

DICTIONARY,
HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH,

WITH A

COPIOUS INDEX,

FITTING THE WORK TO SERVE. ALSO, AS

A

DICTIONARY
ENGLISH AND HINDŪSTĀNĪ.

BY JOHN SHAKESPEAR,

THIRD EDITION,
MUCH ENLARGED

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR,

BY J. L. COX AND SON, 75, GREAT QUEEN STREET, LINCOLN'S-INN FIELDS,
AND SOLD BY PARBURY, ALLEN, & Co., BOOKSELLERS TO THE HON. EAST-INDIA COMPANY,
LEADENHALL STREET.

MDCCCXXIV

TO

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, Esq., Chairman.

WILLIAM STANLEY CLARKE, Esq., Deputy Chairman.

WILLIAM ASTELL, Esq.

CAMPBELL MARJORIBANKS, Esq.

HON. HUGH LINDSAY.

JOHN MORRIS, Esq.

JOHN THORNHILL, Esq.

GEORGE RAIKES, Esq.

SIR ROBERT CAMPBELL, Bart.

JOHN GOLDSBOROUGH RAVENSHAW, Esq.

JOHN LOCH, Esq.

JOSIAS DU PRE ALEXANDER, Esq.

NEIL BENJAMIN EDMONSTONE, Esq.

CHARLES MILLS, Esq.

JOHN MASTERMAN, Esq.

HENRY ALEXANDER, Esq.

SIR WILLIAM YOUNG, Bart.

ROBERT CUTLAE FERGUSSON, Esq., M.P.

JOHN FORBES, Esq.

HENRY SHANK, Esq.

RUSSELL ELLICE, Esq.

RICHARD JENKINS, Esq.

JOHN COTTON, Esq.

WILLIAM BUTTERWORTH BAYLEY, Esq.

DIRECTORS

FOR

MANAGING THE AFFAIRS

OF THE

HONOURABLE EAST-INDIA COMPANY,

THE

THIRD EDITION

OF

THIS DICTIONARY

WITH MUCH RESPECT,

DEDICATED BY

THEIR VERY OBLIGED SERVANT,

JOHN SHAKESPEAR

London, 18th December, 1834.

P R E F A C E.

"A Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English, originally compiled for his own private use by Capt. Joseph Taylor; revised and prepared for the press, with the assistance of learned natives in the College of Fort William, by W. Hunter, M.D.," was published at Calcutta in 1808; and, subsequent to the decease of those authors, when their production had become out of print and rarely to be procured, the first edition of the present work, founded on Capt. Taylor and Dr. Hunter's, and intended to meet the urgent demand of the publick both at home and in India, was passed through the press, at London, in 1817.

But, though a great part of the materials of this publication was taken from the stock which Capt. Taylor and Dr. Hunter had collected, yet such alterations and additions were made as could not be attributed to those authors. Certain portions of their work were, for the sake of brevity, remodeled and curtailed; a different method of denoting oriental vocal sounds by roman letters was adopted; and additions of words, which a farther acquaintance with the language proved to be necessary, were abundantly made in the first edition as well as in the subsequent one of 1820: to this third edition, moreover, besides a still greater increase of words in the body of the work, a copious Index is subjoined, by means of which the publication will prove well fitted to serve, also, as a reversed, or English and Hindustani Dictionary.

In India, extensive as it is, and peopled by many different races of men, variety of dialect must be expected to occur in the most prevalent colloquial language, whether denominated *zabān-i-urdū*, *rekhta*, *hindī*, *Hindūstānī*, or *Dakhanī*; and words of common use in some parts may appear strange, or be even unintelligible, to the inhabitants of others. Thus, though the language here treated of, and which most generally prevails in Hindustan proper or in the Dakhan, at Delhi, Agra, Hyderabad, or in the Carnatic, is essentially one and the same; yet, through so wide a range of country, differences will present themselves in various particulars of speech. With a view, therefore, to extend the utility of the work, many words, gathered from Dakhani compositions in manuscript or in print, old or modern, are now inserted; and, when they are supposed to be peculiar to that dialect, they are marked as such, for the purpose of distinction.

Of the productions in print from which extracts have been made, besides Dr. Hunter's above stated, may be especially mentioned the "Prem Sagur," printed at Calcutta in 1825; "a Dictionary English and Hindostany" (by Dr. Harris), printed at Madras in 1790; "an Introduction to the Study of the Hindostany Language, as spoken in the Carnatic," printed at Madras in 1808; "Dakhee Unwari Soheilee," printed at Madras in 1824; and "Qanoon-e-islam," published by Dr. Herklots, at London, in 1832.

It may here be noticed, moreover, that the "additional" portion will be found to relate chiefly to the dialect of the Dakhan: and, collected as it was from various sources, whilst the principal part of the work was passing through the press, it is hoped that indulgence will be shewn both

P R E F A C E.

to the manner in which it is submitted to the publick, and to the want of certainty existing in some cases, which is indicated by a mark of interrogation, to shew that in these particulars further inquiry is needed.

Before the words herein explained, the initial roman letter of the name of the language from which each appears derived, if known, is marked; thus H. for Hindī, S. for Sanskrit, A. for Arabic, P. for Persian, T. for Turkish, G. for Greek, E. for English, and the like; but, where the derivation is unknown, U. is prefixed: and, if the word has varied in form from the original or is doubtful as to derivation, a slanting or italick letter is, by way of discrimination, generally adopted.

In denoting the pronunciation of words by italick letters, the vowels *a, e, i, o, u*, are intended to represent the Italian powers of the same letters; and the consonants, for the most part, convey the sounds commonly appropriated to them in English: thus,

<i>a</i>	corresponding to the Arabic vowel <i>fat'ha</i> is sounded as in "America."
<i>ā</i>	..... <i>alif-i-mamlūda</i> , is sounded as in "all," "ball."
<i>a</i> or <i>ā</i>	..... the <i>alif-i-makṣūra</i> , and sounded occasionally, as <i>a</i> or <i>ā</i> .
<i>ai</i>	..... the <i>yā-e-sākin mā kabl maftūh</i> , as <i>i</i> in "night," or <i>uy</i> in "buy."
<i>au</i>	..... the <i>wāw-i-sākin mā kabl maftūh</i> , as <i>ou</i> in "our," or as the German <i>au</i> .
<i>b</i>	..... ب as in "babble."
<i>bh</i>	..... پ or the Sanskrit भ, as <i>b</i> with an aspiration.
<i>ch</i>	..... چ as in "church."
<i>chh</i>	..... چ or the Sanskrit छ, as <i>ch</i> with aspiration.
<i>chḥ</i>	..... چ for the Sanskrit छ, as <i>ch</i> with aspiration.
<i>d</i>	..... د as <i>d</i> uttered with the point of the tongue pressed on the upper fore teeth, nearly as in "dew."
<i>dh</i>	..... د or the Sanskrit ध, as <i>d</i> above described, with an aspiration.
<i>ḍ</i>	..... ḍ or the Sanskrit ढ sounded with the point of the tongue struck back on the palate, as in "dull" nearly.
<i>ḍh</i>	..... ḍ or the Sanskrit ढ uttered as <i>ḍ</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>ḥ</i>	..... the <i>yā-e-maj'hūl</i> , sounded as <i>ei</i> in "neighbour."
<i>f</i>	..... ف as in "fill."
<i>g</i>	..... گ as in "good," "get."
<i>gh</i>	..... گ or the Sanskrit घ as <i>g</i> above described, with aspiration:
<i>gh</i>	..... گ a peculiar guttural sound, like that made in gargling, or like the Northumbrian <i>r</i> .
<i>h</i>	..... ه as in "house," "horse," but when following <i>c, g, k, s</i> , or <i>x</i> , it may serve with each of those letters to denote a peculiar sound. See <i>ch, gh, kh, sh, zh</i> .
<i>ḥ</i>	..... ح sounded as <i>h</i> above described, or more forcibly in the throat.
<i>ḥ</i>	..... with <i>ch, s</i> or <i>k</i> prefixed. See <i>chḥ, shḥ</i> , and <i>khḥ</i> .
<i>i</i>	..... the vowel <i>kasr</i> , as in "fin," "sit,"
<i>ī</i>	..... the <i>hamza-i-mulaiyana</i> , and sounded nearly as <i>i</i> above described.
<i>ī</i>	..... the <i>yā-e-ma'rūf</i> , as <i>ee</i> in "peel," or <i>ea</i> in "tea."

<i>j</i>	corresponding to ج as in "judge," "joy."
<i>jh</i>	ج or the Sanskrit झ, as <i>j</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>k</i>	ك as in "king," "sunk."
<i>kh</i>	ک or the Sanskrit ख as <i>k</i> with aspiration.
<i>kḥ</i>	خ a peculiar guttural sound, like the Scotch <i>ch</i> in "loch," or the German <i>ch</i> .
<i>kḥ̣</i>	the Sanskrit क्ष, uttered as <i>k</i> with aspiration.
<i>ḳ</i>	گ as <i>k</i> uttered by pressing back the root of the tongue on the throat.
<i>l</i>	ل as in "lane," "cowl."
<i>m</i>	م as in "mar," "sum."
<i>n</i>	ن as in "noon," "rang."
<i>ṇ</i>	<i>tanwīn</i> in Arabic, and sounded as <i>n</i> .
<i>ṇ̣</i>	the Sanskrit ण, being a nasal tone like that of <i>n</i> in the French words "sans," "bon."
<i>ṇ̣̣</i>	the Sanskrit ण, having the power of <i>n</i> uttered with the point of the tongue pressed back on the palate.
<i>o</i>	the <i>wāw-i-maj'hūl</i> , as in "bone."
<i>p</i>	پ as in "pun," "up."
<i>ph</i>	پ or the Sanskrit फ, as <i>p</i> with aspiration.
<i>r</i>	ر as in "ran," "bur," with a sensible vibration of the tongue.
<i>ṛ</i>	ڑ or the Sanskrit र, having the power of <i>r</i> uttered by striking the point of the tongue on the palate.
<i>ṛh</i>	ڑ or the Sanskrit र, being the <i>r</i> sounded with aspiration.
<i>ri</i>	the Sanskrit र, sounded as in "river."
<i>s</i>	س as in "sin," "sun."
<i>sh</i>	ش as in "shine."
<i>ś</i>	ص as <i>s</i> above described, by the people of India.
<i>ṣ́</i>	ث as in "sin" by the people of India; but, by the Arabs, as <i>ṭh</i> in "thin."
<i>śḥ</i>	the Sanskrit श, as <i>śh</i> uttered with the point of the tongue reverted to the palate.
<i>t</i>	ت as in "tube," "to-morrow" nearly, being uttered by pressing the point of the tongue against the upper front teeth.
<i>th</i>	ث or the Sanskrit थ uttered as <i>t</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>ṭ</i>	ث or the Sanskrit थ as in "tub" nearly, or as <i>t</i> uttered by striking the point of the tongue on the palate.
<i>ṭh</i>	ث or the Sanskrit थ, sounded as <i>ṭ</i> above described, with aspiration.
<i>ṭ̣</i>	ط as <i>ṭ</i> above described, in India.
<i>u</i>	the vowel <i>ṣamm</i> , sounded as in "full" or as <i>oo</i> in "foot."
<i>ụ</i>	<i>ṣamm</i> , followed by the <i>wāw-i-ma'dūla</i> , which latter is not sounded.
<i>ū</i>	the <i>wāw-i-ma'ṣuf</i> , as <i>oo</i> in "fool."
<i>v</i>	و as in "sieve."

v	corresponding to و	having a power between the English v and w ; but, when following a vowel or ñ in a syllable, it is sounded nearly as o or v slightly.
w	.....	the wāw-i-ma ^a dula, and but very little, if at all, sounded.
y	.....	ي as in "year."
z	.....	ز as in "zeal."
z̤	.....	ض as in "zeal" by the people of India.
z̤	.....	ظ as in "zeal," by the people of India.
z̤	.....	ذ as z in "zeal," by the people of India ; but, rather as dh by the Arabs.
z/h	.....	ج as s in "pleasure," or as the French j in "jour."
ʿ	.....	ع having a guttural sound peculiar to the Arabs. After the example of Meninski, this ^a , when initial in a syllable, is placed over the vowel which follows in pronunciation ; and when not initial, it is placed after the vowel which precedes. So عقل ākl, مع ma ^a .

The initial letters or abbreviations for the parts of speech, grammatical terms, and other purposes, are generally such as are common to dictionaries, or as are well known : thus, s. or sub. or subst. for substantive, v. for verb, adj. for adjective, conj. for conjunction, adv. for adverb, part. for participle, pron. for pronoun, prep. for preposition, postpos. for postposition, interj. for interjection, m. for masculine, f. for feminine, a. for active, n. for neuter, trans. for transitive, intrans. for intransitive, poss. for possessive, sing. for singular, plur. for plural, caus. for causal, compar. for comparative, sup. or superl. for superlative, cor. or corrupt. for corruption, dim. or dimin. for diminutive, comp. for compound or compounded, comp. or compos. for composition, contr. or contract. for contraction, inflect. for inflection, met. for metonymically, fig. for figuratively, sign. for signification, 'r. for root, v. for vide, or see, q. v. for quod vide, or which see, q. d. for quod demonstrat, or which means, i. q. for idem quod. or same as, dakh. for dakhani, &c.

fishān. In the middle, between two nouns, it denotes continuity, proximity or conjunction; as, *shab-ā-shab* شب‌اشب, *sar-ā-pā* سراپا, *tag-ā-pū*: or, in the middle of a word, it seems in some cases redundant; as, *sitangār* ستمگار for *sitangar* ستمگر. And, at the end, it may be the *alif-nidā* الف نداء, sign of the vocative case; as, *sākīyā* ساقیا, O cup-bearer! *shāhā* شاها, O king! or, it may be used in an exclamation of disapprobation, praise, or grief; as, *budā* بدآ, how bad! *khushā* خوشا, how good! blessed! *dareghā* دریغا, what sorrow! alas! or, subjoined to adjectives, it may form abstract nouns; as, *garmā* گرمآ, heat, from *garm* گرم, hot.

In Hindī words, at the end, *ā* may be used to form the diminutive of a noun; as, *ḍā* ذآ, a very small box, from *ḍī* ذی: or, adjectives from substantives; as, *beḥkā* بهوکا, hungry, from *beḥk* بهوک.

ā (for ا) *ā*, A name of Vishnu: also, when prefixed to a word, it is an inseparable particle, signifying negation or privation; so, *adherm* ادرم *adherm* Injustice, from *dherm* دهرم Justice; *adhen* ادهن Poor, from *dhen* دهن Wealth.

ā for (آ) *ā*, prep. To, at, until, unto, as far as. It is the opposite of *ava* अव, marks the limits of action; and, prefixed to certain verbs, reverses their meaning.

āb (آب) *āb* adv. Now, presently, just now.

āb (contract. of ابو) *āb* s. m. A father.

āb (Sansk. आपः) *āb* s. m. Water; splendour, lustre, elegance, dignity, honour, character; lustre or water (in gems); temper (of steel, &c.); edge or sharpness (of a sword): mode, manner.

ib (इव) *ib* adv. Thus, as, in like manner.

ibā *ibā* s. m. Denial, refusal, denying.

ābā *ābā* s. plur. (of ابو) Fathers.

ābābīl *ābābīl* s. m. A swallow.

ibāhat *ibāhat* (inf. of اباح), s. f. Giving liberty, permission.

ābād *ābād*, adj. Cultivated, inhabited, full of

buildings and inhabitants, populous, pleasant, prosperous, happy, good, well; well done! *ābād* آباد *ābād karnā*, v. a. To build, to cultivate, to make a place habitable, to people.

ābādān *ābādān*, adj. See *ābād*.

ābādān-i *ābādān-i*, s. f. A habitation, a cultivated, inhabited, populous, or pleasant place; population, cultivation, prosperity, abundance.

ābād-i *ābād-i*, s. f. See *ābādān-i*.

ubārānā *ubārānā* (اوبار) v. a. To set at liberty, liberate, release.

ābāk *ābāk* (آواک) adj. Speechless, silent, dumb.

ubāknā *ubāknā* (caus. of اباکنا) v. a. To vomit.

ubālānā *ubālānā* (caus. of ابلنا q. v.) v. a. To boil, to make boil.

ābān *ābān*, s. The eighth Persian month, when the sun enters Scorpio.

ubānā *ubānā*, v. a. To sow, to plant.

ābān-i *ābān-i*, adj. Belonging to, or descending from one's ancestors; paternal.

āb-i-bārān *āb-i-bārān*, s. Rain-water, rain.

āb-bāzī *āb-bāzī*, s. f. Play or sport in water, swimming.

āb-basta *āb-basta*, s. A glass.

ābībēk *ābībēk* (آب‌بیک) s. m. Want of discrimination, indiscretion.

ābībēk-tā *ābībēk-tā* (آب‌بیک‌تأ) s. f. Indiscreetness, indiscretion.

ābībēk-i *ābībēk-i* (آب‌بیک‌ی) adj. Indiscreet, inconsiderate, void of discretion.

āb-pāshī *āb-pāshī*, s. f. Sprinkling water.

āb-pathārān *āb-pathārān*, s. The stars.

āb-tāb *āb-tāb*, s. f. Splendour.

āb-tab *āb-tab*, adv. Presently. *āb-tab-ānā*, To be at the point of death.

ibtidā *ibtidā* (inf. VIII. of ابدأ) s. f. Beginning, commencement.

- A. ابتداء *ibtidāʾ*, adv. In the beginning, at first, firstly, in the first place, originally.
- A. ابتذال *ibtizāl* (inf. VIII. of بذل) s. m. Vileness, baseness, meanness; carelessness in preserving any thing.
- A. ابتر *abtar* (from بتر. Was destitute of a tail: Heb. כרת Cut short) adj. Ruined, spoiled, worthless, destitute of good qualities, dissolute, disorderly, disordered, wanton. ابترکړا *abtar karnā*, To ruin, spoil, disorder.
- A. ابتری *abtar-i*, s. f. Worthlessness.
- A. ابتسام *ibtisām* (inf. VII. of بسم) s. m. A smiling, smile, gaiety, hilarity.
۱. ابتک *ab-tak*,
۲. ابتک *ab-talak*, } adv. Till now, hitherto, yet,
۳. ابتری *ab-tori*, } as yet, still.
۴. ابتری *ab-tori*, }
- A. ابتلا *ibtilā*, (inf. VIII. of بلا) s. Trial, affliction.
- A. ابتهاج *ibtihāj* (inf. VIII. of هج Ch. دنا It shone) s. m. Gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness.
۱. ابثن *ab-tan*, adv. Till now.
۲. ابتن *ab-tan*, adv. From this time, henceforth.
۳. ابث *ubath* or *ubti*, }
۴. ابثن *ubtan*, } (उद्धर्तन) s. m. See ابثن
۵. ابثنا *ubthanā*, } *upān*.
۱. ابثنا *ubathnā* (उद्धर्तन) v. a. To rub on the body a detergent application, called ابثن *upān*.
۱. آب *abja* (अप Water, and औ Born) *abja*, s. m. The nymphæa or lotus: the moon: a conch: a kind of tree (*eugenia acutangula*): the physician of the gods.
- P. آب جاری *āb-jārī*, s. Running water; a stream, a rivulet, a current, tears flowing.
- A. ابجد *abjad*, s. m. A particular arrangement of the Arabic alphabet; the alphabet; a mode of denoting numbers by the letters of the alphabet.
- P. ابجد خوان *abjad-khān*, s. m. One who is learning his alphabet.
- P. آب جو *āb-jō*, s. f. A stream, a rivulet.
- P. آب جوش *āb-jōsh*, s. Gravy, soup.

- P. آب جوی *āb-jōʾe*, s. f. See آب جو *āb-jō*. *āb-jōʾe*, The water of a rivulet.
- II. آب *a-bach* (अ and بچنا *bachnā*) adj. That which has not escaped.
۱. آبچار *a-bichār* (अविचार) s. m. Want of consideration; injustice.
۲. آبچار *a-bichār-in* (अविचारिनी) f. }
۳. آبچاری *a-bichār-i* (अविचारी) m. } adj. Destitute of consideration or reflection; unjust (woman or man).
- P. آب چشم *āb-i-chashm*, s. Water of the eyes; tears.
- P. آب چشی *āb-chashī*, s. f. The giving drink to a child for the first time (generally when about six months old) preparatory to weaning.
۱. آبچل *a-bichal* (अविचल from अ, वि and र. चल Move) adj. Motionless, immovable, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm.
- P. آب حرام *āb-i-harām*, s. Wine: the tears of a person who weeps hypocritically and sorrowless.
- P. آب حسرت *āb-i-hasrat*, s. Water of desire; wish, appetite, longing.
- P. آب حیات *āb-i-hayāt*, s. Water of life; the fountain of life.
- P. آب حیوان *āb-i-haiwān*, } s. Water of life;
P. آب حیوانی *āb-i-haiwān-i*, } name of the fabulous fountain of immortality.
- P. آب خانه *āb-khāna*, s. A repository of water.
- A. آبخرا *ab-khira*, s. plur. (of بخار or خور) pours, exhalations, perfumes.
- P. آب خست *āb-khast*, s. f. A ~~of~~ of which is musk-melon, or other fruit the ~~of~~ acid and perished.
- P. آب خضر *āb-i-khizr*, s. water of life: inspired knowledge.
- A. آب خیل *ab-khīl*, adj. compar. (of بخیل) More, most or very covous.
- P. آب خور *āb-khūr*, } Drinking and eating; vic-
P. آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } tuals, fortune, destiny.

a distiller (especially of spirituous liquors), a wine-merchant or seller of spirituous liquors, a drinker of wine.

r. آبکاری *āb-kār-i*, s. f. The business of a water-carrier, &c., the business of a distiller, distillation, a duty levied on distilleries.

h. ابکائی *abkai* (see ابکنا) s. f. Act of vomiting.

n. ابکت *abikt*, (अबिक्त from अ and बक् Evident, distinct) adj. Hidden, unintelligible; any invisible principle. ابکت گنت *abikt ganit*, s. f. Arithmetick of unknown quantities, algebra.

p. آب کش *āb-kash*, s. m. A drawer of water.

h. ابکنا *ubaknā*, v. n. To vomit.

p. آب کوثر *āb-i-kausar*, s. The water of the river *Kausar*, fabled to flow in paradise with milk or nectar.

s. ابکیک *abikhek*, s. m. See ابشیک *abishek*.

s. ابکی *ab-ke*, adv. Now.

s. ابکشی *abkeshi* (अवकेशी from अव and केश Hair; fruit) adj. Without fruit, barren (a tree).

p. آب گذار *āb-guzār*, s. m. A water-passer, an expeditious messenger, a courier, a passage of a river, a ford.

p. آب گرم *āb-i-garm*, s. Warm water.

p. آب گوشت *āb-i-gosht*, s. Gravy, broth, water in which meat has been boiled down. (It is used in dressing *pulāos*).

p. آب گیر *āb-gīr*, s. A ditch in which water stands, a pond, an instrument like a loom for wringing water on a warp stretched for weaving.

p. آینه *ādgīna*, s. m. Glass, a mirror, a looking-glass, drinking glass; wine; a diamond.

et. اب *ab*, adj. m. Weak.

s. ابلا *ab-lā*, 1. adj. f. Weak, powerless. 2. s. f. A woman.

p. آبل *ābilā*, s. m. See آبل *ābila*.

s. ابلا *a-balā-pā*, s. m. Weakness.

a. ابلاغ *iblagh* (inf. iv. of ربلغ) s. m. Coming to arrive, conveying, sending.

h. ابلا *ab-lānā* (caus. of ابلا) v. a. To cause to

boil (by the hands of another), to boil any thing with such violence that it is scalded.

s. ابلائی *abalā-i* (from ابلا) s. f. Weakness.

a. ابلی *ablaḥ* (from بلی) adj. Piebald, black and white, party-coloured.

a. ابلا *ablaḥā*, s. m. A bird of the *mainā* kind, a starling.

s. ابلب *a-bilamb* (अ and विलम्ब Delay) s. m. Quickness, diligence.

h. ابلا *ab-lānā*, v. n. To boil.

s. ابلوک *abalokan* (अवलोकन) s. Sight, seeing.

p. آبل *ābila*, s. m. A blister. پا آبل *ābila-pā*, adj. Having blisters on the feet.

آبل پائی *ābila-pā-i*, s. f. The having blisters on the feet. آبل فرنگ *ābila-i-farang*, s. m. The French pox, a bubo.

a. ابلا *ablah* (from بل Heb. בלל Shook; hence, wavered from mental imbecility, was old or worn out) adj. Foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful.

a. ابلی *ablah-i*, s. f. Folly, silliness.

s. ابلی *a-bal-i*, adj. Weak.

s. ابلی *abali* (آبلی) s. f. A row, range, continuous line.

a. ابلیس *iblis* (from ابلی, 'he despaired, so named because he despaired of God's mercy. *Jauhari*) s. m. The devil.

a. ابن *ibn*, s. m. A son. (Plur. ابنا *abnā*).

s. ابنا *a-binās* (अ and विनाश Annihilation) s. m. Exemption from loss, safety.

s. ابنا *a-binās-i* (अविनाशी) adj. Imperishable, exempt from decay, everlasting, eternal.

a. ابنا *abnā-i-jins*, s. plur. Of the same quality or rank; comrades, companions, equals.

a. p. ابنا *abnā-i-dahr*, s. plur. Sons of

a. p. ابنا *abnā-i-rōzgār*, s. plur. the age or time, contemporaries.

s. ابندو *a-bindu* (अ and बिन्दु Point, drop) adj. Without point or dot.

a. ابی زیاد *ibn ziyād*, n. prop. A governor of Kūfa and a great enemy of the sect of Ali.

- P. **آبه نقره** *āb-nukra*, Quicksilver, silver reduced by any menstruum to a liquid state.
- P. **آبنوس** *ābnūs*, s. m. Ebony.
- P. **آبنوسی** *ābnūsī*, adj. Made of ebony.
- P. **آب نی** *āb-nai*, s. The perpendicular tube of a *hukka* on which the *chilam* is fixed.
- g. **آبینی** *abinai* (अ and विनय Humility) s. m. Pertness, wantonness, want of submission.
- g. **آبانی** *abanī* (अवनी) s. f. The earth.
- g. **آبینیت** *abinīt* (अ and विनीत Modest) adj. Wanton, pert, petulant.
- A. **آبو** *abū*, s. m. Father.
- A. **آبو الفضل** *abu-faṣl* (father of excellence) n. prop. The secretary of the Emperor Akbar.
- A. **آبو بكر** *abū bakr* (lit. father of the virgin) n. prop. The father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad.
- A. **آبو تراب** *abū turāb*, n. prop. Ali, the son-in-law of Muhammad.
- A. **آبو جهل** *abū jahl* (father of ignorance) n. prop. An uncle of Muhammad.
- A. **آبو هريرة** *abū huraira* (father of the cat, because he was in the habit of carrying a cat with him) n. prop. One of the companions of Muhammad.
- A. **آبواب** *abwāb*, s. plur. (of باب) Doors, chapters.
- g. **آبوجه** *a-būjāh*, adj. Stupid, void of understanding.
- g. **آبوجها** (अ and بوجها Understood) *a-būjhā*, adj. m. Not understood, incomprehensible.
- H. **آبول** (अ and بول Speak) *a-bol*, adj. Silent.
- H. **آبولا** *a-bolā*, adj. m. Disposed or accustomed to silence.
- P. **آب و هوا** *āb o hawā*, s. f. Water and air; climate.
- A. **آبوی** *abwī* (from ابو) adj. Paternal.
- s. **آبه** *abhi*, prep. Before (in time and place), against, with respect to. It is the reverse of अनु *anu*.
- s. **آبه** *ibh*, s. m. An elephant.
- s. **آभा** *ābhā*, s. f. Splendour, beauty.

- s. **آهار** *a-bhār*, adj. Light (in weight).
- g. **آهار** *ubhār* (उत् and र. भृ Fill, support) s. m. Swelling, plumpness, tumefaction, prominence.
- g. **آهارنا** *ubhār-nā*, v. a. To plump up, to raise up, to excite, to persuade.
- H. **آهارنا** *ubhār-nā*, v. a. To take away, to steal.
- s. **آهاگ** *a-bhāg* (अ and भाग्य or भाग Fortune) s. m. Misfortune, adversity.
- g. **آهاگا** *a-bhāg-ā*, } adj. Unfortunate, destitute.
- g. **آهاگی** *a-bhāg-ī*, }
- A. **آهام** *ibhām* (from بهم Heb. סתם Closed by pressure) The thumb : suspicion, ambiguity, equivocalness. adj. Covered, concealed, unknown.
- g. **آهانا** *ubhānā* (उत् and भायि caus. of र. भी Fear) v. a. To alarm, to disturb.
- s. **अभाव** *a-bhāva*, s. m. Non-existence, annihilation, death.
- g. **आभिवादन** *abhibād* (अभिवाद from अभि and र. वद Speak) s. m. Obedience, a bow or prostration to a person addressed by name also, an opprobrious or unfriendly speech.
- g. **आभिवादन** *abhibādan* (अभिवादन) s. m. Same as *abhibād*, q. v.
- s. **आभिप्राय** *abhiprāya* (अभिप्राय) s. m. Meaning, intention, design, purpose, wish, desire.
- s. **अभिधान** *abhidhān*, s. m. A dictionary.
- g. **आभरा** *ubhrā*, part. Unladen (as a cart or boat).
- g. **आभराना** *ubhrānā* (उत् and र. भृ Fill, support) v. a. To fill a vessel till it run over.
- s. **अभ्रक** (अभ्रक) *abhrak*, s. m. (The mineral called) talk.
- g. **अभ्रम** *a-bhram* (अ and संभ्रम Reverence) adj. Without credit or respect or character.
- s. **आभरण** *ābharan* (or *abharan*), s. m. Jewels, ornaments, decoration.
- g. **आभरना** *ubharnā* (see आभराना) v. n. To swell, to rise up, to overflow, to unladen (a cart or boat).
- s. **आभारिका** *ābhā-sārikā* (अभिसारिका) adj. f.

Going to an assignation with her husband or lover (a woman).

۱. **ابیشک** *abhishek*, s. m. Bathing, baptizing; installation.
۱۱. **ابھک** *ubhak*, s. m. A bear.
۱۲. **ابھکت** *a-bhakt* (अ and भक्ति Service) s. f. Want of desire or faith, disregard, indifference.
۱۳. **अभिलाष** *abhi-lāk* (अभिलाष) s. m. Wish, desire.
۱۴. **अभिलाषा** *abhilākhā*, s. f. See **अभिलाष** *abhi-lāk*.
۱۵. **अभिमान** *abhimān*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness, self-conceit, arrogance.
۱۶. **अभिमानि** *abhimānī*, adj. Proud, haughty.
۱۷. **अभिमन्य** *abhimanya*, adj. Proud, haughty.
۱۸. **अभिनव** *abhinav*, adj. New, recent.
۱۹. **अभूत** (अ and र. भू Exist, be) *a-bhūt*, adj. Non-existent, not existing, not past.
۲०. **अभोज** *a-bhoj*, (अभोज्य) adj. Unfit to be eaten, not eatable.
۲१. **अभूषण** (आ and र. भूष Adorn) *ā-bhūkhan*, s. m. Jewels, ornaments.
۲२. **अभोग** *a-bhog* (अभोग्य from अ and र. भुज Enjoy) adj. Unfit for use, unpossessed.
۲३. **अभूत** *ab'hūn*, adv. Hitherto, yet.
۲४. **अभी** *ab'hī*, adv. Just now, even now, immediately, instantly, presently, already.
۲५. **अभी** *a-bhai* (अभय) adj. Fearless, without fear.
۲६. **अभ्यास** *abhyās*, s. m. Practice, exercise, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the mind.
۲७. **अभेद** (or for अभेद्य) *a-bhed*, adj. 1. Indivisible, inseparable, impenetrable. 2. Known, public.
۲८. **अभेद** *ab'he*, adj. See **अभेद** *a-bhed*.
۲९. **अभी** *ābī*, adj. Aquatic, of or belonging to water, watery, aqueous, moist.

۳۰. **ابی** *abe*, interj. (used by way of contempt) Holla, you fellow, you rascal! sirrah!
۳۱. **अभी** *ab-ī*, adv. Now, exactly now. (Little used).
۳२. **अभित** *abyāt*, s. plur. (of अभित) Houses; distichs or verses (most commonly).
۳३. **अभिर** *abyārī*, s. f. A species of pigeon: a sort of very fine garment or cloth.
۳४. **अभिर** *āb-yārī*, s. f. Irrigation, watering.
۳५. **अभी** *āb-i-yakhāī*, Water in which meat has been boiled down, gravy.
۳६. **अभिर** *abyab* (अवयव) s. m. Limb, member.
۳७. **अभिर** *ā-ber*, s. f. Delay, lateness.
۳८. **अभिर** *ābīr*, s. m. Powder used in the holi. See **अभिर** *ābīr*.
۳९. **अभिर** *abyaz*, adj. compar. (of **अभिर** *abyaz* Heb. and Ch. ۱۱۳ Shone or was exceeding white) White, whiter, more or most splendid or shining.
۴०. **अप** *āp* (Sans. आत्मा Soul, self) pron. Self, selves, yourself, you Sir (used, instead of the personal pronoun of the second person, by an inferior when addressing his superior), his worship, &c. **अप** *āp-swārthī*, adj. Selfish, seeking the interest of self.
۴१. **अप** *āp*, s. m. Water.
۴२. **अप** *apa*, prep. Under, below (denoting inferiority, secrecy, disappearance, slyness, &c.) ill, amiss, bad. The reverse of **अधि**.
۴३. **अप** *upa*, prep. Near, by, by the side of, with, secondary to. The opposite of **दूर**.
۴४. **अप** *āpā* (see **अप**) s. f. An elder sister. Self.
۴५. **अप** *a-pāp*, adj. Sinless; innocent.
۴६. **अप** *āp āp*, s. Selfishness, egotism.
۴७. **अप** *a-pātr*, adj. Incapable, unfit, unworthy.
۴८. **अप** *upād*, s. f. Violence, injury, injustice, tyranny.
۴९. **अप** *upādī*, adj. Violent, unjust.
۵०. **अप** (अ and पार The opposite bank) *a-pār*, adj. Boundless, excessive.
۵१. **अप** *ipār*, s. Thyme, wild marjoram.

- §. s. **उपार्जित** *upārjit*, ac. Acquired.
 §. s. **उपार्जन** (उप and जि) *upārjan*, s. m. - Earning, acquiret.
 §. s. **उपार्ना** *upārṇā* (उत्पादन from उ and र. पट Go) v. a. To root up, to extirpate, eradicate.
 §. s. **उपास** (contract. of **उपास** v. v.) *upās*, s. m. A fast, fasting.
 §. s. **उपासा** *upāsā*, adj. Hungry, one who fasts.
 §. s. **उपासना** *upāsana* (उपासन from उ and र. आस Sit) v. a. To reverence, to worship.
 §. s. **उपासी** *upāsī* (see **उपासा**). Serving, worshipping.
 §. s. **उपाना** *upānā*, v. a. To create, produce, earn, get.
 §. s. **उपाव** *upāva*, s. m. Remedy, redress see **उपाय**.
 §. s. **अपावन** *apāwan*, adj. Inure, defiling.
 §. s. **अपाहज** *apāhaj*, adj. Lazy, crip: a person who never visits any one.
 §. s. **उपाय** (उप, आ and उ Go) *upā'e*, or *upāya*, s. m. Expedient, plan, contrivance, scheme, preparation, redress, remedy.
 §. s. **उपायी** *upāyī* or *upāyī*, s. m. Resorting to expedients, contriving, remedying; contriver.
 §. s. **अपाद** *apād* (अपवाद) s. m. Complaint, accusation, censure.
 §. s. **अपात्र** *a-pabitr* (अपवित्र) adj. Unclean.
 §. s. **अपास** *apabas* (अ, पर and आ Subjection) adj. Absolute, independent.
 §. s. **अपावन** *upaban* (उपवन) s. m. A grove, an artificially planted wood or garden.
 §. s. **उपपति** *upa-pati*, s. r. A gallant, a paramour.
 §. s. **आपत** *ā-pat*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity, fault.
 §. s. **अपत** *a-pat*, s. Discredit, disgrace.
 §. s. **अपुत्रक** *aputrah*, adj. Childless.
 §. s. **अपतिव्रता** (अ and पतिव्रता A virtuous, faithful wife) *a-pativratā*, adj. and s. f. Unchaste (a woman); a courtesan.

- §. s. **अपथ्य** (अ and पथ्य To be gone in; fit, wholesome) *a-pathya*, adj. Indigestible.
 §. s. **अपति** *a-patiyā*, } (अ and प्रत्यय Trust, confidence) adj. Faithless, treacherous.
 §. s. **अपतिव्रत** *a-patiyārā*, }
 §. s. **अपठ** *a-paṭak* (अ and र. पठ Move) adj. One whose hands and feet are become useless; paralytick.
 §. s. **अपठन** *upṭan*, } (उद्धर्तन) s. m. A composition
 §. s. **अपठना** *upṭanā*, } of perfumes, flour, &c. used to rub the body with.
 §. s. **अपथन** *upathnā*, (उप and र. ष्टा Stand) v. n. To be tired or to be sick of a business.
 §. s. **अप** *ap*, s. f. Any thing spoken or sung extempore, chorus, variations in music.
 §. s. **अपजाना** *upjānā* (trans. of **अपजान** *upajñā*, q. v.) v. a. To produce, to make grow, cultivate.
 §. s. **अपजाऊ** *upjā'ū*, adj. Fertile.
 §. s. **अपजित** *upajit*, adj. Produced, propagated.
 §. s. **अपजितन** *upa-jatan*, s. m. Preparation, exertion.
 §. s. **अपजस** *apa-jas*, s. m. Infamy, ignominy, dishonour.
 §. s. **अपजसि** *apa-jas-i*, adj. Infamous, unfortunate.
 §. s. **अपजना** *upajñā* (उप and र. जन Produce) v. n. To spring up, grow, be produced, shoot forth.
 §. s. **अपचरा** *apchharā* (अप्सरा) s. f. A female dancer in the court of Indra. See **अप्सरा** *apsarā*.
 §. s. **आपद** (आ and र. पद Go) *ā-pad*, s. f. Calamity. (Arab. **آفت** *āfat*).
 §. s. **आपदा** *ā-padā*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.
 §. s. **अपद्रव** *upa-drav*, s. m. A portent, injustice, tyranny, violence, excess, insult.
 §. s. **अपदेश** *upa-des*, s. m. Advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition, instruction.
 §. s. **अपदेशि** *upa-des-i*, s. m. f. An adviser.
 §. s. **अपर** (उपरि) *apar* prep. Above, on, over. See **अपर** *apar*.
 §. s. **अपराजित** *a-parājit*, adj. Unconquered, invincible, unerring.

- s. **اوپنیشد** *upanishad*, s. The theological part and the *vedānta* or argumentative part of the *Vedas*, either detached from, or comprised in, the principal work.
- h. **اوپنگ** *upang*, s. m. A sort of musical instrument.
- s. **اوپنند** *upa-nand*, s. m. A relation of Nand, *Krishna's* foster father.
- s. **اوپنیہ** (अ and पुण्य Virtuous action, merit, charity) *a-punya*, s. m. Uncharitableness.
- s. **اوپواد** (अप and र. वद Speak) *apavād*, s. m. Complaint, reproach, accusation, censure.
- s. **اوپوادین** *upa-vād-in* (अपवादिनी) s. f. } A
s. **اوپواदी** *apa-vād-i* (अपवादो) s. m. } complainer, an accuser.
- s. **اوپवास** (उप and र. वस Dwell) *upa-vās*, s. m. Fasting, a fast.
- s. **اوپوت** *a-pūt* (Sams. अपुत्र) adj. 1. Childless.
2. Undutiful (a child.)
- s. **اوپوتر** (अ and पवित्र Clean, pure) *a-pavitr*, adj. Unclean, defiled, impure, profane.
- s. **اوپوترता** *a-pavitra-tā*, s. f. Uncleanness, filth.
- s. **اوپुज** *apūj* (for अ and पूज्य To be worshipped) adj. That which is not worshipped, or is not a proper object of worship.
- s. **اوپूर्ब** *a-pūrb* (for अपूर्व comp. of अ and पूर्व Preceding) adj. New, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable, unparalleled.
- s. **اوپवर्ग** (अप and र. वृज Quit, leave) *apa-varg*, s. m. Final beatitude, the deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration.
- s. **اوپवीत** *upa-vīt*, s. m. The thread or cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right.
- s. **اوپवेद** (उप Near, and वेद The Veda) *upa-ved*, s. m. A division of Hindū science, deduced

immediately from the *Vedas*. (Four Works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Āyus*, *Gāndharva*, *Dhanus*, and *Sthāpatya*: the first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities; and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical method of curing diseases: the second, or musick, was invented and explained by *Bharata*: the third *upaveda* was composed by *Viswamitra* on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*: and *Viswakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them).

- s. **اوپहास** (उप and र. हस Laugh) *upahās*, s. m. Laughter, fit, sport.
- s. **اوپهرانا** *aphrānā* (caus. of ایهنا) v. a. To feed a person so that his belly swells; (met.) to give a person (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire.
- s. **اوپهرائی** *aphrā-i*, s. f. Gluttony, a surfeit.
- s. **اوپهرنا** *apharnā* (perhaps ایهنا Self, and भरण Filling) v. n. To swell out (the belly), to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich.
- s. **اوپهل** *a-phal*, adj. Fruitless, barren; unprofitable.
- s. **اوپهلت** (अ and फलित Inquit) *a-phalit*, adj. Not in fruit (a fruit tree).
- s. **اوپهنا** *uphannā* (उत् and र. पा Move, go) v. n. To boil over.
- h. **اوپهو** *ūphū*, } s. f. Opium.
h. **اوپهیم** *aphīm*, }
- s. **اوپهن** (अ and फेन Froth, foam) *a-phen*, adj. Without foam.
- h. **اوپهندا** *aphendā*, adj. Self-conceited, obstinate.
- s. **اوپیر** *a-pīr* (अ and पीडा Pain) adj. Without pain.
- s. **اوپयुक्त** (उप and र. युज Join, fit) *upa-yukt*, adj. Worthy, fit, proper, qualified.

- s. **अपेक्ष** (अ, प्र and r. ईक्ष See) *a-pekh*, adj. Invisible, unseen.
- s. **अपीन** *a-pīn*, adj. Light, lean.
- s. **अपि** *a-pīya* (अ and पेय To be drunk) adj. Unfit to be drunk, forbidden (liquor).
- s. **अति** *ati*, prep. Beyond (in point of time, place, or degree), exceeding, surpassing, very, very much, exceedingly.
- s. **उत्** *ut*, prep. Up, upwards, on high, over, above. It implies *superiority* in place and degree, and is the reverse of **अध** *adha*.
- s. **आत** *āt* (आतृप्य from आ and r. तृप Satisfy) s. m. Custard appl (annona squamosa or reticulata).
- s. **अत** *it* (अत्र) adv. Here, hither.
- ii. **अत** *ut*, adv. Thence, thither.
- ii. **आ** *itā*, or *ittā*, ad. m. Thus much, &c. See **अतना** *itnā*.
- r. **आ** *atā*, s. m. Father.
- ii. **आ** *ātā*, s. m. A custard apple: see **आत** *āt*.
- r. **आताग** *atā-bag* (mp. of **आ** *atā*, Father, and **ग** *bag*, Lord) m. A master, a teacher, a title given to king or prime ministers.
- s. **आतर** *utār*, s. m. Descent, declination. **आतर** *utār denā*, To bag down; (met.) to disgrace, to dishonour.
- s. **आतरा** *utārā* (from **आतरना** *utārnā*, q. v.) s. m. A descent, crossing, or passing (over a river, &c.): an answer: to take off clothes: disgrace, degradation: ransom, self-devotion.
- s. **आतरन** *utāran*, s. f. A fragment. 2. See **आतरना**.
- s. **आतरना** *utārnā* (aus. of **आतरना** v. a. 1. To cause to alight or descend, to bring down; to degrade. 2. To cause to pass over, to convey over. 3. To take off, to rip off, to tear off, cut off or break off (a part of any thing), to unload, disembark, dismount, discharge. 4. To make a return or recompense. **आतरना हुँ** *utāra hū'e*, Engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot with a determination to

conquer or die). **आतरना** *utārnā*, To take off the clothes, to undress.

- t. **आतलिक** *atālik*, s. m. A private tutor.
- t. **आतलिकी** *atālik-i*, s. f. Private tuition.
- s. **आतान** (उत् and r. तन Extend, stretch) *utān* or *ut-tān*, adj. Supine, lying on the back; shallow.
- ii. **आतार** *utāwal*, s. f. Quickness, speed, despatch.
- ii. **आतार** *utā'olā*, adj. m. Swift, quick, speedy, precipitate, rash.
- ii. **आतार** *utā'olī*, adj. f. Swift, &c.; s. f. Haste, speed, rashness, impatience.
- ii. **आतार** *atā-i*, s. One who sings and dances gratis.
- s. **आतिल** *atibel* (अतिवेल from जानि and वेला Limit) adv. or adj. Much, excessive, frequently.
- s. **आतप** *ā-tap*, s. m. Sunshine.
- s. **आतप** *utpāt*, s. m. A portent, phenomenon; violence, injustice, injury.
- s. **आतप** (उत् and r. पद Go.) *ut-patti*, s. f. Birth, origin, creation, production.
- s. **आतप** (उत् and r. पद Go) *utpann*, adj. Produced; s. Proceeds, profit, produce.
- s. **आतिथि** (from अ and तिथि A lunar day) *atith* or *a-tithi*, s. m. A guest, pilgrim, stranger, person entitled to the rights of hospitality.
- ii. **आतहा** *a-tathū*, adj. Powerless, without authority.
- s. **आतियोग** (अतियोग्य) *ati-jog* adj. Very worthy.
- ii. **आतियोग** *ittihād* (inf. VIII. of **आतियोग** Heb. **אִתְיָוֶה** Was one) s. m. Union, amity, concord, friendship.
- s. **आतर** (उत् and r. तृ Cross, pass over) *ut-tar*, s. m. An answer, the north. adj. Posterior, latter, northern, superiour, high. **आतरार्ध** *uttarārdh*, The latter half.
- ii. **आतर** *itar*, adj. Affected, giving one's self airs, playful, wanton, coquettish.
- s. **आतुर** (आ and r. तुर Hasten) *ātur*, adj. Agitated, restless, distressed, afflicted.

۶. **अत्र** *atra*, adv. Here, herein.
۷. **अत्रा** *uttar-ā* (**उत्तरान्** Northward) adj. Northern, northerly; s. f. North wind, boreas.
۸. **अत्राक** *atrāk*, s. (plur. of **त्रक**) Turks.
۹. **अत्राना** *utrānā* (caus. of **अत्रना** q. v.) v. a. 1. To take down or pull down (by the hands of a third person; as, 'to do it one's self, is **अतारना** *utārṇā*). 2. To boil over.
۱۰. **अत्राना** *itrānā*, v. a. To give one's self airs, assume airs, act with affectation, to act in an unnatural or unusual manner.
۱۱. **अत्रावन** *uttarūvan*, s. m. A place to which fish throng.
۱۲. **अत्राया** *itrāyā*, m. } adj. Affected, playful, wanton.
अत्रायि *itrāyī*, f. }
۱۳. **अत्रायन** *uttar-āyan* (**उत्तर** North, and **अयन** Going, path) s. m. Northing, passing (of the sun) from the south to the north.
۱۴. **अत्रभाद्रपद** (**उत्तर** Posterior, and **भाद्रपद** The constellation) *uttara-bhūdra-pad*, s. m. A mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh).
۱۵. **अत्रिप्त** (**अ** and **तृप्त** Satisfied) *a-tript*, adj. Restless.
۱۶. **अत्रन** *utaran* (from **उत्तीर्ण** see under **अतारना** *utārṇā*) s. f. A fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast off clothes. **अत्रन होना** *utaran-honā*, To be freed (from debt), to descend, alight.
۱۷. **अतारना** *utarnā* (**उत्तरण** from **उत्** and **र** **तृ** Cross over) v. n. To descend, to alight, to halt, bait, disembark, land, dismount, to subside, to decrease, to pass over, to cross, to go off, to fall off, to decay, to fade, to flag, to be freed from debt, to become insipid, to flatten, to fall in value or in dignity.
۱۸. **अतारवाना** *utarvānā* (caus. of **अतारना**) v. a. To cause to descend or alight.
۱۹. **अतसी** *atasī*, s. f. Flax. (*Linum usitatissimum*).
۲۰. **अतिसार** (**अति** and **र** **सृ** Go) *atisār*, s. m. Dysentery, diarrhoea.

۱. **उत्साह** (**उत्** and **र** **षह** Bear) *ut-sāh*, s. m. Effort, perseverance, energy, fortitude; happiness, joy.
۲. **उत्सव** *utsav*, s. m. A festival, a jubilee, public rejoicing.
۳. **आتش** *ātash*, or *ātish*, s. f. Fire.
۴. **आتش افروز** *ātash-afroz*, adj. Kindling fire. s. Fuel, an incendiary.
۵. **آتش افگن** *ātash-afgan*, } adj. Throwing fire.
آتش فگن *ātash-figan*, }
۶. **آتش انداز** *ātash-undāz*, adj. Casting out fire.
۷. **آتش انگیز** *ātash-angez*, adj. Kindling, spreading or stirring up fire. s. Fire-kindler, an incendiary, a seditious person.
۸. **آتش بار** *ātash-bār*, adj. Flaming, fiery, raining fire. s. A firelock, a tinder-box.
۹. **آتش باز** *ātash-bāz*, s. m. A player of fireworks, a maker of fireworks.
۱۰. **آتش بازی** *ātash-bāzī*, s. Exhibition of fireworks, fireworks.
۱۱. **آتش پاره** *ātash-pāra*, s. m. A spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels; quarrelsome.
۱۲. **آتش پرست** *ātash-parast*, s. m. A worshipper of fire, a guebre, one of the sect of the Magi.
۱۳. **آتش پرستی** *ātash-parastī*, s. f. The worship of fire.
۱۴. **آتش خوار** *ātash-khāwār* (Fire-eater) s. m. Name of a bird, a variety of *Tetracus*, *Lin*: called in Hindī **چکور** *chakor*, q. v.
۱۵. **آتش دان** *ātash-dān*, s. A cooking-dish, a fireplace, any receptacle for fire, arazier.
۱۶. **آتش ریز** *ātash-rez*, Pouring out fire; an incendiary, an exciter of quarrels.
۱۷. **آتش زدگی** *ātash-zad-gī*, s. Combustion, conflagration, the firing of houses &c. whether accidentally or by design.
۱۸. **آتش زن** *ātash-zan*, Striking fire, a striker of fire.
۱۹. **آتش زنی** *ātash-zanī*, s. f. Striking fire.

۲. آتستان *ātash-istān*, s. f. The region of fire, a place where fire abounds; (hence the word is applied to) a hot fire of cannon or small arms in battle; a large fire, a funeral pile.
۳. آتش طبع *ātash-tub*, adj. Fiery-tempered.
۴. آتش فشان *ātash-fishān*, adj. Scattering fire.
۵. آتش فغان *ātash-figan*, adj. Throwing fire.
۶. آتشتک *ātashak*, s. f. The venereal disease.
۷. آتش کده *ātash-kada*, s. m. A furnace, grate, chimney, a temple of fire-worshippers.
۸. آتش مزاج *ātash-mizāj*, adj. Fiery tempered.
۹. آتش ناک *ātash-nāk* adj. Fiery, hot.
۱۰. آتشی *ātash-i*, } adj. Fiery, hot, irascible.
۱۱. آتشی شیش *ātash-i shīsha*, A burning glass. آتشی آب *ātashīn āb*, Wine.
۱۲. آتشی خور *ātashīn-kho*, adj. Fiery in disposition, irascible.
۱۳. ایتلاف *ittiṣāf* (inf. VIII. of وصف) s. m. Description, qualification, praise, excellence.
۱۴. اتصال *ittiṣāl* (inf. VIII. of وصل) s. m. Conjunction, contact, adhesion, union, continuity, attachment, neighbourly, contiguity, adjacency.
۱۵. اتفاق *ittiṣāk* (inf. VIII. of وفق) s. m. 1. Agreement, concord, concurrence, friendship, conspiracy, collusion, similarity of disposition. 2. Chance, fortune, accident, incident, success, opportunity. 3. quality. 4. Probability. اتفاقی *ittiṣāk-i-asana*, or اتفاقات حسنة *ittiṣākāt-i-ḥasana*, s. m. Unexpected good fortune, agreeable accidents, good luck. اتفاق کرنا *ittiṣāk karna*, To accord or agree together, to concur, to unite, to conspire, to happen. اتفاق هونا *ittiṣāk honā*, To happen, to be agreed.
۱۶. اتفاقاً *ittiṣākī*, adv. Accidentally, by chance.
۱۷. اتفاقات *ittiṣākāt*, s. m. plur. (of اتفاق) Accidents, successes.
۱۸. اتفاقی *ittiṣākī*, adj. 1. Accidental, casual, fortuitous. 2. Agreeing, concurring.
۱۹. ایتقا *ittikā* (inf. VII. of وقی) s. m. Avoiding, shunning; abstaining from evil; piety.

۱. اتقیاء *atkiyā*, s. plur. (of تقی) Religious men, devotees.
۲. اتکا *atkā* (from انی Exceeding) adv. Much, excessively.
۳. اٹکل *utkal*, n. prop. A name of the province of Urisā.
۴. ات گت *at gaṭ* (انیت and گن Gone) adj. or adv. Very much, very great, excessive.
۵. اتل *atul* (ا and तुल्य To be weighed) adj. Unweighed, that cannot be weighed.
۶. اتم *uttam*, adj. Excellent, best, principal, first, chief.
۷. اتم *ātm* (آत्मन्) s. m. Soul, self. (much used in the composition of Hindawī words; as) اتم پالاک *ātm-pālak*, Selfish; اتم گھات *ātm-ghāt*, Self-murder; اتم نامی *ātm-nāmī*, Self-evident.
۸. اتم *atamm*, adj. compar. (of تام) More or most perfect.
۹. آتما *ātmā*, s. f. The soul, the body, the self, the mind, the understanding. (Hence the Greek *Ανμα*).
۱۰. اتمام *itmām* (inf. IV. of تمام) s. m. Perfecting, perfection, completion, accomplishment. اتمام کرنا *itmām karnā*, To complete, accomplish, perfect. اتمام هونا *itmām honā*, To be completed, &c.
۱۱. آتمان *ātmān*, s. f. The soul: see آتما *ātmā*. آنا آتمان *ānā ātmān* (for آنا آتما) The reverse of soul.
۱۲. آتمج *ātmanj* (آत्मन् Self, body, and जन Born, from r. जन Be produced) *ātmanj*, s. m. A son.
۱۳. اتن *atan* (ا and तनु Body, q. d. Incorporeal) n. prop. Kāṁde'o, the god of love among the Hindūs.
۱۴. اتنا *itnā*, adj. m. As much as this, thus much, so much, so many. اتنی مین *itne men*, In the mean time, mean-while, mean-time.
۱۵. اتنا *utnā*, adj. m. As much as that, so much, so many.
۱۶. اتنت *atant* (انیت and अन्त End) *atant* or *atyant*, adj. Very much, excessive, great.

8. **آتنگ** *ātank*, s. m. See **آتنگ** *ā-tang*.
9. **آتنگ آتنگ (آ and ر. نک)** Live with difficulty) *ā-tang*, s. m. Fear, apprehension: disease, affliction, pain: parade, ostentation, show, pomp.
10. **آتنگ** *ut-tung*, adj. High, lofty, tall.
11. **آتو** *itau* (in Braj) adj. This much, so much: see **آتنا** *itnā*.
12. **آتو** *uttū* s. m. Plaits of cloth. **مارکر آتو بنایا** *mārkar uttū banāyā uske ta'in*, He beat him to a mummy (lit. till his body became marked like the plaits in cloth). **آتو کرنا** *uttū karnā*, v. a. To plait. **آتو کش** *uttū-kash*, or **آتو گار** *uttū-gar*, A plaiter.
13. **آتو** *ātū*, s. f. A female teacher or a governess.
14. **آتوار** *itwār* (from **آدیت्यوار** The day of the sun) s. m. Sunday.
15. **آتول** *a-tol*, adj. See **اتل** *atul*.
16. **آته** *ath*, or *atha*, conj. (or inceptive particle used to introduce a remark, question, affirmation, &c.) Now, thus, so and so, further, moreover.
17. **آته** *athū* (**آ** and **स्थान** Place) adj. Deep, unfathomable, out of man's depth.
18. **آتهام** *ittihām* (inf. **وهم** of **وهم**) s. m. Suspicion, impeachment, accusation, censure.
19. **آتهان** *ut-thān*, s. Effort, rising up, manly exertion, battle, joy. **آتهان عکادشی** *utthān ekādasī*, or **آتهان دهاتان** *devathān*, The eleventh of the *sukl pakṣ* of *Kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep. (During the four months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry).
20. **آتهان** *a-thāh*, adj. Unfathomable, bottomless, very deep. s. An abyss. See **آته** *athā*.
21. **آتهان** *athā'n* (**آ** and **ر. باقی** Remain; q. d. not to remain or reside in) s. f. A place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves.
22. **آته** *athit* (**آ** and **स्थित** Placed, stood) adj. Unstable, unsteady, wavering.

23. **آتهربن** *atharban* or *atharvan*, s. m. Name of the fourth Veda.
24. **آتهک** *athak* (**آ** and **स्थग्न** Weariness) adj. Unwearied, untired, insensible of fatigue.
25. **آتهل** *athal* (**آ** and **स्थल** A place) adj. Unstable, unsteady, wavering.
26. **آتهلا** *uthlā*, adj. Shallow.
27. **آتهلانا** *uthlānā* (caus. of **آتهلنا**) v. a. To cause to turn over or overset.
28. **آتهلنا** *uthalnā*, v. n. To turn over, to overset.
29. **آتهلنا پهلنا** *uthalnā puthlānā*, the same.
30. **آتهوا** (**अथ** Now, &c. and **वा** Or) *athu-vā*, conj. Or.
31. **آتهی** *iti* (r. **इ** Go) is a particle implying Cause, manifestation, reference, something additional, conclusion: and may be translated by Thus therefore, lo, behold, et cetera, so says, finis, the end; in which latter sense it is usually written like **چند زیادہ** in Persian and **تم** in Arabic, at the end of a book, letter, &c.
32. **آتهی** *atī*, prep. Exceeding, &c.: see **آته** *ati*.
33. **آتهبار** *atī-bār*, adv. Frequently.
34. **آتهبکتا** *atī-baktā*, adj. A great talker, a babbler.
35. **آتهیت** *atīt* (**अतिथि**) s. m. A wanderer, pilgrim, a fakir (among Hindus) See **آته** *atithi*.
36. **آتهیت** *atīt*, adj. Passed, elapsed.
37. **آتهیرکت** *atī-rikt* (**अतिरिक्त**) adj. Excessive, exceeding.
38. **آتهیرن** *utīran* (**उत्तीर्ण**) adj. Worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.).
39. **آتهیس** *atīs*, s. m. Name of a root used in medicine.
40. **آتهیک** *itek*, adj. So much, thus much. **آتهیک مین** *itek mēn*, In the mean time.
41. **آتهیاس** *itihās* (**इतिहास**) s. m. History, heroick history, story, fable.
42. **آته** *ātā*, s. m. Flour, meal, farina.
43. **آته** *alā* (**अट्ट**) s. m. Upper room, balcony.
44. **آتهاری** *atā-rī*, s. f. A thatched upper room.

۱۱. اٹال *aṭāl*, s. f. A stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap of baggage, &c.
۱۲. اٹالا *aṭālā*, s. m. A heap; furniture.
۱۳. اٹپانگی *aṭpaṅgī*, adj. Inconsiderate, irregu-
۱۴. اٹپاسی *aṭpaṣī*, adj. lar, unstudied, thoughtless.
۱۵. اٹاٹ *aṭaṭ* (perhaps, from اٹ and ٹی A skreen or mat) adj. Coarse, strong (cloth).
۱۶. اٹک *aṭak*, s. f. Prevention, stop, obstruction, bar, obstacle; name of a river.
۱۷. اٹکا *aṭkā*, 1. s. m. The pot in which victuals are dressed for the public at the door of the temple of Jagannāth. 2. part. past. (of اٹنا) Aground, stopped, hindered.
۱۸. اٹکانا *aṭkānā* (caus. of اٹنا) v. a. To stop, to prevent, to hinder, restrain, detain, coerce.
۱۹. اٹکاؤ *aṭkā'o*, s. m. Stop, prevention, hinderance, restraint, detention.
۲۰. اٹکاؤنا *aṭkā'onā*, Same as اٹکاؤ *aṭkā'o*, q. v.
۲۱. اٹکارلیس *aṭkarlais*, adj. Precipitate, rash, acting without consideration.
۲۲. اٹکل *aṭkal*, s. f. Guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion, quantity, size. اٹکل باز *aṭkal-bās*, adj. Adroit at guessing; an appraiser.
۲۳. اٹکل پچھو *aṭkal-pachchū*, s. m. One who guesses at a venture, or without grounds on which to judge. adv. At random.
۲۴. اٹکلنا *aṭkal-nā* (see اٹکل) v. a. To guess, to conjecture, to judge, to estimate, to think.
۲۵. اٹکنا *aṭak-nā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be prevented, to adhere, to cease, rest, stick, stop.
۲۶. اٹکیل *aṭkhel* (r. اٹھ Exceed, and خেলা Sport) adj. Wanton.
۲۷. اٹکیلہ *aṭkheḷī*, s. f. Wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking.
۲۸. اٹل *aṭal* (اٹ and r. اٹل Be agitated) adj. Im-movable, fixed, of a determined resolution.
۲۹. اٹم *aṭam*, s. m. A heap.
۳۰. اٹان *aṭan*, s. m. plur. of اٹا *aṭā*, q. v.
۳۱. اٹنا *aṭnā* (r. اٹد Go) v. n. 1. To be contained. 2. To be filled. 3. To wander, to perambulate,

- to walk about. کواٹ کیا *kūā aṭ gayā*, The well is filled up.
۳۲. اٹنگن *aṭangan*, s. 1. Name of a river near Go'ālīār. 2. Name of a plant.
۳۳. اٹنی *aṭni*, s. f. The notched extremity or horn of a bow.
۳۴. اٹوات کھوات *aṭwāṭ khaṭwāṭ*, s. f. The state of a person who in great affliction remains bed-ridden.
۳۵. اٹوات کھواتی لینا *aṭwāṭi khaṭwāṭi lenā*, To be confined to bed in great trouble or affliction.
۳۶. اٹوت *aṭūṭ* (اٹ and r. اٹوٹ Dissect, break) adj. Not liable to be broken; inexhaustible.
۳۷. اٹوک *aṭok*, adj. Unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hinderance, unquestioned.
۳۸. اٹول *aṭol*, adj. Unpolished (stones or jewels; and, hence, of persons), rude, unmannerly.
۳۹. اٹوی *aṭvī*, s. f. Forest, grove, wilderness.
۴۰. آٹھ (اٹھ) *āṭh* adj. Eight. آٹھ آنسو رونا *āṭh āṭh āṇsū ronā*, To shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. آٹھ پہر *āṭh pahar*, All the twenty-four hours; constantly. آٹھ کھنبا *āṭh khambā*, A canopy supported by eight posts.
۴۱. اٹھا بیٹھی *aṭhā baiṭhī*, s. f. Act of frequently rising up and sitting down; inconstancy.
۴۲. اٹھارہ *aṭhārah* (اٹھارہ) adj. Eighteen. اٹھارہ ہار *aṭhārah bhār*, Various, of different sorts.
۴۳. اٹھاسی *aṭhāsī* (اٹھاسی) adj. Eighty-eight.
۴۴. اٹھان *aṭhān* (اٹھان) s. m. 1. An area or court. 2. Rising, ascension, appearing.
۴۵. اٹھانا *aṭhānā* (caus. of اٹھانا) v. a. To lift, take or raise up, to elevate, to hoist, to take or bear away, to produce, invent, cause, gain, get, enjoy, to abolish, excite, rouse, support, bear, carry, to remove, to receive, to suffer, to exhibit, to contract debts or purchase on credit, to expend. اٹھا دینا *aṭhā denā*, To remove away, abolish, abrogate, exterminate.
۴۶. اٹھانویس *aṭhānawīs* (اٹھانویس) adj. Ninety-eight.

8. اٹھاون *athūwan* (अष्टपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty-eight.
9. अठ्ठाविस *athā'is* (अष्टाविंशति) adj. Twenty-eight.
10. P. اٹھائی گیرا *athā'i girā*, s. m. A pilferer, a purloiner, a petty thief.
11. اٹھ بیٹھ *uth baitḥ*, s. f. 1. Restlessness. 2. A kind of exercise.
12. اٹھتالیس *athātālis* (अष्टचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty-eight.
13. अठ्ठत्तिस *athātīs* (अष्टत्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty-eight.
14. اٹھسٹھ *athsaṭṭh* (अष्टषष्टि) adj. Sixty-eight.
15. اٹھکھیلی *athkḥeli* (r. अट्ट Exceed, and खेला Sport) s. f. Playfulness, wantonness.
16. अठल *athal*, s. m. Bathing of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage.
17. اٹھलانا *ithlānā*, v. a. To walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gesture.
18. اٹھना *uthnā* (उत्थान from उठ् and र. छा Stand) v. n. To rise up, be raised, spring; to be abolished.
19. अठनग *uth-angan*, s. m. A prop or support.
20. अठ्ठावै कठ्ठावै *athcātī khaṭwāṭī*, s. f. The state of being confined to bed through sickness, &c.
21. अठ्ठवार *athwāra* (अष्ट Eight, and वार Day) s. m. The eighth day after any other; a week.
22. अठ्ठवान *āth-wān* (अष्टम) adj. Eighth.
23. अठ्ठवाना *athwānā* (caus. of अठ्ठवान) v. a. To cause to lift or raise up, or remove, &c.
24. अठ्ठतरस *athotar-sau* (अष्टोत्तरशत) adj. One hundred and eight.
25. अठ्ठत्तर *athhattar* (अष्टसप्तति) adj. Seventy-eight.
26. अठ्ठी *atti*, s. f. A hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban.
27. अठ्ठर *ater*, s. f. Name of a town.

28. अठ्ठर *ateran*, s. m. 1. A skein or bundle of thread, a reel. 2. The lounge (in the manage).
29. अठ्ठरना *aternā*, v. a. 1. To make up thread into skeins, to reel. 2. To lounge a horse.
30. अठ्ठ *a-tek*, adj. Without support.
31. अठ्ठा *aṭṭā*, s. plur. Household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, effects.
32. अठ्ठा *aṭṭā*, s. plur. Household furniture. }
अठ्ठा *aṭṭā*, s. plur. Household furniture. }
33. अठ्ठा *āṭṭā*, s. m. plur. (of अठ्ठा) Signs, marks, traces, impressions, vestiges, effects; histories, traditions, memorable events; the traditions of *Muhammad*.
34. अठ्ठा *aṭṭā*, s. m. A culprit, a defendant in a law-suit.
35. अठ्ठा *iṣbāt* (inf. iv. of ثبت Heb. שבת To be fixed) s. Confirmation, proof, affirmation, ascertainment, certain knowledge. (The gender of this word in Hindī depends on that of the object; as, اٹھ بات مدعی کیا *iṣbāt-i-mudda'ī kiya*, اٹھ بات تقریر کی *iṣbāt-i-takrīr kī*): (Hunter).
36. अठ्ठा *aṣar*, s. m. A mark, sign, trace, impression, effect. अठ्ठा करना *aṣar karnā*, To operate, affect.
37. अठ्ठा *aṣkal*, adj. compar. (of ثقیل) Heavier, heaviest, very heavy.
38. अठ्ठा *aṣnā* (from اثنى Heb. שנה He turned, bent, doubled, &c.) s. m. The middle, interstice, interval: folds or plaits. اثنى راد *aṣnā-i-rāḥ*, or اثنى راد میں *aṣnā-i-rāḥ mei*, In the middle of the road, whilst travelling.
39. اثنى عشر *iṣnū āshar*, Twelve; the twelve Imāms.
40. اثنى عشرى *iṣnū-āshar-ī*, adj. Relating to the twelve (Imāms).
41. अठ्ठर *aṣīr*, 1. part. Marking, marked, chosen. 2. s. Ether.
42. अठ्ठ *aṣīm*, adj. Sinful; sinner.
43. अठ्ठ *aj*, s. m. A he goat.
44. अठ्ठ *āj* (or *aj*, from अद्य) adv. To day, आज *āj-kal*, Nowadays, to day or to morrow, of late, in a few days. आज *āj-kal karnā* or आज *āj-kal batānā*, To procrastinate. आज

دن *āj ke din*, To day. رات *āj kī rāt*,
To night. روز *āj ke roz*, To day.

g. آجا *ājā* (आर्यक) s. m. A paternal grand-father.

A. اجابت *ijābat* (inf. iv. of جواب) s. f. Answering (of prayer or of a petition), consent, approbation, compliance.

s. اجات (अ and जान Kind, sort) *a-jāt*, adj. Expelled from his cast (a man).

s. اجاني *ajāt-i*, s. m. A man who has lost his cast.

A. اجاره *ijāra*, s. m. 1. Hire, rent, a privilege or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. 2. A farm.

A. P. اجاره دار *ijāra-dār*, s. m. A farmer of land or of revenue: one who has purchased the labour of another: the holder of a monopoly.

h. اجار *ajār*, s. m. Canvass (cloth made of hemp).

g. اجار *ujār* (see اجڑا) adj. Desert, desolate, ruined, ruinous, demolished, deserted, abandoned.

g. اجارنا *ujārna* (caus. of اجڑنا) v. a. To lay waste, desolate, demolish, injure, expose to loss.

A. اجازت *ijāzat* (inf. iv. of جواز) s. f. Permission, leave, dispensation, sanction, commands, orders. اجازت خواہ *ijāzat-khwāh*, adj. Asking permission. اجازت دینا *ijāzat denā*, To permit.

h. اجاگر *ujāgar*, s. m. Splendour, brightness. adj. Bright, splendid, famous.

g. اجالا *ujālā* (उत् and र. डवल Shine) 1. s. m. Splendour, brightness, light. 2. adj. See اجل *ujāl*.

g. اجالنا *ujālāna* (caus. of اچلنا q. v.) v. a. To cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels).

g. اجالي *ujālī*, adj. f. Bright: see اجل *ujāl*.

s. اجامل *ajāmil*, n. prop. Name of a great sinner and penitent.

s. اجان *a-jān* (अ and ज्ञान Knowledge) adj. Ignorant, simple, innocent, indifferent, careless.

h. اجان *ujān*, s. m. The direction or part of a

river which is opposite to the course of the stream, up the stream.

g. آجانا *ā-jānā* (آ and جانا q. v.) v. n. 1. To come suddenly, befall, happen. 2. To come.

g. اجاني *a-jān-i*, s. f. Ignorance, simplicity.

A. اجتماع *ijtimā* (inf. viii. of جمع) s. m. 1. Act of assembling or gathering together; agreeing together (in opinion), assemblage, collection, accumulation, afflux. 2. Conjunction (in astronomy).

A. اجتناب *ijtināb* (inf. viii. of جنب) s. m. Turning aside from, avoiding; abstinence, continence.

A. اجتهاد *ijtihād* (inf. viii. of جهد) s. m. Exertion, effort.

A. اجداد *ajdād*, s. plur. (of جد *jadd*) Ancestors.

s. آجده *ā-judh* (आयुध from आ and र. युध Fight) s. m. A weapon (in general).

h. اجڈ *ujadd*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish.

A. اجر *ajr*, s. m. Retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare, fee. اجر دینا *ajr denā*, To reward, recompense.

s. अजर (अ and र. जृ Grow old) *a-jar*, adj. Exempt from decrepitude or the infirmities of old age, undecayable.

s. अजिर *ajir*, s. m. An area, court, yard.

A. اجرا *ijrā* (inf. iv. of جري) s. m. Performance. اجرا کرنا *ijrā karnā*, To perform.

A. اجرام *ajrām*, s. plur. (of جرم) Bodies.

A. اجرت *ujrat*, s. f. Reward, wages, hire.

g. H. اجڑا پڑا *ujrā pujrā*, part. In ruins, desolate.

g. اجڑنا *ujrānā* (उत् and जटा A fibrous root) v. n. To become desolate.

g. اجڑوانا *ujarwānā* (caus. of اجڑنا) v. a. To lay waste by the hands of a third person.

A. اجزأ *ajzā*, s. m. plur. (of جز) Parts, portions.

g. اجس *a-jas* (अ and यशः) adj. Infamous.

A. اجساد *ajśād*, s. plur. (of جسد) Bodies.

A. اجسام *ajśām*, s. plur. (of جسم) Bodies.

- s. **اجکت** *ajukt*, } (अ and युक् United with,
s. **अजुगत** *ajugat*, } fitted) adj. Unfit; s. f.
Violence, oppression, compulsion. ¶ *ajgut* for
अद्भुत *adbhut*, q. v.
- s. **अजगर** (अज A goat, and र. गृ Swal-
low) *aj-gar*, s. m. A large serpent, the Boa
constrictor.
- A. **अजल** *ajal*, s. f. The term of life, fate, death,
the hour of death, the predestined time of death,
a stated time, delay, respite, period for the pay-
ment of a debt. **अजल رسیدہ** *ajal rasīda*, Over-
taken by fate. **अजल گرفتہ** *ajal-girifta*, Seized
by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that
leaves no hopes of life, in the jaws of death.
- A. **अजल** *ajall*, adj. compar. (from **जलिल**) More or
most glorious.
- s. **अजल** (**उज्ज्वल**) *ujjal*, adj. Clear, pure, shining,
luminous, bright, splendid, blown, expanded.
- s. **अजला** *ujlā*, adj. See **अजल** *ujjal*.
- A. **अजलस** *ijlās* (inf. iv. of **जलस**) s. f. Seating,
causing to sit.
- A. **अजलाफ** *ajlāf*, s. plur. (of **अजल** *ajl*) Vile, ig-
noble, unjust people.
- A. **अजल** *ijlāl* (inf. iv. of **जल**) s. m. The bestow-
ing or acknowledging of greatness; magnificence,
glory, honour, respect.
- s. **अजलाना** *ujlānā* (caus. of **अजल**) v. a. To cause to
cleanse, to brighten.
- s. **अजलित** (**अजल** and **ज्वलित** Blazing) adj.
Pure, clean, clear.
- s. **अजलाना** (**उज्ज्वलन** from **अजल** and र.
ज्वल Shine) v. n. To become clean, to shine,
to be bright.
- A. **अजल** *ajilla*, s. plur. (of **जलिल** *jalīl* or **अजल** *ajall*)
Illustrious men.
- A. **अजमा** *ijmā* (inf. iv of **जमा**) s. m. Act of as-
sembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of
justice, a crowd, collection, amount, whole.
अजमा *ijmā-i-unmut*, s. m. General as-
sembly of the people, unanimous consent.

- A. **अजमाल** *ijmāl* (inf. iv. of **जमल**) s. m. An ab-
stract, compendious account, synopsis.
- A. **अजमाली** *ijmālī*, adj. Abridged, compendious.
- A. **अजमेन** *ajma'in*, s. plur. (of **अजमे**) The whole,
all together.
- A. **अजमल** *ajmal*, adj. compar. (of **जमिल**) More or
most beautiful.
- P. **अजमोदा** *ajmūdā*, } (Sansk. **अजमोदा**) s. m. Pars-
ley (*apium involucreatum*), common caraway, a
kind of lovage.
- s. **अजिन** *ajin*, s. m. A hide used as a
seat, bed, &c. by the religious student; generally
the hide of an antelope.
- A. **अजनास** *ajnās*, s. f. plur. (of **जनास**) 1. Kinds,
sorts, species. 2. Goods, chattels, merchandise.
- A. **अजनाब** *ajnab*, } adj. Foreign, strange, un-
A. **अजनाबी** *ajnabī*, } known (person).
- A. **अजनाबीयत** *ajnabīyat*, s. f. Strangeness, the state
of a foreigner.
- s. **अजन्म** (अ and **जन्म** Birth) *ajānm*, adj. Un-
born and unbegotten.
- A. **अजिना** *ajinna*, plur. (of **जनिन**) Embryos, fetuses.
- H. **अजवाना** *ujwānā*, v. a. To cause a person to pour
from one vessel into another.
- H. **अजवायन** *ajwāyan*, s. f. The seed of a plant of
the dill kind. (*Ligusticum ajowan*, *Roxb.*).
- s. **अजोत** *ajot*, adj. Without splendour, dull.
- s. **अजुथा** (**अ** and **जुष्ट** see **जुष्ट**) *ajūthā*, adj. Un-
touched, untasted (victimals).
- A. **अजुरा** *ajūra*, s. m. Hire, rent, wages, fare, re-
ward, fee. **अजुरा दार** *ajūra-dār*, s. m. A la-
bourer for hire (whether by time or by the job),
a hireling.
- s. **अजो** (अ and **जो** Junction) *aj-jo*, adj. With-
out joining; peerless, scarce.
- s. **अजो** (from **आज**) *ajō*, adv. Hitherto, to this day.
- s. **अजलाना** (**अजल** and **जल**) *ajhālānā* (caus. of **अजल**) v. a. To pour
from one vessel into another.
- H. **अजहार** *ajhar*, adj. Ignorant, illiterate, clownish.

- h. اجھکنا *ujhaknā*, v. n. 1. To peep, to spy. 2. See *uchaknā*.
- A. اجھل *aj'hal*, adj. compar. (of جاهل) More, most or very ignorant.
- g. اجھل *ujhal*, s. See *ajhal*.
- g. اجھلنا *ujhalnā* (उत् and जल Water) 1. v. n. To flow or be poured from one vessel into another. 2. v. a. To throw or pour quickly from one vessel into another.
- g. अजहू *aj-hū* (آج and هو) adv. To day too, even now, just now, yet.
- g. अजहल *ajhol* (अ and दोला A swing) adj. Of steady pace (an elephant).
- g. अजहून *aj-hūn* (آج and هون) adv. See *aj-hū*.
- h. अजी *ajī*, An interjection to call or bespeak attention. (In Bengal, it is used to an inferior or in cases of great intimacy only; but, in the western provinces, it is often addressed to a superior as a term of respect). Holla! Good sir! Hear me, sir!
- g. अजय *ajai* (अ and जय Victory, success) adj. Not victorious, unsuccessful, subdued.
- g. अजित *ajit* (अ and जित Vanquished) adj. Invincible, unsubdued, impregnable.
- g. अजित बरन *ajit baran* (अजित वर्ण) s. m. Leprosy (of a bad kind).
- A. अजयद *aj'yad*, adj. compar. (from जय) Very good, excellent.
- A. अजिर *ajir*, s. m. A slave, hired servant, hireling.
- g. अजिरन *ajiran* (अजीर्ण from अ and र. जू Decay) s. m. Indigestion; surfeit, flatulence.
- g. अजयिन *ujjain* (उज्जयिनी) s. m. Name of a city, formerly the capital of Vikramāditya.
- g. अजीव *ajīo* (अ and जीव Life) adj. Lifeless.
- s. अजीविका *ajivikā*, s. f. Means of supporting life, livelihood, subsistence.
- s. उच्च *uchcha*, adj. High. See *ūchā*.
- g. उच्चान *uchchātan*, s. m. } (उत् and र. चट
- g. उच्चति *uchātī*, s. f. } Break, pierce, in-

- jure) The act of vexing or rendering sorrowful, vexation.
- g. उच्छान *uchātānā* (caus. of اجٹنا q. v.) v. a. To divide, separate. *uchāt honā*, To be tired, to be disgusted.
- s. उच्चार *uchchār*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance, articulation, expression.
- s. आचार *āchār* (improp. *achār*) s. m. Established rule of conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance.
- h. आचार *āchār*, s. m. Pickles.
- g. आचार्य *achārāj* (आचार्य) s. m. A spiritual guide or teacher, a learned *paṇḍit*.
- s. उच्चारण *uchchāraṇ*, s. m. Pronunciation, utterance, articulation.
- g. उच्चारना *uchchārnā*, v. a. To pronounce, speak out, utter, articulate, express.
- s. आचारी *āchārī*, adj. Practising (what is good), strict in the observance of religious ceremonies.
- s. आचार्य *ā-chārya*, s. m. A spiritual preceptor or a teacher in matters of religion.
- g. उच्चान *uchchān* (from उच्च) s. f. Height.
- g. अचाना *achānā* (आ and र. चम Eat, drink) v. a. To rinse the mouth after eating.
- g. उचाना *uchānā* (उत् and र. चि Gather) v. a. To lift up a burden.
- h. अचानक *achānchak*, } adv. Suddenly, un-
- h. अचानक *achānak*, } wares, unexpectedly.
- g. अचल *achal*, m. f. } (from चपल) adj. Rest-
- g. अचल *achalā*, m. } less, inconstant, playful,
- g. अचलि *achali*, f. } brisk, wanton.
- g. अचलता *achalā-tā*, } s. f. Restlessness, play-
- g. अचलि *achalī*, } fulness, vivacity, in-
- constancy, wantonness.
- s. उचित *uchit* (र. वच Speak) *uchit*, adj. Proper, fit, suitable.
- g. अच्युत *achchut* (अच्युत from अ and र. च्यु

Go) adj. Fixed, permanent, imperishable, eternal; s. m. A name of Vishnu or God.

11. s. **اچٹانا پچٹانا** *achṭānā pachṭānā* (see **پچھانا**) v. n. To repent, to lament some neglect, to grieve.

s. **اچتور** *a-chatur*, adj. Stupid, inactive.

s. **اچٹنا** *uchatnā* (**اچٹ** and r. **چٹ** Separate, break) v. n. To separate; to be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking a hard body obliquely); to be broken or interrupted (sleep).

s. **اچر** (**اچ** and **چر** Moveable) *a-char*, adj. Im-movable; inanimate.

s. **اچرچ** *achrāj*, } (**آश्चर्य**) s. m. f. Wonder,
s. **اچرچ** *achrach*, }
admiration, astonishment. adj. Astonishing.

s. **اچरण** *ācharaṇ*, s. m. Manner of life, conduct, behaviour, custom, practice, institute, religious observance.

s. **اچرنا** *uchcharnā* (**اچر** and r. **چر** Go) 1. v. n. To separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.). 2. To be uttered, spoken or pronounced. 3. v. a. To speak, utter, pronounce.

11. **اچرنگ** *uchrang*, s. m. A moth.

11. **اچکا** *uchakkā*, s. m. A thief, a pickpocket.

s. **اچکانا** *uchkānā*, v. a. To lift or raise up.

11. **اچکری** *achkarī*, s. f. Wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness.

s. **اچکش** (**اچ** and **چش** Eye) *a-chakshu*, 1. Adj. Blind. 2. n. s. f. Spectacles.

s. **اچکن** (**اچ** and **چکن** Bland, soft) *a-chikkan*, adj. Rough, unpolished.

s. **اچکنا** *uchaknā*, v. n. To rise, to be raised or lifted, to leap, bound, spring up.

11. **اچکی** *uchakkī*, s. f. A female thief or pick-pocket.

s. **اچل** *a-chul*, adj. Immoveable, incapable of motion; s. m. A mountain, an aged person. **نیل اچل** *nīl achal*, The blue mountain near Balasore.

s. **اچلا** *achalā*, s. f. The earth.

s. **اچلانا** *uchlānā* (from **اچلنا**) v. a. To order a person to separate (one thing from another).

s. **اچلنا** (**اچل** and r. **چل** Move) *uchalnā*, v. n. To separate, to be separated.

11. **اچمبا** *achambhā*, s. m. Wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment.

s. **اچمن** *āchaman*, s. m. Act of sipping a little water from the palm of the hand by way of purification.

s. **اچن** *a-chin* (**اچ** and **چن** A mark) adj. With out note or consequence.

11. **اچنبا** *achambhā*, s. m. See **اچمبا**.

s. **اچنت** *a-chint* (**اچ** and **چنتا** Thought) adj. Thoughtless.

s. **اچنجل** (**اچ** and **چنجل** Moving) *a-chanchal*, adj. Fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive.

11. **اچنک** *a-chūk* (**اچ** and **چنک** Error) adj. Unerring, sure; (hence) a good marksman.

s. **اچھا** *achchhā* (**اچھ** Clear, transparent) adj. Good, excellent, pleasant, righteous, healthy, well, sound, lucky. **اچھا کرنا** *achchhā karnā*, To cure, recover. **اچھا لگنا** *achchhā lagnā*, To become, beseech, please, be agreeable. **اچھا ہونا** *achchhā honā*, v. n. To recover.

s. **اچھا** *ichchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire. **اچھا ہوجن** *ichchhā bhōjan*, Desirable food, or food to the utmost desire.

s. **اچھا دن** (**اچھا** and r. **کد** Cover) *āchchhādan*, s. m. Cloth, garments.

s. **اچھالنا** *uchhālānā* (caus. of **اچھلنا**) v. a. To throw up, to toss up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand.

11. **اچھان** (**اچھ** and **چھان** Strain) *a-chhān*, adj. Not strained, impure.

11. **اچھان** *uchchhāh*, s. m. Joy, gladness.

s. **اچھات** (**اچھ** and **چھات** Broken) *achchhat*, adj. Uninjured, unhurt; s. m. Whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. **اچھات تلک** *achchat tilak*, The ceremony of putting a few

grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment.

h. **अक्षत** *achhat*, part. pres. Remaining, existing, continuing.

h. g. **अक्षताना पक्षताना** *achhtānā pachhtānā* (see **पक्षताना**) v. n. To repent, to grieve, to be sorry.

s. **अक्षर** *achchhar* (of **अक्षर**) s. m. A letter of the alphabet.

s. **अक्षरना** *uchharnā*, v. n. See **अक्षरना** *uchharnā*.

s. **अक्षरुति** *achhrai* (from **अक्षर**) s. f. Orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song.

s. **अक्षरि** *achchhar-i* (from **अक्षर**) adj. Scientific, lettered, writing an elegant hand.

s. **अक्षिष्ट** *uch-chhishṭ*, s. m. Food left or rejected, crumbs, fragments, leavings, ors.

s. **अक्षलाना** *uchhlānā* (caus. of **अक्षलाना**) v. a. To order another to throw up any thing.

s. **अक्षलाना** (उत् and r. चल Move) *uchhālānā*, v. n. To leap or bound, to spring or spout up (as water in a fountain), to spring or fly up.

s. **अक्षिण** (ईक्षण) *ichchhan* s. m. Seeing, sight, eye.

s. **अक्षिन्न** (उत् and r. क्षिद Cut) *uchchhinn*, adj. Ruined, laid waste, destroyed.

h. **अक्षना** *achhnā*, v. n. To be, exist, become, continue.

h. **अक्षवानी** *achhwānī*, s. f. Caudle.

s. **अक्षतु** (see **अक्षतु**) adj. Intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable.

s. **अक्षहोद** *achchhodan* (आक्षोदन) s. m. The chase, hunting.

s. **अक्षोहिणी** (अक्ष A carriage, and उहिणी Collection) *achhauhinī*, s. f. A complete army, consisting of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants.

s. **अक्षय** *achhai*, adj. Unperishable.

s. **अच्छ** *ächhen* (अच्छ) adj. plur. Good. See **अच्छ** *achchhā*.

s. **अचित** *a-chet*, adj. Out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless, stupidified.

s. **अचिता** *a-chitū*, adj. 1. (अ and r. चित Think) Unwished for. 2. (अ and r. चित्र Paint) Not painted (paper, &c.).

s. **अचिला** (उत् and r. चेल Shake, move) *uchelnā*, v. a. To separate one thing from another.

h. **अचिन** *a-chain*, adj. Uneasy, uncomfortable.

A. **अह** *uh*, An exclamation denoting pain. (It is often reiterated, as **अह अह** *uh uh*).

A. **आह** *āhād*, s. plur. (of **आह**) The units, ones.

A. **आहदित** *ahādīs*, s. f. (plur. of **आहदित**) Traditions, (particularly) the traditions or sayings of Muhammad.

A. **आहात** *ihāta* (inf. iv. of **आहात**) s. f. A surrounding, an enclosure, a fence (but generally applied to a space enclosed or surrounded), comprehension, compass, circuit, besieging. **आहात कर्ना** *ihāta karnā*, To surround, enclose, fence, besiege, blockade, invest, to comprehend.

A. **आहब** *ahabb*, adj. compar. (of **आहब**) More beloved, very or most lovely, amiable; a friend.

A. **आहब** *ahibhā*, s. plur. (of **आहब**) Friends,

A. **आहब** *ahbāb*, s. lovers, beloved.

A. **आहिराज** *ihīrāj* (inf. viii. of **आहिराज**) s. m. Abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controlling the passions. **आहिराज कर्ना** *ihīrāj karnā*, To abstain (from), to keep one's self with care (from), to guard one's self (from), to avoid.

A. **आहिराक** *ihīrāk* (inf. viii. of **आहिराक**) s. Burning, conflagration.

A. **आहिराम** *ihīrām* (inf. viii. of **आहिराम**) s. m. Act of honouring, veneration, reverence, attention, treating with respect.

A. **आहिसाब** *ihīsāb* (inf. viii. of **आहिसाब** Heb. and Ch. **אחשב** He thought, computed) s. m. 1. Making up accounts, estimating. 2. Superintendence of police: prohibition.

- Go) adj. Fixed, permanent, imperishable, eternal ; s. m. A name of Vishnu or God.
- ii. s. *اچٹانا پچٹانا* *achtunā pachtānā* (see *پچھٹانا*) v. n. To repent, to lament some neglect, to grieve.
- s. *اچتور* *a-chatur*, adj. Stupid, inactive.
- s. *اچٹنا* *uchṭnā* (*اچٹ* and r. *چٹ* Separate, break) v. n. To separate ; to be separated (as plaster from a wall) ; to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking a hard body obliquely) ; to be broken or interrupted (sleep).
- s. *اچر* (*اچ* and *چر* Moveable) *a-char*, adj. Immovable ; inanimate.
- s. *اچرچ* *achraj*, } (*آश्चर्य*) s. m. f. Wonder,
- s. *اچرچ* *achrach*, } admiration, astonishment. adj. Astonishing.
- s. *آچرن* *ācharan*, s. m. Manner of life, conduct, behaviour, custom, practice, institute, religious observance.
- s. *اچرنا* *uchcharnā* (*اچر* and r. *چر* Go) 1. v. n. To separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.). 2. To be uttered, spoken or pronounced. 3. v. a. To speak, utter, pronounce.
- ii. *اچرنگ* *uchrang*, s. m. A moth.
- ii. *اچکا* *uchakkā*, s. m. A thief, a pickpocket.
- s. *اچکانا* *uchkānā*, v. a. To lift or raise up.
- ii. *اچکری* *achkarī*, s. f. Wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness.
- s. *اچکش* (*اچ* and *چش* Eye) *a-chakṣu*, 1. Adj. Blind. 2. n. s. f. Spectacles.
- s. *اچکن* (*اچ* and *چکن* Bland, soft) *a-chikkan*, adj. Rough, unpolished.
- s. *اچکنا* *uchaknā*, v. n. To rise, to be raised or lifted, to leap, bound, spring up.
- ii. *اچکی* *uchakkī*, s. f. A female thief or pickpocket.
- s. *اچل* *a-chal*, adj. Immovable, incapable of motion ; s. m. A mountain, an aged person. *اچل نیل* *nīl achat*, The blue mountain near Balasore.

- s. *اچلا* *achalā*, s. f. The earth.
- s. *اچلانا* *uchlānā* (from *اچلنا*) v. a. To order a person to separate (one thing from another).
- s. *اچلنا* (*اچل* and r. *چل* Move) *uchalnā*, v. n. To separate, to be separated.
- ii. *اچمبا* *achambhā*, s. m. Wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment.
- s. *آچمن* *āchaman*, s. m. Act of sipping a little water from the palm of the hand by way of purification.
- s. *اچن* *a-chin* (*اچ* and *چن* A mark) adj. Without note or consequence.
- ii. *اچمبا* *achambhā*, s. m. See *اچمبا*.
- s. *اچنت* *a-chint* (*اچ* and *چنتا* Thought) adj. Thoughtless.
- s. *اچنجل* (*اچ* and *چنجل* Moving) *a-chanchal*, adj. Fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive.
- ii. *اچوٹ* *a-chūk* (*اچ* and *چوٹ* Error) adj. Unerring, sure ; (hence) a good marksman.
- s. *اچھا* *achchhā* (*اچھ* Clear, transparent) adj. Good, excellent, pleasant, righteous, healthy, well, sound, lucky. *اچھا کرنا* *achchhā karnā*, To cure, recover. *اچھا لگنا* *achchhā lagnā*, To become, beseech, please, be agreeable. *اچھا ہونا* *achchhā honā*, v. n. To recover.
- s. *اچھا* *ichchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire. *اچھا بھوجن* *ichchhā bhōjan*, Desirable food, or food to the utmost desire.
- s. *اچھادن* (*اچھ* and r. *کھد* Cover) *āchchhādan*, s. m. Cloth, garments.
- s. *اچھالنا* *uchhālānā* (caus. of *اچھلنا*) v. a. To throw up, to toss up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand.
- ii. *اچھان* (*اچھ* and *چھان* Strain) *a-chhān*, adj. Not strained, impure.
- ii. *اچھلاہ* *uchchhāh*, s. m. Joy, gladness.
- s. *اچھٹ* (*اچھ* and *چھٹ* Broken) *achchhat*, adj. Uninjured, unhurt ; s. m. Whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *اچھٹ تلک* *achchat tilak*, The ceremony of putting a few

grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment.

h. **अक्षत** *achhat*, part. pres. Remaining, existing, continuing.

h. **अक्षताना पक्षताना** *achhtānā pachhtānā* (see **अक्षताना**) v. n. To repent, to grieve, to be sorry.

s. **अक्षर** *achchhar* (or *akshar*) s. m. A letter of the alphabet.

s. **अक्षरना** *uchharnā*, v. n. See **अक्षतना** *uchhahnā*.

s. **अक्षरौ** *achhraufi* (from **अक्षर**) s. f. Orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song.

s. **अक्षर-ि** *achchhar-i* (from **अक्षर**) adj. Scientific, lettered, writing an elegant hand.

s. **अक्षिष्ट** *uch-chhisht*, s. m. Food left or rejected, crumbs, fragments, leavings, ors.

s. **अक्षताना** *uchhlānā* (caus. of **अक्षताना**) v. a. To order another to throw up any thing.

s. **अक्षत** (उत् and r. चल Move) *uchhahnā*, v. n. To leap or bound, to spring or spout up (as water in a fountain), to spring or fly up.

s. **अक्षिण** (ईक्षण) *ichchhun* s. m. Seeing, sight, eye.

s. **अक्षिन्न** (उत् and r. क्षिद Cut) *uchchhin*, adj. Ruined, laid waste, destroyed.

h. **अक्षन्ता** *achhnā*, v. n. To be, exist, become, continue.

h. **अक्षवानी** *achhwānī*, s. f. Caudle.

s. **अक्षत** (अक्षत) adj. Intangible (vic-tuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable.

s. **अक्षोदन** *achchhodan* (आक्षोदन) s. m. The chase, hunting.

s. **अक्षोहिणी** (अक्ष A carriage, and उहिणी Collection) *achhauhinī*, s. f. A complete army, consisting of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants.

s. **अक्षय** *achchai*, adj. Unperishable.

s. **अच्छ** *ächhen* (अच्छ) adj. plur. Good. See **अच्छा** *achchhā*.

s. **अचित** *a-chet*, adj. Out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless, stupified.

s. **अचिता** *a-chitā*, adj. 1. (अ and r. चित Think) Unwished for. 2. (अ and r. चित्र Paint) Not painted (paper, &c.).

s. **अचलना** (उत् and r. चल Shake, move) *uchelnā*, v. a. To separate one thing from another.

h. **अचिन** *a-chain*, adj. Uneasy, uncomfortable.

A. **अह** *uh*, An exclamation denoting pain. (It is often reiterated, as **अह अह** *uh uh*).

A. **आह** *āhād*, s. plur. (of **अह**) The units, ones.

A. **आहदिस** *ahādīs*, s. f. (plur. of **अहदिस**) Traditions, (particularly) the traditions or sayings of Muhammad.

A. **आहात** *ihāta* (inf. iv. of **आहात**) s. f. A surrounding, an enclosure, a fence (but generally applied to a space enclosed or surrounded), comprehension, compass, circuit, besieging. **आहात करना** *ihāta karnā*, To surround, enclose, fence, besiege, blockade, invest, to comprehend.

A. **आहब** *ahabb*, adj. compar. (of **आहब**) More beloved, very or most lovely, amiable; a friend.

A. **आहब** *ahibbū*, s. plur. (of **आहब**) Friends,

A. **आहब** *ahbāb*, s. lovers, beloved.

A. **आहिराज** *ihirāz* (inf. viii. of **आहिराज**) s. m. Abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controuling the passions. **आहिराज करना** *ihirāz karnā*, To abstain (from), to keep one's self with care (from), to guard one's self (from), to avoid.

A. **आहिराक** *ihirāk* (inf. viii. of **आहिराक**) s. Burning, conflagration.

A. **आहिराम** *ihirām* (inf. viii. of **आहिराम**) s. m. Act of honouring, veneration, reverence, attention, treating with respect.

A. **आहिसाब** *ihisāb* (inf. viii. of **आहिसाब** Heb. and Ch. **אָהַסַב** He thought, computed) s. m. 1. Making up accounts, estimating. 2. Superintendence of police: prohibition.

- أ. احتشام *ihtishām* (inf. VIII. of حشم) s. m. Pomp, parade, retinue, magnificence.
- أ. احتلام *ihtilām* (inf. VIII. of حلم Heb. and Ch. חלם He dreamt) s. m. Nocturnal pollution.
- أ. احتمال *ihtimāl* (inf. VIII. of حمل Heb. and Syr. חמל He bore) s. m. 1. Act of bearing or supporting. 2. Doubt, uncertainty. 3. Probability, conjecture. کرنا *ihtimāl karnā*, To doubt, to impute. ہونا *ihtimāl honā*, To be probable.
- أ. احتياج *ihtiyāj* (inf. VIII. of حوج) s. f. Necessity, want, occasion, need, exigence.
- أ. احتياجات *ihtiyājāt*, s. plur. (of احتياج) Requisite things, wants, necessities.
- أ. احتياط *ihtiyāt* (inf. VIII. of حوط) s. f. Caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness, care.
- أ. احتياطاً *ihtiyāṭan*, adv. Cautiously, with caution, circumspectly.
- أ. احد *aḥad*, s. Unity, one, an unit.
- أ. احداث *iḥdāṣ* (inf. IV. of حدث Heb. שׂוּחַ He renewed) s. m. Act of making or producing any thing new, production, invention, innovation.
- أ. احدى *aḥdī*, s. m. A sort of soldier.
- أ. احدىت *aḥadiyat*, s. f. Unity, the being singular.
- أ. احراق *iḥrāk* (inf. IV. of حرق) s. m. Act of burning or setting on fire.
- أ. احرām *iḥrām* (inf. IV. of حرم) s. m. Act of forbidding or interdicting, putting on the pilgrim's habit at a certain distance from Mecca, determination or resolution. (At a certain distance from Mecca, the pilgrims interdict themselves all worldly enjoyments, &c. There their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage; and, hence, the word means the determination then formed). جامه احرām *jāma-i-ḥrām*, The garment worn by pilgrims on entering Mecca.
- أ. احزان *aḥzān*, s. plur. of حزن *ḥuzn*, q. v.
- أ. احسان *iḥsān* (inf. IV. of حسن) s. m. Beneficence, benevolence, benevolent actions, benefit,

- favour, courtesy, kindness, the conferring of obligation. احسان کرنا *iḥsān karnā*, To confer favour or benefit, to oblige. احسانمند *iḥsān-mand*, adj. Obligated, bound (by favour), grateful.
- أ. P. احسانى *iḥsānī*, s. f. See احسان *iḥsān*.
- أ. احسن *aḥsan*, adj. compar. (of حسن) More or most beautiful, excellent, preferable, agreeable.
- أ. احسنت *aḥsant*, adv. Thou hast made excellent; bravo! well done!
- أ. احشām *aḥshām*, s. plur. (of حشم) Followers, attendants. ¶ احشām (inf. IV. of حشم) s. Reverencing.
- أ. احضار *iḥṣār*, (inf. IV. of حضر) s. m. Act of causing to be present; summoning; a summons.
- أ. احق *aḥaqq*, adj. compar. (of حقيق) More or very proper or deserving.
- أ. احقاق *iḥkāq* (inf. IV. of حق Heb. פָּרַח He prescribed, &c.) s. m. Act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice.
- أ. احقر *aḥqar*, adj. compar. (of حقير) More or most contemptible. (A self-humiliatory expression).
- أ. احكام *aḥkām*, s. plur. (of حکم *ḥukm*) Orders, commands, decrees.
- أ. احکم *aḥkam*, adj. compar. (of حکيم) Stronger, firmer, more stable, or very strong.
- أ. احمد *aḥmad*, adj. compar. (of حميد) More or most praiseworthy or commendable. n. prop. Name of Muhammad and of others.
- أ. احمدي *aḥmadī*, adj. Belonging to Ahmad.
- أ. P. احمد آباد *aḥmad-ābād*, Name of a city in Gujrāt.
- أ. احمز *aḥmar*, adj. Red.
- أ. احمق *aḥmaq*, adj. Very or most foolish, fool, blockhead, dunce.
- أ. H. احمقايں *aḥmaq-āpan*, s. m. Folly, stupidity.
- أ. P. احمقانه *aḥmaq-āna*, adj. Foolishly, stupidly. (Figuratively) this word is applied to the

money which an *āmil* is obliged to pay to make good the deficiency of the revenue.

A.H. *ahmaq-pān*, s. m. See احمدقاپان.

A. *ahmaq*, s. f. Folly.

A. *ahwāl*, s. m. (plur. of حال *hāl*) Condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account. *ahwāl batlānā*, To state one's condition. *ahwāl-pursān*, Asking after health, &c. *ahwāl-pursī*, s. f. Inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *ahwāl pūchānā*, To inquire after health, &c.

A. *ahwāl*, adj. Squinting, one who sees objects double.

A. *ahyā*, s. plur. (of حي *hay*) The living. *ahyā* (inf. iv. of حي *hay* Heb. *hay* He lived) s. m. Vivification, giving life, saving, preserving.

A. *ahyānān*, adv. Sometimes, now, and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should.

A. *akh*, s. m. Brother. *akh*, Imitative sound of coughing. *akh akh*, An exclamation of joy, ah!

A. *akhkhā*, An exclamation of surprise, ha!

A. *akhbār*, s. plur. (of خبر *khbar*) News, a newspaper. *ikhbār* (inf. iv. of خبر *khbar*) s. m. Act of giving intelligence or information.

A. *akhbār*, adj. compar. (of خبيث *khayth*) Very impure or contemptible.

P. *akhpakh*, s. m. Understanding, wisdom, intelligence.

A. *akhṭisām* (inf. viii. of ختم *khṭam* Heb. and Ch. *khṭam* He sealed, closed, finished) s. m. Finishing, end, conclusion, completion, fulfilment.

P. *akhtar*, s. m. 1. A star, a constellation. 2. Good fortune, good omen, hope, hope.

A. *ikhṭirā* (inf. viii. of اخترع *ikhṭirā*) s. m. Invention, inventing, fancying. *ikhṭirā* *karnū*, To invent, devise.

A. *ikhṭisār* (inf. viii. of خسر *khṣar*) s. m.

Abridgment, abbreviation, brevity, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. *ikhṭisār karnū*, To abbreviate, abridge.

A. *ikhṭisās* (inf. viii. of اخس *khṣ*) s. m. Appropriation, peculiarity.

A. *ikhṭifā* (inf. viii. of خفا *khafā* Heb. *khafā* He concealed) s. m. Act of hiding, concealing, covering.

A. *ikhṭilāf* (inf. viii. of خلط *khṭ* Ch. *khṭ* He mixed) s. m. Act of mixing, mixture, confusion; intercourse, friendship, conversation.

A. *ikhṭilāf* (inf. viii. of خلف *khalf* Heb. *khalf* He passed, changed, succeeded) s. m. Difference (of opinion), opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, breach, coolness. (Plur. *ikhṭilāfāt*).

A. *ikhṭilāl* (inf. viii. of خل *khāl*) s. m. f. 1. Interruption, disturbance, obstacle. 2. Need.

P. *ākhta*, or *akhṭa*, adj. Castrated; a gelding. *akhṭa murgā*, A capon.

A. *ikhṭiyār* (inf. viii. of اختر *khṭir*) s. m. Choice, will, option, election; authority, power. *ikhṭiyār karnū*, To approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhṭiyār men honā*, To be in the power of, or dependant on.

A. *ikhṭiyār-i*, 1. s. f. Approbation, choice; authority, power. 2. adj. In one's power, subject to election or choice, voluntary, at one's disposal.

A. *akhṭ* (Heb. *akhṭ*) s. f. Taking, seizing, intercepting; objection, cavil, hostility. *akhṭ karnū*, To take, seize, assume.

A. *ākhir* (Heb. *ākhir* After) adj. Last, latter s. m. End, termination, issue. adv. At last, finally. *ākhir karnū*, To end, finish, conclude, terminate. *ākhir honā*, v. n. To end, to be ended, &c.

A. *ikhṭirāj* (inf. ix. of اخراج *ikhṭirāj*) s. m. Drawing forth, derivation, expulsion, evacuation.

A. *ikhṭirājāt*, s. m. plur. (of اخراج *ikhṭirāj*) Expenses, disbursement.

- A. آخر الامر *ākhiru-l-amr*, adv. At the end, finally, at last.
- A. آخرت *ākhirat*, s. f. Futurity, a future state, the world to come.
- A. P. آخرش *ākhirash*, adv. At the end of it, at last, finally, after all.
- A. P. آخر شب *ākhir-i-shab*, s. The end of the night, before dawn.
- ا. اخروت *akhrot* (अक्षौउ) s. m. A walnut: the fruit of the Aleurites triloba, also, is so called.
- A. آخري *ākhirī*, adj. Last, latter, final, extreme.
- A. اخص *akhass*, adj. compar. (of خسيس) More or most avaricious, mean or very mean.
- ا. اخص *akhass*, adj. compar. (of خاص) More or most especial or excellent.
- A. اخنا *ikhfā* (inf. iv. of خفي) s. m. Concealment.
- A. اخص *akhfash*, adj. Having small eyes, weak-sighted, seeing better at night than by day.
- P. احر *akhar*, s. f. Live ashes, a spark of fire.
- A. اخلاص *ikhlas* (inf. iv. of خلوص) s. m. Sincerity, affection, friendship, love. اخلاص کرنا یا رکھنا *ikhlas karnā* or *rukhnā*, To esteem, &c., to be sincere.
- A. P. اخلاصمند *ikhlas-mand*, adj. Sincere, friendly, affectionate; a friend.
- A. P. اخلاصمندی *ikhlas-mandī*, s. f. Sincerity.
- A. اخلاص *akhlas*, s. plur. (of خلص *khlas*) The humours of which the blood is composed in the bodies of animals.
- A. اخلاق *akhlaq*, s. m. plur. (of خلق *khlaq*) 1. Manners, disposition, the good properties of mankind, virtues. 2. Ethics, morality, politeness.
- P. آخور *akhor*, s. f. Refuse, offals, filth: a stable.
- A. اخوان *ikhwan*, s. plur. (of اخی *akhi*) Brothers.
- اخوان زمان *ikhwan-i-zamān*, Contemporaries, people of the same religion.
- P. آخون *akhun*, s. m. Tutor, preceptor, school-
- P. آخوند *akhund*, master.

- A. اخوي *akhvī*, adj. Brotherly.
- A. اخبار *akhvār*, adj. plur. (of خبر) The good, the better (people).
- A. اخياني *akhvāfī*, adj. By the same mother but by a different father (a brother or sister).
- A. آخير *akhīr*, adj. Last, final, latter. s. m. The end, accomplishment, completion.
- s. اد *ad*, prep. See ات *ut*.
- s. آدي *ā-dī*, adj. First, prior, pre-eminent; (in compos.) other, et cetera: s. Beginning, original. آد انت *ād-ant* (for آدانت) 1. adj. From the first till the last, from the beginning to the end. 2. s. m. The beginning and the end.
- آديپुरुष *ādi-purush*, (The first male) a name of Vishnu.
- s. اد or آد (in compos. for آدھا q. v.) Half. اد زبان *ad-zabān*, Half pronounced.
- A. آدا *adā*, s. f. 1. Performance, execution, discharge, payment. 2. Blandishments, coquetry. 3. Expression. آدا بند *adā-band*, Composer or describer of blandishments, &c. آدا بندی *adā-bandī*, s. f. Description of blandishments, &c. آدا فهم *adā-fahm*, Understanding by signs. آدا فهمی *adā-fahmī*, s. f. The understanding by signs, or of the arts of blandishment. آدا کرنا *adā karnā*, To perform, to discharge (a debt, &c.), to pay; to coquet; to pronounce, utter, to express (by language). آدا ہونا *adā honā*, To be performed, to be discharged (a debt, &c.).
- s. آدا *ādā* (آد or آدک) s. m. Ginger in the undried state.
- A. آداب *ādāb*, s. m. (plur. of ادب *adab*) Ceremonies, devoirs, etiquette; politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects.
- A. آدات *ādāt*, s. f. An instrument; a particle (in grammar).
- s. آداتا *ā-dātā*, adj. Illiberal, avaricious, stingy.
- s. آدار *udār*, adj. Liberal, generous, munificent.

5. ادانا **ادانا** *udār-tā*, s. f. Liberality, generosity, munificence.
5. اداس **اداس** *udās*, s. Retiredness, adj. Retired, lonely, forlorn, dejected, sorrowful, sad.
5. اداسی *udās-i*, 1. s. f. Solitude, loneliness, sadness, dejection, 2. (**اداسی**) adj., Lonely, retired, dejected, 3. (**اداسی**) s. m. An hermit, anchorite; a class of *fakīrs*.
5. ادام الله *adama-llāh*, May God preserve (him).
5. ادانی **ادانی** *a-dāni*, adj. Avaricious, stingy.
5. ادانی *adānī*, adj. plur. (of **دانی** *dānī*) Mean, contemptible (people).
5. اداهٹ *udāhat* (from **اد** *ūdā*) s. f. Brownness.
5. اداهرن **اداهرن** *udāharan*, s. m. An example, a simile, a comparison.
5. ادائی *adā-i*, s. f. See **ادا** *adā*. **ادائی دین** *adā-i dīn*, s. m. Payment of debt.
5. ادب *adab*, s. m. Institute, rule, good breeding, good manners, politeness, respect, urbanity; taking care not to pass the bounds of any thing. **ادب کرنا** *adab karnā*, To respect, to behave politely.
5. ادبار *adbār* (inf. iv. of **دبر** Ch. 767 Was behind, ruled) s. f. Turning back, going back, defection; misfortune, bad luck, adversity, ruin.
5. ادبھٹ **ادبھٹ** *adbhat*, adj. Wonderful, surprising, admirable.
5. ادبھو **ادبھو** (**उद्** and r. **भू** Be) *ud-bhav*, s. m. Act of being born or of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production.
5. ادیت **ادیت** (**आदित्य**) *adit*, adv. From the beginning; et cetera, and the like.
5. ادیتی **ادیتی** *aditi*, s. f. The wife of *Kasyapa*, and mother of the gods.
5. ادیتیا **ادیتیا** *aditya*, s. m. A descendant of **ادیت**; a deity in general, the sun.
5. **ادیتیا** *aditya-bār*, Sunday.

5. **ادیت** *udit*, adj. Risen (as the sun), distinguished, conspicuous (as valour, &c.).
5. **ادیت** *a-datt*, adj. Not given.
5. **ادیتینندن** *aditi-nandan*, s. m. A deity (i. e. a son of **ادیت** *aditi*).
5. **ادیتیا** *aditya-vār*, s. m. Sunday. See **ادیت** *aditya*.
5. **ادخال** *idkhāl* (inf. iv. of **دخل**) s. Insertion, introduction.
5. **ادر** (**आ** and r. **दृ** Respect) *ā-dar*, s. m. Respect, reverence, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. **ادرمā** *ādar-mān*, s. m. Respect and honour.
5. **ادر** *ular*, s. m. The belly.
5. **ادرا** (**आद्री**) *ād-rā* s. f. 1. The name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably a Orionis). 2. The beginning of the rainy season.
5. **ادرāj** (*idrāj*) (inf. iv. of **درج**) s. m. Act of inserting one thing in another, folding together.
5. **ادرار** (*idrār*) (inf. iv. of **در** Heb. 777 Flowed freely) s. m. Flowing of milk (from a camel); involuntary discharge of urine, hard rain, flow, munificence, a liberal gift.
5. **ادرāk** (*idrāk*) (inf. iv. of **درک**) s. m. Comprehension, capacity, understanding, genius.
5. **ادریس** (**अदृश्य**) *adris*, adj. Invisible, unseen.
5. **ادرسا** (*a-dursā*) (**अ** and r. **दृश** See) s. m. A kind of very fine muslin: a kind of sweetmeat.
5. **ادرसन** (**अ** and r. **दृश** See) *a-darsan*, s. m. Disappearance. adj. Invisible.
5. **ادرش** (**अदर्श**) *a-darsh*, adj. Unseen, unseen.
5. **ادرش** (**अदृष्ट**) *a-drish*, s. m. Casual and unforeseen danger, fortune, luck.
5. **ادرک** (**आदिक**) *adrak* s. f. Ginger in the undried state. (Amomum *stolon*).
5. **ادرک** *adrak-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
5. **ادریس** *idris*, n. prop. The patriarch Enoch.

8. **ادشت** *adisht* (अदृष्ट) s. m. Misfortune, fate.

See **ادرشت** *a-drishht*.

A. **ادعا** *iddiā* (inf. VIII. of دعا) s. m. The act of demanding one's rights, claim, pretension.

A. **ادعية** *adīya*, s. plur. (of دعا) Prayers, benedictions, good wishes.

A. **ادغام** *ilghām* (inf. IV. of دغم) s. m. Reduplication of a letter, or the contraction of one letter into another similar.

A. **ادق** *adakk*, adj. compar. (from دقق) More or very abstruse, difficult, fine or minute.

H. **اداكچه** *adakchu*, s. m. A cloth for carrying things in, & covering.

S. **ادك** *udak*, s. m. Water.

S. **آدك** *ādik* (from آ **آدي** q. v.) adj. Relating to the first; and the rest, et cetera.

S. **ادكلا** *ad-khilā*, adj. Half-blown (a flower, &c.).

S. **ادكولا** *ad-kholā*, adj. Half-open.

S. **ادگرها** *ad-garhā*, adj. Half-driven (as a stake).

II. **ادل بدل** *adl badl*, } s. m. Exchange, altera-
ادلا بدلا *adlā badlā*, } tion. **ادلا بدلا كرنا** *adlā badlā karnā*,
ادل بدلي كرنا *adl badlī karnā*, or **ادل بدلي كرنا** *adl badlī karnā*,
 To exchange, to swap or barter, to confuse, to displace.

A. **ادله** *adilla*, s. plur. (of دليل *dalīl*) Proofs, indications, arguments.

A. **آدم** *ādām* (Heb. אָדָם r. אָדָם Was red or tawny) n. prop. Adam, the first man; man.

S. **ادام** *addām* or *adyām*, s. m. Strenuous and continued effort, exertion, endeavour, labour; calling, employment, trade.

S. **ادامبر** *adambur*, s. m. 1. The glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). 2. A sect of Brāhmins.

P. **آدم خور** *ādām-khor*, s. m. Man-eater, man-devouring; a cannibal.

S. **ادمارا** *ad-marā*, adj. Half-dead.

P. **آدم راد** *ādām-rad*, s. m. f. Man-kind.

P. **آدم گري** *ādām-garī*, s. f. Humanity, benevolence.

S. **ادموا** *ad-mūā*, adj. m. Half-dead.

P. **آدمي** *ādm-i*, s. m. f. A descendant of Adam, a human being (man or woman), an individual, people.

P. **آدم گري** *ādām-garī*, s. f. See آدم گري.

A. **آدميت** *ādmīyat*, s. f. Humanity, civility.

آدميت پاكرونا *ādmīyat pakarnā*, To become civilized.

آدميت سكلنا *ādmīyat sikhlanā*, or

آدميت من لانا *ādmīyat men lānā*, To civilize.

آدميت كرنا *ādmīyat karnā*, To behave with humanity.

S. **آدين** *a-din*, s. m. An unlucky day.

A. **ادنا** *adnā*, adj. compar. (of دني) 1. Inferiour, lowest, mean, small, little, trivial, unimportant; a person of no consequence. 2. Nearest.

S. **آدند** *a-dwand*, adj. Quiet, tranquil, free from strife.

A. **ادنا** *adna*, adj. compar. See **ادنا** *adnā*.

S. **آدو** *ādā*, adv. At first, in the beginning.

A. **آدوات** *adawāt*, s. plur. (of آدوات) Instruments; particles (in Grammar).

A. **آدوار** *adawār*, s. plur. (of دور *dawr*) Revolutions, periods, ages.

H. **آدوان** *adwān*, } s. f. Braces for tightening

H. **آدوان** *adwāyan*, } the tape of a bedstead.

S. **آدوت** (अ and द्योत Sunshine) *adot* or *adyot*, adj. Without splendour.

S. **آدوت** *adot* (from आ and र. द्युत Shine) s. f. Shining, splendour, rising (of the moon, &c.).

A. **آدون** *adwan*, adj. compar. (of دنون) More or most mean or wretched, very mean or base.

S. **آدوت** (from अ and द्वि Two) *adwat*, adj. Peppery, matchless, unequalled.

S. **آدوگ** (अ and र. मित्र Fear, shake) *adveg*, s. m. Agitation, fear, consternation, anxiety, uneasiness, exertion.

S. **آدوگ** *adwigo*, s. plur. (of دوا *dawā*) Medicines.

S. **آد** *adh* or *ād* (in compos.) Half; see **آد** *ād*.

۱. ادھ *adha*, prep. Down, downwards, below.
The reverse of *उत्* *ut*.

۲. अधि *adhi*, prep. Over, above, upon. It implies superiority (in place, quality, or quantity) and is the reverse of अप *apa*.

۳. آدھا *ādḥā* (अर्ध) *adj.* Half. In compos. it becomes آد *ādḥ* or اد *adḥ* or آدھا *ādḥā* or اد *ad*; آدھا *ādḥā*, Half-burnt; آدھا *ādḥmūā* or آدھا *ad-mūā*, Half-dead.

۴. آدھار *ādḥār*, (आहार Food, or for आधार *ādḥār*, Support) s. m. Food, aliment, victuals, nourishment, support.

۵. आधार (आ and र. धृ Hold) *ādhār*, s. m. A patron, supporter, one on whom dependance is placed for assistance.

۶. उधार (उद् and र. धृ Hold) *udḥār* or *ud-dhār*, s. m. Debt, (especially not bearing interest), deduction, discharge, deliverance, salvation, raising up from any place or state.

۷. آدھارنا *udḥārṇā* (see آدھار *udḥār*) v. a. To liberate, to discharge.

۸. آدھاری *ādḥārī* (in compos.) An eater; as, آدھاری *dūdḥ-ādḥārī*, One who lives on milk. آدھاری *mās-ādḥārī*, Flesh-eater, carnivorous.

۹. آدھاسی *adhāśī* (अर्ध and शीर्ष Head) s. f. Pain affecting the half of the head, hemicrania.

۱۰. آدھان (आ and र. धा Hold) *ādhān*, s. m. 1. A ceremony practised as conducive to conception. 2. Conception, pregnancy.

۱۱. آدھار *adh-bar*, adv. Half-way, in the middle.

۱۲. آدھ *adh-bhā*, adv. In the middle.

۱۳. अधिपति *adhipati* or *adhi-pati*, s. m. A prince, a commander, a master.

۱۴. अधपक्व (अर्ध and पक्व) *adj.* Half-ripe.

۱۵. अधर *adhar*, s. m. The lower lip, the lip.

۱۶. آدھر *adhar*, s. m. Empty space, the space between heaven and earth.

۱۷. آدھر *i-dhar*, adv. Here, hither, on this side. آدھر *idhar udhar*, About, around, up and down, here and there.

۱۸. آدھر *u-dhar*, adv. There, thither, on that side. آدھر *udhar se*, From that, or the other, side.

۱۹. آدھر *udhrā*, adj. Opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue).

۲۰. अधिराज *adhi-rāj*, s. m. A great king, a sovereign, an emperour.

۲۱. अधरामृत *adharāmṛita*, s. m. Nectar of the lips.

۲۲. آدھریا *adharsā*, s. 1. A half piece of cloth. 2. Name of a sort of cloth.

۲۳. अधर्म *a-dharm*, s. m. Injustice, irreligion, impiety, immorality, sin, crime. adj. Unjust, impious. آدھرمپنا *adharma-panā*, s. m. Injustice, crime.

۲۴. अधर्मी *a-dharm-i*, adj. Unjust, sinful, criminal, immoral, impious.

۲۵. अधिक *adhik*, adj. Exceeding, excessive, greater, more, most, additional, augmented.

۲۶. آدھک (उद्वेग) *uddhak*, s. m. Asthma, act of gasping or panting, plethora in the vessels of the head, headach, indigestion.

۲۷. अधिकार *adhikār*, s. m. A kingdom, a government, an estate, a right, a privilege, an inheritance.

۲۸. अधिकारी *adhikārī*, adj. Possessing a right or title to. s. m. A proprietor, one invested with power and authority.

۲۹. آدھکانا *adhikānā* (from अधिक *adhik*) v. a. To augment, to increase.

۳۰. آدھکائی *adhikāī* (from آدھکانا *adhikānā*) s. f. Increase, augmentation, abundance, excess; oppression.

۳۱. अधकपाली (अर्ध and कपाल Skull) s. f. 1. A pain affecting half the head; the hemicrania. 2. A nut of Areca shaped like a hemisphere (so named, probably, from two kernels being contained in one shell; and, to

such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name).

س. ه. ادھکیا *adh-kachhū*, adj. m. Half-ripe.

س. ه. ادھکیرا *adh-kachrū*, adj. m. Half-dressed (victuals).

س. ادھکر *adh-kar* (अर्धकर) s. m. Half the tax or duty of any kind (the other half being remitted).

س. ادھکا *adh-kahā*, adj. m. Half-spoken, half-uttered.

ا. ادھم *adham*, s. m. A dark coloured horse.

س. ادھم *adham*, adj. Inferiour, low, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible.

س. ادھمرن *adh-maran* (अर्धमरण) adj. Half-dead.

س. ادھموا *adh-mūā*, adj. Half-dead.

ii. ادھن *adhan*, s. m. Water set to boil for dressing victuals.

س. ادھن *a-dhan*, adj. Poor, destitute.

س. ادھنگ *adhang* (अर्ध from अर्ध Half, and अंग Body) s. m. Palsy affecting one side or half the body, hemiplegia.

س. ادھنگی *adhang-i*, adj. Affected with hemiplegia, palsied, paralytick.

س. ادھنی *a-dhanī*, adj. Poor, indigent.

س. ادھوار *adhwār* (from अर्ध Half) s. f. A half. (Generally applied to pieces of cloth).

ii. ادھوتر *adhotar*, s. f. A fine kind of cloth.

س. ادھورا *adh-ūrā*, adj. Half-ready, half-dressed; immature (a foetus), unfinished. ادھورا جانا *adh-ūrā jānā*, To miscarry (a female).

س. ادھوڑی *adh-aūī*, s. f. Half a hide (of a thick strong kind).

س. ادھومکھ (अधोमुख Down and मुख Face) *adho-mukh*, adj. With the head downwards (as the Hindus practise in the *śaśayā*), looking downwards, drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong.

س. ادھون *adh-wan*, adj. Half of anything.

س. ادھی *addhī* (from अर्ध) s. f. Half a *damrī* (a small coin), half a piece of cloth.

س. ادھیای *adhyāya*, s. m. A section or chapter of a book, a lecture.

س. ادھیانا *adhyānā* (from آدھā q. v.) v. a. To halve, to divide.

س. ادھیاس *adhyachh*, s. m. Superintendent, master, governor, lord, chief.

س. ادھیار (अ and धीर Steady) *a-dhīr*, adj. Hasty, precipitate, unsteady, irresolute.

س. ادھیरنا *adhir-nā*, s. f. Haste, precipitation, irresolution, unsteadiness, want of firmness.

س. ادھیراج (अधेर्य from अधीर) s. m. Confusedness, perplexity, unsteadiness. adj. Perplexed, confused, unsteady, impatient.

س. ادھیرجا *adhirjā*, m. (अधेर्य) } (from
س. ادھیرجی *adhirjī*, f. (अधेर्या) }
ادھیار) adj. Confused, perplexed.

س. ادھیڑ *ad-her*, adj. Middle-aged, just past the prime of life. (Applied most frequently to women).

ii. ادھیڑ *udher*, s. Unravelling, unweaving. ادھیڑ بن *udher-bun*, Perplexity.

ii. ادھیڑنا *udhernā*, } v. a. To undo, unravel,

ii. ادھیڑناؤں *udhernāun*, } unfold.

س. ادھیکش *adhyaksh*, s. m. See ادھیچھ *adhyachh*.

س. ادھیلا *adh-elā*, s. m. Half a *paīsā* (a small coin).

س. ادھیلی *adh-elī*, s. f. Half a rupee or gold mohur.

س. ادھیन (अधि and इन A master) *adhin* or *ādhin*, adj. Obedient, dependent, submissive, subservient, docile, subject, humble.

س. ادھیनنا (from अधीन अधीन) *adhin-nā* or *ādhin-nā*, s. f. Submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, subjection, humility.

س. ادھیئی *adhi-i*, s. f. See ادھیینا *adhin-nā*.

س. ادي **उदय** (उद् and र. इ Go) *udai* or *udaya*, s. m. The eastern mountain behind which the sun is supposed to rise. **اڊي هونا** *udai honā*, To rise (the sun, moon, &c.).

ا. اديان *adyān*, s. plur. (of دين *dīn*) Religions.

س. اديان **उद्यान** *udyān*, s. m. A royal garden.

ا. اديب *adīb*, s. m. A teacher of polite manners, urbanity, &c.

س. اديس **आदेश** *ādes*, s. m. f. An order, a command; a salutation of Jogīs.

س. اديم **उद्यम** *udyam*, s. m. Effort, &c. see **ادیم**.

ا. اديم *adīm*, s. m. Perfumed leather.

پ. ادينه *adīna* or *ūdīna*, s. Friday.

س. اڌول (अ and र. दुल Throw up) *a-ḍol*, adj. Immovable, unshaken.

ا. اڌا *iḡā*, adv. When: behold.

ا. اڌار *aḡār* or *āḡār*, s. The sixth of the Chaldean or Syro-Macedonian months; March.

ا. پ. اڌاري *āḡārī*, adj. Of the month *āḡār*, vernal.

ا. اڌان *aḡān*, s. f. The summons to prayers (generally proclaimed from the minarets or towers of a mosque).

ت. اڌبک *uḡbak*, s. m. Name of a Tartar tribe or nation.

ا. اڌبکني *uḡbak-anī*, s. f. A female *Uḡbak*.

پ. اڌر *āḡar*, s. m. 1. Fire. 2. The name of Abraham's father (Terah). 3. The ninth solar month; winter.

ا. اڌعان *iḡān* (inf. iv. of اڌعن) s. m. 1. Obedience, submission. 2. Confidence, belief.

ا. اڌکار *aḡkār*, s. m. plur. (of اڌکر) Praises, praises of God, recitals, commemorations.

ا. اڌکيا *aḡkiyā*, s. plur. (of اڌکی) People of discernment, the acute, the ingenious.

ا. اڌل *aḡl*, adj. compar. (of اڌل) More or most vile, base or abject.

ا. اڌن *iḡn*, s. m. Permission; dismissal.

ا. اڌهن *aḡhān*, s. plur. (of اڌهن) Geniuses, intellects, capacities.

ا. اڌيت *aḡiyat*, s. f. Wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation, trouble, suffering, torment. **اڌيت دينا** *aḡiyat denā*, To injure, harass, annoy, torment.

ا. آر *ār*, s. f. A goad.

س. ار **उर** *ur*, s. m. The breast, the bosom. **ار لانا** *ur lānā*, To caress, to fondle.

ا. ار **अरि** (र. ऋ Go) *ari*, s. m. An enemy.

پ. ار *ar* (for اکر *aḡar*) conj. If.

ا. ار *aru*, conj. And, also.

ا. ار **آرا** *ārā*, s. m. 1. A saw, a shoemaker's knife or awl. 2. The name of a district.

پ. ار *ārā*, part. (in compos.) Adorning, adorning, arranger, preparer.

پ. ارابه *arāba*, s. m. A wheeled-carriage, a gun-carriage, &c., a cart.

س. اراتي **आराति** *ārāti*, s. m. Enemy.

ا. اراتي *arrātī*, s. m. A loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery or the fall of a building).

ا. ارادت *irādat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of ارود) Desire,

ا. اراد *irādā*, s. m. } inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention, meaning. **اراد کر** *irādā karnā*, To form a design, to make an attempt, to design, intend or purpose.

س. ارادن **आराधन** (आ and र. राध Accomplish) *ārādhan*, s. m. Accomplishment, gratifying; worship, devotion, supplication.

ا. ارادها *ārādhnā* or *arūdhnā* (**आराधन**) v. a. 1. To worship, to adore. 2. To accomplish.

ا. ارادل *arāzil*, s. plur. (of ارذل) Base, low, mean people.

ا. ارارا *arārā*, s. m. Marks of nails left after scratching.

ا. ارازل *arāzil* (for ارذل plur. of ارذل) Low, mean, rude people.

پ. اراستگی *ārasta-gī*, s. f. Preparation, decoration, ornament, regularity, arrangement, disposition, improvement, refinement, amendment.

- P. آراسته *ārasta*, adj. Prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, arranged, regular, improved.
- A. اراضي *arūṣī*, s. plur. (of ارض) Lands.
- S. آرام **आराम** (आ and र. रम Sport) *ā-rām*, s. m. A pleasure-garden, grove.
- P. آرام *ārām*, s. m. Ease, rest, health, relief, repose, comfort. آرام پانا *ārām pānā*, To recover. آرام دينا *ārām denā*, To ease, appease, assuage, relieve, repose. آرام طلب *ārām-talab*, adj. Idle, slothful; a lover of ease. آرام کرنا *ārām karnā*, To rest, to repose.
- P. آرامي *ārām-i*, adj. A lover of ease, idle, slothful.
- P. آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, s. f. A resting-place; a bed-chamber. آرامگاه فردوس *ārām-gāh firdaus*, Resting in paradise (an epithet applied to Muhammad Shah).
- P. آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, s. f. See آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*.
- P. آرامیده *ārāmīda*, adj. At rest, at ease.
- II. ارانا *arrānā*, v. n. To produce a continued sound (as a mill; the word being an imitation of the sound).
- P. آراي *ārā-i* (in compos.) s. f. Adorning.
- P. آرایش *ārāish*, s. f. Ornament, embellishment, preparation, dressing, equipage.
- S. ارب (**अबुर्द**) *arb* (adj. One hundred millions. ارب کهرب *arb kharb*, Innumerable.
- A. ارباب *arbāb*, s. plur. (of رب *rabb*) Lords, possessors, masters. ارباب جاه *arbāb-jāh*, Possessed of dignity. ارباب سخن *arbāb-sukhan*, Eloquent persons; poets. ارباب نشاط *arbāb-nishāt*, Dancers and musicians.
- S. ارباک (**अबीक**) *arbāk* 1. adj. Low, inferior, vile. 2. adv. Former, prior in time.
- H. اربرانا *arbarūnā*, v. n. To hurry, to be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, &c. See هربانا and اربرانا.
- S. اربی **उर्वशी** (**उर** Great, and र. वशी Will) *urbasī* or *urvasī*, s. f. 1. Name of one of the

- courtezans of *swarga* or *Indra's* heaven. 2. An ornament worn on the breast.
- A. اربع *arba*, adj. Four.
- A. اربعون *arba'un*, } adj. Forty.
A. اربعین *arba'in*, }
- S. اربل *ārbal* (**आयुर्बल**) s. f. Age.
- S. اربک **अर्भक** *arbhak*, s. m. A child.
- S. اربن **अर्पण** *arpan*, s. m. An offering.
- S. اربنا *arpanā* (from اربن) v. a. To present an offering.
- S. آرت *ārut* (for **आर्ति**) adj. Distressed, grieved, afflicted. ¶ **آرتی** (for **आर्ति**) s. f. Pain, distress, affliction.
- S. آرتا *ārtā* (**आरात्रिक**) s. m. A ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride, he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of which is a lamp made of flour, filled with *ghī* and having several wicks lighted.
- A. ارتباط *irtibāṭ* (inf. VIII. of ربط) s. m. Connexion, friendship, familiarity.
- A. ارتحال *irtihāl* (inf. VIII. of رجع) s. m. Act of marching or travelling; departure, death.
- A. ارتداد *irtidād* (inf. VIII. of رد) s. m. Returning, refusing, opposing; apostasy, recantation.
- A. ارتسام *irtisām* (inf. VIII. of رسم Heb. and Ch. **עָרַם** He marked) s. m. A distinguishing mark, plan, painting, writing.
- A. ارتعاش *irti'āsh*, (inf. VIII. of رعن and **عَاش** Heb. **עָרַשׁ** He trembled) s. m. Trepidation, trembling.
- A. ارتفاع *irtifā'ā* (inf. VIII. of رفع) s. m. Elevation, exaltation, ascent, height.
- A. ارتکاب *irtikāb* (inf. VIII. of ركب Heb. **رָכַב** He rode or mounted) s. m. 1. Perpetration or commission (of crime). 2. The commencement

- or undertaking (of an enterprise). ارتکاب کرنا *artikāh karnā*, To perpetrate, to commit.
- ا. ارتا *artā*, s. m. A patron, a protector.
- ا. ارتو *artū*, s. m. Crumpling, plait (as of clothes). See ارتو *artū*.
- ا. ارتوگر *artūgar*, s. m. A crumpler or plaiter (of clothes).
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. m. 1. Meaning, signification, acceptance. 2. Intention, design, motive. 3. Cause, sake. 4. Property, wealth, substance.
- ا. ارم تپستیا *arm tīstīyā*, s. m. Devotion, devotion sake, for devotional purposes.
- ا. ارمات *armat*, s. m. 5th case sing. That is to say, viz.
- ا. ارمی *armi*, adj. Self-interested, dis-signing.
- ا. ارمی *armi*, s. f. A diar.
- ا. ارمی *armīyā* (ع. ارمی *armī*, s. m. A follower, a client, a protégé, a person recommended.
- ا. ارم *arm* (آرامی) *arm*, s. m. A ceremony performed, in allusion, of the gods, by moving circularly, round the head of the image, a plaster containing a burning lamp with several wicks.
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. m. Inheritance, heritage.
- ا. ارم *arm* (آرامی) *arm*, adj. Respectable, venerable.
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. m. 1. A large with one white foot. 2. A large-footed man.
- ا. ارم *arm*, adj. Possessing worth or dignity; beloved, dear, noble, excellent, wise, learned, unequalled.
- ا. ارم *arm* (ع. ارم *arm*) *arm*, s. m. Act of acquiring, gain, acquisition.
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated hero the main part of Purāṇa and of Krishna. 2. Name of a tree (Parnashala) that glows.

- ا. ارم *armā* (ع. ارم *arm*) *armā*, v. a. To gain, to acquire.
- ا. ارم *armā*, v. n. To be ravelled or entangled, involved (as the hair, or met. the heart); to quarrel without cause or unreasonably.
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. f. Sickness of stomach, nausea. ا. ارم *arm*, s. m. Flame, light, splendid radiance.
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. f. 1. Worship, adoration. 2. Adoration.
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. f. See ارم *arm*.
- ا. ارم *arm* (ع. ارم *arm*) *arm*, adj. Worshipped, adored, revered, saluted.
- ا. ارم *arm*, adj. Worshipping, a worshipper, an adorer.
- ا. ارم *arm*, j. (ع. ارم *arm*) *arm*, v. a. To worship, adore, honour, treat with ceremony. 2. ارم *arm*, s. f. Worship, the homage paid to deities, &c.
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. plur. (ع. ارم *arm*) 1. Wombs, mothers. 2. Relations by the mother's side, maternal kindred.
- ا. ارم *arm*, adj. compar. (ع. ارم *arm*) More or more merciful. ارم *arm* (ع. ارم *arm*) *arm*, s. m. The most merciful of the merciful (an attribute of God).
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. m. Letting loose the hand, indulgence.
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. m. Flour, meal.
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. f. A female armed attendant in the *arm*.
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. f. Representation, offering to deity. (Perhaps a corruption of *arm*).
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. m. Coarse meal, meal.
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. m. Name of one of the four main parts of the *arm*.
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. m. A camp, a market.
- ا. ارم *arm*, s. m. The royal camp or

army (generally means the city of Dihlī or Shāhjahānābād, and اردی معنی کی زبانی urdū. i-mu'alla kī zabān, The court language).

s. ارد ارج (र. ऋध Increase) arddh, adj. Half.

ii. ارد urdh, s. m. A kind of vetch.

s. اردھانگ अर्धंग (अर्ध Half, and अंग Body) ardhāṅg, s. m. Half the body; palsy affecting one side or the upper or lower part of the body, hemiplegia. اردھانگ دھرا ardhāṅg dharā, To assume a body half male and half female.

s. اردھانگی अर्धंगी ardhāṅgī, 1. adj. One afflicted with hemiplegia. 2. s. f. A wife.

s. اردھگ urdhg (उर्ध्व) s. m. A disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards.

P. اردی urdī, s. (for اردی بهشت) The second month of the solar year, when the sun is in Taurus.

A. اردل arzal, adj. compar. (of رذل) Very or most mean or ignoble.

P. ارز arz, s. m. Price, value, esteem, veneration, honour, quantity. ارز بازار arz-bāzār, Price current, market price. (ع. ارج Earn).

A. ارز uruz or urz, s. m. Rice.

A. ارزال arzāl (for اردال) adj. plur. (of اردل) Low, common, mean (people), the vulgar.

P. ارزان arzān, adj. Cheap.

P. ارزانی arzānī, s. f. Cheapness; abundance of provisions. ارزانی رکھا arzānī rakha, To present, to give gratuitously.

A. ارق arzak (corrupted from ارق arzak) adj. Blue, azure, cerulean, cat's-eyed. ارق چشم arzak chashm, adj. Blue eyed, cat's-eyed.

P. ارزن arzan, s. m. A kind of grain, millet. (Hind. चिना chīnā. Panicum pilosum. Roeb.).

P. آرزو ārzū, s. f. Wish, desire, hope, want, distress. آرزو کرنا ārzū karnā, To wish, to desire.

آرزو کش ārzū-kash, adj. Desirous.

P. آرزومند ārzū-mand, adj. Desirous, longing.

P. آرزومندی ārzū-mandī, s. f. Desire, wishfulness.

P. ارزیز arziz, s. f. Tin.

P. ارزنگ arzhang, s. The picture gallery or cave of the celebrated painter مانی mānī, q. v.

s. ارس (अ and रम Juice, taste) aras, adj. Without juice, sapless, tasteless.

s. ارس aras (अटस) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant or tree. (Justicia adhatoda and gandarussa).

s. آرس ārat (for आलस from असल Idle, lazy) s. m. Idleness, laziness, inactivity.

s. ارسال arsal (inf. iv. of رسل) s. m. Act of sending (especially a writing, letter, &c.), mission, remittance.

s. ارس پارس ars-pars (स्पर्श Touch) s. m. 1. Partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion. 2. Act of touching.

s. ارسا arsa, s. m. 1. Guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement. 2. A mediator, a broker.

P. ارسطو aristū, n. prop. Aristotle.

T. ارسلان arslān, s. A lion.

s. ارسی arsi (آلوسی) adj. Idle, lazy, indolent, inactive.

ii. آری arī, s. f. A mirror (particularly, a mirror on the thumb).

s. آری نیبا arī nībā, adj. Having weak eyes, with eyes as if just awake.

s. ارشاد arshād (inf. iv. of ارشد) s. m. Direction, command, order.

A. ارشد arshad, adj. compar. (of ارشد) Most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c. (especially, of the deity).

s. ارض arz, s. f. The earth, a portion of land.

s. ارضی arzī, adj. Terrestrial, earthly, relating to the earth.

s. اربال artāl, s. plur. (of اربال) Certain measures of weight so called, pounder.

s. ارغوان arghavān (Opuntia) s. m. An organ.

P. ارغوان arghavān, s. m. A plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour.

- پ. ارغوانی *arghawānī*, adj. Of a red colour, purple.
- ا. ارناه *irfah* (inf. iv. of اره Heb. נָחַם) Was loose or remiss; lived at ease) s. m. 1. Bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. 2. Enjoyment of peace and affluence.
- ا. ارغص *arfas*, adj. An obstinate heretic, particularly, a bigotted *Sāfā*.
- ا. ارغ *arfa*, adj. compar. (of ارغ) Most exalted, very high.
- ا. ارکام *irfām* (inf. iv. of اره Heb. כָּתַב) He marked or punctured) s. m. Act of writing. ارکام کرام *irfām karnā*, To write. ارکام کرام *irfām karnā*, To be written.
- ا. ارغان *arḡān*, s. m. Jaundice, mildew or blight in corn.
- س. ارک *ark*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. Name of a plant (swallow-wort. *Asclepias* or *Calatropis gigantea*).
- ه. ارکات *arkāt*, Name of a city in the Dakhhan.
- ه. ارکاتی *arkātī*, 1. s. m. A pilot. (So named perhaps, from the city or territory of *Arkāt*). 2. adj. Belonging to *Arkāt*. ارکاتی روپیہ *arkātī rūpiya*, An Arcot rupee.
- ا. ارکان *arkūn*, s. plur. (of ارک) Pillars, props, supports. ارکان دولت *arkūn-i-daulat*, Nobles, grantees, ministers of state.
- س. ارکت *ārakt*, adj. Red.
- ه. ارکت *arkat*, s. f. Vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity.
- س. ارگ *arag* (زر Breast, and ر. مام Go) *arag*, s. m. A snake.
- ا. ارگا *argā* (ازگانه) adj. Separate, apart, distinct.
- ا. ارگانا *argānā*, 1. v. a. To separate, to put on one side. 2. v. n. To be separated, to be set apart.
- ه. ارگاج *argajā*, s. m. Name of a perfume of a yellowish colour and compounded of several scented ingredients.

- ه. ارگاجی *argajī*, adj. Dyed with *argajū* (as garments, &c.).
- ه. ارگنی *arganī*, s. m. A rope stretched, or a wooden rod or bamboo placed horizontally, for drying clothes on or for similar purposes.
- س. ارغ *argh*, s. m. 1. (or *aragh*) Mode of worship, an oblation of eight ingredients made to a god or brahman. 2. Price, cost.
- ا. ارگا *argā* (آرغی) s. m. A vessel shaped like a boat, used by the Hindūs for making libation in their devotions.
- ا. ارام *aram*, s. m. A fabulous garden in Arabia; paradise.
- پ. ارمان *arman*, s. m. Desire, wish, inclination, longing, sorrow, regret.
- پ. ارمانی *armanī*, adj. Aspiring, desirous.
- س. ارهم *ārambh*, s. m. Beginning.
- پ. ارمان *armaghān* or *armughān*, s. m. Present, rarity, curiosity.
- پ. ارمن *arman*, n. prop. Armenia.
- پ. ارمنی *armanī*, adj. Armenian.
- پ. آرامید *āramida*, adj. At rest, reposed. (Plur. آرامیدگان *āramidagān*).
- س. ارش *arun*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The dawn. 3. The colour of the dawn, dark red.
- ا. ارنا *arnā* (ارنای) s. m. 1. (or ارنا *arnā bhainsā*) A wild buffalo. 2. (for ارش *arun* گومای) Cow-dung found dried in the forest (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines).
- ا. ارنا *arnā* or *ārna*, v. n. To stop. See ارنا *arnā* or ارنا *ārna*.
- ا. ارنا *arnā* (ارناتا) s. f. A dark red colour. See under ارش *arun*.
- ا. ارنب *arnab*, s. m. A hare, s. rabbit.
- پ. ارند *arindā*, s. m. A porter, a carrier.
- ا. ارند *arand* (ارند) s. m. The tree from

which castor oil is made. (*Ricinus communis* or *Palma Christi*).

g. ارندی *arandī* (from ارند *arand*) s. f. The fruit of the *Ricinus communis* or *Palma Christi*.

s. ارنو *arnav*, s. m. Ocean.

g. ارنی *arnī* (see ارنو) s. f. A female wild buffalo.

A. ارواح *arwāh*, s. plur. (of روح) Spirits/souls.

s. آروڑہ *ārūrha*, adj. Mounted (on a horse, or any thing else).

p. آروغ *ārogh*, s. m. Belch, eructation.

s. اروج *u-rog*, } (آ and رोग Disease) adj. Free

s. اروجی *u-rogi*, } from disease, healthy.

s. آروگہ *ārōgya* (from آروغ Healthy) *ārōgya*, s. m. Health.

g. آروندھنا *ārūndhnā* (آ and रुध Impede) v. a. To strangle. कंठ आरुंधन *kantā-ārūndhan*, Strangulation.

s. آروھن *ārohan*, s. m. A ladder, staircase.

h. آروی *aroi*, s. f. A species of Arum, the root of which is used in food. (*Arum colocasia*: called, also, گویان *ghoyān*, and in Bengal کچو *kachū*).

g. آروی *arūi* (corruptly for آروچی *arūchi*) s. f. Sickness at stomach arising from pregnancy.

g. آرد *āra*, s. m. A saw. See s. آرا sign. 1.

p. آرد *arra*, s. m. A saw. آرد کش *arrakash*, A sawyer. آرد سے چالانا *arra se par chalānā*, To oppress any one, to commit violence. میرے پر آرد *mir se par arre chāl gā'e* *tau bhī madār madār*, He has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet he has not reformed his manners.

h. ارہٹ *arhat*, s. m. An engine for raising water. Same as رہٹ *rahat*.

g. ارھر *arhar* (آڑکی) s. f. A species of pulse (*Cytisus pujan*), called آڑو *āṛū*.

h. ارہنا *arhānā*, s. m. Reproach, reproof.

h. آری *arāi*, s. f. The root of *Arum colocasia*.

g. آری *ārī* (from آرا q. v.) s. f. A small saw, hand saw, an awl.

g. آری *arī* (अरि) s. m. An enemy.

g. آری *arē*, m. } (जरे) interj. (used in calling

g. آری *arī*, f. } to or addressing, commonly in a disrespectful way) Holla! ho! O! hear you! sirrah!

p. آری *āre*, adv. Yes, ay.

h. آریا *āriyā*, s. m. A plant of the gourd-kind.

h. آریب *ureb*, s. f. Complication, deception.

g. آریب *arīb* (अ and रीति Usage) *arīti*, s. f. Impoliteness, incivility, bad manners.

h. آڑ *ār*, s. f. 1. A screen, shelter, concealment, protection. 2. An horizontal line drawn across the forehead. 3. Prevention, stop, hinderance.

h. آڑ *ār*, s. f. Contention, contrariety, obstinacy.

h. آڑا *ārā*, adj. Oblique, crooked, across, athwart, cross, transverse.

h. آڑا *arā*, s. m. High steep banks of a river or tank.

g. آڑک *arāk* (from آڑا *arā*) adj. Capable of flying, sledge.

g. آڑان *arān* (from آڑا) s. f. Act of flying.

g. آڑانا *arānā* (caus. of آڑا) v. a. To cause to fly; to squander or spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow up or away, disperse, fling, to entice. آڑانا *arānā purānā*, To squander.

h. آڑانا *arānā* (caus. of آڑا *arā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To make to stop. 2. To fasten one thing to another. 3. s. m. Name of a tune.

h. آڑانی *arānī*, s. f. A large fan or parasol.

g. آڑا *arāu* (from آڑانا *arānā*) s. m. A spend-thrift, an extravagant person, prodigal.

h. آڑا *arhat*, s. m. Words without meaning. adj. Uneven, rugged. آڑا *arhat bakā*, v. a. To speak inconsiderately or without meaning, to rave, talk absurdly, babble.

h. آڑا *arharang*, s. m. Foolish actions.

- н. **ازبرنگی** *arbarang-i*, adj. Inconsiderate.
- н. **ازبند** *arband*, s. m. A cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist between the thighs and fastening behind.
- н. **ازبگا** *arbangā*, adj. Crooked, uneven.
- س. **ازب** *urap* (ازب) s. m. A raft, a float.
- н. **ازبالا** *artālā*, s. m. Defence, protection.
- с. **ازچلنا** *ur-chalnā* (from **ازنا** with **چلنا**) v. n. To walk with a stately or affected gait.
- н. **ازبس** *urās*, s. m. A bug.
- с. **ازبن** *urgan* (ازبن) A constellation, and **ازبن** (multitude) s. plur. The stars, the starry firmament.
- с. **ازبن** *uran* (from **ازنا**) adj. Flying.
- с. **ازنا** *ur-nā* (ازنا and **ازنا**) v. n. To fly.
- н. **ازنا** *ar-nā*, v. n. To stop, to hesitate. **ازنا** *ar-kar-nā*, To stop.
- н. **ازنا** *ār-nā* (caus. of **ازنا** *ar-nā*) v. a. To prop, shelter, protect, defend, stop.
- н. **ازنگ** *arang*, s. f. A manufacturing town.
- с. **ازنگا** *arangā* (ازنگ) s. m. 1. A mode of wrestling with the feet. 2. An obstacle.
- н. **ازرو** *ārū*, s. m. A peach.
- н. **ازرا** *ar'ā* (from **ازنا**) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish.
- н. **ازروار** *ār-wār*, s. f. A prop. adj. Stopping.
- с. **ازروس** *aros paros* (see **ازروس**) s. m. Neighbourhood.
- с. **ازرانا** *urhānā* (from **ازنا**) v. a. To cause to clothe.
- с. **ازرانی** *arhān-i* (ازرانی) adj. Two and a half, (when used with a noun of number) twice and half (the aggregate number). s. f. A full gallop.
- н. **ازرانی** *arhāt*, s. f. Agency, commission, brokerage, sale by commission.
- н. **ازرانی** *urhah kar-nā*, v. n. To seek or cry for an absent person. (Applied to a child only).

- н. **ازرکانا** *urhaknā*, v. n. To overset. **ازرکانا** *urhak-par*, Abroach, atilt.
- с. **ازرنا** *urhnū* (ازرنا) v. a. To put on clothes. See **ازرنا** *orhnā*.
- с. **ازرنگان** *urhangan* (ازرنگان) Rise, and **ازرنگان** *Body* s. m. Any thing placed under a vessel to prevent its oversetting; a prop, a support.
- с. **ازرنا** *urhannā* (from **ازرنا**) s. m. Clothing.
- с. **ازرنا** *urhaiyu*, part. (from **ازرنا**) A wearer or putter on of a dress.
- с. **ازرنا** *urhaiyū* (ازرنا) s. m. A weight of two and a half sera, a measure containing two and a half sera.
- н. **ازری** *arī*, s. A tone or tune in musick.
- н. **ازری** *ar-i* (see **ازری**) part. A protector, defender, supporter.
- н. **ازری** *are-ānā*, v. n. To protect, to become a protection.
- н. **ازریل** *aryal* (see **ازری**) adj. Obstinate, perverse, mulish, restiff.
- н. **ازریچ** *arainch* (see **ازری**) s. f. Enmity.
- п. **از** *az*, prep. From, of, than, by, with. **از** *az-jumla*, Of that number. **از** *az bas*, From the abundance, sufficiently, notwithstanding, although. **از** *az khud rafta* or **از** *az khud rafte*, Absent in mind, out of mind, distracted. **از** *az khud raj-tagī*, Departure from one's self, distraction of mind. **از** *az khud shudan*, To be out of one's self, the being out of one's mind. **از** *az rāh*, By the way. **از** *az sar-i-nau*, Anew, afresh. It may, also, be prefixed to Persian words beginning with a vowel; **از** *az-ān*, From that; **از** *az-in*, From this.
- п. **از** *az*, s. f. Avarice.
- п. **ازاد** *āzād*, 1. adj. Free, unfettered, liberated. 2. Solitary, lonely. 3. s. m. A kind of *fakīr* who shaves his beard, eye-lashes and eye-brows, and vows chastity; a hermit. **ازاد** *āzād*

karnā, To manumit, set at liberty, emancipate, deliver, free.

P. آزادی *āzādī-gī*, } s. f. Freedom, independence,

P. آزادی *āzādī*, } release, manumission, conduct, life or practice of an آزاد *āzād* or hermit.

P. آزاده *āzāda*, adj. Free, noble. (Plur. آزادگان).

P. آزار *āzār*, 1. s. m. Sickness, disorder, disease, trouble, affliction, injury. 2. Part. act. in compos. (of آزرده) Troubling, afflicting, as in مردم *mardum-āzār*.

P. آزارده *āzār-dih*, adj. Vexatious, troublesome. آزاردهی *āzār-dih-i*, s. f. Vexatiousness, troublesomeness.

P. ازار *izār*, s. f. Drawers, trousers.

P. ازاربند *izār-band*, s. m. The string with which drawers are tied. ازاربندی *izār-band-i* *rish-ta*, Connexion through a wife; petticoat interest.

P. آزاری *āzār-i*, adj. Sick, a sick person.

A. ازاله *izāla* (inf. iv. of زول) s. m. Removal, abolition; (in grammar) elision of a letter or of a vowel point from a word.

P. ازبر *az-bar*, adv. By heart, by rote, by memory.

A. ازدحام *izdihām* (inf. viii. of زحم) s. m. A concourse, a crowd, a throng, a rushing together of people.

P. ازدر *azdar*, adj. Fit, becoming, worthy. ¶ for ازدر *azhdur*, q. v.

P. ازدری *azdar-i*, s. f. Fitness, worthiness.

A. ازدیاد *izdiyād* (inf. viii. of زيد) s. m. Increase, augmentation.

P. آزردهگی *āzurda-gī*, s. f. Displeasure, vexation, affliction, sorrow.

P. آزرده *āzurda*, adj. Afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. آزرده خاطر *āzurda-khātir* or دل آزرده *āzurda-dil*, Vexed, troubled in mind, offended, disgusted, dejected, sad. آزرده خاطر *āzurda-khātir-i*, s. f. Sadness, &c. آزرده کرنا *āzurda karnā*, To afflict, vex, displease, offend.

A. ازرق *azraq*, adj. Cerulean, blue, azure.

A. ازقه *azūka*, s. m. Food. See ازقه *azūka*.

P. ازک تورک *uzak tūzak*, s. m. Pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal.

A. ازل *azal*, s. f. Eternity without beginning.

A. ازلی *azal-i*, adj. Eternal without beginning, from all eternity.

P. آزما *āzmā*, part. (in compos.) Trying, proving.

P. آزمانا *āzmā-nā*, v. a. To try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone.

A. ازمان *azmān*, s. plur. of زمانه or زمان q. v.

P. آزمایش *āzmā-īsh* (from آزمودن) s. f. Trial, proof, examination, essay, experiment.

A. ازمنه *azminā*, s. plur. of زمانه or زمان q. v.

P. آزمودگی *āzmūda-gī*, s. f. Trial, proof, examination.

P. آزموده *āzmūda*, part. pass. (of آزمودن) Tried, proved, examined. آزموده کار *āzmūda-kār*, Experienced in business.

A. ازواج *azwāj*, s. f. plur. (of زوج or زوجه) Spouses, couples.

A. ازوقه *azūka* (corrupt. from ذوق) s. m. Food.

P. ازدر *azhdur*, s. m. A dragon.

P. ازدها *azhlahā*, s. m. A large snake, a dragon. (Plur. ازدهات).

S. ازدهات *azhdhāt* (अष्ट Eight, and धातु Metal) s. Name of a mixed metal, bell-metal.

II. اس *is*, pron. dem. sing. inflect. This. اس تک *is tulak*, To this degree. اس پر *is par*, For this reason, hence. اس پر بی *is par bhī*, Moreover, nevertheless, yet. اس قدر *is kudr*, To this degree. اس مین *is menī*, In the mean-time.

H. اس *us*, pron. dem. sing. inflect. That, him, her, it. اس مین *us menī*, In that (time), meanwhile, mean-time.

A. آس *ās*, s. The myrtle.

S. آس *ās*, } (आशा) s. f. Hope, desire, trust, }
 s. آسا *āsā*, } reliance. (Affixed to other words }
 آس signifies inclination, and آسا possessed of inclination; as پیاس *piyās*, Thirst, and پیاسا *piyāsā*, Thirsty, from پی *pī*, Drink).

P. آسا *āsā*, adj. Like, resembling.

- ا. اساتذہ *asātiga*, s. plur. (of استاد) Teachers.
- g. اساتھ *a-sāth* (असार्थ Without society, i. e. good society) adj. Addicted to bad company.
- g. اساتھی *asāthī* (from اساتھ) adj. Upstart, stranger, unknown person.
- g. اسادھ *a-sādh*, 1. (असाधु) adj. Evil-minded, thievish. 2. (अ and अशा Desire) adj. Without desire or energy; lazy.
- g. اسادھیہ *a-sādhya*, adj. 1. Unable, weak, incapable. 2. Impossible, incurable.
- g. اسار *a-sār*, adj. Hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding.
- g. اسارا *usārā* (उत् and r. सु Move) s. m. A porch, portico, peristyle, vestibule.
- g. اسارنا *usārṇā* (उत् and r. सु Move) v. a. To remove, to put out of place.
- g. اسारह *asārḥ* (आषाढ) s. m. The name of the Hindū third solar month (June-July, during which the sun is in Gemini, and the full moon is near आषाढा, more commonly called पूर्वाषाढा or उत्तराषाढा constellations in Sagittarius).
- g. اسारही *asārḥī* (आषाढी) s. f. Day of the full moon in *asārḥ*.
- g. اساس *usās* (उच्छ्वास from उत् and r. श्वस Breathe) s. f. Breath, breathing, respiration.
- ا. اساس *asās*, s. f. Foundation; a pedestal.
- g. اساسنا *usāsna* (from اساس) v. n. To breathe.
- g. ا. اساعت *a-sā'at* (अ and اساعت A portion of time) s. f. An unlucky moment.
- g. اساکھ *a-sākh* (अ and साक्ष्य Credit, reputation) adj. Without credit or reputation.
- g. اساکھی *a-sākhī* (अ and साक्षी As witness) s. m. False testimony; without evidence.
- g. اسامर्थ *a-sāmārth* (अ and सामर्थ्य Ability) adj. Powerless, weak.
- ا. اسامی *asāmī* (plur. of اسم) s. f. Names; office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to

- do the duty of another; s. m. or f. A defendant (in a law-suit), a tenant, renter, client.
- پ. آسان *āsān*, adj. Easy, convenient, commodious, facile. آسان کرنا *āsān karnā*, To facilitate, expedite.
- h. اسانا *usānā*, v. a. To winnow.
- h. اساننا *usānnā* (trans. of اسنا) v. a. To boil.
- پ. آسانی *āsānī*, } s. f. Facility, easiness,
پ. آسانیت *āsānīyat*, } ease.
- g. اساوری *asāwarī*, s. f. 1. (आसावरी) Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. A kind of pigeon. 3. A sort of cotton cloth.
- ت. اساول *isāwal*, s. m. A pursuivant.
- g. آسانوت *āsāwant*: (from आशा Hope) *āsāwant*, adj. Expectant, dependant.
- g. اساونت *a-sāwant* (अ and ساونت Brave) *a-sāwant*, adj. Fearful, unquiet, pitiful.
- پ. آسایش *āsā'ish* (from آسودن) s. f. Rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet.
- ا. اسباب *asbāb*, s. m. (plur. of سبب) 1. Causes, motives, means. 2. Goods and chattels, effects, furniture, tools, apparatus, stores, baggage, materials, necessities. اسباب جنگی *asbāb-i-jangī*, Warlike provisions or necessities, ammunition.
- ا. اسبات *asbāt*, s. plur. (of سبط *sibt*) Tribes (especially of Israel).
- ا. اسبق *asbak*, adj. compar. (from سبق He outstripped) More or most surpassing or excellent; past times, days of yore.
- پ. اسپ *asp* (Sans. अश्व) s. m. A horse; the knight at chess.
- h. اسپات *ispāt* (perhaps from the Portuguese espada) s. m. Steel (of a tough kind).
- g. آس پاس *ās-pās* (पार्श्व Side) s. m. Vicinity, circumference. adv. Around, about, on all sides.
- g. آسپد *āspad*, s. m. 1. Place, situation. 2. Dignity, rank.
- h. g. اسپر *is-par*, On this. ¶ *us-par*, On that.
- g. اسپرسی *asparsi* (t. स्पर्श Touch, or अ and r. स्पर्श; if the *l* is prefixed merely because the

Arabs and Persians cannot pronounce two quiescent consonants at the beginning of a word, then it is) adj. Palpable, tangible; (but, if the initial **ا** stands for the **अ** priv. then the meaning is) Untangible.

8. اسپرها *isprihū* (for स्पृहा *sprihā*) s. f. Inclination, desire, wish.

9. اسپغول *ispaghol*, s. m. Seed of fleawort or plantain. (*Plantago ispaghiul*; see *As. Res.* vol. xi, p. 174).

10. اسپک *aspuk* (dimin. of اسپ) s. f. Bridge of a musical instrument.

11. اسپند *ispand*, s. m. A seed burnt at marriages to drive away evil spirits: it is, also, burnt as a charm for the like purpose some days after a child is born, particularly at the door; and when a child goes out or comes home. It is often mixed on those occasions with mustard seed, and hence has been confounded with the latter (خردل).

12. اسپهان *ispahān*, n. prop. See **اسفهان** *isfahān*.

13. است *ast*, s. m. 1. (अस्थि) A bone. 2. (अस्त) Setting (of the sun). است هونا *ast honū*, To set (the sun).

14. استا *ustā* (perhaps for استاد) s. m. A barber.

15. استاچل **استاچل** *astāchal*, s. m. The name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set.

16. استاد *istād*, s. f. The act of standing. ¶ part. (for استاد) Standing, raised up.

17. استاد *ustād*, s. m. A master (in any art), an adept, teacher, preceptor, artist.

18. استادگی *istāda-gī*, s. f. Standing, stand, erection, firmness, resistance.

19. استاد *istāda*, part. Standing, set up, erected, erect; (hence, sub.) A pole, ensign-staff, prop, &c. particularly, a prop for supporting the door of a tent, and not the tent pole.

20. استادی *ustādī*, s. f. Teaching, instruction, mastership, skilfulness skill, art. ¶ adj. Masterly (as workmanship, &c.).

21. استان *ustāz*, Same as استاد *ustād*, q. v.

22. آستان *āstūn* (Sans. स्थान Place, r. स्था Stand) s. m. A threshold, a fakīr's residence. آستان *āstān* s. f. Kissing the threshold; paying respects. ستان *stān*, or استان *istān* (in compos. signifies) Place.

23. استانبول *istāmbol*, n. prop. Constantinople.

24. آستانه *āstāna*, s. m. Same as آستان q. v. آستانه *āstāna* s. f. Kissing the threshold; paying respects.

25. استبدان *istibdān* (inf. x. of بَد s. m. Absolute dominion, despotism, insisting upon a thing's being done.

26. استبرا *istibrā* (inf. x. of بَر s. m. 1. Cleansing, washing one's hands of a business or desiring to be freed from it. 2. The waiting of a woman after being divorced from her husband, to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. (The term is three months, according to the Muhammadan law).

27. استبرق *istabrak*, s. m. Silk cloth or satin, the colour of which seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly, green silk).

28. استبیت **استبیت** *astabyast* or *asta-ryasta*, adj. Confused, dispersed, scattered, helter skelter, in confusion.

29. است **است** *astut* (ستوت) s. f. Praise, eulogy, glorification, an anthem, hymn.

30. استتار *istitār* (inf. viii. of ستر Heb. סתר He concealed) s. m. Concealment.

31. استثقال *istithqāl* (inf. x. of ثقل Heb. שקל He weighed) s. m. Heaviness, trouble, importunity.

32. استثنا *istignā* (inf. x. of ثنی Heb. שנה He turned, &c.) s. m. Exception, distinction, anomaly.

33. استجاب *istijābat* (inf. x. of جواب Heb. and Ch. נא) s. f. Answering, hearing and accepting (prayer).

34. استیاض *istihāza* (from حیض) s. m. Immoderate flux of the menses.

- A. استحالة *istihāla* (inf. x. of حول) s. m. Accounting or being impossible or absurd: changing of state.
- A. استحباب *istihbāb* (inf. x. of حب Heb. חבב He loved) s. m. 1. Contracting friendship. 2. An action the performance of which is meritorious and the omission not criminal; work of supererogation.
- A. استحسان *istihṣān* (inf. x. of حسن Heb. חסן Was good) s. m. Approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour.
- A. استحضار *istihzār* (inf. x. of حضر) s. m. Calling, citing to appear, summoning before.
- A. استحقار *istihqār* (inf. x. of حقارت) s. m. Treating with contempt, vilifying, scorning, despising.
- A. استحقاق *istihqāq* (inf. x. of حق Heb. חק Was prescribed or necessary) s. m. Demanding justice, claim, right, merit, ability.
- A. استحکام *istihkām* (inf. x. of حکم Heb. חכם Was firm, was wise) s. m. Confirmation, corroboration, firmness, strength, fastness.
- A. استخار *istikhāra* (inf. x. of خیر) s. m. Judging from omens, augury.
- A. استخدام *istikhḍām* (inf. x. of خدم) s. m. Employing, making use of the labour of another, asking or getting employment.
- A. استخراج *istikhṛāj* (inf. x. of خروج) s. m. Making to go or come out, expulsion, drawing forth, extracting, extraction; banishment.
- A. استخفاف *istikhfāf* (inf. x. of خفت) s. m. Making light of, despising, holding in contempt; indignity.
- A. استخلاص *istikhḷāṣ* (inf. x. of خلاص Heb. חלץ Was free, separated) s. m. Seeking to liberate; liberation, liberty, freedom.
- P. استخوان *ustakhḥūn* (Sans. अस्थि) s. m. A bone, the stone of fruit, &c.
- A. استدامة *istidūmat* (inf. x. of دوام) s. f. Seeking to be permanent, quiet, steady, everlasting; assiduity.
- A. استدرāk *istidrāk* (inf. x. of درک Heb. דרך He

travelled, overtook) s. m. Reaching, overtaking, obtaining; comprehending, understanding.

- A. استدعا *istid'ā* (inf. x. of دعوت) s. f. Request, desire, invitation, supplication, application.
- A. استدلال *istidlāl* (inf. x. of دالت) s. m. Seeking proof, arguments or reasons; demonstration, argument.
- S. استر *astr* (r. अस Throw) s. m. A missile weapon, a weapon in general.
- P. استر *astar*, s. m. A mule. *āstar* or *astar*, Lining. استرکاری *astur-kār-i*, Plastering. استر کرنا *astur-kār-i karnā*, To coat.
- A. استراحت *istirāḥut* (inf. x. of روح Heb. רוח He respired; rested) s. f. Repose, rest, ease, tranquillity, sleep.
- A. استرداد *istirdād* (inf. x. of رد) s. m. 1. Demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent. 2. Repelling, driving or forcing back.
- A. استرضا *istirzā* (inf. x. of رضا Heb. רצה Was pleased) s. f. Seeking to please; willingness, alacrity.
- G. استرک *astarak*, s. m. Storax.
- P. استر *usturā*, s. m. A razor.
- S. استری 1. *istrī* or *istirī* (for स्त्री) s. f. A woman or female in general; a wife. 2. *istrī* (r. स्तृ Spread out) s. a. A smoothing iron. استری کرنا *istrī karnā*, v. a. To iron or smooth with an iron.
- A. استسعاد *istis'ād* (inf. x. of سعد Heb. and Ch. שדע Was happy, supported) s. m. Desiring happiness, being fortunate, considering any thing as a happy presage, conceiving well of any thing.
- A. استسقا *istiskā* (inf. x. of سقي Heb. שקי Was watered) s. m. The dropsy. استسقای زقي *istiskā-i-zikī*, Anasarca. استسقای طبلي *istiskā-i-tablī*, Tympany. استسقای لجمي *istiskā-i-lahmī*, A dropsy pervading all the members of the body.
- A. استشهد *istish'hād* (inf. x. of شهد) s. m. Suni-

moning witnesses, bringing testimony or proof, taking evidence; falling a martyr for religion.

ا. استصواب *istiṣrāb* (inf. x. of صواب) s. m. 1. Approving, approbation. 2. Consultation.

ا. استتاع *istiṭāʿ* (inf. x. of طوع) s. f. 1. Power, possibility. 2. Submitting to, dependence.

ا. استظهار *istiẓhār* (inf. x. of ظهر) s. m. 1. Imploing assistance. 2. Calling to memory, remembering.

ا. استعاره *istiʿāra* (inf. x. of عاربت) s. m. Borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. ا. استعارد *istiʿāra karā*, To beseech, to beg earnestly.

ا. استعانت *istiʿānat* (inf. x. of عون) s. f. 1. Asking assistance, imploring help. 2. Assistance, protection.

ا. استعجال *istiʿjāl* (inf. x. of عجل) s. m. Wishing to make haste, ordering one to make haste, hastening, accelerating, despatch.

ا. استعداد *istiʿdād* (inf. x. of عد) s. f. Readiness, preparation, proficiency, ability, means, capacity.

ا. استعنا *istiʿfā* (inf. x. of عفو) s. m. Asking forgiveness, deprecating.

ا. استعلا *istiʿlā* (inf. x. of علو) s. m. Superiority, exaltation, seeking promotion.

ا. استعمال *istiʿmāl* (inf. x. of عمل Heb. עמל He operated) s. m. Custom, daily practice, exercise, use. ا. استعمال *istiʿmāl karā*, To use.

ا. استعمالي *istiʿmālī*, adj. Used, usual. ¶ s. m. Fine rice.

ا. استغاثه *istighāṣa* (inf. x. of غوث) s. m. Asking for help; demanding justice, complaining.

ا. استغراب *istighrāb* (inf. x. of غروب) s. m. Great admiration, amazement, wonder.

ا. استغراق *istighrāk* (inf. x. of غرق) s. m. Drowning, the being immersed, absorbed, or wholly engaged (in any thing). ¶ adj. Drowned, immersed in thought, engrossed, wholly employed, drowned in sleep, &c.

ا. استغفار *istighfār* (inf. x. of غفران) s. m. Beg-

ging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. استغفار *istighfār karā*, To crave mercy, to deprecate.

ا. استغفر الله *astaghfiru-llāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God. (An expression signifying negation, God forbid!).

ا. استغنا *istighnā* (inf. x. of غنا) s. m. Content, independence (in point of fortune). ¶ adj. Independent, contented.

ا. استفادة *istifāda* (inf. x. of فايد) s. m. 1. Seeking gain. 2. Profit, advantage, attainment.

ا. استفتا *istiftā* (inf. x. of فتول) s. m. Consulting (a lawyer or learned man).

ا. استفراغ *istifrāgh* (inf. x. of فراغت) s. m. Vomiting.

ا. استفسار *istifsār* (inf. x. of فسر Heb. פסר He explained) s. m. Searching for information, asking an explanation, inquiry, interrogation. استفسار *istifsār karā*, v. a. To inquire, interrogate, demand an explanation, ask.

ا. استفهام *istifhām* (inf. x. of فهم) s. m. Desiring or seeking information; inquiry, interrogation. حرف استفهام *harf-istifhām*, An interrogative pronoun.

ا. استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } adj. Interrogative.

ا. استفهامية *istifhāmīya*, }

ا. استقامت *istikāmat* (inf. x. of قيام) s. f. Standing erect; rectitude, integrity, continuance, stability, constancy, residence.

ا. استقبال *istikbāl* (inf. x. of قبل Heb. and Ch. קבל He came in front, he accepted) s. m. 1. Encountering, meeting, the ceremony of meeting and receiving a visitor. 2. Futurity.

ا. استقرا *istikrā* (inf. x. of قر Heb. קרא He read) s. m. Reasoning from induction.

ا. استقلال *istiklāl* (inf. x. of قلت) s. m. Absolute power, absolute authority, sovereignty, independence, absoluteness, intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour.

ا. استكبار *istikbār* (inf. x. of كبر Heb. כבר) s. m. Pride, presumption, conceit.

- A. **استکراه** *istikrah* (inf. x. of كره) s. f. Aversion, reluctance.
- A. **استكشاف** *istikshāf* (inf. x. of كشف) s. m. Seeking the manifestation, exposition or laying open (of any thing).
- A. **استكمال** *istikmāl* (inf. x. of کمال) s. m. 1. Seeking the completion or perfection (of any thing). 2. Completion, bringing to perfection.
- A. **استلزام** *istilzām* (inf. x. of لزوم) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. Necessity.
- A. **استماع** *istimā** (inf. VIII. of سمع) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening (to musick, &c. particularly). 2. Tidings, report, rumour, what is heard.
- A. **استمالت** *istimālat* (inf. x. of ميل) s. f. Conciliating, consolation, encouragement.
- S. **स्तम्भ** *istumbh* or *stumbh*, s. m. The trunk of a tree, a column, pile, post, pillar.
- A. **استمتاع** *istimtā** (inf. x. of متع) s. m. 1. Enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment (of a woman).
- A. **استمداد** *istimdād* (inf. x. of مدد) s. f. Begging assistance.
- A. **استمرار** *istimrār* (inf. x. of مرور) s. m. Continuation, perseverance, perpetuity.
- A. **استمراري** *istimrār-i*, adj. Continuative, perpetual.
- A. **استنباط** *istimbāt* (inf. x. of نبط) s. m. Drawing out, extraction, deduction. **استنباط کرنا** *istimbāt karnā*, To draw forth, extract, elicit.
- A. **استنجا** *istinjā* (inf. x. of نجا) s. m. Purification after the offices of nature; making water.
- A. **استنشاق** *istinshūk* (inf. x. of نشق) s. m. 1. Throwing water into the nostrils when performing the *waḥū*. 2. Snuffing up the air or odours, &c.
- A. **استوا** *istiwā* (inf. VIII. of سوي Heb. נשׁ Was equal) s. Parallelism, equality. **خط استوا** *khall-i-istiwā*, The equator.
- P. **استوار** *ustuwār*, adj. Firm, strong, stable, powerful; brave, resolute, solid.

- P. **استواری** *ustuwār-i*, s. f. Firmness, stability, strength; resolution, constancy.
- S. **استویست** *astavast*, adj. See استیست.
- S. **استیان** (r. **استان** Stand) *asthān* or *sthān*, s. m. Place, abode, residence.
- S. **استیر** (r. **استان** Stand) *isthīr* or *sthir*, adj. Settled, steady, firm, fixed.
- S. **استیر** *a-sthir*, adj. Restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain.
- S. **استیرتا** *a-sthiratā*, s. f. Unsteadiness, instability.
- S. **استیرتا** (r. **استان** Stand) *isthiratū* or *sthiratū*, s. f. Rest, tranquillity, steadiness.
- A. **استهزا** *istihzā* (inf. x. of هز) s. m. Derision, laughing at, joke, jest, scorn, scoff.
- S. **استهل** (r. **استل** Stand) *asthal* or *sthal*, s. m. Place, scite, soil, dry or firm ground; place or stand of a *ḥakīr*.
- A. **استهلاک** *istihlāk* (inf. x. of هلاک) s. m. 1. Seeking the death or ruin of any one. 2. Ruining, destroying, consuming.
- A. **استهلال** *istihlāl* (inf. x. of هلال) s. m. The appearing of the new moon.
- S. **استهی** *asthi*, s. m. A bone.
- S. **استی** (from **अ** and **सत्य** True) *a-satyī*, adj. Liar, untrue. **असती** (from **अ** and **सती** Virtuous wife) *a-satī*, adj. Disloyal or unchaste (a wife).
- P. **آسته** *āste*, adv. Gently, softly. See آسته.
- S. **استیادی** *a-satya-bādī* (**असत्यवादी**) adj. False speaker.
- A. **استیصال** *istishāl* (inf. x. of اصل) s. m. Eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating, destroying, extermination.
- A. **استیعاب** *istiāb* (inf. x. of وعب) s. m. Taking the whole, extirpating; asking in a present.
- A. **استیفا** *istifā* (inf. x. of وفا) s. m. 1. Satisfying completely, paying or receiving the whole of what is due. 2. Renouncing, relinquishing.

- A. استیلا *istilā* (inf. x. ولي) s. m. Predominance, conquest.
- P. آستین *āstin*, s. f. A sleeve. آستین کا صائب *āstin kū sāmp*, A domestick enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship.
- A. استیناس *istinās* (inf. x. of انس) s. m. Familiarity, intimacy, sympathy.
- S. استیه (अ and सत्य True) *a-satya*, adj. Untrue, false.
- S. असज्जन *a-sajjan*, adj. Not respectable or of good family, not good or fit.
- H. اسجنا *usijnā*, v. n. To boil.
- A. اسحاق *is'hāk*, n. prop. (Heb. יִשָּׁחָק) Isaac.
- A. اسد *asad*, s. m. The lion, leo (the sign of the zodiack).
- H. P. اسدم *is-dam*, adv. This moment, directly.
- S. असिद्ध (अ and सिद्ध Accomplished) *a-siddh*, adj. Not effected, invalid, false, unripe.
- S. असुद्ध (अ and शुद्ध Pure, correct) *a-suddh*, adj. Incorrect, impure, inaccurate, mistaken.
- S. असुर (अ and सुर A deity) *a-sur*, s. m. A demon. (The asurs are demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the gods).
- S. असुरा *āsūrā* (आश्रय) s. m. Means of defence or protection, trust, reliance, hope, defence, asylum, retreat, refuge, shelter, abode, house.
- A. असुरार *asrār*, s. plur. (of سر) Secrets, confidential concerns.
- A. اسرار *isrār* (inf. iv. of سر) s. 1. Concealment, keeping secret. 2. Disclosure, revealing of a secret.
- A. اسراف *isrāf* (inf. iv. of سرف) s. m. Prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth, consumption, extravagance, ruin.
- A. اسرافیل *isrāfīl*, s. m. 1. The name of an angel who, it is said, will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection. 2. A serpent.

- S. اسرباد *āsirbād* (आशीर्वाद) s. m. Benediction, blessing.
- S. अस्रित *ā-srit*, } आश्रित (आ and र. त्रि
S. असरतु *asartū*, } Serve) adj. One who relies on another, a refugee, a protegee.
- S. अस्रम *ā-sram*, s. m. 1. Abode, residence. 2. A religious order (of which there are four kinds referable to the different periods of life: as, 1st. That of the ब्रह्मचारी *brahmachūrī*, or student; 2d. That of the गृहस्थ *grihastha*, or householder; 3d. That of the वानप्रस्थ *vānaprastha*, or anchorite; and 4thly. That of the भिक्षु *bhikṣu*, or beggar).
- S. अशरण (अ and शरण Asylum) *a-saraṇ*, adj. Unprotected, helpless.
- S. असर्ना *asarnā* (अपसरण from अप and र. सु Go) v. n. To retreat, recede, shrink from.
- P. اسرنج *isrinj*, s. m. Minium, cinnabar.
- S. असुरी *āsūrī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *asurs*, devilish, demoniacal.
- S. असुरित *āsrait*, adj. Hopeful, trusting, confident.
- S. असुरीमाया *āsūrī-māyā*, s. f. Deception of demons.
- A. اسطبل *isṭabal*, s. m. A stable. (Lat. stabulum.)
- H. A. اسطرح *is-tarah*, This manner, (in) this manner, thus.
- H. A. اسطرح سي *is-tarah se*, In this manner, thus.
- G. اسطرب *usturlāb*, s. m. An astrolabe.
- A. اسعد *as'ād*, adj. compar. (of سعيد) More or very fortunate or happy.
- A. اسفار *asfār*, s. plur. (of سفر *sifr*) Volumes, registers.
- P. اسفانج *isfānj*, s. m. Spinage.
- A. اسفل *asfal*, adj. compar. (of اسفل Inferiour, lower, the lowest, nether, nethermost. اسفل البانلین *asfalū-s-sūfilīn*, The lowest hell.
- G. اسفنج *isfanj* (σπογγος) s. m. A sponge; a yeast dumpling.

- P. کشتاسب *isfandiyār*, 1. prop. The son of *kishtāsb* of the first dynasty of Persian kings.
- P. اصفهان *isfahān*, n. prop. Ispahān, the capital of Persian عراق *irāk* (the ancient Parthia).
- A. اسقاط *iskāt* (inf. iv. of سقط Heb. and Ch. שפ He fell, &c.) s. m. Causing to fall; procuring an abortion, miscarrying, miscarriage, taking away, dying (of cattle).
- H. A. اسقدر *is-kādar*, To this degree, thus much, so much, thus.
- A. اسقيل *iskīl* (Lat. squilla) s. m. A squill.
- A. اسكات *iskāt* (inf. iv. of سكوت) s. f. Pacifying, soothing, silencing.
- S. اسكانا *uskānā* (r. उष Burn) v. a. To light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate.
- S. اسکت 1. *āsakt*, आसक्ति (from आ and r. संज Adhere) adj. Fond, enamoured, addicted, devoted to, strongly inclined to. 2. आसक्ति *āsakti*, s. f. Attachment, fondness.
- S. اسکت *āskat* or *askat* (आशक्त्व Inability, from अशक्ति Unable) s. f. Laziness, tardiness.
- S. आस्ताना (from आस्त q. v.) *āskatānā* or *askatānā*, v. n. To be lazy.
- S. आसक्ति *āskat-i* or *askat-i*, adj. Lazy, remiss.
- A. اسکندر *iskandar*, n. prop. Alexander.
- A. اسکندري *iskandar-i*, adj. Of or relating to Alexander.
- A. اسکندريه *iskandarīya*, n. prop. Alexandria in Egypt.
- S. اسکندہ *iskandh* or *skandh*, s. m. A chapter, a division of a book.
- S. असुख (अ and सुख Ease) *a-sukh*, s. m. Uneasiness, restlessness, affliction.
- S. असिह (आशिस) *āsikh* s. m. 1. A blessing, benediction. 2. Instruction.
- S. असुखी *a-sukhī*, adj. Uneasy, unhappy, restless, afflicted.
- S. असुग *a-sugan* (अ and शकुन A bird) s. m. Bad omen.

- S. اسکند *asgandh* or *isgandh* (अश्वगन्धा from अश्व Horse, and गन्ध Smell) s. m. Name of a plant used medicinally. (Physalis flexuosa. Pers. عروس دربرده).
- A. اسلاف *aslūf*, s. plur. (of سلف) Ancestors.
- A. اسلام *islām* (inf. iv. of سلم Heb. and Ch. שם Was safe, entire, at peace) s. m. The Muhammadan religion, orthodoxy (according to Muhammadans), islāmism.
- A. اسلامي *islām-i*, s. m. f. A Muhammadan, a believer. (Pers. plur. اسلامیان *islāmiyān*).
- A. اسلاميه *islāmiya*, adj. Faithful, orthodox.
- H. S. اسل پسل جانا *usal pusāl jānā*, v. n. To be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion.
- A. اسلوب *ustūb* (or vulg. *astūb*) s. m. Manner, mode, method: order, arrangement: form.
- A. اسلوبدار *ustūb-dār*, adj. Well-arranged, well-proportioned, elegant.
- H. S. اسلي *is-liye*, For this reason, hence, because.
- A. اسم *ism*, s. m. Name, a noun. اسم با اسمي *ism bū musammā*, Name coinciding with the named, or name fitly denoting the qualities of the named. اسم جامد *ism-i-jāmid*, A noun primitive. اسم جلالي *ism-i-julāt-i*, The name of God. اسم جنس *ism-i-jins*, A noun appellative or generic. اسم حالیه *ism-i-hālīya*, Present participle. اسم صفت *ism-i-ṣifat*, A concrete noun or adjective. اسم نویسی *ism-naṭīsi*, s. f. A list or roll of names, a catalogue, file, muster-roll. (Plur. اسماء *asmā*).
- P. آسما *āsmā*, s. See آسمان *āsmān*.
- A. اسمار *asmār*, s. plur. (of سمر) Nightly conversations.
- A. اسماعيل *ismā'il*, n. prop. Ishmael son of Abraham.
- P. آسمان *āsmān* (comp. of آس *ās*, A millstone, and مانند Like) s. m. The sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. آسمان پر قدم رکنا *āsmān par kadam rakhnā*, To give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. آسمان پر کھینچنا

āsmān par khainchnā, To be proud, to affect greatness. *āsmān se girnā*, To fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *āsmān-kadr*, Vast as the firmament in size.

āsmānī, adj. Heavenly, celestial, from heaven, sky-coloured, cerulean, azure. *āsmānī tīr wa ghairah*, An arrow, &c. shot in the air.

۱. *smṛiti* (ر. *smṛ* Remember) *ismirti* or *smṛiti*, s. f. The Hindū law.

۲. *asamarth*, adj. Powerless, weak.

۳. *ishma'īl*, n. prop. (Heb. *ישמעאל*) Ishmael.

۴. *āsamantāt* (आ, सम् and अन्त End) *āsamantūt*, adv. All around, on every side; wholly, altogether.

۵. *a-samanjas*, s. m. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty.

۶. *a-samaini*, adv. Out of season.

۷. *āsan* (ر. *ās* Sit) *āsan*, s. m. 1. A stool, a seat, a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; a carpet to sit on. 2. Stay, abiding, posture, attitude, sitting (especially, the attitudes adopted by *jōgīs* in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four). 3. The inside or under part of the thigh. 4. The withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsan tale ānū*, To come under subjection. *āsan jorānā*, To sit on the hams. *āsan dōlnā*, Spoken of a holy man, who perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan jorānā*, To sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, To sit obstinately in a given posture till one's request be obtained. *āsan*

āsan mārānā, To sit (particularly in an attitude practised by *jōgīs* or devotees), to retain one's seat firmly on horseback.

۸. *āsin* (आश्विन) *āsin*, s. m. The sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries. September—October.

۹. *āsan* (असन or आसन) *āsan*, s. m. The name of a tree on which the tasar silk-worm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*).

۱۰. *āsan* (ر. *āsh* Eat) *āsan*, s. m. Eating, food: also, the tree last described.

۱۱. *usnā*, part. (from *usannā*) Boiled.

۱۲. *asnād*, s. plur. (of *asna* q. v.) Grants, law papers in general, deeds, *sanads*, warrants.

۱۳. *isnān* or *snān*, s. m. Bathing.

۱۴. *usnūnā* (caus. of *usannā*) v. a. To cause to boil.

۱۵. *a-santushṭ*, adj. Discontented, unsatisfied, displeased.

۱۶. *a-santokh* or *a-santosh*, s. m. Discontent.

۱۷. *a-sanjog* or *a-sanyog*, s. m. Want of opportunity.

۱۸. *a-sanshaya*, adj. Undoubted.

۱۹. *a-sangat*, adj. Improper, absurd, bad.

۲۰. *usannā*, v. n. To boil.

۲۱. *āsani*, s. f. A small carpet, &c. on which Hindūs sit at prayer. See *āsan*.

۲۲. *aswā*, s. m. A horse. *aswā-pati*, Lord or master of horse, a horseman: see *ashwa-pati*.

۲۳. *āsav*, s. m. Rum, spirit distilled from sugar or molasses.

۲۴. *aswār*, s. m. Cavalry, a horseman: mounted, riding on (any thing, as a ship, &c.).

۲۵. *aswārāḥa*, adj. Mounted on a horse.

- P. اسواري *asvārī*, s. f. Riding.
3. آسواس *āswās* (आ and र. श्वस Breathe) s. m. Completion, cessation, comfort.
- H. A. اسواسطي *is-wāste*, For this reason, because.
5. اسوبها *a-sobhā*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made, ugly.
5. اسोज *asoj* (अश्वयुज्) s. m. The sixth solar month. See आस *āsin*.
- II. اسوجہ *a-sūjh*, adj. Invisible, incorporeal.
3. اسوج *asoch* (अ and शोच्य To be regretted, र. श्रुच Grieve) adj. Not contrivable, impossible to be effected by reflection or study, not to be regretted.
3. اسوجي *a-sochī* (from अ and سوचना To consider) adj. Careless, indifferent, unconcerned.
- V. اسودگي *āsūda-gī*, s. f. Quiet, peace, content.
- P. اسودد *āsūda*, adj. At rest, quiet, tranquil, glutted, satiated, satisfied, at ease, contented.
- اسودده حال *āsūda-hāl*, Full, at ease, affluent, in easy circumstances, comfortable, &c. Plur. اسودگان *āsūdagān*, Those at rest or ease, the quiet.
- H. A. اسوقت *is-wakt*, This time, now.
- H. A. اسوقت *us-wakt*, That time, then.
5. اسوک *asok*, s. m. A shrub commonly called asoca. (*Jonesia asoca*). See اشوک.
5. اسوگ *asog* (अशोक) s. m. 1. Ease, tranquillity. 2. A tree, called also देवदार *devadāru*. (*Uvaria longifolia*, Willd).
5. اسوگنده *aswa-gandh* (अश्वगन्धा) s. m. Same as اسگنده *asgandh*, q. v.
5. اسوگي *a-sogī*, adj. At ease, unmolested.
- II. اسون *ason*, adv. This year.
5. اسويني *aswini*, s. f. The first of the twenty-four constellations in the moon's path; hence, considered its mansions. (It consists of three stars in the head of Aries, and is so named

- from अश्व A horse, because represented by the symbol of a horse's head).
- A. اسهال *is'hāl* (inf. IV. of سهل) s. m. Loosening, opening, purging, flux, diarrhoea.
5. اسهيج *a-sahijj* (अ and सह Sufferable, from र. वह Bear) adj. Intolerable, insufferable.
- A. اسهل *as'hal*, adj. compar. (of سهل) More or most easy.
5. اسهن *a-sahan* (अ and र. वह Bear, endure) adj. Impatient, not bearing with.
5. اسي *assi* (अशीति) adj. Eighty.
5. اسي *asi*, s. m. A sword, a scimitar.
5. آساي *ā-sai* or *ā-sayu*, s. m. 1. Meaning, intention. 2. Asylum, abode. See آشي.
- P. اسيا *āsīyā*, s. f. A mill, watermill.
- P. اسيانہ *āsīyānā*, s. m. A whetstone.
- V. آسيب *āseb*, s. m. A misfortune (generally meaning such misfortune as is the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and the like), trouble, calamity, damage.
- H. اسيجنا *usījñā*, } (caus. of اسيجنا *usījñā*) v. a.
- H. اسيجنه *usījñā*, } To boil.
- A. اسير *asīr*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive. اسير
- اسير آب و گل *asīr-i-āb o gil*, Attached to one's native land.
5. اسير *usīr*, s. f. A fragrant root of grass, used in making *ṭattīs*. (*Andropogon muricatum*. Pers. *خس khas*).
5. اسيرباد *asīrbād*, s. m. Benediction, blessing: see اسريان *asīrbād*.
- P. اسيري *asīrī*, s. f. Imprisonment, captivity.
5. آسيس *āsīs* or *usīs* (आशिस from आ and र. शिस Rule) s. f. Blessing, benediction, return of compliment from a Hindū superiour.
5. اسيا *usīrā* (उच्छिषिक) s. m. Pillow, cushion, head of a bed or resting place.
5. آسين *āsīn*, adj. Sitting, seated.
5. اسينچا *a-sīnchā* (अ and र. शिच Sprinkle) s. m. Not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.).

- l. *usevna* (उत् and r. लिव Dry) v. a. To throw out the water from boiled rice.
- p. *आश āsh*, s. f. Meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *आश पकाना āsh pakānā*, v. a. To combine in any design, to conspire or contrive something against another. *आश जो āsh-i-jou*, Barley-water, watergruel.
- s. *उषा ushā*, s. f. 1. The wife of *Aniruddha*, son of *Kāma*deva. 2. Early morn, daybreak.
- A. *अशरत ishārat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of شور) Sign, wink,
- A. *अशरā ishārā*, s. m. } signal, hint, allusion.
- अशरā اسم ishārā*, A demonstrative pronoun.
- अशरā कर्ना ishārā karnā*, To beckon, make sign or signal, to hint.
- p. *आशām āshām*, part. act. (of آشامیدن) in compos. Drinking, drinker.
- A. *अशबाह ashbāh*, s. plur. (of شبح) Bodies.
- s. *अशुभ अशुभ (अ and शुभ Happy, well, right) a-shubbh*, adj. Unfavourable, inauspicious; subst. Unhappiness, distress.
- A. *अशुभā ishūbhā* (inf. viii. of شبه) s. m. Doubt, ambiguity, scruple.
- A. *अशुभā ishūbhā*, adj. Suspicious, doubtful.
- A. *अशुभā ishūbhā* (inf. viii. of شدت) s. m. Confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence.
- p. *अशुत ushtur* (Sans. उष्ट्र) s. m. A camel.
- A. *अशुतरā ishūtirā* (inf. viii. of شرب) s. m. Buying, selling, commerce.
- A. *अशुतरāk ishūtirāk* (inf. viii. of شرکت) s. m. Partnership, fellowship.
- A. *अशुतāl ishūtiāl* (inf. viii. of شعله) s. m. f. Inflaming, burning, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting or instigating a quarrel.
- A. P. *अशुतāl ishūtiālāk* (dimin. of अशुतāl) s. f. A small flame; a quarrel. *अशुतāl देना ishūtiālāk denā*, v. a. To foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet.
1. *अशुतāl ishūtiāl* (inf. viii. of شغل) s. m. Occupation, employment, study, business.
- A. *अशुतāl ishūtiālāk* (inf. viii. of شق) s. m. Derivation of one word from another, etymology.

- p. *अशुतāl ushtulūm*, s. m. Fierceness, violence, taking any thing by force, injustice. adj. Firm.
- A. *अशुतāl ishtimāl* (inf. viii. of شمل) s. m. Comprehension, containing.
- A. *अशुतāl ishtihā* (inf. viii. of شهوت) s. f. Appetite, desire, hunger.
- A. *अशुतāl ishtihār* (inf. viii. of شهرت) s. m. Publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *अशुतāl कर्ना ishtihār karnā*, To publish, divulge. *अशुतāl नामē ishtihār-nāma*, An advertisement.
- p. *अशुतāl āshūti*, s. f. 1. Peace, concord, reconciliation, accommodation, agreement, convention, confederacy. 2. Amour, intrigue.
- A. *अशुतāl ishtiyāk* (inf. viii. of شوق) s. m. Wish, desire, strong inclination.
- s. *अशुतāl इष्ट (r. इष्ट Desire) isht*, part. Desired, approved, revered; adored, respected, beloved. s. m. A god, a deity, an object, a beloved person, any thing wished for.
- s. *अष्ट asht*, adj. Eight.
- s. *अष्टादश ashtādash*, adj. Eighteenth.
- s. *अष्टाशीति ashtāshīti*, adj. Eighty eight.
- s. *अष्टांग अष्टांग (अष्ट Eight, and अंग Member) ashtāng*, Eight parts of man, viz. the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words and mind. *अष्टांग प्रणाम ashtāng-pranām*, s. m. Prostration, in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with those eight parts.
- s. *अष्टाविंशति ashtāvinshati*, adj. Twenty-eight.
- s. *अष्टाविंशतितम ashtāvinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-eighth.
- s. *अष्टपञ्चाशत ashta-panchāshat*, adj. Fifty-eight.
- s. *अष्टत्रिंशत ashta-trinshat*, adj. Thirty-eight.
- s. *अष्टचत्वारिंशत ashta-chatvārinshat*, adj. Forty-eight.

.. اشتدھات *ashṭa-dhāt* (अष्ट Eight, and धातु Metal) s. m. The eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron.

.. اشتدھاتی *ashṭadhātī*, adj. Of, or made of, the eight metals enumerated under اشتدھات *ashṭa-dhāt*.

.. अष्टसप्तति *ashṭa-saptati*, adj. Seventy-eight.

.. अष्टसिद्धि *ashṭa-siddhi*, The eight *siddhi*, the name of a superiour order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature. (When they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires may be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any commands enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished to an indefinite degree; and, it may be rendered invisible and transported in an instant to any part of the universe).

.. अष्टषष्टि *ashṭa-shāṣṭi*, adj. Sixty-eight.

.. अष्टम *ashṭam*, adj. The eighth.

.. अष्टमी *ashṭamī*, s. f. The eighth day of the lunar fortnight.

.. अष्टनवति *ashṭa-nawati*, adj. Ninety-eight.

.. اشجار *ashjār*, s. plur. (of شجر) Trees.

.. اشجع *ashja*, adj. compar. (of شجاع) More or most valiant or brave, brave, valiant.

.. آشچرج *āshchurj* (or आश्चर्य *āshcharya*) s. m. Amazement, astonishment, surprise.

.. اشخاص *ashkhāṣ*, s. plur. (of شخص) Persons.

.. اشدد *ashadd*, adj. compar. (of شديد) More or most vehement, severe, strong, extreme.

.. اشده *a-shuddh*, adj. See اسد *a-suddh*.

.. اشدهیا *ashuddhiyā* (from اشده *a-shuddh*) adj. One who speaks or reads wrong.

.. اشهر *asharr*, adj. compar. (of شرير) More or very vicious, malignant, atrocious, flagitious: or vicious, malignant, &c. اشهر الناس *asharru-n-nās*, The most wicked of men.

.. اشرار *ashrār*, s. plur. (of شرير) Wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people).

.. اشراف *ashrāf*, s. plur. (of شريف) Nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction.

.. اشراق *ishrāk* (inf. iv. of شرق) s. m. Rising (of the sun), splendour, lustre, beauty.

.. اشراك *ishrāk* (inf. iv. of شركت) s. m. Participating, entering into partnership.

.. اشريت *ā-shrit*, See اسرت *ā-srit*.

.. اشردھا *a-shrudhā*, s. f. Aversion, disgust, loathing, contempt.

.. اشرف *ashraf*, adj. compar. (of شريف) More or most noble, most eminent. s. m. A gentleman, a person of noble birth, a nobleman. اشرف المخلوقات *ashrafu-l-makhluqāt*, The most excellent of created beings; mankind. اشرف المکانات *ashrafu-l-makānāt*, The most eminent of places.

.. اشرفی *ashrafī*, s. f. A gold coin so called. (The Calcutta *ashrafī* is worth £1. 11s. 8d. and the gold of it is better than English standard gold by five shillings in the ounce, or about 1/8. By the regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190.894 grains troy).

.. آشرم *āshram*, s. m. See آسرم *āsram*.

.. اشعار *ash'ār*, s. plur. (of شعر) Verses, poems.

.. اشعب *ash'āb*, n. prop. Name of a man notorious for greediness.

.. اشعه *ash'ā*, s. plur. (of شعاع) Rays of light.

.. اشغال *ashghāl*, s. plur. (of شغل) Labours, cares, occupations, employments.

.. اشفاق *ashfāq*, s. plur. (of شفق) Kindnesses, favours, compassion, tenderness.

.. آشتگی *āshufta-gī*, s. f. Distraction, perturbation, uneasiness, misery.

.. آشتہ *āshufta*, adj. Distracted, distressed, dis-

turbed, disordered, wretched, miserable, uneasy.
 آشنه حال *āshufta-hāl*, Distressed in condition.
 آشنه حالی *āshufta-hālī*, s. f. Distress of condition.
 آشنه خاطر *āshufta-khātir*, or آشنه دل *āshufta-dil*, Afflicted in mind.
 آشنه دماغی *āshufta-di-māghī*, or آشنه سري *āshufta-sarī*, s. f. Distraction of mind or of the senses.
 آشنه زلف *āshufta-zulf*, or آشنه مو *āshufta-mū*, With dishevelled hair, shaggy.
 آشنه طبع *āshufta-tabʿ*, Distracted, troubled in mind.
 آشنه طبعی *āshufta-tabʿī*, s. f. Distraction or trouble of mind.

۲. اشک *ashk*, s. m. A tear, tears. اشک افشان *ashk-afshān*, Shedding tears. بار اشک *ashk-bār*, part. act. Weeping, shedding tears. بارى اشک *ashk-bārī*, s. f. Weeping. اشک روانی *ashk-ravānī*, s. f. Flowing of tears.

۲. آشکار *āshkār*, {adj. Apparent, clear, revealed.
 ۲. آشکارا *āshkāra*, {ed, known, publick.

۱. اشکال *ashkal*, s. plur. (of شکل) Forms, figures, shapes, appearances, semblances.

۱. اشکال *ishkāl* (inf. iv. of شکل) s. m. Ambiguity, difficulty, suspicion; painfulness.

۱. اشکت *ashakt* (ا and r. شک) Be able) *ashakt*, adj. Powerless, unable.

۲. اشکن *ashgun*, {s. m. Bad omen, portent.
 ۲. اشگون *ashgūn*, {

۱. اشگونی *ashgūnī*, adj. Portentous, ill-omened.

۱. اشل *ashall* (from شل) adj. Having a disjointed, withered, or paralytick hand.

۲. اشلوک *ashlok* (شلوک) s. m. Verse, distich.

۱. اشلهک *ashlekhā* (or *ashleshā*), s. m. The name of the ninth lunar mansion. (Stars near the southern claw of Cancer).

۲. آشمال *ash-māl*, adj. Pottage or porridge rubbed (perhaps one who lives by rubbing of pottage from vessels).

۱. اشمام *ishmām* (inf. iv. of شم) s. m. 1. Diffusing odour, shedding perfume. 2. Giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *sh* or

kasr, but so as not to lengthen the syllable or make a syllable more.

۱. اشمل *ashmal*, adj. compar. (of شامل) More or most comprehensive, perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendent.

۱. اش *ushn* (r. *ushn* Burn, heat) *ushn*, adj. Hot, warm; s. m. Heat, warmth.

۱. اش *ashan*, s. m. Eating, food.

۲. آشنا *āshnā*, s. m. f. An acquaintance, lover, friend. آشنا پرست *āshnā-parast*, Friendly, attentive to friends, sociable.

۲. اشنان *ashnān* or *snān*, s. m. Bathing.

۲. آشنائی *āshnāī*, s. f. Acquaintance, friendship.
 آشنائی کرنا *āshnāī-karnā*, v. a. To associate, to be familiar, to unite.
 آشنائی لگنا *āshnāī lagnā*, v. n. To become intimate, to be united in friendship.

۲. آشنایانه *āshnāyāna*, adv. In a friendly way, through friendship, like a friend.

۱. اشو *ashwa*, s. m. A horse.

۲. آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, s. m. 1. Tumult, clamour. 2. Terroure. 3. Misfortune. 4. Storm, tempest. 5. An impostor. آشوبگاه *āshob-gah*, Place of tumult, &c.

۱. اشوب *ashobhā*, s. f. Ugliness.

۱. اشوپ *ashwa-pati* (اشوپ and پتی) *ashwa-pati*, s. m. A person of rank attended by horsemen, a horseman.

۱. اشوچ *a-shauch*, s. m. Impurity; mourning.

۱. اشوک *a-shok* (اشوک and شوک) *a-shok*, 1. adj. At ease, unmolested. 2. s. m. Ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness. 3. Name of a plant (*Jonesia asoca*).

۱. اشومید *ashuca-medh*, s. m. The ceremony of sacrificing a horse.

۱. اشونی *ashwinī*, s. f. Name of the first lunar mansion. See اشونی *ashwinī*.

- ا. اشهاد *ish'hād* (inf. iv. of شهادت) s. m. Taking to witness, bringing proof.
- ا. اشهاد *ash'hād*, s. plur. (of شاهد) Witnesses, eye-witnesses, they who were present at any transaction.
- ا. اذهب *ash'hab*, adj. Of a black and white colour, in which the white prevails; grey (a horse), ash or dun-coloured (a camel or mule).
- ا. اشهد *ash'hadu*, v. 1st. pers. pres. tense, I bear witness. اشهد ان لا اله الا الله *ash'hadu an lā ilāha illā-llāh*, I bear witness that there is no God but God.
- ا. اشتهر *ashhar*, adj. compar. (from شهرت) More or most celebrated or known.
- س. आशय (आ and र. शी) Repose) *ā-shaya*, s. m. 1. Meaning, intention. 2. Asylum.
- ا. اشياء *ashyā*, s. plur. (of شي) Things, effects.
- ر. آشیان *āshiyān*, } s. m. A bird's nest.
ر. آشیانه *āshiyāna*, }
- س. अशीति *ashīti*, adj. Eighty.
- س. اوشير *ushīr*, s. f. See اوسر *usīr*.
- س. اوشير باد *ushīr-bād*, s. m. See اوسر باد *āsīrbād*.
- س. آشيش *āshīsh* (आशिष) s. f. See آسيس *āsīs*.
- ا. اضعف *aṣṣaghīr*, adj. plur. (of اضعف) Little, mean, contemptible, poor.
- ا. اصالت *aṣālat* or *iṣālat* (from اصل) s. f. Firmness, integrity, genuineness, the being well rooted, constancy, solidity of judgment.
- ا. اصالتاً *aṣālatan*, adv. Originally, radically, firmly, entirely, absolutely.
- ا. اصحاب *aṣ'hāb*, s. plur. (of صاحب) Lords, masters, grantees, companions, friends, apostles. (In composition the word signifies) Possessed of; as اصحاب علم *aṣ'hāb-i-ilm*, Learned men, &c.
- ا. اصدار *iṣḍār* (inf. iv. of صدر) s. m. Producing, appearing, issuing.
- ا. اصرار *iṣrār* (inf. iv. of صر) s. m. Persisting, perseverance (especially in something bad), obstinacy.
- ا. اصراف *iṣrāf* (inf. iv. of صرف) s. m. Expendi-

- ture, waste, prodigality. اصراف كرتا *iṣrāf karnā*, v. a. To squander, dissipate, &c.
- ا. اصبغ *iṣṭibāgh* (inf. viii. of صبغ Heb. and Ch. צבע He stained) s. m. Imbuing, staining; dipping, baptism.
- ا. اصيل *iṣṭibāl* (vulg. *aṣṭibāl*) s. m. A stable.
- و. اضطرلاب *aṣṭurlāb*, s. f. An astrolabe.
- ا. اصطلاح *iṣṭilāh* (inf. viii. of صلح) s. f. A phrase, idiom, technical term, figure in rhetoric. (Pl. اصطلاحات).
- ا. اصطلاحی *iṣṭilāhī*, adj. Idiomatical, phraseological, technical. اصطلاحی معنی *iṣṭilāhī ma'ni*, Idiomatical meaning or acceptance.
- ا. اصغر *aṣṣghar*, adj. compar. (of صغر) Less, very little, least, little, mean.
- ا. آصف *aṣaf*, s. m. 1. The caper tree (Capparis spinosa). 2. The name of a man considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. آصف رای *aṣaf rā'i*, Prudent as *Āsaf*. آصف الدوله *aṣafu-d-daula*, The *Āsaf* of the state.
- ا. اصفار *aṣfār*, s. plur. (of صفر *ṣifr*) Ciphers.
- ا. اصفر *aṣfar*, adj. Yellow.
- ر. اصفهان *iṣfahān*, n. prop. See اصفهان *iṣfahān*.
- ا. اصفیا *aṣfiyā*, s. plur. (of صفي) The pure, the just, the saints.
- ا. اصل *aṣl*, s. f. 1. Root, origin, original, foundation. 2. Lineage. 3. Capital, principal sum, stock in trade.
- ا. اصلاً *aṣlā* or *aṣḥān*, adv. In the least, at all, by no means, never, not at all. اصلاً مطلقاً *aṣḥān mutlaqan*, Never absolutely, by no means.
- ا. اصلاح *iṣlāḥ* (inf. iv. of صلح Heb. and Ch. מלץ Prospered, was fit) s. f. Correction, amendment, emendation. اصلاح كرتا *iṣlāḥ karnā*, To correct, to amend.
- ا. اصل سوس *aṣlu-s-sūs*, s. m. Liquorice.
- ا. اصلي *aṣlah*, adj. compar. (of صالح) Best, most correct, most advisable.

- ا. اُصلی *aṣlī*, adj. Original, radical, essential, genuine, principal; noble, of a noble family.
- ا. اُصم *aṣamm*, adj. Deaf; a surd number (in arithmetic) opposed to منطقی *muntik*. جذر اصم *jaḥr-i-aṣamm*, The square root of a surd.
- ا. اصناف *aṣnāf*, s. plur. (of صنف) Sorts, kinds.
- ا. اصوات *aṣwāt*, s. plur. of صوت *ṣaut*, q. v.
- ا. اصول *aṣūl*, s. plur. (of اصل) Roots, causes; a musical mode or tone. اُصول وفروع *aṣūl wa furū*, f. Roots and branches, causes and effects.
- ا. اُصیل *aṣīl*, adj. Well born, noble, genuine: (in Hind.) s. f. A maidservant.
- ا. اِضافت *iẓāfat* (inf. iv. of ضیف) s. f. Addition, adjunct, reference, annexion; construction of one noun with another.
- ا. اِضافة *iẓāfa*, s. m. Addition, junction, annexion, annexation, augmentation, attribute.
- ا. اِضطراب *iẓtirāb* (inf. viii. of فرب) s. m. Agitation, perturbation, restlessness, distraction, anguish, trouble, chagrin, precipitation.
- ا. اِضطرابی *iẓtirābī*, s. f. Agitation, hurry, impatience, precipitation.
- ا. اِضطرار *iẓtirār* (inf. viii. of ضر) s. m. Violence, compulsion, constraint; agitation, perturbation.
- ا. اِضطرابی *iẓtirārī*, s. f. See اضطراب.
- ا. اضعاف *aẓẓāf*, adj. plur. (of ضعف *ẓaʿf*) Double.
- ا. اضعف *aẓẓāf*, adj. compar. (of ضعیف) Very weak or helpless, most impotent.
- ا. اُضلاع *aẓlā*, s. plur. (of ضلع *ẓil*) Ribs, sides; districts, divisions (of land); convexities, arches.
- ا. اطاعت *iṭāʿat* (inf. iv. of طوع) s. f. Obeying, obedience, submission, obsequiousness, observance, reverence, worshipping. اِطاعت کرنا *iṭāʿat karnā*, To obey.
- ا. اطبا *aṭibbā*, s. plur. (of طبیب) Physicians.
- ا. اطراف *aṭraf*, s. f. plur. (of طرف) Sides, environs, confines, skirts, outparts, districts.
- ا. اطعمه *aṭima*, s. plur. (of طعام) Viands, victuals.
- ا. اُتفا *iṭfā* (inf. iv. of طفا Ch. ۸۵۵ Was extinguished) s. m. Extinction (of fire).

- ا. اطفال *aṭfāl*, s. plur. (of طفل) Children.
- ا. اطلاع *iṭlāʿ* (inf. viii. of طلوع) s. f. Manifesting, notice, declaring, investigation, information, informing, knowledge, insight. اِطلاع کرنا *iṭlāʿ karnā*, To acquaint, inform, apprise.
- ا. اطلاق *iṭlāq* (inf. iv. of طلق) s. m. 1. Setting at liberty; divorcing; disengagedness; freedom. 2. Rendering absolute or universal.
- ا. اطلس *aṭlas*, s. m. Satin.
- ا. اطمینان *iṭmīnān* (inf. iv. of طمأن) s. f. Tranquillity, rest, repose, quiet, content, security. اِطمینان *iṭmīnān-i-khūtir*, Peace of mind.
- ا. اطناب *aṭnāb*, s. plur. (of طناب) Tent-ropes.
- ا. اطوار *aṭwār*, s. m. plur. (of طور) Manners, modes, methods, ways, behaviour, practice, habits, devoirs. خوش اطوار *khush-aṭwār*, Well-mannered, well-bred.
- ا. اطول *aṭwal*, adj. compar. (of طول) Longer, longest; prolix.
- ا. اظہار *aẓhār*, adj. plur. (of ظاهر) Pure, chaste.
- ا. اظلم *aẓlam*, adj. compar. (of ظالم) More or most unjust, tyrannical, &c.
- ا. اظهار *iẓhār* (inf. iv. of ظهور) s. m. Manifestation, revelation, disclosure, demonstration, publication, display, declaration. اِظهار کرنا *iẓhār karnā*, To disclose, reveal, notify, propose.
- ا. اظہر *aẓhar*, adj. compar. (of ظاهر) Very clear, more evident. اِظہر من الشمس *aẓharu mina-sh-shamsi*, Clearer than the sun.
- ا. اِعادت *iʿādat* (inf. iv. of عود) s. f. Causing to return, repetition, return.
- ا. اعانت *iʿānat* (inf. iv. of عون) s. f. Help, aid, assistance, favour.
- ا. اعتبار *iʿtibār* (inf. viii. of عبر Heb. and Ch. ۷۶۶ He passed over) s. m. 1. Confidence, trust, faith, belief, credit, reliance, respect, esteem. 2. Taking as an example, reasoning by comparison. اِعتبار رکھنا *iʿtibār rakhnā*, To give credit to, to believe, to trust.

- A. اعتباري *i'tibār-i*, adj. Of credit, creditable, trust-worthy; a confidant.
- A. اعتدال *i'tidāl* (inf. VIII. of عدل) s. m. Evenness, equilibrium, moderation, temperateness, temperature, mean, moderateness, rectitude.
- A. اعتذار *i'tizār* (inf. VIII. of عذر) s. m. Excuse, apology.
- A. اعتراض *i'tirāz* (inf. VIII. of عرض) s. f. Opposition, refusing assent, objecting, objection, discussion, criticism, animadversion. اعتراض کرنا *i'tirāz karnā*, To object, to except.
- A. اعتراضی *i'tirāz-i*, s. f. Objection, opposition, displeasure.
- A. اعتراف *i'tirāf* (inf. VIII. of عرف) s. m. Confession, acknowledgment, avowal. اعتراف کرنا *i'tirāf karnā*, To confess, acknowledge, allow.
- A. اعترزاز *i'tizūz* (inf. VIII. of عز Heb. and Ch. נצח Was strong) s. m. Excellence, prevalence.
- A. اعتزال *i'tizāl* (inf. VIII. of عزل) s. m. Secession, abdication.
- A. اعتصام *i'tiṣām* (inf. VIII. of عصمت) s. m. Abstaining from sin or what is unlawful.
- A. اعتقاد *i'tikād* (inf. VIII. of عقد) s. m. Confidence, faith, trust, belief. (Plur. اعتقادات).
- A. اعتكاف *i'tikāf* (inf. VIII. of عكف) s. m. 1. Continuing in the temple or mosque (especially at Mecca). 2. Restraining, curbing the passions from religious motives, as in lent.
- A. اعتماد *i'timād* (inf. VIII. of عمد) s. m. Reliance, trust, faith, confidence, dependence. اعتماد رکھنا یا کرنا *i'timād-rahhnā* or *-karnā*, To rely, to depend (on).
- A. اعتمادی *i'timād-i*, adj. Trust-worthy.
- A. اعتنا *i'tinā* (inf. VIII. of عني Heb. נגע Was concerned or afflicted) s. f. Care, attention, study, labour.
- A. اعجاز *i'jāz* (inf. IV. of عجز) s. m. Disappointment; miracle, wonder, astonishment, amazement, surprise. اعجاز مسیحائی *i'jāz-i-masīhā-i*, A cure as miraculous as the cures of the Messiah, a miraculous cure.

- A. اعجوبه *u'jūba*, s. m. Wonder, miracle, prodigy.
- A. اعدا *a'dā*, s. plur. (عدو) Enemies.
- A. اعراب *i'rāb* (inf. IV. of عرب) s. m. The notation of the vowel points, the vowel or diacritical points.
- A. اعراض *i'rūz* (inf. IV. of عرض) s. m. Aversion, avoiding, dislike, averseness. اعراض کرنا *i'rūz karnā*, To avoid, turn from, decline.
- A. اعراف *a'rūf*, s. m. Purgatory, a wall intervening between heaven and hell.
- A. اعرج *a'raj*, adj. Lamby by nature, lame.
- A. اعزاز *i'zāz* (inf. IV. of عزت) s. m. Honouring, magnifying, respect, attention, honour, esteem.
- A. اعزه *a'izza*, adj. comp. plur. (عزیز) The most excellent, worthy or dear.
- A. اعضا *a'zā*, s. plur. (عضو) Members, limbs.
- A. اعظم *a'zam*, adj. compar. (عظیم) Greater, greatest.
- A. اعلا *a'lā*, adj. for اعلى *a'ly*, q. v.
- A. اعلام *i'lām* (inf. IV. of علم) s. m. Proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a notification, a warrant, citation, notice.
- A. اعلن *i'lān* (inf. IV. of علن) s. m. Divulging, manifesting, publishing.
- A. اعلم *a'lam*, adj. (compar. of عا'لم) More or most wise.
- A. اعلى *a'ly*, adj. compar. (عالي) Higher, superiour, highest, most high, most exalted, supreme, lofty, eminent, excellent.
- A. اعما *a'mā*, adj. plur. of اعْمى *a'mā*, q. v.
- A. اعمال *i'māl* (inf. IV. of عمل) s. Causing or teaching to act or operate.
- A. اعمال *a'māl*, s. m. plur. (عمل) Actions, &c.
- A. اعْمى *a'mā*, adj. Blind.
- A. اعيان *a'yān*, s. plur. (عين) Eyes; grandees, nobles.
- T. آغا *āghā*, s. m. Lord, chief, master.
- P. آغاز *ūghāz*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.
- A. اغرق *ighrūk* (inf. IV. of غرق) s. m. Causing to drown, submersion.

- P. آغشته *āghashṭa*, part. Moistened, macerated, mixed, polluted.
- A. اغلاق *ighlāk* (inf. iv. of غلق) s. m. 1. The being abstruse or difficult to be understood, abstruseness. 2. An obstacle.
- A. اغلال *aghālāl*, plur. (of غل *ghull*) Yokes, chains.
- A. اغلام *ighlām* (inf. iv. of غلم) s. m. 1. Inflaming with desire, provoking to venery. 2. Sodomy.
- A. اغلب *aghlab*, adj. compar. (of غالب) Superior, stronger. ¶ adv. Most likely.
- A. اعماز *ighmāz* (inf. iv. of غمز) s. m. Detraction: but, sometimes used for اغماض q. v.
- A. اغماض *ighmāz* (inf. iv. of غمض) s. m. Dissimulation, connivance, superciliousness, ogling, coquetry. اغماض کرنا *ighmāz karnā*, To wink or connive at.
- A. II. اغماضي *ighmāzī*, s. f. See اغماض *ighmāz*.
- A. اغنيا *aghniyā*, s. plur. (of غني) Independent, rich.
- A. اغوا *ighwā* (inf. iv. of غوي Heb. רָוַע) Erred, acted perversely s. m. Seduction, temptation, instigation. اغوا کرنا *ighwā karnū*, To seduce, lead astray, tempt.
- P. آغوش *āghosh*, s. f. Embrace, bosom.
- A. اغیار *aghīyār*, s. plur. (of خیر) Strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals.
- A. اف *af*, interj. Ey! pish! for shame! alas! اف کرنا *af karnū*, To disapprove of, to lament.
- A. آفات *āfat*, s. plur. (of آفت) Calamities, misfortunes, evils, dangers.
- A. آفاق *āfāk*, s. plur. (of افق) Horizons, quarters of the heaven or of the earth, regions.
- A. آفاق *āfāk*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of افق) Conva-
- A. آفاق *āfāk*, s. m. } lesence, recovery.
- A. آفت *āfat*, s. f. Calamity, misfortune, wretchedness. (Saus. आपत). آفت رسیده *āfat-rasīda*, or آفت زد *āfat-zad*. Overtaken or oppressed by calamity; unfortunate, wretched.

- P. آفتاب *āftāb*, s. m. The sun, sunshine. آفتاب پرست *āftāb-parast*, A worshipper of the sun.
- P. آفتاب پرستی *āftāb-parastī*, s. f. Worship of the sun. آفتاب گیر *āftāb-gīr*, A parasol, an umbrella.
- P. آفتابه *āftāba*, s. m. An ewer.
- P. آفتابی *āftābī*, 1. adj. Of the sun, solar, faded by the sun, yellow. 2. s. f. A parasol of a particular form, a target studded with gold.
- P. افتاد *uftād*, } part. pass. (of افتادن) Fallen.
- P. افتاده *uftāda*, }
- P. افتادگی *uftāda-gī*, s. f. A falling, tumbling.
- P. افتان و خیزان *uftān o khezān*, Now falling now rising; with much ado.
- P. آفتاوا *āftāwā*, s. m. An ewer. See آفتابه.
- A. افتخار *iftikhār* (inf. viii. of فخر) s. m. Glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness.
- A. افترا *iftirā* (inf. viii. of فري) s. f. m. Calumny, false imputation, scandal, fiction.
- A. افراد *afṛād*, s. plur. (of فرد) Individuals, single ones, singular numbers, sheets (of paper).
- A. افراد *ifṛād* (inf. iv. of فرد) s. m. Withdrawing from society.
- P. افراز *afṛāz*, part. act. in compos. (from افراختن) Exalting, raising.
- P. افراسیاب *afṛāsiyāb*, Name of an ancient king, who from Tartary invaded Persia, and was slain by Rustam.
- A. افراط *ifṛāt* (inf. iv. of فرط) s. m. f. Excess, superfluity, abundance. افراط اخلاط *ifṛāt-i-akhḷāt* or افراط خون *ifṛāt-i-khūn*, Plethora.
- P. افروخته *afrokhṭa*, part. pass. (of افروختن) Inflamed, set on fire, lighted.
- P. افروز *afroz*, part. act. in compos. (from افروختن) Illuminating, enlightening, kindling.
- P. آفریدگار *āfrīd-gār*, s. m. The creator.
- P. آفریده *āfrīda*, part. pass. (of آفریدن) Created, creature.
- P. آفرین *āfrīn* or *āfarīn*, s. f. Praise, applause, acclamation. ¶ interject. Bravo! well done!

- part. (in compos.) Creating, creator; as *جهان آفرین jahān-āfrīn*, Creator of the world. *آفرین کرنا āfrīn karnā*, To praise, to applaud.
- آفرینش *āfrīnish* or *āfarīnish*, s. f. Creation.
- آفریننده *āfrīnanda* or *āfarīnanda*, part. Creator.
- افزا *afzā*, part. act. (of افزودن) in compos. Increasing.
- افزائی *afzū-i* (in compos.) s. f. Increasing.
- افزایش *afzū'ish*, s. f. Increase.
- افزاینده *afzūyanda*, part. act. (of افزایش) in compos. Increasing.
- افزود *afzūd*, s. m. Increase, addition, abundance. adj. More, greater, additional.
- افزون *afzūn*, adj. Increasing, more, greater, manifold, much.
- افزونی *afzūn-i*, s. f. Increase, abundance.
- افسانه *afsūna*, s. m. A fiction, tale, story, romance. *افسانه خوان afsūna-khāwān*, or *افسانه گو afsūna-go*, A story-teller, romance-teller.
- افسر *afsar*, s. m. f. A crown, a diadem.
- افسردگی *afsurda-gī*, s. f. Dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits.
- افسرد *afsurda*, adj. Frozen, withered, faded, benumbed; dejected, dispirited, lowspirited, melancholy. *افسرده خاطر afsurda-khātir*, Depressed in mind, dispirited. *افسرده دل afsurda-dil*, Faint-hearted, lowspirited, dejected.
- افسوس *afsos*, s. m. Sorrow, concern, regret, vexation. ¶ interj. Ah! alas! *افسوس کرنا afsos karnā*, To sigh, to sorrow, to regret, grieve, lament, bewail, bemoan, mourn, moan.
- افسون *afsūn*, s. m. Incantation, a spell, verses used in spells or enchantment, fascination, sorcery. *افسون سازی afsūn-sāz-i*, s. f. Enchantment. *افسون کرنا afsūn karnā*, To enchant, to use spells or incantations.
- افسون گر *afsūn-gar*, s. m. An enchanter, one who uses spells, &c., a sorcerer, magician.
- افشا *ifshā* (inf. iv. of فشي Heb. פשח Was spread abroad) s. m. Divulging, publishing.
- افشان *afshān*, part. (of افشاندن) Scattering,

- strewing, shedding, dispersing, pouring out, scatterer, scattered, strewed, &c. (used in composition chiefly; as *گل افشان gul-afshān*. Strewing roses. *زر افشان کاغذ zar-afshān-kāghaz*, Paper sprinkled with gold).
- افشانی *afshān-i*, 1. adj. Sprinkled, scattered, dispersed. *افشانی کاغذ afshān-i kāghaz*, Sprinkled (with gold, &c.) paper. 2. (In compos.) s. f. Scattering, sprinkling.
- افشورده *afshurda*, part. pass. (of افشردن) Pressed, squeezed out, filtered.
- افصح *afṣaḥ*, adj. compar. (فصح) Very eloquent, speaking very correctly.
- افضال *afṣāl*, s. plur. (of فضل) Graces, virtues, favours. ¶ *ifṣāl* (inf. iv. of فضل) s. Making to excel or increase, benefitting, grace (divine).
- افضل *afṣal*, adj. compar. (افضل) More or most excellent, preeminent.
- افضلیت *afṣaliyat*, s. f. Excellence, preeminence.
- افطار *iftār* (inf. iv. of فطر) s. m. Breaking a fast. *افطار کرنا iftār karnā*, To break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Muslims do during the month of *Ramāzān*.
- افعال *af'āl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, &c.
- افعی *af'ī* (vulg. *af'ī*) s. m. A serpent, basilisk, asp, viper.
- افغان *afghān*, 1. s. m. See *fighān*. 2. n. prop. A people, called also *Paṭhāns*, inhabiting the hilly country to the N. W. of *Lāhaur*. In their history, they pretend to derive their origin, as well as name, from *Afghān*, whom they account a grandson of *Malik Tālūt* (king Saul). As to religion, they are Mahometans, notwithstanding the claim they set up to a Jewish extraction. (Plur. Arab. *afaghīna* or Pers. *afghānān*).
- افغانی *afghān-i*, 1. adj. Of the *Afghāns*. 2. s. f. The being an *Afghān*.
- افق *ufk* or *ufuk*, s. m. 1. The horizon. 2. A tract or region of the earth. 3. (poet.) The world.

- ا. افکار *afkār*, s. plur. (of فکر) Thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels.
- پ. افگار *afgār*, adj. Wounded.
- ع. افگن *afgan*, part. in compos. (of انگندن) Casting, throwing down, casting forth.
- پ. افگندگی *afgunda-gī* (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- پ. افگنی *afgan-i* (in compos.) s. f. Throwing, casting.
- ا. افلاس *iflās* (inf. iv. of فسل) s. m. Poverty, penury, indigence, bankruptcy.
- ا. افلاطون *afātūn*, n. prop. Plato.
- ا. افلاک *afāk*, s. plur. (of فلک) The heavens, heavenly bodies, celestial orbs or spheres.
- ا. افواج *afwāj*, s. plur. (of فوج) Armies, crowds. *afwāj-i-kāhira*, A victorious army.
- ا. افواه *afwāh*, plur. (of فوه) 1. s. m. Mouths. 2. s. f. Doubtful news. 3. Fame, report.
- ا. افواهی *afwāh-i*, adj. Reported, famed, noised about.
- ه. افیم *afīm* (corrup. of افیون) s. f. Opium. (Sans. modern अफीन, आफुक. Hunter).
- ه. افیم چي *afīm-chī*, adj. } Opium-eater; (fig.)
- ه. افیمان *afīman*, adj. f. } a sot.
- ه. افیمی *afīmī*, adj. m. }
- ا. افیون *afyūn*, s. f. Opium, the inspissated juice of the Papaver somniferum. (The word may be derived from افن To deprive of reason or prudence (*Gol.*); or, rather from Gr. 'οπος, Juice, especially of the Laserpitium (*Hippoc.*), whence 'οπιον (*Dioscor.*); or, from the Sans. अहिफेन *ahiphen*, comp. of अहि Serpent, and फेन Froth, foam. Hunter).
- ا. افیونی *afyūn-i*, adj. See افیم چي *afīm-chī*.
- پ. آقا *ākā*, s. m. Master, owner. (Turk. آغا).
- ا. اقارب *akūrib*, s. plur. (of قریب) Relatives.
- ا. آقیا *akākiyā*, s. Acacia, the expressed juice of the fruit of the acacia tree, or of the قلع قلع *kilkil*.

- ا. اقالیم *akālīm*, s. plur. (of اقليم) Climes, climates regions.
- ا. اقامت *ikūmat* (inf. iv. of قیام) s. f. Resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling.
- ا. اقبال *ikbāl* (inf. iv. of قبل) s. m. Prosperity, good fortune, auspices. اقباله *ikbālulu*, His good fortune, &c. اقبالهم *ikbālulhum*, Their good fortune, &c.
- پ. اقبالمند *ikbāl-mand*, adj. Prosperous, fortunate.
- ا. اکتباس *iktibās* (inf. viii. of تبس) s. m. Borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining, asking, begging, quotation.
- ا. اکتدا *iktidā* (inf. viii. of قدوت) s. f. Following, imitation.
- ا. اکتدار *iktidār* (inf. viii. of قدر) s. m. Power, authority; excellence, dignity.
- ا. اکتسام *iktisām* (inf. viii. of قسمت) s. m. Division, partition.
- ا. اکتسار *iktisār* (inf. viii. of قصر) s. m. 1. Abbreviation, abridgment, restriction. 2. Determining or fixing the bounds of any thing. 3. Failing, wasting.
- ا. اکتضا *iktizā* (inf. viii. of تضي) s. m. Demand, requisition.
- ا. اکتدام *ikdām* (inf. iv. of تدم) s. m. Intrepidity, endeavour, effort, diligence, spirit, resolution, firmness, attention.
- ا. اقدس *akdas*, adj. compar. (from قدس) Very or most holy, most sacred.
- ا. اقرار *ikrār* (inf. iv. of قرار) s. m. Confession, avowal, affirmation, confirmation, assurance, promise, agreement, attestation, allegation, assertion. اقرار کرنا *ikrār karnā*, To promise, confess, acknowledge, avow, assure, affirm, agree, allege, assert, aver, declare. اقرار نامه *ikrār-nūma*, s. m. Written agreement, bond, contract, indenture, &c.
- ا. اقران *akrān*, s. plur. (of قرین) Equals, contemporaries.
- ا. اقرب *akrab*, adj. compar. (of قریب) More or most near.

- ا. اقربا *aḡribā*, s. plur. (of قریب) Kindred, friends, allies.
- ا. اقربہ *aḡribā* (Hind. corrupt. of اقربا q. v.) Kindred, &c.
- ا. اقساط *aḡsūt*, s. plur. (of تسط) Portions, instalments.
- ا. اقسام *aḡsām*, s. f. plur. (of قسم) Sorts, kinds, various kinds, every sort, different sorts.
- ا. اقصا *aḡsā*, } adj. compar. (of قصی) Extreme,
- ا. اقصى *aḡṣā*, } most distant; the extreme, extremely.
- ا. اقل *aḡall*, adj. compar. (of قليل) Less, least.
- ا. اقل و اکثر *aḡall o aḡṣar*, Least and most, every particular.
- ا. اقليم *iḡlīm*, s. m. Clime, climate, region, country. (Gr. κλίμα).
- ا. اقوال *aḡwāl*, s. plur. (of قول) Words, sayings, agreements, promises.
- ا. اقوام *aḡwām*, s. plur. (of قوم) Tribes, people, nation, casts.
- س. آک *āk*, 1. (Sans. अर्क) s. m. Curled flowered gigantick swallow-wort. (*Asclepias gigantea*). 2. (Sans. इक्षु) s. m. A sprout of sugar-cane.
- س. اک *ik*, adj. One. See ایک *ek*.
- س. اکا *ikkā* (Sans. एक) 1. adj. Single, incomparable, unique, super-excellent. 2. s. m. An ear-ring of a single pearl. 3. An ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume. 4. A champion who serves alone, without being attached to any corps.
- ا. اکابر *akābir*, adj. plur. (of اکبر) The great, people of rank.
- ا. اکابر و اصاغر *akābir wa aṣāghir*, High and low, rich and poor.
- س. اکاج *a-kāj* (अकार्य) s. m. 1. Hurt, injury, loss, detriment, prejudice. 2. Uselessness.
- س. اکاجی *ā-kājī* (अकार्यी) adj. Useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder.
- س. اکا *ākā*, and corruptly *akār*, s. m. Form, appearance.

- س. اکارتہ *akūrath* (perhaps, अकार्यता) adj. Unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain.
- س. اکاس *ākās* (or *akūs*), s. m. The fifth element, ether; the sky, the atmosphere, the heavens, the firmament, space. (This element is held by the Hindūs to be more subtle than air, to fill and pervade the universe, and to be the peculiar vehicle of life and sound).
- س. اکاس بانی *ākās-bānī* (आकाश The sky, and वाणी Sound) s. f. A voice from heaven; revelation, an oracle.
- س. اکاس برت *ākās-brīṭ* (आकाश The sky, and वृत्ति Livelihood) s. f. Subsistence not derived from any certain funds or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth.
- س. اکاس برتی *ākās-brīṭī*, adj. used substantively, One whose subsistence is fortuitous.
- س. اکاس پور *ākās-paran* (Sans. आकाशवल्ली or अमरवल्ली, in Hindī आकाशबेल or अमरबेल) s. m. A plant growing on trees, air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). Hunter.
- س. اکاس دیا *ākās diyā* (आकाशदीप) A lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month *kārtik*.
- س. اکاس نیم *ākās-nīm*, s. m. A plant growing on the *nīm* trees. (A kind of *Epidendron*).
- س. اکاسی *ikāsī* (एकाशीति) adj. Eighty-one.
- س. اکال *a-kāl*, 1. s. m. Unseasonableness, famine, scarcity, extremity, pinch. 2. adj. Unseasonable, premature, untimely.
- س. اکال *akāl*, adj. superl. (of آکل) A glutton, a gormandizer.
- س. اکالنا *akālṇā* (caus. of اکلنا) v. a. To boil water.
- س. اکام *a-kām*, adj. See اکارتہ *akārath*.
- س. اکانوی *ikānavue* (एकनवति) adj. Ninety-one.
- س. اکوان *ikūwan* (Sans. एकपञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty-one.

- §. **ایکبار** *ik-bār* (for **ایکبار**) One time, once.
- Α. **اکبر** *akbar*, adj. compar. (of **کبیر**) Greater, very great, greatest.
- §. P. **اکپچہ** *ik-pech-a*, s. m. Name of an ornament for the head.
- §. **اکت** **उक्ति** (r. **वच** Speak) *ukat* or *ukti*, s. f. Speech, speaking. **اکت بنانا** *ukat banānā*, To make up a story, to invent, to contrive.
- Π. **اکتارنا** *uktār-nā*, v. a. To promote, to forward.
- Π. **اکتارو** *uktārū*, part. Instigator, promoter.
- §. **اکتالیس** *iktālīs* (Sans. **एकचत्वारिंशत्**) adj. Forty-one.
- §. **اکتانا** *uktānā* (**उत्** and r. **कठ** Grieve) v. n. 1. To fret, to be melancholy or dejected. 2. To be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire.
- Α. **اکتساب** *iktisāb* (inf. VIII. of **کسب**) s. m. Acquisition, gain.
- Α. **اکتفا** *iktifā* (inf. VIII. of **کفایت**) s. f. Sufficiency, contentment. **اکتفا کرنا** *iktifā karnā*, To be or rest satisfied.
- §. **اکتھ** *a-kuth* (**अवश्य** from **अ** and r. **कथ** Speak) adj. Not to be told or related, unutterable, not fit to be spoken; obscene.
- §. **اکتیس** *iktīs* (**एकत्रिंशत्**) adj. Thirty-one.
- §. **اکٹانا** *ukṭānā*, (perhaps, **उत्** and r. **कड** Break,
- §. **اکٹنا** *ukṭnā*, separate) v. a. To dig up slowly a thing buried in the ground, to extract a secret gradually and artfully, to pump.
- §. **اکتک** *ik-tak* (see **تکنا** *taknā*) s. A fixed looking at any thing without closing the eyes.
- §. **اکٹھا** *ikaṭhā* or *ikatṭhā* (**एक** One, and **स्थान** Place) adj. Collected together, in one place.
- §. **اکٹھان** *ik-ṭhān*, adj. See **اکٹھا** *ikaṭhā*.
- Α. **اکثر** *akṣar*, adj. compar. (of **کثیر**) Most, very much, many, much, frequent; adv. Generally, for the most part, usually, frequently, mostly, chiefly, often: **اکثراۓات** *akṣar auk-ā*, At most times, generally, frequently.
- Α. **اکثریہ** *akṣarīya*, adv. Generally, often, for the most part, chiefly, frequently.

- Α. **اکثیر** *iksīr*, s. f. for **اکسیر** *iksīr*, q. v.
- §. **اکچیت** *ikchit* (**एक** One, and **चित** Mind) adj. Of one mind.
- §. **اکچھت راج کرنا** *ik-chhat rūj karnā*, To hold universal dominion.
- §. P. **اکدم** *ik-dam*, One moment.
- §. **اکر** **अवार** (**अ** and **कर** Tax, hand) adj. Duty free, exempt from duty, hand-less.
- §. **اکر** **आकर** (**आ** and r. **कृ** Make) *ā-kar*, s. f. 1. Mine, quarry. 2. Multitude.
- Π. **اکر** *ākar*, s. f. The den of a lion or tiger.
- Π. **اکرا** *akrū*, 1. adj. Dear, costly. 2. s. f. A kind of vetch: see **انکری** *ankrī*.
- Α. **اکرام** *akrām*, s. plur. (of **کرم**) Favours, kindnesses, obligations, honour, respect.
- Α. **اکرام** *ikrām* (inf. IV. of **کرم**) s. m. Honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony, veneration, respect.
- Α. **اکراد** *ikrāh* (inf. IV. of **کرة**) s. f. Aversion, abhorrence, detestation, horror.
- Α. **اکرم** *akram*, adj. compar. (of **کریم**) Very kind, merciful, generous, bountiful.
- §. **اکرم** **अकर्म** *a-karm*, s. m. Bad action, sin, vice, wickedness.
- §. **اکرمک** **अकर्मक** *a-karmak* (**अ** and **कर्म** Accusative) adj. Intransitive (a verb).
- §. **اکرمی** **अकर्मि** *a-karm-i*, adj. Wretch, sinner.
- §. **اکرنی** *a-karnī* (**अकरणिय** i. e. **अ** and **करणिय** I't to be done) adj. Inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not to be done.
- Π. **اکرا** *akar* (see **اکرنا**) s. f. Crookedness: strut, airs.
- Π. **اکرا** *akrā*, part. pass. (of **اکرنا** q. v.) Stiff, &c.
- Π. P. **اکراباز** *akar-bāz* (comp. of **اکر** and **باز**) An affected person, a fop, a swaggerer.
- Π. P. **اکرابازی** *akar-bāz-i*, s. f. Swaggering, strutting, airs.
- Π. **اکرابائی** *akar-bā-i*, s. f. The cramp.

- h. اکرنā *akarnā*, v. n. 1. To writhe, to ache, to be cramped, to become stiff or rigid, to stiffen. 2. To strut affectedly, to give one's self airs.
- h. اکرū *ukrū*, s. m. The posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground.
- h. اکڑیت *akṛait*, adj. An affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. See اکڑباز *akar-bāz*.
- s. h. اکسار *ik-sār*, adj. Alike, similar.
- s. اکسٹھ *ikṣaṭh* (एकषष्टि) adj. Sixty-one.
- s. p. اکسر *ik-sār* or *ak-sar* (ایک and سر) 1. adj. Single. 2. adv. All at once, all together.
- s. اکسمات *akasmāt*, adv. Immediately, accidentally, without a cause.
- s. اکسنا *ukasnā* (उत् and r. कस् Move) v. n. To be excited, to be moved, to try to move.
- a. اکسیر *iksīr* (or *aksīr*) s. f. A powder or mixture pretended to be capable of converting other metals to gold or silver; the philosopher's stone, an elixir; alchymy, chymistry.
- a. اکل *akl*, s. m. Eating; food. اکل و شرب *akl o shurb*, Eating and drinking, meat and drink.
- s. آکلا *āklā* (आकुल Agitated) adj. m. 1. Fleet, swift. 2. Peevish.
- s. اکلا *iklā* (from ایک *ek*) adj. m. Alone, only.
- s. اکالنا *akalnā* (from आकुल Agitated, distressed) v. n. To be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished.
- s. اکلای *iklāi*, s. f. Singleness, loneliness.
- s. اکلنا *ukalnā* (उत् and r. कल Cast) v. n. To boil.
- s. اکولینی *akulīnī* (from अ and कुल Family) *akulīnī*, adj. f. Not of good family, ignoble, base (woman).
- s. اکلوتا *ik-lutā*, } adj. Only, single, alone.
- s. اکلونا *ik-launtā*, }
- s. اکلی *āklī* (आकुल Agitated) s. f. Motion, agitation (especially, of a carriage).
- a. اکلیل الجبل *iklīlu-l-jabal* (lit. the crown of the

- mountain) s. m. An herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary.
- a. اکلیل الملك *iklīlu-l-malik* (lit. the king's crown) s. m. Melilot.
- s. اکلینا *a-kulīnā* (अकुलीन) adj. Ignoble, of mean birth.
- a. اکمال *ikmāl* (inf. iv. of کمال) s. m. Perfecting, accomplishing.
- a. اکمل *akmul*, adj. compar. (of کامل) More or most perfect, complete, entire, full.
- a. اکمه *akmah*, adj. Blind from birth, blind.
- a. اکناف *aknāf*, s. plur. (of کنف) Borders, confines, environs, sides, parts.
- p. اکنون *aknūn*, adv. Now.
- s. اکوار *akurār*, s. See انکوار *ank-wār*.
- u. اکور *akor*, s. f. A bribe.
- h. اکوری *akor-i*, adj. One who receives a bribe.
- s. اکول *akol* (Sans. अंकुल or अंकोट or अंकोठ) s. m. A plant the oil of which is used in enchantments. (Alangium hexapetalum).
- a. اکول *akūl*, adj. Great eater; glutton.
- s. اکوند *akund* (Sans. अर्क) s. m. Swallow-wort. (Asclepias gigantea). See آک *āk*.
- h. آکھا *ākhā*, s. m. 1. A riddle, a sieve. 2. A bag filled with grain (two such bags being carried by a bullock or camel).
- s. اکھڑ *akhūr* (see اکھاڑنا) s. f. Rooting up, extirpation.
- h. اکھڑا *akhūrā*, s. m. A palestra or place for wrestling, a scene, any place of assembly, a court or circus. اندر کا اکھڑا *indra kā akhūrā*, Indra's court.
- s. اکھڑنا *akhūrṇā* (trans. of اکھڑنا q. v.) v. a. To root up, eradicate, extirpate, to break or pluck up, to dislocate.
- s. آکھٹ *ākhat* or *akhat* (for असत *a-kṣhat*) s. m. Whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. See آچھٹ *achchhat*.
- s. اکھتر *ik-hattar* (एकसप्तति) adj. Seventy-one.

۱۱. اکھٹنا *ukhatnā*, v. n. To trip.
۱۱. اکھر *ākhar*, s. See ۱۱. آکر *ākar*.
۱۱. اکھر *akhar*, adj. Undisciplined (soldier), barbarous.
۵. اکھڑانا *ukhṛānā* (caus. of اکھڑنا q. v.) v. a. To break or pluck up, to eradicate.
۵. اکھڑنا *ukhṛnā* (उत् and र. खड Divide, tear) v. n. To be rooted up, plucked up or raised up, to slip out (as a bone, &c.). اکھڑنا پکھڑنا *ukhṛna pukhṛnā*, To be plucked or rooted up.
۵. اکھل *a-khil* (or *akhil*) adj. All, the whole, entire.
۵. اکھلی *ukhli* (उदखल or उलखल) s. f. A wooden mortar.
۵. اکھم *ukhmaj* (उष्म The hot season, and ज Born) *ukhmaj* or *ushmaj*, s. Insects produced by heat; moschettos, gnats, flies, &c.
۵. اکھنڈ *a-khand*, adj. Unbroken, whole, entire.
۵. اکھی *akhai*, for अक्षय *akshaya* or *akshai* (अ and क्षय Decay) adj. Everlasting, not liable to decay. اکھی بر *akhai-bar*, Name of a tree.
۵. اکھیٹ *ā-kheṭ*, s. m. The chase, hunting.
۵. اکھیٹ *ākheṭ* (आखेटिक) adj. Of the chase.
۵. اکھڑنا *ukhṛnā*, v. a. See اکھڑنا *ukhṛnā*.
۵. اکھڑوانا *ukhṛwānā* (caus. of اکھڑنا) v. a. To cause to pluck up.
۱۱. اکس *ikkis*, adj. Twenty-one.
۵. اکلا *akelā* (एक One) adj. Alone.
۵. اکلنا *ukelnā* (उत् and र. किल Cast) v. a. To turn up.
۵. آگ *āg* (अग्नि) s. f. Fire. آگ اٹھانا *āg aṭhānā*, v. a. To raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. آگ بجھانا *āg bujhānā*, v. a. To extinguish fire; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. آگ برسا *āg ba-*

- rasnā*, v. n. To rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). آگ برنا *āg barnā*, v. n. 1. To be enraged. 2. To be very hungry. آگ بھکنا *āg bhuknā* or آگ پھانکنا *āg phānkānā*, v. a. To speak idle words, to boast. آگ پارنا *āg parnā*, v. n. To be enraged; as, *meri bāton se us par āg parṭi hai*, He is enraged at my words: also, the same as آگ برسا *āg barsnā*. آگ دینا *āg denā*, v. a. To burn a Hindū corpse. آگ سلگانا *āg sulgānā*, v. a. To inflame; to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. آگ کرنا *āg karnā*, v. a. 1. To make any thing exceedingly warm. 2. To excite envy or anger (used among women). آگ لگانا *āg lagānā*, v. a. To set on fire, to inflame; to enrage, to cause disturbance. آگ لگا لگا *āg lāgāke pūnī le dauṛnā*, To pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited, to play tricks, to deceive. آگ لگنا *āg lagnā*, v. n. To be set on fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. آگ لگی پر بلی کا *āg lage par billi kā mūt* موت ٹھونڈھنا یا مانگنا *āg lage par billi kā mūt ḍhūndhnā yā māngnā*, To put off, to delay or excuse one's self on vain pretences. آگ لینی *āg lene ko ānā*, To come to get fire (is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another and leaves him quickly). آگ میں پانی ڈالنا *āg mei pānī ḍālnā*, same as آگ بجھانا *āg bujhānā*. آگ میں کسی کی جلنا یا لوٹنا *āg mei kisī kī jalnā yā lōṭnā*, or آگ میں گلہ کی *āg mei ghair kī* آگ میں جلنا *āg mei jalnā*, To bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. آگ میں لوٹنا *āg mei lōṭnā*, To be afflicted with grief or melancholy. آگ ہونا *āg honā*, To be enraged.
۵. آگ *āgā* (अग) s. m. The front, the forepart; the space in front of a house, the forepart of a turband. آگ پیچھا کرنا *āgā pīchhā karnā*, v. n. To hesitate, waver, boggle, demur, stand shill-I-shall-I.
۵. آگادھ *a-gādh* (अ and गाध Place) *a-gādh*, adj. Unfathomable, bottomless, very deep.

- s. **आगार** āgār, s. m. A house.
- §. **आगार** āgār (एकादशन्) adj. Eleven.
- §. **आगार** āgār-ūn, adj. Eleventh.
- §. **आगारि** āgārī (from अग्र The forepart, &c.) adv. Before, in front, forwards, further on, onward.
- s. f. The ropes with which a horse's fore feet are tied, the front, forepart. **आगारि मारना** āgārī mārṇā, To attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. **आगारि पिचहारी** āgārī pichhārī lagānā, To confine (especially, a horse).
- §. **आसी** āsī (from अग्र see आगा) s. m. f. 1. A turband. 2. A terrace in front of an upper room.
- §. **आल** āl (उत् and r. गल Eat) s. m. That which is spit out after chewing any thing (especially, betel leaf). **आल आप का मिरादहार** āl āp kā mīrādhār, Your worship's leavings are my nourishment; i. e. You, Sir, are my support and benefactor.
- §. r. **आलदान** āl-dān, s. m. A spitting-box.
- §. **आना** ānā (caus. of अग्न) v. a. To cause to grow, &c.
- §. **आना** ānā'ū jānā, v. n. To advance to meet a person.
- r. **आग** āg, adj. Informed of, acquainted (with), apprized, intelligent, vigilant, conscious, aware.
- आग दिल** āg-dil, adj. Vigilant, of an attentive mind. **आग करना** āg karnā, To inform, acquaint, apprise, caution.
- §. **आगना** āgānā (उत् and r. यह Take) v. a. To gather, to collect, to accumulate.
- r. **आगही** āgāhī (from आग) s. f. Information, intelligence, acquaintance, vigilance.
- §. **आगही** āgāhī (from आगना q. v.) s. f. 1. Usury. 2. The trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments.
- §. **आग** āgat, part. (from अग्न q. v.) Growing, springing up; production.
- s. **आगति** āgati (अ and गति Procession,

- path) a-gati, 1. adj. Without character, dishonoured, disgraced. 2. One whose funeral ceremonies are not performed. 3. s. f. Disgrace, distress, inconvenienc, damnation, condemnation.
- r. **आग** āgar, conj. If.
- §. **आग** āgar (अगुरु) s. m. Wood of aloes.
- §. **आग्रस** āgrās (अग्र First, and ग्रस A mouthful) s. m. The first morsel.
- s. **आग्रस** āgrās, } (अग्र First, and
s. **आग्रसन** āgrāsan, } r. अग्र Eat) s. m. Victuals offered in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods.
- r. **आग्रच** āgarchi, conj. Although, though.
- §. **आग्रसोच** āgrasoch (अग्र Fore, and सोच Thought) āgrasoch, s. m. Foresight, providence, precaution.
- §. **आग्रसोचि** āgrasochī, adj. Provident, endued with foresight.
- §. **आग्राला** āgar-wālā, s. m. A race of merchants of the Vaisya tribe from Agrohā, a place to the westward of Dihlī.
- §. **आगरी** āgarī, adj. Of the colour of **आग** āgar (i. e. wood of aloes).
- §. **आगर्ग** āgar bagar, s. m. Trifling employment or talk, trifles, trash, trumpery.
- s. **अगस्ति** agasti or **अगस्त्य** agastya s. m. 1. Name of a tree (Æschynomene grandiflora). 2. Name of a sage or apostle, the regent of the star Canopus.
- §. **आगला** āglā (अग्र्य) adj. 1. Prior, preceding, first, foremost, former, chief, principal. 2. Ancestor, ancient. 3. Other, next.
- §. **आगना** āgānā (उत् and r. गल Eat) v. a. To spit out, to vomit; (metaph.) to refund property surreptitiously obtained.
- s. **आगम** āgam (आ and r. गम Go) ā-gam, s. m. 1. Futurity. 2. A Shāstra containing spells and incantations dictated by Muhādeva. **आगम बान्धना** āgam bāndhnā, To determine the future, to foretell. **आगम बिया** āgam-bidyā, s. f. The

art or science of foretelling or divining. **آگم بکتا** *āgam-baktā*, for **आगमवक्ता** (वक्ता Teller, being from र. वच Tell) A foreteller, predictor; *Sien*, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. **آگم جاني** *āgam-jānī* or **آگم گياني** *āgam-gyānī*, for **आगमज्ञानी** Knowing the future; a prognosticator, diviner, foreteller.

س. **آگم** *a-gam* (अ and गम्य To be gone) adj. Impassable, inaccessible, unfathomable, fathomless, unfordable, bottomless.

س. **آگم آگमन** (आ and र. गम Go) *ā-ga-man*, s. m. Coming, arriving, arrival.

س. **آگمنا** *āgmanū* (अग Front, and र. गम Go) s. m. The advanced guard. adj. Adventurous, venturesome, forward, early (as fruit).

س. **آگميه** *a-gamyā* (see **آگم** *agam*) adj. Impassable, deep, bottomless, inaccessible, impervious.

س. **آگن** *agni* (vulgarly *agin* or *agan*) 1. s. f. Fire. 2. s. m. The god of fire and the regent of the southeast quarter; the southeast; the name of one of the *Purāṇas*. **अग्निसंस्कार** *agni-sanskār*, s. m. Funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body.

س. **آگن** *a-guṇ*, adj. Unskilful, without merit, ineffectual.

1. **آگن** *agin*, s. m. Name of a bird, a sort of lark: see **آگيا** *agiyā*.

س. **آگنا** *agnā* (उत् and र. गम Go) v. n. To grow, to be produced, to spring (as plants), to rise (as the moon). **آگني هي جل جانا** *ugte hi jal jānā*, To be withered immediately on springing up (is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud).

س. **آگن** *agni-bān* (अग्निबाण) s. m. Arrow of fire.

س. **آگن باو** *agin-bāo* (अग्निवात) s. f. The farcy in horses, an eruptive disease in men.

س. **آگنيت** *a-gaṇit*, adj. Innumerable.

س. **آگني** *agnī*, s. f. See **آگني** *agni*, Fire, &c.

س. **آگرو** *āgū* (अग्र) adj. Forward. ¶ adv. Before, heretofore, ago.

س. **آگرو** *agwū* or *agū'ū* (अग्र or अग्रामी) adj. Foremost. s. m. A guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage.

س. **آگرو** *āgū'ū* (see **آگرو** *āgū*) s. m. A pommel.

س. **آگرو** *agwū-rū*, s. m. The front, the forepart; the space in the front of a house.

س. **آگرو** *agwānī* (अग्रामी) s. m. A guide, harbinger. See **آگرو** *agwā*.

س. **آگروهي** *agwūhī*, } (from آگ Fire, q. v.) s. f.

س. **آگروهي** *agwū'ī*, } Conflagration.

س. **آگروهي** *agwū-ī* (from **آگرو** *agwū*) s. f. Guidance.

س. **آگروچر** *a-gochar*, adj. Unperceived, imperceptible, invisible.

11. **آگرونا** *agornā*, v. a. To watch. See **آگرونا**.

11. **آگرونا** *agoriyā* (from **آگرونا**) s. m. Watchman.

س. **آگروڈ** *a-gūṛh*, adj. Easy.

س. **آگروڙي** *agoṛī* or **آگروڙي** *agorī* (from **آگرو** Fore) adj. In advance, beforehand.

11. **آگرونا** *agolnā*, v. a. To watch. See **آگرونا**.

س. **آگرونا کرنا** *agaunī karnā*, v. a. To advance to meet the bridegroom, to go to meet a visitant on the road.

س. **آگه** *agh*, s. m. Sin, guilt.

پ. **آگه** *āgah*, adj. See **آگه** *āgūh*.

س. **آگهنا** *ughūṛnā* (trans. of **آگهنا** q. v.) v. a. To uncover, discover, unveil, open, unclothe, bare.

س. **آگهنا** *ughūṛū* (from **آگهنا**) s. m. One who uncovers or unveils.

11. **آگهنا** *aghānā*, 1. v. n. To surfeit, to be satiated. 2. adj. Satiated.

11. **آگهنا** *aghā'ī* (from **آگهنا**) s. f. Satiety, surfeiting.

س. **آگهنا** *ugharṇā* (उत् and र. घट Unite) v. n. To be uncovered, discovered, opened, pulled off.

س. **آگهنا** *aghan* (आयहायण) s. m. Name of the Hindū eighth month (during which the sun

is in Scorpio and the moon is full near Orion's head), November-December.

§. اگھور پنٿ *aghor-panth* (अघोरपन्थ) s. m. A particular religious order among Hindūs. See اگھور پنٿي.

§. اگھور پنٿي *aghor-panthi* (अघोरपन्थी) } adj.
s. اگھوري *aghorī* (अघोरी)

(used substantively) An order of religious mendicants professing اگھور پنٿ *aghor-panth*; (they eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence) a gross or filthy feeder.

P. آگھي *āgahī*, s. f. Same as آگھي *āgāhī*, q. v.

§. آگي *āge* (अगे *agre*) adv. Before, in front, fore, beyond, more, ago, already, formerly, forwards, farther, onward, henceforward, along; in what is before or to be done, then, hence, rather, sooner. آنا *āge ānā*, v. n. 1. To come forward, to advance. 2. To return, to revert. آگي دھرينا *āge dhar lenā*, To get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). آگي لانا *āge lānā*, To advance (actively), to bring forward.

§. آگيا *aggyā* or *āggyā* (आज्ञा *ājnyā*) s. f. Command, order, permission.

ii. آگيا *agiyā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Alauda aggia*, *Buch.*).

§. آگيات جوينا *agiyāt-jauvanā* (from آگيات *agiyāt* and *جونا* *jauvanā*) s. f. A girl arrived at maturity and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations.

§. آگياري *agyārī* (from آگني *Agni* Fire) s. f. Kindling the fire by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. See *هوم* *hom*.

§. آگياکاري *aggyā-kārī* or *āgyā-kārī* (for آگياکاري *ājnyā-kārī*) adj. Acting according to order, obedient.

s. آگيان *a-gyān* or *a-jnyān*, adj. Witless,

unknowing, ignorant, not knowing what to do; a simpleton.

§. آگيانا *aggyānā* (from آگني *Agni* Fire) v. a. To burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them.

§. ii. آگيانپن *a-gyān-pan*, s. m. Ignorance, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity.

§. آگيانتا *a-gyānatā* (آگيانتائي) s. f. See آگيانپن *a-gyān-pan*.

§. آگيانتي *a-gyāntī*, adj. See آگيان *a-gyān*.

F. آگين *āgīn* (used in compos.) adj. Full.

H. آل *āl*, s. f. The name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dying silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*).

A. آل *āl*, s. f. Children, family, progeny, offspring, race, dynasty.

s. آلي *ali*, s. m. A large black bee. See آلي *ālī*.

§. آلا *ālā*, l. (for آلا *ālā* House) s. m. A small recess in a pillar or wall for holding a lamp, &c.

2. (for آلا *ālā*) adj. Wet; running (as a sore).

H. آلا *illā*, s. m. A wart.

A. آلا *illā*, adv. If not, if, besides, except, otherwise, else, but, unless.

§. آلاپ *ālāp* (آلا and ر. لپ *Speak*) *ālāp* (corruptly, *ālāp*) s. f. Prelude to singing. s. m. Speaking to, address, conversation.

§. آلاپ چاري *ālāp-chārī*, s. f. The act of tuning the voice previous to singing.

§. آلاپنا *ālāpnā* or *ālāpnā* (آلاپنا *ālāpnā*) v. a. To tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune.

A. آلات *ālāt*, s. plur. (of آلت *ālāt*) Instruments, tools, utensils.

§. آلاحي *ilāchī* (آلاحي *ilāchī*) s. f. Cardamums.

H. آلا *ulārnā* (trans. of آلا *ulārnā*) v. a. To cause to sleep.

H. آلا *ulūgh*, s. m. An owl.

٦. **الائق** *ulāk*, s. f. A kind of small boat.
٧. **الأتقي** *alūḳī*, s. f. (plur. of **التية**) 1. Questions, problems. 2. Misfortunes.
٨. **الأتنا** *ulūnā* (caus. of **اللتنا** *ulalnā*, q. v.) v. a. To overset, to lay over to one side.
٩. **آلام** *ālām*, s. plur. (of **الم** *alam*) Pains, griefs.
١٠. **الامان** *al-amūn*, s. m. Mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle.
١١. **الامان** *alamūn* (Lat. Alemanni) A German.
١٢. **آلان** *ālān*, s. m. The post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him.
١٣. **الآن كما كان** *al-ūn kamā kāna*, adv. As before, as formerly, just as heretofore, as usual.
١٤. **الانا** *allānā*, v. n. To bawl, to scream, to squeak.
١٥. **الآو** *alāw*, s. m. A bonfire.
١٦. **الاهنا** *alāhnā*, s. m. Reproach, complaint. See **ارهننا** *urihnā*, and **الهنا** *ulahnā*.
١٧. **الايحا** *ilāyachā*, s. A kind of silk cloth.
١٨. **الايحي** *ilā'eḥī*, s. f. Cardamums. See **الاجي**.
١٩. **آلأيش** *ālā'ish* (from **آلودن**) s. f. Pollution, contamination, filth, nastiness.
٢٠. **آبال** *ābāl* (**آلبال**) s. m. A basin for water round the root of a tree.
٢١. **البته** *albatta*, adv. Certainly, indeed, positively, absolutely, assuredly, really.
٢٢. **البرز** *alburz*, s. m. Name of a celebrated mountain between Persia and India.
٢٣. **البيلا** *albelā*, adj. Artless, simple, innocent. s. m. A fop, a beau. (fem. **البيلي** A belle).
٢٤. **البيلينا** *albel-panū*, s. m. Foppishness, spruce-ness, airs and blandishments.
٢٥. **آلپ** *alp*, adj. Little, small, few, short.
٢٦. **آلت** *ālat*, s. f. A tool, an instrument, apparatus; membrum virile, veretrum animalium.
٢٧. **آلتا** *altā* or *ūltā* (**آلتا** or **آللك**) s. m. Cotton strongly impregnated with the die of lac, ready to be used for dying, &c. (principally used by the Hindū women for staining their feet red).

٢٨. **التجا** *iltijā* (inf. viii. of **لجأ**) s. f. Fleeing to any one for relief or protection; entreaty, request, petition, refuge, protection.
٢٩. **التزام** *iltizām* (inf. viii. of **لزم**) s. m. Being necessary or expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self.
٣٠. **التفات** *iltifāt* (inf. viii. of **لفت** Heb. **לפת** He bent, inclined) s. f. Friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect, regard, attention; an apostrophe (in rhetoric). **التفات كرنا** *iltifāt karnā*, To attend to, to have regard or respect.
٣١. **التماس** *iltimās* (inf. viii. of **لمس**) s. m. f. Beseeching, petitioning, supplication, prayer, request. **التماس كرنا** *iltimās karnā*, To beseech, solicit, to request, to petition, supplicate, represent humbly.
٣٢. **التمغا** *altamghā* or *ūltamghā*, s. m. 1. The royal seal; a royal grant in perpetuity descending to posterity, royal insignia, royal diploma. 2. A tax levied on travellers. 3. *tamghā* (among the Turks signifies) A stamp on gold or silver plate to certify its being of standard purity. (*Meninski*).
٣٣. **التني** *altanī*, s. f. The rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet as in stirrups.
٣٤. **التها** *ulthā*, s. m. Translation (of a writing).
٣٥. **التهاب** *iltihāb* (inf. viii. of **لهب**) s. m. Burning, heat, flaming.
٣٦. **التنهنا** *ulathnā*, v. n. To undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms).
٣٧. **التيام** *iltiyām* (inf. viii. of **لأم**) s. m. Healing or closing of a wound.
٣٨. **التا** *ultā*, part. or adj. Reversed, turned back. ¶ s. m. 1. Reverse, opposite, contrary. 2. Pease pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse.
٣٩. **التا بلتا** *ultā pulṭā*, adj. Topsyturvy, higgledy-piggledy.
٤٠. **التانا** *ultānā* (caus. of **التنا**) v. a. To overturn,

- turn over, overset, upset, pervert, thwart, reverse, invert, return.
- II. **الثانا پلثانا** *ulānā pulānā*, v. a. 1. To reverse, to modify. 2. To interchange.
- II. **الت پلت** *ulaṭ pulat*, 1. adj. Higgle-dy-piggledy, topsyturvy. 2. s. f. Confusion, interchange.
- II. **الثا** *ulaṭnā*, v. a. To pervert, subvert, thwart, reverse, overturn, reply. v. n. To be reversed, turned over or turned back, to return.
- A. **الاجوع** *aljū* (ال art. and جوع Hunger) interj. used in complaining of hunger.
- II. **الجهانا** *uljhānā* (trans. of **الجهنا**) v. a. To entangle, to ravel (as, thread), to involve, busy or engage (in difficulties, business, &c.), to embroil.
- II. **الجهان** *uljhān*, s. m. Entanglement, perplexity, intricacy, complication, involution.
- II. **الجهه پلجهه جانا** *ulajh pulajh jānā*, v. n. To be entangled, to ravel, &c. See **الجهنا** *ulajhnā*.
- II. **الجهين** *uljhan*, s. f. Involution, entanglement, complication.
- II. **الجهنا** *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, 1. v. n. To be entangled, to ravel, to be involved (in difficulties). 2. v. a. To quarrel, debate, cavil.
- II. **الجهير** *uljherā* or *iljherā*, s. m. Entanglement, intricacy: see **الجهين** *uljhan*.
- II. **الچنا** *ulachnā*, v. a. To throw out the water from any thing, to drain.
- A. **الحاج** *ilhāh* (inf. IV. of **لح**) s. f. Solicitation, urgency, importunity, importunate entreaty.
- A. **الحاد** *ilhād* (inf. IV. of **لحد**) s. Irreligion, impiety, heresy, unbelief, apostasy, atheism.
- A. **الحاق** *ilhāk* (inf. IV. of **لحق**) s. m. Annexation, junction, addition, adjunction, continuity.
- A. **الحال** *al-hāl*, adv. Now, at present, presently, just now.
- A. **الحن** *ilhān* (inf. IV. of **لحن**) s. m. Note, sound, modulation, tune, an air (in musick). ¶ **الحن** *alḥān*, s. plur. (of **لحن**) Notes, tunes.
- A. **الحق** *al-haqq*, adv. In truth, really, the truth, assuredly.
- A. **الحمد لله** *al-hamdu lillāhi*, God be praised.
- P. **الخاقل** *alkhālaq*, s. f. A coat, vest, garment.
- II. **الرنا** *ulurnā*, v. n. To lie down, to rest.
- II. **الثرلر** *alārḥalar*, s. f. Trifling talk or employment.
- A. **الزام** *ilzām* (inf. IV. of **لزم**) s. m. Conviction, confutation, reproof, censure, blame, proof. **الزام** *ilzām* **پانا** *pānā*, To be convinced, confuted, &c.
- S. **الاس** *alas* or *ālas* (**آلاس** from **آلس** Lazy) s. m. Laziness, sloth, idleness, drowsiness, inactivity.
- A. **السلام** *as-salām*, See **سلام** *salām*.
- S. **السانا** *alsūnā* (from **الس** q.v.) v. n. To doze, to be drowsy, to slacken.
- A. **السنه** *alsina*, s. plur. (of **لسان**) Tongues.
- S. **آلسيه** *ālasīya*, s. m. See **الس** *alas*.
- S. **آلسي** *ālasī*, adj. Drowsy, slothful.
- II. **السي** *alsī*, s. f. Linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*).
- T. **الش** *ulash*, s. m. The leavings of a superiour.
- A. **الطاف** *altāf*, s. m. plur. (of **لطف**) Kindnesses, favours.
- A. **العظمت لله** *al-āzamatū lillāhi*, Great is God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).
- P. **الغار** *ilghār*, s. A forced march of an army.
- A. **الغرض** *algharaz*, adv. In short, upon the whole, in a word.
- A. **الغوزة** *alghūza*, s. m. A whistle, pipe, flagelet.
- A. **الغياث** *al-ghiyāṣ*, s. m. Complaint, complaining, demanding justice; alas! help!
- A. **الف** *alf* (Heb. **אלף**) adj. Thousand.
- A. H. **الف** *alfā*, s. m. A kind of dress resembling

a shirt without sleeves and open at the sides, worn by *sukīns*.

A. ألفاظ *alfāz*, s. m. plur. (لفظ) Words, articulate sounds, terms.

٢. ألف بي *alif be*, s. f. The a, b, c; the alphabet.

A. اللف *ulfat*, s. f. Friendship, familiarity, intimacy, society, affection, attachment, kindness.

A. اللفتي *ulfatī*, adj. Friendly, affectionate, derived from friendship. ألفتي بده *ulfatī banda*, Attached from friendship.

A. ألفي *alfī*, 1. s. f. See ألفا *alfā*. 2. adj. Covered with marks like the letter *alif* (cloth, &c.).

A. إلهة *ilḥā* (inf. IV. of إلهي) s. m. Inspiration.

A. ألقاب *alqāb*, s. m. plur. (لقب) Titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c. in letters.

A. ألقصه *al-qissa*, adv. In short, in a word.

s. ألك (r. ألك Adorn) *alak*, s. f. A ringlet or curl of hair. ألكابلي *alakābālī* (ألكاवली) s. f. A row of side curls. ¶ See ألكه *a-lukh*.

A. ألكي *alkan* (from ألكي) adj. Speaking barbarously, stammering.

s. ألكه *a-lakh* (أ and لکھ To be seen) adj. Invisible, unseen: a form of salutation.

s. ألك *a-lag* (أ and लगन Joined) adj. Separate, apart, distinct, loose, aloof, aside, asunder. ألك ألك *alag alag*, adv. Separately. ألك تهلك *alag thalag*, Apart.

s. ألكا *algā* (أ and लगन Joined) 1. adj. Separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined. 2. s. m. A sandal.

s. ألكانا *algānū* (from ألكا) v. a. To separate, disjoin, to put on one side.

s. ألكائي *algāī* (from ألكا) s. f. Separation.

١١. ألكي *algāī*, s. f. A line for hanging clothes on.

P. ألكوجا *algojā*, Same as ألكوزة *alghūza*, q. v.

s. ألكنا *ulalnū* (أ and r. लउ Play, stir) v. n. To be overset, to be laid on one side.

A. الله *allāh*, s. m. God. أكبر الله *allāhu akbar*,

God is great. الله الله *allāh allāh!* An interjection expressive of surprise and approbation. اللهم صل الله *allāh re*, O God! my God! اللهم صل الله *allāhumma ṣalli ʿalā muḥammadin*, God be gracious to Muhammad! (an ejaculation expressive of approbation on tasting or smelling any thing very pleasant).

A. ألم *alam*, s. m. Pain, grief, affliction, anguish.

P. الماس *almās*, s. m. A diamond, adamant. الماس ترش *almās-tarāsh*, 1. s. m. Diamond-dust. 2. adj. Cut into angles (as glass).

P. الماسي *almāsī*, adj. Cut into facets (like a diamond). الماسي رنگ *almāsī rang*, s. m. A bright clear white colour.

T. ألم غلم *allam ghallam*, s. m. Trifling talk or business, toying, wickedness, mischievousness.

s. ألكم *ulmuk*, s. m. Firebrand, wood burning or burnt, as charcoal.

A. P. ألك الناك *alam-nāk*, adj. Full of pain or grief, afflicted.

A. ألك المنت لله *alminnatu lillāhi*, Praise to God! good God! (an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.).

P. ألك *ālj*, s. A wild plum, a sloe.

s. ألكار (ألكم Ornament, and ألكار What makes) *alan-kār*, s. m. 1. Ornament (of dress), trinket, jewel. 2. Rhetorick.

s. ألكرت (ألكم Ornament, and ألكرت Made) *alankṛita*, adj. Ornamented, adorned, embellished.

H. ألك *alang*, s. f. Side, way, corner. اس ألك *is-alang*, On this side.

s. ألك *ulang* (उन्न) adj. Naked.

P. ألك *ālang*, s. f. Intrenchment, trenches.

s. ألكن *ālingan*, s. m. Embracing, the clasping any one in the arms.

s. ألك *ālū* or *ālu*, s. m. An esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potatoe, a yam, a sweet potatoe.

الو *ullū* (उल्लू) s. m. An owl; (metaph.) a stupid fellow, a blockhead, a fool.

الو *ulū*, } A kind of grass. (Saccharum
الوا *ulwā* or *ulu'ā*, } cylindricum, Willden.).

الوان *alwān* (plur. of لون *laun*) 1. s. Colours.
2. adj. Of various sorts and colours.

الوپ *alop*, adj. 1. (for आ and लोप Cutting off, disappearing) Concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed. 2. (for अ and लोप) Apparent.

الوپن *ullū-pan*, s. m. Stupidity, foolishness.

الوپنا *alōpnā* (आलोपन or from الوپ) v. a. To conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid.

آلود *ālūd*, contract. of آلوده *ālūda*, q. v.

آلودگی *ālūda-gī*, s. f. Contamination, stain, foulness, defilement, pollutedness.

آلوده *ālūda*, part. pass. (of آلودن) Defiled, stained, smeared, soiled; immersed, covered.

الوش *ulūsh*, s. m. Same as الش *ulush*, q. v.

الوش *ulūsh*, s. A tribe or family.

الوف *ulūf*, adj. plur. (of الف) Thousands.

الوکھل *ulūkhāl*, s. f. A wooden mortar. See اکیلی *ukhlī*.

الول *alol*, 1. (for आ and लोल Shaking, moving) s. f. Gambol (generally applied to a horse). 2. (for अ and लोल) adj. Steady.

الول کلول *alol kalol* (see الول) s. f. Gambols, playfulness, wantonness.

الونا *a-lonā* (अ and लवण Salt) adj. Not salt, fresh, saltless, insipid.

الوہیت *ulūhīyat*, s. f. Divinity, deity.

آله *āla*, s. m. Same as آلت *ālat*, q. v.

الہ *ilāh*, s. m. God. الہا *ilāh-ā*, O God!

آلہا *ālkhā*, n. prop. Name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name.

الہام *ilhām* (inf. iv. of لهم) s. m. Inspiration, revelation.

الہانا *alhānā* (आह्लाद Joy, gladness) v. n. To rejoice, to be cheerful.

الہار *alhar*, adj. Young, untaught (animal), unskilful.

الہنا *ulahnā*, 1. s. m. A complaint, accusation: see الہنا *ulahnā*. الہنا دینا *ulahnā denā*, To reproach, complain (to), accuse. 2. s. (उत् and र. रह Grow) v. n. To grow, to vegetate.

الہی *ilāhī*, adj. Divine. interj. O God!

الہیا *alhaiyā*, s. f. Name of a *rāgīnī*.

الہیت *ilāhīyat*, s. f. The divinity, godhead.

الی *ilā*, prep. Up to, till. الی الآن *ilā-tān*, Till this time.

آلی *ālī* or آلی *ālī*, s. f. A female friend, a damsel. آلی *ālay*, s. m. House, habitation.

آلی *ālī*, 1. s. m. A large black bee, fabled to be enamoured of the lotus. 2. s. f. (for آلی *ālī*) A female friend.

آلیا *alaiyā* (آلی A crow, and بلی A sacrifice) s. f. 1. Sacrifice, victim. 2. Lighted wisps with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the *devulī*.

الیاس *ilyās*, n. prop. Elias (said to be a grandson of Shem son of Noah).

الینا *ulīchnā*, v. a. To throw up water, to bale.

رنگ آلی *ālī rang*, s. m. A colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*).

الیم *alīm*, adj. Painful, excruciating.

الینڈنا *ulendnā*, v. a. To pour water.

آم *ām* (आम *āmra*) s. m. The mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*); the mango fruit.

آم *ām*, adj. Raw, undressed, unripe; s. m. Provisions, victuals (undressed).

ام *umīn* (Heb. אִמָּה) s. f. Mother.

اما *ammā*, conj. But, moreover, nevertheless, however, yet.

ام *ammā* (अंबा *ambū*) s. f. Mother.

- p. آماج *āmāj*, s. m. A mound or heap of earth on which a mark is fixed to shoot arrows at, a mark or butt for shooting arrows at, an instrument with which land is ploughed, a throne, the twenty-fourth part of a *parasang*. آماجگاه *āmāj-gāh*, The place where the mark is fixed for shooting arrows at.
- p. آمادگی *āmāda-gī*, s. f. Readiness, alertness.
- p. آماده *āmāda*, adj. Prepared, ready, alert.
- A. امارت *imārat*, s. f. Government, lordship, office or dignity of امیر *amīr*.
- A. اماره *ammūra*, adj. Imperious, headstrong, obstinate.
- p. آماس *āmās*, s. m. Swelling. آماس کرنا *āmās karnā*, To swell.
- A. اماکن *amākin*, s. plur. (of مکان) Mansions, habitations, places.
- A. امام *imām*, s. m. 1. A leader in religious affairs, a prelate, patriarch, priest, chief. 2. A large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *sumeru*).
- A. امامت *imāmat*, s. f. Office of امام *imām*.
- A. امامیه *imāmiya*, (Followers) of the *Imām*; name of a Muhammadan sect, who make Alī the rightful *imām* immediately after Muhammad.
- A. امان *amān*, s. f. Safety, security, grace, mercy, protection, quarter.
- g. امان *ammān*, s. f. See اما *ammā*, Mother.
- g. امانا *amānā* (مان) v. n. To be contained, to go into.
1. امانت *amānat*, s. f. 1. Deposit, charge, any thing given in trust. 2. Faith, religion. امانت دار *amānat-dār*, Depositary, trustee, guardian, faithful, honest, trusty. امانت داری *amānat-dār-ī*, s. f. Guardianship, agency, trust, charge, faithfulness. امانت رکھنا *amānat rakhnā*, To deposit, to leave in charge or trust, to intrust.
- s. امانیہ *amānīya* (अ and r. मान Respect, worship) *a-mānānīya*, adj. Incredible.

- s. امانی *amānī* (अ and r. मान Worship, or मान Pride) *a-mānī*, adj. 1. Incredulous, inattentive. 2. Without pride, humble.
- A. امانی *amān-ī*, s. f. 1. Security. 2. Trust, charge, deposit. 3. adj. (applied to land) What is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to اجاره that which is farmed).
- s. امانیہ *amānīya*, adj. Not to be credited, incredible.
- g. اماوت *amūwat* (आम्र Mango) s. m. The inspissated juice of the mango. See آمرس.
- g. اماوس *amā-was* (अमावस्या or अमावास्या from अमा With, and r. वस Abide) s. f. The conjunction of the sun and moon, the change of the moon.
- g. آم بات *ām-bāt* (आमवात) s. m. A swelling which comes without pain, and goes off as easily without medicine; a windy tumour.
- g. امبت *ambat* (Sans. अम्ल *amla*) adj. Sour.
- s. امبج *ambuj*, s. m. The lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*).
- s. امبر *ambar*, s. m. 1. The sky. 2. Clothes, apparel.
- s. امبکا *ambikā*, s. f. A name of *Pār-vatī* or *Bhuvānī*, consort of *Siva*.
- A. امت *ummat*, s. f. People, sect, a people of the same religion.
- s. امیت *a-mit*, adj. Unmeasured.
- A. امتحان *imtiḥān* (inf. VIII. of معن) s. m. Proof, trial, examination, experiment, temptation. امتحان کرنا *imtiḥān karnā*, To prove, experience, try, tempt.
- A. امتداد *imtidād* (inf. VIII. of مد) 1. s. m. Protraction, prolongation, extension, prorogation. 2. adj. Protracted.
- A. امتلا *imtilā* (inf. VIII. of ملأ Heb. and Ch. ملأ He filled) s. m. Repletion; indigestion.
- A. امتناع *imtinā* (inf. VIII. of منع) s. m. Prohibition, restraint.
- A. امتیاز *imtiyāz* (inf. VIII. of ميز) s. m. 1. Dis

- crimination, discretion, distinction, separation.
 2. Preeminence. 3. Good-breeding, ceremony.
 امتیاز کرنا *imtiyāz karnū*. To discriminate, distinguish, discern; to treat with distinction.
- A. امتیازی *imtiyāzī*, adj. 1. Having the quality of discriminating. 2. A person of distinction.
- §. امت *a-mit* (अ and मृष्ट Wiped, effaced; from r. मृज Cleanse) adj. Indelible, not defaced.
- A. امثال *amṣāl*, s. plur. (of مثل) Equals, likenesses.
- §. امچور *amchūr* (आम्रचूर्ण) s. m. Parings of the mango dried in the sun.
- P. آمد *āmad*, s. f. Arrival, income, coming.
- A. امداد *imḍād* (inf. 1v. of مد) s. f. Assisting, aiding, succour, help.
- P. آمد آمد *āmad āmad*, s. f. Approach.
- P. آمد رفت *āmad raft*,
 P. آمد شد *āmad shud*,
 P. آمد و رفت *āmad o raft*,
 P. آمد و شد *āmad o shud*, } s. f. Coming and going, ingress and egress, intercourse.
- P. آمدنی *āmdanī* (from آمدن To come) s. f. 1. Coming, arrival. 2. Import, income, revenue, ways. * 3. The season in which any merchandise generally arrives. 4. Perquisites, any thing gained over and above.
- P. آمده *āmada*, part. pass. (from آمدن) Come.
- II. §. امدادینا *umdā denā*, v. a. To overflow.
- H. امدنا *umadnā*, v. n. To overflow, abound, fall (as tears), gush, swell, increase or be poured out (as a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.).
- A. امر *amr*, s. m. 1. An order, a command. 2. The imperative mood (in grammar). 3. An affair, transaction, thing, particular.
- A. آمر *āmīr*, part. act. (from امر) One who orders, a commander, a ruler.
- §. اممر (अ and मर What dies, from r. मृ Die) *a-mar*, 1. adj. Immortal, exempt from death, everlasting. 2. A God.
- §. امرا *amrā* (आम्रात) s. m. The hog plum. (Spondias mangifera).

- A. امرا *umarū*, s. plur. (of امیر) Nobles, grandees; a noble (generally).
- A. امراض *amrāz*, s. plur. (of مرض) Sickesses, diseases.
- §. امراوتی *amarāwatī*, s. f. The celestial city of Indra.
- §. امرا *amrāz* (आम्र Mango tree, and राजी Line or row) s. f. A garden of mango trees.
- A. P. امرا *umarāz*, s. f. Nobility.
- §. امرد *amar-pad*, s. m. The state of an immortal, immortality.
- §. امروت *amrut* (अ and r. मृ Die) *amrit* (vulg. *imrat*) s. m. The food of the gods, ambrosia, nectar, the water of life, what is immortal or renders immortal, any thing sweet, water, wine, a guava.
- §. امرتی *amritī*, or vulg. *imratī* (from امرت) adj. Nectareous. s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, a small vessel for drinking out of, a kind of cloth.
- §. امرجاد *a-marjād* (अमर्यादा) s. f. Indignity, dishonour, slight, affront.
- A. امراد *amrad*, adj. Beardless; handsome (a youth). امراد پرست *amrad-parast*, A sodomite.
- P. آمرز *āmurz*, part. act. in compos. (from آمرزیدن) Pardoning, pardoner, forgiving.
- P. آمرزش *āmurzhish*, s. f. Pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity).
- P. آمرزگار *āmurz-gūr*, s. m. He who pardons; pardoner (an epithet of God).
- §. آمرس *ām-ras* (आम्र Mango, and रस Taste, juice) s. m. Inspissated juice of the mango.
- §. आमर्ष *āmarṣh*, s. m. 1. Anger, wrath. 2. Envy, impatience of another's success, peevishness.
- §. امروت *amrūt* (Sans. अमृत) s. m. A guava (Psidium pyrifera).
- P. امروء *amrūd*, s. m. A pear.
- P. امروز *im-roz* (این This, and روز Day) adv. To-day. امروز فردا *imroz fardā*, To-day or to-

morrow, i. e. soon. امروز فردا *imroz fardā karnū*, To put off, to procrastinate.

- ا. امر و نهی *amr o nahī*, s. m. Commands and prohibitions, orders and counterorders, commanding and countermanding.
- ب. امرياد (*امريادا*) *amaryād*, s. f. Disrespect, indignity : see امرجاد.
- ج. امريادک (*امريادک*) *amaryādik*, adj. Disrespected.
- د. امساک (*امساک*) *imsūk* (inf. iv. of مسکت Heb. and Ch. *משך* He held, drew) s. m. Holding, retention ; parsimony, abstinence, a medicine taken to prolong pleasure, scarcity, want.
- ه. امسال *im-sāl* (for این This, and سال Year) adv. This year.
- و. اوسنا *umasnā*, for اوسنا *ubasnā*, q. v.
- ز. آمیষ (*آمیष*) *āmish*, s. m. Flesh.
- ح. امشب *im-shab* (این This, and شب Night) adv. To-night.
- ط. امعاء *am'ā*, s. plur. (of معا or معي) Intestines, guts.
- ث. اموک (*اموک*) *amuk*, adj. Such a one, a certain person.
- ج. انکا ڈھمکا (*انکا ڈھمکا*) *ankā dhankā*, s. m. Trifles, trifling ; a person of little estimation.
- د. امکان (*امکان*) *imkān* (inf. iv. of ممکن) s. m. Possibility ; contingent existence (in opposition to وجوب Necessity, or necessary existence).
- ه. امکانی *imkān-i*, adj. Possible, contingent.
- و. امل *amal*, s. m. Hope.
- ز. امل *amal*, s. m. Intoxication.
- ح. امل (*امل*) *aml*, adj. Acid, sour.
- ط. امل (*امل*) *a-mal*, adj. Pure, clean, clear, bright. امل پٹی *a-mal-pattī*, A kind of stitching.
- ث. املا (*املا*) *imlā* (inf. iv. of ملأ) s. m. Filling up, completing ; orthography. writing correctly.
- ج. املاک (*املاک*) *amlāk*, s. f. plur. (of ملک q. v.) Possessions, properties (generally applied to land).

- ا. املاک (*املاک*) *imlāk* (inf. iv. of ملک Heb. and Ch. *מלך*) s. m. Causing to possess.
- ب. املتاس (*املتاس*) *amultās*, s. m. Cassia fistula.
- ج. آملا (*آملا*) *āmlā* (*آمالک*) s. m. The emblic myrobolan. (*Phyllanthus emblica*).
- د. آملاکی (*آملاکی*) *āmalakī*, s. f. See آملا *āmlā*.
- ه. املی (*املی*) *imlī* (*املیکا*) s. m. A tamarind tree. (*Tamarindus indica*).
- و. امم (*امم*) *umam*, s. plur. (of امت *ummat*) People, sects.
- ز. امن (*امن*) *amn*, s. m. Security, safety. امن امان *amn amān*, s. m. Quarter, crying out for quarter.
- ح. آمننا (*آمننا*) *āmnū sāmnū* (see سامنا) s. m. Confronting.
- ط. اماندنا (*اماندنا*) *umandnā*, v. n. See اماندنا *umandnā*.
- ث. امنگت (*امنگت*) *umang*, s. f. Excessive joy, transport, exultation, ambition. *
- ج. امانگنا (*امانگنا*) *umangnā*, v. n. To advance with joy.
- د. امانگی (*امانگی*) *umang-i*, adj. Aspiring, ambitious.
- ه. امنیت (*امنیت*) *amniyat*, s. f. Security, safety.
- و. آمنی سامنی (*آمنی سامنی*) *āmne sāmna* (from سامنا q. v.) adv. Opposite, face to face, over against.
- ز. امواج (*امواج*) *amwāj*, s. plur. (of موج) Waves, billows.
- ح. اموال (*اموال*) *amwāl*, s. plur. (of مال) Riches, wealth, effects, goods, chattels, property.
- ط. آموخته (*آموخته*) *āmokhta*, part. pass. Learned, taught.
- ث. آمود (*آمود*) *āmod*, s. m. Fragrance, odour.
- ج. امور (*امور*) *umūr*, s. m. plur. (of امر) Things, affairs, business, matters, actions, commands.
- د. آموز (*آموز*) *āmoz*, part. act. (of آموختن) in compos. Teaching, learning.
- ه. اموغ (*اموغ*) (*ا* and *موغ*) *a-mogh*, adj. Productive, fruitful, effectual.
- و. امول (*امول*) *a-mol* (*ا* and *مولی* Price) adj. Invaluable.
- ز. امی (*امی*) *ummī*, adj. Not knowing how to read or write ; uneducated, unlearned, illiterate.

- g. **امي** *amī*, The water of life, nectar. See امرت.
- s. **آمی** *āmaya*, s. m. Sickness, disease.
۱. **امید** *umed* or *ummed* or *ummaid*, s. f. Hope, expectation, trust, dependence; (in Hind.) pregnancy. **امید سی** *ummed se*, Pregnant.
۲. **امیدوار** *ummed-wār*, adj. Hopeful, hoping, expecting. s. An expectant, a dependent, a candidate, a cadet. **امیدوار هونا** *ummed-wār honā*, To hope.
- p. **امیدواری** *ummed-wār-ē*, s. f. Expectation, hope, hopefulness, dependence.
- a. **امیر** *amīr*, s. m. A commander; a nobleman, a grandee, a lord. **امیر الامرا** *amīru-l-umarā*, Lord of lords (a title given by eastern princes to their prime ministers). **امیر البحر** *amīru-l-baḥr*, Admiral. **امیر المؤمنین** *amīru-l-mūminīn*, Commander of the faithful (a title of the Khalifs).
- a. p. **امیرانه** *amīrāna*, adj. Princely, lordly.
- a. p. **امیرزاده** *amīr-zāda*, Nobly-born.
- a. **امیر-ة** *amīr-ē*, s. f. Sovereignty, sway, lordship, dignity of **امیر** *amīr*.
۱. **آمیز** *āmez*, part. (of آمیختن) in compos. Mixed, mixing. s. m. Mixture.
- p. **آمیزش** *āmez-ish*, s. f. Mixture, mixing, sociableness, intercourse, temperament.
- a. **آمین** *āmīn* or *amīn*, adv. Amen, so be it.
- a. **آمین** *āmīn*, adj. Constant, safe, faithful. s. m. A commissioner, trustee, guardian, umpire, arbitrator, investigator, inspector.
- a. **آمین-ة** *āmīn-ē*, s. f. The office of an **آمین** *āmīn*; trust, guardianship, security. adj. Secure.
- a. **آن** *ān*, s. f. Time, hour, minute.
- g. **آن** *ān*, 1. (**अन्य** *anya*) adj. Other, different. 2. (for **आशा**) s. f. Order, command.
- g. **अन** *an*, A prefix of negation, privation or diminution, used properly before words beginning with a vowel only; 1 or **अ** being adopted before consonants: in Hindī, however, **ان** frequently occurs with consonants. So **اننت** *an-ant*, اندیکھا *an-dekhā*.

- h. **آن** *ān*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. 2. An oath.
- p. **آن** *ān*, s. f. A graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride, dignity, proper spirit.
- p. **آن** *ān*, pron. dem. That.
- h. **ان** *in* (a pron. plur. in the oblique case) These, them. **ان دنوں** *in dinon*, Now a days.
- h. **ان** *un* (a pron. plur. in the oblique case) Those, them.
- s. **ان** *anu*, prep. After (in time, place, rank and degree); according to, in imitation of. It is the reverse of **अभि** *abhi*.
- s. **अन्न** *an* or *ann*, s. m. Food, victuals, grain.
- g. **आ** *ānā*, 1. (**आ** and **अयन** A going) v. n. To come, to be, to become; to be practicable or possible: coming. **आ पڑना** *ān paṛnā*, To happen. 2. s. m. The sixteenth part of a rupee.
- a. **انابت** *inābat* (inf. iv. of **نوب**) s. f. Conversion to God, repentance.
- s. **اناث** (**अ** and **नाथ** Master, &c.) *a-nāth*, adj. Husbandless, without lord or master, without chief or sovereign.
- g. **اناज** *anāj* (perhaps from **अन्न** Food, and **ज** Produced) s. m. Grain.
- s. **अनाचार** *an-āchār*, s. m. Improper conduct, neglect of moral or religious observance.
- s. **अनादर** *an-ādar*, s. m. Disrespect, affront.
- p. **انار** *anār*, s. m. A pomegranate (*Punica granatum*); a kind of fire-works.
- h. **اناری** *anār-pan* (see **اناری**) s. m. Silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance, awkwardness.
- h. **اناری** *anārī*, } 1. adj. Unskilful, clumsy, in-
h. **اناری** *anārī*, } expert, artless, awkward. 2. s.
A novice, bungler, simpleton.
- g. **अनाशीति** *unāśī* (**अनाशीति**) adj. Seventy-nine.

A. *ānan-fa-ānan*, adj. Every minute, constantly, incessantly.

س. *ānākānī* (अनाकणि from अन् and र. आकर्ण Listen to) s. f. Turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting.

A. *anām*, s. m. Mankind.

A. *anāmat*, for *amānat*, q. v.

A. *anāmīl*, s. plur. (انملة) Fingers, tips of the fingers.

A. *anūniyat*, s. f. Egotism, boasting, arrogance.

س. *āmb* (आम्र) s. m. Mango, mango tree.

P. *ambūr*, s. m. A heap, a stack, a stock, a magazine, a granary, a barn.

A. *ambūrī* (Arab. عماري) s. f. A litter (used on an elephant or camel). انباري دار *ambūrī-dār*, Having or bearing a litter.

P. *ambūz*, s. A partner, an associate.

P. *ambūz-i*, s. f. Partnership.

P. *ambān*, s. 1. A very soft sort of hide or leather, cordovan. 2. A sack, wallet, bag or purse.

P. *ān bān*, s. f. Spirit, proper pride.

س. *ambat*, adj. Sour. See *अम्ल*.

स. *ambatānā* (from *अम्ल* Sour) v. n. To grow sour, to be acidulated.

स. *ambar*, s. m. See *अम्बर*.

स. *ambarūi* (आम्र Mango, and राजि Row) s. f. A mango-orchard or -grove.

A. *imbisāt* (inf. विल. of *बस*) s. f. Gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth.

स. *ambikā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvātī*.

11. *an-banā'o*, s. m. Discord, dissension, misunderstanding.

11. *un-bol* (ان priv. and *बोल* Speech) adj. Silent, speechless, mute.

P. *amboh*, s. m. A crowd, multitude, mob, concourse, throng, great quantity or abundance.

P. s. *amba*, s. m. A mango (fruit or tree). See *स. आम*.

स. *anu-bhav*, s. m. Apprehension, the exercise of the understanding independent of memory.

A. *ambiyā*, s. plur. (نبی) Prophets.

स. *ambiyā*, s. f. A small unripe mango.

स. *an-biyāhā* (ان priv. and *बिया* Married.

Sans. *अविवाहित*) adj. Unmarried.

स. *an-bedhū* (ان priv. and *बिधा* Bored.

Sans. *अविद्ध*) adj. Unbored, unperforated.

स. *anu-pān* (अनु and *पान* Drink) *anu-pān*, s. m. Any thing in which a medicine is mixed to facilitate the taking of it, or which is swallowed after the medicine; a fluid vehicle (in medicine).

स. *ann pānī* (अन्न Food, and *पानीय* Water) s. m. Victuals and drink.

स. *anna-prūsan* (अन्न Food, प्र Before, and *अशन* Eating) *anna-prūsan*, Same as *अब चशि* *āb-chashī*, q. v.

स. *an-parhā*, adj. Unread, illiterate, uninformed.

स. *ānt* (अंत्र *antra*) s. f. Entrails, gut, intestine, tripe. *ānt-ā'onā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum.

ānt-girnū, v. n. To void white glutinous stools.

स. *ant* (for अंत) 1. s. m. End, completion. 2. Perdition, destruction. 3. Mind, heart. 4. adv. After all, at last. 5. (for अन्तर *antara*) In, within. ¶ *anat* (for अन्यत्र *anyatra*) Elsewhere, somewhere else.

स. *ant* (perhaps from अंत End, &c.) s. m. Intelligence, news, account of.

स. *a-nit* or *a-nitya*, adj. Not for ever, frail, perishable.

स. *untātis* (उनचत्वारिंशत्) adj. Thirty-nine.

. انتخاب *intikhūb* (inf. VIII. of **نخب**) s. m. Selection, drawing or plucking out; making extracts from books, election, choice. **انتخاب کرنا** *intikhūb karnā*, To select.

. پ. انتخابی *intikhūb-ī*, adj. Select, selected.

. **انتر** *antur*, s. m. 1. Interval, intermediate space, intermission. 2. Heart. 3. Difference. 4. adj. Other. **انتر جامی** *antar-jāmī*, Acquainted with the heart. (An epithet of the deity). **انتر گت** *antar-gati*, s. f. The emotions of the heart, inward sensations. **انتر ہونا** *antar honā*, To disappear.

. **انتر** *antarā*, adv. In the middle, among: near at hand: without, except.

. **انتر** *antarā* (perhaps, from **انتر**) s. m. A verse, any verse of a song except the first.

. **انتراپت** *antar-āpatt* (**انتراپتیا** from **انتر** Within, and **اپت** Child) adj. Pregnant, with child, with young.

. **انتراتپ** (**انتر** q. v. and **ر. تپ** Burn) *antar-ā-tap*, s. f. A tertian ague.

. **انترال** *antarāl*, s. Included space. See s. **انتر** *antarā*.

. **انترید** *antarbed*, n. prop. Name of the country between the Gangā and Jamunā rivers, called in Persian **دوابہ** *du-āba*.

. **انترپٹ** *antar-pat* (**انتر** Between, and **پٹ** Cloth) s. m. A curtain, skreen.

. **انتریکش** *antarichh* (or *antariksh*), s. m. The sky or atmosphere.

. **انتردھیان** *antardhyān* (**انتردھیان**) s. Disappearance. **انتردھیان ہونا** *antardhyān honā*, To vanish, disappear, be concealed.

. **انتریہ** *antriya* (**एकांतर** from **एक** One, and **अन्तर** Interval) s. m. Intermittent, an intermitting fever.

. **انتریक्ष** *antarichh*, s. m. The sky or atmosphere.

. **انتری** *antrī* (**अंत्र**) s. f. Entrails, intestine, bowels, gut. **انتریان جلنا** *antriyān jalnā*, To be very hungry. **انتریان قل ہواللہ پڑھنا** *antriyān kul huwa-llāh parhnā*, To be very hungry, lit. The belly repeating, there is but one God. **انتری** *antrī* **کا بل کھولنا** *antrī kā bal kholnā*, To eat a bellyful after starving. **انتریوں میں آگ لگنا** *antriyōn meñ āg lagnā*, To be very hungry.

. **انتشار** *intishār* (inf. VIII. of **نشر**) s. m. Spreading abroad, divulging, scattering, dispersion, confusion, propagation, explanation.

. **انتظار** *intizār* (inf. VIII. of **نظر** Heb. **נָסַר** Be-held, observed) s. m. Expectation, looking out for. **انتظار کرنا** *intizār karnā*, To expect, look out for, await. **انتظار کش** *intizār-kash*, adj. Expecting, looking out for.

. **انتظاری** *intizār-ī*, s. f. Same as **انتظار** q. v. **انتظاری کرنا** *intizārī karnā*, To expect, to look out for.

. **انتظام** *intizām* (inf. VIII. of **نظم**) s. m. Arrangement, disposition, order, regularity, management, administration, regulation.

. **انتعاش** *inti'āsh* (inf. VIII. of **نَعَش**) s. m. Rising up, recovery from a fall or sickness.

. **انتفاع** *intifā'* (inf. VIII. of **نفع**) s. m. Profit, advantage.

. **انتقال** *intikāl* (inf. VIII. of **نقل**) s. m. Migration, transporting, transferring, passing from one to another, translation, conveyance, travelling; departure, decease, dying.

. **انتقام** *intikām* (inf. VIII. of **نقم** Heb. **קָם** He took revenge) s. m. Revenge, retaliation. **انتقام لینا** *intikām lenā*, To take revenge, to revenge.

. **انت کال** *ant-kāl*, s. m. Dying moment, hour of death.

. **انتकरण** (or **अन्तस्करण** *antaskaran*, from **अन्तर** Within and **करण** An organ) *antakaran*, s. m. The understanding.

- ا. انتہا *intihā* (inf. VIII. of انتہی) 1. s. f. Termination, end, extremity, summit. 2. adj. Finished, completed, prohibited.
- س. انتہ: پور (अन्तर Within, and पुर A town, a house) *antah-pur*, s. m. The inner apartments.
- س. انتیس *untīs* (उनत्रिंशत्) adj. Twenty-nine.
- س. انتیہ *anitya* (अ and नित्य Eternal) *anitya*, adj. Not lasting, frail, perishable.
- س. آنت *ant* or *anaṭ* (आनद्ध Bound) s. f. 1. A knot. 2. Envy.
- س. انٹا *antā* (अण्ड An egg) s. m. A ball, a marble. انٹا گھر *antā-ghar*, A billiard room.
- ن. انٹا چٹ *antā-chit* (انٹا A ball, and چٹ Lying on the back) adj. Unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted. (A term of abuse).
- ن. انٹاکوڑی *antākoṛī*, s. f. A cord with which cattle are tied neck and heels.
- س. آنت سانت *ant-sānt*, s. f. Partnership; intrigue.
- س. انٹنا *antnā* (आनद्ध Bound) v. n. To be contained, to be tightened, to be filled up (a well, tank, &c.).
- س. آنتنا *āntnā* (trans. of انٹنا q. v.) v. a. To fill (a well, tank, &c), to come or go into, to reach.
- س. انٹوانا *antwānā* (caus. of انٹنا q. v.) v. a. To make contain, to cram into.
- ن. انٹھلانا *antḥlānā*, 1. v. u. To twist, to writhe. 2. v. n. To swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. See اترانا *itrānā*, and اٹھلانا *iṭhlānā*.
- س. آنتھی *āntḥī* (अष्टि Kernel or stone of fruit) s. f. 1. Stone of fruit. 2. Coagulation.
- س. انٹھائی *antḥai* (अष्टपदी) s. f. A tick, the louse that attacks dogs, &c. (Hunter).
- س. آنتی *āntī* (sec آنت) s. f. A handful, a skein of thread, a bundle of grass, &c. a wisp, a small fagot.
- ا. انسین *unṣayin* (or *unṣiyain*) s. m. dual, The two testicles.

- س. انج *anuj* (अनु After, and ज Born) adj. Younger, junior.
- پ. انجام *anjām*, s. m. 1. End, termination, accomplishment. 2. Accident, vexation. انجام کرنا *anjām-karnā*, To accomplish.
- س. انجاما *anjāmā* (अनु priv. and जन्म Birth) adj. Barren (land) in which nothing will grow.
- س. انجان *anjān* (ان priv. and ज्ञान Knowledge) 1. adj. Unwitting, unintentional, not knowing, ignorant. 2. s. m. A stranger.
- س. انجانا *anjānā* (ان priv. and जाना Known) adj. Unknown, ignorant. انجانے *anjāne*, Ignorantly, not knowing, unwittingly.
- پ. انجرا *anjira* (or *injura*) s. m. A nettle.
- س. انجس *an-jas*, s. m. Infamy.
- س. اننجل *ann-jal* (अन्न Food, and जल Water) *ann-jal*, s. m. Victuals and drink.
- س. انجلا *anjālā* (अंजलि) s. m. The cavity formed by putting the hands together and holding the palms as if to receive water; as much as can be held in both hands so disposed.
- س. انجالا *an-jalā*, adj. Unburnt.
- س. انجلی *anjli*, s. f. See انجلا *anjālā*.
- ا. انجم *anjum*, s. plur. (of نجم) Stars.
- پ. انجمن *anjuman*, s. f. An assembly, a meeting, company, banquet.
- س. آنجان *ānjan*, (अंजन) s. m. A collyrium
- س. انجان *anjan*, } or application to the eye-lashes to darken and improve them; antimony.
- س. انجنا *anjnā* (from अंजन see انجان) v. n. To have the eyes tinged with انجان *anjan*.
- س. آنجانا *ānjanā* (trans. of انجان *anjanā*) v. a. To tinge the eyes with انجان *anjan*.
- س. انجانا *an-janā*, adj. Unborn.
- س. انجنसार *anjan-sār*, s. m. Collyrium.

s. **انجھاری** *anjan-hūrī* (**انجن** Collyrium, and r. **ہ** Seize) s. f. A sty (or stithe) on the eyelids.

§. **انجو** *anjū*, } (see **آنسو** *ānsū*) s. m. A tear.
§. **انجھو** *anjhū*, }

s. p. **انجیر** *anjīr*, s. m. A fig.

g. **انجیل** *injīl* (**εὐαγγέλιον**) s. m. The new testament, the gospel.

h. **آنچ** *ānch*, s. f. Heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), blaze, glare.

§. **انچاس** *unchās* (**उनपचाशत्**) adj. Forty-nine.

§. **انچاس** *unchās* (from **उच्च** High) s. f. Height.

§. **انچانا** *unchānā* (from **اوپنا** q. v.) v. a. To raise, to take up.

§. **انچاہت** *an-chāhat*, adj. Not desired.

§. **انچاؤ** *unchā-ū*, s. m. } (from **اوپنا** q. v.)
§. **انچاہت** *unchāhat*, s. f. } Height, elevation.
§. **انچائی** *unchā-i*, s. f. }

s. **انچیت** *an-uchit*, adj. Improper.

s. **انچیت** *an-chit* (**अन्** priv. and **चित** Become sensible; the mind) adv. Unawares, suddenly, unexpectedly.

§. **انچار** *anchar*, } (**अंचल**) s. m. The end or border of a cloth, veil, shawl, &c.
§. **انچرا** *anchrā*, }

h. **انچڑا** *an-charh*, adj. Not having mounted, not accustomed to riding.

s. **انچل** *anchal*, } (**अंचल**) s. m. 1. See **انچرا** *anchrā*. 2. The breast (of a woman or lactescent animal).

§. **انچلا** *anchlā* (**अंचल**) s. m. 1. See **انچرا** *anchrā*. 2. A sheet used among *jogīs*.

§. **انچھر** *anchhar*, s. m. See **آنچر** *ānchar*.

h. **انچھیلا** *an-chhīlā* (**अन्** priv. and **चिपिला** from **चिपिला** To pare, &c.) adj. Unpared (as fruit, &c.); rude, unlicked, awkward, boorish.

a. **انحراف** *inhirāf* (inf. vii. of **حرف**) s. m. 1. Deflection, inversion, change, (met.) proving a

turn-coat. 2. Recantation, deviation, apostasy. 3. Declination (in astronomy). 4. A disease, defect, distemper. **انحراف کرنا** *inhirāf karnā*, To turn aside (from), to shun, avoid, abjure, apostatize, recant.

a. **انحصار** *inhisār* (inf. vii. of **حصر**) s. m. Surrounding, encircling; restriction, limitation.

a. **انخفاف** *inkhifāf* (from **خفت**) s. m. Levity, lightness.

p. **انداخته** *andūkhta*, part. pass. (of **انداختن**) Thrown.

§. **اندارا** *indārā* (**अन्ध** A well) s. m. A large well of masonry.

p. **انداز** *andāz*, 1. s. m. Measure, measurement, weighing, valuation, conjecture, guess; time in musick; propriety, symmetry, elegance, mode, manner. 2. (in compos.) part. act. (of **انداختن**) Throwing, thrower, caster, shooter; as, **برق انداز** (lightning-thrower) A matchlockman. **انداز کرنا** *andāz karnā*, To estimate, conjecture.

p. **انداز** *andāza*, s. m. Measure, measurement, dimension, weighing, valuation, guess; manner, propriety; time in musick.

p. **اندام** *andām*, s. m. Body, stature, figure. **اندام نہائی** *andām-i-nāhānī*, The private parts.

p. **اندر** *andar* (Sans. **अन्तर**) prep. Within, in the inside, inward.

s. **اندر** *indr* (r. **इन्द्र** Have supreme power) *indrā*, s. m. The regent of the visible heavens and of the inferiour divinities.

s. **اندر** *indirā*, s. f. See **لچھمی** *lachhmī*.

a. **اندرج** *indirāj* (inf. vii. of **درج**) s. m. 1. Being folded together. 2. Extinction of a family.

s. **اندراسن** *indrāsana* (**इन्द्र** *Indra*, and **आसन** *Seat*) *indrāsana*, s. m. The seat or throne of *Indra*.

s. **اندرپری** *indra-purī*, n. prop. The city of *Indra*.

s. **اندرانی** *indrānī*, s. f. 1. The wife of *Indra*. 2. The name of a medicine or plant. (*Vitex negundo*).

- s. اندراين *indrāyan* (**इन्द्रवारुणी**) s. f. Colocynth, wild gourd (Cucumis colocynthis, a fruit of beautiful appearance but bitter taste); hence, a beautiful but worthless person is called اندراين کا پيل The fruit of *indrāyan*.
- s. اندریدجو **इन्द्रवधू** (**इंद्र** *Indra*, and **वधू** or **वधू** A woman) *indra-badhū*, s. f. 1. Name of an insect (a species of acarus of a scarlet colour and like velvet). 2. The wife of *Indra*.
- s. اندرپرستہ **इन्द्रप्रस्थ** (**इन्द्र** and **प्रस्थ** Who presides) *indra-prastha*, n. prop. Name of ancient *Dihli*.
- s. اندرجو **इन्द्रयव** (**इन्द्रयव**) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed. (*Nerium antidysentericum*).
- v. اندرز *andarz*, s. m. Last will, last advice, precepts, admonition.
- s. اندرما *andarsā*, s. m. See **ادرسا** *adarsā*. A kind of fried sweetmeat, a kind of cloth.
- v. اندرون *andarūn*, adv. or adj. Within; inner apartments, interior, internal, inside.
- v. اندرونہ *andarūn-a*, s. m. See **درونہ** *darūna*.
- s. اندري **इन्द्रिय** (**इन्द्रिय**) s. f. An organ of sense, the organs of action and perception (the *Hindūs* reckoning those of action to be the hand, the foot, the voice, the organ of generation, and the organ of excretion, and those of perception to be the mind, the eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin); the privities, membrum virile, veretrum animalium. **اندری جلاب** *indrī-jullāb*, A diuretick medicine.
- v. اندفاع *indifā* (inf. VII. of **دفع**) s. m. The being repelled or prohibited, repulsion.
- v. اندک *andak*, adj. Little, small, few. **اندرکي** *andak-e*, A little.
- s. اندمال *indimāl* (inf. VII. of **دمل**) s. m. The being healed (of a wound).
- s. آندو **अन्दू** (**अन्दू**) s. m. The chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up.
- v. اندود *andūd*, part. pass. (in compos. for **اندود**)

andūda from **اندودن** Incrusted, plastered over, washed over (as a wall, &c).

- s. اندور **इन्दूर** *indūr*, s. m. A rat, mouse.
- s. اندولنا **आन्दोलन** (**आन्दोलन**) v. n. To swing.
- v. اندوه *andoh*, s. m. Grief, anxiety, trouble.
- s. اندوه گين *andoh-gīn*, adj. Full of grief, sad, afflicted, sorrowful.
- s. اندھا *andhā* (rarely, **अंध**) adj. Blind, dark. **اندھا دهند** *andhā-dhund*, Blind, blindly.
- s. **اندھا دهند رونا** *andhā dhund ronā*, To weep excessively. **اندھا دهند لٹانا** *andhā dhund lūṭānā*, To squander, to spend extravagantly.
- s. **اندھا کوا** *andhā kūā*, or **اندھا کوپ** *andhā kūp*, A well filled up with rubbish or overgrown with bushes or weeds, a dry well.
- s. **اندھارا** *andhārā*, adj. See **اندھیارا** *andhyārā*.
- s. **اندھکار** (**अंध** Blind, and **कार** What makes) *andh-kār*, s. m. Darkness.
- s. **اندھلا** *andhlā* (see **اندھا**) adj. Blind, dark, dim.
- s. **اندھلا پن** *andhlā-pan*, s. m. Blindness; intellectual blindness, acting as if one were blind.
- s. **اندھن** (r. **इन्ध** Kindle) *andhan*, s. m. Firewood, fuel.
- s. **اندھن** *an-dhan* (**अन्न** Victuals, and **धन** Riches) s. m. Wealth in both grain and coin.
- s. **اندھوا** *an-dho-ā* (ان priv. and **دهوا** Washed. Sans. **अधौत**) adj. Unwashed; unclean.
- s. **آندھی** *āndhī*, s. f. Storm, tempest, gale.
- s. **آندھی ہونا** *āndhī honā*, To engage keenly in a bad action.
- s. **اندھیارا** *andhyārā* (**अंधकार**) 1. adj. Dark, blind. 2. s. m. Darkness.
- s. **اندھیر** *andher*, s. m. Misfortune, calamity, injustice, violence, tumult, outrage.
- s. **اندھیر** *andher* (see **اندھیارا**) s. m. Darkness.
- s. **اندھیرا** *andherā* (see **اندھیارا** *andhyārā*) 1. adj. Dark, blind. 2. s. m. Darkness. **اندھیری کوٹھری** *andherī koṭhrī*, s. f. A dark room; the belly, the womb.

- س. اندھیری *andherī*, s. f. Darkness.
- پ. اندیش *andesh*, part. act. in compos. (from اندیشیدن) Thinking, considering, meditating.
- پ. اندیشمند *andeshmand* (for اندیشه مند) adj. Thoughtful, pensive, anxious, suspicious.
- پ. اندیشناک *andeshnāk* (for اندیشه ناک) adj. Thoughtful, sad.
- پ. اندیشناکی *andeshanāk-i*, s. f. Thoughtfulness, sadness.
- پ. اندیشه *andesha*, s. m. Thought, meditation, suspicion, care, anxiety, dread, fear, concern. اندیشه کرنا *andesha karnā*, To reflect, to think, hesitate, to fear. اندیشه ناک *andesha-nāk*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious.
- س. اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, adj. Unseen, invisible.
- س. اند *and* (vulgarly آند *ānd*, or آنر *ānr*) s. m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). See آرند.
- س. انڈ *انڈ* *and*, s. m. 1. An egg. 2. A testicle. انڈکوس *and-kos*, Rupture, hernia.
- س. آند *ānd* or *ānr* (انڈ) s. m. A testicle.
- س. انڈا *andā* (انڈ) s. m. An egg. انڈا دینا *andā denā*, To lay an egg.
- س. انڈج *انڈج* (انڈ Egg, and ج Born) *andaj*, adj. Oviparous.
- س. آندو *āndū* (from انڈ) adj. Having large testicles. آندوبیل *āndū-bail*, A bull.
۱۱. انڈوا *indūā*, s. m. A round fold or roll used in carrying a burthen on the head. See ایندھوا.
۱۱. انڈوی *indūī*, s. f. A round ornament for the top of the head.
- س. انڈیل *and-el* (from انڈ An egg) adj. 1. Oviparous: see انڈج *andaj*. 2. With egg (a bird).
۱۱. انڈیلنا *andēlnā*, v. a. To pour.
- س. انوراگ *anurāg*, s. m. Affection, love, passion.
- س. انوراگنا *anurāgnā* (from انوراگ) v. n. To be in love with.
- س. انوراگی *anurāg-i*, part. act. Making friendship, loving, caressing.

- س. انرتھ (انر and अर्थ Meaning) *an-arth*, adj. Absurd, unmeaning, improper, abortive.
- س. انرس *an-ras*, s. m. Want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, coolness or misunderstanding between friends.
- س. انریت *an-rīt* (انر priv. and ریت Usage) s. f. Unmannerliness, ill-behaviour.
- ا. انزال *inzāl* (inf. iv. of نزل) s. m. Cansing to descend; emission, emissio seminis.
- ا. پ. انزروت *anzarūt*, s. m. Sarcocolla (Gum resin, said to be from the *Penaea mucronata*).
۱۱. آنس *āns*, s. f. The fibrous part of any thing.
- س. انس *انس* or *اংশ* *ans*, s. m. 1. Part, division, portion, share; right, possession, essence. 2. A degree of a circle, &c.
- ا. انس *ins*, s. m. Men, mankind.
- ا. انس *uns*, s. m. Society, companionship, fellowship, friendship, love, affection.
- ا. انسب *ansūb*, s. plur. (نسب) Genealogies, lineages, races.
- س. انوسار *anusār*, s. m. Following, according to.
- ا. انسان *insān*, s. m. Man, a human being, mankind.
- ا. انسائی *insān-i*, adj. Human, relating to man.
- ا. انسانیت *insānīyat*, s. f. Humanity, human kindness, affability, politeness, civility.
- ا. انسب *ansab*, adj. compar. (مناسب) Most suitable, convenient, proper, worthy.
- ا. اناست *anasat*, s. f. Familiarity.
- س. انسٹھ *un-sath* (उनषष्टि) adj. Fifty-nine.
- س. انشधاری (अंश Part, and धारी from र. धृ Hold, assume) *ans-dhārī*, adj. 1. Successful. 2. (In theology) Incarnating.
- س. انوسارنا *anusarnā* (अनुसरण) v. n. To follow a person, to follow upon some previous circumstance.
- س. انشیک (ر. अंश Divide) *ansik*, adj. (used substantively) A partner, a proprietor.
- س. انسکھ *an-sikh*, adj. Unlearned.

- g. *an-samjhā* (ان priv. and سمجھا Understood) *adj.* Not understood, not knowing.
- g. *an-sunā* (ان priv. and سنا *sunā*, Heard) *adj.* Unheard; not noticed, disregarded.
- g. *ānsū* (अश्रु) *s. m.* A tear.
- g. *ins wa jinn*, *s. m.* Men and spirits.
- g. *ans-i* (अंशी) *s. m.* A partner.
- g. *inshā* (inf. iv. of نشأ) *s. f.* Producing, creating; (common acceptation) writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *انشا* *inshā-pardūz-i*, *s. f.* Writing, letter writing, composition. *انشا طراز* *inshā-tarūz*, An elegant writer. *انشا طرازی* *inshā-tarūz-i*, *s. f.* Elegance of composition.
- g. *in shū allāhu taālā*, *God willing, if God pleases, please God.*
- g. *inṣāf* (inf. iv. of نصف) *s. m.* Decision (of a cause or question); equity, justice. *انصاف* *inṣāf-talab*, Seeking justice.
- g. *inṣirām* (inf. vii. of صرم *Ch. צרם* He cut) *s. m.* The being cut or broken off; finishing, accomplishing, accomplishment, termination, conclusion.
- g. *anzār*, *s. plur.* (of نظر) Sights, looks.
- g. *in'ām* (inf. iv. of نعمت) *s. m.* Benefaction; a present, a gift, favour, benefit. (Plur. *انعامات*). *in'ām-i-ikrām*, An honourable gift. ¶ *an'ām*, *s. plur.* (of نعم) Gifts, favours.
- g. *in'ikās* (inf. vii. of عكس) *s. m.* The being inverted; inversion, reflection, representation of appearances in a mirror.
- g. *anfār*, *s. plur.* (of نفر) Persons, soldiers, servants.
- g. *anfūs*, *s. plur.* (of نفس) Breaths.
- g. *infiṣāl* (inf. vii. of فصل) *s. m.* Separation, division: settling, decision (of a cause). *infiṣāl karnā*, To decide, to settle.
- g. *infī'āl* (inf. vii. of فعل) *s. m.* Shame, modesty, the being abashed.

- g. *inḳibāz* (inf. vii. of قبض) *s. m.* The being contracted; contraction, constipation.
- g. *inḳisām* (inf. vii. of قسم) *s. m.* The being divided; division, partition, distribution.
- g. *inḳizā* (inf. vii. of قضی) 1. *s. m.* The being ended; the expiration of any term. 2. *adj.* Elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished.
- g. *inḳilāb* (inf. vii. of قطع) *s. m.* The being cut or broken off; amputation, extinction, disjunction, separation, failure, adjustment.
- g. *inḳilāb* (inf. vii. of قلب) *s. m.* Revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition, subversion.
- g. *inḳiyād* (inf. vii. of قود) *s. m.* Obedience, submission, compliance, fidelity.
- g. *ānk*, } *अंक* (r. अंक Mark) *s. m.* Mark, spot, figure, number; letter of the alphabet, mark on cloth to shew the price, flank or part above the hip, embrace.
- g. *ānk*, }
- g. *ānak*, *s. m.* A large military drum beaten at one end, a kettledrum.
- g. *inḳār* (inf. iv. of نکر) *s. m.* Denial, refusal, negation, disallowance. *inḳār karnā*, To deny, refuse, disallow.
- g. *ānkānā* (r. अंक Mark) *v. a.* To cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of.
- g. *ānkāo* (from انکانا) *s. m.* Valuation, appraisal.
- g. *an-ukt* (अनुक्त and उक्त Told, r. वच Tell) *adj.* Not told. *s. m.* A trope.
- g. *ānkur*, *s.* A sprout or shoot.
- g. *ānkar*, *adj. superl.* (of نکیر) Most unpleasant or detestable.
- g. *ānkri* (अंकुर) *s. f.* 1. A kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*). 2. Wet grain. 3. A young sprout.

- s. *āṅkṛī* or *ankṛī* (see *āṅksī*) s. f. The barb of an arrow, a hook, tenter, catch; a circle.
- s. *āṅkus* or *ankas* or *ankus* (अंकुश) s. m. The hook or iron with which elephants are driven, a goad. *āṅkus mārṇā*, To reduce to submission, to bring to obedience.
- A. *inkisūr* (inf. VII. of *कस्*) s. m. The being broken; contrition, humility.
- A. *inkisūr-ī*, s. f. Humility. See *انکسار*.
- s. *āṅksī* (अंकुश) s. f. A hook, a tenter.
- s. *āṅkak* (r. *अंक* Mark) s. m. An accountant, an arithmetician.
- s. *āṅkṇā* (r. *अंक* Mark) v. n. To be valued, prized, examined, approved of.
- s. *āṅkṇā* (trans. of *انکنا*) v. a. To value, appraise, to examine, to approve of.
- s. *āṅk-wār*, s. f. Embrace, bosom. *āṅk-wār bharnā*, To embrace.
- s. *āṅn-kūṭ* (अन्न कूट) s. m. A festival celebrated by Hindus, on the day following the *devālī*, by offering a large quantity of meats to God.
- s. *āṅkūrā* (अंकुर) s. m. A sprout.
- P. *ān-ki*, pron. and conj. That that.
- s. *āṅkh* (Sans. *अक्षि*) s. f. The eye. *āṅkh-anjanī*, s. f. A sty on the eyelids. *āṅkh āṇī*, To have an inflammation in the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *āṅkh ba-chānā*, To steal away privately and unseen. *āṅkh badalnā*, To withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *āṅkh barābur na kar saknā* (Not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face) To be ashamed. *āṅkh band kar lenī*, 1. To turn from another, to treat one with neglect. 2. To die. *āṅkh bharke dekhnā*, To look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. *āṅkh bhar lānā*, To have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. *āṅkh pasārṇā*

(*obsolete*) To open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious. *āṅkh pathrānī* (from *پتر* A stone) To become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. *āṅkh pharāknī*, To feel a pulsation in the eye. (Considered, if in the right eye of a man or the left of a woman, as an omen of some desirable event, whilst the contrary affection is regarded as unlucky). *āṅkh phūṭī*, To be blind. *āṅkh phūṭī pīr gāṭī*, The eye is lost and the pain is gone. (Spoken of a contention which has ceased, from the object of it being lost to both parties). *āṅkh phoṛā*, s. m. A midge that flies into the eyes at night. *āṅkh phoṛnī*, 1. To make blind. 2. To expect or watch in vain. *āṅkh pher-nū*, To shew aversion after friendship. *āṅkh pher lenū*, To turn away the eyes (as, from grief, displeasure, &c.). *āṅkh phailānā*, see *āṅkh pasārṇā*. *āṅkh thandī karnī*, To have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. *āṅkh jorṇī*, To look steadfastly (*inelegant*). *āṅkh jhapaknū* (To move the eyelids quickly) To fear. *āṅkh churānī*, (To steal eyes) Not to attend to, to avert the eyes through shame, to avoid the sight of any one. *āṅkh chaṛhānī*, To be angry, to be intoxicated. *āṅkh chaṛhmī*, To have eyes marked by debauch. *āṅkh chamkānī*, To make the eyes dance, to roll one's eyes in anger or as a blandishment. *āṅkh chhipānī* (To hide one's eyes) To be ashamed of an improper act. *āṅkh chīr chīr dekhnā*, and *āṅkh chīrke dekhnā*, To look with great attention and deep meditation, or with anger. *āṅkh dābāī* (To shut one's eyes) To forbid by signs. *āṅkh dikhānī*, or *āṅkh dikhāwī* (To show one's eyes) To frighten, to deter, to browbeat. *āṅkh dekhke kṛhī karnī*, To do any

thing after consulting the inclination of another. *ānkh dābtabānī*, The eyes to fill with tears. *ānkh dhaknī* (obsolete) (To have eyes shut) 1. To die. 2. To be ashamed. *ānkh rakhnī*, 1. To love, to entertain friendship. 2. To have hopes. 3. To discern. *ānkh surkh karnī*, To be angry. *ānkh se dekhke kuchh karnā*, To do any thing knowingly and with reflection. *ānkh se girnā* (To fall from eyes) To become contemptible, to be disgraced or out of favour. *ānkh senknī*, To contemplate the beauty of any one. *ānkh kisi se roshan karnā* (To obtain a look from any one) To meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. *ānkh kisi kī dekhnī* (To look at one's eyes) To receive education in any one's company. *ānkh khatāknī*, To have pain in the eyes. *ānkh kholnā*, see *ānkh pasārnā*. *ānkh گرم کرنی* *ānkh garm karnī*, see *ānkh senknī*. *ānkh ghuraknā*, To look at with anger. *ānkh laṭnā*, To wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *ānkh laṭnī*, To meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *ānkh lūgānī*, To contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *ānkh mārī*, To wink, to tip the wink, to stop any one by a sign, to make amorous signs with the eyes. *ānkh michāwal*, s. m. or *ānkh mīchānī*, s. f. Blindman's buff. (Persian *sarmamak*) *ānkh milānī* (To mingle looks) To contract friendship. *ānkh milnī*, To look steadfastly. *ānkh minchjānā*, To die, to perish. *ānkh morī*, see *ānkh phernī*. *ānkh phernī*, To choose or accept precipitately or inconsiderately. *ānkh mūdke ek chiz kā ikhtiyār karnā*, To choose or accept precipitately or inconsiderately. *ānkh mūdke ek chiz kā ikhtiyār karnā*, see *ānkh mūdke ek chiz kā ikhtiyār karnā*.

band kar lenī. *ānkh mūndaurā*, Blindman's buff. *ānkh na rakhnī* (Not to have eyes, not to look) 1. To have no hope or expectation. 2. To be mentally blind. *ānkh nam karnā*, see *ānkh bhar lānū*. *ānkhon par baithnā* (To sit on eyes) To be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place, to become dignified. *ānkhon kā gulābī karnā* (To have the redness of the eyes) is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *ānkhon mein ānī*, To intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *ānkhon mein phirnā*, To be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *ānkhon mein charbī chhānā*, To be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *ānkhon mein khāk dālū* (To throw dust in one's eyes) 1. To commend or puff wares of an inferior quality. 2. To pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. *ānkhon mein rāt kaṭnā*, or *ānkhon mein rāt leṭnā*, To pass the night awake. *ānkhon mein kharaknā*, To be seen with envy and dislike. *ānkhon mein ghar karnā*, 1. To be beloved or esteemed. 2. To persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *ānkhon dekhnī*, 1. To study one's temper or inclination. 2. To behave respectfully towards another. *ānkhon nīlī pīlī karnī*, To change the colour of the face from excess of anger. *ānkhānā*, v. n. To be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. *ānkhī* (अक्षि) s. f. An eye or glance of the eye. *ānkhīyān*, s. f. Eyes. *āng* (अंग) s. m. The body, a limb, member. *ang*, A division of *Hindū* learning depending on the *Vedas*.

s. **انگ** अनुग (अनु After, and ग Who goes) *anug*, s. Follower, servant.

g. **انگا** angā (अंग Body) s. m. A coat.

h. **انگا** angā, s. f. A maid whose business it is to hold, watch and amuse a child; a kind of nurse.

s. **انگار** angār, (अंगार) s. m. A firebrand,
g. **انگار** angārā, } embers, sparks remaining in
ashes. **انگاروں پر لوٹنا** angārōn par loṭnā, To
be agitated or tormented (particularly from
jealousy).

r. **انگبین** angabīn, s. m. Honey. (Arab. انجبین).

g. **انگرہا** angarkhā (अंगरक्षा i.e. अंग Body,
and रक्षा Protection) s. m. A coat, doublet.

s. **अनुग्रह** anu-grah, s. m. Favour, grace,
kindness, indulgence.

s. **अंगुरी** angurī, s. f. A finger, &c. See
انگلی ungī.

r. **انگریز** angrezī, adj. English.

h. **انگڑانا** angṛānā, v. n. To yawn, to stretch the
limbs, to oscitate.

h. **انگڑائی** angṛānī, } s. f. Stretching the limbs, a
h. **انگڑائی** angṛānī, } yawning.

h. **انگڑ** angarh, m. f. } (from ان priv. and گڑنا
h. **انگڑا** angarhā, m. } gārhnā, To form) adj.

h. **انگڑھی** angarhī, f. } Unwrought, unform-
ed; uneducated, unpolished, unfinished, unset
(as a ring or jewel). **انگڑھی بات** angarhī bāt,
Inconsistent or ill-arranged speech.

r. **انگشت** angusht, s. f. A finger. **انگشت حیرت**
انگشت-دانتوں میں رکھنا angusht-i-hairat dāntōn mēn
rakhnā, To bite the finger, or place it between
the teeth to express surprise. **انگشت بر** an-
gusht-i-nar, The thumb, the great toe. **انگشت**
انگشت-شہادت angusht-i-shahūdāt, The forefinger.

r. **انگشتانہ** angushtānā, s. m. A ring (particu-
larly the one worn on the thumb), a thimble.

r. **انگشتی** angushtī, s. f. A ring (particularly
one worn on the finger, and not on the thumb).

r. **انگشت نما** angushtī numā, One who is pointed

at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India
most frequently in a bad one), notorious.

g. **انگل** ungal, s. m. } (Sans. अंगुली) A finger;

g. **انگلی** ungī, s. f. } a finger's breadth.

h. **انگلیٹ** anglet, s. f. See **انگیت** angēt.

g. **آنگن** āngan, } (अंगन) s. m. A yard, area,

g. **انگنا** angnā, } court, inclosed space adjoining
to a house.

g. **انگنا** an-ginā (ان priv. and گنا ginā, Counted.

Sans. अगणित) adj. Uncounted, number-
less. **انگنا مہینہ** anginā mahīnā, The eighth
month of a woman's pregnancy.

g. **انگنائی** angnāī, s. f. See **آنگن** āngan.

g. **انگنت** an-ganit or an-ginat, } (अन priv. and
g. **انگنتی** an-gintī, }

गणित Counted) adj. Uncounted, countless,
numberless, innumerable.

h. **انگوٹ** angot, s. f. Appearance, person. See
انگیت and **انگلیٹ**.

g. **انگوٹھا** angūṭhā (अंगुष्ठ) s. m. Thumb. **انگوٹھا**
انگوٹھا دکھانا angūṭhā dikhānā, An attitude adopted by
women, in blandishment, as a token of prohibi-
tion: to brave, to defy.

g. **انگوٹھی** angūṭhī (आंगुष्ठी) s. f. A ring worn
on the finger.

g. **انگوچھا** angochhā (अंग The body, and र ऊछ
Bind) s. m. A cloth which Hindūs fasten
round the waist when bathing, and afterwards
wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief.

r. **انگूर** angūr, s. m. 1. A grape. 2. Granula-
tions in a healing sore.

g. **انگورا** angorā (अंग The body, and क्रूर Piti-
less) s. m. A midge, a gnat.

r. **انگुरी** angūrī, adj. Of the grape, relating to
the grape.

r. **انگूڑا** angūṛā, s. m. Asafoetida.

s. **अनघ** an-agh, adj. Sinless, innocent.

- g. انگبا *angiyū* (from **अंग** Body) s. f. m. Bodice, stays.
- h. انگیت *anget*, s. f. Appearance, person.
- h. انگیٹی *angethī*, s. f. A chafingdish, brasier.
- p. انگیز *angez*, part. act. (of انگیزن) in compos. Exciting, exciter, rousing, causing.
- p. h. انگیزنا *angez-nā*, v. a. To bear, to suffer, to experience, to excite.
- s. انگیکار *angikār*, s. m. An agreement, a promise. انگیکار کرنا *angikār karnā*, To agree to, accept, receive.
- s. انیل **अनिल** (r. **अन** Breathe) *anil*, s. f. Wind, air.
- s. अनल **अनल** (r. **अन** Live) *anal*, s. f. Fire.
- A. انما *inna-mū*, adv. Indeed, truly.
- s. अनुमान **अनु** and r. **मा** Measure) *anu-mān*, s. f. Inference, guess, hypothesis.
- s. उन्मत्त **उन्मत्त** (**उद्** and **मत्त** Drunk, mad) *un-matt*, adj. Mad, insane, drunk, lustful.
- s. انمل *an-mil*, adj. See *انميل* *an-mel*.
- s. انمانا *an-manā*, adj. mas. } (for **उन्मनाः**)
- s. انماني *an-manī*, adj. fem. } Thoughtful, agitated, regretting, out of humour, sad.
- s. انمول *an-mol*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price.
- s. उन्मेष **उन्मेष** *unmesh*, s. m. Winking, twinkling of the eyelids.
- s. انميل *an-mel*, adj. Discordant, heterogeneous.
- s. अनन **आ** and r. **अन** Breathe) *ānan*, s. m. Mouth, face, visage.
- s. अन *ānan* (perhaps, for **आशा**) s. f. Order.
- s. आना *ānā* (**आनयन** from **आ** and r. **णी** Conduct) v. a. To bring.
- h. अना *annā*, s. m. A male nurse, or the husband of the nurse called *अनी* *annī*, q. 7.
- PORT. انناس *anannās*, s. m. A pineapple.
- PORT. h. انناسي *anunnās-i*, adj. Made like a pineapple.

- s. ان پورنا *anna-pūrnā* (**अन्न पूण**) s. m. Satiety of food.
- s. अनन्त **अनन्त** *an-ant*, 1. adj. Endless, eternal.
2. s. m. The chief of the *Nāgas* or serpent race that inhabit the infernal regions: the conch and constant attendant of *Vishṇu*. 3. A cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm, on the fourteenth day of *bhādon*, *sukal pachchh*, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called *अन्त* *अन्त* or *अन्त* *जुद*.
- s. आनन्द **आ** and r. **नदि** Rejoice) *ā-nand* (or *a-nand*) s. m. f. Happiness, joy, pleasure, delight, felicity. *आनन्द कन्द* *ānand-kand*, Root (or source) of happiness.
- s. अनंग **अन** and **अंग** Body, i. e. Bodiless, because this deity was reduced to ashes by the eye of *Siva* for having disturbed his devotions, and rendered him enamoured of *Pārvatī*) *an-ang*, s. m. *Kāma*, the Hindū god of love.
- h. अनी *annī*, s. f. A nurse or female attendant on a child. *
- s. आन *āniv* (**आम**) s. m. The glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus; affection of the bowels. *आन बिथना* *āniv baithnā*, To be afflicted with a tenesmus, or to be in the act of discharging the *आन*.
- s. अणु *anu*, s. m. An atom.
- s. अनुवाद **अनु** and r. **वद** Speak) *anu-vād*, s. m. Repetition, answer; reviling.
- s. अनुवादी *anu-vād-i*, s. m. A defendant, an opponent.
- A. अनार *anwār*, s. plur. (of **नूर**) Lights, splendour.
- h. अनोसा *anwāsā*, 1. adj. Old, stale, seasoned. 2. s. m. A handful of corn or grass cut in reaping.
- h. अनोसाना *anwāsānā*, v. a. To season (a new earthen vessel by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse.
- A. अनवा *anwā*, s. plur. (of **نوع**) Sorts, kinds, varieties. adj. Various, diverse.
- s. अनुप *an-ūp* (**अनुपम** from **अनु** priv. and

उपमा Resemblance) adj. Incomparable, without compare.

§. **अनुपान** *anupān* (अनुपान) s. m. A fluid vehicle in medicine. See **अनुपान** *anu-pān*.

II. **अनुत** *anuta*, s. m. A ring furnished with little balls and worn on the great toe.

§. **अनुत्था** *anūthā* (अनु priv. and **उत्था** Risen) adj. Rare, wonderful, uncommon. (Generally applied to things and animals.) See **अनुत्था**.

A. **अनुर** *anwar*, adj. compar. (from **नूर**) More or very splendid, shining, resplendent.

A.P. **अनुरी** *anwarī*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian poet.

§. **अनुत्था** *anokhā* or *anūkhā* or *anaukhā* (sec **अनुत्था**) adj. Rare, uncommon, wonderful. (Generally applied to man.)

§. **अनोला** *aniolā* (**आमलक**) s. m. Name of a fruit, a kind of myrobalans. (*Phyllanthus emblica*).

§. **अनोलासर** *anolāsār* (Sans. **अम्लसार**) s. m. A sort of brimstone so called. (*Hunter*).

§. **अनोल नाल** *ānwal nāl*, The navel-string, &c. of an infant.

§. **अनुमान** *anū-mān*, s. m. See **अनुमान** *anu-mān*.

§. **अनोना** *a-nonā* (for **अलोना** *a-lonā*, q. v.) adj. Without salt, saltless.

A. **अनहार** *anhār*, s. plur. (of **नहर**) Rivulets, streams.

H. **अनहार** *anhār*, 1. s. f. Manner, appearance. 2. adj. Like, resembling.

§. **अनहान** *anhān* (**अवगाहन**) s. m. Bathing.

§. **अनहाना** *anhānā* (**अवगाहन**) v. n. To bathe.

§. **अनहित** *an-hit*, 1. adj. Without affection, unkind, unfriendly; an enemy. 2. s. m. Enmity, disaffection.

§. **अनहत्तर** *un-hattar* (**उनसप्तति**) adj. Sixty-nine.

A. **अनहदाम** *anahdām* (inf. vii. of **हदाम**) s. m. The being demolished, demolition, abolition.

§. **अनह्वाना** *anhvānā* (tran. of **अनहान** q. v.) v. a. To bathe, wash, cause to bathe.

§. **अनहान** *ānihān*, v. fut. tense: 1st pers. sing. of **अनहान** To bring.

§. **अनहोना** *an-honā*, adj. Impossible.

§. **अनहोहार** *an-honhār*, adj. Hopeless, unpromising.

s. **अणि** or **अणी** *anī*, s. f. The point or edge of any thing sharp (of an arrow, spear, &c.). 2. **अन्य** *anya*, adj. Other.

§. **अन्याव** *a-nyāv*, s. m. See **अन्याव** *a-nyā'e*.

s. **अन्याय** *a-nyā'e* or *a-nyūya*, s. m. Injustice, impropriety, outrage.

s. **अन्यायी** (from **अन्याय** q. v.) *a-nyāyī*, adj. Unjust, oppressive, lawless.

s. **अनीति** *a-nīti*, s. f. Unmannerliness, rudeness, impropriety, injustice, immorality.

s. **अन्यथा** *anyathā*, adv. 1. Otherwise, in a different manner. 2. Inaccurately, untruly.

§. **अनिदा** *unīdā* (**उन्निद्र**) adj. Sleepless, unshut (eye), expanded (as a flower).

§. **अनिस** *unīs* (**उनविंशति**) adj. Nineteen.

A. **अनिस** *anīs* or **अनिस जलिस** *anīs-jalīs*, s. m. f. A companion.

G. **अनिसून** *anīsūn* (Gr. *anison*) s. m. Anise seed. (*Pimpinella anisum*).

s. **अनेक** (**अनू** priv. and **एक** One) *an-ek*, adj. Many, much, abundant.

H. **औ** *au*, conj. And, also.

s. **ओ** *o*, The vocative interjection, O!

s. **अव** *ava*, prep. From, down from, off, away. It is the reverse of **आ**, and is sometimes used to denote deprivation, disgrace, disjunction, &c.

P. **ओ** *o*, pron. He, she, it.

H. **ओआ** *ōoā*, s. m. A potter's kiln.

§. **आवा** *āwā* (from **आ** To come, q. v.) s. f. Approach, advance; the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandise is expected.

§. **आवाजा** *āwājā* (from **आ** and **जा**) s. f. Coming and going, intercourse, dancing after.

- A. *awākhir*, s. plur. (of آخر) Ends, latter parts.
- س. اوار *awār* (वार) s. f. Delay.
- ع. آوار *awār* or اوار *awār*, s. Injustice, tyranny.
- ر. آوارجد *awārja* or *awārija*, s. m. A journal, a diary.
- و. آوارگی *awāra-gī*, s. f. Wandering, the state of a wanderer, vagrancy, profligacy.
- و. آوار *awāra*, adj. Vagabond, wanderer, dissolute. آوار هونا *awāra honā*, To wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. آوار کرنا *awāra karnā*, To make a wanderer, to expel, to harass. آوار گردی *awāra-gardī*, s. f. Vagrancy, wandering about. (Plur. آوارگان).
- و. آواز *awāz*, s. f. Voice, sound, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. آواز اٹھانا *awāz uṭhānā*, To raise the voice, to spread a report. آواز پڑنا *awāz paṛnā*, 1. To be reported. 2. The voice to be suppressed (from hoarseness or otherwise).
- و. آواز *awāza*, s. m. Report, fame, rumour, conversation, talking aloud.
- س. آواگمن *awā-gaman* (from آنا To come, q. v. and گমন Going) s. Coming and going.
- س. آواگون *awāgawān* (see آواگمن *awā-gaman*) s. m. Transmigration.
- س. آواहन *awāhun* (आह्वान from आ and र. ह्वे Call) s. m. Calling, summons.
- و. آواہی *awāhī*, s. f. Report.
- و. آواہی *awāhī*, 1. s. f. (from آنا To come) Approach, advance. 2. A saddlecloth adorned with fringes, &c.
- و. آواہل *awāḥl*, s. m. f. plur. (of آہل) Commencements, beginning.
- و. اوباش *aubāsh*, s. m. 1. A rake, a dissolute fellow, debauchee, vagabond, libertine. 2. A mixed crowd of various nations and of all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. 3. adj. Debauched, dissolute, rakish.

- P. اوباشانہ *aubāsh-āna*, adv. or adj. Like a rake, rakish, dissolute.
- P. اوباشی *aubāsh-ī*, s. f. Rakishness, dissoluteness, debauchery, dissipation, attending at games and spectacles.
- س. اوبٹ *au-baṭ* or *ūbaṭ* (perhaps, from अव q. v. and वाट Way, or for اوبگٹ *aughaṭ*, q. v.) adj. Impassable, steep, inaccessible, devious.
- و. اوبلنا *ūbalnā*, v. n. See ابلنا *ubalnā*.
- و. اوبہ *ūbh*, s. m. Oppressive heat, languor occasioned by heat.
- س. اوبہٹ *au-bhaṭ*, adj. See اوبٹ *au-baṭ*.
- و. اوبہکت *ā'obhakti* or *āwbhakti*, } s. f. Civil re-
- و. اوبہگت *ā'obhagat* or *ā'obhagati*, } ception or salutation, welcome, courteousness.
- و. اوبہنا *ūbhnā*, v. n. 1. To be agitated or oppressed with heat. 2. To be angry or dissatisfied.
- و. اوب *op*, s. f. Brilliancy, brightness, beauty, elegance, lustræ, polish.
- و. اوبچی *opchī* (from اوب) s. m. A man armed with weapons or clothed in mail. اوبچی خانہ *opchī-khāna*, A guard-house or post of armed men.
- و. اوپر *ūpar* (उपरि) adv. Above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, at, atop, past. s. m. Top, outside, exterior. اوپر سے *ūpar se*, From above, over; aa. طوفان اوپر سے چلا گیا *ṭufān ūpar se chalā gayā*, The storm passed over.
- و. اوپرلا *ūpar-lā*, adj. Upper.
- و. اوپری *ūprī* (from اوپر *ūpar*, q. v.) adj. Foreign.
- و. اوت *ūt* or *a'ūt* (perhaps, for स. अपुत्र) s. m. 1. One who dies without leaving issue. 2. An unmarried man. 3. (in Hindi phraseology) A stupid person, blockhead, dunce.
- و. اوت *ot*, s. f. 1. Overplus, surplus. 2. Abatement. 3. Convalescence.
- و. اوتہ *otā*, adj. So much, so many. اوتہ میں *otā men*, In the mean-time.

A. اوتاد *autād*, s. plur. (of اوتد) Pegs; nobles chiefs.

س. अवतार (अव and र. तू Cross, pass) *ava-tār*, vulgarly *autār*, s. m. Descent, especially of a deity from heaven; incarnation. (The Hindūs reckon the following ten *avatārs* of the God *Viṣṇu*: 1. मत्स्य *matsya*, A fish: 2. कच्छप *kachchhapa*, A tortoise: 3. वराह

varāha, A hog: 4. नृसिंह *nṛ-singha*, A man-lion: 5. वामन *vāmana*, A dwarf: 6. परशुराम *parasurāma*: 7. राम *rāma*: 8. बलराम *balarāma*: 9. बुद्ध *buddha*: 10. कल्की *kulkī*).

س. اوتر *ūtar*, s. m. See اتر *ut-tar*.

س. اوتارنا *autarṇā*, or *avatārṇā* (from अवतार) v. n. To descend (as an incarnation of the Deity, &c.) on earth.

ه. اوتك *otik*, adj. That much, so much.

س. اوت *ot* (perhaps, from ر. वट Surround) s. f. m. Protection, shade, shelter, screen, covering, concealment, partition. اوت کرنا *ot karnā*, To conceal, screen, &c. اوت ہونا *ot honā*, To be concealed, &c.

س. اوتا *otā* (see اوت) s. m. A partition-wall or screen.

ه. اوت پٹانگ *ūt-paṭāṅg*, s. m. Absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation. adj. Poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder.

ه. اوت پٹانگی *ūt-paṭāṅgī*, adj. (used substantively). One who speaks inconsiderately or without preparation.

ه. اوتن *auṭan*, 1. verbal n. (from اوتنا *auṭnā*) Boiling; evaporation by boiling. 2. s. m. A knife used for cutting tobacco.

س. اوتنا *oṭnā* (see اوت) v. a. 1. To defend, to screen, to shelter. 2. To thrum, to separate the seed from cotton. 3. To catch (a ball, &c.).

ه. اوتنا *auṭnā*, 1. v. a. To boil (as milk), to evaporate over a fire. 2. v. a. To consume with rage or vexation.

A. اوج *auj*, s. m. 1. Height, summit, the top.

2. Dignity, preferment, promotion. 3. The higher apsis of a planet.

س. اوجڑنا *ujarṇā* (see اوجڑنا) v. n. To become desolate.

ه. اوجہ *ojh*, s. m. Entrails, stomach, guts.

ه. اوجھڑ *aujhar*, s. f. Thrust, push.

ه. اوجھل *ojhal*, s. f. Privacy, retirement: see also اوت کرنا *ot karnā*, To conceal, to screen, &c. اوجھل ہونا *ojhal honā*, To be concealed, &c.

ه. اوجٹ *auchaṭ*, } adv. Suddenly, unawares,
ه. اوجٹ *auchak*, } unexpectedly.

ه. اوجھ *auchh*, s. m. Name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted. (Morinda citrifolia).

ه. اوجھا *ochhā*, adj. Light, of little consequence, absurd, trifling, fickle, fruitless, silly, capricious. اوجھا ہونا *ochhā honā*, v. n. To want.

س. اوجھلنا *uchhulnā*, v. n. See اچھلنا *uchhulnā*.

س. اود *ūd* (اود from ر. اود Make wet) s. m. An otter. See اود بلو.

س. اودا *odā* (آد) adj. Wet, moist, damp.

س. اودا *ūdā* (اودا) s. m. Brown. adj. Of a brown colour.

س. اودات *audāt* (اودا) adj. and subs. White.

س. اودان *audān* (perhaps from अव and ر. दा Give, or اود and ر. دا) s. m. Gratis, what is given over and above or without purchase.

س. اوداہٹ *ūdāhat*, s. f. } (from اودا *ūdā*) Brown-

س. اودائی *ūdāī*, s. f. } ness.

س. اودبلو *ūd-bilāo*, s. m. An otter. See اود *ūd*.

س. اودھ *awadh* (or *avudhi*, for अवधि) s. f. 1. Agreement, engagement. 2. Time, period. 3.

Limit. 4. (for अयोध्या) A name of the province of Oude. 5. (for अवध्य) adj. Sacred, inviolable.

س. اودھ *abdhī* (अप् Water, and र. धा Hold) *avdhi* or *abdhī*, s. m. The ocean.

س. اودھان *avdhan* (अव and र. धा Hold) *ava-*

- dhān*, adj. Cautious, attentive. s. m. Caution, attention.
۱۱. اودھر *ū-dhar*, adv. There, thither, on that side, on the other side: see اودھر *u-dhar*.
۱۲. اودھم *ūdham*, s. m. Noise, impudence, rebellion, disturbance.
۱۳. اودھمی *ūdham-ī*, adj. Making noise, impudent, rebellious.
۱۴. اودھو *ūdho* (उध्व) s. m. Name of a friend and companion of *Kṛishṇa*.
۱۵. اودھی *odhe*, see ادھکاری *adhikār-ī*.
۱۶. اودیچ *avadīch* (उदीच्य) s. m. Name of a tribe of *Gujrātī Brāhmans*.
۱۷. اور *or*, s. f. 1. Origin. 2. Boundary, limit. 3. Way, side (ward). اس اور *us or*, That way, on that side, thither-ward. اور چاروں *chārōṇ or*, On the four sides, on all sides. اور نباہنا *or nibāhnā*, To be constant to, to protect (for ever).
۱۸. اور *aur*, conj. And, also. adj. More, other, else. اور ایک *aur ek*, Another, separate, distinct, else. اور کیا *aur kyā*, What else? certainly. اور نہیں تو *aur nahīn to*, And if not then, and otherwise. اور ہی *aur hī*, Quite different, extraordinary.
۱۹. آور *āwar*, part. act. (from آورین) in compos. Bringing, bearing, bringer, bearer, producing.
۲۰. اوراد *aurād*, s. plur. (of ورد *wird*) Daily rehearsals, commemorations, devotion.
۲۱. اوراق *aurāk*, s. plur. (of ورق) Leaves.
۲۲. آوردا *āwardā* (आयुर्दय) s. f. The allotted period of any one's life, a life time, an age.
۲۳. آورده *āwarda* or *āwurda*, part. pass. (of آورین) Brought. (Sansk. आ and उठ Borne; from r. वह Bear).
۲۴. اوردہ *ūrdh*, adj. High, on high, above.
۲۵. اوردہ باہو *ūrdhabāhu*, adj. With arms aloft or raised up (a posture of *Jogīs*).
۲۶. اوردہ پوند *ūrdh-pund* (उर्ध्व High, and पुंड Mark or line made on the forehead with sandal, &c.)

- s. m. A perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the worshippers of *Vishṇu*.
۲۷. اوردہ سانس *ūrdh-sāns* (उर्ध्व High, and श्वास Breath) s. m. Deep inspiration, gasp.
۲۸. اورما *ormā*, s. m. The name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths.
۲۹. اورنگ *aurang*, s. m. A throne.
۳۰. اورنگ زیبی *aurang-zeb-ī*, s. m. A kind of cloth so called.
۳۱. اورنگ شاہی *aurang-shāh-ī*, s. m. A kind of silk so called.
۳۲. اورے *or-ī* (from اور) 1. adj. Partial; protector, patron. 2. s. f. The eaves of a house.
۳۳. اورا *orā*, s. m. A basket, a pannier.
۳۴. اورن *oran*, s. m. Shield, target.
۳۵. اورہنا *orhnā* (r. उर्ण Cover) 1. v. a. To put on (dress). 2. s. m. A sheet, cloak, or mantle.
۳۶. اورہنی *orhnī* (from اورہنا) s. f. A smaller sheet, a veil or woman's cloak.
۳۷. اوزار *auzār*, s. plur. (of وزر) 1. Sins or offences (but in Hindī not used in this sense). 2. Arms, tools, apparatus. 3. The rigging and implements of a ship or boat. 4. Asylums, places of defence.
۳۸. اوزان *auzān*, s. plur. (of وزن) Weights.
۳۹. اوس *os*, s. f. Dew. اوس پر جانے *os par jānē*, To fall in value, to be deprived of importance, splendour, &c.; to become less in demand than formerly.
۴۰. اوس *us*, pron. demon. sing. inflect. That, &c. See اس *us*.
۴۱. اوسان *ausān*, s. m. 1. Sensation, sense. 2. Courage. 3. Presence of mind.
۴۲. اوسان *ava-sān* (अव and र. वी Finish) *ava-sān*, s. m. Conclusion, termination, cessation.
۴۳. اوس برگ *os-barg*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
۴۴. اوستاد *ustād*, s. m. See استاد *ustād*.
۴۵. اوستھا *ava-sthā*, s. f. State, condition

(of humanity varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c.).

g. **اوسح** *ausuch* (अव and मुचित Thoughtful) adj. Without consideration, heedless.

g. **اوسر** *ausar* (अव and r. सू Go) *ausar* or *avasar*, s. m. Occasion, opportunity, time, leisure.

h. **اوسر** *osar*, s. f. A heifer.

g. **اوسر** *ūsar* (उसर) adj. Barren (land).

h. **اوسرا** *osrā*, s. m. Turn, vicissitude.

A. **اوسط** *ausat* (from وسط) 1. adj. Middle, middling, intervening. 2. s. m. The middle, medium, mean, interval. 3. Mediocrity, moderation.

A. **اوسطی** *ausatī* (from اوسط) adj. Midmost, middling, moderate.

g. **اوسنا** *ausnā* (r. वास Scent) v. n. To become musty, to rot, to putrefy.

h. **اوسيز** *auser*, s. f. Anxiety, solicitude.

g. **اوسيسا** *ūsīsā*, s. m. See **اوسيسا** *usīsā*.

g. **اوش** *avash* (or *avashya* अवश्य) adv. Certainly, necessarily, positively, actually, really.

g. **اوشا** *ushā*, s. f. See **اوشا** *ushā*.

s. **اوشا کال** *ushā-kāla*, s. m. The dawn.

s. **اوشاک** *āvashyak*, s. Necessity.

s. **اوشده** *auśhadh* (from औषधी An annual plant) *auśhadh*, s. f. A medicament, a drug, any herb, mineral, &c. used in medicine.

s. **اوشدهی** *auśhadhī* (औष Heat, and r. धा Have) *auśhadhī* or *okhadhī*, s. f. An annual plant or herb; an ingredient of a medicine.

A. **اوصاف** *auṣāf*, s. plur. (وصف) Praises, qualities, endowments, descriptions. **اوصاف حمیده** *auṣāf-i-hamīda*, adj. Praiseworthy qualifications, noble properties.

A. **اوصیا** *auṣiyā*, s. plur. (وصی) Executors, administrators (of the divine will, or of the wills of mortals).

A. **اوضاع** *auẓā*, s. plur. (وضع) Behaviour, manners, breeding, politeness, &c.

h. **اوغرا** *oghrā*, s. m. A dish of food so called.

A. **اوقات** *aukāṭ*, s. f. (وقت) Times, hours, circumstances. **اوقات بری** *aukāṭ-basarī*, s. f. Pastime, amusement, employment, livelihood. **اوقات بری کرنا** *aukāṭ basarī karnā*, To pass (one's time).

h. **اوک** *āwak*, s. m. Insurance.

h. **اوک** *ok*, s. f. 1. Sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit. 2. A draught of water from the hollow of the hand.

s. **اوک** *ok*, s. m. 1. House, dwelling. 2. Asylum, place of refuge.

h. **اوک** *ūk*, s. f. Errour, slip.

s. **اوکاش** *avakāsh*, s. m. 1. Leisure, opportunity. 2. Interval, space.

h. **اوکنا** *oknā*, v. n. To vomit.

h. **اوکنا** *ūknā*, v. n. To miss, to err, to trip, to mistake.

g. **اوک** *ūkh* (Sans. इक्षु) s. f. Sugar cane. (Saccharum officinarum).

g. **اوکنا** *ūkhārṇū*, v. a. See **اوکنا** *ūkhārṇū*.

s. **اوکده** *aukḥadh*, s. f. See **اوکده** *aukḥadh*.

g. **اوکلی** *okhlī*, s. f. A mortar. See **اوکلی** *ukhlī*.

h. **اوگا** *augāh*, adj. Deep.

s. **اوگاه** *avagāh*, (अव and r. गाह Agitate)

s. **اوگاهن** *avagāhan*, s. m. Bathing, ablution.

g. **اوگن** *augun* (अवगुण comp. of अव and गुण Excellence) s. m. Defect, blemish, vice.

g. **اوگنی** *au-gunī* (अवगुणी see **اوگنی** *augun*) adj. Without virtue or science, ignorant.

s. **اوک** *ogh*, s. m. Multitude, aggregate (in general), a collection.

g. **اوکٹ** *augḥat* (अव and r. घट Go, move) adj. Inaccessible, steep; unfrequented.

h. **اوگی** *augī*, s. f. A whip like a waggoner's, about seven cubits long, used in training horses.

A. اول *awwal*, 1. adj. First, best, principal; proper, fit. 2. s. m. Beginning. 3. *awwal* or اول *awwalū*, adv. At first, in the first place.

س. اول *ol*, s. m. 1. (ओल r. वल Destroy, i. e. complaints) Name of a vegetable the root of which is eaten. (*Arum campanulatum*). 2. A hostage. ¶ आवलि *āvali*, s. f. Row. See اولي *avali*.

س. اول *olā* (ओल adj. Wet) s. m. 1. Hail. 2. The name of a kind of sweetmeat. اول *olā* هوجانا *olā hojanā*, To become cold. جون سر مندايا تون *jon sir mundāyā ton ole pare*, I had no sooner shaved my head than a shower of hail came on. (Spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate).

A. اول *aulā*, adj. Better, best: see اولي *aulā*. ¶ *awwalan*, adv. At first, in the first place.

A. اولاد *aulād*, s. f. (plur. of ولد) Children, offspring, descendants, issue, progeny.

II. اولتي *oltī*, s. f. The eaves of a roof.

T. اولكه *olka* or *ülka*, s. m. Territory, dominion.

س. अवलम्ब *avalamb*, s. m. Asylum, protection.

A. اولو *ülü*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with. See اولي *ülü*.

II. اولو *ülü*, s. f. A kind of grass used in thatching. (*Saccharum cylindricum*).

س. अवलोकन (अव and र. लोक See) *avulokan*, s. m. Seeing, sight, view.

س. اولوكن *avaloknā* (see اولوكن) v. a. To see.

١. اولويت *aulavīyat*, s. f. Excellence, superiority, preeminence.

س. اولي *avali*, vulgarly *aulā* (آवलि) s. f. A row, range, continuous line. اولي سولي *auli sauli*, In a row.

A. اولي *aulū*, adj. compar. (of ولي) Better, best.

A. اولي *ūlū*, adj. f. (of اول) First, principal, best.

A. اولي *ūlī*, adj. Possessed of, endowed with: ولي

الابصار *ūli-l-abṣār*, Discerning, wise, discreet. اولي *ūli-l-ajniha*, Winged animals. اولي العزم *ūli-l-azm*, Determined, resolute. العلم *ūli-l-ilm*, Possessed of science, learned.

A. اوليا *auliyā*, s. plur. (of ولي) 1. Friends, companions (especially, of the prophets). 2. The saints, the apostles, the holy. الله *auliyā-i-allāh*, Friends of God.

A. اوليت *awwalīyat* (from اول *awwal*) s. f. Priority, preeminence, excellence, superiority.

A. ر. اوليت *aulū-tar* (comp. of ولي and the Pers. تر) adj. Better, best.

A. اولين *awwalīn*, adj. plur. (of اول) The first, the former; the ancients.

H. اومي *ūmī*, s. f. An ear of corn (half ripe).

س. اون *ūn* (ظنی r. ظنی Cover) s. f. Wool. گاڙ *gāḍar ūnī ūn kon baithī chare kapās*, I brought the sheep for wool and she is eating up the cotton. (Spoken of any thing done by way of economy, which turns out very expensive, or by which a loss is incurred.)

س. اوان *āwan* (see آنا) s. m. Coming, approach.

اون *āwan āwan*, s. f. Tidings of arrival.

II. اونا *ūnū*, s. m. A kind of sword, a scimitar.

س. اونترنشت *ūna-trinshat*, adj. Twenty-nine.

س. اونترنشت *ūna-trinshattam*, adj. Twenty-ninth.

س. اونتكا *avantikā*, s. f. Name of a city, the modern Oujein.

١. اونت *unt* (Sans. उष्ट *uṣṭr*) s. m. A camel.

س. ه. اونت *unt kutārā*, s. m. Name of a thistle of which camels are fond. (*Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.).

س. اونتكا *untkā*, v. n. Same as اونتكا *untkā*, q. v.

س. اونتني *untni* (from اونت) s. f. A female camel.

س. اونت *ontā* (ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip. See هونته.

- g. **اُنچ** *unch* (उच्च) adj. High, tall, lofty. **اُنچ نیچ** *unch-nīch*, High and low, uneven, inequality, ups and downs (of life), vicissitude ; particulars.
- g. **اُنچا** *unchā* (उच्च) adj. High, tall, lofty, above, steep, loud. **اُنچا بول بولنا** *unchā bol bol-nā*, To speak with pride. **اُنچا سنا** *unchā sunnā*, To be hard of hearing. **اُنچا کانی** *unchā-kān-i*, s. f. Deafness. **اُنچی بول کا منہ نیچا** *unche bol kā munh nīchā*, The proud ones are degraded.
- g. **اُنچائی** *unchā-i* (from **اُنچا** q. v.) s. f. Height, elevation, eminence, tallness, steepness.
- p. **اُوند** *ūwand* (comp. of **آب** and **وند**) s. m. A vessel, a pan.
- h. **اُوندہ** *ondh*, s. m. The cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their places and fastened till the roof is finished.
- h. **اُوندھا** *aundhā* or *ondhā*, adj. Upside down, overturned. **اُوندھا بخت** *aundhā bakht*, s. m. Misfortune, adverse fortune. **اُوندھی پیشانی** *aundhī peshānī*, adj. Shortsighted, unfortunate.
- h. **اُوندھانا** *aundhā-nā*, v. a. To turn upside down, to reverse, invert, overturn, overset, spill.
- h. **اُوندھنا** *aundhnā*, v. n. To lower (as the sky).
- h. **اُوندّا** *aundā* or *ondā*, adj. Deep.
- h. **اُونگہ** *ūngh*, s. f. Nodding, sleepiness.
- h. **اُونگہاس** *ūnghās*, } (from **اُونگہنا**) s. f. Drowsi-
- h. **اُونگہائی** *ūnghā-i*, } ness, nodding, doze, sleepi-
ness, drooping.
- h. **اُونگہنا** *ūnghnā*, v. n. To nod from sleepiness, to doze, to slumber, to droop.
- h. **اُونگی** *aungī*, s. f. Silence, dumbness.
- g. **اُونون** *āwananī* (in Braj) v. n. To come.
- g. **اُونونشت** *ūna-vinshati*, adj. Nine-
teen.
- g. **اُونونشتم** *ūna-vinshatitam*, adj. Nineteenth.
- h. **اُونہیں** *ūnhīn*, adv. Exactly in that manner, so.
- h. **اُونی پونی** *aune paune*, adv. More or less.
- g. **اُونی** *ūn-i* (from **اُون** *ūn*) adj. Woollen.

- h. **اُوہو** *oho*, interj. Heigh! ho! hey!
- h. **اُوی** *ūī*, interj. Oh!
- p. **اُویز کرنا** *āwez*, part. (of **اُویختن**) Hanging. **اُویز کرنا** *āwez kurnā*, To hang, to suspend.
- p. **اُویزہ** *āwez-a*, s. m. An earring, drops worn in the ear, a pendant.
- p. **اُویزی** *āwez-i*, s. f. (in compos.) Hanging.
- p. **اُہ** *āh*, 1. s. f. A sigh. 2. interj. Alas! ah! **اُہ مارنا** *āh bharnā* or **اُہ کرنا** *āh kurnā*, or **اُہ مارنا** *āh mār-nā*, To sigh. **اُہ جانکا** *āh-i-jūn-kāh*, A heart-rending sigh. **اُہ جگر سوز** *āh-i-jigar-soz*, A heart-burning sigh.
- p. **اُہ** *uh*, interj. Oh! Hah!
- s. **اُہی** *ahi*, s. m. Snake or serpent. **اُہی** *ihi*, pron. This. **اُہی** *ihi*, 'This very. **اُہی** *ihi-thān*, Here, in this very place.
- h. **اُہی** (آہی) *āhi* Is.
- h. **اُہار** *uhār*, s. m. A covering, a cover of a litter or *pālki* for women.
- h. **اُہار** *ahār*, s. m. Starch, glue, paste.
- s. **اُہار** **آہار** (آ and ر. **ہ** Take) *āhār*, vul-
garly *uhār*, s. m. Aliment, food, victuals.
- h. **اُہارنا** *ahār-nā*, v. a. To paste, to starch.
- h. **اُہالی** *ahālī*, s. plur. (of **اُہال**) People, posses-
sors, consorts, inhabitants, citizens.
- h. **اُہان** *ahān*, interj. Do not, no, nay.
- h. **اُہانت** *ihānat* (inf. iv. of **اُہون**) s. f. Contempt, disdain, affront, insult, indignity, enmity. **اُہانت** *ihānat karnā*, To contemn.
- g. **اُہاھاھا** *ahāhāhā* (Sans. **अहह**) interj. expres-
sive of surprise, pain, pleasure, &c. Ah! aha!
- s. **اُہت** **اُہیت** (अ and **हित** Friendly) *a-hit*,
s. m. 1. Enemy. 2. Enmity, want of affection.
- s. **اُہت** **اُہت** *āhut* or *āhuti*, s. f. A burnt
offering, offering oblations by fire to the deities.
- h. **اُہتمام** *ihīmām* (inf. viii. of **اُہم**) s. f. m. Soli-
citude, care, inspection, anxiety, diligence.
- s. **اُہٹ** *āhaṭ*, s. f. m. Sound, noise.

- س. *āhar jāhar* (from آنا and جانا) s. f. Coming and going, ingress and egress.
- u. *uharū*, v. n. To subside (a swelling or inundation).
- ص. *ahra* (आधार from आ and र. ५ Hold) s. m. 1. A reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields. 2. Fuel made of cow-dung.
- پ. *āhista-gī*, s. f. Slowness, delay, tardiness, gentleness, softness.
- و. *āhista*, adv. Gently, slowly, softly, tenderly. *āhista-rau*, Slow-paced.
- پ. *āhiste*, adv. Gently, slowly.
- و. *āhak*, s. m. Quicklime, cement, plaster.
- ا. *ahl*, s. m. People, possessor, inhabitant, consort. adj. Fit, capable, worthy. (in compos.) Possessed of, endowed with. اهل الله *ahlu-llāh*, People of God; dervises, fakīrs. اهل اهل *ahl-i-bāṭin*, Contemplative. اهل بیت *ahl-i-bait* (People of the house) Family; (but always meaning) the family of the prophet Muhammad. اهل حرفه *ahl-i-hirfa*, Artificer, artisan. اهل خدمت *ahl-i-khidmat*, An officer, one in office under the government. اهل خیانت *ahl-i-khiyānat*, Treacherous, perfidious. اهل دل *ahl-i-dil*, Liberal, brave, generous; dervises. اهل دول *ahl-i-dalāḳ*, Dervises, mendicants. اهل ذوق *ahl-i-dawal*, Possessed of wealth, rich. اهل زنا *ahl-i-zauk*, Addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. اهل روزگار *ahl-i-rozgār*, Knowing the world, skilful. اهل ریش *ahl-i-rīsh*, Having a beard; a grown-up man. اهل زمان *ahl-i-zamān*, Time serving. اهل زمین *ahl-i-zamīn*, An inhabitant of the earth. اهل زهد *ahl-i-zuhd*, Continent, devout, pious. اهل سخن *ahl-i-sukhan*, Eloquent. اهل شرع *ahl-i-sharʿ*, A legislator, a lawyer, one who observes the law of Muhammad. اهل صفا *ahl-i-safā*, Pure in heart; a Sūfī; a voluptuary. اهل طاعت *ahl-i-tāʿāt*, Obedient, faithful to God. اهل طبع *ahl-i-taiʿ*, Possessed of genius, person of genius. اهل طبقة *ahl-i-tabka*, One who does not observe the precepts of Muhammad. اهل طریق *ahl-i-tarīq*, An observer of the laws of

- Muhammad. اهل ظرف *ahl-i-zarf*, Noble. اهل عرف *ahl-i-urf*, The learned. اهل عرفان *ahl-i-urfān*, Learned, well-informed, intelligent. اهل عقل *ahl-i-ʿaql*, Wise. اهل علم *ahl-i-ilm*, Scientific. اهل غرض *ahl-i-ghuraz*, Designing, selfish. اهل قبله *ahl-i-qibla*, They who direct their faces to Mecca in prayer, Muhammadans. اهل کار *ahl-i-kār*, A workman, a clerk, an officer, man of business. اهل کتاب *ahl-i-kitāb*, A learned man, a person of any religion revealed and contained in books. اهل کرم *ahl-i-karam*, Liberal, generous. اهل کسب *ahl-i-kasb*, Tradesmen, tradesfolks. اهل کمال *ahl-i-kamāl*, Perfect, excellent. اهل مجلس *ahl-i-majlis*, An assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. اهل معرفت *ahl-i-maʿrifat*, Possessed of the knowledge of God. اهل منصب *ahl-i-manṣab*, A minister, a person in office. اهل نظر *ahl-i-naẓar*, Discerning, clear-sighted. اهل نفاق *ahl-i-nifāq*, Infidels, enemies. اهل ورع *ahl-i-warʿ*, Pious, religious. اهل هجر *ahl-i-hajr*, Separated from friends or from the beloved.
- ه. *āhlā* or *ihlā*, s. Inundation, deluge, flood, overflow.
- ا. *ihlāk* (inf. iv. of هلك) s. Destruction, perdition.
- ه. *āhlo*, s. See *āhlā*.
- س. *ahalyā*, n. prop. 1. Wife of Gautama, q. v. 2. Name of an *Apsarā*.
- ا. *ahliyat* (from اهل) s. f. 1. Worth, worthiness, capability, skill. 2. Possession.
- ا. *ahliya*, s. f. A wife.
- ا. *ahamm*, adj. compar. (from همت) Important, very momentous. اهل اهم کار *ahamm-i-kār*, Important business.
- ا. *ihmāl*, s. m. } (inf. iv. of همل) Negligence, indolence, remissness, delay, carelessness.
- ا. *ihmāl-i*, s. f. }
- ه. *ahan*, adv. Do not, not, nō, nay.
- س. *ihini* (see اه *ihini*) This very (place, manner, &c.).

- ف. آهن *āhan*, s. m. Iron.
- ف. آهن ربا *āhan-rubā* (آهن Iron, and ربا *rubā*, part. of ربودن To seize) s. m. A loadstone.
- س. آهنيک *āhnik* (from अहन् Day) s. m. Daily work, daily ceremonies of religion.
- س. अहंकार (अहम् I, and कार What makes) *ahankār*; s. m. Pride, arrogance, haughtiness, conceit, egotism.
- س. अहंकारी (from अहंकार q. v.) *ahankārī*, adj. Haughty, arrogant, proud.
- ف. آهنگ *āhang*, s. m. Design, purpose, intention: method, manner: sound, concord, melody: one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music.
- ف. آهنگر *āhan-gar*, s. m. A worker in iron, a blacksmith.
- ف. آهني *āhun-i*, } adj. Of iron, iron, made of
ف. آهنين *āhan-in*, } iron. آهني پنجه *āhan-i-panja*, adj. Iron-handed, strong, powerful.
- ف. آهو *āhū*, s. m. 1. A deer. 2. Vice, defect, fault. آهو برو *āhū bara*, A fawn. آهوگيري *āhū-gīrī*, The catching of deer.
- س. اهو *aho*, interj. Ah! oh! O! holla! ha!
- س. آهوان *āhvān*, s. m. Calling, sununons.
- س. اهي *āhe* (अह or हे) interj. O! sign of the vocative.
- ف. آهي *āhe*, interj. O! holla!
- س. اهير *ahīr* (अभीर) s. m. A cowherd, a cast or tribe whose business it is to attend on cows.
- س. اهير (आखेट) *āher* s. f. The chase, hunting; prey, game.
- س. اهيرن *ahīran*, } s. f. See اهير *ahīrī*.
س. اهيرني *ahīr-nī*, }
- س. اهير *ahīr-i* (अभीरी) s. f. A female of the *ahīr* cast, a cowherd's wife: see اهير *ahīr*.
- س. اهير *āher-i*, }
س. اهيريا *āher-iyā*, } (आखेटी) s. m. A sportsman, a hunter.

- س. پ. اي *ai* (Sans. ऐ) interj. O! used in calling to or addressing. اي کاش *ai kāsh*, Would to God! I wish.
- س. پ. اي *e* (Sans. ए) interj. O! a respectful particle of address.
- س. آئي *āī* (from آنا) s. f. Coming.
- ف. آيا *āyā*, interj. used to interrogate or to express astonishment, ha! whether or not, whether, O!
- ا. آيات *āyāt*, s. plur. of آيت *āyat*, q. v.
- ت. اياز *ayāz*, n. prop. Name of the Turkish servant and favourite of Sultān Mahmūd Ghaznavī.
- ت. اياغ *ayāgh*, s. m. A cup.
- ف. ن. ايال *ayāl*, s. f. A horse's mane. (Pers. يال *yāl*).
- ا. ايات *iyālat* (inf. 1v. of اول) s. f. Dominion, government.
- ا. ايام *aiyām*, s. m. (plur. of يوم Heb. יוֹם) 1. Days, times, time. 2. Season, weather.
- س. ايانا *ayānā*, adj. Ignorant, &c. See اگیان.
- س. ايت *ayut*, adj. Ten thousand.
- س. آيت *āyat*, adj. Long, wide.
- ه. آيت *āyat*, s. m. Sunbeam, sunshine.
- ا. آيت *āyat*, s. f. A sign, a mark; a verse or paragraph of the *kur'ān* contained between signs which serves as stops. آيت مطلق *āyat-i-muṭlaq*, A stop (in grammar) used in the *kur'ān* only, and equivalent nearly to a comma.
- ه. ايتا *etā*, adj. So much, so, thus much.
- ه. ايتار *itar*, part. act. (from اترانا *itrānā*, q. v.) Acting affectedly, &c. airy, apish.
- ا. ايتلاف *itilāf* (inf. VIII. of الف) s. m. Familiarity, friendship, society, connexion, company, correspondence.
- ه. ايتک *etik*, adj. This much.
- ه. ايتنا *etnā*, adj. So much, &c. see ايتنا *itnā*.
- س. ايتوار *etwār*, s. m. Sunday: see ايتوار *itwār*.
- س. ايتھ *iṭh*, See اشت *isht*.
- ا. ايجاب *ijāb* (inf. 1v. of وجوب) s. m. 1. Rendering necessary. 2. (in logick) Affirmation

H. ايسا *aisā* (from اس This, and سا Like, or for

Is used to denote a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ایک کی دس سنانی* *ek kī das sunānī*, To reply ten (words) for one (spoken of a person who replies with many words, especially in giving abuse). *ایک کلام* *ek kalam*, or *ایک لکھت* *ek lakht*, All together, entirely, at once. *ایک لوتا* *ek lautā*, adj. Only, single (child without

- brother or sister). ایک نہ ایک *ek na ek*, One or other.
- s. ایکایک *ek-ā-ekī*, adv. All at once, suddenly.
- s. اکاदش *ekādas*, adj. Eleventh.
- s. اکادشی *ekādasī*, s. f. The eleventh day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. اکانت (اک One, and انت Bound, limit) *ekānt*, or اکانت مین *ekānt men*, adv. Aside, apart, alone, on one side or part.
- s. اکت *a-yukt*, Unfit, &c. see اکت .
- s. اکتراجور *ekatarūjwar* (اک One (day), انت *Interval*, and زور *Fever*) s. m. A tertian ague.
- s. اکٹھا *ek-thā*, adj. See اکٹھا *ek-thā*.
- s. اکٹھا *ek-thā* (see اکٹھا *ikatthā*) adj. Together, collected. s. m. A small boat rowed by one oar. اکٹھا کرنا *ekthā karnā*, To gather, to collect, to convene.
- s. پ. اکدم *ek-dum*, One moment, one breath.
- s. اکدن *ek-din*, One day.
- s. اکوینس *ekavinsa*, adj. Twenty-first.
- s. اکوینسنتی *ekavinsāti*, adj. Twenty-one.
- s. اکھ *ikh* (इक्षु) s. f. Sugar-cane.
- s. اگن *aigun* (अवगुण see اوگن *augun*) s. m. Unskilfulness, stupidity.
- t. ایلچی *elchī*, s. m. An ambassadour, envoy, agent, attorney. ایلچی پنا *elchī-panā*, s. m. Ambassadorship, agency. ایلچی گری *elchī-garī*, s. f. Office of ambassadour, embassy, embassy. ایلچی گری کرنا *elchī-garī karnā*, To act the ambassadour, &c., to act for another.
- A. ایل *iyal*, or *aiyal*, or *uyyal* (Heb. יאיל) s. m. A stag, a mountain goat.
- H. ایلوا *elwā*, s. m. Aloes.
- A. ایلیا *iliyā*, n. prop. Jerusalem. Elias.

- A. ایما *īmā* (inf. IV. of رما s. f. Sign, nod, wink, hint, beck, emblem, symptom.
- A. ایمان *īmān* (inf. IV. of امن Heb. ימאן Trusted, was secure) s. m. Faith, belief, religion, conscience, credit. ایمان دار *īmān-dār*, Faithful, conscientious, honest, trusty, believer. ایمان داری *īmān-dārī*, s. f. Faithfulness, conscientiousness, honesty, fidelity, trustiness.
- A. P. ایمانی *īmānī*, adj. Of the faith.
- H. ایمن *eman*, s. m. A musical mode.
- A. ایمہ *a'imma*, s. plur. of امام *imām*, q. v. نذر *nagr-i-a'imma*, A grant of land, &c. to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint.
- A. ایمہ *aima*, s. m. (for *a'imma*, plur. of امام but used to denote) Land given as a reward or favour by the king at a very low rent, a fief. (When no rent is paid, the land is called لاخراج *lā khirāj*). Charity lands. ایمہ دار *aimu-dār*, One who holds land in ایمہ *aima*, a fief.
- P. آئین *ā'in*, s. m. Regulation, institute, statute, rules, common law (the laws delivered by Muhammad being called شرع *shar'*, and those established by princes, آئین *ā'in*), custom, manner.
- P. این *in*, pron. dem. This.
- A. این *ain*, adv. Where!
- s. اینٹ *int* (इष्टक) s. f. A brick.
- H. اینٹا *aintā*, s. m. A snail.
- H. اینٹایا *intāyā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
- s. P. اینٹگاری *int-gārī*, s. f. Brick-work.
- H. اینٹھ *ainth*, s. f. Tightening, twist; strut.
- H. اینٹھنا *ainthnā*, v. a. To tighten. v. n. To writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly.
- H. اینچ *ainch* or *inch* (from اینچنا) Reserve, drawing.
- H. اینچنا *ainchnā* or *inchnā*, v. a. To draw, to attract, to pull.
- s. ایندر *indur* (इन्दूर) s. m. A rat, a mouse.

v. آيندو *āyandu* or *ā'inda*, part. act. (of آمدن) Coming, the future. adv. In future.

v. آينده رونده *āyanda ravanda*, part. act. (from آمدن To come, and رفتن To go) Coming and going, passing to and fro, comer and goer.

s. ايندھن *indhan* (इन्धन r. इन्ध Kindle) s. m. Fuel (wood, grass, &c.), firewood.

ii. ايندنا *aindñā*, v. n. To strut, to stalk.

ii. ايندھوا *indhū'ā*, s. m. A roll or round fold on which a burthen is carried on the head.

ii. اينگر *ingur*, s. m. Red-lead, minium.

v. آينه *ā'ina*, s. m. 1. A mirror, a looking-glass. 2. The kneepan. آين بستہ *ā'in-basta*, or بستہ آين *basta-ā'in*, or آينه بند *ā'ina-band*, Adorned with mirrors. آينه بندي *ā'ina-bandī*, s. f. Ornamenting with mirrors. آينه دار *ā'ina-dār*, The maid who holds the mirror. آينه رو *ā'ina-rū*, Having a face bright as a mirror. آينه ساز *ā'ina-sāz*, A mirror-maker. آينه ساري *ā'ina-sāzī*, s. f. Mirror-making. آينه محل *ā'ina-mahul* (a glazed house) An apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors.

v. آيو *āyū* or *āyu* आयु: s. Age.

v. آيوآن *aiwān*, s. m. A hall, a gallery, an open hall supported on columns.

A. آيوہ *aiyūh* (Heb. איוה) n. prop. Job.

s. آيوہيل *āyurbal*, s. f. Age. See آيوہيل.

v. آيوړدا *āyūrdā*, s. f. Age: see آيوړدا.

v. A. آي واي *ai wāe* (Pers. آي and Arab. واي) interj. Alas! alas!

v. آيوډيا *ayodhya* (अ and r. युध Fight) *a-yodhyā*, s. f. (not to be warred against) The name of a country of which Rāma was sovereign. Oude. See آيوډيا.

s. آيه *eh*, } (इह) adv. Here. See آيهان.
 s. آيهہ *ehā*, }

A. آيه *āyn*, s. m. A sentence of the *kur'ān*. See آيت *āyat*.

ب

ب *be*, called با *bā* in Arabic, is the second letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets: and, in the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it corresponds to the Nāgarī ब; or, with s (*he*) subjoined, to भ. When used numerically, according to the ايجاد or arrangement of the Arabic alphabet to signify numbers, it stands for *two*; hence, it is used to denote the second day of the week, Monday; and, in astronomical calculations, the sign Gemini. By way of abbreviation, moreover, it is occasionally written for the month رجب *rajab*, of which word it is the final letter. At the middle or end of a word, this letter is sometimes changed to ف or م: as, تپ *tup* for تب *tab*, A fever; زفان *zafān* for زبان *zabān*, Language; غزم *ghuzhm* for غزب *ghuzhb*, A grape-stone. In Persian words, too, it is occasionally interchanged with و: and in such as are borrowed or derived from the Sanskrit, it is frequently substituted for the Nāgarī letter व.

A. ب *bi*, prep. (always prefixed to another word) By, with, from, in, into, near, on, according to, for, towards.

P. ب *ba*, prep. (often prefixed to another word, but, when standing alone, written به) With, by, for, in, into, to, up to, on, upon.

s. ب (व) *ba*, may stand for व (वरुण) *baruṇ*, The god of water. It may, also, denote Sun, ocean, or water.

P. با *bā* prep. With, by. با آبرو *bā ābrū*, adv. Honourably, respectably. با اثر *bā aṣar*, adj. Notable, remarkable, effectual. با اخلاص *bā iḥlās*, Sincere. با آنکه *bā ānki*, Although. با ایمان *bā imān*, Faithful, religious. با تدبیر *bā tadbīr*, Prudent, with good council. با تمیز *bā tamīz*, Discreet, judicious. با حیا *bā hayā*, Modest. با شعور *bā shu'ūr*, Intelligent, sagacious. با مروت *bā kā'ida*, Regular.

- bā murūwat*, Manly, brave, generous. با مزه
bā maza, Tasteful, delicious. با وصف *bā wasf*,
 With the attribute or description; notwithstanding.
bā waṣṣ, Mannerly, politely, respectfully. با وفا *bā wafū*, Faithful.
- A. باب *bāb*, s. m. 1. A door, gate. 2. A chapter, section or division of a book. 3. Subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, sort.
- T. بابا *bābā*, s. m. Father, dad; sire! sir! child!
 بابا جان *bābā jān*, Dear child!
- A. بابت *bābat*, s. f. Account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account (of).
- II. بابر *bābar*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. بابل *bābul* (Heb. בבל) n. prop. Babel or Babylon.
- H. بانبني *bābnī*, s. f. A snake's hole. See بانبني.
- II. بابو *bābū*, s. m. 1. A child. 2. A prince. 3. Master (a title given by Hindūs, equivalent to Mr. or squire).
- P. بابونه *bābūna*, s. m. 1. Camomile. 2. Wild-ivy. (Richards).
- II. باپ *bāp*, s. m. Father. باپ کرنا *bāp karnā*, To consider as a father. باپ ری *bāp re* (O father!) and باپ میرا *bāp merā* (My father!) are exclamations expressive of surprise, grief, &c.
- II. باپرو *bāpru*, adj. Helpless, poor.
- S. باپ *bāph* (Sans. वाष्प) s. f. Steam, vapour.
- S. बापी *bāpī* (वापी) s. f. A large oblong pond, a pool.
- S. بات *bāt* (Sans. वाती r. वृत् Speak, be) s. f. 1. Speech, language, word, saying, report, discourse. 2. Account, subject, question, cause, business, affair, matter, circumstance, particular, article. بات باندھنا *bāt bāndhnā*, To sophisticate, to prevaricate. بات بڑھانا *bāt barhānā*, To prolong a contest. بات بگاڑنا *bāt bigāṛnā*, To mar a plot, to spoil. بات بنانا *bāt banānā*, To make up a story, to make excuses. بات پانا *bāt pānā*, To accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. بات پھیرنا *bāt phernā*, To

- equivocate. بات پھینکنا *bāt phenknā*, To jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). بات ڈالنا *bāt ḍālnā*, To put off, to excuse one's self. بات چلانا *bāt chalānā*, To converse, to start a subject. بات چیت *bāt chīt*, s. f. Conversation, chitchat, confabulation, discourse, talk. بات چیت کرنی *bāt chīt karnī*, To converse, confabulate, to discourse, to talk. بات دھرانا *bāt dharānā*, To persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. بات ڈالنا *bāt ḍālnā*, To throw away one's words, to ask in vain. بات رکھنا *bāt rakhnā*, To assist, to agree, to comply. بات رھنا *bāt rahnā*, To make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. بات کا بتکر کرنا *bāt kā butakkar karnā*, To multiply words, to talk much on little. بات کاٹنا *bāt kāṭnā*, To interrupt. بات کرسی نشین ہونا *bāt kursī nishīn honā*, To be acceptable or approved of, a word or speech. بات کرنا *bāt karnā*, To converse, to talk, speak, say, address. بات کاٹنا *bāt-kahā'o*, s. Conversation, chitchat. بات کی بات *bāt kī bāt*, Unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed, words of course. بات کی بات میں *bāt kī bāt mein*, adv. Instantly. بات گڑھنا *bāt garhñā*, To speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. بات لگانا *bāt lagānā*, To calumniate, to insinuate something maliciously. بات مارنا *bāt mārñā*, To turn off, to evade, to divert a discourse, &c. بات مین *bāt men* کچھ کرنا *bāt men kuchh karnā*, To perform a business in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. باتیں سنانا *bāteñ sunānā*, To abuse, to speak harshly. باتیں سننا *bāteñ sunnā*, To receive abuse or harsh reproof.
- S. بات *bāt* (वात Wind, from which this disease is supposed to arise) s. m. Pain in the joints, rheumatism.
- P. A. باتفاق *ba-ittifāk*, With concord or agreement.

۵. باتونی *bātūnī* (from بات *bāt*) adj. Conversible, talkative, chatty, entertaining.
۶. باتونیا *bātūniyā* (from بات *bāt*) s. m. A talkative, conversible, entertaining person.
۷. باتی *bātī* (वर्ति) s. f. 1. A candle. 2. The wick of a lamp. 3. A tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open.
۸. بات *bāt*, s. f. Road, highway, path.
۹. بات *bāt* (वंटक) s. m. A weight or measure of weight.
۱۰. باتیکا *bātikā*, s. m. A villa.
۱۱. باتی *bāṭī*, s. f. A habitation, dwelling-house, home, a garden-house.
۱۲. باتی گھاٹی *bāṭe ghāṭe* (بات Road, and گھاٹ Quay, &c.). adv. Somewhere or other.
۱۳. باج *bāj*, s. m. f. A tax, duty, toll, impost, &c. tribute. باجدار *bāj-dār*, A tax-gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue. باج گذار *bāj-guzār*, One who pays taxes, duties, &c.
۱۴. باج *bāj* (perhaps for Pers. باز Back, &c.) postpos. In the separation or absence, besides. Wali sāys, تجھے باج جان و دل کون نشاط و طرب نہیں In thy absence there is neither joy nor mirth for my soul and heart.
۱۵. باج *bājū* (वाद्य) s. m. A musical instrument.
۱۶. باجرا *bājra*, s. m. A kind of grain so called, Indian corn, maize. (*Holcus spicatus*).
۱۷. باجن *bājan*, s. m. plur. Musical instruments. See باجا *bājā*.
۱۸. باجنا *bājnā* (from वाद्य see باجا) v. n. To sound (as a musical instrument); to be published, to resound.
۱۹. باجن باجا *bājan bājā* (see باجا) s. m. plur. Musical instruments.
۲۰. باجه *bāju*, s. m. See باجا *bājā*.
۲۱. باجی *bājī*, s. m. A horse.
۲۲. باجا *bāchū* (for वाचा *nāchū*, r. वच Speak) s. f. 1. Speech, language, word. 2. Affirmation, agreement, promise.

۱. باچک *bāchak* (r. वच Speak) *bāchak* or *vāchak*, part. act. 1. Speaker. 2. (in grammar) An explanatory particle.
۲. باچه *bāchh*, 1. s. f. (वांछा Desire) Selection. 2. (वक्त्र The mouth) The corner of the lip. 3. adj. Useless.
۳. باچہا *bāchhā* (वत्स) s. m. A calf, or the young of any animal.
۴. باچہنا *bāchhnā* (r. वाछ Desire) v. a. To choose, to select.
۵. باچہ *bāchya* (r. वच Speak) *bāchya* or *vāchya*, 1. s. m. A sentence (in grammar). 2. adj. Speakable, fit to speak.
۶. باخا *bākhā* (for باخه) s. m. A tortoise.
۷. باختہ *bākhṭa*, part. pass. (of باختن) Played.
۸. باخہ *bākhā*, s. m. A tortoise.
۹. باد *bād* (Sans. वात) s. f. Wind, air, breeze, gale. باد پیم *bād-paimā*, adj. 1. Swift, matching the winds; a swift horse. 2. A worthless person who cares not what he says, an idle talker, a false speaker, one busied in useless labour. باد تند *bād-i tund*, A stormy wind. باد رفتار *bād raftār*, adj. Swift as the wind. باد سہم *bād-i-samūm*, s. f. A hot pestilential wind. باد سے بات کرنا *bād se bāt karnā*, To go very quickly, to be very swift. باد شرطہ *bād-i-shurṭa*, A fair wind, a favourable wind. باد صبا *bād-i-ṣabā*, s. f. The morning breeze, a zephyr, a refreshing gale. باد فرنگ *bād-i-farang*, The pox. باد مخالف *bād-i-mukhālīf*, s. f. A contrary wind. باد مراد *bād-i-murād*, s. f. A fair or favourable wind.
۱۰. باد *bād* (imper. of بردن) Let it be, so be it.
۱۱. باد *bād*, s. m. 1. (for वाद r. वद Speak) Accusation, dispute, assertion, affirmation. 2. (for वात) Rheumatism. باد کرنا *bād karnā*, To argue.
۱۲. بادام *bādām* (Sans. वाताम्र) s. m. An almond.
۱۳. بادامہ *bādāma*, s. m. 1. A silkworm in the aurelia or chrysalis state. 2. A sort of silk. 3. A dervish's garment formed of patches.

- P. بادامي *bādām-i*, adj. 1. Almond-coloured, almond-shaped. 2. A kind of eunuch.
- S. بادانباد *bādānubād* (वादानुवाद i. e. वाद Assertion, and अनुवाद Repetition) s. m. Altercation.
- P. بادبان *bād-bān*, s. m. 1. A sail. 2. A vessel used to hold a lamp for the purpose of protecting it from the wind.
- P. بادپا *bād-pā*, s. m. A swift horse, courser.
- P. باد خایه *bād-khūya*, s. m. The rupture, hernia.
- P. باد خور *bād-khor*, s. m. A disease in horses from which the hair falls off.
- P. باد خورا *bād-khorā*, Scaldhead. (Tinea capitis).
- S. بادر *bādar*, s. m. A cloud. See بادل.
- S. بادر *bādur* (वातुलि) s. m. A flying fox, a bat.
- P. باد رنگ *bād-rang*, s. m. A sort of cucumber.
- P. باد ریشه *bād-resha*, s. m. 1. A whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle. 2. The round piece of wood or the cap at the upper end of a tent pole.
- P. بادریه *bādriya*, s. m. A ventilator, suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air and drive away flies.
- P. بادشاه *bādshāh*, s. m. A king, a sovereign.
- P. بادشاهانه *bādshāh-āna*, adj. Imperial, royal. adv. Royally, princely, kingly.
- P. بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, s. f. Royalty, empire, kingdom, government.
- P. بادشاهی *bādshāh-i*, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. s. f. Royalty, empire, reign, sovereignty, office or duty of a sovereign, kingdom.
- P. بادشه *bādshah*, s. m. See بادشاه *bādshāh*.
- P. بادکش *bād-kash*, s. m. A fan, a ventilator.
- S. بادل *bādal* (वारिद) s. m. A cloud.
- H. بادلا *bādla*, s. m. Gold or silver thread or
- H. بادله *bādla*, wire, brocade.
- H. بادلی *bādali*, s. f. Silver cloth.
- P. بادنما *bād-numā*, s. m. A weathercock, vane.

- P. باد *bāda*, s. m. Wine, spirits. بادپرست *bāda-purast*, adj. Addicted to wine; drunkard.
- S. بادکش *bāda-kash*, Wine-drawer. بادکش *bāda-kash-i*, s. f. Wine-drawing. بادکشگر *bāda-gusār*, or باد نوش *bāda-nosh*, Wine-drinker. باد نوشی *bāda-nosh-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking.
- P. بادها *bādhā*, plur. of باد *bād*, Winds.
- S. بادها *bādhā*, s. f. Pain, distress: obstruction, hinderance, prevention.
- P. باد هواي *bād-hawā-i*, s. f. Fruitlessness, uselessness, waste.
- P. بادبي *bād-i*, adj. Flatulent, windy.
- S. بادبي *bād-i* (ر. बद Speak) *bād-i* or *vād-i*, s. m. A speaker, an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy, disputant, arguer. بادبي چور *bād-i-chor*, An inveterate thief.
- A. بادبي *bād-i*, part. act. (from بدو) Beginner, author.
- P. باديه *bādiya*, s. m. A bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal).
- A. باديه *bādiya*, s. m. A desert, a forest.
- H. بادّه *bādh*, s. f. Stubble.
- S. بادھنا *bādhna* (वर्द्धन) v. a. To cut.
- P. بار *bār*, 1. s. m. Load, burden, heaviness, clog, pregnancy, fruit: time, once, repetition: leave; permission, admittance, access: court, tribunal, assembly, convention: sitting of a sovereign to give audience. 2. part. act. (of باریدن To rain, used in comp.) Raining. باربردار *bār-bardār*. Burthen-bearing; a porter or carrier, a beast of burthen. باربرداري *bār-bardār-i*, s. f. The means of conveyance; transportation, carriage, bearing, burthen-bearing, beasts of burthen. بار خاطر *bār-i-khātir*, Tiresomeness, trouble of mind. بارالها *bār-i-ilāhā*, or بارخدایا *bār-i-khudāyā*, Great God! باردار *bār-dār*, part. (used adjectively) Loaded, full of fruit, pregnant. بارعام *bār-i-āmm*, Publick court or publick audience. بارکنا *bār karnā*, To load. بارور *bārvar*, adj. Fruitful, producing or having fruit. بارهونا *bār-honū*, To be laden.

- p. *س. بار دینا* *bār denā*, v. a. To load, to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave.
- س. بار* *bār*, 1. (*वार*) s. f. Time, occasion, delay. 2. s. m. A day of the week. 3. Door. 4. (for *वार*) s. m. Water. 5. (*बाल*) s. m. Child. 6. Hair. 7. (*बाली*) s. f. A girl not exceeding sixteen. 8. (from *بارنا*) s. m. Prohibition, obstacle. *س. بار لگانا* *bār lagānā*, v. a. To delay, to hesitate.
- س. بار* *bār* (see *بار*) s. f. Verge, edge.
- س. بارا* *bārā*, s. m. A boy: see *بالا* *bālā*.
- س. پ. بارادری* *bārū-darī*, s. f. A summer house. See *بارد دري* *bārāh-darī*, under *بار*.
- p. *باران* *bārān*, 1. s. m. Rain. 2. (part. act. of *باریدن*) adj. Raining.
- p. *بارانی* *bārānī*, adj. Relating to, or depending on rain, of rain. s. f. A great coat or a cloak for keeping off the rain.
- س. باراه* *bārāh*, s. m. A hog. See *براه* *varah*.
- p. *بار بار* *bār-bār*, adv. Repeatedly, often.
- س. بارج* *bārīj* (*वारिज* comp. of *वारि* Water, and *ज* Born) s. m. A lotus. *س. بارج نین* *bārīj-nayan*, adj. Having eyes like the flower of the lotus.
- p. *بارخانه* *bār-khāna*, s. m. A warehouse.
- س. بارد* *वारिद* (*वारि* Water, and *د* from r. *دا* *give*) *bārīd*, s. m. A cloud.
- a. *بارد* *bārīd* (from *برد*) adj. Cold.
- p. *بارش* *bārīsh* (from *باریدن* To rain. Sans. *वर्ष*) s. f. Rain.
- a. *بارک الله* *bārak-allāh*, God prosper you! (a phrase expressive of approbation).
- p. *بارکش* *bār-kaṣh*, part. act. (used substantively) Burden-bearing or -drawing; elephants, carts, a porter, carrier, &c.
- p. *بارگاه* *bār-gāh*, s. f. A court, palace, place of audience. *بارگاه خاص* *bār-gāh-i-khās*, Private court, privy council chamber. *بارگاه عام* *bār-gāh-*

i-ām, Public court (where every body is admitted).

- p. *بارگیر* *bār-gīr*, s. m. 1. A horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse. 2. A beast of burthen.
- س. بارن* *वारण* (r. *वृ* Cover, screen) *bāran* or *vāraṇ*, s. m. 1. Forbidding, prohibiting, preventing. 2. An elephant.
- س. بارنا* *bār-nā* (*वारण*) v. n. To leave off, to separate. v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.
- ii. *بارنا* *bār-nā*, v. a. To light, to kindle.
- p. *بارندگی* *bār-andagī*, s. f. Raining, rain.
- p. *بارنده* *bār-anda*, part. act. (of *باریدن*) Raining.
- س. بارنی* *bār-unī* (*वारणी*) s. f. Spirituous liquor, spirit.
- س. بارو* (*बालुका*) s. f. Sand. See *بالو*.
- س. بارو* *bār-ū*, s. A child. (Perhaps, for *بال* q. v.).
- h. *بارو* *bār-ū*, s. f. } Gunpowder.
- t. *باروت* *bārūt*, s. f. }
- س. باره* *bārāh* (*द्वादशन*) adj. Twelve. *باره باٹ* *bārāh bāt honā*, To be vagabond, ruined or harassed. *باره دري* *bārāh-darī* (from *بار* and *در* a door; q. d. Having twelve doors) s. f. A summer house.
- س. بارهان* *bārāhān*, adj. Twelfth.
- س. باره سنگا* *bārāh-singā* (*द्वादशन* Twelve, and *शृंग* Horn) s. m. A stag. (*Cervus-elaphus*).
- p. *بارها* *bār-hā*, adv. Often, repeatedly.
- p. *باري* *bāre*, adv. 1. Once, one time, all at once. 2. At last, at length.
- a. *باري* *bārī* (from *ברא* Heb. *Created*) part. act. (used substantively) The Deity, the Creator. *باري تعالي* *bārī-ta'ālā*, The most high God.
- ii. *باري* *bārī*, s. f. 1. A window. 2. The name of a cast of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters. 3. An ornament worn in the ear and nose.
- س. باري* *bārī*, s. f. 1. (for *बाटी*) A garden, an orchard, a house. 2. (*बालिका*) A girl not exceeding sixteen. 3. (*वार*) Time, tour,

turn. *باري دار* *būrī-dār*, An attendant who waits in turn with others. *باري کي تب* *būrī kī tap*, An intermittent fever.

P. *بارياب* *bār-yāb*, adj. Admitted at court or into company, obtaining admission.

P. *باريابي* *bār-yāb-ī*, s. f. Admittance at court or into company.

P. *باريک* *bārīk*, adj. Fine, slender, minute, subtle. *باريک بين* *bārīk-bīn*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, penetrating, nice. *باريک ميان* *bārīk-miyan*, adj. Slender waisted.

P. *باريکي* *bārīk-ī*, s. f. Subtlety, minuteness, fineness, niceness.

S. *باز* *bār* (r. *वट* or *वउ* Surround) s. f. Edge (of a sword, knife, &c.), verge, edge, margin, a fence, a hedge, a line (of soldiers); name of a place near Monger. *باز اڑانا* *bār uṛānā*, To fire a volley. *باز باندھنا* *bār bāndhnā*, To enclose a field with thorns. *باز پکڑنا* *bār pakṛnā*, To encourage, to teach. *باز چھڑنا* *bār jhūṛnā*, To fire a volley. *باز چروانا* *bār chīrwānā*, or *باز چیرنا* *bār chīrnā*, To sharpen. *باز دلوانا* *bār dilwānā*, or *باز دینا* *bār denā*, To sharpen, to grind; to excite, to instigate, animate. *باز رکھنا* *bār rakhnā*, To sharpen.

S. *بازا* *bārā* (r. *वट* Surround : share out) s. m. 1. An enclosure. 2. Alms, charity.

S. *بازہ* *bārḥ* (from *بازھنا*) s. f. 1. Increase, promotion. 2. A flood.

S. *بازھنا* *bārhnā*, } v. n. See *بازھنا* *bārhnā*.

S. *بازھي* *bārḥī* (from *بازھنا*) s. f. Usurious profit or interest taken on grain.

S. *بازي* *bārī* (*वाटी*) s. f. An enclosed piece of ground, a garden, orchard, kitchen garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c. attached to it.

S. *بازيا* *bār-yā* (from *باز* Edge) s. m. A whetter (of swords, knives, &c.).

P. *باز* *bāz*, 1. (Sans. *वाज* or *वाजी*) s. m. A hawk, a female falcon. *باز دار* *bāz-dār*, s. m. A

fulconer. *باز داري* *bāz-dār-ī*, s. f. The keeping or charge of hawks or falcons, falconry. 2. adv. Again, back. *باز آنا* *bāz ānā*, To decline, to leave off, to refuse, to reject, to desist, to abstain. *باز رکھنا* *bāz rakhnā*, To hold back, to restrain, detain, repress, refrain, debar, withhold, save, to prevent, to forbid, to dissuade. *باز رھنا* *bāz rahnā*, To decline, reject, leave off, desist, abstain, refrain, cease, forbear, shun. 3. adj. Open. 4. (in compos. part. act. of *بازیدن* To play) Player.

P. *بازار* *bāzār*, s. m. A market.

P. *بازاري* *bāzār-ī*, adj. Belonging to the market; a market person.

P. *بازيسين* *bāz-pasīn*, adj. Last.

P. *باز پرس* *bāz-purs*, s. f. } Reiterated inquiry, minute investigation or examination.

P. *بازخواست* *bāz-khwašt*, s. f. }

P. *بازخواه* *bāz-khwaḥ*, s. A requirer, an investigator.

P. *بازرگان* *bāzargūn*, s. m. A merchant.

P. *بازرگاني* *bāzargūn-ī*, s. f. Merchandise, traffick, trade, commerce.

P. *بازگشت* *bāz-gusht*, s. f. Returning, turning back, retreat.

P. *بازگون* *bāzgūn*, adj. Inverted.

P. *بازگیر* *bāz-gīr*, s. An historian or chronologist.

P. *بازندا* *bāzanda* (part. act. from *باختن*) s. m. Player.

P. *بازو* *bāzū*, s. m. 1. The arm. 2. The fold of a door. 3. The side of a bedstead. 4. A friend, a companion. 5. One who repeats the chorus of the *مرثیہ* *marṣiya*, an accompanier, second or assistant in a song. *بازو دینا* *bāzū denā*, To assist, to help, to support: see *بازو دینا*.

P. *بازو بند* *bāzū-band*, s. m. An ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet.

P. *بازي* *bāz-ī*, s. f. Play, sport, game. *بازي پانا* *bāzī pānā*, To be victorious or prosperous. *بازي دینا* *bāzī denā*, To make game of, to trick. *بازي کھانا* *bāzī khānā*, 1. To lose, to be cast. 2. To

- be cheated. لگانا بازی *bāzī lagānū*, To wager.
 لجانا بازی *bāzī lejānū*, To win, to excel.
- P. بازیچه *bāzī-cha*, s. m. 1. Fun, play, sport. 2. Wagering. 3. A toy, a plaything, a gewgaw.
- P. بازیگاه *bāzī-gūh*, s. f. Place for play.
۱. بازیگر *bāzī-gar*, s. m. A tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity, ropedancer.
- P. بازیگر *bāzī-garan*, } (from بازیگر) s. f. A tumbler.
 P. بازیگری *bāzī-garnī*, } bling woman.
- P. بازیگری *bāzī-gar-i*, s. f. The art of a tumbler, &c.
- س. باس *bās* (or *vāsa*, **वास** r. **वस** Dwell, or r. **वास** Scent) 1. s. m. Abode, residence. 2. s. f. Smell, scent, odour.
- س. باسا *bāsā* (**वास**) s. m. Lodging, abode, dwelling, temporary residence.
- س. باست *bāsth* (Sans. **द्विषष्टि**) adj. Sixty-two.
- س. باسوديو *bāsudev* or *Vāsudeva*, n. prop. Name of *Krishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*.
- س. باسر *bāsar* or *vāsar*, s. m. A day.
- س. باسری *bāsri* or *bāsuri*, s. f. See بانسری *bānsri*.
- س. باسک *bāsak*, } (**वासुकि**) s. m. The chief
 s. باسکی *bāsukī*, } of serpents, which is fabled to support the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amrit*, &c.
- ج. باسلیق *bāsaliq* (Gr. *βασίλειον*) s. f. The great vein in the arm, vena basilica.
۱۱. باسن *bāsan*, s. m. A basin, plate, dish, goblet, pot, &c.
۱۲. باسنا *bāsnā* (or *vāsanā* **वासना**) s. f. Desire, inclination, choice. ¶ *bāsnā* (**वासन** r. **वास** Perfume) v. a. To scent, to perfume.
- س. باسی *bāsi* (r. **वास** Scent) adj. 1. Stale. 2. Perfumed. باسی کرنا *bāsi karnā*, To make stale, to vomit.
- س. باسی **वासी** (r. **वस** Dwell) *bāsī* or *vāsī*, adj. mas. (used substantively) Inhabitant; as, **वनवासी** *vana-vāsī*, Inhabitant of the woods.

- P. باش *bāsh* (imper. of باشیدن To be, sometimes used in comp. as a subst.) Being, living.
- P. باشا *bāshā*, s. m. A kind of falcon, a hawk. See باشه.
- P. باشد *bāshad*, aor. third pers. sing. (of باشیدن) May be, will be.
- P. باشند *bāshanda*, part. act. (from باشیدن To remain) Inhabitant. (Pers. plur. باشندگان).
- P. باشه *bāsha*, s. m. A hawk, a sparrowhawk.
- H. باشین *bāshīn*, s. f. The female of باشه or باشا a kind of hawk or falcon.
- A. باصرة *bāsira*, part. act. (from بصر used substantively) Sight, the sense of seeing.
- A. بأصله *bi-asli-hi*, By its origin or nature.
- A. باطل *bātil* (from بطل) adj. False, vain, absurd, futile, ineffectual, ignorant, abolished. باطل *bātilu-s-sihr*, Annnuller of enchantment, what or who frustrates incantation.
- A. باطن *bātin* (from بطن) s. m. The inward part, the inside, the internal; the heart, the mind. adj. Internal, hidden, concealed.
- A. باطنی *bātin-i*, adj. Internal; concealed.
- A. باعث *bāʿi*, part. act. (of بعث) Productive; (as a substantive mas.) Cause, occasion, motive, reason, account, subject, author.
- P. باغ *bāgh*, s. m. A garden, orchard, grove. باغ هونا یا هوجانا *bāgh bāgh honā yā hojānā*, v. n. To be delighted. باغ سبز دیکهانا یا دیکلانا *bāgh-i-sabz dikhānā yā dikhlānā*, To excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises.
- P. باغات *bāghāt*, s. plur. (of باغ) Gardens, groves, orchards.
- P. باغبان *bāgh-bān*, s. m. A gardener.
- P. باغبانی *bāgh-bān-i*, s. f. Gardening.
- P. باغچه *bāgh-cha* (dimin. of باغ) s. m. A small garden, a garden.
- P. H. باغشائی *bāgh-shāʿi*, s. Perambulation of the garden.
- P. باغها *bāgh-hā*, s. plur. (of باغ) Gardens, &c.

- باغي *bāghī*, part. act. (from بغی or بغاوت) Mutineer, traitor, rebel.
- باغچه *bāgh-īcha* (dimin. of باغ) s. m. A small garden, a private garden.
- باف *bāf* (from بافتن) part. act. and pass. used in compos. Weaver, woven. باف کباري *ki-nārī-bāf*, A weaver of lace. باف زري *zari-bāf*, 1. A gold lace weaver. 2. Gold tissue, cloth interwoven with gold.
- بافت *bāft*, s. f. Weaving, web, texture.
- بافته *bāfta*, part. pass. (of بافتن) 1. Woven. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth. 3. A colour in pigeons. 4. Buttons woven like mohair.
- بافراط *ba-ifrāt*, In abundance.
- بافنده *bāfanda*, part. act. (of بافتن) Weaver.
- باقر *bāqir*, part. act. (of بقر) Deeply learned, abounding in wealth and science.
- باقرخاني *bāqir-khānī*, s. f. A kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. (Probably devised by some nobleman, named باقرخان).
- باقلā *bāqlā* (properly *bāqilā*) s. m. A bean.
- باقی *bāqī*, part. act. (from بقا) Remaining, permanent, lasting, extant, eternal; (used substantively) remnant, remainder, balance, arrear. باقی دار *bāqī-dār*, Owing a balance. باقی رهنا *bāqī rahnā*, To remain, to be left, to be saved.
- باقیات *bāqiyāt*, s. plur. (of باقی) Remainders, balances, arrears.
- باک *bāk*, s. m. Fear.
- واک *vāk* (r. वच Speak) *bāk* or *vāk*, s. m. Language, dialect, speech.
- باکیر *bākira*, part. act. f. (from بکر used substantively) A virgin.
- س. باکس *bākas* (वासक) s. m. A bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder. (Justicia adhatoda or gandarussa.)
- باکھر *bākhar*, } s. m. 1. An area or court yard. باکل *bākhal*, } 2. Several houses contained within one enclosure. 3. Name of a drug used as a ferment.

- s. باکیہ *bākya* (for वाक्य *vākya* r. वच Speak) s. m. A sentence, speech, a word.
- h. باگت *bāg*, s. f. A rein, a bridle. لینا *bāg lenū*, To take the rein; to curb or pull up (a horse, &c.). باگت موڑنا *bāg moṛnā*, To turn the reins: and, this phrase is applied to the drying up of the small-pox; thus, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say, ماتانی *sītā ne bāg moṛī*, or سیتلانی *sītā ne bāg moṛī*, باگت هاتے سی *bāg hāth se chhūtnā*, The reins to have slipped from the hand, denotes the loss of choice, power or controul.
- h. باگا *bāgā*, s. m. A vestment; honorary dress.
- h. باگدور *bāg-dor*, s. f. A long rein with which horses are led.
- s. باگہ *bāgh*, } (याघ्र) s. m. A tiger. باگھا *bāghā*, }
- s. باگھن *bāghan*, } (याघ्री) s. f. A tigress. باگھنی *bāghnī*, }
- s. باگھمبر *bāgh-ambar*, s. m. A tiger's skin.
- ii. باگھی *bāghī*, s. f. A bubo. See بد.
- ii. باگی *bāgī*, s. m. A horseman.
- s. بال *bāl*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. A boy, a child. 3. (for बाला) s. f. A girl not exceeding sixteen. بال بال *bāl bāl*, Hair by hair, every hair. بال باندھی کوڑی مارنا *bāl bāndhī kauṛī mārṇā*, To shoot at without missing, to act with great care, not to mistake. بال بیکا *bāl bīkā*, A bent or disordered hair, is used to express "the smallest harm or inconvenience;" so بال بیکا نہووی *bāl bīkā na howe*, Let not a hair be disordered (let not the least harm be done). بال چرتر *bāl-charitr*, Tricks of children. بال گوبال *bāl gopāl*, Family.
- p. بال *bāl*, s. m. A wing, a pinion. بال نشان *bāl-fishān*, Expanding the wings. بال افشانی *bāl-afshānī* or بال نشانی *bāl-fishānī*, s. f. Expansion or shaking of the wings. بال شکستہ *bāl-shikasta*, Distressed, wretched.
- h. بال *bāl*, s. f. 1. An ear or spike of corn. 2. A

crack in a cup or glass. 3. s. m. The thread on which sugar is crystalized: بالدار *bāl-dār*, A cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.).

A. بال *bāl*, s. m. Heart, mind : state : power.

P. بالā *bālā*, prep. Above, up; aloft. adj. High. s. m. Top, stature: بالā بالā *bālā bālā*, adv. Deceitfully, fraudulently : secretly. بالā بالā *bālā batānā*, or بالā بالā *bālā denā*, To balk, to circumvent, to dupe, to put off; to disappoint, to prevaricate. بالā بالā *bālā-dast*, adj. Upper-handed, victorious, superiour, more or most precious.

S. بالā *bālā*, 1. s. f. A female child, a girl not exceeding sixteen. 2. A medicinal and fragrant plant. 3. s. m. An earring. 4. (for Sans. बाल) A male child, a boy. بالā بالā *bālū chānd*, The new moon.

P. بالā *bālā-bar*, s. m. Part of the انگريز *angarkhā* that laps over the thighs, foreskirt.

P. بالā *bālū-band*, s. m. A part of dress, a kind of turband : a coat of a particular kind.

S. H. بالā *bālā-bholā*, adj. Innocent, artless as a child. s. m. An artless child.

S. H. بالā *bālū-pan*, s. m. Childhood, infancy.

P. بالā *bālū-pōsh*, s. m. A coverlet, a quilt.

A. بالā *bi-littifāk*, By chance, by or with agreement or concord or unanimity or success.

P. بالā *bālū-khāna*, s. m. An upper room, an upper story, a balcony.

P. بالā *bālā-nishīn*, part. Occupying the chief seat ; a president.

P. بالā *bālā o past*, Above and below, i. e. the heavens above and the earth beneath.

P. بالā *bālū-i* (A led horse); adj. Over and above, extraordinary. بالā *bālū-i maza*, s. plur. Secret pleasures.

S. بالā *bālā-i yāft*, s. f. Perquisites.

S. بالā *bāl-bachhe* (बाल A child, and बत्स A child) s. plur. Children.

S. بالā *bāl-bhog* (बाल A child, and भोग्य

Eatable) s. m. An offering to *Krishna* presented early in the morning.

P. بال *bāl-par*, s. m. Adoption of better habits. بال *bāl par nikālā*, 1. To turn over a new leaf. 2. To flourish or prosper. 3. To betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof.

S. بال *bāl-tor*, s. m. A pimple. See بلتر.

A. بال *bi-l-jumla*, On the whole, altogether, to sum up all.

H. بال *bāl-chhat*, s. f. Name of a medicine or perfume.

A. بال *bi-z-zūt*, In essence.

S. بال *bāl-rānd* (बालरंड) s. f. A widow who when very young lost her husband.

P. بال *bālīsh*, s. m. A pillow, bolster.

P. بال *bālīsh* (Sans. वितस्ति) s. f. A span. See بلشت.

A. بال *bi-z-sarūrat*, adv. By necessity, necessarily.

A. بال *bi-l-āks*, adv. On the contrary, on the reverse, invertedly.

A. بال *bāligh*, part. act. (بلوغ) Reaching its end, consummate, arrived at the age of maturity ; an adult. (Fem. بالغة).

A. بال *bi-l-farz*, adv. With the supposition, granted.

A. بال *bi-l-fīl*, adv. In the fact, actually, at this moment, at present, for the present, for the present moment, now, in short : in the mean time.

A. بال *bi-l-kūwat*, By the power.

S. بال *bālak*, s. m. A young child, an infant.

S. بال *bāl-kū* (Sans. बालक) s. m. A young follower of a *Jogi* or *Sannyāsi*.

S. H. بال *bālak-pan*, } s. m. Childhood.
S. H. بال *bālak-panā*, }

A. بال *bi-l-kull*, adv. Entirely, wholly.

- ا. بالکلیہ *bi-l-kulliyā*, adv. See بالکل *bi-l-kull*.
 ا. بالله *bi-llāh*, By God.
 8. بام *bālam* (वल्लभ) s. m. 1. A lover or beloved person; a husband. 2. A kind of cloth. بالام کھیرا *bālam khīrā*, s. m. A sort of cucumber in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativa*).
 11. بالنا *bālānā*, v. a. To kindle, &c. See بارنا.
 8. بالو *bālu* (बालुका) s. f. Sand. See بارو.
 11. بالوچری *bālūcharī*, adj. (Silk cloth) made in Bālūchar near Murshidābād.
 8. بالی *bālī*, s. f. 1. (बालिका) A female child. 2. (बाली) An earring worn in the ear passing through the centre of it.
 11. بالیدگی *bālida-gī* (بالیدہ) s. f. Vegetation, growth, increase.
 11. بالیدن *bālidan*, inf. or verb. noun, To grow, growing.
 11. بالیدہ *bālida*, part. pass. (of بالیدن To grow up) Grown, vegetated, increased. بالیدہ ہونا *bālida honā*, To vegetate, to be grown up.
 11. بالین *bālīn*, s. f. A pillow.
 8. بام *bām*, 1. (for ब्राह्मी) s. f. An eel. (*Ophidium simack*. Buch). 2. (for वाम) s. m. The left (side, &c.), reverse; an enemy. بام انگت *bām-ang*, s. m. The left side. 3. (for वामा) s. f. A woman.
 11. بام *bām*, s. m. An upper story, the terrace or roof of a house.
 11. بامداد *bāmdād*, s. f. Morning dawn, aurora.
 8. بامن *bāman* (वामन) s. m. A dwarf.
 8. بامنه *bāmanh* (see براہمن) s. m. A Brahman.
 11. بامن ہٹی *bāman-hattī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Oviola verticellata*, Roxb.).
 8. بامنہ *bāmanh* (see براہمن) s. m. A Brahman.
 11. بامہنی *bāmhnī*, s. f. 1. A sty on the eyelids: see انجنہاری. 2. A lizard.
 8. بامہنی *bāmhnī*, s. f. 1. (for ब्राह्मणी) The

- wife of a *Brāhmaṇ*. 2. (for ब्राह्मी) Name of a medicinal herb, the moon-plant.
 8. بان *bān*, 1. s. f. Temper, quality, manners. (Sans. वर्ण Kind, quality). 2. (or वान वाण) s. m. An arrow; a rocket used in battle. 3. The name of an *Asur*, son of *Rājā Bali*. 4. (for वान) The high tide in the Indian rivers commonly called the Bore. 5. A kind of rope made of منج *mūnj*, used to form the bottoms of beds as well as for other purposes.
 ا. بان *bān*, s. m. 1. Name of a tree, سہجنا *sahj-nā* (*Guilandina moringa*) the seeds of which are called *habbu-l-bān*, Ben-nut; or, according to some, بکین *bakūyan* (*Melia sempervirens*). 2. Name of the tree which yields Benzoin (*Styrax Benzoe*). 3. A tree, the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *Bed-mushk*.
 11. بان *bān* (used as an affix in compos. only) Keeper, guardian; so, دربان *dar-bān*, Door-keeper; سگبان *sag-bān*, Dog-keeper.
 11. 8. بان کرنا *bān bān karnā*, v. a. To prate idly, to talk foolishly.
 8. بانا *bānā*, s. m. 1. (वर्ण) Colour, class) Habit, profession. 2. Fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals or to bodies taken individually (so, regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity. 3. A kind of weapon. 4. A veil. 5. (वाणि Weaving) The woof in weaving. بانا باندھنا *bānā bāndhnā*, To be ready, to be determined.
 11. بانا *bānā*, v. a. To open.
 11. بانات *bānāt*, s. f. Broad cloth.
 11. بانانی *bānāt-ī*, adj. Woollen, made of broad cloth.
 8. بانان *bānān* (वाम) adj. Left (hand). See بایان *bāyan*.
 8. بانب *bāmb*, } (See بام) s. f. * An
 8. بانب اندھوا *bāmb-andhū'ā*, } eel.
 11. بانہنی *bāmbhnī*, }
 11. بانہی *bāmbhī*, } s. f. A snake's hole.
 11. بانہی *bāmbī*, }

- س. بان پرستہ **بانप्रस्थ** *bānaprastha*, s. m. One who retires from the world with his wife and family, and passes his life in devotion in the forests; an anchoret or hermit. See **آسرم**.
- س. بانٹ *bānt*, s. m. 1. (from **وٹنن**) Share, distribution. 2. (**وٹک**) A weight (i. e. the standard by which things are weighed). 3. Food given to a cow while she is milked. **بانٹ چونٹ** *bānt chont*, Share, distribution.
- س. بانٹا *bāntā*, s. m. Share, portion.
- س. بانٹنا *bāntnā* (**وٹنن**) v. a. To share, distribute, divide, participate, dispose.
- س. بانجر *bānjar* (**بڈھا**) adj. Lying waste or fallow (land). See **بنجر**.
- س. بانجھ *bānjh* (**بڈھا**) adj. Barren.
- س. بانچنا *bānchnā* (**وچنن**) Discourse v. a. To read.
- س. بانچھا *bānchhā* (**واڻھا**) s. f. Desire, wish.
- س. بانچھت *bānchhit* (**واڻھت**) part. Desired, wished, longed for.
- س. باندا *bāndā*, The name of a place.
- س. باندا *bāndā* (**بندا**) s. m. A parasite plant which grows on trees. (Epidendrum, particularly tessellatum. *Roxb.*).
- س. باندار *bān-dār*, s. m. A rocket-thrower.
- س. باندھ *bāndh* (**بندھ**) s. m. 1. An embankment. 2. Confinement, imprisonment.
- س. باندھب *bāndhub* (**باندھو**) s. m. Kinsman, relation.
- س. باندھنا *bāndhnā* (**بندھن**) v. a. To bind, tie, fasten, shut, stop water, embank; to invent, contrive, devise, stop, pack, aim, build, compose, form, put, settle.
- س. باندھنو *bāndhnū* (r. **بندھ** Bind) s. m. 1. A mode of dying, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the die. 2. Slander, plot, plan. 3. A kind of silk cloth. 4. A kind of parrot.

- س. بانڈی *bāndī*, s. f. A female slave, bondmaid. **بانڈی کا بیٹا** *bāndī kā betā*, Obedient.
- س. بانڈا *bāndā* (**وڈ**) adj. Tail-less. s. m. A serpent which has lost its tail.
- س. بانڈی *bāndī*, s. f. A cudgel: a kind of dress.
- س. بانر *bānar* or *vānar*, s. m. A monkey.
- س. بانس *bāns* (**वंश**) s. m. 1. A bamboo. 2. A measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, and excavations in general. (A cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*). **بانس پر چڑھنا** *bāns par chāṛhnā*, v. n. To be branded with infamy.
- س. بانسا *bānsā*, s. m. The bridge of the nose.
- س. بانس پھوڑ *bāns-phor* (**वंशस्फोट** from **वंश** Bamboo, and r. **سفوٹ** Break) s. m. Name of a cast who work on bamboos.
- س. بانسری *bānsrī* or *bānsurī* (**वंशी**) s. f. A flute, fife, pipe.
- س. بانسلی *bānsī*, s. f. 1. A flute, &c.: see **بانسری** *bānsrī*. 2. A purse: see **بسنی** *basnī*.
- س. بانسی *bānsī* (**वंशी**) 1. s. f. Flute, fife, pipe. 2. adj. Made of bamboo.
- س. بانک *bānk* (r. **وکی** Bend, curve) 1. s. m. A crook, curvature, bending. 2. A reach or turning of a river. 3. Fault, offence, wickedness. 4. s. f. A semicircular ornament worn on the arms. 5. A kind of dagger. 6. An exercise with the dagger. 7. A settee.
- س. بانکا *bānkā* (r. **وکی** Bend, be crooked) s. m. 1. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a buck, a bravo, a bully. 2. A knife or hook to cut bamboo with. 3. s. f. Name of a river. 4. adj. Crooked, foppish, coxcombish, arrant.
- س. بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, s. m. A fop, a beau, a coxcomb, a bully, a bravo.
- س. بانک پٹا *bānk-pattā*, s. m. A kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass.
- س. بانک پن *bānk-pan* (بانکا and پن) s. m. Foppishness, debauchery, disorderly conduct.

- پ. بانگ *bāng*, s. f. Voice, crying out, sound; the voice of the *mu'azzin* calling Muhammadans to prayer; the crowing of a cock. دینا *bāng denā*, To call Muhammadans to prayer. مارنا *bāng mārā*, To cry out, to call.
۱۱. بانگا *bāngā*, s. m. Raw cotton.
۱۱. بانگی *bāngī*, s. f. A pattern, a muster.
- پ. بانو *bānū*, s. f. A lady, a princess.
۱۱. بانوا *bānū'ā*, s. m. The name of a water-bird.
۱۱. بانوسا *bānūsā*, s. m. } A kind of cloth.
۱۱. بانوسی *bānūsī*, s. f. }
۱۱. بانوی *bānawe* or *bānavwe*, adj. Ninety-two.
- س. بانہ *bānh* (बाहु) s. f. 1. The arm. 2. Guarantee, protector or security (as, when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security, is his *bānh*). بانہ پکڑنا *bānh pakarṇā*, To protect. بانہ ٹوٹنا *bānh tūtnā*, To be destitute of friends or protectors. دینا *bānh denā*, To assist: see بازو دینا *bāzū denā*. بانہ گھنا *bānh gahnā*, To protect. بانہن چڑھانا *bānhen chāḥhānā*, To get ready, to prepare.
- س. بانہیان *bānhīyān* (from بانہ) s. m. A patron.
- ا. بانی *bānī*, part. act. (from بنی) used substantively, A builder, architect, composer, author, inventor, founder.
۱۱. بانی *bānī*, s. f. 1. The price paid for a work. 2. Ashes. 3. The thread with which cloth is woven. (Sans. वाणि Weaving).
- س. वाणी *bānī* or *rānī*, s. f. Speech, voice, language; name of the goddess *Sarasvatī*.
- س. بانی بونی *bānī-bonī*, s. f. The price of weaving.
- ا. پ. بانی کار *bānī-kār*, s. Architect; composer, author, beginner, instigator.
- ا. پ. بانی کاری *bānī-kārī*, s. f. Architecture; composition, commencing a business, instigation.
- س. باو باندھنا *bā'o* (वायु) s. f. Wind, air. باو باندھنا *bā'o bāndhnā*, To prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. بار بندی *bā'o-bandī*, s. f. Sophistry, exaggerated praise

- of a worthless being. باو بیری کھال *bā'o bhārī khāl*, Of light estimation. باو سرتا *bā'o sarnā*, Wind being discharged backwards. باو کا رخ بتانا *bā'o kā rukh butānā*, To cheat, to impose on, to deceive. باو کھانی *bā'o khānī*, 1. To live in pleasure and enjoyment. 2. To court one's inspirations, i. e. to protract a miserable existence.
۱۱. باو *bā'o*, s. f. The pox. See بد *bad*.
- پ. باوا *bāwā*, s. m. Father. See بابا.
- س. باو باتس *bā'o-batīs*, s. f. Possession by a demon or devil; misfortune, calamity. See آسیب *āseb*.
- س. ۱۱. باو بیکٹ *bā'o-bhak*, } adj. A prattler, trifling
س. ۱۱. باو جھکٹ *bā'o-jhak*, } talker, babbler.
- پ. باور *bāwar*, s. m. Belief, faith, confidence, trust, credit. adj. True, credible. باور کرنا *bāwar karnā*, To believe, to trust, to credit.
۱۱. باور *bāwar*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- س. باورا *bā'orā*, adj. Mad, &c. See بارلا *bā'olā*.
۱۱. باورچی خانہ *bāwarchī*, s. m. A cook. باورچی خانہ *bāwarchī-khāna*, s. m. A kitchen.
۱۱. باوری *bā'orī* or *bā'orī*, s. f. See باولی *bā'olī*.
- س. باوسول *bā'o-sul* (वातशूल) s. m. The colick.
۱۱. باوگٹ *bāwag*, s. m. Seedtime.
- س. باوگولا *bā'o-golā* (वातगुल्म i. e. वात Wind, and गुल्म The spleen) s. m. The colick, flatulency.
- س. باولا *bā'olā* or *bāwalā* (वातूल) adj. Mad, insane, crazy.
۱۱. باولی *bā'olī*, s. f. 1. A large well into which people descend by steps to get water. 2. The drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt. 3. A trick. دینا *bā'olī denā*, To initiate, to train.
- س. باولینا *bā'olenā*, s. m. Name of a defect in horses.
- س. باوان *bāwan* (वामन) 1. adj. Dwarfish, diminutive. 2. s. m. The fifth incarnation of *Viṣṇu* in the form of a dwarf. See اوتار *avatār*.
۱۱. باوان *bāwan*, adj. Fifty-two.

- §. باونا *bā'ona*, adj. Dwarfish. See باون *bāwan*.
 §. باه *bāh*, s. f. An arm. See بانہ.
 ۱. باد *bāh*, s. f. Virility, manhood. 2. Coitus.
 §. باهر *bāhar* or *bāhir* (বহির) adv. Without, out, outside, abroad, away; adj. Foreign.
 ۱. باهر *bāhir*, part. act. (from بهر) Excelling, eminent; conspicuous, manifest.
 §. باهره *bāhira* (from باهر) s. m. The left side (in sword exercise, &c.).
 §. باهري *bāhir-i*, adj. Outward, outer, outside, extraneous, foreign; stranger, foreigner.
 ۲. باهم *bā-ham*, adv. Together. باهم ساز *bāham-sāz*, According, unanimous, friendly.
 §. باهمن *bāhman* (ব্রাহ্মণ) s. m. A Brāhman, a man of the sacerdotal class of Hindūs.
 §. باهمني *bāhman-i*, s. f. The wife of a Brāhman, a Brāhmaness. See باهمني *bāhman-i*.
 §. باهن *bāhan*, s. m. A vehicle, carriage, any animal or other conveyance on which a person rides.
 §. باهنا *bāhnā* (caus. of بهنا To flow. q. v.) v. a. To shoot, to discharge a weapon.
 ۱۱. بائي *bā'i*, s. f. 1. Mistress, lady (among Mahārāttas). 2. A dancing girl. بائي جي *bā'i ji*, s. f. The mother bawd.
 §. باي *bā'e* or *bā'i* (বায়) s. f. Wind, air; flatulency, rheumatism. باي پچني *bā'i pachni*, To be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. باي سارنا *bā'i sarnā*, see باوسارنا *bā'o sarnā*. باي ميڻ پيڙڪنا *bā'i meṇ bhayaknā*, To prate foolishly.
 §. بايان *bāyān* (বাম) adj. Left (hand, &c.). s. m. The bass part in musick, the bass sound (especially, of طبله *tabla*, دھولڪ *dholak* and پڪھواچ *pakhāwaj*, which are played on with the left hand). بايان پانو پوچنا *bāyān pānu pūj-nā*, To acknowledge the cunning of an artful person.
 ۱۱. بايب *bāyab*, adj. Apart, separate, distinct; strange. بايب هئي *yih bāt bāyab hai*, This is another thing.

- §. بايب *bāyab* (वायव or वायुकोण) s. m. Northwest.
 §. باي بڙنگ *bā'e bīrang* (विउंग) s. m. Name of a medicinal seed.
 ۲. بايد شايد *bāyad shāyad*, As it should be.
 ۱. بايع *bā'i*, part. act. (of بيع) A seller.
 ۱۱. بايس *bā'is*, adj. Twenty-two.
 ۱۱. بايسي *bā'is-i*, s. f. 1. The royal army (so called, because composed of the troops of twenty-two صوبه *suba*). 2. A command of 22,000 men. بايسي ٿوڻا *bā'is-i ṭhūnā*, To attack with one's whole force.
 §. بايڪو *bā'iko*, s. f. Woman.
 §. باي گولا *bā'e golā*, s. m. See باو گولا *bā'o golā*.
 §. باين *bāyan* (वायन) s. m. Sweetmeat, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages and other ceremonies.
 ۱۱. بايني *bā'inī*, s. f. A basket in which snakes are carried about for show.
 §. بايا *bā'ihā*, s. m. Rheumatism. See بات *bāt*.
 ۲. باد *ba-bād*, To the wind.
 §. بباد *bibād* (विवाद from वि and र. वद Speak) s. m. Contest or lawsuit; quarrel, altercation.
 §. ببادي *bibād-i*, s. m. f. A disputant, a plaintiff.
 §. بياه *bibāh* (विवाह) s. m. Marriage. See بياه.
 ۱۱. ببر *babar*, s. m. One who crops the manes of horses.
 ۲. ببر *babar*, s. m. A lion, a tiger.
 §. ببران *bibaran* (विवरण from वि and र. वृ Cover) s. m. Interpretation, explanation.
 §. ببران *bibarn* (विवर्ण from वि and र. वर्ण Paint) adj. Faded in colour.
 ۱۱. بروتا *babrūtā*, s. m. A clown, a lout, lumpkin, clumsy young man.
 ۱۱. بري *abrī*, s. f. 1. Cropped hair, tresses.

2. The act of cropping (especially, the manes of horses).
- پ. ببری *babrī*, adj. Relating to the lion or tiger.
- س. ببری *baburī*, } (*ببر*) s. f. The name of
 س. ببور *babūr*, } a tree of the Mimosa kind.
 س. ببول *babūl*, }
 (There are several species, but the commonest is Arabica. *Rozb.*) The acacia tree.
- ه. ببهني *babhnī*, s. f. See ه. بامهني *bāmhnī*.
- س. ببهو *bibhau* (*विभव*) s. m. Substance, thing, property, wealth, superhuman power.
- س. ببی *babai*, s. m. 1. (*ववरा*) The seed of a sweet scented herb (*Ocimum pilosum. Rozb.*).
 2. Name of a bird.
- ه. ببی *bablī*, s. f. A kiss.
- ه. ببسی *babesī*, s. f. The piles.
- ه. ببسیا *babesiya*, 1. adj. Talking nonsense. 2. s. m. A catamite.
- س. ببک *bibek* (*विवेक* from *वि* and *र. विच* Divide) s. m. Discrimination, judgment, discretion.
- س. ببکی *bibekī* (*विवेकी*) adj. Discreet.
- پ. س. بپا هونا *ba-pā honā*, To be raised, established, or pitched.
- س. بپت *biput* or *bipati*, } (*विपत्* or *विपत्ति*)
 س. بپتا *biptā*, } s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune, distress.
- س. بپر *bipr* or *vipra*, s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ*.
- ه. بپرا *bapurā*, } adj. Helpless.
 ه. بپری *bapuri*, f. }
- ه. بپرنا *biparnā*, v. a. To attack, to assault.
- س. بپریت *biparīt* (*वि, परि* and *ر. इ Go*) part. Contrary, opposite ; s. f. Mischief, ruin.
- س. بپنس *bapans* (*वप* A field, and *अंश* Part) s. m. Patrimony, heritage.
- ه. بپوتی *bapautī* (from *باب*) s. f. Paternal estate ; patrimony, heritage.
- س. بپارا *baphārā* (*वाष्प*) s. m. Vapour, vapour bath. See *بپاہ* *bhūph*.

- س. بپرنا *biparnā* (perhaps from *विपरीत*) v. n. To be perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, pert.
- س. بپہی *biphai*, s. m. Thursday. See *بہی*.
- س. بیت *bit* or *ritt*, s. m. 1. Wealth, substance, thing. 2. Ability, power, means.
- ه. بت *but*, s. m. 1. A hazard table. 2. A blow with the fist.
- پ. بت *but*, s. m. An idol, image, statue ; a beloved object, a mistress. (Plur. *بتان*). *بت پرست* *but-parast*, An idolater. *بت تراشی* *but-turāsh*, s. f. Idolatry. *بت تراش* *but-turāsh*, A sculptor, a carver of idols. *بت تراشی* *but-turāshī*, s. f. The art of a sculptor, sculpture, statuary. *بتخانه* *but-khāna*, s. m. An idol-temple.
- پ. بت *bat*, s. m. A line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue or articles in an account ; a mark, a score.
- ه. بت *bat*, s. m. The worm which is destructive to shipping, (*Teredo*).
- س. بت *bat*, contract. of *بات* A word, affair, or of *بات* Wind, generally used in composition ; as *بت باہری* *bat-bāharī*, adj. External, foreign. *بت بڑھاؤ* *bat-barhā'o*, s. m. Prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangling. *بت بنا* *bat-banā* (*بت* Word, and *بنا* from *بنانا* To make) An orator, a sophist. *بت سونہا کرنا* *bat sonhā karnū* (*بت* Wind, and *سونہا* from *Opposite*) To ventilate. *بت کھاؤ* *bat-kahā'o*, s. m. Talk, conversation.
- س. بتا *bittā* (*वितस्ति*) s. m. A span.
- ه. بتا *buttā*, s. m. Overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. *بتا دینا* *buttā denā*, To overreach.
- ه. بتا *batā*, s. m. 1. A bamboo lath, a thin slip of bamboo. 2. An oblong stone on which powders are levigated.
- س. بتاس *batās* (from *वात*) s. f. Wind, air. *بتاس پھنی* *batāshphenī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes.

- g. *bat-āsū*, } (from **وات** Air) s. m. A kind
 g. *bat-ūshū*, } of sweetmeat, sugar-cakes (of
 a spongy texture, or filled with air, as the word
 implies); a bubble.
- g. *bitānā* (trans of **بتنا** or **بيتنا**) v. a. To pass.
- ii. *batānā*, v. a. 1. (perhaps, from **وَدَن**
 Speaking, telling) To point out, to shew, indi-
 cate, signify, to explain, to teach, to tell. 2.
 To appear. 3. s. m. An under turband. 4.
 A small bracelet of metal.
- ii. *butā'onā*, v. a. To extinguish. See **بجھانا**.
- p. *batar* (contract. of **بدتر**) adj. compar. Very
 bad, worse.
- A. *atar*, adj. Mutilated, wanting the tail (an
 animal); destitute of good qualities. See **اِتر**.
- g. *batrānā* (from **وَاتِي**) v. n. To talk, to
 converse, to speak.
- s. **वितरण** *bitaran* or *vitaraṇ*, s. m. Giving
 charity, donation, alms.
- g. *bitarnā* (see **بترن**) v. a. To bestow.
- ii. *batsā*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- g. *batsal*, adj. See **وتسل** *vatsal*.
- p. *but-kada*, s. m. An idol-temple, a pagoda.
- g. *bat-kahā* (**بت** Word, and **کہا** from **کہنا** To
 say) adj. Loquacious, conversable.
- g. *bat-kahā'o*, s. m. } (**بت** Word, and **کہنا**
 g. *bat-kahī*, s. f. } To say) Loquacity,
 conversableness, discourse, dialogue.
- ii. *batlānā*, v. a. To show, explain, point
 out, denote, teach, inform, express, signify, ad-
 duce, account for. See **بتانا** *batānā*.
- ii. *bittam bittam*, Little by little.
- g. *bitnā* (r. **वृत्** Pass) v. n. To pass.
- p. s. *ba-tang honā*, To be distressed.
- g. *bataurī* (from **वात** Wind) s. f. A flatu-
 lent or oedematous swelling.
- A. *batul* (Heb. **בתולה**) s. f. A pure virgin.
- ii. *batolī*, s. f. Buffoonery.
- g. *bithā* (**यथा**) s. f. Pain, affliction, distress.

- g. *bithārṇā* (caus. of **بهرنا**) v. a. To cause
 to scatter, to cause to sprinkle.
- g. *bithārī* (from **بهارنا**) s. f. Cleansing the
 warp.
- g. *bithrānā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.
- g. *bitharnā* or *bithurnā* (perhaps from
विस्तरण r. **स्तृ** Spread over, cover) v. n.
 To be scattered, to be sprinkled, to be spread.
- g. *bathū'ū* (**वास्तूक**) s. m. A kind of
 greens or potherbs (*Chenopodium album*).
- g. *batī*, s. f. A word. See **بات** *bāt*.
- g. *batī* (**वर्ति**) s. f. 1. A candle. 2. A
 wick, a match, stick (of sealingwax, &c.). 3.
 A tent or bougie. See **بائي**.
- ii. *butī*, s. f. Provision (for travelling).
butī lekar chaudhīr
dhūndnā, To search, to rummage.
- g. *bittiyā* (from **بٹا** *bittā* for **वितस्ति** A span)
 s. m. A dwarf (i. e. a span high).
- g. *batiyānā* (from **بات** A word) v. a. To
 speak, to talk, to say, to converse, discourse.
- g. *bitī* (**यतीत**) adj. Passed, gone.
- ii. *batīs* or *battīs*, adj. Thirty-two.
- ii. *battīs-ā*, s. m. A medicine composed of
 thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares
 after foaling.
- ii. *battīs-i*, s. f. 1. A set of teeth. 2. Any
 aggregate consisting of thirty-two parts. **بٹيسي**
battīsī dikhānā, v. a. To show teeth; to
 laugh, to scoff or make faces at any one.
- s. **वट** *baṭ*, s. m. 1. The Indian fig tree
 (*Ficus Indica*). 2. A single cowrie (*kaurī*).
- g. **बाट** *baṭ* (r. **वट** or **वड** Wrap, entwine) s. m.
 1. Tripe. 2. (from **बटना** To twist) Twist. 3. A
 wrinkle or fold of the abdomen. 4. (in compos.
 a contract. of **बाट**) Road; as in **बाट पार** *baṭ pār*;
 q. v.
- ii. *baṭṭā*, s. m. 1. Deficiency. 2. Exchange

or discount. 3. Defect, blemish, injury, offence.
4. A ball (of wood or stone). 5. A box in which gems are kept, a casket. *batte-bāz*, A juggler. *batte-bāz-i*, The performance of a juggler, juggling, sleight of hand.
battū-dhār and *battū-dhāl*, adj. Level, even.

۱۱. *biṭūnā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.

۱۲. *baṭū'ū* (वाटिक) s. m. A traveller, a robber.

۱۳. *baṭū'ī* (from *batna* To twist) s. f. Hire paid for twisting ropes, &c.

۱۴. *biṭap* (विटपिन्) s. m. A tree.

۱۵. *biṭap* (वटिप) s. m. A twig.

۱۶. *bat-pār*, (bat Road, and *pār* To throw down) s. m. Highwayman, footpad, villain, cut-throat, assassin.

۱۷. *bat-pār-i*, s. f. Highway-robbery.

۱۸. *batṭakh*, s. f. See *bat-ak*.

۱۹. *batrī*, s. f. A small cup.

۲۰. *batlohī*, s. f. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.

۲۱. *batnā* (r. *bat* or *bat* Wrap round, entwine : divide, share) 1. v. a. To twist, to form by convolution (as ropes) : to divide, share : to gain, to make profit. 2. v. n. To be divided, to be twisted. 3. s. m. An instrument with which ropes are twisted.

۲۲. *batū'ā* (r. *bat* Surround, envelope) s. m. 1. A purse, a small bag (generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.). 2. A brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food.

۲۳. *biṭawū* (dimin. of *biṭā*) s. m. A son.

۲۴. *bat-wār* (r. *bat* Divide) s. m. A tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind.

۲۵. *bat-wārū* (r. *bat* Divide) s. m. A share.

۲۶. *batwānū* (causal of *batna*) v. a. To cause to twist, &c.

۱. *baṭor* (r. *bat* Surround) s. m. A gathering, a crowd, a resort.

۲. *biṭaurū*, s. m. A heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung.

۳. *baṭornū* (r. *bat* Surround) v. a. To gather up, collect, purse, accumulate.

۴. *biṭonā*, 1. v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle. 2. s. m. A son : see *biṭawū*.

۵. *baṭohī* (from *bat* A road) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer.

۶. *batṭa*, s. m. See *batṭū*.

۷. *biṭhānā*, (caus. of *biṭhānā*) v. a. To cause to sit down, to seat, to set, to settle.

۸. *batṭhānā*, v. n. To enter.

۹. *batā'ī* (from *batna* To twist) s. f. The art of making gold thread.

۱۰. *biṭiyū* (dimin. of *biṭī*) s. f. A daughter.

۱۱. *batyū*, s. f. A silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind.

۱۲. *batyā*, s. 1. (from *bat*) A narrow passage. 2. (from *batk*) A small measure of weight.

۱۳. *baṭer* (Sans. *वर्तिका*) s. f. A kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*. *Buch.*).

۱۴. *ba-jū*, In place; fit, opportune, right, proper, accurate, true, properly, fitly.

۱۵. *bajāk*, s. m. A kind of serpent.

۱۶. *ba-jū-lānū*, v. n. To perform, accomplish, execute, effect, to obey.

۱۷. *ba-jān*, Heartily, with, in or to soul. *ba-jān lānā*, To tease, tire, disgust.

۱۸. *bajānū* (from *baṭ* A musical instrument) v. a. To sound, to play upon an instrument of musick, to perform or execute (musick), to beat (a drum, &c.).

۱۹. *ba-jū'e*, adv. Instead, in the place of.

11. *hijāyath*, s. m. A bracelet worn on the arm, an armlet.
9. *haj bajānā* (see بجانا) v. n. To effervesce with noise in putrefying.
8. *ba-jidd-honā*, v. n. To be in earnest, to be importunate, to insist.
8. *bajr* or *vajra*, s. m. 1. A thunderbolt. 2. A diamond. 3. adj. Hard. *بجر بڑی* *bajr parē us par wa ghaira*, May lightning fall on him, &c. (An expression used in cursing any one).
8. *bajrā* (perhaps, from *بجر* q. v. implying Hard, heavy) s. m. A boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat of a larger kind.
11. *bajr-bullū*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
8. *bajr-ang* (*वज्रांग*) s. m. A title of *Hanūmān*.
8. *bajrang-i*, s. f. A kind of *tilak* or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead.
8. *bijrī*, s. f. See *بجلی* *bijlī*.
8. *ba-juz*, prep. With the exception, without, besides, except.
8. *bijlī* (*विद्युत्*) s. f. 1. Lightning. 2. A thunderbolt: see *بجر* *bajr*.
8. *bajnā* (intrans. of *بجانا* q. v.) 1. v. n. To be sounded, to sound, to be famous. 2. s. m. A rupee (used among brokers).
11. *bujnā*, s. m. A cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary.
8. *bijnā* (*यजन*) s. m. A fan. See *پنکھا* and *بجنا*.
8. *bajantari* (*वाद्य*) A musical instrument, and *यंत्री* A musician) s. m. One who plays on musical instruments. *بجنتري محال* *bajantari-mahāl*, s. m. 1. The quarter inhabited by musicians. 2. A brothel. 3. Taxes on musicians and female dancers.
8. *ba-jins*, By kind, in detail, particularly.

8. *bajwānū* (causal of *بجانا* q. v.) v. a. To cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument of musick.
11. *bajornū*, v. a. To strike, to kill.
8. *bijog* (*वियोग* from *वि* and *योग* Junction) s. m. Separation, absence (especially, of lovers). adj. Separate, parted.
8. *bijog-i*, An unfortunate, a miserable person. See *بيوگي* *biyog-i*.
11. *bujhānā* (trans. of *بجھنا* *bujhnā*) v. a. To extinguish, to put out, quench; to damp, depress or deject (the spirits). *بياس بجھانا* *piyās bujhānā*, To quench thirst.
8. *bujhānū* (caus. of *بجھنا*) v. a. To explain, to make to comprehend, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, assure, instruct, signify, to cause to believe.
11. *bajhānā* (trans. of *بجھنا* *bajhnā*) v. a. To entangle, to insnare (as game), to entrap.
11. *bujahrū*, s. m. A vessel for warm water.
8. *bijhkānā* (trans. of *بجھکانا*) v. a. To frighten, to scare, to alarm.
8. *bijhuknā* (from *भयचकित* Alarmed) v. n. To be alarmed.
11. *bujhnā*, v. n. To be extinguished, to be put out, to be quenched (thirst), to be damped or dejected (the spirits, &c.).
11. *bujhnā*, v. n. 1. To be insnared, to be caught (as game). 2. To stick.
11. *bujhail* (from *بوجھ* Load) adj. 1. Laden. 2. Beast, &c. of burthen.
8. *bijai* (*वि* and *जय* Victory) *bijai* or *vi-jaya*, s. m. Triumph. *بجي دسمي* (*विजयदशमी*) *bijai-dasamī* (The victorious tenth) The tenth of *Āsin sukl pachh*, the anniversary of *Rāma's* victory over *Rāvana*.
8. *bijayā* (*विजया*) s. m. Hemp. (Cannabis sativa). See *بیانگ* *bhāng*.
8. *bijayī* (*वि* and *जि* Conquer) *bijayī* or *vi-jayī*, adj. Vanquisher, conqueror.

- s. **बच** *bach* or *vach*, s. f. Orris root.
- g. **बिच** *bich*, adv. In, among, between. See **بیچے**.
- P. **बच्चा** *bachā* or *bachchā* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. A child, the young of any animal. See **بچہ** *bachcha*.
- s. **विचार** (वि and र. चर Go, move) *bi-chār* or *vi-chār*, s. m. Consideration, reflection, contrivance, judgment, opinion, thought, apprehension, will.
- P. **बिचारा** *bichārā*, adj. See **بچارو** *bichāra*.
- g. **बिचारात** *bichārat*, part. Reflecting, thinking.
- s. **बिचारक** (विचारक see **بچار**) part. act. Investigator, judge, inspector.
- g. **बिचारना** *bichār-nā* (विचारण) v. a. To consider, reflect, think, investigate, comprehend, apprehend, conceive, to judge.
- P. **बिचारा** *bichāra* (for **بی چارہ** q. v.) adj. Helpless.
- H. **بیکالی** *bichālī*, s. f. Straw.
- H. **بیکھانا** *bichānā*, v. a. 1. (trans. of **بچنا**) To save, to preserve, to protect, secure, to reserve, extricate, to spare, to defend, to guard, to leave, to avoid, to conceal. 2. (Perhaps, for **بجانا** q. v.) To sound (a musical instrument).
- H. **बुचो** *buchō* (from **बचना**) s. m. Protection, defence, safety, security, preservation, salvation, escape.
- P. H. **बुच-पन** *buch-pan* (and **بچہ** and **پن**) s. m. Childhood, infancy.
- s. **विचित्र** *bichitr* or *richitra*, adj. Variegated; various; wonderful.
- H. **बचति** *bachti* (from **बचना**) s. f. Residue, remainder, surplus.
- H. **बिचरना** *bicharnā*, v. a. To separate, detail. **बिचर बिचर कर बोलना** *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, To speak distinctly.
- H. **बिचकना** *bichkūnā* (trans. of **बचकना**) v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to break one's promise.
- P. H. **बचकाना** *bach-kānā* (perhaps, from **बचक** *bachcha*, q. v.) 1. adj. Small (generally applied to shoes and clothes). 2. s. m. A dancing boy.

- P. H. **बचकानी** *bach-kānī* (perhaps, from **बचक**) s. f. A girl adopted by an old prostitute.
- H. **बिचकना** *bichaknā*, v. n. To be disappointed, to be balked: to sprain: to run away, to retreat: to withdraw a consent which has been given.
- g. **बिचकनु** *bich-kannū* (بیچے Within, and کان Ear) s. m. An ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ear.
- P. **बचकाने** *bachcha-gān-a*, adj. Fit for children, puerile.
- P. **बचकगी** *bachcha-gī*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- g. **बिचलना** *bichalnā* (वि and र. चल Go) v. n. To turn, to bend, to slip, to break one's promise, to infringe.
- s. **बचन** (वचन r. वच Speak) s. m. Speech, talk, discourse, word, expression; promise, agreement. **बचन बंधकर लेना** *bachan bandh kar lenā* or **बचन बंध करना** *bachan bandh kar nā*, To bind by promise. **बचन बंध होना** *bachan bandh honā*, To give one's word, to promise, to be agreed upon. **बचन पालना** *bachan pālā*, To abide by a promise. **बचन तोटना** *bachan tornā*, To break one's word. **बचन छोटना** *bachan chhōṭnā*, To break one's promise. **बचन देना** *bachan denā*, To promise, to agree. **बचन डालना** *bachan dālā*, To question, to ask, to inquire. **बचन लेना** *bachan lenā*, To receive a promise. **बचन मारना** *bachan mārā*, To conclude an agreement. **बचन मानना** *bachan mānā*, To obey. **बचन निभाना** *bachan nibhānā*, To abide by a promise. **बचन हारना** *bachan hārā*, To promise, to agree, to give or pledge or plight one's word, to affirm.
- H. **बचना** *bachnā*, v. n. To be saved, be spared, to escape, avoid, remain unexpended, recover.
- g. **बिचवानी** *bich-wānī* (from **بیچے**) s. m. A mediator, interposer, arbitrator, agent, ambassador.
- g. **बिच-उलीया** *bich-uliya*, s. m. An arbitrator, &c. See **बिचवानी** *bich-wānī*.
- P. **बचक** *bachcha* (Sans. वत्स) s. m. An infant, a child, the young of any creature. (Plur. **बचकान** *bachcha-dān*, s. m. The womb.

- bachche-wūlī murghī, The Pleiades.
5. *bachh* (वत्स) s. m. A calf. See *بچھرا*.
11. *bichhātū*, s. m. A stinging nettle. (*Urtica interrupta*).
5. *bichhū denā* (see *بچھنا*) v. n. To spread; (metonim.) to knock down, to drub.
5. *bichhānū* (trans. of *بچھنا* q. v.) v. a. To spread, extend.
5. *bachhrā* or *bachhrū* (वत्स) s. m. A calf.
5. *bichhurānū* (caus. of *بچھرنا*) v. a. To separate.
5. *bichhurnā* or *bichharnā*, v. n. See *بچھرنا*.
5. *bachhrū* (वत्स) s. m. A calf.
5. *bichhurūt*, s. Separation.
5. *bichhurū'o* (from *بچھرنا*) s. m. Separation.
5. *bichhurū* or *bichharū* (वि and r. कट Cut) v. n. To separate, to be separated.
5. *bichhalnā* (वि and r. चल move) v. n. To be separated, to separate, to slip, slide, slip out of place, sprain, turn away the face.
5. *bichhnū* (perhaps from *विस्तर* r. स्त Spread) v. n. To be spread, to spread.
5. *bachchhnūg* (वत्सनाभ) s. m. Name of a vegetable poison.
5. *bichchhū* (वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion, the sign Scorpio of the Zodiac.
5. *bichhūā* (वृश्चिक) s. m. A scorpion.
11. *bichhūā* or *bichhnūā*, s. m. 1. A sort of dagger. 2. An ornament worn on the toes.
5. *bichhwānū* (caus. of *बिचھना* q. v.) v. n. To cause to spread.
5. *bichhoṇnū* (trans. of *बिचھرنا*) v. a. To separate.
5. *bichhunū* or *bichhonū* (from *बिचھना* q. v.) s. m. Bedding, bed-clothes, bed, carpetting.
5. *bichhoh*, (see *बिचھرنا*) s. m. Separation,
5. *bichhohū*, absence,
5. *bachhiyā* (from *بچھ*) s. f. A (female) calf.

5. *bachherā* (वत्स) s. m. A colt.
5. *bachherī* (see *بچھرا*) s. f. A foal, filly.
- P. *bachchī*, s. f. (from *بچھ* *bachcha*) A female young one.
- A. *bahhās*, adj. superl. (from *بحث*) A great disputer, controvertist, arguer.
- A. *biḥūr*, s. plur. (of *بحر*) Seas.
- P.A. *ba-hāl*, In state or condition; adj. Unaltered, happy, flourishing, in office, reinstated, restored. *ba-hāl karnū*, To reinstate, reestablish, replace, restore.
- P.A. *ba-hāl-i*, s. f. Prosperity, restoration, reinstatement, being in office or favour.
- A. *bahs*, s. f. Inquiry, discussion, altercation, controversy, debate, dispute, argumentation, argument.
- A. *bahs-ā-bahs-i*, s. f. Controversy, discussion, argumentation.
- A.H. *bahasnū* (from *بحث*) v. a. To argue, dispute, debate, talk.
- P.A. *ba-hadl-e*, To such an extreme; to such a degree.
- A. *bahr*, 1. s. m. A sea, a bay, a gulph. 2. s. f. Metre, verse. 3. A fleet.
- A. *buhrūn*, s. m. The crisis of a disease.
- A. *bahr-i*, 1. adj. Maritime, belonging to the sea, naval. 2. 11. s. f. For *bahrī*, q. v. A falcon, &c.
- P.A. *ba-hash*, In the proportion, according to.
- P.A. *ba-hukm*, By command, by authority, &c.
- A. *buhaira* (dimin. of *بحر*) s. m. A small sea, a lake.
- A. *bukhār*, s. m. Steam, glowing heat (of the ground or such as is felt in a fever), vapour, exhalation. *bukhār dīl menī rakhnā*, To entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *bukhār nikalnā*, To break out (as, an eruption on the skin).

١. بخت *bakht*, s. m. Fortune, luck, prosperity, felicity. بخت آزمائي *bakht-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of fortune. بازي بخت *bakht-bāz-i*, s. f. Playing with fortune, trying one's luck, chance. بخت بلي *bakht-bālī*, adj. Lucky, fortunate. بخت جلنا *bakht-jalnā*, To lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. بخت تیره *bakht-i-tīra* or بخت سیاه *bakht-i-siyāh*, Misfortune.
٢. بختاور *bakht-āwar*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
٣. بختي *bakhti*, s. f. A quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens).
٤. بختیار *bakht-yār*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
٥. بختیاری *bakht-yār-i*, s. f. Good fortune.
٦. بخرا *bakhrā*, s. m. Share, portion, part.
٧. بخريت *bakhrat* (from بخرا) adj. Partner, sharer.
٨. بخش *bakhs*, 1. part. act. (from بخشیدن) in compos. Giving, imparting, bestowing, forgiving; giver, forgiver. 2. s. m. Share, portion, lot, forgiveness. بخش دینا *bakhs denā*, To give, to bestow, to forgive.
٩. بخشانا *bakhsnā* (trans. of بخشنا) v. a. To cause to give, to procure pardon for another.
١٠. بخشش *bakhsish* (from بخشیدن) s. f. Gift, donative, donation, grant, boon, reward, giving, beneficence, pardon, forgiveness, liberality, generosity. بخشش دینا *bakhsish denā*, To reward.
١١. بخشنا *bakhs-nā*, v. a. To give, to grant, to forgive, to pardon.
١٢. بخشنده *bakhsandu*, part. act. (from بخشیدن) Giving, giver, bestower, pardoner, donor.
١٣. بخشی *bakshī*, s. m. A general, a commander in chief. بخشی الممالک *bakshī-al-mamālīk*, A title or rank equivalent to commander-in-chief. بخش خانه *bakshī-khāna*, The pay-office, the general's office. 2. (in compos.) s. f. Giving, forgiving.
١٤. بخشی گری *bakshī-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of a general or commander-in-chief, generalship.
١٥. بخل *bukhl*, s. m. Avarice, stinginess, parsimony.
١٦. بخوبی *ba-khūb-i*, With goodness, well, in a good manner.
١٧. بخود *ba-khud*, In self, by self, of self. بخود آنا *ba-khud ānā*, To come to (one's) self.
١٨. بخور *bakhūr*, s. m. Perfume, odour, frankincense.
١٩. بخیر *ba-khair*, With good, for good, &c.
٢٠. بخیل *bakhīl* (from بخل) adj. Miser, niggard.
٢١. بخیلی *bakhīl-i* (from بخیل) s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness, parsimony, avarice.
٢٢. بچیه *bakhiya*, s. m. A kind of stitching, a strong quilting, stitching.
٢٣. بد *bad*, adj. Evil, bad. بد اختر *bad-akhtar*, adj. Unfortunate, under a bad star. بد اخلاق *bad-akhilāk*, adj. Of bad habits. بد اسلوب *bad-uslūb*, adj. Ill-shaped, ill-made, inelegant, of bad conduct. بد اصل *bad-aṣl*, adj. Low-born. بد اصولی *bad-aṣulī*, s. f. Bad breeding.
٢٤. بد اطوار *bad-atwār*, Ill-mannered. بد اندیش *bad-andesh*, adj. Evil-minded, malicious, malevolent, inimical. بد اندیشی *bad-andesh-i*, s. f. Malevolence, malice, malignity, ill will. بد آئین *bad-aīm*, adj. Of bad manners, observing no religious precepts. بد باطن *bad-bāṭin*, adj. Ill-natured, evil-minded, false-hearted. بد باطنی *bad-bāṭin-i*, s. f. Malice, illnature. بد بخت *bad-bakht*, adj. Unlucky, unfortunate, wretched, rascally. بد بختی *bad-bakht-i*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck, adversity. بد بتر *bad-betr*, adj. Evil-minded.
٢٥. بد بو *bad-bū*, 1. adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink. بد پرهیز *bad-parhez*, adj. Not controuling one's inclinations and passions, intemperate. بد پشمی *bad-pashmī*, s. f. Badness of hair or wool, bad coat (of a horse, &c.).
٢٦. بد چشم *bad-chashm*, adj. Malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods (particularly, wives).
٢٧. بد حال *bad-hāl*, adj. In bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. بد حالی *bad-hāl-i*, s. f. Badness of condition or of circumstances. بد حواس *bad-hawass*, adj. Senseless, stupified, in consternation. بد حواسی *bad-hawass-i*, s. f. Stupidity.

senselessness. *bad-khiṣūl*, or *bad-khiṣlāt*, *adj.* Bad in disposition, ill-disposed. *bad-khiṭl*, *adj.* Writing ill, scrawler. *bad-khiṭkī*, *s. f.* Bad disposition, evil nature. *bad-kho*, *adj.* Of bad habits, ill-disposed, evil-minded. *bad-khūāh*, *adj.* Wishing evil, malevolent, disaffected, malicious, malignant, ill-wisher. *bad-khūāh-i*, *s. f.* Ill will, disaffection, malevolence, enmity, hatred. *bad-khu-i*, *s. f.* Unmannerliness, badness of disposition, ill-nature. *bad-du'ā*, *s. f.* A curse, imprecation. *bad-dil*, *adj.* Suspicious, evil-minded. *bad-damāgh*, *adj.* Dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. *bad-damāgh-i*, *s. f.* Ill will, displeasure. *bad-dān*, *adj.* Ill-shaped, ungraceful, clumsy. *bad-zāt*, *adj.* Low-born, of bad disposition, of bad breed, base, unprincipled, wicked, vitious, evil-minded, unprincipled, villain. *bad-zāt-i*, *s. f.* Baseness, wickedness, vitiousness, villainy. *bad-zih*, *adj.* Stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-rūh*, *adj.* Taking a bad or wrong course; wicked, sinful. *bad-rikāb*, *adj.* Ill-paced, difficult to mount (a horse). *bad-rang*, *adj.* Of bad colour, of bad kind. *bad-rav*, *adj.* Ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, *1. adj.* Indecent (speaker), abusive. *2. s. f.* Indecent language, abuse. *bad-zabān-i*, *s. f.* Abuse. *bad-zeh*, *adj.* Ungraceful. *bad-sū'at*, *s. f.* An unlucky moment. *bad-saj*, *adj.* Ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirish*, *adj.* Ill-disposed, ill-natured. *bad-sur-anjūm-i*, *s. f.* Badness of end or conclusion. *bad-sigāl*, *adj.* Evil-minded, malevolent, malignant. *bad-sulūk-i*, *s. f.* Misbehaviour, maltreatment, abuse. *bad-sīrat*, *adj.* Ill-tempered, ill-disposed. *bad-sharāb*, *adj.* Drunk. *bad-sharāb-i*, *s. f.* Drunkenness. *bad-shakl*, *adj.* Ill-shaped, ill-looking.

bad-shūgun-i, *s. f.* Bad omen. *bad-šūrat*, *adj.* Ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-šūrat-i*, *s. f.* Ugliness. *bad-tarīk*, *s. m.* Bad habit (in a religious sense). *bad-tīnat*, *adj.* Malevolent, iniquitous. *bad-tīnat-i*, *s. f.* Malevolence, iniquity. *bad-ẓann*, *adj.* Suspicious. *bad-āhd*, *adj.* Faithless, treacherous. *bad-āhd-i*, *s. f.* Neglect of agreement or promise, faithlessness, breach of promise. *bad-fi'āl*, *1. s. m.* Evil deeds. *2. adj.* Of bad habits (particularly, in a religious sense). *bad-kawāra*, *adj.* Ill-formed, ill-mannered. *bad-kār* or *bad-kardār*, *adj.* Evil-doer, sinful, wicked. *bad-kār-i*, or *bad-kirdār-i*, *s. f.* Wickedness, misdeed. *bad-kesh*, *adj.* Impious, irreligious. *bad-gumān*, *adj.* Suspicious, mistrustful, disaffected. *bad-gumān-i*, *s. f.* Suspicion, mistrust, disaffection. *bad-go*, *adj.* Evil-speaking, slanderous, evil-speaker, slanderer, calumniator. *bad-go-i*, *s. f.* Slander, evil-speaking. *bad-guḥar*, *adj.* Of bad origin, bad by nature, unprincipled. *bad-liḥūz*, *adj.* Unmannerly, disrespectful. *bad-lagām*, *adj.* Not obedient to the reins (a horse), hard-mouthed. *bad-mizāj*, *adj.* Ill-tempered. *bad-mizāj-i*, *s. f.* Ill temper. *bad-maza-gī*, *s. f.* *1.* Tastelessness. *2.* Coolness between friends. *bad-mast*, *adj.* Intoxicated, dead drunk. *bad-ma'āsh*, *adj.* Suspicious. *bad-ma'āsh*, *adj.* Of a bad profession or way of life, of an infamous trade, immoral. *bad-mu'āmalā*, *adj.* Unfair in dealing. *bad-mihr-i*, *s. f.* Disobligingness, unkindness. *bad-nām*, *adj.* Infamous, ignominious, calumniated, of bad repute. *bad-nām karnā*, *To asperse, calumniate, traduce, vilify, defame.* *bad-nām-i*, *s. f.* Infamy, ignominy, disrepute, scandal. *bad-nasl*, *1. adj.* Of a bad race or breed. *2. A bastard.*

- بد نصیب *bad-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate. نعل *bad-naʿl*, adj. Tripping (a horse). بد نما *bad-numā*, or نمود *bad-numūd*, adj. Ill-looking, ungraceful, inelegant, unsightly, unbecoming. بد نمائی *bad-numā-ī*, s. f. Ungracefulness, inelegance. بد نهاد *bad-nihād*, adj. Ill-disposed. بد نهادی *bad-nihād-ī*, s. f. Badness of disposition, ill nature. بد نیت *bad-nīyat*, adj. Ill-disposed, of bad intentions, malevolent. بد نیتی *bad-nīyat-ī*, s. f. Badness of intention, ill will, malevolence. بد وضع *bad-waṣṣ*, adj. Evil-disposed. بد وضعی *bad-waṣṣ-ī*, s. f. Bad disposition. بد هیئت *bad-haiʿat*, adj. Ill-formed, ugly. بد یمن *bad-yumna*, adj. Ill-omened, unpropitious. بد یمنی *bad-yumn-ī*, s. f. Bad omen, bad luck.
- ii. بد *bad*, s. f. A bubo.
- §. بد *bid* (ویل A hole) s. f. A little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles.
- §. بد *badī*, s. f. The ware of the moon See §. بدی.
- §. بد *bul*, s. See *buddhi* or *budh*.
- §. or A. بد *bidā* (ویداع or وداع) s. f. Dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. بد کرنا *bidā karnā*, To bid farewell, to dismiss.
- ii. بد *badā*, adj. Predestined.
- ii. بد *badābadī*, adv. With emulation or rivalry, contentiously. (Pers. برابری).
- §. بد *bidāran* (ویدارون from وی and ر. د. Tear) s. m. Tearing, rending, breaking, cleaving, splitting, severing, dividing.
- §. بد *bidārna* (ویدارون) v. a. To tear, to rend.
- ii. بد *bidāhnā*, v. a. 1. To turn the plough over a field after the seed is come up, to plough immediately after sowing for the purpose of covering the seed. 2. To harrow.
- A. بدایت *badāyat*, s. f. Beginning.
- A. بدایع *badāʾiʿ*, s. plur. (of بدیع) Rare things.

- s. بدت *būdit* (ویدیت from ر. وید Know part. Known, famous.
- v. بدتر *bad-tar*, adj. compar. Worse, bad.
- P. بدخشان *badakhshān*, Name of a country famous for the production of rubies.
- A. بدر *badr*, s. m. The full moon.
- v. بدر *ba-dar*, adv. Without, out.
- §. بدرا *badrā* (see بادل) s. m. Cloud.
- A. بدرقه *badriqa*, s. m. 1. A guide, convoy or guard on the road. 2. A fellow-traveller. 3. Any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts), a vehicle (in medicine). See s. ان پان *anu-pān*.
- P. بدررو *badar-rau*, s. f. A drain, a sewer.
- A. بدره *badra*, s. m. A bag of money; a weight of ten thousand dirhems.
- ii. بدری *badrī*, s. f. A kind of tutanag inlaid with silver, used to make *hukka* bottoms, cups, &c. and, so called from Beeder, the name of a city and province.
- A.P. بدری *badr-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the full moon.
- §. بدری *badrī* (بدری) s. f. A place of pilgrimage in the north of India. (See As. Res. vol. xi, p. 521). بدری دس *badrī-dis*, Towards *Badrī Nāth*.
- P. بدستور *ba-dastūr*, As usual, according to custom, in the manner, customarily.
- §. بدسلا *bad-salā* (وراه A hog, and شالا A house) s. m. A hogsty.
- A. بدعت *bidʿat*, s. f. The introduction of novelty or change in religion, schism, heresy, innovation; violence, oppression, wrong.
- A. بدعتی *bidʿat-ī*, adj. Tyrant, oppressor.
- ii. بدق *badak*, s. See *bat*.
- P.A. بدقت *ba-dikhat*, With difficulty.
- A. بدل *badal*, s. m. Exchange, substitution, retaliation; (postpos.) In exchange, for. بدل لینا *badal lenā*, To exchange, to take in exchange.
- مال *badal-i-māl*, s. m. Price, barter.

- s. بدل *baddal* (for بادل q. v.) s. m. A cloud.
 v. بدل *ba-dil*, With heart, in or on heart, heartily.
 A. بدل *badlā*, s. m. Exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. بدلا لینا *budlā lenā*, v. a. 1. To alter. 2. To retaliate, take revenge. بدلی *badle*, In exchange, in return for.
 A. II. بدلانا *badlānā* (caus. of بدلنا) v. a. To cause to alter, to change.
 A. II. بدلائی *badlāī*, s. f. Price of exchange.
 A. H. بدلا *badal-nā*, v. a. To change, exchange, alter.
 A. بدله *badla*, s. m. See بدلا *badlā*.
 g. بدلی *badlī* (dimin. of بادل q. v.) s. f. 1. Cloudiness. 2. A small bit of cloud.
 A. بدلی *badlī*, s. f. Exchange, relief (of watches).
 s. بدن *vadan* or *badan*, s. m. The mouth, face, countenance.
 A. بدن *badan*, s. m. The body. بدن پهل جانا *badan phal jānā*, v. n. To be covered with an eruption of pustules.
 g. بدنا *badnā* (vadan Saying) v. a. 1. To wager, to bet. 2. To settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse.
 P. بدو *badū*, adj. Infamous.
 A. بدو *badū*, s. f. 1. Beginning, appearance. 2. The desert. 3. (for بدوی) A tribe of Arabs inhabiting the desert.
 s. بدوان *bidwān* (विज्ञान) adj. Learned.
 II. بدورنا *bidōrnā*, v. a. 1. To screw. 2. To mock at, to laugh at, to ridicule.
 II. بدورنا *bidōrnā*, v. a. To laugh at. See بدورنا.
 P. A. بدولت *ba-daulat*, By the fortune, by the bounty, by the means: in or with empire or fortune.
 A. بدون *bidūn*, prep. Without, besides, except.
 A. بدوی *badawī*, adj. Of the country or desert; an Arab of the desert, a countryman.
 s. بدہ *vidhi* *bidh* or *vidhi*, 1. s. f. A sacred pre-

- cept, rule, order, law, statute, direction, decree, injunction. 2. Manner, mode, kind, sort. 3. s. m. Name of *Brahmā*, providence.
 s. بدہ *budhi* (r. बुध Understand) *budhi* or *buddhi* or *budh*, s. f. Sense, knowledge, wisdom, understanding, intellect, discretion.
 s. بدہ *budh*, s. m. 1. A wise or learned man, a sage. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. Wednesday. ¶ बुद्ध *buddha*, The ninth *avatār* or *Hindū* incarnation.
 s. بدہ *bidhu* or *vidhu*, s. m. The moon.
 s. بدہ *badh*, s. m. Killing, slaying, slaughter.
 s. بدہاتا *bidhātā* or *vidhātā*, s. m. The deity *Brahmā*.
 s. بدہان *bidhān* or *vidhān*, s. m. Common practice, precept, direction. See بدہ *vidhi* sign 1. and 2.
 II. بدہاوا *badhāwā*, s. m. 1. A song in congratulation. 2. Presents, &c. carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth.
 g. بدہاوت *bidhāwat* (from بیدھنا) s. f. Perforation.
 II. بدہائی *badhūī*, s. f. See بدہاوا *badhāwā*.
 s. بدہک *badh-ik* (बधिक) s. m. A huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer, executioner.
 s. بدہمان *buddhī-mān*, adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent.
 g. بدہنا *badhnā* (बधन) v. a. To smite, kill. ¶ *bidhnā* (r. विध or intransitive of بیدھنا) v. n. To be pierced or perforated.
 II. بدہنا *badhnā*, s. m. A kind of pot with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from.
 g. بدہنا *bidhnā* (from विधि) s. m. See بدہاتا.
 s. بدہو *badhū*, s. f. A wife, daughter-in-law, woman, lady.
 g. بدہوا *bidhawā*, s. m. The deity. See بدہاتا.
 s. بدہوا *vidhā* *bidhvā* or *vidhavā*, s. f. A widow. (Lat. *Vidua*).

- s. **بدهوان** **बुद्धिवान्** *buddhi-wān*, adj. m. } Wisc,
s. **بدهوتی** **बुद्धिवती** *buddhi-watī*, adj. f. }
intelligent.
- s. **بدهونس** **(विध्वंस)** *bidhwans* s. m. Non-existence, annihilation, slaughter.
- s. **بدهی** **बद्धी** (बध्री or बद्धी) s. f. An ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, brace (of a carriage, &c.).
- s. **بدهیا** **बद्धिया** (r. **बध** Bind, injure) s. f. A bullock, any castrated animal.
- s. **بدي** **बदि** (बदि) s. f. The dark half of the lunar month from full moon to new moon.
- p. **بدي** **bad-i** (from بد) s. f. Badness, wickedness, evil, ill, mischief, injury, misfortune.
- s. **بديا** **विद्या** (r. **विद** Know) *bidyā* or *vidyā*, s. f. Science, knowledge, intellect.
- s. **بديادر** **विद्याधर** *bidyādhar* or *vidyā-dhara*, s. m. A sort of demi-god or attendant in the celestial courts. (The *Vidyādharas* dance before the assembled deities in *Indra's* heaven).
- s. **بديارتهی** **विद्यार्थी** (विद्या Science, and अर्थी Desirous) *bidyārthī* or *vidyārthī*, s. m. A student.
- s. **بدياوان** **विद्यावान्** *bidyā-wān* or *vidyā-vān*, adj. Learned, scientific.
- s. **بديس** **विदेश** *bides* or *vi-des*, s. m. A foreign country, another country.
- s. **بديسي** *bides-i* (from بديس) adj. Foreigner.
- a. **بديع** **badī** (from بدع) adj. Novel, wonderful, rare, curious, strange.
- a. **بدييه** **badīha**, s. m. 1. An extempore, an impromptu, any thing done without meditation, an unexpected event. 2. An axiom.
- a. **بديهي** **badīh-i**, 1. adj. Unpremeditated, apparent, self-evident. 2. s. f. An axiom.
- s. **بدا** *badā*, adj. Great. See **بڑا** *barā*.

- s. **بدارنا** **bidārna** (विद्रावण from वि and r. दृ Run, flee) v. a. 1. To drive away, to turn away. 2. To efface.
- s. **بدها** *buddhā*, adj. Old. See **بڑھا**.
- a. **بذاته** *bi-zāt-i-hi*, adv. By its own essence, of itself, of himself, in person, personally, essentially, independently, intrinsically.
- a. **بذر** *bazr*, s. m. Seed. **بزرگر** *bazr-gar*, A husbandman.
- a. **بذل** *baẓl*, s. m. Expense, gift, munificence. **بذل هونا** *baẓl honā*, To be expended.
- a. **بذله** *bizla*, s. m. A garment for daily use of which no care is taken.
- a. **بذله** *baẓlu*, s. m. A jest, raillery.
- p. a. **بذوق** *ba-zauk*, With taste or pleasure.
- a. **بر** *barr*, s. m. Dry land, a desert.
- h. **بر** *bur*, s. f. Pudenda feminae.
- s. **بر** **bar** or *var*, 1. s. m. A choice, a boon, a blessing, a good. 2. A bridegroom. (Lat. Vir). 3. adj. Excellent. 4. **(वट)** s. m. The Indian fig tree. 5. **(वरम्)** conj. But, moreover, even. **برداي** *bar-dā-i*, Giver of a choice or blessing.
- h. **بر** *bar*, s. m. Breadth (of cloth).
- h. **بر** *barr*, s. f. A wasp. See **برني** *birnī*.
- p. **بر** *bar*, s. f. 1. Bosom. **برمارنا** *bar-mār-nā*, and **برهانکنا** *bar hānknā*, To boast. 2. Fruit. 3. prep. On, up, above, upon, at, in. 4. part. (from بردن) Bearing, bearer, carrier, taking away. **بر آنا** *bar ānā*, v. n. To come up, to come forth, to be successful, to succeed, to be obtained, to be accomplished, to abstain. **بر لانا** *bar lānā*, v. n. To extract, get out, produce, fulfil, accomplish, yield. **بر خلاف** *bar khilāf* or **بر عکس** *bar āks*, On the contrary, in spite (of), in opposition. **بر محل** *bar mahall* or **بر موقع** *bar mauk* or **بر وقت** *bar waqt*, Opportune, opportunely, seasonable, seasonably, apropos, apposite, &c.
- s. **برا** *barā*, 1. (for **वटक**) s. m. Cakes made of

ground pulse fried in butter or *ghī*. 2. (for برا) adj. Large, great.

۱. برا *burā*, adj. Bad, worse, برا لگنا *burā lagnā*, v. n. To be unpleasant. برا ماننا *burā mānnā*, v. a. To take amiss or ill or as an affront, to be displeased or affronted. ¶ *burā*, s. See جوف *jauf*.

۲. برابر *bar-ā-bar*, adj. Abreast, even, level, plain, uniform, smooth, like, alike, up to, opposite, over against, equal, on a par, adequate, exact, accurate, straight. برا آنا *bar-ā-bar ānā*, To overtake. برابر سرابر *bar-ā-bar sarābar*, adj. Equal, alike. برابر کرنا *bar-ā-bar karnā*, To smooth, compose, adjust, accord, assimilate, level, match. برابر هونا *bar-ā-bar honā*, To terminate, allow, equal, suit, agree.

۳. برابری *bar-ā-bar-i*, s. f. Equality, exactness, emulation, rivalry, competition. برابر کرنا *bar-ā-bar-i karnā*, To resist, oppose, vie, withstand, emulate, rival, equal.

۴. برات *barāt* (व्रात) s. f. The marriage procession.

A. برات *barāt*, s. f. A commission, a warrant, assignment, letter.

۵. برات *barāt*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the month *Shābān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors. See شب برات *shab-i-barāt* (which name the day more commonly bears).

۶. براتی *barāt-i* (व्राती) s. m. The company and attendants at a marriage.

۷. برات *birāt*, s. m. 1. (विराट) The embodied spirit. 2. (विराट) A sovereign.

۸. بر اجنا *birājnā* (वि and राज Shine) v. n. To be conspicuous or splendid; to enjoy one's self; to live in health, ease, content and independence.

۹. برادر *birādar*, s. m. Brother. برادر پرور *birādar parwar*, Kind to friends and relations.

۱۰. برادرانه *birādar-āna*, adj. or adv. Brotherly, like a brother.

۱۱. برادرزاده *birādar-zāda*, s. m. A brother's son, a nephew.

۱۲. برادری *birādar-i* (from برادر) 1. s. f. Brotherhood, fraternity, relationship, company. 2. adj. Brotherly, fraternal.

A. براده *burādu*, s. m. Filings.

۱۳. برآر *bar-ār* (بر آوردن) To bring) Bringing or bearing up; accomplisher, performer, producer, raiser up, bearer up, taker, hearer.

۱۴. بار *barārū* (वरत्रा) s. f. A thong, a rope (particularly, of a swing). See برها.

A. براز *burāz*, properly *birāz*, s. m. 1. Stool, motion, excrement, faeces. 2. Fighting.

۱۵. براس *burās*, s. Anger, displeasure.

۱۶. برآشفته *bar-āshufta*, adj. See آشفته *āshufta*.

۱۷. برافتاد *bur-uftād*, part. pass. (for برافتاده) Fallen off or away.

۱۸. برافروخته *bar-afrokhta* (part. pass.) adj. Inflamed, set on fire.

A. براق *burāk*, n. prop. The ass on which Muhammad is said to have passed from Jerusalem to heaven.

A. برار *barrāk* (from برق) adj. Flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent.

A. براتی *barrāk-i*, s. f. Brilliancy, splendour.

۱۹. برام *bi-rām* (वि and र. रम Be quiet or at rest) adj. Uneasy, unquiet, agitated.

۲۰. برآمد *bar-āmad*, 1. s. f. Coming up, coming or going out or forth, egress, out-going, exit, eruption, source, issue, expenditure. 2. Informing (more particularly, of bribery), accusation, impeachment. 3. part. (for برآمده) Come up, come out.

۲۱. برآمده *bar-āmada*, s. m. A verandah, balcony, porch, gallery.

۲۲. بران *barrān*, s. See دغه *dafā*.

۲۳. بران *burrān* (from بریدن) part. Cutting, sharp.

۲۴. برانا *barrānā* (see برزانا) v. a. To talk in one's sleep or in a delirium.

- H. برانا *birānā*, adj. 1. Strange, foreign. 2. Belonging to another, of another.
- H. برانا *birānā*, v. a. To mock.
- P. برانداز *bar-andāz*, part. act. (of برانداختن) Overturning, destroying.
- P.S. برآؤ *bar-ā'o* (from برآنا) s. Abstinence.
- P. برآورد *bar-āwurd*, s. f. Calculating, estimating, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. برآورد کرنا *bar-āwurd karnā*, 1. To strike out (of a muster roll). 2. To calculate, to estimate, to carry to account.
- H. برآونا *bīrū'onā*, v. a. To vex. See برانا *birānā*.
- S. براد *barāh* (or *varāha* for वराह) s. m. 1. A boar. 2. The third *avatār* or incarnation of *Viṣṇu* in the form of a boar.
- H. برآهٹ *barrāhaṭ* (from برانا *barrānā*) s. f. Chattering, prate, rant.
- S. براهمن *brāhman*, s. m. A Brahman.
- S. براهمنی *brāhmanī*, s. f. The wife of a *Brāhman*, a female of the *brāhman* cast.
- H. برائی *burāi* (from برا *burā*) s. f. Mischievousness, evil, wickedness. برائی پڑھنا یا کمر باندھنا *burāi par uṭhnā yā kamar bāndhnā*, To resolve on mischief.
- P. برائی *barā'e*, adv. By reason of, on account of, for.
- P. برباد *bar-bād*, adj. (Given) to the winds; thrown away, misapplied, lost, wasted, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. برباد دینا *bar-bād denā* or برباد کرنا *bar-bād karnā*, To give to the winds, to throw away, to lose, to waste, misapply, to ruin, destroy, &c. برباد ہونا *bar-bād honā*, To be thrown away, misapplied, or lost.
- S. بربرا *burburā* (see بلبلا) s. m. A bubble.
- H. بربری *barbar-i*, s. f. A large kind of goat (from Barbary).
- P. بربط *barbaṭ*, s. f. A kind of harp or lute.
- H. برہسیا *burhasiyā*, adj. Affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth.
- H. بربولا *bur-bolā* (from برا *Bad*, and بولنا *To speak*) adj. Scurrilous.

- P.H. برپا رہنا *bar-pā rahnā*, To continue firm or standing.
- P.S. برپا کرنا *bar-pā karnā*, v. a. To raise, to pitch, to establish, to produce, to set on foot, to cause, to occasion, to introduce.
- P. S. برپا ہونا *bar-pā honā*, v. n. To be raised, set on foot, pitched, established, produced, occasioned.
- S. برت *barat*, 1. (or *brat*, for व्रत) s. m. A meritorious act, a fast, a vow, a religious rite or penance. 2. (see برتن) Use. 3. (for वरत्रा) s. f. A thong, leathern girth, rope: see برہا *barhā*. 4. (H. pres. part. of برنا) Flaming, blazing.
- S. برت *briti* or *vṛiti*, s. m. Appointing; a proxy in the performance of religious duties.
- S. برت *britti* or *vṛitti*, s. f. Livelihood, stipend, pension, income, estate.
- S. برتا *birtā* (वित्त) s. m. Substance, ability, power. See بت *bitt*.
- H. برتا *bartā*, part. pass. (of برتنا q. v.) That which has been used.
- H. برتانا *bartānā*, 1. v. a. To distribute. 2. s. m. Old clothes.
- S. برتانت *britānt* or *brittānt* or *vṛittānt*, s. m. Intelligence, tidings, narration, story, history, topick, mode, circumstance.
- P. برتر *bar-tar*, adj. High, higher, superiour, excellent.
- P. برتری *bar-tar-i*, s. f. Excellence, superiority.
- S. برتمان *वर्तमान* (r. वृत् Exist, be current) *bar-tamān* or *vartamān*, adj. Present, existent; the present tense.
- H. برتن *bartan*, s. m. A dish, plate, basin, &c. vessel, utensil.
- H. برتنا *baratnā*, v. a. To consider, to reflect.
- H. برتنہ *bartnā*, v. a. To use.
- S. برتھا *brithā* or *braithā* or *vṛithā*, adj. Abortive, vain, in vain.
- S. برتی *brat-i* or *vrat-i*, adj. Engaged in the

- observance of a fast, penance or vow. s. m. One who fasts.
۱۱. برتی *birtī*, s. m. Name of a plant. (A species of *Panicum*).
۱۱. برج *bruj*, s. m. A large track rope (a small one being called گن *gun*).
۱۱. برج *burj*, s. m. A cable.
۸. برج *burj*, s. m. 1. A bastion, tower, bulwark.
2. A sign of the zodiac.
۸. برج *braj*, s. m. Name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathurā, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c. being about 168 miles in circumference.
۷. برجا *bur-jā*, In place; accurate, right, true.
۱۱. برجتیا *barjatiyā*, s. m. An innocent kind of snake. (Perhaps, from s. r. वृज Leave).
۱۱. ۵. برجری *bur-jarī*, s. f. A term of abuse (applied to a woman).
۷. برجسته *bar-jasta* (from بر Up, and جستن To leap) adj. Opportune, apropos, right, proper, exact, prompt.
۸. برجنا *barajnā*, v. a. To forbid, to prohibit.
۸. برجی *burjī*, s. f. A small tower, a turret.
۸. برجن *birchan*, s. m. Flour made from the fruit of the *ber* (*Rhamnus jujuba*).
۸. वृक्ष *brichchh* or *vriksha*, s. m. A tree in general, a plant.
۸. برچها *barchhā*, s. m. } A (long slender) spear,
۱۱. برچھی *barchhī*, s. f. } a javelin, dart. برچھا
A spearman. or بردار
۵. برچھک *birchhik*, s. m. see برسچک *brischik*.
۱۱. برچھیت *barchhait* (from برچھی) s. m. A spearman.
۷. ۸. برحق *bar-hakik*, In truth, by right, rightful.
۷. برخاست *bar-khāst* (from برخاستن) s. f. Rising up, recalling or removing from office, recall.
bar-khāst honā, v. n. To rise or break up (as an assembly).
۷. برخوردار *bar-khūr*, adj. See برخوردار *bar-khurdār*.

۷. برخوردار *bar-khūr*, s. f. Success, the obtaining one's desires.
۷. برخوردار *bar-khūr-dār*, adj. Happy, enjoying long life and prosperity. (Male children are thus called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life).
۷. برخي *barkhe*, s. A little, somewhat, a small part.
۵. برد *barad* (बलीवर्द) s. m. A bull, a bullock.
۱۱. برد *burd*, s. f. A term used at chess when the king only, on one side, remains on the board; (hence, also) an opportunity of making some acquisition.
۱۱. برد *birad*, s. m. Fame, reputation, panegyrick.
۸. برد *bard*, s. m. Cold, frigidity.
۱۱. ۷. بردار *bur-dār* (بر Breadth, and دار Having) adj. Wide, broad (cloth).
۷. بردار *bur-dār*, part. in compos. (from برداشتن) Taker up, carrier, bearer, holding or raising up. So سونگي بردار Club-bearer, &c.
۷. برداري *bar-dārī*, s. f. (in compos.) The act of bearing, carrying, &c.
۷. برداشت *bar-dāsht* (from برداشتن) s. f. Endurance, patience. برداشت کرنا *bar-dāsht karnā*, To endure, to bear with patience. برداشت هونا *bar-dāsht honā*, To be tolerable.
۷. برداشته *bar-dāshta*, part. pass. (from برداشتن) Raised up, elevated; removed.
۵. بردان *bardān* or *vara-dān* (वर A bridegroom, a blessing, and दान A gift) s. m. 1. A wedding gift (to a bride). 2. The answer to a prayer addressed to God or to a saint.
۷. بردبار *burd-bār*, adj. Burthen-bearing; forbearing, patient, mild.
۷. بردباري *burd-bārī*, s. f. Bearing of burthen; forbearance, patience.
۸. بردنگي *birdungī*, s. (ایک قسم کا ہتیار) A kind of tool or weapon (?).
۷. برده *barda*, s. m. and f. A captive, a slave. برده فروش *bardu-farosh*, A slave merchant.
۵. वृद्ध *briddh*, or *vṛiddha*, adj. Old.

- س. برده **वृद्धि** (r. वृध Increase) *briddhi* or *vriddhi*, s. f. Increase; vegetation.
- س. برده *biruddha* (**विरुद्ध**) adj. Opposite, opposed to, contrary to, against.
- س. برده *baradhna* (from برده A bull) v. n. To bull a cow.
- س. بردي *burdi* (**वर्डी**) s. A drove of cattle loaded.
- ا. بردي *bardī*, s. f. Papyrus.
- ا. بردیت *bardait*, s. m. A panegyrist, a bard.
- ا. برز *barzakh*, s. m. Interval, partition, separation; the time and state of man from death till the resurrection.
- پ. برزن *barzan*, s. A street or quarter of a town, a desert or plain.
- س. برس *bras* (**वृष**) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiac).
- س. برس *baras* (**वर्ष**) s. m. Rain; a year. برس گانج *baras-gūnḡh*, s. f. The ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child; birthday.
- ا. برس *baras*, s. m. An intoxicating drug made of opium.
- س. برسا *barsā*, s. m. See برشا or برکھا.
- س. برسات *barsūt* (**वर्षर्तु**) s. f. The rainy season, the rains.
- س. برساتی *barsūt-i* (from برسات) s. f. The name of a disorder in horses, the farcy.
- پ. برسام *bar-sām* (بر Breast, and سام Swelling) s. m. The pleurisy or an inflammation of the diaphragm.
- س. برسانا *barsānā* (causal of برسا q. v.) v. a. To cause to rain, to shower down.
- س. برساؤ *barsā'ū* (from برسا) part. act. Raining.
- س. برستا *barastā* (from برستا) s. m. Rain.
- س. برسچک (**वृश्चिक**) *brischik* or *vrishchik*, s. m. A scorpion; Scorpio (the sign of the zodiac).
- ا. برستا *birasnā*, v. n. To stay, to remain.
- س. برستا *barasnā* (**वर्षण**) v. n. To rain.

- س. برسوان *baras-wān*, adj. Annual, anniversary.
- س. برسوزی *barasauzī* (**वार्षिक**) s. f. An annual tax or rent.
- س. برسی *barsī* (**वार्षیک**) s. m. Annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations.
- س. برش *brish* (**वृष**) s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the zodiac). ¶ *baras'* or *barsh* (for **वर्ष**) s. m. Ram; a year.
- پ. برش *burriśh* (from بریدن) s. f. Sharpness.
- س. برشا **वर्षा**: *barshā* or *varshā*, s. f. 1. The rains, the third season (of the six) comprising *Sāwan* and *Bhādon*. 2. Rain.
- س. برشارت (**वर्षर्तु** or **वर्षا**) Rains, and **ऋतु** Season) *barshā* or *barshā* or *varshā-ritu*, s. f. The rainy season.
- س. برشا کال (**वर्षا** Rains, and **کال** Season, time) *barshā* or *barshā* or *varshā-kāl*, s. m. The rainy season.
- س. برشانا *barshānā* (from **वर्षا**) v. a. To rain.
- س. برشابه *brishabh* or *braashabh* (for **वृषभ** *vrishabh*) s. m. A bull.
- پ. برشتگی *brishtu-gī*, s. f. Frying, broiling.
- پ. برشته *brishta*, part. pass. (of برشتن) Fried, broiled.
- س. برشکال **वर्षकाल** (from **वर्ष** Rain, and **کال** Season) *barshkāl* or *varshā-kāla*, s. m. The rainy season, the rains.
- س. برشکالی *barsh-kālī*, adj. Of the rains, rainy.
- ا. برص *baras*, s. m. Leprosy.
- پ. ا. برطرف *bar-taraf*, adj. Aside, apart, dismissed.
- پ. ا. برطرف کرنا *bar-taraf karṇā*, v. a. To dismiss, discharge, turn off, cashier.
- پ. ا. برطرف ہونا *bar-taraf honā*, v. n. To be dismissed, discharged, turned off, or cast aside.
- پ. ا. برطرفی *bar-tarfi* (from برطرف) s. f. Dismissal, discharge.

۲. ۸. *baraghat*, With avidity, eagerly.
۲. *barf*, s. m. f. Ice, snow. *barf-parward*, adj. Iced, cooled in ice.
۲. *barf-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. adj. Icy, snowy.
۸. *barq*, s. f. (Heb. ברק) Lightning. *barq-zada*, Struck with lightning. *barq-andūz*, A matchlock man, a musketeer.
۸. *burka* (or *burka'a*) s. m. A dress or kind of veil with eye-holes to it, covering the whole body from head to foot. *burka'-posh*, One who wears a *burka*.
۸. *brik* or *vrik*, s. m. A wolf.
۸. *barakāt*, plur. (of *barakat*, Heb. ברכה) s. f. Blessings, auspiciousness, prosperity. *bā-barakāt*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success.
۸. *birkat* (*विरक्त* comp. of *वि* prep. and *रक्त* from the root *रञ्ज* Be in love) 1. s. m. A kind of *fakir* who has relinquished the world. 2. adj. Wearied, disgusted.
۸. *barakat*, s. f. Blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness, an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. *barakat denā*, To bless, to prosper.
۸. *briksh* or *vrikshu*, s. m. A tree.
۸. *birka*, s. m. A pond, a well.
۸. *barakh* or *barkh* or *varkha* or *varsha*, s. m. Rain; a year. See ۸. *bars*.
۸. *brikkh* or *vrikha*, s. m. A bull; Taurus (the sign of the Zodiack).
۸. *barkhā* or *varkha*, s. f. See *barsa*.
۸. *barkhāsan* (*वर्षाशन* Year, and *अशन* Eating) *barkhāsan* or *varkhāsan*, s. m. Yearly pay or subsistence.

۸. *brikhab*, } (for *वृषभ*) s. m. A bull.
۸. *brakhabh*, }
۸. *barakhnā*, v. n. To rain. See ۸. *barsa*.
۸. *barg* (*वर्ग*) s. m. 1. An assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things. 2. A class of letters pronounced on the same part of the mouth (as the gutturals, palatals, &c.). 3. The square of a number.
۲. *barg*, s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. Warlike apparatus, provision or necessities for a journey. 3. A musical instrument. 4. Melody. (Plur. *barg-i-gul*, Leaf of a rose: *met.* the lip of a mistress.
۸. *bargā*, s. m. A rafter.
۲. *bar-guzīda*, part. pass. Chosen, selected, elect.
۲. *bar-gashta-gī*, s. f. Retrocession, inversion, turning back, apostasy, abjuration.
۲. *bar-gashta*, part. pass. Turned, changed, inverted, turned back, apostatized, rebelled.
۸. *bargī* (*वर्गीय*) s. m. The Mahārāttas are so called.
۸. *bargel*, s. m. An ortolan. (Alauda).
۸. *burlā*, s. m. A wasp.
۸. *birlū* (*विरल*) adj. 1. Scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful. 2. Delicate, fine.
۸. *barmā*, s. m. A kind of gimlet or borer worked with a string.
۸. *barmānā*, v. a. To bore.
۸. *birmānā*. (causal of *برمانا* q. v.) v. a. To stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience, to allure.
۸. *barmalā*, adj. Publick, conspicuous.
۸. *biramnā* (*वि* and *र* *रम* Rest) v. n. To stop, to remain, to delay.
۸. *barmhā*, n. prop. The people of Ava are so called. See also *brahmā*.
۸. *barun* or *varuna*, s. m. 1. The god of water. 2. Name of a tree. (Crataeva tapia, or Capparis trifoliata).

- g. **بارن** *bar*, 1. (वर्ण) s. m. Colour, sort, class; one of the four tribes among the Hindūs (viz. 1, ब्राह्मण 2, क्षत्रिय 3, वैश्य 4, शूद्र). 2. A letter of an alphabet. 3. Praise, description. 4. (वरम) conj. Moreover, but even, rather.
- g. **बारन करना** *baran karnā* (from Sans. वरण) To hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or any religious ceremony.
- h. **बारना** *barānā* (वरणा) n. prop. A rivulet running past the north of Benares.
- g. **बारना** *barnā*, 1. (वरण) s. m. Name of a fruit tree (*Crataeva tapia*): see **बारन** *barun*. 2. (from वर A bridegroom) v. a. To marry.
- f. **बारना** *barnā*, s. m. A youth.
- f. **बारनाई** *barnā-ī*, s. f. Youth.
- h. **बारना** *barnā*, v. n. To burn. See **बलना** *balnā*.
- f. **बरिज** *birinj*, s. m. 1. Rice. 2. Brass.
- f. **बरिज-आरी** *birinj-ārī* (برنج Rice, and آر Bringing) s. m. One who follows a camp with grain.
- f. **बरिजी** *birinj-ī*, adj. Brazen, of brass.
- g. **बरिच** *biranch* (for विरिचि *virinchi*, or विरंचि *viranchi*; or विरंच *virancha*) s. m. A name of *Brahmā*.
- g. **बृंद** *brind* or *vrind*, s. m. A heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation.
- g. **बृन्दा** *brindā* or *vrindū*, s. f. A plant worshipped by the *Hindūs*, commonly called *Tulsi*. (*Ocymum sanctum*).
- g. **बृन्दाबन** *brindā-ban*, s. m. Name of a place in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, and the scene of *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopīs*.
- g. **बर्न-संकर** *barn-sankar* (or *varna-sankara* वर्ण संकर) s. m. A person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another.
- f. **बरंग** *ba-rang*, In the manner.

- g. **बारना-माला** *barna-mālā* (वर्णमाला) s. f. An alphabet.
- s. **बारन** *barnan* or *varnan*, s. m. Description, recital, explanation, praise. **बारन करना** *bar-nan karnā*, To explain, describe, extol, praise.
- g. **बारना** *barannā* (r. वर्ण Paint, celebrate) v. a. To explain, to describe, to praise.
- g. **बारनी** *baranī* or *barunī* (वरणी) s. f. An eyelash.
- h. **बरी** *birnī*, s. f. 1. A wasp. 2. A small grain.
- h. **बिरो** *birwā*, s. m. A plant, a tree.
- h. **बिरो** *barwā*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī*, in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed.
- h. **बिरोही** *birwāhī*, s. f. An orchard. **बिरोही करना** *birwāhī karnā*, 1. To make an orchard. 2. To enclose with a hedge.
- f. **बारोबर** *barobar*, adj. See **बार-बार** *bar-ā-bar*.
- g. **बि-रूप** *bi-rūp* (वि and रूप Form) adj. Disfigured, deformed, ugly. **बि-रूप होना** *birūp-honā*, To be disgraced.
- f. **बुरत** *burūt*, s. f. Whiskers, mustaches.
- h. **बारुत** *barwat*, s. f. A kind of snake.
- h. **बारुत** *barwaṭ*, s. m. A tumour in the belly.
- h. **बारोथा** *baroṭhā*, s. m. 1. A washerman. 2. A vestibule.
- a. **बुरीज** *burīj*, s. plur. (of برج) Bastions, towers, signs of the zodiac.
- a. **बुरुदत** *burūdat*, s. f. Coldness, coolness.
- g. **बिरोध** *birodh* (विरोध) s. m. Enmity, quarrel, contention, dispute, contrariety, opposition.
- g. **बिरोधी** *birodh-ī*, adj. Quarrelsome.
- f. a. **बार वक्त** *bar waqt*, At the (proper) time, opportune, opportunely, timely.
- g. **बिरोग** *birog* (वि and योग Junction) s. m. Separation, absence.
- g. **बिरोगन** *birogan* (वियोगिनी) adj. f. Separated, distressed from separation.

س. **بروگی** *birogī* (**वियोगी**) adj. Separated, absent (from the beloved).

پ. **برومند** *barū-mand*, adj. Fortunate, happy.

پ. **بیرون** *birūn*, adv. (contract. of **بیرون**) Without; the outside.

ه. **بروز** *barwa*, s. m. The name of a bird that feeds on fish.

پ. **بره** *bara*, s. m. A lamb, a kid. ¶ **باراه**, In or on the way.

س. **بره** *brāh* (**विरह** from **वि** and **ر. ره** Leave, quit) s. m. Separation, parting, absence, especially the separation of lovers.

ه. **بره** *barhā*, s. m. A field where cows feed.

س. **بره** *barhā* (**वरत्रा**) s. m. A rope, a thong.

ه. **بره** *burhā*, adj. Wicked, bad.

س. **بره** *birhā*, s. m. 1. See **بره** *birah*. 2. A kind of song peculiar to washermen.

ا. **برهان** *burhān*, s. m. Demonstration, proof.

س. **برهسپتی** **बृहस्पति** *brihaspati* or *vrihaspati*, s. m. 1. The regent of the planet Jupiter identified astronomically with the planet: in mythology he is the preceptor of the gods. 2. Thursday.

س. **برهسپتار** **बृहस्पतिवार** *brihaspatibār* (**बृहस्पतिवार**) s. m. Thursday.

س. **بره** **ब्रह्म** *brahm* or *brahma*; God, the cause and essence of the world from which all things are supposed to proceed and to which they return.

بره **استر** *brahm-āstra*, s. m. A fabled weapon, which, consecrated by a formula addressed to *Brahmā*, deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. **بره** **بھوج** *brahm-bhoj*, Feeding of *Brāhman*s.

بره **دایت** *brahma-daitya*, An apparition, Satan, ghost. **بره** **رائر** *brahma-rātri*, s. f. A night of *Brāhmā*, comprising a thousand ages of the gods, or 216,000,000 of those of mortals. See **کلب** *kalpa*, sign. 2.

بره **راکس** *brahma-rākhas*, A kind of

demon. **بره** **سش** *brahm-sesh*; The leavings of *Brāhman*s. **بره** **هتیا** *brahma-hatyā*; The murder of a *Brāhman*; sacrilege. **بره** **هتیار** *brahma-hatyā-rā*, s. m. A murderer of a *Brāhman*. **بره** **هتیار** *brahma-hatyā-rī*, s. f. A murderess of a *Brāhman*.

پ. **بره** *bar-ham*, adj. 1. Confused, entangled, spoiled. 2. Angry, vexed, sullen. **بره** **دره** *bar-ham darham*, adj. Entangled, confused, topsyturvy. **بره** **زدن** *barham-zadan*, m. Confusing, mixing together, striking together. **بره** **زده** *bar-ham-zada*, Confused, convulse, turned topsyturvy. **بره** **زن** *barham-zan*, An exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. **بره** **زنی** *barham-zan-ē*, s. f. 1. Embroiling, confusing. 2. Interference, prevention, putting a stop to.

س. **بره** **بلا** *brahmā*, s. m. The Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified.

س. **بره** **ماند** **ब्रह्मांड** (**ब्रह्म** *Brahm*, and **اُنْد** an egg, to which the world is likened) *brahmānd*, s. m. 1. The globe, the world. (In creation there are said to have been innumerable *Brahmānds*). 2. The top of the head.

س. **بره** **مان** *brahma-bān*, s. m. See **بره** **استر** *brahm-āstra* under **بره** *brahm*.

س. **بره** **چاری** **ब्रह्मचारी** *brahmachārī*, s. m. A religious student, a *Brāhman* from the time of his investiture with the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder, a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the *Veda*, a *Pandit* learned in the *Veda*, an ascetic.

س. **بره** **چاری** *brahmachārj* (for *brahmacharya* **ब्रह्मचर्य**) s. m. The profession or way of life of a *Brahmachārī*.

س. **بره** **لوک** **ब्रह्मलोक** *brahma-lok*, s. m. The region or heaven of *Brāhmā*.

س. **بره** **من** *brahman* or *barahman* or *birahman*, n. prop. A Brahman. See **بره** **من**.

س. **بره** **منی** *brahman-ē*, s. f. See **بره** **منی** *brāhman-ē*.

- P. *barham-ī*, s. f. Confusion, convulsion, trouble, anarchy.
۳. *birhan* (विरहिणी from विरह) adj. f. (A woman) suffering the pangs of absence in love, (a female lover) separated from the object of her affection.
- P. *barahna-gī*, s. f. Nakedness.
- P. *barahna*, adj. Naked. *barahna-pā*, Bare-footed.
۳. *virahī* (from विरह) *birhī* or *virahī*, adj. m. Suffering the pangs of absence in love, separated from one's love.
۳. *barhelā* (वराह) s. m. A wild hog. See *barhelā*.
۳. *barhī* (वर्ही) s. m. A peacock.
۳. *birhiyā* (from विरह) adj. Amorous, sensual, suffering the pangs of absent love.
۱۱. *barī*, s. f. Quicklime.
۳. *barī*, 1. (for वटी) s. f. A dish made of pulse. 2. (from वर) Wedding garment. 3. (for बली) adj. Strong, powerful.
- A. *barī* (from برا) adj. Acquitted, free, clear, guiltless, innocent. *bariyu-s-zimma*, Free from charge or obligation, justified.
- A. *barr-ī*, adj. Belonging to the dry land, to the forest or desert; wild.
۱۱. *bara-ī*, s. m. A seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel.
۳. *baryār* (बलीयान) adj. Strong, violent.
۳. *baryārā* (बलीयान) 1. adj. Strong, violent. 2. s. m. A medicinal herb so called: see *बला*.
- H. *biryān*, s. f. Time.
- P. *biryān*, adj. Fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled; burning, consuming.
۳. *bariyā-ī* (from برا. Sans. वडता) s. f. Boast, exultation.
- H. *bareṭhā*, s. m. A washerman.

- H. *bareṭhan*, s. f. A washerwoman.
۱۱. *barej*, s. m. A betel-garden.
- P. *burīdan-ī*, adj. Fit or deserving to be cut.
- P. *burīda*, part. pass. (from بریدن) Cut, amputated, clipped.
- P. *birez birez* (from رختن) Overcome by and yielding to misfortune or an enemy.
۳. *barīs*, s. m. A year. See *baras*.
- H. *barain*, s. f. A (female) seller of betel-leaf, or rather cultivator of betel.
- P. *barīn*, adj. High, sublime.
۳. *bar*, 1. (for वट) s. m. The Bengal fig-tree (Ficus Bengalensis or Indica). 2. in compos. a contraction of *barā* Great; as, *bar-bolā*, A noisy talkative person; *bar-bhakū-ā*, A blockhead; *bar-peṭā*, adj. Big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious.
- H. *buṛ*, s. f. Pudenda femineæ.
۳. *barā* (वड) adj. Large, great, big, greater, senior, elder, eldest, principal, &c. *barā rastā pakarṇā*, To die. *barā karṇā*, 1. To enlarge, to exalt, to promote. 2. To extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c. as to use the direct phrase is deemed unlucky). *barē peṭ wālū honā*, To be patient.
۳. H. *barā-pā* (from برا) s. m. Grandeur, dignity, elevation.
۱۱. *burānā*, v. a. To cause to sink.
۳. *barānā*, v. a. To talk in one's sleep, &c. See *barrānā*.
۳. *barā-ī* (वडता) s. f. 1. Greatness, largeness, excellence, bulk, bulkiness, bigness. 2. Magnifying, boasting. *barā-ī karṇā* or *barā-ī denā*, To extol, to magnify, to boast, to vaunt. *barā-ī denā*, To honour.
۳. *barbar* (वर्वरता) s. f. Muttering, the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium.
۳. *burburā* (see *بلا*) s. m. A bubble.
۳. *barbarānā* (from بربور) v. a. To mutter,

grumble, chatter nonsense, talk light-headedly, rave.

g. *barbariyā*, part. act. (from برآنا) A chatterer, a mutterer, a grumbler.

g. *bar-bhāgī*, adj. Very fortunate.

g. *bar-pan*, } (from برا) s. m. Greatness,

g. *bār-panā*, } grandeur, dignity.

h. *bur-chod*, A term of abuse, scoundrel.

h. *burak*, s. A sort of sound or voice.

h. *baṛkā*, adj. See برا Great.

h. *buṛam*, s. Sound of water.

h. *baṛnā*, v. n. To enter.

g. *baṛotī*, s. f. See برهتی *barhtī*.

g. *baṛunkhā* (बड़ Great, and रसु A sugar-cane) s. m. A kind of sugar-cane with long joints.

g. h. *baṛhā-pā* (from برها) s. m. Old age.

g. *baṛhā-lānā*, v. a. To bring forward, to lead on (an army).

g. *baṛhānā* (trans. of برها) v. a. 1. To increase, augment, enlarge, to lengthen, to make advance, to forward, to exalt, elevate, to raise; to promote, aggrandize, rear up, extend, stretch out, amplify, dilate. 2. To extinguish. 3. To shut up (a shop). 4. To remove the tablecloth.

g. *baṛhā'o* (from برها) s. m. Prolongation, advancement, increase, enlargement.

g. *baṛhūwā* (from برهانا) s. m. 1. Population. 2. Excitement, flattery.

h. *baṛh-bhas*, adj. Affecting in old age the manners of youth.

g. *baṛh-tā*, s. m. } (from برها Sans. वृधता)

g. *baṛh-tī*, s. f. } Increase, augmentation, enhancement, overplus, more, promotion, aggrandizement, elevation.

h. *baṛhal*, s. Name of a small round fruit.

g. *baṛhan*, s. f. A carpenter's wife. See برهی *barhāī*.

g. *baṛhnā* (वर्धन r. वृध Increase) v. n. To increase, enlarge, go on, proceed, advance, ex-

aggerate, grow, rise, swell, to be promoted, to amount, lengthen.

g. *barhant* (from برها) s. f. Increase.

g. *barhnī*, s. f. 1. A broom. 2. Advance made for cultivation or manufacture or a contract.

g. *barhotar*, s. m. } (from برها) Interest,

g. *barhotarī*, s. f. } profit, advantage.

g. *barhāī* (वर्धवि) s. m. A carpenter.

g. *barhiyā* (from برها) adj. High-priced.

g. *barhiyā* (from برها) s. f. An old woman.

g. *barhelā*, s. m. A wild hog. See بنیلا.

g. *baṛī* (वटी) s. f. A dish made of pulse.

g. h. *baṛe miyān*, s. m. An old man: Sir! (applied to an elderly man).

g. *baṛyāwī meṇ milnā*, To be grown up.

P. *buz*, s. m. A he-goat. *buz-dil*, A coward. *buz-dilī*, s. f. Cowardice.

buz-kohī, s. m. The mountain goat. *buz-gīrī*, s. f. Goat-taking.

buz-gīrī, s. f. Goat-taking.

A. *bazz* (Heb. בצ) s. m. Fine linen.

H. *bazā*, s. m. Name of a bird.

A. *bazzāz*, adj. (superl. of بز used substantively) A cloth-merchant, draper, mercer.

A. P. *bazzāzī*, s. f. The business of a cloth merchant.

A. *buzāk*, s. Spittle.

H. *bagān* (بعد از آن) After that, afterwards.

P. *bazbāz*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called). See بسابه.

P. *buzurg*, adj. Great; reverend, venerable; (used substantively) a grandee, a great man, noble, a saint, an elder, an ancestor. (Pers. plur. بزرگان).

P. *buzurg-zāda-gī*, s. f. High birth.

P. *buzurg-zāda*, adj. High-born.

P. *buzurg-manish*, adj. Noble-minded.

۲. *buzurg-manish-i*, s. f. Greatness of mind.
۲. *buzurg-wār*, adj. Great (man); ancestor, elder, saint.
۲. *buzurg-wār-i*, s. f. Greatness, eminence.
۲. *buzurg-i*, s. f. Grandeur, greatness; exaltation, eminence, seniority, nobleness.
۲. *buzghāla*, s. m. A kid.
۲. *bazla*, s. m. A jest. See *بذله*.
۲. *bazm*, s. f. Banquet, assembly, company.
۲. *bi-zan*, imper. of the verb *زن*. Strike.
۲. *bazan*, s. A harrow or instrument for levelling ploughed land.
۲. *ba-zor*, By force, forcibly, perforce.
۲. *baza*, s. m. A sin, a crime. *baza-kār*, A criminal, a sinner.
۲. *bas*, adj. Enough, sufficient, plenty, abundance, too much, very much: *bas karnā*, To stop, to seize, to put an end to, to have done.
۲. *bas ki*, Although.
۲. *bas* (*بش*) s. m. Power, will, command, advantage, authority. *bas karnā*, To overpower, to bring to submission. *bas ānā*, To be obtained, to come into one's power.
۲. *bis* (*بیش*) s. m. 1. Poison, venom. 2. *Met.* it is sometimes applied to bitter things.
۲. *bis-dhar*, A snake.
۲. *basā*, adj. Much, very. *basā buzurg*, Very great, very noble. *basā aukāt*, Mostly, often, frequently.
۲. *biśāt*, s. f. Means, capital stock, estate.
۲. *biśāt-i*, One who sells every kind of things, a pedler, haberdasher.
۲. *biśār-nā* (trans. of *بسرنا*) v. a. To forget.
۲. *biśāt* (from *بسط*) s. f. What is spread out; carpeting, bedding, a chess-board, dice-board, expanse, surface, expansion, &c. This word is, also, adopted for *biśāt*, q. v. *basūt*, An extensive plain.

۲. *biśāt-i*, See *بیساتی*.
۲. *biśākhā* (*بیشاخوا*) The name of the 16th mansion of the moon.
۲. *biśāl* (*بیشال*) adj. Great, large.
۲. *biśān* (*بیسان*) s. f. An offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). See *بیساهی*.
۲. *ba-sān*, In the likeness, like.
۲. *basānā* (trans. of *بسانا*) v. a. To people, to colonize, to cause to dwell, to bring into cultivation, to settle a country.
۲. *biśānā*, v. a. To purchase. See *بیسانا*.
۲. *biśāh*, s. f. Purchase.
۲. *biśāhnā*, v. a. To buy, to purchase.
۲. *biśāhān*, } (*بیسا* Smell) s. f. Fetid-
 ۲. *biśāhind*, } ness, stink.
۲. *biśāhind-ā*, adj. Fetid, stinking.
۲. *bas bās* (*ر. بس*) s. m. Abode, residence.
۲. *basbāsa*, s. m. Mace (the spice so called).
۲. *ba-sabab*, By reason, on account.
۲. *biśbiśānā*, v. n. To yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetables or of vinous liquors. See *بیججانا*.
۲. *bast* (or *bastu*, for *वस्तु*) s. f. Thing, matter, substance, chattels, goods, baggage.
۲. *bist* (for *بیست*) Twenty. *bast*, part. (in compos.) Bound, shut. *bast*, s. A rose-bow or a place abounding with sweet-smelling fruits.
۲. *bastā*, s. m. The cloth in which a bundle is tied up, wrapper, a bundle.
۲. *biśtār* (*بیستار* from *بی* and *ر. ست* Spread) s. m. Spreading out, abundance, copiousness, prolixity, diffusion.
۲. *biśtār-nā*, v. a. To spread out, to extend, to diffuse.
۲. *bustān*, s. m. A flowergarden. See *بوستان*.
۲. *bustān-i*, adj. Of the flowergarden.

۱. بستر *bistar*, s. m. 1. Bedding, carpeting. 2. A bed, &c.

۲. بستر *bastar* or *bastra* (बस्त्र) s. m. Cloth, clothes, raiment, apparel.

۳. بستر *bastarā*, s. m. The name of a plant. (*Callicarpa Americana*).

۴. بستر *bistarā*, s. m. 1. A bed, &c. peculiar to *fakirs*. 2. The abode of a *fakir*.

۵. بستگی *basti-gī*, s. f. Binding, contraction, constipation, concretion, congelation.

۶. بستنی *bastanī*, s. f. A cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c.

۷. بستوی *bistū-i*, } (from विष Venom) s. f. A
 ۸. بستوی *bistū-iyā*, } lizard,

۹. بسته *basta*, part. pass. (from بستن) Bound, shut, closed, fastened; frozen. بسته کار *basta-kār*, adj. Distressed. (Plur. بستگان). s. m. Cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle: see بستا.

۱۰. بستی *basti* (वसति) s. f. An abode, a village, a peopled or inhabited place, a population.

۱۱. بصد *bussad*, s. m. Coral.

۱۲. بصد *bisad* (विशद) adj. White, pure, clean.

۱۳. بسدها *basudhā* (वसुधा from वसु Riches, and धा Hold) s. f. The world, the earth.

۱۴. بسر *ba-sar*, To an end. بسر آنا *ba-sar ānū*, v. n. 1. To come to an end, to succeed, to get away from. 2. (برابری کرنا) To contend or vie with (?). بسر جانا *ba-sar jānā*, v. n. To be finished, to pass away. بسر کرنا *ba-sar karnā*, v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, spend, pass. بسر لیجانا *ba-sar lejānā*, v. a. To bring to an end, to finish, accomplish, execute, acquit one's self of, outstrip. بسر هونا *ba-sar hōnā*, v. n. To be finished, ended, spent, or passed.

۱۵. بسلام *bisrām* (विश्राम from वि and र. ब्रम् Grow tired) s. n. Rest, ease, repose, pause, a stop, a point in writing. بسلام لینا *bisrām lenā*, To rest, to repose, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *fakirs*).

۱۶. بسرانا *bisrānā* (causal of بسرنا) v. n. To forget, to cause to forget, to mislead.

۱۷. بسرانت ۱. (for विश्रान्त) *bisrānt*, adj. Rested, reposed. 2. (for विश्रान्ति) *bisrānti*, s. f. Rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation.

۱۸. بسرنا *bisarnā* (वि and र. स्मृ Remember) v. n. To forget, to be forgotten.

۱۹. بسر و چشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, (With head and eye) with heart and hand; cheerfully.

۲۰. بسط *bast*, s. m. Diffusiveness, spreading or extending out.

۲۱. بسفایج *basfūyāj* (or *bisfū'ij*) s. m. A medicinal root, polypody.

۲۲. بس کھرا *bis-khprā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal plant. (*Trianthema pentandra*).

۲۳. بس کھوپرا *bis-khoprā*, s. m. The name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous. (*Lacerta iguana*).

۲۴. بسگیت *basgit* (f. वस Dwell) s. f. Residence.

۲۵. بسم *basmā* (Arabic. بسمه) s. m. Staining (particularly, the beard: or women staining the legs, so as to have the appearance of being dressed in tight drawers, when they are in fact naked).

۲۶. بسمار *bismūr*, s. m. The name of a bush.

۲۷. بسمیل *bismil*, adj. Sacrificed; an animal sacrificed. بسمیل کرنا *bismil karnā*, To sacrifice.

۲۸. بسمیل گاه *bismil-gāh*, s. f. Place of sacrifice.

۲۹. بسمیلی *bismil-i*, adj. For sacrifice.

۳۰. بسم الله *bismi-l-lāh*, In the name of God, or بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم *bismi-l-lāhi-rrahmāni-rrahīm*, In the name of God the most merciful. (An invocation generally used by Muhammadans at the beginning of all actions and works). بسم الله کرنا *bismi-l-lāh karnā*, To begin, to commence. بسم الله هوا *bismi-l-lāh hū'ā*, Said of a child who has just commenced learning to read.

۳۱. بسمه پوس *basma-pōsh*, see under بسمه *wasma*.

۳۲. بسمی *bismai* (विस्मय) s. m. Amazement, astonishment, surprise.

- s. **باسن** *basan* (**वसन**) s. m. Cloth; a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel, attire.
- s. **बिसन** *bisan* (**बयसन**) Calamity) s. m. 1. Evil, fault. 2. Desire, lust.
- s. **बसना** *basnā* (**वस** Dwell) v. n. To dwell, inhabit, settle, reside, to abide, to be peopled.
- s. **बिसन-पत** *bisan-pat*, } (from **बयसन**) s. m. A ha-
- s. **बिसन-पन** *bisan-pan*, } bit of indulging desire.
- s. **बिसन-पद** *bisan-pad*, See **बशन-पद** *bishan-pad*.
- s. **बसन्त** *basant* (**वसन्त**) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. One of the Rāgs, or musical modes of the Hindūs. 3. The name of the first of the six seasons, comprising *Chait* and *Baisākh*. 4. The small pox (a phrase peculiar to the Bangālīs). **बसन्त फूलना** *basant phūlnā*, v. n. To put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. **आंखों में बसन्त** *ānkhon men basant phūlnā*, To dazzle.
- बसन्त की खबर** *basant kī khabar*, Knowledge of, or care about, futurity.
- s. **बसन्ती** *basantī*, adj. Of yellow colour. (This was Krishna's favourite colour).
- s. **बिसन्ती** *bisnī* (from **बसन** *bisan*) 1. s. m. A rake, a debauchee, a lecher. 2. adj. Delicate, nice, showy in dress.
- ii. **बसन्ती** *basnī*, s. f. A purse.
- s. **बिसوا** *biswā* (**विश्व**) s. m. The universe, the world.
- s. **बिसवा** *biswā*, s. m. A land measure, the twentieth part of a **बिगहा** *bigā*. See **बसु**.
- s. **बिसवास** *biswās* (**विश्वास**) s. m. Trust, confidence, faith. **बिसवासगत** *biswāsgat*, s. f. Taking advantage of the confidence of others, treacherous friendship. **बिसवासगती** *biswāsgatī*, s. m. A treacherous friend, one who seeks to take advantage of the confidence placed in him.
- s. **बास-बास** *bas-bās* (**वस** Dwell, and **वास** A dwelling) s. m. Home, dwellingplace, residence, country.
- ii. **बिसुर्ना** *bisurnā*, v. n. To cry slowly, to sob.

- s. **बिसवकर्मा** *biswakarmā* (**विश्वकर्मा** i. e. **विश्व** Universe, and **कर्मा** Work, act) s. m. The artificer of the gods, the Indian vulcan.
- H. **बासुला** *basulā*, s. m. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.
- H. **बासुली** *basūlī*, s. f. An instrument for cutting bricks.
- s. **बिसु** *biswā* (from **बیس** Twenty) s. m. The twentieth part (particularly, of a **बिगहा** *bigā*). See **काठ्ठा** *kaṭṭhā*.
- s. **बिसु** *biswī* (from **विश्व**) adj. Worldly, relating to the world.
- s. **बिसहा** *bis'hā* (from **विष** Poison) adj. Venomous (as reptiles).
- H. **बिसहरो** *bisahrū*, } part. act. (from **بساھنا**) Pur-
- H. **بیسھروا** *bisahrū'ā*, } chaser.
- H. **بیسھری** *bisahrī*, s. f. A phlegmon or bile on the hand.
- P. **باسی** *basī* or *bāsē*, Much, many, enough, (in) excess.
- P. **بیسار** *bisār*, adj. Many, much, very, abundant.
- P. **بیساری** *bisārī*, s. f. Abundance.
- s. **بیسیر** *bisiyar* (from **विष**) adj. Venomous.
- s. **بیسرا** *baserā* (**वस** Dwell) s. m. 1. A time before evening when birds return to their nest. 2. A night's lodging. 3. A bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. **بیسرا کرنا** *baserā karnā*, To roost.
- s. **بیسستا** *bisestā* (**विशेषता**) s. f. Abundance.
- A. **باسٹ** *basīṭ* (from **بسط**) adj. Simple, uncompounded, elementary.
- s. **بیسکھ** *bisekh* (**विशेष**) s. m. 1. Particular circumstance. 2. adj. Peculiar, special, particular, abundant. 3. adv. Particularly, specially. See **بیش**.
- s. **بیسلا** *bisālā* (from **विष** Poison) adj. Venomous.
- s. **بیسندا** *bisendhā* (from **بساھندا**) adj. Stinking.
- s. **بیش** *bish* (**विष**) s. m. Poison. See **بس** *bis*.

- A. بشارت *bashārat*, s. f. Glad tidings, good news.
 A. باش *bashshāsh* (from باششت) adj. superl. In good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful.
 A. باششت *bashshāshat*, s. f. Cheerfulness, alacrity.
 S. بشها *bishthā* (विष्टा) s. f. Ordure.
 S. بشتی *bishṭī* (वृष्टि) s. f. Rain.
 P. A. بشدت *ba-shiddat*, With violence, excessively, violently.
 A. بشر *bashar*, s. m. Man, mankind, a human being, mortals.
 P. بشرطیکه *ba-sharte-ki*, On condition that, provided that.
 A. بشرة *bashara*, s. m. The countenance.
 A. بشري *bashrī*, adj. Human, relating to man.
 A. بشریت *bashriyat*, s. f. Humanity, human nature.
 S. بشم *bisham* (विषम) adj. Unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, afflictive. بشمر *bisham-jar* (or *bisham-jwar*, विषमज्वर) s. m. An inflammatory fever, a high fever.
 S. بشن *bishan* (for विष्णु *viṣṇu*) n. prop. (in Hindū mythology) The deity in the character of Preserver.
 S. بشن پد *bishan-pad* (विष्णुपद्य) A particular song in the name of *Viṣṇu*.
 S. بشنی *bishnī*, s. m. A rake, &c. See بسنی *bisnī*.
 S. بشی *bishai* (विषय) s. m. See بکی *bikhai*.
 S. بشی *bishai* (विषयी) adj. Sensual, worldly.
 A. بشیر *bashīr*, s. m. A messenger of good tidings.
 S. بشیش *bishesh*, } विशेष See بسیک *bisekh*.
 S. بشیکه *bishekh*, }
 A. بصارت *baṣārat* (from بصر) s. f. Sight, seeing, perceiving.
 P. A. بصد *ba-ṣad*, With a hundred.
 A. بصر *baṣar*, s. m. Seeing, discerning, vision, sight, the eye, understanding, knowledge.
 A. بصل *baṣal*, s. f. An onion.
 P. A. بصورت *ba-ṣurat*, In the manner, by the way.

- A. بصیر *baṣīr*, part. act. (from بصر) Seeing. Met. Blind.
 A. بصیرت *baṣīrat* (from بصر) s. f. Sight, insight, circumspection, prudence.
 A. بضاعت *bizā'at*, s. f. Capital stock in trade.
 A. بط *bat*, s. f. A goose, a duck. بطمی *batt-i-mai*, A kind of goblet in the form of a goose or duck.
 A. بطخ *batakh*, s. See بطک *batak*.
 P. A. بطرف *ba-taraf*, Aside, apart.
 P. A. بطریق *ba-tarīq*, By the way.
 A. P. بطک *bat-ak* (dimin. of بط) s. f. 1. A duck. 2. A vessel formed in imitation of a duck.
 A. بطل *batl*, s. m. Rendering vain, abortive or of no effect.
 A. بطلان *batlān*, s. f. Abortion, falseness, vanity, the becoming of no effect.
 A. بطن *batn* (Heb. בֶּטֶן) s. m. The belly.
 P. A. بطور *ba-taur*, By the way, in the manner.
 A. بطون *batūn*, 1. s. m. Interior part. 2. Heart, mind. 3. adj. Concealed.
 A. بطیخ *bittikh*, s. m. A muskmelon.
 P. A. بظاهر *ba-zāhir*, In appearance, on the outside, externally.
 A. بعث *ba'ṣ*, s. m. 1. Excitement, motive, cause. 2. Resurrection. بعث و نشر *ba'ṣ o nashr*, s. m. The resurrection.
 A. بعد *ba'd*, adv. After, afterwards, subsequent.
 A. بعد از *ba'd az*, After. بعد از آن *ba'd az ān*, After that. بعد از سلام *ba'd az salām*, After salutation.
 A. بعد *ba'd*, s. f. Distance, remoteness.
 A. بعدو *ba'da-hu*, adv. After that or which, then, however.
 A. بعض *ba'ṣ*, }
 A. بعضا *ba'ṣā*, } adj. Some, certain ones, several.
 A. بعضی *ba'ṣe*, }
 A. بعلبک *ba'albak*, n. prop. Balbek in Syria.
 A. بعلزوب *ba'alzabub*, s. m. Belzebub.

P. 4. بعون *ba'oun*, By the assistance.

A. بعيد *ba'id* (from بعد) adj. Far, distant, absent, remote; strange, improbable. بعيد عقل *ba'id akl* se, Foolish, absurd, far from wise, unreasonable.

A. بعينه *bi-āini-hi* or *bi-āinih*, adv. Exactly.

P. بغار *bughār*, s. m. 1. A breach in a wall.

P. بغاره *bughāra*, 2. A deep wound, gash.

A. بغاوت *baghāwat* (from بغى) s. f. Rebellion.

H. بغبغانا *baghbaghānā*, v. n. To boast, bluster.

P. بغچه *baghcha*, See باغچه *bāghcha*.

P. بغدا *bughdā*, s. m. A cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife, chopping-knife.

P. بغدي *bughdī*, s. m. A kind of camel (of high cost).

P. بغرا *bughrā*, s. m. Macaroni. (Called also سوين and سيوئن).

A. بغض *bughṣ*, s. m. Malice, spite, resentment, revenge, hatred, hate.

P. بغل *baghal*, s. f. 1. The armpit. 2. Embrace. بغل بجانا *baghal bajānā*, To be highly pleased, to be in triumph, to jeer, jest, chuckle. بغل پرورد *baghal parwarda*, Brought up in the arms; a darling or favourite child. بغل جانا يا هوجانا *baghal jānā yā hojānā*, To go out of the way. بغل زن *baghal-zan*, Insulting, provoking, rejoicing at the misfortune of another. بغل سونگنا *baghal sūngnā*, To repent. بغل گرم کرنا *baghal garm karnā*, To embrace a woman. بغل گنده *baghal gandh*, Stinking armpits. بغل گیر *baghal gīr*, An embracer in the Hindū mode. بغل گیر هونا *baghal-gīr honā*, To embrace. بغل گیری *baghal-gīr-i*, s. f. Embracing. بغل گیری کرنا *baghal-gīr-i karnā*, To embrace. بغل مین دبانا *baghal men dabānā*, To get possession of another's goods by fraud. بغل مین لینا *baghal men lenā*, To take in one's arms, to embrace. بغل مین مارنا *baghal men mār-nā*, To conceal under one's arms. بغل مین مندی ڈالنا *baghal men mūdī dāl-nā*, To be ashamed.

P. H. بغلانا *baghlānā*, v. To make away, to get out of the way.

P. بغل بند *baghal-band*, s. m. A kind of robe tied under the armpits.

P. بغلی *baghlī* (from بغل) 1. adj. Relating to the armpit, axillary. 2. s. f. A disorder in camels when they rub the thigh against the belly. 3. A purse. 4. A kind of dumb bell used in exercise. 5. A sort of dress, the bottom of which is under the armpits. 6. The action of a bird putting its head under its wing. بغلی تکیه *baghlī takiya*, A bolster for the sides.

H. بغولا *bagholā*, s. m. See بگلا *baglā* or *bagulā*.

A. بغی *baghī*, adj. Rebellious, mutinous.

P. بغیا *baghiyā* (from باغ) s. m. A small garden or orchard.

P. بغچه *baghcha*, s. m. See باغچه *bāghcha*.

P. A. بغیر *ba-ghair*, or بغیراز *ba-ghair-az*, Without, except, besides.

P. بفا *bafā*, s. f. A kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head.

A. بقا *baqā*, s. f. Duration, permanence, remaining, eternity, immortality.

A. بقال *baqqāl*, adj. superl. (from بقل, used substantively) A grain-merchant, shopkeeper, grocer.

A. بقایا *baqāyā*, s. plur. (of بقیه *baqiya*) Remainders, balances. بقایا توجیه *baqāyā taujīh*, Account of balances.

T. بکچه *bukcha*, s. m. A small bundle of cloth.

P. A. بقدر *ba-kadr*, By the power, by or in the quantity, by the means, according to.

A. بقر *baqar*, s. m. (Heb. בקר) A bull. بقر عید *baqar-id*, A festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son, Ismā'il (agreeable to Muhammadans, and not Is'hāk).

P. A. بقسمه *ba-kasm-īya*, On oath, by oath.

A. بقعه *buk'ā*, s. m. A house, a place.

P. A. بقفا *ba-kafā*, In the back or rear.

P. A. بقلّت *ba-killat*, With scarcity.

- A. بقلة *baqla*, s. A potherb.
- A. بقلة الحمق *baqlatu-l-hamkū*, s. m. (The stupid herbage) Purslain.
- A. بقم *bukam*, s. f. Sappan wood. (Coesalpinia sappan).
- A. بقول *bukūl*, s. plur. (of بقلة) Plants.
- P.A. بقول *ba-kaul*, By the word or saying, according to.
- A. بقیہ *baqīya*, s. m. Remainder, balance.
- g. بک *bik* (वृक) s. m. A wolf.
- s. بک *bak* (वक) s. m. A crane. (Ardea torra and putea. Buch.). See بک جال *bag-lā*. بک چال *bak-chāl*, see بک جال *bag-chāl*. بک دھیان لگانا *bak dhyān laginā*, To act with dissimulation.
- g. بک *bak* (वाक्) s. f. Prattle, chat, foolish talk, garrulity. بک جھک *bak jhak*, s. f. Prattle, &c. same as بک *bak*. بک جھک کرنا *bak jhak karnā*, To prattle, to chatter, to gabble. بک لگنی *bak लग्नी*, Talkativeness, garrulity.
- H. بکا *bukkā*, s. m. Handful.
- A. بکا *bukā*, s. f. Weeping, lamentation.
- s. بکار *bikār* (विकार from वि and र. कृ Do) s. m. 1. The change of any thing from its original state, deterioration. 2. Disease.
- P. بکار *ba-kār*, In use, for use, &c.
- H. بکارا *bakārā*, s. m. 1. A forerunner, a harbinger. 2. A traveller.
- A. بکارت *bakārat* (from بکر) s. f. Virginity.
- s. بکاس *bikās* (विकास or त्रिकाश) s. Shining, blooming, expansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted.
- s. بکال *bikāl* (विकाल) s. m. Afternoon.
- P. بکام *ba-kām*, To or by or with the desire.
- g. بکانا *bikānā* (caus. of بکا) v. a. To sell.
- g. بکا (from بکانا) *bikā*, s. m. Sale, vent. *bikā'ū* adj. Saleable, for sale.
- P. بکاول *bakāwal*, s. m. 1. A cupbearer, a steward. 2. A head cook, superintendant of the kitchen.
- q. بکاولی *bakāwul-nī*, s. f. A female بکاول v.

- H. بکایان *bakāyan*, s. f. The name of a tree. (Malis sempervirens. Sans. महानिम्ब).
- g. بک بک *bak bak* (see g. بک) s. f. Prattle, foolish talk, babble, clack, gabble. بک بک کرنا *bak bak karnā*, To prattle, to chatter, to gabble. (Arab. بقی بقی).
- g. بکبکانا *bakbakānū* (see g. بک) v. n. To prattle, chatter, clack.
- s. بکتا *baktā* (वक्ता r. वच Speak) 1. s. m. A speaker in general. 2. adj. Eloquent, loquacious, talkative.
- P. بکتر *baktar*, s. m. Iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. بکتر پوش *baktar-posh*, A man in armour, a cuirassier, armed.
- P. بکتري *baktar-i*, s. m. An armourer, one who makes coats of mail.
- H. بکٹ *bukkaṭ* or بکٹا *bukṭā*, s. m. A claw.
- s. بکٹ *bikaṭ* (विकट) adj. Difficult: terrible.
- P.A. بکثرت *ba-kasrat*, In abundance.
- g. بکچی *bakchī* (वाकची) s. f. Name of a plant the seed of which is used to cure the itch. (Conyza or Serratula anthelmintica).
- A. بکر *bikr*, s. f. Virginity. بکرتورنا *bikr-tornā*, v. a. To deflower.
- g. بکرا *bakrā* (वकीर) s. m. A he goat.
- g. بکرار *bikrār*, (विकराल) adj. Terrifick,
- g. بکرال *bikrāl*, } ugly.
- g. بکری *bakrī* (वकीरी) A goat (generally), a female goat.
- g. بکری *bikrī* (विक्रीय) s. f. Sale.
- H. بکسا *baksā*, adj. Astringent.
- H. بکساعت *baksā-haṭ*, s. f. Astringency.
- s. بکست *bikasit* (विकसित) adj. 1. Expanded, blown (as a flower). 2. Delighted.
- g. بکسنا *bikasnā* (विकसन) v. n. 1. To blow or expand (as a flower). 2. To be delighted, to smile.
- H. بکسوا *baksū'ā*, s. m. The tongue of a buckle.
- H. بکسیلا *baksailā*, adj. Astringent.

- P. بکش *bu-kush* (imper. of کشتن) Kill, slay.
 P.A. بکف *ba-kaff*, In the hand.
 S. بک *bakut* (वकुल) s. m. Name of a tree.
 (Same as بکسری *Mimusops elengi*).
 S. بکل *bikal* (विकल) adj. Restless, uneasy, troubled. See بی under بی.
 S. بکل *bakkal*, } (वल्लकल) s. m. Bark, skin, rind,
 S. بکلا *baklā*, } shell (of a fruit), husk.
 H. بکلانا *buklānā*, v. n. To talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly.
 A. بکم *bukm*, adj. Dumb.
 P. بکن *ba-kun*, imper. 2d pers. sing. (of کردن) Do.
 ¶ *ba-kan* (from کندن) Dig.
 S. بکنا *bak-nā* (from वाक् Speech) v. n. To prate, chatter, chat, jabber, babble, cackle.
 S. بکنا *biknā* (from विक्रय Sale, or वि and र. क्री Buy) v. n. To be sold, to sell. بک جانا *bik-jānā* (met.) To be dependant on, to be obliged.
 H. بکني *buknī*, s. f. Powder. See چورن.
 S. بکوا *bak-wād* (بک Prattle, and वाद Dispute) s. f. Prattle, foolish talk.
 S. بکوا *bak-wād-i* (from بکوا) One who talks foolishly, an idle talker, prater, cackler.
 S. بکواس *bak-wās* (r. वच Speak and r. वश Desire) s. f. Talkativeness. See بک بک.
 S. بکوانا *bikwānā* (caus. of بکنا) v. a. To cause to be sold.
 S. بکواها *bakwāhā*, m. } (from بکنا) part. act. A
 S. بکواهي *bakwāhī*, f. } chatterer, an idle talker.
 H. بکوتنا *bakotnā*, v. a. To lacerate with the nails, to claw, to scratch.
 H. بکولا *bakolā* (or *pakolā*) s. m. A piece of blanket or of something else which needy *fakīrs* put on their heads.
 H. بک *bakh*, s. The world.
 S. بک *bikh* (विष) s. m. Poison. See بس *bis*.
 H. بکار *bakhār*, s. m. }
 H. بکاری *bakhārī*, s. f. } A storehouse, a granary.

- S. بکھان *bakhān* (बख्यान) s. m. Explanation, praise, description, definition. بکھان کرنا *bakhān karnā*, see بکھانا *bakhānnā*.
 S. بکھانا *bakhān-nā*, v. a. 1. To praise, to commend. 2. To explain, to define, to relate.
 S. بکھارنا *bikharnā* (वि and र. कृ Scatter) v. n. 1. To be scattered, dispersed or dishevelled. 2. To become angry (*Hindawī*).
 H. بکھری *bakhrī*, s. f. A cottage, a house.
 S. بکھم *bikham* (विषम) adj. 1. Odd (number). 2. Difficult. See بشم *bisham*.
 S. بکھمان *bikh-mān*, s. m. Name of a medicine or poison.
 H. بکھی *bakhī*, s. f. The side under the armpit.
 S. بکھی *bikhai* (विषय) s. m. 1. An object of sense, any thing perceivable by the senses, as colour, sound, odour, flavour and contact. 2. An affair, matter, &c.
 S. بکھی *bikhaī* (विषयी) adj. Sensual, worldly.
 P. بکھی *bakhiyā* (corrup. of بخیه) s. m. A kind of stitch, strong quilting. See بخیه.
 P. H. بکھیانا *bakhiyānā* (from بخیه) v. a. To stitch, to quilt.
 H. بکھیرنا *bakhernā*, v. a. To scatter.
 H. بکھیرا *bakherā*, s. m. Wrangling, a tumult, broil, contention, dispute, quarrel.
 H. بکھیری *bakheriyā* (from بکھیرا) adj. Quarrelsome, captious; a wrangler, a brawler.
 H. بکھی *bukhī*, s. f. 1. A cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind. 2. A handful: see بکا *bukkā*. بکھی مارنا *bukhī mār-nā*, To pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind.
 S. بک *bakī*, part. act. (from بکنا) Talkative; a prater, chatterer, jabberer. (Sans. वक्ता).
 H. بکی *bikkī*, s. m. A partner (at play, &c. *Gilch.*).
 H. بکیا *bakiyā*, s. f. A claspknife, a penknife.
 H. بکیلو *bakalū*, s. m. The root of a grass of which rope is made.

۱. **بگ** *bag* (वक) See **بک** *bak*, **بگپانت** *bag-pānti*, s. f. A row or line of cranes. **بگ چال** *bag-chāl*, s. f. Walking slowly (like a crane).
۲. **بگ چھندا لگنا** *bag-chhandā lagnā* (باگ) A tiger, and **چھاندا** To tether) v. n. To be stupefied or petrified with fear at the sight of a tiger.
۱۱. **بگا** *buggā*, s. A fountain, &c. see منبع.
۱۲. **بگارا** *bugārā* (corrupt. of بغار) s. m. A large hole or breach.
۱۳. **بگارنا** *bagārnā*, v. a. 1. To throw away. 2. To spread over.
۱۴. **بگاز** *bigār* (from بگاز) s. m. Violation, difference, quarrelling, discord, misunderstanding; damage, injury. **بگاز کرنا** *bigār karnā*, v. a. To quarrel, to forfeit friendship. **بگاز پر آنا** *bigār par ānā*, v. n. To be ready to quarrel.
۱۵. **بگاڑنا** *bigāṛnā* (trans. of بگڑنا) v. a. 1. To spoil, mar, damage, injure, ruin, bungle. 2. To cause misunderstanding between friends.
۱۶. **بگانا** *bigānā*, }
 ۱۷. **بگانہ** *bigāna*, } adj. Strange, &c. See بیگانہ.
۱۸. **بگاہ** *ba-gāh*, adv. In time, opportunely, seasonably.
۱۹. **بگت** *bi-gati* (विगति) i. e. वि and गति Con-
 duct) s. f. Badness.
۲۰. **بگچھوٹ** *bag-chhūt* (باگ Rein, and چھوٹنا To be let go) s. f. Galloping. **بگچھوٹ دوڑنا** *bag-chhūt dauṛnā*, To gallop.
۲۱. **بگدانا** *bagdānā* (trans. of بگدنا) v. a. To cause to return, to put to the rout.
۲۲. **بگدنا** *bagadnā*, v. n. To return: to be spoiled.
۲۳. **بگدھ** *bigrah*, s. War, battle.
۲۴. **بگرنڈی** *bagrendī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Jatropha curcas*. Lin.).
۲۵. **بگار** *bagar*, s. m. A kind of rice.
۲۶. **بگرا** *bagrā*, s. m. 1. Trouble. 2. Cheat, deceit. **بگرا کرنا** *bagrā karnā*, To avoid the payment of one's debts or the performance of a promise.
۲۷. **بگاڑنا** *bigaṛnā*, v. n. To be spoiled, damaged or

marred, to fail of success, miscarry, to quarrel, to disagree, to be at variance, to be enraged.

۲۸. **بگری** *bigrī* (from بگڑنا) s. f. Spoil, damage; misunderstanding between friends, war, battle.
۲۹. **بگریو** *bagriyū* (from بگڑنا) A deceitful person.
۳۰. **بگسنا** *bigasnā*, v. a. See **بکسنا** *bikasnā*.
۳۱. **بگلا** *baglā* or *bagulā*, s. m. A crane or heron. (*Ardea torra* and *putea*. Buch.). See **بک** *bak*. **بگلا بہکت** *baglā bhagat*, A hypocrite.
۳۲. **بگندہ** *bigandh* (विगंध) s. f. Stink, fetor.
۳۳. **بگولا** *bagulā*, s. m. A whirlwind.
۳۴. **بگہار** *baghār*, s. m. The spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment.
۳۵. **بگہارنا** *baghārnā* (from بگہار) v. a. To season.
۳۶. **بگھن** *bighan* (विघ्न) s. m. Hinderance, stop, prevention, interruption.
۳۷. **بگھنا** *baghnā* (बाघनख) s. m. The teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child.
۳۸. **بگھناہ** *baghnaḥ* (बाघनख) s. m. Name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root.
۳۹. **بگھنس** *bag-hans* (वकहंस) s. m. The name of a bird, a grey goose.
۴۰. **بگھی** *baghī*, s. f. A horsefly.
۴۱. **بگھیل** *baghel* (from باگھیل) s. m. Name of a tribe of Rājputs.
۴۲. **بگھیلہ** *baghelā*, s. m. 1. See **بگھیل** *baghel*. 2. A tiger's whelp, young tiger.
۴۳. **بل** *bal*, s. m. 1. A coil, twist, crook, convolution. 2. Side, direction. See **بل** *bhal*. **بلدار** *bal-dār*, adj. Crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. **بل دہنا** *bal denā*, v. a. To twist. **بل گھانا** *bal khānā*, To be twisted.
۴۴. **بل** *bal*, s. m. 1. (बलि) A name of the elder brother of *Krishnā*. 2. Power, strength. **بل بی** *bal be*, interj. Bravo! 3. or **بالی** (बलि) Name of the king of *Pātālā* or the infernal regions. 4. A sacrifice, an offering. **بل جان** *bal jānā* or **جانا بل** *bal jānā*, To be sacrificed.

- بالا *bal denā*, or کرنا *bal karnā*, To sacrifice.
- س. بل *bil*, } (ویل) s. m. A hole, burrow.
 س. بلا *bilā*, }
- ه. بل *bul*, s. f. See *دیر dur*.
- ه. بلا *ballā*, s. m. A pole or boat-hook. ¶ *billā*, s. See *گردا girdā*.
- س. بلا *balā*, s. m. A medicinal plant. (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboidea* and *cordifolia*).
- ا. بلا *balā*, s. f. Trial, calamity, misfortune, accident, vengeance, evil, ill. بلا زده *balā-zāda*, adj. Overwhelmed with misfortune. بلا کش *balā-kash*, Afflicted, sufferer. بلا گردان *balā-gardān*, s. m. What averts evil; expiation, sacrifice. بلا نصیب *balā-naṣīb*, adj. Unfortunate.
- س. بلا *bullā*, s. m. A bubble. See *بلبل bulbulā*.
- س. بلا *billā* (ویزال) s. m. A male cat.
- ا. بلا *bi-lā*, prep. Without. بلا تردد *bilā taraddud*, Without hesitation. بلا توقف *bilā tawakkuf*, Without delay, speedily. بلا نصیب *bilā naṣīb*, Unfortunate (plur. بلا نصیبان).
- ه. بلا *bulā bhejnā*, v. a. To send for.
- ا. بلاد *bilād*, s. m. plur. (of بلد) Countries, cities, an inhabited country.
- س. بلار *billār* (ویزال) s. m. A male cat.
- س. بلاس *bilās* (ویلاست) s. m. Pleasure, delight.
- س. بلاسی *bilās-i* (ویلاسی) adj. Voluptuous, addicted to pleasure.
- ا. بلاع *ballā*, adj. superl. (from بلع) used substantively, A glutton.
- ا. بلاغت *balāghat*, s. f. 1. Eloquence. 2. Maturity.
- ه. بلای *bulāk*, s. m. An ornament worn on the nose.
- ا. بلال *bilāl*, n. prop. Name of the man who in *Muhammad's* time called the people to prayers.
- ه. س. بلانا *bulā lānā*, v. a. To summon.
- ه. بلانا *bulānā* (caus. of بلانا) v. a. To call, invite, bid.
- س. بلانا *billānā* (from ویلاست Destruction) 1. v. n.

To vanish, to retire, to be lost. 2. v. a. To cause to vanish, to dissipate, to dispose of, to distribute.

ه. بلانا *billānā*, v. n. To weep or complain from grief or pain. See *بلبلانā*.

ه. بلاند *bilānd*, s. f. A span.

س. بلار *bilā'o*, s. m. A cat. See *بل billā*.

ه. بلوا *bulāwā*, s. Calling: see بلاهت.

ه. بلول *bilāwal*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī*.

ه. بلاهت *bulāhat* (from بلانا) s. f. Calling, call, a summons, bidding.

س. بلای *bilā'i* (ویزالی) s. f. 1. A she cat. 2. A grater for scraping pumpkins, &c. see کدوکش.

س. بلای کد *bilā'i-kand*, s. m. Name of a medicine.

ا. س. بلای لینا *balā'en lenā*, To draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all his misfortunes upon one's self. (Generally practised by women).

س. بلب *bilb* (ویل) s. m. A fruit tree, commonly called *bel*. (*Ægle marmelos*).

پ. بلب *ba-lab*, In or on the lip.

س. بل بکرا *bal-bakrā* (بلیوکی) A goat for sacrifice) s. m. A person who dies in a battle, &c. without doing any thing.

پ. بلبل *bulbul*, s. f. 1. A nightingale. 2. (in India) A shrike. (*Lanius bouboul*. *Lath.*).

س. بلبل *bulbulā* (بببب) s. m. A bubble.

ه. بلبلانا *bulbalānā*, v. n. 1. To ferment (as, sour milk, curds, &c.). 2. To be inflamed with lust. 3. To make a noise (a camel) from lust. ¶ *bil-bilānā*, v. n. To be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain or grief, to lament, to blubber.

س. بلبل *ballabh* (वल्लभ) 1. adj. Dear, beloved. 2. s. m. A favourite, a friend. 3. A superintendant, a master.

س. بلبلانا *balbhānā* (from वल्लभ) v. a. To allure. See *بلبلانا bilbhānā*.

s. **बलभद्र** *bal-bhadr*, } s. m. Names of *Ba-*
s. **बलवीर** *bal-bīr* (**बल** and **वीर** *bīr*, Brother) } *larāma*, elder bro-
ther of *Krishna*.

s. H. **बलबीर** *bal-bīr* (**बल** and **बीर** *bīr*, Brother) s. m.
A name of *Krishna*.

s. **बलतार** *bal-tār*, s. m. The male palm or toddy
tree. (*Borassus flabelliformis*).

s. **बलतोर** *bal-tor* (**बाल** *bal* from **बाल** A hair,
and r. **तुट** Dissect) s. m. A pimple, a sore,
a small bile. (Supposed to be caused by the break-
ing or pulling out of a hair, as the word imports).

s. **बलतना** *balatnā* (**वि** and r. **लट** Act childishly)
v. n. To become bad.

s. **बलाचना** *balachnā* (**वि** and r. **लक्ष** Mark) v. a.
To extract, to select (as, passages from books),
to pick.

P. **बल्खी** *balkhī*, adj. Of or from *Balkh*.

A. **बलद** *balūd*, s. A city, town, country.

H. P. **बलदार्** *bal-dār*, adj. See under **बल** *bal*.

s. **बलिदान** *balī-dān*, s. m. Act of sacri-
ficing, or offering a sacrifice to God.

s. **बलदा** *bal-dā*, s. m. 1. A name of *Balarāma*.
2. See **बलदिया** *baldiyā*.

A. **बल्दा** *bulda*, s. m. A city, a town.

s. **बलदिया** *baldiyā* (See **बर्दी** *brdī*) s. m. A cow-herd, a
bullock-driver, a drover, a grain-merchant.

s. **बलदियान** *baldiyān*, s. m. See **बलदिया** *baldiyā*.

s. **बलदेव** *bala-deva*, s. m. A name of *Ba-*
larāma.

s. **बलरा** *balrā* (**विडाल**) s. m. 1. A he-cat: see **बलर**.
2. A kind of cloth.

बलराम *bal-rām* or *balarāma*, n. prop.
The elder brother of *Krishna*.

s. **बलरान्द** *bal-rānd* (**बालरान्दा**) s. f. A widow who
lost her husband while very young.

A. **बलसान** *balasūn*, s. m. Balsam.

s. **बलसानु** *bilasnū* (**वि** and r. **लस** Play) v. n. To
be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted.

P. **बलिष्ट** *bilisht* (Sans. **वितस्ति**) s. f. A span.

A. **बलघम** *balgham*, s. m. 1. Phlegm. 2. A running
at the nose from cold.

A. **बलघमी** *balghamī*, adj. Phlegmatick.

P. **बल्कि** *balki*, adv. see **बल्कि** *balki*. ¶ **बलुक** *s.*
A large prominent eye. ¶ **बलक** *s.* A present,
gift: fresh fruit or new dress, &c. with the
sight of which one is pleased. ¶ **बलिक** *s.* Seiz-
ing any thing with the hand or claws. ¶ **बिल्क**
s. Fire or a spark of fire.

s. **बलकना** *balaknā* (r. **वल्ग** Move) v. a. 1. To open.
2. To speak indistinctly from excessive joy or
intoxication.

H. **बलकना** *balaknā*, v. n. 1. To sob, to cry violently.
(as a child). 2. To long for, to desire eagerly.

P. **बल्कि** *balki*, adv. Moreover, but, nay.

s. **बलकना** *balaknā* (**विलक्षण**) 1. v. a. To see, to
look at, to perceive, to behold. 2. (perhaps H.)
v. n. To be displeased.

s. **बल्ग** *bilag* (**विलग्न**) 1. adj. Separate. 2.
s. m. Separation, disunion, difference. **बल्ग**
माना *bilag mānnā*, v. n. To be displeased, to be
angry or offended.

s. **बल्गाना** *bilgānā* (trans. of **बल्गना** *bilagnū*) v. a. To
separate, disjoin.

s. **बल्गो** *bilgā'o* (from **बल्गना**) s. m. Separation.

s. **बल्गना** *bilagnā* (**वि** and r. **लग** Come in contact)
v. n. To separate, be separated; to curdle, to
turn (as milk).

s. **बल्गना** *balganā* (**वल्गना**) s. m. A soh. See
बलकना *balaknā*.

H. **बल्ला** *bilallā*, adj. Foolish, simple, silly.

H. **बललाना** *bilalānā*, v. n. To lament. See **बिललाना** *bil-*
lānā.

s. **बलम** *bilam* (**विलंब**) s. m. Delay, long stay.

H. **बलम** *ballam*, s. m. A spear. **बलम** *ballam*
दार, A spearman.

s. **बलम** *balam*, } (**वल्गम**) s. m. A liver, a fruit-
s. **बल्मा** *balma*, } band.

- g. بلانا *blānā* (from वल्लभ Beloved) v. a. To allure, to tantalize.
- s. بلنب *bilamb* (विलंब) s. m. Delay, procrastination, tardiness.
- g. بلنبنا *bilamb-nā* (वि and र. लव Hang from) v. n. To stay, to tarry, to delay.
- g. بلنبه *bilambh*, s. m. Delay. See بلنب.
- g. بلننا *bilamnā*, for برننا *biramnā*, q. v.
- h. بلنا *balnā*, v. n. To burn.
- p. بلند *buland*, adj. High, elevated, lofty, exalted, sublime, tall, loud. بلند پایه *buland-pāya*, adj. Of high rank. بلند حوصله *buland-hauṣila*, adj. Ambitious, aspiring. بلند رتبه یا مرتبه *buland-rutba* or *-martaba*, High in rank or dignity. بلند کرنا *buland karnā*, To lift, elevate, raise up. بلند هونا *buland honā*, To mount, rise up, become high, ascend. بلند نظر *buland-naẓar*, adj. Aspiring. بلند همت *buland-himmat*, adj. Ambitious, high-minded. بلند همتی *buland-himmat-i*, s. f. High-mindedness, ambition.
- p. بلندی *buland-i*, s. f. Height, elevation, eminence, loftiness, exaltation, loudness.
- h. بلنگنا *bilangnā*, v. a. To climb, to ascend.
- h. بلنی *bilnī*, s. f. A sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids.
- h. بلوا *balwā*, s. m. A tumult, riot, sedition, insurrection, mutiny, alarm.
- g. بلوا *balū'ā* (from بالو or بالوکا) adj. Sandy.
- g. بلولا *bal-wālā*, } (from بلن بال) adj. Strong,
- s. بلوان *balwān*, } powerful, able-bodied.
- h. بلوانا *bulwānā* (causal of بلانا *bulānā*) v. a. To cause to call or to send for.
- p. بلور *billaur* (Pers. *bulūr*) s. m. 1. A kind of stone, crystal. 2. Glass.
- h. بلورنا *bulurnā*, v. a. To scratch, to tear with the nails.
- p. بلوری *billaur-i*, } adj. Made of crystal or
- p. بلورین *billaur-in*, } glass.
- p. بلورین *billor-in*, }

- A. بلوط *balūt* or prop. *ballūt*, s. m. An acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree.
- A. بلوغ *bulūgh*, s. m. Puberty, adolescence.
- A. بلوغت *bulūghat*, s. f. Puberty, adolescence.
- g. بلوکنا *biloknā* (वि and र. लोक Look) v. a. To see, to look at, to behold.
- g. بلولا *balūlā* (बुद्द) s. m. A bubble.
- g. بلونا *bilonā* or *bilowanā* (विलोडन) v. a. To churn.
- s. بلونت *bal-want* (Sans. plur. बलवन्तः) adj. Powerful, strong, able-bodied. See بلوان.
- g. بلوند *bal-wand*, adj. Powerful.
- A. بله *balah*, adj. Weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful.
- h. بله بند *bila-band*, s. m. Settlement, regulation.
- g. بلهار *bali-hār*, or *balhār*, s. m. } (from बलि)
- g. بلهاری *bali-hārī*, s. f. } Sacrifice. بل جانا *balihārī jānā* and جانا *bal jānā*, To be sacrificed.
- h. بلهرا *bilharū*, s. m. A kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pān*.
- h. بلهری *bilahrī*, s. f. 1. A ladle for taking out oil. 2. A small basket for holding betel leaf.
- h. بلهی *ballhī*, s. f. A fagot.
- s. بلی *bal-i*, adj. Strong, powerful.
- s. بلی *ballī* (वल्ली) s. f. A climber, a vine.
- h. بلی *ballī*, s. f. A prop, a pole, a long pole or bamboo to steer or move a boat with. بلی مارنا *ballī mārna*, To steer. ¶ *billī*, The bolt of a door, a bar.
- g. بلی *billī* (विडाली) s. f. A she cat.
- p. بلی *balā*, adv. Yes, true, so, well, right.
- A. g. بلیا لینا *balaiyā lenā*, To draw one's hands over the head of another in token of taking his misfortunes on one's self. See بلاین لینا.
- A. بلیات *balīyāt*, s. plur. (of بلیت) Evils, calamities, misfortunes.
- A. بالید *balīd*, adj. Stupid, a dunce, a simpleton.

- ا. *batigh*, adj. Eloquent.
- س. *billi-loṭan* (from *بلي* A cat, and *لوتن* Tumbling, rolling) s. m. Valerian. *
- پ. *balela*, s. m. A fruit, the belleric myrobalan. See s. *بهیرا* *baheṛā*.
- ه. *balendū*, s. m. 1. A whirlwind. 2. A ridge-pole (of a cottage).
- ه. *bām*, s. f. 1. A spring (of water). 2. A fathom. 3. A measuring rod.
- س. *bam* (वम) An interjection addressed to Siva (much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth).
- ا. پ. *bam*, s. f. 1. The bass part in music. 2. A bass or lowest string, or drum having the deepest tone. 3. Deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, or of a drum).
- س. *bimān* (विमान) s. m. A car or chariot of the gods (sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-directed and self-moving).
- ه. *bumbī*, s. f. The navel.
- پ. ا. *ba-mujarrad*, adv. Instantly, at the instant.
- پ. ا. *ba-martaba*, To a degree, to or in a (great) degree.
- ه. *bamṛī*, See *واویلا* *wā wailā*.
- پ. ا. *ba-ma'āh*, adv. Together with, along with.
- ه. *bamaknū*, v. n. To swell.
- س. *bimukh* or *vi-mukh*, adj. Having the face averted, turned from, averse.
- س. *bimal* (वि and मल Filth, &c.) *bimal* or *vi-mul*, adj. Clean.
- س. *bamun* or *vaman*, s. m. Vomit, emetick. *baman karnā*, To vomit.
- پ. ا. *ba-manzila*, In the place, instead, in the station or degree.
- ا. پ. *ba-mūjib*, By reason.

- س. *bamhneṭā*, s. m. A young Brahman.
- ه. *bamīl*, s. m. The name of a grass.
- ا. *bn* or *bin* (contract. of *ابن* *ibn*, Heb. *בן*) A son.
- ا. *bun*, s. m. Coffee before it is ground. (When ground, it takes the name *قهوه*).
- پ. *bun*, s. f. Basis, root, stem.
- س. *ban* (वन) s. f. A forest, a wood. *بن جاترا* *ban-jātrā*, s. f. The pilgrimage through the 84 forests of Braja. *بن جہازنا* *ban-jhāṇā* or *بن مارنا* *ban-mārā* or *بن مجہازنا* *ban-majhāṇā*, To beat the forests. *بن گونڈا* *ban-gandā* or *بن گونٹھا* *ban-gonṭhā* (Sans. वनगोविद) Cow-dung found in the forests.
- س. *bin*, (विना) adv. Without, except, unless.
- س. *binā*, less, not. *بن جانی* *bin-jāne*, Without knowing, unwittingly. *بن دانی پانی* *bin dāne pānī*, Without eating and drinking. *بن ماری* *bin māre shahīd honā*, or *بن تیغ شہید ہونا* *bin tegh shahīd honā*, To be slain without a wound (are expressions applied to lovers). *بن ماری توبہ کرنا* *bin māre tauba karnā*, To fear without a cause.
- ا. *binā*, s. f. Building, foundation. *بن کرنا* *binā karnā*, To build.
- ه. *banā*, 1. s. m. A bridegroom. 2. part. (of *bannā* or *بانا*) Made, prepared, having made, &c.
- ه. *bannā*, v. n. 1. To be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted. 2. To chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed. 3. s. m. A bridegroom. *بنا بنایا* *banā banāyā*, Finished, ready made, complete, entire, perfect. *بنا چنا* *banā chunā*, Dressed, decked out, arranged. *بنا ٹھنا* *banā ṭhannā*, To be fully adorned or prepared, to be decked out. *بنا رہنا* *banā rahnā*, To remain waiting.
- ا. *bannā* (from *بنا*) s. m. A mason, a builder.

- н. بنا *bunnā*, v. a. To weave, to intertwine.
- н. بنا *binnā*, v. a. 1. To knit. 2. To weave. 3. v. n. To be picked.
- р. بنا *banābar*, or *binābar*, On account, by reason.
- р. بنا *banābar-īn*, On this account, therefore.
- н. بنا *bannāphir*, s. m. Name of a tribe of *Rājputs*.
- н. بنا *banāt*, s. f. Woollen cloth, broad-cloth.
- а. بنا *banāt*, f. plur. (of بنت) Daughters.
- а. بنا *banātu-n-na'sh*, s. m. The constellation of the Greater or Lesser Bear, consisting of seven stars, four of which are conceived to bear the resemblance of a bier (نَش), and the remaining three to be the (بنات) daughters preceding it.
- н. بنا *banūt-ī* (from بنا) adj. Woollen.
- р. а. بنا *banādir*, s. plur. (of بندر) Ports, harbours.
- с. بنا *binās* (विनाश from वि and र. णश Disappear) s. m. Annihilation, disappearance, destruction.
- с. بنا *banās-pattī* (वनस्पति) s. f. Forest leaves.
- р. بنا *binā-gosh*, s. m. The lobe of the ear, the tip of the ear.
- н. بنا *banānā* (trans. of बना) v. a. To make, prepare, form, fashion, shape, to do, fabricate, build, compose, perform, to make to agree, to adjust, adorn, reconcile, to pluck (a fowl), to dress (victuals), to mend, repair, invent, rectify, mock, feign.
- н. с. بنا *ban-ānā*, v. n. To be performed or effected, to succeed, to be fortunate, to prosper.
- н. بنا *banā'o* (from बना) s. m. 1. Preparation, decoration, dressing, decking one's self. 2. Concord, understanding, reconciliation. بنا کرنا *banā'o karnā*, To adorn, bedeck, decorate.
- н. بنا *banāwat* (from बना) s. f. Make, inven-

- tion, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, formation, fiction, sham.
- н. بنا *bināwat* (from بنا *binnā*) s. f. Weaving.
- н. بنا *banāwarī* (from बना) s. f. Preparation.
- н. بنا *banā'onā*, v. a. To make, to prepare. See बना *banānā*.
- н. с. بنا *banāyū jānā*, v. n. To be making, to be in hand.
- с. بنا *bināyak* or *vināyaka*, s. m. Name of *Ganesh*.
- с. بنا *bimb* or *vimba*, s. m. Name of a tree bearing a red fruit. (*Bryonia grandis*. *Lin.* *Momordica monadelphica*. *Roxb.*).
- н. بنا *bambā*, s. m. A well, a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain.
- с. بنا *ban-bās* (वनवास) s. m. Living in the forest, forester.
- с. بنا *ban-bās-ī* (वनवासी) adj. Inhabiting the forest; forester, inhabitant of the woods.
- с. بنا *bimbuk* (विम्बक from विम्ब see بنا) adj. Red, fiery, flame coloured.
- с. بنا *ban-bilā'o* (वनविडाल) s. m. A wild cat.
- с. بنا *ban-bhāntā* (वनभंटाकी) s. m. Wild (*baingan*) egg-plant. (*Solanum melongena*).
- н. بنا *bumbī*, s. f. Navel. ¶ *bambī*, See خرم *khirman*.
- н. بنا *ban-paṇnā*, v. n. To succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to pass.
- н. بنا *banat*, s. f. Lace, a riband studded with spangles.
- а. بنا *bint* (Heb. בִּת) s. f. A daughter, بنت العنب *bintu-l-inab*, Daughter of the grape; wine.
- с. بنا *banitā* or *vanitā*, s. f. A wife, a woman.
- с. بنا *ban-tarā'ī*, s. f. A name of a plant. (*Luffa*).

- §. بنتی *binṭī* (विनीति or विनति or विनय)
s. f. An apology, submission, solicitation.
- §. بنتانا *banṭānā* (r. वट Share out) v. a. To share, to divide, to participate.
- §. بنتوانا *banṭwānā* (r. वट Share out) v. a. To distribute, to cause to be shared.
- §. بنتیت *banṭait* (r. वट Share out) s. m. Divider, distributer.
- §. بنج *hanij* or *banaj* (वाणिज्य) s. m. Trade, traffick, merchandise, commerce.
- A. بنج *banj*, s. f. Henbane. See P. بنگ.
- §. or P. بنجارا *banjārā* (वणिज् or Pers. برنج Rice, and آر Carrying) s. m. A grain-merchant, a carrier of grain.
- §. or P. بنجاری *banjārī* (see بنجارا) s. f. A kind of tent used by *banjārūs*. 2. adj. f. Half-boiled (grain).
- §. بنجر *banjar* (बंध्या Barren) s. f. Waste land.
- §. بنجن *binjan* (बंजन) s. m. 1. Sauce, condiments, particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish. 2. (In grammar) A consonant.
- §. بنجهوتي *banjhoṭī* (from बंध्या Barren) s. f. A medicine taken to produce barrenness.
- §. بنچر *ban-chur* (वनचर) s. m. A monkey.
- §. بنچنا *banchnā* (वचन Discourse) v. n. To be read or perused.
- P. بند *band* (Sans. बंध) s. m. f. A fastening, a knot, a bond, imprisonment, arrest, captivity, a bandage, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle; a sort of poetical composition or ode. adj. Fastened, bound; shut, stopped. (In compos.) Bound, armed, or part. act. (of بستن) Binding, binder. بند خانه *band-khāna*, s. m. A prison. بند باندھنا *band bāndhnā*, To restrain an inundation with dykes. بند بند پکڑنا *band bāndpakar-nā*, To seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. بند بیتھنا *band baithnā*, To succeed in an affair. بند پکڑنا *band pakar-nā*, To object to the argu-

- ments of an opponent. بند رہنا *band rahnā*, To be engaged in a business. بند کرنا *band karnā*, To fasten, bind, imprison, confine, captivate, close, shut, stop, prevent. آنا بند میں *band mei ānā* or پڑنا بند میں *band mei par-nā*, To become a captive.
- §. بندا *bandā* (وندا) s. m. Mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. (*Epidendrum tessellatum*). See باندا.
- §. بندا *bandā* (ویدو) s. m. A point, a dot.
- P. بندا *bandā* (for بند q. v.) s. m. A slave.
- H. بندال *bindāl*, s. f. A medicinal herb.
- §. بندر *bandar* (وانر) s. m. A monkey.
- P. بندر *bandar*, s. m. A city, an emporium, a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort.
- §. بندرا *bandrā*, s. m. See s. بندا *bandā*.
- §. بندرکھت *bandarkhat* (وانرکھت) s. m. A sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue.
- §. بندری *bandrī* (وانری) s. f. A female monkey.
- H. بندری *bandarī*, s. f. 1. A sort of chintz from *Machhlībandar*. 2. A sword from *Rājbandarī*. 3. Name of a grass.
- §. بندریا *bandar-iyā*, s. f. A female monkey.
- P. بندش *bandish* (from بستن) s. f. 1. The act or state of tying, binding. 2. Construction, invention, contrivance, artifice, preparing a false story, collusion, making up a false account of a transaction; cabal, intrigue, conspiracy. 3. Elegance (of style). بندش باندھنا *bandish bāndhnā*, v. a. To contrive, plot together, cabal, conspire.
- H. P. بند کشاد *band-kushād*, s. m. Semen cito emittens morbo affectus.
- P. بندگان *bandā-gān*, s. plur. Slaves, servants.
- P. بندگی *banda-gī*, s. f. Slavery, service, devotion, compliment. بندگی میں خدای کرنا *banda-gī mei khudā-i karnā*, To affect authority and servitude.

§. بندبار *bandanbār*, } (from **بَندن** Binding, and
§. بندنوار *bandanwār*, }

دَوار Door-way, gate) s. f. A wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals.

P. بندوا *bandū'ā*, s. m. A prisoner, a captive.

P. بندوبست *band-o-bast* (from **بستن**) s. m. Settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government.

P. بندوبستی *band-o-bast-i*, s. f. Arrangement, economy.

§. بندور *bandor* (r. **بَند** Bind) s. f. A female slave.

T. بندوق *bandūk*, s. f. A musket, firelock.

T. بندوقچی *bandūk-ehi*, s. m. A musketeer.

§. بندول *bandol* (r. **بَند** Bind) s. m. The child of a slave.

H. بندوها *bandūkā*, s. m. A whirlwind.

s. بندھ **بَندھ** *bandh*, s. m. f. Binding, bandage, bondage, imprisonment. **بندھ میں پڑنا یا آنا** *bandh mē parnā yā ānā*, To become a captive.

P. بندہ *banda*, s. m. A slave, a servant, bondsman. **بندہ پرور** *banda-parwar*, Cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior; as, your honour!). **بندہ پروری** *banda-parwar-i*, s. f. Cherishing of servants. **بندہ درگاه** *banda-i-dargāh*, The slave of (your) threshold. **بندہ زادہ** *banda-zāda*, Son of (your) slave, i. e. my son. **بندہ نواز** *banda-nawāz*, Cherisher of servants or dependants, patron. (Pers. plur. **بندگان** or **بندھا**).

§. بندھان *bandhān* (**بَندن** or **نِیَندن**) s. m. Pension, a fixed allowance made to any one.

§. بندھانا *bandhānā* (caus. of **بندھنا**) v. a. To bind, fasten, shut, &c.

§. بندھانی *bandhān-i*, s. m. 1. One whose business it is to carry stone, timber, &c. over his shoulder. 2. A pensioner. 3. A gunner, artilleryman.

§. بندھائی *bandhāi* (from **بندھانا**) s. f. Bond, binding, fastening.

s. بندھک **بَندھک** *bandhak*, s. m. A pledge, a pawn.

s. بندھن **بَندھن** *bandhan*, s. m. Fastening, bandage, bondage, bond, imprisonment; obstacle, hinderance.

§. بندھنا *bandhnā* (**بَندن**) v. n. To be tied, to be fastened, to be bound, to be continuous or uninterrupted, to be kept, to be enclosed, to be laid, to be formed or composed. **بندھی موٹی** *bandhi mūṭhi*, An undisclosed intention.

§. بندھنا *bandhnā* (**بَندن**) v. a. To sting, to bite. v. n. To be bored or pierced.

§. بندھو **بَندھو** *bandhū* or *bandhu*, } s. m. 1. A friend,
s. بندھوا *bandhū'ā* or *bandhu'ā*, } relative, kinsman. 2. A prisoner, one bound, a captive.

§. بندھوانا *bandhwānā* (caus. of **بندھنا** *bandhnā*) v. a. To cause to be bound, tied, constructed, &c.

s. بندھیا **بَندھیا** *bandhyā*, adj. Barren.

§. بندھے *bandhej* (r. **بَند** Bind) s. m. 1. Parsimony. 2. Stability, steadiness, persistence.

s. بندی (**بَندی**) s. m. A prisoner, captive.

H. بندی *bandī*, s. f. 1. Name of an ornament worn on the forehead. 2. A dress shorter than the **جامہ** *jūma*: see **بندی**. 3. s. m. Name of a tribe called **بہات** *bhāt*, q. v. who are generally bards or panegyrists; a bard.

P. بندی *bandī*, s. f. 1. (in compos.) Binding, tying, stopping, shutting, construction, &c. 2. (from **بندہ**) Female slave or servant. **بندی خانہ** *bandī-khāna*, A prison, gaol.

§. بندیا *bandiyā* (from **بَند**) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat (like drops).

§. بندین *bandījan*, s. m. A sort of ornament.

§. بندیان *bandī-wān*, s. m. A prisoner, &c. See **بندی**.

§. بندیا *bandī*, s. m. Mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. See **بندا** *bandā*.

- H. ہنڈا *bundā*, s. m. A kind of ornament worn on the ears.
- II. ہنڈی *bandī*, s. f. A short robe, a short full جامہ *jāma*.
- II. ہنڈیری *banderī*, s. f. A ridge pole, the ridge of a house.
- §. ہنڈیلہ *bandēlā*, A native of Bandelkhand.
- §. ہنرا *banrā* (वर) s. m. A bridegroom.
- §. ہنری *banrī* (see ہنرا) s. f. A bride.
- §. ہنس *bans* (वंश) s. m. 1. Race, lineage, family, offspring, descendant. 2. A bamboo.
- §. ہنساولی *bans-āvalī* (वंशावलि) s. f. A genealogy.
- A.P. ہنسبت *ba-nisbat*, With respect to, with relation to, relative.
- §. ہنس لوجن *bans-lochan* (वंशलोचन) s. m. The manna or sugar of the bamboo. Arab. طباشیر. (It has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth).
- §. ہنسنا *binasā* (वि and र. णश Become destroyed) v. n. To spoil, to deteriorate, to perish.
- §. ہنسی *banṣī*, s. f. 1. (वंशी) A flute. ہنسی ہٹ *hanṣī bat*, The fig tree under which *Krishṇa* was accustomed to play the flute. 2. (वडिश) A fishing hook. 3. (in compos. from ہنس) Of the race or lineage.
- P. ہنشفہ *banafsha*, s. f. A violet.
- §. ہنک *bank* (वंक r. वक Bend, be crooked) s. m. A bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. §. ہنیک *banik* (वणिक) s. m. A merchant, a trader.
- §. ہنکائی *bankā'ī* (वंकता) s. f. A bending, curvature, reach or bend of a river.
- §. ہنکھنڈ *ban-khand* (वनखंड) s. m. A forest.
- §. ہنکھنڈی *ban-khand-ī*, s. m. Name of a wood or forest.
- P. ہنگ *bang*, s. f. 1. Hemp. (*Cannabis sativa*).

2. An intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp.
- §. ہنگ *bang*, s. f. (वंग) 1. Calx of tin given internally as an aphrodisiac. 2. Name of Bangālā (Bengal).
- H. ہنگا *bangā*, s. m. A joint of bamboo root.
- §. ہنگالا *bang-ālā*, n. p. Name of Bengal.
- P. ہنگاہ *bungāh*, s. f. Baggage, equipage of an army.
- II. ہنگری *bangrī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist (properly, made of grass), a bangle.
- II. ہنگلا *banglā*, s. m. 1. A kind of thatched house, a summerhouse. 2. A sort of betel leaf or *pān* so called.
- H. ہنگی *bangī*, s. f. A humming top.
- P. ہنگی *bang-ī*, s. m. One who intoxicates himself with *bang*.
- §. ہنمال *ban-māl* (वन A forest, and माला A garland) s. f. A garland of various flowers reaching to the feet: usually of the flowers of the *tulsi* (*Ocimum sanctum*), *kunda* (*Jasminum multiflorum*), *mandūr* (*Asclepias gigantea*), *pārījāta* (*Erythrina fulgens*), and lotus.
- §. ہنمالی *ban-mālī* (वनमाली) s. m. A name of *Krishṇa*.
- §. ہنمانس *ban-mānus* (वन A forest, and মানুষ A man) s. m. A man of the woods, a wild man, an orang-utan.
- §. ہنوار *ban-wārī* (वनमाली) s. m. A name of *Krishṇa*.
- §. ہنواس *banwās* (वनवास) s. m. 1. Living in a wood, separated from one's family. 2. (met.) Disinherited (a son).
- H. ہنوانا *banwānā* (caus. of بنانا) v. a. To cause to make or to prepare or to build, &c.
- II. ہنوائی *banwā'ī* (from بنانا) s. f. Price paid for making any thing.
- H. ہنوائی *binwā'ī* (from بنا *binnā*) s. f. Price paid for weaving.
- §. ہنوار *banwar* (वीरध) s. f. A creepers, &c.

- h. *binaulā*, s. m. The seed, of the cotton tree. (It is said to be very fattening food for cattle).
 (It is said to be very fattening food for cattle).
 h. *binaulā chāpnā*, To say unpleasant things.
 h. *binauti*, s. f. Hail (of a small kind).
 g. *bināunā* (from **विनय**) v. a. To adore, venerate, revere, laud.
 h. *banwāiyā* (from **بانا**) s. m. Maker.
 p. *buna*, s. m. Baggage, goods, household furniture, root, foundation.
 h. *banhā*, s. m. A conjurer.
 h. *banhāī*, s. f. A female conjurer, an enchantress.
 h. *banī*, s. f. A bride.
 s. *banī* (**वनी**) s. f. A small forest, a wood.
 q. *binai* (**विनय**) Supplication, humility.
 A. *banī*, s. m. plur. (**بنی** Heb. **בנים**) Sons, *banī ādam*, Sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā'īl*, Children of Israel, Israelites. *banī jān*, Beings who inhabited the world before Adam; genii, fairies.
 g. *baniyā* (**वणिक्**) s. m. A shopkeeper, a merchant (usually, a corn-chandler).
 p. *bunyūd*, s. f. Foundation, basis, origin. *bunyūd dālānā*, To lay the foundation, to found.
 g. *bunayā kanḏū*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). See under s. *ban*.
 g. *baniyān*, s. m. See *baniyā*.
 A. *bunyūn*, s. f. Foundation. See *banīd*.
 g. *baniyān* or *baniyā'in*, s. f. Wife of a shopkeeper, &c.) q. v.
 h. *banāī*, s. f. A torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire.
 s. *banelā* (from **बन** Wood) adj. Wild.
 g. *banainī*, s. f. Wife of a shopkeeper, &c.) q. v. See *baniyān*.
 A. *bū* (for **ابو** Heb. **אב**) Father; possessed of, en-

- dowed with. *bū ālī sīnā* or *بو علي سينا* *bū ālī*, Avicenna.
 p. *bū* (in India, *bo*) s. f. Smell, scent, odour. *bū-kash*, Smelling, smeller. *bū-kashī*, s. f. Taking a smell, inhaling odour.
 A. *bavv*, adj. mas. and *bavva*, adj. fem. Foolish, silly.
 h. *bū'ā*, s. f. 1. Sister. 2. (in *Hindawī*) An aunt by the father's side.
 h. *bo'arā* (from **بونا**) s. m. Seedtime.
 A. *buwāsīr*, s. plur. (**بوسير**) The piles or hemorrhoids.
 A. *bu-l-ajab* (**بوالعجب**) Endowed with, and Wonder) adj. Wonderful.
 A. *bu-l-fuzūl* (**بوالفضول**) Endowed with, and Excess) adj. Excessive talker, prodigal.
 A. *bu-l-hawas* (**بوالهوس**) Endowed with, and Desire) adj. 1. Desirous. 2. Whimsical, capricious, a wavering fickle (person), a block head.
 A. *bu-l-hawasī*, s. f. Caprice, capriciousness.
 g. h. *bo'ūnā*, 1. (from **بونا**) v. a. To cause to sow. 2. (from **بو** Smell) v. n. To stink, to emit a smell, to smell.
 h. *bawākhū*, adj. Pocky, affected with Lues venerea.
 g. *biwā'ī* (**विपादिका**) s. f. A kibe, blister or chap on the foot, chilblain.
 g. *bo'ā'ī* (from **بونا**) s. f. Sowing, the act of sowing, seedtime.
 h. *bobā*, s. m. 1. Goods and chattels, property. 2. A bundle.
 h. *būbū*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. (on the west of India) A lady (for **بي بي** *bībī*). 3. A favourite concubine or one of superior rank.
 g. *būtā* (from **भुवन** See **هونا** and **هونا**) s. m. Strength, power, ability.
 p. *bōtā*, s. m. A young camel.

- A. بوتات *būtāt* (properly, بیوتات) s. m. Account of household expense.
- A. بوتائی *būtātī*, adj. Relating to household expense.
- H. بوتو *botū*, s. m. A he goat.
- P. بوتہ *būta*, s. m. A crucible, a melting pot.
- P. بوتیمار *būtīmār*, s. A heron.
- H. بوٹ *būṭ*, s. m. A kind of pulse, chick-pea. (Cicer arietinum). ¶ بوٹ (dakh.) s. See انگل.
- H. بوٹا *būtā*, s. m. A flower (particularly, worked on cloth or painted on paper, &c.), a bush, a shrub. بوٹا *būtā-kudd*, is applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. بوٹی دار *būṭe-dār*, Flowered (cloth).
- H. بوٹی *būṭī*, s. f. 1. Drugs. 2. Flowers or sprigs (on muslin).
- H. بوٹی *boṭī*, s. f. A morsel or lump of meat.
- P. A. بوجہ *ba-wajh*, In the mode or manner.
- H. بوجہ *bojh*, s. m. A load, burthen. بوجہ پکڑنا *bojh pakarṇā*, To affect consequence or to give one's self airs (generally spoken in raillery). بوجہ سر پر ہونا *bojh sir par honā*, is applied to a task the performance of which is become indispensable.
- S. بوجھ *būjh* (बोध or बुद्धि) s. f. Understanding, comprehension, thought.
- A. ابو جہل *bū-jahl*, 1. n. prop. See ابو جہل *abū jahl*. 2. adj. Foolish.
- H. بوجھل *bojh-al* (from بوجہ) adj. Loaded, heavy.
- S. بوجھنا *būjhnā* (r. बुध Understand) v. a. To understand, to comprehend, to think. بوجھ لینا *būjh lenā* (at cards) To settle the account of gain and loss. بوجھ کی *būjh-ke*, Wittingly.
- H. بوجھنا *bojhnū* (from بوجہ) v. a. 1. To load. 2. To scald or parch rice.
- H. بوجھیل *bojh-el* (from بوجہ) adj. Loaded.
- H. بوچ *boch*, s. m. An alligator. See کنہیر.
- H. بوچا *bochā*, s. m. A kind of sedan, a chair *pālki*.

- H. بوچا *būchā*, adj. m. Ear-cropt, without ears.
- H. بوچنا *būchnā*, v. n. To sit in a confined posture, to crouch.
- H. بوچار *bauchhār*, } s. f. Driving rain, wind and
H. بوچار *bauchhār*, } rain, drift.
- H. بوچی *būchī*, adj. f. Without ears, ear-cropt.
- P. بود *būd* (from بودن) s. f. Being, existence.
- H. بودا *bodā*, adj. Weak, fainthearted, low-spirited.
- P. بودار *bo-dār*, 1. adj. Scented. 2. s. m. A kind of leather so called.
- P. بودباش *būd-bāsh* (from بودن) s. f. Existence, subsistence, residence, abode.
- H. بودلی *bodlī*, 1. adj. f. A simple woman, a trollop. 2. s. f. A woman who lives with a *be-nawā fakīr* and dresses like a man.
- P. بودن *būdan*, inf. or verbal noun, To be, being, existence.
- P. بودوباش *būd-o-bāsh*, see بودباش *būd-bāsh*.
- S. بودہ *bodh*, s. m. Understanding, knowledge.
- H. بودہ *bodh*, s. m. A security.
- S. بودھا *bodhā* (r. बुध Understand) *boddhā*, adj. Intelligent, ingenious, sensible.
- S. بودھنا *bodhnā* (बोधन) v. a. To wheedle.
- H. بور *bor*, 1. adj. Deep. 2. s. m. Studs of gold or silver.
- H. بور *būr*, adj. Barren (land). s. f. Chaff, husk. بور کا لٹو *būr kā laddū*, A sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. (The confectioners avow the imposition and cry out to passengers, "you'll repent if you eat it, or regret not tasting it." Hence, great men are sometimes called بور کا لٹو when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last; as, dancing attendance on them and neglecting them are each likely to produce regret. The term also means, any person or thing, which is fair without and foul within, or

that promises well but turns out ill; a well looking, but stupid, fellow).

ه. بوز *būz*, s. m. 1. A coarse kind of sugar. 2. Sawdust. 3. Powder.

ه. بوز *boz*, s. m. 1. A canvas bag (particularly, for holding about 100 pounds of rice). A sack. 2. A kind of bean like French beans (*Bolechos catang*).

س. بوز *bawāz*, s. m. Mad, insane. See *لوز*.

س. بوز *bawāz*, s. m. Madness.

ف. بوز *bawāz* (from *لوز* *bawāz*) s. n. To be mad, to madden.

ف. بوز *būzāz*, s. f. A kind of food consisting of the fruit of the egg plant (*bāngā*) fried in sour milk.

س. بوز *bawāz*, s. f. Madness, insanity.

ا. بوز *būz* or *bawāz*, s. m. Botax.

ه. بوز *boz*, s. m. 1. Rainbow. 2. The name of a kind of rice which is out in March.

ف. بوز *boz*, s. m. A mat.

ه. بوز *boz*, s. m. A kind of bean (*Bolechos catang*). See *لوز* *boz*.

ه. بوز *būz mawā*, s. n. To be drowned, to drown.

ه. بوز *boz*, s. n. To come to die, to hammer, drown, sink.

ه. بوز *būz*, s. n. 1. To dip. 2. To be immersed, to drown, to dip.

س. بوز *būz* (بوز) adj. Old; an old man.

ا. بوز *būz* or *arhū*, Old man, eldest man.

س. بوز *būz* (بوز) s. m. Old age.

ه. بوز *būz*, s. f. 1. A point of a spear. 2. A spike, the end of a stick.

ه. بوز *būz* (from *لوز* *būz*) s. m. A stick.

ف. بوز *būz*, s. m. A small colored animal, white mouse, etc. (see *بوز*).

ف. بوز *būz*, s. m. A small.

ف. بوز *būz*, s. m. A small, a little, a bit.

ف. بوز *būz*, s. m. A small, a little, a bit.

ف. بوز *boz-gar*, s. f. The brewing of بوز.

ف. بوز *boz*, s. m. A monkey.

ف. بوز *boz*, s. m. A monkey.

ف. بوز *boz*, s. m. The name of a bird. (This demudata? *Buch.*) ¶ *būz*, s. m. Bear.

ف. بوز *būz*, s. m. A monkey.

ف. بوز *boz*, 1. part. act. (of *بوسیدن*) in compos. Kissing. 2. s. for *بوس* *boz*, q. v.

ف. بوز *boz-gar*, s. m. A flower-garden.

ف. بوز *boz*, s. m. Kissing and toy- ing, dalliance.

ف. بوز *boz*, s. m. A kiss. بوز *boz-bāz*, s. f. Kissing and toying.

ف. بوز *boz*, s. f. in compos. Kissing.

ف. بوز *boz-gar*, s. f. Rottenness, corruption.

ف. بوز *boz*, part. pass. (of *بوسیدن*) Rotten; stale.

ف. بوز *boz-gar*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

ف. بوز *boz-gar*, s. m. A dish made of boiled meat, horse, etc. بوز *boz-gar*, To be well beaten.

ف. بوز *boz-gar*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

ف. بوز *boz-gar*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

ف. بوز *boz-gar*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

ف. بوز *boz-gar*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

ف. بوز *boz-gar*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

ف. بوز *boz-gar*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

ف. بوز *boz-gar*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

ف. بوز *boz-gar*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

ف. بوز *boz-gar*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

ف. بوز *boz-gar*, s. m. The cloth in which any thing (particularly, a saddle) is wrapped up.

- H. **bol** (from ہولنا) s. m. 1. Word, speech, talk, conversation. 2. Words of a song.
- A. **bol** *baul*, s. m. Urine.
- H. **bolā** *baulā*, adj. Toothless.
- H. **bolā-chālī** (ہولہ چالی) s. f. Conversation.
- S. **bolānā** (from ہولنا) v. n. To be mad, to madden. See **bolānā** *baulānā*.
- H. P. **bol-bālā** (ہول ہول) s. m. A kind of benediction. **bol-bālā** *bol-bālā* *hona*, To prosper.
- H. **bolā** *bolā*, part. act. (from ہولنا used substantively) The faculty of speech; soul, life.
- H. **bol-chāl** (ہول چال) s. f. Conversation, confabulation, diction.
- H. **bolnā** (perhaps, from s. r. **वद** Speak) v. n. 1. To speak, talk. 2. To sound, emit sound, to articulate. 3. To tell, to say. **bol** *utnā*, To speak out, to exclaim. **bolnā-chāl** *bolnā-chāl*, To converse, speak together. **bol** *so bolnā*, To speak repeatedly.
- II. **bolī** *bolī*, s. f. 1. Speech, dialect, language. 2. Conversation, talk, saying. **bolī** *karnā*, To jee, to jest.
- H. **bolī-tholī** (ہولہ تھولہ) s. f. Jeering, speaking at but not to a person. **bolī** *tholī* *sunānā* or **bolī** *tholī* *mānā*, To reproach, to blame.
- P. **būm** *būm*, s. m. 1. An owl. 2. Land, ground (Sans. भूमि).
- H. **bom**, } (dakh.) See **wā wailā**.
- II. **bomrī** *bomrī*, }
- S. **bonā** (वपन f. वप) v. s. To sow.
- S. **baunā** (वामन) 1. adj. Dwarfish. 2. s. m. A dwarf; the fifth (*avatār*) incarnation of the deity. See **artar**.
- II. **bonṭ** (ہونٹ) s. m. A stalk. ¶ **bonṭ** (dakh.) See **انگل**.
- H. **būṇṭ** (ہونٹ) s. m. 1. A kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arislinum*): see **būṇṭ**. 2. The

- plant of **būṇṭ** s. 3. adj. Little, compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony, and sometimes used substantively). **būṇṭ-pulā'o** s. m. A *pulā'o* made of **būṇṭ**.
- H. **būṇṭā** (ہونٹا) s. m. See **būṇṭā**.
- H. **būṇṭī** (ہونٹی) s. f. See **būṇṭā**.
- S. **būnd** (विंदु) s. f. A drop. **būnd** *ki būnd*, Rectified, twice distilled (spirit, &c.).
- H. **būnd** *būnd*, adj. 1. Good, well, excellent. 2. High, soaring (generally applied to kites).
- S. **būndā** (विंदु) s. m. A large drop. **būndā** *būndā*, Small and interrupted dropping of rain.
- S. **būndī** (विंदु) s. f. 1. Drops of rain. 2. Name of a place.
- H. **baund** (ہونڈ) s. m. A creeper, a vine.
- H. **bawandar** (ہونڈر) s. m. A whirlwind, a devil.
- H. **baund-nā** (ہونڈنا) v. n. To intertwine (creepers or vines).
- H. **bonṭī** (ہونڈی) s. f. The germ of a plant after the flower is shed.
- H. **baundiyānā** (ہونڈیانہ) v. n. 1. To twine. 2. To run irregularly or in a crooked path with turnings and windings.
- S. **baunī** (वामनी) s. f. A female dwarf.
- S. **bonī** (ہونا) s. f. The season of sowing.
- H. **bauhā** (ہواہ) adj. Pocky. See **bauhā**.
- H. **bauhā'i** (ہواہی) s. f. A woman afflicted with venereal disease.
- H. **bonṭ** (ہونٹ) s. f. The first sale for ready money in the morning.
- H. **būṇṭī** (ہونٹی) s. f. A word used to frighten children, a goblin.
- H. **baweriyā** (ہواریہ) 1. adj. Talking nonsense, a babbler. 2. s. m. A catamite.
- H. **bo'iya** (ہویہ) s. m. A small basket.
- P. **ba** (ہا) prep. By, with, in, to. See **ba**.
- P. **bā** (ہا) adj. Good, better. 2. s. m. Argument.

- A. *bah* or *bih*, With it, by it.
 S. *bah*, adj. Much, many.
 P. *bahā*, s. m. Price, value.
 S. *bābā* (بابا) s. f. A brother's wife.
 S. *bābā* (بابا) adj. Future, about to be, predestined.
 S. *bāpā* (بابا) s. f. Steam, vapour, exhalation. See *bāp*.
 S. H. *bāhā phānā* (بہا پھنا) } (بہا part. pass.
 S. H. *bāhā bāhā phānā*, of *bāhā* and *bāhā* }
 (بہا) v. n. To wander, to be in a distressed condition, to be intoxicated.
 S. *bāhā denā* (بہا دینا) (بہا part. of *bāhā* and *dinā*)
 v. a. To demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune.
 H. *bāphā*, v. a. To conceive, to guess, to comprehend. See H. *tārā*.
 S. *bhāt* (بھات) s. m. Boiled rice.
 H. *bhātā*, s. m. An extra allowance to troops on service. See *bhāt*.
 H. *bhāt*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a bard. See *bhāt* and *bhāt*.
 H. *bhātān*, s. f. The wife of a *bhāt*.
 H. *bhātā*, s. m. A current or stream, the ebb-tide.
 S. *bhātī* (بھاتی) s. f. Bellows.
 H. *bhātī*, s. f. Down the river, with the current.
 H. *bhātīyāl*, adj. Down, below, down the river, with the stream. See *bhātī*.
 H. *bhājār* (from H. *bhāja*) s. f. Flight. See *bhājār*.
 S. *bhājān* (بھاجان) s. m. A plate, a dish, &c.
 H. *bhājā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.
 S. *bhājā* (بھاجا) v. a. To fry.
 S. *bhājī*, s. f. 1. (بھاجی) Greens. 2. (for *bhājī* and *bhājī* Divide) A portion or share of food.

- H. *bhāchar* (دکھ. for *bhāchar*) adj. Very erect(?).
 P. *bahādur*, 1. adj. Brave, bold, valiant, courageous. 2. s. m. A hero, a champion, a knight. (Plur. *bahāduran*).
 P. *bahādūrī*, s. f. Bravery, heroism.
 S. *bhādō* (بھادو) s. m. Name of the fifth solar month, August (in which the full moon is near *Pūrṇabhādrapada*).
 S. *bihār* (बिहार) s. m. Diversion, amusement, sport. *bihār-asthal*, Place of amusement.
 P. *bahār*, s. f. Spring, prime, bloom, beauty, elegance, delight, enjoyment. *bahār-istān*, s. m. A place adorned with the bloom of spring.
 H. *bihār*, n. prop. Name of a province.
 S. *bhār* (भार) s. m. A load or burthen, a great weight of gold, weight, gravity, fagot. (Pers. *bār*). *bhār* (دکھ.) See *bār*.
 S. *bhārā* (भार) s. m. A load, burthen.
 P. *bahārān*, s. The spring.
 S. *bhārat* (भारत) s. m. 1. The heroick poem which contains the account of Judhishtir's war. 2. One of the nine divisions of the world, India.
 S. *bhārjā* (भार्या) s. f. 1. A wife. 2. The wife of a *rājā* or deity presiding over a musical mode. See *bhārjā*.
 H. *buhārān*, s. f. Sweepings.
 H. *buhārā*, v. a. To sweep.
 H. *buhārānī*, s. f. A broom.
 H. *buhārū*, s. m. A sweeper.
 H. *buhārī*, s. f. A broom.
 S. *bhārī*, 1. (भारी) adj. Heavy, weighty; of importance, valuable; big, great, fat, large; grave, steady, patient; strong, load, thick; burdensome, troublesome. 2. s. m. (for *bhārīk*) A porter, carrier of burdens. *bhārī* (بھاری)

bharkam (dakh. i. q. بردباری) Patience. بهاری چوم کر جهوزنا *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhoṛnā*, To withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking.

P. بهاری *bahārī*, adj. Vernal, of the spring.

S. بهاری *bihārī* (विहारी) 1. adj. Sportive. 2. n. prop. A name of *Krishna*, also name of a Hindī poet.

S. بهاریا *bhāryā*, s. f. A wife, married woman; a musical mode, the wife of a *rāg* or deity presiding over a musical mode.

S. بهار *bhār* (भाष्ट) s. m. A furnace, kiln (particularly, for parching grain).

H. بهار *bhār*, s. m. The price of fornication. بهار کانا *bhār khānā*, v. a. To live on the wages of prostitution (not the woman, but her dependants).

H. بهارا *bhārā*, s. m. Hire, fare.

S. بهاسر *bhāsur* (भ्रातृस्वशुर) s. m. A husband's elder brother.

S. بهاسکر *bhāskar* (from بهاس Light, and r. ک Make) *bhāskar*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. Name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works.

S. بهاسا *bhāsa* (r. بهاس Shine) v. n. To be known, to appear.

S. بهاشا *bhāshā*, s. f. See بهاکا *bhākhā*.

S. بهاکسی *bhāksī*, s. f. A kiln. See بهار.

S. بهاکا *bhākā*, s. f. Speech, language, dialect. See بهاشا.

S. بهاکنا *bhākhnā* (भाषण) v. a. To speak, say, tell, to call.

H. بهاک *bihāg*, s. m. Name of a *rāgini*.

S. بهاک *bhāg* (भाग्य) s. m. Fortune, destiny.

S. بهاک *bhāg*, s. m. 1. Share, part, portion. 2. (or भाग्य) Destiny, fate, fortune, lot. بهاک بهاروسا *bhāg-bharosā*, Consolation.

H. بهاکا *bhāgā-bhāg*, s. m. Flight, running away.

H. بهاک جانا *bhāg-jānā*, v. n. To run away, to flee, to abscond.

H. بهاکر *bhāgar* (from بهاکا) s. f. Flight, a general emigration, escape, immediate danger.

H. بهاکرا *bihāgarā*, s. m. See بهاک *bihāg*.

H. بهاکپوری *bhāgalpūrī*, s. m. A kind of cloth from *Bhāgalpūr*.

S. بهاکمان *bhāg-mān* (भाग्यवान्) adj. Fortunate.

S. بهاکمانی *bhāg-mānī*, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity.

H. بهاکنا *bhāgnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away.

S. بهاکوان *bhāg-wān* (भाग्यवान्) adj. Fortunate, rich.

S. بهاکي *bhāgī* 1. s. m. A partner, sharer, participater. 2. adj. Fortunate.

S. بهاکیرته *bhāgīrath* (for भगीरथ) s. m. Name of a pious king at whose intercession the river Ganges first descended from heaven.

S. بهاکیرتهی *bhāgīrathī*, s. f. The Ganges.

H. بهال *bhāl*, s. f. The point of an arrow.

S. بهال *bhāl*, s. f. The forehead; fortune.

S. بهال (भाल or भासुक) s. m. A bear.

S. بهالا *bhālā* (भाल) s. m. A spear (about seven cubits long).

S. بهالک *bhāluk* (भासुक) s. m. A bear.

S. بهالو *bhālū*

S. بهالیت *bhālait* (from بهال) s. m. A spearman.

S. بهان *bhān*, s. m. The sun.

H. بهان *bihān*, s. m. Morrow, morning.

H. بهانا *bhānā*, v. n. To be approved of, to please, to suit, to fit.

S. بهانا *bahānā* (trans. of بهانا) v. a. To make flow, set afloat or admit, float, launch, swim away.

H. بهانا *bihānā*, v. n. To spend or pass (the time).

H. بهانت *bhānt* or *bhāntī*, s. f. Manner, mode, method, kind, sort. بهانت بهانت *bhānti-bhāntī*, adj. Various.

۱. **ہانت** *bhānt* (**ہانتیکا**) s. m. A medicinal plant. (Clerodendron infortunatum : Lin. Vol. kamaria infortunata : Roxb.).
۲. **ہانتا** *bhāntā* (**ہانتاکی**) s. m. The egg plant. (Solanum melongena).
۳. **ہانج** *bhānj* (from **ہانجنا**) s. m. Twist, twisting.
۴. **ہانجا** *bhānjā* (**ہانجنے** or **ہانجی**) s. m. A sister's son, a nephew.
۵. **ہانجنا** *bhānjnā* (**ہانجن**) v. a. 1. To put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. 2. To break, destroy.
۶. **ہانجی** *bhānjī*, s. f. 1. (**ہانجنے**) A sister's daughter, a niece. 2. (**ہانجی**) Interruption, hinderance. 3. Talebearing, **ہانجی** *bhānjī-khor*, s. m. An interrupter, a talebearer. **ہانجی** *bhānjī khānā*, v. a. To give malicious intelligence. **ہانجی** *bhānjī-denā* or *-mānā*, v. a. To interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon.
۷. **ہان چار** *bhān-chārū* (dakh. i. q. **ہانچاری**) s. m. Quality or property of a sister (?).
۸. **ہاند** *bhānd*, s. m. 1. (**ہاند**) An earthen pot. 2. (for **ہاند**) A mimick, an actor.
۹. **ہاندا** *bhāndā* (**ہاند**) s. m. 1. A large earthen pot. 2. Estate, equipage. **ہاندا** *bhāndā-phānā*, v. n. To lose one's character.
۱۰. **ہانڈین** *bhāndīn*, s. f. An actress.
۱۱. **ہانڈنا** *bhāndnā* (**ہانڈن**) v. a. To abuse.
۱۲. **ہانڈیر** *bhāndīr*, s. m. The Indian fig tree.
۱۳. **ہانگ** *bhāng* (**ہانگا**) s. f. Hemp (Cannabis sativa) of which an intoxicating liquor is made. See **ہانگا** *bhāngā*.
۱۴. **ہانمائی** *bhānmāī* (**ہانمائی**) s. f. A female juggler, an actress.
۱۵. **ہاننا** *bhānnā*, v. a. See **ہانجنا** *bhānjnā*.

۱. **ہانوار** *bhānwar*, (r. **ہانوار** Move about) s. f.
۲. **ہانوری** *bhānworī*, Revolution, circulation.
۳. **ہانوار پاننا** *bhānwar pānā* or *phirnā*, or **ہانوری پاننا** *bhānworī-phirnā*, v. n. 1. To circle, to circumambulate. 2. To be sacrificed.
۴. **ہانہ** *bahāna*, s. m. Pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext, feint, affectation. **ہانہ جو** *bahāna-jo*, Seeking a pretence.
۵. **ہانی** *bihāne*, adv. Early, soon.
۶. **ہار** *bhā'o*, s. m. Price, value, rate: friendship.
۷. **ہار** *bhā'o* or *bhāv*, s. m. 1. Sentiment, passion, choice, liking, will, disposition, notion, idea. 2. Blandishment. 3. Gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs. 4. A sudden idea or emotion of the mind. 5. Living, being. 6. Existence, thing. **ہار** *bhā'o-batānā*, v. a. To gesticulate.
۸. **ہار** *bahā'o* (from **ہار**) s. m. Flood, flow, flux, afflux, effusion, fluidity.
۹. **ہار** *bhāvit* (r. **ہار** Think) *bhāvit*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed.
۱۰. **ہار** *bhā'otā*, adj. Amiable, dear, beloved, love.
۱۱. **ہار** *bhāwaj* (**ہار**) s. f. A brother's wife.
۱۲. **ہار** *bhāwah*, s. m. Friend, lover.
۱۳. **ہار** *bhā'on*, postpos. See **ہار** *bhāwen*.
۱۴. **ہار** *bhāvanā* (r. **ہار** Consider) *bhāvanā*, s. f. Consideration, anxiety, apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, concern.
۱۵. **ہار** *bhāvnā*, v. n. See **ہار** *bhānā*.
۱۶. **ہار** *bhāwah* (**ہار**) s. f. A younger brother's wife.
۱۷. **ہار** *bhāwa'i* (**ہار** or **ہار**) adj. About to be, future, predestined.
۱۸. **ہار** *bhāwen* (**ہار**) postpos. mas. In the sentiment, perception, mind, notion or idea.
۱۹. **ہار** *bhā'i* (**ہار**) s. m. Brother; comrade.
۲۰. **ہار** *bhā'i-band* (**ہار**) s. m. Brothers, relations, kindred, friends, comrades.

- g. *bhā'i-chārā*, s. m. Brotherhood, fraternity, quality or property of brother.
- g. *bhā'i-chārī* (भ्रातृचारी) s. f. The relationship of brothers, brotherhood.
- h. *bihā'i*, s. f. A spirit, supposed to tease infants by whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying when asleep or awake.
- A. *bahā'im*, s. plur. (of بہیمہ Heb. בהמה) Beasts.
- g. *bhā'en*, adv. See *bhāwen*.
- g. *bhā'in* (ر. भी Fear) adj. Terrible, awful.
- g. *bahu-bachan*, adj. Plural.
- g. *bhabkā*, s. m. 1. (from بہا Sans. वाष्प) An alembick, a still. 2. A kind of drinking vessel with a large mouth.
- h. *bhabkānā* (caus. of بہکا) v. a. 1. To kindle, to light. 2. To provoke, to exasperate, to enrage. 3. To spur a horse.
- h. *bhabaknā*, v. n. 1. To be enraged, to rush on with rage. 2. To catch fire. 3. To run with great rapidity (a horse).
- h. *bhabkī*, s. f. Threat.
- g. *bikbal* (विह्वल) adj. Agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation; beside one's self, unable to restrain one's self.
- P. *bih-būd*, s. f. } Health, vigour, well being.
- P. *bih-būdī*, s. f. } ing, welfare.
- g. *bahbakā* (ر. वह Flow) adj. 1. Flowing, gliding along. 2. Brave, bold. 3. Publick, notorious.
- g. *bhabhar* (भयभर) s. m. Solicitude, alarm.
- g. *bhabhar-parnā*, v. n. To be alarmed, to be frightened.
- g. *bhabhrānā*, v. n. To swell (particularly, the face). See *bharbharānā*.
- g. *bhabharnā* (from بہر) v. n. To be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened.
- h. *bhabhak*, s. f. 1. Sudden bursting forth

- of flame. 2. Forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe. 3. Smell arising suddenly.
- h. *bhabhaknā*, v. n. 1. To simmer, to bubble. 2. To emit steam, to fume, to boil.
- h. *bhabbhal*, adj. Fat.
- g. *bhabhūt* or *bhabhūti* (विभूति) s. f. Ashes of cow-dung which *fakirs* rub over their bodies.
- h. *bhabhūkā*, 1. s. m. Blaze, flame, explosion. 2. adj. Red (as a coal, sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance); splendid, beautiful.
- h. *bhapaknā* (dakh.) v. n. See *bhabhaknā*.
- g. *bhapolā* (स्फोट) s. m. A blister.
- g. *bhaphūrā* (from بہا Sans. वाष्प) s. m. Steam, vapour.
- g. *bikphai* (बृहस्पति) s. m. Thursday.
- g. *bahut* (बहु) adj. Much, many, more, most.
- g. *bahut yār honā*, To become more intimate than formerly.
- g. *bahūtā* (from بہتا) part. act. Running (water), afloat.
- g. *bahū pānī* (بہتے پانی) *hāth dhonā*, To pay attention to one's friends, or to attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines.
- h. *bhuttā*, v. m. See *bhuttā*.
- g. *bahutāt* (बहुता) s. f. Excess, abundance. See *bahutāyat*.
- g. *bhatār* (भती) s. m. A husband.
- A. *bahitān*, s. m. Calumny, false imputation, aspersion, defamation.
- g. *bhutālā* (from بہوت) adj. Devilish, peevish, fierce.
- g. *bahutāyat* (बहुतायत) s. f. Abundance, plenty, multitude.
- P. *bih-tar*, adj. compar. Better, good, excellent, well, very good, preferable.

P. بہتری *bih-tarī*, s. f. Welfare, improvement, ad-

P. بہترین *bih-tar-in*, adj. sup. Best, most excellent.

۷۲. بہتر *bahattar* (بہتر) adj. Seventy-two.

۷۳. بہترا *bahutarā* (بہتر) adj. See بہتر *bah-terā*.

۷۴. بہتا *bhutā* (from بہوت *bhūt*) s. m. A small devil, an imp, a demon, a ghost.

۷۵. بہتہنی *bhutnī* (بہوت *bhūt*) s. f. Wife of a devil, a female demon.

H. بہتہ *bhatta*, s. m. See بہتا *bhātā*.

۷۶. بہتیانا *bhutiyānā* (from بہوت *bhūt*) v. n. To be like a devil.

۷۷. بہتیجا *bhatijā* (بہتیجا) s. m. Nephew, brother's son.

۷۸. بہتیجی *bhatiji* (بہتیجا) s. f. A niece, brother's daughter.

۷۹. بہتیر *bahuter*, (بہتیر) adj. Many, very

۸۰. بہتیرا *bahuterā*, } much, abundant.

۸۱. بہت *bhaṭ* (بہت) s. f. 1. An oven, a furnace, a kiln. 2. Curse, misfortune. بہت *bhaṭ*-
-*paṇā*, v. n. To be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the fire).

۸۲. بہت *bhaṭ*, s. m. A warrior, a hero.

۸۳. بہت *bhaṭ*, s. m. 1. A leathern man. A title of Mahāratta Brāhmans.

H. بہتا *bhatta*, s. m. Indian corn. (Zea mays).

۸۴. بہت *bhattāchārj* (بہت *bhattāchārj*) s. m. The most learned of the learned.

H. بہتا *bhaṭkā*, adj. Misleading.

H. بہتا *bhaṭkānā*, s. m. To mislead, bewilder, deceive, scare, cause to wander.

۸۵. بہت *bhaṭ kāṭā*, s. f. The name of a

۸۶. بہت *bhaṭ kāṭā*, s. f. prickly plant. (Solanum jacquandii, *Wittl.*)

H. بہتا *bhaṭkānā*, v. n. To go astray, to stray, miss the right path, lose (the way).

۸۷. بہت *bhaṭ*, s. f. A nipple.

۸۸. بہت *bhaṭ*, interj. O sister!

۸۹. بہتا *bhaṭkā* (بہتا) s. m. A furnace, kiln, oven, brick-kiln.

۹۰. بہتی *bhaṭkī* (بہتی) s. f. A furnace, a kiln.

۹۱. بہتیارا *bhaṭhiyārā* (from بہتا *bhaṭ*) s. m. A sutler, an innkeeper, one who prepares victuals for travellers in a سرا *sarā*.

۹۲. بہتیارا خانہ *bhaṭhiyār-khāna*, s. m. An inn, a caravansary, an eatinghouse.

۹۳. بہتیارا پن *bhaṭhiyār-pan*, s. m. The business of a بہتیارا *bhaṭhiyārā*.

H. بہتیال *bhaṭhiyāl*, 1. adj. With the current, i.e. down the river and not with the flood tide. 2. s. m. A kind of مرثیہ or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* and *Husain*.

H. بہتیانا *bhaṭhiyānā*, v. n. To go down the river; to ebb (the tide).

H. بہتی *bhaṭā*, s. f. Praise, panegyric, the encomiums of a بہت *bhaṭ*, which see.

۹۴. بہتی *bhaṭī* (بہتی) s. f. A furnace, a kiln.

۹۵. بہتیاری *bhaṭiyārī*, s. f. A female *bhaṭhiyārā* or sutler.

۹۶. بہت *bhuṭ*, s. m. f. 1. The arm (above the elbow). The perpendicular or shortest side of a right angled triangle. بہت *bhuṭ*-
-*bandh*, s. m. An ornament worn on the arm, an armlet.

۹۷. بہت *bhuṭ*-*mūl*, The upper part of the arm near the shoulder. بہت *bhuṭ* *bharnā*, To embrace.

۹۸. بہت *bhuṭā*, s. f. The arm (above the elbow).

۹۹. بہت *bah-jānā* or *bah-jānā* (from بہتا *bhaṭ*) v. n. 1. To flow, pass. 2. To go or swim with the stream. 3. To be ruined, to be destroyed.

H. بہتیانا *bhi-jānā* (trans. of بہتا *bhaṭ*) v. a. 1. To cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten. 2. To cause to send. بہتیانا *bhi-jānā* (trans. of بہتا *bhaṭ*) v. a. To cause to flee.

۱۰۰. بہت *bahjat*, s. f. Joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence.

- s. **بھجن** *bhajan*, s. m. Adoration, worship; a hymn. **بھجن کرنا** *bhajan-karnā*, v. a. To say prayers, to worship.
- ii. **بھجنا** *bhajnā*, v. n. To flee, to run away. **بھج جانا** *bhaji jānā*, To flee, to run away.
- s. **بھجنا** *bhajnā* (**بھجن** r. **بھج** Worship) v. a. To worship, to count one's beads, to adore.
- s. **بھجنا** *bhujnā* (**بھجن** r. **بھج** Parch, fry) s. m. Parched or scorched grain.
- s. **بھجنگ** *bhujang* (from **بھج** A curve, and r. **گم** Go) *bhujang*, s. m. A serpent.
- s. **بھجنگا** *bhujangā*, s. m. A kind of shrike. (*Lanius caeruleus* Sans. **بھنگ**). **بھجنگی** *bhujangevrānā*, 1. To be in great distress and poverty. 2. To spread false reports.
- s. **بھجنیک** *bhajnīk* (**بھجنیک** r. **بھج** Serve, worship) s. m. A singer, an adorer.
- ii. **بھجوانا** *bhijwānā* (causal of **بھجنا**) v. a. To cause to send.
- s. **بھجیو** *bhujyū*, s. f. Greens. See **بھاجی**.
- ii. **بھج** *bhuch*, adj. Barbarous, ignorant.
- s. **بھچک** *bhachak* or *bhichak* (**بھچک**) adj. Alarmed, aghast, starting. **بھچک رہنا** *bhachak rahnā*, To be amazed or astonished at a sudden or unexpected event.
- s. **بھچکانا** *bhachkānā* (caus. of **بھچکنا**) v. a. To astonish, to amaze.
- s. **بھچکنا** *bhachak-nā*, v. n. To be astonished or amazed.
- s. **بھچان** *bhachan* (**بھچان**) s. m. Food, eating.
- s. **بھچمپا** *bhu-champā* (**بھچمپا**) s. m. 1. The name of a tree. See **بھچمپا**. 2. A fire-work like the flower of that tree.
- s. **بھچنگ** *bhuchang* (**بھچنگ**) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Lanius caeruleus*). See **بھچنگ**.
- s. **بھچ** *bhachh* (or *bhachh* for **بھچ**) 1. adj. Eatable. 2. s. m. Food.

- s. **بھچک** *bhachh* (**بھچک** r. **بھچ** Eat) *bhachchhak* (or *bhachhak*) part. act. A gormandizer.
- s. **بھچک** *bhichchhak*, s. m. A beggar.
- s. **بھچنا** *bhachhnā* (**بھچنا**) v. a. To eat, to take food.
- s. **بھچی** *bhachhi* (**بھچی** r. **بھچ** Eat) *bhachohhi* (or *bhachshi*) adj. m. Eater, eating, devouring.
- ii. **بھد** *bhad*, s. f. A slap, a crash. See **بھدک**.
- ii. **بھدا** *bhaddā*, adj. Stupid, senseless, dull.
- ii. **بھدک** *bhudāk*, s. A crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as **بھد یا بھدک سی گریزا** *bhad or bhudāk se gir parā*, It fell with a crash.
- ii. **بھدکا** *bhadūkā*, s. m. A sound.
- ii. **بھد بھد** *bhad bhad*, s. Sound made by the fall of a fruit or by the walking of a person, &c.
- ii. **بھد بھدانا** *bhadbhadanā*, v. a. 1. To make a sound by striking two bodies together. 2. To strike repeatedly.
- ii. **بھد بھدات** *bhad bhadāt*, s. f. Sound made by the fall of fruits.
- s. **بھدرا** *bhadrā* (**بھدرا**) s. m. Name of a bird, a lark.
- s. **بھدرا** *bhadrā*, s. f. 1. An unlucky moment. 2. The 2d, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month.
- s. **بھدراک** *bhadrak*, s. f. 1. Advantage, produce. 2. Nature, genius, reason. 3. Beauty, goodness, pleasantness.
- s. **بھدراکالی** *bhadrakālī*, s. f. One of the names of a Hindū goddess.
- s. **بھدرا ہونا** *bhadr honā*, v. n. To be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning or in a holy place.
- s. **بھدرا** *bhadra*, s. m. An astrologer, a palmist.
- s. **بھدھا** *bahudhā*, adv. In many ways, usually, generally, mostly, often.
- s. **بھدھا** *bahdhā* (**بھدھا**) s. f. Pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention.

۱۱. *bhadesal*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward, clumsy.
۱۲. *bahr*, prep. For, on account of. ¶ *ba-har*, In every, to every, &c.
۱۳. *bahar* (corruption of بحر) s. f. A flet.
۱۴. *bhar*, adj. Full, as much as, as far as, up to, whole, all, bulk, size, every, each. As, *bhar maḥdūr*, or *maḥdūr bhar*, To the best of one's power, with all one's might; *bāns bhar*, The height or length of a bamboo; *ser bhar*, A ser; *ūmr bhar*, All lifetime. *bhar kos*, A kos; whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos.
۱۵. *bahuri*, adv. Again.
۱۶. *bharā*, s. m. A panick. فوج میں بھرا پڑا *fauj meṇ bharā paṛā*, The army was seized with a panick.
۱۷. *bharā* (भर) adj. Full, replete. بھرا ہوا *bharā purā*, Filled, full.
۱۸. *bahrā*, adj. Deaf.
۱۹. *bhātā* (भाता) s. m. Brother. See بھائی.
۲۰. *bahrūrū* (باهر) s. m. An upstart, a stranger.
۲۱. *bahrām*, s. m. The planet Mars.
۲۲. *bharānā*, v. a. To wheedle. See بودھنا.
۲۳. *bahir-ānā* (بہر Out, and آنا To come) v. n. To issue, come out.
۲۴. *bahir-ānā*, v. a. See بہلانا *bahlānā*.
۲۵. *bahur-ānā* (trans. of بھرنا) v. a. To bring back, to cause to return.
۲۶. *bhar-ānā* (ر. भर Fill) v. a. 1. To fill, to cause to fill. 2. To cover (a mare).
۲۷. *bhar-awāt* (ر. भर Fill) s. f. Filling, stuffing.
۲۸. *bharbhānd*, s. m. The name of a prickly poppy. (*Argemone Mexicana*).
۲۹. *bharbhurā*, adj. Dry and in the state of powder.

۳۰. *bharbhur-ānā*, v. a. To throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat.
۳۱. *bharbhar-ānā* (ر. भर Fill) v. n. To swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever).
۳۲. *bharbharī* (from بھرنا) s. f. A swelling, a sore.
۳۳. *bhar pānā*, v. a. 1. To be paid, to receive the full amount. 2. (*Met.*) It is used when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid.
۳۴. *bhar-pūr*, adj. See بھرپور *bhar-pūran*.
۳۵. *bhar-pūr* (भर and पूरा) *bhar-pūran*, adj. Brimful, overflowing, quite full, replete.
۳۶. *bharat*, n. prop. Name of the son of *Dasaratha* and *Kaikeyī*, and younger brother of *Rāmachandra*. بھارت کینڈ *bharat-khand*, s. m. One of the nine divisions of the world, between *Lankā* and *Sumeru*; India.
۳۷. *bhart*, s. m. A mixed metal composed of copper and lead.
۳۸. *bhart* (for भरवाज) s. m. The name of a bird (a species of lark), a skylark. ¶ *bhrit* (or *bhritya* for भृत्य) s. m. A servant.
۳۹. *bhartā*, s. m. A husband.
۴۰. *bhartā* or *bhurtā*, s. m. Vegetables boiled or fried and broken in the hand.
۴۱. *bhartī* (from بھرنا) s. f. 1. Completion. 2. Filling. 3. Loading, lading, cargo, burden (of a ship, &c.). 4. (vulgarly used for) Promotion. *bhartī karā*, To recruit, to load.
۴۲. *bhart-iyā*, s. m. A brasier, a worker in the metal called بھرت *bhart*.
۴۳. *bhar-jānā*, v. n. 1. To be filled. 2. To be lined (a bitch). 3. To be broken winded (a horse from severe exercise).
۴۴. *bhar-jānā* (dakh.) v. n. To be proud.
۴۵. *ba-har-hāl*, adv. By all means, at all events, at any rate, some how or other.
۴۶. *bhar denā*, v. a. 1. To pay. 2. To fill. 3. To reimburse. 4. To darn.

- س. **بهرشت** **भ्रष्ट** (r. **भ्रश** Fall down) *bhrasht* (improp. *bhrishṭ*) adj. Fallen, debased, polluted, abominable, vitious, dissolute. **بهرشت کرنا** *bhrasht karnā*, v. a. To pollute, to seduce. **بهرشت هونا** *bhrasht honā*, v. n. 1. To be polluted. 2. To calcine.
- پ.ا. **بهر طور** *ba-har-taur*, adv. By all means, at all events, somehow or other.
- پ.ا. **بهر صورت** *ba-har-šurat*, In every condition; at all events, at any rate, in every point of view, by all means.
- ii. **بهرکا** *bharkā*, s. m. Slaked lime.
- ii. **بهرکانا** *bharkānā*, v. a. To slake (lime).
- س. **بهرکٹی** *bhirkutī* or *bhrikutī* (**भृकुटी**) s. f. 1. The eyebrow. 2. A frown, a contraction of the brows.
- پ.ا. **بهر کیف** *ba-har-kaif*, adv. By any means.
- س. **بهرم** *bharam*, s. m. 1. (for **भ्रम**) Errour, mistake, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity, doubt. 2. (for **संभ्रम**) s. m. Credit, character, reputation. **بهرم گونا** *bharam-ganwānā*, v. a. To lose character.
- س. **بهرمانا** *bharmānā* (from **भ्रम** *bharam*) v. a. 1. To deceive. 2. To excite by throwing out temptation. 3. To perplex, to alarm.
- س. **بهرمر** *bhramar*, s. m. A large black bee.
- س. **بهرمک** *bahir-mukh* (from **वहिर** Out, and **मुख** Face) s. m. The neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious.
- س. **بهرمن** *bhraman*, s. m. Wandering, going about, perambulation.
- س. **بهرمی** *bharm-i* (from **भ्रम**) adj. Suspicious.
- س. **بهرمیلا** *bharm-ilā* (from **भ्रम**) adj. Ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous.
- س. **بهرن** *bharan* (from **भर**) 1. adv. Up to, to, till. 2. (**भरण**) s. Filling, satisfying.
- س. **بهرنا** *bharnā* (**भरण** r. **भृ** Fill) 1. v. a. To fill; to load, to charge, satisfy, perform, laud, to pay, liquidate or discharge (a debt, fine, &c.),

to undergo, to suffer. 2. v. n. To be filled, to abound, to heal (a wound).

- س. **بهرنا** *bharnā* (**विहरण**) 1. v. n. To rejoice, to take pleasure. 2. v. a. To enjoy, to take pleasure in, to rejoice, to delight.
- ii. **بهرنا** *bāharnā*, v. n. To return, to come back.
- س. **بهرنگ** **भृंग** *bhrīng*, s. m. A large black bee, fabled to be enamoured of the lotus.
- س. **بهرنگراج** **भृंगराज** *bhrīng-rāj*, s. m. 1. Name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius malabaricus*). 2. Name of a medicinal herb. (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*, or *Verbesina scandens*).
- س. **بهرنگی** *bhrīngī* (Sans. **भृंग**) s. f. 1. A kind of wasp, called also **کیمباری** *kumhārī*, q. v. (*Vespa solitaria*). 2. A large black bee, a humble bee.
- س. **بهرنی** *bharṇī* (from **भर**) s. f. Weft, woof.
- س. **بهرنی** **भरणी** *bharanī*, s. f. The name of the second lunar mansion. (Three stars in *Musca*).
- س. **بهروپ** **बाहुरुप्य** *bahu-rūp* s. m. Mimickry.
- س. **بهروپا** **बाहुरूप** *bahu-rūpā* s. m. A chameleon. Sec **بوقلمون**.
- س. **بهروپیا** **बाहुरूपी** *bahu-rūpiyā* s. m. An actor, a mimick.
- س. **بهروسا** **भद्राशा** (from **भद्र** Good, and **आशा** Hope, desire), s. m. Hope, dependence, reliance, faith, assurance, confidence. **بهروسا کرنا** *bhurosā karnā*, To confide, to hope, to rely (on).
- س. **بهروسو** *bhurosau* (in Braj) Sec **بهروسا** *bharosā*.
- ii. **بهرون** *bahurānī*, adv. Again.
- س. **بهرون** **भ्रूण** *bhrūṇ*, s. m. A foetus; pregnancy.
- پ. **بهره** *bahra*, s. m. 1. Property, fortune. 2. Quota, share, portion. 3. Profit, gain, advantage. **بهره مند** *bahra-mand* or **بهره ور** *bahra-war*, Blessed, prosperous, fortunate, enjoying one's wish, contented, happy, profited, gainer. **بهره یاب** *bahra-yāb*, Partaking, profited, gainer.
- پ. **بهره مندی** *bahra-mandī*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness.

- §. *bharī* (from بہر *bharī*) s. f. The weight of one sicca rupee.
- II. *bihri*, s. f. A subscription to raise a certain sum, assessment, quota, rate, share.
- II. *buhri*, s. f. Fried or parched barley.
- II. *bakri*, s. f. A falcon, a female hawk. (Falco calidus: Lath.).
- II. *bahrī-bachā*, s. m. The male of بہری *bahrī*, q. v.
- §. *bakriyā* (from باہر Out, q. v.) adj. A stranger.
- §. *bakuriyā* (بہر *bakuriyā*) s. f. A daughter-in-law.
- II. *bhar*, s. m. A large boat, a lighter.
- II. *bhur*, s. f. A hole through which water runs out.
- II. *bhirūnā* (caus. of بہرنا v. n. 1. To join, to place close to, to close. 2. To cause to fight.
- II. *bharbhuriyā*, adj. Simple, candid, without guile.
- §. *bharbhūnjā* (بہر *bharbhūnjā*) s. m. A man who parches grain.
- §. *bharbhūnjan*, s. f. A woman who parches grain.
- II. *bharariyā*, s. m. A conjurer.
- II. *bharak* (from بہرنا s. f. 1. Splendour, blaze, flash, glare, show. 2. Perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting, shiness (in animals).
- II. *bharakūnā*, v. a. 1. To frighten, to scare. 2. To blow up into a flame, to kindle (a fire).
- II. *bharakal* (dakh.) s. A great gate or door.
- II. *bharaknā*, v. n. 1. To start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed. 2. To be blown up into a flame, to blaze forth (fire).
- II. *bharak-el* (from بہرنا adj. Shy, skittish, coy, wild, untamed.
- II. *bharak-ilā* (from بہرنا adj. Splendid, glittering, flashy, gaudy.
- II. *bhirnā*, v. n. To close (as two armies), to join battle, to come together, to be joined, to

- shoulder, to join, to be placed together touching each other, to be continuous.
- II. *bharang*, adj. Simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve.
- II. *bharūā*, s. m. A pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns.
- II. *bharūā-i* (from بہرنا s. f. 1. Pandarism, pimping. 2. The wages of prostitution.
- §. *bhirhā* (بہر *bhirhā*) s. m. A wolf.
- II. *bharaiti* (from بہرنا Hire) s. m. A tenant, a lessee.
- P. *bihzād*, Name of Isfandiyār son of Gush-tāsp.
- §. *bhus* (بوس *bhus*) s. m. Bran, husk, chaff.
- §. *bhus par barāt*, An assignment on chaff: i. e. that from which nothing can be obtained.
- §. *bhas* (بسم *bhas*) s. m. Ashes.
- §. *bhasūnā* (causal of بہشنا v. a. To launch, to set afloat.
- II. *bhasbhasā*, adj. Flabby, loose (as meat).
- II. *bhas-tikkā*, s. m. A steak, chop, collop.
- II. *bhuskārā*, v. n. To hiss (a snake).
- II. *bhuskāra*, s. m. Hissing of a snake.
- II. *bhasaknā*, v. n. To fall.
- §. *bhus-ul* (Sans. बुषशाला) See بہسیرا .
- §. *bhasam* or *bhasma* (بسم *bhasm*) s. f. Ashes.
- §. *bhasmant* (بسم *bhasmant*) s. m. Ashes.
- §. *bhasnā* (r. بہس Shine) v. n. To float.
- §. *bhasnā* (विहसन) v. n. To smile, to laugh.
- §. *bhusunda*, s. m. A hole or place to put chaff in, a large hole or receptacle.
- §. *bhus-erā*, } (बुषशाला) s. m. A place
§. *bhus-elā*, } where corn or chaff is kept.
- P. *bihisht*, s. f. Paradise.

۴. بہشتی *bihishtī*, 1. adj. Paradisiacal, celestial.
2. s. m. A water-carrier.
۱۱. بیشٹل *bhishtul*, s. f. A foolish or stupid woman.
۱۲. بہکانا *bahkānā* (trans. of بہکنا) v. a. To balk, disappoint, mislead, deceive, beguile.
۵. بہکت مہکتی (ر. مہج Serve) *bhakt*, 1. s. m. An adorer, a devotee, a votary, a zealot. 2. A *Hindu* performer for entertainment, a dancer, a player. 3. adj. Pious. 4. Desirous. بہکت راج
- مہکتراج *bhakt-rāj*, s. m. King or lord of the devout, an epithet of the deity.
۶. بہکت مہکتی (ر. مہج Serve) *bhakti*, s. f. Religion, faith, devotedness, attachment, desire. بہکتی want, adj. Devoted, religious, pious.
۷. بہکسی *bhaksī*, s. f. A dungeon, a dark room.
۸. بہکشا *bhikshā*, s. f. 1. Begging. 2. Alms.
۹. بہکشک *bhikshuk*, s. m. A beggar. See بہکھاری *bhikhārī*.
۱۰. بہکنا *bahaknā*, v. n. To be balked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated.
۱۱. بہکوا *bhakū'ā*, adj. Foolish.
۱۲. بہکوانا *bhakū'ānā*, v. n. To be stupified.
۱۳. بہکوسنا *bhakosnā*, v. a. To devour, to stuff, to eat.
۱۴. بہکھاری *bhikhārī* (مہکشاہاری from مہکشا Alms, آ and ر. ہ Take) s. m. A beggar.
۱۵. بہکھری *bhikhri*, s. f. An unfilled grain, a shrivelled grain.
۱۶. بہکھنا *bhakhnā* (مہکھن) v. a. To eat, to devour.
۱۷. بہگ *bhag*, s. f. Vulva.
۱۸. بہگا *bhaggū*, adj. Simple, foolish.
۱۹. بہگانا *bhagūnā* (trans. of بہگانا) v. a. To cause to flee or escape, to cause to run away, to drive away. ¶ *bhigūnā* (trans. of بہیگنا) v. a. To wet, moisten, steep.

۱. بہگت *bhagat* (مہکت) s. m. See بہکت *bhakt*.
بہگت کھیلنا *bhagat-khelnā*, v. n. To act (a play), to imitate, to mimic. بہگت ہونا *bhagat-honā*, v. n. To be initiated as a devotee, to be affiliated to a religious order. (This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck, and marking a circle on the forehead. After which, the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors, flesh, &c.).
۲. بہگت *bhagatī* (from بہگت) s. f. Piety, devotion, religiousness.
۳. بہگتانا *bhagatnā* (caus. of بہگتانا) v. a. To cause to enjoy, to distribute, to requite.
۴. بہگتمان *bhagatmān* (مہجیمان) adj. Fit to enjoy, deserving punishment.
۵. بہگتن *bhagtan*, s. f. 1. Wife of a بہگت *bhagat*. 2. (ironically) A lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore.
۶. بہگتنا *bhagatnā* (from بہگت مہج) v. a. To enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or the punishment of crime, to be requited.
۷. بہگتی *bhagtiyā* (from بہگت) s. m. A dancing boy.
۸. بہگل *bhagal*, s. m. Affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. بہگل نکالنا *bhagal-nikālnā*, v. a. To affect, to play a trick, to pretend poverty.
۹. بہگلی *bhagliyā*, s. m. Impostor, cheat.
۱۰. بہگلی گہنا *bhagli-gahnā*, s. m. False jewels, trinkets.
۱۱. بہگندر *bhagandar*, s. m. A fistula (in ano).
۱۲. بہگینی *bhagini*, s. f. A sister.
۱۳. بہگو *bhaggū*, part. act. (from بہگانا) A deserter, a runaway, a fugitive.
۱۴. بہگوان *bhagwān*, adj. Divine, glorious. s. m. God, the deity, the Supreme being.
۱۵. بہگوان *bhagwān*, s. m. Cloth dyed with گہرو (a kind of red chalk or ochre).
۱۶. بہگوان *bhagwat*, adj. Divine.

- h. ہگورہ *bhagorā* (from ہگانا) s. m. A runaway, a deserter, a fugitive.
- h. ہگونا *bhigonā* (trans. of ہیگنا) v. a. To wet, to steep, to bedew, drench.
- g. ہگونت *bhagwant* (ہگونت) adj. Divine; s. m. God, the deity. See ہگوان.
- h. ہگونہا *bhagonihā*, s. m. The reddish colour extracted from گرو *gerū*, q. v.
- h. ہگیل *bhagel* (from ہگانا) 1. s. f. Overthrow, defeat. 2. s. m. A runaway, a deserter.
- h. ہہل *bahal*, s. f. A two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage.
- p. ہہل *bi-hil*, imper. (of ہلیدن) Let go, let or leave alone.
- h. ہہل *bahl*, adj. Little, easy. s. Malediction.
- g. ہہل *bhal* (ہہل) adj. Good, well. See ہہلا *bhalā*.
- ہہلا *bhal-ghorīyā*, Having a good horse; a cavalier.
- h. ہہل *bhal*, s. m. Side, direction. سرکی ہہل *sir ke bhal*, Head-foremost, head-long.
- g. ہہلا *bhalā* (Sansk. ہہل) adj. 1. Good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, well, virtuous, righteous, sound. 2. Strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. ہہلا آدمی *bhalā ādmī*, s. m. A person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. ہہلا ماننا *bhalā mānā*, To take well.
- g. ہہلا چنگا *bhalā chungā*, adj. In good order, in health, perfect, hale, well.
- h. ہہلا *bahilā*, adj. f. Barren. (Generally applied to cattle).
- g. ہہلاٹ *bhulāt* (see ہہلنا) s. Forgetfulness.
- g. ہہلانا *bhulanā* (caus. of ہہلنا) v. a. 1. To cause to forget, to cause to be forgotten. 2. To inveigle, mislead, bewilder, deceive, fascinate, coax, amuse.
- h. ہہلانا *bahlunā* (trans. of ہہلنا) v. a. To divert, to amuse, to recreate.
- g. ہہلاوا *bhulāwā* (from ہہلانا *bhulanā*) s. m. Decep-

- tion, fraud, cheat, deceit, feint. ہہلاوا دینا *bhulāwā denā*, To deceive, to play a trick.
- g. ہہلاوان *bhilāwūn*, (ہہلاواتک) s. m. A nut
- g. ہہلاوان *bhilāwan*, used for marking clothes, &c. (Semicarpus anacardium).
- g. ہہلائی *bhalā-i*, s. f. Goodness, good health, welfare.
- g. ہہل اجالا *bhal bhal ujālā*, s. m. Dawn or break of day.
- g. h. ہہل پن *bhal-pan*, s. m. Goodness.
- h. ہہلسنا *bhulasnā*, v. n. To be singed or scorched.
- h. ہہلکا *bhalkā*, s. m. 1. A gold patch fixed on the nose-ring. 2. A kind of bamboo. 3. Dawn of day.
- g. ہہل منات *bhal-mānsāt* (ہہلمنوشیتا) s. f. Humanity, benignity, civility.
- g. ہہل منسی *bhal-mānsī* (ہہل Good, and مانوشی Manhood) s. f. Good-nature, benevolence.
- h. ہہلنا *bahalnā*, v. n. To be diverted, to be amused.
- h. ہہلول *bahlul*, s. m. 1. A prince endowed with every virtue. 2. Name of a celebrated Dervis. 3. A man much addicted to laughter.
- g. ہہلونجی *bhilamjī* (ہہلویج) s. f. The seed of the ہہلاوان *bhilāwān*, q. v.
- h. ہہلیا *bahuliā*, s. m. A kind of servant armed with bow, arrow, &c., a huntsman. See ہہلیا.
- p. ہہم *ba-ham* (for ہہم q. v.) adv. Together, one with another, one against another. ہہم آنا *ba-ham-ānā*, To be procured, to be acquired. ہہم ہہم *baham pahunchānā*, v. a. To get, acquire, procure. ہہم ہہم *baham pahunchnā*, v. n. To be procured. ہہم دیگر *baham-dīgar*, Together, one with another.
- h. ہہمیری *bhambherī*, s. f. A butterfly.
- g. ہہمنا *bhamnā* (ہہمنا) v. n. To revolve.
- p. ہہمن *bahman*, s. The eleventh solar month, when the sun is in Aquarius.
- g. ہہمن *bahman*, s. m. A Brāhman. See ہہمن.

۱. *bhramacā* (भ्रमि) s. m. A young *Brāhman*.
۲. *bhamī* (भमि) s. f. Revolution, whirling, going round, wandering.
۳. *bhumyān* (भूमिमान from भूमि Land) s. m. Land-holder.
۴. *bahin* or *bahan* (भगिनी) s. f. A sister.
۵. *bhin* (भिन्न) adj. Separate, apart, distinct, other, different. *bhin bhin*, Various, one by one, severally.
۶. *bihin* or *bihan*, s. m. A seed.
۷. *bahnā* (r. वह Run, flow) v. n. 1. To flow, to glide. 2. To float. 3. To blow. 4. To pass, drive.
۸. *bhinnānā*, v. n. 1. To have a singing in the ears, to be giddy. 2. To sound (as shot, brass pots, &c.).
۹. *bhunānā* (caus. of *bhina*) v. a. To change (money).
۱۰. *bhimbhinnānā* or *bhambhanānā*, v. n. To buzz (as a fly), to hum (a bee, &c.).
۱۱. *bhimbhinnāhaṭ*, s. f. Buzzing (of a fly), buzz, hum (of a bee).
۱۲. *bhambhūā*, s. m. A *faṭīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob.
۱۳. *bhambhoṇā*, v. a. To bite and mumble (as a dog), to worry.
۱۴. *bhamberī*, s. f. See *bemperi*.
۱۵. *bhintwās*, s. m. A sort of pulse.
۱۶. *bhantwās*, s. m. Name of a grain, the fruit of the *koṭī* or water lilly.
۱۷. *bhanjānā* (भंजन r. भंज Break) v. n. To change money.
۱۸. *bhanjan* (r. भंज Break) 1. part. act. Breaking, destroying, demolishing, separating. 2. s. m. Breaking, &c.
۱۹. *bhand*, s. m. Confusion, spoiling. *bhand* (r. *bhanda*) v. n. To be destroyed, to be spoiled.
۲۰. *bhandā* (भांड) s. m. A vessel, a large

earthen pot. *bhandā phūṭnā*, To be disclosed (a secret).

۱. *bhandār* (भांडागार) s. m. A place where household goods are kept, a storehouse.
۲. *bhandārā*, s. m. A feast of *Jogīs*, *Sannyāsīs*, &c.
۳. *bhandārī* (भांडागारिक) s. m. A house-steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer, purveyor.
۴. *bhandāsār*, (भांडशाला) s. f. The provision which is previously reserved for years.
۵. *bhandāsātī* (भांडशाली) s. m. One who reserves provision for years.
۶. *bhundlī*, s. f. A kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer worm.
۷. *bhandauwā* (भंड) s. m. Satire, ribaldry.
۸. *bhandolī* (see *bhandā* and *olī*) s. f. (dakh. i. q. گھڑی پر گھڑا) Water-pot on water-pot.
۹. *bhindī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. (*Hibiscus esculentus*).
۱۰. *bhinde-khāna*, s. m. The room appropriated to the apparatus of the *hukka*.
۱۱. *bhandelū* (Sans. भंड) s. m. An actor.
۱۲. *bhandelan* (from *bhandilā*) s. f. An actress.
۱۳. *bhinsūr*, s. m. Dawn of day.
۱۴. *bhanisnā* (r. भस Shine) v. n. To float.
۱۵. *bhanak* (r. भण Sound) *bhanak*, s. f. A low sound, a distant sound, hum.
۱۶. *bhinaknā*, v. n. 1. To buzz (as a fly). 2. To be covered with flies, to swarm.
۱۷. *bhang* (भंगा) s. f. Hemp. See *bhāng*.
۱۸. *bhang*, 1. (for *भंग* r. भंज Break) s. m. Breaking, splitting; defeat, discomfiture. 2. (for *भग्न*) adj. Broken, torn, overcome, defeated.
۱۹. *bhangā*, s. m. Name of a bird.

- §. **بھنگرا** *bhangrā* (**भंगराज**) s. m. Name of an herb. (Eclipta or Verbesina prostrata).
- н. **بھنگن** *bhangun*, s. f. The wife of a *halāl-khor*.
- §. **بھنگن** *bhangun* (**भंगिनी**) s. f. A female drinker of *bhang*.
- н. **بھنگنا** *bhangnā*, s. f. A kind of fish.
- н. **بھنگی** *bhangī*, s. m. A cast of sweepers or *halāl-khors*.
- §. **بھنگی** *bahangī* (**विहंगी** or **विहंगिका**) s. f. A stick with ropes hanging from each end for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder.
- §. **بھنگی** *bhangī*, s. m. A drinker of *bhang*.
- §. **بھنگیرا** *bhang-erā*, s. m. One who sells *bhang*.
- §. **بھنگرن** *bhang-eran*, s. f. A female seller of *bhang*.
- §. **بھننا** *bhunnā* (**भर्जन** r. **भृज** Parch, fry) v. n. To be parched, grilled, fried, broiled. ¶ (**भंजन**) v. n. To be changed (money).
- §. **بھنوان** *bhanwān*, s. f. Eyebrow or eyebrows. See *bhanū*.
- н. **بھنور** *bhannur* (from *bhin*) s. f. A seed-plot, nursery (for plants).
- §. **بھنور** *bhanwar* (r. **भ्रम** Turn round) s. m. A whirlpool, eddy, vortex.
- §. **بھنور** *bhanwar*, } (**भ्रमर**) s. m. 1. A large black
- §. **بھنورا** *bhanwārā*, } bee. 2. A climbing plant, creeper.
- н. **بھنورکلی** *bhanwar kalī*, s. f. A collar or halter (for a dog, goat, &c.). See *بھنورکلی*.
- §. **بھنوی** *bahnoī* } (**भगिनीपति**) s. m. A sis-
- §. **بھنوی** *bahne'ū* } ter's husband, a brother-in-law.
- н. **بھنی** *buhnī*, s. f. Handsel, first sale.
- §. **بھنیلی** *bahunelī*, s. f. An adopted sister.
- §. **بھو** *bahū* (**बहु**) A woman, a female) s. f. 1. A daughter-in-law, a son's wife. 2. A wife.

- §. **بھو** *bhau* (for **भय**) s. m. Fear. ¶ *bhuv* (for **भुव**) s. m. Heaven, ether, sky or atmosphere.
- §. **بھو** *bhū*, s. f. The earth.
- §. **بھو** *bhav* or *bhava*, s. m. 1. Existence, the world. 2. A name of *Siva*. **بھوساگر** *bhava-sāgar*, The ocean of the world or of existence.
- н. **بھو** *bhū'ā*, s. f. 1. Father's sister. 2. A worm, a caterpillar.
- §. **بھوآر** *bahū'ār* (**बहुवार**) s. m. Name of a fruit. (Cordia myxa). See **لوسوڑا** *lusorā*.
- §. **بھوان** *bhau'ān*, s. f. Eyebrow or eyebrows. See *bhanū*.
- §. **بھوانی** *bhawānī*, s. f. Name of a Hindū goddess, wife of *Siva* or *Mahūdeva*.
- н. **بھوبیل** *bhūbhal*, s. m. Hot ashes, embers.
- §. **بھوپ** *bhūp*, s. m. A king, a sovereign.
- н. **بھوپا** *bhopā*, s. m. A kind of *faḳīr*, a magician.
- §. **بھوپال** *bhūpāl* (**भू** Earth, and r. **पाल** Preserve) s. m. A landlord, a king, a *rājā*.
- §. **بھوپت** *bhūpat* (**भू** Earth, and **पति** Lord) s. m. A sovereign, a prince.
- §. **بھوت** *bhūt*, s. m. 1. A demon, goblin, fiend, ghost, apparition. 2. The past, preterite tense. 3. An element. (The Hindūs reckon five elements : see **پانچتتر** *pañcā-tatva*). **بھوت ہونا** *bhūt honā*, v. n. To be distracted with rage.
- §. **بھوت** *bahot*, adj. (dakh.) for **بہت** *bahut*, q. v.
- н. **بھوتا** *bhotā*, adj. Blunt, dull.
- §. **بھوتاد** *bahūtād*, adj. (dakh.) See **بہت** *bahut*.
- §. **بھوتل** *bhūtal* (**भू** The earth, and **तल** Essential nature; q. d. the earth itself, the very earth) s. m. The earth.
- §. **بھوتنی** *bhūtnī* (from **بھوت**) s. f. A female demon or goblin.
- §. **بھوج** *bhoj*, s. m. 1. (for **भोज्य**) Eating, feast.
2. (for **भोज**) n. prop. Name of a celebrated *rājā*.

۵. **ہوج پور** *bhoj-pūr* (भोजपुर) n. prop. Name of a place.
۶. **ہوج پتر** *bhojpatar* (भूर्जपत्र) s. m. The bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making *hukka* snakes.
۷. **ہوجا ئی** *bhaujāi* (भ्रातृजाया) s. f. Brother's wife.
۸. **ہوجن** *bhojan*, s. m. Eating, food, victuals. **ہوجن کرنا** *bhojan karnā*, To eat, to feed.
۹. **ہوجی** *bhaujī* (भ्रातृजाया) s. f. A brother's wife.
۱۰. **ہوچک** *bhauchak* (भयचकित) adj. Aghast. (Inelegant) See **ہچک** *bhachak*.
۱۱. **ہور** *bhor*, s. f. Dawn of day. **ہور ہونا** *bhor honā*, v. n. To be finished, to be terminated.
۱۲. **ہور** *bhūr*, s. f. 1. Charity given to poor people, alms. **ہور بانٹنا** *bhūr bāntnā*, v. a. To give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor. 2. A spring, a fountain.
۱۳. **ہور** *bhūr* (भूरि) adj. Much, many.
۱۴. **ہورا** *bhorā*, adj. Simple, artless. See **ہولا**.
۱۵. **ہورا** *bhūrā*, adj. Fair, auburne or brownish (as hair).
۱۶. **ہورنگی** *bahūrangī* (बहु रंग) adj. Various or variable (in colour), many coloured; changeable.
۱۷. **ہور** *bhūr*, s. f. Sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed.
۱۸. **ہورل** *bhūral*, s. m. Talk, mica.
۱۹. **ہوسا** *bhosā*, s. m. }
۲۰. **ہوسرا** *bhosrā*, s. m. } Vulva magna.
۲۱. **ہوسری** *bhosrī*, s. f. }
۲۲. **ہوسی** *bhūsī* (बुस or बुष) s. f. Chaff, bran.
۲۳. **ہوشی** *bharishya* (भविष्यत्) adj. Future; what will be, the future (time).
۲۴. **ہوک** *bhūk*, s. (dakh.) See **ہوکھ** *bhākh*.
۲۵. **ہوکڑ** *bhūkar*, adj. (dakh.) Hungry, needy.

۱۱. **ہوکس** *bhokas*, s. m. A wizard, sorcerer, magician.
۱۲. **ہوکھ** *bhūkamp* (भू Earth, and r. कप Tremble) *bhūkamp*, s. m. An earthquake.
۱۳. **ہوکنا** *bhoknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **ہونکنا** *bhonknā*, and **چہانا** *chubhānā*.
۱۴. **ہوکھ** *bhūkh* (बुभुक्षा) s. f. Hunger, appetite. **ہوکھوں مرنا** *bhūkhon marnā*, To die with hunger, to famish, to starve.
۱۵. **ہوکھا** *bhūkhā* (बुभुक्षित) adj. Hungry.
۱۶. **ہوکھن** *bhūkhān*, s. m. Ornament, embellishment, decoration, an ornament, a jewel, dress.
۱۷. **ہوکھنا** *bhokhnā* (भषण r. भष Bark) v. a. To bark. See **ہونکنا** *bhunknā*.
۱۸. **ہوگ** *bhog* (r. भुज Eat, enjoy) *bhog*, s. m. 1. Enjoyment, suffering. 2. Pleasure, satisfaction. 3. Possession. 4. Eating, victuals. **ہوگ کرنا** *bhog karnā*, To enjoy, to suffer.
۱۹. **ہوگ** *bhog*, s. m. Abuse, rudeness.
۲۰. **ہوگا** *bhogā* (inelegant) s. m. Fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat.
۲۱. **ہوگنا** *bhognā* (from ہوگ) v. n. To enjoy, to suffer.
۲۲. **ہوگی** *bhogī*, adj. Jovial, jolly. **من ہوگی کرم دردری** *man bhogī karm daridrī*, By nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty.
۲۳. **ہول** *bhūl* (perhaps, from r. भ्रम Err) s. f. Forgetfulness, error, mistake, miss, blunder.
۲۴. **ہولا** *bholā*, adj. Simple, artless, undesigning, innocent, harmless, meek.
۲۵. **ہولا بسرا** *bhūlā-bisrā*, } adj. Missing the road,
۲۶. **ہولا ہٹکا** *bhūlā-bhatkā*, } (generally, a person) calling on another in consequence of some accident, &c. not intentionally to pay a visit.
۲۷. **ہولا ناتھ** *bholā-nāth*, s. m. A name of *Mahādeva*.
۲۸. **ہولت** *bhūlat* (भू Earth) s. Earth, ground.

- g. **ہولنا** *bhūlnā* (perhaps from r. **भ्रम** Err) v. n. To forget, err, go astray, be misled or deceived, mistake, blunder, miss, omit, stray, to be forgotten.
- h. **ہولی** *bholī*, adj. f. (of **ہولا** q. v.) Innocent, artless. **ہولی باتیں** *bholī bātēn*, Innocent prattle.
- s. **ہوم** *bhūm* or *bhūmi* (**भूमि**) s. f. Land, earth, the earth. ¶ **ہاوم** (**भौम**) s. m. The planet Mars.
- s. **ہوم بار** *bhaum-būr*, s. m. Tuesday.
- h. **ہومپو** *bhompū*, s. m. A horn, wind instrument.
- s. **ہومیال** *bhūmyāl*, s. (dakh.) 1. Inhabitant. 2. **وطن** Native place.
- h. **ہومیال** *bhūmīāl* (dakh.) See **ماہر**.
- s. **ہون** *bhaun* (for **भ्रू**) s. f. The eyebrow. **ہون کرہ** *bhaun kērhī karnī*, v. a. To scowl, to frown, to browbeat, to look angrily raising the eyebrows. **ہون تانی** *bhaun tānī*, To knit the eyebrows. ¶ **ہون** (for **भूमि**) s. f. Ground, land, earth.
- s. **ہون** *bhawan*, s. m. A house. **ہون** *bhuwan*, s. m. 1. A world. 2. Water.
- s. **ہونا** *bhaunā* (**भ्रमण**) v. n. To revolve.
- s. **ہوناس** *bhaunās*, s. m. A post driven into the ground for chaining an elephant to.
- h. **ہونپو** *bhoipū*, s. m. A horn, wind instrument.
- h. **ہونٹا** *bhonthā*, } adj. Blunt, obtuse.
- h. **ہونٹرا** *bhonthrā*, }
- s. **ہون چال** *bhaun-chāl* or *bhūn-chāl* (**भूमिचाल** from **भूमि** Earth, and r. **चल** Move) s. m. An earthquake.
- s. **ہون چنپا** *bhūn-champā* (**भूमिचंपक**) s. m. The name of a plant. (*Kœmpferia rotunda*).
- h. **ہونڈا** *bhondā* (dakh.) v. a. To deceive, &c. See **فریب دینا** under **fareb**.
- h. **ہوندو** *bhondū*, adj. Silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple.
- h. **ہونڈا** *bhondā*, adj. Ill-shaped, uncouth, misshapen, useless, bad, ugly, unlucky.

- h. **ہونڈ پیرا** *bhūnd pairā*, adj. Unlucky, ill-omened.
- s. **ہونر** *bhanqar* or *bhanir* (r. **भ्रम** Turn round) s. m. A whirlpool.
- s. **ہونرا** *bhanirā* (**भ्रमर**) s. m. A large black bee enamoured of the lotus. See **ال** *ālī*.
- s. **ہونرا** *bhanirā* (**भूम्यवर**) s. m. A cavern, vault, cellar.
- h. **ہونرکلی** *bhanir kalī*, s. f. A kind of halter (for horses or dogs). See **ہونرکلی**.
- s. **ہونری** *bhanirī* (**भ्रमरी**) s. f. Female of **ہونرا** *bhanirā*, q. v. A large black bee.
- s. **ہونری** *bhanirī*, s. f. 1. Feathered hair. 2. Name of a defect in horses.
- s. **ہونریانا** *bhaniriyānā* (**भ्रमण** r. **भ्रम** Turn round) v. a. To whirl, to turn.
- s. **ہونسا** *bhūnsā* (dakh.) s. See **ہوسا** *bhūsī*.
- s. **ہونسنا** *bhūnsnā* (r. **भष** Bark) v. n. To bark.
- h. **ہونکڑا** *bhonkrā*, adj. Very fat.
- h. **ہونکس** *bhonkas*, s. m. A wizard who preys upon children (or men or women) till he brings them to the grave.
- s. **ہونکنا** *bhaunknā* (r. **भष** Bark) v. n. 1. To bark. 2. (*met.*) To talk foolishly.
- h. **ہونکنا** *bhonknā*, v. a. To thrust, to drive (as a nail).
- s. **ہونگ** *bhuwang*, s. m. A snake. See **ہونگ**.
- s. **ہونگرا** *bhongharā* (from **भूमि** Earth, and **गृह** House) s. m. A vault, a cavern, a cellar.
- s. **ہوننا** *bhūnnā* (**भज** r. **भृज** or **भस्ज** Parch, fry) v. a. To parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to fry, to inflame.
- s. **ہونہ** *bhoñh* or *bhañh* (**भ्रू**) s. f. Eyebrow. See **ابرو** *abrū*.
- s. **ہونیارا** *bhūnyārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **تہ خانہ** under **tah**.
- s. **ہونین** *bhūnīn*, s. (dakh.) see **ہونین** *bhūnīn*.

۱۱. بیوی *bhoī*, s. m. 1. A chair-porter, a pālki-bearer, a beaurer. 2. A white cat.
۸. بھوویا *bhuvaigā* (from भाव) s. m. A dancer.
۷. بھوئی *bhūī* (भूमि) s. f. 1. The earth, ground. 2. A kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to *ber* trees.
۶. بھوئی چنپا *bhūīni champā* (भूमिचंपक) s. m. A kind of fire-works like a flower pot (resembling those commonly called انار *anār*).
۵. بھوئی ڈول *bhūīni dol* (भूमिदोल) s. m. An earthquake.
۱۱. بھراٹا *bhahrānā*, v. n. To shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger.
۷. بھي *bihī*, s. f. 1. A quince; and (in India) a guava. ۲. بھي دانہ *bihī-dāna*, s. m. Quince-seed. 3. (from بھ Good) Goodness, the being well or better.
۸. بھي *bhai* (भय) s. m. Fear, terrour. بھي کھانا *bhai-khānā*, To be afraid, to be frightened.
۱۱. بھي *bhī*, conj. Also, too, even, and.
۱۱. بھي *bahī*, s. f. A book not stitched at the sides but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, ledger.
۷. بھي *bhāī*, fem. } (r. भू Be) past tense or part. of the verb subs., Was, became, become.
۷. بھيا *bhayā*, mas. }
۶. بھيا *bhaiyā* (भ्राता) s. m. Brother.
۷. بھياپا *bhayā-pā*, } (भ्रातृता) s. m. Brother-hood, friendship.
۷. بھياپت *bhayā-pat*, }
۸. بھياتر *bhay-ātur*, adj. Distressed or distracted with fear, terrified.
۷. بھيانک *bhayānak* (from भय Fear) adj. Frightful, terrible, formidable, fearful, dreadful, alarming, dismal.
۷. بھيانا *bhayānā* (from भय Fear) adj. Terrible, frightful. See بھيانک.
۷. بھيت *bhit*, 1. (for भित्ति) s. f. A wall, or breadth of a wall. 2. (for भीत) adj. Fearful.

اوجھي کي پریت جون بالو کي بھيت *ochhe kī prīt jon bālū kī bhīt*, The friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i. e. unstable).

۷. بھيتار *bhītar* (अभ्यंतर) adj. Within.
۷. بھيتري *bhītrī* (from بھيتار) adj. Inward, inside, internal, inner, inferior.
۷. بھيتريا *bhītariyā* (आभ्यन्तरिक) adj. used substantively, 1. The people who live in a house, not strangers, domestick. 2. Men who preside at a temple (i. e. بھنڈاري A steward; پوجاري A priest; رسو'يا *ruso'iyā*, A cook). 3. Those among the guests at a wedding feast who eat in company with the relations of the bride (those, who partake of the feast without, being called باھريا).
۷. بھيتو *bahetū* (from بھنا) s. m. A vagabond, vagrant, wanderer, rambler.
۱۱. بھيت *bhet*, s. f. 1. Meeting, interview. 2. A present to a superiour.
۱۱. بھيتا *bhītā*, s. m. An old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain).
۱۱. بھيتن *bhetan*, verbal s. To meet, meeting, &c. See بھيتنا.
۱۱. بھيتنا *bhetnā*, v. a. 1. To meet, to join. 2. To make a present (to a superiour).
۱۱. بھيتو *bhetū*, s. m. A stalk, a stem. See بونٹ.
۱۱. بھيتي *bhetī*, s. f. A stalk, stem. See بھيتو.
۱۱. بھيجا *bhejā*, s. m. The brain.
۱۱. بھيجنا *bhejnā*, v. a. To send, transmit; utter, ejaculate.
۱۱. بھيجنا *bhījnā*, v. n. 1. To be wet. 2. To be affected (with grief).
۷. بھيچک *bhaiḥak* (भयचकित) adj. Alarmed, aghast, starting. See بھيچک *bhachak*.
۱۱. بھيچنا *bhīchnā*, v. a. To squeeze, to compress, to crush.
۷. بھيد *bhed*, s. m. 1. A secret, secrecy, mystery. 2. Separation, difference. بھيد لینا *bhed-lenā*, v. a. To spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound.

- s. **بہدکیا** *bhedakiyā* (from **بہدک**) s. m. A scout, a spy.
- s. **بہدو** *bhed-ū* (from **بہد**) s. A secret-keeper, a confidant.
- s. **بہدی** *bhed-ī*, } (**بہدی**) 1. adj. Intelligent.
s. **بہدیا** *bhed-iyā*, }
2. s. m. A scout, a secret-keeper.
- s. **بہر** *bher* (**بہری**) s. f. A kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettledrum.
- ii. **بہر** *bahīr*, s. f. 1. The baggage, &c. of an army: see **بہر** *bahīr*. 2. See **بہر** *bhīr*.
- s. **بہرو** *bhairav*, s. m. A name of *Siva*, but more especially of an inferior form or manifestation of that deity.
- ii. P. **بہرو** *bahīr o buma*, The baggage of an army.
- s. **بہرون** *bhairon* (**بہرو**) s. m. 1. The name of a *rāg* or musical mode sung at dawn in autumn. (It is represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from his head and the *rāg* issuing from that deity's mouth). 2. A name of *Siva*; see **بہرو** *bhairav*.
- s. **بہروی** *bhairavī*, s. f. The name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *bhairon rāg*.
- s. **بہری** *bher-ī* (**بہریک**) s. m. A piper.
- ii. **بہر** *bhīr*, s. f. Multitude, crowd, mob, throng; a press of work, trouble, difficulty.
- s. **بہر** *bher* (**بہز** or **بہڈ**) s. f. A sheep, an ewe.
بہر کا گوشت *bher kā gosht*, Mutton.
- ii. **بہر** *bahīr*, s. f. Baggage, &c. in an army.
- s. **بہرا** *baheṛā* (**بہریتک**) s. m. Beleric myrobalan. (*Terminalia belerica*).
- s. **بہرا** *bheṛā* (**بہڈ**) s. m. A ram.
- ii. **بہر** *bhīr-bhūr*, s. f. Crowd, mob, bustle.
- ii. **بہر** *bhīr-bharukkū*, s. See **بہر** *bhīr-bhūr*.
- ii. **بہرنا** *bhernā*, v. a. To shut, to close.
- s. **بہری** *bherī* (**بہڑی**) s. f. An ewe.

- s. **بہریا** *bheriyā* (**بہڑھا**) s. m. A wolf. **بہریا دھسان** *bheriyū dhasān*, s. m. A multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another.
- s. **بہس** *bhes*, } (**بہش** or **بہش** or **بہش**) s. m.
s. **بہش** *bhesḥ*, }
Disguise, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, guise, garb.
- s. **بہک** *bhek*, s. m. A toad, a frog.
- s. **بہک** *bhek*, s. m. See **بہک** *bhekḥ*.
- s. **بہکاری** *bhīkāri*, s. m. (dakh.) See **بہکاری** *bhīkhārī*.
- s. **بہک** *bhekḥ*, s. m. Disguise, assumed appearance, semblance. See **بہک** *bhekḥdhārī*, adj. Putting on the dress, assuming the appearance.
- s. **بہک** *bhīkh* (**بہک**) s. f. Begging, charity, alms. **بہک مانگنا** *bhīkh māngnā*, To ask alms, to beg.
- ii. **بہگنا** *bhīgnā* or *bhīgnā*, v. n. To be wet. See **بہگنا** *bhīgnā*. **رات بہگنا** *rāt bhīgnā*, is applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment.
- s. **بہل** *bhīl*, s. m. The name of a race of mountaineers.
- s. **بہلا** *bhelā* (**بہلا**) s. m. Semicarpus anacardium. See **بہلا** *bhīlāwārī*.
- ii. **بہلی** *bhelī*, s. f. A lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*).
- ii. **بہلیا** *baheliyā*, s. m. 1. A fowler. 2. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- s. **بہم** *bhīm*, 1. n. prop. The second brother of *Yudhishthira*. 2. adj. Dreadful, terrible, terrific.
- s. **بہمان** *bhaimān* (from **بہم** Fear) adj. Frightened, alarmed, terrified, afraid.
- s. **بہمسن** *bhīm sen*, See **بہم** sign. 1.
- s. **بہمسنی** *bhīmsenī*, s. f. A kind of camphire.
- ii. **بہنا** *bhenā*, s. f. Sister.

11. *bhīnā*, 1. adj. Wet. 2. s. m. Sister's husband ; brother-in-law.
9. *bhīnt* (for भित्ति) s. f. A wall.
11. *bhent*, s. f. 1. Interview, visit. 2. A present. See *bhet*.
11. *bhentnā*, v. a. To meet with, to visit. See *bhetnā*.
11. *bhīchnā*, v. a. To compress. See *bīchnā*.
9. *bhainis* (महिषी) s. f. A female buffalo.
9. *bhainisū* (महिष) s. m. A male buffalo.
9. *bhainisū-dād*, } (महिषददु) s. m.
9. *bhainisiyū-dād*, }
A kind of ringworm.
9. *bhayankar* (from भय Fear, and र. कृ Make)
bhayankar, adj. Horrible, terrific.
11. *bhengū*, adj. Squinteyed.
11. *bhīngnā*, v. n. To be wet. See *bhīngnā*.
9. *bhev* (perhaps, for भाव) s. m. A state or condition of being, innate property, nature, disposition.
9. *bhayau* (in Braj, for *bhayā*, q. v.) Was, became, become.
9. *bhaihū* (भ्रातृवधू) s. f. Sister-in-law, younger brother's wife.
11. *bī*, 1. A vocative particle used in speaking to women. 2. (contract. of بی بی) Lady. 3. (in Braj, for *bī* q. v.) conj. Also, even.
11. *be*, A vocative particle used contemptuously, you fellow ! you rascal ! sirrah ! O !
- P. *be*, a priv. particle or prepos. (Sans. वि) Without, out of. (When prefixed to words, it is equivalent to the English in, un, im, ir, dis, less, &c.) *be-āb*, Without water, lustre, temper, dignity, &c. (see *āb*) *be-ābrū*, adj. Dishonourable, dishonoured, disgraced. *be-ābrū-i*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour. *be-āb-i*, s. f. Want of wa-

ter, lustre, temper, &c. *be-ittifākī*, Want of agreement ; discord. *be-aṣar*, adj. Without impression or effect, ineffectual. *be-aṣar-i*, s. f. Inefficacy. *be-ajal*, adj. Untimely (death). *be-ihtiyā*, adj. Incautious, improvident, imprudent, rash. *be-ihtiyār*, Without choice, involuntary. *be-ihtiyār-i*, s. f. Without choice or election, helplessness. *be-adā-i*, s. f. Non-performance, faithlessness. *be-adab*, adj. Rude, unmannerly, presumptuous, impudent, disrespectful. *be-adab-i*, s. f. Rudeness, disrespect, presumptuousness. *be-ārām*, adj. Restless, uneasy. *be-ārām-i*, s. f. Restlessness, uneasiness, disquiet, disease. *be-asbāb-i*, s. f. Want of goods or necessities. *be-iṭibār*, adj. Of no credit or estimation, not to be relied on. *be-iṭibār-i*, s. f. Discredit, mistrust, dishonesty. *be-iṭilāl-i*, s. f. Unevenness, inequality. *be-iṭikūd*, adj. Incredulous, disbelieving. *be-iṭikūd-i*, s. f. Incredulity, disbelief. *be-iltifūt-i*, s. f. Want of regard, attention or kindness ; disregard, inattention. *be-ulfat*, adj. Void of friendship or attachment. *be-ulfat-i*, s. f. The being void of friendship, affection or attachment. *be-imtiyāz*, adj. Undistinguishing, indiscreet, rude, impertinent, unmannerly, presumptuous. *be-imtiyāz-i*, s. f. Indiscretion, unmannerliness, incivility, rudeness, presumption. *be-intihā*, adj. Boundless, infinite, endless. *be-andāz*, adj. Immoderate. *be-inṣāf*, adj. Unjust, iniquitous. *be-inṣāf-i*, s. f. Injustice, iniquity. *be-aulād-i*, s. f. Childlessness. *be-īmān*, adj. Without religion, infidel, without conscience, faithless, treacherous.

بي باق *be-bāq*, adj. Without reason. بي باق *be-bāq*, adj. Complete. بي باق *be-bāq*, s. f. Completion. بي باق *be-bāq*, adj. Fearless. بي باق *be-bāq*, s. f. Fearlessness, temerity. بي بال وپر *be-bāl-o-par*, adj. Without power, impotent, helpless. بي بال وپر *be-bāl-o-par*, s. f. Weakness, helplessness. بي بد *be-bad*, adj. Without blemish. بي بدل *be-badal*, adj. Incomparable, inestimable. بي بر *be-bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren. بي برگ وپر *be-barg-o-bar*, adj. Fruitless, barren; poor. بي برگي *be-barg-i*, s. f. Destitution, want. بي بس *be-bas*, adj. Without power, without authority or command; helpless. بي بسي *be-bas-i*, s. f. Helplessness. بي بقا *be-bakā*, adj. Frail, perishable, not eternal. بي بل *be-bal*, adj. Without power, weak; wretched, poor. بي بند و بست *be-band-o-bast*, adj. Unarranged, without order, unsettled (as, a country). بي بها *be-bahū*, adj. Invaluable, beyond price. بي بهار *be-bahār*, adj. Out of season. بي بهره *be-bahra*, In want, without profit or portion, unfortunate. بي پا و سر *be-pā-o-sar*, adj. Very wretched. بي پايان *be-pāyān*, adj. Boundless. بي پردگي *be-parda-gī*, s. f. Openness, immodesty. بي پرد *be-parda*, adj. Unveiled, immodest, openly. بي پروا *be-parwā*, adj. Fearless, intrepid, careless, unconcerned, without reflection, thoughtless, at ease, independent. adv. Boldly, fearlessly. بي پرواي *be-parwā-i*, s. f. Carelessness, thoughtlessness, inattention, unconcern, independence, tranquillity, indifference. بي پرواي *be-par-o-bāl-i*, s. f. Weakness, helplessness. بي پرهيز *be-parhez*, adj. Incontinent. بي پرهيزي *be-parhez-i*, s. f. Incontinence. بي پري *be-par-i*, s. f. The being without wings; helplessness. بي پهاب *be-phāb*, adj. Shapeless. بي پير *be-pīr*, adj. Having no spiritual guide; vicious. بي پير *be-pīr*, adj. Cruel, merciless. بي تاب *be-tāb*, adj.

Faint, powerless; restless, uneasy, impatient. بي تابانه *be-tāb-āna*, Restlessly, uneasy, impatiently, faint. بي تاي *be-tāb-i*, s. f. Faintness; restlessness, uncasiness, impatience. بي تاثير *be-ta'aṣīr*, Ineffectual. بي تال *be-tāl* or تاله *be-tāla*, adj. Out of time (in musick), ill-timed. بي تامل *be-ta'ammul*, adj. Inconsiderate, rash, extemporary. بي تامل *be-ta'ammul-i*, s. f. Inconsiderateness, indiscretion, rashness. بي نان *be-tān*, adj. Out of tune. بي تحاشي *be-tahāshū*, Inconsiderate, rash. بي تدبير *be-tadlīr*, adj. Incautious, inconsiderate, imprudent, unwitting. بي تعلقي *be-ta'ālluk-i*, s. f. Freedom from connexion or concern, independence. بي تقصير *be-takṣīr*, adj. Innocent, blameless, faultless. بي تكلف *be-takulluf*, Without ceremony, unceremonious, frank. بي تكلفي *be-takulluf-i*, s. f. The being without ceremony, frankness. بي تمنائي *be-tamannū-i*, s. f. Freedom from desire, contentment. بي تميز *be-tamīz*, adj. Void of discrimination, indiscreet, silly. بي تميزي *be-tamīz-i*, s. f. Want of discrimination, indiscretion. بي توجهي *be-tawajjuh-i*, s. f. Inattention, unkindness. بي توقع *be-tawakkū*, adj. Hopeless. بي ته *be-tah*, adj. Bottomless; unmeaning, absurd. بي ته *be-tah-i*, s. f. Bottomlessness; absurdity, impatience. بي ثبور *be-thaur* *thikāne*, Groundless, inconsistent, improperly, inconsiderately. بي ثبات *be-sabūt*, Unstable, inconstant. بي ثباتي *be-sabūt-i*, s. f. Instability, inconstancy. بي بيثمر *be-samur*, adj. Fruitless. بي بيثري *be-samur-i*, s. f. Fruitlessness. بي جا *be-jā*, adj. Ill-placed, misplaced, ill-timed, improper, inaccurate; adv. Inopportune, improperly. بي جاده *be-jāda*, Variegated coral. بي جان *be-jān*, adj. 1. Lifeless, inanimate, faint, dead. 2. Valiant, brave. بي جراتي *be-jur'at-i*, s. f. Want of courage, pusillanimity. بي جرم *be-jurm*, adj. Faultless, inno-

cent. بی جرم *be-jurm-i*, s. f. Innocence. بی جرم *be-jirm*, adj. Without blemish, spotless (a jewel). بی جگری *be-jigar-i*, s. f. Want of courage. بی جواب *be-jawāb*, adj. Without answer, unable to answer. بی جوابی *be-jawāb-i*, s. f. The being without answer. بیچارگی *be-chāra-gī*, s. f. Helplessness, necessity. بیچاره *be-chāra*, adj. Without remedy, without choice, helpless, poor. بیچال *be-chāl* and بیچالی *be-chāl-i*, 1. adj. Unprincipled. 2. s. f. Misdemeanour, ill-behaviour. بیچاره *be-churūgh*, adj. 1. Lampless. 2. Desolate, childless. بیچشم *be-chashm*, adj. Eyeless. بیچون *be-chūn*, adj. Incomparable, inscrutable. بی چین *be-chain*, adj. Uneasy. بیچینی *be-chain-i*, s. f. Uneasiness. بی حال *be-hāl*, adj. Out of condition, ill-circumstanced, indisposed. بیحالی *be-hāl-i*, s. f. Badness of circumstances or condition. بیحجاب *be-hijāb*, adj. Unveiled. بیحجابانه *be-hijāb-āna*, adv. Without a veil, openly, shamelessly. بیحجابی *be-hijāb-i*, s. f. Appearing unveiled; immodesty. بیحد *be-hadīl*, adj. Boundless. بیحرکت *be-harakat*, adj. Immovable. بیحرکتی *be-harakat-i*, s. f. Want of motion. بیحرمات *be-hurmat*, adj. Disgraced. بیحرماتی *be-hurmat-i*, s. f. Disgrace. بیحس *be-hiss*, adj. Insensible, senseless. بیحساب *be-hisāb*, adj. Countless, beyond calculation, immoderate, inconsistent. بیحضور *be-huzūr*, adj. Absent. بیحکمت *be-hikmat*, adj. Unskillful. بیحواس *be-hawāss*, adj. Out of one's senses, beside one's self. بیحواسی *be-hawāss-i*, s. f. Distraction of mind, senselessness, insensibility. بیحیا *be-hayā*, adj. Shameless, immodest, impudent, barefaced. بیحیائی *be-hayā-i*, s. f. Shamelessness, barefacedness, impudence, immodesty. بیخار *be-khār*, adj. Without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. بی خان و مان *be-khān o mān*, adj. Houseless, destitute. بیخایه *be-khāya*, s. m. (*lit.* without a tes-

ticle) An eunuch. بیخایه کرنا *be-khāya karnā*, To geld, castrate. بیخبر *be-khabar*, adj. Without intelligence, senseless, incautious, careless, heedless, imprudent, uninformed, ignorant, stupid, unwitting, unintentional. بیخبری *be-khabr-i*, s. f. Imprudence, carelessness, heedlessness, stupidity. بیخارجی *be-kharch-i*, s. f. Want of pay or wages. بیخرو خاوند *be-khar o khāwīnd*, adj. Without a master, without an owner. بیخطا *be-khatā*, adj. Unerring. بیخطر *be-khatar*, and بیخطر *be-khatra*, adj. Free from danger, safe, fearless. بیخواب *be-khāwāb*, adj. Sleepless. بیخوابی *be-khāwāb-i*, s. f. Sleeplessness. بیخواهش *be-khāwish*, adj. Without inclination or spirit; without pursuit or object or hobby horse. بیخود *be-khud*, adj. Beside one's self, out of one's mind, enraptured, senseless, delirious. بیخودانه *be-khud-āna*, adj. Like one enraptured or beside himself. بیخودی *be-khud-i*, s. f. The being beside one's self, alienation of mind, ecstasy, rapture, senselessness, delirium. بیخورو خواب *be-khar o khāwāb*, adj. Without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. بیخویش *be-khāwesh*, adj. Friendless. بیاد *be-ād*, 1. s. f. Iniquity, injustice. 2. adj. Unjust, not doing justice, lawless. بیدادگر *be-dād-gar*, s. m. An oppressor. بیدادگری *be-dād-gar-i*, s. f. Oppression. بیدادی *be-dād-i*, s. f. Injustice, lawlessness. بیداشت *be-dāsh*, adj. Careless, inattentive, negligent. بیداشتی *be-dāsh-i*, s. f. Carelessness, inattention (particularly, not taking care of cattle). بیداغ *be-dāgh*, adj. Spotless. بیدانیشی *be-dānish-i*, s. f. Ignorance. بیدانه *be-dāna*, adj. Grainless, seedless (as fruit). بیدخل کرنا *be-dakhl karnā*, v. a. To exclude. بیدرد *be-dard*, adj. Unfeeling, void of compassion, pitiless, merciless. بیدردانه *be-dard-āna*, adv. Like one unfeeling or merciless. بیدردی *be-dard-i*, s. f. Freedom from pain, unfeelingness, inhumanity. بیدرنگ *be-dīrang*, Without delay. بیدرنج *be-dīrangh*, adj. 1. Undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged. 2. Unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. 3. Pitiless. بی دست و پا *be-dast o pā*, adj. (Hav-

ing neither hands nor feet); helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastūr*, adj. Ill-bred, unusual. *be-dastū*, adj. Free from claims. *be-dil*, adj. Heartless, dispirited; dejected, sad. *be-dil-āna*, adv. Like one heartless or dejected. *be-dil-ī*, s. f. Heartlessness; dejection. *be-dam*, adj. Breathless. *be-dam-ī*, s. f. Breathlessness. *be-damāgh*, adj. Ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damāgh-āna*, adv. Ill-naturedly, impatiently. *be-damāgh-ī*, s. f. Bad temper, irritability, impatience. *be-dawā*, adj. Incurable. *be-dos*, adj. Faultless, innocent (*little used*). *be-daulat*, adj. Unfortunate. *be-daulat-ī*, s. f. Bad luck. *be-dharuk* or *be-dharkā*, adj. Without fear or doubt, fearless. *be-dahshat*, adj. Fearless. *be-dayā*, adj. Unfeeling. *be-diyānat*, adj. Irreligious, unjust. *be-dīn*, adj. Irreligious. *be-dān*, adj. Shapeless; ugly, uneducated, ill-bred, unpleasant. *be-dhab*, adj. Ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. *be-dhang*, adj. Uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-dhang-ī*, s. f. Impropropriety, rudeness. *be-zuuk-ī*, s. f. Tastelessness. *be-rūh*, adj. Erring, astray; dissolute, unprincipled. *be-rūh-ī*, s. f. Errour, wandering; dissoluteness. *be-rabt*, adj. Irregular. *be-rutba-gī*, s. f. The having no rank or degree of honour. *be-rutba*, Without dignity or rank, worthless. *be-rahm*, adj. Merciless, cruel. *be-rahm-ī*, s. f. Cruelty. *be-raṣū*, adj. Without leave. *be-rū*, adj. Without face; shameless, inhuman. *be-rū-ī*, s. f. Shamelessness, inhumanity. *be-rah-ī*, s. f. Errour, wandering. *be-riyā*, adj. Without guile, guileless, candid, sincere. *be-*

riyā-ī, s. f. Sincerity, candour. *be-raib-o-riyā*, adj. Without guile or deceit. *be-rīsh*, adj. Beardless (a youth). *be-resha*, adj. Without fibre. *be-zabān*, Mute, without language (beasts). *be-zabūn-ī*, s. f. Inability to speak, dumbness. *be-zar*, Without money or the means of getting it; helpless. *be-zar-kharīd*, adj. (taking or getting) Without purchase, free cost. *be-zar-ī*, s. f. The being without money, indigence, poverty. *be-zan-o-farzand*, adj. Without wife or children. *be-zawāl*, Imperishable, unchangeable. *be-zor*, adj. Weak, impotent. *be-zahra*, adj. Without gall or bile; patient, good-tempered, forbearing; indefatigable: shameless. *be-zeb-o-zīnat*, adj. Ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zīn*, adj. Unsaddled. *be-sākhta-gī*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, undisguised or unstudied conduct. *be-sākhta*, adj. Undisguised, unaffected, plain, artless. *be-saz*, adj. Without apparatus, tools, &c. unaccounted. *be-sāmān-ī*, s. f. Want of apparatus or necessities. *be-sabab*, adj. Causeless. *be-satr-ī*, s. f. Unveiling, exposure; dishonour. *be-saj*, adj. Shapeless, ill-made. *be-sukhan*, adj. Taciturn. *be-sudh*, adj. Senseless, beside one's self; enraptured, entranced; in a swoon. *be-sar*, adj. Peerless, unequalled. *be-surt*, adj. Stupid. *be-sar-o-pā*, Impotent, destitute, very wretched. *be-sar-o-sāmān*, adj. Without apparatus, destitute of necessities, unprovided, helpless. *be-salīka-gī*, s. f. Inexpertness, awkwardness. *be-salīka*, adj. Without method, inexpert, awkward. *be-sīl*, adj. Shameless. *be-sharm*, adj. Shameless.

impudent, immodest. *بی شرمی* *be-sharm-i*, s. f. Shamelessness, impudence, immodesty. *بی شعور* *be-shu'ūr*, adj. Ignorant, uninformed, a block-head. *بی شعوری* *be-shu'ūr-i*, s. f. Ignorance, stupidity. *بی شفقت* *be-shafakat*, adj. Unkind, unmerciful, harsh. *بی شک* *be-shakk* or *بیشک* *be-shakk-o-raib*, or *بی شک و شبه* *be-shakk-o-shubh*, adj. Doubtless, indubitable, certain. *بی شمار* *be-shumār*, adj. Countless, numberless, much. *بی صبر* *be-ṣabr*, adj. Impatient, restless. *بی صبری* *be-ṣabr-i*, s. f. Impatience. *بی صلاح* *be-ṣarfa*, adj. Unprofitable. *بی ضبط* *be-ṣalūh*, adj. Ill-advised, headstrong. *بی ضبط* *be-ṣabt*, adj. Irregular, unrestrained; wanton. *بی ضبط ربط* *be-ṣabt-rabt*, adj. Without order or connexion. *بی طاقت* *be-tākat*, adj. Powerless, weak. *بی طاقتی* *be-tākat-i*, s. f. Weakness. *بی طالعی* *be-tālī*, s. f. Bad luck, misfortune. *بی طرح* *be-tarah* or *بی طور* *be-taur*, adj. Ill-mannered, unmannerly, uncivil, rude, awkward, badly. *بی طمع* *be-tamr*, adj. Free from covetousness, disinterested. *بی طمعی* *be-tama*, s. f. Freedom from covetousness; disinterestedness. *بی طوری* *be-taur-i*, s. f. Incivility, rudeness. *بی عبرت* *be-ibrat*, adj. Unawed; not warned by example. *بی عدل* *be-ādī*, adj. Unjust, lawless. *بی عزت* *be-izzat*, Without honour, disgraced. *بی عزتی* *be-izzat-i*, s. f. Dishonour, disgrace, ignominy. *بی عقل* *be-ākl*, adj. Stupid. *بی عقلی* *be-ākl-i*, s. f. Stupidity. *بی عیب* *be-āib*, adj. Faultless, without blemish. *بی غایت* *be-ghāyat*, adj. Boundless. *بی غرض* *be-gharaz*, adj. Disinterested, without selfishness, impartial, independent, indifferent. *بی غرضانه* *be-gharaz-āna*, adv. Disinterestedly. *بی غرضی* *be-gharaz-i*, s. f. Disinterestedness, impartiality, indifference. *بی غل* *be-ghill-o-ghishsh*, adj. Without trouble or anxiety, without fraud or hatred. *بی غم* *be-ghamm*, adj. Without anxiety. *بی غور* *be-ghaur*,

adj. Without consideration. *بی غیرت* *be-ghairat*, adj. Without pride or emulation, spiritless; wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *بی غیرتی* *be-ghairat-i*, s. f. Want of pride or emulation or spirit; disgrace, &c. *بی فایده* *be-fā'idā*, Unprofitable, useless, vain. *بی فکر* *be-fikr*, adj. Thoughtless, contented, tranquil. *بی فکری* *be-fikr-i*, s. f. Thoughtlessness, contentedness. *بی فهمید* *be-fahmīd*, adj. Slow in comprehending, stupid. *بی فیض* *be-faiz*, adj. Unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as, a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *بی قابو* *be-kābū*, adj. 1. Unable. 2. Without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *بی قاعده* *be-kā'idā*, adj. Irregular, ungrammatical, unarranged. *بی قدر* *be-kadr*, adj. Worthless, unimportant. *بی قدری* *be-kadr-i*, s. f. Worthlessness, low estimation, disrepute. *بی قرار* *be-karār*, adj. Inconstant, unsettled, restless, variable, out of patience, uneasy, anxious, distracted. *بی قراری* *be-karār-i*, s. f. Instability, inconstancy, variability, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety. *بی قصور* *be-kusūr*, adj. Faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *بی قلعی* *be-kala*, adj. Untinned (a pot, &c.). *بی قول* *be-kaul*, adj. Faithless, perfidious. *بی قیاس* *be-kiyās*, adj. Inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense, exorbitant. *بی قید* *be-kaid*, adj. Unrestrained; irregular, dissolute, licentious. *بی کاج* *be-kāj*, adj. Useless, unemployed. *بی کار* *be-kār*, adj. Unemployed. *بی کاری* *be-kār-i*, s. f. Want of employment, idleness. *بی کام* *be-kām*, adj. Disappointed. *بی کران* *be-karān*, adj. Shoreless, boundless. *بی کس* *be-kas*, adj. Friendless, forlorn. *بی کسانه* *be-kas-āna*, adj. Friendless, destitute. *بی کسی* *be-kas-i*, s. f. Forlorn, friendless state, destitution. *بی کفنی* *be-kafan-i*, s. f. The being buried with-

out a shroud. *بی کل be-kal*, adj. Restless, uneasy, out of order. *بی کلی be-kal-ī*, s. f. Restlessness, perturbation, uneasiness. *بی کم و کاست be-kam-o-kāst*, adj. Without omission, accurate. *بی گاه be-gāh*, adj. Untimely, unseasonably. *بی گمان be-gumān*, adj. Without doubt or suspicion, doubtless. *بی گناه be-gunāh*, adj. Innocent, guiltless. *بی گناهی be-gunūh-ī*, s. f. Innocence, guiltlessness. *بی گهاٹ be-ghāt*, adj. Inaccessible (a river, &c.), without steps or a quay to it. *بی لاج be-lāj*, adj. Shameless, impudent. *بی لباسی be-libūsi*, s. f. Nakedness. *بی لہاظ be-lihāz*, adj. Inattentive, indiscreet; unmannerly, impertinent. *بی لطف be-luṭf*, adj. Unkind, inelegant. *بی لطفی be-luṭf-ī*, s. f. Unkindness. *بی لگام be-lagām*, adj. Unbridled, licentious, intemperate. *بی لگاڑ be-lagū'o*, adj. Unconnected, independent, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *بی مان be-mān*, adj. Dishgraced, dishonoured, dishonourable. *بی مانند be-mūnand*, adj. Incomparable, unparalleled. *بی مایہ be-māya*, adj. Without funds or substance; poor. *بی مایگی be-māya-gī*, s. f. Poverty. *بی محاسبہ be-miṣāl*, adj. Incomparable. *بی محاسبہ be-muḥāsaba*, adv. Without calculation, at a venture. *بی محل be-muḥall*, adj. Out of place, improperly. *بی مروت be-murūwat*, adj. Unkind, inhuman, cruel, unpolite, uncivil. *بی مروئی be-murūwat-ī*, s. f. Inhumanity, cruelty, unkindness, incivility, unpoliteness. *بی مزگی be-māza-gī*, s. f. Insipidity, tastelessness; coolness (between friends), disgust. *بی مزہ be-māza*, adj. Tasteless, insipid; displeased. *بی معنی be-mānī*, adj. Unmeaning, absurd, foolish, idle, vain. *بی متکدور be-makdūr*, adj. 1. Without authority. 2. Without resource, poor, miserable. *بی من be-man*, adj. Spiritless. *بی منت be-minnat*, adj. Independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *بی موجب be-mūjib*, adj. Causeless, without reason. *بی موسم be-mausim*, Out of season, un-

seasonably. *بی موقع be-mauḥi* or *be-mauḥa*, adj. Out of place; unseasonable, unapt, inopportune, inconvenient. *بی مہر be-mihr*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. *بی مہری be-mihr-ī*, s. f. Unkindness. *بی نام be-nām*, adj. Without character or reputation, inglorious. *بی نام و نشان be-nām-o-nishān*, adj. Without name or character. *بی ناموسی be-nāmūs-ī*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour. *بی نصیب be-naṣīb*, adj. Without lot or portion; unfortunate, frustrated. *بی نصیبی be-naṣīb-ī*, s. f. Misfortune. *بی نظیر be-nāẓir*, adj. Incomparable. *بی نمک be-namak*, adj. Saltless; insipid; ugly, ordinary. *بی ننگ be-nang*, adj. Shameless. *بی ننگ و ناموس be-nang-o-nāmūs*, adj. Without name or character. *بی نوا be-nawā*, adj. Without provisions or furniture, without prosperity or splendour in condition, indigent, destitute; s. m. A kind of dervish who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *بی نوائی be-nawā-ī*, s. f. Indigence, beggary. *بی نور be-nūr*, s. f. Absence of light. *بی نہایت be-nihāyat*, adj. Without bounds, endless. *بی نیاز be-niyāz*, adj. Wanting and asking nothing, not in need; independent. *بی نیازی be-niyāz-ī*, s. f. Independence. *بی والی be-wālī*, adj. Without a ruler, without a protector. *بی وجہ be-wajh*, adj. Without cause or reason. *بی وطن be-waṭan*, adj. Without a home, an exile. *بی وطنی be-waṭan-ī*, s. f. Exile, banishment. *بی وفا be-wafā*, adj. Faithless, perfidious, treacherous, traitor, ungrateful, ingrate. *بی وفای be-wafā-ī*, s. f. Infidelity, faithlessness, ingratitude, treachery. *بی وقار be-waḥār-ī*, s. f. Want of dignity. *بی وقت be-waqt*, adj. Out of season, untimely, ill-timed, at an unusual time. *بی وقار be-waḥār*, adj. Without dignity or character, dishonourable. *بی وقاری be-waḥār-ī*, s. f. Want of dignity, dishonour. *بی وقوف be-wuḥūf*, adj. Ignorant, foolish, inexperienced, stupid, blockhead. *بی وقوفی be-wuḥūf-ī*, s. f. Ignorance, want of understanding, stupidity, fol-

- ly, foolishness. **بی ہمال** *be-hamāl*, adj. Without compeer, unequalled. **بی ہمت** *be-himmat*, adj. Unambitious, pusillanimous, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. **بی ہمتا** *be-hamtā*, adj. Incomparable. **بی ہمتی** *be-himmat-i*, s. f. Pusillanimity. **بی ہنر** *be-hunar*, adj. Unskilful, unskilled. **بی ہنری** *be-hunar-i*, s. f. Unskilfulness. **بی ہنگام** *be-hangām*, adj. Untimely. **بی ہوش** *be-hosh*, adj. Senseless, stupefied, intoxicated, delirious. **بی ہوشی** *be-hosh-i*, s. f. Senselessness, stupidity, intoxication, delirium, stupefaction. **بی هیچ** *be-hech*, For nothing, without reason.
- §. **بیا** *bayā* (वयः) s. m. 1. The name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c. and which the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the forehead of their mistresses. (*Ioxia Indica*). 2. An assizer.
- §. **بیا** *biyā* (बीज) s. m. Seed.
۷. **بیابان** *bayābān*, s. m. A desert, a wilderness. **بیابان گرد** *bayābān-gard*, or **بیابان نورد** *bayābān-naward*, adj. Traversing deserts.
۷. **بیابانی** *bayābān-i*, adj. Of the desert, &c. wild.
۷. **بیا بیا** *biyā biyā*, A mode of calling pigeons.
- §. **بیاپنا** *hyāpnā* (बापन) v. a. To pervade, occupy, effect, operate, to work, to act, affect.
- §. **بیاج** *byāj* (बाज) s. m. 1. Pretence, disguise. 2. Delay. 3. Interest. **بیاج خور** *byāj-khor*, One who takes interest, an usurer.
- §. **بیاجو** *byājū* (from بیاج) s. m. The principal or capital sum put out at interest.
- §. **بیادہ** *byādih* or *byādhi* (बाधि) s. m. Disease, sickness, ail, ailment, pain, anguish.
- §. **بیادہ** *byādih*, } (बाध) s. m. A hunter, a fowler. **بیادہا** *byādihā*, }
- §. **بیادھی** *byādhi*, 1. (for बाधी) adj. Ill, sick. 2. (for बाध) s. m. A hunter, a fowler.
- §. **بیار** *bayār* (Sans. वायु) s. f. Wind, air.

- §. **بی ار** *bī'ar* (विवर) s. m. A hole (of a snake, rat, &c.).
- §. **بی ار تھ** *byārth* (वर्थ) adj. Vain.
- H. **بیاری** *byārī*, s. f. Supper. See **بیالو** *byālū*.
- H. **بی ار** *bī'ar*, s. f. Seed-bed, seedplot.
- §. **بیاس** *byās* or *vyāsa*, s. m. A celebrated saint and author, the supposed original compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas*; also, the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy.
- §. **بیاسی** *byāsī* (इशीति) adj. Eighty two.
- A. **بیاض** *bayāz*, s. f. 1. Whiteness. 2. A blank book, a commonplace-book. 3. Name of a figure in the science of **رمل** or geomancy.
- §. **بیاکرن** *byākaraṇ* (याकरण) s. m. Grammar.
- §. **بیاکرن** *haiyākuraṇ* (वैयाकरण) } s. m. A
§. **بیاکرنی** *byākaraṇī* (याकरणी) } grammarian.
- §. **بیاکل** *byākul* (याकुल) adj. Perplexed, confounded, restless, agitated (in mind), uneasy.
- §. **بیاکھیان** *byākhyān* (बाख्यान from वि and आ and र. ख्या) s. f. Explanation.
- §. **بیال** *byāl*, 1. adj. Wicked, villainous. 2. s. m. A snake, a rogue, a cheat.
- §. **بیالو** *bayālū* (from वायु) adj. Flatulent.
- II. **بیالو** *byālū*, s. m. Supper. See **بیاری**.
- II. **بیالیں** *be'ālīs*, adj. Forty two.
- A. **بیان** *bayān*, s. m. Explanation, relation. **بیان کرنا** *bayān karnā*, To explain, unfold, tell, relate. **بیان وار** *bayān-wār*, Explicitly.
- §. **بیان** *byān* (from بیانا, q. v.) s. m. Birth, act of parturition. **چار بیان کی گائی** or **چار بیان گائی** A cow that has calved four times. **ایک بیان جامک** Having produced two calves at a birth.
- §. **بیانا** *byānā* (वयन r. वी Generate) v. n. To be delivered of young (applied to animals only), to calve, foal, farrow, litter, pup, year.
- §. **بیانت** *byānt*. See **بیان** *byān*.
- §. **بیاه** *byāh* (विवाह) s. m. Marriage. **بیاه رجانا**

byāh rachānā, To celebrate a marriage. بياہ کرنا
byāh karnā, To marry. بياہ لانا *byāh-lānā*, To
 take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry.

بياہ *byāhā*, m. (**विवाहित**) }
 adj. Married.
 بياہتا *byāhtā*, f. (**विवाहिता**) }
 بياہنا *byāhnā*, 1. (from **विवाह**) v. a. To give
 or take in marriage, to marry. 2. v. n. See *بیانا*
byānā.

بياہن *byāhan* (**विवाहन**) s. m. Marrying,
 marriage, to marry. بياہن جوگ *byāhan-jog*,
 adj. Fit for marriage, marriageable.

بياہم *byāyām* (**आयाम**) s. m. Exertion, la-
 bour, exercising, practising.

بيہ *beb*, s. f. Name of a grass.

بيہ بي *bībī*, s. f. A lady, (vulgarly) a wife.

بيپار *baipār* (**आपार**) s. m. Traffick, trade,
 business, labour.

بيپاری *baipār-i* (**आपारी**) s. m. A merchant.

بيت *bait* (Heb. בית) s. f. 1. A house, temple,
 edifice. 2. A couplet, distich, verse (in poetry).

بيت باہشی *bait-bahṣī*, s. f. Criticism of poetry.

بيت باندی *bait-bandī*, s. f. Poetry, verse.

بيت *bet* (**वेत्र**) s. f. A cane, a ratan. (Calamus rotang).

بيتال *betāl* or *baitāl* (**वेताल**) s. m. 1. A dead
 body occupied and animated by an evil spirit. 2.
 Name of a demon.

بيت اللہ *baitu-l-lāh*, s. m. (House of God) The
 temple of Mecca.

بيت الحرام *baitu-l-harām*, s. m. (Sacred house)
 The temple of Mecca.

بيت الخلا *baitu-l-khalā*, s. m. A necessary, a
 privy.

بيت السقر *baitu-s-sakar*, s. m. The infernal
 abode, hell.

بيت الصنم *baitu-s-sanam*, s. m. An idol temple.

بيت المال *baitu-l-māl*, s. m. An escheat, prop-
 erty that falls to the crown in failure of heirs.
 (Met.) An unfortunate fellow.

بيت المقدس *baitu-l-muḥaddas* (Heb. בית המקדש)
 s. (The holy house) The temple of Jerusalem.

بيترا *baitarū* (from वायु Wind, and र. तृ Cross)
 s. f. Dry ginger.

بيتري *baitarnī* (**वैतरणी**) s. f. 1. A river,
 according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed
 by the dead on their way into the world of
 spirits, like the Styx of the ancients. 2. A river
 in Orissa.

بيتل *baital* (abbrev. of بيت المال) adj. 1. Un-
 lucky. 2. Vicious.

بيتنا *bītnā* (from **यतीन**) v. n. To pass, come
 to pass, happen, befall: see *بتنا* *bitnā*.

بيثيت *byathit*, adj. Pained, distressed,
 alarmed.

بيت *bīt*, s. f. (**विद्र**) 1. Dung of any ani-
 mal. 2. (Same as **विटलवण**) A factitious
 salt containing sulphur.

بيتا *betā*, s. m. A son, a child. بيتا کر لینا *betā
 kar lenā*, To adopt a son.

بيتنا *bītnū*, v. n. To spill, to scatter.

بيتھا *bīthā*, s. m. An annular cushion put on
 the head to carry a pot of water on.

بيتھا *baithā*, s. m. A paddle.

بيتھارنا *baithārnū* (caus. of *بيتھنا* q. v.) v. a.
 بيتھالنا *baithālānū* } To cause to sit down, seat,
 بيتھانا *baithānū* } set, settle, place, station,
 apply, plant, calm, becalm.

بيتھک *baithak*, s. f. } 1. A seat, a place where
 بيتھکا *baithka*, s. m. } people meet to sit and
 converse, a bench. 2. s. f. (from *بيتھنا*) Act or
 state of sitting, sitting. 3. A kind of exercise.

بيتھن *bethan* (**वेष्टन**) s. m. The envelope, in
 which cloth purchased is folded up, to which
 the purchaser is entitled; packcloth, wrapper.

بيتھنا *baithnā* (from **उपविष्ट** Seated) v. n. 1.
 To sit, to be unemployed or idle. 2. To ride (on
 a horse). 3. To visit a person in grief for the
 purpose of condolence. 4. To sit in *dharnā*.

۸. بیٹھوان *biṭhwañ* (from بیٹھنا) adj. Flat.
۱۱. بیٹی *betī*, s. f. A daughter.
- بیج *bīj*, s. m. 1. (for बीज) Seed. 2. (for वीर्य) Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris).
۷. بیجارکھنڈ *bījābarkhand* (विजनवरखंड) s. m. A forest.
۵. بیجار *bīj-ār* (from بیج) adj. Seedy.
۶. بیجک *bījak* (बीजक) s. m. A ticket tied to goods or on bags to mark their contents, price, &c., a list, an invoice.
۷. بیجنا *bīj-nā*, s. m. A fan. See بجنا *bij-nā*.
۱. بیجنتی *baijantī* (वैजयन्ती) s. f. A flag or standard; the standard of *Vishnu*.
۸. بیجنتی مالہ *baijantī-mālā* (वैजयन्ती see بیجنتی and माला) s. f. A necklace especially worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms, and composed of the following jewels, produced from the five elements of nature: namely, the sapphire, from the earth; the pearl, from water; the ruby, from fire; the topaz, from air; and, the diamond, from space or ether.
۱۱. بیجو *bejū*, s. m. The name of an animal that feeds on carcasses. (*Ursus Indicus*: *Shaw*. Indian badger: *Pennant*).
۷. بیجہا *bejhā* (वेध्य) s. m. A butt or mark for archers.
۱۱. بیجہنا *bījhnā*, v. a. 1. To tear up the earth with the horns. 2. To push, to shove, to shoulder.
۱۱. بیجی *bījī*, s. f. A weasel, a mongoose. (*Viverra Ichneumon*).
۵. بیچ *bīch* (see بیتر) 1. adv. In, into, among, between, during. 2. s. m. Middle, midst, centre. 3. Difference. 4. Quarrel, hostility. بیچاؤ *bīch-bīchā'o*, Mediation, interposition, arbitration. *bīch-bīchā'o karū*, To mediate, interpose. بیچ پڑنا *bīch par-nā*, v. n. To differ, to raise a quarrel between. بیچ کی انگلی *bīch kī*

- unglī*, The middle finger. بیچون *bīchōñ bīch*, s. m. The very middle, the very midst.
۵. بیچا بیچ *bīch-ā-bīch*, Middlemost, in the very middle, central.
۵. بیچنا *bechnā* (see بیچنا) v. a. To sell.
۶. بیچوبہ *be-choba* (lit. pole-less) s. m. A kind of tent pitched without a pole.
۵. بیچہ *bīchh*, adv. See بیچ *bīch*.
۵. بیچہا *bīchhā* (वृश्चिक) s. m. 1. A scorpion. 2. The sign Scorpio.
۶. بیخ *bekh*, s. f. 1. Root. 2. Origin, foundation. *bekh-kan*, An extirpator, exterminator; a judge (as extirpating thieves); a thief (as destroying the subjects). *bekh-kan-ī*, s. f. Extirpation, extermination, eradication.
۵. بید *baid* (वैद्य) s. m. A physician.
۵. بید وید *bed or veda*, s. m. A *Veda*, or the *Vedas* in the aggregate. The original *Veda* is believed by the *Hindūs* to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled ऋग *Rig*, यजुष् *Yajush*, साम *Sāma*, and अथर्व *Atharva*; and each of them bears the common name of *Veda*.
۶. بید *bed*, s. f. 1. A willow. 2. A sort of cane, a ratan. (*Calamus rotang*. Sans. वेत्र). بید *bed-bāf*, One who works on ratans, a basket maker. بید بافی *bed-bāf-ī*, Weaving with ratans (as, the bottoms of chairs and the pannels of doors or windows). بید مشک *bed-mushk*, An odoriferous sort of *bed* or willow.
۶. ا. بید *ba-yad*, In the hand.
۱۱. بید *bīd*, s. (dakh.) Street, lane.
۶. بیدار *bedār*, adj. Awake, watching, wakeful, watchful, sleepless. بیدار بخت *bedār-bakht*,

adj. Fortunate. بیدار دل *bedār-dil*, adj. Alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. بیدار دلی *bedār-dil-i*, s. f. Alertness, quickness of apprehension.

r. بیداری *bedār-i*, s. f. Wakefulness, waking.

s. بیدانت *bedānt* (वेदांत) s. m. The name of a particular Hindū philosophical system.

s. بیدانتی *bedānt-i* (वेदांती) s. m. One who is conversant in the *bedānt* system.

s. بیدائی *baidāi* (वैदिकी) s. f. Practice of physick.

A. بیدق *baidak* (from Pers. پیاده) s. m. A pawn at chess.

s. بیدک *baidik* (वैदिक) s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ* well versed in the *Vedas*. ¶ *baidak* (वैद्यक) s. m. The practice or science of physick.

s. بیدکا *bedikā* (वेदिका) s. f. An altar, platform. See بیدی.

II. بدلت *be-dalat* (perhaps, for بدولت) adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate, unlucky.

s. بیدن *bedan* (वेदन) } s. f. Pain, sickness,
s. بیدنا *bedanā* (वेदنا) } ache.

s. بدوا *bed-wā*, s. m. A reader of the *Beds*.

s. بیده *bedh* (वेध r. विध Pierce) s. m. Bore, crack, hole.

s. بیدھنا *bedhnā* (वेधन) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore.

s. بیدھی *bedhī*, } (वेधी) s. m. A borer, one
s. بیدھیا *bedhiyā*, } who perforates gems, &c.

s. بیدی *bedī* (वेदी) s. f. An altar. See بیدکا.

s. بیدک *baidyak* (वैद्यक) s. m. See بیدک *baidak*.

s. بیر *bīr* (वीर) 1. s. m. A hero. 2. adj. Brave.

II. بیر *bīr*, 1. s. m. A brother. 2. A jewel worn in the ear. 3. s. f. A tusk.

s. بیر *bair* (वैर) s. m. Enmity, hostility, animosity, revenge. بیرلنا *bair lenā*, v. a. To revenge.

s. بیر *ber*, 1. s. m. (for बदर) The name of a fruit, that of the jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*); also the name of the tree. 2. (for वार or वेला) Time, turn, bout, vicissitude, delay, while.

s. بیرا *bīrā* (वीटिक) s. m. A betel leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices and chunam.

II. بیرا *bīrā*, s. m. A brother.

II. بیراکھری *berā kherī*, s. f. Quarrelling, wrangling, dissension.

s. بیراگ *bairāg* or *bairāgya* (वैराग्य) s. m. Penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world.

s. بیراگا *bairāgā* (from वैरागी) s. m. A small crooked stick, which a *bairāgī* places under his arm-pit to lean upon as he sits.

s. بیراگان *bairāgan* (वैरागिणी) s. f. 1. A female *bairāgī*. 2. Same as بیراگا q. v.

s. بیراگی *bairāgī* (वैरागी) s. m. 1. The religious ascetic, or he who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions, &c. 2. A kind of wandering *fakīr* who practices certain austerities.

II. بیربہٹی *bīr-bahūfī*, s. f. A small insect with a back red and soft like velvet, scarlet fly or lady fly.

s. بیربر *ber-ber* (वारवार) adv. Often, frequently, repeatedly, again and again.

s. بیرتا *bīr-tā* (वीरता) s. f. Prowess, valour.

s. بیرج *bīrj* (वीर्य) s. m. 1. See بیج *bīj*. 2. Power, strength.

P. بیرق *bairak*, } s. m. Banner, ensign, colours.
P. بیرک *bairakh*, }

s. بیرن *bairan* (वैरिणी) s. f. A female enemy.

II. بیرن *bīran*, s. m. Brother.

P. بیرون *berūn*, prep. Without, on the outside, out.

- بيرونجات *berūn-jāt*, Country (opposed to town).
 بيرونجاي *berūn-jāt-i*, Rustick, belonging to a village or the country, a countryman.
- س. بيري *berī* (बदरी) s. f. The tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*.
- س. بيري *birī* (वोटिका) s. f. 1. A betel leaf made up with spices, &c. (See پان). 2. The colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel.
- ه. بيري *bīrī*, s. f. A composition which being rubbed on the teeth stains their interstices of a reddish colour.
- س. بيري *bairī* (वैरी) s. m. An enemy, foe.
- ه. بيز *ber*, s. m. An enclosure. بيز بندي کرنا *ber bandī karnā*, To enclose a field.
- س. بيزا *berā* (वेटप) s. m. 1. A raft, a float. 2. The raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khayrūja khayr*. (Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *bhādon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint). بيزا باندھنا *berā bāndhnā*, v. a. To collect a crowd. بيزا پار کرنا يا لگانا *berā pār karnā* or *lagānū*, To relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (*lit.* to ferry over a raft). بيزا پار هونا *berā pār honā*, To obtain deliverance from misfortune or distress, to succeed.
- س. بيزا *bīrā*, s. m. 1. The same as س. بيرا *bīrā*, q. v. 2. A thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword knot. بيزا اٹھانا *bīrā uṭhānū*, v. a. To undertake a business. بيزا ڈالنا *bīrā dālānā*, To propose a premium for the performance of a task. (These expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed; and, the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question).

- ه. بيزها *berhā*, 1. adj. Crooked. 2. s. m. Paling, railing.
- ه. بيزھنا *berhnā*, v. a. 1. To enclose with a fence, to surround. 2. To pound (cattle, &c.). 3. To drive away cattle.
- ه. بيزي *berī*, s. f. 1. Irons fastened to the legs (of criminals, elephants, &c.), fetters. 2. A basket used to irrigate fields with.
- ه. بيزيا *beriyā*, s. m. 1. The name of a cast of Hindūs. 2. s. dimin. of بيزا *berā*, q. v.
- پ. بيز *bez*, part. in compos. (from بختن) Sifting.
- پ. بيزار *bezār*, adj. Displeased, angry, out of humour, disgusted: (*vulg.*) sick.
- پ. بيزاري *bezār-i*, s. f. Anger, bad humour, displeasure.
- س. بيس *bais*, s. m. 1. (for वैश्य) The third of the four Hindū tribes or *varns*: see برن. 2. Name of a tribe of *Rājputs*. (A prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dauriākhērā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Bais-wārā*). 3. (for वयस) Age.
- س. بيس *bīs* (विंशति) adj. Twenty.
- س. بيسا *bīsā* (विंशतिनख) s. m. A dog which has twenty nails.
- س. بيساکھ *baisākh* (वैशाख) s. m. The first solar month of the *Hindūs*, the full moon of which is near विशाखा (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April-May.
- س. بيساکھا *baisākhā*, s. m. 1. A crutch. 2. A club armed with iron. 3. (वैशाखी) A club consecrated in the month of *baisākh*.
- س. بيساکھی *baisākh-i* (वैशाखी) 1. adj. Growing in the month of *baisākh*, or relating to that month. 2. s. f. A large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit. 3. The day of full moon in the month *baisākh*.
- ه. بيسانڈو *baisāndū*, adj. Sedentary, idle.

- P. **بیست** *bīst*, adj. Twenty.
- P. **بیتون** *besitūn*, n. prop. A celebrated mountain in Persia, which *Farhād* dug through at the command of his mistress *Shirīn*.
- H. **بیسر** *besar*, s. f. The small ring worn in the nose.
- H. **بیسرا** *besarū*, s. m. A kind of falcon. (*Falco misus*).
- P. **س. بیسرا** *be-sur-ā*, adj. Out of tune.
- H. **بیسن** *besan*, s. m. The flower or meal of pulse (particularly of *chanā*, *Cicer arictinum*).
- S. **بیسک** *bīsak*, s. (dakh.) Sitting : see نشست .
- S. **بیسنا** *baisnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بیتنه *baiṭhnā*.
- S. **بیسندر** *baisandar* (**वैश्वानर**) s. m. Fire, or its deity.
- H. **بیسنوئی** *besnautī* (from بیسن) s. f. A cake made of pease-meal.
- H. **بیسنی** *besan-ī*, adj. Made of or mixed with بیسن *besan*, q. v.
- S. **بیسنا** *baisanī*, s. f. A female of the بیس *bais* cast.
- S. **بیسوا** *beswā* (**वेश्या**) s. f. A prostitute.
- S. **بیسوارا** *bais-wārā*, s. m. The residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*.
- S. **بیس** *bīsī*, s. f. 1. A measure of grain. 2. adj. (for **विंशति**) Twenty, a score.
- S. **بیسیا** *besyū* (**वेश्या**) s. f. A courtesan, harlot, prostitute.
- P. **بیش** *bash*, adj. 1. More. 2. Good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. **بیش بها** *bash-bahā*, or **بیش قیمت** *bash-kīmat*, Of great price or value, costly, precious. **بیش از بیش** *bash az bash*, Very much, a great deal.
- P. **بیش تر** *bash-tar*, adj. comp. More, most, mostly, for the most part, usually, exceeding, better, rather.
- S. **بیشنو** *baishnav* (**वैष्णव**) adj. Of or relating to (**विष्णु**) *Vishṇu*; s. m. A follower of *Vishṇu*.

- P. **بیش و کم** *bash-o-kam*, adj. Not much, a moderate quantity, more or less.
- P. **بیش** *besha* or *bīsha*, s. m. A forest.
- P. **بیشی** *bash-ī*, s. f. Excess, surplus.
- A. **بایض** *baiz*, s. m. A mark fixed to publick writings by the magistrate or any principal officer.
- A. **بایضا** *baizā*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. The Sun. **ید بایضا دکھانا** *yad-i-baizā dikhānā*, v. a. To distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses).
- A.P. **بایضانه** *baiz-āna*, s. m. The perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking publick papers.
- A. **بایضاری** *baizārī*, s. f. The name of a book containing a commentary on the *kur'ān*.
- A. **بایضوی** *baizawī* (from بیضه) adj. Fashioned in the shape of an egg. **خط بایضوی** *khatt-i-baizawī*, s. m. A form of the Persian *Nastā'īk* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval : opposed to **خط آفتابی** *khatt-i-āftabī*, in which they are portions of a circle.
- A. **بایضه** *baiza*, s. m. An egg.
- A. **بایطار** *baītār*, s. m. A horse doctor, a farrier.
- A. **بایع** *baī*, s. f. (Buying and selling) Commerce, selling. **بایع کرنا** *baī karnā*, v. a. To sell.
- A. P. **بایعانه** *baī'āna*, s. m. Earnest money.
- A. **بایعت** *baī'āt*, s. f. Homage, fealty. **بایعت کرنا** *baī'āt karnā*, v. a. To become a disciple of some saint.
- S. **بیکال** *baikāl* (**विकाल**) s. m. Afternoon. See **بیکال** *bikāl*.
- S. **بیکنٹھ** *baikunṭh* (**वैकुण्ठ**) s. m. 1. A name of *Vishṇu*. 2. The heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*.
- S. **بیکھ** *brkh* (**वेष**) s. m. Decoration, dress. See **بیس** *bles*, and **ویش** *vesh*.
- S. **بیکٹ** *beg* (**वेग**) s. m. 1. Celerity, haste, rapidity; (adverbially) with haste, quickly, soon. 2. Dung.

- t. بیگ *beg*, s. m. A Moghal title, corresponding with the English, Lord.
- h. بیگار *begār*, s. m. A person forced to work with or without pay.
- ii. بیگاری *begār-i*, s. f. The act of pressing or forcing to work. لینا بیگاری *begārī lenā*, To take forcibly or press, with or without pay.
- p. بیگانگی *begānu-gī*, s. f. Strangeness, the being foreign or not domestick.
- p. بیگانہ *begāna*, adj. Strange, not domestick, not an acquaintance or friend, foreign, unknown; stranger. بیگانہ خو *begāna-kho*, Of an unfriendly or savage disposition. بیگانہ وضع *begāna-waẓʿ*, adj. Strange-mannered. بیگانہ وضعی *begāna-waẓʿī*, s. f. Strangeness of manners.
- r. بیگم *begam*, s. f. A lady, a queen. (Women of rank are called *begams*). Plur. بیگمات or بیگمان.
- t. بیگما *begmā* (dimin. of بیگم) s. f. A young lady.
- ii. بیگن *baigan*, s. m. The egg plant. (*Solanum melongena*).
- ii. بیگنتی *baigantī*, s. A sort of wood.
- س. بیگہ *bīgha*, for بیگہا *bīghā*, q. v.
- س. بیگہا *bīghā* (ویہ) s. m. A quantity of land containing twenty *kalṭhās* or 120 feet square.
- س. بیگی *beg-i* (from بیگت *begit*) adv. Quickly.
- س. بیل *bail* (وہلیو) s. m. A bull, an ox. (*met.*) A blockhead.
- س. بیل *bel*, 1. (for بیلو) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Crataeva* or *Ægle marmelos*). 2. (for بیل) s. f. A creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine).
- س. بیل *bel* (مہلی) s. m. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum zambac*). بیل پہنچا *bel phalnc*, To attain one's precise or utmost wish.
- p. بیل *bel*, s. m. A spade, shovel.
- ii. بیل *bel* (or آل بیل) s. Descendants, offspring.
- س. بیلا *belā* (وہلا) s. f. A white, a time.

- س. بیلا *bel-ā*, s. f. 1. Name of a shrub. (*Jasminum zambac*). 2. A cup. 3. An instrument of music resembling a fiddle.
- p. بیلا *belā*, s. m. Money for charity. بیلا بردار *belā-bardār*, One of the retinue of a great man who scatters money among the people.
- س. بیل بوٹا *bel-būṭā*, s. m. A shrub, bush or creeper; flowers (on cloth).
- p. بیلچہ *bel-cha* (dimin. of بیل) s. m. A hoe, a spade, a small mattock.
- p. بیلدار *bel-dār*, s. m. A pioneer, a digger, user of a spade.
- p. بیلک *bel-ak*, s. f. 1. A small mattock. 2. The iron point of an arrow.
- س. بیلن (وہلن from r. وہل) Spread) s. m. A rolling pin. ¶ *belani*, A branch.
- س. بیلنا *belnā* (وہلن) 1. s. m. A rolling pin. 2. v. a. To spread out, to laminate.
- س. بیلو *belū* (from بیلنا) Rolling.
- p. s. بیلو *be-lau*, adj. Dispirited, heartless.
- س. بیلی *belī* or *belā* (for وہلی or وہلی) s. f. A creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine).
- p. بیم *bīm*, s. m. Fear, terror, dread, danger.
- h. بیمہ *bīmā* or بیمان *bīmān*, s. m. Insurance.
- س. بیمات *be-mūt* (وہماتا) s. f. A step-mother. بیمات بہائی *bemāt-bhāī*, A brother born of a different mother by the same father, a half brother by the father's side.
- س. بیماتر *baimātr* (وہماتر) s. m. A brother born of a different mother by the same father.
- p. بیمار *bīmār*, adj. Sick, indisposed, bad, ill. بیمار خانہ *bīmār-khāna*, s. m. An hospital.
- p. بیمارانہ *bīmār-āna*, adj. Sickly, like one sick.
- p. بیماردار *bīmār-dār*, s. A nurse of a sick person, an attendant on the sick.
- p. بیمارذاری *bīmār-dār-i*, s. f. Nursing of a sick person, attendance on the sick.
- p. بیماری *bīmār-i*, s. f. Sickness, illness, disorder, disease, distemper.

P. بین *bīn*, part. act. (from دیدن) in compos. Seeing, beholding, looking, regarding.

5. بین I. *ben* or *benu* or *bain* (for **वेणु**) s. f. A flute, pipe, fife. 2. *bīn* (for **वीणा**) s. f. A kind of lute. (See *Asiat. Res.*, vol. i. art. xiii.). 3. *bain* (for **वाणी**) s. m. f. A word, speech.

A. *baiyan* (perhaps, for بیان *bayān*, q. v.) s. m. Explanation, interpretation.

H. *bainā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the forehead.

P. *bīnā* (from دیدن) adj. Clear-sighted, seeing, having sight.

5. *bainā* (for **वायन**) s. m. Sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages and other ceremonies. ¶ *benā* (for **वीरण**) s. m. Name of a grass, *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). ¶ *benā* (for **वैणव**) s. m. A fan.

P. بینائی *bīnā-ī*, s. f. Sight, eyesight.

A. *bain-bain*, adj. Intermediate (between good and evil); middling, passable, indifferent, tolerable.

H. *bīntnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cut out or shape clothes: see *byontnā*.

H. بینت *bent*, s. m. A handle.

H. بینجی *benjī* (from بینگن) adj. Purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*).

5. بینچنا *benchnā* (caus. of بکنا *bīknā*) v. a. To sell.

H. *baindā*, s. m. A mark placed on the forehead as a preparative to devotion among the Hindūs. See **تکلی** and **تک**.

5. بیندھنا *bīndhnā* (**वेधन**) v. a. To bore.

5. بیندی *baindī* (**विंदु**) s. f. 1. An ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows. 2. An ornament worn by women on the forehead.

H. بینڈا *bīndā*, s. m. A roll of paper.

H. بینڈا *bendā*, adj. Crooked, athwart, awry.

5. بینڈھنا *bēndhnā*, v. a. To plait, to braid.

5. بینڈی *bīndī* (**वेणी**) s. f. The hair twisted or plaited behind; a tail. See **بہنی** *benī*.

P. بینش *bīn-ish*, s. f. Seeing, discernment.

5. بینگت *beng* (for **बंग**) s. m. A frog, paddock, toad: see **بہک** *bhek*. 2. *byang* (for **बंग्य**) Sarcasm, covert but intelligible expression of suspicion or contempt.

H. *baingan*, s. m. The egg plant. See **بیگن** *baigan*.

5. بینی *benī* (**वेणी**) s. f. The hair twisted behind. See **بینڈی** *bīndī*.

P. بینی *bīnī*, s. f. 1. The nose. **بینی بریدہ** *bīnī-burīdā*, adj. Nose-clipt. 2. in compos. (from بین *bīn*) The act of seeing or regarding.

P. بیوا *bewā*, s. f. A widow. See **بیوہ** *bewa*.

H. بیوار *bewār*, s. (dakh.) See **بیان** *bayān*.

5. بیوان *bewān* (**विमान**) s. m. 1. The vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity: see **بمان** *bīmān*. 2. A (Hindū) hier.

5. بیوپاری *byaupārī* or *byopārī*, s. m. A merchant. See **بیپاری** *baipārī*.

A. *buyūtūt*, s. plur. of بیت *bait*, q. v.; household expenses.

H. *hyaurā* or *byorā*, s. m. 1. Difference, distinction. 2. Account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances.

H. P. *byaure-wūr*, adj. Explicitly, distinctly.

5. بیوگ *biyog* (**वियोग**) s. m. Separation, absence (especially, of lovers). See **بیجوگ** *bi-jog*.

5. بیوگی *biyog-ī* (**वियोगी**) s. m. A lover suffering the pain of absence.

H. بیونت *byont*, s. m. Shape, fashion, the act of cutting out clothes.

H. *byontnā*, v. a. To cut or shape clothes.

H. بیونگا *byongā*, s. m. The instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. **بیونگا پیرا نہیں** *hyongā phirā nahīn*, His hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoiled child, &c.).

11. بیونگی *byongī*, s. f. See بیونگا *byongā*.
12. بیوا *beva*, s. f. A widow. See بیوا *bewā*.
13. بیوهار *byauhār* or *hyohār* (बिहार) s. m. Profession, calling, trade, negotiation, transaction, practice, custom.
14. بیوهر *byohar* (बिहार) s. m. A loan.
15. بیوهار *byohār-ā*, } (बिहारिक) s. m. A creditor, a lender.
16. بیوهریا *byohār-iyā*, }
17. به *beh* (वेध) s. m. A hole, a perforation.
18. بهد *behdu*, adj. Contract. of بهد *behūda*, q. v.
19. بهر *behar*, adj. Uneven, abrupt, rugged.
20. بهشی *be-hushī*, s. f. See بهشی *be-hoshī*, under بی *be*.
21. بهلا *behlā* (Pers. بيله) s. m. Money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. بهلا بردار *behlā-bardār*, The carrier of the بهلا. See پ. بهلا.
22. بهینا *behinnā*, s. m. A comb, a carder (of cotton).
23. بهودگی *behūda-gī*, s. f. Absurdity, nonsense, vanity, unprofitableness.
24. بهود *behūda*, adj. Absurd, vain, foolish, idle, fruitless, unprofitable. بهود گو *behūda-go*, A talker of nonsense, a babler. بهود گوئی *behūda-go-ī*, s. f. Talking nonsense, nonsense.
25. بی *byai* (Sans. व्यय) s. m. Expense, expenditure.
26. بیهار *byaihār* (from व्यय) s. m. Expenditure.

پ *Pe*, the third letter of the Persian alphabet, corresponding to प in Sanskrit. It does not occur in the Arabic alphabet; but the letter

- fe* is substituted for it in Persian words adopted into the Arabic language. With *he* affixed, it may stand for the Sanskrit फ as *ف*.
27. پ *pa*, s. m. 1. The wind. 2. Æolus the god of the wind. 3. In compos. (r. पा Preserve) A nourisher or protector. 4. (r. पा Drink) Drinking, drinker.
28. پا *pā*, 1. (Sans. पाद) s. m. The leg, foot: see پائی *pā'e*. پا بزنجیر *pā-ba-zanjīr*, adj. Fettered, in chains. پاشکسته *pā-shikasta*, Infirm, reduced. 2. In compos. part. act. of پایدن To continue; as, کام پا *kam-pā*, Of short duration; دیر پا *der-pā*, Permanent.
29. پانداز *pā-andāz* (پا Foot, and انداز part. pass. of انداختن To throw) s. m. A carpet spread at the entrance of a room for cleaning the feet on.
30. پاسبه *pā-busa*, s. m. See پابوس *pā-bos*.
31. پابند *pā-band*, 1. s. m. A rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. (Sans. पादबंध). 2. adj. Clogged, fettered, bound. پابنده *pā-band-honā*, v. n. (Met.) To be married.
32. پابوس *pā-bos* (پا Foot, and part. act. of بوسیدن To kiss) part. or s. m. Kissing the feet, i. e. Adoring, worshipping, revering. پابوس هونا *pā-bos-honā*, v. n. To worship, revere, adore.
33. پابوسی *pā-bos-ī*, s. f. Kissing the feet; worship, reverence, adoration. پابوسی کرنا *pā-bos-ī-karnā*, v. a. To worship, to reverence.
34. پاپ *pāp*, s. m. Sin, fault, crime.
35. پاپا *pāpā*, s. m. A weevil, an insect bred in rice. See 11. پتاری *pītūrī*.
36. پاپڑ *pāpṛ* or *pāpūr* (पर्पट) s. m. A thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind. پاپڑ بیلنا *pāpṛ-belnā*, To undergo great labour or pain.
37. پاپڑا *pāpṛā* (पर्पट) s. m. A certain plant. (Gardenia latifolia. Roxb.).
38. پاپڑا کھار *pāpṛā-khār* (पर्पटक्षार) s. m. Ashes of the plaintain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*) used

instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called **पापर** *pāpar*.

§. **पापिन** *pāpin*, } (पापिनी from पाप

§. **पापिनी** *pāpinī* or *pāpnī*, } Crime) adj. f. A sinner, criminal, wicked (woman).

·. **पापोश** *pā-posh*, s. f. A slipper.

·. **पापी** *pāpī*, adj. m. A sinner, a criminal.

·. **पापिदा** *pā-pigāda*, adv. On foot.

§. **पत्र** *pāt* (पत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. An ornament worn in the upper part of the ear. 3. A draught or check on a banker. **पातन आ लङ्गा** *pā-ton-ā-lagā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn: metaphorically, the phrase signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted: and, this expression is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person: or, to a destitute condition from adverse fortune.

·. **पातबा** *pā-tāba*, s. m. A sock.

§. **पाताल** *pātāl*, s. m. Regions, according to the Hindūs, under the earth or towards the south-pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions; hell.

§. **पात्र** *pātr* or *pātra*, s. m. A vessel; adj. Capable, worthy, able, eligible, fit.

·. **पातर** *pātar* or *pātur*, 1. s. f. A prostitute, a dancing girl. 2. adj. Weak, lean.

§. **पातक** *pātak*, s. m. Sin, crime.

§. **पातकू** *pātakū* (पदग) s. m. A messenger.

§. **पातकी** *pātakī*, adj. Sinner, criminal.

§. **पाथर** *pāthar*, s. m. A stone. See **पाथर** *patthar*.

·. **पाथना** *pāthnā* (perhaps, from पत्र A leaf, &c.) v. u. To make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel.

§. **पाती** *pāṭī*, s. f. 1. (पत्री) A letter, note, epistle. 2. (पत्र) A leaf.

·. **पात** *pāt*, s. m. 1. Breadth (of cloth or of a river). 2. Tow.

§. **पाट** *pāt* (पट्ट) s. m. 1. Silk. 2. A millstone. 3. A throne, seat. 4. A board, shutter, plank, slab, plank on which washermen beat clothes.

§. **पाटा** *pātā* (पट्ट) s. m. A plank on which washermen beat clothes.

§. **पातरानी** *pāt-rānī* (पात A throne, and रानी A queen) s. f. The queen or principal wife of a *Rājā*.

§. **पातकर्म** *pāt-kirm* (पट्टकर्म) s. m. A silk-worm.

§. **पाटल** *pāṭal*, s. m. Rose or pink-colour.

§. **पाटम्बर** *pāt-ambur* (पट्टाम्बर) s. m. Silk cloth, a silk garment.

·. **पातान** *pāṭan*, 1. s. f. A roof. 2. s. m. Name of a city.

·. **पातना** *pāṭnā*, v. a. 1. To roof, to cover, to shut. 2. To fill, fill up, overstock, heap, pile, accumulate. 3. To water, irrigate. 4. To pay.

·. **पातुनी** *pāṭunī*, s. m. A ferryman.

§. **पाठ** *pāṭh*, s. m. A reading, lecture, perusal (of a book), lesson.

·. **पाथहा** *pāṭhā*, s. m. A young animal full grown (generally, a goat or elephant), a youth or young wrestler.

§. **पाठक** *pāṭhak*, s. m. 1. He that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor. 2. A title of *Brāhman*s.

§. **पाठशाला** *pāṭh-sālā*, s. f. A school, a college.

§. **पाठी** *pāṭhī*, 1. s. m. The same as **पाथक** *pāṭhak*, q. v. 2. s. f. A young goat.

§. **पाठी** *pāṭī* (पट्टिका) s. f. 1. The side pieces of a bedstead. 2. A kind of mat. 3. A kind of board on which children learn to write. 4. Divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle. 5. A kind of sweetmeat.

·. **पाजामा** *pā-jāma* (Foot and جامه Garment) s. m. Trousers, long drawers.

·. **पाजी** *pājī*, adj. Mean, base. **पाजी پرست** *pājī-parast*, adj. (used substantively) A patroniser of mean upstarts. **पाजी مزاج** *pājī-mizāj*, adj. Mean-spirited.

·. **पाजीانہ** *pājīy-āna*, adv. Meanly.

- P. H. پاچي *pāji-panū*, s. m. Meanness.
- S. पाचक *pāchak* (r. पच Cook, ripen) *pāchak*, s. m. 1. A digestive, a stomachick, a solvent. 2. A cook.
- P. पाचक *pāchak*, s. m. Cow-dung dried for fuel.
- S. पाचन *pāchan*, s. m. A digestive. See पाचक *pāchak*.
- H. پاچه *pāchh* (from پاچينا) s. m. The act of inoculating, inoculation.
- P. پاچه *pācha*, s. m. Sheep's foot, foot.
- H. پاچينا *pāchhnā*, v. a. To inoculate.
- S. پاچهي *pāchhe*, } adv. Behind, after, afterwards, in the absence.
 S. پاچهي *pāchhai*, }
 S. پاچهي { *pāchhai* or } See پاچي.
- S. پا *pād* (पद्) s. m. A fart. پا مارنا *pād-mār-nā*, To let a fart.
- P. پاداش *pādāsh*, } s. m. Retaliation, recompense, retribution, reward, requital.
 P. پاداشت *pādāsh*, }
- H. پادان *pādān* (see بیت *bīt*, sign. 2) s. m. Black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of myrobalans. (It contains sulphur).
- S. पादचार *pād-chār*, adv. On foot.
- P. پادراز *pād-rāz*, adj. Contented, tranquil, at ease.
- P. پادزهر *pād-zahr*, s. m. The name of a medicine, expeller of poison. (*Bezoar stone*).
- P. پادشاه *pādshāh*, See بادشاه *bādshāh*.
- P. پادشاهانه *pādshāh-ānā*, adj. Royal, imperial: adv. Like a king, kingly.
- P. پادشاهت *pādshāhut*, s. f. See بادشاهت *bādshāhut*.
- P. پادشاهي *pādshāh-i*, See بادشاهي *bādshāh-i*.
- P. پادشاه زاده *pādshāh-zāda*, s. m. A prince.
- H. پادگهرا *pād-ghābrā*, adj. Frightened out of one's wits.
- S. पद्नि *pādnū* (पद्नि) v. n. To fart.

- §. پادھا *pādhā* (उपाध्याय) s. m. A school-master.
- §. پاڈھا *pāḍhā*, s. m. See پاڑھا *pārḥā*.
- s. پار *pār*, s. m. The opposite bank or shore; adv. Over, across, on or to the other side, through, beyond; adj. Last, past. پار کرنا *pār-karnā*, 1. To ferry over, to cross. 2. To finish, accomplish, carry through. 3. To perforate, to transfix. 4. To relieve. 5. To carry off.
- §. پارا *pārā* (پاراد or پار) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- s. پاراوار *pārāwār*, 1. adv. On both sides (of a river). 2. s. m. Limit (of sea). 3. Sea, ocean.
- s. پارایں *pārāyān*, s. m. The act of reading a *Purāṇ* continually, without expressing its meaning.
- s. پارتوشک *pāritoshik*, s. m. A gratification, a complimentary present.
- p. پارچہ *pārchai*, s. m. A fragment, a piece, a scrap, a piece of cloth, a rag, cloth, clothing.
- §. پارس *pāras*, s. m. 1. (स्पर्शमणि) The philosopher's stone. 2. (پارسی) Persian.
- r. پارس *pārs* (Sans. पारस) s. m. Persia.
- p. پارسا *pārsā*, adj. Abstemious, chaste, watchful. (Pers. plur. پارسیان).
- p. پارسال *pār-sāl*, s. or adv. Last year.
- p. پارسائی *pārsā-i*, s. f. Chastity, purity, abstinence, continence.
- §. پارس پتھر *pāras-patthar*, } (स्पर्शप्रस्तर) s. m.
§. پارس پتھل *pāras-patthul*, }
- The philosopher's stone.
- §. پارس پپل *pāras-pīpal* (पार्श्वपिप्पल) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Hibiscus populneoides* Roxb.).
- s.p. پارسى *pārsī* (Sans. पारसी) s. m. A Persian, the Persian language.
- II. پارسى *pārsī*, s. m. A follower of Zoroaster.

- §. پارکھی *pārkhī* (परीक्षक see پارکھ *parakh*) s. m. An examiner, a discriminator.
- §. پارل *pāral* (पाटल) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Bignonia chelonoides*, or *Bignonia suaveolens*. Roxb.).
- §. پاران *pāran*, s. m. Eating or drinking after a fast.
- §. پارنا *pārnā* (पारण) s. m. Breaking a fast. v. a. To finish, to accomplish.
- §. پاروار *pār-wār* (पारावार) adv. 1. On both sides (of a river). 2. Quite through, through and through.
- §. پاروتی *pārvatī*, s. f. (Daughter of पर्वत or a mountain) *Durgā* the wife of *Siva*.
- پ. پاره *pāra*, s. m. A strap, a slip, a piece, a bit, a fragment. پاره دوز *pāra-doz*, s. m. 1. A patcher, cobbler. 2. A tent-maker or one who applies the leather parts in tents, *pardas*, &c.
- §. پاره پار *pāra*, s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- II. پاڑ *pār*, s. f. A scaffold.
- II. پاڑا *pārā*, s. m. A quarter of a town, a ward.
- §. پاڑنا *pār-nā* (पातन or caus. of پڑنا) v. a. 1. To let fall, cause to fall, to knock or throw down; to finish, to kill. 2. To collect lamp-black. پاڑ پڑنا *pār-pār-nā* (dakh.) To suffer a blow (صدمه کد).
- II. پاڑوا *pār-wā*, s. See *salakh*.
- §. پاڑھا *pār-hā* (पृषत) s. m. A hog-deer. (*Cervus porcinus*).
- §. پاڑھی *pār-hī* (from پار) s. f. 1. Crossing a river (when travelling on it). 2. A young buffalo, a buffalo calf.
- پ. پاڑھر *pār-zahr*, s. m. An antidote to poison, bezoar. See *pād-zahr*.
- §. پاس *pās*, 1. (for پاس) s. m. A rope, a noose. 2. (for پاسہ Side) postpos. At the side, near, beside, about, at.
- پ. پاس *pās*, s. m. 1. Guarding, taking care, re-

- spect, observance; sake. 2. A watch or term of three hours. 3. A guard. پاس خاطر *pās-khātir*, Attention to (one's) wishes.
- §. پاسا *pāsā* (پاشک) s. m. A die (plur. پاسی *pāse*, dice, the oblong dice with which *chaupar* is played); a throw of dice.
- پ. پاسبان *pās-bān*, s. m. f. A sentinel, a watch, a watchman, a guard, a shepherd.
- پ. پاسبانی *pās-bānī*, s. f. Watch, guard, guarding, the duty of a guard, protection, keeping.
- پ. پاستان *pāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.
- پ. پاسداری *pās-dārī*, s. f. Watching, guardianship.
- پ. پاسنگ *pā-sang*, s. m. A make weight, something placed in one scale to balance the other, or something placed on one side of a load to form an equipoise to the other.
- §. پاسی *pāsī*, 1. (from پاس) s. f. A net. 2. A rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. 3. (پاشی) s. m. A fowler.
- §. پاسی *pāsī* (from پاس A rope) s. m. One whose business it is to make *tādī*. (So named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the تاد tree).
- پ. پاش *pāsh*, part. act. Sprinkling, scattering. پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, part. Shivered in pieces.
- پ. پاشنا *pāshna* (prop. *pāshina*) s. m. The heel.
- پ. پاشوید *pā-shoyā*, s. m. Washing of the feet.
- پ. پاشی *pāshī*, s. f. in compos. Sprinkling.
- §. پاک *pāk*, s. m. An electuary medicine, confection.
- پ. پاک *pāk*, adj. Pure, clean, holy, innocent, spotless, immaculate, fair.
- پ. پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, adj. Undeiled (generally, applied to the mind), honest, candid, sincere.
- پ. پاکبازی *pāk-bāzī*, s. f. Purity (generally, of mind), candour.
- پ. پاکدامن *pāk-dūman*, adj. Chaste, pure, innocent, holy in life, modest (woman).

- v. پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmānī*, } s. f. Chastity, sanctity,
 v. پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmānī*, } holiness of life, innocence.
- v. پاکڑ *pākṛ*, } (پکڑی) s. m. The waved
 v. پاکڑیا *pākṛiyā*, } leaf Indian fig-tree. (Ficus
 venosa).
- v. پاکڑاد *pāk-zāda*, s. (dakh.) A washerman.
- ii. پاک سترسی *pāk-satrīsī*, s. f. A table vice, a bench vice. (This is a modern name; for the instrument was introduced by Europeans).
- v. پاک صاف *pāk-ṣāf*, adj. Pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted.
- g. پاکنا *pākna* (from پاک Ripening, dressing food)
 v. n. To boil in sirup.
- ii. پاکیا *pākhiā*, s. m. A shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area.
- v. پاکیان *pākhiān* or *pāshān*, s. m. A stone, a rock.
- ii. پاکیر *pākhar*, s. f. Iron armour for the defence of a horse or of an elephant.
- g. پاکینڈ (پاکینڈ) *pākhaṇḍ* or *pāshāṇḍ*, s. m. Wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy.
- g. پاکینڈ *pākhaṇḍ* or *pāshāṇḍ*, }
 v. پاکینڈی *pākhaṇḍī* or *pāshāṇḍī*, } adj. Hypocritical, deceitful, heretical.
- v. پاکي *pāk-ī*, s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity.
 لینا *pākī lenā*, v. a. To shave or pluck hairs from parts concealed.
- v. پاکیزگی *pākīza-gī*, s. f. Cleanness, purity, neatness, chastity, chasteness.
- v. پاکیزد *pākīza*, adj. Clean, pure, neat, chaste.
 پاکیزہ *pākīza khaṣlat*, Of chaste habits or disposition.
 پاکیزہ گوهر *pākīza-gauhur*, adj. Of a pure nature.
- g. پاکٹ *pākṭ*, s. f. 1. A turband. 2. Sirup (Sans. پاک).
- ii. پاکگا *pākḡ*, s. m. A troop of horse (among Mahārāttas), a stud.

- ii. پاکر *pāgur*, s. m. Act of chewing the cud, rumination.
- ii. پاکرانا *pāgurānā*, v. a. To chew the cud, to ruminate.
- ii. پاگل *pāgal*, s. m. A fool, idiot, madman. (Banglā).
- ii. پال *pāl*, s. m. f. 1. A sail. 2. A small tent. 3. Layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangos are ripened.
- g. پالا *pālā* (पालेय) s. m. 1. Frost, hoar-frost, snow. 2. Trust, charge. 3. A heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabadī*. 4. Leaves of a tree named *jharberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*).
 پالا پڑنا *pālā paṛnā*, v. n. To snow. پالی پڑنا *pālī paṛnā*, v. n. To fall within the power of another.
- g. پالانگی *pālāngī* (पालङ्गन) s. m. Obeisance by embracing the feet, reverence, respect, veneration.
- v. پالان *pālān*, s. m. Packsaddle, dorsers.
- v. پالغز *pāl-gḡz*, s. Slip, stumble, sin, error, blunder.
- g. پالک *pālak*, s. m. 1. (पालक) A kind of greens (a species of spinach). 2. (पाल्यक) A bedstead. 3. (पालक) Cherisher, protector, keeper. پاک پتر *pālak putr* (पालकपुत्र) An adopted son.
- ii. پاک جوهی *pālak-jūhī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal tree. (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata* Roxb.).
- ii. پاکری *pālakrī*, s. f. Blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it. (It is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position).
- ii. پاکلی *pālki*, s. f. A litter, a sedan. پاکلی سوار *pālki-suwār*, One who rides in a *pālki*. پاکلی نشین *pālki-nishīn*, Entitled to be carried in a *pālki*. (Formerly, this privilege was granted by a King or Viceroy).

- s. پالان *pālan*, s. m. Bringing up, preserving, cherishing, rearing, breeding, nourishing.
- s. پالنا *pālānā* (पालन) 1. v. a. To preserve, protect, bring up, rear, cherish, nourish, breed, educate, patronise. 2. s. m. A cradle.
- r. پالہنگ *pāl-hang*, s. m. A tether, a halter.
- ii. پالی *pālī*, s. f. 1. A battle between birds. 2. A place where birds fight, a cockpit. 3. A covering of a pot.
- r. پالیز *pālez*, s. f. A field of melons.
- r. پامال *pā-māl*, adj. Trodden on, ruined, destroyed.
- v. پامالی *pāmālī*, s. f. Devastation, ruin, the being beaten down by treading, destruction.
- r. پامردی *pā-mardī*, s. f. 1. Strength. 2. Resolution, valour.
- ii. پان *pān*, s. m. 1. Drinking in general. 2. or *pāni* (for पाणि) The hand. 3. *pān* (for पर्ण) A leaf; betel leaf (leaves of Piper betel). پان اٹھانا *pān uṭhānā* or پان لینا *pān lenā*, To accept, to assent: see پیرا اٹھانا *bīrā uṭhānā*, under پیرا *bīrā*. 4. *pān*, adj. in compos. (for پانچ *pānch*, q. v.) Five.
- s. پانا *pānā*, 1. v. a. (प्रापण from प्र and र. आप Acquire) To get, acquire, find, enjoy, suffer, overtake, reach, accept, obtain, attain: subst. Finding, getting, &c. 2. s. m. A plant growing in stagnant water.
- s. پانپ *pānp*, s. (dakh.) See پاپ *pāp*. پانپ بیچارہ *pānp-bechāra*, adj. Helpless, destitute.
- s. پانت *pānt* or *pānti* (पंक्ति) s. f. A row; a line (of writing); a note, a rank of soldiers.
- s. پانتر *pāntar* (प्रांतर) s. m. A desert field.
- s. پانتی *pāntī* (पंक्ति) s. f. A row: see پانت.
- s. پانجر *pānjar* (पंजर) s. m. 1. The ribs, the side. 2. A side or quarter. (Synon. with طرف).
- s. پانچ *pānch* (पंच) adj. Five. پانچ سات *pānch-sāt*, s. Perplexity.

- s. پانچوان *pānch-wān* (पंचम) adj. Fifth.
- s. پانچوین *pānch-wīn* (पंचमी) s. f. The fifth day of the moon or of the half month.
- s. پاندان *pān-dān* (पणीधार) s. m. A box for holding betel and its apparatus.
- s. پانڈو *pāṇḍu*, s. m. Descendant of *Rājā Pāṇḍu*, especially applied to *Yudhishṭhira* and his four brothers.
- s. پانڈی *pāṇḍī*, } (पंडित) s. m. A title of }
s. پانڑی *pāṇḍī*, } Brāhmans; a schoolmaster.
- ii. پانس *pāns*, s. m. Manure, a dunghil. پانس ہوجانا *pāns hojānā*, 1. To rot. 2. To become mellow (land).
- s. پانسو *pānsū*, s. m. A die. See پاسا.
- ii. پانسو *pānsū*, v. a. To manure, to dung.
- s. پانسو *pānsau*, } (Sans. पंचशत) Five hundred.
s. پانسی *pānsai*, }
- s. پانک *pānk* (पंक) s. m. A bog; mire, mud, slough, quagmire.
- ii. پانگا *pāngā*, s. m. Culinary salt obtained from sea sand (as, by the process in use on the sea coast of Bengal).
- s. پانیو *pāniw* (Sans. पाद Pers. پا) s. m. Leg, foot. پانیو اترنا *pāniw-utarnā*, To be dislocated (the foot). پانیو اٹھانا یا چلانا *pāniw-uṭhānā* or *-chalānā*, To go quickly. پانیو اڑانا *pāniw-uṛānā*, To interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. پانیو بڑھانا *pāniw barhānā*, 1. To take the lead among one's equals. 2. To desist from one's former courses. پانیو بھڑانا *pāniw bhar jānā*, Numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. پانیو پانیو *pāniw pāniw*, or پانیو پانیو *pāniw pāniw*, adj. A foot. پانیو پر ریکھنا *pāniw par pāniw rakhnā*, 1. To imitate or adopt the conduct of another, to walk in the steps of another. 2. To sit at ease, to sit cross legged. پانیو پڑنا *pāniw paṛnā*, To entreat submissively. پانیو پکڑنا *pāniw pakṛnā*, 1. To beseech submissively. 2. To prevent one from going. پانیو پوجنا *pāniw pūjānā*, 1. To honour another. 2. To avoid another.

پانو پھیلکرسونا *pānw phailūkar sonā*, (lit. To sleep with the legs extended) is applied to signify perfect content and security. پانو پھیلانا *pānw phailānā*, To insist, to be obstinate. پانو پھیتنا *pānw pītānā*, To stamp with impatience. پانو پھوک پھوک رکھنا *pānw phūk phūk rakhnā*, To do any thing carefully. پانو تلي ملنا *pānw tale malnā*, To give one pain, to annoy. پانو تورنا *pānw torṇā*, 1. To desist from visiting any person. 2. To visit one very often. 3. To be tired. پانو ثابت رکھنا *pānw sābit rakhnā*, To persevere firmly in a resolution. پانو جمانا *pānw jamānā*, To stand firmly. پانو چل جانا *pānw chal jānā*, To totter, to become unstable. پانو چلانا *pānw chalānā*, See پانو اٹھانا *pānw uṭhānā*. پانو دھو دھو پینا *pānw dho dho pīnā* (lit. To drink the water with which one's feet are washed) denotes perfect confidence. پانو ڈالنا *pānw dālānā*, To prepare for and commence an undertaking. پانو ڈگنا *pānw ḍignā*, To slip. پانو رگڑنا *pānw ragaṛnā*, 1. To go about foolishly and unprofitably. 2. To be in the agonies of death. پانو زمين پر نه تھیرنا *pānw zamīn par na ṭhāharnā*, is used to express excessive joy. پانو سونا *pānw sonā*, To be numbed, to sleep (the foot). پانو باندھنا *pānw se pānw bāndhnā*, To watch one close. پانو سمي پانو پھرنا *pānw se pānw bhiṛānā*, To be near. پانو قايه کرنا *pānw kūrānā*, 1. To occupy a fixed habitation. 2. To adopt a new resolution. پانو کا انگوٹھا *pānw kā angūṭhā*, The great toe. پانو کانپنا یا تھرتھرانا *pānw kāmpanā* or *-thartharānā*, To fear to attempt any thing. پانو کسی کا اکھاڑنا *pānw kīsī kā akhāṛnā*, To move any person from his place, intention or resolution. پانو کسی کا گلي مين ڈالنا *pānw kīsī kā gale mēn dālānā*, To convict one by his own arguments. پانو کي انگلي *pānw kī angli*, A toe. پانو گاڑنا *pānw gāṛnā*, To plant one's feet, to stand immovable. پانو لگانا *pānw laḡnā*, To make obeisance. پانو نکالنا *pānw nikālānā*, 1. To exceed one's proper limits. 2. To withdraw from an undertaking. 3. To be a

ringleader in a criminal action. دبی پانو آنا *dabe pānw ānā*, To come gently and unperceived as a spy.

§. پانو روٹی *pānw-roṭī*, s. f. A loaf of bread, bread made in the form of a loaf.

§. پانو رازا *pānw-razā*, s. m. A cloth or carpet spread to walk on.

§. پانو *pānw*, s. m. Foot, feet. See پانو *pānw*. Or it may be for پانو the plural inflect. of پانو.

ii. پانو *pānw*, s. m. A kind of reed.

§. پانی *pānī* (पानीय) s. m. 1. Water. 2. Sperm. 3. Lustre, character, honour. پانی پھرنا *pānī bharnā*, To confess inferiority. پانی پڑنا *pānī paṛnā*, v. n. To rain. پانی پی کوسنا *pānī pī pī kosnā*, To curse excessively (i. e. till the throat, being dry, must be moistened by drinking).

پانی جاننا *pānī jānā*, v. n. 1. To be afflicted with the fluor albus. 2. To be disgraced. 3. To shed tears. پانی چلنا *pānī chalnā*, v. n. To be afflicted with the fluor albus.

پانی دینا *pānī denā*, To offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person, after the corpse has been burnt. پانی سی پتلا کرنا *pānī se patlā karnā*, To abash, to put to shame. پانی کا بلبلہ *pānī kā bulbulā* (A bubble of water) indicates instability. پانی کرنا *pānī karnā*, v. a. 1. To abash. 2. To facilitate. پانی مرنا *pānī marnā*, v. n. 1. To dry up, to be evaporated. 2. To exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. پانی میں آگ لگانا *pānī mēn āg laḡānā*, To revive a contention which had subsided. پانی نه مانگنا *pānī na māngnā*, To be slain with the single stroke of a sword, &c., and die instantly.

§. پانی *pānī*, s. f. The foot of a bed.

§. پانو *pānw*, s. m. A quarter, a fourth part. ¶ *pānw*, see پانو *pānw*.

§. پانو *pānw*, s. m. plur. (from पाद) Feet.

§. پانو *pānw*, s. f. Income: see آمدنی *āmdanī*.

- v. پا پند *pā'e-gāh*, s. m. 1. Rank, dignity. 2. A stable.
- v. پایل *pā-pūl* or *pā'il*, 1. adj. Surefooted, easy-paced (an elephant). 2. s. f. An ornament for the foot or ankle. 3. *pā-yal*, s. A bamboo ladder.
- v. پایمال *pā'e-māl*, adj. Trampled on; ruined.
- v. پای موز *pā'e-moz*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- v. پایین *pā'īn*, s. m. The lower part, the bottom. adj. Lower. adv. Beneath, under.
- v. پاینت *pā-yint*, } (*پادانت*) s. f. The foot
v. پاینتا *pā'enitā*, } of a bed, the side towards
v. پاینتی *pā'intī*, } the feet.
- v. پاینتی *pā'intī* (dakh.) See پائین *pā'īn*.
- v. پائینی *pā'in-ī*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness.
- v. پایه *pāya*, s. m. 1. A step. 2. Rank, dignity. 3. The leg or foot of a table, chair, &c.
- v. پاییز *pāyīz*, s. Autumn: see پائیز *pā'īz*.
- v. پبتر *pabitr* (*پवित्र*) adj. Pure, holy, undefiled, nice, clean.
- v. پبتر *pabitrā* (*पवित्र*) s. m. A brāhmanical thread, a string of silken beads, a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs.
- v. پبتری *pabitrī* (*पवित्री*) s. f. A ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship.
- v. پپرا *paprā* (*पर्पट*) s. m. A crust.
- v. پپری *papri* (*पर्पटी*) s. f. 1. A scab, a scale, scurf. 2. Scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. 3. Thin cakes of bread.
- v. پپریاکت *papriyāt*, s. f. A kind of white-coloured *kath* (extract of *Mimosa catechu*).
- v. پپریلا *papri-lā* (from پپری) adj. Scurfy.
- v. پپنی *papnī*, s. f. The eyelash.
- v. پپها *papihā*, } s. m. A sparrow-hawk. (Falco
v. پپها *papihā*, } nisus).
- v. پپیا *papaiyā*, s. m. 1. A sort of child's whistle.
2. Name of a tree and of its fruit (the Papaw tree, *Carica papaya*).
- v. پت *pat* or *pati*, 1. (*पद*) s. f. Good name, honour, character. 2. (*पति*) s. m. A lord, master, husband. 3. *pati* (*पत्र*) s. m. A leaf.
- v. پت پیت *pitt*, s. m. Bile, gall.
- v. پتا پیتا *pitā*, s. m. A father.
- v. پتا پیتا *pittā* (*पित*) s. m. Bile, the gall-bladder; (ironically) anger, emotion of mind. پتا مرنا *pittā marnā*, To subside, cool (anger). پتا نکالنا *pittā nikālānā*, To chastise.
- v. پتا *patā*, s. m. A sign, mark, symptom, hint, token, direction, address or place to which one is directed, label.
- v. پتا *pattā* (*पत्र*) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. A trinket. پتا هونا *pattā honā*, To run away, to flee.
- v. پتا کا *patākā*, s. f. A standard, a flag.
- v. پتال *putāl* (*पाताल* in Hindū mythology) s. m. The infernal regions or a place under the earth.
- v. پتامه *pitā-mah*, s. m. 1. Paternal grandfather. 2. A name of *Brahmā*, the great father of all.
- v. پتانبر *pitāmbar*, s. m. See پیتمبر *pīt-ambur*.
- v. پتائی *putā'ī* (from پوتنا) s. f. 1. The act of plastering. 2. Price paid for plastering.
- v. پتبرت *patibrat* (*पातिव्रत्य*) s. m. Chastity.
- v. پتبرتا *patibratā* (*पतिव्रता*) adj. f. Chaste (woman).
- v. پت پاپرا *pit-pāprā* (*पर्पट*) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Oldenlandia biflora*).
- v. پت پتیت *patit*, adj. Fallen, abject; guilty, abandoned. پت پاون *patit-pāwan*, Purifying the guilty. (An epithet of the deity).
- v. پت جهر *pat-jhar*, 1. adj. Without leaves. پت جهر هونا *pāt jhar honā*, To lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); (*met.*) To decay (a person from old age). 2. s. f. The fall of the leaf; autumn.

- ۛ. **پت دن** *pat-din* (प्रतिदिन) adv. Each day, always, constantly.
- ۛ. **پتر** *putr* or *putra*, s. m. A son.
- ۛ. **پتر** *pattar* (पत्र) s. m. 1. A leaf. 2. A letter, epistle. 3. Deed. 4. Plate or clamp of metal.
- ۛ. **پتر** *pitri*, s. m. Father. **پتر گھاتک** *pitri-ghatak*, A parricide, destroyer of a parent. ¶ **پتر:** *pitara*, s. m. plur. Fathers.
- ۛ. **پترا** *patrā* (पत्र) s. m. An almanack, an ephemeris, a calendar.
- ۛ. **پترائی** *pitṛāi*, 1. (पैत्रिक) s. m. A kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. 2. (from پیتل or Sans. पित्तलता) s. f. Verdigrise.
- ۛ. **پتر پکھ** *patar-pakh* (पितृपक्ष) s. m. The first or dark fortnight of the lunar *āsin* month.
- ۛ. **پترنگا** *patringā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Me-rops viridis).
- ۛ. **پتر رَو** *pitaraū*, s. m. dual, Parents.
- ۛ. **پتری** *putrī*, s. f. A daughter. ¶ **پتری** (from पत्र) s. f. A letter, note, epistle.
- ۛ. **پتري** *paturiyū* or *paturiyā*, s. f. A prostitute. **پتري باز** *paturiyū-bāz*, A whoremonger.
- ۛ. **پتکي** *patukī*, s. f. A small pot, a pan.
- ۛ. **پتل** *puttal* (पत्रावली) s. f. A plate or trencher formed of leaves.
- ۛ. **پتلا** *patlā*, adj. m. 1. Fine, thin (cloth or liquids). 2. Lean, meagre, delicate, weak.
- ۛ. **پتلا** *putlā*, s. m. An idol, image. See پوتلا.
- ۛ. **پتلانا** *pitlānā* (from پیتل) v. n. To be contaminated with verdigrise (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels).
- ۛ. **پتلائی** *patlāi* (from پتلا) s. f. Thinness, fineness, meagreness, attenuation, weakness.
- ۛ. **پتلو** *patlo* (from पत्र) s. m. 1. The dead leaves fallen from a tree. 2. The leaves cut off from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*) and used for thatching.
- ۛ. **پتلی** *putlī* (पुतली) s. f. 1. The pupil of the eye. 2. An image, a puppet, an idol, a doll. 3. The frog of a horse's hoof. (See بوتلی). **پتلی کا تارا کرنا** *putlī kā tārā karnā*, To honour or esteem as the apple of the eye.
- ۛ. **پتن** *patan* (r. پت Fall) s. m. The act of falling. **پتن** *pattan* (m comp.) A town, a city.
- ۛ. **پتن** *pattan*, s. m. Act of ordering goods from a manufacturer.
- ۛ. **پتنگ** *patang*, s. m. See بقم *baqam*.
- ۛ. **پتنگ** *patang*, s. m. 1. A moth. 2. A paper kite. 3. The sun.
- ۛ. **پتنگا** *patangū*, s. m. A spark. **پتنگا ہونا** *patangū honā*, To go rapidly about a business.
- ۛ. **پتنگا** *patangū* (پتنگ) s. m. A moth.
- ۛ. **پتنی** *patnī*, s. f. A wife.
- ۛ. **پتنی** *pattan-i*, adj. Commissioned, manufactured by order.
- ۛ. **پتاور** *pataurā* (from पत्र) s. m. A leaf.
- ۛ. **پتوار** *patwār*, } s. f. A rudder, helm.
- ۛ. **پتوال** *patwāl*, }
- ۛ. **پتیرنا** *patirratā*, See پتیرتا *patibratī*
- ۛ. **پتو** *patoh*, } (پوترو) s. f. Daughters-in-law, son's wife.
- ۛ. **پتو** *patohū*, }
- ۛ. **پتھ** *path*, s. m. Road, path, way.
- ۛ. **پتھر** *patthar* (प्रस्तर) s. m. A stone, stone.
- ۛ. **پتھر بازی** *patthar-bāzī*, s. f. Stone-throwing, playing with stones. **پتھر پانی ہو جانا** *patthar pānū ho jānā*, 1. The melting of a stony heart. 2. A difficult task to be facilitated. **پتھر پیچنا** *patthar pasījnā*, To be softened or melted (a stony heart). **پتھر چبائی پر رکھنا** *patthar chhātī par rukhnā*, To be patient by compulsion from being without remedy. **پتھر سا پینک مارنا** *patthar sā phenk mār nā*, To reply rashly without understanding the meaning of one's question. **پتھر سی سر پھوڑنا یا مارنا** *patthar se sir phoṛnā or mār nā*, To teach or instruct a fool.

- پتھر ہونا *patthar honā*, 1. To be heavy. 2. To be stable, to stand still. 3. To be unmerciful. (*patthare* occurs in *Mir Takī* as a plural; so لگوا'ی پتھری).
- س. پتھرانا *pattharānā* (from پتھر) v. n. 1. To be petrified. 2. To become hard (a bile), to indurate. آنکھ پتھرائی See under آنکھ.
- س. پتھر پھوڑ *patthar-phor*, s. m. A woodpecker. (*Picus*).
- س. پتھر چٹا *patthar chaṭā*, 1. s. m. Name of a sort of greens. 2. A skinflint. 3. Name of a serpent. 4. Name of a fish. 5. adj. One attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress.
- س. پتھر چور *patthar-chūr* (پستھرچور) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, *Roxb.*).
- س. پتھر کالا *patthar-kalā* (پستھرکالا) s. A fire-lock.
- س. پتھری *patthri* (from پستھر) s. f. 1. Grit, gravel. 2. The flint of a musket. 3. Stone in the bladder, calculus. 4. A gizzard.
- س. پتھر یرلا *patthri-lā* (from پتھر) adj. m. Stony.
- س. پتھیک *pathik*, s. m. A traveller, a passenger.
- س. پتی *patī* (from پتر) s. f. 1. A leaf. 2. Hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. See پھانگ *bhāng*.
- س. پتیو *patiyā* (dimin. of پتی *patī*) s. m. A small leaf.
- س. پتیو *patiyā* (پتریکا) s. f. 1. A written opinion given by *Pandits*. 2. A letter.
- س. پتیو *pitiyā* (پیتھ) s. m. A paternal uncle, a father's brother.
- س. پتیو *patiyārū* (پترتھ) s. m. Trust, confidence, belief, dependence.
- س. پتیو *patiyāmū* (پترتھن) v. a. To confide in, to trust, to believe, to depend on.
- س. پتیری *patirī* (from پات) s. f. A kind of mat.
- س. پتیل *patīl*, adj. Thin, fine.
- س. پتیل *patīl*, s. m. A match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. (Arab. فتیل). پتیل سوز *patīl-soz*, s. f. The stand or support of a lamp.
- س. پتیل *patīlā*, s. m. A pan, a pot.
- س. پت *pat*, 1. s. m. A shutter, the valve of a folding door. 2. adj. Upside down, overturned.
- س. پت *pat* (پتن) s. m. The sound of falling or beating.
- س. پت *pat*, s. m. A cloth, cloth.
- س. پت *put*, s. m. A menstruum, solvent, flux.
- س. پا *paṭā*, s. m. 1. (پدیش) A foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with. باز *paṭe-bāz*, (1.) A fencer, a cudgeller. (2.) (*met.*) A coquette, a wanton, a strumpet. پا کاٹنا *paṭā kāt-nā*, v. a. To discharge from service. ¶ 2. (پد) A board on which *Hindūs* sit whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies.
- س. پا *paṭṭā*, s. m. 1. A lock of hair. 2. A dog-collar. 3. Name of harness.
- س. پا *paṭṭā* (پد) s. m. A deed, particularly a title deed to land or a deed of lease. پا ترانا *paṭṭā turānā*, To flee, run away.
- س. پتاپت *paṭāpaṭ* (پتنپتن) s. m. The sound of beating or of the falling of drops of rain.
- س. پتاپر *paṭāpar*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
- س. پاٹا *paṭākhā* (properly, پاٹا from پاٹ *paṭ* A sound) s. m. A cracker, a squib.
- س. پیٹار *piṭārū* (پیدا) s. m. A large basket, a portmanteau.
- س. پیٹار *piṭārū* (dakh.) See اگھری *aghorī*.
- س. پیٹاری *piṭārī* (پیدا) s. f. A small basket, a portmanteau.
- س. پیٹاری *piṭārī*, s. f. A weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c.
- س. پاٹاک *paṭāk*, s. m. A sound, a crash.

۱۱. پٹانا *paṭānā* (trans. of پٹنا) v. a. 1. To irrigate, to water. 2. To prepare a چوکا *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. 3. To place the beans on the roof of a house. 4. To pay money.
۱۱. پٹاو *paṭā'o* (from پٹانا) s. m. 1. Irrigating, flooding a field. 2. Roofing a house with tiles, &c.
۵. پٹ پٹ *paṭpaṭ* (पटपट) The sound of beating.
۱۱. پٹپٹیا *piṭpiṭiā*, adj. Combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.).
۵. پٹرا *paṭrā* (पट्ट) s. m. 1. A plank, a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes. 2. Unripe grain. (Cicer arietinum). پٹرا کر دینا *paṭrā kar denā*, v. n. To deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply.
۵. پٹرا رانی *paṭ-rānī* (پات A throne, and رانی A queen) s. f. A queen who is installed or consecrated with the king.
۵. پٹری *paṭrī* (from पट्ट or पत्र) s. f. 1. A plank to write on. 2. A narrow slip or plank of wood, iron, &c. 3. The vanes of a Venetian window. 4. A firm seat on horseback. 5. A title.
۵. پٹ سال *paṭ-sāl* (पाठशाला i. e. पाठ A lesson, and शाला A house) s. m. A college, a school.
۵. پٹکا *paṭkā* (पट्टि) s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. پٹکا زری *zari paṭkā*, The golden girdle (an ensign conferred by the *Pesh-wā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him). پٹکا باندھنا *paṭkā bāndhnā*, To determine on, or prepare for any act. پٹکا پکڑنا *paṭkā pakṛnā*, To hinder, to obstruct.
۱۱. ۵. پٹکا جانا *paṭkā jānā* (from پٹکنا) v. n. To fall from one's rank or estimation.
۱۱. پٹکارنا *paṭkārnā*, } v. a. See پٹکنا *paṭuknā*,
۱۱. پٹکانا *paṭkānā*, } sign. 1.
۱۱. پٹکن *paṭkan* (see پٹکنا) s. f. A knock, a fall. پٹکن گھانا *paṭkan khānā*, To fall down.

۱۱. پٹکنا *paṭuknā* (r. पट Move) 1. v. a. To dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock. 2. v. n. To crackle, to crack.
۱۱. ۵. پٹکنی دینا *paṭkanī denā*, } v. a. To dash on
۱۱. ۵. پٹکی دینا *paṭkī denā*, } the ground, to throw against any thing with violence.
۵. پٹامبر *paṭambar*, s. m. See پٹامبر *pāṭambar*.
۱۱. پٹان *paṭan*, s. m. Roofing.
۱۱. پٹنا *paṭnā*, 1. v. n. To be paid, to be procured. 2. To be watered. 3. To fill. 4. To be covered, to be roofed, to be piled, &c. intrans. of پائنا q. v. 5. s. m. Name of a city. (Sans. पटन).
۵. پٹنا *piṭnā* (intr. of پٹنا) v. n. To be beaten.
۱۱. پٹنی *paṭnī*, s. m. A ferryman. See پٹونی.
۵. پٹٹو *paṭṭū* (from पट) s. m. A kind of woollen cloth, a cloth to cover with from rain, &c.
۵. پٹو *paṭū'ū* (r. पट String, arrange) s. m. A man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape.
۱۱. پٹو *paṭū'ū*, s. m. Tow made from the Hibiscus cannabinus.
۱۱. پٹو *paṭcūr*, } s. m. One who keeps account
۱۱. پٹواری *paṭwārī*, } of lands, a land steward.
۱۱. پٹوانا *paṭwānā* (caus. of پٹنا) v. a. 1. To provide money. 2. To water. See پائنا *pāṭnā*.
۵. پٹوت *paṭūt* (पहुता r. पट Move, shine) s. m. Vigour, virility, activity, skill.
۱۱. پٹوتن *paṭotan*, s. m. Roofing with planks or boards, transom.
۵. پٹوکا *paṭūkā* (पट्ट Cloth) s. m. See پٹکا *paṭkā*. پٹوکا باندھنا *paṭūkā bāndhnā*, To determine on, or to prepare for any act. پٹوکا پکڑنا *paṭūkā pakṛnā*, To hinder or obstruct.
۱۱. پٹوانی *paṭawānī*, s. m. A ferryman. See پٹونی.
۱۱. پٹوہیا *paṭohiyā*, s. m. An owl.
۱۱. پٹھ *paṭṭh*, } s. m. 1. A young full-grown ani-
۱۱. پٹھا *paṭṭhā*, } mal, a youth, a wrestler. 2. A sinew, a tendon. 3. A plant with long leaves.

۱۱. پٹھا *puṭhā*, s. m. The buttock, the hip (of an animal).
۱۱. پٹھان *puṭhān*, n. prop. See افغان *afghān*.
۱۱. پٹھانū or *piṭhānū*, } v. a. To send.
۱۱. پٹھانū, }
۵. پٹھر *puṭhar*, s. m. See پتھر Stone.
۱۱. پٹھنگا *puṭhngā*, s. (dakh.) See پناه *panāh*.
۱۱. پٹھیا *puṭhyā*, part. pass. Sent.
۱۱. پٹھیا *puṭhiyā*, s. f. A young full-grown animal. (Generally applied to kids, fowls, &c.).
۵. پٹی *puṭṭī*, s. f. 1. (पट्टी) A bandage, a fillet.
2. (पट्टिका) A quarter of a place. 3. The side pieces of the frame of a bedstead. پٹی پٹّی *puṭṭī pakaṭke hiltē rahnā*, denotes excessive weakness and laziness. پٹی تورنا *puṭṭī tornā*, To be bedrid. پٹی سی پٹی ملانا *puṭṭī se puṭṭī milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. 4. A row. 5. A kind of sweetmeat. 6. Division of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and divided by a line in the middle. 7. (पट्ट or पट्टी) A written order or patent.
۵. پٹیا *puṭiyā* (पट्टिका) s. f. A slate or slab of stone.
۵. پٹیت *puṭait* (from پٹا) s. m. A cudgeller.
۱۱. پٹیرا *puṭērā*, s. m. Papyrus.
۵. پٹیل *puṭel* (from پٹا) s. m. 1. Cudgelling. 2. Sovereignty. 3. A chief among the Kunbī tribe. 4. A title of Mahārāttas, the head man of a village. پٹیل ڈالنا *puṭel ḍālā*, 1. To interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business. 2. To beat.
۱۱. پٹیلū or *puṭailū*, s. m. 1. A kind of boat, flat-bottomed. 2. A log or beam used to roll or harrow ground.
۱۱. پٹیلنا *puṭīlnā*, v. a. 1. To exact, to subdue. 2. To beat.
۱۱. پٹلی *puṭlī* (dimin. of پٹیا) s. f. A small flat-bottomed boat.

۵. پٹیمā (from पट्ट) s. m. The planks on which cloth is spread for printing.
۱۱. پٹینā, s. m. Name of a bird.
۵. پوجا *pujā* (from पूजा Worship) s. m. The apparatus of worshipping.
۵. پوجاری *pujārī*, s. m. or adj. See پوجاری.
۵. پوجانā (پوجنا) v. a. To cause to worship.
۵. پوجانū, v. a. To fill, to complete.
۵. پجور *pajūr* (corrupt. of پزاور) s. m. A brick-kiln.
۱۱. پجار *pajar*, s. (dakh.) See تراش *tarāwish* and منبج *mambū*.
۱۱. پجارنū, v. n. (dakh.) To drip: see ٹپکنا.
۵. پجنا *pujā* (r. पूर Fill) v. n. To be filled or completed.
۵. پجوانū, v. a. (caus. of پوجنا) 1. To cause to worship. 2. To cause to fill or complete.
۱۱. پجورā or *pajorā*, adj. Low, mean, shabby.
۵. پچا ڈالنا *pachā ḍālā* (see پچنا) v. a. To digest, to rot.
۱۱. پچارā, s. m. 1. A thin coat of clay for laying on a wall. 2. The sponge of a gun. پچارā پھرنā *pachārā phernā*, To sponge a gun. پچارā دینā *pachārā denā*, To lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall.
۵. پچاس *pachās* (पंचाशत्) adj. Fifty.
۵. پچاسی *pachāsī* (पंचाशीति) adj. Eighty five.
۵. پچانā (trans. of پچنا) v. a. To digest, to cause to rot, to rot, to ferment.
۵. پچانوی *pachānau* (पंचनवति) adj. Ninety five.
۱۱. پچپچ *pachpach*, s. m. The noise made by walking in damp places.
۱۱. پچپچā, adj. Flabby, watery, clammy.
۱۱. پچپچانā, v. n. 1. To be damp, to be wet. 2. To sweat.

- §. پچن *pachpan* (पंचपंचाशत्) adj. Fifty five.
- §. پچتانا *pachtānū*, v. n. See پچھتانا *pachhtānū*.
- §. پچتاؤ *pachtā'o*, } s. m. Repentance: see پچھتاؤ
§. پچتاؤ *pachtāwū*, } *pachhtāwū*.
- §. پچتولہ *pachtoliya*, s. m. A kind of cloth.
- §. پچر *pachchar*, s. f. A wedge. پچر مارنا *pachchar mārṇā*, To tease, to harass, to distress.
- §. پچکا *pichukkā*, s. m. A squirt.
- §. پچکارا *puchkārā*, s. m. See پچارا *puchārā*.
پچکارا پھرنا *puchkārā phernā*, To whitewash a wall.
- §. پچکاری *pichkārī*, s. f. A squirt, a syringe.
- §. پچکانا *pichkānā* (trans. of پچکنا) v. a. To squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst.
- §. پچکنا *pichuknā*, v. n. 1. To be squeezed. 2. To be shrivelled.
- §. پچکا *pachkhā* (پنچषा) s. f. Six days, from श्रवण to रेवती, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful.
- §. پچکھنا *pach-khanā* (پنچ Five, and खंड Part) adj. Consisting of five parts or divisions (a house, &c.).
- §. H. پچلار *pach-larū* (پنچ Five, and ر Row) adj. Of five strings (a necklace, &c.).
- §. H. پچلاری *pach-larī*, s. f. A necklace consisting of five rows or strings.
- §. پچلونا *pach-lonū* (پنچलवण) s. m. A medicine composed of five kinds of salt.
- §. A. پچمہلا *pach-mahallā* (پنچ Five, and محل Mansion) adj. Of five stories (a house).
- §. پچمیل *pach-mel* (پنچमेल) adj. Mixed, confused.
- §. پچنا *pachnū* (r. पच Cook, mature) v. n. 1. To be digested. 2. To rot. 3. To be consumed; to take pains, to labour.

- §. پچوترہ *pachotara* (पंचोत्तर) s. m. A duty of five per cent. on merchandise.
- §. پچوکا *pachūkā*, s. m. A squirt, a syringe.
- §. پچونی *pachūnī* (r. पच Cook, &c.) s. f. The stomach.
- §. پچہ *pach* (r. पक्ष Take a part) *pachīh* or *pakhī*, s. m. 1. A wing, feather. 2. The half of a lunar month, or a fortnight comprising fifteen days. 3. Side, party, assistance, adherence. 4. Partiality.
- §. پچھ پاؤں ہونا *pichh pā'ōi honā* (dakh.) See ہٹنا *hatnā*.
- §. پچھار *pachhār* (from پچھنا) s. m. See پرسہ.
- §. پچھار *pachhār* (from پچھارنا) s. f. 1. A fall or throwing down. 2. The act of winnowing.
پچھار کھانا *pachhār khānā*, To fall down, to suffer pain.
- §. پچھارنا *pachhārṇā* (trans. of پچھارنا) v. a. To throw down, to abase, to conquer.
- §. پچھاری *pichhārī* (from पश्चात् Behind) s. f. 1. The rear. 2. The ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied. 3. adv. In the rear, behind. پچھاری مارنا *pichhārī mārṇā*, To attack in the rear.
- §. پچھان *pachhān* (पश्चिम) s. m. West.
- §. پچھان *pachhān* (dakh.) See پچھان *pachhān*.
- §. پچھانت *pachhānt*, s. f. (dakh. from پچھاننا) Knowledge, acquaintance.
- §. پچھاننا *pichhānnā* or *pachhānnā* (see پچھاننا) v. a. To know, to be acquainted with, to recognise.
- §. پچھتانا *pachhtānā* (पश्चात्ताप i. e. पश्चात् Behind, after, and तापन Burning, from r. तप Burn) v. n. To regret, repent, rue, grieve.
- §. پچھتاؤ *pachhtāwā* (पश्चात्ताप See under پچھتانا) s. m. Regret, penitence, contrition, concern, compunction, grief, sorrow, remorse.
- §. پچھتار *pachhattar* (पंचसप्तति) adj. Seventy five.

۱۱. پھرنو *pachharnā*, v. n. To fall, to tumble down. پھار جانا *pachhar jānā*, v. n. To be overcome.
۱۲. پھلا *pichhlā* (from پھل q. v.) adj. Hindermost, hind, hinder, latter, last, late, modern. پھلی پھلے پانوٹھا *pichhle pāno haṭnā*, To withdraw from one's agreement.
۱۳. پھل پائی *pichhalpāī*, s. f. The ghost of a woman.
۱۴. پھل *pichhlan*, adj. (dakh.) Second, other, last.
۱۵. پھلنا *pichhalnā* (from पिच्छल) v. n. To slip, to slide. See پھلنا *phisalnā*.
۱۶. پھم *pachchham* or *pachchhim* (پچھیم) s. m. West.
۱۷. پھمنا *pachhnā*, s. m. 1. The act of scarifying (tattooing). 2. Inoculation. 3. A scarificator (name of an instrument).
۱۸. پھمنی *pachhnī*, s. f. Scarifying (tattooing).
۱۹. پھموا *pachhwā* (پچھیموات i. e. پچھیم West, and وات Wind) s. f. Western wind.
۲۰. پھموارا *pichhwārā* (from پھل q. v.) s. m. The rear, rearward, the back part. adj. Hind, hindmost, hindermost, in the rear, abaft.
۲۱. پھموانا *pachhwānā* (caus. of پھمنا) v. a. To cause to ask.
۲۲. پھموت *pichhūt* (from पश्चात्) 1. adv. Behind, afterwards. 2. s. m. Back of a house.
۲۳. پھمورا *pichhaurā*, s. m. A cloth or sheet worn round the waist or thrown carelessly over the head.
۲۴. پھموری *pichhaurī*, s. f. Dimin. of پھمورا *pichhaurā*, q. v.
۲۵. پھمورنا *pachhorā* (r. फुट Separate, divide) v. a. To winnow with a basket used for this purpose. See پھمورنا *phatuknā*.
۲۶. پھموری *pachhorī*, s. f. A sheet: see پھموری *pichhaurī*.

۲۷. پھمویا *pachhwaīyā* (from پھمنا) s. m. An inquirer.
۲۸. پھشی *pachhī* (from पक्ष A side, party, wing) *pachchhī*, s. m. 1. An ally, an assistant, favourer, an advocate, a patron. 2. A bird.
۲۹. پھمیاو *pachhiyā'o* (پچھیموات see پھموا) s. f. A westerly wind.
۳۰. پھیت *pichhet* (from پھل q. v.) s. m. The back of a house: a yard or enclosure behind a house.
۳۱. پھی *pachhī*, adj. 1. Adherent, sticking, joined. 2. (met. in musick) In unison. پھی کاری *pachhī-kārī*, s. f. 1. Mosaick. 2. Patching or darning of damaged cloth. پھی ہونا *pachhī honā*, 1. To be stuck together as with glue. 2. To be in unison. 3. To be strongly attached by love.
۳۲. پچیس *pachīs* (پنج وینشتی) adj. Twenty five.
۳۳. پچیس *pachīsī*, s. f. A game played with *kanṛīs* instead of dice, and so named from the highest throw, which is twenty five.
۳۴. پک *pakh*, interj. Happy! bravo! excellent!
۳۵. پکال *pakhāl* (پاکس Water, and پکال Leather) s. f. A large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. Properly, پکال q. v.
۳۶. پکھتری *pukhtarī*, s. f. 1. Cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm. 2. Cakes imbued with clarified butter from being laid over certain greasy dishes, such as *dopiyūza*, &c. (These cakes are very soft and savoury; whence) ماما پکھتریان کھانا *māmū pukhtariyān khānā*, To eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue.
۳۷. پکھتی *pukhta-gī*, s. f. Ripeness, the being cooked, maturity, firmness; experience.
۳۸. پکھت *pukhta*, adj. 1. Dressed (as victuals). 2. Baked (as bricks), of brick or stone. 3. Ripe.

4. Shrewd, knowing, expert, wise, firm, strong, solid. **پختہ کاری** *pukhtā-kārī*, s. f. Firm workmanship, maturity. **پختہ کرنے** *pukhtu karṇā*, To make strong, shrewd or knowing, to ripen.
5. **پکش** *pakṣh*, adj. 1. Pressed with the foot. 2. Extended, drawn out.
6. **پد** *pad*, s. m. 1. The foot. 2. Footstep, step. 3. Rank, dignity, character. 4. (in grammar). A word, an inflected word, a foot or rather line of a stanza. 5. Place, station. 6. Thing.
7. **پیدا** *piddā*, s. m. Name of a bird.
8. **پدارتھ** (پد see under پد, and अर्थ Meaning, request) *padārth*, s. m. 1. Thing, substantial or material form of being; a rarity, a good, a blessing, a delicacy or exquisite food. 2. The meaning of a word. 3. A category or predicament in logick, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and non-existence.
9. **پداس** *padās* (from پادنا, Sans. पद) s. f. Inclination to fart, flatulency.
10. **پداسا** *padāsā* (from پادنا) adj. m. Inclined to fart, flatulent.
11. **پدانا** *padānā* (caus. of پادنا) v. n. To cause to fart; (met.) to frighten or to put to flight.
12. **پدی** *padī* (پد see under پد) s. f. 1. A path, a road. 2. Rank, character. 3. Title, titular name, surname, patronimick.
13. **پدای** *padāy*, in Hind. *pidar*, s. m. Father.
14. **پدر** *padar* (dakh.) See *de tak*.
15. **پدیرانہ** *padir-ānā*, adj. Father-like, paternal.
16. **پدیراں** *padir-ān*, adj. Paternal.
17. **پدیراں** *padir-ān*, s. f. A son-in-law.
18. **پدیراں** *padir-ān* or *padir-ān* (پدیراں) s. m. 1. The lotus (Nelumbium speciosum, Willd.). 2. Ten billions (according to the Shāstrī); or, one thousand billions (according to the *Dastūr-ul-Amal*, of the Royal Ordinances of Akbar).

19. **پدما** *padmā*, s. f. The goddess of riches, *Lachhmī*.
20. **پدماوت** *padmāvat* (پدماوتی) a. prop. Name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāvatī*.
21. **پدمنی** *padmanī* (پدیننی) s. f. A description of woman, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindus. (The names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī* and *hastinī*).
22. **پدنا** *padnā*, (from پد or پدی) adj. Having the quality of farting. (Met.)
23. **پدور** *padorā*, A coward.
24. **پدوی** *padvī* or *padavī*, s. f. Road, path, title, dignity. See *پدی* *padī*.
25. **پدھارنا** *padhārnā* (پد Foot, and धारण Placing) v. n. To go, proceed, depart, arrive.
26. **پدھات** *padhat* (پدھاتی A way) s. f. 1. Manner, custom. 2. A treatise on a particular science. 3. Ritual. 4. A title or titular name.
27. **پدی** *padī* (پدھاتی) s. f. A path, a way, an alley.
28. **پدید** *padīd*, adj. Open, publick, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible.
29. **پدیر** *padīr*, part. in compos. (from پذیرفتن) Taking, receiving, admitting; being possessed of or endowed with, susceptible, liable. **اصلاح پذیر** *islah-padīr*, Capable of correction or amendment; remediable. **چارہ پذیر** *chārā-padīr*, Remediable, admitting a remedy. **خلال پذیر** *khālāt-padīr*, Troubled, disturbed, disordered. **زینت پذیر** *zīnat-padīr*, Possessed of ornament, adorned. **سفا پذیر** *saḥā-padīr*, Endowed with integrity, sincere, pure. **عبرت پذیر** *ibrat-padīr*, Taking warning.
30. **پدیر** *padīr*, (from پذیرفتن) adj. Acceptable, agreeable.
31. **پدیر** *padīr*, s. f. (in compos.) To g, acceptance.

§. *par*, 1. (for **पर**) adj. Distant, remote, far ; other, strange, foreign. *par-des*, Abroad. adv. and conj. Over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; but, yet, however. 2. (for **उपरि**) prep. On, upon, at, notwithstanding.

3. *pari* (**परि**) prep. in compos. About, around, round about, entirely: (Greek $\pi\epsilon\rho\iota$). 4. *pra* (**प्र**) prep. in compos. Forth, for, forward ; off, abroad, away: (Greek $\pi\rho\delta$: Latin, *pro*, *præ*, *fores*: and, English *pre*, *for*, *fore*).

¶. *par*, s. m. A feather, a quill, a wing. *پرانسان* *par-afshān*, adj. Expanding or shaking the wings. *پرانسانی* *par-afshānī*, s. f. Expansion or shaking of the wings. *پر بسته* *par-busta*, Having the wings bound. *پر توانا* *par-tūtnā* or *پر جلتا* *pār-jalnā*, To be without power or ability. *پر* *par-jhārnā* or *پر گرانا* *par-girānā*, 1. To prepare to fly. 2. To get new feathers after moulting. *پر ریخته* *par-rekhta*, adj. Moulded (a bird).

پرزنی *par-zan*, Striking the wings, flying. *پرزنی* *par-zanī*, s. f. Striking of the wings, fluttering, flying. *پر شکسته* *par-shikasta*, Distressed, afflicted. *پر فشانی* *par-fshānī*, s. f. A shaking of the feathers or extension of the wings. *پر نکالا* *par-nikālā*, To display, on acquiring power, those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station.

¶. *pur*, adj. Full, complete, loaded, charged. (Sans. **पूर्ण**). *پرمال* *pur-malāl*, adj. Sad, sorrowful, afflicting.

§. *pur*, s. m. A city, a town. *پرباسی* *pura-bāsi*, Inhabitant of a city.

§. *purā* (**पुर**) s. m. A large village, a town, an assemblage of habitations.

§. *parā* (**परा**) prep. in compos. Back, backward, reverse, over. (Greek $\pi\epsilon\rho\alpha$).

¶. *parā*, s. m. A company, a body (of troops).

§. *parāpat*, 1. s. m. (**प्राप्ति** from **प्र** and **र. आप** Acquire) Gain, profit, income, produce,

advantage, benefit. 2. (**प्राप्त**) adj. Acquired, attained, obtained.

§. *prāt*: **प्रातः** *prāt*, s. m. Morning, dawn of day.

¶. *parāt*, } s. f. A large plate.
H. *parūti*, }

§. *purātam*, } (**पुरातन**) adj. Old, an-
s. *purātan*, } cient.

¶. *parāthā*, s. m. Bread made with butter or *ghī*, and of several layers, like pie-crust.

§. *parājai*, s. m. Overthrow, defeat, discomfiture.

§. *parāchit* (**प्रायश्चित्त**) s. m. A fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation.

§. *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, adj. Old, of former times, ancient.

§. *parādhīn*, adj. Dependent, humble, under another.

§. *prārabdh*, s. f. See *prālabdh*.

§. *prārambh*, s. m. Beginning, commencement.

§. *parās* (**पलाश**) s. m. 1. The name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). 2. Oakum made of the bark of that tree.

§. *prāschit* (**प्रायश्चित्त**) s. m. Atonement, expiation. See *parāchit*.

§. *prākṛit bhāṣā*, s. f. **प्राकृत भाषा** *prākṛit bhāṣā*, A dialect of the same origin as the Sanskrit language.

§. *parākram* (**परा** and **र. क्रम** Step, pace) *parākram*, s. m. Power, strength, prowess.

§. *parākramī*, adj. Powerful, bold, strong, vigorous.

§. *parāg*, s. m. **पराग** *parāg*, Pollen, farina (of a flower).

§. *prāg* (**प्रयाग**) s. m. The ancient name of *Ilāhābād*.

¶. *parāgand-gī*, s. f. Dispersion.

- پ. *parāganda*, adj. Dispersed, scattered, distracted.
- س. *parāl* (पाल) s. f. Straw. See پوال.
- س. *prālabdh* (from प्र, आ and र. लाभ Gain) s. f. Fortune, fate, lot, destiny, predestination, venture, chance.
- س. *parāmarṣ* (from परा and र. मृष Bear, pardon) s. m. Counsel, advice, consideration, reflection.
- س. *parāmodhnā* (परा and र. मुद Re-joice) s. m. Wheedling.
- س. *purāṇ* (पुराण) s. m. A *Purāṇa* or sacred and poetical work, supposed to have been compiled or composed by the poet *Vyāsa*. There are eighteen acknowledged *Purāṇas*, comprising the whole body of *Hindū* theology: and, each *Purāṇa* treats of five topics especially, i. e. the creation; the destruction and renovation of worlds; the genealogy of gods and heroes; the reigns of the *Manus*; and, the transactions of their descendants. The *Purāṇas* are, 1. *Brahma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Viṣṇu*; 6. *Garuda*, the bird or vehicle of *Viṣṇu*; 7. *Brahmavaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Siva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Siva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhaviṣyat*, future or prophetick; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kūrma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vaṃana*, or dwarf; and 18. The *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work. The *Purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas. There are, also, eighteen *Upapurāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations; the whole constituting the popular or poetical creed of the *Hindūs*, and some of them, or particular parts of them, being very generally read and studied.

- س. *parān* or *prān*, s. m. 1. Breath. 2. Soul, life. 3. Sweetheart, mistress. پراپت *prān-pati*, Soul's lord.
- س. *purānā*, 1. (पुराण) adj. Old. 2. (from ر. पूर Fill) v. a. To fill.
- س. *parānā* (पलायन) v. n. To run, to flee.
- س. *pirānā* (पीउन ر. पीउ Give pain) v. n. To have pain, be painful, pain, ache, ache.
- س. *parāṇṭhā*, s. m. A kind of cake, paste. See پرائٹھا *parāṭhā*.
- س. *prāṇī*, adj. Having life, an animal, an animated being.
- س. *pirāwā*, s. (dakh.) See زراعت *zira'at*.
- س. *parāḥ* (पलाय) s. f. Flight, a general emigration.
- س. *parāyā* (Sans. पर) adj. Strange, foreign, belonging to another, extraneous, other.
- س. *parā'icha*, Arab. plur. (of پارچه) Shreds, bits of cloth, &c.
- س. *parab*, s. m. A gem, a flat diamond.
- س. *parab* or *parb* (पर्व) s. m. A festival, a holiday, an anniversary festival, feast.
- س. *prabās* (प्रवास from प्र and र. वस Dwell) s. m. Travelling, journey, sojourning in a foreign country, abroad.
- س. 1. *prabāsī*, s. m. A traveller.
2. *pura-bāsī*, s. m. An inhabitant of a city.
- س. *prabāh*, s. m. Stream, flood, flow, current.
- س. *parbat*, s. m. A mountain.
- س. *parbatī*, s. m. A mountaineer.
- س. *arbatī*, s. f. } (from पर्वती Produ-
- س. *parbatīya*, s. m. } tion of hills) A kind of pumpkin.
- س. *par-bas* (परवश्य) adj. Depending on

the will of another, under the authority of another, dependant, precarious.

8. **پر بسی** *par-bas-i*, s. f. The being subject to the will of another, dependance.

9. **پر بل** *parbal* or *pra-bal*, adj. Predominant, prevalent, violent, strong, powerful.

10. **پر بند** *prabandh*, s. m. 1. A kind of song. 2. Style, composition (of a discourse).

11. **پر بود** *prabodh* (*प्र* and r. *बुध* Know) s. m. Demonstration, consolation, persuasion.

12. **پر بودهن** *prabodhan* (*प्र* and r. *बुध* Know) s. m. Persuasion, persuading.

13. **پر بها** *prabhā* (*प्र* and r. *भा* Shine) s. f. Splendour.

14. **پر بهاत** *prabhāt*, s. m. Dawn, morning.

15. **پر بهاती** *prabhāt-i*, adj. Sung in a tune (or *rāginī*) peculiar to morning.

16. **پر بهاو** *pra-bhā'o*, s. m. Power, influence, majesty, dignity.

17. **پر بهت** *prabhutt* (*प्र* and r. *भू* Be) s. m. (from *प्रभु* see *پر بهو*)

18. **پر بهتا** *prabhutā*, s. f. } (from *प्रभु* see *پر بهو*)

19. **پر بهتای** *prabhutā-i*, s. f. Government, supremacy, superiority, influence.

20. **پر بهو** (from *प्र* and r. *भू* Be) *prabhū* or *prabhū* or *parbhū*, s. m. Lord, master, principal.

21. **پر بهس** *prabes* (*प्र* and r. *विश* Enter) s. m. Entrance, admittance, access.

22. **پر بهشی** *prabes-i*, adj. Penetrating.

23. **پر بهین** *prabīn* or *pracīn*, adj. Skilful, intelligent, accomplished, knowing, clever.

24. **پر بهینتا** *prabīn-tā*, s. f. Skill, accomplishment, cleverness, knowledge.

25. **پر بهرانا** *parparānā*, v. n. To smart.

26. **پر بهراست** *parparāhat* (from *پر بهرانا*) s. f. Acrimony, smart.

27. **پر پنچ** *parpanch* (*प्रपंच*) s. m. Delusion, fraud, imposition, treachery, deceit, artifice.

28. **پر پنچی** *parpanch-i* (*प्रपंची*) adj. Insidious, fraudulent, artful.

29. **پر پورن** *par-pūran* (*परिपूर्ण* or *प्रपूर्ण* from *परि* or *प्र* and r. *पूर* Fill) adj. Brimful.

30. **پر پهل** *praphullit* (from *प्र* and r. *फुल* Blossom) *praphullit* or *praphulit*, adj. Blooming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful.

31. **پر پیته** *par-paith*, s. m. A duplicate of a bill of exchange.

32. **پر پرت** *parat*, s. m. A fold, plait, ply, layer, crust, incrustation, a stratum.

33. **پر پرت** *prati*, prep. Again, against, back again, for, in exchange, instead, each.

34. **پر تا** *partā*, s. m. A reel (for winding thread). *¶ partā*, adj. (dakh.) See *موانق* *muwāfiq*.

35. **پر تاب** *partāb*, s. m. Bow-shot, the range of an arrow, musket, &c.

36. **پر تاب** *pra-tāp*, s. m. Glory, majesty, the high spirit arising from the possession of rank and power.

37. **پر تابوان** *pratāp-wān*, } adj. Glorious, potent.

38. **پر تابی** *pratāp-i*, } s. m. An image or picture; the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror.

39. **پر تبمب** *prati-bimb* (*प्रतिविम्ब*) s. m. An image or picture; the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror.

40. **پر تپال** *pratipāl* (from *प्रति* and r. *पाल* Protect) s. m. Patronising, protection, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing.

41. **پر تپالک** *pratipālak* (see *پر تپال*) s. m. Cherisher, patron, protector.

42. **پر تپالن** *pratipālan*, See *پر تپال*.

43. **پر تپالنا** *pratipālnā* (*प्रतिपालन* see *پر تپال*) v. a. To preserve, to keep, to cherish.

44. **پر تپن** *pratipann* or *pratipanna*, adj. Known, accepted.

45. **پر تکی** *partachh* or *partichh* (*प्रत्यक्ष* from *प्रति* and *अक्षि* The eye) 1. adj. Perceptible, ob-

- vicious, evident, apparent, publick, present. 2. adv. In the presence, before, evidently, openly.
- s. **پرتدین** *prati-din*, Each day, every day, day by day.
- s. **پرتدیس** *prati-des*, Each country or region.
- s. **پرتیٹھا** *pratiṭṭhā* (from **پرتی** and r. **ٹھا** Stand) *pratiṭṭhā*, s. f. 1. Celebrity, renown. 2. Consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity or of the image of a deity.
- s. **پرتیگیا** *pratiṅgiyā* (from **پرتی** and r. **گیا** Know) *pratiṅgiyā* or *pratiṅgyā*, s. f. Agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise.
- ii. **پرتل** *partal*, s. f. The baggage of a horseman carried all on one bullock or *tattū*. **پرتل کا ٹٹو** *partal kā tattū*, A packhorse, a bat-horse.
- ii. **پرتلا** *partalā*, s. m. Sword-belt, shoulderbelt.
- ii. **پرتم** *pirtam*, s. (dakh.) See **جہان** *jahān*, World.
- s. **پرتیما** *pratimā*, s. f. Image, statue, picture, likeness.
- p. **پرتو** *partuu*, s. m. Light, rays, sunbeams, moonbeams. (Sans. **प्रताप**).
- s. **پرتھ** *prithu*, n. prop. Name of an ancient *Rājā*, son of *Vena*, *Rājā* of *Bettoor*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakṣmī*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c.
- s. **پرتھا** *prathā*, s. f. Immemorial custom.
- s. **پرتھک** *prithuk*, adj. Separate, apart.
- s. **پرتھم** *pratham*, adj. First, before.
- s. **پرتھمی** *prathmī* or *pirthmī*, } (Sans. **पृथिवी**
s. **پرتھوی** *prithwī*, } or **पृथ्वी**) s. f.
s. **پرتھی** *pirthī*, *prithī* or *pirathī*, }
The earth; ground.
- s. **پرتھیناٹھ** *prithīnāth* (**पृथ्वीनाथ**) s. m. Lord of the earth; a sovereign, a king.
- s. **پرتی** *pratyai*, s. m. Trust, confidence, belief, faith.

- ii. **پرتی** *partī* (from **پرتا**) s. f. Waste land.
- s. **پرتیت** *partit* or *pratiti*, for **प्रतीति** s. f. Faith, confidence, trust. **پرتیت کرنا** *partit karnā*, 1. To examine. 2. To believe. 3. To trust.
- s. **پرتیچھ** *pratyachh* (or *pratyaksh*) See **پرتیچھ** *partachh*.
- s. **پرتیک** *pratyek*, adj. Each.
- ii. **پرج** *parj*, s. f. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. 2. Handle of a shield. **پرج دار** *parj-dār*, adj. Basket-hilted (a scimitar).
- s. **پرجا** *parjā* or *prujā* (**प्रजा**) s. f. A subject, tenant, renter, people.
- s. **پرجاپتی** *prajā-pat* or *prajā-pati*, s. m. Lord of subjects; a prince; a name of *Brahmā*.
- s. **پرجائی** *parjū'e* (**पर्याय**) s. f. 1. Order, method, custom, manner. 2. Place, room.
- s. **پرجاٹن** *parjaṭan* (**पर्यटन** from **परि** and r. **अट** Move, wander) s. m. Travelling.
- s. **پرجنک** *parjunk* (**पर्यंक**) s. m. A bedstead.
- s. **پرجاوت** *parjawaṭ* (**प्राजावत**) s. m. Quit-rent, tax.
- s. **پرجا** *parchā* (**परीक्षा**) s. m. Examination, trial, proof, experiment.
- s. **پرجار** *parchār* (**प्रचार**) s. m. Publication, disclosure.
- s. **پرجانا** *parchānā* (**पारिचयन**) v. a. To introduce to a person, to engage in conversation.
- ii. **پرجت** *parchat* (dakh.) See **آشر** *aṣar*.
- ii. **پرجک** *purchuk*, s. f. Deceit, trick, coaxing.
- p. **پرجم** *parcham*, s. A flag or military ensign of horse-hair, an ornament of hair carried on a spear, flag, &c., a tassel.
- s. **پرجنا** *parachnū* (**परिचयन**) v. n. To be made acquainted, to be introduced.
- s. **پرجنڈ** (**प्र** and **चंड** Wrathful) *pra-*

- chand*, adj. Intolerable, excessively hot, fierce, wrathful, raging.
۵. *پرجو parchau*, s. m. See *پرجا parchā*.
۱۱. *پرجونی parchūnī*, s. f. The act of selling flour, meal, &c.
۱۱. *پرجونیا parchūniyā*, s. m. A meal-merchant.
۲. *پرجه parcha*, s. m. A bit, scrap. See *پارچه*.
۱۱. *پرجیا parchhā*, s. m. 1. Self-sown paddy (rice). 2. A spindle for winding thread on. 3. Same as *پهرچا pharchā*, q. v.
۵. *پرجیا parichchhā* (परीक्षा) s. f. Examination, trial, proof. See *پرکھ parakh*.
۵. *پرجیانوان parchhānwān*, } (प्रतिच्छाया) s. f.
 ۵. *پرجیانین parchhā'nīn*, }
 Image (from shade or reflection), shadow, shade.
- پرجیان اپنی سی بیاگنا parchhā'nīn apnī se bhāgnā*, To be frightened at one's own shadow.
۵. *پرجیت parichchhit* (परीक्षित) 1. adj. Examined. 2. n. prop. Grandson of Arjun.
۵. *پرجھتی parchhātī* (परिच्छत्री) s. f. A small thatch thrown over mud walls.
۵. *پرجھتی parchhātī* (dakh.) See *پرجھتی parchhātī*.
۵. *پرجھن prachchhann*, adj. 1. Concealed. 2. Partial, not universal.
۱۱. *پرجھنا parchhñā*, v. a. 1. To move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c. 2. To kindle (a fire).
۱۷. *پرخاش parkhāsh*, s. m. War, battle, conflict, altercation, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression, severe inquisition.
۲. *پردا pardā*, s. m. For *پردہ pa.dā*, q. v.
۲. *پرداخت pardā'ht* (پرداختن) s. f. Performance, patronising, relinquishment.
۱۱. *پردادا par-dādā*, s. m. A great grandfather by the father's side.

۲. *پرداز pardāz* (پرداختن) 1. part. Performing, finishing, completing; performing on music. 2. s. Finish, perfection.
۲. *پردازی pardāz-i*, s. f. (In compos.) Performance.
۲. *پردانا pardānā* (پرد) v. a. To keep behind a screen, to conceal. (Inelegant).
۵. *پردخینا pr-dachchhīn*, s. m. }
 ۵. *پردخینا pradachchhīnā* (or pradachhīnā) s. f. } Go-
 ing round an object to which respect is intended with the right always towards it (a religious ceremony), circuit, circumambulation.
۲. *پردگی pardā-gī* (پرد) s. f. A modest chaste woman; one who is confined at home.
۵. *پردمن pardamun* (प्रद्युम्न) n. prop. Kāma (or Cupid) son of *Kṛishṇa* and husband of *Rati*.
۲. *پردہ parda*, s. m. 1. A curtain, a screen, cover, veil; secrecy, privacy, modesty. 2. A musical tone or mode. *پردہ پردہ parda parda dekhnā*, To pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *پردہ پردہ parda parda karnā*, To do a thing secretly or privately. *پردہ پوش parda-posh*, Keeping a secret. *پردہ پوشی parda-posh-i*, The act of concealing a blemish. *پردہ چھوڑنا pardā chhoṛnā*, 1. To let fall a curtain. 2. To lay aside concealment. *پردہ دار parda-dār*, Confidential. *پردہ دار parda-dar*, A betrayer of secrets. *پردہ دری parda-dar-i*, The betraying of secrets. *پردہ رکھنا parda-rakhnā*, To give obscure hints, or to relate a matter in such terms as to be understood by part only of the hearers. *پردہ فاش parda-fāsh*, Betraying secrets. *پردہ کرنا parda karnā*, To conceal. *پردہ کسی کا پھارنا parda kisi kī phārnā*, or *پردہ کسی کا کھولنا parda kisi kī kholnā*, To reveal the faults of another. *پردہ نشین parda-nishīn*, Remaining behind the curtain; modest. *پردہ میں سوراخ کرنا parde men sūrākh karnā*, Spoken of a woman who secretly indulges licentious practices.

§. پردھان *pardhān* (प्रधान) s. m. A president, leader, chief, a minister or counsellor of state.

§. परदेश *par-des*, 1. s. m. Remote or foreign country. 2. adj. In another country, abroad.

परदेशी *par-desī*, s. m. Foreigner, stranger. adj. Foreign.

پرزہ *purzā*, s. m. A scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery; the nap of cloth or the down of birds. پرزی ہونا *purze honā*, To be severely wounded in battle.

§. پرس *purus* (पुरुष) s. m. A man.

§. پرس *paras* (स्पर्श) s. m. Touch.

۷. پرس *purs*, part. (in compos.) Asking.

P. پرسا *pursā*, s. m. Condolence. See پرسہ.

پرسا *pursā* (पौरुष) adj. Of man's height; s. The extent of a man's reach in height when extending the arms and fingers, a fathom.

§. प्रसाद *prasād*, s. m. 1. Viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities. 2. Kindness, favour, blessing, gift. 3. Leavings of a great man or spiritual guide.

پرسادی *prasād-ī*, adj. Offered to deities.

پرسال *par-sāl* (cont. of پارسال) adj. Last year.

پرسان *pursān*, part. (in comp.) Asking, inquiring, inquirer, inquisitive.

§. परस्पर *paraspar*, adv. Mutually, reciprocally.

پارست *parast*, part. (in compos.) Adorer, worshipper; devoted to, attentive to; as, آتش پرست *ātash-parast*, A worshipper of fire; a guebri of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster or the Magi. بت پرست *but-parast*, An idolater, worshipper of idols. خدا پرست *khudā-parast*, A worshipper of God. خود پرست *khud-parast*, A worshipper or admirer of self; self-conceited.

§. پرستاب *prastāb* (प्रस्ताव) s. m. 1. Mention. 2. Occasion, opportunity.

§. پرستابک *prastābik* (प्रस्ताविक) adj. Suggested by previous mention, well-timed, apropos, opportune, seasonable.

P. پرستار *parastār* (from پرستیدن) s. m. 1. An adorer. 2. A slave.

P. پرستان *puristān* (پری Fairy, and ستان Place) s. m. Fairy-land.

§. پرستوت *prastut*, adj. 1. Praised. 2. Ready, prepared.

P. پرستش *parastish* (from پرستیدن) s. f. Worship, devotion, adoration, observance.

P. پرستشگاه *parastish-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship.

§. پرستان *prasthān*, s. m. March, departure; going forth, march of an assailant.

P. پرستی *parast-ī* (in compos. only) s. f. Worship, adoration.

§. پرسید *pra-siddh*, adj. Notorious, famous, adorned, ornamented, accomplished.

§. परिश्रम *parishram* (परि and र. श्रम Grow tired) s. m. Fatigue, labour, toil.

§. परिश्रमी *parishramī* (from परिश्रम) adj. Active, laborious.

P. پرسش *pursish* (from پرسیدن) s. f. Inquiry (generally, after health, &c.), interrogation, questioning.

§. پرسن *parsan* or *prasanna*, adj. 1. Rejoiced, pleased. 2. Gracious, kind. پرسن ہونا *prasanna honā*, To acquiesce. پرسن کرنا *prasanna karnā*, To be pleased with, to like.

P. پرسنا *parasnā* (from پرستیدن) v. a. To worship.

§. پرسنا *parasnā* (स्पर्शन) v. a. To touch.

§. پرسناتا *prasannatā* (from پرسیدن) s. f. 1. Acquiescence, pleasure. 2. Kindness.

s. **پرسنا** *prasansā*, s. f. Applause, praise, encomium.

s. **پرسنگ** *prasang* (प्र and संग Meeting, union) s. m. 1. Association. 2. Mention, discourse, subject of discourse. **پرسنگ نه لگنا** *prasang na lagnā*, Not to associate with.

s. **پرسو** *prasav* (प्र and र सु Bring forth young) s. m. The act of bearing a child, parturition.

s. **پرسوت** *parsūt* or *prasūt* (**پرسوتی** see **پرسو**) s. m. The whites, fluor albus.

s. **پرسوتی** *prasaūtī* (**پرسوتی** see **پرسو**) s. f. A puerperal woman.

s. **پرسورام** *parsūrām* (**परशुराम**) n. prop. The sixth *Avatār*, descent upon earth or incarnation of *Viṣṇu*. This personage was the son of Jamadagni. He is, from his father, called Jāmadagni: and, the deity descended in this form to destroy the Kshatriyas (or *Chhatris*) who were become tyrannical. Renukā, wife of Jamadagni, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by Kārtavīrjārjuna, a prince of the Kshatriyas, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives; for which Parasurāma's father, Jamadagni, cursed him. The Kshatriya prince killed Jamadagni; and Jāmadagni vowed not to leave a Kshatriya on the face of the earth. He is reported to have extirpated them twenty one times; the women with child each time producing a new race; and, they say that there have been no Kshatriyas since; those so called being of spurious breed, or *Varṇasankars*.

s. **پرسون** *parson* (**परश्वस**) adv. 1. The day before yesterday. 2. The day after to-morrow.

p. **پرسه** *pursa*, s. m. Condolence, visiting of the sick.

h. **پرسیا** *parsiyā*, s. m. A reapinghook, a sickle.

p. **پرسیاوشان** *parsiyāwushān*, s. m. Name of the herb maiden hair. (*Pteris lunulata*).

s. **پرش** *purush*, s. m. A man, generally or individually, a male, mankind.

s. **پرش** *parashu*, s. m. An offensive weapon resembling a hatchet.

s. **پرشا** *purushā*, s. m. pl. (of **پرش** *purush* q. v.) Ancestors, the ancients, predecessors.

s. **پرشاد** *parshād* (**پرساد**) s. m. See **پرساد**.

s. **پرشارث** *purushārath* or *purushārth*, s. m. Manliness, boldness, generousness.

s. **پرشب** *prushab* (**پرسب**) s. m. The act of bringing forth (young). **پرشب هونا** *prushab honā*, To be delivered of (young). See **پرسو**.

p. **پرشور** *pur-shu'ūr*, adj. Wise.

s. **پریشکار** *parishkār*, s. m. Decoration, embellishment.

s. **پرشن** *prashna*, s. m. f. A question.

s. **پرکاج** *parkāj* (**پر** Other, **کار** Business) s. m. The business or interest of another.

s. **پرکاجی** *parkājī*, adj. Attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent.

p. **پرکار** *parkār*, s. f. See **پرگار** *pargār*.

p. **پرکار** *pur-kār*, adj. 1. Thick, coarse, fat. 2. Well executed, well made or manufactured, artful, skilful.

s. **پرکار** *prakār*, s. m. Manner, method, kind, sort.

p. **پرکاری** *purkārī*, s. f. Thickness.

s. **پرکاش** (**پ** and **ر** **کاش** Shine) *parkās* or *pra-kās*, 1. s. m. Light, daylight, splendour, display, manifestation, revelation, appearance. 2. adj. Apparent, manifest, conspicuous, clear, notorious, illumined.

s. **پرکاشی** *prahāsī*, s. m. A discoverer.

s. **پرکاش** *pra-kāsh*. See **پرکاس** *pra-kās*.

p. **پرکالا** *parkāla*, s. m. 1. A spark. 2. A pane of glass.

h. **پرکان** *parkān*, s. m. A trunion.

h. **پرکانا** *parkānā*, v. a. To accustom, to habituate.

- s. **پرکرت** *prakrit* or *pra-kṛiti*, s. f. Nature, disposition, property, quality.
- s. **پرکراما** *parikramā* (**परि** and r. **क्रम** Go, step) *pari-kramā*, s. f. Act of going round to the right by way of adoration, circumambulation, going about. See طواف.
- s. **پرकरण** (**प्र** and r. **कृ** Do) *pra-karaṇ*, s. m. Topick, subject; paragraph, section.
- ii. **परकना** *paraknā*, v. n. To be habituated, to acquire a habit.
- s. **परकना** *paroknā*, v. a. See **परकना** *paraknā*.
- s. **परक** (**परीक्षा** from **परि** and r. **ईक्ष** See) s. f. Inspection, examination, trial, proof, experiment.
- s. **परक** *purukh*, s. m. See **پرش** *purush*.
- s. **پرکھا** *purkhā* (**पुरुष**) s. m. An old man, an elder, an ancestor.
- s. **پرکھانا** *purkhānā* (causal of **پرکھا** q. v.) v. a. To cause to inspect, examine, try or prove.
- s. **پرکھائی** *purkhāi* (from **پرکھا**) s. f. 1. The act of examining. 2. The price paid for examination, inspection, trial or proof.
- s. **پرکھنا** *purakh-nā* (**परीक्षण**) v. a. To inspect, to examine, to prove, to try.
- s. **پرکھی** *purkhe* (plur. of **پرکھا** from **पुरुष**) s. m. Ancestors, ancestry. See **پرشا** *purushā*.
- s. **پرکھائی** *parakhaiyā* (**परीक्षक**) s. m. An inspector, examiner, prover, assayer.
- v. **پرکھنا** *pur-khina*, adj. Malicious, spiteful.
- ii. **پرگاچھ** *pargāchh*, s. m. Epidendron: see **بندا** *bāndā*. (Banglā).
- v. **پرگار** *pargār*, s. f. 1. A pair of compasses. 2. Household furniture. 3. A collar or necklace.
- v. **پرگاری** *pargār-i*, s. f. Work done with compasses.
- v. **پرگاھ** *pargāh*, s. Sticks and straw; a worthless thing.
- s. **پرگٹ** *pargaṭ* or *pragaṭ* (**प्रकट**) adj. Obvious,

- notorious, publick, issued out, apparent, manifest, visible.
- s. **پرگٹا** *pragaṭā* (**प्रकटता**) s. f. Visibility, publicity, manifestation.
- s. **پرگٹنا** *pargaṭnā* or *pragaṭnā* (from **پرگٹ**) v. n. To issue forth, to become manifest, to appear.
- p. **پرگٹات** *pargaṭāt*, s. m. plur. of **پرگٹ** *pargaṭ*, q. v.
- p. **پرگٹ** *pargaṭ*, s. m. An inferior division of a country (less than a **ضلع** *ẓilʿ*) nearly equalling a barony. **پرگٹہ دار** *pargaṭ-dār*, s. m. The superior officer of a *pargaṭ*, lord of the barony.
- p. **پرگو** *pur-go*, adj. Talkative, garrulous.
- s. **پرگٹ** *pargaṭ*, adj. See **پرگٹ** *pargaṭ*.
- s. **پرگٹھی** *parghaṭi*, s. f. 1. (**प्रघटी**) A mould in which silver or gold is cast previous to working it. 2. (corruption of **प्रकटता**) Apparency, clearness.
- p. **پرگری** *pargīrī*, s. f. An ortolan (a species of *Alauda*).
- ii. **پرلا** *parlā*, adj. Of the other side.
- s. **پرلی** *parlai* or *pralai* (**प्रलय** from **प्र** and r. **ली** Dissolve) s. f. 1. A general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection. 2. (*met.*) Vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust.
- s. **پر** *param*, adj. Best, most excellent, chief, principal, first, supreme. **پرمارتہ** *paramārth* (from **ارتہ** Meaning, intention) s. m. The first pursuit, the best end, virtue, merit. **پرمارتہ** *paramārth-i*, adj. Religious, seeking the best end, virtuous. **پرمانند** *param-ānand*, Great pleasure. **پرمد** *param-pad*, s. m. Heaven or beatitude. **پرمدھام** *param-dhām*, s. m. Paradise. **پرمدگت** *param-gati*, s. f. Eternal felicity, heavenly bliss.
- s. **پرمان** *pramāṇ* (**प्र** and r. **मा** Measure) *pramāṇ* or *parmāṇ*, 1. s. m. Authority, proof, verification, attestation, limit, instance, example, measure, quantity, detail. 2. adj. Authentick, actual, substantial, real, approved of, admissible,

- agreeable, acceptable. **پرمآن چڑھنا** *parmān chāḥnā*, To rise to a high rank.
- پرمآن **परिमाण (परि and र. मा Measure)** *parimāṇ*, s. m. Proportion, quantity, dose.
- پرمآنیک **प्रामाणिक (پرمآن see)** *pramāṇik* 1. adj. Proper, creditable. 2. Reverend. 3. s. m. Chairman of an assembly, (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes.
- پرمپرا **परम्परा** *paramparā*, s. f. Communication from one to another in succession, tradition.
- پرمیل **परिमल** *parimal*, 1. adj. Sweet-scented. 2. s. m. Parched grain of *jo'ār* or *bājṛā* (Holcus sorghum and spicatus).
- پرمیلو *parmilū*, s. A kind of dance.
- پرمیشور **परमेश्वर** *parameswar*, s. m. The first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty.
- پرمہو *parme'o*, } **(प्रमेह)** s. m. A gonorrhoea, a (venereal) clap, a gleet.
- پرمہ *prameh*, }
- پرن *paran*, s. f. A very quick time in music.
- پرن **पण** *pran* s. m. Promise, agreement, vow, resolution.
- پرن *parnā*, v. n. See **پرنٹا** *parṇā*.
- پرنالہ *parṇālā* (**प्रणालः**) s. m. } A gutter, a
- پرنالی *pranālī* (**प्रणाली**) s. f. } drain, a conduit.
- پرنام **परिणाम** *pariṇām*, s. m. Sequel, result.
- پرنام **प्रणाम (प्र and र. णम Bow)** *praṇām* or *parṇām*, s. m. Salutation, bow, obeisance.
- پرنانا *par-nānā*, s. m. A great grandfather by the mother's side.
- پرننت **परन्तु** *parantu*, conj. Afterwards also, but.
- پرنند **परन्द** (contract. of **پرندد**) adj. Flying, winged, fleet; s. m. A bird. **پرنند ہوجانا** *parand ho-jānā*, To move with great rapidity.
- پرنند **परन्द** (part. act. from **پریدن**) adj. Flying, winged; s. m. A bird. **پرنند کا پر نہ مارنا**

پاراندہ کسی جاگہ میں *parandē kū par na mūrū kīsī jāgah mēh*, is used to denote a place quite inaccessible.

- پرنی **प्रणी** *pranī* (**पणी**) adj. Resolute.
- پرنیا **पुराण** *purāṇiyā* (from **पुराण**) s. m. 1. An old man, an elder. 2. A patron.
- پرنیا **पुराण** or **पुराण**, s. m. Name of a district and town. (Purneah in Bengal).
- پرنیان **परिण** *pariṇān*, s. m. A kind of fine painted silk.
- پروا **परुवा**, s. f. 1. Care, concern, anxiety, vexation. 2. Fear, terror. 3. Inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire. 4. Rest, quiet.
- پروا **पूर्ववायु** *purwā* s. f. An easterly wind.
- پروا **प्रतिपद** *pariwā* s. f. The first day of a lunar fortnight, the first of the moon's increase or wane.
- پروار **परिवार** *parivār*, s. m. Family, attendants, dependents.
- پرواز **پریدن** *parwāz* (from **پریدن**) s. f. m. Flying, flight.
- پرواز کرنا *parwāz karnā*, To fly.
- پروازی **परुवाزی**, s. f. in compos. Flying, flight.
- پرواس **प्रवास** *pravas*, s. m. See **پریاس**.
- پرواسی **प्रवासी** *pravāsī*, s. m. A traveller.
- پروال **परुवाल**, s. m. A disease of the eyelids in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stythe.
- پروان **परुवान**, s. The yard (of a sail). **پروان چڑھنا** *parwān chāḥnā*, To grow up (a phrase peculiar to women).
- پروانا **परुवान** (caus. of **پورنا** from **ر. पूर** Fill) v. a. To cause to fill.
- پروانجات **परुवाना-जत** (plur. of **پروانہ**) s. m. 1. Orders. 2. Licenses, passes.
- پروانگی **परुवाना-गि** (from **پروانہ**) s. f. Command, order, permission.
- پروانہ **परुवाना**, s. m. 1. An order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, a warrant. 2. A butterfly, a moth. **پروانہ کسی کا ہونا**

wāna kiṣi kā honū, To be desperately in love with any one.

s. پرواہ *pravāh*, s. m. Stream, current.

P. پرواہ *parwāh*, s. f. Same as پرواہ *parwā*, q. v.

P. پرواہی *parwāhī* (from پرواہ) adj. One who stands in need of, necessitated, having occasion for.

s. پروہکار *parophkār*, s. m. The helping of others, beneficence.

s. پروہکاری *parophkāri* (i. e. *पर* Other, and *उपकारी* Assisting) *paropakārī*, adj. Acting for others, beneficent, hospitable.

s. پروہجن *parojan* (प्रयोजन) s. m. Purpose, cause, object, use, exigence. See پروہجن.

P. پروہ *parwar*, part. act. and pass. (from پروہدن) used in compos. A patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher: educated, cherished. As, غریب پروہ *gharīb-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. سایہ پروہ *sāya-parwar*, adj. Educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world.

s. پروہ *parwar* (Sans. पटोल) s. m. Name of a kind of gourd. (*Trichosanthes dioica*. Roxb.). See پٹول *patul*.

P. پروہدگار *parwardi-gār* (from پروہدن) s. m. An epithet of the deity, nourisher (of all).

P. پروہد *parward*, } (from پروہدن) 1. adj. Bred,

P. پروہد *parwarda*, } reared, brought up, nourished. 2. (used substantively) A slave.

P. پروہدنی *parwardanī*, adj. To be bred or nourished or fostered.

P. پروہش *parwarish* (from پروہدن) s. f. Fostering, nourishment, maintenance, support, sustenance, rearing, patronising, breeding, education, protection, patronage. پروہش کرنا *parwarish karnā*, To foster, patronise, nourish, cherish, maintain, nurse, educate, bring up, rear, support, &c.

P. پروہشی *parwarī*, s. f. in compos. Fostering, nourishing, cherishing, &c.

s. پروہ *prauḥ*, adj. Able, clever.

s. پروہس *paros* (पार्श्व or प्रतिवेश) s. m. Vicinity.

s. پروہسا *parosā* (परिवेषित) s. m. A dish of food which is sent to a friend.

s. پروہسنا *parosnā* (परिवेषण) v. a. To serve up dinner, to distribute food to guests, &c.

s. پروہسی *parosī* (see پروہسی) s. m. A neighbour.

s. پروہسیا *parosaiyā* (from پروہسنا) s. m. A distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter.

H. پروہنا *pironū* or *paronū*, v. a. To thread (as, a needle), to string (as, pearls).

s. پروہا *parohā* (परीवाह) s. m. A leathern bucket for drawing water with.

s. پروہت *purohit* (पुरम् Before, formerly, and हित Appointed, employed) *parohit* or *prohit*, s. m. A family priest conducting all the ceremonies and sacrifices of a house or family.

s. پروہتانی *purohītānī* (पुरोहितपत्नी) s. f. The wife of a *Purohita* or priest.

s. پروہن *purohan* (प्रारोहण from प्र, आ and र. रह Mount) s. m. Carriage, vehicle, instrument of transportation.

s. پروہیا *purwaiyā* (पूर्ववायु) s. f. Easterly wind.

P. پروہیز *parwīz*, u. prop. A prince, the lover of *Shirin*, celebrated in romance.

s. پروہیس *praves*, s. m. Entry. See پروہیس.

P. پروہین *parwīn*, s. m. The pleiades.

s. پروہین *pravīn*, adj. Intelligent, skilful, knowing, conversant, accomplished, clever.

s. پروہ *pura*, s. m. A town. See پروہ *pur* and پروہ *purā*.

s. پروہار *prahār*, s. m. The act of striking or beating, a blow, a stroke.

s. پروہاری *prahārī* (from پروہار) s. m. A striker, smiter, destroyer, debaser, humbler.

s. پروہاس *parihās* (परि and र. हस Laugh) *parihās*, s. m. Jest, joke, jeer, jesting.

s. پهر *prahar*, s. m. A watch of the day or night. See پهر *pahar*.

§. پهرنا *pariharnū* (परिहरण) v. a. 1. To leave, forsake, abandon, desert. 2. To take away, to clear off.

v. پرهیز *parhez* (from پرهیزیدن or پرهیزختن) s. m. Abstinence, forbearance, continence, abstaining or keeping aloof, control of the passions, caution, sobriety. پرهیز بدی *badī-parhez*, Abstaining from evil. پرهیز کرنا *parhez karnū*, v. a. 1. To control one's passions. 2. To abstain (from), to keep aloof, or be on one's guard (from), to avoid. 3. To observe a regimen.

v. پرهیزگار *parhez-gār*, adj. and subst. Abstinent, one who controls his passions, continent, abstemious, sober.

v. پرهیزگاری *parhezgārī*, s. f. Abstinence, control of the passions.

v. پرهیزی *parhez-ī*, adj. 1. Fit for a person under a regimen. 2. Same as پرهیزگار q. v.

§. پری *pare* (from पर) adv. Beyond, yonder, at a distance. پری رهنا *pare rahnū*, To remain at a distance.

p. پری *parī*, s. f. A fairy. پری پیکر *parī-paikur* or پری چهره *parī-chihra* or پری رخسار *parī-rukhsār* or پری رو *parī-rū*, Fairy-faced, angelick. پری وش *parī-wash*, Fairy-like.

v. پری *par-ī*, s. f. Fulness, repletion.

s. پری *purī*, s. f. A city, a town.

s. پریا *priyā*, 1. (or *priya* प्रिय) adj. m. 2. (प्रिया) adj. f. Beloved, dear; sweetheart. هی پری *he priye*, My dear!

v. پریاگ *prayāg*, s. m. A celebrated place of pilgrimage, the confluence of the *Ganges* and *Jamnū* with the supposed subterraneous addition of the *Sarasvatī*; the modern *Ilāhābād*.

s. پری *prī* (پری from r. پری Love, enjoy) s. f. Love, friendship, affection.

s. پری *pret*, s. m. A departed soul, a spirit of the dead, ghost, evil spirit, fiend.

ii. پریا *pretū*, s. m. A reel (for winding yarn).

s. پریا *prītārth*, s. m. For the pleasure or pleasing.

§. پریتم *prītam* (प्रियतम) adj. superl. Dearest, most beloved; s. m. A favourite, friend, beloved, lover, sweetheart, husband. See پریتم *prītam*.

ii. پرینا *paretnū*, v. a. To reel (thread or yarn).

§. پریتنی *pretnī* (from پریتن) s. f. A female ghost, demon, or evil spirit. See پریتن *pret*.

s. پریسا *parīchhā*, s. f. Examination, trial, proof.

p. پری *parī-khṣān*, s. m. A magician, one who holds the fairies and genii in subjection.

p. پری *parī-khṣān-ī*, s. f. Exorcising, calling aid from fairies.

p. پری *parī-dār*, adj. (One) possessed by fairies or demons, or who commands them.

p. پریدن *parīdan* (in compos.) s. Flying.

p. پریده *parīda* (from پریدن) part. pass. Flown.

s. پری *preran*, (پری and r. پری Drive)

s. پری *prerunā*, s. m. 1. The act of sending. 2. Command.

p. پریزاد *parī-zād*, adj. Fairy-born; a fairy, a beauty.

p. پریشان *pareshūn*, adj. Dispersed, perplexed, confused, troubled, amazed, dishevelled, disordered, distracted, distressed, deranged, ruined, wretched. پریشان حال *pareshūn-hāl*, Distressed in condition. پریشان خاطر *pareshūn-khāṭir-ī*,

s. f. Trouble of mind. پریشان دل *pareshūn-dil*, adj. Troubled in mind. پریشان دلی *pareshūn-dil-ī*, s. f. Trouble of mind. پریشان کرنا *pareshūn karnū*, To perplex, confuse, confound, trouble, distract, perturb, disorder, derange.

پریشان *pareshūn kahnū*, To talk foolishly from absence of mind. پریشان گوئی *pareshūn-go-ī*, s. f. Confused or absurd talk. پریشان نظری *pareshūn-nazar-ī*, s. f. Confusion of sight.

- پ. پریشانی *pareshān-i*, s. f. Dispersion, scattering, confusion, derangement, distress, misery, perplexity, distraction, perturbation, trouble.
- س. پریشا *parīkshā*, s. f. See *پریکشا parīkshā*.
- س. پریشیت *parīkshit*, 1. adj. Examined, tried, proved. 2. Grandson of *Arjun*.
۱۱. پریکھا *parekhā*, s. m. Regret, concern, contrition, repentance.
- س. پریکھا *parekhā* (*پریکشا*) s. f. Examination, &c. See *پریکھا parīkshā* and *پریکھا parakh*.
- س. پریم *prem*, s. m. Love, affection, friendship, kindness. *پریمرنگرانا prem-rang-rātā*, adj. Coloured with the die of love, strongly attached or in love, loving.
- س. پریمی *prem-i*, adj. Affectionate, lover.
۱۱. پرین *paren*, s. f. 1. The placenta. 2. The plant of the lotus.
۱۱. پریوا *parewā*, s. m. A pigeon.
- س. پریوجن *prayojan* (*प्र* and *र. युज* Join, apply) s. Occasion, motive, affair, necessity, demand, design.
۱۱. پریہ *pareh*, s. m. Soup. See *پلیو pale'o*.
- س. پڑا *paṛā* (*पुट*) s. m. A large parcel (of physick, &c.). See *پڑیا paṛiyā*.
- س. پڑاپڑ *paṛāpaṛ*, adv. With reiterated strokes.
- س. پڑاپانا *paṛā-pānā*, v. a. To find or get easily.
- س. پڑانا *paṛānā* (caus. of *پڑنا*) v. a. 1. To lay down; to put to sleep, to cause to repose. 2. To cull, to pluck, to gather.
- س. پڑا'و *paṛā'o* (from *پڑنا*) s. m. 1. Halting place. 2. Camp, encampment. 3. An army. 4. A crowd, an assembly.
۱۱. پڑپڑانا *paṛpaṛānā*, v. n. 1. To prattle, to chatter. 2. To throb with pain (as, the tongue from an acid substance).
- س. پڑجانا *paṛ-jānā*, v. n. To lie down; to repose, to cease (as the wind), to abate.

- س. پڑمرگی *paṛ margī*, s. f. (dakh.) Shamelessness, impudence.
- س. پڑنا *paṛnā* (*र. पत्* Move, fall) v. n. 1. To fall. 2. To lie down, repose. 3. To befall, happen, occur. 4. To encamp. 5. To drop. 6. To be confined to bed by sickness. *پڑرہنا paṛ ruhā* or *پڑی رہنا paṛe ruhā*, To remain helpless, poor or destitute.
- س. پڑوا *paṛiwā*, s. f. See *پروا pariwā*.
- س. پڑوانا *paṛiwānā* (caus. of *پڑنا*) v. a. To cause to press, squeeze or pound.
- س. پڑوس *paṛos* (*पार्श्व* or *प्रतिवेश*) s. m. Neighbourhood.
- س. پڑوسین *paṛosin* (*पार्श्विनी* or *प्रतिवेशिनी* or *प्रतिवासिनी*) s. f. A female neighbour.
- س. پڑوسی *paṛosī* (*पार्श्वी* or *प्रतिवेशी* or *प्रतिवासी*) s. m. A male neighbour.
- س. پڑھا *paṛhā* (from *پڑھنا*) part. pass. Read, learned, of much reading. *پڑھاگنا paṛhā-gunā*, adj. A learned, experienced man.
- س. پڑھانا *paṛhānā* (caus. of *پڑھنا*) v. a. To cause or teach to read, to instruct, to teach, to teach to speak or sing (as, birds).
- س. پڑھن *paṛhan* (*पठन*) s. f. The act of reading.
۱۱. پڑھن *paṛhin*, s. f. A mullet.
- س. پڑھنا *paṛhnā* (*पठन*) v. a. To read, repeat, say, decipher, speak. *پڑھنی والا paṛhne-wālā*, Reader.
- س. پڑھنت *paṛhant*, s. f. A reading, a spell.
- س. پڑھوانا *paṛhwānā* (caus. of *پڑھنا*) v. a. To cause to read or repeat, to teach to read.
۱۱. پڑی *paṛī*, s. f. A skin with which a drum is made. ¶ *paṛī* (dakh.) See *پیمانہ*.
- س. پڑیا *paṛiyā* (*पुटी*) s. f. A parcel (of physick, &c.).
۱۱. پڑیا *paṛiyā*, s. f. A female buffalo calf.
۱۱. پڑیل *paṛyal*, s. Sweepings.

- v. *پز* *paz*, part. (in compos.) Cooking, baking.
- v. *پزاولا* *pazāwā* (from *پزاندن*) s. f. A brick-kiln.
- v. *پزمرده* *pazmurda-gī* (from *پزمردن*) s. f. Witheredness, frozen state.
- v. *پزمرده* *pazmurda*, part. pass. Withered, pallid, faded, decayed, drooping, blighted.
- v. *پس* *pas*, adv. After, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally. *پس از* *pas az*, After. *پس انداز* *pas-andāz*, Savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment. (Labourers, &c. call it *مایدتوکل*).
- s. *پسا* *pasā* (प्रसृत) s. m. Two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open. See *انجلا* *anjla*.
- s. *پساب* *pisāb* (प्रलाव from प्र and र. *चु* Flow) s. m. The act of pissing.
- s. *پیشاच* *pisāch*, s. m. An evil spirit of a particular class, a demon, a spectre.
- s. *پیشاچنی* *pisāch-nī*, s. f. A female *پیشاچ* *pisāch*.
- s. *پسار* *pasārū* (प्रसार from प्र and र. *सृ* Spread) s. m. Expansion, the act of spreading out. *پسار کرنا* *pasārū karnā*, To procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter.
- s. *پسارنا* *pasārūnā* (प्रसारण) v. a. To spread, distend, stretch out, reach, extend, expand, open, display.
- s. *پساری* *pasārī* (see *پنساری* *pansārī*) s. m. One who sells spices, a spicer.
- s. *پسان* *pisān* (r. *पिष* Grind, reduce to powder) s. m. Meal, flour.
- s. *پسانا* *pisānā* (पेषण r. *पिष* Grind, reduce to powder) v. a. To reduce to meal, to grind.
- s. *پسانا* *pisānā* (प्रलावण) v. a. To skim, to pour off superfluous water.
- ii. *پسائی* *pasāī*, s. f. A kind of rice.
- s. *پسائی* *pasāī* (from *پسانا*) s. f. Price paid for grinding.

- s. *پش پال* *pash-pāl* (पशु An animal, and r. *पाल* Preserve) *pasu-pāl*, s. m. Cow-herd.
- p. s. *پس پاکرنا* *pas-pā karnā*, v. a. To repulse.
- p. s. *پس پا هونا* *pas-pā honā*, v. n. 1. To decline. 2. To fall in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt.
- s. *پس پوت* *pus-pūt* (पोष्यपुत्र) s. m. Adopted son. *پس پوت کرنا* *pus-pūt karnā*, To adopt.
- p. *پست* *past*, adj. Low, abject, lower, below. *پست فطرت* *past-fīrat*, adj. Of inferior understanding, low, base. *پست همت* *past himmat*, adj. Low-minded, mean-spirited, unambitious. *پست همتی* *past-himmat-ī*, s. f. Low-mindedness, mean-spiritedness. *پست و بلند* *past o bulund dekhnā*, To consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune.
- p. *پستان* *pistān*, s. m. Breasts, pap or dug.
- s. *پستانا* *pastānā* (पश्चात्तापन) v. n. To regret. See *پچھتاانا* *pachhtānā*.
- s. *پستک* *pustak*, s. f. A book.
- p. *پسته* *pistu*, s. m. A pistachio nut. *پسته لب* *pista-lab*, adj. (As the) pistachio nut (sweet) in the lip.
- p. *پستی* *past-ī*, s. f. Inferiority, lowness.
- p. *پستی رنگ* *pista-ī rang*, s. m. Pea-green.
- p. *پس خورد* *pas-khurda*, s. m. Leavings, offal.
- h. *پسر* *pasur*, s. f. Grazing cattle at night.
- p. *پسر* *pisar* (Pers. *pusar*) s. m. A boy, a son, a child. *پسرزاد* *pisar-zāda*, A grandchild. *پسر خوانده* *pisar-khāwānda*, An adopted son. *پسر خواندگی* *pisar-khāwānda-gī*, s. f. Adoption.
- s. *پسارنا* *pasarnā* (प्र and र. *सृ* Spread) v. n. To be spread, stretched out, distended, expanded.
- p. *پس رو* *pas-rau*, s. m. 1. A follower. 2. Dependents. 3. Train, equipage.
- p. *پسروی* *pas-rau-ī*, s. f. Following.
- PORT. *پستول* *pistol*, s. A pistol.

- P.A. *pas-ghaibat*, adv. In one's absence, behind one's back.
- P.A. *pas-kaddl* (پست قد) adj. used substantively, A dwarf.
- P. *pas-kush*, s. m. Recoil.
- S. *pasti* (पार्श्व) s. f. A rib, the præcordia. *pasti pharaknū*, A thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person.
- P. *pas-mānda*, part. Remaining behind; a remaining person, a survivor.
- S. *pisnū* (पेषण) v. n. 1. To be reduced to meal, to be ground, bruised or broken to powder. 2. To be ruined or distressed, (*met.*) to be desperately in love.
- P. *pasund*, 1. s. f. Choice, approbation. 2. adj. or part. (پسندیدن) in compos. Approved, grateful, approving, choosing; as *dil-pasand*, Grateful to the heart, agreeable. *hakik-pasand*, Approving what is just. *āna pasand ānā*, To be approved or chosen, to please. *pasand karnū*, To approve, choose, like.
- P. *pasundida* (پسندیدن) adj. Chosen, choice, approved of, liked, agreed to.
- P. *pasungā*, s. m. The same as پامنگ q. v.
- S. *pasū* or *pasu* (पशु) s. m. A beast, an animal. *pasu-pālak*, s. m. A cowherd.
- H. *pissū*, s. m. A flea.
- P. *pas-o-pesh*, s. m. Evasion, prevarication, hesitation. *pas-o-pesh karnū*, v. a. To prevaricate, boggle, demur, doubt.
- H. *pasūjnū*, v. a. To stitch.
- H. *pas'hī*, s. f. A kind of wild rice growing in shallow ponds.
- S. *pasijnū* (प्रस्वेदन) v. n. 1. To perspire, to sweat, to melt. 2. To compassionate.
- P. *pasin*, adj. Last, posterior.

- S. *pasnū*, } (प्रस्वेदः) s. m. Perspiration, }
 S. *pas'o*, } sweat.
 S. *paserhū*, }
- S. *pishāb*, s. m. Urine. See *peshāb*.
- S. *pishūch*, s. m. See *pisūch*.
- S. *pushp*, s. m. A flower.
- S. *pushpak*, s. m. The car of *Kurra*, god of riches.
- P. *pusht*, s. f. 1. Back. 2. Progenitors, ancestry, a generation of progenitors. 3. A prop, a second, an assistant. (Sansk. पृष्ठ The back). *pusht-ba-pusht*, Generation by generation. *pusht-i-pā*, s. f. The instep. *pusht-pānū*, s. m. The instep, an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht-i-kadam*, The top of the foot, the instep. *pusht par kisī kī rahnū* (*lit.* To back one) To support steadily. *pusht-panāh*, An ally, a supporter. *pusht-kham*, adj. Hump-backed. *pusht-i-dast kisī par mārū* or *pusht-i-pā mārū*, To reject, to abandon. *pusht denā* (*lit.* To turn one's back) To flee, run away, turn tail.
- P. *pusht-āra*, s. m. A load borne on the back.
- S. *pushtānū*, v. n. To repent: see *pachhtānū*.
- S. *pushtāwā*, s. m. See *pachhtāwā*.
- P. *pushtak*, s. A vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind.
- P. *pushta*, s. m. A buttress, prop, bank, glacis, dike, quay, hill, eminence, heap. *pushtu-bandī*, s. f. Embankment.
- P. *pusht-i*, s. m. 1. Support, a prop. 2. Alliance, aid. 3. The cover of a book. (Sansk. पृष्ठ). *pusht-i-bān*, An ally, supporter, aider. *pusht-i-bān-i*, s. f. Sup-

- port, alliance, aid. **پشتی کرنا** *pushtī karnā*, To assist, to support, to second, to back.
۷. **پشت** *pusht*, adj. 1. Nourished, fat. 2. Restorative, provocative.
۸. **پشتا** *pushtā*, s. f. 1. Fatness. 2. Invigoration, restorative power.
۹. **پشکش** *pish-kash*, s. m. See **پیشکش** *pesh-kash*.
۱۰. **پشکیل** *pishkil*, s. m. The orbicular dung of sheep, deer, &c.
۱۱. **پشم** *pshm*, s. f. 1. Wool, hair, fur; a thing of no moment. 2. Pubes tum maris tum feminæ. **پشم پر مارنا** *pshm par mārā*, To be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, to disregard. **پشم سمجھنا** *pshm samajhnā*, To despise. **پشم نہ اکھڑنا** *pshm na akhṛnā*, To suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched. (Spoken in great contempt of an adversary).
۱۲. **پشمی** *pashmī*, } adj. Woollen, hairy.
۱۳. **پشمین** *pashmīn*, }
۱۴. **پشمینہ** *pashmīna*, adj. Woollen, woollen (goods).
۱۵. **پیشن** *pishun*, adj. Wicked, cruel.
۱۶. **پشنگ** *pashang*, s. Name of the father and of the son of *Afrasiyāb*, also of a warrior of *Īrān*, a long piercing instrument with which builders make holes in walls, a woollen cloth or a plank prepared with a piece of wood at each end on which bricks, clay, &c. are drawn, tyranny, oppression, labour, exuding (of water, &c.).
۱۷. **پشواز** *pishwāz*, s. f. See **پیشواز** *peshwāz*.
۱۸. **پشہ** *pashsha*, s. m. A gnat.
۱۹. **پشیمان** *pashemāa*, adj. Penitent, sorry, repentant, ashamed, abashed, disgraced. **پشیمان ہونا** *pashemāa honā*, To repent.
۲۰. **پشیمانی** *pashemānī*, s. f. Repentance, penitence, regret, shame.
۲۱. **پیک** *pik*, s. m. Name of a bird, the *kokil* or *koyal*, black or Indian cuckoo. (*Cuculus Indicus*). This bird makes a prominent figure in *Hindū*

- poetry, and is supposed by his musical cry to inspire pleasing and tender emotions). **پک بینی** *pik-bainī* or *pik-bayanī*, Having a voice like the *pik* (epithet of a female).
۲۲. **پکا** *pakkā* (**पक्का**) adj. 1. Ripe, mature, matured. 2. Boiled, dressed (opposite to raw), cooked, baked (as bricks), made of brick. 3. Cunning, knowing, instructed, firm, strong, proved, expert. **پکا کرنا** *pakkā karnā*, To establish a claim, agreement, or proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain.
۲۳. **پکار** *pukār*, s. f. Bawl, calling out aloud, cry, call.
۲۴. **پکارا** *pukārā*, s. f. See **پکار** *pukār*.
۲۵. **پکار دینا** *pukār denā*, v. a. To proclaim publicly, to call.
۲۶. **پکارنا** *pukārṇā*, v. a. To call aloud, to bawl, to cry out, exclaim, shout.
۲۷. **پکانا** *pakānā* (trans. of **پکنا**) v. a. To ripen, to dress victuals, to cook, to bake.
۲۸. **پکاؤ** *pakā'o* (from **پکنا**) s. m. Suppuration.
۲۹. **پکاڑی** *pakāṛī* (from **پکنا**) s. f. Ripeness.
۳۰. **پکپن** *pakpan* (from **पक्का**) s. m. Ripeness, cunning, expertness.
۳۱. **پکدندی** *pakdanḍī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **پگدندی** *pag-danḍī*, under **پگ**.
۳۲. **پکر بندی** *pakar-bandī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **دلیل** *dalīl*.
۳۳. **پکڑ** *pakar* (from **پکڑنا**) s. f. The act of seizing, seizure, capture, catch, hold; objection, difficulty.
۳۴. **پکڑانا** *pakṛānā* (caus. of **پکڑنا**) v. a. 1. To cause to be caught, seized or laid hold of. 2. To deliver over, to give in charge, to hand.
۳۵. **پکڑ بندی** *pakar-bandī*, s. f. Objection: see **گرفت** *girift*.
۳۶. **پکڑنا** *pakṛṇā*, v. a. To catch, lay hold of, seize, apprehend, take, capture, gripe, handle; to object.
۳۷. **پکڑوانا** *pakṛvānā* (caus. of **پکڑنا**) v. a. To cause to seize.

- h. پاڪلا *paklā*, s. m. A sore between the toes produced by moisture.
- g. پڪنا *paknā* (पक्न) v. n. To be dressed or cooked, to ripen; to suppurate (as, an inflammation, bile, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). پاڪا پڪا *pakā pakāyā*, Ready cooked.
- s. پڪوان *pakwān*, s. m. Sweetmeats, victuals fried in butter or oil.
- g. پڪوانا *pakwānā* (caus. of پڪنا) v. a. To cause to be dressed or cooked, to cause to ripen.
- g. پڪوئي *pakuwī*, s. f. Price paid for cooking.
- g. پڪوڑا *pakoṛā*, s. m. }
- g. پڪوڑی *pakoṛī* or *pakauṛī*, s. f. } (पक्वटी) A kind of dish made of pease-meal.
- g. پڪھ *pakh* (पक्ष) s. m. 1. A period of fifteen days, a fortnight. 2. Two. 3. Side, party, assistance, protection.
- h. پڪھٹا *pakhṭā*, s. The horn or corner of a bow.
- g. پڪھارنا *pakhārnā* (प्रक्षालन) v. a. To wash.
- g. پڪھال *pakhāl* (पयःखल i. e. पयस् Water, and खल Leather) s. f. A large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks, a water-bag.
- g. پڪھالا *pakhāla*, s. m. See پڪھال *pakhāl*.
- g. پڪھان *pakhān*, }
- g. پڪھانا *pakhānā*, } (पाषाण) s. m. A stone.
- h. پڪھواج *pakhūwaj*, s. f. A kind of drum, a timbrel.
- h. پڪھواجی *pakhāwajī*, s. m. One who beats the *pakhūwaj*, a drummer.
- h. پڪھراج *pukhrāj*, s. m. A topaz.
- h. پڪھراؤٹا *pakhrautā*, s. m. A bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *bīṛā* or mouthful of betel.
- h. پڪھڑی *pakhṛī*, s. f. A petal or flower-leaf.
- h. پڪھڑا *pakhṛā*, s. m. Side: see پہلو.
- g. پڪھوڑا *pakhoṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) A wing: see ہنک.
- g. پڪھرو *pakherū* (from पक्ष) A wing) s. m. A bird.
- h. پڪھس *pakhes*, s. m. Mark, stamp.
- g. پگ *pag* (पद) s. m. The foot. پاگ پٹ تار

- پاجنا *pag paṭ tār būjnā*, To beat time with the foot. پاگ دھارنا *pag-dhārnā*, To travel, to go, to leave, to depart. پاگ دندے *pag-dandī*, s. f. A by-path, by-way, footpath, track. پاگ دندے لینا *pag-dandī lenā*, To track, to trace.
- h. پاگ *pagā*, s. m. A rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether.
- p. پاگاہ *pagāh*, s. f. Dawn of day, morning twilight.
- p. پاگاہ تر *pagāh-tar*, s. f. Early dawn.
- h. پاگورانا *pagurānā*, v. n. To ruminate, to chew the cud.
- h. پاگری *pagrī*, s. f. A turband. پاگری اٹکنا *pagrī ataknā*, To be obstinate, to persist or persevere.
- h. پاگری چھپنا *pagrī chhapnā*, To practise deceit, to act treacherously.
- h. پاگلا *paglā*, adj. Foolish. (Phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān).
- g. پگالنا *pagalnā*, v. n. See پگھلنا *pighalnā*.
- g. پگنا *pagnā* (from पाक) v. n. To be dipped in or covered with sirup; (met.) to be in love.
- h. پگھا *paghā*, s. m. The same as پاگ q. v.
- h. پگھال *paghāl*, s. m. A kind of hard iron or steel.
- g. پگھلانا *pighlānā* (प्रगलन or trans. of پگھلنا q. v.) v. a. 1. To melt, to fuse. 2. To soften (an angry or a hard person), assuage, mollify.
- g. پگھلا *pighlā* (from پگھلنا) s. m. Fusion, flux.
- g. پگھلنا *pighalnā* (प्रगलन from प्र and र. गल Run out) v. n. To melt or to be melted, to be in fusion, to fuse, to flow (a metal).
- h. پاگھایا *paghaiyā*, s. m. A trader in cloth, iron, &c.
- h. پاگی *pagiyā*, s. f. A turband.
- s. پل *pal*, s. m. A moment, the 60th part of a *gharī* or *dand* (2 *pals* being equal to one minute).
- p. پل *pal*, contract. of پلٹ *palak*, q. v. پل اوت *pal-ot*, For an instant. پل مارنا *pal-mārnā*, To make a motion of the eyelid. پل مارے *pal mārē*

te, adv. In the twinkling of an eye, immediately, instantly.

P.S. پل *pul* (पुल) s. m. A bridge, an embankment. پل باندھنا *pul bāndhnā*, v. a. (lit. To make a bridge) 1. To limit. 2. To abound.

S. پلا *pillā* (पिल्ल Blear-eyed) s. m. A puppy, whelp, cub. پلا حرامی *harāmī pillā*, A bastard.

H. पल्ल *pullā*, s. m. 1. Space, distance. 2. Assistance. 3. A border of cloths, 4. A sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl). 5. A bag. 6. Labium vulvæ. 7. One shutter or fold of a door, &c. 8. Border, margin.

P. पल्ल *pallā*, s. m. One scale (or side of a pair of scales): see पल्ल *palla*. पल्ल बान्धना *pallā bāndhnā*, To enter the lists against an enemy. पल्ले पर *palle par* کسی *ke ānū*, To assist, to favour, to side with. पल्ले दार *palle-dār*, A porter who has bags to carry burthens. पल्ले दारी *palle-dār-ī*, s. f. The business of a porter.

H. पाल *palā*, s. m. A spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c.

P. पालस *palās*, s. m. Very coarse canvas.

S. पलाश *palās*, s. m. Name of a tree on which the lac insects feed. (*Butea frondosa*).

S. पालस पाप्रे *palās pāpra* (पलाशपर्पट) s. m. The seeds of the *Butea frondosa* used in medicine.

S. पालस-ी *palās-ī* (from पलाश) s. m. Name of a village, (*vulg.*) Plassy.

P. पालन *palān*, s. m. Corrupt. of पालन q. v.

S. पलाना *palānā* (पलायन from परा and र. अय Move) v. a. To flee, run away, escape.

S. पिलाना *pilānā* (caus. of पीना) v. a. To give or cause to drink.

P. पलाना *palānā*, s. m. The same as पालन q. v.

P.H. पुलाना *pulānā* (from पालन) v. a. To saddle a horse or bullock.

S. पालनी *palānī*, s. f. } (पलाल Straw) Thatch-
S. पलौ *palā'o*, s. m. } ing.

P. پلؤ *pulā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish made of flesh and rice. (Sans. पलान्न).

S. پالونا *palā'onā* (पलायन see S. पलाना *palānā*) v. a. To flee, to run away.

P. پل بندی *pul-bandī*, s. f. 1. Embankment. 2. Sodomy. پل بندی کرنا *pul-bandī karnā*, To ravish, to violate.

P. پیلپل *pilpil*, s. m. Pepper. (Sans. पिप्पली).

H. پیلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, adj. Soft, flabby, flaccid.

H. پیلپلانا *pilpilānā*, v. a. To soften.

H. پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, v. n. 1. To fear, to dread. 2. To take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth, being unable to chew, to turn it about.

II. پیلپلاہٹ *pilpilā-haṭ* (from پلپلانا) s. f. Softness.

H. پلپلہٹ *pulpulāhaṭ* (from پلپلانا *pulpulānā*) s. f. 1. Fear. 2. The act of turning about a morsel in the mouth.

H. پلتا *palṭā*, s. m. Turn, stead, exchange, recompense, revenge, retaliation.

H. پلتانا *palṭānā* (trans. of پلتا) v. a. To turn, cause to turn, return, convert, repel.

H.S. پلتا کھانا *palṭā khānā*, v. a. 1. To turn over head and heels. 2. To overturn, to be tilted. 3. To rebound.

H. پلتاؤ *palṭā'o* (from پلتا) s. m. Contradiction, reaction, rebound.

H.S. پلتا لینا *palṭā lenā*, } v. a. To take back, to
H.S. پلت لینا *palat lenā*, } take in return, to take revenge.

E. پلٹن *palṭan*, s. f. A battalion.

H. پلٹنا *palṭnā*, v. n. To return, to turn back, to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change.

H.S. پلٹھا مارنا *palṭhā mārṇā*, v. n. To sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks.

H. پلچنا *pilachnā*, v. n. To adhere.

P. پالڑا *palṛā*, s. m. A scale, i. e. one side of a pair of scales. See P. پال *pallā*.

- h. پلڑی *pilṛī*, s. f. Forced meat.
- g. پلساٹ *pilsāt* (from پیل *pīlā*, q. v.) s. f. Yellowness.
- P.A. پل سراط *pul-sirāt*, s. m. The bridge over which Musalmāns believe they must pass into paradise.
- P. پلشت *palasht* (Hind. *pilisht*) adj. Polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) s. f. An adulteress, a strumpet.
- P. پلک *palak*, s. f. m. The eyelid; a moment. پلک دریا *palak-daryā*, s. m. Clouds. پلک مارنا یا مٹکانا *pulak-mārṇā* or *-maṭkānā*, v. a. To wink. پلک لگنا *palak lagnā*, Twinkling of the eye, closing of the eyelids. پلک مین *palak men* or پلک کی مارتی *palak ke mārte*, In the twinkling of an eye.
- g. پلنا *pilnā* (پلن r. پل *Cast, throw*) 1. v. a. To attack, to assault. 2. v. n. To be bruised, thrashed, treaded, pressed, ground.
- g. پلنا *palnā* (پلن r. پل *Preserve*) v. n. To be reared, nourished or fattened; to thrive.
- h. پلندا *pulindā*, s. m. A bundle.
- g. پلنگ *palang* (پلنگ *palang*) s. m. A bed (without curtains), a bedstead. پلنگ پوش *palang-posh*, s. m. A coverlet, a counterpane.
- P. پلنگ *palang*, s. m. A tiger, a panther, a leopard.
- g. پلنگری *palang-rī* (پلنگری *palang-rī*) s. f. A small bedstead.
- g. پلنگ *puling* (پلنگ *puling*) adj. Masculine.
- g. پل *pallu* or *pallav*, s. m. A sprout or shoot of a branch, a twig.
- g. پلو *pillū* (پلو *pillū*) s. m. A worm.
- h. پلو *pallū*, s. m. The hem or border of a garment, پلو دار *pallū-dār*, A garment with a silver or gold border.
- g. پلوا *pilū'ā* (پلو *pilū'ā*) s. m. A worm.
- h. پلوار *pahwār*, s. m. A kind of boat.

- h. پلاری *pahwār-ī*, s. m. Boatmen (belonging to a *pahwār*).
- g. پلوانا *pahwānā* (caus. of پالنا *pālā*) v. a. To cause to nourish, to bring up, &c.
- h. پلوتھا *palauthū*, adj. First-born. (q. d. پھلا اٹھا *pahlā uṭhā*).
- g. پلوال *palwal* (پٹول *patol*) s. m. The name of a plant. (*Trichosanthes dioica* Roxb.) پلوال لٹی *palwal-latī* (پٹول لٹیکا *patol-latika*) The plant of *palwal*.
- P. پلہ *palla*, s. m. 1. A scale for weighing in: see پلا *pallā*. پلہ کش *palla-kash*, Partial. پلہ کشی *palla-kash-ī*, Partiality. 2. The step of a ladder.
- h. پلہ *pūla* (dakh.). See پولا *Soft, hollow (?)*.
- g. پلھانا *pulhānā* (پلھانا *pulhānā*) v. a. To persuade.
- h. پلھندا *paliḥndā*, s. m. } A shelf upon which
h. پلھنڈی *paliḥndī*, s. f. } water pots are placed, a place where water is kept.
- g. پلی *pilā* (پلی *pilā*) s. f. The spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen.
- g. پلہ *pala* (پلہ *pala*) s. f. A young branch or spray of a tree.
- h. پلی *palī*, s. f. A ladle used to take out oil with. See پلا *palā*.
- P. پلٹ *palit*, adj. For پلید *palid*, q. v.
- g. پلٹ *palit* (perhaps, for پلٹ *palit*) s. m. A ghost.
- P. پلٹا *palitā* (corrupt. of پتیلہ or پتیلہ *patilā*) s. m. 1. A match (of a gun). 2. A candle. پلٹا جات *palitā chāt jānū*, To flash in the pan.
- h. پلےٹھن *palethan*, s. m. Dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. پلےٹھن پکانا *palethan pakānā*, To contrive the ruin of any one. پلےٹھن نکالنا *palethan nikālṇā*, To beat severely.
- P. پلید *palid*, vulg. *pilid*, adj. Unclean, polluted, impure, nasty.
- P. پلیدی *palid-ī*, vulg. *pilid-ī*, s. f. Uncleanness.

- h. *pale'o*, s. m. 1. Soup. 2. Pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it.
- g. *pun*, 1. (or *puni* for पुनः) adv. Again, but, on the contrary. 2. (or *punya* for पुण्य) s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit. See *پنیا* *punyā*.
- h. *pin*, s. m. A sound.
- s. *pan*, s. m. (पण) 1. Vow, promise, resolution. 2. An aggregate number consisting of twenty *gandūs* (q. v.) or, eighty *kauṛis*: (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*). 3. (for पर्ण) contract of *پان*; as *پان با* *pan-baṭṭā*, s. m. A betel box.
- h. *pan*, A termination, affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality, and answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c. as *لارک پان* *larak-pan*, Childhood. *بنیا پان* *banyā-pan*, The business of a *بنیا* q. v.
- n. *panā*, A termination, see h. *پان* *pan*.
- h. *punnā*, v. a. To abuse.
- h. *pannā*, s. m. 1. A beverage. 2. The upper part of a shoe. (Sans. उपानह A shoe).
- g. *pannā*, s. m. 1. (for पद्मग) An emerald. 2. (for पर्ण) A leaf.
- g. *pinna* (पिण्याक) s. m. A cake of mustard seed remaining after the expression of the oil, and given to cows, &c. for food.
- s. *panārī* (पणाली) s. f. A drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house.
- s. *pināk* (पिनाक) s. m. 1. The bow of Siva. 2. A musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow.
- g. *panālī*, s. f. See *پناری* *panārī*. *پنالی پڑنا* *panālī paṛnā*, To be very fat (a horse).
- g. *panānā*, v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. See *پنہانا* *panhānā*.
- p. *panāh*, s. f. Shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *پناہ دینا* *panāh denā*, To protect, to harbour. *پناہ کسي سي مانگنا* *panāh kisī se māngnā*, 1. To seek protection. 2. To avoid.

- p. *panāh-i*, s. f. in compos. Protection, or the being the protector of —.
- p. *pumba*, s. m. Cotton. *پنبہ بگوش* *pumba-bagosh*, adj. Deaf. *پنبہ دهن* *pumba-dahan*, adj. 1. Silent in company, taciturn. 2. Mealy-mouthed.
- h. *pan-bhattā*, s. m. A kind of drink made from rice.
- p. *pumba-i* (from *پنبہ*) adj. Made of cotton.
- h. *panpānā* (caus. of *پنپنا*) v. a. To cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another, to refresh. (Little used).
- h. *panapnā*, v. n. 1. To commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.). 2. To prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to grow, to be refreshed or restored.
- h. *pinpinānā*, v. n. To twang, to whiz.
- h. *pinpināhaṭ* or *panpanāhaṭ*, s. f. The whizzing of an arrow or shot.
- s. *panth*, s. m. See *پنہ* *panth*.
- h. *panṭavā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- g. *panth* (पथः or पन्थाः) s. m. 1. A road, path, way. 2. A sect, a religious order.
- g. *panth-i* (पथिक) s. m. 1. A traveller. 2. A sectary, a follower.
- p. *panj*, adj. 1. Five. (Sans. पंच). 2. Of seven years old (a horse). *پنج نئي* *naye panj*, Of five years old. *پنج ملي* *male panj*, Of ten years old. (These phrases are applied to horses only). *پنج روزہ* *panj-roza*, The space of five days. *پنج عیب شرعي* *panj-āib-i-shar'i*, adj. Very vicious (possessed of five vices, i. e. 1. Robbery. 2. Adultery. 3. Gaming. 4. Drunkenness. 5. Falsehood). *پنج آیت* *panj-āyat*, The five chapters of the *kur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. *پنج پاک* *panj tan-i-pāk*, Five holy persons (i. e. 1. Muhammad. 2. Ali. 3. Fātima. 4. Hasan.

5. Husain). پنچ منزلہ *panj-manzila*, adj. Of five stories (a house, &c.).
- s. پنچ پونج *punj*, s. m. A heap, quantity, collection.
- P. پنجاب *panj-āb* (پنج آب) s. m. Name of a country. (Suns. پنچنہد).
- P. پنج انگشت *panj-angusht*, s. m. Cinque-foil.
- s. پنچر پنجر *panjar*, s. m. A rib. See پنجر.
- s. پنچرا ہونا *pinjrā* (پنچر) s. m. A cage. ہونا *pinjrā honā*, To be or grow lean.
- P. پنج سال *panj-sāl*, s. m. 1. Five years. 2. A five years old (horse).
- P. پنج سالہ *panj-sāla*, adj. Of five years, quinquennial.
- P. پنجشنبہ *panj-shumba*, s. m. Thursday.
- P. A. پنج عیب *panj-āib*, adj. Very vicious (a horse).
- P. پنج گوشہ *panj-gosha*, } adj. Pentangular; a pen-
- P. S. پنج گونا *panj-gonā*, } tagon.
- P. پنجم *panjum*, adj. Fifth.
- P. پنچہ *panja*, s. m. 1. A hand with the five fingers extended, claw, clutch, paw, grasp. 2. A sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called پنچ شاخہ *panj-shākha*. 3. A hand made of ivory, &c. to scratch the back with. پنچہ پھرنا *panja phernā*, To overcome, to overpower. پنچہ کرنا *panja kurnā*, A kind of wrestling, wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. پنچہ کش *panja-kash*, 1. s. m. An iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument. 2. (A kind of bread) bearing the marks of five fingers.
- H. پنچیارہ *pinjyārā* (پنچیارہ) s. m. One whose business it is to beat or separate cotton.
- s. پنچیری *panjiri* (پنچیری) s. f. A medicine

- composed of sugar, *ghī*, flower, &c. given to puerperal women; caudle.
- s. پنچ *panch*, 1. adj. Five. 2. s. m. A council, an assembly, a meeting, a company.
3. Arbitrators. پنچ پلہ *panch pal-lav*, The branches of five trees which are used in religious ceremonies. پنچ شاخہ *panch-shākha* (Pers. پنچ شاخہ) see پنچہ *panja*, sign. 2. پنچ پریا *panch-piriyā*, 1. Any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five *pīrs* or saints of the Musalmāns. 2. A cast of *halāl-khors*. پنچ پاتر *panch-pūtr*, s. m. A kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship.
- s. پنچ *panach* (پنچ) s. f. A bowstring.
- s. پنچادھیائی *panchādhyāī* (پنچادھیائی) comp. of پنچ Five, अध्याय Chapter, and ई with the sense of aggregation) s. f. The aggregate of five chapters of the *Srī Bhāgavat*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopīs*.
- s. پنچاग्नि *panchāgni*, s. Five fires (amidst which a devotee performs penance during the summer season; or four fires lighted severally to the north, south, east, and west, and the sun over head).
- H. پنچال *panchāl*, adj. (dakh.) Artful, cunning, deceitful: see مکار *makkūr*.
- H. پنچالی *panchālī*, s. f. Artifice, cunning, &c.
- s. پنچانن *panch-ānan*, s. m. 1. A name of *Siva*. 2. A lion.
- s. پنچارن *panchāwan* (پنچارن) adj. Fifty five.
- s. پنچایت *panchāyat* (پنچتای) s. f. A meeting of any particular society (generally, as a court of inquiry); a jury, an inquest.
- s. پنچایتی *panchāyati* (پنچتای) s. f. 1. Same as پنچایت *panchāyat*, q. v. 2. Relationship.

۵. پنچتت (پنچ Five, and तत्व The essential) *pancha-tatwa*, s. The five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, namely, earth, water, fire, air, and space or ether.

۶. پنچدش *pancha-das*, adj. Fifteenth.

۷. پنچک *panchak* (see پنچ *panach*) s. f. Bow-string.

۸. پنچکین *pancha-khan*, } (پنچ Five, and खंड A part) adj. Consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.).

۹. پنچکی *panchakkī* (from पानीय Water, and चक्र A wheel, a mill) s. f. A watermill.

۱۰. H. پنچلڑا *panch-lar-ā*, adj. Of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.).

۱۱. H. پنچلڑی *panch-lar-ī*, s. f. A necklace of five rows or strings.

۱۲. پنچم *pancham* or *panchama*, 1. adj. Fifth. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note.

۱۳. پنچمی *panchamī*, } s. f. The fifth day
۱۴. پنچمین *panchamīn*, }
of the lunar fortnight.

۱۵. پنچو *panchan*, } (from پنچ Five) s. Asso-
۱۶. پنچون *panchon*, } ciates, friends.

۱۷. پنچورا *panchorā*, s. m. An earthen vessel with a narrow neck and a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed. (It is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle).

۱۸. پنچونشت *pancha-vinshati*, adj. Twenty five.

۱۹. پنچونشت *pancha-vinshati-tam*, adj. Twenty fifth.

۲۰. پنچھالا *panchhālā* (पुच्छ A tail) s. m. The tail of a paper kite.

۲۱. پنچھی *panchhī* (पक्षी) s. m. A bird.

۲۲. پند *pand*, s. m. Advice, admonition, counsel.
پندگو *pand-go*, Adviser, monitor.

۲۳. پندار *pindār*, s. m. 1. Thought, imagination, opinion, notion. 2. Self-conceit, pride, arrogance.

۲۴. پندره *pandrah* (پنچدش) adj. Fifteen.

۲۵. پندرهوین *pandrahvīn* (پنچدशी) s. f. The fifteenth day of a half month, full or new moon.

۲۶. پند *pandū* (पाण्डु) s. m. Name of a sovereign of ancient Delhi, and nominal father of *Yudhishtir* and the other four *Pāṇḍava* princes.

۲۷. پند *pind* (पिंड) s. m. 1. Body, person. پند پڑنا *pind parnā*, To follow, to pursue, to be intent on. پند چھڑانا *pind chhurānā*, To avoid, to escape. 2. Balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of Hindūs. (They are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows).

۲۸. پندا *pindā* (पिंड) s. m. 1. Body, person. 2. A lump of clay. 3. A bundle or ball of string, clew. 4. See پند *pind*, sign. 2.

۲۹. پندا *pandā* (perhaps, for पंडित) s. m. A minister who presides at the temple of an idol.

۳۰. P. پندارا *pindārā* (پيंड Lump of food, and آر Bringer) s. m. A plunderer; a pillager (among *Mahārāṭtas*).

۳۱. پندالو *pindālū* (پيंडار) s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Trewia nudiflora*: *Linn.* *Rottlera indica*: *Willd.*).

۳۲. H. پندبی *pandubī* or *pandubbi* (پانیی Water, and ڈوب Dive) s. f. A waterfowl, the coot, the diver.

۳۳. پندت *pandit*, adj. Wise, learned; s. m. A learned *Brāhman*.

۳۴. پندتائی *panditāi* (पांडित्य) s. f. The learning of a *Brāhman*, learning.

۳۵. P. پندت خانہ *pandit-khāna* (for ہندی خانہ) s. m. A prison, gaol.

۵. پندری *pindrī*, s. f. See پندلی *pindlī*, and ساق *sāk*.
 ۶. پندک *pinduk* (پانڈ) s. m. A turtledove.
 ۷. پندلی *pindlī* (from پینڈ A lump) s. f. The calf of the leg.
 ۸. پندو *pandū*, s. (dakh.) i. q. پختہ پیل *pukhta phal*, Ripe or cooked fruit.
 ۹. پندوری *pandūrī*, s. f. Name of a bird. (Falco).
 ۱۰. پندول *pindol* (پانڈول) s. f. A kind of white earth used by the Hindūs to cover or wash the walls of their houses with.
 ۱۱. پندی *pindī* (پینڈ A lump) s. f. 1. The upper part of a *Siva-ling*. 2. A lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist. 3. A small clue or ball of string. 4. A small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations to the manes are offered.
 ۱۲. پاندی *pandīyāyan*, s. f. The wife of a پاندی.
 ۱۳. پونرَبَس *punarbasu*, s. m. The seventh mansion of the moon, Castor and Pollux.
 ۱۴. پَنَسا *pansā* (from پانیی) 1. adj. Insipid. 2. s. f. A pustule.
 ۱۵. پَنساری *pansārī* (from पण्य A vendible commodity, and र. मृ. Spread) s. m. A druggist.
 ۱۶. پَنسارِہٹا *pansār-haṭṭā*, s. m. A quarter where are many druggists shops.
 ۱۷. پَنسال *pansāl*, } (پانیی شالا) s. m. A
 ۱۸. پَنسالا *pansālā*, } stand where water is pro-
 ۱۹. پَنساللا *pansallā*, } vided for passengers.
 ۲۰. پَنسوئی *pansōī*, s. f. A small boat so called.
 ۲۱. پَن کپڑا *pun-kapṛā* (پانیی Water, and कपट Cloth) s. m. Soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore.
 ۲۲. پَنک *pankh* (पक्ष) s. m. A feather, a wing.
 ۲۳. پَنکھا *pankhā* (पक्ष A wing) s. m. A fan.
 ۲۴. پَنکھری *pankhrī*, s. f. See پَنکھری *pankhrī*.
 ۲۵. پَنکھری *pankhrī* (from पक्ष A wing, a feather) s. f. A petal, a flower-leaf.

۱. پَنکھی *pankhī* (from पक्ष) s. f. 1. A small fan. 2. A bird.
 ۲. پَنکھی *pankhī*, s. f. A kind of woollen cloth which comes from the hilly countries.
 ۳. پَنکھی *pankhiyā*, 1. s. f. (dimin. of پَنکھا) A small fan. 2. s. m. A kind of *fuḳīr* who fans every body. 3. A wicked man.
 ۴. پَنکی *pinkī*, s. f. 1. Intoxication from eating opium. 2. Drowsiness, nodding. See پَنک.
 ۵. پَنگاس *pangās*, s. f. Name of a fish. (*Silurus sagittatus*. Buch.).
 ۶. پَنگ *pannag*, s. m. A serpent.
 ۷. پَنگت *pangat* (पंक्ति) s. f. A row or line.
 ۸. پَنگل *pingal*, 1. s. m. Name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed. 2. Art of measuring verses, prosody. 3. adj. Tawny, pale.
 ۹. پَنگلا *panglā* (पंगु) adj. Bandy-legged, a cripple.
 ۱۰. پَنگو *pangū* (पंगु) adj. A cripple.
 ۱۱. پَنگورا *pingūrā*, } s. m. A cradle.
 ۱۲. پَنگولا *pingulā*, }
 ۱۳. پَنگھٹ *panghaṭ* (پانیی Water, and घट A quay or landing place) s. m. A passage to a river, a stair or quay for drawing water.
 ۱۴. پَنگھورا *pinghūrā*, s. m. see پَنگورا *pingūrā*.
 ۱۵. پَنم *punam* (पुण्य) s. m. (dakh.) Moral or religious merit. ¶ *punim* (पूर्णिमा) Full moon.
 ۱۶. پَنوار *panwār* (प्रपुन्नाड) s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Cassia obtusifolia*). 2. Name of a *Rājput* tribe.
 ۱۷. پَنوارا *panwārā* or *panwūrā*, s. m. A story, tale, fable.
 ۱۸. پَنوارا *panwārā* (पणीवलि comp. of पण Leaf, and आवलि Row) s. m. A plate or dish made of leaves to eat on.
 ۱۹. پَنواری *panwārī* or *panwūrī* (पणीवाटी) s. f. A betel garden.

- h. پنوار *panwāriyū* (from پنوار) s. m. A bard, a storyteller.
- ii. پنونا *panwānā* (caus. of پنا *punnā*) v. a. To cause to be abused or reproached by another.
- p. پنہا *panhā* (corrupt. of پنا *pahnā*) adj. Wide, broad.
- s. پنہارا *panhārā* (پانییہار) s. m. A man who carries water in pots on his head.
- s. پنہارن *panhārin*, } s. f. 1. (پانییہارینہ)
s. پنہاری *panhārī*, }
A woman who carries water on her head. 2. (پنہارینہ from پن Wager, promise, and r. ہ Take by force) A faithless person, a promise-breaker.
- p. پنہان *pinhān*, adj. Secret, hidden, concealed.
- s. پنہانا *pinhānā* (see پنا *pahnā*) v. a. To clothe, to put on, to adorn, to dress.
- s. پنہانا *panhānā* (from پانیی) v. a. To cause the milk to come into the udders of animals.
- p. پنہائی *pinhānī*, s. f. Concealment.
- s. پنہی *panhī* (پنہی) s. f. A slipper.
- s. پنہیائی *panhiyāī* (پانییہادی) adj. Afflicted with the fluor albus.
- s. پنہین *panhin*, s. f. See پنہی *panhī*.
- s. پنہی *panhi* (پنہی) s. m. Virtue, moral or religious merit.
- h. پنہی *pannī*, 1. s. f. Tinfoil. 2. s. m. Name of a tribe of Pathāns.
- ii. پنی *pinī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- s. پنیا *paniyā* (پانیی) s. m. 1. Water. 2. A water-snake or any thing living in water.
- s. پنیا *panyā* (پنہا) s. f. The commencement of collection for the new year. (Used by landholders).
- s. پنیا *panyātma* (پنہا) adj. Virtuous, holy, religious, charitable.
- s. پنیا *paniyālā* (پانییاملاک or پانی

یاملاک) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Flacourtia catafracta).

- s. پنیان *paniyānū* (from پانیی) v. n. To irrigate, to water, to yield water.
- s. پنیائی *panyāī* (from پونہ) s. f. 1. A virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of the metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration. 2. Merit of an ancestor rewarded in his descendants.
- s. پنیٹ *punīt* (پونیت) adj. Pure, clean.
- p. پنیر *panīr*, s. m. Cheese. پنیرمایہ *panīr-māya*, s. m. Runnet.
- ii. پنیری *panērī*, s. f. A young flowering shrub.
- p. پنیری *panīrī*, adj. Cheesy, or made of cheese.
- s. پنیوان *panyawān*, adj. Meritorious, virtuous, righteous, charitable.
- s. پنہا *panhā* (from پانیی) s. m. 1. Any thing living in water, aquatick. 2. A water-snake.
- h. پو *pau*, s. f. 1. The one or ace on dice. 2. A stand where water is provided for passengers. پو پھٹنا *pau phatnā*, To dawn (the morning).
- s. پو *po*, adv. (dakh.) On, upon: see اوپر *ūpar*.
- s. پوا *pawā* (پاد) s. m. 1. A quarter. 2. A weight or measure of a quarter of a ser.
- s. پوا *po'ā* (پوت) s. m. 1. A very young serpent. 2. A nuzzling of any animal. 3. A plant.
- s. پوا *pū'ā* (پوپ) s. m. A pancake.
- p. پواچ *pawāj*, s. pl. (of پاجی) Mean people.
- h. پوارا *pū'ārā*, s. (dakh.) i. q. کسے کا بیان *kisē kā bayān*, Explanation of a story.
- s. پوال *puwāl* (پلال) s. f. Straw.
- h. پوانا *po'ānā*, v. a. To warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask.
- s. پواڑی *pawā'ī* (from پاد) s. f. 1. A chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen. 2. Chains with which the legs of a

- criminal are fastened, fetters. 3. The leg of a boot or stocking.
- н. پوپلا *poplā*, adj. One whose teeth are fallen out, toothless.
- н. پوپنی *popnī*, s. f. 1. A wind instrument (of musick) made by children, of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the Borassus. 2. Any wind instrument.
- н. ۛ. پوپھٹنا *po-phatnā* (see ۛ *poḥ*) v. n. To dawn, to be break of day.
- س. پوت *pot*, s. f. A boat.
- н. پوت *pot*, s. m. 1. Nature, disposition, quality. 2. Glass beads, beads.
- ۛ. پوت *pūt* (*پوترا*) s. m. A son. پوت زنبورا *pūt-zambūrā*, s. m. A young monkey.
- س. پوتا *potā* (*پوترا*) s. m. Grandson, son's son.
- ۛ. پوتا *potā*, s. m. The scrotum, the testicles. See پوتہ and فوطہ.
- س. پوتیر *pavitra*, adj. See پبتر *pabitr*. ۛ *پوتیر* *pautra*, s. m. Grandson, son's son.
- ۛ. پوترا *potrā* or *potrī*, s. m. Baby-cloths, clouts.
- ۛ. پوتری *pūtrī* (*پوتلی*) s. f. A puppet, an image.
- س. پوتری *pautrī*, s. f. Granddaughter, son's daughter.
- ۛ. پوتری *potrī*, s. f. The afterbirth.
- ۛ. پوتلا *pūtlā* (*پوتل*) s. m. A puppet, an image.
- ۛ. پوتلی *pūtlī* (*پوتلی*) s. f. 1. A small puppet or image. 2. The apple of the eye: see پتلی.
- н. پوتنا *potnā*, v. a. To besmear, to plaster.
- س. پوتنا *pūtnā*, s. f. Name of a giantess who was killed by *Kṛishṇa*.
- ۛ. پوتہ *pota*, s. m. The scrotum. See فوطہ.
- н. پوتہ *poth*, s. m. A small glass bead: see بوت.
- ۛ. پوتھا *pothā* (*پوست*) s. m. A large book.
- ۛ. پوتھی *pothī* (*پوستی*) s. f. A book.

- н. پوتھی *pothī*, s. f. A clove garlick.
- ۛ. پوتی *potī* (*پوتی*) s. f. Granddaughter, son's daughter.
- н. پوتیا *potiyā*, s. m. 1. A cloth worn at the time of bathing. 2. The name of a plaything.
- н. پوت *poṭ*, s. f. 1. A bundle, a bale, a package. 2. A spout.
- н. پوت *pūṭ*, s. m. Name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow.
- н. پوتا *poṭā*, s. m. 1. An unfledged bird. 2. The eyelid. 3. The crop or craw (of birds). 4. Stomach. 5. The mucus of the nose, snot.
- н. پوتکی *pūtkī*, s. f. A term of abuse.
- н. پوتلا *poṭlā*, s. m. A large bundle.
- н. پوتلی *poṭlī*, s. f. A bundle.
- н. پوتھ *pūth*, s. m. The buttock, the hip. See پتھا *putthā*.
- ۛ. پوتھا *pūthā* (*پٹیکا*) s. m. The paper or paste-board cover of a book.
- ۛ. پوچ *pūj* (*پوج*) adj. To be worshipped, deserving respect, venerable.
- س. پوجا *pūjā*, s. f. 1. Worship, adoration, veneration, devotion. 2. Idolatry.
- ۛ. پوجاری *pūjārī*, } (*ۛ. پوج* Worship) s. m.
- س. پوجک *pūjak*, } A worshipper.
- س. پوجمان *pūjmān* (*پوجمان*) adj. Venerable.
- س. پوجن *pūjan*, verbal n. Worshipping, adoring, to worship, to adore.
- ۛ. پوجنا *pūjnā*, 1. (for *پوجن*) v. a. To worship, to adore, to venerate. 2. (for *پورن*) v. n. To be filled, completed, accomplished, fulfilled, perfected.
- س. پوجنی *pūjanīya*, adj. To be worshipped, deserving respect, venerable.
- س. پوجیہ *pūjya*, adj. Venerable.
- ۛ. پوچ *pūch*, adj. Absurd, of no moment or consequence, useless, nonsense, nonsensical, obscene, inordinate, injudicious. ۛ *pūch-go*, Talking nonsense. ۛ *pūch-go-i* or ۛ *پوچ گوئی*

- بانی *pūch-bāfī*, s. f. Talking (or weaving) nonsense.
۱۱. پوچ *poch* (dakh.) On: see *پو* *po* or *پر* *par*.
۱۲. پوچھ *pūchh* (from پوچھنا) s. f. Inquiry, investigation. پوچھ پوچھ *pūchh-pūchh*, s. f. Inquiry, interrogation.
۱۳. پوچھ پیکار *pūchh pichār*, s. (dakh.) i. q. دریافت *Discovery, understanding*.
۱۴. پوچھنا *pūchhnā* (प्रच्छ्न) v. a. To ask, to inquire, to question, to interrogate.
۱۵. پوچھی *pūchhī* (पुच्छ) s. f. The tail of a fish.
۱۶. پوچیات *pūchhiyāt*, s. pl. (of پوچھ) Foolish prattle, absurdity, nonsense, stuff.
۱۷. پود *pūd*, s. Woof, the threads woven in the breadth of a piece of cloth across the warp, which is called in Persian تار *tār*.
۱۸. پوددار *poddār* (Pers. فوطه دار) s. m. A person whose business it is to assay coin or to examine whether it is sterling or not, an examiner of coin; also, a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money.
۱۹. پودنا *podnā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (*Sylvia olivacea*).
۲۰. پودنی *podnī*, s. f. Female of پودنا *podnā*, q. v.
۲۱. پودھا *podhā*, s. m. A young tree, plant, sapling.
۲۲. پودینہ *podīna*, s. m. Mint (*Mentha sativa*).
۲۳. پور *por* (पर्व) s. f. The space or interval between two joints or articulations (of the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). پور پور *por-por*, adv. Every joint.
۲۴. پور *pūr*, s. m. A son.
۲۵. پور *paur* (from پور A town, a house, q. d. belonging to a town or house) s. f. A gate, a door.
۲۶. پورا *pūrā* (पूर्ण) adj. Full, complete, entire, exact, perfect, sufficient, just, total, ripe, powerful. پورا کرنا *pūrā karnā*, v. a. To fill, to fulfil, to accomplish, to complete; to reimburse.

۲۷. پوراہی *pūrāhī* (from پورا) s. f. Fulness, completion.
۲۸. پوراب *pūrab* (पूर्व) 1. s. m. East. 2. adj. Eastern. 3. Former, prior, preceding. पूर्वार्ध *pūrvārdh*, The former or prior half.
۲۹. پوری *pūrī*, 1. s. f. (پوئی) The name of a *rāginī* sung before evening. 2. adj. (پوئی) Eastern, from the east. 3. A kind of rice from the east of Bengal.
۳۰. پورنا *pūr parnā*, v. n. i. q. عہدہ برآ ہونا To be able to perform an engagement, to be successful.
۳۱. پورن *pūran* (or پورنا पूर्ण) adj. Full, filled, complete, perfect, accomplished, entire, total, exact, ripe. پورن پاتر *pūrn-pātr* (पूर्णपात्र) s. m. A vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. پورن پولی *pūran-polī*, s. f. A kind of bread. پورن کرنا *pūran karnā*, To fulfil, to accomplish, perfect, complete.
۳۲. پورنا *pūrnā* (from पूर्ण) v. a. To weave (as a spider). v. n. To be filled. چوٹ پورنا *chauk pūrnā*, To make chequers or squares.
۳۳. پورناہوت *pūrnāhut* or *pūrnāhuti*, s. f. The oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice, the final oblation.
۳۴. پورنما *pūrnimā* or *pūrnāmā*, } s. f.
 ۳۵. پورن ماسی *pūran-māsī*, }
 ۳۶. پورنواسی *pūran-wāsī*, } (पौर्णमासी)
- The day of the full moon.
۳۷. پوروا *pūrwā* (पुर) s. m. A small village.
۳۸. پوروا *porūā* (पर्व) s. m. 1. A joint or phalanx of the fingers. 2. A joint of a tamarind.
۳۹. پورونی *pūrvnī* (from पूर्व) adj. f. Eastern (woman).
۴۰. پوری *porī* (पर्व) A joint of bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.

س. پوری *pūrī* (पूरः) s. f. A kind of fresh cake fried in butter or *ghī*.

س. پوری پوری *paurī*, s. f. A gate, a door.

س. پوری *pauriyā* (from پور *paur*, q. v.) s. m. A door-keeper, a porter.

ن. پوری *pūriyā*, s. f. The name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.

ن. پورا *pūrā*, s. m. A kind of cake made of pease-meal.

ن. پورھا *paurhā*, adj. Wide, broad.

س. پورھا *paurhā* (प्रौढ) adj. Strong, firm. See پورھ پورھ *paurh*.

س. پورھائی *paurhāi* (प्रौढता) s. f. 1. Strength, firmness. 2. Breadth.

ن. پورھنا *paurhnā*, v. n. To repose, to lie down, to rest.

ر. پوز *pūz*, s. m. The lip of a horse. See پوزہ.

ن. پوزش *pozish*, s. f. Excuse, palliation, apology, pretext.

ر. پوزمال *pūz-māl*, s. m. A cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him.

ر. پوزہ *pūza*, s. m. The lip (of a horse, particularly).

ر. پوزی *pūzī*, s. f. Part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse.

س. پوس *pūs* (पौष) s. m. The name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near पुष्य three stars in Cancer. December-January.

ر. پوست *post*, s. m. 1. Crust, shell, skin, bark, hide, rind. 2. Poppy head or capsule. پوست کن *post-kan*, A Skinner, flayer.

ر. پوستی *post-i* (پوست) s. m. 1. One who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy heads. 2. (met.) A lazy indolent person, a sot.

ر. پوستین *post-in*, 1. adj. Leathern (garment). 2. s. m. Fur. 3. A fault, a blemish.

س. پوسنا *posnā* (पोषण) v. a. To breed, to rear, to foster, to nourish, to tame.

ر. پوش *posh* (پوشیدن) 1. part. in compos. Covering, clothed in, wearing, dressed; as پوش پا *pā-posh* (covering the feet) Shoes, slippers. پوش سبز *subz-posh*, Clothed in green. پوش کلاه *kulāh-posh*, Wearing a hat or cap. 2. s. A garment, a covering.

ر. پوشاک *poshūk*, s. f. Vestments, dress, attire, habit, garments, clothes, raiment, accoutrement.

ر. پوشاکی *poshāk-i*, adj. Fit for making garments, (cloth).

ر. پوشش *poshish* (پوشیدن) s. f. Dress, wear, garments, vestment, covering.

س. پوشن *poshun*, s. m. See پوشنی *pokhan*.

س. پوشنا *poshnā*, v. a. See پوسنا *posnā*.

ر. پوشیدگی *poshida-gī*, s. f. Concealment.

ر. پوشیده *poshīdu* (پوشیدن) adj. Concealed, hidden, secret, secretly. پوشیده کرنا *poshīdu-karnā*, To conceal.

س. پوکھ *pūkh* (पुष्य) s. m. The eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer.

س. پوکھر *pokhar* (पुष्कर) s. m. A pond, a lake.

س. پوشنی *pokhan*, s. m. Breeding, rearing. See پوسنا *posnā*.

س. پوشنا *pokhnā*, v. a. See پوسنا *posnā*.

ن. پول *pol*, s. (dakh. i. q. آل اولاد) Offspring, descendants.

س. پول *pulā* (پول r. پُل Heap together) s. m. A bundle or truss of grass or straw. پولی تلی گذران *pūle tule guzrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw) implies a very destitute condition.

ن. پول *polā*, adj. Soft, hollow.

ر. پولاد *polād*, s. m. The finest Damascus steel, which with that of Kum is esteemed the best in the east. See فولاد.

س. پولک *polak* (r. پُل Heap together) s. Straw bands at the end of a staff, used with a جرخي

- charkhī* to frighten and restrain a furious elephant.
۱۱. پوئی *polī*, s. f. 1. A term of abuse, simpleton. 2. (dakh. i. q. شهد کاجیاتا) A honey-comb.
۱۲. پوئی 1. *pūlī* (پول) s. f. A small bundle of any grass or straw, &c. 2. *paulī*, s. f. See پوری *paurī*.
۱۳. پون *pūn*, s. A sound of farting.
۱۴. پون *paun* or *pawan* (पवन) 1. s. f. Air, wind. 2. *pawan*, s. m. Regent of the winds and of the N.W. quarter. پون چکی *pawan-chakkī*, s. f. A windmill. پون کو پوت *pawan kau pūt*, Son of *Pawan*, i. e. *Hanūmān*.
۱۵. پون *paun* (पादोन) adj. A quarter less (than one or any given number); three quarters. See پونی *paune*.
۱۶. پونا *ponā*, 1. v. a. To string (pearls), to thread (a needle). 2. To make bread. 3. s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming, &c.
۱۷. پونٹا *ponṭā*, s. m. Snot. See پوٹا *poṭā*.
۱۸. پونٹھی *ponṭhī* (प्रोष्ठी) s. f. A kind of small fish. (*Cyprinus chrysopariis*. *Buch.*).
۱۹. پونجی *pūnjī* (from पुंज) s. f. A capital in trade, stock, principal sum, fund.
۲۰. پونچ *puñch*, s. (dakh. i. q. پہنچ) Arriving, access.
۲۱. پونچنا *paunchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پہنچنا *pa-hunchnā*.
۲۲. پونچنا *ponchnā*, v. a. See پہنچنا *ponchhnā*.
۲۳. پونچھ *pūñchh* (पुच्छ) s. f. A tail.
۲۴. پونچھار *pūñchhār* (from پونچھ) adj. Tailed.
۲۵. پونچھلا *pūñchhlā* (पुच्छ) s. m. A tail.
۲۶. پونچھنا *ponchhna* (from پونچھنا) s. m. Wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped; any thing thrown away after wiping.
۲۷. پونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *pūñchhnā*, v. a. To wipe.
۲۸. پونڈا *paundā* (पुण्ड or पोण्ड) s. m. A kind of sugar cane.
۲۹. پونڈھنا *paundhnā*, v. n. See پورھنا *paurhnā*.
۳۰. پونسلائی *pūn-salā-i*, s. f. A thin roller on which cotton is prepared for spinning.
۳۱. پونکا *ponkā*, s. m. The ship-worm. (*Teredo navalis*).
۳۲. پونکنا *ponknā*, v. n. To be fluxed.
۳۳. پونگا *pongā*, 1. s. m. A blockhead. 2. A sort of drum. 3. A thin joint of bamboo. 4. adj. Empty.
۳۴. پونگی *pūngī*, s. f. 1. Flute, pipe. 2. A kind of pipe played upon by jugglers.
۳۵. پونو *pūnau*, } (see پورنما) s. f. Day of full moon. ۳۶. پونون *pūnaunī*, }
۳۷. پورنا *poranā* (in Braj) v. a. See پونا *ponā*.
۳۸. پونا *pauna*, s. m. A spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming with, &c.
۳۹. پونی *paune* (see پون *paun*) adj. One quarter less (either of one, or of the aggregate number which may follow).
۴۰. پونی *pūnī*, s. f. Rolls of cotton prepared for spinning.
۴۱. پونیو *pūnyau* or *pūnyo* (see پورنما) s. f. Day of full moon.
۴۲. پو *poh*, s. f. Dawn of day.
۴۳. پو *pauh*, s. A stand where water is kept ready for travellers. See پو *pau*, sign. 2.
۴۴. پوہنا *poḥnā*, v. a. To make bread.
۴۵. پوی *po'e*, s. f. } (उपोदिका) A kind of vegetable. (Basella alba and rubra). ۴۶. پویا *poyā*, s. m. }
۴۷. پویا *poyā*, } part. act. (of پویدن) Going, running. ۴۸. پویان *poyānī*, }
۴۹. پو'س *po'is* (पश्य See! lo!) interj. Ho! holla! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care.
۵۰. پویہ *poya*, s. m. A canter, or hand-gallop. ۵۱. پویون چلنا *poyon chalnā*, v. n. To canter, &c.

- س. *پہ* *pa*, conj. adv. or postpos. (contraction of *par*, q. v.) But, yet, on, at, &c. ¶ *pu* (उपरि) postpos. On, &c. see *پر*.
- ن. *پہ* *pah*, s. f. Dawn. *پہ پھٹنا* *pah phatnā*, v. n. To dawn, to grow luminous.
- ن. *پھاٹک* *phāṭak*, s. m. 1. A gate. 2. A large shutter. 3. An obstruction, impediment, a check. 4. The bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station.
- س. *پھاٹنا* *phāṭnā* (स्फटन) v. n. To be torn, to be broken, split, rent, torn asunder, &c.
- ن. *پہاڑ* *pahār*, s. m. A mountain. *پہاڑ سی راتیں* *pahār-sī rāteī*, Long nights (especially, of sorrow).
- ن. *پہاڑا* *pahārā*, s. m. The multiplication table (in arithmetick).
- س. *پہاڑ کھانا* *phār khānā*, v. a. To worry.
- س. *پہاڑ کھاؤ* *phār khā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Ravenous; ravenous beast, &c. see *درند*.
- س. *پہاڑنا* *phārṇā* (स्फाटन or caus. of *پہٹنا* q. v.) v. a. To tear, rend, split, break, cleave (wood, &c.), to tear open, burst, rip.
- ن. *پہاڑی* *pahār-ī*, s. f. A hill, a small mountain.
- ن. *پہاڑیہ* *pahārīyā* (from *پہاڑ*) adj. Belonging to, or of a mountain; subst. A mountaineer.
- ن. *پھاٹ* *phāk*, s. m. (dakh.) See *پھاٹک* *phāṭk*.
- س. *پھاگ* *phāg* (फाल्गु) s. m. 1. Red powder (sprinkled in the time of the *Holī*). 2. The act of throwing coloured powders in the *Holī*, the gambols of the *Holī*.
- س. *پھاگن* *phāgun* or *phūgan* (or *phālgun* फाल्गुन) s. m. The name of the 11th month, the full moon of which is near *pūrvaphalgunī*. February-March.
- س. *پھال* *phāl*, s. f. A ploughshare.
- ن. *پھال* *phāl*, s. f. 1. A lump of betel nut (Areca). 2. A step.
- ن. *پھالسا* *phālśā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Grewia asiatica*).

- ن. *پھانپنا* *phāmpnā*, v. n. To swell.
- ن. *پھانپھڑ* *phānpahar*, s. m. A hole, an orifice.
- ن. *پھانٹا* *phāṇṭā*, s. (dakh. i. q. شاخ) Branch, bough.
- س. *پھانچ* *phāñj*, s. (dakh.) Noose, snare, net: see *پھندا* *phandā*.
- س. *پھاند* *phānd*, } (see *پھاندنا*) s. m. 1. A noose, }
پھاندنا *phāndnā*, } snare, net. 2. (met.) Per-
 plexity, difficulty.
- س. *پھاندنا* *phāndnā*, v. a. 1. (फालन r. फल Move) To jump over, to leap over. 2. (from r. पश Bind, restrain) To imprison, tie, ensnare, entangle, to noose, entrap.
- ن. *پھانڈی* *phāṇḍī*, s. f. A bundle of 50 or 100 sugar canes.
- ن. *پھانس* *phāns*, s. m. A splinter (of bamboo, &c.).
- س. *پھانس* *phāns*, } (पाश) s. m. 1. A noose. 2. }
پھانسا *phānsā*, } An impediment.
- س. *پھانسنہ* *phānsnā* (from *पाश*) 1. v. a. To noose, to ensnare, to entrap, to throttle, to strangle, to choke. 2. v. n. To be impeded, to stick (as, in mud); to be perplexed.
- س. *پھانسی* *phānsī* (पाश) s. f. A noose, a loop, halter; strangulation. *پھانسی پڑنا یا پڑنا* *phānsī pāṇā or -pāṇā*, v. n. To be hanged. *پھانسی دینا* *phānsī denā*, v. a. To strangle, to hang. *پھانسی لگانا* *phānsī lagānā*, v. a. To kill one's self by strangling.
- ن. *پھانٹ* *phāṅk*, s. f. A slice, a piece of fruit.
- ن. *پھانکر* *phāṅkar*, }
پھانکڑا *phāṅkrā*, } s. m. A fop.
- ن. *پھانکنا* *phāṅknā*, v. a. 1. To chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.). 2. To squander.
- ن. *پھانکی* *phāṅkī*, s. f. A slice or piece of fruit.
- س. *پھانکی* *phāṅkī* (फाँकिका) s. f. An objection (in logick).
- ن. *پھاو* *phā'o*, s. m. A small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot.

۱۱. *phā'orā*, s. m. Mattock, spade, hoe.
۱۲. *phā'orī*, s. f. 1. A crutch on which a *jogī* leans. 2. A piece of wood or staff with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *dand*. 3. An instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung.
۱۳. *phāhā*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton wet with *ātr* or scented water. 2. A plaster, a pledget.
۱۴. *phab* (from *پہنا*) s. f. Embellishment, ornament, dress.
۱۵. *phabtū* (from *پہنا*) adj. Pertinent, fit.
۱۶. *phabti* (from *پہنا*) s. f. Ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *پہتی* *phabti kahnā*, v. a. To say what is conjectured by one's dress.
۱۷. *phabaknā*, v. n. To shoot forth (as, a plant).
۱۸. *phaban* (from *پہنا*) s. f. Embellishment, ornament.
۱۹. *phabnā*, v. n. To become, befit, fit.
۲۰. *phabīlā* (from *پہنا*) adj. Becoming, fit.
۲۱. *pahup* or *puhp* (*पुष्प*) s. m. A flower. *
۲۲. *phupphū*, s. m. The husband of a paternal aunt.
۲۳. *phuphsū*, adj. 1. Swelled. 2. Insipid.
۲۴. *phuphkārā*, v. n. To hiss (a snake).
۲۵. *phaphundī*, s. f. Mould (on fruit, bread, &c. from dampness).
۲۶. *phuphū*, s. m. See *پہو پہو* *phūphū*.
۲۷. *phapolā*, } (*स्फोट*) s. m. A blister.
۲۸. *phupholā*, } (*स्फोट*) s. m. A blister.
۲۹. *phaphole phūṭne*, v. n. To be blistered; it is used to express the mind being blistered, to be afflicted. *پہپولی دل کی پھوڑی* *phaphole dil ke phoṛne*, To satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast.
۳۰. *phuphūndī*, s. f. Mouldiness.
۳۱. *phuphī*, s. f. A paternal aunt.

۱. *phuphiyā-sās*, s. f. The sister of a father-in-law.
۲. *phuphiyā-susur*, s. m. The husband of a father-in-law's sister.
۳. *phupherā*, m. } adj. Descended from, or
۴. *phupherī*, f. } related through a paternal aunt. *پہپیرا بہائی* *phupherā bhāī*, The son of a paternal aunt; cousin. *پہپیری بہن* *phupherī bahin*, Daughter of a paternal aunt.
۵. *phattar*, s. m. (dakh.) Stone: see *پتھر* *patthar*.
۶. *phit*, s. Curse, malediction. adv. *Fy!*
۷. *phit phit*, Curse on it! *Fy* upon it!
۸. *phuṭ* (*स्फुट*) adj. Odd, unpaired.
۹. *phaṭā* (from *پہٹنا*) s. m. A crack. *پہٹی مین* *phaṭe men pānw denā*, To interfere in any thing.
۱۰. *phitānā*, v. a. To beat up and mix, to froth.
۱۱. *phaṭ paṛnā*, v. n. 1. To be produced plentifully. 2. To become fat suddenly. 3. To be confounded with too much business. *آسمان* *āsmān phaṭ paṛnā*, v. n. To rain hard.
۱۲. *phaṭphaṭānā*, v. a. 1. To shake or flap or clap the wings as birds just going to fly. 2. To give a sound as the shoes of a person walking.
۱۳. *phatak* (*स्फटिक*) s. Crystal.
۱۴. *phitlik*, s. m. (dakh.) Trap, cage.
۱۵. *phitkār*, s. f. Curse, malediction, removing something to a distance.
۱۶. *phitkārā*, v. a. To curse.
۱۷. *phuṭkar* (*स्फुट* r. *स्फुट*) Separate) adj. 1. Odd, unpaired. 2. Separate, dispersed (as, a horseman).
۱۸. *phitkiri* or *phitkarī* (*स्फटिकاری* or *स्फاٹکی*) s. m. Alum.
۱۹. *phatakā* (*स्फोटन* r. *स्फुٹ*) Break, separate) 1. v. a. To winnow. 2. To dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slight-

- ly adheres (as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table). 3. v. n. To be separated.
4. s. m. The tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball.
۱۱. پھٹکی *phutkī*, s. f. A blot, spot, stain. ¶ *phaṭkī*, s. f. 1. A fowler's net. 2. A large cage. 3. A rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound.
۱۲. پھٹکی *phutkī*, adj. See پھٹ *phut*.
۱۳. پھٹنا *phuṭnā* (سپٹن) v. n. To be torn, split, rent, broken, cracked, to burst, split.
۱۴. پھٹنا *phuṭnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. ترقی پانا) To get promotion or advancement (?).
۱۵. پہچان *pahchān* (from پہچاننا q. v.) s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge, recognisance.
۱۶. پہچاننا *pahchānnū* or *pahichānnā* (प्रतिज्ञान) v. a. To know, to recognise, to discriminate, distinguish.
۱۷. پھیکھ پھیکھ *phikh phikh* (dakh.) See قهقهه *kahkah*.
۱۸. پھدپھدانا *phudphadūnā*, v. n. See بلبلانا.
۱۹. پھدکا *phudkā*, s. m. See پھدکی *phudkī*.
۲۰. پھدکنا *phudaknā*, v. n. To jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight.
۲۱. پھدکی *phudkī*, s. f. The name of a bird. (Certhia tula).
۲۲. پھدّی *phudḍī* (dakh.) See اخیر *akhīr*.
۲۳. پھر *phur*, adj. True, right.
۲۴. پھر *phurr*, s. m. The noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing; or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding.
۲۵. پھر *phir* or *phiri* (see پھرنا) adv. Again, then.
۲۶. پھر *pahar* (प्रहर) s. m. A division of time consisting of eight *gharīs*, a watch or 3 hours.
۲۷. پھر *phar* (फल) s. m. A fruit. See پھل.
۲۸. پھرا *pahrā* (from پھر) s. m. 1. A watch, a sentinel. 2. Tour of watch. 3. A corporal and six. پھرا دینا *pahrā denā*, To watch. پھری میں ڈالنا *pahre men ḍālānā*, To give in charge to a watch

- or the guard. پھری میں پڑنا *pahre men pāṇā*, To be given in charge to a watch or the guard.
۲۹. پھراٹا *pharrāṭā* (r. स्फुर Start, throb) s. m. 1. A piece of bamboo. 2. A sound made by the flying of a flag or the breathing of a horse.
۳۰. پھراس *pharrās* (r. स्फुर Start) s. m. The name of a tree. (Its leaves resemble those of the Cypress or of the Tamarisk, and make a whistling noise in the wind; whence the name).
۳۱. پھرانا *phirānā* (caus. of پھرنا) v. n. To cause to turn, to whirl, wheel, make to go about, to return, to change, to roll, shift, wander.
۳۲. پھرانا *pharrānā* (स्फुरण) v. n. To fly (as, a flag).
۳۳. پھرانا *pahrānā* or *pahirānā* (परिधान) v. a. To cause to dress, to clothe, invest, to dress.
۳۴. پھراؤ *phirā'o* (from پھرنا) s. m. Return, restitution, rotation, turning.
۳۵. پھراوا *pahrāwā* (from پھرانا *pahrānā*) s. Dress.
۳۶. پھراوان *pahirāwan* (परिधान) s. f. Dress, clothing, &c. See پھراونی sign. 2.
۳۷. پھراونی *paharā'oni*, s. f. (see پھرانا) 1. A woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a time-woman. 2. *pahirāwanī* or *paharāwanī*, Vestments bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing.
۳۸. پھر پھرتا *phir pāṇā*, v. n. (i. q. ناخوش ہونا) To be displeased, indisposed, unpleasant, &c.
۳۹. پھر پھرانا *phurphurānā* (r. स्फुर Shake, move) v. n. 1. To tremble. 2. To wave (as, hair in the wind).
۴۰. پھر پھری *phurphurī* (r. स्फुर Shake) s. f. Trembling, quivering, tremour, palpitation.
۴۱. پھر پھند *pharphand*, s. m. Deceit, trick, wickedness.
۴۲. پھر پھندیا *pharphandiyā*, adj. Deceitful, treacherous, wicked.
۴۳. پھرت *phirat* (from پھرنا) s. m. 1. Rejected things. 2. Money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour.

8. **پہرت** *phurt* or *phurti* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity, quickness, alertness.
11. **پہرتا رہنا** *phirtā ruhā*, v. n. To wander, to perambulate, to walk about.
11. **پہرتی** *phirtī* (from **پہرنا**) part. f. or s. f. Returning, return, homeward-bound. **پہرتی کا بہارا** *phirtī kā bhārā*, The hire of a return boat, carriage, &c.
8. **پہرتی** *phurtī* (स्फूर्ति) s. f. Activity, agility, quickness.
8. **پہرتلا** *phurt-ilā* (from **پہرت** *phurt*) adj. Quick, nimble, active, smart, alert, expert.
- 11.8. **پہرجانا** *phir-jānā*, v. n. 1. To return, to revolt. 2. To be distorted. 3. To warp.
11. **پہرجا** *pharchā*, s. m. 1. (for **پہرجیا**) Clearing away or dispersion (of clouds or of a multitude of people); fair weather. 2. (from **پہرجانا**) Decision, definitive sentence (of a judge).
11. **پہرجانا** *pharchānā*, v. a. To decide, to give a final sentence.
11. **پہرجیا** *pharchhā*, adj. Pure, honest, fair, candid, fair (not cloudy). **پہرجیا کرنا** *phurchhā-karnā*, v. a. To clean, to settle, to sweep.
11. **پہرجیانا** *pharchhānā*, v. a. To clean, to wipe, to settle, to clear away (the clouds, &c.).
8. **پہرسا** *pharsā* (परशु) An axe, hatchet.
8. **پہرک** *pharak* (फलक) s. m. A shield.
11. **پہرکنا** *pharaknā*, v. n. See **پہرکنا** *pharaknā*.
8. **پہرکی** *phirkī* (see **پہرنا**) s. f. A whirligig, any thing turning as on an axis.
11. **پہرنا** *phirnā* (perhaps, from Sans. **परिक्रम** Going round) v. n. To turn, return, walk about, go round, circulate, roll, whirl, to wheel, wander, travel, ramble, change, revolt.
8. **پہرنا** *paharnā* (परिधान) v. a. To put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear.
8. **پہرنی** *phirni*, s. f. See **پہرکی** *phirkī*.
8. **پہرو** *pahrū*,
8. **پہروا** *pahrū'ā* or *pahrū'ā* } (**प्रहरी**) s. m. A watchman, sentinel, guard.

11. **پہروانا** *phirwānā* (caus. of **پہرنا**) v. a. To cause to turn.
11. **پہروہا** *pharūhā*, s. m. An instrument for raking together.
11. **پہرجرا** *pharahrā*, } 1. s. m. A vane, a pennant.
11. **پہرہری** *pharahrī*, } 2. adj. Half-dried.
8. **پہری** *pharī* (फर) s. f. A shield, target.
11. **پہری** *pharī*, s. f. One of several fishes.
11. **پہریا** *phariyā*, s. f. 1. A kind of bordered vestment worn by Hindūs. 2. A contractor for reaping.
8. **پہریا** *pahriyā* (from **प्राहरिक**) s. m. A watchman, a sentinel.
11. **پہر** *phar*, s. f. 1. A gaming-house where dice are played. 2. A place where goods are exposed for sale. 3. The shafts or pole of a carriage. **پہرباز** *phar-bāz*, s. m. 1. A player at dice, a gamester. 2. A prater, a talkative fellow. **پہربازی** *phar-bāzī*, s. f. Gambling, playing at dice.
8. **پہڑا** *pharā-pharī*, s. f. Quarrel, squabble, battle, fight: see **جنگت** *jang*.
8. **پہڑانا** *pharānā* (स्फाटन or caus. of **پہڑنا** q. v.) v. a. To cause to be torn, split or cleaved.
11. **پہڑپہڑانا** *pharpharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion.
11. **پہڑپہڑیا** *pharphariyā*, 1. s. m. A flutterer. 2. adj. Swift, quick.
11. **پہڑک** *pharak*, verbal n. f. (of **پہڑکنا**) Fluttering, flutter, vibrating, throbbing, palpitating.
11. **پہڑکانا** *pharkānā* (caus. of **پہڑکنا**) v. a. 1. To cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c. 2. (*met.*) To show.
11. **پہڑکانا** *pharaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to vibrate with convulsive involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate; to writhe (the shoulders, &c.).
11. **پہڑکنت** *pharkant* (from **پہڑکنا**) s. f. Fluttering, &c.
11. **پہڑکی** *pharkī*, s. f. A coarse skreen.

۱۱. *pahurnā*, v. n. To lie down, to repose, to lie, to rest.
۱۲. *phariyā* (from *پهرا*) s. m. 1. A pedler, a retailer. 2. The keeper of a gaming house or dice table.
۱۳. *phuriyā* (dimin. of *پهوزا*) s. f. A sore, a pimple, a bile.
۱۴. *phus*, s. (dakh.) Sound, &c. see *آواز āwāz*.
۱۵. *phasākū*, adj. Bad tobacco. (Inelegant).
۱۶. *phasānā* (from *پهنا*) v. a. 1. To cause to stick (as in mud, &c.), to mire, entangle, embroil, catch, cause to be imprisoned, squash.
۱۷. *phasāwat* (from *پهنا*) s. f. Entanglement, ensnaring.
۱۸. *phusāhindū*, adj. Disgusting, stinking.
۱۹. *phasphasā*, adj. Flabby, loose, not rigid.
۲۰. *phusphusānā*, v. n. To whisper.
۲۱. *phispisānū*, v. n. To be terrified.
۲۲. *phusphusāwat* (from *پهسپهنا*) s. f. Whispering, buzzing in the ear.
۲۳. *phusarphusar*, s. m. Whispering.
۲۴. *phuskā*, adj. ۱. Weak, without strength. 2. Slack (as, a knot).
۲۵. *phaskānā* (trans. of *پهسکا*) v. a. 1. To burst, to split, to break. 2. To loosen, to slacken.
۲۶. *phaskar*, s. m. Sitting on the ground with legs extended.
۲۷. *phasaknā*, v. n. To split, to burst, to break.
۲۸. *phislānā* (caus. of *پهسلنا* q. v.) v. a. To cause to slip, slide or err.
۲۹. *phuslānā*, v. a. To coax, wheedle, cajole, flatter, instigate, entice, seduce.
۳۰. *phuslā'ū* (from *پهسلانا*) s. m. A coxer, wheedler, seducer.
۳۱. *phisalnā* (from *پیشل*) 1 v. n. To slip, to slide, to err. 2. adj. Slippery.

۳۲. *phuslauniyā* (from *پهسلانا*) s. m. A wheedler, a coxer.
۳۳. *phislahā* (from *پهسلنا*) adj. Slippery.
۳۴. *phastī*, s. f. See *پسلی pastī*.
۳۵. *phasnā* (r. *पश* Restrain, bind) v. n. To stick (as, in mud or in a narrow passage), to be caught, to be noosed or ensnared, to be imprisoned, to be impeded, to be entangled, to be involved (in calamity, &c.).
۳۶. *phish*, interj. Pish! pshaw! tush!
۳۷. *phak*, s. (dakh.) A sound, noise: see *آواز āwāz*.
۳۸. *phikārnā*, v. a. To bare or uncover the head, to unplat the hair of the head.
۳۹. *phikānā* (caus. of *پهینکا*) v. a. To cause or teach to throw.
۴۰. *phakkar*, s. m. Wrangling, mutual abuse, brawl, raillery. *phakkar-bāz*, An abuser, an indecent chatterer.
۴۱. *phakrī*, s. f. The act of treating with rudeness.
۴۲. *phuknā* (intrans. of *پهونکا* *phūnknā*, q. v.) v. n. To be blown, to be blown up (a fire), to be blown up into a flame.
۴۳. *phuknā* (from *پهوک*) s. m. A bladder.
۴۴. *phuknī* (فککاری) s. f. 1. A blow-pipe. 2. A fire-lock or pistol.
۴۵. *phakorīyā*, s. m. A fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker.
۴۶. *phakorīyāt*, s. f. Absurdity.
۴۷. *phikait* (from *پهینکا*) s. m. A thrower (of a spear, &c.).
۴۸. *phagū'ā*, s. m. 1. The same as *هولی holī*. 2. Presents made during the *holī* holidays.
۴۹. *phal*, s. m. 1. Fruit, effect, advantage, children, progeny. *phal pānā*, To reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *پهل phal phalārī*, Fruits of various kinds. *پهل دار phal-dār*, adj. Fruitful. 2. The iron

head of a spear or arrow, &c. 3. A blade (of a sword, &c.).

پہل *phul*, s. m. (dakh.) See پہول *phūl*.

پہل *pahal*, s. m. 1. A flock of cotton. 2. Beginning, aggression. 3. The side of a rectangular figure. ¶ *phal* (dakh.) Form, figure, &c. see صورت *ṣūrat*.

پہلا *pahlā*, *paikhā* or *pahilā*, 1. adj. First. 2. adv. Before, rather, soon.

پہلاس *phalās*, s. m. A step, a stride.

پہلاسر *phulāsarā*, s. m. Flattery.

پہلانا *phalanā* (فالن or caus. of پہلنا) v. n. To cause to produce, to fructify.

پہلانا *phulanā* (trans. of پہولنا) v. n. 1. To cause to swell, to inflate, distend. 2. To fatten. 3. (met.) To make proud or to puff up with flattery.

پہلانگ *phalang* (see پہلنگ) s. f. A stride.

پہل بھجول *phal-bujhawāl*, s. m. The name of a game (called also *Mankelā*): "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c. how much remains?" "twenty one," "the number was eight."

س. پہل تار *phal-tār* (फलताल) s. m. The fruit bearing *tār*, the female palm.

پہل جھڑی *phuljharī*, s. f. A kind of firework like a fountain.

پہلسنا *philasnā* (properly پہسلنا q. v.) v. n. To slip.

پہلا *phulkā* (from फूल A flower, blown as a flower) 1. adj. Inflated, puffed up; light. 2. s. m. A blister. 3. A kind of cake or small loaf. 4. An area or arena for wrestlers.

پہلکارنا *phulkārā* (from फूल Blossom, and r. کرنا Make) v. n. To inflate, to swell out (as a snake's hood), to expand.

پہلکی *phulkī* (from फूल Blossom) s. f. A cake or raised bread, fritters.

پہلکاری *phulkārī* (फुलकार) s. m. Flowered th.

پہلنا *phalnā* (फलन) v. n. 1. To bear fruit.

2. To result, be produced. 3. To be fortunate. *phalnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پہولنا *phūlnā*.

س. پہلنگ *phalang* (लंघन r. लघ Leap, spring) s. A bound, spring, leap, jump.

پ. پہلو *pahlū*, s. m. 1. The side. 2. The wing or flank of an army. پہلو تہی کرنا *pahlū tihī karnā*, To retire, retreat, withdraw, refuse, decline, evade. پہلو نشین *pahlū-nishīn*, adj. Sitting by the side; a companion.

ہ. پہلوا *phalū'ā*, s. m. A knotted fringe.

س. پہلواڑی *phul-wārī*, (فول A flower, and واڑی

س. پہلواڑی *phul-wārī*, (A garden) s. f. A flower-garden.

پ. پہلوان *pahlawān*, s. m. A hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler.

پ. پہلوانی *pahlawān-i* (from پہلوان) s. f. Heroism.

س. پہلوری *phulaurī* (فول وڑی) s. f. Bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil.

س. پہل ہٹا *phul-hathā*, s. m. Cudgelling.

ہ. پہلی *pahle* or *pahile*, adv. At first, in the first place, first, sooner, before, chiefly, rather. پہلی پار *pahle pūr*, On the other side.

ہ. پہلی *phillī*, s. f. The leg.

س. پہلی *phalī* (फलक) s. f. A shield.

س. پہلی *phalī*, (from फल) s. f. A cod, a pod

س. پہلیا *phaliyā*, (or the seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas. 2. A loop.

پہلی کش *phalī-kash*, s. m. A hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top.

س. پہلی *phullī* (from फूल Blossom) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.

س. پہلیانا *phaliyānā* (r. फल) v. n. To bear fruit.

ہ. پہلیری *phulerī*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. گول) Gambols, playfulness, friskiness.

س. پہلےل *phulel* (فولتیل) s. m. Oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it, essence (as a perfume).

- s. **پہن** *phañ*, s. m. The hood or expanded head of a snake: **پہن اٹھانا** *phañ uṭhānā*, v. a. To spread the hood (a snake).
- P. **پہن** *pahan*, s. m. Width, breadth, ampleness.
- P. **پہنا** *pahnā*, adj. Broad, wide.
- g. **پہنا** *pahannā* or *pahinnā* (**परिधान**) 1. v. a. To put on, to wear, to dress. 2. s. m. Dress, clothing.
- g. **پہنا** *pahnūnā* or *pahinnūnā* (causal of **پہنا** *pahannā*, q. v.) v. a. To dress, to cause to put on.
- g. **پہناوا** *pahanāwā* (from **پہنا**) s. m. Clothing, dress.
- P. **پہناوار** *pahnā-wār*, } adj. Ample, wide, broad.
- P. **پہناور** *pahnā-war*, }
- P. **پہنای** *pahnā-ī*, s. f. Breadth, width.
- g. **پہنہانا** *phanphanānā* (from **پہن** or **پہنا**) v. n. 1. To hiss (as, a snake). 2. To spring up suddenly (as, a fast growing plant). 3. To move about briskly (as, a playful child).
- ii. **پہنچ** *pahunch* (from **پہنچنا**) s. f. 1. Arrival, reach; sagacity, penetration. 2. Access, admittance. 3. A receipt.
- ii. **پہنچا** *pahunchā*, s. m. The wrist.
- ii. **پہنچانا** *pahunchānā* (caus. of **پہنچنا**) v. n. To cause to arrive, convey, transmit, bring, conduct, to cause, to occasion.
- ii. **پہنچنا** *pahunchnā*, v. n. To arrive, reach, extend, to amount, to befall, belong.
- ii. **پہنچنا** *phunchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **پہنچنا** *pahunchnā*.
- ii. **پہنچوانا** *pahunchwānā* (causal of **پہنچنا**) v. a. To cause to arrive, to cause to convey or conduct.
- ii. **پہنچی** *pahunchī*, s. f. An ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet.
- g. **پہندا** *phandā* (r. **पश** Bind) s. m. 1. A noose, a net, a snare. 2. Perplexity, difficulty.
- g. **پہندا** *phandānā* (caus. of **پہندا** sign. 1. q. v.) v. a. To cause to jump or leap over.
- g. **پہندانا** *phandlānā* (see **پہندا** sign. 2.) v. a. To ensnare, to entrap.

- g. **پہندا** *phundnā* (see **پہنا**) v. n. To be imprisoned.
- ii. **پہندا** *phundnā*, s. m. A tassel.
- g. **پہنسانا** *phansūnā* (caus. of **پہنسا**) v. a. To cause to be ensnared, caught or involved (in), &c. to entrap.
- g. **پہنساو** *phaisā'o* (from **پہنسا**) s. m. Entanglement.
- g. **پہنسا** *phaisnā* (r. **पश** Bind, restrain) v. n. To be entangled, to stick, to be involved (in calamity, &c.), to be ensnared, noosed or entrapped, to be caught. See **پہنسا** *phasnā*.
- g. **پہنساوانا** *phaiswānā* (caus. of **پہنسا**) v. a. To cause to noose, strangle, &c.
- ii. **پہنسی** *phunsi*, s. f. A pimple.
- g. **پہنسیارا** *phaisiyārā* (from **پہنسی** q. v.) s. m. A footpad who strangles passengers or travellers.
- ii. **پہنکا** *phankā*, s. m. A handful (or, rather, mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. **پہنکا مارنا** *phankā mārānā*, To eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. See **پہنکا** *phānkā*.
- g. **پہنکار** *phunkār* (**फुत्कार**) s. f. Hiss (of a snake).
- g. **پہنکارنا** *phunkār-nā*, v. n. To hiss (as, a snake).
- g. **پہنکاری** *phunkār-ī*, s. f. Hissing (of a snake).
- g. **پہنکاری مارنا** *phunkār-ī mārānā*, To hiss (a snake).
- g. **پہنکنا** *phinknā* (r. **क्षिप** Throw) v. n. To be thrown.
- g. **پہنکوانا** *phinkwānā* (caus. of **پہنکنا**) v. a. To cause to fling or throw. ¶ **پہنکوانا** (caus. of **پہنکنا**) v. a. To cause to blow, to cause to set on fire.
- g. **پہنگا** *phangā* (**पतंग**) s. m. A grasshopper.
- ii. **پہنگی** *phungī*, s. f. A sprout, a bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c.
- ii. **پہنگی** *phunang*, s. f. Top, summit.
- ii. **پہنو** *phunno*, s. f. Penis puerilis.
- ii. **پہنہار** *phunhār*, s. f. The small drops of rain.

۱۱. پھنہارا *phunhārā* (from پھنہار) s. m. A fountain, a jet d'eau.

۱۲. پھنی *pahunā* (प्रायुणता) s. f. Hospitality, entertainment.

۱۳. فہنی *phan-i*, s. m. 1. A serpent. 2. A wedge.

۱۴. پھنی *phunnī*, s. f. Penis puerilis.

۱۵. پھنیا *phuniyā*, s. f. Penis puerilis.

۱۶. پھو *phū'a*, s. f. 1. Father's sister, paternal aunt. 2. A lizard.

۱۷. پھوپہا *phūphā*, s. m. Father's sister's husband.

۱۸. پھوپھو *phūphū*, s. m. f. Father's sister's husband, or father's sister.

۱۹. پھوپھی *phūphī*, s. f. Father's sister, paternal aunt.

۲۰. پھوٹ *phūt* (स्फुटि r. स्फुट Separate, burst) s. f. 1. A kind of melon (*Cucumis moniordica*: Roxb.). 2. A ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus*: Roxb. and

Momordica mixta: Roxb.). 3. (स्फुट) Odd, unpaired. 4. Difference of opinion, dissension, discord. 5. Separation. 6. A flaw, breach, break. پھوٹ بکھیرا *phūt bikherā*, adj. Scattered, dispersed. پھوٹ پڑنا *phūt parnā*, To arise (dissension). پھوٹ پھوٹ کر رونا *phūt phūt or phūt kar ronā*, To weep excessively, to burst into tears. پھوٹ رھنا *phūt rahnā*, 1. To be broken. 2. To be dispersed. 3. To be unpaired. پھوٹ ہونا *phūt honā*, To be divided in opinion.

۲۱. پھوٹا *phūtā* (from پھوٹنا) adj. Broken.

۲۲. پھوٹلا *phūtlā* (from پھوٹ) adj. Bad (coin).

۲۳. پھوٹن *phūtan* (see پھوٹنا) s. f. Wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding.

۲۴. پھوٹنا *phūtnā* (स्फुटन r. स्फुट Separate, burst) v. n. 1. To be broken, to be broken into or broken down. 2. To be dispersed, to be separated, to separate, to be unpaired. 3. To burst, split. 4. To be made publick, to transpire. 5. To

arise (as, a smell) or to burst forth. 6. To get promotion or advancement.

۲۵. پھوٹی *phūtī*, s. f. Disagreement, disparity.

۲۶. پھوڑی *phūrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See اسراف *israf*.

۲۷. پھوڑا *phorā* (see پھوڑنا) s. m. A bile, sore, abscess, imposthume.

۲۸. پھوڑا *phaurā*, s. m. See پھوڑا *phā'orā*.

۲۹. پھوڑنا *phorā* (स्फोटन) v. a. To break, to split, to burst, to disclose, divulge or betray (a secret). پھوڑ کرنا *phor karnā* (i. q. زخم ہونا) To be wounded (?).

۳۰. پھوڑنی *phorñī*, s. f. (dakh.) See توجیہ *taujih*.

۳۱. پھوس *phūs*, s. m. Old dry grass or straw. پھوس میں چنگاری ڈالنا *phūs men chingārī dālñā*, To excite contention or strife.

۳۲. پھوسرا *phūsra*, s. m. A rag.

۳۳. پھوسی *phūsī* (बुस or बुष) s. f. Chaff.

۳۴. پھوک *phok*, 1. s. m. Dregs, sediment, grains. 2. adj. Hollow.

۳۵. پھوکٹ *phokat*, s. m. An indigent person.

۳۶. پھوکر *phūkar*, s. m. A fine sensible young fellow.

۳۷. پھوکڑ *phokār* (from پھوک) s. m. Dross, refuse, trash, grains.

۳۸. پھوکال *phokal*, adj. (dakh. i. q. تہی) Empty.

۳۹. پھوکنا *phūknā* (फुत्कार) v. a. To blow.

۴۰. پھول *phul* (फूल) s. m. 1. A flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands, &c. a cockade. 2. The menses, of which children are the fruit. 3. A swelling. 4. Bones of a dead person after the fleshy parts are burned. 5. Lights or fire (seen at night). 6. (in the plur.) A ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death. پھول اٹھنا *phul uṭhnā*, v. n. To be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead), to complete the forty days of mourning. پھول پڑنا *phul parñā*, v. n. To break out (a fire). پھول بیٹھنا *phul baithnā*, v. n. To be glad. پھول جانا *phul jāñā*, v. n. 1. To swell. 2. To be delighted, to be pleased. 3. To become fat. پھول جھڑنا *phul jharnā*, v. n. 1. To

speak eloquently. 2. To fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil).

پھولا *pholā* (from *فول* A flower) s. m. A blister.

پھولا *phulā* (*فول*) adj. 1. Swelled. 2. Blossomed. پھولا نہ سمانا *phulā nā-samānā*, Not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed, to exult.

پھولا *phulā'o* (from *پھولا*) s. A swelling.

پھولچھڑی *phulchharī* } s. f. See پھولچھڑی *phul-*
پھولچھڑی *phulchharī*, } *chharī*.

پھول کوبی *phul-kobī*, s. f. A cauliflower.

پھولنا *phulnā* (*فولن*) v. n. 1. To blossom, to blow, to flower. 2. To be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom, to flourish. 3. To swell, to be inflated, to be puffed up (with pride, &c.).

پھولی *phulī* (*فول* Flower) s. f. A disorder in the eye, the albugo.

پھون *phūn* (dakh.) See اکڑ باز *akar-bāz*.

پھونپھی *phonphī*, s. f. 1. A pipe, a tube. 2. Any thing perforated or hollow.

پھونک *phonk*, 1. s. f. The notch of an arrow. 2. adj. Hollow, not solid (particularly, jewels).

پھونک *phūnk* (from *پھونکا*) s. f. Act of blowing, a puff, a blast, blowing up (fire, &c.).
پھونک پھونک کی پانو دھرنا *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānu dharnā*, To act or walk carefully and cautiously.
پھونک دینا *phūnk denā*, To set on fire.

پھونکارنا *phūnkārā* (*فونکار*) v. n. To hiss (as a snake), to snort.

پھونکا *phūnkā* (*فونکار*) v. a. To blow with the breath; to blow up (a fire, &c.), inflame, set on fire, kindle, to blow (a horn, trumpet, &c.).

پھونکی *phūnkī*, }
پھونہار *phonhār*, } s. f. Small rain.
پھوہار *phūhār*, }

پھوہا *phūhā*, s. m. A fictitious teat or pap,

formed of cotton or other substance, by which milk is given to a young goat or the like, when unable to suck the mother.

پھوہڑا *phūhār*, 1. adj. f. Undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women). 2. s. f. A bad housewife, a slut or slattern. پھوہڑا پن یا پنا *phūhār-pān* or *-panā*, s. m. Stupidity, &c.

پھوہڑا *phūhār*, adj. Talking obscenely.

پھوہی *phūhī*, s. f. Small rain. See پھونپھی.

پھوہار *phūhār*, s. f. Small rain. See پھونپھی.

پھورانا *phahrānā* (*فوران*) v. n. To fly (as, a flag in the air), to flutter.

پھیا *pahiyā*, s. m. A wheel.

پھیپھڑی *phepharī*, s. f. Inability to move.

پھیٹ *phet*, s. f. The waist when bound with a belt.

پھیٹا *phetā*, s. m. 1. A small turband. 2. A waist-band without a fringe.

پھیٹنا *phetnā*, y. a. To mix by trituration.

پھیر *pher* (from *پھیرنا*) s. m. 1. Turning, turn, return, change, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold, circumference. 2. Equivocation, ambiguity. 3. Difficulty, distance. 4. adv. Again, back. پھیر پھیرنا *pher phānā*, To differ. پھیر پھار *pher-phār*, adj. Alternate. پھیر پھار کرنا *pher-phār karnā*, To alternate. پھیر دینا *pher denā*, To return, to restore, refund. پھیر مین ڈالنا *pher mei dālā*, To throw obstacles in the way of another. پھیر کھانا *pher khānā*, 1. To wind (as a river), to meander. 2. To go round about. 3. To meet with perplexities.

پھیرا *pherā* (from *پھیرنا*) s. m. 1. Turning, circuit, perambulation. 2. A roll. 3. A wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured.

پھیرا پھیری *pherā-pherī*, s. f. 1. Walking backwards and forwards, going and coming. 2. Returning, alternating, alternation.

پھیرنا *phērā* (caus. of *پھیرنا*) v. a. 1. To turn,

- to turu back, to invert, to reverse, to avert, to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards, to bring or carry back, to shift, to repeat. 2. To plaster, to stroke. *hāth phernā*, To caress, to fondle. *sir par hāth phernā*, To deceive by coaxing.
۱۱. *pherī*, s. f. See *parikramā*.
۱۲. *pherī-wālā*, s. m. A pedler.
۱۳. *phernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To perform: see *adā* under *adā*.
۱۴. *phik*, s. f. The point of a scourge.
۱۵. *phikā*, adj. 1. Weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid. 2. Pale, sallow, light (in colour).
۱۶. *phailānā* (trans. of *phailā*) v. a. To spread, scatter, expand, diffuse, widen, stretch out, extend, distend, dilate, publish, proclaim, to branch out. *pānū phailānā*, see under *pānū*. *hāth phailānā*, To beg.
۱۷. *phailā'o* (from *phailā*) s. m. 1. Spread, expansion, extension, diffusion; publication, display, extent. 2. Plenty, profusion.
۱۸. *phailāwā* (from *phailā*) s. m. Proximity.
۱۹. *phailnā*, v. n. 1. To be spread, to spread. 2. To be expanded, dilated, diffused, scattered or dispersed. 3. To become publick.
۲۰. *poheli* (پہلیکا) s. f. A riddle, an enigma.
۲۱. *phen*, } (فین) s. m. Foam, froth.
۲۲. *phenā*, }
۲۳. *phainānā* (from *phen*) v. n. To foam, to froth.
۲۴. *phent* or *phaint*, s. f. Waist-band a belt. *phent bāndhnā*, To get ready, to resolve.
۲۵. *phentā* or *phaintā*, s. f. 1. Waist-band. 2. A small turband.
۲۶. *phentnā*, v. a. To mix, to beat (as, eggs, &c.), to triturate.

۱. *phenī*, s. f. A skein (of thread, &c.).
۲. *phīneh dālā*, } v. a. To wash cloth,
۳. *phīchnā*, } to rinse, to squeeze.
۴. *phenus* (पीयूष) s. m. Biestings, the milk of a cow, &c. for some days after calving.
۵. *phenk* (from *phenkā*) s. f. Throw, cast.
۶. *phenk denā*, v. a. To throw away.
۷. *phenkā'o*, adj. Requiring to be thrown.
۸. *phenknā* (सेपण) v. a. To throw, to fling, to dart, to let fly (a hawk, &c. at game), to set off (a horse) at full speed, to gallop.
۹. *phenī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
۱۰. *pī* or *piya* (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.
۱۱. *pī*, s. f. Fat, grease, tallow.
۱۲. *pai*, s. m. 1. (Sans. पाद) The foot. *pai ānā*, To have a split (a horse). *pai karnā*, To plague, to seize, to be importunate. 2. A nerve, tendon, sinew. 3. adv. Behind, after, following, therefore, in pursuit, by reason, on account. *pai-ba-pai*, or *pai-dar-pai*, adv. One after another, successively.
۱۳. *pai*, 1. (पयस) s. m. Milk, water. 2. (उपरि) adv. On, upon, over, at, to, nevertheless, yet. 3. conj. But.
۱۴. *pai*, s. f. A fault.
۱۵. *piyā* (पिय same as पिय) Fell, fallen.
۱۶. *piyā* (प्रिय) 1. adj. Beloved. 2. s. m. A husband, a lover, a sweetheart.
۱۷. *piyādu* (Sans. पदाति) s. m. A footman, one on foot, a foot soldier, a pawn at chess. *piyāda-pā*, adv. A foot, on foot. *piyāda-pā'i*, s. f. The being a foot, travelling on foot.
۱۸. *pyār* or *piyār* (प्रीति) s. m. f. Love, affection, fondness. *pyār karnā*, To fondle, caress.

- s. *pyārā* or *piyārū* (प्रिय) adj. m. Beloved.
 pyārā jūnā, To esteem.
- s. *pyārī* (प्रिया) adj. f. Beloved, pleasant.
- P. *piyāz*, s. f. An onion.
- P. *piyāz-i rang*, s. m. A reddish colour, crimson.
- s. *pyās* (पिपासा) s. f. Thirst. پیاس
pyās bujhānā, To quench thirst. پیاس
pyās lagnā, To be thirsty. پیاس مارنا
pyās marnā, To suffer thirst. پیاس مرنا
 Applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking.
- s. *pyāsū* (पिपासित) adj. m. Thirsty.
pyāse marnā, To be very thirsty.
- s. *pyāsi* (पिपासिता) adj. f. Thirsty.
- s. *piyāl* (پیاں) s. f. Name of a fruit.
 (Chironjia sapida: Rozb.).
- s. *payāl* (پالال) s. f. Straw.
- P. *piyāla* or *piyāla*, s. m. 1. A glass, a cup.
 2. A firepan, or priming pan (of a musket, &c.).
piyāla bharnā, To be puffed up with pride.
piyāla niacāla, Food and drink (in the slang of debauchees).
piyāla honū (in the phrase of *fukīrs*) To die.
- P. *piyālī*, s. f. A small glass or cup.
- P. *payām*, s. m. A message, news, advice, intelligence. See پیغام.
- P. *payām-bar*, s. m. A messenger, a prophet. See پیغامبر.
- s. *payān* (प्रयाण) s. m. Departure.
- s. *piyānā*, } (caus. of پیانا) v. a. To give or
pyāwanā, } cause to drink, to water.
- s. *pīb* (पूय) s. f. Pus, matter, corruption, purulent running.
- s. *pībiyānā* (from پیب) v. n. To suppurate.
- s. *pībiyāhaṭ* (from پیب) s. f. Suppuration.
- E. *pīpā*, s. m. A pipe, barrel, cask.

- s. *pīpal*, 1. (पिप्पल) s. m. The holy fig tree. (Ficus religiosa). 2. (पिप्पली) s. f. Long pepper. (Piper longum).
- H. *pīplā*, s. m. The point of a sword.
- s. *pīplā-mūr*, } (पिप्पलीमूल) s. m.
pīplā-mūl, } The root of the long pepper-tree.
- s. *pīt*, 1. adj. (पीत) Yellow. 2. s. f. or *pīti* (for प्रीति) Love, affection, kindness, friendship. کی پی—رہی اور میت کا میت
pīt hā pīt rahe aur mīt kū mīt hāth lage, Let friendship continue and the sweets or benefits of it will be obtained.
- s. *pītā* (dakh.) See پیتا *pītā*.
- s. *pītāmbar* (پیتاंबर) s. m. Silk cloth of a yellow colour; (vulgarly) a silk cloth.
- H. *paitarā*, s. m. Flourishing about before cudgelling, &c.
- s. *pītr-s* (पीत Yellow and रस Juice) s. m. Turmeric. (Curcuma).
- s. *paitrik* (from पिता Father) *paitrik*, adj. Hereditary, inherited from a father.
- s. *pītal* (पितल) s. m. Brass.
- s. *pītlā* (from पितल) adj. Brazen.
- P. s. *paitalā* (پی) *pai* Foot, and *talā* The bottom or sole) adj. Shallow.
- s. *pītam* (प्रियतम) adj. superl. Most beloved; s. m. A lover, a sweetheart, a husband.
- s. *pīt-ambar* (पीतांबर) s. m. A silk cloth of yellow colour; (vulgarly) a silk cloth.
- s. *pet*, s. m. 1. The belly. 2. The womb, pregnancy. 3. The bore (of a gun, &c.). 4. Cavity, capacity. پیٹ آنا
pet ānā, To be purged. پیٹ باندھنا
pet bāndhnā, To eat less than one's appetite demands. پیٹ
pet barhānā, To eat voraciously; to encroach on the share or rights of another. پیٹ

pet-bhar, adv. Bellyful. *پیت بهرا* *pet bharnā*, 1. To fill one's belly. 2. To be satisfied. *پیت پالنا* *pet pālā*, 1. To be able to live decently. 2. To be selfish. *پیت پانی ہونا* *pet pānī honā*, To be violently purged, to have watery stools. *پیت پکنا* *pet paknā*, To burst with laughter. *پیت پوسو* *pet-posū*, or *پیت پوسو* *pet-posū'a*, adj. Glutton. *پیت پونچھن* *pet-ponchhan*, The last child of a woman. *پیت پھولنا* *pet phūlnā*, To burst with laughter. *پیت پیتھ ایک ہونا* *pet pīth ek honā*, To be greatly emaciated. *پیت پیتھ باتنا* *pet pīth batānā* (i. q. *ājiz-i karnā*) To implore (?). *پیت پیتھ جاری ہونا* *pet jārī honā*, To be fluxed, to be purged. *پیت جالنا* *pet jalnā*, To be very hungry. *پیت چالنا یا چھوٹنا* *pet chalnā or chhūtnā*, To be purged, to have a diarrhoea or flux. *پیت دکھانا* *pet dikhānā*, To complain of poverty and hunger. *پیت ڈالنا* *pet dālā*, To procure abortion. *پیت رکھنا* *pet rakhnā*, To get with child. *پیت رھنا* *pet rahnā*, To be pregnant. *پیت سی* *pet se*, adj. Pregnant. *پیت سی ہونا* *pet se honā*, To be pregnant. *پیت کا پانی نہ ہلنا* *pet kā pānī na hīlnā*, is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider. *پیت کا پردہ* *pet kā parda*, s. m. The omentum. *پیت کاٹنا* *pet kātā*, 1. To pinch one's belly, to starve one's self. 2. (in Bengal) To be griped. *پیت کاٹنا* *pet kātā*, 1. To pinch one's belly, to starve one's self. 2. (in Bengal) To be griped. *پیت کا دیکھ دینا* *pet kā dukh denā*, To starve. *پیت کی آگ* *pet kī āg*, s. f. Maternal affection. *پیت کی آگ کچھانا* *pet kī āg bujhānā*, To eat something. *پیت کی انگار* *pet kī angār*, See *joshish*. *پیت کی باتیں* *pet kī bātēi*, s. f. Bosom secrets. *پیت کی پاؤں باہر نکالنا* *pet ke pā'ōn bāhar nikālā*, To practise baseness or viciousness. *پیت گرانا* *pet girānā*, To cause an abortion. *پیت گرنا* *pet girnā*, To miscarry (a female), abortion, miscarriage. *پیت گرجانا* *pet gurgarānā*, To have borborygni. *پیت لگ جانا* *pet lag jānā*, To be starving with hunger. *پیت لگ رھنا* *pet lag rahnā*, To be very hungry. *پیت مارنا* *pet mārā*, To commit suicide, to

stab one's self. *پیت میں پیٹھنا* *pet men pīthnā*, To worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *پیت میں لینا* *pet men lenā*, To endure, have patience. *پیت والی* *pet-wālī*, adj. f. Pregnant. *پیت ہڑبازنا* *pet harbarānā*, To have a griping or inclination to stool.

5. *پیتار تھو* *petārthū* (*पेट* and *अर्थी* Desirous, r. *अर्थ* Ask for) adj. Gluttonous, epicurean.

6. *پیٹنا* *pīṭnā* (*पीटना*) v. a. To beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, to pound.

7. *پیٹو* *pet-ū* (from *पित*) adj. See *پیتار تھو*.

8. *پیٹا کھنا* *petāukhā*, s. m. A looseness, purging, flux.

9. *پیٹھ* *pīth* (*पृष्ठ*) s. f. The back. *پیٹھ پر ہاتھ پھیرنا* *pīth par hāth phernā*, To pat on the back, to encourage. *پیٹھ پھیرنا* *pīth phernā*, To turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *پیٹھ ٹھوکنا* *pīth thoknā*, To animate, encourage. *پیٹھ دینا* *pīth denā*, 1. To run away, to flee, to turn tail. 2. To turn, to shrink from, to veer. 3. To turn away in displeasure. *پیٹھ کی پچھی پڑنا* *pīth ke pīchhe parnā*, To take refuge or shelter. *پیٹھ کی پچھی ڈال لینا* *pīth ke pīchhe dāl lenā*, To protect, to defend. *پیٹھ لگانا* *pīth lagānā*, To throw down in wrestling. *پیٹھ لگنا* *pīth lagnā*, 1. To have a sore on the back (a horse). 2. To mount or to back a horse.

10. *پیٹھ* *paith*, s. m. 1. A duplicate (of a bill of exchange). 2. (from *प्रेष*) Entrance, ingress, admission, access.

11. *پیٹھا* *peṭhā* (*पिंडी*) s. m. A kind of gourd.

12. *پیٹھا* *pīthā* (*पिष्टक*) s. m. A kind of food made of rice and flour.

13. *پیٹھالنا* *paithālnā* (caus. of *प्रेष* q. v.) To force in, to make to penetrate, to thrust, to run in, to introduce, to insinuate.

14. *پیٹھنا* *paithnā* (*प्रेष* Entered) v. n. To penetrate, enter, rush or run into, pervade.

15. *پیٹھوت* *pīthautā* (from *पृष्ठ* The back) s. m. Page (of a book).

- s. or n. پیٹیاٹھونک *pīṭhiyā ṭhonk*, adv. Closely.
- s. پیٹی *pet-i* (from پیٹ) s. f. 1. A belly-band, a girth. 2. A portmanteau. 3. A box, a tumbrel, a case. 4. The thorax, chest. پیٹی لڑنا یا مارنا *peṭī-larṇa* or *-mārṇā*, v. a. To copulate.
- s. پیٹیا *peṭiyā* (from پیٹ) s. m. A pension, daily food, board.
- s. پی جانا *pī-jānā*, v. a. 1. To drink or to be drunk. 2. To absorb. 3. To stifle one's passions. 4. To refrain from answering.
- n. پیج *paij*, s. f. A vow, a promise. کرنا *karnā*, v. a. To make a vow.
- r. پیچ *pech* (from پیچیدن) s. m. f. 1. Twist, revolution, a coil, a plait, fold. 2. A screw. 3. Perplexity, ambiguity, maze, difficulty, trouble. 4. Deceit. 5. Complication, involution. پیچ اٹھانا *pech uṭhānā*, To suffer loss or distress. پیچ اکھڑنا *pech ukhṛṇā*, v. n. To loosen (the twist of any thing). پیچ باندھنا *pech bāndhnā*, To grapple in wrestling. پیچ پاچ *pech-pāch* or پیچ پڑنا *pech-pāṇā*, s. m. Twist, coil, &c. پیچ پڑنا *pech pṛṇā*, To become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. پیچ چلنا *pech chalna*, To prevail by stratagem. پیچ چننا *pech chuṇnā*, To bind the twists of a turband with care. پیچ دار *pech-dār*, adj. Twisted, coiled, spiral, crooked, intricate. پیچ در پیچ *pech-dar-pech*, Coil within coil, entangled, complex, intricate. پیچ دینا *pech denā*, To circumvent, to deceive, to twist, to screw, &c. پیچ ڈالنا *pech dālā*, 1. To throw obstacles in the way. 2. (in playing with paper kites) To entangle the string of an adversary's kite. پیچ کرنا *pech karnā*, 1. To deceive, to trick, to complicate. 2. To seize in wrestling, to grapple. پیچ کھانا *pech khānā*, 1. To coil. 2. To be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. پیچ کھلنا *pech khulnā*, To be untwisted or unscrewed. پیچ کھولنا *pech*

- kholnā*, To untwist, to unscrew. لینا *pech lenā*, 1. To fight paper kites (each party endeavouring to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite). 2. To meet, to embrace.
- s. پیچا *pechā* (پچکا) s. m. An owl.
- p. پیچان *pechān*, adj. Twisted, coiled.
- p. پیچ تاب *pech-tāb*, } s. m. Restlessness, alarm,
پیچ وتاب *pech-o-tāb*, } suspense, perplexity,
folds, twisting and twining, contortion, knots.
پیچ تاب کھانا *pech-tāb khānā*, To suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed, to twist or twine.
- p. پیچش *pechish* (from پیچیدن) s. f. 1. Inflection, twisting, contortion, writhing. Trouble, perplexity. 3. Pain in the bowels, tenesmus, gripes. 4. Circumvention, contention.
- p. پیچک *pechak*, s. f. 1. A ball, skein or clew of thread. 2. The bottom on which thread is wound.
- n. پیچو *pīchū*, s. m. The fruit of the Capparis.
- p. پیچوان *pech-wān*, adj. Twisted (generally applied to *hukkas* or *hukka* snakes).
- n. پیچہ *pīchh*, s. f. Rice-water, water in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel.
- s. پیچھا *pīchhā* (from पश्चात्) s. m. 1. The hinder part, the rear. 2. Pursuit, persecution, following. 3. Absence. پیچھا پھرنا *pīchhā phernā*, To leave, to withdraw. پیچھا کرنا *pīchhā karnā*, 1. To pursue, to chase, to follow. 2. To recoil, (a gun, &c.). لینا *pīchhā lenā*, To pursue, to importune, to be obstinately persevering.
- s. پیچھو *pīchhū*, See پیچھا or پیچھی.
- s. پیچھو *pīchhū* (from پیچھا) s. m. The hinder part (of a saddle, particularly).
- s. پیچھی *pīchhe*, } (from پیچھا) adv. In the rear,
پیچھن *pīchhen*, } after, behind, ago, after-
wards, astern, in the absence. پیچھی پڑنا *pīchhe pṛṇā*, 1. To dance attendance, to run after, to importune, to dun, to persecute, to torment. 2. To be outstripped. ڈالنا *pīchhe dālā*,

- To leave behind, to outstrip, to surpass. پیچی *pīchhe* لگانا *pīchhe lagānā*, To pursue, to follow.
۶. پیچیدگی *pech-ida-gī*, s. f. Twisting, contortion, winding.
۷. پیچیدہ *pech-ida* (from پیچیدن) part. Twisted.
۸. پخال *pīkhāl*, s. m. Dung of birds.
۱۱. پکھنا *pekhna* (properly پیکھنا) s. m. 1. A puppetshow. 2. A plaything. 3. The artifices and pretences of a woman.
۶. پیدا *paidā*, adj. Born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, invented. پیدا کرنا *paidā karnā*, v. a. To discover, produce, breed, find, to form, create, occasion, get, earn, gain, invent, procure. پیداوار *paidā-āwār*, s. m. Produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. پیدا ہونا *paidā honā*, 1. To be born, to be created. 2. To be found, to be earned, to be produced.
۷. پیدایش *paidā-īsh* (from پیدا) s. f. Birth, creation, production; earnings, produce, profit.
۱۱. پیدڑی *pīdṛī*, s. f. A tonit.
۵. پیدل *paidal*, adv. On foot. s. m. Infantry.
۵. پیر *pīr* (پوستا) s. f. Pain, ache, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion, mercy.
۷. پیر *pīr*, s. m. 1. An old man, a saint, a spiritual guide. (Plur. Pers. پیران *pīrān*). پیرزن *pīr-zan*, Old woman. 2. Monday.
۱۱. پیر *pīr*, s. m. The foot.
۶. پیرا *pairā* (from پیراستن) part. in compos. Adorning, decorating, adorned with.
۵. پیرا *pīrā* (پیت) adj. Yellow. See پیلا *pīlā*.
۱۱. پیراک *pairāk* (from پیرنا) s. m. A swimmer.
۱۱. پیراکہ *pairāk-ē*, s. f. Act or art of swimming.
۷. پیرامن *pairāman*, s. m. A circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet or flap of a garment; adv. About, around.
۶. پیرامون *pairāmūn*, See پیرامن *pairāman*.
۶. پیران *pīrān*, s. m. Charity-lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint).
۱۱. پیرانا *pairānā* (caus. of پیرنا) v. a. To cause to swim.
۷. پیرانہ *pīrāna*, adj. 1. Elderly, like an old man, growing old. 2. Belonging to, connected with, or worthy of a saint.
۱۱. پیراو *pairā'o* (from پیرنا applied to water) adj. Beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. (Sans. प्लाय).
۱۱. پیراوا *perāwā*, s. (dakh.) See زراعت *zirā'āt*. ¶ پیراوا *pairāwā*, s. (dakh.) Clothing.
۷. پیراھن *pairāhan*, s. m. A long robe, a shirt or shift. (Sans. परिधान To wear (clothes).
۱۱. پیرائی *pīrā'i*, s. m. Name of a tribe or cast who beat a kind of a drum called ڈھول *dhol*.
۱۱. پیرائی *pairā'i* (from پیرنا) s. f. 1. Place of swimming or distance over which it is necessary to swim. 2. Art of swimming. 3. Wages for teaching to swim.
۷. پیرائی *pairā-i*, s. f. in compos. Adorning.
۶. پیرایہ *pīrāya*, s. m. An ornament.
۵. پیرت *pīrt*, s. (dakh.) See پریت *prīt*.
۷. پیرزال *pīr-zāl*, s. f. An old woman.
۱۱. پیرنا *pairnā*, v. n. To swim.
۶. پیرگی *pīrā-gī*, s. f. (perhaps the same as پیری) Old age.
۱۱. پیرو *perū*, s. A turkey.
۷. پیرو *pai-rau* (پی Behind, and رو Going) part. act. Following, follower.
۶. پیروئی *pairau-i*, s. f. Following, imitation, prosecution, pursuit, a consequence, hunting after, investigation.
۷. پیراھن *pairahan*, s. m. See پیراھن *pairāhan*.
۶. پیری *pīr-i*, s. f. Old age.
۱۱. پیری *pair-i* (from پیر) s. f. An ornament worn on the legs.
۱۱. پیڑ *per*, s. f. A tree, a plant. پیڑ لگانا *per lagānā*, To plant trees. ¶ پیر *pīr*, s. (dakh.) Sound of striking of a blow.
۵. پیر (پوستا) *pīr* (پوستا) s. f. Pain, labour (in child-birth).

- g. پیڑا *perā* (**پینڈ**) s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds. 2. A globular mass of leaven prepared for baking.
- s. پیڑا *pīrā*, s. f. Pain.
- s. پیڑت *pīrit*, adj. Sick, afflicted.
- g. پیڑنا *pernā* (**پرین** or **پیڑن**) v. a. To press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack.
- g. پیڑو *perū* (from **پेट**) s. m. The belly below the navel, pubes.
- g. پیڑھا *pīrhā* (**پیڑ**) s. m. A stool or chair.
- g. پیڑھا بندھ *pīrhā-bandh* (**پیڑبندھ**) s. m. A preface or introduction to a book.
- s. پیڑھی *pīrhi* (**پیڑی**) s. f. 1. A stool, a chair. 2. A generation of progenitors.
- u. پیڑی *perī*, s. f. 1. A kind of sweetmeat made with curds (dimin. of پیڑا). 2. A kind of betel leaf. 3. The indigo plant after being once cut. 4. The trunk of a tree. ¶ *pairī*, s. f. A ladder, staircase, flight of steps.
- p. پیزارا *paizār*, s. f. A slipper, a shoe. *paizārū-paizārī*, s. f. Fighting or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-pattī* or *-kāri*, Act of beating with slippers. *paizār-khor*, adj. Abject, mean, base (q. d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). *paizār se*, An expression of contempt, signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār khānā*, To be beaten with slippers.
- p. پیڑنه *pezna* (from **پیزدن** or **پیختن**) s. m. A sieve.
- p. پیس *pes*, s. m. Leprosy.
- u. پیسا *paisā*, s. m. 1. The name of a copper coin. 2. Money, cash. *paisā urānū*, 1. To spend extravagantly. 2. To take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paisā pher phār karnā*, To turn the penny. *paisā dūbonā*, To sink money, to lay out money without return. *paisā dūb-*

nā, To be sunk (money). *paisā khānā*, 1. To spend extravagantly, to waste. 2. To subsist by wages or the produce of labour. 3. To take bribes. 4. To embezzle. *پیسے سون* *paise son darbār bandnā*, To bribe, give bribes. *پیسے لگانا* *paise lagūnā*, To lay out or expend money. *پیسے والا* *paise-wālū*, adj. 1. Moneyed. 2. Worth one *paisa*.

- u. پیسار *paisār*, s. m. Access, ability, admission.
- g. پیسنا *pīsnā* (**پیشن**) 1. v. a. To grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth). 2. s. m. The corn or grain for grinding.
- g. پیسنا *pīsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *پیٹھنا* *paithnā*.
- u. پیسندار *paيسان-dār*, adj. (dakh.) (One) having money.
- p. پیسی *pesī*, adj. Leprous.
- p. پیش *pesh*. 1. adj. Before, in front, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence. 2. The vowel point ('). *پیش از این* *pesh az īn*, Before this. *پیشامد* *pesh-āmad*, s. f. Access, admittance. *پیش آنا* *pesh-ānā*, To treat, to behave, to negotiate, to come before, to occur, happen, to present (itself). *پیش بند* *pesh-band*, s. m. The belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *پیش بندی* *pesh-bandī*, s. f. Foresight, timely preparation. *پیش بین* *pesh-bīn*, adj. Prudent, provident, wise. *پیش بینی* *pesh-bīnī*, s. f. Foresight, prudence. *پیش خیمہ* *pesh-jūmā*, To go forth. *پیش کھانا* *pesh-khāna*, s. m. A tent or other baggage sent on before. *پیش دست* *pesh-dast*, adj. Anticipating, being beforehand, surpassing, one who excels; (subst.) deputy, manager or assistant (in office). *پیش دستی* *pesh-dastī*, s. f. The being or paying beforehand, anticipation, excelling, surpassing, preeminence, excellence, aggression. *پیش دستی کرنا* *pesh-dastī karnā*, To anticipate, &c. *پیش رس* *pesh-ras*, adj. Early (fruit, grain, &c.). *پیش رفت* *pesh-raft*, adj. Making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to).

- پیش *pesh-rau*, adj. (used substantively) 1. A precursor, a leader. 2. The advanced guard.
- پیش روی *pesh-ran-ī*, s. f. Act of preceding.
- پیش فضا *pesh-kabz*, s. f. A kind of dagger.
- پیش قدمی *pesh-kadam-ī*, s. f. Stepping before or forward, outstripping, anticipation, alertness, activity, aggression.
- پیش نظر *pesh-nazar*, Object, prospect.
- پیش نگاه *pesh nigāh*, Take care!
- پیش نماز *pesh-namāz*, s. m. He that precedes in saying prayer, the priest.
- پیش نهاد *pesh-nihād*, s. m. Custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession.
- س. پیشاب *peshāb* (प्रभाव) s. m. Urine, piss.
- پ. پیشانی *peshānī*, s. f. The forehead, the brow.
- پ. پیشتر *pesh-tar*, adv. Before, prior, sooner, formerly, heretofore, ago.
- پ. پیشکار *peshkār*, s. m. A deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager, foreman.
- پ. پیشکاری *pesh-kār-ī*, s. f. Deputyship, agency.
- پ. پیشکش *pesh-kash*, s. m. A present, a tribute.
- پ. پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, s. f. The foremost place, a portico.
- پ. پیشگی *peshgī*, s. f. An advance (of money).
- پ. پیشوا *peshwā*, s. m. 1. A leader, a guide, foreman. 2. A title of the Muhāratta minister.
- پ. پیشوا لینا *peshwā lenā*, To meet and to receive (a friend or visitant).
- پ. پیشواز *peshwāz*, s. f. A gown, a female dress.
- پ. پیشوائی *peshwā-ī*, s. f. The meeting and conducting a guest or visitor, the duty of chief priest, guidance, supremacy.
- پ. پیشور *peshaur*, s. m. Name of a city, properly *pesh-āwar*, built by Akbar. The word imports "an advanced post," as it is the next town to the Afghāns.
- پ. پیشوری *peshaur-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of slipper made in Peshaur. 2. A kind of rice.
- پ. پیشه *peshā*, s. m. 1. Trade, profession. 2. Custom, habit, practice. (Much used in compos.).
- پ. پیشه‌ور *peshā-war*, s. m. An artificer.

- پ. پیشی *pesh-ī*, s. f. 1. An advance. 2. Precedence, superiour rank.
- پ. پیشین *pesh-in*, adj. Anterior, ancient, prior, former. s. m. The afternoon.
- ه. پیغار *paighār*, s. m. A ditch.
- پ. پیغام *paighām*, s. m. A message.
- پ. پیغام پیغام *paighāmā-paighāmī*, s. f. Mutual messages, mediation, correspondence.
- پ. پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. A prophet.
- پ. پیغامبری *paighāmbar-ī*, s. f. Mission (especially, as a prophet).
- پ. پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, See پیغامبر *paighām-bar*.
- پ. پیغامبری *paighāmbar-ī*, s. f. Mission (especially, as a prophet).
۱۱. پیک *pīk*, s. f. The juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out.
- پیکدان *pīk-dān*, s. m. A vessel for holding betel spittle, a spitting-pot.
- پ. پیک *paik*, s. m. A courier, a messenger. (Sans. पादिक).
- پ. پیکار *paikār*, 1. s. f. War, battle, contest. 2. (Hind.) s. m. A pedler.
- پ. پیکان *paikān*, s. m. f. The head of an arrow.
- پ. پیکر *paikar*, s. m. f. 1. Face, countenance, visage, form, appearance. 2. A portrait, a likeness. (Much used in compos. as) ظفر پیکر *zafar-paikar*, Victory in face, victorious.
- س. پیکرها *pai-karhā*, s. m. } 1. Iron chains on a cul-
- س. پیکری *pai-karī*, s. f. } prit's legs, fetters. 2. Ornamental rings worn on the ankles.
- ه. پیکهنا *pekhnā*, s. m. Play, farce, sham, comedy.
- س. پیکهنا *pekhnā* (प्रेक्षण) v. a. To see.
۱۱. پیکهنی *pekhnīyā*, s. m. A player, an actor.
- ه. پیکی *paikī*, s. m. One who carries about a *huk-ka* for hire at a fair or in a camp.
- ه. پیگشتی *paigashṭī*, s. (dakli.) See دندیا *dandiyā*.
- ه. پیگو *paigū*, s. m. A sort of green coloured stone (brought from Pegu).
- پ. پیل *pīl*, s. m. 1. An elephant. 2. The name

- of one of the pieces at chess, the bishop. (Arab. *فیل*). *pīl-band*, s. m. A term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. (Pers. plur. *پیلان* *pīlān*).
- س. *پیل* *pel* (from *پیلنا* q. v.) s. m. Shove, push.
- س. *پیلā* (*पीत*) adj. Yellow.
- ن. *پیلā* *pelā*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. Fault, oppression. 3. A prop, a support.
- ن. *پیلā* *pīlā*, s. m. A vessel for measuring grain.
- CHIN. *پیلām* *pīlām*, s. m. Satin.
- س. *پیلā-ī* (*پیلا*) s. f. Yellowness.
- پ. *پیلān* *pīlān*, s. m. An elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants.
- پ. *پیلān-ī* *pīlān-ī*, s. f. The business of taking care of elephants.
- پ. *پیلā-pā*, adj. Afflicted with elephantiasis.
- پ. *پیلā-pāya*, s. m. (An elephant's foot; hence) A pillar, column.
- ن. *پیلā* *pelā*, } s. m. A testicle.
- ن. *پیلā* *pelā*, }
- س. *پیل mānā* *pel mānā*, v. a. To shove, to push.
- س. *پیلک* *pīlak*, s. The large black ant.
- ن. *پیلān*, adj. (dakh.) First child, &c. See *پهلā* *pahlā*.
- س. *پیلā* (*पेलन*) v. a. 1. To shove, to push. 2. To stuff, to cram. 3. To express, to squeeze out. *پیل پال* *pel-pāl*, part. Shoving, pushing, &c.
- س. *پیلū* (*पीलु*) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Salvadora persica*; also, in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*. *Roxb.*).
- س. *پیلū* *pelū* (from *پیلنا*) adj. A wrestler.
- ن. *پیلوار* *pīlwar*, adv. (dakh.) See *پری* *pare*.
- پ. *پیلē* *pela*, s. The ball or cocoon which the silk-worm forms round itself, the silkworm.
- ن. *پیلhar*, } s. m. See *پیلhar* *pelhar*.
- ن. *پیلharā*, }
- س. *پیلī* (*पीत*) s. f. A gold-mohur.

- س. *پیلی* *pīlī*, The name of a town in Rohilkhand.
- ن. *پیلیوار* *pīlīwar*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see *پری* *pare*.
- س. *پیم* (*प्रेम*) s. m. Love, friendship.
- پ. *پیمā* *paimā*, part. act. (from *پیمودن*) in compos. Measuring, a measurer.
- پ. *پیمān* *paimān*, s. m. A promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact.
- پ. *پیمānā* *paimānā*, s. m. 1. A goblet. 2. A certain dry measure. *پیمānē* *paimānē*, v. a. To fill up the measure of one's age, i. e. To die or kill.
- پ. *پیمā-ī* *paimā-ī*, s. f. The act of measuring.
- پ. *پیمā-īsh* (*پیمودن*) s. f. Measure.
- پ. *پیمbar* *payam-bar*, s. m. See *پیغمبر* *paighambar*.
- پ. *پیمbar-ī* *payambar-ī*, s. f. See *پیغمبری* *paighambar-ī*.
- س. *پین* (*पानीय*) s. m. 1. A reservoir of water. 2. A rill.
- س. *پین* *pīn*, adj. Heavy, fat, large.
- ن. *پین* *pīn*, s. m. An imitative sound.
- ن. *پینā* *pīnā*, s. m. A goad. adj. m. Sharp.
- س. *پینā* *pīnā*, 1. (*पान*) v. a. To drink; to smoke (tobacco): subst. Drinking, &c. 2. (*पिण्याक*) s. m. The dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil cake.
- س. *پینālā* (*प्रणाल*) s. m. A gutter, a spout.
- ن. *پینā-nā* *pīnā-nā*, v. a. To sharpen.
- س. *پینتālīs* (*पंचचत्वारिंशत्*) adj. Forty five.
- س. *پینتānā* (*पादान्त*) s. m. The foot of a bed, the side towards the feet.
- س. *پینتīs* (*पंचत्रिंशत्*) adj. Thirty five.
- ن. *پینth* *pīnth*, s. f. A market.

- ii. **پنجنا** *pīnjnā*, v. a. To clean cotton from the seeds.
۳. **پنجنی** *penjñī* (**पदरंजिनी**) s. f. Little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children.
- ii. **پنجا** *painchā*, s. m. Return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan.
- ii. **پنچنا** *painchnā*, v. a. To winnow.
- ii. **پندا** *pendā*, s. m. The bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.).
- ii. **پند** *pīnd*, s. m. A roller.
۳. **پند** *pend* or *paind* (**पंड**) s. f. 1. Pace, step. 2. A rising ground, an eminence.
۳. **پندا** *paindā* (**पंड** r. **पड** Move) s. m. A road, highway, path. **پندا مارنا** *paindā mārñā*, 1. To stop a road. 2. To rob in the road.
۳. **پینس** *pīnas*, s. m. A disease in the nose.
- ii. **پینس** *pīnas*, s. f. A chair or litter.
۳. **پینسٹھ** *pīnsath* (**पंचषष्टि**) adj. Sixty five.
۳. **پینک** *pīnak* (r. **पा** Drink : see **پینا**) s. f. Intoxication and drowsiness from opium.
- ii. **پینگٹ** *peng*, 1. s. f. The exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders. 2. s. m. The name of a bird (*Gracula chatareah* : *Buch.*).
۳. **پیننا** *pennā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **پہنا** *pahinnā*.
- ii. **پینی** *penī*, adj. f. Sharp.
۳. **پیو** *pī'o* or *pī'u* (**प्रिय**) 1. adj. Beloved, dear. 2. s. m. Husband, sweetheart, lover.
- ii. **پوڑ** *pe'oṛī*, s. f. A kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow, fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango tree).
۳. **پیوٹھ** or **پےٹھ** *pīyūṣ* or *peyūṣ*, s. m. The milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings.

- r. **پیوست** *paiwast* (from **پیوستن**) 1. s. f. Junction, connexion, friendship. 2. part. Joined.
- r. **پیوستگی** *paiwasta-gī*, s. f. Junction, connexion, adhesion, contiguity, closeness, attachment.
- r. **پیوستہ** *paiwasta*, 1. adj. Joined, contiguous. 2. adv. Always, continually. 3. s. m. The year before last. **پیوستہ ابرو** *paiwastu-abrū*, adj. Whose eyebrows join above the nose.
۳. **پیوسی** *pe'osī*, s. f. See **پیوس** *pīyūs*.
۳. **پیوگر** *pewakkar* or *pīwakkar*, s. m. A tippler, a toper, drinker.
- p. **پیوند** *paiwand*, 1. part. in compos. (of **پیوستن**) Joining, joined, connecting, connected. 2. s. m. Junction, conjunction, addition, connexion, relationship, a joint. 3. A patch, a graft, a bud, a scion. **پیوند کار** *paiwand-kār*, s. A patcher, grafter. **پیوند کاری** *paiwand-kār-ī*, s. f. Patching, cobbling. **پیوند لگانا** *paiwand lagānā*, To patch, to graft, to inoculate (a tree).
- p. **پیوندی** *paiwand-ī*, adj. Ingrafted. **پیوندی بیر** *paiwandī ber*, s. m. An ingrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). **پیوندی موچین** *paiwandī mūch-heñ*, s. f. The whiskers joining the beard.
- p. **پیہ** *pīh*, s. f. Grease, tallow.
- ii. **پیہر** *pīhar*, s. m. Mother's house.
- p. **پیہم** *pai-hum*, adv. Thickly, close together.
- ii. **پیہو** *pīhū*, s. m. A flea.
- ii. **پیایا** *paiyā*, s. m. A wheel. See **پہیا**.
۳. **پیہی** *paihai* (in Braj) 2d and 3d pers. sing. fut. tense of **پاونون** *pawnauñ*, To find, get, &c.
۳. **پٹی** *peṭī* (**पेटक**) s. f. A small basket, a portmanteau.

ت

ت *te*, in Arabic called *tā*, is the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alpha-

bet. In the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it stands for the Nāgarī त or, with s (he) subjoined, for थ. When used numerically, it denotes 400, according to the *abjad*, or appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to represent numbers.

At the beginning of Arabic words, this letter is much used to form verbal nouns of various forms; as, *تعارف* from *عرف*, *تالم* from *الم*, *تظاول* from *ظاول*; and, prefixed to a noun, it may be the *تاء القسم* denoting an oath; as, *تالله* By God. At the end of words in that language, moreover, it may be the *تاء تانيث* sign of the feminine gender; as, *ملكة* A queen, from *ملك* A king; and, this termination may be adopted to restrict the noun to unity; as, *تمرة* A single date, from *تمر*; or, it may be used in the formation of infinitives or verbal nouns; as, *مكافات* from *كفي*; or, the superlative degree of some few adjectives; as, *علامة* (changed in Hindustani to *علامة*) Very learned.

At the end of Persian words, ت may represent the pronoun of the second person singular: or it may be redundant; as in *بالش* for *بالش* A pillow. In different parts of a word, it may be substituted for *د* (*dāl*); as, *دنبور* for *دنبور* A drum, *زرتشت* for *زرتشت* Zoroaster, *کنیت* for *کنید* Ye may do: and, it is also found used for *ج* (*jīm*); as, *تاراج* for *تاراج* Plunder. In some instances, too, ت suffers apocope; as, *راس* for *راست* True, *دشنام* for *دشنام* (bad name) Abuse, *دشمن* for *دشمن* (bad heart) Enemy.

۱. त *ta*, signifies 1. A thief. 2. Nectar. 3. An outcast, a barbarian. 4. The flank. 5. A tail. 6. Crossing. 7. A wicked man. 8. A tree.

۲. त (ति) *ti* (in Braj) Three: also, inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. That, him, her, it.

۳. ता (ता) *tā* (in Braj) inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. Him, her, it, that.

۴. تا *tā*, adv. 1. To, until, as far as, whilst, as long as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. 2. Take care! *تا بزیست* *tā ba-zīst*, While life remains. *تا بکجا* *tā bu-kujā*, How far? whither? how long? till when? *تا بکی* *tā ba-kai*, Till what time? to what length? when? how much? how many? *تا چند* *tā chand*, How many? how long? by how much? *تا چند بار* *tā chand bār*, How often? how many times? *تا چنین* *tā chunīn*, Hitherto, thus far. *تا حال* *tā hāl*, Yet, hitherto. *تا دم* *tā dam*, *تا بزیست* *tā dam zīst*, While life remains. *تا زندگی* *tā zindagī*, During life. *تا کجا* *tā kujā*, How far? till when? *تا که* *tā ki*, So that, to the end that, until, so long, whither? *تا کی* *tā kai*, Till when? how long? *تا مقدر* *tā maqḍūr* or *تا بمقدور* *tā ba-maḍūr*, To the utmost of ability, as much as possible. *تا هم* *tā-ham*, Yet, nevertheless, still. *تا هنوز* *tā hanoz*, Yet, still, hitherto, till.

۵. تاب *tāb*, s. f. 1. Heat. (Sans. ताप). 2. Light, splendour. 3. Power, endurance, brooking. 4. Rage, fury. 5. Twisting, contortion. 6. part. in compos. (of تافتن) Burning, inflaming, illuminating, turning, twisting. *تاب نلی* *tāb-tillī*, s. f. An induration of the spleen attended with, or preceded by fever; splenitis, ague-cake. *تاب دار* *tāb-dār*, adj. 1. Bright, luminous. 2. Twisted. *تاب دینا* *tāb denā*, To twist. *تاب کیانا* *tāb khānā*, To be twisted. *تاب لانا* *tāb lānā*, To be able to hear.

۶. تابا *tābā*, s. m. A fryingpan. See *تابه*.

۷. تابان *tābān* (from تافتن) adj. Resplendent, splendid, glittering, refulgent, burning.

۸. تابانی *tābānī*, s. f. Splendour, light.

۹. تابدان *tāb-dān*, s. m. A lattice, a skylight.

۱۰. تابتور *tāb-tor*, adv. Successively, repeatedly.

۱۱. تابستان *tāb-istān*, s. m. The hot weather, summer.

۱۲. تابستانی *tābistānī*, adj. Of summer, like summer, pleasant as the summer.

۱. تابش *tābīsh* (from تافتن) s. f. 1. Heat. 2. Brilliancy, splendour.
۲. آ. تاب طاقت *tāb-tākat*, s. f. Power, ability.
۳. آ. تابع *tābi* (from تبع) part. act. Dependant, follower, subject. تابعدار *tābi-dār* (much used in Hindūstan, though ungrammatical) adj. Dependant, follower. تابعداری *tābi-dār-i*, s. f. Allegiance, obedience, fidelity, dependance. تابع کرنا *tābi-karnā*, To control, to subject.
۴. آ. تابعین *tābi-in* (plur. of تابع) s. m. Followers, companions.
۵. ۱. تابناک *tāb-nāk*, adj. 1. Hot. 2. Passionate. 3. Brilliant, bright, shining, glowing.
۶. ۱. تابندگی *tābanda-gī*, s. f. Splendour, brightness.
۷. ۱. تابنده *tābande* (from تافتن) part. Shining.
۸. ۱. تابوت *tābūt*, s. m. f. 1. A coffin, a bier. 2. The ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to Muhammadans) contained the portraits of all the prophets. تابوتگر *tābūt-gar*, Coffinmaker, undertaker.
۹. ۱. تابه *tāba*, s. m. A fryingpan, a skillet.
۱۰. ۱. تاب *tāp* (۲. تپ Burn) s. m. Warmth, heat. 2. s. f. Fever. تاب تلی *tāp-tillī*, s. f. See تاب تلی under تاب *tāb*.
۱۱. ۱. تاپاک *tāpāk*, s. m. Friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection.
۱۲. ۱. تاپس *tāpas*, s. m. Devotee, an ascetic.
۱۳. ۱. تاپنا *tāpnā* (۲. تپ Burn) v. a. To bask in the sun or before a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat.
۱۴. ۱. تاپی *tāpī*, s. f. Name of a river.
۱۵. ۱. تات *tāt*, s. m. An amulet or charm.
۱۶. ۱. تات *tāt*, 1. (تات) s. m. Father. 2. (तप) adj. Hot, warm.
۱۷. ۱. تاتا *tātā* (तप) adj. m. Hot, heating (food).
۱۸. ۱. تاتار *tātār*, s. m. A tartar.
۱۹. ۱. تاتپار *tātparj* (तत्पर्य from तप) Diligent) s. m. 1. The apprehension of an implied wish or thought. 2. Need.

۲۰. ۱. تاتال *tātal*, } (तातल or तप) adj. Hot, warm.
۲۱. ۱. تاتی *tāti*, }
۲۲. ۱. تاتناو *tātnau*, pron. inflect. m. Of him, that or it.
۲۳. ۱. تاتنی *tātnī*, pron. inflect. f. Of her, that or it.
۲۴. ۱. تاتی *tā-te*, pron. inflect. From him, her, it or that.
۲۵. ۱. تاتر *ta'assur* (inf. v. of اثر) s. m. Penetration, passing through, impression, effect.
۲۶. ۱. تاتک *tātānk*, s. m. An ornament worn in the ear.
۲۷. ۱. تاتیر *tāgīr* (inf. v. of اثر) s. f. The making an impression, effect, impression, operation, penetration. Plur. تاتیرات *tāgīrāt*, Impressions, effects.
۲۸. ۱. تاج *tāj*, s. m. 1. A crown, diadem, tiara. 2. A cap. 3. A crest, the comb of a bird. 4. Name of a suit in cards. The pack (گانجیفه *ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (رنگ *rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten. In every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* is the second. The suits are divided into two classes: I. بیشبر *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers from 10 to 1 are most powerful. These are 1. تاج *tāj* (a cap), 2. زر سفید *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin or the Moon), 3. شمشیر *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. غلام *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. کمبر *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful. These are 1. قماش *kimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. برات *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. چنگ *chang* (a harp), 4. زر سن *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin or the Sun). The *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; with these exceptions. Of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the Sun mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger: of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant, and the *wazīr* on a bullock: and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted

- on a camel. **تاج بخش** *tāj-bakḥsh*, adj. (used substantively) A king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. **تاجدار** *tāj-dār*, s. m. Crowned, one who wears a crown, a king, a prince.
- پ. **تاج خروس** *tāj-i-kharos*, s. m. The comb of a cock; the cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*).
- ا. **تاجر** *tājir*, part. act. (of تجارت used substantively) A merchant, trader.
- پ. **تاجور** *tāj-war*, Possessing a crown; s. m. A king, a prince.
- پ. **تاجوری** *tājwarī*, s. f. Royalty, sovereignty.
- پ. **تاج** *tākḥ*, s. m. 1. A veil. 2. Firewood. 3. Darkness.
- پ. **تاخت** *tākḥt* (from تاختن) s. f. Assault, attack, incursion, inroad, invasion. **تاخت کرنا** *tākḥt-karnā*, To assault, attack, invade, ravage.
- پ. **تاخت و تاراج** *tākḥt-tūrāj*, s. m. Assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. **تاخت و تاراج کرنا** *tākḥt o tūrāj karnā*, v. a. To ruin, to depopulate.
- ا. **تاخر** *ta'akhḥḥur* (inf. v. of آخرت) 1. s. m. Delay. 2. used participially, Retarded, postponed; following.
- ا. **تاخیر** *tākḥīr* (inf. n. of آخرت) s. f. Delay, procrastination, impediment. **تاخیر کرنا** *tākḥīr-karnā*, To delay, procrastinate, postpone, retard.
- ا. **تادیب** *tādīb* (inf. n. of ادب) s. f. Correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition, discipline. **تادیب کرنا** *tādīb karnā*, To instruct, correct, chastise.
- س. **تار** *tārī*, s. f. See تالی *tālī*.
- پ. **تار** *tār*, s. m. f. 1. A thread. 2. A wire, the string of a musical instrument, a chord. 3. Darkness, obscurity. 4. The warp or threads placed lengthwise in weaving a piece of cloth. **تار باندھنا** *tār bāndhnā*, To continue or repeat an action without interruption. **تار ٹوٹنا** *tār ṭūṭnā*, To be disjointed, to be separated. **تار عنکبوت** *tār-i-ānkabūt*, Cobweb. **تار کش** *tār-kash*, s. m.
- A wire-drawer. **تار کشی** *tār-kashī*, s. f. 1. A kind of needle work. 2. Wire-drawing. **تار کشی کرنا** *tār-kashī karnā*, To draw wires, to wire-draw.
- س. **تارا** *tārā*, s. m. 1. A star. 2. The apple of the eye. 3. n. pr. The name of the wife of Rājā Bali. **تارا توڑنا** *tārā toṛnā* (dakh. i. q. مکر کرنا) *tārā ginnā*, To practise deceit. **تارا گننا** *tārā ginnā*, To count the stars, i. e. to get no sleep. **تارا منڈل** *tārā-maṇḍal*, The starry sphere.
- پ. **تاراج** *tārāj*, s. m. Plunder, devastation. **تاراج کرنا** *tārāj karnā*, To plunder, to spoil.
- ن. **تار پتار** *tār-patār*, adj. Dispersed, &c.
- پ. **تار تار** *tār-tār*, Piecemeal, piece by piece: distinctly. **تار تار بولنا** *tār-tār bolnā*, To speak in detail or distinctly.
- پ. **تار توڑ** *tār-toṛ* (تار Thread, and توڑ Break) s. m. A kind of sewing or needle work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c.
- ن. **تارکھ** *tārakh*, s. (dakh.) Root of the tongue. **تارکھ کو جیب سے لگانا** *tārakh ko jīb se lagāna*, To chatter or talk much.
- ا. **تارک** *tārik* (from ترک part. act. Leaving: a deserter. **تارک دنیا** *tārik-u-d-dunyā*, 1. adj. Abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste. 2. s. m. An anchorite, a hermit.
- پ. **تارک** *tārak*, s. m. 1. The crown of the head. 2. A hill, heap, head, top, summit.
- س. **تارکا** *tārikā* (تارکا) s. f. 1. The apple of the eye. 2. A star.
- س. **تارण** *tāraṇ*, s. m. 1. The act of freeing, salvation, deliverance. 2. One that sets free or delivers.
- ا. **تارنا** *tārṇā* (تारण) v. a. To free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve from sin, to save.
- س. **تارو** *tārū* (तारु) s. m. The palate.
- س. **تاری** *tārī* (तारी) s. f. 1. The clapping of hands. 2. A key. 3. Abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion.

۱. تاری *tār-i*, s. f. Darkness, obscurity.
۸. تاریک *tārikh* (inf. II. of *تارخ* He loosened, travelled: or, rather, from Heb. and Ch. ܬܪܚ A month) s. f. 1. Date, era, epoch, day (of a month); chronogram. 2. Annals, history. تاریخ التبريد *tārikh-i-hijra*, The era of the Hijra. تاریخ وار *tārikh-i-wār*, adv. Daily, at stated periods.
۹. تارتمی *tārtamya*, s. m. Distinction, discrimination.
۱۰. تاریک *tārik*, adj. Dark. تاریک چشم *tārik chashm*, adj. Blind, dim-sighted.
۱۱. تاریکی *tārik-i*, s. f. Darkness.
۱۲. تار *tār* (تال) s. m. The palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
۱۳. تار باز *tār bāz* (from تاربا s. f. Understanding. تار باز *tār-bāz*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. تار باز *tār-bāz-i*, s. f. Quickness of apprehension.
۱۴. تار *tārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See غمزہ *ghumza*.
۱۵. تارک *tārak* (r. تار Beat) s. m. A reprover, punisher, chastiser.
۱۶. تارن *tāran* (تارن) (r. تار Beat) s. m.
۱۷. تارنا *tārna* (تارنا) Punishment, admonition, reproof, penalty. تارنا کرنا *tārna karnā*, To reprove, punish, chastise.
۱۸. تارنا *tārna*, v. a. To understand, conceive, comprehend, guess, apprehend.
۱۹. تارنی *tārni* (from تار s. f. The juice of the palm tree. (Corrupt. Toddy).
۲۰. تارنی *tārni*, s. f. Hilt of a dagger.
۲۱. تاز *tāz*, 1. part. act. (from تاختن in compos. Running, hastening. 2. s. Assault, attack, race, running. تاز و تگ *tāz o tag*, Toil and labour.
۲۲. تازگی *tāza-gī* (from تاز s. f. 1. Freshness, newness. 2. Plumpness, fatness. 3. Tenderness, greenness. 4. Pleasure.
۲۳. تازه *tāza*, adj. 1. Fresh, new; afresh, anew. 2. Fat. 3. Young, green, tender, raw. 4. Happy, pleased. تازه کرنا *tāza karnā*, To renew, to

refresh, to recreate. تازه هونا *tāza honā*, To be in good case, to increase, to flourish. تازه بنازد *tāza-ba-tāza*, adj. Fresh and blooming. تازه خیال *tāza-khiyāl*, Imagining what is new or fresh, an inventor. تازه دم *tāza-dam*, s. m. Good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. تازه کار *tāza-kār*, Making fresh or anew; beginner, renewer. تازه کاری *tāza-kār-i*, s. f. Fresh or new work, new building. تازه وارد *tāza wārid*, New comer.

۲۴. تازی *tāzi*, 1. adj. Arabian, or Arabic; Arabian (horse). تازی کتا *tāzi-kattā*, A greyhound. تازی خانه *tāzi-khāna*, A dog-kennel. 2. s. f. For تازگی *tāza-gī*, Newness, &c.
۲۵. تازیانه *tāziyāna*, s. m. A whip, a scourge. تازیانه چرنا یا لگانا یا مارنا *tāziyāna-chorānā* or *-lo-gānā* or *-mārna*, v. a. To scourge.
۲۶. تازیک *tāzik*, s. m. 1. A horse of mixed breed. 2. An Arabian colt which has grown up in some other country.
۲۷. تاس *tās*, s. m. 1. The cards, a game at cards. 2. Brocade: see تاش *tāsh*.
۲۸. تاسف *ta'assuf* (inf. v. of تاسف s. m. Brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret, remorse. تاسف کرنا *ta'assuf karnā*, To grieve, lament, pine, regret (over).
۲۹. تاسکو *tā-su-kau* or تاسو *tā-su*, Of him, that or it.
۳۰. تاس ناس *tās-nās*, s. See ستیاناس *satyānās*.
۳۱. تاش *tāsh*, s. m. Cloth of gold, brocade.
۳۲. تاغ *tāgh*, s. m. 1. The poplar. 2. The elm. 3. Tamarisk. 4. A pomegranate. 5. An ensign staff.
۳۳. تاغی *tāgh-i* (corrupt. of طاغی) adj. Rebellious.
۳۴. تافته *tāfta*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk, taffeta. 2. A colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream colour.
۳۵. تاقی *tāq-i*, 1. adj. m. and f. Defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours. 2. s. f. A kind of hat.
۳۶. تاک *tāk* (تکی) s. f. 1. Look, fixed regard, glance, peep. 2. Aim, view, the act of aiming, pointing (of a dog). تاک باندن *tāk bāndan*

- bāndhnā*, To covet, to point (as a dog). تاکت
tāk rahnā, To aspire.
- p. تاک *tāk*, s. f. A vine; branch of any tree growing or trained like a vine, grapes.
- ii. تاکت *tāk-bāk*, s. f. Nick of time.
- s. تاکنا *tākna* (from تاک) v. a. To stare at, to aim, peep, see, spy, watch, view, behold, look, look for, attend.
- A. تاکید *tākīd* (inf. ii. of اکد) s. f. 1. Confirmation, emphasis. 2. Injunction, ascertaining. 3. Superintendence. تاکید کرنا *tākīd karnā*, To enjoin strictly, to urge, to press, insist.
- v. p. تاکیدی *tākīdī*, adj. Emphatick.
- ii. تانت *tāg*, } s. m. A thread. تانت توڑ *tāg-tor*,
 ii. تانتا *tāgā*, } s. m. Lace.
- ii. تانگنا *tāgnā*, v. a. To thread.
- s. تال *tāl*, s. m. 1. (ताल) Beating time (in music), musical time or measure, chime. 2. Slapping or clapping the hands together or against the arms, &c. 3. A musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a sort of cymbal) played with a stick. 4. (ताड़) The palm tree. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). 5. (तडाग) A pond. تال دینا *tāl denā*, To chime: to slap the hands on the arms before fighting. تال مارنا یا تال-ماریں *tāl-mārna* or *-thoknā*, To strike the hand against the arm preparatory to wrestling.
- s. تالا *tālā* (ताल) s. m. A lock.
- v. تالاب *tālāb*, } s. m. A pond, a reservoir of water, a tank. Sans. तडाग.
- v. تالام *tālām* (inf. v. of التلم) s. m. Melancholy, grief, torment.
- ii. تال مکھانا *tāl-makhānā*, s. m. The name of a medicinal herb. (*Barleria longifolia*).
- s. تالو *tālū* (तालु) s. m. 1. The palate, the ridge or slit in the roof of the mouth. 2. A disorder in horses, the lampreys.
- s. تالی *tālī* (ताल) s. f. 1. A key. 2. Clapping of the hands together. تالی ایک ہاتھ سے سیسی

tālī ek hāth se bajnā, is used to express an impossibility. تالی بجانا *tālī bajnā*, To clap the hands (generally, by way of censure and ridicule); to hoot. تالی مارنا *tālī mārna*, v. a. To hoot, to damn.

- A. تالیف *tālīf* (inf. ii. of التلیف) s. f. 1. Connecting, uniting in friendship, reconciling. 2. Composition, compilation (of a book, &c.). تالیف کرنا *tālīf karnā*, To compile, compose (a book, &c.).
- A. تالیفہ *tālīfah* (corrupt. of تعلیفہ) s. m. An inventory, a catalogue.
- A. تام *tām* (part. act. of تمام) adj. Perfect, entire, complete, full.
- s. تاما *tāmā*, } (ताम्र) s. m. Copper.
 s. تامبا *tāmbā*, }
- s. تام چینی *tām-chīnī*, s. f. Enamelled copper.
- s. تانہ *tānā* (ताम्र) s. m. A gem of inferior value, of a copper colour.
- s. تامس *tāmas*, 1. तामस adj. Affected by, or appertaining to, the quality तम, q. v.; inert, stupid, ignorant. 2. (तमस) s. m. Darkness, illusion, irascibility.
- s. तामसी (or तमस्वी) *tāmasī*, adj. Dark, irascible, vindictive.
- v. تامل *ta'ammul* (inf. v. of اتمل) s. m. Meditation, reflection, consideration, hesitation, purpose. تامل کرنا *ta'ammul karnā*, To reflect one's self, consider, reflect, deliberate.
- s. تامیسور *tāmeswar* (ताम्रेश्वर) s. m. Alloy or scoria of copper.
- s. تان *tān*, s. f. 1. A tune, the key note in music. تان توڑنا *tan tornā*, To crack a joke, to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to amuse, to strike up a tune. 2. (تانت) Stretching, tension, knitting eyebrows.
- s. تانا *tānā* (r. تن) Expand, stretch out) s. m. The warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. تانا بانا کرنا *tānā bānā karnā*

- To fidget, to dance attendance. **تانی** *tāne*
tanū. To wander here and there without profit.
- ج. **تانا** *tānā* (see **تاونا** *ta'ōnā*) v. a. To heat, to prove, to assay.
- ا. **تانا تعریز** *tānā tarīz* (corrupted from **طعن تعریز**)
adi. Unfortunate.
- ii. **تانبیا** *tāmbū*, s. m. (dakh.) Food (of a bird or
beast of chase).
- ج. **تانبیا** *tāmbū* (**ताम्र**) s. m. Copper.
- ج. **تامبرا** *tāmbrā* (from **ताम्र**) s. m. 1. A copper
colour (in pigeons). 2. A false stone resem-
bling a ruby. See **تامرا**.
- ii. **تانبیل** *tāmbel*, s. (dakh.) Tortoise.
- ج. **تانت** *tānt*, s. f. 1. (**तंत्री**) Catgut, sinew, the
string of a musical instrument. **تانت باجی اور**
تانت ہاجی اور *tānt bājī aur rāg bājī*, He under-
stood from the first word. **تانت باندھنا** *tānt*
bāndhnā, To put to silence an idle talker. 2.
from **तन्तु** A loom.
- ج. **تانتا** *tāntā* (**तन्ति**) s. m. 1. A string (of camels,
horses, &c.), a drove. 2. Row, range, series.
- ج. **تانتی** *tāntī* (**तन्तुवाय**) s. m. A weaver.
- ii. **تانتا** *tāntā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **تانتا** *tāntā*.
- ج. **تاندو** *tāndao*, s. m. Dancing, especially
with violent gesticulation. (Particularly applied
to the frantick dance of the god *Siva* and his
votaries).
- ا. **تانس** *ta'annus* (inf. v. of **انس**) s. m. Acquaint-
ance.
- ii. **تانگا** *tāngā*, s. m. A small two-wheeled car with-
out covering, and on which one person only can
sit. **تانگا سوار** *tāngā-sawār*, One who rides on a
tāngā.
- ج. **تانا** *tānnā* (**तनन** r. **तन** Stretch out) v. a. To
extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull, to knit
(the eyebrows). **تانا تانوا** *tānnā tānnā*, To pitch
tents.
- ج. **تانی** *tānī* (r. **तन** Stretch out) s. f. 1. The warp.
2. The price paid for weaving.

- ا. **تانی** *ta'annī* (inf. v. of **انو**) s. f. Delay, procrast-
ination
- ا. **تانیٹ** *tānīs* (inf. ii. of **انٹ**) s. f. Feminine
gender.
- پ. or ج. **تاو** *tā'o* or *taw* (corrupt. from **تاب** or **ताप**)
s. m. 1. Heat. 2. Passion, rage. 3. Strength,
power. 4. Splendour, dignity. 5. Twist, coil,
contortion. **تاو دینا** *tā'o denā*, 1. To twist. 2. To
stroke the whiskers. 3. To heat (as, iron).
تاو کھانا *tā'o khānā*, 1. To be heated. 2. To be
angry.
- ii. **تاو** *tā'o*, s. m. 1. A sheet of paper. 2. Proof,
trial, essay. 3. Speed.
- ii. **تاو** *tā'ū*, s. m. A paternal uncle, father's elder
brother.
- پ. **تاوان** *tāwān*, s. m. 1. Retaliation, recompense,
amends. 2. Debt. 3. Fine, mulct. 4. Loan.
(**تاوان** is used in opposition to **قصاص** *qisās*, and
means the price paid for blood). **تاوان باندھنا**
tāwān-bāndhnā or *-lenā*, To fine, to mulct.
تاوان لگانا *tāwān lagānā*, To amerce.
- پ. **تاوانی** *tāwān-ī*, s. f. 1. Compensation. 2. Debt.
3. Fine. 4. Loan.
- ج. **تاونا** *tā'ōnā* (**तपन** or **तापन**) v. a. 1. To heat,
to raise heat by blowing with bellows, to anneal.
2. To prove, to assay. 3. To twist.
- ا. **تاویل** *tāwīl* (inf. ii. of **اول**) s. f. Explanation,
elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase.
- پ. **تاد** *tāh*, s. f. A plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, per-
plexity.
- ii. **تادہ** *tā-hi* (**ताहि**) pron. (in Braj) To him, her,
it.
- ii. **تادھی** *tāhirī*, s. f. A kind of dish, viz. Rice
boiled with **barī** (**वटी**), which consists of pulse
(*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state,
mixed with ginger, pepper, &c. and dried in
small lumps.
- ا. **تادل** *ta'ahhl* (inf. v. of **اهل**) s. m. Marriage,
establishing a family.
- ii. **تادی** *tā'ī*, s. f. 1. An aunt, paternal uncle's wife,
father's elder brother's wife. 2. An earthen
frying pot.

ا. *tā'ib* (from توب) part. act. mas. Repenting, penitent. (Fem. تَائِبَةٌ *tā'iba*).

ا. *tā'id* (inf. II. of اید) s. f. 1. Aid, assistance. 2. Corroboration. (Plur. تَائِدَات).

س. *tab*, adv. 1. (تدا) Then, at that time, so soon. 2. (تت:) Afterwards. تب تک *tab tak*, Till then. تب توڑی یا نین یا لک *tab-toṛī* or *-tu'īn* or *-lag*, adv. Till then, so long.

ر. *tab*, s. f. 1. Fever: see تب. 2. Heat.

ر. *tabār*, s. m. 1. People, nation. 2. Race, tribe, family. شہریار عالی تبار *shahryār-i-ālī-tabār*, A monarch of an illustrious house.

س. *tibārā*, See تبار *tibāra*.

ا. *tabārak*, v. Be blessed, bless. تبارک *tabārak-allāh*, God be blessed.

س. *tibāra* (त्रिवार) 1. adj. Thrice. 2. A hall or room with three doors.

ر. *tabāh*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. تباہ حال *tabāh-hāl*, adj. Ruined.

ر. *tabāh-i*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition: تباہی کھانی *tabāhī khānī*, To be afflicted. تباہی زدہ *tabāhī-zadā*, adj. Ruined, afflicted, distressed.

ا. *tabāyan* (inf. VI. of بین) s. Difference, contradiction, inconsistency.

ا. *tabāḥḥur* (inf. V. of بحر) s. m. Profoundness in learning.

ا. *tabāḥḥur* (inf. II. of اختر) s. m. Strutting, walking with a haughty gait or a rolling motion.

ا. *tabbaddul*, s. m. (inf. V. of بدل) } Change,

ا. *tabdīl*, s. f. (inf. II. of بدل) } alteration, difference, transposition. تبدیل کرنا *tabdīl karnā*, To change, to alter. تبدیل مکان *tabdīl i-makān*, Migration.

ر. *tabar*, s. m. A hatchet, an axe. تیربار *tabar-bardār*, An axe-bearer, a wood-cutter. تیرزن *tabar-zan*, A wood-cutter, a hatchet-man.

نیرین *tabar-zīn*, s. m. A horseman's battle-axe.

ا. *tabarruk* (inf. V. of برکت Heb. בָּרַךְ He blessed) s. m. 1. Benediction, congratulation. 2. A portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.) given to their dependants; sacred relics. (Plur. تَبَرُکَات).

ر. *tabar-gūn*, adj. Hollow-backed (a horse).

ا. *tabrīd* (inf. II. of برد) s. f. Cooling, refreshing, a cooler (in medicine).

ر. *tabrīz*, n. prop. Name of a city.

ا. *tabassum* (inf. V. of بسم) s. m. A smile. تَبَسُّم

ا. *tabaṣṣur* (inf. V. of بصر) s. m. Sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration.

ا. *tab'iyat* (from تبع) s. f. Obedience.

ر. *tabancha*, s. m. A pistol. تانچہ مارنا *tabancha mārna*, To shoot with or to fire a pistol.

ا. *tabannī* (inf. V. of بی) s. f. Adoption.

ر. *tabah*, contract. of تباہ *tabāh*, which see.

س. *tab-hī* (तदेव) adv. At that very time.

تبھی تو *tabhī to* (तदेवतु) Then indeed. جہی *tabhī se*, Thence, thenceforth.

س. *tabai* (Braj) adv. Exactly then. See جہی.

ا. *libyān* or *tabyān* (from بین) s. Becoming or making manifest, manifestation.

ا. *tabī'at* (from تبع) s. f. Following, dependence.

س. *tap*, 1. (तप) s. f. Heat, warmth. 2. (तप:) s. m. Devout austerity, religious penance.

ر. *tap*, s. f. A fever. تپ اُترنا *tap utarnā*, To go off (a fever). تپ چڑھنا *tap chāḥnā*, To come on (a fever).

ا. *tap-i-dikk*, s. f. A hectic fever.

ا. *tap-i-ghibb*, s. f. A tertian fever.

ا. *tap kū māt jānā*, The breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever.

ا. *tap-i-larzu*, s. m. An ague.

ا. *tap-i-muḥrik*, s. m. An ardent or burning fever. تپ مواظبہ *tap-i-mawāḥḥaba*, A

quotidian fever. **تب نوبت** *tup-i-naubat*, s. f. An intermittent fever.

س. **تپا** *tapā* (तपस्वी) s. m. A worshipper, an ascetic, a devotee.

ا. **تپا** *tappā*, s. m. Division, district, parish.

س. **تپاس** *tapās* (ر. **تپ** Shine, burn) s. f. 1. Sun-shine, the sunbeams. 2. Toil, labour.

ر. **تپاک** *tapāk* (پرس. **تاپاک**) s. m. 1. Affliction, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour. 2. Consternation, affliction, uneasiness.

ا. **تپان** *tapān*, part. act. (تپیدن) Palpitating, growing hot.

و. **تپانا** *tapānā*, v. a. To pour a libation.

س. **تپانا** *tapānā* (تپان or caus. of تپنا) v. a. To heat, warm, make glow, make another person warm himself at the fire or in the sun.

س. **تپ** *tapat* or *tapt*, 1. adj. Hot, warm, fervent. 2. s. f. Heat.

و. **تپ کھلا** *tap-khāla*, s. m. Breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush.

و. **تپری** *taprī*, s. f. A mound, a small height, an acclivity.

س. **تپسوی** *tapasvī*, s. m. See **تپسی** *tapsī*.

س. **تپسی** *tapsī* or *tapasī* or *tapassī* (تپسوی) s. m. A devotee, a performer of austere devotion, an ascetic. 2. adj. Devout, practising austere devotion. **تپسی عجیلی** *tapassī machhlī*, s. f. The fish. (Polynemus paradisea).

س. **تپسیا** *tapasyā*, s. f. Devout austerity, religious penance, devotion.

و. **تپش** *tapish* (from تپیدن) s. f. 1. Affliction, agitation, palpitation. 2. Heat, warmth.

و. **تپشک** *tapashk*, s. f. See **تپسیا** *tapasyā*.

س. **تپششی** *tapashshī* (تپشینی) s. f. A female devotee.

و. **تپششی** *tapashshī* or *tapashshī*, s. m. See **تپسی**.

و. **تپششی** *tapashshī* q. s. f. See **تپسیا** *tapasyā*.

ر. **تپک** *tapak*, s. m. A small fire. See **تپک** *topak*.

و. **تپکنا** *tapaknā* (from تپاک) v. n. To throb,

to palpitate. **تپکنا پوڑی** *tapaknā phoṛē kā*. The throbbing of a phlegmon or bile, when coming to suppuration.

س. **تپن** *tapan* (ر. **تپ** Burn) *tapan*, s. f. 1. Heat, glow, fervour. 2. The sun.

س. **تپنا** *tapnā* (تپن) v. n. 1. To be glorified. 2. To glow, to be heated, to frisk about.

س. **تپی** *tapī*, s. m. A devotee, a worshipper. See **تپا** *tapā*, and **تپسی** *tapsī*.

ر. **تپیدن** *tapīdan*, s. m. Palpitating, flouncing, agitation, tremour. **تپیدن وار** *tapīdan-wār*, adj. Agitated, troubled.

س. **تت** *tat* (or **تد**) *tat*, pron. dem. That.

س. **تت** *tat* or *tatt* (تت) s. m. An element, a principle, the essence.

س. **تت** *tīt* (تت) adv. Thither, there.

س. **تتا** *tattā* (تت) adj. Hot, fiery, passionate, furious, outrageous.

و. **تتار** *tatār*, s. m. The same as **تاتار** q. v.

س. **تتار** *tatār* (from تاتارنا) s. f. Embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part.

س. **تتارنا** *tatārna* (see تاتارنا) v. a. To embrocate.

و. **تتال** *tittāl*, adj. (dakh. i. q. **تکار**) Deceitful.

و. **تتالی** *tittālī*, s. f. Deceitfulness.

س. **تتانا** *tatānā* (from تت) v. a. To warm.

ا. **تتابع** *tatābbu* (inf. v. of **تبع** Chald. **ܬܒܥ** He followed) s. m. 1. Following, imitation. 2. Continuation. **تتابع کرنا** *tatābbu karnā*, To search diligently, to explore, to examine, to follow, to imitate, ape, mimic.

س. **تتپر** *tatpar*, adj. Engaged, attentive, addicted to, adept.

س. **تتक्षण** *tat-chhāṇ*, adv. At that instant, instantly, immediately.

و. **تتپر** *titar bitar* or *tittar bittar*, adj. Dispersed.

و. **تترانا** *tatrānā*, v. n. See **تتلانا** *tutlānā*.

و. **تتری** *tatrī*, s. f. A playful, wanton girl.

س. **تتکال** *tat-kāl*, At that time, then.

- h. تلتان *tutlānā*, v. n. To lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child.
- h. تلتان *titimā*, s. m. Obstacle, impediment, stratagem. (Q. Arab. تمتع).
- A. تلتان *tatimma*, s. m. An appendix, a supplement, continuation.
- A. تلتان *tatmīm* (inf. II. of تم Heb. تمت It was completed) s. f. Completion.
- g. تلتان *titnā*, m. } (تايت) adj. So many, so
 g. تلتان *titnā*, f. } much. تلتان تلتان *titnemei*,
 In so much (time).
- g. تلتان *tatwa*, s. m. Reality, the essential, essence, element, principle. See تلتان *tat*.
- g. تلتان *tith* (تلتان) s. f. A lunar day.
- g. تلتان *tath* (تلتان) adj. True, right.
- h. تلتان *tathā* (تلتان) s. f. Power, ability, might.
- g. تلتان *tathā*, adv. or conj. So, thus, ditto, and.
- تلتان تلتان *tathāpi*, adv. Nevertheless.
- g. تلتان تلتان *tathāstu*, Be it so, yes.
- h. تلتان *tatahrā*, s. m. } A vessel for warming wa-
 h. تلتان *tatahrī*, s. f. } ter, a kettle.
- g. تلتان *taṭ*, s. m. A shore or bank.
- h. تلتان *taṭ*, s. (dakh.) Walls or fortifications of a town.
- h. تلتان *tattā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تلتان *tattā*.
- g. تلتان *tuṭāpā* (تلتان) s. m. (dakh.) Helplessness, inability.
- h. تلتان *tuṭolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See تلتان *tuṭolnā*.
- h. تلتان *tuth*, s. (dakh.) The sound of wood snapping.
 تلتان تلتان *tuth jānā*, To snap or break.
- A. تلتان *taglīs* (inf. II. of تلتان Heb. שלש Three) s. f. 1. Trinity. 2. Dividing into three parts. 3. A trine (the aspect of the planets).
- A. تلتان *taṣniya* (inf. II. of تلتان) s. m. used adjectively, The dual (number).
- g. تلتان *taj* (تلتان) s. f. The bay tree or its bark (Laurus cassia), woody cassia.

- A. تلتان *tajjār* (plur. of تاجر used as a singular in Hind.) s. m. A merchant.
- A. تلتان *tijārat*, s. f. Trade, commerce.
- g. تلتان *tijārī* (تلتان) s. f. A tertian fever or ague.
- A. تلتان *tajāwuz* (inf. VI. of تاجر Heb. נא He departed, &c.) s. m. Departing, passing, transgressing, surpassing, excess, deviation, offending, diversity. تلتان تلتان *tajāwuz karnā*, To transgress, offend, exceed, to depart (from), to pass, to surpass, to err, to deviate, to stray.
- A. تلتان *tajūhul* (inf. VI. of تاجر) s. m. Pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. تلتان تلتان *tajūhul karnā*, To pretend or affect ignorance.
- A. تلتان *tajaddid* (inf. V. of تجدد) s. m. } (from
 A. تلتان *tajdīd* (inf. II. of تجدد) s. f. } (from
 تجدد) Renewal, novelty.
- A. تلتان *tajriba* (inf. II. of تجرب) s. m. Experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation. تجرب تلتان *tajriba-kār*, adj. Expert, experienced, conversant in. تجرب تلتان *tajriba-kārī*, s. f. Experience. تجرب تلتان *tajriba karnā*, v. a. To experience.
- A. تلتان *tajarrud* (inf. V. of تجرد) s. m. Living in solitude, solitude, celibacy.
- g. تلتان *tijārī* (تلتان) s. f. A tertian fever, or ague. See تجاری *tijārī*.
- A. تلتان *tajrīd* (inf. II. of تجرد) s. f. Separation, solitude, celibacy (properly, rendering solitary).
- A. تلتان *tajazzī* (inf. V. of تجزأ) s. f. Separating into small pieces, analysis.
- A. تلتان *tajassus* (inf. V. of تجسس) s. m. f. Spying, exploring, search, inquiry, investigation, curiosity, inquisitiveness. تلتان تلتان *tajassus karnā*, To pry into, to search diligently, to explore.
- A. تلتان *tajaljul* (inf. II. of تجلجل) s. Descending or entering into the earth, commotion.
- A. تلتان *tajallī* (inf. V. of تجلجلا Heb. נלה Was man-

fested, &c.) s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness. Plur. تجلیات *tajalliyāt*, Lustres, illuminations.

A. *tajammul* (inf. v. of جمال) s. m. Dignity, pomp, parade, retinue, furniture, conveniences. [Plur. *tajammulāt*].

س. *tajuā* (त्यजन) v. a. To abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave.

پ. *tajnīs* (inf. II. of جنس Ch. جنس Kind) s. f. 1. Making of the same kind; resemblance, analogy. 2. Equivocation. 3. Punning to the eye instead of the ear, alliteration. *tajnīs-i-khattī*, Writing words alike which are pronounced differently, a sort of equivocation in writing; as *pul*, *pal* and *pil* in this couplet of Saudā :

یہ نہو دریا کہ جس سی گذری پل باندھکر
موج چشم عاشقان دی توڑ پل میں پل کی پل

yih nu ho daryā ki jis se guzriye pul bāndhkar;
mauj-i-chashm-i-āshiqān de tor pal men pil ke pul,
This is not a river that you can cross by means
of a bridge; the waves that arise from the eyes
of lovers would demolish a bridge in a moment
by their shock.

ج. *tajwīz* (inf. II. of جوز Heb. נא Passed, removed) s. f. 1. Approbation, permission. 2. Inquiring into, examining, investigation, considering. 3. Contrivance, sentence, judgment, determination, trial, scheme, plan. *tajwīz karnā*, To examine, investigate, inquire into, to contrive, to plan, to sentence or pass sentence, to prescribe, appoint. *tajwīz honā*, To be examined, contrived, &c.

و. *tajwīf* (inf. II. of جوف) s. f. Hollowing, making concave.

ا. *tajhīz* (inf. II. of جہز) s. f. 1. Burial. 2. Expediting, arranging, adorning. *tajhīz-i-shukar karnā*, To raise an army.

ن. *tachnā* v. a. To parch, to scorch.

ن. *tachnā*, v. n. To be heated, to parch.

س. *tuchh* (तुच्छ) adj. 1. Void, empty. 2. Contemptible, despicable, worthless.

س. *tachhak* (तक्षक) s. m. One of the principal *Nāgas* or serpents of *Pātālā*, a snake of a middle size and of a red colour.

س. *tichchhu* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. Sharp, virulent, bitter, severe, acute.

ا. *taḥāshī* (from حاشی) s. 1. Exception, putting aside. 2. (perhaps, for حاشی) Fear.

ا. *taḥā'if*, s. plur. (of تحنه) 1. Rarities, curiosities. 2. Presents.

ا. *taht*, s. m. 1. The inferior part, below, under. 2. Subjection, possession. *taht-i-sharā* or *taht-i-sharā*, s. m.

Under the earth. *taht-i-sh-sharā*, s. m. Change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *taht-i-tasarruf* or *taht-i-farmān*, s. m. Subjection, dominion.

taht-i-farmān, s. m. Subjection, dominion. *taht-i-fazl*, adj. Literal, adv. Verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation.

taht-i-fazl, adj. Literal, adv. Verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *taht men lānā*, To conquer, subjugate, bring under, reduce.

ا. *tahtānī*, adj. Inferiour, lower.

ا. *taḥarruk* (inf. v. of حرکت) s. m. Motion, movement, agitation.

ا. *tahrīr* (inf. II. of حرّ) s. f. 1. Writing correctly, writing, description. 2. Manumission. 3. adj. Written, dated. (Plur. *tahūrīr*).

tahrīr-i-uklidas, Euclid's elements. *tahrīr karnā*, To write, describe, record. *tahrīr honā*, To be written, &c.

ا. *tahrīṣ* (inf. II. of حرص) s. f. Instigation, stimulation. *tahrīṣ karnā*, To stimulate, to entice, to allure.

ا. *tahrīf* (inf. II. of حرف) s. f. 1. Transposition of words or letters; an anagram. 2. Sharpening and cutting the point of a pen obliquely.

ا. *tahrīk* (inf. II. of حرکت) s. f. 1. Movement, agitation, incitement, stimulation, excitement, instigation, temptation, encourage-

ment. *taḥrīk denā*, To touch, to move, to affect, to encourage, to actuate, excite.
taḥrīk karnā, To tempt.

A. *taḥrīma* (inf. II. of *حرم* q. v.) s. m.

The commencement of prayer (as, worldly thoughts are then forbidden).

A. *taḥussur* (inf. v. of *حسرت*) s. m. 1.

Grieving, regretting, regret. 2. Condolence.

A. *taḥs nahs*, adj. Spoilt, broken,

dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate. (The last part is significant, the first redundant).

A. *taḥsīn* (inf. II. of *حسن*) s. f. Approba-

tion, applause, acclamation. *taḥsīn-talaffuz*, Euphony. *taḥsīn karnā*, To praise, applaud, approve.

A. *taḥsīl* (inf. II. of *حصول*) s. f. 1. Gain,

acquisition, profit, attainment, learning. 2. Collection (particularly, of revenues). Pl. *taḥsīlāt*, Collections, acquisitions. *taḥsīl karnā*, To acquire, to gain, to learn, to collect (revenue, &c.).

A.P. *taḥsīl-dār*, s. m. A collector, a tax-

gatherer.

A.H. *taḥsīl-nā*, v. a. 1. To collect, to ga-

ther a tax. 2. To oppress, to afflict.

A.P. *taḥsīl-dār-i*, s. f. Collectorship,

tax-gathering.

A. *taḥfajūt*, s. pl. (of *تحفة*) Rarities, cu-

riosities, presents.

A. *taḥfa-gī* (from *تحفة*) s. f. Excellence,

rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance.

A. *taḥfa*, 1. s. m. A curiosity, rarity, the

best or beauty (of a thing). 2. A present. 3. adj. Rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular.

taḥfa-ma'jūn, A wag.

A. *taḥakkuk* (inf. v. of *حق*) s. m. Ascer-

tainment, certain knowledge, certainty.

A. *taḥkīr* (inf. II. of *حقارت*) s. f. Despising,

scorn, neglect, disdain.

A. *taḥkīk* (inf. II. of *حق*) 1. s. f. Ascer-

taining, ascertainment, investigation, trial, verifi-

cation, exactness, precision. 2. Truth, certain-

ty. 3. adj. Authentick, ascertained, actual,

real, indubitable, apparent. 4. adv. Truly, in-

deed. (Plur. *taḥkīkāt*, Inquiry, inves-

tigation, &c.). *taḥkīk karnā*, To

ascertain, investigate, inspect.

A.P. *taḥkīk-i*, adj. Certain, real.

A. *taḥakkum* (inf. v. of *حكم*) s. m. 1. Com-

manding, ruling, dominion, power, authority. 2.

Usurping authority. *taḥakkum karnā*,

To command, rule, &c.

A. *taḥallul* (inf. II. of *تحلل*) s. The being

forced to move from a place.

A. *taḥlīl* (inf. II. of *حل*) s. (used generally

in compos. with verbs) 1. Dissolving, diges-

tion, concoction, solubility. 2. Making lawful.

taḥlīl honā, To waste, to consume.

A. *taḥammul* (inf. v. of *تحمل*) s. m. Pa-

tience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation,

forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility.

taḥammul karnā, To endure, bear,

forbear, be patient.

A. *taḥmīd* (inf. II. of *حمد*) s. f. Praising

God repeatedly.

A. *taḥmīl* (inf. II. of *حمل*) s. f. 1. Burthen-

ing, imposing a load on. 2. Importuning, ask-

ing more than one's right.

A. *taḥamur* (inf. v. of *حور*) s. m. 1. Haste,

celerity. 2. Anger.

A. *taḥwīl* (inf. II. of *حوّل*) s. f. 1. Change,

transfer, renovation, return. 2. Passing of the

Sun, Moon, or a planet from one sign to ano-

ther. 3. Trusts, charges, cash; (in) the charge.

(Plur. *taḥwīlāt*).

A.P. *taḥwīl-dār*, s. m. A cash-keeper, a

treasurer.

A.P. *taḥwīl-dār-i*, s. f. The office of

cash-keeper.

A. *taḥīyat* (inf. II. of *حَيَّ*) s. f. A salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. (Plur. *taḥīyāt*).

A. *taḥaiyur* (inf. V. of *حيرت*) s. m. Amaze-ment, wonder, astonishment.

A. *takhāluḥ* (inf. VI. of *خلف*) s. m. 1. Op-
position, contention. 2. Enmity.

P. *takht*, s. m. A throne. *تخت بخت* *takht bakht*, 1. Throne and fortune. 2. Used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *تخت پر بیثالنا* *takht par baithālā*, To enthrone. *تخت پر بیثنا* *takht par baithnā*, To reign. *تخت دار* *takht dār*, To abdicate a throne. *تخت روان* *takht-i-ravān*, s. m. A king. *تخت سی اتارنا* *takht se utārā*, To dethrone. *تخت نشان* *takht-nishān*, Seating on, or bestowing thrones. *تخت نشین* *takht-nishīn*, Sitting on a throne, reigning; a king, a sovereign. *تخت نشینی* *takht-nishīnī*, s. f. Accession to the throne, reign. *تخت یا تخت* *takht yā takhta*, Either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise).

P. *takht-gāh*, s. f. The royal residence, me-
tropolis, capital.

P. *takhta*, s. m. 1. A plank, a board; deck (of a ship). 2. A stool, bench. 3. A bier. 4. A sheet of paper. 5. A bed of flowers, &c. *تخته بندی* *takhta-bandī*, s. f. Wainscot, board-
ing. *تخته بندی کرنا* *takhta-bandī karnā*, To board, to plank, floor with boards. *تخته گردن* *takhta-gardan*, adj. Thick, broad and straight necked (a horse). *تخته نرد* *takhta-nard*, s. m. Backgammon.

P. *takhtī* (dimin. of *تخته*) s. f. 1. A small plank. 2. A little board like a slate, which children write on. 3. A signet of stone. 4. The breast.

A. *takhrīb* (inf. II. of *خرب* Heb. *חרב*)

Was desolate) s. f. Devastation, destruction, raz-
ing.

A. *takhṣīṣ* (inf. II. of *خَصَمَ*) s. f. Particu-
larity, peculiarity, appropriation, reserving for
one's self.

A. *takhfīf* (inf. II. of *خَفَّ*) s. f. 1. Ma-
king light, alleviating. 2. Despising. 3. Ab-
breviating. 4. Alleviation, abatement, relief,
remission, abridgment, mitigation, palliation,
extenuation, decrease, diminution, decay. 5.
Softening the pronunciation of letters, or chang-
ing one for another euphonic gratia. *تخفیف* *takhfīf-i-tasātī*, 1. Banishing care. 2. Relieving pain or trouble. *تخفیف دینا* *takhfīf-denā*, To alleviate, assuage, &c. *تخفیف کرنا* *takhfīf karnā*, To extenuate, mitigate, allay, remit.

A. *takhalkhul* (inf. II. of *خَلَجَلَ*) s. 1. Put-
ting on or wearing the ornament called *خلخال* *khalkhāl*. 2. Separation.

A. *takhalluṣ* (inf. V. of *خَلَصَ*) s. m. The
titular name assumed by poets; as, *Saudā* was
the *takhalluṣ* of Mirzā Muḥammad Rafī.

A. *takhalluḥ* (inf. V. of *خَلَفَ*) s. m. Delay-
ing, going back, remaining or being left behind.

A. *takhallul* (inf. V. of *خَالَ*) s. m. Disturb-
ance, interruption, discord, dissension.

A. *takhliya* (inf. II. of *خَلَوْتُ*) s. m. 1.
Evacuation. 2. Privacy. 3. Manumission (of
a slave). 4. Divorce (of a wife).

P. *tukhm*, s. m. 1. Seed. 2. An egg. 3.
Sperm. 4. A testicle. *تخم بالنگو* *tukhm-i-bā-
langū*, s. m. A seed of a cooling quality. *تخم بد* *tukhm-i-bad*, adj. Low-bred. *تخم ریحان* *tukhm-i-riḥān*, s. m. The seed of *Ocimum pilosum*: see *بابی* *babī*. *تخم ریزی* *tukhm-rezī*, s. f. Scat-
tering seed, sowing. *تخم کاهو* *tukhm-i-kāhū*, s.
m. Seed of lettuce. (*Lactuca sativa*). *تخم کتان* *tukhm-i-kaṭān*, s. m. Linseed.

A. *tukhma* (from *وخم*) s. m. Indigestion.

- A. تخمیر *takhmīr* (inf. II. of خمر) s. f. Fermentation, forming into leaven.
- A. تخمینا *takhmīnān* (from خمن) adv. 1. By guess, by conjecture, by appraisement. 2. Nearly, about.
- A. تخمینہ *takhmīna* (inf. II. of خمن) Guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation.
- A. تخويف *takhwīf* (inf. II. of خوف) s. f. 1. Terrifying. 2. Threatening, threat.
- A. تخیل *takhaīyul* (inf. v. of خیال) s. m. 1. Fancying, imagining, supposing. 2. Suspicion. Plur. تخیلات *takhaīyulāt*, 1. Suspicions. 2. Fancies.
- س. تد *tad* (تدا) adv. Then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. تد ببي *tad bhī*, adv. Still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. تد تو *tad to*, adv. Then, in that case. تد سي *tad se*, adv. Thence, since that time.
- A. تدارك *tadāruk* (inf. VI. of درك) s. m. 1. Reparation, remedy, an expedient, precaution, provision, preparation (particularly, to obtain justice). 2. The instruments and means used to procure justice (as, writings, lawyers, witnesses, &c.). 3. Chastisement, retaliation. تدارك کرنا *tadāruk karānā*, To provide against, to make preparation, to take precaution, to redress, oppose, to chastise.
- س. تداّن *tadān* (تدا) adv. (dakh.) Then, that time.
- A. تداول *tadāwul* (inf. VI. of دول) s. m. Tradition. (lit. Passing from one to another).
- A. تداوي *tadāwī* (inf. VI. of دوا) s. f. Administering medicine, cure, healing.
- A. تدبیر *tadbīr* (inf. II. of دبر) s. f. 1. Deliberation, counsel, contrivance, expedient, opinion, advice. 2. Government, regulation, arrangement, order, management, policy, prudence. (Plur. تدبیرات *tadbīrāt*). تدبیر سلطنت *tadbīr-i-sallānat*, s. f. Politicks. تدبیر غذا *tadbīr-i-ghizā*, s. f. Regimen of diet.

- P. تدرّو *tadarv* (Pers. تذرو) s. m. A pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared).
- A. تدریج *tadrīj* (inf. II. of درج) s. f. Gradation, scale. بدریج *ba-tadrīj*, By degrees.
- A. تدریس *tadrīs* (inf. II. of درس) s. f. Giving lectures, instruction by means of reading.
- س. تدری *tidarī* (त्रिद्वार) adj. Three-doored.
- A. تدفین *tudfīn* (inf. II. of دفن) s. f. Burial, interment, funeral.
- س. تدهارا *tidhārā* (त्रिधार) s. m. 1. The name of a plant. (Euphorbia antiquorum). 2. The meeting of three streams.
- س. تدهان *tadhān* (تدا) adv. Then, that time.
- س. تدهر *tidhar* (त्र) adv. There.
- س. تدهي *tud-hī* (तदाहि) adv. At that very time.
- A. تدهین *tad'hīn* (inf. II. of دهن) s. Anointing.
- A. تداين *tadaiyūn* (inf. v. of دیانت) s. Religiousness, constancy in religion.
- س. تذاگ *tadāg* (तडाग) s. m. A pond, pool. See تالاب *tālāb*.
- II. تَدِّي *tiddī*, s. (dakh.) See جوق *jaūk*.
- A. تذبذب *tazāzbub* (inf. II. of ذذب) s. Agitation, commotion, palpitation; vacillation, suspension of judgment, ambiguity.
- P. تذرّو *tazurv*, s. m. See تدرّو *tadarv*.
- A. تذکره *tazkira* (inf. II. of ذکر) s. m. 1. Memory, remembrance. 2. A memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting. 3. Biographical memoirs (especially, of poets).
- A. تذکیر *tazkīr* (inf. II. of ذکر) s. f. 1. Masculine gender. 2. Commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing.
- A. تذلیل *tazlīl* (inf. II. of ذلت) s. f. Abasement, debasement, depression.
- P. تر *tar*, adj. 1. Moist, damp, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy. تر بندی *tar-bandī*, s. f. The application of a wet bandage to a wound. 2. A particle, which, added to Persian adjectives, and in some few instances to Arabic, forms the com-

prative degree; as **به** good, **بهتر** better; **بد** bad, **بدتر** worse: **ضرور** necessary, **ضرورتر** more necessary.

s. **تر** *tar*, postpos. Under, beneath. See **تلی** *tale*.

s. **نَر** *taru*, s. m. A tree.

s. **ترا** *tarū*, s. m. See **تالا** *talā*.

ii. **تیرا** *tirā*, contract. of **تیرا** *terā*, Thy, thine.

v. **تراب** *turāb*, s. m. Earth, ground, dust.

v. **ترابی** *turāb-i*, adj. Earthen.

a. **ترادف** *tarāduf* (inf. v. of **دَف** Heb. **דָּרַף** He followed) 1. s. m. Succession. 2. adj. Uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse).

ii. **ترار** *tarrārū*, s. m. Rapidity, flow. **ترار** *tarrārū* *blarū*, To gallop.

p. **ترازو** *tarāzū*, s. f. A scale, a balance.

s. **تیراس** *tirās* or *trās*, 1. (**तृषा** r. **तृष** Thirst) s. f. Thirst. **تیراس** *tirās-ānū* or *-lagnū*, To be thirsty. 2. *trās* (**त्रास** r. **त्रस** Fear) s. m. Fear, alarm, terror.

s. **تراسا** *trās-ā* (r. **त्रस** Fear) adj. Afraid.

s. **تراست** *trāsīt*, adj. Afraid.

s. **تیراسی** *tirāsī* (**अथशीति**) adj. Eighty three.

p. **تراش** *tarāsh* (from **تراشیدن**) 1. part. in compos. Cutting; cutter, carver. 2. s. f. Cutting, cut, paring, shape, form, fashion (of clothes, &c.). **تراش** *tarāsh dālnū*, To pare off or away.

p. **تراش** *tarāsh-kharāsh*, s. f. Shape (particularly, good), neatness of form.

v. ii. **تراشنا** *tarāshnā* (from **تراش**) v. a. 1. To cut, to clip, prune. 2. To shave. 3. To shape, to cut on. **تراشنا** *apne tatni tarāshnā*, To be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others.

ii. **تراشه** *tarāsha*, s. m. Shaving, paring, splinter, chip, shred, scrap.

ii. **تراکزی** *tarākzī*, s. f. The beam of a balance.

a. **تراکم** *tarākum* (inf. v. of **رَکَمَ**) s. m. Heaping together, the being closely collect together, accumulation.

ii. **تران** *tarān*, s. m. Revenue.

s. **تران** *trāṇ*, s. m. 1. Safety. **تران** *trāṇi* *karnū*, To free, to protect. 2. A coat of mail.

ii. **ترانا** *tarrānā*, v. n. To grudge, grumble, murmur.

s. **ترانا** *tirānā* or *tarānā* (**तारण** r. **तृ** Cross over, swim) v. a. 1. To cause to pass over or swim. 2. To save.

s. **ترانوی** *tirānauce* (**त्रिनवति**) adj. Ninety three.

s. **ترو** *tirā'o* or *tarā'o* (from **ترانا**) s. m. Swimming.

p. **ترانه** *tarāna*, s. m. 1. Modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver. 2. A kind of song. **ترانه پرداز** *tarāna-parādāz*, Composing songs.

p. **تراش** *tarāwish*, s. f. Distillation, dripping, trickling, exudation.

s. **تراهی** *trāh* or *trāhi*, interj. Mercy! save! **تراهی** *trāhi trāhi karnā*, To cry out for mercy. **تراهی کار** *trāh kār*, Cry for mercy.

s. **تراهی کار** *trāh-kār* or *trāhi-kār*, s. m. Calling out for deliverance or mercy.

ii. **ترای** *tarā'i*, s. f. A marsh, mead, meadow. **ترای** *tarā'i-kheā*, adj. Living in, or near water, waterfowl, water-(spaniel, &c.).

s. **ترایی** *tarā'in* (**तारा**) s. m. Stars.

ii. **ترب** *tarb*, s. f. A musical tone.

p. **ترب** *turb*, s. m. A radish.

s. **ترباچک** *tirbāchak* (**त्रिवाचक**) s. m. An agreement confirmed three times.

a. **تربت** *turbat*, s. f. A tomb, a sepulchre.

a. **تربتی** *turbat-i*, adj. Sepulchral.

p. **تربتر** *tar-ba-tar*, adj. Completely wet. **تربتر** *tar-ba-tar honā*, To drip with wet (but, generally) to be covered with blood.

a. **تربد** *turbad* or *turbid*, s. m. A purgative Indian root, Turbith. (*Convolvulus turpethum*)

p. **تربز** *tarbuz*, } s. m. A watermelon. (*Cucurbita*
تربوز *tarbūz*, } citrullus).

§. *tirbhāṅgā* (त्रिभंग from त्रि Three, and भंग Break) adj. Standing awry, or bending (properly, with legs, loins and neck bent).

§. *tirbhāṅgī*, 1. (from त्रिभंग) adj. Having the position described under त्रिभङ्गा *tribhāṅgā*, an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. 2. (त्रिभङ्गी) Name of a species of poetical measure.

§. *tribhuvan* (त्रिभुवन) s. m. The three worlds, viz. heaven, earth, and the infernal regions; the universe. *tribhuvan-ajāgar*, adj. Splendour of the three worlds.

§. *tarbiyat* (inf. II. of رَبَّى Heb. רָבָה He increased) s. f. Education, instruction, tuition, bringing up, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-pazīr*, Docile, tractable. *tarbiyat karnā*, To educate, to instruct.

§. *tarbī* (inf. II. of رَبع) s. f. 1. Dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure. 2. (in astronomy) A quadrangular aspect of the stars, a quartile, quadrature.

§. *tri-benī* (त्रिवेणी Three braids of hair) s. f. The conflux of three sacred rivers; especially, that of the Ganges, Jamunā, and supposed Saraswatī under ground at Ilāhābād, which city is also so named.

§. *turpānā*, v. a. To stitch, to darn, to hem.

§. *tirpad* or *tripad*, s. m. A tripod.

§. *tarpan*, s. Satisfaction, gratification; a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors.

§. *tirpan* (त्रिपञ्चाशत्) adj. Fifty three.

§. *turpan*, s. f. A kind of stitch.

§. *tarapnā*, v. a. To sew (in a particular manner), to stitch.

§. *tripuṇḍ* (त्रिपुण्ड्र) s. m. Three curved horizontal marks made across the forehead by the followers of *Siva* and *Sakti*.

§. *tirpauliyā* (from त्रि Three, and पौल for

pour, A door) s. m. A building with three doors or arches.

§. *tirphala* (त्रिफला) s. m. The name of a medicine composed of three myrobalans.

§. *taraphnā*, v. n. See *tarapnā*.

§. *turt* or *tarat*, } (त्वरित) adv. In-
§. *turtā'o*, } stantly, quickly,
§. *turt phurt*, } hastily, directly, presently, immediately.

§. *turturū* (r. त्वर Make haste) adj. 1. Nimble, active. 2. Flippancy.

§. *tartarū*, s. m. A kind of dish.

§. *tartarūtā*, adj. 1. Very greasy. 2. Dripping with moisture.

§. *tirtirānā*, v. n. To trickle, to drop.

§. *tartarānā*, v. n. To bluster, to boast.

§. *tartarāha*, s. f. Bluster, boast.

§. *tirtīya* (तृतीय) adj. Third.

§. *tartīb* (inf. II. of رَتَب) s. f. Arrangement, disposition, order, method. *tartīb denā*, To order, arrange, compose, assort, &c.

§. *turti-phurti* (त्वरितस्फूर्ति) adv. Hastily, quickly.

§. *tri-jagat* (त्रिजगत्) s. See *trilok*.

§. *tarjuman*, s. m. An interpreter.

§. *tarjama* or *tarjama*, s. m. Translation, interpretation. *tarjama karnā*, To translate, to interpret. *tarjama-muṭs*, s. m. A translator. *tarjama honā*, To be interpreted or translated.

§. *tarjīh* (inf. II. of رَجَح) s. f. Gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, preeminence. *tarjīh-i-bilū muraṭṭjah*, Unreasonable preference. *tarjīh denā*, To prefer. *tarjīh rakhnā*, To excel, to surpass.

§. *tarjī-band*, A kind of stanza, in

which one line recurs at stated intervals. (From رجوع Return, repetition).

- ج. *tirchhā* (तिर्यच्) adj. 1. Crooked, across, bent, oblique, awry, askant. 2. Perverse. 3. Affected, foolish. *tirchhā dekhnā*, To squint, to look askant. *tirchhā lagnā*, v. n. To strike obliquely, to glance. *tirchhī ānk karnā*, To look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhī nazar*, Leer, ogle, side glance, squint.
- ج. *tirchhā-nū* (from तिर्यच्) v. a. 1. To crook, slant, place in a transverse position. 2. v. n. To be perverse. 3. To be affected.
- ii. *tarchhat*, s. f. Dregs, sediment, lees. See *talchhat*.
- ج. *tirchhiyānā* (from ترچیا) v. n. To edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*).
- ا. *tarahham* (inf. v. of رحم) s. m. Pity, compassion, kindness, mercy, lenity.
- ا. *turkhīm* (inf. ii. of رخم) s. f. Abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar).
- ا. *taraddud* (inf. v. of تردد) s. m. 1. Irresolution, indecision, hesitation, fluctuation, suspension of judgment, wavering, anxious consideration. 2. Debating, rejecting, contrivance. *taraddudāt-i-dunyavī*, Attention to worldly affairs.
- v. *tar-dast*, adj. Expert, active.
- v. *tar-dust-i*, s. f. Expertness, activity.
- ا. *tridosh* (त्रि Three, and दोष Evil, fault) *tri-dosh*, s. m. Effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*.
- ا. *tardīd* (inf. ii. of رد) s. f. Repelling, opposing. *harf-i-tardīd*, The disjunctive conjunction, یا *yā*, Or.
- ا. *tardīf* (inf. ii. of ردف) s. f. The coming after.
- ii. *tars*, s. m. Compassion, mercy. *tars khānā*, To compassionate, to pity.

- p. *tars*, s. m. Fear, terror. (Sans. त्रास).
- p. *tarsā*, s. m. A christian, a worshipper of fire, a guebre, a pagan, an infidel. *tarsā bachcha*, A young fire-worshipper.
- v. *tarsān* (part. act. of ترسیدن) adj. Fearful, timid.
- ج. *tarsānū* (caus. of ترسانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to long, set agog, to tantalize, to tease.
- ج. *tirsath* (त्रिषष्टि) adj. Sixty three.
- ا. *tarassul* (inf. v. of رسل) s. Acting gently, being distinct or proceeding slowly (in reading).
- ج. *tarasnā* (तर्षण) v. n. 1. To long, to desire anxiously, be agog. 2. To pity.
- p. *tars-nāk*, adj. Timid, cowardly, terrified.
- ج. *trishul* *tri-sul*, s. m. A trident, a three pointed pike or spear (especially, borne by *Siva*). *trishul-pānī* (trident in hand) An epithet of *Siva*.
- ii. *tarson*, adv. The third day past or to come (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening).
- ا. *tarsil* (inf. ii. of رسل) Sending, transmitting.
- p. *tursh*, adj. 1. Sour, acid, harsh, gruff. 2. Ill tempered, crabbed. *tursh-rū*, adj. Cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, gruff, ugly. *tursh-tab* or *-mizāj*, adj. Sour-tempered, harsh, morose.
- ج. *trishā* *trishā*, s. f. Thirst; desire. See *tirkhā*.
- p. ii. *turshū'i* (from ترشانا) s. f. Sourness, harshness, acidity.
- p. h. *turshūnā* (from ترش) v. n. To acidulate, sour, turn sour.
- ا. *tarashshuh* (inf. v. of رشح) s. m. Exuding, dropping (as, sweat, &c.). 2. Dripping, distilling. 3. A small rain.

- P. H. ترشنا *tarashnā* (from تراش) v. n. To be cut or pared.
- s. ترشنا *trishnā*, s. f. Thirst, ambition, desire, avarice. (Pers. تشنه Thirsty).
- P. H. ترشوانا *tarush-vānā* (caus. of ترشنا) v. a. To cause to cut or pare.
- P. ترشه *tursha*, s. Wild sorrel.
- P. ترشي *tursh-i*, s. f. Sourness, acidity, harshness.
- ترشي بادي *turshī-bādī*, adj. Acid or flatulent (a medical term).
- A. ترصد *tarassud* (inf. v. of رصد) s. m. Expectation, hope.
- A. ترغيب *targhīb* (inf. II. of رغبت) s. f. Exciting desire, incitement, instigation, temptation, stimulation. ترغيب دينا *targhīb dēnā*, To set agog, excite, incite, to tempt, entice, induce.
- A. ترق *turakḥub* (inf. v. of رقب) s. m. Contemplating, expectation, hoping.
- A. ترقي *turakḥī* (inf. v. of رقي) s. f. 1. Promotion, preferment, advancement, elevation. 2. Increase, improvement. 3. Making progress in learning, proficiency. (Plur. ترقیات Preferments, advances).
- A. ترقيق *tarkīk* (inf. II. of رقت) s. f. Softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction.
- A. ترقيم *tarkīm* (inf. II. of رقم) s. f. Writing, noting.
- A. P. ترک *turk*, s. m. 1. A soldier. 2. A Musalmān (properly, a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings. Sans. तुरक). ترک چشم *turk-chashm*, A murdering or captivating eye. ترک سوار *turk-sawār*, s. m. A horseman, a cavalier. ترک مزاج *turk-mizāj*, adj. Wicked, sly; depraved. (Plur. ترکان *turkān*).
- A. ترک *turk*, s. m. Abandoning, abandonment, omission, leaving, deserting, abdication. ترک ادب *turk-i-adab*, Disrespect. ترک کرنا *tark karnā*, To abandon, leave, forsake, leave off, quit, omit, cease, desert, resign.
- H. ترک *tarak*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.

- s. ترک *tark*, s. m. 1. Logick. 2. (in logick) A proposition.
- H. ترکاري *turkārī*, s. f. Esculent vegetables.
- P. ترکناز *turk-tāz*, m. } s. 1. Inroad, depredation,
• P. ترکنازي *turk-tāzī*, f. } attack. 2. Feigned anger (of a lover). 3. Walking affectedly or with a tossing about of the body.
- H. ترکس *tirkas*, adj. (dakh.) See تيرتا *tirphā*.
- S. ترکتا *tirkutā* (त्रिकट) s. m. A mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper.
- P. ترکش *tarkash*, s. m. A quiver. ترکش بند *tarkash-band*, Wearing a quiver.
- S. ترکل *tarkul*, s. m. (ताड़कुर) The fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*).
- P. H. ترکن *turk-un*, } (from ترک) s. f. A Turk-
• P. H. ترکني *turk-anī*, } ish woman.
- P. ترک و تاز *turk-o-tāz*, s. m. See ترکناز.
- A. ترکه *tarka*, s. m. The estate of a deceased person.
- H. ترکيا *tarkhā*, adj. Rapid (a stream).
- S. ترکيا *tirkhā* (तृषा Be thirsty) *tirkhā* or *trikhā*. s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Desire.
- S. ترکیاوانست *trikhā-want* (from ترکيا) adj. Thirsty.
- S. ترکيتي *tir-khunī*, s. f. A trivet.
- P. ترکي *turkī*, 1. adj. Turkish. 2. s. m. A kind of horse. ترکي تمام دوي *turkī tamām hūī*, Spoilt, destroyed.
- A. ترکیب *tarkīb* (inf. II. of ركب) s. f. Composition, mixture, cement, make, form, fashion, mechanism. ترکیب بند *tarkīb-band*, A kind of poem. ترکیب دار *tarkīb-dār*, Well-formed. ترکیب کرنا *tarkīb karnā*, To organize. (Plur. ترکیبات *tarkībāt*, Mixtures, compositions).
- A. ترکیبي *tarkīb-i*, adj. Composed, mixed, artful, artificial.
- S. ترل *taral*, adj. Capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady.
- H. ترلا *tarlā*, 1. s. m. A kind of bamboo. 2. adj. Lower, nethermost.

۱. त्रिलोचन *tri-lochan* (having) three eyes; s. m. The Hindū deity, *Siva*.

۲. त्रिलोक *tri-lok*, m. } (त्रि Three, and
त्रिलोकी *tri-lokī*, f. } लोक World).
s. The three worlds, i. e. Heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth; the universe. त्रिलोकी *trilokī-nāth*, Lord of the universe.

۳. तुरमति *turmatī*, s. f. The name of a hawk. (*Falco fasciatus*, or *Falco dubius*: *Buch.*).

۴. तिमिरा *tirmirā*, s. m. 1. A spot of oil, &c. swimming on water. 2. An ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye from the internal state of that organ.

۵. तिमिराना *tirmirānā*, v. n. 1. To vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake. 2. To glisten as grease or oil swimming on water.

۶. तिमिराह *tirmirāh* (from तिमिराना) s. f. Vibration.

۷. तिमिर *tirmirī* (from तिमिर Darkness) s. f. Vertigo, darkness. (Perhaps, amaurosis or blindness from disease).

۸. तुर्मस *turmis* or *turmus* or *turmus*, s. The lupine, the Turkish lupine.

۹. त्रिमूर्ति *tri-mūrti*, s. f. Trinity; the three principal Hindū deities.

۱۰. तृण *triṇ*, s. m. Grass.

۱۱. तरुण *taruṇ*, adj. Young, juvenile, adult.

۱۲. (r. तृ Cross, traverse) 1. तरणि *taruṇi*, s. m. The sun. 2. s. f. A boat. 3. तरण *taruṇ*, s. m. Passing over; escaping, being saved. 4. One who is saved or delivered.

۱۳. तरना *turna* (तरण r. तृ Cross, pass) v. n. To pass over, to be ferried; to be saved.

۱۴. तना *tanā* (t. तृ Swim) v. l. To swim.

۱۵. तरुण-पान *taruṇā-pan*, s. m. Youth, puberty.

तरुणा *taruṇā* (तरुणा) s. f. Adolescence, youth, puberty.

۱. तुरन्त *turant* (त्वरित) adv. Quickly, instantly, directly.

۲. तुरन्ज *turanj*, s. m. A citron.

۳. तरन्जबिन or तरन्जबिन *taranjubīn* or *tarangubīn*, s. m. 1. Manna (produced from the *Hedysarum allagi*). 2. (by this name some call) Honey mixed with lime-juice, &c.

۴. त्रिंश *trinśa*, adj. Thirtieth.

۵. त्रिंशत् *trinśat*, adj. Thirty.

۶. त्रिंशत्तम *trinśattam*, adj. Thirtieth.

۷. तरंग *tarang*, s. f. 1. Wave, emotion. 2. Whim, conceit, fancy, caprice. 3. Becoming state and dignity.

۸. तुरंग *turang*, s. m. A horse.

۹. तरंगी *tarangī*, adj. Braggart, fantastical, whimsical.

۱۰. तरन्म *tarannum* (inf. v. of रन्म) s. m. A song, modulation.

۱۱. तृणवत् *triṇa-vat*, adj. As grass, like a straw; worthless, insignificant.

۱۲. तरनि *taruṇi* (तरणि r. तृ Cross, pass over a river, &c.) s. f. A ship, a vessel, a boat.

۱۳. तरु *tarar* (तर) s. m. A tree.

۱۴. तरवार *tarvār* (तरवारि) s. f. A sword, a scimitar.

۱۵. तरुताज *tar-o-tāza*, adj. New, fresh; cheerful.

۱۶. तरुताजगी *tar-o-tāza-gī*, s. f. Newness, freshness.

۱۷. तरवर *tarvar* (तरवर) s. m. Any large tree.

۱۸. तरवारिया *tarwariyā* (from तरवार) s. m. 1. A sword. 2. A swordman, a fencer.

۱۹. तरुन्दा *tiranudā* (from तरना *tirna*, q. v. and उद Water) s. m. A buoy, beacon.

۲۰. त्रिवेणी *tri-veṇī*, s. f. See त्रिवेणी *tri-veṇī*.

۲۱. तरा *tara*, s. m. Garden-herbs, pottage, greens. तरा-फरोश *tara-farosh*, A green-grocer.

- §. *tirhut* (तीरभुक्ति) s. f. Name of a district.
- §. *tirhut-iyā*, adj. Belonging to *Tirhut*, produced in *Tirhut*.
- P. *tara-tez*, } s. m. Garden-cresses.
P. *tara-tezak*, } (Lepidium sativum).
- H. *turhī*, s. f. A trumpet, a clarion.
- §. *tara-i* (तारा) s. f. A star.
- §. *tiri* 1. *tirī* (त्रि) adj. Three. 2. *tare*, adv. Under: see *tali*.
- H. *tura-i*, s. f. The name of a kind of cucumber. (*Cucumis acutangulus*: Roxb.).
- P. *tar-i*, s. f. 1. Moisture, freshness, water (in opposition to dry land). 2. Sugar. *tari se*, adv. By water.
- §. *tiriyā* or *triyā* (त्री) s. f. A woman, maid, female, wife. *tiriyā-bed* (त्री and वेद Knowledge) The science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriyā-charitr* (त्रीचरित्र) s. m. Female wiles. *tiriyā-rāj* (त्रीराज्य) Amazon country, petticoat government.
- §. *taraiyā* (तारा) s. f. A star.
- A. *tiryāk*, s. m. 1. Troacle; (*būt*, in Hindūstān it always means) opium. 2. An antidote.
- A. *tiryāk-fārūk*, s. m. The name of a medicine.
- P. *tiryāk*, s. m. See *tiryāk*.
- H. *tirī birī*, adj. Dispersed.
- §. *taret*, s. m. A buoy.
- §. *tretā*, s. f. The name of the second or silver age, comprising 1,296,000 years.
- H. *tarerā*, s. m. The falling of water from a spout, or from any height.
- P. *tirez*, s. f. The pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally.
- P. *tarīn*, 1. A particle added to adjectives, to form the superlative degree; most, very. 2. adj. Moist, fresh, good.

- §. *tirend* (r. तृ Float) s. m. The float of a fishing line, a float or buoy.
- §. *tirendū* (r. तृ Float) s. m. A float.
- §. *trayodas*, adj. Thirteenth.
- §. *trayodasī*, adj. Thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- §. *trayovinsh*, adj. The twenty third.
- §. *trayovinshati*, adj. Twenty three.
- §. *trayovinshatitam*, adj. Twenty third.
- H. *tar*, s. m. 1. Party, division, faction. 2. An imitative sound.
- H. *tarā*, s. m. An island.
- H. *tarārū*, s. m. Throwing water. See *tarā*.
- H. *tarākā*, s. m. (*dakh*) Sound of striking, a blow.
- H. *tarākā*, adj. Pretty, showy, gaudy.
- H. *tarākā*, s. m. The sound of striking.
- §. *tarāg*, s. m. See *tadāg*.
- §. *tarūnā* (caus. of *tarūnā*) v. a. To cause to break.
- H. *tarāwā*, s. m. Show, ostentation, vanity.
- H. *tarāyā*, s. m. Gaudiness in dress, wearing smart clothes. *tarāyū-dār*, s. m. One who dresses well and is particular in having fine and well made clothes.
- H. *tarap* (from *tarā*) s. f. Haste, hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump.
- H. *tarpānā* (causal of *tarā*) v. a. 1. To put in great agitation. 2. To cause to flutter or stumble.
- H. *tarparā*, s. m. The noise of falling water.
- H. *tarparī*, s. f. Flutter, palpitation.
- H. *tarapnā*, or *taraphnā*, v. n. 1. To flutter, palpitate, flounce, be agitated, writhe, jump, spring, bound, wriggle, toss. 2. To be very desirous about any thing.

- II. *taraph* (from تَرَبُّها) s. f. Agitation, tossing about, palpitation.
- II. *tarphūnā*, v. a. See تَرَبُّها *tarphānā*.
- II. *tarpharānā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.
- II. *tarpharāhaṭ* (from تَرَبُّها) s. f. Act of fluttering, palpitation.
- II. *tarpīlā* (from تَرَبُّها) adj. Hasty, hurrying.
- P.H. *taraknā* (from تَرَكِيدَن) v. n. To be cracked, to be split.
- II. *tarṭarānā*, v. n. 1. To trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter. 2. To warp or crack with noise (as, a plank exposed to the sun).
- H. *tarḥā*, s. m. Dawn of day. تَرَكِي *tarḥe*, adv. In the morning early, at dawn of day.
- H. *tarṭarāhaṭ* (from تَرَبُّها) s. f. The act of dropping.
- P.H. *taruknā* (from تَرَكِيدَن) v. n. To be cracked, to be split, to burst, to crack.
- g. *tarwānā* (causal of تَرَوَّنا) v. a. To cause to break, &c.
- A. *tazāyud* (inf. VI. of تَزَادَت) s. m. Increase.
- T. *tuzuk*, s. m. 1. Retinue, pomp. 2. Regulation, ordinance, institute.
- A. *tazalzul* (inf. II. of تَزَلُّزَلَة) s. m. 1. Commotion, agitation, trepidation. 2. An earthquake.
- A. *tazwīr* (inf. II. of تَزْوِير) s. f. Imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie.
- A. *tazẓīn* (inf. II. of تَزَيَّنَت) s. f. Dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel.
- P. *tazēlā*, s. m. A *tāzī* (Arab) colt.
- g. *tis*, inflect. pron. (from تَوْن or for Sans. तस्य) That, which, &c. تِسْ اِبْرَانْت *tis uparānt*, adv. Moreover. تِسْ-پَر *tis-par* or تِسْ-پَا *tis-pa*, Besides, over and above, moreover, yet, nevertheless, still, then, after that, thereon, whereat. تِسْ پَر بَهِي *tis-par bhī*, Thereon, nevertheless, yet, still.
- g. *tis* (تِسْ) s. f. Thirst.
- g. *tusār* (تُسَار) s. m. Ice, frost, or snow.
- A. *tasāmukh* (inf. VI. of تَسَمَّحَ) s. m. 1. Re-

- ciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness, connivance. 2. Double meaning.
- A. *tasāwī* (inf. VI. of تَسَوَّى Heb. שָׁוָא Was equal) s. f. Similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality.
- A. *tasāhul* (inf. VI. of تَسَاهَلَ) s. m. 1. 'Con- niving at, pardoning. 2. Carelessness, apathy, remissness, negligence.
- A. *tasbīh* (inf. II. of تَسَبَّحَ Heb. שָׁבַח He praised) s. f. 1. The act of praising God. 2. A rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindū rosary). تَسْبِيحْ خَانَه *tasbīh-khāna*, A chapel. تَسْبِيحْ خَوَان *tasbīh-khūwān*, 1. Saying prayers. 2. A person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. تَسْبِيحْ خَوَانِي *tasbīh-khūwān-i*, The office of a chaplain.
- A. *tasakhkhur* (inf. V. of تَسَخَّرَ) s. m. 1. Ridi- cule. 2. Subduing, making tractable.
- A. *tashkīr* (inf. II. of تَشَكَّرَ) s. f. Imprison- ing, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating, capture, subjection, subjugation. تَشْخِيرْ قُلُوبِ *tashkīr-i-kulūb*, Captivating of hearts.
- A. *tasdīs* (inf. II. of تَسَدَّسَ) s. f. 1. Di- viding into six parts. 2. A sextile aspect of the stars.
- g. *tasar* (तसर) s. m. A kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm. (Bombyx paphia) that feeds on the *āsan* (Terminalia alata tomentosa), &c.
- g. *tisrūyat* (from تِسْرَا q. v.) s. m. A third person, an umpire.
- A. *tasfir* (inf. II. of تَسْفَرَ) s. f. Delineating, writing.
- A. *tis*, adj. Nine.
- g. *taskar*, s. m. A stealer, a thief, a robber.
- g. *taskar-i* (from تَسْكَرِي) s. f. Theft.
- A. *tashkīn* (inf. II. of تَشَكَّنَ Heb. שָׁכַח Was quiet, remained) s. f. Consolation, comfort, pacifying, soothing, assuaging, appeasing, miti-

- gation. تسكين دینا *taskīn denā*, To appease, to pacify, to sooth, to calm, to assuage. تسكين *taskīn*, *taskīn-bakhsh*, adj. Assuasive, mitigating, consolatory; an anodyne.
- ه. تاسلا *taslā*, s. m. A vessel used by Hindūs to dress their victuals.
- ا. تاسلسل *tasalsul* (inf. II. of تسلسل) s. m. 1. Connecting like a chain, concatenation, association of ideas, infinite series, succession. 2. Flowing (as, of water).
- ا. تاسلط *tasallut* (inf. v. of تسلط Heb. שלט. He ruled) s. m. Domination, sway, absolute rule.
- ا. تاسلي *tasallī* (inf. v. of تسلي or سلا Heb. שלח. He was quiet) s. f. Consolation, comfort, solace. تسلي بخش *tasallī-bakhsh*, adj. Consolatory, comforting. تاسلي دینا *tasallī denā*, To comfort, to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate, to console. تاسلي هونا *tasallī honā*, To be consoled or comforted.
- ا. تسلیم *taslīm* (inf. II. of تسلّم) s. f. 1. Delivery, consignment, cession, surrender, resignation. 2. Recommending to the care or protection of another. 3. Saluting most respectfully, homage, obeisance. 4. Health, security. (Plur. تسلیمات *taslīmāt*). تسلیمات بجالانا *taslīmāt ba-jā lānā*, To make obeisances. تسلیم کرنا *taslīm karnā*, To resign, surrender, cede, commit, consign: to salute (most respectfully), to make obeisance, to homage, to do homage. تسلیم هونا *taslīm honā*, To be resigned or committed.
- پ. تسمه *tasma*, s. m. A thong, a strap of leather. تسمه کھینچنا *tasma khainchnā*, To strangle. تسمه کش *tasma-kash*, A strangler, a mute.
- ا. تسمیہ *tasmiya* (inf. II. of تسمی or سمو) s. m. Nomination, giving a name to.
- ا. تسانن *tasannun* (inf. v. of تسنن) s. m. The being or becoming a *Sunnī*.
- ا. تاسنیم *tasnīm* (from تسنم) s. A water or fountain of paradise.
- ه. تاسو *tassū*, s. m. An ineb.
- ه. تسوت *tisūt* (perhaps نسوت *nisūt*) s. Name of a medicine. See تربد *turbad*.
- ا. تاسوید *taswīd* (inf. II. of تسويد) s. f. 1. Making black. 2. The draught of a letter, &c., a rough copy, a sketch, a plan, delineation.
- ا. تاشابه *tashābuh* (inf. v. of تشابه) s. m. Similitude, resemblance, likeness.
- ا. تاشاکل *tashākul* (inf. v. of تشکل) s. m. Mutual resemblance.
- ا. تاشابه *tashabbuh* (inf. v. of تشابه) s. m. Resemblance, similitude.
- ا. تاشبیه *tashbīh* (inf. II. of تشبه) s. f. A simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. حرف تشبیه *ḥarf-i-tashbīh*, Adverb of similitude. تشبیه دینا *tashbīh denā*, To assimilate, liken, compare.
- پ. تاشت *tasht*, s. m. A platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. See طشت.
- ا. تاشت *tashattut* (inf. v. of تشت) s. m. Dispersion, distraction, separation.
- ه. تاشتری *tashtarī*, s. f. A salver, a small plate, a saucer.
- س. توش *tush* (ر. तुष Be pleased) *tush*, adj. Pleased, rejoiced, gratified.
- ا. تاشککhus *tashakḥkhus* (inf. v. of تشکک) s. m. Identifying, particularizing, appropriation.
- ا. تاشککhis *tashkḥhis* (inf. II. of تشکک) s. f. 1. Distinguishing perfectly, ascertainment. (A word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.). 2. Valuation. 3. Assessment. تاشککhis کرنا *tashkḥhis karnā*, To ascertain (a disease), assess, value, appraise.
- ا. تاشدد *tashaddud* (from تشد) 1. s. m. Seizing and holding firmly or by force, shewing vehemence or severity. 2. adj. Strong, robust, corroborated, confirmed. (Plur. تشددات).
- ا. تاشدید *tashaddid* (inf. II. of تشد) s. f. 1. Consolidating, corroboration. 2. Putting the orthographical mark *tashdīd* (ّ) over letters, which denotes that they should be pronounced double. 3. The name of the character itself.

- A. *tasharrū* (inf. v. of شرع) s. m. 1. The ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of Muhammad. 2. Acting agreeable to those ordinances.
- A. *tashrīh* (inf. II. of شرح) s. f. 1. Explanation, declaration. 2. Anatomy, dissecting a body. *tashrīh-dān*, Anatomist.
- A. *tashrīh-i*, adj. Anatomical.
- A. *tashrīf* (inf. II. of شرف) s. f. 1. Honouring, exalting. 2. Investing with a splendid robe. *tashrīf arzānī farmānū*, and *tashrīf farmānū* (mean simply) To go, or to come. *tashrīf lejānū*, To go, and *tashrīf lānū*, To come, i. e. to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king).
- A. *tashaffī* (inf. v. of شفي) s. f. 1. Consolation. 2. Becoming calm (after anger), calmness.
- A. *tashakkuk* (inf. v. of شك) s. m. Doubting.
- S. *tishnā* (तृष्णा) s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Temptation.
- A. *tashannuj* (inf. v. of شنج) s. m. The cramp, convulsion, spasm.
- V. *tashunk*, s. m. An iron instrument for piercing walls.
- P. *tishna-gī*, s. f. 1. Thirst. 2. Temptation.
- P. *tishna*, adj. Thirsty. (Sans. तृष्ण). *tishna-i-khūn*, Blood-thirsty. *tishna karnā*, To make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt. *tishna-kām* or *tishna* لب *tishna-lab*, adj. Thirsty. *tishna-lab-i*, s. f. Thirstiness, the state of having parched lips.
- A. *tashnī* (inf. II. of شنع) s. f. Disparaging, slandering, taunting, reproach.
- A. *tashwīsh*, (inf. II. of شوش) s. f. 1. Confusion. 2. Distraction. 3. Anxiety, grief, quietude, alarm, apprehension.

- A. *tashakhud* (inf. v. of شهادت) s. m. 1. Making a profession of religious sentiments. 2. Avowing belief in the unity of the deity and the mission of Muhammad.
- A. *tashhīr* (inf. II. of شهرت) s. f. Proclaiming, publishing, reciting in publick. 2. Marking a criminal, publick exposure (of a criminal, &c. by carrying him on an ass, &c. through the city). *tashhīr honū*, To be publickly exposed (as a criminal) in the streets.
- A. *tashaiyukh* (inf. v. of شایع) s. m. Ostentations pretence to, or display of rank or dignity.
- A. *tashaiyū-maḡhab*, 1. Heresy. 2. The sect of *shī'a*, followers of Alī. See شیعہ.
- A. *tashaiyun* (inf. v. of شان) s. m. Displaying of state, dignity, ostentation.
- A. *taṣā'ud* (inf. VI. of معد) s. m. Ascending, becoming difficult.
- A. *tasānīf*, s. plur. (of تصنیف) Literary compositions.
- A. *taṣ'hīh* (inf. II. of صحت) s. f. Rectification, correction, emendation, verifying, illustrating, attestation.
- A. *taṣ'hīh-a*, s. m. Muster. *dāgh-i-taṣ'hīh*, The office in which the horses taken up for service are marked.
- A. *taṣ'hīf* (inf. II. of صحف) s. f. 1. Making an error in writing. 2. Writing. 3. Changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word.
- A. *taṣadduk* (inf. v. of صدق) s. m. 1. Giving alms (particularly, with a religious view). 2. Alms. 3. Sacrificing, sacrifice, devoting. (Plur. تصدقات). *taṣadduk karnā*, To devote, to sacrifice.
- A. *taṣdī* (inf. II. of صدع) s. f. 1. The headach. 2. Affliction, trouble, annoyance, vexation, toil, perplexity. (Plur. تصدعات). *taṣdī denā*, To incommode, trouble, vex, tease, harass, distress, pester, plague, annoy. *taṣdī karnā*, To take the trouble.

- A. تصدیق *taṣḍīq* (inf. 11. of صدق) s. f. Verifying, attesting, verification, acknowledging as true, attestation, appeal. تصور تصدیق *taṣḍīq-i-bilū taṣawwur*, Presupposition.
- A. تصرف *taṣarruf* (inf. v. of صرف) s. m. 1. Possession, use, sway. 2. Expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. تصرف کرنا or صرف کرنا *taṣarruf karnā*, or *taṣarruf men lānā*, To take or get possession of, to apply to one's own purpose, embezzle, occupy. Plur. تصرفات *taṣarrufāt* (in general acceptance for) The sum total of expenses.
- A. تصرفی *taṣarrufī*, s. f. Common provisions given to dependants, &c. (خاصه *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat).
- A. تصریح *taṣrīḥ* (inf. 11. of صرح) s. f. Evidence, manifestation, explanation, narration.
- A. تصریف *taṣrīf* (inf. 11. of صرف) s. f. 1. Conjugation, declension, inflection (in grammar). 2. Changing, turning, converting. تصریف کرنا *taṣrīf karnā*, To conjugate, decline, inflect (in grammar).
- A. تصغیر *taṣghīr* (inf. 11. of صغر Heb. קטן Was small) s. f. Diminution, a diminutive noun.
- A. تصفیہ *taṣfiya* (inf. 11. of عفا) s. m. 1. Purifying (particularly, the mind from ill will), purification, purgation, purity. 2. Reconciling, reconciliation.
- A. تصلب *taṣlīb* (inf. 11. of صلب) s. f. Crucifixion.
- A. تصمیم *taṣmīm* (inf. 11. of مسم) s. f. Resolve, determination.
- A. تصنع *taṣannu'* (inf. v. of صنع) s. m. Making a show of art, pretending to an art, speciousness.
- A. تصنیف *taṣnīf* (inf. 11. of صنف) s. f. Invention, composition, writing (of a book, &c.). (Plur. تصانیف or تصنیفات) *taṣnīf karnā*, To compose, write (a book, &c.).
- A. تظاور *taṣawwur* (inf. v. of صورت) s. m. Imagination, contemplation, meditation, reflection,

fancy, idea, conception, preconception, apprehension. تظاور تصور کرنا *taṣawwur karnā*, To imagine, to fancy.

A. تضرع *taṣarruf* (inf. v. of صرف) s. m. The theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mysticks of the east; mystery, contemplation.

A. تصویر *taṣwīr* (inf. 11. of صورت) s. f. A picture, portrait, an image. تصویر خانه *taṣwīr-khāna*, A picture-gallery. تصویر بنانا or تصویر کشنا *taṣwīr banānā* or *taṣwīr khaṣṭhānā*, To draw, &c. to paint. (Arab. plur. تصویرات).

A. تضاد *taṣādd* (inf. v. of ضد) s. m. Contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency.

A. تضحیک *tux'hik* (inf. 11. of ضحک Heb. צחק He laughed) s. f. Mocking, derision, ridicule.

A. تضرع *taṣarru'* (inf. v. of مضرع) s. m. 1. Supplication. 2. Lamenting.

A. تضمین *taṣmīn* (inf. 11. of ضمن) s. f. 1. Giving satisfaction for an injury. 2. Comprehending or including one thing in another. 3. Inserting the verses of another in one's own poem. 4. Giving security. 5. Intrusting with another. 6. Lending on interest. 7. Putting in a purse or strong box. تضمین کرنا *taṣmīn karnā*, To insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other.

A. تضيع *taṣī'* (inf. 11. of ضيع) s. f. Spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). تضيع اوقات *taṣī' auqāt*, Idling away time; ennui, weariness.

A. تضاعف *taṣā'if* (inf. 11. of ضعف) s. f. Doubling.

A. تطابق *tatābūk* (inf. v. of طبق) s. m. Similarity, congruity, concurrence, analogy, coherence, cohesion.

A. تظاول *taṣāwul* (inf. v. of طول) s. m. Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence.

A. تطبیق *taṭbīq* (inf. 11. of طبق) s. f. 1. Comparing, likening. 2. Drawing up in line, or making to confront (as, two armies).

A. تطویل *taṭwīl* (inf. 11. of طول) s. f. Extending, lengthening, prolonging, prolongation, stretching out, prorogation.

- A. تطهير *taḥhīr* (inf. II. of طهّر) s. f. Purification, purgation, sanctification.
- A. تظلم *taẓallum* (inf. v. of ظلم) s. m. Groaning under oppression, complaining of injustice, injustice, injury, oppression.
- A. تعارف *ta'āraf* (inf. VI. of عرف) s. m. 1. Mutual acquaintance. 2. Rule, fashion, custom.
- A. تعاقب *ta'āqub* (inf. VI. of عقب) s. m. 1. Pursuit. 2. Persecuting. 3. Alternate succession, following.
- A. تعال الله *ta'āl allāh*, interj. Good God!
- A. تعال تعال *ta'āl ta'āl*, interj. Good God! Bravo!
- A. تعالي *ta'ālā* (from علو) adj. Most high. تعالي الله *ta'ālā-llāh*, The most high God.
- A. تعاون *ta'āwun* (inf. VI. of عون) s. m. Assistance, conspiring.
- A. تعب *ta'āb*, s. m. f. Labour, lassitude, weariness, toil, trouble. تعب كش *ta'āb-kash*, adj. Enduring labour, &c.
- A. تعبیر *ta'bīr* (inf. II. of عبر Heb. עבר He passed over) s. f. 1. Explanation, interpretation (particularly, of dreams). 2. Attribute, quality. (Plur. تعبيرات *ta'bīrāt*). تعبیر گو *ta'bīr-go*, s. m. An interpreter of dreams.
- A. تعبیه *ta'biya* (inf. II. of عبا or عبو) s. m. 1. Arrangement, disposition. 2. Drawing up of an army. 3. Inlaying.
- A. تعجب *ta'ajjub* (inf. v. of عجب) s. m. Wondering, admiration, astonishment, wonder, amaze, surprise. تعجب کرنا *ta'ajjub karnā*, To wonder, admire.
- A. تعجیل *ta'jīl* (inf. II. of عجل) s. f. Agility, haste, despatch, expedition.
- A. تعداد *ta'dād* or *ta'dūd* (from عدد) s. f. 1. Number. 2. Computation, enumeration.
- A. تعدی *ta'addī* (inf. v. of عدو) s. f. Extortion, exorbitance, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty.
- A. تعذر *ta'azzur* (inf. v. of عذر) s. m. Apology.

- A. تعذیر *ta'zīr* (inf. II. of عذر) s. f. Apologizing, subterfuge, excuse. (Little used).
- A. تعرض *ta'arruz* (inf. v. of عرض) s. m. Resisting, preventing, hinderance, obstacle, opposition, impediment.
- A. تعریض *ta'rīz* (inf. II. of عرض) s. f. 1. Enlarging. 2. Making conspicuous. 3. Rendering obnoxious. 4. Ambiguity in speech or hinting at a subject obacurely, insinuation of evil. 5. Rendering intricate. 6. Making writing illegible. 7. Not dressing meat sufficiently. 8. Opposing, objecting. 9. Barter, exchange of one commodity for another.
- A. تعریف *ta'rīf* (inf. II. of عرف) s. f. 1. Explanation, description. 2. Praise, praising. 3. Assertion. تعریف المجهول بالمجهول *ta'rīfu-l-maj'hūl bi-l-maj'hūl*, Explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained.
- A. تعریفی *ta'rīfī*, adj. Commendable, notable.
- A. تعزیت *ta'ziyat* (inf. II. of عزى) s. f. Condolence, lamentation, mourning. تعزیت نامه *ta'ziyat-nāma*, s. m. Letter of condolence.
- A. تعزیر *ta'zīr* (inf. II. of عزز) s. f. Punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand.
- A. تعزیل *ta'zīl* (inf. II. of عزل) s. f. Removing or deposing from an office.
- A. تعزیه *ta'ziya* (from عزى) s. m. 1. See تعزیت *ta'ziyat*. 2. It is become the name of the representation of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muharram*. تعزیه خانه *ta'ziya-khāna*, s. m. The place of *ta'ziya*. تعزیه دار یا گیر *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gīr*, One who observes the mourning in *muharram*; and, تعزیه داری *ta'ziya-dārī*, s. f. The observance of it. تعزیه لینا *ta'ziya lenā*, To observe the mourning during the *muharram*, to go into mourning.
- A. عشق *ta'ashshuk* (inf. v. of عشق) s. m. Being or falling in love, making love.
- A. تعصب *ta'aṣṣub* (inf. v. of عصب) s. m. Pre-

judice for or against, bigotry, superstition, religious persecution.

أ. *ta'attul* (inf. v. of *عطل* Heb. *לח*) Was idle, slothful s. m. 1. Idleness. 2. Having no bracelets or other ornaments.

أ. *ta'fīl* (inf. ii. of *عطل*) s. f. 1. Abandoning, neglecting. 2. Rendering useless. 3. Laying waste, vacation. (*Friday is the تعطيل کا روز* *ta'fīl kā roz* of Muhammadan school boys).

أ. *ta'azzum* (inf. v. of *عظم*) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance.

أ. *ta'zim* (inf. ii. of *عظم*) s. f. Reverence, respect, honour, treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *تعظيم* *ta'zim karnā*, To honour, to reverence, to shew respect.

أ. *ta'affun* (inf. v. of *عن*) s. m. Stink, fetor, fetidness.

أ. *ta'akkub* (inf. v. of *عقب*) s. m. Punishment, chastisement.

أ. *ta'kīr* (inf. ii. of *عقر*) s. Wounding much.

أ. *ta'akkul* (inf. v. of *عقل*) s. m. 1. Understanding, perceiving. 2. Informing.

أ. *ta'alluk* (inf. v. of *علق*) s. m. 1. Relationship. 2. Connexion, concern, dependance, property, possession, appertaining. 3. Consideration, reflection. 4. Commerce, correspondence. 5. A manor, lordship. *تعليقदार* *ta'alluk-dār*, A landholder. *تعليق رکھنا* *ta'alluk-rahnā*, To appertain, to belong, to depend.

أ. *ta'allukāt*, s. plur. of *تعليق* q. v. *تعليقات* *ta'allukāt-i-dunyāvi*, Wordly concerns.

أ. *ta'alluka* (see *تعليق*) s. m. 1. Connexion, relationship. 2. Possession of land, fee, manor, lordship. *تعليق دار* *ta'alluka-dār*, Possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, fiefholder.

أ. *ta'allul* (inf. v. of *علت*) s. m. Procrastination, excuse, objection.

أ. *ta'allum* (inf. v. of *علم*) s. m. 1. Learning, knowledge, being taught. 2. Study.

أ. *ta'alli* (inf. v. of *علو*) s. f. Exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous.

أ. *ta'lik* (inf. ii. of *علق*) s. f. 1. A kind of writing used by the Persians. 2. Suspension. 3. Delaying.

أ. *ta'lika* (from *علق*) s. m. An inventory.

أ. *ta'lil* (inf. ii. of *علت*) s. f. 1. Causing one to make an excuse, occasioning. 2. Changing one of the weak letters for another (in grammar). Plur. *تعليلات*.

أ. *ta'tim* (inf. ii. of *علم*) s. f. 1. Teaching, instruction, tuition. 2. Copying fine, writing accurately. *تعليم کرنا* *ta'tim karnā*, To teach.

أ. *ta'ammuk* (inf. v. of *عمق*) s. m. 1. Deepness. 2. Penetrating, going deep into.

أ. *ta'mir* (inf. ii. of *عمر*) s. f. 1. Rebuilding, building, structure, repairing. 2. Making a place habitable, productive and populous. (Plur. *تعميرات*). *تعمير کرنا* *ta'mir karnā*, To build. *تعمیر ہونا* *ta'mir honā*, To be built.

أ. *ta'miya* (inf. ii. of *عمي*) s. m. 1. Act of rendering blind. 2. Concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse. (Generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, when the clause, which should give the date, fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word. Ex. gr. *از حوض لطیف اب بردار* *az hauz-i-latif āb bardār*, Draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *حوض لطیف* make 943, from which subtracting those of *اب* 3, we have the date required 940). 3. An enigma.

أ. *ta'wiz* (inf. ii. of *عوذ*) s. m. 1. Having recourse to the deity, asking protection. 2. A charm, an amulet.

أ. *ta'wik* (inf. ii. of *عوق*) s. f. Suspending, suspension, preventing, delaying, averting.

أ. *ta'ahud* (inf. v. of *عهد*) s. m. 1. Agreement, engagement. 2. Rent.

أ. *ta'ayush* (inf. v. of *عيش*) s. m. 1. Re-

joicing. 2. Procuring a livelihood by labour and industry.

A. تعين *ta'āyun* (inf. v. of عين) s. m. Manifestation, appointing, appointment, establishing, establishment, assigning, deputing.

A. تعين *ta'in* (for تعيين inf. II. of عين) s. m. Appointing, deputation, appointment. تعين کرنا *ta'in karnā*, To appoint.

A. تعينات *ta'ināt* (for تعيينات *ta'yīnāt*, plur. of تعيين) s. m. Appointments, appointment, business.

A. تعينات *ta'āyunāt*, s. plur. (of تعين *ta'āyun*) Appointments.

A. تعیناتی *ta'ināt-i*, s. f. The object or business of an appointment, &c. tour of service, attendance, duty.

P. تغار *taghār*, s. m. A tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter.

P. تَغَارِي *taghār-i*, s. f. A small tub, trough, or bucket.

A. تغافل *taghāful* (from غفلت) s. m. 1. Negligence, neglect, indifference, inattention, inadvertency. 2. Being absorbed as in sleep, &c. تغافل تغافل *taghāful-shi'ār* or کیش *taghāful-kesh*, adj. Careless, inattentive. تغافل شعاری *taghāful-shi'ār-i*, s. f. Inattention, carelessness.

A. H. تغافل *taghāful-i*, s. f. See تغافل *taghāful*.

A. تغایر *taghāyur* (inf. VI. of غیر) s. m. Difference, diversity.

A. تغذیه *taghziya* (inf. II. of غذا) s. m. Food, nourishment.

A. تغلب *taghallub* (inf. v. of غلب) s. m. Taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, falsification, embezzlement.

A. تَغْمَة *taghmu*, s. m. A mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, arms or armorial bearings, a medal.

A. تغنی *taghunnū* (inf. v. of غنا) s. f. Singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment.

A. تَغْيِير *taghīr* (for تغییر inf. II. of غیر) s. f. Altera-

tion, change. adj. Changed, discharged, dismissed. تَغْيِير کرنا *taghīr karnā*, To remove, to dismiss, to discharge (from office), to alter. تَغْيِير ہونا *taghīr honā*, v. n. To be altered, removed or dismissed, to alter. ¶ تَغْيِير (inf. v.) s. m. Change, alteration, removal.

A. تَغْيِيرَات *taghīrāt*, plur. of تَغْيِير *taghīr*, q. v.

A. H. تَغْيِيرِي *taghīr-i*, s. f. The state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal, disgrace.

A. تَغْيِيرِي *taghīr-i*, s. f. See تَغْيِير *taghīr*.

P. تَف *taf*, s. m. 1. Spittle, saliva. 2. Excretion, curse.

P. تَف *taf*, s. m. f. Vapour.

A. تَفَاخُر *tafākhir* (inf. VI. of فخر) s. m. Boasting, vaunt.

A. تَفَارُق *tafāruk* (inf. VI. of فرق) s. m. Division, separation.

A. تَفَاوُت *tafāwut* (inf. VI. of فوت) 1. s. m. Distance. 2. Difference, distinction, disparity. 3. adj. Distant, separate, away, absent. تَفَاوُت بولنا *tafāwut bolnā*, To prevaricate.

A. تَفَاوُل *tafāwul* (inf. VI. of فال) s. m. See تنول.

P. تَفْتِگِي *tafta-gī* (in compos.) s. f. Heat, ardour, trouble (of mind, &c.).

P. تَفْتَة *tafta* (for تافت part. pass. of تافتن) 1. adj. Hot, burning, melted. (Plur. تَفْتَاگان). 2. s. m. Quick lime.

A. تَفْتِش *taftish* (inf. II. of فتش) s. f. Examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research.

A. تَفْجُر *tafajjur* (inf. v. of فجر) s. m. Suppuration, bursting forth.

A. تَفْهَم *tafahhas* (inf. v. of فهم) s. m. Investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition.

A. تَفَاخُور *tafakhkur* (inf. v. of فخر) s. m. Pride, boasting, arrogance.

A. تَفَرُّج *tafarruj* (inf. v. of فرج) s. m. Recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind.

A. تَفَرُّوْل *tafarruk* (inf. v. of فرج) s. m. Leisure, ease, refreshment.

٨. *tafarrus* (inf. v. of فراسـت) s. m. 1. Intelligence, understanding, discernment. 2. Judging from physiognomy.
٩. *tafrika* (inf. II. of فرق) s. m. 1. Separation, dispersion, distinction. 2. Distress. 3. Divorce. (Plur. تفاریق). *tafrika karnā*, To separate, to distinguish.
١٠. *tafra*, s. m. Pride, affected magnificence.
١١. *tafriḥ* (inf. II. of فرح) s. f. Rejoicing, exhilarating, amusement, gratification. *tafriḥ-i-ṭab**, Ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity.
١٢. *tafrīd* (inf. II. of فرد) s. f. Separation from others, retirement from the world (especially, for the sake of devotion), the being unique in science, &c.
١٣. *tafrīs* (inf. II. of فرس Heb. פֶּרֶס He broke) s. f. Rending, breaking or tearing in pieces.
١٤. *tafrīk* (inf. II. of فرق) s. f. 1. Separation, division, analysis. 2. Partition, participation. 3. Jealousy, misunderstanding. 4. Department. *tafrīk karnā*, To analyze.
١٥. *tafsūda*, part. pass. (of تفسیدن) 1. Burning, heated, warmed. 2. Cracked (lips).
١٦. *tafsīr* (inf. II. of فسر Heb. פִּשַּׁר He interpreted) s. f. Explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *ḥur'ān*.
١٧. *tafṣīl* (inf. II. of فصل) s. f. Explanation, analysis, separation, division, detail. *tafṣīl karnā*, To detail. *tafṣīl-wār*, adv. Distinctly, in detail.
١٨. *tafuzḡul* (inf. v. of فضل) s. m. 1. Beneficence, kindness, deserving. 2. Excelling, excess. (Plur. تفصالات).
١٩. *tafzīh* (inf. II. of فضح) s. f. Disgrace, disrepute, ignominy.
٢٠. *tafzīl* (inf. II. of فضل) Excellence, pre-eminence. *ism-i-tafzīl*, An adjective in the comparative or superlative degree.
٢١. *tufakkud* (inf. v. of فكد Heb. פָּקַד Was

- wanting) s. m. 1. Searching for a thing lost. 2. Kindness.
٢٢. *tafakkur* (inf. v. of فكر) s. m. 1. Reflection, meditation, cogitation, considering. 2. Anxiety.
٢٣. *tafakkuh* (inf. v. of فكه) s. m. 1. Admiring. 2. Penitence. 3. Enjoyment of any thing. (Plur. تفكّهات).
٢٤. *tufang*, s. f. A musket (properly, any tube through which a thing is blown).
٢٥. *tafannun* (inf. v. of فتن) s. m. Amusement, pastime, diversion, relaxation.
٢٦. *tafauwuk* (inf. v. of فوق) s. m. 1. Pretending to a superiority over others. 2. Doing any thing by degrees.
٢٧. *tafa'wul* (inf. v. of فال) s. m. Taking an omen (especially a good one from the word of another).
٢٨. *tafwīz* (inf. II. of فوض) s. f. 1. Resigning, committing to another, cession, recommending, confiding to another. 2. Marrying a wife without a fortune.
٢٩. *tafahhum* (inf. v. of فهم) s. m. Understanding, conceiving.
٣٠. *tafhīm* (inf. II. of فهم) s. f. Teaching, instructing, informing.
٣١. *taḡābul* (inf. VI. of قبل) s. m. Encountering, the being drawn up in mutual opposition.
٣٢. *taḡārub* (inf. VI. of قرب) s. m. 1. Approaching one another. 2. (in versification) Name of a measure.
٣٣. *taḡāzā* (for تقاضی inf. VI. of قضي) s. m. Dunning, exacting, exigence, urgency, importunity. *taḡāzā-i-sinn*, The customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *taḡāzā-i-shadīd*, Inexorable dunning.
٣٤. *taḡāzā-i*, adj. Importunate, urging, solicitous.
٣٥. *taḡātur* (inf. VI. of قطر) s. m. 1. Distilling drop by drop. 2. Raining.

- A. *taḳūwat* (from تقوي or وقى) s. f. Piety, abstinence, continence.
١. *taḳāwī* (inf. v. of قوي) s. f. 1. Strengthening, assisting (particularly, tenants). 2. Vying, contending with. 3. Money in advance.
١. *taḳaddasa* (3d pers. sing. past tense of v. conjug. from قدس used adjectively) Pure, holy, purified. *taḳaddasa ta'ālā* (an epithet of the deity) Holy most high.
- A. *taḳaddus* (inf. v. of قدس) s. m. Purity, sanctity, holiness.
- A. *taḳaddum* (inf. v. of قدم) s. m. Priority.
- A. *taḳdīr* (inf. II. of قدر) s. f. Fate, destiny, divine decree, predestination, lot. (Plur. *taḳdīrāt*).
- A. *taḳdīs* (inf. II. of تَدَس) s. f. Sanctification, sanctity, purity, sanctifying; magnifying.
- A. *taḳdīm* (inf. II. of قدم) s. f. Giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *taḳdīm karnā*, To perform, to put before, to give precedence to.
- A. *taḳarrub* (inf. v. of قرب) s. m. Propinquity, nearness, approximation, access; approach or access to God.
- A. *taḳarrur* (inf. v. of قرار) s. m. Confirmation, ratification, approbation, appropriation.
- A. *taḳrīb* (inf. II. of قرب) s. f. 1. Bringing near, approximation, approaching, proximity, access. 2. Recommendation, mentioning any one to another before meeting. 3. Occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, probability. *taḳrīb karnā*, To commend, to recommend, to prepare a person for the reception of another.
- A. *taḳrīb-an*, adv. Near to, about, nearly.
- A. *taḳrīr* (inf. II. of قر or قرار) s. f. Confession, avowal, exposition, declaration, assertion, ascertainment, relation, recital, detail, narration, confirmation. *taḳrīr karnā*, To relate.
- A. *taḳris* (inf. II. of قَرَس) s. f. Cooling, congealing.
- A. *taḳṣīm* (inf. II. of قسم) s. f. 1. Dividing,

- division, distributing, distribution, sharing, partition. 2. Division (in arithmetick). *taḳṣīm karnā*, To divide, share, distribute, part, portion, apportion, assort.
- A. *taḳashshuf* (inf. v. of تشف) s. The being clothed in poor garments and subsisting on scanty food.
- A. *taḳṣīr* (inf. II. of قصر or تصور) s. f. Fault, error, crime, offence. (Plur. *taḳṣīrāt*). *taḳṣīr-wār*, Blamable, faulty, criminal, guilty, convict, culpable.
- A. *taḳṣīr* (inf. II. of قطر) s. f. Distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury.
- A. *taḳṭī* (inf. II. of قَطَعَ) s. f. 1. The caesura or pause in reading poetry. 2. Scanning of verse. 3. Cutting into parts, dissection.
- A. *taḳalḥub* (inf. v. of قلب) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transmutation.
- A. *taḳlīb* (inf. II. of قلب) s. m. Conversion, inversion, change, transposition.
- A. *taḳlīd* (inf. II. of قلد) s. f. Imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. 2. Investiture. *taḳlīd karnā*, To imitate, counterfeit, mimic, ape.
- A. *taḳlīd-i* (from تقلید) adj. Imitated, forged, false (as, stone, &c.), counterfeit.
- A. *taḳṭīl* (inf. II. of قَلَّتْ) s. f. Diminishing, reduction, causing to look less.
- A. *taḳwā*, s. m. Piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahl-i-taḳwā*, Pious.
- A. *taḳawwī* (inf. v. of قوي) s. f. Assisting, (particularly, tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.).
- A. *taḳwīyat* (inf. II. of قوي) s. f. Corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, invigoration, support, comfort, reliance, trust, aid.
- A. *taḳwīm* (inf. II. of قوام or قوام) s. f. An almanack, ephemeris, calendar.
- A. *taḳī*, adj. Pious, fearing God. ¶ *taḳā*, s. Piety, fear of God.

- A. *takaiyul* (inf. v. of قيد) s. m. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, industry, strictness, injunction. 2. Care, assiduity, superintending, overseeing. (Plur. تقيدات).
- II. *tuk*, s. f. 1. One line of a poem, a rhyme. 2. A moment.
- II. *tak*, 1. adv. Till, to, up to, while, toward, near to, with. 2. s. f. A scale, balance. 3. verbal n. f. (from تكتا) Aim. تكت باندھنا يا *tak-bāndhnā* or *-rahnā* or *-lagānā*, To gaze, to stare.
- II. *tikkū*, s. m. A small piece of flesh, a steak, a chop, a collop, a slice.
- P. *tukkū*, s. m. 1. A sort of arrow blunt at the end. 2. A small hill, an eminence. See تكة *tukka*.
- A. *tikūsul* (inf. v. of كسل) s. m. Indolence, negligence, carelessness.
- A. *takūlif*, s. plur. (of تكليف) Impositions, distresses, difficulties.
- II. *takān*, s. m. Motion, agitation, gesture.
- A. *takānū* (trans. of تكتا q. v.) v. a. To aim.
- A. *takāhul* (inf. v. of كهل) s. m. Negligence, remissness.
- A. *takabbur* (inf. v. of كبر) s. m. Arrogance, haughtiness, pride.
- A. II. *takabbur-ī*, s. f. Haughtiness.
- A. *takbīr* (inf. II. of كبر) s. f. Repeating the Musalmān creed; or only saying, "God is great," upon particular occasions.
- A. *tik-tik*, A sound used in driving a cart.
- II. *tak-tak*, The sound of feet.
- A. *takṣīr* (inf. II. of كثر) s. f. Augmenting, enlarging, increasing.
- A. *takṣīf* (inf. II. of كثف) s. f. Rendering thick or dense, condensation.
- A. *takaddur* (inf. v. of كدر) s. m. Muddiness, turbidness, dregs; dulness, moroseness, sullenness, disquietude of mind.

- A. *takzīb* (inf. II. of كذب) s. f. Accusing of falsehood, giving the lie.
- A. *takrūr* (inf. II. of كرر) s. f. Repetition, tautology, altercation, contention, dispute, wrangle, wrangling, cavil. تکرار کرنا *takrūr kurnā*, To dispute, debate, argue, wrangle, cavil, repent.
- A. II. *takrūr-ī* (from تکرار) adj. Importuning, seizing, troublesome, fond of argument, wrangler, wrangling, caviller, carper.
- A. *takarrur* (inf. v. of كرر) s. m. Repetition, repeating, reiterating, persevering.
- A. *takrīm* (inf. II. of کرم) s. f. 1. Honour, reverence, respect. 2. Treating with respect, honouring.
- A. *takassur* (inf. v. of کسر) s. m. 1. Being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated. 2. Carrying (figures, in arithmetick). 3. Folding up the wings (as a bird when about to cease from flight).
- A. *takossul* (inf. of کسل) s. m. Sickness, being lazy or inactive, indisposition.
- A. *taksīr* (inf. II. of کسر) s. f. 1. Breaking to pieces. 2. Carrying (figures, in arithmetick). 3. Dividing so as to produce a fraction.
- P. *tukkash* (corr. of ترکش) s. m. A quiver.
- A. *takafful* (inf. v. of کفل) s. m. 1. Taking security. 2. Becoming security for another: bail.
- A. *takfīr* (inf. II. of كفر or كفارة) s. f. 1. Covering. 2. Expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement. 3. Humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), showing distant respect. 4. Accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. 5. Guiltiness.
- A. *takfīn* (inf. II. of کفن) s. f. Putting on the winding sheet, laying in the coffin, &c. shrouding, sepulture. تگفین کرنا *takfīn karnā*, To shroud, to coffin.

H. تکل *tukkal*, s. f. } A kind of paper kite.
 II. تکل *tuklā*, s. m. }

س. تکل *taklā* (تکلی) s. m. A spindle. See تکوا and تکوا.

A. تکلف *tukalluf* (inf. v. of کلف) s. m. 1. Inconvenience, ceremony, trouble, taking much pains one's self in any matter. 2. Extravagance, profusion. 3. Preparation. (Plur. تکلفات *takallufāt*). تکلفات دربار *takallufāt-i-darbār*, Expending much. تکلفات رسمی *takallufāt-i-rasmī*, Ceremonious attention, empty or formal compliments. تکلفات مجلس *takallufāt-i-majlis*, The ceremonies of society, etiquette. تکلف بر طرف *takalluf bar-taraf*, Waving ceremony. تکلف کرنا *takalluf karnā*, To take pains, to be ceremonious (in). تکلف مزاج *takalluf-mizāj*, *ādaj*. Ceremonious.

۱. تکلم *takallum* (inf. v. of کلم) s. m. Conversation.

II. تکلی *tuklī* (dimin. of تکل) s. f. A (child's) kite.

س. تکلی *tuklī* (see تکل *taklā*) s. f. A weaver's reel.

۱. تکلیف *taklīf* (inf. II. of کلف) s. f. 1. Ceremony. 2. Imposition of a burthen. 3. Trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. (Plur. تکلیفات *taklīfāt*). تکلیف دینا *taklīf denā*, To annoy, molest, incommode, trouble. تکلیف کرنا *taklīf karnā*, To take the trouble.

A. تکمله *takmilā* (inf. II. of کمل) s. m. Perfection, completion.

P. تکمه *tukma*, s. m. A button, a loop, an eye-loop. تکمه جیب کیولنا *tukma-i-jaib kholnā*, To open the purse.

۱. تکمیل *tukmīl* (inf. II. of کمل) s. f. Completing, finishing, perfection, excellence.

س. تکل *taknā* (ر. تکی Shine, investigate) 1. v. a. To look at, to look, to observe, to aim at, to watch. 2. v. n. To be looked at, to be stared at, to look.

س. تکوا *takū'ā*, s. m. A spindle. See تکل *taklā*.

س. تکواهی *takwāhī* (from تکتا) s. f. Watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith).

س. تکنونیا *tikoniyā* (त्रिकोण) adj. Triangular.

A. تکوین *takwīn* (inf. II. of کون) s. f. Causing to be, making to exist.

P. تک *tukka*, s. m. See تکک *tukkā*.

P. تک *takka*, s. m. A goat. تکه ریش *takka-rīsh*, Beard on the chin only like a goat. تکه ریشی *takka-rīsh-i*, s. f. The state of having beard on the chin only as the goat.

س. تکار *tukhār*, s. m. Ice, snow, or frost. See تسار *tusār*.

س. تکارنا *tikhārū* (تکری Reasoning, or ر. تک Investigate, make clear) v. a. 1. To confirm, to prove, to establish by argument. 2. To inquire earnestly. 3. To trifallow.

س. تکرنا *tikhārā karnā*, v. a. To trifallow, to plough three times.

H. تکهری *tukharī*, s. f. Scales.

P. تکینی *takīnī* (from تکیه) s. f. A small pillow.

P. تکیه *takiya*, s. m. 1. A pillow, bolster. 2. A *faḳīr's* stand. 3. The reserve of an army. 4. Reliance. تکیه دار *takiya-dūr*, A *faḳīr*, a dervish. تکیه دینا *takiya denā*, To receive respectfully. تکیه کرنا *takiya karnā*, To support, to encourage. تکیه کسی پر کرنا *takiya kisī par karnā*, To depend upon. تکیه کلام *takiya-kalām*, or سخن *sukhan-takiya*, s. m. A cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning, an expletive. تکیه لگانا *takiya lagānā*, To lean, to bolster. تکیه نشین *takiya-nishīn*, A *faḳīr*, a dervish.

P. تگ *tag*, s. f. Running. See تگدو.

II. تگ *tag*, adv. (dakh.) See تگ *tak*, sign. 1.

P. تگاپو *tagāpū*, s. f. Bustle, toil, labour, search.

H. تگانا *tagānā* (caus. of تگنا) v. a. To cause to be quilted, to get stitched together.

- ه. *tagū-i* (from تگانی) s. f. 1. The price paid for quilting; &c. 2. The act of quilting.
- پ. *tag-dau*, } s. f. Fatigue, running about
 پ. *tag-o-dau*, } on business or in search of employment, great exertion.
- پ. *tagarg*, s. m. Hail.
- س. *tigan* (त्रिगुण) adj. Threefold, triple.
- ه. *tagnā* (from تگنا) v. a. To quilt, to stitch together.
- س. *tigunā* (त्रिगुण) adj. Threefold.
- پ. *tag-o-pū*, s. Search, inquiry, bustle.
- پ. *tag-o-tāz*, s. m. Running, course, gallop.
- ه. *taggī*, s. f. 1. A strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggi*, A thread of three strands. جو *chau-taggi*, One of four strands. 2. A kind of fishing-line not used with a rod.
- س. *tul* (तुल्य) adj. Alike, like. *tul baiṭhnā*, 1. To be weighed against valuable things, which are to be given in alms. 2. To sit straight and compact (as in a boat which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul rahnā*, To stand front to front, ready for battle or opposed.
- س. *til*, s. m. 1. The seed of the Sesamum, or name of the plant (*Sesamum orientale*). 2. A mole on the face. 3. A moment, an instant. *tilon men tel nahān kahān*, (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of Sesamum, is) To say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth.
- ا. *tall*, s. A hillock, hill, heap.
- س. *talā* (तल) s. m. 1. Essential nature, bottom. 2. The sole of a shoe. 3. Protection.
- س. *tulā*, s. f. 1. A balance or scale. 2. The sign *Libra* of the zodiac. 3. The practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to priests.
- پ. *tilā* (from طلا) s. m. The golden border of a turband.

- پ. *tilā-dān-i*, s. f. A housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c.
- س. *talātal*, s. m. The region under the earth.
- ه. *talātā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. East. 2. See نجی *nīche*.
- ه. *tālār* (dakh.) See تلی *tale*.
- ه. *talāsā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rub.
- ا. *talāsh* (تلاشی) s. f. Search. تلاش کرنا *talāsh karnā*, To seek, to search for.
- ا. *talāsh-i* (inf. vi. of لاشی from لاشی) No-thing) s. f. 1. Annihilation. 2. Dispersion.
- ا. *talāsh-i*, s. m. f. Seeker, searcher.
- ا. *talātum* (inf. vi. of لطم) s. m. Collision, dashing, buffeting (particularly, of waves).
- ا. *talāf-i* (inf. vi. of لغو) s. f. Compensation, recompense, reparation, making amends.
- ا. *talāk-i* (inf. vi. of لقی or لقی) s. f. Meeting, interview, reunion.
- ا. *talāmiz*, s. pl. (of تلمیذ) Students, scholars.
- پ. *tilānā* (corr. of ترانه) s. m. A kind of song.
- س. *tulānā* (تولنا) v. a. See تولانا *taulānā*.
- پ. *talā'o* (corrupt. of تالاب) s. m. A pond, reservoir of water.
- ت. *tulāwā* (corrupt. for طلایه and طلیعه) An advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party.
- س. *tulāwā* (r. तुल Weigh) s. m. Part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm and supports the body of the carriage.
- س. *tal-ūpar* (तलोपरि) adj. 1. Upside down. 2. Confused.
- ا. *tilāwat* or *talāwat*, s. f. Meditation, reading (particularly, the *kur'ān*, as an act of religion).
- ه. *tilā'i*, s. f. A small fryingpan.
- ه. *talū'orī*, s. f. The name of a plain in the

vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers; hence, it is applied to any situation of danger.

۱۱. تلبار *tilbar*, s. Name of a bird.

۸. تلبیس *talbīs* (inf. II. of تلبس) s. f. 1. Cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture. 2. Mixture, confusion. 3. Misrepresentation. 4. Concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale). 5. Failing in proving one's allegations. 6. A knave. 7. Covering.

۹. تلبت *talpat*, adj. Ruined, destroyed.

۱۱. تلبنا *talapnā* } v. a. To flutter, palpitate, be

۱۱. تلبهنا *talaphnā*, } agitated, to flounce.

۱۱. تلتلانا *tultulanā*, v. n. To become soft (from moisture, as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or bile when suppurating, or as a fruit getting ripe).

۱۱. تلتلانا *taltalanā*, v. n. To shake.

۹. ۱۱. تل چاوی *til chū'olī*, s. f. 1. Mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds. 2. A mixture of black and gray hairs in the head.

۹. ۱۱. تل چاتا *til-chattā* (from تیل Oil, and چاتا To lick) s. m. A cock-roach (Blatta).

۹. تل چوری *tilchūrī* (تیلچورنی) s. f. The name of a sweetmeat.

۱۱. تلبهت *talchhat*, s. f. Dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings.

۱۱. تلبهنا *tilachhnā*, v. a. See تلبهنا *talaphnā*.

۹. تلخ *talkh*, adj. 1. Bitter, acrimonious, acrid, rancid. 2. Malicious, sorrowful. تلخ رو *talkh-rū*, Morose, surly, stern. تلخ دانه *talkh-dāna*, Darnel, tares. تلخ کام *talkh-kām*, adj. Bitter on palate. تلخ کامی *talkh-kāmī*, s. f. Bitterness to the palate. تلخ کرنا *talkh karnā*, To im-bitter or make bitter. تلخ گو *talkh-go*, adj. Plain spoken, harsh. تلخ مزاج *talkh-mizāj*, adj. Ill-tempered.

۹. تلخا *talkhā*, s. m. 1. Grain parched and pound-ed and then mixed up into a paste with water. 2. The gall-bladder.

۹. تلخی *talkhī*, s. f. Bitterness, acrimony.

۸. تلذذ *talazzuz* (inf. v. of لذ) s. m. Delight, pleasure, charms, deliciousness.

۱۱. تلال *ti-lar-ā*, s. m. }
۱۱. تلالی *ti-lar-ī*, s. f. } A necklace of three strings.

۹. تلسی *tulsī*, s. f. A small shrub held in veneration by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *Tulsī* or *Tulasī* was a nymph be-loved by *Krishna* and by him metamorphosed into this plant. تلسی داس *tulsī-dās*, n. p. Name of a *Gosā'm*. تلسی دانه *tulsī-dāna*, A gold or-nament. تلسی کا هیرا *tulsī kā hīrā*, Beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant.

۹. تیل شکری *til-shakarī* (تیل and شکریرا) s. f. A kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar.

۸. تلطف *talattuf* (inf. v. of لطف) s. m. Kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. تلطف کرنا *talattuf karnā*, To shew kindness or favour, to oblige.

۸. تلف *talaf*, s. m. 1. Ruin, destruction, loss. 2. Prodigality, consumption, expense. تلف المال *talafu-l-māl* *khalaḥfu-l-ūmr*, The loss of riches is the prolongation of life. تلف کرنا *talaf karnā*, To ruin, to waste, consume, des- troy. تلف ہونا *talaf honā*, To be unfortunate, to meet with a loss, to be destroyed.

۸. تلفظ *talaffuz* (inf. v. of لفظ) s. m. Utterance, expression, pronunciation.

۸. تلکا *tilkā* (inf. II. of لقی or لقو) s. m. 1. Repre- hension. 2. Arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle.

۸. تلقین *talkīn* (inf. II. of لقن) s. f. Instructing, instruction, informing, religious instruction; prayer over the dead at the time of interment. تلقین کرنا *talkīn karnā*, To instruct, to in- form, to teach. تلقین ہونا *talkīn honā*, To be instructed.

۹. تیلک *tilak*, s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earth or unguents upon the

forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or a sectarial distinction.

P. **تلك** *tilak*, s. f. A gown.

II. **تلك** *talak*, adv. Till: see **تک** *tak*, sign. 1.

§. H. **تلك** *til-kut*, s. m. The name of a sweetmeat, composed of pounded sesamum and sugar.

II. **تلك** *talag*, adv. (dakh.) See **تلك** *talak*.

H. **تلك** *talmalānā*, v. n. 1. To be tantalized. 2. To grieve, to be agitated.

A. **تلمیذ** *talmiz* (inf. II. of **لמד** Heb. תלמיד) s. m. A student, a scholar, disciple, pupil.

II. **تلنا** *talnā*, v. a. To fry.

§. **تلنا** *talnā* (r. **تول** Weigh) v. n. To be weighed or balanced; to be drawn up in array (as one army against another). See under **تل** *tul*.

§. **تلنگا** *tilangā* (**तेलंगा**) s. m. 1. An inhabitant of Tailang, in which the first soldiers were clothed and disciplined in the European manner; (hence) 2. A soldier.

II. **تلنگا** *tilangā*, s. m. } A kind of (child's) kite.

II. **تلنگی** *tilangī*, s. f. }

§. **تلوا** *tilū'ā* (from **تیل**) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat (eaten, particularly, by the Hindūs when the Sun enters Capricorn).

§. **تلوا** *talū'ā* or *talwā* (**तल**) s. m. The sole of the foot. **تلوا چائنا** *talū'ā chāṭnā*, or **تلوی** *taloe tale hāth dharnū*, To flatter. **تلوی تلسی** *talwe-talāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing of the soles of the feet. **تلوی سہلانی** *talwe sah-lāne* (lit. To stroke the soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation. **تلون سی آگ** *talwōn se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger.

§. **تلوار** *talwār* (**तरवार**) s. f. See **تروار** *tarwār*.

II. **تلواسنا** *talwāsna*, v. a. Spoken of the feet of an animal which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground.

P. **تلواسه** *talwāsa*, s. m. Commotion, astonishment, trouble.

II. **تلوانا** *talwānā*, } v. n. (dakh.) To
H. **تلوانی جانا** *talwā'e jānā*, } have the feet blistered from the heat of the sun.

§. **تیلوتما** *tilottamā*, n. p. Name of an *Apsarā*, nymph or dancing girl, in the court of *Indra*.

§. **تلوریا** *talwariyā* (from **تلوار**) 1. s. f. A scimitar. 2. s. m. A swordman, one armed with a scimitar, a swordplayer.

A. **تلون** *talawun* (inf. v. of **لون**) s. m. Changing colours (like a chameleon). 2. Fidgetting, restlessness, capriciousness, changeableness. **تلون** *talawun-tab* or *-mizāj*, adj. Capricious, whimsical, fretful. **تلون مزاجی** *talawun-mizājī*, s. f. Capriciousness, caprice.

§. **تلونہا** *tilonhā* (from **تیل** Oil) adj. (spoken of a lamp) Sloped so that the oil may reach the wick.

§. **تلہا** *tilhā* (from **تیل**) adj. Oily.

§. **تلہڑو** *talihṛū* (from **تال** Bottom) Inferiour, next, below, one who acts at the command of another.

§. **تلی** *talī* (**तल**) s. f. 1. The bottom of any thing. 2. The sole of a shoe. 3. Beneath, under. 4. Impalpable powder. ¶ **تلی** *tillī*, s. f. The spleen or milt. **تپ تلی** *tap-tillī*, s. f. Disorder of the spleen.

§. **تلی** *tale* (**तल** Bottom) adv. Below, down, beneath, under. **تلی اوپر** *tale-ūpar*, adj. 1. Upside down. 2. Confused. **تلی دیکھنا** *tale tale dekhnā*, To see clandestinely. **تلی کی** *tale kī zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion.

§. **تلیا** *talaiyā* (from **تالاب**) s. f. A small pond.

H. **تلیہا** *tilaiha*, s. m. A turtle dove.

§. **تم** *tam* (**तमः**) s. m. 1. The third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the *ta-*

ma gun or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, &c. 2. Darkness, gloom.

س. تم *tum* (تو) 2d pers. pron. plur. You.
 تم آپ *tum āp*, You yourself. تم کو *tum ko* or
 تمہوں کو *tumhōn ko*, To you.

پ. تماچہ *tamāchā*, } s. m. A slap, a blow. See
 پ. تماچہ *tamācha*, } طمانچہ *tamāncha*.

II. س. تماخرا مارنا *tamākhṛā mārṇā*, v. a. (inelegant)
 1. To reproach in jest. 2. To put on airs of
 consequence in poverty.

A. تمادی *tamādī* (inf. VI. of مدي) s. f. 1. Per-
 severance. 2. A long time.

س. تمہارا *tum-ārā*, pron. (dakh.) Your: see
tumhārā.

A. تمارض *tamāruṣ* (inf. VI. of مرض) s. m. Feign-
 ing a disease.

A. تماسخ *tamāsx* (inf. VI. of مسح) s. m. Effacing,
 transforming, metamorphosing.

A. تماشا *tamāshā* (for تماشي inf. VI. of مشي) s. m.

1. An entertainment, show, a spectacle. 2.
 Sight, amusement fun, pleasure. تماشا بینی

tamāshā-bīnī, s. f. Luxury, libertinism. تماشا

کرنا *tamāshā karnā*, v. a. 1. To see. 2. To

take a walk. 3. To jeer, to jest. تماشا کنان

tamāshā-kunān, Beholding, looking at for amuse-

ment. تماشا بین *tamāsh-bīn*, A spectator; a

rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. تماشا بینی

tamāsh-bīnī, s. f. Raking, whoring, gallantry.

A. پ. تماشا گاہ *tamāshā-gāh*, s. f. A place of show,
 a theatre.

A. H. تماشاہی *tamāshā-ī*, 1. s. m. f. A spectator.
 2. adj. Fit for a spectacle.

A. M. E. C. تباکو *tamākū* (for تنباکو) s. m. Tobacco.

س. تمال *tamāl*, s. m. Name of a tree noted
 for the dark hue of its blossoms. (Xanthocy-
 nus pictorius).

A. تمام *tamām* (from تم Heb. מִמָּן Was perfected
 or completed) adj. Entire, perfect, complete.

تمام *tamām-tar*, adv. Wholly, completely, en-
 tirely. تمام شد *tamām shud*, Finished, is finish-

ed. تمام کرنا *tamām karnā*, To perfect, to com-

plete, finish, end. تمام ہونا *tamām honā*, 1. To

be finished or concluded. 2. To die.

A. تمامی *tamām-ī*, s. f. 1. Completion, perfection,
 conclusion, totality. 2. Brocade, cloth of gold,
 tissue. 3. adj. The whole or entire.

H. تمانا *tumānā* (caus. of تومن) v. a. To cause to
 be carded.

H. تمانی *tumā-ī*, s. f. The price of carding.

P. تبا *tambā*, } s. m. Trousers. See تنبان.

P. تبان *tambān*, } s. m. Trousers. See تنبان.

H. تبالو *tambālū*, s. (dakh.) See بقلوہی *batlohī*.

H. تंबو *tambū*, s. m. A tent.

A. تمتع *tamattu* (inf. v. of متع) s. m. Enjoyment,
 using, gaining, delight, pleasure.

س. تامتانا *tamtamānā* (from تَم:) v. a. 1. To grow
 red (in the face). 2. To glow, to sparkle, to
 twinkle, to flash.

س. تامتاهٹ *tamtamāhaṭ* (from تامتانا) s. f. The
 state of growing red (in the face), glow.

س. II. تمنتو *tumtanau*, pron. 2d pers. mas. gen. plur.
 Your, of you.

A. تمثال *timṣūl* (inf. II. of مثل) s. f. Resemblance,
 picture.

A. تامل *tamassul* (inf. v. of مثل) s. m. 1. Imita-
 ting, resembling. 2. Applying allegories.

A. تمثیل *tamṣīl* (inf. II. of مثل) s. f. 1. Comparison,
 similitude. 2. Allegory, parable, apologue, an
 example, a counterpart or duplicate, a fac simile.
 (Plur. تمثیلات *tamṣīlāt*). تامل لانا *tamṣīl lānā*,
 To allegorize.

A. تاملان *tamṣīl-an*, adv. By way of similitude, alle-
 gorically.

A. تمجید *tamjīd* (inf. II. of مجد) s. f. The glorifi-
 cation of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that
 is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a
 half before dawn.

s. **तिमिर** *timir*, s. m. Darkness. See **تروري** *tirmirī*.

A. **تمر** *tamr*, s. m. A date. **تمر هندی** *tamr-i-hindī*, s. f. A tamarind.

A. **تامررد** *tamarrud* (inf. v. of **مرد** Heb. **מרד** Rebelled) s. m. Refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion, obstinacy.

s. **तमस** *tamas*, s. Darkness, &c. See **تمه**.

A. **تمسخر** *tumaskhur*, s. m. Buffoonery, joking.

P. **تما** *tanghā*, s. m. 1. A stamp on gold, silver, &c. or a brand or mark on an animal. 2. A tax on travellers. 3. A royal grant or charter.

A. **تامسک** *tamassuk* (inf. v. of **مسک**) s. m. A note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt.

s. **تامک** *tamak* (from **تَم:**) s. f. 1. Vanity, arrogance, pride. 2. (Verbal n. f. from **تمکنا**). Growing red in the face.

s. **تامکا** *tamkā*, s. m. A stroke of the sun.

s. **تامکنا** *tamaknā*, v. a. 1. See **تمتانا**. 2. To be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech.

A. **تامکنت** *tamkunat* (see **تمکین**) s. f. Dignity, gravity, majesty.

A. **تامکین** *tamkīn* (inf. II. of **مکن**) s. f. Majesty, dignity, authority, power.

A. **تاملک** *tamalluk* (inf. v. of **ملک**) s. m. Cajoling, caressing, flattery, dalliance, adulation, ceremony. **تاملک کرنا** *tamalluk karnā*, To cajole, flatter, caress.

P. **تومان** *tuman*, s. m. 1. Brotherhood, connexion, cast, &c. 2. Bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand). See **تومان** *tomān*. **تومان باندھنا** *tuman bāndhnā*, To collect a body of troops. **تومان دار** *tuman-dār*, The commander of a *tuman*. **تومان داری** *tuman-dārī*, s. f. The command of a *tuman*.

s. **تومان** *tuman*, pron. plur. (dakh.) You : see **تم**.

A. **تاماننا** *tamannā* (for **تمنی** inf. v. of **منی**) s. f. Request, wish, prayer, supplication, inclination, petition. **تاماننا کش** *tamannā-kash*, adj. Desirous.

s. **تانا** *tun-nā* or **تاناکو** *tum-nākō* (dakh. i. q. **تمکو**) To you.

T. **تاناچه** *tumancha*, s. m. A pistol. See **تاناچه**.

A. **تامانی** *tamannī* (inf. v. of **منی**) s. f. See **تانا**.

A. **تاماووج** *tamauwuj* (inf. v. of **موج**) s. m. Agitation, billowing or fluctuation (of water).

s. **تاموگون** *tamogun*, s. See **تم** *tan*.

A. **تاماوول** *tamauwul* (inf. v. of **مال**) s. f. The being or becoming rich, riches.

s. **تام:** *tama*, s. m. See **تم** *tan*.

s. **تاما** *tum-hārā*, pron. 2. pers. mas. genit. plur. Your's, your.

A. **تامہد** *tamhīd* (inf. II. of **مہد**) s. f. Disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction. **تامہد کرنا** *tamhīd karnā*, To dispose, to premise, &c.

s. **تامہن** *tum-hēn*, pron. plur. object. case, To you, you.

A. **تامیز** *tamīz* (for **تمیز** inf. II. of **میز**) s. f. Discernment, judgment, discretion, distinction, sense. **حرف تمیز** *harf-i-tamīz*, An adverb.

s. **تامین** *tum-en*, pron. plur. See **تامہن** *tum-hēn*.

P. s. **تن** *tan* (Sans. **तनु** *tanu*) s. m. The body, person. **تن پرور** *tan-parwar*, Careful of the body, over attentive to the body. **تن پروری** *tan-parwarī*, s. f. Self-indulgence. **تن تنہا** *tan-i-tanhā*, adv. Alone, solitary. **تن درست** *tan-durust*, adj. Healthy, vigorous. **تندرستی** *tan-durustī*, s. f. Health, vigour. **تن دہ** *tan-dih*, A person of application. **تندہی** *tan-dihī*, s. f. Application, exertion, attention, diligence. **تن دینا** *tan denā*, To pay attention. **تن مارنا** *tan-o-man mārna*, To restrain one's desires and be silent.

s. **تُنن** *tunn*, 1. s. m. Name of a tree. 2. s. f. The flower of the tree (used for dying a yellow colour). (*Cedrela toona*: Roxb.).

H. **تن** *tin*, pron. plur. inflect. Them, those. Or
2 N

- (*ti* with ن for في affixed) He, she, it, that.
 تنهين *tin-heñ*, To them or those, &c.
5. *tannā*, v. n. (تنن) 1. To stretch, to pull tight. 2. To sit upright.
6. *tanū-khor-i*, s. (dakh.) 1. Solitariness, loneliness. 2. See *duregħ*.
7. *tanūld* (inf. vi. of ن Heb. and Aram. נדל Fled) s. Dispersion, flight.
8. *tanūzū* (inf. vi. of نزع or نزاع) s. m. Wrangling, strife.
9. *tanūzul* (inf. vi. of نزل) s. m. 1. Descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.). 2. Leaping from a horse in order to fight.
10. *tanūsub* (inf. vi. of نسب) s. m. f. Reassembling, relation, proportion.
11. *tanūsukh* (inf. vi. of نسخ) s. m. Transmigration, metempsychosis.
12. *tanūsul* (inf. vi. of نسل) s. m. Uninterrupted descent through a series of generations.
13. *tanūfur* (inf. vi. of نفر) s. m. Mutual repugnance or aversion, disputing for honour before a judge.
14. *tānūfī* (inf. vi. of نفي) s. f. 1. Expelling, pursuing, persecuting. 2. Denial (that another person has performed some thing, as that he has paid a debt).
15. *tannānū*, v. n. 1. To twang. 2. To have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation.
16. *tan-āwar*, adj. Corpulent.
17. *tanāwul* (inf. vi. of نول) s. m. Eating.
tanāwul karnū, To eat.
18. *tanāhī* (inf. vi. of نهى) s. f. Finishing, completing, arriving at the end or place of destination.
19. *tambā* (for تنبان) s. m. A kind of drawers (very wide, almost like petticoats).
- AMERIC. *tambākū*, s. m. Tobacco.
20. *tambālū*, s. Pot, pipkin.
21. *tambān*, or properly *tumbān*, s. m. Drawers, trousers.
22. *tambū*, s. m. A tent.
23. *tambūrā*, s. m. corrupt. of طنبور *tambūr*, q. v.
24. *tambol* (تامبول) s. m. The betel leaf.
tambol ānū, To bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth).
25. *tambolin* (تامبولینی) s. f. 1. A woman whose business it is to sell betel leaf. 2. Name of a tree.
26. *tambolī* (تامبولی) s. m. Name of a cast whose business it is to sell betel leaf.
27. *tanabbuh* (inf. v. of نبه) s. m. f. 1. Admonition, advice, animadversion, punishment. 2. Bashfulness, modesty.
28. *tambhnā*, v. n. See *thamnā*.
29. *tambīh* (inf. ii. of نبه) s. f. Admonition, correction, beating, punishment.
tambīh karnū or *denā*, To chastise, punish, correct.
30. *tambiyū*, s. m. A pot.
31. *tantr* (तंत्र) s. m. 1. Name of a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical forms and rites for the worship of the deities or the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the shape of a dialogue between *Siva* and *Durgā*, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tantrikas*. 2. Charin, enchantment.
32. *tantrī* (तंत्री) A stringed instrument) s. m. A musician.
33. *tintirī* (तिंतिरी) s. m. The tamarind.
34. *tant-kār* (तंत्रकार) s. m. A musician.
35. *tantanānā*, v. n. To twang, to tingle.
36. *tuntunānā*, v. n. To sound.
37. *tantanāhaṭ* (تنتاناهاٹ) s. f. Sharp pricking pain from inflammation.
38. *tanṭū*, s. m. (dakh.) See *ṭanṭū*.

- A. **tanjīm** (inf. II. of **تنجيم**) s. f. Astrology, science of the stars, defining any thing from the aspect of the stars.
- A. **tanakḥnuḥ** (inf. II. of **تنخين**) s. m. Clearing the throat, hemming, hawking.
- P. **tan-kḥwāh**, s. f. Wages, an assignment (on the revenues). **tan-kḥwāh-dār**, One who receives pay or salary, a holder of an order for wages. **tan-kḥwāh-dūr-i**, s. f. Receiving pay, service.
- P. **tund**, adj. Active, quick, rapid, swift, fast, hot, spirited, fierce, furious, sharp, severe, acrid, acrimonious. **tund-kho**, adj. Irascible, of a fiery disposition, furious, passionate, fretful. **tund-kho-i**, s. f. Passionateness, peevishness, aptitude to unseasonable and excessive anger. **tund-raftār**, adj. Fast-going. **tund-zabūn**, adj. Eloquent, talking rapidly. **tund-mizāj**, adj. Hotheaded, passionate. **tund honā**, To be angry, to be displeased.
- P. **tundur** or **tundur**, s. Thunder.
- P. **tan-durust**, adj. See under **تن** **tan**.
- A. **taneddum** (inf. v. of **ندم**) s. m. Penitence; bashfulness, modesty.
- P. **tundūr** (for **تنور**) s. m. An oven.
- P. **tund-i** (from **تند** q. v.) s. f. Acrimony, fierceness, sharpness, activity, impetuosity.
- H. **tund**, } s. (dakh.) A large piece of wood
H. **tundkā**, } or stick.
- S. **tanḍul** **तण्डुल** s. m. Rice (cleaned from the husk).
- A. **tanazzul** (inf. v. of **نزل**) s. m. Descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. **tanazzul karnā**, To descend.
- A. **tanazzuh** (inf. v. of **نزه**) s. m. Purity from vice, &c. studying continence.
- A. **tanzīl** (inf. II. of **نزل**) s. f. 1. Revelation. 2. The *kur'ān*. 3. Causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably.

- A. **tanzīh** (inf. II. of **نزه**) s. f. Keeping apart from all impurity; purity, holiness.
- A. **tanzīya** (inf. II. of **نزا** or **نزو**) s. m. Inspiring with desire; desire, propensity.
- A. **tanussul** (inf. v. of **نسل**) s. m. Pedigree.
- A. **tanṣīf** (inf. II. of **نصف**) s. f. Dividing in the middle or into two equal parts.
- A. **tanzīr** (inf. II. of **نظر**) s. f. 1. Likening, resembling. 2. Beholding, contemplating.
- A. **tanẓīm** (inf. II. of **نظم**) s. f. 1. Ordering, arranging. 2. Composing verses. 3. Threading pearls.
- A. **tan'īm** (inf. II. of **نعم**) s. m. 1. Bestowing abundance. 2. Saying **نعم** yes (in confirmation of a debt, &c.).
- A. **tanaffur** (inf. v. of **نفر**) s. m. Aversion, disgust.
- A. **tanaffus** (inf. v. of **نفس**) s. m. Respiration, breathing.
- A. **tanḳīh** (inf. II. of **نقح**) s. f. 1. Cleaning, polishing. 2. Deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining.
- A. **tanḳiya** (inf. II. of **نقي**) s. m. 1. Purgings, cleaning (the bowels). 2. Winnowing grain.
- P. **tunuk** (or, **tanak**), adj. Slight, weak, delicate, thin, effeminate. **tunuk-hawās**, adj. Sensible. **tunuk-hawās-i**, s. f. Sense, sensibility. **tunuk-shabr-i**, s. f. Want of patience. **tunuk-zarf**, adj. (a weak vessel) Tale-bearer, tattler, simpleton. **tunuk-māya**, Slight or weak in substance. **tunuk-mizāj**, adj. Whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. **tunuk-mizāj-i**, s. f. Peevishness, captiousness.
- S. **tanuk** or **tanak** or **tanik**, adj. or adv. Slight, small, a little. adv. Slightly.
- H. **tinkā**, s. m. A straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. **tinkā dānton men lenā**, To make submission, confess inferiority or ask

for quarter. *tinke chunne*, (lit. to pick straws) 'To be intoxicated.

r. *tinkār*, s. m. Borax. (Sansk. टंकण).

ii. *tinaknā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate, to throb.

r. ii. *tunk-i*, s. f. A fine kind of bread or wafers thin as muslin.

s. *تنگ* *tung*, adj. High, tall.

r. *tung*, s. m. 1. A vessel with a long and narrow neck. 2. A body of troops.

r. *tang*, adj. 1. Strait, tight, narrow, confined. 2. Wanting, scarce, scanty, barren. 3. Distressed, dejected, sad. s. m. 4. A horsebelt, a girth. 5. A bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load. *tang ānā*, or *بد* *bu tang ānā*, To be distressed, distracted or incommoded, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *تنگ پوش* *tang-posh*, adj. Tightly dressed, wearing tight clothes. *تنگ پوشی* *tang-posh-i*, s. f. 'Tightness of dress. *تنگ چشم* *tang-chushm*, adj. Miserly, niggardly. *تنگ حال* *tang-hāl*, adj. Poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *تنگ حالی* *tang-hāl-i*, s. f. Poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *تنگ حوصه* *tang-hausila*, adj. Unable to keep any thing secret, blab. *تنگ درزی* *tang-darz-i*, s. f. Close stitching. *تنگ دست* *tang-dast*, adj. Poor, distressed, miserly, stingy. *تنگ دستی* *tang-dast-i*, s. f. 1. Poverty, want, inability. 2. Parsimony. *تنگ دل* *tang-dil*, adj. Narrow-hearted, miserly, niggard, illiberal. *تنگدلی* *tang-dil-i*, s. f. Narrow-heartedness; niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *تنگ دهن* *tang-dahan*, adj. Small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *تنگ کرنا* *tang-karnā*, 1. To straiten, to tighten, to narrow, to contract. 2. To distress. *تنگ لینا* *tang-leānā*, To tighten, to take in, to contract. *تنگ هونا* *bu-tang honā*, To be in distress or difficulty, to be distracted or harrassed, to be exhausted or tired.

h. *tangū*, s. m. 1. Two *paisās*: see *تنگا*. 2. (dakh.) See *غمزه* *ghamza*.

p. *tang-chū'i*, s. f. 1. Tightness, closeness. 2. Scarcity, distress, difficulty. 3. Stinginess, parsimony.

p. *tang-nū*, s. } A strait place or pass.
p. *tang-nū'i*, s. f. } sage, a strait.

r. *tang-i*, s. f. 1. Straitness, tightness, narrowness; distress, poverty, want. 2. A bag, a sack. *تنگی کرنا* *tangī karnā*, To be parsimonious.

s. *تنو* *tanu* or *tanū*, s. f. The body. Sec *تن* *tun*.

p. *tanūr*, s. m. An oven, a stove.

p. *tanomand* (comp. of *تن* Body, and the particle *مند*) adj. Robust, corpulent.

a. *tanwīr* (inf. ii. of *نور* or *نار*) s. f. Illumination.

a. *tanwīn* (inf. ii. of *نون*) s. f. Nūnation, doubling the vowel with the final letter of a word in writing (which in pronunciation gives such vowel the additional sound of *ن* *n*; as, *تخمیناً* *tukhmīnan*, *اتفاقاً* *ittifaqan*).

p. *tana*, s. m. 1. A stalk, stock, trunk, stem. 2. A spider's web.

p. *tanhū*, adj. 1. Alone, solitary, single, singular, unique. 2. Private, apart. 3. adv. Only.

p. *tanhū-i*, s. f. Loneliness, solitude, privacy.

h. *tanī*, s. f. A string with which garments are tied.

g. *tanī* (तनया) s. f. A daughter.

h. *tinnī*, s. f. A kind of rice.

g. *taniyā* (تنی Body) s. m. A kind of covering for the waist.

g. *to*, 1. (तदा) A conjunction introducing the answer to a conditional proposition; then, that; as *جو تو آویگا تو پاویگا* *jo tū āvegū to pāvegū*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive. 2. (तु)

An adv. denoting asseveration ; indeed, in fact ; as *main to ātū thā*, *par usne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me.

١. *tau* or *to* (तदा) adv. Then, that time, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. *tau bhī* or *to bhī*, adv. Even then ; still, yet, nevertheless. *tau lon* or *tau lag*, adv. Then, in that case, till then, so long.

٢. *tū* (Sans. त्वं Pers. تو) pron. Thou. (Inflect. *tujh* or *tujhe*, Thee). *tū-tū*, Sound of calling a dog.

٣. *to* (तो) pron. 2d pers. inflect. (in Braj) Thee.

٤. *tawā* (تابه or تابه) s. m. 1. The iron plate on which bread is baked. 2. The part of a *hukka* to which the tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself. 3. An iron mirror. ¶ *tauwā* (dakh.) See *tāba*. *tauwe po kī khillī* (dakh.) To be unsettled or agitated.

٥. *tawātur* (inf. vi. of وتر) s. m. Continuation, succession.

٦. *tawājud* (inf. vi. of وجد q. v.) s. Mutual ecstasy, rapture.

٧. *tū'ar* (تور) s. f. A kind of pulse. (Cytisus cajan). See *arhur*.

٨. *tiwārā*, s. m. A hall or building with three doors. See *tibāra*.

٩. *tawārud* (inf. vi. of ورد or ورود) s. m. 1. Unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems. 2. Corresponding by letter.

١٠. *tawārīkh*, s. (plur. of تاریخ) 1. Dates. 2. Histories, annals.

١١. *tiwāsī* (त्रिवासित) adj. Stale, three days old.

١٢. *tawāzu* (inf. vi. of وضع) s. f. Humility, attention, civility, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāzu-i-samar-kandī*, False politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment.

١٣. *tawāfuk* (inf. vi. of وفق) s. m. 1. Concord,

agreement, coincidence, concurrence. 2. (in arithmetick) The relation between two numbers which have a common divisor (as 6 and 8 ; both being divisible by 2).

١٤. *tawāli* (inf. vi. of ولي) s. f. Continuation, succession.

١٥. *tau'am*, s. m. A twin.

١٦. *tau'amān*, s. (dual of توام) Twins. (Heb. תאומים).

١٧. *tawān* (prop. *tuwān*) s. m. Power, strength.

١٨. *tawānū* (prop. *tuwānū*) adj. Powerful.

١٩. *tawānū-i* (prop. *tuwānū-i*) s. f. Power.

٢٠. *tawān-gar* (prop. *tuwān-gar*) adj. Rich, opulent, powerful.

٢١. *tuwāwū*, s. m. The name of a bird.

٢٢. *tawā'i* (for تباهی) s. f. Distress, misfortune.

٢٣. *taubāh*, s. f. corrupt. of *tauba*, q. v.

٢٤. *tobrā*, s. m. The bag in which horses eat

٢٥. *tobra*, their corn.

٢٦. *tauba*, s. f. 1. Penitence, conversion. 2.

Promising to sin no more. *tauba tauba*,

interj. Tush ! fy ! feh ! *tauba-dhā*,

s. f. The sound of punishing, &c. *tauba karnā*,

To repent (of sin).

٢٧. *taubīkh* (inf. ii. of توبخ) s. f. Reproach, speaking harshly, threatening.

٢٨. *top*, s. f. A canon, a gun. *top-andāz*,

A cannoneer. *top-chālūnā*, *-chhoṇū*, *-dūghnā*, *-lu-*

gūnā, or *-mārnā*, To cannonade. *top-*

khāna, s. m. A park of artillery, the place

where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an

arsenal.

٢٩. *topānā* or *tupānā* (caus. of توپانا) v. a. To

have buried, to cause to cover.

٣٠. *top-chī*, s. m. A conductor of artillery,

a commissary of ordnance, bombardier.

٣١. *toprā*, s. m. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of pigeon.

٣٢. *topak* or *tupak* (dimin. of توپ) s. f. A

musket.

- h. **توپنا** *topnā*, v. a. To bury, to cover.
 A. **توت** *tūt*, s. m. A mulberry.
 h. **توتا** *totā*, s. m. 1. A parrot. 2. The cock of a matchlock.
 h. **توترانا** *totrūnā*, v. n. See **توتلانا** *tutlānā*.
 h. **توتلا** *totlū*, adj. Lisper, lisping, stuttering, stut-
 terer, stammering, speaking imperfectly as a
 child.
 h. **توتلانا** *totlānā*, v. n. See **توتلانا** *tutlānā*.
 h. **توتن** *tūtan*, s. m. Chips, clippings, filings, frag-
 ments.
 h. **توتنا** *totnā*, v. a. To weave tape or riband.
 h. **توتی** *toṭī*, s. f. A female (توتا q. v.) parrot.
 P. **توتی** *toṭī*, s. f. A singing bird. (*Loxia rosea*).
 h. **توتی** *tūtaī* or *tutaī*, s. f. A vessel with a spout.
 P.S. **توتیا** *tūtiyū* (**توتی**) s. m. Blue vitrol, tutty.
 h. **توتا** *toṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **توتا** *toṭā*, sign. 1.
 S. **توتاپا** *tūtāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **توتاپا** *tutāpā*.
 h. **توتکا** *toṭkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **توتکا** *toṭkā*.
 S. **توتنا** *tūtnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. See **توتنا** *tūtnā*. 2.
 To be helpless or destitute.
 A. **توجه** *tawājjuh* (inf. v. of **وجه**) s. f. 1. Turning,
 proceeding or undertaking a journey towards,
 countenancing, regarding, regard, attending to,
 attention, tendency. 2. Kindness, favour, obli-
 gingness. (Plur. **توجهات**).
 A. **توجيه** *tawjīh* (inf. II. of **وجه**) s. f. 1. Calling
 one's attention. 2. Explaining, accounting for.
 3. Adjustment of accounts. 4. Assessment. 5.
 A description roll, statement. **توجيه نويس** *taw-
 jīh-navīs*, A keeper of description rolls.
 A. **توحيد** *tawhīd* (inf. II. of **وحد**) s. f. Unity, be-
 lieving in the unity of the deity.
 P. **تودري** *todrī*, s. f. The seed of mallows.
 P. **تود** *tūda* or *toda*, s. m. 1. A mound, a heap, a
 stack. 2. The butt or mark, at which arrows
 are shot. **تود غولان** *toda-e-gūlān*, 1. Accusing,
 charging with crime. 2. A calumniator.

- h. **تور** *tor*, s. f. 1. A kind of pulse. See **توار**. 2.
 A net thrown over a woman's *pālki*. 3. (in
 the eastern dialect) pron. 2d. p. sing. gen. Thy,
 thine.
 h. **تور** *tuvar*, s. m. The name of a tribe among
Rājputs.
 S. **تورا** *torā* (Sans. **तव**) pron. Thy, thine.
 P. **توران** *tūrān*, n. prop. The country beyond the
 Oxus from Persia.
 P. **تورانی** *tūrān-ī*, adj. Of *Tūrān*.
 S. **تورن** *toran*, s. m. Strings of flowers sus-
 pended across gateways on public festivals.
 h. **توره** *tora*, s. m. 1. A number of trays, contain-
 ing various dishes of food, presented to others
 by great men. 2. A nobleman, a minister. 3.
 Pride. **توره پوش** *tora-posh*, s. m. A covering
 for dishes, &c. **توره بندی** *tora-bandī*, s. f. The
 arrangement or sending out of trays of food as
 presents.
 h. **تورهي** *torhī* (prop. **تورهي** *turhī*) s. m. A trumpet.
 h. **توري** *torī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable. See
توري *turāī*.
 A. **توريت** *taurīt* or *tauret* (Arab. **توراة** Heb. **תורה**)
 s. f. The pentateuch, the old testament.
 S. **تور** *tor* (from **تورنا**) s. m. 1. The breach made by
 a gun, &c. 2. The strength of a current. 3.
 Whey. **تور پور** *tor-phor* (from **تورنا** and **پورنا**)
 s. m. Breaking, plain speaking. **تور تار** *tor-tār*,
 s. m. 1. Breaking and destroying. 2. Plain
 speaking. **تور جور** *tor-jor* (from **تورنا** and **جورنا**)
 s. m. 1. Cutting out (as, cloth by a tailor). 2.
 Arranging a speech, &c. **تور دينا** *tor denā*, To
 break, to spoil. **تور ڈالنا** *tor-dālā*, To break
 and destroy, to pull down. **تور کرنا** *tor karnā*, To
 make a breach (as, a ball). **تور لینا** *tor lenā*, To
 gather, to pluck (fruit).
 h. **تور** *tor*, s. f. A net work thrown over a woman's
pālki, &c. See **تور** *tor*.
 h. **تورآ** *torā*, s. m. 1. Scarcity, want. 2. A purse,
 a bag containing one thousand rupees. 3. The
 match of a gun. 4. A bank, an island, bar. 5.

A ploughshare. 6. A piece of rope. 7. An ornament like a chain. *توڑی دار toṛe-dār*, A matchlock.

س. *توڑنا toṛnā* or *tuṛnā* (caus. of *توڑنا*) v. a. To cause to be broken or changed (as, money).

II. *توڑا toṛā*, s. m. A dried pod of *توڑی* (q. v.) kept for seed.

II. *توڑل toṛal*, s. m. A large thick ring worn on the wrist.

س. *توڑنا toṛnā* (توڑنا) v. a. 1. To break, tear, rend, burst, split, demolish. 2. To change (money), to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers, &c.), to reduce (in arithmetick). *توڑنا دم dam toṛnā*, To be at the point of death. *توڑنا روٹی roṭī toṛnā*, To eat the bread of idleness. *توڑنا جوڑنا joṛnā* (to break and to join) expresses absolute power over any thing.

س. *توڑنی toṛnī*, s. (dakh.) See *تقاضا taqāzā*. *توڑنی تنگ کرنا toṛnī-denū* or *-lagānā*, See *تنگ کرنا tang-karnā*, under *تنگ tang*.

س. *توڑوانا toṛwānā* or *tuṛwānā* (caus. of *توڑنا*) v. a. To cause to be broken, or to be changed (coin).

س. *توڑوائی toṛwāī* or (more properly) *توڑواہی toṛwāhī* (from *توڑنا*) s. f. Price paid for breaking, or changing coin.

II. P. *توڑا دار toṛa-dār*, A matchlock.

II. *توڑی toṛī*, s. f. Mustard seed. adv. Till, up to.

P. *توڑ tūṛ*, s. The bark of a tree which is used to wrap or twist over a bow, saddle, &c.

A. *توڑا وسط toṛa-waṣṭ* (inf. v. of *وسط*) s. m. 1. Mediation. 2. Introduction; also, a mediator, or introducer.

A. *توڑا وصل toṛa-waṣṣul* (inf. v. of *وصل*) s. m. 1. Conjunction, copulation. 2. Introduction (to another person).

P. *توڑاں toṛān*, s. m. 1. A horse. 2. A young unbroken horse. 3. A high blooded, noble steed, a war-horse. 4. A plump horse. 5. A horse with a hard mouth or unmanageable.

II. *توڑنا tūṛnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To wither, fade.

P. *توشدان tosh-dān*, s. m. A pouch, a cartouch-box.

P. *توشک toshak*, s. f. A quilt, a mattress.

توشکخانه toshak-khāna, rather *توشه خانه* q. v.

P. *توشه tosha*, s. m. Provision (particularly, of a traveller, or that which is carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world), viaticum. *توشه خانه tosha-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept.

A. *توشیح taushih* (inf. II. of *وشاح*) s. Putting on the girdle called *وشاح*; (in poetry) arranging the verses so that the initials of the lines being put together may form some word or verse.

A. *توصیف taushif* (inf. II. of *وصف*) s. f. Description, commendation.

A. *توضو tawazzū* (inf. v. of *وضو* or *وضأ*) s. f. 1. Performing the ablution before prayer. 2. Arriving at the age of puberty when ablution must be performed.

A. *توضیح tauzih* (inf. II. of *وضح*) s. f. Manifestation; statement, account of collections.

A. *توطن tawattun* (inf. v. of *وطن*) s. m. Fixing one's residence in a country, residence.

A. *توفیر taufir* (inf. II. of *وفر* or *وفر*) s. f. Increasing, perfecting.

A. *توفیق taufik* (inf. II. of *وفق*) s. f. The completion of one's wishes, the divine grace, the favour of God, prosperity. (Plur. *توفیقات tau-fikāt*).

A. *توقر tawakkur* (inf. v. of *وثر*) s. m. Respect, honour, modesty, mildness.

A. *توقع tāwakkū* (inf. v. of *وقع*) s. f. 1. Expectation, hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance. 2. Request. *توقع رکھنا tawakkū rakhnā*, To expect, to hope.

A. *توقف tawakkuf* (inf. v. of *وقف*) s. m. Delay, pause, hesitation, cessation, tediousness; patience. *توقف کرنا tawakkuf karnā*, To pause, hesitate, wait, delay, dally.

۱. تَوَكَّر *taukār* (inf. II. of وَقَر) s. f. Honouring, reverence, veneration.
۵. تَوَكَرْنَا *tū-kār-nā* (تَوَكَار) v. a. To thou. (From تَو *tū*. French, *tutoyer*).
۸. تَوَكَّل *tawakkul* (inf. v. of وَكَّل) s. m. Trust in God, reliance, faith, resignation (to God).
۵. تَوَل *taul* or *tol* (تَوَل) s. m. Weight, weighing. تَوَل تَوَل *taul-tāl*, Weighing and measuring
۵. تَوَل *tūl* (تَوَلَّى) s. m. Resembling.
۵. تَوَلَّا *tolā* (تَوَل) s. m. A denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta is $12\frac{1}{2}$ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table.
- 4 Paks - - 1 Dhān or Grain.
4 Dhān - - 1 Rattī - Gr.Tr. 1,79666
8 Rattī - - 1 Māsha - - - 14,37333
 $12\frac{1}{2}$ Māshas - 1 Tolā - - - 179,6666
۸. تَوَلَّى *tawallā* (inf. v. of وَلَّى) s. m. 1. Attachment, affection. 2. Hope.
۵. تَوَلَّاهُ *taulāhū* (caus. of تَوَلَّى) v. a. To cause to be weighed.
۸. تَوَلَّى *taulā'i* (from تَوَلَّى) s. f. The price for weighing.
۸. تَوَلَّدَ *tawallud* (inf. v. of وَلَدَ) 1. s. m. Birth, nativity. 2. adj. Born, generated. تَوَلَّدَ هَوْنًا *tawallud honā*, To be born.
۸. تَوَلَّى *tolnā* or *taulnā* (تَوَلَّى) v. a. 1. To weigh, to balance. 2. To confront (as, two armies). تَوَلَّى نَظْرُونَ مَنِ *taulnā nazron men*, To estimate the worth of any one.
۵. تَوَلَّى *tawhā'i* (from تَوَلَّى) s. f. The price of weighing.
۸. تَوَلَّى *tawāla*, s. l. Misfortune, evil, calamity. 2. (or *tawāla*) A charm, amulet, or love potion.
۵. تَوَلَّى *tola* (تَوَلَّى) s. m. Same as تَوَلَّى *tolā*, q. v.
۵. تَوَلَّى *tūlī* (from تَوَلَّى) s. f. A steelyard.

۱۱. تَوَلَّى *taulī*, s. f. } A vessel used by Hindūs.
۱۱. تَوَلَّى *tauliyā*, s. m. }
۸. تَوَلَّى *tauliyat* (inf. II. of وَلَّى) s. f. Superintendence (of any business).
۸. تَوَلَّدَ *taulid* (inf. II. of وَلَدَ) s. f. Birth, generation.
۲. تَوَمَّانَ *tomān*, s. m. 1. A myriad, 10,000. 2. A sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one third less than those of the Greeks): also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half. 3. Districts, into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men. See تَمَن (When the city of Samarkand, for example, is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that she must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of her sovereign. *Richards*).
۵. تَوَمَّرِي *tūmrī* (from تَوَمَّرِي see تَوَمَّرِي) s. f. The snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c.
۵. تَوَمَّرَا *tomṛā*, s. m. } (تَوَمَّرَا) A hollowed
۵. تَوَمَّرِي *tomṛī*, s. f. } gourd. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*).
۱۱. تَوَمَّنَا *tūmnā*, v. a. To card or separate (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing.
۱۱. تَوَمِّيَا *tūmiyā*, s. m. Thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of what has been beat only (called *Ākrā rū'i*).
۵. تَوَّنَ *ton* or *taun* (Sans. तथा or तदा) adv. So, in that manner, then. ¶ *taun* (Sans. तद्) pron. correl. That. ¶ *tūn*, pron. 2d pers. sing. Thou: see تَو *tū*.
۵. تَوَّنَ *tūn*, s. m. 1. (تَوَّنَ) A quiver. 2. (تَوَّنَ) Name of a tree. (*Cedrela toona*).
۵. تَوْنَبَا *tūmbā* (تَوْنَبَا) s. m. A hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.
۵. تَوْنَبِي *tūmbī*, s. f. 1. (تَوْنَبِي) A small نَوْنَبَا *tūmbā*, q. v. 2. See تَوَمَّرِي *tūmrī*. 3. A kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes).

- s. *tūn tān karnā*, To dispute, to wrangle, to abuse.
- s. *tond* (توند) s. f. A potbelly.
- s. *tond-ālā* (توندیل) adj. Potbellied.
- s. *tond-ī* (توندی) s. f. The navel.
- s. *tond-ail*, } (توندیل) adj. Potbellied,
s. *tond-ailā*, }
gorbellied, corpulent.
- ii. *taṁsnū*, v. n. To be affected or overcome with heat.
- p. *tawangar* (توانگر) adj. Rich, wealthy.
- p. *tawangar-ī*, s. f. Riches, wealth.
- s. *ton-hīn*, adv. Exactly then.
- ii. *to-hi* (Braj तोहि) pron. inflect. To or for thee, thee,
- A. *tawahhum* (inf. v. of *وہم*) s. m. Suspicion, imputation, imagination, conjecture, fancy.
- s. *tūhin* (توہین) s. m. Snow. See تسار.
- s. *tau-hī* (تداحی) adv. Then even, still, in that case, at that very time.
- s. *tū-hī* (توہی) Thou thyself.
- A. *tanhīn* (inf. ii. of *وہن*) s. f. Enervating, relaxing, scoffing.
- ii. *tūhi*, pron. contract. of *to-hi*, q. v.
- p. *tah*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, ply, layer or stratum. 2. The bottom; beneath, under; intent, meaning. *tah-bāzūr*, s. Ground of a market. *tah-bāzār-ī*, Ground rent of a stall in the market. *tah-ba-tah*, adv. Plait by plait, every fold. *tah-ba-tah karnā*, To pile one upon another. *tah-banūl*, s. m. A cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-pēch*, s. m. A cap or cloth worn under the turband. *tah-posh-ī*, s. f. Drawers worn by women under their trousers. *tah-jamānā*, v. a. To plait. *tah-khāna*, s. m. A cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a

vault. *tah-dār*, adj. Having bottom or foundation or meaning, rational. *tah-dār-ī*, s. f. The having bottom, or foundation, or meaning. *tah-darz*, adj. New. *tah-deg-ī*, s. f. The scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah denā*, To tinge slightly. *tah kar rakho*, Fold and lay it by, i. e. keep it to yourself (is used to express the speaker's independence, or his not wanting the thing spoken of). *tah karnā*, To fold. *tah mārā*, A disease of a horse, from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishīn honā*, To subside, to settle. *tah-o-bālā*, Topsyturvy, upside down. *tah-o-bālā karnā*, To subvert, to overthrow.

- p. *tih*, adj. Empty. s. Impression.
- ii. *thā*, v. n. past tense, Was.
- ii. *thāp*, s. f. A tap, a pat, a flap, paw; the sound of a small drum.
- ii. *thāp-ā*, s. m. A mark of the paw.
- s. *thāpnā* (स्थापन) 1. v. a. To patch (as, a wall with cow-dung). 2. To tap. 3. s. f. A religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity.
- H. *thāp-ī*, s. f. 1. The noise of tapping. 2. The instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten.
- s. *thāfi*, } (स्थापित) s. f. A trust, what
s. *thāthī*, }
is given in charge, a charge.
- s. *thār*, s. m. Large flat dish. See तहल.
- H. *thāt*, s. (dakh.) See *thāth*.
- H. *tihārou*, m. }
- ii. *tihārī*, f. } pron. (in Braj) Your, of you.
tihāre, m. }
- s. *thāknā*, v. n. To fatigue, to be tired. See *thaknā*.
- s. *thāl* (स्थाल) s. m. A large flat dish.
- s. *thālū*, s. m. (स्थल) 1. The place at the root of a tree for holding water. 2. The ex-

cavation in which a tree is to be planted. 3. (स्थाल) A large flat dish.

تھالی *thālī*, s. f. 1. (स्थाली) A salver, a platter, a flat dish. 2. (स्थल) A mound about the root of a tree.

تھام *thām*, } (स्तंभ) s. m. A prop, pillar, support, obstacle.

تھامنا *thāmnā*, } (स्तम्भ) v. a. 1. To support, to prop. 2. To shield, protect, keep, retain, maintain, to shelter. 3. To prevent, withhold, restrain, calm. 4. To stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, assist, resist.

تھان *thān*, s. m. 1. A piece of cloth. 2. A stall cuttle, a manger. 3. A piece (of coin); as, ایک تھان One gold mohur. 4. تینون تھان *thān*, The private parts of a male.

تھان تھان *tahān*, adv. Thither, there. تھان تھان *tahān*, In each place.

تھانا *thūnā* (स्थان) s. m. 1. A station, a guard. 2. The inside of the lines of an army.

تھانا *thānā*, s. m. A heap of bamboos.

تھانا *tahānā* (from تہ) v. a. To fold, to ply, to wrap.

تھامنا *thāmbnā*, } (स्तम्भ) v. a. See تھامنا and تھامبنا *thāmbhnā*.

تھانگ *thāng*, s. f. A den of thieves.

تھانگی *thāng-i*, s. m. A receiver of stolen goods.

تھانہ *thāna*, s. m. See تھان *thān*.

تھاؤں *thā'ōn*, s. m. See تھان *thān*.

تھاہ *thāh* (ر. छा Stand) s. f. Bottom, ford.

تھاہی *thāh-i*, s. f. Fordableness.

تھائی *tihāi*, s. f. 1. (तृतीय) The third part. 2. The third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers.

تھایت *tihāyat*, s. m. 1. A third person. 2. A court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated, an arbitrator.

تھاپنا *thupānā* (caus. of تھوپنا q. v.) v. a. To cause to be supported, propped or plastered.

تھاپر *thappar*, s. m. A box, a slap, claw, cuff.

تھاپری *thappī*, s. f. The clapping of hands. تھاپری *thappī-bajānā*, To clap the hands. تھاپری مارنا *thappī mārā*, To damn, to hoot.

تھاپک *thapak*, s. A pat, a tap.

تھاپڑا *thaperā*, s. m. 1. A slap, a box, a clout, buffet. 2. The scalp.

تھتر *tihattar*, adj. Seventy three.

تھتک *tahattuk* (inf. v. of تھک) s. m. 1. (Orig. but not used in Hind.) The being torn (a veil, &c.). 2. Disgrace, dishonour.

تھتکارنا *thutkārā*, v. n. To drive away scorn fully.

تھتھانا *thuthānā*, v. a. To frown, scowl or pout.

تھتھنی *thuthnī* (थोथ) s. f. The mouth of a horse, camel, &c.

تھتھا *thathā*, s. m. (dakh.) See تھتھا *thutthā*.

تھتھکنا *thutaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See تھتھکنا *thutaknā*.

تھتھج *tahajjud* (inf. v. of تھجد) s. m. 1. A form of prayer said during the night. 2. Wakefulness. 3. Sleeping sound.

تھتھنا *thijnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be astonished.

تھتھجی *tahajji* (inf. v. of تھجو) s. f. Spelling. تھتھجی کرنا *tahajji karnā*, To spell. تھتھجی حروف *hurūf-i-tahajji*, The letters of the alphabet.

تھتھخانہ *tah-khāna*, s. m. See under تھ *tah*.

تھتھدید *tahdīd* (inf. v. of تھد) s. f. Terrifying, threatening, menace, threat.

تھتھڈی *thuddī*, s. f. (dakh.) The chin: see تھڈی.

تھتھذیب *tahzīb* (inf. v. of تھذب) s. f. Purifying, adjusting, adorning, refinement, edification. تھتھذیب اخلاق *tahzīb-i-akhlāk*, Civilization, good breeding.

تھر *thar* (स्थल) s. m. A lion or tiger's den.

تھیر *thir* (स्थिर) adj. Fixed, stable, settled.

- h. تہرا *tihrā*, adj. Triple, threefold.
 h. تہرانا *tharrānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver.
 h. تہرانا *tihrānā*, v. a. To tertiate, to do the third time, to triple.
 g. تہرانا *thirānā* (from स्थिर) v. n. To settle (as, liquor).
 h. تہراوت *tihrā-wat*, s. f. Triplication.
 g. تہرتا *thir-tā* (स्थिरता) s. f. Rest, settlement, tranquillity, steadfastness.
 h. تہرتارانا *thartharānā*, v. n. To tremble, to quiver, to shiver, shake, quake, vibrate.
 h. تہرتارہاٹ *thartharāhaṭ*, } s. f. Tremour, sha-
 h. تہرتاری *tharthārī*, } king, trembling, quivering, shivering, vibration.
 h. تہرتارنا *thartharnā*, v. n. To tremble, quiver, shiver, shake.
 h. تہرکنا *thiraknā*, v. n. To set one's self off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture.
 v. تہرو *tah-rū*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle.
 h. تہرہنا *tharharnā*, v. n. To tremble.
 h. تہرہنا *tharharānā*, v. n. To tremble.
 h. تہری *tihare*, pron. Your, of you.
 h. v. تہرلا *thur-dilā* (تہرلا Little, and دل Heart) adj. Miserly, narrow-minded.
 h. تہس نہس *tahas-nahas*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, dispersed. (Arab. نَحَس).
 h. تہک *thak*, } s. m. Clot, lump (congealed).
 h. تہکا *thakkā*, } تہکی کی تہکی *thakke ke thak-ke*, Congealed, thick, conglomerated.
 g. تہکا *thakā* (from تہکنا) adj. Tired, weary.
 g. تہکانا *thakānā* (causal of تہکنا) v. a. To tire, harass, weary, fag, fatigue, jade.
 h. تہکانا *thukānā* (caus. of تہکنا) v. a. 1. To cause to spit. 2. To cause to reproach.
 h. تہک تہک *thak thak*, adj. Very wet, drenched.
 h. تہک تہکانا *thuk thukānā*, v. n. To spit, on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it; or, as a caution against the influence of an evil eye.

- g. تہکت *thakit* (स्थगित) adj. Wearied, stopped, motionless, astonished.
 g. تہکنا *thaknā* (स्थगन) v. n. To be wearied, to tire, to fag, to be fatigued.
 h. تہکنا *thuk-hū* (from تہوک) adj. Base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon).
 h. تہگلا *thiglā*, s. (dakh.) A patch: see پیوند *pai-wand*.
 g. تہل *thal* (स्थल) s. m. 1. Place, firm or dry ground. 2. A lion's or tiger's den. See تہر *thar*.
 تہل بیرا *thal berā* (स्थل and वेदप) Place of abode and means of attaining one's desires.
 تہلچر *thal-char*, adj. Moving on land, terrestrial (an animal).
 h. تہلعلانا *thal thalānā*, } v. n. To undu-
 h. g. تہل تہل کرنا *thal thal karnā*, } late, to fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man.
 h. تہل تہل *thul thul*, adv. Gently falling or dropping (as water from a small height). See چلچل *chulchul*.
 h. تہلکنا *thalaknā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter.
 A. تہلکا *tahluka* (inf. 1.) s. m. 1. Ruin, perdition. 2. Consternation, alarm. 3. Pang, agony.
 A. تہلیل *tahlil* (inf. 11. of هل Heb. הלל) s. f. Praising God.
 g. تہمانا *thamānā*, v. a. (caus. of تہمنا) See تہمانا *thāmānā*.
 g. تہم *tham*, }
 g. تہمب *thamb*, } (स्तंभ) s. m. A pillar, a
 g. تہمبا *thambā*, } post.
 g. تہمبہ *thambh*, }
 A. تہمت *tuhmat*, s. f. Suspicion of guilt, false accusation, calumny, slander, falsely charging one with a crime, aspersion, imputation. تہمت لگانی or کرنی or دینی *tuhmat-lagānī*, or -*karnī*, or -*denī*, To belie, to calumniate, slander, to asperse, to traduce, to accuse falsely.
 A. H. تہمتی *tuhmat-i*, adj. 1. Suspicious. 2. Ig-nominious.

- h. *thamrā*, adj. Thick, corpulent.
 g. *thamnā*, } (ستمن) v. n. 1. To stop,
 g. *thambhnā*, } cease, be restrained. 2. To be supported.
 s. *than*, s. m. (ستن) Udder. *thandār*, An animal with a large udder, or having an udder.
 s. *thin* (in Braj तिहिं or तिहुं) *tihin* or *tihun*, That very.
 p. *tah-nāl*, s. m. The mounting at the upper end of a scabbard.
 s. *thambnā*, same as *thamnā*, q. v.
 h. *thand*, s. (dakh.) See *thandā*.
 h. *thandā*, adj. (dakh.) See *thandā*.
 h. *thandak*, s. (dakh.) See *thandak*.
 p. *tah-nishān*, adj. Inlaid (particularly, iron with gold).
 h. *thanī*, s. f. The name of a blomish in horses.
 A. *tahniyat* (inf. II. of *هنا* Ch. and Syr. *نات* Proved well) s. f. Congratulation.
 g. *thanelū* (from *تهن*) s. m. 1. Inflamed breast (of a woman). 2. Name of an animal.
 h. *tihwār*, s. m. See *te'ohār*.
 h. *thop*, s. m. An ornament at the end of the bamboo of a *pālki*, &c., head, topping.
 h. *thoprā*, s. m. (dakh.) Jaw: see *jabhṛā*.
 s. *thopnā* (r. स्तूप Heap up) v. a. 1. To support, to prop. 2. To plaster. 3. To pile, to heap.
 h. *thopī*, s. f. Box, thump.
 h. *thopiṇā*, v. n. To trickle.
 h. *thotrā*, adj. 1. Bruised and spoiled (as, the head of a mallet). 2. Toothless.
 h. *thotlū*, adj. Blunt.
 g. *thūthṛā* (थोथ) s. m. Mouth.

- h. *thothā*, 1. s. m. The name of a medicine. 2. An arrow without a point. 3. adj. Hollow, empty. 4. Toothless. بات *thothā*, s. f. Word without meaning.
 h. *thothlū*, adj. Blunt, not sharp, dull.
 s. *thūthnū*, s. m. } (थोथ) The mouth of
 s. *thūthnī*, s. f. } a horse, camel, &c.
 h. *thūdī*, s. f. See *thuddī*.
 A. *tahawur* (inf. v. of *هور*) s. m. 1. Temerity, rashness, plunging inconsiderately into any business; intrepidity. 2. Fury. 3. Oppression.
 h. *thor*, } adj. A little, small, scarce, few,
 h. *thorā*, } scanty, seldom, some, less. *thorā* *bahut*, adj. More or less. *thorā* *thorā*, A little, by degrees. *thorā* *thorā* *honā*, To be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thorā* *si* *thorā*, adj. Very little.
 A. *tahawu** (inf. v. of *هوع*) s. m. Sickness at stomach, inclination to vomit.
 h. *thok*, s. m. 1. Amount, heap, ready money. 2. Share, portion. دار *thok-dār*, s. m. A wholesale dealer.
 h. *thūk*, s. m. Spit. *thūk* *chātā*, To break one's promise. *thūk* *denā*, To leave, to give up. *thūk* *lagākar* *chhorā*, To treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk* *lagānā*, To apply spittle. (A term of abuse and of most indecent meaning).
 h. *thūknā*, v. a. To spit.
 h. *tihun*, adj. Three, the three.
 h. *thūnī*, s. f. A post, pillar, column.
 h. *thūhar*, s. m. The name of a plant. (*Euphorbia nerifolia*. Roxb.).
 g. *thawāī* (स्थपति) s. m. A mason, a bricklayer, an architect.
 p. *tihī*, adj. Empty, vain. پہلو *tihī* کرنا

- pahlū tilī karnū*, To abstain. *تہی دست tihī-dast*, adj. Empty-handed, poor. *تہی دستي tihī-dast-i*, s. f. Poverty, penury. *تہی دماغ tihī-dimāgh*, adj. Ignorant.
- §. *تہیر thīr* (स्थिर) adj. Tranquil, calm, smooth.
- II. *تہگلی theglī*, s. f. A patch (in a garment).
- II. *تہیلā*, s. m. } 1. A purse tied round the
II. *تہیلī*, s. f. } waist. 2. A bag.
II. *تہیلیā*, s. f. }
- II. *تہین takhīn* (contract. of تہان ہین) adv. Thither, there, exactly there.
- II. *تہوā*, s. m. A stone set in a ring.
- A. *تہیہ takhiya* (inf. II. of تہیہ or تہی) s. m. Preparation, provision, putting in order.
- II. *تہیہ تہی the-i-the-i*, s. f. Merry-making.
- H. *تہی tai* (in Braj) adj. So many. *تہی tai ber*, So often.
- s. *تہ te*, pron. They, those (in Braj).
- II. *تہ te*, postpos. From, by, with.
- §. *تہی tiya* (स्त्री) s. f. A woman, a wife.
- A. *تہیار taiyār* (properly طیار) adj. Ready, prepared, finished, complete.
- A. *تہیاری taiyār-i*, s. f. Readiness, preparation.
- s. *تہیہ त्याग (r. त्यज Quit) tyāg*, s. m. Abdication, leaving, abandonment, renunciation.
- §. *تہیہ त्याग त्याग r. त्यज Leave) tyāg-nū*, v. a. To leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate, resign.
- s. *تہیہ त्यागी tyāg-i*, s. m. Abandoner, relinquisher, forsaker, abdicator; but chiefly applied to the religious ascetick or him who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions, &c.
- II. *تہچہ tepchē*, s. f. A kind of stitch.
- §. *تہا tihā* (तिक्क) adj. 1. Bitter. 2. Pungent, hot, acrid.
- §. *تہا tetā* (तावत्) adv. So much, thus much.

- H. *تہالیس tetālīs*, adj. Forty three.
- §. *تہار titar* (तित्रिरि) s. m. A partridge. (*Pedix francolinus*). *تہار کی منہ لچھی titor ke munh lachhmī*, (lit. Good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird, of little estimation) A saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge.
- H. *تہری tītrī*, s. f. 1. A butterfly. 2. The name of a medicine.
- §. *تہیس tetis* (त्रयविंशत्) adj. Thirty three.
- s. *تہج tej* (तेजस् r. तिज Sharpen) s. m. 1. Ardour, splendour, glory, refulgence, strength, energy. 2. Fire. *تہج مان tej-mān*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.
- §. *تہج tij* (तृतीया) s. f. The third day of a lunar fortnight.
- §. *تہجā tijā* (तृतीया) s. m. The third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered. (Used among Musalmāns).
- §. *تہج پات tej-pāt* (त्वक्पत्र) s. m. The leaf of the *Laurus cassia*, cassia.
- s. *تہجسوی तेजस्वी tej-aswī*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.
- s. *تہجونت tej-want*, adj. Glorious, splendid, energetick.
- §. *تہجھن tichhan* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. See *تیکھا tikhā*.
- s. *تہر tīr*, s. m. 1. The bank of a river, the shore of the sea. 2. Near.
- r. *تہر tīr*, s. m. 1. An arrow. 2. The planet Mercury. 3. The fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to Sans. श्रावण *srāvan*, or Hind. *sāvan*). 4. A beam, a mast.
- تہر انداز tīr-andāz*, s. m. An archer, a bowman.
- تہر اندازی tīr-andāz-i*, s. f. Archery. *تہر باران tīr-bārān*, A punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *تہر پرتاب tīr-partāb*, The

range of an arrow, bow-shot distance. تیرچلانا *tīr chalanā*, To shoot an arrow. تیرخاکی *tīr-khākī*, s. f. A kind of arrow (light and with a small head). تیرخورد *tīr-khūrda*, adj. Wounded by an arrow. تیررس *tīr-ras*, A bow-shot, the range of an arrow. تیرزن *tīr-zan*, s. m. An archer. تیرکاری *tīr-kārī*, s. f. The piercing of the body by an arrow. تیرکش *tīr-kash*, s. m. Aperture, loophole. تیرگر *tīr-gar*, s. m. A maker of arrows. تیرگری *tīr-garī*, s. f. Arrow-making. تیرناوک *tīr-i-nāwak*, s. m. An arrow discharged through a tube.

h. تیرا *terā*, pron. 2d pers. sing. (in the gen. case) Thy, thine. (Sans. त्वदीय).

s. तीर्थ *tīrath* or *tīrth*, s. m. A holy spot, place of pilgrimage; especially, at sacred waters.

तीर्थराज *tīrth-rāj*, The city of Ilāhābād.

تریس *teras* (त्रयोदशी) s. f. The thirteenth day of the lunar fortnight.

p. تیرگی *tīru-gī*, s. f. Darkness, obscurity.

p. تیرمار *tīr-mūr*, s. A viper, or its tooth.

s. تیرنا *tairnā* (तरण) v. a. To swim, to cross over.

s. تیروان *terawān*, adj. Thirteenth: see تیرهان.

s. تیرده *terah* (त्रयोदश) adj. Thirteen.

s. تیرهان *terah-ān*, adj. Thirteenth.

p. تیره *tīra*, adj. Dark, obscure. تیره ابر *tīra-abr*, s. m. Black clouds. تیره بخت *tīra-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. تیره بختی *tīra-bakhtī*, s. f. Misfortune. تیره دل *tīra-dil*, 1. adj. Black-hearted, malicious. 2. s. m. An apostate, an outcast. تیره رنگ *tīra-rang*, adj. Black. تیره روزگار *tīra-rozgār*, Unfortunate. تیره روزی *tīra-rozī*, s. f. Misfortune, adversity.

ii. تیرها *terhā*, adj. (dakh.) See تیرها.

p. تیز *tez*, adj. Sharp, keen, pungent, acute, hot, fiery, caustic, acrid, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. تیزاب *tez-āb*, s. m. Nitrous acid, aqua

fortis. تیزپات *tez-pāt*, s. m. (corrupt. of تیز پات Sans. त्वक्पत्र) The name of an aromatic leaf (Jaurus cassia). تیزپر *tez-par*, High-flying, swift-flying. تیزپرواز *tez-parwāz*, Swift in flight. تیزپری *tez-parī*, s. f. Swiftness of flight. تیز دست *tez-dust*, adj. Dexterous. تیز رفتاری *tez-raftār* or *-rau*, adj. Fast-going, rapid, swift. تیزروی *tez-rauī*, s. f. Rapidity, swift-ness. تیز طبع *tez-tab*, adj. Quick of apprehension. تیز عقل یا فهم یا هوش *tez-ūql* or *-fahm* or *-hosh*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension, acute, apt. تیز فهمی *tez-fahmī*, s. f. Quickness of apprehension, intelligence, acumen, acute-ness, aptness. تیز قدم یا گام *tez-kadam* or *-gām*, adj. Swift, active, quick, fast-going. تیز گامی *tez-gāmī*, s. f. Swift-ness. تیز ناخن *tez-nākhun*, adj. Sharp-nailed. تیز نگاه *tez-nigāh*, adj. Sharp-sighted.

p. تیزک *tezak*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (Lepidium sativum).

p. تیزی *tezī*, s. f. Sharpness, keenness, pungency, acrimony, strength, swift-ness, impetuosity, fleetness, &c.

s. تیس *tis* (त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty.

ii. تیس *tais* (Heb. צֶמֶר) s. m. A goat (especially, an old goat).

ii. تیساً *taisā* (Sans. तादृश or comp. of तिस and ما Like) 1. adj. Such. 2. adv. So, in that manner, in like manner, at the same moment.

s. تیسرا *tisrā* (तृतीय) adj. Third. تیسری *tisre*, In the third place, thirdly.

s. تیسری *tisī* (अतसी) s. f. Flax. (Linum usitatissimum).

p. تیشه *tesha*, s. f. A kind of axe used by carpenters, an adz.

p. تیغ *tegh*, s. f. A scimitar. تیغ بکف *tegh bakaff*, Sword in hand. تیغ زن *tegh-zan*, adj. Sword-using; s. A swordman, a user of a scimitar. تیغ زنی *tegh-zanī*, s. f. Use of the scimitar.

۲. *teghā*, s. m. A short, broad scimitar. تیغا نما *teghā-numā*, A sword like a scimitar.
۳. *tayakkun* (inf. v. of *یقن*) s. m. Ascertaining, ascertainment, certainty.
۴. *tikalh*, s. m. Posteriors.
۵. *tikhā* (तीक्ष्ण) adj. 1. Pungent. 2. Angry, passionate. 3. Sharp, penetrating.
۶. *tikhur*, s. f. A starchy substance obtained from the root of the *Curcuma angustifolia*.
۷. *tikhī*, adj. f. Sharp (tone in musick). See *تیکھا*.
۸. *tel* (तेल) s. m. Oil. *tel charhānū*, To anoint the head, shoulders, and hands and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric during the marriage ceremony.
۹. *tīyal*, s. f. A suit (of female's clothes).
۱۰. *telin* (तेलिनी) s. f. Wife of an oilman.
۱۱. *telī* (तेली) s. m. Name of a cast whose business is to sell oil, an oilman.
۱۲. *tīlī*, s. f. 1. A bar (as, of a cage, &c.). 2. The calf of the leg.
۱۳. *tehiyū*, s. m. Name of a colour, dark bay. *tehiyū-surang*, adj. Light bay coloured.
۱۴. *tem*, s. (dakh.) See *طراوت tarāwat*.
۱۵. *tīmār*, s. m. 1. Care, attention, regimen of the sick. 3. Infirmary, sickness, indisposition, affliction.
۱۶. *tayammum* (inf. v. of *یم*) s. m. Purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had.
۱۷. *tuin*, pron. Thou. (In Braj) *tei*, pron. Thou. ¶ *teñ*, postpos. From, by, with, in.
۱۸. *tañ* (or in dakh. *tuin*, for s. स्थाने) postpos. Up to, to, at. (Or denoting after a genitive form, the objective case).
۱۹. *tīn* (त्रीणि) adj. Three. تین تہاں *tīn*

- thūn*, s. m. 1. The private parts. 2. Penis (only). تین تیرا گی *tīn-terā-gī* or تین تیرا گی *tīn-terā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Distress, trouble. تین تیرا *tīn-terā* (or dakh. تین تیرا *tīn-terā*) adj. Dispersed, scattered, ruined.
۳. *tainīs* (تینیس) adj. Thirty three.
۴. *tendū* (तिन्दुक) s. m. The name of a fruit. (*Diospyros ebenum* or *glutinosa*).
۵. *teidūā*, s. m. A leopard. (*Felis leopardus*).
۶. *tewar* or *tyūr*, s. m. Giddiness, swimming in the head.
۷. *te'orūnā*, v. n. To have a swimming in the head, to be giddy, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow.
۸. *te'oras* (तृतीयवर्ष) The third year past or to come, year before last, year after the next.
۹. *te'orhī*, s. f. Frown. تیرو چڑھانا *te'orī*
۱۰. *te'orī*, } *churhūnā*, To frown. تیرو
۱۱. *te'orī*, } *te'orī churhūnā*, A frown to come on.
۱۲. *tyūn* or *tyon* or *tyaui*, adv. 1. So, in like manner, as. (Sans. तथा). 2. At the same time, then. (Sans. तदा).
۱۳. *tyondhā*, adj. Dim-sighted, purblind.
۱۴. *te'ohār*, s. m. A holyday, a festival.
۱۵. *tiya* (त्री) s. f. A woman or female in general.
۱۶. *teh*, } s. m. Anger, passion, speaking with
۱۷. *tehā*, } warmth, vehemence, steadfastness, peremptoriness, perseverance.
۱۸. *tehar*, s. f. Name of an ornament for females worn round the ankles.
۱۹. *taihū* (or prop. *tihū*) s. m. 1. A small partridge. 2. (In Pers.) Empty.
۲۰. *tehī*, adv. Exactly then.
۲۱. *te'is*, adj. Twenty three.

ث Represents the Sanskrit letter ट. It does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and, its sound or pronunciation differs from that of त in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the palate, instead of the roots of the teeth. The same letter aspirated थ represents the Sanskrit character ठ.

- II. तार *tāra*, s. f. A small lake.
 II. तब्रा *tabrā*, s. m. (dukh.) Water-pot.
 II. तप *tāp*, s. f. 1. A stroke with the fore foot of a horse. 2. The sound of a horse's hoof in travelling. 3. A frame made of bamboo for catching fish.
 II. तपा *tāpā*, s. m. A hen-coop. तपा ठुया or तपा ठुया कर्ना *tāpā-to-i* or *tāpā-to'iṣyā-karnā*, 1. To trifle. 2. To grope, to rummage.
 II. तपना *tāpnā*, v. n. 1. To paw with the fore feet (as, a horse that is impatient). 2. To whore. (Low phrase).
 II. तपो *tāpā*, s. m. An island.
 II. तत *tāt*, s. m. Canvass, sackcloth. तत बाफ *tāt-bāf*, s. m. A weaver of canvass. तत बाफ *tāt-bāfī*, s. f. Embroidery.
 II. ततक *tātuk*, adj. 1. See ततका. 2. Juggling.
 II. तार *tār*, verbal n. f. See ताल *tāl*.
 II. तारना *tārṇā*, v. a. To move out of the way. See तालना *tālṇā*.
 II. तारी *tārī*, s. A distance.
 II. तारी *tārī*, s. f. A small axe.
 II. ताल *tāl*, 1. verbal n. f. (from तालना) Evasion, putting aside, putting off or out of the way, rejecting a request. 2. s. f. A heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick. 3. Baldness from age. 4. A turn or trick in wrestling. ताल कर्ना *tāl karnā*, 1. To put off. 2. To heap. ताल मारना *tāl mārṇā*, 1. To heap. 2. To turn the scale

fraudulently in weighing. ताल माल *tāl maṭāl*, Fraud, deceit : see ताल माल.

- . ताल *tālā*, s. m. 1. Evasion, &c. See ताल. 2. A rick, heap, stack. ताल बाला *tālā bālā batānā*, To put off.
 II. ताल ठोल *tāl-ṭol*, } s. m. Evasion, prevarication, putting off, shuffling, chicane.
 II. ताल माल *tāl-maṭol*, }
 II. तालना *tālṇā* (trans. of तालना) v. a. 1. To evade, prevaricate, to avoid, put off, postpone, defer. 2. To drive out of the way, put or turn aside, ward off, fend, obviate, move, remove, prevent.
 II. ताली *tālī*, s. f. A sort of musical instrument. See ताल *tāl*.
 II. ताम्ब्रा *tāmbṛā*, s. m. (dukh.) Water-pot.
 II. तान्त *tānt*, s. f. The crown of the head.
 II. तान्हा *tānthā*, adj. Powerful, strong, firm, solid.
 II. तान्हा *tānthā-i*, s. f. Solidity.
 II. तान्च *tānch*, } adj. Perverse, audacious,
 II. तान्चरा *tānchṛā*, } troublesome.
 II. तान्दा *tāndā*, s. m. 1. A venture (of goods). 2. Name of a place. 3. The goods of a *banjārā*.
 II. तानक *tānk* (टंक) s. m. A weight equal to four *mūshas*. (See under ताला *tolā*).
 II. तानक *tānk*, s. f. 1. An iron pin. 2. A stitch.
 II. तानका *tānkā*, s. m. 1. A stitch. 2. A tub made of stones. 3. Solder. तानकी लगाना *tānke lagānā*, 1. To stitch. 2. To solder.
 II. तानकना *tānkṇā* (trans. of तानकना) v. a. To stitch, to cobble.
 II. तानक *tānkh*, s. (in Guzerat) An under-ground reservoir for water, a tank.
 II. तानकी *tānkī*, s. f. 1. A venereal chancre or shanker. 2. A square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality.
 II. तानकी *tānkī* (टंक) s. f. A chisel.
 II. तानक *tāng*, s. f. The leg. तानक दिना *tāng denā*, 1. To copulate.

- To hang up, to hang. 2. (*lit.* To give the leg)
To be a catamite.
- н. تانگری *tāngri*, s. f. (*dakh.*) Leg, foot.
- н. تانگن *tāngan*, s. m. See تانگهن *tānghan*.
- н. تانگنا *tāngnā* (trans. of تانگنا) v. a. To hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c. (not on a peg).
- н. تانگهن *tānghan*, s. m. A kind of horse, a highland pony. تانگهن نما *tānghan-namā*, adj. Like a *tānghan*.
- س. تانگی *tāngī* (टंका) s. f. A hatchet.
- н. تابر *tabbar*, s. m. Family. (Pers. تابر *tabār*).
- н. تبه *tibba*, s. m. (*dakh.*) A height, rising ground.
- н. تبهانا *tibhānā*, v. a. To give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save one from starving.
- н. تبهانو *tibhā'o* (from تبهانا) s. m. A small daily allowance. See تبهانا *tibhānā*.
- н. تبهکت *tubhak*, s. f. 1. The sound of water dropping. 2. Sound of guggling.
- н. تب *tap*, s. m. Spring, leap, bound, a drop of rain or other liquid. 2. A sound.
- н. تپا *tappā*, s. m. 1. The postoffice. 2. The name of a mode in musick. 3. The bound of a ball, &c. 4. A sort of hook. 5. A jump, a bound. تپا مارنا *tappā-mār-nā*, 1. To sew or stitch with intervals. 2. To read in a desultory manner. تپا کھانا *tappū khānā*, To bound or *ricochet* (a shot).
- н. تپانا *tapānā* (caus. of تپنا) v. a. To cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make to bound.
- н. تپ پڑنا *tap par-nā*, v. a. To thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere.
- н. س. تپ جانا *tap jānā*, v. n. To jump over.
- н. تپری *tiprī* s. f. (*dakh.*) See شکانجه *shikanja*.
- н. تپکت *tapak* (from تپکنا) s. f. 1. Pain, throb-

- bing. 2. Sound made by dropping. تپک پڑنا *tapak par-nā*, To drip. تپک نویس *tapak-na'is*, s. m. One who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard.
- н. تپکا *tapkū*, s. m. 1. A drop of rain. 2. Fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangos), a windfall.
- н. تپکا *tipkā*, s. m. A stain of any colour applied by the finger.
- н. تپکانا *tapkānā* (causal of تپکنا) v. a. To cause to drip, to distil.
- н. تپکنا *tapaknā*, v. n. 1. To drop when ripe. 2. To drip, to distil. 3. To throb, to palpitate.
- н. تپکی *tapkī*, s. f. diminutive of تپکا *tapkū*, q. v. تپکی پڑنی عورت کی *tapkī par-nī āurat kī*, To be wanton (a woman).
- س. تپپن *tippan* (टिप्पनी) s. f. Annotation.
- н. تپنا *tapnā*, v. a. To jump over. تپنا ٹپا *tapā to'ā*, part. Groping.
- н. تپتا *taltā*, s. m. A screen.
- н. تپتانا *tatānā*, v. n. To be dried. (Vulgar).
- н. تپتار *tattār*, s. m. A matted shutter.
- س. تپیری *taṭirī*, s. f. The name of a bird. See تپیری *tipirī*. A sandpiper.
- н. تپڑی *taṭrī*, s. f. 1. The crown of the head. 2. A fence, a hedge.
- н. تپکا *atkā*, adj. Fresh, new, recent.
- н. تپکا *tutkā* or *totkā*, s. m. A charm, a superstitious remedy.
- н. تپکارنا *tiṭkārnā*, v. a. To urge an animal by *tiṭkāri*, q. v.
- н. تپکار *tiṭkāri*, s. f. The noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed.
- س. تپ پڑجیا *taṭ-pūnjī-ā*, adj. Bankrupt, or reduced in circumstances (a merchant).
- н. تپتو *tattū*, s. m. A pony.
- н. تپتوانی *taṭwānī*, s. f. A pony mare.

- ii. **تُتْلُنَا** *tutlūnā*, v. a. To feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling, to touch, to finger.
- ii. **تُتْهِیَا** *tutḥiyā*, s. f. A flat dish used by Hindūs.
- ii. **تُتْفِی** *tutḥī*, s. f. 1. A screen, a matted shutter. 2. A necessary office. 3. A frame for illumination. **تُتْفِی بَنْدھْنَا** *tutḥī bandhnā*, v. n. To draw up men in a close rank. **شکار کی تُتْفِی کی اوت** *shikār kī tutḥī kī oṭ baithnā*, 1. To do secretly. 2. To form an ambuscade.
- ii. **تُتْیَا** *tutiyā*, s. f. A screen, a matted shutter.
5. **تُتْیِرَا** *tutīhrā*, s. m. } 1. (टिट्ठिम) A sand-
5. **تُتْیِرِی** *tutīhri*, s. f. } piper (*Tringa goensis*).
تُتْیِرِی سِی آسمان تَبَا حَاگَا *tutīhri se āsmān thām jā'egā?* Will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? Applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength. (This bird being said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). 2. A kind of rattle.
5. **تُتْچَا** *tuchchā* (तुच्छ Empty, &c. see **تُتْچ** *tuchh*) s. m. A rake, a blackguard.
- ii. **تُتْخَا** *tukhnā* (prop. **تُتْخَا**) s. m. The ankle joint.
- ii. **تُتْڈَا** *tiddā*, s. m. A grasshopper.
- ii. **تُتْڈِی** *tiddī*, s. f. A locust.
- ii. **تُتْر** *tar*, adj. 1. Intoxicated. 2. Inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated.
- ii. **تُتْرَا** *tarrā*, adj. 1. Wicked, vicious (particularly, a horse). 2. Stout.
5. **تُتْرَانَا** *tarrānā* (from **تُتْرَا**) v. a. To chatter.
5. **تُتْرَار** *tarṭar*, s. f. Chattering.
5. **تُتْرَارَانَا** *tarṭarānā* (from **تُتْرَار**) v. a. To chatter.
5. **تُتْرَارِی** *tarṭarī*, s. f. Chattering.
- ii. **تُتْرُخُل** *turkhul*, s. m. A contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low priced trull, a drab.
- ii. **تُتْرُم** *turm-turm*, s. (dakh.) Voice of the frog.
- ii. **تُتْرُنَا** *turnā*, v. n. See **تُتْلُنَا** *tulnā*.
- ii. **تُتْرَپ** *taraph*, s. f. See **تُتْرَپ** *taraph*.
- ii. **تُتْرَپْنَا** *taraphnā*, v. n. See **تُتْرَپْنَا** *taraphnā*.

5. **تُتْسَر** *tusar*, s. m. Sec **تُتْسَر** *tasar*.
- ii. **تُتْسُک** *tasuk*, s. f. Shooting pain, stitch, throb.
- ii. **تُتْسُکْنَا** *tasaknā*, v. n. 1. To move, to shake. 2. To have pain. 3. To decline in quality.
- ii. **تُتْسُکْنَا** *tusaknā*, v. n. To cry, to weep.
- ii. **تُتْسُنَا** *tasnā*, v. n. To burst (as, tight cloth or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack.
- ii. **تُتْسُو** *tuswe*, s. m. Tears.
- ii. **تُتْ** *tak*, s. Temper, nature, disposition. **تُتْ بَانْدھْنَا** *tak bandhnā*, To stare, to gaze. **تُتْ لَگَا** *tak lagānā*, To expect, to long for.
5. **تُتْ** *tuk* (स्तोक) adj. A little.
- ii. **تُتْکَا** *takū*, s. m. A copper coin equal to two *paisā*.
- ii. **تُتْکَانَا** *tikānā* (trans. of **تُتْکَا** *tiknā*) v. a. To retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station.
- ii. **تُتْکَاؤ** *tikā'ū*, adj. Durable, lasting.
- ii. **تُتْکَاو** *tikā'o*, s. m. Stability, permanence.
- ii. **تُتْکَاہِی** *takūhī*, s. f. 1. A tax, duty, collection, imposition. 2. A cheap trull.
- ii. **تُتْکُتْکُتْ** *taktak*, s. f. See **تُتْکُتْکُتْ** *tak-tak*.
- ii. **تُتْکُتْکِی** *tiktiki*, s. f. A lizard.
- ii. **تُتْکُتْکِی** *taktakī*, s. f. Staring, fixed look, gaze. **تُتْکُتْکِی بَانْدھْنَا** *taktakī bandhnā* To regard with a fixed look, to gaze.
- ii. **تُتْکَر** *takkar*, s. f. Shoving, pushing, push, shouldering, knocking against, collision, striking a blow, butt, butting, the knocking of head to head; equality. **تُتْکَر پَہَاڑِی لَہِی** *takkar pahār se lenī*, To enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superiour force. **تُتْکَر کَہَا** *takkar khānā*, 1. To stumble. 2. To be dashed against any thing. 3. To meet with a loss or misfortune. **تُتْکَر مَارَا** *takkar mārā*, 1. To knock against. 2. (met. from the suppliants' striking their heads on the ground) To pray. 3. To curse.
5. **تُتْکُرَا** *tukrā* or *tukṛā* (स्तोक) s. m. A piece, a division, a bit, a morsel. **تُتْکُرَا پُرَزَا** *tukṛā purzā*, s. m. Scraps, clippings, shavings. **تُتْکُرَا گُدا** *tukṛā gūda*.

gadā or گدا *tukr-gadā*, A beggar for a bit of bread, &c.

II. *takrānū* (from تکر) 1. v. a. To knock together the heads of two people, to dash the head on something, to dash together, to butt. 2. v. n. To grope in a dark place or passage.

II. *tikkar*, s. f. A thick loaf of bread.

s. *tukrū*, s. m. } A piece, a bit, a portion, di-
s. *tukrī*, s. f. } vision, &c. see تکر.

II. *tukrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Party: see جثا *jathā*.

II. *tikrī*, s. f. See تکی *tikī*.

s. *taksāl* (تکسال) s. f. A mint. تکسال
taksāl charhnū, To be educated. تکسال
taksāl-bāhar, adj. Uneducated, unpolished,
rude, unclassical. تکسال کا کھوٹا *taksāl kā khotā*,
adj. Spoilt in education.

s. *taksālī*, } (from تکسال) s. m. Officers
s. *taksālīyā*, } of the mint.

II. *tiklī*, s. f. 1. A wafer, a small round cake. 2. An ornament worn in the forehead.

II. s. *tukmuk dekhnū*, v. a. (dakh.) To regard with a fixed look, to gaze.

II. *taknū*, 1. v. n. To be stitched. 2. v. a. (dakh.) See تاکنا *tāknā*.

II. *tiknū*, v. n. To stop, to remain in any place, to be detained, to lodge, stay, tarry.

s. *akū'ā* (تکوی) s. m. A spindle. See تکوا.

II. *tikor*, s. m. A cataplasm, a poultice.

II. *takor*, s. f. 1. The sound of a drum. 2. A fillip, tap.

II. *takorā*, s. m. 1. A fillip, a tap. 2. A very small unripe mango. 3. The sound of a drum.

II. *takornā*, v. a. To foment.

II. *takunā*, s. m. See تکا *takā*.

II. *takī*, s. f. 1. Stare, fixed look. 2. Aim.

II. *tikkī* or *tikī*, s. f. A small loaf of bread, cake. تکی لگانا *tikkī lagānā*, To form a con-

nexion, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood.

II. *tikiyā*, s. f. A small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *hukka*, a wafer, a bolus.

II. *takait*, } (from تکا) adj. Rich, posses-
II. *takaitā*, } sing ready money.

II. *tagarānā*, v. n. To roll.

II. *tagarnā*, v. n.

II. *taghrānā*, v. a.

II. *tagharānā*, v. n. } To roll.

II. *taghlānā*, v. a.

II. *taghānā*, v. n. }

II. *tighānā*, v. n. To be melted, to rarefy.

II. *tallā*, s. m. Impetus sive succussus in coitu.

talle-nacīs-i, s. f. Unprofitable employment, wasting of time.

s. *talānā* (caus. of تالنا) v. a. To cause to disappear, to cause to give away.

II. *talap*, s. f. A piece, a fragment.

s. *tal-jānā*, v. n. To get out of the way, to disappear, to vanish, to pass away.

II. *talma-lānā*, 1. To totter. 2. To tantalize.

s. *talnū* (r. تال) Be confused or agitated v. n.
1. To give way, shrink from, flinch. 2. To disappear, pass away, retire.

s. *tilū'ā*, s. m. A flatterer. See تالو *talū'ā*.

II. *talū'ā*, s. m. A man who watches over a
تال *tāl*, q. v.

II. *talle*, s. m. Congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu.

II. *tilyā*, s. f. A young hen.

II. *timtim*, s. m. A sound.

II. *tim imānā*, v. n. To give a faint light.

II. *tamkī*, s. (dakh.) A little drum: see
طبک *tabluk*. تمکی پیتنا *tamkī-pitnā*, To make proclamation.

II. *umnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چهرنا *chhernā*.

- ه. **ٲان** *tan*, s. m. 1. Twang. 2. Pride, conceit, vanity. **ٲان ٲان** *tan tan*, A sound.
- ه. **ٲانا** *tanā*, s. m. Pudendum muliebre, clitoris.
- س. **ٲانانا** (**تنان**) *tanānā* v. a. To extend, to stretch. See **ٲاننا** *tānnā*.
- ه. **ٲنٲنانا** *tanūnānā*, v. a. To tune slowly.
- ه. **ٲانٲا** *tanīā*, s. m. Wrangling, altercation, squabble, strife.
- ه. **ٲند** *tund*, s. m. A hand or branch that has been cut off.
- ه. **ٲندا** *tundā*, 1. adj. Handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands. 2. s. The knob in the back part of a turband. **ٲندٲ دار** *tunde-dār*, A turband which has a knob in the hinder part.
- ه. **ٲنچ** *tanč*, adj. Miserly, hard, untractable.
- س. ه. **ٲندٲ** *tundī*, 1. (**تندی**) s. f. The navel. 2. adj. f. Handless. **ٲندٲان باندھنا یا چڑھانا یا کسنا** *tundīyān-bāndhnā* or *-chāḥnā* or *-kasnā*, To tie the hands behind the back.
- ه. **ٲندٲرا** *tunderā*, s. m. See **ٲرندٲا** *tirendā*.
- ه. **ٲنک** *tanak*, s. f. A harsh sound.
- ه. **ٲنکا** *tankā*, s. m. The jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.).
- س. **ٲنکار** *tan-kār*, s. f. The twang (of a bowstring).
- ه. **ٲنکنا** *tanknā*, v. n. To be stitched.
- ه. **ٲنکورنا** *tan-kornā*, v. n. To twang.
- ه. **ٲنگا** *tungā*, s. m. Scut, a short tail.
- ه. **ٲنگار** *tungār*, s. f. Pecking, nibbling of fruit, &c. more for amusement than from appetite.
- ه. **ٲنگت جانا** *tan-gt jānā*, v. n. To be hung, to be suspended.
- ه. **ٲنگنا** *tan-gnā*, } be suspended.
- ه. **ٲنگری** *tan-grī*, s. f. The leg.
- ه. **ٲنٲیا** *tunīyā*, adj. Tiny. **ٲنٲیا ٲوتا** *tunīyā totā*, A kind of parrot.
- ه. **ٲوتا** *to'ā*, s. f. Act of feeling or groping.

- ه. **ٲوتاوٲی** *to'ā-to'ī*, s. f. Searching, feeling for, feeling.
- ه. **ٲوبنا** *tobnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **هلگانا** *hilgānā*.
- ه. **ٲوپ** *top*, s. m. 1. A hat, cap, helmet, head, cover, thimble. 2. Baif. 3. A stitch.
- ه. **ٲوپا** *topā*, s. m. A helmet, cap, hat.
- ه. **ٲوپنا** *topnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **هلگانا** *hilgānā*.
- ه. **ٲوپٲی** *top-ī*, s. f. A hat. **ٲوپٲی والا** *topī-wālā*, One who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. It is used to express the Persian or Moghal troops, and also those of Europeans.
- س. **ٲوت** *tūt* (from **ٲوتا** Sans. **त्रुटि**) s. f. 1. Fracture, breaking, break. 2. Misunderstanding or coolness between friends. 3. Harm, loss, deficiency. 3. A passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. **ٲوت** *tūt* **ٲارنا** *parnā*, To break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. **ٲوت جانا** *tūt jānā*, 1. To be broken. 2. To become ill, to pine. **ٲوت رها** *tūt rahā*, 1. To be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away. 2. To be separated.
- س. **ٲوتا** *tūtā*, 1. part. (from **ٲوتا**) Broken, decayed. 2. s. m. Loss, failure, deficiency. **ٲوتا پھوتا** *tūtā phūtā*, adj. Fragments, broken to pieces.
- ه. **ٲوتا** *to'tā*, s. m. 1. Loss, deficiency, detriment. 2. A cartridge. 3. A candle's end.
- ه. **ٲوترو** *to'trū*, s. m. A kind of turtle dove.
- ه. **ٲوتکا** *to'tkā*, s. m. A charm, an amulet, a philter.
- س. **ٲوتنا** (**ٲوتن**) *tūtnā* v. n. To break, to be broken, to burst, fail, break forth or rush upon.
- ه. **ٲورا** *torā*, s. m. A ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars; eaves.
- ه. **ٲوتری** *to'trī*, s. f. The name of a musical mode or *rāgīnī*.
- ه. **ٲوتسی** *tūstī*, s. f. A bud.
- ه. **ٲوتک** *tok* (from **ٲوتکا**) s. f. 1. Hindrance, prevention. 2. The influence of an evil eye.

- g. ٹوک *tūk*, } (स्तोक Little, small) s. m. 1. A piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit. 2. A single beat of a drum.
- h. ٹوکا *tūkā*, } (ٹوکنا s. f. Hinder-
h. ٹوک ٹوک *tūk-tūk*, } ance, prevention.
- h. ٹوکرا *tōkrā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid).
- h. ٹوکری *tōkrī*, s. f. A small basket (without a lid).
- h. ٹوکنا *tōknā*, v. a. 1. To interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to envy, to accost. 2. To look at with an evil eye.
- h. ٹول *tol*, s. m. 1. A company, a society. 2. A hamlet. ٹول مارنا *tol mārā*, To dash one top against another while in motion.
- h. ٹولا *tolā*, s. m. A quarter or particular part of a town.
- h. ٹولگی *tūlghī*, s. (dakh.) See ٹھاٹھا *thāṭhā*.
- h. ٹولی *tolī*, s. f. A company, a society, a crowd.
- h. ٹوم *tūm*, s. m. 1. Trifles. 2. An ornament. 3. A frame for pigeons to perch on. ٹوم ٹوم *tūm-tūm*, s. m. 1. A few trifles. 2. An ornament. ٹوم دینا *tūm denā*, To push gently.
- h. ٹون *tūn*, s. m. Ventris crepitus. ٹون کرنا *tūn karnā*, Crepitum ventris edere.
- h. ٹونا *tonā*, 1. s. m. Enchantment, fascination. 2. v. n. To feel, to grope, to handle.
- h. ٹونا ٹامنا *tonā tāman*, s. m. } Hocus pocus, jug-
h. ٹونا ٹانی *tonā tānī*, s. f. } gling.
- h. ٹونٹا *tonṭā*, s. m. 1. A cracker, a serpent in fire-works. 2. A joint of bamboo, &c. 3. A cart-ridge. 4. adj. Handless.
- h. ٹونٹی *tonṭī*, s. f. A spout.
- g. ٹونڈی *tūṇḍī* (from टुंड Belly) s. f. 1. The navel. 2. A small branch, or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless.
- h. ٹونگ *tūng*, s. f. See ٹنگار *tūngār*.
- h. ٹونگا ٹانگی *tūngā-tūngī*, s. f. Pecking and nibbling.

- h. ٹونگنا *tūngnā*, v. a. To peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement, to pick, to piddle.
- h. ٹونوا *tonwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of hawk. 2. Enchantment: see ٹونا *tonā*.
- h. ٹونہا *tonhā*, s. m. A juggling man, a conjurer.
- h. ٹونہا ٹی *tonhā-ī*, s. f. A juggling woman, a female conjurer, a witch.
- h. ٹوہ *tōh*, s. Spying, watching(?).
- h. ٹھا *thā*, s. m. A sound made by striking one thing on another.
- h. ٹھاٹ *thāṭ*, s. m. 1. The frame of a roof for thatching, on which the straw is laid. 2. Arrangement, adjustment. 3. See ٹھاٹھا *thāṭhā*.
- h. ٹھاٹھ *thāṭh*, s. m. 1. State, dignity, equipage, pomp. 2. Conveniency, plenty.
- h. ٹھار *thār*, s. m. 1. Determination. 2. Snow, frost.
- h. ٹھارہ *thārā*, adj. Erect.
- h. ٹھارہ *thārḥ*, adj. Steep.
- h. ٹھارہا *thārḥā*, adj. m. } Erect, standing.
h. ٹھارہی *thārḥī*, adj. f. }
- h. ٹھارہنا *thārḥnā*, v. n. To be fixed, to stand. See ٹھارہنا *thaharnā*.
- h. ٹھارہو *thārḥau*, adj. (in Braj) See ٹھارہا.
- h. ٹھاسنا *thāsna*, v. a. To stuff, to cram, to ram down. See ٹھانسنہ *thānsnā*.
- g. ٹھاکر *thākur* (ठक्कर) s. m. 1. The divinity. 2. An idol. 3. A lord, master, chief (among Rājputs). 4. A landholder. 5. A barber. ٹھاکر دورا *thākur-dwārā*, An idol-temple.
- h. ٹھال *thāl*, s. m. }
h. ٹھالا *thālā*, s. m. } A branch.
h. ٹھالی *thālī*, s. f. }
- g. ٹھام *thām*, } s. m. f. Place: see ٹھانوا *thānwā*.
g. ٹھان *thān*, }
- g. ٹھان *thān*, s. (dakh.) Place of binding an animal.
- g. ٹھانا *thānā*, s. m. (dakh.) Place: see ٹھانوا.
- g. ٹھانہنا *thānbhā*, v. a. See ٹھانہنا *thambhā*.

۱۱. *thānī* (ثَانِي), adj. 1. Worthy of belief, trusty. (Vulgar). 2. s. m. The report of a musket.

۱۱. *thānis*, s. (dakh.) Cough : see کھانسی.

۱۱. *thānisā*, v. a. To stuff, to cram.

۱۱. *thānā*, v. a. 1. To resolve or fix (in the mind), to determine, to be intent on, to intend, to set one's heart on. 2. To settle, to perform.

۸. *thānw*, (स्थान) s. f. m. A residence, a place, a situation.

۸. *thānōn*, s. f. A place : see *thānw*.

۱۱. *thappā*, s. m. An instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp.

۱۱. *thapnā*, v. a. To strike.

۸. *thāt* (तीट) s. m. Bank, shore. See ت.

۱۱. *thāḥaknā*, v. n. See *thāḥaknā*.

۱۱. *thāḥ*, s. m. Throng, crowd.

۱۱. *thāḥā*, s. m. 1. Fun, sport, joking, jest. 2. Name of a place. *thāḥe-bāz*, A jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow, jocular, arch, waggish, comical, facetious. *thāḥe-bāzī*, s. f. Jest, sport, joking, fun, jocularity. *thāḥā mārā* or *thāḥā karnā*, To jest, joke, crack a joke, deride, ridicule.

۱۱. *thāḥā*, s. m. Beauty, freshness or splendour, conspicuous at a distance.

۱۱. *thāḥā*, s. m. Beauty, freshness or splendour, conspicuous at a distance.

۱۱. *thāḥānā*, v. a. 1. To strike, to beat. 2. To beat one's own head, &c. (in token of vexation). 3. To harass one's self.

۱۱. *thāḥar*, s. m. The frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house.

۱۱. *thāḥir* or *thāḥur*, s. f. Numbness, numbness, chilliness.

۱۱. *thāḥarā*, adj. Numb, numb, benumbed, torpid.

۱۱. *thāḥrā*, s. m. A fence.

۱۱. *thāḥirānā* or *thāḥurānā*, &c. (caus. of *thāḥir*) v. a. To chill, benumb, numb.

۱۱. *thāḥrāḥat* (from *thāḥir*) s. f. Numbness, torpor, torpidness.

۱۱. *thāḥirānā* or *thāḥurnā* or *thāḥarnā*, v. n. To be numbed or benumbed, to be chill.

۱۱. *thāḥrī*, s. f. 1. The frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house. 2. A bier. 3. A skeleton, a very thin person.

۱۱. *thāḥak* (from *thāḥaknā*) s. f. The state of standing amazed. *thāḥak rahā* or *jānā*, v. n. To stop short.

۱۱. *thāḥaknā* or *thāḥaknā*, v. n. To stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink, to boggle.

۱۱. *thāḥor*, (thāḥol) adj. Banterer, waggish, jocular, jocose, jester, wag.

۱۱. *thāḥolī*, s. f. Fun, humour, sport, joking, jesting, jocularity, comicalness, derision.

۱۱. *thāḥerā*, s. m. 1. A brasier, a tinker. *thāḥere thāḥere kī badlā*, A bargain between two people equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond. 2. The stalk of the *jo'ār* (*Holcus sorgum*).

۱۱. *thāḥerī*, s. f. A female brasier or tinker.

۱۱. *thāḥdā*, s. m. The beak of a paper-kite.

۱۱. *thāḥdī*, s. f. 1. The chin. 2. Parched grain. *thāḥdī pakarā*, To flatter, to curry favour.

۱۱. *thīr*, s. f. 1. Frost. 2. Coldness.

۱۱. *thārrā*, s. f. 1. A kind of wine or spirituous liquor. 2. A kind of shoe worn by villagers.

۱۱. *thīrā*, s. f. A small village.

۱۱. *thīrānā* (caus. of *thīr*) v. a. To cause to congeal. *thīrānā* (caus. of *thīr*) v. a. To fix, settle ; see *thīrānā*.

۱۱. *thārar*, s. m. Snore. *thārak*

thārak, pārnā, v. n. To snore.

۱۱. *thīrnā*, v. n. To freeze, to be chilled. ¶

- tharnā*, v. n. To be fixed or settled, to stop, to stand: see ٹھارنا *thaharnā*.
11. ٹھری *thurrī*, s. f. See ٹھار *tharrā*.
11. ٹھریا *thariyā*, s. m. A kind of earthen *hukka*.
11. ٹھس *thas*, *this*, or *thus*, An imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged or flashing in the pan. ٹھس کھانا *thas khānā* (dakh.) See ٹھسکانا *thusaknā*.
11. ٹھسا *thassū*, s. m. 1. A mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beat to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c. 2. Pride, vanity.
11. ٹھسا ٹھس *thasū thas*, adj. Filled, crowded.
11. ٹھسانا *thusānā* (caus. of ٹھسا) v. a. To cause to stuff.
11. ٹھسک *thasak*, s. f. State, dignity.
11. ٹھسکانا *thusaknā*, v. a. 1. Peditum ciere, suppedere. 2. To weep but not aloud.
11. ٹھسکانا *thasaknā*, v. a. To break a piece off of any vessel of earthen ware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it.
11. ٹھسکی *thuskī*, s. f. Ventris crepitus surdus.
11. ٹھسنā *thusnā*, v. n. To be stuffed, to be crammed.
11. ٹھسنی *thasnī*, s. f. A rammer.
11. ٹھٹ *thak*, s. f. Pain in the joints.
11. ٹھکان *thikān*, s. m. (dakh.) See ٹھکانا *thikānā*.
11. ٹھکانا *thikānā* (स्थापन) s. m. 1. Residence, place, station, site, abode, dwelling. 2. Boundary, limit, fixing. ٹھکانا ڈھونڈنا *thikānā dhūndhnā*, To seek a residence or employment. ٹھکانا کارنا *thikānā karnā*, To account for, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. ٹھکانا لگانا *thikānā lagānā*, 1. To establish, to settle, to prove. 2. To find out one's residence. ٹھکانا لگانا *thikānā lagānā*, 1. To put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away with, despatch, to assassinate. 2. To establish, settle, arrange. ٹھکانا لگانا *thikānā lagnā*, To be killed, to die, to be put an end to, to be terminated.
11. ٹھٹ *thak thak*, s. m. f. 1. Hard work, harassing labour, difficulties. 2. A sound.
11. ٹھٹکانا *thukthakānā*, v. a. To tap, to rap, to pat.
11. ٹھٹکیا *thak thakiyā*, s. m. A stickler, a wrangler.
11. ٹھٹھوا *thakthawā*, s. f. A small boat so called, a shallop, skiff.
11. ٹھٹھلا *thakthelā*, adj. Stuffed together in a crowd, crowded.
11. ٹھٹرا *thikrā*, s. m. 1. Fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard, potsherd. 2. A vessel for carrying fire, such as *faḳīrs* use.
11. ٹھٹرانا *thukrānā* (ٹھوکر) v. a. To kick or strike with the toes.
11. ٹھکुरا *thakurā* (ठकुरता) s. f. Godship, divinity, chiefship, mastership.
11. ٹھکुरائی *thakurāyan* (fem. of ٹھاکر) s. f. A female divinity or idol.
11. ٹھکڑا *thukrā*, s. m. A bit, a piece (of bread, &c.). See ٹکڑا *tukrā*.
11. ٹھکنا *tahaknā*, v. n. To pain.
11. ٹھکنا *tuhuknā*, v. n. To cry.
11. ٹھگ *thag*, s. m. 1. A robber, assassin, cut-throat. 2. A cheat, impostor. ٹھگت بدیا یا بازی *thag-bidyā* or *-bāzī*, s. f. Cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. ٹھگت لانا *thag lūnā*, To rob, to cheat. ٹھگت لینا *thag lenā*, To cheat.
11. ٹھگانا *thag-ānā*, v. n. To be cheated.
11. ٹھگائی *thag-āī*, s. f. Robbery, theft, cheating.
11. ٹھگن *thag-in*, s. f. See ٹھگنی *thag-nī*.
11. ٹھگنا *thag-nā*, v. a. To cheat, to deceive.
11. ٹھگنی *thag-nī*, s. f. A female robber or cheat.
11. ٹھگوری *thag-aūrī* or *thag-orī*, s. f. Cheat, trick.
11. ٹھگیا *thag-iyā*, s. m. A cheater.
11. ٹھل *tahal* or ٹکور *takor*, s. f. Housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery. ٹھل کرنا *tahal karnā* or ٹھل ٹکور کرنا *tahal takor karnā*, To serve, to drudge. ٹھل لگانا *tahal lagānī*, To dance attendance.

۱۱. تہلنا *tahlūnā* (caus. of تہلنا) v. a. 1. To lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as, a horse or child). 2. To make dance attendance.
۱۲. تہلنا *tahalnū*, v. n. To walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble.
۱۳. تہلنی *tahalnī*, s. f. See تہلوی *tahlūī*.
۱۴. تہلوا *tahlūā*, s. m. A manager of household concerns, a servant, drudge.
۱۵. تہلوی *tahlūī*, s. f. A housewife.
۱۶. تہلیا *hiliyā*, s. f. A water-pot.
۱۷. تہمک *thumak* (from تہمکنا) s. f. The act of waving or walking with a graceful easy air. تہمک چال *thumak-chāl*, A dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage.
۱۸. تہمکا *thumkā*, adj. Short, of low stature.
۱۹. تہمکنا *thumaknā*, v. n. To walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity.
۲۰. تہمکی *thumkī*, 1. adj. Lazy. 2. s. f. The playing of a paper kite to keep it up when the wind is light.
۲۱. تہنا *tahanā*, s. m. A branch or large bough of a tree.
۲۲. تہنا *thannā*, v. n. To be fixed, to be ascertained.
۲۳. تہنا *thānā*, v. a. See تہانا *thānnā*.
۲۴. تہناک *thanāk*, s. A jingle, tinkle, clink.
۲۵. تہنتہ *thunth*, s. m. See تہنتہ *thūnth*.
۲۶. تہنتہانا *thanthanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to rattle.
۲۷. تہند *thand*, s. f. Coldness, cold, a cold.
۲۸. تہندا *thandā*, adj. Cold. تہندا پڑنا *thandā parnā*, To abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). تہندا کرنا *thandā karnā*, v. a. 1. To make cold, cool. 2. To extinguish. 3. To comfort, to assuage, to pacify, appease. تہندا ہونا *thandā honā*, 1. To become cold, to cool. 2. To be extinguished. 3. To be comforted or pacified. 4. To rest. 5. To lose virility. کلچا تہندا ہونا *kalejā thandā honā*, 1. To be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c.). 2. To have one's revenge gratified.

۲۹. تہندا *thandāī*, s. f. 1. Refrigerant medicine. 2. The intoxicating drug made of *bhāng*.
۳۰. تہندک *thand-ak*, s. f. Coldness.
۳۱. تہندی *thandī*, adj. f. Cold. تہندی سانس بہری *thandī sāns bharnī*, To sigh.
۳۲. تہندا *thandhā*, adj. See تہندا *thandā*.
۳۳. تہنک *thinak* or *thunuk* (from تہنکنا) s. f. Sob.
۳۴. تہنکانا *thunkānā* (caus. of تہنکنا) v. a. To cause to knock or hammer.
۳۵. تہنکنا *thinaknā* or *thunuknā*, v. n. To sob. ¶ تہانکنا *thanaknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of headach). 2. To jingle, tinkle, clink.
۳۶. تہنی *tahnī*, s. f. A branch.
۳۷. تہور *thaur*, 1. s. f. Place, room, residence. 2. adv. Upon the spot. تہور رھنا *thaur rahnā*, To be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot.
۳۸. تہور (تہور) *thor* s. f. Beak, bill. See تہورتہ.
۳۹. تہورتہ *thorhī*, } s. f. The chin. See تہدی.
۴۰. تہورتہ *thorī*, }
۴۱. تہوس *thos*, adj. Solid, compact.
۴۲. تہوسا *thosā*, s. m. The thumb presented in token of denial. (A mode peculiar to women. See انگوتہا).
۴۳. تہوسنا *thos-nā*, v. a. To stuff.
۴۴. تہوکا *tahokā*, s. m. A blow.
۴۵. تہوکر *thokar*, s. f. 1. Tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a beat of the foot, a kick, a stumble. 2. A stumblingblock. تہوکر کھانا *thokar khānā*, 1. To trip, to stumble. 2. To meet with a loss or misfortune. تہوکر لگنا *thokar lagnā*, To strike against the foot (a stumbling-block or obstacle).
۴۶. تہوکرا *thokrā*, 1. s. m. A filip. 2. adj. Hard (as, bad bread).
۴۷. تہوکنا *thoknā*, v. a. To beat, to strike, to drive (as, a stake).
۴۸. تہولا *tholā*, s. m. 1. A cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage. 2. The knuckles. تہولا مارنا *tholā mārā*, To strike with the knuckles.

۱۱. تہون *tahon*, s. m. The voice of a new born child.
۱۲. تہونا *th'onā* (अष्टिवत्) s. m. See تہونا *th'e'onā*.
۱۳. تہونٹھ *thonṭh* (त्रोटि) s. f. Beak, bill (of a bird).
۱۴. تہونٹھ *thunṭh*, s. m. 1. A stump, a branch of a tree (broken off at the end and leafless). 2. An amputated hand.
۱۵. تہونٹھا *thunṭhā*, adj. 1. Having the hand amputated. 2. Having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree).
۱۶. تہونٹھی *thunṭhī*, s. f. Stubble.
۱۷. تہونٹیا *thunṭiyā*, 1. adj. See تہونٹھا *thunṭhā*. 2. s. m. An eunuch.
۱۸. تہونسنا *thonsnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See تہوسنا *thosnā*.
۱۹. تہونکنا *thonknā*, v. a. 1. To knock, to hammer. 2. To drive (as, a stake). 3. To thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat, to tap, to thump. تہونک دینا *thonk denā*, To hammer or drive down, to knock. پیٹہ تہونکنی *pīṭh thonknī*, To pat on the back.
۲۰. تہونگ *thong*, s. f. The act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking.
۲۱. تہونگا *thongā*, s. m. Striking with the beak.
۲۲. تہاہاکا *thahākā*, s. m. A peal, a succession of loud sound, an explosion. تہاہاکے کی ملاقات *thahāke kī mulākāt*, s. f. Meeting with great demonstrations of friendship.
۲۳. تہہرانا *thahrānā* (caus. of تہہرنا) v. a. To fix, stop, determine, appropriate, settle, to ascertain, appoint, fix on, to demonstrate, to prove, to conclude or consider, ascribe.
۲۴. تہہراو *thahrā'o* (from تہہرنا) s. m. Settlement, fixture, permanence, appropriation, proof.
۲۵. تہہرنا *thaharnā*, v. n. To be stopped, to be fixed, to stop, to stay, to remain, to abide, rest, stand, to last, to be fixed on, to be concluded, to be settled, to be determined, to be proved.
۲۶. تہی *thāī*, v. 3d. pers. fem. sing. of past tense of تہانا q. v.

۱. تہیب *thīp*, s. f. A kind of lamp.
۲. تہیبی *thepī*, s. f. A cork, a plug, a stopple. تہیبی منہ میں دینا *thepī munh meri denā*, To be silent.
۳. تہیرانا *therānā* (caus. of تہیرنا) v. a. See تہیرانا.
۴. تہیرنا *thernā*, v. n. To stay, stand, &c.: see تہیرنا *thaharnā*.
۵. تہیس *thes*, s. f. A knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c. a shove, a push, a thrust.
۶. تہیسرا *thesrā*, s. m. Sneer, oblique reflection or innuendo.
۷. تہسنا *thesnā*, v. a. 1. To pierce. 2. To knock against. 3. To stuff, to cram, to ram in. 4. To eat ravenously.
۸. تہیک *hek*, s. f. 1. A support, a prop. 2. A large sack filled with grain.
۹. تہیک *thik*, 1. adj. Exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, meet, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; adv. Exactly, &c. 2. (met.) Parsimonious. 3. s. m. Sum, addition. تہیک *thik thāk*, adj. Exact, fit, proper, accurate; properly, fitly, accurately, adequately. تہیک *thik ānā*, v. n. To fit, correspond, suit, answer, apply. تہیک *thik thāk karnā*, v. a. To put to rights, correct, adjust, fit. تہیک *thik kurnā*, v. a. 1. To put to rights, to correct, to adjust, to adapt, fit. 2. To beat.
۱۰. تہیکا *thekā*, s. m. A plug.
۱۱. تہیکا *thikā*, s. m. 1. Hire, fare, fixed price. 2. Work done by contract, a task.
۱۲. تہیکرا *thikrā*, s. m. A broken piece of earthen ware.
۱۳. تہیکری *thikrī*, s. f. 1. A broken piece of earthen ware, a potsherd. 2. Mons. veneris. تہیکری چنا *thikrī chunnā*, To be mad.
۱۴. تہیکم *thikam thik*, adv. Exactly, truly, rightly.
۱۵. تہیکم *thikam thikā*, s. m. Abuse.
۱۶. تہیکی *thekī*, s. f. Act of resting on the way (by

- a porter carrying a load). **تھکی** *theki* **لگانا یا دینا** *lagānā* or *-dēnā*, To rest (a porter carrying a load).
- н. **تھلی** *thelū thelī*, s. f. Shoving and shouldering.
- н. **تھلنا** *thelū*, v. a. To shove, to push, to move forward by pushing.
- н. **تھلنا** *thelū*, s. m. Acting the buffoon.
- н. **تھنٹھ** *thentḥ*, adj. 1. Pure, genuine. 2. Contentious.
- н. **تھنٹھی** *thentḥī*, s. f. 1. A cork, a plug. 2. A ball of ear-wax. 3. A *dhōṭī* or cloth reaching no further than the knee.
- н. **تھنگا** *thengā*, s. m. 1. A stick, a small club. 2. A tool (penis).
- н. **تھنگا باجنا** *thengā bājnā*, v. a. To spoil.
- н. **تھنگنا** *thengnā*, adj. Short, dwarfish.
- س. **تھوننا** *the'onā* (**अष्टावन्**) s. m. The knee; the pastern (of a horse).
- н. **تھئی** *thaye*, v. 3d. pers. plur. mas. past tense of **تھانا**, q. v.
- н. **تھپ** *ṭip*, s. f. 1. A note of hand, a check. 2. Drawing a card. 3. Raising the voice in singing. 4. (from **تھپنا**) s. f. The act of pressing, compressing. **تھپ-تھپ** *ṭip-ṭāp*, s. f. 1. Ornament. 2. The act of pressing or compressing. **تھپ لینا** *ṭip lenā*, To draw a card.
- н. **تھپنا** *ṭipnā*, v. a. To press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze.
- н. **تھٹلی** *ṭitlī*, s. f. The name of a medicine.
- н. **تھٹا** *ṭitā*, s. f. Lingula vulvæ mulierum.
- н. **تھٹھنا** *ṭikhnā*, v. n. The calling (of a partridge, to call (a partridge).
- н. **تھڈی** *ṭiḍī*, s. f. A locust. See **تھڈی**.
- н. **تھیر** *ṭir*, s. f. A transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally.
- н. **تھیر** *ṭer*, s. f. 1. Tune. 2. Voice, call.
- н. **تھیرا** *ṭerā*, 1. s. m. A curtain. 2. adj. Squint-eyed, cock-eyed.
- н. **تھیرنا** *ṭernā*, v. n. 1. To bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to holla. 2. To tune.
- н. **تھیرا** *ṭerā*, s. m. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2. An instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. **تھیرا ہلانا** *ṭerā hilānā*, To be afflicted with the venereal disease.
- н. **تھیرھا** *ṭerhā*, adj. Crooked, bent, awry. **تھیرھا کرنا** *ṭerhā berā*, adj. Crooked. **تھیرھا کرنا** *ṭerhā karnā*, To bend, to crook, distort.
- н. **تھیرھاہی** *ṭerhā-ī*, s. f. Crookedness, obliquity.
- н. **تھیرھی** *ṭerhī*, s. f. 1. Pride, vanity, haughtiness. 2. Perverseness.
- н. **تھیری** *ṭirī*, s. f. A locust. See **تھیری** *ṭiḍī*.
- н. **تھیس** *ṭis*, s. f. A throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. **تھیس مارنا** *ṭis mārṇā*, To throb, shoot.
- н. **تھیسنا** *ṭis-nā*, v. n. To palpitate, to throb.
- н. **تھیسو** *ṭesū*, s. m. 1. The blossoms of the *pulās* tree. (*Butca frondosa*). 2. A kind of play.
- н. **تھیک** *ṭek*, s. f. 1. A prop, a pillar, reliance. 2. A promise, a vow. **تھیک رہنا** *ṭek rahnā*, To lean upon.
- с. **تھیکا** *ṭikā*, 1. (**टीका**) s. f. A commentary. 2. (**तिलका**) s. m. A mark or marks made with coloured earths or unguents upon the forehead and between the eyebrows, either as an ornament or sectarian distinction. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead. 4. The nuptial gifts or engagement. 5. Inoculation. **تھیکا بھجنا** *ṭikā bhejnā*, To send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. **تھیکا لینا** *ṭikā lenā*, To accept the nuptial gifts.
- н. **تھیکان** *ṭekān*, s. m. (dakh.) See **تھیکرا** *ṭekrū*.
- н. **تھیکر** *ṭekur*, } s. m. A height, a rising ground.
н. **تھیکرا** *ṭekrā*, }
- н. **تھیکرا** *ṭekrū*, s. m. (dakh.) See **تھیکرا** *ṭekrū*.
- н. **تھیکن** *ṭekan*, s. m. A prop, support.
- н. **تھیکننا** *ṭeknā*, v. a. To support, to prop.

- ث. *fikait* (from *ثيكا* q. v.) adj. Invested with the *fikā* or badge of sovereignty.
- ث. *tegrā*, s. m. A rising ground.
- ث. *fil*, s. f. 1. A young hen. 2. A woman. (So named in contempt).
- ث. *filā*, s. m. A rising ground, a small hill, mount, a ridge, a hillock.
- ث. *tehnā*, v. a. To remove.
- ث. *telū'ā*, s. m. A beam.
- ث. *tem*, s. f. Snuff of a candle, the flame of a candle or lamp. *tūmtām*, s. m. Dressing.
- ث. *tenā*, s. m. A cock of the breed of fowls called *تينى* *tenī*.
- ث. *lent*, s. m. 1. The ripe fruit of *karīl*. 2. A speck on the eye.
- ث. *tenā*, s. m. 1. A large ripe fruit of *karīl*. 2. A fizgig. 3. Speaking inconsiderately.
- ث. *tenū'ā*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat.
- ث. *tenlar*, s. m. Name of a fruit.
- ث. *tenī*, s. f. 1. Name of a fruit. 2. Speaking inconsiderately.
- ث. *tenī*, s. f. An imitative sound, inarticulate sound.
- ث. *tengrā*, s. m. } (त्रिकटक) The name of a fish. (Silurus).
- ث. *tengrī*, s. f. }
- ث. *tengī*, s. f. Teasing
- ث. *tenī*, s. m. A particular breed of fowls. adj. Tiny, small.
- ث. *te'o* or *tew*, s. f. Habit, custom.
- ث. *tewā*, s. m. 1. Calculation of nativity. 2. Habit, custom.
- ث. *te'orī*, s. f. See *تيوري* *te'orī*.
- ث. *te'okī*, s. f. A prop, a pillar.
- ث. *te'onā*, v. a. To sharpen.
- ث. *tehrā*, s. m. A village.
- ث. *tehlā*, s. m. The customs of marriage.

ث

ث called ثا or ثا is the fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur in words of Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th*, in the English word *thin*; but, the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. In the appropriation of the letters of the Arabic alphabet to denote numbers, ث represents 500. When, moreover, Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of ت or س; as, *كيومرث* for *كيومرث*, and *تہمورث* for *تہمورث*; and, in Arabic words the letter ي is sometimes substituted for ث; as *ثالي* for *ثالث*.

- ث. *sābit* (from ثبوت) adj. Firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, ascertained, sure, valid, confirmed, established, fixed; a fixed star.
- ث. *sābit rahnā*, To adhere to a person.
- ث. *sābit-kadam*, adj. Immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant.
- ث. *sābit karnā*, To confirm, establish, render durable, verify, prove (by witness).
- ث. *sābit honā*, To be proved or confirmed.
- ث. *sābit-khānī*, A kind of soldier or servant, armed or dressed, probably, agreeable to the device of a خان.
- ث. *ākīb* (from ثقب) adj. 1. Shining, splendid. 2. Sublime, high.
- ث. *sālīs* (from ثالث) s. m. 1. The third. 2. An umpire, an arbitrator, a mediator.
- ث. *sālīs salāsa*, s. m. Trinity.
- ث. *sālīs bi-l-khair*, An unprejudiced arbitrator.
- ث. *sālīsā*, s. f. An arbitress, a mediatrix.
- ث. *sālīs-ī*, s. f. Arbitration.
- ث. *sāmin*, adj. Eighth.
- ث. *sānī*, 1. adj. Second. 2. s. m. f. The second.
- ث. *sāniyu-l-hāl*, Another time.
- ث. *sāniya* (feminine of ثاني) s. f. The second.

- A. ثانياً *sāniyan*, adv. Secondly, a second time.
- A. ثبات *ṣahūt*, s. m. Permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy.
- A. ثبت *ṣabt*, s. f. Stability, permanency, firmness. ثابته *ṣabt-karnā*, To inscribe, to subscribe, to write. ثابته هونا *ṣabt-honā*, To be inscribed or written.
- A. ثبوت *ṣubūt*, s. m. Firmness, stability, constancy, confirmation by evidence, conviction, proof. adj. Firm, proved.
- A. ثرا *ṣarā*, 1. adj. Opulent, rich. 2. s. m. The earth.
- A. ثرايت *ṣirāyat*, s. f. See سرايت *ṣirāyat*.
- A. ثروت *ṣarwat*, s. f. 1. Wealth. 2. Multitude. ثروته *ṣarwatuhu*, His wealth.
- A. ثريا *ṣuraiyā*, s. m. The pleiades.
- A. ثعلب *ṣaṭlab*, s. m. A fox. (Plur. ثعالب).
- A. ثعلب مصري *ṣaṭlab miṣrī*, s. m. Salep (the root of a species of orchis (*Orchis mascula*), considered, particularly in the east, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac).
- A. ثقات *ṣikāt*, s. plur. of ثقة *ṣika*, q. v.
- A. ثقالت *ṣakūlat*, s. f. Heaviness, weight.
- A. ثقل *ṣikl*, s. m. 1. Gravity, weight. 2. Indigestion, heavy load.
- A. ثقة *ṣika*, s. m. 1. Confidence. 2. A confidant, a trusty friend.
- A. ثقیل *ṣakīl* (from ثقل) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Lazy, phlegmatick. 3. Indigestible.
- A. ثلاث *ṣalās*, adj. Three. (Heb. שלש)
- A. ثلاث *ṣulās*, adv. By threes.
- A. ثلاثي *ṣulāsī*, adj. 1. Triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple. 2. (in gram.) Trilateral.
- A. ثلث *ṣuls*, s. m. 1. The third part. 2. An Arabick hand-writing.
- A. ثمر *ṣamar*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Produce, advantage, profit. 3. Offspring. ثمر دار *ṣamar-dūr*, adj. Fruit-bearing.
- A. ثمره *ṣamara*, s. m. 1. Fruit. 2. Profit, reward, recompense, result. 3. Offspring.

- A. ثمن *ṣaman*, s. m. Price, value.
- A. ثمن *ṣumn* or *ṣumun*, s. m. The eighth part.
- A. ثمين *ṣamīn*, adj. Precious, valuable.
- A. ثنا *ṣanā*, s. f. Praise, applause. ثناخوان *ṣanā-khūwān*, Repeating praise; praiser. ثنا گستر *ṣanā-gustar*, adj. Scattering praise. ثنا گستري *ṣanā-gustar-ī*, s. f. Scattering of praise.
- A. ثواب *ṣawāb*, s. m. 1. The future reward of virtue. 2. A virtuous action, reward, premium.
- A. ثوابت *ṣawābit* (plur. of ثابت) s. m. The fixed stars.
- A. ثوب *ṣaub*, s. m. A robe, a vestment.
- A. ثور *ṣaur* (Heb. שור) s. m. 1. A bull. 2. Taurus, the sign of the Zodiack. 3. Twilight, crepuscule. 4. The name of a mountain near Mecca.
- A. ثياب *ṣiyāb* (plur. of ثوب) s. m. Vestments, clothes, robes.
- A. ثيبه *ṣaiyiba*, s. f. A young woman who has consummated her marriage, fœmina cujus perit virginitas.

ج

ج *jīm* or *jīm-i-tūzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic and the sixth of the Persian alphabet, has the sound of *j* in the English word *judge*. In Sanskrit, its correspondent and equivalent letter is ज्ञ: and, to represent the aspirated letter ज्ञ *jh*, it is combined with *h* thus جه. In Arabic, it stands for 3 in the *abjad* numeration, for Tuesday in almanacks; and for the sign Cancer in astronomy: it may, also, stand as an abbreviation for the month جمادى الآخر. It is sometimes used for كاج as كاش Would! for ز as زوجه for جوزة A chicken; for گ (particularly in conformity to Arabick pronunciation), as فرنج for فيروزه for فيروزج Europe; for ز as زوجه for فيروزج A Tur-

quoise. Again; for ج are used, ت as تارات for تاراج Plunder; ز as زدم for کجدم A scorpion; گ as گشت for اخشیج Contrary. Rarely it is redundant, as دیباج for دیبا Brocade. In words borrowed from the Sanskrit, ज is generally substituted for य which is pronounced as ज by the Bengalees, Tirhutiyā and others. In the Braj dialect, ज ju may have the same import as جو jo, That, which, when.

h. جآ jā (in Braj) pron. rel. inflect. sing. Whom, what, which, any one.

p. جā, s. f. A place. جā-با-جā, adv. Every where. جā-نشین, s. m. A locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, a vicegerent. جā-نشین-ی, s. f. Sitting in the place; licutenancy, succession.

h. جāb, s. m. 1. Muzzle for large cattle. 2. A net for fruit. 3. A sort of grass.

ا. جāhir (from جبر) part. act. Despot, tyrant.

h. جābi, s. f. Muzzle for small cattle. See جāb.

s. جاپ jāp (ر. जप Recite to one's self) s. m. Muttering of prayers, &c. See جپ jap. (A Hindū term).

s. جāpak, } (जापक) s. m. One who counts his beads, or who recites to himself.

p. جāplūs-ī, s. f. Flattery. See جāplūs-ī.

g. جāt (जाति r. जन Produce) s. f. 1. (Arab. ذات) Cast, sect, tribe, class, race. 2. Birth, production. جāt-pānt, or जāt-pānti, s. f. A pedigree. جāt-karm, s. m. A sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child.

p. جāt, A termination or affix sometimes added by the moderns to Persian or Arabic words ending in s to denote the plural; as in میوه جات Fruits.

s. यात्रा jātā (r. या Go) jātā, s. f. 1. Pilgrimage. 2. Departure, march, journey. 3. A festival, a procession.

s. यात्री jātī, s. m. A pilgrim.

s. जाती jātī, s. f. Great flowered jasmine. (Jasminum grandiflorum). جاتی پهل जातीफल jātī-phal, s. m. Nutmeg: see جاتی پهل jātī-phal.

h. جāt, s. m. The name of a tribe among Rājputa.

g. جāth (यष्टि) s. m. 1. The axis or roller of an oil or sugar-mill which presses the grain or the canes. 2. A post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark its being dedicated to the deity.

a. جājat, s. f. The series of binary combinations of letters beginning with ج (jīm).

s. याजक jājak (r. यज Worship) jājak, s. m. A Brāhman, who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony, an officiating priest.

h. جājak, s. m. A player on cymbals or on the tabour.

h. جājam, s. f. A cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. See جازم.

s. याचक jāchak (r. याच Ask, beg) jāchak, s. m. Beggar, petitioner, solicitor, candidate, one who asks or solicits.

g. جāchnū (याचन) v. a. To want, to need, require, implore, solicit, ask, beg.

p. جādād, s. f. A place, station, service, employment, consignment.

p. جādaj, s. m. A path. See جādā.

s. यादव jādav (from यदु) jādav, s. m. 1. A descendant of Yadu. 2. Kṛishṇa, as descended from Yadu. جādav-پات jādav-pati, s. m. Lord of the Yādavas, a title of Kṛishṇa.

p. جādū, s. m. Enchantment, incantation, conjuring, juggling. جādū-چالانا jādū-chalānā or جādū-کرنا jādū karnā, To practise incantations, to conjure, to charm, enchant. جādū-گر jādū-

gar, s. m. An enchanter, conjurer, juggler, magician, sorcerer. جادوگر *jādū-garnā*, s. f. A sorceress. جادوگر *jādū-gar-i* s. f. Magick, necromancy, conjuration.

A. جاد *jāda*, s. m. A pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road, a highway.

A. جاذب *jāzib*, part. act. (جذب) adj. 1. Alluring, attractive, absorbent. 2. Drawing (as, a plaster).

A. جاذبه *jāzib-a*, s. m. Drawing, attraction.

A. جار *jār*, s. m. Neighbour.

A. جار *jārr* (from جر) part. Giving *kasr* to the last letter of a word. حرف جار *harf-i-jārr*, A particle which occasions the noun to end in *kasr*.

س. جار *jār*, s. m. A gallant, a paramour.

س. جار *jār* (perhaps, from جارنا) s. m. Virulence.

II. جارل *jāral*, s. m. A kind of wood. (Lagerstrœmia flos reginæ).

س. جارن *jāran* (زولن) s. m. Firewood, fuel.

س. جارنا *jārnū* (زوالن) v. a. To light, to kindle, to burn, to inflame.

س. جارنون *jārnan*, v. a. (in Braj) To burn, kindle, &c. See جارنا *jārnā*.

س. جارو *jārū* (from جارنا) part. Burning.

پ. جاروب *jā-rūb* (جا) Place, and روب part. act. of رفتن To sweep) s. m. A broom, besom, or the sweeper who uses it. جاروب کش *jārūb-kash*, s. m. A sweeper.

A. جاری *jārī* (from جریان) adj. Running, flowing, proceeding, current, usual. جاری کرنا *jārī karnā*, To begin, to set on foot, introduce (a custom), issue or put in force (an order). جاری *jārī honā*, 1. To flow, issue. 2. To pass current, to be in force, to prevail, to proceed (as, business).

A. جاریه *jārīgā*, s. f. A maidservant.

س. جازا *jāzā* (جذ) s. m. 1. Cold, coldness. 2. The winter.

II. جازم *jāzam*, s. f. A cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on. See جاجم *jājam*.

A. جازم *jāzim*, part. act. (from جزم) Having the property of rendering the last letter of a word quiescent.

H. جاسو *jā-su*, pron. From or of whom.

A. جاسوس *jāsūs* (from جس Heb. and Ch. 𐤒𐤕 Felt, explored) s. m. A spy, an emissary.

A. جاسوسی *jāsūs-i*, s. f. The action or duty of a spy, spying. جاسوسی کرنا *jāsūs-i karnā*, To act the spy.

س. جاگ یاگ *jāg*, s. m. A religious sacrifice, vigils.

II. جاگا *jāgā*, 1. s. m. The name of a cast of Hindūs. 2. (dakh.) Place: see جگه *jagah*.

س. جاگبندی *jāgū-band-i* (ر. جاگ Wake, and ر. بند Bind) s. f. Drowsiness, sleepiness.

س. جاگت *jāgat* (جاگرتی r. جاگ Wake) s. f. Watchfulness, waking.

س. جاگتی جوت *jāgti-jot* (جایتنو جوتی:) adj. Possessed of or exerting miraculous power.

س. جاگرن *jāgaran* (ر. جاگ Wake) *jāgaran*, s. m. Vigil, waking, wakefulness (in a religious ceremony or prayer), vespers.

س. جاگنا *jāgnā* (جاگرن r. جاگ Wake) v. n. To awake, to wake, be awake. جاگ پڑنا *jāg parnā*, v. n. To awake.

II. جاگو *jāgū*, s. (dakh.) Place: see جگه *jagah*.

II. جاگه *jāgah*, s. f. See جگه *jagah*, Place, &c.

P. جاگیر *jā-gīr*, s. f. Land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land), a fief. جاگیر دار *jāgīr-dār*, s. m. The holder of a fee or *jāgīr*, a feoffee.

A. جال *jāl* (corrupt. of جعل) adj. Forged, counterfeit.

س. جال *jāl*, s. m. 1. A net. 2. A sash. 3. Magick, illusion. جالدار *jāl-dār*, adj. Reticulated. جال سلاحی *jāl-silāh-i*, s. f. A coat of mail. جال لکری *jāl-lakrī*, s. f. Valerian.

س. جالا *jālā* (جال) s. m. 1. Cobweb. 2. A

- pellicle. 3. A jar. 4. A speck on the eye, a cataract.
- س. *jālnā*, v. a. See *jalānā* جلانا.
- س. *jātī* (from *جال*) s. f. 1. Network. 2. The integument in which a foetus is enveloped. 3. A coil, a caul. 4. Lattice, grate, trellis-work. *jātī parnā*, expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango.
- ن. *jālinūs*, n. prop. Galen.
- پ. *jām*, s. m. 1. A goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl. 2. A mirror. *jām-i-jām* or *-jamshīd*, s. m. The mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. *jām-i-jahān-numā*, A pharos. *jām-i-lab-rez*, A bumper.
- س. *jām*, s. m. 1. (*جامب*) The rose-apple. (*Eugenia jambos*, &c.). 2. (*يام*) A watch of three hours or the eighth part of the day.
- س. *jāmwant* (*جامبوانت*) s. m. A fabulous bear, father-in-law to *Krishna*.
- ا. *jāmid*, adj. Styptick. اسم جامد *ism-i-jāmid*, Primitive or concrete noun (not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived; as, tree).
- پ. *jāma-dār*, s. m. Keeper of a wardrobe, guard. *jāma-dār khāna*, A wardrobe.
- پ. *jāma-dār-i*, s. f. Guarding, the wardrobe keepers, the guards.
- پ. *jāmdūnī*, s. f. 1. A kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove and not worked (generally muslin). 2. A kind of leather basket. 3. (Applied to utensils of metal, &c.) adj. Flowered, sculptured or embossed.
- ا. *jāmi** (from جمع) 1. part. act. Completing, comprehending, collecting; collector, compiler, compriiser. 2. adj. All, whole, universal, collective. 3. s. f. A great mosque temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called خطبه *khuṭba*, is repeated on Fridays. جامع الکلمات *jāmi'ū-l-kamālāt*, adj. Most learned, skilled in

all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection.

- پ. *jāmgī* or *jāmagī*, s. f. 1. A salary. 2. Match of a gun.
- س. *jāman* (*جامان*) s. f. A fruit and tree so called. (*Eugenia jambolana*).
- ن. *jāman*, s. m. Sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, runnet, coagulator.
- س. *jāminī*, s. f. Night: see *yāminī* ياميني.
- ا. *jāmnī*, adj. Of or relating to *Yavans*: see *yaman* يمن.
- ا. *jāmūs*, s. m. A buffalo. (Pers. گاویش).
- پ. *jāma*, s. m. A garment, robe, gown, vest. *jāma-khāna*, s. m. A wardrobe, a chest or sack for holding clothes. جامه داني *jāma-dānī*, s. f. Portmanteau. جامه زيب *jāma-zeb*, adj. Becoming one's clothes. جامه وار *jāma-wār*, 1. adj. Fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. 2. s. m. A flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz.
- پ. *jām-i*, adj. Of the cup; name of a celebrated Persian poet.
- پ. *jān*, s. f. m. 1. Life, soul, spirit, mind, self. 2. A sweetheart. 3. (*met.*) adj. Dear, beloved. *jān-āfarīn*, Animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz* or *جان باخته* *jān-bākhta*, adj. Risking life, venturesome, daring, intrepid, spirited, mettled, mettlesome. *jān-bāz-i*, s. f. Risking life (in battle, &c.), intrepidity, mettle, spiritedness, working at any thing as if life depended on success. *jān-bāz-i karnā*, To risk life in a business. *jān ba-hakḥ taslīm honā*, To die, expire. *jān-bakḥsh*, Animating, lifegiving, forgiver of a capital crime. *jān-bakḥsh-i*, s. f. Giving of life, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. *jān bar hakḥ taslīm karnā*, To expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, To survive, to outlive. *jān-ba-lab*, adj. At the point of expiring. *جان بلب*

jūn ba-lab āmada, Life at the point of expiring. *jūn ba-lab honā*, To be at the point of death. *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, To be exposed to imminent danger. *jān-par khelnā*, To run the hazard. *jān par naubat ānī*, To be in imminent danger of life. *jān parnā*, To be refreshed. *jān tarāsh*, adj. Weakening. *jān tastim kar-nā*, To resign one's life. *jān chhu-rānā*, To escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, Having life; an animal (generally implying strength), powerful, active, spirited (as, a horse). *jān-dār-ī*, s. f. Animation, spirit, spiritedness. *jān-sipār*, adj. Resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, adj. Life-destroying (as, poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-sitān-ī*, s. f. The taking or destruction of life. *jān-sokhta*, Having the soul inflamed. *jān-soz*, adj. Heart-inflaming, soul-tormenting, beloved. *jān se mār-nā*, To kill. *jān-fazā*, adj. Life-increasing, animating. *jān-fishān*, adj. Ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fishān-ī*, s. f. Very hard labour, extreme diligence, devotion. *jān-fishānī karnī*, To strain every nerve. *jān-kūh*, adj. Life-reducing, heart-breaking, pathetick, affecting. *jān-kūh-ī*, s. f. Diminution of life, what tends to shorten life. *jān kisi par denā*, 1. To love excessively. 2. To die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandan*, s. m. Gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kandān-ī* or *jān-kun-ī*, s. f. The agonies of death, agony, torture. *jān-gudāz*, adj. Life-dissolving or destroying. *jān-gudāz-ī*, s. f. Dissolving or taking away of life. *jān mār-nā* or *khānā*, To overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān men jān ānā*, To be satisfied, to be

comforted. *jūn-nisār*, adj. Devoted, sacrificing one's life. *jān-nisār-ī*, s. f. Devotedness, &c.

- §. *jan*, 1. (ज्ञानी) 1. adj. Wise, intelligent; s. m. A conjuror, an astrologer. 2. (جاننا) part. Knowing. *jūn biyḥke*, adv. Wilfully, purposely.
- A. *jānn*, s. m. (جن) The race of genii or demons. (Pers. *jān*).
- H. *jāni*, adv. (dakh.) Where: see *juhān*.
- §. *jānā* (ر. یا Go, attain) v. n. To go, to be, to pass, to reach, to continue. *jūtū rahnā*, To be lost, to be missing, to disappear, vanish, to go away, to pass away.
- P. *jānān*, 1. s. plur. (of جان) Lives, sweet-hearts. 2. sing. A sweetheart, one beloved.
- A. *jānib*, s. f. Part, side. adv. Towards. *jānib-dār*, A supporter, a second. *jānib-dār-ī*, Supporting, seconding.
- A. *jānibain*, s. dual (of جانب) Mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, adv. Reciprocally, alternately, mutually.
- P.S. *jān-pahchān*, s. m. An acquaintance, an intimate friend.
- §. *jūnt* (यंत्र) s. f. A wooden trough for raising water.
- §. *jāntā* (यंत्र) 1. A stone-mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other, 2. A pair of bellows. *jāntā-kal*, s. f. See *jānt*.
- H. *jānch* (from جانچنا) s. m. Trial, examination, test, assay, proof.
- H. *jāchnā*, v. a. To examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay.
- H. *jānsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *jānsnā*, sign. 2.
11. *jūnkar*, s. m. Money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved.

- s. **جانگر** *jāngar* (**जंग**) s. m. The thigh and leg.
- s. **جانگه** *jāngh* (**जंघा**) s. f. The thigh.
- s. **جانگهل** *jūnghal* (**जांगल**) s. m. A kind of heron. (*Ardea Indica*).
- s. **جانگهيا** *jānghiyā* (from **जंघा**) s. m. A kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh.
- s. **جانا** *jānnā* (**ज्ञान** from r. **ज्ञा** Know) v. a. To know, understand, comprehend, suppose, believe, deem, think, conceive, judge, account, esteem, fancy, to trust.
- s. **جاننون** *jānnūn*, v. a. (in Braj) To know, &c. See **جاننا** *jānnā*.
- s. **جانو** *jāno* (from **جاننا**) Understand, suppose; that is, videlicet, to wit.
- s. **جانوا** *jānwā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **زنار** *zunnār*.
- p. **جانور** *jān-wār*, s. m. An animal, a bird. (Pers. plur. **جانوران**).
- s. **جانون** *jānūn* (in Braj) 1. v. n. To go: see **جانا** *jānā*. 2. See **جانو** *jāno*.
- s. **جانهار** *jān-hār* (r. **या** Go) adj. Going, passing away.
- p. **جانِي** *jān-i*, adj. Of life, of the heart or soul, cordial, hearty, dear, beloved; (substantively) a lover, a friend. **جانِي دشمن** *jān-i-dushman*, An enemy desirous of one's life, a mortal enemy.
- s. **جانيدو** *jāne do* (from **جانا** and **دينا**) Never mind, let alone, don't.
- s. **جانِي دينا** *jāne denā*, v. a. 1. To liberate, to let go. 2. To excuse, to pass over (as, a fault).
- s. **جانِي انجاني** *jāne an-jāne*, Wittingly or unwittingly.
- s. **جانَو** *jā'o* (from **جانا**) s. Going.
- s. **جانَو** *jāwari* (**यमज**) adj. Twins.
- s. **जातीपत्री** *jāwatī* or *jāwitī* (**जातीपत्री**) s. f. Mace (the spice so called).
- p. **जाويدان** *jāwidān*, adj. Eternal. See **जाويدان**.
- p. **जाويداني** *jāwidān-i*, s. f. Eternity.

- s. **यावक** *jāwak*, s. m. The red colour procured from the *lākh* insect. See **النا** *altū*.
- s. **यावनीभाषा** *jāvanī bhāṣhā*, s. f. The language of *Javans*. (See **جرون** *jāvan*).
- p. **جاويد** *jāwed*, } adj. Always, eternal.
- p. **جاويدان** *jāwedān*, }
- p. **جاء** *jāh*, s. f. Dignity, rank, grandeur. **جاء و جلال** *jāh-o-jalāl*, Dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence, pomp.
- n. **جاء** *jā-hi* (Braj) pron. rel. sing. in the dative case, To whom, to whomsoever.
- A. **جاهل** *jāhil* (from **جهل**) adj. Ignorant, illiterate, barbarous, brutal.
- s. **جاهي** *jāhī* (**जाती**) s. f. The name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a firework resembling that flower.
- p. **جاي** *jā'e*, s. f. Place, room. See **جا** *jā*.
- p. **جاي اعتراض** *jā-e-ī'tirāz*, The time or place of opposition. **جاي باش** *jā-e-bāsh*, Place of abode.
- p. **جاي ضرور** *jā-e-zarūr*, s. f. The necessary. **جاي غم** *jā-e-gham*, The place or time of grief. **جاي نشين** *jā-e-nishīn*, A successor, locum tenens.
- s. **جاي** *jā'i* (**जाता**) adj. f. Born; s. f. A daughter.
- s. **جاي** *jāyā* (**जात**) adj. m. Born; s. m. A son.
- s. **जातिपत्री** *jā'e-patrī* (**जातीपत्री**) s. f. Mace.
- s. **जातिफल** *jā'e-phal* (**जातिफल** or **जातीफल**) s. m. Nutmeg.
- p. **जाيدان** *jā'e-dād*, s. f. An assignment on land (for the maintenance of an establishment or person).
- A. **जाيز** *jā'iz* (from **جواز**) 1. adj. Lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized, allowable. 2. s. m. A joist, a beam. **جايز رکھا** *jā'iz rakhnā*, To warrant, justify, tolerate. **جايز که** *jā'iz ki*, Possibly, it may be that.
- A. **جايزه** *jā'iza*, s. m. 1. Examination, reviewing. 2. Beneficence, a gift, reward.
- p. **جاگیر** *jā'e-gīr*, 1. s. f. Pension. 2. adj. Fixed, &c. **جاگیر دار** *jā'e-gīr-dār*, A possessor of *jūgīr*.

land. جايگيري *jū'e-gīr-ī*, adj. Employed by holding a pension or consignment.

s. جب *jab* (यदा) adv. When, at the time when, as soon as. جب تب *jab-tab*, Now and then. جب تک یا تک یا توري *jab-tak* or *-tulak* or *-torī*, adv. Till when, whilst, as long as. جب جب *jab-jab*, Whenever. جب سي *jab se*, Since. جب کا تب *jab kā tab*, adv. At the time when, at the proper moment. جب کي *jab kabhī* or *jab kabhū*, Whenever. جب کی *jab ki*, adv. At the time when, when, since. جب لگ *jab-lag*, adv. Till when, whilst, as long as. جب نہ تب *jab na tab*, adv. Now and then, perpetually. جب هي *jab-hī*, adv. At the very time.

s. جبا *jubā* (युवा) adj. Young.

p. جبا *jibū*, s. m. Tax, revenue.

A. جبار *jabbār* (from جبر in Heb. גבר) 1. adj. superl. Omnipotent, mighty. 2. Conqueror. 3. s. m. A tall palm tree. 4. A revenger. 5. Orion.

p. جبال *jibāl*, s. plur. (of جبل) Mountains, hills.

A. جبان *jabān* (from جبن) adj. Pusillanimous.

A. جباه *jibāh*, s. plur. of جبهه *jabha*, q. v.

s. جباتي *jabatī* (युवती) s. f. A young woman, a damsel.

H. جبداء *jubbaddū*, adj. Rigid, stiff, awkward.

H. جبدنا *jabadnā*, v. n. To be filled, to be folded.

H. جبدیا *jabbaddiyā*, adj. Ill-shaped.

A. جبر *jabr* (Heb. גבר Was strong) s. m. Oppression, violence, strength, force, power. جبر سي *jabr se*, By violence, violently. جبر نقصان *jabr-i-nuṣṣān*, Making good a deficiency (as, if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). جبر و مقابله *jabr-o-mukābala*, Algebra.

A. جبراً *jabran*, adv. Forcibly, compulsively.

A. جبري *jabarī*, s. f. Oppression, injury. adj. Compelled, forced.

A. جبراعل *jabrā'il*,

A. جبرائیل *jabrū'il*,

A. جبرائیل *jabrā'il*, (Heb. גבריאל) The archangel Gabriel.

A. جبریل *jabrīl*,

A. جبرین *jabrīn*,

A. جبریل *jabrayīl*,

A. جبروت *jabrūt*, s. Omnipotence, the world or sphere of omnipotence.

H. جبڑا *jabrū*, s. m. The jaw, or the part of the face from the corners of the mouth to the jaws. See جیڑا and جیہا.

A. جبل *jabal*, s. m. A mountain, a hill.

A. جبلت *jibillat*, s. f. Essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form.

A. جبلقوم *jabalkūm*, s. m. An amethyst.

A. جبلي *jibillī*, adj. Natural, innate, essential, in general.

A. جبن *jubun*, s. m. Pusillanimity.

A. جبه *jubba*, s. m. A kind of long vest resembling a shirt, a coat of mail.

H. جہا *jabhā*, s. m. The jaw.

s. جہارا *jibhārā* (from जिह्वा The tongue) adj. Abusive, talkative.

H. جہڑا *jabhrā*, s. m. The jaw.

A. جبهه *jabha*, s. m. The forehead. جبهه سا *jabha-sā*, Rubbing one's forehead on the ground; beseeching, begging earnestly. جبهه سائي *jabha-sā-ī*, The act of rubbing the forehead on the ground, beseeching earnestly, &c.

A. جبین *jabīn*, s. f. The forehead. جبین سا *jabīn-sā*, or جبین فرسا *jabīn-farsā*, Rubbing the forehead (on the ground in adoration).

s. जप (r. जप Pronounce inwardly) *jap*, s. m. Muttering of prayers, repeating inaudibly passages from the scriptures, charms or names of a deity, counting silently the beads of a rosary, &c. जप तप (जप and तपः) s. m. Devotion, adoration. जप माला या माला *jap-māl* or *-mālā* (जपमाला) s. f. A rosary.

s. जपना *japnā* (जपन r. जप Repeat in silence)

v. a. To count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll, to make mention. **جپت** *japat*, part. Repeating prayers, worshipping.

ii. **جپنا** *japnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **جپنا** *jhapatnā*.

§. **جپنوں** *japnān* (in Braj) v. a. See **جپنا** *japnā*.

§. **جپي تپي** *japī tapī* (from **जप** and **तपः**) s. m. An adorer.

§. **ج 1. jut** (for **युत** in comp.) Connected with, united with, joined to; as **جهرم جت** *dharm-jut*,

adj. Virtuous. 2. **jut** (for **ज्योतिः**) s. f. Brilliancy, &c. See **جوت** *jot* or *joti*. 3. **jat** (for **जाति**) s. f. Manner, fashion, kind. 4.

jat (for **यति**) s. f. A kind of musical rhythm, (generally, sung at the *holī*). 5. **jit** (for **यत्र**) adv. (in Braj) Where.

ii. **jitā** or **jittā**, adj. See **جتنā** *jitnā*.

§. **جاتارا** *jatārā* (from **جات**) s. m. Dynasty.

§. **جاتانا** *jatānā* (from **यत्न**) v. a. To inform of, to caution, warn, apprise, admonish, remind, declare, proclaim, make known. ¶ **jitānū** (caus. of **جیتنا**) v. a. To cause to win or conquer. ¶ **jitānā** (from **युक्त**) v. a. To conglutinate.

¶ **jitānā** (**योजन**) v. n. 1. To be joined, to yoke. 2. To be tilled.

§. **جٹائی** *jutūī*, 1. adj. Arable. 2. s. f. Tillage.

§. **جتن** *jatan* (**यत्न**) s. m. Carefulness, remedy, care, effort, endeavour.

ii. **جتنā**, m. } adj. How much, so much, as

ii. **جتنی** *jitnī*, f. } much as, as many. (Sans.

यावत्). **جتنی مین** *jitne men*, In as much (time) as.

§. **جتنائیگی** *jatn-ā-ēngī*, s. f. (dakh.) Caution, carefulness, care.

§. **جتنی** *jatani* (from **यत्नी**) adj. Careful.

§. **جٹوانا** *jutwānā* (causal of **جٹانا** *jutānā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to join or yoke.

§. **جٹھا** *jathā* (**यूथ**) s. m. A company, band,

gang, party, class. **جٹھا باندھنا** *jathā bāndhnā*, To form a party.

s. **جٹھا یثا** *jathā*, adv. As, according to. **جٹھا جگہ** *jathā-jogya*, or **جٹھا یوگ** *jathā-yog* (**यथायोग्य**) In a proper manner, suitably, properly.

s. **جٹھارتھ** *jathārth*, adv. In fact, exactly, truly.

§. **جٹی** *jatī* (**यति**) s. m. 1. A sage whose passions are completely under subjection. 2. A religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect.

ii. **جٹیانا** *jutiyānā* (from **جوتی**) v. a. To beat with a slipper.

ii. **جیتک** *jitek*, adj. As much as, as many as.

§. **جیتندری** *jitendrī* (**जितेन्द्रिय** from **जित** Subdued, and **इन्द्रिय** Organ of sense) adj. Having the senses subdued; s. m. One who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic.

ii. **جٹ** *jaṭ*, s. m. The same as **جٹ** *jaṭ*, q. v.

§. **جٹ** *jaṭ*, s. f. } (**जटा**) Matted hair. **جٹا**

s. **جٹا** *jaṭū*, s. f. } **جٹا دھاری** *jaṭū-dhārī*, 1. adj. Whose hair is matted. 2. s. f. The cocks-comb flower, amaranth. (*Celosia cristata*).

ii. **جٹا** *jaṭā*, s. m. See **جٹ** *jaṭ*.

s. **جٹا جٹ** *jaṭajūṭ*, s. The matted hair of *Siva* rolled on his head.

s. **جٹا ماسی** *jaṭā-māsi* or **جٹا ماسی** *jaṭā-māsi*, s. f. Spikenard. (*Valeriana jatamansi*).

s. **جٹا یو** *jaṭāyu*, n. prop. Name of a bird, mentioned in the story of *Rūmachandra* and *Rāvaṇa*.

s. **جٹیت** *jaṭit*, adj. Clotted, matted, set (with jewels, &c.); s. f. Set work of jewels, &c.

s. **جٹیل** *jaṭil*, adj. Having matted hair.

ii. **جٹل** *jaṭal*, s. See **جٹل** *zaṭal*.

§. **جٹنā** (from **युक्त**) v. n. To close with, to

engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as, the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait.

س. جِثَانِي *jithānī* (fem. of جِثَة, q. v.) s. f. Husband's elder brother's wife.

ا. جِثَة *jussa*, s. m. The body, the figure of the human body.

س. يَجْمَان (ر. يَج Worship, make offerings) *jajmān*, s. m. A customer, a person to whose custom brāhman, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim. (The hereditary brāhman, or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person).

س. جِجْمَانِي *jajmānī*, s. f. 1. (يَا جِجْمَانِي) The stipend paid by a جِجْمَان *jajmān*, q. v. 2. Wife of a *jajmān*.

س. جِجْبَة *jujh* (يُجِب) s. m. An engagement, a battle.

س. جِجْبَاوُ بَا جِنَا *jujhā'ū bājnā* (from يُجِب &c.) v. n. Warlike instruments in battle to sound.

ا. جِجِيَا *jijiyā*, s. f. 1. A sister. 2. A dug, a breast.

ر. جِجَا *jachā* or *jachchā* (from زَا جَة or زَا جَة or زَا جَة) s. f. A woman in childbirth and for forty days after, a lying-in woman.

ا. جِجَاوُت *jachāwat* (from جَا جِنَا) s. f. Test, trial, examination, proof.

ا. جِجِم *jahim*, s. A great and violently burning fire, gehenna, hell.

س. جِد (يَدَا) adv. As, while, whilst, when, as soon as, at the time when. جِدْتِك يَا تَلَك يَا جِدْتِك *jad-tak* or *-talak* or *-lag* (يَا وَتَل) adv. Till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. جِدْ نَه *jad na tul*, adv. Constantly.

ا. جِد *jadd*, s. m. 1. A grandfather; ancestor. (Plur. اجداد Ancestors). 2. Dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity.

ا. جِد *jidd*, s. m. Trial, endeavour, effort, study. جِدْ وَجِدْ كَرْنَا *jidd-o-jahd karnā*, To endeavour,

to strive. جِدْ وَكِدْ *jidd-o-kadd*, s. m. Expostulation, endeavour, effort, industry.

س. جِدْ يَدُ *jadu*, n. prop. An ancestor of *Krishṇa*, جِدْ بَنَسِي *judu-bansī*, adj. One of the family of *Jadu*: see جَادُو *jādu*. جِدْ نَاثِ *jadu-nāth*, An epithet of *Krishṇa*.

ر. جِدَا *judā*, adj. Separate, distinct, away, apart, aside, asunder, absent, different, peculiar, extraordinary. جِدَا جِدَا *judā judā*, adj. Various, one by one, severally, separately. جِدَا جِدَا كَرْنَا *judā judā karnā*, To particularize. جِدَا كَرْنَا *judā karnā*, To separate, disjoin, part, disunite, detach, disengage, distinguish.

ا. جِدَال *jidāl* (inf. III. of جَدَل) s. m. Altercation, contest. جَانْجِ وَجِدَال *jang-o-jidāl*, s. m. Fighting, contention.

س. جِدَان *jadān* (يَدَا) adv. (dakh.) When: see جِدْ *jad*.

ا. جِدَاوِل *judāwil*, s. plur. of جِدْوَل *judwal*, q. v.

ر. جِدَاي *judā-i* (from جِدَا) s. f. Separation, absence.

س. جِدْبَا تِدْبَا *jadbā tadbā* (يَدَا تِدْبَا) s. m. Unmeaning expression, so so.

س. جِدْبَر *jidbar*, s. (dakh. i. q. اسباب زندگانی) Means of living.

س. يَدَپِي or يَدَپِي *jadapi* or *jadyapi*, conj. Though, although.

ا. جِدْرِي *judrī*, s. f. The small pox.

س. جِدِشْتَر *judishtar* (Sans. युधिष्ठिर *yudhishtira*) n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of India, son of *Rājā Pāṇḍu*.

ا. جِدَل *jadāl*, s. m. Figliting, battle, encounter, altercation.

ا. جِدْوَار *jadwār*, s. m. Zedoary. (*Koempferia zedoar*, or *Curcuma zedoaria*, Roxb.).

ا. جِدْوَل *jadwal*, s. f. 1. Lines drawn in a book (as ruling, or to separate the margin). 2. A rivulet. 3. A table, an astronomical table. (Plur. جِدَاوِل).

- A. جدولي *jadwālī*, adj. Marked with lines (a book).
- ج. جدھ *judh* (for युद्ध) s. m. Battle, war, fight.
- ج. جدھان *jadhānī* (यदा) adv. What time, when.
- ج. جدھر *jidhar* (यत्र) adv. Where, wherever, whither, there. جدھر تدر *jidhar tidhar* (यत्रतत्र) adv. Here and there, everywhere. جدھر نوان ادر پانی ڈھلنا *jidhar nīwān udhar pānī dhalnā*, Where there is low ground there the water flows; (meaning) evil is added to evil, or misfortune comes upon misfortune.
- A. جدی *jadī*, s. m. 1. A kid, a he goat. (Heb. יָדָי). 2. The sign Capricorn. 3. (or, as the diminutive pronounced, *judai*) The polar star.
- A. جدی *jaddī* (from جدّ) adj. Ancestrel, belonging to ancestors.
- A. جدید *jadīd*, adj. New, modern, fresh.
- A. جذام *juzām*, s. m. Leprosy. خانہ *juzām-khāna*, s. m. A lazaretto.
- A. جذب *jazb*, s. m. Allurement, attraction; absorption, drawing (as, of a plaster). جذب کرنا *jazb karnā*, To attract, absorb, imbibe, to draw (as a plaster). جذب ہونا *jazb honā*, To be absorbed.
- A. جذبہ *jazba*, s. m. 1. Passion, rage, fury. 2. Violent desire. See, also, جذب *jazb*.
- A. جذر *jazr*, s. m. 1. Origin, root. 2. The square root (in arithmetick). 3. (for جزر q. v.) The ebb-tide.
- ج. جر *jar*, 1. (for जटा) s. f. A root. 2. (for ज्वर) s. m. A fever.
- A. جر *jarr*, s. m. 1. Drawing, dragging. 2. The base, foundation, foot of a mountain. 3. The vowel *kasra* at the end of words. حرف جر or جار *harf-i-jarr* or *-jārr*, A particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*.
- P. جرا *jurrā*, s. m. A kind of hawk (male of باز q. v.), a male falcon. See جر *jurra*.
- T. جراب *jurrāb*, s. m. A sock, stocking.

- A. جرات *jur'at*, s. f. Courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. جرات گزنا *jur'at karnā*, To dare, to have the audacity or courage.
- A. جراح *jarrūh* (from جرح) s. m. A surgeon.
- A. جراحت *jarāhut* (correctly *jirahat*) s. f. A wound, a sore.
- A. جراحی *jarrūh-i*, s. f. Surgery.
- A. جراد *jarād*, s. m. A locust.
- ج. جرا دینا *jurā denā*, v. a. To procure.
- A. جرار *jarrār*, adj. Warlike, brave, multitudinous (an army).
- ج. جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, n. prop. Name of a *kshatriya Rājā*.
- H. جرانا *jurānā*, v. n. To be comforted or pacified.
- ج. جرانا *jarānā* (جوالن or trans. of جرن *jarnū*) v. a. To burn, to kindle.
- ج. جرانا *jurānā* (from युक्त) v. a. To procure.
- ج. جرانس *jarāns* (ज्वरांश) s. m. Paroxysm of a fever.
- ج. جزار *jurā'o*, (from جرانا) s. m. Procurement.
- ج. جراون *jurāwan* (from جرانا) adj. Procurable.
- P. جراد *jurrāh*, s. m. See جرا *jurrā*.
- A. جرایم *jarā'im*, s. (plur. of جریمہ) Faults, crimes, sins.
- A. جرس *jaras*, s. m. A bell.
- A. جرسام *jirsām*, s. m. The pleurisy.
- A. جرعه *jur'ā*, s. m. One draught, a drop. جرعه کش *jur'ā-kash*, Drinker.
- P. جرگہ *jarga*, s. m. Forming a circle, putting in rank or row men and other animals; a flock or drove of deer, &c.
- A. جرم *jirm*, s. m. 1. The body of any thing inanimate. 2. A globe. (Plur. اجرام *ajrām*). جرم قمر *jirm-i-kamar*, The body of the moon.
- A. جرم *jurm*, s. m. A crime, fault, sin.
- A. P. جرمانہ *jarimāna*, s. m. See جریمانہ *jarīmāna*.
- ج. جرن *jaran* (ज्वलन) s. f. Burning.

- g. جرنہ *jarnā* (ज्वलन) v. n. To burn.
- g. جرنہ *jurnā* (from युक्त) v. n. To be procured or obtained, to come to hand, to be joined.
- g. جرنون *jurnān* (from युक्त) v. n. (in Braj) To unite, to be joined.
- h. جروہ *jurū'ā*, s. f. A woman.
- p. جرس *jurra*, s. m. A species of hawk or falcon: see جروہ *jurra*. ¶ *jarra*, s. m. A jar, pitcher, water-vessel.
- A. جره *jirra*, s. m. The cud which is brought up from the stomach by the camel.
- A. جري *jarī* (from جرأت *jar'at*) adj. Valiant, intrepid, brave, bold.
- A. جريان *jiryān* (more prop. *jaryān*) s. m. Running, flowing, flux (of blood, urine, &c.). جريان *jiryān-i-āb*, Fluor albus. شکم *jiryān-i-shikm*, Dysentery, flux. جريان مذی *jiryān-i-mazī*, Fluor albus. جريان منی *jiryān-i-manī*, Gonorrhoea simplex, gleet.
- h. جریب *jarīb*, s. f. A sort of wooden dart with an iron point. جریب چلانا *jarīb-ohalānā*, To throw the *jarīb*.
- A. جریب *jarīb*, s. f. 1. A land measure. 2. A corn measure (of 384 *mudds* or about 768 lbs.). جریب کرنا *jarīb karnā*, To make a survey (of lands). جریب کش *jarīb-kash*, s. m. A measurer or surveyor of land. جریب کشی *jarīb-kashī*, s. f. Mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor.
- A. جریده *jarīda*, 1. adj. Alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unincumbered. 2. s. m. Volume, book, register.
- A. p. جرمانہ *jarīmāna*, s. m. Penalty, forfeit, fine.
- g. جر *jar*, 1 (for جڑا) s. f. A root, origin, foundation, base, basis. 2. (for جڑ) s. m. An inanimate body, what is void of life, a blockhead, idiot, dolt. جر کا بید *jar kā bhed*, Essence.
- g. جڑانا *jarānā* (causal of جڑنا) 1. To cause to join, to cause to couple, to get mended. 2. To tear the hair in token of grief or vexation.

- g. جڑانا *jarānā* (from جڑ) v. n. To be cold.
- g. جڑانا *jarānā* (caus. of جڑنا for جڑن) v. a. To cause to stud, to cause to set jewels.
- g. جڑاو *jarā'o* (from جڑنا) s. m. Setting of jewels.
- g. جڑاؤ *jarā'ū*, adj. Set, studded with jewels.
- g. جڑاوت *jarāwat* (from جڑانا) s. f. Setting (of jewels).
- g. جڑاور *jarāwar*, } (جڑامبر) s. f. Warm
g. جڑال *jarāwal*, } clothes, winter-dress.
- g. جڑائی *jarā'ī*, s. f. 1. Price of setting jewels. 2. The act of setting jewels.
- g. جڑائی *jarā'ī* (from جڑنا q. v.) s. f. The price of joining, mending, &c.
- g. h. جڑ پیڑ *jar-per*, s. f. Root and branch. جڑ پیڑ سی اکھاڑنا *jar-per se ukhā'nā*, v. a. To extirpate.
- g. جڑت *jarit*, part. Set (with jewels, &c.), studded. See جڑت *jaṭit*.
- g. جڑتا *jaratā*, s. f. Immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor, stupidity, apathy.
- g. جڑن *jaran* (جڑن) s. f. The act of setting jewels.
- h. g. جڑنا *jarnā*, v. a. 1. To strike, to shake off. 2. (for جڑن) To join, to make adhere. 3. To stud, bestud, set jewels, fix, enchase.
- g. جڑنا *jarnā* (r. جڑ Join) v. n. To be joined.
- g. جڑوانا *jarwānā* (caus. of جڑنا *jarnā*) v. a. To cause to set with jewels.
- g. جڑوت *jarwat* (from جڑ) s. The trunk of a tree.
- g. جڑھا *jarhā* (r. جڑ Join) s. m. Twins.
- g. جڑھن *jarhan* (جڑاھن) s. m. Rice cropped at the end of the rainy season.
- g. جڑی *jarī* (جڑا) s. f. The root of a medicinal herb. جڑی بوٹی *jarī būṭī*, s. f. Medicinal herbs, drugs, simples.
- g. h. جڑیا *jarīyā* (from جڑنا) s. m. 1. A jeweller, setter of jewels. 2. A striker.
- p. جڑ *juz*, adv. Besides, except.

- A. *juz*, s. m. 1. A part, portion, foot of a verse.
 2. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves.
 3. Ingredient. *juz-band-i*, s. f. Binding of a book. *juz-dān*, s. m. A cloth in which books are wrapped up, a port-folio.
juz-ras, adj. 1. Penetrating, sagacious.
 2. Frugal, economical. *juz-ras-i*, s. f. Frugality, economy, &c. *juz-gīr*, s. m. 1. An instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing. 2. A port-folio. *juz-i-lā-yutajazzā*, An indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided, a monade.
juz-o-kull, adv. Totally, entirely, great and small.
- A. *jazā*, s. f. Retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward, recompense.
- A. *jazā-ir*, s. m. plur. of جزیره q. v.
- A. *jazā'il*, s. m. A large musket, a wall-piece, a swivel. *jazā'il-andāz*, One who fires a wall-piece.
- P. *jizbiz*, adj. Offended, displeased.
- A. *jazr*, s. m. The ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea. *jazr-o-madd*, s. m. The ebb and flow of the tide.
- A. *jazm*, s. m. 1. Decision, determining, resolving. 2. Amputation. 3. The orthographical character *jazm* (جزم) which is placed over a letter to show that it is quiescent or has no vowel following it. *bi-l-jazm*, With decision, in earnest.
- A. *juzv*, s. m. See A. *juz*.
- A. *juzwī*, adj. Particular, in part, few, a little. (Plur. جزویات Parts, particulars).
- A. *juziyāt*, s. (plur. of جزیة) Particulars, small parts, minutiae.
- A. *jazīra*, s. m. An island, a peninsula.
- A. *jizya*, s. m. A tribute, capitation-tax levied on individuals, poll-tax.
- ج. *jas* (यशः) s. m. Celebrity, reputation, fame, renown, name, character, luck. جس

- jas-apajas* (यशोपयशः) s. m. Good or bad.
- س. *jis* (यस्य) pron. rel. sing. inflect. (of جو) Whom, what, who, which, that, any one. *jis tis*, Whomever, whatever, some or other. *jis jis*, Whichever, each of which. *jis jagah*, adv. Where, wherever. *jis dam*, adv. When, while, whilst. *jis tarah*, adv. According to, as. *jis taraf*, adv. Wherever. *jis kadar*, adv. To what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis kārī dārān* (جس کا کیا کاراں) *jis-kā khū'us-ke dārān men denā* (dakh. allegorically for نمک حرامی کرنا) To practise treachery or to act ungratefully. *jis kisī kā*, Of whomever. *jis kisī ko*, To whomever.
- A. *jasarat*, s. f. Boldness, intrepidity, presumption, temerity.
- A. *jasām* or *jisām*, adj. Large-bodied, corpulent.
- A. *jasāmat* (from جسم) s. f. Corpulency.
- A. P. *jasūm-i*, s. f. Corpulency.
- س. *jaspat*, } (यशःपति) adj. Reputable,
 س. *jaspatī*, } renowned.
- P. *jast* (from جستن) s. f. 1. A leap, jump, bound, spring. 2. Leaping, jumping. *jast-karnī* or *-mārnī*, To jump, leap, spring, bound.
- H. *jast*, } s. m. Pewter.
 H. *jastā*, }
- A. *justā* (corrupt. of جسته) s. m. Power, strength.
- P. *just-jū*, } (from جستن) s. f. Search-
 P. *just-o-jū*, } ing, seeking, search, inquiry, quest, scrutiny, investigation, examination.
- P. *justa* (from جستن) part. pass. Sought. ¶ *jasta*, Leaped, having leaped.
- A. *jasad*, s. m. The body.

س. جسودا *jasudā*, s. f. See جسودا.

ا. جسر *jisr*, s. A bridge.

جسوسی *jasusūi* (यशस्वी from यशः) adj. Renowned, famous.

س.ا. جسرح *jis-tarah*, What fashion or manner, (in) what manner, as.

ا. جسم *jism*, s. m. Body of any being. جسم

جمادی *jism-i-jamādī*, Metallick body. جسم

جوهری *jism-i-jauharī*, Constitutional parts. جسم

حیوانی *jism-i-haiwānī*, Animal body. جسم نباتی

jism-i-nabātī, Vegetable body.

ا. جسمانی *jism-ānī* (from جسم) adj. Belonging to body, corporeal, material, carnal.

ا. جسمانیت *jism-āniyat*, } (from جسم) s. f. Materiality.

ا. جسمیت *jism-iyat*, }

س. جسمت *jasumati*, } s. f. See جسودا.

س. جسمیت *jasumati*, }

س. جسودا *jasodū* (यशोदा) s. f. The foster mother of *Kṛishṇa*, and wife of *Nand*.

س.ا. جسوقت *jis-waqt*, What time, at what time, when, whenever.

س. جسونت *jas-want* (plur. यशस्वन्तः) adj. Famous, illustrious.

س. جسی *jas-i* (यशस्वी) adj. Famous, celebrated, renowned.

ا. جسیم *jasīm* (from جسم) adj. Corpulent.

پ. جشن *jashn*, s. m. A feast, a festival (chiefly applied to the royal celebrations of festivals).

پ. جشنی *jashn-i* (from جشن) adj. Voluptuous.

ا. جعبه *ja'ba*, s. A quiver.

ا. جعد *ja'd*, s. f. A ringlet, a lock of hair.

ا. جعفر *ja'far*, s. A river; a proper name.

ا. جعفری *ja'fur-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of cupola. 2. A sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenge). Lattice-work (corrupt. of صفیر). 3. The purest kind of gold. 4. The name of a yellow flower (called also گل اشرفی *Linum trigynum*).

ا. جعل *ja'l*, adj. Counterfeit, forged. s. Forgery.

ا. جعلی *ja'l-i*, adj. Counterfeit, forged.

ج. جغرافیہ *jughrāfiya*, s. m. Geography. (География).

پ. جفا *jafā*, s. f. Oppression, violence, injury, injustice. جفاپیش *jafā-pesha*, or جفاجو *jafā-jū*, or جفاشعار *jafā-shi'ār*, or جفاکار *jafā-kār*, adj. Oppressive, unjust, cruel; subst. Oppressor, tyrant. جفاکاری *jafākār-i*, s. f. Oppression, tyranny.

پ. جفت *juft*, s. m. Evenness, party, a pair, a couple, a match.

پ. جفته *jufta*, adj. 1. Bent, wrinkled. 2. Running together (the threads in cloth).

پ.س. جفنی کھانا *jufti khānā*, v. a. To copulate, to pair (as, birds).

پ. جفر *jafr*, s. m. The art of making amulets or charms.

س. جگ *jak* (यक्ष) s. m. 1. When treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c. 2. (met.) A miser, called also جگ کا گماشتہ *jak kū gumāshṭa*.

II. پ. جگر بند *jakar-band*, adj. Tight.

پ. جگڑنا *jakarṇā*, v. a. To tighten, to draw tight (as a knot), to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion.

س. جگہ *jakh* (यक्ष) s. m. A demi-god, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. See جگ.

س. جگہنی *jakhani* (यक्षिणी) s. f. 1. Wife of a *jakh*, q. v. 2. A sort of female fiend, attached to the service of *Durgā*, and frequently maintaining, like a sylph or fairy, an intercourse with mortals.

س. جگ *jug* (युग) s. m. 1. An age of the world or great period. (The ages are four, i. e. *Satya* or *Kṛita*, *Tretā*, *Dwāpar* and *Kālī*). 2. A term used in the game of *chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). 3. A pair. جگ پھرنا یا پھرنا *jug*.

- phorṇā* or *-phūṇā* (युगस्फोटन) v. a. To cause a difference between friends, to fall out.
- جگت *jugānjug* or *jugānujug* (युगानुयुग) Ages of ages, from age to age, for ages. جگت
- جگت *jug jug*, adv. Constantly, eternally.
- جگت *jag*, s. m. 1. (for जगत) The world, the universe. جگت ادھار *jag-adhār* (dakh.) God. جگت *jag-bandhū*, Friend of the world. جگت *jag-patī* (dakh.) A prince or king. جگت *jag-jagat*, s. m. The universe. 2. (for यज्ञ) A feast, entertainment. 3. A sacrifice or religious ceremony, in which oblations are presented.
- جگا کرنا *jagā*, s. f. (dakh.) See جگہ *jagah*. جگا کرنا *jugā karnā* (dakh. i. q. قائم ہونا) To be standing or permanent.
- جگاجوت *jagājot* (जायज्योतिः) s. f. Splendour, much light.
- جگال *jugāl* (युगल) adj. See جگل *jugal*.
- جگالنا *jugālṇā*, v. a. To chew the cud.
- جگالی *jugālī*, s. f. The cud.
- جگانا *jugānā*, v. a. 1. To be careful of, to keep with care. 2. To lend labour, i. e. To assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance being returned hereafter.
- جگانا *jagānā* (जागरण or caus. of جگانا) v. a. To awake, to wake, rouse from sleep.
- جگت *jagat*, s. m. 1. The world. 2. A buttress. جگت اجاگر *jagat-ujāgar*, Enlightening the world. جگت دکھی *jagat-dukhī*, A tyrant.
- جگت *jugut* (युति) s. f. Address, dexterity, contrivance, counsel, wit, a pun, art. جگت بولنا *jugut bolnā*, To pun. جگت بازی *jugat-bāzī*, Punster, quibbler. جگت بازی *jugat-bāzī*, s. f. Quibble, pun, witticism, economy.
- جگتا *jagta* (जायत) adj. Awake.
- جگتار *jagatar*, s. (dakh.) See جگت *jag*.

- جگتی *jugatī* (युती) adj. Artful, clever, cunning, economical, facetious, punning.
- جگتیتل *jagatītal*, s. m. The world, the earth, sublunary things.
- جگجگا *jagjagā*, s. m. Brass-tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration.
- جگجگانا *jigjigānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To shine, glitter.
- جگجگاھٹ *jagjagāhaṭ*, s. f. Splendour, much light, glitter.
- جگجگی *jigjigīyū*, adj. Fawning.
- جگجگی کرنا *jigjigī karnā*, v. a. To fawn.
- جگدмба *jagadambā* (Mother of the world) s. f. An epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of *Mahādeva*.
- جگدیش *jagad-īś*, s. m. (Lord of the world) An epithet of *Vishṇu*.
- جگر *jigar*, s. m. The liver, vitals, heart, mind, courage. جگر بند *jigar-band*, s. m. A son.
- جگر افگار *jigar-afgār*, adj. Troubled in mind, heart-broken. جگر تفتہ *jigar-taftā*, adj. Heart-burnt, in love, in a fever. جگر چاک *jigar-chāk*, adj. Heart-broken. جگر چاک *jigar-chākī*, s. f. Brokenness of heart. جگر جگر دگر *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, Mine is mine and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches.
- جگر خراش *jigar-kharāsh*, Heart-rending. جگر دوز *jigar-doz*, Heart-piercing, pathetick. جگر سوختہ *jigar-sokhta*, Heart-inflamed, in love. جگر سوز *jigar-soz*, Heart-inflaming, tormenting, moving. جگر فگار *jigar-figār*, Heart-broken, heart-wounded. جگر کاوی *jigar-kāvī*, s. f. Anxiety, trouble of mind. جگر گوشہ *jigar-goshā*, s. m. A lobe of the liver; (met.) One dear or beloved.
- جگری *jigari*, adj. 1. Belonging to the liver or heart, hepatick. 2. Liver-coloured. عقیق جگری *ākik-i-jigari*, Carnelian. داغ جگری *jigari-dāgh*, s. m. 1. Indelible stain or mark. 2. Natural spot. 3. Indesolable grief.

9. *jugal* (युगल) adj. A pair, brace, couple.
10. *jugam* (युग्म) adj. A pair, brace, couple.
11. *jagmagā*, adj. Glittering, splendid.
12. *jagmagānā*, v. n. To glitter, shine.
13. *jagmagā-hat*, s. f. Glitter, splendour, glare, much light.
14. *jagnā* (जागरण) v. n. To awake, to rouse, to be awake.
15. *jagnū*, s. m. 1. The fire-fly. (Lampyris). 2. A jewel worn about the neck.
16. *jagnī*, s. f. 1. Fire-fly, glowworm. 2. An ornament worn round the neck.
17. *jagnya* (यज्ञ) s. m. See *jag*, sign. 3.
18. *jagopabī* (यज्ञोपवीत) s. m. The sacrificial thread or cord, worn by the three first classes of *Hindūs* over the left shoulder and under the right.
19. *jagah*, s. f. Place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. *jagah chhorā*, v. a. To leave a blank. *jagah sir kharachnū* (dakh. i. q. موقع پر خرچنا) To expend on the spot (?).
20. *jag'har* (जागरण) s. m. Wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension or disease). 2. Coughing at night, vigils, vespers.
21. *jaggesar* or *jaggeswar* (यज्ञेश्वर) s. m. A name of *Vishnu* and of *Siva*.
22. *jigijigī*, s. f. An explanation expressive of surprise and pleasure.
23. *jull*, s. f. A housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c.
24. *jul*, s. m. Deceit, cheating, a trick. *jul-bāz*, A knave, a cheat.
25. *jal*, s. m. Water. *jal-jal* (जलपक्षी) s. f. Water-fowl. *jal-jal*, adj. Full of water, wet. *jal-thal* (जल-स्थल) Water, and *स्थल* Dry ground)

- s. m. Ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jal-char*, adj. Moving in water, aquatick (animal). *jal-kriyā*, s. f. Playing in the water.
26. *jalla*, v. 3. pers. past sing. (from *جلال*) Is eminent in majesty or glory. *jalla jalālu-hu* or *جلالہ* *jalla shānu-hu*, Eminent is His (God's) glory or majesty.
27. *jilā*, s. f. Splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing. *jilā-kār*, A polisher. *jilā-watan*, s. m. Emigration, leaving one's country. *jilā-watān-i*, s. f. Banishment, expulsion from one's native land. *jilā-watān karnā*, To abandon one's country, to exile. *jilā-watān honā*, To emigrate or abandon one's country, to be exiled.
28. *jalā* or *jallā* (from *جال*) s. m. A lake.
29. *jullāb*, s. m. A purge. (q. d. Drawing, from *جلب* Drew; and, in this sense, it is generally used in India: but, Golius says) A mixture of water and sirup (perfumed with rose-water, from Pers. گل A rose, and آب Water); hence, *julap*.
30. *jalā-balā*, adj. 1. Fretful, passionate. 2. Scorched. See *جل بل*.
31. *jalā-bhunā*, adj. Passionate, hot-tempered.
32. *jalāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, anger.
33. *jallād*, s. m. An executioner; (and, hence) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who skins or flays, from *جلد* The skin). *jallād-i-falak*, The planet Mars.
34. *jallādāt*, s. f. Activity, agility, strength.
35. *jallādī*, s. f. The office of an executioner, cruelty, villainy.
36. *jālānāv*, s. m. A deluge.
37. *jālākār*, s. m. Appearance or semblance of water.

- A. جلال *jalāl*, s. m. Dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power, glory.
- A. جلالت *jalālat*, s. f. See جلال *jalāl*.
- A. جلالي *jalālī*, adj. Divine.
- A. جلاليه *jalālīya*, s. m. 1. A person who worships the more terrible attributes of the deity. 2. The followers of سيد جلال بخاري. 3. A kind of pigeon.
- س. جلانا *jalānā* (جوانان or caus. of جلنا) v. a. To burn, to kindle, to inflame, to fire, to light, to make jealous.
- س. جلانا *jilānā* (caus. of جينا *jīnā* जीवन) v. a. 1. To give life to; to vivify, animate, to recover any thing almost dead. 2. To foster, to patronise.
- س. جلوان *jalāwan* (جوانان) s. f. Firewood.
- P. جلا *julāk*, } s. m. 1. A weaver, of the Mu-
P. جلها *julāhā*, } hammadan religion. 2. (met.)
P. جله *julah*, } A fool, a blockhead. جلا
جلاهي *julāk-dārhī*, s. f. A short round beard,
such as *julāhs* usually wear.
- س. H. جل بل *jal-bal* (from جلنا and بلنا) part. Burnt up or consumed with fire. See جلالة.
- س. جلبي *jal-bahī* (from جل and بهنا q. v.) s. f. Swimming, striking with the arms and legs in water.
- س. جلپان *jal-pān*, s. m. Drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon.
- H. جلپاي *jalpāi*, s. f. 1. The *Elaeocarpus serratus*. 2. An olive.
- س. جل ترانجي *jal-tarānjī*, s. f. Name of a musical instrument.
- س. جل ترنگ *jal-trāng*, s. m. The musical glasses or harmonicon, playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks.
- س. جلجالا *jaljalā* (from جلنا) adj. Indignant, outrageous.

- س. جلجلانا *jaljalā-nā*, v. n. To be indignant.
- س. جلجلالت *jaljalā-haṭ*, s. f. Indignation, rage, passion, anger.
- س. جل جنت *jal-jantu*, s. m. An aquatick animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.).
- س. جلچر *jal-char*, adj. Aquatick (as birds, but not fish), moving or going in water.
- P. جلد *jald*, adj. Expeditious, quick, nimble, brisk, fast, hasty, impetuous, rash, fierce; quickly.
- P. جلد باز *jald-bāz*, adj. Expeditious, fleet, hasty.
- P. جلد بازي *jald-baz-i*, s. f. Haste, expedition, agility.
- P. جلد قدم *jald-kadam*, adj. Fleet.
- س. جلد مزاج *jald-mizāj*, adj. Passionate, hasty.
- A. جلد *jild* (Heb. and Ch. 72) s. f. 1. The skin, leather. 2. The binding of a book. 3. A volume, book.
- P. جلد کرنا *jild karnā*, To bind (a book).
- P. جلد گر *jild-gar*, s. m. A bookbinder.
- س. جلدھارا *jala-dhūrā*, s. f. A stream or current of water.
- P. جلدی *jaldī*, s. f. Quickness, haste, hurry, celerity, precipitation, rashness, abruptness, impetuosity. adv. Quickly.
- P. جلدی کرنی *jaldī karnī*, To make haste or hasten, to hurry, to be precipitate or rash.
- A. جلیس *jils*, s. m. A companion, guest, comrade.
- A. جلسا *julasā*, s. plur. (جلسيس) Companions.
- A. جلسا خطیبی *jalsā-khaṭībī*, s. f. The sitting down of the *khaṭīb* between the reading of the first and second *khutba*.
- س. جلسائی *jal-sāi* (جلشایي) (lit. sleeping on the water) adj. An epithet of *Vishnu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar* or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake *anantā*.
- س. جلسوت *jalsūt* (جلسوت) s. f. A guinea-worm. (*Filaria medinensis*).
- س. جلسینی *jal-senī* (جلسین from جل Water, and ر. شئی Sleep) s. f. 1. Sleeping in water by way of mortification. 2. A fish.

- A. *jalsa*, s. m. Posture, situation, seat, post, state, meeting, assembly.
- A. *jalaf* (correct. *jilf*) 1. s. m. A miser. 2. adj. Mean, base, despicable. (Plur. *أجائب*).
- س. *jalak*, s. See *jhalak*.
- س. *jal-kukkar* (*جالکوکڑ*) s. m. A waterhen, a diver.
- س. *jalag*, adv. (dakh. i. q. *جب تک*) Till when, as long as.
- س. *jal-mānus* (*جالمانوس*) s. m. A waterman, a mermaid.
- س. *jalamai*, s. m. Flood, inundation.
- س. *jalan* (*جولان*) s. m. f. 1. Burning, heat, inflammation. 2. Passion, vexation.
- س. *jalnā* (*جولنا*) v. n. To burn, to be burnt, to be kindled; *met.* to get into a passion, to be enraged, to rage. *جال اٹھنا* *jal uṭhnā*, To break out (as, fire). *جال بجھنا* *jal bujhnā*, To brand, to burn to ashes. *جال پکنا* *jal paknā*, To be in a passion, to rage. *جالے پر نون لگانا* *jale par non lagānā* (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned) To triumph over, to insult.
- س. *jalandar*, } (*جالودار*) s. m. The dropsy.
- س. *jalandhar*, }
- س. *jalnīm* (*جالنیم*) s. m. The name of a drug.
- A. *jilau* (for *jilaw*) s. f. A rein (of a horse's bridle), retinue, court, equipage, train, suit. *جیلو دار* *jilau-dār*, Attendant. *جیلو خانہ* *jilau-khāna*, An area, vestibule, porch, antichamber.
- A. *jilwā* (or *jilwa*) s. m. The meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *جیلو کا گیت* *jilwa kā gīt*, s. m. Epithalamium. ¶ *jalwā*, see *jilwa*.
- س. *jahcānū* (cans. of *جلنا*) v. a. To cause to burn.
- A. *jahwat*, s. f. See *jahwa*.

- A. *julūs*, s. m. Sitting; the accession (to a throne); state, pomp.
- A. *julūsī*, adj. Of the reign, relating to accession (to the throne). *جولوسی ٹونٹا* *julūsī ṭonṭā*, s. m. A light cartridge.
- س. *jaloikā* (*جالویکا*) s. f. A leech.
- A. *jakwa* (or *jilwa*) s. m. 1. Splendour, lustre. 2. The bridal bed or ornaments. *جولو گاہ* *jakwa-gāh*, s. f. Nuptial throne, place of display. *جولو گار* *jakwa-gar*, adj. Splendid, conspicuous. *جولو گاری* *jakwa-garī*, s. f. 1. Blandishments, affectation. 2. Conspicuity, splendour.
- س. *jalwaiyā* (from *جلنا*) s. m. Burner.
- A. *jalī*, adj. 1. Plain, apparent. 2. Large, plain (hand writing). *فصل جلی* *fasṭi-jalī*, A season before the commencement of the rains in which a crop of rice is cut.
- س. *jaliyū* (from *جال* Net) s. m. A fisherman.
- A. *jaleb* (corrupt. of *جلو* q. v.) s. m. Attendants, equipage, suit. *جالب طاس* *jaleb-ṭās*, s. m. The goglet in which water is cooled with nitre.
- II. *jalebī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. *jalebī*, s. f. Belonging to the retinue.
- A. *jalīs* (from *جلوس*) s. m. f. A companion.
- A. *jalīl* (from *جلال*) adj. Great, glorious, illustrious. *جلیل القدر* *jālīl-l-ḥadr*, adj. August, illustrious, glorious.
- A. *jale'o*, s. f. Attendants, equipage, suit.
- F. *jam*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia. See *jamshīd*.
- س. *jam* (*यम*) s. m. The regent of worlds below; or death, and judge of departed souls. *यमदूत* *jam-dūt*, Messenger of *Jam* or of death. *यमदीप* *jam-dīp* (*यमदीप*) s. m. A candle or illumination sacred to *Jam*, lighted on the 13th of *kārtik*, *kṛishṇa-pakṣ*, i. e. three days before the *dewālī*.
- A. *jamm*, s. A multitude. *جام غنیر* *jamm*.

- ghafīr*, A great multitude, all both high and low.
۱۱. جم *jam*, conj. Like, as, in such manner as.
- A. جماد *jamād*, s. m. Whatever is incapable of growth, a stone, a fossil. Plur. جمادات *jamādāt*, Minerals, fossils.
- A. جمادی الاول *jamāda-l-auwal*, } Name of the fifth
A. جمادی الاولی *jamāda-l-ūlā*, } Arabian month.
- A. جمادی الآخر *jamāda-l-ākhir*, } Name of the sixth
A. جمادی الآخره *jamāda-l-ākhirā*, } Arabian month.
- A. جماع *jamā*, s. f. Coitus, concubitus, copulation.
- A. جماعت *jamā'at*, s. f. A crowd, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, congregation.
- A. جمال *jamāl*, s. m. Beauty, elegance.
۱۱. جمال کوتا *jamālgoṭā*, s. m. The name of a purgative nut. (Croton tiglium).
- A. جمالی *jamālī*, s. m. A kind of muskmelon (red-fleshed).
۸. جمانا *jimānā* (جمن) v. a. To feed, to entertain.
۸. جمانا *jamānā* (causal of جمن *jamnā*, r. يَم Bind, restrain) v. a. 1. To collect. 2. To sum up. 3. To coagulate, to freeze or make ice, congeal, consolidate. 4. To pace in the manage.
۸. جما *jamā'o* (from جمانا) s. m. 1. A crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation, accretion. 2. Coagulation.
۸. جمارت *jamāwat* (from جمانا) s. f. Coagulation, agglutination, congelation, consolidation.
۸. جماؤرا *jamā'orā*, s. m. (dakh.) A collection: see مجمع *majma'*.
۸. جماہنا *jamāhnā*, v. n. See جمہانا *jamhānā*.
۸. جماہی *jamāhī*, s. f. See جمہائی *jamhāī*.
۸. جماہی (آماہا) *jamāhī* s. m. A son-in-law.
۱۱. جم جم *jamjam*, adv. Always, constantly, perpetually.
- A. جمد *jamd*, s. m. Congelation, connexion.

۸. جمدگنی *jamadagnī*, n. prop. Name of *Parasurāma's* father.
۸. جمدھر *jam-dhar* (from यम Death, *Jam*, and धार Sharp edge) s. m. A dagger.
۸. جمراج *jamarāj*, n. prop. *Yama*, the Indian Pluto: see جم *jan*.
- P. جمشید *jamshīd*, n. prop. Name of an ancient king of Persia.
- A. جمع *jam*, s. f. A congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole, plural number. جمعیندی *jam-hundī*, s. f. Accounts of the revenues, rental, settlement of the revenues. جمعدار *jam-dār*, s. m. 1. A native officer of the army so called. 2. The head of any body, as of guides, *harkārus*, &c. جمعداری *jam-dārī*, s. f. The business of a *jam-dār*. جمع کرنا *jam-karnā*, To collect, amass, gather together, add together, assemble, heap. جمع و خرچ *jam-o-khurch*, s. m. Account of receipt and disbursement, account current. جمع و خرچ کرنا *jam-o-khurch karnā*, To make up, or balance an account. جمع واصلاتی *jam-wāsil-bāktī*, An account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. جمع ہونا *jam honā*, v. n. To be collected, to assemble, to flock.
- A. جمعگی *jam-gī*, s. f. The weekly allowance to schoolboys paid on a Friday; also, the present given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor.
- A. جمعہ *jam'ā*, s. m. Friday (on which day *Mu-salmāns* assemble to pray at the great mosque).
- A. جمعرات *jam-ā-rāt*, s. f. Thursday.
- A. جمعیت *jam-īyat*, s. f. 1. Collection, assemblage, accumulation of followers, &c. 2. Wealth. 3. Recollection, reflection. 4. Peace of mind.
۱۱. جمکت *jamak* (from جمکنا) s. f. The state of succeeding or going on well.
۸. جمک *jamak*, s. m. 1. Repeating of

a word in different significations (in rhetoric).
2. A twin.

11. **جمكانا jamkānā** (causal of **جمكانا**) v. a. 1. To adjust, to go on well, to settle, fix. 2. To assemble, to crowd together.

12. **جمكانا jamaknā**, v. n. To succeed, to go on well, to fit, to be assembled. **دكان جمكي dukān jamkī**, Buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. **لڑائی جمكي larā'i jamkī**, The fight was joined. **مجلس جمكي majlis jamkī**, The assembly is full. **مقدمه جمكا mukaddama jamkā**, The cause is begun to be debated.

5. **جمگهت jamghat** (r. **यम Bind**, restrain, and **घट** Body) s. m. Crowd, multitude.

A. **جمل jaml** or **جمال**, s. m. A camel. (Heb. **למל**)

A. **جمال jamal**, s. plur. (of **جملة**) The whole, 'the sum. **حساب جمال hisāb-i-jamal**, The reckoning by **abjad**.

A. P. **جملي jumla-gī**, s. f. Universality, totality.

A. **جملة jumla**, s. m. 1. The whole, the sum, aggregate, total, amount. **في الجملة fi-l-jumla**, Upon the whole. **من جملة min jumla**, From or out of the whole. 2. A sentence, clause. (Plur. **جمل**).

5. **جامونا jamunā** (**यमुना**) n. prop. f. Name of a river: (in mythology) twin sister of **Yam**.

5. **جامنā jamnā** (**जन्म**) v. n. To germinate, to grow.

5. **جامنū jamnū** (r. **यम Bind**, restrain) v. n. 1. To be coagulated, congealed, or frozen, to consolidate. 2. To be collected, to clot. 3. To adhere, stick, cohere, set. 4. To pace in the manage.

11. **جاموگنا jamognā**, v. a. To ascertain.

5. **جامهانا jamhānā** (**जृम्भण**) v. n. To gape, to yawn.

5. **جامهائي jamhā'i** (**जंभा** or **जुंभा** r. **जम्** or **जृम्** Yawn, gape) s. f. Gaping, yawning, **جامهائي لين jamhā'i lenā**, To gape, to yawn.

A. **جامهور jamhūr**, adj. Universal, all. s. m. High

heaps of sand, a republick, the populace, a whole people, community.

A. 5. **جميرات jumerāt**, For **جمعة رات jum'a-rāt**, q. v.

A. **جاميع jamī**, adj. All, universal.

A. **جاميعت jamī'at**, s. f. A congregation, a multitude.

A. **جاميل jamīl** (from **جمال**) adj. Beautiful, elegant. (Fem. **جميلة jamīla**).

A. **جان جن jan**, s. m. Man (individually or collectively), a man, person, mankind. **جن بچي jan bachche**, (dakh.) Offspring, family. In compos. it has a plural sense; as, **سب جن str-jan**, Women.

11. **جن jun**, s. m. Time.

H. **جن jin**, 1. pron. rel. plur. inflect. Whom, what, which. 2. A neg. particle, Not, don't.

5. **جين جن jin**, s. m. A deified saint, according to the heretical sects of **Jin** and **Buddh**.

A. **جين jinn**, s. m. A genius, spirit, demon, one of the Genii.

5. **جانا janā**, 1. (**جن**) s. m. A person, individual. 2. part. pass. (of **جنا**) Born; a son.

5. **جاننا jannā** (**जनन**) v. n. See **جاننا jannā**.

A. **جاناب janāb**, s. f. 1. Side, brink, margin.

2. Majesty, highness, excellency. **جاناب عالي janāb-i-ālī**, Your majesty, your or his excellency, the most high. 3. Vestibule, threshold.

A. **جانابت janābat**, s. f. Pollution.

A. **جانات jinnāt**, s. plur. (of **جن jinn**) Genii.

5. **جاناجات janā-jāt**, adv. Man by man, one by one (person).

A. **جاناه janāh**, s. f. A pinion, wing of an army.

A. **جانازا janāza** or **jināza**, s. m. A bier, a funeral.

جانازا رواں janāza-rawān (met.) A horse. **جانازا کش janāza-kash**, Drawer of a bier.

P. **جاناغ janāgh**, s. A stipulation, bargain or wager (between two persons), the breast bone of a bird, the bow in front of a saddle. **جاناغ janāgh**.

- s. The flap of a saddle, the stirrup leather, a saddle cloth or a sort of ornament for a saddle.
- A. *jinān*, s. plur. (of *jannat*, Heb. *גן*) Gardens, paradise.
- g. *janānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of *جاننا*) To deliver, to bring to bed. 2. (causal of *جاننا*) To inform, to remind, to tell, to warn, to point out, to shew, to seem (used but little except in the Braj dialect; *جاننا* being more commonly adopted in this sense).
- s. *janā'o* (from *جاننا*) s. m. A signal.
- P. *janāwar*, s. m. (dakh.) See *jān-wār*.
- g. *janā'ī* (from *جاننا*) s. f. A midwife.
- A. *jamb*, s. A side, a part, a tract of country.
- A. *junūb*, adj. Defiled, polluted.
- A. *janībā* (from *جنب*) s. m. Support, seconding, countenancing, assistance, partiality.
- P. *jumbān* (part. act. of *جنبیدن*) 1. adj. Moving, tremulous, vibrating. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Moving, shaking.
- P. *jumbish* (from *جنبیدن*) s. f. Motion, moving, agitation, shake, vibration, gesture.
- g. *jambū* (*جامبوی*) s. m. A jackal.
- g. *jambūdīp* (*جंबودیپ*) s. m. One of the seven parts of the world. (India).
- g. *jambhīrī* (*जंभीर* or *जंबीर*) s. f. A fruit of the lime kind.
- A. *jamb-ī*, adj. Lateral.
- s. *jantu* (*जन* Produce) s. m. An animal, a sentient being, creature.
- A. *jānnat*, s. f. The garden, paradise.
- A. *jānnat-āshiyān-ī*, Whose nest (abode) is paradise; the deceased or late (king, &c.). *jānnatu-bilād*, The garden of the region (an epithet of Bengal).
- g. *jannat* (r. *जन* Produce) s. (dakh.) Birth: see *tawallud*.
- g. *jantā* (*यंत्र*) s. m. An instrument for drawing wire.

- g. *jantār* (from *यंत्र*) s. m. An amulet.
- g. *jantūnā* (r. *यंत्र* Press, squeeze) v. n. To be squeezed, to be pressed.
- s. *jantr*, s. m. 1. A machine in general, any instrument or apparatus. 2. A musical instrument. 3. A dial. 4. An observatory. 5. A diagram of a mystical nature, or astrological character. 6. An amulet. *jantr-mantr* (*यंत्रमंत्र*) s. m. Juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations.
- g. *jantrī*, s. m. 1. (*यंत्र*) An instrument for drawing wire. 2. (*यंत्री*) A conjurer, a juggler, a wizard.
- A. *jannat-ī*, adj. Of paradise, heavenly.
- s. *janjāl* (*जनजाल*) s. m. Trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment, perplexity.
- H. *janjāl* (corrupt. of *جزایل* q. v. or perhaps from s. *جانجال*) s. A swivel, &c.
- g. *janjāl-ī*, s. m. Molester.
- s. P. *jan-jānwar*, s. m. Man and beast.
- H. *jandrā*, s. m. A pitchfork.
- A. *jins*, s. f. 1. Genus, kind, gender, species, sort. 2. Family, race. 3. Goods, merchandise, moveables. (Plur. *جنس بشر*). *jins-i-bashār*, Mankind. *jins-wārī*, adv. Separately.
- A. *jins-ī*, adj. (Paid, &c.) In kind.
- A. *jinsiyat*, s. f. Kindred nature, similarity of kind, homogeneousness.
- A. *jantiyānā*, s. m. The herb gentian.
- H. *januk*, conj. To wit, though, although.
- s. *janak*, n. prop. 1. The father of *Sitā*. 2. Father.
- H. *janikā*, s. m. Double-entendre, an expression having more than one meaning.
- s. *janak-pur* (*जनकपुर*) s. m. The metropolis of *Rājā Janak*.

- h. جنگ *jung*, s. f. 1. Emotion, impulse. 2. A volume containing several books.
- v. جنگ *jang*, s. f. Battle, war, combat, fight. *jang-ūzmūdā*, Tried in war, a veteran, warlike, brave. *jang-ūwar*, A champion, hero, fighter. *jang-āwar-i*, s. f. Battle, warfare. *jang-jo*, Contentious, litigious. *jang-dīdā*, Experienced in war. *jang-ojudal*, s. m. Battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation.
- p. جنگال *jangāl* (corrupt: of زنگار) s. m. Verdigrise.
- p. جنگا مشتي *jang-ā-mushṭī* (comp. of جنگ and مشت) s. f. Boxing.
- v. جنگاه *jangāh* (contract. of جنگ and گاه Place) s. f. The field of battle.
- s. جنگل *jangal* } (جنگل) s. m. A forest, a wood. جنگل بري *jangal-burī*, s. f. Act of clearing woodlands. جنگل پيرنا يا جانا *jangal-phirnā*, or *-jānū* (lit. To walk in or go to the wood) v. n. To ease one's self.
- s. جنگلا *janglā* (جنگل) 1. adj. Wild; s. m. Woody country, forest. 2. s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- s. جنگلي *janglī*, adj. f. and m. Wild, savage, barbarian, clown, boor. جنگلي بلي *janglī-billī*, s. f. A wild cat. جنگلي پياز *janglī-piyāz*, Squills. جنگلي سنگهارا *janglī-singhārā*, s. m. Hermodactyl. جنگلي کوا *janglī-kauwā*, s. m. A raven.
- . جنگم *jangam*, s. m. A kind of *fakīr* who has matted hair and rings a bell.
- . جنگم (r. گم Go, move) *jangam*, adj. Removable, moveable, in motion, mendicant.
- . جنگا *janghā*, s. f. The thigh.
- v. جنگي *jang-i* (from جنگ) s. m. A combatant, a warrior. adj. Warlike, of war, relating to war, martial.

p. جنگيز خان *jangēz khān*, n. prop. The famous Mughal conqueror, born A. D. 1154.

s. جنگلک *jana-lok*, s. m. One of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world; the region inhabited by pious men after their decease.

ج. جنم *janam* or *janma* (جنم r. جن Produce)

s. m. 1. Birth. 2. Life. جنماشمی *janmāshṭamī*, The eighth of *Bhādra-kṛishṇa-pakṣh*, the birthday of *Kṛishṇa*. جنم يوم *janam-bhūm* (جنمभूमि) s. f. Birth-place.

جنم پتری *janam-patrī* (جنمपत्री) s. f. Ho-

roscope, nativity. جنم پتری کی بدہ ملنا *janm-*

patrī kī bidhī milnū, To meet one's fate. جنم

جلا *janam-jalā*, adj. Burned or spoiled from

its birth, originally bad. جنم دن *janam-din*

(جنمدين) s. m. Birthday. جنم روکی

جنم رोगی *janam-rogi*, adj. Valetudinarian.

جنم سوارث *janam-swārth*, A fortune-

nate or wellspent life. جنم مرن *janam-maraṇ*, Eternal death.

ج. جنمانا *janmānā* (from جنم) v. a. 1. To

beget. 2. To make vegetate.

ج. جنمنا *janamnā* (from جنم) v. a. To be born.

ج. جنموتسव *janmotsav* (جنم Birth, and

उत्सव Festival) *janmotsav*, s. m. A festival

in commemoration of the birth of *Kṛishṇa*.

ج. جنمي جي *janmejai* (جنमेजय) n. prop. The

son and successor of *Rājū Purikṣhit*.

ج. جننا *jannā* (जनन r. जन Produce) v. n.

To produce young, to be delivered (of a child),

to be born.

ج. जननी *jananī*, s. f. A mother.

ج. جنو *jano*, s. m. The brahmanical thread. See

جنیو *jane'ū*.

ج. جنو *jano*, adv. As, like as.

ج. جنواسا *janwāsā* (जन्य The friend or attendant

of a bride or bridegroom, and **वास** Abode) s. m. The place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received.

A. **جنوب** *janūb*, s. m. South.

A. **جنوبی** *janūb-i*, adj. Southern.

A. **جنون** *junūn*, s. m. 1. Madness, insanity, phrensy. 2. A demoniac.

H. **جنون** *janon*, adv. (dakh.) Perhaps.

A. **جنونی** *junūn-i*, adj. Mad, insane; passionate.

H. **جنہار** *junhār*, s. m. A kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one).

S.H. **جنہار** *jan-hār* (from **जन**) adv. Man by man, every one.

H. **جنہائی** *junhā'i*, s. f. The moonlight.

S. **جنہائی** *janhā'i* (from **जन**) adv. Man by man.

H. **جنہایا** *junhaiyā*, s. f. The moonlight.

A. **جني** *jinn-i*, s. m. f. An aerial spirit, one of the race of the genii. (Plur. **جنیات** *jinniyāt*).

S. **جني** *janī*, s. f. 1. (from **जन**) A maid servant. 2. (**जनी**) Daughter-in-law.

H. **جني** *jinc*, pron. plur. (dakh. for **جني**) Who.

A. **جنين** *janīn*, s. Fetus, embryo.

jane'ū, s. m. 1. (**यज्ञोपवीत**) The brahmanical thread. 2. A flaw in a jewel.

H. **جنیوا** *janewū*, s. f. The name of a grass (*dūb* grass. *Agrostis linearis*).

V. **جو** *jo* (or *jū*) 1. s. f. A river, a brook: see **جوي** *jo'e*. 2. part. act. (from **جستن**) used in compos. Seeking, seeker.

V.S. **جو** *jau* (in **Brāj jav**, Sans. **यव**) s. m. 1. Barley. **جو جو حساب لینا** *jau jau hisāb lenā*, To take a strict account. 2. The mark between the joints of the finger.

S. **جو** *jo*, 1. (**यः यद् &c.**) pron. rel. Who, what, which, that. 2. or **जौ** (for **यदि**) conj. If. 3.

جو or **जौ** (for **यदा**) adv. When: see **جب**

jab. **جو جو** *jo jo* (**योयः**) Whoever, whatever.

جو کچھ *jo chiz*, What thing, whatever.

jo kuchh (**यत्किंचित्**) Whatever. **جو کوئی**

jo ko'i (**यः कोपि**) Whoever. **جو کہ** *jo-ki*, Though, although, whereas, whichever. **جو لوں** *jau-lawi*, As long as: see **جب** *jab*.

H. **جو** *jū*, Lord! master! sir! See H. **جی** *jī*.

H. **جوا** *jawā*, s. m. 1. A clove of garlick. 2. A kind of stitch in needlework. **جوا دار** *jawā-dār*, Sewed in a particular manner.

S. **جوا** *jawā*, s. m. 1. (**यव**) Mark in the joints of the fingers. 2. (**जवा**) Name of a flower, China rose. (*Hibiscus rosa Sinensis*).

S. **جوا** *jū'ā*, s. m. 1. (**युग**) A yoke. 2. (**युग** or **यूत**) Dice, gaming, playing with dice, &c. gambling. **جوا کھیلنا** *jū'ā kheṭnā*, To gamble. **جوا کھانا** *jū'e-khāna*, A gaming-house.

S. **جوا** *juvā*, 1. adj. mas. Young, juvenile. 2. s. m. A young man or one of the virile age, or from sixteen to seventy.

A. **جواب** *jawāb*, s. m. An answer, reply, any thing answering to another. **جواب باصواب** *jawāb-i-bā-ṣawāb*, s. m. A proper answer. **جواب بالا** *jawāb-bālā*, A kind of benediction (i. e. may your advice prevail). **جواب د** *jawāb-dih*, Answerer; adj. Amenable, accountable, responsible, answerable. **جواب دینا** *jawāb-denā*, 1. To be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply, to answer, to give an answer or account (of any commission, &c.). 2. To discharge, disband, to dismiss one from his office.

جواب سوال *jawāb suwāl*, s. m. Altercation, conversation. **جواب سوالی** *jawāb-suwāl-i*, s. m. Reply, rejoinder.

جواب قطعی *jawāb-i-kaṭ'i*, s. m. A definitive answer. **جواب ملنا** *jawāb milnā*, To be dismissed or discharged.

جوات نامہ *jawāb-nāma*, s. m. A writing fixed to the winding sheet, on the breast of the deceased, which it is intended that *Munkar* and *Nakir* should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. See **منکر نکیر** *munkar nakir*.

A. **جوابی** *jawāb-i* (from **جواب**) s. m. 1. A respon-

- dent. 2. A kind of bill of exchange, the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bill's having been cashed. 3. The chorus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy. جوابی *jawābī-sawālī*, s. m. A mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney.
- س. جوابی *jū'āth* (युगवाह) s. m. A yoke.
- ا. جواد *jauwād*, adj. (superl. of جود) Liberal, beneficent, bountiful, very liberal.
- ا. جوار *jīwār* or *jūwār*, s. m. Neighbourhood, vicinity, adjacency.
- ii. جوار *jō'ār* or *jwār*, s. f. 1. The name of a grain, Indian corn, maize. (*Holcus sorgum*). ¶ 2. *jūwār*, Flood-tide.
- ii. جوارا *jūwārā*, s. m. Large maize.
- پ. جوارس *jawāras*, s. m. Corr. of جوارش v.
- پ. جوارش *jawārish*, s. f. A stomachick medicine. (An Arabism of گوارش from گواریدن To digest or concoct).
- س. جوارى *jū'ārī* or *jwārī* or *ju'ārī* (धूतकारी) s. m. 1. A gambler. 2. A thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved.
- ا. جواز *jāwāz*, s. m. Permission, toleration, lawfulness, propriety.
- س. جواسا *jawāsā* (यवास) s. m. A prickly bush of which *ṭatṭis* are made. (*Hedysarum alhagi*).
- س. جواکهار *jawūkhār* (यवशार) s. m. Name of a medicine, impure saltpetre.
- ا. جوال *jauwāl*, adj. Going about or travelling much ¶ *jīwāl*, s. plur. (of جول) Walls or enclosures of wells.
- پ. جوال *jūwāl*, s. 1. A sack or a utensil woven of wool for holding things. 2. Fraud, deceit. 3. The human body. 4. Any thing opened, expanded or wide.
- س. جوال *jūwāl*, } s. f. Flame.
س. جوالا *jūwālā*, }
- س. جوالا *jawālā* (from यव see پ. س. جوا *jau*) s. m. Grain mixed with barley as food for cattle.

- س. جوالامکھ *jwālā-mukh* (from ज्वालामुखी A title of the goddess *Devī*) s. f. A volcano.
- س. جوالی *jawālī* (see جولا) s. f. Mixed wheat.
- پ. س. جوان *jawān* (Pers. *jawān*. Sans. युवन्) 1. adj. Young. 2. s. m. A youth, lad, man, adult; s. f. Young woman. جوان بخت *jawān-bakht*, adj. Fortunate (person), one of blooming prospects. جوان پن یا پنا *jawān-pan* or *-punā*, s. m. Youth. جوان صالح *jawān-i-ṣūlih*, s. m. A fine youth. (Pers. plur. جوانان *jawānān*).
- س. جوانا *jīwānū*, v. a. 1. See جمانا *jimānā*. 2. (causal of جینا) To cause to live.
- پ. جوانا مرگ *jawānā-marg*, s. f. Death in the bloom of youth, untimely death. جوانا مرگ مرنا *jawānā-marg marnā*, To die prematurely.
- ا. جوانب *jawānib*, s. plur. (of جانب) Sides, environs.
- پ. جوانانه *jawān-āna*, adv. or adj. Like a young man, fitting or of a young man.
- س. جوانسا *jawānsā* (यवास) s. m. See جواسا.
- پ. جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, 1. adj. Brave, generous, manly, courageous, bold. 2. s. m. A fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. جوانمردی *jawān-mardī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, courage, generosity, magnanimity, gallantry.
- پ. جوانی *jawān-ī*, s. f. Youth.
- ا. جواهر *jawāhir*, s. m. (plur. of جوهر but used in either number) 1. A jewel, gem, &c. (Plur. جواهرات). 2. Essences, substances. جواهر خانه *jawāhir-khāna*, Jewel-office. جواهر نگار *jawāhir-nigār*, Ornamented with jewels.
- ا. جواهری *jawāhir-ī*, s. m. A jeweller.
- س. جوائی *jawā'ī* (properly, جمائی for جاماتا) s. m. A son-in-law.
- س. جوبن *jōban* or *jauban* (यौवन) s. m. 1. Puberty, adolescence, prime, youth. 2. (met.) Breast.
- س. جوبنوتی *jōban-watī* (यौवनवती) adj. f. At the age of puberty, fit to be married, youthful.

- g. جوت *jot* or *joti* (ज्योतिः) s. f. 1. Brilliancy, lustre, light. 2. The sunbeams. 3. The flame of a candle or lamp. 4. Vision. جوت مان *jot-mān* (ज्योतिष्मान्) Luminous, bright.
- جوت سرورپ *joti-sarūp* (ज्योतिःस्वरूप Self-resplendent) adj. Luminous (an epithet of God). ¶ *jot* (from جوتنا *jotnā*, q. v.) s. f. Cultivation, cultivated land, tillage.
- h. جوتا *jūtā*, s. m. A shoe, slipper.
- g. جوتار *jotār* (from جوتنا *jotnā*, q. v.) s. m. A ploughman, a husbandman.
- h. P. جوت خورة *jūt-khōra*, } adj. Beaten with
h. P. جوتن خورة *jūtan-khōra*, } slippers, infamous. (inelegant).
- g. جوتري *jawatrī* (जातीपत्री) s. f. Mace.
- g. جوتش *jotish*, s. m. See جوتک *jotikh*.
- g. جوتک *jautuk* (योतुक) s. m. Dower, nuptial present.
- g. جوتک *jotik*, }
g. جوتک *jotikh*, } (ज्योतिष) s. m. Astrology, astronomy.
- g. جوتکي *jotikh-i*, }
g. جوتکي *jotik-i*, } (ज्योतिषिक) s. m. An astrologer, an astronomer.
- g. جوتنا *jotnā* (योजन r. युज Join, yoke) v. a. 1. To yoke. 2. To plough, to till.
- g. جوتھ *jūth* (यूथ) s. m. A band, a company, flock, herd. See جتھا *jathā*.
- h. جوتي *jūti*, s. f. A shoe. جوتي خور *jūti-khōr*, adj. Beaten with slippers; mean, abject. جوتي جوتي *jūti-paisār*, s. f. Scuffle. جوتي کاري *jūti-kār-i*, s. f. Act of beating with slippers.
- h. جوتي *joti*, s. f. The string which suspends the scale of a balance.
- g. جوتي *juvati* or *juvati* (युवति or युवती) s. f. A young woman, one from sixteen to thirty years of age.

- g. جوتي سرورپ *joti-swarūp* (ज्योतिःस्वरूप) Self-resplendent; an epithet of God.
- h. جوت *jot*, s. m. A fellow, peer, one of a pair, a mate, a match. adj. Equal, even, not odd. جوت باندھنا *jot bāndhnā*, To pair.
- g. جوجن *jojan* (योजन) s. m. A measure of four *cos* (کوس *kos*, q. v.).
- g. جوجھنا *jūjhnā* (from युज) v. n. 1. To fight. 2. To be killed in battle. جوجھ مرنا *jūjh marnā*, To die fighting.
- A. جود *jūd*, s. f. m. Liberality, munificence.
- A. جودت *jaudat*, s. f. Ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity.
- g. جودھا *jodhā* (योद्धا) s. m. A warrior, combatant.
- g. جودھن *jodhan* (योधन) s. m. Fighting, battle.
- g. جور *jwar*, s. m. Fever. See جر *jar*.
- A. جور *jaur*, s. m. f. Violence, oppression.
- g. جورا *juvarāj* (युवराज) s. m. A king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire.
- g. جورنا *jornā*, v. a. See جورنا *jornā*.
- h. جورو *jurū*, s. f. A wife. (Sans. जाया).
- g. जोड *joṛ* (r. जुड Bind, join) s. m. Junction, joint, joining, connexion, conjunction, a patch, a seam, society. جور دینا *joṛ denā*, To cast up, to add the sum. جور تور *joṛ-tor*, s. m. Contrivance, arrangement, mechanism, joint, joining: see, also, تور. جور جاز *joṛ-jār*, s. m. Savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together.
- g. جور *jūr* (जड) 1. adj. Cold. 2. s. m. Coldness, the cold.
- g. جورا *jūrā*, s. m. 1. (जड) Cold. 2. (जटा) The hair done up in a knot behind. 3. The hinder part of a turband.
- g. جورا *joṛā* (जोड from r. जुड Join, couple) s. m. 1. Joining, connexion, a pair, a couple;

- a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes). 2. Alchimy.
- س. جورتي *jor̄tī* (ر. जुड Join) s. f. Calculation, reckoning.
- س. جور گرتي *jor-gartī*, adj. (dakh.) See هم سر *ham-sar*, under هم *ham*.
- س. جورن (جوزن Uniting, joining) *joran*, s. m.
1. Solder. 2. Runnet.
- س. جورنا *jor̄nā* (جوزن r. जुड Join, bind) v. a.
1. To join, to mend, to patch. 2. To add together. 3. To reckon, to cast or sum or add up. 4. To get or rather to save and scrape up a fortune, &c. to fabricate, cement, solder, unite, set (a bone, &c.), to tie, annex, affix, invent, contrive.
- س. جوروان *jor-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, peer: see هم سر *ham-sar*.
- س. جورې *jorī* (جوز Junction, &c.) s. f. A pair, a couple.
- س. جورې *jūrī* (from جود Cold) s. f. An ague.
- ا. جوز *jauz*, s. m. 1. A nut. 2. Nutmeg.
- ا. جوزا *jauzā*, s. m. 1. The sign Gemini. 2. Orion.
- س. جوس *jūs* (يُوس s. m. Broth. (Lat. Jus).
- س. جوسي *josī* or *joshī* (ज्योतिषी) s. m. An astrologer, an astronomer.
- ه. جوسي *josī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- پ. جوش *josh*, 1. s. m. Ebullition, effervescence; heat, passion, lust, emotion. جوش خروش *josh kharosh*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage. جوش خون *josh-i-khūn*, s. m. Ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). جوش دينا *josh-denū*, To cause to boil, to boil. جوش زن *josh-zan* or جوش زنان *josh-zanān*, adj. Boiling up, in a state of ebullition. جوش كهانا *josh khānā*, or جوش مارنا *josh mārānā*, To boil or bubble up. 2. (In compos.) part. act. (from جوشیدن) Boiling, effervescing.

- پ. جوشان *joshūn*, part. act. (from جوشیدن) Boiling, bubbling up.
- پ. جوشانده *joshānda*, s. m. A decoction.
- پ. جوشش *joshish* (from جوشیدن) s. f. 1. Heat, ebullition. 2. Violent desire, emotion, fervour.
- ا. جوشن *jaushan*, s. m. A cuirass, armour, coat of mail.
- ا. جوع *jū*, s. f. Hunger, appetite. جوع البقر *jū'ū-l-bakar* or جوع الكلب *jū'ū-l-kalb*, adj. Voracious, gluttonous. جوع کلبی *jū kalbī*, Canine hunger.
- ا. جوف *jauḡ*, s. m. The interior cavity (of any thing; hence, a drum called مجوف *mujawaf*), concavity, hollow.
- ا. جوق *jauḡ*, s. m. A troop or body of men. جوق جوق *jauḡ jauḡ*, In troops.
- س. جړگت *jok* (जलौका) s. f. A leech. See جړگت.
- پ. جړگوب *jau-kob* (جو Barley, and part. act. of کوفتن; q. d. reduced to particles like barley corns) adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.
- ii. جړگه *jokh* (from جوگهنا) s. f. Weight.
- ii. جړگه *jokhim*, s. f. Risk, venture, peril, danger, achievement, enterprise. جړگه اټلانا *jokhim aṭhānā*, To run the hazard, to venture, to risk.
- ii. جړگه *jokhim-ī*, s. m. A risker.
- ii. جړگه *jokhnā*, v. a. To weigh.
- ii. جړگه *jokhon*, s. f. See جړگه *jokhim*.
- س. جړگت *jog*, s. m. (योग) 1. Junction, fitting. 2. A fortunate moment, opportunity, occasion. 3. Penance, devotion, religious meditation, union with the supreme being by means of abstract contemplation. 4. Certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the Ecliptick. (See Asiat. Res. Vol. ix. p. 365). 5. (योग्य) adj. Possible, capable, fit. (In compos. it answers to able, worthy, &c.). جړگمايا *jog-māyā*, s. f. A deceptive power which *Jogis* are supposed to possess.

- §. جوگا *jogā* (योग्य) adj. Opportune, fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite, applicable.
- §. جوگا بھياس (योगभ्यास) (comp. of योग see under جوگت *jog*, and अभ्यास Practice) *jogā-bhyās*, s. The life and practice of a *Jogī*.
- §. جوگت *jūgat* (युक्ति) s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Skill, cleverness. 3. A pun, or double meaning. See جوگت *jugat*. باز *jūgat-bāz*, A punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings.
- §. جوگتا *jog-tā* (योग्यता) s. f. Suitableness, capability, ability, fitness.
- §. جوگتی *jūgati*, adj. See جوگتی *jugati*.
- §. جوگنی *jogin* (योगینی) s. f. Female of جوگی *jogī*, q. v.
- §. جوگینی *joginī* (योगینی) s. f. 1. A female fiend or sprite, attendant on and created by *Durgā*. 2. (in astrology) Spirits governing periods of good and ill luck.
- §. جوگی *jogī*, s. m. 1. A Hindū *faḳīr*, a devotee. 2. A cast of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this cast do not burn, but bury their dead; and, the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse).
- §. جوگی *jogiyā*, s. m. 1. Name of a colour. 2. f. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 3. A kind of pigeon.
- §. جوگس *joges*, (योगेश) } s. m. 1. A }
 §. جوگسار *jogesar*, (योगेश्वर) }
 §. جوگسوار *jogeswar*, } name of *Siva*. 2. A devotee, an adorer.
- §. جوگی *jogya* (योग्य) adj. Accomplished, fit, capable.
- §. جول *jūl*, s. m. Guile.
- §. جولا *jolā*, s. m. Fraud, deceit. جولا دینا *jolā denā*, To deceive.

- §. جولان *jaulān*, s. m. Moving about (in the place of exercise), coursing, springing, wandering. جولان کرنا *jaulān karnā*, To make to spring or move about. جولانگا *jaulān-gāh*, s. f. Place of exercise (especially, of an army or of horses). جولانگری *jaulān-garī*, s. f. Galloping fast, fleetness.
- §. جولانی *jaulānī*, s. f. 1. Strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension, acumen. 2. Fleetness.
- §. جولہ *jolāh*, } s. m. A weaver. See جلا *ju-*
 §. جولہ *jūlāha*, } *lāh*.
- §. جولگت *jau-lag*, adv. Until, as long as.
- §. جون 1. *jaun* (for यः यद् &c.) pron. rel. Who, what, which : see جو *jo*. 2. *jon* or *jaun* (for यथा or यदा) adv. As, when. جون تون *jon ton*, In some way. جون تون یا تینوں کر یا کی *jon-ton or tyon-kar* or *-ke*, adv. In any way, by some means, somehow or other, as it could be done. جون کا تون *jon kā ton*, As originally, as it was, as in fact, as in reality, unaltered.
- §. جون 1. *jūn*, s. f. A louse. جون منہا *jūn-munhā*, adj. Smooth-faced, hypocritical. (lit. Small-mouthed). 2. *jūn* or *jaun*, s. m. Time.
- §. جون *javan* (यवन) s. m. A Greek, a Muhammadan or European invader of India. See §. یمن *yaman*.
- §. جون *joni* (योनि) s. m. Pudendum mulieris.
- §. جونا *jūnā* (गुण) s. m. 1. A rope of grass. 2. A ring of twisted grass laid under a round bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting.
- §. جونار *jaunār* (जेमन) s. f. A feast.
- §. جوندري *jaundri*, } s. f. The name of a grain.
 §. جوندی *jaundī*, } (Jo'ār. Holcus sorgum).
 §. جونری *jūnrī*, }
- §. جونرا بھونرا *jaunrā-bhaunrā* (see بھونرا *bhaunrā*) s. m. A retired room, a vault.
- §. جونک *jonk* (जलोका) s. f. A leech. جونک لگانا *jonk lagānā*, To apply leeches.
- §. جونکنا *jaunknā*, v. a. To rail.

11. *joñ-hīn*, adv. As soon as.
11. *jowat* (جوروت) (in Braj from *جورونون*) Sees, regards.
11. *jovanaun*, v. a. (in Braj) To see, to look at, to regard.
5. *jūh* (युग) s. m. A yoke.
- A. *jauhar* (جوهر) (from Pers. گوهر) s. m. f. 1. A gem, jewel, pearl. 2. Skill, knowledge. 3. Matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident). 4. Virtue, worth, merit. 5. Blackish marks in the steel of well tempered scimitars. 6. adj. Bright, glittering. *jauhar-dār*, A scimitar marked with *jauhar*, q. v. *jauhar karnā*, To kill one's self, to commit suicide. (When the Hindūs are attacked by a force too great for them to resist, they sometimes, in such cases, slaughter or burn their own wives and children, and then take to flight, or are themselves slain; and, this act of killing their wives, &c. in such extremities, they call *jūhar* or *jauhar*).
- r. *jauharāt*, s. plur. (of جوهر) Jewels.
- A. *jauhar-i-fard*, s. m. 1. An indivisible atom. 2. (*met.*) A person unrivalled or unequalled.
- A. *jauhar-ī*, 1. s. m. A jeweller. 2. adj. Essential, relating to a jewel.
11. *jūhar*, s. m. Pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains.
11. *johnā*, v. a. To expect, to look out for.
5. *jūhī* (यूथी) s. f. Jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks resembling the jasmine.
- jo* (जाया) s. f. A wife.
- jo* s. f. A rivulet, a brook. *jo-hār*, A large river formed of many smaller streams. *jo* (جستن) in compos. s. f. Seeking, searching.
- P. *joyā*, (from جستن) part. act. One who searches for, an inquirer, a seeker. *joyān*, *joyānda*, جوینده

joyanda yābanda, Finds who searches, search and you shall find.

11. *jhābā*, s. m. A leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c.
11. *jhābar*, s. f. Marshy land, fen.
11. *jhāpā*, s. m. A narrow-mouthed basket.
11. *jhājhā*, s. m. An intoxicating mixture made with *bhang* or hemp.
5. *jhājhar* (झंझर) s. Cymbals or bells for the ankles.
- A. *jihād* (inf. 111. of جهاد) s. m. War (especially, against infidels).
11. *juhār*, s. f. Hindū salutation, obeisance.
5. *jhārī* (झर) A cascade s. f. 1. A pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer. 2. For 11. *jhārī*, q. v.
11. *jhār*, s. m. 1. Bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, brake, underwood. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A lustre or chandelier, the same as *panj-shākha*, q. v. under *پنج شاخه*. 4. A purge. 5. Continued rain, &c. see *jhārī*.
- jhār bāndhnā*, To rain without ceasing. *jhār pahār*, Digression. *jhār phūnk*, s. f. Juggling, conjuring, hocus pocus (particularly, to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhār jhātak*, s. f. Sweeping. *jhār jhānkhar*, s. m. Brambles, large dry bushes. *jhār jhūr*, s. f. 1. Sweepings; perquisites. 2. Thicket. *jhār-khand*, 1. adj. Bushy. 2. s. m. A forest, the forest of *Bājnāth*.
11. *jhārā*, s. m. A stool, a purge. *jhārā jhaple jānā*, To go to the necessary. *jhārā jhaplā lenā*, To search. *jhārā phirnā*, or *jhārā jhātka phirnā*, To walk among the bushes (which means) to go to the necessary. *jhārā denā*, To submit to search. *dūkān-jhārā*, s. m. Sweepings of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine.

н. جہاز *jhāran* (from جہازنا) s. f. 1. Sweepings.
2. A coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c.

н. جہازنا *jhārnā*, v. a. To sweep, brush, shift, clean, strain, knock off, dash, strike, flap, strike fire (as, with a flint), to beat (bushes, &c.). جہاز پچھور *jhār pachhor kar dekhnā* (dakh.) To try, to prove, to examine. جہازنا پھونکنا *jhārnā phūnkna*, To exorcise, to repeat spells or charms. جہاز ڈالنا *jhār dālā*, v. a. To sweep out or away. جہاز دینا *jhār denā*, v. a. To brush, to clear away.

н. جہازنت *jhārant*, adv. Entirely.

н. جہازو *jhārū*, s. m. f. A besom, broom, a comet.
جہازو کش یا بردار *jhārū-kash* or *-bardār*, s. m.
1. A sweeper. 2. The cast of حلال خور *halāl-khor*, q. v.

н. جہازی *jhārī*, s. f. Forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, copse, bush, brake, shrub.

ا. جہاز *jahāz*, s. m. 1. A ship. 2. The tree of a camel's saddle. 3. A portion in the disposal of the wife. 4. Funeral apparatus. 5. Vulva, pudenda mulieris. جہاز پر *jahāz par*, adv. Aboard a ship. جہاز شکنی *jahāz-shikanī*, s. f. Shipwreck.

ا. جہازی *jahāzī*, 1. s. m. A sailor. 2. s. f. A kind of scimitar.

н. جہاگ *jhāg*, s. m. Foam, froth (of the ocean), scum.

н. جہال *jhāl*, s. m. 1. Sharpness, heat, fierceness (as, of pepper), acrimony. 2. A large basket. 3. Joining or soldering of metals.

ا. جہال *juhāl*, s. plur. (of جاہل) Fools, simpletons, ignorant people.

ا. جہالت *jahālat*, s. f. Ignorance, barbarism, brutality.

н. جہالدار *jhālar*, s. f. Fringe. جہالدار *jhālar-dār*, adj. Fringed.

ا. جہالرا *jhālra* (झर) s. m. A spring (of water).

н. جہالنا *jhālā*, v. a. 1. To season (pickles). 2. To polish, to clean (plate). 3. To solder.

ا. جہاما *jhāmā* (सामक) s. m. Pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. See جہانوان *jhānwān*.

پ. جہان *jahān*, s. m. The world. جہان آرا *jahān-ārā*; World-adorning. جہان بان *jahān-bān*, World-protector, a sovereign. جہان بین *jahān-bīn*, World-seeing; (met.) the eye, a traveller. جہان پناہ *jahān-panāh*, World-protection; his majesty, your majesty! جہان تاب *jahān-tāb*, Heating the world. جہان جہان *jahān jahān*, adj. Much, many. جہاندار *jahān-dār*, Ruler of the world, a king. جہان داری *jahān-dārī*, s. f. Government, empire. جہان دیدہ *jahān-dīda*, adj. One who has seen the world, a great traveller, experienced. جہان سوز *jahān-soz*, adj. World-inflaming. جہان گیر *jahān-gīr*, World-taking, world-subduing. جہان گرد *jahān-gard*, adj. Going round the world; s. m. A traveller. جہان نما *jahān-numā*, adj. Exhibiting the world.

н. جہان *jahān* (or dakh. *jhān* for Sans. यत्र) adv. Where, in which place, which place. جہان تک *jahān tak*, As far as. جہان تہاں *jahān tahān*, Here and there, every where. جہان تہاں پھرنا *jahān tahān phirnā*, To straggle, to wander. جہان کا تہاں *jahān kā tahān*, In the same place as before. جہان جہان *jahān jahān*, adv. Whenever. جہان سے *jahān se*, Whence, from which place. جہان کہاں *jahān kahān*, Here and there, every where. جہان کہیں *jahān kahīn*, adv. Wherever.

н. جہانپ *jhāmp*, s. m. A matted shutter.

н. جہانپنا *jhāmpnā*, v. a. To cover, to shut.

н. جہانت *jhānt*, s. f. The hair of the private parts, pubes.

н. جہانجھ *jhānjh*, s. f. 1. Anger, passion, pet, rage. 2. Stillness, dreariness. 3. Impatience (of hunger, or in a horse expecting his corn).

ا. جہانجھ *jhānjh* (झर) s. f. Cymbal.

н. جہانجھا *jhānjhā*, s. m. The name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm.

н. جہانجھٹ *jhānjhat* (from جہانجھ) Wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling.

- h. جہٴ *jhānjh-iyā*, adj. Passionate.
- h. جہٴ *jhānjhī*, s. f. A kind of play. (Children in the month of *Āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning).
- h. جہٴ *jhānsū*, s. m. (dakh.) Eagerness, avidity, inclination.
- h. جہٴ *jhānsnā*, v. a. 1. To debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax. 2. (dakh.) To be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set (on), to covet.
- h. جہٴ *jhānsū*, s. m. A flatterer, wheedler, seducer.
- h. جہٴ *jhānk* (from جہٴ *jhānkā*) 1. s. f. A peep. 2. s. m. A herd of deer, flock of birds, &c.
- h. جہٴ *jhānkā jhonkī*, s. f. Peeping, bo-peep.
- h. جہٴ *jhānkār*, s. m. Bushes, brambles, under-wood.
- h. جہٴ *jhānkā*, v. a. To peep, to spy.
- h. جہٴ *jhānk*, s. m. A kind of deer.
- p. جہٴ *jahūn-gīrī*, 1. adj. Princely. 2. s. f. The name of an ornament, a sort of bracelet.
- s. جہٴ *jhānwān*, s. m. See جہٴ *jhāmā*.
- h. جہٴ *jhāncrā*, adj. Black.
- h. جہٴ *jhānwālī*, s. f. 1. A wink, coquetry. جہٴ *jhānwālī-bāz*, A coquette. لہٴ جہٴ *jhānwālī lenā*, To ogle. 2. Hot wind.
- p. جہٴ *jahūn-ī*, adj. Relating to the world, a person of this world.
- p. جہٴ *jahāniyān*, s. plur. (of جہٴ *jahānī*) People, creatures.
- s. جہٴ *jhā'ū* (झावुक) s. m. Name of a tree, called in Persian شوره گز *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground. (*Tamarix Indica*).
- s. جہٴ *jhā'nī* (छाया) s. f. 1. Shadow. 2. A freckle, or black mark on the face (not a mole).
- h. جہٴ *jhābbū*, s. m. A tassel.
- h. جہٴ *jhābkānā*, v. a. To astonish.
- h. جہٴ *jhābbū'ā*, adj. 1. Long-haired (cattle or

dogs), shaggy. 2. Bent, curved, bending (as, the bough of a tree).

- h. جہٴ *jhābbī*, s. f. Trappings.
- h. جہٴ *jhābiyā*, s. m. The name of an ornament.
- h. جہٴ *jhāp*, 1. adj. Quick. 2. adv. Quickly.
- h. جہٴ *jhāp se*, adv. Quickly, in a trice.
- h. جہٴ *jhāp khānā*, v. n. To overset (a paper kite in flying).
- h. جہٴ *jhāpāt*, s. f. Quickness.
- h. جہٴ *jhāpū jhāpī*, s. f. Haste, hurry.
- h. جہٴ *jhāpūs*, s. f. A shower.
- h. جہٴ *jhāpāsiyā*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.
- h. جہٴ *jhāpānā*, v. n. To take a nap.
- h. جہٴ *jhāṭūs*, s. f. See جہٴ *jhāpūs*.
- h. جہٴ *jhāpāt* (from جہٴ *jhāpātā*) s. f. A snatch, a spring (as, of a tiger), rush, snap. لہٴ جہٴ *jhāpāt lenā*, To snatch, snap up.
- h. جہٴ *jhāpātṭū*, s. m. 1. Assault, sudden attack. 2. The spring of a tiger. 3. A snatch. جہٴ *jhāpātṭū mārṇā*, To snatch.
- h. جہٴ *jhāpātṇā*, v. n. To snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to spring or pounce upon, to fly at, snap at.
- h. جہٴ *jhāpak* (from جہٴ *q. v.*) s. f. Fanning, winking, &c.
- h. جہٴ *jhāpkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See جہٴ *jhāpkī*.
- h. جہٴ *jhāpkānā*, v. n. To wink, to twinkle.
- h. جہٴ *jhāpaknā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (a fan). 2. v. n. To spring (as, a tiger). 3. To snatch. 4. To wink.
- h. جہٴ *jhāpkī*, s. f. A snatch, a spring (as, of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle.
- h. جہٴ *jhāplānā*, v. a. To wash, to rinse.
- h. جہٴ *jhāpēt*, s. (dakh.) See جہٴ *jhāpāt*.
- a. جہٴ *jihat*, s. f. 1. Cause, reason, account. 2. Side, surface, form, manner, mode.
- s. جہٴ *jhaṭ* (झटिति) adv. Quickly, instantly.
- h. جہٴ *jhaṭ se*, or جہٴ *jhaṭ paf*, adv. Quickly, hastily.

۱۱. *jhaṭās*, s. Flap, clap, rain blown with a strong wind. See *بوچار* *bauchhār*.
۱۲. *jhuṭānā* (see *جھوٹنا*) v. a. 1. To prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong. 2. To pollute victuals by touching them, &c. منہ *munih jhuṭānā*, To eat something. منہ *munihū munih jhuṭānā*, To give a man the lie to his face.
۱۳. *jhaṭak* (from *جھٹکا*) s. f. Twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake.
۱۴. *jhaṭkā* (from *جھٹکا*) 1. part. Slaughtered by cutting off the head (in the Hindū way), broken asunder or torn by a sudden jerk, torn to pieces. 2. s. m. A shake, a pull, a twitch. *jhaṭkā karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To steal, filch. 2. (i. q. *جلدی کرنا*) To make haste, to be precipitate.
۱۵. *jhaṭkūnā*, v. a. To shake, to pull.
۱۶. *jhaṭaknū*, 1. v. a. To touse, twitch, pull, jerk. 2. v. n. To become lean; to shake. *jhaṭak lenā*, To snatch.
۱۷. *jhuṭānā* (from *جھوٹنا* q. v.) v. a. To belie, to falsify.
۱۸. *jhaṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To become thin or lean, to diminish. 2. (i. q. *مناظرہ کرنا*) To dispute.
۱۹. *jhiṇnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. *لاغر ہونا*) To be or become lean or emaciated.
۲۰. *jhajha*, s. m. A long beard.
۲۱. *jhajjhar* (झर Cascade) s. m. A goglet.
۲۲. *jhiṇhak* (from *جھینکا*) s. f. Start.
۲۳. *jhiṇhkūnā*, v. n. To start.
۲۴. *jhajhkūrnā*, v. a. To browbeat, to speak snappishly.
۲۵. *jhiṇhaknū* or *jhajhaknū*, v. n. To start or boggle, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them.
۲۶. *jhajhlā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
۲۷. *jahd* (vulg. *jihd*) s. m. Struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity, earnestness.

۱. *jahr*, s. m. 1. Speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. 2. (or *jihar*) A female oblation.
۲. *jhar*, s. f. 1. Heavy rain. 2. The heat from a fire. *jhar barnā*, To burn, to be all in flames.
۳. *jharā*, s. (dakh.) See *jharṇā*.
۴. *jharapnā*, v. n. See *jharapnā*.
۵. *jhir-jhir* (झरझर) adj. Running in a slender stream (water, &c.).
۶. *jhir-jhirā* (झरझर) adj. Very thin.
۷. *jhirjhirānā* (from *झरझर*) v. n. To trickle, to rill.
۸. *jhurmat*, s. m. 1. A multitude, a crowd, assembly, ball. 2. A battle, conflict. 3. A shawl twisted round the head.
۹. *jhurmutānā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. *پڑمرد* *هونا*) To be or become withered or faded, &c.
۱۰. *jhurnā* (झर A cascade) 1. s. m. A skimmer. 2. A spring, a cascade. 3. v. n. To spring, to flow. 4. See *jharṇā*.
۱۱. *jhurnā*, v. n. To wither, to fade (from grief), to pine.
۱۲. *jharokhā* (गवाक्ष Bull's eye; air hole, round window) s. m. A lattice, a window.
۱۳. *jhurī*, s. f. A wrinkle.
۱۴. *jhuriyānā*, v. a. 1. To weed. 2. To wipe, clean, and plaster a house, &c.
۱۵. *jhar*, 1. s. f. Heavy rain. 2. s. f. m. A kind of 'ock. ¶ *jhur*, s. m. A bush, bramble. See *جھڑ* *hūr*, sign. 3.
۱۶. *iaṇ-jhar*, adv. Hastily, rapidly.
۱۷. *jharāk*, or *jharāk* *jharāk jharāk* (झटिति) Speed, haste, hurry.
۱۸. *jharākū*, s. See *jharāk*.
۱۹. *jharākū* (गवाक्ष) s. m. A skylight.
۲۰. *jharānā* (caus. of *جھارنا*) v. a. 1. To get swept. 2. To cause to be exorcised.

- 11.5. *jhar-ber*, s. m. (from جہار *A bush*,
 11.5. *jhar-berī*, s. f. } and Sans. वदर
 11.5. *jhar-bel*, s. f. } see *ber*) *A wild*
ber-tree. (Jujube).
11. *jharap*, s. f. Heat, fieriness (as, of pep-
 per), acrimony, sparring, contention.
11. *jharpā-jharpi*, s. f. Fighting (par-
 ticularly, of birds), sparring, contention.
11. *jharpānā* (trans. of جہڑپنا) v. a. To
 fight (cocks or other birds), to make to spar or
 contend.
11. *jharap-nā*, v. n. To spar, to fight (as,
 cocks, &c.), to contend.
11. *jharat*, s. f. (dakh.) Discharge (of a vol-
 ley): see جہڑان *jhāran*, or جہڑان *jharan*.
- 11.5. *jharfī lenā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. محاسبہ لینا)
 To take an account.
11. *jharjharānā*, v. n. To shake, to jerk.
 جہڑجہڑانā, v. n. To rage, rail, storm.
11. *jhirak* (from جہڑکنا) s. f. Threat, jerk.
11. *jharāk-jharākī*, s. f. Mutual wran-
 gling.
11. *jhiraknā* or *jharaknā*, v. a. To browbeat,
 speak snappishly to, scold, threaten, jerk.
11. *jhirākī* or *jharākī*, s. f. Rebuff, snappish-
 ness, frowning, jerk, repercussion.
11. *jharan* (from جہڑنا) s. f. 1. The act of
 falling off (as, of fruit from the tree). 2. Snuff.
 3. verb. n. of جہڑنا *jharṇā*, q. v.
11. *jharṇā*, v. n. To fall off (as, fruit from the
 tree), to be swept off, to shed, to emit, to drop,
 to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sound-
 ed (the نوبت), to be discharged (a volley).
11. *jharwānā* (caus. of جہڑنا) v. a. To cause
 others to sweep.
11. *jharotā*, s. m. The end of the season (of
 fruit, &c.), going out of season.
11. *jharī*, s. f. 1. Continued rain, showers,
 storm, wet weather. 2. Perquisites.
11. *jhak*, s. f. Passion, emotion. جہک مارنا

- jhak-mārnā*, To act fruitlessly or absurdly. جہک
jhak-margī, s. f. The acting fruitlessly or
 absurdly.
11. *jhakā-jhak*, adj. Shining, glittering
 with gold and silver, &c. brocade.
11. *jhukānā* (caus. of جہکنا *jhuknā*) v. a. 1.
 To cause to stoop, to tilt, bend downwards, to
 bow, incline. 2. To nod or make nod.
11. *jhuk'ō* (from جہکنا *jhuknā*) s. m. The
 state of being bent downward, stoop.
11. *jhukāwat*, s. f. Stooping, nodding, bend-
 ing downwards.
11. *jhakjhorī*, s. f. Scrambling and
 wrangling, snatching.
11. *jhukrī*, s. f. A milk-pail or -vessel.
5. *jhakkar* (झंकार) s. m. A squall, a
 storm, a tempest.
11. *jhaknā*, v. n. To chatter, rave, lament.
11. *jhuknā*, v. n. 1. To nod, to bow, to stoop,
 to be bent, especially downwards (as, the bough
 of a tree), to be tilted. 2. To be angry, to be
 perplexed.
5. *jhuknī*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. غم خوری) Afflic-
 tion, grief, sorrow.
11. *jhakor*, s. f. Loss, misfortune. اس بی
is be-ārāmī se bahut
jhakor pā'ī, This illness has reduced him much.
11. *jhakorā*, s. m. Raining, a shower, a squall,
 a breeze, gust.
11. *jhakornā*, v. a. 1. To shake. 2. To
 drive or beat as wind or rain in a squall.
11. *jhakornāwī*, v. a. (in Braj) See
 جہکورنا *jhakornā*.
11. *jhakol* (from جہکولنا) s. f. The act of
 shaking in the water.
11. *jhakolnā*, v. a. To shake.
11. *jhukhnā*, v. n. See جہکنا *jhaknā*.
11. *jhakī*, adj. Passionate.
11. *jhugū*, s. m. See جہنگا *jhangū*.
11. *jhagar*, s. m. A kind of hawk.

- h. جھگڑا *jhagrā*, s. m. Wrangling, quarrelling, contention, quarrel, squabble, strife. جھگڑا پکڑنا *jhagrā-pakṛnā*, To engage in another's quarrel.
- جھگڑا رگڑا *jhagrā ragṛā*, s. m. Squabbling and wrangling, brawl, squabble.
- ii. جھگڑانا *jhagrānā*, v. a. To set a wrangling.
- ii. جھگڑالین *jhagrā-lin*, f. } adj. Quarrelsome, wran-
- ii. جھگڑالو *jhagrā-lū*, m. } gling, disputations, contentious; a brawler, an arguer.
- ii. جھگڑنا *jhagṛnā*, v. n. To wrangle, quarrel, dispute, cavil, contend, squabble.
- ii. جھگڑا *jhagṛā*, s. m. A frock or shirt.
- g. جھل (*ज्वल* Flame) s. f. 1. Passion, anger, jealousy. 2. The heat from a fire.
- A. جھل *jahl*, s. m. Ignorance.
- A. جھلا *jhullā* (see جھول *jhūl*, corrupt. of جل *jull*) s. m. A shirt or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards.
- A. جھلا *juhalā*, s. plur. (of جاهل) Ignorant people.
- g. جھلابور *jhulābor*, 1. adj. Splendid, shining, covered with jewels and ornaments. 2. s. f. Splendour.
- g. جھلابیل *jhālījhal*, 1. adj. Luminous, resplendent, embroidered. 2. s. f. Splendour, glitter.
- ii. جھلار *jhalār*, s. m. A thicket, copse, underwood.
- g. جھلانا *jhulānā* (caus. of جھولنا) v. a. 1. To swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle). 2. To dangle, to hang. 3. To make another (as a dun) dance after one.
- ii. جھلانا *jhalānā* (trans. of جھلنا *jhālānā* sign. 2.) v. a. To repair, to solder.
- g. جھلجھل *jhuljhal*, s. m. Glitter.
- g. جھلجھلانا *jhaljhalānā* (from s. r. *ज्वल* Shine) v. n. 1. To glitter, to glare. 2. To be in a passion. 3. To throb, to ache, to smart.
- g. جھلجھلاہٹ *jhaljhalāhaṭ* (from جھلجھلانا) s. f. 1. Glitter, glare, splendour. 2. Smart.
- ii. جھلڈی *jhulḍī*, s. (dakh.) See چین *chīn*.

- g. جھلسانا *jhulsānā* (causal of جھلسنا) v. a. To cause to singe, to singe, sear, scorch.
- g. جھلسنا *jhulasnā* (from s. r. *ज्वल* Blaze, burn) v. n. To be singed, scorched or seared.
- g. جھلس جانا *jhulas jānā*, v. n. To be scorched or singed.
- g. جھلس دینا *jhulus denā*, v. a. To sear, to singe.
- g. جھلاک *jhalak* (from جھلکانا) s. f. Brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence, reflection of light.
- g. جھلکا *jhalkā*, s. m. A blister.
- g. جھلکار *jhal-kār*, s. m. Burning, brightness, splendour.
- g. جھلکانا *jhalkānā* (causal of جھلکانا) v. a. To cause to shine, brighten, burnish.
- g. جھلکانا *jhulkānā* (s. *ज्वलका* Flame) v. a. To scorch, to singe (as, the small feathers of a plucked fowl).
- g. جھلکانا *jhalaknā* (s. *ज्वलका* Flame) v. n. To shine, to glare.
- g. جھلکی *jhalkī*, s. f. A glance.
- ii. جھلگا *jhilgā*, 1. s. m. The netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated. 2. adj. A couch or bed is said to be جھلگا *jhilgā*, when the bottom is worn out or broken.
- ii. جھلیم *jhilam*, s. f. 1. Armour, a coat of mail. 2. The visor of a helmet. جھلیم کا ٹوپ *jhilam ka ṭop*, An iron helmet.
- ii. جھلمٹ *jhulmat*, s. m. See جھرمٹ *jhurmat*.
- ii. جھلمل *jhilmil* (see جھیر جھرا) s. m. 1. A kind of gauze. 2. A shutter, a venetian blind.
- ii. جھلملا *jhilmil-ā*, adj. Thin, sparkling.
- ii. جھلملانا *jhilmilānā* (see جھیر جھرانا) v. n. To undulate as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate.
- g. جھلنا *jhulnā* (r. *दुल*) v. n. To swing, to dangle.
- ii. جھلنا *jhalnā*, 1. v. a. To fan, to move to and fro (as, a fan), to flap. 2. v. n. To be soldered or repaired.

۱۱. *jhilangā*, s. m. 1. A kind of soldier.
2. See *jhilgā*.
۱۱. *jhālū*, s. f. (dakh.) A sieve : see *chhalnī*.
۱۱. *jhahcānā*, v. a. Causal of *jhahnā*, q. v.
۵. *jhillī*, s. f. A cricket.
۱۱. *jhillī*, s. f. 1. A thin skin, a pellicle.
2. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped (secundines). 3. The caul (omentum).
۴. *jahlī* (from *jahl*) adj. 1. Lazy. 2. Passionate.
۱۱. *jham-jham*, } adv. Heavily and du-
۱۱. *jhamā-jham*, } ring the whole day
(raining).
۱۱. *jhamākū*, s. m. 1. A heavy shower. 2. Quickness, haste.
۱۱. *jhamjhamnū*, v. n. To sparkle, shine, glitter.
۱۱. *jhamar jhamar*, adv. Drop by drop (a small rain).
۱۱. *jhamak* (from *jhamkā*) s. f. Glitter.
۱۱. *jhamkā*, s. m. 1. Splendour, refulgence.
2. The clash or clutter of metallick substances.
۱۱. *jhumkā*, s. m. 1. The bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The wain, Ursa major.
3. A bunch of flowers or fruit. 4. Name of a flower.
۱۱. *jhamkānā* (caus. of *jhamkā*) v. a. To cause to glitter or dance.
۱۱. *jhamakrū*, s. m. Splendour.
۱۱. *jhamaknū*, v. n. 1. To glitter. 2. To dance.
۱۱. *jhamkī*, s. f. Glance, glare, glitter.
۱۱. *jhun*, s. f. A slight resemblance.
۱۱. *jhun*, s. m. The sound of platters or of any vessels of metal striking against one another, clash of arms (as, of swords, &c.).
۱۱. *jihni*, infl. pron. rel. What, whom, &c.

۱۱. *jhanjhat*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Perplexity. 3. Encumbrance.
۱۱. *jhanjhafī*, adj. Perplexing.
۱۱. *jhanjhrī*, s. f. A lattice.
۵. *jhanjhkār* (झंकार) s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing.
۱۱. *jhanjhlānā*, v. n. To be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm.
۱۱. *jhanjhlāhat*, s. f. Peevishness, raging, storming.
۱۱. *jhanjhnū*, s. m. A child's rattle.
۱۱. *jhanjhanā*, adj. Peevish, fretful.
۵. *jhanjhanūnā* (झणत्कार) v. n. To tinkle, clink, tingle, ring, gingle, rattle.
۱۱. *jhanjhanū-hat*, s. f. Peevishness.
۱۱. *jhanjhunī*, s. f. Little bells worn on the feet.
۱۱. *jhinjhini*, s. f. The tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep.
۱۱. *jhinjhorū*, v. n. (dakh.) To break with the teeth.
۱۱. *jhund*, s. m. 1. A crowd, swarm, flock, troop; the buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. A clump (of trees).
۱۱. *jhandū*, s. m. A banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer.
۱۱. *jhandūlā*, adj. With thick handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child).
۱۱. *jhundī*, s. f. A bush, a tuft of grass.
۵. *jhanak* (झणत्) s. f. Ringing, tinkling, clinking, tingling, clank, gingle.
۵. *jhanākār* (झंकार) s. f. Clinking, tinkling, ringing, clank, jingle, rattle.
۵. *jhanaknū* (from *jhanak*) v. a. To tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, gingle, jingle.
۵. *jhankhārā*, s. m. 1. An elk. 2. A tree without leaves.

۱۱. جھنکنا *jhankhnā*, v. n. See جھکنا *jhaknā*.
 ۱۱. جھنکھنوں *jhankhnaui*, v. n. (in Braj) See جھکنا *jhaknā*.
 ۱۱. جھنگا *zhangā*, s. m. An upper garment or vest.
 HEB. ۱. جہنم *jahannam*, s. m. Hell. (Heb. גֶּהֶם) The valley of Hinnom. See *Goliath*.
 ۱. جہنمی *juhannam-i*, adj. Hellish, infernal, belonging to hell.
 ۱۱. جھنوں *zhanwān*, s. m. A kind of rice.
 ۱۱. جھنوں *zhanwānā*, v. n. 1. To tan (in the sun). 2. v. a. To wash feet by rubbing جھانوں *zhanwān*, q. v.
 ۵. جھنڈا *zhin-haddā* (from क्षीण Thin, slight, and हड्डी Bone) adj. Rawboned.
 ۵. جھوا *zhanwā* (झावुक) s. m. 1. See جھڑ *zhū'ū*. 2. A basket (without a cover).
 ۱۱. جھوپڑا *zhoprā*, s. m. } See جھوپڑی *zhoprī*.
 ۱۱. جھوپڑی *zhoprī*, s. f. }
 ۵. جھوٹ *zhūt*, } (जुष्ट or उच्छिष्ट) adj. False.
 ۵. جھوٹ *zhūth*, }
 s. m. Lie, falsehood. جھوٹ بولنا *zhūth bolnā*, To lie, to tell a lie, speaking falsehood. جھوٹا *zhūth mūth*, Lie, lying, falsehood; falsely.
 ۵. جھوٹا *zhūṭā*, } (जुष्ट or उच्छिष्ट) adj. 1.
 ۵. جھوٹا *zhūṭhā*, }
 Liar, false. 2. (among Hindūs) That which has touched food and is thereby defiled. 3. Offal, refuse, left (food); s. m. Leavings of food. جھوٹا *zhūṭā zhūṭā*, s. m. Offals, left food. جھوٹا *zhūṭhā chāṭnā*, To eat leavings, to be very wretched. جھوٹا نہی *zhūṭhī na pūchhnā*, To refuse even common civility.
 ۱۱. جھوجہ *zhoj*, s. m. 1. A nest. 2. The stomach. 3. A pendulous belly.
 ۱۱. جھوجہ *zhojhā*, s. m. The stomach.
 ۵. جھورا *zhūrā*, (see جھورنا) adj. Withered.
 ۵. جھورنا *zhurnā* (चूर्ण Pulverizing, shrinking, throwing) v. a. 1. To pound, to grind, 2. To shake fruit from the tree. 3. To pine.
 ۱۱. جھوڑ *zhaur*, 1. s. f. Squabbling. 2. Sounding

- all the strings of a musical instrument at once.
 3. جھڑ *zhūr*, s. m. Bramble.
 ۱۱. جھوسا *zhūsā*, s. m. Missing rain.
 ۱۱. جھوسی *zhūsī*, s. f. Name of a town near Ilāhābād.
 ۱۱. جھوک *zhok*, s. f. A jolt, a puff or gust.
 ۱۱. جھوکا *zhokā*, s. m. A blow, a contact, collision, a gust, blast, breeze or current (of wind).
 ۱۱. جھوکنا *zhoknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To throw, to cast.
 ۱۱. جھول *zhol*, s. m. 1. Puckering or wrinkling (as, of ill made clothes). 2. A litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth.
 ۱. جھول *zhul* (corrupt. of جل *jull*) s. f. Body-clothes of cattle, housings, a bag, a wallet, a knapsack.
 ۱. جھول *zahul* (from جہل) adj. Very ignorant.
 ۱۱. جھولا *zholā*, s. m. 1. A stroke of the sun. 2. The palsy. 3. A knapsack, a wallet.
 ۵. جھولا *zhulā* (see جھولنا *zhulnā*) s. m. A swing, the rope on which people swing.
 ۵. جھولنا *zhulnā* (दोलन) 1. v. n. To swing (for exercise). 2. To swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate. 3. s. m. A kind of poem.
 ۱۱. جھولی *zholī*, s. f. A wallet.
 ۱۱. جھوم *zhūm*, s. m. 1. Abundance of foliage. 2. Waving, undulating. جھوم جھوم *zhūm zhūm*, Gathering of the clouds.
 ۱۱. جھومک *zhūmak*, s. f. An assembly, a ball (met.) a battle, an engagement.
 ۱۱. جھومکا *zhūmkā*, s. m. 1. The bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring. 2. The constellation of the bear. See جھمکا *zhumkā*.
 ۱۱. جھومکی *zhūmkī*, s. f. A kind of ear-ring. See جھمکا *zhumkā*.
 ۱۱. جھومنا *zhūmnā*, v. n. To wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds).
 ۱۱. جھون *zhūnā*, s. m. 1. A ripe cocoa-nut. 2. A kind of muslin.

- ii. *jhompā*, s. m. 1. A bunch of fruit. 2. A cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body. 3. A spike.
- ii. *jhompā*, s. m. } A cottage, a hut.
 ii. *jhompā*, s. f. }
- ii. *jhonḷā*, s. m. 1. The hair of the back part of the head. (Sans. जटा Hair matted). 2. The motion of a swing. *jhonḷā denā*, To shake one's head with violence.
- ii. *jhunṭhar*, s. f. Ground that produces two crops yearly.
- ii. *jhunṭhan jhānṭhan*, s. m. Leavings. (See *jhūṭhā*).
- ii. *jhonṭī*, s. f. See *jhonṭā*.
- ii. *jhūnjh*, s. m. A bird's nest.
- ii. *jhūndī*, s. f. A clump of grass.
- ii. *jhaurā*, adj. Tawny. ¶ *jhaurā*, s. m. A bunch, cluster (of fruit).
- ii. *jhonk*, s. f. 1. A shove or push in swinging. 2. The impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk denā*, 1. To set fire to (particularly, straw, &c.). 2. To throw dust, &c. 3. To throw away (the lives of men uselessly). *jhonk khānā*, To roll.
- ii. *jhonknā*, v. a. To cast, to push, to throw, to toss; to cast fuel into (an oven).
- ii. *jhūmnā*, v. n. See *jhūmnā*.
- i. *juhez*, s. m. A bride's portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, dower, paraphernalia.
- ii. *jhīsī*, s. m. A shower.
- ii. *jhīknā*, } v. n. To grieve, to lament,
 ii. *jhīkhū*, } to think of any thing with
 ii. *jhīknā*, } sorrow, to recommend any
 thing seriously.
- ii. *jhīl*, s. f. A lake.
- ii. *jhīlū*, v. (dakh.) perhaps the same as *chhīlū*, &c.
- ii. *jahū*, adv. Wherever.

- s. *jhīn*, } (perhaps, for क्षीण) adj. Fine,
 s. *jhīnā*, }
 subtle, thin.
- ii. *jhīngā*, 1. s. f. A shrimp, a prawn. 2. s. m. Cucumis acutangulus: Linn. Iuffa acutangula: Roxb.
- ii. *jhīngat*, s. m. A steersman.
- ii. *jhīngur*, s. m. The name of an insect, a cricket. (See s. *jhīllī*).
- s. *jī* (जीव) s. m. Life, soul, self, spirit, mind. *jī āṭhānā*, To withdraw one's friendship or desire. *jī ā jānā*, To have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). *jī burā karnā*, 1. To vomit, to have a nausea. 2. To be displeased. *jī bharhānā*, To be moderately desirous. *jī bikharnā*, v. n. To faint. *jī bhar jānā*, To be at ease and contented. *jī bhar ānā*, To be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *jī bahlanā*, To amuse one's self, to dissipate reflection. *jī pānā*, 1. To understand one's temper. 2. To be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *jī pānā karnā*, To harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *jī par kisī ke chalnā*, To obey one. *jī par khelnā*, To risk one's life, to run the hazard: see *jī pānā karnā*. *jī pānā karnā*, To be compassionate, to feel affection. *jī pakṛā jānā*, To be sorry. *jī phat jānā*, To be broken-hearted. *jī phir jānā*, 1. To be contented. 2. To be satiated or disgusted. *jī jalānā*, 1. To befriend. 2. To plague, to perplex. *jī jalnā*, To be vexed or troubled in mind. *jī chāhnā*, To desire. *jī chhipānā* or *-churānā*, To do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *jī chālānā*, To

act bravely. *جي چلنا jī chalnā*, To desire. *جي جي jī-dān*, Granting life, pardoning a capital crime, permission. *جي دان کرنا jī-dān karnā*, To grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *جي جي dharaknā*, To have a palpitation of the heart. *جي دُوب جانا jī dūb jānā*, To faint. *جي رکننا jī rakhnā*, To be easily pleased, to please. *جي سي اتر جانا jī se utar jānā*, 1. To sink in the opinion of another. 2. To be broken-hearted. *جي سي مارنا jī se mārñā*, To kill. *جي کرنا و هونا jī-karnā and -honā*, To desire, to wish for. *جي کھولکي کچھ کرنا jī kholke kuchh karnā*, To do with pleasure or cheerfully. *جي جي کی امان مانگي jī kī amān māngñī*, To preface a discourse with excuses. *جي کي بدل جي دينا jī ke badal jī denā*, To take up the cause of another. *جي گھٹ جانا jī ghaṭ jānā*, To detest. *جي لگانا jī lagānā*, To excite desire or love, to place or fix the mind. *جي لگنا jī lagnā*, To contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *جي لینا jī lenā*, 1. To penetrate one's thoughts. 2. To excite one's desire. 3. To kill. *جي مارنا jī mārñā*, To mortify one's desire, to displease. *جي ملانا jī milānā*, To contract friendship. *جي مين آنا jī mei ānā*, To come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *جي مين جل جانا jī mei jal jānā*, To be tormented with envy or jealousy. *جي مين گهر کرنا jī mei ghar karnā*, To be comforted. *جي نکلنا jī nikalnā*, 1. To die. 2. To desire or love excessively. 3. To fear exceedingly. *جي هارنا jī hārñā*, To be discouraged, to be depressed from fear, to be spiritless. *جي هٽ جانا jī haṭ jānā*, To detest.

s. *جي je (ये)* pron. rel. plur. (in Braj), Who, which, what.

h. *جي jai*, adj. As many as.

h. *جي jī*, 1. Yes. 2. Sir, master, madam.

s. *جي jai (जय r. जि Conquer)* s. m. f. Conquest, victory, triumph, bravo! huzza! all hail! *جي جي jai-jai-kār*, s.m. Rejoicings, triumph, exultation. *جي جي کار کرنا jai-jai-kār karnā*, To huzza, to shout. *جي جیمال jai-māl*, s. f. Necklace or garland of victory.

s. *جي جيانا jiyānā* (from جینا) v. a. To cause to live.

s. *جي جانون jyānānī* (r. जीव Live) v. a. (in Braj) 1. To cause to live, to recover any one almost dead. 2. To foster, to patronise.

a. *جي جيب jaiḃ*, s. f. The breast, the heart, the breast collar of a garment. *جي جيب پار jaiḃ-pār*, adj. Having the collar rent; sad. *جي چاکي jaiḃ-chākī*, s. f. Heart-rending.

t. *جي جيب jeb*, s. f. A pocket. *جي جيب کترا jeb-ketrā*, s. m. A pickpocket, cutpurse.

s. h. *جي جيب الٹنا jīb ulaṭnā* (dakh.) To pronounce clearly.

s. *جي جيب jībḥ (जिह्वा)* s. f. The tongue. *جي جيب بڑھانا jībḥ baṛhānā*, 1. To be loquacious and abusive. 2. To pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *جي جيب پکڑنا jībḥ pakṛñā*, 1. To silence, to interrupt one's discourse. 2. To criticise minutely. *جي جيب جهکانا jībḥ jhukānā*, To pretend to wealth falsely. *جي جيب چاہنا jībḥ chāṭnā*, To long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *جي جيب چلانا jībḥ chalānā*, To boast beyond one's ability. *جي جيب دابکي بات کہنا jībḥ dābke bāt kahñā*, To speak with reserve. *جي جيب کاٹنا jībḥ kātñā*, 1. To forbid by signs. 2. (from the Persian) To grant the request of a petitioner. 3. To be struck with terror or astonishment. *جي جيب نکالنا jībḥ nikālñā*, To be extremely fatigued or thirsty.

s. *جي جيبهارا jībḥ-ārā* (from जिह्वा) adj. Plain spoken, loquacious.

s. *جي جيبی jībḥ-ī* (from जिह्वा) s. f. 1. An instrument for cleaning the tongue. 2. A bit of a bridle.

۵. جیبر *jai-ber* (यावद्वार) adj. As many times, as often as.

۵. جیت *jīl* (जित्) s. f. Winning, victory.

۵. جیت *jait* or *jet* (जयन्तो) s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Eschynomene sesban*). 2. Name of a musical mode.

۵. جیتا *jītā*, adj. 1. (for जीवित) Alive, living. جیتی *jīte jī*, adj. Alive, living. 2. (for जेता) Over, more, above. جیتا ہونا *jītā honā*, To be over, to exceed.

۵. جیتا *jetā* (यावत्) adj. As much as, so much. جیتا کی *jetā ki*, adv. Though, although.

۵. جیتب *jītab* (जीवन्त) s. m. Life, existence.

۵. جیتک *jetik* (यावत्) adv. See جیتا *jetā*.

۵. جیتنا *jītnā* (r. जि Conquer, excel) v. a. To win, to conquer, to overcome, beat.

۵. جیتو *jītū* (जेता) s. m. A winner.

۵. جیتونت *jītwant*, } (जितवन्तः) s. m. A winner.
۵. جیتویا *jītwaiyā*, }

۵. جیتیا *jītiyā* (जीवत्पुत्रिका) s. f. Name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devi* (*jītiyā-harat*), observed by women, who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder.

۱۱. جیت *jet*, s. f. Heap.

۵. جیتھ *jeth* (ज्येष्ठ) s. m. 1. Husband's elder brother. 2. Name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near ज्येष्ठा) May-June. 3. adj. Elder, first-born.

۵. جیتھا *jethā* (ज्येष्ठ) adj. m. 1. Elder, first-born. 2. The first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*).

۵. جیتھانی *jeth-ānī* (from ज्येष्ठ) s. f. The wife of a husband's elder brother.

۵. جیتھرا *jethrā* (from جیہڑا) adj. 1. Elder, first born. 2. Husband's elder brother.

۵. جیتھی مدھ *jethi-madh* (यष्टीमधु) s. m. Liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*).

۵. جیجیونتی *jaijaiwanti*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.

۱. جید *jīd*, s. The neck. ¶ *jayad*, s. Length of neck or slenderness of it with length.

۱. جید *jaiyid* (from جود) adj. Excellent, elegant, arable, fertile.

۱۱. جیدھر *jīdhar*, adv. Same as جیدھر *jīdhar*, q. v.

۵. جیدھاگ *jaidhāk* (जयदका) s. m. A kind of drum.

۱۱. جیر *jer*, s. The membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, the afterbirth, secundines.

۵. جیرا *jīyarā* (जीव) s. m. Life, soul; (*met.*) beloved.

۵. جیرا *jīrā* (जीर Pers. زیره) s. m. Cumin-seed.

۵. جیرن *jīran* (जीर्ण) adj. 1. Old, decayed. 2. Digested.

۵. جیسا *jaisā* (यादृश) adv. or adj. In the manner which, as, what-like, such as, according as. جیسا چاہیے *jaisā chāhiye*, As may be desired, as it ought, sufficiently. جیسا تیسا *jaisā taisā*, As well as, so so. جیسا کا تیسا *jaisā kā taisā*, Such as in the original, the self same, unaltered. جیسا کی *jaisā ki*, As though, as if.

۵. جیشٹ *jeshṭa*, } (ज्येष्ठ) See جیتھ *jeth*.
۵. جیشٹھ *jeshṭh*, }

۵. جیشٹھا *jeshṭhā* (ज्येष्ठा) s. f. One of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth. Antares and two other stars, in Scorpio).

۱. جیغہ *jīgha*, s. m. An ornament of gold worn on the turband: see کلغی *kalghī*.

۱. جیف *jīyaf*, s. plur. (of جیغہ) Carcasses.

۱. جیغہ *jīfa*, s. m. Carcase, corpse. (Heb. جیغہ)

۵. جیکا *jīkā* (जीविका) s. f. Pension, livelihood.

۱۱. جیل *jīl* (for r. زیر *zīr*, q. v.) s. f. A high note or tone in musick, the treble.

- h. **جيل** *jel*, s. m. 1. A string or line of captives chained together. 2. A string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel.
- §. **جيمار** *jīmār* (जीवमार) adj. 1. Capital (as, a crime). 2. Mortifying one's desires.
- §. **जयमान** *jaimān* (जयवान्) adj. Victorious.
- §. **जिमा** *jimnā* (जेमन) v. a. To eat.
- §. **जिन** *jain*, s. m. A sect of Hindūs.
- §. **जिना** *jīnā* (जीवन r. जीव Live) v. n. To live. s. m. Living.
- h. **जिंगराना** *jīngurānā*, v. a. To corrugate, to wrinkle.
- §. **जीव** *jīw*, or *jī'ū*, or *jyū*, s. m. 1. Life, soul; animated being, animal. 2. A sweetheart, a lover. 3. interj. Bravo! **जीव** *jī'ū* **पर** *par ānā* (dakh. i. q. مشکل پر آنا or جي پر آنا) To happen difficulty, to be in distress or difficulty (?). **जीव** *jī'ū* **چهي** *chhi kahnā* (dakh.) To abhor, to abominate. **जीव** *jī'ū* **سڻ** *señ uṭhnā* (dakh. i. q. جان سي گذرنا) To depart from life.
- §. **جيوت** *jīwat* (r. जीव) 1. part. Living, alive. 2. See **جيوت** *jīwat*.
- §. **جیواڻ** *jīyauṭ* or *jīwat* (from जीव Life) adj. Brave, courageous, resolute.
- h. **جيوري** *jewrī* or *je'orī*, s. f. String: see **جيوري**.
- §. **جيورڙا** *jīyūrā* or *jīwūrā*, s. m. 1. (जीव) Life, soul, sweetheart, beloved: 2. (जीविका) Annual wages to washermen and others.
- h. **جيورڙا** *je'orā*, s. m. Cord, string.
- h. **جيورڙي** *je'orī*, s. f. A string, a cord, a worm.
- §. **जीविका** *jīvikā*, s. f. Livelihood, pension.
- §. **जिउगर** *jīw-gar* or *jī'ū-gar*, adj. Resolute, bold.
- §. **जीवन** *jīwan*, s. m. 1. Living, livelihood. 2. Water.
- §. **ज्युन**, or *jyon*, or *jyawn*, adv. As, how much, the more so, when, as if. **ज्योन** *jyon* **का** *ka* **तिون** *tiyon*

jyūn kā tyūn, Precisely the same. See under **جون** *jon*.

- §. **جيونا** *jeuna* or *je'onā* (जेमन) v. a. To eat.
- §. **जीवना** *jīwnā* or *jī'onā* (जीवन) v. n. To live.
- §. **जेवनار** *jevnār* or *je'onār* (जेमन) s. f. A treat, feast, entertainment, banquet.
- h. **जेहर** *jehar*, s. m. Name of an ornament for females.
- h. **जेहर** *jehar*, s. f. 1. A pile of pots filled with water, and placed one over the other in order to be carried on the head. 2. A ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole is crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night.
- §. **जै हा** *jai hau* (in Braj जैहौ) v. 2d pers. plur. fut. (of जानوں) You will go.
- §. **जै है** *jai hai* (जैहै in Braj), v. 3d pers. sing. fut. (of जानوں) Will go, will be.

چ *che* or *chīm*, called also *jīm-i-fārsī* or *jīm-i-ājamī*, the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet, sounds like *ch* in the English word *cheek*. It does not occur in Arabic. If used to denote a number, according to the *abjad*, it stands for 3, like **ج** (*jīm*).

The permutations of the letter **چ** are the following; into **چ** as **چ** for **چ** Glass, a pine tree; into **ز** as **پزشک** *pizishk* for **پیشک** *pichishk*, A physician or apothecary; into **ش** as **کاشی** for **کاشی** Made of glass; into **ج** as **کاج** for **کاج**; and, arabistically, into **ص** as **صین** for **چین** China.

This letter corresponds to **च** in Sanskrit, and when aspirated, or with **ह** affixed, to **छ**.

- s. च in Sanscrit may signify *Siva*, a thief, a tortoise, seedless, vile, base, and, also, moreover, mutually, equally, otherwise, for, on account of, but, &c., or it may be used as an expletive to fill up the measure of a verse.
- ii. च (in dakh. is an affix meaning) Very : see हि for हि.
- p. चा *chā*, s. f. Tea. چادان *chā-dān*, s. m. Teapot.
- p. چابک *chābuk*, 1. adj. Active, alert. 2. s. m. A horse-whip. (In this sense, however, it is found in the works of *Khusrāu* only, and it is probably Hindī). چابک بازی *chābuk-bāzī*, s. f. Whipping, lash. چابک دست *chābuk-dast*, adj. Nimble, active, alert, quick, adroit, beautiful. چابک پٹکارنا *chābuk phutkārna*, To crack a whip. چابک سوار *chābuk-sawār*, s. m. 1. A horsebreaker, a jockey. 2. A good rider. 3. A horse-broker. چابک سوار *chābuk-sawār*, s. f. Jockeyship, &c. چابک مارنا *chābuk mārna*, To whip, lash, flog.
- v. چابکی *chābuki* (from چابک) s. f. Activity, alertness, despatch, celerity, agility.
- s. چابنا *chābnā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew, to masticate, to gnaw. چاب چاب باتیں کرنی *chāb chāb bātēn karnī*, To mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. ¶ (dakh.) See چیمانا .
- ii. چاہنا *chāhna* *chābhaṭ pārnā*, v. a. To craunch, to crush.
- ii. چابی *chābī*, s. f. A key.
- v. چاپلوس *chāplūs*, s. m. A flatterer, a wheedler.
- v. چاپلوسی *chāplūsī*, s. f. Flattery, wheedling.
- ii. چاہنا *chāpnā*, v. a. See چاہنا *chāpnā*.
- ii. چاہند *chāphand*, s. m. A kind of fishing-net.
- s. چتر *chatur* (चतुर) adj. See چتر *chatur*.
- ii. چتر *chatur*, s. m. A large net, a seine.
- s. چاتک *chatak*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Cuculus melanoleucos*).
- ii. چاٹ *chāt*, s. f. 1. Longing, wish, itch, relish,

taste. 2. Habit, custom. 3. A delicacy, bonne bouche. چاٹ لینا *chāt lenā*, To lick up.

- ii. چاٹنا *chātnā*, v. a. To lick, to lap.
- ii. چاٹی *chāṭī*, s. f. A churn.
- ii. چاچا *chāchā*, s. m. See چچا *chachā*.
- ii. چاچر *chāchar*, s. m. 1. The pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*. 2. A fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*.
- p. چادر *chādar*, s. f. 1. A sheet. 2. A cascade. چادر بچھانا *chādar bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.
- s. چار *chāru*, adj. Beautiful, elegant, agreeable, pleasing.
- p. چار *chār* (Sans. चत्वारः) adj. Four. چار پرو *chār-ābrū*, s. m. A kind of dervish who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. چار آنکھیں *chār-ānkhēn* (four eyes) s. f. See چار چشم *chār-chashm*. چار انگل *chār-ungal*, s. m. A palm (four inches). چار انگلی *chār-anglī*, s. f. Hand's breadth. چار آہنہ *chār-āīna*, s. m. Iron armour. چار بالش *chār-bālīsh*, s. m. A throne, couch, or sofa. چار بانگ *chār-bāng*, adj. Sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. چار بیسی *chār-bīsī*, s. Fourscore. چار پا *chār-pā*, s. A quadruped : see چار پایہ *chār-pāya*. چار پارہ *chār-pāra*, adj. Divided into four, four-pieced. چار ٹکٹ *chār-tūk*, adj. Broken (into four pieces). چار جامہ *chār-jūma*, s. m. A kind of saddle (without a tree). چار چشم *chār-chashm*, s. f. Meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. چار چند *chār-chand*, adj. Quadruple, fourfold. چار خانہ *chār-khāna*, 1. adj. Chequered. 2. s. m. A kind of cloth. چار دیواری *chār-dīwārī*, s. f. A court-yard, enclosure, area. چار زانو *chār-zānū*, A mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. چار زانو بیٹھنا *chār-zānū baithnā*, To squat. چار سال *chār-sāl*, A horse of four years old. چار سو *chār-sū*, A cross road, two roads crossing each other, a square or court. چار شاہ *chār-shāha*, adj. Tough, hardy. چار ضرب *chār-zarb*, adj. Sensible, intelligent (generally, applied to slaves). چار مغز *chār-maghz*,

- s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. An earthen ball with which children play. چار نظرين *chār-naẓrēn*, (four eyes) s. f. See چار چشم *chār-chashm*. چارون شاني چٽ پٽنا *chāron shāne chit pūṇā*, To fall at full length on the back.
- پ. چارا *chārā*, s. m. Remedy, &c. See پ. and ن. چاره *chāra*.
- پ. چارپايه *chār-pāya*, s. m. A quadruped. (Sans. चतुःपाद).
پ. چارپاي *chār-pā-i*, s. f. 1. A bedstead, a bed. چارپاي پر پٽنا *chār-pā-i par pūṇā*, To get sick. 2. A litter for carrying the sick.
- پ. چارده *chār-dah*, adj. Fourteen; (the moon) fourteen days old.
- پ. چاردهم *chār-dah-um*, adj. Fourteenth.
- پ. چارقب *chār-qab*, s. An article of dress so called, a vest without sleeves (?).
- س. چارگنا *chār-gunā* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Fourfold.
- پ. چارم *chārum*, } (contract. of چهارم) adj.
پ. چارمي *chārum-i*, } Fourth.
- س. چارण *chāraṇ*, s. m. A kind of bard, a panegyrist of the gods.
- پ. چارنا چار *chār-nā-chār*, } adv. Certainly, in-
پ. چار و ناچار *chār-o-nāchār*, } evitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens.
- پ. چاروا *chār-wā* (چارپايه Sans. चतुःपाद) s. m. A poney, a quadruped. چاروا دار *chār-wā-dār*, s. m. A groom.
- س. چارواک *chārvāk*, adj. The head of a tribe of atheists.
- پ. چاره *chāra*, s. m. Remedy, cure, expedient, help, aid. چاره سازي *chāra-sāz-i*, s. f. Preparing a remedy, the using means for remedy, remedying. چاره گري *chāra-gur-i*, s. f. Remedying, curing, cure.
- ن. چارد *chāra*, s. m. 1. Forage, fodder, food for cattle, bait for fish. چاره ڈالنا *chāra ḍāl-nā*, To bait. 2. A young plant.
- پ. چارياري *chār-yār-i*, s. m. A sect of Musalmāns

- who venerate equally the four successors of Muhammad.
- پ. چاريک *chār-yak*, s. One part out of four, a quarter.
- ن. چار *chār*, s. f. 1. Turf. 2. A hurt, a wound, a knock. 3. A lever.
- ن. چاري *chār-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Backbiting, talebearing: see چغلي *chughlī*. چاري خور *chār-i-khor*, Backbiter. چاري کھانا *chār-i-khānā*, To backbite, &c.
- ن. چاس *chās* (from چاسنا) s. f. Ploughing. چاس کرنا *chās karnā*, To plough.
- ن. چاسا *chās-ā*, s. m. A ploughman, a husbandman.
- ن. چاسنا *chāsnā*, v. a. To plough.
- ن. چاسي *chās-i*, s. m. See چاسا *chās-ā*.
- پ. چاشت *chāsht*, s. f. The middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also, what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation.
- پ. چاشني *chāshnī*, s. f. 1. Flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour. 2. A specimen. 3. Sirup.
- ت. چاک *chāk*, adj. 1. Active, alert. 2. Erect, (a horse) ready to cover. 3. In spirits. چاک چوبند *chāk-chauband*, adj. Healthy and vigorous, athletic.
- ت. چاکو *chākū*, s. m. A clasp-knife, a penknife.
- پ. چاک *chāk*, 1. s. m. A narrow opening intentionally left in clothes, a rent, a slit, a fissure. 2. adj. Rent, slit, torn, lacerated. چاک کرنا *chāk karnā*, To rend, to slit, to tear, to split, rip. چاک گريبان *chāk-girebān*, Having the collar rent, afflicted, sad.
- س. چاک (चक्र) *chāk* s. m. 1. A potter's wheel. 2. Rings of earth for forming a well. 3. A millstone, mill: see س. پات *pāt*.
- پ. چاکر *chākar*, s. m. A servant.
- پ. چاکري *chākar-i*, s. f. Service.
- پ. چاکسو *chāksū*, s. m. The name of a medicine (a small black seed).
- س. چاکنا *chāknā*, v. a. See چاکھنا *chākhnā*.

۱. چاکنا *chākhnā* (चापण r. चष Eat, taste) v.
a. To enjoy, to relish, to taste.

۲. چال *chāl* (r. चल Move) *chāl*, s. f. Gait, motion, movement, pace, procedure, habit, custom, practice, method, way. چال پکڑنا *chāl pakṛnā*, To prevail. چال چلنا *chāl chalnā*, To behave. چال ڈھال *chāl-ḍhāl*, s. f. Gait, motion, procedure, manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. چال ملنا *chāl milnā*, To smell a rat.

۳. چال *chāl*, s. f. A colour in horses, roan.

۴. چالا *chālā* (चल) s. m. Motion, departure.
(mct.) A lucky moment.

۵. چالا *chālā*, } adj. Laborious, active, hard

۶. چالاک *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever, dexterous, expert. چالاک دست *chālāk-dast*, adj. Dexterous, adroit, clever. چالاک دستي *chālāk-dastī*, s. f. Sleight of hand, adroitness, dexterity, cleverness.

۷. چالاکي *chālākī*, s. f. Activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity, dexterity, agility, fleetness.

۸. چالش *chālsh*, s. f. 1. Exertion in battle. 2. A pompous or graceful gait.

۹. چالک *chālak*, adj. Laxative.

۱۰. چالنا *chālnā* (चालन) 1. v. a. To sift. 2. v. n. To be mischievous. چالنا ہار *chālan-hār*, A sifter.

۱۱. چالا *chāla*, s. f. The name of a fish. (Sans. चिलिचिम Sort of sprat. *Clupea cultrata*).

۱۲. چالی *chālī* (see چالنا) adj. Roguish, wicked, mischievous.

۱۳. چالیس *chālīs* (चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty.

۱۴. چالیس *chālīs-ū*, s. m. 1. A dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year. 2. The fortieth year of any era, or of the century.

۱۵. چالیسوان *chālīs-uān* (चत्वारिंश) adj. 1. Fortieth; (hence) 2. The fortieth day after childbirth, death of a relation, &c.

۱۶. چالیسی *chālīsī*, s. f. Quarantine kept after the death of a relation, childbirth, &c.

۱۷. چام *chām* (चर्म) s. m. Hide; skin, leather. چام کی دام چلائی *chām ke dām chālāne*, v. a. To stretch to the utmost a temporary authority. (lit. To give currency to a coin of leather).

۱۸. چانپ *chāmp*, s. f. 1. The lock of a gun. 2. The stocks, the rack. چانپ چڑھانا *chāmp chṛhānā*, 1. To cock a gun. 2. To punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun.

۱۹. چانپنا *chāmpnā*, v. a. 1. To join. 2. To stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press.

۲۰. چانٹنا *chāṭnā*, v. a. To press, to squeeze.

۲۱. چاند *chānd* (चन्द्र) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The crown of the head. 3. A white spot in the forehead of cattle, and many other things which are moon-like. 4. Name of an ornament. 5. A month. 6. A target (to shoot at). چاند چپانا *chānd chipānā*, To change as the moon. چاند رات *chānd-rāt*, End of the month. چاند ترا *chānd-tārā*, A robe made of flowering muslin, &c. چاند مارنا *chānd mārṇā*, To fire at a mark. چاند نی کہیت کیا *chānd ne khet kiya*, The moon has risen.

۲۲. چاندنا *chāndnā* (चान्द्र) s. m. Light. چاندنا پکھ *chāndnā-pakh*, s. m. The light fortnight of the moon.

۲۳. چاندنی *chāndnī* (चान्द्री) s. f. 1. The moonbeams, moonlight. 2. Name of a flower. 3. A cloth spread over a carpet. 4. Any thing white and shining. چاندنی چوک *chāndnī-chauk*, s. m. A wide and publick street or market. چاندنی رات *chāndnī-rāt*, A moonlight night. چاندنی کا مار جانا *chāndnī kār mār jānā*, v. n. To be afflicted with a disease supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse).

۲۴. چاندی *chāndī* (from चन्द्र) s. f. 1. Silver (pure), plate. 2. The crown of the head.

۲۵. چانڈ *chāṇḍ* or *chāṇṛ*, s. f. A prop.

۱۱. چانگلا *chānglā*, s. m. A colour in horses.
۱۲. چاننا *chānnā*, s. (dakh.) See چاندنا *chāndnā*.
۱۳. چانول *chānūl*, s. m. Rice. See چاول.
۱۴. چانه *chāna*, s. 1. The lower jaw, the chin. 2. A lump of leavened flower, from which one loaf may be baked. 3. Conversation, talk.
۱۵. چاو *chā'o*, s. m. f. 1. Eagerness, pleasure, taste; desire. (Sans. इच्छा *ichchhā*). 2. A measure equal to four fingers. 3. A kind of bamboo. چاو چوچلا *chā'o-chochlā*, or چاو چوز *chā'o-choz*, Fondness, endearment, fondling and toying.
۱۶. چاوری *chāwūrī*, s. f. Name of a place in *Dikhlī*.
۱۷. چاول *chāwal*, s. m. Rice (cleared of the husk and not dressed).
۱۸. چاد *chāh* (for इच्छा) s. f. Desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. چاد چت *chāh-chit*, or چاد و چوز *chāh-o-choz*, Love, affection, dalliance.
۱۹. چاد *chāh*, s. m. A pit, a well. چاد زنج *chāh-i-zanakh*, or چاد ذقن *chāh-i-zākan*, The dimple of the chin. چاد کن *chāh-kan*, s. m. A well-digger.
۲۰. چاها *chāhā* (from چاهنا *chāhnā*, q. v.) s. m. Love, affection, will.
۲۱. چاهه چاهي *chāhā-chahī* (from چاهنا *chāhnā*, q. v.) s. f. The love of one's country.
۲۲. چاهت *chāhat* (from چاهنا q. v.) s. f. Desire, will, wishing, volition, love, liking.
۲۳. چاهک *chāhak* (from چاهنا) adj. Affectionate.
۲۴. چاهنا *chāhnā* (from इच्छा Desire, wish) v. a. To love, like, desire, wish for, will, want, demand, choose, need, require, pray, approve, ask for, crave, attempt, try.
۲۵. چاهنا *chāhnā*, v. a. To see, look for. چاد رهنون *chāh rahnavi*, v. a. and n. To watch, observe, &c.
۲۶. چاهو *chāho*, imper. (of چاهنا *chāhnā*) Choose, either, or.

۲۷. چاهیتا *chāhītā* (from इच्छा Desire) adj. Agreeable, desirous, beloved; sub. A sweetheart, one beloved, a darling.
۲۸. چاهیتی *chāhītī* (from इच्छा Desire) s. f. A mistress, a sweetheart.
۲۹. چاهی *chā'e*, s. m. Eagerness, pleasure, taste. See چاو *chā'o*, sign. 1.
۳۰. چاین *chā'nī*, s. m. 1. Name of a low class of Hindūs. 2. Seed of tamarind. 3. or چاین چوین *chā'nī chū'nī*, s. f. Scaldhead.
۳۱. چابانا *chabānā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew, gnaw, champ, masticate, bite (the lip). چیا چباکی *chabā chabāke bāt kurnī*, To speak with study or preparation; also, without reserve, or haughtily and scornfully.
۳۲. چاباولا *chabā-olā*, adj. Childish, boyish.
۳۳. چابی *chabā'ī* (चर्वण) s. f. Mastication.
۳۴. چابکنی *chabuknī*, s. (dakh. i. q. زخم نوک) A wound from the point of something, puncture, prick, stab.
۳۵. چیل *chibil*, } adj. Unpolite, childish, boyish.
۳۶. چیللا *chibillā*, } چیللا پن *chibillā-pan*, Boyishness, childishness.
۳۷. چیلانا *chablānā* (चर्वण) v. a. To chew slowly.
۳۸. چیلوانا *chabwānā* (caus. of چابانا *chabānā*) v. a. To cause to chew, &c.
۳۹. چوترو *chabūtara*, s. m. 1. A terrace or mound to sit and converse on. 2. A custom house. 3. A police-office.
۴۰. چیهانا *chubhānā* (caus. of چیهنا *chubhnā*) v. a. To stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick.
۴۱. چیک *chabhuk*, s. f. Sting.
۴۲. چیکي *chubhkī*, s. f. A plunge in water, dip.
۴۳. چیهنا *chubhnā*, v. n. To be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to be pricked, pierced, goaded, stabbed, to penetrate.
۴۴. چیهونا *chubhonā*, v. a. See چیهانا *chubhānā*.

۵. چہنا *chabēnā* (चर्वण) s. m. Parched grain to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand.
۶. چہنی *chabēnī* (चर्वणीय) s. f. Parched grain. See چہنا *chabēnā*.
۷. چہ *chap*, adj. Left (hand, &c.).
۱۱. چہ *chup*, adj. 1. Silent. 2. interj. Silence! (the word *س*, being understood). 3. s. f. Silence: as, چہ لگنی یا چہکی لگنی *chup lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, v. n. To be struck dumb.
۱۲. چہا *chappā*, s. m. A handbreadth.
۱۳. چہ چہ *chup-ā-chup*, or چہ چہ *chup-chāp*, 1. adj. Silent. 2. adv. Furtively.
۱۴. چہاتی *chapātī*, s. f. A thin cake of unleavened bread.
۱۵. چہانا *chapānā*, v. a. 1. To abash. 2. To place one thing on another, to pile.
۱۶. چہتا *chiptā*, adj. Clammy, viscous, glutinous.
۵. چہتا *chaptā* (चिपिट) adj. Flattened, compressed, shallow.
۱۱. چہتانا *chiptānā* (caus. of چہتانا *chiptānā*) v. a. To sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick.
۱۲. چہتانا *chaptānā* (trans. of چہتانا *chaptānā*) v. a. To flatten.
۱۳. چہت باز *chapat-bāz*, Femina libidini sapphicæ indulgens. چہت بازی *chapat-bāz-ī*, s. f. Congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum.
۶. چہتانا *chaptānā* (चिपिट) v. n. To be flattened.
۱۱. چہتانا *chiptānā*, v. n. To stick, to adhere.
۱۲. چہتلی *chaptīlī*, s. f. The name of an insect.
۱. چہتی *chaptī*, s. f. Congressus mulierum. چہتی *chaptī-lānā* or *-khehā*, v. n. Libidini sapphicæ indulgere.
۱۱. چہ چہ *chup-chāp*, adv. Silent, silently.
۱۲. چہچہ *chip-chipā*, adj. Clammy, viscid, glutinous, adhesive.
۱۳. چہچہانا *chup-chupānā*, v. n. To keep silence. چہچہانی *chupchupāte*, Silently, secretly.

۱۱. چہچہانا *chipchipānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cohere.
۱۲. چہچہ *chippakh*, s. m. A sparrowhawk.
۱۳. چہچہاہٹ *chipchipāhat*, s. f. Viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity, stickiness.
۱۴. چہرا *chirū*, s. m. Gum (of the eyes).
۱۵. چہراس *chaprās*, s. f. A buckle, a breastplate, clasp, badge.
۱۶. چہراسی *chaprās-ī*, s. m. A messenger or other servant wearing a *chaprās*.
۱۱. چہرون *chuparnānī* (in Braj) v. a. To varnish, &c. See چہرنا *chuparnā*.
۱۲. چہر چہر *chapar-chapar*, An imitative sound of the noise of the mouth in eating.
۱۳. چہڑا *churā*, adj. Plausible though false.
۱۴. چہڑا *churā*, s. m. 1. A kind of lac. 2. Clear land.
۱۵. چہڑانا *churā-nā*, v. a. To falsify, to brazen.
۱۶. چہڑا *churū*, 1. adj. Brazenfaced. 2. s. m. Slippers.
۱۱. چہڑا *chirāhā*, adj. Bleared (as eyes).
۱۲. چہڑنا *chupānā*, v. n. 1. To flee, to run away. 2. To desist, to deny.
۱۳. چہڑنا *chupānā*, v. a. To varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate, to anoint, besmear.
۱۴. چہڑی *churī*, s. f. Cakes of cow-dung.
۱۵. چہڑی *churī*, adj. f. 1. Oiled, greasy. 2. Smooth, plausible. چہڑی بات *churī-bāt*, Flattery, soft words. چہڑی روٹی *churī-roṭī*, Cakes rich with clarified butter.
۱۶. چہکشل *chapkalish*, s. f. Crowding, want of room.
۱۱. چہک *chippak*, adj. 1. Shallow. 2. s. f. Name of a bird.
۱۲. چہکا *chup-kā*, adj. Silent.
۱۳. چہکا *chapkā*, s. m. Caprimulgus.
۱۴. چہکانا *chapkānā*, v. a. To make adhere, to stick on. 2. To compress. 3. To threaten.
۱۵. چہکن *chapkan*, s. f. A kind of vest, a sort of

- coat. **چپکن دار** *chapkan-dār*, s. m. A vest like a *chapkan*.
۱۱. **چپکنا** *chipaknā*, v. n. 1. To stick, to adhere. 2. To spread or sink (as, ink on damp paper). 3. To be compressed. **چپک جانا** *chipak jānā*, v. a. 1. To be sold on account of its sweetness. 2. To fall in love at first sight.
۱۱. **چپکنا** *chapaknā*, v. n. To collapse.
۱۱. **چپکی** *chap-kī*, s. f. Silence.
۱۱. **چپل** *chappal*, s. f. Slipper.
۵. **چپل** *chapal*, adj. 1. Tremulous, shaking. 2. Wanton, restless, volatile.
۵. **چپلا** *chapalā*, s. f. Lightning.
۱۱. **چپن** *chappan*, s. m. A lid or cover of a pot (large).
۱۱. **چپنا** *chapnā*, v. n. 1. To be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, submit, stoop. 2. To be crushed or squeezed. **چپنا** *chipnā* (for *chhipnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be concealed.
۱۱. **چپنی** *chapnī*, s. f. A lid, a cover, top (small). **چپنی بیر پانی مین یا لیکي دُوب مرنا** *chapnī bhar panī men (or leke) dūb marnā* (lit. to drown one's self in a saucer-full of water) To be greatly abashed. **چپنی چاٹنی** *chapnī chāṭnī* (lit. to lick the pot-lid) To be contented with little.
۱۱. **چپو** *chappū*, s. m. A paddle, an oar. **چپو مارنا** *chappū marnā*, v. a. To row.
۱۱. **چپوٹی** *chapoṭī*, s. f. An old worn-out turband.
۱۱. **چپ و راست** *chap-o-rāst*, s. m. (lit. right and left) 1. Unsteadiness, want of principle. 2. Carelessness.
۱۱. **چپال** *chaphāl*, s. A place surrounded with marshes and mire.
۱۱. **چپی** *chippī*, s. f. A patch on paper.
۱۱. **چپی** *chappī*, s. f. Kneading the limbs.
۱۱. **چپی** *chap-pī*, s. f. Silence.
۵. **چپٹ** *chapet*, s. f. A slap, a blow; a sudden misfortune, risk.
۵. **چپٹا** *chapetā* (**چپٹ**) s. m. A slap, a blow.
۱۱. **چپٹا** *chapetū*, 1. adj. Illegitimate. 2. s. m. A bastard.
۱۱. **چٹ** *chit*, 1. s. Look, glance, sense. 2. adj. Supine, lying flat on the back. **چٹ کرنا** *chit karnā*, To throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, to overcome in battle.
۵. **چٹ** *chit* or *chitt*, s. m. Mind, life, soul, heart, memory. **چٹ چای** *chit-chā'ī*, Pleasing to the mind, satisfactory, what the heart desires.
- چٹ چور** (**چٹ چور**) *chit-chor*, Heart stealer, heart-stealing, or -alluring. **چٹ دینا** *chit denā*, To pay attention. **چٹ کرنا** *chit karnā*, To make up one's mind. **چٹ لانا** *chit lanā*, v. n. To be attentive, to be attached, to apply to. **چٹ لگن** (**چٹ لگن**) *chit-lagan*, adj. Amusing, pleasant.
۵. **چٹا** *chittā* (**چٹک**) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Plumbago zeylanica).
۱۱. **چٹا** *chittā*, 1. s. m. Application of a blister. 2. adj. White.
۵. **چٹا** *chitā*, s. f. A funeral pile.
۵. **چٹاری** (**چٹکاری**) *chitārī* s. m. (dakh. Painter.
۵. **چٹاکھا** *chitā-khā*, s. f. A funeral pile.
۵. **چٹانا** *chitānā* (caus. of **چٹنا** *chetnā* for **چیتن** v. a. To caution, warn, apprise, inform, advise, suggest, remind, intimate, alarm.
۱۱. **چٹانگ** *chitāng*, adj. Supine (applied to animated beings).
۵. **چٹاونا** *chitā'onā*, v. a. See **چٹانا** *chitānā*.
۵. **چٹاونی** *chitā'onī* (from **چیتن**) s. f. 1. A token. 2. Admonition, warning.
۵. **چٹ پت** *chit-pit*, adj. (dakh.) Stained, defiled: see **آلودہ** *ālūda*.
۵. **چتر** *chitr*, s. m. A picture. **چتر سال یا سالا** *chitr-sāl, or -sālā, or -sārī* (**چترشالا**) A gallery of pictures, a picture-room.

۱. چتر *chatur*, adj. 1. (चतुर) Clever, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, adroit, sagacious.
2. (चतुर) Four.
۲. چتر *chatr* (Suns. छत्र) s. m. An umbrella.
۳. چتر *chatrā* or *chaturā* (चतुर) adj. Wise, intelligent, cunning, clever, expert.
۴. چتر *chitrā* s. f. Name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon. (Spica Virginis).
۵. چتر *chaturāī*, s. f. }
۶. چتر *chaturāī*, s. f. } (चतुरता or चातुरी)
Cunning, cleverness, sliness, wisdom, expertness, knowledge.
۷. چتر *chitr-bichitr*, adj. Of various colours, variegated.
۸. چتر *chatur-bhuj*, adj. Having four arms, an epithet of *Vishṇu*.
۹. چتر *chatur-bhuj-ī*, adj. f. Having four arms, an epithet of *Devī*.
۱۰. چتر *chitr-bhojan* (चित्र Strange, and भोजन Food) *chitr-bhojan*, s. m. Change of diet, eating of unusual food.
۱۱. چتر *chaturth*, adj. Fourth.
۱۲. چتر *chaturth-ī*, s. f. The fourth day of a lunar fortnight.
۱۳. چتر *chaturdus*, adj. Fourteenth.
۱۴. چتر *chaturdus-ī*, s. f. The fourteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
۱۵. چتر *chitr-kār*, s. m. A portrait-painter, a painter.
۱۶. چتر *chitr-kār-ī* (चित्रकार्य) s. f. Portrait-painting, painting.
۱۷. چتر *chitr-gupt*, n. prop. The recording angel.
۱۸. چتر *chitr-gar* (चित्रकार) s. m. A portrait-painter, painter.

۱۹. چتر *chatar-mār*, s. m. Toadstool, mushroom.
۲۰. چتر *chitarnā* (r. चित्र) v. a. To paint.
۲۱. چتر *chitrāngī*, adj. (dakh. i. q. هفت رنگي) Artful, cunning, versatile, of various colours (?).
۲۲. چتر *chitriṇī*, s. f. The second description of woman. (See پدمني *padmanī*).
۲۳. چتر *chaturvinsha*, adj. Twenty-fourth.
۲۴. چتر *chaturvinshati*, adj. Twenty four.
۲۵. چتر *chatrī*, s. f. 1. A canopy, veil, a parasol. 2. A tent, a pavilion.
۲۶. چتر *chittar*, s. (dakh.) See سرین *surīn*. چتر *chittarūn bajānā*, To rejoice, to be overjoyed.
۲۷. چتر *chitkabrā* (चित्रकर्बुर) adj. Piebald, speckled.
۲۸. چتر *chillā* (चित्रल) adj. Spotted, piebald.
۲۹. چتر *chitnā*, v. n. To look, see, behold.
۳۰. چتر *chitnā* (from चित्र) v. n. To be painted.
۳۱. چتر *chatwārinshat*, adj. Forty.
۳۲. چتر *chitwan*, s. f. Sight, a look, glance.
۳۳. چتر *chitāunā*, } (trans. of چتر *chitnā*)
۳۴. چتر *chitāunāmi*, } v. a. To see, to look at, to behold.
۳۵. چتر *chithārṇā*, v. a. 1. To tear to pieces. 2. To fill a paper with writing. 3. To abuse, revile, treat with indignity.
۳۶. چتر *chit-hal*, s. f. Reluctance, repugnance.
۳۷. چتر *chithrā*, s. m. A rag, tatter.
۳۸. چتر *chithariyā*, adj. Tattered, ragged, clothed in rags.
۳۹. چتر *chittī* (चित्र) s. f. 1. A scar, a spot, freckle, &c. 2. A kind of serpent. 3. A *kuṇṇī* worn smooth with rubbing. چتر *chittī-lār*, adj. Speckled. چتر *chittī lānā*, To scar.

5. چٹیرا *chiterū* (चित्रकर) s. m. A person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter.
11. چٹ *chit*, s. f. Rag, scrap. چٹ اکھڑنا *chit ukharnā*, v. n. To splinter or have small pieces knocked off (furniture).
11. چٹ *chat*, 1. (Sans. चटिति) adv. Quickly, instantly. 2. s. f. An excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre. 3. The noise of breaking, snap. چٹ بھسم *chat-bhasam*, Eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. چٹ دی ٹوٹنا *chat de tūnā*, To snap short, to break. چٹ کرنا *chat karnā*, To eat, dissipate, make waste. چٹ ہونا *chat honā*, v. n. To be dissipated or consumed.
5. چٹا *chutā* (चूडा) s. m. See چوٹی *choṭī*.
11. چٹا *chitā*, 1. adj. White, fair. 2. s. A silver coin. چٹا اکھڑنا *chitā ukharnā*, v. a. To splinter or knock small pieces off furniture.
5. چٹا *chutā* (चटु) s. m. A schoolboy.
5. چٹاچٹ *chatūchat* (चटाचट) Reiterated sound.
11. چٹاچٹا *chutā-batā*, s. m. The name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper given to children.
11. چٹاچٹا *chutākḥā* (properly چٹاکا) s. m. A crash, an explosion, a smack (or kiss).
11. چٹاک *chatāk*, 1. s. f. A crash, an explosion. 2. adj. Intelligent.
11. چٹاٹنا *chutālnā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
11. چٹان *chatān* or *chatlān*, s. f. Rocky ground, block of stone, rock.
11. چٹانū *chatānū* (چاٹنا) v. a. To make lick or lap up.
11. چٹانā *chutānā* (from چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
11. چٹائی *chatāī*, s. f. A mat. چٹائی بچھانا *chatāī bichhānā*, v. a. To mat, to spread a mat.
5. چٹ پٹ *chat-pat* (चटिति Quickly, and r. पट Move) adv. Hastily, in a hurry, instantly.
5. چٹ پٹا *chat-patā* (چٹ پٹ) adj. 1. Active, hasty. 2. Stout. 3. Meat dressed with little sauce or gravy.

5. چٹ پٹا *chat-patānā* (چٹ پٹ) v. n. To be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince.
5. چٹ پٹاٹ *chat-patāhat* (from چٹ پٹانا) s. f. Agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation.
5. چٹ پٹی *chat-pat-ī*, s. f. Haste, hurry, quickness, agility.
5. چٹ پٹیا *chat-pat-iyā*, adj. 1. Active, quick, alert, adroit. 2. Hot with spices.
11. چٹاچٹنا *chatakḥnā*, v. n. To crackle (as, charcoal). See چٹاچٹنا *chatakḥnā*.
11. چٹ زیرہ *chat-zīra*, s. m. The name of a tree.
5. چٹ ساری *chat-sārī*, } (चटुशाला i. e. चटु A
5. چٹ سال *chat-sāl*, } boy, and शाला A house) s. f. A school, an academy.
11. چٹاک *chatāk*, s. f. 1. A crash, a crack, a smack. 2. Intelligence, gaudiness. 3. Glitter, splendour, prime of life. 4. adj. Intelligent, quick. چٹاک سی *chatāk se*, adv. Deceiving. چٹاک سی جانا *chatāk se jānā*, To pay with the fore topsail. چٹاک وائی *chatāk-wāī*, s. f. Quickness.
11. چٹکا *chitkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of grass or grain. 2. Mucus, slime.
11. چٹکا *chatkā*, s. m. Scarcity. چٹکا گانا *chatkā gānā*, To thirst, to wish.
11. چٹکارا *chitkārā*, s. m. 1. (Sans. चित्र Variegated, and r. कृ Make) A speck, a scar. چٹکارا لگانا *chitkārā lagānā*, To brand. 2. A clack with the tongue occasioned by an acrid taste.
11. چٹکارنا *chitkārānā*, v. a. To urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate.
11. چٹکاری *chitkārī*, verbal, s. f. from چٹکارنا q.v.
11. چٹکانا *chitkānā* (caus. of چٹکانا) v. a. 1. To crack (as, a whip), to snap the fingers (in rejoicing). 2. To split. 3. To fire off a musket. 4. To irritate.
11. چٹکلا *chitkulā*, s. m. 1. Pleasantry, facetious-

- ness, wit, humour. 2. See ٹوکا *tolkā*, Conundrum. چٹکلا *chutkulā-sā*, adj. Amusing.
۱۱. چٹکنا *chatakā*, v. n. 1. To crackle (as wood on the fire), to crack (as, a whip). 2. To split.
۱۲. چٹکانا *chatkanā* (चपेटकर्ण) s. m. A slap, a box, a blow, cuff.
۱۳. چٹکی *chutkī*, s. f. 1. A pinch. 2. Snapping of the fingers. 3. The hammer of a gun. 4. A mode of printing cloth or *gulbadan*. 5. Name of an ornament worn on the toes. چٹکی بہرنا *chutkī-bharnā* or *-lenā*, 1. To nip, to pinch. 2. To throw out provoking insinuations. چٹکیوں میں اڑانا *chutkiyon men uṛānā*, To put one off with a joke.
۱۴. چٹکی *chitkī*, s. f. Sunshine.
۱۵. چٹکیلا *chutkilā*, adj. Splendid, gaudy.
۱۶. چٹلا *chutlā* (चूडा) s. m. A cue or lock of hair worn behind. See چونٹلا *chontlā*.
۱۷. چٹنا *chatnā*, adj. m. Voracious (man).
۱۸. چٹنی *chatnī*, 1. s. f. A kind of acid sauce (or marmalade). 2. adj. f. Voracious (woman).
۱۹. چٹو *chatū*, s. m. 1. A kind of plaything. 2. A sort of hawk.
۲۰. چٹوانا *chatwānā* (چاٹنا) v. a. To cause to lick or lap up.
۲۱. چٹوخوا *chatokhā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
۲۲. چٹور *chatūr*, s. (dakh.) See چٹورا *chatorā*.
۲۳. چٹورا *chatorā*, s. m. An epicure.
۲۴. چٹھا *chatthā*, s. m. A bonne-bouche, dainties.
۲۵. چٹھا *chithā*, s. m. A memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state.
۲۶. چٹھی *chithī*, s. f. A note, a letter, a billet. طلب چٹھی *talab-chithī*, s. f. A summons. چٹھی پاتی یا پتر *chithī-pātī* or *-pattar*, s. f. Epistolary correspondence.
۲۷. چٹی *chitī*, s. f. The hen of the little birds called *Amaduvades*. (*Fringilla amandava*).
۲۸. چٹی *chatī*, s. f. Scarcity, want.

۱۱. چٹیا *chutiyā*, 1. s. m. A spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves. 2 (चूडा) s. f. A lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved.
۱۲. چٹیا *chutiyā* (छात्र) s. m. A pupil, a scholar.
۱۳. چٹیانہ *chutiyānā* (چوٹ) v. a. To wound.
۱۴. چٹیلہ *chutīlā* (چوٹ) adj. Wounded, bruised, stricken.
۱۵. چچا *chachā*, s. m. Paternal uncle, father's brother.
۱۶. چچانا *chuchānā*, v. n. To drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c.
۱۷. چچار *chachar*, adj. (Land) that has been cultivated or ploughed one year.
۱۸. چچرا *chachrā*, s. m. The name of a tree.
۱۹. چچر *chuchhar* (चूचक) s. m. Large breasts.
۲۰. چچرھی کھینچنا *chichrī khainchnā*, v. n. To scrawl, to score.
۲۱. چچری *chichrī*, s. f. A tick or louse (of dogs and sheep).
۲۲. چچکارنا *chuchkārā*, v. n. To fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded.
۲۳. چچکاری *chuchkārī*, s. f. Blandishment.
۲۴. چچل *chachchal* (चूच) s. m. Large breasts.
۲۵. چچنڈا *chichindā*, s. m. The name of a vegetable. (*Beta vulgaris*).
۲۶. چچوانا *chuchwānā*, v. n. See چچانا *chuchānā*.
۲۷. چچورنا *chachornā*, } v. a. To suck (a dry substance from which nothing can be obtained).
۲۸. چچورنا *chachornā*, }
۲۹. چچونڈا *chichondā*, s. (dakh.) See چچنڈا *chichindā*. چچونڈا ہونا *chichondā honā*, To be still or motionless.
۳۰. چچہانا *chuchhānā*, v. n. To sing, whistle, warble (as birds). See چچہانا *chachhānā*.*
۳۱. چچی *chachhī*, s. f. Father's brother's wife, aunt.

۱۱. چیمانا *chichiyānā*, v. n. To squeak, to shriek, to bleat.
۱۱. چیمیر *chachīr*, s. m. A line, stripe, score.
۱۱. چیمیرا *chacherā*, adj. Descended from or related through a paternal uncle; as, چیمیرا بیای *chacherā bhā'ī*, s. m. A cousin, son of paternal uncle. چیمیری *chacherī bahin*, Daughter of paternal uncle, a female cousin.
۱۱. چخ *chakh*, s. f. Quarrel, strife, contest.
۱۱. چخاچخی *chakhūchakhī*, s. f. Wrangling.
۱۱. چخماخ *chakhmākh*, s. f. See چقماق.
۱۱. چکھی *chakhe* (from چخ) Begone, away, avaunt.
۱۱. چداس *chudās*, s. f. Lust.
۱۱. چداسا *chudās-ā*, m. } adj. Desirous of copu-
۱۱. چداسی *chudās-ī*, f. } lating, lustful.
۱۱. چدانا *chudānā* (trans. of چدنا *chudnā*) v. a. Viri amplexibus se submittere (mulier).
۱۱. چدائی *chudā'ī*, s. f. Copulation.
۱۱. چدر *chuddar* (corrupt. of چادر) s. f. A sheet, a tablecloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. چدر بچانا *chuddar bichhānā*, To lay the cloth.
۱۱. چدکڑ *chudakkar*, s. m. A salacious person, qui coitu frequenti fruitur.
۱۱. چدنا *chudnā*, v. n. Feminam subigere.
۱۱. چدوانا *chudwānā*, v. a. See چدانا *chudānā*.
۱۱. چدوائی *chudwā'ī*, s. f. The hire of prostitution.
۱۱. چدویا *chudwaiyū*, See چدکڑ *chudakkar*.
۱۱. چدھا *chadḥhū*, s. m. 1. The groin. 2. A bubo.
۱۱. چر *char*, s. m. 1. A ford, shoal, island. 2. Sound made by tearing cloth, &c.
۱۱. چر *chur*, An imitative sound.
۱۱. چر *char*, 1. adj. Moveable, locomotive, moving, going; animate. 2. s. m. Forage, pasture. 3. Food. 4. ¶ *chir* (for چیر) A long time.
۱۱. چرا *charrā*, s. m. Thunder.
۱۱. چراغ *chirāgh* or Pers. *charāgh*, s. m. A lamp,

- a light. (Plur. چراغان *chirāghān*). چراغ برهانا *chirāgh-barhānā* or -*ḥandū-karnā*, v. a. To put out, to extinguish a lamp.
- چراغدان *chirāgh-dān*, s. m. A stand for a lamp.
- چراغ کشته *chirāgh-i-kushta*, An extinguished lamp.
۱۱. چراغپا *chirāgh-pā*, adj. Rearing (a horse).
۱۱. چراغی *chirāgh-ī*, s. f. 1. A present made to the *Mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint. 2. Alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night as the class called *Naqshbandī*. 3. Present to soothsayers.
۱۱. چارک *charūk* (चरक) s. m. An animal that grazes. (Pers. چراگر).
۱۱. چارگاه *charū-gāh*, s. f. A pasture, a meadow.
۱۱. چاران *charān*, s. m. Lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the seashore.
۱۱. چاران *charān*, part. act. (of چریدن) Grazing.
۱۱. چارانا *charānā* (चारण or caus. of چرنا *charnā*) v. a. To graze, to pasture, to feed.
۱۱. چورانا *churānā* (चोरण r. चुर) v. a. To steal, filch, rob.
۱۱. چیرانا *chirānā* (causal of چیرنا) v. a. To cause to tear or be torn, cause to split.
۱۱. چاررانا *charrānā*, v. n. 1. To burst. 2. To ache, to smart.
۱۱. چیراند *chirānd*, s. f. The smell of burning leather, hair, &c.
۱۱. چیراؤ *chirā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) Slit, rent, cleft.
۱۱. چیراؤ *charā'o* (from چرانا) s. m. Pasture-ground.
۱۱. چیران *charānān*, v. a. See چارانا *charānā*.
۱۱. چیراند *chirā'inda*, adj. Grazing. s. m. A grazier.
۱۱. چیرائی *chirā'ī*, s. f. 1. The price paid for pasturage. 2. Pasturage, grazing.
۱۱. چرب *churb*, adj. 1. Fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily. 2. (also *charab*) An overmatch. چرب چرب *charb-dast*, adj. Active, ingenious; (*met.*) a thief. چرب زبان *charb-zabān*, adj. Smooth-

- tongued, fairspoken, plausible, flattering, conversable, entertaining. چرب زباني *charb-zabānī*, s. f. Plausibility, speciousness of language, fairness of speech. چرب غذا *charb-ghizā*, Dainties, viands.
- II. چربانا *charbānā*, v. a. To brace a drum.
- II. چاربارا *charbarā*, adj. (dakh.) Active, expert: see چالاك *chālāk*.
- II. چرب زبانا *charbarānā*, v. (dakh. i. q. چرب زباني کرنا) To speak smoothly or plausibly, to practise plausibility (?).
- II. چاربارائیگی *charbarā-egī*, s. f. Dexterity, expertness, activity: see چالاکی *chālākī*.
- II. چارابنا *charabnā*, v. (dakh. i. q. غلبه کرنا) To overcome, overpower, prevail.
- V. چربی دار *charbī-dār*, s. f. Fat, suet, grease. چربی چرب *charbī-dār*, adj. Fat, not lean, greasy. چربی چربی *charbī kī jhillī*, s. f. Caul.
- II. چاراپتا *charaptā*, s. (dakh.) A small wound.
- II. چارپار *charpar*, s. m. See چارپهر *charphar*.
- II. چارپارا *charparā*, adj. 1. Acrid, hot (as, pepper). 2. Smart (in conversation).
- II. چارپارانا *charparānā*, v. n. To smart.
- II. چارپاراهٹ *charparāhat*, s. f. Smarting.
- II. چارپاریا *charpar-iyā*, adj. Active, ingenious.
- V. چارپوز *charpūz*, adj. Useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean.
- II. چارپهر *charphar*, s. m. Activity, cleverness, quickness.
- II. چارپهرا *charpharā*, adj. Active, clever, quick.
- II. چرت *churt* or *chart*, s. f. Nap, drowsiness, nodding.
- V. چرت *charit*, s. m. See چرتہ *charitr*.
- V. چرتہ *charitr*, s. m. Conduct, behaviour, disposition, nature, procedure, manner, carriage, quality, custom, talent; history.
- V. چرتی *chartī*, s. m. One who does not fast.
- V. چرجو *chir-jūw*, s. m. See چرنجو *chiran-jūw*.

- S. چرجیونا *chir-jīwnā* (from چرجیو) v. n. To be long-lived.
- S. چرچی *charchā*, s. m. f. 1. Talking over past events, mention, mentioning, report, discourse, discussion, consideration, careful perusal, argument, prevalence, engagedness, attention to business. 2. Adoration. 3. Perfuming by plastering the whole person with sandal-wood, &c.
- II. چرچر *charchar*, s. m. 1. Prating, chattering. 2. An imitative sound.
- II. چرچرا *chirchirā*, s. m. 1. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Achyranthes aspera*). 2. A child. ¶ *churchurā*, adj. Crisp, acrid. ¶ *charcharā*, adj. Talkative, chattering.
- II. چرچارانا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, v. n. To crackle (as, wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a cracking noise, to chide, scold, fret.
- II. چرچراہٹ *chirchirāhat*, s. f. Peevishness.
- II. چرچری *churchurī*, s. f. See چرری *churri*.
- S. چرچک *charchak*, s. m. An arguer.
- S. چرچنا *charchnā* (चर्वन) v. a. To consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive.
- S. چرچنا *charachnā* (see چرچی *charchā*, sig. 3.) v. a. To perfume by smearing or plastering the body with sandal-wood, &c.
- II. چرچون *churrchūn*, s. m. 1. An imitative sound (as, of a carriage, wheel, &c.). 2. Idle prattle.
- S. چرچیت *charchait* (from چرچا) s. m. A reasoner, a mentioner.
- S. چرچلا *charchelā* (from چرچا) s. m. A chatterer, a prater.
- V. چرخ *charkh* (Sans. चक्र) s. m. 1. A wheel (particularly, a potter's, or of a watermill, a well, or an oil-press). 2. The sky, the heavens, the celestial globe, the sphere. 3. Circular motion. 4. Turn, press. 5. Fortune, chance. 6. An hyena. چرخ آئیر *charkh-i-aṣīr*, The heaven of the stars. چرخ اطلس *charkh-i-atlas*, The crys-

- talline sphere or heaven. چرخ چرخ *charkh-pūjā*, A ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs in Bengal, on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. چرخ چرخ *charkh charkhū*, v. n. 1. To dress or adorn one's self. 2. To turn (as, in a lathe). چرخ دوار *charkh-i-dauwār*, s. m. The sky, the heavens, the firmament. چرخ دولابی *charkh-i-dolābī*, s. The sky, the celestial orb. چرخ زن *charkh-zan*, 1. adj. Whirling, turning. 2. s. m. Spinner. چرخ زنی *charkh-zan-ī*, s. f. A spinning wheel, spinning. چرخ مارنا *charkh-mār-nā*, v. n. To circulate (as, the blood), to turn round, to wheel.
- پ. چرخا *charkhā*, } 1. s. m. A spinning wheel, a
v. چرخه *charkha*, } reel. 2. adj. Thin, weak,
nag, jade, garran.
- ii. چرخل *churkhal*, adj. (dakh.) See فرتوت *far-tūt*.
- پ. چرخي *churkhī*, s. f. 1. A spinning wheel. 2. The instrument with which the seed is separated from the cotton. 3. A globe. 4. A kind of fireworks, catharine-wheels. 5. A dumb-waiter.
- چرز *charz*, s. m. A sort of bustard. (Otis bengalensis).
- ii. چرس *charas*, s. m. 1. The exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug. 2. A leathern bucket, an urn.
- ii. چرس *churas*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, enmity.
- ii. چرسا *chursā*, s. m. A hide, a skin.
- ii. چرسی *chursī*, adj. (dakh.) Invidious, inimical.
- پ. چرخ *chargh*, s. m. A kind of hawk.
- پ. چرخد *charghad*, s. m. A cricket.
- ii. چرخنا *churagh-nā* (properly چرخنا) v. n. To prate, to prattle.

- پ. چرخینه *charghīna*, adj. Wicked, villainous.
- پ. چرک *chirk*, s. m. 1. Dirt, filth, ordure. 2. Matter from a wound, pus. چرک آلود *chirk-ālūd*, adj. Filthy, &c.
- س. چرک *charak* (from चित्रक) s. m. Leprosy.
- س. چرکا *charkā* (from चित्रक) 1. adj. White-spotted (as, from a leprosy). 2. s. m. A small wound, scratch.
- س. چرکال (چیر Long time, and کال Time, *chir-kāl*, adv. Always, eternally. چیرکلی سی *chir-kāl se*, adv. Long ago.
- پ. چرکت *chirkat*, s. m. See چرک *chirk*.
- س. چرکت *chirkut* (चोरकूट) s. m. A bit, piece, a rag.
- ii. چرکت *churkut*, s. m. Powder.
- س. چرکٹا *char-kaṭā* (from चर Forage, and r. کٹ Cut) s. m. The person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate.
- س. چرکٹیا *chirkut-iyā*, A tatterdemalion, ragged.
- پ. چرکن *chirkan*, s. m. See چرک *chirk*.
- ii. چرکنا *chiraknā*, v. a. To have a scanty stool.
- پ. چرکھا *charkhā*, s. m. See چرخا *charkhā*.
- س. چرکھاو *char-khā'ū*, adj. or s. (dakh.) See چرند *charanda*.
- پ. چرکھی *charkhī*, s. f. See چرخي *charkhī*.
- س. چرکی *charkī* (from चित्रक) s. m. A leper.
- ii. چرکی *churkī*, s. f. Lock of hair. See چوٹی.
- پ. چرکین *chirk-in*, 1. adj. Filthy, dirty, foul, slovenly. 2. s. m. Dung.
- ii. چرکنا *churugnā*, v. n. To gabble, to prattle.
- ii. چرگنا *churagnā*, v. n. To chirp.
- س. پ. چرم (Sans. चर्म) *churm*, s. m. Leather, a skin, a hide.
- ii. چرمرا *churmurā*, An imitative sound.
- پ. چرمینه *charm-īna*, adj. Made of leather. چرمینه دور *charmīna-doz*, s. m. A shoemaker. چرمینه

- فروش *charmīna-farosh*, s. m. One who sells shoes.
۵. چرن *charaṇ*, s. m. 1. The foot. 2. The feet of a verse. 3. Shoes. 4. See چلن *chalan*. چرنامرت *charaṇāmṛita*, Water in which an idol's or a *Brāhmaṇ's* feet have been washed. چرنامرت لینا *charaṇāmṛit lenā*, To wash the feet of a guest. چرنودک *charaṇodak*, See چرنامرت *charaṇāmṛit* above.
۵. چرن *charaṇ*, s. Grazing, feeding.
۵. چرنا *charnā* (*چرنا*) v. n. To graze, to feed.
۱۱. چرنا *charnā*, s. m. Half trousers. چرنا چڑھانا *charnā chaṛhānā*, v. a. To put on half trousers.
۵. چرنا *chirṇā* (intrans. of چیرنا *chīrnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be torn or split, to split.
۵. چرنجی *chiran-jī*, } (*چیر* Long time, and
۵. چرنجیو *chiran-jīu*, }
 جیوین Living or lived) adj. Long-lived.
۱۱. چرند یا چرند *charand* or *charanda*, adj. Grazing (an animal). s. m. A beast, an animal that grazes. چرند و پرند *charand o parand*, s. m. Beasts and birds.
۱۱. چروا *charūā*, s. m. A large pot.
۵. چروانا *charūānā*, v. a. See چرانا *charānā*.
۵. چروانا *chirūānā*, v. a. See چرانا *chirānā*.
۵. چرواها *charwāhā* (from چروانا *chirūānā*) s. m. A grazer, feeder, shepherd.
۵. چروائی *charwāī*, s. f. Price paid for pasturage.
۱. چروری *chiraurī*, s. f. Beseeching, begging, requesting.
۱. چرونجی *chironjī*, s. f. Nut of the *Chironjia* *sqāda*, and the tree. See پیال *piyāl*.
۵. چری *churī* (*چر* Eat) s. f. Unripe corn cut for the food of cattle. ¶ *churī* (*چڑا*) A kind of bracelet.
۱۱. چری *churī*, s. f. Dice.
۱۱. چڑ *chaṛ*, s. m. Sound made by breaking a branch.

۱۱. چڑ *chur*, s. f. Vulva.
۱۱. چڑ *chir* (from چڑنا *chīṇā*) s. f. 1. Vexation, irritation. 2. Aversion, antipathy. چڑ نکالنا *chir nikālā*, To banter.
۵. چڑا *chirā* (*چڑکا*) s. m. A sparrow.
۱۱. چڑانا *chirānā* (trans. of چڑنا *chīṇā*) v. a. To vex, irritate, provoke, offend, mock, gibe, jeer.
۱۱. چڑاو *chaṛ-ā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) See چڑھاو *chaṛhū'o*.
۱۱. چڑ بولنا یا کرنا *chaṛbaṛ-bolnā* or *-karnā*, v. a. To chatter, to prattle.
۱۱. چڑ بڑیا *chaṛbaṛiyā*, s. m. Chatterer.
۱۱. چڑ پیرا *chirpīrā*, adj. Fiery, hot (as, pepper), acrid.
۱۱. چڑ پڑانا *chaṛpaṛānā*, v. n. To palpitate, to flutter, to throb.
۱۱. چڑ پڑاھٹ *chirpīrā-haṭ*, s. f. Acrimony.
۱۱. چڑ چڑ *chaṛchaṛ*, An imitative sound.
۱۱. چڑ چڑا *chirchirā*, 1. s. m. The name of a plant. (*Achyranthes aspera*). 2. adj. Cross, peevish, crabbed, fretful.
۱۱. چڑ چڑانا *chaṛchaṛānā*, v. n. To crack, creak. ¶ *chirchirānā*, See چڑ چڑانا *chirchirānā*.
۱۱. چڑ چڑاھٹ *chirchirā-haṭ*, s. f. Peevishness, fretfulness.
۱۱. چڑر *chaṛar* or *chaṛar*, s. m. An imitative sound.
۱۱. چڑنا *chirṇā*, v. n. To be vexed, to vex, to be irritated, to fret, to be provoked. ¶ *chaṛnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چڑھنا *chaṛhnā*.
۵. چڑوا *chuṛūā* (*چپیت*) s. m. A dish prepared from parched rice.
۱۱. چڑھ *chirh*, s. f. Abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation. See چڑ *chir*.
۱۱. چڑھانا *chaṛhānā* (trans. of چڑھنا *chaṛhnā*) v. a. 1. To make ascend, embark, &c. 2. To offer up oblations or sacrifice. 3. To string (a bow), to brace (a drum). 4. To raise, lift, take up, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, die (with colour), pull, draw on, cock, fix (a bayonet), run.
۱۱. چڑھانا *chirhānā*, v. a. See چڑانا *chirānā*.

۱۱. چڑھاو *chārḥā'o* (from چڑھنا) s. m. Ascent, rise, acclivity, attack, access, fit rank, dignity, flood-tide.
۱۱. چڑھائی *chārḥā'i* (from چڑھنا) s. f. 1. Ascent, acclivity, embarkation, attack, assault, irruption, rank, dignity. 2. Price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c.
۱۱. چڑھنا *chārḥannā*, v. a. To find an opportunity.
۱۱. چڑھنا *chārḥnā*, v. n. 1. To ascend, mount, advance, attack, embark, board, rise, climb, soar, spread, swell, ride. 2. To be strung (a bow), to be braced (a drum). 3. To be offered up (an oblation or sacrifice).
۱۱. چڑھنا *chārḥnā*, v. n. 1. To hire and dismiss. 2. Congressus.
۱۱. چڑھنا *chārḥnā*, v. n. See چڑنا *chirṇā*.
۱۱. چڑھندار *chārḥan-dār*, s. m. A passenger, supercargo.
۱۱. چڑھنی *chārḥnī*, s. f. Preparations for battle.
۱۱. چڑھوان *chārḥwān*, adj. Rising up (a shoe over the heel of the wearer).
۱۱. چڑھوانا *chārḥwānā* (caus. of چڑھنا) v. a. To cause others to raise or to make ascend or to pull on, &c.
۱۱. چڑھویا *chārḥwaiyā* (from چڑھنا) s. m. One who ascends, a mounter, rider, climber.
۱۱. چڑھی *chārḥī*, s. f. Preparations for battle. ¶ *churḥī*, s. (dakh.) See چڑیا *chiriyā*.
۱۱. چڑھیت *chārḥait*, s. m. See چڑھویا *chārḥwaiyā*.
۱۱. چڑھیتا *chārḥaitā* (from چڑھنا) s. m. A trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider.
۱۱. چڑی *churī*, s. f. 1. See چورزی *chūrī*. 2. (dakh.) See چڑیا *chiriyā*.
۱۱. چڑی *chirī* s. f. (fem. of چڑا) A hen-sparrow.

۱۱. چڑیا *chiriyā*, s. f. 1. A bird. 2. A kind of sewing. چڑیا خانہ *chiriyā-khāna*, s. m. An aviary.
۱۱. چڑیا *chiriyā* (चटका) s. f. A hen-sparrow, (the generic term) a sparrow or sparrows.
۱۱. چڑیل *churail*, s. f. 1. The ghost of a woman who died while pregnant. 2. A hag, a fury. 3. A dirty woman, slut, slattern.
۱۱. چڑیمار *chirī-mār* (چڑی or چڑی A bird, and مار part. of مارنا To kill) s. m. A birdcatcher, a fowler.
۱۱. چسپان *chaspān*, adj. Viscous, slimy, coherent, sticking together.
۱۱. چسپانی *chaspān-i*, s. f. Cohesion, sticking together.
۱۱. چسپیدگی *chaspīda-gī* (from چسپیدن) s. f. Love, affection, attachment, coherence, tenacity.
۱۱. چسپید *chaspīda* (from چسپیدن) adj. 1. Joined to, stuck, adhered. 2. Addicted to, liking, fond of, attached.
۱۱. چست *chust*, adj. 1. Active, fleet, ingenious. 2. Narrow, strait, tight. چست چالاک *chust-chālāk*, adj. Active, alert, fleet, agile.
۱۱. چستا *chustā*, s. m. Tripe, rectum.
۱۱. چستا *chustā* (from چست) adj. Tight, fitting well (as, clothes).
۱۱. چستان *chistān*, s. m. An enigma.
۱۱. چسته *chusta*, s. m. Runnet.
۱۱. چستی *chust-i*, s. f. Activity, alertness, fleetness, nimbleness.
۱۱. چسک *chasak*, s. f. Pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain).
۱۱. چسکا *chaskā*, s. m. Love, ardent desire, a wish, habit, custom.
۱۱. چسکر *chosakkar* (from چوسنا) s. m. One in the habit of sucking; (met.) a tippler.
۱۱. چسکنا *chasaknā*, v. n. To throb.
۱۱. چسکی *chuski*, s. f. A mouthful of drink.
۱۱. چسنا *chasnā*, v. n. To burst, or split (as, tight cloth).

chusnī (चूषणीय) s. f. See چوسنی.

ii. چسی *chussī*, s. f. A species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hands and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects.

ii. چسی *chussī*, s. f. The juice of fruits.

hash, part. in compos. (چشیدن) Tasting.

v. چشک *chashak* (from چشیدن) s. f. A tasting.

v. چشم *chashm*, s. f. m. 1. The eye. 2. Hope, expectation. چشم آهوه *āhū-chashm*, Fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). دور دور *chashm-i-bad dūr*, Avaunt malicious glances! چشم برادر دونا *chashm-ba-rāh donā*, To wait for, to expect. چشم بسته *chashm-basta*, adj. With the eye closed. چشم بیمار *chashm-i-bīmār*, s. m. An eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). چشم پوشی *chashm-poshī*, s. f. Turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c. connivance. چشم تر *chashm-i-tar*, s. m. Weeper. چشم تری *chashm-tarī*, s. f. Moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. چشم خانه *chashm-khāna*, The socket of the eye. چشم خون آلود *chashm-i-khūn-ālūd*, Fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. چشم داشت *chashm-dāsh*, s. f. Hope, confidence. چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*, s. m. The look of an evil eye; a misfortune. چشم نمایی *chashm-numāī*, s. f. Re-proof. چشم و چراغ *chashm-o-chirāgh*, Dearly beloved.

v. چشمک *chashmak*, s. f. 1. Wink, winking. 2. Spectacles. 3. (called also چاکو *chāksū* and کشمیز *kishmīz*) The seed of Cassia ab-us, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. چشمک زدن *chashmak-zadan*, A winking. چشمک زدن *chashmak-zan* or چشمک زدن *chashmak-za. ān*, Winking; winker. چشمک مارا *chashmat mārā*, To wink.

v. چشمه *chushma*, s. m. 1. Spectacles. 2. A fountain.

v. چشی *chashī*, s. f. in compos. Tasting.

v. چغتای *chaghattā*, s. m. The name of a Mughal family, to which the house of Timūr belongs.

v. چغد *chughd*, s. m. An owl.

v. چغره *chaghur*, s. m. A wall-eyed horse.

ii. چگربا *chagharbā*, s. m. Revelry. See چگربا.

v. چغل *chughul* or چغل خور *chughul-khor*, s. m. A telltale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer, spy.

v. چغل خوری *chughul-khorī*, s. f. The act of backbiting, talebearing.

v. چغلی *chughlī*, s. f. Talebearing, backbiting.

v. چغلی کبانا *chughlī khānā*, To backbite, to tell tales, to inform.

v. چفت *chaft*, } s. m. A prop, an harbour.

v. چفته *chafta*, }

v. چق *chik*, s. f. A kind of screen used to keep out the glare.

v. چکاچاک *chākāchāk*, s. f. See چکاچاک.

v. چقچقی *chākchākī*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by Mughals.

ii. چکر *chukkar*, s. m. A shallow hole with water in it. See چکر *chukkar*.

v. چقماق *chakmāk*, } s. f. A flint.

v. چقماق *chakmāk*, }

v. چقماقی *chakmākī*, s. f. A firelock.

v. چقندر *chukundur*, s. m. Beet, beet-root. (Beta vulgaris. Arab. سلق *silk*).

ii. چک *chik*, s. f. A pain in the loins.

v. چک *chak* (चक्र) s. m. Landed property, landed estate, a farm. چکبندی *chak-bandī*, s. f. Defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. ¶ (dakh.) Eye: see چک *chakh*.

ii. چک *chak*, s. m. A shepherd or goatherd.

v. چکا *chakkā*, 1. s. m. Coagulated milk, curd.

2. A carriage wheel, a circle, round. (Sans.

चक्र). 3. adj. Thick (as *duhī*, &c.). See چکان *chakkān*.

ii. چکاکی *chakāte jānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be in amazement or astonishment.

ر. چکاچاک *chakāchāk*, s. f. The sound of the repeated strokes of a sword, dagger or mace.

چکاچوند *chakāchaundh*, s. f. The state of being dazzled, radiance.

چکارا *chikārā*, s. m. 1. A kind of antelope found on the banks of the *Jamunā*. 2. A kind of fiddle.

چکارنا *chikārṇā* (चित्कारण) v. n. To squeak.

چکار *chikāra*, s. m. See چکارا *chikārā*.

چکار *chikāra* (comp. of چه What and کار Business) adj. Useless.

چکاری *chikārī*, s. f. 1. An insect like a mosquito. 2. Smut (obscenity).

چکاری *chikārī* (see ر. چکار) adj. f. Useless, contemptible, worthless.

چکان *chakān* (from چکیدن) part. in compos. Dropping, distilling.

چکان *chakkān*, adj. Thick (*bhang*, &c.), blot, blotted, smeared.

چکانا *chukānā* (caus. of چکنا *chuknā*) v. a. 1. To finish, to complete, to settle, to adjust. 2. To fix the price of.

چکارور *chakāwor*, s. m. The name of a disease in horses.

چکاروک *chakāwak*, s. m. 1. A lark. 2. An aquatic bird, said to be the same as the سرخاب *surkhāb*, q. v.

چکاوی *chakāwī*, s. f. A ringworm.

چکائی *chukāī*, s. f. See چکوتا *chukutā*.

چکائی دینا *chukāī denā*, To escape one's notice, to give one the slip.

چکیت *chakit*, adj. Astonished.

چکتا *chakattā*, s. m. See چغتتا *chaghattā*.

چکتا *chaktā* (चक्र A circle) s. m. 1. A scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar. 2. A slice, &c.

چکتا دینا یا لینا *chaktā-denā* or *-lenā*, To scar.

چکتانا *chaktānā*, v. a. To sod, to turf.

چکیتسا *chikitsā*, s. f. Attendance of a physician on a patient, application of remedies, physicking.

چکیتسک *chikitsak*, s. m. A physician.

چکلی *chuklī* (from चक्र A circle) s. f. 1. The hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made). 2. A patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch, the round of a cheese. 3. A round plate of metal, &c.

چکلی *chuklī*, s. f. Settlement.

چکٹ *chikṭā*, adj. Filthy, covered with grease and dirt.

چکٹا *chikṭā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar*-cloth.

چکٹھا *chikṭhā*, 1. adj. Filthy, greasy. 2. s. m. An oil-merchant.

چکچکا *chakchakā*, adj. Shining, resplendent.

چکچکی *chakchakī*, 1. s. f. A kind of dagger worn on the waist. 2. adj. f. Resplendent.

چکچھوندی *chukchhūndī* (कुकुन्दरी) s. f. A musk-rat. (*Sorex caeruleus*: Shaw. *Sorex caeruleus*: Turton).

چکر *chakkar* or *chakr*, s. m. 1. A whirlwind or whirlpool. 2. A discus or sharp circular missile weapon. (It was with this instrument, called सुदर्शनचक्र that *Vishṇu* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* or gods, and *Asurs* fought for the *amṛita* or nectar).

چکردهاری *chakr-dhārī*, A peacock, *Vishṇu*

3. A circular course, the lounge (in manage).

چکر کھانا *chakkar khānā* (dakh. i. q. فریب کھانا) To be deceived or tricked.

چکر مارنا *chakr mārṇā*, To wheel round, to whirl round.

چکر دینا *ghor ko chakkar denā*, To lounge a horse. 4. (met.) A misfortune, scrape, perplexity. 5. A side or quarter; as, چکر چہون *chakr chahūn* چکر چہون *chakkar chahūn*, On the four sides, on all sides.

چکرورتی *chakr-vartī*, s. m. 1. A universal monarch. 2. A title of Brāhmans in Bengal.

چکُر *chikur*, s. m. 1. Hair. 2. Lock of hair.

- H. چکرا *chakrā*, s. m. A kind of dish made of pulse.
- S. چکرکار *chakrākār*, adj. Circular.
- P. چکرانی *chakrānī* (fem. of چاکر) s. f. Woman servant, maidservant.
- H. چکربا *chakarbā*, s. m. Revelry. چکربا مچانا *chakarbā machānā*, v. a. To revel, to riot.
- S. چکرت *chakrit* (चकित) adj. See چکت.
- P. چکرمر *chakar-makar*, s. m. Evasion, trick, subterfuge, deceit, shuffle.
- S. چکر واک *chakrōvāk*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Anas casarca).
- P. چکردها *chakarihā* (from چاکر) s. m. A good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service, one habituated to service.
- S. چکری *chakrī* (चक्र) s. f. 1. See چکلا *chaklā* (sign. 2.). 2. An assembly of singers.
- P. چکریا *chakriyā* (from چاکر) s. m. Servitude.
- H. چکرهتا *chakrethā*, adj. See چکیتها *chakethā*.
- S. چکرلا *chakrelā* (चक्र) adj. Round, circular.
- H. چکر *chukkar*, s. m. A small tank or pit. چکر *chikkar*, s. (dakh.) Mud, mire: see چکر *chikar*.
- H. چکس *chakkas*, s. m. A perch for birds (particularly falcons), a roost.
- H. چکسونی *chaksūnī*, s. f. The name of a grass.
- P. چکش *chākish* (from چکیدن) s. f. The dripping or drooping (of water, &c.).
- H. چکلا *chaklā*, 1. s. m. A brothel. 2. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. 3. adj. Wide, broad.
- S. چکلا *chaklā* (चकल) 1. s. m. A division of a country containing several *Parganas*. چکلی *chakle-dār*, s. m. The governour of a province or country. چکلی داری *chakle-dār-ī*, s. f. The government of a province or country. 2. A round plate on which bread is rolled. 3. adj. Round.

- H. چکلانا *chaklā-nā*, v. a. To extend in breadth, to widen.
- H. چکلائی *chaklā-ī*, s. f. Breadth.
- H. چکلنا *chikalnā*, v. a. To masticate, to chew (slowly).
- H. چکما *chakmā*, s. m. A game at cards.
- T. چکماک *chakmāk*, s. f. Corr. of چقماق q. v.
- T. چک مک *chakmak* (چقمت) s. f. A flint.
- H. چکمه *chakma*, s. m. A boot, a stocking.
- P. چکن *chikan* (Pers. *chikin* or *chakin*: also, چکین) s. m. f. A particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth, embroidery.
- چکن دوز یا گر *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, s. m. One who performs *chikan*-work. چکن کاری *chikan-kārī*, s. f. The making of چکن *chikan*.
- S. چکن *chikkan*, } (चिकण) adj. 1. Clean, polished, smooth. 2. Beautiful (persons). 3. Greasy, oily, fat (as meat), glossy, sleek, slippery. 4. Incontinent, lewd, wanton. چکنا باسن *chiknā-bāsan* or *-gharū bannā*, To be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition.
- S. چکنا *chiknā*, } (चिकणचंद्र) adj. چکنا چاندنا *chiknā-chūdā* Beautiful. چکنی جورو *chiknī jorū*, s. f. A slippery wife. چکنی سپاری *chiknī supārī*, s. f. A kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling. چکنی صورت *chiknī šurat*, Prosperous, affluent, flourish.
- ing. چکنی مٹی *chiknī-mittī* (चिकणमृत्तिका) s. f. Clay.
- S. چکنا *chiknā* (चिकण) s. m. Oil.
- H. چکنا *chuknā*, v. n. 1. To be finished, to be completed. 2. To be agreed upon, to be fixed, to be adjusted.
- S. چکنا *chaknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چکھنا *chakhnā*.
- S. چکناٹ *chiknū-ṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Fatness.
- H. چکنا چور *chaknā-chūr*, s. m. Scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. چکنا چور کرنا *chaknā-chūr karnā*, To shatter, to shiver, to break to pieces. چکنا چور هونا *chaknā-chūr honā*, To be dashed to pieces, to shatter.

- g. چکنا *chiknānā* (from चिकण) v. a. To clean, polish, smooth, lubricate, sleek.
- g. چکناہٹ *chiknāhaṭ* (from चिकण) s. f. 1. Cleanness, glossiness, sleekness, smoothness, polish. 2. Greasiness. 3. Beauty.
- g. چکنائی *chiknāī*, s. f. 1. Fat of meat. 2. Wantonness. 3. Gloss, smoothness, polish.
- g. چکنیا *chikniyā*, s. m. Beau, spark.
- τ. چکو *chakkū* (چاکو or چاکو) s. m. A clasp-knife, a penknife.
- g. چکوا *chakwā*, s. m. 1. (चक्रवाक) Ruddy goose. (*Anas casarca*). 2. (चक्र) Whirlpool.
- h. چکوتا *chukautā*, s. m. A task, agreement, adjutment, decision, settlement.
- h. چکوترہ *chakotara*, s. m. A fruit of the lime kind, a citron. Pomelmoose, shaddock. (*Citrus decumanus*).
- h. چکوٹ *chakoṭ*, adj. (dakl.) Delicious.
- g. چکور *chakor*, s. m. The Bartavelle or Greek partridge (*Perdix chukar*: *Gould*. *Perdix rufa*: *Lath.* Pers. کبک) said to be enamoured of the moon and to eat fire at the full moon.
- h. چکورا *chikorā*, adj. Restless, inconstant.
- h. چکورنا *chikornā*, v. a. To peck.
- g. چکوندا *chakaundā*,
g. چکوئر *chakoīr* or *chakwair*, } (चक्रमर्दक)
s. m. A species of cassia (*Cassia tora*) esteemed a remedy for ringworms.
- g. چکوری *chakorī*, s. f. See چکور.
- g. چکوی *chakwī* (चक्रवाकी) s. f. The female of the چکوا *chakwā*, ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*).
- g. چکھ *chakh* (चक्षुः) s. m. The eye.
- g. چکھانا *chakhānā* (caus. of چکھنا) v. a. To cause to taste.
- h. چکھرن *chikhuran*, s. Weed.
- h. چکھرنا *chikhurnā*, v. a. To weed.
- p. چکھچکھ *chakhāchakhī*, s. f. Discord.

- g. چکھنا *chakhnā* (चक्षण) v. a. To taste, relish.
- h. چکھری *chikhūrī*, s. f. A squirrel.
- g. چکھی *chakhi*, s. f. 1. (चक्र) The name of a plaything, a whirlingig. 2. (चक्रवाकी) The female of چکوا *chakwā*, q. v. the Brahmany duck.
- g. چکھی *chakkī* (चक्र) s. f. 1. A millstone, a mill, grinder. 2. Kneepan. 3. A thunderbolt.
- h. چکی *chukki*, s. f. Deceit, fraud. چکی دینا *chukki denā*, v. a. To deceive, to play tricks.
- g. چکی *chikkī* (चिका) s. f. A rotten betel-nut.
- h. چکیہا *chakethā*, adj. With large eyes.
- p. چکیدگی *chakīdugī* (from چکیدن) s. f. A drop, distillation.
- p. چکیدہ *chakīda* (from چکیدن) part. pass. Dropped, distilled.
- h. چگانا *chugānā* (caus. of چگنا *chugnā*) v. a. To cause to peck.
- p. چگل *chigil*, s. Name of a city of Turkistan, the people of which are extremely handsome, and unequalled in archery: clay, mud.
- h. چگلنا *chagalnā*, v. a. To eat without appetite.
- h. چگن *chugan*, s. m. A plait or fold in a garment.
- h. چگنا *chugnā*, v. n. To peck, to pick up food with the beak, to pick up food, to feed. چگت *chug-lenā*, v. a. To select, choose, cull.
- p. چگونگی *chi-gūna-gī*, s. f. Circumstance, manner.
- p. چگونہ *chi-gūna*, adv. How? of what kind?
- h. چگیر *chager*, s. f. A flower-pot. See چنگیر.
- g. چل *chal* (r. चल Move) *chal*, s. f. 1. Going, dispersion. 2. Variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise or accomplishment of a prediction. چل دینا *chal denā*, v. a. 1. To march (as, an army). 2. To beguile.
- h. چل *chul*, s. f. Itch, scratching.
- p. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The forty days which the

religious fraternities of the East sometimes pass, retired to their cells or remaining at home, in fasting and divine worship; the fast of Lent. 2. Quarantine. 3. The period of forty days after childbirth, during which a woman remains unclean. چلا کھینچنا *chillā khainchnū*, To keep quarantine.

11. چلا *chillā*, s. m. 1. The string of a bow. 2. Gold threads put in the border of a turband. چلا کھینچنا *chillā khainchnū*, 1. To bend a bow. 2. To prepare for battle. چلا چڑھانا *chillā chāḥānā*, To bend a bow.

5. چلاچل *chalūchal*, } (चलाचल) s. f. The bustle of setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing. 5. چلاچلی *chalūchalī*, }

5. چالان *chalān* (see چالانا *chalānā*) s. f. 1. Clearance. 2. Remittance.

11. چالانا *chalānā*, v. a. To distil, cause to drip, &c. See چوانا *cho'ānā*.

11. چالانا *chillānā*, v. n. To scream, shriek, to roar, bawl, bellow, cry out, exclaim.

5. چالانا *chalānā* (चालन or caus. of چلنا q. v.) v. a. 1. To impel, set a going, make to go or pass, to drive, actuate, direct. 2. To fire a musket or cannon, to shoot at, to do, hasten, forward, send, accustom, act, advance, utter, throw, thrust, use, walk.

5. چالاور *chalā'ū* (from چلنا q. v.) adj. 1. Going. 2. Frail, inconstant, fickle. 3. On the point of death.

5. چالاور *chalā'o*, s. m. Custom.

5. چالور *chulū'o*, s. m. A kind of dish.

5. چالوا *chalāwā* (from چلنا q. v.) s. Movement, motion, going, custom.

11. چلاہٹ *chillāhaṭ*, s. f. Cry, outcry, scream.

5. چل بچل *chat-bichal* (चलबिचल) s. m. Error, mistake.

11. چلبدھرا *chalbidhrā*, adj. Restiff.

11. چلبدھراہٹ *chalbidhrā-haṭ*, s. f. Restifness.

11. چلبلا *chulbulā*, adj. 1. Restless, fidgeting. 2. Airy, gay. چلبلا پن *chulbulā-pan*, s. m. Gayety.

11. چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, v. n. To be restless, to be agog, to fidget. (Little used).

11. چلبلاہٹ *chulbulāhaṭ*, Gayety. See چلبلا پن.

5. چلباسہ *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, s. m. A lizard.

5. 11. چل پھر *chal-pher* (from چلنا and پھرنا) s. m. Motion.

11. چلتا *chaltā*, s. m. 1. The name of a tree (*Dillenia indica*) producing an acid fruit. 2. part. act. (of چلنا) Going. چلتی چیز *chaltī chīz*, s. f. Saleable goods, passable coin, &c.

5. چلتر *chaltir* (चरित्र) s. m. See چرتر *charitr*.

5. چلتہ *chiltu* (for چہل q. v.) s. f. A thick reduplicated coat for soldiers, a coat of mail.

5. چلتری *chaltirī* (चरित्रی) adj. Gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected.

5. چلچل *chulchul* (चंचल) s. m. Wantonness, inconstancy.

5. چلچلانا *chulchulānā* (from चंचल) v. n. To itch, to titillate.

11. چلچلانا *chilchilānā*, v. n. To shriek, to scream, to screech.

5. چلچالور *chal-chalā'o*, s. m. Preparation for journey or departure.

5. چلچلی *chulchulī*, s. f. See چلچل *chulchul*.

11. چلڑ *chillar*, s. f. A louse. چلڑ مارنا *chillar mārānā*, v. n. To louse.

11. چلڑاھا *chilrāhā*, adj. Lousy.

5. چلغوزہ *chilghoza*, s. m. A kind of nut like the pistachio, or the kernels of the pine.

11. چلک *chilak*, s. f. Refulgence, glitter.

11. چلک *chilik*, s. f. Twitch, stitch.

11. چلکنا *chilaknā*, v. n. To glitter, to shine.

11. چلم *chilam*, s. f. The part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and fire.

11. چلمچی *chilamchī* (or سلفچی) s. f. 1. A wash-

hand-bason of metal with a cover to it. 2. Part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*.

• چل مردان *chil-mardān*, s. m. The leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle.

• چلمن *chilman*, s. f. See چلون *chilwan*.

چلن चलन *chalan*, 1. s. m. Habit, custom, process, course, fashion, conduct, behaviour. 2. Ceremony. 3. Currency. 4. adj. Current. چلنا चलन *chalan chalnā*, To behave.

چلنا चलन (चलन) v. n. To move, go, proceed, walk, go off, pass (as, coin), be discharged (a gun, &c.), to blow, flow, drive, behave, sail, work, answer, succeed, avail, last, serve, stand. چل نکلتا *chal nikalnā*, To turn out vitious, to exceed bounds. چلا جانا *chalā jānā*, To go along, be off, depart. چلی چلنا *chale chalnū*, To go along.

چلنتا *chalan-tū*, adj. Vendible, saleable.

• چلنی *chalnī*, 1. s. f. (चालनी) A sieve. 2. adj. (चलन) Current, usual, fashionable.

چلو चुल्लू (चुल्लू) s. m. A handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. چلو بهر پانی میں ڈوب مرنا *chullū bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā* (lit. To drown one's self in a handful of water) To be greatly abashed : see چینی بهر مرنا *chapnī bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā*. چلو چلو سادھنا *chullū chullū sādhnā*, To get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. چلو میں الو ہونا *chullū meñ ullū honā*, To be intoxicated with a mouthful.

چلو *chalo* (from چلنا) interj. Away! begone!

چلوا चिलिचिम (चिलिचिम) s. f. A kind of fish. (*Clupea cultrata*: *Buch. mss.*).

چلون *chilwān*, s. A shutter. See چلون.

چلون *chilwan*, s. f. A skreen for keeping out the glare, a venetian blind, a lattice.

چلونا *chalaunā*, s. m. A small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned.

• چلا *chilla*, s. m. See P. H. چلا *chillā*.

چلہارا *chulhārā*, adj. Lascivious, lewd.

• چلہاری *chulhārī* (from چل *chul*) adj. f. Lewd, libidinous (woman).

• چلہوانس *chilhacāns* (from चिल्ल A kite and मांस Flesh) s. m. 1. The flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness). 2. Screaming like a kite.

• چلہورنا *chilhorna*, v. a. To peck.

• چلی *chillī*, s. f. 1. A kind of dish made of eggs. 2. A blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks.

• چلیپا *chalipā* (corr. of صلیب) s. m. A cross.

• چم *cham*, 1. s. A graceful gait, a way of walking with a bend or leaning from side to side. 2. adj. Prepared, adorned : gained : bent, curved, crooked.

• چما *chumā* or *chummā*, s. m. A kiss. See چوما *chūmā*.

• چمار *chamār* (चमीर or चर्मकार) s. m. A worker in leather, a shoemaker, cobbler, a tanner, a currier.

• چماغ *chumāgh*, } s. m. An iron mace, a wooden
• چماک *chumāk*, } mace or club with a knob at the end or headed with iron.

• چمان *chamān*, s. Walking haughtily or gracefully, with a motion of the body from side to side.

• چمانا *chumānā* (from चुंबन or caus. of چومنا) v. a. To cause to kiss.

• چماؤن *chamā'ūnī*, s. f. Slippers or shoes fixed to pattens.

• چمائی *chamā'ī*, adj. Copper-coloured.

• چمبر *chambar* (properly چمبر) s. m. Sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk, necklace.

• چمبک चुम्बक *chumbak*, s. m. 1. A loadstone. 2. Extract (from a book, &c.).

• چمبل *chambal*, s. f. Name of a river.

• چمبن चुम्बन *chumban*, s. m. Kissing.

• چمپا *champā* (चंपक) See چنپا.

• چمپت *champat-honā* or *-hajānū*, s. m. To be hoarse or hoarse.

- v. n. To vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away.
۵. چمپا *champaī*, adj. Of the colour of چمپا *chumpā*.
۵. چمپی *champī*, adj. Orange-coloured.
۵. چمٹکار *chamatkār*, s. m. 1. Amazement, astonishment. 2. Splendour. 3. s. f. Name of a grass. 4. Haste.
۵. چمٹکاری *chamatkārī*, adj. Astonishing, sagacious, acute.
۱۱. چمٹا *chimṭā*, s. m. Tongs, forceps.
۱۱. چمٹانا *chimṭānā*, v. n. To adhere, to cling to.
۱۱. چمٹ رھنا *chimṭ rahnā*, v. n. To cleave to.
۱۱. چمٹنا *chimṭnā*, v. n. To adhere, to stick.
۱۱. چمٹھا *chimṭhā*, adj. Elastic, tough.
۱۱. چمٹی *chumṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ant: see چینیٹی and چیونٹی.
۱۱. چمٹی کاٹنا *chumṭī kāṭnā* (corrupt. from چٹکی *chuṭkī*) v. a. To pinch.
۱۱. چمچرخ *chamcharakh*, 1. adj. Lean, meagre. 2. s. m. A bat.
۱۱. چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, v. n. To tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter.
۱۱. چمچمادت *chamchamāḥaṭ*, s. f. Brightness.
۱۱. چمچمہ *chamchima*, s. m. Oil become viscous by age.
۱۱. چمچہ *chamcha*, s. m. A spoon. چمچہ بھر *chamcha-bhar*, adj. Spoonful. (Sans. चमस)
- چمردنگی *chamar-bagṭī*, s. f. A bittern.
- چمرک *chamrakh* (चर्मक) s. f. 1. The apparatus of a spinning-wheel. 2. (met.) A lean woman.
۵. چمڑا *chamṛā* (चर्म) s. m. Leather, a hide, a skin. چمڑا ادھیرنا *chamṛā-udherṇā*, -*chhuṛānā*, -*khaichnā*, or -*nikālnā*, To flay, to skin.

۱۱. چمڑا *chimṛā*, adj. Tough, ductile, flexible, hardy.
۱۱. چمڑانا *chimṛānā*, v. n. To toughen, to grow tough.
۱۱. چمڑاٹ *chimṛā-ḥaṭ*, s. f. Toughness, flexibility.
۱۱. چمڑائی *chimṛāī*, s. f. Power, rigour, flexibility, ductility.
۱۱. چمڑنا *chimṛnā*, v. n. To adhere. See چمٹنا.
۱۱. چمڑی *chimṛī*, adj. Infrangible (a quill, for instance), hard.
۱۱. چمسا *chimsā*, s. m. Glutinous (as, oil by long keeping).
۱۱. چمک *chamak* (from چمکنا) s. f. Glitter, splendour, flash, glare, gleam. چمک نمک *chamak-tamak*, s. f. Splendour, refulgence, glitter.
۵. چمک *chummak* (चुम्बक) s. m. A loadstone.
۱۱. چمکات *chamkāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See چمکھاٹ *chamkāḥaṭ*.
۱۱. چمکار *chumkār*, s. f. A sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called.
۱۱. چمکارنا *chumkār-nā*, v. n. To coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).
۱۱. چمکانا *chamkānā* (caus. of چمکنا) v. a. 1. To cause to glitter. 2. To provoke, to make to start, to startle. 3. To wave, brandish, flourish, brighten, burnish. 4. To display.
۱۱. چمکاؤ *chamkū'o*, s. m. Glittering, splendour.
۱۱. چمکاٹ *chamkāḥaṭ*, s. f. Glitter, splendour, brilliancy, flourish, brightness, much light.
۱۱. چمکتا *chamaktā* (from چمکنا) adj. Bright, glittering.
۱۱. چمکنا *chamaknā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, shine, flash, glare, startle. 2. To prosper. 3. To be angry.
۱۱. چمگادڑ *chamgūdar*, s. m. }
۱۱. چمگدڑی *chamgudṛī*, s. f. } A bat.
۱۱. چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, s. m. }

- H. چم *chammal*, s. m. }
 H. چملا *chamlā*, s. m. } A beggar's cup.
 H. چملي *chamli*, s. f. }
- P. چمن *chaman*, s. m. A bed in a garden, a parterre. چمن بند *chaman-band*, s. m. A gardener. چمن بندي کرنا *chaman-bandī karnā*, To lay out a garden. چمن دهر *chaman-i-dahr*, Terrestrial abode. چمن زار *chaman-zār*, Meadow.
- P. چمنستان *chaman-istūn*, s. m. A flower-bed.
- P. چمني *chaman-i*, adj. Of or relating to the parterre.
- S. چموتا *chamotā*, s. m. }
 S. چموتي *chamoti*, s. f. } (from चर्म) A razor-strap.
- H. چموکن *chamūkan*, s. m. A tick or louse infesting cattle.
- S. چميٹا *chameṭā* (चपेट) s. m. Box, thump, blow.
- H. چن *chan*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- S. چنا *chanā* (चना) s. m. A kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arretinum*), vetches. ¶ چنانا *channā* (dakh.) See چاندنا *chāndnā*.
- H. چنا *chunnā*, 1. v. a. To gather, pick, choose, select, cull. 2. To pick up food (as birds). 3. To place in order, arrange. 4. To plait (cloth). 5. s. m. Ascarides. چنا دروازہ *dar-wāza chunnā*, To close a door with bricks.
- P. چنار *chanār* or *chinār*, s. m. 1. A poplar, a plane-tree. 2. *chanār*, A circle stained by women on their hands and feet with *hinṇū*.
- H. چناکا *chanākā*, s. m. See چنک *chanak*.
- P. چنان *chunān*, adj. Like that, such, so.
- H. چنانا *chunānā* (caus. of چنا *chunnā*) v. a. To cause to pick, choose, arrange, put in order, &c. چنالیا *chunā lenā*, v. a. 1. To plait (cloth). 2. To kill by building a person into a wall.
- P. چنين *chunūn-chunūn*, adv. In this and that manner; (*met.*) evasion, subterfuge.

- P. چنانچه *chunānchi*, adv. As, like as, so that, in such manner that; for example, e. g.
- H. چناوٹ *chunūwaṭ* (from چنانا) s. f. Plaiting, plait.
- H. چنبا *chumbā*, s. m. A tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin.
- S. چنبار *chambūr*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. A shoemaker, &c. see چمار *chamār*. 2. See جلا *jallād*.
- P. چنبر *chambar*, s. m. A cover (*sar-posh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*, a circle, hoop (of a tub, &c.), ring. چنبر گردن *chambar-i-gardan*, Stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar.
- P. چنبري *chambar-i*, adj. Round, circular.
- S. چمبک *chumbak*, s. m. A magnet.
- H. چنبل *chambal*, } s. m. See چم *chammal*.
 H. چنبلا *chambalā*, }
- H. چنبو *chambū*, s. m. A narrow-necked vessel for holding water.
- H. چنبلي *chambeli*, s. f. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum grandiflorum*).
- S. چنپا *champā* (चंपक) s. m. The name of a flower-tree. See چنپک. (*Michelia champaca*). چنپا کلي *champā-kali*, s. f. A necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. چنپا کيلا *champā-kelā*, A kind of plantain.
- H. S. چنپت هونا *champat honā*, v. n. See چمپت هونا *champat honā*.
- S. چنپک *champak*, s. m. A tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower. (*Michelia champaca*).
- چنپک वर्णी *champak-barṇi*, adj. Of the colour of the *champā* flower, i. e. gold-coloured.
- H. چنبو *champū*, s. m. See چپو *chappū*.
- H. چنت *chunāt* (from چنا *chunnā*) s. f. Plaiting (cloths), plaits.
- S. چنت *chint*, } (चिन्ता) s. f. Thought, con-
 S. چنتا *chintā*, } sideration, reflection, anxiety, care, doubt, risk, danger, peril.

s. چنتیت *chintit*, adj. Thoughtful, reflective, anxious.

s. سن چنتن *chintan*, s. m. Study.

chintanā (चितन) v. a. To study, to think.

ii. چ chant, s. m. A miser.

v. چنچل *chanchal*, adj. 1. Trembling, tremulous. 2. Restless, wanton, playful, fickle. 3. Perishable, transitory.

v. چنچلانا *chanchalānā* (from चंचल) v. n. To be playful, wanton or restless.

s. چنچلالت *chanchalāhat*, s. f. Restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness, fickleness.

s. چنچلانی *chanchalānī*, s. f. 1. Restlessness, playfulness. 2. Perishableness.

s. چنچلپانا *chanchal-panā*, s. m. Playfulness, restlessness, wantonness.

v. چنچلالتا *chanchalatā*, s. f. 1. Perishableness. 2. Restlessness.

ii. چنچنا *chunchunā*, s. m. Ascarides.

ii. چنچنانا *chanchanānā*, v. n. 1. To throb or shoot (as, a bile, &c.). 2. To make the noise butter does in a fryingpan.

ii. چنچینانا *chinchinānā*, v. n. To scream, to squeak, to squall.

p. چند *chand*, adj. How many? how much? how often? some, a few: (in compos. quantity, as much, many). چند در چند *chand dar chand*, adj. Several, various. چند روزه *chand-roza*, adj. Of a few days, ephemeral. هر چند *har-chand* or هر چند که *har-chand-ki*, adv. Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more.

chand (चंद्र) s. m. The moon. چند مکھی

chand mukh, s. m. Face bright or beautiful as the moon; adj. Having such a face. چند مکھی

chand-mukh-i, or چند بدنی *chand-badan-i*, adj. Having a countenance beautiful as the moon.

s. چندا *chandā* (चंद्र) s. m. The moon.

ii. چندا *chandā*, s. m. Assessment, contribution, subscription.

p. چندان *chandān*, adj. So much, much, many, numbers, more, as many as, as much as, how many soever, so greatly. چندانکه *chandān-ki*, As many, as much, whatever, so greatly.

s. چندر چندر *chandar* or *chandr*, s. m. The moon. چندر بنسی *chandra-bansī*, Descendant of the moon; name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas* who claim descent from the moon. چندر کلا *chandra-kalā*, A digit or one sixteenth part of the moon's diameter. چندر بدنی *chandra-budnī*, or چندر مکھی *chandra-mukh-i*, Having a countenance beautiful as the moon.

ii. چندرا *chandrā*, adj. 1. Bald. 2. Wise, intelligent.

ii. چندرانا *chandrānā*, v. n. To be withered or dried up (a tree), to cease to grow.

s. چندرکا *chandrikā*, s. f. The moonshine, the moon-beams.

s. چندرما *chandarmā* (चंद्रमा:) s. m. The moon.

ii. چندرنا *chandarnā*, v. n. See چندرانا *chandrānā*.

s. چندرویدی *chandrodāya*, s. m. Moon-rising.

s. چندرهار *chandra-hār*, s. m. A necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. (each piece resembling the moon in shape).

s. چندلا *chandlā* (चानिल) adj. Bald.

s. چندن *chandan*, s. m. Sandal-wood or -tree, sanders. (*Sirium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*).

s. چندنا *chandnā*, s. m. (dakh.) See چاندنا *chāndnā* or چاندنی *chāndnī*.

ii. چندوا *chandwā*, s. m. A small canopy, an awning.

- . چنڊھا *chundhā*, adj. 1. Blinkard. 2. Bad (as, a hand-writing).
- . چنڊھلا *chundhlā*, s. m. Blinkard.
- . چنڊھلانا *chundhlā-nā*, v. n. To be purblind, to see dimly.
- . چندي *chande*, adj. Some, a few, a little, some time, awhile.
- . چندي *chindī*, s. (dakh.) Piece, &c. see پارچه *pārcha*. چندي چندي *chindī chindī karnā*, To break to pieces.
- . چنديا *chandiya* (from चन्द्र see چاند *chānd*, sign. 2.) s. f. The crown of the head.
- . چنديري *chanderi*, } s. f. Name of a place.
- . چنڊيل *chandel*, }
- . چنڊيل *chandīl*, } (from चन्द्र) s. m. The name of a tribe of *Rājput*s who claim descent from the moon.
- . چنڊيلا *chandēlā*, }
- . چنديلي *chandeli*, s. f. Cambric (made at Chandel).
- . چندين *chandin*, adj. So much, so many.
- s. چنديها *chandihā* (from चन्द्र The moon) adj. Silvery, white.
- s. چنڊال *chāṇḍāl*, s. m. A man of the lowest Hindū cast; (met.) an outcast, wretch, miser.
- ii. چنڊاول *chāṇḍāwal*, s. m. The rear-guard.
- h. چنڊول *chandol*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of چنڊاول *chāṇḍāwal*). The rear-guard. 2. A sort of sedan. 3. The name of a bird. 4. A plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together.
- . چنري *chunarī*, s. f. A mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the die, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour: also, cloths died in this manner.
- . چنسر *chansur*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (*Lepidium sativum*).

- ii. چنگ *chanak*, s. f. The bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun.
- h. چنگا *chanaknā*, v. n. To burst and fall out (as, a seed from the husk).
- h. چنگاڙ *chun-khā'ū*, s. (dakh.) 1. A bird. 2. A beggar: see بيکپاري *bikhārī*.
- ii. چنگي *chinag*, s. f. Ardor urinae.
- p. چنگت *chang*, s. f. 1. A claw. 2. The hand expanded. 3. A kind of guitar, a harp. 4. Fame, report. 5. A paper kite which they fly at night. 6. The name of a suit at cards: see under تاج *tāj*. چنگت نوازي *chang-nawāz-i*, s. f. Playing on the guitar, &c.
- s. چنگا *changā* (चंग Handsome, dexterous) adj. Healthy, cured, sound. چنگا بنا *changā banānā*, To correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. چنگا بهلا *bhalā-changā*, adj. 1. In health and vigour. 2. Perfect, good.
- h. چنگاري *chingārī*, s. f. A spark (of fire).
- p. چنگال *changāl*, s. m. See چنگل *changul*.
- h. چنگت باو *chang-bā'o*, s. m. The name of a disorder.
- h. چنگر *changar*, s. m. Tray, trough.
- s. چنگرا *chingrā* (चिंगट) s. m. A prawn, a shrimp.
- p. چنگل *changul*, s. m. Claw, talon, hand, clutch, grasp, hook.
- h. چنگنا *chinagnā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, a bile, &c.). 2. To cry, to screech. ¶ چنگنا *chung-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To suck.
- h. چنگني *chingnī*, s. f. A chicken.
- s. چنگور *changūr* (چنگا) adj. Excellent.
- s. چنگهار *chinghār* (चितकार) s. f. Scream, screech, clamour. چنگهارين مارنا *chinghāren mārna*, To scream.
- s. چنگهارا *chinghārā*, s. m. See چنگهار.
- s. چنگهارنا *chinghār-nā*, v. n. To scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant).
- h. چنگي *chungī*, s. f. A tax gathered daily from

grain merchants, being as much grain as a man can grasp in his hand.

۱۱. چنگي *chingī*, s. f. 1. See چنگاري *chingārī*. 2. A wicked dwarf. چنگي جهڙا جهڙا يا نڪلنا *chingī-jhārū, -chhūtnā* or *-nikalnā*, To sparkle.
۱۲. چنگي *chang-ī*, s. m. One who plays on the چنگ *chang*, q. v. A harper, &c.
۱۳. چنگير *changer*, s. f. A flower-pot, a tray.
۱۴. چنگيرا *changerā*, s. m. } 1. A large basket. 2.
۱۵. چنگيري *changerī*, s. f. } A trough or tray.
۱۶. چن *chunan*, s. m. Rumple, crease.
۱۷. چنونا *chunwānā* (causal of چن *chunnū*) v. a. To cause to pick, select, put in order, &c.
۱۸. چنوڻا *chunauṭā*, s. m. 1. The same as چنوڻي *chunauṭī*, q. v. 2. The folding of the cloth called *sārī* (ساري) worn by women.
۱۹. چنوڻي *chunauṭī* (चूणवती) s. f. 1. A box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel. 2. A small spoon used to take out the lime.
۲۰. چنوڻي *chunauṭī*, s. f. 1. Encouraging troops in the time of battle (for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies). 2. Selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. 3. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares. (On the 11th of *Jeth*, *shukl-pakṣ*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c.).
۲۱. چنور *chanwar* (चमर or चामर) s. m. The tail of the *Bos grunniens*, a species of ox, used to whisk off flies, &c. See چنوري *chanviri*.
۲۲. چنہ *chinh* (चिह्न) s. m. Mark, spot, stain, scar, sign, symbol, token by which any thing is known, feature, signature. چنہ چڙھانا *chinh charhānā*, To stigmatize.
۲۳. چنهار *chinhār* (from चिह्न) s. m. An acquaintance.
۲۴. چنھاري *chinhārī* (from चिह्न) s. f. Acquaintance.

۲۵. چني *chunnī*, s. f. 1. A small ruby. 2. Ascarides.
۲۶. چنيٿ *chaneth*, s. f. Spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen.
۲۷. چنيڏا *chinīda*, part. pass. (of چنيڏن) Select.
۲۸. چنين *chunīn*, adj. Like this, such, in this manner, thus.
۲۹. چو *chau*, s. m. 1. A back-tooth. 2. Ploughshare. 3. (For Sans. चतुर) adj. (in compos.) Four. چو بڻا *chau-baghlū*, s. m. A kind of jacket not open under the arms. چو بندي *chau-bandī*, s. f. 1. Giving a horse new shoes. (See کھول بندي). 2. The fastenings of baggage. چو چاڙه *chau-pāra*, adj. Four-pieced. چو پاس *chau-pās*, adv. All round, around. چو پهل *chau-pahl*, adj. Four-sided; s. f. A square bottle. چو پهلو *chau-pahlū*, adj. Four-sided. چو پير *chau-pher*, adv. On all sides, all round. چو ته *chau-tah*, adj. Of four folds. چو تها *chau-tuh-ā*, adj. Of four folds. چو جگي *chau-jug-ī*, adj. Of the four ages or great periods. چو دھير *chau-dhīr*, (dakh.) See اطراف *atrūf*. چو رس *chau-ras*, adv. (dakh.) On all sides, all round. چو کدھن *chau-kudhan* (dakh.) Four sides; (on) the four sides. چو کھوت *chau-khūt* (dakh.) See اطراف *atrūf*. چو گوشي *chau-gosh-ī*, s. f. An animal whose ears are slit (particularly, a horse. Such is generally taught to amble). چو مکھا *chun-makhā*, adj. Of four stories (a house, &c.). چو مکھي *chau-mukh-ī*, adj. Four-faced, having four faces. چو مکھا *chau-mekh-ā*, Tying the elbows behind.
۳۰. چو *chū* (for چون) adv. Like, as, when, how.
۳۱. چوا *chauwā*, s. m. 1. (चतुःपाद) A quadruped (particularly oxen). 2. See چپا *chappā*.
۳۲. چوا *cho'ā* or *chowā*, s. m. 1. The name of a perfume. 2. The pod or skin of any kind of pulse. 3. A windfall (fruit).
۳۳. چوار *cho'ār*, s. m. A mountain-robber, a mountaineer and outlaw.

g. چوالا *chawālā* (corrupt. of چوپالا *chaupālā*) s. m. A chair, a sedan.

g. چوالیس *chawālīs* or چوانلیس *chawānīs* (चतुश्चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty four.

g. چوان *cho'ūn* (see چونا *chūnā*) s. f. Dropping, dripping.

g. چوان *chū'ān* or *chu'ān* (see چونا *chūnā*) s. f. A reservoir, a cistern. چوان کھائی *chu'ān-khāī*, A deep ditch with water springing at the bottom.

g. چوانا *cho'ūnā* (caus. of چونا *chūnā*) v. a. To cause to drip, to distil, drop, filter, draw off.

g. چواو *chawā'o* (चर्वणावाद) s. m. A report, slander.

g. چوائی *chau-wāī* (चतुर्वीय) s. f. A tempest, hurricane, commotion. (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters).

g. چوائی *chawāī* (चर्वणावादी or فروم چواو *chawā'o*) s. m. Reporter, backbiter.

p. چوب *chob* (or Pers. *chūb*) s. f. 1. Wood. 2. A post. 3. A drumstick, a stick, a club. چوب کاری *chob-kārī* or کارچوبی *kār-chobī*, s. f. 1. Beating with a stick. 2. A kind of embroidery.

p. چوبا *chobā*, s. m. A stake, a post.

g. چوبار *chaubār* (see چوپاڑ *chau-pāṛ*) s. m. Summerhouse, an assembly, court, town-hall.

g. چوبارا *chau-bār-ā*, s. m. A shed.

p. چوبچه *chaubachcha*, s. m., Corrupt. of چہچہ *chah-backcha*, q. v.

p. چوبچینی *chob-chīnī*, s. f. The name of a medicine, China-root.

p. چوب دستی *chob-dastī*, s. f. A staff, a stick.

p. چوبدار *chob-dār*, s. m. A servant whose business it is to announce the arrival of company, a macebearer.

h. چوبر *chaubar*, adj. Stout, robust, bold.

p. چوبک *chobak*, s. f. A drumstick.

h. چوبہ *chūbh*, s. Prick, puncture.

h. چوبہا *chobhā*, s. m. 1. A nail. 2. A kind of

victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c. 3. Prey. 4. Puncture.

h. چوبہنا *chūbhīnā*, v. n. See چوبہنا *chubhnā*.

g. چوبی *chaube* (चतुर्वेदी) s. f. A Brāhman acquainted with the four Vedas (see بید *bed* or *veda*. Now, however, the term is applied to the descendants of such though not learned).

p. چوبی *chob-ī*, adj. Wooden, of wood.

g. چوبیس *chaubīs* (चतुर्विंशति) adj. Twenty four.

p. چوبین *chob-in*, adj. Wooden.

h. چوب *chop*, s. f. Desire, wish, hope. See چومپ *chomp*.

g. چوپا *chau-pā*, adj. Four-footed. See چوپایہ.

g. چوپاڑ *chau-pār*, s. m. 1. (चतुष्पाटिका) A kind of summerhouse or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people as a resting place common to them all). 2. (चतुष्पाद) A quadruped, an animal, a beast.

g. چوپال *chau-pāl*, s. m. See چوپاڑ *chau-pār*.

g. چوپالا *chau-pālā* (चतुष्पाद) s. m. A litter, a sedan.

p. چوپان *chaupān*, s. m. A cowherd or shepherd.

g. چوپائی *chau-pāī* (चतुष्पदी) s. f. A sort of metre or verse consisting of four (पद) lines.

g. چوپایہ *chau-pāya* (चतुष्पाद) s. m. An animal, a beast, a quadruped.

g. چوپتی *chau-patī* (चतुष्पत्री) s. f. A small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocketbook.

h. چوپٹ *chaupat*, adj. Ruined, destroyed, levelled, flat, plain. چوپٹ کرنا *chaupat karnā*, To level, destroy.

g. چوپڑ *chaupar*, s. f. The name of a game played with oblong dice; the cloth on which it is played. See چوپاڑ.

h. چوپڑ *chūpar*, s. m. Grease.

h. چوپھلا *chau-pahlā*, s. m. A kind of sedan. See چوپالا *chau-pālā*.

- §. چوٹ *chūt* (चुति) s. f. Vulva. چوٹ مرانی *chūt-marūnī*, Strumpet.
- §. P. چوٹارا *chau-tūr-ā*, s. m. A four-stringed musical instrument.
- §. چوٹالہ *chan-tāl-a*, s. m. A mode in musick.
11. چوٹکا *chautarkā*, s. m. 1. A mitre. 2. A kind of tent.
- H. چوٹرہ *chautara*, s. m. See چوٹرہ *chabūtarā*.
11. چوٹرہ *chūtār*, s. m. The backside, bum, buttock, hip, rump. چوٹرہ بجانا *chūtār bajānā*, To be overjoyed. چوٹرہ سکوڑنا *chūtār sakornā*, To loiter, to hang back, to hang an arse. چوٹرہ سی *chūtār se kār gāñhā*, To speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions.
- §. چوٹہ *chauth*, s. f. 1. (चतुर्थी) The fourth day of a lunar fortnight. 2. (चतुर्थीश) The fourth part; hence, tribute (collected by the Mahārāttas).
- §. چوٹہا *chauthā* (चतुर्थ) adj. Fourth. چوٹہا *chauthē*, In the fourth place, fourthly.
- §. چوٹہائی *chauthāī* (चतुर्थीश) s. f. The fourth part, a quarter.
- §. چوٹھی *chauthī* (चतुर्थी) s. f. 1. The fourth day. 2. A ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage.
- §. چوٹھیہ *chauth-iyā* (from चतुर्थ) s. m. 1. One who receives the چوٹہ *chauth*, q. v. 2. A quartan ague.
- §. چوٹیا *chūtiyā*, s. m. A blockhead, dunce. چوٹیا شہید *chūtiyā-shuhīd*, s. m. A cully, a dupe.
- §. چوٹیس *chautīs* (चतुर्विंशत्) adj. Thirty four.
11. چوٹ *choṭ*, s. f. 1. A hurt, a blow, bruise, damage. 2. Fall. 3. Spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim. چوٹ پر چوٹ *choṭ par choṭ*, One misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not singly. چوٹ باندھنا *choṭ bāndhnā*, 1. To defend. 2. To bind up the edge of a sword, &c. 3. To restrain by ma-

- gick. چوٹ کھانا *choṭ khānā*, 1. To be hurt, to receive a blow. 2. To suffer loss.
11. چوٹ *chūṭ*, s. m. A crack, a noise.
- H. چوٹا *choṭā*, s. m. 1. Discount or premium independent of interest. 2. Treacle.
- H. چوٹا *choṭṭā*, s. m. A thief.
- §. چوٹی *choṭī* (चूडा) s. f. 1. A lock of hair left on the top of the head, the hair braided behind, a cue. 2. Top, summit. چوٹی کا ہونا *choṭī kā honā*, To excel, to be pre-eminent or unrivalled. See چوٹھی *chonṭī*.
- H. چوچ *choj*, s. m. Subtleness, beauty.
- H. چوچی *choj-ī*, adj. Subtile.
- H. چوچلا *chochlā*, s. m. Playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry, toyishness.
- §. چوچی *chūchī* (चूचुक) s. f. Breast, pap, nipple, teat, dug. See چوچی *chūnchī*.
- §. چوڈا *chaudā*, adj. Fourteen: see چوڈا.
- §. P. چوڈائی *chaudānī*, s. f. } (چو Four, and
§. P. چوڈانیا *chaudāniyā*, s. m. } دانہ Grain) An ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ear.
- §. چوڈس *chaudas* (चतुर्दशी) s. f. The fourteenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- H. چوڈنا *chodnā* (tr. of چدنا) v. a. To copulate.
- §. چوڈنت *chau-dant* (चतुर्दन्त) adj. 1. Crossing their teeth in fight (elephants). 2. Sturdy, robust, stout.
- §. چوڈنتی *chaudant-ī*, s. f. Boldness.
- §. چوڈوان *chaudawān*, adj. Fourteenth: see چوڈوان *chaudah-ān*.
- H. چوڈوانسا *chodwānsā*, adj. Libidinous, whorish.
- §. چوڈہ *chaudah* (चतुर्दश) adj. Fourteen.
- §. چوڈہان *chaudah-ān*, adj. Fourteenth.
- H. چوڈھر *chaudhar*, adj. Robust, active, vigorous, corpulent.
- H. چوڈھرائی *chaudharāī*, s. f. The business of a *chaudharī* (the head man of a trade).

H. چودھری *chaudharī*, s. m. 1. The head man of a trade. 2. (in Bengal) A title of landholders superiour to تعلقدار *ta'alluk-dār*.

S. H. چودھوان *chaudah-wānī*, adj. Fourteenth. چودھوین رات *chaudah-wīn rāt*, Fourteenth night of the moon.

S. چودل *chau-dol*, s. m. A kind of sedan with two poles.

S. چور *chor*, s. m. A thief, a robber. چور بالو *chor-bālū*, s. f. A quicksand. چور پھرا *chor-pahrā*, or چور پھرا *chor-phara* (dakh.) The advanced guard of the army: see ہراول *harāwal*. چور چکار *chor-chakār*, s. m. A thief. چور خانہ *chor-khāna*, s. m. By-room, concealed drawer. چور دروازہ *chor-darwāza*, s. m. Trap-door. چور دھور *chor dhor*, s. m. 1. Plaintiff and defendant. 2. All the parties of a lawsuit. 3. A thief and what he has stolen. چور زمین *chor-zamīn*, A quagmire, bog. چور سیرھی *chor-sīrhī*, s. f. Backstairs. چور کھڑکی *chor-khirkī*, s. f. A back-door, a by-door. چور گلی *chor-galī*, s. f. A by-road, back-lane. چور لگنا *chor lagnā*, v. n. To be injured, to damage. چور لگنا شمع کو *chor lagnā sham ko*, To waste, a candle, by a thief being attached to it. چور محل *chor-mahall*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men. چور مندورا *chor-mandūrā*, s. m. A game played by children. چور مہاجنی *chor-mahichnī*, s. f. Hide and seek.

S. چور *chūr* (چूर्ण) 1. s. m. Powder, filings, atoms. 2. adj. Bruised. چور چور *chūr chūr*, adj. Broken to atoms. چور رھنا *chūr rahnā*, To sot. چور کرنا *chūr karnā*, To break into small pieces, to shatter. چور ہونا *chūr honā*, 1. To be broken into small pieces. 2. To be enamoured of, to be in love, to dote. 3. To be tired. چور ہونا *chūr honā*, To be intoxicated.

H. چورا *chaurā*, s. m. 1. See چورتہ. 2. The place where Hindū women are burned.

S. چورا *chūrā* (چूर्ण) s. m. 1. Filings. 2. Saw-

dust. 3. Grain reduced to coarse particles to be chucked into the mouth. 4. (dakh.) A particle or small portion, atom, scrap. چورا کرنا *chūrā karnā*, To break to atoms.

S. چوراسی *chaurāsī* (चतुरशीति) adj. Eighty four.

H. چوراسی *chaurāsī*, s. f. Morris-bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls.

S. چورانا *chorānā*, v. a. See چورانا *churānā*.

S. چورانی *chaurānawe* (चतुर्नवति) adj. Ninety four.

S. P. چوراہا *chau-rāhā* (چو Four, and را Way) s. m. A cross-road.

H. چورس *chauras*, adj. Level, even.

H. چوراسائی *chaurasāī*, s. f. Equality of surface, evenness, levelness.

H. چورسانا *chaurasānā*, v. a. To level.

H. چورما *chūrmā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread.

S. چूर्ण *chūran* or *chūrṇ*, s. m. A powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion.

S. چورنا *chūrṇā* (چूर्ण) v. a. To reduce to very small pieces or to atoms.

S. چورنگ *chaurang* (चतुरंग) s. m. 1. A practice of the sword exercise. 2. Cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. چورنگ کاٹنا *chaurang kātṇā*, v. a. To cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. چورنگ مارنا *chaurang mārnā*, To lose the use of the limbs by illness.

S. چورہ *chūra*, s. m. (dakh.) Picco, bit: see ریزہ *reza*.

S. چوری *chorī* (चोरीय or चौर्य) s. f. Theft, robbery, stealth. چوری چوری *chorī-chorī*, adv. By stealth, clandestinely.

H. چوری *chūrī*, s. f. 1. A bread rich with *glū*. 2. (S. see چوڑی) Bracelet.

H. چوری *chaurī*, s. f. A summerhouse.

8. چور *chūr* (चूडामणि) s. m. 1. A silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows. 2. The ring fastened to elephants' teeth.
11. چور *chaur*, adj. Spoiled, destroyed.
11. چورا *chaurā*, adj. Wide, broad. چورا چلا *chaurā-chuklā*, adj. Extensive, spacious.
8. چورا *chūrā*, s. m. 1. (चूडामणि) The rings fastened to elephants' teeth. 2. A kind of ornament. 3. (चिपिट) A kind of food made of parched rice.
11. چورآن *chaurān* (from چورا) s. f. m. Width, breadth.
11. چورآنا *chaurā-nā* (from چورا) v. a. To increase in breadth, to expand, to widen.
11. چورآئی *chaurā-ī*, s. f. 1. Breadth, extent, width, extension. 2. Boasting. چورآئی مارنا یا کرنا *chaurā-ī-mārnā* or *-karnā*, To boast, to give one's self airs.
11. چورآئیگی *chaurā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چورآئی *chaurā-ī*.
11. چور چوپٹ *chaur chaupat*, adj. Abandoned, vitious, damaged.
8. چوڑی *chūrī*, s. f. 1. (चूडामणि) Bangles or rings made of glass, &c. and worn on the wrist. See چوری *chūrī*, sign. 2. چوڑی دار *chūrī-dār*, Drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. 2. (dakh.) See ریزہ *reza*.
- r. چوز *chūz*, s. m. A young hawk under a year old, a hawk that has not hunted.
- r. چوزا *chūzā*, s. m. A kite, or the same as چوزہ *chūza*, q. v.
- r. چوزہ *chūza*, s. m. A chicken, a young bird.
- چوزہ باز *chūza-bāz*, s. f. An old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings.
11. چوس *chaus*, s. m. Flour, powder.
8. چوسٹھ *chausath* (चतुःषष्टि) adj. Sixty four.
8. چوسر *chausar*, s. m. Name of a game or what the game is played on. See چونسر *chaunsar*.
8. چوسنا *chūsna* (चूषण) v. a. To suck.

8. چوسنی *chūsni* (चूषणीय) s. f. Child's coral, a sucking-stick for children.
11. چوک *chūk*, s. f. An error, fault, inadvertency, blunder, mistake, failing, miss.
8. چوک *chūk* (चुक्र) s. m. 1. Sour, acid. 2. A medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates.
11. چوک *chauk*, s. m. 1. A market. 2. A square of a city. 3. A court-yard. 4. A square place filled, at marriages and on other occasions of rejoicing, with sweetmeats, which after certain ceremonies are distributed. چوک بھرنا یا پونا *chauk-bharnā* or *-pūrnā*, To fill a *chauk* or square with coloured meal, perfumes, sweetmeats, &c. on some occasion of rejoicing. چوک پٹا *chauk-paṭṭā*, A seat on which the people sit and eat in the *chaukā*.
8. چوکا *chūkā* (चुक्रिका) s. m. A kind of sorrel.
11. چوکا *chūkā*, s. m. A kind of earthen pot.
11. چوکا *chaukā*, s. m. 1. The space in which Hindūs dress or eat their victuals. 2. A square slate of marble, &c. a square space of ground. 3. The four front teeth. 4. The cube of a measure called بانس *bāns*, q. v.
8. چوکٹ *chaukat* (चतुष्काष्ठ) s. m. See چوکٹ *chaukhat*.
11. چوکڑ *chokar*, s. m. Husk of wheat, bran. چوکڑا *chaukar*, adj. Good, well, fine, excellent.
8. چوکڑا *chau-karā*, s. m. A ring of two pearls worn in each ear.
11. چوکڑی *chaukarī*, s. f. 1. A bound, a spring, a bounce. 2. (چوکڑا) A ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. چوکڑی بھرنا *chaukarī bharnā*, To leap, bound, bounce. چوکڑی بھولنا *chaukarī bhūlnā*, To forget one's bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed.
- چوکڑی مار بیٹھنا *chaukarī mār baitḥnā*, To squat.
11. چوکس *chaukas*, adj. 1. Cautious, watchful, accurate, diligent, active, clever, alert, circumspect, intelligent. 2. Full weight.

۱۱. چوکسائی *chaukasāī*, s. f. Attention, circum-spection, watchfulness, alertness, caution.
۱۲. چوکسی *chaukasī*, s. f. 1. Watching, diligence, attention. 2. Four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate.
۱۳. چوکنا *chūknā*, v. n. To blunder, to mistake, de-part from, miss, err, fail, miscarry.
۱۴. چوکنا *chaukannā*, adj. Cautious, alert, circum-spect, sly, on one's guard, wary.
۱۵. چوکور *chau-kor*, } (चतुष्कोण) adj. Four-
 ۱۶. چوکونا *chau-konā*, } cornered, square.
۱۷. چوکھ *chokh*, 1. adj. Sharp. 2. also *chūkh*, s. m. The name of a medicine, orris-root, orrice or iris-root.
۱۸. چوکھا *chokhā*, adj. Pure, unadulterated, ge-nuine, neat, good, choice, fine, sharp.
۱۹. چوکھائی *chokhāī*, s. f. Purity, sharpness.
۲۰. چوکھٹ *chaukhat* (चतुष्काष्ठ) s. m. f. 1. Frame of a door, door. 2. The upper and lower piece of the frame of a door.
۲۱. چوکھونٹا *chau-khūntā*, adj. Square.
۲۲. چوکھی *chokhī*, adj. f. Sharp (tone in music). See چوکھا *chokhā*.
۲۳. چوکھی *chaukī*, s. f. 1. A frame to sit on, a stool, bench. 2. Guard or watch, watching. 3. The post where a guard is stationed. 4. An orna-ment worn on the breast. چوکیدار *chaukī-dār*, 1. adj. Keeping guard. 2. s. m. A watchman. چوکیداری *chaukīdārī*, s. f. 1. The business of a watchman. 2. The pay or hire of a watchman. چوکھی دینا *chaukī denā*, To watch, guard, mount guard. چوکھی مارنا *chaukī mārā*, To smuggle.
۲۴. چوگا *chogā*, s. m. 1. Food of birds brought up from the crop. 2. Food of birds in general. چوگا بدلنا *chogā badalnā*, To bill, to caress as doves by joining bills.
۲۵. چوگان *chaugān*, s. m. A plain.
۲۶. چوگان *chaugūn*, s. m. 1. A game resembling cricket (or tennis) but played on horseback. 2. The bat or club with which the game is played.

- چوگانگاہ *chaugūn-gāh*, A place for that game.
- چوگانبازی *chaugūn-bāzī*, s. f. Playing of the game of چوگان *chaugūn*.
۱. چوگانہ *chau-gūna* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Quadruple, fourfold.
۲. چوگانی *chaugānī*, s. f. A straight *hukhā*-snake or tube for smoking through.
۳. چوگرد *chau-gird*, adv. On all sides. s. Neigh-bourhood, district.
۴. چوگرا *chaugarā*, s. m. A rabbit, hare.
۵. چوگنا *chau-gunā* (चतुर्गुण) adj. Fourfold.
۶. چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, 1. adj. See چوکونا *chau-konā*. 2. A kind of oblong tray.
۷. چوگوشیا *chau-gosh-iyā*, s. m. A *turkī* horse, a horse with slit ears.
۸. چوگہرا *chau-gharā* (चतुर्गृह) s. m. A small box of gold or silver, with four partitions, for holding perfumes.
۹. چول *chul*, s. f. 1. A tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as, a dove-tail). 2. A pivot upon which a door turns (as on a hinge). 3. An axle-tree-arm. چولین اکیرنا یا چولین ڈھیلی ہونا *chūlen-ukharnā* or *-dhīlī honā*, To be tired, worn out with labour.
۱۰. چولا *cholā* (चोल) s. m. 1. See چولہی *choli*. 2. A garment worn by a bride at her marriage.
۱۱. چولائی *chaulāī*, s. f. A kind of vegetable. (*Amaranthus polygamus*).
۱۲. چولہا *chau-lāhā*, s. m. } (चुलि) A fire-place.
 ۱۳. چولہی *chūllī*, s. f. }
۱۴. چولی *choli* (चोली or चोल) s. f. 1. A bo-dice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket. 2. A small betel-basket.
۱۵. چومبا *chūmū* (चुम्बन) s. m. A kiss. چومبا چائی *chūmū-chāī*, s. f. Dalliance.

۵. چوماسا *chau-māsā* (चतुर्मास Four months) s. m. The rainy season.

۶. چومک پتھر *chūmak-patthar*, s. m. A magnet. See چمبک *chumbak*.

۷. چومک *chau-mukh* (चतुर्मुख Four-faced) s. m. 1. A lamp-stand with partitions or burners. 2. A name of *Brahmā*.

۸. چومکيا *chau-mukh-ā* (चतुर्मुख Four-faced) 1. adj. Having four burners, &c. (a lamp). 2. s. m. A lamp-stand with four partitions. 3. A kind of پٹا *paṭā*, q. v.

۹. چومکي *chau-mukh-i* (चतुर्मुखी Four faced) s. f. 1. A name of the goddess *Devī*. 2. The seed of a tree, called रुद्राक्ष (*Scaevola lobelia* or *Elæocarpus ganitrus*).

۱۰. چومن *chūman* (see چومنا) To kiss, kissing.

۱۱. چومنا *chūmnā* (चुम्बन) v. a. To kiss.

۱۲. چون *chūn*, adv. Like, as, when. چونکہ *chūn-kī*, When that, whereas.

۱۳. چون *chūn* (चूर्ण) s. m. 1. Flour. 2. Lime.

۱۴. چاون *chauwan* (चतुष्पंचाशत्) adj. Fifty four.

۱۵. چونا *chūnā*, 1. (चवन from र. चु Go) v. n. To leak, distil, drop, to be filtered, to ooze, to exude. 2. To drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). 3. (चूर्ण) s. m. Lime. چونا پزنی *chūn-paznī*, s. f. A dancing girl. چونا لگانا *chūnā lagānā*, To defame.

۱۶. چونان *chūn-ān*, adv. Like that, as if.

۱۷. چون بي چگين *chūn-i-be-chīgūn*, adj. Without likeness, incomparable (an epithet of the deity).

۱۸. چونپ *chomp*, s. f. 1. Wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity. 2. A gold-ornament worn on the front-teeth.

۱۹. چونترا *chamtarā*, s. m. See چوترا.

۲۰. چونٹنا *chontnā*, v. a. To scratch, to claw.

۲۱. چونٹا *chūntā*, s. m. A large ant

۲۲. چونٹلا *chontlā*, s. m. 1. The ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end, the cue or lock of hair behind. 2. False hair mixed with the real.

۲۳. چونٹنا *chūntnā*, v. a. To gather (a flower), to claw, pinch.

۲۴. چونٹی *chontī* (चूडा Tuft, crest, pinnacle, peak, summit) s. f. 1. The hair braided behind (tail), braid, cue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle. 2. An ornament worn on the head by women. چونٹی آسمان پر گيسنا *chontī āsmān par ghisnā*, To be very vain or aspiring. چونٹی کت *chontī-kaṭ*, A slave. چونٹی کتوانا *chontī kaṭwānā*, To be a slave, to be obedient. چونٹی چوٹی کسي هاتھ ميں آنا *chontī kīsī kī hūth men ānā*, To have a power over one, to subdue.

۲۵. چونٹی *chūntī* (the diminutive or female of چونٹا *chūntā*, q. v.) s. f. A small ant.

۲۶. چونچ *chonch* (चंचु) s. f. 1. Beak, bill. 2. A point.

۲۷. چونچرا *chūn-charā* (when and wherefore?) Wrangling, altercation.

۲۸. چونچلا *chonchlā*, s. m. See چوچلا *chachlā*.

۲۹. چون چون *chūn-chūn*, s. (dakh.) Voice, song or chirp of a bird.

۳۰. چونچی *chūnchī* (चूचू) s. f. Breast, bubbly, dug, nipple.

۳۱. چوندها *chūndhā*, } adj. Dim, purblind, dim-sighted.

۳۲. چوندهلا *chondhlā*, } sighted.

۳۳. چوندهلانا *chondhlā-nā*, v. n. To be purblind, to see dimly.

۳۴. چوندهي *chondhī*, s. f. Dimness, dulness of sight.

۳۵. چوندهيانا *chaundhiyānā*, v. n. To be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, dazzled or astonished.

۳۶. چوندي *chondī*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, &c. See دغا *daghā*.

- §. چوڻڏا *chondū* (चूडा Crest, &c.) s. m. 1. The head. 2. Hair braided on the top of the head.
- II. چوڻڏو *chaundū*, s. m. A blockhead.
- §. چوڻڏول *chaundol*, s. m. See چوڻڏول *chau-dol*.
- §. چوڻر *chaur*, s. m. See چوڻري *chauri*.
- II. چوڻرا *chaurā*, s. m. An apartment under ground for grain.
- §. چوڻري *chauri* (चमर or चामर) s. f. An instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper. See چوڻري *chaurar*.
- §. چوڻسڻ *chavisath*, adj. See چوڻسڻ.
- §. چوڻسار *chavisar* (चनुशारि) s. m. 1. The name of a game, the same as چوسر *chansar*. 2. A garland of flowers.
- II. چوڻڪ *churuk* (from چوڻڪنا) s. f. The act of starting, start.
- II. چوڻڪنا *chaunknā*, v. n. To start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. چوڻڪ اٿڻا *chaunk uṭhnā*, To start, to wince. چوڻڪ پڙبا *chaunk paṛnā*, To bounce, to start up.
- II. چوڻڪنا *chonknā*, v. a. To prick, pierce.
- v. چوڻڪه *chūn-ki*, When that, since that, because that.
- II. چوڻڪيل *chaunk-el*, s. m. An untamed animal, a boggler.
- II. چوڻڪا *chaungā*, s. m. Wheedling. چوڻڪا کرنا *chaungā karnā*, To wheedle out of money.
- II. چوڻڪا *chongā*, s. m. A funnel.
- II. چوڻڪلا *chonglā*, s. m. A joint of bamboo used to send letters in.
- II. چوڻڪي *chūngī*, s. f. Toll, tax, duty.
- II. چوڻڪي *chaungī*, s. f. Wheedling. چوڻڪي باز *chaungī-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler. چوڻڪي بازي *chaungī-bāz-i*, s. f. Sharping, &c.
- §. چوڻما *chūnmā* (for چوڻما *chūmā*, from چوسنا q. v.) part. pass. Kissed.
- II. چوڻي *chūnī*, s. f. 1. Pulse split or ground very coarsely. 2. A spark or small ruby or other gem.
- §. چوڻوان *chūwanā* (चवन) v. n. To drip, leak, ooze, exude. See چوڻا *chūnā*.

- II. چوها *chūhā*, s. m. A rat, a mouse. چوهي دان *chūhe-dān*, s. m. A mouse-trap. چوهي مار *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, s. m. A sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser.
- §. چوهان *chauhān* (चाहुवान) s. m. A cast of *Rājput*s.
- §. چوهتر *chau-hattar* (चतुःसप्तति) adj. Seventy four.
- §. چوهڻا *chau-haṭū* (چو Four, and चहू Market) s. m. A market where four roads meet.
- II. چوهڙ *chūhar*, s. m. The act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalkinghorse.
- II. چوهڙا *chūhrā*, s. m. A Hindū sweeper. See چوڙا *chūlā-khor*.
- II. چوهڙي *chūhrī*, s. f. Wife of a چوهڙا *chūhrā* or چوڙا *chūlā-khor*.
- II. چوهلا *chohlā*, s. m. A large peg or pin.
- §. چوهنا *chūhnā* (corr. of چوسنا) v. a. To suck.
- II. چوهي *chūhī*, s. f. A mouse.
- II. چويا *choyā*, s. m. 1. Husk of grain, the scale of a fish. 2. A hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found.
- v. چه *chah* (contract. of چاد) s. m. A well.
- v. چه *chi*, pron. 1. interrog. What? 2. Which, what; as, because, whether, or. (When prefixed to another word, the *h* is dropped; as, چگوند *chi-gūna*, In what manner? how? And, it may be affixed to various Persian words; so, هرچه *har-chi*, Whatever; اگرچه *agar-chi*, Although; انچه *ān-chi*, That which).
- v. چه *cha*, a particle affixed to various Persian nouns to form diminutives; as کوچه *kūcha*, A little street, from کو *kū*: and, sometimes ي is prefixed to it; as باغچه *bāghchī* or باغچه *bāghchu*, A little garden, from باغ *bāgh*.
- §. چه *chha* (छह) adj. Six. چه سات *chha sāt*, Trick, cheat, juggle.
- II. چهپ *chhāp*, s. f. Stamp, print, copy, impression; a seal, seal-ring.

۱۱. چہاپا *chhāpā*, s. m. 1. Sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c. delineated on the body by the *Vaiṣṇavas* or worshippers of *Vishṇu*. 2. Edition, impression, stamp, print, seal, &c. چہاپی خانہ *chhāpe-khāna*, Printing-office.
چہاپی والا *chhāpe-wālā*, Printer.
۱۲. چہاپنا *chhāpnā*, v. a. To print, to stamp.
۵. چہات *chhāt* (छत्र) s. f. Roof.
۶. چہاتا *chhātā* (छत्र) s. m. A large umbrella.
۷. چہاتر *chhātra*, s. m. Scholar, disciple, pupil, tyro.
۸. چہاتی *chhātī* (छत्र) s. f. An umbrella.
۱۱. چہاتی *chhātī*, s. f. Breast, dug, bubbly. چہاتی بیر *chhātī-bhur*, Breasthigh. چہاتی بیر آنا *chhātī-bhar ānā*, To weep. چہاتی بیر جانا *chhātī-bhar jānā*, To be chest-foundered. چہاتی پر پتھر رکھنا *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, To have patience. چہاتی پر مونگ دلنا *chhātī par mung dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast) To do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. چہاتی پھٹنی *chhātī-phaṭnī*, To break, the heart, with grief or sorrow; to sympathize. چہاتی پینا *chhātī-pīnā*, To lament, to regret, repent. چہاتی ٹھوکنہ *chhātī ṭhoknā*, 1. To encourage. 2. To assure. چہاتی ٹھنڈی ہونا *chhātī ṭhandī honā*, To be pleased or overjoyed. چہاتی جلنا *chhātī jalnā*, 1. To have the heart-burn. 2. To lament. چہاتی کا پتھر *chhātī kā patthar*, Nuisance, pest. چہاتی کا جم *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart) is applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. چہاتی کھولکی ملنا *chhātī kholke milnā*, To meet frankly. چہاتی گدراہی *chhātī gadrāhī*, The breast to swell (in young women). چہاتی لگانا *chhātī lagānā*, To lament, to grieve. چہاتی لگانا *chhātī lagānā* or چہاتی سی لگانا *chhātī se lagānā*, To fondle. چہاتی نکالکی چلنا *chhātī nikālke chlnā*, To stalk, to strut.
۱۲. چہاج *chhāj*, s. m. A kind of basket used in winnowing or clearing grain.

۵. چہاجنا *chhājnā* (छादन) v. n. 1. To thatch. 2. To besit, to become.
۱۱. چہاج *chhāch*, s. m. See چہاج *chhāj*.
۱۲. چہاجہ *chhāchh*, s. f. Buttermilk.
۱۲. چہا دان *chhā-dān*, s. A water-bag.
۵. چہار *chhār*, s. f. Ashes.
۱۲. چہار *chhār*, s. f. A large clod of earth.
۶. چہار *chahār*, adj. Four. چہار چند *chahār-chand*, adj. Fourfold. چہار بالش *chahār-bālsh*, s. m. Throne (Indian) with four cushions. چہار چہار *chahār-sū*, A square, a marketplace. چہار شنبہ *chahār-shamba*, Wednesday.
۶. چہار تگ *chuhār-tag* or *-tak*, s. m. Gallop.
۶. چہارم *chahār-um*, adj. The fourth.
۱۲. چہارو *chhārū*, s. m. The thrush (disease), blister.
۱۲. چہار *chhār*, s. f. A bank of a river. چہار چہی *chhār-chhī*, s. f. A permit, a pass.
۱۲. چہار چہرہ *chhār-chhūrē*, s. m. Name of a medicinal herb.
۱۱. چہاک *chhūk*, s. m. Ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work; luncheon.
۱۱. چہاکنا *chhāknā*, v. a. To clear the water of a well, &c.
۵. چہاگل *chhāgal*, s. f. 1. A leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goatskin. 2. s. (छागल) A goat.
۵. چہال *chhāl* (खल see کھال *khāl*) s. f. Peel, skin, rind, bark. چہال اتارنا *chhāl utārnā*, To peel, to decorticate.
۵. چہالا *chhālā* (खल see کھالا *khālā*) s. m. A blister, a pustule, pimple, skin.
۱۲. چہالیا *chhālīyā*, s. f. A kind of betel-nut.
۵. چہان *chhān* (from چہانہ *chhānā*) s. f. A roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching.
۵. چہانہ *chhānā* (छादन) v. a. To thatch, to shade, to cover, to roof, to spread. چہا چہانہ *chhā jānā*, To spread, to lie. چہا لینا *chhā lenā*, To cloud, overspread, to overcast, darken.

- н. چہانا *chihānā*, v. a. To embellish, to decorate.
- н. چہان *chhān bichhān*, s. f. (dakh.) Investigation, search, examination.
- н. چہان بنان *chhān-binān*, s. m. Investigation.
- н. چہانت *chhānt* (from چہانتا) s. f. 1. Refuse. 2. Parings, &c. selection, fashion of clothes. چہانت کرنا *chhānt karnā*, To vomit, to disgorge. چہانت لینا *chhānt lenā*, To elect, choose. چہانت چھٹاؤ *chhānt-chhatā'ō*, s. m. Retrenchment.
- н. چہانت *chhāntan*, s. f. Cutting, slip, chip.
- н. چہانتا *chhāntnā*, v. a. 1. To pare, clip, prune, lop, crop, trim, dress, clean, select. 2. To separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar, to husk. 3. To vomit.
- н. چہانس *chhānas*, s. m. Chaff.
- н. چہاند *chhānd*, s. f. A tether, a trammel, net.
- н. چہاند *chhāndū*, s. m. Share, part (among *fat-kirs*).
- н. چہاندنا *chhāndnā*, v. a. To tether, to fasten, to tie, to bind.
- н. چہاندنا *chhāndnā*, v. a. 1. To let go, leave, abandon, loose, release, forsake, emit. 2. To vomit.
- н. چہاننا *chhānnā*, v. a. 1. To strain, percolate, filter, sift. 2. To search, canvass, investigate. چہان لینا *chhān lenā*, To cull, to select. چہان مارنا *chhān marnā*, To search, to rummage, explore, canvass.
- §. چہانو *chhānw*, } (छाया) s. f. 1. Shade, shadow. 2. The reflection of any object in a mirror, &c. (Plur. چہانیں *chhā'ni*).
- §. چہانون *chhānon*, }
§. چہانہ *chhānh*, }
چہانہ بانہ *chhānh-bānh*, s. f. Auspices.
- §.н. چہان ہارا *chhāni-hārā*, adj. Umbrageous.
- §. چہاؤن *chhā'oni*, s. f. Shade, shadow. See چہانو *chhānw*.
- §. چہانوی *chhānwe* (षणवति) adj. Ninety six.
- §. چہاونا *chhā'onā*, v. a. See چہانا *chhānā*.
- §. چہاؤنی *chhā'onī* (see چہانا *chhānā*) s. f. 1. Can-

- tonments, barracks or huts for soldiers. 2. Thatching, the act of thatching.
- §. چہایا *chhāyā*, s. m. 1. Apparition, spectre. 2. Shade. 3. (met.) Somewhat resembling. 4. A mode in music.
- §. چہایانت *chhāyānat*, s. m. Name of a *Rāg* or musical mode.
- §. چہاہین *chhāhīn*, } (छाया Shade) s. f. Discoloration.
- §. چہا'ین *chhā'm*, }
§. چہا'ی *chhā'ī* (शार) s. f. Ashes.
- §. چہب *chhab* (हवि) s. f. 1. Beauty, splendour, brilliancy. 2. (Arab. شبه) Shape, form, figure. چہب تختی *chhab-takhtī*, s. f. Handsomeness. چہبچہین (हविशीण) *chhabī-chhīn*, adj. Beauty, emaciated or slender, faded in splendour, small in shape.
- پ. چہبچہ *chuh-bachcha* (چہ for چاہ A well, and بچہ A child) s. m. A vat, a cistern.
- н. چہبرا *chhabrā*, s. m. A sort of basket.
- §. چہبیس *chhabbis* (षड्विंशति) adj. Twenty six.
- §. چہبیل *chhab-ilā* (from हवि) adj. Handsome, comely, graceful.
- н. چہب *chhap*, s. Squash. چہب چہب *chhap chhap*, The sound occasioned by water or when struck with the hand.
- н. چہپا *chhipā*, adj. Close, hidden, concealed. چہپا رہنا *chhipā rahnā*, To abscond. چہپا چہپی *chhipā-chhipī*, adv. Underhand, secretly.
- н. چہپاکا *chhapākā*, s. m. The sound produced by striking water, squash.
- н. چہپانا *chhipānā*, *chhapānā* or *chhapānā* (trans. of چہپنا) v. a. To conceal, hide, secrete.
- н. چہپانا *chhapānā* (caus. of چہپانا) v. a. To cause to print.
- н. چہپاؤ *chhipā'ō* (from چہپانا *chhipānā*) s. m. Concealment.

11. چہائی *chhapāi* (from چہانا) s. f. Edition, the price of printing, the act of printing.
11. چہپر *chhappar*, s. m. A thatched roof. چہپر بند *chhappar-band*, s. m. A thatcher. چہپر بندی *chhappar-band-i*, s. f. Thatching.
11. چہر کھٹ یا کھاٹ *chappar-khat* or *-khāt* (from خدّا) s. m. A bedstead with curtains.
11. چہپری *chhapri*, s. f. Puddle.
11. چہپکا *chhipkā*, s. m. Sprinkling.
11. چہپکانا *chhapkānā*, v. a. To dash or throw water.
11. چہپکلی *chhipkalī*, s. f. A lizard.
11. چہپکی *chhipkī*, s. f. A lizard.
5. چہپن *chhappan* (षट्पंचाशत्) adj. Fifty six.
11. چہپنا *chhapnā*, *chhipnā* or *chhupnā*, v. n. To be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. چہپ جانا *chhip jānā*, To retire, to withdraw.
11. چہپنا *chhapnā*, v. n. To be printed or stamped.
11. چہپوانا *chhapwānā* (caus. of چہپانا) v. a. To cause to print.
5. چہپی *chhapai* (षट्पद consisting of six feet) s. m. A kind of measure of Hindī verse.
5. چہٹ *chhat* (छत्र) s. f. A roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform. چہٹ بنانا یا پاتنا یا لگانا *chhat-banānā*, *-pātnā* or *-lagānā*, v. a. To ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building.
5. چہٹ *chhit* or *سیتی* *chhitī*, s. f. The earth.
5. چہٹا *chhattā* (छत्र) s. m. A honey-comb.
5. 11. چہٹاپنا *chhatā-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Liking, desire.
5. چہٹر *chhattur* or *chhatr*, s. m. 1. (छत्र) An umbrella. چہر پت یا دھاری *چہر پتی* or *چہر پتی* *chhatr-patī* or *-dhārī*, s. m. One entitled to carry an umbrella, i. e. a *Rājā*, prince, &c. 2. (corrupt. of چہتر) A house set apart

for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c.

11. چہترانا *chhitranā*, v. a. 1. To scatter, to strew. 2. To spread.
5. چہترانی *chhatrani* (सत्रियाणी) s. f. A female of the (چہتری) *chhatrī* cast.
5. چہتری *chhatrī*, 1. s. f. (छत्र) A tester or covering of a bed, &c., a small umbrella. 2. A frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon. 3. s. m. (सत्रिय) A man of the second or military tribe of Hindūs. See under برن *baran* (वर्ण). دار چہتری *chhatrī-dār*, Having a hood or covering, covered, hooded (a carriage, &c.).
11. چہتری *chhitrī*, s. f. A small basket without lid or handle.
11. چہتنار *chhatnār*, adj. Bunchy, flat.
11. چہتہرا *chhutahrā*, adj. Defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.).
5. چہتی *chhitī* (سیتی) s. f. The earth. چہتی *chhitī* *chhūn*, Covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. چہتی چہان ہونا *chhitī-chhūn honā*, To be dispersed or scattered.
5. چہتیس *chhattis* (षट्त्रिंशत्) adj. Thirty six.
5. چہتیس *chhattis-i*, (from چہتیس q. d. one who knows thirty six postures and pretends innocence) adj. f. Prude, prudish.
5. چہٹ *chhut* (r. चुट Divide: bé little) I. adv. But, except, save. 2. In compos. (contract. of چہوٹا) Little, small; as چہٹ بیا *chhut-bhaiyā*, s. m. Middling class of people. چہٹ پنا *chhut-panā*, s. m. Childhood.
5. چہٹا *chhatā*, s. f. Splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory.
5. چہٹا *chhatā*, adj. (dakh.) Sixth: see چہٹا *chhatā*.
5. 11. چہٹاپا *chhutā-pā*, s. m. Littleness.

- §. چھٹان *chhuṭān* (from چھٹنا *chhuṭnā*) s. f. Leisure, time.
- §. چھٹانک *chhaṭānk* (षट्ठंका) s. f. The sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces.
- II. چھٹپانا *chhaṭpaṭānā*, v. n. To toss, to tumble about, to flounder.
- §. II. چھٹپان *chhulpan* (from چھوٹا q. v.) s. m. Infancy, childhood.
- §. چھٹکا *chhuṭkā*, adj. See چھوٹا Little, &c.
- §. چھٹکار *chhuṭ-kār*, } s. m. Exemption, liberty,
§. چھٹکارا *chhuṭ-kārā*, } liberation, disengagement, deliverance, release, discharge.
- II. چھٹکانا *chhiṭkānā* (trans. of چھٹکانا) v. a. To dissipate, disperse, scatter, strew, squirt.
- §. چھٹکانا *chhuṭkānā* (caus. of چھٹکانا *chhuṭnā*) v. a. To release, to set at liberty.
- §. چھٹکارا *chhuṭ-kārā*, s. m. Deliverance.
- II. چھٹکانا *chhiṭaknā*, v. n. To be scattered, dissipated or dispersed, to spirt, to spread. چھٹکانا چھٹکانا *chhiṭaknā chhūdnā kā*, The diffusion of moonlight.
- II. چھٹکانی *chhiṭkanī*, s. f. A bolt.
- §. چھٹکھلا *chhuṭkheḷā* (छुटखेला) adj. Dissolute.
- §. چھٹکھلی *chhuṭkheḷī*, s. f. Dissoluteness.
- II. چھٹکی *chhiṭkī*, s. f. Small shot, speck. چھٹکی دینا *chhiṭkī denā*, To fleck, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. چھٹکی ڈالنا *chhiṭkī ḍālānā*, To splash. چھٹکی کرنا یا لگانا *chhiṭkī-karnā* or *-lagānā*, To spot, to speck, &c.
- §. چھٹنا *chhuṭnā* (r. चट Separate) 1. s. m. A kind of sieve. 2. v. n. To decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out.
- §. چھٹنا *chhuṭnā* (r. छुट or छुट Divide, cut) v. n. To be adrift, to be discharged, to be got rid of, to be let go or left off, to be left or abandoned, to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, to be dishevelled (the hair).
- §. چھٹوان *chhaṭvān*, adj. Sixth : see چھٹا .
- §. چھٹھ *chhaṭh* (षष्ठी) s. f. The sixth day of a lunar fortnight.
- §. چھٹھا *chhaṭhā* (षष्ठ) adj. Sixth.
- II. چھٹھا *chhaṭahā*, adj. Waspish, peevish.
- §. چھٹھی *chhaṭhī* (षष्ठी) 1. adj. f. Sixth ; sixth lunar day. 2. s. f. A religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after childbirth. چھٹھی کا دودھ یاد دلانا *chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād dilānā*, To correct.
- §. چھٹھی *chhuṭhī* (from چھٹنا *chhuṭnā*) s. f. Discharge, release, acquittal, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom.
- II. چھج *chhaj*, adj. Bushy.
- II. چھججا *chhajjā*, s. m. 1. Gallery. 2. The expanded branches of a tree.
- II. چھجچھا *chhichchā*, adj. (dakh.) Empty, mean : see چھجچھا *chhūchhā*, and چھجچھی *chhūchhī*, sign 1.
- II. چھجچھرا *chhichchā*, s. m. Sink, slough (of a wound), skin.
- II. چھجچھریل *chhichchāril*, adj. Lean, skinny.
- II. چھجچھکارنا *chhuchchārnā*, 1. v. a. To drive away contemptuously. 2. To set on or encourage a dog. 3. v. n. (dakh.) To whistle. §. چھجچھکارنا *chhuchchārnā* (dakh.) To reprove : see دتکارنا *dat-kārnā*.
- II. چھجچھکھ *chhuchchukhā*, adj. Deeply coloured.
- P. چھجچھ *chahchahā* (for چھجچھ) s. m. The song of a bird, warbling. چھجچھ مارنا *chahchahamārnā*, To sing, to warble (birds).
- II. چھجچھکانا *chhuchchahānā*, v. n. 1. To glow as a colour, to die a deep colour, blush (a flower). 2. See چھجچھکانا *chahchahānā*.
- P. II. چھجچھکانا *chahchahānā* (from چھجچھ) v. n. To sing (as, a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as, birds).
- P. II. چھجچھکھ *chahchahāhā* (from چھجچھکانا) s. f. The singing or talking (of birds).

۱۱. چہچہڑا *chhichhṛā*, s. m. The prepuce.
۱۲. چہچہڑی *chhuchhṛī*, s. f. The root of a certain tree (of the phapond).
۱۱. چہچہلا *chhichhlā*, adj. Shallow.
۱۲. چہچہلائی *chhichhlāi*, s. f. Shallowness.
۱۱. چہچہلی *chhichhlī*, s. f. The play of ducks and drakes. چہچہلی کھلنا *chhichhlī khelnā*, To play at ducks and drakes.
۱۱. چہچہلی *chhuchhlī*, s. f. The play of a dog or cat with game, &c.
۱۱. چہچہوانا *chhuchhwānā*, v. a. To conjure, to exorcise.
۱۱. چہچہڑا *chhichhoṛā*, adj. Trifling, puerile, airy.
۵. چہچہوندر *chhuchhūndar* (कुचुंदरी) s. f. 1. Mole, musk-rat. (*Sorex caeruleus*: Shaw). 2. Squib. چہچہوندر چہڑا *chhuchhūndar chhoṛnā*, To backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment.
۱۱. چہچہیا *chahchahiyā*, s. m. A whistler.
- ۵.۱۱. چہدام *chhu-dām*, s. (In money) six *dām*, or the fourth part of a *paisā*.
۵. چہدانا *chhidānā* (causal of چہیدنا *chhednā*) v. a. To cause to pierce, to perforate.
۵. چہدر *chhudr*, adj. Mean, low, little, trifling.
۵. چہدنا *chhidā* (from کھید) v. n. To be pierced or bored.
۵. چہدھا *chhudhā*, s. f. Hunger.
۱۱. چہر *chhar*, s. f. 1. Spikenard. 2. Shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. See چہڑ .
۱۱. چہرا *chharrā*, s. m. Small shot.
۵. چہرا *chhurā* (कुरिका) s. m. 1. A large knife. 2. A razor. چہرا چہری *chhurā-chhurī*, s. f. Snick and snee, fighting with knives.
۱۱. چہر چہڑی *chhar-chhobī*, s. f. Jakes, a necessary.
۷. چہرہ *chhra*, s. m. 1. Face, visage, countenance, air. 2. Description-roll. چہرہ لکھنا *chhra likh-nā*, To write a description-roll (soldier's). چہرہ لکھنا *chhra likh-nā*, 1. To enlist. 2. To take service and horses.

۱۱. چہرہ جانا *chhra junnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To slander, calumniate, asperse.
۵. چہری کُری *chhurī*, s. f. A knife. چہری تلی *chhurī tale dum lenā*, To be patient in difficulties. چہری کٹاری *chhurī kaṭārī*, s. f. 1. Snick and snee, fighting with knives. 2. Quarrel.
۱۱. چہڑ *chhar*, s. f. 1. The pole of a spear. 2. Spikenard.
۱۱. چہڑا *chharā*, s. m. An ornament made of pearls worn in the ear.
۵. چہڑا *chharā* (r. चट Separate) adj. Alone.
۵. چہڑانا *chhurānā* (caus. of چہڑنا) v. a. To set free, to free, liberate, deliver, extricate, get rid of, remove, dismiss, discharge, separate, except.
۵. چہڑاوا *chhurāwā* (from چہڑانا) s. m. Deliverance, setting free.
۱۱. چہڑکانا *chhirkūnā*, v. a. To cause to sprinkle.
۱۱. چہڑکاؤ *chhirkā'o*, s. m. Sprinkling, watering.
۱۱. چہڑکنا *chhirknā*, v. a. To sprinkle. چہڑک کر *chhirk-kar bechnā*, 1. To sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh. 2. To puff off goods.
۱۱. چہڑکوانا *chhirkwānā* (caus. of چہڑکنا) v. a. To cause another to sprinkle.
۵. چہڑنا *chharṇā* (r. चट Separate) v. a. To beat rice, to separate the husk from it. ¶ *chhurṇā*, See چہڑنا *chhoṛnā*.
۱۱. چہڑنا *chhīṛnā* (intrans. of چہڑنا *chheṛnā*, q. v.) v. n. To be touched, excited, played on.
۵. چہڑوانا *chhurwānā* (causal of چہڑنا) v. a. To cause to let go, to cause to set free.
۵. چہڑوٹی *chhurautī* (from چہڑانا) s. f. Ransom.
۱۱. چہڑی *chharī*, s. f. A switch, wand, rod, cane. 2. A procession of the followers of شاہ مدار *shāh madār*.
۱۱. چہڑیلا *chharīlā*, s. f. A kind of fragrant moss.
۵. چہست *chhasat* (षट्. ष) adj. Sixty six.
۱۱. چہکا *chakkā*, s. m. 1. A kind of firework. The smarting of a wound, &c. by the applica-

- tion of a medicine. چہکا لگانا *chakkā lagānā*, To burn the skin slightly by fomenting.
۵. چہکا *chhakkū* (षट्क) s. m. 1. The sixth (at cards, &c.). 2. A cage with a net attached to it. چہکا پنجه کرنا *chhakkū panja karnā*, To deceive, to play tricks.
۱۱. ۵. چہکا چہک کرنا *chhakū-chhak kurnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To satiate, to satisfy.
۱۱. چہکار *chhakkār*, s. f. Singing or talk of birds.
۱۱. چہکارنا *chhakkār-nā*, v. n. See چہکنا *chhaknā*.
۱۱. چہکانا *chhakānā* (caus. of چہکنا) v. a. 1. To pamper, to cloy, to satiate. 2. To chastise.
۱۱. چہکائی *chhakū'ī* (from چہکنا) s. f. Satiety.
۱۱. چہکڑ *chhakkar*, s. f. A slap, blow, cuff.
۱۱. چہکڑا *chhakrū*, s. m. A kind of carriage, a cart, car.
۱۱. چہکڑانا *chhakrānā*, v. a. To slap, to cuff.
۱۱. چہکنا *chhiknā*, v. a. 1. Warbling of the nightingale, &c. 2. The sound of fireworks.
۱۱. چہکنا *chhaknā*, v. n. To whistle (birds).
۱۱. چہکنا *chhaknā*, v. n. 1. To be content or satiated or gratified. 2. To be afflicted, harassed, astonished. چہک جانا *chhak jānā*, v. n. To be satisfied or satiated.
۱۱. چہکني *chhikunī*, s. f. Wand, stick.
۱۱. چہکیتھ *chhakuith*, adj. Brawny, stout.
۵. چہگری *chhagrī* (छाग्र) s. f. A small goat.
- چہگل *chhagal*, s. (dakh.) See چہگل *chhūgal*.
۵. چہگنی *chhagunī* (चूषणीय see چوسنی) s. f. Child's coral.
۵. چہل *chhal*, s. m. Fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence. چہل بل *chhal bal*, s. m. Force and fraud, stratagem, artifice, trick. چہل چہدري *chhal-chhidri* or *chhal-chhidri*, s. m. Plot, stratagem. چہل چہدري *chhal-chhidri*, adj. Deceitful, fraudulent.
۱۱. چہل *chhal*, s. f. 1. Mention. 2. Cheer, jollity, mirth, merriment, festivity. چہل کرنا *chhal karnā*, To carol, to make merry, &c.

۲. چہل *chihal* or *chihil*, adj. Forty. چہل تہ *chihal-tah*, s. f. Coat of mail. چہل ستون *chihal-satūn*, or چہل منار *chihal-manār*, n. prop. Name of Persepolis. چہل قدمی *chihal-kadmī*, s. f. 1. Walk, ramble. 2. A custom, at the funerals of *Musulmāns*, of stepping back forty paces from the grave and again advancing to it before reading the service over.
۱۱. چہلا *chihlā* or *chahlā*, s. m. 1. Mud, ooze, slime, mire. 2. A splinter of wood. چہلا نکلنا *chihlā nikalnā*, To fatigue, to be tired. چہلا کرنا *chihlā-karnā*, To split to pieces.
۱۱. چہلا *chuhlā*, s. m. A large wooden peg, a tent-pin.
۱۱. چہلا *chhallā*, s. m. A ring (ornamental). چہلی *chhalle-dār*, adj. Annular.
۱۱. چہلانا *chhulanā* (caus. of چہلنا) v. a. To cause to touch.
۱۱. چہلانگ *chhalāng*, s. f. Skipping, jumping, a spring, skip, leap. چہلانگین مارنا *chhalāngēn mār-nā*, To spring, to jump.
۵. چہلانا *chhalāwā* (from چہلنا *chhalnā*) s. m. Ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp.
۱۱. چہل پہل *chahal-pahal*, s. f. Jollity, merriment, cheer, mirth.
۱۱. چہلچہلانا *chhalchhalānā*, v. a. To murmur.
۱۱. چہلچہلانا *chhulchhulanā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat).
۱۱. چہلچہلاست *chhalchhalūhat*, s. f. Murmur.
۱۱. چہلڑ *chhillar*, s. m. The husk of *chanā*. q. v.
۵. چہلک *chhalak* (from چہلکنا or उबलना) s. f. Running over, overflow.
۱۱. چہلکا *chhilkā*, s. m. Crust, husk, shell, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. چہلکا اتارنا *chhilkā utār-nā*, To blanch, peel, husk, decorticate.
۵. چہلکانا *chhalkānā* (trans. of چہلکانا *chhalaknā*) v. a. To spill.
۵. چہلکانا *chhalaknā* (see چہلک *chhalak*) v. n. To be spilt, to spill, to overflow.
۱۱. چہلکانا *chhulaknā*, v. a. To make water slowly (as, mares, &c. in heat).

۶. چہلم *chihlum*, adj. Fortieth, the fortieth day (of mourning, &c.).
۷. چہلنا *chhalnā* (छलन) v. a. To deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses.
۸. چہلنا *chhilnā*, v. n. To be excoriated.
۹. چہلنا *chahalnā*, v. n. To be fatigued, to tire.
۱۰. چہلنگی *chhalang*, s. f. See چہلانگ *chhalāng*.
۱۱. چہلنگنا *chhalang-nā*, v. n. To skip.
۱۲. چہلنی *chhalnī*, 1. adj. Battered. 2. s. f. (Sans. चालनी) A sieve. چہلنی کرنا *chhalnī karnā*, To batter.
۱۳. چہلو *chhullū*, adj. Boyish, silly.
۱۴. چہلوانا *chhilwānā* (caus. of چہلنا) v. a. To cause to skin or excoriate, &c.
۱۵. چہلوری *chhalori* or *chhilorī*, s. f. A whitlow, a blister, a felon.
۱۶. چہلولا *chhulohlā*, adj. Puerile, finical.
۱۷. چہلہا *chihlahā* (from چہلا *chihlā*) adj. Splashy, muddy, slimy.
۱۸. چہلہلا *chhuluhlā*, adj. Boyish, puerile.
۱۹. چہلی *chuhlī*, adj. Comick.
۲۰. چہلی *chhalī*, } (छली) adj. Deceitful, fraudulent, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious, betrayer.
۲۱. چہما *chhimū* or *chhamū* (क्षमा) s. f. Pardon, forgiveness, absolution. چہما جوگ *chhimājōg*, (क्षमायोग्य) adj. Venial. چہما کرنا *chhimā karnā*, To pardon, forgive, excuse.
۲۲. چہمچہمنا *chhamchhamānā*, v. n. 1. To shine, to glitter. 2. To sound.
۲۳. چہمنا *chhamnā* (r. क्षम Bear, endure) v. a. To pardon, to forgive.
۲۴. چہن *chhin* or *chhan* (क्षण) s. m. A moment or instant. چہن بددنس *chhin-biddans* (क्षण विध्वंस) adj. Fading, frail, passing away quickly. چہن بہر مہن *chhin bhar men*, In a moment.
۲۵. چہن *chihna*, s. m. See چہن *chinh*.

۲۶. چہن *chahni*, adj. Four. See چہن *chahūnī*.
۲۷. چہن *chhan*, s. A sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate.
۲۸. چہنا *chahnū* (or *chhanā*, dakh.) v. a. See چاہنا *chāhnā*.
۲۹. چہنا *chhannū*, 1. v. n. To be strained, to be percolated. 2. s. A sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted.
۳۰. چہناک *chhanūk*, s. The sound (hissing) of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, the sound of the breaking of earthen ware.
۳۱. چہنال *chhināl*, s. f. A harlot, a prostitute. چہنال پن یا پنا *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, s. m. Harlotry, prostitution, whoredom.
۳۲. چہنالا کرنا *chhināl-karnā*, s. m. Fornication. چہنالا کرنا *chhinālū karnā*, To whore, commit adultery.
۳۳. چہنالا *chhinālā*, v. a. To seize, snatch, pluck, &c. See چہینا *chhīnā*.
۳۴. چہناو *chhinā'o* (from چہینا *chhīnā*) s. m. Seizure.
۳۵. چہنٹاؤ *chhanṭā'o*, s. m. 1. Detachment on forage. 2. Beating rice to clear it from the husk.
۳۶. چہنٹائی *chhanṭā'ī*, s. f. 1. Cleaning. 2. The price paid for cleaning.
۳۷. چہنٹنا *chhanṭnā*, v. n. 1. To grow thin. 2. To diminish. 3. To be extracted or separated.
۳۸. چہنٹوانا *chhanṭwānā* (caus. of چہنٹنا) v. n. To cause to clean rice.
۳۹. چہنچہنا *chhanchhanānā*, v. n. 1. To simmer. 2. To sound, chink. 3. To smart, to pain.
۴۰. چہند *chhand*, 1. (छन्दः) s. m. Measure of verses; a measure (in musick). 2. (छन्द) s. Meaning, intention, purport, opinion: wish, desire. adj. Solitary, secret, private.
۴۱. چہندا *chhandā*, s. m. See چہاندا *chhāndā*.
۴۲. چہند بند *chhand-band* (छन्न) s. m. Trick, cheating, deceiving.
۴۳. چہندنا *chhandnā*, v. n. To be tied.
۴۴. چہندی *chhandī* (छन्नी) adj. Deceitful.

- s. **سہنیک** *chhanik*, adj. Perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain.
- ii. **چہکانا** *chhankunā* (caus. of **چہکانا**) v. a. To concentrate, to cause to strain.
- ii. **چہکانا یا چہکانا** *chhinkunā* or *chhinkunā* (caus. of **چہکانا** *chhenknā*) v. a. To cause to stop, cause to seize, to cancel, strike out.
- ii. **چہکناہٹ** *chhankūhaṭ* (from **چہکانا**) s. f. Concentration, causing to strain.
- ii. **چہکنا** *chhinaknū*, 1. v. a. To winnow, to sift. 2. v. n. To go away offended. 3. (dakh.) see **چہکنا** *chhiraknū*.
- s. **چہنگلی** *chhingulī*, s. f. The little finger.
- s. **چہنگلیا** *chhingliyā*, s. f. The little finger.
- ii. **چہنالا** *chhinālā*, s. m. Fornicator.
- ii. **چہنونا** *chhinwānā* (causal of **چہننا** *chhinnā*) v. a. To cause to snatch. ¶ **چہنونا** *chhinwānā* (caus. of **چہننا**) v. a. To cause to sift or strain.
- s. **چہنہا** *chhanhā* (from **چہنہا**) s. f. Shadiness.
- s. **چہنیک** *chhinek* (**سہنیک**) adv. Little while.
- s. **چہو** *chhuvi*, s. f. See **چہب** *chhub*.
- ii. **چہو** *chhū*, s. (dakh. i. q. **دعا پڑھکر دم کرنا**) Blowing on repeating a prayer (?).
- ii. **چہوا** *chhō'ā*, s. m. Treacle.
- ii. **چہونا** *chhū'ānā* (causal of **چہونا** *chhūnā*) v. a. To cause to touch, &c.
- ii. **چہوئی** *chhū'ānī*, s. f. Candle given to a lying-in woman. See **چہوئی** *achhwānī*.
- ii. **چہواو** *chhucū'o* (from **چہونا** *chhū'ānā*) s. m. Resemblance, likeness.
- ii. **چہوپ** *chhop* (from **چہوپنا**) s. m. A coat of paint, &c. **چہوپ چہاپ کرنا** *chhop chhāp karnā*, 1. To shuffle up. 2. To plaster or repair a wall, &c.
- ii. **چہوپنا** *chhopnā*, v. a. To fill up, to shut, to paint, to die.
- ii. **چہوت** *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Defilement. 2. Contamination, touch.
- ii. **چہوت** *chhot*, s. f. Impurity, defilement.

- s. **چہوت** *chhūt*, s. f. 1. Remission, leaving. 2. Striking off hand or playing loose in fencing. 3. Radiance or splendour of jewels, reflection of a mirror, &c. 4. Giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments.
- s. **چہوتا** *chhotā* (**چہوتا**) adj. Little, small, less, younger, junior, least, &c. **چہوتا بڑا** *chhotā barā*, adj. Varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low.
- s. **چہوتائی** *chhotāī*, s. f. Smallness.
- s. **چہوت پنا** *chhot-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Littleness, minority; childhood.
- s. **چہوتنا** *chhotnā*, 1. v. n. To escape, cease, get loose, be let go or abandoned, be left, to remain, slip away, be discharged, be dismissed, to spout. 2. v. a. See **چہوتنا** *chhotnā*.
- ii. **چہوچہا** *chhūchhā*, 1. adj. Empty, hollow. 2. s. m. Conjuraton.
- ii. **چہوچہلا** *chhūchhlā*, adj. Foolish, silly, empty.
- ii. **چہوچہو** *chhochho*, s. f. 1. A nurse. 2. Bosom. **چہوچہو کرنا** *chhochho karnā*, To fondle.
- ii. **چہوچہی** *chhūchhī*, 1. adj. Contemptible, despicable, mean. 2. s. f. A pipe, a tube.
- s. **چہور** *chhaur*, s. m. The shaving of the head or beard.
- ii. **چہور** *chhor*, s. m. 1. Border. 2. Edge. 3. End. 4. A tow-boat.
- ii. **چہورا** *chhorā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **چہوکرا** *chhokrā*.
- s. **چہورنا** *chhornā*, v. a. See **چہورنا** *chhornā*.
- s. **چہورا** *chhorā*, } (from **چہورنا**) s. m. Release, omission, leaving, sparing, letting go.
- s. **چہوراو** *chhorāwā*, }
- s. **چہورنا** *chhornā* (trans. of **چہوتنا** *chhutnā*, q. v.) v. a. To let go, emit fire, emit, forgive, forsake, leave, quit, desert, except, loose, free, omit, pardon, release, resign, discharge, lay aside, shoot, fire (a gun, &c), spare, abandon, abdicate, abstain, breathe.
- ii. **چہوکرا** *chhokrā*, s. m. A boy.

۱۱. چہوکری *chhokri*, s. f. A girl, a lass.
 ۱۲. چہوکن *chhaukan*, s. m. A scrambler.
 ۱۳. چہوکننا *chhauknā*, v. a. To scramble.
 ۱۴. چہوکری *chhūkī*, s. f. A gnat.
 ۱۵. چہول *chhaul* (dakh.) Gayety, &c. See چہل *chhal*, sign. 2.
 ۱۶. چہولنا *chholnā*, v. a. To pare, to scrape.
 ۱۷. چہولنی *chholnī* (from چہولنا) s. f. A scraper.
 ۱۸. چہولیا *chhaul-iyā*, adj. Gay, cheerful.
 ۱۹. چہون *chahūn* (चतुर) adj. Four. چہون اور *chahūn-or*, adv. On all sides. چہون چکریا دس *chahūn-chakr* or *-dis* (चतुश्चक्र or चतुर्दिशा) Circumjacent, all around. ¶ *chhoñ* (plur. of چہ) The six.
 ۲۰. چہونا *chhūnā*, v. a. To touch, to meddle with, to feel.
 ۲۱. چہونا *chhaunā*, s. m. Young of any animal.
 ۲۲. چہونچلا کرنا *chhonchālā karnā*, v. a. To fondle.
 ۲۳. چہونچہی *chhonchhī*, s. f. 1. Bodkin, case for needles. 2. A small cup for children.
 ۲۴. چہونک *chhonk* (from چہونکنا) s. f. Seasoning, relish.
 ۲۵. چہونکن *chhonkan*, s. m. Spices with which food is seasoned.
 ۲۶. چہونکنا *chhaunknā*, v. a. To season.
 ۲۷. چہونی *chhaunī* (see چہاونی *chhā'onī*) s. f. Barracks, cantonments.
 ۲۸. چہونی *chhōnī*, s. f. The earth. (Gr. *χθον*).
 ۲۹. چہوہ *chhoh* (क्षोभ) s. m. 1. Affection. 2. Anger.
 ۳۰. چہوہرا *chhohrā*, s. m. A boy, a child.
 ۳۱. چہوہی *chhohī* (from چہوہ) adj. 1. Affectionate. 2. Angry.
 ۳۲. چہوہی *chhūī*, s. f. Chalk.
 ۳۳. چہویا *chhawaiyā* (from چہانا) s. m. A thatcher.
 ۳۴. چہوارا *chhuhārā*, s. m. A date. (Phoenix dactylifera).
 ۳۵. چہوانا *chhuhūnā*, v. a. To whitewash.

۳۶. چہہتر *chhihattar* (षट्सप्तति) adj. Seventy six.
 ۳۷. چہہاوت *chhuhūwat*, s. f. Touch.
 ۳۸. چہہی *chhaī* (क्षय) s. f. Pulmonary consumption.
 ۳۹. چہہی *chhaī*, 1. (r. क्षि Decay) adj. Abolished.
 ۴۰. (छदि:) s. f. A thatched roof on a boat.
 ۴۱. A stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded.
 ۴۲. چہہی *chhe*, adj. (dakh.) Six: see چہہ *chha*.
 ۴۳. چہہی *chhui*, s. f. Mortality, frailty, destruction. چہہی روت *chhai-roog* (vulg. *chhaī-roog*) Consumption.
 ۴۴. چہہی *chhī*, interj. Tush! tut! fy! foh!
 ۴۵. چہہی *chahī*, s. f. Warbling.
 ۴۶. چہہی *chhayā*, s. m. Victim.
 ۴۷. چہہی *chhaiyā* (छाया) s. Shade, shadow.
 ۴۸. چہہی *chhaiyū*, s. m. A boy.
 ۴۹. چہہی *chuhiyā* (dimin. of چوہی) s. A little mouse.
 ۵۰. چہہی *chhiyāsath* (षट्षष्टि) adj. Sixty six.
 ۵۱. چہہی *chhiyāsī* (षडशीति) adj. Eighty six.
 ۵۲. چہہی *chhiyūlis* (षट्चत्वारिंशत्) adj. Forty six.
 ۵۳. چہہی *chhiyānawwe* (षणवति) adj. Ninety six.
 ۵۴. چہہی *chhīp*, s. f. 1. Discoloration or spot on the skin. 2. Fishing-rod. 3. The act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn.
 ۵۵. چہہی *chhīpnā*, v. a. 1. To print cloths. 2. To push with the horn as a buffalo. 3. To draw up the rod in fishing.
 ۵۶. چہہی *chhīpī*, s. m. A cloth-printer.
 ۵۷. چہہی *chhetr*, s. m. 1. A field, land, plantation. 2. A pure or sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage (as Banāras, &c). 3. A geometrical figure. چہہی *chhetr-phal*, s. m. The measurement (or superficial contents) of a

field, of a triangle, or of other geometrical figure.

۱۱. چہتر *chhitar*, s. m. Brogue, shoe.
 ۱۲. چہٹ *chhīl*, s. f. Spot, splash, chintz.
 ۱۳. چہٹنا *chhīṭnā*, v. a. To scatter, to sprinkle.
 ۱۴. چہٹنا *chhīṭnā*, v. n. To decrease, to pine away. دیکھا دیکھی کجی جوگ چہجی کایا *dekhā dekhī kīje jog, chhīje kāyā* بارہی rog, They who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase.
 ۱۵. چہچہرا *chhīchhārā*, s. m. The skinny and rejected part of meat, a piece of flesh.
 ۱۶. چہد (خید) *chhed* s. m. A hole, an orifice.
 ۱۷. چہدیا *chhīdū*, adj. Thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated).
 ۱۸. چہدنا *chhed-nā* (from خید) v. a. To pierce, bore, perforate, penetrate.
 ۱۹. چہر شیر *chhīr*, s. m. Milk.
 ۲۰. چہرنا *chhernā*, v. a. To have a bad digestion.
 ۲۱. چہری *chherī* (خاگی) s. f. A goat.
 ۲۲. چہر (from چہرنا) s. f. Irritating, irritation, vexing, &c. See the verb. چہر چہار *chher chhār* or چہر کھانی *chher khānī*, s. f. 1. Stricture, animadversion. 2. The act of vexing, provoking, exciting, &c.
 ۲۳. چہرا *chherā* (from چہرنا q. v.) s. m. Touch, &c.
 ۲۴. چہرنا *chhernā*, v. a. To irritate, vex, excite, fret, trouble, disturb, molest, abuse, insult, aggress, to touch, handle, stir up, interrupt. 2. To play on a musical instrument.
 ۲۵. چہک *chhek*, s. m. (dakh.) Sneeze: see چہکن *chhīnk*.
 ۲۶. چہکا *chhīkā*, s. m. A sling for carrying baskets, &c. See چہکن *chhīnkā*.
 ۲۷. چہکتوت *chhīktūt*, adj. (dakh.) Vagabond: see آوارہ *āwārā*.
 ۲۸. چہکن *chheknā*, See چہکن To stop, &c.

- چہکن *chheknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چہکن *chhīnkā*.
 چہیل *chhail*, } s. m. A fop, a beau. چہیل پن
 چہیل *chhailū*, } *chhūl-pan*, s. m. Spruceness.
 چہیلچکیا *chhail-chikniyā*, s. m. A coxcomb, a fop.
 چہلچہلا *chhelchhela*, adj. (dakh.) See خوش *khush* باش *khush bāsh*, under خیس *khush*.
 چہلن *chhilan*, s. f. Parings.
 چہلنا *chhīnā*, v. a. To peel, skin, excoriate, pare, bark (a tree, &c.), erase, scrape. چہلنا *chhīnā* چہلنا *chhīnā-chhīnā* or چہل کرنا *chhīl karnā*, v. a. To pare, to peel, &c.
 چہم *chhem*, s. f. Welfare. چہم کمال
 چہمکمال *chhem-kushal*, s. f. Welfare.
 چہمکری *chhemankarī*, s. f. A sort of kite. (Falco ponticerianus).
 چہمی *chhīmī*, s. f. A pod, legume, husk.
 چہمن *chhīn*, adj. Wasted, emaciated, thin, slender, slight, little.
 چہن *chhen*, s. m. 1. Curd. 2. A small kind of cymbal.
 چہن *chhīnā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To bite, sting: see کاتا *kātā* and داسا *dasā*. 2. To touch, &c. See چہن *chhīnā*.
 چہننا *chhīnnā*, v. a. To pull, tear, pluck, rob, snatch. چہننا چہن *chhīnā-chhīnā karnā*, To scramble. چہن لینا *chhīn lenā*, To snatch up, acquire, take possession of, seize, pluck, to bereave, deprive.
 چہنٹ *chhīṭ*, s. f. Chintz.
 چہنٹا *chhīṭā*, s. m. Shot, spot, splash. چہنٹا *chhīṭā mānā*, To sprinkle, bedrop.
 چہنٹنا *chhīṭnā*, v. a. To sprinkle.
 چہنٹنا *chhīṭnā*, v. a. To throw out water.
 چہنٹنا *chhenchnā*, v. a. To mince, to hack, to pound.
 چہنٹ (خیکا) *chhīnk* s. f. Sneezing, sneeze.

۱۱. چھینک *chhenk* (from چھینکنا) s. f. Sequestration of goods. لینا *chhenk lenā*, v. a. To confiscate.
۱۲. چھینکا *chhīnkā* (शिव्य) s. m. A network or loop of strings or cords to hang any thing on (as a burthen at either end of a yoke or pole, &c.), the cords of a *buhangī*.
۱۳. چھینکاو *chhenkū'o* (from چھینکنا) s. m. Sequestration of goods.
۱۴. چھینکنا *chhenknā*, v. a. To detain, prevent, stop, retain, bar, restrain, arrest.
۱۵. چھینکنا *chhīnkū* (from छिक्का) v. n. To sneeze.
۱۶. چھینکویا *chhenkwaīyā*, s. m. A confiscator.
۱۷. چھینی *chhenī*, s. f. See چھینو *chhe'onī*.
۱۸. چھو *chhe'o* (see چھینو) s. m. A mark, a piece of wood cut off. چھو مارنا *chhe'o mārā*, To line out, to mark.
۱۹. چھو *chhe'rā*, s. m. Spaces, comma, &c.
۲۰. چھور *chheur*, s. m. Cuticle, skin.
۲۱. چھونا *chhe'onā* (छेदन) v. a. 1. To pierce or to bleed a (تار) *tār* tree, to extract *tārī* (تازی). 2. To mark.
۲۲. چھونی *chhe'onī* (from چھونا *chhe'onā*, q. v.) s. f. A chisel, punch, piercer.
۲۳. چھپنا *chhepnā*, v. a. To stick together.
۲۴. چیت *chait* (चैत्र) s. m. The *Hindū* name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near चित्रा *chitrā*; March-April.
۲۵. چیت *chet* (from چیتنا) s. m. Memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection.
۲۶. چیتا *chītā* (from چیتنا) s. m. 1. Painting. 2. Thought, wish.
۲۷. چیتا *chetā* (from चेतन) s. m. An admonisher.
۲۸. چیتا *chītā* (चित्रक) s. m. 1. A panther or small hunting leopard. (*Felis jubata*: *Schreb.* Hunting leopard. *Panant*). 2. Name of a

- medicinal plant. (*Plumbago zeylanica*). 3. (चेतना) Wish. 4. Understanding, wisdom.
۲۹. چیت *chaitr*, s. m. See چیت *chait*.
۳۰. چیتار *chītar*, s. Hips, buttocks: see سرین *sur-rīn*. چیتار ٹیکنا *chītar ṭeknā*, To get rest, to sit down.
۳۱. چیتل *chītal* (चित्रल) 1. adj. Spotted, variegated, speckled (colour). 2. s. m. See چیتا *chītā*.
۳۲. چیتن *chetan*, s. m. Reason, rationality, caution.
۳۳. چیتنا *chetnā*, 1. v. a. (चेतन r. चित Think, be sensible) To remember, think of, advise, reflect, be aware, perceive. 2. To recover the senses, to be roused. 3. s. f. (चेतना) Action.
۳۴. چیتنا *chītnā*, 1. (r. चित्र) v. a. To draw, to paint. 2. (चिंतन) To wish, to think or imagine.
۳۵. چیتنئی *chaitanya* (r. चित Think) *chaitanya*, s. m. 1. Reason, understanding, caution, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. In possession of the senses, awake, rational, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving. 2. An animal or sentient being.
۳۶. چیترا *chīthrā*, s. m. See چیترا *chīthrā*, Rag.
۳۷. چیتھنا *chīthnā*, v. a. To rend, to tear.
۳۸. چیتھ *chēṭak*, s. f. 1. A miracle. 2. A deception.
۳۹. چیتھی *chīṭhī*, s. f. A letter, &c. See چیتھی.
۴۰. چیتھک *chechak*, s. f. The smallpox.
۴۱. چیک *chīkh* (चित्कार) s. f. A scream, screech, shriek. چیک مارنا *chīkh mārā*, To scream, to screech, to shriek, to cry.
۴۲. چیکنا *chīkh-nā*, v. n. To roar, to scream.
۴۳. چیدہ *chīda* (from چیدن) part. pass. Gathered, picked, select.
۴۴. چیر *chīr*, s. m. 1. Rent, slit, strip. 2.

- Cloth, clothes, attire. 3. (from چیرنا) Tearing, rending, splitting, slitting. چیر نکلا *chir nikalā*, To break through troops. 4. A sort of cloth for women: see ساری *sārī*.
- §. چیرا *cherā*, s. m. See چیل *chēlā*.
- §. چیرا *chīrā* (چیر) s. m. 1. Incision, cut, wound, slit. 2. Maidenhead. 3. Turband. چیرا اتارنا *chīrā utārnā*, To deflower. چیرا بند *chīrā-band*, A virgin.
- §. چیرائی *cherā-ī*, s. f. Slavery.
- §. چیرنا *chīrnā* (from چیر) v. a. To rend, tear, split, slit, rip, cleave, saw, harrow.
- v. چیرا *chīra*, adj. Powerful, bold, brave.
- §. چیرہ *chīra*, s. m. 1. A turband. 2. Maidenhead. See چیرا *chīrā*.
- §. چیری *cherī* } (چہتی or چہتی) s. f. A slave-girl, a girl-servant.
- §. چہری *cherī* }
- v. چیز *chīz*, s. f. Thing, commodity. چیز بست *chīz-bast* (چیز and Sans. वस्तु Thing) s. f. Chattels, baggage, furniture, goods.
- v. چیستان *chīstān*, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.
- §. چہشتا *cheshtā*, s. f. Endeavour, application, exertion, motion, exercise, search, bodily act or function.
- ii. چیک *chīk*, s. f. Mud, slime.
- ii. چیکٹ *chīkat*, 1. s. f. A mixture of oil and dust. 2. adj. Greasy or dusty (as, cloth).
- ii. چیکڑ *chīkar*, s. f. Mud, slime.
- §. چیکھ *chīkh*, s. f. See چینگ *chīkh*.
- ii. چیکھر *chīkhur*, s. m. A squirrel.
- §. چیکھنا *chīkhnā*, 1. v. a. (चषण) To taste. 2. See چیکھنا *chīkhnā*.
- §. چیل *chīl* (चित्त) s. f. A kite. (Falco cheela: Lath.) چیل جھپٹا مارنا یا کرنا *chīl jhapṭā mārā yā karnā*, To snatch.
- ii. چیل *chailā*, s. m. A billet of wood cut for burning, &c.
- §. چیل *chēlā* (चेट or चेउ) s. m. A pupil, disciple, servant, slave.
- §. چیلک *chelukā* (चेटक) s. m. (dakh.) Slave, pupil: see چیل *chēlā*.
- §. چیلھ *chīlh*, s. f. See چیل *chīl*.
- ii. چیلھر *chīlhar*, s. f. A louse. See چیلھر *chīlhar*.
- §. چیلی *cheli*, s. f. See چیری *cherī*.
- ii. چین *chain*, s. m. 1. Ease, relief, repose, tranquillity. 2. Denying a bet in gaming, imposture. چین چمن کرنا *chain chamān karnā*, (dakh.) To rectify, repair: see درست کرنا *durust karnā*.
- چین *chīn* (from حند) part. act. in comp. Gathering, picking, collecting; gatherer, picker.
- v. چین *chīn*, s. f. 1. Fold, plait, wrinkle, crease. چین چین ابرو ہونا *chīn-abrū honā*, or چین چین ہونا *chīn bajubīn honā*, To frown. چین بر چین ہونا *chīn par chīn honā*, To become wrinkled from fat. چین ڈالنا *chīn dālā*, To crease. چین چین لینا *chīn lenā*, To crumple. چین ماننا *chīn mānā*, To acquiesce or submit to blame or loss. 2. s. m. China. (Saus. चीन).
- §. چینا *chainā* (चीन) s. m. A kind of corn.
- ii. چینا *chenā*, s. m. Millet. (Panicum italicum).
- ii. چینپ *chemp*, s. m. The acrid resin of fruits and trees.
- ii. چینپنا *chīnthā*, v. n. To be bruised by being trod upon.
- ii. چینفی *chīnfī*, s. f. Small ant.
- ii. چینچ پنچ *chench pench*, s. m. Brats.
- ii. چین چین کرنا *chen chen karnā*, v. n. To chatter, chirp, murmur, grumble, squeak.
- ii. چینچی *chenchi*, s. f. A needle-case.
- ii. چینڑا *chīnṛā*, adj. Young, little.
- §. چینھ *chīnh* (चिह्न) s. m. A mark, a token by which any thing is known. See چنھ *chīnh*.
- §. چینھ-ا *chīnh-ā*, s. m. An acquaintance.
- §. چینھنا *chīnh-nā*, } v. a. To know, to recognise
- §. چینھنا *chīnhnā*, }

11. چینی *chīn-ī*, s. f. Sugar (coarse; being, perhaps, so named from چین *chīn*, China, whence it might have been first brought to India; as, sugar-candy is called مصري *miṣr-ī* apparently from مصر *miṣr*, Egypt).
12. چینی *chīn-ī*, adj. Belonging to, or produced in China. (Sans. चीनीय).
13. چیرا *chyūrā* (चिपिट) s. m. Rice parched in a certain mode and eaten raw.
14. چیل *che'olī*, s. f. Silk (cloth).
15. چیرنٹا *chyūnṭā*, s. m. Black ant.
16. چیرنٹا *chyūnṭī*, s. f. The diminutive of چیرنٹا *chyūnṭā*, q. v. See also چیشی *chīnṭī*.

ح

ح Commonly called *hū-i-mukmala* or *hū-i-huṭṭī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. It is one of the six guttural letters; its sound being an aspiration much stronger, and formed deeper in the throat than that of *ṣ*. In reckoning by *ahjad* it stands for eight: and, in astronomical tables, it denotes the sign, Sagittarius.

It is sometimes substituted for *ṣ*; as, in ضحاک *ṣḥāk* which is for ده آک *de āk* (ten vices; the proper name of that prince being بیروسپ *biyūsp* or the lord of 10,000 horse; بیور *biyūr* in *Darī* signifying 10,000).

Is sometimes used for it; as نهانند *nahāwand*, properly نوح آوند *nūḥ-āwand*, the name of a city built by Noah, and also the name of a mode in music.

17. حاتم *ḥatīm* (from حتم Heb. חתם To seal, to sign, to confirm, to decide, to judge) part. act. used substantively, 1. A judge. 2. A

black crow (probably, from decisions being formed by augury from that bird). 3. The proper name of a most liberal Arabian, surnamed طائي *ṭāyī* from his tribe طي *ṭī*; whence 4. (met.) adj. Liberal, generous, bountiful.

- A. حاجب *hājib* (from حجب q. v.) s. m. 1. A porter, a door-keeper, a chamberlain. 2. A curtain, a screen. 3. The eyebrow.

- A. حاجت *hājat* (from حاج Heb. חָג Moved round, frequented, stood in need of) s. f. 1. Need, want, necessity, poverty. 2. Hope, wish. حاجت برآر *hājat-bar-ār*, Producing what is wanted or desired. حاجت رفع کرنا *hājat rafʿ karnā*, 1. To relieve one's necessities. 2. To go to the necessary. حاجت مند *hājat-mand*, adj. 1. Necessitous, indigent. 2. Hoping, depending. حاجت روا *hājat-rawā*, adj. Supplying or obtaining what is needed. حاجت رواي *hājat-rawā-ī*, s. f. The obtaining what is wanted or needed. (Plur. حاجات).

- A. حاجي *hājī* (part. act. from حج Heb. חָג He turned round, danced, celebrated a festival; peculiarly, performed the pilgrimage to Mecca) s. m. A pilgrim to Mecca. حاجي الحرمین *hājī-ḥaramain*, A pilgrim to both Mecca and Medīna. (Plur. حجاج).

- A. حاد *hād* (from حدت which from حد Heb. חָד Was sharp or swift) adj. Acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustick.

- A. حادث *hādīḡ* (from حدث Heb. חָדַש Was new, existed for the first time) adj. New, just appearing. حادث هونا *hādīḡ honā*, To appear, to emerge, to happen, to occur.

- A. حادثه *hādīḡa*, s. m. A novelty, incident, accident, occurrence, event, adventure, calamity, misfortune.

- A. حادق *hādīk* (from حذق adj. Ingenious, skilful, industrious, adept.

- A. حاذق *hāzīk* (from حذق Was acute, pricked, stimulated) adj. Ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling, adept.

A. *hāsīd* (from حسد) 1. adj. Envious. 2. s. m. An enemy. (Pers. plur. حاسدان).

A. *hāshā* (from حاشي or حاش) 1. adv. Besides. 2. or *hāshā li-l-lāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *hāshā-ka* and *hāshā-li-ka*, Far be it from thee. *hāshā-ka-l-lāh*, God preserve thee from it.

A. *hāshīya* (from حشو) s. m. 1. A margin, hem, border. 2. A marginal note. 3. People of inferior rank.

A. *hāṣil* (part. act. of حصول) s. m. 1. Produce, product, result, inference. 2. Acquiring. 3. Profit. 4. Corn. 5. A tax, duty, custom, revenue. *hāṣil-i-bāzār*, s. m. Collections or duties of a market. *hāṣil-i-ṣarb*, The product of multiplication. *hāṣil karnā*, 1. To acquire, to get, to obtain, to accomplish. 2. To gain. 3. To produce. 4. To collect. 5. To learn. *hāṣil-i-kalām*, In short, briefly. *hāṣil honā*, To be acquired, or obtained, to result, to accrue.

A. *hāẓir* (part. act. of حضور) adj. Present, ready, at hand, willing, content; the second person (in grammar). Plur. Arab. *hāẓirīn*, Pers. *hāẓirān*, The people present. *hāẓir-bāsh* (be ready) adj. Content, attendant. *hāẓir-bāsh-i*, s. f. Constant attendance. *hāẓir-jawāb*, adj. Pert, answering wittily, smart. *hāẓir-jawāb-i*, s. f. Repartee. *hāẓir ruhā*, To attend, to wait on. *hāẓir-ṣāmin*, s. m. Bail security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. *hāẓir-ṣāmin-i*, s. f. 1. The act of giving bail for another. 2. A bail-bond. *hāẓir-o-nāẓir*, adj. Present and seeing. *hāẓir honā*, To be at hand, to be ready, to consent.

A. *hāẓirāt*, s. f. Commanding or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil.

A. *hāẓirāt-i*, s. f. Commanding evil spirits, &c., a conjurer, exorciser.

A. *hāẓir-i*, s. f. 1. Breakfast, desert. 2. Levee, presence, audience, muster-roll. 3. An offering made to a saint. *hāẓir-i khānā*, To breakfast.

A. *hāfiẓ* (from حفظ) s. m. 1. A guardian, governor, preserver. 2. Having a good memory. 3. One who has the whole *ḥurʿān* by heart. 4. The poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (Muhammad Shamsuddīn).

A. *hāfiẓa*, s. m. Memory, the retentive faculty. (Called also حافظه).

A. P. *hāfiẓ-i*, s. f. Retention of memory, good memory.

A. *hākīm* (part. act. of حکم q. v.) s. m. A ruler, a governor, a judge, a commander, a master. (Plur. *hukkām*, or Pers. *hakīmān*). *hākīm-nishīn*, Seat of a ruler or sovereign.

A. P. *hākīm-i*, s. f. Rule, sway, governance, government, dominion.

A. *hāl* (from حال Heb. חל Turned, passed, changed) s. m. 1. State, condition, case. 2. Business, affair, matter, circumstance. 3. Present time, the present. 4. Ecstasy. (Plur. *ahwāl*). *hāl ānā*, To be inspired, to be thrown into ecstasies. *hāl ānki*, adv. Whereas, now that, since, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *hāl-purs-i*, s. f. Inquiring after health, &c. *hāl-tanjīh*, Account of current demands. *hāl chalnā*, To go or walk in haste or quickly. *hāl be hāl honā*, To be altered from good to bad, to be disordered. *hāl-sāl*, This year. *hāl-shikasta*, Ruined, distressed, wretched. *hāl o ḥāl*, State.

A. *hālāt*, s. f. plur. (of حالت) States, conditions, circumstances, cases.

A. *ḥālat* (حَالَة) s. f. 1. State, condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs. 2. Case. (Plur. *ḥālāt*).

II. *ḥālīm*, s. m. Cresses. See *ḥālm*.

A. *ḥālī* (حَالِي) adj. 1. Modern, new. 2. adv. Present, now, soon. 3. Current (coin).

A. *ḥām* (حَام) n. prop. (Heb. חם) Ham son of Noah.

A. *ḥāmid* (part. act. of *ḥamda*) s. m. A praiser (peculiarly, of God).

A. *ḥāmiṣ* (part. act. of *ḥamsa* Heb. חמש) adj. Sour.

A. *ḥāmil* (part. act. of *ḥaml* Heb. חָמַל) 1. s. m. A carrier, porter, bearer. 2. adj. f. Pregnant (a woman). *ḥāmil-i-matan*, A commentary rehearsing, or annexed to, the text.

A. *ḥāmila* (from *ḥaml*) adj. f. Pregnant. *ḥāmila konā*, To conceive, to be pregnant.

A. *ḥāmī* (part. act. from *ḥama* or *ḥamī*) s. m. A protector, a defender. *ḥāmī bharū*, To believe, acknowledge, confess, allow, own, consent. Saudā says:

ناز برادري كي حامي تب يرون دل كي كمر
دم دلسا دي بندها لون استقامت كي لبي

Nāz-bardārī kī ḥāmī tab bharūn, dil kī kamar dam-dilāsā de bandhā lūn, istikāmat ke liye, I will then consent to endure her capricious airs, when by soft persuasion I have fortified my heart for perseverance.

A. *ḥāniṣ* (part. act. of *ḥanṣa*) s. m. A perjurer.

A. *ḥāwī* (from *ḥawā*) part. act. Comprehending, comprehender.

A. *ḥāṭ* (حَايَة) s. A wall.

A. *ḥāṭik* (part. act. of *ḥawak*) s. m. A weaver.

A. *ḥāṭil* (part. act. (from *ḥawl*) Restraining, intervening, hindering; (used substantively)

s. m. Hinderance, obstacle, impediment, preventer, hinderer, shelter, defence, protection.

A. *ḥubb* (Heb. חֶבֶב) s. f. Love, affection, friendship. *ḥubbu-l-waṭan*, Love of one's country, patriotism.

A. *ḥubb*, s. f. 1. A berry, grain of corn, fruit, &c. 2. (usually in Hind.) A pill. (Pl. *ḥubūb*).

A. *ḥabāb* (or *ḥabūb*), s. m. A bubble. *ḥabāb aṭṭā*, To bubble.

A. *ḥabābī*, adj. Of the bubble, covered with bubbles, bubble-like: s. (in compos.) Bubbling.

A. *ḥabḥazā*, interj. Excellent! bravo!

A. *ḥabs* (Heb. חֶבֶס) s. m. 1. Retention, imprisonment. 2. Prison. 3. A prisoner. 4. A bank, mound, dam. 5. A tank, pond, reservoir. *ḥabsu-l-bawl*, s. m. A retention of urine, a strangury. *ḥabsu-n-nafas*, Suffocation. *ḥabs-i-dā* s. m. 1. Retaining the breath (which some *fa-kirs* do as a religious act for a very long time. Thus is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence). 2. An asthma.

A. II. *ḥabshānī*, s. f. A female Abyssinian.

A. *ḥabshī* (belonging to *ḥabsh*) adj. Abyssinian, a Caffre, negro.

A. *ḥabl* (Heb. חֶבֶל) s. m. 1. Rope, cord. 2. A league, alliance, compact. *ḥablu-l-warūd*, Jugular vein.

A. *ḥabba*, s. m. 1. One berry, one grain, one seed. 2. A particle, a part. 3. A measure equal to two barley-corns.

A. *ḥabīb* (from *ḥab*) adj. used substantively, Beloved, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress.

A. *ḥatta*, conj. Until, up to, so that, in such

- lawful to commence or finish a prayer without ablution.
- ا. *hudūṣ*, s. m. Novelty, the being new or recent, invention.
۱. *hudūd*, s. plur. (of حد) 1. Boundaries, confines. 2. Penal laws.
- ا. *ḥudīs* (from حدث) s. m. f. 1. A history, a tradition. 2. The traditional sayings of Muhammad. *ḥadīs karnā*, To forswear, to abjure, to renounce.
- ا. *ḥadīd* (from حد Heb. חדר Was sharp or it sharpened) s. m. Iron.
- ا. *ḥadīḥa*, s. m. A garden.
- ا. *ḥazar*, s. m. 1. Caution, prudence. 2. Fear.
- ا. *ḥazf*, s. m. Taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope, elision. *ḥazf-karnā*, To omit, contract, reject, cut off or drop (a letter, &c.).
- ا. *ḥurr* (Heb. and Chald. חור) adj. Free, well born, genteelly born. *ḥarr*, s. Heat, ardour.
- ا. *ḥirāj*, s. plur. (of حرجة) Flocks of camels, thickets of trees.
- ا. *ḥarārat* (from حر Heb. حر) s. f. Heat, burning fever, warmth, ardour, fervour, fierceness; zeal. *ḥarārat-i-dīnī*, s. f. Fanaticism. *ḥarārat-i-gharīzī*, s. f. Natural heat.
- ا. *ḥirāsāt* (from حرس) s. f. Care, watching, guarding. *ḥirāsāt karnā*, To take care of, to govern, to guard.
۱. *ḥurrāf*, adj. (superl. from حرفت) 1. Ingenious, clever. 2. Pleasant, facetious.
۱. *ḥarām* (from حرم Heb. חרם) adj. Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited, excluded, sacred, wrong. *ḥarām rakhnā*, To prohibit. *ḥarām-khor* or *ḥarām-khūr*, s. m. One who lives on the wages of iniquity. *ḥaram-zāda*, adj. 1. Illegitimate, base-born, bastard. 2. s. m. A wicked
- rogue, rascal. *ḥarām-zāda-gī karnā*, To abuse, to ill treat. *ḥarām-maghz*, Spinal marrow. *ḥarām-kār*, s. m. A fornicator. *ḥurām-kār-i*, s. f. Forbidden acts (particularly, adultery and fornication). *ḥarām khānā*, To receive the wages of iniquity.
- ا. *ḥurām-i*, s. m. A robber, assassin, doer of what is forbidden or unlawful, rascal, cheat. *ḥarām-i pillā*, Bastard.
- ا. *ḥarb* (Heb. حرب) s. f. War, battle. *ḥarb-gāh*, s. f. Field of battle.
- ا. *ḥirbū*, s. m. A chameleon.
- ا. *ḥarba*, s. m. Arms, warlike apparatus. *ḥarba karnā*, To attack, to thrust (at).
- ا. *ḥarb-i*, adj. Warlike, relating to war. s. A warrior.
- ا. *ḥarṣ* (Heb. حرש) s. m. Ploughing, cultivating, sowing; a ploughshare.
- ا. *ḥirz*, s. m. 1. (Heb. חרז) An amulet, a charm. 2. A fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge.
- ا. *ḥirs*, s. m. Same as حراست q. v.
- ا. *ḥirṣ*, s. f. Desiring eagerly, greediness, avidity, covetousness, avarice, ambition. *ḥirṣ karnā*, To covet.
- ا. *ḥirṣāhā*, adj. See حريص *ḥarīs*.
- ا. *ḥirṣ-i*, adj. Greedy, covetous, ambitious.
- ا. *ḥarf*, s. m. 1. A letter of the alphabet. 2. A particle (in grammar). 3. Inverting, changing, turning (as, a coat). 4. A crooked pen. 5. Writing diagonally. 6. A margin, side. 7. A word. 8. The summit of a mountain. 9. (in Hind.) Blame, censure, animadversion. (Plur. *ḥarfāt* حرفات or *ḥurūf* حروف). *ḥurūf-i-hijā* or *-tahajjī*, The letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *ḥarf-āshnā*, Being just able to read, knowing the letters. *ḥarf ānā* (Heb. חרפה In-

- famy) The approach of infamy, to be incurred infamy. حرف انداز *ḥarf-andāz*, adj. Cunning, artful. حرف اندازی *ḥarf-andāz-i*, s. f. Cunning, artifice, art. حرف بیتها یا جمانا *ḥarf-baiṭhānā* or *-jamānā*, To compose for printing. حرف پر *ḥarf par* انگلی *raḥnā*, To criticise. حرف پکڑنا *ḥarf pakarṇā*, To censure, to criticise. حرف تردید *ḥarf-i-tardīd*, Disjunctive conjunction. حرف تشبیه *ḥarf-i-tashbīh*, The adverb of similitude. حرف تعریف *ḥarf-i-taʿrīf*, The definite article. حرف تنکیر *ḥarf-i-tankīr*, The indefinite article. حرف زدن *ḥarf zadan*, s. The talking. حرف زن *ḥarf-zan*, adj. Talking, conversing. حرف شرط *ḥarf-i-shart*, Conditional conjunction. حرف شنو *ḥarf-shināu*, Attending to advice. حرف صحیح *ḥarf-i-ṣāḥih*, A consonant. حرف علت *ḥarf-i-illat*, A long vowel (i. e. *ی* or *و* or *ا*). حرف گیر *ḥarf-gīr*, s. m. A critick, caviller, carper, censorious. حرف گیری *ḥarf-gīr-i*, s. f. Criticism, cavil, censoriousness. حرف لانا *ḥarf lānā*, To asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. حرف ناشنو *ḥarf-nā-shināu* or حرف نشنو *ḥarf-na-shināu*, Not attending to advice, obstinate. حرف ناشنوی *ḥarf-nā-shināu-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, inattention to advice. حرف ندا *ḥarf-i-nidā*, Interjection. حرف و *ḥarf-o-ḥikūyat*, s. f. 1. Disputing, conversation. 2. Doubting. حرف و سخن *ḥarf o suḥḥan*, s. m. Word and speech, talk. حرف هونا *ḥarf honā*, To be a stain, spot or disgrace (upon).
- ا. حرفا *ḥarfaḥ ḥarfaḥ*, adv. Letter by letter, literally, syllable by syllable.
- ا. حرفت *ḥirfāt*, s. f. } 1. Trade, art, profession,
ا. حرفه *ḥirfa*, s. m. } craft. 2. Skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. 3. (dakh.) See مکر *makr*.
- ا. حرفی *ḥarf-i*, adj. Literal, relating to letters.
- ا. حرکات *ḥarakāt*, s. plur. of حرکت *ḥarakat*.
- ا. حرکت *ḥarakat*, s. f. 1. Motion, procedure, gesture, action (usually improper). 2. Prevention, hinderance, interruption. 3. A short vowel.

- حرکت کرنا *ḥarakat karṇā*, To move, to do or to commit an improper action.
- ا. حرکتی *ḥarakat-i*, s. m. An interrupter.
- ا. حرم *ḥaram*, 1. adj. (Heb. *חרם*) Sacred, forbidden. 2. s. m. The temple of Mecca, a sanctuary. 3. s. f. A concubine. 4. A daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio, a harem.
- ا. حرم *ḥirmān* (from حرم) s. m. Repulse, disappointment.
- ا. حرمت *ḥurmat* (from حرم) s. f. 1. Dignity, character. 2. Chastity, honour. 3. Reverence, esteem. حرمت توڑنا *ḥurmat torṇā*, To disgrace. حرمت دینا *ḥurmat denā*, 1. To bestow honour, exalt, dignify. 2. To lose one's character, to incur disgrace. حرمت کرنا *ḥurmat karṇā*, To treat respectfully, to honour. حرمت لینا *ḥurmat lenā*, 1. To violate, to ravish. 2. To disgrace.
- ا. P. حرامزادگی *ḥaramzadagī* (for حرامزادگی) s. f. Rascality, baseness.
- ا. حریر *ḥarīr* (from حر) s. m. Silk-cloth.
- ا. حریرد *ḥarīra* (from حر) s. m. A kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle.
- ا. حریری *ḥarīr-i*, 1. adj. Of silk cloth. 2. s. f. A very thin kind of paper.
- ا. حریص *ḥarīṣ* (from حرص) adj. Covetous, voracious, greedy, gluttonous.
- ا. حریف *ḥarīf* (from حرف) 1. adj. Clever, cunning. 2. Pleasant, facetious. 3. s. m. A rival, an enemy, adversary, antagonist, opponent. 4. An associate, a partner, a friend. (Pers. plur. *ḥarīfān*).
- ا. حریفی *ḥarīf-i*, s. f. Rivalship, enmity.
- ا. حرم *ḥarīm* (from حرم) s. m. 1. A sacred place, a sanctuary. 2. The enclosure of the temple of Mecca. 3. A house or dwelling.
- ا. حزم *ḥazm*, s. The being resolved (upon a thing) and persevering (in it), firm resolution.
- ا. حزن *ḥuzn*, s. m. Grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow (plur. *ahzān*).

A. حزين *hazīn* (from حزن) adj. Sad, sorrowful, afflicted, melancholy, grieved.

1. حزيني *hazīnī*, s. f. Sadness, grief.

A. حس *hiss*, s. m. 1. Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination. 2. Sympathy. حس باطني *hiss-i-bātinī*, Internal sense. حس ظاهري *hiss-i-zā-hirī*, External sense. حس مشترك *hiss-i-mush-tarak*, Common sense.

A. حساب *hisāb* (from حسب) s. m. Computation, calculation, reckoning, accounts, account. حسابه پاک کرنا *hisāb pāk karnā*, To clear accounts. حسابه پاک ہونا *hisāb pāk honā*, To be cleared or settled (accounts). حساب دان *hisāb-dān*, s. m. An arithmetician. حساب رکھنا *hisāb rakhnā*, To keep account of, to register. رفع حساب *hisāb rafʿ karnā*, To settle accounts. حساب کتاب *hisāb kitāb*, s. m. Accounts. حساب کرنا *hisāb karnā*, To calculate. لینا حساب *hisāb lenā*, To take an account. بوس حساب *hisāb nawīs*, s. m. An accountant.

A. حسابی *hisābī*, 1. adj. Proper, accountable, accurate, correct, just. 2. in compos. s. f. Reckoning, calculation.

۱. حساس *hassās*, adj. (superl. from حس) 1. Possessed of the five senses. 2. (used substantively) m. An animal.

A. حسام *husām* (from حسم) s. f. A sharp sword.

A. حسان *hussān* or *hassān*, adj. Very good, most beautiful. ¶ *hisān*, plur. of حسان *hussān*, q. v.

A. حسب *hasab* (Heb. חשב He computed, estimated) s. m. 1. Pedigree, nobility. 2. Number, computation. 3. Quantity, measure, proportion, value. 4. Way, mode, manner. 5. Religion. حسب ونسب *hasab-o-nasab*, s. m. Pedigree, lineage.

A. حسب *hasb*, adv. 1. Agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with. 2. s. m. Computing, reflecting upon, considering. 3. Sufficiency. 4. See *hasab*, sign. 3. and 4. حسب الامکان *hasb-i-limkān*, As far as possible. حسب الامر *hasb-i-lamr*, or حسب الارشاد *hasb-i-lirshād*,

or حسب الحكم *hasb-i-l-hukm*, Agreeably to the order. حسب الم معمول *hasb-i-l-muʿmūl*, Agreeably to custom. حسب حال *hasb-i-hāl*, Agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. حسب دلخواہ *hasb-i-dil-khawāh*, Agreeably to one's desire.

A. حسد *hasud*, s. f. m. Envy, malice, emulation, ambition. حسد بیشہ *hasud-peshu*, adj. Envious.

A. حسرت *hasrat* (from حسر Heb. חסר Defect, want, privation) s. f. Regret, grief, desire. حسرت آلودہ *hasrat-ālūda*, adj. Overwhelmed with grief. حسرت زدہ *hasrat-zada*, adj. Wobegone, afflicted. حسرت کشتہ *hasrat-kushta*, Killed with grief.

A. حسن *husan* (from حسن *husn*) 1. adj. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of علی *ālī*.

A. حسن *husn*, s. m. Beauty, elegance, goodness. حسن اختیار *husn-i-ikhtiyār*, Free will. حسن خلق *husn-i-khulq*, A good disposition. حسن ظن *husn-i-zann*, s. m. A good opinion, a favourable judgment.

A. حسود *hasūd* (from حسد) adj. Envious, malignant. ¶ *husūd*, s. Envy, envy.

A. حسین *hasīn* (from حسن) adj. Beautiful.

A. حسین *husain* (dim. of حسن *husan*) adj. 1. Good, beautiful. 2. A proper name, a son of علی *ālī*. حسینی *husainī*, A sort of grape.

A. حشاش باش *hashshāsh-bashshāsh*, adj. Joyful.

A. حشاشہ *hushūsha* (from حش) s. m. The remains of life, last breathings of a dying man.

A. حشر *hashr* (Heb. חשר) s. f. 1. A meeting, congregation, concourse. 2. The resurrection. يوم الحشر *yaumu-l-hashr*, Day of resurrection. حشر خرام *hashr-khīrām*, See محشر خرام under محشر *maḥshar*.

A. حشرات *hasharūt*, s. plur. (of حشرة) 1. The buzzing noise of a crowd. 2. Reptiles, insects, animalcules. حشرات الارض *hasharātu-l-arḍ*, Reptiles, insects.

- أ. *hashr-ī*, adj. Ghastly: violent and impetuous (for the mare, a horse).
- أ. *hashafa*, s. m. Glans penis.
- أ. *hasham*, s. m. Train, equipage, suite.
- أ. *hashmat*, s. f. 1. State, dignity. 2. Equipage, retinue, train, parade.
- أ. *hasho* (from *حشا*) s. m. 1. Stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c. also, whatever it may be stuffed with. 2. People of the meanest condition. 3. Small camels. *hasho min-hā*, 1. Subtraction, deduction. 2. The quantity deducted.
- أ. *hiṣūr* (from *حصر*) s. m. An enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortification, fort, fortress, bulwark, fortified place.
- أ. *haṣūnat* (from *حصن*) s. f. Firmness, stability, durability, steadiness.
- أ. *haṣr* (Heb. *חצר*) s. m. 1. A siege, blockade. 2. Reckoning, counting, number.
- أ. *hiṣn* (Heb. *צִיָּן*) The arm, by which a thing is protected) s. m. A castle, fortification. *hiṣn-i-haṣīn*, 1. An impregnable fortress. 2. The title of a book of *Muslimān* traditions.
- أ. *huṣūl* (from *حصل*) s. m. Acquisition, attainment, profit, advantage, produce.
- أ. *hiṣṣa* (from *حُتِن* Heb. *חָצַק* To cut, to divide) s. m. Share, part, lot, portion, division. *hiṣṣa-dār*, A sharer. *hiṣṣa-dār-ī*, s. f. Sharing, being entitled to a share. *hiṣṣa-rasud*, An equal share, a proportional part. *hiṣṣa karnā*, To share, part, portion, apportion, divide, distribute.
- أ. *haṣīr* (from *حصر*) s. m. A mat.
- أ. *haṣīn* (from *حصن*) adj. Fortified, strong.
- أ. *hazār*, s. plur. (of *حاضر*) The present, the people present, attendants.
- أ. *hazar*, s. m. A fixed residence, home, resting, remaining in a place, presence.
- أ. *hazrat*, s. f. 1. Presence. 2. Dignity. 3. Majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to

- the great: and, when used respectfully instead of a pronoun or name, the gender of the person to whom it has reference is adopted). *حضرت* *hazrat zill-i-subhānī*, s. m. His majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *حضرت عیسیٰ* *hazrat īsā*, Jesus Christ. (Plur. *حضرات*).
- أ. *huzūr* (from *حضر*) s. m. Presence, appearance, attendance, court, government. *حضور طلب* *huzūr-ṭalab*, Being called to the presence, summoning attendance.
- أ. *huzūr-ī*, s. m. An attendant, courtier. s. f. Presence. adj. Of the court, royal, divine.
- أ. *hazīz* (from *حَض*) 1. adj. Low. 2. s. f. The lower extremity or surface of any thing. 3. The foot of a mountain. 4. (in astronomy) The lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *اوج* *auj*).
- أ. *hatab*, s. f. Firewood.
- أ. *hazz*, s. m. 1. Pleasure, delight. 2. Flavour, taste. 3. Good fortune, felicity. (Plur. *حظوظ* *hazz-i-naṣānī*, Sensual measures.
- أ. *hazr*, s. m. Prohibition, seclusion, forbidding.
- أ. *hiḥḥat* (from *حفظ*) s. f. 1. Memory. 2. Custody, guarding, keeping, preservation, care, guardianship, protection. *حفاظت کرنا* *hiḥḥat karnā*, 1. To preserve, to defend, to be on one's guard. 2. To repeat from memory. 3. To keep in memory.
- أ. *hiḥḥ*, s. m. 1. Memory. 2. Custody, keeping, guardianship, protection, preservation. *حفظ مراتب* *hiḥḥ-i-marātib*, Observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c. of persons addressed.
- أ. *haḥl*, s. m. An assembly, council, congregation.
- أ. *hakḥ* (Heb. *הַכֵּה* To describe, engrave, decree) 1. adj. Just, right, true. 2. s. m. The deity. 3. The truth. 4. Justice, rectitude. 5. Right, due, just claim, lot, portion. 6. Equity. (Plur. *حقوق* *hakḥ-ūq*, Rights, duties, laws, just

claims). *hakḥ adū karnā*, To render every one his due. *hakḥu-saʿī*, s. m. The wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *hakḥu-l-lāh*, The rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *hakḥu-n-nās*, The rights of man; punishment of crimes against society. *hakḥu-n-nāzirīn*, Something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *hakḥ-bīnī*, s. f. Seeing the truth. *hakḥ-pasand*, Approving what is right, equitable, honest. *hakḥ-taʿālā*, God who is the most high, the Almighty. *hakḥ-jall-o-jalāl*, The deity in all his splendour. *hakḥ-jo*, adj. Seeking truth. *hakḥ-dūr*, Rightful, having right; owner, proprietor. *hakḥ hakḥ karnā*, To be very hungry. *hakḥ-shinās*, adj. 1. Knowing and performing one's duty, rendering to every one his due. 2. Grateful. *hakḥ-shināsī*, s. f. Knowledge of what is right or of God, gratitude. *hakḥ-guzār*, adj. Conveying or imparting the truth, honest, sincere. *hakḥ-guzārī*, s. f. The imparting or representing of the truth, honesty, sincerity. *hakḥ mei*, With respect to, as for, as to, in behalf, for. *hakḥ nā hakḥ*, Right or wrong. *hakḥ honā*, To die.

A. *hakḥū*, adv. Really, truly, by God.

A. *hikārat* (properly *hakārat*, from *ḥqr*) s. f. Contempt, scorn, disdain, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness, despicableness.

A. *hakḥ-ūnī*, adj. Of the deity, divine.

A. *hakūʾik*, (plur. of *ḥiqīqat*) Truths, narrations, &c.

A. *hakū* (from *ḥqn*) s. m. A syringe, a squitt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster.

A. *hakūk*, s. m. plur. (of *ḥq*) Rights, dues, just claims, laws.

A. *hakḥa*, s. m. A casket or little box, a sort

of rocket used in war, the pipe, &c. in which tobacco is smoked. *hakḥa-bāz*, A juggler. *hakḥa-bardār*, The servant who prepares the *hakḥa*.

A. *hakīr* (from *ḥqār*) adj. 1. Contemptible. 2. Thin, lean. 3. Vile. *hakīr jānā*, To contemn, to despise.

A. P. *hakīrī*, s. f. Contemptibleness.

A. *hakīkat* (from *ḥq*) s. f. 1. Truth, rightness, sincerity, reality, fact. 2. Account, narration, relation, story, state, condition, explanation.

A. *hakīkat-un*, adv. Really, truly, in truth, in reality.

A. *hakīkī*, adj. Real, true, certain, accurate, just, actual, own. *hakīkī bhūʾī*, A full brother.

A. *hakḥ*, s. m. Erasure, scratching out. *hakḥ karnā*, To erase. *hakḥ honā*, To be erased.

A. *hakḥāk* (adj. superl. of *ḥk*) s. m. A cutter and polisher of precious stones.

A. *hukkām*, s. plur. (of *ḥakm*) Governours, rulers, commanders.

A. *hikāyat*, s. plur. of *ḥkāyat* q. v.

A. *hikāyat* (from *ḥko* or *ḥki*) To narrate, Heb. *ḥp* The palate; speech) s. f. A history, romance, story, tale, narration.

A. *ḥukm*, s. m. Order, command, decree, sentence, doom, award, authority, jurisdiction, precept, effect, influence, efficiency, permission, article (of faith, &c.). (Plur. *ahkām*). *ḥukm* *uthānā* or *nikālā*, To draw at cards. *ḥukm-andāz*, Hitting the mark aimed at, obedient to directions. *ḥukm-rān* (ḥukm with the part. act. of *rān*) To drive) Ruining, exercising sovereignty. *ḥukm-rānī*, s. f. Sway, sovereignty. *ḥukm karnā*, To command, order, adjudge, award, sentence, decree. *ḥukm-kush*,

Under command, obedient to orders. حکم نامہ *hukm-nāma*, s. m. Written orders or decree.

- A. حکم *hakam*, s. m. 1. An umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. 2. (Heb. חכֶּם) Knowledge, wisdom, &c.
- A. حکما *hukamā*, s. plur. (of حکیم) Philosophers, sages, physicians.
- A. حکمت *hikmat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, knowledge. 2. Skill, cleverness, contrivance, device, address. 3. Philosophy, mystery, miracle.
- A. حکمتی *hikmat-i*, adj. Clever, artful, of wisdom, philosophical.
- A. حکمی *hukm-i*, adj. Obedient to directions. (Applied to medicine).
- A. حکومت *hukūmat* (from حکم) s. f. Dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction, sway, authority. حکومت کرنا *hukūmat karnā*, To govern, to rule.
- A. حکی *hukk-i* (from حکت) s. m. An erasing-knife.
- A. حکیم *hakīm* (from حکمت) adj. used substantively, A sage, a philosopher, a physician.
- A. حکیمانہ *hakīm-āna*, adj. Physician-like, sage-like, philosophical.
- A. حکیمی *hukīm-i*, s. f. The practice of medicine.
- A. حل *hall* (Heb. חָלַל) s. m. Solution, loosing. حل کرنا *hall-kārī*, s. f. Gilding. حل کرنا *hall karnā*, To loosen, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, dilute. حل ہونا *hall honā*, To be solved, loosened, resolved, dissolved, &c.
- A. حلاج *hallāj* (from حلج) s. m. A comber, a carder of cotton.
- A. حلال *halāl* (from حل) adj. 1. Legal, allowable, lawful, right. 2. (A woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband, at the expiration of 100 days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry). حلال خور *halāl-khor*, s. m. A person of the lowest cast, generally a sweeper, or employed

in the meanest and dirtiest occupations (so called, because every thing is *lawful food* to him).

- حلال خوری *halāl-khor-i*, s. f. 1. The business or state of a sweeper, &c. 2. A female sweeper, &c. حلال کرنا *halāl karnā*, 1. To make lawful; to slay according to the forms prescribed by the Muhamnadan religion. 2. To murder. 3. To marry. ¶ hallāl, s. Resolver, untier.
- A. حلالہ *halāla*, s. f. A woman married again with her first divorcer after she had been divorced by her second husband.
- A. حلاوت *halāwat* (from حلا Heb. חָלָה To rub, to polish; and, thence, to be smooth or sweet. Ch. חֲלִיטָה) s. f. Sweetness.
- A. حلبہ *halba*, s. The plant fenugreek. (In Hindī میٹھی).
- A. حلبی *halab-i*, adj. From, or belonging to (حلب) Aleppo.
- A. حلتیت *hiltit*, s. Assafœtida.
- A. حلف *half*, s. An oath.
- A. حلق *halk*, s. m. The windpipe, the throat. حلق پر چہری اچھنا *halk par chhurī uchhnā* (dakh. i. q. کاوش ہونا) Investigation to be (?).
- A. حلقوم *halkūm*, s. m. See حلق *halk*.
- A. حلقہ *halqa*, s. m. 1. A ring, a circle, an assembly, a fraternity. 2. A kind of firework. 3. A knocker (of a door). حلقہ بگوش *halqa-ba-gosh*, A slave, a servant: i. e. One who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude. حلقہ بگوشی *halqa-ba-gush-i*, s. f. Servitude, slavery. حلقہ زن *halqa-zan*, Knocking (at a door).
- A. حلقی *halk-i*, adj. Guttural (letters, viz. ح خ ع غ).
- A. حلم *hilm* (from حلم He dreamt, was mild and long suffering. Heb. חָלַם To be fat, healthy, to dream: or, rather, transposed from חָמַל To indulge, to spare) s. m. Gentleness, clemency, mildness, affability, gravity, wisdom. نی حلم *be hilm*, adj. Merciless, severe.

- A. *ḥalwā* (from *حلو*) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, *ghī* and sugar. *ḥalwā-soḥn*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat. *ḥalwā nikālā*, To beat severely.
- A. *ḥalwān*, s. m. A kid, a lamb.
- A. *ḥalwā-ī* (from *حلو*) s. m. A confectioner.
- A. *ḥalwā-yan*, s. f. A confectioner's wife.
- A. *ḥalūl*, s. m. 1. Descent. 2. Stopping or sojourning. 3. Entering or penetrating. 4. Transmigration.
- A. *ḥalwa*, s. m. See *ḥalwā*.
- A. *ḥulla*, s. m. A robe, a garment.
- A. *ḥalla* (perhaps for Arab. *حمله*) s. m. Assault, onset, attack, storm. *ḥalla karnā*, To assault, storm, attack.
- A. *ḥulī* (from *حلا* Heb. *חלה* To polish) s. f. Jewels, ornaments.
- A. *ḥulīm* (from *حلم*) adj. Mild, affable, element, unassuming, tractable. 2. A kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*.
- A. *ḥimār* (Heb. *חמור*, from *חמר* To be hot, to be red; because, says *Bochart*, asses in the east are of this colour: *forsan potius a fervore libidinis in hoc animale. Vide Ezech. xxxiii. 20.*) s. m. An ass.
- A. *ḥimār-ī*, adj. Asinine, belonging to the ass.
- A. *ḥimākat* (more correctly *ḥamūkat*, from *حمت*) s. f. Folly, stupidity.
- A. *ḥammāl*, adj. (superl. from *حمل*) used substantively, A porter, a carrier of burdens.
- A. *ḥammāla*, s. f. A female porter or carrier of burdens.
- A. *ḥammām* (from *حم* Heb. *חם* To become warm) s. m. A hot bath, bagnio, ¶ *ḥamām*, s. A pigeon.
- A. *ḥamāmū*, s. Anomum.
- A. *ḥammām-ī*, s. m. A keeper of a bath or an attendant at a bath.

- A. *ḥimāyat* (from *حما*) s. f. Protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *ḥimāyat karnā*, To defend, protect, patronise, guard.
- A. *ḥimāyat-ī*, s. m. f. Protector, defender.
- A. *ḥamū'il* (from *حمل*) s. f. 1. A sword-belt hung from the shoulders. 2. A necklace of flowers. 3. A small *ḥur'ūn* suspended to the neck as an amulet.
- A. *ḥamd*, s. f. Praise. *ḥamd karnā*, To praise or bless (God).
- A. *ḥmr*, } adj. Red. (Heb. *חמר*).
- A. *ḥmrā*, }
- A. *ḥumk* or *ḥumuḥ*, s. m. Foolishness, folly, stupidity, inadvertency.
- A. *ḥaml*, s. m. 1. A burden, a load. *ḥaml karnā*, To load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe. 2. The fruit (of the womb), pregnancy. 3. Fruit (of any kind). 4. ¶ *ḥamal*, Aries.
- A. *ḥamla*, s. m. 1. Attack, onset, assault, storm. 2. (fig.) Concubitus. *ḥamla-āwur*, Attacking. *ḥamla karnā*, To attack, to assault, to storm, to assail, attempt.
- A. *ḥummū*, s. A fever. *ḥumū-riḥ*, A quartan ague.
- A. *ḥamīyat* (from *حما*) s. f. Ardour, zeal, a nice sense of honour.
- A. *ḥamīd*, m. } (from *حمد*) adj. 1. Praised.
- A. *ḥamīda*, f. } 2. Laudable, glorious: *ḥamīda-akhlaq*, Laudable qualities or manners. *ḥamīda-awṣāf*, Laudable qualifications.
- A. *ḥamīl* (from *حمل*) s. m. 1. A son of a whore, a bastard. 2. A surety. 3. Herbs, sticks, &c. carried down by the stream.
- A. *ḥinnā*, s. f. The tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet. (*Lawsonia inermis*). *ḥinnā-band*, Having *ḥinnā* applied or being adorned with it.
- A. *ḥinnā-ī*, adj. Of the colour of *ḥinnā*, stained with *ḥinnā*.

- A. حنجر *hanjar*, vulg. *hinjar*, } s. m. The
A. حنجره *hanjara*, vulg. *hinjara*, } throat.
- A. حنظل *hanzal*, s. Coloquintida or bitter apple,
colocynth.
- A. حوا *hawwā* (Heb. חוה, from حی Heb. חיה To
live; "because she was the mother of all
living," כל חי Gen. iii. 20.) n. prop. Eve, the
mother of mankind.
- A. حوادث *hawādiṣ*, s. plur. of حادثه q. v.
- A. P. حوادث *hawādiṣ-āt*, s. plur. of plur. Occur-
rences, misfortunes.
- A. حواري *hawārī* (from حار Heb. and Ch. חורר s. m.
1. Having a white skin. 2. A washerman, a
fuller. 3. A friend, a companion. 4. An
apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ),
a friend, associate, companion (of Muham-
mad).
- A. حواس *hawāss*, s. m. plur. (of حاسة from حس)
The senses. حواس باختہ *hawāss-bākhṭa*, adj.
Out of one's senses, beside one's self, crazy.
حواس خمسہ *hawāss-i-khamsa*, The five senses.
- A. حواشي *hawāshī*, s. plur. (of حاشیہ) Skirts,
margins, borders.
- A. حواصل *hawāsil* (from حصل) s. m. 1. plur. of
حوصله q. v. 2. An animal of whose skin they
make garments. 3. A pelican.
- A. حوالات *hawālāt* (from حال Heb. חול s. f.
Things given in charge, trusts.
- A. P. حوالدار *hawāl-dār* (حواله and part. act. of
داشتن) s. m. A military officer of inferior
rank.
- A. حواله *hawāla*, s. m. Charge, custody, care, pos-
session. حوالی *hawāle*, adv. In the charge,
care, &c. حوالی کرنا *hawāle karnā*, To give in
charge or possession, to commit, consign, in-
trust, deliver.
- A. حوالی *hawālī*, s. f. Environs, outskirts, suburbs.
- A. حوت *hūt*, s. f. 1. Fish. 2. The sign Pisces.
- A. حور *hūr*, } (from حار Heb. and Ch. חורר To
A. حوری *hūrī*, } be white, to see, to have in-

- tense, white and black eyes) s. f. A virgin of
paradise, a black-eyed nymph.
- A. حوزہ *hawza* (Heb. מחוז from حاز Heb. חזח To
collect, to accumulate, to possess) s. m. A
track, side, part, middle.
- A. حوصله *hawṣila* (proper. *hawṣala*, from حمل)
s. m. 1. The stomach, maw, crop, craw. 2.
(met.) Capacity, ambition, spirit, desire, resolu-
tion. حوصله داری *hawṣila-dārī*, s. f. Capacity.
حوصله مند *hawṣila-mand*, adj. Ambitious, as-
piring.
- A. حوض *hawṣ* (from حاض) s. m. A reservoir, a
cistern, pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank,
vat.
- A. حول *haul* (Heb. חול) 1. Changing, returning.
2. Passing by or over. 3. Detaining. 4. Power,
strength. 5. Deceit. 6. A year. ¶ *hawāl*,
adj. Squinting, blind of an eye.
- A. حویلی *hawelī*, s. f. House, dwelling, habita-
tion, mansion.
- A. حی *haiy* (Heb. חי) adj. Alive. حی قوم *haiy
qayūm*, adj. Eternal, immortal. حی لموت *haiy
lā-yamūt*, Eternal.
- A. حیا *hayā* (from حی) s. f. Modesty, shame.
حیا دار *hayā-dār*, adj. Modest. حیا کشته *hayā-
kushṭa*, Overwhelmed with modesty, being very
modest.
- A. حیات *hayāt* (from حی) s. f. Life. حیات تازہ
hayāt-i-tāza, New life, regeneration (used to ex-
press recovery from severe illness, the pleasure
derived from meeting with a friend, &c.).
- A. حیثیت *haiṣiyat* (from حیث) s. f. 1. Ubi-
quity, universality. 2. Capacity, ability, merit.
3. Conditional proposition.
- A. حیدر *haidar*, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. A name of
Ālī, son in law of Muhammad. حیدری *hai-
darī*, s. One of the sect of Ālī.
- A. حیران *hairān* (from حیرت) adj. Confounded,
astonished, amazed, perplexed, disturbed, fa-
tigated. حیران کرنا *hairān karnā*, To astonish,
amaze, perplex, discompose, &c.

A. حیرانی *hairān-i*, s. f. Astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction (of mind), distress.

۱. حیرت *hairat*, s. f. Stupor and perturbation of mind, astonishment, amazement. حیرت افزا *hairat-afzā* or حیرت فرا *hairat-fazā*, Astonishing. حیرت زده *hairat-zada*, Struck with astonishment, thunderstruck, aghast, amazed. حیرت مآب *hairat-ma'ab*, adj. Astonished.

۱. حیرتی *hairat-i*, adj. Astonished.

A. حیز *haiḡiz* (from حاز) s. m. 1. A place, part, a tract of ground. 2. A court-yard, an area.

- *haiḡ haiḡ* (حیص) To escape, to retreat, and بیص Adversity, calamity, confusion) s. f. Perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, dilemma.

۱. حیض *haiḡ*, s. f. The menses. ولد الحيض *wa-lulu-l-haiḡ*, A term of reproach.

A. حیضی *haiḡ-i*, adj. (used substantively) A wicked brat.

۱. حیله *hila*, s. m. A court, a place, an enclosure.

A. حیف *haif*, 1. interj. Ah! alas! 2. s. m. Iniquity, oppression, a pity.

A. حیل *hiyal*, s. plur. (of حيلة) Frauds, tricks.

A. حيلة *hila* (Heb. חיל) s. m. Stratagem, deceit, artifice, pretence, trick, wile. حيلة باز *hila-bāz* or حيلة گر *hila-gar*, adj. Artful, insidious, wily, deceitful. حيلة بازی *hila-bāz-i*, or حيلة گری *hila-gar-i*, s. f. Artfulness, stratagem, trick, wiliness. حيلة ساز *hila-sāz*, adj. Preparing deceit, deceitful, artful. حيلة سازی *hila-sāz-i*, s. f. Preparation of deceit, artifice, chicane.

A. حین *hīn*, s. m. Time, interval of time. حین حیات *hīn-i-hayāt*, s. f. Lifetime.

۱. حیوان *haiwān* (from حی) s. m. An animal, a beast, brute. (Plur. حیوانات).

A. حیوانی *haiwān-i*, adj. Animal, brutal, leastly, bestial.

A. حیوانیت *haiwān-iyat*, s. f. Beastliness, bestiality, brutality.

خ Called خائي منقوطة and مخيمه the seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, is a guttural letter, uttered by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth. It has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *gh* in the word *right*. It seems to have the power of the Greek *χ*. Meminski says it is the *ch* of Poland, but pronounced somewhat more strongly. In numeration by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 600. And in astronomy, it denotes the planet Mars.

Its permutations are 1. into غ as ستیغ for spear, straight, high. تاغ for تاخ A tree fit for firewood. 2. into ص as هاك for خاك An egg. 3. into ح as حاك for خاك name of a plant (Tribulus), a caltrop thrown in the road to prevent an enemy's approach. It is substituted 1. for ص as خجير for Meridian, manner, bitter plants rejected by cattle. 2. for ق as خخماخ for چقماق A flint; جوق for جوق A multitude. In the conjugation of Persian verbs, خ of the preterite is changed in the aorist 1. into ز as پزد from بخت 2. into س as شناخت from شناخت. 3. into س as فروخت from فروخت. In derivation ك appears to be sometimes put for خ; thus, كمان A bow may be deduced from خممان Bending.

P. خا *khā*, part. act. (of خاییدن) in compos. Chewing, eating.

A. خاتم *khātim* (from ختم Heb. חתם To seal, to close, to finish) s. f. 1. A ring worn on the fingers. 2. A seal. خاتم المرسلین *khātimu-l-mursalin* or خاتم الانبيا *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, The seal of the prophets, i. e. Muhammad. خاتم بند *khātim-band*, A seal-setter.

A. خاتمه *khātima* (from ختم) s. m. Conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. خاتمه بندی *khātima-bandī*,

- s. f. 1. A kind of workmanship of which they make bows. 2. The ceiling of a roof.
۱۱. خاتون *khātūn*, s. f. A lady, a matron. خاتون *khātūn-i-jannat*, Queen of heaven (a title given to Fātima daughter of Muhammad).
۱۲. خاد *khād*, s. 1. A kite. 2. An eagle or kind of falcon.
۱۳. خادم *khādim*, part. act. (from خدمت) used substantively, A servant. خادم طلبا *khādimu-t-ṭulabā*, A public teacher, a professor (of a college). خادم درگاہ *khādim-i-dargāh*, A servant who takes care of a tomb, mosque, &c. (Pers. plur. خادمان *khādimān*).
۱۴. خادمہ *khādima*, s. f. (of خادم *khādim*, q. ۷.) A female servant.
۱۵. خار *khār*, s. m. 1. A thorn, spine, thistle, bramble. 2. A spur, a cock's spur. خار انکھونا *khār ānkhoṇ-kā*, An eyesore, disagreeable. خار *khār-band-i*, s. f. A fence or temporary defence made of thorns, &c. خار پشت *khār-pusht*, s. m. A porcupine (*Hystrix*), a hedge-hog. خار خار *khār-khār*, Disquietude. خار دار *khār-dār*, Troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. خار زار *khār-zār*, s. f. A thicket of thorns, &c. خارستان *khār-istān*, s. m. Place of thorns, thistles, &c. خارو *khār-kash*, A woodcutter. خارو *khār-o-khas*, Sweepings, any thing vile.
۱۶. خارا *khārā*, s. 1. A hard stone. 2. A kind of undulated silk-cloth. خارا شکاف *khārā-shigāf*, Stone-splitting.
۱۷. خارج *khārij* (from خرج Heb. ۳۳۶) part. or adj. Being out, external, out, without, outcast. خارج کرنا *khārij karnā*, To exclude, expel, dispossess.
۱۸. خارجه *khārija*, s. m. The word at the bottom of a page which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catchword.
۱۹. خارجی *khārij-i*, s. m. A sect of Muhammadans, who do not reckon *Ālī* among the legal successors of the prophet. They are the mortal enemies of the *Rūfīzīs* or *Shī'ās*, who reject

- Abūbakr*, *Umr* and *Uṣmān*; while the *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors, &c. Yet the *Shī'ās*, also, call the *Sunnīs*, *khārijī*.
۲۰. خارش *khārish* (from خاریدن) s. f. The itch, the scab, the mange.
۲۱. خارشفت *khārisht*, s. f. The itch, the scab.
۲۲. خارشتی *khārisht-i*, adj. Mangy, itchy, scabby.
۲۳. خاری *khār-i*, s. f. See خوار *khawār-i*.
۲۴. خاسته *khāsta* (from خاستن) part. pass. (in compos.) Risen, got up.
۲۵. خاشاک *khāshāk*, s. m. Sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish.
۲۶. خاص *khāṣṣ* (vulg. *khāṣ*, from خض Heb. ۳۳۶) To cut, to divide, to appropriate) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, pure, unmixed. 2. Particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or the master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle. 3. adv. Especially, peculiarly. خاص بردار *khāṣṣ-bardār*, s. m. A servant who, in a great man's retinue, carries a firelock. خاص خواص *khāṣṣ-khāṣṣ*, A royal female servant. خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, A kind of canteen to carry water-vessels in. خاص محل *khāṣṣ-mahal*, s. m. Private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd-mahal*): met. First married wife. خاص و عام *khāṣṣ o āam*, Noble and plebeian.
۲۷. خاصا *khāṣṣā*, See خاصه *khāṣṣa*.
۲۸. خاصانہ *khāṣṣā-pamā*, s. m. (dakh.) The being a peculiar servant (of a king, &c.): see خاصگی *khāṣṣa-gī*.
۲۹. خاصگی *khāṣṣa-gī* (from خاصه) s. f. Excellence, nobility.
۳۰. خاصه *khāṣṣa*, 1. adj. Excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, nice, fine, virtuous. 2. s. m. Dinner. 3. A kind of cloth. 4. A confidential servant.
۳۱. خاصی *khāṣṣ-i*, adj. f. Excellent, noble.
۳۲. خاصیت *khāṣṣiyat*, s. f. Quality, innate property, peculiarity, attribute, natural disposition.

- ا. *خاطر* *khātīr* (from *خطر*) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) The heart, soul, mind, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, behalf, will, choice: *خاطر آزرده* *khātīr-āzarda*, adj. Melancholy, dejected, sad. *خاطر آشفته* *khātīr-āshufta*, adj. Distressed, dispirited, agitated. *خاطر بسته* *khātīr-basta*, Distressed in mind, oppressed in spirit. *خاطر پریشان* *khātīr-pareshān*, adj. Troubled in mind. *خاطر جمع* *khātīr-jam*, 1. adj. Collected, comforted, contented, confident, tranquil, at ease. 2. s. f. Satisfaction, content, collectedness or peace of mind, confidence, assurance, encouragement. *خاطر جمعی* *khātīr-jam-i*, s. f. Comfort, confidence, ease of mind. *خاطر خواه* *khātīr-khawāh*, Agreeable to one's wishes, satisfactory. *خاطر دار* *khātīr-dār*, adj. Encouraging; comforter, encourager. *خاطر داری* *khātīr-dār-i*, s. f. Encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. *خاطر داری کرنی* *khātīr-dār-i-karnī*, To comfort, to encourage. *خاطر داشت* *khātīr-dāsht*, s. f. Complaisance, regard. *خاطر رکینا* *khātīr-rakhnā*, To conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *خاطر کرنا* *khātīr-karnā*, 1. To fondle. 2. To be desirous of pleasing, to study the interest (of any one). 3. To encourage, to comfort. *خاطر رکینا* *khātīr mei rakhnā*, To remember. *خاطر مین گذرنا* *khātīr mei guzarnā*, To come into the mind or head (an idea). *خاطر مین لانا* *khātīr mei lānā*, To regard, to mind, to care for, to attend to. *خاطر نشان* *khātīr nishān*, Impression on the mind; imprinted on the memory, by heart. *خاطر نشین* *khātīr-nishīn*, adj. 1. Fixed in the memory, by heart. 2. Chosen, beloved.
- ا. *خاطف* *khāṭif*, part. act. (of *خطف* Heb. *חטף*) Snatching away (the sight).
- ا. *خاقان* *khākān*, s. m. A king, an emperour.
- ا. *خاقانی* *khākān-i*, adj. 1. Royal, imperial. 2. n. prop. Name of a most celebrated poet of Persia.
- پ. *خاک* *khāk*, s. f. Dust, earth; ashes. *خاک بازی* *khāk-bāz-i*, s. f. Playing with dust. *خاک پا* *khāk-pā*, s. f. Dust of the feet, earth trodden under

- foot, the lowest or most worthless thing. *خاک پهانکا* *khāk phānknā*, To wander, to stray. *خاک تود* *khāk-toda*, s. m. A butt or mark of earth for shooting arrows at. *خاک جهاننا* *khāk-chhānnā* (lit. To sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *خاک ڈالنی* *khāk-dāl-nī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *خاکروب* *khāk-rob*, s. m. A sweeper. *خاک روبه* *khāk-rob-a*, s. m. Sweepings. *خاک روبي* *khāk-rob-i*, s. f. Sweeping. *خاکسار* *khāk-sār*, adj. Base, mean, low-born, humble. *خاکساری* *khāk-sār-i*, s. f. Meanness, humbleness. *خاک سر* *khāk sir par urānā*, To lament. *خاک سياه کرنا* *khāk siyāh karnā*, To plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. *خاک شو* *khāk-sho*, s. m. 1. A person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen. 2. The man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *خاک کرنا* *khāk karnā*, To waste, to ruin, to demolish. *خاک مین ملانا* *khāk mei milānā*, To destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *خاک مین ملنا* *khāk mei milnā*, 1. To die, to perish. 2. To be ruined or demolished. *خاک هوجانا* *khāk ho jūnā*, To moulder or pine away.
- پ. *خاکا* *khākā*, s. m. A plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation.
- پ. *خاکدان* *khāk-dān*, s. A receptacle or pit for dust, earth, ashes, &c.; (met.) the world.
- پ. *خاکستر* *khākistar*, s. f. Ashes, calx. *خاکستر کرنا* *khākistar karnā*, v. a. To calcine. *خاکستر هونا* *khākistar honā*, v. n. To calcine.
- پ. *خاکستری* *khākistar-i*, adj. Of the colour of ashes, covered with ashes, ashy.
- پ. *خاکشی* *khākshī*, s. f. 1. A small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of *Abrus precatorius*). 2. A red bramble. 3. A small red seed used in medicine.
- پ. *خاکی* *khāk-i*, adj. 1. Dusty. 2. Earthy, earthly; of ashes. 3. The epithet of a kind of arrow.

انڈا *khākī andā*, s. m. 1. An addle egg, windegg. 2. A term of reproach.

پ. خاگ *khāg*, s. An egg.

پ. خاگینہ *khāg-īna*, s. m. Fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet.

ا. خال *khāl*, s. m. 1. A mole on the face (black and ornamental). 2. An artificial spot made for ornament. 3. A maternal uncle, mother's brother. خال خال *khāl-khāl*, adj. 1. Thick, close, thickly spread. 2. Little, scarce. 3. adv. Rarely, here and there.

ا. خالا *khālā* (properly, خالہ) s. f. Maternal aunt, mother's sister. خالا کا یا خالا ماما کا گھر یا خالا *khālā kū* or *khālā māmā kū-ghar*, or *khālā-i-khālā* (lit. The house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security.

ا. ii. خالائی *khālā-tī*, adj. Descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as, خالائی بیٹا *khālā-tī bhūt*, A cousin, son of a maternal aunt.

ا. خالص *khālīs* (from خالص Heb. פָּרָה) adj. 1. Pure, genuine. 2. (substantively) A friend.

ا. خالصتہ *khālīs-ta*, 1. adj. Pure. 2. s. m. An office of government in which the business of the revenue department is transacted; exchequer. 3. Land held immediately from government.

ا. خالق *khālīk*, part. act. (of خلق Heb. בָּרָא) used substantively, The creator.

ا. خالو *khālū*, s. m. Maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister. See خال *khāl*, sign. 3.

ا. خالہ *khālā*, s. f. Mother's sister, maternal aunt.

ا. خالی *khālī* (from خلو) adj. 1. Empty, vacant, void, desert, exempt or free (from). 2. Pure, mere, only, unmixed. 3. Unoccupied, unemployed, without effect. خالی کرنا *khālī karnā*, To empty, evacuate. خالی ہاتھ *khālī hāth*, adj. 1. Empty-handed; penniless. 2. Unarmed.

پ. خام *khām*, adj. Raw, unripe, green, crude; inexpert, vain, of unbaked earth or of mud. خام پارہ *khām-pāra*, A term of abuse, applied

to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. خام دست *khām-dast*, Inexpert, bungler. خام دستی *khām-dast-ī*, s. f. Inexpertness. خام شراب *khām-shurā*, s. m. Half-boiled soup. خام شوب *khām-shob*, adj. Half-washed, rinsed. خام طبع *khām-tab*, adj. Foolish, dull. خام تمنع *khām-tamā*, Entertaining vain desires. خام طمعی *khām-tamā-ī*, s. f. The entertaining of vain desires. خام عقلی *khām-ākl-ī*, s. f. Folly, weak understanding. خام فطرت *khām-fīrat*, adj. Weak-minded. خام کاری *khām-kār-ī*, s. f. Awkwardness, unskilfulness.

پ. خاموش *khāmush*, adj. See خاموش *khāmosh*.

پ. خاموشی *khāmush-ī*, s. f. See خاموشی.

پ. خاموش *khāmush*, 1. adj. Silent. 2. s. m. A disease in horses.

پ. خاموشی *khāmush-ī*, s. f. Silence, taciturnity.

پ. خاہ *khāma*, s. m. A pen, a writing-reed. خاہ دان *khāma-dān*, s. m. A pen-case.

پ. خامی *khām-ī*, s. f. 1. Rawness, unripeness, immaturity; inexperience. 2. Loss.

پ. خان *khān*, s. m. Lord, prince, a title principally used by *Pathāns*.

پ. خانداری *khāndārī*, s. f. Housekeeping. See خاندان *khāna* under خانہ داری.

پ. خاندان *khāndān*, s. m. Family, race, house (a prince), household. خاندان کی علامت *khāndān kī ālāmāt*, s. f. Armorial bearings.

پ. خاندان *khānsāmān* (خان Lord, and سامان Stores, &c.) s. m. A house-steward, butler.

ا. خانقاد *khānkāh*, { s. f. A monastery.

ا. خانقہ *khānkah*, {

پ. خانگی *khāngī* (from خانہ) 1. adj. Domestick, household. 2. s. f. A prostitute.

پ. خانم *khānam* (from خان) s. f. Lady, princess.

پ. خانمان *khānmān*, s. m. Household-furniture, domestick, every thing belonging to the house,

- household, house, family. *khān-kharūb*, adj. Ruined.
- v. خانواده *khānawāda*, s. m. A family, a house, a race or tribe of people.
- v. خان و مان *khān-o-mān*, s. m. See خانمان *khān-mān*.
- v. خانه *khāna*, s. m. 1. House, place, dwelling, chamber, room. 2. A drawer, a partition, compartment. 3. Department. (Plur. خانجات *khān-jāt*). خانه آباد *khāna ābād*, 1. adj. Prosperous. 2. (A benediction meaning) may your house flourish. خانه آبادی *khāna-ābād-i*, s. f. Prosperity. خانه بدوش *khāna-ba-dosh*, adj. (used substantively) A traveller, a pilgrim, a gipsy, rover, sojourner. خانه برانداز *khāna-bar-andāz*, A prodigal, a spendthrift. خانه بردوشی *khāna-bar-dosh-i*, s. f. Travelling, roving, wandering. خانه جنگ *khāna-jang*, A breeder of disturbances, a duellist. خانه جنگی *khāna-jang-i*, s. f. Civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering. خانه خانه *khāna-khāna*, adj. Cellular. خانه خراب *khāna kharūb*, adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Base, abject; a vain, empty fellow. خانه خرابی *khāna-kharūb-i*, s. f. Ruin. خانه خدا *khāna-khudā*, Master of a house. خانه دار *khāna-dār*, s. m. Householder. خانه داری *khāna-dār-i*, s. f. The state of the master of a family, housekeeping. خانه داماد *khāna-dāmād*, A son-in-law who lives in the house of his wife's father. خانه دوست *khāna-dost*, Fond of staying at home. (A term of abuse). خانه زاد *khāna-zād*, The child of a slave. زنجیر خانه *khāna-i-zanjīr*, A prison or mad-house. خانه سوز *khāna-soz*, House-burner, incendiary. خانه نشین *khāna-nishīn*, Sitting in the house; retired, unemployed.
- v. خاور *khāwar*, s. m. 1. The west. 2. The sun. 3. The east.
- v. خاوری *khāwar-i*, adj. Eastern, western.
- v. خاوند *khāwind* (proper. *khāwānī*, contract. of خداوند s. m. Lord), master, husband.
- v. خاوندانه *khāwind-āna*, adv. Lordly, like a master.

- v. خاوندی *khāwind-i*, s. f. Dominion, mastership.
- ا. خایف *khū'if* (part. act. from خوف) adj. Afraid, fearful, timid, pusillanimous.
- ا. خاین *khū'in* (from خیانت) part. act. A deceiver, a traitor, fraudulent.
- v. خایه *khāya*, s. m. 1. A testicle. 2. An egg. خایه بردار *khāya-bardār*, A cringing fellow, fawner. خایه برداری کرنا *khāya-bardār-i karnā*, To eringe, to fawn. خایه چمانا *khāya chumānā*, To disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. خایه سهلانا *khāya suhlānā*, To curry favour. خایه کشیده *khāya-kashīda*, s. m. An eunuch.
- ا. خبانت *khābāsāt* (from خبث) s. f. Wickedness, depravity.
- ا. خبث *khubs*, s. m. Malice, malignity, pertidy, impurity.
- ا. خبر *khubar*, s. f. News, information, intelligence, advice, rumours, report, fame, account, care, notice. خبر بسنت کی پوچھنی *khubar busant kī pūchhni*, expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. خبر خضری *khubar-i-khizr-i*, Report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen. (*Khizr* was a prophet, skilled in divination; and hence, when from certain symptoms the publick guess at the intentions of government, &c. intelligence of such intentions, &c. is called خبر خضری). خبر دار *khabar-dār*, 1. adj. Careful, cautious, taking care, on (one's) guard. 2. Informed, acquainted. 3. s. m. An informer, advertiser, a spy, a scout. 4. interj. Have a care! خبر دار کرنا *khabar-dār karnā*, To put on (one's) guard, to caution, to alarm. خبر دار دونا *khabar-dār honā*, To be on (one's) guard, to take care. خبر داری *khabar-dār-i*, s. f. 1. Caution, care, taking care, carefulness. 2. Informing, getting information. خبر دهنده *khabar-dihanda*, adj. Intelligence-giving. خبر رکھنا *khubar rakhnā*, v. n. To be informed or acquainted. خبر عطر *khubar-ā'īr* (means simply) News. خبر کرنا یا دینا *khabar-karnā* or *-denā*, To apprise, to inform, to acquaint, advise, re-

- port. خبر گیر *khābar-gīr*, 1. A spy, an informer. 2. A protector, a patron. خبر گیری *khābar-gīr-ī*, s. f. 1. Spying, informing. 2. Aid, care, protection. خبر لینا *khābar lenā*, To accommodate, allow, give, take care or notice (of), guard, look after, to inquire into. خبر هونا *khābar honā*, To be informed.
- A. خبرت *khībrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, learning. 2. Experience, experiment, trial, proof.
- A. خطا *khutā*, s. m. 1. Making a mistake. 2. Madness, insanity.
- A. خطی *khut-ī*, adj. Mad, insane.
- A. خبیث *khūbīs* (from خبث) 1. adj. Wicked, malignant, impure. 2. s. m. An evil spirit.
- A. خبیثی *khūbī-ī*, s. f. A malignant woman.
- A. خبر *khūbīr* (from خبر) adj. Knowing, wise, skillful, learned.
- P. ختک *khuttak* (corrupt. of کتک *kutak*, see ختکا) s. A club or stick.
- P. ختکا *khutkā*, s. m. 1. A club. 2. Penis. (Corrupt. of کتک *kutak*: Rashīdī).
- A. ختم *khātīm* (Heb. חתם) s. m. 1. Conclusion, seal, end. 2. (used adjectively) Done, finished. ختم المرسلین *khātīm-ul-mursalīn*, Seal of the sent (of God). ختم کرنا *khātīm karnā*, To conclude, finish, complete.
- A. ختن *khātān*, s. m. 1. Circumcising. 2. A circumcision-feast. 3. (Heb. חתן) The nearest relations to a woman. 4. A son-in-law.
- P. ختن *khātān*, n. prop. A country in Turkistān, Tartary or the north of China, famous for musk.
- A. ختنه *khātina*, s. m. Circumcision.
- A. خجالت *khijālūt*, s. f. Bashfulness, shame.
- P. خجسته *khujista* (prop. *khujasta*) adj. Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest.
- A. خجل *khajil* (from خجالت) adj. Modest, bashful, abashed, ashamed. خجل *khajal*, s. Shame.
- A. خجلت *khijlat* (proper. *khajlat*) s. f. Blush, shame, &c. see خجالت *khijālāt*. خجلت اتياني يا *khijlat-ut-hūnī* or *-khānī*, To blush.
- n. خج *khachākhach*, s. The sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire.
- u. خچر *khachchar*, s. m. f. A mule. خچر بان *khachchar-bān*, s. m. A muleteer, mule-driver.
- u. خچر خچر *khachur khachar*, } s. m. An imitative sound.
- u. خچر خچر *khachar khachar*, }
- A. خد *khadd*, s. Cheek.
- P. خدا *khudā*, s. m. God. خدا پرست *khudā-parast*, adj. God-worshipper, godly. خدا پرستی *khudā-parast-ī*, s. f. The worship of God. خدا ترس *khudā-tars* (ترس part. act. of ترسیدن To fear) adj. 1. Fearing God. 2. Virtuous. خدا کرکي *khudā khudā karke*, With difficulty, by hook or by crook. خدا حافظ *khudā hāfiz*, God (is) the protector; adieu, farewell. خدا داني *khudā-dān-ī*, s. f. The knowledge of God. خدا شناس *khudā-shinās*, adj. Knowing God. خدا شناسي *khudā-shinās-ī*, s. f. Knowledge of God. خدا طلبي *khudā-talab-ī*, s. f. The seeking of God. خدا کا نام لینا *khudā kā nām lenā*, (dakh. i. q. انصاف کرنا) To administer justice, to decide (?). خدا کرکر *khudā karkar* (dakh. i. q. ناگاد) Suddenly. خدا کرے *khudā karē*, Would to God. خدا کیا کرے *khudā kyā karē*, What will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). خدا کی ماري هونا *khudā ke mārī honā*, To be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. خدا نخواسته *khudā na-khāwāsta*, or خدا ناکرد *khudā nā kard*, God forbid!
- A. خدام *khuddām*, s. plur. (of خادم *khādim*) Servants.
- P. خداوند *khudā-wand*, s. m. Possessor, master, husband. خداوند نعمت *khudā-wand-i-nīmūt*, 1. (A form of address to superiors) Beneficent master or lord. 2. Rich, opulent.
- P. خداوندي *khudā-wand-ī*, s. f. Sovereignty, lordship, divinity, providence.
- P. خداي *khudā-ī*, 1. s. f. Godhead, divinity, providence. 2. The world. 3. adj. Divine. خداي رات *khudā-ī rāt*, Singing hymns and watching.

- all night, a religious feast kept by women.
 خدائي رحم *khudā-i rahm*, A kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. خدائي گهر *khudā-i ghar mei ānā*, Used to express pride from the accession of fortune.
۲. خدایا *khudā-yā*, s. voc. O God!
۲. A. خدایتعالی *khudā-e-ta'ālā*, The most high God.
- A. خدشه *khadsha*, s. m. Fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude.
- A. خدم *khadam*, s. plur. (of خادم *khādim*, or خدمت *khidmat*) Servants, retinue, services, offices.
- A. خدمت *khidmat*, s. f. Service, attendance, employment, ministry, office, appointment, duty, use. (Arab. plur. خدمات *khidmāt*). خدمت کرنا *khidmat karnā*, 1. To serve, to attend, to wait on. 2. (*met.*) To satirize, to beat. خدمتگار *khidmat-gār*, s. m. A butler, a servant, attendant. خدمتگاری *khidmat-gār-i*, s. f. Attendance, service, ministry.
- A. P. خدمتگذاری *khidmat-guzār-i*, s. f. Service, readiness to serve.
- A. خدمتی *khidmat-i*, s. Servant, attendant. adj. Employed, official, ministerial.
۲. خدنگ *khadang*, s. m. A tree of which arrows are usually made; an arrow: the white poplar tree.
۲. خدیو *khidē'o* (*khade'o* or *khude'o*) s. m. Lord, master, king, mighty monarch.
- A. P. خذف *khazaf*, s. See خرف *khazaf*.
۲. خربا *khur*, s. m. An ass. (Sans. खर). خربا خردشتی *khur bū-tashdīd*, Very stupid. خربا خردشتی *khur-i-dasht-i*, s. m. A wild ass, onager. خربا دماغی *khur-dimāgh-i*, s. f. Stupidity, obstinacy, perverseness.
- A. خراب *khurāb* (from خرب Heb. חרב) adj. 1. Bad, depraved. 2. Ruined, depopulated, deserted, abandoned, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste. خراب آبادی *khurāb-ābād-i*, s. f. Destruction, demolition. خراب احوال *khurāb-*

- ahwāl*, or خراب حال *khurāb-hāl*, adj. Ruined, broken down (in circumstances), wretched, distressed. خراب خسته *khurāb-khastā*, adj. Ruined, desolated. خراب کرکی کهنه *khurāb karke kahnā*, To miscall. خراب کرنا *khurāb karnā*, To deprave, spoil, corrupt, vitiate, mar, ruin, waste, depopulate, lay waste, desolate. خراب گرد *khurāb-gard*, adj. Wandering about to no purpose.
- A. خرابات *khurābūt*, s. f. A tavern, a brothel.
- A. خراباتی *khurābūt-i*, s. m. A haunter of taverns and brothels, a rake, a debauchee.
- A. خرابه *khurābat*, s. f. See خرابه *khurāba*. خرابه خانه *khurābat-khāna* (dakh.) A bad place.
- A. خرابه *khurāba*, 1. s. m. Devastation, ruin. 2. adj. Depraved, bad, ruined, waste.
- A. خرابی *khurāb-i*, s. f. 1. Badness, depravity. 2. Ruin, desolation, destruction, mischief, perdition, misery, an ill or evil.
- H. خراپا مارنا *khurāpā mār-nā*, To snore. خراپا مارنا *khurāpā mār-nā*, To snore.
- A. خراج *khirāj* (properly *khurāj*, from خرج) s. m. Tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. خراج گذار *khirāj-guzār*, A tributary. خراج لگانا *khirāj lu-gānā*, To tax, to assess.
- A. خراد *khurād* (خراب) s. f. A lathe. خراد چرخنا *khurād chakhnā*, To be polished (as, a clown by intercourse with the society of a city).
- A. خرادنا *khurād-nā* (from خراب) v. a. To turn on a lathe, to worry.
- A. خرادی *khurād-i* (from خراد) s. m. A turner.
۲. خراسان *khurāsān*, n. prop. Name of a country.
۲. خراش *khurāsh* (from خراشیدن) 1. s. f. m. Scratching, scraping, excoriation. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Scratching, lacerating, scraping, clawing.
۲. خراشه *khurāsha*, s. m. Scales or filings of iron, small debt.
۲. خراشی *khurāsh-i* (in compos.) s. f. Scratching, lacerating.

- A. **خراب** *kharrāṭ* (from **خرط** Heb. **חרט**) s. f. A turner's lathe. s. m. A turner.
- A. **خراطي** *kharrātī*, 1. s. m. A turner. 2. adj. Turned.
- A. **خراطين** *kharrāṭīn* (from **خرط**) s. m. An earth-worm.
- A. **خرافت** *khurāfat* (from **خرف** Heb. **חרף**) s. f. A fable, tale, romance, ludicrous saying, smut. (Plur. **خرافات** *khurāfāt*, Fables, &c.)
- P. **خرام** *khirām* (from **خرامیدن**) s. f. Pace, gait, stately gait, graceful walking, walk, march. **خرام کرنا** *khirām karnā*, To march, pace, walk. **خوشخرام** *khush-khirām*, adj. Walking elegantly.
- P. **خرامان** *khirāmān* (from **خرامیدن**) part. pres. Walking stately, moving gracefully.
- P. **خراماني** *khirāmānī*, s. f. Graceful or stately walking.
- P. **خرای** *khirāmī*, s. f. in compos. Walking, gait.
- P. **خربزد** *khurbuza*, }
 P. **خربوزد** *khurbūza*, } s. m. A muskmelon.
 P. **خربزد** *khurpuza*, }
- A. **خرج** *kharch*, } s. m. Expenditure, spending,
 A. **خرچ** *kharch*, } disbursement, expense, price,
 outgoing. (Plur. **اخراجات**). **خرج اخراجات** *kharch ikhrājāt*, Expenditure. **خرچ کرنا** *kharch karnā*, To expend, disburse, spend. **خرچ کو دینا** *kharch ko denā* (dakh. i. q. **مارنا**) To kill (?). **خرچ دونا** *kharch honā*, To be expended.
- P. **خرجي** *khurjī* (for **خرچین** or **خرچین**) s. f. A portmanteau, a wallet, a sack, especially one of skin or leather. See **خورچین**.
- A. II. **خرچنا** *khurachnā* (from **خرچ**) v. a. 1. To expend, spend. 2. To sell. 3. To bring out, utter.
- P. **خرچنگ** *kharchang*, s. m. 1. A crab (fish). 2. A kind of herb.
- A. II. **خرچو** *kharchū* (from **خرچ**) adj. Prodigal, expensive.
- A. **خرجه** *kharch-a*, s. m. Costs of lawsuits.

- A. **خرجي** *kharch-ī*, 1. s. f. Price of stupration. 2. adj. Prodigal. 3. Provision for a journey.
- P. **خرخاوند** *kharch-khāwind*, s. m. Master, owner, possessor. (Spoken contemptuously).
- P. **خرخر** *khur khur*, or *khur khur*, Purring (of a cat). **خرخر کرنا** *khur khur karnā*, To purr.
- A. **خرخرا** *kharkharā*, s. m. Snoring.
- P. **خرخشه** *khurkhusha*, s. m. A tumult, crowd, riot, quarrelling, encounter.
- A. **خرد** *khirad*, s. f. Wisdom, intellect. **خرد پسند** *khirad-pusand*, Approved by the understanding. **خردمند** *khirad-mand*, adj. Wise. **خردمندی** *khirad-mandī*, s. f. Wisdom. **خردور** *khirad-ur*, adj. Sagacious, wise. **خردوری** *khirad-urī*, s. f. Sagacity, wisdom.
- P. **خرد** *khurd*, adj. Small, little; young.
- P. **خرد خام** *khurd khām*, adj. Bruised, broken, ground small.
- A. **خردل** *khurdal*, s. Mustard-seed.
- P. **خرزهره** *khur zahra*, s. m. Rhododaphne or rose bay. (Nerium oleander).
- P. **خرس** *khirs*, s. m. A bear. **خرس بازی** *khirs-bāzī*, s. f. Rudeness, romping, bear's play.
- P. **خرسند** *khursand*, adj. Contented, satisfied, pleased.
- P. **خرسندی** *khursandī*, s. f. Content, pleasure, mirth.
- P. **خرسنگ** *khursang*, s. m. Rival, a large stone.
- A. **خرطوم** *khurtūm*, s. m. The proboscis of an elephant.
- A. **خرف** *khurif*, s. m. A doting old man.
- A. **خرفه** *khurfa* (from **خرف** To pluck fruit from a tree, Heb. **חרף** To strip off honours or decoration, to inflict ignominy) s. m. 1. That which is plucked from a tree. 2. Autumnal fruit.
- P. **خرفه** *khurfa*, s. m. Purslain. (Portulaca oleracea).
- A. **خرق عادت** *khark-i-ādat*, s. f. Contrary to nature, a miracle. (Plur. **خرق عادات**).
- A. **خرقه** *khirkā* (from **خرق**) m. A religion-

- habit, dress of a dervis, a garment of patches. پوش *khirka-posh*, Clothed in the *khirka*, a dervis.
۱. خرگاه *khargāh*, s. f. 1. A tent, pavilion, tabernacle. 2. The royal tent, court or palace.
۲. خرگوش *khargush* (خر Ass and گوش Ear) s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
۳. خرم *khurram*, adj. 1. Pleasant, delightful. 2. Cheerful, pleased, gay, merry, glad.
۴. خرما *khurmā*, s. m. A date (the fruit of the Phoenix dactylifera).
۵. خرمست *kharmast*, adj. 1. Athletick. 2. Stupid.
۶. خرمن *khirman*, s. m. 1. Harvest, heap or stack of unthrashed corn. 2. Barn.
۷. خرموش *kharmush*, s. A kind of large rat. See ه. گوس *ghūs*, sign. 1.
۸. خرمره *kharmura*, s. m. The small shell called *kaufi*, used as coin. (Cypraea moneta).
۹. خرمی *khurram-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness, pleasure, delight, gladness, gayety, mirth.
۱۰. ا. خرنفس *kharnafs*, adj. Magnum penem habens.
۱۱. خروار *kharrār*, s. An ass-load.
۱۲. ا. خروج *khurūj*, s. m. Going out or forth, sally, egress, issuing, issue, eruption, excretion. خروج *khurūj karnā*, To sally, issue, go forth.
۱۳. خروس *khurūs*, s. m. A dunghil-cock.
۱۴. خروش *kharoosh* (proper. *khurosh*) s. m. f. A crash, loud noise, tumult, cry, clamour.
۱۵. خروشان *khuroshān* (part. act. of خروشدن) adj. Making a loud noise.
۱۶. خریب *khariyat*, s. f. Asinine quality, stupidity.
۱۷. خرید *khariḍ* (from خریدن) 1. in compos. part. pass. Bought. 2. s. f. Purchase. خرید و فروخت *khariḍ farokht*, Buying and selling. خرید کا *khariḍ kā mol.* s. m. Prime cost.
۱۸. خریدار *khariḍ-ār*, s. m. f. Purchaser, buyer.
۱۹. خریداری *khariḍ-ār-i*, s. f. Buying, purchasing.

۲۰. خرید *khariḍa* (part. pass. of خریدن) adj. Purchased, bought.
۲۱. خریدنا *khariḍ-nā*, v. a. To purchase, to buy.
۲۲. ا. خریطه *khariṭa*, s. m. A purse, packet, bag, mail. (Letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank). *Met.* A letter.
۲۳. ا. خریف *khariṭ* (from خرف See ا. خرفه) s. f. Autumn, the autumnal harvest.
۲۴. ا. خریفی *khariṭ-i*, adj. Grown in harvest, autumnal.
۲۵. ا. خز *khazz*, s. f. A coarse kind of silk-cloth.
۲۶. ا. خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, s. f. Autumn, the fall of the leaf. خزان دید *khizān-dīda*, Having seen or experienced autumn.
۲۷. ا. ت. خزانی *khazānchī* (from خزانه and چي) s. m. A treasurer. خزانی گری *khazānchī-garī*, s. f. Treasurership.
۲۸. ا. خزانه *khizāna* (improper. *khazāna*, from خزن) s. m. 1. A treasury, magazine, granary, repository, reservoir. 2. Treasure. 3. The chamber of a gun. خزانه دار *khazāna-dār*, A musket with a chamber. خزانه عامره *khazāna'e āmira*, s. m. The royal treasury. (Plur. خزاین *khazā'in*).
۲۹. خزانی *khizān-i*, adj. Autumnal.
۳۰. ا. خزاف *khazaf*, s. An earthen vessel, potsherds, broken shells.
۳۱. ا. خزینه *khazīna*, s. m. A treasury.
۳۲. ا. خس *khās*, s. f. 1. The name of a grass of the roots of which *tatīis* are made. (Andropogon muricatum). 2. Any useless herb or stick. خس پوش *khās-posh*, adj. Covered with thorns. خس و خاشاک *khās o khār*, or خاشاک و خس *khās o khāshāk*, s. m. Litter of things, rubbish.
۳۳. ا. خس *khass*, s. A lettuce.
۳۴. ا. خسارت *khisārat* (proper. *khāsarat*, from خسر) s. f. 1. Loss, damage. 2. Perfidy, fraud. 3. Plunder, devastation.

- پ. *khisāndu* (from *خساندن*) s. m. An infusion (in medicine).
- ا. *khissat*, s. f. 1. Stinginess, parsimony, avarice, penuriousness. 2. Meanness.
- پ. *khust*, past tense 3d pers. sing. (of *خستن*) Wounded, was wounded or broken.
- پ. *khistak* (for *خشتک*) s. f. Codpiece.
- پ. *khasta-gī* (from *خسته*) s. f. 1. A wound, a sore. 2. Sickness. 3. Fatigue.
- پ. *khasta*, adj. 1. Wounded, broken. 2. Sick, sorrowful. *khasta-hāl*, adj. Afflicted, distressed. *khasta-hāl-i*, s. f. Affliction, distress. *khasta-jūn* or *khasta-jigar* or *khasta-dil*, Heart-broken, sick at heart. *khasta-dil-i*, Wound or disease at heart, the having the heart broken. *khasta-jān-i*, s. f. Broken heart, dejection of mind.
- پ. *khusr* or *khusr*, s. m. A father-in-law.
- ا. *khusr* or *khusr*, s. m. Damages, loss, injury, fraud.
- پ. *khusrāu*, s. m. 1. Name of a celebrated king (*Cyrus* or *Chosroes*). 2. A king in general. 3. Name of a most famous poet of Dihlī.
- پ. *khusrāwāna*, adv. or adj. Princelike, kingly, royal, princely.
- پ. *khusrāwī*, adj. Belonging to *khusrāu* or to a king, royal, imperial, regal.
- پ. *khusak* (dimin. of *خس* *khās*) s. 1. Rubbish. 2. A triangular thorn. 3. Caltrops.
- ا. *khūsūf* (from *خسف*) s. m. An eclipse of the moon.
- ا. *khāsīs* (from *خست* *khissat*) adj. 1. Penurious, sordid, avaricious. 2. Ignoble.
- پ. *khisht*, s. f. A brick or tile. *khisht-paz*, A brickmaker.
- پ. *khishtak*, s. f. A square piece of cloth under the armhole in a vest. See also *خستک*.
- پ. *khisht-i*, adj. Of brick or tile.
- پ. *khaskhash*, } s. m. Poppy-seed, a poppy.
پ. *khaskhash*, } py. (Sans. खसखस).

- پ. *khushk*, adj. Dry, withered. (Sans. शुष्क). *khushk-dumāgh*, adj. Grieved. *khushk-dumāgh-i*, s. f. Grief. *khushk-sāl*, A general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sāl-i*, s. f. Drought, sterility. *khushk-lab*, adj. Dry in the lips or in the shore. *khushk-lab-i*, s. f. Dryness of the lips. *khushk-maghz*, adj. Crack-brained, crazy, hotbrained, hotheaded. *khushk-maghz-i*, s. f. Hotheadedness, madness, craziness.
- پ. *khushk-a*, s. m. Boiled rice.
- پ. *khushk-i*, s. f. 1. Dryness. 2. Dearth occasioned by drought. 3. Dry land. 4. adv. By land (in opposition to *تری* By water).
- پ. *khushm*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage, fury. *khushm-ālūd*, adj. Deformed with rage. *khushm-gīn* or *khushm-nāk*, adj. Enraged, passionate, angry, rageful. *khushm-gīn-i*, s. f. Passionateness, rage.
- ا. *khushin*, adj. Rough, severe, rude.
- پ. *khushnūd*, adj. Contented, satisfied.
- پ. *khushnūd-i*, s. f. Satisfaction, pleasure, content.
- ا. *khushūnat* (from *خشن*) s. f. Asperity, harshness, rigidity, austerity, austereness, animosity, disdain, fierceness, indignation.
- ا. *khishūl*, s. plur. (of *خصلت*) Qualities, virtues.
- ا. *khāṣlat*, s. f. 1. Habit, custom. 2. Quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. (Plur. *خصال* or *خصایل*).
- ا. *khāṣm*, s. m. 1. An enemy, antagonist. 2. *khāṣam*, A husband. *khāṣam-wālī*, adj. f. A woman whose husband is alive.
- ا. پ. *khāṣm-āna*, adv. Like a good husband, economically, with attention to domestick affairs.

- A. P. خصمي *khaṣm-i*, s. f. Enmity. خصمي جاني *khuṣmī-jūnī*, Mortal enmity.
- A. خصور *khuṣūr*, s. plur. (of خصر) Middles of men, waists.
۱. خصوص *khuṣūṣ* (from خص see خاص) s. m. 1. An affair, business, thing, particular. 2. Doing any thing particular. 3. adv. Particularly.
- A. خصوصاً *khuṣūṣan*, adv. Particularly, especially.
- A. خصوصیت *khuṣūṣiyat*, s. f. Peculiarity, particularity, singularity, attachment, friendship.
- A. خصومت *khuṣūmat* (from خصم) s. f. Enmity, quarrelling, contention, strife.
- A. خسي *khaṣī*, s. m. A castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch. خسي کرنا *khaṣī karnū*, To geld, castrate.
۱. خصبه *khuṣya*, s. m. Testicle.
۱. خضاب *khiṣāb* (from خضب) s. m. 1. Tincture. 2. Tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. خضاب آهني کرنا *khiṣāb-i-āhanī karnū*, To shave the beard.
- A. خضر *khiṣr*, n. prop. A companion of Moses, Phineas: or, the prophet Elias.
۱. خضوع *khuṣūʿ*, s. Humility.
- A. خط *khatt* (Ch. 𐎧𐎠𐎧 To dig, to engrave) s. m. 1. A letter, epistle. 2. A line, lineament. 3. Writing, handwriting, chirography. 4. Mustaches, beard, youthful beard or down on the face. (Plur. خطوط). خط استوا *khatt-i-istiwā* or خط اعتدال *khatt-i-iʿtidāl*, The equator. خط آنا *khatt-ānū* or خط نیکنا *-nikānū*, To appear (the beard). خط بنانا یا بنوانا *khatt-banānā* or *-ban-wānū*, To shave the beard. خط جدی *khatt-i-judī*, The tropick of Capricorn. خط سرطان *khatt-i-sarātān*, The tropick of Cancer. خط *khatt-i-shuʿā-i*, A ray of the sun; also, the name of a kind of writing. خط عمود *khatt-i-āmūd*, A perpendicular line. خط کتابت *khatt-i-kitūbat*, Correspondence. خط گلزار *khatt-i-gulzār*, A kind of flourished hand writing. خط متوازي *khatt-i-mutawāzī*, A parallel line. خط مستدیر *khatt-i-mustadīr*, A circular line.

- خط *khatt-i-mustakīm*, A right line. خط *khatt-i-munḥunī*, A curved line.
- A. خطا *khatā* (from خطي Heb. נָסַח To err) s. f. A mistake, error, fault, crime. خطا بخش *khatā-bakhsh*, A forgiver of errors, &c. خطا کرنا *khatā karnū*, To err, miss, blunder. خطا کرنا *khatā*, n. prop. A part of Tartary, or northern China.
- A. خطاب *khitāb* (from خطاب) s. m. 1. A title. 2. Conversation, speech, address. خطاب کرنا *khitāb karnū*, To address, to accost.
- A. خطابت *khitābat*, s. f. Preaching, eloquence, rhetoric.
- A. خطاط *khattāt*, adj. superl. (from خطا *khattā*) used substantively, A good writer, a penman.
- A. خطائی *khatā-i*, adj. Of *Khatū* or northern China.
- A. خطب *khatb*, s. m. 1. Marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage. 2. A thing, cause, work.
- A. خطبه *khatba*, s. m. A sermon or oration delivered after divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses Muhammad, his successors, and the reigning sovereign.
- A. خطر *khatar*, s. m. 1. Recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance. 2. Danger, risk, fortune. خطر ناک *khatar-nāk*, adj. Frightful, dangerous, hazardous. خطر ناکي *khatar-nāk-i*, s. f. Dangerousness. (Plur. خطرات).
- A. خطرا *khatrā* for خطره *khatra*, q. v.
- A. خطره *khatra*, s. m. 1. Danger. 2. Fear, risk, venture. خطره رفع کرنا *khatra raf karnū*, To ease nature. خطره نه کرنا *khatra na karnū*, To make no bones of, to make no difficulty; not to fear or anticipate danger. خطره میں ڈالنا *khatre mei dālnā*, To endanger, risk, venture, expose to danger, hazard.
- A. خطوط *khatūt*, s. plur. of خط *khatt*, q. v.
- A. خطور *khatūr* (from خطر) s. m. 1. Coming into the mind, recollection, remembrance. 2. Dignity.
- A. خطه *khitta*, s. m. A region, country, territory, district.

- A. خطي *khattī*, adj. 1. Linear, in writing, of the beard, &c. 2. or *khittī*, Of *khatt* or *khitt* (spears, so named from the place where they were bought).
- A. خطيب *khafīb* (from خطاب) s. m. A preacher, a public speaker or orator.
- A. خطير *khafīr* (from خطر) adj. Great, important, honourable, dignified.
- A. خف *khiff* (from خفت) adj. Light (of weight or morals), undignified. ¶ *khuff*, s. m. A boot.
- A. خفا *khafā* (Heb. סִפְיָה) s. f. Concealment, a secret.
- P. خفا *khafū*, adj. Angry. See خفه *khafa*.
- A. خفت *khiffat*, s. f. Lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, indignity, slight, disgrace. *khiffat karnā*, To vilify, to slander, affront.
- P. خفته *khufu* (from خفتن) part. pass. Asleep, sleeping, put to sleep. (Plur. خفتگان).
- A. خفقان *khafakūn* (from خفق) s. m. Palpitation (a disease of the heart, especially).
- A. خفقاني *khafakūn-i*, adj. Subject to palpitation.
- P. خفگی *khafa-gī* or *khafgī* (from خفه) s. f. Displeasure, anger, pet.
- P. خفه *khafa*, adj. Angry.
- A. خفی *khufī*, adj. Secret, concealed; fine or small (handwriting, opposed to جلی *julī*).
- A. خفیف *khafīf* (from خفت) adj. Light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīf honā*, To be vilified, to be spoken ill of, to be put to shame, to be ashamed. *khafīfī dā'ira*, The centre of a circle: Hunter.
- A. خفیہ *khufya* (from خفا) 1. *adj. Disguised, concealed. 2. (Also خفیّت *khufyatān*) adv. Secretly. *khufya-nawīs*, s. m. One whose business is to write intelligence secretly; intelligencer, informer. *khufya-nawīs-i*, s. f. Secret intelligence writing.
- A. خل *khall*, s. m. Vinegar.

- A. خلا *khulā* (Heb. חֲלָה) s. m. Vacancy, vacuity. *khulā-mulū*, Unfeigned friendship.
- P. خلاب *khilāb*, s. m. Mire, clay, filth.
- A. خلای *khālūtī*, adj. See خلیرا *khalerū*.
- A. خلاص *khulāṣ* (from خلاص Heb. פְּדוּת) s. m. Deliverance, liberation; used adjectively, Free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khulāṣ karnā*, To release, liberate, free, discharge. *khulāṣ honā*, 1. To be freed or set at liberty, to be released or discharged, to emit. 2. To calve, to be brought to bed. 3. Emissio seminis, semen emittere.
- A. خلاصه *khulāṣa* (from خلاص) 1. s. m. Essence, the best part of any thing, extract, quintessence, flower. 2. Abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral, sum. 3. adj. Spacious, roomy.
- A. خلاصی *khālūṣ-i*, 1. s. f. Freedom, liberation, redemption, discharge, release. 2. s. m. A sailor, a native artillery-man.
- A. خلاف *khilāf* (from خلف) s. m. 1. Opposition, contrariety; in opposition, contrary to, against. 2. Falsehood. *khilāf-i-rā'i*, Against (one's) opinion, or will. *khilāf-i-shar'*, Illegal, unlawful. *khilāf-i-ākl*, Contrary to reason. *khilāf-i-kiyās*, Improbable, absurd, irregular, anomalous. *khilāf-kiyās-i*, s. f. Improbability, irregularity, anomaly. *khilāf-i-mi zāj*, Not agreeing with the habit of the body (medicine, &c.). *khilāf-nawāda*, Promisebreaker.
- A. خلافت *khilāfat* (from خلف) s. f. 1. Deputyship, lieutenantcy, office or dignity of *khālifa* (Caliph). 2. Imperial dignity, monarchy.
- A. خلاق *khallāk*, adj. superl. (of خلق) used substantively, The creator.
- A. خلال *khilāl* (from خلّ) s. m. 1. A toothpick. 2. Middle. 3. plur. of خلّ *khālul*, q. v. 4. Ruin, defect, damage.
- H. خاللات *khālūlat* or *khilūlat* or *khulūlat*, s. f.

- Sincere friendship. ¶ *khulālat*, Bits of meat sticking between the teeth.
- A. *khālū'ik*, s. f. plur. (of خلق) Men, people, creatures, the creation.
- A. *khullat*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. *khalkhāl*, s. m. A ring of gold or silver with bells to it worn round the ankle.
- A. *khuld*, s. m. Eternity, paradise.
- P. *khālīsh* (from خالیدن) s. m. and f. Putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khālīsh uḥānā*, 1. To reconcile. 2. To excite enmity.
- A. *khalaṣ* (proper. *khilṣ*) s. m. A sincere friend.
- A. *khill*, s. m. 1. One of the four humours of the human body. 2. ¶ *khall*, Confusion, mixture, medley. *khill-i-fāsid*, Canker of a sore. (Cacochymia).
- A. *khilla*, s. m. Conviviality, enjoyment of society and the pleasures of life. ¶ *khulla*, Association, sociableness, intimacy, familiarity.
- A. *khāl* (Heb. פָּחַל) verbal noun, Stripping off, stripping, deposing, removing. *khālā'ā-l-i-ṣār* (Has put off the rein) Is unchecked or uncontrolled.
- A. *khil'āt* or *khāl'āt*, s. m. and f. A dress, robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. *khil'āt pahrānā ya dīnā* *khil'āt -pahrānū* or *-denū*, To invest with a robe of honour.
- A. *khālaf*, s. m. 1. A successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants. 2. (adjectively) Depraved, corrupted. *khālaf-i-ṣidq*, True or rightful heir. ¶ *khulf*, Breach of promise.
- A. *khulafā*, s. plur. of *khālifa*, q. v.
- A. *khulq*, s. m. Nature, quality, good disposition, civility, politeness. (Plur. اخلاق).
- A. *khulk*, s. f. Creation, people, mankind. (Plur. خلائق Creatures, &c.) *khalk honū*, To be created.

- A. *khilkat*, s. f. The creation, people, populace, the world, creation. *khilkat karnū*, To create.
- A. *khilk-i*, adj. Natural, innate.
- A. *khālul* (from خل) s. m. Interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, defect, ruin, hiatus, breach. *khāl-i-dimāgh*, s. m. (lit. Injury of the brain) Madness, melancholy, craziness. adj. Mad, hare-brained, hotheaded, brainsick, confused.
- A. P. *khulal-i*, adj. Interrupter, disturber, mischief-maker.
- A. *khulū* (from خلا) s. m. Vacuity.
- A. *khāwat* (from خلا) s. f. 1. Retirement, solitude, privacy, a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khāwat-khāna*, s. m. A place of retirement, private apartment, closet, cabinet. *khāwat karnū*, To closet or be closeted. *khāwat-gāh*, s. f. A place of retirement. *khāwat-guzīn*, adj. Recluse; (met.) A hermit. *khāwat-nishīn*, adj. Retired: (met.) A hermit. *khāwat o juhwat men*, In private and in public.
- A. *khāwat-i*, One admitted into the private apartments; a confidant, an intimate friend: a hermit. *khāwat-i-rūg*, s. m. Soft music.
- A. *khulūṣ* (from خلص) s. m. Purity, sincerity, candour, friendship, affection.
- P. *khāla*, s. A long pole with which they impel a boat, perhaps a rudder, trifles, idle talk, any thing which penetrates or goes down in a place, as a needle, &c., a wind causing sharp pain in the belly, a pain that comes suddenly in the side and joints, any thing that passes away by degrees or slowly, a written document signed by a judge.
- P. *khālida* (part. pass. of خالیدن) adj. Pricked, pierced.
- A. *khālērā* (from خال or خاله) adj. Descend-

ed from, or related to a maternal aunt; as, *خلیرا بہا* *khalerā bhāī*, s. m. The son of a maternal aunt; cousin. *خلیری بہن* *khalerī bahin*, s. f. The daughter of a maternal aunt.

A. *خلیطہ* *khalīṭa*, s. m. Corrupt. of *خریطہ* q. v. *خلیطہ طوفان* *khalīṭa-e-lūfān*, An exciter of disturbance, calumniator, wicked person.

A. *خلیفہ* *khalīfa* (from *خلف* Heb. *חָלַף* To pass over or beyond; to succeed or follow) s. m. 1. A successor, a sovereign, particularly applied to the successors of Muhammad. 2. (in Hind.) Cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khalīfa*. 3. A fencing-master. 4. A monitor (as a senior boy at school becomes).

A. *خلیق* *khalīq* (from *خلق*) adj. Of good disposition, kind, benign, civil, polite, obliging.

A. *خلیل* *khalīl*, s. m. A friend; the friend (of God), Abraham.

P. *خم* *kham*, 1. adj. Twisted, crooked, coiled, curved, bowed. 2. s. m. A coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet, bend, curve, crook, bending, crookedness. 3. That part of a noose which encircles the neck. *خم اندر خم* *kham andar kham* or *خم در خم* *kham dar kham*, Twist within twist, curly, curling locks. *خم تھونکنا بجانا یا مارنا* *kham-thonknā, -hajānā, or -mār-nā*, v. a. To strike the hand against the arms previous to wrestling, &c., to challenge (as wrestlers do). *خم چم* *kham-cham*, or *خم و چم* *kham-o-cham*, 1. s. m. Coquetry, blandishment of a mistress. 2. adj. Elegant, graceful. *خم چوگان* *kham-i-chaugān*, s. m. The bat or instrument with which the game of *چوگان* *chaugān* is played. *خم دار* *kham-dār*, adj. Twisted, curled, bent, crooked, curved.

P. *خم* *khum*, s. m. f. A large jar, an alembick, a still. (Sans. *कुम्हा*) *خم چڑھانا* *khum chaṛhānā*, v. a. To boil cloths preparatory to washing.

A. *خمار* *khumār* (from *خمر*) s. m. 1. Sickness, headach, &c. the effect of drinking, crapulence. 2. Intoxicating. 3. Languishing appearances

of the eyes, the effect of love, of drowsiness, of drinking, &c. *خمار آلود* *khumār-ālūd* or *خمار آلودہ* *khumār-ālūda*, adj. Intoxicating (eyes). intoxicated. *خمار خانہ* *khumār-khāna*, s. m. A tavern. ¶ *خمار* *khammār*, adj. Drunkard, much given to drink, crowsick.

A. *خماري* *khumār-ī*, 1. adj. Drunken, languishing. 2. s. f. See *خمار* *khumār*, sign. 3.

P. II. *خمنا* *khamnā* (from *خم*) v. a. To twist, to curl, to coil, to crook.

P. *خمخانہ* *khum-khāna*, s. m. A tavern.

A. *خمر* *khamr* (from *خمر* Heb. *חָמַר* To be hot, to boil, to ferment) s. m. 1. Wine, spirituous liquors. 2. Covering, hiding. 3. Fermenting, leavening.

A. *خمرة* *khumra* (from *خمر*) s. m. 1. A small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers. 2. A small drum carried by beggars. 3. A small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept.

A. *خمس* *khamṣ* (Heb. *חָמֵשׁ*) adj. Five.

A. *خمس* *khumṣ*, adj. Fifth (part).

P. *خمکده* *khum-kada*, s. m. A tavern.

P. *خמוש* *khamosh* (contract. of *خاموش*) adj. Silent, dumb; silence! (Pers. plur. *خاموشان*).

P. *خموشي* *khamosh-ī*, s. f. Silence.

T. *خمیازہ* *khamiyāza*, s. m. Gaping, yawning, stretching. *خمیازہ کش* *khamiyāza-kash*, part. Gaping, stretching, yawning. *خمیازہ کشی* *khamiyāza-kash-ī*, s. f. Gaping, yawning. *خمیازہ کھینچنا* *khamiyāza-khainchuā*, v. a. To gape or yawn as after intoxication; (*met.*) to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes.

P. *خمیدگی* *khamīda-gī*, s. f. Crookedness.

P. *خمیدنی* *khamīdan-ī*, adj. To be bent.

P. *خمیدہ* *khamīda*, part. Crooked, bent, curved. *خمیدہ قد* *khamīda-kadd*, adj. Bent in stature.

A. *خمیر* *khamīr*, } (from *خمر*) s. m. Leaven,
A. *خمیرہ* *khamīra*, } whatever is used to ferment.

A. *خن* *khamn*, s. m. The hold of a ship.

- ا. خنازیر *khanūzīr*, s. plur. (of خنزیر) Hogs; ulcers in the neck or scrofula.
- ا. خناس *khanās* (from خنس To abscond, to retire; to backbite, to calumniate: because, says Jauharī, he flees when God is named: perhaps rather, like *Διαβολος*, The accuser) s. m. 1. The devil. 2. (*met.*) A wicked person.
- ا. خناسی *khanās-i*, adj. Devilish.
- ا. خناق *khanāk* (from خنق Heb. קנח) s. m. The quinsy, suffocation, strangulation.
- ا. خنث *khanṣ*, s. m. An hermaphrodite.
- ا. خنثی *khanṣū*, s. m. 1. An hermaphrodite. 2. Asphodel.
- ا. خنجر *khanjar*, s. m. A dagger.
- ا. خنجری *khanjar-i*, s. f. 1. A mode of printing, or staining silk (*gulbadan*). 2. A small tambourin.
- پ. خندان *khandān*, part. Laughing, merry.
- ا. خندق *khanduk* (from Pers. کنده *kunda*: *Kā-mūs*) s. m. f. A ditch, fosse, moat.
- پ. خنده *khandu*, s. m. 1. Laughter, a laugh. 2. A laughing-stock. رو خنده *khandā-rū*, adj. Of a smiling countenance, cheerful. خنده روی *khandā-rū-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness. خنده زنان *khandā-zanān*, Setting up a laugh, laughing.
- ا. خنزیر *khinzīr* (Heb. and Ch. חזיר: from خنز To stink: *Gol.* or from خزر To have small eyes: *Ibn Sa'ūt* ap. *Bochart. Hieroz.* Or from Ch. חזר To return, to roll, to wallow: *Lexic. Heb. Hal. Magdeb.* 1756) s. m. A hog.
- پ. خنک *khanuk*, adj. 1. Cold. 2. Temperate, cool. 3. Fortunate.
- پ. خنکی *khanuk-i*, s. f. 1. Coldness, coolness, temperateness. 2. Prosperity.
- پ. خنگ *khang*, 1. adj. White. 2. s. m. A white, greyish or cream-coloured horse, a steed.
- پ. خنگا *khangā*, 1. s. m. An athletic clown. 2. adj. Able-bodied.
- پ. خنیاگر *khangā*, s. m. Melody, singing. خنیاگر *khangā-gar*, s. m. Musician, minstrel, singer. خنیاگری *khangā-gar-i*, s. f. Minstrelsy.

- پ. خو *kho* or *khū*, s. f. Habit, custom, disposition, nature. خوگریا پذیر یا گرفته *kho-gar* or *-pazir* or *-girifta*, adj. Accustomed, habituated. خو ڈالنا *kho dālā*, To habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.
- پ. خواب *khwāb*, s. m. f. 1. Sleep. 2. A dream. 3. Nap (of cloth). خواب آلوده *khwāb-ālūda*, adj. Sleepy. خواب خیال *khwāb-khiyāl*, s. m. Spectre, phantom, delusion. خواب دیکھنا *khwāb dekhnā*, To dream. خوابگاه *khwāb-gāh*, Sleeping-apartment, bed-room, dormitory. خواب ناک *khwāb-nāk*, adj. Sleepy, drowsy.
- پ. خوابیده *khwābīdu* (from خوابیدن) part. Sleeping, asleep.
- پ. خواجه *khwāja*, s. m. A man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. خواجه خضر *khwāja khizr*, n. prop. The name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence, he is considered as the saint of waters. The Muhammadans offer to him oblations of lamps, flowers, &c. placed on little rafts and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhūlon*: and, it is in his honour that the feast of the *bera*, q. v. is held. خواجه زاده *khwāja-zāda*, s. m. Master. خواجه سرا *khwāja-sarā*, s. m. An eunuch.
- پ. خوار *khwār*, 1. adj. Poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, abject, ruined. 2. part. act. (from خواردن) in compos. Eating, devouring, eater, drinking, drinker; suffering, sufferer.
- ا. خوارج *khawārij*, s. plur. of خارجی *khārījī*, q. v.
- ا. خوارق *khawāriq*, s. plur. of خارق or خارق Contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles.
- پ. خواری *khwār-i*, 1. s. f. Baseness, meanness, contemptibleness, vileness, abjectness, distress. 2. in compos. Eating, drinking; suffering.
- پ. خواست *khawāst* (from خواستن) s. f. Desire, wish, request. خواستگار *khawāst-gār*, s. m. Candidate, competitor, bidder. خواستگاری *khawāst-gār-i*, s. f. Competition, candidatureship, desire.

- p. خواسته *khwāsta* (from خواستن) part. pass. Desired, wished for, having willed or wished.
- A. خواص *khawāṣṣ*, s. plur. (of خاص or خاصه) 1. Attendants, domesticks. 2. Grandees, ministers of state, people of quality or distinct from the vulgar, gentry. 3. Properties, qualities, attributes. 4. A page or a female attendant on the great. 5. A favourite. خواص و عوام *khawāṣṣ o āwām*, Nobles and plebeians.
- A. خواصي *khawāṣṣ-i*, s. m. The place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant.
- p. خوان *khwān*, l. s. m. A tray. خوانچه *khwān-cha*, s. m. A small tray. خوان پوش *khwān-posh*, s. m. A cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid. 2. part. act. (from خواندن) used in compos. Reading, singing, repeating, reader.
- p. خواند *khwānda*, part. pass. (of خواندن) Read; (adjectively) Having the knowledge of reading and writing. ناخواند *nā-khwānda*, adj. Ignoramus, one who cannot read.
- p. خوانسامان *khwān-sūmān*, s. m. A house-steward.
- p. خوانند *khwānanda*, part. pres. used substantively, A reader.
- p. خواني *khwān-i* (in compos.) s. f. Reading, repeating, recitation.
- A. خوانين *khawānīn*, s. plur. of خان *khān* q. v.
- p. خواد *khwāh*, l. part. act. (of خواستن) in compos. Wishing, requiring, soliciting, desiring; as, ترقیخواد *tarakki-khwāh*, Wishing increase. دولتخواد *daulat-khwāh*, Wishing prosperity. 2. conj. Either, or, whether. 3. part. pass. as, خاطرخواه *khātir-khwāh*, The desire of one's heart. خواد نخواه *khwāh ma-khwāh* or خواد میخواه *khwāh na-khwāh* or خواهی نه خواهی *khwāhī na khwāhī*, adv. 1. Willing or not willing, nolens volens. 2. Certainly, positively, absolutely, at all events.
- p. خواهان *khwāhān*, part. act. (of خواستن) Wishing; (adj. or sub.) Desirous, desirer, seeker.
- p. خواهر *khawāhir*, s. f. A sister.
- p. خواهش *khwāhish* (from خواستن) s. f. 1. Desire,

- wish, will, inclination. 2. Request, demand. خواهش کرنا *khwāhish rakhnā* or خواهش کرنا *khwāhish karnā*, To wish, to desire. خواهش مند *khwāhish-mand*, adj. Desirous.
- p. خواهنده *khwāhanda*, part. act. (of خواستن) Wisher, asker.
- p. خوب *khūb*, adj. Good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasant, amiable. خوب رو *khūb-rū* or خوب روی *khūb-rū'e* (plur. خوب رویان) or خوب صورت *khūb-ṣurat*, adj. Beautiful, a beauty. خوب روی *khūb-rū-i* or خوب صورتی *khūb-ṣurat-i*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness. (Plur. خوبان *khūbān*, The fair, the beautiful).
- p. خوباني *khūbānī*, s. f. An apricot, or a dried apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted.
- p. خوبترین *khūb-tarīn*, adj. superl. Best, most beautiful.
- p. خوبگلان *khūbkalān*, s. m. Name of a seed of a cooling quality.
- p. خوبی *khūb-i*, s. f. Beauty, goodness, excellence, merit, pleasantness, wellbeing. بخوبی *ba-khūbī*, Well, excellently.
- p. خوجه *khōja*, s. m. An eunuch.
- p. خود *khod*, s. m. A helmet.
- p. خود *khud*, pron. Self. خود آرا *khud-ārā*, adj. Setting off self, proud, arrogant. خود بخود *khud-ba-khud*, Of thine, his, &c. own accord, of itself, voluntarily. خود بدولت *khud ba-daulat*, You, your worship, sir! His majesty, your majesty, your honour, &c. خود بین *khud-bīn*, adj. Self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. خود بینی *khud-bīn-i*, s. f. Pride, self-conceit. خود پرست *khud-parast*, adj. Self-conceited. خود پرستی *khud-parast-i*, s. f. Self-sufficiency, self-conceit. خود پسند *khud-pasand*, adj. Self-complacent, self-conceited. خود پسندی *khud-pasand-i*, s. f. Self-complacency, self-conceit. خود رانی *khud-rānī*, An egotist. خود رانی *khud-rā'i*, s. f. Self-conceit. ¶ خود رانی *khud-rā'e*, adj. Self-conceited. خود رخصتی *khud-rukhsat-i*, Leaving a service of one's own account, in which case it is customary to deduct something from

- wages. *خور رسته* *khud-rusta*, or *خور رو* *khud-ro*, Growing of itself without being sown, wild.
- خور روی* *khud-ro-i*, s. f. The growing of one's self, or of itself. *خور زیانکار* *khud-ziyānkār*, Hurtful or doing mischief to one's self. *خور ستایی* *khud-sitā-i*, s. f. Self-praise. *خور سر* *khud-ser*, adj. Obstinate, self-conceited, acting of self, wilful, absolute. *خور سری* *khud-ser-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, self-conceit, independence, absoluteness. *خور غرض* *khud-gharaz*, adj. Selfish, self-interested, designing. *خور غرضی* *khud-gharaz-i*, s. f. Selfishness. *خور فروش* *khud-farosh* (Selling one's self) Boaster, bragger, blusterer, egotist. *خور کاشت* *khud-kāsh*, Cultivating one's own field. *خور کام* *khud-kām*, adj. Following one's own desires, self-willed, libertine. *خور کامی* *khud-kām-i*, s. f. Self-will, persisting in what is pleasing to self. *خور کرده* *khud-kard*, Made or done of self. *خور مندا* *khud-mundā*, A dervish the disciple of no saint or pīr. *خور نمنا* *khud-numū*, adj. Ostentatious, proud, vain, self-conceited. *خور نمناي* *khud-numū-i*, s. f. Self-conceit, ostentation, vanity.
- خور نفعی* *khud-naf-i*, s. f. Selfishness, pride, vanity.
- خور* *khur*, 1. adj. Worthy. 2. s. m. The sun. 3. or *khur*, Food, eating. 4. part. act. (from *خوردن*) in compos. Eating, drinking, eater, drinker, feeder.
- خورا* *khurā*, part. (from *خوردن*) Eating, suffering; adj. Voracious, fit, capable.
- خور آب* *khurāb*, s. Dirty water: a floodgate.
- خوراک* *khurāk*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Food, victuals. 2. Daily food, eatables. 3. One meal, one dose (of medicine).
- خوراکی* *khurāk-i*, s. f. Daily allowance of food or of money to purchase it, subsistence-money, board-wages.
- خوران* *khurān*, n. prop. Name of one of the warriors of Kāi Khosrow son of Siyāwush.
- خورجین* *khurjīn* (for *خورچین* *khur-chīn*) s. m. A wallet, a portmanteau.
- خور* *khurd*, 1. adj. Small. *خور سال* *khurd-sāl*, adj. Young, of tender years. *خور سالی* *khurd-sāl-i*, Youth. *خور محل* *khurd-mahall*, s. m. The apartments of the concubines of great men. 2. (from *خوردن*) verbal noun, Eating, drinking.
- خوردن* *khurdan*, s. 1. Eating, drinking, devouring. 2. Suffering.
- خوردنی* *khurdan-i*, s. f. Provisions, any thing eatable.
- خورده* *khurda* (contracted *خور* *khurd*) part. pass. (of *خوردن*) 1. Eaten, taken, having eaten or taken. 2. (adjectively) Afflicted. 3. s. m. A blemish. *خورده بین* *khurda-bīn*, s. m. A caviller, a criticiser. *خورده پکرتا* *khurda-pakar-nū*, To criticise. *خورده فروش* *khurda-farosh*, s. m. A retailer, a huckster. *خورده فروشی کرنا* *khurda-farosh-i karnā*, To retail. *خورده کرنا* *khurda karnā*, To change money. *خورده گیر* *khurda-gīr*, A criticiser, caviller.
- خوردی* *khurd-i*, s. f. Childhood, minority, smallness.
- خور دیا* *khurdiyā*, s. m. A moneychanger.
- خورسند* *khursand*, adj. Contented, pleased.
- خورسندی* *khursand-i*, s. f. Content, pleasure, satisfaction. See *خورسندی* *khursand-i*.
- خورش* *khurish* (from *خوردن*) s. f. Eating and drinking, food, victuals, fare.
- خورشید* *khurshid*, s. m. See *خورشید*.
- خورشید* *khurshaid* or *khurshed*, s. m. The sun. *خورشیدرو* *khurshaid-rū*, Having a countenance dazzling as the sun.
- خورم* *khurram*, adj. See *خورم* *khurram*.
- خورمی* *khurram-i*, s. f. See *خورمی* *khurram-i*.
- خورنده* *khuranda*, part. act. (from *خوردن*) used substantively, An eater, feeder, gormandizer.
- خورنق* *khurnaq*, n. prop. A very lofty palace, which Nu'mān son of Munzir built for Bahrām Gor, king of Persia.
- خور* *khura*, s. m. The leprosy.

۲. خورد *khur-a*, in compos. (dakh.) Who has endured or suffered.
۳. خوری *khur-ī*, in compos. s. f. Eating, enduring.
۴. خورزی *khuzadī* (for خودزادی from خود Self, and زاد Born) adj. f. Undressed, unadorned (a woman).
۵. خوش *khush*, adj. Pleased, delighted, pleasing, pleasant, excellent, delicious, sweet, acceptable, amiable, cheerful, gay, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry. خوشاب *khosh-āb* or *khush-āb*, adj. Moist, fresh (thing), having good water (a pearl, &c.). خوش اختر *khush-akhtar*, adj. Fortunate. خوش اختری *khush-akhtar-ī*, s. f. Good fortune. خوش اسلوب *khush-aslūb*, adj. Well-formed, elegant. خوش اطوار *khush-atwār*, adj. Mannerly, wellbred. خوش اقرار *khush-iqrār*, Good in promising. خوش الحان *khush-ilhān*, adj. Sweetly singing. خوش الحانی *khush-ilhān-ī*, s. f. Sweet singing, melody. خوشامد *khush-āmad*, s. f. Flattery. خوشامد کرنا *khush-āmad karnā*, To flatter, compliment. خوشامدیی *khushāmad-ī*, s. f. Flattery. ۹ s. A flatterer. خوش آنا *khush ānā*, To be agreeable or pleasing (to), to be acceptable (to). خوش اندام *khush-andām*, adj. Well-formed. خوش آواز *khush-āwāz* or خوش آهنگ *khush-āhang*, With a sweet voice. خوش آوازی *khush-āwāz-ī*, s. f. Sweetness of voice. خوش آیند *khush-āyand* or خوش آیندی *khush-āyand-ī*, adj. Pleasantly coming; flattering (caresses), grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. خوش باش *khush-bāsh*, adj. Free to stay or depart, unrestrained. خوش باشی *khush-bāsh-ī*, s. f. Liberty to stay or go, a welcome. خوش بودار *khush-bo* see خوشبو *khushbo* خوشبودار *khushbo-dūr*, adj. Eloquent, perspicuous. خوش بیانی *khush-bayān-ī*, s. f. Eloquence. خوش پرکار *khush-purkar*, Well-proportioned, well-shaped. خوش پوشاک *khush-pushāk*, adj. Well-dressed. خوش تراش *khush-tarāsh*, adj. Well-made, elegantly cut or shaped. خوش ترکیب *khush-tarkīb*,

- Elegant in form. خوش تقریر *khush-taqīr*, adj. Eloquent. خوش چشمی *khush-chashm-ī*, s. f. The having beautiful eyes. خوش چپ *khush-chhab*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful. خوش حال *khush-hāl*, adj. Happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. خوش خیال *khush-khīāl* (lit. having a good mole) A mistress, a sweetheart. خوش خانه *khush-khāna* (properly قوشخانه q. v.) s. m. An aviary. خوش خبری *khush-khbar-ī*, s. f. Glad tidings, good news. خوش خرام *khush-khirām*, adj. Graceful in walking. خوش خرمی *khush-khirām-ī*, s. f. Graceful walking or gait. خوش خرید *khush-ikharūd*, s. f. Paying ready money, purchasing in private. خوش خصال *khush-khṣāl*, Fine writing. خوش خصلت *khush-khṣalt*, or خوش خصلتی *khush-khṣalt-ī*, or خوش خلق *khush-khulk*, or خوش خیر *khush-khīr*, adj. Attributable, of good disposition, wellbred. خوش خوار *khush-khāwār*, A good liver, one who lives well. خوش خوان *khush-khāwān*, adj. Sweetly singing. خوش خوراک *khush-khūrāk*, One who lives well. خوش خوری *khush-khūr-ī*, Good eating and drinking. خوش دامن *khush-dāman*, s. f. Mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. خوش دل *khush-dil*, adj. Happy, pleased, delighted, cheerful. خوش دلی *khush-dil-ī*, s. f. Happiness, cheerfulness. خوش دهان *khush-dahān* or خوش دهن *khush-dahan*, adj. Having a pleasing or beautiful mouth. خوش دهنی *khush-dahan-ī*, s. f. Elegance or beauty of mouth. خوش ذائقه *khush-zā'ika*, adj. High-flavoured, tasteful, palatable, dainty. خوش رفتار *khush-raftār*, adj. Graceful in walking or in motion. خوش رنگ *khush-rang*, adj. Pleasant in colour. خوش رو *khush-rū*, adj. Pleasant-paced. خوش روی *khush-rū*, adj. Beautiful. خوش زبان *khush-zabān*, adj. Eloquent, plausible. خوش زبانی *khush-zabān-ī*, s. f. Eloquence, sweetness of language. خوش زمزمه *khush-zamzama*, adj. Sweet in song. خوش صخره *khush-sakhra*, A pleasant, humorous fellow. خوش سرانجام *khush-sar-anjām*, adj. Happy, fortunate. خوش سلیقه *khush-salīka-gī*, s. f. Goodness of taste.

thod. خوش سوادى *khush-sarūd-i*, s. f. Pleasant environs. خوش تالاع *khush-lāl-i*, adj. Fortunate. خوش تالاعى *khush-lāl-i*, s. f. Prosperity, good luck. خوش تالاع *khush-talā*, adj. Jocular, merry. خوش ظاهر *khush-zāhir*, adj. Pleasing in appearance, handsome. خوش عنان *khush-īnān*, adj. Tractable, easy, light in hand (a horse). خوش فعلی *khush-fel-i*, s. f. Pleasantness of action. خوش فامت *khush-kāmut*, or خوش قد *khush-kadd*, adj. Well-shaped, of elegant stature; a sweetheart. خوش قنلع *khush-kaṭ*, adj. Well-shaped, nicely cut out. خوش قطعی *khush-kaṭ-i*, s. f. Elegance of cut or shape. خوش قماش *khush-kumāsh*, adj. Of good texture or quality. خوش کرنا *khush karnā*, To gratify, please, delight, amuse, gladden, rejoice. خوش کمر *khush-kamar*, adj. Beautiful in the waist. خوش گب *khush-gap*, adj. Conversible, pleasant, chatty. خوش گذرائی *khush-guzrān-i*, s. f. Good living. خوش گو *khush-go*, adj. Eloquent. خوش گوار *khush-gurār*, adj. Sweet, easy of digestion (food), delicious. خوش لباس *khush-libās*, adj. Well-clad. خوش مزه *khush-maza*, adj. Delicious. خوش معاش *khush-ma'āsh*, adj. Well-fed. خوش معاشی *khush-ma'āsh-i*, s. f. Good living. خوش نشین *khush-nishīn*, adj. Pleasantly seated. خوش نصیب *khush-naṣīb*, adj. Fortunate, lucky. خوش نصیبی *khush-naṣīb-i*, s. f. Good fortune, luck. خوش نغمه *khush-naghma*, adj. Sweetly singing. خوش نگاه *khush-nigāh*, Of pleasing aspect, well-looking. خوش نگاهی *khush-nigāh-i*, s. f. Pleasantness of aspect. خوش نما *khush-numā*, adj. Pleasant to the sight, beautiful, neat, pretty, becoming, seemly. خوش نمایی *khush-numā-i*, s. f. Beauty, splendour. خوش نوائی *khush-naurā-i*, s. f. Sweet singing. خوش نویس *khush-nauris*, adj. Writing an elegant hand; a fine writer, writingmaster. خوش نویسی *khush-nauris-i*, s. f. Fine writing, calligraphy. خوش نیت *khush-niyat*, adj. Well-disposed. خوش وقت *khush-waqt*, adj. Happy, pleased, delighted. خوش وقتی *khush-waqt-i*, s. f. Happiness. خوش

- khush-o-khurram*, adj. Cheerful, gay. خوش هونا *khush honā*, To be pleased, to rejoice.
- ر. خوشا *khush-ā*, interj. Happy! O happy! blessed! how fortunate! how happy!
- ر. خوشبو *khush-bo*, 1. adj. Sweet-smelling, fragrant, odoriferous. 2. s. f. Perfume, odour. خوشبودار *khush-bo-dār*, adj. Aromatick, odoriferous, fragrant.
- ر. خوشبوئی *khush-bo-i*, s. f. Perfume, fragrance.
- ر. خوشتر *khush-tar*, adj. compar. More pleasant, very pleasant, &c.
- ر. خوشنود *khushnūd*, adj. Pleased, contented, delighted.
- ر. خوشنودی *khushnūd-i*, s. f. Good pleasure, satisfaction.
- ر. خوشه *khosha*, s. m. 1. An ear of corn. 2. A bunch (of grapes, &c.). 3. An earing, a spike. خوشه چین *khosha-chīn*, A gleaner.
- ر. خوشی *khush-i*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gayety, happiness, gladness, mirth, joy, will, choice. خوشی خوشی یا خوشی سی *khush-i* or *khush-i-se*, adj. Happily, with pleasure, gladly, cheerfully, joyfully. خوشی کرنا *khush-i karnā*, To rejoice or be delighted. خوشی گنانا *khush-i ginānā* (dakh. i. q. جشن کرنا) To make a feast (?)
- ا. خوض *khauz*, s. m. Purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting, attention.
- ا. خوف رجا *khauf rajā*, s. m. (Fear and hope) Suspense. خوف کرنا *khauf karnā*, To fear. خوف ناک *khauf-nāk*, adj. 1. Frightful, terrifying. 2. Frightened, afraid, terrified. خوفناکی *khauf-nāk-i*, s. f. Terrour, panick, fright, alarm.
- ر. خوشت *khūk*, s. m. A hog, swine.
- ر. خوگر *kho-gar*, } part. Rendered mild, tamed,
ر. خوگیر *khū-gīr*, } accustomed.
- ر. خوگیر *khogīr*, s. m. The stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. خوگیر دوز *khogīr-doz*, s. m. A saddle-maker.

- §. خول *khōl* (for کهل q. v.) s. m. A case, sheath, hollow.
- پ. خولجان *khōlinjān*, s. m. Galangal. (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*. Sans. कुलंजन).
- پ. خون *khūn*, s. m. 1. Blood. 2. Murder, killing.
- خوناب *khūn-āb* or خونابه *khūn-āba*, s. m. Bloody water, tears of blood: see, also, نابه خون *khūn-nāba*. آشام خون *khūn-āshām*, adj. Drinking blood; ferocious, cruel. خون افشانی *khūn-afshānī*, s. f. Pouring out of blood, shedding of blood. خون آلوده *khūn-ālūda*, adj. Stained with blood, bloody. خون بار *khūn-bār*, Raining or weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). خونباری *khūn-bārī*, s. f. The raining or weeping of blood. خون بستگی *khūn-bastagī*, s. f. Clotting or binding together with blood. خون بسته *khūn-basta*, Bound or clotted together with blood. خون بها *khūn-bahā*, s. m. The price of blood, forfeit or retaliation for murder. خون جگر پینا یا کینا *khūn-i-jigar-pīnū* or *-khūnā*, To work one's self to death. خون چاٹنا *khūn-chāṭnā*, To be stained with blood (a weapon). خونچکان *khūn-chakān*, adj. Dropping blood. خون خرابه *khūn-kharāba*, s. m. Bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. خون خوار *khūn-khaur*, 1. An animal that feeds on blood. 2. A murderer. 3. adj. Bloodthirsty, murderous, sanguinary, cruel. خونخواری *khūn-khaurī*, s. f. Devouring blood; bloodshed, slaughter, murder, sorrow. خون خواد *khūn-khaurāh*, Desiring blood, bloodthirsty. خوندار *khūn-dār*, Bloody, sanguine. خون ریز *khūn-rez*, Bloodshedder, murderer, cut-throat, assassin. خون ریزی *khūn-rezī*, s. f. Bloodshed, slaughter, carnage. خون سر چرھنا *khūn sir chahrnā*, To be distracted by assassinating a person. خون سفید کرنا *khūn sufaid karnā*, To be unkind, to be displeased. خونفشان *khūn-fishān*, adj. Shedding blood; murderous. خون کرنا *khūn karnā*, To assassinate, to kill. خون گرفتن *khūn-girifta*, Doomed to be slain. خوناب *khūn-nāb*, see خوناب *khūn-āb*. نابه خون *khūn-*

- nāba*, Blood turned to water and dissolved from the body, through grief.
- پ. آ. خونآخراپی *khūn-ā-kharābī*, s. f. (dakh.) See خون خرابه *khūn-kharāba*, under خون *khūn*.
- پ. خواچہ *khuncha* (properly خواجہ) s. m. A small tray.
- پ. خونی *khūnī*, s. m. f. Murderer. adj. Sanguinary, bloody, relating to murder or blood.
- پ. خونین *khūnīn*, adj. Bloody, of the colour of blood.
- پ. خوید *khawīd*, s. m. A green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle, green corn.
- پ. خویش *khawesh*, 1. pron. Self, own. 2. s. m. A kinsman. 3. A son-in-law, a family. خویشی *khawesh karābāt*, Kinsmen, relations.
- پ. خویشی *khaweshī*, s. f. Relationship.
- پ. خہی *khāhe*, interj. Well done! bravo! how excellent!
- پ. خیابان *khayābān*, s. m. A flower-bed.
- آ. خیار *khayār* (from خیر) s. m. 1. Choice, election. 2. A cucumber.
- آ. خیاری *khayārī*, s. f. A kind of violet.
- آ. خیاریں *khayārāin*, s. m. Cucumbers (of two kinds).
- آ. خیاط *khayyāt* (adj. superl. of خیٹ Ch. 𐤆𐤌𐤕 To thread) s. m. A tailor.
- آ. خیاط *khayyāt* (from خیٹ) s. f. A needle.
- آ. خیال *khayāl*, improp. *khayāl* (from خیال) s. m. 1. Imagination, fancy, thought, idea, consideration, apprehension, conceit, suspicion, opinion, notion. 2. Phantom, delusion, vision. 3. A kind of song. خیال باطل *khayāl-i-bāṭil*, Foolish imagination. خیال پرست *khayāl-parast*, adj. Fanciful, visionary, castle-builder. خیال پڑنا *khayāl paṛnā*, To pursue an object. خیال پلاو *khayāl palāu*, To indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. خیال چھوڑنا *khayāl chhornā*, To be out of conceit with. خیال خلافت *khayāl-i-khilāfat*, Ambition. خیال خام *khayāl-i-khām*, A

- vain, ridiculous idea. خیال کرنا *khayāl karnā*, To imagine, to fancy, to think.
۱. خیالات *khayālāt*, s. m. plur. (of خیال) Imaginations, fancies. خیالات لا طایل *khayālāt-i-lū-tū'il*, Ill-grounded expectation.
۲. خیالی *khayālī*, adj. Fanciful, capricious, fantastical, visionary, imaginary, ideal.
۳. خیانت *khiyānat*, s. f. Perfidy, treachery, treason, knavery, embezzlement.
۴. خیر *khair*, 1. adj. Good, best, well. 2. adv. Well. 3. s. f. Goodness, good, health, happiness. خیر النساء *khairu-n-nisā*, The best of women, *Fāṭima*. خیر اندیش *khair-andesh*, A wellwisher, a friend. خیر اندیشی *khair-andesh-i*, s. f. Good will, benevolence, good intention. خیر باد *khair-bād*, May he prosper. خیر خبر *khair khabar* (simply) News. خیر خواہ *khair-khāwāh*, Well-wishing, benevolent; a friend, a wellwisher. خیر خواهی *khair-khāwāh-i*, s. f. Good will, wishing well, friendship, benevolence. خیر و عافیت *khair-o-āfiyat*, s. f. Health, welfare.
۵. خیرات *khairāt*, s. f. (pl. of خیر) Alms, charity.
۶. خیراتی *khairātī*, adj. Intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity.
۷. خیرگی *khīru-gī*, s. f. Darkness, malignancy, astonishment, stupefaction, the state of being dazzled or of having the sight overcome, dizziness.
۸. خیرد *khīru*, adj. 1. Dark. 2. Wicked, malignant, vain. 3. Stupefied, dazzled.
۹. خیریت *khairiyat* (from خیر) s. f. Welfare.
۱۰. خیز *khēz* (from خاستن To arise) generally in compos. 1. part. act. Rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering, raising, exciting, producing. 2. s. Rising.
۱۱. خیزان *khizān*, part. act. (of خاستن) Rising.
۱۲. خیشوم *khishūm* (from خشم s. m. 1. The nose, the cartilaginous part of it. 2. Nasal letters. 3. The ridge or summit of a mountain.

۱۳. خیل *khail* (Heb. כַּיִל) s. m. Horsemen, cavalry.
۱۴. خیل *khail*, s. f. An army, a multitude of people.
۱۵. خیلا *khailā* (from خیل) A woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs).
۱۶. خبلا *khelā* (from کھیلنا) adj. A playful, foolish (girl). خبلا پائینچا *khelā pā'enchā*, adj. Unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman).
۱۷. خبیلے *khailē*, adv. Many, much, very, extremely.
۱۸. خیمہ *khaima* or *khīma* (from خام) s. m. A tent, pavilion. خیمہ دوز *khīma-doz* (خیمہ and the part. act. of دوختن To sew) A tent-maker. خیمہ کرنا *khaimu karnā*, To encamp. خیمہ گاہ *khīma-gāh*, s. f. A camp.

د *dāl* called دال or دال معجمہ is the eighth letter of the Arabic, and the tenth of the Persian alphabet. In the representation of Hindī words by the letters of these alphabets, it denotes the Nāgarī द (da); or, with s (he) subjoined, द (dha).

In the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, د (*dāl*) stands for *four*; hence, in almanacks, it represents the fourth day of the week, Wednesday: it is, moreover, used in astronomy to denote the planet Mercury, or the sign Leo of the Zodiac.

This letter, in Persian, may be changed to ت (*te*); as, in بدتر for بتر Worse: or, when the next preceding letter is و, or ی, or is moveable by a short vowel, it may be converted to ذ (*zāl*); as استاد for استاذ A master, گنبد for گنبد A dome: (see Lumsden's Persian Gram. p. 24). And, in Arabic words of the measure افتعال, when د, ذ, or ز is the first letter of the root, د (*dāl*) is substituted for the servile ت (*te*); as, in ازدحام from زحم.

s. د د (r. دا Give) *da*, in compos. Giver; as
मुखद *sukha-du*, Ease-giver.

۱. داب *dāb* (from داب To take pains, to labour. Heb. and Ch. דאב To suffer pain, grief, or patience) s. m. 1. Custom, manner, institution. 2. State, condition. 3. Vehement or forcible propulsion. **داب صحت** *dāb-i-ṣuḥbat*, s. m. Good manners, civilisation.

s. **دابانل** *dābānal* (दावानल comp. of दाव Forest, and अनल Fire) s. m. Fire in a forest.

h. دابت *dābat*, s. (dakh) Curse, imprecation.

h. دابنا *dābnā* (trans. of دبا) v. n. 1. To press down, to suppress, to sub. 2. To squeeze. **داب رکنا** *dāb raknā*, 1. To conceal, to steal and conceal. 2. To press (particularly, with the thighs), to retain by pressure, to gripe (as, money). **داب لینا** *dāb lenū*, To outgrow.

s. دات *dāt* (दातृत्व) s. m. Bountifulness. ¶ For دانت *dānt*, q. v.

s. **داتا** (r. دا Give) *dātū*, adj. Liberal, generous; subst. Giver, benefactor, donor.

s. داتن *dātan* (दन्तधावन) s. f. A toothbrush.

a. **داج** *dāj* (from دجا) s. m. 1. Darkness, obscurity. 2. A dark night.

a. **داخل** *dākhil* (from دخل) part. act. 1. Entering, penetrating, arriving. 2. (adjectively) Entered, produced. 3. (substantively) Inside, interior part; within. **داخل خارج کرنا** *dākhil khūrij karnā*, To transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from a deed or register and inserting that of the new). **داخل کرنا** *dākhil karnā*, To cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert or introduce. **داخل هونا** *dākhil honā*, To enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted.

a. **داخله** *dākhilū* (properly داخله from دخل) s. m. A receipt for money, &c.

a. **داخلی** *dākhilī* (from داخل) adj. Contained, belonging to, inherent.

s. **داد** *dād* (ददु) s. m. A ringworm, herpes.

p. **داد** *dād*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Gift, giving.

2. Justice, law, equity. 3. Crying out for justice, complaint. 4. Revenge. 5. part. pass. (of دادن) used in compos. Given; as, **داد خدا** *khudā-dād*, Given by God. 6. (Sans. ददु) A ringworm. **داد بیداد کرنا** *dād be-dād karnā*, To demand justice. **داد خواہ** *dād-khāh*, Demanding justice, a petitioner for justice, a plaintiff, suitor. **داد خواہش** *dād-khāhish*, or **داد جراحی** *dād-khāh-i*, s. f. Demanding of justice.

۱. **داد دہش** *dād-dhish*, s. f. Liberality, beneficence, present. **داد دینی** *dād denī*, 1. To praise actions properly. 2. To make reparation. **داد رس** *dād-ras*, Administering justice, redresser of grievances. **داد رسی** *dād-rasī*, s. f. Redress of grievances, the administering justice. **داد کرنا** *dād karnā*, To make complaint (of injustice, &c.). **داد کو پہنچنا** *dād ko pahunchnā*, To administer justice, to do justice, to obtain justice.

داد گر *dād-gar*, Administrator of justice, (prince, &c.). **داد لینا** *dād lenī*, To take vengeance. **داد ملنی** *dād milnī*, v. n. To ob-
redress. **داد و بیداد** *dād-o-bedād*, Crying for help or justice. **داد و ستد** *dād-o-sitad*, (Giving and taking) traffick, settlement.

n. **دادا** *dādā*, s. m. 1. Paternal grandfather. Elder brother.

p. **دادار** *dād-ār* (داد Justice, and part. act آوردن To bring) s. m. Bringer or distributor of justice (an epithet of the deity).

s. **دادور** *dād-ūr* (ददुर) s. m. A frog.

h. **دادرا** *dād-rā*, s. m. A kind of song.

s. **دادروا** *dād-urwā*, s. m. A frog. See **دادور** *dād-ūr*.

s. **داد مردن** *dād-mardan* (Sans. ददुमईन) s. m. Name of a plant, used to cure the ringworm (Cassia alata).

p. **دادنی** *dād-nī*, s. f. Advances (of money).

h. **دادو** *dādū*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated follower of Dādū.

دادو پنتی *dādū-panthī*, Follower of Dādū.

- P. داد *dāda*, part. (of دادن) Given, having given. (Pers. plur. دادگان).
- S. دادنا *dādhnā* (from दग्ध) v. n. To burn.
- II. دادي *dādī*, s. f. Paternal grandmother.
- P. دادي فریادي *dād-i-faryūd-i*, A plaintiff, a complainant.
- A. دار *dār* (Heb. and Ch. דָּר To encircle, to dwell) s. m. A dwelling, a mansion, habitation, abode, country. دار الامان *dāru-l-amān*, s. m. The house of safety, i. e. a country with which there is peace. دار البقا *dāru-l-baqā*, The abode of permanency, i. e. the next world. دار البوار *dāru-l-bawār*, s. m. The abode of perdition, i. e. hell. دار الخلافت یا سلطنت یا امارت یا حکومت *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *-saltanat*, or *-imārat*, or *hukumat*, s. m. The seat of empire, the royal residence, the capital. دار الحرب *dāru-l-harb* (lit. The mansion of war) A country where the Muhammadan religion does not prevail. دار السلام *dāru-s-sulām*, The mansion of safety, heaven. دار الشرع *dāru-sh-sharʿ*, A court of law, a spiritual court. دار الشفا یا مرض *dāru-sh-shifā* or *-l-maraz*, s. m. An hospital. دار الخرب *dāru-ḡ-ḡarb*, s. f. The mint. دار العدالت *dāru-l-ādālat*, The court or hall of justice. دار العلم *dāru-l-ilm*, A college, school, university. دار الفنا *dāru-l-fanā*, s. f. The abode of frailty or of mortality, i. e. the world. دار النوار *dāru-l-kawār*, The mansion of rest, i. e. the grave. دار المكافات *dāru-l-mukāfat*, The abode of recompense or retaliation; the world. دارو *dār-o-dasta*, House and family.
- P. دار *dār*, 1. (Sans. दारु Wood) s. m. Gallows, a gibbet, an empaling stake. دار بر کینچنا *dār par khainchnā*, To empale. 2. part. act. (of داشتن To have) in compos. Having, possessing, holding, possessor, keeper, lord, master; as, دار آب *āb-dār*, 1. adj. Watery. 2. Resplendent. 3. s. m. A person entrusted with the charge of water for drinking. حصه دار *hiṣṣa-dār*, A partaker. عمل دار *ʿamal-dār*, A tax-gatherer. دارو *dār o gīr*, or داروگیر s. m. Seizing (particularly, thief-taking), tumult, conflict. دارو مدار *dār ma-dār* or دارومدار *dār o ma-dār*, s. m. Agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute.
- S. دار *dār*, s. f. See دال *dāl*.
- S. دار *दार* *dār*, } s. f. A wife.
S. دارا *दारा: dārā*, }
- P. دارا *dārā*, n. prop. Darius: holder, possessor, sovereign, king, god.
- P. داراب *dārāb*, n. prop. Darius.
- P. دارای *dārāī*, adj. Of Darius; s. f. (vulg. دریای) Red silk-cloth.
- P. دار چینی *dār-chīnī* (Sans. दारु Wood, and चीनीय Belonging to China) s. f. Cinnamon.
- S. داردر *dāridr* (दारिद्र *dāridrya*, r. दरिद्र) Live poorly or with difficulty) s. m. Wretchedness, poverty, indigence.
- S. داردری *dāridr-i* (دارید) adj. Poor, wretched, indigent, needy, unfortunate.
- S. دارون *दारुण* *dāruṇ*, adj. Austere, terrific, unfeeling.
- II. دارو *dārū*, s. f. 1. Spirituous liquor. 2. Gunpowder.
- P. دارو *dārū*, s. f. Medicine. دارو درمن *dārū dar-man*, Application of medicine, medicine. دارو *دارو* *dārū lagnī*, To take effect (medicine).
- H. داروڑا *dārūrā*, s. m. } Wine, spirituous liquor.
H. داروڑی *dārūrī*, s. f. }
- P. داروغگی *dārogha-gī*, s. f. The office or duty of داروغه *dārogha*, q. v.
- P. داروغه *dārogha*, s. m. The head man of an office, a superintendent, inspector, manager, director, intendant, overseer.
- II. داری *dārī*, s. f. A female slave taken in war.
- P. داری *dārī*, s. f. in compos. The having, holding, possessing.
- A. دارین *dārain*, s. dual (of دار) The two abodes, namely this world and the next.

۹. **داڑیم** *dārim*, s. m. A pomegranate. (*Punica granatum*).
۱۰. **دازہ** *dārḥ*, s. f. See **دازد** *dārḥ*.
۱۱. **دازہی** *dārḥī*, s. f. Beard. **دازہی بنانا** *dārḥī-banānā* or *-mūnḍnā*, To shave.
۱۲. **داس** *dās*, s. m. A male slave or servant.
۱۳. **داس** *dās*, s. m. A sickle, a scythe.
۱۴. **داسا** *dāsā*, s. m. 1. A piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhap-par*). 2. A reapinghook. (Sans. **दात्र**).
۱۵. **داستان** *dāstān*, s. f. A story, fable, tale.
۱۶. **داسی** *dāsī*, s. f. A maidservant.
۱۷. **داشت** *dāst* (from **داشتن**) s. f. 1. Bringing up, breeding, taking care of, keeping, care, patronage. 2. Service.
۱۸. **داعی** *dā'ī* (part. act. of **دعا**) s. m. 1. A well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another. 2. A plaintiff, claimant. 3. One who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause.
۱۹. **داعیہ** *dā'iyā* (from **دعا**) s. m. Petition, plaint, desire, wish.
۲۰. **داغ** *dāgh*, 1. s. m. Spot, stain, mark, scar, cicatrix, blemish, freckle, speck, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, brand, stigma, cautery. 2. (adjectively) Wounded; cauterized, having many scars. **داغ بر بالائی** *dāgh bar bālāi-e-dāgh*, One misfortune following another. **داغ چڑھانا یا لگانا** *dāgh-chaḥḥānā* or *-lagānā*, To vilify, to defame. **داغدار** *dāgh-dār*, adj. Scarred, cauterized, spotted, marked. **داغ دینا** *dāgh-dēnā*, 1. To mark by burning with a hot iron, to cauterize, brand, scar. 2. To blemish. **داغ لانا** *dāgh lānā*, To vilify. **داغ لگانا** *dāgh lagānā*, To be damaged, to get a bad name. **داغ ہونا** *dāgh honā*, To be cauterized or scarred.
۲۱. **دازہ** *dāgh-nā* (from **داغ**) v. a. 1. To cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron. 2. To fire (a gun, &c.).
۲۲. **داغی** *dāghī*, adj. Spotted, stained. **داغی کرنا** *dāghī karnā*, 1. To stain, spot. 2. To blemish.
۲۳. **دکھ** *dukḥ* (**द्रक्ष**) s. f. A raisin, grape.
۲۴. **دگ** *dāg*, s. m. For **داغ** *dāgh*, q. v.
۲۵. **دال** *dāl* (**दल** r. **दल**) Divide, tear asunder) s. f. Pulse, vetches. **دال گلنی کی** *dāl gulnī kī*, v. n. To have an advantage, to avail.
۲۶. **دال** *dāl* (part. act. of **دلالت**) adj. Indicative, significant, expressive, typical; index.
۲۷. **دالان** *dālān*, s. m. A hall. **دار-دالان** *dar-dālān*, s. m. An outer hall.
۲۸. **دالدر** *dālīdr* (**दारिद्र**) s. m. See **داردر** *dāridr*.
۲۹. **دالدری** *dālīdrī*, adj. See **داردری** *dāridrī*.
۳۰. **دام** *dām*, s. m. A net, a snare. **دام دار** *dām-dār*, A person who uses a net, a fisherman. **دامگاہ** *dām-gāh* or **دامگاہ** *dām-gāh*, Place of snares.
۳۱. **دام** *dān*, s. A rope, cord, string.
۳۲. **دام** *dām*, s. m. 1. The twenty-fourth part of a *paisā*. 2. Price.
۳۳. **دام** *dāma*, v. past tense. 3d pers. sing. mas. (from **دوم**) May (it) be perpetual. **دام دولتہ** *dāma dāulatuh*, May his fortune or prosperity continue. **دام ظلم یا ظلمہ** *dāma-ẓilḥu* or *-ẓil-luhum*, May his or their prosperity continue.
۳۴. **داماد** *dāmād*, s. m. A son-in-law. (Sans. **जामाता**).
۳۵. **دامادی** *dāmādī*, s. f. State, quality or right of a son-in-law.
۳۶. **داماساہ** *dāmāsāh*, n. prop. Name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims.
۳۷. **داماساہی** *dāmāsāhī* (from **داماساہ**) s. f. Proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property), composition.
۳۸. **دامان** *dāmān*, } s. m. 1. Skirt. 2. Sheet (of a
۳۹. **دامن** *dāman*, } sail on shipboard). 3. The

foot or declivity of a mountain. **دامن افشان** *dāman afshān*, adj. Expanding or spreading the skirts of the robe; walking proudly or gracefully. **دامن پکڑنا** *dāman pakarṇā*, 1. To be the accuser or plaintiff (of any one). 2. To prevent, to oppose. 3. To take protection, to take refuge. **دامن پبیلانا** *dāman phailānā*, To beg, to petition, to desire. **دامن تلي چھپانا** *dāman tale chhipānā*, 1. To protect. 2. To commit crimes secretly. **دامن جھارک اٹھنا** *dāman jhārkar aṭhnā*, To rise quickly in displeasure. **دامن چھٹک لینا** *dāman jhṭak lenā*, To refuse, to decline clownishly. **دامن چھڑنا** *dāman chhuṛnā*, To escape, to get rid of, to come off. **دامن دار** *dāman-dār*, adj. Wide (as, cloth). **دامن دبا بیٹھنا** *dāman dubā baiṭhnā*, To intrude upon. **دامن سی لگنا** *dāman se lagnā*, To depend upon, to claim protection. **دامن کشان** *dāman-kushān*, adj. Abandoning, turning away from. **دامن گیر** *dāman-gīr*, 1. Seizing the skirts; attached to, depending on; an adherent, a dependant. 2. Demanding justice, an accuser, a prosecutor. **دامن گیری** *dāman-gīr-ī*, s. f. Attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment.

۷. **دامن** *dāmini*, (सौदामिनी) s. f. Light-
۸. **دامنی** *dāminī*,) ning.

P. **دامن** *dāmana*, s. m. See **دامن** *dāman*.

V. **دامن** *dāman-ī* (from **دامن**) s. f. 1. Scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased. 2. A saddle-cloth, furniture, housings. 3. An ornament worn on the forehead.

II. **دامی** *dāmī*, s. m. An assessment. **دامی لگانا** *dāmī lagānā*, To assess.

P. **دامی** *dām-ī*, s. m. A setter of snares, a hunter or fowler.

S. **दान** (दान) *dān*, s. m. 1. Act of giving or bestowing, gift, donation, alms, charity. 2. Any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c. **दान पत्र** *dānapattar*, s. m. A

deed of conveyance or gift. **दान پن** *dān-pun* (दानपुण्य) s. m. Charity, alms.

P. **دان** *dān*, 1. part. act. (دانستن) Knowing, understanding (used in compos.); as, **قدر دان** *qadr-dān*, Knowing the value or quality (of persons). **نکتہ دان** *nukta-dān*, Subtile, penetrating. 2. An affix denoting the receptacle, place or stand; as, **قلم دان** *qalam-dān*, A pen-case. **شمع دان** *sham-dān*, A candlestick.

P. **دانای** *dānā*, adj. Wise, learned, sage. **دانی دهر** *dānā-e-duhr*, Wise. (Pers. plur. دانایان). ¶ For **دانه** *dāna*, Grain, &c. q. v.

P. **دانائی** *dānā-ī*, s. f. Wisdom.

S. **دانت** *dānt* (दन्त) s. m. A tooth. **دانت انگلی** *dānt unglī kāṭnū*, To bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised. **دانت باجنا** *dānt bājnā*, or **دانت بجننا** *dānt bajnā*, v. n. To chatter the teeth, to squabble, wrangle, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, wrangling, sparring. **دانت پتھر پو گھسنا** *dānt putthar po ghisnā* (dakh. i. q. **هوس کرنا**) To desire, to covet (!). **دانت پر چڑھانا** *dānt par-charḥānā*, To detract from the virtues or praise of another. **دانت** *dānt* **پیسنا** *pīsna*, To gnash the teeth, to grin. **دانت تلي انگلی دبان یا کائنا** *dānt tale unglī-dubānā* or *-kāṭnā*, To stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. **دانت رکھنا یا ہونا کسی پر** *dānt rakhnā* or *-honā kiśī par*, 1. To desire any thing exceedingly. 2. To hate. **دانت سلسلانا** *dānt salsalānā* (dakh.) To ache or pain the teeth. **دانت کاٹی روٹی کھانا** *dānt kāṭī roṭī khānā*, To be the most intimate friend of any one. **دانت کٹکٹانا** *dānt kaṭkaṭānā*, v. a. To gnash the teeth. **دانت کچکچانا** *dānt kachka-chānā*, To grin, to shew the teeth. **دانت کھٹی** *khaṭṭe* **دانت کرنا** *karnā*, To dishearten, to displease. **دانت لانا یا نکالنا** *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālānā*, To teeth, grow (as teeth). **دانت نکالنا** *nikālānā*, 1. To laugh, to grin. 2. To express or confess inability and helplessness. **دانتوں** *dānton* **زمین پکڑنی** *zamīn pakarṇā* (lit. To bite

the ground) To be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dānton mārū*, To gnash the teeth (with anger).

g. *dāntūkilkil* (दन्तकिलकिला) s. f. Quarrel.

g. *dāntan*, s. m. A tooth-brush made from the branch of a tree. See *datwan*.

g. *dānt-i* (دنت) s. f. The tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog (of a wheel). *dānti* *dānti paṇū*, v. n. To be notched or indented (the edge of a tool). *dānti denū*, To insist upon. *dānti lagnū*, To have a locked jaw.

g. *dānd* (دند) s. m. Fine, punishment, amercement, oppression, injustice, injury.

g. n. *dāndā-mendū* (from Sans. *dāṇḍ*) A stick put up as a land-mark, and *hind* A bank raised for the like purpose) s. m. The frontier or boundary between the lands of two proprietors.

g. *dāndī* (دندی) s. f. A balance.

p. *dānist* (from دانستن 'To know') s. f. 1. Knowledge. 2. Opinion.

p. *dānista* (from دانستن) part. pass. Known, knowing.

p. *dānish* (from دانستن) s. f. Knowledge, science, learning.

p. *dānish-mand*, adj. Learned, wise.

p. *dānish-mand-i*, s. f. Learning, wisdom.

p. *dāng*, s. f. 1. A weight, the fourth part of a dram. 2. The sixth part or the side or quarter (of a city, country, &c.), side.

p. *dānanda* (from دانستن) part. Knowing, intelligent, skilled.

n. *dānw*, s. m. 1. Ambuscade, ambush, snare. 2. Time, turn, opportunity, vicissitude. 3. Twisting of one another in wrestling. *dānw baithnū*, To lie in ambush, to lurk. *dānw pakarnū*, To wrestle. *dānw* چلانا

dānw chalānū, To take advantage of. *dānw chahū*, To have the advantage.

p. *dānw* (Pers. *دو*) s. m. 1. A stake, a wager. 2. A throw or cast of the dice.

s. *dānav* (from *dānu* the mother of them) *dānav*, s. m. A demon, Titan, giant.

g. *dāwān* (داو) s. Burning stubble, &c.

p. *dāna*, s. m. A grain, berry, seed, corn, speck, pimple. *dāna badlūnū*, v. a. To caress as birds do by joining bills, to bill. *dāna-badlūnū*, Billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna pānī*, s. m. Food, victuals, meat and drink. *dāna-dār*, 1. Granulated. 2. Having the appearance of being granulated. 3. Containing grain. *dāna dān karnū*, To mingle, confound or destroy. *dāna-kesh*, s. m. A kind of embroidered neckcloth worn in cold weather over the cloak.

s. *dānī* (r. *dā* Give) *dānī*, adj. Munificent, liberal, bountiful, charitable, giving.

p. *dān-i*, in compos. s. f. 1. dimin. of *dān* Receptacle, stand, place, &c.; as, *tel-dān-i*, s. f. An oil-pot. 2. (from *dān* Knowing) Knowledge.

p. *dān-zūd*, adj. (dakh.) See *bakhīl*.

p. n. *dā'o*, s. m. 1. A bill or kind of hatchet with a hooked point. 2. Vicissitude, turn, opportunity, stake, wager, &c. See p. and n. *dānw*. *dā'o bāndhnū* or *-badnū*, To bet, to wager.

s. *dāv* *dāva*, s. m. A forest, a forest on fire.

n. *dā'ū*, s. m. 1. An appellation of a father or of an elder brother. 2. (used by contraction for) *Baladeva*, *Kṛishṇa*'s elder brother. ¶ 3. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud: see *daghū*.

n. *dāwū*, s. m. See *dāyū*.

s. *dāvāgnī* *dāvāgni*, s. f. The conflagration of a forest, kindled by a tempest or some other cause.

داوانل *dāwānal*, s. f. See داواگن.

۱. داود *dā'ūd* (Heb. דָּוִד from דָּוָד Beloved) n. prop. Name of a prophet, David.

۲. داودی *dā'ūdī*, 1. s. f. A shrub that bears a flower like chamomile (*Chrysanthemum indicum*); a kind of firework like that shrub. 2. A kind of armour. 3. adj. Relating to David, of David.

داور *dāwar*, s. m. A sovereign.

داوری *dāwar-i*, s. f. Sovereignty.

۳. داون *dā'on*, s. m. See P. II. دانو *dānu*. ۴. دامن *dāman*, s. m. (dakh.) Skirt: see P. دامن *dāman*.

۵. داونا *dā'onū*, v. a. To thrash, to tread.

داد *dād* (r. دَه Burn) *dāh*, s. f. Burning, conflagration, ardour. داد دینا *dād dīnā*, To light the funeral pile. داد رکنا *dād raknū*, To grudge.

داه *dāhā* (from د ده Ten) s. m. The ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *Husan* and *Husain* are carried about and thrown into the river or other water. See داه *dahā*.

داهنا *dāhnū* (داهن) v. a. To burn.

داهنا *dāhinā* or *dāhnā*, adj. Right (opposite to left. Sans. दक्षिण South or right; because the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or, perhaps, from the position of eastern people in adoration of the sun. In Arab. شمال denotes the north or left: and, this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy, I. 18.).

داهي *dāhī* (part. act. of دهی) adj. Shrewd, ingenious, penetrating.

دای *dā'i* (دایک) in compos. s. m. Giver, giving.

دای *dā'i* (Pers. دایه) s. f. 1. A milk-nurse.

A midwife. دای پلائی *dā'i-pilā'i*, s. f. A wet nurse. دای جنائی *dā'i-junā'i*, s. f. A

midwife. دای کوسونپنا *dā'i ko sompnā*, To put out to nurse. دای کپلائی *dā'i-khilā'i*, A dry nurse. دای گری *dā'i-garī*, s. f. Midwifery.

P. دای *dāyā*, s. m. The husband of a nurse called دای *dā'i*, q. v. A male nurse.

۳. دایجا *dā'ijā*, s. m. Dowery, dower. See دایجا *dāijā*.

۴. دایر *dā'ir*, part. act. (of دَوَر Heb. דָּוָר) Encircling. دایر وسایر *dā'ir-o-sā'ir*, Going the circuit (judges, &c.), absolute, invested with authority.

۵. دایرد *dā'ira* (from دَوَر) s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, circumference, orbit. 2. A tambourin. 3. A monastery. دایرد دار *dā'ira-dār*, Chief of a monastery, an abbot, prior, &c.

۶. دایک *dāyak* or *dā'ik*, s. m. Giver, donor, giving.

۷. دایم *dā'im* (part. act. of دَوِم) adj. Perpetual, permanent, ceaseless, eternal, continual, always. دایم الخمر *dā'imu-l-khamr*, adj. Sober, drunkard. دایم المرض *dā'imu-l-maraz*, Eternally sick.

۸. دایمی *dā'im-i*, adj. Perpetual, continual, lasting, durable, standing.

۹. داین باین *dā'in bū'in*, On the right and left.

P. دایه *dāya*, s. f. A nurse, a midwife.

۱۰. دب *dubb*, s. m. 1. State, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality. 2. (Heb. דָּב) A bear. دب اصغر *dubb-i-asghar*, The lesser bear. دب اکبر *dubb-i-akbar*, The greater bear. 3. (met.) A fool.

۱۱. دبا *dabā*, s. m. Ambush. دبا مارنا *dabā mārna*, To lie in wait.

۱۲. دبا دبی *dubā-dubī*, adv. (dakh.) Softly, gently.

P. دبار *dubārā*, } adv. Twice, again. See دبار *dubārā*, } *do-bāra* under دو *do*.

P. دبار *dubārā*, } *do-bāra* under دو *do*.
۱۳. دباغ *dabbāgh* (adj. superl. of دَب He tanned) s. m. A currier, a tanner.

۱۴. دباکر *dibākar* (दिवाकर from दिवा Day, and कर Who makes) s. m. The sun.

- ii. دبانا *dabānū* (caus. of دبنا) v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, repress, awe, depress, bow down, suppress. دبانا *dabā lenā*, To encroach upon. دبانا مارنا *dabā mārā*, 1. To overcome, to get the better of. 2. To crush to death. دبائي *dabā'e dālā*, v. a. To keep concealed, to hide (generally, furtively).
- ii. دبائو *dabā'o* (from دبانا) s. m. Strength, power, authority, pressure, crush, suppression, depression, resignation, submissiveness. دبائو ماننا *dabā'o mānnā*, v. a. To stand in awe.
- A. دبابة *dabāba*, s. m. 1. Noise, sound, din. 2. Dignity, state, pomp, parade.
- g. دبدبا *dabdhā* (द्विविध्य) s. f. Doubt, suspense, uncertainty, dilemma.
- A. دبر *dabur* (from دبر Heb. דבר To lead: also, to follow, to be behind) s. f. The backside, posteriors, podex.
- دبز *dabz*, adj. Thick.
- دبستان *dabistān* (contract. of دبیر A writer, and آستان Place) s. m. A school.
- دبستانی *dabistān-i*, adj. Of the school.
- دبکانا *dabkānā* (causal of دبکنا) v. a. 1. To snub, check, chide, threaten, awe, daunt. 2. To conceal, hide.
- دبکر *dabkur* (properly دم کل) s. f. A trap.
- دبکنا *dabaknā*, v. n. To crouch, to skulk, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to lurk, to set (a dog), to twinkle. دبکنا آنا-جانا یا رهنا *dabak-ānā, -janā*, or *-rahnā*, v. n. To sneak, to skulk. دبکنا بیتنه *dabak baithnā*, v. n. To crouch.
- دبکني *dabaknī*, s. (dakh.) See دبکي *dabkī*.
- دبکي *dabkī*, s. f. Ambush, crouching. دبکي مارنا *dabkī mārā*, To lie in ambush.
- دبکیل *dabkel*, } adj. Skulking, sculker.
- دبکیلا *dabkīlā*, }
- دبلا *dublā* (دوربلا) adj. Thin, lean, poor, barren, meagre; weak. دوربلا یا پنا *dublā-pū* or *-panā*, s. m. Leanness.

- g. دوربلا *dublā-i* (دوربلا or دوربلی) s. l. Thinness, leanness, meagreness.
- ii. دبنا *dabnā*, v. n. 1. To be snubbed, to crouch, shrink, be pressed down, be bowed down, give way, to be awed. 2. To be concealed. دب آنا *dab-ānā*, v. n. To advance. دب جانا *dab-jānā*, To retire, to withdraw, to be mortified, to be suppressed. دب چلنا یا نکلنا *dab-chalnā* or *-nikalnā*, To be awed, to be overpowered. دب مرنا *dab marnā*, To be crushed to death. دب پانو *dab-pānū* or *دبي پاون* *dab-pāon*, With silent steps, softly, gently.
- ii. دبنگ *dabang*, } adj. Ill-bred, bratish, bar-
- ii. دبنگا *dabangā*, } barous, foolish, dolt, lout.
- ii. دبوچنا *dabochnā*, v. a. To conceal, to hide (generally, furtively).
- A. دبور *dabūr* (from دبر) s. f. Zephyr, west wind.
- r. A. دبوس *dabūs*, s. m. A club.
- ii. دبوس *dabos*, s. m. A flint.
- P. دبوسا *dabūsā* (دبوسه) s. m. The cabin of a ship, stern.
- ii. دبوسنا *dabosnā*, v. To tope, to tipple.
- A. دبہ *dabba* (from دب) s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil.
- g. دبھک *dabhuk* (दुर्भिक्ष) s. m. A famine.
- P. دبیر *dabīr*, s. m. A writer, a secretary, notary.
- ii. دبیل *dabel* (from دبنا) s. m. Subject, person under dominion.
- ii. دبیل *dabīlā*, s. m. 1. The name of a medicine. 2. A paddle.
- g. دبیه *dibbya* (दिव r. दिव Transact, shine) 1. s. m. An oath, affidavit. 2. adj. Pure, unpolluted.
- ii. دپا *dapa!* (from دپٹنا) s. f. Course, gallop.
- r. g. دپا *dapattā*, s. m. See دپا *do-pa!* under دو.
- ii. دپٹانا *dapṭānā* (caus. of دپٹنا) v. a. To gallop.
- ii. دپاٹنا *dapaṭnā*, 1. v. n. To gallop, to rush. 2. v. a. To rebuke, to reprimand.
- ii. دپدپانا یا دپدپ کرنا *dapdapānā*, or *dapdap-karnā*, v. a. To shine.

۱۱. دپدپاهت *dapdapāhat* (from دپدپانا) s. f. Shining, splendour.
۱۲. دپو *dapū*, s. f. The anus. (Vulgar).
۱۳. دپهریا *dapahriyā*, s. m. See دپهریا under دو *do*.
۱۴. دت *dut*, 1. (دَر) interj. Away! begone! avaunt! 2. or *dutī* (द्युति) s. f. Splendour, light, beauty. 3. Spite, malice. دت دَبَن *dut dabak*, Reproof, reprimand.
۱۵. دتا دینا *dut-tā denā*, v. a. 1. To drive away scornfully. 2. (see دھتا *dhuttā*) To deceive, to balk, to cheat.
۱۶. دتانا *dut-ānā*, v. a. 1. To press down. 2. To snub, to chide, to keep under.
۱۷. دتکار *dut-kār*, s. m. Reproof.
۱۸. دتکاری *dut-kār-ī*, s. f. A reproof.
۱۹. دتکارنا *dut-kār-nā*, v. a. To reprove.
۲۰. دتنا *datnā*, v. a. To oppose, to confute, to fight.
۲۱. دتوان (دَنتِیَوان) s. m. A toothbrush.
۲۲. دتیایا *ditīyā* (द्वितीया) s. f. The second lunar day. See دوج *dūj*.
۲۳. دتانا *datānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دباکنا *dabkānā*.
۲۴. دٹیونا *dīṭhaunā*, s. m. A patch, an artificial mole on the face.
۲۵. دثار *disār*, s. An upper garment. (The word is used in opposition to شعار, and like the latter sometimes in compos. to denote habit, custom, &c.).
۲۶. دجال *dajjāl* (from دجل Chald. دجل He lied, put on a false appearance) 1. A liar, an impostor. 2. Antichrist.
۲۷. دجلة *dijla* or *dajla*, s. m. 1. The river Tigris. 2. A lake.
۲۸. دجار *duchār*, s. f. Interview, meeting. See دوجار *dochār* under دو *do*.
۲۹. دچت *du-chit*, (द्विचित) adj. Of two
۳۰. دچتا *du-chitā*, (द्विचिता) nouns, wavering, distracted.
۳۱. دچس *du-chis* (د. د. چس Increase, make haste) *dachh*, adj. 1. Learned, scientific, dexterous, able.

2. Proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of *Mahūdeva*.
۳. دچین *dachchhīn*, s. m. The south.
۴. دچینا *duchhīnā* or *dachhnā*, s. f. Presents to *Brāhmaṇs* on solemn or sacrificial occasions, fees.
۵. دچینایان (دکشین South, and آیان Way) *dachchhīnāyan*, s. m. Sun's southing or passing from north to south.
۶. دچبی *duchchhī* (دکش) adj. Capable, able, well qualified.
۷. دح *dakh*, 1. adj. Good. 2. s. An army or row (of men), the essence (of any thing). ¶ *dukh*, s. 1. (for دخت) Daughter. 2. An aquatick plant (rush?) of which mats are made, a reed of which mats are formed.
۸. دح *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, s. Smoke.
۹. دحان *dukhān*, s. m. Smoke.
۱۰. دحانی *dukhān-ī*, adj. Smoky.
۱۱. دخت *dukht*, s. f. Sec دختر *dukhtar*. دخت رز *dukht-i-raz*, s. f. Wine.
۱۲. دختر *dukhtar* (Sans. दुहितृ) s. f. A daughter, a girl, a virgin. دختر تاک *dukhtar-i-tāk* or دختر رز *dukhtar-i-raz*, s. f. (Daughter of the vine) Wine, a grape.
۱۳. دحل *dakhhl*, s. m. 1. Entrance, access; possibility. 2. Intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. 3. Produce, income. دحل یانا *dakhhl pānā*, v. a. To have access. دحل کرنا *dakhhl karnā*, v. a. To meddle, to intermeddle, to interfere, concern one's self, intrude, to interrupt, to take possession, to enter, encroach.
۱۴. دخیل *dukhhl* (from دحل) 1. adj. Intimate, familiar. 2. Admitted, allowed entrance; adopted (a word). 3. s. m. A friend, a confidant, an accomplice. دخیل هونا *dukhhl honā*, To meddle, to intermeddle (in).
۱۵. دد *dad*, s. A beast of prey, a forest full of game.
۱۶. ددا *dadā* (Pers. دادا or Turk. دد) s. f. A maidservant, a nurse.

۱۱. *dadachchhar*, s. (dakh.) See *نحوست nuhūsat*.

۵. *dud-kūrnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expel, drive away.

۱۱. *dadlānā*, v. a. To chide, to snub.

۱۱. *dadoṛā*, s. m. A bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect).

۵. *dadhi*, s. m. Sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *داد کادو dadhi-kādo* or *کادون دادو dadhi-kādūn* (دधिकईम) Coagulated milk and clay, thrown by people at each other in sport on the festival of *Kṛṣṇa's* birthday (بیادون بدی اشتمی).

۵. *dadhār* (from *دوده*) adj. Giving milk, milch.

۵. *duddhī* (دुग्धिया) s. f. Name of a medicinal herb. (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*).

۵. *duḥail* (from *دوده*) adj. f. Milch, giving milk.

۱۱. *dadīyāl* (from *دادا* Grandfather, and Sans. *आलय* House) s. m. Descent (by ancestors), pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family.

۶. *dar*, 1. s.-m. A door. *dar-ba-dar*, From door to door. *dar-ba-dar-ī*, s. f. The going from door to door; begging, vagrancy. *dar-o-dīwār dekhnī*, Expresses solicitude and anxious expectation. 2. prep. In, at, on, into. *dar ānā*, v. n. 1. To enter, to come in, to engage (in), to arrive, to penetrate. 2. (for Pers. *بدرآمدن*) To come out. *dar-parda*, adj. Concealed, veiled, hidden, secretly. *dar pā'e jān honā*, To be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar pā'i honā* or *-rahnā*, To follow, to prosecute, to pursue, to be in pursuit or in search, to be at hand. *dar hāl*, On the spot, immediately. *dar sūrat*, adv. In case, provided, should, suppose that, since. 3. part. act. (from *دریدن*) in compos. Rending, tearing.

۱۱. *dar*, s. m. Price.

۵. *dur*, prep. Bad, evil, ill, hard, unfortunate, with difficulty (the reverse of *سु*).

dur-bāchya (दुर्वाच्य) or *dur-bachan* (दुर्वचन) s. m. Abuse. *dur-bal*, adj. Weak, nerveless, faint. *dur-balatā*, s. f. Weakness, faintness.

dur-jan, s. m. An enemy.

dur-din, Day of adversity. *درنام*

dur-nām, s. m. Infamy.

A. *durr* (Heb. *דור* *Esth.* 1. 6. *Bochart. Hieroz.* s. m. A pearl. (In Pers. and Hind. *dur*, *dur-afshān*, Scattering pearls; eloquent. *dur-bār*, Raining pearls. *dur-rez* (Shedding pearls) adj. Eloquent. *dur-rez-ī*, s. f. Eloquence.

P. *dur* (contract. of Pers. *دور* Sans. *दूर* interj. Avaunt!

P. *darā* (corrupt. from *درو*) s. m. The highway.

P. *darā* (in Hind. *dirā*) s. f. A bell.

A. *durrāj* (from *درج*) s. m. A partridge.

A. *darrāj*, s. A hedge-hog.

۵. *dur-āchārī* (دوراچاری) adj. Irreligious, wicked, profligate.

۵. *darār* (विदारण from r. *दृ* Rend, tear) s. m. A crack, a fissure, rift, rent, breach.

P. *darāz*, adj. Long. *darāz-dast-ī*, s. f. Oppression.

P. *darāz-ī*, s. f. Length, extension.

P. *dar-āmad*, s. f. In-coming, ingress, entrance, access, arrival, receipt. part. pass. (for *درآمده*) Come in.

P. *darān*, part. act. (in compos. from *دریدن*) Rending, tearing.

۱۱. *darrānā*, adj. Going straight and quickly, without fear or delay, straight forwards.

۱۱. *durānā*, v. a. To hide, to conceal.

۱۱. *darāntī*, s. f. A sickle.

۷. *durrūnī* (درانی) *s. m.* The name of a tribe of *Pathāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear. They are also called *Abdālīs*.

۸. *drāvīz* (دراویز) *s. m.* The name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: its northern limits appear to lie between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude.

۹. *drāvak* (ر. دراک) *s. m.* (Run, melt) *drāvak*, *adj.* 1. Diuretick. 2. Solvent, discutient.

۱۰. *darāī* (درایی) *s. f.* 1. A bell. 2. (in compos. from *darāman* To enter, or from *darāydan* To talk, to vociferate) Entering, conversation, talking, beginning of a discourse. *harza-darāī*, *s. f.* Talking nonsense, chattering. *dīda-darāī*, *s. f.* Intercourse or conversation with the eyes. 3. Contradiction. 4. A blacksmith's hammer.

۱۱. *darb* (در) *s. m.* 1. Wealth, property. 2. Substance, matter, a thing.

۱۲. *darbār* (دربار) *s. m.* House, dwelling, court, hall of audience; the holding of a court. *darbār bāndā* (دربار باند) *s. m.* (dakh. i. q. رشوت دهن) To bribe, give bribes.

۱۳. *darbārī* (درباری) *s. m.* Courtier. *adj.* Courtly.

۱۴. *dar-bān* (دربان) *s. m.* A doorkeeper, a porter.

۱۵. *darbār* (دربار) *s. (dakh.)* See جنگ.

۱۶. *darabast* (دربست) See دروبست *dar-o-bast*.

۱۷. *dar-bastū* (دربسته) *part. pass.* *adj.* Bound, fastened.

۱۸. *dar-bul* (دربل) *adj.* Weak, infirm, faint, powerless, poor.

۱۹. *dar-band* (دربند) *s. m.* The bolt or bar of a door.

۲۰. *dar-bichh* (دربیکس) *s. m.* A scarcity, a famine.

۲۱. *dar-bahū* (دربها) *s. m.* An intoxicating spirit drawn from rice.

۲۲. *dar-biksh* (دربیکش) *s. m.* See دربیچ.

۲۳. *dar-p* (ر. درپ) *s. m.* Pride, boasting.

۲۴. *dar-pai* (ر. درپ) *s. m.* A mirror, looking-glass.

۲۵. *dar-pai* (درپی) *s. m.* In the footstep, in pursuit, in prosecution, intent on, following; see under *r. dar*.

۲۶. *dar-pesh* (درپیش) *adv.* In front, before. *dar-pesh honā* (درپیش هونا) *s. m.* To be in front or before, to be in hand, to be on foot, to occur or happen, to be on the carpet or anvil, to be incumbent or necessary. *dar-pesh lānā* (درپیش لانا) *s. m.* To adduce.

۲۷. *darj* (درج) *s. m. f.* A little casket in which they deposit gems.

۲۸. *darj* (درج) *s. m.* A closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. *darj karnā* (درج کرنا) *s. m.* 1. To write, to copy, enter, insert, to book, record. 2. To fold.

۲۹. *darja* (درجه) (properly *daraja*) *s. m.* 1. Step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, dignity, station. 2. Act (of a play). 3. A degree of a circle. *darja ba-darja* (درجه بدرجه) *adv.* Step by step, gradually.

۳۰. *darakht* (درخت) (or Pers. *dirakht*) *s. m.* A tree.

۳۱. *darakhshān* (درخشان) *part.* Shining, flashing.

۳۲. *darakhshānī* (درخشانی) *s. f.* Shining, splendour.

۳۳. *darakhshān-gī* (درخشندگی) *s. f.* Splendour, brightness.

۳۴. *darakhshanda* (درخشنده) *part. act.* Shining, glittering, lucid, refulgent.

۳۵. *dar-khāst* (درخواست) (from *dar-khāst* To wish, petition) *s. f.* Application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *dar-khāst karnā* (درخواست کرنا) *s. m.* To beseech, request, entreat, require, beg, seek, propose.

۳۶. *dard* (درد) *s. m.* 1. Pain, ache, affliction. 2.

Pity, sympathy, compassion; affection. *dard* (درد)

ālūd (درد آلود) *adj.* Pained, grieved. *dard-āmez* (درد آمیز)

adj. Piteous, compassionate. *dard ānā* (درد آنا)

s. m. To be affected with compassion. *dard-angez* (درد انگیز)

adj. 1. Sickly. 2. Piti-
ble, exciting compassion, pathetick, affecting.

- dard-ras*, adj. Afflicted. درد ز *dard-i-zih*, s. m. The pains of labour, throe. درد سر *dard-i-sar*, s. m. or درد سري *dard-sar-i*, s. f. 1. The headach. 2. Trouble, vexation. درد شريك *dard-sharīk*, Sympathetical. درد شك *dard-i-shikam*, s. m. Colick. درد فرزندی *dard-i-farzanū*, s. m. Paternal affection. درد کپانا *dard-khūnā*, v. a. 'To feel compassion or pity, to feel the pains of childbirth. درد لگنا *dard-lagnā*, v. n. To feel the pains of childbirth. درد مند *dard-mand*, adj. 1. Afflicted. 2. Compassionate, sympathizing. درد مندی *dard-mand-i*, s. f. Affliction, sorrow, compassion. درد ناک *dard-nāk*, adj. Painful, piteous, sorrowful.
- ر. درد *dard*, s. f. Sediment, dregs, lees.
- ر. دردا *dardā*, interj. Alas!
- ر. دردامن *dar-dāman*, The ornament to the border of a gown or robe.
- ن. دردر *dardar*, s. m. Cinnabar.
- گ. دردر *dardr*, s. m. See دادر *dāidr*.
- ن. دردار *dardarā*, adj. Half-pounded, coarsely ground.
- گ. دردری *dardr-i*, adj. See دادر *dāidr*.
- س. درخت *drīḥ*, adj. Firm, strong.
- گ. درهانا *drīḥ-ānā*, v. a. To strengthen.
- س. درختا *drīḥatā*, s. f. Firmness.
- ر. ا. درز *darz*, s. m. 1. Seam or suture (of a garment, &c.), a crack, a cleft, flaw. 2. A rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred.
- ر. درزن *darzan*, s. f. A needle.
- ر. درزی *darz-i* (from درز) s. m. A tailor.
- ا. درس *dars* (Heb. שׁוּר) s. m. Reading, learning to read, a lecture, a lesson. درس دینا *dars denā*, To teach to read, to instruct. درس لبنا *dars lenā*, To read a lesson.
- س. درش (ر. دَش See) *daras* or *dars*, s. m. 1. Sight, seeing. 2. The conjunction of sun and moon, or day of new moon.
- ر. درست *durust*, adj. Right, fit, proper, just,

- true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, correct, accurate. درست خو *durust-kho*, adj. Right or proper in disposition. درست رکبنا *durust rakhnā*, To admit, to allow. درست کرداری *durust kirdār-i*, s. f. Rectitude of conduct, uprightness. درست کرنا *durust karnā*, To arrange, adjust, put in order, repair, rectify, mend, amend, restore. درست نیتی *durust niyāt-i*, s. f. Proper design, right intention.
- پ. درستگی *durust-agī*, s. f. (dakh.) See درست *durust-i*.
- پ. درست *durust-i*, s. f. Rectitude, soundness, propriety, exactness, fitness, justness, reformation, amendment.
- س. درشن (ر. دَش See) *darsan*, s. m. Interview, appearance. درشن داری *darsan-dhārī*, adj. Beautiful.
- گ. درسنی (دشینی) *darsan-i* 1. adj. Payable at sight (a bill of exchange); s. f. A bill of exchange payable at sight. 2. Offering, present. 3. adj. Handsome, sightly. درسنی جوان *darsan-i jawān*, A beautiful youth.
- ا. درسی *dars-i*, adj. Relating to reading or study.
- پ. درشت *durusht*, adj. Rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, surly, oppressive, fierce, harsh.
- پ. درشتانه *durusht-āna*, adj. or adv. Roughish, rough, roughly.
- پ. درشتی *durusht-i*, s. f. Roughness, harshness, severity, fierceness, asperity, moroseness.
- س. درشت (دَشِ r. دَش See) *drisht* s. f. 1. Sight, vision, view. 2. Eye. درشت کُت *drisht-kūt*, s. m. An enigma, a riddle.
- س. درشتانت (دَشِ Scen, اَنْت End) *drishtānt*, s. m. Parable, simile, trope, example.
- س. درشن *darshan*, s. m. See درسن *darsan*.
- پ. درفشان *darafshān*, part. Shining, splendid.
- پ. درفش *durufsha*, s. m. A sword.
- ا. درک *dark*, s. m. Comprehending, understanding, perception, knowledge.

- u. درکا *darkā*, s. m. Crack, crevice, cranny.
 v. درکار *dar-kār*, adj. Necessary, wanting.
 u. درکنا *darknā* (causal of درکنا) v. a. To cause to crack or split.
 u. درکنا *daraknā*, v. n. To split, to rend, to be torn, to crack.
 v. درکنار *dar-kinār*, adv. On one side, apart, out of the way, aside; (put it) aside.
 s. درخت *drig* (r. درخت See) *drig*, s. m. The eye.
 s. درخت *dur-gi* (comp. of درخت With difficulty, and part. of r. گم Go, q. d. Difficult of passage) *durg*, 1. adj. Impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible. 2. s. m. A strong fort.
 s. درگا *durgā*, s. f. 1. One of the names of *Bhucānī*. 2. (met.) A word. 3. Name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess *Durgā*.
 v. درگاه *dargāh*, s. f. 1. A palace, a court. 2. Threshold, door. 3. A mosque, a shrine.
 s. درگت *dur-gati* (درخت Bad, and گت see *gat*) *dur-gati*, s. f. Meanness, abjectness.
 v. s. درگذرنا *dar-guzar karnā*, v. a. To pass over, to neglect, to excuse, overlook, forgive.
 v. u. درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, v. n. To decline, to leave off, to abstain or refrain (from), to pass by or over.
 v. u. درگرفت کرنا *dar-girift karnā*, v. a. To catch, to seize, to captivate.
 s. درگم *dur-gam* (درخت With difficulty, and r. گم Go) *dur-gam*, adj. Deep, profound. See درخت *durg*.
 s. درگمیتا *durgam-atā*, s. f. Depth.
 s. درگند *dur-gandh*, 1. adj. Fetid. 2. s. f. Stink, stench. درگند آنا *durgandh ānā*, To stink.
 v. درگه *durgah*, s. f. See درگاه *dargāh*.
 v. درگیر *dur-gīr* (from درگرفتن) adj. Burning, inflaming, making an impression, effective.

- s. درله *dur-lab* (درخت Hardly, and r. لاه Acquire) *dur-lab*, adj. Difficult of acquirement, hard to be got or met with; scarce, rare.
 v. u. درلانا *dar lānā*, v. a. To comprise.
 s. درم *drum* or *druma*, s. m. A tree.
 v. درم *diram*, s. m. Money: see درهم *dirham*.
 u. درما *darmā*, s. m. A kind of mat.
 v. درمان *darmān*, s. m. Medicine, remedy.
 v. درمادگی *dur-mānda-gī* (from درمادند) s. f. Misery, distress, penury, misfortune.
 v. درمادند *dur-mānda* (part. pass. of درمادند) adj. Helpless, destitute, without remedy.
 v. درماه *dur-māh-a*, } s. m. Monthly wages, salary, pay. درماه دار *dur-māhū-dār*, One who receives monthly wages.
 s. درماتی *dur-matī* i. e. درخت Bad, and ماتی Understanding) *dur-matī*, s. f. Folly, foolishness.
 u. درمس *durmus*, s. m. A pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer.
 v. درمن *darman* (contract. of درمان) s. m. Drug, remedy, medicine.
 v. درمیان *dar-miyān*, 1. s. m. Interval, middle, midst. 2. adv. postpos. or prepos. In the midst, between, before, in view. درمیان دینا *darmiyān denā*, To employ as a mediator. درمیان لانا *dar-miyān lānā*, To introduce (a discourse, &c.).
 v. درمیان *dar-miyān-a*, } In the middle, between.
 v. درمیانی *dar-miyān-e*, }
 v. درمیانی *darmiyān-i*, 1. adj. Midmost. 2. s. m. A mediator.
 u. درنا *durnā*, v. n. To be hidden or concealed, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk.
 v. درند *darand* or *darind*, } part. act. (of دریدن)
 v. درنده *daranda* or *darinda*, } Tearing; (adjectively) Rapacious, fierce, ravenous; (subst.) Ravenous beast, beast of prey.
 v. درنگ *dirang*, s. m. Delay, hesitation.
 v. درنگی *dirang-i*, s. f. Lateness, tardiness.

- p. درو *dirau*, s. m. Reaping, cutting corn at harvest. درو کرنا *dirau karnā*, To reap.
- g. درو *darv* (द्रव्य) s. m. Substance, thing, wealth. See درب *darb*.
- p. دروازه *darwāza*, s. m. Door. دروازه ٹوکنا *darwāza thoknā*, To knock at the door. دروازه تیغه *darwāza teghā honā*, Implies a door's being built up with bricks and mortar. دروازه دروازہ *darwāza ma'mūr karnā*, To close a door.
- p. دروازی *darwāzī*, s. m. A keeper of a door or gate, a warden.
- p. دروان *dar-wān* (در Door, and وان Keeper) s. m. A doorkeeper. (Sans. द्वारवान्).
- p. دروبست *dar-o-bast*, adj. Whole, all, entire.
- p. درود *durūd*, s. f. m. Congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. درود بیاچنا *durūd bhejūnā*, To bless.
- p. درود گر *darūd-gar* or *duroil-gar* (i. e. درود Wood, plank, and گر Maker) s. m. A carpenter.
- p. درود گری *darūd-gar-ī*, s. f. The business of a carpenter, carpentry.
- p. دروش *darosh*, s. m. 1. An awl. 2. A lancet.
- p. دروغ *darogh*, s. m. 1. A lie, falsehood. 2. adj. False. دروغ گو *darogh-go*, s. m. A liar. دروغ گوئی *darogh-go-ī*, s. f. Lying, false speaking.
- p. دروغی *darogh-ī*, adj. False, liar.
- p. درون *durūn*, 1. adv. In, within. 2. s. m. Interior. 3. The heart, bowels.
- p. درونه *darūna*, s. m. The heart, core.
- p. درونی *darūn-ī*, adj. Internal, interior.
- s. درود *droh* (r. द्रुह Wish to injure, &c.) s. m. Spite, malice, hatred, injury.
- s. دروہی *droh-ī*, } (See درود *droh*) adj. Spiteful, malicious, inimical, mischievous.
- g. دروہیا *droh-iyā*, }
- p. دروہیز *darweza* (from در Door, and یوز Search, a searcher) s. m. Beggary.

- p. درویش *darwesh*, s. m. A dervis, a beggar. (Plur. درویشان *darweshān*).
- p. درویشانه *darwesh-āna*, adv. Dervis-like.
- p. درویشی *darwesh-ī*, s. f. Doctrine or office or way of life of a dervis, a religious mendicant's way of life.
- s. دروہ *dravya*, s. m. See درب.
- p. در *dara* or *darra*, s. m. A valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows), a pass or way between two mountains.
- A. در *dirra*, s. m. A scourge.
- p. درہم *dar-ham*, adj. Confused, confounded, angry, higgledy-piggledy. درہم بردم *dar-ham bar ham*, adj. Confused. درہم بردم کرنا *darham barham karnā*, To confuse, confound, jumble.
- A. درہم *dirham* (from p. درم) s. m. 1. Money. 2. A silver coin, of which from 20 to 25 have at different times passed current for a *ḍinār*, which latter is nearly equal to a ducat, or sequin, about 9 shillings. (Pl. دراهم).
- p. درہمی *darham-ī*, s. f. Confusion, disorder.
- ii. درہی *darhī*, s. f. The name of a fish, a sort of carp. (Cyprinus).
- ii. دري *darī*, s. f. The two on dice.
- p. دري *darī*, s. f. 1. A small carpet. 2. A dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some alledge its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction: as *bago*, *ishkam*, *Darī*; *go* and *shikam*, *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending Balkh, Bukhārā, Badakhshān, Marū-Shāh-Jān, and Bāmiyān. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills; which corresponds with its origin in Badakhshān and the mountainous part of Kandhār. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaīānian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar* a gate or *dargūh* a

- court. (*Farh. Jahāng. Burh. Kāt.*). 3. (from دریدن) *m compos. s. f. Rendiag, tearing.*
- پ. دریا *daryā*, s. m. (in dakh. f.) The sea, a river, the waters. دریادلی *daryā-dil-i*, s. f. Sea-like expansion of heart; great liberality.
- پ. دریاچه *daryā-cha*, s. m. A small sea, a lake.
- پ. دریافت *daryāft* (from دریافتن) s. f. Conceiving, understanding, comprehension, discovery, finding out, investigation. دریافت کرنا *daryāft karnā*, To conceive, understand, comprehend, discover, perceive, find out; detect. دریانت دریافت *daryāft honā*, To be discovered.
- پ. دریائی *daryā-i*, adj. Of the sea or river.
- ه. دریا *darehā*, s. m. A stall (in a market) where betel is sold.
- پ. دریچه *darīcha*, s. m. A window.
- پ. درید *darīda*, part. pass. (of دریدن) Torn. درید دهن *darīda-duhan*, adj. Plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost.
- پ. دریغ *daregh* (p. *diregh*) s. m. 1. A sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination. 2. interj. Alas! دریغ کرنا *daregh karnā*, To withhold, to grudge, to think much.
- پ. دریغ *daregh-ā* (p. *direghā*) interj. Alas!
- س. دریودهن *duryodhan*, s. m. The elder of the *Kuru* princes, and leader in the war against his cousins the *Pāṇḍavs* and *Kṛishṇa*, which was the subject of the *Mahābhārat*.
- پ. دریوزه *daryūza*, s. m. Beggary, begging. See دریوزه *darweza*.
- ه. درگا *darakkā*, s. m. See دهرگا *dharākā*.
- ه. درگنا *daruknā*, v. n. To split, &c. See درگنا.
- ه. درگی *darḡī*, s. f. (dakh.) Race, trot: see دلگی *dallī*.
- س. درگ *dirḡ* or *dirīḡ*, adj. Firm, strong.
- س. درگتا *dirḡatā* or *dirīḡatā*, s. f. Firmness, strength.
- س. درگتا *dirḡhātī* (from درگ Strong) v. a. To prove.
- ه. درغا *darḡa*, s. m. Hard, impetuous rain.

- ه. درچنا *darachnā*, v. (dakh. i. q. دباکر بیرنا) To fill having pressed down (?).
- پ. دزد *duzd*, s. m. A thief, a robber.
- پ. دزدی *duzd-i*, s. f. Theft, robbery.
- پ. دزدیده *duzdīda*, part. pass. (of دزدیدن) Stolen.
- س. دس *das*, adj. Ten. دسا *dasōn disā*, The ten regions, sides or quarters (of the world, as mentioned under دیکال *dik-pāl*, q. v.). دسون *dasōn dūr*, The ten passages for the actions of the faculties; namely, the eyes, ears, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and crown of the head. (It seems, however, that properly there are only nine, the last not being acknowledged in any Sanskrit works of authority which have been consulted).
- س. دیش *dis*, } s. f. Side, quarter, point
دیشا *disā*, } (of the compass). دسا کرنا *disā karnā*, To travel.
- س. دشا *dasā*, s. f. Condition, state, circumstances.
- س. دساول *disū-sāl*, s. m. The quarter towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel on particular days.
- س. دساںش *dasāns*, s. m. Tenth part.
- س. دساور *disāwar*, s. A climate.
- س. دساورى *disāvarī*, A sort of *pān* or betel leaf.
- پ. دست *dast*, s. m. 1. Hand, cubit. 2. Stool, purge, evacuation. دست افشان *dast-ufshān*, Extending or moving hands in dancing, in relinquishing any thing, in anger or in denying. دست آموز *dast-āmoz*, adj. 1. Tame, familiarized, tractable. 2. Skilful, dexterous. دست انداز *dast-amlāz*, 1. He who commences a business. 2. An oppressor, a plunderer. دست آویز *dast-āwez*, s. f. What a man takes with him as the means of promoting his suit; what a man gets into his hand and depends on; a small present which may be given into the hands of a person whose favour is sought, a signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, certificate, &c. دست بدست *dast ba-dast*, 1.

Hand in hand, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious. 2. Ready-money purchase. دست برد *dast-burd*, s. m. Superiority, advantage, victory. دست بردار هونا *dast-bardār honā*, To leave off, desert, resign, desist, abstain, cease, relinquish, retire, decline. دست بر سر هونا *dast-bar sar honā*, To be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. دست بسته *dast-basta*, adj. With close hands (in token of respect). دست بر هونا *dast basar honā*, To salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. دست بقبضه *dast ba-kabẓa*, Sword in hand, ready for battle. دست بقبچه *dast-buq̄cha*, s. m. Cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. دست بند *dast-hand*, s. m. A string of pearls or precious stones with which women adorn their hands. دست *dast*, دست بوس *dast-bos honā*, or دست بوسی کرنا *dast-bos-i karnā*, To kiss hands, to salute. دست *dast*, دست با *dast-bā honā*, To become a disciple. دست *dast*, دست پند *dast-punūh*, s. m. Tongues. دست *dast*, دست چالاک *dast-chālāk*, adj. Nimble-fingered, a thief. دست چالاکي *dast-chālāk-i*, s. f. 1. A civil war, duel. 2. Stealth. دست *dast*, دست *dast-khatt*, s. m. 1. Signature. 2. A manuscript, chirography. دست *dast-khatt karnā*, To sign. دست *dast-khatt-i*, adj. In manuscript, written with one's own hand. دست دراز *dast-darāz*, s. m. An oppressor. دست درازي *dast-darāz-i*, s. f. Oppression. دست *dast*, دست *dast-ras*, s. f. Ability, power, means, facility, dexterity, skill, acquisition, attainment. دست رس هونا *dast-ras honā*, To be able, to afford. دست رسي *dast-ras-i*, s. f. Ability. دست *dast*, دست *dast-shifā*, adj. Epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health. دست طلب *dast-talab*, s. m. Begging, want. دست فروش *dast-farosh*, s. m. A pedler. دست *dast*, دست *dast-farosh-i*, s. f. The business of a pedler. دست *dast*, دست *dast-kudrat*, s. f. Power, ability, strength. دست *dast*, دست *dast-kār*, 1. s. m. A handicraftsman, manufacturer, artist. 2. adj. Dextrous, adroit. دست *dast*, دست *dast-kār-i*, s. f. Handi-

craft, manufacture, dexterity. دست *dast*, دست *dast-kash*, Taking or taken by the hand, or extending the hand; a leader, a captive, a beggar. دست *dast*, دست *dast-girifta*, adj. Seized by the hand or taking the hand; helped, assisted, a helper, an assistant. دست *dast*, دست *dast-gīr*, Taking by the hand; aider, patron, protector, saint. 2. adj. Laying hands on, made prisoner. دست *dast*, دست *dast-gīr-i*, s. f. Taking or seizing by the hand; aid, help, assistance, support, protection, patronage, friendship. دست *dast*, دست *dast-laf*, s. The first money received for sale of merchandise in a morning. دست *dast*, دست *dast-māl*, s. m. A handkerchief, towel. دست *dast*, دست *dast-nigar*, or دست *dast*, دست *dast-nigarān*, (Regarding the hand) adj. Needy, wanting. دست *dast*, دست *dast-o-baghl*, Embracing. دست *dast*, دست *dast-o-girchān honā*, To engage in combat.

دست *dastā*, s. m. Zinc, tutanag, lapis calaminaris.

دست *dastār*, s. f. A turband. دست *dastār*, دست *dastār-band*, A servant whose business it is to make up the turband. دست *dastār*, دست *dastār-khān*, s. m. A tablecloth.

دست *dastāna*, s. m. A glove, a gauntlet.

دست *dastār-khān* (properly دست *dastār-khān*, q. v.) s. m. A tablecloth.

دست *dastak*, s. f. 1. Clapping of the hands, rapping at a door. 2. A pass, passport, summons, citation. 3. Communion. دست *dastak*, دست *dastak denī*, To knock or rap at a door.

دست *dastakī*, s. f. 1. A pocketbook, a tweezer-case. 2. A falconer's glove.

دست *dast-gāh*, s. f. Power, ability, means.

دست *dastūr*, s. m. 1. Custom, fashion, usage, mode, manner. 2. A minister, senator. 3. Model, regulation. دست *dastūru-l-āmal*, s. m. A rule, regulation, model.

دست *dastūr-i*, 1. s. f. Perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master. 2. Leave, license, congé. 3. adj. Customary, or-

- duary. دستوری *dastūrī men*, In ordinary, the customary way.
- v. *dasta*, s. m. 1. A handle. 2. A pestle. 3. A quire of paper. 4. A bundle consisting of twenty four arrows. 5. A handful. 6. A skein of thread. 7. A division of an army, a brigade, squadron. *dasta-dār*, s. m. Commander of a *dasta*, a brigadier.
- v. *dast-ī*, s. f. A torch or link that is carried in the hands. adj. Of or from the hand, manual.
- v. *dastyār*, s. m. Aider, assistant.
- v. *daskhatt*, contraction of *dast-ḥat*, which see under *dast*.
- v. *daskhatt-ī*, adj. Of the signature or sign manual.
- ii. *dussar*, s. m. Double stakes at dice, &c. playing double or quits.
- ii. *dusrā*, adj. (dakh.) See *dusrā*.
- v. *dasarath*, n. prop. Name of an ancient *Rājā*, father of *Rāma*, who is hence called *dāśarath*.
- v. *dasama* or *dasum*, adj. Tenth.
- v. *dasamī*, s. f. The tenth day of the lunar fortnight.
- v. *dasan* (r. *dāṣ* Bite) *dasan*, s. m. A tooth.
- v. *dishnā* (r. *dāṣ* See) 1. v. n. To appear, be seen, to seem. 2. v. a. To see.
- v. *das-wān* (*dasham*) adj. Tenth.
- v. *dasokhā*, s. m. Moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhārū*, To moult.
- v. *dasaundhī*, s. m. Panegyrist.
- v. *dasahrā* or *das'harā* (*dashaharā* comp. of *dāś* Ten, and noun from r. *ḥ* Seize, take) s. m. 1. The tenth of *Jeth shukl pakṣh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day, is purified from ten sorts of sins. 2. The tenth of *Īsin shukl pakṣh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*

navarātri) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvāṇa*; for which reason it is called *nijai dasamī* (see under *bijai*). The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes: the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed: and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened.

- v. *dasī* (*dāśā*) s. f. 1. Thread. 2. The unwove threads at the end of a piece of cloth.
- v. *dasilā* (from *dāśā*) adj. In good circumstances.
- v. *dashā*, s. f. Condition, circumstance.
- v. *dasht*, s. m. A desert, a forest. *dasht-gard* or *dasht-naward*, A traveller of deserts. *dasht-gard-ī*, s. f. The travelling or wandering over deserts. *dasht-i-hū*, A desert void of all but God.
- v. *dasht-ī*, adj. Of the forest, wild, savage.
- v. *dasht* (r. *dāṣ* Be unclean) *dasht*, adj. Bad, wicked, depraved, faulty; enemy. *dasht-bachan*, Bad word, speech or language.
- v. *dish*, s. f. For *drish*, q. v.
- v. *dushā*, adj. f. Wicked (woman, &c.).
- v. *dushā-tā*, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, badness.
- v. *dush-karm-ī*, s. m. Sinner, criminal.
- v. *dushman* (Sans. *dūṣ* Wicked, and *man*: Mind) s. m. f. An enemy, adversary, foe. *dushman-ī-jānī*, A deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, A calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy). *dushman-kush-ī*, Killing of an enemy. *dushman-gudāz*, Dissolver or destroyer of enemies.
- v. *dushman-ī*, s. f. Hatred, detestation, enmity, hostility. *dushman-ī-jānī*, Deadly enmity.

P. دشنام *dushnām* (Sans. दुष्ट Bad, and नाम Name) s. m. Abuse.

P. دشنه *dashna*, s. m. A poniard.

P. دشوار *dushwār*, adj. Difficult, arduous.

P. دشواری *dushwār-i*, s. f. Difficulty.

P. دشور *dushwar*, adj. for دشوار *dushwār*, q. v.

A. دعا *du'ā*, s. f. Benediction, blessing, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, invocation, imprecation. (Plur. ادعیه). دعاي دولت *du'ā-e-dawlat*, Praying for one's prosperity, benediction. دعا دینا *du'ā denū*, To give a blessing, to bless or pray for. دعا کرني يا مانگني *du'ā-karnī* or *-māngnī*, To wish for, to pray. دعا گو *du'ā-go*, One who blesses or prays, blesser. دعا گوئی *du'ā-go-i*, s. f. Benediction, blessing.

A. دعا'یه *du'ā'iyā*, s. m. Benediction, invocation, prayer.

A. دعوا *du'wā*, s. m. See دعوي *du'wī*.

A. دعوات *du'wāt*, s. plur. (of دعوت) Benedictions, invitations.

A. دعوت *du'wat*, s. f. 1. Invitation, convocation, benediction. 2. Pressing people to become *Muslimāns*. 3. Pretension. 4. A feast, banquet. دعوت کرني *du'wat-karnī*, To invite.

A. دعوي *du'wā*, s. m. } 1. A lawsuit. 2. Claim,

A. دعوي *du'wī*, s. f. } pretension, plaint, accusation, action at law. دعوي دار *du'wā* or *du'wī-dār*, A plaintiff, a claimant, pretender. دعاي کرنا *du'wā karnū*, To claim, make claim on, accuse.

A. P. دعویداری *du'we-dār-i*, s. (dakh.) Interested or selfish motives, prejudice.

P. دغا *daghā*, s. f. Deceit, imposture, treachery, cheat, fraud. دغا باز *daghā-bāz*, Deceitful, fraudulent, treacherous; cheat, knave, impostor, betrayer, traitor. دغا بازی *daghā-bāz-i*, s. f. Cheating, treachery, imposture, deceitfulness, knavery, foul play. دغا خوری *daghā-khor-i*, s. f. Treachery, deceit. دغا دینی *daghā denī*, To deceive, cheat, or impose on. دغا کرني *daghā*

karnī, To act deceitfully or treacherously. دغا کپاني *daghā khūnī*, To be deceived, &c.

P. II. دغانا *daghānā* (from داغ or caus. of دغا) v. a. 1. To cause to fire a gun. 2. To cause any thing to be marked.

P. II. دغا'ی *daghā'i* (from دغانا) s. f. Price paid for marking.

A. دغداغا *daghdaghdā*, } s. m. Alarm, disturbance,
A. دغدغه *daghdagha*, } tumult, fear, dread, awe.

A. P. دغل *daghal*, 1. s. m. Vice, corruption, treachery, depravity. 2. Luxuriant and entangled herbage. 3. An impostor, a villain, a pick-pocket. 4. adj. False, deceitful. 5. Base (a coin). دغل فصل *daghal faṣal*, Treachery, deceit, depravity.

A. دغلی *daghlī* (from دغل) adj. Treacherous.

P. دغلی *daghlī*, s. f. Treachery, villainy, fraud.

P. II. دغنا *daghnā* (from داغ) v. n. 1. To be fired off (as, a gun). 2. To be marked.

A. H. دغولیا *dagholiyā* (from دغل) s. m. An impostor.

P. A. H. دغیلا *daghlīlā*, adj. 1. (from داغ) Stained, spotted. 2. (from دغل) Deceitful.

P. دف *daf*, s. m. A small tambourin.

P. دفالی *daf-ālī*, s. m. He whose business it is to play on the tambourin.

A. دفاین *dafū'in*, s. plur. (of دفینه) Hidden treasures.

P. دفتر *daftar*, s. m. A book, volume, journal, record, register, account-book, archives, roll. دفتر

خانه *daftar-khāna*, s. m. An office, counting-house, archives. (Arab. Plur. دفاتر).

A. دفتي *daftī*, } s. f. The boards of the binding
A. دفتبين *daftīn*, } of a book, pasteboard.

A. دافر قلیا *dafar qaliyā*, Tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c. are mixed to make it go the further, wishwash.

A. دفع *daf* (Heb. דפ) 1. s. m. Repulsion, repelling, averting, preventing, warding off. 2. (for دفعه) s. f. A time, a turn. دفعدار *daf-dār*

- dār*, s. m. See دفعه *daf'a* under دفعه *daf'a*. دفعا *daf'ā* *karnā*, To repel, to ward off, to avert, to remove. هونا *daf'ā honā*, To be turned back, to return.
- A. دفعا *daf'ātan* or *daf'ātā*, adv. Often, all at once, at one time.
4. دفعتہ *daf'āta*, adv. See دفعتا *daf'ātā*.
- A. دفعة *daf'ā*, s. f. Time, a moment, one time, one turn. بدفعہ *daf'ā ba-daf'ā*, adv. From time to time, repeatedly. دار *daf'ā-dār*, s. m. An officer of cavalry so called.
- A. دفعیہ *daf'iya*, s. m. Repulsion, averting.
۷. دفلة *dafla*, s. m. A smaller tambourin.
- A. دفن *dafn*, s. m. Burial, hiding, concealing. دفن کرنا *dafn karnā*, To bury, to hide, to conceal. هونا *dafn honā*, To be buried.
- A. ۱۱. دفنانا *dafnūnā* (from دفن) v. a. To bury.
- A. دفي *dafe* (dakh.) for دفعي *daf'ī*: see دفعہ *daf'ā*.
- A. دفینه *dafīna*, s. m. Buried or hidden treasure, hoard.
- A. دق *dikk* (Heb. and Chald. דק) s. m. 1. A hectic fever. 2. Teasing, trouble, &c. See دقت *dikkat*. دق کرنا *dikk karnā*, To perplex, plague, tease, annoy, incommode, irritate, exasperate. هونا *dikk honā*, To be irritated, &c. دق دار *dikk-dār*, adj. Troublesome, teasing. دق داری *dikk-dārī*, s. f. Trouble, vexation.
- A. دق *dakk*, adj. Subtile, minute, thin. تب دق *tap-i-dakk*, s. f. A hectic fever.
۷. دق *dak*, s. 1. Woollen cloth from which hairs hang. 2. A precious sort of cloth.
- A. دقائی *dikāḡ* (more prop. *dukāḡ*, from دق) 1. adj. Minute; intelligent. 2. s. m. A shred, chip. 3. *dakkāḡ*, A corn-grinder.
- A. دقائیک *dakā'ik*, s. plur. (of دقیقه) 1. Subtilties. 2. Difficulties. 3. Flour, meal. 4. Minutes, moments. 5. Minutes.
- A. دقت *dikkat*, s. f. 1. Abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close applica-

tion. 2. Industry, accuracy. 3. A subtile or minute thing.

- A. دق ولى *dakk-o-lakk*, s. m. An extensive, uncultivated plain.
- A. دقیق *dakīk* (from دق) 1. adj. Difficult, abstruse. 2. Fine, minute. 3. s. m. Flour, meal.
- A. دقیقه *dakīka*, s. m. 1. A minute, a moment of time. 2. Any thing small, a particle, a subtile question, a trifling business.
- A. دکال *dukāl* (from دور *Bad*, and کال *Season*) s. m. (dakh.) Famine: see قحط *qahṭ*.
۷. دکان *dukān*, s. f. A shop. See دوکان. (Arab. plur. دکاين).
- s. دیکال (دیک *Region*, and پال *Preserver*) *dikpāl*, s. m. A guardian deity of one of the ten (دش *dis*) regions or points (of the compass: i. e. ब्रह्मा *Brahmā*, for upwards; अनंत *Ananta*, for downwards; इन्द्र *Indra*, for east; अग्नि *Agni*, for southeast; यम *Yama*, for south; नैऋत *Nairrita*, for southwest; वरुण *Varuṇa*, for west; वायु *Vāyu* or पवन *Pu-rana*, for northwest; कुवेर *Kuvera*, for north; ईशान *Isāna* or शिव *Siva*, for northeast).
۱۱. دکرا *dukṛā*, s. m. The fourth part of a *pāṣā*.
۱۱. دکری *dukṛī*, s. f. A snaffle.
- s. دکھ *duḥ* (د. *دُخ* or *دُخ* Afflict) *dukh*, s. m. 1. Pain, ail, ache, grief, affliction. 2. Labour, fatigue. 3. Annoyance, distress. دکھ بھرنā *dukh bharnā*, To labour, to toil, to suffer distress or trouble. دکھ پانا *dukh pānā*, To be afflicted. دکھ دانی *dukh-dānī*, or دکھ دانی *dukh-dānī*, adj. Giving or occasioning pain, troublesome, vexatious. دکھ کا مارا *dukh kā mārā*, adj. Afflicted. دکھ هران *dukh-haran*, Anodyne. دکھ هرتا *dukhahartā*, Dispeller of grief or pain.
- s. دکھاری *dukhārī* (د. *دُخِی*) adj. See دکھی *dukhī*.

- §. دکھانا *dukhānā* (caus. of دکھنا *dukhnā*) v. a. To inflict pain, to torment, to hurt, to pain.
- §. دکھانا *dikhānā* (causal of دیکھنا *dekhnā*) v. a. To cause to see, to shew, to exhibit, display, expose.
- §. دکھائو *dikhā'o* (from دکھانا) s. m. Display, shew.
- §. دکھائی *dikhā'i* (from دکھانا) adj. Comely.
- §. دکھائی *dikhā'i* (from دکھانا) s. f. Shewing, show, display, appearance. دکھائی دینا *dikhā'i denā*, To appear.
- §. دکھت: *dukhit*, adj. Afflicted.
- §. دکھڑا *dukhṛā* (from دکھ: *dukh:*) s. m. Misfortunes, calamities.
- §. دکھلانا *dikhlanā* (caus. of دیکھنا *dekhnā*) v. a. To show, exhibit, denote, direct. دکھلای دینا *dikhlay denā*, To appear, be apparent, seem.
- §. دکھلوا *dikhluwā* (from دکھلانا) s. m. Show, pageantry.
- §. دکھن *dakhan* or *dakhan* or *dakkhin* (दक्षिण) s. m. South: the southern part of India.
- §. دکھنا *dakhañ* or *dakkhinā* (दक्षिण) 1. adj. Southern. 2. s. f. Southerly wind.
- §. دکھنا *dukhnā* (दु:खन) v. n. To ache, to pain, to smart.
- §. دکھنایان *dakkhināyan*, s. m. Southing. دکھنایان سورج *dakkhināyan-sūraj* (दक्षिणायनसूर्य) The winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination.
- §. دکھنی *dakhan-i* (दक्षिण) adj. Southern (generally, things or persons from the south). دکھنی بدینہ *dakhanī pūdina*, Horsemint.
- §. دکھویا *dikhwaīyā* (from دیکھنا) s. m. Beholder, spectator: see دیکھویا.
- §. دکھی *dukh-i*, adj. Afflicted, in distress or pain, sick, afflicted.
- §. دکھی *dukh-iyā* (دو:خوی) adj. In distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent, afflicted.
- §. دکھیارا *dukh-iyār-i* or *dukh-yārū*, adj. Afflicted, sorrowful, grieved, sad, wretched.
- §. دکھیاری *dukh-iyārī* or *dukh-yārī* (دو:خوی) adj. Afflicted.
- §. دیگ *dig*, s. m. 1. Quarter, region, tract, side, way, -wards (as, اتر دیگ *attar-dig*, Northwards). The Hindus reckon ten *digs* (which are mentioned under دیکپال *dik-pāl*). 2. Point (of the compass).
- §. دوگانہ *du-gānā* (دو) Two, with the particle گانہ s. m. 1. Two prostrations at prayer. 2. (in the dialect of women) Two intimate female friends, sworn sisters.
- §. دیگپال *dig-pāl*, s. m. See دیکپال *dik-pāl*.
- §. دیگج *dig-gaj* (hit. Elephant that supports one of the four quarters of the earth; met.) Great.
- §. دگدگا *dagdga*, adj. Shining.
- §. دگدگات *dagdgaṭ*, s. (dakh.) See دگدگاہٹ *dagdgaḥaṭ* (?).
- §. دگدگانا *dagdgañā*, v. n. To glow, to gleam, to twinkle.
- §. دگدگانا *digdgañā*, v. n. To chatter (as, teeth).
- §. دگدگاہٹ *dagdgaḥaṭ* (from دگدگانا) s. f. Splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as, of a star).
- §. دگدگی *dagdgi*, s. (dakh. i. q. نیچی) Pit or hole at the bottom of the throat (کا گڑھا).
- §. دگدھنا *dagdhnā* (from दग्ध r. दह Burn) v. a. 1. To burn. 2. To tease, to vex. 3. To chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester.
- §. دیگر *digar*, adj. See دیگر *digar*, Another, other.
- §. دیگرگون *digar-gūn*, adj. Of another complexion or colour; altered, changed.
- §. دگر *dagar*, s. A kettledrum.
- §. دگڑا *dagṛā*, s. m. Highway.
- §. دگرانا *dagṛānā*, v. a. To propel, to roll.
- §. دگرنا *dagṛnā*, v. a. To disbelieve a true testimony.
- §. دگول (دیگ Quarter, and شول Thorn) *dig*

sūl, s. m. The quarter towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel on particular days.

ii. *daglā*, s. m. A kind of quilted vest worn as armour.

iii. *دگمبر (دیگر infect. of دیش Space, and اंबर Clothing) dig-ambar*, 1. adj. Naked. 2. s. m. An order of Hindū ascetics, who go naked: they are worshippers of *Siva*. 3. A mendicant of the sect of *Buddha*, going naked or wearing coloured clothes.

iv. *دگمگنا dagmagānā*, v. n. To tremble. See *دگمگنا dagmagānā*.

v. *دگن (دوگن) dugan*, adj. Twofold, double.

vi. *دگنا dugnā*, adj. See *دگن dugan*.

vii. *دگنار digicār (دیگوار) s. m.* A watchman, guard.

viii. *دگهی dighī (دیغی) s. f.* A large tank, or reservoir, in form of an oblong square.

ix. *دل dil*, s. m. Heart, mind, soul. *دلā dil-ā*, O heart! *دلā dil-ārā*, adj. 1. Beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. *دلā dil-ārām* (دل and part. act. of آرامیدن To rest. *lit.* Heart-easing) s. m. A sweetheart. *دلā dil-āzār* (دل and part. of آزاریدن To hurt) adj. Heart-tormenting, vexing, cruel; s. m. f. A sweetheart. *دلā dil-āzār-i*, s. f. Torment of the heart, anxiety, trouble. *دلā dil-āzurda*, adj. Troubled in mind, vexed, dejected. *دلā dil-āsā* (دل and part. of آسودن To pacify) s. m. Comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *دلā dil-āfgār*, adj. Heart-broken, pensive, melancholy. *دلā dil-āvez*, adj. Heart-suspending, heart-ravishing, heart-delighting, transporting. *دلā dil-bākhṭa*, adj. Heart-dejected. *دلā dil-baṭornā*, To dishearten, to deject. *دلā dil ba-dil*, Mutual love, interchange of hearts. *دلā dil-bar*, Heart-ravisher, lovely, attractive, beloved: a sweetheart. *دلā dil-bar-i*, s. f. Heart-ravishing, loveliness, comfort, pacification. *دلā dil barhānā*, v. a. To hearten, to encourage. *دلā dil-basta*

gī, s. f. Affliction or anguish of mind, attachment. *دلā dil-bastu* (Heart-bound) afflicted, attached, enamoured. *دلā dil-band*, adj. Attractive, heart-stealing; (*met.*) A son. *دلā dil bahlānā*, v. a. To amuse, to divert. *دلā dil bahalnā*, v. n. To be amused, diverted. *دلā dil pānā*, To find out what is pleasing to any one. *دلā dil-pazīr*, adj. Grateful to the soul, pleasant, delightful, amiable, approved. *دلā dil par kisī ke chalnā*, To be obedient. *دلā dil-pasand*, adj. Satisfactory to the mind, plausible, agreeable, desirable. *دلā dil phernā*, To disincline. *دلā dil pāchhe parnā*, To forget one's sorrow. *دلā dil-taftā-gī*, s. f. Heart-burning, love, distress of mind. *دلā dil-tafta*, Heart-burnt, in love, distressed. *دلā dil-tang*, adj. Distressed, mournful, sad. *دلā dil-tang-i*, s. f. Distress, grief, sadness. *دلā dil tornā*, To disappoint, to mortify. *دلā dil jalnā*, The heart to be warmed, moved or affected. *دلā dil-jam*, Collected in mind, contented, cheerful. *دلā dil-jam rakhnā*, To keep the mind at ease. *دلā dil-jam-i*, s. f. Ease of mind, confidence, content. *دلā dil-jō*, adj. Heart-seeking, studious of pleasing, grateful. *دلā dil-jō-i*, s. f. Seeking to gain the heart, study to please, attention. *دلā dil-churānā*, 1. To steal the heart of any one. 2. To abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *دلā dil-chasp* (دل and part. act. of چسپیدن To incline, to have a propensity) adj. Beloved, pleasant, delightful, interesting, alluring, charming. *دلā dil-chal* or *-chalā*, adj. 1. Brave, resolute, generous, enterprising. 2. Persevering. *دلā dil-chalnā*, To desire. *دلā dil-chal-i*, s. f. Bravery, resolution. *دلā dil-chor*, adj. 1. Inattentive. 2. Timid. *دلā dil-kharāsh*, adj. Heart-rending, excruciating, vexatious, grieved to the heart. *دلā dil-kharāsh-i*, s. f. Wound-

ing of the heart, torment. **دل** *dil-khasta*, adj. Heart-broken. **دلخواه** *dil-khāwāh*, 1. s. m. Heart's desire, desire, affection. 2. adj. Beloved, desirable. **دل خوش** *dil-khush*, adj. Contented, cheerful, glad. **دل خوشی** *dil-khush-i*, s. f. Contentment, cheerfulness. **دل داده** *dil-dāda* (دل and part. pass. of دادن To give) adj. One who has given away his heart. **دلدار** *dil-dār*, adj. Possessing or delighting the heart, charming; s. m. f. A lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. **دلداري** *dil-dār-i*, s. f. Blandishment, kindness, consolation, encouragement. **دل دوز** *dil-doz*, adj. Heart-piercing. **دل دهی** *dil-dih-i* (دل and part. act. of دادن To give) s. f. Heart-giving, alacrity. **دل دیکنا** *dil-dekhnā*, To study one's temper. **دل دینا** *dil-denā*, To lose one's heart, to be in love. **دلربا** *dil-rubā* (دل and part. act. of ربودن To ravish, to rob) Heart-ravishing; bewitching, alluring; s. m. A sweetheart, charmer. **دلرباي** *dil-rubā-i*, s. f. Heart-stealing. **دل رکینا** *dil-rakhnā*, (dakh.) To conciliate, encourage, comfort. **دلریش** *dil-resh*, adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. **دلریشی** *dil-resh-i*, s. f. Affliction. **دل زد** *dil-zada*, adj. Wounded to the heart. **دل ساز** *dil-sāz*, adj. Heart-pleasing, delightful. **دل سازي** *dil-sāz-i*, s. f. Pleasing the heart, delighting. **دلستان** *dil-sitān*, adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful. **دل سرد** *dil-sard*, adj. Cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. **دل سوخته** *dil-sokhta* (burnt to the heart) adj. Afflicted. **دل سوز** *dil-soz*, 1. adj. Inflaming the heart, beloved, affecting, moving, pathetick, pathological, passionate, ardent, fervent. 2. s. f. m. A mistress, a friend. **دل سوز خانه تراش** *dil-soz khāna-tarāsh*, An enemy under the semblance of a friend. **دل سوزي** *dil-soz-i*, s. f. Heart-burning; ardour, fervour, affection, sympathy. **دلشاد** *dil-shād*, adj. Glad, gay, cheerful. **دلشده** *dil-shuda*, adj. Having lost the heart, enamoured, deprived of the senses. **دل شکسته** *dil-shikasta*, adj. Broken-hearted, comfortless. **دل فروز** *dil-furoz*, Heart-enlightening; delightful, recreating, pleasant, refresh-

ing. **دل فریب** *dil-fareb*, adj. Heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely, enticing. **دل نگار** *dil-figār*, 1. adj. Melancholy, mournful, pensive. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. **دل کا** *dil kā phapholā phorā*, v. a. To rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. **دل کار** *dil-kār*, Affecting the heart. **دلکش** *dil-kash*, adj. Heart-attracting, alluring, winning, chosen, approved of, beloved, lovely, pleasant. **دلکشا** *dil-kushā*, adj. Heart-expanding, delightful, charming, blissful. **دل کشائی** *dil-kushā-i*, s. f. Delightfulness. **دل کشی** *dil-kush-i*, s. f. Delightfulness, loveliness, female attraction. **دل گداز** *dil-gudāz*, adj. Heart-dissolving. **دل گردا** *dil-gurdā*, s. m. Courage. **دل گرم** *dil-garm*, adj. Warm-hearted, animated, ardent, fervent. **دل گرمی** *dil-garm-i*, s. f. Friendship, warm-heartedness, alacrity, ardour. **دلگیر** *dil-gīr*, Occupying or captivating the heart, oppressed in mind, melancholick, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. **دلگیری** *dil-gīr-i*, s. f. Melancholy, sadness, sorrow, affliction, concern. **دل لگنا** *dil-lagnā*, v. n. To apply to, to be attentive. **دل لگی** *dil-lug-i*, s. f. Application of mind, attention, diligence, diversion, attachment, inclination. **دل ماننا** *dil-mānnā* (dakh.) To act agreeable to one's desire, to gratify one's wish (?). **دل مانی** *dil-māne*, As the heart might wish. **دل مرغ** *dil-murgh*, s. m. A kind of arrow. **دل میں ڈالنا** *dil meñ dālā*, To put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. **دل میں کھب جانا** *dil meñ khub jānā*, To obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. **دل میں گھر کرنا** *dil meñ ghar karnā*, To contract intimate friendship. **دلنشین** *dil-nishīn*, adj. Heart-residing, impressed on the mind, constant thought; grateful to the mind. **دلنواز** *dil-na-wāz*, adj. 1. Soothing the mind, conciliating, beloved. 2. An epithet of a sweetheart. **دلنوازي** *dil-na-wāz-i*, s. f. Blandishment. **دل نہاد** *dil-nihād*, s. Any thing on which the heart is fixed; a sweetheart. **دل و جان** *dil-o-jān*, Heart and soul; tooth and nail. **دل و جانسی** *dil-o-jān*

se, adv. With heart and soul, heartily. **دلون** *dil-on dil*, (To) the very heart. **دل و دماغ** *dil-o-damāgh*, s. m. Ambition, pride, stateliness. **دل هت جانا** *dil haṭ jānā*, v. n. To be averse. **دل دلی** *dilī dil*, A secret, kept secret. Pers. plur. **دلها** *dilhā*).

۱. **دل** *dal* (r. **دل** *dal*) Tear asunder or divide) *dal*, s. m. 1. A large army. **دلوال** *dal-vāl*, Commander of an army. 2. The leaf of a tree. 3. Heap or quantity. **دلدار** *dal-dār*, adj. Fleishy, thick.

۱۱. **دل** *dal*, s. m. Wild rice.

۱۲. **دلر** *dulār*, s. m. Love, affection.

A. **دلک** *dallāk*, s. m. A waiter at the baths that rubs, &c. the bodies of those who bathe, a barber.

۱. **دلال** *dallāl* (adj. superl. from **دلالت**) s. m. A broker, a salesman.

۱. **دلّال** *dalāl* (from **دل**) s. m. 1. Looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes. 2. Looking with affected anger (as, lovers). 3. *Cinadus libidine infamis*. (*Kāmūs*).

۱. **دلالت** *dalālat* (more prop. *dilālat*) s. f. 1. Direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration, proof. 2. Brokerage. **دلالت کرنا** *dalālat karnā*, To allude, demonstrate, express, betoken, indicate, show, prove, typify.

۱. **دلّالا** *dallāla* (from **دل**) s. f. A procuress.

۱. **دلّالی** *dallālī*, s. f. 1. Brokerage. 2. The business of a broker.

۱. **دلانا** *dilānā* (causal of **دینا**) v. a. To cause to give, to occasion, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up.

۱. **دلانا** *dulānā* (**دولان**) v. a. To agitate, to toss, to shake.

۱. **دلانا** *dulānā*, v. n. See **دلوانا** *dalwānā*.

۱. **دلار** *dulār* (from **دلانا**) s. m. Agitation.

P. **دلور** *dil-ūwar*, adj. Brave, intrepid.

P. **دلوری** *dilūwarī*, s. f. Bravery, boldness.

A. **دلایل** *dalā'il*, s. plur. (of **دلیل**) Proofs, arguments.

۱. **دل بادل** *dal-bādāl* (from **دل** An army, and **وارید** A cloud) s. m. 1. A mass of clouds. 2. A large army. 3. A large tent.

۱. P. **دل بند** *dul-band*, s. A turband, or the fine cloth of one.

P. ۱. **دلتی** *du-lattī* (**دو** Two, and **لات** A kick) s. f. A kick of the two hind legs of a quadruped. **دلتی مارنا** *dulattī mārna*, To wince, to kick with the two hind legs.

۱. P. **دلدا پیش گیر** *daldā-peshgīr*, s. m. A screen or cover in front of a bed.

۱. **دلدر** *dalidr*, s. m. See **داردر** *dārīdr*.

۱. **دلدری** *dalidrī*, adj. See **داردری** *dārīdrī*.

A. **دلدل** *daldal*, s. m. 1. A hedge-hog. 2. The name of Muhammad's mule or of the mule (or horse) of **علی** *ālī*, son-in-law of Muhammad. 3. (*met.*) Fat.

۱. **دلدل** *daldal*, s. f. A quagmire, slough, bog.

۱. **دلدلا** *daldalā*, adj. Quaggy, boggy.

۱. **دلدلانا** *daldalānā*, v. n. To shake, to undulate.

۱. **دلدلالت** *daldalā-haṭ* (from **دلدلانا**) s. f. Tremour. (*Arab. زلزال*).

۱. **دلدلی** *daldalī*, adj. Swampy.

۱. **دلارا** *du-larā*, 1. adj. Twofold, of two rows or strings. 2. s. m. A necklace of two rows or strings.

۱. **دلاری** *du-larī*, s. f. A necklace of two strings.

G. **دلفن** *dulfin*, } (*Gr. Δελφιν*) s. f. A dolphin.

G. **دلفن** *dulfin*, }

A. **دلک** *dulk*, s. m. A mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. **دلک پوش** *dulk-posh*, Ragged, clothed in rags.

۱. **دلک** *dalak* (from **دلکنا**) s. f. Glitter.

۱. **دلکنا** *dalaknā*, v. n. To glitter.

۱. **دلکی** *dulkī*, s. f. Trot. **دلکی جانا یا چلنا** *dulkī jānā or -chalnā*, v. n. To trot.

۱. G. **دل مسال کرنا** *dul masal karnā*, v. a. To thrash, to crumple, to rumple, to ruffle.

- h. دلمیان *dubniyān*, s. m. A small purse.
- s. دُلَن *dulan*, s. m. Dividing, tearing asunder, splitting.
- s. دُلَا *dalnā* (دَلَن r. دَل Divide, tear asunder) v. a. To grind coarsely, to split pulse.
- ا. دُلُو *dulū* (Heb. דָּלָה) s. m. 1. A bucket, an urn. 2. The sign Aquarius. 3. The hopper of a mill.
- ii. دِلْوَالِي *dilwālī* (دِلِي and دِلَا) s. m. An inhabitant of دِلِي *dillī* or دِهْلِي *dihlī*. دِلِي كِي دِلْوَالِي *dillī ke dilwālī munīk-chiknā pet-khālī*, The inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving. (A proverb used to expose the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city).
- s. دِلْوَانَا *dilwānā* (دَالَن or caus. of دُلَا) v. a. To cause to be coarsely ground.
- s. دِلْوَانَا *dilwānā* (causal of دِينَا) v. a. To cause to give or to pay.
- s. دِلْوَايَا *dilwaiyā* (from دُلَا *dalnā*) s. m. One who grinds.
- s. دِلْوَايَا *dilwaiyā* (from دِلَانَا *dilānā*) s. m. One who causes to give or pay.
- h. دِلْهَا *dulhā*, s. m. A bridegroom.
- s. دِلْهَارَا *dal-hārā* (from دَال *dāl*) s. m. One whose business is to sell grain.
- s. دِلْهَارَن *dal-hārūn*, } (from دَال *dāl*) s. f. A woman whose business is to deal in grain.
- s. دِلْهَارِي *dal-hārī*, } man whose business is to deal in grain.
- s. دِلْهَن *dalihan* (from دِلْدَل Two halves, and اَنَن Grain) s. f. Any sort of pulse which may be split; as دَال *dāl*.
- h. دِلْهَن *dulhan* or *dulhin*, } s. f. A bride.
- ii. دِلْهِيَا *dulhaiyā*, }
- ii. دِلِي *dillī*, s. f. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān, called also *Shāhjahānābād*.
- r. دِلِي *dilī*, adj. Hearty, cordial, of the heart.
- s. دِلِيَا *daliyā* (from دِلْدَل) s. m. Half-ground or coarsely pounded grain, split pulse.

- p. دِلِير *diler*, adj. Intrepid, brave, bold, daring, animated, courageous, valiant, insolent, presumptuous, impudent.
- p. دِلِيرَانَه *diler-āna*, adv. Boldly, intrepidly.
- p. دِلِيرِي *diler-ī*, s. f. Intrepidity, boldness, courage, valour, bravery, daringness, venturesomeness, hardihood, hardness, assurance, insolence, presumption.
- a. دِلِيل *dalīl* (from دِلَالَت) s. f. 1. Argument, proof, demonstration. 2. A guide, director.
- a. دِلِيلِي *dalīlī* (from دِلِيل) 1. adj. Argumentative. 2. s. m. A good arguer.
- s. دِلِينْتِي *dalenti* (from دِلْدَل) s. f. A hand-mill.
- a. دَم *dam* (from دَمِي Heb. דָּם from אָדָם) s. m. Blood. دَمُ الْاَخْوِيَن *damu-l-akhwain*, Dragon's blood. (*Sanguis Draconis*).
- p. دَم *dam*, s. m. 1. Breath, life. 2. Boasting, pride. 3. Spring, elasticity. 4. Ambition. 5. Cheerfulness. 6. A moment. 7. The stewing over a slow fire. 8. The edge (of a sword) or the point (of a spear, &c.). 9. Deceit, coaxing, wheedling. 10. A draught of water. دَمُ التَّنَا *dam ulatnā*, v. n. 1. To breathe one's last. 2. To relinquish one's usual habits. دَمْدَم *dam-ādam*, adv. Continually, successively: adj. Continual. دَم بَاز *dam-bāz*, s. m. A wheedler, a deceiver, coxer. دَم بَازِيسِيَن *dam-bāz pasīn*, The last breath. دَم بَازِي *dam-bāz-ī*, s. f. Wheedling, deceiving, coaxing, artfulness. دَم بَانْدَهَن *dam bāndhnā*, To be attentive. دَم بَخُوَد *dam ba-khūd*, adj. Silent. دَم بَدَم *dam bu-dam*, adv. Breath by breath, every moment, constantly. دَم بَنَد *dam-band*, An alembick. دَم بَهَرَا *dam-bharnā*, To boast. دَم بَخْت *dam-pukht*, s. m. A stew, a kind of *pulā'o*. (See دَم sign. 7). دَم پِهُونَا *dam phūnā*, To breathe short. دَم پِهُونَكَا *dam phūnkā*, To breathe, inspire. دَم تُوْتَا *dam tūtā*, To die. دَم جَگَن *dam jagānā*, v. n. To speak, to talk. دَم جَرَانَا

dam churcānū, To feign death. دم چڑھنا *dam chaphnū*, v. n. To pant, to respire. دم چوڑا *dam-chūyū*, s. m. The name of a kind of firework, which burns at intervals. دم چھوڑنا *dam chhoṛnū*, v. a. To breathe, to expire. دم دم *dam-kham*, Edge or temper (of a blade). دم دار *dam-dār*, adj. 1. Elastick. 2. Sharp-edged. دم دلسا *dam dilāsā*, s. m. Encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. دم دینا *dam denā*, 1. To wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive. 2. To leave to simmer or stew. دم رفتی *dam-raftan*, s. Expiring. دم رکھنا *dam rakhnū*, To be content with a little. دم روکنا *dam roknū*, v. a. To suffocate, to breathe short. دم زدن *dam-zadan*, s. Keeping silence, hesitating, pretending or making a claim. دم زنی *dam-zam-ī*, s. f. Keeping silence, hesitation. دم سادھنا *dam sādhnū*, To stop one's breath, when feigning death; or, as some *fakīrs* do, as religious exercise, for hours together. (See دم حبس under حبس). دم ساز *dam-sāz*, 1. adj. Concordant, harmonious, agreeing in sentiment, assenting, intimate. 2. A confidant, a friend, an intimate. دم سازی *dam-sāz-ī*, s. f. Concord, harmony. دم سی تالنا *dam se tūlnā*, v. a. To turn off with a joke. دم شمشیر *dam-i-shamsher*, s. m. The edge of a sword. دم کرنا *dam karnū*, 1. To blow (as, a fire). 2. To blow (as, a conjurer when juggling or exorcising). دم کش *dam-kash*, adj. Drawing in the breath, breathing, gasping. دم کشی *dam-kash-ī*, s. f. Drawing in the breath, silence. دم کیا جانا یا رہنا *dam khū-jānū*, or *-rahnū*, v. n. To be crest-fallen, to remain silent. دم کیانا *dam khūnā*, 1. To be deceived. 2. To be silent. 3. To be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). دم کپہنچنا *dam khainchnū*, To be silent. دم لگنا *dam lagnū*, To be desirous. دم لینا *dam lenū*, To take breath, to rest. دم مارنا *dam mārū*, 1. To

speak, to utter a word. 2. To boast. دم ناک *dam nāk* *meñ ānū*, 1. To be fatigued to death, to be tired to death. 2. To gasp for life. 3. To be much distressed. دم نقد *dam-i-naqd*, Ready (as, dinner, &c.). دم نکلنا *dam nikalnū*, To die. دم ہونا *dam honū*, To be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling (as, a *pulā'o*, &c.).

ر. دم *dum*, s. f. Tail, end, extremity. دم دار *dum-dār*, Tailed, having a tail. دم دبانا *dum dabānū*, To run away, to put the tail between the legs. دم دبا جانا *dum dabā jānū*, To run away. دم علم کرنا *dum ālam karnā*, To run away. دم لابه *dum-lāba*, s. The wagging of the tail (as, of a cat or dog when pleased). دم لابه کرنا *dum-lāba karnā*, To wag the tail (as, a dog or cat when pleased). دم مین گھسنا *dum meñ ghusnū*, To take protection.

ا. دم *dummū** (perhaps also *dumū**), s. m. Tears of the eye (from sickness or old age), the sap or water that drips from a vine in spring.

ا. دم *dimāgh*, s. m. 1. The brain. دم تازہ *dimāgh tūza karnū*, To be pleased. 2. (in Persian, also, *damāgh*) Pride, haughtiness, conceit, spirit, fancy. دم چڑھنا *damāgh chaphnū*, To be proud with excess of wealth. دم *damāgh karnū*, To be vain, proud, haughty; or rather, to act proudly, &c. دم ہونا *damāgh honū*, To be vain, haughty, proud.

ر. دم *dimāgh-ī*, adj. Of the brain. 2. *damāgh-ī*, Vain, frivolous, conceited, proud.

پ. دم *damāmū*, } s. m. A kettledrum.
ر. دم *damāma*, }

ر. دم *damūn*, adj. Powerful, terrible, impetuous, fierce, raging.

ن. دم *damānū*, v. a. To bend (with elasticity).

پ. دم *damānak*, s. m. A blunderbuss, a carbine.

س. دم *dambh* (ر. دم Cheat, bully) *dambh*, s. m. Pride, boast.

- s. **دَمبِي** *dambhī*, adj. Proud.
- r. **دَمچِي** *dum-chī*, s. f. A crupper.
- A. **دَمدمه** *damdama* (from **دَم** *damma*, To plaster, to heap up earth as a mole does) s. m. A cavalier, a mound, a raised battery.
- u. **دَمدمانا** *dumdamānā*, v. a. To shake (as, the branch of a tree).
- s. **دَمڑا** *dumṛā* (from **دَمَم**) s. m. Gold, silver, riches.
- s. **دَمڑِي** *damṛī* (from **دَمَم**) s. f. The eighth part of a *paisā*. **دَمڑِي كِي تين تين هونا** *damṛī ke tīn tīn honā*, To be ruined, demolished.
- u. **دَمک** *damak*, s. f. 1. Glitter. 2. Ardour.
- u. **دَمکنا** *damaknā*, v. n. To shine, to glow.
- s. **دَمکلا** *dam-kalā*, s. m. 1. A squirt, a fire-engine. 2. A jack, or crane (for raising weights).
- p. **دَمل** *dummal*, s. m. A bile, a swelling, a felon, imposthume, abscess.
- A. **دَمن** *dimm*, s. The orbicular dung of cattle.
- r. **دَمن** *daman*, n. prop. A lover, mistress of دل celebrated in romance. (Sans. **दमयन्ती**).
- u. **دَمنا** *damnā*, v. n. 1. To glitter, to flash. 2. To bend with elasticity, to spring.
- s. **دَمنہا** *do-munih-ā* (**द्विमुख**) 1. adj. Having two mouths. 2. s. m. Name of a serpent which has two mouths. (Amphisbæna).
- A. **دَموي** *damawī* (from **دَم** Blood) adj. Plethorick.
- r. **دَمه** *dama* (from **دَم** Breath) s. m. 1. A pair of bellows. 2. An asthma.
- r. **دَمِي** *damī*, s. f. A kind of *ḥukka*, instrument or pipe for smoking.
- u. **دَميتا** *damītā*, adj. (dakh.) Rich, wealthy.
- r. **دَميدگي** *damīda-gī* (from **دَميدد**) s. f. 1. Blowing (as, of wind). 2. Blowing (of a flower), sprouting.
- r. **دَميده** *damīdu* (from **دَميدن**) part. Blown (a flower), shot forth, vegetated (a plant).
- s. **دين** *din*, s. m. Day. **دين بدن** *din ba-din*,

- Day by day. **دين بيري** *din bharne*, expresses time spent in pain and trouble. **دين پيرنا** *din phirna*, To be unfortunate. **دين پيرنا** *din phirna*, To begin to prosper (after adversity). **دين چڑھانا** *din chāḥnā*, 1. To commence any business late in the day. 2. To eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. **دين چڑھنا** *din chāḥnā*, 1. The day being far advanced. 2. The period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. **دين دھولي** *din dhauli*, adv. In daylight. **دين ديا** *din diā*, Daylight. **دين دھالنا** *din dhalnā*, v. n. To grow late, to decline (the sun). **دين کاتنا** *din kātā*, To pass time with difficulty. **دين کو دن رات کوجانا** *din ko din rāt ko rāt na jūnā*, To be totally absorbed in thought or business. **دين کيلنا** *din khilnā*, To begin to prosper after adversity. **دين گنوانا** *din gānānā*, To spend carelessly, or trifle away, time. **دين مندنا** *din mandnā*, To grow late, to close (the day).
- u. **دانا** *dannā*, 1. s. m. Membrum vile. 2. adj (dakh.) Great, large.
- A. **دانا'ت** *danā't* (from **دَن**) s. f. Meanness, baseness.
- u. **دانا'ي** *danā'ī*, s. m. A tetter, a ringworm.
- A. **دانايت** *danāyat* (from **دانا**) s. f. Meanness, baseness.
- r. **دنبال** *dumbāl*, } s. m. 1. A tail. 2. The out-
- r. **دنباله** *dumbāla*, } angle or corner of the eye.
3. adv. After, behind. **دار دنباله دار** *dumbāla-dār* adj. Tailed. **ستار دنباله دار** *sitāra-dumbāla-dār*, A comet.
- r. **دنبل** *dumbal* (prop. **دَمل**) s. m. A bile, an imposthume, a bulbo, an abscess.
- r. **دنبه** *dumbh*, s. m. A kind of sheep with a thick tail.
- s. **دَنت** *dant*, s. m. A tooth. **دَنت پير** *dant-pīr* (**दंतपीडा**) The toothach.
- s. **دنتيل** *dantail* (**दंतुल**) adj. Tusked.
- s. **دنتيلا** *dantelā* or *dantilā* (**दंतुल**) adj. Having

- large or prominent tusks (an elephant, boar, &c.).
- دند *dund* or *dundu*, s. A large kettledrum. See دندوب *dundubhī*.
- دند *dand*, s. (dakh.) 1. See دند *dand*. 2. Lumity.
- دند *dand*, l. s. A rib, a toothed instrument used by weavers, a tooth, any astringent that contracts the mouth, name of a very purgative grain or seed, a sort of beggars that wound themselves if something be not soon given them, a sort of herb or grass. 2. adj. Poor, needy, foolish, ignorant, fearless, self-willed, thief, ir-religious.
- دندار *dandārū*, s. m. A blister, a pimple.
- دندان *dandān*, s. m. A tooth. دندانگیر *dandān-gīr*, adj. Biting (horse). دندان مصري *dandān-miṣrī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
- دندانۀ *dandāna*, s. m. The tooth of a saw, &c.
- دندوبی (or دندوبی) *dundubhī*, s. f. A large kettledrum.
- دندانانۀ *dandānānā*, v. n. To enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease.
- دندوالی *dindūwālī* (dakh. i. q. روز روشن) In bright day, in daylight.
- دندی *dandī*, s. (dakh.) Enemy.
- دندۀ *dand*, s. m. 1. A stick, a staff. 2. Fine, penalty, punishment, castigation by amercement or putting to death. 3. (dakh.) See دندۀ *dand*.
- دندۀ *dandū*, } v. a. (dakh.) 1. To fine, 2. (i. q. کوش کرنا) To investigate (?).
- دندۀ *dandīchnū*, } amerce, punish. 2. (i. q. کوش کرنا) To investigate (?).
- دندۀ *dand-wat*, s. f. See دندۀ *dand-wat*.
- دندۀ *dandī*, s. m. 1. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand : see دندۀ *dandī*. 2. (dakh. i. q. دسته) Handle (?).
- دندیا *dandiyā*, s. m. (dakh.) See دندیا *dandiyā*.

- دندر *dinkar* (دین Day, and وار Who makes) *dinkar*, s. m. The sun.
- دنگ *dang*, adj. 1. Astonished. 2. Careless, foolish.
- دنگا *dangā*, s. m. Wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. دنگی باز *dange-bāz*, adj. Mutinous, turbulent, riotous.
- دنگا یگی *dangū'egī*, s. (dakh.) Repentance, regret.
- دنگل *dungal*, s. m. A kind of chair.
- دنگل *dangal*, s. m. f. A crowd, the sitting face to face in an assembly.
- دنگی *dangāi*, } (from دنگا) adj. Turbulent, 2. دنگیت *dangait*, } mutinous, mutineer, seditious.
- دینمان *din-mān*, s. m. The length of day.
- دینی *din-i* (from دن) adj. Aged (generally applied to animals).
- دنی *danī*, adj. Mean, paltry, base.
- دنی *dane* (dakh.) Like : see ساریکھا *sarīkhā*.
- دنیا *dunyā* (either as being near and present or as worthless, from دنو) s. f. 1. The world. 2. (met.) People, goods of the world. دنیا پڑنا *dunyā po utāne paṛnā* (dakh.) To be proud or haughty. دنیا دار *dunyā-dār*, Worldly, a person of the world. دنیا داری *dunyā-dār-i*, s. f. Economy, worldliness, attention to the concerns of the world. دنیا طلبی *dunyā-talab-i*, s. f. Seeking the goods of the world, worldliness.
- دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } adj. Belonging to this world, 2. دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } worldly.
- دنیت *danīyat*, s. f. Defect, meanness, baseness.
- دو *do* (Sans. द्वौ) adj. Two. دو آتش *do-ātash-a*, adj. Of two fires; double-distilled. دو آتش شراب *sharāb-i-do-ātash-a*, Double-distilled liquor, i. e. very strong. دو باره یا باره یا بالا *do-or-du-bāra*, or *-būrā*, or *-bālū* (دو Two, and

بار Time) adj. Twice, double, again. دو برابر
do-barābar, adj. Double, equal to two. دو بدو
do ba-do, or دو بدو *do bar-do*, Face to face,
tête-à-tête. دو بهاشيا *do-bhāshiyā* (from دو Two,
 and भाषा Language) s. m. An interpreter.
 دو پاره *do pāra*, adj. Halved, in two pieces.
 دو پایه *do pāya*, adj. Two-legged, i. e. a man.
 دو or دو پاتۀا *do-paṭṭa* (two-breadth) s. m. A
 kind of veil or a piece of linen in which there
 are two breadths. دو پاتۀا تانکي سونا *do-paṭṭa*
tānke sonā, To draw the sheet over one's head
 (either from security and carelessness or after
 death). دو پاتۀا هلانا يا پهرانا *do paṭṭa-hilānā* or
phirānā, v. n. To hold out a flag of truce,
 to offer to surrender (a fort). دو پرتا *do-partā*,
 adj. Double, of two folds. دو پلکا *do-palkā*
 (having two eyelids) s. m. 1. A kind of pigeon.
 2. A kind of stone for a ring. دو پهر *do pahar*,
 s. f. Midday, noon. دو پهری *do-pahr-ī*, adj. Of
 noon or midday. دو پهریا *do-pahriyā*, or *du-*
pahriyā, 1. s. m. A kind of flower (Pentapetes
 phoenicea). 2. adj. Meridian. دو پیازۀه *do-pi-*
yāza, s. m. A kind of dish without gravy. دو
 پیکر *do-paikar*, The sign Gemini. دو تارا *do-*
tār-ā or *dūtār-ā* (double-threaded), s. m. 1. A
 kind of shawl. 2. A guitar with two strings.
 دو تاهۀه *do-tah-ī* (two-pliced, double) s. f. Cloths
 that are lined. دو ٹوک *do-ṭuk*, adj. 1. Two-
 pieced. 2. Clear, plain, clean. دو ٹوک هونا
do ṭuk honā, To be adjusted, to be completed.
 دو جیا *do-jiyā* (द्विजीवा) adj. Pregnant.
 دو جی سی هونا *do jī se honā*, To be pregnant.
 دو چار *do jāwā*, adj. See *do-jiyā*. دو چار
do or *du-chār*, s. f. Interview. دو چار هونا
do-chār honā, To meet, to have an interview.
 دو چت *do* or *du-chittā*, or دو چت *du-chit*
 (द्विचित्) Wavering, doubtful, of two minds,
 absent or abstracted (in mind). دو چتایی *do-*
or du-chitā-ī, s. f. Suspense, absence or abstrac-
 tion of mind. دو چله *do* or *du-challa*, s. m.
 A roof sloping two ways. دو چله *do* or *du-*
chand or دو چندان *du-chandān*, adj. Double,
 twofold, as much again. دو چونه *do* or *du-chob-*

a, adj. Two-poled (tent). دو خما *do-khamm-ū*
 (دو and خم) s. m. A kind of *ḥukka*-snake with
 two bents, such as that of a *gurgurī*. دو خوابه
do-khwāb-a, Having two naps (cloth). دو دامی
do-dūmī (دو and دام Thread) s. f. Flowered
 muslin (the flowers worked with a needle). دو
 دستی *do-dast-ī*, adj. Two-handed, ambidex-
 ter (?). دو دل *do-dil-a* (دو and دل Heart,
 mind) adj. Wavering, doubtful, in suspense,
 absent in mind. دو دم *do-dam*, adj. Twice
 sharpened, very sharp, two-edged. دو دهارا
do or *du-dhār-ā*, adj. Two-edged (sword). دوراها
do or *dū-rāh-ā*, or دو راهه *do-rāh-a*, s. m. A
 road dividing into two leading different ways.
 دو رخا *do* or *du-rukh-ā*, 1. Double-faced. 2.
 That which is the same on both sides, not having
 a wrong side. دو راسته *do-rāstu* or دو رسته *du-*
rasta (دو and راسته or رسته Street, way) adj. On
 both sides, right and left (a row of houses, trees,
 &c.). دو رگا *do* or *du-rag-gā*, 1. adj. Capri-
 cious, whimsical. 2. s. m. A mongrel, a person
 of double breed, having good qualities on one
 side, and bad on the other, so as not to be
 depended on. دو رنگ *do-rang*, adj. Piebald,
 of two colours; hypocrite. دو رنگا *do* or *du-*
rang-ā, adj. Capricious, double-dealer. دو رنگی
do-rang-ī, 1. s. f. The property of having two
 colours. 2. Duplicity, hypocrisy, double-
 dealing, deceit, capriciousness. 3. adj. Of two
 colours, capricious, double-faced. دو رو *do-rū*,
 1. adj. Double-faced, hypocrite. 2. s. Name
 of a flower, the گل رعنا, one face of which is
 yellow and the other red. دو روز *do-roz-a*, s.
 The space of two days. دو روی *do-rū-ī*, 1. s. f.
 The being double-faced, hypocrisy. 2. adj.
 Hypocritical. دو رویه *do* or *du-ro-ya*, adj.
 Double, two-faced; hypocrite. دو زانو بیتهنا
do-zānū baithnā, v. n. To kneel. دو زبانی
du-za-
bān-ī, s. f. The having two tongues; duplicity,
 equivocation. دو زار *du-zār*, adj. In two, di-
 vided. دو ساله *do-sāl-a*, adj. Of two years, two
 years old, biennial. دو سارها *do-sar-hā*, Tête-à-

tête. سوتا دو *do-sūt-ā* (دو and सूत्र Thread) s. m. A kind of cloth, the threads or which are double. دو سیرا *do- or du-ser-ā*, A weight of two *ser*. دو شاله *do-shāl-a*, A pair of shawls. دو شنبه *do-shumba*, Monday. دو طرفه *do-tarf-a*, adj. On both sides. دو طرفی *do-tarf-i*, adj. Mutual, on both sides. دو کال *do-kāl*, s. m. Both worlds. دو کسی *do-kas-i*, adj. Two-personed, fit for two persons. دو کلا *do-kal-ā*, s. m. 1. Irons on the feet of criminals. 2. A double padlock. دو کوها *do-koh-ā*, s. m. A camel with two bunches or elevations on the back. (Camelus bactrianus). دو گندی چتی *do-gandī chittī*, A fomentor of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute. (Allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turns up. The seed thus prepared is called *chittī*: and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gantī*). دو گھڑیا *du-gharīyā*, s. The space of two hours. دو لڑا *do-lar-ā*, s. m. A necklace of two strings. دو لوله *do- or du-loh*, and دو لوهی *do- or du-lohī*, s. f. A scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. دو منزله *do-man-zil-a*, Of two floors or stories (a house, &c.), of two decks (a ship). دو نیم *do-nīm*, Two halves, divided in two.

P. دو *dau* (from دویدن) part. act. used in compos. Running.

P. S. دو *dū'ā* (from دو or دوی) s. m. The two or deuce at cards, dice, &c.

دو *diwā*, s. (dakh.) Lamp: see دیپ *dīp*.

A. دو *dawā* (from دوی Heb. מר To be sick) s. f. Medicine, a remedy. دو پذیر *dawā-pazīr*, adj. Admitting a remedy, remediable. دو خانه *dawā-khānā*, s. m. A room for medicines, an apothecary's shop, dispensary. دو ساز *dawā-sāz*, A maker or compounder of medicines. دو کرنا *dawā karnā*, To remedy, to cure, to heal. (Plur. ادویه *adwiya*).

A. دو آب *dawābb*, s. m. (plur of دابة from دب Heb. דב To move slowly, to creep) s. m. An animal, a quadruped, cattle, beasts.

P. دو آب *du'āba* or *do'āba* (from دو Two, and آب Water) A country between two rivers; the country (we call the Douab) between the *Gangā* and *Jamunā*. See انترید *antarbed*.

S. دوپار *dwāpar* (Doubt) s. m. The third or brazen age, comprising 864,000 years.

A. دو ات *dawāt* (Heb. יד from دوی) s. f. An inkstand.

S. دوادش *dwādas*, adj. Twelve, twelfth.

S. دوادشی *dwādas-i*, s. f. The twelfth day of the lunar fortnight.

P. دوادو *dau-ū-dau* (from دویدن) s. f. Labour and fatigue, bustle, toil.

P. دوادوی *dau-ū-dau-i*, s. f. Toil, &c. See دوادو.

A. دو ار *do'ār* (properly *dauwār*) s. m. Vertigo, giddiness.

A. دو ار *dauwār*, adj. (superl. of دور) Round, revolving. چرخ دو ار *charkh-i-dauwār*, The revolving heavens.

S. دو ار *dwār* or *duwār*, s. m. A door, gate.

دو ار پال *dwār-pāl*, s. m. A door-keeper. دو ار پالی *dwār-pāl-i*, s. f. The office of a doorkeeper.

S. دو ار *dawār* (داغ) s. f. Fire that breaks out in woods.

S. دو ار *dwārū*, 1. s. m. (دوار) A door. 2. (دوارا) By means of.

S. دو ار ابی *dwārābatī*, s. f. Name of

S. دو ار کا *dwārīkā*, s. f. Name of a Hindū holy place on the shore of the western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Cutch. دو ار کا ناتھ *dwārīkā-nāth*, Master of *dwārīkā*, i. e. *Kṛishṇa*.

P. دو ازده *duwāzda*, adj. Twelve.

P. دو اسپه *do-asp-a* (دو Two, and اسپ A horse: i. e. having one horse to relieve another, or

- p. *dūd*, s. m. Smoke. *dūd-ālūda*, Smoky. *dūd-i-dil*, Exhalation of the heart, deep sigh.
- s. *dūd*, s. m. for *dūd*, q. v.
- p. *dūdmān*, s. m. Generation, race, noble family, house.
- h. *dodnā*, v. a. To deny.
- s. *dūd* (دود r. دُھ Milk) s. m. 1. Milk. 2. The juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūd* *ādharī* (دودآهاری) adj. Living on milk. *dūd* *barhnā*, v. n. To be weaned (a child). *dūd* *bhūt*, s. m. A fosterbrother. *dūd* *pilānā*, To suckle. *dūd* *pilāt*, s. f. A wet nurse. *dūd* *handī*, s. f. A vessel for holding milk, a milkpan.
- p. *dūda*, s. m. 1. Race, family. 2. Lamp-black, soot.
- s. *dūd* *kūbhāt*, s. f. A ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar together.
- s. *dūd* *hār* (from دود) adj. Giving much milk, milch.
- s. *dūd* *hal* (from دود) adj. Giving much milk.
- s. *dūd* *hī* (from دود) 1. adj. Milky, containing milky juice. 2. s. f. Starch. 3. Name of several plants with milky juice; as, various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c. *Asclepias rosea*, &c.
- s. *dūd* *hiyā*, 1. adj. Milky. 2. s. m. See *dūd* sign. 3. *dūd* *hiyā* *patthar*, A white stone of which plaster is made, and utensils are formed.
- s. p. *dūr* (دُور) 1. s. f. Distance. 2. adj. At a distance, far distant, remote. In Sans. the reverse of *اندیش* *dūr* *andesh*, adj. Provident, foreseeing, penetrating, circumspect, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr* *an-*

- desh*, s. f. Foresight, forecast, circumspection, sagacity, wisdom, carefulness. *dūr* *bād*, God forbid. *dūr* *bhāgnā*, To abstain from, to abhor, abominate, avoid, shun. *dūr* *bīn*, 1. s. m. A spy-glass, a telescope. 2. adj. Having the quality of shewing a distant object. 3. Far-seeing; (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious. *dūr* *bīn*, s. f. Foresight, prudence. *āk* *i* *dūr* *bīn*, Solid-judgment. *dūr* *pār*, God forbid (a female phrase). *dūr* *darāz*, adj. Far, very distant, long. *dūr* *dust*, adj. Difficult to reach, remote, inaccessible. *dūr* *karnā*, To remove, to dispel, to reject, to avert, to keep at a distance. *dūr* *honā*, To be removed, remote, or dispelled. *dūr* *ho*, Begone, avault, be off!
- A. *daur* (Heb. דור) s. m. 1. Revolution (of time or of any body), passing round (of wine), circular motion. 2. A species of argument, reasoning in a circle. 3. Age, period, cycle, tour, turn, time, vicissitude, circuit. *daur* *daur*, s. m. Prosperity. *daur* *gard*, s. f. Revolution, changing.
- h. *daurā*, s. m. A large basket (without a cover).
- A. *daurān* (from *daur*) s. m. 1. Time, age. 2. Fortune, vicissitude. 3. A revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurān* *i* *sar*, s. m. A swimming in the head, dizziness, giddiness, vertigo.
- s. *dūrān*, s. f. See *dūrān*.
- p. *do* *ruk* *hī*, s. f. A kind of bow.
- s. *daurnā*, v. n. See *daurnā*.
- p. *dūr* (from *dūr*) s. f. Distance, separation, absence, remoteness, farness.
- h. *daurī*, s. f. 1. A basket (without lid). 2. A rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together.
- s. *daur* (from *daurnā* q. v.) s. f. Run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, struggle, effort, race,

- running, course, career, military expedition.
 داور دھوپ *daur dhūp*, s. f. Labour and fatigue, toil, bustle. داور دھوپ کرنا *daur dhūp karnā*, To use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object, to bustle, to toil.
- ه. داورا *daurā*, s. m. 1. A large basket (without lid). See دورا *daurā*. 2. (from گ. داورا q. v.) A highwayman (who robs on horseback).
- گ. داورا-داور *daurā-daurī*, s. f. Running, contest in running, race, hurry.
- گ. داوراک *daurāk*, s. m. A racer, a runner.
- گ. داوران *daurānā* (caus. of داورا v. a.) To cause to run or gallop, to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite, speed, despatch.
- گ. داوراکا *daurākā* (from داورا) s. m. A messenger, courier, runner, guide. See داوراکا *daurākā*.
- گ. داورنا *daurnā* (ر. دور Run) v. n. To run, to gallop, course, drive, assault, rush, invade; toil.
- گ. ه. داورنا دھوپنا *daurnā dhūp-nā*, v. n. To run violently, to use great exertion, to toil.
- گ. داورنت *daurant* (from داورا) s. f. Running.
- گ. داوراکا *daurākā* (from داورا) s. m. A harbinger, a guide, a messenger. See داوراکا *daurākā*.
- گ. داورنا *daurnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See داورنا *daurnā*.
- گ. داور-ت *daur-t*, s. f. A drawn game at *chavpar*.
- گ. داور-یال *daur-yāl*, adj. (dakh.) Running, wandering (star).
- پ. دوز *doz*, part. act. in compos. (from دوختن) Sewing, one who sews; piercing.
- پ. دوزخ *dozak*, s. m. 1. Hell. 2. (met.) Belly.
- پ. دوزخی *dozakhi*, adj. 1. Hellish, infernal, damned. 2. Glutton.
- پ. دوزد *doza*, s. m. 1. A plant the fruit of which is a prickly nut of the size of the filbert, and which adheres to a garment coming in contact. 2. Gum lac used in fastening the handles of knives and swords.
- پ. دوزیر *do-zira*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- گ. دیواس *divas*, s. m. A day.

- گ. دوس *dos* (دوष r. दुष Be defiled, &c.) s. m. Crime, fault, blame. دوس هونا *dos honā*, To be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen.
- ه. دوساد *dosād* or *dosūd*, s. m. A low cast, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners.
- پ. دوست *dost*, s. m. 1. A friend, a lover. 2. A sweetheart. دوستدار *dost-dār*, s. m. (vulg. *dos-dār*) 1. A friend. 2. A sweetheart. دوستداری *dost-dārī* (vulg. *dosdārī*) s. f. Friendship, love. دوست رکھنا *dost rakhnā*, To like, to hold dear. دوست نما *dost-numā*, Friend-appearing, seeming friend. دوست نواز *dost-nawāz*, Cherisher of friends. (Plur. دوستان *dostān*, Friends).
- پ. دوستانه *dost-āna*, adv. Friendly, amicably.
- پ. دوستی *dost-i*, s. f. Friendship, affection.
- گ. دوسر *dūsar* (from Sans. द्वौ Two) s. m. The second.
- گ. دوسرا *dūsra* (from द्वौ) adj. Second, other, an equal, a match. دوسری *dūsre*, In the second (place), secondly.
- گ. دوسنا *dosnā* (दोषण) v. a. To accuse, to blame.
- گ. دوسي *dos-i* (from दोष) adj. Faulty, criminal.
- ه. دوسي *dosī*, s. m. 1. Thick sour milk. 2. *Musalmān* milkman.
- پ. دوش *dosh*, s. The shoulder. adv. Yesterday evening, last night.
- گ. دوش *dosh*, s. m. See دوس *dos*.
- گ. دوشاله *du-shālu* (دو Two, and شال A shawl) s. m. Two shawls (being always worn together by the natives).
- پ. دوشمال *dosh-māl*, s. m. A towel used by butchers, &c.
- پ. دوشیزگی *doshīza-gī*, s. f. Virginity.
- پ. دوشیزه *doshīza*, s. f. A virgin.
- پ. دوشین *dosh-in*, adj. (for دوشینه) Of last night.

۱. دوشینه *dosh-īna*, adj. Of last night. s. A shoulder's load, what is carried on the shoulder.
۲. دوغ *dogh*, s. m. Buttermilk.
۳. دوغله *doghla* (properly داغول) adj. Mongrel.
۴. دوک *dok* (from द्विक Two) s. m. A two year old foal.
۵. دوک *dūk*, s. m. A spindle.
۶. دوکان *dūkān*, s. f. (in dakh. s. m.) A shop, a work-shop. دوکان دار *dūkān-dār*, A shopkeeper. دوکانداری *dūkān-dārī*, s. f. Shopkeeping.
۷. دوکانی *dūkānī*, 1. s. f. Shopkeeping. 2. s. m. A shopkeeper.
۸. دوکھ *dokh*, s. m. A crime, a fault, blame, vice, blemish. See دوس *dos*.
۹. دوکھک *dokhak*, s. m. An objector.
۱۰. دوکھن *dokhan*, s. Objection, blame.
۱۱. دوکھنا *dokhnā* (دوषण r. दुष Be polluted) v. a. To accuse, to calumniate, to blame.
۱۲. دوگڑا *do-gūṛā* or *dugūṛā*, adj. 1. Twice, double. 2. A musket carrying two balls.
۱۳. دوگانہ *do-gūna*, adj. Double, two together. s. m. A prayer in which two inclinations of the body are made. See دوگانہ *du-gūna*.
۱۴. دوگونا *du-gūnā* (द्विगुण) adj. Twofold.
۱۵. دول *duwal* or *dīwal* or *duwal*, s. plur. of دولت *daulat*, q. v. Riches, wealth, &c.
۱۶. دولاب *dol-āb* (دول Bucket, and آب Water) s. m. A wheel for drawing water with. (Adopted in Arabic, and the Arab. plur. is دواليب).
۱۷. دولت *daulat* (from دول) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Happiness, felicity, riches, wealth. 2. Fortune, prosperity; empire, state or government. دولتخانه *daulat-khāna*, s. m. (house of fortune) A palace, a house (your house). دولتخانه خاص *daulat-khāna-akhāss*, A royal residence, the king's palace. دولت بخوار *daulat-khāwāh*, Wishing prosperity or empire, well-wisher, loyal. دولتخواهی *daulat-khāwāhī*, s. f. The wishing happiness or prosperity or empire, good

- wishes, good will, loyalty. دولت سرا *daulat-sarā*, s. f. House, palace (your house, as a respectful mode of address). دولتمند *daulat-mand*, adj. Wealthy, opulent, rich, fortunate. دولتمندي *daulat-mandī*, s. f. Wealthiness, opulence, prosperity, happiness. 3. Cause, occasion, effect, means.
۱۸. دولتی *dū-latī*, s. (dakh.) See دولتی *du-lutī*.
۱۹. دولم *dūlum*, s. (dakh.) See نایب *nāth*.
۲۰. دولمال کرنا *dolmāl karnā* (दोलायमान) v. a. To wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate.
۲۱. دولہ *dūlah*, s. m. See دولہا *dūlhā*.
۲۲. دولہا *dūlhā* or دولہیہ *dūlhā*, s. m. A bridegroom.
۲۳. دوم *durum* or *dūʿam*, adj. 1. Second. 2. Inferiour, second sort.
۲۴. دون *dūn*, adj. Base, mean, ignoble, inferiour, poor, vile. دون ہمت *dūn-himmāt*, adj. Mean-spirited, low-minded.
۲۵. دون *daun* (داو) s. f. Fire.
۲۶. دونا *daunā* or *donū* (दमन) s. m. The name of a flower. (A species of *Artemisia*).
۲۷. دونا *daunū* or *donā*, s. m. Leaves folded up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, sweetmeats, &c.
۲۸. دونا *dūnā* (द्विगुण) adj. Double, twofold.
۲۹. دونالی *do-nālī* (دینال) adj. Double-barrelled (a gun).
۳۰. دونجا *daunjā*, s. m. A scaffold.
۳۱. دوند *dawind*, part. act. (from دویدن) A runner, a racer.
۳۲. دونر *donr* (डुडुम) s. m. Name of a species of snake.
۳۳. دونکنا *donknā*, v. n. To growl.
۳۴. دونکی *donkī* (perhaps, for دھونکنی *dhaunknī*, from دھونکا q. v.) s. f. Bellows.
۳۵. دونگرا *daungrā*, s. m. A heavy shower.
۳۶. دونلی *do-nālī*, adj. Two-barrelled (a gun). See دونالی *do-nālī*.
۳۷. دونون *dnonn* (from دو Two) adj. Both. دونون

ملنی *donori waqt milne*, expresses the evening twilight, when day and night meet.

دو *do-ū* (from **دو**) adj. (in Braj) Both.

دوونش *dwivinsha*, adj. Twenty-second.

دوونش *dwivinshati*, adj. Twenty two.

دوہا *dohā*, s. m. A couplet, distich (in Braj. Sans. **द्विपद्य**).

دوہان *dohān* (**द्विहायन** q. d. of two years old) s. m. A young bullock, a steer.

دوہائی *dohāī* or *duhāī* (from **دو** Two, and **ہا** Alas) s. f. 1. Crying out for justice, exclamation. 2. An oath, plaint (q. d. twice alas). **دوہائی تہائی کرنا** *duhāī tihāī karnā*, To make reiterated complaints.

دوہتا *dohṭā*, s. m. Daughter's son. See **دوہتر**.

دوہتر **دوہتر** *dauhitṛ*, s. m. Daughter's son.

دوہتری **دوہتری** *dauhitri*, s. f. Daughter's daughter.

دوہتر **دوہتر** *do-hattar* (from **دو** Two, and **ہست** Hand) s. f. A slap or pat with both hands.

دوہتر **دوہتر** *do-hatṭhar*, s. f. See **دوہتر** *do-hattar*.

دوہر **دوہر** *dohar* (from **دو** Two) s. m. 1. A double sheet. 2. A sheath.

دوہرا **دوہرا** *dohrā* (from **دو** Two) s. m. A distich. adj. Double.

دوہرا **دوہرا** *dohrā'o* (from **دوہرا** *duhrānā*, q. v.) s. m. Repetition, doubling, reduplication.

دوہنا **دوہنا** *dohnā* (**دوہن** r. **دوہ** Milk) v. a. To milk.

دوہنی **دوہنی** *dohnī* (**دوہنی**) s. f. A vessel for holding milk, a milkpail.

دوہیا **دوہیا** *dūhiyā*, s. m. A kind of fire-place.

دوہی **دوہی** *dūī*, l. adj. By twos, being twofold or

double, binary. 2. s. f. The being two or twofold; disunion: see **بیگانگی** *begūna-gī*.

دوہی **دوہی** *dwai* (Sans. **द्वौ**) adj. Two.

دوہی **دوہی** *dwīp*, s. m. An island, a region. See **دیب**.

دوہی **دوہی** *dwī-salūī*, s. (dakh.) A match (for catching fire).

دوہی **دوہی** *dwesh*, s. m. Enmity, hatred.

دوہی **دوہی** *doyam*, adj. Second.

دوہی **دوہی** *dih*, l. s. m. A village. 2. (in compos. from **دادن**) part. act. Giving, giver. 3. **دوہی** *dah*, adj.

Ten. **دوہی** *dah-chand*, adj. Tenfold, ten times. **دوہی** *dah-chunda-gī*, s. f. Tenfold

(a word with which they return a salutation).

دوہی *dah dar dunyā sattar dar ākhirat*, A benediction of *saḥīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world. (It is probably a corrupt. of Pers.

phrase, *Dah dar dunyā sad dar ākhirat*, Ten in this world, a hundred in the next).

دوہی *dah-dil-a*, adj. 1. Faithless, inconstant. 2. Brave, bold. **دوہی** *dah-roz-a*, A ten days, a decade.

دوہی *dah-mann-ī*, adj. Holding ten *mann*. **دوہی** *dah-yuk* or *duh-yukī*, Tenth part.

دوہی *dah* (**دوہی**) s. m. Very deep water, abyss.

دوہی *kaniwal-dah*, A place abounding in water lilies.

دوہی *dah-ū* (from **دوہی** Ten) s. m. 1. The first ten days of the *Muharram*: called also **دوہی** and **دوہی**.

2. The models of the tombs of *Hasan* and *Husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the

tenth day the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water: the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate: if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the

dargūh or *Karbālū*.

دوہی *dhābā*, s. m. (dakh.) House: see **دوہی** *koṭhā*.

8. **دهاپ** *dhāp*, s. f. 1. A foot-measure. 2. As far as a man can run without taking breath. (Sans. **धाव** Running).

9. **دهات** *dhāt* (**धातु**) s. m. 1. Ore, metal, mineral. 2. The Sanskrit root. 3. s. f. Semen virile.

10. **دهات** *dihāt*, s. m. plur. (of **د** *dih*) Villages; the country.

11. **دهاج** *dhāchak*, s. (dakh.) Fear, terroure: see **دهشت** *dahshat*.

12. **دهار** *dhār* (**धारा** r. **धृ** Hold) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. Stream, current. 3. Edge (of a sword, &c.). 4. Sharpness. **دهار مارنا** *dhār mārṇā*, or **دهار پر مارنا** *dhār par mārṇā*, To contain, to despise.

13. **دهار** *duhār* (**दोहकार**) s. m. A milker.

14. **دهارا** *dhārā*, s. f. A stream, a current.

15. **دهارण** (**धृ** Hold, bear) *dhāraṇ*, verbal n. s. Holding, bearing, sustaining, upholding, assuming, keeping. See **دهارنا** *dhārṇā*.

16. **دهارنا** *dhārṇā*, v. a. 1. (**धारण** r. **धृ** Hold, bear) To hold, to bear, to have, to keep, to place, to owe, to sustain, to support, to uphold. 2. (from **دهار** or **धारा**) To pour (water).

17. **دهاري** *dhārī* (from **धारा**) s. f. 1. A line, lineament. 2. A small buttress. **دهاري دار** *dhārī-dār*, adj. Lined, striped, streaked. 3. (Sans. **धातकी**) Name of a plant used in dying. (*Lythrum fruticosum*: Linn. *Grislea tomentosa*: Roxb. Pl. Cor.). 4. (from **धृ** Hold, bear) used in compos. Bearing, holding, having, wearing.

18. **دهار** *dhār*, s. f. } A crowd, a multitude.

19. **دهار** *dhārā*, s. m. }

20. **دهارس** *dhāras*, s. (dakh.) See **دهارس** *dhāras*.

21. **دهارنا** *dahārṇā*, v. n. To roar (as, a tiger).

22. **دهاک** *dhāk*, s. m. 1. Pomp, glory. 2. Renown, fame. 3. Fear, terroure. 4. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).

23. **دهاک** *dahāk* (from **د** Ten) s. m. The place of tens in arithmetick.

24. **دهاکر** *dhākar*, s. m. A mongrel.

25. **دهاکا** *dhākhā*, s. m. 1. A swing. 2. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*).

26. **دهاکا** *dhāgā*, s. m. A thread. **دهاکا ڈالنا** *dhāgā dālṇā*, v. a. To quilt.

27. **دهام** **धाम** (r. **धा** Hold) *dhām*, s. m. A dwelling, a house, a place.

28. **دهامین** *dhāmin*, s. m. 1. A kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows and to be harmless). 2. A kind of wood. 3. A kind of bamboo.

29. **دهان** *dhān* (**धान्य**) s. m. The rice-plant, or rice before it is separated from the husk.

30. **دهان** *dahān*, s. m. The mouth, an orifice.

31. **دهانا** *dhānā*, v. n. 1. (**धावन**) To run, to make haste; to toil and labour, to drudge. 2. (from **ध्यान**) To worship.

32. **دهانا** *duhānā* (causal of **دوہنا** from **دोहन**) v. a. To cause to milk.

33. **دهانا** *dahānā* (causal of **دھنا** from **दहन**) v. a. To burn.

34. **دهاندھل** *dhāndhal*, s. f. Wrangling, subterfuge, trick, cheating, juggle, chicanery.

35. **دهاندھلپنا** *dhāndhal-panā*, s. m. Chicanery, juggle, cheating, subterfuge.

36. **دهاندھلی** *dhāndhlī*, s. m. A wrangler.

37. **دهاندھنا** *dhāndhnā*, v. a. To gormandize.

38. **دهانسنا** *dhānsnā*, v. a. To cough (a horse).

39. **دهانک** *dhānuk* (**धानुष्क**) s. m. 1. A bowman, an archer. 2. A watchman armed with a bow. 3. Name of a cast of hill people using bows and arrows.

40. **دهانگر** *dhāngar*, s. m. A cast whose business is to dig the earth.

41. **دهانویا** *dhānwaiyā* (from **دهان** for **धान्य** Rice) s. m. A thrasher.

42. **دهانه** *dahāna* (from **دهان** *dahān*) s. m. 1. The bit of a bridle. 2. The mouth of a water bag,

- river, or water-course. 3. Any thing which covers the mouth.
- س. دهانی *dhān-i* (from دهان) s. f. 1. A kind of rice in the husk. 2. A light green colour.
- س. دهار *dhā'o* (धातकी) s. m. *Grislea tomentosa*. See دهاری *dhārī*, sign. 3.
- س. دهاروا *dhāwū* (from धावन) s. m. 1. Running. 2. Overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting. 3. A stock, a store. 4. Crowding together. 5. Name of a tree. دهاروا مارنا *dhāwā mār-nā*, To go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about.
- س. دهوانا *dhūwnā* (धावन) v. n. 1. To range, roam, rove. 2. To run, run at, attack. 3. To trudge. 4. (from ध्यान) To worship.
- II. دهاء *dhāh*, s. f. Cry, noise. دهاء مارنا *dhāh mār-nā*, To cry, to groan.
- P. دهائی *dahū'i* (from ده) s. f. 1. The figure ten. 2. The tenth part. 3. The decimal places of figures in arithmetick, the tens.
- س. دهائی *dahū'i*, s. f. See دوحائی *dohū'i*.
- س. دهائی *dhū'e* (धात्री) s. f. A nurse.
- II. S. دهائی ماررونا *dhā'e mār ronā*, To cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. See دهاء مارنا *dhāh mār-nā*.
- II. دهاین دهاین *dhū'en dhū'en*, s. f. 1. The report of cannon heard at a distance. 2. A sound made by burning any thing.
- P. T. دهباشی *dah-bāsh-i* (Pers. ده Ten, and Turk. باش Head) s. m. A commander of ten men, a person having a place of trust, a valet.
- II. دهبل *dhūblā*, s. m. A petticoat, or any loose garment for covering the legs.
- II. دهپ *dhap*, s. (dakh. i. q. آواز) Voice, sound, noise, crack.
- II. دهپا *dhappā*, s. m. 1. A stain on cloth. 2. A slap, box, thump, blow. 3. Deception.
- II. دهپار *dhapār*, s. Running, race.
- II. دهت *dhat*, A word used to encourage elephants.
- س. دهت *dahit* (r. दह Burn) part. pass. Burnt.
- س. دهتا *dhuttā* (धूँता) s. m. Trick, deception. دهتا دینا *dhuttā denā*, To deceive.
- II. دهتکارنا *dhutkār-nā*, v. a. See دتکارنا.
- س. دهتورا *dhatūrā* (r. धतूर or धुस्तूर) s. m. Name of a plant, *Datura fastuosa*, or thorn-apple.
- س. دهتوریا *dhatūriyā* (from دهتورا which deprives a person of reason) A cheat, an impostor.
- س. دهتائیگی *dhitā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See دهتائیگی *dhitā'egī*.
- II. دهتینگر *dhatīngar*, adj. Ignoble, spurious.
- س. دهج *dhaj* (धज) s. f. m. 1. Shape, form. 2. Attitude, posture. دهج پلٹنا *dhaj palā'nā*, To change one's attitude in sword-playing, &c.
- س. دهجا *dhajā*, 1. (धजा) s. f. A slip of cloth, a standard, a ship's pendant, a flag, banner. 2. s. m. See دهج *dhaj*.
- س. دهج بھنگ *dhaj-bhang* (धजभंग i. e. धज Membrum virile, and भंग Breaker) s. Impotency.
- س. دهجی *dhajji* (from धज) s. f. A slip of cloth or paper, a shred. دهجیان اڑانا *dhajjiyān aṛ-nā*, To disgrace, to expose one to infamy. دهجیان کرنا *dhajjiyān kar-nā*, To tear to pieces.
- س. دهجیر *dhajir*, s. f. See دهجی *dhajji*.
- س. دهجیلا *dhaj-ilā* (from دهج q. v.) adj. Well-looking, personable.
- II. دهچکھانا *dhachkchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To frighten : see دهترانا *darānā*.
- II. دهچکھنا *dhachaknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink (as, a bog, slough, &c.).
- II. دهچه *dhichcha*, s. (dakh.) See دهچھا *dhichchā*.
- س. دهدهچھر *dadhachchhar*, or *dadhachchhar*, (दग्धाक्षर Burnt letters) s. m. In versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. (The letters ह ग न in the beginning of a verse, र ज म in the

middle, and क ट झ in the end of a sentence, are of this description).

§. *dhadhaknā* (दहन) v. n. To blaze.

A. *dahr*, s. m. 1. Time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, care, solicitude. 2. The world. 3. Atheism. 4. Fortune, chance, adversity, danger.

II. *dhur*, s. m. 1. Beginning. 2. Limit, end; as, *dhur se dhur tak*, From beginning to end.

§. *dhara* (q. d. Holding or containing: from r. धृ Hold) *dhārā*, s. f. The earth.

§. *dihrā* or *dihurā*, s. m. An idol temple. See *दीपरा*.

§. *duhrā*, adj. Double. See *दोहरा dohrā*.

§. *dhirāj* (अधिराज) s. m. A potentate, a monarch, an emperor.

§. *duhrānā* (from *dohrā*) v. a. To fold, to double, repeat, reduplicate.

II. *dhirānā*, v. a. To threaten, to bully.

§. *dharānā* (from धारण) v. a. To owe.

§. *dhruv* (ध्रुव) s. m. 1. Pole of the earth, polar star, north pole. 2. adj. True, right.

§. *dhur pad* (ध्रुवपद Burden of a song) s. m. A kind of song.

§. *dhurtā*, s. m. A debtor.

§. *dhartārī*, s. f. See *धरती dhartī*.

§. *dhartī* (धरित्री See *दहरा*) s. f. The earth. *dhartī kā phūl*, s. m. A mushroom.

II. *dhurdhamaknā*, v. n. To proceed with tumultuous rapidity, to move with violence, to rush.

§. *dhur-sanjh*, s. f. Dusk, twilight.

§. *dhirkār*, s. m. See *दहिकार dhikkār*.

II. *dhirkāl*, s. m. The name of a cast of people who work on bamboos.

§. *dharm* or *dharm*, s. m. 1. Justice, virtue, religion. 2. Usage, practice, the customary observances of cast, sect, &c. 3. Duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. *dharm-bāp*, An adopted father, a godfather. *dharm-beṭā*, Adopted son. *دھرم دھاری dharm-dhārī*, A maintainer of justice.

dharm-rāj, s. m. 1. *धर्मराज* Just king; Yama or Pluto. 2. (for *धर्मराज्य*) A kingdom where justice is administered. *دھرم راج dharm-rāj karnā*, To govern justly. *دھرم کړنا dharm-rāj karnā*, To govern justly. *دھرم سالو (धर्मशाला) dharam- or dharm-sālā*, s. m. A place where alms are distributed.

§. *dharmāt*, } (*धर्मात्मा*) adj. Vir-
§. *dharm-ātmā*, } tuous, just, holy, pious.

§. *dharmāvatār* or *dharmāutār*, s. m. Incarnation of *Dharma*, god of justice; used as a term of respect.

§. *dhurmishṭa* (धर्मिष्ठ) adj. Virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty.

§. *dharmī*, adj. Virtuous, just.

§. *dharan*, s. f. 1. (धरण) A beam. 2. Accent, tone. 3. The navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or cœliack artery, as it is said to pulsate) which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *دھرن ناف nāf-talnū* or *ukharṇā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly. 4. See *دھرنا dharnā*.

§. *dharnā* (धरण r. धृ Hold, bear) v. a. 1. To place, put down, lay, assume, put on, apply. 2. To give in charge. 3. To seize, catch, lay hold of, hold, keep. *دھرنا دینا یا بیگھنا dharnā-denā* or *-baiṭhṇā*, A mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res. Vol. 4. Art. 22.*

- س. धरणी *dharnī*, s. f. The earth. دهرنی
 دهر धरणीधर *dharnī-dhar*, s. m. 1. A mountain. 2. n. prop. Name of *Shesh-nāg*, a serpent, who upholds the earth: and of *Vishṇu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar.
 ه. دهرنیت *dhārnēt* (from دهرنا) s. m. A dun.
 س. دهر *dhru* (ध्रुव) s. m. The pole (of the earth), the polar star.
 س. دهروانا *dhārwanā* (caus. of دهرنا) v. a. To cause to place, &c.
 س. دهروت *dhārot*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. See عوض *ʿwaz*. 2. See امانت *amūnat*, Deposit, &c.
 س. دهرور *dhārohar* (from دهرنا) s. f. A trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit.
 ا. دهری *dahr-ī*, adj. Relating to time or fortune.
 س. دهری *dhurī* (धुरी) s. f. An axle. See دهری.
 ا. دهریا *dahr-iyā* (from دهر) s. m. An atheist.
 س. دهریانا *dhuriyānā* (from धूलि Dust) v. a. 1. To throw dust. 2. To winnow, to sift.
 ه. دهریچا *dhārīchā*, s. m. The second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. (This connexion, being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institutions, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium).
 س. دهریندی *dhuraindī*, s. f. See دهریندی *dhuraindī*.
 ه. دهر *dhār*, 1. s. m. The body. 2. adj. (dakh.) See مضبوط *maṣbūṭ*. دهر جیوکو لڑانا *dhār jūko laṛānā* (dakh. *met.*) To think, reflect, consider.
 ه. دهر *dhārū*, s. m. 1. A party. 2. A weight. دهر باندھنا *dhārū bāndhnā*, To make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks or any thing else; as, by having one weight (of a pound, suppose) it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained.
 ه. دهراکا *dhārākā*, s. m. A crash, report of a gun, explosion.
 ه. دهر دهرانا *dhār dhārānā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.

- ه. س. دهر دهر جلا *dhār dhār jalnā*, v. n. To burn with great fury.
 ه. دهر دهر رھنا *dhār dhār rahnā*, v. n. To flutter, to palpitate.
 ه. دهرکت *dhārak* (from دهرکنا) s. f. 1. Palpitation. 2. Fear.
 ه. دهرکا *dhārkā*, s. m. 1. Fear, doubt, suspense. 2. Palpitation. 3. Thunder.
 ه. دهرکنا *dhāraknā*, v. n. To palpitate. To blaze(?).
 ه. دهرگتی *dhārguttī*, s. (dakh. i. q. خاطر جمعی) Comfort, confidence, ease of mind.
 ه. دهرالا *dhārallā*, s. m. 1. The sound of hammering, &c. 2. Frightening, alarming, bullying, bravado. 3. A crowd.
 ه. دهرؤا *dhārū'ā*, s. m. The name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*.
 ه. دهری *dhārī*, s. f. 1. A line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*. 2. A weight of five *ser*. 3. The quantity weighed at once.
 ه. دھسا *dhussā*, s. m. Flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl-wool.
 ه. دھسانا *dhāsānā* (causal of دھسا) v. a. To cause to be thrust into, to sink.
 ه. دھسان *dhāsān*, } (from دھسانا) s. m. A slough,
 ه. دھساو *dhāsā'o*, } bog, quagmire, a swamp.
 ه. دھساکن *dhāsaknā*, v. n. To give way, to sink (as, a quagmire or slough).
 ه. دھسم *dhāsam*, s. m. Swamp.
 ه. دھسن *dhāsan* (from دھسانا) s. f. 1. A quagmire. 2. The state of being thrust into.
 ه. دھسنا *dhāsna*, v. n. To be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter, run into.
 س. دھسیرا *dah-ser-ā* (दशसेटक or दश Ten, and سیر *ser*, A weight) s. m. A weight of ten *ser*.
 ا. دھش *dahash*, 1. s. Astonishment, amazement. 2. adj. Stupified with amazement, struck with astonishment or consternation.
 پ. دھش *dihish* (from دھش) s. f. Charity, bounty.

- A. *dahshat*, s. f. Fear, fright, terrour, dismay, dread, awe, alarm. *dahshat-angez*, Horrible, terrible, hideous. *دهشت* *dahshat denī*, To frighten, terrify, alarm. *دهشت زده* *dahshat-zada*, adj. Panick-struck, terrified, alarmed, frightened. *دهشت ناک* *dahshat-nāk*, adj. Alarming, fearful, terrified, frightened, afraid.
- P. A. *dihkān* (from *د* *dih*, Village, and *خان* Lord: *Kām. ap. Gol.*) s. m. A villager, husbandman, a head man of a village.
- A. P. *dihkān-ī*, s. m. f. 1. A villager, a husbandman, countryman, peasant, rustick. 2. Agriculture, the profession of a husbandman.
- A. *dihkān-iyut*, s. f. Country manners, rusticity, vulgarity, boorishness.
- س. *dahak* (from *دهکنا*) s. f. Ardour.
- س. *دیک* *dhik*, interj. Expressing contempt and aversion, fy!
- II. *دهکا* *dhakkū*, s. m. A shove, jolt, push, jog. *دهکا دینا* *dhakkū denā*, To shove, push, jolt.
- س. *دیکار* *dhikkār*, s. m. Curse, anathema.
- س. *دیکارنا* *dhikkār-nā* (*دیکارن*) v. n. To reproach, to curse.
- س. *دیکاری* *dhikkār-ī*, adj. Damned, cursed.
- س. *dahkānā* (caus. of *دهکنا*) v. a. 1. To burn, to kindle. 2. To ruin, destroy, lose. 3. To cause to regret. 4. To heat (iron, &c.).
- II. *دهکدهکانا* *dhakdhakānā*, v. n. To palpitate.
- II. *دهکدهکی* *dhukdhukī*, s. f. 1. An ornament worn on the breast. 2. Perturbation, anxiety, apprehension. 3. Consideration, reflection.
- II. *دهک ره جانا یا هو جانا* *dhak-rahjānā* or *-hojānā*, To be confounded at a sudden disaster.
- II. *دهک پکر* *dhuk-puk*, s. Palpitation, agitation.
- II. *دهکرتی* *dhukaṛī*, s. f. A purse.
- II. *دهکم دهکا* *dhakkam dhakkā*, s. m. Shoving and jostling, justling.
- س. *dahaknū* (r. *دھ* Burn) v. n. 1. To burn,

- to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed. 2. To regret.
- H. *دهکیل* *dhakel*, s. m. Shove, push, thrust. See *دهکیل* *dhakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.
- H. *دهکیلنا* *dhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to jostle. See *دهکیلنا* *dhakelnā*.
- H. *دهکیلو* *dhakel-ū* (from *دهکیل*) s. m. Pusher.
- H. *دهگدهگانا* *dhagdhagānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To shine, glitter: see *چمکنا* *chamaknā*.
- H. *دهگزر* *dhaggar*, } s. m. A paramour. *دهگزر باز* *dhaggar-bāz*, s. m. An adultress. *دهگزر کا* *kāzī* یا *بخشی* *kāzī* or *bukhshī-kā dhaggar*, Independent of judge or general (an expression of pride).
- H. *دهگوننا* *dhagolnā*, v. n. To roll, to wallow.
- س. *dahaggī* or *dhuggī* (r. *دھ* Burn) s. (dakh.) Heat: see *گرمی* *garm-ī*.
- P. *دھل* *duhal* (or *duhul*) s. m. A drum.
- P. *dahlā* (from *د*) s. m. Ten (at cards).
- P. *dahlānā* (caus. of *دھلانا*) v. a. To agitate.
- س. *dhaulānā* (caus. of *دھونا*) v. a. To cause to wash.
- س. *دھلای* *dhulāī* (from *دھلانا*) s. f. 1. Washing. 2. Price of washing.
- II. *dahalnā*, v. n. To shake, to tremble, to fear.
- س. *dhaulwānā* (caus. of *دھونا*) v. a. To cause others to wash.
- س. *دھلی* *dihlī* (*دهली*) s. f. A threshold.
- P. *dihlī*, s. m. Name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān. See *دلی* *dillī*.
- س. *dhuliyānā*, v. a. See *دھریانا* *dhuriyānā*.
- P. *dahliz* (prop. *dihliz*) s. f. A portico, a threshold. (Adopted in Arab. Plur. *دھالیز*).
- II. *dhaulendī* or *dhulaindī*, s. f. The first day of the month *Chait*, on which it is the practice to scatter ashes.
- P. *dahum* (from *د* Ten) adj. Tenth.

- н. دھما چوکری *dhamā chaukrī*, s. f. Noise, tumult; bustle.
- * н. دھما دھم *dhamādham*, s. m. The sound of stamping, thumping.
- н. دھمار *dhamār*, s. m. 1. Name of a chime or time in musick. 2. The same as *dhammāl*.
- н. دھماکا *dhamākā*, s. m. A kind of cannon carried on an elephant.
- н. دھمال *dhammāl*, s. m. Running through fire on religious occasions (among *Musalmān fakīrs*). ¶ *dhamāl*, s. m. 1. See *dhamār*, sign. 1. 2. Kind of song which is sung during the *holī*.
- н. دھمچا *dhimchā*, s. m. A kind of tamarind.
- н. دھم دھمانا *dhamdhamnā* (from *دھما دھم*) v. n. To make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head).
- н. دھم دھوسر *dhamdhūsar*, adj. Corpulent.
- н. دھمک *dhamak* (from *دھمکنا*) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Noise of footsteps over-head, thumping, &c. 2. Threat, threatening, awe.
- н. دھمکا *dhamkā*, s. m. 1. Great heat. 2. Threatening, chiding. 3. Thump, noise produced by the fall of any heavy body.
- н. دھمکانا *dhamkā-nā*, v. a. To threaten, menace, chide, snub, cow, daunt.
- н. دھمکا هت *dhamkā-hot* (from *دھمکانا*) s. f. Threatening.
- н. دھمکانا *dhamaknā*, v. n. 1. To throb, to shoot (as, the pain of a headach). 2. To palpitate, to thump. 3. To flash, to glimmer.
- н. دھمکی *dhamkī*, s. f. Threat, menace.
- н. دھمکیلا *dhamkālū*, s. m. A bright colour.
- س. دھملا *dhumlā* (from *دھم* Smoke) adj. Blind, dim-sighted.
- س. دھملائی *dhumlā-ī*, s. f. Gloominess.
- н. دھموکا *dhamokā*, s. m. A kind of tambourin.
- с. دهن *dhanu*, s. m. 1. A bow. 2. (or *dhan*) The sign Sagittarius. ¶ *دहन* *dahan*, s. f. Sultriness.

- س. دهن *dhun*, s. f. 1. (ध्यान) Inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity. 2. (Hind). Pains in the bones. 3. *dhun* or *dhuni* (for ध्वनि) Sound, musical sound.
- س. دهن *dhun*, 1. or *dhani* or *dhane* or *dhanya* (for धन्य) adj. Fortunate; (as an interj.) well done! *دھن مانا* *dhan mōnnā*, To thank. 2. (धन) s. m. Fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence. *دھناند* *dhunāndh*, adj. Blinded with wealth or riches, purseproud. *دھن پتر* *dhan-patr*, s. m. An inventory of property. *دھمان* *dhan-mān*, or *دھن وان* *dhan-wān*, adj. Affluent, rich, wealthy.
- پ. دهن *dahan*, s. m. Mouth.
- ا. دهن *dahn* (Aram. and Ch. دهن) s. m. Oil, ointment.
- س. دھنا *dahnā* (दक्षिण) adj. Right, the opposite of left.
- س. دھنا *dahnā* (दहन r. दह Burn) v. n. a. To burn.
- س. دھنا *dahnā* (intrans. of دھنا q. v.) v. n. To be milked.
- س. دھنا *dhunnā* (धुन r. धु Shake, make tremble) v. a. 1. To comb, to card (cotton). 2. To beat (the head). *سر دھنا* *sir dhunnā*, To beat one's head with vexation, &c.
- س. دھناسری *dhanāsri* (धनेश्वरी) s. f. The name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- س. دھناسیتھ *dhannā-seth*, adj. 1. Successful. 2. True speaking.
- س. دھنتر *dhanattar*, 1. adj. (धनवत्तर) Opulent, powerful. 2. s. m. (धन्वन्तरि) Name of a physician in the court of *Indra*.
- н. دھند *dhund*, s. (dakh.) Design, intention, idea, thought: see *قصد* *qasd* and *خیال* *khayāl*.
- н. دھندا *dhandā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *دھندا* *dhandhā*.

۱۰. دھندلا *dhundlā*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, artful.
 دھندلے پن *dhandle-pan*, s. m. Deception, artifice, fraud.
۱۱. دھندہ *dihanda* (or, contracted دھند *dihand* from دادن) part. act. Giving, giver, donor.
۱۲. دھندہ *dhundh* (from धूम Smoke) s. m. Dim-sightedness. 2. Hazeiness, mistiness.
۱۳. دھندھا *dhandhā*, s. m. Business, employment, work, avocation, occupation.
۱۴. دھندھار *dhandhār*, adj. Solitary.
۱۵. دھندھاری *dhandhārī*, s. f. Solitude.
۱۶. دھندھالا *dhandhālā*, s. f. A procuress, a bawd.
۱۷. دھندھرانہ *dhundh-rānā*, v. n. To be dull, misty.
۱۸. دھندھکا *dhandhkā*, s. m. A kind of drum.
۱۹. دھندھکی *dhandhkī*, s. f. A small drum.
۲۰. دھندھلا *dhandhlā*, s. m. Deception, trick.
۲۱. دھندھلا *dhundh-lā*, adj. Foggy, misty, dull.
۲۲. دھندھلانا *dhandhlānā*, v. a. To trick.
۲۳. دھندھلائی *dhundh-lāī*, s. f. Dimness, cloudiness, mistiness.
۲۴. دھندھلا *dhundhelā*, adj. Knavish.
۲۵. دھندھلاٹ *dhundhlāt*, s. (dakh.) Coming and going without profit, assiduity.
۲۶. دھندھلانا *dhandhlānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To wander without profit, to run about uselessly.
۲۷. دھندھورا *dhandhorā*, s. m. (dakh.) See دھندھورا *dhandhora*.
۲۸. دھندھولنا *dhandolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To search or grope for. See ڈھولنا *ḍholnā*.
۲۹. دھنور *dhanur*, s. m. 1. An archer, one armed with a bow. 2. A name of *Arjuna*.
۳۰. دھنونا *dhundnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ڈھونڈنا *ḍhūṇḍnā*.
۳۱. دھنسنا *dhañsnā*, v. n. See ڈھنسنا *ḍhañsnā*.
۳۲. دھنیشا *dhanishā*, s. f. The twenty-third mansion of the moon, the dolphin.
۳۳. دھنک *dhanuk* (धनुष) s. f. A bow. دھنک

- دھاری *dhanuk-dhārī* (धनुषीरी) s. m. An archer. دھنک دھار *dhanuk-dhār* (धनुषर) s. m. An archer, armed with a bow; a name of *Arjuna*. دھنکدھارا *dhanuk-dhārā*, A ceremony in honour of *Siva*.
۱۰. دھنک *dhanak*, s. f. Embroidery, lace.
۱۱. دھنک کٹی *dhan-kafī* (from धान्य Rice, and r. कट Cut) s. f. The season for cutting rice.
۱۲. دھنک کٹی *dhan-kafī*, s. f. A kind of cloth.
۱۳. دھنکنا *dhunaknā* (from धनुष see دھنکی *dhanukī*) v. a. To card or comb (cotton).
۱۴. دھنکی *dhanukī* (from धनुष) 1. s. f. The bow with which cotton is cleaned. 2. adj. Arched.
۱۵. دھنگار *dhungār*, s. m. Seasoning with which any thing is fried.
۱۶. دھنگارنا *dhungār-nā*, v. a. To season with spices.
۱۷. دھنگانا *dhingānā*, s. m. Clamour, oppression.
۱۸. دھنگر *dhan-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) Grazier, shepherd: see چرواہا *charwāhā*.
۱۹. دھنمانی *dhanmānī* (from धन्य) adj. 1. Thankful. 2. interj. Well done! bravo!
۲۰. دھنماد *dhan-mad*, s. Pride or intoxication from wealth.
۲۱. دھننا *dhunnā* (धुनन) v. a. See دھننا *dhunnā*.
۲۲. دھنانتار *dhanantar*, } 1. (धन्वन्तरि) n.
۲۳. دھنانتاری *dhanantārī*, } prop. The name of a physician in the court of *Indra*. 2. (धनवन्तर) adj. Powerful, strong.
۲۴. دھننچای *dhananjāyā*, s. m. 1. Fire or its deity. 2. A name of *Arjuna*.
۲۵. دھننوتا *dhannotā*, s. m. Cross beams that sustain the supports of thatch.
۲۶. دھنوا *dhunwā*, } s. m. Smoke. See دھونوا *dhūnawā*.
۲۷. دھنوان *dhunwān*, }
۲۸. دھنوان *dhan-wān*, } adj. Wealthy,
۲۹. دھنوان *dhan-want*, } affluent, rich.
۳۰. دھنوا *dahnawī* (دहन) v. n. (in Braj) To burn.

- §. **دھونی** *dhunwī* (from धनुष) s. f. The bow with which cotton is carded.
- §. **دھنبا** *dhankā* (from دھان *dhān*, q. v.) s. m. 1. A cultivator of rice. 2. adj. (of a country) In which rice is cultivated.
- §. **دھنی** *ghanī*, 1. adj. Rich, wealthy, fortunate. 2. An epithet of the deity. 3. s. m. Owner, proprietor.
- §. **دھنی** *dhunī*, s. f. See **دھونی** *dhūnī*, sign. 2 and 3.
- h. **دھنی** *ghanī*, s. f. A beam.
- §. **دھنیا** *dhaniyā* (धान्य) s. m. Coriander seed. (Coriandrum sativum). **دھنی کی کھوپری میں** *dhaniye kī khoprī meī pūnī pīlānā*, v. a. To harass, to disturb.
- §. **دھنیا** *dhuniyā* (from دھننا) s. m. A carder, a comber (of cotton).
- §. **دھنیانی** *ghan-yānī* (dakh.) 1. s. f. Lady: see **بی بی** *bībī*. 2. See **مختار** *mukhtār*.
- h. **دھنیت** *duhn-iyat*, s. f. Oil, ointment.
- §. **دھنیش** *ghanēs*, s. m. The name of a bird with a very large bill. (Buceros).
- §. **دھنہا** *dhunehā* (from دھنا *dhunmā*) s. m. A carder of cotton, a comber.
- h. **دھنہاؤ** *dhunīhā'o*, s. m. Pains in the bones. See **دھن** *dhun*, sign. 2.
- §. **دھو** *dhau* (धातकी) See **دھار** and **دھاری** s. f. A kind of wood. (Lythrum fruticosum: Linn. Grisea tomentosa: Roxb. Pl. Cor.).
- h. **دھوا** *dhawā*, s. m. A cast of *pālki* bearers, who are *Musalmanā*.
- h. **دھوآ** *dhō'ā*, s. m. A present of fruit.
- §. **دھوان** *dhū'ān*, s. m. Smoke. See **دھوانا**.
- §. **دھوان دھار** *dhū'ān-dhār*, See **دھونوان دھار** under **دھونوا** *dhūnwā*.
- §. **دھوب** *dhob* (from دھونا) s. m. Washing.
- §. **دھوبن** *dhob-in*, s. f. A washer-woman, a washer-man's wife.
- §. **دھوبی** *dhobī*, s. m. A washer-man.

- h. **دھوب** *dhūp*, s. f. Sunshine; heat of the sun.
- h. **دھوپ** *dhop*, s. f. A kind of sword.
- §. **دھوپ** *dhūp*, s. f. A perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping. **دھوپ دانی** *dhūp-dānī*, s. f. A pot for keeping *dhūp*.
- h. §. **دھوپ کالا** *dhūp-kālā* (from دھوپ Sunshine, and **کال** Time, weather, season) s. m. The hot weather.
- §. **دھوپنا** *dhūpnā* (from دھوپ) v. a. To smear with pitch, to pitch, to perfume.
- §. **دھوتا** *dhotā* (धूर्त) adj. False, treacherous, perfidious.
- p. **دھوترا** *dahotrā* (from دد Ten) s. m. Tythe, tenth part.
- §. **دھوتی** *dhōtī* (धौत्र) s. f. A cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind.
- §. **دھوجا** *dhucājā*, s. f. See **دھجا** *dhajā*.
- §. **دھور** *dhūr* (धूलि) s. f. Dust.
- h. **دھور** *dhaur*, s. m. A large kind of dove.
- §. **دھورا** *dhaurā* or *dhorā*, adj. See **دھولا** *dhaulā*.
- h. **دھورا** *dhorā*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- §. **دھورا دینا** *dhūrā denā*, To deceive, to wheedle, to take in. See **دھتا دینا** *dhuttā denā*.
- §. **دھورت** *dhūrt*, adj. Cunning, sly.
- h. **دھوردھانی** *dhūrdhānī*, s. f. 1. A tall stout fellow v. 2. A firelock (without a chamber).
- §. **دھور سانجھا** *dhūr-sanjhā* (गोधूलीसंध्या or धूलीसंध्या) s. m. Evening.
- §. **دھوری** *dhūrī* (धुरा) s. f. An axletree.
- h. **دھوریآ بیل** *dhūriyā-belā*, s. m. A species of jasmine.
- h. **دھوریآ ملار** *dhūriyā-mullār*, s. m. Name of a musical mode (particularly, sung in the beginning of the rains).
- h. **دھوسا** *dhosā*, s. m. A coarse kind of shawl.
- h. **دھوسا دھاسی** *dhūsā-dhāsī*, s. f. Cramming and stuffing.

۱. *dhūsā*, v. a. 1. To ram, to stuff. 2. To butt (as, horned cattle).
۲. *dhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See *dhokhā*. 2. Injury.
۳. *dhokar*, adj. Robust, athletic.
۴. *dhokhā*, s. m. 1. Deceit, deception, delusion, blunder. *dhokhā denā*, To deceive. *dhokhā khānā*, To be deceived. 2. Disappointment. 3. Doubt, hesitation. 4. A scarecrow. 5. Any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance. (Freuch, *mirage*).
۵. *dhul* or *dhūli*, s. f. Dust. *dhul-dhānī*, adj. (dakh. i. q. پریشان) Dispersed, troubled, rained.
۶. *dhul*, s. f. A thump, a rap, a slap. *dhul-jānā* or *-lagānā*, v. a. To thump. *dhul lagānā*, v. n. To suffer loss.
۷. *dhul* (धवल) adj. White. *dhul-gir* (धवलगिरि) s. m. Name of a mountain.
۸. *dhul-ānā*, v. a. To thump, to slap.
۹. *dhulā* (from धवल) s. f. Whiteness.
۱۰. *dhul dhappā*, s. m. Thumping and slapping.
۱۱. *dhūli* (धूलि) s. f. Dust.
۱۲. *dhuliyānā* (from *dhul*) v. a. To thump, to box, to slap, to cuff.
۱۳. *dhūm*, s. f. Tumult, bustle, noise, fame, rumour, report.
۱۴. *dhūm*, s. m. Smoke.
۱۵. *dhūm-ā* (धूम) s. m. The name of a colour (like that of smoke), purple.
۱۶. *dhūm-dhūm*, s. f. Pomp, parade, tumult, bustle, noise.
۱۷. *dhūm-ā*, (धूम or धूमल) s. m. See ۱۵.
۱۸. *dhūm-lā*, (धूम) s. f. *dhūm-lā*, adj. Of the colour of smoke, compounded of black and red, purple.

۱۹. *dhaun*, l. s. m. A weight of 20 *ser*. 2. Whether.
۲۰. *dhūnā* (धूना) s. m. Rosin, resin.
۲۱. *dhanā* (धान) s. a. To wash, washing.
۲۲. *dhūnān*, s. m. Smoke. See *dhūnā*.
۲۳. *dhauntāl* (धनवन्तः) adj. 1. Rich, wealthy. 2. Strong, stout. 3. Bold. 4. Vicious, mischievous.
۲۴. *dhauntālī*, s. f. 1. Riches. 2. Strength. 3. Courage. 4. Viciousness, mischievousness.
۲۵. *dhaunj* (from ध्यान Contemplation) s. f. Thought, consideration, reflection.
۲۶. *dhondhā*, s. m. A small mound of earth; (*met.*) A potbelly, a large belly. (Sans. तुंद).
۲۷. *dhundhar* (from धुंध) s. f. Fogginess, dulness.
۲۸. *dhundhrā*, adj. Foggy, dull, gloomy.
۲۹. *dhundhūn-kār*, } (धुंधकार) s. m.
۳۰. *dhundhūn-kāl*, } 1. Heavy rain obscuring the whole heaven. 2. Gloomy weather, gloominess. 3. Desolateness. 4. Name of a game.
۳۱. *dhundhūn*, } v. a. (dakh.) See *dhundhūn*.
۳۲. *dhundhūn*, } *dhundhūn*.
۳۳. *dhauns*, s. m. Assault, threatening.
۳۴. *dhaunsū*, s. m. A large kettledrum.
۳۵. *dhaunis dharallū*, s. m. Blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men.
۳۶. *dhūnsā*, v. a. See *dhūsā*.
۳۷. *dhaunisijū*, s. m. The leader of a hue and cry or posse comitatus.
۳۸. *dhaunk* (from *dhūn* q. v.) s. f. 1. Breathing, panting. 2. The asthma.
۳۹. *dhaunknā* (r. धमा Blow) v. a. To blow with bellows, &c.
۴۰. *dhaunknī*, s. f. Bellows.
۴۱. *dhūmwā* (धूम) s. m. Smoke. *dhūmwā* دھار

- dhūmwārī-dhūr* (धूमाधार) 1. Much smoke. 2. adj. Smoky. 3. Beautiful, adorned.
- §. *dhūmwārā* (from *dhūmwā*) s. m. A chimney.
- §. *dhūmwārā-nā*, v. a. To smoke.
- §. *dhūmcar* (from धूम) adj. (dakh.) Blue, or (perhaps) of the colour of smoke.
- §. *dhūnī* (from धूम) s. f. 1. Persevering. 2. Smoke. 3. A fire lighted by a Hindū *fakīr*, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands. Hence *dhūnī denā*, To dun, to importune : to smoke. *dhūnī lagānī*, To insist obstinately, or to persevere in a demand. 4. Fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed ; or, as a medical application. *dhūnī lenā*, To inhale smoke, or undergo fumigation.
- ii. *dhūhā*, s. m. A scarecrow.
- ii. *dhōī*, s. f. Pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling, a mash.
- ii. *dhō'endhī dukār*, s. f. A sour belch.
- §. *dakū* (दधि) s. m. Thick sour milk, coagulated milk. *dakī-wālā*, s. m. A seller of sour milk.
- §. *dhī*, 1. s. f. A daughter. 2. Under-standing. 3. adj. (Beng.) Famed, renowned.
- §. *dhīwān* (धीवान्) s. m. Intelligent, renowned, famous.
- §. *dhīyā*, s. f. A daughter.
- §. *dhyan* (र. ध्ये Think on) *dhyan*, s. m. Meditation, contemplation, reflection, thought, consideration, imagination, advertency. *dhyan karnā*, To advert, think, consider, reflect, observe, contemplate, meditate, attend.
- §. *dhyanā* (र. ध्ये Think on) v. a. To meditate on, to think on, to adore, to know.

- §. *dhyanān*, } v. a. (in Braj) See
§. *dhyanān*, } *dhyanā*.
- §. *dhyanī* *dhyanī*, adj. Considerate, contemplative, given to meditation (on divine matters), religious.
- §. *dhyanā*, v. a. See *dhyanā*.
- §. *dhīt*, } adj. (dakh.) See *dhīth*.
§. *dhīth*, }
- §. *dhīt-ā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Boldness : see *dhīthā*.
- §. *dhīr*, 1. adj. (धीर) Resolute, firm, steady, patient, sedate. 2. s. m. (धैर्य) Resolution, firmness, patience, deliberateness, sedateness.
- ii. *dhīr*, s. m. (dakh.) Heap : see *dhēr*.
- §. *dhīrā* (धीर) adj. Gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate, grave.
- §. *dhīratā*, s. f. Patience, sedateness, gravity.
- §. *dhīraj* (धैर्य) s. m. Patience, &c. See s. *dhīr*, sign. 2. *dhīraj-wān* (धैर्यवान्) adj. Patient.
- §. *dhīrī*, s. f. See s. *dhīr*, sign. 2.
- §. *dhīriyā*, s. f. A daughter. See *dhī*.
- ii. *deher*, s. Name of a bird. (Perhaps, for *dāhel*, q. v.). ¶ *dhīr* (dakh.) See *dhīr*.
- ii. *dherā*, adj. Squinteyed. See *dhīrā*.
- ii. *dherī kawwā*, s. (dakh.) A large black crow.
- A. *dihez* or *dahez* (corrupt. of *dhīh*) s. m. A dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband, paraphernalia.
- ii. *dahel*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).
- ii. *dhelā*, s. m. Same as *adhelā*, q. v.
- ii. *duhelā*, adj. Difficult.
- ii. *dhīm*, s. m. 1. Slowness. 2. Gentleness

- h. *dhīm-ā*, adj. 1. Slow, lazy. 2. Gentle, mild, temperate, abated, allayed. *dhīme dhīme*, adv. Gently, softly.
- s. *dhīmar* (धीवर) s. m. A fisherman; name of a cast of fishermen.
- h. *dhīm-ī*, s. (dakh.) See *dhīm*.
- s. *dhenu* (धेनु) s. f. A cow, a milch cow, one which has lately calved.
- s. *dahendī* or *dahaindī* (compound of *dehi* from *दधि*, and *हंडी* A vessel) s. f. A vessel in which sour milk is kept.
- h. *dhīng*, s. m. A paramour, gallant.
- h. *dhīngā dhāngī*, s. f. Teasing.
- h. s. *dhengū-mushī*, s. f. Fisticuffs.
- s. h. *dahengar*, s. m. A vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly, at festivals).
- h. *dhīngū*, s. m. A paramour.
- s. *dhīwar*, } (धीवर) s. m. A fisherman; }
s. *dhīwar*, } name of a cast of fishermen. }
See *dhīmar*.
- s. *dahyau*, 1. See *dahi*. 2. Third pers. sing. mas. past tense of *dahnaui*.
- s. *dhenū* (धेनु) s. f. A milch cow.
- r. *dai*, The tenth month of the solar year, when the sun is in the sign Capricorn, December, beginning of winter.
- s. *dai* (in Braj) part. Given, about to give.
- s. *daī* (in Braj) part. Given; gift.
- s. *daī* (दैव) 1. s. m. Destiny, the deity. 2. s. f. The godhead. *daī lagnā*, To be unfortunate. *daī-mārā*, adj. Struck by the deity, accursed.
- s. *dayā* (र. दय Move, give) *dayā*, s. f. 1. A gift. 2. Affection, tenderness, sympathy, mercy, kindness, favour. *dayā-sīl*, adj. Affectionate. *dayā-mān* (दयावान्) or *dayāvant*: *dayā-want*, adj. Charitable, merciful, kind.

- s. *diyū*, 1. s. m. (दीप) A lamp. *diyā-salāī*, s. f. A match (for catching fire). 2. part. past (of *dina* To give) Given; s. m. Gift.
- h. *daiyū*, s. f. 1. A mother. 2. The stand that children run to in playing at hide and seek.
- a. *diyār* (plur. mult. of *dar*) s. m. A country, region, province.
- h. *de'ārū*, s. m. A white ant-hill.
- s. *dayāl* (दयालु) adj. Merciful, compassionate, gracious, beneficent, kind.
- a. *diyānat* (from *din*) s. f. Conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue. *diyānat-dār*, adj. Honest, just, conscientious.
- diyānat-dār-ī*, s. f. Honesty, probity, conscientiousness.
- s. *dayāyut* (i. e. दया Tenderness, and युत Joined) *dayā-yut*, adj. Kind, compassionate, friendly.
- r. *debū*, s. m. Brocade, gold tissue.
- a. *debāja*, s. m. Preface, exordium, introduction, preamble.
- s. *debālār* (देवदारु) s. m. The mast tree. (*Uvaria longifolia*).
- h. *debrū*, adj. Left, opposite of right.
- s. *debī* (देवी) s. f. A goddess, the goddess *Durgū*; a queen. See *devī*.
- s. *daibī* (दैवी) adv. By chance, accidentally: at length.
- s. *dīp* (दीप) s. m. An island; a continent, a region or clime of the earth.
- s. *dīp*, s. m. A lamp. See *diyū*.
- s. *dīpak*, s. m. 1. A light, a candle, a lamp. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a *rūg*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather.
- a. *diyat*, s. f. The law of retaliation, the price of blood, the fine paid for murder, wounding or maiming. (In cases of murder it is exacted, when the homicide is committed in any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.).

- s. *daiyat* or *daitya* (दैत्य) s. m. A demon, a Titan, a giant.
- s. *dīth* or *dīhi* (दृष्टि) s. f. Sight, glance, look, vision.
- s. *dejā* or *daijā* (देय) s. m. Dowry, portion.
- s. *dejū* s. m. Part of a portion or dowry.
- v. *daijūr* (compound of *داج* Darkness, and *ور* particle) s. m. 1. The night of conjunction of sun and moon. 2. A dark night without moonlight. 3. Every thing black. 4. adj. Dark. (Adopted in Arab. plur. *دیا جیر*).
- v. *dīd* (from دیدن) s. m. f. Sight, seeing, show, spectacle. *dīd-bāz*, An ogler. *dīd-bāz-i*, s. f. 1. Looking about one, taking air. 2. Reconnoitring. 3. Ogling. دید *dīd karnā*, To inspect, behold, &c. دید *dīd-wā-dīd*, s. m. Interview. ¶ for دید *dīda*, part. Seen, having seen.
- v. دیدار *dīdār*, s. m. Sight, interview. دیدار *dīdār-khūnāh*, Seeking or soliciting an interview.
- v. دیدارو *dīdār-ū*, adj. Well-looking (fellow), personable, securely.
- v. دید بان *dīd-bān* (for دید *dīda-bān*, which has the same meaning) s. m. f. A watch, sentinel, scout.
- v. دیدن *dīdan*, v. To see, seeing.
- v. دیدنی *dīdan-i*, adj. Fit or worthy to be seen.
- v. دیده *dīda*, 1. part. (in compos.) Seen, having seen, or observed or experienced. 2. s. m. The eye. 3. A wanton or impudent eye. 4. (met.) Impudence. *dhoyā dīda*, An eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. دیدی *dīde phūnā*, v. a. To look steadfastly. دیده *dīda-rez-i*, s. f. Fatiguing to the eye (as, minute objects, &c.). دیده *dīda khobnā*, v. a. To consider maturely. دیده *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, The sight (of a gun, &c.). دید *dīda-o-dānista*, Wilfully, wittingly, purposely. دید *dīda-o-dil* sc, adj. With heart and soul. دید *dīda-war*, adj. Clear-sighted. دیدی *dīde nīle* پيلي کرنا

- pīle karnā*, To get into a passion or rage. (Plur. of sign. 1. دیدگان *dīdagūn*).
- s. دیدیت *dīdhit* (दीधिति) s. f. A sunbeam.
- v. دیر *dair*, s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped.
- v. دیر *der*, s. f. Delay, tardiness, slowness, a long time. adv. Late, slow. *der-pā*, adj. Durable, lasting. *der-pā-i*, s. f. Durability. *der tak* or *der ta-lak*, For a long time, till late. *der-khūb-i*, s. f. Late sleeping. *der-gāh*, adv. Always.
- v. دیرا *derā*, s. m. A dwelling, a tent.
- v. دیروز *dī-roz*, adv. Yesterday.
- v. دیروزه *dī-roz-a*, adj. Of yesterday.
- v. دیری *der-i*, s. f. Lateness, delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-i lagnā*, To be late, slow, &c. *der-i karnā*, To delay, dally.
- v. دیرین *der-īn*, adj. (by poets for دیرینه) Old.
- v. دیرینه *der-īna*, adj. 1. Old. 2. Wise, cunning.
- s. دیس *des*, s. m. Country, territory, region.
- دیش *des-tyāg*, Abandoning one's country, emigration. *des-nikālā*, s. Banishment, exile. *des-mukh*, s. m. See چودھری *chaudhūrī*. *des-pānd*, s. m. See قانون *kānūn-go* under قانون.
- v. دیس *des*, s. (dakh.) Day.
- v. دیسا *daisā*, adj. (dakh.) Like.
- v. دیساکه *desākh*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the spring.
- v. دیساور (دیش Country, and *اवर* Posterior) *desāwar* or *disāwar*, s. m. A foreign country.
- v. دیساری *desāwar-i* or *disāwar-i* (دیشاوری *For-foreign*) s. m. 1. A kind of betel-leaf. 2. A kind of dove.
- v. دیسکار *deskār*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode, sung in the morning.
- v. دیسنا *dīsū* (ر. *دیش* See) v. n. To look, to seem, to appear, to be visible.

۱. *des-i*, 1. (देशीय) adj. Of the same country, indigenous. 2. (दृश्य) s. f. Appearance.
۲. *dekhā* (from دیکھا) s. m. Sight, seeing.
۳. *dekhānā*, v. a. See دیکھانا *dikhānā*.
۴. *dekhāī*, s. f. See دیکھائی *dikhāī*.
۵. *dekhānā*, v. a. See دیکھلانا *dikhlanā*.
۶. *dekhan* (see دیکھنا) s. m. Seeing.
۷. *dekhnā* (r. دُش See) v. a. To see, to look at, view, observe, mark, inspect, behold, perceive, to experience. *dekhnā bhānā*, To see, to look at. *dekhā-dekhī*, s. f. Emulation, competition, the looking at each other or being within sight (of objects).
۸. *dikhnā* (r. دُش See) v. n. To look, to appear.
۹. *dekhwaīyā* (from دیکھنا) s. m. Spectator, beholder, observer, viewer.
۱۰. *deg*, s. f. A caldron. *deg-dūn*, s. m. A fire-place, a trivet. *deg-sho*, A scullion.
۱۱. *deg-cha*, s. m. A pot, a small caldron.
۱۲. *diḡar*, adj. Other, another.
۱۳. *diḡar-gūn*, adj. Changed in form or figure.
۱۴. *degambar*, adj. Naked. See دگمبر.
۱۵. *de mārṇā*, v. a. To dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp.
۱۶. *ḡimāḡ* (prop. دیوگت) s. f. White ant.
۱۷. *dīn*, adj. Poor, needy, indigent; humble. *dīn-dayāl*, *dīn-bandhu*, *dīn-bāndh*, Merciful to the poor, friend of the poor, and *dīn-nāth*, Lord of the poor, are epithets of the Deity.
۱۸. *dīn*, s. m. Faith, religion. (Plur. ادیان). *dīn-panāh*, Protection of the faith, a defender of the faith. *dīn-dār*, adj. Vir-

- tuous, religious. *dīn-dār*, s. f. Religiousness.
۱۹. *dāin*, s. m. Debt. *dāin-dār*, s. m. A debtor.
۲۰. *den* (दान) verbal n. To give, giving.
۲۱. *denā* or *dīnā* (दान) v. a. To give, to grant, to yield, afford, allow, permit, emit, let, resign, cause, occasion, produce, to lay (eggs): s. m. Giving. *denā pūnā*, s. m. Profit and loss, settling of one's affairs.
۲۲. *dīnār*, s. m. f. The name of a coin, a ducat, dinar. (Sans. *दीनार* A weight of gold).
۲۳. *dīn-tā*, } (दीनता) s. f. Poverty, indigence; humility.
۲۴. *dīn-tā-ī*, }
۲۵. *dengī*, s. f. (dakh.) Favour: see عنایت.
۲۶. *den len* (properly *dīnā* and *līnā* from *dān* and *lān* or *deyān*) s. m. Pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credit; barter, traffick.
۲۷. *dīnan*, 3d pers. sing. mas. past tense of *dēnumi* (in Braj) To give.
۲۸. *dīn-ī*, adj. Religious, spiritual.
۲۹. *dayau* (r. *dā* in Braj) Gave, given.
۳۰. *dew*, s. m. A demon.
۳۱. *dew* } (देव) s. m. 1. A god, a deity.
۳۲. *dewā* }
۳۳. *dew-thūn* (देवस्थान) s. f. A temple, place of idols. 2. (met.) The rain.
۳۴. *dewā* (from دینا) s. m. A giver.
۳۵. *dīwā-salāī* (dakh.) A match tipped with sulphur: see دیا سلائی under *diyā*.
۳۶. *dīwār*, s. f. A wall. *dīwār-gīrī*, s. f. Tapestry or cloth to adorn a wall.
۳۷. *dewāgat* (देवागति) s. f. Sudden misfortune, accident.
۳۸. *dewāl* (from دینا) s. m. A giver.
۳۹. *dīwāl* s. f. See دیوار *dīwār*.
۴۰. *dewālā*, s. m. Bankruptcy.

- P. بند دیوال *devāl-band*, s. m. A soldier. See بند دوالی *dū'ālī-band*.
- §. دیوالی *devāle'i* (from دینا and لینا) s. f. Barter, traffick. See دین لین *den len*.
- §. دیوالی *devālī* (दीपाली from दीप A lamp, and आली A row) s. f. A Hindū festival (celebrated on the day of the new moon of *kārtik*: when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, or other river, put on their best attire, perform a *srāddha*, and at night worship *Lakṣmī*. The houses and streets are illuminated all night: and, in Hindūstān, the night is universally spent in gaming).
- §. دیوالی *devālī* (देव A god, and आलय A house) *devālī*, s. m. A temple of idols.
- P. دیوالی *dīwālī* (for دوال see دوالی *dū'ālī*) s. f. A leather strap, a belt.
- §. دیوالی *devāliyū* (from دیوالی *devāle'i*, q. v. q. d. one who has dissipated all his fortune in gaming?) adj. Bankrupt.
- P. دیوان *dīwān*, s. m. 1. A tribunal, divan. 2. A steward, a minister or secretary. 3. A book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter of the alphabet. دیوان اعلی *dīwān-i-ʿālī*, s. m. A prime minister, *wazīr*. دیوان خاص *dīwān-i-khāṣṣ*, s. m. Privy council chamber, cabinet-council. دیوان خانہ *dīwān-khāna*, 1. A tribunal, an office. 2. A court, hall, hall of audience. دیوان عام *dīwān-i-ʿām*, Publick hall of audience. دیوان پن *dīwān-pan*, s. m. for دیوانہ پن *dīwāna-pan*, q. v.
- P. دیوانگی *dīwāna-gī* (from دیوانہ) s. f. Insanity, madness, lunacy.
- P. دیوانہ *dīwāna*, adj. Mad, insane, inspired.
- P. دیوانہ پن *dīwāna-pan*, s. m. Madness, insanity.
- P. دیوانی *dīwānī*, s. f. Office of *dīwān*, ministry. 2. adj. fem. Mad, insane.
- §. دیوتا *devatā*, s. m. f. A heathen god, a divinity.

- §. دیوت *dīwut* (from दीप) s. f. A lamp-stand.
- §. دیوتھان *dew-thān* (देवोत्थान from देव God, उत् Up, and र. ष्टा Stand) s. f. The second day of the moon of *kārtik shukl-pakṣh*, on which *Vishṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months.
- §. دیوتی *de'otī* (from दीप) s. (dakh.) A torch.
- A. دیوت *daiyūg*, s. m. A contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his wife or female relations from interested motives.
- §. دیودار *dewdārū*, s. m. The name of a medicinal tree. (*Uvaria longifolia*).
- §. دیودت *dewadat*, Given to the gods, or given by the gods. (A name or epithet).
- §. دیور *dewar*, s. m. Husband's younger brother.
- §. دیورانی *dewrānī*, *dyaurnānī*, or *dīurnānī* (from देवर) s. f. Husband's younger brother's wife.
- II. دیورھی *de'orhī*, s. f. Threshold, &c., see دیورھی *dewrhi*.
- H. دیورویان *dewrī-wān*, s. m. (dakh.) A door-keeper, porter.
- A. دیوس *daiyūs*, s. m. See دیوت *daiyūg*.
- P. دیوستان *dew-stān*, s. f. The habitation of demons.
- §. دیوस्थان *dewa-sthān*, s. f. A place of idols, a temple.
- P. دیوت *dīwak*, s. f. The white ant.
- II. دیوکندر *dew-kāndar*, s. m. Watercresses.
- §. دیوکی *devakī*, s. f. The daughter of *Devaka*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Krishṇa*.
- §. دیوگیری *dew-gīrī* (देवगिरी) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*.
- §. دیول *dewal* (देवालय) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda.
- II. دیولی *dewlī*, s. f. 1. A fish-scale. 2. The scale

- or scab of smallpox. 3. (from Sans. दीप) A small lamp.
- §. دیونا مروا *dewnā-marwā* (दमनक and मरुवक) s. m. The name of a shrub. (Ocymum).
- §. دیونل *dīū-nal*, s. m. (dakh.) Reed.
- §. دیونهار *devan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Giver.
- §. دیوہرا *dewhrā* (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped.
- §. دیوی *daivī*, adv. See دیبی *daibī*.
- §. دیوی *devī*, s. f. A goddess; a name very commonly applied to the goddess *Durgā*.
- §. دیہ *deh*, s. f. The body. دیہ درانا *deh durānā*, To conceal or cover the privities. دیہ سنبھالنا *deh sambhālānā*, To keep up one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self.
- §. دیہ *dih*, s. m. A village. Plur. دیہات *dihāt*, Villages, the country in opposition to the town.
- §. دیہرا *dehrā* (देवगृह) s. m. A temple where idols are worshipped by *Juins*, a Hindū temple.
- §. دیہو (in Braj) 1. (for देहु) *dehu*, 2d pers. sing. imper. of دینوں *denaun*, To give. 2. (for देहो) *daihan*, 2d pers. plur. fut. tense of دینوں To give.
- §. دیہی *dih-i*, adj. Rustick, rural.

is written thus to denote the Nāgarī ड, which is the twenty-ninth letter of the Sanskrit alphabet, and has no corresponding sound or character in the Arabic or Persian language. It is pronounced by applying the tip of the tongue inverted to the palate. It is sometimes used for द and vice versa, as डंड for दंड.

- §. ڈاب *dāb* (दर्भ) s. f. Name of a sacrificial grass. (*Poa cynosuroides*).
- ii. ڈاب *dāb*, s. m. 1. A sword-belt. 2. An unripe cocoa-nut.
- ii. ڈابر *dābar*, s. m. 1. A vessel for washing hands in. 2. A round tank. ڈابر نیني *dābar nain-i*, Having large eyes (epithet peculiar to women; *dābar* in Panjābī being great).
- ii. ڈابک *dābak*, s. m. Fresh water drawn from a well.
- §. ڈابھ *dābh*, s. m. 1. (दर्भ) Name of a sacrificial grass: see ڈاب. 2. (दाव) A forest.
- ii. ڈاٹ *dāt* (from ڈاٹنا) s. f. Threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking.
- ii. ڈاٹنا *dātnā*, v. a. To snub, check, chide, threaten, to browbeat. See ڈاٹنا *dātnā*.
- §. ڈار *dār*, s. f. Line, row. See دھار *dhār*. ڈار ڈار کی *dār kī dār* (i. q. جہا) Company, band, gang (?).
- ii. ڈار *dār*, s. f. Branch, bough. See ڈال.
- §. ڈارم *dārim*, s. m. A pomegranate. See دارم.
- §. ڈارنا *dārna*, v. a. To throw, &c. See ڈالنا.
- §. ڈارھ *dārḥ* (दाढा) s. f. A jaw-tooth or grinder.
- §. ڈارھی *dārḥī* (दाढी) s. f. A beard.
- ii. ڈاک *dāk*, s. f. 1. A post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *palkī* bearers). 2. A postoffice. 3. Perpetual vomiting. ڈاک لگنی *dāk lagnī*, To be seized with constant vomiting.
- §. ڈاک *dāk* (डाकी) s. m. Husband of a ڈاکنی *dākinī*, q. v.
- ii. ڈاکا *dākā*, s. m. An attack by robbers. ڈاکا پڑنا یا دینا یا ڈالنا *dākā-paṛnā*, or *-denā*, or *-ḍāl-nā*, To rob.
- ii. ڈاکنا *dāknā*, v. a. To vomit.
- §. ڈاکنی *dākinī*, s. f. A kind of female imp or evil being; a witch, a termagant.
- ii. ڈاکو *dākū*, s. m. A robber, pirate.
- ii. ڈاکی *dākī*, adj. Gluttonous.

- ه. داکیا *dākiyā*, s. m. 1. Robber. 2. Postman.
- ه. دال *dāl*, s. f. A branch, a bough. ایک دال *ek-dāl*, adj. Of one piece, without joining.
- ه. دالا *dālā*, s. m. A litter, a large branch.
- ه. دالنا *dālnā*, v. a. To throw down, to fling, cast, drop, shed, pour, inject, lay, put, push, set, shake, submit, throw, hurl, thrust, destroy, throw away; cause, occasion, produce, excite. دال دینا *dāl-denā*, v. a. To throw away, cast, cause, occasion, &c.
- ه. دالو *dālū* (from دالنا) s. (dakh.) in compos. Caster; occasioner.
- ه. دالی *dālī*, s. f. 1. A present of fruit, &c. a basket of fruit, &c. 2. A branch, a bough.
- ه. دامر *dāmar*, s. m. Resin, a torch.
- ه. دانت دپت *dant dapaṭ*, s. Gallop.
- ه. دانٹنا *dāṭṭnā*, v. a. To snub, to rebuke, to threaten, to menace. See ڈانٹنا.
- ه. دانٹھل *dāṭṭhal*, s. m. Pedicle, petiole, foot-stalk.
- ه. دانٹھی *dāṭṭhī*, s. f. A straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk.
- س. داند *dāṇḍ* (دंड) s. m. 1. Retaliation, punishment, penalty, fine, amercement, mulct, revenge, forfeit. 2. An oar. 3. The backbone. 4. A stick. 5. A line. داند پھرنا *dāṇḍ bharnā*, v. a. To pay a fine. داند لینا *dāṇḍ lenā*, To take a fine, to fine, to amerce.
- س. داندآ *dāṇḍ-ā*, s. m. 1. Landmarks. 2. Road.
- س. داندنا *dāṇḍ-nā* (دंडन) v. a. To retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish.
- س. داندی *dāṇḍī* (from دंड) s. m. A rower.
- س. دانس *dāṇis* (दंश) s. m. 1. The sting of a reptile. 2. A large mosquito, a gadfly.
- ه. دانک *dāṅk*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. Foil (under precious stones). 2. The sting of a scorpion (and sometimes of other animals).
- ه. دانگ *dāṅg*, s. f. 1. A stick, a club. 2. The greatest height or summit of a mountain.
- ه. دانگر *dāṅgar*, 1. adj. Thin, lean. 2. s. m. A lean beast, a starveling. 3. The flowering stem of radishes or mustard.
- س. دانوانڈول *dānwāṇḍol* (धावन and दोलन Running and roaming) adj. Wandering without house or home, errant, ruined, lost, destitute.
- س. دانوان ڈولی *dānwāṇḍolī*, s. f. The wandering without house or home, destitute state.
- ه. دانورو *dānwērū*, s. m. A tiger's cub or whelp.
- ه. داوان *dāwān*, adj. (dakh.) Left (in opposition to right).
- س. داوان ڈول *dāwān-dol*, adj. See ڈانوانڈول.
- س. داوان ڈولگی *dāwān-dol-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) The wandering without house and home.
- س. داه *dāh* (from داهنا *dāhnā*, q. v.) s. f. Malice, spite, envy, jealousy, burning.
- س. داهنا *dāhnā* (दाहन) v. n. 1. To be malicious, to burn with spite. 2. To be fused (as, metal). 3. To heat (metal).
- س. داهی *dāh-i* (from दाह) adj. Malicious, spiteful, envious.
- س. داین *dūyan* or *dū'en* (उकिनी) s. f. A witch.
- ه. داب *dab*, s. m. 1. Strength, power, authority. 2. A kind of pocket. 3. The leather with which oil-pots are made. داب گر *dab-gar*, s. m. A currier.
- ه. دابا *dabbā*, s. m. A leathern vessel for holding oil.
- ه. دبابا *dibbā*, s. m. A small box.
- ه. دبابنا *dubānā* (caus. of ڈوبنا *dūbnā*) v. a. 1. To cause to sink, to immerse, dip. 2. To demolish, ruin, destroy.
- ه. دبابو *dubū'o* (from ڈوبنا) 1. adj. Out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in). 2. s. Drowning. ¶ *dubā'ū*, s. (dakh.) In compos. Drowner, sinker, immerger; destroyer.
- ه. دبابانا *dabḍabānā*, v. a. To fill with water or tears (the eyes). آنکھیں ڈبڈبانا *āṅkheṅ dab-ḍabānā* or آنسو ڈبڈبانا *āṇisū dabḍabānā*, To be on the point of shedding tears.

- ii. *ḍabrā*, s. m. Marshy land, a puddle. *ḍabra*
ḍabrū-ḍahrū, s. m. A hole or pit of water,
 a puddle.
- ii. *ḍibariyā*, adj. Left-handed.
- ii. *ḍabus*, s. m. Provisions, sea-stock, stores.
- ii. *ḍabkū*, 1. s. m. Fresh water drawn from a
 well. 2. adj. Fat, corpulent.
- ii. *ḍabaknā*, v. n. To glitter.
- ii. *ḍubkī*, s. f. A dip, dive, plunge.
- ii. *ḍubnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *ḍūbnā*.
- ii. *ḍabbū*, s. m. An iron spoon.
- ii. *ḍubwānā*, v. a. (caus. of *ḍubonā*) To
 cause to drown, &c.
- ii. *ḍubonā* or *ḍabonā* (caus. of *ḍubnā*) v. a.
 To drown, immerse, flood; to ruin, &c. see *ḍubānā*.
ḍubonā, v. a. To exhaust,
 to ruin, to demolish, to drown.
- ii. *ḍibbī*, s. f. A cartouch-box, a small box.
- ii. *ḍibbiyā*, s. f. A very small box.
- ii. *ḍapaṭnā*, v. n. To call, to bawl at, to
 halloo, to rebuke, to gallop.
- P. *ḍaph* (for *ḍaf*) s. m. A tambourin.
- ii. *ḍaphārū*, v. n. To cry bitterly, to blub-
 ber, to roar.
- P. *ḍaph-ālī* (from *ḍaf*) s. m. 1. A kind of
fakīr, who always plays upon a musical instru-
 ment called *ḍaf*. 2. (met.) A chatterer.
- ii. *ḍaṭṭā*, s. m. A plug, spigot, stopple, cork.
- g. *ḍiṭnā* (from *ḍiṭ*) v. a. 1. To see. 2.
 To take aim, to look at.
- ii. *ḍaṭnā*, v. n. To stop, to stand still.
- ii. *ḍaṭhā*, s. m. A stalk.
- g. *ḍiṭhiyārū* (from *ḍiṭ*) adj. Seeing, the
 opposite of blind.
- g. *ḍar* (فear) s. m. f. Fear, dread,
 awe. *ḍar-poknā*, adj. A coward.
- g. *ḍar-āk*, adj. Fearful.
- g. *ḍar-ālī*, adj. Timid, fearing.
- g. *ḍarānā*, 1. v. a. (causal of *ḍarna*) To fright-

- en, scare, fear, terrify, alarm, daunt, deter. 2.
 adj. Frightful, terrible.
- g. *ḍarā'ū* (from *ḍarna*) adj. Terrible.
- g. *ḍarāwnā*, 1. (caus. of *ḍarna*) v. a. To fright-
 en. 2. adj. Frightful, fearful, terrifying, tre-
 mendous, dire.
- g. *ḍarapnā*, (r. *ḍar*) v. n. To fear, be fright-
 ened, dread.
- g. *ḍar-nū*, }
ḍar-icaiyā, adj. Fearful; (met.) A coward.
- g. ii. *ḍuriyā lenā*, v. a. See *ḍuriyānā*.
- ii. *ḍuriyānā* (from *ḍuri*) v. a. To lead about
 (as, a horse), to lead in hand.
- g. *ḍarh-mundū* (दाहीमुंडित) adj.
 Beard-shaven, beardless.
- g. *ḍarhiyal* (from *ḍarhi* see *ḍarhi*) adj.
 Having a long beard.
- g. *ḍas* (दशा) s. m. 1. The string by which
 scales are suspended (or held in the hand). 2.
 The threads of the warp at the end of a piece
 of cloth which are left unwoven, the end of a
 piece of cloth.
- g. *ḍasnā* (दशन) v. a. To bite or sting (as,
 a venomous animal).
- ii. *ḍasaunā*, s. m. Bedding.
- P. *ḍafālī*, s. m. See *ḍaf-ālī* and *ḍaph-ālī*.
- ii. *ḍuk*, s. m. A blow with the fist.
- ii. *ḍukār*, s. f. A belch, eructation, bellowing.
- ii. *ḍakārū*, v. n. 1. To belch. 2. To bel-
 low, to low. *ḍakār-buṭhnā* or *-jūnā*, v. n. To embezzle.
- ii. *ḍakrānā*, v. n. To cry bitterly.
- ii. *ḍukariyā*, adj. f. Old (women).
- ii. *ḍakḍakānā*, v. n. See *ḍag-ḍag-
 gūnā*.
- ii. *ḍakaut*, } s. m. A cast of Hindūs
 ii. *ḍakautiyā*, } descended from a *brāh-*
maṇ on the father's and a *gwālīn* on the mo-
 ther's side. They subsist on alms on Saturday,
 and are skilled in astrology.

۱۱. ذکي *dikkī*, s. (dakh.) Attack, onset: see *hamla*.
۱۲. ذکیت *dakait*, s. m. A robber, a pirate.
۱۳. ذکیتی *dakait-i*, s. f. Robbery, piracy.
۱۴. ذک *dag*, s. f. A pace, one step (measure).
۱۵. ذگا *daggā*, s. m. A lean, long-legged horse, a Rosinante, a garran.
۱۶. ذگانا *digānā* (caus. of ذگنا) v. a. To cause to shake or move.
۱۷. ذگدگانا *ḍugḍugānā*, v. n. To sound (a kettle-drum), to twinkle.
۱۸. ذگدگانا *dagdagānā*, v. n. 1. To shake. 2. To burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). ذگدگاکر *dagdagākār* پانی *pānī* پینا *pīnā*, To drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught.
۱۹. ذگر *ḍagar*, s. f. A road, a highway.
۲۰. ذگرانا *ḍagrānā* (causal of ذگرنا) v. a. To roll.
۲۱. ذگرنا *ḍagarnā*, v. n. To travel, to walk on the road, to roll.
۲۲. ذگمگانا *ḍagmagānā* or *ḍimagānā*, v. n. To totter, stagger, shiver.
۲۳. ذگنا *ḍignā*, v. n. 1. To shrink. 2. To shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move.
۲۴. ذگي *dag-e-dag*, adv. (dakh.) At each step.
۲۵. ذلا *ḍalā*, s. m. 1. A large lump, a clod. 2. A large basket.
۲۶. ذلانا *ḍalānā* (دولان or caus. of ذلنا q. v.) v. a. To move, shake, swing, agitate.
۲۷. ذلک *ḍalak*, s. f. Glitter. See ذلک *dalak*.
۲۸. ذلملانا *ḍalmalānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ذگمگانا.
۲۹. ذلنا *ḍalnā* (intrans. of ذالنا) v. n. To be thrown or cast.
۳۰. ذلنا *ḍalnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To move, to be agitated: see ذلنا *ḍalnā*.
۳۱. ذلوا *ḍalwā*, s. m. A large basket (without a lid).
۳۲. ذلوانا *ḍalwānā* (caus. of ذالنا) v. a. To cause to throw down or to throw, to occasion, &c. See ذالنا *ḍalnā*.
۳۳. ذلی *ḍalī*, s. f. A lump (of sugar, meat, &c.).
۳۴. ذلیا *ḍaliyā*, s. m. A basket (without a cover, like a tray).
۳۵. ذمیه *ḍimbi* (دم) s. m. Pride, vanity, affection.
۳۶. ذمر *ḍamru*, s. m. A sort of small drum shaped like an hourglass, held in one hand, and beaten with the fingers.
۳۷. ذند *ḍand* (دند) s. m. 1. The arm above the elbow. 2. A kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. ذند پیل *ḍand-pel*, One who exercises himself at the *ḍand*.
۳۸. ذندا *ḍandā* (دند) s. m. 1. A staff, an ensign-staff. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A collector of market duties. See ذندیا sign. 2.
۳۹. ذندوت *ḍand-wat* (دندوت) s. f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance, prostration.
۴۰. ذندی *ḍandī* (دندی) s. f. 1. A handle. 2. The beam of a pair of scales. 3. A mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. پگت ذندی *pag-ḍandī*, s. f. A footpath, by-path, track.
۴۱. ذندی *ḍandī*, s. f. The tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arborescens*, which is used for dying.
۴۲. ذندییا *ḍandiyā*, s. m. 1. A kind of garment for women. 2. A collector of market duties.
۴۳. ذندیر *ḍandīr*, s. f. A line, stripe, score, lineament.
۴۴. ذنک *ḍank*, s. m. The sting of a reptile or wasp, &c. but particularly of a scorpion. ذنک مارنا *ḍank mārā*, v. a. To sting.
۴۵. ذنکا *ḍankā* (दंका) s. m. A double drum, a kettledrum.
۴۶. ذنکارنا *ḍankārā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bellow, &c.: see ذنکارنا *ḍankārā*.
۴۷. ذنکای *ḍankā-i*, s. f. Wages of a beater of the kettledrum.
۴۸. ذنکینی *ḍankinī* (डाकिनी) See ذاین *ḍāyān*.

۱۱. ذَنکِیَانَا *ḍankiyānā* (from ذَنک) v. a. To sting (as, a reptile).
۱۱. ذَنکِیَلَا *ḍank-īlā*, adj. Armed with a sting, stinger.
۱۱. ذَاوَا *ḍawā*, s. m. A large wooden spoon.
۳. ذَانَوَانْدُول *ḍanwāndol*, adj. See ذَانَوَانْدُول.
۱۱. ذَوَب *ḍob* (from ذَوِبَا) s. m. A dip, a dive, a plunge, a dip (in die or colouring). ذَوَب دینَا *ḍob-denū*, To dip in die or colouring.
۱۱. ذَوَب *ḍūb* (from ذَوِبَا) s. m. A dip, a dive, immersion.
۱۱. ذَوْبَا *ḍobā*, s. m. 1. A reservoir. 2. Fainting.
۱۱. ذَوْبَانَا *ḍūbānā*, v. a. (caus. of ذَوِبَا) See ذَوْبَانَا.
۱۱. ذَوْبَنَا *ḍūbnā*, v. n. 1. To dive. 2. To drown. 3. To be immersed or deluged. 4. To set, to sink; to be destroyed or ruined. 5. To be absorbed (in business, study, &c.). ذَل ذَوْبَنَا *ḍil-ḍūbnā*, To faint.
۱۱. ذَوْر *ḍor*, 1. s. f. (dakh. s. m.) String, cord, thread, rope. 2. s. m. See ذَوْر *ḍol*.
۱۱. ذَوْرَا *ḍorā*, s. m. 1. Thread, line, cord, &c. 2. Edge of a sword, &c. ذَوْرَا *ānkh kū ḍorā*, A bloodshot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). ذَوْرَا *ḍore ḍālnā*, v. a. 1. To stitch a quilt. 2. To utter a long continued sound like the Amaduvade (*Fringilla amandava*). ذَوْرَا *gardan kū ḍorā*, A graceful motion of the neck in dancing.
۱۱. ذَوْرِي *ḍorī*, s. f. A string, cord, thread, rope.
۱۱. ذَوْرِيَا *ḍoriyā*, s. m. 1. Striped muslin. 2. A dog-keeper.
۱۱. ذَوْرِيَا *ḍoriyā*, s. m. Lace.
۵. ذَوْرَانَا *ḍarṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) To run: see ذَوْرَانَا.
۱۱. ذَوْرَهِي 1. *ḍi'orhī* or *ḍaurhī*, s. f. Threshold, door, antichamber. 2. *ḍaurhī*, adj. fem. Half as much again. 3. adj. f. Raised one half higher (a tone in music).
۱۱. ذَوْرَت *ḍok* (from ذَوْرَتَا) s. f. Vomiting.
۱۱. ذَوْرَتَا *ḍokrā*, adj. m. Old (man).

۱۱. ذَوْرِي *ḍokrī*, adj. f. Old (woman).
۱۱. ذَوْرَنَا *ḍoknā*, v. n. To vomit.
۱۱. ذَوْرِي *ḍok-ī* (from ذَوْرَنَا) part. act. Vomiting.
- P. ذَوْل *ḍol* (Pers. ذَوْل) s. m. A bucket for drawing water.
۱۱. ذَوْل *ḍaul*, s. m. 1. Manner, method, mode. 2. Shape, fashion, form.
۳. ذَوْلَا *ḍolā* (دَوْلَا) s. m. 1. A kind of sedan. 2. A wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank, who gives a present to her parents. She ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. ذَوْلَا دینَا *ḍolā-denū*, To give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute.
۳. ذَوْلَانَا *ḍolānā*, v. a. See ذَوْلَانَا.
- P. ذَوْلَجِي *ḍolchī* (for ذَوْلَجِي) s. f. A small bucket for drawing water.
۳. ذَوْلَدُول *ḍoldol*, s. m. Proving, perambulating.
۳. ذَوْلَنَا *ḍolnā* (دَوْلَن r. دَوْلَن) v. n. 1. To move, to shake or be shaken. 2. To roam, ramble, rove, wander. 3. To swing.
۱۱. ذَوْلَا *ḍola*, s. m. 1. Manner. 2. Coition. (A phrase).
۳. ذَوْلِي *ḍolī* (from دَوْلَا) s. f. A kind of sedan (for women).
۱۱. ذَوْم *ḍom*, } s. m. 1. A low cast of Hindūs.
۱۱. ذَوْمَرَا *ḍomrā*, } 2. The name of a cast of *Musalmanās*, the males of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only.
۱۱. ذَوْمَن پَنَا *ḍoman-panā*, s. m. The art or practice of a male or female of the ذَوْم *ḍom* cast.
۱۱. ذَوْمَنِي *ḍomnī*, s. f. A female of the cast called ذَوْم *ḍom*, above described.
۳. ذَوْنَدِي *ḍondī*, s. f. Proclamation by beat of drum. See ذَوْنَدِي *ḍhandḍhorā*.
۳. ذَوْنَر *ḍonr* (ذَوْنَر) s. f. A kind of snake.
۱۱. ذَوْنِگَا *ḍongā*, s. m. 1. A spoon. 2. A canoe.

3. A trough. ¶ *ḍongū*, adj. (dakh.) Deep, profound.
- н. *ḍongān*, s. m. (dakh.) Depth.
- н. *ḍongur*, s. A mountain.
- н. *ḍongī*, s. f. See *ḍongā*.
- н. *ḍonī*, s. (dakh.) A small sort of boat.
- н. *ḍoṛī*, s. f. A wooden spoon, ladle.
- н. *ḍhābū*, s. m. 1. A net. 2. The eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them.
- н. *ḍhāpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *ḍhāpnū*.
- н. *ḍhātū*, s. m. A handkerchief tied over the turband and over the ears.
- н. *ḍhātī*, s. f. 1. Rack, torment, torture. 2. A noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose.
- н. *ḍhār*, s. See *ḍhāl*.
5. *ḍhāras* (दृढि) s. f. m. Firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *ḍhāras bandhānā*, v. a. To encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *ḍhāras denā*, v. a. To animate.
- н. *ḍhārīn*, s. f. A female of a *ḍhārī* q. v.
5. *ḍhārhas*, s. m. f. See *ḍhārīs*.
- н. *ḍhārī*, s. m. } A kind of musician, a
н. *ḍhārīn*, s. f. } singer.
- н. *ḍhārī*, s. m. A kind of musician, a singer.
- н. *ḍhāk*, s. m. Name of a tree. (Buten frondosa).
- н. *ḍhāk-ā*, s. m. A thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees.
- н. *ḍhāl*, 1. s. m. Declivity, slope. 2. s. f. A shield, target, buckler.
- н. *ḍhālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Large bough or branch. See *ḍālā*.
- н. *ḍhālānā*, v. a. 1. To cast (metal in fusion). 2. To pour out, to tilt, to spill. 3. (met.) To do mischief, to mar, to spoil.
- н. *ḍhālū*, adj. 1. Slant, sloping. 2. part. act. (of *ḍhālā*) Spoiling, doing mischief, casting,

- &c. *ḍhālū bhār karnā*. To shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c.
- н. *ḍhālūn*, adj. 1. Sloping, declivous. 2. Cast (metal).
- н. *ḍhālī*, s. f. (dakh.) Bough, branch: see *ḍālī*.
- н. *ḍhān*, s. m. Hedge, enclosure.
- н. *ḍhānā* (caus. of *ḍhānū*) v. a. To break, to batter, to knock down or raze (a building, &c.), to demolish.
- н. *ḍhāpnū* (caus. of *ḍhāpnā*) v. a. To cover, to conceal, to hide.
- н. *ḍhānchū*, s. m. A frame, a plan.
- н. *ḍhāns*, s. (dakh.) Cough: see *ḍhāns*, *ḍhāns*, and *ḍhāns*.
- н. *ḍhānsā*, s. m. Calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation.
- н. *ḍhānsnū*, v. a. To blame, to accuse.
- н. *ḍhānkā*, v. a. To cover, to shut. s. m. (dakh.) A cover.
- н. *ḍhāng*, s. f. A precipice, cliff.
- н. *ḍhāhnā*, v. a. See *ḍhānū*.
5. *ḍhārī* (आर्ध्र) adj. Two and a half.
- н. *ḍhāb*, s. m. Shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, manner, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position.
- н. *ḍhābrā*, adj. Turbid.
- н. *ḍhābkā*, s. m. Protuberance.
- н. *ḍhābū'ā*, s. m. A copper coin equal to a *paisū*.
- н. *ḍhābhās*, adj. (dakh.) Fat, corpulent.
- н. *ḍhāb-ālū* (from *ḍhāb*) adj. Well made, graceful.
- н. *ḍhāpḍhāpnū* (from Pers. *ḍhāp*) v. a. To thump a drum (as children do).
- н. *ḍhāpnā*, 1. v. n. To be covered, to be concealed or hidden. 2. s. m. A cover, covering.
- P. *ḍhāph*, s. See *ḍāph*.

۱۱. *dhathā*, s. m. A plug, cork, bung.
۱۲. *dhithū* (धृष्टता) s. f. Forwardness, assurance, impudence, audacity, audaciousness, boldness, presumption, presumptuousness, petulance, pertness.
۱۳. *dhathiyā*, } s. f. A cord used instead of
 ۱۴. *dhattī*, } a bridle.
۱۵. *dhichchā*, s. (dakh.) A thrust or blow of the head.
۱۶. *dhadhā*, adj. Flourishing, blooming, green, fresh; pleasing.
۱۷. *dhadhānā*, v. a. To flourish, to blossom.
۱۸. *dhay-kawū* (दधकाव) s. m. A raven.
۱۹. *dhaywū*, s. m. The name of a bird, a kind of *mainū*.
۲۰. *dihurī*, s. f. Threshold, door. *dhurī-dār*, s. m. A doorkeeper. See *dhūrī*.
۲۱. *dahak*, s. m. A cavern, abyss, a pitfall.
۲۲. *dhak*, s. m. A weight.
۲۳. *dhakār*, s. f. Corrupt. of *dhakār*, q. v. *dhakūr lenū*, v. n. To belch.
۲۴. *dahkānā*, v. a. 1. To deceive, disappoint, balk, tantalize. 2. To spoil, throw away uselessly. *dhukānā*, v. a. caus. of *dhuknā*, q. v.
۲۵. *dhaknū*, 1. v. a. To cover, to conceal. 2. s. m. Lid, cover, potlid.
۲۶. *dhuknū*, v. n. 1. To enter, to penetrate. 2. To take aim, to look, to have regard or inclination (to). 3. To sympathize.
۲۷. *dhaknī*, s. f. A lid, cover (of a pot).
۲۸. *dhukkī lagānā*, v. a. To take aim.
۲۹. *dhakel*, s. m. A shove, a push, a thrust.
۳۰. *dhakelnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to jostle. *dhakel denā*, To push, to precipitate.
۳۱. *dhig* (दिग) s. m. f. Side; near, close to. See *dhig*.
۳۲. *dhigār* s. f. (dakh.) Heap: see *ambār*.
۳۳. *dhālūnā*, 1. (caus. of *dhālā*) v. a. To cause

- to cast (metal), to cause to pour. 2. (dakh. caus. of *dhāla* or *dhāna*) v. a. To cause to demolish or throw down.
۳۴. *dhulūnā*, v. a. 1. (caus. of *dhulā*) To cause to be carried. 2. (caus. of *dhulā*) To spill (water, &c.).
۳۵. *dhulārī* (from *dhulānā*) s. f. 1. Act of carrying. 2. Price paid for carrying, or for transporting.
۳۶. *dhillar*, adj. Lazy.
۳۷. *dhālak*, s. f. Rolling, tilting.
۳۸. *dhalkā*, adj. 1. Blear-eyed. 2. Spilling.
۳۹. *dhalkānā* (caus. of *dhalkā*) v. a. To tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *dhalkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To incite, instigate.
۴۰. *dhaklaknā*, v. n. To roll, be spilt.
۴۱. *dhalmālānā*, v. n. To move from side to side, to totter.
۴۲. *dhulnā*, v. n. To be poured out, to be spilt, to roll.
۴۳. *dhālānā*, v. n. 1. To be cast (a metal), to be poured out, to flow, to spill. 2. To roll. 3. To incline, to decline. *dhālānā*, To decline the day (towards evening). *dhālānā*, *dhālānā* (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied, 1. to the changeable state of worldly concerns, 2. (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper.
۴۴. *dhulwānā*, v. a. See *dhulānā*.
۴۵. *dhālūt*, s. m. 1. A person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler. 2. A constable, a targetier.
۴۶. *dhālūtī*, s. f. Office or duty of a *dhālūt*.
۴۷. *dhimdhimī*, s. f. A kind of tambourin.
۴۸. *dhāmlānā*, v. n. To roll.
۴۹. *dhānā*, v. n. To be demolished, razed, destroyed.
۵۰. *dhundhānā*, v. a. See *dhundhānā*.
۵۱. *dhundhānā* (caus. of *dhundhānā*) v. a. To cause to seek.

۱. *dhandhorū* (دھندھورا Seeking) s. m. Publication or proclamation by beat of drum.
۲. *dhandhoriyā* (from دھندھورا) s. m. A crier, a proclaimer by beat of drum.
۳. *dhang*, s. m. Behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method.
۴. *dhanek*, s. m. The name of a bird. See *dhanes*.
۵. *dhou*, adj. (dakh.) Deep (water): subst. Deep water.
۶. *dhu'ā*, s. m. A bank, a mound, a clod of earth.
۷. *dho'ā*, s. m. Fruit and flowers presented by inferiours on festival days.
۸. *dhawūnā* (caus. of *dhanā*) v. a. To cause to be razed or demolished.
۹. *dhotā*, s. m. A child.
۱۰. *dhor*, s. m. Cattle.
۱۱. *dhorā*, s. m. The tomb carried about in the *muḥarram*.
۱۲. *dhūrūwā*, s. m. A pea.
۱۳. *dhorī*, s. f. Eagerness, ardour.
۱۴. *dhorhā*, s. m. See *dhorā*.
۱۵. *dhorī*, s. f. Threshold, door, &c. See *dewrī*.
۱۶. *dhok*, s. f. Salutation. See *dūtot*.
۱۷. *dhūkā*, s. m. Tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. *dhūkā denā*, v. a. 1. To peep. 2. To tap.
۱۸. *dhoknā*, v. a. To drink, to tope.
۱۹. *dhūknā*, v. n. 1. To shut, to close. 2. To steal on, to draw nigh, to approach. 3. To go into, to enter.
۲۰. *dhol*, s. m. A large drum.
۲۱. *dholā*, n. prop. 1. Name of a famous lover in Hindūstān. 2. s. m. A boy.
۲۲. *dholak*, } s. f. A small drum.
۲۳. *dholkī*, }
۲۴. *dholkiyā*, s. m. A person that plays on the *dholak*.

۱. *dholan*, s. m. A friend, a sweetheart.
۲. *dholnā*, s. m. A little amulet in the shape of a drum.
۳. *dhūtī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of one hundred betel-leaves. 2. s. m. A drummer.
۴. *dhol-iyā*, s. m. A drummer.
۵. *dhonī*, v. a. To carry, to bear.
۶. *dhonchā*, adj. Four and a half.
۷. *dhone*, s. m. A capsule or seed-vessel (especially, of the poppy).
۸. *dhūnd*, } s. Search. *dhūndhā*
۹. *dhūndh*, } *dhūndh-dhūndh*, s. m. Search.
۱۰. *dhūndnā*, v. a. See *dhūndhā*.
۱۱. *dhūndhan*, s. Seeking: see *dhūndhā*.
۱۲. *dhūndhnā* (دھندن) v. a. To seek, to search for. *dhūndhnā dhūndhnā*, To search for, to seek.
۱۳. *dhūndhiyā*, s. m. Name of a kind of *fakīr* of the sect of *jain*.
۱۴. *dhūndhā*, s. m. Search.
۱۵. *dhūndhnā*, v. a. See *dhūndhā*.
۱۶. *dhong*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, artifice, trick: see *swāng* and *māk*.
۱۷. *dhong-iyā*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful.
۱۸. *dhanā*, v. n. To fall.
۱۹. *dhahe parnā*, v. n. To fall, to *so-s*.
۲۰. *dhaiyā* (आढक) s. m. A measure of two and a half *ser*. *dhaiyā tekar* (from *Fallen*, and *tekar* A rising ground) adj. Desolated.
۲۱. *dhepā* (dakh.) 1. s. m. A large lump or piece of earth. 2. adj. Corpulent, bulky.
۲۲. *dhī'ā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *dhī'ā'egī*.
۲۳. *dhīth*, } (धृष्ट) adj. Forward, impudent,
۲۴. *dhīthā*, } familiar, bold, daring, presumptuous, confident, pert. ¶ (for *dhīth*) part. pass. Scen.

۱۱. *s. دينا dha'i denā*, v. a. To force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table.
۱۱. *دھر dher*, l. s. m. A heap, accumulation. 2. adj. Much, abundant, enough.
۱۱. *دھرا dherā*, adj. Squinting, squinteyed.
۱۱. *دھری dherī*, s. f. A heap.
۱۱. *دھیرھ dherh*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe of workers in leather. 2. A crow.
۱۱. *دھیرھ dhirh*, s. m. 1. Pregnancy. 2. A large belly.
۱۱. *دھیرھی dherhī*, s. f. See *دھیرتی dheritī*, sign. 2.
۱۱. *دھیری dherī*, s. f. See *دھیر dher*.
۱۱. *دھگت dhiḡ*, s. f. (dakh.) Heap: see *انبار ambār*.
۱۱. *دھگڑار dhiḡār*, s. (dakh.) See *دھگت dhiḡ*.
۱۱. *دھیل dhil*, s. f. Looseness, relaxedness, remissness, laziness, inattention, delay.
۱۱. *دھیلā dhilā*, s. m. A clod of earth, a lump of clay, chalk, &c.
۱۱. *دھیلā dhilā*, adj. 1. Loose, not tight. 2. Remiss. 3. Lazy, inattentive, dilatory.
۱۱. *دھیلā dhilā*, s. f. Looseness, remissness.
۱۱. *s. دھیلā dhilā dhorī denā* (dakh. i. q. *دھیل کرنا*) To be remiss, to be inattentive, to delay (?).
۱۱. *دھیلās dhiḡās*, s. m. See *دھیلās dhiḡās*.
۱۱. *دھیلā dhilā*, s. m. 1. Pregnancy. 2. A large belly.
۱۱. *دھیلās dhiḡās*, s. m. A kind of gourd.
۱۱. *دھیلā dhilā*, s. f. 1. The capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy-head. 2. An ornament worn in the ear.
۱۱. *دھینکا dhenkā*, s. m. A machine for pounding with.
۱۱. *دھیلā dhilā*, s. f. 1. A mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth. 2. A machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a low post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other.

۱۱. *دھو dhe'ū*, s. m. A wave.
۱۱. *دھیا dhehā*, s. m. 1. A kind of *faḡīr*. 2. A tribe of *Jāts*.
۱۱. *دھیا dhikū*, s. m. A rising ground.
۱۱. *دھیت dīth (दृष्टि)* s. f. Sight, a look, a glance, vision. *دھیت بند dīth-band*, Enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration, a juggler. *دھیت بندی dīth-band-ī*, s. f. Enchanting the sight, preventing by conjuration one's seeing.
۱۱. *دھرا derā*, l. s. m. A dwelling, a tent. See *دھرا derū*. 2. adj. Squinteyed.
۱۱. *دھرا dera*, s. m. See *دھرا derā*, sign. 1.
۱۱. *دھر dērh*, adj. One and half. *دھر پاو dērh pā'o*, Three eighths. *دھر پوا dērh paowā*, A weight, three eighths of a *ser*. *دھر اینت کی مسجد dērh int kī masjid judī banūnī* (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) To withdraw, through pride, from the society of others. *دھر دھر بکاین میان باغ مین dērh bakāyan miyān bāgh men*, lit. The gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half (and the *bakāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, here mentioned, is a tree of no use or estimation) is applied to a person who assumes consequence without reason.
۱۱. *s. دھرگت dērh-gat*, s. f. A kind of dance.
۱۱. *دھگت deg*, s. m. Step, pace.
۱۱. *دھیل dīl*, s. m. (dakh. f.) Stature, body, bulk, size.
۱۱. *دھیل del*, } s. m. A lump of earth. See *دھیلā dhilā*.
۱۱. *دھیلā delā*, }
۱۱. *دھین dain (उयन र. डी Fly)* s. m. Wings of birds.
۱۱. *دھینā denā*, s. m. A log tied to the neck of a vicious ox.
۱۱. *دھینā dainā*, s. m. A branch, a bough.
۱۱. *دھینگ dīng*, s. f. (used in the phrase) *دھینگ مارنا dīng-mārna*, v. a. To make boast (of), to boast.

11. *دَیوڑھا dewṛhā*, s. m. 1. Half as much again. 2. A mode of reckoning.
11. *دَیوڑھانا dewṛhānā*, v. a. To take once and a half.
11. *دَیوڑھی dewṛhī*, s. f. A threshold, a door, anti-chamber, porch. *دَیوڑھی دار dewṛhī-dār*, s. m. A doorkeeper.
11. *دَیہ dih* (from *د* *dih*) s. m. A haunt, a place, a dwelling, village.
11. *دَیہا dihā*, s. m. A bank, a mound.
11. *دَیہڑ dehṛ*, s. f. A volley, several muskets discharged at once.

ذ

ذ Called ذال معجمه and ذال مخذ is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for د (see د), appears very doubtful. It is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but, in Hindūstānī, its sound is not to be distinguished from that of ز *z*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 700: and, by way of abbreviation, it is written for ذو الحجه the last month of the Arabic lunar year.

If ذ be the first radical of an Arabic verb, the ت in the form افتعال is changed into د, and either the د or ذ is changed into the other of the two, which is doubled; as, from ذکر comes اذکر or اذکر.

11. *ذابح zabih*, part. act. (of ذبح) A sacrificer, a butcher. *سعد الذابح sa'adu-z-zābih*, Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.
11. *ذات āt* (from ذو Master, owner, possessor) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A mistress, possessor. 2. (Sans. जाति) The essence, nature, soul, self,

substance, property, the body, person, cast, race, biced. ذات الجنب *zātu-l-jamb*, s. m. The pleurisy. ذات بانی *zāt-bhā'i* (dakh.) A relative, kinsman. ذات جانا *zāt jānā*, v. n. To become an outcast. ذات دینا *zāt denā*, v. a. To give up one's cast or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect: also, to give cast, or to receive into any sect as a member. ذات کی گن *zāt ke gun nikālū* (dakh. i. q. بد ذاتی کرنا) To act wickedly or villainously. ذات لینا یا مارنا *zāt-lenā*, or *-mār-nā*, v. a. To deprive another of cast, by touching his food, &c. &c.

11. *ذاتی zāt-i*, adj. (Sans. जातीय) Essential, natural, innate, intrinsic.
11. *ذاف zāf*, s. m. Sudden death.
11. *ذاکر zākir*, part. act. (of ذکر) Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God.
11. *ذاهل zāhil* (part. act. of ذهل) adj. Careless, forgetful.
11. *ذایق zā'ik*, part. act. (of ذوق) Tasting.
11. *ذایقه zā'ika* (from ذوق) s. m. The sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. ذایقه شناس *zā'ika-shinās*, Knowing in taste. ذایقه لانا *zā'ika lenā*, To taste.
11. *ذبح zabh*, s. f. (Heb. זבח) A sacrifice, slaughter. ذبح کرنا *zabh kar-nā*, 1. To sacrifice, to immolate. 2. To kill (animals for food agreeably to the Muhammadan law), to slaughter. ذبح ہونا *zabh honā*, To be sacrificed or killed, &c.
11. *ذبیح zabih* (from ذبح) 1. part. Sacrificed. 2. s. m. A sacrifice. ذبیح اللہ *zabih-u-l-lāh*, A name of *Ismā'il*, the son of *Ibrūhīm*.
11. *ذخایر zakhā'ir*, s. plur. (of ذخیرہ) Victuals, provision, treasures, stores.
11. *ذخیرہ zakhīrah*, } s. m. Treasure, provisions, victuals, stores, munition.
11. *ذرا zarā*, See ذرہ *zarra* (Plur. ذرات).
11. *ذراہ زارہ zarāra* (from ذر To grind, to powder. Heb. זרה To scatter) s. m. Particles scattered from any thing pounding.

- A. ذراع *ṣirāʿ*, s. m. 1. A yard. 2. A cubit. 3. Two bright stars in the head of Gemini.
- A. ذروت *ṣirwat* or *zurwat*, s. f. 1. The summit, pinnacle. 2. Majesty, pomp.
- A. ذرد *zarra* (from ذر *ḏar*) s. m. An atom, a particle, a little, a jot, a tittle, an ace. (Plur. ذرات). ذرد وار *zarra-wār*, Like an atom, minute, a little.
- A. ذري *zarri* (dimin. of ذر *ḏar* q. v. or fem.) An atom, a little, &c.
- A. ذعاف *zu'āf* (from ذعف *zu'āfa*, To give poison) s. m. Deadly venom. (Plur. ذعف *zu'āf*).
- A. ذقن *zaqan* (Heb. זקן The beard) s. m. The chin, the beard. چاه ذقن *chāh-i-zaqan*, s. m. A dimple in the chin.
- A. ذکا *zakū* (from ذكي To blaze, to be acute in mind. Heb. זכר To be pure, clean, splendid) s. m. Acumen, acuteness of genius, penetration, sagacity. ☞ *zūkū*, s. m. The sun.
- A. ذکوات *zakūwat*, s. f. Brightness of genius, acuteness, acumen, ingenuity.
- A. ذکر *zīkr* (Heb. זכר Chal. רכר) s. m. 1. Remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention. 2. Praise, fame, recital, relation. 3. Reading of the *ḥur'ān* and recital of the praise and names of God. ذکر کرنا *zīkr karnā*, v. a. To recite, mention, relate, express, &c.
- A. ذکر *zakar*, s. m. Membrum virile, male, masculine.
- A. ذکور *zūkūra*, s. m. The male sex.
- A. ذکی *zakī* (from ذکا) adj. 1. Acute, ingenious. 2. Fiery, flaming. ذکی المعی *zakīyu-l-mu'ī*, Of a splendid genius.
- A. ذل *zull* (Heb. and Ch. זל) s. m. Baseness, meanness. ☞ *zill*, s. m. Gentleness, ease.
- A. ذلالت *zālalat* (from ذل) 1. Abjectness, contemptibleness. 2. Obsequiousness.
- P. ذلام *zūlām*, s. m. The colick.
- A. ذلت *zillat* (from ذل) s. f. Baseness, vileness, meanness, contemptibleness, abjectness, dishonour, abasement, affront.

- A. ذلتی *zalk* (Heb. דלץ) s. m. A prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. حرف الذلی *harfu-z-zalk*, Lingual letter; as ل ر ن.
- A. ذلال *zālal*, s. Meanness, baseness.
- A. ذلیل *zālīl* (from ذل) adj. Abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. ذلیل کرنا *zālīl karnā*, To abase, to debase.
- A. ذم *zamm*, s. f. Blame, reproach, accusation, detraction.
- A. ذمه *zimma*, s. m. Trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. ذمی لینا *zimme lenā*, To take in charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self.
- A. ذنب *zamb*, s. m. A crime, sin, fault. (Plur. ذنوب *zunūb*). ☞ *zanab* (Heb. זנב) s. m. 1. A tail. 2. The descending node.
- A. ذو *zū*, A lord, a master, (in compos. implying) possessed of, or endowed with; as, ذوالجلال *zu-l-jalāl*, Possessed of glory, glorious. ذوالنقار *zu-l-fakār*, A sword possessed by *Muḥammad*, and afterwards by *Ālī*. ذو المنى *zu-l-minan*, Possessor of obligations (epithet of the Deity). ذودنب *zū-zanab*, adj. Tailed, having a tail (a star).
- A. ذواق *zawwūk* (adj. sup. of ذوق) s. m. A taster.
- A. ذوانب *zawānib*, s. plur. (of ذنب) Tails.
- A. ذوق *zauk*, s. m. Taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. ذوق سی *zauk se*, adv. With pleasure, willingly, with all my heart.
- A. ذوی *zawī* (plur. in obj. case of ذو *zū*, q. v.) Having, possessing, endowed with.
- A. ذهب *zahab* (Heb. זהב) s. Gold.
- A. ذهل *zahl*, s. m. Forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning.
- A. ذهن *zihn*, s. m. Acuteness (of mind), acumen, sagacity, wit, understanding, mind, memory, genius, ingenuity, ability. ذهن دقیق *zihn-i-daḥīq*, A subtle genius. ذهن نشین *zihn-ni-shīn*, Fixed or settled in the mind, impressed

on the mind. **رَکَرَا** *zih-nishīn karnā*,
To impress on the mind.

- ا. **رَکُول** *zuhūl*, s. m. Oblivion, forgetting.
ا. **رَکِين** *zāhīn* (part. from **رَکَن**) adj. Sagacious, ingenious.
ا. **رَکِي** *zī* (obj. case of **رَکِي**) A lord, a master, (in compos.) possessed of, endowed with; as, **رَکِي المَقَام** *zī-l-makām*, Endowed with place or dignity. **رَکِي حَيَات** *zī-hayāt*, Endowed with life; an animal. **رَکِي خِرَد** *zī-khīrad*, adj. Endowed with wisdom. **رَکِي رُوح** *zī-rūh*, An animal, a rational being. **رَکِي شعور** *zī-shu'ūr*, adj. Intelligent. **رَکِي هوش** *zī-hosh*, adj. Sensible.
ا. **رَکِي** *zī hijja*, s. m. The name of the last month of the Muhammadan year. (On the 10th day is the festival of **بَقَرَعِيد** *baqar-īd*).
ا. **رَکِيل** *zail*, s. m. The skirt of a garment, the train of a robe; the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing; train, retinue, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, a list of particulars mentioned in a letter, an appendix.

ر *re*, called **رَکِي** *re* and **رَکِي** *re* is the tenth letter in the Arabic and twelfth in the Persian alphabet, corresponding to **र** in Sanskrit. Its pronunciation is that of the English *r* when fully sounded. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with **ل** and **د**; as, **رَکِي** *re* will send; **رَکِي** *re* for **دَکِي** *de* the river Tigris; **رَکِي** *re* for **دَکِي** *de* the name of a mountain. Sometimes **ي** is used for it; as, **رَکِي** *re* for **قَکِي** *qe* the name of a weight. In Hindi, besides **र** it is also interchanged with **उ**. In almanacs, it is the astronomical character for the moon: and, in dates, it denotes the month **رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّل**.

- ا. **رَاب** *rāb*, s. f. Sirup. (Pers. **رَب** *rub*).
ا. **رَابِي** *rābī*, s. f. A kind of food like pap.
ا. **رَابِيَة** *rābīta* (part. act. from **رَابِي** *rābī*, q. v.) s. m. Whatever serves to bind one thing to another, bond, connexion.
ا. **رَابِي** *rābī* or *rāvāna*, n. prop. See **رَابِي**. (It is said, that *Vishnu*, having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brāhmaṇ* to curse his two door-keepers **जय** and **विजय** wishing that they might be born on earth three times, returning after each time to their original forms of porters to the deity. By these means, *Vishnu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiraṇyākṣha* and *Hiraṇyākshipu*; then, as *Rāvāna* and *Kumbhakarṇu*; and, lastly, as *Sisupāl* and *Dantavakra*; in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*.
ا. **رَابِنَا** *rābnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To labour.
ا. **رَابِي** *rāpī*, s. (dakh.) Shoemaker's knife.
ا. **رَات** *rāt* (**रात्रि**) s. f. Night. **رَات تَهَوَّزِي** *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut*, is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in; also great expense with a small income. *Mīr* says:—

بن جو کچھ بن سکي جواني مين
رات تَهَوَّزِي هي اور بهت هي سانگ

- Ban jo kuchh ban sake jawānī min; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, Acquire whatever you can in the season of youth: the task is arduous and the time short. (*Ars longa vita brevis. Hippoc.*) **رَات آدھي** *ādhi rāt*, Midnight.
رَاتُون رَات *rātōn rāt*, In the middle of the night.
ا. **رَاتِي** (**रत्नी**) *rātī* adj. 1. Red. 2. Died, coloured.
ا. **رَاتِي** *rātī*, s. m. Daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision.
ا. **رَاتِي** *rātība*, s. m. Salary, stipend, pay.
ا. **رَاتِي** *rātr* or *rātri*, s. f. Night. See **رَات**.

- §. راتا *rātā* (from راتا) 1. v. a. To die (with colour), to stain. 2. v. n. To be strongly attached or in love (*lit.* stained with the die of love).
11. راتھوڑ *rāṭhoṛ*, adj. (dakh.) Strong, firm: see مضبوط *mazbūt*.
- §. راج *rāj* (राज्य r. राज Shine) s. m. Government, sovereignty, royalty, reign, kingdom. In compos. also (for राजा or rather for the gen. case राज्ञः) Prince, king. राजपुत्र *rāj-pūtr* (राजभवन) s. m. A royal residence, a palace. राजभोग *rāj-bhog*, s. m. Victuals placed before idols at noon. राजपति *rāj-pat* or *-patī* (राज्य Kingdom, and पति Lord) s. m. A Hindū title, prince. राजपट्ट *rāj-paṭṭ*, s. f. King's cushion, throne. राजतिलक *rāj-tilak*, s. m. The royal mark on the forehead; coronation. राजद्वार *rāj-dvār*, s. m. The gate of a royal residence. राजरोग *rāj-rog* (राजरोग) s. m. 1. A mortal disease. 2. A consumption. राजसभा *rāj-sabhā*, s. f. The king's court or assembly. राजकुमार *rāj-kumār* (राजकुमार) s. m. A king's son, a prince. राजकन्या *rāj-kanyā*, s. f. A princess. राजगद्दी *rāj-gādī*, s. f. King's cushion, throne. राजमंदिर *rāj-mandir*, s. m. A palace, a royal residence. राजनीति *rāj-nīti*, s. f. The art of government, the duties of a prince both in peace and war.
- P. राज *rāj* (prop. राज) s. m. A mason, bricklayer.
- §. राजबन्सी *rāj-bansī* (राजवंशी) s. m. 1. Descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a *rājput* tribe.
- §. राजा *rājā* (r. राज Shine) s. m. A king, a prince.
- §. राजाई *rājā-ī*, s. f. Royalty, kingship.

- §. راجپوت *rāj-pūt* (राजपुत्र) s. m. 1. A descendant of a *rājā*. 2. The name of a tribe.
- §. راجپوتانہ *rājput-āna*, adj. Like or belonging to the *rājputs*. The province of Ajmeer is so termed.
- §. راجپوتی *rāj-pūt-ī* (from راجپوت) s. f. Courage, prowess in war.
- §. راج دھر *rāj-dhar* (राज्यधर i. e. राज्य Kingdom, and part. act. of धृ Hold) s. m. The prime minister of a *rājā*.
- §. راج دھانی *rāj-dhānī*, s. f. The metropolis, seat of empire, royal residence.
- §. راجس *rājas* (रजस्) s. m. Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or pleasure, &c. See راج *raj*, sign. 3.
- §. راجسو *rājsū* (राजसूय) s. m. A sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes (as in the case of *Yudhishṭhir* and others).
- §. راجنا *rājnā* (राजन r. राज Shine) v. n. To shine, to be adorned.
- §. راج واڑا *rāj-wārā* (from राजा Prince, and वाट: An enclosure) s. m. The country of *rājās*.
- §. راجہ *rāja*, s. m. See راجا *rājā*.
- §. راج ہنس *rāj-hans*, s. m. A goose.
- A. راجی *rājī* (part. act. of رجا) adj. Hoping, hopeful.
- §. راجےشور *rājeswar* (राजा King, and ईश्वर Chief) s. m. A sovereign, prince, a lord, a governour.
- §. راجنا *rāchnā* (from रचन) v. n. To be affected or imbued (with love), to be strongly attached.
- H. راجھ *rāchh*, s. m. Apparatus.
- §. راجھس *rāchhas*, s. m. A demon, fiend, an evil spirit. راجھس بیاد *rachhas-byāh* (राक्षसविवाह) A form of marriage; the

violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives.

۳. راجهسي *rāchhasanī*, s. f. A female راجهسي *rāchhas*, q. v.
۴. راجهسي *rāchhas-i*, 1. adj. Of or relating to a *rāchhas*, demoniacal, devilish. 2. s. f. A female راجهسي *rāchhas*, q. v.
۵. راحت *rāhat* (from روح Heb. רוח To breathe gently, &c.) s. f. Quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity, pleasure.
۶. راحم *rāhim* (part. act. of رحم or رحمت Heb. رحم) adj. Compassionate.
۷. راکه *rākh*, s. (dakh.) Ashes: see راکه *rākh*.
۸. راد *rād*, s. f. Pus, matter.
۹. رادھا (ر. राध Become perfect) *rādhā*, n. prop. The name of *Krishṇa*'s mistress, who is also called राधिका.
۱۰. رادھانگري *rādhānagar-i*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth made at Rādhānagar.
۱۱. رار *rār* or *rūri*, } s. f. Wrangling, quarrel, fray.
۱۲. راز *rāz*, }
۱۳. رازي *rāz-i* or *rāz-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, contentious.
۱۴. رازد *rāz*, s. m. Name of that portion of Bengal which lies to the west of the Ganges.
۱۵. رازوشی *rāz*, s. m. 1. A secret, a mystery. رازوشی *rāz-posh-i*, s. f. Keeping or concealing secrets.
۱۶. رازدار *rāz-dār*, adj. Trusty, faithful, confidant.
۱۷. رازداری *rāz-dār-i*, s. f. Keeping of secrets, secrecy. راز نهفته *rāz-i-nihfūta*, A secret. راز نیاز *rāz-niyāz*, Secrets of lovers, loving prattle.
2. A mason, a bricklayer.
۱۸. رازیک *rāzik* (part. act. of رزق) s. m. Sustainer, affording sustenance, a title of the deity.
۱۹. رازی *rāz-i*, adj. Of or relating to secrecy.
۲۰. راس *rās*, 1. (راس) s. m. A festival among the cowherds, including songs and dances, especially the circular dance as performed by *Krishṇa* and the *Gopīs* or cowherdesses.

- راسدھاري *rās-dhārī*, A dancing boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. 2. (or *rāsi*, for राशि) Heap. 3. A sign of the Zodiac.
۲۱. راس چکر *rās-chukr*, s. m. The Zodiac.
۲۲. راس *rās*, s. f. 1. Reins of a bridle. 2. See راس بٹھانا یا لینا *ugāhī*. 3. Adoption. راس بٹھانا یا لینا *rās-biṭhānā* or *-lenā*, v. a. To adopt a son. راس آنا *rās-ānā* (perhaps, for راس آست *rāst ānā*, see under راس آست) To be agreeable.
۲۳. راس *rās* (Chald. ראס) s. m. The head; a head of cattle (i. e. one ox, or one horse). راس *rās*, s. m. The summer solstice. راس البرطان *rās-u-s-sarātān*, The summer solstice. راس الجدي *rās-u-l-jadī*, The winter solstice. راس فقط *rās faqat*, A horse of middling breed. راس کلان *rās kalān*, A horse of high cast.
۲۴. راست *rāst*, adj. 1. Right, true, good, just, upright, honest, sincere. 2. Right (opposite to left). 3. Straight, even, level. 4. adv. Actually, certainly. راست آنا *rāst ānā*, v. u. To regain one's temper, to be set to rights. راست باز *rāst-bāz*, adj. Honest, upright, righteous, faithful, to be depended on, candid, sincere.
۲۵. راست بازی *rāst-bāz-i*, s. f. Fair play, honesty, uprightness, fidelity. راست گفتاری *rāst-guftār-i*, s. f. Veracity, speaking truth. راست گو *rāst-go*, adj. Speaking truth. راست گوئی *rāst-go-i*, s. f. Speaking truth. راست معاملہ *rāst-mu'āmalā*, adj. Proper, just, of good actions.
۲۶. راست نما *rāst-numā*, adj. Appearing true.
۲۷. راستا *rāstā*, s. m. A road, way. راستا کترانا *rāstā katrānā*, To slink away: see کترانا *katrānā*, sign. 2.
۲۸. راستی *rāst-i*, s. f. Honesty, probity, uprightness, veracity, truth, fidelity, justice, loyalty, candour, sincerity, rectitude, straightness, justness.
۲۹. راسیکه *rāsikē* (part. act. of راسوخ) adj. Firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned.
۳۰. راسو *rāsū*, s. m. A mongoose (*Viverra mungo*), a weasel.
۳۱. راسی *rās-i* (from راس *rās*) adj. 1. Of middling breed (a horse). 2. Indifferent, so so.

- A. راشد *rāshid* (part. act. of رشد) adj. Pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. (Plur. راشدین).
- A. راشي *rāshī* (part. act. of رشوت) s. m. Briber.
- A. راضي *rāzī* (part. act. of رضو Heb. רצו) adj. Satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing, approving; approver. ¶ s. f. (dakh.) Good pleasure: see رضا *raẓā*. راضي برضا *rāzī-ba-riẓā*, Resigned to the will of God. راضي نامه *rāzī-nāma*, s. m. An acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a صافي نامه *ṣāfi-nāma*, A general release. راضي کرنا *rāzī karnā*, To content, satisfy, please, gratify. راضي هونا *rāzī honā*, To consent, acquiesce, assent, accede, agree, be content, deign.
- A. راضية *rāzīyatan*, adv. Contentedly, to (one's) content.
- P. راغ *rāgh*, s. m. 1. A meadow. 2. A desert. 3. The skirt of a mountain on the side of a desert.
- A. راغب *rāghib*, part. act. (of رغب) Willing, wishing; (adjectively) Desirous, curious.
- A. رافضي *rāfiẓī* (part. act. of رفض To reject) s. m. A heretick, particularly a شيعه *shī'ā*, q. v.
- A. رافع *rāfi'*, part. act. (of رفع) 1. Elevating, exalting. 2. Repelling. 3. Carrying off.
- A. راقب *rāqib* (part. act. of رقب) s. m. A rival, an observer.
- A. راقم *rāqim*, part. act. (of رقم Heb. ספר) 1. Writing. 2. s. m. A writer. راقم الحروف *rāqim-l-hurūf*, The writer of these letters; i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c.
- س. راک *rāk*, s. f. See راکه *rākḥ*.
- A. راکب *rākib* (part. act. of رکوب Heb. רכב) 1. s. m. A rider. 2. part. Riding, mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.)
- س. راکس *rākas*, } (راکس) s. m. A demon, an evil spirit. See راکش *rākḥas*.

س. راکه *rākḥ* (रक्षा) s. f. Ashes.

س. راکهنا *rākhnā* (रक्षण) v. a. To keep, to put.

س. راکهي *rākḥī* (रक्षिका) s. f. An amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *srāvaṇa* or *sāwan* in honour of *Krishṇa*.

س. راک راک *rāg*, s. m. (in dakh. f.) 1. A mode in musick (there being six in number), musick, song, tune. 2. Anger, passion. 3. Love. راکت *rāg chhūnā*, v. n. To be in concert. راکت رنگ *rāg-rang*, s. m. Musick. راکت ساگر *rag-sāgar*, s. m. A song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. راکت ملا *rāg-mālā*, s. f. The name of a treatise on musick (being nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes, and the subjects appropriated to each).

س. راکنا *rāgnā* (from راکت) v. a. To begin to sing.

س. راکيणी *rāgiṇī*, s. f. A mode in musick, the wife of a *rāg* (there being thirty of the *rāgiṇī* in number).

س. راکي *rāgī*, 1. s. m. A singer. 2. A lover. 3. adj. Passionate.

س. رال *rāl*, s. f. 1. (राल) Resin, rosin, pitch. 2. (from लाला) Saliva.

P. رام *rām*, 1. adj. Obedient, tame. 2. s. m. A domestick, one who receives orders.

س. رام *rām*, s. m. The seventh Hindū incarnation (see چندر رام *Rāma-chandra*); God. رام رام *rām rām*, A Hindū form of salutation. رام کہاني *rām kahānī*, 1. The *rāmāyaṇ*. 2. A long story. رام نامي کپڑي *rām-nāmī kaprē*, s. m. plur. Garments worn by the *Vaiṣṇaves* or sectaries of *Vishṇu*, imprinted all over with the name of *Rāma*.

س. رامانندي *rāmānandī* (रामानंदी) s. m. A sect of Hindū *fakīrs*, believers in *Rāma*.

2. راموت *rāmāwat*, s. System of a sect of Hindū *fuḳīrs*.

3. रामावतार *rāmāvatār*, s. m. The incarnation of *Viṣṇu* in the person of *Rāma*. See राम चन्द्र *Rāma-chandra*.

4. रामायण *rāmāyaṇ*, s. f. An epick poem by *Vālmiki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. (Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors).

5. रामपी *rāmpī*, s. f. A shoemaker's knife, a scraper. See رانپی.

6. रामतुरी *rāmturī*, s. f. The name of a vegetable, Ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*).

7. रामजनी *rāmjanī* (रामाजनी i. e. रामा Pleasing, and जनी Woman) A Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute.

8. रामचन्द्र *Rāma-chandra*, n. prop.

Son of *Dasaratha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*; when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvaṇa*, who, having obtained (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvaṇa* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence, *Hanumāna* was *Rāma's* general. *Rūmachandra's* mother's name was *Kausalyā*. His younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kekayī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakṣhmaṇa* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that, while he was absent hunting, *Rāvaṇa* appeared as a beggar, and enticed away *Sītā*; which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Sītā* was daughter of *Rājā Janaka*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow; which

was done by *Rūmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Sītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakṣhmaṇa* to take care of her; but *Lakṣhmaṇa*, hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvaṇa* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*ganḍī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot. In the air *Rāvaṇa* was opposed by the bird *Jatayu*, whose wings he cut, and escaped. *Rūmachandra* reigned in *Awadh* (*Ayodhyā*), before Christ 1600. * रामभट्ट *rām-bhaṭṭi*, s. f. Calling out for redress, complaint. राम दुहाई *rām-duhāī*, s. f. An asseveration, by *Rāma*, by God.

9. रामचिरा *rām-cherā*, See रामचिर *ramcherū*.

10. रामसर *rāmsar*, s. m. 1. The name of a wood. 2. The name of a kind of reed.

11. रामकेली *rāmkelī*, s. f. Name of a *rūgiṇī* or musical mode.

12. राममून *rāmmūn*, s. m. A kind of goat.

13. रान *rān*, 1. s. f. m. The thigh. ران نلي دبانا *rān tale dabānā*, (i. q. عاجز کرنا) To subdue, humiliate, make weak (?). ران سي ران باندھنا *rān se rān bāndhnā*, v. a. To guard or watch diligently. 2. part. in compos. (from راندن) Driving.

14. ران *rānū* (राजन्) s. m. A Hindū title of a prince or *rājā*.

15. रामभना *rāmbhnā* (रंभन r. रभ Sound, make a noise) v. n. To low, to bellow, to cry out.

16. रामपी *rāmpī*, s. f. An iron instrument for scraping leather, scraper for leather.

17. रान्जना *rānjhā*, } (रंजन) s. m. A sweet-
18. रान्जना *rānjhan*, } heart: *Leander*, the lover
19. रान्जना *rānjhnā*, } of *Hero* (who is called in Hindī *Itir*).

20. रान्दपारोस *rānd-paros*, s. m. Neighbourhood.

21. रान्दना *rāndnā* (Pers. راندن) v. a. To expel.

22. रान्दनी *rāndnī*, s. f. Parsley.

۷. راند *rānda*, part. pass. (of راندن) Driven, driven out, rejected, expelled.

۸. راندن *rāndhnā* (رندن r. رند Mature, ripen) v. a. To cook, to dress food.

۹. راند *rānd* (رندا) s. f. 1. A widow. راند کا *rānd kā sānd*, Son of a widow, a spoilt child. 2. A woman.

۱۰. راندا *rāndā* (رندا) adj. Barren. (The mangoe fish without roes are so called: and, the word is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c.).

۱۱. راندپا *rāndā-pā* (from رندا) s. m. Widowhood.

۱۲. رانگ *rāng*, s. f. } (رنگ) Pewter, tin.

۱۳. رانگا *rāngā*, s. m. }

۱۴. رانگبهارا *rāng-bharā*, s. m. A toyman.

۱۵. رانی *rānī* (رانی) s. f. A (Hindū) queen or princess.

۱۶. رانی *rānī*, s. f. in compos. Driving.

۱۷. رانو *rānō*, s. m. A prince.

۱۸. راونت *rāwat*, s. m. 1. A hero. 2. A sweeper (of a particular cast).

۱۹. راونتی *rāwtī*, s. f. A kind of tent (without boots).

۲۰. راونچاو *rā'o-chā'o* or *rāwchāw*, s. m. 1. Gayety, amusement, dalliance, merriment, mirth. 2. Affection, endearment.

۲۱. راورا *rā'orā*, } (in Braj) pron. Yours.

۲۲. راورو *rā'oro*, }

۲۳. راول *rāwal*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. سپاهی) A soldier, military man (?).

۲۴. راون *rāvan*, s. m. Son of *Visravā* and *Kaikasī*, and sovereign of *Lankā* (Ceylon), who carried away *Sītā*, and lost his life and kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v.

۲۵. راوند *rāwand*, s. Rhubarb. راوند چینی *rāwand-chīnī*, Chinese rhubarb. See راوند *rāwand*.

۲۶. راونی *rāwī* (part. act. of روي) s. m. An historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c. narrator, relater. (Plur. راونین).

۲۷. راه *rāhu*, s. m. 1. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse. 2. The ascending node.

۲۸. راه *rāh*, s. f. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner. راه آورد *rāh-āward*, s. f. A present brought from on a journey. راه باندن *rāh bāndhnā*, To refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. راه بنانا *rāh batānā*, 1. To discharge, to dismiss. 2. To guide. راهبر *rāh-bar*, s. m. A guide, conductor.

۲۹. راهبری *rāh-barī*, s. f. Conducting, guidance. راه پرانا *rāh par ānā*, To find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners. راه پونا *rāh parnā*, To establish mutual confidence.

۳۰. راه *rāh*, s. f. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner. راه چورنا *rāh chhornā*, To give way. راه خرچ *rāh kharch*, Way-charges, travelling expenses. راه دار *rāh-dār*, s. m. A collector of duties (on the road).

۳۱. راهداری *rāh-dārī*, s. f. Collection of duties (on roads). راه دیکھنا *rāh dikhānā*, To make one wait for. راه دیکھنا یا تکنا *rāh-dekhnā*, or *-taknā*, To expect, to await, to look for or wait for. راه دینا *rāh denā*, To grant access, to admit. راه ڈالنا *rāh dālānā*, To establish a custom. راه راد چلنا *rāh rāh chalnā*, To continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. راه رکھنا *rāh rukhnā*, To keep up an intercourse.

۳۲. راه روا *rāh-rau*, A traveller. راه روش *rāh rawish*, s. f. Manners, habits, customs. راه زن *rāh-zan*, s. m. A highwayman, footpad, robber. راه زنی *rāh-zanī*, s. f. Highway-robbery. راه سر *rāh sir*, adj. Just, right. راه کاٹنا *rāh kātānā*, 1. To travel a road. 2. To quit a path, or take a short cut. راه کرنا *rāh karnā*, To contract friendship. راه کھولنا *rāh kholnā*, To linger on the road. راه گذر *rāh-guzar*, s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. A traveller. راه گیر *rāh-gīr*, s. m. A traveller, wayfarer. راه لگنا *rāh lagnā*, To follow one's own devices. راه لینا *rāh lenā*, To go, to depart. راه مارنا *rāh mārānā*, 1. To waylay, to rob. 2. To lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. راه مرنا *rāh marnā*, The trace of a path being effaced. راه ناپنا *rāh nāpnā*, To walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. راه نامہ *rāh-nāma*, A book or map of

roads. **راه نکالنا** *rāh nikāl-nū*, To devise a new mode of conduct. **راه نما** *rāh-numā*, s. m. A conductor, guide, leader. **راه نمائی** *rāh-numā-ī*, s. f. Guidance. **راهوار** *rāh-wār*, adj. Ambling (in horsemanship, going a certain gait, which is generally taught to *ṭāngans*); s. An ambling horse. **راهواری** *rāhwār-ī* or **راهوری** *rāhucar-ī*, s. f. Ambling (of a horse).

راهب *rāhib*, s. m. A monk. (Pers. pl. **راهبان**).

راهو *rāhū* (**راه**) s. m. See **راه** *rāhu*.

راهنا *rāhnā*, v. a. To roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe).

راهن *rāhin* (part. act. of **رهن**) s. m. A mortgager.

راهی *rāh-ī* (from **راه**) s. m. A traveller, wayfarer, travelling.

۵. **راهی** *rā'e* or *rā'ī* (from **ره** Wealth) s. m. A Hindū title, prince, chief. **راهی رایان** *rā'e rāyān*, s. m. 1. A Hindū title, (lit.) The chief of princes. 2. (from **راجا**) The *Diwān* of the *khālīṣa*, or chief treasurer.

راهی *rā'i* (**راژیکا**) s. f. A kind of mustard seed with small grains. (*Sinapis ramosa*). **راهی کائی** *rā'i-kā-ī*, Broken to small pieces or atoms.

راهی *rā'e*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, thought, notion, counsel.

راهی بانس *rā'e-bāns*, s. m. A kind of spear.

راهی بیل *rā'e-bel*, s. f. A flower so called.

راهی *rā'iyā*, s. m. Chaff of wheat, bran.

راهی *rā'iyā* (**راژیکا**) s. m. A species of mustard with large seeds.

A. **راهی** *rāyāt*, s. plur. (of **رایت**) 1. Standards, banners (especially of an army in motion). 2. (*met.*) A camp.

A. **راهی** *rāyat* (from **راهی** Heb. **ראה** To see; because it is seen by all or is conspicuous) s. f. A standard.

H. **راهی** *rā'etā*, s. m. Pumpkins, &c. pickled in sour milk.

A. **راهی** *rā'ij* (part. act. of **رواج**) adj. Customary, current, usual, fashionable, common. **راهی الوقت** *rā'iju-l-waqt*, The fashion or custom of the time.

A. **راهی** *rā'ihā* (part. act. of **روح**) s. m. Fragrance, perfume, odour.

P. **راهی** *rā'egān*, 1. adj. Gratis, gratuitous, acquired without labour, useless. 2. adv. In vain.

H. **راهی** *rā'emanī*, s. A kind of rice (in the husk).

H. **راهی منیا** *rā'e maniyā*, A kind of rice.

A. **راهی** *rabb*, s. m. 1. A lord, protector, preserver.

2. A name of God. **راهی العالمین** *rabbu-l-ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. **راهی العباد** *rabbu-l-ibād*, God, the protector of his servants.

s. **راهی** *rabi* (**रवि** r. **रु** Go) s. m. The sun.

P. **راهی** *rub*, s. m. Juice, rob, sirup, jelly. (Adopted in Arab. *rubb*, of which the plur. is **روب** *rubūb* or **ریاب** *ribāb*). **راهی السوس** *rubhu-s-sūs*, Extract of liquorice.

P. **راهی** *rubā*, part. (of **ربودن**) in compos. Stealing, stealer, robber.

P. **راهی** *rabāb*, s. m. A kind of violin, a rebeck.

P. **راهی** *rabāb-ī*, } s. m. A player on the

P. **راهی** *rubāb-iyā*, } *rabāb*.

A. **راهی** *ribāt*, s. An inn, a caravansary.

A. **راهی** *ribāt-ī*, s. m. The keeper of a *ribāt*.

A. **راهی** *rubā'ī* (from **ربع** Four) s. f. A quatrain, a stanza of four lines, a tetrastick. (Plur. **راهی** *rubā'-īyāt*).

A. **راهی** *rabbānī* (from **رب**) adj. Divine, godly.

s. **راهی** *rabi-bār* (**रविवार**) s. m. Sunday.

H. **راهی** *rabā*, adj. Fatigued.

H. **راهی** *rabar*, s. f. Fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging.

H. **راهی** *rabrānū* (causal of **ربڑنا**) v. a. To fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly.

H. **راهی** *rabrānū*, v. n. To fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly.

H. **راهی** *rabrī*, s. f. Thick milk.

A. **راهی** *rabt*, s. m. Connexion, binding, bond.

friendship, familiarity, practice, habit, use ; construction (in grammar) ربط دینا *rabt denū*, To construe.

۱. ربع *rub** (Heb. רבע) s. m. A fourth part, a quarter. ربع مسکون *rub-i-maskūn*, The inhabited parts of the earth.

۲. ربودن *rubūdan*, inf. or verbal noun, To rob, robbing.

۳. ربي *rabī* (ربي) s. m. See رب *rabī*.

۴. ربيب *rabīb*, s. m. A step-son, son by a former husband. (ق. d. fostered or educated ; from رب To educate).

۵. ربيبة *rabīb-a*, s. f. Step-daughter, daughter by a former husband.

۶. ربيع *rabī** (from ربيع) s. f. 1. The spring. 2. The spring harvest or grain cut in the spring (as peas, wheat, &c.).

۷. ربيع الاول *rabī'ū-l-auwal*, The third month, and ربيع الآخر *rabī'ū-l-ākhar* or ربيع الثاني *rabī'ū-l-ṣānī*, The fourth month of the Muhammadan year. The 9th and 12th days of the former are festivals.

۸. ربيعي *rabī-i*, adj. Produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal.

۹. ريب *ripu*, s. m. An enemy.

۱۰. رپ *rapal*, s. f. 1. Fatigue, hard labour. 2. Slipperiness. 3. Chase.

۱۱. رپنا *rapaṇā*, v. n. To slip, to slide.

۱۲. رپرانا *raprapānā*, v. n. To gallop hard.

۱۳. رپنا *rupnā* (intrans. of روپنا for रोधन r. रुध 'confine') v. n. To be at bay, to stop.

۱۴. رپرا *rupahrā*, adj. Of silver. See روپلا *rūpahlā*.

۱۵. رپيا *rupyā*, } s. m. A coin so called. See روپه
۱۶. رپيه *rupiya*, } *rūpiya*.

۱۷. رت *rat*, s. f. Contract. of رات q. v. رت جگا *rat-jagā* (perhaps, for रात्रियज्ञ) Watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. رت دندا *rat-aundhā*, Blindness at night, Nyctalopia. رت دنديا *ratandhiyā*, adj.

Blind at night. رت مين هونا *rat men honā*, v. n. To be in fault.

۱۸. رت *ritu* (vulg. *rut*) s. f. Season, weather. The Hindūs divide the year into six seasons ; viz. वसंत *vasantu*, ग्रीष्म *grīshma*, वर्षा *varshā*, शरद *sarad*, हिम *hima*, and शिशिर *sisira*.

۱۹. رت *ratī*, s. f. 1. Love. 2. Venery, coition. 3. Name of the wife of Kāmādeva. See رتي *ratī*.

۲۰. رتالو *ratālū* (رتالو) s. m. A yam. (Dioscorca).

۲۱. رتانا *ratānā* (from رت) v. a. To rut, to be lowd.

۲۲. رتانا *ritānā* (from رت) To cause to empty.

۲۳. رتاوا *ratāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Attack, &c. : see رتاوا دهاوا *dhāwā*. رتاوا مارنا *ratāwā mārna*, To make an attack, incursion or inroad (on an enemy's country).

۲۴. رتبه *rutba* (from رتب) s. m. Rank, dignity, degree, stair, step.

۲۵. رتجگا *rat-jagā*, s. m. See under رت *rat*.

۲۶. رتجگي *rat-jagī*, s. m. (dakh.) See رت جگا *rat-jagā* under رت *rat*.

۲۷. رتكيل (رت Venus, and खेलि Sport) *rat-kel*, s. m. Venery, coition.

۲۸. رتن *ratun* or *ratna* (रत्न) s. m. 1. A jewel, gem, a precious stone. 2. The pupil of the eye. رتن جٹ *ratn-jatit*, Set with jewels. رتن سنگھاسن *ratna-singhāsun*, A throne adorned with precious stones.

۲۹. رتن جوت *ratana-jot* (रत्नज्योतिः) s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. Name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes.

۳۰. رتنار *ratnār* (रत्न Red) s. m. Red colour.

۳۱. رتن مالا *ratana-mālā* (रत्नमाला) s. f. 1. A necklace of precious stones. 2. Name of a book in astronomy. 3. Name of a flower.

۳۲. رتن منجری *ratana-manjarī*, s. f. Name of a flower.

۳۳. رتنیان *ratniyān*, s. m. A kind of rice.

- §. رتواهي *ratwāhī* (from رات Night) s. f. 1. An attack in the night. 2. A concubine who comes at night.
- §. رथ *rath*, s. f. A four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach, chariot, car.
- رथ بان *rath-bān* or *rathwān* (रथवान्) s. m. A coachman, charioteer. رث بان *rath-bān-i*, s. f. Coachmanship.
- §. रथी *rathī*, s. m. An owner of a रथ *rath*, q. v. or a rider in a car or chariot.
- §. रति *ratī*, 1. (रति) n. prop. The Venus of the Hindūs, and the wife of *Kāmadeva* (Cupid), who was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva* for interrupting him in his devotions; and, *Rati*, being disconsolate for the loss of her husband, was informed by *Pārvatī* that he would be born in the house of *Kṛishṇa*, and would have the name of *Pradyumna*; but, that *Rājā Sambara* would steal him away and cast him into the sea; that, thence, he would be taken in the belly of a fish to the kitchen of *Sambara*; and, that she must go and wait for him there. Following this advice, she remained in the kitchen of that *Rājā*, till it happened that a large fish, which had been presented to him, on being opened by the cook, was found to contain another fish; and, when this was opened, a child issued from its belly. This child the cook gave to *Rati*: and the matter being reported to the *Rājā*, he directed her to take care of the child and to rear it. When *Kāmadeva* was grown up, she made him acquainted with what *Pārvatī* had told her; and advised him to kill *Sambara*, and to return with her to the house of *Kṛishṇa* and *Rukmiṇī*, where he was born. This was accomplished: and, *Rati* was married to him on his return to his parents. Hence *Rati* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. 2. also *rattī*, s. f. Fortune. رتي چمکني *ratī* (or *rattī*) *chamāknī*, To begin to prosper, to flourish. 3.

(रत्तिका) s. f. A weight equal to eight barley corns.

§. رتيوانت *ratī-want*, } adj. Fortunate, prosperous,
§. رتيوات *ratī-wat*, } ous, flourishing.

§. رث *rat* (from رثنا) s. f. Repetition, iteration.

H. رث گهت *rat ghaṭ*, s. m. (dakh.) Labour and pains, toil and trouble.

§. رثنا *ratnā* (रटन r. रट Talk) v. a. To repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly.

§. رज *raj*, 1. s. f. Dust; the farina of flowers. 2. Menses. رज منڈت *raj-mandit*, Covered with dust. 3. s. m. Quality or property of passion, which produces sensual desire, worldly coveting, pride, and falsehood, and is the cause of pain.

A. رجا *rajā*, s. f. Hope, prayer, supplication, intercession.

A. رجال الغيب *rijāl*, s. pl. (of رجل) Men.

rijālu-l-ghaib (by the Hindūs called योगिनी

yoginī) s. m. An invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month, his station is in the east: on the 3d, 11th, 18th, and 26th, in the south-east: on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south: on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west: on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west: on the 7th, 15th, and 22d, in the north-west: on the 2d, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north: and, on the 8th, 23d, and 30th, in the north-east. His influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharis*, or three hours thirty six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and, in that interval, it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand.

A. رجالا *rijālā* (for رجال q. v.) adj. Mean, vulgar, rabble.

A. رجب *rajab*, s. m. The seventh month of the Muhammadan year. It is also called رجب

المرجب. (From رجب *rajiba*, To fear, to reverence; because, in the time of paganism, it was unlawful to go to war during that month).

§. رجبوت *rajput*, s. m. See راجپوت *rāj-pūt*.

s. رجت رजत *rajat*, s. m. Silver.

A. رجت *raj'at*, s. f. Return, return of the person divorcing to the person divorced, return of a man to his family, answer to a letter, the resurrection.

s. رجن رजक (r. रंज Colour) *rajak*, s. m. A washerman.

A. رجل *rajul*, s. m. A man.

A. رجم *rajm*, s. m. 1. Detestation, repulse, dejection. 2. (Heb. דָּמָה) Stoning to death.

s. رجنی رजनी *rajanī*, s. f. Night.

§. رجو رज्जु (रज्जु) s. f. Thread, string.

§. राजवाड़ा *rajwārā* (राजवाटी) s. m. A kingdom, a country under the controul of a *rājā*.

A. رجع *rujū* (from رجع) s. m. f. 1. Return, recourse, turning towards, bent, bias, appearing. 2. Reference, appeal. رجع *rujū* *karnā*, To return, refer, allude, appeal, have recourse to, repair to. رجع *rujū* *lānā*, To turn towards, to betake one's self, to side with, to submit, to yield.

s. रजोगुण *rajo-gun*, s. m. One of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind. They are 1. सत्व *satwa*, Goodness, benevolence. 2. रजः *raja*, Passion or love of sensual enjoyment or of pleasure. 3. तमः *tama*, Darkness, ignorance, delusion, promptitude to the vindictive passions. These are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in Brahmā, *raja* prevails; in Vishnu, *satwa*; and in Siva, *tama*.

A. رजولیت *rajūliyat* (from رجل) s. f. Virility.

§. رجهانا *rijhānā* (रंजन) v. n. 1. To please. 2. (met.) To plague, to tease, to perplex.

§. رجهوار *rijhwār*, } (from رجهانا) adj. Having
§. رجهوار *rijhwār*, } the quality of being
§. رجهوايا *rijhwaiyā*, } pleased.

s. رچ *ruch* or *ruchi* (रचि r. रच Shine, please) s. f. 1. Desire, wish, avidity, desire of or pleasure from eating. 2. Light, lustre.

s. रचा रचि *richā*, s. f. A magical invocation, a mystical prayer of the *Vedas*.

§. رچانا *rachānā* (caus. of رچنا) v. n. 1. To set to work, to set a going. 2. To make, to do. 3. To make merry. 4. To stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā*, &c. 5. To celebrate.

§. رچاوت *rachāwat* (from رچانا) s. f. Staining with *hinnā*, &c.

§. رचना *rachnā* (रचन r. रच Prepare, form, make) v. n. 1. To be made, to be created, to be prepared. 2. To be set to work, to be employed, to be about (a business). 3. To stain, to colour. 4. To love, to like. 5. To keep time in musick. 6. To penetrate. 7. To predestinate. 8. v. a. To make, to form, to invent, to prepare, to compose, to perform. 9. ¶ (for रचना) s. f. Forming, composing, creating, making, invention. 10. Created thing, work, workmanship.

§. रचना *rachnā* (रोचन) v. n. To excite desire; to be agreeable.

§. رچوا *rachwā* (from رچنا) s. m. Making, formation.

s. रक्षा (r. रक्ष Guard, keep) *rachchhā*, s. f. Protection, guarding, keeping, preservation, defence, patronage, safety.

s. रक्षक *rachchhak*, s. m. A protector, keeper, guard, watchman, redeemer.

A. راحل *rahl*, s. m. Departing, travelling, a mansion, a resting-place. ¶ *rihl*, s. f. A support for a book.

A. راحلت *rihlat*, s. f. Marching, departure (particularly to the other world); death, decease. راحلت *rihlat karnā*, v. n. To depart, to die.

A. راحم *rahm* (Heb. רַחֵם) s. m. Mercy, compassion,

kindness, pity : a sort of sweet cake of a white colour. رځ *rihm* or *rahim*, s. m. The womb. رځنا *rahm-āshnā*, adj. Inclined to mercy, merciful. دل رځ *rahm-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted, merciful, kind. رځنا *rahm-khānā*, To feel pity, to pity.

A. رځمان *rahmān* (from رځ) adj. Merciful, forgiving. (An epithet of God).

A. رځماني *rahmān-ī*, adj. Divine.

A. رځمه *rahmat*, s. f. Mercy, kindness. رځمه الله *rahmatu-llāhi ālāhi*, The mercy of God (be) upon him.

A. رځمن *rahman*, adj. See رځمان *rahmān*.

A. رځيک *raḥīk*, s. Wine, pure and of the best quality.

A. رځيم *rahīm* (from رځ) adj. Merciful. (An epithet of God and the prophet Muhammad).

ر. رځ *rukḥ*, s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. The castle at chess. 3. Face, point, side, quarter. رځ رځ *rukḥ-pherna* or *-badalna*, 1. To be inattentive. 2. To reject. 3. To turn away from. 4. To be angry, to be displeased. رځ دينا *rukḥ denā*, To familiarize. رځ رځنا *rukḥ rakhnā*, To continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. رځ کرنا *rukḥ karnā*, To turn the face (towards), to proceed (towards); to attend to, to accede to.

P. رځام *rukḥām*, s. m. Alabaster, marble.

P. رځت *raḥt*, s. m. Goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. رځت باندنه *raḥt bāndhnā*, To pack up, to depart.

ر. رځسار *rukḥ-sār*, s. m. } The cheek, face.

P. رځسار *rukḥ-sāra*, s. m. }

P. رځش *raḥsh*, s. m. 1. A horse, a famous horse of *Rustam*. 2. Splendour, the rays or reflection of light.

P. رځشان *raḥshān* (part. act. of رځشیدن) adj. Resplendent, refulgent, dazzling.

P. رځشداگي *raḥshandagī* (from رځشیدن) s. f. Flash, lightning, refulgence.

A. رځست *rukḥsat* (from رځس Was cheap, easy, remiss. Chald. ܪܫܬ Hoped, trusted) s. f. Leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. رځست دينا *rukḥsat denā*, To permit, to dismiss, to give leave to go. رځست طلب *rukḥsat-talab*, Asking leave to depart. رځست کرنا *rukḥsat-karnā*, To permit, to give leave, to dismiss. رځست هونا *rukḥsat honā*, To depart, to have leave to depart.

A. P. رځستانه *rukḥsat-āna*, s. m. A parting or farewell present.

A. رځستي *rukḥsat-ī*, s. f. Any thing given at parting.

A. رځم *rakham*, s. m. Name of a bird of the vulture kind (see Bruce's Travels): or, a pelican.

P. رځن *rukhan*, s. m. (dakh.) See رځ *rukḥ*.

P. رځنه *rakhna*, s. m. A fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw, crevice.

س. ر. رځ *rad*, s. m. A tooth. رځ چهد *rad-chhad* (رځ چهد) s. m. The lips.

A. ر. رځ *radd*, s. m. 1. Rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation. 2. (met.) Vomiting. 3. Returning, restitution. رځ العجز على الصدر *raddu-l-ājz āla-s-sadr*, The antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. رځ بدل *radd-badal*, s. f. Argument, discussion, altercation, agitation, controversy. رځ جواب *radd-i-jawāb*, A reply, rejoinder, retort. رځ سلام *radd-i-salām*, Returning compliments. رځ کرنا *radd karnā*, 1. To reject, disprove, confute, refute, repel, turn back. 2. To vomit. رځ هونا *radd honā*, To be rejected or turned back.

A. ر. رځ *ridā*, s. f. 1. A cloak or mantle (worn by Dervises). 2. An upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out.

II. ر. رځ *raddā*, s. m. A layer of a wall, the work of a day.

- s. रुद्र *rudr* or *rudra*; s. m. A name or form of *Siva*.
- s. रुदन *radan*, s. m. A tooth.
- s. रुदन *rudan*, s. m. Weeping. See रुदन *rodan*.
- s. रुद्धि (r. रुध Increase) *riddhi*, s. f. Increase, wealth, prosperity.
- s. रुधिर *rudhir*, s. m. Blood.
- A. रद्धि *raddī*, adj. Rejected. s. m. Rejected things, refuse.
- A. रद्वि *radīf* (from रद्व Heb. רדף To follow) 1. s. m. A man riding behind another on the same horse. 2. s. f. The rhyming word of a poem. See under रद्वि *kāfiya*.
- P. रज *raz*, s. f. A vineyard, a vine, a grape. 2. A battle. 3. A castle in Medina.
- A. रज्जु *razzūk*, adj. (superl. of रज्जु) An epithet of the deity, provider of daily bread, supporter of all, providence.
- A. रज्जु *razzūk* (from रज्जु) s. f. An attribute of the deity, providing daily bread.
- A. रजाल *rizāl* (for रजाल *ruzāl*, from रज) adj. Mean, worthless.
- A. H. रजाल *rizāl-pan*, } s. m. Meanness, base-
ness.
A. H. रजाल *rizāl-panā*, }
- A. रजाल *rizāla* (for रजाल *ruzāla*) adj. Worst, after the best has been picked out; mean, vile, base.
- A. रज्जु *rizk*, s. m. Food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread.
- P. रज्जु *razm*, s. m. War, battle, combat. रज्जु *razm-gāh*, s. f. The field of battle.
- s. रस *ras*, s. m. 1. Juice, humour, essence. 2. Flavour, taste, of which are reckoned six kinds, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. 3. Taste, sentiment or emotion, as an object of poetry or other composition: eight sentiments are usually enumerated, viz. (1.) शृंगार *śringāra*, Love; (2.) हास्य *hāsyā*, Mirth; (3.) करुणा *karuṇā*, Tenderness; (4.) रोद्र *raudra*, Anger; (5.) वीर *vīra*, He-

- roism; (6.) भयानक *bhayanaka*, Terror; (7.) विभत्स *vibhatsa*, Disgust; (8.) अद्भुत *adbhuta*, Surprise; शांत *śānta*, Tranquillity or content, or वात्सल्य *vātsalya*, Paternal tenderness, is sometimes considered as the ninth.
4. Relish, enjoyment. 5. Quicksilver, mercury. रस *ras* *ghoṇā* (dakh. i. q. الفت هونا) Friendship or intimacy to be or become, to become intimate (?)
- P. रस *ras* (from رسیدن) part. act. used in compos. Arriving, happening, touching at, causing to arrive, one to whom (a thing) arrives; as راس *dād-ras*, An administerer of justice. فریاد *faryād-ras*, One whom lamentation reaches, i. e. a protector, a preserver.
- s. रस *ris*, (रोष) s. f. Anger, passion, vexation.
- P. रसा *rasā*, 1. part. pres. (of رسیدن) In compos. Arriving, attaining (or, perhaps, from رسانیدن) causing to arrive. 2. adj. Quick of apprehension, penetrating, skilful, capable, clever.
- H. راس *rassā*, s. m. Rope, cable. (Arab. راس. Pers. راس. Sans. रश्मि).
- s. रसातल (रसा Earth, and तल Bottom) *rasā-tal*, s. m. The infernal regions.
- A. रसाल *risālat* (from رسل) s. f. Mission, divine mission. راسالت *risālat-panāh*, Asylum of prophecy, i. e. *Muhammad*.
- A. رسالة *risāla*, s. m. 1. Mission, sending a letter, &c. 2. A book, a treatise, an essay, a small tract. 3. A troop of horse. رساله دار *risāla-dār*, The commander of a troop of horse. رساله داری *risāla-dārī*, s. f. The command of a troop of horse.
- A. راسم *rassām* (adj. superl. of رسم) s. m. A delineator.
- P. رسان *rasān*, part. (act. of رسانیدن or pres. of رسیدن) in compos. Causing to arrive, arriving.
- H. رسانا *rasānā*, v. a. To solder.
- s. رسانا *risānā* (r. रुष Be angry) v. n. To be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed.

۱. **رساؤل** *rasāwal* (from **رس**) s. m. A kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together).

P. **رسائی** *rasā-ī*, s. f. 1. Access, entrance, arriving. 2. Wisdom, quickness of apprehension, penetration, cleverness, skill.

۲. **رسایان** *rasāyan* (comp. of **رس** Mercury, and **ایان** A road, a going, r. **ی** Go) *rasāyan*, s. m. 1. Chymistry. 2. A medicine composed of mercury or other metals.

۱۱. **رسان** *rasāyan*, s. m. Slowness, mildness.

۵. **رسایانی** *rasāyan-ī*, s. m. A chymist.

۱. **رستبانی** *ras-batī*, 1. (**رستبانی**) See **رست** *rasaut*. 2. (**رستبانی**) A port-fire.

P. **رست** *rust*, adj. Bold, courageous, spirited, firm.

P. **رستا** *rustā*, s. m. Road. See **رسته** *rasta*.

P. **رستخیز** 1. *rustakhez*, s. m. The last day, the day of judgment, the resurrection. 2. *rustakhez*, part. act. Newly sprung up.

P. **رستگاری** *rustagārī*, s. f. Salvation, deliverance.

P. **رستم** *rustam*, n. prop. One of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with Isfandyār is famous in the east; it lasted two days: and, as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of Zāl, who was son of Sām, son of Narīmān. He was general to Kaikā'ūs, and considered by the Persians descended from Māmūn, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame Afrāsiyāb, king of Tur-kistān, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars: nevertheless, he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of Zoroaster; and, it was upon this occasion that he killed Kaikā'ūs's son Isfandyār above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with Bahman (or Artaxerxes Longimanus) son of Isfandyār. Hence a hero is called *Rustam*.

P. **رستمی** *rustam-ī*, s. f. Valour, heroism.

P. **رستنی** *rustanī*, s. f. A vegetable.

P. **رسته** *rasta*, s. m. A road, way, path.

P. **رسته** *rusta*, part. pass. (of **رستن**) Grown, vegetated. ¶ *rasta*, Saved, delivered.

P. **رشد** *rasad*, s. f. Store of grain laid in for an army, &c. grain, provision.

۱۱. **رسترا** *rastā*, s. m. Rope.

H. **رستی** *rastī* (Sans. **रश्मि**) s. f. String, cord.

S. **رستک** *rasik*, adj. Witty.

۱. **رستکائی** *rasik-ā-ī* (from **رست**) s. f. Cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness.

۱. **رستکپور** *raskapūr* (**رستکپور** i. e. **رست** Quicksilver, and **کپور** Camphor, from its resemblance to this drug) s. m. Corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least, if we may trust to the dose assigned by Eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-adwīya*, i. e. from 1½ to 3½ grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (see **گیر**), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolick acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsa* orders alum, the *Makhzanu-l-adwīya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the *Sukha-bodha* directs sulphur: and, in the last case, the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *amrā*-tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels.

A. **رسل** *rasl*, s. m. Sending news. ¶ *rusul* or *rusl*, plur. (of **رسل**) Prophets, messengers. **رسل** *rasl-rasā'il*, Epistolary correspondence.

A. **رسم** *rasm* (from **رسم** *rasama*, Heb. **רשם** He marked or wrote) s. f. 1. Custom. 2. Law. 3. Model, plan. 4. A game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters **ر** **س** or **م** which compose the word **رسم**. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner.

- §. *rasmasā* (see راسمانا) adj. or part. Wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.
- §. *rasmasānā* (from रस Juice, and प्रक्षालन Anointing or smearing over) v. n. To wet with perfumed essences or perspiration.
- §. *rasmasīlā*, adj. (little used) See راسمسیلا.
۱. *rasm-i*, adj. 1. Customary. 2. Middleling, second sort, ordinary.
۸. *rasan*, s. m. String, cord, rope. (Plur. *arsān*). *rasan-bāz*, A ropedancer. *rasan-sāz*, Ropemaker.
- §. *rasnā* (r. रस Taste) *rasnā*, s. f. The tongue.
۱۱. *risnā*, v. n. To drop slowly.
- §. *rusnā*, v. n. See *rosnā*.
۱. *ruswā*, 1. adj. Infamous, ignominious, dishonoured, disgraced. 2. s. m. Opprobrium, disgrace. *ruswā-e-ālam*, Infamous throughout the world.
- §. *ruswād* (comp. of रस and वाद Quarrel) adj. Exciting quarrels.
۱. *ruswā-i*, s. f. Ignominy, infamy, dishonour, disgrace, disrepute, &c.
۱۱. *rasaut*, } s. f. A kind of collyrium, ex-
۱۱. *rasūth*, } tracted from the root of the *Amomum anthorhizum*: *Roxb.*
۸. *rusūkh* (from رسخ) s. m. Firmness, constancy.
۸. *rusūkhiyat*, s. f. Firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship.
۱. *rasūl* (from رسل) s. m. 1. A messenger. 2. The prophet Muhammad.
۸. *rasūl-i*, s. f. Mission.
۸. *rusūm*, s. f. (plur. of رسم) Customs, &c. a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters.
۸. *rusūmāt*, s. f. plur. of *rusūm*, q. v.
۸. *rasont*, s. f. See *rasaut*.
- §. *raso-i* (रसवती) s. f. 1. Victuals. 2. Cook-room, kitchen.

- §. *raso'iyā* (from رسوئي) s. m. A cook.
- §. *ris'hā* (from रोष) adj. Passionate.
۸. *rased*, adv. Softly.
- §. *rassī* (रश्मि) s. f. String, cord, rope.
۱. *ras-i* (see P. رس) s. f. in compos. The arriving, the obtaining, the being performed.
- §. *rasiyā* (रसिक) s. m. A rake, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary.
- §. *rasiyānā* (from रस Juice) v. n. 1. To be moist, to be juicy. 2. To commence ripening, to ooze.
- §. *risiyānā* (from रोष Anger) v. n. To be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked.
۱. *rasīd* (from رسیدن) s. f. Acknowledgement of arrival or receiving, receipt. ¶ In compos. contract. of *rasīda*, q. v.
۱. *rasīda* (from رسیدن) part. pass. Arrived, received, ripe, overtaken by. (Plur. رسیدگان).
- §. *rasīlā* (from رस Juice) adj. 1. Juicy, luscious. 2. Voluptuous, rakish.
۱. *rishta*, s. m. 1. A string, thread, line. 2. Series. 3. Relationship, connexion, kin. رشته
- rishta-dār*, s. m. A relation, kinsman. رشته دار
- rishta-dār-i*, s. f. Relationship. رشته داری
- §. *risht-pusht*, adj. Fat. رشت پشت
۸. *rash'ha*, s. Dripping, a drop, sweat, juice. (Plur. رشحات *rashahāt*, Drops, drippings).
۸. *rushd* or *rashad*, s. m. Rectitude, being in the right way.
۱. *rashk*, s. m. Malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy, grudge. رشک
۸. *rishtwat*, s. f. A bribe. رشوت خور *rishtwat-khōr*, One who takes bribes. رشوت خوري
- rishtwat-khōr-i*, s. f. The taking of bribes. رشوت خور
- rishtwat denā*, To give a bribe, to bribe; bribery. رشوت دينا
- rishtwat khānā*, To be bribed. رشوت کانا
۸. *rihtwat-i*, adj. One who takes bribes. رشوتی
۸. *rashīd* (from رشد) part. 1. Guiding to

the right way and conducting in it; God. 2. Guided to the right way and conducted in it (by God).

A. *rasās* (from *rasa*, He joined or united firmly. Heb. *רָצָא* To beat, to impinge; which may produce either consolidation or fracture) s. m. 1. Tin. 2. Lead. ¶ *rasās*, A tinman.

A. *razā* or prop. *riṣā* (Heb. *רָצָא* To approve, be pleased) s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence, assent, good pleasure, will. 2. Permission, leave. *riṣā-jō*, s. f. Seeking the good pleasure or approbation. *razā-mand*, adj. Acquiescing, consenting, permitting, wishing, willing. *razā-mandī*, s. f. 1. Consent, acquiescence, willingness, good pleasure. 2. Permission.

A. *razā'āt* (from *رَضِعَ*) s. f. Sucking.

A. H. *razā'ī-bhā'ī*, A fosterbrother.

S. *razā'ī* (corrupt. from *رجائي* from Sans.

रजिक् Cloth) s. f. A quilt.

A. *rizwān* (from *رضا*) s. m. 1. Good pleasure. 2. The name of the doorkeeper of paradise.

A. *raṭb* (Heb. *רָטַב*) adj. Moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. ¶ *ruṭb*, s. m. Green herbage or tree. ¶ *ruṭab*, Ripe dates. *raṭb-lisān*, Celebrated, frequently mentioned (with praise).

A. *raṭl*, s. m. 1. A pound (consisting of twelve ounces). 2. A cup of wine.

A. *ruṭbat* (from *رطب*) s. f. 1. Humidity, moisture. 2. Freshness. (Plur. *رطوبات*)

A. *ri'āyā*, or prop. *ra'āyā*, s. plur. (of *رعيت*) Subjects, tenants, common people, peasantry.

A. *ri'āyat* (from *رعى* Heb. *רָעָה* To lead to pasture, to feed, to protect, to observe) s. f. 1. Observance, respect, regard, attention, honour. 2. Kindness, favour. 3. Guarding, protecting, taking care (of), paying attention. 4. Remission, indulgence, favour. *رعایت کرنا*

ri'āyat karnā, To make observance (of), to take care (of).

A. *ri'āyat-ī*, s. m. Favoured person, a protégé.

A. *ru'b* (or *ra'b*) s. m. Terrifying, fear, terror, trembling with fear; awe.

A. *ra'd* (Heb. *רָעַד* Tremour) s. m. Thunder.

A. *ra'sha* (Heb. *רָעַשׁ* Trembling, concussion) s. m. A tremour, shaking, the shaking palsy. *ra'sha-dār*, adj. Palsied, having the palsy.

A. *ra'nā* (from *رغن* To be relaxed or languid. Heb. *רָעַן* To be green, to flourish) adj. 1. Moving gracefully. 2. Beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate.

A. *ra'nā-ī*, s. f. 1. Graceful gait. 2. Beauty, loveliness, grace.

A. *ru'unat* (from *رغن*) s. f. Pride, haughtiness.

A. *ra'āyat* (prop. *ra'iyat*, from *رعى* Heb. *رָעָה*) s. f. A subject or the subjects, tenant. (Plur. *رعایا*). *ra'āyat-parwar*, Protector of subjects. *ru'āyat-parwar-ī*, s. f. Protection of subjects. *ra'āyat-nawāz*, Cherisher of subjects.

A. *ra'āyat-ī*, s. f. Subjection, tenancy.

A. *raghb*, s. m. } 1. Strong desire, avidity.

A. *raghbat*, s. f. } ty. 2. Wish, curiosity. 3. Esteem, affection, pleasure. *raghbat karnā*, To desire, to covet.

A. *raghm* (Heb. *רָעַם* To be indignant) s. m. 1. Looking down, shame, reproach. 2. Repugnance, abhorrence. 3. Contempt. *raghm se*, In despite.

A. *raff*, s. m. 1. Shining, glittering. 2. Eating much. 3. Kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips. 4. Sucking (the lips) when kissing. 5. Sucking milk (a colt). 6. Defending, preserving. 7. Favouring, serving. 8. Honouring. 9. Swelling with moisture (herbage). 10. Winking or twinkling with the eye. 11.

Moving tremulously. 12. Sewing something to the lower part of a garment, in order to lengthen it.

A. *rafā* (Heb. רפא To heal; to repair) s. m. Mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity.

A. *rifakat* (prop. *rafakat*, from رفی Heb. רפץ To associate with) s. f. Companionship, society, friendship. *rifakat karnā*, To accompany, to associate with.

A. *rafāh*, (from رفه To live comfortably and at ease. Heb. רפה To be at rest, to desist) s. f. Content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity.

۱. *raft* (from رفتن) 1. s. f. in compos. Going. 2. contract. of رفت Gone, q. v.

P. *raftār* (from رفتن) s. f. Gait, pace, walk, going, motion, procedure.

P. *rafta-gī*, s. f. Going, departure.

P. *raftan*, s. Going, departing, leaving this life.

P. *raftan-ī*, adj. Fit to go, obliged to go, departing, transient.

P. *raft-o-guzasht* or رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht*, perf. (of رفتن and گذشتن) Past.

P. *rafta*, part. pass. (of رفتن) Gone, departed, deceased, lost. (Plur. رفتگان).

P. *rafta rafta*, adv. Going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time.

۱. *rifz* (properly *rafz* or *rafaz*) s. m. 1. Schism, heresy. 2. Abandoning.

A. *rafz-i*, s. m. A heretick. See رافضي *rāfiẓī* or رافضي *shī'ā*.

A. *raf*, s. m. 1. Elevation, promotion, ascending. 2. Finishing, completing, settling, deciding. 3. Repelling, removing. رفع دفع *raf daf*, Deciding, settling, finishing. رفع شر *raf-i-sharr*, 1. Settling a dispute, deciding a difference. 2. Getting rid of a dispute. رفع

raf *karnā*, To remove. رفع هونا *raf honā*, To be removed.

A. *raf-āt*, s. f. Elevation, height, altitude, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility.

A. *rifk*, s. Benignity, kindness.

A. *rufakā*, plur. of رفیق *rafīk*, q. v.

A. *rafū*, s. m. Darning, a darn. See رفا *rafū*. *rafū-chakkar*, Making one's escape, stealing off. رفو چکر مین آجانا *rafū chakkar men ā-jānā*, To be lost in astonishment. رفو کرنا *rafū karnā*, To darn. رفوگر *rafū-gar*, s. m. A darning. رفوگری *rafū-gar-ī*, s. f. The employment of darning. رفو هونا *rafū honā*, To run away, to retire.

A. *rafī* (from رفیع) adj. High, sublime, elevated, exalted. رفیع الشان *rafī'ū-sh-shān*, A person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. رفیع القدر *rafī'ū-l-kadr*, Of high estimation. رفیع المکان *rafī'ū-l-makān*, Of exalted rank.

A. *rafīk* (from رفیق See رفات) s. m. f. A friend, ally, associate, companion, comrade, accomplice, adherent. (Pers. plur. رفیقان).

A. *rak* (from رقی Heb. רקק To be thin) s. m. Parchment, vellum.

A. *rikāb*, s. (plur. of رقبة) Necks, slaves, servants.

H. *rakkās* (from رقص) s. A dancer.

A. *rikā*, s. 1. A kind of handwriting. 2. Plur. of رقعة *ruk'ā*, q. v.

A. *rakaba* (from رقب) s. m. 1. Neck; slave. 2. Enclosure, esplanade, environs.

A. *rikat* (from رقی Heb. ppq To be thin) s. f. 1. Thinness, minuteness, attenuation, subtleness. 2. Affection. 3. Pity, sympathy, tenderness. 4. Weeping.

A. *raks* (Heb. רקד) s. m. 1. A dance, a ball. 2. Dancing. رقص کنان *raks-kunān*, part. Dancing.

A. *rakṣān*, s. Dancing, skipping about.

ا. رُقعات *ruḳa'āt*, s. plur. (of رُقعة) 1. Notes. 2. A collection of epistles.

ا. رُقعة *ruḳ'ā* (from رُقع To repair a garment, to piece: Heb. *רָפַע* To extend, to expand) s. m. 1. A bit, a piece. 2. A note, epistle, letter, billet. وار *ruḳ'ā-wār*, Paper fit for writing letters on.

ا. رَقَم *raḳam* (A. *raḳm*, from رَقَم Heb. *רָקַם* To mark, to embroider) 1. s. f. A mark, sign, writing, hand-writing, character. 2. A mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers. 3. One character in the notation above described. 4. Arithmetick. 5. Manner, kind, method, sort, article (of goods). 6. A royal edict. 7. An embroidered ornamented garment. رَقْم کرنا *raḳam karṇā*, To mark down, to write. رَقْم هونا *raḳam honā*, To be written.

ا. رَقْمِي *raḳam-ī*, adj. Written, marked.

ا. رَقُو *raḳū*, s. m. An application to stop bleeding.

ا. رَقُوب *ruḳūb*, s. m. Expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting.

ا. رَقِيب *raḳīb* (from رَقِب) s. m. A rival, enemy, one who watches, a guardian.

ا. رَقِيق *raḳīq* (from رَقِ q. v.) adj. Subtile, minute, thin, fine, dilute.

ا. رَقِيمَة *raḳīma* (from رَقِم) s. m. An epistle, note, letter.

س. رِک *rik*, s. Name of one of the *vedas*. See بید *bed*.

س. رُک *ruk* (from رُکنا *rukṇā*) s. m. Stoppage.

پ. رُک *ruk*, s. 1. Muttering to one's self through anger or rage. 2. A row or line.

ا. رِکَاب *rikāb* (from رَکِب) s. f. 1. A stirrup. 2. Equipage, train. رِکَابدار *rikāb-dār*, A companion, a stirrup-holder. رِکَاب دَوَال *rikāb-do'āl*, A stirrup-leather.

پ. رِکَاب *rikāb*, s. f. A dish, a plate. رِکَاب دَار *rikāb-dār*, Keeper of the dishes.

پ. رِکَابِي *rikāb-ī*, s. f. 1. A dish, a plate. 2. A

kind of rupee current in Lucknow (*Lakhnau*). رِکَابِي مَذْهَب *rikāb-ī-maz'hab*, adj. Parasitical.

س. رِکَاسِي *rakāsī*, adj. (dakh.) Devilish: see رِاجِيسِي *rūchhas-ī*.

س. رُکَانَا *rukānā* (caus. of رُکِنَا *roknā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to enclose, surround, stop, hinder.

س. رُکَاو *rukā'o* (from رُکَانَا or رُکِنَا q. v.) s. m. Hindrance, prevention, detention.

س. رُکَاوَت *rukāwat* (from رُکَانَا) s. f. Prevention, hinderance, detention, backwardness.

س. رُکَت *rukṭ* (ر. رَنْج Colour, die) *rakat* or *rakt*, 1. adj. Red. 2. s. m. Blood. رُکَت چندن *rukṭ-chandan*, s. m. Red sandalwood, red sanders.

س. رُکَت پِٹِي *rukṭ-pittī* (رُکَت پِٹِي i. e. رُکَت Blood, and پِٹِي Bile) 1. A painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile. 2. A plant used for the cure of this disease.

س. رُکَت کُورْه *rukṭ-koṛh* (رُکَت کُورْه) s. m. A kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red.

ه. رُکَس *rakkas*, s. (dakh.) 1. i. q. اُتَر *uttar*, q. v. 2. See دیو *dew*.

س. رُکْشَا *rakṣhā*, s. f. Protection, preservation, defence, safety.

ا. رُکْعَت *ruk'āt*, s. Bowing the body in prayer.

س. رُکْمَا *rukma* (رُکْمَا) s. m. The name of the brother-in-law of *Kṛishṇa* and son of *Bhīshma*.

س. رُکْمِی *rukmi*, s. f. The name of one of *Kṛishṇa*'s wives, and sister of *Rukma*.

ا. رُکْن *rukṇ*, s. m. 1. A pillar, a prop, aid, support, a grandee. 2. Foot of a verse. (Plur. ارکان).

س. رُکْن *rukan* (see رُکْنَا) s. f. Stopping.

س. رُکْنَا *rukṇā* (ر. رُکْن Confine) v. n. To stop, to be hindered, to be enclosed, to be prohibited.

ا. رُکُوب *rukūb*, s. m. 1. The act of riding on a horse, carriage, &c. 2. Commission of a crime.

ا. رُکُوب *rukūb*, adj. Riding, ridden on (an animal).

- A. رکوع *rukūʿ*, s. m. Bowing the body in prayer, &c. See رکعت *rukʿat*.
- §. روکنا *rukna* (from روکنا *rukna*) s. m. A preventer.
- §. رُکھ *rikh* or *rikhi*, s. m. A sage, a saint.
- §. رکھنا *rakhnā* (caus. of رکھنا *rakhnā*, q. v.) v. a. To give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. رکھا لینا *rakhā lenā*, To take in charge.
- §. رکھاہی *rukha-i* (from روکھاہی *rukha-i*) s. f. 1. Plainness, dryness. 2. Unkind looks, indifference.
- §. رکھک *rakhak*, s. m. See رچھک *rachchhak*.
- §. رکھن (رکھن) *rakhan* s. m. Keeping, charge, protection.
- §. رکھنا *rakhnā* or *rakkhnā* (رکھنا r. رکھنا Guard, keep) v. a. To keep, put, place, have, hold, possess, preserve, reserve, save, lay, set, station, apply, ascribe, impute, esteem, consider, leave, own, stop. رکھ چھوڑنا *rakh chhoṛnā*, 1. To place. 2. To keep. 3. To have. 4. To give in charge. رکھ دینا *rakh denā*, 1. To put down, to place. 2. To keep, to put by. رکھ لینا *rakh lenā*, To take in charge, to take into keeping or service, to engage.
- §. رکھواری *rakhwārā*, } (from رکھنا *rakhnā*) s. m. A keeper,
§. رکھوال *rakhwāl*, } guard, shepherd. cow-
§. رکھوالا *rakhwālā*, } herd, goatherd.
- §. رکھوالی *rakhwāl-i*, s. f. Keeping, guarding, custody, grazing cattle.
- §. رکھوونہ *rakhwūnā* (caus. of رکھنا *rakhnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to keep, place, &c. See رکھنا *rakhnā*. رکھوا لینا *rakhwā lenā*, To take in charge.
- §. رکھوئی *rakhwā-i* (from رکھوونہ *rakhwūnā*) s. f. The price paid for keeping, &c.
- §. رُکھ *rikhi*, s. m. A sage. See رُکھ *rikh*.
- §. رکھی *rakhī* (from رکھنا *rakhnā*) s. f. 1. A tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection. 2. A protector, guardian. 3. adj. used subs. Grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay.
- §. رکھیو (رکھیو) *rakhiyū* s. f. Protection, keeping.

- §. رکھائیو *rakhaiyū* (from رکھنا *rakhnā*) s. m. Keeper, protector.
- A. رُکب *rukīb* (part. from رُکب *rukīb*) s. Any thing ridden upon, placed upon: fellow-rider.
- P. رُکب *rikebī* (prop. رُکابی *rukābī*) s. f. A dish, a plate.
- §. رُکھشی *rikhis* (comp. of رُکھشی *rikhis* A sage, and ईश Lord) s. m. A chief of the *rikhis* or saints.
- A. رُک *ruk* (from رُک *ruk* To be weak or thin. Heb. רך *ruk* To be soft or tender) adj. Fine, minute, subtle, thin.
- H. رُک *ruk*, } s. m. (dakh.) Attack, assault:
H. رُک *rukā*, } see حملہ *hamla*.
- II. رُکنا *rukna*, v. (dakh.) To attack, to assault: see حملہ کرنا *hamla karnā*.
- P. رُگ *rag*, s. f. A vein, a fibre. رُگ اترنا *rag utarnā*, v. n. 1. To be appeased. 2. To have a rupture. رُگدار *rag-dūr*, 1. adj. Veined. 2. s. m. Cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins. 3. A wicked brat. رُگ ریشہ *rag resha*, s. m. 1. Every vein, veins and fibres. 2. Every thing, all.
- §. رُگ زن *rag-zan*, s. m. A surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. رُگ چڑھنا *rag chahna*, To be obstinate, pettish or proud. رُگ گردن *rag-i-gardan*, Pride. رُگ مرنہ *rag-marnā*, v. n. To lose virility, to become impotent.
- §. رُگت (رُگت) *ragat* s. m. (dakh.) Blood.
- II. رُگڑ *ragar* (from رُگڑنا *ragarnā*) s. f. Attrition, friction, rubbing, abrasion.
- II. رُگڑا *ragarū* or *ragrū* (from رُگڑنا *ragarnā*) s. m. 1. Quarrelling. 2. Rubbing, polishing. 3. Name of a collyrium. رُگڑا جھگڑا *ragrū-jhagrū*, s. m. Quarrel, debate, discussion.
- II. رُگڑنا *ragarnā*, v. a. To rub, to scour, to grate, to fret, to abrade, to excoriate.
- §. رُگنا *ragnā* (from رُگنا *ragnā* Passion, love) v. a. To be attached to, to be in love with.
- H. رُگید *raged* (from رُگیدنا *ragidnā*) s. f. Pursuit, chase.
- II. رُگیدنا *ragidnā*, v. a. To pursue, chase, hunt.

II. *رلانا* *rulānā* (causal of *رلنا*) v. a. To mix.

**رلانا* *rulānā* (causal of *رلنا* q. v.) v. a. To cause to cry, to vex, to displease, to afflict.

II. *رلنا* 1. *ralnā*, v. n. To be mixed. 2. *rulnā*, v. n. To roll, to be rolled or pulverized.

III. *رم* *ram* (or A. *ramm*) s. m. Flight, elopement. *رم خورد* *ram-khur*, Taking to flight. *رم خورده* *ram-khurda*, Taken to flight. *رم رهنا* *ram rahnā*, To elope, to remain concealed. *رم کرنا* *ram karnā*, To flee, to fly or run away.

s. *رما* *ramā*, s. f. A name of *Lakṣmī*, the wife of *Viṣṇu* and goddess of prosperity.

A. *رماز* *rammāz* (adj. superl. from *رمز*) s. m. 1. A proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c., an enigmatist. 2. Speaking mysteriously.

P. *رمال* *rumāl*, contract. of *رومال* *rū-māl*, q. v.

A. *رمال* *rammāl* (adj. sup. from *رمل*) s. m. A soothsayer, a fortuneteller, prophet, conjurer.

A. *رمان* *rummān* (Heb. *רמון*) s. m. A pomegranate.

s. P. *رمانا* *ramānā* (*रमण* or caus. of *رمانا*) v. a. 1. To entice, to beguile. 2. To take possession of.

A. *رمانی* *rummān-i*, adj. Belonging to or resembling the pomegranate.

s. *رامچیرا* *ram-cherā* (from *رام* see s. *رام* *rām*, and *चेट* A slave; q. d. Slave of *Rām* or of God) A common appellation of a slave.

II. *رامدو پیٹو* *ramdū phattū*, Populace, the vulgar. (Compound. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks; as, in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry; or Tag, Rag, and Bobtail).

A. *رمز* *ramz*, s. f. A wink, nod, sign, hint, riddle, enigma, mysterious allusion, ambiguous expression, sarcasm. (Plur. *رموز*).

A. *رامازان* *ramāzān* (from *رمض* To be scorched by the sun; because when the ancient name given by the Pagans was changed, this month happened in the season of greatest heat. *Gol.*) s. m. The name of the ninth Muhammadan month, during which they who profess that re-

ligion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty, between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kur'ān* began to descend; and, every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also, prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23d days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious.

A. *رامق* *ramak*, s. m. The last breath, departing spirit.

A. *رمل* *raml*, s. m. Sand. ¶ *رامال*, s. m. Geomancy, foretelling by figures, divination.

P. H. *رمانا* *ramnā* (from *رومندن*) 1. v. n. To turn. 2. To roam, to go, to range, to wander. 3. s. m. A park or chase (for game).

s. *رمانا* *ramnā*, 1. (*रमण* from r. *रम* Sport, play) v. a. To enjoy, to have connexion with. 2. s. m. A park.

P. *رامنه* *ramnā*, s. m. A park or chase.

s. *رامنیک* *ramnik* (*रमणीय*) adj. Pleasant.

A. *راموز* *rumūz* (or *رموزات*) s. plur. of *رمز* *ramz*, q. v.

P. *رامیده* *ramīda*, part. pass. (from *رامیدن*) Terried, disturbed, afflicted.

A. *رامیم* *ramīm*, adj. Carious, decayed (a bone).

s. *रण* *ṛiṇ*, s. f. 1. Borrowing, debt. 2. Negative quantity in algebra.

s. *रण* *raṇ*, s. m. Battle, war, combat. *رانیوم*.

रणभूमि *raṇ-bhūmi*, Field of battle. *رن کیندل* *raṇ-khandal*, s. (dakh. i. q. *مقتل*) Place of slaughter (?).

s. *रणبن* *raṇ-ban* (comp. of *अरण्य* Forest, and *वन* Forest) s. m. A wilderness.

s. *رنبها* (r. *रम* Rejoice, delight) *rambhā*, s. f. Delight.

P. *رنج* *ranj*, s. m. Grief, affliction, trouble, pains, toil, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *رنج*.

رنج کش *ranj-kash*, adj. Enduring grief, &c. *رنج*.

رنج کشی *ranj-kash-i*, s. f. Endurance of toil, trouble, afflictions, &c.

- پ. رنجش *ranjish* (from رنجیدن) s. f. Grief, affliction. See رنج *ranj*.
- ii. رنجک *ranjak*, s. f. Priming-powder. رنجک اژانا *ranjak uṛnā*, v. a. To burn priming, to flash in the pan. رنجک اژنا *ranjak uṛnā*, v. n. To flash in the pan (priming). رنجک بلانا *ranjak pilānā*, v. a. To prime. رنجک دان *ranjak-dān*, s. m. Priming-pan or firepan.
- h. رنجان *ranjan*, s. (dakh. i. q. براگه) A large water-pot or pitcher (?).
- پ. رنجور *ranjūr* (رنج and particle ور) adj. Sick, afflicted, infirm.
- پ. رنجوری *ranjūr-i*, s. f. Affliction.
- پ. رنجه *runja*, s. m. 1. Trouble, pain, grief. 2. A delicate and affected gait. رنجه خاطر *ranja-khātir*, Troubled in mind.
- پ. رنجیدگی *ranjīdu-gī*, s. f. Affliction, vexation.
- پ. رنجیده *ranjīda*, part. pass. (of رنجیدن) Afflicted, offended, grieved, displeased, vexed, chagrined. رنجیده خاطر *ranjīda-khātir*, Afflicted in mind, displeased, grieved. رنجیده کرنا *ranjīdu kurnā*, To afflict, offend, displease, grieve.
- پ. رند *rind*, s. m. A reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a rake, a libertine, a profligate, a blackguard. (Pers. plur. رندان).
- پ. رندانه *rindāna* (from رند) adj. Licentious, rakish, like a debauchee.
- پ. رندا *randā*, } (from رندیدن To polish) s. m.
- پ. رنده *randu*, } A plane (for smoothing wood).
- ii. رندنا *rundnā* (intrans. of روندنا) v. n. To be trod or trampled on.
- س. رندد *randu* (رند) s. m. 1. A hole. 2. A loop-hole, an embrasure, an airhole.
- س. رنده جانا *rundh jānā* (ر. رند Confine) v. n. To be confined, restrained or afflicted (in mind).
- س. رندهنا *randhnā* (رندن r. رند Mature, ripen) v. n. To be boiled (victuals).
- ii. رندهنا *rundhnā*, v. n. See روندنا *rundnā*.
- پ. رندی *rind-i*, s. f. Trick, fraud, debauchery.
- س. رند *rund*, s. A headless body.

- س. رند *rand* (رند) s. m. The name of a tree. (Palma christi. Ricinus vulgaris).
- س. h. رنداپا *randā-pā*, } (from رندا Widow)
- س. h. رنداپرو *randā-paro*, } s. m. Widowhood.
- س. رندسالا *rand-sālā*, } (from رندا) s. m. Widow's
- س. رندساله *rand-sālā*, } dress, widow's weeds.
- س. رندورا *randūrā* (from رندا) s. m. A widower.
- س. رندی *randī* (from رندا) s. f. A woman. رندی بازی *randī-bāz*, A whoremonger. رندی بازی *randī-bāz-i*, s. f. Whoring, fornication.
- س. رندیای *randiyā* (رندا) s. f. 1. A widow. 2. A woman.
- ا. رنز *runz*, s. m. Rice.
- س. رنس *rans* (رشم) s. f. A ray, a sunbeam.
- ii. رنک *rank*, s. m. A poor man.
- پ. س. رنگ *rang* (Suns. रंग) s. m. 1. Colour. 2. Manner, method, sort, hue, paint. 3. Amusement, merriment, pleasure. 4. Suit (at cards: see under تاج *tāj*). 5. A mountain goat, a wild ox. رنگ اترنا *rang utarnā*, 1. To become pale. 2. To be grieved. رنگ اترجانا *rang uṛ jānā*, To change colour; to be afraid. رنک *rang*-afshān-i, s. f. Scattering colour. رنگ آمیز *rang-āmez*, adj. Mixing colour; painting, of various colours. رنگ آمیزی *rang-āmez-i*, s. f. Painting, colouring, the being or becoming of various colours, variableness, inconstancy; stratagem. رنگ باخت *rang-bākhṭa*, Having lost colour, being lost in fear or astonishment. رنگ برنگ *rang-bu-rang* (رنگویرنگ) s. m. Various colours or sorts; adj. Various. رنگ برنگی *rang-birangī*, adj. (dakh.) Of various colours or kinds. رنگ بگونا *rang-bigarṇā*, Changing the state or condition of any thing. رنگ بینگ *rang-bhāng* (رنگمینگ) *rang-bhāng*, Spoiling of sport. رنگ بهوم *rang-bhūm* (رنگبوم) A place of amusement, theatre, palaestra. رنگ چرنا *rang chaṛnā*, To be

elated with liquor. رنگدار *rang-dār*, adj. Coloured, showy, fine. رنگ دیکھنا *rang dekhna*, To look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion or consequence of any thing. رانا رنگ *rang rūtnā*, To be affected or imbued (with love), to become attached to any one. رانگ رلیان *rang-ruliyān*, s. f. plur. Merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover.

رنگ رُپ (رنگرُپ) *rang-rūp*, s. m. Colour, form, appearance. رنگ ریز *rang-rez*, s. m. A dier, one whose business it is to die. رنگ ریزی *rang-rez-i*, s. f. Dying, tinging. رنگ شکسته *rang-i-shikasta*, Colour altered (through affliction). رنگ ناک هوجانا *rang fuk hojūnā*, To grow pale (from fear or astonishment). رنگ کرنا *rang karnā*, To enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. رنگ لگانا *rang lagānā*, 1. To colour. 2. To excite a quarrel. رنگ مارنا *rang mārna*, To win (in gaming: an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*). رنگ محل *rang-mahall*, An apartment for festive or voluptuous enjoyment.

رنگارنگ *rang-ū-rang*, adj. Various, many-coloured, motley, of many kinds.

رنگا *rangānū* (from رنگ) v. a. To colour.

رنگاوت *rangāwat* (from رنگ) s. f. Colour, colouring.

رنگائی *rangāi* (from رنگا) s. f. 1. The price paid for dying. 2. A certain space of time, during which a cloth is died.

رنگت *rangut*, s. f. Colour.

رنگت *rangit*, s. (dakh.) Vulture: see گدھ *giddh*.

رنگترا *rangtarā*, s. m. A kind of orange. (This name was given by Muhammad Shāh).

رنگرس *rang-ras*, s. m. Delight, melody, pleasure.

رنگره *ran-garha* (रण Battle, and گڑھا for گرتن A hole, a pit) s. m. Lines of entrenchment.

رنگنا *rangnā* (from رنگ) Sans. रंजन) v. a. To colour, to die.

رنگواي *rangwāi* (from رنگا) s. f. The price paid for colouring (particularly, for dying).

رنگويا *rangwaiyā* (from رنگا) s. m. A dier.

رنگي *rang-i*, 1. s. m. A dier. 2. s. f. Chints, the colour of which will not stand washing. 3. A kind of cloth peculiar to Khairābād. 4. See رنگيني *rangin-i*.

رنگيلا *rang-ilā* (or *rang-elā*, from رنگ) 1. s. m. A rake. 2. adj. Gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom.

رنگين *rangin* (from رنگ) adj. Coloured, painted; figurative, fine, showy, flowery, gaudy, various. رنگين ادا *rangin-adā*, Of elegant manners. رنگين اداي *rangin-adū-i*, s. f. Elegance of manners.

رنگيني *rangin-i*, s. f. The being coloured or of various colours, figurativeness, variety, variable-ness, gaudiness, showiness.

رنگين مار *rin-mār* (from ऋण Debt) s. m. One who does not pay his debts.

رنگواس *ranwās* (from راني for राणी A queen, or from رنجا A woman, and واس Abode) s. m. The scraglio of a *rājā*.

رنگهت *ranhat*, s. m. See رهاہ *rahat*.

رنگي *rin-i*, adj. m. In debt; debtor.

رنگيا *rinia* (from ऋणी) s. m. f. A debtor.

رو *rū*, s. m. 1. Face, surface. 2. Sake. 3. Cause, reason. رو پوش *rū-posh*, adj. Hiding the face; concealed, being externally one thing and internally another. رو پوشي *rū-posh-i*, s. f.

Concealment, &c. رودار *rū-dār*, s. m. A man of rank and dignity. روداري *rū-dār-i*, s. f. 1. Rank, dignity. 2. Flattery, complaisance. رو

رو *rū denā*, To attend to, to regard. روسفيد *rū-sufaid*, adj. Fair-faced, of a bright countenance; unblamable, honest, respectable, select.

روسفیدی *rū-sufaid-i*, s. f. Honourable conduct. روسياه *rū-siyāh*, adj. Disgraced, criminal, sinner, unfortunate. روسياهي *rū-siyāh-i*, s. f. Disgrace, dishonour, criminal conduct.

- روشنا *rū-shinās*, An acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap-acquaintance. روشناسی *rū-shinās-ī*, s. f. Acquaintance. روکش *rū-kash*, adj. Being externally one thing and internally another. روکشی *rū-kash-ī*, s. f. The being externally one thing and internally another. روگردان *rū-gardān*, adj. Turning away the face, deserting, abandoning, averse, backward. روگردان کرنا *rū-gardān karnā*, 1. To turn away the face, to abandon. 2. To beat. رونمایی *rū-numā-ī*, s. f. A shewing of the face, a sight of the face.
- P. رو *rau*, part. act. (of رفتن To go) In compos. Going; as, پیشرو *pesh-rau*, Preceding, going or singing before another. رودینا *rau denā*, To copulate (used among women).
- P. رو *ro* (for روی) part. act. in compos. (from رستن) Growing, germinating.
- §. رو *rau* (रव) s. f. Sound, cry, noise. रवि *ravi*, s. m. The sun.
- P. روا *rawā*, 1. part. pres. (from رفتن) Going, passing. 2. adj. Allowable, lawful, current, right, proper, accurate, worthy, obtained. روا دار *rawā-dār*, An approver, chooser, consentor, approving, judging, or holding (it) right. روا داری *rawā-dār-ī*, s. f. Approbation. روا کرنا *rawā-karnā*, To make going, to make obtained.
- II. روا *rawā*, s. m. 1. Gold or silver filings. 2. A grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c.
- A. رواج *rawāj* (corrupt. *riwāj*, from روج) 1. s. m. Usage, custom, fashion, currency, vent, sale. 2. adj. Customary, current, vendible. رواج دینا *rawāj-denā*, To publish, to make current or customary.
- P. روارو *rawū-rau*, } s. f. Going, travelling.
P. روارویی *rawū-rau-ī*, }
- §. رو اس *ro-ās* (رو, from रोदन To weep, and आशा Desire) s. f. Inclination to cry.
- §. رواسا *ro-ās-ā* (see رو اس *ro-ās*) adj. Inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted.

- A. روان *rawāfīz*, s. plur. (of رانف) Hereticks, particularly *Shī'ās*.
- A. رواق *riwāk*, s. A portico, a gallery in front of a house, a lofty building resting on columns.
- P. روان *rawān* (part. pres. of رفتن) 1. adj. Going, moving, flowing, running, fluent, current. 2. s. m. Text. 3. Reading. 4. Life, soul. روان کرنا *rawān karnā*, v. a. 1. To set agoing. 2. To despatch, to forward, to send. 3. To make current.
- §. روان *ro'ān* (روم) s. m. Hair of the body, down, wool. See روم *rom*.
- §. روانا *ro'ānā* (caus. of رونا *ronā*, q. v.) v. a. To make cry, to vex, to displease.
- A. روانگی *rawāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Running, flowing. 2. Passing, travelling, going, departure.
- II. روانس *rawāns*, s. m. A kind of bean. (*Dolichos sinensis*).
- P. روانه *rawāna*, 1. s. m. A pass, passport. 2. adj. Despatched, departed, proceeding. روانه کرنا *rawāna karnā*, To despatch. روانه هونا *rawāna honā*, 1. To flow. 2. To be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass, to proceed.
- P. روانی *rawān-ī*, s. f. Going, proceeding, running, flowing; fluency, reading.
- §. روانی *ro'ān-ī* (from رونا) s. m. Lamentation.
- A. روایات *riwāyāt*, s. plur. (of روایت) Histories, narrations.
- A. روایت *riwāyat* (from روی) s. f. A history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable.
- P. روب *rob*, part. act. (of رفتن *rustan*) in compos. Sweeping.
- P. روباه *robāh* or *rūbāh*, s. f. A fox. روباه بازی *robāh-bāz-ī*, s. f. Stratagem, wile, trick, cunning, artfulness, deceit, evasion, subterfuge.
- P. روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, adj. 1. Setting out; fit for business, adjusted, prepared. 2. Reformed, returned from an erroneous course.
- P. روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, 1. s. m. Presence. 2. adv. Face to face, before, over against.

- r. روبکار *rū-ba-kār*, adj. Face to business; ready for business, intent on, in hand, on foot, transacting.
- r. روبکاری *rū-ba-kār-ī*, s. f. Proceedings (of a cause).
- r. روبه *robah* or *rūbah*, contract. of روباد *robāh*, q. v.
- s. روب *رूप rūp*, s. m. 1. Countenance, form, shape, figure, appearance, face, picture, beauty, manner, mode, method. 2. Silver. روب رس *rūp-ras*, Killed or calcined silver. روب ساگر *rūp-sāgar*, Ocean of beauty.
- روپن دھان *rūp-nidhān*, Receptacle or abode of beauty.
- h. روب *rūp*, s. (dakh.) See روكه *rūkh*.
- s. روبا *rūpā* (रूप्य) s. m. Silver.
- s. h. روبجست *rūp-jast*, s. m. Pewter.
- s. روبنا *ropnā* (रोपण . रूप Sow) v. a. To sow, to plant.
- s. روبنا *ropnā* (रोधन r. रुध Shut up, confine) v. a. To defend. See روكنا *rokna*.
- r. h. روبوش هونا *rū-posh-honā*, v. n. To be concealed, to hide one's face. See under رو *rū*.
- s. روبوني *رूपवती rūp-watī*, adj. f. Well-shaped, elegant, beautiful, handsome.
- s. روبونت *rūp-want* (Sans. plur. रूपवन्तः) adj. Well-shaped, handsome, beautiful.
- s. روبهرا *rūpahra*, } (from روبا) adj. Silvered, made
- s. روبهلا *rūpahlā*, } of silver, silver.
- s. روبی *rūpī* (from روب used in compos.) In form or figure, having the shape or figure of.
- s. روبهرا *rūperā* (from روبا) adj. (dakh.) Of silver.
- s. روبیه *rūpiya* (from روبا) s. m. A coin so called. The Calcutta Sicca Rupee is worth two shillings, and the silver of it is better than English standard silver by $2\frac{3}{4}$ pence the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179 $\frac{3}{4}$ grains (Troy wt.). (The inflect. of the sing. and the plur. nom. is generally made روبی *rūpiye*, *rūpiye*, *rūpa'e* or روبي *rūpai* or روبي *rūpai*).

- h. روت *rūwat*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Beauty, symmetry: see رونق *raunak*. 2. Regard, attention to the wishes: see پاس خاطر under پاس or see ملاحظه.
- h. روتا *rautā*, s. m. See رایتا *rā'etā*.
- s. روت *rot*, } (from روتی) s. m. 1. Thick
- s. روتا *rotā*, } bread. 2. (met.) Sweetmeats offered to Hanūmān.
- s. روتیا روتیا *rūthā-rūthī* (रुथारुथि) s. f. Mutual coolness, misunderstanding.
- s. روتینا *rūthnā* (from रुथ) v. n. To have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel, to be angry or displeased.
- s. روتنی *rūthnī* (from रुथ) 1. adj. Quarrel some. 2. s. f. The name of a species of sensitive plant. (*Mimosa sativa*).
- s. روتی روتی *rotī*, s. f. Bread.
- h. روج *rūj*, s. m. The name of an insect very troublesome to birds. ¶ *roj* (for Pers. روز in dakh.) Day.
- s. روج *roj*, } (रोदन Weeping) s. m. Lamentation.
- s. روجا *rojā*, }
- s. روجه *rojh* (Sans. शृष्य or रिष्य) s. m. The painted or white-footed antelope. (*Antelope picta*).
- h. روجها *rūjhā*, adj. (An animal, or bird more particularly much teased by the insect روج *rūj*).
- s. روجک روجک (r. रुच Shine, please) *ro-chak*, adj. A stomachick, something taken to excite appetite.
- s. روجہ روجہ (r. रुक्ष or रुक्ष Be rough, severe) *rūchh*, 1. adj. Stern. 2. s. m. A violator.
- A. روح *rūh* (Heb. רוח) s. f. Soul, spirit. روح افزا *rūh-afzā*, Increasing the spirit or life. روح الامین *rūh-l-amīn*, The angel Gabriel. روح القدس *rūh-l-kuds*, The holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. روح الله *rūh-l-lāh*, The spirit of God, Jesus Christ. (Plur. ارواح).

- A. روحاني *rāhūnī*, (from روح) adj. Spiritual.
۲. رود *rod* or *rūd*, s. m. 1. A river, a stream. 2. The string of a musical instrument.
۳. رودا *rodā* (for رودد) s. m. 1. (A sinew used as) A bowstring. 2. A gut, catgut. 3. The branch of a creeper.
۴. روداد *rūdād*, s. f. Narrative, statement, account, state, incident, occurrence, accident.
۵. رودخانه *rūd-khāna*, s. m. The bed of a river, a river.
۶. رودن *rodan*, s. m. Weeping, crying, a tear, tears.
۷. رودد *roda*, s. m. A gut, intestine.
۸. رور *ror* or *raur* (रव) s. f. Noise, clamour, outcry, fame.
۹. روروکر *ro-ro-kar* (from رونا) adj. With difficulty, labour and pain.
۱۰. رور *roṛā*, s. m. Name of a cast of *chhatrī* or *kshatrī* (क्षत्रिय).
۱۱. رور *roṛā* (or *roṛā*) (रोड) s. m. A stone, a fragment of stone or brick, a brickbat.
۱۲. رور *rūr*, adj. Hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross.
۱۳. روز *roz* (or *roj*) s. m. A day. روز افزون *roz-afzūn*, Increasing daily. روز با عیش *roz bā-āish*, A good day (to you). روز بروز *roz ba-roz*, adv. Daily, constantly. روز به *roz-bih*, Fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. روز جزا *roz-i-jazā*, Day of judgment. روز گزاری *roz-guzār-i*, s. f. Passing of time. روز سیاه *roz-i-siyāh*, Adversity, misfortune, trouble. روز و شب *roz-o-shab*, Day and night, always, constantly. روز شمار *roz-i-shumār*, The day of (reckoning) judgment.
۱۴. روزانه *roz-āna*, adj. or adv. Daily, by day. s. m. A daily allowance.
۱۵. روزگار *roz-gār*, s. m. 1. Service. 2. Earning. 3. The world, time, age, fortune. روزگار کرنا *roz-gār karnā*, 1. To serve. 2. To earn.
۱۶. روزگاری *roz-gār-i*, adj. One who earns.

۱۷. روزمره *roz-marra* (comp. of روز Day, and Arab. مره A passing, a turn) 1. s. m. Daily conversation, common discourse, idiom, daily transactions or proceedings. 2. adv. Always, daily.
۱۸. روزن *rauzan*, s. m. A hole, a window.
۱۹. روزنامه *roz-nāmcha*, } s. m. A daily account-
۲۰. روزنامه *roz-nāma*, } book, a journal.
۲۱. روز *roza*, s. m. Fast, lent. روزدار *roza-dār*, s. m. One who fasts or keeps lent. روز رکھنا *roza rakhnā*, To keep a fast, to fast. روز کھولنا *roza kholnā*, v. a. To break a fast.
۲۲. روزی *roz-i*, s. f. Daily food, employment.
۲۳. روزینه *roz-īna*, s. m. Daily pay. روزینه دار *roz-īna-dār*, s. m. One who receives daily wages.
۲۴. روس *ros* (रोष) s. m. Anger, rage. روس کرنا *ros karnā*, To be angry, to be displeased.
۲۵. روس *raus* (corrupt. of روش) s. f. An avenue.
۲۶. روستا *rostā*, } s. m. 1. A village. 2. A
۲۷. روستائی *rostā-i*, } peasant, villager, rustic.
۲۸. روستا *rosnā* or *rūsnā* (रोषण r. रष Re angry) v. n. To be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend.
۲۹. روسی *rūsī* (रुक्षीय) s. f. Scurf.
۳۰. روسیه *rū-siyah-i*, s. f. Blackness of face; disgrace, dishonour. See روسیاهی under رو *rū*.
۳۱. روش *ravish* (from رفتن) s. f. 1. Custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. 2. Avenue, walk, passage, way.
۳۲. روشن *roshan* or *raushan*, adj. Light, splendid, bright, shining, luminous, manifest, conspicuous. روشن چوکی *roshan chaukī*, s. f. 1. A kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest. 2. The same kind of musick used on other occasions. روشن دان *roshan-dān*, s. m. A small hole for admitting light. روشن دل *roshan-dil*, adj. Enlightened in mind. روشن *roshan* *roshan-damāgh*, Snuff. روشن رای *roshan-rā'i*, adj. Of enlightened understanding. روشن ضمیر *roshan-zamīr*, adj. Enlightened in mind.

روحان روشن *roshan-tāb*, adj. Of a bright genius.
 روشن عقل *roshan-āql*, Luminous in understand-
 ing. روشن کرنا *roshan karnā*, To light, illum-
 inate, kindle. روشن گر *roshan-gar*, One who
 makes bright or light.

P. روشنایی *roshnā'ī*, s. f. 1. Light, splendour.
 2. Ink.

P. روشنی *roshnī*, s. f. Light, splendour, brightness.

A. روضه *rauza* (from راضی) s. m. 1. A garden. 2.
 A mausoleum. روضه خوان *rauza-khān*, s. m.
 One who recites the praises of *Husain* in the
 month *muḥarram*, an eulogist at the tomb of a
 saint or beloved person.

P. روغن *raughan*, s. m. Grease, oil, boiled butter,
 varnish. روغن بلسان *raughan-i-balsān*, Balsam.

روغن تلخ *raughan-i-talkh*, s. m. Oil (of mustard).

روغن جوش *raughan-josh*, s. m. A kind of dish.

روغن داغ *raughan-dāgh*, s. m. A vessel for

boiling butter in. روغن زرد *raughan-i-zard*,

s. m. Boiled butter. روغن فروش *raughan-fa-*

rosh, s. m. An oil-merchant.

P. روغنی *raughan-ī*, adj. Greasy, oily, buttery.

A. رؤف *ra'uf* (from رأف) adj. Merciful, forgiving.

س. روک *rok*, s. m. Ready money, cash.

س. روک *rok* (from روکنا *roknā*, q. v.) s. f. Preven-
 tion, prohibition, stop, restraint, let, hinderance.

روک توک *rok tok*, Let and hinderance, opposi-
 tion, resistance.

H. روک *rūk*, s. f. To boot.

س. روک *rokar*, s. f. } (روک) Ready money,

س. روک *rokre*, s. m. } cash.

س. روک *rokar-iyā* (from روک *rokar*) s. m. A cash-keeper,
 a treasurer.

H. روکن *rūkan*, s. f. To boot. See روک *rūk*.

س. روکن *rūkan* (from روکنا *roknā*) s. f. An obstacle.

س. روکنا *roknā* (روکن r. रुध) Shut up, confine

r. e. To enclose, surround, stop, block, fend,
 prevent, restrain, hinder, coerce, detain, inter-
 rupt, prohibit.

س. روک *rokū* (from روکنا *roknā*) s. m. A preventer.

س. روک *rūkh* (رُخ) 1. s. m. A tree. روک چڑھا
rūkh-charḥā (q. d. A climber of trees) s. m. A
 monkey. 2. adj. Plain, unseasoned.

س. روک *rūkhū* (رُخ or رُخ) adj. Dry, plain,
 rough, harsh, unkind, unfriendly, pure, simple,
 unseasoned. روکھا سوکھا *rūkhū-sūkhā*, adj. Plain,
 blunt, harsh (words, &c.).

س. روک *rūkh-ūnī*, s. f. A carpenter's chisel.

س. روک *rūkh-ī*, s. f. Roughness, plainness, dry-
 ness, unfriendliness.

س. روک *rūkh-aṣ*, s. m. A sort of devotee.

س. روک *rūkh-rū* (dimin. of روک *rokh*) s. m. A small
 tree.

س. روک *rūkh-ī* (from روک *rokh*) s. f. A squirrel.

س. رُگ *rog*, s. m. Sickness, disease.

س. روگی *rog-ī*, } (روگی) adj. Sick.
 س. روگی *rog-iyā*, }

H. رولا *raulā*, s. m. Noise, tumult, sedition, alarm.

س. رولانا *rolānā* (caus. of رونا *ronā*) v. a. To cause
 to weep.

H. رولنا *rolnā*, v. a. 1. To roll, to plane, to polish,
 to smooth. 2. To select, to pick. Saundā says:

کہ جسکی خاک سی لیتی تھی خلق موتی رول

Ki jiskī khāk se lītī thī khalk motī rol, From the
 earth of which people picked out pearls.

H. رولی *rolī*, s. f. A mixture of rice, turmeric,
 and alum, with acid, used to paint the forehead.

س. روم *rom*, s. m. Down, small hair of the
 body.

A. روم *rūm*, n. prop. Rome, the Turkish empire,
 Greece, Rmelia.

P. رومال *rū-māl* (رو) Face, and part. act. of مالیدن
 To rub) s. m. A handkerchief, a towel.

P. رومالی *rūmāl-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of pigeon. 2. A
 mode of exercising the arms by turning the
mugdars over the head. 3. A sodomite. 4.
 A handkerchief worn about the head.

h. رومفی *rūmfī*, s. f. Subterfuge, trick, wrangling.

A. رومی *rūmī*, s. m. A Grecian.

s. rawan (रण) s. m. A husband, lover, a gallant. ¶ rūṁ (روم) s. f. (dakh.) Down, small hair of the body: see روم *rom*.

s. رونا *ronā* (रोदन r. रुद Weep) 1. v. n. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be melancholy. 3. adj. Addicted to crying. 4. s. m. Lamentation, grief. رو دینا *ro denā*, 1. To cry, to weep. 2. To be displeased, to be filled with indignation. رونی صورت *ronī-sūrat*, 1. adj. Of a sad countenance. 2. s. f. A melancholy or rueful countenance.

h. رونا *ronā*, s. m. See h. روا *rawā*.

h. رونا *rawannā*, s. ni. A servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required.

h. رونا *raunū*, s. m. Bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage.

s. روینا *rompnā* (रोपण) v. a. To plant, to transplant.

h. رونٹ *ronṭ*, s. f. Trick, subterfuge.

h. رونگٹی *ronṭgī*, s. f. See رونگٹی *rongfī*.

h. رونٹنا *ronṭnā*, v. a. To deny.

h. رونٹی *ronṭī*, s. f. See رونٹ *ronṭ*.

h. رونٹییا *ronṭiyā* (رونٹ) adj. Treacherous.

h. روندن *raundan*, s. m. Trampling, treading under foot.

h. روندنا *raundnā*, } v. a. To trample on, to

h. روندھنا *raundhnā*, } tread down, to ride over.

v. روندہ *rawanda*, part. act. (of رفتن) Going, goer.

s. روندھنا *rūndhnā* (रोधन r. रुध Confine) 1. v. a. To surround, to enclose (as, with a hedge). 2. To watch. 3. v. n. To be restrained. 4. To be confounded, astonished.

A. راونق *raunak* (from رونق) s. f. 1. Beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gayety. 2. (met.)

Order, symmetry. راونق افزا ہونا *raunak-afzā-honā*, v. n. To grace (by the presence of the person addressed or spoken of, when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence); to arrive. راونق دار *raunak-dār*, adj. Brilliant, splendid.

s. رونگٹا *rūngṭā* (روم) s. m. The short hairs of the body. رونگٹی کھڑی ہونا *rūngṭe khare honā*, v. n. The standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.).

h. رونگٹی *rongṭī*, s. f. Wrangling, subterfuge, trick, cheat. See رومفی *rūmfī* and رونٹی *ronṭī*.

h. رونگھٹ *rūngḥaṭ*, s. f. Dirt, filth.

p. روانہ *rawanna* (from روانہ) s. m. A pass, a permit.

s. روہٹ *rohaṭ* (from رونا) s. f. Weeping, crying, tears.

s. روہن روہن *rohan*, s. ni. Name of a *Rūjā*.

s. روہنی *rohanī* or *rohiṇī* (रोहिणी) s. f. 1. The name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising Aldebaran and four other stars in Taurus. 2. (in mythology) The wife of *Chandra* or the moon. 3. The daughter of *Rohan*, wife of *Vasudeva* and mother of *Balurāma*.

s. روہو *rohū* (रोहित) s. f. The name of a fish. (*Cyprinus denticulatus*: *Buch.*).

h. روي *rūī*, s. f. Cotton. روي دار *rūī-dār*, adj. Quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton.

p. روي *rū'e*, s. Face, &c. see رو *rū*. ¶ روئی *ro'ī*, part. act. (of رستن *rustan*) Growing, vegetating.

A. رويت *royat*, prop. *rūyat* (from رأي Heb. ראה) To see) s. f. 1. Shape, appearance. 2. Seeing, regard, consideration. 3. Aspect of the planets.

p. رویدگی *ro'idagī* (from رویدن To grow) s. f. Vegetation, growth of a plant.

p. روین *ro'in*, s. m. Brass, bell-metal. روین تن *ro'in-tan*, Brazen-bodied; a hero, an epithet of *Isfandyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons.

- س. روئیں *ro'enī* (plur. of روان *ro'ān*, q. v.) s. f. The hair on the arms, &c. bristle, pile, nap, down.
 ہ. روئیں بدلنا *ro'en-badalnā*, To become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat.
- پ. رویہ *rawīya* (from رفتن *raftan*) s. m. Custom, fashion, manner, institution, law, rule.
- ہ. روپا *rū-i-kā* (from روی *rū-i*) s. m. A seller of cotton.
- پ. ر.د *rah* (contract. of راد *rāh*, q. v.) s. f. 1. A road, path. رہنما *rah-numā*, s. m. A guide, a pilot. ر.د نورد *rah-naward*, A traveller, a galloping horse. 2. Time (i. e. twice, three times, &c.).
- پ. رها *rihā*, adj. Released, disengaged.
- ا. رھان *rihān*. 1. s. plur. (of رھن *rihn*) Pledges, bets, stakes. 2. Betting on the race of a horse.
- ہ. رھاو *rahā'o* (from رھنا *rahna*) s. m. Stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance.
- پ. رھائی *rihā-i*, s. f. Liberation, escape, deliverance, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release, salvation.
- ہ. رھائش *rahā'ish* (from رھنا *rahna*) s. f. Stay, delay, halt, abode, residence.
- ا. رھبان *ruhbān*, s. plur. (of رھب *rahb*) Monks.
- پ. رھبر *rah-bar* (comp. of ر *rah* Way, and part. act. of بردن *bradan* To carry) s. m. A guide.
- پ. رھبري *rah-bar-i* (from رھبر *rahbar*) s. f. Guidance, direction, showing the road.
- س. رھت *rahit* (ر. رھ Quit, abandon) *rahit*, adj. Destitute, void of.
- ہ. رھت *rahat* (from رھنا *rahna*) s. Staying, remaining.
- ہ. رھتي *rahte* (from رھنا *rahna*) part. pres. used as a s. m. (In the) remaining; in the presence, during, notwithstanding.
- ہ. رھتي جاني *rahte jāte* (dakh. i. q. پیش *pish*) Behind and before; hesitation, demur, evasion (?).
- ہ. رھت *rahat*, s. m. A wheel for drawing water with.
- ہ. رھتا *rahtā*, s. m. A spinning wheel.
- ہ. ر.جانا *rah-jānā*, v. n. To wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up.
- ہ. رھچولا *rahcholā*, s. m. Flattery, agreeable conversation.
- پ. رھرو *rah-rau*, s. m. A traveller, (Pers. plur. رھروان *rah-rau-ān*).
- پ. رھروي *rah-rau-i*, s. f. Travelling.
- ہ. رھرو *rah-rū*, s. m. A cart.
- پ. رھزن *rah-zan*, s. m. A highwayman.
- ہ. رھزني *rah-zan-i*, s. f. Highway-robbery.
- ہ. رھس *rahs*, s. m. Trampling, treading under foot.
- س. رھس *rahas* (or *rahasya* रहस्य) 1. s. m. Wag-gery, merriment. 2. adj. Secret, private (little used).
- س. رھسنا *rahasnā* (from रहस्य *rahasya*) v. n. To be pleased, to rejoice.
- ہ. رھکلا *rahkalā*, } s. m. 1. A small cannon, a
 ہ. رھکلہ *rahkala*, } swivel, fieldpiece. 2. A cart.
- پ. رھگذار *rah-guzār*, } s. m. 1. Highway, passage.
 پ. رھگذر *rah-guzar*, } 2. Wayfarer, traveller.
- پ. رھگرا *rah-girā* (from رھگیر *rah-gīr*) adj. Tending towards, taking the way (of).
- پ. رھگراي *rah-girā-i*, s. f. Travelling (?).
- پ. رھگیر *rah-gīr*, s. m. A traveller.
- ہ. رھلا *rahlā*, s. m. A kind of pulse (*chanā*. Cicer arietinum).
- پ. رھمار *rah-mār*, s. m. Robber, highwayman.
- ا. رھن *rihn* (properly, *rahn*) s. m. A pledge, a pawn.
- س. رھن *rahan* (ر. رھ Go, move) *rahan*, s. f. Manner, method.
- ہ. رھنا *rahnā*, v. n. To stay, stop, remain, be, exist, last, stand, continue, lie, live, inhabit, dwell, reside, escape. رھني والا *rahne-wālā*, Inhabitant.
- ہ. رھنت *rahanit*, s. See رھت *rahat*.
- پ. رھنما *rah-numā*, } part. Guiding; guide, con-
 پ. رھنمون *rah-numūn*, } ductor.
- پ. رھنماي *rah-numā-i*, } s. f. Guidance.
 پ. رھنموني *rah-numūn-i*, }

- g. رهنهار *rahan-hār* (r. ره Quit, go) Going, moving.
- h. رهوا *rahwā* (from رهنه) s. m. A slave (not purchased).
- p. رهوار *rah-wār*, s. m. See راهوار under راه *rāh*.
- h. s. رهواس *rah-wās* (dakh.) 1. s. f. m. Residence, abode. 2. adj. Inhabitant.
- h. رهواي *rahwāi* (from رهنه) s. f. House-rent.
- h. رهواييا *rahwāiyā* (from رهنه) s. m. An inhabitant, dweller.
- h. راي *rai*, s. f. 1. A churning-staff. 2. Bran.
- s. ري *re*, m. } (ره) A vocative particle used by way of disrespect or admiration generally; holla! bravo! O!
- g. ري *rec*, f. }
- r. راي *rai*, s. f. Name of the capital of Persian Irāk.
- A. رايي *raiyy*, s. Giving water to drink, satisfying with water to drink.
- A. ريا *riyā* (from رأي To see) s. m. Hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. رياكار *riyā-kār*, Hypocrite, dissembler.
- A. ريات *riyāt* (plur. of رية from رأي) s. f. The lungs.
- A. رياحين *riyāhīn*, s. plur. of ريحان *rīhān*, q. v.
- A. رياست *riyāsāt* (from رأس) s. f. Government, command, dominion, sway.
- A. رياض *riyāz*, s. plur. (of روضة *rauza*) Gardens.
- A. رياضت *riyāzat* (from راض Heb. רצו To exercise, to tame, to run) s. f. Abstinence, austerity, abstemiousness. (Plur. رياضات).
- A. رياضتي *riyāzat-i*, s. m. A practiser of austerities, a devotee.
- A. رياضي *riyāzi*, s. m. Mathematics.
- A. رياي *riyāi* (from ريا q. v.) s. m. f. A hypocrite, a sophist.
- A. ريب *raib* (from راب Heb. רב To doubt, to dispute) s. m. 1. Doubt, suspicion, scandal. 2. Necessity. 3. Bad fortune. يي ريب وريا

be-raib-or-riyā, Without dissimulation, undisguised.

- g. ريت *ret* (ریتجا *Bhāv. Prak.*) s. f. 1. Sand. 2. Filings.
- s. ريت *rīt* (ریتي) s. f. Custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule.
- s. ريت ريت *ret*, s. m. Sperma genitale (virī aut mulieris), seed.
- g. ريتا *rītā* (ریتا) adj. Empty.
- g. ريتاي *retāi* (from ريتنا) s. f. Price paid for filing or polishing.
- g. ريتل *retal* (from ريت Sand) adj. Sandy. s. f. Sand, sandy ground.
- g. ريتلا *ret-lā* (from ريت Sand) adj. Sandy.
- g. ريتنا *ret-nā* (from ريت Filings) v. a. To file, to polish, to thrum.
- g. ريتنوا *ret-nū* (from ريتنا To file) s. m. A fileman, a filer, polisher.
- g. ريتي *ret-i* (from ريت Sand, filings) s. f. 1. Sandy ground on the shore of a river. 2. A file.
- g. ريتيانا *ret-iyānā* (from ريت Filings) v. a. To file, to polish.
- g. ريتيلا *ret-īlā* (from ريت Sand) adj. Sandy.
- h. ريت *ret*, s. m. (dakh.) Snot: see ريت *renṭ*, sign. 2.
- s. ريتا *rītā*, s. m. The name of a fruit, soapwort, soap-nut. (*Sapindus saponaria*).
- g. ريتيا *rīthiyā* (from ريتا) s. f. A small ريتيا *rīthā*, q. v.
- g. ريتج *rīj* (from ريتجا) s. f. 1. Choice, approbation, love, desire, wish. 2. Pleasing, satisfying. ريتج پچانا *rīj pachānā*, v. a. To conceal one's gratification. ريتج پچاؤ *rīj pachā'ū*, s. m. A person who conceals his inclination.
- g. ريتجنا *rījhnā* (from ريتجان) v. n. To be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted.
- g. ريتجوار *rījhwār*, s. m. See ريتجوار *rījhwār*.
- g. ريتج *richh* (ريتج) s. m. A bear.

- A. *rīh* (from روح Heb. רוח) s. f. 1. Wind.
2. Odour, exhalation.
- A. *rīhān*, s. m. An odouriferous plant, sweet basil. (Plur. ریاحین). *tuklūm-i-rīhān*, s. m. The seed of *Ocimum pilosum*.
- A. *rīhān-i*, adj. 1. Of or smelling of the *rīhān*. 2. (from the name of the inventor) adj. A kind of Arabic writing (used in titles of books, on monuments, &c.).
- A. *rīh-i*, adj. Windy, flatulent.
- A. *raikh*, 1. adj. Loose, relaxed. 2. Straddling wide with the thighs. 3. Having a prolapsus ani. 4. s. m. A prolapsus ani.
- P. *rīkh*, s. m. Thin excrement in diarrhoea. *rīkh nikalnū*, A term of abuse.
- P. *rekhta* (from ریختن) 1. adj. Scattered. 2. s. m. The Hindūstānī language is called *Rekhta*, being a mixed dialect. 3. A Hindūstānī ode. 4. Mortar, plaster.
- S. *raidās* (रविदास) n. prop. Name of a *fuḳīr*.
- S. *rīr*, s. m. Noise. See *ror*.
- S. *rīriyānū* (from ریر) 1. v. n. To cry (as, a child). 2. To marmur. 3. v. a. To importune, to beg earnestly.
- II. *rīr*, s. f. The backbone.
- II. *rīrī*, s. f. A young mango.
- P. *rez*, part. act. (of ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering, dropping, &c. as, *ashk rez*, Shedding tears. *durr rez*, Scattering pearls. *rez-karnū*, To begin to speak or talk (as, young birds). ¶ s. A draught or drop, a cup, a favour, mercy, desire, wish, a crumb, scrap, bit.
- P. *rezān*, part. pres. (from ریختن) in compos. Pouring, scattering.
- P. *rezish* (from ریختن) s. f. 1. A running at the nose. 2. A running, flowing in small quantities, pouring out, scattering, effusion.
- P. *rezgi* (from ریز) s. f. 1. A scrap, a bit,

- piece. 2. Small coin (as, four-rupee-pieces, &c.), change (small money).
- P. *reza*, s. m. 1. A scrap, piece, bit. 2. Small coin (as, four-rupee-pieces, &c.). 3. A kind of cock. 4. Children employed in mason-work, &c. who receive half, one third, &c. of a man's pay. *reza-chīn*, adj. Picker up of scraps. *reza-chīn-i*, s. f. Picking up of scraps. *reza-īhatt*, Fine striped, thin-lined. *reza reza*, 1. s. m. Scraps, pieces. 2. adj. In pieces, broken in pieces, small.
- P. *rez-i*, in compos. s. f. Pouring, scattering.
- II. *rīs*, s. f. Equality.
- S. *rīs* (from रोष) s. f. Anger.
- A. *ra'īs*, s. m. Prince, &c. See *rīīs*.
- P. *resmān*, s. f. String, cord, thread, rope. (Sans. रश्मि).
- P. *resh*, s. m. A wound, a sore, pus, matter. In compos. adj. Wounded; as *jigar-resh*, or *dil-resh*, Wounded to the heart or in the heart.
- P. *rīsh*, s. f. Beard. *rīsh banānū*, To shave. *rīsh-khand*, Laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rīsh-khand-i*, s. f. 1. Risibility. 2. A laughingstock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard.
- P. *rīshā'il* (from ریش) adj. Having a long beard.
- P. *resham*, s. m. Silk. See *abrishm*.
- P. *reshm-i*, } adj. Silken.
P. *reshmīna*, }
- P. *resha*, s. m. Fibre, stringiness of a mango. *resha-dār*, adj. Fibrous, stringy.
- P. *rīghal*, adj. Dry, thin, lean.
- S. *rekh*, } (रेखा or लेखा r. लिख
S. *rekhā*, } Write) s. f. Writing, line, mark, fate, destiny.
- P. *reg*, s. f. Sand. *reg-i-ravānī*,

- Sand agitated as waves by the wind, quicksand.
 १. *reg-māhī*, s. f. A scink. (Lacerta scincus).
 २. *reg-zūr*, s. m. A sandy region or place.
 ३. *reg-istān* (ريگستان) Sand, and (ريگستان Place) s. m. A sandy place, a strand.
 ४. *reghārī* (रेखा or लेखा r. रिख or लिख Go), s. f. A furrow.
 ५. *relū*, s. m. 1. A flood. 2. A line or string of animals. 3. Rushing, rush, push, shove, assault.
 ६. *rel pel*, s. f. 1. Abundance, plenty. 2. Crowd, bustle.
 ७. *rel chhel*, s. (dakh.) Abundance, in abundance.
 ८. *relnā*, v. a. To shove, to push, to rush.
 ९. *rīm*, s. f. Pus, matter, humours, dregs, dross, lees, rheum.
 १०. *rain* or *ren* (रजनी) s. f. Night.
 ११. *renu*, s. f. Dust.
 १२. *renf*, s. m. 1. The same as *rahat*, q. v. 2. Snivel, snout.
 १३. *renfā*, s. m. Snout, snivel.
 १४. *rīnchh* (or dakh. *rīnch*) s. m. A bear. See *rīchh*.
 १५. *rīndhnā* (रंधन r. रध Ripen) v. a. To dress (victuals), to cook.
 १६. *rendī*, s. A small melon.
 १७. *rendī* (रेंड) s. f. Palma christi (*Richnus vulgaris*). *rendī kā tel*, s. m. Castor-oil.
 १८. *renr* (रेंड) s. m. See *rendī*.
 १९. *renk* (from *renkā*) s. f. Braying (as, of an ass).
 २०. *renknā* or *rainknā*, v. n. To bray (as, an ass).
 २१. *rīngnā* or *rengnā* (रिंगण r. रिग Move) v. n. To creep, to plod.

२२. *rengnī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal herb. See *bhat kṭaiyā*.
 २३. *rewat*, s. m. Name of a *Rājā*, who was father in law of *Balarāma*.
 २४. *rewatī*, s. f. 1. The twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of १ *Piscium* and thirty one other stars. 2. n. prop. The name of *Balarāma's* wife.
 २५. *rewrī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. *rewrī ke pher men purā*, v. n. To be involved in difficulties. (This alludes to a game founded on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation).
 २६. *rewand*, s. f. Rhubarb.
 २७. *rewand-i-chīnī*, See *राوند*.
 २८. *riya*, s. m. (See plur. *ریات*) The lungs.
 २९. *zātu-r-riya*, s. m. An inflammation of the lungs, the peripneumony.
 ३०. *reh*, s. f. (*mittī*) Fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap.
 ३१. *rehrū*, s. m. A sled, a sledge.
 ३२. *rehlā*, s. m. A vetch.
 ३३. *rehū-pekū*, s. f. Abundance.
 ३४. *ra'is* (from *راس* Heb. ראש The head) s. m. 1. A prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot. 2. Citizen.

ز *ze*, called زاي منقوطه or زاي معجمه is the eleventh letter of the Arabic, and the thirteenth of the Persian alphabet. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet; and, *ز* (*j*) is

substituted to represent it in the Nāgarī characters. Its sound is that of the English *z*.

In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for seven. In almanacks it represents Saturday, and the sign Scorpio. In poetry it is used by way of contraction for از. From, by, &c. as *zi-bas*, In abundance, although.

It is changed (1) into *چ* as *روچ* for *روز*. (2) into *س* as *ایاس* for *ایاز* A person's name. (3) into *غ* as *گریغ* for *گریز*.

It is substituted (1) for *چ* as *پزشک* for *پزشک* A physician. (2) for *ت* in Arabic verbs of the form *افتعال* when *ز* is the first letter of the root; as, *ازتان* from *زینت* is changed to *ازدان* and that to *ازان*. (3) For *خ* in the aorist of Persian verbs which have *خ* before the final *تن* of the infinitive, as *آویر* from *آویختن*.

۱. *zā*, in compos. for *zād*, *zāda*, Born; son.

۲. *zāj*, s. m. Copperas, vitriol. *zāj-i-sufaid*, s. m. Alum.

۳. *zād*, s. m. Food, provisions. *zād-i-rāh* or *zād-i-rāhila*, s. m. Way-charges, provisions for travelling.

۴. *zād*, m. } part. pass. (from *زادن*) used
۵. *zāda*, m. } in compos. Born; (sub-
۶. *zādī*, f. } stantively) A son, a child;
as, *zādī* *ādmī* *zād*, A man, born of man;
zād *parī* *zād*, Born of an angel or fairy, a beautiful woman; *shah-zāda*, A prince;
shah-zādī, A princess. *zād-būm*, Native land, native place.

۷. *zār*, 1. s. m. Desire, wish. 2. A groan, lamentation. 3. adj. Afflicted, mourning, lamenting. *zār-zār*, Great lamentation. *zār-nālī*, Lamentation. *zār-nizār*, Emaciated. 4. (in compos.) It implies place, multitude; as, *gul-zār*, s. m. A garden of roses.

۸. *zārī*, s. f. Crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, supplication, crying for help.

۹. *zāgh*, s. m. A crow. *zāgh-i-ābī*, A coot.

۱۰. *zāj*, s. m. See A. *zāj*.

۱۱. *zāl*, 1. adj. Old, decrepid, grey-haired (man or woman). 2. n. prop. (or *زال*) The name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was called *زال* (*zāb-i-zar*) because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue.

۱۲. *zānū* (s. *زانو*) s. m. The knee, the lap.

۱۳. *zānī* (part. act. of *زنا* Heb. *זנה* To commit adultery) s. m. An adulterer, a whoremonger.

۱۴. *zāniya* (part. act. of *زنا*) s. f. A whore, a strumpet, an adultress.

۱۵. *zāviya* (Heb. *זוית* from *זוי* Heb. *זוה* or *זוה* To verge, to tend towards any point, q. d. the point towards which two lines mutually tend) s. m. An angle (in geometry), a corner, retired place, &c. (Plur. *زوایا*).

۱۶. *zāhid* (part. act. of *زهد*) 1. s. m. A monk, a hermit, a recluse, a zealot. *zāhid-ū*, O zealot! 2. adj. Religious, devout. (Pers. plur. *zāhidān*).

۱۷. *zāhidī*, s. f. The life of a recluse, devotion.

۱۸. *zā'icha* (from *زيج*) s. m. Horoscope, astronomical table.

۱۹. *zā'id* (part. act. of *زيد*) adj. Redundant, superfluous, exceeding.

۲۰. *zā'ir* (part. act. of *زور*) s. m. A visitant; a pilgrim.

۲۱. *zā'il* (part. act. of *زوال*) adj. Deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing, waning, declining.

۲۲. *zabān*, or *zabūn*, s. f. 1. The tongue. 2. Language, dialect, speech. 3. Flame (of a candle. &c.). *zabān-āwar*, Eloquent, fluent, voluble. *zabān-āwarī*, s. f. Eloquence, fluency, volubility of tongue. *zabān barhānā*, To chatter, to prattle. *zabān par chāh-nā*, 1. To be pub-

- lick. 2. To learn by heart. زبان پرلانا *zabān par lūnā*, To speak, say, mention. زبان پکڑنا *zabān pakarūnā*, To prevent one from speaking, to criticise. زبان پلٹنا *zabān palatnā*, To equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. زبان چلائی *zabān chalānī*, To give abuse. زبان دابنا *zabān dābnā*, To hold one's tongue. زبان دابکی *zabān dābke kahnā*, To detract in whispers. زبان دان *zabān-dān*, Skilled in language; a poet, a linguist. زبان دانی *zabān-dān-i*, s. f. Knowledge of language. زبان دراز *zabān-darāz*, adj. Abusive. زبان درازی *zabān-darāz-i*, s. f. Abuse. زبان درازی کرنا *zabān-darāz-i karnā*, To give abuse. زبان دینا *zabān denā*, To promise. زبان ڈالنا *zabān dālānā*, To ask, to put a question. زبان زد ہونا *zabān-zad honā*, To be told, to be currently reported, to be often mentioned. زبان کاٹنا *zabān kātnā*, 1. To grieve, to lament. 2. To interrupt one's speech. زبان کاٹ کر دینا *zabān kāt-kar denā* (dakh. i. q. اقرار کرنا) To promise (?). زبان کرنی *zabān karnī*, To speak foolishly or inconsiderately. زبان کو سینا *zabān ko sinā* or زبان سینا *zabān sinā* (dakh.) To be or remain silent. زبان مین *zabān men* پڑنا *zabān men paṛnā*, To be blamed. زبان ہارنا *zabān hārnā*, To promise. زبان ہلانا *zabān hilānā*, To speak.
- P. زبانہ *zabāna*, s. m. Flame (particularly, of a candle).
- P. زبانی *zabān-i*, 1. s. f. From the tongue, by the mouth, language. 2. adj. Traditional, oral, verbal, by word, of or by or from the tongue.
- A. زبد *zabd*, (from زبد To churn) s. m. 1. The best of any thing. 2. Butter.
- A. زبر *zabar*, 1. adj. Above, superior. 2. s. m. The vowel point (') pronounced *a*. زبردست *zabar-dast*, adj. Vigorous, violent, powerful, victorious, oppressive. زبردستی *zabar-dast-i*, 1. s. f. Violence, powerfulness, oppression. 2. adv. Violently, forcibly. زبردستی کرنا *zabar dast-i kornā*, To oppress, to force. زبردستی کرنا *zabar karūnā*, To oppress. زبردستی ہونا *zabar honā*,

- To have the upper hand. زبر *zibbir*, adj. Powerful, potent.
- P. A. زبرجد *zabarjad*, s. m. A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper.
- P. زبری *zabar-i*, s. f. Violence, oppression.
- P. زیب *zi-bas* (for ازبس) In plenty, sufficiently.
- A. زبور *zabūr* (from زبر To write) s. f. The psalms of David.
- P. زبون *zabūn*, adj. Bad, ill, evil, faulty, unlucky, wicked.
- P. زبونی *zabūn-i*, s. f. Vileness, badness, wickedness, vice, faultiness, ill.
- H. زاپٹا *zapūṭā*, s. (dakh. i. q. آواز پر) Sound of a wing (?).
- H. زٹل *zaṭal* (corrupt. from جٹل) s. f. Chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. زٹل مارنا *zaṭal mārūnā*, To chatter, to talk nonsense. زٹل ہانکنا *zaṭal hānkūnā*, To quibble.
- A. زجاج *zujāj*, s. m. A glass.
- A. زجر *zizr*, s. m. Threatening, an impediment.
- H. زچ *zich* (corrupt. of جچ) s. m. Teasing.
- A. زحل *zuḥal*, s. m. The planet Saturn.
- A. زحمت *zaḥmat* (from زحم To press, as in a crowd) s. f. Disquietude, pain, affliction, sickness, trouble.
- A. زحمتی *zaḥmat-i*, adj. Afflicted, sick.
- A. زخار *zakḥkhar*, adj. (superl. from زخ It abounded) Overflowing, raging (the sea).
- A. زخامت *zakḥamat*, s. f. See زخامت *zakḥamat*.
- P. زخم *zakḥm*, s. m. f. A wound, sore, scar, cut. زخم کھانا *zakḥm khānā*, To be wounded. زخم کاری *zakḥm-i-kārī*, A mortal wound.
- P. زخمی *zakḥm-i*, adj. Wounded; slain.
- P. ازخود رفتگی *zi-khud-raftagī*, s. f. See ازخود رفتگی *zi-khud-raftagī*, under از *az*.
- P. ازخود رفتہ *zi-khud-rafta*, adj. See ازخود رفتہ *zi-khud-rafta*, under از *az*.

- v. زد *zad* (from زدن) s. f. Striking.
- P. زدگی *zada-gī*, s. f. in compos. Striking.
- P. زدن *zadan*, verbal n. Striking, to strike.
- P. زدنی *zadan-ī* (from زدن To strike) adj. Fit or deserving to be stricken, killed, &c.
- P. زد و کوب *zad-o-kob* (verbal n. of زدن To beat, and کوفتن To knock, to strike) s. m. Beating.
- P. زده *zadu* (from زدن) part. pass. Struck, stricken, beaten, smitten; affected, oppressed.
- P. زر *zar*, s. m. Gold, riches, wealth, money. زر اندود *zar-andūd* or زر اندود *zar-andūda*, Gilt, plated with gold. زریست *zar-parast*, Venal, selfish. زر خرید *zar-kharīd* or زر خرید *zar-kharīda*, adj. Purchased (as, a slave). زرخیز *zar-khez*, adj. Rich (a country), producing gold and silver; fertile. زردار *zar-dār*, adj. Wealthy. زردوز *zar-doz* (comp. of زر and دوختن To sew) 1. adj. Embroidered. 2. s. Embroiderer. زردوزی *zar-doz-ī*, s. f. Embroidery. زردوست *zar-dost*, adj. Fond of money, covetous. زرسرخ *zar-i-surkh*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Pure gold of a red colour, gold coin. 3. Name of a suit in cards: see under تاج *tāj*. زرسفید *zar-i-sufīd*, s. m. 1. Silver. 2. A suit in cards: see under تاج *tāj*. زرگر *zar-gar*, s. m. A goldsmith. زرگری *zar-gar-ī*, s. f. 1. The business of a goldsmith. 2. A kind of dialect. زرگل *zar-i-gul*, The yellow stamina of a rose. زر نقد *zar-i-naqd*, Ready money, cash. زرنار *zar-nigār*, adj. Gilt. زرناری *zar-nigār-ī*, s. f. Gilding.
- A. زرا *zirā'at* (from زرع Heb. זרע To scatter seed, to sow) s. f. Agriculture, husbandry, sowing, sown field, sown land, crop.
- P. زرباف *zar-bāf* (زر Gold, and part. of بافتن To weave) s. m. Brocade, gold-tissue.
- P. زربافی *zar-bāf-ī*, adj. Woven in gold, embroidered.
- P. زربافت *zar-baft* (زر Gold, and بافت from بافتن To weave) s. m. Brocade, cloth of gold.
- P. زرد *zard*, adj. Yellow, pale, wan, livid. زرد

- پیلک *zard-pīlak*, s. m. The name of a bird.
- زرد رنگ *zard-rang*, adj. 1. Yellow. 2. (met.) Bashful. زرد رو *zard-rū*, adj. Bashful, ashamed.
- زرد روی *zard-rū-ī*, s. f. Bashfulness. زرد گوش *zard-gosh*, adj. Hypocritical, malignant.
- P. زرد آلو *zard-ālū*, s. m. An apricot.
- P. زرد چوب *zard-choob*, s. f. Yellow wood, turmeric. (*Curcuma longa*).
- P. زردشت *zardusht*, n. prop. Zoroaster, founder of the ancient religion of Persia.
- P. زردک *zardak*, s. f. A carrot.
- P. زرده *zarda*, s. m. A kind of *pulā'o*, dressed with saffron.
- P. زردی *zard-ī*, s. f. 1. Yellowness. 2. The yolk of an egg.
- A. زرع *zar'*, s. m. Sowing, seed sown, a sown field.
- A. زرعاً *zur-ghibban*, Visit rarely.
- A. زرق *zark*, s. m. 1. Turning the eyes. 2. (in Pers.) Hypocrisy, fraud. 3. Detraction. زرق *zark-bark*, s. m. Glare, glitter, show, splendid cloths, splendour.
- P. زرنباد *zurumbād*, s. Name of a plant, zedoary. (*Curcuma zerumbet*: Roxb. See As. Res. vol. xi.).
- P. زرنیخ *zarnīkh* (or زرنه *zarna* or زرنی *zarn-ī*) s. m. Arsenick, orpiment. (Perhaps inverted from *apoenov*).
- P. زره *zirah* (prop. *zirih*) s. f. Iron armour made with rings. زره پوش *zirah-posh*, A man in armour.
- P. زری *zar-ī* (from زر) s. f. Any thing woven with gold thread. زری بان *zarī-bāf*, A gold-lace worker.
- A. زریح *zarīh*, s. f. A railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb.
- P. زرین *zar-rīn* (from زر) adj. Golden. زرین مرغ *zarrīn murgh*, s. m. 1. The name of a bird. 2. (met.) The sun.

- P. زرینه *zar-īna* (from زر) adj. Golden; golden stuffs or goods.
- P. زشت *zisht*, adj. Deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. زشت خو *zisht-khū*, Of ugly habits or disposition. زشت رو *zisht-rū*, adj. Ugly.
- P. زشتی *zisht-i*, s. f. Ugliness, deformity.
- A. زعاف *zu'āf* (from زعف) s. m. Sudden death (by poison).
- A. زعفران *za'farān*, s. f. Saffron. (Hence Ital. *zafferano*).
- A. زعفرانی *za'farān-i*, 1. adj. Of saffron, saffron-coloured, yellow. 2. s. f. A yellow colour.
- A. زعم *za'm* or *zu'm*, s. m. 1. Thinking, opinion, presuming, presumption, speaking from belief. 2. Vanity, arrogance, assurance.
- P. زغال *zughāl*, s. Charcoal.
- P. زغن *zaghan*, s. f. A kite.
- P. زغند *zaghand*, s. f. Jump, leap, spring, bound; sally, flight, levity. زغند مارنا *zaghand mār-nā*, To bound, leap, spring, jump.
- A. زفاف *zifāf* (from زف) s. m. Leading the bride home to her husband's house.
- A. زقوم *zakqūm*, s. A thorny tree so called.
- A. زک *zak* or *zik* (from زکت To totter in walking from weakness) s. f. Injuring, deceiving, disappointing. زک اثمانا *zak uthānā*, To be ashamed. زک دینا *zak denā*, To put to shame.
- A. زکاة *zakāt* (from زکا) s. f. Alms, a portion of a *Muslimān's* property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *kur'ān*.
- A. زکام *zukām* (from زکم) s. m. Rheum, defluxion, catarrh, a cold.
- A. زکات *zakāwat* (from زکا) s. f. Probity, purity, ingenuity.
- A. زکوات *zakawāt*, s. plur. (of زکاة) Alms.
- A. زکوة *zakāt*, s. f. See زکاة *zakāt*.
- A. زکی *zakī* (part. from زکا) 1. adj. Pure, pious. 2. Continent. 3. s. m. One who regularly pays the زکاة *zakāt*, q. v.

- A. زلزل *zalūzil*, s. plur. (of زلزله) Earthquakes, tremblings.
- A. زلال *zulāl* (from زل) adj. Pure, limpid, wholesome (water); s. m. Water of that quality.
- A. زلزله *zalzala* (from زلزل) s. m. An earthquake.
- P. زلف *zulf*, s. f. A curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. زلف پریشان *zulf-i-pareshān*, Dishevelled locks. زلف تابدار *zulf-i-tāb-dār*, Curling locks. زلف دراز *zulf-i-durāz*, Long locks. زلف عنبرین *zulf-i-āmbarīn*, Perfumed (with ambergris) locks.
- P. زلفی *zulf-i*, s. m. 1. A swordknot. 2. The chain by which a door is fastened.
- A. زال *zāl*, s. m. 1. Erring, blundering. 2. Stumbling, falling. 3. Deficiency, loss.
- P. زلو *zālū*, s. f. A leech.
- P. A. زله *zalla*, s. m. Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment.
- P. زلیخا *zalikha* or *zulaikhū*, n. prop. The name of Potiphar's wife.
- B. زمام *zamām* (prop. *zimām*, from زم Heb. and Ch. 𐤆𐤌 To bind, to rein) s. f. m. A rein, a bridle.
- A. زمان *zamān*, } (Heb. 𐤆𐤌 from 𐤆𐤌 Heb. 𐤆𐤌
A. زمانه *zamāna*, } To define, to determine, to appoint) s. m. 1. Time, an age. 2. The world. 3. Fortune. 4. The heavens. 5. Tense. (Plur. زمانه ساز *zamāna-sāz*, Turncoat, time-server, temporizer. زمانه سازی *zamāna-sāz-i*, Turning with the tide, timeserving, yielding to fortune. زمانه سازی کرنا *zamāna-sāz-i karnā*, To turn with the tide, to temporize. زمانه موافق *zamāna-muwāfiq*, Fortunate.
- H. زمبر *zambūr*, s. m. A vice, nippers, forceps.
- P. زمررد *zumurrud*, s. m. An emerald.
- P. زمرردین *zumurrud-in*, adj. Of the colour of an emerald.
- A. زمره *zumra* (from زمر Heb. 𐤆𐤌 To sing, to play on a flute, &c. : and, perhaps, so named from its buzzing noise) s. m. A troop, a group, crowd, multitude.

- A. زمزم *zamzam*, s. m. The name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well.
- A. زمزمه *zamzama* (quadril. inf. 1. of زمزم) s. m. Singing, modulation, a concert. زمزمه پرداز *zamzama-purdāz*, Singer, songster.
- P. زمستان *zamistān* (زم Cold, and استان Place) s. m. 1. Winter. 2. Wisdom.
- P. زمستانی *zamistān-i*, adj. Of winter, wintry.
- A. زمن *zaman*, s. m. Time.
- A. زمهریر *zamharīr* (from زمهر The eye being red with anger) s. m. Cold, intense cold.
- A. زمهریری *zamharīr-i*, adj. Intensely cold.
- P. زمیدار *zamīdār*, corrupt. of زمیندار *zamīn-dār*, q. v. Landlord, &c.
- P. زمین *zamīn*, s. f. The earth, ground, soil, land, floor, a region, country, the ground of a picture. لاچار زمین کا ہونا *zamīn kā honā* (dakh. i. q. لاچار زمین ہوس To be helpless or destitute(?)). زمین ہونا *zamīn-bos honā*, To make a profound bow. زمین پر سی کچھ پڑا پانا *zamīn par se kuchh paṛā pūnā*, To be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. زمین پکڑنی *zamīn pakarṇī*, To persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. زمین گیر *zamīn-gīr*, adj. Oppressed or broken down by age or time, paralytic. زمین میں گڑ جانا *zamīn meī gṛ jānā*, To be greatly ashamed.
- P. زمیندار *zamīn-dār* (زمین Ground, and part. act. of داشتن To have, to hold) A landlord, a landholder, a farmer.
- P. H. زمینداری *zamīn-dār-nī*, s. f. The wife of a landholder or farmer.
- P. زمینداری *zamīn-dār-i*, s. f. A landed estate, a fief.
- P. زمینی *zamīn-i*, adj. Earthy, terrestrial.
- P. زن کرنا یا *zān*, 1. s. f. A woman, a wife. زن کرنا یا *zan-karnā* or *-lenā*, To marry. زن مرید *zan-murīd*, adj. Hen-pecked. 2. part. act. (from زن To beat, to strike) in compos. Beating, striking, beater, striker; as, رهن *rah-zan*, A highwayman.

- A. زنا *zinā* (from Heb. זנה To fornicate) s. f. Adultery, fornication. زنا زاد *zinū-zāda*, A bastard. زنا کار *zinū-kār*, s. m. An adulterer, a fornicator. زناکاری *zinākār-i*, s. f. Fornication, adultery, harlotry.
- H. زناخا *zunākhā*, s. (dakh.) 1. i. q. سانپ *sānp*, A snake. 2. i. q. بند کفن *band-i-kafan*, The fastening or band of a shroud(?).
- G. A. زنار *zunār*, s. f. A belt, the brahmanical thread, a Hindū rosary. (From Gr. ζώνη *zōnē*).
- P. زنان *zanān*, part. pres. (from زن Striking, beating, striking up).
- P. زنانه *zanāna*, 1. adj. Female, feminine, effeminate, womanly. 2. s. m. Female apartments, a seraglio.
- P. زنانی *zanān-i*, adj. Of the women, of the seraglio.
- P. زنبق *zambak*, s. Name of a flower, the white jasmine, a lily, or an iris.
- A. زنبور *zambūr* (Chald. זבורא Heb. דבור from דבר To lead, to speak; so named, perhaps, from following its leader; or, from its humming noise) s. m. f. 1. A hornet. 2. A bee. (Plur. زنبابیر). See, also, H. زمبور *zambūr*.
- P. زنبورک *zambūrak*, s. f. A small gun or swivel, usually carried on a camel.
- P. زنبوره *zambūra*, s. m. 1. A hornet, large bee. 2. The point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī کنگری. 3. A small gun. زنبورچی *zambūr-chī*, A fusileer.
- P. زنبیل *zambīl*, s. f. 1. A basket. 2. A purse, a wallet. (Adopted in Arab. plur. زنبایل).
- A. زنجبیل *zanjabīl*, s. f. Dry ginger. (Sans. शृंगवेर comp. of शृंग A horn, and वेर A body; q. d. Shaped like a horn).
- P. زنجف *zinjif* or *zinjuf*, s. f. Fringe, border, edging, &c.
- P. زنجلب *zan-jalab*, s. m. A cuckold.
- P. زنجلی *zan-jalab-i*, s. f. Cuckoldom.
- P. زنجیر *zanjīr*, s. f. A chain.
- P. زنجیری *zanjīr-i*, adj. Chained, in chains; mad, a prisoner.

- P. زنج *zanakh*, } s. m. The chin, the pit in
P. زخندان *zanakhdūn*, } the chin.
- P. زندان *zindān*, s. m. A prison.
- P. زندانی *zindān-i*, adj. Imprisoned, prisoner.
- A. زندقه *zandaqa*, s. A bad religion, unbelief.
- P. زندگانی *zinda-gānī*, s. f. Life, living, existence, livelihood.
- P. زندگی *zinda-gī*, s. f. Life, living.
- P. زنده *zinda*, adj. Alive, living.
- A. زندیق *zindīk* or *zandīk*, s. A follower of Zoroaster; one of a bad religion, a magian.
- P. زنکه *zanku*, s. f. A little woman.
- P. زنگ *zang*, s. m. 1. Rust. 2. A small bell. 3. The country of *Zang-būr* in Africa. زنگ لگنا *zang lagnā*, To become rusty. زنگ آلود *zang-ālūl*, adj. Rusty, covered with rust.
- P. زنگار *zangār*, s. m. Verdigrise, rust.
- P. زنگاری *zangār-i*, adj. Rusty, of the colour of rust.
- P. زنگاروری *zang-ā-zor-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Quarrelling, fighting.
- P. زنگبار *zang-bār*, s. Black ink: name of a country.
- P. زنگوله *zangūla*, s. m. A little bell, the small bells on a tambourin, a cymbal.
- P. زنگی *zang-i*, s. m. Ethiop, negro, moor.
- P. زنهار *zinhār*, see زینهار *zīnhār*.
- P. زنی *zanī* (in compos. only) s. f. Striking, the act of striking.
- A. زواجر *zawājir*, plur. (of زاجر or زاجرة) Prohibition, forbidden things. زواجر شرعی *zawājir-i-shar-i*, Prohibited by law.
- A. زوار *zawār* (adj. superl. from زیارت) s. m. A visitor, visitant.
- A. زوال *zawāl* (from زول) s. m. Decline, wane, declination, cessation; misery wretchedness, setting of the sun. زوال پذیر *zawāl-pazīr*, adj. Transitory, fading.
- A. زواهر *zawāhir*, s. plur. (of زاهرة) Flowers, ornaments.

- A. زوج *zauj* (Chald. ܙܘܓ) s. m. A couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband.
- A. زوجه *zauja*, s. f. A wife.
- P. زود *zūd*, adv. Quick, swift, soon, suddenly. زود رنج *zūd-ranj*, adj. Irascible, soon irritated.
- P. زور *zor*, s. m. Force, strength, virtue, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight; adv. Forcibly, violently, vigorously, extremely. زور آزمایی *zor-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of strength, wrestling. زور آور *zor-āwar*, adj. Powerful, strong. زور آوردی *zor-āwar-i*, s. f. Power, force. زور دینا *zor-denā*, To aid, support, assist, strengthen. زور کرنا *zor karnā*, 1. To compel, to force. 2. To exercise. 3. To use effort, to exert oneself. زور مارنا *zor-mār-nā*, To endeavour, strive, toil, struggle. زور ور *zor-war*, Strong.
- A. زور *zūr*, s. m. 1. A lie, a falsehood, adulteration. 2. A false deity, an idol. ¶ زور *zaur*, s. m. Going on a pilgrimage.
- P. زورین *zor-in*, adj. Strong, powerful.
- H. زون *zūn*, adj. (dakh.) Fop, beau: see بانکا *bānkā*.
- P. ز *zih*, 1. s. f. A bowstring. 2. The border or edge of any thing, the collar or facing of a garment. 3. interj. Excellent! bravo!
- A. زهاد *zuhād*, s. plur. of زاهد *zāhid*, q. v.
- P. زهار *zihār*, s. m. 1. A bladder. 2. The lower part of the belly. 3. Mons veneris. موی زهار *mū-c-zihār*, s. m. Pubes, pecten.
- A. زهد *zuhd*, s. m. Continence, devotion, abstinence. زهد کیش *zuhd-kesh*, adj. Devout, continent.
- P. زهدان *zihdān*, s. m. The womb, matrix.
- P. زهر *zahr*, s. m. Poison. زهر آلود *zahr-ālūd*, adj. Poisoned. زهر دار *zahr-dār*, adj. Poisonous. زهر قاتل *zahr-i-kātil*, Deadly poison. زهر هلال *zahr-i-halāl* (comp. of زهر and هلال or Sans. हलाहल Mortal venom) s. m. Deadly poison. زهر کھانا کسی پر *zahr khānā kisi par*, To imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape. زهر مار کرنا *zahr-i-mār karnā*, To do a

- thing by force or unwillingly. زهر مهره *zahr-muhra*, s. m. The bezoar, an antidote to poison.
- P. زهره *zahra*, s. m. 1. Gall-bladder, bile. 2. Boldness. زهره آب هونا *zahra āb honā*, To be much distressed or terrified.
- A. زهره *zuhra*, s. f. Venus (the planet). زهره رو *zuhra-rū*, adj. (Like) Venus in countenance.
- P. زهی *zihī* or *zahī* or *zahe*, interj. How good! how admirable! excellent! bravo!
- A. زهیر *zahīr* (from زهر) adj. 1. Reduced (by sickness), thin. 2. Sad, melancholy, low-spirited. (Hunter).
- A. زیاد *ziyād*, } (from زید) 1. s. Augmen-
 A. زیادت *ziyādat*, f. } tation, increase, addi-
 A. زیادتی *ziyādutī*, f. } tion, surplus, excess. 2.
 A. زیاد *ziyāda*, m. } adj. More, additional,
 too many, too much, excessive. زیاده سر *ziyāda-sar*, adj. Conceited, too vain of self. زیاده سری *ziyāda-sar-ī*, s. f. Self-conceit, the having too high an opinion of self. زیاده طلب *ziyāda-talab*, Extortioner. زیاده طلبی *ziyāda-talab-ī*, s. f. Seeking more or too much, ambition, covetousness, extortion, imposition. زیاده کرنا *ziyāda karnā*, 1. To augment, to increase. 2. (met.) To take away the dinner and tablecloth. زیاده هونا *ziyāda honā*, To exceed, to surpass.
- A. زیارت *ziyārat* (from زور) s. f. Pilgrimage, visiting.
- P. زیان *ziyān*, s. m. Hurt, harm, injury, mischief, detriment, damage, deficiency, loss. زیان کار *ziyān-kār*, adj. Doing mischief, mischievous, hurtful, injurious. زیان کاری *ziyān-kār-ī*, s. f. The doing mischief, the occasioning of loss or damage, hurtfulness, mischievousness. زیان کرنا *ziyān karnā*, To cause the harm, hurt, injury, damage, &c. (of), to injure, &c.
- P. زیب *zeb* (from زیبیدن) s. f. Ornament, elegance, beauty. زیب دینا *zeb denā*, To suit, to become.
- P. زیبا *zebā*, adj. Adorned, beautiful.
- P. زیبائی *zebā-ī*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.

- P. زیبایش *zebā-ish*, s. f. Ornament, adorning, elegance.
- A. زیبق *zibāq*, s. m. Quicksilver.
- P. زیبنده *zebānda*, part. pres. (of زیبیدن) Adorning, ornamenting, adorned.
- A. زیتون *zaitūn* (Heb. זית) s. m. An olive.
- A. زیج *zīj*, s. m. Astronomical tables, a mason's rule.
- A. زید *zaid*, s. m. 1. Increasing, adding, augmentation. 2. n. prop. A fictitious name (as John Nokes, or Thomas Stiles, in English).
- P. زیر *zer*, 1. adv. Under, below. 2. adj. Inferiour, lower. 3. s. The vowel point called by the Arabians کسر marked thus (ـِ) and sounded like the Italian *i*. زیر انداز *zer-andāz*, s. m. The cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *hukka*. زیر بار هونا *zer bār honā*, To be indebted, to undergo a great expense. زیر بند *zer-band*, s. m. A martingal. زیر دست *zer-dust*, 1. s. m. A subject, a vassal. 2. adj. Powerless, under command, subdued, vanquished. زیر ران *zer-irān*, adj. Subject, under control, (any animal) ridden on. زیر کرنا *zer-karnā*, To overpower, to subdue. زیر لب *zer-i-lab*, Under the lip, inarticulate, mumbling. زیر لب کہنا *zer lab kah-nā*, To speak softly and inarticulately, to mumble, mutter. زیر لبی *zer-i-lab-ī*, adj. Inarticulate, slightly uttered (a word, &c.). زیر نگین *zer-i-nagīn*, adj. Submissive, subject. زیر و زبر *zer-o-zabur*, adj. Topsyturvy, inverted, overturned, ruined.
- P. زیر *zīr*, s. f. A fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble (in musick).
- P. زیر (or زیره) Sans. जीर or जीरक *zīrā*, s. m. Cumin-seed. (Cuminum cyminum).
- P. زیر بریان *zer-biryān*, s. m. Name of a kind of dish.
- P. زیرک *zīrak*, adj. Ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute, shrewd.
- P. زیرکی *zīrak-ī*, s. f. Ingenuity, sagacity, acumen, acuteness, discernment.

- P. 3. زیره *zīra* (जीर) s. m. See زیر *zīrā*.
 P. زیست *zīst* (from زیستن) s. f. Life, living.
 کرنا *zīst kurnā*, To live.
 P. زیل *zīl*, s. f. See زیر *zīr*, The treble, &c.
 P. زین *zīn*, s. m. A saddle. زین باندھنا *zīn bāndhnā*, To saddle. زین پوش *zīn-posh*, s. m.
 A cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. زین
 گر *zīn-gar*, s. m. A saddler.
 A. زین *zain*, s. Ornament, adorning.
 A. زینت *zīnat* (from زین) s. f. Ornament, beauty,
 elegance, dress, decoration.
 P. زینہ *zīna*, s. m. A ladder, stairs, steps.
 P. زینہار *zīnhār*, 1. s. m. Care, caution, protec-
 tion, defence, patronage. 2. interj. Take care,
 beware. adv. By no means.
 P. زیور *zīwur*, s. m. Jewels, ornament or orna-
 ments (of gold, silver, &c.).

zhe, called زای فارسی or عجمی the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit. Its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*; or, of the French *g* or *j* in *gens*, *jour*; and, that sound is here denoted by *zh*. This letter is sometimes changed to چ as بچمردہ *pajmūrda*, for پزمردہ *pazhmūrda*.

- P. زاز *zhāzh*, s. m. 1. Idle, trifling, or indecent speech. 2. A kind of thistle. زاز خای *zhāzh-khāi*, A trifler, one who speaks obscenely. زاز
 خای *zhāzh-khāi*, s. f. Trifling or obscene talk.
 P. زہ *zhāla*, s. m. Dew, hoar-frost, hail.
 P. زہدہ *zhīnda*, s. m. A patched garment.
 P. زولیدہ *zhōlida* (part. pass. from زولیدن) adj.
 Intricate, entangled. زولیدہ مو *zhōlida mū*, En-
 tangled hair.
 P. زبان *zhīyān*, adj. Formidable, rapacious,
 raging. شیر زبان *sher-i-zhīyān*, A fierce lion.

س *sīn*, usually named سین مہملہ or غیر سین the twelfth letter in the Arabic and fifteenth in the Persian alphabet, corresponds to स in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *s* in *sun*, *sin*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 60. In almanacks it represents the Sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the salutation السلام.

It is changed (in Arabic) (1) into سادی as سادی for سادس The sixth: (2) into طست as طست for طس A bason: (3) into صلح as صلح for صلح The last day of the month; and (in Pers.) اصفہان for اسپہان (4) into دساہا as دساہا for دسہا He exposed her to deceit: (5) (in Arab. and Pers.) into فرشتہ as فرشتہ for فرشتہ Sent: (6) (in Pers.) into خروچ as خروچ for خروس A cock: (7) into فرستہ as فرستہ for فرستہ Swelling: this last substitution, also, takes place in the aorist of Persian verbs which have س before تن of the infinitive, as خواستن from خواہم: (9) (in the same tense) into بندم as بندم from بدستم: (10) into آراستن as آراستن from آراہم: (11) into گسستن as گسستن from گسٹم.

It is substituted (1) in the aorist of Persian verbs for ش as شناسم from شناس: (2) for ش as شمس when adopted into Arabic for مسک Musk.

In the aorist of some verbs it suffers elision, as گریستن from گریستن To weep.

Prefixed to the aorist of Arabic verbs it implies quickness or expedition, as سہم He will quickly assist.

In Sanskrit words, س *sa* (for स) is a prepositive particle signifying *with*; as, in سजीव sa-jīva (with life) Alive. स *su* (for सु) prepos. Good, well, easy, very (the reverse

of दुः); as, in सुमति *su-mati*, Good understanding.

h. सु *su* (in Braj) postpos. From, by, with, of; as जामु *jā-su*, From or of whom. It is, also, sometimes used for سو *so*, He, she, it, they, &c.

p. s. सा *sā*, 1. adj. (Pers. سان or Sans. समान or सदृश) Like, resembling (most commonly by way of adjunct like the English) ish; so काला *kālā-sā*, Blackish. 2. (for s. शः) An adjunct the meaning of which is at times scarcely perceptible, though often it seems to give intensity to the preceding word; as बहुत *bahut-sā*, Much, many, very much. 3. (or साय) part. in compos. (from सोदन or सायیدن) Rubbing, wearing, polishing, anointing, drawing.

s. साबधान *sābadhān*, adj. Attentive, cautious, with attention. See सावधान *sāvadhān*.

s. साबर *sābar* (शबर or शाबर) s. m. 1. An elk. 2. A leather of elk's or any kind of deer's hide for bedding. साबरमन्त्र *sābar-muntr* (शावरमन्त्र from शवर A low Hindū cast, and मन्त्र A spell) s. m. A spell composed in colloquial language.

ii. साबर *sābar*, s. m. A small anvil.

A. साबिक *sābik* (part. act. of سبق Chald. شبط To outstrip, to pass by) adj. Former, preceding, anterior, foregoing. s. Past time, former times. adv. (or سابقین *sābik men*) Formerly, of yore, heretofore, ago, beforetime.

A. سابقه *sābika* (from سبق) 1. adj. Preceding, past, ancient. 2. s. m. Friendship, intimacy.

A. साबन *sābun*, } s. m. Soap. See साबुन *sābūn*.

A. साबुन *sābūn*, }

A. साबوت *sābūt* (corrupt. of Arab. ثبوت) adj. Whole, entire.

s. साप *sāp*, s. m. Imprecation, curse.

s. सापिन *sāpin* (सर्पिणी) s. f. A female snake.

ii. सापन *sāpan*, s. m. The name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off.

s. सापना *sāpnā* (शपन) v. a. To curse.

s. सात *sāt* (सप्त) adj. Seven. सात पान्च करना *sāt pānch karnā*, To be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. सात समुद्र *sāt samundar*, (सप्तसमुद्र Seven seas) The name of a game. ¶ For साथ *sāth*, q. v. Company; with.

s. सातारोहन *sātārohan* (सप्पारोहण) s. m. A dog who associates with (six) wolves.

s. सातो *sāt-o*, adj. (dakh.) The seven. सातो मून सराहना *sāto mūn sarāhnā* (or सराना *sarānā*) To praise much.

s. सातवान *sāt-wān* (सप्तम) adj. Seventh.

s. सात्विक *sātrik* (from सत्त्व) *sātrik*, adj. Relating to, or proceeding from, the *Satru* quality (see under رجوكى *rajo-gun*), sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c.

s. ii. सातोन मून सराना *sāton mūn sarānā* (dakh.) To praise excessively.

s. सातवीन *sāt-wīn* (सप्तमी) s. f. The seventh day of the lunar fortnight.

s. साथ *sāth* (सार्थ) 1. adv. With, together, along with. 2. s. m. Society, company. साथ اسكى *sāth iske*, Along with this; besides, moreover. साथ اسكى *sāth us-ke*, Along with that; although, notwithstanding. साथ دينا *sāth denā*, To join, to associate with. साथ والا *sāth-wālā*, A comrade, companion. साथوں साथ *sāthoni sāth*, Together with, along with.

s. साथين *sāth-in*, s. f. A female companion.

s. साथي *sāth-i* (سارثي) s. m. A companion, comrade, ally, accomplice, associate. साथي ساتھ *sāthi sāth*, Together, in one company.

s. ساتي *sāti*, s. m. (dakh.) See साथي *sāth-i*.

s. सात बात *sāt bāt* (see साँ बाँ) s. f. Combining, leaguering, confederating.

s. साथ *sāth* (षष्टि) adj. Sixty.

s. साथي *sāth-i* (षष्टिक) s. m. A kind of rice

produced in the rains (so called; because it ripens in 60 days from the time of sowing).

س. ساج *sāj* (सज्ज) s. m. Preparation, harness, accoutrements.

پ. ساج *sāj*, s. m. The teak-tree. (Tectona grandis).

ا. ساجد *sājīd* (part. act. of سجد Heb. and Chald. 735 To humble or prostrate one's self, to adore) 1. adj. Prostrate in adoration. 2. s. m. An adorer.

س. ساجن *sājān* (सज्जन i. c. मत् True, right, and जन Man) s. m. A sweetheart, a lover.

س. ساجنا *sājnā* (सज्जना) 1. v. a. To prepare, dress, decorate, bedeck, regulate. 2. v. n. To become, fit, suit.

س. ساجيا *sājhiā* (साथ or साहाय्य) s. m. Partnership, association.

س. ساجي *sājhi* (सहाय) s. m. A partner, associate.

س. ساج *sāch*, adj. True; see سانج *sānch*.

پ. ساجق *sāchak*, s. m. *Hinnā* presented to the bride on the day of marriage.

س. ساجه *sāchh*, adj. True: see سانج *sānch*.

ا. ساحر *sāhir* (part. act. of سحر) s. m. An enchanter, a magician, a necromancer.

ا. ساحري *sāhīrī*, s. f. Enchantment, magick, necromancy, conjuration.

ا. ساحل *sāhil* (from ساحل To rub or wear; as being rubbed by the waves) s. m. The seashore.

پ. ساخت *sākht* (from ساختن) s. f. Make, making, fabrication, fashion, formation, construction, pretence.

پ. ساخته *sākhta*, part. pass. (from ساختن) Made, formed; artificial, fictitious, stiff.

س. ساد *sād* (श्रद्धा) s. f. Wish, desire, inclination.

ا. سادات *sādāt* s. plur. of سيد *saiyid*, q. v.

س. سادر *sādar* (comp. of س With, and آدر Respect) *sādar*, adv. With respect, respectfully.

ا. سادرا *sādāra*, s. m. A kind of song.

س. سائس *sālis* (from سائس) The sixth.

س. سادگی *sāda-gī* (from ساد) s. f. 1. Plainness,

want of ornament. 2. Artlessness, simplicity, openness, sincerity, frankness.

پ. سادا *sāda*, adj. 1. Plain, white, unadorned, simple, beardless. 2. Artless, open, sincere.

س. سادا دل *sāda-dil*, adj. Artless, simple, stupid.

س. سادا دلی *sāda-dilī*, s. f. Simplicity, sincerity, artlessness. سادا رخ *sāda-rukh* or سادا رو *sāda-rū*, adj. Beardless.

س. سادا رخی *sāda-rukhī*, or سادا روي *sāda-rūī*, s. f. The having no beard on the face.

س. سادا توري *sāda-taurī*, s. f. 1. Gentleness, affability. 2. Simplicity, stupidity. سادا کار *sāda-kār*, s. m. A (kind of) goldsmith.

س. سادا لوح *sāda-lauh* (q. d. Tabula rasa) adj. Artless, simple, stupid; simpleton.

س. سادا لوحی *sāda-lauhī*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity.

س. سادا وضعی *sāda-waṣṣī*, s. f. Artlessness, simplicity, stupidity.

س. سادده *sādh*, 1. (साधु) adj. Virtuous, righteous, good, holy. 2. s. m. A religious person, a *ḥakīm*.

3. (श्रद्धा) s. f. Desire. See ساد.

س. سادهارن *sādhārān*, adj. 1. In common. 2. Common.

س. سادھک *sādhak*, 1. adj. Holy, devotee. 2. s. m. A practiser.

س. سادھن *sādhān* (ر. साध Accomplish or become accomplished) *sādhān*, s. m. Practice.

س. سادھنا *sādhnā* (साधन r. साध Accomplish) 1. v. a. To familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, to learn, habituate, accustom, to use, practise, regulate, to pacify, to correct, rectify, settle, fix or determine, to accomplish.

2. s. f. (1) The act of familiarizing by habitude, practice. (2) Accomplishment.

س. سادھو *sādhū* (साधु) 1. adj. Pious, virtuous, good, honest. 2. s. m. A merchant. 3. A kind of mendicant.

س. سادھیه *sādhya*, adj. Practicable, easy.

س. سار *sār*, s. f. 1. (سار) Manure. 2. Iron. 3. Pith, essence, quintessence. 4. Value, worth.

5. (शार) The piece used in playing *chaupar*.

6. See §. سر *sar*.

پ. سار *sār*, 1. A particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as, کوهسار *koh-sār*, A mountainous country. انبرسار *āmbār-sār*, Full of ambergris. شاه سار *shāh-sār*, Like a king. 2. Head; as, نگونسار *nigūn-sār*, Inverted, with the head undermost. 3. A camel. 4. The name of a black bird of a musical voice, called in Shīrāz گاو تنگ.

س. سار *sār* (from شالا) s. m. A cow-house.

ا. سار *sār*, adj. or postpos. m. (dakh.) Like. ¶ Contract. of سوار *sawār*, Mounted, riding; rider.

س. سار *sārā*, 1. (سर्व) adj. All, the whole. 2. (श्याल) s. m. Wife's brother, brother-in-law.

پ. سار *sārā*, adj. Pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as, انبرسار *āmbār-i-sārā*, The most odoriferous ambergris.

س. سارارث *sārārth* (comp. of سار Pith, essence, and अर्थ Meaning) *sārārth*, s. m. Abridgment.

پ. ساربان *sār-bān* (سار A camel and بان keeper) s. m. A camel-driver.

س. ساراثی *sārathī* (سارथि) s. m. A charioteer.

س. سارادا *sārādā*, s. f. 1. A name of *Narasatī*. 2. A name of *Durgā*.

س. سارس *sāras*, s. m. A species of heron. (*Ardea antigone*).

س. ساریکا *sārikā*, s. f. Name of a bird (*Turdus salica*: *Buch. M. S.*): also, a *mainū* (*Gracula religiosa*).

س. سارنا *sārna* (साधन) v. a. To perform, accomplish, effect, complete, make, mend, manure.

س. سارنگ *sārang*, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāg*. 2. A peacock. 3. A snake, a serpent. 4. A cloud. 5. The cry of a peacock. 6. A deer. 7. A woman. 8. Water. 9. The name of a country. 10. A lamp. 11. The *Nymphaea lotus*. 12. (for شاذی) The bow of *Vishnu*.

سارنگ نی سارنگ گهو سارنگ بولیو آی

سارنگ کھی سارنگ منہ نیں جی

Sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo ā'e; jū sārang sārang kaho, sārang munh tēn jū'e. A peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered: if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth. (It is said to be a property of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure and dances for joy).

س. سارنگی *sārangī*, s. f. A musical instrument like a fiddle.

س. سارنگیا *sārangiyā*, s. m. A fiddler.

ا. سارنی *sārni*, s. (dakh.) A she camel: see ساندی *sāndī*.

پ. سارو *sāro*, s. f. Name of a bird, a starling.

س. سارو *sārū* (from سارنا) s. (dakh. in compos.) Performer, accomplisher.

پ. ساروان *sār-wān*, s. (dakh.) Possessor of a camel: see ساربان *sār-bān*.

س. ساری *sārī*, s. f. 1. (from سار) Crea

(शाटी) A dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head.

ا. ساری *sārī* (part. act. of سري) adj. 1. Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing. 2. Infecting, contagious, infectious.

س. سارھو *sārhu* (श्यालीवोदा) s. m. A wife's sister's husband.

س. سارھو *sārhe* (स With and अर्ध Half) adj. (used with nouns of number denotes) With a half (of one, or of the aggregate number, in addition to the number specified).

س. ساری *sārī* (शाटी) s. f. See §. ساری sign. 2. ¶ *sāre*, adj. See سارھو *sārhe*.

پ. ساز *sāz*, 1. part. act. (from ساختن) Making, preparing, maker. 2. s. m. Arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture. 3. A musical instrument. 4. Concord. ساز باز *sāz-bāz*. 1. adj. Trim, dressy. 2. s. m. Ornament, ap-

- paratus, accoutrement, &c. (the word باز being expletive). سازکار *sāz-kār*, adj. Proper, consonant, concordant. ساز یراق *sāz-yarāk*, s. m. Wai-like instruments, furniture, baggage.
- ii. ساز *sāz*, s. (dakh.) Partnership: see شراکت *shurākat*.
- v. سازش *sāzish* (from ساختن) s. f. Combination, collusion, confederacy, cabal, conspiracy.
- v. سازند *sāzinda* (prop. *sāzanda*, part. act. of ساختن) s. m. 1. Maker. 2. Musical performer.
- v. سازوار *sāz-uār*, adj. Agreeing.
- v. سازي *sāz-i*, in compos. s. f. Making, preparing.
- s. ساس *sās* or *sāsu* (स्वश्रू) s. f. A mother in law.
- v. ساس *sās*, s. m. A bug.
- s. سامن *sāman* (سامن) s. m. 1. Order, edict, command. 2. A patent, a grant.
- s. سامنا *sāsnā* (شامنا) v. a. To chastise, to admonish. See سامنا *sāsnā*.
- v. ساعت *sā'at*, s. f. A moment, minute, hour. ساز ساعت *sā'at-sāz*, Clockmaker.
- v. ساعد *sā'id* (from Heb. שׁוּעַ to prop. to sustain) s. f. The arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore arm.
- v. ساعي *sā'i* (part. act. of معي) 1. s. m. An attempter, an endeavourer. 2. A recommender. 3. adj. Earnest, eager, assiduous.
- v. ساغر *sāghar*, s. m. A bowl, cup, goblet. ساغر کش *sāghar-kash*, Exhauster of the cup, &c.
- v. ساغري *sāgharī*, s. f. The space between the tail and anus of a horse.
- v. ساق *sāk* (Heb. שׁוּק from ساق Heb. שׁוּק To drive, to impel, to run) s. f. 1. The leg. 2. The trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. ساق عرس *sāk-i-ārūs*, s. A kind of sweetmeat.
- v. ساقط *sākit*, part. act. (of سقط Heb. שׁוּט To fall, to be quiet) Falling; fallen, vile. ساقط هونا *sākit honā*, To be fallen, to be degraded.
- A. ساقى *sāqī* (part. act. of سقي Heb. שׁוּק To irrigate) s. m. A cupbearer, a page. (Plur. ساقيان *sāqiyān*). ساقيا *sāqiyā*, O cupbearer!
- s. ساک *sākā* (शाक) s. m. An era. ساک کرنا *sākā karnā*, To establish an era; (met.) To distinguish one's self by heroick actions. ساکی *sāke-bandh*, s. m. A king who has established an era.
- A. ساکت *sākit* (part. act. of سکت Heb. שׁוּק To be silent) adj. Silent, quiet.
- A. ساکن *sākin* (part. act. of سكن Heb. שׁוּק To rest, to dwell). 1. s. m. An inhabitant (Pers. plur. ساکنان). 2. adj. Quiet, peaceable. 3. Quiescent (letter).
- A. ساکوت *sākūt*, adj. (superl. of سکت) Silent.
- s. ساکھ *sākh* (साक्ष्य) s. f. Trust, credit, reputation.
- s. ساکھ *sākh* (शाखा Subdivision) s. f. Season.
- s. ساکھا *sākhā*, s. f. A branch. (Pers. شاخ *shākh*).
- s. ساکھی *sākhi* (साक्षी) s. m. An evidence, a witness, an eyewitness.
- s. ساکھیات *sākhyāt* (साक्षात्) 1. adj. Evident, conspicuous. 2. adv. Before, in the presence of.
- s. ساگ *sāg* (शाक) s. m. Greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs, potherb. ساگ پات *sāg-pāt*, s. m. Greens. ساگ پات هونا *sāg-pāt honā*, To become soft.
- s. ساگر *sāgar*, s. m. Sea, ocean.
- ii. ساگوئی *sāgaui*, s. f. Meat, flesh.
- ii. ساگون *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, s. f. Teak wood or tree. (Tectona grandis).
- s. سال *sāl*, s. m. 1. (سال) A common timber tree. (Shorea robusta: Roxb. Pl. Cor.). 2. (شال) A thorn. 3. Perforation, bore, mortise, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c. 4. (شال) s. f. House, place. 5. A school. 6. (for شغال) s. m. A jackal.
- v. سال *sāl*, s. m. A year. سال بسال *sāl ba-sāl*, Year by year, annually. سال حاصل *sāl-hāsil*, Yearly produce. سال خوردہ *sāl-khurdā*, adj. Old, in years. سالگرد *sāl-girih*, s. f. Birthday, on the anniversary of which a knot is annually

- added on a string kept for this purpose. سال *sāl-gasht*, adj. Old, in years. سال و ماه *sāl o mäh*, Always, at all times.
- س. سال *sālā*, s. m. 1. (for **شയാ**) A wife's brother, brother-in-law. 2. (**شالا** in compos. mostly) House, place.
- پ. سالار *sālār*, s. m. A chief, head, leader, general or commander (of an army), prince, captain. سالار-i-kāfila, The chief of a caravan, leader of a troop.
- ا. سالبة *sālība* (part. act. of سلب To snatch) A negative sentence in logic.
- ii. سالسا *sālsā*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.
- ا. سالک *sālik* (from سلك) 1. part. act. Going. 2. s. m. A traveller. 3. (met.) A devotee.
- ا. سالگرام **شالیگرام** *sāligrām*, s. m. A flinty stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishnu*.
- ا. سالم *sālīm* (part. act. of سلم Heb. שלם To be safe or entire) adj. Safe, free, perfect, sound.
- ii. سالین *sālīn*, } s. m. Meat, or fish, &c. eaten
ii. سالنا *sālū*, } with bread or rice.
- س. سالنا *sālū* (from **शलن**) 1. v. a. To penetrate, to perforate, bore, prick, pierce, drill. 2. v. n. To ache, be in pain, to smart.
- س. سالو *sālū* (from **شالو** Red) s. m. A kind of red cloth (dyed with Morinda).
- س. سالوتري *sālōtārī* (from **شالیهو** A horse, comp. of **شالی** Corn, and **هو** An oblation) s. m. A horse-doctor.
- پ. سالوس *sālūs*, s. m. } Hypocrisy, trick, subter-
پ. سالوسی *sālūs-i*, s. f. } fuge.
- پ. ساله *sālā* (in compos.) A termination affixed to numbers, to denote so many years old; as **دو ساله** *do-sālā*, Two years old; **پنج ساله** *panj-sālā*, Five years old; **صد ساله** *ṣad-sālā*, Of a hundred years.
- پ. سالها *sālḥā*, plur. of سال *sāl*, Years, for years.

- سالها *sālḥā sāl*, For years, many years, annually.
- س. سالی *sālī* (**شالی**) s. f. Sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister.
- پ. سالیانہ *sālīyāna* (comp. of سال Year, and the adverbial particle آن) s. m. An annual stipend, annuity, salary. 2. adj. Annual. سالیانہ دار *sālīyāna-dār*, An annuitant.
- ا. سام *sām* (part. act. of سم adj. Venomous) سام ابرص *sām-abraṣ*, s. A sort of large lizard, whose poison is said to produce leprosy.
- پ. سام *sām*, n. prop. Name of the father of *Zāl* and grandfather of *Rustam*.
- س. سام (**شام**) s. f. See س. سامی *sāmī*.
- س. ساما *sāmā*, s. f. Apparatus, provisions, furniture, articles. See سامگری *sāmagrī*.
- پ. سامان *sāmān*, s. m. f. 1. Furniture, apparatus, necessaries, instruments, tools. 2. Measure, quantity. 3. Understanding, reason, intellect. 4. Custom, habit, mode, order, proportion. 5. Opulence, power. 6. Probity. 7. A landmark. سامان جنگی *sāmān-i-jangī*, s. m. Warlike apparatus, ammunition. بی سرو سامان *bi sar-o-sāmān*, adj. 1. Destitute, indigent, helpless. 2. Stupified, brainless. 3. Immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs).
- س. سامانیا *sāmānyā*, s. f. A prostitute, a common girl.
- س. سامانیہ **سامان** (from **سمان** Like) *sāmānyā*, adj. Common.
- س. سامبھیر *sāmbhīr* (**شاکمہری**) s. m. 1. The name of a town, near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted. 2. The salt itself.
- س. سامدیک **سامودیک** *sāmudrik*, s. f. Palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling.
- س. سامرتہ *sāmārth* (**سامर्थ**) s. m. Ability, power.
- س. سامرتھی *sāmārthī*, adj. Powerful, mighty, able, capable.

- A. سامري *sāmīrī*, n. prop. Name of a person who, in the time of Moses, made by magick a speaking calf.
- A. سامع *sāmī** (part. act. of سمع Heb. and Ch. שמע To hear) s. m. A hearer. (Plur. سامعين).
- A. سامعه *sāmī'ā*, s. The sense of hearing.
- سامغري *sāmagrī*, s. f. Furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials, scenery.
- سامنا *sāmna*, (सम्मुख) s. m. Encounter.
- سامهنا *sāmhnā*, } ing, confronting, facing, front, opposition. سامهنا کرنا *sāmhnā karnā*, To confront, oppose, encounter.
- سامني *sūmne* (from سامنا) } postpos. or adv.
- سامهني *sāmhnē* (from سامهنا) } In front, fronting, before, confronting, opposite.
- سامي *sāmī*, } postpos. See سامني *sūmne*.
- سامبي *sāmī*, } postpos. See سامني *sūmne*.
- A. سامي *sāmī* (part. act. of سما) adj. Sublime, exalted.
- سامي *sāmī* (from شام) s. f. A ferrule.
- سان *sān*, adj. Like. s. 1. Likeness. 2. Muster, review (of an army). سان کرنا *sān karnā*, To make muster. سان گمان *sān gumān*, s. m. Understanding and imagination (سان being for شان).
- s. سان *sān* (Sans. शाण r. शान or शो Sharpen) s. f. A whetstone, a grindstone.
- سان بجهانا *sān bujhānā*, v. a. To make one understand by hints.
- ساंबर *sāmbār*, s. m. An elk: see سابر *sābar*.
- سامپ *sāmp* (सर्प) s. m. A snake, a serpent.
- سانت *sānt*, adj. Calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased. سانت کرنا *sānt karnā*, To appease, pacify. سانت هونا *sānt honā*, To be appeased or pacified.
- سانتي *sāntī*, s. f. Instead, stead.
- سانت *sānt* (from سانتنا *sāntnā*) s. f. 1. Join-

- ing, sticking. 2. Confederacy, collusion. 3. A stick for threshing corn with, a flail.
- سانتا *sānt-ā* (from سانتنا *sāntnā*) s. m. 1. A stick, or whip, with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight. 2. A spur.
- سانتا *sānt-nā* (caus. of ساتنا *saṭnā*) v. a. To join thread, to join, splice, to stick together.
- سانته *sānt'h*, s. f. See سانت *sānt*.
- سانتهنا *sānt'hnā*, v. a. See سانتنا *sāntnā*.
- سانجه *sānjh* (संध्या) s. f. Evening.
- سانجها *sānjhā*, s. m. }
- سانجهي *sānjhī*, s. f. } (संध्या) Images of cow-dung made by children in the month of Āsin, *kṛishṇa pakṣh*, to represent idols.
- سانچ *sānch*, } (सत्य) adj. True, proper,
- سانچا *sānchā*, } correct, exact, real.
- سانچا *sānchā*, s. m. A mould.
- سانحات *sāniḥāt*, s. plur. (of سانحه) Occurrences, incidents.
- سانحه *sāniḥa* (part. act. of سانج) s. m. Occurrence, event, incident.
- ساندا *sāndā*, s. m. (dakh.) Limbs: see اعضا.
- سانڈ *sānd* or *sūnṛ* (سند) s. m. 1. A bull. 2. A stallion. 3. (met.) An independent, extravagant fellow.
- سانڈا *sāndā*, s. m. Name of an animal resembling a lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers).
- سانڈني *sāndnī* or *sūnṛnī*, s. f. A female camel, a dromedary. سانڈني سوار *sāndnī-sawār*, One who rides on a camel.
- سانس *sāns* (श्वास) s. f. Breath, sigh. سانس *sāns ulī lenī*, To gasp or draw in the breath (as, a person in agony). سانس پهرا *sāns bharnā*, To sigh, to regret. سانس رکنا *sāns ruknā*, To be smothered or throttled. سانس روکنا *sāns roknā*, v. a. To suffocate, stifle.
- سانسا *sānsā* (संशय) s. m. Imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension.

g. سانسنا *sānisnā* (शामन r. शाम Govern, command) v. a. To snub, to distress, to threaten.

g. سانک *sānk*, s. f. 1. (शंका) Fear. 2. (from سانس) The asthma.

h. سانک *sānk*, s. f. A lump of a sweetmeat (particularly, of جلیبی *jalebī*).

g. سانکر *sānkar*, } s. f. 1. (शृंखला) A chain.
g. سانکری *sānkri*, }

2. (शृंखल) A kind of female ornament. 3. (from संकीर्ण) A strait, a narrow lane. 4. (met.) Difficulty. 5. adj. Tight, narrow, close, strait, strict.

g. سانکل *sānkal* (शृंखला) s. f. A chain.

h. سانکھو *sānkhō*, s. m. 1. A bridge. (Beng.). 2. A kind of wood. (Shorea robusta).

g. سانگ *sāng* (Sans. शंकु or शक्ति) s. f. A spear, or javelin, all of iron.

g. سانگ *sāng* (corrupt. of سوانگ *suwāng*, q. v.) s. m. 1. Disguise, mimicry, sham, acting, imitation. 2. A scene. سانگ کرنا *sāng karnā*, v. a. To act foolishly. سانگ لانا *sāng lānā*, To imitate, to mimic.

g. سانگوس *sāngūs* (शंकु) s. f. A scate.

h. سانگہر *sānghar*, s. m. A wife's son by a former husband.

h. سانگی *sāngī*, s. f. A support on which the pole of a cart is propped.

g. سانگیت *sāngīt*, s. m. See سنگیت *sangīt*.

h. ساننا *sānnā* (caus. of سننا *sannā*, q. v.) v. a. To knead, to mix up (flour, dough, earth, &c.), to impregnate, stain, soil, smear, defile.

g. ساننا *sānnā* (شانن r. شان Sharpen) v. a. To whet.

g. سانوا *sānwā*, } (श्यामाक) s. m. The name
g. سانوان *sānwān*, } of a very small grain. (Pan-
nicum frumentaceum: Roxb.).

h. سانوچیت *sānw-chīt*, adj. (dakh.) Thoughtless: see بی فکر *be-fikr*.

g. سانورا *sānworā*, adj. See سانولا *sānwolā*.

g. سانولا *sānwolā* (श्यामल) adj. Of a dark or sallow (complexion).

g. سانوان *sānwān*, s. m. See ساون *sāwan*.

h. سانے *sānē*, s. f. Chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly, that from which oil has been expressed) as food for cattle.

g. ساو *sā'u* (ساधु) 1. adj. Tractable. 2. s. m. A relation.

g. ساوج *sāwaj* (श्वापद) 1. adj. Savage, wild. 2. s. m. Sport, game (i. e. wild animals for the chase).

g. ساودھان *sāwadhān* (comp. of س With, and अवधान Attention) *sāwadhān*, adj. With attention, attentive, cautious, cautiously.

g. ساودھانی *sāwadhānī*, s. f. Caution, attention.

g. ساوک *sāwak*, s. m. A child, the young of animals.

g. ساون *sāwan* (श्रावण) s. m. The name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near श्रवणा or α Aquilæ, July-August. ساون ہری نہ پیدون سوکھی *sāwan hare na bhādon sūkhe* (Flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation.

g. ساونت *sāwant* (सामंत) adj. Brave, heroick. s. m. A hero.

g. ساونتی *sāwantī*, s. f. Valour, heroism, bravery.

h. ساونگی *sā'ūngī*, s. f. See سانگی *sāngī*.

g. ساد *sāh* (ساधु) s. m. 1. A merchant, a shop-keeper. 2. An innocent person.

g. ساهس *sāhas*, s. m. 1. Violence. 2. Courage, spirit, valour, resolution.

g. ساهسی *sāhasī*, adj. 1. Violent. 2. Resolute, brave, bold, undaunted, determined.

h. ساهل *sāhil*, s. m. 1. A plumb-line. 2. (g. from शल्य) A porcupine: see ساهی *sāhī*.

g. ساهن *sāhan*, s. f. Female of ساد *sāh*, sign. 1. q. v.

§. **سادوکار** *sāhūkār* (साधु Right, virtuous, and कार Doer) s. m. A great merchant.

§. **ساهدوکاری** *sāhūkār-i* (from ساهدوکار) s. f. Traffick, trade, commerce.

h. **ساهدول** *sāhūl*, s. m. A plummet.

§. **ساهی** *sāhī* (Sans. शक्ती) s. f. A porcupine.

v. **سائی** *sā'i*, part. (of ساییدن) in compos. Rubbing, &c.: see **سا** *sā*, sign. 3. ¶ **سā-i**, in compos. s. f. Rubbing. **جبین سائی** *jubīn-sā-i*, s. f. Rubbing the forehead (on the ground in adoration).

§. **سایا** *sāyā*, s. m. Shade. See **سایه** *sāya*.

v. **سایبان** *sāya-bān* (comp. of سایه Shade, and the particle بان Keeper) s. m. A canopy.

h. **سائر** *sā'ir*, 1. s. m. The whole. 2. The remainder. 3. part. act. (of سیر) Going, walking, wandering. 4. Tax, duty, levied on personal property.

h. **سائیس** *sā'is* (part. act. of ساس He ruled, governed; or, from Heb. סוס A horse) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper.

h. **سائیس-ی** *sā'is-i*, s. f. The business of a groom.

h. **سایل** *sā'il*, 1. (part. act. of سأل Heb. שאל To ask) adj. Asking; s. m. An interrogator, asker, querist, a beggar. 2. (part. act. of سيل) adj. Flowing, fluid.

§. **سائین** *sā'in* (स्वामी) s. m. 1. Lord, master. 2. (met.) A fakīr. 3. The deity. 4. An imitative sound, as of wind.

v. §. **سایه** *sāya* (Sans. छाया) s. m. 1. Shadow, shade, shelter, protection. 2. An apparition, spectre. 3. A petticoat. **سایه بان** *sāya-bān*, See **سایبان** *sāya-bān*. **سایه تلی آنا** *sāya tale ānā*, To take protection or shelter. **سایه کسیکا** *sāya kisī kū paṇā*, To imitate the manner of another. **سایه دار** *sāya-dār*, 1. Shady. 2. A protector. **سایه گستر** *sāya-gustar*, Spreading a shade, shading: shader, favourer. **سایه هونا** *sāya honā* **کسی کو** *kisī ko*, A demon appearing to, or possessing any one.

§. **سب** *sab* (or dakh. *snb* for सर्व) adj. All, every, the whole, total. (In the inflection of the plural, this word generally becomes **سپهون** *subhōn*). **سب مصري کي هين ڏيان** *sab miṣrī kī haiṇ ḍaliyān* (All are pieces of sugar) is applied to denote equality or similitude of state, form, &c. **سب کچه** *sab kuchh*, Every thing, all. **سب کوئي** *sab ko'i*, Every body, every one, all. **سب کھاو** *sab-khawā*, Omnivorous, one who eats all kinds of food without exception.

h. **سبا** *sabā*, n. prop. A country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Bilkīs*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned.

§. **سبا** *sabā*, s. f. See **سبیا** *sabhā*.

h. **سبابه** *sabbāba*, s. The forefinger.

§. **سواس** (सु Good, and वास Smell) *subās*, s. f. Sweet smell, fragrance, odour, perfume.

h. **سباق** *sabākat*, s. f. See **سبقت** *sabkat*.

h. **سبب** *sabab* (Heb. סבב from סבב To cause, or Heb. סבב To turn, q. d. A turn of affairs) s. m. 1. Cause, reason, motive. 2. Relationship, affinity. 3. Instrument.

h. **سبابیت** *sababīyat* (from سبب) s. f. Cause, motive.

h. **سبت** *subbat* (from سب To cut, to wound, to slander) s. f. 1. Reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy. 2. The podex.

h. **سبحان** *sub'hān*, s. m. Praising, glorifying (God). **سبحان الله** *sub'hāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! Good God! Ha! **سبحانه** *sub'hāna-hu*, Praise to him!

h. **سبحانی** *sub'hān-i*, adj. Of God, divine.

h. **سبکه** *sub'ha*, s. m. A rosary. **سبکه گردان** *sub'ha-gardān*, part. act. Turning or revolving the rosary. **سبکه گردانی** *sub'ha-gardān-i*, s. f. The turning or counting of the rosary.

§. **سبد** *subd*, s. m. 1. Sound in general. 2. A sound, a word. 3. (in grammar) A declinable word, as a noun, pronoun, &c. 4. A song (among *Nānak-panthīs*).

v. **سبد** *sabud*, s. m. A basket.

h. سبرت *sabart*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.

s. सुवर्ण (सु Good, and वर्ण Colour) *subarn* or *suvarṇa*, s. m. Gold.

p. سبز *subz*, adj. Green, verdant, fresh, flourishing. سبز باغ دکيانا *subz.bāgh dikhānā*, To deceive. سبز بختي *subz-bakht-i*, s. f. Prosperity. سبز دھوما *subz-dhūmā*, s. m. A kind of pigeon. سبز رنگ *subz-rang*, adj. Of black complexion. سبز روشن *subz-roshan*, s. m. A kind of pigeon. سبز قدم *subz-qadam*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. سبز هونا *subz honā*, To flourish. (Plur. سبزان Herbs, vegetables).

v. سبزک *subzak*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).

v. سبزوار *subzawār*, n. prop. Name of a place.

v. سبز *subza*, s. m. 1. Verdure, herbage. 2. Incipient beard, bloom. 3. A green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. سبز زار *subza-zār*, A place abounding in verdure, a meadow, mead, parterre, lawn, a green.

v. سبزی *subz-i*, s. f. 1. Greenness, verdure. 2. Greens, culinary vegetables. 3. An intoxicating liquor made of *bhang*. 4. A goblet or flask for wine. سبزی مندی *subz-i-mandī*, s. f. A place where vegetables are sold.

ii. سبسانا *sabsabānā*, v. a. See سرسراانا *sursurānā*.

A. سبت *sibt* (Heb. שבט) s. m. 1. A grandchild. 2. Progeny, a family, a tribe (especially, of Israel).

A. سبعة *sabʿ* (Heb. שבע) adj. Seven. سبعة سیار *subʿa saiyāra*, The seven planets. ٩١ *subʿ*, A seventh part.

A. سبق *sabak* (from سبق Chald. שבק To precede, to leave behind) s. m. A lesson, lecture, reading.

A. سبقت *sabkat* (from سبق) s. f. Getting before, outstripping, surpassing, preceding, excellence, aggression. سبقت کرنا *sabkat karnā*, To get before, to outstrip or precede, to surpass, to advance.

v. سبک *subuk* (prop. *sabuk*) adj. Light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady, tri-

vial, trifling, frivolous, futile. سبکبار *subuk-bār*, adj. Lightly burthened, unencumbered. سبک پا *subuk-pā*, Swift-footed. سبک پائی *subuk-pā-i*, s. f. Swiftness of foot. سبک پرواز *subuk-parwāz*, Light or swift in flight. سبک خیز *subuk-khez*, Quickly or swiftly rising, swift. سبک دوش *subuk-dosh*, Lightly laden. سبکرو *subuk-ran*, Lightly or easily going, light-paced. سبک روهی *subuk-rauh-i*, s. f. Lightness of blowing: *subuk-rūh-i*, s. f. Cheerfulness, gaiety, lightness or ease of mind. سبک روی *subuk-rau-i*, s. f. Swiftness, celerity. سبک سیر *subuk-sair*, adj. Quick, swift, light-footed.

P. سبکائی *subkā-i*, } s. f. Lightness, levity, frivolousness, indignity, dishonour, disgrace, contempt.

P. سبکسار *subuk-sār*, adj. Mean, base, without power or dignity, hasty, unsteady, light-headed.

s. سبल *sa-bal*, adj. Powerful, forcible.

A. سبل *subal*, s. plur. (of سبیل) Ways, manners.

A. سبل *sabal*, s. m. 1. A disorder of the eyes, cataract or the being bloodshot or bleared. 2. An ear of corn. 3. Rain (especially, whilst falling from the clouds).

g. سبائی *sabal-ā-i* (from s. سبل) s. f. Power, force, strength.

g. سبني *sabni* or *saban*, adj. plur. obj. case Brāj All. See سب *sab*.

v. سبو *sabū*, s. m. A jar, a pitcher, a cup, a glass, an ewer. سبو بدوش *sabū bu-dush*, A carrier or bearer of the *sabū*.

g. سبوتر *sabotar* (सर्वत्र) adj. Every where.

v. سبوجه *sabū-cha* (dimin. of سبو) s. m. A pitcher, jar, ewer, &c.

ii. سبورا *sabūra*, s. m. Instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosae utuntur. See A. صبور.

v. سبوس *sabūs*, s. m. Bran.

s. शुभ *subh*, adj. Good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, fortunate, auspicious.

- s. **سبھا** *sabhā*, s. f. An assembly, meeting, company.
- s. **سبھاپتی** *sabhā-pati*, s. m. Chief or president of an assembly.
- s. **شوباशوب** *subhāsubh*, compound adj. Good and bad, lucky and unlucky.
- s. **سبھاسد** *sabhā-sad*, s. One of a company or an assistant at an assembly.
- s. **سوا** (**सु** Good, or **स्व** Own, and **भाव** Natural state of being, disposition, nature) *subhāw*, s. m. Good disposition, nature, natural state, property, disposition. adj. Well-disposed, of good quality. See **سوڻاڻو**.
- s. **سبھیتا** *subhītā*, } (**शुभ** Luck, happy, and **हित**
s. **سبھیتا** *subhītā*, } Suitable) s. m. Opportunity, convenience, accommodation, time, leisure.
- s. **سبھٹ** *su-bhaṭ*, s. m. Good warrior, great hero.
- s. **شوبھگراہ** *subha-grah*, s. m. Lucky planet.
- s. **سبھون** *subhoni*, adj. plur. inflect. of **سب** *sab*, All, q. v.
- s. **سبھیتا** *subhītā*, s. m. See **سبھیتا** *subhītā*.
- s. **سبیر** *saber* (Sans. **सवेला** i. e. **स** With, and **वेला** Time) adj. Early, soon, in good time.
- s. **سبیرا** *saberā* (see **سبیر**) s. m. Morning, dawn.
- s. **سبیری** *sabere*, adv. In the morning, early, soon.
- s. **سبیل** *sabīl* (Heb. and Ch. **שביל**) s. f. 1. A road, way, path, mode, manner. 2. Water distributed to thirsty travellers during the ten first days of *muḥarram*.
- s. **سپات** *sapāt*, adj. (dakh.) Pure: see **صاف** *ṣāf*.
- s. **سوپاٹر** *su-pāṭr*, adj. Worthy, fit, creditable.
- s. **سپاٹا** *sapāṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Spring, bound: see **زغند** *zagḥanā*.
- p. **سپار** *sipār*, part. i. a compos. (from **سپردن**) Resigning, committing.
- ii. **سپارا** *sipārā*, s. m. Glans penis.

- p. **سپارش** *sipārish* or *supārish* (from **سپردن**) s. f. A recommendation, intercession.
- p. **سپارہ** *sipāra* (contract. of **سی** Thirty, and **پارہ** A piece) s. m. One of the thirty sections, or the thirty sections into which the *kur'ān* is divided. See **سپارہ**.
- ii. **سپاری** *supārī*, s. f. 1. Betel-nut. (Areca catechu). 2. Glans penis.
- p. **سپاری** *sipārī*, in compos. s. f. Resigning, committing (to another).
- p. **سپاس** *sipās*, s. f. Praise, thanksgiving.
- p. **سپاہ** *sipāh*, s. f. (used in the plur.) Soldiers, an army. **سپاہ پھر جانی** *sipāh phir jānī* (implies) a revolt or treachery in an army. **سپاہ سالار** *sipāh-sālār*, A general, a commander of an army.
- p. **سپاہ گری** *sipāh-garī*, s. f. The military profession, soldiership, tactics.
- p. **سپاہی** *sipāhī*, s. m. A soldier.
- p. **سپائی** *sipāī* (prop. **سه پایہ**) A tripod, trevet, a three-legged stool, table, &c.
- s. **سپت** *sapt*, adj. Seven. **سپت رکیہ** *sapt-rikh* (**सप्तऋषि** or prop. **सप्तर्षि**) s. m. The seven principal stars in the constellation of the bear, Charles's wain. ¶ **سپات** *sapat*, s. f. (dakh.) Oath: see **سپاٹھ** *sapath*.
- s. **سپتدس** *saptadas*, adj. Seventeenth.
- s. **سپوتر** (**मुपुत्र**) *saputr* s. m. A tractable or dutiful son. See **سپوت**.
- s. **سپتم** *saptam*, adj. Seventh.
- s. **سپتمی** *saptamī*, s. f. The seventh day of the lunar fortnight.
- s. **سپتوینشت** *saptavinshati*, adj. Twenty seven.
- s. **سپتوینشتیم** *saptavinshatitam*, adj. Twenty-seventh.
- s. **سپاٹھ** *sapath*, s. f. An oath, an asseveration.
- s. **سپاکھ** (**सु** Good, and **पक्ष** Side, wing, partisan, fortnight) *su-pachchh*, s. m. 1. The

party which has justice on its side. 2. The fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon.

س. **سوپक्षی** *su-pachchī-i*, s. m. An advocate of the just cause.

پ. **سپار** *sipar*, s. f. A shield, target. **سپار انداز** *sipar-andāz*, adj. Throwing away the shield, surrendering. **سپار داری** *sipar-dār-i*, s. f. Protecting, shielding.

پ. **سپرد** *supurd*, or *sipurd* (from **سپردن**) s. f. Charge, keeping, care, trust. **سپرد کرنا** *supurd karnā*, To give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign, to intrust, to commit. **سپرد هونا** *supurd honā*, To be consigned, &c.

س. **سپردا** *sapardā* (**संप्रदाय**) s. m. A musician attending on singing women.

س. **سپردای** *sapardā-i* (**संप्रदायिक**) s. m. Musicians attending a dancing girl.

پ. **سپرز** *supurz*, s. m. The spleer, the milt.

س. **سپرها** *sprihā* (r. **स्पृह** Wish) *sprihā*, s. f. Desire, wish.

س. **سپری** *sprihī* (r. **स्पृह** Wish) adj. Desirous.

پ. **سپری** *siparī*, in compos. s. f. for **سپاری** *sipār-i*, q. v.

س. **سپڑانا** *sapṛānū*, v. a. (caus. of **سپڑنا**) To cause to be involved, seized, &c.

س. **سپڑنا** *saparnā* (**सम्** and r. **पत्** Fall) v. n. (dakh.) To be taken or caught, or involved, or seized, or comprised.

س. **سپلو** (**स** With, and **पल्लव** Sprout, shoot) *sapallar*, adj. With sprouts, shoots, or twigs (a pot, &c. in times of rejoicing).

س. **سپن** *sapn*, (**स्वप्न**) s. m. A dream. **سپن** *sapnā*, }

سپن دوش *sapn-dosh* (**स्वप्नदोष**) s. m. Pollutio nocturna. **سپن دوش** *sapnā-bichār-i* (**स्वप्नविचारो**) s. m. An interpreter of dreams.

پ. **سپند** *sipund*, s. m. See **اسپند** *isband*.

پ. **سپندی** *sipandī*, s. f. The performance of the charm with the **اسپند** *isband*, q. v.

س. **سپوت** *sapūt* or *su-pūt* (**सुपुत्र**) s. m. Tractable or dutiful son.

س. **سپوران** *sapūran* (dakh.) 1. adj. See **سمپورن** *sampūrṇ*. 2. s. See **بدر** *badr*.

س. **سپولا** *sapolā*, } (**सर्पपोत** i. e. **सर्प** A snake, and **पोत** The young of any thing) s. m. A young snake just hatched.

پ. **سپه** *sipah*, contract. of **سپه دار** *sipāh*, q. v. **سپه دار** *sipah-dār*, Having an army; commander of an army. **سپه سالار** *sipah-sālār*, s. m. A general.

پ. **سپه گری** *sipah-gar-i*, s. f. Military life or profession.

س. **سپٹیک** *sphaṭik* or *sphaṭuk*, s. m. Crystal.

پ. **سپهر** *sipahr*, s. m. The sphere, the celestial globe, the sky, fortune, time, the world. ¶ **سیپهار** (comp. of **سه** Three, and **پهر** A watch) s. m. Afternoon.

پ. **سیپهری** *si-pahr-i* (**سه** Three, and **پهر** A watch) s. f. Afternoon.

س. **سپهل** *su-phal*, adj. Bearing good fruit (literally or figuratively), fruitful, profitable, useful.

پ. **سپاری** *supyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut. See **سپاری**.

پ. **سپید** *saped*, adj. White. See **سفید** *sufaid*.

پ. **سپیدا دم** *supaida-dam*, s. Day-break, dawn.

س. **ست** *sat*, 1. (**सत्**) adj. True, right, actual. 2. adv. Actually. 3. (for **सत्त्व**) s. m. Power, strength, essence, the principle of goodness, &c.: see under **راجوگی** *rajo-gūṇ*. 4. Juice, sap. 5. (for **सत्य**) Virtue. 6. Truth. **ساتبادی** *sat-bādī* (**सत्यवादी**) adj. Speaker of truth. **ست جگ** *sat-jug* (**सत्ययुग**) s. m. The first or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years of mortals. **ست کرم** *sat-karam*, Virtuous action.

س. **سوت** *sat*, s. m. A son.

س. **ستا** 1. *sattā* (for **सत्त्व**) s. m. Power, strength. 2. (from **सप्त**) Seven (in cards). 3. *sutā*, **سوتا** s. f. A daughter.

- P. ستاد *sitāda*, part. pass. (of ستادن) Taken away.
 ¶ (for استاد *istāda*) Standing.
- P. ستار *sitār* (from سه Three, and تار String) s. m.
 A kind of guitar with three strings. ستار باز *sitār-bāz*, s. m. One who is constantly playing on the guitar.
- A. ستار *sattār* (adj. superl. of ستر Heb. סתר) s. m.
 One who covers. ستار العيوب *sattāru-l-ayyūb*, Hiding sins (with the veil of mercy).
- S. ستار *sutār*, s. m. 1. (سوت) A carpenter. 2. (سوتارا comp. of س Good, and تارا Star) Time, opportunity.
- P. ستار *sitāra*, s. m. 1. A star. 2. A kind of firework. 3. Name of a musical instrument with three strings. (Pers. plur. ستارگان). ستار پیشانی *sitāra-peshānī*, adj. Having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). ستار شماري *sitāra-shumār-i*, s. f. Counting of the stars. ستار شناس *sitāra-shinās*, s. m. An astrologer, astronomer.
- II. ستاري *sutārī*, s. f. An awl, a bodkin.
- P. ستاري *sitār-i* (from سه Three, and تار String) s. f. A rope twisted with three strings.
- P. ستاريا *sitār-iyū* (from ستار) s. f. m. One who plays on the guitar.
- S. ستاسي *sattāsī* (सप्ताशीति) adj. Eighty seven.
- P. ستان *sitān*, part. act. (from ستاندن) used in compos. Taking, seizing, captivating. ¶ *stān*, or *istān* (affixed to certain words, denotes) Place, station; as, هندوستان *hindū-stān*, India; بوستان *bo-stān* (place of fragrance) Flower-garden.
- ص. ستانا *satānā* (संतापन) v. a. To tease, vex, fret, to trouble, afflict, ail, harm, interrupt, annoy, grieve, harass.
- S. ستانوي *sattānawe* (सप्तनवति) adj. Ninety seven.
- P. ستاني *sitān-i*, in compos. s. f. Taking.
- ص. ستاؤ *satā'ū* (from ستانا) s. Vexer, teaser, tormentor.
- S. ستاون *sattāwan* (सप्तपचाशत्) adj. Fifty seven.
- S. ستايس *sattā'is* (सप्तविंशति) adj. Twenty seven.
- P. ستايش *sitā'ish* (from ستودن) s. f. Praise, returning thanks.
- S. ست بيگيا *satbhikā*, s. f. The twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ *Aquarii*.
- S. ستوت *stuti*, s. f. Praise. See است.
- P. ستد *sitad* (from ستدن) s. f. Taking, receiving.
- S. ستر *sattur* (शत्रु) s. m. An enemy.
- S. ستر *sattar* (सप्तति) adj. Seventy.
- A. ستر *satr* (Heb. סתר) s. m. 1. Concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing. 2. Privities. ¶ *sitr*, A covering, a veil, a curtain.
- II. ستر *sutrā*, adj. (dakh.) Beautiful: see ستر *sutrā*.
- II. سترائي *sutrā-enigī*, s. (dakh.) See ستر *sutrā-i*.
- S. ستر بهتر *sattarā bahattarā* (from ستر Seventy, and بهتر Seventy two) adj. Old, decrepid, doting.
- II. سترانا *satrānā*, v. n. To be angry.
- II. سترايگي *sutrā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See ستر *sutrā-i*.
- P. سترگ *suturg* or *saturg* or *siturg*, adj. Big, corpulent (a man), bulky, robust, quarrelsome, contentious, passionate, immodest.
- S. ستر *satrah* (सप्तदश) adj. Seventeen.
- S. سترهوان *satrah-wān*, adj. Seventeenth.
- S. سترى *strī*, s. f. A woman or female in general; a wife. See استري *istrī*, sign. 1.
- S. سترى *sitrī* (स्वेद) s. f. Sweat.
- S. ست سته *sat-sath* (सप्तषष्टि) adj. Sixty seven.
- S. ست ستي *satsa'i*, (सप्तशती) s. f. The name of a book written by Bi-

hārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Go'aliyār) containing 700 distiches or *dohās* in *Braja-bhūkhā*.

برج بیاکھا بری کین بہو بدھ بدھ بلاس
سب کو بہو کین ست سیا کری بہاری داس

*Brajbhūkhā barnī kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās;
sah kau bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās.*

The poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhūkhā*; but Bihārī Dās composed the *Satsuiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole.

۱. ستکار *satkār*, s. m. 1. Doing good, a pious action, rewarding, respect. 2. (Beng. for *संस्कार*) Burning the dead.

۲. ستکاری *satkārī*, s. m. One who burns the dead.

۳. ستکھن *satkhan*, } (सप्त Seven, and खंड Part)
۴. ستکھنا *satkhanā*, }
adj. Of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.).

۵. ستلڑا *sat-lar-ā*, adj. Sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a chain of pearls, &c.).
۶. ستلڑی *sat-lar-ī*, s. f. A necklace of seven strings.

۷. ستلوک *satlok* (सत्यलोक) s. m. *Satyaloka*, called also *Brahmaloka*, world or abode of *Brahmā*, translation to which exempts beings from further birth.

۸. ستم *sitam*, s. m. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence, outrage, vexation. ستمدید *sitam-dīd* or ستمدیدہ *sitam-dīda*, adj. Oppressed. ستمزده *sitam-raṣīda*, adj. Oppressed. ستمزادہ *sitam-zādā*, adj. Oppressed. ستم ظریفی *sitam-zarīf-ī*, Elegance or ingeniousness in tyranny. ستمکش *sitam-kash*, adj. Oppressive, oppressed. ستم کشته *sitam-kashta*, Killed by oppression. violently slain. ستم کشی *sitam-kash-ī*, s. f. Endurance of oppression. ستم ور *sitam-war*, adj. Oppressive, tyrannical; oppressor.

۹. ستامسا *sat-māsā*, (from सप्त Seven, and मास Month) s. m. A feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy.

۱۰. ستامب *stamb*, } (स्तम्भ) s. m. Pillar, post,
۱۱. ستامبھ *stambh*, } column, stump.

۱۲. ستمستا *suttamsattā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. سنان) Lonely, solitary, silent, dreary.

۱۳. ستمگار *sitam-gār*, } comp. of ستم Tyranny, and
۱۴. ستمگر *sitam-gar*, } گار or گر Doer) s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor; adj. Tyrannical.

۱۵. ستمگری *sitam-gar-ī*, s. f. Tyranny, oppression, injury, violence.

۱۶. ستمی *satmī* (सप्तमी) s. f. The seventh lunar day.

۱۷. ستن *sutan*, s. m. plur. of ست (in Braj) Sons.

۱۸. ستنگ *sitang* (for शीतांग comp. of शीत Cold, and अंग Body) s. m. Palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold.

۱۹. ستنگی *sitang-ī* (शीतांगी) adj. Palsied, paralytick, numbed.

۲۰. ستو *sattū* (सत्तु) s. m. Parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. ستو خورد *sattū-khura*, Paderastes, paderastes, pro-postera veneri addictus.

۲۱. ستوا *satū'ā*, s. m. 1. See ستو *sattū*. 2. adj. (applied to a kind of ginger) Pulverable, free from threads or fibres. ستوا سکرانت *satū'ā-sankrānt*, The entering of the sun into Aries; on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brahmins.

۲۲. ستوانسا *satwānsā* (from सप्त Seven, and मास Month) A child born in the seventh month.

۲۳. ستودہ *sitūda*, part. pass. (of ستودن) Praised, laudable.

۲۴. ستور *sutūr*, s. m. An animal, quadruped, horse, camel, a beast of burthen, cattle.

۲۵. ستورا *satorū*, adj. or s. (dakh. i. q. نیست و نابود) Nonexistence, annihilated, destroyed.

۲۶. ستوگی *satva-guṇ* (सत्वगुण) The principle of goodness or benevolence, attribute of *Vishṇu*. See under رجوگی *rajo-guṇ*.

۲۷. ستون *sutūn* or *satūn* or *sitūn*, s. m. A pillar, a column, a prop. (Sans. स्तूणा).

- s. ستونہ *satwantā* (from सत्यवत्) adj. Virtuous, chaste, honest, adhering to truth.
- p. ستود *sutoh* or *sitoh*, 1. s. f. Distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence. 2. adj. Sad, afflicted.
- s. ستاپت *sthāpit*, part. pass. Established, placed, fixed, founded, erected.
- s. ستاپن *sthāpan*, s. m. Causing to stand, placing, fixing, founding, erecting.
- s. स्थान *sthān*, s. m. See استھان *asthān*.
- s. स्थिर *sthir* (r. ष्टा Stay, stand) adj. Settled, steadfast, stable, fixed, permanent; calm, mild, tranquil.
- s. सत्तर *sat'hattar* (मत्सप्तति) adj. Seventy seven.
- ii. सहरा *suthrā*, adj. Neat, beautiful, elegant, adorned, excellent, well.
- ii. सहरा *sathrā'o*, s. m. A heap of slain.
- ii. सहरा *suthrā-i*, s. f. Neatness, beauty, elegance, goodness.
- s. सथल *sithal* (शीतल) adj. 1. Cold, cool. 2. Stupified, benumbed (with fear, &c.).
- s. स्थल *sthal*, s. m. See استھل *asthal*.
- ii. सुथन *suthan*, s. m. Trousers.
- ii. सथ्वारा *sathwārā*, s. m. A sweetmeat given to a childbed woman, &c. : see सथ्वरा *sathorā*.
- ii. सथिया *sathiyā*, s. m. 1. A surgeon. 2. A mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account books at the commencement of a new year. The same figure is formed on the ground with flour, at marriages and other ceremonies.
- s. सती *satī*, 1. s. f. A woman who burns on her husband's funeral pile. 2. adj. f. Chaste, virtuous, constant.
- ii. सति *satī* or *sitī*, postpos. From, with : see سی *se*.
- s. सत्य *sattyā* (सत्य) s. m. (dakh.) Power, strength : see ست *sat*, sign. 3.

- s. ستیاناس *satyānās* (सत्या Veracity, sincerity, and नाश Annihilation) *satyānās*, s. m. (A term of imprecation, signifying) Depravation, destruction. ستیاناس جانا یا ہونا *satyānās-jānā*, or *-honā*, To be the depravation, destruction, ruin, &c. (of any one or any thing), to be destroyed or ruined. ستیاناس کرنا *satyānās karnā*, To make the ruin, destruction, or mischief (of any one or any thing).
- s. ستیاناسی *satyānās-i*, adj. 1. Depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged. 2. Name of a thorny plant.
- s. ستيبادي *satya-bādī* (or *satya-vādī* सत्यवादी) adj. Speaker of truth.
- p. ستيز *sitez*, s. Conflict, contention, battle.
- p. ستيزه *sitezā*, s. m. Controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. ستيزه خو *sitezā-kho*, adj. Quarrelsome.
- s. ستیلا *satilā* (from सत्व) adj. Powerful, strong.
- ii. ستین *satīn*, or *sitīn*, postpos. See ستي *sitī*.
- s. ستیوار *satī-wār*, s. f. A tomb, grave, burning ground, the place where a *satī* is burned.
- ii. ستهیا *satehā*, s. m. See ستيہا *sathiyā*.
- ii. ستا *siṭā*, s. f. See بٹا *bhūṭā*.
- ii. ستا بٹا *saṭṭā baṭṭā*, s. m. An amour, combination, collusion. (Perhaps from s. सन्ध and बद्ध).
- s. ستاسٹ *saṭṭasat* (from ستا) s. f. Sticking or striking together, adhering, uniting.
- s. ستانا *saṭānā* (caus. of ستان *saṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. To unite, to stick, to make adhere.
- ii. ستاپانا *saṭpaṭānā*, v. n. To be confounded, to be surprised.
- ii. ست دینا *saṭ denā*, v. a. (dakh.) 1. To throw, to cast. 2. (ناچیز سمجھنا) To consider worthless or of no consequence.
- ii. ستاک *saṭak*, s. f. An elastick rod, thick at one end and thin at the other.
- ii. سٹکاری *siṭkārī*, adj. Fusiform, tapering.

- II. ساکنان *saṭkhanā* (caus. of ساکن *saṭaknā*) v. a. To balk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear.
- H. سٹکائی *saṭkā'i* (from سٹک *saṭk*) s. f. Taperingness, vanishing of a tapering body at the extreme point, disappearance.
- H. سٹکن *saṭkun*, s. f. A rod.
- II. ساکن *saṭaknā*, v. n. To run away, to disappear, to flee, to sheer off.
- II. سٹکن *saṭuknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps and with a noise.
- II. سٹل *saṭal*, s. f. Foolish prattle, falsehood.
- II. سٹلی *saṭalī*, s. f. Chattering nonsense, falsehood.
- §. سٹنا *saṭnā* (from सन्न *saṇ*) Bound together) v. n. To join, to adhere, to stick, to unite. ¶ (dakh.) v. a. To throw, to cast.
- II. سٹنار *saṭan-hārā* (see سٹنا *saṭnā*) s. m. A thrower, caster.
- §. سٹھ *saṭh*, adj. 1. Cunning. 2. Ignorant.
- §. سٹھائی *saṭhā'i* (from سٹھا *saṭh-ā*) s. f. Insipidity, tastelessness.
- II. سٹھوڑا *saṭhoṛā*, s. m. A sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is, to gossips).
- II. سٹلی *saṭlī*, s. f. Dross, lees.
- §. سٹھیان *saṭhiyānā* (from षष्टि *ṣaṣṭi*) v. n. To be turned of sixty years; to be decrepid, or in one's dotage, to be superannuated.
- H. سٹی *saṭṭī*, s. f. Whistling.
- §. سٹیا *saṭiyā* (from यष्टि *yaṣṭi*) s. f. A stick.
- H. سٹیا *saṭiyā*, s. f. A daughter.
- §. سٹي سٹي *saṭi-saṭi* (see سٹنا *saṭnā*) adj. Joined, glued, stuck together, crowded.
- §. سٹیک (सटीक With, and टीका Commentary) *saṭik*, adj. Having a commentary annexed.
- §. سج (सज्ज) *saj* s. f. Shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. سجدار *saj-dār*, Well-shaped,

- handsome. سجدهج *saj-dhaj*, s. f. Preparation and appearance.
- §. سجاتی *sa-jātī*, adj. Of the same sort or species, of the same tribe, cast, or race
- A. سجاد *sajjād*, adj. (superl. of سجد *sajda* Heb. 717) Adoring, bowing the body in adoration.
- A. سجاد *sajjāda* (from سجد *sajda*) s. m. A carpet, or mat on which Muhamnadans kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque.
- §. سجان *su-jān* (सुज्ञ) adj. Intelligent, wise, knowing.
- §. سجانا *su-jānā* (causal of سوجنا *sūjnā*, from सूयथु *sūyathu*) v. a. To cause to swell.
- §. سجانا *sajānā* (caus. of سجن *sajnā*) v. a. To cause to prepare.
- §. سجار *sajā'o* (from سجن *sajna*) s. m. Preparation, ornament.
- §. سجاروٹ *sajāwaṭ* (from سجن *sajna*) s. f. 1. Preparation. 2. Contrivance.
- A. سجايا *sajāyā*, s. plur. (of سجة *sajja* from سجا *saja* To rest, continue) Disposition, quality, nature.
- §. سجاى *sajā-i* (from سجان *sajān*) s. f. 1. The price paid for making belts or scabbards. 2. Preparation.
- A. سجده *sajda*, s. m. Bowing so as to touch the ground with the forehead in adoration, especially to God, adoration. سجده گاہ *sajda-gāh*, s. f. The place of performing the *sajda*.
- §. سجسى *su-jas-i* (सुयशस्वी from सु *su* Good, and यशस् *yaśas* Fame) adj. Renowned.
- A. سجع *saj*, s. m. Rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy.
- A. سجل *sajl* s. m. 1. *sijill*, A register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*). 2. *sijil*, The recording angel. 3. adj. Right, proper, good, well arranged.
- §. سجل (सजल With, and जल Water) *sajal*, adj. With water, watery, filled with or containing water.
- II. سجلا *sajlā*, s. m. Third brother of four or more.
- §. سجن *sajan* (सज्जन comp. of सत् *sat* Right, re-

- spectable, and **जन** Man) s. m. f. A respectable person, a sweetheart, a mistress.
- §. **سجنا** *sajnā* (**सज्जन**) 1. v. n. To be prepared. 2. To fit, to become, to beseem. 3. v. a. To dress, to ornament, to accoutre, to adjust, to rectify. 4. s. m. See **سجان** *sajan*.
- II. **سجنا** *sujnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To seem, to appear : see **سوجهنا** *sujhnā*.
- A. **سجنا** *sajanjal*, s. A mirror.
- §. **سجوانا** *sajwānā* (caus. of **سجنا** *sajnā*) v. a. To cause to prepare.
- A. **سجود** *sujūd*, s. m. See **سجده** *sijda*.
- §. **سجھانا** *sijhānā* (from **ميد**) v. a. To tan, to boil, to seeth, to melt.
- II. **سجھانا** *sijhānā* (causal of **سوجهنا**) v. a. To shew, to make understand.
- II. **سجھنا** *sujhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To seem, to appear : see **سوجهنا** *sujhnā*.
- سجی** *sajji* (**सज्जिका**) s. f. A kind of mineral alkali, natron, impure carbonate of soda.
- §. **سجیو** (**स** With, and **जीव** Life) *sajw*, adj. Alive, living.
- A. **سجیل** *sijjīl* (from Pers. سنگ گل) s. m. Hard stones ; stones made of clay, hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of certain men, with a catalogue of their sins.
- §. **سجیلا** *saj-ilā* (from **سج**) adj. Well-shaped, handsome, graceful.
- §. **سچ** *sach* (**सत्य**) 1. adj. True. 2. s. m. Truth. 3. adv. Indeed. 4. In earnest, actually, truly. **सच-मुच** *sach-much*, adj. or adv. True, truly.
- §. **सुच** *such* (**शुचि**) adj. Pure, undefiled, unpolluted, clean.
- §. **सचहा** *sachhā* (**सत्य**) adj. True, genuine, real, honest, just, sincere, faithful, sure.
- §. **सचाह** *sachahat*, } (from **سچا**) s. f.
- §. **سچا** *sachā* or *sachchā-i*, } Truth, veracity, honesty, probity, authenticity.
- §. **سچیت** *su-chit*, adj. 1. Thoughtless,
- easy, at leisure, disengaged. 2. Attentive, careful ; occupied.
- §. **سچکنا** *suchaknā* (from **सुचकित**) v. n. To be astonished or startled.
- §. **سچلا** *sach-lā*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) True, truly.
- §. **سچوئی** *sach-oī* or *sach-auī*, s. f. Fidelity, rectitude, honesty, truth.
- §. **سچا शिक्षا** (r. **शिक्ष** Learn) *sichchhū*, s. f. Tuition, sermon, doctrine, teaching.
- §. **سچک शिक्षک** (r. **शिक्ष** Learn) *sichchhak*, s. m. A preacher, a teacher.
- §. **सचैत** *sa-chet*, adj. With circumspection, with caution, with reflection or consideration, mindful, conscious, attentive, cautious.
- §. **सुचैत** *su-chet*, adj. Attentive, mindful, careful, aware, cautious.
- §. **सचिच** *sachich* (dakh.) See **सच** *sach*.
- A. **سحاب** *sahāb*, s. m. A cloud.
- A. **سحابان** *sahbān*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Arabian orator.
- A. **سحر** *sihr*, s. m. Enchantment, magic. ¶ **سحر** *sihr* (Heb. שחר) s. f. Dawn of day.
- A. P. **سحرگاه** *sahur-gāh*, } §. The dawn of day.
- A. P. **سحرگاه** *sahar-gah*, }
- A. P. **سحرگاهي** *sahur-gāh-i*, } adj. Of, or relating
- A. **سحري** *sahar-i*, } to, the dawn.
- A. **سحور** *sahūr*, s. m. Food taken at early dawn or a little sooner, as among Muhammadans in the time of fasting.
- A. **سکھا** *sakhā*, } s. f. Liberality, generosity,
- A. **سکھاوت** *sakhāwat*, } ty, munificence.
- P. **سخت** *sakht*, adj. 1. Hard, strong. 2. Difficult. 3. Obdurate. 4. Stingy. 5. Wretched, troublesome, violent, vehement, very cruel, fell, painful, austere, rigid, severe, harsh (to the ear). 6. adv. Very, intensely, violently, extremely. **سخت انداز** *sakht-andāz*, An archer.
- سخت گوئی** *sakht-go-i*, s. f. Harshness of language, abuse. **سخت گیر** *sakht-gir*, Holding

- fast (an animal of chase). سخت گيري *sukht-gīrī*, s. f. Extortion, taking by force.
- پ. سختي *sakhtī*, s. f. 1. Hardness, firmness, harshness, intenseness, vehemence, severity, asperity, atrocity, grievance, hardship. 2. Obduracy. 3. Stinginess, indigence. 4. Distress, difficulty. سختي کو پينا *sakhtī ko pīnā*, (dakh.) Seelداشت کرنا *bar-dāsh̄t karnā* under داشت.
- ا. سخره *sukhra*, s. m. 1. Derision. 2. One derided, a ridiculous person; one who is forced to labour without reward, pressed to service.
- ا. سخریه *sukhriya*, s. Derision, ridicule.
- پ. سخن *sakhan*, or *sukhan*, or *sukhun*, s. m. 1. Speech, language. 2. Thing, business, affair. سخن آرا *sukhan-ārā*, Adorning language, eloquent. سخن آرائی *sukhan-ārūī*, Eloquence, elocution, display of language. سخن پرداز *sukhan-pardāz*, adj. Talking, eloquent. سخن پردازي *sukhan-pardāz-i*, s. f. Eloquence. سخن تکیه *sukhan-tukiya*, s. m. See تکیه کلام *takiya-kalām*. سخن جان *sukhan-jān*, or سخندان *sukhan-dān*, Intelligent, skilled in language, eloquent; a poet. سخن چین *sukhan-chīn*, An informer, spy, talebearer. سخن دانی *sukhan-dānī*, s. f. Eloquence, knowledge of speech. سخن ڈالنا *sukhan dālūnā*, v. a. To ask, to question, to interrogate. سخن رانی *sukhan-rānī*, s. f. Oratory, rhetoric. سخن رس *sukhan-ras*, adj. Attending to what is said, eloquent. سخن زن *sukhan-zan*, Speaking (readily); a poet, relater of tales. سخن ساز *sukhan-sāz*, An orator, speaker. سخن سازی *sukhan-sūz-i*, s. f. Oratory, elocution, eloquence, address. سخن سنج *sukhan-sanj*, 1. A weigher of words; intelligent. 2. A poet, an orator. سخن شناس *sukhan-shinās*, Knowing or conversant in language, eloquent. سخن طرازی *sukhan-tirūz-i*, s. f. Eloquence. سخن غیبی *sukhan-i-ghaibī*, s. f. Foretelling, predicting, second sight. سخن فهم *sukhan-fahm*, adj. Intelligent, quick of apprehension. سخن فهمی *sukhan-fahmī*, s. f. Intelligence, understanding, apprehension. سخن مختصر *su-*

khan-i-mukhtaṣar, In short. سخن نشنو *sukhan-na-shanau*, adj. Not attending to advice. سخن بشنوئی *sukhan-na-shanau-i*, s. f. Inattention to advice. سخن ور *sukhan-war*, adj. Eloquent. سخن وری *sukhan-war-i*, s. f. Eloquence.

- ا. سخی *sakhi*, adj. Liberal, generous.
- ا. سد *sadd*, s. f. A wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. سد رمقی *sadd-i-rumq*, s. m. A hinderance or preventive from breathing one's last; the last remains of life, the agonies of death. سد سکندر *sadd-i-sikandar*, Alexander's wall.
- س. سد (سد) *sad* (سد) adj. Fresh. ¶ *sud* (dakh.) See سد *sudh*.
- ii. سد *sad*, s. f. (in *Panjābī*) An ode or poem.
- س. سدا *sadā* (سدا) adv. Always. سدا ییل *sadā-yīl*, 1. s. m. A fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c. 2. adj. Constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree). 3. A kind of lemon. سداشिव *sadā-siva*, A name of *Mahādeva*: see سوا *siva*. سدا سهاگن *sadā-suhāgan*, s. f. 1. The name of a bird (Trogou dilectus: *Buch. MSS.*). 2. Name of a flower (*Hibiscus phoeniceus*: the white variety). A kind of *fakīr* dressed like a woman.
- س. سدا برت *sadā-bart* (سدا برت) s. m. Alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, travellers, &c.
- س. سدان *sadān*, adv. (dakh.) for سدا *sadā*, q. v.
- ii. سدان *saddān*, adv. (dakh.) With: see سدا *saddhān*, and سمیت *sa-met*.
- س. سد بد *sud bud* (dakh.) See سد *sudh* under سد *sudh*.
- ا. سدره *sidrat*, s. Name of a tree (especially, in paradise). سدره المنتهی *sidratu-l-muntahī*, A station in the seventh heaven, a tree of knowledge in paradise. See سدر *sidra*.
- س. سدرسن *su-darsan*, s. m. The discus or missile weapon of *Vishṇu* or *Kṛishṇa*. See چکر *chakr*, sign. 2.
- س. سدرش *sa-drish*, adj. Alike.

- A. *sidra*, s. One of a species of lote tree.
 طائر سدره *tū'ir-i-sidra*, A name of the angel Gabriel.
 سدره طوبی *sidra-i-tūbā*, Name of a tree in paradise producing delicious fruit.
- س. सद्गति (सत् True, right, and गति q. v. under गत) *sad-gati*, s. f. Salvation.
- II. *sud mud* (dakh.) See *हु बा-हु*.
- س. سد منّا *sud-munnā*, adj. (dakh.) Well-formed, handsome: see *سدھ منّا* *sudh-munnā*.
- س. سدن *sadan*, s. m. A place, house, mansion.
- A. *sudda* (from *سد*) s. m. 1. (in medicine) An obstruction. 2. Scybala. 3. Stoppage of the nose, coryza. 4. A threshold.
- س. سدھ *sidh* or *siddh* (सिद्ध) 1. s. m. A class of demi-gods, inhabiting *Indra's* heaven. 2. A saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *Siddhis*: see *اشتدھ* *ashṭa-siddhi*. 3. adj. Successful. 4. Ready, completed, accomplished. 5. (for सिद्धि) s. f. Success, accomplishment of an object. ¶ *siddhi* (सिद्धि) s. f. 1. Fulfilment, accomplishment, the entire completion of any undertaking or attainment of any object. 2. The result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetick severities. 3. The supposed acquirement of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes. 4. Accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position.
- س. سدھ 1. s. f. *sudh* or *sudhi* (सुधी comp. of सु Good, and धी Intellect) Memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness, notice, care, intelligence. *بی سدھ* *be sudh*, adj. Beside one's self. 2. adj. *sudh*, or *siddh*, or *suddha* (शुद्ध r. शुध Grow pure) Accurate, correct. 3. Pure, clean, unpolluted. *سدھ بدھ* *sudh budh* (शुद्धबुद्धि) s. f. Correct knowledge, perception, sense, care. *سدھ لینا* *sudh lenā*, To take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to in-

- quire into. *سدھ منّا* *sudh-munnā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. خوش ڈول) Well-formed, of elegant shape.
- س. सुधा (सु Good, and र. धे Drink) *su-dhā*, s. m. Nectar.
- س. سدھارنا *sudhārnā* (सुधारण or caus. of سدھرنا *sudharnā*) v. a. To adorn, adjust, arrange, rectify, mend.
- س. سدھارنا *sudhārnā* (सेधन r. विध Go) v. n. To go, to depart, to set off.
- س. سدھان *suddhān* (सार्ध) adv. Together, with.
- س. سدھانا *sadhānā* (साधन see سادھن) v. a. 1. To train animals. 2. To perform.
- س. سدھانا *sudhānā* (from سدھ *sudh*) v. a. To put in mind, to cause to remember.
- س. सिद्धान्त (comp. of सिद्ध Accomplished, and अंत End) *siddhānt*, s. m. 1. Result, consequence, truth established by demonstration. 2. A system of science.
- س. सिद्धान्ती *siddhāntī*, s. m. One acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration.
- س. سدھاوت *sidhāwat* (from سیدھا) s. f. Candour, simplicity.
- س. سدھرم *sa-dharm* (for स्वधर्म *swa-dharma*) s. m. Own duty: see *سو دھرم* *swa-dharma*.
- س. سدھرنا *sudharnā* (सुधरण from सु and र. धृ Hold) v. n. To be correct, to be or seem right or good, to be mended, to avail, to succeed or answer. ¶ (dakh.) See *سدھارنا* *sudhārnā*.
- س. سدھنا *sadhna* (intrans. of سادھنا q. v.) v. n. To be fully instructed or disciplined.
- س. سدھوانا *sudhānā* (caus. of سدھانا *sudhānā*) v. a. To cause another to put in mind.
- س. سدی *sudī* (सुदि) s. f. The light half of the lunar month, or from the new to the full moon.
- س. सदेह *sa-deh*, With body.
- II. *sadyā*, 1. s. f. The female of the little bird called *Amadavat*. 2. A kind of *fakīr*.

s. II. سَدُول *su-daul*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful.
 سَدُول دِهِي *su-daul deh-i*, s. f. Gracefulness of
 bodily shape, handsomeness.

s. H. سَدَّابٌ *su-dhab*, adj. Well-formed, elegant.

سر *sir* (शिरः) s. m. The head, the top. سر هوجانا *sir uḥāte hī pāmāl ho-jānū*, To be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking. سر اٿيانا *sir uṭhānū*, To rebel, to rise up against one. سر پپولنا بييجا ڪيانا *sir papolnā bhejū khūnū*, To shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast. سر پر چڙهانا *sir par chaṛhānū*, 1. To spoil (a child, &c.). 2. To raise an inferior above one's self. 3. To shew respect. سر پر خاڪ ڏالنا *sir par khūk ḍālū*, To lament. سر پرستي ڪرنا *sir-parastī karnū*, To protect, to aid. سر پهرانا *sir phirānū*, To labour in vain. سر پهرنا *sir phernū*, To revolt from obedience. سر پڙتيا *sir pṛtū*, To lament. سر تورنا *sir toṛnā*, To subduc. سر-تول *sir-tol*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, of equal importance : see سر هم *ham-sar*. سر چڙها *sir-chaṛhā*, adj. Proud, haughty. سر چڙهانا *sir chaṛhānū*, 1. To exalt. 2. To assume, to be arrogant. 3. To shew respect. سر چڙهڪي مرنا *sir chaṛhke marnū*, To lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. سر دهرنا *sir dhar-nū*, To be obedient. سر ڏالنا *sir ḍālānū*, سر دھنا *sir dhuannā*, To shake the head from affliction. سر ڏوب *sir-ḍūb*, adj. Perfectly wet. سر سي سروا *sir se sirwāh*, The conducting of an affair depends on the leader or head : to this is sometimes added, جب بيل پھوئي رائي رائي هو *jab bel phūṭī rāṭī rāṭī ho gūṭī*, When the *bel* bursts it falls all about like mustard seed. سر سي ڪافان باندھنا *sir se kafan bāndhū*, To engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety. سر ڪاڙھنا *sir kāṛhnā*, v. n. To become conspicuous. سر ڪاڙھ *sir kaṛā*, Beheaded, decapitated. سر ڪو قدم ڪرنا *sir ko ḡadam karnū*, To go quickly but with respect. سر کٽجڻا *sir karnū*, To begin.

sir khujānū, To court punishment. سر کی بھل
sir ke bhal, adv. Head-foremost, again. سر
sir ke zor, With all (one's) might. سر
sir lagnū (dakh. i. q. سختی کینا) To
 suffer hardship, to endure distress (سر مارنا).
sir mānū, To take great pains, to search dili-
 gently. سر مہنتا
sir mē qūāt, To quit one's
 connexions and adopt a life of mendicancy. سر
sir nawnū, To be humble, to be obedient.

s. *sur*, s. m. 1. (सुर) *Sur*, a tune, a melody. 2. (for स्वर) *Tone*, melody, a note, a note. 3. *sur milānā*, To sing in tune. 4. (शर) 1. An arrow. 2. A kind of which rows are made. (Sachchidananda sara: *Bar*). 3. *sar sādhanā*, v. a. To prepare to shoot an arrow. 3. (for सरः) A pond, a tank.

P. سر *sar*, s. m. 1. The head, top, pinnacle, crown, end, point. 2. Chief. 3. Inclination, desire. سر افراز *sar-afraz*, adj. Exalted, promoted. سر افراز *sar-farāz*. سر افشده *sar-afshode*, adj. Head cast down. سر انداز *sar-andāz*, 1. s. f. A veil or coif which women throw over the head. 2. Any one who by way of blandishment or pride or from intoxication moves his head from side to side in walking. 3. adj. Bloody, sanguinary, intrepid, fearless, impure, active, ingenious; a thief. سر باز (سر and part. act. of بازی To play) *sar-bāz*, adj. Intrepid, risking one's life or head. سر بازی *sar-bāz-i*, s. f. 1. Intrepidity, risking of life. سر بسته *sar-basta*, adj. 1. Closed, shut, hidden. 2. Inextricable. 3. Wearing a turband. سر بسر *sar-ba-sar*, All, the whole, from one end to the other, entirely. سر بلند *sar-baland*, adj. Eminent, glorious, exalted. سر بلندی *sar-baland-i*, s. f. Exaltation, eminence. سر به مهر *sar ba-mehr*, adj. Sealed. سر پیش *sar-pešh* or سر پیش *sar-pešh*, s. m. An ornament worn in the turband. سر تاج *sar-tāj*, A diadem. سر تیز *sar-tez*, adj. Sharp-pointed. بر سر حساب *bar-sar-i-hisāb*, On right terms, agreed. سر خرد *sar-khūd*, adj. Independent, being one's own master. سر خوش *sar-khush*, adj. Cheer-

ful, gay, merry, tipsy. سرخوشي *sar-khush-i*, s. f. Gayety, exhilaration, tipsiness. سردرختي *sar-durakht-i*, s. f. Produce of trees. سردرد *sar-dard*, s. m. Headach, trouble, perplexity. سردردی *sar-dard-i*, s. f. Vexation, trouble, toil. سردرکنار *sar dar-kanār*, Hanging the head aside, quiet. سرراد *sar-i-rāh*, s. m. The high road, the higher part of the road. سررفتگی *sar-rafta-gī*, s. f. Distraction (of mind). سرزده *sar-zada*, adj. Blamed, depraved, ill bred. سرزمین *sar-zamīn*, s. f. 1. The earth. 2. Country, region, territory. 3. Limits, confines. سرزور *sar-zor*, adj. Mutinous, rebellious, disobedient, headstrong. سرزوری *sar-zor-i*, s. f. Mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. سرسال *sar-i-sāl*, The commencement of the year. سرشام *sar-i-shām*, Evening, early in the evening. سرکشیده *sar-kashīda*, adj. Lofty. سرکوب *sar-kob*, 1. adj. Overlooking, overtopping, commanding (as a fort or situation). 2. s. m. Overlooker, superintendent, a superiour in any art, a commanding fortress, a powerful adversary. 3. Beating the head. 4. Reproof, reproach. سرگذشت *sar-guzasht*, s. f. An event, accident, adventure, transaction, history, narrative, account of circumstances. سرگران *sar-garān*, adj. 1. Tipsy, drunk. 2. Proud. سرگرانی *sar-garān-i*, s. f. Heaviness of head, headach or heaviness from intoxication, stupidity, pride. سرگردان *sar-gardān*, adj. 1. Distressed, humbled. 2. Confounded, stupified, wandering, straying. سرگردانی *sar-gardān-i*, s. f. 1. Distress. 2. Confusion, amazement, stupefaction. سرگرم *sar-garm*, adj. 1. Intent on, earnest, eager. 2. Attentive, zealous, diligent. 3. Inflamed with love. سرگرمی *sar-garm-i*, s. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, eagerness, zeal, earnestness. 2. Love, or being in love. سرگروه *sar-guroh*, s. m. The chief of the troops, &c. leader, commander, a chief of *fakīrs*, a provincial. سرمست *sar-mast*, adj. Intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.). سرمستی *sar-mast-i*, s. f. Intoxication. سرمشق *sar-mashk*, s. f. Copy

lines or copy for writing. سرمو *sar-i-mū*, The point of a hair, a hair's breadth. سرنگون *sar-nigūn*, 1. Hanging the head, abashed, ashamed, downcast. 2. Vile. 3. Backward, topsyturvy, upside down. سرنو *sar-i-nau*, Reconnaissance, renewal. سرنوشت *sar-navisht*, s. f. Destiny, fortune, fate. سروپا *sar-o-pā*, 1. adv. All, the whole, from head to foot. 2. s. m. A vest with which princes honour their subjects: see خلعت *sar-o-sāmān*, s. m. Apparatus. سرکنا *sar karnā*, 1. To accomplish, to perform, to execute. 2. To obtain victory. A. سر *sirr*, s. m. A secret, a mystery. P. سرا *sarā*, 1. s. f. A caravansary, a house. 2. part. act. (from سراییدن) in compos. Singing. S. سرا *surā* (شراو) s. m. An earthen cover of a pot. A. سرا *sarā*, or *surāh*, s. m. A tree from which bows are made. S. سر *sirū* (from شیر:) s. m. Head, extremity, end. A. سراب *sarāb*, s. m. A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moonlight on a sandy plain, glare. (French, mirage). S. سراب *sarāp* (شاپ) s. m. Curse, imprecation. سراب دینا *sarāp denā*, To curse. P. سراپا *sar-ā-pā*, adv. From head to foot, cap à pié, totally; s. m. The whole from head to foot. سرآپا تک *sarāpū tak*, From head to foot. P. سرآپرد *sar-ā-parda*, s. m. 1. A royal tent, a curtain (especially one suspended before the apartment of a sovereign). 2. See سرپرده *sar-parda*. S. سرآپنا *sarāp-nā* (شاپن) v. a. To curse. S. سرات *sirāt* (from شایت) adj. Cold, becoming cold. A. سراج *sirāj* (Chald. שרנא from Heb. שרן To weave, to entangle; to shine) s. m. 1. A candle, a lamp. 2. The sun. ¶ سارراج *sarrāj* (from سرچ) s. m. 1. A saddler. 2. A groom.

۲. *sarā-cha* (dimin. of *سرا*) s. m. A tent surrounded with an enclosure.
۸. *srādkī*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
۹. *srādīha*, s. m. Funeral obsequies, consisting in the feeding of priests and other prescribed ceremonies in honour of ancestors.
۱۰. *sarāzīr*, Sloping (little used).
۱۱. *sar-ā-sar*, adj. All, wholly, entirely, from end to end, from beginning to end.
۱۲. *sarāsar-ī*, s. f. 1. The name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head. 2. Summary.
۱۳. *sarāsim-gī*, s. f. Amazement, distraction or confusion of mind, distress.
۱۴. *sar-āsīma* (سر *Head*, and آسبیده *Astomished, confused*) adj. 1. Amazed, confounded, distracted, disturbed. 2. Distressed.
۱۵. *surāgh*, s. m. 1. Search, inquiry. 2. Sign, mark, trace, intelligence. 3. Spying. *surāgh lenū*, To search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy.
۱۶. *sar-āmad* (from سر *Head*, and آمدن *To come*: q. d. arrived at the summit) adj. Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Master of my art, &c. 3. Chief.
۱۷. *sirānū*, 1. (from *शीत*) v. n. To cool. 2. v. a. To make cold, to cool. 3. (r. *सृ* Go) To set afloat, to float, to set off, to despatch. 4. s. m. (dakh.) Place of the head; see *سرهانا sir-hānū*.
۱۸. *sarānū*, v. a. (dakh.) See *سراهنا sarāhnū*.
۱۹. *sar-anjām* (سر *and* انجام *End*) s. m. 1. Apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, stores, materials, ingredients, requisites. 2. Conclusion, end, accomplishment. *سر انجام کرنا sar-anjām karnū*, To accomplish, to finish: to prepare. *سر انجام هونا sar-anjām honā*, To be accomplished or finished.
۲۰. *sarāwak* (*श्रावक*) s. m. 1. Name of a

Hindū tribe. 2. The believers of the *Jain* religion: the laity.

۲۱. *sarāwan*, s. m. A harrow.
۲۲. *srāwan* (*श्रावण*) s. m. See *ساون sāwan*.
۲۳. *sarāh* (from *سراهندا*) s. f. Praise, commendation.
۲۴. *sarāhan*, s. m. Praising.
۲۵. *sarāhnū*, v. a. To praise, commend, approve, applaud, celebrate.
۲۶. *sarā'e*, s. f. 1. A caravansary, an inn. 2. A house. *سرā-ī*, s. f. in compos. Singing.
۲۷. *sarā'ī* (*शराव*) s. f. A small cover.
۲۸. *sirāyat*, s. f. Passing from one thing to another, penetrating, a nightly journey, contagion, infection.
۲۹. *sarā'e-cha*, s. m. See *سراچه sarā-cha*.
۳۰. *sarā'indū*, part. act. (of *سرآیدن*) Singing, a singer.
۳۱. *sarb*, s. m. Lead.
۳۲. *sarb* (*सर्व*) adj. All, the whole.
۳۳. *sarbadā* or *sarcadū*, adv. Always, perpetually.
۳۴. *sarbar*, adj. Equal. (Perhaps, for Pers. *sar-ba-sar*).
۳۵. *sar-ba-rāh*, s. f. 1. Supply. 2. Traveling expenses, or cash to pay them. *سربراد کار sarba āh-kār*, Expert or skilled in business; a commissary of supplies, factor, achiever.
۳۶. *sarbarāh-ī*, s. f. 1. The act of providing supplies. 2. Direction, management, adjustment, accomplishment.
۳۷. *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (from *सर्व* and *वसु* Thing) s. m. Every thing, whole property.
۳۸. *sarb-gahan* (*सर्वग्रहण*) A total eclipse.
۳۹. *sarap* or *sarp* (*सर्प*) s. m. A serpent.
۴۰. *sur-pati* (*सुरपति*) s. m. A name of *Indra*.

ful, gay, merry, tipsy. سرخوشي *sar-khūsh-ī*, s. f. Gayety, exhilaration, tipsiness. سردرختي *sar-darakht-ī*, s. f. Produce of trees. سردرد *sar-dard*, s. m. Headach, trouble, perplexity. سردردی *sar-dard-ī*, s. f. Vexation, trouble, toil. سردرکنار *sar dar-kanār*, Hanging the head aside, quiet. سرراد *sar-i-rāh*, s. m. The high road, the higher part of the road. سرراستی *sar-rafta-gī*, s. f. Distraction (of mind). سرزده *sar-zada*, adj. Blamed, depraved, ill bred. سرزمین *sar-zamīn*, s. f. 1. The earth. 2. Country, region, territory. 3. Limits, confines. سرزور *sar-zor*, adj. Mutinous, rebellious, disobedient, headstrong. سرزوری *sar-zor-ī*, s. f. Mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. سرسال *sar-i-sāl*, The commencement of the year. سرشام *sar-i-shām*, Evening, early in the evening. سرکشیده *sar-kushīdā*, adj. Lofty. سرکوب *sar-kob*, 1. adj. Overlooking, overtopping, commanding (as a fort or situation). 2. s. m. Overlooker, superintendent, a superiour in any art, a commanding fortress, a powerful adversary. 3. Beating the head. 4. Reproof, reproach. سرگذشت *sar-guzast*, s. f. An event, accident, adventure, transaction, history, narrative, account of circumstances. سرگران *sar-garān*, adj. 1. Tipsy, drunk. 2. Proud. سرگرانی *sar-garān-ī*, s. f. Heaviness of head, headach or heaviness from intoxication, stupidity, pride. سرگردان *sar-gardān*, adj. 1. Distressed, humbled. 2. Confounded, stupified, wandering, straying. سرگردانی *sar-gardān-ī*, s. f. 1. Distress. 2. Confusion, amazement, stupefaction. سرگرم *sar-garm*, adj. 1. Intent on, earnest, eager. 2. Attentive, zealous, diligent. 3. Inflamed with love. سرگرمی *sar-garm-ī*, s. f. 1. Application, attention, diligence, eagerness, zeal, earnestness. 2. Love, or being in love. سرگروه *sar-guroh*, s. m. The chief of the troops, &c. leader, commander, a chief of *faḳīrs*, a provincial. سرمست *sar-mašt*, adj. Intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.). سرمستی *sar-mašt-ī*, s. f. Intoxication. سرمشقی *sar-mashq*, s. f. Copy

lines or copy for writing. سرمو *sar-i-mū*, The point of a hair, a hair's breadth. سرنگون *sar-nigūn*, 1. Hanging the head, abashed, ashamed, downcast. 2. Vile. 3. Backward, topsyturvy, upside down. سرنو *sar-i-nau*, Reconmeuement, renewal. سرنوشت *sar-nawisht*, s. f. Destiny, fortune, fate. سروپا *sar-o-pā*, 1. adv. All, the whole, from head to foot. 2. s. m. A vest with which princes honour their subjects: see خلعت. سروساعان *sar-o-sāmān*, s. m. Apparatus. سرکنا *sar karnā*, 1. To accomplish, to perform, to execute. 2. To obtain victory.

۱. سر *sirr*, s. m. A secret, a mystery.
 ۲. سرا *sarā*, 1. s. f. A caravansary, a house. 2. part. act. (from سراییدن) in compos. Singing.
 ۳. سرا *sarū* (شراو) s. m. An earthen cover of a pot.
 ۴. سرا *sarū*, or *sarāh*, s. m. A tree from which bows are made.
 ۵. سر *sirū* (from شیر:) s. m. Head, extremity, end.
 ۶. سراب *sarāb*, s. m. A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moonlight on a sandy plain, glare. (French, mirage).
 ۷. سراب *sarāp* (شاپ) s. m. Curse, imprecation. سراب دینا *sarāp denā*, To curse.
 ۸. سراپا *sar-ā-pā*, adv. From head to foot, cap à pic, totally; s. m. The whole from head to foot. سراپا تک *sarāpā tak*, From head to foot.
 ۹. سراپرده *sarā-parda*, s. m. 1. A royal tent, a curtain (especially one suspended before the apartment of a sovereign). 2. See سرپرده *sar-parda*.
 ۱۰. سراپنا *sarāp-nā* (شاپن) v. a. To curse.
 ۱۱. سرات *sirāt* (from شیت) adj. Cold, becoming cold.
 ۱۲. سراج *sirāj* (Chald. שרנא from Heb. שרן To weave, to entangle; to shine) s. m. 1. A candle, a lamp. 2. The sun. ¶ سارراج *sarrāj* (from سرج) s. m. 1. A saddler. 2. A groom.

- p. **سراجہ** *sarū-cha* (dimin. of **سرا**) s. m. A tent surrounded with an enclosure.
- h. **سرادکی** *srādki*, s. m. The name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- s. **سرادھ** *srāddha*, s. m. Funeral obsequies, consisting in the feeding of priests and other prescribed ceremonies in honour of ancestors.
- r. **سرازیر** *sarāzīr*, Sloping (little used).
- r. **سراسر** *sar-ā-sar*, adj. All, wholly, entirely, from end to end, from beginning to end.
- r. **سراسری** *sarāsarī*, s. f. 1. The name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head. 2. Summary.
- r. **سراسیمگی** *sarāsīmā-gī*, s. f. Amazement, distraction or confusion of mind, distress.
- r. **سراسیمہ** *sar-āsīma* (سر Head, and آسیمہ Astonished, confused) adj. 1. Amazed, confounded, distracted, disturbed. 2. Distressed.
- r. **سراغ** *sarāgh*, s. m. 1. Search, inquiry. 2. Sign, mark, trace, intelligence. 3. Spying. **سراغ لینا** *sarāgh lenā*, To search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy.
- r. **سراآمد** *sar-āmad* (from سر Head, and آمدن To come; q. d. arrived at the summit) adj. Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Master of any art, &c. 3. Chief.
- g. **سراٹا** *sirānū*, 1. (from **शीत**) v. n. To cool. 2. v. a. To make cold, to cool. 3. (r. **सृ** Go) To set afloat, to float, to set off, to despatch. 4. s. m. (dakh.) Place of the head; see **سرہانا** *sir-hānā*.
- u. **سراٹا** *sarānū*, v. a. (dakh.) See **سرہانا** *sarāhnā*.
- p. **سرائجام** *sar-anjām* (سر and انجام End) s. m. 1. Apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, stores, materials, ingredients, requisites. 2. Conclusion, end, accomplishment. **سرائجام کرنا** *sar-anjām karnā*, To accomplish, to finish: to prepare. **سرائجام ہونا** *sar-anjām honā*, To be accomplished or finished.
- g. **سراٹک** *sarāwak* (**श्रावक**) s. m. 1. Name of a

- Hindū tribe. 2. The believers of the *Jain* religion: the laity.
- u. **سراون** *sarāwan*, s. m. A harrow.
- s. **سراون** *srāwan*, s. m. See **ساون** *sāwan*.
- u. **سراہ** *sarāh* (from **سراہنا**) s. f. Praise, commendation.
- u. **سراہن** *sarāhan*, s. m. Praising.
- h. **سراہنا** *sarāhnā*, v. a. To praise, commend, approve, applaud, celebrate.
- p. **سرائی** *sarā'ī*, s. f. 1. A caravansary, an inn. 2. A house. ¶ **سرائی** *sarā-ī*, s. f. in couplets. Singing.
- g. **سرائی** *sarā'ī* (**शराव**) s. f. A small cover.
- a. **سرایت** *sirāyat*, s. f. Passing from one thing to another, penetrating, a nightly journey, contagion, infection.
- p. **سرائچہ** *sarā'c-cha*, s. m. See **سراجہ** *sarū-cha*.
- p. **سرائندہ** *sarā'inda*, part. act. (of **سرایدن**) Singing, a singer.
- r. **سرب** *sarb*, s. m. Lead.
- g. **سرب** *sarb* (**सर्व**) adj. All, the whole.
- s. **سربدا** *sarbadā* or *sarvadā*, adv. Always, perpetually.
- u. **سربر** *sarbar*, adj. Equal. (Perhaps, for Pers. **سربرسر** *sar-bu-sar*).
- p. **سربراد** *sar-bu-rāh*, s. f. 1. Supply. 2. Traveling expenses, or cash to pay them. **سربراد کار** *sarbarāh-kār*, Expert or skilled in business; a commissary of supplies, factor, achiever.
- p. **سربراہی** *sarbarāh-ī*, s. f. 1. The act of providing supplies. 2. Direction, management, adjustment, accomplishment.
- g. **سربس** *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (from **सर्व** and **वसु** Thing) s. m. Every thing, whole property.
- g. **سرب گہن** *sarb-gahun* (**सर्वग्रहण**) A total eclipse.
- s. **سرب** *sarap* or *sarp* (**सर्प**) s. m. A serpent.
- s. **سورپتی** *sur-pati*, s. m. A name of *Indra*.

- g. *سرپت sar-pat*, } (शरपत्र) s. m. A kind of
 g. *سرپتا sar-patā*, } reed, or reed-grass. (Sac-
 charum procerrum: *Roab.*)
- h. *سرپت sar-pat*, s. f. Galloping. *سرپت پینکنا*
sarpat phinknā, To set off in a gallop.
- g. *سُرپُر sur-pur*, s. m. The capital of
Indra.
- v. *سرپرده sar-parda*, s. m. Name of a Persian mu-
 sical mode, supposed to have been published
 by Anūr *khusrau* of *Dihlū*.
- v. *سرپوش sar-posh*, s. m. Cover, lid, potlid.
- g. *سرپشتور sir-phatawar*, s. f. 1. Wrangling. 2.
 Affectation of civility with internal hatred.
- g. *سرپیوڑی sir-phoṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Headach.
 2. Absurd or vain labour.
- g. *سرت sarat* or *surt* (स्मृति) s. f. Recollection,
 consideration, reflection, memory, attention, cau-
 tion, accuracy.
- g. *سرت شَرَت or شَرَد sarat or sarad*, s. f. The
 fourth of the six seasons, comprising *Āsin* and
Kārtik, the sultry season.
- g. *سَرِت sarit*, } (सरित्) s. f. A river (in ge-
 g. *سَرِتا saritā*, } neral).
- g. *سرتا sarta* (स्मृती) adj. Mindful, considerate,
 attentive, prudent, intelligent, accurate.
- v. *سر تاب sir-tāb-i* (سر) Head, and *تاب* part. act.
 (تافتن) s. f. Disobedience, rebellion.
- g. *سرتیلا sarta-lā* (from *سرت sart*) adj. Consid-
 erate, prudent.
- g. *سَرَت sarat*, s. m. A lizard, a chameleon.
- g. h. *سر تَهَنُور sir-thaṭhanwar*, or *-thaṭhanwal*, s. m.
 Salutation (with displeasure).
- g. *سَرَج sarj*, s. m. A saddle.
- g. *سَرَجَن sarjan* (सर्जन) v. a. To create, to
 produce, to form.
- g. *سَرَجَن sarjan*, s. m. See *سَیْجَن sājan*.
- g. h. *سَرَجَن هَار sarjan-hār* (سر جَن هَار) s. m. (dakh.)
 Creator.
- g. *سَرَجَن sarjan* (सरजू) n. prop. f. Name of a river.

- p. *سرچشمه sar-chashma*, s. m. A spring, a foun-
 tain, source, fountain-head.
- p. *سرچنگ sar-chang*, s. f. A kick with all the
 might of one person in the buttocks of another;
 labour, distress, trouble.
- g. h. *سرچوٹ sir-choṭ*, s. (dakh. i. q. بیزاری) Dis-
 pleasure, disgust.
- p. a. *سرحد sar-hud*, vulg. *sar-hud*, s. f. Bounda-
 ry, extremity, frontier, limits, confines.
- p. *سرخ surkh*, adj. Red. *سرخ بادا یا بادو surkh-
 bād-ā* or *-bād-a*, s. m. The name of a disorder,
 Anthony's fire, erysipelas. *سرخ بید surkh-bed*,
 s. f. 1. A kind of cane. 2. Name of a medi-
 cinal plant. *سرخ پوش surkh-posh*, adj. Clothed
 in red. *سرخ رو surkh-rū*, adj. Red in the face;
 honourable, unabashed (not pale with the con-
 sciousness of any guilt, nulla culpā pallescens).
سرخ روئی surkh-rū-i, s. f. Honour, character,
 fame. *سرخ سفید surkh sufaid* (Red and white)
 Fair. *سرخ لبی surkh-lab-i*, s. f. Redness of
 the lips.
- p. *سرخا surkhā*, adj. Of a white or gray or cream
 colour (a horse).
- p. *سرخاب surkhāb*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Anas
casarca). *سرخاب کا پر لگنا surkhāb kā par lag-nā*,
 To do any thing expeditiously. *سر پر سرخاب*
sir par surkhāb kā par honā, To be
 proud.
- p. a. *سرخا sar-khatt*, s. m. 1. An agreement to
 hire service. 2. Bill of sale.
- p. *سرخه surkha*, s. m. 1. A sort of pigeon of a
 red colour. 2. Name of a son of *Afrāyisāb*.
 3. See *سرخا surkhā*.
- p. *سرخی surkh-i*, s. f. 1. Redness. 2. Blood. 3.
 Brickdust.
- p. *سرد sard*, adj. Cold, damp. *سرد کرنا sard kar-
 nā*, To cool, to pacify. *سرد مهر sard-mihr*, A
 cold or lukewarm friend. *سرد مهری sard-mihr-i*,
 s. f. Coolness or lukewarmness in friendship,
 indifference. *سرد هونا sard honā*, To die.

- s. سر **शरद्** *sarad*, s. f. Name of the fourth of the six seasons. See **سرت** *sarat*.
- ii. سردا *sardā*, s. m. A kind of watermelon.
- p. سردابه *sard-āba*, (سرد Cold, and آب Water) s. m. A cold bath; a place built under ground to shelter from heat, a cool room for summer.
- p. سردار *sar-dār*, s. m. A chief, a head man, commander. (Plur. سرداران *sardārān*).
- p. سرداری *sardārī*, s. f. Chiefship, supremacy, domination, lordship, rule.
- p. سر دفتر *sar-daftar*, s. m. The frontispiece; the chief clerk or secretary, the head or chief.
- p. سردوال *sar-* or *sir-duwāl* (سر Head, end, and دوال q. v.) s. f. Reins of a bridle, headstall.
- s. سردها **श्रद्धा** *śradhā*, s. f. 1. Faith, confidence, trust, belief. 2. Fondness, affection.
- p. سردی *sardī*, s. f. A cold, the cold, coldness.
- ii. सरراس *sarirās* (dakh. i. q. یکسان) Alike, in the same manner.
- p. سر رشته *sar-rishta*, s. m. 1. The end of the cord or thread. 2. A rope, thread, cord; series. 3. Connexion, affinity. 4. Office, employment. 5. Desire.
- p. سررو *sar-i-rū*, s. f. The cephalick vein in the arm.
- p. سرزدهوا *sar-zud houā*, v. n. To happen, to occur, to appear, to come out, to come to light, to proceed.
- p. سرزن *sar-zan*, adj. Striking the head, butting.
- p. سرزنش *sar-zanish*, s. f. Reproof, rebuke.
- p. سرزنی *sar-zanī*, s. f. Buffeting, butting, striking the head.
- s. سرس *saras*, } (**श्रेयस्**) adj. 1. Best, excellent, prime. 2. More, abundant, plenty.
- s. सरसा *sarsā*, }
- s. سرس *siris* (**शिरीष**) s. m. The name of a tree. (*Mimosa seris*).
- p. سرسام *sarsām* (سر Head, and سام Tumour, inflammation) s. m. 1. Delirium, phrensy, a tumour or inflation of the brain. 2. adj. Stupified.

- s. سرسای *sarsā-i*, s. f. Increase, abundance, excellence.
- p. سرسبز *sar-sabz*, adj. 1. Fresh, verdant, flourishing. 2. Prosperous, fortunate, happy.
- p. سرسبزی *sar-sabzī*, s. f. Verdure, freshness, flourishing state, prosperity.
- s. سرسارنا *sarsarānā*, } (r. **सृ** Move) v. n. To creep
- s. سرسارنا *sursarānā*, } along as a snake, to make the noise a snake does when creeping.
- s. سرسراهت *sursurāhat*, s. f. Creeping (sensation), titillation.
- p. سرسری *sarsarī*, adj. Easy, facile, careless, without attention or consideration, trivial, trifling, easily.
- s. سرسری *sursurī* (see سرسارنا) s. f. 1. Titillation. 2. An insect bred in grain.
- s. سرسوتی **सरस्वती** *saraswatī*, s. f. The wife of *Brahmā*, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of musick and the arts, and the inventress of the *Sanskrit* language and *Devanāgarī* letters.
- s. سرسون (**सर्षप**) *sarson* s. f. A species of mustard. (*Sinapis dichotoma*: *Roxb.*).
- s. سرسینگ *sir-sing* (**शिरः** Head, and **शृंग** Horn) adj. Rebellious, mutinous.
- p. سرشار *sar-shār*, adj. 1. Brimful, full, redundant, glutted. 2. Intoxicated.
- p. سرشاری *sarshārī*, s. f. Intoxication.
- p. سرشت *sarisht*, prop. *sirisht* (Sans. **सृष्टि**) s. f. 1. Nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion. 2. Intellect.
- p. سرشته *sar-rishta*, s. m. See سر رشته. ۹ *sir-rishta*, pass. part. (of سرشتن) Mixed, created.
- s. سرشت *sarisht*, *srisht* or *srishtī* (**सृष्ट** or **सृष्टि**) s. f. The creation, the world.
- p. سرشف *sarshaf* (Sans. **सर्षप**) s. m. Mustard seed.
- p. سرشک *sarushk*, prop. *sirishk*, s. m. A tear.
- a. سرطان *saratān* (from **سرب** To swallow: or, **شرط**

Heb. שַׂרֵץ To cut) 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer. 3. A cancer. 4. A disease incident to the feet of cattle.

A. سرعت *sur'at*, s. f. Haste.

P. سرغنہ *sarghana*, s. m. A chief, a great person, one unequalled.

A. سرف *saraf*, s. m. Extravagance.

P. سرفراز *sur-furāz*, adj. Exalted, eminent, distinguished, promoted. سرفراز کرنا *sur-furāz karnā*, To exalt, dignify, honour, ennoble.

P. سرفرازی *sarfurāz-i*, s. f. Exaltation, promotion.

P. سرفه *surfa*, s. A cough.

A. سرقة *sariqa* (from سرق To steal) s. m. Plagiarism, theft.

II. سرکت *sarak*, s. f. m. (dakh.) Noose, snare.

P. سرکار *sar-kūr*, 1. s. f. The king's court. 2. Government. 3. Estate, property. 4. A district comprehending several *parganas*. 5. s. m. A superintendent. 6. A title by way of respect given to a person present or absent.

P. سرکاری *sar-kūr-i*, 1. s. f. Superintendence. 2. adj. Belonging to the state, or to the government, or to the king's court.

II. سرکانا *sarkānā* (caus. of سرکنا *saraknā*) v. a. To remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way.

S. سرکاڑا *sarkaṛā* (शरकांड) s. m. A reed. (Saccharum procerum: Roxb.).

P. سرکش *sar-kash*, adj. Rearing the head, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous, refractory, insolent, licentious. (Pers. plur. سرکشان).

P. سرکشی *sar-kash-i*, s. f. Disobedience, mutiny, arrogance, insolence, refractoriness.

II. سرکنا *saraknā*, v. n. To be moved, to remove, move, shift, to get out of the way, budge.

II. سرکنا *saraknā*, v. a. See سرکنا *saruknā*.

S. سرکندھا *sarkandā*, s. m. See سرکاڑا *sarkaṛā*.

P. سرکه *sirka*, s. m. Vinegar.

S. H. سرکھپ *sir-khap*, adj. Resolute (soldier), adventurous.

S. H. سرکھپی *sir-khap-i*, s. f. Resolution, perseverance, enterprise.

II. سرکی *sirkī*, s. f. A kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of Saccharum procerum: Roxb.); a sort of mat to keep off rain.

S. سرگ *sarg* (स्वर्ग) } s. m. 1. Heaven.
S. سرگ لوک *sarg-lok* (स्वर्गलोक) } 2. The firmament, the sky.

S. سرگپاتالی *sarg-putāl-i* (स्वर्गपाताल) adj. 1. Squinteyed. 2. (An ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards and the other downwards.

P. سرگشتگی *sargashta-gī*, s. f. Affliction, astonishment, wandering.

P. سرگشته *sar-gashṭa*, adj. Head-turning, giddy, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering.

S. سرگم *sari-gam* (सरिगम), 1. The gamut. 2. Sol-fa-ing, solmization.

S. سرگن *sur-gun* (सर्वगुण) All qualities, possessing all qualities (an epithet of the deity).

P. سرگوش *sar-i-gosh*, s. m. The ear.

P. سرگوشی *sargosh-i*, s. f. Whispering.

P. سرگین *sargīn*, s. m. Cow-dung.

S. سرل *saral*, s. m. 1. Name of a fragrant wood. (Pinus longifolia: Roxb.). 2. adj. Perpendicular, straight. 3. Plain, artless, honest, simple, sincere.

S. سرلا *saralā* (सरल) adj. Upright, tall, straight.

S. سرم *sram*, s. m. Fatigue, toil, pains.

P. سرما *sarmā*, s. m. Winter.

P. سرمائی *sarmā-i*, 1. s. f. Winter clothing. 2. adj. Wintry, belonging to winter.

P. سرمایه *sar-māya*, s. m. Stock in trade, capital, fund, means.

A. سرمند *sarmad*, adj. Eternal, unceasing.

A. سرمندی *sarmadī*, adj. Eternal, divine.

- P. **سرمغزن** *surmoghzan*, s. m. Trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue.
- A. **سرمق** *sarmak* (from P. **سرمه**) s. m. Orach (atriplex).
- g. **سرمكه** *sarmukh*, adv. corrupt. of **سرمكه** *sarmukh*, q. v.
- P. **سرمه** *surma*, s. m. A collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). **سرمه آلوده** *surma-ālūda*, adj. Stained with *surma*; whose eyes are stained with *surma*. **سرمه دان** *surma-dān*, or, **سرمه داني** *surma-dānī*, A box, &c. for holding *surma*. **سرمه كش** *surma-kash*, One who has tinged his eyes with *surma*, or who applies that collyrium to the eyes of any one: an enligner of the eye or aider of sight, &c. a dark night. **سرمه كشي** *surma-kashī*, The applying of *surma*. **سرمه هونا** *surma honā*, To be reduced to an impalpable powder.
- v. **سرمه تي** *surma-tī*, adj. Of the colour of *surma*, greyish.
- S. **سرن** *saran*, } (**शरण**) s. f. An asylum, shelter, protection.
- g. **سرنه** *sarnā*, }
- ii. **سرنه** *sarnā* (perhaps from **سر** End, or from **سرنه** Going, proceeding) v. n. To be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended.
- v. **سرنه** *sarnā*, s. m. A kind of pipe, a clarion, a hautboy.
- v. T. **سرنه چي** *sarnā-chī*, s. m. A clarion (or a hautboy) player.
- S. **سرنه گات** *saran-āgat*, A refugee, one who has come for protection or refuge.
- S. **سرنه گات و تسلسل** *saran-āgata-vatsal*, Merciful to those come for sanctuary, an epithet of the deity.
- v. **سرنه نامه** *sar-nāma*, s. m. Title, address, superscription of a letter, direction.
- v. **سرنه تي** *sarnā-tī*, s. m. See **سرنه چي** *sarnā-chī*.
- P. **سرنه ناي** *sarnā'e*, s. m. See **سرنه** *sarnā*.
- S. **سرنه گ** *surang*, l. s. f. A mine (par-

- ticularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage, an adit. 2. s. m. Red colour.
3. adj. Red-coloured, light bay or chesnut (horse).
- g. **سرنه گ** *spring*, s. m. 1. Precipice, cliff, peak. 2. Horn.
- P. **سرو** *sarv* (or *saro*) s. m. The cypress tree. **سرو اندام** *saro-andām*, adj. Having a body graceful as the cypress. **سرو قامت** *saro-kāmat*, adj. Cypress-like in stature; tall and graceful. **سرو روان** *saro-i-rawān*, A moving cypress; a sweetheart moving gracefully.
- S. **سرو** *sarv*, adj. All, the whole.
- g. **سروا** *sarwā*, 1. s. m. (**शराव**) A cup. 2. (**श्याल**) Wife's brother, brother-in-law. 3. Excelling.
- g. **سروا** *sarwā* (**स्व**) s. m. A ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering.
- A. **سروال** *sarwāl* (from Pers. **شلوار**) s. m. Trowsers, breeches.
- S. **سروپ** *sarūp*, 1. (for **स्वरूप**) s. m. Own or natural shape or form, appearance, identity, shape, form, a spectacle. 2. (**मरूप**) With form, with appearance. 3. (**सु-रूप**) adj. Handsome, well formed, beautiful.
- g. **سروپي** *sarūpī*, adj. In its own shape, as it really appears.
- H. **سروتا** *sarotā*, } s. m. A kind of scissors for
- ii. **سروترا** *sarotrā*, } cutting betel nut.
- S. **سروج** *saroj* (**सरः** A lake, and **ज** Born) s. m. The lotus.
- P. **سرو د** *sarod* (prop. *sarad*) s. m. A song, modulation, melody. (Sans. **स्वरोदय**).
- S. **سرو دا** *sarvadā*, adv. Always.
- P. **سرو دي** *sarodī*, s. m. A singer.
- A. **سرو ر** *surūr* (from **سر** To make or be glad) s. m. Pleasure, joy, cheerfulness.

- پ. سرور *sar-war*, s. m. 1. A chief, principal, leader.
2. n. prop. Name of a Muhammadan saint.
سرور کاینات *sarwar-i-kā'inūt* (chief of created beings) *Muhammad*.
- س. سرور *sarwar* or *sarovar* (सरोवर) s. m. A lake, a pond, a tank.
- ه. سرور *sarwar*, adj. Equal.
- پ. سروری *sarwar-i*, s. f. Chiefship, rule, sway.
- س. सर्वस्य *sarvasya*, pron. inflect. sing. Of all.
- پ. سروش *sarosh* (prop. *surosh*) s. m. 1. An angel.
2. A voice from heaven. 3. The seventeenth day of the solar month.
- پ. سروکار *sarokār*, s. m. Business, intercourse.
- س. سروण *sravaṇ*, s. m. 1. The ear. 2. The act of hearing. 3. (also سروणा) The 23d mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*.
- ه. سرونج *suruñj*, s. f. A kind of seed.
- ه. سروهی *sarohi*, s. f. A kind of scimitar.
- س. سره گاو *sura-gā'o*, } s. The Yāk of Tartary or
س. سره گای *sura-gā'e*, } bushy-tailed bull of Tibet
(*bos grunniens*), an animal of the tail of which an instrument is formed to drive away flies. See *As. Res.* vol. iv.
- س. سرهانا *sir-hānā*, s. m. The head part or side of any thing (as, of a tomb or bedstead), the place where the head rests or reclines.
- ه. سرهنا *sarhna*, s. m. The scale of a fish.
- پ. سرهنگ *sar-lang*, 1. s. m. A general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, boatswain, a foot soldier. 2. adj. Disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong.
- س. سري *sarī* (शर) s. f. 1. The shaft of an arrow.
2. A reed of which arrows are made.
- س. سري *sirī* (शिर:) s. f. The head.
- س. श्री *srī*, s. i. 1. A name of *Lakṣmī*, the wife of *Vishnu*, and goddess of plenty and prosperity. 2. Prosperity. 3. Beauty. 4. An auspicious word prefixed to the proper names of

- persons. श्रीमद *srī-mad*, Pride or intoxication of prosperity.
- پ. سري *sar-i*, 1. s. f. Chiefship. 2. adj. Good.
- ه. سري *sare*, A (as "*sare gaz kai rupai*," How much a yard?).
- پ. سري پا *sare-pā*, s. m. Corrupt. of سرو پا *sar-o-pā*, which see under *sar*.
- ه. سري *sirrī*, adj. Mad, insane.
- پ. سرياني *suryānī*, adj. Syriack, the Syriack language.
- س. श्रीपति *srī-pati*, s. m. *Vishnu*, the husband of *Lakṣmī*.
- س. سريت *surait*, } (from सुरत Coition) s. f.
س. سريت *suraitin*, } A paramour, a mistress, a concubine.
- ا. سرير *sarīr* (from سر) s. m. A throne.
- س. سرير *sarīr*, s. m. Body of any animated being.
- س. سري راگ *srī-rāg*, s. m. Name of a musical mode, or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. (The personification is a florid graceful man proceeding from the womb of the earth).
- پ. سريش *saresh*, prop. *sirīsh*, s. m. Glue, starch.
- س. سريش *sreshīh*, adj. superl. Best, excellent, most excellent, preminent.
- ه. ا. سريصاف *sirī-ṣāf*, s. A kind of muslin.
- ا. سري *sarī* (سر) adj. Quick, nimble, ready. سري التاير *sarī'ū-t-tā'ir*, Ready, penetrating, active (a medicant). سري الزوال *sarī'ū-z-zawāl*, Soon passing away, fading, frail.
- س. سريکا *sarekhā*, 1. s. f. (अश्लेषा) The ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in Cancer. 2. adj. Cunning, sly.
- ه. سريکا *sarīkā*, or *surekā*, } adj. Like, resemble.
ه. سريکا *sarīkhā*, } bling; so.
- س. श्रीमत *srī-mat*, adj. 1. Prosperous, fortunate. 2. Wealthy, opulent.
- پ. سرين *surīn*, s. f. The buttocks, the hips, the thighs.

- g. سريو *sare'o* (आश्रय) s. m. Patronage.
- h. سريوال *sarewāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Chief of office: see سردفتر *sar-daftar*.
- h. سِر *sir*, s. f. Madness.
- h. سِرّا *sir-ā*, adj. Mad.
- h. سِرّا *sarā*, adj. Rotten, musty, stinking.
- h. سِرّان *sarānū* (caus. of سِرّان) v. a. 1. To cause to rot. 2. To make ferment, to steep.
- h. سِرّاهت *sarāhat*, s. f. Rottenness, mustiness.
- h. سِرّاهند *sarāhind*, s. f. A disagreeable smell, fumette, smell of putrid meat.
- h. سِرّ بلّا *sir bilillā*, adj. Mad.
- h. سِرّپ *surap* (from سِرّپنا) s. f. Sipping, or sucking up (as, broth), or the noise made thereby.
- h. سِرّپنا *surapnā*, v. n. To sip.
- h. سِرّک *sarak*, 1. s. f. A road. 2. adj. (dakh.) Drunk, &c.: see مست *mast*. 3. s. (dakh.) Cords for tying game to a saddle: see شکاربند *shikār-band*, under شکار.
- h. سِرّکنّا *suruknā*, v. a. To swallow by gulps.
- h. سِرّکّی *surakkī*, or *surkī*, s. f. Act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite.
- h. سِرّکّی *sark-i*, } s. f. (dakh.) Intoxication.
- h. سِرّکّائی *sarkāī*, }
- h. سِرّان *saran*, s. f. Rottenness, rot, putrefaction.
- h. سِرّان *siran*, adj. f. Mad (woman).
- h. سِرّان *sarānū*, v. a. 1. To rot. 2. To ferment.
- h. سِرّهی *sirhī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سِرّهی *sirhī*.
- h. سِرّی *sirī*, adj. m. Mad. See سِرّی *sirī*.
- h. سِرّیل *sariyal*, adj. Rotten, stinking.
- p. سزا *sazā*, s. f. Correction, punishment, penalty, retribution, chastisement. سزا دینا *sazā denā*, or سزا کرنا *sazā karnā*, To punish, chastise, avenge.
- p. سزاب *sazāb*, s. Watercresses.
- p. سزاوار *sazā-wār*, adj. Worthy, deserving, fit, suitable, excellent, able, applicable, proper. سزاوار ہونا *sazāwār honā*, To deserve, to merit.
- p. سزاواری *sazā-wārī*, s. f. Worthiness, suitability, excellence, desert, merit, justness.

- p. سزاوار *sazā-wār*, adj. See سزاوار *sazā-wār*.
- t. سزاوال *sazāwal*, s. m. A tax-gatherer, a land-steward, bailiff.
- t. سزاوولی *sazāwalī*, s. f. The business of a *sazāwal*.
- s. سس *sas* or *sasi* (शशि) s. m. 1. The moon. 2. The sky, the heavens.
- g. سسا *sasā* (शश) s. m. A hare.
- p. سست *sust*, adj. Loose, lax, relaxed, weak, frail, soft, lazy, negligent, slothful, idle, slow, tardy, inactive, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent, remiss. سست اعتقاد *sust-i-tikāḍ*, adj. Lax in confidence, incredulous, fickle. سست *sust-paimān*, adj. Unsteady to one's engagement, fickle. سست کرنا *sust kurnā*, v. a. To relax.
- h. سستا *sastā*, adj. Cheap.
- g. سستانا *sastānā* or *sustānā* (from स्वस्थ or सुस्थ) v. n. To rest.
- h. سستائی *sastāī*, s. f. Cheapness.
- h. سستار *sustar*, s. (dakh.) A string for making images dance.
- g. سستھل *sisthal*, adj. Cold. See سیتل *sital*.
- p. سستی *sust-i*, s. f. Relaxation, languor, laziness, slothfulness, inaction, idleness, slowness, negligence, dilatoriness, remissness. سستی توڑنا *sust-i torṇā* (dakh.) To become alert or active (?)
- g. سستچار *sistūchār* (शिष्टाचार) s. m. Good manners, &c. See سستچار *sistūchār*.
- g. سسر *susar* or *sasur* (स्वशुर) s. m. Father-in-law.
- s. شیشیر *sisir*, s. f. 1. The sixth of the seasons, comprising *Māgh* and *Phāgun*, the cold season. 2. Dew.
- g. سسرا *susrā*, s. m. See سسر *susar*.
- g. سسرار *susrār*, } (स्वशुरालय) s. f. Father-in-law's house or family.
- g. سسرال *susrāl*, }
- h. سسکارنا *suskurnā*, v. n. To sibilate, to hiss (as, a snake).
- h. سسکنا *sisaknā*, v. n. To sob.

- ه. سسكي *siskī*, s. f. Sobbing. سسكيان بهرنا *siskiyān bharnā*, To sob.
- س. سسي *sasī* (शशि) s. m. The moon.
- ه. سسيآيند *sisiyā'ind*, s. A disagreeable smell.
- س. سسييار *sasiyar* (corrupt. of *sas*) s. m. The moon.
- س. سسيل *su-sīl*, adj. Well disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite.
- س. سسيه *sishya*, s. m. See *sikh*.
- س. سستچار *sishtāchār* (comp. of *sisht* Ordered, and *āchār* Conduct) *sishtāchār*, s. m. Politeness, complaisance, condescension, obligingness, good manners, ceremony.
- س. سستچارى *sishtāchār-i*, 1. adj. Obliging, condescending, polite, complaisant. 2. s. f. A treat, a feast.
- ا. سسطح *sath* (from *سطح* Heb. *שטח* To expand) s. f. 1. An expanse, a platform, a terrace, a flat roof. 2. Surface, superficies.
- ا. سسطحي *sath-i*, adj. Superficial, flat.
- ا. سسطر *saṭar*, s. f. 1. A line, row, rank, series, lineament. 2. Delineating, describing. سسطر بندي *saṭar-bandī*, s. f. Ruling, lines for writing on.
- ا. سسطوت *saṭwat*, s. f. Power, force, violence.
- ا. سعادت *sa'adat* (from *سعد*) s. f. Felicity, happiness, good fortune. سعادت مند *sa'adat-mand*, adj. Fortunate, prosperous, happy. سعادت مندي *sa'adat-mand-i*, s. f. Prosperity.
- ا. سعيت *si'ayat* (from *سعي*) s. f. 1. The work exacted of a half-ransomed slave to complete his freedom, or his paying the remaining price of redemption. 2. Accusation, detraction. 3. The care or management of the tenths or tithes raised for alms.
- ا. سستار *sa'tar*, s. f. 1. Origanum. 2. A woman that loves a woman. 3. Instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.

- ا. سعد *sa'd*, s. m. Felicity, prosperity, propitiousness.
- ا. سعي *sa'i* (Heb. *רץ* To run) s. f. Endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, essay, purpose. سعي كرنى *sa'i karnī*, To endeavour, attempt, strive.
- ا. سعيد *sa'id* (from *سعد*) adj. Fortunate, happy, august, auspicious.
- ا. سفارت *sifarat*, s. f. Mediating, pacifying: composition, writing (of a book).
- پ. سفارش *sifārish* (for *سپارش* from *سپردن*) s. f. Recommendation.
- ا. سفاک *suffuk* (adj. superl. of *سفک*) s. m. A shedder of blood, cruel, butcherly (man).
- ا. سفاكي *saffuk-i*, s. f. Shedding of blood.
- ا. سفال *safāl* (from *سفل* Heb. and Chald. *שפל* To be low or depressed) s. m. 1. Meanness of rank, depression. 2. Descent, fall.
- پ. سفال *sifāl*, s. m. 1. Earthen ware. 2. (in Hindī) Glazed earthen ware. 3. Potsherd.
- پ. سفايى *sifāl-i*, adj. Earthen, earthen (ware).
- ا. سفانت *sifūnat* (from *سفن* Heb. *ספן* To cover, to plank or board) s. f. The art of ship-building.
- ا. سفاهت *safāhat* (from *سفه*) s. f. Stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence.
- پ. سفت *safī*, adj. 1. Firm. 2. Thick, close (a cloth).
- ا. سفت *safī*, s. f. Drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. ¶ *sift*, Soft pitch.
- پ. سفته *sufṭa*, part. pass. (from *سفتن*) Bored, pierced (a pearl).
- ا. سفر *safar*, s. m. Journey, voyage, travel, travelling, journeying, campaign. سفر کرنا *safar karnā*, 1. To travel. 2. (*met.*) To go, to depart, to retire, to die. السفر وسیلة الظفر *as-safar wasīlatu-z-zafar*, Travel produces advantage.
- ا. سسفرجل *safarjal*, s. A quince.
- پ. سسفره *sufra*, s. m. 1. A tablecloth, napkin. 2. The anus. سسفره چین *sufra-chīn*, A remover or spreader of the tablecloth.
- ا. سسفرى *safar-i*, s. m. f. A traveller. s. f. Tra-

- velling provisions. adj. Of or relating to travelling. *آم سفري safrī ām*, s. m. A guava. (*Psidium pyrifera*).
- A. *سفت safk* (Heb. שפך) s. Shedding, pouring out (of blood, &c.).
- A. *سفل sufl* or *sift*, 1. s. m. Meanness (of origin). 2. adj. Ignoble, inferior.
- A. *سفل safla* or *safila*, adj. 1. Ignoble, mean, contemptible. 2. Stingy, miserly. 3. Envious. *سفل safla-khū*, adj. Mean-spirited. *سفل دان safla-dān*, s. m. A cup, or plate, to throw scraps, bones, &c. on.
- A. *سفلي sufl-i*, adj. Lower, inferior, infernal.
- A. *سفوف safuf* (from سَف To take a medicine in a state of powder and dry) s. m. A medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary).
- P. *سفید sufid* or *sufed* or *safed*, adj. White.
- H. *سفید safed-ā*, s. m. White lead.
- P. *سفیدار safed-ār*, s. m. The name of a wood, the white poplar-tree. (*Meninski*).
- P. *سفید سفید-ا sufaid-a*, s. m. The dawn, whiteness, white lead, ceruse.
- P. *سفیدی sufaid-i*, s. f. Whiteness; leprosy.
- A. *سفیر safir*, s. m. An envoy, an ambassador.
- A. *سفینه safina* (Heb. ספינה from سفן Heb. ספן To cover, &c.) s. m. 1. A ship, a vessel, boat. 2. A blank book, a commonplace-book.
- A. *سفيه safih* (from سفه) adj. Foolish, stupid, ignorant.
- A. *سقا saḡkū* (from سقي Heb. שקה To water, to give to drink) s. m. 1. A water-carrier. 2. A cupbearer.
- A. *سقاوه saḡāwa*, } (prop. *siḡāya* from سقي) s. m.
- A. *سقایه saḡāya*, } A cold bath or place for washing the body with cold water in.
- A. *سقر saḡar* (from سقر The sun's heat burning the face) s. m. Hell.
- A. *سقط saḡaṭ* (Heb. שפץ To rest) s. m. 1. An error, blunder, mistake, defect. 2. Any thing

- of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoilt, or spoiling.
- ¶ *سکت saḡt*, 1. Fire. 2. Sparks struck from a steel.
- سقطا هونا saḡaṭ honā*, 1. To die (applied to animals). 2. To miscarry.
- A. P. *سقطي نام saḡṭī-nāma*, s. m. A casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry.
- A. *سقف saḡf*, s. f. 1. Roof, ceiling, canopy. 2. The sky. 3. A platform.
- A. *سقفی saḡf-i*, s. f. A beam, a rafter.
- P. *سکلات saḡillāt* or *saḡilāt* or *سکلا saḡilāt*, s. Scarlet cloth.
- G. *سقمونيا saḡmūniyā*, s. m. Scammony. (*Hippoc.* and *Diosc. αναμμωνια* Dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonia*).
- A. *سکنتور saḡankūr* (or *siḡankūr*) s. m. A skink. (*Lacerta scincus*).
- A. *سقیم saḡīm* (from سقم) adj. Sick, infirm.
- s. *سک شکر suk*, s. m. A parrot.
- g. *سک suk*, s. m. (dakh.) See *سکھ sukh*. ¶ *sak* (dakh.) See *سکھ saḡkh*.
- g. *سکا sukkū* or *sukā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. سوکا) Dry.
- s. *سکदेव sukdēv*, s. m. The son of *Vyāsa*, the author or narrator of the *Bhāgavat* and other *Purāṇas*.
- A. *سکات sukāt* (from سکت Heb. סכך To be silent) 1. s. f. Silence. 2. adj. Silent.
- g. *سکار saḡār* (सुकाळ) s. m. Dawn of day, morning.
- g. *सकारना saḡārnā* (स्वीकरण) v. a. To accept (a bill of exchange, &c.).
- g. *सकारी saḡārī* (सुकाळ) s. f. Dawn of day, morning.
- A. *सकक saḡkāk* (from सक्त To cover or strengthen with plates of iron, from Heb. סכך To cover) s. m. A cutler, one who makes knives.
- A. *सककई saḡkāk-i*, s. f. The business of a cutler.
- s. *सकाल saḡāl* (सु Good, and काल Time, season)

s. m. Goodness of seasons ; plenty, abundance.
¶ *sakul*, see *sakār*.

ا. *sakkūn* (from *سكن* Heb. *שכן* To rest, to stop, to inhabit) s. m. 1. A rudder, helm. 2. (Plur. of *ساكن*) Inhabitants.

ii. *sakūnā*, v. n. To be sorrowful, to be wearied.

g. *sikānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sikhānā*.

a. *sikbīnaj* (Arab. but Pers. *سکبینه*) s. m. Sagapenum, a kind of gum resin. (Greek *σαγαπεννον* Hippoc. and Dioscor.).

g. *sakat* or *sakti* (*शक्ति*) s. f. 1. Power, strength, ability. 2. *sakti*, The energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, as *Gaurī* of *Siva*, *Lakṣmī* of *Vishṇu*. 3. The female organ as the counterpart of the phallick personification of *Siva*, and worshipped either literally or figuratively by a sect of *Hindūs*, thence termed *saktas*. (Wilson).

a. *sakta* (from *سکت*) s. m. A trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy, hiatus.

s. *sakaṭ*, s. m. 1. (*शकट*) A cart. 2. (*संकट*) The name of a Hindū holyday.

g. *suktā* (from *सुकुणा* *sūkhnā*, q. v. or *शुष्क*) adj. Lean, thin, dry, emaciated. ¶ *sikṭā* (*शर्करा*) s. m. Potsherd, shard.

s. *sakutumb* (*सकुटुम्ब*) *su-kuṭumb*, With family.

g. *sukṭī* (see *suktā*) 1. adj. Lean, thin, emaciated, dry. 2. s. f. Dried fish.

s. *sakuch* (from *सं* and r. *कुच* Shrink) s. f. Shrinking, awe, fear, shame.

g. *sukchūnā* or *sakuchānā* or *sukuchūnā* (*संकोचन*) v. n. To be abashed, to be afraid. v. a. To abash.

g. *sukuchnā* or *sakuch-nā* (*संकोचन*) v. n. To fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive.

g. *शुक्र* *sukr*, s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday. 3. Sperma genitale.

a. *sukr* (from *سكر* Heb. *שכר* To be drunk, to drink to intoxication) s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink ; wine. 2. Intoxication. ¶ *sukkar*, s. m. Sugar.

g. *sakrū* (*संकीर्ण*) adj. Small (not having room enough), narrow, strait.

a. *sakarāt*, s. f. Agony, fainting. *سكرات* *sakarāt-i-maut*, s. f. Senselessness, the point of death, the pangs or agony of death.

g. *sakrānā*, v. a. 1. (*संकीर्ण*) To straiten, to deprive of necessary room. 2. (*स्वीकारण* or caus. of *سكارنا*) To cause to accept (bill, &c.).

g. *sakrānt* (*संक्रान्ति*) s. f. The entering of the sun into a new sign.

g. *sakrāntī*, 1. adj. Relating to the *سكرانت* *sakrānt*. 2. s. f. See *sankrāntī*.

g. *sakrūṭī* (from *سكارنا*) s. f. Smallness, want of room, narrowness.

s. *sukṛt* (*सुकृत*) *su-kṛit*, adj. Well done, well performed ; s. m. f. Virtue, a good action, moral merit.

s. *sakarmak* (*सकर्मक*) *sa-karmak*, adj. Transitive (verb, in grammar).

h. *sikrī*, s. f. A staple (of a lock).

g. *sukaṇṇā* (*संकोचन*) v. n. 1. To be shrunk or contracted, to shrink. 2. To draw in, to collect, gather up, constrain, shrivel, dwindle.

s. *sakal*, adj. All, the whole, every.

g. *sukal* (or *sukl* *शुक्ल*) adj. 1. White. *سکال* *sukal pachchh* (*शुक्लपक्ष*) s. m. The light half of a month, the fifteen days from new to full moon. 2. A title of *Brāhmaṇs*. ¶ *sakal*, s. f. (dakh.) A chain : see *sānkar*.

g. *sakal-ū*, adj. (dakh.) All : see *sakul*.

g. *siklānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sikhlanā*.

- §. **سکّی** *suklāṛī* (शुक्लता) s. f. Whiteness, fairness.
- §. **سکّی-کرم** *sukṭi-karm* (शुक्लीकरण q. d. Whiten- ing, making white) s. m. Soap.
- §. **سکّمار** *sukumār*, adj. Soft, delicate. See **سکّوار** *sukwār*.
- §. **سکّن** *sakun* (a bird) s. m. An omen.
- A. **سکّن** 1. *sakin*, s. m. A dwelling. 2. ¶ *sakn*, Inhabitants of a house.
- §. **سکّنا** *saknā* (शकन र. शक् Be able) v. n. To be able. ¶ *suknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **سوکنا** *sūknā*. ¶ *siknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To learn: see **سیکنا** *sikhnā*.
11. **سکّنا** *siknā* (intrans. of **سینکنا**) v. n. To be toasted or parched.
- P. **سکّنجبین** *sikanjabīn* (Arab. of سرکه Vinegar, and انگبین Honey) s. f. 1. Oxymel. 2. Lime-juice or other acid mixed with sugar or honey.
- P. **سکّندر** *sikandar*, n. prop. See **اسکندر** *iskandar*.
- P. **سکّندری** *sikandar-ī*, adj. Of or relating to Alexander; s. f. The dominion or power of Alexander.
- §. **سکّندھ** *skandh*, s. m. 1. A branch. 2. A part or division. 3. A shoulder. 4. A mul- titude, part of an army.
- A. **سکّنه** *sakana*, s. plur. (of ساکن) Inhabitants.
- §. **سکّوار** *sukwār* (سکّمار) adj. Delicate, feeble.
- A. **سکّوت** *sukūt* (from سکت) s. f. Silence, quiet- ness, peace. ¶ *sakūt*, adj. Silent, quiet.
- §. **سکّوچ** *sakoch* (संकोच) s. m. Regard, respect, esteem.
- H. **سکّورا** *sakorā*, s. m. A small earthen vessel.
11. **سکّوری** *sakorī*, s. f. A saucer.
- §. **سکّورنا** *sakornā* (संकोचन) v. n. To shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten, contract. v. a. To contract, draw up.
- A. **سکّون** *sakūn*, s. m. Quietude, peace, rest.
- A. **سکّونات** *sakūnat* (from سکّون) s. f. 1. Residence, dwelling, habitation. 2. Tranquillity.

- P. A. **سکّ** *sikka* (from سکت To cover, particularly with a plate of iron. Heb. סִכָּךְ To cover. *Talmud*. To number or sum up money. סִכָּךְ A hiding place, a cottage, a nail or button, a coining die) s. m. 1. A coining die. 2. An impression on money. 3. Sterling, current. 4. Stamp coin.
- §. **سکّ** *sukh*, s. m. Ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness. سکّ باس (سکّवास) *sukh-bās*, Abode of happiness. سکّ پال *sukh-pāl*, A kind of *pālki*. سکّ پانا *sukh pānā*, To get ease, leisure, rest, &c. سکّ چین *sukh-chain*, s. m. Ease, rest, leisure, tran- quillity. سکّ دان *sukh-dān*, s. m. Giving of ease or of comfort or of content. سکّ دای *sukh-dāī*, adj. Ease-affording, com- forter, giver of ease. سکّ دایک *sukh-dāyak*, adj. Giver of ease or content. سکّ دھام *sukh-dhām*, Abode of happi- ness, &c.
- §. **سکّ** (شیخ) *sikh* s. m. A disciple, a scholar, a pupil, an apprentice.
- §. **سکّ** *sikh*, n. prop. Name of a people living in the *Panjāb* and in the neighbourhood of *Lāhaur* (Lahore) disciples or followers of *Nānak*.
- §. **سکّھا** *sakhā* (सखा) s. m. A friend, a com- panion. ¶ *sikhā* (शिखा) s. f. 1. A lock of hair on the crown of the head. 2. Flame.
- §. **سکّھا** *sukhā* or (dakh.) *sukkhā*, adj. Dry. See **سکّھا** *sūkhā*.
- §. **سکّھانا** *sikhānā* (causal of سیکنا q. v.) v. a. To teach; (met.) to admonish, to chastise.
- §. **سکّھانا** *sukhānā* (शोषण or caus. of سیکنا *sukh- nā*) v. a. 1. To dry; to emaciate, to cause to pine away. 2. To evaporate.
- §. **سکّھائی** *sikhāī*, s. f. } (from سکّھانا *sikhānā*)
§. **سکّھایا** *sikhāyā*, s. m. } Teaching, instruction.
- §. **سکّھپال** *sukhpāl*, s. m. A kind of *pālki*.
- §. **سکّھیت** *sukhit* (सुखी) adj. Tranquil.

- §. سکھتا *sukh-talā*, s. m. A piece of leather placed on the sole within the shoe.
- §. سکھد (سُخ) *sukhad*, adj. Salubrious, pleasant.
- §. سکھداس (comp. of سُخ and داس) *sukhdās*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- §. سکھدرسن *sukh-darsan*, s. m. A shrub, the juice of which is given for the earache. (Crinum asiaticum and zeylanicum).
- §. سِکھر *sikhar*, s. m. 1. (شِکھ) Three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest. 2. (شِکھر) Top, summit, peak, pinnacle.
- §. سِکھران (شِکھارِणी) *sikharan*, s. m. A kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar.
- §. سِکھلانا *sukhlānā*, v. a. See سِکھانا *sukhānā*.
- §. سِکھلانا *sikhlānā*, v. a. See سِکھانا *sikhānā*.
- §. سِکھنا *sikhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To learn: see سِکھنا *sikhnā*. ¶ *sukh-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To dry, to become dried up: see سِکھنا *sukhnā*. 2. To be at ease or contented.
- §. سِکھنواد *sikhnūwad*, s. m. Tuition.
- §. سِکھی *sukhī*, adj. At ease, happy, tranquil, contented, comfortable.
- §. سِکھی *sukhī*, s. f. 1. A woman's female friend or confidant. 2. A kind of *faḳīr*, who dresses like a woman.
- §. سِکھی *sukhiyā*, adj. See سِکھی *sukhī*.
- §. سِکھی کرنا *sukke vrānā* (dakh. i. q. نا امید کرنا *nā ummed karnā*) To render hopeless (?).
- §. سِکیت (سِکیت) *saket*, 1. adj. Narrow, strait. 2. s. f. Want, distress.
- §. سِکیتنا *saket-nā*, v. a. To tighten, to straiten.
- §. سِکلا *sakelā*, s. m. A kind of iron.
- §. سِکلنا *sakelnā*, v. n. To shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise).
- §. سِگ *sag*, s. m. A dog. (Plur. سِگان or سِگات).
- §. سِگبان *sag-bān*, A dog-keeper. سِگبچہ *sag-*

- bacha*, s. m. A puppy, whelp. سِگ دوی *sag-dau-ī*, s. f. Running about fruitlessly. سِگ زاد *sag-zāda*, Son of a bitch. سِگ لگی *sag-lagi*, s. f. Flattery, servitude, fawning.
- §. سِگا *sagū* or *saggū* (سِکھی) 1. adj. Related (of the same parents), full, own; as, سِگا بھائی *sagū bhāī*, Own brother. 2. A relative, akin. 3. s. m. Kin. 4. (dakh.) Friend, intimate.
- §. سِگال *sigāl*, s. 1. Thought, suspicion. 2. Word, speech. 3. Enmity, hatred.
- §. سِگاوت *sagū-wat*, } s. f. 1. Relationship by the same parents, consanguinity, relationship, kin. (dakh.) Friendship. 2. Betrothing for marriage. 3. Second marriage of a woman of low tribe. سِگاوت کرنا *sagū-ī karnā*, To contract a marriage, to affiancé, to betroth.
- §. سِگ پھتا *sag-pahtā* (سِگ Greens, and پھتی Grain) s. m. Greens dressed with pulse.
- §. سِگت *sagaṭ*, 1. adj. (dakh.) Alike, in the same manner: see سِگسان *yak-sān*, under یَک *yak*. 2. s. for سِگت *sangat*, q. v.
- §. سِگرا *sagrū* or *sigrū* (سِگم) adj. All, every, the whole.
- §. سِگرو *sigrau*, adj. (Braj) See سِگرا *sagrū*.
- §. سِگری *sugrāī*, s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rūgīnī*, sung in the forenoon.
- §. سِگر *sagar* (شِکٹ) s. m. A cart.
- §. سِگس *sugas*, s. (dakh.) Ease, sloth.
- §. سِگسار *sag-sār*, adj. Dog-like or dog-headed; name of a country where the inhabitants have heads like dogs and bodies like those of men, a man of that country; a miser, a worldly person.
- §. سِگسی *sug-sī*, adj. (dakh.) Idle, slothful.
- §. سِگل *sagal*, adj. (dakh.) All: see سِگل *sakal*.
- §. سِگن *sugan* or *sagun* (شِکون) s. m. Augury, omen. See سِگن *sakun* or شِگون *shugūn*.
- §. سِگونی *sagōnī*, s. f. Animal food, meat, flesh.
- §. سِگند *sugand*, } (سِگند) 1. s. f. Good smell, odour, perfume. 2. adj. Fragrant,

- sweet-smelling: see सुगन्ध *sū-gandh.* سنگد *sugand-rā'e*, Name of a flower.
- §. *sugh*, s. m. (dakh.) See *sukh*.
- §. *sughar* (सुघट) adj. Elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous.
- §. *sughrā'i*, } (from *sughar*) s. f.
§. *sughrā-i*, } Elegancy, accomplishment.
- §. *saghan*, adj. Thick (as, a head of hair, clouds, wood, &c.).
- §. *su-gyān*, s. m. Wisdom, intelligence, sagacity.
- §. *sa-gyān*, adj. With knowledge; knowing, intelligent, wise.
- §. *sa-gyān-i*, adj. Wise, intelligent.
- §. *sill* (from سل Heb. שלל To extract, to take away, to plunder: in the passive, To have a consumption) s. m. A consumption, a hectic fever.
- §. *sil*, } (शिला) s. f. 1. A stone, a rock.
§. *silā*, } 2. A flat stone on which condiments, &c. are ground with a muller. ¶ *sillā*, adj. (dakh.) Cool: see *sil-ū*.
- §. *silājī*, (or शिलाजित्) *silājī*, s. m. Storax.
- §. *silāh* (from سلح Heb. שלח To send forth, to stretch out, to extend the arm for the purpose of attack) s. f. Arms, implements of war, armour. *silāh-khāna*, An armoury, arsenal. *silāh-dār*, or *silāh-bardār*, An armour-bearer. *silāh-sāz*, An armourer.
- §. *sallākh* (from سلخ To skin) s. m. A skinner.
- §. *silāras*, s. m. See *silāras*.
- §. *salāsāt* (from سلسل salsal) s. f. Perspicuity, clearness, plainness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness.
- §. *salāsīl*, s. f. (plur. of سلسله) Chains.
- §. *salāṭīn*, s. plur. of سلطان *sultān*, q. v.

- §. *salākā* *salākā*, s. f. 1. A rule, a ruler. 2. A probe.
- §. *salām* (from سلم s. m. 1. Salutation. 2. Peace, safety. *salām karnā*, 1. To salute, to hail, to accost. 2. To give up, to desist, to refrain, to bid adieu. *salāmūn ālaika*, Peace or safety to thee: *salāmūn ālaikum* (Heb. שלום עליכם) Peace, &c. to you (forms of salutation). *salām lenā*, To return the salutation.
- §. *salāmat* (from سلم s. f. Safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health; adjectively, Safe, well, in safety. *salāmat-rau*, An economist. *salāmat-rau-i*, s. f. Economy, good management.
- §. *salāmat-i*, s. f. 1. Health, safety; in health or safety. 2. A coarse kind of cloth.
- §. *salām-i*, s. f. 1. Salute. 2. A present given to a landlord for granting a lease, &c.
- §. *silānū* (causal of سینا *sīnā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to sew or stitch.
- §. *sulānā* (شایان or causal of سونا *sūnā*) v. a. 1. To cause or put to sleep, to repose. 2. To kill, to murder. *sulā denā*, To kill, to murder.
- §. *silā'i* (from سینا *sīnā*, q. v.) s. f. 1. The price of sewing. 2. Seam, sewing.
- §. *salā'i* (شالاکا) s. f. 1. A needle, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium: also, used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer. 2. A lead pencil.
- §. *salb*, s. m. 1. A negative argument in logick. 2. Plunder. *salb-i-kullī*, General negation. *salb-i-juz-i*, Special negation.
- §. *sil-batta* (शिला A stone, and पट्ट A stone for grinding on with a muller, &c.) s. m. Two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground.
- §. *sil-paṭ*, adj. Smooth, even, level.

- H. سلاچي *silapchī*, s. f. See چلامچي *chilamchī*.
 S. سلتا *salitā* (सरित्) s. f. A river: see سرتا.
 S. سلج *sa-lajj* (स With, and लज्जा Shame) adj. Shameful, ashamed.
 II. سلجهانا *suljhanā* (causal of سلجهنا) v. a. To unravel, to disentangle.
 II. سلجهنا *sulajhnā*, v. n. To be unravelled or disentangled.
 S. سولक्षण *mulakṣaṇ* (comp. of सु Good, and लक्षण Sign, mark) *su-lachchhaṇ* or *su-lakṣhaṇ*, s. m. Good distinguishing mark or character; adj. Clearly or strongly distinguished by (marks, features, or) character. (Carey).
 A. سلح *silah*, s. Arms: see سلاح *silāh*. سلح پوشي *silah-posh-i*, s. f. The wearing of armour.
 A. P. سلخانه *silah-khāna*, s. m. An arsenal, an armoury.
 A. P. سلشور *salah-shor* or *silah-shor* (from سلاح Armour, and شور Exercise, habitude) adj. A champion, gladiator, horse-breaker.
 A. سلخ *salakh* (prop. *salkh*, from سلخ He skinned, took off) s. f. The end of the month, or the day of the new moon: the last day of such a month as has thirty days.
 A. سلس *sals* (prop. *salis*) adj. Easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile.
 A. سلسيل *salsabīl*, s. 1. Name of a fountain in paradise. 2. Running, limpid, sweet water.
 II. سلسلات *salsalāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Rankling.
 II. سلسلانا *salsalānā*, v. n. 1. To creep (as, a snake), &c. See سارسارانا *sarsarānā*. 2. (dakh.) To rankle: see کھٹکنا.
 4. سلسلات *silsilāḥaṭ*, s. f. Concatenation.
 A. سلسل بول *silsil-i-baul* (Arab. بلسل البول *sal-sabū-l-baul*) s. m. A diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine.
 A. سلسله *silsila*, s. m. A chain, series, concatenation; succession, descent of a family, pedi-

- gree, genealogy. سلسله مو *silsila-mū*, Having the hair in ringlets like chains: (Pers. plur. سلسله مویان).
 H. سلسلي *sulsalī*, s. (dakh.) See جهزي *jhaṭī*.
 A. سلطان *sullān* (from سلاط Heb. שָׁלַט To have power, to rule) s. m. A prince, a sovereign, king, emperor, sultan.
 A. سولطاني *sullān-i*, 1. adj. Regal, princely, belonging to a sovereign. 2. s. f. A kind of broad cloth. 3. Sovereignty, dominion.
 A. سلطنت *sultānat*, s. f. Empire, sovereignty, dominion, reign, kingdom.
 A. سلف *salaf* (from سلف To level the ground, to go before) 1. adj. Past, preceding, former (times). 2. s. m. Ancestors. 3. Money advanced for merchandise, &c. 4. A purse, a bag. 5. The past, former times. ¶ *silf*, Brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister.
 II. سلفا *sulfā*, s. m. Little balls of tobacco smoked in a *ḥukka* without the intervention of a tile.
 H. سلفچي *silafchī*, s. f. See چلامچي *chilamchī*.
 A. سلك *silk*, s. m. A thread, string; order, series, train, a road.
 S. سلکنا *sulaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سلگنا *sulagnā*.
 S. سولक्षण *sulakkhaṇ* (i. q. سلچين *su-luchehhan*, q. v. in dakh.) adj. 1. Clever: see چتر *chatur*. 2. Of good marks or features; beautiful.
 S. سلكي *salkī* (शलوك) s. f. The root of the Nymphaea lotus.
 S. سلك *salag* (perhaps, from संलग्न) s. (dakh.) Friendship, familiarity.
 S. سلگنا *sulgūnā* or *silgānā* (causal of سلگنا *sulagnū*) v. a. To light, to inflame, to kindle.
 S. سلگنا *sulagnā*, or *silagnā* (संलग्न) v. n. 1. To light, to be kindled, to be inflamed. 2. To burn without smoke or flame.
 S. سلگهانا *silghānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سلگنا.
 S. سلگهنا *salaghnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See سلگنا *sulagnā*.

- س. *salg-i* (see سگت) adj. (dakh.) Familiar, friendly (?): see *hilā*.
- س. *salil*, s. m. 1. Water. 2. Liquid.
- ا. *salām* (from سلم Heb. שלם To be safe, entire or sound) 1. s. m. Peace, safety. 2. Saluting, submitting, cultivating peace, friendship. 3. adj. Free from fault or flaw. ¶ *sullam*, s. m. A stair. *sallamahu-l-lāhu ta'ālā*, May the Almighty protect him.
- ii. *sallam*, s. m. A kind of coarse cloth.
- ا. *salma* (or *salma*) Name of a woman.
- س. *salnā* (from شال or شلت) v. n. To pierce, prick, perforate, enter.
- ii. *salnā*, s. m. A rivulet.
- ii. *sallū*, s. m. A thong; narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched.
- ii. *sallo*, adj. Foolish (a woman).
- س. *silwānā* (caus. of سينا) v. n. To cause to sew or stitch. ¶ *sulwānā* (caus. of سونا) v. a. To cause to put to sleep.
- س. *salūp* (स्वल्प) s. m. A little.
- ا. *salwat* (Heb. שלوات Chald. שלوات from سلا Heb. של To be tranquil or contented) s. m. Content, cheerfulness, felicity.
- ا. *sulūk* (from سلكت) s. m. 1. Road, way. 2. Manner, mode, conduct. 3. Intercourse, usage, treatment, civility, kindness, attention. *sulūk karnā*, To treat, proceed with, treat with kindness, befriend.
- س. *salon* (सलवण With salt) 1. adj. Salted (food). 2. Name of a district.
- س. *sa-lon-ā* or *salaunā*, adj. 1. Salted, salt, seasoned; tasteful. 2. Beautiful, expressive (a countenance).
- س. *salhā* (श्रावणी) s. f. The full moon in *shrawan*, at which time the ornament called *salhā* is tied round the wrist. See *salhā*.
- س. *salon-i*, adj. 1. Seasoned, tasteful. 2. Beautiful (when applied to a mistress).
- ا. *salhā*, s. Honey, quails.

- س. *sili* (शिला) s. f. 1. A whetstone. 2. A small kiln. ¶ *sulī*, s. (dakh.) Empaling stake: see *sulī*.
- ii. *silī*, s. f. 1. The trunk of a tree. 2. Plank. 3. A teal.
- ا. *salis* (prop. سلس *salis* from سلس) adj. Easy, not abstruse, simple, plain. *salis-navis*, Writing a plain hand.
- س. *slesh*, s. m. A pun, a double meaning, an equivocal in writing or speaking; as,
 کیکر یا کر تار جامن پهل سا املا
 سیو کدم کچنار پیل رتی تونج
Kīkar pākar tār, jāman phalsū āmilū; se'o kadam kachnār, pipal rattī tūna taj. (This seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment.
- ا. *salīka*, s. m. Nature, genius, taste, good disposition, method, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīka-shī'ar*, adj. Of good disposition. *salīka-e-guft-gū*, s. m. Polite conversation. *ṣāhib-salīka*, A man of taste. *salīka-e-majlis*, s. m. Good breeding.
- ا. *salīm* (from سلم) adj. 1. Pacifick, mild, meek, affable. 2. Perfect, healthy. *salīm-ut-taḥ*, adj. Affable, mild, gentle, pacifick; a real genius, a genuine poet.
- ا. *sulaimān* (Heb. שלמה) n. prop. Solomon the son of David.
- ا. *sulaimān-i*, 1. adj. Of or belonging to Solomon. 2. s. m. An onyx. 3. s. f. The state of Solomon.
- ا. *samm*, s. m. Poison.
- پ. *sum*, s. m. A hoof.
- س. *sam*, 1. (सम) adj. Like, alike: all, entire. 2. (सम् or सं) an inseparable prep. signifying, Together, altogether, with, toget

with (in comp. con-, col-, com-): it is the reverse of **वि**, and generally implies conjunction, fulness, perfection, &c.

H. **सम** *sam*, s. A tone in musick.

§. **समा** *samā* (समय) s. m. 1. Time, season. 2. Plenty, abundance. 3. State, condition. 4. Concord, harmony, unison. **समा बन्धना** *samā bandhnā*, v. n. To be in concert.

A. **समा** *samā* (Heb. שמים) s. m. 1. The heavens, the sky, the firmament. 2. A canopy. 3. Altitude.

s. **समाप्त** *samāpt*, adj. Finished, concluded, accomplished, perfected. ¶ (for **समाप्ति**) *samāpti*, s. m. End, completion, perfection, conclusion, finish.

A. **समात** *samāt* or *simāt*, s. f. A sign, mark. ¶ *simāt*, plur. (of **समात** *simat*) Signs, marks.

s. **समाज** *samāj*, s. m. 1. Apparatus. 2. Society.

A. **समाजत** *samājat*, s. f. 1. (used adjectively) Deformed, filthy, base. 2. Adulteration. 3. Adulation, entreaty, solicitation.

§. **समाजीय** *samājī* (समाजीय) s. f. Musicians that attend dancers.

s. **समाचार** *samāchār*, s. m. News, tidings, information, intelligence, advice, account of circumstances or health, &c.

A. **समाहत** *samāhat* (from **सम**) s. f. Beneficence, liberality.

s. **समाधि** *samādhi* (समाधि) s. f. 1. Tomb of a *Jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive. 2. An exercise of austerity among *Jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connexion between their soul and body.

s. **समाधान** *samādhān*, s. m. Consolation, comfort, solace, pacification, adjustment, the act of satisfying.

P. **समारुघ** *samarūgh*, s. m. A white mushroom resembling an egg.

A. **समात** *simāt*, s. Row, series. ¶ *sumāt*, s. m. Victuals set or spread out.

A. **समा** *samā** (from **سمع** Heb. שָׁמַע To hear) s. m. 1. Hearing, listening. 2. The sense of hearing. 3. Singing, a song. 4. Ecstasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly in Dervises when hearing hymns.

A. **समा** *samā'āt* (from **سمع**) s. f. Hearing.

A. **समा** *samā'ī* (from **سماع**) adj. 1. What has been heard, traditional. 2. (in grammar) Irregular.

A. **समा** *sumāk* (prop. *summāk*) s. m. 1. Sumach (*Rhus coriaria*). 2. Porphyry, the hardest species of marble.

A. **समा** *sammu-l-fār*, } (سم Poison, and فار

A. **समा** *samu-l-khār*, } (سم الكهار A mouse) s. m. Arsenick, ratsbane.

§. **समालु** *samālū* (सिन्धु) s. m. The name of a plant: also, called *Me'orī*. (*Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*).

§. **समान** *samān*, s. m. Time, season, state, condition, &c. See §. **समा** *samā*.

s. **समान** *samān*, adj. Equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. s. f. Equality, level, rank; as, **तु मेरी समान का नहीं** *tū merī samān kā nahīn*, Thou art not my equal.

§. **समाना** *samānā* (समान) To be contained in, to go into. See **अमाना** *amānā*.

s. **समानता** *samān-tā* or *samānata*, s. f. Likeness, resemblance, equality.

§. **समा** *samā'o* (from **समाना**) s. m. Room, space.

A. **समा** *samāwī* (from A. **समा** *samā*) adj. Heavenly, celestial.

§. **समा** *samā'ī*, s. f. 1. (for **शाम्य**) Endurance, patience. 2. (from **समाना**) Capability.

§. **समा** *samāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) State: see §. **समा** *samā*.

H. **समा** *sumbā*, s. m. A sponge-staff, a ramrod.

§. **समा** *sambād* (संवाद from सं prep. and र.

वद (Speak) s. m. Communication (of news or intelligence); discourse.

s. سميت sambat (संवत्) s. m. A year; an era. سميت باندھنا sambat bāndhnā, To establish an era.

s. سمبندھ sambandh, s. m. 1. Connexion, affinity, relation. 2. Rhyme, metre.

s. سمبندھی sambandhī, s. m. 1. Relation. 2. Son or daughter's father-in-law.

s. سمبودھن sambodhan, s. m. 1. Comfort, soothing, encouragement, the act of consoling. 2. Vocative case.

s. سمبھارना sambhārnā, See سمبھالنا sambhāl-nā.

s. سمبھالना sambhāl-nā (संभारण from सं prep. and र. भू support) v. a. 1. To support, prop, sustain, hold up, assist, help. 2. To shield, protect, stop, retain, restrain, check, repress.

s. सम्भावना sambhāvanā, s. f. Probability.

s. सम्भ्रम sambhram, s. m. Esteem, respect, honour, awe.

s. सम्भलना sambhal-nā (intrans. of سمبالنا sambhāl-nā, q. v.) v. n. To be supported, to stand, stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c.

s. संभव sambhav, adj. Possible, fit, right, proper, suitable.

s. संभोग sambhog, s. m. 1. Enjoyment. 2. Coition.

s. संपत् (or संपत्ति) sampat, s. f. Affluence, wealth, riches, prosperity.

s. संपुट sampuṭ, s. m. 1. The closely shutting of any cavity. 2. A box with its lid shut, a casket.

s. संपदा sampadā, s. f. See संपत् sampat.

s. संपन्न sampann, adj. Perfect, completed, endowed with.

s. संपूर्ण sampūrṇ, adj. Perfect, full, completed, all, the whole.

s. सुमति (सु Good, and मति see मत) su-mati, s. f. 1. Benevolence. 2. Good conscience.

A. سمت samt (improp. simt) s. f. A way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. سمت الراس samt-ur-rās, The point of the heavens directly over-head, hence improperly called Zenith. ¶ simat, A mark. (especially, made by burning).

s. सम्मत sammat (सम्मति) s. m. Opinion, sentiment.

s. समता samatā, s. f. Equality, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity.

H. سمت simat (from سَمَّنا simaṇā, q. v.) s. f. 1. Act of collecting, condensing, or constringing. 2. Tone, elasticity. سمت جانا simat jā-nā, v. n. To shrivel, to shrink.

H. سَمَّنا simaṇā, v. n. To be concentrated, to shrink, to be contracted or drawn together, to shrivel.

s. سامج samaj, s. (dakh.) See سَمَج samajh.

s. سامجना samaj-nā, v. a. (dakh.) See سَمَجنا samajh-nā.

s. سَمَج samajh (perhaps, from सम् Together, and उद्य from र. उह Reason) s. f. Understanding, comprehension, knowledge, opinion, conception, thought, mind.

s. سَمَجنا samjhanā (causal of سَمَجنا) v. a. To make comprehend, to explain, to account for, to convince, describe, inform, satisfy, undeceive, warn, admonish, instruct, apologize.

s. سَمَجها samjhawā, s. See سَمَجها samjhanā.

s. سَمَجنا samajh-nā (see سَمَج samajh) v. a. To understand, comprehend, suppose, think, conceive, consider, deem, fancy, perceive, apprehend, know, come to an understanding (with).

s. سَمَجوار samajh-wār, adj. Prudent, wise, considerate.

۱. *smajhauṭi*, s. f. Act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence.
۲. *sumuchā* (समुच्चय) adj. Entire, whole.
۳. *sumud*, s. m. See *sumudr*.
۴. *sumudāy* (समुदाय) adj. Aggregate.
۵. *sumudr* or *sumudra*, s. m. Sea, ocean. *sumudr-phen* (lit. The froth of the ocean) s. m. The dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis*).
۶. *sumudrānt*, adv. As far as the sea.
۷. *sumudr-sokh*, s. m. Name of a medicine (*Convolvulus argenteus*).
۸. *sumudrik* (सामुद्रिक) s. f. Palmistry, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy.
۹. *sumudrik-ī*, s. m. A fortune-teller, a physiognomist, a palmister.
۱۰. *sum-dum*, adj. Very corpulent.
۱۱. *samlūr*, s. (dakh.) Sea: see *sumudr*.
۱۲. *samidh*, s. f. Pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *hom*.
۱۳. *samadh-milāwā*, s. m. The mutual embracing of two (*samdhi*).
۱۴. *samdhan* or *samdhin*, s. f. Child's mother-in-law.
۱۵. *samdhi* (सम्बन्धी) s. m. Child's father-in-law.
۱۶. *samdhiyānā*, s. m. The family of a child's father-in-law.
۱۷. *sumar*, s. m. 1. Evening conversations. 2. Night; darkness. 3. Time. 4. A vestibule. 5. An adventure befalling any one. ¶ *sumur*, 1. Narration. 2. A small lake.
۱۸. *sumiri* or *sumira* (r. स्मृ Remember) s. Remembrance.
۱۹. *sumarpan*, s. Committing, entrusting to another.

۱. *sumarth*, 1. (सामर्थ्य) s. m. Strength, power. 2. (समर्थ) adj. Capable, powerful.
۲. *samarth-ī* (सामर्थी) adj. Strong, powerful.
۳. *sumran* or *sunaran*, or *sumiran*, 1. (or *smaran* for स्मरण) s. m. f. Remembrance (continual theme), mentioning. 2. (for स्मरणी) s. f. A small rosary, or string of beads.
۴. *sumarnā* or *sumirnā* (स्मरण) v. a. 1. To remember, to keep in memory. 2. To mention.
۵. *samsār*, s. (dakh.) See *kumbā*.
۶. *samrūt* (dakh.) adj. Patient, able: see *samarth*.
۷. *samast*, adj. All, whole.
۸. *samsarg*, s. m. Association, living together, relation.
۹. *sūsum*, s. f. The noise of moist wood when burning, simmering.
۱۰. *samsam*, s. m. A fox. ¶ *simsim*, The grain sesame.
۱۱. *samasyā*, s. m. An exercise among Asiatick poets, wherein one writes or speaks an incomplete verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another.
۱۲. *samshūn* or *smaṣhān* (श्मशान) s. m. A cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *samshān-bāsi* (श्मशानवासी) Residing in the *samshān*. An epithet of *Mahādeva*.
۱۳. *sam* (Heb. שמע) s. m. 1. The ear. 2. Hearing.
۱۴. *samk* (from سمک Heb. שמע To prep, to support, to raise) 1. *samk*, s. m. Height, depth, profundity. 2. *samak*, A fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; hence, (زمین) From the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. 3. A fish in general. 4. The sign Pisces of the zodiac.

- س. **سومان** *suman*, 1. s. m. A flower (in general). 2. adj. Good hearted, benevolent, generous.
- پ. **سامان** *saman*, s. m. 1. Jasmine. 2. Lily of the valley. (Sans. **सुमना**: Great flowered jasmine).
- پ. **سامند** *samund*, s. m. 1. A horse of noble breed, a steed, courser. 2. Bay or chesnut (colour of a horse).
- گ. **سامند** *samund*, s. (dakh.) See **سامندر** *samudr*.
- گ. **سامندر** *samundar* or *samandar*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) See **سامندر** *samudr*.
- پ. **سامندر** *samandar*, s. m. A salamander.
- گ. **سامندر-فیل** *samundar-phal* (**समुद्रफल**) s. m. Name of a medicine.
- گ. **سامندر-پھین** *samundar-phen*, s. m. See **سامندر-پھین** *samudr-phen*, under **سامندر** *samudr*.
- گ. **سامندر-سوکھ** *samundar-sok*, s. m. See **سامندر-سوکھ** *samudr-sokh*.
- ا. **سامندر-کھار** *samundar-khār* (from **سام** *sammu*-**khār**) s. m. Arsenick.
- گ. **ساممندھ** *sammandh*, s. m. See **سامبندھ** *sambandh*.
- گ. **سامو** (**समय**) *samo*, s. m. Season, time.
- ا. **ساموات** *samawāt* (for **سماوات**) s. plur. (of **سما**) Skies.
- س. **سंवत्** *samvat*, s. m. A year, but generally means the era of *Vikramāditya*.
- س. **संवत्सर** *samvatsar*, s. m. A year.
- گ. **ساموत्सर** *samvatsar-i* (**सांवत्सरिक**) s. f. Annual ceremony.
- گ. **ساموچا** *samuchā*, adj. See **ساموچا** *samuchā*.
- ا. **سامور** *samūr*, s. m. 1. A weasel, a martin, a sable. 2. Sable-skin.
- پ. **ساموسا** *samosa* (corrupt. for **ساموشد**) s. m. 1. A kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form. 2. A shawl, or handkerchief, &c. doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. **ساموسا-ناراک** *samosa-narak*: A species of the fish named **ناراک**.

- ا. **ساموم** *samūm* (from **سم** Chald. **ܫܡ** Poison) s. f. A hot pestilential wind.
- ا. **سامون** *sumūn* (from **سمن** Heb. **שמן** To be fat) s. 1. Being fat. 2. plur. (of **سمن**) Butter.
- گ. **سامونا** *samonū* (**शमन**) v. a. To cool warm water by mixing it with cool water.
- گ. **سامھارنا** *samhārna* (**स्मरण**) v. a. 1. To remember, to keep in memory. 2. To mention.
- گ. **سامھالنا** *sam'hālā*, v. a. See **سامھالنا**.
- گ. **سامھالنا** *samhālā*, v. n. See **سامھالنا** *sambhālā*.
- ا. **سامی** *samī* (from **اسم** Heb. **שם** A name) s. m. A namesake.
- س. **سامی** *samī*, s. Mimosa albida or sunia.
- گ. **سامی** *samai* or *same*, } (**समय**) s. m. 1. Time, 2. **سامیا** *samayā*, season. 2. Leisure, opportunity.
- س. **سامیپ** *samīp*, adj. Proximate, near; postpos. mas. Near.
- س. **سامیپی** *samīp-i*, s. f. Proximity, nearness.
- س. **سامیت** *samet*, adv. With, along with, together with.
- ا. **سامیت** *samet* (from **سامیتنا** *samētnā*) s. f. 1. An astringent, a medicine used by women (ad constringendam vulvam). 2. Contraction.
- ا. **سامیتنا** *samētnā* (caus. of **سامیتنا** *simatnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To collect together, amass. 2. To constringe, contract, compress, brace, to cause to shrivel or shrink.
- س. **سامور** *samūr*, s. m. Wind, air.
- س. **سامور** *sumeru*, s. m. The sacred mountain *Meru*, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems, and the residence of the gods: (in astronomical works) the north pole.
- س. **سامیل** (**सु** Good, well, and **मेल** from **मिल** Meet, unite) *sumēl*, adj. Suitable, affable, of pleasing manners.
- گ. **ساماین** or **سامین** *samāin* or *samīn*, s. m. See **سامی** *samī*.

- س. *sun* (शून्य Void, empty) adj. Insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-sān*, Void, dreary, desolate and silent.
- س. 1. *saṇ*, s. m. Name of a plant (*Crotalaria juncea*), a kind of flax. 2. *saṇ*, prep. see s. *saṁ*, sign. 2.
- ا. *sin*, s. m. 1. An age, period of life. 2. (Heb. *ṣw*) A tooth. 3. The nib of a pen. ¶ *saṇ*, A year. *sin-o-sāl*, Age.
- ا. *sanā*, s. m. Senna.
- س. *sunā*, 1. (श्रवण) v. a. To hear, to hearken, listen or attend to; s. m. Hearing. 2. (शून्य) s. m. A cypher.
- س. *sunā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gold: see *sonā*.
- س. *sunāpat* (from शून्य Empty, void) s. f. Stillness, dreariness.
- س. *sanātan*, adj. Eternal.
- س. *sa-nāth*, adj. With or possessing a lord or master or husband.
- ه. *sannātā*, s. m. The roaring of the waves, rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance, sound, bluster.
- س. *sunār* (स्वर्णकार) s. m. A goldsmith.
- س. *sunār-nī*, s. f. A goldsmith's wife.
- ه. *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), adj. Clever.
- س. *sunārī*, s. f. 1. (from *sunār*) The business of a goldsmith. 2. (मु Good, and नारी Woman) A good, handsome woman.
- س. *sannāsī*, s. m. See *sannyāsī*.
- ا. *sanā-makkī*, s. m. Senna of Mecca.
- س. *snān*, s. m. Bathing. See *amān*.
- ا. *sinān* (from *sn* Heb. *ṣw* To sharpen) s. f. The point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.), a spear.
- س. *sunānā* (श्रावण or causal of *sunā*) v. a. To cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn.
- ه. *sannāhatā*, s. m. Whistling or rumbling of wind, &c. See *sannātā*.

- س. *sambālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sambhālnā*.
- پ. *sumbul*, s. m. 1. Spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). *sumbul-i-khatāī*, Angelica. *sumbul-i-hindī*, s. m. The spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*. Roxb.). 2. The hyacinth. *sumbul-istān*, Hyacinth-garden or -bed.
- ا. *sumbul*, s. m. A flower (especially of an odoriferous plant).
- ا. *sumbula* (Heb. שבלת) s. m. The sign Virgo of the zodiack.
- پ. *sambosa*, s. m. See *samosa*.
- س. *sambhārnā*, v. a. See *sambhālnā*.
- س. *sambhālnā*, v. a. See *sambhālnā*.
- س. *sambhālnā*, v. n. See *sambhālnā*.
- س. *sunbahrī* (from شूनیه) s. f. Name of a disease (Elephantiasis).
- س. *saṇpāt*, or *sannipāt* *sannipāt*, s. m. The name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, Delirium. (It is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that, in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis are corrupted).
- س. *saṇpat*, s. f. See *saṇpat*.
- س. *saṇpānā* (सम् and पत् Fall) v. n. (dakh.) To be seized, caught, or involved.
- س. *sampolā*, } s. m. A young snake. See
- س. *sampoliyā*, } سوليا and سوليا.
- س. *samperā* (from सर्प) s. m. A snake-keeper.
- ا. *sunnat*, s. f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; from *sn* To be constantly observing, to follow rule, or from Heb. *ṣw* To repeat, q. d. that which is constantly to be repeated, observed or performed) 1. Circumcision. *sunnat-karnā*, v. a. To circumcise. 2. The traditions of Muhammad, ordinance, institute, rite, right way (of life). ¶ *sanāt* (Heb. *ṣw* q. d. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes) s. f. A year.

- s. سنت *sant* (सन्तः) 1. s. m. A kind of devotee, a saint. 2. adj. Pious, virtuous.
- s. सन्त *santā* (शठ) adj. 1. Depraved. 2. Miserly. See सन्त *santh*.
- s. सन्ताप *santāp*, s. m. Sorrow, pain, affliction, distress, misery.
- s. सन्तापी *santāpī*, adj. Sad, sorrowful.
- s. सन्तान *santān*, } s. m. Progeny, offspring, children.
- s. सन्तति *santati*, }
- s. संतुष्ट (from सं prep. and र. तुष Be pleased) *santusht*, adj. Satisfied, gratified, content, pleased.
- s. सन्ताना (prop. सांत्वना *sāntwanā*, r. सांत्व Comfort) s. f. Palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. सन्ताना कर्ना *santanā karnā*, To appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort.
- s. संतोष (सं prep. and र. तुष Be pleased) *santokh* (or *santosh*) s. m. Content, patience, satiety, satisfaction, pleasure, gratification. संतोष कर्ना *santokh karnā*, To be patient, to be content.
- s. संतोषी *santokhī* (or *santoshī*), adj. Patient, contented.
- H. सन्ति *sante*, adv. Instead, stead.
- H. सन्ति *santī*, s. m. A succedaneum.
- s. सन्त *santh* (शठ) adj. 1. Depraved. 2. Miserly.
- P. सज *sanj*, part. act. (of सजیدن) in compos. Weigher, examiner; as, نغمه یا ترانه سنج *naghma* or *tarāna-sanj*, A measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician. ¶ *sinj*, 1. adj. Elected, chosen. 2. s. m. A choice. ¶ *sunj* (prop. *sunuj*) s. m. The red (ber) jujube tree.
- P. सज *sanjāb*, s. m. Ermine, the grey squirrel.
- P. सज *sanjāf* (from زجف) s. f. Border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flounce.
- P. सजाई *sanjāfī*, adj. Adorned with a border (cloths).

- s. سانجکت *sanjakt* (संयुक्त from सं and र. युज Join) adj. Joined, joined with, compounded.
- s. सजम *sanjam* (संयम from सं and र. यम Cease) s. m. Forbearance, soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days.
- s. सजमी *sanjamī* (संयमी) adj. Sober, temperate, abstemious.
- s. सजना *sanjanū*, s. m. See सहजना *sahajnā*.
- s. सजोग *sanjog* (संयोग from सं and र. युज Join) s. m. 1. Accident, event, occurrence, chance, hap, luck. 2. Intimate union or association, conjunction.
- s. सजोगी *sanjogan* (संयोगिनी) s. f. Wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v.
- s. सजोगी *sanjogī* (संयोगी) s. m. An ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family.
- s. सजोवना *sanjowanā* (संयोजन) v. a. To prepare.
- s. सजहा *sanjhā*, s. f. See संध्या *sandhyā*.
- s. सजहना *sanjhnā*, s. m. See सहजना *sahajnā*.
- P. सजिदागी *sanjīda-gī*, s. f. Gravity, solemnity, seriousness.
- P. सजिदा *sanjīda*, part. pass. (of सजیدن) Weighed; (adjectively) Weighty, grave, composed, proved, approved.
- s. सजीवनी *sanjīvanī-bidyā* (संजीवनी विद्या) s. f. The science of vivifying or restoring to life.
- s. संचार (सं prep. and र. चर Go, move) *sanchār*, s. m. 1. Entrance, penetration. 2. Beginning, commencement. 3. The entering of the planets into a new sign.
- s. संचारिका *sanchārikā*, s. f. A bawd, a procuress.
- s. संचित (सं Together, and चित Gathered) *sanchit*, adj. Hoarded, collected.

- سانچکار *sanchkār*, } s. m. (dakh.) Sound,
 سانچل *sanchal*, } noise (?).
- سانچھپ *sanchhēp*, adj. Abridged, short.
- سانچھپان *sanchhēpan*, s. Abridgment, abbreviation, conciseness, brevity.
- سانچي *sanchai*, s. m. (from *سَ* prep. and *رَ* *چَ* Gather) Purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard.
- ساند *sanad*, s. f. 1. Signature, a deed, a grant, a diploma, the seal of a magistrate, a warrant. 2. A prop; any thing on which one leans, or is supported; a document or proof, argument, authority, certificate. 3. Relation, connexion. *sanad-mutābiq*, The counterpart of a grant, &c. the order to put it in execution.
- سندان *sindān*, s. f. An anvil.
- سندر *sundar*, adj. 1. Beautiful, handsome, comely, seemly. 2. Good, virtuous.
- سندور *sindur*, s. m. Red lead, minium.
- سندورتا *sundar-tā*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness.
- سندرتاي *sundartā-i*, s. f. Beauty, handsomeness.
- سندروس *sandaros*, s. m. 1. Sandarak, or Sandarachia; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *Thuia* (*Thuia articulata*: *Vahl*).
- سندري *sundar-i*, 1. adj. f. Beautiful, handsome; a handsome woman. 2. s. f. (abstract from *سندري*) Beauty, comeliness.
- سندس *sundus*, s. Fine silk cloth, satin or brocade.
- سندوار *sanad-wār*, adj. Having proof, supported by document or proof.
- سندوري *sandūri*, s. (dakh.) Beauty: see *سندري* *sundur-i*, sig. 2.
- سندھ *sindh* or *sindhu* (سیندھو) s. m. 1. Sea, ocean. 2. The name of a district. 3. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*.

- سندھ *sandhi* (سیندھ) s. f. 1. Uniting, junction. 2. Peace, pacification. 3. A crack. 4. A hole.
- سندھان *sandhān*, s. m. Spying, prying into secrets. *سندھان پانا* *sandhān pānā*, v. a. To trace, to discover.
- سندھانا *sandhānā*, s. m. } (سندھان) Pickle.
- سندھانی *sandhānī*, s. f. }
- سندھاوت *sundhāwat* (from *سُغَند*) s. m. Smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell.
- سندھاب *sandhab* (سیندھاب) s. m. The name of a kind of salt, rock-salt.
- سندھو *sindhū* (سیندھو) s. m. The ocean. See *سندھ* *sindh*.
- سندھیا *sandhyā*, s. f. 1. Twilight, either in the evening or morning. 2. A period of time, forenoon, afternoon or midday. 3. Religious abstraction, meditation, repetition of *mantras*, sipping water, &c. to be performed by the three first classes of *Hindūs* at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon.
- سندھي *sanad-i* (from *سند*) adj. Held by written deeds.
- سندھي *sandes*, } (سندھي) s. m. A message.
- سندھيا *sandesā*, }
- سندھيو *sandesū*, }
- سندھي *sandesi*, s. m. A messenger.
- سندھ *sandeh*, s. m. Suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety.
- سندھي *sandeh-i*, adj. Doubtful, scrupulous, distrustful, suspicious.
- سندھا *sandā*, 1. adj. Strong, fat, stout. 2. s. m. Hardened excrement, *Exybala*.
- سندھاس *sandās*, s. m. A necessary, a water closet (opening into the streets), a sink.
- سندھاسا *sandāsā* (سندھاس) s. m. Large percent.

- g. سنڌاسي *sandāsī* (corrupt. of سنڌاسي *sannyāsī*)
s. m. A cast of Hindū *faḳīrs*.
- g. سنڌاسي *sandāsī*,
g. سنڌسي *sandāsī*,
g. سنڌسي *sandāsī*, } (سندشينو) s. f. Tonga,
pincers.
- g. سنسا *sansā* (سংশاي) s. m. Doubt, uncertainty;
dread, apprehension.
- s. سنسار *sansār*, s. m. The world.
- s. سنسارڪ *sansārik*, adj. Worldly.
- s. سنساري *sansārī*, adj. Worldly.
- g. سنسان *sunsān* (from شونى) adj. Still, lonely,
silent, dreary, dismal.
- ii. سنسر *sunsar*, s. m. The name of an ornament.
- s. سنسڙگ *sansarg*, s. m. Meeting, inter-
view : see سنسڙگ *samsarg*.
- s. سنسڪار *sanskār*, s. m. An essential
and purificatory rite among the *Hindūs*; puri-
fication, consecration.
- g. سنسگر *sansgar* (سئسگر) adj. Fruitful, pro-
ductive, fertile.
- h. سنسانا *sansanānū*, v. n. 1. To jingle, to ring.
2. To faint.
- A. سنسناھت *sansanāhat*, s. f. 1. An imitative
sound, ringing, jingling. 2. Fainting.
- g. سنسو *sansau*, } s. m. Doubt, apprehen-
sion, fear, anxiety.
- g. سنسي *sansai*, }
- h. سنڪ *sinak*, s. m. Blowing the nose, snot.
- g. سنڪ *sank*, } (شڪا r. شڪ Fear, doubt)
s. سنڪا *sankā*, }
- s. f. Fear, terror, doubt, suspicion.
- h. سنڪاٽر *sunkātar*, s. m. A kind of snake.
- s. سنڪار *sankār* (from سنڪارنا) s. f. A sign, nod,
wink, beckoning.
- g. سنڪارنا *sankārna* (سئسڪارنا) v. a. To beckon,
nod, wink or make a signal, to hint.
- s. سنڪاٽ *sankaṭ*, s. m. Vexation, misfor-

- tune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. چوتھ
- sankaṭ-chauth* (سنگاٽچوتھي) Name of a
Hindū holyday, in the month of *Māgh*, sacred
to *Gaṇesa*.
- g. سنڪچي *sankchī* (شڪو) s. f. A scate.
- g. سنڪرات *sankrāt*, s. f. See سنڪرانتی *sankrāntī*.
- g. سنڪرانتی *sankrāntī* (سئڪرانتی) s. f. The sun's
entering into a new sign.
- s. سنڪرشن *sankarshan*, s. m. A name of
Balarāma, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. سنڪلپ *sankalp*, s. m. A solemn vow
or declaration of purpose. سنڪلپ کرنا *sankalp
karnā*, See سنڪلپنا *sankalpnā*.
- g. سنڪلپنا *sankalpnā* (from سنڪلپ) v. a. To give
alms (by making a religious vow), to vow.
- h. سنڪنا *sinaknū*, v. a. To blow the nose.
- s. سنڪوچ *sankoch*, s. m. 1. Shame, bash-
fulness, reserve, diffidence. 2. (for شڪو) A scate.
- s. سنڪوچن *sankochan*, s. m. The act
of shrinking.
- s. سنڪوچي *sankochī*, adj. Bashful, re-
served, diffident.
- s. سنڪھ *sankh*, s. m. 1. A conch which the
Hindūs blow, a shell. 2. A kind of ornament.
- h. سنڪھ *sankh*, adj. Simple, artless. سنڪھ
dāpol-sankh, adj. Promising much and perform-
ing nothing.
- g. سنڪھالہي *sankhāhūṭī* (شڪھپوھي) s. f. Name
of a medicinal plant. (*Andropogon aciculatum*?).
- s. سنڪھيني *sankhinī*, s. f. A description
of woman : see under بدمني *padmanī*. (The
Sankhinī is described as tall, with long hair,
neither stout or thin, of irascible disposition and
strong passions : *Wilson*).
- s. سنڪھيا *sankhyā*, 1. s. f. A number. 2.
s. m. Arsenick.

- P. سنگ *sang*, s. m. 1. A stone. 2. Weight.
 سنگباران *sang-bārān*, Shower of stones, pelting with stones. سنگ تراش *sang-turāsh*, s. m. A stonecutter. سنگ تره *sangtura*, s. m. A kind of orange. (Perhaps, from Cintra in Portugal). سنگ تاول *sang-taul*, Equal in weight. سنگ جراحات *sang-ijirāhat*, A species of steatites. سنگ خارا *sang-i-khārā*, Flint. سنگدانه *sang-dāna*, s. m. The gizzard. سنگدل *sang-dil*, Stony-hearted, hardhearted; cruel, obdurate. سنگدلی *sang-dil-i*, s. f. Hardheartedness. سنگ ریزه *sang-reza*, s. m. Gravel, pebble. سنگ سلیمانی *sang-i-sulaimānī*, s. m. Agate, onyx. سنگ سماق *sang-i-sumāk*, Porphyry. سنگ لاج *sang-lākh*, adj. Stony, rocky; arduous. سنگ مثانه *sang-i-masūna*, s. m. The gravel, the stone. سنگ مرمر *sang-i-marmar*, s. m. Marble. سنگ مقناطیس *sang-i-miknūtīs*, The loadstone. سنگ موسی *sang-i-mūsū*, A black stone so called. سنگ نشان *sang-nishān*, A mark to be thrown at. سنگ یشم *sang-i-yashm*, s. m. A kind of jasper or agate.
- س. سنگ संग *sang*, 1. adv. Along with. 2. s. m. (dakh. s. f. m.) Association, union, company, society.
- س. سنگا *singā* (from शृंग Horn) s. m. A trumpet.
- س. سنگات *sang-āt*, s. m. (dakh.) Society, company; in the company, with.
- س. سنگاتی *sang-ātī*, s. (dakh.) Companion, associate.
- س. سنگاتین *sangāt-en*, postpos. (dakh.) In the company, with.
- س. سنگار *singār* (शृंगार) s. m. Ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. سنگار رس *singār-ras*, s. m. One of the nine *ras*: see s. رس.
- س. سنگارنا *singār-nā* (from شृنگار) v. a. To dress, to decorate, to embellish.
- س. سنگارهار *singār-hār* (शृंगारहार) s. m. The weeping Nyctanthes. (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*).
- س. سنگاریا *singār-iyū* (from شृنگار) s. m. One whose business it is to dress an idol.

- P. سنگ پشت *sang-pusht*, s. m. A turtle, tortoise.
- س. سنگت *sangat*, 1. (संगति) s. f. Coition. 2. Collection, congregation, company, society. 3. A place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies. 4. (संगत) adj. Apposite, proper.
- H. سنگترا *sangtarū*, s. m. See سنگ تره *sangtura* under P. سنگ.
- س. سنگتی *sangat-i*, s. m. f. Companion, comrade.
- P. سنگخوار *sang-khāwāra*, s. A kind of bird, a smallish bird of a dark colour, called in Arabic قطة *kaṭāt* (?).
- س. سنگر *sangar*, s. m. Lines, entrenchment.
- س. سنگرام *sangrām*, s. m. Battle, war.
- س. سنگره *sangrah*, s. m. A compilation.
- س. سنگرهणी *sangrahaṇī*, s. m. Name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea.
- س. سنگرا *singrū* (from शृंग) s. m. A powderhorn.
- س. سنگری *singrī* (from शृंग or dimin. of سنگرا) s. f. A small powderhorn for priming with.
- P. سنگسار *sang-sār*, s. m. Stoning to death. سنگسار کرنا *sang-sār karnā*, To stone to death.
- س. سنگستان *sang-istān*, s. m. Stony place or region.
- س. سنگسار *sangskār*, s. m. Idea, notion.
- س. سنگسی *sangsī*, s. f. Pincers, forceps. See سترسی *satīrsī*.
- P. سنگشویی *sang-sho'i*, s. f. Washing rice, &c. before dressing.
- س. سنگم *sangam*, s. m. 1. Coition, 2. Meeting, conflux, union.
- س. سنگن *sungun*, s. f. See سونگن *sūnghān*. سنگن *sungun lenī*, To take a smell, to take an inspection.
- س. سنگنا *sungnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سونگنا *sūnghnā*.
- س. سنگوتی *singautī* (from شृंग) s. f. 1. A polish-

ing tool made of horn. 2. An ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock.

s. सिंह *siṅh*, s. m. 1. A lion. 2. The sign Leo. 3. A title used by Hindūs, سنگپور *siṅh-paur*, The grand entrance gate (to a palace, &c.).

s. संगत *sanghāt*, s. m. Companionship, society, assemblage.

s. संगاتی *sanghātī*, s. m. A companion, a friend, an associate.

s. संहार *sanghār*, 1. s. m. Making away, killing, murdering. 2. adj. Killed.

s. संहारना *sanghār-nā* (संहारण) v. a. To kill, to make away with.

s. संहारा *siṅghārā* (शृंगाटक) s. m. 1. Trapa natans. 2. A handkerchief folded diagonally.

s. सिंहासन *siṅghāsan*, s. m. A throne.

s. सङ्गहाना *sunghānā* (causal of सङ्गहना *sūnghnā*) v. a. To cause to smell.

s. सिङ्घिनी *siṅghinī* (from सिंह) s. f. A lioness.

s. सङ्घिया *sanghiyā* (from संगी) s. m. A companion.

s. संगी *sangī*, s. m. A companion, a comrade, an accomplice.

p. سنگी *sangī*, adj. Stony, of stone.

s. सिङ्घियु *siṅgiyū* (शृङ्गिक) s. m. A sort of poison.

s. संज्ञा *sangyā* s. f. 1. A noun. 2. A metaphor, an idiomatic phrase.

s. संगीत *sangīt*, s. m. 1. The exhibition of song, dancing and musick as a publick entertainment. 2. The art or science of musick and dancing. संगीत दर्पण *sangīt-darpan*, Name of a book on musick. सङ्गीत नाच *sangīt-nāch*, A kind of dance.

p. سنگین *sangīn*, 1. adj. Stony, of stone. 2. Heavy, weighty. 3. Solid, thick. 4. s. f. A bayonet. سنگین دل *sangīn-dil*, adj. Hard-

hearted. سنگین دلی *sangīn-dilī*, s. f. Hard-heartedness.

p. سنگینی *sangīnī*, s. f. 1. A load. 2. Solidity.

s. سمان *saṁmān*, s. m. Respect, esteem, reverence, regard.

s. سمانی *saṁmānī*, adj. 1. Polite, civil. 2. Respectful.

s. سمنک *saṁmuk*, adv. (dakh.) See سمنک *saṁmukh*.

s. سمنک *saṁmukh* (سمنک) adv. Opposite, confronting, in face, over against.

s. سمنده *saṁmand*, s. m. See سمنده *saṁ-bandh*.

s. سننا *sunnā*, 1. (شروع) v. a. To hear. 2. (شून) s. m. A dot, cipher.

s. سننا *sannā*, v. n. 1. To be impregnated. 2. To be stained, soiled, smeared or defiled. 3. To be kneaded, mixed up (as, flour, dough, earth, &c.).

s. سننبارا *sunan-hārā* (see سننا *sunnā*) s. m. (dakh.) Hearer.

A. سنوات *sanwāt*, s. plur. (of سنت) 1. Years. 2. Old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years.

s. سنوارنا *saṁwār-nā* (caus. of سنوارنا *saṁwār-nā*) v. a. To prepare, dress, deck, decorate, adjust, adorn, arrange, accomplish.

s. سنوارنا *saṁwār-nā*, v. n. To be dressed, prepared, or arranged, to be decorated, to suit, prosper.

A. سنون *sanūn* (from سن) s. m. Tooth-powder.

s. سنه *sana* (Heb: שנה) s. A year. See سنت *sanat*.

s. سهار *saṁhār*, s. m. See سंहार *sanghār*.

s. سهارنا *saṁhār-nā* (سंहارण) v. a. To destroy, to kill.

s. سنهرا *sunahrā*, adj. Golden. See سنهرا *sonahrā*.

s. سنهري *sunahrī*, adj. Golden: see سنهرا *sonahrā*.

A. سنی *sunī* (from سنت) 1. adj. Lawful. 2. s. m. An orthodox Muhammadan, who reveres equally the four successors of Muhammad; and, hence, called also *chār-yārī*. (The Turks are *sunīs*; the Persians are *shī'ās*, q. v.).

- H. سنیا *sanīyā*, s. m. A kind of *tasar* cloth.
- S. سنیاसी *sannyāsī*, s. m. A *Brāhmaṇ* of the fourth order, a religious mendicant.
- S. سنچر *sanīchar* (शनैचर) s. m. 1. Saturn. 2. Saturday.
- S. سانچرا *sanīchar-ā* (منچر) 1. adj. Unlucky (fellow). 2. s. m. Name of a mountain near Go'aliyār.
- S. سونہرا *sunerī*, adj. (dakh.) Golden: see سونہلا.
- S. سنیکت *sanyukt*, adj. See سنجکت *sanjukt*.
- S. سنیام *sanyam*, s. m. See سانجم *sanjam*.
- A. سنین *sanīn*, 1. s. The filings or particles that fall from stone, iron, &c. on being rubbed or polished. 2. adj. Sharp (knife).
- S. سنیوگ *sanyog*, s. m. See سانجوگ *sanjog*.
- S. سنیہ *sanēh* or *sneh* (स्नेह r. ष्णिह Be kind, be unctuous) s. m. 1. Love, kindness, affection. 2. Oil.
- S. سنیہا *sanēhā* (स्नेह) s. Friendship, love.
- S. سنیہی *sanēhī* (स्नेही) s. m. Friend, lover, mistress.
- S. سو *so* (for सः) pron. That, he, she, it; سو *so-ū*, or سوئی *so-ī*, That, very, he himself.
- S. शिव *siva*, s. m. Name of an Indian deity, *Mahādeva*.
- S. سو *sū*, s. f. A side, part, quarter, towards. سو *sū-ba-sū*, Side by side.
- H. سو *su* or *so*, postpos. From, &c.: see سی *se* and سون *son*.
- S. , شव *sav*, s. m. A dead body, corpse.
- S. سوا *so'ā*, s. m. Fennel. (*Anethum sowa*: Roxb.).

- S. سوا *sū'ā*, s. m. 1. (शुक) A parrot, paroquet. 2. (शूक) A needle with which gunny bags are sewed, a packing-needle, an awn of corn.
- S. शिवा *sivā*, s. f. A name of the goddess पार्वी *Pārvalī*, q. v. wife of *Siva*. ¶ sawā (सपाद) adj. With a quarter, a quarter more.
- A. سوا *sivā*, 1. adj. More, better. 2. prep. or postpos. Besides, without, except; but.
- S. سواپاتی *sū'ā-pātī*, } s. f. A game among chil-
- S. سواپاتی *sū'ā-pātī*, } dren.
- S. سوات *swāti*, s. f. The star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. سوات بوند *swāt-būnd*, A drop of rain fallen when the moon is in that mansion which, if into a shell, is believed to become a pearl. سوات ست *swāti-sut*, The issue of Arcturus, a pearl (from a popular belief that drops of rain, falling when the moon is in that mansion into shells, are converted into pearls; but, which turn to poison, if they happen to fall into the mouth of a serpent).
- S. سواتی ست *swāti-sut*, See سوات ست *swāti-sut*, under سوات *swāti*.
- H. سواچنا *sawāchnā*, v. a. To try, to prove.
- S. سواد *sawād* or *swād* (स्वाद) s. m. Relish, flavour, taste, sweetness; pleasure.
- A. سواد *sawād*, s. m. 1. Blackness, blackening, soot, smoke. 2. Environs of a city, the villages, country houses, and territory belonging to any town or country. 3. Reading. 4. Ability.
- S. سوادک *swādak*, } (स्वादक) adj. Delicious,
- S. سوادال *swādāl*, } relishing, of high flavour.
- S. سوادھین *swādhīn* (स्व Self, and अधीन Dependent) *swādhīn*, adj. 1. Independent, being one's own master. 2. Absolute, despotic.
- S. سوادھینتا *swādhīnatā*, } s. f. In-
- S. سوادھینی *swādhīnī*, } dependence, liberty, freedom.
- S. سوادی *swādī*, s. m. A taster.

- پ. سوار *sawār* (prop. *suwār*) adj. 1. used substantively, A rider. 2. Mounted or riding (on a ship, or any thing else). سوار کار *sawār-kār*, A good rider, a jockey, horseman, cavalier. سوار کاری *sawār-kār-i*, s. f. Good riding, jockeyship, horsemanship. سوار هونا *sawār honā*, To ride.
3. Cavalry, a trooper, a horseman. 4. (met.) Drunk, tipsy.
- س. سوار *so'ar* (سُتیکاگُهر or سُتیکاگُهر) s. m. The chamber of a puerperal woman.
- ی. سیوار *siwār* (سِیوال) s. m. Green vegetation at the bottom of pools, or other water. (Vallisneria spiralis or octandra).
- س. سوار *sū'ar* (سُور) s. m. A hog. سوار کا گوشت *sū'ar kā gosht*, Pork.
- س. سوارِث *swārth* (comp. of *स्व* Own, and *अर्थ* Purpose) s. m. 1. Mundane affairs, desire, object, end, aim, &c. 2. Self-interest, selfishness.
- س. سوارِثِک *swārthik*, adj. Answering its purpose or object, successful, useful, profitable.
- س. سوارِثِی *swārth-i*, adj. Selfish.
- س. سوارِثِ (स्व Own, and *अर्थ* Price, value, worth) *swārgh*, s. m. Own value or worth, merit.
- ی. سوارِی *sū'ar-i* (سُورِی) s. f. A sow.
- پ. سوارِی *sawār-i*, s. f. 1. Riding. 2. Equipage, cavalcade, suite.
- ه. سوارِی *sū'ās*, s. m. A kind of rice.
- س. سوارِی *swās*, } (سِواس) s. m. Breath, respi-
- س. سوارِی *swāsā*, } ration, breathing; life.
- ا. سوارِی *suwāf* (from سَوَف Heb. and Ch. סוף To fail, to cease, to be terminated, to perish) s. m. A mortal disease (especially among cattle), perishing, death.
- ا. سوارِک *siwāk* (from سَوَک To rub) s. m. Rubbing the teeth, a dentifrice.
- ا. سوار *suwāl* (from سأل Heb. שאל To ask) s. m. Interrogatory, interrogation, questioning, ques-

- tion, query, proposition, request, begging. سوال کرنا *suwāl karnā*, To beg, interrogate, question.
- س. سیوال *siwālā* (شیوالی) s. m. A temple of *Mahādeva*.
- ا. سِوالِی *suwāl-i*, s. m. 1. A questioner. 2. The person who sings the *marṣiya*.
- س. سِوامِی *swāmī*, s. m. 1. Master, owner, lord, proprietor. 2. A husband. 3. The *dhūfī fakīrs* are so called. سِوامِی دُرو *swāmī-droh*, Injuring one's master, treachery, perfidy.
- س. سِوان *swān*, s. m. A dog.
- س. سِوانِی *siwānā*, s. m. Verge, limit. See سِوانِی.
- س. سِوانِی *siwānā* (شایان or caus. of سِونا) v. a. To cause to sleep. See سِوانِی *sulānā*.
- ا. سِوانِی *sawānī*, s. plur. (of سِوانِی from سِوانِی To be manifest) Accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. سِوانِی نگار *sawānī-nigār*, A news-writer, intelligencer.
- س. سِوانِی *sawūng* or *swūng* (سِمانِی or *स्व* Own, and *अंग* Body) s. m. Mimickry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. سِوانِی لانا *swūng-lūnā*, To imitate, &c.
- س. سِوانِی *sawāng-i* or *swāng-i* (سِمانِی) s. m. An actor, a mimick.
- س. سِوانِی *siwānā* (سِوما) s. m. Verge, limit, boundary, landmark.
- س. سِوانِی *sawānī* (سِپاد) s. m. 1. A title of the *Rājā* of *Jaipur*. 2. (from سِوا) A quarter more.
- ا. پ. سِوانِی *siwā'e*, See سِوانِی *siwā*, Besides, without.
- س. سِوانِی *sawāyū* (from سِوا) adj. A quarter added.
- س. سِوانِی *sū-bās* (سِواس) s. m. 1. A pleasant dwelling. 2. A pleasant smell, fragrance.
- ه. سِوانِی *sūbar*, adj. Impure, alloyed (silver).
- س. سِوانِی *sūburan* (سِوانِی) 1. s. m. Pure gold. 2. adj. Golden.
- س. سِوانِی *sū-bas* (سِواس) s. m. A pleasant dwelling.

- §. **शोभा** *sobhā*, s. f. Beauty, splendour, show, ornament, dress, decoration.
- §. **सुभाव** *sūbhāw* (**सुभाव** i. e. **सु** Good, and **भाव** Nature, disposition) s. m. Good disposition, good nature. adj. Well-disposed. See also **सुभाव** and **सुभाव** *sobhāw*.
- §. **सुभाव** *sobhāw* or *swa-bhāw* (**स्वभाव** i. e. **स्व** Own, and **भाव** Nature) s. m. Nature, natural state, property or disposition, genius.
- §. **सुभायमान** *sobhāyaman* (r. **शुभ** Shine) adj. Beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning.
- §. **सोभना** *sobhnā* (**शोभन**) v. n. To become, to befit.
- §. **सूप** *sūp* (**सूर्प**) s. m. A kind of basket for winnowing corn with.
- §. **सुपाबेना** *sūpābenā* (**सूर्प** and **वेणिका**) s. m. Name of a bird, a swallow. (*Hirundo apus battasia*. *Buch.*).
11. **सुपारु** *sūpāra*, s. m. Glans penis.
- §. **सोपान** *sopān*, s. f. A ladder, a scale.
- §. **स्वप्न** *swapna*, s. m. A dream. See **सपन**.
- §. **सुपल** *sūphal*, adj. See **सुपल** *su-phal*.
11. **सुपियारी** *sūpiyārī*, s. f. Betel-nut.
- §. **सूत** *sūt*, s. m. 1. (**सूत्र**) Thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril. **सूत-बिन्दी** *sūt-bīndī*, A kind of needlework. 2. (**सूत**) A charioteer, a carpenter.
- §. **सूत** *saut* (**सपत्नी**) s. f. Rival (wife), contemporary wife. (One wife is *saut* to another).
- §. **सूत** *sot*, s. m. f. } (**स्रोतः**) 1. A spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau, a stream, a rivulet, an arm of the sea). 2. ¶ *sotā*, part. pres. (of **सुना**) Asleep. 3. s. m. A sleep, sleeping.
- §. **सूतक** *sūtuk*, s. m. Uncleaness produced by the birth of a child.
- §. **सुतल** *sūtāl* (**सुतल**) s. m. A division of the lower regions, the sixth in descent.

- §. **सूतल** *sūtlā* (from **सूत्र**) s. m. 1. Reins of a carriage. 2. The little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers.
- §. **सूतली** *sūtlī* (from **सूत्र**) s. f. String, twine.
- §. **सूतन** *sautan* (**सपत्नी**) s. f. See **सूत** *saut*.
- §. **सूतना** *sūtnā* (from **सुप्त**) v. n. To sleep.
- §. **स्वतंत्र** (**स्व** Own, and **तंत्र** Motive, will) *swa-tantr*, adj. Independent, absolute.
- §. **स्वतंत्रता** (from **स्वतंत्र** q. v.) *swatantratā*, s. f. Independency, absoluteness.
- §. **शोथ** *soth*, s. f. Swelling, intumescence.
11. **सूथन** *sūthan*, s. f. Drawers.
11. **सूथनी** *sūthnī*, s. f. 1. Drawers. 2. An edible root. (*Dioscorea fasciculata*: *Roxb.*).
- §. **सूती** *sūti* (**सूत्रीय**) adj. Made of cotton thread, threaden.
- §. **सूतिया-दाह** *sautiyā-dāh* or *-dāh* (from **सपत्नी** A rival wife, and **दाह** Burning) s. f. Malice of a rival wife.
- §. **सूतिला** *saut-elā* (from **सूत**) adj. Belonging or relating to *saut*, of one father by different mothers; as, **सूतिला-भाई** *sautelā bhāī*, Step-brother; **सूतिला-बहन** *sautelī bahin*, Step-sister.
- §. **सूज** *sūj* (**शूयथु**) s. f. Swelling.
- §. **सूजा** *sūjā* (**सूचि**) s. m. A borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl.
- §. **सूजना** *sūjnā* (see **सूज**) v. n. To swell, to rise.
11. **सूजना** *sūjnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **सूजना** *sūjhnā*.
11. **सूज** *sūjh* (from **सूजना**) s. f. Sight.
11. **सूज** *sojh*, s. f. Straightness.
11. **सूज-आ** *sojh-ā*, adj. Straight.
11. **सूजना** *sūjhnā*, v. n. To be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to be seen.
- §. **सूजी** *sūjī*, 1. (for **सूचिक**) s. m. A tailor. 2. (for **सूचि**) s. f. A needle.
11. **सूजी** *sūjī*, s. f. Meal, flour (ground coarse).

س. **سوح** *soch* (from **سوجنا**) s. m. Consideration, reflection, thought, meditation.

س. **شویح** *sauch*, s. m. Purification by ablution, &c.; ablution.

س. **سُوحِیت** (**سُوحِیت**) *sū-chit* adj. 1. Thoughtless, at leisure, disengaged, at ease. 2. Careful, attentive; occupied.

س. **سُوحِنَا** (**شُوحِن** r. **شُوح** Be sorry) v. a. n. To consider, think, meditate, advert, reflect, imagine, conceive.

س. **سُوحَم** *sūchham* or *sūchhama* (**سُوحَم**) adj. 1. Subtile, fine; slender, minute, small. 2. Shrill.

س. **سُوحَمَتَا** *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhama-tā* (**سُوحَمَتَا**) s. f. 1. Subtleness, minuteness. 2. Shrillness.

س. **سُوحِنَا** *sochhnā*, v. u. (dakh.) See **سُوحِنَا** *sochhnā*.

س. **سُوحِنْد** (**سُوحِنْد** Owp, and **سُوحِنْد** Opinion, intention, wish) *swa-chhand*, adj. Acting according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled, independent, self-willed.

س. **سُوحِی** *swachchh*, adj. Pure, clean, clear, free from stain or soil.

پ. **سُوحِت** *sokht* (from **سُوحِتَن**) 1. adj. Burnt. 2. s. f. Burning; a revoke at cards.

پ. **سُوحِتَا** *sokhta-gī* (from **سُوحِت**) s. f. 1. Burning, combustion. 2. Vexation, heart-burning.

پ. **سُوحِتَن** *sokhtun*, s. Burning.

پ. **سُوحِتَانِ** *sokhtan-i*, adj. Fit or deserving to be burnt.

پ. **سُوحِتَا** *sokhta*, 1. part. pass. (of **سُوحِتَن**) Burnt, scorched. (Pers. plur. **سُوحِتَاگان** *sokhtagān*). **سُوحِتَا** *sokhta-jān* or **سُوحِتَا** *sokhta-dil*, Inflamed in mind (with love or grief). 2. s. m. A slow match, tinder, a brand.

پ. **سُود** *sūd*, s. m. Profit, interest, usury. **سُود بَیْتَا** *sūd bāṭṭa*, Profit and loss.

ا. **سُودَا** *sūdā* (from **سُودَا**) s. m. 1. Melancholy. 2. Love. 3. Ambition. 4. Desire, concupiscence. 5. Madness. 6. Atrabilis.

پ. **سُودَا** *sūdā*, s. m. 1. Trade, traffick. 2. Market-

ing. **سُودَا سُلُف** *sūdā-suluf*, s. m. Traffick, barter. **سُودَا گَر** *sūdā-gar*, s. m. A merchant, trader. **سُودَا گَرِی** *sūdā-gar-i*, s. f. Merchandise, trade, commerce.

ا. پ. **سُودَا** *sūdā-i*, adj. Melancholick, insane, mad.

س. **سُودَر** *sūdr* or *sūdra*, s. m. A person of the fourth or servile tribe among the Hindūs. See under **بَرَن** *baran*.

س. **سُودَرَا** (**سُودَرَا**) *sodarā* adj. Born of the same mother; an own brother.

س. **سُودَرَانِ** (**سُودَرَانِ**) *sūd-ranī* s. f. A female of the (**سُودَر**) *sūdr* tribe or cast.

پ. **سُودَمَنْد** *sūd-mand*, adj. Profitable, useful, beneficial, lucrative, benefited, profited.

پ. **سُودَمَنْدِی** *sūd-mand-i*, s. f. Profitableness.

پ. **سُودَا** *sūda* (from **سُودَن**) 1. part. pass. Rubbed, dissolved. 2. s. m. Powder.

س. **سُودَا** *sodh* (from **سُودَهَا**) s. f. 1. Discharge (of debt). 2. Correction, search, inquiry, collation.

س. **سُودَهَا** *sūdhā* (**سُودَهَا**) adj. 1. Proper, true. 2. Straight. 3. Simple, artless.

س. **سُودَهَرَم** (**سُودَهَرَم** Own, and **دَهَرَم** Duty) *swa-dharma*, s. m. Peculiar duty or occupation (as, praying, of a *Brāhman*; fighting, of a soldier, &c.).

س. **سُودَهِنَا** *sodhnā* (**سُودَهِنَا**) v. a. 1. To pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate. 2. To collate. 3. To refine metals.

پ. **سُودِی** *sūd-i*, adj. (Money) borrowed at interest, (money) at interest.

س. **سُودِل** *sū-daul*, adj. Well-shaped, graceful.

س. **سُور** *swar*, s. m. 1. Tone, voice, accent, note. 2. A vowel.

س. **سُور** *sūr*, s. m. 1. (**سُور**) A hero. 2. (**سُور**) The sun. 3. Contract. of **سُورَدَاس** q. v.

س. **سُور** *sūr* (corrupt. for **سُورَل**) s. m. Tenesmus.

س. **سُور** *saur*, 1. (**سُور**) adj. Solar. 2. (**سُورَل**) Name of a fish.

- س. سور *sū'ar* (dakh. *sūwar*) s. m. A hog. See سوار.
 س. سور *sūrā* (شور) s. m. A hero: see سور *sūr*,
 sign. 1. A wife thus addresses her husband,
 who is preparing for battle:

سورارن مین جایکی لوها کرونسک
 نامہ چڑھی رنڈاپرونا تہ چڑھی کلنک

*Sūrā raṇ men jā'ike lohā karo nisank; nā muhi
 chaṛhe randāparo, nā tuhi chaṛhe kalank.* O
 hero, when you enter the combat, wield your
 sword without fear; so shall I never suffer
 widowhood, nor you disgrace.

- س. سورات *siva-rāt* or *siva-rātra* or *siva-rātri* (for
 शिवरात्रि) s. f. A festival held on the four-
 teenth of the dark fortnight in the month of
Phālguna (February-March) in honour of the
 birth of the *linga* or phallus.

- h. سورات *saurāt*, s. f. (dakh. i. q. حرص) Avarice,
 greediness, eager desire, ambition.

- h. سورات *saurāt-i*, adj. (dakh.) Greedy, avaricious,
 ambitious.

- p. سوراک *sūrākḥ*, s. m. A hole, orifice, passage.

- سورانا *saurānā*, } v. n. (dakh. i. q.
 h. s. سورا *saurā'e jānā*, } بی تاب ہونا To
 be unable or impatient (?).

- س. سورا *siva-rānī*, s. f. The queen of *Siva*, *Pār-
 icatī*.

- س. سوربیر *sūr-bīr* (शूरवीर) s. m. A hero.

- A. سورت *sūrat*, s. f. A chapter or division of the
kur'ān: see سور *sūra*. ¶ *saurat*, s. f. Impetus,
 force, violence, power, height (of glory).

- س. سورتا *sūr-tā*, s. f. Valour, heroism. سورتا
 دھاری *sūrtā-dhārī*, Heroick.

- س. سورت *sorath*, s. f. Name of a musical
 mode, or *rāginī*.

- س. سورتھا *sorthā* (सौराष्ट्र) s. m. Name of a metre
 in *Braj-bhākḥā*.

- س. سورج *sūraj* (सूर्य) s. m. The sun. سورج
 گھن *sūraj-gaḥan* (सूर्यमहण) s. m. Eclipse of
 the sun.

- س. سورج *sūraj-mukḥ-i* (सूर्यमुखी) s. f. 1.
 Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). 2. A kind of
 fan, or parasol.

- س. سورداس *sūr-dās* (सूरदास) n. prop. Name of
 a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence
 a blind man is called *sūrdās*.

- س. سورت *swarg*, s. m. Heaven, *Indra's* pa-
 radise and the residence of deified mortals and
 the gods; the sky.

- س. سورت *swarg-i*, adj. Heavenly, celestial.

- س. سورما *sūrmā*, } (from شور) adj. Bold, brave.
 س. سورمان *sūrmānī*, }

- س. سورمار *sūr-mār*, adj. (dakh.) Brave, bold.

- h. سورملار *sūr-mallār*, s. m. Name of a musical
 mode or *rāginī*.

- س. سورن *sūraṇ*, s. m. An edible tuberous
 root. (*Arum campanulatum*: Roxb.).

- A. سورنجان *sūrinjān*, s. f. Name of a medicine.
 (*Hemodactylus*: Gol.).

- س. سوروب *swa-rūp*, s. m. See سروب *sarūp*,
 sign. 1.

- A. سور *sūra*, s. m. A chapter, or division of the
kur'ān (there being 114 in number).

- س. سور *soruh*, Sixteen. See سوله *solah*.

- h. سوریار *sauriyār*, adj. Sizeable.

- س. سوریه *sūrya*, s. m. The sun. سوریه
 سوریه *sūrya-graḥaṇ*, s. m. Eclipse of the sun. سوریه

- sūrya-bansī* (सूर्यवंशी) s. m. 1. Descendant
 of the sun. 2. Name of a tribe of *Kṣatriyas*
 who claim descent from the sun. سوریدی

- سورید *sūryodaya*, s. m. Sunrise.

- p. سوز *soz* (from سوختن) s. m. (dakh. f.) 1. Burn-
 ing. 2. Vexation, heart-burning. 3. Ardour.
 4. A stanza of a *marḡiya* or elegiac poem. 5.
 part. (in compos.) Burning. سوز گداز *soz-gudāz*,
 s. m. 1. Burning and melting. 2. An impas-
 sioned style in poetry.

- p. سوزاک *sozāk*, s. m. A gonorrhoea, a clap.

- p. سوزان *sozān*, part. pres. (of سوختن) Burning.

- r. سوزش *sozish* (from سوختن) s. f. Burning, ardour, inflammation, solicitude, pain, vexation.
- r. سوزن *sozan*, s. f. 1. A needle. 2. Pricker (of a gun).
- r. سوزناک *soz-nāk*, adj. Burning, ardent.
- r. سوزنده *sozanda* (part. act. of سوختن) adj. Burning; burner.
- r. سوزنی *sozn-i* (from سوزن) s. f. A kind of small embroidered carpet, quilted linen, tamboured work.
- a. سوس *sūs*, s. m. Liquorice. (Glycyrrhiza).
- g. سوس *sūs* (contract. for شیشمار) s. m. A porpoise. (Delphinus).
- s. سوست *swasti*, A particle of benediction, approbation, &c. (so be it, amen). स्वस्ति वाचन *swasti-vāchan*, s. m. A religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the *Brāhmaṇs* strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessing of the gods on the ceremony about to commence.
- r. سوسمار *sūsmār*, s. m. A porpoise. (Sans. शिशुमार).
- a. سوسن *sosn* (Heb. שושן from obsolete root שוש To be white) s. f. A lily.
- h. سوسنا *sosnā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. برداشت کرنا) To bear, to suffer or endure (?).
- s. سوسندیس *su-sandes*, s. m. Good tidings.
- r. سوسنی *sosnī*, s. f. A blueish colour.
- g. سوسه *sūsa* (श्वास) s. m. Gasping, panting.
- h. سوسی *sūsī*, s. f. A kind of cloth.
- r. سوغات *saughāt*, s. f. A rarity, present, curiosity.
- r. سوغاتی *saughāt-i*, adj. 1. Given as a present or memorial, fit for a present; hence, 2. Rare.
- r. سوفر *sūfār*, s. m. and f. The notch of an arrow, the eye of a needle.
- g. سوگ *sūk* (शुक्र) s. m. 1. The planet Venus. 2. Friday.
- g. سوگ *sūk* (मुख) s. m. See سکه *sukh*.

- u. سوگ *sok*, s. m. The holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass.
- s. شوک *sok*, s. m. Affliction, grief, lamentation, sorrow.
- g. سوکا *sūkā* (शुष्क or from سوکنا q. v.) adj. Dry. See سوکھا *sūkhā*.
- h. سوکا *sūkā*, s. m. A quarter of a rupee piece.
- g. سوکاس *sūkās* (सावकाश) s. m. Leisure.
- g. سوکھا *sūkhā* (शुष्क) adj. Lean, weak.
- s. سوکر *sūkar*, s. m. A hog.
- s. سوکشم *sūkshma*, adj. See سوچم.
- g. سوکنا *sūknā* (शोषण r. शुष Grow dry) v. u. To dry, to become dry.
- h. سوکوا *sūkūā*, s. m. A kind of vetch.
- g. سوکھا *sūkhā* (शुष्क) 1. adj. Dry. 2. s. m. Dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf. 3. A consumption, atrophy. سوکھا دھان *sūkhā dhān*, Rice burnt up by the sun's rays. سوکھا لگنا *sūkhā lagnā* (dakh.) To be famished, to become emaciated.
- g. سوکھ چھڑی *sūkh chharī*, s. f. A consumption, atrophy.
- g. سوکھم *sūkham*, adj. Abstracted. See سوچم.
- g. سوکھنا *sūkhna* (शोषण r. शुष Grow dry) v. n. To dry, dry up, evaporate, fall away, pine away, emaciate, shrivel, dwindle, wither. See سوکنا *sūknā*. ¶ سوکھنا (शोषण) v. a. To soak up, dry up, absorb.
- s. स्वकीया *swakīyā*, adj. f. } Own, of
- s. स्वकीय *swakīya*, adj. m. } one's own family. See ساگا *sagā*.
- r. سوگ *sog* (شوگ) s. m. Affliction, grief, sorrow, lamentation, anguish.
- g. سوگا *sūgā* (शुक्) s. m. A paroquet.
- s. शिवगण *siva-gaṇa*, s. Attendants of Siva.
- r. سوگند *saugund*, s. f. An oath. سوگند *saugandū saugandī*, s. f. Mutual asseveration.

Thā kām yih terā hī khudūwand ta'ālā; lū sū'ī ke nāke se khudā-ī ko nikālā, This, O Almighty, was thy work, to draw the universe through the eye of a needle.

سوئی *sū-e* (or *sū*) s. f. Side, path, quarter, towards.

سويا *sū'iyā* (from سوئی *sū'ī*) adj. Pointed.

سويا *sawaiyā*, adj. A quarter more. See سوا *sawā*.

سويا *suwaiyā* (from سونا *sūna*) s. m. A sleeper.

سويت *swet*, adj. White. See سیت *set*.

سويد *swed*, s. (dakh.) Sweat.

سویدا *suwaidā*, 1. adj. f. Blackish. 2. (or *suwaidā'u-l-kalb*) s. The black part or grain of the heart; original sin.

سویر *sawer*, adj. See سبیر *saber*.

سویرا *sawerā*, s. m. Morning: see سبیرا *saberā*.

سویران *swairān* (سُورِی) s. m. An adulterer.

سویری *sawere*, s. m. inflect. of سیرا *sawerā*, In the morning, early. See سیری *sabere*.

سُورِی *swairiṇī*, s. f. An adultress.

سُویکار *swikār*, s. Consent, agreement, acknowledgment, acquiescence.

سُویَمبر *swayambar* (سُویَم Self, of self, and وَر Selecting, a husband) s. m. A girl's selecting a husband for herself.

سُویَمبرا *swayambar-ā*, s. f. A girl choosing her husband.

سُوی *sū'ī*, s. (dakh.) See سوئی *sū'ī*.

سُوی *sawain* (سَمِیتا) s. Vermicelli.

سه *si*, adj. Three. سه بندی *si-bandī*, s. m. A militia soldier, employed in collecting revenues. سه پایه *si-pāya*, s. m. A tripod, trivet. سه پهل *si-pahar*, Afternoon. سه پهل *si-pahal*, adj. Trilateral. سه چند *si-chand*, Threefold. سه حرفی *si-harfī*, adj. Trilateral. سه دره *si-dar-a*, adj. Three-doored (room, &c.). سه ساله *si-sāl-a*, adj. Triennial. سه شنبه *si-shamba*, s. m. Tuesday. سه فصل *si-faṣl-a*, adj. Having three harvests.

سه کر *si-karrar*, Three times as much. سه گوشه *si-gosha*, Triangle. سه منزل *si-manzil-a*, adj. Having three stories or floors (a house, &c.).

سها *suhā* (or سہی from سها To forget or overlook) s. m. An obscure star in the constellation of the greater bear.

سها *suhātā*, adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming.

سها *sahārā* (سہا *sahārā*) s. m. Assistance, aid, help, association. سہارا کرنا *sahārā karnā*, To abet.

سها *suhārānā*, v. a. To trail, to drag.

سهاگ *suhāg* (سہاگ *suhāg*) s. m. 1. Auspiciousness, good fortune. 2. The affection of a husband. سہاگ پٹارا یا پڑا *suhāg-piṭārā*, or *-puṭā*, s. m. A casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. سہاگ لہر *suhāg-lahar*, s. f. A cool refreshing breeze.

سهاگنی *suhāgan* (سہاگینی) s. f. A woman beloved by her husband, a favourite wife, a married woman whose husband is alive.

سهاگہ *suhāga*, s. m. Borax. See سہاگا.

سها *suhāl*, s. m. } Bread (or cakes) fried in
سها *suhālī*, s. f. } butter.

سها *suhānā* (from سہان *suhān*) 1. adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming. 2. v. n. To be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of.

سها *sahānā* (سہانہ) s. m. Name of a musical mode.

سها *sahā'ū* (from سہنا *sahānā*) 1. adj. Tolerable. 2. *sahā'o*, s. m. Bearing, endurance.

سها *suhā'ū*, } adj. (dakh.) See سہاون *su-*
سها *suhāwā*, } *hāwan*.

سها *suhāwan* (سہاون) adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming.

سها *suhāwanā* (سہاون) 1. adj. Agreeable, pleasant, charming. 2. v. n. To be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of.

سها *sahā'ī* (سہا *sahā*) s. m. Aider, assistant, helper.

- §. سہائی *sahā'e*, s. f. See سہایتا *sahūyatū*.
 §. سہایتا (سہایتا) *sahūyatū*, s. f. Aid, help, assistance.
 §. سہایک سہایک *sahāyak*, s. m. A succourer, aider, ally.
 §. سہیت سہیت *sahit*, prep. Together with.
 §. سہج سہج *sahaj*, adj. Easy, not difficult, facile; adv. Easily. سہج سہج *sahaj-subhūw-hī*, With natural ease.
 §. سہجنا *sahajnā* (شوभांजन) A tree the root of which supplies the place of horseradish. (Guilandina morunga: Linn. Hyperanthera morunga: Roxb.).
 P. §. سہرا *sihrā* (comp. of سه Three, and هار Garland, &c.) s. m. A chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony).
 H. سہرانا *sahrānā*, or *sihrānā*, or *sahirānā*, 1. v. n. To thrill, to have the hairs stand on end. 2. (corrupt. from سہلانا) v. a. To stroke, rub gently, tickle, titillate; tire, harass, tease.
 H. سہراو *sihrā'ū*, adj. Tiresome, tedious.
 H. سہراون *sahrāwan*, s. f. Titillation.
 H. سہرنا *siharnū*, v. n. 1. To shiver, to shake with cold.

کیا جو پوس پہنچا ماکہ سر پر
 لگی جاڑا بدن آوی سہر کر

Gayā jo pūs pahunchā māgh sir par ; lage jāṛā badan āwe sihr kar. December is gone and January arrived; the body now shivers with cold. 2. To scrape.

- H. سہرنا *suharnā*, v. n. To trail, to drag.
 §. سہری *sahrī* (سفاری) s. f. The name of a fish, the small carp. (Cyprinus chrysopareius: Buch.).
 §. سہس *sahas*, adj. See سہسر *sahasr*.
 §. سہسر *sahasr* or *sahasra*, adj. A thousand.
 A. سہل *sahl*, adj. Easy, not difficult, simple, soft, trifling; adv. Easily. سہل انگاری *sahl-angārī*,

- or سہلنگاری *sahl-nigārī*, s. f. Indifference, carelessness.
 H. سہلا *suhlā*, s. m. A kind of song.
 H. سہلانا *sahlānū*, v. a. To stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. خایہ سہلانا *khāya sahlānā*, To flatter.
 H. سہلاہٹ *sahlāhaṭ* (from سہلانا) s. f. Gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation.
 P. سہم *sahm*, s. m. Fear, dread. سہمناک *sahm-nāk*, adj. 1. Frightened. 2. Horrible, terrible.
 A. سہم *sahm*, s. m. 1. An arrow. 2. The transverse beam of a house. 3. A lot, a portion, share. 4. The segment of a circle, segment. 5. A versed sine.
 P. H. سہمان *sahmān* (from سہم) adj. Frightened.
 P. H. سہمانا *sahmānā* (from سہم or caus. of سہمانا) v. a. To frighten, to fear.
 P. H. سہمننا *sahmnā* (from سہم) v. n. To fear, to be afraid.
 §. سہنا *sahnū* (سہن) v. n. To bear, to endure, to support.
 A. سہنک *sahnak* (properly سحنک from سحن) s. f. A plate, dish, &c.
 §. سہنکار *sahan-kār*, (see سہنا) adj. Sufferable.
 §. سہنہار *sahan-hār*, } bearable, tolerable.
 A. سہو *sahū*, s. f. An error, mistake, fault, inadvertency, blunder, omission. سہوکاتب *sahw-i-kātib*, An error of the copyist. سہوالقلم *sahw-i-l-kalam*, An error or omission of the pen.
 A. سہوا *sahwan*, adv. Erroneously, inadvertently, through inadvertence.
 H. سہوٹی *sahauṭī*, s. f. A kind of door-frame.
 S. سہودر سہودر (comp. of सह With, and उदर Belly) *sahodar*, adj. Born of one mother; as, سہودر بیای *sahodar-bhū'i*, Full brother.
 H. سہول *sahol*, s. m. A plummet.
 A. سہولت *suhulat* (from سہل) s. f. Facility, ease, smoothness, plainness.
 §. سہویا *sahwaiyā* (from سہنا) s. m. A sufferer.
 H. سہی *sahī* (perhaps for the Arab. صحیح) An

- siyūh-roz-i*, Adverse fortune. سیاه طالعی *siyūh-tūli-i*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck. سیاه فام *siyūh-fūm*, adj. Black. سیاه قلم کرنا *siyūh-kalam karnā*, To delineate. سیاه کار *siyūh-kār*, adj. Wicked, tyrannical, cheat, sinner. سیاه کاری *siyūh-kār-i*, s. f. Wickedness, misfortune. سیاه کاسه *siyūh-kāsa*, adj. Miser, niggard; a sordid wretch. سیاه کرنا *siyūh karnā*, To take an account of. سیاه مست *siyūh-mast*, adj. Dead-drunk. سیاه مستی *siyūh-mast-i*, s. f. Drunkenness in a high degree.
- P. سیاه *siyūhā* (for سیاهه) s. m. An account-book or written account, a list, inventory.
- P. سیاه گوش *siyūh-gosh*, s. m. Name of an animal. (Felis caracal: Gmel. Persian lynx: Penn.).
۱۷. سیاهی *siyāh-i*, s. f. Blackness; ink.
۱۸. سیب *seb* (Sans. सेवि) s. m. An apple. سیب غنغاب *seb-i-ghabghab*, The chin.
- II. سیپ *sīp*, s. f. 1. A shell. 2. A kind of mango.
- P. سیپاره *sī-pāra* (سی Thirty, and پاره Piece, division, viz. a thirty piece) 1. s. m. Each one of the thirty sections, or the thirty sections, into which the *kur'ūn* is divided. 2. adj. Of thirty pieces. See سیپاره *sipāra*.
- II. سیپال *sīpal*, s. A fragment of earthenware.
۵. سیپال *sīphal* (corrupt. of سری پهل श्रीफल) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Ægle or Crataeva marmelos).
- II. سیپره *sīpīr*, s. f. A shell.
- S. شیت *sīt*, s. f. 1. Cold or chilness. 2. Dew, wet, wetness. شیت کال *sīt-kāl*, Winter. شیت جوار *sīt-jwar*, s. m. Ague.
۵. سیت *set*, 1. (श्वेत) adj. White. سیت دیپ *set-dīp* (श्वेतदीप) The white island or a minor division of the universe so called, and supposed by WILFORD to be Britain. 2. (for सेतु) s. m. A bridge.
- S. سیتا *sītā*, n. prop. Name of the wife of

- Rāma* and daughter of *Rājā Janaka*: see under رام چندر *Rāma-chandra*. پیل
- سیتا پال *sītā-phal*, s. m. The custard apple. (Annona squamosa).
- S. سیتانگ *sītāng*, s. m. Palsy, &c. See سیتنگ *sitang*.
- S. سیت راس *sīt-ras*, s. m. The flux, dysentery.
- S. سیتل *sītāl*, adj. Cool, cold. سیتل پاتی *sītāl-pāṭi*, s. f. A kind of fine, cool mat. سیتل چینی *sītāl-chīnī*, s. f. Allspice. (Myrtus pimenta).
- S. سیتلا *sītālā*, s. f. Smallpox.
- S. سیتلتا *sītāl-tā*, s. f. Coolness.
- II. سیتنا *saitnā*, or *setnā*, v. a. To take care of, to keep carefully, to husband.
- II. سیتی *seti*, } postpos. From, &c.: see سنی
- H. سیتین *setin*, } *sītī*.
۵. سیتھ *sīth* (सिक्थ) s. m. Boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel.
۵. سیتھ *seth* (from श्रेष्ठ Excellent) s. m. A wholesale merchant, banker.
۵. سیتھ *sīth* (सिक्थ) s. f. Dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed.
- S. سیتھ *sīth-ā*, adj. Insipid, tasteless, weak, vapid, pale, pithless, sickly, faded.
- H. سیتھن *sethan*, s. A whisk, a kind of brush.
- H. سیتھنا *sīthnā*, s. m. } Abusive songs sung by
- H. سیتھنی *sīthnī*, s. f. } women at weddings.
۵. سیتھی *sīthi* (सिक्थ) s. f. See سیتھ *sīth*.
- H. سیتی *sīṭi*, s. f. Whistling. سیتی باز *sīṭi-bāz*, A whistler. سیتی بجانا *sīṭi-bajānā*, To whistle. سیتی بندھنا یا کم ہونا یا بھولنا *sīṭi-bandhnā*, or -*gum honā*, or -*bhūlnā*, To be distracted or confounded, to become senseless.
۵. سچ *sej* (शय्या r. शी Sleep) s. f. A bed, a couch. سچ بند *sej-band* (शय्याबन्ध) s. m. A cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead.

- §. **سيج** *sij* (सीङुड) s. m. A species of Euphorbia, the milky hedge plant (*Euphorbia neriifolia* or *antiquorum*).
- §. **سيجنا** *sijnā* (r. **स्विद** Sweat) v. n. 1. To exude, to filtrate, to sweat. 2. To seeth, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling. 3. To be received (as, money), liquidated (as, a debt).
- §. **سيچنا** *sichnā* (सेचन from r. **सिच** Shed, sprinkle) v. a. To water, to irrigate.
- †. **سيخ** *sikh*, s. f. A spit.
- †. **سيخپا** *sikh-pā*, adj. Rearing, rearer (a horse).
- †. **سيخچه** *sikh-cha*, s. m. A skewer, a small spit.
- †. **سيخيا كباب** *sikhīyā-kabāb*, s. m. Meat roasted on a spit.
- †. **سيد** *saiyid* (verbal adj. from **سود**) s. m. 1. A lord, a prince. 2. A descendant of *Husain*, who was the grandson of the prophet *Muhammad*. **سيد الانام** *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures), **سيد البشر** *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals), **سيد المرسلين** *saiyidu-l-mursalin* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets) are epithets of *Muhammad*.
- §. **سيد** *sed* (**स्वेद**) s. (dakh.) Sweat.
- §. **سيدها** *sīdā*, adj. (dakh.) Straight, right. See **سيدها** *sīdhū*.
- †. P. **سيد خانه** *sed-khāna* (corrupt. of **صحبت خانه**) s. m. A necessary, a privy.
- §. **سيدنا** *sednā* (from **स्वेद** Sweat, steam) v. a. To stupe, to foment.
- §. **سيده** *sīdh* (**साधु**) adj. 1. Straight. 2. Opposite. 3. Accurate.
- §. **سيدها** *sīdhā*, 1. adj. (**साधु**) Straight, right, direct. 2. Opposite. 3. Simple. 4. Fair, candid, upright. **سيدها کرنا** *sīdhā karnā*, To straighten. 5. s. m. (from **سید**) Provisions, victuals (undressed), forage.
- §. **سيدها** *sīdhā*, s. f. 1. Straightness, directness. 2. Simplicity. 3. Candour, uprightness.

- §. **سيدهي** *sīdh-ī*, s. f. Straightness.
- †. **سير** *ser*, adj. Full, satiated, sated, tired. **سير آنا يا هونا** *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, To be distressed, tired of life, sated, cloyed. **سير چشم** *ser-chashm*, Satisfied, contented with what one has. **سير حاصل** *ser-hāsil*, s. m. Produce (of agriculture).
- §. **سير** *ser* (**सेटक**) s. m. Name of a weight. (The Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13.86 drs. avoir. and the *bāzār ser* 2lb. 0 oz. 13.853 drs.).
- §. **سير** *sīr* (**शीतल**) s. f. Damp. See **سيل** *sīl*.
- §. **سير** *sīr* (from **सीर** A plough) s. m. Husbandry, agriculture.
- †. **سير** *sīr*, s. m. Garlick.
- †. **سير** *sair*, s. f. Perambulation, excursion, tour, travels, taking the air, an airing, walk, recreation, amusement, moving about; perusal. **سير کرنا** *sair karnā*, 1. To take the air, travel, perambulate, rove, walk. 2. To read, to peruse. **سير گاه** *sair-gāh*, s. f. Place of perambulation, walk, passage, pass, thoroughfare.
- †. **سير** *siyar*, s. plur. (سيرت) Qualities, manners, dispositions, ways of life.
- §. **سير** *sīrā*, 1. adj. Cool: see **سیلا** *sīl-ū*. 2. s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar.
- †. **سير آب** *ser-āb* (comp. of **سير** Full, and **آب** Water) adj. 1. Full of water, satisfied with drink, moist, succulent. 2. Fresh, blooming.
- †. **سيرابي** *serāb-ī*, s. f. Moistness, juiciness, succulence; freshness.
- §. **سيرانا** *serānū* (r. **سړ** Go, or caus. of **سرڼ** Go-ing) v. a. 1. To set afloat. 2. To despatch. 3. (from **शीत** Cold) To cool. See **سرانا** *sirānā*.
- †. **سيرت** *sīrat* (from **سير**) s. f. Way of life, morals, manners, conduct.
- §. **سيرک** *sīr-ak* (see **سير** *sīr*) s. f. Cool.
- §. **سيروا** *serū'ā* (**شیر: Head, and پاڊ Foot**) s. m. The head and foot parts of a bed-frame.
- †. **سيری** *ser-ī*, s. f. Satiety, repletion, fulness.
- †. **سیرا** *sīrā*, s. m. 1. A channel through which

fields are watered. 2. Overflowing field. (Perhaps, from Sans. शिरा Vein).

h. سیرھی *sīrhi*, s. f. A ladder, stair, step; degree.

p. سیزده *sezdah*, adj. Thirteen.

A. سائیس *sa-is* (improp. for سائیس *sū-is*, q. v.) s. m. A groom, a horse-keeper.

s. سیس *ses* (शेष) s. m. See سیش *sesih*.

g. سیس *sīs*, s. m. 1. (शीर्ष) The head. سیس سرچرہانا *sīs-charhānā*, See سرچرہانا *sir charhānā*, under سر. سیس پھول *sīs-phūl*, s. m. An ornament for the head (worn by females). 2. (शिखा) A freckle, flame, spike. (Beng.).

g. سیس *sīsā* (सीसक) s. m. Lead.

h. سیر *sesar*, s. m. 1. The gripe of a bow. 2. Name of a play at cards.

g. سسناگت *ses-nāg* (शेषनाग) s. m. See سیش *sesih*, sign. 2.

g. سیسو *sīso* (शिशपा) s. m. A kind of wood, or name of a tree. (Dalbergia sisu: Roxb.).

g. سیش *sesih*, s. m. 1. Remainder, end. 2. The king of the serpent race, as a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of Vishnu and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads.

g. سیش سائی *sesih-sū-i* (शेषशायी) s. m. The sleeper on the serpent *Sesh* or *Ananta*, an epithet of Vishnu.

g. سیشناگت *sesih-nāga*, s. m. The serpent *Sesh*, q. v. under سیش.

A. سیف *saif* (Rab. and Chald. 𐤑𐤃 Gr. ξίφος) s. f. A sword. سیف بان *saif-bān*, s. m. A rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. سیف زبان *saif-zabān*, adj. One whose curses prevail. ¶ *sif*, Bank, margin, shore.

A. سیفی *saif-i*, s. f. Cursing.

g. سیکانا *sikānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سیکھانا *sikhānā*.

g. سیکری *sikrī* (शुक्ल) s. f. A wire-chain.

g. سیکڑا *sai-kaṛā*, or *saiṛā* (from शत) adv. A hundred, per cent.

h. سیکنا *seknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سینکنا *senknā*.

g. سیکنا *siknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سیکھنا *sikhnā*.

g. سیکھ *sikh* (शिक्षा) s. f. Admonition, lesson, learning, study.

g. سیکھ شے *sekh*, s. f. 1. The end. 2. An appendix, remainder. s. m. See سیش *sesih*.

g. سیکھن *sekhraṇ* (शिक्षरिणी) s. m. A kind of food.

g. سیکھلانا *sikhlanā* (caus. of سیکھنا) v. a. See سیکھانا *sikhānā*.

g. سیکھنا *sikhnā* (शिक्षण) v. a. To learn, to acquire.

h. سیکار *sīgāra*, adj. Thick cloth.

g. سیل *sel* (शूल) s. m. A spear.

g. سیل شیل *sīl*, s. m. Nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady and uniform observance of law and morals. آنکھوں *ānkhoṇ meṇ sīl houā*, To be polite, generous, &c.

g. سیل *sīl* (शीतल) s. f. Cold, dampness.

A. سیل *sail*, s. f. 1. A flowing. 2. A current, a torrent, flood. 3. (corrupt. of سیر) Walking, or going about for amusement.

g. سیل شیل *sail*, s. m. A mountain.

g. سیلا *sīlā*, adj. Damp, cool.

h. سیلا *selā*, s. m. 1. A kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn and given in presents in the *Dakkhīn*. 2. A royal tiger.

A. p. سیلاب *sailāb* (comp. of سیل A flowing, and آب Water) 1. adj. Abounding with water. 2. s. f. m. A flood, a torrent, a deluge, a stream.

A. p. سیلابی *sailāb-i*, adj. Relating to, or depending on a torrent, stream, &c.

A. h. سیلابی *sail-ānī* (from سیل for سیر *sair*) adj. Fond of walking or going about for amusement, of perambulation, &c.

- s. **शीलवान्** *śīl-wān*, adj. Of good or amiable disposition, benevolent, well-conducted.
- h. **سيلي** *selī*, s. f. 1. A necklace (of threads) worn by *fakīrs*, a sash, a belt. 2. (Beng.) A tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c.
- p. **سيلي** *silī*, s. f. A blow with the edge of the open hand on the neck. (*Burhān Kāt.*).
- §. **سيلي** *selī*, s. f. for **سهيلي** *sahelī*, q. v.
- h. **سيليا** *seliyā*, s. m. Tabby, puss.
- p. **سيم** *sim*, s. m. Silver. **سيم پرست** *sim-parast*, adj. Venal, selfish. **سيم بر** *sim-bar*, Silver-bosomed; with a bosom fair as silver. **سيم بدن** *sim-badan* or **سيم تن** *sim-tan*, Silver-bodied; with a body fair as silver.
- s. **سيم** (**مिंबی**) *sem* s. f. The flat bean.
- p. **سيما** *simā*, s. m. The forehead, face, countenance, aspect.
- s. **سيما** *simā*, s. f. Limit, restriction, boundary.
- A. **سيما** *simān*, s. Mark, sign.
- p. **سيما آب** *sim-āb* (**سيم** Silver, and **آب** Water) s. m. Quicksilver, mercury.
- p. **سيمابي** *simāb-i*, adj. Of the colour of quicksilver.
- p. **سيمرغ** *si-murgh* (of the size of 30 birds) s. m. A fabulous bird, a griffin. See **عنقا** *anqā*.
- §. **سيمل** *semal* (**شاللملي**) s. m. A coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).
- p. **سيمي** *sim-i*, adj. Of silver, silver, silvery.
- p. **سيميا** *simiyā*, s. m. 1. Alchymy. 2. Magick, enchantment, necromancy. 3. Poetry, rhetoric.
- p. **سيمين** *sim-in*, adj. Of silver, silver. **سيمين تن** *sim-in-tan*, adj. Silver-bodied.
- §. **سين** *sen*, 1. (for **श्येन**) s. m. A hawk. 2. (for **सेना**) s. f. An army.

- h. **سين** *seni*, postpos. From, with, by. See **سي**.
- §. **سين** *sain*, 1. (**सेना**) s. f. A wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. **سين کرنا** *sain karnā*, To beckon.
2. or **sainya** (**सैन्य**) s. f. An army, forces.
3. (for **शयन**) s. m. Sleeping, repose.
- s. **शयन** *sayan*, s. m. Sleep, repose.
- §. **سينا** *senā*, v. a. See **سيونا** *sewnā*.
- s. **سينا** *senā*, s. f. An army.
- h. **سينا** *senā*, s. m. An officer who collects the revenue in a village.
- p. **سينا** *sinā*, s. m. Breast: see **سينه** *sina*.
- §. **سينا** (**سیون**) *sinā* v. a. To sew, to stitch.
- §. **سينا پت** *senā-pat*, } (**सेनापति**) s. m. The commander of an army; a title, particularly a title of the *Rājā* of Berār.
- s. **سينا پتي** *senā-patī*, }
- §. **سينا سيني** *sainā-sainī* (see **سين** *sain*) s. f. Mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals.
- §. **سينبل** *sembal*, s. m. The silk cotton tree. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). See **سيمل** *semal*.
- h. **سينت** *sent*, adv. Gratis, free cost.
- §. **سينتاليس** *saintūlis* (**सप्तचत्वारिंशत्**) adj. Forty seven.
- h. **سينتاو** *saintū'o*, s. m. Arrangement.
- h. **سينتنا** *sentnā* or *saintnā*, v. a. To adjust, to put to rights.
- §. **سينتيس** *saintīs* (**सप्तत्रिंशत्**) adj. Thirty seven.
- h. **سينتها** *senthā*, s. m. } A kind of reed (of which
- h. **سينتهي** *senthī*, s. f. } *mophās* are made), reed-grass. (*Saccharum sara: Roxb.*).
- §. **سينچاي** *sīnchā'i* (from **سينچا**) s. f. The price paid for irrigation or watering.
- §. **سينچنا** *sīnchnā* (**सेचन**) v. a. To irrigate, to water.
- §. **سينچي** *sīnchī*, s. f. The season of watering fields, &c.

- H. سِند *send*, s. f. Name of a vegetable. (*Cucumis Madraspatanus*).
- §. سِندُر (*سندور*) *sendūr* s. m. Redlead, minium. See سِندور *sendūr*.
- H. سِند کچریا *send kachriyā*, s. m. See سِند.
- §. سِندور (*سندور*) *sendūr* s. m. Redlead, minium.
- §. سِندوریا *sendūriyā*, s. A sort of آم *ām* or mango.
- §. سِندھ (*سंधि*) *sendh* s. m. A hole made in a wall by thieves.
- §. سِندھا (*संधव*) *sendhā* s. m. Rock-salt.
- §. سِندھنا (*संधि*) *sendh-nā* (from *संधि* A breach or mine) v. a. To mine.
- §. سِندھو *sendhav*, s. m. See سِندھا *sendhā*.
- H. سِندھی *sendhī*, s. f. The juice of the wild date tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*: *Roxb.*).
- H. سِندھیا *sendhiyā*, s. m. 1. Poison. 2. §. (from سِندھ) A thief making a *sendh*, q. v., a house-breaker. 3. Name of a Mahūrāṭṭa tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*).
- II. سِنگ (*سینگا*) *senk* s. m. Toasting, fomentation. سِنگ سَنگ کرنا *senk sūnk karnā*, To toast or warm.
- II. سِنگ *sīnk*, s. f. The culm of the grās (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made.
- II. سِنگا *sīnkā*, s. m. A groove.
- II. سِنگر *sīnkar*, s. m. The flower of the *sīnk*, q. v. ¶ *sīnkur*, s. m. Beard.
- §. سِنگرا *senkrā*, adj. Hundred. See سِنگرا.
- H. سِنگنا *senknā*, v. a. To toast, parch, warm before, or with, any thing hot, to foment, to incubate (eggs).
- H. سِنگیا *sīnkiyā*, adj. Striped.
- §. سِنگ (*शृंग*) *sīng* s. m. A horn.
- §. سِنگا *sīngā* (from *शृंग*) s. m. A horn (musical).
- H. سِنگر *saingar*, s. m. The bean of *samī*, q. v.

- II. سِنگری *sengrī*, s. f. A pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish).
- §. سِنگرا *sīngṛā* (from *शृंग*) s. m. A powder-horn.
- §. سِنگی (*शृंगी*) *sīngī* s. f. 1. Name of a kind of fish. (*Silurus pungentissimus*: *Buch.*). 2. (from *शृंग*) A cup for cupping. سِنگی لگانا *sīngī lagānā*, To cup. 3. (from *शृंग*) A small horn (musical).
- §. سِنگیا *sīngiyā* (*शृंगी*) s. m. A kind of poison.
- H. سِنگھ *sīnh*, s. m. A hedge-hog.
- P. سِنا *sīna*, s. m. Breast, bosom. سِنا انگار *sīna-afgār*, Wounded in the bosom. سِنا انگاری *sīna-afgārī*, s. f. The having the bosom wounded, afflicted or troubled. سِنا باز *sīna-bāz*, The name of a bird. سِنا بستہ *sīna-basta*, Locked up in the heart; a secret. سِنا بند *sīna-band*, s. m. Stays, bodice. سِنا چاک *sīna-chāk*, adj. Bosom-torn, afflicted. سِنا چاکي *sīna-chūkī*, s. f. Affliction. سِنا خراشي *sīna-kharāshī*, s. f. Laceration of the breast, affliction. سِنا ریش *sīna-resh*, adj. Wounded to the heart, afflicted. سِنا زن *sīna-zan*, One who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*. سِنا سِنا *sīna-zan-ī*, s. f. Beating the breast. سِنا زور *sīna-zor*, adj. Robust, proud of strength. سِنا زوري *sīna-zor-ī*, s. f. 1. Strength, robustness, force. 2. Pride of power. سِنا سوخته *sīna-sokhta*, or سِنا سوز *sīna-soz*, adj. Tormented, distressed. سِنا سوزي *sīna-soz-ī*, s. f. Anguish, torment. سِنا نگار *sīna-figār*, adj. Wounded in the breast or heart. سِنا نگاري *sīna figār-ī*, s. f. The being wounded in the breast, &c. سِنا کوبی *sīna-kob-ī*, s. f. Beating the breast.
- §. سِنگھو *senkhū* (*सिध्म*) s. m. A tetter.
- P. سِنی *sīnī*, s. f. A salver, tray, trough.
- H. سِو *sew*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- P. سِو *sew*, s. m. An apple. See سِیب *seb*.
- §. سِو *sew*, s. See سِو *sew*.

- س. **سِوَا** *sewā*, s. f. Service, worship, attendance on.
- س. **سِوَار** *sewār* (शैवाल) s. m. See **سِوَار** *siwār*.
- س. **سِوَارِی** *sewār-i*, s. f. Sugar that has been purified with **سِوَار** *siwār*, q. v.
۱۱. **سِوَات** *sewāt*, s. (dakh.) End : see **اِنْتِهَا** *intihā*.
- س. **سِوَتِی** *sewtī* (सेमन्तिका) s. f. A white rose. (*Rosa glandulifera*. Roxb.).
۱. **سِوَرَا** *sewrā*, s. m. A kind of **فُکْرِ** : see ۱۱. **سِوَرَا** *sewrā*.
۱۱. **سِوَرَا** *sewrā*, s. m. Half-baked earthen ware.
۲. **سِوَرْغَال** *seyūrghāl*, s. A fief, a feudal tenure.
۱. **سِوَرَا** *sewrā*, s. m. A kind of **فُکْرِ** among the Hindūs. See **سِوَرَا** *sewrā*.
- س. **سِوَرَا** *sewrā* (शाखोट) s. m. *Trophis aspera*.
- س. **سِوَك** *sewak*, s. m. A servant, a worshipper, a votary.
- س. **سِوَكَاۓ** *sewakāi* (from **سِوَك**) s. f. Service. See **سِوَا** *sewā*.
- س. **سِوَلِی** *sīwli* (Beng. from **سِینَا** To stitch) s. m. Name of a cast, whose business it is to draw juice from the date or **تَار** trees, &c.
۲. **سِیوم** *siyum*, adj. Third.
- س. **سِیَوَن** *sīwan*, s. m. A seam. ¶ **سِیَوَن** *sewun*, verbal n. Serving, to serve.
- س. **سِیَوَنَا** *sewnā* (سِیَوَن) v. a. 1. To attend on, to serve. 2. To brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch.
۱۱. **سِیَوَنۡهَا** *syūnthā*, s. m. Tongs.
- س. **سِیَوَنۡ** *sewa'in* (समिता) s. f. Vermicelli, macaroni.
۲. **سِیَاه** *siyah*, adj. Black. See **سِیَاه** *siyāh*. **سِیَاه** *siyah-roz*, adj. Unfortunate, unlucky. **سِیَاه** *siyah-mū-i*, s. f. Blackness of the hair. **سِیَاه** *siyah-nāma*, adj. Wicked (man), evil-doer.
۱. **سِیَاه** *sīk*, s. m. A hedge-hog. See **سِیَنَه**.
۱. **سِیَهَنَا** *sehathnā*, v. a. To whisk.

- س. **سِیَهَرَن** *saiharan* (सहन) s. f. Sufferance.
- س. **سِیَهَرَنِی** *saiharanī* (र. सह Bear) s. m. Sufferer.
- س. **سِیَهَنَد** *sehund* (सीहुण्ड) s. m. A species of Euphorbia, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind : *Hunter*. The milk hedge plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*, &c. *Wilson*).
۱. **سِیَه** *sehī*, s. f. A porcupine.

ش

ش *shīn*, called **شِین** *shīn* or **شِین** *shīn* is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic and sixteenth of the Persian alphabet, corresponding nearly to **श** in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *sh*; of the French *ch*, as in *cheval*; and, of the Italian *sc*, as in *scimia*. In denoting numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 300. It is used as an abbreviation for the word **شَمَال** North; and, in dates of letters, &c. for the month **شَعْبَان**.

In Persian it may be used, 1. To mark the pronoun of the third person singular, in the genitive or accusative case; as, **نامش** His name, **نایش** His praise, **گفتمش** I said to him: and, it is frequently disjoined from the noun to which it has reference; as in this line of *Ghanīmat*, **زحیرتہا خرد گردید آبش** His understanding was turned to water by astonishment, for **ازحیرتہا خردش آب شد**. If, moreover, it relates to the same person as the agent of the sentence, it stands for the reciprocal pronoun **خود**; as

نہد خور ہر طرف دامی زتار
کز آن رو پرتوی گردد شکارش

The sun spreads in every direction a net made of his rays; that, by means thereof he may catch a reflected image. 2. To form the *ḥāṣil bi-l-muṣṣad*, verbal noun or noun of action. In this

case it is quiescent, and requires the vowel *kusr* to the preceding letter; as, پرسش Asking, سوزش Burning, &c.

In the conjugation of Persian verbs, to form the aorist and tenses derived from the aorist, ش preceding تن of the infinitive is changed, if it follow ا, into ر; as نگارم &c. from نگاشتن; or, if it follow any other letter, sometimes into ر, as گذرم from گذشتن; sometimes into س, as نویسم from نوشتن; and, خ of the infinitive is changed into ش, as فروشم from فروختن.

For ش is sometimes substituted چ, as پاچان for سارک Sprinkling; sometimes س, as سارک for سارک A species of nightingale; sometimes, in the end of words, چ, as کاش for کاش Would to God! And, it may be substituted for س; as کشتی for کشتی Wrestling.

In Arabic, when a verb, the first radical letter of which is ش, appears in the form افتعال, the servile ت is sometimes though but rarely united, by *ilghām*, with the ش; as اشبه *ishshabuha* for اشتبه *ishtabaha*, He doubted.

A. شاب *shābb* (part. act. of شبت To grow, come to maturity, burn, kindle) s. m. A youth.

پ. شاباش *shābāsh* (contract. of شادباش) interj. Bravo! excellent! hey! be glad!

پ. شاباشی *shābāsh-i* (contract. of شادباشی) s. f. Praise, applause.

پ. شاباش *shābash*, contract. of شاباش q. v.

A. شابی *shābī*, s. f. (dakh.) Likeness, &c.: see شابه *shābīh*.

پ. شاخ *shākh* (Sans. शाखा) s. f. 1. A bough, branch (of a tree). 2. A horn. شاخدار *shākh-dār*, adj. 1. Branchy. 2. Horned. شاخ در شاخ *shākh-dar-shākh*, Branched out, or diffused. شاخ زعفران *shākh-i-za'farān* (lit. A twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth: so, Mīr says,

ناز چمن وهي هي بلبل سي گو خزان هي
تهني جو زرد بهي هي سو شاخ زعفران هي

Nāz-i-chaman wah-i hai bulbul se, go khizūn hai; tahnū jo zard bhī hai so shākh-i-za'farān hai, The parterre still displays the same coquetry towards the nightingale, although the autumn is arrived; the branches, though withered, are as proud as ever. (The conceit, which depends on the yellow colour of a withered leaf and of saffron, is incapable of translation). شاخ شانی *shākh shānī*, is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints: so, Mīr again says:

شاخ شانی هزار نکلین گی
جو گیا اسکی زلف کا یکتار

Shākh shānī hazār niklengi; jo gayā uskī zulf kā ek tār, If one hair from her locks should be missing, a thousand reports would be spread abroad.

پ. شاخچه *shākh-cha*, s. m. Branch, small branch.

پ. شاخسار *shākh-sār* (شاخ and the particle سار q. d. full of branches) s. f. A garden, bower.

پ. شاخول *shākhul*, s. m. Name of a grain. (Cytisus cajan).

پ. شاخه *shākhā*, s. m. The pillory, a yoke.

پ. شاد *shād*, adj. Pleased, delighted, glad, cheerful, exulting. شاد خوار *shād-khawār*, l. adj. Voluptuous. 2. s. f. An adulteress, a strumpet. شاد دل *shād-dīl*, adj. Cheerful, delighted, happy. شاد کام *shād-kām*, adj. Joyous, happy, contented. شاد کامی *shād-kām-i*, s. f. Gladness, happiness, delight, content. شاد کرنا *shād karnā*, v. a. To gladden, to delight, rejoice, exhilarate.

پ. شاداب *shādāb*, adj. Fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. s. Fresh herbage.

پ. شادابی *shādāb-i*, s. f. Freshness, verdure, moisture, succulence.

پ. شادان *shādān*, adj. See شاد *shād*.

پ. شاد مان *shād-mān*, adj. Pleased, delighted, joyful, cheerful, gay, merry, glad.

- مائي *shūd-mān-i*, s. f. Pleasure, delight, joy, rejoicing, gayety, gladness.
- شاد *shāda*, adj. Joyful, glad.
- شادي *shād-i*, s. f. 1. Pleasure, delight, joy. 2. Marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *شادي مرگ* *shā-dī-marg*, 1. s. f. An easy death, death from joy. 2. adj. Dying easily or from joy. *شادي کړني* *shādī karnī*, To feast. *شاديان گانا* *shādiyān ginānā* (dakh.) To make merry.
- شاديانه *shādiyāna*, adj. Relating to marriage or rejoicings; s. m. Musick and singing at marriages or on other festive occasions. *شاديانه بچانا* *shādiyāna bajānā*, To triumph.
- شان *shāz* (part. act. from *شد* To remain alone or separate from others) adj. Uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular or anomalous (in grammar), an exception. adv. Seldom.
- شارح *shāriḥ* (part. act. from *شرح*) s. Commentator, annotator, expositor.
- شارع *shāri** (part. act. from *شرع* To pass a law, to enter the highway) 1. s. f. A highway. 2. s. m. A lawgiver. *شارع عام* *shāri-i-āmm*, s. m. A public road, highway.
- شارق *shāriḥ* (part. act. of *شرق*) s. m. The sun.
- شارکت *shārak*, s. m. A species of nightingale, or a bird of a dark colour that talks like a parrot, perhaps the *mainā* or starling.
- شاستر *shāstr* (r. शास्त्र govern, teach) *shāstr*, s. m. 1. An order or command. 2. Scripture, science, institutes of religion, law or letters, especially considered as of divine origin or authority.
- شاسترार्थ *shāstrārth*, s. m. Argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse.
- شاستري *shāstrī*, adj. Skilled in Hindū law or religious books; one skilled in holyscience.
- शस्त्रीयाक्षर *shāstrī-achchhar* (The Devanāgarī character).
- شاش *shāsh* or *شاشه* *shāsha*, s. Urine. *شاش دان* *shāsh-dān*, Bladder, urinal.

- شاطر *shāṭir* (part. act. of *شطر*) adj. 1. Wanton. 2. Clever, sly. 3. (substantively) A chess-player. 4. A messenger.
- شاعر *shā'ir* (part. act. of *شعر* Heb. and Ch. *שער* To divide, discriminate, know, understand) s. m. A poet. (Pers. plur. *شاعران* *shā'irān*).
- شاعري *shā'ir-i*, s. f. The art or practice of poetry, poetry.
- شاغل *shāghil*, part. act. (of *شغل*) Occupied, employed, attentive.
- شافع *shāfi**, part. act. (of *شفع* Chald. *ܫܦܫܐ* To overflow, to flow out or into, to influence) Deprecating, interceding; (substantively) an intercessor, advocate, patron.
- شانعي *shāfi-i*, n. prop. 1. One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Muhammadan religion. 2. adj. Following the sect of *Shāfi*.
- شانه *shāffa* (part. act. f. from *شف* To be fine, or thin, to extenuate, to pinch as cold: Chald. *ܫܦܫܐ* To scrape, to rub, to plaster, to polish) s. m. A bougie, a pessary, a suppository.
- شافي *shāfi*, part. act. (of *شفا*) Healing, sanative, salutary; a healer. *شافي حقيقي* *shāfi-i-ḥaqīqī*, An epithet of the Deity.
- شاك *shāk*, { (from *شق* To split, to tear, to be difficult) adj. Difficult, perplexing, troublesome, severe.
- شاكر *shākir* (part. act. of *شكر* To give thanks; perhaps, from Heb. *שכר* To hire, to pay wages or rent) adj. Grateful, praising, thankful.
- شاكل *shākal* (शाकल्य) s. f. A mixture of sesamum seed, barley, *ghī*, coarse sugar, fruits, &c. used in oblations to the gods.
- शाकिनी *shākinī*, s. f. A female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Siva* and *Durgā*.
- شاکي *shāki*, 1. part. act. (of *شکو*) Complaining, querulous. 2. s. m. A complainer, a backbiter, censurer, murmurer.

- پ. شاگرد *shāgird*, s. m. 1. A scholar, disciple, apprentice. 2. A servant. شاگرد پیشه *shāgird-pesha*, s. m. A servant. شاگرد رشید *shāgird-i-rashīd*, s. m. A complete scholar, an apt scholar.
- پ. شاگردی *shāgird-i*, s. f. Learning, studying, apprenticeship, pupilage.
- س. شال *shāl*, s. f. 1. (شال) A shawl. 2. (شال or سال) A common timber tree. (Shorea robusta: Roxb.) شال باب *shāl-bāb*, s. m. Shawl-cloths. شال باف *shāl-bāf*, s. m. A shawl-weaver. See also s. سال *sāl*.
- س. شالی *shālī*, 1. (شالی) s. m. Rice, paddy. 2. (شالیی) adj. Made of shawl.
- پ. شام *shām*, 1. s. f. Evening. 2. (ا) s. m. Syria. شام کی مردیکو کب تک روئی *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro'iyē*, is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. (The expression is taken from the custom, among the relations of a dead person, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house. If the death happens in the morning, the body is soon removed; but, if towards evening, it remains till next morning; in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep).
- س. شام *shām* (شيام) Black or dark blue) n. prop. A name of *Krishṇa*.
- س. شاما *shāmā*, s. m. 1. (شياما) The little bird generally called Shāma. 2. (شياماک) Name of a grain. (*Panicum colonum*, or frumentaceum).
- پ. شاماخ *shāmākh*, s. m. See sign. 2. of شاما.
- ا. شامت *shāmat*, s. f. 1. (from شوم) Mischance, bad luck, adversity. 2. (from شام) A black spot or mole. شامت *shāmit* (from شامات) part. act. Laughing at another's misfortune.
- ا. شامتی *shāmat-i*, adj. Unfortunate.
- ا. شامیک *shāmikh*, part. act. (from شمع) 1. High, elevated. 2. Proud.

- س. شامک *shāmuk* (شاموک) A kind of Helix, of the shell of which lime is made. (Beng.).
- پ. شام گاه *shām-gāh*, s. f. Evening, eventide.
- ا. شامل *shāmil* (part. act. of شمل) 1. adj. Extending to, or surrounding in every part, comprising, including, included, blended, united, confederated, communicating, common, universal. 2. adv. Together. 3. prep. With, along with. شامل حال *shāmil-hāl* or *shāmil-i-hāl*, Connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances, comprising circumstances; general. شامل کرنا *shāmil karnā*, To blend. شامل ہونا *shāmil honā*, To be blended, to be comprised, to partake, to participate, to comprise, to include.
- ا. شاملات *shāmilāt* (plur. of شامل q. v.) The concerns that comprise (all parts); partnership.
- ا. شامہ *shāmma* (from شتم) s. m. The sense of smell, the scent.
- ا. شامی *shām-i*, adj. Syrian, relating to Syria.
- پ. شامیانہ *shāmiyāna* (from سایبان) s. m. A canopy, awning.
- س. شامی لگانا *shāmī lagānā* (شام The iron head of a pestle. See س. سامی) To shoe with iron.
- ا. شان *shān* (from شان Heb. שָׁן To do, to act, to make, to take care of) s. f. 1. Business, affair. 2. Dignity, pomp, state, condition, degree. 3. Constitution, nature, disposition. شاندار *shān-dār*, adj. Stately, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank.
- پ. شان *shān*, s. m. A honeycomb.
- س. شانا *shānā*, adj. (dakh.) See سیانا *siyānā*.
- پ. شانه *shāna*, s. m. 1. A comb. 2. The shoulder. شانه سر *shāna-sar*, Name of a bird, the hoopoe or *hudhud*.
- پ. شاه *shāh*, s. m. 1. A king, a prince; (adject.) Excelling, excellent, great, principal. 2. A title assumed by *faḳīrs*. 3. The king at chess. شاه باز *shāh-bāz*, 1. adj. Royal, noble. 2. s. m. A royal falcon. شاه باش *shāh-bāsh*, Bravo! well-done! شاه باشی *shāh-bāsh-i*, s. f. Ap-

- plause. شاه بلوط *shāh-ballūt*, s. m. Chesnut.
 شاه خاور *shāh-tīr*, s. m. A beam. شاه خوردي *shāh-i-khāwur*, s. m. The sun. شاه خوردی *shāh-khurdī*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat used on great occasions. شاه درآ *shāh-darā*, s. m. or شاه راه *shāh-rāh*, s. f. The highway. شاه زادگی *shāh-zāda-gī*, s. f. 1. The period of the minority of a prince. 2. Youthful folly, foolish pride. شاه زاد *shāh-zādu*, s. m. A prince, (generally meaning) the prince royal. شاه سوار *shāh-sawār*, A good rider. شاه گام *shāh-gām*, adj. 1. Pleasant-paced (a horse). 2. Name of a particular pace of a horse. شاه گردون *shāh-i-gardūn*, s. m. The sun. شاه نامه *shāh-nāma*, s. f. A celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by *Firdausī* about the year of Christ 1,000. شاه مشرق *shāh-i-mashrik*, or شاه نيمروز *shāh-i-nimroz*, s. m. The sun. شاهوار *shāh-wār*, adj. Princely, fit for a king. (Plur. شاهان *shāhān*).
 شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, s. m. A cherry.
 شاهانه *shāh-āna*, 1. adj. Royal, princely, regal. 2. A kind of dress, worn by a bridegroom.
 شاه تار *shāh-tara*, s. m. *Oldenlandia biflora*.
 شاهيد *shāhid* (Heb. שֹׁחֵד Chald. שְׁחַד from شهد Chald. שִׁחַד To testify) 1. s. m. A witness. 2. (in Pers.) s. m. f. A sweetheart. 3. A female friend, a beloved object. شاهيد حال *shāhid-i-hāl*, A witness of facts. شاهيد روز *shāhid-i-roz*, s. m. The sun.
 شاهيدي *shāhid-i*, s. f. Evidence, testimony, witness, attestation, deposition.
 شاهنشاد *shāhanshāh*, s. m. King of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. شاهنشاه فلک *shāhanshāh-i-falak*, s. m. The sun.
 شاهنشاهي *shāhanshāh-i*, 1. s. f. Empire. 2. adj. Imperial.
 شاهوار *shāh-wār*, } adj. Princely, royal, worthy
 شاهوار *shāh-wār*, } of a king.
 شاهي *shāh-i*, 1. s. f. Reign, sovereignty, royal-

- ty. 2. s. m. A follower of the sect of *Ātī*. 3. adj. Royal, imperial, kingly, regal.
 شاهين *shāhīn*, s. m. A royal white falcon.
 شايان *shāyān*, adj. Legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable.
 شاييه *shāyiba* (part. of شوب) s. m. Mixture, pollution, stain; doubt, suspicion.
 شايد *shāyad* (3d pers. sing. aor. of شايستن) adv. May be, possibly, probably, perchance, perhaps. شايد که باشد *shāyad ki bāshad*, Perhaps it may be.
 شايستگي *shāyasta-gī*, s. f. Affability, fitness, aptitude, propriety, expediency, consistency.
 شايسته *shāyista* or *shāyasta*, adj. Worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, expedient, wellbred, polite. مزاج شايسته *shāyasta-mizāj*, adj. Affable, mild, goodtempered.
 شايع *shāyī*, part. act. (of شيع Heb. שִׁיעַ To exclaim) 1. Divulged, published, diffused, notorious. 2. Distressed.
 شايق *shāyīq* (part. act. of شوق Heb. שִׁוֵּק To desire) adj. Full of desire, desirous, lascivious, fond.
 شب *shab*, s. f. Night. (Pers. plur. شبها or شبان). شب باز *shab-bāz*, s. A person who exhibits various figures for amusement at night, a puppet-show man: one who is up or vigilant at night: a bat. شب باش *shab-bāsh*, One who stays all night, a lodger. شب باشي *shab-bāsh-i*, s. f. Staying all night, nightly lodging. شب بخير *shab ba-khair*, Good night, salutation at night. شب برات *shab-i-barāt*, s. f. The 14th day of the month *Shābān*, on which the *Musalmāns* make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations: see برات *barāt*. شب بيدار *shab-bedūr*, Waking, or watching all night, sleepless. شب پر *shab-para*, s. m. A bird of night (as, a bat, owl, &c.). شب تاريک *shab-i-tūr*, or تاريک *tārīk*, A dark night. شب خوابي *shab-khāb-i*, s. f. Night-clothes. شب خون *shab-khūn*, s. m. A night-attack. شب خوني *shab-khūn-i*,

- s. f. Robbery at night. شب خیزی *shab-khez-i*, Rising at night (to pray). شب رسیدن *shab-rasāda*, Benighted. شب و گردیدن *shab-gard* (شب and part. act. of گردیدن To go about) A watchman. شب گردی *shab-gard-i*, s. f. Watching at night. شب ماه *shab-i-māh*, s. f. Light night, moon-light. شب و روز *shab-o-roz*, Night and day.
- A. شب *shabb*, s. m. Alum.
- P. شب *shabā*, s. (dakh.) Night-attack: see شب خون *shab-khūn*, under شب *shab*.
- A. شب *shubā*, s. (dakh.) for شبه *shubha*, q. v.
- A. شب *shabāb* (from شب) s. m. Youth, prime of life.
- P. شب و روز *shab-ā-roz* (same as شب و روز) adv. Night and day, i. e. always.
- P. شب *shab-ā-shab*, adv. In the night time, during the night.
- P. شب *shubān*, s. m. A shepherd, pastor.
- P. شب *shabāngah*, s. f. 1. The entrance of night, evening. 2. A place for cattle or sheep to remain in at night.
- P. شب *shabān-roz*, adv. Night and day.
- P. شب *shab-āna*, adv. By night. adj. Nocturnal. شب *shabāna roz*, The civil day of twenty four hours, night and day.
- A. شب *shabāhat* (from شبه) Similarity, resemblance, likeness.
- P. شب *shab-bo* (or گل شب بو) s. m. The *Polygonum tuberosa*.
- P. شب *shab-chirāgh*, or *shab-charāgh*, s. m. A carbuncle, a gem of the ruby kind.
- s. شب *shabd*, s. m. Sound, word, voice. See *sabd*. شب *shabd-shāstr*, Etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. شب *shabd-bedhi* (شب *shabd-bedhi*) Piercing by sound. One who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person, on hearing a sound made by him: (an arrow) that pierces by sound, or that hits what is merely heard.

- P. شب *shabdez*, s. m. A black horse of extraordinary size, belonging to King *Khusrau Parvez*; a black horse, a horse of noble breed.
- P. شب *shab-deg*, s. f. A dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire.
- A. شب *shibr*, s. m. A span, the distance from the end of the thumb to the tip of the little finger when the hand is expanded.
- P. شب *shab-rang*, adj. Dusky or dark-coloured (a horse); name of a horse of *Siyāvush*.
- P. شب *shab-istān*, s. m. A bedchamber.
- A. شب *shabak*, s. plur. of شب *shabaka*, q. v.
- P. شب *shab-kor*, adj. Night-blind.
- P. شب *shab-korī*, s. f. The night-blindness.
- A. شب *shabaka* (Heb. שבכה from شب *shab* To weave) s. m. 1. A net. 2. A lattice, a reticulated veil.
- P. شب *shab-gāh*, s. f. 1. Night-place to keep any thing in. 2. Night-time.
- P. شب *shabgaz*, s. A flea.
- P. شب *shab-gūn*, adj. Of the colour of night, dark.
- P. شب *shab-gīr*, 1. s. m. A cricket. 2. A nightingale, or any animal that sings at night. 3. A servant that works or travels in the night-time. 4. Early dawn. 5. Nightly march, nocturnal invasion. 6. part. Travelling by night (a caravan or traveller).
- P. شب *shab-nam* (شب Night, and نم Moisture, dew) 1. s. f. Dew. 2. s. m. A kind of fine linen.
- P. شب *shab-bo* (for شب بو) s. Name of a flowering plant, said to be the Egyptian violet; perhaps the same as شب بو *shab-bo*, q. v.
- A. شب *shabuh*, s. m. f. An image, resemblance, similitude, likeness.
- P. شب *shiba* (prop. *shaba*) s. m. A bead.
- A. شب *shubha* (from شبه To liken, to compare, dissemble, render uncertain) s. m. Doubt, suspicion, ambiguity, hesitation.

- A. شبی *shabī*, s. f. (dakh.) for شبیه *shabīh*, q. v.
 P. شبینه *shabīna*, adj. Nocturnal, nightly; last night's, stale.
 A. شبیه *shabīh* (from شبه) 1. adj. Alike, resembling. 2. s. f. Picture, portrait, likeness.
 H. شپا *shappā*, s. m. A butt, or mark for archers.
 P. شپر *shapar*, } (contract. of شب پر) s. A
 P. شپره *shapara*, } bat.
 A. شتا *shitā* (Heb. סתו; plur. of שתה or sing. from שתר To pass the winter in any place. Willmett derives it from שית To scatter, from the scattering of rain, snow, &c. in winter. Sans. शीत) s. m. Winter.
 A. شتا *shattā* (from شت Was separate or dispersed) adj. Distinct, different, various.
 H. شتا *shattā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. See حراب *harrāf*. 2. See مكاره *makkāra*. 3. See قحبه *kahba*.
 P. شتاب *shitāb*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Haste, quickness. 2. adj. Quick, speedy. 3. adv. Quickly, expeditiously, soon. باز *shitāb-bāz*, Hasty, expeditious.
 P. شتابی *shitāb-i*, adv. Quickly, hastily. s. f. Quickness, haste, expedition, despatch.
 P. شتالنگ *shitālang*, s. m. The ankle.
 A. شتاه *shattāh*, adj. perhaps for شطاح *shattāh*, q. v.
 P. شتر *shutur* (San. शत्रु) s. m. A camel. شتر بان *shutur-bān*, A camel-driver (or keeper). شتر دل *shutur-dil*, adj. Timid, شتر دلی *shutur-dil-i*, s. f. Timidity. شتر پی مهار *shutur-i-be mahār*, adj. Incurable, refractory. شتر سوار *shutur-sawār*, Mounted on a camel, rider of a camel. شتر غمزہ *shutur-ghamza*, Wickedness, deceit. شتر قطار *shutur-kaṭār*, 1. A string of camels. 2. A series, line, row, &c. شتر کینه *shutur-kīna*, adj. Bearing malice (the camel being remarkable for doing so). شتر گام *shutur-gām*, A camel-step. شتر گاؤ *shutur-gāw*, s. The camelopard. شتر مرغ *shutur-murgh*, s. m. An ostrich. شتر نال *shutur-nāl*, s. f. A small gun carried on a camel.

- s. شتر *shatru*, s. m. An enemy. شتر بهاو *shatru-bhāv*, Like an enemy, as bad as an enemy.
 s. شتر نای *shatrutā*, s. f. Enmity.
 P. شتري *shutur-i*, s. f. 1. A kind of kettledrum. 2. A colour so called.
 A. شتم *shatm*, s. m. Contumely, reproach, contempt, outrage, injury, villany.
 A. شتلی *shattā*, adj. See A. شتا *shattū*.
 s. شیت *shat*, adj. Six. See کیت.
 A. شجاع *shujā* (from شجع To be brave; Heb. שגור To be mad, to rage. Orig. in impetuous action: Willmet) adj. Brave. (Pers. plur. شجاعان *shujā'an*, The brave).
 A. شجاعیت *shujā'āt* (prop. *shajā'āt*) s. f. Bravery.
 A. شجر *shajar* (perhaps from Heb. שגור Offspring, issuing forth, springing up. Plur. اشجار) s. m. A tree, a plant.
 A. P. شجر نامه *shajar-nāma*, } s. m. A list of saints,
 A. شجره *shajara*, } or holy predecessors
 (in the manner of a genealogical tree) given to disciples.
 A. شجاع *shajā*, s. m. Valour, bravery.
 A. شجاع *shajī*, adj. Brave, bold.
 A. شهنائی *shahnā-i*, s. f. Superintendence.
 A. شهنه *shahna* (or *shihna*, from شحن To drive away, to propel) s. m. 1. A viceroy, lieutenant, representative, superintendent of police. 2. A peon, or servant of a tax-gatherer.
 P. شخ *shakh*, s. Any thing hard, hard ground, top of a hill.
 A. شخ *shakhs* (from شخم To raise one's self, to be borne on high) s. m. A person, body, individual.
 A. شخصیت *shakhshiyat*, s. f. Nobility, rank, humanity.
 A. شدا *shaddā* (perhaps, from شد To run, to charge an enemy; or, corrupt. of شهدا *shuhadā*, Martyrs) s. m. The banners that are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *muharram*.

- A. **shadā'id**, s. plur. (of شديدة) Difficult things, difficulties.
- P. **shud būd**, adv. So so.
- A. **shiddat** (from شد Heb. שדד To plunder, lay waste) s. f. 1. Violence, force, vehemence. 2. Adversity, affliction, difficulty.
- P. **shudkār**, s. m. 1. Ground tilled and sown. 2. A person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest. 3. Survey, valuation, estimate.
- P. **shudan**, inf. or verbal noun, in compos. To become, becoming.
- P. **shudan-ī**, s. f. Occurrence, coming to pass. adj. Practicable, possible.
- A. **shadd-o-madd** (The reading any composition with) due emphasis.
- P. **shuda**, part. pass. (of شدن) Become, having become, gone, lost.
- S. **shudūha**, adj. 1. Accurate, correct. 2. Pure, clean, unpolluted.
- A. **shadīd** (from شد) adj. 1. Difficult. 2. Afflicting, grievous, atrocious. 3. Violent, strong, acute, intrepid, vehement, intense.
- S. **shad**, adj. Six. See **کَهِت**.
- S. **shadash**, adj. Sixteenth.
- S. **shadvinshati**, adj. Twenty six.
- S. **shadvinshatitam**, adj. Twenty-sixth.
- A. **sharr**, s. f. Wickedness, depravity, malignancy, evil.
- A. **shirā**, s. m. Purchase, sale, traffick. ¶ **sharā**, An eruption of pimples on the skin. See **شری**.
- A. **sharāb** (from شرب To drink) s. f. Wine, spirituous liquor. **sharāb-i-purtu-gālī**, Portugal wine. **sharāb-i-tā-hūrā**, Nectar. **sharāb-khāna**, s. m. A tavern. **sharāb-khāwār**, Drinking wine, wine-drinker. **sharāb-khāwār-ī**,

- s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. **sharāb-zada**, Indisposed or affected with wine.
- S. **sharābor** (सर्वबोध) adj. Soused, dripping wet.
- A. **sharāb-ī**, adj. Intoxicated. s. m. A drunkard.
- H. **sharālā**, s. m. Sound, noise, voice.
- S. **sharādha**, s. m. See **سراده** **srāddha**.
- A. **sharār** (from شرر) s. m. A spark, or sparks of fire.
- A. **sharārat** (from شرر) s. f. Wickedness, vice, mischief, depravity, villany.
- A. **sharāra**, s. A spark of fire.
- A. **sharāfat** (from شرف) s. f. Nobility.
- A. **sharākat** (from شرکت To be partner, Heb. שרד To connect) s. f. Partnership, participation, fellowship.
- A. **sharā'it**, s. f. plur. (of شرط) 1. Agreements, stipulations. 2. Signs, marks.
- A. **shurb**, s. m. Drinking, drink, beverage.
- A. **sharbat** (from شرب) s. m. 1. Sherbet, beverage, drink. 2. The dose of a medicine.
- sharbat-dūr**, s. m. A servant who has the charge of the water, wine, &c. a butler.
- A. **sharbat-ī**, s. f. 1. A kind of lime, or lemon. 2. Name of a colour. ¶ adj. Of or relating to sherbet.
- A. **sharh**, s. f. 1. Explanation, commentary, annotation, description. 2. Allowance, pay, rate. **sharh-wār**, adv. Explicitly. **sharh-i-kashshāf**, A lucid explanation.
- A. **sharar**, s. m. Sparks of fire. **sharar-bār**, Raining sparks of fire.
- P. **sharza**, adj. Raging, fierce, roaring, powerful (a lion or tiger). s. Name of a ravenous beast more powerful than the lion.
- A. **shart** (Heb. and Chald. שרש An incision) s. f. 1. Condition, agreement, stipulation, bargain. 2. Wager. 3. Sign, mark, signal. **شرط**

- برت *shart-bart*, s. f. Advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. کچه شرط برت *kuchh shart-bart hū'i*, Did you get any thing by, &c. شرط کرنا *shart-karnā*, To stipulate, to agree, to bargain.
- A. شرطی *shart-i*, 1. adj. Conditional. 2. s. f. A lottery.
- A. شرع *shar*, s. m. 1. The precepts of *Muhammad*, law, equity. 2. A high road.
- A. شرعی *shar-i*, adj. 1. Conformable to the *shar*, lawful, religious. 2. (met.) s. f. Tight drawers.
- A. شرف *shuraf*, s. m. Nobility, eminence, rank, excellency, honour.
- A. شرفا *shurafā*, s. plur. of شریف *sharīf*, q. v.
- A. P. شرفناک *sharaf-nāk*, adj. Honourable, full of honour.
- A. P. شرفیاب *sharaf-yūb*, part. Obtaining nobility, ennobled.
- A. شرق *shark*, s. m. 1. The East. 2. Rising.
- A. شرقی *shark-i*, adj. Eastern, oriental.
- A. شرکت *shirk* (from شرکت To accompany: Heb. שָׁרַךְ To connect, interlace) s. m. 1. Company, society, partnership. 2. Polytheism, paganism, infidelity (i. e. ascribing plurality to the deity).
- A. شرکت *shirkat*, s. f. Partnership, society.
- P. شرم *sharm*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. شرم ناک *sharm-nāk*, adj. Bashful, modest.
- P. شرمی *sharmā sharmī*, adv. Modestly.
- P. H. شرمانا *sharm-ānā* (from شرم) v. n. To be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed.
- P. H. شرمنا *sharm-ā'ū*, adj. Bashful. See شرمند.
- P. شرمسار *sharm-sār*, adj. Abashed, ashamed.
- P. شرمگین *sharm-gīn*, adj. Bashful, ashamed, modest, coy.
- P. شرمگینی *sharm-gīn-i*, s. f. Bashfulness, shame.
- P. شرمندگی *sharmanda-gī*, s. f. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Shame, repentance, disgrace.

- P. شرمند *sharmanda* (part. pres. of شرمیدن) adj. Blushing, abashed, ashamed, bashful, modest.
- P. H. شرمیلا *sharm-ilā*, adj. Bashful, abashed.
- S. شرن *शरण* *sharan*, s. See سرن *saran*.
- P. شروال *sharwāl* (see سروال) s. m. Trousers.
- A. شروع *shurū* (from شرع) s. m. f. Beginning, commencement. (Plur. شروعات Beginnings). شروع کرنا *shurū karnā*, To commence, to begin. شروع ہونا *shurū honā*, To be begun or commenced.
- A. شرہ *sharah* (Heb. שָׁרָה To contend for power) s. m. Desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony.
- A. شری *shirī*, See شرا *shirā*. ¶ *sharā*, See شرا *sharā*.
- A. شریان *shiryān*, s. f. An artery. (Plur. شرایین).
- A. شریر *sharīr* (from شر) adj. Vicious, wicked.
- A. شریعت *sharī'at* (from شرع) s. f. 1. The laws of *Muhammad*. 2. Law, justice, equity.
- A. شریف *sharīf* (from شرف) adj. Noble, eminent, honourable. شریف النفس *sharīfu-n-nafs*, adj. Noble of soul. شریف مکہ *sharīf-i-makka*, The prince of Mecca.
- A. شریفہ *sharīfa*, s. m. A custard apple. (*Annona squamosa*).
- A. شریک *sharīk* (from شرکت) s. m. 1. A partner, associate, accomplice, comrade, ally. شریکت ہونا *sharīk honā*, To partake, participate. 2. A friend.
- P. شست *shast*, s. f. 1. Aim. 2. A large fishing hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore). 3. The handle of a bow. 4. A thumbstall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). شست باندھنا *shast bāndh-nā*, To aim. شست جستا *shast-justa*, Shot from the bow (an arrow).
- S. شستر *शस्त्र* *shastr*, s. m. A weapon (in general, or especially such as is used in the hand). شستری *शस्त्रधारी* *shastra-dhārī*, adj. Armed,

one accoutred with arms. *shastr karnā*,
To use arms.

س. *shastra-sāla*, s. f. Place or
magazine of arms.

پ. *shust-o-shū* (from *shستن*) s. f. Wash-
ing.

پ. *shusta* (part. pass. of *shستن*) adj. 1.
Washed. 2. Dressed, prepared. *shusta guft-gū*, Pure language.

پ. *shush*, s. m. The lungs. *dard-i-shush*,
The peripneumony. ¶ *shash*, adj. Six.
shash-pahal, or *shash-pahlū*,
or *shash-jihat*, adj. Having six
sides, hexagonal; a hexagon. *shash-
o-panj* (Sixes and fives) Confusion, perplexity.

س. *shishāchār* *shishāchār*, s. m. See
shishāchār.

س. *shashtha*, adj. Sixth.

پ. *shash dar* (Six) s. m. 1. A cube, a
die. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded, ashamed.

ه. س. *shushkārā*, v. n. To encourage or
stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*.

ه. س. *shushkārī*, s. f. Impelling a dog to
the chase.

ش *shashum*, adj. Sixth.

پ. *shast*, adj. Sixty.

ا. *shatt*, s. Bank of a river.

ا. *shattāh*, adj. (superl. of *shطح*) Meretri-
cious, lascivious, obscene. See *shتاه*.

ا. *shatranj* (Pers. *شترنگ* Sans. *चतुरंग*)
s. f. Chess. *shatranj-bāz*, A chess-
player.

ا. *shatranjī*, s. f. A kind of carpet.
shatranjī-bāf, s. m. A carpet-
weaver.

ا. *shi'ār* (from *شعر* Heb. *עצ*) s. m. 1. An
under garment. 2. Mark, signal, sign. 3.
Habit, custom, method, manner: (much used
in compos. as) *jādū-shi'ār*, Magical.

ا. *shi'ār-i*, adj. Of or relating to cus-
tom, &c.

ا. *shu'ā* (from *شع* To radiate, be spread or
diffused) s. f. Light, splendour, lustre, the rays
of the sun, sunshine, radiance.

ا. *shu'ā-i*, adj. Of or relating to the sun's
rays, of a radius, radial.

ا. *shu'bān* (from *شعب*) s. m. The eighth
Arabian month. (The 14th day of it is the
festival called *barūt*, q. v.: on this day,
an angel is supposed to examine a record, on
which is written the names of the living).

پ. *shu'bada* (improp. *sha'bada*) s. m.
Sleight of hand, conjuration. *shu'ba-
da-bāz*, s. m. A juggler, a conjurer. *shu'ba-
da-bāz-i*, s. f. Conjuration, sleight of
hand, juggling, hocus-pocus.

ا. *shu'ba*, s. m. The cleft or crack of a moun-
tain in which water stands, a channel in which
water flows especially through the sand.

ا. *shi'r*, s. m. Poetry, verse. *shi'r-khūwānī*,
s. f. Reading or studying poetry.

ا. *shu'ārā*, s. plur. (of *شاعر* *shā'ir*) Poets.

ا. *shi'r-i*, adj. Poetical, poetick.

ا. *shu'la* (from *شعل* To kindle fire) s. m.
Flame, blaze, light, flash. *shu'la-
afshūn* or *shu'la-fishūn*, Scattering
flame, flame-scatterer. *shu'la-bār*, adj.
Raining flames. *shu'la-peshu*, adj.
Flame in practice, burning as a flame. *shu'la-
khū*, adj. Fiery in disposition. *shu'la-
khū-i*, s. f. Fieriness of disposition. *shu'la-
khez*, adj. Flame-exciting. *shu'la-
khez-i*, s. f. The rising up or ex-
citing of flame. *shu'la-rukḥ*, or *shu'la-
rū*, adj. Flame-faced, having a bright
countenance. *shu'la-zan*, adj. Blazing,
flashing, brilliant.

ا. *shu'ūr* (from *شعر* Heb. and Chald. *עצ* To
estimate, think, conjecture) s. m. Wisdom, in-
telligence, knowledge, discernment.

- v. شغال *shaghāl* (Sans. शृगाल) s. m. A jackal.
 A. شغب *shaghab*, s. m. Noise, tumult.
 A. شغل *shughl*, s. m. Occupation, employment.
 A. شفا *shifā* (Chald. ܫܦܐ To be quiet or tranquil) s. f. Cure, remedy, healing, recovery (from sickness), convalescence. شفا خانه *shifā-khāna*, s. m. An hospital.
 A. شفاعة *shafā'āt* (from شفع) s. f. Deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. شفاعة كرن *shafā'āt karnā*, To intercede, deprecate.
 A. شفاف *shaffāf*, adj. (superl. from شف Chald. ܫܦܐ To extenuate, to polish) Transparent, clear, pellucid, very thin.
 A. شفافي *shaffāf-i*, s. f. Transparency, perspicuity, clearness.
 v. شني *shifū-i*, n. prop. Name of a Persian poet.
 A. شفت *shafat* (Heb. ܫܦܬ) s. m. The mouth, the lip.
 v. شفتالو *shafṭālū*, s. m. 1. A peach. 2. The colour of the flower of the peach tree.
 A. شفعة *shuf'a* (from شفع) s. m. Any possession coveted. حق شفعة *haqq-i-shuf'a*, Right of preemption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale.
 A. شفق *shafak* (Heb. ܫܦܥ To applaud. Chald. To suffice, to be in doubt, q. d. between day and night) s. m. 1. Evening twilight. 2. Condolence, sympathy, kindness. 3. Fear.
 A. شفاقي *shafak-i*, adj. Like, or relating to the evening twilight.
 A. شفكات *shafakat*, s. f. 1. Clemency, compassion, mercy. 2. Kindness, affection.
 A. شفيع *shafī* (from شفع) adj. 1. Advocate, patron. 2. Possessing a right of preemption founded on contiguity. (See شفعة *shuf'a*). شفيع جار *shafī-i-jār*, The occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. شفيع خلیط *shafī-i-khalit*, The occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate. (The right of

preemption is stronger in the latter than in the former case).

- A. شفيعا *shafī'a*, s. m. A kind of Persian character or handwriting.
 A. شفيع *shafīk* (from شفق) adj. 1. Merciful, compassionate. 2. Affectionate, kind; friend.
 A. شق *shakk* (Heb. ܫܦܐ To run about) s. m. 1. Trouble, labour, suspense. 2. Dawn of day. 3. A fissure, crack, rent, cleft. شق القمر *shakk-u-l-kumar*, Splitting of the moon. شق هونا *shakk honā*, To be torn, to be split, rent, &c. ¶ شق *shikk*, s. f. The half of a thing, the side of a mountain, a brother, a friend, difficulty.
 A. شقارت *shakūwat* (from شقا) s. f. Misery, disgrace, poverty, villany.
 A. شقایق *shakū'ik* (from شق) s. m. 1. A tulip. شقایق النعمان *shakā'iku-n-nu'mān*, The anemone. 2. plur. (of شقیقة) Cracks, fissures.
 A. P. شقدار *shikk-dār*, 1. s. m. An officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land. 2. adj. Perplexing, uncertain.
 A. P. شقداري *shikk-dār-i*, s. f. 1. The business of a *shikk-dār*. 2. Perplexity, uncertainty.
 A. شکه *shukka* (from شق) s. m. A royal order, a letter (especially from a superiour).
 A. شقي *shakī* (from شقا) adj. 1. Wretched, miserable. 2. Villanous, vicious.
 A. شقیقة *shakīka* (from شق) s. m. Temple of the head.
 A. شک *shakk*, s. m. f. Doubt, suspense, hesitation, uncertainty. ¶ شیک *shikk*, s. (in the *Kāmūs* thus explained, الْحَلَّةُ الَّتِي تَلْبَسُ ظُهُورُ السَّيِّئِينَ) The covering with which the backs of the two extremities of the bow are covered.
 P. شکار *shikār*, s. m. 1. Hunting, chase. 2. Prey, game. 3. Plunder. 4. Perquisites. شکارانگی *shikār-āfgan*, Game-killer. شکار باز *shikār-bāz*, s. m. A sportsman. شکار بند *shikār-band*, s. m. Cords, &c. for tying game in or to (tied to a horse's saddle). شکار پيشه *shikār-pesha*, adj.

- Whose trade is hunting. شکار فریبی *shikār-fareb-ī*, s. f. Deceiving of game. شکار کرنا *shikār karnā*, To hunt, to catch (as prey). شکار کھیلنا *shikār-khelnā*, To go a hunting. شکار گاہ *shikār-gāh*, s. f. Place for hunting in, chase.
- P. شکاری *shikār-ī*, 1. adj. Of the chase, of prey, relating to hunting, &c. 2. s. m. A fowler, hunter, sportsman.
- P. شکاف *shikāf*, s. m. See شگاف *shigāf*.
- A. شکایت *shikāyat* (from شکو) s. f. Lamentation, complaint, accusation.
- s. شکت *शक्ति shakti*, s. f. 1. Ability. 2. Strength.
- A. شکر *shukr* (Heb. שכר To hire, to pay rent) s. m. Thanks, gratitude. شکر کرنا *shukr karnā*, To thank, to return thanks, to acknowledge a favour. شکر گذار *shukr-guzār*, Grateful, thankful. شکر گذاری *shukr-guzār-ī*, s. f. Thanks-giving, gratitude, thanks, thankfulness. شکر نعمت *shukr-i-ni^{mat}*, An acknowledgment of favour. ¶ *shakr*, s. f. 1. Vulva. 2. Coitus.
- P. شکر *shakar* or *shakkar* (Arab. سکر) s. f. Sugar. شکر افشانی *shakar-afshānī*, s. f. Scattering of sugar. شکر خا *shakār-khā*, Chewing sugar. شکر پتا *shakar-bhatā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. شکر خند *shakar-khand*, Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love, charming, gracious, amiable. شکر ریز *shakar-rez*, adj. Scattering sugar, mellifluous. شکر فروش *shakar-farosh*, A seller of sugar; (*met.*) a mistress. شکر گفتار *shakar-guftār*, adj. Speaking agreeably, eloquent. شکر لب *shakar-lab*, adj. Sugar-lipped.
- P. شکرستان *shakar-istān*, s. A place where sugar-canes grow.
- A. P. شکرانه *shukr-āna*, s. m. Gratitude, acknowledgment of gratitude, thanksgiving.
- P. شکر پاره *shakar-pāra*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- P. شکر قند *shakar-kand*, s. m. Sweet potato. (*Convolvulus batatas*).
- P. شکرة *shikra*, s. m. A hawk, falcon. (*Falco*).

- r. شکری *shakarī*, s. f. A kind of *phālsā* so called. (*Grewia Asiatica*).
- P. شکرین *shakar-in*, adj. Sugary, of sugar.
- P. شکست *shikast* (from شکستن) 1. s. f. Breaking, fracture, deficiency, loss, defeat. 2. (for شکسته q. v.) adj. Broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. شکست خوردہ *shikast-khūrda*, adj. Broken off, interrupted, defeated.
- P. شکستگی *shikasta-gī*, s. f. Breaking, brokenness; defeat, sickness, dejection, affliction.
- P. شکسته *shikasta*, 1. part. pass. (of شکستن) Broken; bankrupt, sick. (Plur. شکستگان). 2. s. m. A kind of writing, the Persian running hand. شکسته بال *shikasta-bāl* or شکسته پر *shikasta-par* (*lit.* Broken-winged) Distressed, broken down, wretched. شکسته بالی *shikasta-bāl-ī*, s. f. Distress, wretchedness, affliction. شکسته پا *shikasta-pā*, adj. Infirm, broken down, reduced. شکسته پای *shikasta-pā-ī*, s. f. Infirmary, wretchedness. شکسته حال *shikasta-hāl*, adj. Distressed, wretched, broken down, ruined. شکسته حالی *shikasta-hāl-ī*, s. f. Indigence, distress, wretchedness. شکسته خاطر *shikasta-khātir*, adj. Distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. شکسته دل *shikasta-dil*, adj. Distressed, afflicted. شکسته دلی *shikasta-dil-ī*, s. f. Distress, affliction. شکسته رنگ *shikasta-rang*, adj. Altered in colour (from affliction). شکسته رنگی *shikasta-rang-ī*, s. f. Altered colour (from affliction). شکسته وعده *shikasta-wa^{da}* (Broken engagements) adj. Faithless.
- P. شکفته *shikuf^{ta}*, part. pass. (of شکفتن) Bloomed, blossomed: see شگفته *shuguf^{ta}*.
- A. شکل *shakl*, s. f. Shape, form, figure, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. شکل نویس *shakl-navis*, s. m. A portrait-painter. شکل مثالی *shakl-i-misāl-ī*, s. f. A model, a pattern.
- s. شکل پکش *شکله پکش shukl-paksh*, See شکل پچ *sukal-pachch*, under شکل *sukal*.
- P. شکم *shikam* or *shikm*, s. m. The belly. شکم بندہ *shikam-banda*, An epicure, glutton.

- r. شکن *shikan*, s. f. 1. Shrinking, shrivelling, constringing. 2. A curl, ply, fold, furrow, wrinkle, crease, plait. 3. Part. act. (of شکستن) in compos. Breaking, breaker.
- s. شکون *shakun*, s. m. Any lucky or auspicious object or omen. See شکون.
- A.H. شکنا *shak-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To doubt.
- r. شکانجه *shikanja*, s. m. 1. Stocks (for the legs). 2. Boards in which binders press books. 3. A press. 4. Rack, torment, torture.
- r. شکن *shikan-i* (in compos.) s. f. Breaking, defeat.
- A. شکو *shakau*, } (improp. *shikwā*) s. m. Complaint, upbraiding. شکوه مند
- A. شکوا *shakwā*, } *shakwa-mand*, adj. Full of complaint. شکوه ناک
- A. شکوه *shakwa*, } *shakwa-nāk-i*, s. f. Fullness of complaint.
- r. شکوفه *shikūfu*, s. m. A flower, bud.
- r. شکوه *shukoh* (improp. *shikoh*) s. f. Dignity, state, grandeur, pomp, parade.
- A. شکوی *shakwā*, s. m. Complaint. See شکوا *shakwā*.
- s. شیکر *shikhar*, s. m. The peak or summit of a mountain or hill.
- A. شکي *shakk-i* (from شک) adj. Doubtful, perplexing. شکي مزاج *shakkī-mizāj*, adj. Undetermined, wavering, hesitating.
- r. شکیب *shikeb*, s. f. Patience.
- r. شکيبا *shikeb-ā*, adj. Patient.
- r. شکیبایی *shikebā-i*, s. f. Patience, exerting patience, toleration, long suffering.
- A. شکیل *shakīl*, } (from شکل) adj. Well shaped, handsome.
- A. شکیل *shakīlā*, }
- r. شگار *shigār*, in compos. Eating, devouring.
- r. شگاف *shigāf* (properly شگاف q. v.) s. m. Split, rent, slit, cleft, chasm, fissure, crack, flaw, crevice. 2. part. act. (of شکافتن) in compos. Splitting, rending, breaking, cracking.
- r. شگرف *shigurf*, adj. Rare, fine, great, good, of

- great retinue and state, powerful, beautiful, excellent, glorious, vehement, strong.
- r. شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, s. m. Wonder, astonishment.
- r. شگفتگی *shugufta-gī*, s. f. Expanding of a flower, blooming; delight, astonishment.
- r. شگفتن *shugufstan*, inf. or verb. n. To bloom, blooming.
- r. شگفته *shugufta* or *shigufta* (rather شکفته *shikuf-ta*, q. v.) part. pass. (of شگفتن) Expanded, blooming, blown (as a flower). شکفته خاطري *shugufta-khātir-i*, s. f. Blooming or expansion of mind. شگفته هونا *shugufta honū*, 1. To be blown (a flower), to bloom. 2. To be delighted.
- r. شگن *shugun* (improp. *shāgun*) s. m. Omen, &c. See شگون *shugūn*.
- r. شگنی *shugun-i*, } s. m. See شگونیا *shugūn-iyā*.
- r. شگونیا *shugun-iyā*, }
- r. شگوفه *shugūfa*, or *shigūfa*, or (in Hind.) *shugū-fa*, s. m. A flower, a bud. شگوفه لانا *shugūfa lānā*, 1. To bud, to put forth young shoots. 2. To produce something new and wonderful.
- r. شگون *shugūn* (improp. *shagūn*. Sans. शकुन) s. m. Augury, omen.
- r. شگونیا *shugūn-iyā*, s. m. A diviner, an augur, an explainer of omens.
- A. شل *shall* (Heb. שָׁל To plunder, to spoil) adj. One who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytick, having the hand luxated or withered.
- r. شل *shal*, s. A sort of fine coloured leather inserted in the seams of shoes, saddles, &c. ¶ *shal*, adj. Soft. ¶ *shil*, s. A small spear, a round fruit resembling a quince.
- A. شلاق *shalāk*, s. f. Flagellation, flogging. شلاق خور *shalāk-khūr-i*, s. f. The suffering a flogging.
- r. شالان *shalā'in*, adj. Excessively importunate.
- r. شالبن *shalbīn*, s. Vice in a horse.
- r. شلتاک *shaltāk*, s. Picking a quarrel with some one for a groundless cause, accusation, dispute.

- ف. شلتاقي *shiltāk-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, quarrelling without reason.
- ا. شلخ *shalkh*, s. f. 1. A round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge, a volley. 2. Sperma viri. 3. Vulva.
- ه. شلدی *shildī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad, ill-tempered.
- ف. شلغم *shalgham*, s. m. A turnip.
- ا. شلق *shalk*, s. f. 1. A round, a discharge (of musketry, &c.). 2. A beating with a whip, &c. 3. Coitus. See شلخ *shalkh*, sign. 1.
- ا. شلک *shālak* or *shallak*, s. f. For شلق *shalk*, q. v.
- ف. شلوار *shalwār* (or *shilwār*) s. m. Trousers.
- ه. شلوكا *shalūkū*, s. m. A child's bib.
- ه. شلیته *shalīta*, s. m. A canvass sack, &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle.
- ف. شما *shumā*, pron. plur. You.
- ا. شماتت *shamātat*, s. f. Rejoicing at the distress of another.
- ف. شمار *shumār*, s. m. Counting, computing, numbering; number, account, note, estimation. شمار کرنا *shumār karnā*, To number, reckon, count, compute, regard.
- ف. شماری *shumār-i*, s. f. 1. Counting, &c. 2. A rosary.
- ا. شمال *shāmāl*, or *shimāl* (Heb. שמאל from شمل Heb. שָׁמַל To comprehend, surround, encircle) s. m. 1. The north. 2. The north wind. 3. The left hand (see under داهنا *dāhinā*). شمال رو *shimāl-rū*, Facing the north. شمال نما *shimāl-numā*, A mariner's compass.
- ا. شمالي *shimāl-i*, adj. Northern.
- ا. شمایل *shamā'il*, s. plur. (of شمال) Dispositions, qualities, virtues, customs.
- ا. شمر *shimar*, n. prop. The name of one of Yazīd's generals, who slew Husain in the plains of Karbalā; and hence now means, vile, infamous, &c.

- ف. شمرد *shumurda* (part. pass. of شمردن) adj. Numbered.
- ا. ه. شمرا *shumrā*, adj. (dakh.) See شومرا *shūmrā*.
- ا. شمس *shams* (Heb. and Chald. שֶׁמֶשׁ from שָׁמַשׁ To minister or serve; which the sun does in giving light to the universe: *Burt.*) s. m. The sun.
- ا. شمشه *shamsa*, s. m. Little tassels affixed to a rosary.
- ا. شمسی *shams-i*, adj. Solar. شمسی قمري *shams-i kamar-i*, adj. (solar and lunar) 1. A perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month. 2. A monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence.
- ف. شمشاد *shamshād*, s. m. 1. The box-tree. (*Mc-ninski*). 2. (*met.*) applied to the form of a mistress.
- ف. شمشیر *shamsher*, s. f. A scimitar, sword. شمشیر بهادر *shamsher-bahādur*, (ironically) A useless, worthless fellow. شمشیر زن *shamsher-zan*, A swordman. شمشیر زنی *shamsher-zan-i*, s. f. Swordmanship, use of the sword.
- ا. شمع *sham**, s. f. 1. A lamp, a candle. 2. Wax. شمع دان *sham*-dān*, s. m. A candlestick. شمع ساز *sham*-sāz*, A chandler, a candle-maker. شمع رو *sham*-rūkh*, Red-cheeked. شمع رو *sham*-rū*, Having a countenance resplendent as the candle.
- ا. ف. شمع رنگی *sham-i rang*, Flame-colour.
- ا. شمله *shamla* (Heb. שְׁמֹלָה from شمل Heb. שָׁמַל To surround) s. m. 1. The worked or embroidered end of a turband or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds, and sometimes left flying loose. 2. A narrow kind of shawl for tying round the waist or the head.
- ف. شمن *shaman*, s. An idol-worshipper, an idolater.
- ا. شمه *shamma* (from شَم) s. m. 1. A smell, odour;

- a smatch, smack, smatter, an atom, a particle, a little. 2. Habit, custom.
- P. شمیانه *shumiyāna*, s. m. A canopy, an awning.
- A. شمیم *shamīm*, s. f. Odour, smelling.
- A. شمیمه *shamīma*, s. Odour.
- P. شنا *shinā*, s. Swimming.
- P. شناخت *shinākht* (from شناختن) s. f. Knowledge, understanding.
- P. شناس *shinās*, part. act. (of شناختن) in compos. Knowing, intelligent, acquainted with.
- P. شناسا *shināsā*, part. pres. (of شناختن) Intelligent, knowing.
- P. شناسائی *shināsāi*, s. f. Acquaintance, knowledge.
- P. شناسایی *shināsāi*, in compos. s. f. Knowledge.
- P. شناور *shinū-war*, s. A swimmer.
- P. شناوری *shinū-war-i*, s. f. Swimming.
- P. شناه *shināh*, s. Swimming.
- P. شنبه *shamba*, s. m. Saturday.
- A. شنگرف *shangarf*, s. m. for Pers. شنگرف *shangarf*, q. v.
- P. شنگار *shunkār*, s. A black-eyed sort of falcon, used by kings in hunting.
- S. شنگر *shankar*, s. m. A name of Siva.
- S. شنکرا *shankarā* (from شنگر) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*.
- S. شنکراभरण *shankarābharan*, s. m. Name of a musical mode.
- S. شنکراचार *shankarāchārj* (شنگراचार) n. prop. Name of a Hindū *faḳīr*, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *jain*.
- S. شنکراچاری *shankarāchārī*, The followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q. v.
- S. شنکری *shankar-i*, s. f. A name of *Pārvalī*.
- P. شنگ *shang*, 1. adj. Amorously playful, elegant and sweet in manners (a mistress). 2. s. A thief, robber, knave.

- P. شنگرف *shangarf*, s. m. Cinnabar, vermilion.
- P. شنو *shanau* or *shinaw*, } parts. (of شنیدن)
- P. شنوا *shanawā* or *shinawā*, } Hearing, hearer.
- P. شنید *shānīd* (from شنیدن) s. f. Act of hearing.
- P. شنیدنی *shānīdan-i*, adj. Fit or worthy to be heard.
- P. شنیده *shānīda*, part. pass. (of شنیدن) Heard.
- A. شنیع *shanī* (from شنع) adj. Disgraceful, shocking, abominable, base, adulterous.
- P. شو *sho* or *shū*, part. act. (from شستن) in compos. Washing, washer. ¶ *shau* (contract. of شوهر) s. m. Husband.
- S. شिव *shiv* or *shiva*, s. m. The deity in the character of the destroyer.
- A. شوارع *shawārī*, s. plur. (of شارع) High roads.
- A. شوال *shauwāl*, s. m. The tenth month of the Muhammadan year; on the first day of which the festival of Bairām, or *īd* is celebrated, being the first day after the *musalmān* Lent; and, on this day it is customary to make presents, &c.
- S. شوالا *shiwālā*, s. m. A temple of *Shiva* or *Mahādeva*. See سولا *siwālū*.
- A. شوايب *shawā'ib*, s. m. plur. (of شایبة) Impure things, impurities.
- P. شوب *shob* (from شستن) s. m. Washing.
- P. شوخ *shokh*, adj. Mischievous, playful, pert, saucy, brisk, cheerful, buxom, sly, humorous, wanton, strong, insolent, presumptuous. شوخ
- شوکھ چشم *shokh-chashm*, adj. Wanton-eyed, having a playful eye, uncereemonious. شوخ چشمی
- shokh-chashm-i*, s. f. Wantonness or playfulness of the eye.
- P. شوخی *shokh-i*, s. f. Mischief, playfulness, fun, pertness, forwardness, humour, sauciness, wantonness, coquetry.
- P. شور *shor*, 1. s. m. Cry, noise, outcry, clamour, din, renown, uproar, exclamation, disturbance, tumult. 2. adj. Salt, brackish, very bitter. 3. adj. Unlucky. 4. part. act. (of شوریدن) Disturbed, mad. شور انگیز *shor-angez*, Exciting

- tumults. شور آوار *shor-āwar*, adj. Tumultuous, noisy, calamitous. شور بخت *shor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, wretched, infamous. شور بور *shor-bor* (see شرابور) Very wet, drenched. شور پشت *shor-pusht*, adj. Quarrelsome, encouraging disturbance, noisy. شور چشم *shor-chashm*, adj. Having an unlucky or malignant eye. شور زمين *shor-zamīn*, s. f. Salsuginous ground, barren land. شور شار *shor-shār* or شور شر *shor-sharr*, or شور شرابا *shor-sharābā*, or شور شغب *shor-shaghab*, s. m. Noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. شور مچانا *shor-machānā*, To make a noise, to hoot.
- A. شور *shūrā* (for شوريلي from شار To stretch, to connect) s. Consultation, convention, agreement, mixture.
- P. شوربا *shorbā*, s. m. Broth, soup.
- P. شورس *shorish* (from شوریدن) s. f. 1. Tumult, insurrection, confusion. 2. Brackishness, saltiness.
- P. شوره *shora*, 1. adj. Marshy, barren (ground). 2. s. m. Nitre, saltpetre. شوره گر *shora-gar*, s. m. A manufacturer of saltpetre.
- P. شوریت *shoriyat*, s. f. Saline quality.
- P. شوریده *shorīda*, part. pass. (of شوریدن) 1. Disturbed, mad, desperately in love. 2. Faint, dejected. شوریده حال *shorīda-hāl*, adj. Mad, &c. شوریده خاطر *shorīda-lhālīr*, adj. Dejected, melancholy.
- P. شوشه *shosha*, s. m. 1. An ingot. 2. Chips, rubbish, filth. 3. A particle, a part.
- A. شوق *shauk* (Heb. רשוק q. d. motion or tendency towards any point, from ppw To walk hastily, to run about) s. m. 1. Desire, inclination, love, eagerness, avidity, fondness. 2. Gayety, cheerfulness. 3. Curiosity. شوق ذوق *shauk-zauk*, s. m. Pleasure, delight, gratification.
- A. P. شوقی *shauk-ī*, adj. Desirous, desirer.
- A. P. شوقین *shauk-īn*, adj. 1. Intent upon, desirous, eager. 2. Lascivious.
- A. شوقیه *shaukiya*, s. m. The part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address.

- A. شوکت *shaukat* (from ش) s. f. State, dignity, magnificence, majesty. شوکت ال *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, A thistle.
- H. شولا *sholā*, s. m. *Æschynomene paludosa*: Roxb. (The wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets. A variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it. Garlands of those flowers are used in marriage ceremonies. When charred it answers the purpose of tinder).
- P. شوله *shola* (corrupt. from شله *shulu*) s. m. A dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together and given to sick persons.
- A. شوم *shūm*, adj. 1. Black. 2. Unfortunate, unlucky, disgraceful, vile. 3. Miser, niggard. شوم بخت *shūm-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate, wretched. شوم طبع *shūm-talb*, adj. Ill-tempered, stingy. شوم قدم *shūm-kadam*, adj. Unlucky, bad (omen). شوم مزاج *shūm-nizāj*, adj. Stingy.
- A. شوماری *shomāri* (dakh) 1. adj. Slothful, lazy, indolent. 2. s. f. Sloth, indolence: see سستی *sust-ī*.
- A. H. شومرا *shūm-rā*, m. } adj. Ugly, miserly, av-
A. H. شومری *shūm-rī*, f. } ricious; miser.
- H. شومری *shūmrī*, s. f. A kind of fried food.
- A. P. شومی *shūm-ī*, s. f. Avarice, niggardliness.
- A. شومیت *shūm-iyat*, s. f. Stinginess, niggardliness.
- P. شوهر *shauhur*, s. m. A husband.
- P. شوی *sho'ī* or *shū'ī*, part. act. (from شویدن) in compos. Washing.
- P. شه *shuh* (contract. of شاد) s. m. 1. A king. 2. Check (at chess). 3. (in compos. it means) Royal, great, large, &c. شها *shah-ā*, O king. شها باز *shah-bāz*, The royal falcon. شه زور *shah-zor*, adj. Stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. شه زوری *shah-zor-ī*, s. f. Valour, heroism. شها سوار *shah-sawār*, A good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. شها مات *shah-māt*, Checkmate. شه

شاهنشاهی *shah-nishīn*, s. The royal seat, a principal seat in an assembly, a president's seat, a balcony. (Plur. شهران).

۱. شهاب *shihāb*, s. m. 1. A bright star, a falling star, a meteor. 2. Flame. 3. (Pers.) ¶ *shahāb*, A red colour.

۲. شاهد *shahād* (perhaps, for شاهد plur. of شاهد) s. m. Evidences, witnesses.

۳. شهادت *shahādāt* (from شهد Chald. סהד To testify) s. f. 1. Evidence, testimony, witness. 2. Martyrdom.

۴. شهامت *shahāmut*, s. f. Generosity, bravery.

۵. شاهانه *shah-āna*, m. } adj. Royal, princely; nup-
۶. شهبانی *shah-ānī*, f. } tial (dress).

۷. شاهباز *shah-bāz*, s. A larger kind of falcon, a royal falcon.

۸. شهبالا *shah-bālā* (comp. of شاه and Sans. बाल Child) s. m. The companion of a bridegroom.

۹. شاهپر *shah-par*, s. m. Strongest feather in a bird's wing.

۱۰. شاهتاره *shah-tara*, s. m. See شاه تاره *shāh-tara*.

۱۱. شاهتوت *shah-tūt*, s. m. A mulberry.

۱۲. شاهتیر *shah-tīr*, s. m. A beam. See شاه تیر.

۱۳. شاهچال *shah-chāl*, s. f. A term used at chess, when the king only can move.

۱۴. شهد *shahd*, s. m. Honey. (corrupt. *shahat*, or *sahat*). شهد کی مکھی *shahd-makkhī* or شهد کی مکھی *shahd kī makkhī*, s. f. A honey-bee.

۱۵. شهدا *shuhadā*, s. plur. (of شهید) Martyrs.

۱۶. شوهلا *shuhlā*, s. m. A rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. شهدا شوهلا *shuhdā-shikasta*, Ruined and wretched.

۱۷. شوهلاپان *shuhdā-pan*, s. m. Raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness.

۱۸. شهر *shahr*, s. m. A month. (Plur. شهرها).

۱۹. شهر *shahr*, s. m. A city. شهر آشوب *shahr-āshob*, 1. A disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress. 2. A kind of verses. شهر آشوبی *shahr-āshobī*, s. f. Disturbance of the peace of

a city. شهر بند *shahr-band*, s. Walls of a city, a prison. شهر پناه *shahr-panāh*, s. f. Wall, or entrenchments round a town. شهر پورا *shahr-pūrā*, s. m. Suburbs. شهر خبر *shahr-khabrā*, s. m. 1. A quidnunc, news-monger. 2. An intelligencer. شهر دار *shahr-dār*, s. m. A bird-catcher, a huntsman. شهر غریب *shahr-gharīb*, s. m. A stranger, a traveller. شهر گرد *shahr-gard*, City-perambulator.

۲۰. شهرت *shuhrat* (from شهر To publish) s. f. 1. Renown, fame, celebrity. 2. Divulging, report, rumour, celebrating.

۲۱. شهرخا *shah-rukḥ-ā*, s. m. A term used at chess.

۲۲. شهرگ *shah-rag* (شاه q. v. and رگ Vein) s. f. The great vein in the arm.

۲۳. شهره *shuhra*, s. m. Fame, renown, reputation, divulging, publishing, report, rumour. شهره آفاق *shuhra-e-āfāk*, or شهره عالم *shuhra-e-ālam*, Renowned, known over the world.

۲۴. شهری *shahr-ī*, s. m. A citizen, or any thing belonging to the city, a townsman.

۲۵. شهریار *shahr-yār* (شهر City and یار Friend, aid) s. m. A prince, a king.

۲۶. شهریار *shahr-yār-ī*, adj. Royal, imperial, regal. s. f. Empire, royalty.

۲۷. شهریت *shahr-iyat*, s. f. Peopling, population, township or extent of a city.

۲۸. شهرزاد *shah-zāda*, s. m. A prince.

۲۹. شهلای *shahlā*, adj. Having dark grey eyes with a shade of red.

۳۰. شهنای *shahnā*, s. f. A musical wind instrument, a pipe, a clarion.

۳۱. شهنای *shahnā-ī*, s. f. A kind of musical pipe, flute, flagelet. شهنای چی *shahnā-ī-chī*, A player on the *shahnā-ī*, a piper.

۳۲. شاهنشاه *shahanshāh*, } s. m. See شاهنشاه *shāhān*
۳۳. شاهنشاه *shahanshah*, } *shāh*.

۳۴. شاهنشاهی *shahanshāh-ī*, See شاهنشاهی *shāhān-shāh-ī*.

P. *شہوار shah-wār*, adj. Worthy of a king, princely ; s. m. A matchless pearl.

A. *شہوت shahwat*, s. f. Concupiscence, sensuality, lust, desire, appetite. انگیز *shahwat-angez*, adj. Lust-exciting, provocative, lascivious. پرست *shahwat-parast*, adj. Lascivious, sensual, carnal. *شہوت پرستی shahwat-parast-i*, s. f. Sensuality.

A. *شہوتی shahwat-i*, adj. Lascivious, lustful.

A. *شہود shuhūd* (from شهد) 1. s. The being present. 2. adj. Present. 3. s. plur. (of شاهد) Witnesses, evidences. ¶ *shahūd*, Friday, the day of the resurrection.

P. *شہی shah-i*, See *شاهی shāh-i*.

A. *شہید shahīd* (from شهد) s. A witness ; a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). adj. Killed. ہونا *shahīd honā*, 1. To be killed. 2. To fall in love. (Pers. plur. شہیدان).

A. *شی shai*, s. f. A thing.

A.P. *شایادی shaiyād-i* (from A. شید) s. f. The act of speaking loud.

A. *شیاطین shayā'in*, s. plur. (of شیطان) Devils.

S. *شیام shyām* (or *shiyām*) adj. (dakh.) Black or dark blue. See *سیام syām*.

P. *شیب sheb*, s. m. 1. A descent, declivity. 2. adv. Under, below.

A. *شیب shaiḥ*, s. m. Greyiness, hoariness.

P. *شیبان shībān*, adj. 1. Mixed or struck together. 2. Trembling.

S. *شیت shīt*, s. f. Cold, coldness.

S. *شیتل shītal*, adj. Cool.

A. *شیخ shaiḥh* (vulg. *shekh*) s. m. An old man, a venerable old man ; a chief, a prelate, a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to proselytes to Muhammadanism. *شیخا shaiḥhan*, adv. In the manner of a chief, authoritatively. *شیخ ڈوندو shaiḥh-dōndū*, A figure dressed up by way of sport or charm. *شیخنا shaiḥhanā*, My Lord ! my preceptor ! my patron !

A. *شہ خان پور shekhan-pūr*, s. m. A town inhabited by descendants of the prophet.

A. *شیخوخت shaiḥhūkhat*, } s. f. Old age.
A. *شیخوخت shaiḥhūkhiyat*, }

A. *شیخی shekh-i*, s. f. Boasting, bragging.

P. *شید shaid*, s. m. Deceit, trick, fascination.

P. *شیدا shaidā*, adj. 1. Mad. 2. Deeply in love.

P. *شیر sher*, s. m. A tiger, a lion. *شیر آبی sher-i-ābī*, s. m. An alligator. *شیر ڈالی sher-i-ḥālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) A person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *شیر گردون sher-i-gardūn*, s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The sign Leo. ¶ *شیر shīr*, s. m. Milk. *شیر خوار shīr-khwār* or *خوارہ shīr-khwāra*, A suckling, an infant. *شیر خوارہ shīr-khwāra-gī*, s. f. Sucking, living on milk. *شیر خورد شیردار shīr-khūrda*, A suckling. *شیر دار shīr-dār*, adj. Milch, giving much milk. *شیر شکر shīr-shakar*, 1. A kind of silk-cloth. 2. Affection. *شیر گرم shīr-garm*, Milk-warm, lukewarm. *شیر مال shīr-māl*, s. f. Bread made with milk. *شیر مست shīr-mast*, A fine plump suckling, a fatling. *شیر نی shīr-i-nai*, Juice of the sugar cane.

P. *شیرازہ shīrāza*, s. m. The stitching of the back of a book, sewing button holes. *شیرازہ بندی shīrāza-bandī*, s. f. The binding of a book.

P. *شیرانہ sher-āna*, adj. or adv. Tiger-like.

P. *شیرخشت shīrkhisht*, s. A substance which rests like dew on certain trees and is used in medicine ; manna.

P. *شیرنی shernī*, s. f. A lioness or tigress.

P. *شیرنی shīrnī* (corrupt. of شیرینی) s. f. Sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c.

P. *شیرہ shīra*, s. m. Sirup, juice (especially of fruit), new wine, must. *شیرہ ریوند shīra-e-riwand*, Gamboge.

P. *شیری shīrī*, 1. s. f. Part of a ship. 2. adj. Milky, relating to milk. 3. ¶ *sher-i*, adj. Of or like the tiger. 4. s. f. Tiger-like conduct, intrepidity, boldness.

P. *شیرین shīrīn*, adj. 1. Sweet. 2. Pleasant,

gentle, affable. 3. Name of the mistress of *Farhād*. ادا شیرین *shīrīn-adā*, adj. Of sweet manners. زبان شیرین *shīrīn-zabān*, Eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. زبانی شیرین *shīrīn-zabān-i*, s. f. Eloquence, affability. طبع شیرین *shīrīn-talʿ*, adj. Of gentle manners, of mild disposition. شیرین گفتار *shīrīn-guftār*, Sweet or pleasant in speech. لب شیرین *shīrīn-lab*, adj. Sweet-lipped. شیرین لبی *shīrīn-lab-i*, s. f. Sweetness of lips.

P. شیرینی *shīrīn-i*, s. f. 1. Sweetness. 2. Sweetmeat. 3. Eloquence.

S. شیش *shesh*, s. m. See سیش *ses̄h*.

S. شیش شای *shesh-shāʾi*, See سیش شای *ses̄h-shāʾi*.

شیش *shīsham* (शिशपा) s. f. A kind of wood. (*Dalbergia sisu*: *Roxb.*).

شیشناگ *shesh-nāga*, s. m. See سیش *ses̄h*, sign. 2.

شیشه *shīshg*, s. m. Glass, a bottle, a glass. شیشه بازی *shīsha-bāz*, A juggler. شیشه بازی *shīsha-bāz-i*, s. f. Juggle, legerdemain. شیشه باشا *shīsha-bāshā*, adj. Very delicate, tender. شیشه ساعت *shīsha-e sāʾat*, An hour-glass. شیشه گر *shīsha-gar*, A glass-maker. شیشه گری *shīsha-gar-i*, s. f. Glass-making. شیشه محل *shīsha-mahall*, A house or palace all hung with glass, a cabinet adorned with glass.

P. شیشی *shīshī*, s. f. A small glass, phial.

A. شایطان *shaitān* (from شطن Heb. שטן To be disobedient or hostile) s. m. The devil, Satan. شایطان کی آنت *shaitān kī ānt*, The devil's guts, any thing very long and winding (as a lane). (Plur. شیطاين).

A.P. شیتانی *shaitān-i*, adj. Devilish.

A. شیتانیت *shaitānat*, s. f. Devil's tricks, wickedness.

A. شیعہ *shīʿā* (from شاع To become publick, to follow or be attached to a leader) s. m. A

follower of the sect of *ālī*, a sectary. See Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. Sect. 8.

A. شیعی *shiyāʾi*, s. A follower of the sect of *ālī*: see شیعہ (Pers. plur. شعیان).

P. شیفته *shefta*, part. pass. (of شیفتن) Distracted, infatuated, enamoured, mad.

S. شیهہ *shīghar* or *shīghra*, adv. Soon, quickly, speedily. adj. Quick, speedy.

P. شیلان *shilān*, s. A tablecloth.

A. شین *shain*, s. Disgrace, dishonour.

S. شیو (शिव) *shiv* n. prop. The Deity in the character of Producer and Destroyer, or Time personified. See سوا *siva* and مهادیو *mahādev*.

P. شیوا *shewā*, s. m. See شیوه *shewa*.

S. شیوبرت *shiv-bart*, A Hindū fast or holyday.

S. شیورات *shiv-rāt*, A night so called by the Hindūs.

P. شین *shewan*, s. m. Grief, lamentation.

P. شیوه *shewa*, s. m. 1. Business, trade, profession. 2. Manner, habit, custom. 3. Amorous looks. شیوه دار *shewa-dār*, 1. An artist, a tradesman. 2. Expert, skilful, clever.

P. شیهہ *shīha*, s. m. Neighing of a horse.

ص

ص *sūd*, called صاد مهملة and صاد غیر منقوله the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not properly occur in the Persian language; but, in a few words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original س to distinguish them from others of a different signification; as, in صد, originally صد One hundred; and in شصت originally شست Sixty; to prevent their being confounded with صد A wall, and شست An aim. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In Persia and

Hindūstān, its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of س; but, among the Arabs, its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *w*. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet it represents 90. As an abbreviation it is used for صفر the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

It is one of the radical letters. Some Arabic words are written indifferently with س and ص; as صراط, or سراط A road. Sometimes, when quiescent in the infinitive of a verb, it is changed into ز as فز for فسد To open a vein. When Persian words containing چ are introduced into Arabic, the چ is changed into ص as صين for چين China.

A. صابر *ṣābir* (part. act. of صبر) adj. Patient.

A. سابن *ṣāban*, } s. m. Soap. (Hence Gr. Σάπρον).
A. سابون *ṣābūn*, }

A. صاحب *ṣāhib* (part. act. from صحبت) s. m. A lord, master, companion; (in compos.) possessor, possessed of, endowed with, &c. (Plur. Arab. اصحاب or صحاب or in Pers. صاحبان).

صاحب اختيار *ṣāhib-i-ikhtiyār*, Possessed of free election, or option. صاحب اقبال *ṣāhib-i-kābāl*, Fortunate, prosperous.

صاحب تاج *ṣāhib-i-tāj*, Possessed of the crown, a king.

صاحب تخت *ṣāhib-i-takht*, Possessor of the throne, a king. صاحب تمكنت *ṣāhib-i-tamkanat*, Possessed of dignity.

صاحب جمال *ṣāhib-i-jamāl*, adj. Beautiful.

صاحب حال و قال *ṣāhib-i-hāl-o-kāl*, Intelligent, polite, well-informed.

صاحب خانه *ṣāhib-i-khāna*, Master of the house.

صاحب دل *ṣāhib-i-dard*, Compassionate.

صاحب دل *ṣāhib-dil*, A pious man, a good man.

صاحب زاده *ṣāhib-zāda*, Genteelly born, a young gentleman.

صاحب سليقة *ṣāhib-salika*, Endowed with taste, a man of taste.

صاحب طبع *ṣāhib-tabʿ*, Possessed of genius, a person of discernment, genius, or taste.

صاحب طريقت *ṣāhib-i-tarīkat*, One of the way, or religion, or sect.

صاحب غرض *ṣāhib-i-gharaz*, Designing, selfish.

صاحب عقل *ṣāhib-i-ʿaql*, Intelligent.

صاحب کمال *ṣāhib-kamāl*, adj. Perfect, excellent, a saint.

صاحب کمالی *ṣāhib-kamāl-i*, s. f. Endowment with perfection, excellence.

صاحب منزلت *ṣāhib-manzilat*, Possessed of rank or dignity.

صاحب نظر *ṣāhib-naẓar*, adj. Discerning, intelligent; a pious man.

صاحب ولایت *ṣāhib-i-wilāyat*, One who has access to God; a saint.

A. صاحب کران *ṣāhib-kirān*, s. m. An invincible hero, a great emperor.

A. صاحبه *ṣāhiba* (fem. of صاحب) s. f. A lady, mistress, &c.

A. صاحبی *ṣāhib-i*, s. f. 1. Rule, command, lordship. 2. A kind of grape so called. 3. A kind of silk cloth. صاحبی کرنا *ṣāhib-i karnā*, To lord, to rule, to govern.

A. صاد *ṣād*, s. f. The fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet.

A. صادر *ṣādīr* (part. act. of صدر) adj. Proceeding, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. صادر هونا *ṣādīr honā*, To proceed, to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c.

A. صادق *ṣādīk* (part. act. of صدق Heb. צדק To be, or be esteemed, just) adj. True, just, sincere. صادق القول *ṣādīku-l-kawāl*, Speaking truth.

A.P. صادقی *ṣādīk-i*, s. f. Sincerity, truth.

A. صاعقه *ṣāʿika* (from صاعق Heb. and Chal. צעק To call aloud, make a noise, thunder, strike with lightning) s. Lightning, a thunderbolt.

A. صاف *ṣāf* (contract. of صافي part. act. of صو Heb. צהף To be clean or clear) adj. Clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent, downright, flat. صاف دل *ṣāf-dil*, adj. Of a pure heart, candid, frank.

A. صافی *ṣāf-i*, 1. s. f. (from صاف) Cleanness, purity. 2. Sincerity, candour. 3. A filter or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained, a strainer. 4. part. act. (of صفر) Pure, clean, &c. See صافی نامه *ṣāf-i-nāma*, s. m. A general release, discharge from an obligation. See under راضي *rāʾi*.

- A. *ṣāliḥ* (part. act. of *صلى* Heb. צלח To be good or useful) adj. Good, apt, fit, proper. s. m. 1. A man of probity and honour. 2. A sedate, steady person (opposite to enthusiast).
- A. *ṣāliḥa*, adj. f. (of *صالح*) Virtuous, chaste. (Plur. *ṣāliḥāt*).
- A. *ṣāniʿ*, part. act. (of *صنع*) Artificer, maker, creator.
- A. *ṣāʾib* (part. act. of *صاب*) adj. Right, going straight to the mark.
- A. *ṣāʾim*, part. act. (of *صام* Heb. צום To fast) 1. A faster. 2. (adjectively) Thirsty. *ṣāʾimu-d-dahr*, One who fasts always.
- A. *ṣabā*, s. f. A gentle breeze, an easterly breeze, a morning breeze.
- A. *ṣabūḥ*, s. f. The morning, dawn of day. *ṣabūḥu-l-khair*, 1. Morning salutation, good morning! 2. Name of a bird.
- A. *ṣabūḥat*, s. f. Beauty, gracefulness.
- A. *ṣabbāgh* (part. act. of *صبغ* Heb. צבע To stain or paint) s. m. A dier, one whose business is to die.
- A. *ṣabān*, s. (dakh. from *صباح*) The morn, the morrow; in the morning.
- A. P. *ṣabāʾi*, adj. Of the gentle breeze, &c.
- A. *ṣubḥ*, s. f. Morning, dawn. *ṣubḥ-khez* or *ṣubḥ-khezān*, adj. Rising early in the morning. *ṣubḥ-khez-ā* or *-khez-iyā*, A sort of thief who rises early in the morning and steals before people are awake. *ṣubḥ-dam*, Dawn of day. *ṣubḥ-i-ṣādik*, Dawn of day. *ṣubḥ-i-kūzib*, Just before daybreak. *ṣubḥ-gūh*, The morning time. *ṣubḥ-gāhān*, The early dawn. *ṣubḥ-gāh-i*, Of the morn.
- A. *ṣabr*, s. f. Patience, endurance. *ṣabr kurnā*, To wait, to have patience, to endure. *ṣābir*, A species of aloes.

- A. H. *ṣabar-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be patient.
- A. *ṣabūḥ*, s. Wine drunk in the morning, wine which may be for use in the morning.
- A. *ṣabūḥ-i*, s. f. A bottle for holding wine: the morning draught of wine. *ṣabūḥi-kash*, A drinker of the morning draught.
- A. *ṣabūr* (from *صبر*) adj. Patient, mild.
- A. H. *ṣabūr-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To have patience.
- A. *ṣabūru*, s. m. See *ṣabūrā*.
- A. *ṣabūr-i*, s. f. Patience, forbearance.
- A. *ṣabī* (from Ch. צבא To will, to desire, to love; the affections being strongest in youth) s. m. A youth. (Plur. *ṣabīān*).
- A. *ṣabīḥ*, adj. Beautiful. s. A fine complexion.
- A. *ṣabīya*, s. f. 1. A damsel, a girl, child. 2. A daughter.
- A. *ṣiḥāb*, s. plur. (of *صاحب* q. v.) Companions.
- A. *ṣaḥābat*, s. f. Society.
- A. *ṣaḥārā* or *ṣaḥārī*, s. plur. (of *صحرا*) Deserts, plains.
- A. *ṣaḥḥaf* (adj. superl. from *صحف*) s. m. A bookbinder, a bookseller.
- A. *ṣaḥāʾif*, s. plur. (of *صحيفة*) Books, leaves, pages.
- A. *ṣaḥḥ*, s. plur. (of *صاحب*) Companions, &c.
- A. *ṣuḥbat*, s. f. 1. Companionship, society. 2. An assembly, a fair. 3. Coition, cohabitation. 4. Discourse. *ṣuḥbat-bar-ār*, An acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-bar-ār-i*, Acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-dār-i*, s. f. Keeping company with, associating, acquaintance.
- A. P. *ṣuḥbat-i*, s. m. Companion, comrade.
- A. *ṣiḥḥat* (from *صحي* Heb. and Chald. *רפא* To be pure, clear, shining, sound, entire, healthy)

- s. f. Health, entireness, soundness, perfection, integrity, accuracy, correctness. **صحت خانه** *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, s. m. A necessary.
- A. **صحرا** *ṣaḥrā*, s. m. A desert, a plain. **صحرا گرد** *ṣaḥrā-gard*, Wandering or travelling through deserts. **صحرا نشین** *ṣaḥrā-nishīn*, s. m. A hermit, an inhabitant of the desert. **صحرا نورد** *ṣaḥrā-naward*, Wanderer of the desert. **صحرا نوردی** *ṣaḥrā-naward-i*, s. f. Wandering in the desert or forest.
- A. **صحرائی** *ṣaḥrā-i*, } adj. Of the desert, wild.
A. **صحرائیه** *ṣaḥrā-īya*, }
- A. **صحرا** *ṣaḥra*, for **صحرا** *ṣaḥrā*, q. v.
- A. **صحن** *ṣaḥn*, s. m. 1. A court-yard, an area. 2. A large cup or goblet. 3. A small dish or plate.
- A. **صحنک** *ṣaḥnak*, s. f. See **صحنک** *saḥnak*.
- A. **صحيح** *ṣaḥiḥ* (from **صح**) adj. Accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain, authentick, correct, genuine. **صحيح کرنا** *ṣaḥiḥ karnā*, 1. To sign. 2. To correct.
- A. **صحیفہ** *ṣaḥīfa* (from **صحف**) s. m. A book, a leaf, a page, a letter.
- P. **صد** *ṣad*, adj. Hundred. (Sans. शत). **صد منی** *ṣad-man-i*, adj. Containing a hundred man.
- A. **صدا** *ṣadā*, s. f. Sound, tone, echo, voice, noise.
- A. **صدارت** *ṣadārat* (from **صدر**) s. f. The office of prime minister, or of chief justice, the chancellorship.
- A. **صداع** *ṣudā* (from **صدع** To split) s. m. Vertigo, megrims, headach.
- A. **صدائت** *ṣadākat* (from **صدق** Heb. and Ch. פדק Was just, true, sincere) s. f. 1. Sincerity, candour. 2. Friendship. 3. Truth.
- P. **صدبرگ** *ṣad-barg*, s. m. Name of a flower. (Rosa glandulifera: *Rozb.*).
- A. **صدر** *ṣadr* (from **صدر** To proceed, to come forth, to become publick, to be revealed: Ch. סדר To arrange, to regulate) s. f. 1. The breast, the foremost or highest part of any thing, the first place or seat in an assembly. 2. Exaltation, preeminence. 3. Chief, supreme. 4. Government. **صدر صدور** *ṣadr-i-ṣudūr*, The chief judge, chancellor. **صدر نشین** *ṣadr-nishīn*, A president, one sitting in the first seat.
- A. **صدف** *ṣadaf*, s. f. A shell, a pearl, mother of pearl.
- A. **صدق** *ṣidk* (Heb. פדק) s. m. Truth, veracity, sincerity, candour.
- A. **صدقه** *ṣadqa* (prop. *ṣadaka*, Heb. צדקה) s. m. 1. Alms. 2. Propitiatory offerings, sacrifice. **صدقی** *ṣadqī* **صدقه جانا یا ہونا** *ṣadqe-jānā* or *-honā*, To become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another. **صدقی کرنا** *ṣadqe karnā*, To sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another.
- A. **صدمہ** *ṣadma* (from **صدم** To impinge, to dash) s. m. A blow, a stroke of fortune, shock, adversity, accident, calamity, collision, an adventure.
- A. **صدور** *ṣudūr*, s. plur. of **صدر** *ṣadr*, q. v.
- A. **صدیق** *ṣadīq*, adj. Just, true; a sincere friend.
- A. **صراحت** *ṣarāḥat* (from **صرح** To be pure, genuine) 1. s. f. Palpableness. 2. Pureness. 3. adj. Pure, unadulterated. **صراحتا** *ṣarāḥatan*, adv. Publickly, evidently.
- A. **صراحی** *ṣurāḥī* (from **صرح**) s. f. A goblet, a long-necked flask, a flagon. **صراحی بردار** *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, The carrier of the flask or goblet. **صراحی دار** *ṣurāḥī-dār*, adj. Shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl).
- A. **صراط** *ṣirāṭ*, s. f. A road. **صراط المستقیم** *ṣirāṭ-ul-mustaqīm*, The right way, i. e. the Muhammadan religion. ¶ **صراط** *ṣurāṭ*, A long sword.
- A. **صراف** *ṣarrāf* (adj. superl. from **صرف**) s. m. A banker, a moneychanger.
- A. **صرافہ** *ṣarrāf-a*, s. m. The place where bankers transact their business, a bank.
- A. **صرافی** *ṣarrāf-i*, s. f. Banking, money-changing.
- A. **صرصر** *ṣarṣar*, s. f. A cold boisterous wind.
- A. **صرع** *ṣar*, s. f. The epilepsy.
- A. **صرف** (Heb. פדק To pour out for purification, to purify, to examine metals) *ṣarf*, adv. Pure-

- ly, merely, only, solely, alone. adj. Pure, mere.
- ¶ *şarf*, s. m. 1. Expenditure. 2. The orthographical and etymological parts of grammar, accidence. 3. Dexterity. 4. Increase, gain, excess. 5. Changing, turning, converting, volubility. 6. Vicissitudes of fortune. صرف کرنا *şarf karnā*, To spend, disburse, to pass, employ. صرف و نحو *şarf-o-naḥo*, s. f. Grammar. صرف هونا *şarf honā*, To be expended.
- A. صرفه *şarfa*, s. f. 1. Expense, expending. 2. Profusion, profit, utility, surplus, redundancy, addition. 3. The twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo.
- A. صرة *şurra* (from حرر Heb. צרר To tie) s. m. A purse.
- A. صریح *şarīḥ* (from صرح) adj. Apparent, evident, clear, palpable.
- A. صریحاً *şarīḥan*, adv. Clearly, openly, evidently, plainly.
- A. صریر *şarīr*, s. f. The scratching sound of a pen, the grating of a door, &c.
- A. صعب *şuʿb*, adj. Hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse.
- A. صعوبت *şuʿbat*, s. f. Difficulty, hardship, trouble.
- A. صعود *şuʿūd*, s. m. Ascent, ascension.
- A. صعوة *şuʿwa*, s. A little bird, a sort of sparrow with a red head, or a starling.
- A. صغار *şighār*, plur. (of صغیر from صغر Heb. צער To be small) Small. صغار و كبار *şighār o kibār*, The small and great, the populace.
- A. صغر *şighar*, s. m. Smallness, minuteness.
- A. صغیرا *şughārā*, adj. plur. (of صغیر) Small, inferior.
- A. صغیرا *şughārā* (fem. of اصغر) 1. adj. Less, least. 2. s. m. The minor term of a syllogism.
- A. صغیر *şaghīr* (from صغر) adj. Small, slender, inferior, junior. صغیر سن *şaghīr-sinn*, adj. Of tender age.
- A. صف *şaff*, s. f. 1. Series, order, line, rank, file, row. 2. A mat. صف آرا *şaff-ārā*, Arraying,

- marshalling, marshaller. صف آرای *şaff-ārā-i* or صف بندی *şaff-band-i*, s. f. Array, battle-array, parade, tactics. صف جنگ *şaff-i-jang*, s. f. The ranks of war, the field of battle. صف در *şaff-dar*, adj. Rank-breaker. صف کشی *şaff-kash-i*, Drawing forth of an army.
- A. صفا *şafā* (from صفو Heb. צפף To be clear, to shine) s. f. 1. Purity, cleanness, clearness. 2. Pleasure, content. 3. adj. (dakh.) Pure, clean. صفا صاف *şafān şāf* (smack smooth) Without a trace or vestige.
- A. صفات *şifāt*, s. f. plur. of صفت *şifat*, q. v.
- A. صفائی *şafā-i*, s. f. Purity, cleanness, clearness, perspicuity. صفائی بتائی *şafā-i batānī*, To reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. صفا کرنا *şafā-i karnā*, To make clean work of it, to accomplish fully.
- A. صفت *şifat* (from وصف) s. f. 1. Praise. 2. Quality, attribute. 3. Manner, description. 4. A noun adjective. 5. Like, resembling. صفت موصوف *şifat muşūf*, An adjective (with its substantive).
- A. صفحه *şafha* (from صفح To turn the face) s. m. Page (of a book), surface, face.
- A. صفر *şafar*, or *şafaru-l-muzaḥḥar*, s. m. The second month of the Muhannadan year. (On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of Sarotan, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day). ¶ *şifr*, s. m. A cipher.
- A. صفر *şafra*, s. f. Bile, gall, yellow.
- A. صفراي *şafra-i*, adj. Bilious.
- A. صفوف *şufūf*, s. plur. (of صف) Lines, ranks, rows.
- P. صفهان *şifahān*, See اسفهان *isfahān*.
- P. صفهانی *şifahān-i*, adj. Of Ispahan.
- A. صفي *şafī* (from صفو) adj. 1. Pure. 2. Just. 3. n. prop. The name of a Persian dynasty that

reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by Shāh Ismā'īl ¹ *ṣafī*, and overturned by Nādir Shāh.

أ. *ṣafīr* (from *صفر* To whistle) s. f. 1. Sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as, of a bird). 2. A sapphire.

أ. *ṣilā*, s. m. For *ṣila*, q. v. ¶ *ṣalā*, s. f. Annunciation, invitation, voice, proclamation.

أ. *ṣalābat* (from *صلب*) s. f. Firmness, hardness, severity, majesty, dignity.

أ. *ṣalāt* (from *صلا* Ch. *צלה* and *צלה* To pray) s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. The first chapter of the *kur'ān*.

أ. *ṣalāh* (from *صلح* Heb. *צלה* To prosper) 1. s. f. Peace, concord, treaty. 2. Rectitude, integrity, goodness of state or condition, prosperity. 3. Advice, counsel. 4. adj. Advisable. *ṣalāh karū*, To consult, advise, to take counsel together.

أ. *ṣalāhiyat* (from *صلح*) s. f. Virtue, chastity, integrity, goodness, probity, sanctity.

أ. *ṣalb*, s. f. 1. (Ch. *צלב*) Crucifixion. 2. Burning. 3. Teasing, fretting, vexing. ¶ *ṣulb*, The loins; (*met.*) offspring.

أ. *ṣulh*, s. f. Peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *ṣulh-i-kull*, s. f. Perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty.

أ. *ṣulāḥā*, s. plur. (of *صالح*) Pious, upright men.

أ. *ṣulḥa*, s. m. Friendship.

أ. *ṣalām*, A mysterious word (added often to the name of *Maḥammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the following words, *ṣalli allāh alaihi wa sallam*, The blessing and peace of God be with him.

أ. *ṣal-ālā*, Blessed; very fine. See *ṣalli* under *ṣallā*.

أ. *ṣalawāt*, s. plur. (of *صلوة*) Prayers, benedictions.

أ. *ṣalāt*, s. f. 1. Prayer, benediction. 2. Compassion or mercy of God.

أ. *ṣila* (from *وصل*) s. m. 1. Conjunction, connexion. 2. A present, a gift. 3. Poetick licence. 4. The relative in respect to the antecedent. *ḥarf-i-ṣila*, A conjunctive particle.

أ. *ṣallā*, 3d pers. mas. sing. of past tense, He blessed or was merciful towards. *ṣallā-l-lāh ālaihi*, The blessing of God on him! *ṣallā-l-lāh ālaihim*, The blessing of God be on them!

أ. *ṣalīb* (from *صلب*) 1. adj. Hard. 2. Three-cornered. 3. s. m. A crucifix, a cross.

أ. *ṣunam* (from *صم* Ch. *צום* To contract, to obstruct, to stop up) adj. Deaf. *ṣumun bukm*, adj. Deaf and dumb.

أ. *ṣamt*, s. f. Silence. ¶ *ṣimmat*, Adverse fortune.

أ. *ṣamad*, 1. s. m. Lord, master. 2. adj. Eternal, high; the eternal.

أ. *ṣamdān-i*, adj. Divine.

أ. *ṣamṣām*, s. f. A sharp sword.

أ. *ṣamgh* or *ṣamagh*, s. Gum. *ṣamagh ḥamāmū*, Gum ammoniac. *ṣamgh-i-ārabī*, Gum arabic.

أ. *ṣamūt*, adj. Silent.

أ. *ṣamīm* (from *صم*) adj. Pure, unmixed, sincere.

أ. *ṣanādīd*, s. plur. (of *صنيد*) 1. Princes, chiefs. 2. Misfortunes, dangers.

أ. *ṣunnā*, s. plur. (of *صانع* *ṣānī*) Artificers, mechanics, handicraftsmen. ¶ *ṣannā*, adj. Very skilful or expert in workmanship; a skilful artist.

أ. *ṣinā'āt* (from *صنع* To make) s. f. Art, trade, profession.

أ. *ṣanā'ī*, s. plur. (of *صناعة*) Arts, artifices, miracles.

۱. ساندل *şandal* (from Sans. चंदन) s. m. Sandal wood, sanders.
- A. ۱۱. ساندلوتا *şandal-auṭā*, s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.
- A. ساندلی *şandal-ī*, 1. adj. Of the colour of sandal wood; brown, sorrel. 2. Made of sandal wood. 3. s. f. A kind of chair. 4. s. m. A sort of eunuch.
- A. صندوق *şandūk* or *şundūk*, s. f. and m. A box, a trunk, cabinet, case, chest, coffer, coffin. (Plur. صنادیق).
- A. P. صندوقچه *şandūk-cha*, s. m. A small box, a casket.
- A. ساندوکی *şandūk-ī*, adj. Like a box. (Applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form).
- A. صنع *şan*, s. Making, creation. ¶ *şin*, adj. Dexterous, clever.
- A. صنعت *şan'at* (from صنع) s. f. 1. Profession, trade, art, make, workmanship, manufacture, fabrication, work of art, machine, engine. 2. Mystery, miracle. صنعت گر *şan'at-gar*, An artist. صنعت گری *şan'at-gar-ī*, s. f. Art, performance of miracles.
- ¶ *şinf*, s. f. Species, kind, sort.
- A. صنم *şanam* (Heb. צלם) s. m. 1. An idol. 2. A mistress, lover, sweetheart. 3. The name of a game among children: one says, آی صنم *şanam ā'e*, The idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c. With whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same; otherwise, the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c.
- P. صمخانه *şanam-khāna*, } s. m. An idol temple.
- P. صمکده *şanam-kudā*, }
- A. صنوبر *şanaubar*, s. m. Fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree.
- A. صواب *şawāb* (from صاب To hit the mark) s. m.

Rectitude, the right, truth, a virtuous action, success.

- A. صوب *şaub*, s. m. Side, tract, way.
- A. P. صوبجات *şūba-jūt*, s. plur. (of صوبه) Provinces.
- A. صوبه *şūba*, s. m. 1. A province. 2. A governor. (Term peculiar to Hindūstān).
- A. P. صوبه دار *şūba-dār*, s. m. 1. The chief, viceroy, or lieutenant of a province. 2. A military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain.
- A. P. صوبه داری *şūba-dār-ī*, s. f. The office of lieutenant of a province, the government of a صوبه *şūba* or province.
- A. صوت *şaut*, s. f. Sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress.
- A. صور *şūr*, s. f. A kind of musical instrument, a horn, a trumpet. ¶ *şūr*, *şuwar*, or *şiwār*, s. plur. of صورت *şurat*, q. v.
- A. صورت *şurat* (from ۱۱. of صر Hcb. and Aram. צור To form, to fashion) s. f. 1. Form, figure, shape, face, countenance, fashion, appearance, probability, portrait. 2. Manner. 3. Condition, state, case, circumstance. در صورت *dar şurat*, or صورتیکه *dar-şurate-ki*, In case, provided that. صورت آشنا *şurat-āshnā*, An acquaintance. صورت آشناي *şurat-āshnā-ī*, s. f. Acquaintance. صورت پذیر *şurat-pažir*, Assuming or receiving form. صورت پذیر هونا *şurat-pažir honū*, To come to pass, to come into existence. صورت حال *şurat-i-hāl*, s. f. A statement, form or state of condition or case, written declaration. صورت حرام *şurat-ḥarām*, Plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. صورت گر *şurat-gar*, Painter, sculptor, limner.
- A. صوره *şūra*, s. See صورت *şurat*.
- A. صوري *şūrī*, adj. Exterior, external, apparent.
- A. صوف *şūf*, s. m. Wool, and the word is applied to silk, thread, and cotton.

- A. صوفی *šūfī*, 1. adj. Wise. (From Gr. σοφός; or, from being clothed in woollen: *Gol.*) 2. s. m. A *sofi* or *šūfī*. (Pers. plur. صوفیان). 3. adj. Woollen.
- A. صوفیه *šūfīya*, s. The *šūfīs* or sect of *šūfīs*.
- A. صولت *šaulat*, s. f. Fury, violence, impetuosity.
- A. صوم *šaum* (Heb. צום) 1. s. m. Fasting, a fast. 2. One who fasts. 3. A christian church. 4. adj. Silent. صوم صلوة *šaum šalāt*, s. f. Fasting and prayer.
- A. صومعه *šaum'a'a*, s. m. A monastery.
- A. صهبا *šahbā*, s. Wine, especially red wine.
- A. صیاد *šaiyād* (adj. superl. of صید Heb. ציד Hunting) s. m. A hunter, fowler, fisherman.
- A. صیادی *šaiyūd-i*, s. f. Hunting, fowling, shooting, &c.
- A. صیام *šiyām*, s. m. A fast, the act of fasting.
- A. صیان *šiyān*, s. m. Keeping.
- A. صیانت *šiyānat*, s. f. Defence, guarding, keeping, preservation, support.
- A. صید *šaid*, s. f. Game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c. hunting, chase. صید افغن *šaid-afgan* or صید فغن *šaid-figan*, Killer of game. صید افغنی *šaid-afgan-i*, Killing of game. صید انداز یا باز *šaid-undāz* or *-bāz*, A sportsman. صید بند *šaid-band*, A taker or hinder of game. صید بندی *šaid-band-i*, s. f. Taking or binding of game. صید گاه *šaid-gāh*, s. f. Place for game.
- A. صیغه *šigha* (from صوغ) s. m. 1. A mould (for casting metal). 2. A word declinable and derivative. 3. The mood, tense, or voice of a verb, conjugation, derivation. 4. Trade, profession. 5. A form of words used in marriage ceremonies. (Plur. صیغ).
- A. صیف *šaiḡ*, s. Summer.
- A. صیقل *šaiḡal* (from صقل) s. m. 1. Polishing, polish, cleaning, furbishing. 2. The polishing instrument. صیقل کرنا *šaiḡal karnā*, To polish, furbish, burnish. صیقل گر *šaiḡal-gar*, A polisher, furbisher, burnisher, armourer.
- A.P. صیقلی *šaiḡl-i*, adj. Polished.

ص

ض *zad*, called ضاد معجمه ضاد and ضاد منقوطه the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in Persian, nor is there any corresponding letter in Sanskrit. In Persia and Hindūstān its pronunciation is hardly distinguished from that of ز; but, in Arabia it is a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of that country. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 800. It is one of the radical letters. The ذ of Persian words, when they are introduced into Arabic, is often changed into this letter, as ضحاک for ذحاک See under ح. When three of these

letters meet together, as in تقتضى the darting of a hawk upon his prey, the last is changed into ي, as تقتضي. And in verbs of the measure افعل the servile ت after this letter is changed to ط or to ض as اضطراب or اضراب from غرب.

- A. ضابط *ṣābiṭ* (part. act. of ضبط) s. m. A governor, master, possessor, restrainer. ضابط الكل *ṣābiṭu-l-kull*, Omnipotent (God), lord of all.
- A. ضابطه *ṣābiṭa*, s. m. Canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation. (Plur. ضوابط).
- A. ضاحک *ṣāḥik* (part. act. of ضحك Heb. and Ch. צחק and צחך To laugh) 1. Satyr, mocker, ridiculer. 2. Name of a poet.
- A. ضارب *ṣārib*, part. act. (of ضرب) Beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining.
- A. ضال *ṣāll*, part. act. (of ضل) 1. Straying. 2. s. m. A prevaricator.
- A. ضامن *ṣāmin* (part. act. of ضمن) s. m. A surety, a sponsor, security, bail, bondsman.
- A. ضامني قبول *ṣāmin-i*, s. f. Surety, bail. ضامني کرنا *ṣāmin-i khabul karnā*, To admit as bail.
- A. ضایع *ṣā'iḡ* (part. act. of ضيع) adj. Lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. ضایع کرنا *ṣā'iḡ karnā*, To lose, to destroy, to consume.

- أ. ضبط *ḡabṭ*, s. m. Government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control, possession. *ḡabṭ karnā*, To take possession, seize, confiscate, rule over, watch, preserve, restrain, control, check. *ḡabṭ honū*, To be taken possession of, to be seized, &c.
- أ. ضبطي *ḡabṭī*, 1. s. f. Confiscation, sequestration. 2. adj. Confiscated.
- أ. ضحا *ḡuḥā* (from ضحو To be exposed to the sun. Heb. צחץ To be white or shining) s. m. Breakfast-time, that part of the day, about half-way between sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of the day). عيد الضحا *īdu-ḡuḥā*, s. f. Name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *ḡī-hijja*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Isma'īl*, according to the *Musalmāns*.
- أ. ضحلي *ḡuḥā*, s. See ضحا *ḡuḥā*.
- أ. ضخامت *ḡakhāmat*, s. f. Thickness, bigness.
- أ. ضد *zidd*, s. f. The contrary, the opposite, contrariety, opposition. *zidd karnā*, To persist, persevere, contradict, to spite.
- أ. ضدي *ziddī*, adj. Perverse, contrary.
- أ. ضر *ḡarr* (Heb. צר Strait, adversity, hostility) s. m. Loss, damage, injury, distress.
- أ. ضراب *ḡirāb* (from ضرب) 1. s. m. Fighting, fencing, conquering. 2. Coitus. ¶ *ḡarrāb*, A coiner, a mint-master.
- أ. ضرب *ḡarb*, s. f. 1. A blow, beating. 2. Violence. 3. Multiplication (in arithmetick). 4. Striking, emphasis. 5. Stamping, coining (money), struck, coined. *ḡarb denā*, To coin. ضرب المثل *ḡarbu-l-maṣāl* or ضرب مثل *ḡarḥ-i-maṣāl*, s. f. A proverb. دارالضرب *dāru-ḡ-ḡarb*, s. f. The mint-office.
- أ. ضربت *ḡarbat* (noun of unity of ضرب) s. f. A blow.
- أ. ضرر *ḡarar*, s. m. 1. Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin. 2. Affliction, anguish.
- أ. ضروب *ḡurūb*, s. plur. of ضرب *ḡarb*, q. v.

- أ. ضرور *ḡarūr* (from ضرر) adj. Necessary, expedient, unavoidable; sub. The necessary.
- أ. ضرورت *ḡarūrat*, s. f. 1. Force, violence, compulsion, constraint. 2. Want, indigence, necessity, exigence. ضرورتا *ḡarūratā*, or ضرورتا *ḡarūratā*, adv. Necessarily, of or by necessity.
- أ. ضروري *ḡarūrī*, adj. Necessary.
- أ. ضروريات *ḡarūriyāt* (plur. of ضروري) s. f. Necessaries, requisites.
- أ. ضعف *ḡa'f* or *ḡu'f*, s. m. Infirmary, weakness, imbecility of mind or body.
- أ. ضعيف *ḡa'if* (from ضعف) adj. Weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, faint, frail, old. ضعيف البنيان *ḡa'ifu-l-bunyān*, Frail of foundation. ضعيف الجسد *ḡa'ifu-l-jussā*, Low in flesh, weak or emaciated in body.
- أ. ضعيفي *ḡa'ifī*, s. f. Weakness, emaciation.
- أ. ضل *ḡall*, s. m. An error, a vice.
- أ. ضلال *ḡalāl*, s. m. } Error, fault, vice, ruin,
أ. ضلالت *ḡalālāt*, s. f. } perdition.
- أ. ضلال *ḡallūl*, adj. superl. (from ضل) Erring extremely.
- أ. ضلع *ḡil'* (Heb. צלע) s. m. 1. A side, part. 2. A district, a division. 3. A column (in the page of a book). 4. (in Hindūstān) The art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. (This is called in Persian and Arabic تلازم كلام).
- أ. ضلل *ḡalal*, s. m. An error.
- أ. ضم *ḡamm* (Chald. ܐܡܡ To contract, to draw together) s. m. 1. Contraction, conjunction, incorporation. 2. The vowel point (') pronounced as the Italian short *u* or as the English *u* in full.
- أ. ضمد *ḡamād* (prop. *ḡimād*) s. f. 1. A bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound. 2. A plaster, an embrocation, cataplasm.
- أ. ضمان *ḡamān*, s. The being surety, suretiship.
- أ. ضمائر *ḡamā'ir*, s. plur. of ضمير *ḡamīr*, q. v.

۸. *zinn*, s. m. 1. The cover of a letter. 2. The contents, any thing comprehended, contained or inserted, subject, an idea, conception. 3. Suretiship, an obligation. 4. Aid, favour.
۹. *zinnān*, adv. Comprehensively, by implication, tacitly, by the by, by the way.
۱۰. *zamīr*, s. f. 1. The mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension. 2. A personal pronoun.
۱۱. *zamīr-i*, adj. Of the mind or thought, pronominal.
۱۲. *zamīna*, s. m. Addition, thing incorporated, incorporation.
۱۳. *ziwā*, s. f. Light, splendour, brilliancy, resplendence.
۱۴. *ziyā*, s. f. 1. A feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment. 2. Hospitality. 3. Invitation. *ziyāfat karnā*, To entertain, to feast, treat.
۱۵. *zaiḡham*, part. Biting. s. m. A lion.
۱۶. *zaiḡf*, adj. Hospitable, convivial. s. m. A stranger, a guest.
۱۷. *zīk* (Heb. צִיִק) s. m. Anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *zīku-n-nafas*, s. m. The asthma. *zaiḡk* or *zaiyik*, adj. Contracted, narrow, straitened.

ط

ط *to'e*, or in Arabic *tā*, called طائي or طائي مهمله the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian; but, in compliance with Arabic orthography, it is sometimes introduced in Persian words which were originally written with ت; as, طبرزد for تبرزد, Sugar-candy; طبرخون for تبرخون, Red sanders.

It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. Its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of ت. As a numeral, in the numerical application of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 9: and, in almanacks it represents the sign Capricorn. When this letter is the first radical of Arabic verbs, the servile ت of the measures افتعال and تفاعل may be changed into ط, which is joined by *idghām* with the ط of the root; and, if the first letter thus becomes quiescent, a *hamza* is prefixed; as, for تطهر *tatahhara* طاهر *ittahhara*.

۱. *tāb* (Heb. טוב) adj. Sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent.
۲. *tārim* (Pers. تارم) s. m. Any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof, a wooden structure in gardens, &c. for the guarding of them.
۳. *tārī*, part. act. (of طري) Happening, occurring, intervening.
۴. *tās*, s. m. 1. Brocade. 2. A cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled.
۵. *tāsa*, s. m. A kind of drum. طاسه نواز *tāsa-nawāz*, One who plays on the *tāsa*. طاسه نوازي *tāsa-nawāz-i*, s. f. Beating the *tāsa*, q. v.
۶. *tū'āt*, s. plur. of طاعت q. v.
۷. *tū'āt* (from طاع) s. f. Devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. (Plur. طاعات).
۸. *tū'in* (part. act. of طعن) s. m. An asperser, slanderer, reproacher.
۹. *tāfih* (part. act. of طفح) adj. Overflowing, full of drink.
۱۰. *tāk*, 1. s. m. An arched building, arch, cupola. 2. A recess in a wall, shelf, niche. 3. A window. 4. adj. Unique, singular. 5. Odd (not even). 6. Fold, ply. طاق پر رکنا *par raknā* (to lay on the shelf) 1. To refuse, to disobey. 2. To neglect, to abandon. طاق پر *tāk par honā*, or طاق هونا *tāk honā*, To be laid on the shelf, to be thrown aside. طاق جفت *tāk-juft*, s. m. The game of odd or even.

A. طَاقَت *tākat*, s. f. Strength, power, force, patience, ability. طَاقَت آزْمَاي *tākāt-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of strength. طَاقَت سِي طَاقِ هَوَا *tākāt se tāk honā*, To be weak, feeble, powerless.

A. P. طَاقِچَه *tāk-cha*, s. m. dimin. of طَاق q. v.

A. طَانِي *tāki*, 1. adj. Wall-eyed (a horse). 2. Arched. 3. s. f. Froth of urine.

A. طَالِب *tālib*, part. act. (of طَلَب) 1. Asking, demanding, interrogating. 2. s. m. An inquirer, a seeker, a lover, asker, candidate, exacter. طَالِب دُنْيَا *tālib-i-dunyā*, Worldly-minded. طَالِب عِلْم *tālib-i-ilm*, Searching after knowledge, a student. طَالِب عِلْمِي *tālib-i-ilm-i*, or طَالِب الْعِلْمِي *tālibu-l-ilm-i*, s. f. Search of knowledge, study. (Plur. Pers. طَالِبَان Arab. طَالِبَا).

A. طَالِح *tāliḥ* (part. act. of طَلَح) adj. Wicked, villainous.

A. طَالِع *tāliḥ*, part. act. (of طَلَعَ) 1. Rising (as, the sun), arising, appearing. 2. s. m. Fortune, prosperity. 3. Destiny (good or bad), horoscope. 4. The dawn. طَالِع آزْمَاي *tāliḥ-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trying one's fortune. طَالِع شَنَاس *tāliḥ-shinās*, Fortuneteller, astrologer. طَالِع مَنَد *tāliḥ-mand*, adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. طَالِع مَنَدِي *tāliḥ-mand-i*, s. f. 1. Fortune, prosperity. 2. Wealth. طَالِع وَر *tāliḥ-war*, adj. 1. Fortunate. 2. Wealthy. طَالِع وَرِي *tāliḥ-war-i*, s. f. Good fortune.

P. طَامَات *tāmāt*, s. Inconsistent words, unintelligible talk, words barbarously uttered.

A. طَامِع *tāmiḥ* (part. act. of طَمَعَ) adj. Covetous, greedy, desirous.

A. طَاوُس *tā'ūs* (Ch. طَاوِس Gr. Ταῦς) s. m. A peacock.

A. طَاهِر *tāhir* (part. act. of طَهَرَ Heb. and Ch. טָהַר To be pure) adj. Pure, unsullied, chaste.

A. طَايِر *tā'ir*, part. act. (of طَير) 1. Flying. 2. s. m. A bird. (Pers. plur. طَايِرَان).

A. طَايِف *tā'if*, part. act. (of طَوَف) 1. Going round, making the circuit of any thing. 2. s. Night-watches or patrols. 3. Name of a city in Arabia.

A. طَايِفَه *tā'ifa* (orig. Nocturnal rounds or watchmen, from طَوَف To go round) s. m. People, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly, of musicians and dancing women); suit, equipage.

A. طِب *ṭibb*, s. f. 1. Medicine. 2. Magick.

A. طِبَابَت *ṭabābat*, s. f. The practice of medicine.

A. طِبَاخ *ṭabbākh* (Heb. טַבַּח adj. superl. of طَبَخ s. m. A cook.

A. طَبَاشِير *ṭabūshīr*, s. f. The sugar of the bamboo. See بَنَس لُوجَن *bans-lochan*.

A. طَبَاك *ṭabāk* (from طَبَق) s. m. A vessel for kneading dough in.

A. g. طَبَاقِي كُتَا *ṭabāk-i kuttā*, A sponger.

P. طَبَانِچَه *ṭabāncha*, s. m. A slap, a blow, a box.

A. طَبَايِع *ṭabāyīḥ*, s. plur. of طَبِيعَت q. v.

P. طَبَرَزَد *ṭabarzad*, s. Finest white sugar very hard or candied.

A. طَبَع *ṭab'ḥ* (Rab. טָבַע from طَبَعَ Heb. טָבַע To dip, immerge, mark or coin money) s. f. Nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. طَبَع آزْمَاي *ṭab'ḥ-āzmā-i*, s. f. Trial of genius. طَبَع زَان *ṭab'ḥ-zād*, Invention, production of genius, produced by the genius.

A. طَبْعِي *ṭab-i*, adj. Natural, innate.

A. طَبْعِيَّت *ṭab'iyat*, s. f. Nature, genius, disposition, constitution.

A. طَبَق *ṭabak*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A cover. 2. A plate, a dish, a leaf, a disk. 3. Gold leaf, tinfoil, &c. 4. One thing following another or consecutive; the story of a house, a layer or stratum, &c. class, order, degree.

A. طَبَقَه *ṭabka* (prop. *ṭabaka*) s. m. A story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf.

A. طَبْل *ṭabl*, s. m. A drum, atabal.

A. طَبْلَق *ṭablak*, s. m. A bundle of papers.

A. طَبْلَك *ṭablak*, s. f. A little drum.

A. طَبْلَه *ṭabla*, s. m. 1. A small tambourin. 2. A wooden dish, or large platter, generally of wood and painted, on which fruits, perfumes, &c. are exposed for sale or as presents.

- A. طیب *ṭabīb* (verbal adj. from طَبَّ s. m. A physician. (Plur. Arab. أطِبَا Pers. طبیبان).
- A. طیبی *ṭabībī*, s. f. The business of a physician.
- A. طَبِخ *ṭabīkh* (from طَبَخَ) adj. Cooked, dressed.
- A. طَبِيعَت *ṭabī'at* (from طَبَعَ) s. f. Genius, nature, disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. طَبِيعَتِ شَنَاس *ṭabī'at-shinās*, s. m. A physician.
- A. طَبِيعِي *ṭabī'ī*, adj. Natural, of nature, innate, intrinsic.
- A. طَبِيلَه *ṭabēla*, s. m. A stable: see طَوِيلَه *tawīla*, sign. 2.
- P. طَبَّان *ṭapān*, part. act. (of طَبَّيْدَن) Palpitating, flouncing, agitated.
- P. طَبِّش *ṭapish*, s. f. See تَبِّش *tupish*.
- P. طَبِّدَن *ṭapīdan*, s. m. See تَبِّدَن *tupīdan*.
- P. طَبِّدِده *ṭapīdu*, part. pass. (of طَبَّيْدَن) Agitated, palpitating, flouncing, fluttering.
- A. طَحَال *ṭihāl*, s. f. The spleen.
- A. طَرَار *ṭarrār* (from طَرَّ To cut) s. m. A pickpocket, a cutpurse, impostor, a cheat.
- A. طَرَارَه *ṭarrāra*, s. m. Quickness, expedition. طَرَارَه بَهْرَنَ *ṭarrāra bharṇā*, To stretch out, or bound (a horse at full speed). طَرَارَه زَبَان *ṭarrāra-zabān*, Chattering, eternal clack.
- A. طَرَارِي *ṭarrūrī*, s. f. Quickness, fluency.
- A. P. طَرَّاز *ṭirūz* (or *ṭarāz*) s. m. 1. Lace, fringe, embroidery, &c. any ornament on the border of a garment. 2. Manner, form. 3. part. act. (from طَرَّازِیدَن) in compos. Adorning, ornamenting with needlework.
- P. طَرَّازِي *ṭarāz-ī*, s. f. in compos. Adorning, ornamenting.
- A. طَرَان *ṭarān*, s. (dakh. for طَرَح *ṭarḥ* in the plur.) Modes, sorts.
- A. طَرَاوَت *ṭarāwat*, s. f. Freshness, verdure; moisture, humidity, dampness.
- A. طَرَب *ṭarab*, s. f. Cheerfulness, mirth, merriment, hilarity, joy. طَرَبگاه *ṭarab-gāh*, s. f. Place of merriment.

- A. طَرَح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭarah*, s. f. 1. Manner, mode. 2. Position, establishment. 3. Ejection, throwing. طَرَحِدَار *ṭarḥ ba-ṭarḥ*, Various sorts. طَرَحِدَار *ṭarah-dār*, adj. Beautiful, graceful, well-shaped. طَرَحِدَارِي *ṭarah-dār-ī*, s. f. Beauty, elegance. طَرَحِ كَش *ṭarḥ-kash*, Sketching, imitating.
- A. طَرَز *ṭarz*, s. f. Form, manner.
- A. طَرَف *ṭaraf* (or *ṭarf*, from طَرَفَ To turn away, to strike the eye, compress the eye, wink) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. طَرَفِ-ي-سَانِي *ṭarf-i-sānī*, 1. A defendant. 2. An enemy. 3. (met.) A wife. طَرَفِدَار *ṭaraf-dār*, 1. s. m. A partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant. 2. adj. Partial. طَرَفِدَارِي *ṭaraf-dār-ī*, s. f. Following, partiality, assistance, &c.
- A. طَرَفَةُ الْعَيْن *ṭurfatu-l-ʿayn* (prop. *ṭurfatu-l-ʿayn*) The twinkling of an eye.
- A. طَرَفَه *ṭurfa*, adj. Wonderful, strange, rare, agreeable (any thing).
- A. طَرَفَيْن *ṭarfayn*, s. (dual of طَرَف) Both sides, both parties.
- A. طَرُوك *ṭuruk*, s. plur. (of طَرِيق *ṭarīq*) Ways, &c.
- A. طَرِيقُو *ṭarriḳū*, imp. 2. pers. plur. (11. conj. of طَرِيق) Make way! طَرِيقُو كُنَان *ṭarriḳū-kunān*, A clearer of the way before a great man.
- A. طُرْد *ṭurra* (from طَرَّ s. m. 1. An ornament worn in the turband, a tuft, crest. 2. A ringlet, a curl. 3. A nosegay.
- A. طَرِيق *ṭarīq* (from طَرِيق) s. f. 1. Way, road. 2. Manner, custom, fashion. 3. Rite, religion. (Plur. طَرُوك *ṭuruk*).
- A. طَرِيقَت *ṭarīḳat*, s. f. } 1. Way, path. 2. Man-
- A. طَرِيقَه *ṭarīḳa*, s. m. } ner, mode. 3. Religion, sect. 4. The better sort of people.
- A. طَسْت *ṭast*, s. A bowl or large cup.
- P. طَشْت *ṭasht* (Pers. تَشْت) s. m. A large bason, ewer or cup, a bowl.
- A. طَعَام *ṭa'am* (from طَعِمَ Heb. טָעַם To taste, to eat) s. m. 1. Victuals, food. 2. Eating. طَعَامِ خَش *ṭa'am khash*

- ta'am-bakhsh*, A large spoon to serve out food with. طعام تالش *ta'am-talash*, A sponger.
- A. *tu'ma*, s. m. Food, bait, dinner.
- A. *ta'n* (Heb. and Ch. נטח To load, to pierce) s. m. 1. Blame, disapprobation, reproach, chiding, censure. 2. Striking with a spear.
- A. *tu'na*, s. m. Taunting, reproach, gibe, scoff, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. طعن زن *tu'na-zan*, A reproacher, taunter, asperser, censurer, sneerer. طعن زني *tu na-zan-i*, s. f. Taunting, jeering, scoffing, reproaching. طعن مارنا *tu'na mārna*, To cast reproach, to reproach, gibe, twit.
- A. *tughrā*, s. m. 1. The royal titles prefixed to publick papers. 2. A sort of writing.
- A. *tughyān* (from طغي Heb. טעה or טעו To err, to stray, to rebel) s. m. Rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence.
- A. *tughyān-i*, s. f. Excess, overflowing, deluge, inundation.
- A. *tift*, s. m. An infant, a child, a young animal. (Plur. Arab. أطفال Pers. طفلان).
- A. P. *tift-āna*, adj. Childish, like a child.
- A. *tift-i*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. *tufūliyat*, s. f. Infancy, childhood.
- A. *tufail*, s. m. f. A parasite, a glutton, one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used adverbially) By the means, through, for the sake.
- A. P. *tufail-i*, adj. Parasitical.
- A. *tall*, s. The dew.
- P. *tilā*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. Gold fringe. طلاباني *tilā-bāfi*, s. f. Gold-tissue. طلا ساز *tilā-sāz*, or طلاکار *tilā-kār*, s. m. A gilder. طلاکاری *tilā-kār-i*, s. f. Gilding.
- A. *tilā*, s. An ointment, liniment, embrocation. طلا کرنا *tilā karnā*, To anoint, besmear, embrocate.
- A. *talāk* (from طلق) s. f. Divorce, repudiation.

- A. *talākat*, s. f. Eloquence or freedom (of tongue).
- A. *talāwat* (from طلا) s. f. Grace, beauty, elegance.
- A. *tilāwa* (corrupt. of طليعه or طليع) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet, patrol.
- P. *tilā-i*, adj. Golden, gilded.
- P. *tilū-yāna* (from طلا) adj. Golden.
- A. *tilāya* (corrupt. of طليعه or طليع) s. m. Night-watch, rounds, piquet, patrol.
- A. *ṭalab*, 1. s. f. Pay, wages, salary. 2. Desire, wish, inquiry, search, demand, request, application, sending for, summons. 3. part. act. (of طلبیدن) in compos. Seeking, seeker, requiring. طلب کرنا *ṭalab karnā*, To demand, seek, require, ask for, call, summon.
- A. *ṭalab-āna*, s. m. Daily pay to constables &c. paid by those they guard, &c.
- A. P. *ṭalab-dār*, 1. adj. Desirous. 2. part. act. Asking, inquiring. 3. s. m. One who receives pay.
- A. P. *ṭalab-gār*, adj. Desirous; (substant.) A seeker.
- A. P. *ṭalab-gūr-i*, s. f. Desiring, wishing, inquiring, seeking.
- A. *ṭalaba* (or *ṭulaba* for *ṭulabū*) s. plur. (of طالب) Inquisitive, the studious, students.
- A. *ṭilism*, or *ṭilsam*, s. m. A talisman. (Gr. Τέλεσμα). Plur. *ṭilismāt*, Talismans, a spell.
- A. *ṭilismāt-i*, } adj. Talismanick, magical.
A. *ṭilism-i*, }
- A. *ṭal'āt*, s. f. Appearance, aspect, countenance.
- A. *ṭalf*, s. m. A gift.
- A. *ṭalfā*, adv. Gratis.
- A. *ṭalk*, s. m. Talk, mica. (Pers. تلک).
- A. *ṭulū*, s. m. Rising (as, of the sun, &c.). طلوع هونا *ṭulū honā*, To rise (the sun).

- A. طليعة *ṭalī'a*, s. m. The piquet or advanced post, the vanguard.
- P. طماچه *ṭamācha*, s. m. See طمانچه *ṭamāncha*.
- A. طماع *ṭammā*, adj. (superl. of طمع) Covetous, avaricious, wishful, greedy.
- P. طمانچه *ṭamāncha* (or تپانچه from تپ) s. m. A slap, blow, box, thump, cuff, &c. طمانچه جڑنا یا لگانا یا مارنا *ṭamāncha-jarṇā*, or *-lagānā* or *-mārṇā*, To give a slap, to cuff. طمانچی سی *ṭamānche se munh lāl rakhnā*, To conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit.
- A. طمانیت *ṭumāniyat* (prop. طمانینت *ṭumānīnat*, from طمن) s. f. Rest, repose, tranquillity.
- P. طمطراق *ṭumṭurāk* (vulg. *ṭumtarāk*) s. m. Magnificence, grandeur, pomp.
- A. طمع *ṭama* (Ch. טמע To be sunk or immersed) s. f. Avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity, ambition. طمع کرنا *ṭama karnā*, To covet.
- T. طمانچه *ṭamāncha*, s. m. A pistol. See تپانچه.
- A. طناب *ṭanāb*, s. f. A tent rope.
- A. طناز *ṭannūz*, adj. (superl. of طنز) Facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful.
- A. طنازی *ṭannūz-i*, s. f. Playfulness, jocoseness, facetiousness.
- A. طناب *ṭunub* (or *ṭanab*) s. The cord or rope of a tent, curtain, &c. (plur. اطناب).
- A. طنبور *ṭambūr*, s. m. 1. A Turkish guitar, with six wires or strings. (*Meninski*). 2. A drum (in Hindūstān).
- A. طنبوره *ṭambūra*, s. m. See طنبور sign. 1.
- P. طنبی *ṭambī*, s. A summer apartment open in front. *Meninski*.
- A. طنز *ṭanz*, s. f. 1. Mirth, joking, pleasantry. 2. Ridiculing, sneer, taunt.
- A. طنزا *ṭanza*, adv. Sneeringly, in joke.
- A. طنطنه *ṭantuna*, s. m. 1. Sound, fame. 2. Rumour. 3. Pomp, dignity, state.
- A. طنین *ṭanīn*, s. f. Buzzing.
- P. تراسی *ṭiwāsī*, s. A kind of carpet: see تراسی *ṭiwāsī*.

- A. طواف *ṭawāf* (from طوف) s. f. Turning, encompassing, pilgrimage, making the circuit of Mecca or of some other holy place.
- A. طوایف *ṭawā'if*, s. f. plur. (of طایفه) People, nations, troops, bands (particularly, of dancing girls).
- A. طوبی *tūbī* (from طاب Heb. טוב To be good or delicious) 1. s. m. The name of a tree in paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious. 2. adj. Excellent, sweet.
- A. طور *ṭaur*, s. m. 1. Mode, manner, fashion, way. 2. Condition, state. ¶ لُور *lūr*, A mountain; (*met.*) Sinai.
- A. طوسی *ṭūsī*, s. f. A colour so called; a kind of purple.
- II. طوطا *ṭotā*, s. m. A parrot.
- P. طوطی *tūṭī* (from Pers. توتی) s. f. A parrot, a paroquet. طوطی کی سی ہونٹھ مل ڈالنا *tūṭī ke se honṭh mal ḍālṇā* (*lit.*) To rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition; thus:

بول نہ کر ای یار تو ہر یکٹ سی بگڑکر

مل ڈالینگا طوطی سی کوئی ہونٹھ پکڑکر

Bolā na kar ai yār tū har yak se bigaṛkar; mal ḍālegū tūṭī se ko'ī honṭh pakaṛkar, Do not, my love, indulge in the habit of speaking angrily to every one; lest some one should twist those lips of thine which emulate the parrot's in redness.

- A. طوف *ṭauf*, s. m. 1. Surrounding, making the circuit, going round. 2. Pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca.
- A. طوفان *tūṭān* (from طوف To go round, to encircle; or, rather, Ch. and Syr. טופן from Ch. טור and טף To drop, to flow, to overflow) s. m. 1. An inundation or deluge. 2. The universal deluge. 3. A hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (analog. to Gr. *ῥέων*). طوفان طراز *tūṭān-ṭarūz-i*, s. f. Deluge-making. 4. (*met.*) Calumny, defamation. طوفان لگانا *tūṭān lagānā*, or طوفان لینا

tūfān lenā, To calumniate, defame. 5. (*met.*)
A quarrelsome person. Hidāyat says:

اشک گلگون جیب و دامان پر مری غطان هین
اس زمانیکی تو لڑکی بی کوی طوفان هین

Ashk-i-gulgūn jāib o dāmān par mire ghalḡān hain; is zamāne ke to laḡke bhī ko'ī tūfān hain,
The tears of blood fall on the collar, nay even to the skirt of my garment; even the children of the present day are promoters of quarrel.

A. *tūfān-i*, adj. 1. Stormy, tempestuous, of a deluge. 2. (*met.*) Quarrelsome, boisterous.

A. *ṭauk*, s. m. 1. A collar, yoke. 2. Necklace, chain (for the neck, whether by way of ornament or of punishment), a ring. *ṭauk-i-zanjīr*, Irons, manacles. *ṭauk-zanjīr-kurnā*, To imprison, to put in irons.

A. *ṭul*, 1. s. m. Length, longitude; prolixity, diffusiveness. *ṭul-i-ḡarf*, or *ṭul-i-sukhan*, or *ṭul-i-kalām*, Prolixity, length of discourse, circumlocution, many words. 2. adj. Long, tall, extensive, lasting long.

A. *ṭul-ānī*, s. f. Length.

A. *ṭulidūn*, s. m. Fox's grapes, nightshade. (*Solanum nigrum*).

A. *tūmār*, s. m. A book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam'ī-tūmār*, The produce or collection of a land recorded in government books. *tūmār-navīs*, An accountant.

A. *tawīl* (from *طول*) adj. Long, tall, prolix, diffuse.

A. *tawīla* (from *طول*) s. m. 1. A long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, 2. (*vulg.* *tawela*) A stable, a stall.

A. *ṭahūrat* (from *طهر* Heb. and Ch. טהר) s. f. Purity, cleanliness, sanctity.

A. *ṭuhr*, s. m. Purification, cleanliness, purity.

A. *tahūr*, 1. s. That by which any thing is

made pure. 2. adj. Pure, purifying. *sharāb-ṭahūr*, The water of paradise, nectar.

A. *ṭai* (Heb. טה To spin) s. m. Rolling up, folding, travelling, passing or crossing over. *ṭai karnā*, 1. To fold, to roll up. 2. To constrain. 3. To abridge. 4. To travel, to pass or cross over. *ṭai honā*, To be travelled over.

A. *ṭaiyār*, adj. (superl. of *طير*) Flying, running swiftly, fleet; a winged animal; (in Hindust. meaning) Ready, &c. see *ṭaiyār*.

A. *ṭaiyār-i*, s. f. Readiness, preparation.

A. *ṭaiyib*, adj. Good, sweet, agreeable. *ṭīb*, s. m. 1. Perfume, odour. 2. Es

A. *ṭair*, s. m. 1. Flying. 2. A bird. See *ṭā'ir*. (Pers. plur. *طيران* Birds).

A. *tayarūn*, s. m. Flight (of birds, &c.).

A. *ṭaish*, s. f. Levity, folly, anger, passion.

A. *ṭaitawī*, s. Name of a bird. See *ṭā'ir*.

A. *ṭīn*, s. Clay, earth.

A. *ṭīnat* (Ch. טינט) s. f. 1. A piece of clay. 2. Nature, temperament, disposition, genius.

A. *tuyūr*, s. plur. (of *طير*) Birds.

ظا' منقوطه or ظا' معجمه, called *zā*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, nor has it any corresponding character in the Sanskrit alphabet. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 900. It is one of the radical letters; and, when it commences a verbal root, the servile ت in the measure تفاعل or تفعّل may be changed into ظ and joined with the radical, in such wise as has been described,

under *ب*, to be allowed with respect to that letter.

أ. *zālim* (part. act. of ظلم) 1. s. m. A tyrant, an oppressor. 2. adj. Tyrannical, unjust. 3. (met.) Applied to a beloved person or mistress. *zālim-gudāz*, A destroyer of the tyrannical.

أ. *zāhir* (part. act. of ظهر Heb. צָהַר To shine, to appear) adj. Apparent, evident, open, manifest. s. m. The outside, the external, appearance. *zāhir-parast*, adj. Minding the outside or external; a superficial observer. *zāhir-dār*, adj. Specious, plausible, showy. *zāhir karuā*, To publish, show, disclose, discover, reveal, exhibit, manifest, explain, tell, pretend. *zāhir men*, Openly, apparently, in public. *zāhir-numā*, adj. Specious, plausible. *zāhir-honā*, v. n. To become public or manifest, to be revealed, to be disclosed, to appear; the revelation.

أ. *zāhir-an*, or *zāhir-ā*, adv. Outwardly, openly, apparently, publicly, manifestly, evidently, plainly, seemingly.

أ. *zāhir-ī*, adj. External, apparent.

أ. *zabī* (Heb. צִבִּי Ch. צִבִּי) s. m. A deer.

أ. *zarāfat*, s. f. 1. Beauty. 2. Politeness, elegance, gallantry. 3. Wit, humour, jocularity, facetiousness.

أ. *zarf*, s. m. 1. Ingenuity, elegance, politeness. 2. A vase, vessel; capability. 3. adj. Ingenious. 4. (in grammar) An adverb. *zarf-zamān*, Adverb of time. *zarf-makān*, Adverb of place. (Plur. *zurf*, *zurf*, Vessels; adverbs, &c.)

أ. *zarīf* (from ظرف) adj. 1. Ingenious, polite, gallant, good, elegant. 2. Witty, jocose, arch, comical, waggish.

أ. *zafar*, s. m. Victory. *zafar-āyāt*, adj. Victory (in) signs, victorious. *zafar-yāb*, Victorious, conqueror.

أ. *zill* (Ch. צֶל) s. m. Shadow. *zill-h-lūh*, or *zill-i-sub'hānī*, Shadow of God; (met.) A king, an emperor. *dāmu zilluhu* or *zilluhum*, May his or their prosperity continue!

أ. *zālūm*, s. m. Darkness. *zullām* (adj. superl.) A great oppressor; very tyrannical.

أ. *zulm*, s. m. Oppression, injustice, tyranny, injury. *zulm-rasīda*, adj. Oppressed. *zulm-pesha*, or *zulm-shi'ār*, or *zulm-kesh*, adj. Tyrannical; tyrant, oppressor. *zulm karnā*, To oppress, tyrannise. *zulm-gudāz-ī*, s. f. Dissolving of oppression, the putting an end to injustice.

أ. *zulmūt*, s. f. 1. (Plur. of ظلمت) Darkness. 2. A dark place where the water of immortality is said to be.

أ. *zulmat*, s. f. Darkness.

أ. *zulm-ī*, adj. Oppressive, tyrannical, unjust.

أ. *zulmī-yat*, s. f. Oppression.

أ. *zālūm*, adj. (superl. of ظلم) Cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical.

أ. *zulla*, s. m. A covering, any thing shady, a cloud.

أ. *zafīl* (from ظل) adj. Shady.

أ. *zann*, s. m. Suspicion, jealousy, opinion.

أ. *zunūn*, s. m. 1. Suspecting. 2. (plur. of ظن) Thoughts, suspicions.

أ. *zann-ī*, adj. Supposed.

أ. *zikhūr*, s. m. A formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to, and has the effect of regular divorce; as, "You are my mother," or, "I sucked the same breast as you." A penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech.

أ. *zahr*, s. m. Midday, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian when it is most sultry. *zahr*, s. f. The back.

- A. ظهور *zuhūr*, s. m. Appearing, arising, manifestation, visibility, coming to pass.
 A. H. ظهورنا *zuhūr-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To become manifest, to appear.
 A. ظاهر *zahīr* (from ظهر) s. m. 1. An assistant, associate, ally. 2. A poetical name of a Persian poet.

ع

ع *āin*, called عین غیر منقوطة or عین مهملة the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analagous character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of *hamza*. Its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or to that of a person who is making some painful exertion. It is one of the radical letters. In the denotation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is substituted for ا as لعل for لال.

- A. عابد *ābid* (part. act. of عبد Heb. עבד To serve, to worship) s. m. An adorer, worshipper, votary, devotee.
 A. عابر *ābir*, part. act. (of عبر Heb. עבר Passing; (substant.) A passenger.
 A. عاج *āj*, s. m. Ivory.
 A. عاجز *ājiz* (part. act. of عجز) adj. Unable, weak, humble, exhausted, dejected, hopeless.
 A. P. عاجزانه *ājiz-āna*, adv. Weakly, humbly.
 A. عاجزي *ājizī*, s. f. Weakness, dejection, humility, hopelessness. عاجزي کرنا *ājizī karnā*, To implore, to beseech.
 A. عاجل *ājil*, part. act. (of عجل) Hastening, fleeting. adj. Transitory, agile.

- A. عادت (*ādat* from عود Heb. עוד To return) s. f. Habit, custom, usage, practice. عادت کرنا *ādat karnā*, To adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom.
 A. عادتِي *ādat-ī*, s. m. (met.) A catamite.
 A. عادل *ādil* (part. act. of عدل) adj. Just.
 A. عادي *ādī*, part. act. (of عود Heb. עוד To pass) 1. Passing. 2. Superseding. 3. Transgressing. 4. adj. Unjust, wicked. 5. (substant.) An enemy. 6. adj. (irreg. from عادت but much used in Hindūstān) Accustomed, addicted. عادي کرنا *ādī karnā*, To addict.
 A. عاذر *āzir*, part. act. (of عذر) 1. Making excuses. 2. s. m. An apologist. 3. The scar of a wound.
 A. عار *ār* (from عری Heb. עری To be naked) s. f. m. 1. Bashfulness, modesty. 2. Ignominy, disgrace, shame, reproach.
 A. عارس *āras*, s. (dakh.) See عروس *ārūs*.
 A. عارض *āriz* (from عرض) s. m. 1. The cheek. 2. An accident. 3. A mustermaster, also the general of an army. 4. part. act. Happening, befalling.
 A. عارضة *āriza*, s. m. Any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event, an affliction.
 A. عارضي *ārizī*, adj. Accidental, adventitious, casual.
 A. عارف *ārif* (part. act. of عرف) 1. adj. Wise, sagacious, ingenious, pious, devout. 2. s. m. A holy man. (Plur. عارفین *ārāfā* or عارفین *ārīfīn*).
 A. P. عارفانه *ārif-āna*, adv. Wisely, acutely, piously, devoutly. adj. Wise, pious.
 A. عاروس *āros*, s. f. (dakh.) Bride. See عروس *ārūs*.
 A. عاري *ārī* (part. act. of عری Heb. עری) adj. Naked, void of, free from.
 A. عاریت *āriyat* (from عور) s. f. Borrowing or lending any thing which is *itself* to be returned. See ادهار *udhār*.

- أ. عاريتي *ariyat-i*, adj. 1. Borrowed, lent. 2. Factitious, not one's own.
- أ. عازم *āzim*, part. act. (of عزم) Applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining, being resolved on, bound (somewhere).
- أ. عاشق *āshiq*, part. act. (of عشق) used substantively, A lover. (Pers. plur. عاشقان). عاشق هونا *āshiq honā*, To fall in love.
- أ. ف. عاشقانه *āshiq-āna*, adj. Amorous, lover-like.
- أ. عاشقي *āshiq-i*, s. f. Making love, amour, love, courtship, gallantry, the state of being a lover.
- أ. عاشوراء *āshūrā* (from عشر Heb. עשר) s. m. The first ten days of the *Muharram*.
- أ. عاصم *āsim* (part. act. of عصم) adj. Virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. أبو عاصم *abū āsim* (father of the safe or defended) i. e. Barley broth.
- أ. عاصمة *āšima*, adj. f. (of عاصم q. v.) Chaste.
- أ. عاصي *āṣī* (part. act. of عصي) 1. adj. Disobedient, criminal, rebellious. 2. s. m. and f. A rebel, a sinner.
- أ. عاطر *āṭir* (part. act. of عطر) adj. Odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble.
- أ. عاطفت *ātifat* (from عطف Heb. עטר To incline, to cover) s. f. Kindness, benevolence, affection.
- أ. عافية *āfiyat* (from عفو Syr. عفا To flourish) s. f. Health, safety.
- أ. عاك *ākḳ*, part. act. (of عك) Disobedient, rebellious.
- أ. عاقبة *ākibat* (from عقب Heb. עקב) s. f. 1. The end, conclusion, futurity, future state. 2. Success. 3. adv. Finally, at the end, at last, after all. عاقبة اندیش *ākibat-andesh*, Provident, prescient, considerate, discreet, looking into futurity. عاقبة اندیشی *ākibat-andesh-i*, s. f. Foresight, regard to the issue, end, consequence or future.
- أ. عاقرقرح *ākarkarḳā*, s. m. Pellitory.
- أ. عاقل *ākil* (fem. عاقلة *ākila*, part. act. of عقل)

- adj. Wise, sensible, intelligent. (Plur. عقلا or Pers. plur. عاقلان).
- أ. ف. عاقلانه *ākil-āna*, adv. Wisely: عاقل. Wise.
- أ. ف. عاقلی *ākil-i*, s. f. Intelligence.
- أ. عالم *ālam* (Heb. עולם) s. m. The world, the universe, time, regions, state, beauty. عالم آرا *ālam-ārā*, World-adorning. عالم بالا یا خلوی *ālam-i-bālā* or *-ūlvī*, The heavens, the people of the heavens. عالم تاب *ālam-tāb*, World-illuminating or world-warming. عالم سنلی *ālam-i-sunlī*, The earth. عالم گیر *ālam-gīr*, Conquering the world. (Arab. plur. inflect. عالمین).
- أ. عالم *ālim*, part. pres. (of علم) Learned, knowing. عالم غیب *ālim-i-ghaib*, adj. Prescient, knowing what is concealed, or the past and future.
- أ. عالمیان *ālam-iyān*, s. m. People, men, inhabitants of the world.
- أ. عالی *ālī* (part. act. of علو) adj. High, sublime, eminent, grand. (Fem. عالیہ *ālīya*). عالی تبار *ālī-tabār*, adj. Of high descent. عالی جاء *ālī-jāh*, or عالی شان *ālī-shān*, adj. Of high rank, magnificent. عالی جاهی *ālī-jāh-i*, s. f. Highness of rank or dignity. عالی فطرت *ālī-fītrat*, adj. High-minded. عالی قدر *ālī-kadr*, adj. Worthy, of high rank. عالی مرتبه *ālī-martaba*, adj. High in rank or dignity. عالی مقام *ālī-maḳām*, adj. Of high rank. عالی مقدار *ālī-miḳdār*, adj. Exalted, high in dignity. عالی منش *ālī-manish*, or عالی همت *ālī-himmat*, High-minded, ambitious. عالی منشی *ālī-manish-i*, s. f. Magnanimity. عالی همتی *ālī-himmat-i*, s. f. High-mindedness, ambition.
- أ. عام *āmm* (from عام Heb. عام To cover, to contain; and, hence, to be common) adj. 1. Common, publick, general, plebeian. 2. The vulgar, the common people. خاص و عام *khāss-o-āmm*, High and low, peculiar and popular.
- أ. عامره *āmira* (from عمر To cultivate, to render

- habitable) adj. Royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited.
- A. *āmil* (part. act. of عمل Heb. עמל To work, to labour) s. m. An intendant of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor.
- A. *āmila*, s. m. A governing word (in grammar).
- A. *āmī* (part. act. of عمي) adj. Blind, ignorant.
- A. *ā'id*, part. act. (of עוד Heb. עוד To return) Turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, reverting, being restored (as, money lent, &c.), returning.
- A. *ābū* or *ibū*, s. plur. Garments said to be generally black and made of goat's hair.
- A. *ibādat* (from عبد) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Divine worship, adoration, obedience, service. (Plur. عبادات).
- A. P. *ibādat-gāh*, s. f. Place of worship.
- A. *ibādat-ī*, s. m. A devotee, a religious person.
- A. *ibārat* (from عبر) s. f. Style, mode of expression or of explanation (in language), phrase, phraseology, a trope or figure, signification, import, meaning. (Plur. عبارات).
- A. *abbās*, s. m. Name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (Mirabilis jalapa).
- A. *abbās-ī*, adj. Red (colour). s. f. Name of a flower. See عباس *abbās* or گل عباس *gul-i-abbās* under گل *gul*.
- A. *ābag*, 1. adj. Vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless. 2. adv. In vain, idly, absurdly, uselessly. 3. subst. Vanity, absurdity.
- A. *abd* (Heb. עבד) s. m. 1. A servant of God, devotee. 2. A slave.
- A. *ibrānī*, adj. Hebrew.
- A. *ibrat* (from عبر) s. f. 1. An example, warning. 2. (عت) Fear. ¶ *ābrat*, s. f. 1. Weeping. 2. Grief.
- A. *ibrī* (Heb. עברי) adj. Hebrew.

- A. *ūbūdīyat* (from عبد) s. f. Servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence.
- A. *ūbūr* (from عبر) s. m. Passing, crossing (a river), passing over, a ford, or pass.
- A. *ābhar*, s. The narcissus, jasmine, amaranth.
- A. P. *ābhar-ī*, 1. adj. Of the narcissus, &c. 2. s. f. Name of a flower.
- A. *ūbaid* 1. (dimin. of عبد) s. m. A servant, a slave; a devotee. ¶ 2. *ābid*, s. plur. (of عبد) Servants, worshippers.
- A. *ābir*, s. m. Saffron, ambergris, powder of various colours used in the *holī*.
- A. *ābir-ī*, adj. Of or like *ābir*.
- A. *itāb* (from عتاب) s. m. Reproof, reprimand, reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *itāb karnā*, To reprimand, to rebuke, &c.
- A. *ijūlat*, s. f. Haste, anticipation.
- A. *ājā'ib*, s. plur. (of عجيب) Wonders, curiosities. adj. Wonderful. *ājā'ib-mā'al*, adj. Wonderful. *ājā'ib-o-gharā'ib*, Wonders, curiosities, wonderful and strange things.
- A. *ājā'ibāt*, s. plur. See عجایب *ājā'ib*.
- A. *ājab* (Heb. עגב) s. m. Wonder, admiration, astonishment; adj. Wonderful, astonishing, amazing, miraculous, rare, strange, droll, &c. ¶ *ijb*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness. *ājab karnā*, To be astonished, to wonder.
- A. *ājz* (or *ijz*) s. m. Weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. *ājz-dast-gāh*, adj. Weak, impotent, wretched.
- A. *ajūlat* (from عجل) s. f. Haste, speed, velocity.
- A. *ājam*, s. m. 1. Barbarians, all people not Arabian. 2. Persians. 3. Countries not Arabian. 4. Persia.
- A. *ājam-ī*, adj. Persian.
- A. *ājūba* (from عجب) adj. Wonderful; (subst.) A wonderful thing.
- A. *ājūl*, adj. Hasty, quick.

- A. *ʿajīb* (from عجب) adj. Wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing, admirable.
- A. *ādālat* (from عدل) s. f. 1. A court of justice, assize. 2. Justice, law, equity.
- A. *ādāwat* (from عداوة) s. f. Enmity, hostility, hatred, strife, animosity, hate.
- A. *ādad*, s. m. Number. *ādad muṭlaq* or *ādad ḡāfi*, Cardinal number. *ādad wasfī*, Ordinal number.
- A. *ādad-i*, adj. Numeral.
- A. *ādas*, s. f. Lentils.
- A. *ādī*, s. m. Justice, equity, rectitude. *ādī karnā*, To do justice. *ādī-gustar-i*, s. f. The dispensing, distribution, or administration of justice.
- A. *ādam*, s. m. Nonexistence, nonentity, nothing, privation, annihilation.
- A. *ādn* (Heb. עדן) s. f. Eden, paradise. *ādan*, Name of an island or town in *Yaman*.
- A. *ādū* (from عدا Heb. עד To pass, to transgress, to plunder) s. m. An enemy.
- A. *ādūl* (from عدل) s. m. Declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. *ādūl-ḥukm-i-karnā*, To disobey orders. *ādūl karnā*, To deviate from, disobey, decline, refuse.
- A. *ādīl*, 1. adj. Alike, equal. 2. Just, equitable. 3. s. m. A distributor of justice.
- A. *ādīm* (from عدم) adj. Destitute, deprived, not to be found. *ādīm-i-miṣāl*, or *ādīm-i-miṣl*, adj. Incomparable.
- A. *āzāb* (from عذاب) s. m. Pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment, anguish.
- A. *āzār* (improp. *āzūr*) s. Cheek, face.
- A. *āzr*, s. m. Excuse, apology. *āzr-ḫwāh*, adj. Apologizing; apologist. *āzr-ḫwāh-i*, s. f. Apology. *āzr karnā*, or *āzr-ḫwāh-i karnā*, To apo-

- logize, to make an apology or excuse, to ask pardon.
- A. *āzrā*, s. f. 1. A virgin. 2. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Wāmīk*.
- P. *ārāb-chī*, s. m. A carter or driver of an *ārāb*.
- P. *ārāba*, s. m. A car, a chariot, a cart.
- A. *irāk*, n. prop. A territory which is divided into two portions; *irāk-i-ārah*, The ancient Babylonia or Chaldea; and *irāk-i-ājam*, comprehending Media. *irāk* or *irāq*, The two cities of Basra and Kūfa.
- A. *irāk-i*, 1. adj. Produced in or belonging to *irāk* (especially applied to a breed of horses from that country). 2. s. m. A Parthian.
- A. *ārā'iz*, s. f. plur. (of *ārāz*) Petitions, &c.
- A. *ārah*, s. m. 1. Arabia. 2. An Arabian.
- A. *ārbada*, s. m. A conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy.
- A. *ārāb-i*, adj. Arabian, Arabic; the Arabic (language), an Arab (horse).
- A. *ārāb-īya*, adj. Arabick.
- A. *ārs*, s. m. 1. Oblations, offerings to a saint. 2. A marriage feast. *ārs*, s. m. f. A spouse.
- A. *ārsh*, s. m. 1. A roof. 2. A throne. 3. The ninth heaven, where the throne of God is.
- A. *ārsha* (orig. in Heb. *ārsh* To break) s. m. Area, space (either of time or of place), a plain, time, while, interval.
- A. *ārāz*, s. f. 1. A petition, request, representation. *ārāz-beg-i*, An officer who presents letters and representations, an usher. *ārāz-dāsh*, s. f. A written petition. *ārāz karnā*, To represent, offer, propose. 2. Breadth, latitude. *ārāz-dūr*, Broad. 3. A military muster. *ārāz*, s. f. 1.

An accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness. 2. A muster of troops.

- A. *arz-i*, s. f. A representation, memorial, petition, letter (from an inferior).
- A. *urf*, 1. adj. Known (by the name) commonly called, alias. 2. Proper, equitable. 3. s. Goodness, merit. 4. Confession.
- A. *urafā*, s. plur. (عارف) The wise, the holy.
- A. *arafāt*, s. Name of a place about twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt.
- A. *irfān*, s. m. Knowledge, discernment, science.
- A. *urf-i*, adj. Well-known, notorious, public.
- A. *arak*, s. m. Juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat. عرق آلود *arak-ālūda* or عرقناک *arak-nāk*, adj. Sweaty, covered with sweat.
- A. *urūj* (from *عرج* To ascend, Heb. *ערו* To raise) s. m. Ascent, ascension, rising.
- A. *ārūs* (from *عرس*) s. f. Bride. عروس *ārūs*, s. f. Bride. عروس الخطوط *ārūs-l-khutūt*, A kind of handwriting.
- A. P. *ārūs-āna*, adj. or adv. Bride-like.
- A. *ārūs-i*, adj. Nuptial, bridal.
- A. *ārūs* (from *عرض*) 1. s. f. Versification. 2. s. m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory.
- A. *ūrī*, } (Heb. *עירי*) adj. Naked.
- A. *uryān*, }
- A. P. *uryān-tan-i*, s. f. Nakedness.
- A. *uryān-i* (Heb. *עירי*) s. f. Nakedness.
- A. *arīz*, adj. Broad, wide.
- A. *arīza*, s. m. A petition.
- A. *izz*, s. m. Glory, dignity, grandeur, excellence, power.
- A. *azza*, 3d. pers. sing. mas. past tense. Was or is excellent or glorious. *azza-smuhu*, Glorious is his name. *azza wa jalla* (applied to the Deity) The great and glorious.
- A. *azā*, s. f. Condolence, mourning. عزادار

āzū-dār, In mourning, a lamenter. عزادار خانہ *āzū-khāna*, House of condolence or mourning.

- A. *āzāzil*, n. prop. Name of a devil or fallen angel.
- A. *izzat*, s. f. Grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. عزت دار *izzat-dār*, Powerful, honourable. عزت کرنی *izzat karnī*, To honour, to dignify.
- A. *āzā'il*, n. prop. The angel of death.
- A. *āzl*, s. m. Removal from office.
- A. *ūzlat*, s. f. Retirement, retiring. عزلت *ūzlat-guzīda*, or عزلت گرین *ūzlat-guzīn*, A recluse, an hermit.
- A. *ūzlat-i*, s. m. A recluse, hermit.
- A. *āzm*, s. m. Design, intention, purpose, undertaking, resolution, determination.
- A. *āzmat*, s. f. 1. See *āzm*. 2. The divine decree.
- A. *āzīz* (from *عز*) 1. adj. Dear, darling, worthy, respected, beloved, honoured, esteemed, excellent, precious, friend. 2. s. m. (1.) A title of the king of Egypt. (2.) Centaury. (Pers. plur. عزیزان Friends). *āzīz-jānnā* or *-rakhnā*, To esteem or value highly, to love, respect, revere.
- A. P. *āzīz-i*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. *āzīmat*, s. f. See *āzm*.
- A. *āsākir*, s. plur. (of *عسکر*) Armies, troops.
- A. *asar*, adj. Difficult. *āsaru-l-ūbūr*, Difficult to be passed.
- A. *usrat* (from *عسر*) s. f. Difficulty, distress.
- A. *āsas*, s. m. The night-watch or guards.
- A. *askar* (from Pers. *لشکر*) s. m. An army, force, troop. (Plur. *عساکر*).
- A. P. *askar-i*, adj. Relating to the army, military; s. m. A soldier.
- A. *āsal*, s. m. Honey.
- A. *ishā*, s. m. 1. The first watch of the night.

2. The prayers said when going to rest. ١٠ *āshū*, s. m. A supper.
- A. عشاق *ūshshāk*, s. plur. (of عاشق) Lovers.
- A. عشبة *ūshba*, s. m. Sarsaparilla.
- A. عشر *ūshr*, s. m. A tenth part.
- A. عشرت *īshrat* (vulg. *āshrat*) s. f. 1. Society, pleasant and familiar conversation. 2. Pleasure, delight, enjoyment, mirth. عشرت فرا *īshrat-fazā*, Increasing pleasure.
- A. عشرة *āshara* (from عشر s. m. 1. The name of the first ten days of *Muharram*: see دهه *dahā*, and عاشورا *āshūrā*. 2. A decade.
- A. س. کرنا *āsh āsh karnā*, To rejoice, to be greatly pleased or contented.
- A. عشق *īshk*, s. m. Love. عشق باز *īshk-bāz*, A gallant, amorous. عشق بازی *īshk-bāz-i*, s. f. Gallantry, amour, amorousness. عشق پیچا *īshk-pechā*, s. m. The name of a flower (*Ipomoea quamoclit*) American jasmine. عشق پیشه *īshk-pesha*, Love-practiser, lover. عشق های *īshk hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! praise to! Mir says:—

عشق انکی عقل کوہی جو ماسوا ہماري
ناچیز جانتی ہیں نابود جانتی ہیں

īshk unkī aql ko hai, jo mā siwā hamāre nāchiz jānte hai, nābūd jānte hai, Excellent is their understanding who esteem every thing besides me worthless and null.

- A. عشقی *īshk-i*, adj. Amatory, relating to love; lover.
- A. عشورہ *āshūra*, s. m. See عاشورا *āshūrā*.
- A. عشوة *īshwa*, *āshwa*, or *ūshwa* (from عشا To be covered, hidden, darkened, blind at night) s. m. 1. An obscure, concealed, dangerous affair. 2. The beginning of darkness at night. 3. A fire seen from a distance at night. 4. (met. but most used in Persian and Hindī) Coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. عشوة گر *āshwa-gar*, A coquette. عشوة گری *āshwa-gar-i*, s. f. Coquetry.

- A. عشیر *āshir*, s. A tenth part.
- A. عصا *āṣā*, s. m. A club, stick, staff. عصاکش *āṣū-kash*, A leader.
- A. عصار *āṣṣār* (adj. superl. of عصر) s. m. An oil-maker, or presser.
- A. عصارہ *ūṣāra* (from عصر) s. m. Expressed juice.
- A. عصب *āṣab* (from عصب Heb. עצב To constringe, to compress) s. m. A tendon, a nerve, a ligament.
- A. عصر *āṣr* (from عصر Heb. עצר To contain, to hold, to restrain, to squeeze) s. m. Time, age; the time of prayer before sunset.
- A. عصفور *ūṣfur*, s. m. Safflower. (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- A. عصفور *ūṣfūr*, s. m. A sparrow. (Plur. عصافیر).
- A. عصمت *īṣmat* (from عصم Heb. עצם To be strong, to strengthen, to protect or defend, to preserve from sin) s. f. 1. Defence, protection (especially from sin); hence, 2. Chastity, honour, integrity, continence.
- A. عصیان *īṣyān* (from عصا Ch. and Syr. עצא and עצב To commit violence, to resist, to rebel) s. m. Sin, transgression.
- A. عضو *ūṣv* or *īṣv* (vulg. *āzū* or *āzv* or *āzo*) s. m. Member, limb, joint.
- A. عطا *ālā*, s. f. A gift, present, favour, giving. عطا بخش *ālā-bakhs*, adj. Liberal, bountiful. عطا کرنا *ālā karnā*, To grant, give, bestow, confer.
- A. عطار *ālār* (adj. superl. of عطر) s. m. A perfumer, a druggist.
- A. عطارد *utārid*, s. m. The planet Mercury.
- A. عطاری *ālār-i*, s. f. The business of a perfumer or druggist.
- A. عطر *ātr* (prop. *ītr*) s. m. Perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). عطر دان *ātr-dān*, A perfume-box or receptacle for perfume. عطر مالی *ātr-māl-i*, s. f. The rubbing of perfume.
- A. عطریات *ātr-iyat*, s. f. Perfume, fragrance.
- A. عطسه *ālṣa*, s. m.

- A. عطش *āṭush*, s. f. Thirst.
- A. عطشان *āṭshān*, adj. Thirsty.
- A. عطف *āṭf*, s. m. Favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty. حرف عطف *ḥarf-i-āṭf*, A copulative conjunction.
- A. عطفون *ūṭūfat*, s. f. Inclination, favour, kindness.
- A. عظام *izām*, s. l. plur. (of عظم) Bones. 2. plur. (of عظيم) Great, the great. ¶ *ūzām* (or *izām*) adj. Great.
- A. عظم *āzm* (Heb. צוץ) s. m. Bone.
- A. عظم *ūzm*, s. m. Greatness, magnificence.
- A. عظمت *āzamat* (from عظم) s. f. Greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement.
- A. عظيم *ūzmā*, adj. f. (of اعظم) Greatest.
- A. عظيم *āzim* (from عظم) adj. Great, high in dignity, large. عظيم الشأن *āzimū-sh-shān*, adj. Of high station or dignity, magnificent.
- A. عفت *iffat* (from عف) s. f. Purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty.
- A. عفریت *ifrīt* (from عفر To roll in the dust) s. m. 1. Any thing frightful or horrible. 2. A giant, demon, spectre. (Plur. عفریت).
- A. عفص *āfṣ*, s. m. Gall (both the tree and the nut).
- H. عف عف *āf āf*, } An imitative sound (as, of a
H. عفف *āfaf*, } dog barking).
- A. عفو *āfū*, s. m. Absolution, forgiveness, pardon. عفو کرنا *āfū karnā*, To pardon. عفو هونا *āfū honā*, To be pardoned.
- A. عفوصت *ūfūṣat*, s. f. Astringency, bitterness.
- A. عفونت *ūfūnat* (from عفن) s. f. Corruption, infection, stink, fetidness.
- A. عفیفه *āfīfa*, adj. fem. Chaste, pure (a woman).
- A. عفی الله عنه *āfa-l-lāh-ānhu*, Whom God hath pardoned or had mercy on.
- A. عقاب *ūkūb* (from عقب Heb. עקב) s. m. f. An eagle. ¶ *ikūb*, s. m. Chastisement.

- A. عقاید *āka'id*, s. m. plur. (of عقیدہ *ākīda*) Articles of religion.
- A. عقب *ākab* (Heb. אָפּ) 1. adv. Behind, after. 2. s. m. The rear, the heel. عقب کرنا *ākab karnā*, To follow.
- A. عقبی *ūkbā* (from عقب) s. m. End, conclusion, accomplishment, futurity, future state.
- A. عقد *ākd* (from عقد Heb. אָפּ To bind) s. m. 1. A knot. 2. The marriage knot, marriage. 3. A compact, agreement. 4. A collar, a necklace. 5. A bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.).
- A. عقدہ *ūkda* (from عقد) s. m. 1. A knot, an excrescence (especially, at the joints, or where bones have been broken), a node. 2. An impediment in speech. 3. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. عقده کشا *ūkda-kushā*, Resolver of perplexities or difficulties. عقده کشائی *ūkda-kushā-i*, s. f. The untying or opening of knots or difficulties.
- A. عقرب *ākṛab*, s. m. 1. A scorpion. 2. The sign Scorpio. 3. (met.) A quarrelsome person.
- A. عقرقرا *ākarkarhā*, s. m. The name of a medicine. See عاقرقرا.
- A. عقل *ākl*, s. f. Wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding, intellect, reason. عقل نهجنا *ākl ihij-nā* (dakh. i. q. دنگت هونا) To be astonished (?). دانائی کرنا *ākl kharachna* (dakh) i. q. دانائی کرنا *dānā-i karnā*. عقل دورانا *ākl dauṛānā*, To consider, think, to reason.
- A. عقال *ūkalā*, adj. plur. (of عاقل) Wise, prudent. ¶ *āklan*, adv. Reasonably.
- A.P. عقلمند *ākl-mand*, adj. Wise, intelligent.
- A.P. عقلمندی *ākl-mand-i*, s. f. Intelligence.
- A.S. عقولونا *ākl-wantū*, adj. (dakh.) Wise.
- A. عقلی *ākl-i*, adj. Reasonable, rational, relating to intellect, intellectual.
- A. عقوبت *ūkūbat* (from عقب) s. f. Punishment, torment, chastisement, torture.
- A. عقل *ākul*, adj. Intelligent. ¶ *ūkūl*, s. plur. (of عقل) Intellects, wisdoms.

- A. عقيدات *āḳīdat*, s. f. (from عقد) Faith, belief,
 A. عقيدة *āḳīda*, s. m. } a fundamental article
 of religion, tenet.
 A. P. عقيدتمند *āḳīdat-mand*, adj. Faithful.
 A. عقيق *āḳīk* (Ch. p'py) s. m. A cornelian.
 A. عقيقه *āḳīka*, s. m. 1. The hair upon new born
 infants. 2. The sixth day after childbirth, or
 a feast given on that day.
 A. عقيم *āḳīm* (from عقم) adj. m. Barren, having
 no children.
 A. عقيمة *āḳīma*, adj. f. Barren, a woman past
 childbearing.
 A. عكس *āks*, s. m. 1. Reflection, inversion. 2. A
 shadow or reflected image (as in a glass). 3.
 The contrary, reverse, opposite. 4. Spite, op-
 position.
 A. علا *ālā*, s. m. Glory, sublimity, exaltation, su-
 periority.
 A. علاج *ilāj* (from علج To overcome) s. m. f. A
 remedy, medicine, cure. علاج کرنا *ilāj karnā*, To
 cure, to remedy, to apply a remedy.
 H. علاقه *ālāka*, or vulg. *ilāka* (from علق) s. m. 1.
 Dependence, relation, connexion, interest. 2.
 Pretension, right. 3. Commerce, correspon-
 dence, communication, intercourse. علاقه بند
ālāka-band, A gold-lace worker. علاقه بندی
ālāka-band-i, s. f. Gold-lace work. علاقه رکھنا
ālāka-rakhnā, To concern, interest, be connect-
 ed, belong, regard, relate (to). علاقه مند
ālāka-mand, adj. Dependant, related, connected. (Plur.
ālā'ik).
 A. علم *āllām*, adj. superl. (of علم) Most knowing,
 omniscient, علم الغيوب *āllāmu-l-ghuyūb*, Know-
 ing all mysteries (an epithet of God).
 A. علامت *ālāmat*, s. f. A mark, sign, symptom,
 coat of arms, ensign, emblem. (Plur. علامات).
 A. علامہ *āllāma*, adj. (superl. of علم) Very wise or
 learned. ¶ *ālāma*, s. m. Mark, sign, flag,
 standard.
 A. علاوہ *ālāwa* (from علا) adv. Besides, moreover.

- A. علت *illat* (from, عل Heb. ללץ To attempt, to
 cause) s. f. 1. Disease, defect. 2. Cause, pre-
 tence, pretext. 3. Filth, dirt. (Plur. علل *illal*).
 علت حرف *harf-i-illat*, The interchangeable
 letter ا, و, or ي. Every material substance is
 said to have four causes: علت صوري *illat-i-sūri*,
 Formal cause, i. e. that form in which its es-
 sence consists: علت غائی *illat-i-ghā'i*, Final
 cause, or purpose for which it was made. علت
 فاعلي *illat-i-fā'i*, Efficient cause (as the maker,
 if the work of man): علت مادي *illat-i-māddi*,
 Material cause, or the matter of which the thing
 is made.
 A. علف *ālaf*, s. m. Grass, hay, food, forage. غلب
ālaf-zūr, A pasture, a meadow.
 A. علفه *ūlfa*, s. m. (dakh.) See علوفه *ūlūfa*.
 A. علق *ālak*, s. m. Hanging, suspending, ad-
 hering, attachment, love, affection.
 A. علل *ilal*, s. plur. (of علت) Infirmitics, pre-
 tences, &c.
 A. علم *ilm*, s. m. Science, knowledge. علم اسماء
ilm-i-asmā, The knowledge of the names, i. e. of
 the attributes of God. علم الہی *ilm-i-ilāh-i*,
 Theology. علم الیقین *ilmu-l-yaqīn*, Certain know-
 ledge, demonstration. علم تصوف *ilm-i-taṣūw-
 wuf*, The mystick, or contemplative science.
 علم تواریخ *ilm-i-tawārīkh*, Chronology. علم
 حکمت *ilm-i-ḥikmat*, Philosophy, physicks.
 علم رقم یا غباریا حساب *ilm-i-raḳam*, or *-ghubār*,
 or *-ḥisāb*, Arithmetick. علم ریاضی *ilm-i-riyā-
 zī*, The mathematical sciences. علم سحر *ilm-i-
 sihr*, Magick. علم طبیعی *ilm-i-tabī'i*, Natural
 philosophy. علم عروض *ilm-i-irūz*, Prosody, ver-
 sification. علم غیب *ilm-i-ghaib*, The know-
 ledge of what is occult or absent, or what has
 not yet existed, foreknowledge, divination. علم
 قیافہ *ilm-i-kiyāfa*, The science of physiognomy.
 علم کلام یا بیان یا بلاغت یا معانی *ilm-i-kalām*, or
-bayān, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'ānī*, The explana-
 tory science, i. e. Rhetorick, oratory, eloquence.
 علم لدن یا لدنی *ilm-i-ladun*, or *-ladunnī*, Inspired

knowledge. علم مجلس *ilm-i-majlis*, Politeness. علم مرآيه *ilm-i-marāya*, The study of perspective. علم موسيقي يا موسيقي *ilm-i-mūsikī* or *-mūsikī*, Musick. ¶ *ālām*, s. m. 1. A spear. 2. Standard, banner. 3. Sign, mark; proper name, noun proper.

A. علماء *ūlamā*, s. plur. (of عالم *ālim*) The learned.

A. علمي *ilm-i*, adj. Scientifick.

A. علميت *ilm-iyat*, s. f. Learning.

A. علو *ālūw* (Heb. עלול To be lofty or eminent) s. m. An eminence, height, sublimity.

A. علونه *ālūfa* (from علف) s. m. Stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money, provisions.

A. علوم *ālūm*, s. plur. (of علم *ilm*) Sciences.

A. علوي *ālwi*, adj. High, sublime; celestial.

A. عالي *ālī*, adj. High, eminent, noble; a proper name, especially of *Muḥammad's* son-in-law.

¶ *ālā*, adv. On, upon, according to, above, to, near. الاتصال علي *ālā-l-itṭiāl*, Continually, without intermission. علي الاطلاق *ālā-l-iṭlāk*, Absolutely, solely.

علي الخصوص *ālā-l-khuṣuṣ*, In particular. الدوام علي *ālā-d-dawām*, In perpetuity, for ever. الرغم علي *ālā-r-raḡm*, In spite, in opposition.

الصباح علي *ālā-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, In the morning. هذا القياس علي *ālā hāza-l-ḥiyās*, On this measure, in like manner.

عليه *ālaihi*, On him. الرحمة عليه *ālaihi-r-raḥma*, On him (be) the mercy (of God).

عليه السلام *ālaihi-s-salām*, Blessing on him! عليهم *ālaihim*, On them. ¶ *ālā*, s. See علا *ālā*.

A. اَلْحِدَا *ālāhida* (prop. اَلْحِدَا *ālā haddihi*, On its own limit) adj. or adv. Separate, apart, distinct.

A. اَلِيل *ālīl* (from اَلِيلَت *ālīlat*) adj. Weak, sick, indisposed.

A. اَلِيم *ālīm*, adj. Wise, learned.

A. اَم *ām* (Heb. אב or אבא Connexion, propinquity) s. m. An uncle, father's brother. اَم زَاد *ām-zāda*, Paternal uncle's son.

A. اَمَاد *imād* (Heb. עמוד from עמד Heb. עמד To support, to stand) s. m. 1. A lofty pillar. 2. Confidence, reliance, trust, support.

A. اِمَارَات *imārat* (from اَمَر Heb. עמד) s. f. 1. That by which a place becomes habitable, a publick edifice, a building, structure, cultivation, building. 2. A habitation. 3. A fortification. (Plur. اِمَارَات).

A. اِمَارِي *āmārī*, s. f. A litter or seat with a canopy to ride in on an elephant or camel. (When it has no canopy, it is called هود).

A. اِمْمَال *ūmmāl*, s. plur. (of اَمِل *āmil*) Collectors of revenue, governours, rulers, &c.

A. اِمَامَة *imāma* or *āmāma*, s. m. A turband, a tiara.

A. اِمْمَان *ūmmān*, s. m. Sea, ocean.

A. اِمْدَا *ūmdā* or *āmdan*, adv. Deliberately, designedly, intentionally, purposely.

A. P. اِمْدَانَة *ūmdāna*, adv. Like one noble.

A. P. اِمْدَاكِ *ūmda-gī*, s. f. Greatness, &c. sumptuousness.

A. اِمْدَة *ūmda* (from اَمَد) 1. adj. Great, noble. 2. s. m. A grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust.

A. اِمْر *ūmr*, s. f. Age, lifetime, period of life. ¶ اِمْر *ūmar*, n. prop. The name of the second sovereign in succession from *Muḥammad*.

A. اِمْرُ زَيْد *āmru zaid*, Fictitious names, like John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, used in scholastick or juridical treatises.

A. اِمْرَة *ūmra*, s. m. 1. Pilgrimage to Mecca. 2. Visiting a wife while in the house of her parents.

A. اِمْق *ūmuk* (Heb. עמק) s. m. Depth, profundity.

A. اِمْل *āmal* (Heb. עמל) s. m. Action, act, operation, work, practice, effect, rule, sway, jurisdiction. اِمْل دَار *āmal-dār*, s. m. 1. One who has command. 2. A collector.

اِمْل دَارِي *āmal-dārī*, s. f. Collectorship, government. اِمْل كَرْنَا *āmī-karnā*, To act, operate, proceed.

A. اِمْلَة *āmālā*, adv. In act, in deed.

A. اِمْلَة *imla*, s. m. Operation, produce of work.

أ. *āmala*, 1. s. plur. (of عامل) Operators, executors, collectors of revenue, governors. 2. See عمل *amal*.

- أ. *āmālī*, adj. Artificial, practical. حكمة
hikmat-i-āmālī, Philosophy.
 أ. *āmliyāt*, s. plur. Practices.
 أ. *ammū*, s. m. A paternal uncle.
 أ. *āmūd*, s. m. A perpendicular (in geometry). *āmūd-i-ṣubḥ*, The morning rays or refulgence.
 أ. *āmūm*, adj. Common, general, universal.
 أ. *āmīk* (from عمق) adj. Deep, profound.
 أ. *āmīm*, adj. Full, perfect, common, universal.
 أ. *an*, prep. Of, with, after, on, concerning, above, before.
 أ. *anā*, s. f. Distress, trouble, labour.
 أ. *annāb*, s. m. The jujub fruit.
 أ. *annābī*, adj. Of the colour of the jujub, red like the jujub.
 أ. *inād* (from عند To oppose, to be obstinate or contumacious; analog. to Heb. נָתַח To twist, to bind) s. m. Obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness.
 أ. *anāṣir*, s. plur. (of عنصر) Elements.
 أ. *inān*, s. f. Reins of a bridle, a bridle.
 أ. *ināyāt*, s. f. plur. of عناية q. v.
 أ. *ināyat*, s. f. Favour, gift, present, bounty. *ināyat karnā*, To give, to grant.
 أ. *inab*, s. The grape.
 أ. *ambar*, s. m. Ambergris. *ambar-bār*, Raining ambergris; fragrant.
 أ. P. *ambarī*, } adj. Of ambergris, of the
 أ. P. *ambar-in*, } colour or odour of ambergris.
 أ. *ind* (prop. عند) adv. Near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c. *inda-l-baʿz*, According to some. *inda-l-taḥḥik*, In truth, certainly. *inda-l-lāh*, With or before God. *inda-l-wuṣūl*,

On the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. *inda-l-waqt*, In time, at the proper time, in the critical juncture.

- أ. *āndatīb*, s. f. (dakh. m.) A nightingale.
 أ. *īndiya* (from Arab. عندي With me) s. m. Opinion, one's own opinion.
 أ. *unṣur* or *unṣar*, s. m. Origin, element.
 أ. *unṣurī*, adj. Elemental, original.
 أ. *unṣul* or *unṣal*, s. A squill.
 أ. *unfuwān*, s. m. 1. The beginning (of any thing). 2. Vigour. 3. The flower of youth.
 أ. *ankā* (lit. Long-necked, from عنق Heb. צוֹר The neck, a collar) s. m. 1. The phoenix, a fabulous bird. 2. (met.) adj. Rare, wonderful, curious. See سمرغ *sī-murgh*.
 أ. *an-ḥarīb* (عن prepos. and قريب Near) adv. Near, soon, shortly, nearly, almost.
 أ. *ankabūt* (Heb. עֲכָבָת comp. of عكب To do or make quickly, and عكش To weave a spider's web: *Schult.*) s. f. A spider.
 أ. *unwān* or *imcān* (from عن To come before, to present one's self) s. m. 1. The title of a book. 2. That whereby any thing is known. 3. That which is understood by any thing. 4. Mode, manner.
 أ. *innīn* (from عن) adj. Impotent.
 أ. *inen*, s. (dakh.) Reins of a bridle: see *inān*.
 أ. *awām*, s. plur. (of عامة) The vulgar, populace, common people. *awāmmu-n-nās*, The vulgar, common people.
 أ. *awāmil*, s. plur. (of عامله) Governing words (in grammar).
 أ. *ūju-bnu-ūk* or *-ūnuḥ*, The Og, king of Bashan, mentioned in the Bible.
 أ. *ūd*, s. m. 1. Wood, timber. 2. A staff, a stick. 3. The wood aloes. (In dakh. this word, however, seems used for gum benzoin). 4. A lute or harp. *āud*, s. m. 1. Returning. 2. A man of abilities, experience, and prudence.

تود سوز *ūd-soz*, s. An utensil to burn wood of aloes (or gum benzoin) in.

A. P. عودی *ūd-i*, adj. Of wood or of the wood aloes.

A. عوذ *āuz* (Heb. עוז) s. m. Refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection.

A. عور *ūr*, adj. plur. (of عور *a'war*) Naked, one-eyed.

A. عورات *aurāt*, s. f. plur. (of عورت in Persian and Hindī) Women.

A. عورت *aurat* (Heb. ערוה from Heb. עור To blind, to strip naked, or ערה To be naked) s. f. 1. The pudenda of man or woman, that which is concealed through modesty. 2. (in Persian and Hindī) A woman, a wife.

A. عوض *iwas*, s. m. Reward, retribution, return, retaliation, any thing substituted for another, exchange, recompense. adv. Instead, for.

A. عون *āun*, s. m. Aid, assistance, a defender, an aider.

A. عهد *āhd*, s. m. f. 1. Contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty. 2. Time, season, conjuncture. عهد شکن *āhd-shikun*, Promise-breaker, faithless to one's word or engagement. عهد شکنی *āhd-shikan-i*, s. f. Promise-breaking, breach of faith. عهد کرنا *āhd karnā*, To promise, to vow. عهد و پیمان کرنا *āhd o paimān karnā*, To covenant, to bargain. عهد نامه *āhd-nāma*, A contract, an agreement in writing, charter, articles of peace, &c.

۱. عهد *āhda*, s. m. 1. A commission, an obligation, an agreement. 2. Business, office, post, appointment. (vulg. *hudda*). عهد برآ *āhda-bar-ā*, adj. Performing an engagement or being able to accomplish an undertaking, successful. عهد برآئی *āhdu-bar-ā-i*, s. f. Completion of an agreement, ability to perform any work or obligation, performance, success. عهد دار *āhda-dār*, Intrusted with a business, employed, holding a commission, an officer. عهدي سي برآنا *āhde se bar ānū*, or عهدي سي نکنا *āhde se nikal-nā*, To be able to perform an engagement or

business, to accomplish a business, to succeed in an undertaking.

A. عیادت *īyādat* s. f. Visiting of the sick.

A. عیادا بالله *īyāzan bi-l-lāh*, The fleeing for protection in God! may God avert!

A. عیار *āyār* or *īyār* (from عیر) s. m. A mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. عیار *āiyār* (adj. superl. of عیر) or عیارا *āiyārā*, adj. Cunning, sly, shrewd, artful. s. m. A knave.

A. H. عیارین *āiyār-pan*, s. m. Knavery, cunning, slyness.

A. P. عیاریگی *āiyār-gī*, s. f. Cunning, slyness.

A. عیاره *āiyāra* (from عیر) adj. f. A sly, artful, or cunning woman.

A. عیاری *āiyār-i*, s. f. Cunning, slyness.

A. عیاش *āiyāsh*, adj. (sup. of عیش) Luxurious.

A. عیاشی *āiyāsh-i*, s. f. Luxury.

A. عیال *īyāl* (plur. of عیال *āiyil*, from عول or عیل To support a family, Heb. על To give suck, also A suckling) s. m. Family, children, domesticks. عیالدار *īyāl-dār*, Having a family.

A. عیان *āyān* (from عین Heb. עין The eye) adj. Clear, manifest, publick, conspicuous, visible, apparent, evident.

A. عیب *āib*, s. m. Fault, defect, a vice, blemish, infirmity, sin, disgrace, infamy. (Plur. عیوب).

عیب پوش *āib-posh*, Concealer of fault or defect. عیب پوشی *āib-posh-i*, s. f. Concealment of fault.

عیب جو *āib-jo*, adj. Censorious, malevolent, malicious, malignant; caviller, carper.

عیب جوی *āib-jo-i*, s. f. Censoriousness, criticism, cavil. عیب چینی *āib-chīn-i*, s. f. Picking out faults, criticism.

عیب گو *āib-go*, One who finds fault, a slanderer. عیب گیری *āib-gīr-i*, s. f. Finding fault. عیب لگانا *āib-lagā-nā*, To defame, asperse.

۱. عید *īd*, s. f. 1. A solemnity, festival, holy day (returning at stated intervals; perhaps, from عود Heb. עود To return continually to the same act).

2. Easter. عید مغیر *īdu-l-fitr* or عید الفطر *īd-i-ṣaghlir*, A festival held when the fast of

Ramoxān ceases. عيد القربان *idu-l-kurbān*, A festival held on the tenth of the month *zu-l-hijja*, in commemoration of Abraham's offering up Isaac.

ا. عيدي *id-i*, adj. (used substantively) A present which it is usual to make on the day of *id*, an Easter gift.

ا. عيساي *isū'i*, adj. Christian.

ا. عيسلي *isā* (Heb. ישוע from ישׁ To save) n. prop. Jesus.

ا. عيسري *isawī*, adj. Belonging to Jesus, of Jesus; Christian.

ا. عيش *āish*, s. m. Pleasure, delight. عيش گاه *āish-gāh*, s. f. Place of merriment. عيش محل *āish-mahall*, Banqueting-house.

ا. عين *āin* (Heb. עין) s. f. m. 1. The eye, sight. 2. A fountain. 3. The sun. 4. Money, gold, &c. 5. The very essence, the thing itself. 6. adj. Very, exact, intrinsick, real, just.

ا. عينك *āinak*, s. f. Spectacles, glasses to assist the sight.

ا. عينه *āinuhu*, Its or his eye or essence.

ا. عيني *āinuir*, s. f. dual (of عين) Both eyes.

ا. عينيده *āiniya*, adj. Of the eyes.

ا. عيوب *āyūb*, plur. (of عيب) Vices, defects, &c.

ا. عيوق *āiyūk*, Name of a bright star in Auriga, i. e. Capella.

غ *ghain*, called غين منقوطة or غين معجمة the nineteenth letter of the Arabic and twenty-second of the Persian alphabet, has no corresponding character in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters; its sound being like that of the Northumberland *r*, or like a *g* uttered with compression deeply in the throat: and, it has

the same relation to گ that غ has to ک. When used numerically, it stands for 1000. It is one of the radical letters. It is sometimes substituted for ز as گریز for گریغ and for گ as گام for گام. In conformity to Arabic orthography it is changed into چ as شلجم for شلغم and into ق as آقا for آغا.

ا. غابر *ghābir* (part. act. of غبر) adj. 1. Left, remained. 2. Passing away.

ا. غاثة *ghāṭa*, s. m. A slave.

ا. غار *ghār*, s. m. A cavern, a pit. یار غار *yār-i-ghār*, A companion in a cave, (meaning) an intimate friend. (See under یار *yār*). غار *ghār* (part. act. of غر) s. m. A deceiver.

ا. غارت *ghārat*, s. (when compounded with a verb, this latter may be mas. or fem. agreeable to the gender of the object of the action) Rapine, plunder, devastation. غارت غول *ghārat-ghol*, 1. s. m. Sudden loss or destruction. 2. adj. Suddenly or unexpectedly lost. غارت کرنا *ghārat karnā*, To plunder, ravage, spoil. غارتگر *ghārat-gar*, A plunderer, an oppressor.

ا. غارد *ghāra*, s. m. Cave: see غار *ghār*.

ا. غاریقون *ghārīkūn*, s. m. Agarick. (Gr. Ἀγρίκων).

ا. غازه *ghāza*, s. m. Red colour with which women paint the face: see اپش or اپشنا. غازد کاری *ghāza-kārī*, s. f. Painting the face with a red colour.

ا. غازی *ghāzī* (part. act. of غزا or غزو To purpose, to intend, to undertake a military expedition. Heb. מץ To be strong or brave) s. m. A conqueror, a hero, one who fights against infidels. (Pers. plur. غازیان *ghāzī-mard*, A hero; (met.) a horse. غازی میان *ghāzī-miyan*, was nephew of *Sultān Mahmūd Ghaznavī*; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May.

ا. پ. غازیانه *ghāziyāna*, adv. Bravely.

ا. غازییه *ghāziya*, s. (for غازیة) The faculty of intending or of purposing.

- A. *ghāshiya* (from غشيه) s. m. A saddle-cloth, a covering for a saddle.
- A. *ghāfil* (part. act. of غفل) adj. Negligent, neglectful, inattentive, remiss, indolent, senseless, imprudent, careless, thoughtless. (Pers. plur. غافلان).
- A. P. *ghāfil-i*, s. f. Negligence, carelessness.
- P. *ghāl*, 1. part. in compos. (of غالیدن) Rolling or wallowing on the side. 2. The nest of the bee or wasp. 3. A burrow or hole made by wild animals to breed in: a cave made by shepherds to keep their flocks in at night in the desert.
- A. *ghālib*, part. act. (of غلب) Overcoming, overpowering, victorious, predominant, excelling, superiour, most likely. *ghālib honā*, To overcome, to excel, to conquer, to be victorious (over).
- A. *ghāliban*, adv. Chiefly, principally, mostly, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole.
- A. *ghālī* (part. act. of غلّو) 1. adj. Dear, precious. 2. (for قالی) s. f. A carpet, tapestry.
- A. *ghālichā* (for قالیچه) s. m. A carpet.
- A. *ghāmiz* (part. act. of غمض) adj. Abstruse, difficult to be understood, enigmatical.
- A. *ghāwir* (part. act. of غور) adj. 1. Powerful. 2. Considerate.
- A. *ghā'ī*, s. plur. (of غایت) Ends, extremities. ¶ *ghā'ī* or *ghāyī*, adj. Final.
- A. *ghā'ib* (part. act. of غیب Heb. עִיב To be obscured or clouded) adj. 1. Absent, away, concealed, invisible, vanished. 2. (substantively) The third person (in gram.). *ghā'ib bāz*, s. m. A conjurer. *ghā'ib honā*, To vanish, to disappear.
- A. P. *ghā'ib-āna*, adj. In absence, invisibly.
- A. *ghāyat* (from غي) 1. adj. Very, extremely, chiefly. 2. s. f. The end, extremity, the extreme. 3. A standard, flag. 4. (prop.

- (غایت) Ordure. *ilm-i-ghāyat*, Mathematicks.
- A. *ghā'ir* (part. act. of غور) adj. Descending, deep.
- A. *ghā'it*, s. m. Excrement.
- A. *ghibb*, s. f. A tertian ague.
- A. *ghubār*, s. m. 1. Dust. 2. Vapour. 3. Clouds of dust, impurity, foulness. 4. (met.) Vexation, affliction, perplexity. 5. The smallest Arabic or Persian handwriting. *ghubār-ālūd* or *ghubār-ālūda*, Covered or polluted with dust, dusty. *ghubār-i-khā'ir*, Affliction, trouble of mind.
- P. *ghubāra*, s. m. A bomb, a shell or mortar for throwing shells.
- A. *ghabūwat* (from غبي To neglect) s. f. Inadvertency, stupidity.
- P. *ghabghab*, s. m. A dewlap, a double chin. *chāh-i-ghabghab*, The dimple in the chin.
- A. *ghabn*, s. m. 1. Fraud, deceit. 2. Loss (of money, &c.). ¶ *ghaban*, 1. s. m. Weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness. 2. adj. Weak in mind, liable to deception.
- A. *ghubī* (from غبو) adj. Weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent.
- II. *ghap*, } s. m. (dakh.) The sound or
H. *ghapka*, } smack of a blow. دني
ghap dāne (dakh.) All at once, in a crack.
- II. *ghapūghap*, Vox congressus in coitu.
- II. *ghap-chup*, adj. (dakh.) Silent, mute.
- II. *ghat*, s. m. 1. A troop, a throng, a crowd. 2. (dakh.) The sound or noise of a gulp or of swallowing a draught.
- II. *ghat paṭ*, Hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus.
- II. *ghach*, } s. m. 1. Slapping,
II. *ghachā*, } clapping, vox con-
II. *ghachāghach*, } congressus in coitu. 2.
II. *ghachākā*, } The sound of walk-

- ing in mire; the sound from striking with a spear or sword.
- ه. غچ پچ بولنا *ghichpick bolnā*, v. a. To speak thick.
- ه. غچو *ghachū*, s. m. } A hole made in the ground
 ه. غچی *ghachī*, s. f. } by boys, for playing at
 tipcat. غچو پار *ghachū-pāra*, s. m. Name of a game, tipcat.
- ا. غدار *ghaddār*, adj. (superl. of غدر) Fraudulent, sly, treacherous, perfidious.
- ا. غدار *ghadār*, s. m. (dakh.) See غار *ghār*.
- ا. غدد *ghudud*, s. m. A hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandulous swelling.
- ا. غدر *ghadr*, s. m. 1. Perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude. 2. Noise, bustle.
- ا. غدیر *ghadīr*, 1. adj. Deceitful, not to be trusted to. 2. s. f. A lake or pool (left by a torrent and liable to fail).
- ا. غذا *ghizā*, s. f. Aliment, diet, provision, food. (Plur. اغذیه *aghziya*).
- ا. غذاییت *ghizā-iyat*, s. f. Aliment.
- ا. غرا *gharrā*, adj. Splendid, shining, conspicuous, noble, illustrious. ¶ *ghurrā*, s. m. See غر *ghurra*.
- ا. غراب *ghurāb*, s. m. A crow; a kind of ship or sailing vessel, (vulg.) a grab.
- ا. غراری *gharāri* (or prop. *ghirāra*) s. m. A large sack.
- ا. غراز *ghurrāz* (from غرز) adj. Frowning, haughty (*Hunter*), bold (?).
- ا. غرازی *ghurrāz-i*, s. f. Frowning, haughtiness.
- پ. غران *gharānī*, adj. Rapacious, fierce.
- ا. غرا *ghurrānā*, v. n. To frown.
- ا. غرایب *gharā'ib*, s. plur. (of غریب) Strange, wonderful (things).
- ا. غرب *gharb*, s. m. The setting of the sun, the west.
- ا. غربا *ghurabā*, s. plur. (of غریب) Strangers the poor.
- ا. غربال *ghirbāl*, s. f. A sieve, a riddle.
- ا. غربت *ghurbat*, s. f. 1. Travelling, emigration,

being far from one's countrymen and friends.
 2. Wretchedness. غربت زد *ghurbat-zada*, Oppressed with wretchedness.

- ا. غربی *gharb-i*, adj. Western, occidental.
- ا. غرت *ghurrat*, s. f. See غر *ghurra*.
- پ. غرزنگ *ghurzang*, s. m. A bound, jump.
- پ. غرش *ghurriṣh* or *gharsh*, s. Anger, indignation, rage.
- ا. غرض *gharaz*, 1. s. f. Design, view, wish, intention, object, aim, purpose, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, interest, selfishness, hatred, spite. 2. adv. In short, in a word, in fine. غرض آشنا *gharaz-āshnā*, adj. Interested. غرض آلود *gharaz-ālūd*, Designing, interested, selfish. غرض آمیز *ghuraz-āmez*, Designing, selfish, interested, spiteful. غرض باولا *gharaz-bā'olā*, A slave to one's passions. غرض مند *gharaz-mand*, adj. Desirous, wishing for, selfish, designing. غرضمندی *gharaz-mand-i*, s. f. Selfishness.
- ا. غرضی *gharaz-i*, adj. Interested, selfish, designing.
- پ. غرغر *ghurghur*, adj. 1. Muttering through rage. 2. Ruptured.
- ا. غرغر *gharghara*, s. m. Gargling.
- ا. غرنه *ghurfā*, s. m. An upper apartment.
- ا. غرنس *ghurfish*, s. f. Reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly, that of a coward who affects bravery).
- ا. غرق *ghark*, 1. s. m. Drowning, immersion, sinking. 2. adj. Drowned, immersed, sunk. غرق دونا *ghark honū*, To be immersed, to be absorbed (in meditation, &c.), to drown.
- ا. پ. غرقاب *ghark-ūb*, Deep water, a whirlpool.
- ا. غرق *ghark-i*, s. f. Flooding lands, inundation.
- ه. غرکانا *ghurkānā*, } v. a. (dakh. i. q. درانا) To
 ه. غرکنا *ghuraknā*, } menace, threaten, frighten.
- ه. غرکی *ghurkī*, s. (dakh.) Fear, terror: see دهشت *dahshat*.
- پ. غرنده *ghuranda* or *ghurranda* (part. act. of

- (غریدن) adj. Roaring, making a loud noise, crying out.
۱. غروب *ghurūb*, s. m. 1. Setting (of the sun, &c.). 2. The west. *ghurūb honā*, To set (the sun or moon, &c.).
۱. غرور *ghurūr* (from غر) s. m. Pride, haughtiness, vain glory, vanity.
۱. P. غروری *ghurūrī*, s. f. Pride, haughtiness.
۱. غرر *gharra*, 1. adj. Haughty, proud. 2. Cross. 3. s. m. Pride.
۱. غرر *ghurra*, s. m. 1. Whiteness, brightness. 2. A white spot on the forehead of a horse. 3. Morning or its splendour. 4. The first day of the moon, calends, the first and best of any thing, the forehead, front. 5. A fast, fasting.
۱. غریب *gharīb* (from غربت) 1. s. m. and f. A foreigner, a stranger. 2. adj. Poor, humble, mild, meek, strange, foreign, wonderful. (Pers. plur. غریبان The poor, &c.). غریب الوطن *gharīb-b-waṭan*, In a foreign land, stranger. غریب پرور *gharīb-parwar*, Cherisher of the poor. غریب پروری *gharīb-parwarī*, s. f. Cherishing of the poor. غریب مار *gharīb-mār*, s. f. Oppression of the poor. غریب نواز *gharīb-na-wāz*, adj. Courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. غریب نوازی *gharīb-na-wāzī*, s. f. Hospitality, courtesy or attention to strangers, kindness to the poor.
۱. P. غریبانہ *gharīb-āna* (comp. of غریب and Pers. affix آنه) 1. adj. Fit for the poor, humble. 2. adv. Like a stranger or poor person.
۱. غریبی *gharībī*, s. f. 1. The state of being a foreigner, foreignness. 2. Humility, wretchedness.
- P. غریز *gharīz*, s. Clemency, forbearance.
۱. غریزی *gharīzī*, adj. Innate, natural.
۱. غریق *gharīq* (verbal adj. from غرق) 1. s. m. A drowning person. 2. adj. Immersed, drowned. غریق آب *gharīq-āb*, adj. Deep, out of man's depth. غریق رحمت *gharīq-i-rahmat*, adj. Overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God.

- P. غرین *gharīn*, s. A wood, a forest or thicket frequented by lions.
- P. غریو *ghare'o* (or prop. *ghire'o*) s. m. 1. Noise, exclamation, shout, tumult. 2. A mob. 3. A gurgling noise in the throat, growling.
- H. غریپ دنی *gharap dane* (dakh.) In a crack, suddenly. غریپ کرنا *gharap karnā*, v. a. To drown, to immerse. غریپ ہونا *gharap honā*, v. n. To be drowned or immersed.
- H. غریچہ *gharachecha*, adj. (dakh.) Thick, close (as branches). s. Thicket (?).
۱. غزا *ghazā*, s. m. Making war (against infidels). غزا صفا *ghazā safā*, War, plunder, devastation.
۱. غزال *ghazāl* (improp. *ghizāl*), s. m. 1. A young deer, a fawn. 2. The sun. 3. A delicate young person. (Pers. plur. غزالان).
۱. غزالہ *ghazūla* (improp. *ghizūla*) s. m. A young deer, a fawn.
۱. غزل *ghazal*, s. f. An ode, an amatory poem. (Plur. غزلیات) غزل خوان *ghazal-khūn*, A reciter of odes. غزل خوانی *ghazal-khūnī*, s. f. The reciting of odes. غزل سرا *ghazal-sarū*, adj. Singing an ode. غزل سرای *ghazal-sarūī*, s. f. Singing of odes.
۱. غسال *ghassāl* (adj. superl. of غسل) s. m. One whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead.
۱. غسالہ *ghusūla*, s. m. 1. Dirty water with which any thing has been washed. 2. Bathing.
۱. غسل *ghusl*, s. m. Bathing, ablution. غسل خانہ *ghusl-khāna*, s. m. A bath, bagnio.
۱. غش *ghush* (for غشی or غشیة) s. m. Stupor, fainting. غش آنا *ghash ānā* or غش پڑنا *ghash parnā*, To faint.
۱. غشامش *ghashamsham*, adj. One who carries his head erect, one whom nothing turns from his purpose.
۱. غشی *ghashī*, 1. adj. Fainting. 2. s. f. Fainting, swooning.
۱. غصب *ghushb*, s. m. Violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder.

- A. *ghuṣṣa* (from غص *ghaṣṣu*, To be choked or suffocated) s. m. 1. Strangulation, suffocation. 2. (*met.*) Anxiety, grief. 3. (in Hindūst.) Anger, passion. غصه *ghuṣṣe*, In anger. غصه *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānū*, To rage like a fiend. غصه کرنا *ghuṣṣa karnū*, To rage, to be in a passion. غصه ناک *ghuṣṣu-nāk*, adj. Passionate. غصه ور *ghuṣṣu-war*, adj. Passionate, choleric.
1. H. غصیل *ghuṣelā*, adj. (*dakh.*) Passionate, furious.
- A. غضب *ghaṣab*, 1. s. m. Violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, fury, wrath, vengeance, anger, curse, calamity. 2. adj. Angry. غضب آلوده *ghaṣab-ālūda*, adj. Oppressive. غضب کرنا *ghaṣab karnū*, To oppress, to tyrannise (over). غضبناک *ghaṣab-nāk*, adj. Enraged, indignant, wrathful. غضبناکی *ghaṣab-nāk-ī*, s. f. Indignation.
- A. غصروف *ghuṣrūf*, s. m. Gristle.
- A. غصانفر *ghaṣanfur*, s. m. A lion, a powerful man, a hero.
- A. غفار *ghaffūr*, adj. (*superl.* of غفر) Forgiving, forgiver (the deity).
- A. غفر } (from غفر To cover, to for-
A. غفران } give) s. m. Pardon, remis-
sion of sins. غفران پناه *ghuṣfrān-panāh*, Asylum of pardon.
- A. غفس *ghafs*, adj. Thick, close (as, cloth), compact, substantial.
- A. غفل *ghaful*, s. m. } Carelessness, negligence,
A. غفلت *ghaflat*, s. f. } neglect, inattention, in-
advertency, remissness. غفلت زده *ghaflat-zada*, Overcome with carelessness.
- A. غفور *ghafūr*, adj. (*superl.* of غفر) Clement, forgiving, merciful.
- A. غفیر *ghafīr*, adj. All, many.
- P. غل *ghul* (contract. of غلغل) s. m. f. Noise, din, outcry, tumult. غل غپاره *ghul-ghapāra*, s. m. Clamour, disturbance, brawl. غل غدر *ghul ghadr*, Noise and tumult. غل مچانا

- chānū*, To make a noise, outcry or tumult, to hoot.
- A. غل *ghill*, s. m. Hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. غل و غش *ghill-o-ghish*, s. f. Apprehension, objection, fraud, deceit. بی غل و غش *be ghill-o-ghish*, Without hesitation, frankly, boldly.
- A. غلاظت *ghilāṣat* (analog. to Heb. עלות Thick darkness: from غلط To be thick, coarse, &c.) s. f. 1. Thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness. 2. Roughness of manners. 3. (in Hindūstānī) Filth, dirtiness.
- A. غلاف *ghilāf* (from غلف Heb. עלף To cover, to sheath) s. m. 1. A case, a cover, a sheath. 2. The prepuce.
- A. غلילה *ghilāla* (from غل To introduce one thing within another) s. m. An under waistcoat.
- A. غلام *ghulām* (Heb. על from על To be concealed) s. m. 1. A boy or youth (from birth till puberty; q. d. concealed in his father's house and not yet appearing in public: *Buct.*). 2. (from غلم *ghalima*, Coeundi cupidus fuit) A young man arrived at maturity. 3. (in Persian and Hindī) A slave. غلام پاره *ghulām-pāra*, Puerorum amoribus deditus. غلام گردش *ghulām-gardish*, s. m. A shed for servants to sit under. (Pers. plur. غلامان).
- A. غلامی *ghulām-ī*, s. f. Service, slavery.
- II. غلبا *ghalbalā*, s. m. (*dakh.*) Outcry, noise, sound.
- A. غلبه *ghalaba*, s. m. Superiority, prevalence, conquest, overcoming, advantage, assault, strength. غلبه کرنا *ghalaba karnū*, To overpower, overcome, conquer.
- P. غلچگی *ghalcha-gī*, s. f. Rusticity, vagabond life.
- P. غلچه *ghalcha*, s. m. A rustick, villager, vagabond, reprobate.
- A. غلط *ghalat*, 1. adj. Wrong, erroneous. 2. s. Error, mistake. غلط العام *ghalat-i-l-āmm*, A popular mistake, a vulgar error. غلط فہمی *ghalat-fuhm-ī*, s. f. Mistake, misconception.

- غلط کاری *ghalat-kār*, adj. Delusive. غلط کار *ghalat-kār-i*, s. f. Delusion, deception. غلط گو *ghalat-go*, A false relater. غلط گوئی *ghalat-go-i*, s. f. Relating falsehoods. غلط نویس *ghalat-narīs*, An erroneous writer.
۲. غلطان *ghaltān*, part. act. (of غلطیدن orig. غلتیدن) Rolling, wallowing. غلطان پاجان *ghaltān pechān*, Wallowing, rolling, floundering.
۳. غلطانائی *ghaltān-i*, s. f. The rolling, wallowing.
۴. غلطا *ghalta* (see گلتا *galtā*) s. m. 1. A leathern sheath over a scabbard. 2. A thick sort of cloth.
۵. غلطی *ghalat-i*, s. f. A mistake, error.
۶. غلغله *ghulghula*, s. m. 1. Noise, tumult. 2. A kind of dish.
- A. غلمان *ghilmān*, s. m. plur. (of غلام) Boys who attend the virtuous in paradise.
- A. غلو *ghulū*, s. f. Excess; commotion, rebellion.
- A. غله *ghalla* (from غل) s. m. 1. The produce of the earth. 2. Grain, corn. غله دان *ghalla-dān*, s. m. A granary. غله فروش *ghalla-farosh*, A grain merchant.
- A. غلیان *ghaliyān*, s. m. Boiling over, ebullition, effervescence, excess.
- A. غلیظ *ghaliẓ* (from غلظ) adj. Dirty, filthy, gross, rude, coarse, thick, obscene.*
- P. غلیل *ghulel*, s. f. A pellet-bow. غلیل باز *ghulel-bāz*, s. m. A shooter with a pellet-bow. غلیل بازی *ghulel-bāz-i*, s. f. Shooting with a pellet-bow. غلیلچی *ghulel-chī*, A shooter with a pellet-bow.
- P. غلیلا *ghulelū*, } s. m. A pellet.
- P. غلیله *ghulela*, }
- A. غم *gham* (properly *ghamm*) s. m. Grief, sorrow, concern. غم کھانا *gham-khānā*, 1. To grieve, to mourn. 2. To have patience. غم آلود *gham-ālūda*, adj. Grieved. غم خوار *gham-khwar*, Devouring sorrow, i. e. 1. adj. Afflicted, sad. 2. Condoling, condoier, pitying. 3. An intimate friend, a comforter. غمخوارک *gham-khwarāk*, s. A heron. غمخواری *gham-khwar-i*, s. f. 1.

- Affliction. 2. Real friendship, commiseration, condolence, comforting. غمخورک *gham-khūrak*, A heron. غمدیده *gham-dīda*, adj. Accustomed to grief, afflicted. غمرسیده *gham-rusīda*, adj. Afflicted. غمزدگی *gham-zada-gī*, s. f. Affliction. غمزده *gham-zadu*, adj. Grieved, afflicted. غمکده *gham-kada*, s. m. House of sorrow. غم کرنا *gham-karnā*, To lament, to grieve. غم کش *gham-kash*, Enduring grief, continuing in grief. غمگسار *gham-gusār*, A remover of grief, a consoler, a confidant, an intimate friend. غمگساری *gham-gusār-i*, s. f. Alleviation of grief, friendship. غمگین *gham-gīn*, adj. Sorrowful, grieved, sad, woful. غمگینی *gham-gīn-i*, s. f. Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness. غمناک *gham-nāk*, adj. Sorrowful, sad, woful. غمناکی *gham-nāk-i*, s. f. Sorrowfulness, sadness, wofulness.
- A. غماز *ghammāz* (adj. superl. of غمز) s. m. An informer, a talebearer, backbiter.
- A. غمازی *ghammāz-i*, s. f. Talebearing.
- P. A. غمز *ghamza*, s. m. A wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling, cast of the eye. غمز زن *ghamzu-zan*, adj. Ogling.
- A. P. غمی *gham-i*, } adj. Sorrowful, grieved.
- A. P. غمین *gham-in*, }
- ¶ غم *gham-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Grief, sorrow.
- P. غن *ghan*, 1. s. m. A heavy stone for pressing oil, &c. 2. (in Hindī) adj. Dead drunk.
- A. غنا *ghanā*, s. f. Riches, wealth, content. ¶ غنین *ghinū*, s. f. Song, singing.
- A. غنائم *ghanā'im*, s. plur. (of غنیمت) 1. Spoil, prey, plunder. 2. Enemies.
- P. غنچگی *ghuncha-gī*, s. f. Budding, blooming.
- P. غنچه *ghuncha*, s. m. A bud, rose-bud. غنچه دهن *ghuncha-dahan*, With a mouth like a rose-bud, a mistress.
- P. غنڈہ *ghunda* (for غنده *ghunda*, A large elephant) s. m. A fop.
- A. H. غنغانا *ghunghunānā* (from غنه) v. n. 1. To mutter, to grumble. 2. To buzz, to hum.

- A. *ghanam* or *ghunm*, s. Plundering.
- A. *ghunna*, 1. s. m. A sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies. 2. adj. Quiescent, nasal (the letter ن).
- A. *ghanī* (part. act. of غنا) adj. 1. Independent. 2. Rich, wealthy, opulent.
- A. *ghanīm* (from غنم) s. m. An enemy, an adversary, a foe, a plunderer.
- A. *ghanīmat* (from غنم) s. f. 1. Plunder, a prize. 2. Abundance, good fortune, a blessing.
- A. *ghauwās* (adj. superl. of غوص) s. m. A diver (for pearls, &c.).
- A. *ghauwās-i*, s. f. Diving.
- A. *ghawāmiz*, s. plur. (of غامض) Obscure or difficult or profound (sayings).
- II. *ghot ghūt*, adj. Puzzled, confounded.
- A. *ghaus*, s. m. A title of Muhammadan saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder.
- A. *ghaur*, s. f. Reflection, consideration, deliberation, meditation, deep thought. غور کرنا *ghaur karnā*, To consider, reflect, to investigate, to fathom by consideration or investigation. غور و پرداخت *ghaur-pardākht*, or غورو پرداخت *ghaur-o-pardākht*, s. f. Attendance on, attention to. ¶ *ghaur*, n. prop. A country or province in Arabia.
- P. *ghūra*, s. m. 1. Unripe grapes or dates. 2. A colour in pigeons.
- P. *ghorī*, s. f. A kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it.
- A. *ghot* (from غوطه q. v.) s. m. Consideration. غوطه مارنا *ghot mārā*, To disappear. غوطه مین جانا *ghot men ānā* or *jānā*, To faint.
- A. P. *ghōtam-ghāta*, s. m. A game in which swimmers dip one another under water.
- A. *ghota* (from Pers. غوطه) s. m. 1. Dipping, diving, immersion. 2. A dip, a dive, a plunge. *ghota-bāz*, A diver. *ghota-khor*, A diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped.

- ghota-khurd*, or *ghota-khurda*, Dipped, plunged. *ghota-khor-i*, s. f. Dipping, being dipt. غوطه دینا *ghota-denā*, To dip, to plunge under water. *ghota-khūnā*, 1. To be dipt. 2. To dive. 3. To be deceived. 4. To travel in a miry road. 5. To stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *ghota mārā*, To plunge. dive, dip. *ghote men jānā*, To faint.
- P. *ghaughā*, s. m. Noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour, alarm, brawl.
- P. *ghaughā-i*, 1. adj. Noisy. 2. s. m. A disturber. 3. s. f. Name of a bird.
- P. *ghūk*, s. m. 1. A frog, a toad. 2. A butt for archers.
- A. *ghūl* (vulg. *ghol*) s. m. 1. An imaginary sylvan demon of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals. (From this our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). 2. (in Hindī) A corps, division, or main body of an army, a squadron, a crowd, gang. *ghūl-i-bayūbān-i*, A demon (inhabitant of the woods). غول کا غول *ghol kū ghol*, Crowd upon crowd.
- P. *gholidang*, } adj. 1. Turbulent, se-
P. *gholu-dang*, } ditious, vicious. 2. Stout, fat, round.
- II. *ghaunchī*, s. f. A hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals).
- A. *ghiyās* (from غوث) s. f. Listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours.
- A. *ghiyār*, s. m. Benefitting, providing goods for sale or use, a badge to distinguish soldiers or sectaries.
- A. *ghaib* (from غیب Heb. and Chald. עיב To be hidden or concealed) adj. Latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. sub. In visibility, mystery, absence, or for غیب عالم *ālam-i-ghaib*, The invisible world, the other world. *ghaib-dān*, Skilled in discovering mysteries, a seer, diviner, omniscient.

دانی *ghaiḥ-dūn-ī*, s. f. Knowledge of mysteries. غیب علیلا دونا *ghaiḥ ḡhulclā honā*, To be lost or absent, to be off (from).

A. *ghaiḥbūn-ī*, s. f. A shameless woman, a strumpet.

A. *ghaiḥbat*, s. f. Absence. غیبت *ghībat*, Speaking ill of any one behind his back, backbiting, slander, detraction. غیبت کرنی *ghībat karnī*, To backbite.

۱. *ghaiḥ-ī*, adj. Absent, invisible, of the invisible world, heavenly, divine.

۱. *ghair*, 1. adj. Other, different. 2. Foreign, strange; (sub.) a stranger. 3. adv. Besides, without, except, different from, the reverse of. غیر حاض *ghair az*, Besides, other than. غیر حاضری *ghair-hāzīr*, Absent, away. غیبت *ghībat*, s. f. Absence, non-appearance, non-attendance. غیر ذاک *ghair-zālik*, Besides this, besides. غیر شرعی *ghair-shar-ī*, adj. Contrary to the *sharʿ*, unlawful. غیر مترقب *ghair-mutarakkab*, mas. or غیر مترقبه *ghair-mutarakkaba*, fem. Unexpected. غیر معین *ghair-muʿīyan*, Unstable, unsettled, vague.

A. *ghairat*, s. f. 1. Modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage. 2. Jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. غیرت افزا *ghairat-afzā*, Increasing emulation or jealousy. غیرت کش *ghairat-kash*, adj. Enduring jealousy, jealous. غیرت مند *ghairat-mand*, Jealous, emulous, high-minded.

A. *ghairiyat*, s. f. Strangeness, jealousy.

۱. *ghayūr* (from غیور) adj. 1. Jealous in point of honour or love, high-minded. 2. An epithet of the deity.

۱. *ghayūr-ī*, s. f. Jealousy.

ف *fe*, in Arabic *fū*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic and twenty-third of the Persian alphabet,

has no exact correspondent in Sanskrit, though in practice it is denoted by ^{٢٨}. Its sound is that of the English *f*. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, it stands for 80. It is a radical letter. It is occasionally interchanged with پ as سفید or سفید White, پیل or فیل An elephant. Sometimes it is changed into و as فام for فام A colour. It admits of being substituted for ب as زبان for زبان A tongue, باو for باو With him; and sometimes for ث as جدف for جث A tomb.

In Arabic, moved or sounded with the vowel *fulḥa*, it is an inseparable particle, signifying and, therefore, then, so that.

A. *fātiḥa* (فتح) 1. s. m. Commencement, exordium. 2. s. f. The first chapter or سورة of the *kurʿān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c. and vulgarly oblations made to saints, &c.

A. *fājir*, m. } (part. act. of فاجر) 1. sub. A fornicator, adulterer, adul-
A. *fājira*, f. } tress, sinner. 2. adj. Sinful, unchaste.

A. *fāḥish* (فاحش) (part. act. of فاحش) adj. Obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, gross.

A. *fāḥisha* (from فاحش) s. f. 1. A harlot. 2. Any thing abominable.

P. *fākhta*, s. f. 1. A dove. 2. Name of a colour. فاکhte ازجانا *fākhta az jānā*, To be confounded, to faint. ده دن گئی جو خلیل خان *wuh din gaye jo Khalīl Khān* *fākhta urūte the*, The days of Khalīl Khān's prosperity (or splendour) are gone.

P. *fākhta-ī*, s. f. Dove-colour.

A. *fākhir* (part. act. of فخر) 1. adj. Excellent, precious, sumptuous, valuable: (fem. فاکhre). 2. s. m. A boaster, an egotist.

P. *fārs* (or *pārs*) n. prop. Persia

A. *fāris* (part. act. of فارس) s. m. 1. A horseman, a cavalier. 2. Persia.

P. *fārsī*, 1. s. f. Persian language. 2. adj. Persian. *fārsī-wulā*, A Persian scholar.

P. *fārsīyat*, s. f. Persian language.

A. *fāriḡh* (part. act. of *فرغ*) adj. 1. Free, disengaged, at leisure, ceasing from labour on finishing it. 2. Absolved, discharged. 3. Contented. *fāriḡh-l-bāl*, or *فارغ الحال*, adj. Independent, contented, at ease. *fāriḡh-khatt-i*, s. f. A deed of release or discharge, quittance. *fāriḡh honā*, To cease on finishing (from).

P. *fū-zahr*, s. m. See *pā-zahr*.

A. *fāsīd*, m. } (part. act. of *فسد*) adj. Vicious, perverse, depraved, corrupt, noxious, pernicious, bad. *اخلاق فاسده* *akhlāk-i-fāsida*, Vicious or bad disposition or manners.

A. *fāsik*, s. m. } (part. act. of *فسق* Heb. *פסע*)
A. *fāsika*, s. f. } To distend, to divaricate, to quit the path of rectitude) A fornicator, an adulterer, or adultress, a sinner, a worthless fellow. adj. Impious.

P. *fāsh*, adj. Apparent, manifest, known, divulged, notorious. *fāsh karnā*, To divulge, reveal, discover. *fāsh honā*, To be divulged or revealed.

A. *fāshirā*, s. m. Bryony.

A. *fāṣila* (from *فصل*) s. m. 1. Separating. 2. Space, intermediate space, interstice.

A. *fāṣil* (part. act. of *فصل*) adj. 1. Excellent, learned, virtuous. 2. Abundant.

A. *fāṭima*, s. f. Name of Muhammad's daughter and wife of Ali.

A. *fā'il*, part. act. (of *فعل*) 1. Making, doing, operating. 2. (sub.) An agent. 3. The participle active. 4. The nominative. *فاعل حقيقي* *fā'il-i-haqīqī*, The true agent, God. *فاعل مختار* *fā'il-i-mukhtār*, Master of one's own actions.

A. *fūk* (vulg. *fūg*, from *فوق*) s. f. The notch of an arrow, arrow.

A. *fūka* (from *فوق* Heb. *פוק*) s. m. 1. Poverty, necessity, want. 2. (Pers. and in Hindī) A fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fūka karnā*, To fast. *فایده کش* *fūka-kash*, One who fasts, a faster, famished. *fūka-kush-i*, s. f. Fasting, endurance of hunger. *fūka khainchnū*, or *fūkoni marnū*, v. n. To starve, to be famished, to die with hunger. *fūka-mast*, One who is starving but conceals his distress.

A. *fāl*, s. f. 1. An omen, augury, presage. 2. Enchantment.

II. *fāltū*, Spare, surplus.

A. *fālij* (from *فالج* Heb. *פלג* To divide) s. m. The palsy (especially, hemiplegia).

P. *fāliz*, s. (dakh.) For *fālez*, q. v.

P. *fālūda* (or *pālūda*) 1. adj. Smooth, clear. 2. s. m. A kind of flummery.

P. *fālez* (or *pālez*) s. f. A field of melons.

P. *fām*, joined to nouns denoting colour, implies a tendency to such colour or being of such colour; as, *سیاه فام* *siyah-fām*, Blackish. *لعل فام* *la'l-fām*, Ruby-coloured.

A. *fām*, s. m. (dakh.) See *fahm*.

P. *fānūs*, s. f. A shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern, a pharos, lighthouse. *فانوس خیالی* *fānūs-i-khiyāl*, or *فانوس خیالی* *fānūs-i-khiyāl-i*, A lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the sides of it figures of various animals.

A. *fānī* (part. act. of *فنا*) adj. Frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *جهان فانی* *jahān-i-fānī*, This transitory world.

A. *fā'idā* (from *فید*) s. m. Profit, gain, advantage, utility, benefit, interest. *فایده مند* *fā'idā-mand*, adj. Profitable, with profit, gain, or advantage, advantageous. *فایده آبخانا* *fā'idā*

- uḥḥānā*, To reap benefit. *fā'ida karnā*, فائدة کرنا, To benefit, to profit.
- A. *fā'iz* فایز, part. act. (of فوز) Overtaking, reaching, obtaining.
- A. *fā'ik* فایق (part. act. of فوق) adj. Superiour, excelling, excellent.
- A. *fabiḥā* فبیها (contract. of *fajā'a bi-l-khaṣlati-l-ḥasanati*) interj. Very well! then it is well, excellent! bravo!
- A. *fatā* فتا (from فتى To be young: Heb. פתח To be simple, easily seduced or persuaded) s. m. A youth.
- P. *fitāda-gī* فتادگی, s. f. See افتادگی.
- P. *fitāda* or *futāda*, part. pass. (contract. from افتادن) Fallen. See افتاده *uftādu*.
- A. *fittān*, 1. adj. (superl. from فتن) Seditious, mischievous, malicious. 2. s. m. An assayer (of gold).
- A. *fath* فتح (Heb. פתח To open) s. f. 1. An aperture, opening. 2. Victory, conquest. فتح *fath-pech*, A mode of tying the turband. فتح مند *fath-mand*, adj. Victorious, conqueror, triumphant. فتح مندی *fath-mandī*, s. f. Victory, victoriousness. فتح نامه *fath-nāma*, s. m. Despatches announcing victory. فتح نشان *fath-nishān*, A victorious standard (opened only in battle). فتح نصیب *fath-naṣīb*, adj. Victorious, of victorious fortune. فتح یاب *fath-yāb*, adj. Victorious. فتح کرنا *fath karnā*, To conquer. فتح هونا *fath honā*, To be conquered.
- A. *fat'ha* فته, s. m. The vowel pronounced as the English *a* in the word America, or the French *e* in *le*.
- P. *fitrāk* فتراک, s. m. Cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle-straps.
- A. *fath* (from فتن To cleave, to split, to open) s. m. A rupture or hernia.
- A. *fathū* فتها, adj. f. Patentiora rima (mulier).

- A. *fitna* (from فتن To try to tempt) s. m. 1. Calamity, mischief. 2. Sedition, mutiny. 3. Perfidy. 4. Sin, evil, pest. 5. Temptation, seduction. فتنه انگیز *fitna-angez*, A fomentor of disturbances, an incendiary, a mischiefmaker, seditious, turbulent, insurgent, &c. فتنه انگیزی *fitna-angez-i*, s. f. Causing disturbances, seditiousness, mischievousness, &c. فتنه جو *fitna-jo*, Quarrelsome, seditious. فتنه ساز *fitna-sūz*, Mischiefmaking, mischiefmaker. فتنه سازی *fitna-sūz-i*, s. f. The occasioning of disturbance or trouble. فتنه گر *fitna-gar*, A seditious person, a mischiefmaker.
- A. *futūwat* (from فتا) s. f. Liberality, generosity.
- A. *futūh*, s. f. plur. (of فتح) 1. Victories. 2. (met.) Abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously.
- A. *futūhāt*, s. plur. (of فتح) Victories.
- A. *fatūh-i* (q. d. open; from فتح) s. f. A kind of jacket without sleeves.
- A. *futūr* (from فتر) s. m. 1. Weakness, infirmity. 2. (Hind.) Quarrelling. ¶ *fitūr* (dakh.) Treachery, deceit, artifice, fraud, contrivance.
- A. *fitūr-i*, adj. (dakh.) Treacherous, deceitful.
- A. *fatūriyā*, adj. 1. Dispersed, ruined, undone. 2. (Hind.) Exciting quarrels.
- A. *fatwā* (from فتو) s. m. A judicial decree, judgment, sentence, award, decision.
- A. *fatā*, s. m. A young man.
- A. *fatīla* (from فتل Heb. פתל To twist a rope) s. m. 1. A match, a wick. فتيلة سوز *fatīla-soz*, s. m. A candlestick.
- A. *fajr* (orig. in cleaving, splitting or breaking; as the dawn breaks through the darkness. Hence also Heb. פגר To be weak or wearied, fractis viribus) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Morning, dawn of day, early. فجر بڑی *baṭī fajr*, Early dawn, early in the morning.

- ا. *fujul*, 1. s. m. A radish. 2. The heel. 3. adj. Thick.
- ا. *fajūr* (فجر) adj. Adulterous, wicked. ¶ *fujūr*, s. m. Wickedness, adultery.
- ا. *fulhūsh* (فحش) adj. (superl. of فحش) Obscene, talking indecently.
- ا. *fulsh*, s. m. Obscenity (in word or deed), bawdry, grossness.
- ا. *fahwā*, s. m. Style, contents, signification, sense, drift, tenour, meaning. (Plur. فحواي *fahwāi*). *fahwā-e-kalām*, Signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit, contents, drift, tenour of the speech or discourse.
- ا. *fakhr*, s. m. 1. Glory, nobility, ornament, grace. 2. Boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation.
- ا. *fakhr-i*, s. f. A kind of grape so called.
- ا. *fakhr-īya*, s. m. Ostentation, boasting.
- ا. *fidā* (Heb. פדה To redeem) s. f. Sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. ندا کرنا *fidā karnā*, To devote, to sacrifice.
- ا. *fidā-i*, s. One who willingly hazards life in an act or for any one; a lover, thief, murderer.
- ا. *fadak*, s. Name of a village in *Khaibar*.
- ا. *fidwī* (فدوی) (from فدا) adj. Devoted (your devoted servant).
- ر. *far* (Arab. فَر *furr*, The best and handsomest) s. m. State, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace.
- ا. *furāt*, n. prop. The river Euphrates.
- س. *farrātā* (see پهرانا *pharrānā*, from ۱. فغر Start, throb) s. m. The sound of any thing rushing or fluttering in the air, a rush, a puff.
- ر. *fārākhi*, adj. Ample, capacious, spacious, wide, large, abundant, cheap, plentiful.
- ر. *farū-khūr* (comp. of فرا prepos. and خور Fit) adj. Fit, corresponding, quadrating.
- ر. *farākhi*, s. f. 1. Abundance, cheapness, largeness, wideness. 2. A girth.

- ا. *furāda*, plur. (of فرد) Alone, single, solitary.
- ا. *firūr*, s. m. Flight, running away.
- پ. *furāz*, 1. s. m. Ascent, acclivity. 2. adj. High, aloft. 3. Exalted, exalting, elevating.
- پ. *farūz-i*, s. f. Highness, exaltation.
- ا. *firāsāt* (from فرس Heb. פרס and פרש To divide, to distinguish) s. f. 1. Physiognomy. 2. Penetration, sagacity, understanding.
- پ. *farāsīs*, adj. French.
- ا. *farrāsh* (adj. superl. of فرش Heb. פרש To spread) s. m. A servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., bedmaker, chamberlain. ¶ *firāsh*, Spreading. فراشخانه *firāsh-khāna*, s. m. The room where carpets, &c. are kept.
- ا. *furrāsh-i*, s. f. Spreading carpets, &c. the business of a *farrāsh*. فراشی *farrāsh-i-salām*, A bow or obeisance made down to the carpet.
- ا. *farāgh* (from فرغ) s. m. Cessation, disengagement (from any thing on finishing it), competency, completion, leisure, repose, ease, freedom from care.
- ا. *farāghat* (from فرغ) s. f. 1. Cessation, disengagement (from any thing on finishing it), finishing and ceasing (from), rest, freedom from care, leisure, repose. 2. Abundance, affluence, ease, happiness, competency. فراغت کرنا *farāghat karnā*, To finish and cease (from).
- ا. *firāk* (from فرق Heb. פרק To break, to separate) s. m. Separation, absence, departing, distance, distinction. فراق زد *firāk-zada*, adj. Absent, separated.
- ا. *firāk-i*, adj. Of separation, (one) separated (from friends or the beloved).
- پ. *farāmarz*, s. m. Keeper of a fortress: n. prop. The son of *Rustum*.
- پ. *farāmush*, adj. See فراموش *farāmush*.
- پ. *farāmush-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.

- P. فراموش *farāmosh* or *farāmūsh*, adj. Forgotten, forgetful.
- P. فراموشگار *farāmosh-gār*, adj. Forgetful.
- P. فراموشگاری *farāmoshgārī*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- P. فراموشی *farāmosh-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.
- P. فرامین *farūmīn*, s. plur. (of Pers. فرمان adopted in Arab.) Orders, commands, mandates, precepts.
- II. فرانا *farrānā* (perhaps, from s. r. فرار Start, throb. See فراتا) v. n. 1. To sneeze (a horse). 2. (for بهرانا) To come quickly.
- P. فراوان *firāwān*, adj. Much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent.
- P. فراوانی *firāwānī*, s. f. Abundance.
- P. فراهم *farāham* (comp. of فرا prep. and هم Together) 1. s. m. Collection. 2. Contraction. 3. adj. Collected, gathered. کرنا *farāham karnā*, To accumulate, to gather.
- A. فرایض *farā'iz*, s. plur. (of فرض from فرض To cut, Heb. פָּרַץ To divide, to break) The knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law.
- P. فربه *farbīh*, adj. Fat.
- P. فربهی *farbīhī*, s. f. Fatness.
- P. فرتوت *fartūt*, adj. Old and decrepit.
- A. فرج *faraj*, s. f. Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. ¶ *farj*, s. f. Pudendum tum maris tum feminae.
- P. فرجام *farjām*, s. m. 1. End, conclusion, issue. 2. Happiness, prosperity. 3. Utility.
- A. فرح *farah* (Heb. פָּרַח To bud, to blossom, to prosper) 1. adj. Joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. 2. s. Joy, gladness. فرح بخش *farah-bukhsh*, adj. Imparting gladness.
- A. فرحان *farhān*, adj. Glad, joyful.
- A. فرحت *farhat*, s. f. Delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. فرحت آگار *farhat-āgar*, or اثر فرحت *farhat-āzar*, adj. Pleasant, happy. فرحت اللقا *farhatu-likā*, 1. Pleasant to look at. 2. The name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle. (Falco ponticerianus). فرحت

- فرحان *farhat-anjām*, adj. Of happy issue, successful.
- P. فرخ *farrukh*, adj. Happy, fortunate.
- P. فرخنده *farikhunda*, adj. Happy, fortunate. فرخنده طالع *farikhunda-tālī*, or فرخنده فال *farikhunda-fāl*, adj. Fortunate, lucky.
- A. فرد *fard* (Heb. פָּרַד To separate, to divide) 1. s. f. A sheet (of paper), list, roll, verse, piece, fragment. 2. An individual. 3. adj. One, unique, incomparable. 4. Single. 5. Odd (number. Plur. فردیات or افراد).
- P. فردا *fardā*, adv. 1. Tomorrow. 2. (met. to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach) The day of the resurrection. فردای قیامت *fardā-e-kiyūmat*, s. f. The day of resurrection.
- A. فردوس *firdaus* (Heb. פָּרַדִּים Aram. פָּרַדִּים Gr. Παράδεισος) s. m. A garden, paradise. فردوس مکانی *firdaus-makānī*, adj. Whose dwelling is paradise.
- P. فردوسی *firdausī*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated poet.
- A. فردی *fardī*, s. f. A roll, catalogue.
- A. فردیات *fardiyyāt*, s. plur. of فرد q. v.
- P. فرزانی *farzānu-gī*, s. f. Wisdom, science, excellence.
- P. فرزانه *farzāna*, adj. Wise, intelligent, excellent.
- P. فرزند *farzand*, s. m. f. A child, son or daughter. فرزند رشید *farzand-rashīd*, A good child.
- P. فرزندی *farzandī*, s. f. The state or condition of a child. فرزندی مین لینا *farzandī met lenā*, To adopt.
- P. فرزنی *farzī*, } s. f. The queen at chess. فرزین
- P. فرزین *farzīn*, } بند *farzīn-band*, s. m. A term used at chess.
- A. فرس *faras*, s. m. 1. A horse. 2. The knight at chess.
- P. فرسا *farsā*, part. pres. (of فرسیدن) in compos. Wearing, rubbing, worn, obliterating, obliterated.
- P. فرستاده *firistāda* (part. pass. of فرستادن) adj. Sent.

- P. *farsakhi* (فرسخ) } s. m. A parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet),
P. *farsang* (فرسنگ) } a league.
- P. *farsūda* (فرسوده), part. pass. (of فرسودن) Worn, torn, spoiled by age, obliterated.
- A. *farsh* (فرش) (Heb. פָּרַשׁ To spread) s. m. 1. Spreading. 2. Carpetting, bedding, a cushion, mat, carpet, pavement, any thing spread. فرش کرنا *farsh karnā*, To spread, pave. فرش هونا *farsh honā*, To be spread. ¶ *furush*, s. plur. (of فرش *firāsh*) Beds, carpets.
- P. *firishta-gān* (فرشتگان), s. plur. (of فرشته) Angels, &c.
- P. *firishta* (فرشته) (orig. فرسته from فرستن To send) s. m. An angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary, messenger.
- A. *farshī* (فرشی), s. f. A kind of *lukka*.
- A. *furṣat* (فرصت) (from فرص) s. f. Leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, occasion, time, relief, rest.
- A. *farṣ* (فرض), s. m. f. Divine command, a duty the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin, an obligation. فرض کرنا *farṣ karnā*, To consider as a positive indispensable duty, to consider as certain or unquestionable, to grant, admit, assume. فرض هونا *farṣ honā*, To be incumbent, to behoove.
- A. *farṣan* (فرضاً), adv. Hypothetically, for instance, suppose, granting.
- A. *fart* (فرط), s. Excess, superfluity, abundance.
- A. *far** (فرع), s. f. A bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). (Plur. فروع).
- A. *fir'aun* (فرعون) (Heb. פֶּרְעוֹה) n. prop. 1. Pharaoh. 2. (met.) Any cruel tyrant.
- A. *fir'aun-i* (فرعونی), s. f. Haughtiness, arrogance.
- P. *farghūl* (فرغول), s. f. A wrapper, a great coat, cloak. (Hunter.)
- A. *fark* (فرق) (Heb. פָּרַק To break, to divide) 1. s. m. Difference, distance, distinction, separation, interruption, dispersion. 2. The head, the

- top of any thing, summit. 3. adj. Distant, separate, distinct. 4. interj. Away! aside! فرقا کرنا *fark karnā*, To distinguish, part, to make distinction or difference.
- A. *furkūn* (فرقان) (from فرق as distinguishing truth from falsehood) s. m. The *kur'ān* (Alcoran).
- A. *furkat* (فرقت), s. f. Distance, separation, distinction, absence (of lovers, &c.)
- A. *farḳudān* (فرقدان), s. m. Two stars near the pole, the greater and lesser bears.
- A. *firka* (فرقه) (from فرق) s. m. A sect, tribe, class, kind, troop, company, society.
- P. *farmān* (فرمان), s. m. 1. A mandate, command, order, edict. 2. A royal patent, grant. فرمان بردار *farmān-bardār*, adj. Subject to orders, subject, obedient, charged with orders. فرمان برداری *farmān-bardār-i*, s. f. Obedience, fealty, subjection. فرمان ده *farmān-dih*, Giving orders, a ruler. فرمان روا *farmān-rawā*, Whose command passes current, entitled to command, a sovereign, a commander. فرمان روائی *farmān-rawā-i*, s. f. Sovereignty, sway.
- P. H. *farmānū* (فرمان) v. a. 'To order, to command; (speaking with great respect) to say, to make or do, to grant, deign, vouchsafe, commit (to).
- P. *farmā'ish* (فرمایش) (from فرمودن) s. f. An order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands.
- P. *farmā'ish-i* (فرمایشی), adj. 1. Particularly ordered (any thing), bespoken. 2. Excellent.
- P. *farmūda* (فرموده), part. pass. (of فرمودن) Ordered, said; s. m. Order, command, precept.
- P. *farang* (فرنگ), s. m. Europe.
- P. *farang-i* (فرنگی) (from Fr. *franc*) s. m. A frank, an European in general. adj. European.
- P. *farang-istān* (فرنگستان), s. m. Europe.
- P. *firni* (فرنی), s. f. A dish resembling hasty pudding, ground rice and milk.
- P. *faro* (فرو), adv. Down, below, under. فرو هونا *faro honā*, To subside.

- faro-tan*, adj. Humble.
faro-tan-i, s. f. Humility.
furokht (from فروختن) s. f. Sale, selling.
furokht karnā, To sell.
furokhta, part. pass. (of فروختن) Burnt, kindled, inflamed.
farod, s. m. Descending, alighting, stopping; adv. Down, beneath. *farod ānā*, To descend, to come down.
furoz, 1. part. act. (of فروختن) in compos. Kindling, inflaming, enlightening. 2. s. Splendour. *furoz karnā*, To illuminate.
furozūn (part. act. of فروختن) adj. Inflaming, shining.
farosh, part. act. (of فروختن or فروشیدن) in compos. Selling, seller; as, *halwā-farosh*, A seller of sweetmeats, &c. *maī-farosh*, A seller of wine.
furūsh, s. plur. (of فرش) Carpets.
faroshanda, part. act. (of فروختن or فروشیدن) Selling, one who sells, seller.
farosh-i, in compos. s. f. Selling.
furūsh, s. plur. (of فرع) Tops, summits, branches, heads or chiefs of a family.
farogh, s. m. Illumination, light, splendour.
faro-guzāsh karnā, To omit, to except, to neglect, to fail.
faro-mānda (comp. of فرو Low, under, and part. pass. of ماندن To live, to remain) adj. Dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weary, weak, helpless.
faro-mānī (from فروماندن) s. Weakness, dejection.
faro-māyu (comp. of فرو Below, under, and مایه Stock, capital, fund) adj. Worthless, poor, ignoble, abject, low, sordid, mean.
farhād, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shirīn* dug through an immense mountain.

- farhang*, s. f. 1. Understanding, science. 2. A dictionary, a vocabulary, glossary.
faryād, s. f. Complaint, exclamation, lamentation, crying out for assistance. *faryād-ras*, A redresser of grievances. *faryād-ras-i*, s. f. Redress, succour. *faryād karnā*, To complain, cry out for assistance.
faryād-i, s. m. A plaintiff.
fureb (prop. *fireb*, from فریفتن or فریبیدن) 1. s. m. Deceit, trick, deception, fraud, allurement. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Cheating, deceiving; as, *marḍum-fureb*, Betraying men. *fareb-āmez*, adj. Deceitful. *fareb-khūrda*, adj. Deceived. *fareb denā*, To deceive, delude, allure, cheat, defraud, cozen, beguile. *fareb-kār*, adj. Deceitful. *fareb-khānā*, To be deceived or deluded.
farībuz, n. prop. Name of a son of *Kaikū'ūs*; also, name of a woman.
farebanda-gī, s. f. Deceitfulness, deceiving.
farebanda, part. act. (of فریفتن) Deceiving, deceiver.
fareb-i (from فریب) 1. s. m. A cheat, an impostor, artful person. 2. in compos. s. f. Cheating, deceiving.
farīd būlī, s. f. A kind of medicinal herb. (*Menispermum hirsutum*).
farīdūn or *firīdūn*, n. prop. An ancient king of Persia.
faresta, part. pass. (of فریشتن) 1. Deceived. 2. Enamoured, charmed, infatuated; doted.
farīk (from فرق) s. m. A troop, squadron, corps, party. *farīkain*, dual, Both parties. *farīk-i-sānī*, The defendant party in a lawsuit, if consisting of several individuals.

۲. *fazā* or *fizā*, part. in compos. (from *فزودن*) Increasing. See *افزا afzā*.
۲. *fazū-i*, in compos. s. f. Increasing.
۲. *fazūd*, contract. of *افزود afzūd*, q. v.
۲. *fazūn*, part. Increasing, many, much: see *افزون afzūn*.
۸. *fasād* (from *فسد*) s. m. Depravity, iniquity, wickedness, mischief, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion.
۸. *fasād-i*, adj. Quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous, rebellious, seditious, mischievous, &c.
۲. *fisūn* or *fasān*, s. A whetstone.
۲. *fusūna*, s. m. Tale, fiction, &c. See *افسانه afsūna*.
۸. *fuskh*, s. m. Violation (as, of an agreement), infraction, dissolving (a marriage), dislocation. *fuskh karnā*, To break off (a purpose, &c.), to break (an agreement or promise), to invalidate.
۲. *fusurda-gī*, s. f. See *افسردهگی*.
۲. *fusurda* or *fisurda*, part. pass. (of *افسردن*) Frozen, withered, dejected. See *افسرده afsurda*.
۸. *fisk* (Heb. *פישק* To divaricate) s. m. Adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, impiety, falsehood.
۲. *fisos*, s. m. See *افسوس afsos*.
۲. *fusūn*, s. m. Enchantment. See *افسون*.
۲. *fishār*, s. m. Squeezing, pressing with the hand, compressing.
۲. *fishān*, part. (of *فشاندن*) in compos. Strewing; scattering, shedding, spreading, expanding, strewed, scattered.
۲. *fishūn-i*, in compos. s. f. Strewing, shedding, scattering, spreading.
۲. *fushurda*, part. pass. (of *فشردن*) Squeezed, pressed. *fushurda-jigar*, Squeezed heart, afflicted.
۸. *fusāhat* (from *فصح* To speak clearly, from Heb. *פחד* To break; and, hence, to sound) s. f. Eloquence.

۸. *faṣṣūd* (adj. superl. of *نصد*) s. m. A surgeon, phlebotomist.
۸. *faṣṣād-i*, s. f. Surgery, phlebotomy.
۸. *faṣd*, s. f. Opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *faṣd karnā* or *نصد کهنه* *faṣd kholnā*, v. a. To bleed.
۸. *faṣl*, s. f. 1. Separation, division, a section, article, clause, chapter. 2. Time, season, crop, harvest. (Plur. *fuṣūl*).
۸. *faṣīh* (from *فصح*) adj. Eloquent, sweet (tongued). (Pers. plur. *فصیحان*).
۸. *faṣīh-i*, s. f. Eloquence.
۸. *faṣīl* (vulg. *safīl*, from *فصل*) s. f. Breast work, parapet, intrenchment.
۸. *faṣā*, s. f. Openness and extensiveness of ground or place, area.
۸. *faṣāla* (from *فصل*) s. m. Remains, remainder. (Plur. *فصلات*).
۸. *faṣū'il*, s. plur. (of *فضیلت*) Virtues, excellences, learning.
۸. *faṣl*, s. m. 1. Excellence, virtue. 2. Increase, gain. 3. Gift, reward, favour, grace.
۸. *faṣālā*, s. plur. (of *فانل*) The excellent, the learned.
۸. *faṣla* or prop. *faṣla*, s. m. 1. Remainder, redundancy. 2. Leaving, refuse, offal.
۸. *faṣūl* or *fuṣūl* (from *فصل*) adj. Exuberant, excessive, extravagant, redundant. *faṣūl-kharch*, Extravagant, profuse, prodigal. *faṣūl-go*, 1. A prolix speaker, one who talks much, babbler, talkative. 2. A boaster, egotist.
۸. *faṣūl-i*, s. f. Exuberance, redundancy, excess, exorbitance, extravagance.
۸. *faṣīh* (from *فصح*) adj. Ignominious, infamous, disgraceful.
۸. *faṣīhat* (from *فصح*) s. f. Disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *faṣīhat karnā*, To disgrace, to defame. *faṣīhat honā*, To be disgraced, to become infamous.

- A. *faḡḡhat-i*, 1. adj. Disgraceful, infamous.
2. s. (dakh.) Disgrace, ignominy.
- A. *fazīlat* (from فضل) s. f. Excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning.
- A. *fatr* (Heb. and Chald. פטר To break, to split) s. m. Splitting, creating, commencing.
فطر *fitr*, Breaking a fast; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called عيد الفطر.
- A. *fīrat*, s. f. 1. Wisdom, sagacity, cunning. 2. Nature, creation, form. 3. Deceit, trick. 4. Alms given on the عيد الفطر *idu-l-fitr*.
فطر *fīrat laḡūnā*, v. a. (vulg.) To practise tricks or stratagems, to cheat, to shuffle.
- A. *fīrat-i*, adj. Sagacious, cunning.
- A. *fī'āl*, s. plur. (of فعل) Actions, deeds, works.
- A. *fī'l* (Heb. לפעל) s. m. 1. Action, work, operation. 2. A verb. *fī'l-i-ābāḡ*, Lost labour, an absurd undertaking. فعل لازمي *fī'l-i-lāzimī*, A verb neuter. *fī'l-i-muta'addī*, A verb active, transitive, or causal.
- A. *fī'lā*, adv. In fact.
- A. *fu'ālā*, s. m. 1. Deed, action. 2. (plur. of فاعل) Agents. فاعل *fī'la*, See فعل فاعل.
- A. *fighān*, s. m. f. 1. Lamentation, clamour, complaint. 2. interj. Alas!
- P. *faghfur*, s. m. The emperor of China.
- H. *fak*, adj. Astonished; dismayed.
- A. *fakr*, s. m. Poverty, the practice of a *fakīr* or dervis.
- A. *fukarā*, s. plur. (of فقير) Dervises, &c.
- A. *fikra* (from فكر To break, especially the vertebrae) s. m. A line, a sentence. فقره *fikra-bandī*, s. f. Arrangement, eloquence.
- A. *fakat* (q. d. then enough. Comp. of ف Then, &c. and كاف *kaḡ*, Enough, which from كاف *katta*, Chald. כט To cut) adv. Merely, simply, only, solely.
- A. *fikh*, s. f. Knowledge of religion and law, theology, jurisprudence.
- A. *fukīr* (from فقر) s. m. A beggar, a dervis.

adj. Poor, indigent. (Plur. فقراء or فقيران).
فقير دوست *fakīr-dost*, Friendly to the poor.

A. P. *fakīr-āna*, adv. Like a beggar or dervis.

A. H. *fakīr-nī*, s. f. A female beggar.

A. *fakīr-i*, 1. s. f. Poverty, life of a dervis.
2. adj. Relating to or like a dervis.

A. *fakīh* (verbal adj. from فقه used substantively) A theologian.

A. *fikr*, s. f. and m. 1. Thought, reflection, consideration, opinion, notion, conceit, imagination, idea, care, concern, counsel, advice. 2. Solicitude, anxiety. فکر مند *fikr-mand*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious. فکر کرنا *fikr karnā*, To consider, reflect, think, be thoughtful or anxious, to care.

A. *fikr-i*, adj. Thoughtful, anxious, of thought.

P. *fikhandun-i*, adj. To be thrown, fit to be thrown.

P. *fikandā* (part. pass. of فکندن) adj. Cast down, thrown away.

P. *figūr*, adj. 1. Lame, crippled, wounded.
2. Afflicted, confused, distracted. دل نگار *dil-figūr*, Heart-afflicting. نگار دل *figūr-dil*, adj. Wounded at heart, afflicted in mind.

P. *figūr-i*, s. f. in compos. Wounding, affliction.

P. *figan*, part. act. See افگان *afgan*.

A. *falūh* (from فلاح Heb. and Chald. פלח To cut, to plough, to blossom as a flower: Cant. 4, 3. to prosper) s. f. Prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge.

P. *falākhun*, s. f. A sling.

A. *falāsifa*, s. plur. (of فیلسوف) Philosophers.

A. *falātūn*, n. prop. Plato: see افلاطون.

A. *falākat* (in Pers. and Hind. from فلك) s. f. A misfortune, adversity.

A. *falākat-i*, adj. Unfortunate.

A. *fulān* (vulg. *salān*, Heb. מלאך from מלך To lie hid) adj. Such a one or thing. فُلان or

فُلَانِي *fulānī*, s. f. (met.) Pudendum mulieris.

A. **fulāna** (or vulg. *fulāna*) Such a one, such a, a certain. ¶ *fulāna*, s. m. Penis virilis.

A. **filiz**, s. m. 1. Ore, metal. 2. Dross, scoria. Plur. **filizzāt**, Mines, ores, metals.

A. **falsafī**, s. m. A philosopher. See **فيلسوف**.

A. **fifil** (from Sans. **पिप्पली**) s. f. Pepper.

A. **fuluk** (Heb. **כִּלְכִּל** Any thing round) s. m. 1. The heavens, sky, firmament, sphere. 2. Fate, fortune. (Plur. **afāk**). **fulak-zada**, Stricken of fate, poor, crazy, lunatic. **fulak ko khabar na honi kisi ke** (lit. A thing being unknown to one's stars) implies great inattention and ignorance. Mir. Abdullāh Tajarrud says:—

تجہ رومین لطف ہی سو ملک کو خبر نہیں
خورشید کیا ہی اسکی فلک کو خبر نہیں

Tujh rū meh lut f hai so malak ko khabar nahin; kharshaid hyū hai? uske falak ko khabar nahin, There is a charm in thy face unknown even to angels; (compared to it) what is the sun? It is unknown to his orbit or sphere. **fulak al-afāk**, The primum mobile, empyrean heaven. **fulak-sair**, Like the heavens in motion, rapid in motion. **fulak-nishān**, Like the heavens, high or vast as the heavens.

A. **fulakī**, adj. Celestial, of the heavens, or of fortune.

A. **fulūs**, s. plur. m. (of **fuls**) Small coins, a **puisā**.

A. **fulita** (corrupt. from **فیتلہ**) s. m. 1. Match, torch, wick, fusee. 2. A wick composed of paper inscribed with mystick words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are said to be expelled from those possessed. 3. A cord of twisted thread sewed between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. **fulita-dār**, 1. A matchlock. 2. Any thing that has a match or wick. 3. Cloth hemmed with a cord (**fulita**, q. v.).

A. **famm** (Chald. **פום** and **פום**. According to some for **فوه**) s. m. The mouth. (Plur. **afwā**). **famm-i-ni^{da}**, The orifice of the stomach.

A. **funn**, s. m. 1. Science. 2. Skill, sagacity, stratagem, art, artifice. (Plur. **funūn**). **fann-fureb**, or (dakh.) **fann-fitūr**, s. m. Art and cunning. **fann-farebī**, adj. Artful, cunning.

A. **fanū** (from **فني** To vanish, to perish: analog. to Heb. **פָּנָה** To turn) s. f. Mortality, frailty, perdition, destruction, death. **fanū hojānā**, To perish.

P. **finjān**, s. m. A porcelain dish.

A. **fand**, s. m. A vulgarism for **fann**, q. v.

P. **fand**, s. Fraud, artifice, deceit: a foolish or unprofitable speech, falsehood: a point, dot, mole.

A. **funduk** or **finduk**, s. f. The filbert nut; (met.) The tips of the fingers or toes stained and resembling those nuts. **funduk-band**, Staining the tips of the fingers, &c. to resemble the filbert nut.

P. **fandī**, adj. Fraudulent, deceitful.

A. **funūn**, s. plur. (of **fun**) Sciences, arts.

A. **fū**, s. m. Valerian.

A. **fawād** (from **فاد**) s. m. The heart.

A. **fauwāra** (adj. superl. from **فور** To boil, like a pot or fountain. Analog. to Heb. **פָּרַח** To break) s. m. A fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. **fauwāra chhūtnā**, To burst or spout forth a jet d'eau.

A. **fawākih**, s. m. plur. (of **فَاكِه** from **فَاك**) Fruits.

A. **fawā'id**, s. m. plur. of **فَايِد** q. v.

A. **faut**, s. f. Death, failure, omission. **faut honā**, 1. To die. 2. To be interred.

P. **fota**, s. m. See **فوطه** **fota**.

A. **fautī**, adj. 1. Dead. 2. (Property) of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). **فوتی فراری**

- faut-ī firār-ī*, adj. 1. Killed and missing. 2. (Property) of persons dying intestate or absconding. *faut-ī-nāma*, A list of the killed.
- A. *fauj* (from افاج To hasten, to run) s. f. An army, a multitude. (Plur. افواج). *fauj-kash-ī*, s. f. The collecting or levying of an army.
- A. P. *fauj-dār*, An officer of the police so called, a magistrate.
- A. *fauj-dār-ī*, s. f. Office of a *fauj-dār*.
- A. *faur*, s. m. Celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, adv. Immediately, instantly.
- P. *fūr*, n. prop. Name of a king of *Kannauj*, killed by Alexander the Great. (Perhaps, Porus).
- A. *fauran*, adv. Quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly.
- A. *fauz*, s. Victory, fruition, salvation.
- P. *fota* (Pers. پوته) s. m. 1. A bag. 2. The scrotum, the testicles. 3. Tax, revenue, a purse. *fota-dār* (vulg. پوتدار) A banker, cash-keeper, cashier, treasurer. *fota-dār-ī*, s. f. Bankership.
- A. *faufal* or *fūfal*, s. The betel-nut.
- A. *fauk*, s. m. Superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness. prep. Above.
- A. *faukānī*, adj. Superiour, upper.
- A. *fauk-īyat*, s. f. Excellence, preference, superiority, preeminence, supremacy. See *fauk*.
- P. *fūlād*, improp. *faulād* (Pers. فولاد) s. f. Steel.
- P. *fūlād-ī*, 1. adj. Made of steel. 2. s. f. A pikestaff.
- P. *fihrist* (adopted in Arab. فهرس) s. f. An inventory, list, index, table of contents, &c.
- A. *fahm*, s. m. Understanding, intellect, comprehension.
- P. *fahm*, part. act. (of فهمیدن which from

Arab. فهم) in compos. Understanding, perceiving.

- P. *fahm-ī*, s. f. in compos. Understanding.
- P. *fahmīd* (from فهمیدن which from Arab. فهم) s. f. Understanding.
- P. *fahmīda-gī*, s. f. Comprehension.
- P. *fahmīda*, part. pass. (of فهمیدن) Understood, intelligent.
- A. *fahīm*, adj. Intelligent, learned.
- A. *fī*, prepos. 1. In, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning. 2. Each (or, for each), per; as, *fī man*, Permaund, &c. *fi-l-badīha*, adv. Readily, quickly, extempore.
- fi-l-jumla*, Upon the whole. *fi-l-hāl*, Instantly, on the spot, immediately, directly, now. *fi-l-haqīqat*, adv. Really, truly, in effect, in fact, indeed.
- fi-l-faur*, adv. Now, instantly, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-maṣāl*, adv. Allegorically. *fi-n-nūri wa-s-saḥar*, In hell flames. *fi-l-wāḳiʿ*, adv. In fact, indeed, certainly, very true.
- A. *faīyūz*, adj. (superl. of فیض) Liberal, generous, beneficent, profuse, most bountiful.
- Port. *fīta*, s. m. Ribbon, tape. (Portug. fita).
- P. *fīroz* (or پیروز) adj. Victorious, happy, fortunate. *fīroz-aṣar*, Victorious, conquering. *fīroz-bakht*, Victorious. *fīroz-mand*, Victorious. *fīroz-mand-ī*, s. f. Victory, prosperity.
- P. *fīrozu* (Pers. پیروزه Sans. पेरोज) s. m. A turkois.
- P. *fīroz-ī*, s. f. Victory, triumph, success.
- A. *faṣal* (from فصل) s. m. 1. Decision, decree, determination. 2. Division, separation. *faṣal karnā*, To settle, to decide, to adjust. *faṣal-nāma*, s. m. A decree, an award. *faṣal honā*, To be decided or settled, to be adjusted.
- A. *faṣala* (from فصل) s. m. A decree, settlement, decision, adjudication, adjustment.

أ. *faiz* (from *فيض* Heb. פִּיז To abound, to be spread or disseminated) s. m. 1. Plenty, abundance, overflowing, profit. 2. Grace, favour, bounty. عام *faiz-i-āmm*, General munificence or goodness; liberal, profuse. فیضران *faiz-rasūn*, adj. Beneficent, bountiful. فیض مدار *faiz-madār*, Centre or source of abundance or grace. فیضیاب *faiz-yāb*, adj. Benefitted, blessed.

أ. *fayazān* (from *فيض*) s. m. Abundance, overflow, redundancy.

أ. P. *faiz-rasūnī*, s. f. Munificence, beneficence.

P. *fil* (from Pers. *فیل* Farh. Jah. Sans. पीलु Perhaps, from *فال* To swell, to be fat: Gol.) s. m. An elephant. (Plur. Pers. *فیلان* Arab. *افیال*) *fil-bān*, s. m. An elephant driver (or feeder). *fil-khāna*, s. m. Elephant-house. *fil-dandān*, s. m. Ivory. *fil-murgh*, s. m. A turkey. *fil-nishin*, One who rides on an elephant.

P. *fil-pū*, 1. adj. Having a swelling in the leg, having elephantiasis. 2. s. Elephantiasis.

P. *fil-pāya*, s. m. A pillar.

P. *fil-pū-ī*, s. f. Elephantiasis.

أ. *failsūf* (Gr. Φαισσοφος) 1. s. m. A philosopher. 2. adj. Intelligent, knowing; (met. in Hind.) Cunning, artful, crafty.

أ. *failsūf-ī*, s. f. Cunning, artfulness.

P. *fil-ī*, adj. Belonging to an elephant.

أ. *fi-mū bain*, In that which is between.

kāf, called *کاف* the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, does not occur in pure Persian, and has no analogous letter in Sanskrit. Its sound differs from that of *ک* or the

English *k*, in the utterance of it by pressing the root of the tongue on the throat; and, has been compared to the cawing of a raven. In the Arabic notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet it stands for 100. It is a radical letter. It is sometimes used for *غ* as *آقا* for *آغا*; for *ک* as *کشط* for *کشط* To excoriate; and in words adopted from Persian, for *س* as *نستق* from *پسته* A pistachio.

أ. *kāb* (Heb. קָב) 1. s. f. A large dish used for serving rice, &c. in at a meal, or for kneading dough in, &c. 2. s. m. The distance between the part where a bow is grasped by the hand and its extremities. *kāb-kau-sain*, The distance of two bows, or rather of two bows from the part grasped by the hand to the extremities.

أ. *kābiḥ* (part. act. from *قبض*) 1. adj. Seizing, holding, grasping, taking. 2. Astrigent. 3. s. m. A receiver, possessor. قابض *kābiḥ-larwāh*, The angel of death.

أ. *kābil* (from *قبل*) 1. part. act. Receiving, taking. 2. adj. Possible, capable, worthy, fit, skilful, sufficient, able, clever, deserving. قابل *kābil honā*, To deserve, to merit.

أ. *kābila*, s. f. A midwife.

أ. *kābil-iyat*, s. f. Possibility, skill, sufficiency, capacity, capability, ability, accomplishment.

ت. *kābū* (from Turk. *کاپو* *kāpū* or *کاپو* *kāpū*, A gate; q. d. by which one may enter or arrive at the object of one's desire) s. m. Power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *kābū pānā*, To get advantage or power (over). *kābū-parast*, adj. Tyrannical. *kābū-parast-ī*, s. f. Tyranny. *kābū chulānū*, To exercise one's power, to take advantage. *kābū-chī*, adj. Despotick, tyrannical.

أ. *kātil*, part. act. (of *قتل*) 1. Killing. 2. s. m. A murderer, assassin. 3. Homicide. 4. adj. Mortal, deadly, fatal.

أ. *kādir* (part. act. of قدر) adj. Potent, powerful, mighty, capable, skilful. *القادر al-kādir*, The Almighty.

أ. *kārūra* (from قر To rest, to settle) s. m. A flask, glass, an urinal (sent to physicians, &c.).

أ. *kārūn*, n. prop. A person supposed to be the same as Korah, whom the Muhammadans describe as the cousin of Moses. (On account of his riches and avarice, his name is proverbially applied to all misers).

أ. *kārī* (part. act. of قرأ Heb. קרא To read) s. m. A reader, especially of the *kur'ān*. (plur. *kāriyīn*).

ت. *kāz*, s. m. A goose or duck.

أ. *kāsim*, part. act. (of قسم) 1. Dividing. 2. (sub.) A distributor. *قاسم الارزاق kāsīm-l-arzāk*, Distributer of daily bread, i. e. God.

ت. *kāsh*, s. f. m. 1. The eyebrow; (hence) 2. A bit, a piece, a slice. *زين كاش zīn kā kash*, The bow or pommel of a saddle.

أ. *kāshid* (part. act. of قصد) s. m. A courier, an express, a messenger, envoy, postman.

أ. *kāshid-i*, s. (dakh.) Travelling or going as courier or messenger.

أ. *kāshir* (part. act. of قصر) adj. Defective, unable, impotent, deficient, failing. *قاصر البیان kāshir-l-bayān*, Whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *قاصر اللسان kāshir-l-lisān*, Deficient in tongue or language.

أ. *kāshī* (part. act. of قضا) s. m. A judge, a justice.

أ. *kātibāṭā*, adv. All together.

أ. *kātiba*, adj. All.

أ. *kātī*, part. act. (of قطع) 1. Cutting, rescinding. 2. adj. Peremptory, decisive, explicit. *قاطع الطريق kātī-ū-t-tarīḥ*, A highwayman, a robber.

أ. *kāṭila* (from تعد) s. m. 1. Basis; (hence) 2. Rule, custom, institute, system, institution, manners. 3. The rules of grammar.

أ. *kāf* (from توف To trace one's footsteps, or rather Heb. and Chald. קף To revolve or go round) s. m. A fabulous mountain, supposed to surround the world, and bound the horizon. It rests on the stone Sakhrat, an entire emerald, which covers the azure colour of the sky. 2. Mount Caucasus.

أ. *kāfila* (from Chald. and Syr. כפל To roll, fold, compress; q. d. a compact multitude) s. m. A body of travellers, a caravan. (Hence *قفل* To return from a journey: *Willmet*). *قافلة kāfila-sulār*, The leader, or chief of a caravan. *قافله باشي kāfila-bāshī*, s. f. The chieftainship of a caravan.

أ. *kāfiya* (from قفا To follow) s. m. Rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme. (In poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*). *قافية تفتي هونا kāfiyā tang honā*, To be very poor or distressed.

أ. *kāk*, adj. 1. Dry, lean, thin, feeble, gaunt. 2. Disproportionately tall.

أ. *kākula*, s. m. Cardamums.

أ. *kākum*, s. m. A fine kind of ermine.

أ. *kāl* (Heb. קל) s. m. 1. A word, a saying. 2. Loquaciousness. 3. Boasting, egotism. *قال kāl mārā*, 1. To be very loquacious. 2. To rebuke, to reproach. *قال مقال kāl maḥāl*, s. m. Altercation, wrangling, confabulation.

أ. *kālīb* (part. act. of قلب) s. m. 1. A mould, model, form. 2. Bust, figure. 3. The body.

أ. *kālīb-i*, adj. Cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded.

أ. *kālī*, s. f. A carpet, tapestry. See *قالی*.

أ. *kālī-cha*, s. m. A small carpet.

أ. *kālīn*, s. f. See *قالی*.

أ. *kāmat* (from قوم Heb. קם To stand) s. f. Stature, shape, form, figure, body.

- ا. قاموس *kāmūs*, s. m. 1. The ocean. 2. The name of an Arabic lexicon.
- ا. كانت *kānit* (part. act. of تنوت) adj. 1. Obedient to God, devout. 2. Silent.
- ا. قانع *kāni** (part. act. of ناعة) adj. Contented, satisfied.
- ا. قانون *kānūn* (Gr. *nomos*) s. m. 1. Rule, regulation, statute, canon, institute, system. 2. A dulcimer, or harp. قانونگو *kānūn-go*, s. m. An officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. قانونگوئی *kānūn-go-ī*, s. f. The office of a *kānūn-go*, q. v.
- ا. قاهر *kāhir*, adj. m. } (part. act. of قهر) Vic-
ا. قاهرة *kāhira*, adj. f. } torious, subduing, triumphing. القاهرة *al-kāhira*, Cairo in Egypt.
- ا. قائد *kā'id* (part. act. of قود) s. m. 1. A leader, a general. 2. The star in the tail of the lesser bear.
- ا. گ. قایز کرنا *kā'iza karnā*, v. a. To tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while rubbing down.
- ا. قایز قاپری *kā'iz-ī*, s. f. A bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit.
- ا. قایل *kā'il*, part. act. (of قول) 1. Saying, sayer, assertor; confessing, confessor, consenting, agreeing, acknowledging, giving up a point, owning. 2. adj. Subdued, confuted. قایل کرنا *kā'il karnā*, To confute, to convince, to convict. قایل هونا *kā'il honā*, To acquiesce, acknowledge, confess, consent, assent, to own, yield. (Plur. قائلین *kā'ilīn*).
- ا. قائم *kā'im* (part. act. of قوم Heb. *עמד*) 1. adj. Standing, erect, perpendicular. 2. Firm, fixed, constant, stable, durable, lasting, continuing. 3. Attentive, persevering. قائم النار *kā'imu-n-nār*, Fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire). قائم مزاج *kā'im-mizāj*, Of a settled temper, constant. قائم مقام *kā'im-maqām*, A viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent, representative, locum tenens, deputy, successor, assignee.

- ا. قائمه *kā'ima* (fem. of قائم) 1. adj. Erect, perpendicular. 2. s. m. A perpendicular line. 3. A right angle.
- ا. قبا *kabb*, s. m. The sound of a falling sword.
- ا. قبا *kabā*, s. f. A garment (quilted), a jacket. قبا *kubā*, 1. Name of a village near *Madīna*. 2. The earth, ground, soil. (Hunter).
- ا. قباحه *kabūhat* (from قبح) s. f. Villainy, deformity, turpitude, dishonesty, baseness, base action, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience.
- ا. قباله *kabāla* (from قبل) s. m. A deed, writing, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale.
- ا. قبایل *kabā'il*, s. m. plur. (of قبيله from قبل) 1. Family (wife and children, &c.). 2. Tribes.
- ا. قبح *kubh*, s. m. Baseness, deformity.
- ا. قبر *kabr* (Heb. *קבר*) s. f. A grave, a tomb. قبرگان *kabr-kan*, A grave-digger. قبرگاه *kabr-gāh*, s. f. A burying ground. قبرستان *kabr-istān*, s. f. A burying ground.
- ا. قبس 1. *kabs*, s. m. Lighting or getting fire from another, striking or asking fire. 2. Learning, teaching. 3. قبا *kabas*, A firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with. 4. قبا *kabis* (perhaps for قبیض *kabiṣ*) adj. Quick, expeditious.
- ا. قبض *kabz* (Heb. *קבץ* To meet together, to contract) s. f. 1. Contraction. 2. Costiveness. 3. A receipt. 4. Tax, tribute. قبض الوصول *kabz-u-l-wuṣūl*, s. f. A receipt, acknowledgment. قبض کرنا *kabz karnā*, To seize, take possession of. قبض هونا *kabz honā*, To be seized, &c.
- ا. قبضة *kabza* (from قبض) s. m. 1. Grasp, gripe (of the hand), clutch; possession. 2. Handle, hilt. قبضة کرنا *kabza karnā*, To seize, to take possession of.
- ا. قبضیت *kabṣiyat* (from قبض) s. f. 1. Seizure. 2. Costiveness. 3. Astringency.
- ا. قبل *kabl* (Heb. and Chald. *קבל*) 1. s. m. The anterior part, the front. 2. adj. First. 3. adv. Before. قبل ازین *kabl az-īn*, Before this, heretofore. قبل *kibāl*, 1. Power. 2. Plenty.

3. Aside, apart. 4. Presence. ¶ *kubl* or *kubul*, Pudendum viri vel feminae.
- ا. قبله *kibla*, s. m. 1. Any thing opposite. 2. That part to which people turn their face when at prayer; (hence, the word means) Mecca, an altar, temple; (and, by way of respectful address) Worship! Father! &c. قبله حاجات *kibla-i-hājāt*, What is looked to for the attainment of necessities or desires. قبله عالم *kibla-e-ālam*, The *kibla* of the world, his Majesty, your Majesty! قبله کونین *kibla-e-kaunain*, The *kibla* of both worlds, applied to a father. قبله گاه *kibla-gāh*, The place turned to when at prayer, generally means a father or one beloved. قبله نما *kibla-numā* (*lit.* shewing the *kibla* or direction of Mecca) A mariner's compass, an instrument to ascertain the direction of Mecca.
- ا. قبور *kubūr*, s. plur. (of قبر) Tombs.
- ا. قبول *kabūl* or *kubūl* (from قبل) 1. s. m. Consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent. 2. adj. Accepted, approved, consented, agreed. قبول صورت *kabūl-sūrat*, Handsome. قبول صورتی *kabūl-sūrat-i*, s. f. Handsomeness. قبول کرنا *kabūl karnā*, To accept, receive, take, assent, allow, confess, consent, deign, agree to, own, promise. قبول هونا *kabūl honā*, To be accepted, agreed to, &c.
- ا. ه. قبولنا *kabūl-nā*, v. a. To agree, consent, assent, accept, approve, make choice of.
- ا. قبولی *kabūl-i*, s. f. A kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together.
- ا. قبولیت *kabūliyat*, s. f. A written agreement, acceptance, assent, consent.
- ا. قبة *kubba* (from قبة) s. m. A vault, an arch, a dome, a cupola; (hence) alcove.
- ا. قبیح *kabīh* (from قبیح) adj. Vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful, disgraceful.
- ا. قبیل *kubīl* (from قبل) s. m. 1. Species, kind, sort. 2. Family, tribe, kindred, progeny.
- ا. قبیله *kabīla*, s. m. 1. A family, a tribe. 2. A wife.
- ا. قتال *kitāl* (from قتل) s. f. Battle, slaughter, fighting. ¶ *kattāl*, adj. Great slayer, killer, murderer.
- ا. قتل *katl* (Heb. שָׁחַ) s. m. Slaughter, killing, homicide, murder, assassination. قتل عام *katl-i-āmm*, A general massacre. قتل کرنا *katl karnā*, To kill, to murder, execute. قتل گاه یا گه *katl-gāh* or *-gah*, Place of murder. قتل هونا *katl-honā*, To be killed.
- ا. کترا *katlā* (for کترا which for کترا from کترا) s. m. A slice. (Eng. cutlets).
- ا. قتل *katīl*, part. (of قتل) Killed, murdered.
- ا. ف. قبحگی *kaḥba-gī* (comp. of قبحه and Pers. particle گي) s. f. Whoredom, fornication.
- ا. قحبه *kaḥba* (from قحبه To cough) 1. s. m. A cough. 2. An old woman (subject to coughing). 3. (the usual acceptation in *Hindī*) s. f. A whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing: *Gol.*) 4. adj. f. Unchaste.
- ا. قحط *kaḥṭ*, s. m. Famine, dearth. قحط زده *kaḥṭ-zada*, adj. Overwhelmed with dearth, famished. قحط سالی *kaḥṭ-sāl-i*, s. f. Famine, dearth.
- ا. قد *kadd*, s. m. Stature. قد آور *kadd-āwar*, adj. Tall. قد خم کرنا *kadd kham karnā*, v. a. To bow down. قد خمیده *kadd-khamīda*, Bent in stature. قد دار *kadd-dār*, Of fine stature. قد کش *kadd-kash* or قد کشیده *kadd-kashīda*, adj. Tall and straight of stature. قد کشی *kadd-kash-i*, s. f. Tallness and straightness of stature. قد و قامت *kadd-o-kāmat*, s. m. Stature, figure (of a person).
- ا. قدامت *kadāmat* (vulg. *kidāmat*, from قدم) s. f. Priority, seniority, ancientness; excellence, worthiness.
- ا. قده *kadah*, s. m. 1. A goblet, glass, bowl, cup. 2. A satire or lampoon.
- ا. قدر *kadr* or *kadar*, s. f. 1. Worth, value, price, importance, dignity. 2. Quantity, size, magnitude, bulk, measure; degree. 3. Destiny, fate.

قدر بخش *qadr-bakhsh*, Source of dignity. قدر دان *qadr-dān*, A just appreciator, knowing the worth of, a patron. قدر دانی *qadr-dān-i*, s. f. Due regard to the worth of any one, patronage. قدر شناس *qadr-shinās*, Knowing the worth of.

A. قدرت *qudrat* (from قدر) s. f. 1. Power, authority. 2. Omnipotence.

A. قدرتی *qudrat-i*, adj. Of omnipotence, not made or produced by man. رنگ *qudrat-i-rang*, 1. White. 2. Natural colour (not stained or died).

A. P. قدری *qadr-e*, s. Somewhat, a little, a quantity.

A. قدس *quds* (Heb. קדש) 1. s. m. Holiness, sanctity. 2. Jerusalem. 3. The angel Gabriel. 4. adj. Holy, pure.

A. قدس سره *quddisa sirruhu*, May his tomb be sanctified!

A. قدسی *quds-i*, 1. adj. Holy. 2. s. m. The angel Gabriel.

A. قدسیه *quds-īya*, adj. Holy, celestial.

P. قدغن *qadaghan*, s. f. Injunction, prohibition. قدغن کرنا *qadaghan karnā*, To enjoin, to prohibit.

A. قدم *qadam* (Heb. and Ch. קדם To go before) s. m. 1. A pace, a step, a footstep. 2. The foot, the sole of the foot. 3. The going before, merit. قدم باز *qadam-bāz*, Fleet. قدم بقدم *qadam-ba-qadam*, Step by step, gently, by degrees. قدم بوس *qadam-bus*, 1. adj. Kissing the feet, shewing respect, paying respects. 2. s. or قدم بوسی *qadam-bos-i*, s. f. Kissing the feet, obeisance, respects. قدم چومنا *qadam chūmnā*, 1. To kiss the feet. 2. To leave the company of another, to bid adieu. قدم چھنی *qadam chhūne*, To touch or embrace one's feet. قدم رنجه کرنا *qadam ranja karnā* or قدم رنجه فرمانا *qadam ranja farnā*, To take the trouble of going or coming (spoken respectfully). قدم لگنا *qadam लग्ना*, 1. To take protection. 2. To walk well (a horse). قدم لینی *qadam-lene*, To acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; but most frequently

in the last). قدم وار *qadam-wār*, adj. Capable of being trodden, trodden. ¶ *qīdam*, s. m. 1. Outstripping or going before in virtue; excellence. 2. The being before in time; antiquity, preceding age, ago or eternity.

A. قدما *qadamū*, s. plur. (of قدیم *qadīm*) The ancients.

A. قدوس *quddūs* (from قدس) adj. Pure, holy.

A. قدوم *qudūm* (from قدم) s. m. Arrival, coming near, approach.

A. قدوة *qudwa*, s. m. An example, model, leader.

A. قدیر *qadīr*, adj. Powerful; an attribute of the Deity, Almighty.

A. قدیم *qadīm* (from قدم) adj. Ancient, old.

A. قدیم سے *qadīm se*, Of old, from ancient times.

A. قدیمی *qadīm-i*, adj. Old, ancient, aged.

A. قرابت *qarābat* (from قرب) s. f. Kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity, alliance.

A. قرابتی *qarābat-i*, adj. Related, relative, akin; (substantively) A relative, a relation.

A. قرابه *qarāba* (from قر به *qirba*, which from قرب) s. m. A flagon.

Fr. قرابین *qarābīn*, s. f. A carbine. (French, carabine).

A. قرات *qir'at* (from قرأ Heb. קרא To read) s. f. Pronunciation, reading.

A. قراد *qarrād*, s. m. A monkey-keeper, or -trainer.

A. قرار *qarār* (from قرر Heb. קרר To rest, to cool) s. m. 1. Rest, residence, tranquillity, quietness.

2. Firmness, stability. 3. Ratification, agreement, engagement. 4. Waiting, patience. قرار داد *qarār-dād*, An engagement, contract, agreement.

قرار دینا *qarār denā*, To fix, to establish. قرار واقعی *qarār-wāqī'i*, adv. Effectively, effectually, efficaciously, truly.

A. قراری *qarār-i*, adj. 1. Firm, stable. 2. Ratified, agreed to.

A. قراقر *qarākar* (from قرقر) Grumbling of the bowels, Borborygmi.

A. قران *qirān* (from قرین) s. m. 1. Conjunction of

the planets. 2. Propinquity, contiguity. قران *qirān* *karnā*, To accomplish something wonderful, to perform wonders. قران السعدین *qirānu-s-sa'dain*, The conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. ¶ *qur'ān*

(from قرأ) s. m. The book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muhammad* (Coran or Alcoran). قران اليمين *qur'ān uṭhānā*, To swear. قران پرهاتنه *qur'ān par hāth dharnā*, To swear. قران *qur'ān-khānā*, A reader of the Coran; a person deposed from rule or dignity. قران کا *qur'ān kā jāma pahannā*, To swear excessively.

A. P. قرانی *qur'ān-i*, adj. Of the Coran.

T. قراول *qarāwal*, s. m. f. 1. The advanced guard of an army. 2. A centinel, a piquet. 3. A gamekeeper.

I. قراولی *qarāwal-i*, s. f. Skirmishing.

A. قرب *qurb* (Heb. קרב) s. m. Propinquity, proximity, nearness, vicinity, adjacency; kindred, relationship.

A. قربان *qurbān* (from قرب q. d. approaching, peculiar God. קרבן) s. m. 1. A sacrifice, victim, offering, oblation (קربان). 2. A quiver. قربان *qurbān karnā*, To sacrifice, to devote. قربان *qurbān-gāh*, s. f. An altar. قربان هونا *qurbān honū*, To be sacrificed or devoted.

A. قربانی *qurbān-i*, 1. adj. Devoted, sacrificed. 2. s. See قربان *qurbān*.

A. قربت *qurbat*, s. f. Nearness, relationship.

A. قرة العين *qurratu-l-ain*, Coolness of eye, viz. cheerfulness, tranquillity.

A. قرحة *qarḥa* (from قرح s. m. A wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. قرحة هونا *qarḥa honū*, To fester.

A. قرص *qurṣ*, s. m. An orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, the disk (of the sun or moon).

A. قرض *qarṣ*, s. m. A loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. قرض حسنه *qarṣ-i ḥasana*, Money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. قرض خواہ *qarṣ*

khwāh, A dun, a creditor. قرضدار *qarṣ-dār*, A debtor, (dakl.) creditor. قرضداری *qarṣ-dār-i*, s. f. Being in debt. قرض دینا *qarṣ denā*, To lend. قرض رکھنا *qarṣ rakhnā*, To owe. قرض لینا *qarṣ lenā*, To borrow.

A. قرضی *qarṣ-i*, adj. Borrowed, on credit.

A. قرت *qurt* (Chald. קורט from قرت *qarata*, Aram. קרט Chald. כרת To cut, to amputate) s. m. 1. A piece, a little, a mouthful. 2. An earring.

A. قرتاس *qirtās* (Gr. χάρτης, Lat. charta) s. m. Paper.

A. قرعه *qur'a* (from قرع Heb. קרע To split, to tear, to break, to knock) s. m. 1. A lot (especially, one cast in the manner of the Arabs, by shooting arrows). 2. A wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking to learn one's fortune by opening a book, &c.

A. قرق *qurq*, s. m. 1. An embargo. 2. Confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure. 3. Enclosure, hinderance, prevention of access.

A. قرقا *qarkarā*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Ardea virgo).

A. قرقی *qurq-i*, adj. Confiscated. قرقی پروانه *qurq-i parwāna*, A warrant issued to sequester a property.

A. قرمز *qirmiz*, s. m. Crimson, cochineal. (Hence, Chermes or Kermes).

U. قرمساق *qurram-sāq*, A term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, scoundrel, &c.

A. قرن *qarn* (from قارن *qarana*, To join) s. m. 1. Conjunction of the planets. 2. A period of (40, 10, 20, 30, 50, 60, 70, 80, 100, or 120) years. (Kām.).

A. قرنائی *qarnā'i* or *qarnā'e* (Chald. קרנא from قرن Heb. and Chald. קרן To be horned, to radiate) s. f. A trumpet, a horn (musical), a bugle, a clarion, cornet.

A. قرنبیک *qarnbik*, s. m. An alembick, a still.

A. قرنفلی *qaranful* (Gr. κάρνιβλίσκος) s. m. A clove.

T. قراول *qaraul*, s. m. for قراول *qarāwal*, q. v.

- ز. قراولي *qarauli* (for قراولي) s. f. 1. A piquet, grand guard. 2. Hunting.
- ا. قریب *qarīb* (from قرب) adv. Near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin, relative.
- ا. قریب *qarīb-a*, adj. fem. of قریب *qarīb*, q. v.
- ا. قرین *qarīn*, adj. Conjoined, contiguous, connected; equal, associate, friend. گردون قرین *gardūn-qarīn*, adj. Joined or reaching to the skies. نصرت قرین *nuṣrat-qarīn*, adj. Victorious.
- ا. قرینه *qarīna* (from قرن) s. m. 1. Context, conjecture, similarity, analogy, symmetry, correspondence, connexion, regularity, order. 2. Cause.
- ا. قریه *qarya* (Heb. קריה from قرا Heb. קרה To tend, to meet, to collect, q. d. a concourse of people) s. m. A village.
- پ. قز *qaz* (from Pers. کز) s. m. Silk.
- ت. قزل باشی *qazal-bāshī* (comp. of ت. قزل *qizil*, Red, and باش The head) s. m. A kind of *Mughal* soldier. The *qazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to Shaikh Haidar by Tamerlane. They wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies.
- ا. قسارت *qasārat* (from قسا Heb. קשה To be hard) s. f. Hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin.
- ا. قسر *qasr*, s. m. Violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge.
- ا. قسط *qist*, s. f. 1. Portion. 2. Instalment. 3. Tax. قسطبندی *qist-bandī*, s. f. Settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment.
- ا. قسم *qism*, s. f. 1. Kind, species, sort. 2. Part, division. قسم دانا *qasam*, s. f. An oath. قسم دینا *qasam dīfānā*, To administer an oath. قسم دینا *qasam denā*, To adjure. قسم کھانا *qasam khānā*. To take an oath, to swear. ¶ *qasm*, s. Dividing, parting.
- ا. قسمت *qismat*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Fate, fortune, lot. 2. Share, distribution, portion, division.

- ا. س. هونا *kasam-i honā*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath.
- ا. س. هونا *kasam-īya honā*, v. n. To be sworn, to be bound by oath. با-کاسم *ba-kasam-īya*, By oath.
- ا. قیس *qissīs*, s. m. A presbyter, a chief of the religious, a bishop.
- ا. قشر *qishr* (improp. *qashr*) s. m. Peel, skin, bark, husk, rind, shell, crust.
- ا. قشعریره *qushu-rīra*, s. m. Horror, hair standing on end.
- ا. قشقه *qashqa*, s. m. A mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead with sandal, &c.: see تیکا *ṭīkā*. قشقه دینا *qashqa denā*, To put the *qashqa* on the forehead.
- ت. قشون *qushūn*, s. A large body of troops, an army.
- ا. قصاب *qasṣāb* (adj. superl. of قصب Heb. קצב To cut in pieces) s. m. A butcher.
- ا. قصابه *qasāba*, s. m. A handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women, principally).
- ا. قصاص *qisās* (improp. *qasūs* from قس *qasā* Heb. קצ To cut off) s. m. The law of retaliation. (This word is used in contradistinction to دیات *diyat*).
- ا. قصابی *qasā'i* (for قصاب) 1. s. m. A butcher. 2. adj. Cruel, hardhearted.
- ا. قاصید *qasā'id*, } s. plur. of قصید *qasīd*,
ا. قاصیدات *qasā'idāt*, } q. v.
- ا. قصب *qasab*, s. 1. A reed, pen or any thing hollow like a reed, as a bone or a metal tube. 2. A sort of fine linen. قصب پوشی *qasab-poshī*, s. f. The wearing or being dressed in fine linen.
- ا. قصبات *qasbāt*, s. plur. (of قصبه) Towns.
- ا. قصبه *qasba* (prop. *qasaba*, from قصب) s. m. A small town (particularly, when inhabited by decent people or families of rank).
- ا. قصد *qasḍ*, s. m. Intention, design, aim, object, desire, wish, inclination, purpose, project, attempt, conspiracy. قصد کرنا *qasḍ karnā*, To design, intend, project, propose to one's self,

resolve, proceed, journey (towards), to make one's object or aim, to make an attempt. قصد *kaṣd-i-muṣammam*, Fixed resolution, firm intention.

A. قصد *kaṣdan*, adv. Voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly.

A. قصر *kaṣr* (from *قصر* Heb. and Ch. *קצר* To cut, to abbreviate, to diminish) s. m. 1. Diminution, defect. 2. Evening twilight (q. d. defect of light). 3. An edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa.

A. کشف *kaṣf* (Heb. *קפץ* To boil up, to foam, to rage) s. m. 1. The wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship). 2. Blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. ¶ *kaṣif*, adj. Weak, broken, split.

A. قصور *kaṣūr* (from *قصر*) s. m. 1. Defect, fault, want, faultiness, deficiency, miss, omission, failure, failing, blame. *kaṣūr karnā*, To fail, to be deficient. 2. plur. (of *قصر*) Palaces.

A. قصة *kaṣṣa* (from *قص*) s. m. 1. A tale, a story, narration. (Plur. *قصص kaṣṣ*). 2. (met. in Hind.) A quarrel, a dispute. *kaṣṣa-khṣān*, A storyteller. *kaṣṣa kotāh*, In short, in one word. *kaṣṣa kotāh karnā*, To settle a dispute. *kaṣṣa mukhtaṣar*, In short.

A. قصيدة *kaṣīda* (from *قصد*) s. m. A poem, a long ode.

A. قضا *kaṣā* (from *قضي* To decree, to determine : analog. to Heb. *קצר* To cut) s. f. 1. Fate, destiny, decree (divine). 2. Death, fatality. 3. Praying at the appointed time. 4. Administration of justice, judicature, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree. 5. Saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. قضا *kaṣā-o-kaur*, s. f. Fate, predestination. *kaṣā-e-hājat*, Going to the necessary. *kaṣā-e-ūmrī*, Repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. قضاکار

kaṣā-kūr, or قضا *kaṣārū*, By chance. قضاي *kaṣā-e-mubram*, Inevitable fate.

A. قضاة *kaṣāt*, s. plur. (of قاضي) Judges, justices. ¶ *kaṣ'at* (from *قضي* *kaṣī'a*, To rot, to spoil) s. f. Vice, disgrace, stain.

A. قضايا *kaṣāyā*, s. plur. (of قضيه) Quarrels, &c.

U. قزاق *kaṣṣāk*, } s. m. Robber, brigand, free-

U. قزاق *kaṣṣāk*, } booter.

U. P. قزاق *kaṣṣāk-i*, s. f. Pillage, brigandage.

A. قضيب *kaṣīb* (from *قضب* Heb. *קצב* To cut off, to beat with a rod) s. m. 1. A rod, a long slender branch. 2. A small sword. 3. Penis.

A. قضيه *kaṣīya* (from *قضي*) s. m. 1. Declaration, proposition, determination. 2. History, narrative. 3. Death. 4. Natura feminae, vulva. 5. A syllogism (in logick). 6. (in Hind. and Pers.) A quarrel, wrangling, wrangle, contention, broil, litigation, lawsuit, action at law. (Plur. قضايا). قضيه دلال *kaṣīya-dallāl*, One who excites quarrel, mischiefmaker. قضيه کرنا *kaṣīya karnā*, To quarrel, to wrangle. قضيه *kaṣīya mol lenā*, To take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others.

A. قاط *kaṭṭ*, s. m. Cutting transversely, making a pen. 2. *kaṭ*, adj. Sufficient (hence, فقط *fu-kaṭ*, Only, merely, alone, &c.). قاطن *kaṭṭ-zan*, s. m. 1. A stamp. 2. A pin or peg on which pens are cut. قاط لگانا *kaṭṭ lagānā*, To mend a pen.

A. قطار *kaṭār*, or *kiṭār* (from Chald. *קטר* To bind, to tie together; which meaning is preserved in Il. conj. of *قطر*) s. f. A line, string (of animals), rank, order, series, row, range, file.

A. قطامة *kaṭṭāma* (from *قاتم* *kaṭima*, Appetens coitus vel edendae carnis fuit homo vel brutum) s. f. A strumpet, an adultress, a quean, a baggage.

A. قطب *kaṭṭ*, s. m. 1. The iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns. 2. The polar star, the north pole. قطب جنوبي *kaṭṭ-i-janūb-i*,

The antarctick or south pole. قطب شمالي *kuṭb-i-shimālī*, The arctick or north pole. 3. A prince, chief. 4. A title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. قطب نما *kuṭb-numā*, A compass. قطب سما *kuṭb-i-samā*, The axis of heaven.

- λ. قطر *kuṭr*, s. m. Diameter. ¶ قطر *kaṭr*, s. Drop-ping (of water), drops.
- Α. γ. قطران *kitrān* or *kaṭrān* (q. d. obtained by distillation, from قطر or from Gr. *κρόμα* or *κρόμα*) s. m. Tar.
- Α. قطرة *kaṭra*, s. m. A drop (plur. قطرات). قطرة زن *kaṭra-zan*, or قطرة زنان *kaṭra-zanān*, adj. Drop-striking; cantering, going quick on the road, running hard.
- Α. قطع *kaṭʿ*, s. f. Shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.), cutting, section, intersection, breaking off, intercepting or passing (a road, country, &c.). قطع طريق *kaṭ-i-tarīk*, Highway-robbery, or the passing a way. قطع راه *kaṭ-i-rāh*, Getting over a journey. قطع کرنا *kaṭʿ karnā*, To cut, cut out, cut or break off, carve, to perform or pass (a journey or way). قطع هونا *kaṭʿ honā*, To be cut or cut off; to be performed or passed (a journey or way). قطع نظر *kaṭ-i-nazar*, Turning away the eyes, averting the regard or attention (from), leaving off attending to or considering, abstraction.
- Α. قطعه *kiṭʿā*, s. m. 1. A section, a cutting, a fragment, a division. 2. A strophe. قطعه بند *kiṭʿā-band*, adj. A kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. ¶ *kaṭʿā* or *kuṭʿā*, A division, plot, parcel or portion of land, segment, portion; cut, shape.
- Α. قطعی *kaṭʿī*, 1. adv. Verily. 2. s. f. A tailor's measure. 3. adj. Decisive, conclusive.
- Α. قطمیر *kitmīr*, s. m. 1. The thin pellicle on a date stone. 2. Name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. قطمیر و ناقیر *naḥīr o kitmīr*, adv. Minutely, exactly, to the point.

- Α. قطن *kuṭn*, s. Cotton.
- Α. قعب *kaʿb* (Heb. קב) s. m. 1. A cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup. 2. A hidden meaning of a speech.
- Α. قعر *kaʿr*, s. m. A gulf, an abyss, the bottom (of a well, &c.). قعر دریا *kaʿr-i-daryā*, 1. The depth of a river. 2. The sea.
- Α. قعود *kuʿūd*, s. m. The act of sitting, sitting down.
- Α. قفا *kaḥā*, s. f. The back of the head, occiput, nape of the neck; behind, after.
- Τ. قفطان *kaḥṭān*, s. m. A robe of honour.
- Α. قفس *kaḥas*, } (Heb. and Chald. קפס To re-
Α. قفص *kaḥaṣ*, } strain, to shut up) s. m. A cage, a lattice, network.
- Α. قفل *kaḥḥ*, s. m. A lock, a bolt.
- Ρ. ققنس *kaḥḥnūs*, } s. m. The phenix, a fabulous
Ρ. ققنوس *kaḥḥnūs*, } bird.
- Α. قل *kaḥ*, s. m. Reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *kurʿān*, entitled *kaḥ huwa-l-lāh*; which is done, by way of benediction, over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests, at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts, held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence, it comes to signify conclusion. قل هو *kaḥ ho chukā*, It is all over. قل هو الله *kaḥ huwa-l-lāh paḥnā*, To grumble (the bowels), to be hungry. (See under انتری).
- Α. قلاب *kaḥlāb*, s. m. 1. A hook. 2. The hood put on a hawk to blind him. 3. Drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow.
- Α. قلابه *kaḥlāba* (from قلب To turn) s. m. A staple, hinge, link, hook, hasp.
- Τ. قلاچ *kaḥlāch*, } adj. 1. Shrewd, malicious. 2.
Τ. قلاش *kaḥlāsh*, } Wretched, friendless, cunning. 3. Addicted to drinking, a drunkard.
- Α. قلب *kaḥb*, 1. s. m. The heart. 2. Mind, soul, understanding. 3. Kernel, marrow. 4. The centre or main body (of an army). 5. adj. Inverted. 6. Adulterated, bad. 7. Strongly

fortified, impregnable. **قلب کرنا** *kalb karnā*, To turn over, to invert, to turn. **قلب گاد** *kalb-gāh*, Place of the heart, middle, the middle or centre (of an army).

A. **قلبہ** *kalba*, s. m. A plough. **قلبہ رانی** *kalba-rānī*, s. f. Ploughing, driving the plough.

A. **قلبی** *kalb-i*, adj. Cordial, hearty, of heart.

A. **قلت** *killat* (from **قل** Heb. **קל** To be light or little) s. f. Littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity, fewness, scantiness.

P. **قلتابان** *qaltabān*, s. m. A pimp, wittol, scoundrel, one who connives at his wife's intercourse with other men.

A. **قلاتین** *qullatāin*, s. m. 1. A warm bath; (hence) 2. adj. (a cup, &c.) which is in common use by many: Mīr Ḥasan says, **ندججو وہ پیالہ جو ہو** *na-dijjo wuh pyāla jo ho qullatāin*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. 3. A common prostitute.

A. **قلم** *qulzum*, s. m. 1. A sea. 2. u. prop. The red sea.

A. P. **قلعہ** *qil'ā-cha* (dimin. of **قلعہ**) s. m. A redoubt.

A. **قلعہ** *qil'ā* (in Hind. but) properly *ka'l'ā* s. m. A fort. **قلعہ دار** *qil'ā-dār*, Commandant of a garrison. **قلعہ داری** *qil'ā-dār-i*, s. f. The command of a garrison.

A. **قلعی** *qala'i*, s. f. Tin. **قلعی کشتہ** *qala'i-i-kushta*, Calx of tin, putty. **قلعی کھلنا** *qala'i khulnā*. The removing of the disguise (of any one) so that his real qualities appear. **قلعی گر** *qala'i-gar*, A tinner of pots. **قلعی گری** *qala'i-gar-i* s. f. The business of tinning pots.

A. **قلفی** *qulfi* (corrupt. for **قفلی** *qulfi*, Shut or locked) s. f. 1. A small *ḥukḥa* snake. 2. A cup with a cover (peculiarly, in which ice is moulded).

A. **قلق** *qalq*, s. m. Disquietude, commotion, perturbation, anxiety, trouble.

U. **قلقاری** *qilqārī* (perhaps, from s. **विलकिला**)

s. f. 1. Shrieking, roaring. 2. The voice of an elephant.

A. **قلقل** *qulqul*, s. f. m. The noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, gurgling. **قلقل** *qilqil*, A plant producing a black odoriferous grain, (said to be) the pomegranate of the desert.

A. **قلقلا** *qulqula*, s. m. A *ḥukḥa*.

T. **قلگی** *qalgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See **کلنی** *kalghī*.

A. **قلم** *qalam*, s. m. (by Hindūs s. f. Sans. **कलम** Gr. *κάλαμος*) 1. A reed. 2. A pen. 3. A mode of writing characters, handwriting. 4. s. f. Cuttings of trees, &c. for planting, a set, a slip. 5. A kind of firework. **قلم انداز** *qalam-andāz*, Throwing away the pen. **قلم بند کرنا** *qalam band karnā*, To take down, to write. **قلم بندی** *qalam-band-i*, s. f. Signature, signing an agreement. **قلم تراش** *qalam-tarāsh*, s. f. A penknife. **قلم جاری ہونا** *qalam-jūrī honā*, Levying of forces. **قلمدان** *qalam-dān*, s. m. An inkstand. **قلمرو** *qalam-rau*, s. m. Empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. **قلم کار** *qalam-kār*, An engraver. **قلم کاری** *qalam-kār-i*, s. f. Engraving. **قلم کرنا** *qalam karnā*, To cut. **قلم کشی** *qalam-kash-i*, s. f. Writing. **قلم لگانا** *qalam lagūnā*, To plant slips or cuttings.

U. **قلمقانی** *qilmaqānī*, s. f. A female armed attendant on a lady (perhaps a Calmuck).

A. **قلمہ** *qulma*, s. m. Sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding.

A. **قلمی** *qalam-i*, adj. 1. Of the reed or pen, written. 2. Crystallized (saltpetre, &c.).

A. **قلنج** *qulinj*, s. m. Colick. See **قولنج**.

A. **قلندر** *qalandar*, s. m. 1. A kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c. and travels about with shaven head and beard. 2. The fly of a tent.

A. **قلندرا** *qalandarā*, s. m. 1. A kind of silk cloth. 2. The fly of a tent.

A. قلندري *qalandar-ī*, 1. s. f. A kind of tent (having a fly to it). 2. adj. Of the *qalandar*; s. f. The practice or life of a *qalandar*.

A. قلوب *qulūb*, s. plur. (of قلب) Hearts, &c.

A. قله *qulla*, s. m. The top (of a head or other thing), summit (of a mountain).

T. قلي *qulī*, s. m. A slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley.

P. قلیان *qaliyān*, s. m. A machine for smoking tobacco with.

A. قلیل *qalīl* (from قَل Heb. קָלָל) adj. Little, small, scanty, moderate, a few, rare. قلیل و کثیر *qalīl-o-kaṣīr*, More or less, little or much.

A. قلیه *qaliya* (from قَلَا Heb. קָלַף To roast or broil) s. m. The name of a dish; also, a kind of soap-ashes.

A. قمار *qimār* (from قَمَر) s. m. Dice, or any game of hazard. قمار باز *qimār-bāz*, A gambler. قمار بازی *qimār-bāz-ī*, s. f. Gaming. قماري *qimūr-ī*, s. m. A gambler.

A. قماري *qamārī*, s. plur. (of قمری) Turtledoves.

A. قماش *qumāsh* (vulg. *qimūsh*) s. m. 1. Breeding, manners. 2. Trifles. 3. Goods, furniture of every kind. 4. Close or thick texture (in cloth, paper, &c.), texture, any thing heaped or collected together. ¶ *qimāsh*, Name of a suit at cards: see under تاج *tāj*.

T. قمچی *qamchī*, s. f. 1. A horse-whip. 2. A bamboo twig.

A. قمر *qamar*, s. m. The moon.

A. قمری *qumrī*, s. f. A turtledove. ¶ *qamar-ī*, adj. Belonging to the moon.

A. قمتمه *qumquma* (from قَمَم To collect, to hold, to be plunged in water) 1. A jug, a pitcher; (hence, in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī*. 2. A round shade or lantern.

A. قميص *qamīṣ*, s. m. A shirt. (Hence, Fr. Chemise, It. Camicia, Port. Camisa, Hind. and Beng. kamij).

A. قنات *qanāt*, s. f. The walls of a tent, or canvas enclosure with which a sort of court yard is formed in a camp, a screen.

A. قنار *qannāra* or *qinnāra*, s. m. Shambles where meat is exposed to sale.

A. قناعت *qanū'āt* (improp. *kinū'āt*, from قَنَعَ) s. f. 1. Content, tranquillity. 2. Abstinence. قناعت کرنا *qanū'āt karṇā*, To be content (on).

A. قنبر *qumbur*, s. A lark. ¶ *qambur*, Name of a man.

A. قند *qand*, s. m. Sugar, sugar-candy.

A. قندل *qandil*, s. (dakh.) See قندیل *qandīl*.

ن. قندهار *qandhār* (corrupt. of کهنَدَار) n. prop. Name of a country.

A. قندیل *qandīl*, s. f. 1. A candle. 2. Lantern, chandelier, shade.

A. قنوت *qunūt* (from قَنَت To be obedient to God) s. f. Devotion, piety.

س. قنوج *qannauj* or *qinnauj* (कन्याकुज or कान्यकुज) Name of a celebrated city of India, written by Europeans Canoge, or Kanouje, or Kinnoge.

A. قنوط *qunūt* (from قَنَط) s. f. Despair.

A. قواعد *qawā'id*, s. m. plur. of قَاعِد q. v. Rules: also, military evolution or exercise, drill, review.

A. قوال *qauwāl* (adj. superl. of قَوْل) 1. s. m. A kind of musician, a singer. 2. adj. Speaking.

A. قوام *qawām* (from قوم Heb. דָּוָק) s. m. Justice, equity. ¶ *qiwām*, That on which any thing rests, or in which it consists, essence, sirup.

A. قوامی *qiwām-ī*, adj. Sirup-like, sirupy.

A. قوانین *qawā'in*, s. m. plur. (of قانون *kānūn*) Rules, ordinances, statutes, &c.

A. قوت *qūt*, s. f. m. Food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. ¶ *qūwat* (from قُوِيَ) s. f. Power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. قوت آخذ *qūwāt-i-ākhiṣa*, Strength of mind. قوت باصره *qūwat-i-bāṣira*, Sight. قوت باد *qūwat-i-bāh*, Lust. قوت جاذبه *qūwat-i-jāzbi*

- ba*, Power of attraction, allurements. قوت حافظه *kūwat-i-hāfiẓa*, Memory. قوت دافعه *kūwat-i-dāfiʿa*, Power of expulsion. قوت دراکه *kūwat-i-darrūka*, Intellectual or conceptive faculty. قوت دل *kūwat-i-dil*, Strength of mind. قوت ذاتیه *kūwat-i-zātiya*, Natural virtue or power. قوت شامه *kūwat-i-sāmīʿa*, Hearing. قوت شامه *kūwat-i-shūmma*, Smelling. قوت ماسکه *kūwat-i-māsika*, Power of retention. قوت معدده *kūwat-i-mīʿda*, Strength of stomach. قوت ممیزه *kūwat-i-mumaiyiza*, Distributive power, discrimination. قوت هاضمه *kūwat-i-hāẓima*, Digestion.
- ii. قوت *kūtī* (Panj. कुती) s. f. A box.
- ت. قوج *koj*, } s. m. A ram.
ت. قوچ *koch*, }
- A. قور *kor* (in Arab. *kūr*, analog. to Heb. קור A web, especially a spider's, from קור Heb. To surround, to ensnare) s. f. 1. A new rope of fine cotton. 2. Edging, facing of a dress, ribband, twist, tape. 3. A string or row (of animals succeeding each other); train, retinue. قور خانه *kor-khāna*, An armoury, arsenal, a wardrobe.
- A.P. قورچی *kor-chī*, s. m. A keeper of a wardrobe.
- و. قورما *qorma*, } s. m. A kind of dish.
و. قورمه *qorma*, }
- A. قوس *kaus*, 1. s. f. A bow; the arc of a circle. 2. s. m. The sign of the archer, Sagittarius. قوس کوزه *kaus-i-kuzuh*, s. f. The rainbow. (dual, قوسین *kausain*, Two bows).
- ر. پ. قوش خانه *kush-khāna* (Turkish قوش A bird) s. m. An aviary.
- پ. قونوس *kūknūs* (*kūknus*, *kuknus*, or *kuknūs*) s. m. The name of a bird, Phenix.
- A. قول *kaul* (Heb. קול) s. m. 1. A word, saying, assertion. 2. Agreement, promise, consent, contract, affirmation. 3. A kind of song. قول قرار *kaul-karār*, s. m. Agreement. compact. قول قرار کرنا *kaul karār karnā*, To covenant, to stipulate. قول قلبانه *kaul-kalbāna*, A kind of song. قولنامه *kaul-nāma*, s. m. A written agree-

- ment, articles (of peace, &c.). قول و فعل *kaul-o-fʿl*, s. m. Word and deed.
- g. قولنج *kūlinj* or *kūlanj*, s. m. Colick.
- A. قوم *kaum*, s. f. Tribe, sect, cast, a people, nation, family. قوم و خویش *kaum-o-khūwesh*, plur. m. Friends and relations.
- A. قومیت *kaum-īyat*, s. f. Connexion, being of the same tribe, &c.
- A. قوی *kawī*, adj. Strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. قوی پی *kawī-pai*, Sinewy. قوی دل *kawī-dīl*, Strong in the heart or mind. قوی هیکل *kawī-haikal*, Robust, powerful in body, gigantick.
- A. قهار *qahhār*, adj. (superl. of قهر) Powerful, imperious, avenging.
- A. قهقار *qahāqū*, s. m. See قهقهه *qahqahu*.
- A. قهر *qahr*, s. m. Force, severity, chastisement, rage, fury, indignation, vengeance, judgment, calamity. قهر قیامت *qahr-qiyūmat*, Great disturbance or commotion (is applied both in panegyric and satire).
- P. قهقهه *qahqah*, s. A loud laugh, horselaugh. قهقهه مارنا *qahqah-mārnā*, To laugh out aloud.
- A. قهقهه *qahqahū*, } s. m. Loud laughter, horse-
A. قهقهه *qahqaha*, } laugh. قهقهه کرنا *qahqaha karnā*, or قهقهه مارنا *qahqaha mārnā*, To laugh heartily, to giggle.
- A. قهوه *qahwa*, s. m. Coffee. قهوه دان *qahwa-dān*, A coffee-pot.
- A. قی *kai* (Heb. קי) s. f. Vomiting.
- A. قیاس *qiyās* (from قیس) s. m. Measuring or comparing (by reason), judgment, opinion, supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. قیاس کرنا *qiyās karnā*, To guess, think, suppose.
- A. قیاسی *qiyās-i*, adj. Analogous, analogical, regular, conjectural, theoretical.
- A. قیافه *qiyāfa* (from قوف) s. m. Appearance, countenance, mien, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation.

- ا. *qiyām* (from قوم) s. m. 1. Standing erect, resurrection. 2. Stability, permanence. 3. Attention. 4. Residence, settlement.
- ا. *qiyāmat*, s. f. 1. The general resurrection, the last day. 2. (*met.*) Calamity, excess. 3. Excessively great, excessive, extremely.
- ا. *qiyāmat karnā*, 1. To oppress. 2. To do any thing wonderful.
- ا. *qiyām-ī*, s. f. Stability, steadiness.
- ا. *qītār*, s. m. A guitar. (Gr. *xithāra*).
- ا. *qaid*, s. f. 1. A fetter, imprisonment, bond, bondage. 2. An obligation, compact. 3. An obstacle.
- ا. *qaid-khāna*, s. m. A prison.
- ا. *qaid ruhā*, To remain in bonds, in prison, &c.
- ا. *qaid karnā*, To imprison, bind, fetter, captivate.
- ا. *qaid honā*, To be imprisoned, bound, or fettered, &c.
- ا. *qaid-ī*, s. m. A prisoner, captive.
- ا. *qīr*, s. m. Pitch.
- ا. *qīrūl* (from قراط To divide into small parts. A seed of the *Abrus precatorius*, taken out of the pod, *κεραλον*, is the weight in question) s. m. A carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce : four barley-corns : *Alf*.
- ا. *qais*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Arabian lover.
- ا. *qaiṣar* (Lat. *Cæsar*. Gr. *Kaisar*) s. m. Cæsar, an emperour. The general name for the Greek or Turkish emperour.
- ا. *qaiṣum*, s. m. Southernwood. (*Artemisia abrotanum*).
- ا. *qīl* (from قول Heb. קול) s. m. A word, speech, saying.
- ا. *qīl-o-kūl*, s. f. Conversation, confabulation, controversy, altercation, babble, clack.
- ا. *qailūla*, (from قيل) s. m. Sleeping at midday, a midday nap.
- ا. *qaiyim* (from قوم) 1. adj. True. 2. Standing, erect. 3. s. m. Nature.
- ا. *qimat* (from قوم) s. f. Price, value.

- ا. *qimat-ī*, adj. Valuable, high-priced.
- ا. *qima*, s. m. 1. (perhaps from Gr. *Xypos*) Minced meat. *qima-pulā'o*, A kind of dish. 2. See *qimat*.
- ا. *qainchī*, s. f. 1. Scissors. 2. An oblique or St. Andrew's cross.
- ا. *qainchī karnā*, To prune trees, or cut the hair.
- ا. *qainchī bāndhnū*, To bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse.

کاف *kāf*, called کاف تازی or کاف عربي or کاف کلمن the twenty-second letter of the Arabic and twenty-fifth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to क in Sanskrit. Its sound is that of the English *k*. To represent its Sanskrit aspirate क् (*kh*) in the Arabic characters, ك is adopted. In the notation of numbers by the Arabic letters, ك stands for twenty. Its permutations are, 1st, into غ as شاهماخچه or شاهماخچه A woman's bodice : 2d, into غ as گرگاو or گرگاو The bull of Tartary (*Bos grunniens*) : 3d, Arabistically, into ج as منجنیق for منجنیق A warlike engine.

In Persian, it is sometimes prefixed to a word, but more commonly it occurs disjoined ; in which latter case it has the *s maktūbī* or *mukhtafī* annexed to it, thus كه, and being pronounced with *kasr* (.) it may be used in the following senses. 1. (کاف تعلیل or assigning cause) Because, for. 2. (کاف صلة or کاف بیان) Who, which. 3. (کاف) conj. That. 4. (کاف عطف) And. 5. (کاف expressing purpose or intention) That, to. 6. (کاف مفاجاة) Instantly. 7. (کاف the interrogative pronoun) Who? what? which? 8. (کاف تفصیل) But even.

9. (کاف دعائید) implying a prayer) God grant that. 10. (کاف تردید) opposition or comparison) Or. 11. Whoever. 12. (expressing comparison) Than. 13. (کاف شرطیه) expressing a condition) If. 14. (کاف تشبیہ) similitude) As, like.

Affixed to the end of words, in Persian, and the preceding letter sounded with *fatḥa* ('), it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as مردک *mardak*, A little man, or one of no value; طفلیک *tiḥlak*, A little child; اندک *andak*, A little (from اند any unknown number from three to nine). In this way, too, it may be used as an expression of endearment; so مامک *māmak*, Dear little mother. And at the end of some words it seems redundant; as, زلک for زلو A leech.

In Arabic, at the beginning of a word, and pronounced with the *fatḥa* (') ک denotes similitude, as, like; so كالنقش في الحجر Like an engraving on stone: and, affixed to a word, it is the pronoun of the second person singular; so, الله معك God with thee.

In Sanskrit कु क *ku* is a prepositive particle, implying bad, ill, vile, little, mean; so कुभार्या *ku-bhāryā*, Bad wife; कुभाव *ku-bhāv*, Ill nature.

§. क *kā*, 1. (क the termination of attributive words) postpos. Of, belonging to. 2. (कः) in *Braj*, pron. inflect. sing. of कون or को Whom? what? which?

A. कابر *kābir* (part. act. of کبر Heb. כבד) adj. Great, grand, illustrious.

II. कबिस *kābis*, s. f. An earth with which earthenware is varnished.

P. कबुक *kābuk*, s. f. A pigeon-house, &c. See कबूक *kābūk*.

P. कबुली *kābulī*, s. f. A kind of pea (that came from Kābul). कबुली मिर्छी *kābulī miṭṭī*, s. f. Armenian bole.

A. کابوس *kābūs*, s. m. The nightmare. 2. *Modus certus coeundi*.

P. کابوک *kābūk*, s. f. A box or nest for pigeons, a pigeon-house.

S. کابیری *kāberī* (कावेरी) n. prop. Name of a river.

P. کابین *kābīn*, s. m. A marriage portion or settlement, jointure, dower.

§. کاپنا *kāpnā*, v. n. See کانپنا *kāmpnā*.

§. کاپور *kāpūr* (कपूर) s. (dakh.) Camphor. See کافور *kāfur*.

A. کاتب *kātib* (part. act. of کتب) s. m. A writer, scribe, amanuensis, copier, clerk.

A. P. کاتبی سمور *kātibī-i-samūr*, s. An honorary robe or *jāma* adorned with sable-skin.

S. کاتر *kātar*, adj. Timid, timorous, confused, distressed, agitated with distress.

§. کاتیک *kātik* (कार्तिक) s. m. Name of the second or seventh Hindū month, the full moon of which is near कृत्तिका or the Pleiades. October-November.

§. کاتنا *kātnā* (Sans. कर्तन r. कृत् To wrap round) v. a. To spin.

§. کات *kāt* (from काٹنا) s. f. 1. A cut, incision, execution. 2. Scum. 3. Virulence. کات کرنا *kāt karnā*, v. a. To wound, to cut. کات کوٹ *kāt kūṭ*, s. f. Clippings, chips, scraps. کات کوٹ کرنا *kāt kūṭ karnā*, 1. To clip, to cut out. 2. To deduct. کات کھانا *kāt khūnā*, To bite.

§. کاتاک *kātak*, adj. (dakh.) Difficult, hard: see سخت *sakht*.

§. کاتنا *kātnā* (कर्तन r. कृत् Cut) v. a. 1. To cut, to clip. 2. To bite, corrode, erode. 3. To reap. 4. To saw. 5. To stop, to stay. 6. To waste, to spend, to pass away (the time), to pass (a road). 7. To interrupt, to intercept. 8. To shame, to make ashamed. کات ڈالنا *kāt ḍālnā*, To cut off, amputate.

§. کاتو *kātū* (from کاتا) s. Cutter.

§. کاتھ *kāth* (Sans. काष्ठ) s. m. 1. Wood, timber, stock, block, a pair of stocks. 2. A scabbard. کاتھ پتلی *kāth-putlī*, s. f. A puppet, a toy. کاتھ چبانا *kāth chabānā* (lit. To chew wood) to fare hardly. کاتھ کا الو *kāth kā ullū*, 1. s. m. A sad blockhead. 2. adj. Impenetrable, blockhead. کاتھ کبار *kāth kabār*, Wooden articles. کاتھ کی *kāth kī bhambo*, s. f. A sad blockhead (woman). کاتھ کیرا *kāth-kīrā*, A bug. کاتھ مین پانو دینا *kāth men pāno denā*, To be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. کاتھ مینڈک *kāth-menḍak*, A toad. کاتھ ہونا *kāth honā*, 1. To pine away. 2. To be petrified with astonishment.

§. کاتھ رٹا *kāth-rā*, s. m. A wooden pot.

§. کاتھ *kāthī* (काय Body, or काष्ठ Wood) s. f. 1. Body. 2. Scabbard. 3. Shape. 4. Wood, timber. 5. Appearance, person. 6. A saddle.

§. کاج *kāj*, } (Sans. कार्य) s. m. Business, affair, work, action, occupation. *kāj* (dakh.) By reason (of), for the sake (of).

§. کاجل *kājal* (कज्जल comp. of कत् Bad, and जल Water, juice) s. m. Lampblack (with which the eyelids are painted). کاجل کی کوٹھری *kājal kī koṭhrī*, A place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character.

§. کاجن *kājan* (Sans. कारण) s. m. See کارن *kāran*.

§. کاجی *kājī* (from کاج) adj. Busy, employed. ¶ *kāj-e*, By reason of, for the sake of.

§. کاج کاچ *kāch*, s. m. Glass. See کانش *kānch*.

§. کاجا *kāchā* (in Braj) کچا *kachchā*, q. v.

§. کاجھ *kāchh* (Sans. कच्छ) s. m. 1. A cloth worn round the hips passing between the legs and tucked in behind. 2. The upper part of the thigh.

§. کاجھن *kāchhan*, s. f. A female gardener, &c. see کاجھی.

§. کاجھنا *kāchhnā*, v. a. To bind on or tie up the کاجھ *kāchh*, q. v.

§. کاجھنا *kāchhnā*, v. a. To skim, to gather.

§. کاجھنی *kāchhnī* (from कच्छ) s. f. A cloth worn over the کاجھ *kāchh*, q. v.

§. کاجھی *kāchhī* (perhaps from Sans. कच्छ) s. m. A gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs.

§. کاجی *kāchī*, s. f. Milkpottage.

§. کاج *kākh*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa.

§. کادا *kādā* (कदम) s. m. Slime, mud, mire.

§. کادر *kādar* (Sans. कातर) adj. Timid, timorous, confused, distressed.

§. کادری *kādar-āī*, s. f. Timidity, timorousness.

§. کادو *kāda*, s. m. See کادا *kādā*.

§. کاذب *kāzib* (part. act. of کذب Heb. and Chald. کاذب Chald. and Syr. کاذب To lie) adj. False, (sub.) a liar.

§. کار *kār* (Sans. कार्य r. कृ Do) s. m. Business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, operation, &c. کار آزمود *kār-āzmūda*, adj. Experienced, practised. کار آمدنی *kār-āmadan-ī*, adj. Useful, profitable. کار آمد *kār-āmada*, adj. Come into use, useful. کار بار *kār-bār*, s. m. Business. کار باری *kār-bār-ī*, 1. A trader. 2. A transactor of business, a manager or officer. کار برداری *kār-bardār-ī*, Undertaking a business. کار پرداز *kār pardāz*, Business-finishing, a transactor or manager, one who carries on the business. کار پردازی *kār-pardāz-ī*, s. f. Completion of business, management of business. کار چوب *kār-chob*, s. m. 1. Embroidery. 2. An embroiderer. کار چوبی *kār-chob-ī*, adj. Embroidered. کار خانه *kār-khāna*, s. m. A work-shop, manufactory, arsenal, dock-yard, or any place where public works are carried on. 2. (met.) A great work. 3. Vulva. کار خانه دار *kār-khāna-dār*

- kāhāna-dār*, A steward, a butler. کار دان *kār-dān*, Versed, skilled, experienced, expert. کار دان *kār-dān*, s. f. Knowledge of business, experience, expertness, skill. کار دیده *kār-dīda*, Experienced. کار روا *kār-rawā*, adj. Useful, fit for use. کار روا *kār-rawā-i*, s. f. 1. Usefulness. 2. Carrying on of a business, occupation, employment, management, conduct, performance. کار زار *kār-zār*, s. f. Battle, war, conflict. کار ساز *kār-sāz*, 1. adj. Adroit. 2. s. m. The deity. کار سازی *kār-sāz-i*, s. f. Cleverness, adroitness. کار شناس *kār-shinās*, adj. Conversant in business. کار فرما *kār-farmā*, An emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. کار کرده *kār-karda*, Experienced in business. کار کن *kār-kun*, A director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. کار گاه *kār-gūh*, s. f. A work-shop, a place for work. کار گذار *kār-guzār*, Expert, expeditious, skilful in business; a manager, factor. کار گذاری *kār-guzār-i*, s. f. Management, despatch of business. کار گر *kār-gar*, adj. Performing the deed; effectual, efficacious, effective, active (as, a medicine). کار نامه *kār-nāma*, s. m. A record or book of war, a history. (Pers. plur. کارها *kār-hā*).
- g. کارا *kārā*, s. m. A black snake. adj. Black. See کالا *kālā*.
- s. کار تک *kārtik*, s. m. Name of a month. See کانت *kātik*.
- s. کار تکی *kārtik-i*, adj. Of or relating to the month *Kārtik*.
- e. کارتوس *kartūs* (corrupt. of cartouch) s. m. A cartridge.
- s. کارج *kūraj* (कार्य) s. m. Business, affair, work, action, profession.
- p. کارد *kārd*, s. f. A knife. کارد در استخوان رسید *kārd dur ustukhān rasīd*, The knife has reached the bone; i. e. he is reduced to the last extremity.
- p. کارستان *kār-istān*, s. m. Place of work.

- p. کارستانی *kār-istān-i*, s. (dakh.) See کاریگری *kārī-gar-i*.
- s. کارک *kārak*, s. m. Case (in gram.).
- s. کارون *kāraṇ* (r. कृ Do) *kāraṇ*, s. m. Cause, motive, reason, occasion, account.
- p. کارنده *kāranda*, part. act. (of کاریدن To work) 1. adj. Laborious. 2. Working. 3. s. m. A manager, an agent or officer.
- p. کاروان *kār-wān*, s. m. A caravan. کاروان سرا *kār-wān-sarā*, A caravansera.
- p. کاروانی *kār-wān-i*, adj. Of or relating to a caravan, a person of a caravan.
- p. کاروبار *kār-o-bār*, s. m. Transaction, business, concern, negociation. See کاربار under کار.
- p. کاری *kār-i* (from کار) adj. Effectual, operating, penetrating. کاری زخم *kār-i zahm* (or *zakhm-i-kārī*) A deep wound, a mortal wound.
- s. کاری *kār-i*, used in compos. Making, maker, doer.
- p. کاریز *kārez*, s. f. A canal for watering ground, a subterraneous canal.
- p. کاریزی *kārez-i*, adj. Watered by canals, of or relating to canals.
- p. کاریگر *kārī-gar* (comp. of کاری and the particle گر) s. m. 1. A workman, artificer, manufacturer. 2. A good expert workman.
- p. کاریگری *kārī-gar-i*, s. f. Masterly work, workmanship, manufacture.
- h. کارا *kārā*, s. m. A young buffalo.
- h. کارنا *kār-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To draw or take out: see کارهنا *kārhnā* and نکالنا *nikālnā*.
- h. کاره *kār-h*, s. m. Membrum virile.
- h. کارها *kār-hā*, s. m. A decoction.
- h. کارهنا *kārhnā*, v. a. 1. To draw forth (as, a sword), to draw, draw off, skin, take out. 2. To delineate, draw, paint, to work flowers on cloth.
- h. کاری *kār-i*, s. (dakh.) Plain (?).
- h. کاری کسپت *kār-i kaspat*, s. (dakh.) See کچرا *kachrā*.

- س. کاش *kās*, s. f. 1. A kind of grass of which rope is made. (*Saccharum spontaneum*).
 2. Cough. کاش سواس *kās-swās*, *Asthma*.
 ا. کاس *kās* (Heb. כוס) s. m. A cup.
 ا. کاسب *kāsib* (part. act. of کسب) s. m. An artist, a tradesman.
 ه. کاسبی *kāsbi*, s. m. A weaver.
 پ. کاست *kāst* (from کاستن) s. f. Diminution, loss, damage.
 ۱۱. کاست *kāst*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Chara : Bruce, M. S.*).
 پ. کاستن *kāstan*, s. m. } Decrease, diminution, loss.
 پ. کاستنی *kāstan-i*, s. f. }
 ا. کاسد *kāsīd* (part. act. of کسد) adj. Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current.
 ا. کاسر الحجر *kāsiru-l-hajar*, s. m. Saxifrage.
 پ. کاسنی *kāsnī*, s. f. Endive. (*Cichorium endivia*).
 ا. کاسه *kāsa* (Heb. כוס) s. m. A cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. کاسه سر *kāsa-e-sar*, The skull. کاسه لیس *kāsa-les*, s. Pot-licker. کاسه لیس *kāsa-les-i*, s. f. Pot-licking.
 س. کاشی or کاشی *kāshī*, s. f. The city Benares.
 پ. کاش *kāsh*, adv. Would to God, God grant.
 پ. کاشانه *kāshāna*, s. m. A house, dwelling.
 ا. کاشف *kāshif* (part. act. of کشف) s. m. Detector, discoverer, explainer, revealer.
 پ. کاشکی *kāsh-ke*, May it happen! God send! would!
 س. کاشی *kāshī*, s. f. A name of the city Benares.
 ا. کازم *kāzim* (part. act. of کظم) adj. Restraining (anger).
 پ. کاغذ *kāghaz*, s. m. Paper.
 پ. کاغذی *kāghaz-i*, 1. s. f. A kind of lime. 2. A paper-case. 3. A stationer. 4. A paper-maker. 5. A writer. 6. adj. Delicate, soft, thin.

- پ. کاغذین *kāghaz-in*, adj. Made of paper.
 ا. کافر *kāfir* (part. act. of کفر) 1. adj. Infidel, impious; an infidel. 2. s. f. m. A mistress, sweetheart. (Pers. plur. کافران).
 ا. پ. کافرانه *kāfir-āna*, adj. or adv. Like an infidel.
 ا. کافری *kāfir-i*, 1. s. f. Infidelity, unbelief. 2. n. prop. A Caffre, a native of a part of Africa.
 ا. کافور *kāfur*, s. m. Camphor. (Sans. कपूर).
 کافور هونا یا هوجانا *kāfur honā* or *ho-jānā*, To run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish.
 ا. کافوری *kāfur-i*, adj. Camphorate, made of camphor; white, snow-white.
 ا. کافه *kāffa* (from کف Heb. כפר To bend, to fold) s. m. 1. The whole. 2. A tribe, a multitude.
 ا. کافی *kāfi* (part. act. of کفا) adj. Sufficient.
 پ. کاک *kāk*, 1. s. m. Biscuit. 2. Bran. 3. The pupil of the eye. 4. adj. Small, minute.
 س. کاک *kāk*, s. m. A crow. کاک چپه *kāk-pachh* or *kākapachh* (crow's wing or feather) s. m. Tresses.
 پ. کاکا *kākā*, s. m. (in Pers.) 1. Elder brother. 2. A slave (belonging to one's father). 3. (in Hind.) A paternal uncle.
 پ. کاکریز *kākrez*, s. m. Name of a colour approaching to purple.
 پ. کاکریزی *kākrez-i*, adj. Purple-coloured.
 ۱۱. کاکرا *kākṛā*, s. m. A kind of leather.
 گ. کاکرا سنگی *kākṛā-singī* (Sans. कर्कटशृंगी) s. f. Name of a medicine.
 پ. کاکل *kākul*, s. f. A curl, lock, ringlet.
 ۱۱. کاکلوت *kāklūt*, s. f. (dakh.) Desire, avidity, greediness.
 ه. کاکونجکی *kākūnjki*, s. f. *Ranunculus*.
 پ. کاکي *kākī*, s. f. Aunt.
 گ. کاکت *kāg*, } (Sans. काक) s. m. A crow.
 گ. کاکا *kāgā*, }
 پ. کاکد *kāgad* (corrupt. of کاغذ) s. m. Paper.

- s. کال **کال** *kāl*, s. m. 1. Death. 2. (met.) A snake. 3. Time, season, age. کال بتانا یا کاٹنا *kāl-bitūnā*, or *-kūṭnā*, or *gaṣṣvānā*, To waste one's time, to spend time. کال بس ہونا *kāl-bas honā*, To be in the hands of death, to be seized by fate. 4. Dearth, famine. کال پڑنا *kāl paṛnā*, The coming on of a famine, to happen a famine. 5. Angel of death. 6. Calamity. 7. (in *Braj* for **کال**) To-morrow.
- y. کالā *kālā* (Sans. **काल**) 1. adj. Black, dark. کالā چور *kālā chor*, An unknown person. 2. s. m. Name of a snake. 3. Time. 4. Name of *Krishṇa*. کالā بال *kālā bāl*, s. m. The lower part of the belly, the pubes. کالā بال اپنا جانا *kālū bāl apnā jānā* or *samajhnā*, To despise (any one) exceedingly. کالā دانہ *kālā dāna*, Name of a purgative seed. (Convolvulus nil?). کالā جیرہ *kālā jīra*, or *زیرہ* *kālā zīra*, s. m. Seeds of the *Nigella indica*: *Roxb.* کالā منہ کرنا *kālū munh karnā*, 1. To break off all connexion with another. 2. To disgrace. 3. To copulate. 4. To expel. کالā نمک *kālā namak*, s. m. A kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth. (It is much used medicinally). کالē باری *kālē barun*, Of the colour of a snake. کالē کوس *kālē kos*, A great distance.
- r. کالā *kālā*, s. m. Silk cloths, (and, in general) any kind of household furniture. کالā بد پریش *kālā-bad ba-rish-i-khāwīnd*, Let bad things be returned to their proprietor.
- s. کالā پٹی *kālā-pattī*, s. f. The act of calking a ship or boat. کالā پٹی کرنا *kālā-pattī karnā*, To calk (a ship, &c.).
- s. ii. کالā پن *kālā-pan*, s. m. Blackness.
- r. کالبد *kālbad*, s. m. 1. The human body. 2. The heart. 3. A model, figure, form.
- s. کالک *kālak* (from کالā) s. f. 1. Blackness. 2. One of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our a, b, x, y, &c.) in *bij ganīt* or Algebra. ¶ *kālak* or *kāiuk*, adj. (dakh.) Dark.

- s. کالک *kālik*, s. Blacking, soot.
- s. کالیکا *kālikā*, n. prop. f. Name of the Hindū goddess. See گوری *gaurī* or کالی *kālī*.
- s. کالکٹ *kālkūṭ*, s. m. A kind of poison, the poison of a snake.
- s. کالکھ *kālakh* (**کالک**) s. Freckle, mark, stain, spot.
- ii. کالما *kālmā*, s. m. Suspicion, calumny.
- s. کالیندی *kālindī*, n. prop. A name of the river *Yamunā* or *Jumna*.
- ii. کالوا *kālwā* or *kālū'ā*, s. (dakh. i. q. نہر *nahr*) Rivulet, stream (?).
- s. کالی *kālī*, 1. adj. f. Black. کالی مرچ *kālī mirch*, s. f. Black pepper. 2. s. f. The Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of *Siva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered. 3. The Nile. 4. Ink. 5. s. m. (for **کال**) Name of a snake with a hundred and ten hoods, vanquished by *Krishṇa*. کالی بون *kālī-būn*, s. m. Name of a plant. کالی تلسی *kālī-tulsī*, s. f. Basil. (*Ocimum sanctum*). کالی دہ *kālī-duh*, Name of a whirlpool in the river *Jamunā*, where the snake کالی lived. کالی زیری *kālī-zirī*, s. f. See سومراج *somraj*. کالی مٹی *kālī-miṭṭī*, s. f. Black lead.
- s. کالیا *kāliyā*, 1. (for **کال**) s. m. The name of a serpent which was vanquished by *Krishṇa*. 2. (for **کال**) adj. Black (complexion).
- s. کاليسر *kālesar* (**کالیشور**) s. m. Name of a drug.
- s. کالہر *kālīhar* (perhaps from **کالی** Black, and **हरिणी** A doe) s. f. A buck, deer.
- s. کام *kām*, s. m. 1. (**काम**) Desire, wish, inclination. 2. The god of love, Cupid. 3. (for **कर्म**) Business, action, act, deed, affair, matter, work, use, occupation, employment. 4. Packet, mail, post-bag. کام آنا *kām ānā*, 1. To come into use, be of use, avail, stand in stead,

- to be wanted. 2. To be smitten, to be slain in the field. **کام تمام کرنا** *kām tamām karnā*, 1. To accomplish, to finish. 2. To kill, to make away. **کام تمام ہونا** *kām tamām honā*, To be finished, killed, or made away with. **کام چلانا** *kām chalānā*, To carry on business. **کام رکھنا** *kām rakhnā*, To make use of. **کام کاج** *kām-kāj*, Business, occupation. **کام کاجی** *kām-kājī*, adj. Laborious, active, alert. **کام کرنا** *kām karnā*, To be of use, to succeed, to accomplish a business. **کام کیل** *kām-keli*, Amorous dalliance, coition. **کام میں لانا** *kām men lānā*, To employ, to use. **کام نکالنا** *kām nikālñā*, To carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire.
- r. **کام** *kām*, s. m. 1. The palate. 2. Desire. **کام روا** *kām-rawā*, adj. Obtaining desire. **کام روائی** *kām-rawāī*, s. f. Attainment of desire, the obtaining what is desired.
- s. **کاماتر** *kām-ātur*, adj. Distracted with lust, libidinous, lustful.
- s. **کامارتی** *kāmārtī* (i. e. **کام** Desire, love, and **آرتی** Afflicted, from r. **آرت** Hate, move) *kāmārt*, adj. Lustful.
- s. **کامارثی** *kāmārthī*, A person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water.
- s. **کامانڈ** *kāmāndh* (i. e. **کام** Desire, and **انڈ** Blind) *kāmāndh*, adj. Blind by lust, lustful.
- s. **کامधेनु** *kām-dhenu*, 1. n. prop. Name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her. 2. A cow that gives much milk.
- h. **کامراج** *kāmraj*, s. m. Sonchus.
- s. **کामदेव** *kām-dew*, or *kāma-deva*, s. m. The god of love, the Indian Cupid. He was the son of *Viṣṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*, and husband of *Ratī* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahā-deva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the

eyes of the angry Deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛishṇa*; but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean; where he was swallowed by a fish, which being caught was presented to *Sambara*; and, the child, on being found in the belly of the fish, was committed to *Ratī*, who reared him, till he accomplished the prophesy in destroying *Sambara*. See more under **رتی** *rati*.

- p. **کامران** *kām-rān* (کام Desire, and part. act. of **راندن** To drive) adj. Fortunate, successful.
- p. **کامرائی** *kām-rānī*, s. f. Good fortune, prosperity, felicity, success, pleasure, enjoyment of all the mind desires, attainment of one's wishes.
- g. **کامری** *kāmri*, s. f. A blanket. See **کملی** *kumli*.
- p. **کامگار** *kām-gār*, 1. adj. Effecting or obtaining whatever is desired, absolute, powerful, untroubled. 2. A beast or bird of chance that always catches its game.
- A. **کامل** *kāmīl*, m. } (part. act. of **کمال**) adj. 1. **کاملہ** *kāmīla*, f. } Perfect, complete, accomplished. 2. Learned. 3. Entire.
- A. **کاملیت** *kāmīlīyat*, s. f. Perfection.
- g. **کامین** *kāmīn* (**کامینی**) 1. A loving or affectionate woman. 2. A boy dressed in female attire who dances in the season of the *holī*.
- s. **کامنا** *kāmñā*, s. f. Desire, wish, inclination.
- s. **کامینی** *kāmīnī*. See **کامین** sign. 1.
- g. **کامود** *kāmōd* (**کامودا**) s. f. Name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*, sung in the night.
- s. **کامی** *kāmī*, adj. 1. (**کامی**) Libidinous, lustful, loving. 2. (from **کرم**) Busy.
- h. **کامی** *kāmī*, s. f. A lump of gold.
- p. **کامیاب** *kām-yāb*, adj. Prosperous, happy, successful, satisfied, obtaining one's object, or all that one desires.

r. کامیابی *kām-yāb-ī*, s. f. Prosperity, happiness, attainment of one's wishes.

g. کان *kān*, 1. (कर्ण) s. m. The ear. کان امیٹنا *kān amēṭnā*, To pull the ears, to chastise. کان *kān* *bharnā*, or *-bhar-denā*, To excite dissension by talebearing. کان بھر کو سنا *kān bhar-ko sunnā*, (dakh.) To listen attentively (?). کان پر جون نہ چلنا *kān par jūn na chalnā*, To be very negligent or careless. کان *kān* *par rukhnā*, 1. To remember. 2. To abstain. کان پر ہاتھ دھرنا *kān par hāth dharnā*, To refuse, to deny. کان پکڑنا *kān pakṛnā*, To confess inferiority. کان پھوٹنا *kān phūṭnā*, v. n. To be deaf. کان پھوڑنا *kān phoṛnā*, To make a noise. کان پھونکنا *kān phūṅknā*, 1. To tell tales, to excite quarrels. 2. To tutor. کان جھکانا *kān jhukānā*, To desire to hear. کان دبا کر چلی جانا *kān dabākar chale jānā*, To run away. کان دبانا یا بھجیانا *kān-dabānā*, or *-buchiyanā*, To turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. کان دھرنا *kān dharnā*, To hear, listen, attend, be attentive. کان دی سنا *kān de sunnā*, To hear attentively. کان دینا *kān denā*, To hear, to be attentive. کان سالائی *kān-salāī*, s. f. Name of an insect. کان کا پردہ *kān kā parda*, The tympanum. کان کاٹنا *kān kātānā*, To get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. کان کرولنی *kān kirolnī*, (dakh.) To scratch the ear (?). کان کان *kān khāṇ honā*, To be alarmed. کان کان *kān-kholnā*, or *-khol-denā*, 1. (lit.) To open one's ears. 2. To inform. 3. To make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. کان لگانا *kān lagnā*, To get into one's confidence. کان ملنا *kān malnā*, To admonish, to punish, to chastise. کان میل *kān-mail*, s. m. Ear-wax. کان میل والا *kān-mail-wālā*, A person whose employment it is to pick or clean the ears. کان میں انگلی دی رہنا *kān meṅg lī de rahnā*, To stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is

said. کان میں بات مارنا *kān meṅ bāt mārṇā*, To pretend not to hear. کان میں پڑنا *kān meṅ paṛnā*, To be heard (a speech). کان میں تیل ڈالنا *kān meṅ tel ḍālnā*, (lit. To pour oil in the ear) To pretend not to hear. کان میں تیل ڈالکی *kān meṅ tel ḍālke so rahnā*, To be inattentive or negligent. کان میں ڈالنا یا کہنا *kān meṅ-ḍālnā*, or *-kahnā*, To whisper, to tell. کان کانوں کان *kān na hilānā*, To be silent. کان ہلانا *kān hōṇā*, To acquiesce. کان ہونی *kān hone*, To understand, to comprehend, to be warned, or take example. 2. (काण) adj. Blind of one eye. See کان *kānā*.

r. کان *kān*, s. f. A mine. (Sans. खानि).

h. کان *kān*, 1. s. f. Modesty, shame, respect. کان چھوڑنا *kān chhoṛnā*, To be ashamed. کان نہ ماننا یا نہ کرنا *kān-na-mānnā* or *-na-karnā*, To treat with disrespect. 2. s. m. A husband. (See کانہ *kānh*). کان *kān*, adv. (dakh.) See کانہ *kāhān*.

g. کان *kānā* (काण) adj. 1. Blind of one eye, oneeyed. 2. (Fruit, nut, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel. 3. Foolish, stupid. کان بائی کرنا *kān-ā-bāī karnā* (from کان Ear, and بات Speech) To talk or whisper in the ear; to consult, to advise. کان پھوسی *kān-ā-phūsī* (from کان Ear, and پھوسی s. f. Whispering. کان ٹیری *kān-ā-kānī karnā* (from کان Ear) To whisper. کان کاٹی کرنا *kānī kauṛī*, A *kauṛī* with a hole in it.

h. کانپ *kāmp*, s. m. (دھوکہ) Bad luck, misfortune. کانپ مارنا *kāmp mārṇā*, A misfortune to be or happen.

g. کانپنا *kāmpnā* (कम्पन r. कप) v. n. To shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake.

g. کانپھل *kān-phal* (काणफल) s. m. Name of a fruit. See کانپھل *kā'ephāl*.

س. کانتی **कान्ति** *kānti*, s. f. Splendour, lustre.

گ. کانتا **कान्ता** (**काण्टक**) s. m. 1. A thorn, spine. 2. A fork. 3. Small (goldsmith's) scales. 4. A spur. 5. A type. 6. The tongue of a balance. 7. Fishing hook. 8. A fish-bone. **कान्ता सा निकल जाना** *kāntā sā nikal jānā*, To be freed from distress or injury. **कान्तां पर गहसितना** *kāntāṁ par ghasitnā* (lit.) To drag upon thorns; to extol or exalt one above his merits. (Used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). **कान्ते बوني** *kānte bone*, (lit. to plant thorns) To prepare distress or misfortune for one's self.

گ. کانتھا **कान्ता** (**कांठ**) adj. Near, proximate.

و. کانجی **कान्जी** (**कांजिक**) s. f. A kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years.

ه. کانچ **कान्च**, 1. adj. Raw. 2. s. m. A disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. **कान्च निकालना** *kānch nikālānā*, Ani procidentia.

گ. کانچ **कान्च** (**काच**) s. m. Glass.

س. کانشا **कान्छा** *kānchhā*, s. f. Wish, desire.

گ. کاندا **कान्दा** (**कन्द**) s. m. An onion.

گ. کاندو **कान्दो** (**कान्द**) s. m. Mud, slime.

گ. کاندو **कान्दु** (**कान्दविक**) s. m. 1. A sugar-boiler. 2. A tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c.

گ. کاندھا **कान्धहा** (**कान्ध**) s. m. The shoulder. **कान्धहा हलाना** *kāndhā hilānā*, To shrug up the shoulders. **कान्धहा देना** *kāndhā denā*, 1. To assist. 2. To carry away the dead.

گ. کاندھنا **कान्धना** (from **कान्धहा** *kāndhā*) v. a. To assist, to protect.

گ. کاند **कान्द** (**काण्ड** r. **काउ**) Divide: be overjoyed s. m. 1. A section, part, division. 2. Sport, exhibition.

ه. کاندلی **कान्दली**, s. f. Purslain. (Portulaca).

ه. کاندور **कान्दुर**, adj. (dakh. i. q. **بزدل** *buz-dil*) Coward (?).

گ. کاندی **कान्दी** (from **काण्ड**) s. f. A rafter.

گ. کاندی **कान्दी** (**काण्ड**) s. f. A sentence of the Vedas (see s. **بید** *bed*).

ه. کانڑنا **कान्ड़ना**, v. a. To tread, to trample.

گ. کانس **कान्स**, s. f. A kind of grass. See s. **کاس**.

گ. کانس **कान्स** (**कांस्य**) s. m. Bell-metal.

ا. کانسہ **कान्सा** (prop. **کاسه**) s. m. A cup, bowl, glass, goblet. **کانسہ گر** *kānsa-gar*, One who makes cups, bowls, &c.

س. کانشا **कान्क्षा** *kānksā*, s. f. Wish, desire.

گ. کانکھ **कान्क** (**कक्ष**) s. f. The armpit.

ه. کانکھا **कान्कहा**, s. m. Straining (when at stool, &c.).

ه. کانکھنا **कान्कहना**, v. n. To grunt.

ه. کانگری **कान्गरी**, s. f. A chafingdish.

گ. کانگن **कान्गन** (**कंगु**) s. m. Name of a plant or its seed. (*Panicum italicum*).

س. کانون **कानन** *kānan*, s. m. A forest, desert, wood.

ه. کانہ **कान्ह**, s. m. 1. One of the names of *Krishṇa*. 2. A husband.

ه. کانھر **कान्हार**, s. m. A name of *Krishṇa*.

ه. کانھرا **कान्हारा**, s. m. 1. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. 2. A kind of nightingale.

پ. کانی **कान्-ई**, adj. Mineral, fossil.

س. کانی **कान्-ई**, adj. f. A woman blind of one eye.

گ. کانی **कान्-ई**, s. (dakh.) Tale, story: see **کہانی** *ka-hānī*.

ه. کانی **कान्-ई**, s. f. Resentment, spite.

پ. کاو **काव**, part. act. (from **کاریدن**) in compos. Digging, excavating, examining, investigating, meditating on.

ه. گ. کاورا دینا **कावा देना**, v. a. 1. To ring or lounge (a horse, &c.). 2. To trick, to sham.

- P. کاوک *kāwūk*, adj. Hollow, empty within, tending to decay, cracked, useless, awkward.
- P. کواکي *kāwūk-i*, s. f. Hollowness.
- H. کاور *kāwar*, s. f. The baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water.
- P. کارش *kāw-ish* (from کاریدن) s. f. 1. Digging. 2. Research, inquiry, investigation, intentness. 3. Menacing, disputing, fighting.
- P. کاروار *kāw-kāw*, s. Strict investigation, diligent search, trouble, labour.
- H. کاول *kāwal*, } s. (dakh. from قراول) Patrolling,
H. کاولي *kāwālī*, } guarding : see گشت *gasht*.
- H.P. کاول گر *kāwal-gār*, s. m. (dakh.) Watch, patrole, watchman.
- P. کاورى *kāw-i* (from کاو) in compos. s. f. Digging, ploughing, excavating, examining.
- P. کاد *kāh*, 1. s. f. Grass, straw. کاد گل *kāh-gil*, Straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. 2. (from کاهیدن) in compos. part. act. Diminishing, consuming.
- P. کاهش *kāhish* (from کاهیدن) s. f. Diminution, wasting, emaciating; care, anxiety.
- P. کاهکشان *kāhkaśhān*, s. m. The milky way.
- A. کاهل *kāhil* (part. act. of کهل) adj. Slow, indolent, lazy, languid, relaxed, sick, tardy. کاهل مزاج *kāhil-mizāj*, Indolent.
- A. کاهلا *kāhil-ā*, adj. Ailing, sick, indisposed.
- A. کاهلای *kāhilā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) see کاهلي *kāhil-i*.
- A. کاهلی *kāhil-i*, s. f. Indolence, indisposition, remissness, languor, sloth, sickness, apathy, tardiness, neglect.
- S. کاهن *kāhan* (Sans. काशीपण) s. m. An aggregate number consisting of sixteen *paṇs*, or 1280 *kuurīs*.
- A. کاهن *kāhin* (Heb. כהן part. act. of כהן Heb. and Aram. כהן) s. m. A soothsayer, magician, augur, an astrologer, prophet, priest.
- P. کاهو *kāhū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce. (*Lactuca sativa*).

- H. کاهو *kāhū* (in *Braj*, inflect. of कोउ or कछू) pron. adj. Some, any, any one, any thing.
- P. کاهي *kāh-i*, s. f. 1. Greenness. 2. Name of a dish. ¶ adj. Of or relating to straw.
- H. کاهي *kāhe*, pron. inflect. (of کیا in *Braj* कहा) What? which? why? wherefore? کاهي کو *kāhe ko*, For what? why? wherefore?
- P. کاهیدہ *kāhīda*, part. pass. (of کاهیدن) Diminished, wasted.
- H. کاهي کُي *kāh-i*, s. f. The green scum on stagnant pools, the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste.
- P. کاي *ki-ai* (for کي اي) That O!
- S. کایا *kāyā* (काय) s. f. The body, appearance, person.
- S. کایپھل *kā'ephul* (Sans. कदफल) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*As. Res. Vol. VI, p. 380*).
- S. کایپھ *kāyath* (Sans. कायस्थ) s. m. Name of a tribe of Hindūs.
- S. کایر *kāyar*, adj. Coward. See کادر *kādar*.
- S. کایک *kāyak* (कायिक) adj. Bodily, personal.
- A. کاینات *kā'ināt* (from کون Heb. כון) s. f. The world, universe, beings, creatures.
- S. کب *kab*, 1. (کدا) adv. When? کب تک *kab tak*, or *-talak*, or *-ta'in*, adv. Till when? How long? کب کب *kab kab*, adv. When? کب کا *kab kā*, or کبکی *kabke*, or کب کی *kab kī*, Since when? Of what time? کب لو *kab-lo*, Till when? How long? 2. (کवि) s. m. A poet. ¶ کب (कौश्य) s. A hump.
- S. کبا *kubbā* (कुब्ज) adj. Humpbacked.
- P. کباب *kabāb*, s. m. Roasted meat, a roast; roasted. کباب کرنا *kabāb karnā*, To burn, to roast. کباب ہونا *kabāb honā*, v. n. 1. To burn, to be roasted. 2. To be enraged.
- P. کباب چینی *kabāb-chīn-i*, s. f. Cubebs. (Piper cubeba).
- A. کبابہ *kabāba*, s. m. Cubebs. (Piper cubeba).

۲. کبابی *kābābī*, 1. adj. Fit to be roasted. 2. Roasting; one who roasts, a cook.
۳. کباد *kābād*, s. m. A bow, not very strong, for practising with.
۴. کبار *kibār*, s. plur. (of کبر) The great, grantees, &c.
۵. کباز *kabār* (کواڑ) s. A door.
۶. کبت *kabit* (کبیتا) s. m. A sort of verse used by the Hindūs; poetry.
۷. کبیتا *kabitā*, s. f. Poetry, a poem.
۸. کبجا *kubjā* (کوج) adj. Humpbacked, crooked.
۹. کبد *kabid* (Heb. כבד from کبد Heb. כבד To be heavy; the liver being, according to Galen, the heaviest viscus in the body. *Stock. Willmet.*) s. m. Liver, heart.
۱۰. کبڈی *kabadī*, s. f. A game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties; one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge, called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other. One boy, shouting *kabadī kabadī*, passes this line, and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side. If he is able to do this, and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain; that is, he retires from the game. But if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner. The assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. (Prison bars?)
۱۱. کبر *kibr* (Heb. and Syr. کبر) s. m. Grandeur, pride.
۱۲. کبرا *kabrā* (Sans. कब्र) adj. Gray, dirty, bad.
۱۳. کبار *kabārā*, s. plur. (of کبر) The great, grantees, &c.
۱۴. کبر *kabrā*, s. m. The major of a syllogism.

۱. کبریا *kibrīyā*, s. f. m. 1. Grandeur, magnificence. 2. Pride. 3. A name of God.
۲. کبریت *kibrīt*, s. m. Sulphur. (From Pers. گوگرد *gogird*: *Gol.*)
۳. کبریتی *kibrītī*, adj. Of sulphur.
۴. کبر *kubar* (Sans. कुष) s. m. A hump.
۵. کبرا *kubrā* (کوج) adj. Humpbacked.
۶. کبک *kabk*, s. m. Name of a bird of the partridge kind. کبک دری *kabk-i-darī*, s. m. A beautiful partridge. کبک رفتار *kabk-raftār*, adj. (Graceful as) the *kabk* in motion.
۷. کبل *kubal*, adj. (dakh.) Difficult, hard, severely, badly.
۸. کابند *kabandh*, s. m. A headless trunk, especially retaining the power of action.
۹. کبوتر *kabutar*, s. m. A pigeon, dove. کبوتر باز *kabutar-bāz*, One who rears pigeons. کبوتر بچه *kabutar-bacha*, s. m. 1. A young pigeon. 2. An unripe poppy-head, wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. کبوتر خانه *kabutar-khāna*, s. m. Dovecot, dovecot.
۱۰. کبود *kabūd*, s. m. Azure, blue; a sort of sheep-skin of an azure colour.
۱۱. کبودی *kabūdī* or رنگ کبودی *kabūdī rang*, adj. Blue, azure.
۱۲. کومار *kumar* (कु) Bad and भार्या *bhāryā* Wife, from र. भृ Support or nourish *kubhārjū*, s. f. A bad wife.
۱۳. کومار *kumar* (कु) s. m. Ill temper, bad disposition, ill treatment.
۱۴. کبھی *kab-hi*, } adv. Ever, sometime or other, sometime. کبھی *kab-hi*, }
 ۱۵. کبھی *kab-hi*, } *nahin*, Never. کبھی *kab-hi*, }
 ۱۶. کبھی *kab-hi*, } *kabhī kabhī*, Sometimes, now and then, at times. کبھی *kabhī ke*, Of sometime, sometime ago. کبھی *kabhī na-kabhī*, Sometime or other, first or last.
۱۷. کبیدا *kibīda* (part. pass. of کبیدن) adj. Moved, removed.

ا. کبیر *kabīr* (Heb. כביר from کبر) adj. 1. Large, immense, great, full-grown, senior. 2. n. prop. Name of a *faḳīr*. کبیر پنتھی *kabīr-panthī*, s. m. A follower of *Kabīr*. کبیر کا اٹا *kabīr kā uṭā*, Transposition.

گ. کبیر *kuber* (Sans. कुबेर) The god of riches.

س. کبیسور *kabīswar*, s. m. See کبیشور *kabīshar*.

ا. کبیسہ *kabīsa* (from کبس To fill up a well, &c.) s. m. Intercalary. سال کبیسہ *sāl-i-kabīsa*, Leap-year.

گ. کبیشور *kabīshar* (Sans. कवीश्वर) s. m. An eminent poet, prince of poets.

س. کپا *kuppā* (Sans. कुत) s. m. A large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. کپا ٹھنا *kuppā ṭhānā*, The decease of a king, &c. کپا ہونا *kuppā honā*, To become very fat.

س. کپاٹ *kapāt*, s. m. A shutter, a door.

س. کپاٹر *ku-pātr*, adj. Unworthy, unfit.

س. کپار *kapār*, s. m. See کپال *kapāl*.

۱۱. کپاری *kapārī*, 1. adj. Shrewd, sly. 2. s. m. A cast in Bengal, who sell greens, &c.

س. کپاری *kapārī* (कपालिन) s. m. 1. A title of *Siva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of skulls round his neck. 2. A cavesson.

اردھ کپاری *ardh-kapārī* (अर्धकपालीय) 1. Pain of half the head, Hemisrania. 2. An areca-nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow. (These nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the Hemisrania).

س. کپاس *kāpās* (कपीस or कपीसी) s. f. 1. Cotton (undressed). 2. The cotton plant. (*Gossypium herbaceum*).

س. کپال *kapāl*, s. m. 1. Skull, cranium; head, forehead. 2. Fate, destiny. کپال پھوٹنا *kapāl phūṭnā*, To be unfortunate. کپال کریا کرنا *kapāl-kriyā karnā*, See under س. کپالی *kapālī*.

کپال کھلنا *kapāl khulnā*, To have a favourable turn of fortune.

س. کپالی *kapālī*, See گ. کپاری *kapārī*. کپالی آسن *kapālī-āsan*, An attitude of *fuḳīrs* in worship, standing on their heads. کپالی کریا *kapālī-kriyā* (कपालक्रिया) A ceremony among Hindūs.

When a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity. Hence, *kapāl-kriyā karnā*, To think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains.

۱۱. کپالی *kapālī*, s. m. Name of a cast (in Bengal). See ۱۱. کپاری *kapārī*, signif. 2.

س. کپوتر *kaputra* (कुपुत्र) s. m. See کپوت *kapūt*.

س. کپوٹھ *ku-path* (lit. Bad way) s. Deviation, aberration; heresy.

س. کپٹ *kapat*, 1. adj. Designing, insincere. 2. s. f. Spite, rancour, adulteration, fraud, trick, deceit, subterfuge. کپٹ روپ *kapat-rūp-dhūrī* or کپٹ روپ دھاری

کپٹ ویشی *kapat-weshī*, A hypocrite.

س. کپٹی *kapatī*, adj. 1. Insincere, false, deceitful, hypocritical. 2. Adulterated.

س. کپڑا *kaprā*, s. (dakh.) See کپڑا *kaprā*.

س. کپڑہول *kapar-dhul*, s. m. A kind of gauze.

س. کپڑکٹ *kaparkūt* (Sans. कर्पटकुट्ट) adj. Pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.).

س. کپڑا *kapar* or *kapar* (contract. of کپڑا) s. m. Cloth. کپڑا چھان کرنا *kapar-chhān karnā* (چھان کرنا To strain) To strain. کپڑا چھن *kapar-chhan* (چھن کرنا To be strained) adj. 1. Impalpable (powder). 2. Deep (consultation). 3. Thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.).

س. کپڑا *kaprā* (from कर्पट Dirty or tattered cloth) s. m. 1. Cloth. 2. Clothes, dress, habit. کپڑا اوڑھنا یا پہنا *kaprā-ōṛhnā* or **pahannā*, To put

on clothes, to clothe. *kapron se honā*, To have the menses. *kapre*, plur. Dress, apparel. *kapre rangnā*, To become a *faḳīr*. *kapre ko jhol denā*, To give an alarm. (*Gileh*). *kapre waprē*, Clothes.

۱. *kapar-koṭhā* (from **कर्पट** and **कोष्ठ** An apartment) s. m. A tent.

۲. *kap-kapī* (from **कम्प**) s. f. Shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation.

۳. *kapilā* s. f. A brown-coloured cow.

۴. *kapnā*, 1. v. n. (**कम्पन**) To shiver, to tremble, quake, quiver. 2. adj. Trembling.

۵. *kapot*, s. m. A pigeon, dove.

۶. *kapūt* (Sans. **कुपुत्र**) s. m. A bad or degenerate son.

۷. *kapūt-i* (Sans. **कौपुत्री**) s. f. Degeneracy.

۸. *kapūr* (Sans. **कर्पूर** and Arab. **كانور**) s. m. Camphor. Also, name of a flower.

۹. *kapūr-kacharī*, s. f. Name of a medicine.

۱۰. *kapūr-i* (from **कर्पूर**) A kind of betel-leaf so called.

۱۱. *kapol*, s. m. The cheek. *kapol-gendū'ā*, s. m. A small pillow of a circular shape to rest the cheek upon.

۱۲. *kapi* (Sans. **कपि**) s. m. A monkey.

۱۳. *kuppī* (Sans. **कुतुप**) s. f. A vial, a skin, a leathern bottle.

۱۴. *kat*, 1. (**कुत्र**) Where? whither? 2.

(**कथं**) Why? how? ۳. *kit* (**कुत्र**) Where? whither? ۴. *kit*, How many? &c. See *kittā*.

۱۵. *kuttā* (**कुत्तर**) s. m. A dog. ۱۶. *katā*, part. (**कति**) Saying.

۱۷. *kittā* or *kittā* (**कति** or **कियत**) How many? how much? as many, some.

۱۸. *kitāb* (from **كتب** Heb. **כתב** To write) s. f. A book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitāb-i-ilāhī*, The holy book, holy writ. *kitāb-khāna*, A library. *kitāb-rū*, adj. Oval or long-faced. *kitāb-farosh*, A bookseller.

۱۹. *kitābat*, s. f. 1. Writing. 2. Inscription, motto.

۲۰. *kitāba*, s. m. An epitaph, inscription.

۲۱. *kitāb-i*, adj. Of a book, like a book oblong. *kitāb-i chihra*, A long or oval face.

۲۲. *katārū*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.

۲۳. *kattūn* (in Pers. *katān*, from **کتان**) s. m. A kind of cloth, linen. (It is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight; and, hence, is represented by oriental poets as enamoured or the moon).

۲۴. *kuttān* (Sans. **कुन्तनी**) s. m. A knife, a dagger. (*Beng.*).

۲۵. *katūnū* (causal of **کاتنا** Sans. **कर्तन**) v. a. To get spun, to cause to spin.

۲۶. *kātā'i* (from **کاتا**) s. m. Spinning, the price paid for spinning. *kātā'i karnā* To spin.

۲۷. *kutub*, s. plur. (**کتاب**) Books.

۲۸. *kitāba*, s. m. plur. (**کتابت**) Inscriptions, writings.

۲۹. *kitābiyū* (dimin. of **کتاب**) s. f. A small book.

۳۰. *katkhudā*, s. m. A master of a family, married man, a bridegroom.

۳۱. *katkhudā-i*, s. f. Marriage, establishing or managing a family.

۳۲. *katrā* (part. past of **کترنا**) s. m. Parings, clippings.

۳۳. *katrānū* (caus. of **کترنا** q. v.) v. a. 1. To cause to clip, to cut out. 2. To leave the high road stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to sink away (from), to edge or go sideways. *katrākār*

chalnā, To desert one's companion, to cut the society of any one.

۱. کترای *katrāi* (from کترانا) 1. s. f. Price paid for cutting out. 2. adv. Sideways.

۲. کتر بھید *katr-bhed*, s. (dakh.) See مکر *makr*.

۳. کتر بیونت *katr-byont*, s. m. 1. Cutting out. 2. (met.) Meditation, consultation, anxiety.

۴. کترن *katran* (from کترنا) s. f. Parings, clippings. ¶ *kutran*, That which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth.

۵. کترنا *katarnā* (کترن r. کتن Cut) v. a. To clip, cut (as with scissors), cut out, pare, shred, cut tip. ¶ *kutarnā*, v. a. To cut with the teeth.

۶. کترنی *katarni* (Sans. कर्तरी) s. f. Scissors.

۷. کترو *kutru*, s. m. A puppy. (In Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound).

۸. کترو *kutru* (from کترنا) s. m. A cutter.

۹. کتف *katif*, or *kitf* (Heb. כתף) s. m. The shoulderblades.

۱۰. کتک *kitak* (کति) adj. (dakh.) Some, how much? see کتنا *kitnā*.

۱۱. کتکا *kutkā* (for کونک *kutak*, q. v.) s. m. A short stick with which *bhang* is ground.

۱۲. کتل *kattal*, s. f. A lump of stone, brick, or earth.

۱۳. کتمان *kitmān* (from کتم) s. Concealing, concealment.

۱۴. کتنا *kitnā*, How much? how many? some, several: see کتنا *kitnā*. کتنی ایک *kitnē ek*, Some, some few. کتنا ہی *kitnā-hi*, Howsoever, howsoever much or many.

۱۵. کتنا *katnā* (کترن r. کتن Wrap round) v. n. To be spun.

۱۶. کتنی *katanaī* (Sans. कर्तन) s. f. Spinning.

۱۷. کتوال *kutwāl*, s. m. See کوتوال *kutwāl*.

۱۸. کتوہل *kutūhal*, s. m. Sport, pastime, festivity; a show, a spectacle.

۱۹. کتوہلی *kutūhalī*, adj. Sportive, fond of sport or festivity.

۲۰. کتہ *kathī*, s. m. The astringent vegetable extract, which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of Mimosa (*chadira*) catechu, terra japonica.

۲۱. کتھا *kathā* (r. کتھ Speak) s. f. A story, tale, fable, relation, narrative.

۲۲. کتھک *katthak*, s. m. 1. (for کتھک r. کتھ Speak) A storyteller. 2. (for کتھک r. کتھ Applaud) A kind of singer.

۲۳. کتھنا *kāthnā* (کتن) v. a. To tell, to say, to relate, &c. See کھنا *kahnā*.

۲۴. کتھی *kutti* (کوکری) s. f. A bitch. ¶ کیتی *kiti* (کتي) How much? how many? ¶ کتہ or کتہی *kāte* or *kāte* (dakh. for کتہی *kahte* or *kahtī*) Saying.

۲۵. کتیو *kutiyā* (dimin. of کتا *kuttā*) s. f. A bitch.

۲۶. کتیرا *katirā*, s. m. A gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb.

۲۷. کتین *ki-ta'in* (or dakh. *kitain* or *katain* for کتي) postpos. To, up to, for, on, at, or denoting the objective case.

۲۸. کت *kat* (کٹ) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*Costus arabicus* or *speciosus*). ¶ کات or کاتی *kat* (کٹ) s. f. The reins, the loins, the waist. کت کھاری *katī-keharī*, adj. f. Having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a woman).

۲۹. کت *kat*, s. m. Black colour to make chintz with. ¶ کتی *kattī*, s. m. A kind of sour dish.

۳۰. کتا *kattā*, 1. adj. Robust, able-bodied, athletic, strong: (in dakh.) mortal, deadly (applied to poison). 2. s. m. A large louse.

۳۱. کتا *katā* (from کتا) s. f. Killing, slaughter. کتا کتا *katā karnā*, To slaughter, murder.

۳۲. کتاکش *katāksh* (r. کت Go, and آکشی Eye) *katāksh* or *katāksh*, s. m. Ogliving, leer, glance or side look.

۱. کٹار *kaṭār*, s. m. 1. (कटार) A dagger. 2. A polecat.

۲. کٹار *kaṭār* (Sans. कु Bad, and Hind. گڑ Horse) s. m. An impatient little horse.

۳. کٹار *kaṭārā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Globe thistle. *Echinops echinatus*. Roxb.).

۴. کٹاری *kaṭārī* (r. कट Cut) s. f. A dagger.

۵. کٹاریا *kaṭār-iyā*, s. m. A kind of silk cloth with stripes in the form of daggers.

۶. کٹا *kaṭ-āsā* (from کٹا To cut or bite, and آشا Desire) adj. Inclined to bite.

۷. کٹال *kaṭāl*, s. m. Flood, spring tide. (Beng.).

۸. کٹانا *kaṭānā* (caus. of کٹا) v. a. To cut or cause to cut.

۹. کٹاو *kaṭā'o*, 1. s. m. A kind of flowering on cloths. 2. (from کٹا) adj. Cutting.

۱۰. کٹایا *kaṭāyā*, s. m. *Solanum jacquini*. Willd.

۱۱. کٹ بندن *kaṭ-bandhan* (काष्ठ Wood, and बन्धन Binding) s. m. A clog or ring of wood with which the feet of elephants are fastened.

۱۲. کٹت *kaṭit*, s. m. Vent, sale.

۱۳. کٹار *kaṭtar* (from کٹا *kaṭnā*, q. v.) adj. Inclined or addicted to bite (a horse).

۱۴. کٹار *kaṭar* (Sans. कठोर) adj. Cruel, relentless. (sub.) Caitiff.

۱۵. کٹیر *kaṭir*, s. m. A cottage, a hut.

۱۶. کٹرا *kaṭrā*, s. m. A market, suburbs, the market town belonging to a fort.

۱۷. کٹ رہنا *kaṭ rahnā*, v. n. To be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopt up (as, a road by being infested with thieves, &c.).

۱۸. کٹ کٹ (r. कट Rhoompass) *kaṭak*, s. m. An army.

۱۹. کٹا *kaṭkā*, or *kaṭkā* (1), s. m. (dakh. i. q. *جھج*) Sizing or striking with the beak. کٹا بھارنا *kaṭkā bhārnā*, To knock or strike (with the beak?), to bite (?).

۲۰. کٹکٹ *kaṭkaṭ*, s. m. Nibbling, itching, scratching.

۲۱. کٹکتی *kaṭaktī* or *kaṭaktī khānā* (dakh.

i. q. *بیج و تاب کھانا*) To suffer distress, to twist or twine, to be very uneasy.

۲۲. کٹکرنج *kaṭkarnj*, } (Sans. कटुकरंज) s. f.

۲۳. کٹکالجبی *kaṭkalejī*, } The febrifuge nut (*Guilandina bonduccella* : Linn. *Cæsalphinia bonduccella* : Roxb.).

۲۴. کٹکانا *kaṭkanā*, 1. s. m. A picture or model (on wood). 2. Plan, scheme, sketch, regulation. 3. adj. Shrewd, cunning.

۲۵. کٹکھانا *kaṭkhānā* (from کٹا and کھانا) v. a. To bite.

۲۶. کٹکھانا *kaṭkhanā*, 1. (from کٹا and کھانا) adj. Inclined to bite. 2. s. See کٹکانا *kaṭkanā*.

۲۷. کٹکی *kutkī* (Sans. कटुका) s. f. Name of a medicine, a medicinal plant.

۲۸. کٹکی *kutkī*, s. f. 1. A gnat. 2. Estrangement from, or desertion of friends.

۲۹. کٹیل *kutīl*, adj. Crooked, bent; perverse, untoward.

۳۰. کٹم *kutum* (Sans. कुटुम्ब) s. m. Kin, family, tribe, cast, relative.

۳۱. کٹمستا *kaṭmastā*, adj. (dakh.) Very stout and lusty: see *کڑی* *kaṭī* and *هیکل* *haikal*.

۳۲. کٹم *kutum-i* (कुटुम्बी) s. m. A householder, paterfamilias.

۳۳. کٹن *kuttan*, } (Sans. कुट्टन) s. m. A pimp.

۳۴. کٹنا *kutnā*, }

۳۵. کٹنا *kaṭnā* (r. कट Cut) v. n. 1. To be cut, to be clipped or cut off. 2. To be spent or passed (time, life, &c.). 3. To be abashed, to be interrupted. 4. To die of wounds.

۳۶. کٹنا *kutnā-pā*, s. m. Pimping.

۳۷. کٹناس *kaṭnās*, s. m. The name of a bird. (Coracias).

۳۸. کٹنانا *kutnā-nā*, v. n. To entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax.

۳۹. کٹنامی *kutnāmī*, s. f. The wages of a pimp.

- s. **कुटुम्ब** *kuṭumb*, s. m. See **कुटुम** *kuṭum*.
- g. **कटि** *kaṭi* (from **कटना**) s. f. The season for cutting the grain, harvest. ¶ **कुटनी** *kuṭnī* (Sans. **कुटनी** r. **कुट** Cut; contemn) s. f. A bawd, a procuress.
- g. **कुटवाना** *kuṭwānā* (causal of **कटना**) v. a. To cause to cut.
- ii. **कटोरा** *kaṭorā*, s. m. A brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c. of metal.
- ii. **कटोरा** *kaṭora*, s. m. (dakh.) See **कटोरा** *kaṭorā*.
- ii. **कटोरी** *kaṭorī*, s. f. A small bowl or cup of metal.
- ii. **कटुसी** *kaṭusī*, s. f. Smut, obscenity. (*Gilch.*).
- g. **कुटोल** *kuṭol*, s. m. Name of a plant (perhaps, cowitch, *Dolichos pruriens*).
- g. **कठ** *kaṭh*, s. m. contract. of **कान्ठ** *kāṭh*, q. v. **कठ बन्धन** *kaṭh-bandhan*, s. m. A wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. **कठ बिरुकी** *kaṭh-birūkī*, s. f. A toad. **कठ बिला** *kaṭh-belā*, s. m. Name of a flower. (*Jasminum multiflorum*). **कठ फोटा** *kaṭh-phorā* (**काष्ठफोटक**) s. m. A woodpecker. (*Picus*). **कठ गुलाब** *kaṭh-gulāb*, s. m. A kind of rose. (*Rosa chinensis*). **कठ मस्त** *kaṭh-mastā*, adj. Very stout and lusty. **कठ हंसी** *kaṭh haṁsī*, Affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure).
- ii. **कठ्ठा** *kaṭhā*, s. m. 1. A land measure (the twentieth part of a *bighā*). 2. A corn measure containing five *ser*.
- g. **कठहा** *kaṭahā* (from **कान्हा**) adj. Snapping, inclined to bite, snappish.
- g. **कुठार** *kuṭhār*, s. m. An axe.
- g. **कठार** *kaṭhār*, s. (dakh.) Dagger: see **कटार** *kaṭār*.
- ii. **कठारी** *kuṭhārī*, s. f. An earthen vase prepared for melting gold, silver, &c., a crucible.
- g. **कुठहर** *kuṭhar*, 1. (from **कठहरा** *kuṭhgharā*, q. v.) s. m. A wooden cage, in which wild beasts are kept. 2. See **कठल** *kaṭhal*.
- g. **कठहरा** *kaṭharā* (from **कठहरा** *kaṭhgharā*, q. v.)

- Sans. **काष्ठगृह** *kaṣṭhagṛha* s. m. 1. A wooden cage. 2. A railing, a palisade. ¶ **कठरु** *kaṭhrū*, 1. (from **काष्ठ** Wood) s. m. A tub, tray, plate, platter, trough. 2. A young male buffalo.
- g. **कठरी** *kaṭhrī* (from **काष्ठ** Wood) s. f. A small tub, trough.
- ii. **कठर** *kaṭhar*, s. (dakh.) See **खलوات** *khalwat*.
- g. **कठहरा** *kaṭhgharā* (from **कान्ठ** Wood, and **घर** House; Sans. **काष्ठगृह**) s. m. 1. A wooden cage. 2. A railing, a palisade.
- g. **कठल** *kaṭhal* (Sans. **कण्टकफल**) s. m. Name of a fruit and tree. The jack tree and fruit. (*Artocarpus integrifolia*: *Roxb.*).
- g. **कठला** *kaṭhlā*, s. m. See **कान्ठला** *kaṭh-lā*.
- g. **कठिन** *kaṭhin*, adj. Difficult, hard, painful, troublesome, acute.
- g. **कठिंदर** *kaṭhandar* (**काष्ठोदर** from **काष्ठ** Wood, and **उदर** Belly; the belly being as hard as wood) s. m. Wind dropsy, tympany.
- g. **कठिनी** *kaṭhinī*, s. f. Chalk (for writing with).
- g. **कठौती** *kaṭhauṭī* (from **काष्ठ** Wood) s. f. A tub, a plate, a trencher, a platter.
- g. **कठोर** *kaṭhor*, adj. Hard, solid, severe, relentless, cruel, callous.
- g. **कठोरता** *kaṭhor-tā*, s. f. Relentlessness, cruelty.
- g. **कठिया** *kaṭhiyā* (from **काष्ठ** Wood) s. m. 1. A trencher, a platter. 2. A snare, a trap, trepan.
- g. **कुटी** *kuṭī*, s. f. A cottage, hut. **कटी** *kaṭī*, s. f. The reins, the loins, waist. See **कत** *kati*.
- g. **कटिया** *kaṭiyā* (**कंटक**) s. f. A fishing hook.
- g. **कटिला** *kaṭilā* (from **कंटक**) 1. adj. Thorny. 2. Name of a plant. 3. Active, brave (a soldier).
- g. ii. **कुतु** *ku-tu*, s. f. Bad habit.
- g. ii. **कसफत** *kaṣṣfat* (from **कस**) s. f. Density, fullness, repletion, thickness, grossness.
- g. ii. **कस्रत** *kaṣrat* (from **कसर**) s. f. Abundance, ex-

cess, multitude, the major part, plurality, multiplicity; (in Hind.) practice, usage, fashion, mode.

A. کثف *kaṣf*, s. m. A crowd, multitude.

A. کثیر *kaṣīr* (from کثر) adj. Many, much, abundant, fruitful. کثیر العیال *kaṣīru-l-ʿiyāl*, Having a large family.

A. کثیف *kaṣīf* (from کثف) adj. Thick, dense, opaque, gross. کثیف الاوقات *kaṣīfu-l-aukāt*, See کثیف الاوقات *kaṣīfu-l-aukāt*, under کثیف.

S. کج *kuj*, s. m. Tuesday.

P. کج *kaj*, adj. Crooked, curved, wry. کج ادائی *kaj-ādāʾī*, s. f. Perverseness, crossness in manners. کج باز *kaj-bāz*, adj. Playing unfairly.

کج بحث *kaj-baḥṣ*, Reasoning absurdly.

کج بحثی *kaj-baḥṣ-ī*, s. f. Absurd reasoning.

کج خرامی *kaj-chashm*, adj. Squinteyed.

کج خلتی *kaj-khīrām-ī*, s. f. Walking awry.

کج کجدار *kaj-khulk*, adj. Ill-tempered.

کجدار مریز *kaj-dār-marez*, or کجدار مریز *kaj-dār-marez*, Evasion, subterfuge, putting off, commanding and countermanding, shall-I shall-I.

کج دل *kaj-dil-ā*, adj. Crooked in mind, perverse, ill-natured.

کج رفتار *kaj-raṣṭār*, or کج رو *kaj-rau*, adj. 1. Walking obliquely. 2. Perverse, unprincipled, irregular.

کج روش *kaj-rawish*, adj. or s. f. See کج رو *kaj-rau*, or کج روی *kaj-rau-ī*.

کج روشنی *kaj-rawish-ī*, or کج روی *kaj-rau-ī*, s. f. 1. Walking obliquely. 2. Crooked conduct, perverseness, unprincipledness, depravity.

کج طبع *kaj-taḥ*, adj. Cross-tempered, of a crooked nature, perverse, unprincipled.

کج فهم *kaj-fahm*, adj. Stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning, perverse.

کج کلاه *kaj-kulāh*, (lit. wearing the cap awry) A beat, fop.

کج کلاه *kaj-kulāh-ī*, s. f. Foppery.

کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, s. f. Foppishness.

کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, s. f. Foppishness.

کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, s. f. Foppishness.

کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, s. f. Foppishness.

کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, s. f. Foppishness.

کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, s. f. Foppishness.

کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, s. f. Foppishness.

کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, s. f. Foppishness.

1. Cross, ill-tempered. 2. Stupid. کج نظر *kaj-nazar*, adj. Envious, malignant looks.

P. کج *kujā*, adv. Whither? Where?

S. کجات *ku-jāt* (कुजाति comp. of कु Bad, and जाति Birth, lineage, cast) adj. Base, of mean extraction or bad cast; one who has lost his cast, an outcast.

S. کجاحت *kajāchit* (कदाचित्) adv. Perhaps, somewhen.

P. کجاو *kajāwa*, s. m. A camel's saddle.

S. کجرا *kajrā* (कज्जल) s. m. Lampblack, used for painting the eyes.

S. کجرا *kajrārā* (from کجل used plur. کجرا *kajrārā*) adj. Black (eyes) without painting.

S. کجرا *kajarwā*, s. m. See کجرا *kajrā*.

P. کجک *kajak*, s. f. The iron instrument used in driving elephants.

S. کجل *kajjal*, } (कज्जल) s. m. Lampblack, }
S. کجلا *kajlā*, } soot, collyrium prepared from soot.

S. کجلوٹی *kajlauṭī*, s. f. A pot for keeping کجل. An iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack.

S. کجلی بن *kujlī ban* or کجلی بن *kujle ban* (perhaps, from कुंजर Elephant, and वन Forest) A forest frequented by elephants.

H. کجنا *kujnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. بوسیده ہونا) To be or become stinking or rotten.

P. کجی *kaj-ī*, s. f. Crookedness, crossness.

H. کج *kach*, s. m. Rawnness, simplicity.

کج کانا *kach khānā* (dakh. i. q. دق ہونا) To be vexed, to be sorry or grieved.

کج (dakh.) Some, any: see کجھ *kuchh*.

S. کچ *kuch*, s. m. and f. Bosom, breast, pap, bubbly.

کچ *kach*, s. m. Hair.

H. *kachchā*, adj. 1. Unripe, crude, immature. 2. Raw, built of unbaked earth. 3. Silly, un-experienced. 4. False. *kachchū khānā* (dakh. i. q. غضب میں آنا) To get into a rage (?).

H. *kachākach*, s. (dakh.) See *kach-kach*.

S. *ku-chāl*, s. f. Misbehaviour, misconduct.

H. *kachālū*, s. m. Name of an esculent root. (Arum colocasia).

S. *ku-chālī*, adj. Of bad conduct or behaviour, ill-behaved.

H. *kachāī*, s. f. 1. Indigestion, surfeit. 2. Rawness.

H. *kach-bach*, s. m. plur. Infants, brats, children; family.

H. *kachpach*, 1. s. f. Crowd. 2. adj. Close, thick, stuffed together: see *gach-pach*.
¶ *kich-pich*, s. f. Mud, mire, &c.

H. *kachpach-iyā*, The pleiades.

H. *kach-pān*, s. m. Rawness, simplicity.

H. *kachrā*, s. m. 1. The raw *khār-būza*, q. v. 2. Clay.

H. *kichar pichar honā*, To be very wet.

H. *kachurī*, } s. m. Name of a fruit. (Cu-
cumis Madraspatanus).
H. *kachariyā*, }

S. *kichrā* or *kichrā* (Sans. कचर) s. m. The gummy substance that oozes from the eye.

H. *kachrā*, s. m. An unripe melon. See *kachrā*, sign. 1.

kichrānā (from कचर) v. n. To have a gummy running at the eyes, to be bleary-eyed.

H. *kachak* (from کچھ) s. f. Pain (of a wound, limp).

H. *kashkānā* (کچھکانا) (causal of کچھکانا) v. a. To strain, to sprain, to twist.

H. *kachkach*, s. m. Debate, altercation.

H. *kichkichānā*, v. n. To grind, gnash, or chatter (the teeth). ¶ *kachkachānā*, v. n. 1. To swarm, to be very abundant. 2. To be gritty.

H. *kachkachāhat*, s. f. The act of debating, &c.

S. *kachkarā* (from कच्छप A tortoise) s. m. Tortoise-shell.

H. *kachaknā*, v. n. 1. To strain, to sprain, to twist, to limp. 2. To pain.

P. *kachkol*, s. f. A cup or bowl (generally a beggar's), a wallet; a miscellany.

S. *kachkelā* (काष्ठकदली) s. m. A kind of plantain which is eaten boiled as a vegetable.

H. *kuchlā*, s. m. A vomick nut. (Strychnos nux vomica, Sans. कुलकी). ¶ *kachlā*, s. m. Clay.

H. *kuchal-denā*, or *-dālā*, v. n. To bruise, &c. to overlay.

H. *kuchalnā*, v. a. To bruise, to crush.

S. *kachlon* (काचलवण) A kind of salt, said to promote digestion.

H. *kach-lohū*, s. Bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter.

H. *kach-lohī*, } (from کچھ Unripe, and
H. *kach-lohiyā*, }

Sans. लोहि Iron) s. f. Untempered iron.

H. *kuchlī*, s. f. The canine teeth.

H. *kachmach*, s. f. Unintelligible or incorrect language, babble, nonsense.

S. *kachnār* or *kachnārī*, } (Sans. कांचनार
S. *kachnāl*, }
or कांचनाल) s. f. A tree, the flowers of

which are a delicate vegetable. (*Bauhinia variegata*).

۱۱. کچھ *kachchū*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Arum colocasia*).

۱۲. کچھوات *kachwāt*, s. (dakh.) Abhorrence, dislike.

۱۳. کچھوانا *kachwānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be vexed or grieved, to be sorry, to abhor.

۱۴. کچھور *kachūr* (Sans. कचूर) s. m. The name of a plant or drug. (*Curcuma reclinata* or *zerumbet*: Roxb.).

۱۵. کچھوری *kachauri*, s. f. A dish made of wheaten bread and pulse.

۱۶. کچھومر *kachūmar*, s. m. A kind of pickle. کچھومر کر ڈالنا *kachūmar kar dālā*, To cut to pieces.

۱۷. کچھ *kachh* or *kachchhu*, s. m. (कच्छ) A tortoise, turtle. ¶ *kachh* (कच्छ) Privities (*Gilch.*).

۱۸. کچھ *kuchh*, Any, any thing, aught, some, something, somewhat, a little, whatever. کچھ اور گنا *kuchh aur gūnā*, To give a false explanation, to tell a different story. کچھ ایکٹ *kuchh ek*, Some little, some few. کچھ تمہنی پوا پایا *kuchh tum ne parā pāyā*, Have you found a treasure? (an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. کچھ

کچھ *kuchh tum ne khawāb dekha?*

What! have you dreamt this or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities: or, to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another).

کچھ ہونا *kuchh se kuchh honā*, or کچھ ہونا *kuchh kā kuchh honā*, To be entirely changed.

کچھ کا کچھ *kuchh kā kuchh*, 1. Something else, (in) another manner, on the contrary.

2. Advancement, increase see ترقی *tarakkī*.

کچھ نا کچھ *kuchh na kuchh*, Some at least,

something or other. کچھ نہیں *kuchh nahīn*, Nothing, none. کچھ ہو *kuchh ho*, Whatever may happen, come what may.

۱. کچھارنا *kachhūrā* (प्रक्षालन) v. a. To wash, to rinse.

۲. کچھپ *kachchhap*, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.

۳. کچھری *kachhri*, s. f. A hall or court of justice, town-house, court, office.

۴. کچھلپٹ *kachh-lampat*, adj. Incontinent, lewd, lecher, libertine. See under لپٹ *lampat*.

۵. کچھنا *kachhnā* (कच्छ) s. m. A kind of breeches which cover very little of the thigh.

۶. کچھنا *kachhnā*, v. n. To be washed.

۷. کچھنی *kachhni*, s. f. A smaller kind of breeches.

۸. کچھ *kachhu* or *kachhū* (in Braj) pron. neut. Any, some, a little. See کچھ *kuchh*.

۹. کچھو *kachhū* (कच्छ) s. m. A tortoise, a turtle. کچھو ڈابر *kachhū-dābar*, adj. Uneven-bottomed (a river), deep and shallow alternately.

۱۰. کچھواہا *kachhwāhā*, s. m. A tribe of *Rājputs*, claiming descent from Kus, the son of *Rāmachandra*. The *Rājās* of Jainagar are of this family.

۱۱. کچھوٹی *kachhauṭī* (from कच्छोटिका) s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities.

۱۲. کچھکھی *kachchhī*, A horse (with a hollow back) from the province of Kachchh on the banks of the Sind.

۱۳. کچھی *kachhiyā*, s. m. The lobe of the ear. (*Gilch.*).

¶ *kachhiyā*, s. m. A reaping-hook or sickle.

۱۴. کچھیانا *kachhiyānā*, v. n. To be frightened, to draw back, to shrink.

۱۵. کچھیافت *kachhiyāhat*, s. f. Abhorrence.

۱۶. کچھرا *kacherā*, s. m. The name of a tribe.

- h. کچیری *kacherī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کچیری *kachhri*.
- s. کچیرا *kuchelā*, adj. Ill-clothed, dressed in dirty or tattered garments.
- ا. کحال *kahlāl* (adj. superl. of کحل) s. m. An oculist.
- ا. کحل *kahl*, s. m. A collyrium, antimony; (from this word is) alcohol.
- g. کد *kad* (Sansk. कदा) adv. When?
- p. کد *kad*, s. m. A house, a retreat, a den.
- ا. کد *kadd*, s. f. Examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour: کد و کاوش *kadd-o-kāush*, s. f. Search, inquiry, examination, application, assiduity.
- g. کدایی *kadāpī* (कदापि) } adv. Should, sometimes, perhaps.
- g. کدایت *kadāchit* (कदाचित्) } sometimes, sometimes, perhaps.
- g. کدار *kudār*, s. m. A pickaxe, &c. See کدرا *kudrā* and کدال *kudāl*.
- g. کدارا *kidārā* (केदार) s. m. Name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer.
- g. کداربست *kidār-bāsant* (केदारवसन्त or comp. of کدار and بست) s. m. Name of a musical mode.
- s. کدال *kudāl*, s. m. A kind of hoe or spade, a pickaxe or mattock.
- g. کدالی *kudālī* (कुदाल) s. f. A small mattock, dibble, spade, hoe.
- p. کدام *kudām*, pron. Who? which? what?
- g. کدانا *kudānā* (कुईन r. कुई or कूई Sport, play) v. a. 1. To dandle. 2. To cause to leap. 3. (met.) To provoke.
- h. کدایا *kudāyā*, s. m. A kind of dove.
- p. کدبانو *kad-bānū*, s. f. The mistress of a family.
- p. کدخدا *kad-khudā* (کد A house, and خدا Master) s. m. The father of a family, a married man.
- p. کدخدای *kad-khudā-ī*, s. f. Establishing a family, marriage.
- h. کدر *kidur*, adv. (dakh.) Where? See کدھر *kidhar*.
- ا. کدر *kadar*, s. Turbidity, muddiness; trouble, agitation (of mind).
- g. کدرا *kudrā* (Sansk. कुदाल) s. m. A pickaxe.
- g. کدرانا *kudrānā* (कुईन r. कुई Sport, play) v. n. To frisk, to leap, to caper.
- h. کدکنا *kudaknā*, v. n. To frisk, to skip.
- s. کدلی *kadali*, s. f. A plantain.
- g. کدم *kadam*, } (कदम्ब) s. m. The name of a tree. (Nauclea orientalis).
- g. کدمب *kadamḥ*, }
- s. کدن *kadn*, s. m. 1. Killer, destroyer. 2. Killing, destroying.
- h. کدن *kudān*, s. m. (dakh.) Side, part: see طرف *ṭaraf*.
- p. کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, s. m. 1. A pumpkin or pumpkin. (Cucurbita lagenaria). 2. Membrum virile.
- g. کدوانا *kudwānā* (causal of کدانا q: v.) v. a. To cause to dandle.
- p. کدودانه *kadū-dānā*, s. m. 1. The name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the کدو *kadū*. 2. Intestinal worms. (Taenia cucurbitina).
- ا. کدورت *kudūr*, s. See کدورت *kudūrat*.
- ا. کدورت *kudūrat* (from کدر) s. f. Foulness, muddiness, turbidity, impurity (in water, &c.); met. Perturbation, depression of spirits, vexation, affliction, resentment.
- p. کدوکش *kadū-kash*, s. m. A kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c.
- p. کد *kada* (in compos.) s. m. A place, a house, &c.; as کد می *mai-kada*, A tavern.
- g. کدھان *kadhān*, adv. (dakh.) When? See گ. کد *kad*.
- h. کدھر *kidhar*, adv. Where? whither? کدھر سے *kidhar-se*, Whence?

usne karāhī chūfī. کراہی لینا *karāhī lenā* (Sans. घृतकांचन) A species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out. If he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent.

A. کراہیت *karāhiyat* (from کر) s. f. Disgusting, disgust, abhorrence, disagreeableness.

II. کرایل *karāyal*, s. m. Rosin, resin.

A. کرایہ *kirāyā*, s. m. Hire, fare, rent. کرایہ چلانا *kirāya chalānā*, To let (any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c.). کرایہ دار *kirāya-dār*, A tenant, renter, hirer. کرایہ کرنا *kirāya karnā* or کرایہ کرانی *kirā's karnū*, To let, to hire. کرایہ لینا *kirāya lenā*, To hire, to rent.

A. کربت *kurbat*, s. f. Affliction, distress, grief.

g. کربڑا *karbarā* (کربور) adj. See کبرا *kabrā*.

A. کربلا *karbalā*, Name of the place in عراق *irāk*, where *Husain* son of *Ālī* was killed and buried; hence, the word is sometimes applied in India to the shrines or burying places of the Muhammadans.

II. کربی *karbī*, s. f. The stalk or straw of *jo'ar* or *bājra* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*).

g. کربیر *karbīr*, s. See کربیر *karavīr*.

g. کربا *kirpā* (کریپا *kripā*, r. कृप Shew compassion) s. f. Favour, kindness, pity, compassion, mercy, affection, bounty. کریپا سندھ *kripā-sindhu*, Ocean of grace or mercy. کریپا ناتھ *kripā-nāth*, Lord of kindness or mercy. کریپا ندھان *kripā-nidhān*, Abode of mercy.

g. کربال *kirpāl* (कृपालु) adj. Compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious.

g. کرب *kirp* (कृपण) adj. Miserly, avaricious.

g. کرت کृत *krit* or *kṛita*, 1. s. m. A name of the first, or golden, age of the world: see ست جگہ *sat-jug*, under ست *sat*. 2. part, or

adj. Made, done, performed, fit, proper. 3. subst. Fruit, consequence.

A. کرت *karrat* (from کر Heb. קרר orig. in leaping; hence, to leap back, to return) s. f. One time, one assault. دو کرت *do karrat*, Twice. سی کرت *si karrat*, Thrice. مرات *karrāt marrāt*, Repeatedly.

P. کرتا *kurtā*, s. m. A shirt, &c. See کرتہ *kurta*.

g. کرتا *kartā* (r. कृ Do) *kartā*, s. m. 1. Agent, doer, maker, author, creator. 2. Nominative (in gram.). 3. A proprietor, master. 4. A husband.

g. کرتار *kartār* (कर्तार) s. m. The creator, maker, an author, doer.

g. کرتارہ *kṛtārth* (कृत Done, and अर्थ Purpose) *kṛtārth*, adj. Successful, having obtained one's purpose or accomplished one's design.

g. کرتال *kartāl* (कर Hand, and ताल Tal q. v.) *kartāl*, s. f. A musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal (the word may also imply beating time with the hand).

g. کرتب *kartab* (कर्तब) s. m. 1. Action, business, deed. 2. Skill, art.

g. کرتیکا *kṛtikā*, s. f. The third mansion of the moon: the Pleiades.

g. کرتی *kṛitaghna*, } adj. m. Un-
g. کرتی *kṛitaghni*, } grateful, neglectful of favours, an ingrate.

g. کرتوت *kartūt* (कृति) s. f. Action, business.

P. کرتہ *kurta*, s. m. A kind of tunick, a shirt, waistcoat, or jacket.

g. کرتھی *kurthī* (कुलथ) s. f. A kind of vetch. (*Dolichos biflorus*).

P. کرتی *kurti* (from کرتہ) s. f. A waistcoat or shirt for women, a jacket for soldiers, a coat.

II. کرتی *kartī*, s. f. The skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother to make her give milk.

- س. کرتیا *kirtiyā* (from कर्तिन) s. m. A dancer, or singing boy.
- ه. کرچ *kirch* or *kirich*, s. f. 1. A splinter. 2. (perhaps from Malay کریس *kris*) A sword (especially, a straight one to thrust with).
- ه. کرچہا *karchhā*, s. m. A large spoon, a ladle.
- ه. کرچہال *kurchhāl*, s. f. A bound, spring, jump.
- ه. کرچہل *karchhul*, s. f. 1. An iron spoon. 2. A sword made of soft iron.
- ه. کرچہنی *karchhanī*, s. f. An iron skimmer.
- ه. کرچہی *karchhī*, s. f. 1. A spoon. 2. A skein (a ringlet).
- س. کرسچتر *kuruchhetr*, n. prop. The country near *Dihli*, where the great battle was fought between the *Kurus* and *Pāndus*.
- پ. کرخت *karakht*, adj. Austere, rigid, hard.
- پ. کرختی *karakht-i*, s. f. } Austerity, dryness.
- پ. کرختگی *karakht-agī*, s. f. }
- ه. کارد *kardā*, s. m. Exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange.
- پ. کردار *kirdār*, s. m. Action, doing, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct.
- س. کرد کلانا *kar dikhlanā*, v. a. To realize.
- پ. کردگار *kirdigār*, s. m. God the creator.
- س. کردنت *kridant*, s. m. 1. Derivative from a verb. 2. Name of a treatise on syntax.
- پ. کردنی *kardan-i*, adj. Fit to make or do, necessary to be done, practicable.
- پ. کردہ *kardā*, part. pass. (from کردن) Done, made, performed, committed, having made; subst. Act, deed.
- س. کردھمی *hardhamī*, } کٹیدھارणीय) s. f.
- س. کردھنی *kardhanī*, }
A girdle, zone, cordon.
- س. کورس *ku-ras*, s. Bad taste, badness of juice or flavour. adj. Bad in taste or flavour.

- ه. کرسٹ *kursat*, s. m. A kind of coarse sugar.
- س. کرسٹا *krisatā*, s. f. Slenderness, thinness, sparseness, emaciatedness.
- ا. کرسف *kursuf*, s. m. 1. Cotton, &c. put into an ink-stand. 2. A cloth used by menstruous women. 3. A pessary.
- ا. کرسی *kursī*, s. f. 1. A chair, a stool, a seat, a throne. 2. The eighth heaven, or according to some the ninth, the throne of God. 3. The name of a place, within about fourteen miles of *Lakhnau*, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. کرسی کا ہی *kursī kā hai*, He is from *Kursī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish.
- نامہ *kursī-nāma*, A genealogical tree.
- نشین *kursī-nishīn*, Established in office, enthroned; verified.
- س. کرسی (کاریष) *karsī* s. f. Small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel.
- پ. کرشمہ *karashma*, or prop. *kirishma*, s. m. Ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance.
- س. کرشن *kriṣṇ* or *krishṇa*, 1. adj. Black, dark blue. 2. n. prop. The deity so named. See کرشن *kishan*. کرشنواتار *krishṇāvatār*, The incarnation of the god *Vishṇu*, in the form of *Krishṇa*. کرشن پک *krishṇ-pachh* (کرشن Black, and پک Half of the lunar month) *krishṇ-pachh*, or *-pakh*, or *-paksh*, or *krishṇa-paksh*, s. m. The dark half of a month, the fortnight during which the moon is in the wane. کرشن چرن *krishṇ-charan*, s. m. Name of a plant. (Poinciana pulcherrima). کرشن می *krishṇa-maya*, adj. Full or composed of *Krishṇa*.
- س. کرک *kark*, s. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.
- س. کرکٹ *kirak* (ککیر) s. m. (dakh.) Grit, small stone.
- ه. کرکا *karkā*, s. m. Pagan.

- ii. کرکانا *karkānā*, v. n. To strain, to sprain, to break.
- ii. کرکت *kurkut*, s. f. Sweepings, rubbish.
- s. کرکت کَرکِٹ *karkat*, s. m. 1. A crab. 2. The sign Cancer.
- ii. کرکتی *kirkilī*, s. f. A mote, or particle of dust fallen into the eye.
- ii. کرکچ *karkach*, s. m. A kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation.
- s. کرکارا *karkarā* (کَرکَر) s. m. 1. Bad coin. 2. Name of a bird. (Numidian crane).
- s. کرکرا *kirkirā* (from کَرکَر) adj. Gritty, sandy.
- s. کرکرانا *kirkirā-nā*, v. n. To be gritty, to grate.
- s. کرکراہٹ *kirkirāhaṭ* or *karkarāhaṭ* (from کرکرانا) s. f. Cracking.
- ii. کرکری *kurkurī*, s. f. Belly-fretting.
- s. کرکری *kirkirī* (from کَرکَر) s. (dakh.) Grating, creaking (sound).
- A. کرکارا *karkara* (corrupt. of قہقہہ) s. m. Laughing immoderately.
- s. کرکاش *karkas*, adj. Harsh, violent, sharp, obdurate, contumelious.
- s. کرکاسا *karkas-ā*, s. f. A termagant, scold.
- ii. کرکٹ ناکہ *karak-nāṭh*, s. Name of a species of fowl the bones even of which are black.
- ii. کرکھیا *karkhū*, s. m. See کرکھیا *karkhā*.
- P. کرگ *karg* (Sans. खड़ी) s. m. A rhinoceros.
- ii. کرگادا *kargadā*, s. m. A string worm round the waist.
- P. کرگادن *kargadan*, s. m. A rhinoceros.
- P. کرگاس *kargas*, m. A vulture.
- P. کرگاہ *kargah*, s. m. 1. A weaver's shop. 2. The hole in the ground in which his feet play.
- s. کرگاہن *kargahan* (کَر Hand, and مہن Ta-king) s. m. Protection.
- s. کرل *karil* (کَریر) s. m. A sprout, a shoot.
- s. کرلگوا *karligūā*, adj. Uxorious.

- s. کرلانا *kar-lānā*, 1. v. a. To effect, to settle. 2. n. (corrupt. of چلانا *chillānā*) v. n. To shriek.
- s. کرم *kurm* (کُرم) s. m. 1. A tortoise, a turtle. 2. The name of the second Hindu incarnation: see under اوتار and سچھپ. ¶ *karm* or *ka-ram* (for کُرم) 1. Action, act, business, office, fortune, fate, destiny. کرم بہرگ *karam-bhog*, s. m. Fulfilling of destiny. 2. Accusative case. 3. Hindū worship, devotion. 4. Name of a bird.
- P. کرم *kirm* (Sans. कृमि) s. m. A worm. کرم پیلہ *kirm-i-pela*, s. m. The silkworm. کرم خوردہ *kirm-khūrda*, adj. Wormeaten.
- A. کرم *karam*, s. m. Liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, clemency, bounty.
- s. کرم دھرمی *karmā-dharmī* (from کُرم and دھرم) adj. 1. Devout, virtuous. 2. Fortunate. 3. Accidental.
- P. کرمانی گندم *kirmānī-gandum*, s. m. Vermicelli. (Gilch.).
- s. کرمچاری *karamchārī* (کُرمچاری) s. m. An inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant.
- P. کرمک *kirmak*, s. m. 1. The fire fly. 2. (dimin. of کرم) A small worm, vermicule.
- s. کرمکارک *karm-karak*, s. m. Accusative case.
- P. کرم کلا *karam-kullā*, s. m. A cabbage.
- ii. کرمی *kurmī*, s. m. A tribe of husbandmen, called also *kunḍī*.
- s. کرمی *karmī*, adj. Relating to any work, doing works, fortunate. ¶ (dakh.) s. f. Cause.
- ii. کرمیوہ *karmewa*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.
- s. کرن *kiran* کیرن s. f. Ray, beam (of light), sunbeam, moonbeam. ¶ *karan* (کُرن) The hypothenuse of a triangle, or a diameter or

- diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c. a secant. ¶ *karn* or *karan* (कर्ण) s. m. The ear; the helm of a boat, &c. *karn-phul*, s. m. A kind of ear-ring. *कर्णमूल* (कर्ण Ear, and मूल Root) *karn-mūl*, A parotis, or swelling near the ear. ¶ *karan* (करण) s. m. Making, acting, doing, to make, to do; cause, instrument.
11. *karan*, s. m. Lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap.
12. *karnā* (करण r. कृ Do) v. a. To do, make, form, perform, execute, effect, act, administer, avail, set, thrust, use, coire. s. m. Making, doing, &c. *karne-wālā*, Maker, doer.
13. *karuṇā*, s. f. Tenderness, compassion. *karuṇākar*, Mine of compassion. *karuṇā-nidhān*, Abode of tenderness.
14. *karnā*, s. m. Name of a kind of citron. (Citrus).
15. *karnā*, s. m. indecl. A kind of trumpet, clarion, or bugle. See A. *قرنای*.
16. *karamb*, s. m. A cabbage.
17. *kurand*, s. m. Corundum stone. (Adamantinus corundum).
18. *karn-dhār*, s. m. A supercargo, pilot or helmsman.
19. *kurang*, s. m. A deer.
20. *karan-hār* (r. कृ Do) s. m. Doer, maker.
21. *karnā* (करणीय) s. f. 1. Action, business. 2. A trowel.
22. *kirāw*, 1. s. m. A hollow tooth. 2. adj. Broken, rugged, tattered. 3. Endive.
23. *karu*, n. prop. Name of an ancient sovereign of Dehli and the country around.
24. *karūṇā* (from करक) s. m. An earthen

pipkin, a pot with a spout. *karūṇā-chauth*, The name of a Hindū holyday, celebrated in the month *Kārtik*.

25. *karicū*, adj. (dakh.) See *karwū*.
26. *karwārū*, s. m. A paddle, a rudder.
27. *karwāl*, s. m. A rudder, a paddle.
28. *kirwān* (करवाल) s. f. A sword.
29. *karwānū* (causal of *karnā*) v. a. To cause to make or do.
30. *karwānk* (from *karwān*) s. m. Name of a bird (a kind of partridge: *Gol.* a bustard, or crane: *Méninski*).
31. *karrūbī*, or *karūbī*, A cherub, one of a high class of angels. (Plur. *کروبیان* or *کروبیون*).
32. *kurūp*, adj. Ill-formed, ugly.
33. *karot* (करपत्र) s. m. A saw.
34. *karwaṭ* (from *kar*) s. f. Sideways, sleeping on the side, turning from side to side. *karwaṭ lenā*, To turn (in bed). *karwaṭ karnā*, To turn over.
35. *krodh*, s. m. Anger, passion, rage.
36. *krodh-wān*, } (r. कृ Be
37. *krodhī*, } angry) adj.
Angry, wrathful, passionate, choleric.
38. *krūr*, adj. Cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, harsh, savage.
39. *karor*, } (कोटि) adj. Ten millions.
40. *karor*, }
karor-patī, Possessor of a *karor* of rupees.
karor-khukh, s. m. A liar. (Pers. plur. *کاروڑها*).
41. *karorū*, } s. m. A tax-gatherer, an in-
42. *karorī*, } spector, an overseer.
43. *kirolnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape, to scratch: see *kharochnā* (?).
44. *karwānt*, s. (dakh.) See *karwaṭ*.
45. *karondā* (करमईक) s. m. Name of a fruit, the corinda. (*Cassia carandas*).

- II. **کرونی** *karonī*, s. f. Milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling.
- P. **کروہ** *karoh*, prop. *kur'oh* (Sans. **क्रोश**) s. m. A coss, a land measure nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country.
- S. **کارویر** *karavīr*, s. m. A fragrant plant. (Oleander or *Nerium odoratum*). See **کنبر** *kaner* and **کنیل** *kanel*.
- A. **کارہ** *karh*, s. f. Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence.
- P. **کرا** *kurā*, s. m. A colt.
- A. **کورا** *kura* (for **کرہ** from **کر** Heb. **כרה**) s. m. A globe, orb, any thing spherical. **کورا آتش** *kura-i-ātash*, The region of fire. **کورا آب** *kura-i-āb*, The region of water. **کورا ارض** *kura-i-arṣ*, The terrestrial globe. **کورا باد** *kura-i-bād*, The region of wind. **کورا خاک** *kura-i-khāk*, The globe of earth.
- H. **کارا** *karahū*, } s. f. The loins.
- II. **کارہانہ** *karhāna*, }
- P. **کارا نہا** *kara-nā'e*, s. (dakh.) A kind of trumpet or clarion: see P. **کرنا** or A. **قرنا**.
- H. **کری** *kurī*, s. f. Gristle.
- A. **کری** *kura-ī*, adj. Spherical, globular.
- S. **کریا** *kriyā*, s. f. 1. Deed, an act, action. 2. A verb. 3. An oath. 4. Obsequies. **کریا کرم** *kriyā-karm*, Performance of obsequies.
- II. **کریال** *kuryāl*, s. f. 1. The state of a bird sitting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with its beak; (hence) 2. Ease, security, hope, confidence of success. **کریال میں غلیل لگنا** *kuryāl mei ghulēlā lagnā*, To be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. **Sajjād says:—**

بیتھی اگر خوشی سی اگر چمن میں بیل

کریال میں غلیل ایسا لگی کہ اڑ جای

Baithe agar khushī se ākar chaman mei bulbul; kuryāl mei ghulēlā aiśā lage ki uṛ jā'e. If the nightingale perch with pleasure in the midst

- of the parterre, in the moment of his security a ball will hit him with such force as to dash him to pieces.
- H. **کریٹ** *karait* or *karaitā*, s. m. A snake (of a very venomous kind).
- S. **کریٹ** *kurīt* or *ku-rīti*, s. f. Misconduct, bad manner.
- S. **کریٹ** *kirīt*, s. m. A diadem, a crest.
- S. **کریر** *karīr*, Name of a shrub. See **کریل**.
- S. **کریرا** *karerā* (Sans. **कर्कर**) adj. Hard, stiff, vehement.
- S. **کریڑا** *kriyā*, s. f. Sport, play, pastime.
- P. **کریز** *kuriz*, s. Moulting (of birds). **کریز کرنا** *kuriz karnā*, To moult (birds).
- H. **کریکر** *karekar*, adj. Abreast.
- S. **کریل** *karīl*, s. m. The name of a plant. (*Caparis aphylla*?). See **کریر** *karīr*.
- S. **کریلا** *karelā* (**कटिलक**) s. m. The name of a vegetable. (*Momordica charantia*).
- H. **کریلنا** *kurelnā*, v. a. To poke.
- A. **کریم** *karīm* (fem. **کریما** *karīma*, from **کرم**) adj. Bountiful, magnificent, gracious, liberal; an epithet of God. (Pers. plur. **کریمان**).
- A. **کریمی** *karīmī*, s. f. Grace, bounty, liberality.
- A. **کریہ** *karīh* (from **کرہ**) adj. Detestable, abominable, disgusting, execrable, filthy, dirty. **کریہ الشکل** *karīh-sh-shakl*, Ugly, deformed. **کریہ منظر** *karīh-manẓar*, Ugly.
- H. **کرا** *kar*, s. f. The seed of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
- S. **کرا** *kir* (contract. of **کیرا**) s. m. A worm. **کرا کپ** *kip-khāyā*, adj. 1. Wormeaten. 2. Marked with smallpox, pitted, spotted.
- S. **کرا** *karā*, 1. adj. Hard, stiff. 2. (Sans. **कटक**) s. m. A ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c. a ringlet, bracelet. 3. The handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. 4. adj. Arch-sly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel.

- g. کڑاپا *kuṛāpā* (see کڑھانا) s. m. (dakh.) Grief, pain.
- h. کڑارا *kaṛārā*, s. m. The perpendicular bank of a river, &c. side, brink, bank.
- g. کڑاری *kuṛārī* (see کلهاری) s. (dakh.) An axe.
- h. کڑاکا *kaṛākā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کڑاکا *kaṛākū*.
- h. کڑاکا *kaṛākū*, s. m. 1. The crash made by breaking any thing. 2. A rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth).
- h. کڑاکڑ *kaṛākūṛ*, s. m. Successive crashes.
- u. کڑاوا *kaṛāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Charge, trust: see ذمہ *zimmā*.
- g. کڑاھ *kaṛāh* (کڑاھ) s. m. A shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled), caldron.
- g. کڑاہی *kaṛāhī* (from کڑاھ) s. f. A fryingpan.
- u. کڑتی *kuṛtī*, s. (dakh. i. q. جانور کو پانی پلائی کا ظرف) A vessel for giving water in to an animal.
- h. کڑبون *kaṛabūn*, s. m. Name of a plant.
- u. کڑک *kaṛak* (from کڑکنا) s. f. 1. A crash, a crack. 2. Thunder. 3. Agility. ¶ *kuṛuk*, s. f. Clucking (of a hen).
- u. کڑکا *kaṛkā*, s. m. Pæan, song of triumph.
- u. کڑکا *kaṛkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shore, brink, brim. See کڑنار *kināra*.
- g. کڑکڑا *kaṛkaṛā* (کڑکڑ) adj. Hard, stiff, strong.
- h. کڑکڑانا *kuṛkuṛānā*, 1. To cluck, to cackle (a laying hen). 2. To speak angrily, to murmur, to grumble. ¶ *kiṛkiṛānā*, To gnash the teeth from rage. ¶ *kaṛkaṛānā*, To give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling.
- h. کڑکنا *kaṛuknā*, v. n. 1. To crack, to crackle. 2. To thunder.
- h. کڑکھا *kaṛkhā*, s. m. Encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.: war-song to encourage combatants.
- h. کڑکھیت *kaṛkhait*, s. m. A kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to

- encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called کڑکھا *kaṛkhā*.
- g. کڑما *kuṛmā* (कुटुंब) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, race. کڑمچودی *kuṛum-chodī*, Incest.
- u. کڑنا *kaṛnā*, v. a. To perforate.
- g. کڑنا *kuṛnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کڑھنا *kuṛhnā*.
- g. کڑوا *kaṛwā* (कटु Pungent) adj. 1. Bitter, acrid. 2. Strong, virulent. 3. Hardhearted.
4. Brave. کڑوا تیل *kaṛwā-tel* (कटुतैल) Oil made from mustard-seed, bitter oil. کڑوا کرنا *kaṛwā karnā*, To give or expend unwillingly. کڑوا ہونا *kaṛwā honā*, To be enraged. کڑوی دن *kaṛwe kasele dīn*, Hard and cruel times.
- g. کڑواس *kaṛwās* (dakh.) Bitterness, virulence, acidity.
- g. کڑواہٹ *kaṛwā-haṭ*, s. f. Bitterness.
- g. کڑوڑ *kaṛoṛ*, adj. Ten millions. See کڑوڑ.
- g. کڑوڑا *kaṛoṛā*, s. m. See کڑوڑا *karōṛā*.
- h. کڑوی *kaṛwī*, s. f. Stubble of a sort of grain.
- g. کڑھاپا *kuṛhā-pā* (from کڑھانا) s. m. (dakh.) Vexation, displeasure, anger.
- g. کڑھانا *kuṛhānā* (क्रोधन or caus. of کڑھنا *kuṛhnā*) v. a. To vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger, to disgust, displease.
- g. کڑھن *kuṛhan* (r. क्रुध see کڑھنا *kuṛhnā*) s. f. Grief, sorrow, lamentation.
- u. کڑھنا *kaṛhnā*, v. n. To be drawn, pulled out or extracted, to be delineated, drawn or painted (as, a picture), to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring.
- g. کڑھنا *kuṛhnā* (r. क्रुध Be angry or displeased) v. n. To grieve, mourn, lament, repine, pine, vex, be afflicted, be angry or disgusted.
- h. کڑھوا *kaṛhūā* (from کڑھنا) s. m. A loan, a debt: a premium on a loan: a deduction from the sum lent.
- h. کڑھی *kaṛhī*, s. f. A dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*chanā*, or *cicer arietinum*) dressed with sour milk.

. *karī*, s. f. 1. A rafter, a beam. 2. A ring used to manacle or to fetter with.

کڑ *kazh*, adj. Crooked.

کڑم *kazh-dum* (from کڑ q. v. and دم Tail) s. m. A scorpion.

کس *kis* (Sans. कस्य) pron. interrog. inflect. Whom? which? what? کس طرح *kis-tarah*, In what manner? how! کس قدر *kis-kadr*, How much? to what degree? کس کس *kis-kis*, Which? (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). کس لیے *kis-liye*, Why? wherefore? ¶ *kas*, s. m. 1. Strength, power. 2. (कष Touchstone) Assay.

کس *kas*, s. m. A man, a person, one, any one. کس و کو *kas-o-ko*, s. m. Family, dependents. کس و نا کس *kas-o-nū-kas*, Every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. ¶ *kus* (Gr. κυσος) s. m. Vulva. کس مرانا *kus marānā*, To play the strumpet.

کس *kas* (from कषाय) s. m. The decoction of a colouring substance.

کسا *kasā* (from کسا) adj. Tight, tense, strait.

کساوت *kasāwat*, } (from कषाय) s. f. An astringent. کساوت *kasāhat*, }

کساد *kasād* (from کسد) s. Want of currency, the not being in demand, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence.

کسار *kasār*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.

کساری *kisārī*, s. f. A kind of pulse. (*Lathyrus sativus*).

کسافت *kasāfat* (from کسف Heb. and Chald. קסד To become pale) 1. Sediment. 2. Obscuration, an eclipse (especially, of the sun).

کساله *kasāla* (from کسل Heb. and Chald. קסל) s. m. 1. Heaviness, slowness. 2. Sickness, disease, grief, affliction, distress.

کسان *kisān* (कृषिमान) s. m. A husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer.

کسانا *kasānā*, 1. v. a. (causal of کسا from कष) A touchstone, or r. کष Assay, or r. کष

Draw) To cause to try, prove or assay. 2. To cause to tighten. 3. v. n. To be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel.

کساوت *kasāwat* (from کسا) s. f. Tightening.

کسایا *kasāyā* (from کسانا) adj. Ready, tied up.

کسب *kasb*, s. m. 1. Trade, profession, employment. 2. Gain, acquirement, acquisition (by labour).

کسبت *kisbat* (perhaps, for کسوت *kiswat*, Dress, garb: or کسبت Gain, way of gaining) s. f. 1. The case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in. 2. A piece of leather worn by a *bihishī* or waterman on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. کسبت نامه *kisbat-nāma*, s. m. A book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c. and directions for their practice. The *bihishīs* also have such a book.

کسبی *kasbī*, s. m. 1. An artisan, artificer. 2. s. f. A prostitute, courtesan.

کستوان *kastuwān*, s. m. Horse-cloth or housings.

کستورا *kastūrā*, s. f. An oyster.

کستوری *kastūrī*, s. f. Musk.

کست *kast*, s. m. See کشت *kashī*.

کسر *kasr*, s. f. 1. Breaking, breach, loss, affliction, a fraction (in arithmetick). 2. Rout, putting to flight. 3. The vowel (.) sounded like the Ital. short *i*, or the English *i* in bill, fin. (Plur. کسرات *kasrāt*). کسر و زیاد *kasr-o-ziyād*, or کسری *kasrī*, More or less. (But, these seem to be corruptions of کثر).

کسرات *kasarūt*, s. f. See کسالت *kasaltā*.

کسره *kasra*, s. 1. A breaking. 2. The vowel (.) : see کسر *kasr*, signif. 3.

کسر *kisrī*, or کسری *kisrī*, n. prop. Name of a Persian king; also, a name common to the Kings of Persia.

کسستگی *kusista-gī*, s. f. Breaking.

کسک *kasak*, s. f. Pain, affliction, stitch.

کسکت *kaskut* (कस्य) s. m. Bell-metal.

- н. कसका *kaskusā*, adj. Gritty, sandy (as, bread).
 н. कसना *kasaknā*, v. n. To suffer pain, to be painful.
 A. P. कसगर *kas-gar* (for कस-गर) s. m. 1. A plasterer. 2. Potter.
 9. कुशल *kusal*, s. f. Welfare, wellbeing, health, prosperity, safety.
 A. कसल *kasal* (Heb. and Chald. כסל) s. m. 1. Laxness, slowness, indolence. 2. Cowardice. 3. Sickness, indisposition, relaxation. 4. Non emitter in coitu. कसल-मन्द *kusal-mand*, adj. Sick, relaxed, indisposed, ailing. ¶ कसिल, adj. Inert, relaxed, feeble.
 9. कुशलता *kusalūt*, s. f. See कसलता *kusaltū*.
 9. कुशलता *kusaltū*, s. f. Health, happiness, welfare. See कसल *kusal*.
 9. कुसुम *kusum* (कुसुम्भ) s. m. A flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower. (*Carthamus tinctorius*).
 н. कसमाना *kasmasānū*, v. n. To move, to shake.
 н. कसन *kasan*, s. m. Rack, torment, torture.
 9. कसना *kasnā* (r. कृष Draw, or कृष Touchstone) 1. v. a. To tighten, tie, brace. 2. To assay, to try, to prove, examine. 3. To fry in melted butter. 4. s. m. A bundle, a wallet.
 9. कुसुम्बा *kusumbā*, s. (dakh.) See कुसुम्भ *kusumbhā*.
 9. कुसुम्भ *kusumbh*, s. m. See कुसुम *kusum*.
 9. कुसुम्भा *kusumbhā* (see कुसुम *kusum*) s. m. 1. The die of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). 2. (met.) An infusion of *bhāng* (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication.
 9. कुसुम्भ-ई *kusumbh-ī* (see कुसुम *kusum*) adj. Cloths dyed with safflower.
 9. कसनाई *kisnā'ī* (Sans. कृषि) s. f. Husbandry, agriculture, tillage.
 9. कस-ऊ *kis-ū*, pron. indef. Some, any.
 9. A. कस-ऊस्ते *kisūstē*, For what reason? why? wherefore?

9. کسوانا *kaswānā* (causal of کسنا) v. a. To cause to tighten, tie, bind, &c.
 A. کسوت *kiswat* (from کسا Heb. כסה To cover, to clothe) s. i. 1. Dress, appearance, robe, habit. 2. (met.) Figure, form, manner.
 9. کسوتی *kasautī* (from कष) s. f. A touchstone.
 A. کسور *kusūr*, s. m. plur. (of کسر or کسر) Fractions (in arithmetick).
 A. کسوف *kusūf* (from کسف) s. m. An eclipse of the sun.
 н. کسوندی *kasundī*, s. f. 1. A kind of pickle. 2. Name of a plant. (*Cassia sophora*).
 9. کسی *kise* (Sans. कस्मै) pron. interrog. sing. To whom? to what? to which? ¶ कसि, inflect. of कूँ *ko'ī*, q. v. Some, any. کسی طرح *kisī-tarāḥ*, Somehow.
 P. کسی *kas-e*, adj. Somebody, some one.
 9. کسائی *kase-kasā'e*, part. (from کسنا) Tied up, prepared, ready.
 9. کسیرا *kaserū* (from कस्य) s. m. A brasier or pewterer.
 9. کسیرو *kaserū* (कशेरुका) s. m. A root so called. (*Cyperus tuberosus*: Willd.).
 н. कसिस *kasīs*, s. m. Martial vitriol. (*Sulphas ferri*).
 9. A. کسی طرح *kisī-tarāḥ*, Somehow, some sort, in some manner.
 A. کسیف *kasīf*, adj. Bad in condition or circumstances, wretched. کسیف الاوقات *kasīfu-lauqāt*, Bad or miserable in circumstances or condition.
 9. کسلا *kaselā* (कषाय) adj. Astringent. ¶ कसल, adj. Strong, vigorous.
 P. کش *kash*, part. act. (of کشیدن) in compos. Drawing, drawer, pulling, carrying, bearing, suffering, enduring, &c. ¶ کوش, part. act. (of کشتن) in compos. Killing, killer.
 9. कुश *kush* or *kusha*, s. m. Name of a grass, the sacred grass of the Hindūs. (*Poa cynosuroides*).

- P. *kushā*, part. act. (of کشادن) in compos. 1. Opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening. 2. Conquering.
- P. *kushād*, s. f. Opening, loosening.
- P. *kushāda-gī*, s. f. An aperture, expansion, extension, extensiveness, openness, spaciousness, looseness, opening of heart, exhilaration, latitude.
- P. *kushāda* (contract. *kushād*) part. pass. (of کشادن) Open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, spacious, capacious, loose, lax, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank, drawn forth. *kushāda-abru*, adj. Open or wide between the eyebrows. *kushāda-peshānī*, or *kushāda-jabīn*, or *kushāda-rū'e*, adj. Of an open countenance, gay, cheerful, blithe. *kushāda-dīl*, adj. Openhearted, frank. *kushāda-rau*, Epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *kushāda-rū'i*, s. f. Openness of countenance, cheerfulness. ¶ *kushāda-rau-i*, s. f. Straddling (of a horse, &c.) in gait.
- S. *kushāsan* *kush-āsan*, s. m. A mat made of *kush*, q. v.
- A. *kashshāf* (adj. superl. of کشف) 1. s. m. A discoverer, solver, explainer. 2. adj. Very explicit or clear.
- P. *kash-ū-kash*, s. f. Repeated pulling; command after command, bringing and taking away, commanding and countermanding; great unpleasantness, grief or pain; pleasant and unpleasant, distraction, dilemma, perplexity, difficulty, contention, struggle, attraction, allure-ment.
- P. *kashān*, part. act. (of کشیدن) Drawing, withdrawing, bearing, suffering.
- P. *kushā'ish* (from کشودن) s. f. Opening, loosening, solving; cheerfulness, hilarity.
- P. *kusht*, s. Killing, slaughter.
- H. *kisht*, s. f. Check (at chess).

- P. *kisht*, s. f. m. A sown field. *kisht-zār*, s. A sown field. *kisht-o-kār*, s. Tilling and sowing.
- P. *kisht-kār*, s. m. Husbandman, agriculturalist: a sown field.
- P. *kisht-kār-i*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture.
- P. *kushtan*, s. Killing.
- P. *kushtan-i*, adj. Fit or deserving to be killed.
- P. *kushta*, part. pass. (of کشتن) Killed, slain. (Pers. plur. کشتگان). s. m. Killed mercury.
- P. *kishtī* (prop. *kushtī*) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A ship, vessel, bark, boat, ark. 2. A tray. 3. A beggar's plate or pot. ¶ *kushtī*, s. f. Wrestling. *kushtī-gīr*, or *kushtī-bāz*, or *kushtī-gar*, A wrestler. *kushtī karnā*, To wrestle, struggle.
- P. *kishtī-bān*, s. m. The master of a vessel, a boatman.
- S. *kashṭ*, s. m. Affliction, pain, distress, hardship, want, penury, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony, difficulty.
- S. *kashṭ-i*, adj. Suffering, afflicted, in want; suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman).
- P. *kashish* (from کشیدن) s. f. Drawing, attraction, allure-ment, pull. ¶ *kushish* (from کشتن) s. f. Killing, slaughter.
- P. *kashaf* (Sans. कश्चप) s. m. A tortoise.
- A. *kashf*, s. m. An opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation.
- A. *kashf-i*, adj. Revealed, manifest.
- P. *kushk*, s. A palace or lofty building: see *kūshk*. ¶ *kashak*, A line or streak.
- T. *kashakchī-bāshī*, s. m. A watchman, guard, porter.
- P. *kashkol*, s. A beggar's cup, &c., see *kachkol*.

- s. **کशल** *kushal*, s. f. Welfare, health, happiness.
- s. **کشمآند** *kushmānd*, s. m. 1. A pumpkin gourd. 2. A drug. 3. A religious ceremony, a certain rite performed as a penance or expiation.
- r. **کشمش** *kishmish*, s. f. Raisins, or rather currants, small dried grapes without stones.
- r. **کشمکش** *kash-ma-kash*, s. f. Pulling backwards and forwards; distraction, difficulty, want, penury, struggle, dilemma, &c. See **کشاکش** *kash-ā-kash*.
- r. **کشمیرنی** *kashmīr-nī*, s. f. A woman of Cashmere, a dancing woman.
- r. **کشمیری** *kashmīr-i*, s. m. A Cashmerian, a dancer.
- s. **کشن** (**कृष्ण**) *kishan*, n. prop. The most celebrated form of *Vishṇu* or rather *Vishṇu* himself; being distinct from the ten *avatārs* or incarnations. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*). His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devakī*; but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kansa*, to whom it had been predicted that a child, the eighth of this family, would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his youth, among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his childhood he vanquished the serpent *Kālīya*, and slew many giants and monsters. Afterward, he put the tyrant *Kansa* to death, protected *Yudhishtīra*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Colonel Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ.
- r. **کشن** *kashan*, or *kashn*, or *kashin*, adj. Much, ample, copious.
- r. **کشنده** *kushanda*, part. act. (of **کشتن**) Killing. sub. Killer, murderer.
- r. **کشنیز** *kishnīz*, s. m. Coriander. (*Coriandrum sativum*).

- r. **کشود** *kushūd* (from **کشودن**) s. f. Opening, openness.
- s. **کشور** 1. **کشور** *kishor*, s. m. A youth, a son.
2. **سور** *ksjaur*, s. m. Shaving of the head or beard.
- r. **کشور** *kishwar*, s. m. A climate, clime, region, country. **کشورستانی** *kishwar-sitānī*, s. f. Conquest.
- r. **کشوی** *kash-i* (in compos.) s. f. Drawing, bearing, enduring. **کشوی** *kush-i*, s. f. Killing.
- r. **کشیدگی** *kashīda-gī*, s. f. Displeasure, sullenness, superciliousness, tension.
- r. **کشیدن** *kashīdān*, verbal n. or inf. To draw, drawing, enduring, suffering.
- r. **کشیدنی** *kashīdan-i*, adj. Fit to be drawn.
- r. **کشیده** *kashīda* (from **کشیدن**) 1. part. pass. Drawn, extended, contracted, pulled in, borne, endured, having drawn or endured. 2. s. m. A kind of needlework. 3. adj. Sullen, supercilious. **کشیده خاطر** *kashīda-khātīr*, adj. Displeased. **قد کشیده** *kashīda-qadd*, or **کشیده قامت** *kashīda-qūmat*, adj. Tall.
- ا. **کعب** *kaʿb*, s. m. 1. A cube. 2. The ankle.
- ا. **کعبه** *kaʿbat*, s. f. } A square building; the temple of Mecca.
ا. **کعبه** *kaʿba*, s. m. }
- r. **کف** *kaf*, s. f. 1. Foam, froth, spittle, scum, phlegm.
- ا. **کف** *kaff* (Heb. **כף**) s. f. 1. The hand, the palm of the hand, the sole (of the foot); a handful. **کف پا** *kaff-i-pā*, The sole of the foot. **کف دست** *kaff-i-dast*, The palm of the hand. 2. (*met.*) Level and desert (a plain).
- ا. **کف** *kuf* (for **کفو**) adj. Like, equal.
- ا. **کفار** *kuffār*, s. plur. (of **کافر**) Infidels.
- ا. **کفاره** *kafāra* (from **کفر** in II. conj. to expiate a crime: see **تکفیر** Heb. **כפר**) s. m. Penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. **کفاره دینا** *kafāra denā*, To expiate, atone for.
- ا. **کفاف** *kufāf* (from **کف**) adj. Equal, adequate. s. m. Pittance, daily bread.

- A. کفالت *kafūlat* (from کفل) s. f. Pledge, pawn, security, responsibility, bail.
- A. کفایت *kifāyat* (from کُنی) s. f. Sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift. کفایت شعار *kifāyat-shi'ār*, Economical, thrifty. کفایت کرنا *kifāyat karnā*, To save, to answer, to suffice, to serve, to do.
- A. کفایتی *kifāyat-i*, 1. s. f. Abundance, plenty, sufficiency. 2. adj. Thrifty, frugal. 3. Cheap, purchased for less than its value.
- P. کفتار *kaftār*, s. m. The hyena.
- P. کفچه *kafcha*, s. m. 1. A spoon. 2. The hood of a snake.
- A. کفر *kufr*, s. m. f. Paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. کفرستان *kufr-istūn*, The land of infidelity.
- A. P. کفران نعمت *kufrūn-i-ni'mat*, Ingratitude.
- A. P. کفري *kufr-i*, adj. Infidel.
- P. کفش *kafsh*, s. f. A shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). کفش دوز *kafsh-doz*, or کفش گر *kafsh-gar*, A shoemaker.
- P. کفک *kafak*, s. f. dimin. of کف *kaff*; also, the part of the hand or foot stained by way of ornament.
- P. کنگیر *kaf-gīr*, s. m. A skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally, perforated like a colander).
- A. کفل *kaful*, s. f. The buttocks (of a horse, &c.).
- A. کفن *kafan*, s. m. A shroud (coffin). کفن پزار *kafan phāṛke bolnā*, Expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. کفن چور *kafan-chor*, A shroud-stealer; caitiff, miscreant.
- A. H. کفنانا *kafnānā* (from کفن) v. a. To shroud, to dress for the grave.
4. کفنی *kafnī*, s. f. A dress worn by *faḳīrs*.
- A. کفو *kufū* (from کفا) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood. 2. adj. Alike, equal, resembling.
- A. کفیل *kafīl* (from کفل) s. m. A security, surety, ransom, hostage, bail (the person).

- A. ککا *kakā*, s. m. Paternal uncle. See چچا *chachā* and کاکا *kākā*.
- S. کک *kukkuṭ* *kukkuṭ*, s. m. A cock.
- S. ککر *kakar* (see کھنا *kahnā*) part. (dakh.) Having said.
- H. ککر *kukar*, adv. (dakh.) Why? how? see کیونکر *kyūnikar*.
- H. ککرمٹا *kukur-mutā*, s. m. A mushroom, a toadstool.
- S. ککروندا *kukrondū* (کوکور) s. m. Name of a plant. (Celsia).
- S. ککری *kakrī*, s. f. See ککھری *kakhrī*.
- S. ککڑی *kakṛī* (ککڑی) s. f. A kind of cucumber. (Cucumis utilissimus: Roxb.) ¶ *kukṛī*, (ککڑی) s. f. A hen.
- S. ککنا *kaknā*, s. m. } (ککنا) A ring worn on the wrist, a bracelet.
- S. ککنی *kaknī*, s. f. }
- H. ککورنا *kakornā*, v. a. To scrape (the earth, as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate.
- S. ککھرا *kakahrā*, s. m. The alphabet.
- S. ککھری *kakhrī* (from ککھ) s. f. 1. The armpit. 2. Soreness of the armpit.
- S. ککھوری *kakhaurī*, } (from ککھ or کانکھ *kānkḥ*)
- S. ککھولی *kakhuṭī*, } s. f. A painful suppurating tumour in the armpit.
- H. ککیانا *kikiyānā*, v. n. To shriek, to scream.
- H. کگر *kagar*, s. m. Edge, border; architrave.
- P. کل *kal*, adj. Scaldheaded.
- A. کل *kull* (Heb. כל) adj. All, universal. s. m. Sum. کل جمع *kull-jam*, Sum total.
- S. کل *kul*, s. m. Family, pedigree, race, relations, household. کل دیوی *kul-dēvī*, s. f. Any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. کل کرنی *kul-karanī*, s. m. See پٹواری *paṭwārī*.
- S. کل *kal*, 1. (کل) s. m. To morrow, yesterday. کل کی بات *kal-kī bāt*, News of yesterday,

- something that happened very lately. 2. s. f. Ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest. کلا مکلا *kal-makal*, s. f. Uneasiness, disquiet, trouble. 3. (کلا) s. f. A trap, a machine, a lock. کلا کلا آدمی *kal-kā ādmī*, An automaton, a puppet; (*met.*) a very weak person. کلا کلا گھوڑا *kal-kā ghōṛā*, A very well trained and obedient horse. 4. (کلی) The name of the fourth age. See کلیجی *kali-jug*.
- P. کلا *kallā*, s. m. 1. A cabbage. 2. (کله) The jaws, the head. کلا پایچہ *kallā pā'echa*, s. m. Name of a dish, the head and feet. کلا خشک *kallā khushk*, Lantern-jawed; (*met.*) treacherous, cunning, malicious. 3. Noise, tumult. کلا کلا *kallū-kār*, adj. Noisy, tumultuous. کلا کلا *kallū hallū*, Pomp and splendour. ¶ *kullā*, s. (*dakh.*) See کلاہ *kulāh*.
- S. کلا کلا *kalā*, s. f. 1. A digit or sixteenth part of the moon's diameter. 2. A division of time, about eight seconds. 3. Part, portion. 4. Art, trick. کلا بازی *kalā-bāzī*, s. f. Turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. کلا نہ *kalā na badnā*, v. a. To disobey, to decline, not to succeed. کلا نہ لگنا *kalā na lagnā*, Not to have an advantage, not to avail.
- A. کلاب *kilāb*, s. plur. (کلب) Dogs. ¶ *kallāb*, s. m. A dog-keeper.
- II. کلابتون *kalābuttūn*, s. m. Gold thread, a silver thread.
- P. کلابہ *kalāba*, s. m. 1. A clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on).
- II. کلابہ پروڑ *kallā-parwūr*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. کلاخ *kalākh* (corrupt. of کلاخ *kulāḥ*) s. Making a sour face, grinning.
- S. کلاڑ *kalār* (Sans. कलाद) s. m. 1. A distiller. 2. A seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper, innkeeper.
- S. کلاڑین *kalārin*, s. f. Female of کلاڑ *kalār*, q. v.
- P. کلاغ *kalāgh*, s. m. A crow.
- P. س. کلال (कुलाल) *kulāl*, s. m. A potter.
- A. کلام *kalām* (from کلم) s. m. A word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation. کلام اللہ *kalāmu-l-lāh*, The word of God.
- P. کالان *kalān*, adj. Large, great, big, elder.
- II. کالانا *kallānā*, v. n. To burn, to be inflamed (as, the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it). ¶ *kilānā*, v. a. 1. To winnow. 2. To strike with the fist. ¶ *kalānā*, v. a. To parch grain.
- S. کالنا *kalnā* (from کال Black) v. a. (*dakh.*) To blacken. ¶ *kilānā*, v. a. (*dakh.*) See کالانا *khilānā*.
- II. کالانچ *kulānch*, s. f. A bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. کالانچ مارنا *kulānch mārna*, To bound or skip.
- P. کالانی *kalānī*, s. f. Greatness, largeness.
- S. کالانوا *kilānū* (from کالانا) s. (*dakh.*) A giving to eat, a feeding (?).
- II. کالوانت *kalāwant*, s. m. A kind of singer or musician.
- P. کالواہ *kalāwa*, s. m. A skein or ball of thread; the band round the elephant's neck in which the driver fixes his feet. The elephant's neck: *Gilch*.
- P. کلاہ *kulāh*, s. f. A cap, hat, bonnet, cowl, tiara, crown.
- S. کولہال *kulūhal*, s. m. See کولہال *kolūhal*.
- II. کلائی *kalā'ī*, s. f. Wrist.
- S. کلائی (कलाय) *kalā'ī* s. f. Pulse, leguminous seeds in general.
- S. کولہادھو *kul-badhū*, s. f. A virtuous woman of a noble family.
- II. کلبلا *kulbulā*, adj. Vermicular.
- II. کلبلانا *kulbulā-nā*, v. n. 1. To itch. 2. To fidget, to writhe (as, a worm or snake). 3. To grumble or rumble (the bowels).
- II. کلبلاہٹ *kulbulā-haṭ*, s. f. Vermicular motion.
- S. کلبول *kul-bor* (कुलबोल) adj. One who disgraces his family.

- g. کلبونا *kul-boṇū* (कुलबोलन) v. a. To disgrace one's family.
- p. کلبه *kulba*, s. m. A hut, house, closet, cell, cottage. احزان کلبه *kulba-e-aḥzān*, An afflicted or distressed family, house of affliction or grief.
- ii. کلب *kalup*, s. m. 1. Die for the hair. 2. Starch.
- s. कल्प *kalpa*, s. m. 1. A *Shāstra* or sacred work. 2. A day or a night of *Brahmā*, a period of 4,320,000 years of mortals, measuring the duration of the world, and as many the interval of its annihilation. 3. A destruction of the world. 4. Optionality, doubt. 5. Resolve, purpose. 6. Propriety, fitness. کلب برجه कल्पवृक्ष *kalpa-brichh* or *-vrikṣha*, or कल्पतरु *kalpa-taru*, A tree in *Indra's* heaven that yields whatever may be desired.
- ii. كالپنا *kalapnā*, v. n. To be grieved, to grieve.
- g. کليج (کول Family, and पूज्य To be worshipped) *kul-pūj*, The object of worship or of reverence of a family; a family priest.
- s. कुलतारण *kul-tāraṇ*, s. m. A youth who is a credit to his family.
- ii. कुलतान *kulattan* (perhaps for s. कुलक्षण) adj. (dakh.) Bad: see بد *bad*.
- g. کولثی *kulthī* (कुलथ) s. f. Name of a grain. (*Dolichos biflorus*).
- s. کولٹا *kulaṭā*, s. f. A prostitute.
- g. کالجبا *kal-jabā*, } (कालजिह्व i. e. काल
g. کالجبها *kal-jibhā*, }
- Black, and जिह्व Tongue) adj. Malignant, ill-omened, whose curses prevail.
- s. کليج *kali-jug* (कलियुग) s. m. The fourth or iron age, comprising a period of 432,000 years, which is supposed to have begun about 3,000 years before the Christian era.
- g. کليجوان *kaljukwān*, adj. Dark-complexioned, sallow.
- ii. کليجه *kulcha*, s. m. Capital, principal, stock in trade.

- p. کليجه *kulcha*, s. m. See کليجه *kulīcha*.
- s. کليچن کولक्षण *ku-lachchhaṇ*, s. m. Misconduct, bad temper, ugliness.
- g. کليچنا *ku-lachchhaṇ-ā* (کولक्षण) adj. Of bad signs or features, ugly, ill-tempered, ill-omened.
- s. کلدروهي کلدروهي *kula-drohī*, s. m. One who brings disgrace or reproach on his family.
- ii. کالر *kallar*, adj. 1. Barren, sterile (land). 2. Salt (as, food).
- s. کالشا *kalas*, s. m. 1. The spire or ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle. 2. A water-pot. کالشا ستھاپن کرنا *kalas sthūpan karnā*, To make an offering of a jar of water to any deity: five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, namely, the *Aswattha* (*Ficus religiosa*), *Vaṭa* (*Ficus indica*), *Udumbar* (*Ficus glomerata*), *Samī* (*Mimosa albida*), and *Āmra* or mango.
- g. کالسا *kalsā* (کالشا) s. m. A pinnacle. See کلاس *kulas*.
- g. کالسير *kal-sirā* (from کال Black, and شير: Head) adj. Black-headed; s. Man.
- s. کالسي *kalsī* (کالشی) s. f. A water-pot, a little dome or pinnacle.
- r. کالغهي *kalghī*, s. f. An ornament on the turband, an aigrette, a plume.
- a. کالف *kalaf*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of قفل) A padlock. 2. A blackish red colour. 3. A pimple on the face. 4. Application, attention.
- a. کلفت *kulfat*, s. f. Trouble, vexation, distress.
- p. کلت *kilk*, s. f. A reed, a pen.
- ii. کلت *kilak*, s. f. Splendour, lustre (of a gem).
- g. کلكار مارنا *kilkār mārṇā* (dakh.) To make a loud noise, to shout: see کلكاري مارنا *kilkārī mārṇā*.
- g. کلكاري *kilkārī* (کلكاريل) s. f. Sound expressing joy. کلكاري مارنا *kilkārī mārṇā*, To express pleasure by any sound or cry, to shout.
- s. کلكال *kalkal*, s. m. Wrangling.
- s. کلكيل *kilkilā*, s. m. Peevishness,

fretfulness, anger. ¶ H. *kulkulā*, s. m. Gargling.

4. کُلکُلان *kulkullān* (from کُل) One entrusted with the whole economy of a house, a factotum or major-domo.

5. کِلکِلان *kilkilānā* (from کِلکِلان) v. n. To be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble.

11. کِلکِل کَانَتَا *kilkil-kāntā*, s. m. A game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others, repeating the words *kil-kil-kāntā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand.

11. کُلکُل *kulkulī*, s. f. Itch.

11. کَلَم *kalkam*, s. (dakh. i. q. دورا کا کاجل) Lamp-black used as a medicine for the eyes (?).

8. کَلَمِ کَلَمِ *kalkī*, s. m. The name of the tenth Hindū incarnation, which will happen. The deity will assume the appearance of a *Brāhmaṇ*, who is to be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of Vishnu Sarmā. He will ride on horseback and put to death all the wicked.

11. کَلَا *kalgā*, s. m. The name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*), prince's feather.

7. کَلِی *kalgī*, s. f. See کَلِی *kalgī*.

11. کَلَمَا *kulmā*, s. m. A sausage.

5. کَل مَکَل *kal-makal*, s. f. Distraction, trouble.

11. کَلَمَلَان *kalmalānā*, v. n. To fidget, to writhe.

4. کَلَم *kalma*, or properly *kalima*, s. m. 1. A word, speech, saying. 2. Part of speech. 3. The Muhammadan confession of faith. کَلَمَةُ الْحَق *kalimatu-l-haqq*, The word of God. کَلَمَ بِرَهْمَا *kalma parhnā*, To make the Muhammadan confession of faith. کَلَمِی کَلِی *kalme kī ungī*, s. f. The forefinger. (Arab. plur. کَلَمَات).

5. کَلَمِ *kalmī* (کَلَمِ) s. f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable.

11. کِلنَا *kilnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To groan, moan: see کَرَاهَنَا *karāhnā*.

11. کُلَنج *kulanj*, adj. Cutting behind in walking (a horse).

5. کَلَنک *kalank*, s. m. Calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, mark, blemish, brand, stigma, obloquy, defamation, aspersion.

5. کَلَنکِی *kalankī*, 1. adj. Liable to reproach, blemished. 2. Corrupt. of کَلِی *kalkī*, q. v.

11. کُلَنگ *kulang*, s. m. 1. A fowl of a large breed. 2. A crane.

11. کَلَنگَرَا *kalangrā*, s. f. (dakh.) A watermelon: see تَرَبُز *tarbuz*.

11. کِلنِی *kilnī*, s. f. A tick (insect that infests dogs, &c.), doglouse.

5. کَلَوَار *kalwār*, s. m. A distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. See کَلَار *kalār*.

5. کُلَوَان *kul-wān*, adj. Wellborn. See کُلَوَان *kula-want*.

5. کَلَوُتَا *kalūtā* (from کَال) adj. Black (complexion).

11. کَلور *kalor*, s. m. A heifer.

11. کُلُوخ *kulūkh*, s. m. A clod of earth.

5. کَلول *kalol* (کَلَلول) s. f. Wantonness, friskiness, play, sport, frolick, gambol.

5. کَلوال *kalwal*, s. f. Misfortune, calamity.

5. کُلَوَان *kula-want*, } (plur. of کُلَوَان) adj.

5. کُلَوَان *kula-wantā*, } Of a good or noble family, of noble descent.

5. کُلَوَانِی *kula-wantī* (کُلَوَانِی) adj. f. Chaste, of pure or noble descent; a gentlewoman.

11. کَلَوَنجِی *kalaunjī*, s. f. The name of a seed used medicinally. (*Nigella indica*. Roxb.).

11. کَلَوَنڈَا *kalondā*, adj. (dakh.) See کَلَوَنڈَا *kanauṇḍā*.

5. کَلَوِی *kalwē* (from کَالَا Black) s. m. (dakh. i. q. کَالَا هَرَن) Black buck or deer (?).

۷. *kalla*, s. m. The head. *kalla-pur-bād*, A head filled with air; arrogance, haughtiness. *kalla-zan*, Boaster, bragger, blusterer, bully. *kalla-zan-i*, s. f. Boasting.
۸. *kulah*, s. f. Contract. of *kulāh*, q. v.
۹. *kalah*, s. m. Quarrel. *kalah-kārī*, Quarrelsome (a man). *کارنی* *کالہ* *کارینی* *کالہ* *کارینی*, A quarrelsome woman.
۱۰. *kalh* (for *kal*) Yesterday, to morrow.
۱۱. *kulhārā*, *کوتار* s. m. } An axe, hatch.
kulhārī, *کوتاری* s. f. } et.
۱۲. *kulhar*, s. m. A kind of firework.
۱۳. *kulhārā*, s. m. A cup, larger than *kulhiyā*, q. v. an earthen vessel to drink out of.
۱۴. *kulah-shajarā*, کله شجرا, Succession and property of a saint, *saḥīr*, &c.
۱۵. *kullu-hum*, The whole, all of them.
۱۶. *kalah-i* (from *کالہ*) s. f. A scold, a termagant, a vixen.
۱۷. *kulhiyā*, s. f. A cup, a small round vessel. *kulhiyā men gur phornā*, (lit. To break sugar in a small cup) To endeavour to do with few hands a work which requires many.
۱۸. *killī* (from Sans. *कील* see *کیل*) s. f. A key, a bolt. ¶ ۱۹. *kullī*, s. f. Gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth.
۲۰. *kull-i*, adj. Universal, entire, total, general. s. f. Total sum.
۲۱. *کالی* or *کال* *kalī* or *kali*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A bud, an unblown flower, blossom. 2. Quicklime. 3. *کالی* The *kali-yug*, or fourth age of the world, according to the Hindūs.
۲۲. *کالیاں* *kalyān*, 1. s. m. Welfare, happiness, prosperity. 2. Name of a *Rāg* sung at night. 3. adj. Happy, well, right.
۲۳. *kaliyānā* (from *کالی* *kalī*) v. n. To blossom, to bloom, to bud.

۲۴. *kullī-yat*, s. f. Totality, universality. (Plur. *kullīyāt*, The whole works, &c.).
۲۵. *kulījan*, s. m. The name of a drug. (The root of Piper betle).
۲۶. *kaleja*, s. m. 1. The liver. 2. (met.) Courage, spirit, magnanimity, heart. *کلیجہ الٹا* *kaleja ulānā*, To be fatigued with excessive vomiting. *کلیجہ پھٹنا* *kaleja phaṭnā*, To be disturbed with grief or jealousy. *کلیجہ پھنڈا کرنا* *kaleja phunḍhā karnā*, To obtain one's wish, to get ease. *کلیجہ جلنا کسی کا* *kaleja jalnā kisī-kā*, To suffer sorrow, to mourn. *کلیجہ کانہا* *kaleja kāmpanā*, To be afraid, to suffer cold. *کلیجہ پر سانب پیرنا* *kaleje par sāmp phirnā*, To suffer jealousy or envy. *کلیجہ سی لگا رکھنا یا لینا* *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā* or *-lānā*, To caress, embrace, love exceedingly. *کلیجہ مین ڈال رکھنا* *kaleje men dāl rakhnā*, To love or esteem exceedingly.
۲۷. *kulīcha*, s. m. A kind of bread, biscuit.
۲۸. *kitīd* or *kalīd*, s. f. A key.
۲۹. *kalle-darāz*, adj. (dakh. i. q. دراز کلی) Talkative (?).
۳۰. *kalle-darāz-i*, s. f. Talkativeness, loquacity (?).
۳۱. *kales* (کھس) s. m. 1. Sickness, pain, trouble, distress, vexation, affliction, torment. 2. (Hind.) Quarrel, contention.
۳۲. *kalīsa* (G. *ἐκκλησία*) s. m. A Christian church.
۳۳. *kalīm*, s. A speaker, an interlocutor; or, for *کلیم اللہ* *kalīmu-l-lāh*, The speaker with God, Moses.
۳۴. *کولین* *kulīn*, adj. Wellborn, of noble descent, of a good family, gentle.
۳۵. *kulīnā*, s. m. A kind of pickle.
۳۶. *کولینائی* *kulīn-āī* (کولینتائی) s. f. Nobility, respectability of descent, gentility.
۳۷. *kale'ū*, } (Sans. *कल्याहार*) s. m. Cold
kalewū, } meat, stale victuals, a luncheon, a breakfast.

s. کم **کیم** *kim*, What? which? how?

A. کم *kam*, How much? how many?

r. کم *kam*, adj. Deficient, less, little, abated, scanty, rarely, seldom. کم اختلاطی *kam-ikhtilāt-i*, s. f. Littleness of intercourse or acquaintance. کم آزاری *kam-āzār-i*, s. f. The doing little injury or causing but little trouble. کم اسبابی *kam-asbāb-i*, s. f. Deficiency in goods or materials; poverty. کم اصل *kam-aṣl*, Low bred, vile. کم بخت *kam-bakht*, Unfortunate (used reproachfully), wretch, rascally. کم بختی *kam-bakht-i*, s. f. Unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune. کم بر *kambar*, A division of the suits at cards (see under تاج). کم بغل *kam-baghal*, With few followers or attendants. کم بیش *kam-besh*, More or less. کم پا *kam-pā*, adj. Of short duration, frail. کم پائی *kam-pā-i*, s. f. Frailty, instability. کم جرات *kam-jur'at*, Cowardly. کم چور *kam-chor* (for کام چور), A sculker. کم حرکت *kam-ḥarakat*, Indolent, lazy, sluggish. کم حرصگی *kam-ḥaṣṣila-gī*, s. f. Poor-spiritedness, illiberality. کم حرصه *kam-ḥaṣṣila*, Unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. کم خرچ *kam-kharch*, Parsimonious. کم خرچ بالا نشین *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, Applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. کم خرجی *kam-kharch-i*, Parsimony. کم خرجی مین آتا گیل *kam-kharch-i men ātā gīlā*, Expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty. (If too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). کم خرد *kam-khiraḍ*, Unwise, ignorant. کم خور *kam-khor*, Abstemious, eating little (particularly, applied to a horse). کم خوراک *kam-khorāk*, Abstemious, eating little. کم خوراکي *kam-*

khorāk-i, s. f. Abstemiousness, abstinence. کم دماغی *kam-dimāgh-i*, s. f. Want of conceit or fancy, discontent. کم ذات *kam-ẓāt*, Low bred, of low cast. کم ذاتی *kam-ẓāt-i*, s. f. Baseness. کم ذهن *kam-ẓihn*, 1. Forgetful. 2. Without abilities. کم مراد *kam-rūh*, Slow, without bottom (a horse). کم رسم *kam-rasm*, Less usual. کم مرو *kam-rau*, Slow-paced (a horse). کم زبانی *kam-zabān-i*, s. f. Taciturnity, rareness of talking. کم زدن کرنا *kam-zadan-i karānā*, To affect extraordinary humility. کم زور *kam-zor*, Weak, powerless. کم زوری *kam-zōr-i*, s. f. Weakness, debility. کم زیاد *kam-ziyād*, or کم و زیاد *kam-o-ziyād*, More or less. کم سال *kam-sāl*, Young, of tender years. کم سخن *kam-sukhan*, adj. Taciturn, speaking little. کم سی *kam se kam*, Very little. کم شان *kam-shān*, Humble, mild, affable, unassuming. کم شر *kam-sharr*, Well-disposed, of good dispositions. کم شرح *kam-sharḥ*, Low wages. کم شوق *kam-shauk*, Indifferent. کم طالع *kam-tālī*, adj. Deficient in fortune, unlucky. کم ظرف *kam-ẓarf*, adj. Ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. کم عقل *kam-āql*, adj. Stupid, ignorant. کم عقلی *kam-āql-i*, s. f. Want of understanding, stupidity. کم فراغی *kam-farāgh-i*, s. f. Want of leisure or ease. کم فرصتی *kam-furṣat-i*, s. f. Want of opportunity, want of leisure or ease. کم فهم *kam-fahm*, adj. Stupid. کم قدر *kam-qadr*, adj. Worthless. کم قوت *kam-qadam*, adj. Slow-paced. کم قوتی *kam-qūwat*, adj. Feeble, powerless. کم قوتی *kam-qūwat-i*, s. f. Inability. کم قیمت *kam-kīmat*, adj. Low-priced. کم کرنا *kam-karnā*, v. a. 1. To diminish, to lessen. 2. To depreciate. کم کم *kam-kam*, A little, little by little. کم گو *kam-go*, adj. Taciturn. کم گهر *kam-gher*, adj. Scanty, not full (a robe). کم مایگی *kam-māya-gī*, s. f. Scarcity, smallness of quantity, &c.

- مایه کم *kam-māya*, adj. Deficient in quantity, wealth, or capital; poor, scarce. کم محنتی *kam-miḥnat-ī*, s. f. Littleness of labour, indolence. کم نصیب *kam-naṣīb*, Unfortunate. کم نصیبی *kam-naṣīb-ī*, s. f. Misfortune, bad luck. کم نظر *kam-naẓar*, adj. Dim-sighted, weak-sighted. کم نگاہی *kam-nigāh-ī*, s. f. Inattention, coldness, neglect, disregard. کم و کاست *kam-o-kāst*, Loss, deficiency. کم همت *kam-himmat*, adj. Spiritless, daunted, mean-spirited. کم همتی *kam-himmat-ī*, s. f. Mean-spiritedness, meanness. کم ہونا *kam-honā*, v. n. To lessen, decrease, abate, fail. کم یاب *kam-yāb*, adj. Scarce, rare, uncommon. کم یابی *kam-yāb-ī*, s. f. Scarcity, rarity.
۱۱. کماچ *kumāch*, s. m. A kind of unleavened bread. کماچ سامنہ *kumāch sū munih*, A broad face.
۱۲. کما حقہ *ka-mū ḥaḥḥu-hu*, As it truly is, aright, justly, properly.
۱۳. کما د *kimād*, s. m. Fomentation.
۱۴. کمار *kumār*, s. m. See کنور *kunwar*.
۱۵. کمارو *kumārī*, s. f. See کنواری *kunwārī*.
۱۶. کماست *kamāsut* (from کمانا and Sans. सुत A son) s. m. A journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner.
۱۷. کمال *kamāl* (from کمل) s. m. 1. Perfection, excellence. 2. Completion, conclusion. 3. Punctuality. (Used adjectively) Complete, entire, perfect, very great. (Plur. کمالات).
۱۸. کمالات *kamālat*, s. (dakh.) See کمال *kamāl*, or plur. کمالات.
۱۹. کمان *kamān*, s. f. A bow. کمان ابرو *kamān abrū*, With arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). کمان چڑھنا *kamān chaḥnā* (dakh. met. i. q. غالب ہونا) To be victorious, to overcome (?). کماندار *kamān-dār*, An archer, one armed with a bow. کمانگر *kamān-gar*, A bow-maker, a bonesetter.

۲۰. کمانا *kamānā* (from کام for कम्प r. कृ Do, make) v. a. 1. To earn. 2. To work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit (crime), to do (good). 3. To clean (leather or a privy), to curry. 4. (from Pers. کم) To lessen, to abate.
۲۱. کمانچہ *kamāncha*, s. m. The bow of a fiddle.
۲۲. کمانی *kamān-ī*, adj. Bowed, bent.
۲۳. کامو *kamū'ū* (from کمانا) adj. Laborious.
۲۴. کاموہی *kamū-hī* (for *kamū-hiya*) As it is, the actual state.
۲۵. کامائی *kamā'ī* (from کمانا) s. f. Earning, gain: work, performance.
۲۶. کاما یامبغی *kamā yambaghī*, adv. As is fit, as it ought, properly, fitly, aptly, effectually.
۲۷. کوم *kumbh*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. The sign Aquarius.
۲۸. کام پائی *kam-pā-ī-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Mean, base: see کمینہ *kumīna*.
۲۹. کوماتی *ku-mat* or *ku-matī*, adj. Stupid, wicked, vicious, injudicious. s. f. Stupidity, indiscretion.
۳۰. کامتر *kam-tar* (compar. of کم) adj. Less, least.
۳۱. کامترین *kam-tarīn* (superl. of کم) adj. Least, meanest.
۳۲. کامتی *kam-tī* (from کم) s. f. Deficiency, scarcity, paucity, inferiority, abatement.
۳۳. کامٹ *kamaṭh*, s. m. A tortoise, a turtle.
۳۴. کامٹھا *kamṭhū*, s. m. A bow (made of bamboo).
۳۵. کام خواب *kam-khwaḥb*, 1. adj. Wanting in sleep or nap. 2. (or *kim-khwaḥb*) s. m. Silk worked with gold and silver flowers, brocade.
۳۶. کمد *kumud* or *kumad*, s. m. A white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them in the day time. (Nymphæa esculenta).
۳۷. کمر *kamar*, s. f. 1. The loins, the waist. 2. A girdle, a belt, zone. 3. An arch. 4. The flank (of an army). 5. The middle (of a mountain). کمر باندھنا *kamar bāndhnā*, To begird; to get ready, to resolve, to be intent, to arm. کمر بستہ

amar-basta, adj. Having the loins girt; ready.
 کمربند *kamar-band*, 1. s. m. A girdle, a zone, waist-band. 2. adj. Alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. کمربندی *kamar-band-i*, s. f. Arming, preparation for battle, &c. کمربندی کرنا *kamar-bandī karnā*, To arm. کمربینہنی *kamar-baithnī* (dakh.) To become weak or dejected. کمربیکڑکی اٹھنا *kamar pakarke uṭhnā*, To be weak. کمربیکڑنا *kamar pakarṇā*, To urge a claim against one. کمرب توڑنا *kamar ṭūṭnā*, 1. To be hopeless. 2. To be deserted by one's friends. کمرب توڑنا *kamar toṭnā*, 1. To take away one's hopes. 2. To draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of one's enemies. کمرب کامر-دو'ال *kamar-do'āl*, A leathern belt. کمرب راجانا *kamar rah-jānā*, To have a pain in the loins (from long standing). کمرب سیدھی کرنی *kamar sīdhī karnī*, To lie down. کمرب کس باندھنا *kamar kus bāndhnā*, To be determined on an undertaking. کمرب کشائی *kamar-kushā-i*, s. f. Ungirding the loins. کمرب کوٹا *kamar-koṭā*, A parapet. کمرب کوٹھا *kamar-koṭhā*, A part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. کمرب کھولنا *kamar-kholnā*, To quit service. کمرب کھولنا *kamar khol baithnā*, To sit at ease. کمرب مارنا *kamar mārṇā*, 1. To strike sideways. 2. To attack an army in flank. کمرب مضبوط کرنا *kamar mazbūṭ karnā*, To undertake a work of expense. کمرب ہلانا *kamar hilānā*, 1. To endeavour. 2. To copulate.

port. کمرا *kamarā* (Portug. *cámara*) s. m. A chamber, a room, an apartment.

g. کمربکھ *karakh* (کمرنگ) s. m. The name of a fruit. (Averrhoa carambola).

p. کمرب *kamr-i* (from کمرب) adj. Weak in the loins (a horse), of or respecting the loins. کمرب انگرکھا *kamrī angarkhā*, A short jacket or waistcoat.

g. کمرب *kamrī*, s. f. See کملی *kamlī*.

h. کمربھا *kamphā*, s. m. Name of a gourd. (Cucurbita pepo).

a. p. کمرب *kam-ṣalā*, s. m. A method of trans-

muting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech, a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The rule is contained in the following couplet:

کمربلا او حط له در سح
 حرف منقوطا بجایش دح

kam ṣalā au ḥaṭun laḥu dar saḥ; ḥarf-i-man-ḡūṭrā bajāyish daḥ. That is, the letters composing the following pairs are mutually interchanged for one another, and all those which have diacritical points remain unaltered; م ک ت; ع س ز ر د ل ط ح و ا ل ص. The word written according to this rule becomes عصکت.

p. کمک *kumak*, s. f. Aid, assistance.

h. کمکا *kamkā* (dakh.) See باقی *bāqī*.

s. کمکم *kumkum*, s. m. Saflron.

p. کمکی *kumak-i*, adj. Auxiliary, aider, ally.

g. کم *kammul* (کمبرل) s. m. A blanket. کم *kumal*, adj. (dakh.) Withered, soft: see کمبل *komal*, or کملا *kumlānū*.

s. کم *kamal*, s. m. The lotus. (Nelumbium speciosum: Willd. Nymphaea nelumbo: Linn.).

g. کم *kamul-bā'e* (from کامل) s. m. Name of a disorder, jaundice.

g. کملا *kamalā*, s. m. Name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which, on handling it, adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees. The palmerworm. کملا s. f. A name of the goddess *Lachhmī*.

g. کملا *kumlānū*, v. n. To wither, &c. See کملا *kumhlānū*.

g. کملی *kamlī* (from کمبرل) s. f. A small blanket.

p. کمند *kamand*, s. f. 1. A kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves. 2.

A halter, a noose; (*met.*) the ringlets of a beautiful woman.

۵. کمنڈل *kumandal* (कमंडलु) s. m. An earthen or wooden water-pot used by the ascetick and religious student.

P. کم نیت *kamnait* (from کمان) s. m. An archer.

P. کم نیتی *kamnait-i* (from کمان) s. f. Archery.

۵. کاموانا *kamwānā* (causal of کمانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to work.

۱۱. کامود *kamūd*, s. m. The name of a dying drug, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be, also, a purgative medicine and aphrodisiack.

۵. کامودینی *kamodini* or *kamodani* (कुमुदिनी) s. f. A sort of water lily, described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them in the day time. (*Menyanthes indica* or *cristata*).

۱۱. کاموری *kamori*, s. f. A small earthen pot.

A. کامون *kammūn* (Gr. κύμων Heb. כמון from کمن Chald. and Syr. כמן To lie hid) s. m. Cumin-seed.

A. کامونی *kammūn-i*, s. f. A medicine in which cumin-seed is mixed.

کما *kumhār* (कुंभकार) s. m. A potter.

۵. کماہرنی *kumhārni*, s. f. A potter's wife or a female potter.

۵. کماہری *kumhār-i*, s. f. An animal resembling a wasp, which builds its house of clay. See بھرنگی *bhringī*.

۵. کمالا *kumhlānā* (from कोमल Soft) v. n. To wither, droop, fade, dry up, be blighted.

کمبر *kum'kīr* (कुंभीर) s. m. An alligator, a crocodile.

P. کامی *kam-i*, s. f. Deficiency, littleness, paucity, loss, abatement, diminution, decrease.

A. کمیت *kumai*, s. m. A bay-coloured horse. ¶ *kam-iyat*, or *kammīyat*, s. f. Quantity.

۱۱. کامیڈیا *kumidyā*, s. m. A small elephant.

۵. کامیرا *kamerū* (from کام for कर्म r. कृ Do) s. m. A workman, journeyman, an assistant.

H. کامیله *kamīla*, s. m. Name of a drug. See کامود *kamūd*.

A. کامین *kamīn*, s. f. An ambush. کامین گاہ *kamīn-gāh*, s. f. An ambuscade, or place of ambush.

P. کامین *kamīn*, adj. Defective, mean.

H. کامیڈھیا *kumendhyā*, s. m. A small elephant. See کامیڈیا *kumedyā*.

P. کامینگی *kamīna-gī*, s. f. Meanness, baseness, lowness of birth.

P. کامینہ *kamīna*, adj. Mean, base, ignoble, abject, defective, of low condition, vulgar or common (person).

۵. کان *kan*, s. m. A minute particle, a grain, a spark of a gem, grain, corn.

۱۱. کن *kin*, pron. interrog. plur. inflect. Whom? what? which? who?

P. کن *kun*, part. act. (from کردن) in compos. Making, occasioning. (Plur. کنان).

P. کن *kan*, part. act. (from کندن) in compos. Digging, digger.

H. کن *kan*, s. 1. Appreciating, valuing (a field).

2. A weevil. کن کرنا *kan karnā*, To value. کن

کوت *kan-kūt*, s. f. Appraisalment of a crop on the field, valuation. ¶ *kan*, postpos. m. Near, &c. See کنی *kune*.

A. کن *kun*, v. imper. (of کان *kāna*) Be. کن فیکون *kun fa-yukūn*, Be, then it is. (A phrase attributed to the Creator).

۵. کانکی *kan-ankhī* or *-ānkhī*, s. f. See کانکی *kankhī*.

۵. کان *kanū*, s. See کانک *kanikā*.

H. کان *kannā*, s. m. 1. The notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe. 2. The part of a paper kite to which the string is tied.

۵. کان *kanū*, v. a. (*dakh.*) To tell: see کانہ *kahnū*.

۱۱. P. کاندار *kannū-dār*, s. m. A kind of shoe or slipper.

۵. کوار *kūār*, s. m. See کوار *kūār*.

۲. *kinār*, s. f. Bosom, embrace. ¶ *kinār*, or prop. *kanār*, s. m. Side, margin, edge, aside. *kinār khainchnā*, To give up, to quit, to leave.
۲. *kinārā*, } (or prop. *kanāra*) s. m. Side, margin, shore, strand, bank (of a river, &c.), beach, border, coast, part, limit, boundary, edge. *kinārā pakaṇā*, To retire. *kinārā karnā*, v. a. To abstain, to refrain, to keep aloof, retire or withdraw (from), to lay aside. *kinārā kash*, Withdrawing. *kināre* or *kināre par*, Aside, ashore. *kināre chahānā*, v. n. To run ashore, to strand. *kināre ho-jānā*, To retire, to withdraw.
۱۱. *kanārā*, v. n. (dakh.) To groan, &c. see *karāhā*.
۱۱. *kinārī*, s. f. (Gold or silver) lace.
۸. *kannās* (adj. superl. of کنس Chald. *دش* To sweep) s. m. 1. A sweeper. 2. (met.) An avaricious ill-tempered person.
۱۱. *kanā-kachū*, s. m. The name of a vegetable.
۵. *kanāgat* (कन्यागत) s. f. A *śrāddha*, or religious ceremony performed daily by Hindūs, during the dark half of the month *Āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors, or *pitrīs*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*.
۲. *kunān*, part. act. (of کردن) in compos. Making, doing.
۸. *kināyat*, s. f. See *kināya*.
۸. *kināya* (from کنه Heb. *כנה*) s. m. Allusion, metaphor, trope, an ironical expression, sarcasm, a wink, nod, hint, sign. *kināyatan*, adv. By allusion, allusively, metaphorically.
۵. *kumbū* (कुटुम्ब) s. m. Tribe, cast, family, brotherhood.
۵. *kumbat* (from कुटुम्ब) s. (dakh.) or *kumbat-panā*, Agriculture.
۵. *kambal*, s. m. A blanket.

۵. *kumb* (कुम्भ) s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. The sign Aquarius.
۵. *kumbhar* (कुम्हार) s. m. An alligator.
۵. *kumbi* (कुटुम्बी) s. m. A peasant, countryman, cultivator of the soil, subject: see *ra-āiyat*. *kumbi-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Agriculture.
۵. *kampānā* (causal of کانپا q. v.) v. a. To cause to tremble, to shake, to agitate.
۵. *kampāhū*, adj. Tremulous, fearful.
۵. *kanpatī* (कणीपट्टिका) s. f. The temple (the upper part of the side of the face).
۵. *kampnā*, } (कम्पन) v. n. To tremble.
۵. *kamphnā*, } See *kāmpnā*.
۵. *kun-phatū* (from कर्ण Ear, and र. स्फट Burst, split) s. m. A kind of *jogī* or Hindū *fuḥīr* with split ears.
۵. *kant* (कांत) s. m. Husband, sweetheart.
۵. *kanthā* (perhaps, for کانثا *kanth-ā*, q. v.) s. m. An apparatus or band round the neck of a *jogī* to carry things on. ¶ (dakh.) Story: see *kanthi* *gānā*. *kanthe gānā*, i. q. To relate or tell circumstances.
۵. *kuntī*, s. f. Wife of *Pāṇḍu* and mother of the five *Pāṇḍava* princes by as many gods.
۱۱. *kanṭar*, adj. Miscrly.
۵. *kanṭak* (कंटक) s. m. 1. A thorn. 2. A bad man. 3. A mean enemy.
۵. *kanṭakārī* (कंटकारी) s. f. A sort of prickly nightshade. (*Solanum jacquini*). See *kanṭayā*.
۵. *kanṭh*, 1. s. m. Windpipe, or the lump on the windpipe, the throat, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom. 2. Voice. 3. adj. By heart, committed to memory. *kanṭhārūndhan* (कंठारोधन) Strangulation.

- کٹھ پھوٹنا *kanth phūtnā*, v. n. To be broken the voice (of a boy, becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty). **کٹھ مالا** *kanth-mālā*, s. f. 1. A kind of necklace of gold and jewels. 2. The bronchocele, or goitre; scrofula. **کٹھ کرنا** *kanth karnā*, To get by heart.
- س. **کٹھیا** *kanth-ā*, s. m. A necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbalā*.
- س. **کٹھابھरण** *kanth-ābharan*, The ornaments of the neck.
- س. **کٹھای** (i. e. **کٹھ** Larynx, and **अग्र** Front) *kanthāgr*, adj. By rote, by memory.
- II. **کٹھال** *kanthāl*, s. (dakh.) Abhorrence.
- II. **کٹھالنا** *kanthālānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abhor, to abominate.
- س. **کٹھلا** *kanth-lā* (**कठ** and **माला** Necklace) s. m. A necklace formed of pieces of gold, silver, &c. put on children to avert evil.
- س. **کٹھی** *kanth-i* (**कठीय**) s. f. A short necklace.
- II. **کٹھیا** *kanthiyā*, s. f. 1. (from **گنا** *kāṇā*, q. v.) A fishing-hook. 2. A vessel for keeping oil.
- س. **کنج** *kanj*, s. m. A lotus.
- س. **کنج** *kanj*, s. m. An arbour.
- ر. **کنج** *kanj*, s. m. A corner, a confined place, a grove, bower.
- II. **کنجا** *kanjā*, adj. Blue-eyed.
- پ. **کنجایش** *kanjā'ish* (from **کنجیدن**) s. f. Capacity, or the being contained. See **کنجایش**.
- پ. **کنجد** *kanjud* or *kanjad*, s. Sesamum. **کنجد فروش** *kanjud-farosh*, A seller of sesamum.
- س. **کنجر** *kanjar*, s. m. An elephant.
- II. **کنجر** *kanjar*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c. They also catch and eat snakes.

- II. **کنجرا** *kanjūrā*, s. m. Name of a cast whose business it is to sell vegetables.
- II. **کنجڑن** *kanjran*, } s. f. The female of **کنجرا**
 II. **کنجڑی** *kanjri*, } *kanjūrā*, q. v.
- پ. **کنجشک** *kanjishk* or *kanjashk*, s. f. A sparrow.
- س. **کنجل** *kanjal* (**कुंजर**) s. m. An elephant, a large elephant.
- II. **کنجوس** *kanjūs*, s. m. A miser, a niggard.
- II. **کنجوسی** *kanjūs-i*, s. f. Stinginess, meanness, penuriousness, niggardliness.
- س. **کنجی** *kanji* (**कुंजिका**) s. f. A key.
- II. **کنجیا** *kanjiyā*, s. f. A small stitche or sty.
- س. **کینچیت** *kinchit*, adj. A little.
- س. **کینچکی** *kanchuki* (**कंचुक**) s. f. Bodice.
- س. **کینچلی** *kinchli* (**कंचुल**) s. f. The slough (of a snake, &c.).
- س. **کینچن** *kanchan* (**काचन**) s. m. Gold.
- س. **کینچن** *kanchan* (from **काचन**) s. m. A cast of people whose females are dancers. **کینچن بان** *kanchan-bān*, A real *kanchan*, or one by birth.
- س. **کینچنی** *kanchan-i*, s. f. A female *kanchan*, a dancing girl, a strumpet, courtesan.
- س. **کینچو** *kanchu* (**कंचुक**) s. m. Bodice, jacket.
- پ. **کند** *kund*, adj. 1. Blunt. 2. Slow, obtuse, stupid.
- س. **کند** *kund*, s. m. Name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). **کند** *kand*, s. m. A bulbous or tuberous root, a root of an esculent sort.
- س. **کندا** *kand-ā*, s. m. A squill.
- II. **کنداسا** *kandāsā*, s. m. A priapus, obelisk, the ling or lingam.
- س. **کندر** *kandar*, s. m. f. } An artificial
 س. **کندرا** *kandarā*, s. f. } or natural
 cave, a chasm in a mountain.
- س. **کندرا** *kand-rā*, s. m. A squill. See **کندا** *kand-ā*.

- ii. کندرا *kundrā*, } s. m. A stack, a rick.
 ii. کندرا *kundrā*, }
 ii. کندرانā *kandrānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abhor: see
 کندرانā *kandrānā*.
- g. کندرکوت *kundar-kūt* (कुन्दर) s. m. Name of a
 medicine. (Olibanum).
- p. A. کندس *kandas* or *kundus*, s. m. Sneezewort.
- g. کندسار *kandsār* (कृष्णसार) s. m. A stag,
 buck, deer.
- g. کندل *kandal*, s. m. The name of a gum. (Sa-
 gapenum). ¶ *kundal* (dakh.) See کندل *kun-
 dal*.
- ii. کندلا *kundlā*, s. m. A kind of tent. See کوندلا
kūndlā.
- ii. کندلا *kandalā*, s. m. 1. A precipice. 2. (Sans.
 कन्दर) A cave. 3. A kind of silver thread.
- p. کندن *kandan*, s. Digging, digging up, extir-
 pating. کندن جان *kandan-i-jān* or دل کندن
kandan-i-dil, Giving up the ghost: see جان
 کندن *jān-kandan*, under جان *jūn*.
- ii. کندن *kundan*, s. m. Pure gold.
- p. کندوری *kandūrī*, s. f. 1. A linen (or leather)
 tablecloth. 2. A feast held in honour of *Āṭi-
 mā*, of which only women (and those the most
 virtuous) can partake; no male is ever per-
 mitted to see the food dressed on this occasion
 and set apart for an offering to the prophet's
 daughter. 3. Name of a gourd: see بنب
bimb.
- p. کنده *kunda*, s. m. 1. A block. 2. A gunstock.
 3. A billet of wood. کنده چڑھانا یا لگانا
kunda-chuḥḥānā or *-lagānā*, To stock a gun. ¶ *kanda*,
 part. pass. (from کندن) Dug, engraved. کنده
 کرنا *kanda karnā*, To engrave (as, seals, &c.),
 to carve (stone, &c.). کنده کار *kanda-kār*, s. m.
 An engraver, carver.
- g. کنده *kāndh*, } (स्कन्ध) s. m. The shoulder.
 g. کنده *kanda*, } کنده جہازنا *kanda jhāznā*, To
 prepare to fly (a bird).
- g. کندها *kandhā* (स्कन्ध) s. m. The shoulder.
 کندها دینا *kandhā denā*, To carry a dead body.

- g. کندیانا *kandhiyānā* (from स्कन्ध) v. a. To
 shoulder, to place on the shoulder.
- ii. کندیلی *kandhelī*, s. f. A kind of pannel or
 packsaddle.
- ii. کندی *kundī*, s. f. The act of calendering
 (cloth). کندا کندی *kundī karnā*, 1. To calender
 (cloth). 2. To beat, to cudgel. کندیگر
kundīgar, s. m. A calenderer.
- p. کندی *kundī*, s. f. Stupidity, dulness, bluntness,
 obtuseness.
- s. کوند *kund*, s. m. A pool, a well, spring,
 or basin of water, especially consecrated to some
 holy purpose or person: a hole in the ground
 for receiving and preserving consecrated fire.
- ii. کندا *kandā*, s. m. Dry cow-dung picked up in
 the fields, &c. used for fuel.
- g. کندا *kandā* (कांड) s. m. A reed, a bush.
- g. کنداری *kandārī* (कणधार) s. m. A helms-
 man, steersman.
- ii. کندال *kandāl*, s. m. A kind of hautboy.
- ii. کندرانā *kandrānā*, v. n. 1. To bristle. 2. To
 dislike or abhor.
- ii. کنداری *kandārī*, s. f. Name of a vegetable, a
 kind of mustard.
- s. کوندل *kundal*, s. m. 1. A large sort of
 earring. 2. A circle, a coil. 3. A halo round
 the sun or moon. کوندل مارنا *kundal mārṇā*, To
 coil, to form a coil.
- s. کوندلی *kundlī*, s. f. 1. A coil, ring, curl,
 hoop. کوندلی بنانا *kundlī banānā*, To curl. 2.
 A snake.
- g. کوندلیا *kundaliyā* (Sans. कुंडलिका) s. m. A
 species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends
 with the word with which it began. It is
 hence compared to a circle, or the coil of a snake,
 the opposite ends of which unite.
- g. کونده *kundh*, s. m. See کوند *kund*.
- ii. کندی *kandī*, s. f. Scraps of dried cow-dung.

- II. کندی *kunḍī*, s. f. A chain or iron catch to fasten a door.
- II. کندی *kundērā*, s. m. A cleaner of cotton.
3. کینر *kinnar*, s. m. A demigod attached to the service of *Kuvera*, a celestial chorister or musician.
5. کنس *kan-ras* (कणरिस) s. m. Taking a pleasure in hearing (musick, &c.).
5. کنسیا *kanras-iyū* (कणरसिया) s. m. A lover of musick, an amateur.
- II. کنزی *kanṣī*, s. f. Name of a musical mode or *rūginī*.
- A. کنز *kanz*, s. m. A treasure, store.
8. کنس کانس *kans* or *kansa*, n. prop. The uncle and enemy of *Krishṇa* by whom he was slain. See under کنش *kishan*.
5. کنسلائی *kan-salā'i* (कणशिलाका) s. f. A kind of Scolopendra or Julus which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain and even death.
- II. کنش *kanish*, adj. (dakh.) See کنجوس *kanjūs*.
- P. کنشت *kunisht*, } (perhaps from Arab. کنیست
- P. کنست *kanist*, } which from Heb. כנס Chald. כנס To collect, to assemble) s. m. A christian church, a jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters.
8. کنیش کنیش *kanishṭh*, 1. adj. Little. 2. s. m. A younger brother.
8. کنیشا کنیش *kanishṭhā*, } s. f. The
8. کنیشیکا کنیش *kanishṭhikā*, } little finger.
1. کنان *kan'an*, n. prop. (Heb. כנען) Canaan.
- A. کنانی *kan'an-i*, adj. Of Canaan.
1. کنف *kanuf*, s. A side, shore, a wing.
1. کن کانکا *kanak*, s. m. 1. Gold. 2. The plant *Datura*, or thorn apple. (*Datura metel*).
8. کن کانیکا *kanikā*, s. f. Fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread), an atom, a small particle, a grain, a kind of rice.

- P. کنگاج *kinkāj*, s. Advice, counsel. See کنگاج.
5. کنکال *kankālīn* (perhaps, from कंकाल A skeleton) s. f. A kind of witch, hag, or sorceress.
5. کنکا *kan-kaṭā*, adj. Ear-cropt, earless.
5. کنکائی *kan-kaṭī*, s. f. A disorder in the ears.
5. کنکار *kinkar*, s. m. A slave, a servant.
5. کنکر *kankar* (कंकर) s. m. A nodule of limestone, limestone, stone, gravel.
5. کنکارا *kankarā* (कंकर) s. m. A stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble.
5. کنکرول *kankrol* (Sans. कंकरोटक) s. m. A kind of gourd. (*Momordica mixta*: Roxb.).
5. کنکاری *kankarī* (dimin. of کنکار) s. f. A small round stone or pebble.
5. کنکرلا *kankrelā* (from کنکر) adj. Gravelly.
5. کنکان *kankan*, s. m. A bracelet. See کنگان *kangan*.
5. کنکینی *kinkinī*, s. f. A girdle of small bells worn by women.
- P. کنکور *kankūra*, s. m. (dakh.) See کنگور *kangura*.
5. کنکجورا *kankhajūrā* (Sans. कणखजूर) s. m. A centipede. (*Scolopendra*).
5. کنکھی *kankhī* (from कोण Corner, and अक्षि Rye) s. f. A side glance, a squint, a sly look.
5. کنکھی *kankhiyā*, s. f. A side glance, ogle. کنکھی *kankhiyā dekhnā*, To ogle, leer.
5. کنکی *kankī* (perhaps, from कणिका) s. f. Ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk.
- P. کنگاج *kingāj* or *kangāj*, } s. Advice, counsel,
- P. کنگاش *kingāsh*, } deliberation.
5. کنگال *kangāl* or کنگالی *kangālī* (perhaps from कंकाल A skeleton) adj. Poor, friendless, miserly. کنگال بانکا *kangāl bānkā*, Poor and proud. کنگالتر *kangāltar*, Vainglorious.
5. کنگالتا *kangāl-tū*, s. f. Indigence, poverty.

- u. **کنگیش** *kingū'ish*, s. f. Parsimony.
- h. **کنگروڑ** *kangroṛ*, s. m. 1. The ridge of the back, the spine. 2. Name of a bird (waterfowl).
- p. **کنگرہ** *kangura*, prop. *kungura*, s. m. 1. A niched battlement of a castle, &c. 2. A porthole, a vidette. 3. A pinnacle, a turret. 4. A parapet wall. 5. Plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. **کنگرہ دار** *kangura-dār*, adj. Spired, having a turret, parapet, &c.
- ii. **کنگری** *kingrī*, s. f. A sort of fiddle.
- ii. **کنگڑا** *kungṛā*, adj. Able-bodied, robust, athletic, stout.
- h. **کنگڑائی** *kungṛā-i*, s. f. Strength, stoutness.
- s. **کنگلتا** *kangaltā* (from **کنگال** *kangāl*) s. f. Penury, poverty.
- s. **کنگن** *kangan* (**کَنکण**) s. m. An ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women, bracelet.
- s. **کنگنا** *kangnā* (**کَنکण**) s. m. A thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist.
- s. **کنگنی** *kangnī* (**کَنگु**) s. f. 1. A cornice. 2. A small grain, millet. (*Panicum italicum*). 3. See **کنگن** *kangan*.
- p. **کنگورد** *kangūra*, s. m. See **کنگرہ** *kangura*.
- s. **کنگوڑی** *kangūṛī*, s. f. The lobe of the ear.
- s. **کنگھی** *kanghī* (dakh. *kunghī*, from **कङ्कतिका** or **कङ्कती**) s. f. A comb. **کنگھی سنوارنا** *kanghī saṁwārṇā*, To adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. **کنگھی کرنا** *kanghī karnā*, To comb.
- r. **کنندہ** *kunandu*, part. act. (of کردن) Maker, doer.
- s. **کنوارا** *kunwārā* (**कुमार**) s. m. A prince, heir apparent, a son, a child, an unmarried boy. See **کنور** *kunwar*.
- s. **کنواری** *kunwārī* (**कुमारी**) s. f. A maiden, a virgin, a princess, a daughter, a young lady fit for marriage.
- . **کنوان** *kunwānī*, s. m. A well. See **کوا** *kū'ā*.
- s. **کنوایی** *kunwāī* (from **कर्ण**) s. f. Boring the ears.

- s. **کنوٹھا** *kanauthā*, s. m. Any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall.
- s. **کنوٹی** *kanaṭī* (**कर्ण** Ear) s. (dakh.) Ears of a horse.
- s. **کنوار** *kunwar* (**कुमार**) s. m. 1. A boy, a son, a child. 2. The son of a *Rājā*, a prince.
- s. **کنواری** *kunwārī*, s. f. See **کنواری** *kunwārī*.
- ii. **کنوڑا** *kanaurā*, adj. See **کنوڑا** *kanaundā*.
- ii. **کنوڑا کرنا** *kanaurū karnā*, To gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe.
- s. **کنول** *kanwal* (**कमल**) s. m. The lotus. (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). **کنول** *kanwal*, or **کنول باد** *kanwal-bād*, The jaundice. **کنول** *kanwal-dah*, Very deep water abounding with lotuses. **کنول نین** *kanwal-nain*, adj. Having eyes like the flowers of the lotus.
- p. **کنون** *kunūn* (or *aknūn*) adv. Now, presently.
- h. **کنونڈ** *kanaund*, s. m. Diffidence, bashfulness.
- h. **کنونڈا** *kanaundā*, adj. Diffident, bashful, favoured, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another.
- s. **کنویا** *kinwaiyā* (**क्रायक**) s. m. A purchaser.
- a. **کنہ** *kunh*, s. f. Substance, essence, quantity, time, mode or reason (of a thing), the extreme, end.
- ii. **کنہا** *kanahā* (from h. **کن**) s. m. An officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. **کنہا** *kanihā*, adj. Revengeful.
- ii. **کنہائی** *kanhāī*, s. f. (from **کنہا** *kanahā*) Valuation of crops of grain. 2. (in *Braj*) n. prop. m. The name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. **کنہر** *kanhar* (**कर्ण**) s. A rudder.
- s. **کنہرا** *kanharā* (**कर्ण** Ear, and **धर** Holding) s. m. Attention, listening.
- s. **کنہریلا** *kanhr-īlā*, s. m. A steersman.
- h. **کنہیایا** *kanhaiyā*, n. prop. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- s. **کنی** *kunī* (**कणिका**) s. f. 1. A spark of a diamond or other gem. 2. Bran. **کنی کاٹنا** *kannī kātṇā*, To undermine a person, or effect

his ruin by clandestine means. ¶ *kin-e*, pron. (dakh.) Any one, who? See *کوئی ko'ī* and *کن kin*.

- ii. *کني kane*, postpos. m. Near, to, with, at, &c.
 s. *کنیا kaniyā* or *kanyā*, s. f. 1. A girl not above ten years of age. 2. A daughter. 3. A virgin. 4. The sign Virgo. *کنیا دان kanyā-dān*, Giving a girl in marriage.
 ii. *کنیانا kaniyānā*, v. a. To go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun.
 ii. *کنیاهٹ kaniyūhaṭ*, s. f. Shiness.
 A. *کنیت kunyat* (from *کنا* Heb. כנה) s. f. A name taken from the father or mother of the person signified, a patronymick appellation.
 s. n. *کنیتی kanetī* (from *کان* Ear, and *اینتہا* To twist) s. f. Pulling the ears.
 s. *کنیر kaner* (करवीर) s. f. The name of a flower. (*Nerium odorum*). See *کرویر*.
 ii. *کنیرا kanīrā*, s. m. Name of a cast of people, generally arrow-makers.
 p. *کنیز kanīz*, s. f. A maidservant.
 p. *کنیزک kanīzak*, s. f. A servant girl, a slave girl, bondmaid.
 s. *کنیل kanēl*, s. f. See *کنیر kaner*.
 ii. *کنین kanēn*, postpos. (dakh.) Near, to, &c. See *کني kane*.
 s. *کانییا kanaiya* (from *कर्ण*) s. m. The ceremony of boring the ears.
 s. *کو kau*, 1. (in *Braj*) postpos. Of: see *کا kā*. 2. (in dakh.) When? See *کب kab*.
 s. *کو ko*, pron. (in *Braj*) Who? postpos. To, for, at. See *گون gaun*. ¶ *کवि kavi*, Poet.
 v. *کُو kū*, 1. s. f. A street: see *کوی kū'e*. *کُوکُو kū-bu-kū*, Street by street, in every street. 2. adv. Where? ¶ *کو ko* (contract. of *کھو*) Which.
 ii. *کو ko* (dakh.) Of the same use as *کر kar* in forming the conjunctive past participle; so, *کو ko*, or *کر کو kar-ko*, Having made. ¶ Contraction of *کہو kaho*, Say, tell.
 s. *کُو kū'ā*, s. m. (for *کूप*) A well. (for *कोश*)

1. Angle or corner (of the eye). 2. Slice, division (of the jack fruit). 3. Cocoon (of the silkworm).
 ii. *کوا kawwā*, s. m. A crow. *کوا ٹھینٹی kawwā-ṭhenṭī*, s. f. Name of a flower. (*Clitoria ternatea*). See *اپراجتا aparājita*.
 s. *کوار kūr* (कुमार) s. m. A name of the sixth Hindū month, September-October.
 s. *کوارا kūrā* (कुमार) s. m. An unmarried person, a bachelor.
 s. n. *کوارپنا kūr-panā* (from *کوار*) s. m. State of a bachelor or virgin, celibacy.
 s. *کوارے kūrē* (कुमारी) s. f. A maid, a virgin. See *کوارے kūrē*.
 s. *کوارے kūrē*, } s. m. See *کیوار kewār*.
 s. *کوارے kūrē*, }
 A. *کوافر kawāfir*, s. plur. (of *کافر*) Infidels.
 A. *کواکب kawākib*, s. plur. (of *کوکب*) Stars.
 s. *کوان kū'ān*, s. m. A well. See *کُو kū*.
 ii. *کوانچہ kiwāneh* (Sans. कपिकच्छ) s. Name of a plant, cowitch. (*Dolichos pruriens*).
 p. *کوب kob*, part. act. in compos. } (from *کوفتن*)
 p. *کوبان kobān*, part. pres. }
 Striking, beating.
 s. *کوبرا kūbrā*, adj. (dakh.) See *کوبرا kūbrā*.
 p. *کوبہ koba* (from *کوفتن*) s. m. A wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *کوبہ کاری koba-kār-ī*, s. f. Thumping.
 ii. *کوبی kobī*, s. f. A cabbage.
 s. *کوپ kop*, s. m. Rage, passion, anger. (for *कूप*) *کوپ* A well.
 s. *کوپی kopī*, adj. Passionate, rageful.
 s. *کوپنا kop-nā* (from *کوب* r. *کوپ* Be angry) v. n. To be wrath, to be angry, to rage.
 s. n. *کوپیرا kūpairā* (from *کو* Bad, and *پیر* Foot) adj. Unlucky.
 s. *کوپین kopīn* (कौपीन) s. f. A cloth worn round the waist and between the legs.

н. کوٹ *kūt*, s. m. Survey, a task, guess, appraisal, estimate.

§. کوٹ *kūt* (Sans. कोटि) s. m. The base of a right-angled triangle.

р. کوتا *kotā*, adj. (dakh.) See کوتاہ *kotāh*.

р. کوتاہ *kotāh*, adj. 1. Short, little, small, brief. 2. Mean. کوتاہ بین *kotāh-bīn*, Dim-sighted, shortsighted. کوتاہ بینی *kotāh-bin-i*, s. f. Short-sightedness. کوتاہ پاچه *kotāh-pācha*, Name of a quadruped with a spotted back and with horns like a stag. کوتاہ دست *kotāh-dast*, Short-handed; weak. کوتاہ نظر *kotāh-naẓar*, adj. Shortsighted.

р. کوتاهی *kotāh-i*, s. f. 1. Smallness, shortness, brevity. 2. Meanness, littleness. 3. Deficiency.

т. کوتک *kutak*, s. m. A club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle.

§. کौतुक *kautuk*, s. m. Diversion, play, trick, show, pastime, sport, scene. ¶ *kūtak*, One of the rules in arithmetick or algebra.

§. کौتکی *kautuk-i* (from کौतुक) 1. adj. Sportive, of pastime or diversion. 2. s. m. A tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.

н. کوتل *kotal*, s. m. A ledhorse. کوتل کش *kotal-kush*, s. m. A surcingle, particularly for fastening body-clothes.

н. کوت میر *kot-mīr*, s. f. A kind of greens, coriander.

н. کوتنا *kūt-nā*, v. a. To value, to appraise.

р. کوتوال *kotwāl*, s. m. The chief officer of the police for a city or town.

р. کوتوالی *kotwāl-i*, s. f. The office of a *kotwāl*, q. v.

р. کوتوالی چبوترہ *kotwālī-chabūtara*, s. m. A place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*.

р. کوتاہ *kotāh*, adj. contract. of کوتاہ q. v. کوتاہ اندیش *kotāh-andesh*, Shortsighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. کوتاہ

اندیشی *kotāh-andesh-i*, s. f. Shortsightedness, imprudence, indiscretion, improvidence. کوتاہ *kotāh-kadd*, Of short stature. کوتاہ گردن *kotāh-gardan*, Short-necked: (met.) Wicked, deceitful.

н. کوتھمیر *kothmīr*, s. m. Coriander.

р. کوتاهی *kotāh-i*, s. f. See کوتاہی *kotāh-i*.

§. کوٹ کوٹ *koṭ*, s. m. A fort, castle, stronghold.

¶ کوٹ *koṭi*, adj. Ten millions; ¶ *koṭ*, Much, many. ¶ *kūt*, s. m. Paper used to make paste-board.

§. کوٹ *kūt*, s. f. Mimickry, illusion.

н. کوٹر *koṭar*, s. m. A kind of greens.

§. کوٹر *koṭar*, s. m. Holes made by birds in trees.

§. کوٹگا *koṭgū* (see کوٹنا) adj. (dakh.) See لٹ خور *lat-khor* under لٹ *lut*.

§. کوٹنا *kūṭnā* (कुटना) v. a. 1. To pound, to beat, to bray, to macerate. 2. To cudgel.

§. کوٹھا *koṭhā* (कोष्ठ An apartment) s. m. A house built of burnt bricks or stone, a story, a floor.

§. کوٹھری *koṭhrī* (कोष्ठ An apartment) s. f. A room, chamber, apartment, closet.

§. کوٹھری *koṭhrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کوٹھری *koṭhrī*.

§. کوٹھور *koṭhaur*, Out of place.

§. کوٹھی *koṭhī* (कोष्ठ An apartment) s. f. 1. A small (*pakkā*) house, a warehouse, a granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, bin, storehouse, factory. 2. A banking house. 3. The chamber of a gun, the inside or shaft of a well. 4. The womb. 5. The ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. کوٹھی وال *koṭhī-wāl*, A wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper.

а. کانسر *kaṇsar*, s. m. The name of a fountain or river in paradise.

- s. **کَوچ** *kavuch*, s. m. Mail, armour.
- v. **کُچ** *kūch*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Marching, march, decampment, departure. **کُچ کرنا** *kūch karnā*, to march, to decamp, to depart.
- v. **کُچک** *kūchuk*, adj. Small, little, diminutive.
- v. **کُچک** *kūchuk-i*, s. f. 1. Smallness. 2. Name of a colour, purple.
- v. **کُچنا** *kochnā*, v. a. To prick, to stab. See **کُچنا** *konchnā*.
- v. **کُچا** *kū-cha* (dimin. of **کُ** or **کُی**) s. m. A lane, a narrow street. **کُچا گدا** *kūcha-gadā*, Street-beggar. **کُچا گرد** *kūcha-gard*, A streetwalker, a stroller, wanderer, vagrant, vagabond. **کُچا گردی** *kūcha-gurd-i*, s. f. Perambulating streets, strolling.
- s. **کُچھ** *kūchhā* (کُچھ) s. m. A tuft, cluster.
- s. **کُچی** *kūchī* or **کُنچی** *kūnchī* (کُچی) s. f. A brush.
- ii. **کُچیا** *kūchiyā*, s. 1. A small tamarind. 2. Part of the ear, the lobe.
- s. **کُد** *kūd* (from **کودنا**) s. f. A spring, jump, leap, bound.
- v. **کودک** *kodak*, s. m. A boy, youth, youngster, stripling. (Pers. plur. **کودکان** *kodakān*).
- v. **کودگر** *kodgar*, s. m. A digger.
- A. **کودن** *knudan* (from **کدن** Was clothed) 1. s. m. A horse of little value used to carry burthens; (hence) 2. adj. Weak in mind, dull, stupid.
- s. **کودنا** *kūdā* (کُہن) v. u. To leap, to bound, to jump; (*met.*) 1. To rejoice. 2. To boast. **کودنا پھاندنا** *kūdā phāndnā*, To jump about, to leap (about, as for joy).
- s. **کودو** *kodo* (کودو) s. m. Name of a small grain. (*Paspalum frumentaceum*: *Kan. M.S.*).
- s. **کور** *kūr* (کور) adj. Cruel, savage, pitiless; violator. **کور** *keur*, s. m. 1. A mouthful: see **کول** *kaul*. 2. See **کورو** *kaurava*.
- v. **کور** *kor*, adj. Phra. **کور باخت** *kor-bakht*, adj. Unfortunate. (Plur. **کوران**).

- s. **کور** *kor*, 1. (کوڑ) s. f. Edge, border, margin, side. 2. (کوڑی) s. m. Ten millions.
- H. **کور** *kor*, s. f. Point.
- A. **کور** *kaur*, s. Abundance; in the phrase **الحوور بعدالکور** *al-haur ba'da-l-kaur*, Want after abundance.
- H. **کورا** *korā*, adj. New, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied chiefly to earthen vessels, clothes, or paper). **کوری رہنا** *kore rahnā*, To be disappointed.
- s. **کور پندو** *kaurpandū* (کौरवपांडव) s. m. The *Kaurava* and *Pāṇḍava*, or descendants of *Kuru* by their respective fathers, *Dhṛitarāṣṭra* and *Pāṇḍu*.
- v. **کورنش** *kornish*, s. f. Salutation, adoration, obeisance, salutation with an inclination of the body and head. (Plur. **کورنشات**).
- ii. **کورنی** *kurnī*, s. f. A scoop.
- s. **کورو کوروا** *kaurava*, s. Descendant of *Kuru*.
- ii. **کورو** *koro*, s. A rafter.
- v. **کوری آنکھ سین دیکھنا** *korī ānkḥ seṁ dekhnā* (dakh.) To look from the corner of the eye.
- ii. **کوری** *korī*, s. f. A virgin.
- s. **کور** *kor* (कुष्ठ) s. m. The leprosy.
- ii. **کور** *kūr*, adj. See **کور** *kūr*.
- ii. **کور** *korā*, s. m. A whip, lash. **کور کرنا** *kor karnā*, 1. To whip. 2. To reduce to obedience. 3. To put a horse to his speed by whipping. **کور مارنا** *kor mārnā*, To lash. **کور** *kaurā*, s. m. A shell. **کور** *kūrā*, Sweepings, dirt, rubbish.
- ii. **کور بال** *kor-bālā*, s. m. The name of a bird, of a snake, and of a flower.
- ii. **کورنا** *korā*, v. a. To dig out, to scoop, bore, hollow, excavate.
- ii. **کور** *kūr*, adj. Foolish, stupid, simpleton.
- s. **کور** *kor* (कुष्ठ) s. m. The leprosy. **کور میں نکالنا** *kor men khāj nikalnā*, 1. In leprosy

- to catch the itch. 2. (*met.*) To have one misfortune added to another.
- g. کورنه *korhna* (causal of کورنه *kurhna*) v. a. To vex, to afflict, to grieve.
- g. کورهي *korh-i*, adj. A leper.
- h. کورتي *kor-ti*, s. f. A score, twenty. ¶ *kaufi* (Sans. कपई) s. f. 1. A small shell used as coin. (*Cypraea moneta*). کورتي پيوٽي *phūfi kaufi*, or کورتي کاني *kāni kaufi*, A bit of money of the lowest value, (*fig.*) a farthing. 2. Money, fare, hire. کورتي بوک *kaufi-būk*, Venal. 3. A gland. 4. The point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage.
- h. کورټالا *kaufi-ālā*, s. m. 1. A kind of snake. 2. A rich person.
- p. کوز *kūz*, s. m. A hump. کوز پشت *kūz-pusht*, adj. Humpbacked. کوز پشتي *kūz-pusht-i*, s. f. Humpbackedness.
- p. کوزا *kūza*, s. m. 1. A gugglet, an earthen pot for water, a jug. 2. A kind of rose. 3. A lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot.
- g. کوس *kos* (क्रोश) s. m. 1. A measure of about two miles. 2. A piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff.
- p. کوس *kos*, s. m. A kettledrum (greater).
- h. کوسا *kosā*, s. m. Curse, malediction.
- h. کوسلي *kosli*, s. m. New leaves just sprouting.
- h. کوسنا *kosnā*, v. a. To curse.
- p. کوش 1. *kaush* (corrupt. of کفش) s. f. A kind of slipper. 2. *kosh* (from کوشیدن) in compos. Endeavouring, attempting.
- s. کوش کوش *kosh*, s. m. 1. A dictionary. 2. A testicle.
- p. کوشش *koshish* (from کوشیدن) s. f. Endeavour, effort, exertion, attempt, application, study. کوشش بيهوده *koshish-i-behūda*, A vain attempt. کوشش کرنا *koshish karnā*, To endeavour, attempt, make effort or exertion, to strive.
- p. کوشک *kūshk*, s. m. A palace: see قصر *qasr*, sign. 3.
- s. کوشکي کوشکي *kaushikī*, Name of a river.
- p. کوفت *koft* (from کوفتن) s. f. (Bruise); vexation, grief, anguish. کوفت کوب *koft-kob*, Beating. کوفت گر *koft-gar*, s. m. A gilder.
- p. کوفته *kofta*, adj. Pounded, beaten (meat).
- g. کوک *kūk* (r. कुज or कुआँ) s. f. Solbing, crying. کوک مارنا *kūk mārā*, To cry, to sob.
- h. کوک *kok*, s. m. 1. *Scientia moderum diversorum coeundi*, a quodam Kok Pandit explicata: unde nomen. 2. Name of a bird, the ruddy goose. (*Anas casarca*).
- h. کوکا *kokā*, s. m. 1. A fosterbrother, nurse's child. 2. A small nail, a tack. 3. A kind of lotus.
- a. کوکب *kaukab* (Heb. כוכב) s. m. A star, constellation. (Plur. کواکب).
- g. کوکر *kūkar* (कुकर) s. m. A dog. کوکر چال *kūkar-chāl*, A trot. کوکر مٹا *kūkar-matā*, s. m. A mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool.
- h. کوکري *kūkrī*, s. f. 1. A bundle of thread. 2. Maize, indian corn. (*Zea mais*). 3. The grapes.
- s. کوکل کوکيل *kokil*, } s. f. The black or }
s. کوکلا کوکيلا *kokilā*, } Indian cuckoo. }
(*Cuculus*). کوکل بيني *kokil-bain-i*, adj. Speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*.
- g. کوکنا *kūk-nā*, 1. v. n. To sob, to cry, to scream; to vociferate or call (as the کوکل *kokil*). 2. v. a. To wind up (a watch, clock, &c.).
- p. کوکنا *kohnār*, s. m. Poppy.
- h. کوکني *kokinī*, adj. Short.
- h. کوکو *kūkū*, s. m. 1. Cooing, a dove. 2. (or کوکو پلاو) An omelet.
- g. کوکھ *kokh*, } (कुक्षि) s. f. The womb, the }
g. کوکھا *kokhā*, } abdomen, hypochondrium. کوکھ بندہ *kokh-bandh*, }
adj. Barren.
- h. کول *kol*, s. m. 1. A creek, a bay. 2. Any long

narrow passage, a lane. 3. Name of a tribe of mountaineers.

5. *kaul* or *कवल* *kawal*, s. m. A mouthful.
¶ *kūl* (कूल) s. Heap, bank.

8. *kaulā*, s. m. 1. (कूल) Corner (of a room, &c.). 2. (कौड) Embrace, bosom, armful.
3. (कमला) s. m. A kind of orange.

11. *kūlā*, s. m. The hip. ¶ *kolā*, 1. s. m. A jackal; 2. adj. Shrewd, cunning (?).

8. *कोलाहल* *kolāhal*, s. m. A loud and confused sound, a great and indistinct noise, uproar, clutter, tumult.

11. *koltī*, s. (dakh.) See *لوکٹی* *lūktī*, sign. 1.

11. *koldā*, s. (dakh.) Whip: see *کڑا* *koṛā*.

8. *kolnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *کھولنا* *kholnā*.

11. *kolū*, s. m. An oilman, name of a cast whose business it is to sell oil.

11. *kola*, s. m. A jackal.

11. *kol'hū*, s. m. An oilman's press. *کولہومین*
kol'hū menī parvā denā, To macerate (any thing) in a press, &c.

8. *kaulī*, s. f. Embrace, grasp of the arms.
See *کولا* *kaulā*, sign. 2.

11. *kolī*, s. m. A weaver.

8. *kole*, Lap, bosom, embrace. See *کولا* *kaulā*.

11. *kolīyā*, s. m. A lane.

8. *kaul-iyā* (from *کول* *kaul*) s. f. A small mouthful.

8. *kolīyānā* or *kauliyānū*, v. a. To take in the lap, to embrace.

11. *kūmānchh*, s. m. A kind of bread.

8. *कोमल* *komal*, adj. Soft, placid, tender, mild.

8. *कोमलता* *komal-tā*, s. f. Softness, placidity, mildness, tenderness.

8. *komaltā*, s. f. Softness.

8. *kūmhal denī*, v. a. To break into a house by penetrating through the wall.

A. *kaun*, s. m. Being, existence.

8. *kaun* (कः किम् &c.) pron. Who? which? what? whether? *کون* *kaun-sā*, Which? what? what sort of? ¶ *kon*, *kūn*, or *kaun*, postpos. denoting the objective case, To, for.

8. *कोण* *kon*, s. m. Corner.

P. *kūn*, s. f. Podex.

8. *konā* (कोण) s. m. Corner, side. *کونا کھرا*
konā-kuthrā, or *کونا کچرا* *konā-kuchrā*, s. m. Hole and corner, or every corner.

8. *kūnā*, s. f. A scrap.

8. *kombhal denī*, v. a. See *کومہل دینی*
kūmhal denī.

8. *konpal* (कोरक) s. f. A young shoot, a bud, an unblown flower.

8. *konpalī*, s. (dakh.) See *کونپل* *konpal*.

8. *kont* (कुन्त) s. f. A spear.

H. *kūnt*, s. Conjecture, guess. See 11. *کوت*.

8. *kānītā*, s. f. See *کنتی* *kuntī*.

H. *kūnj*, s. Name of a bird, apparently the same as the *کڈک* *kulang*, Crane.

8. *kūnjī*, s. f. (dakh.) Key: see *کنجی* *kunjī*.

8. *kūnch* (गुंजा) s. m. The little red and black seed that goldsmiths use for weights. (*Abrus precatorius*).

P. *kūnch*, s. m. (dakh.) See *کونچ* *kūch*.

H. *konchī*, s. (dakh. i. q. نیادانت) New tooth (?).

H. *konchnā*, v. a. To prick, to pierce, to stab, to gore.

11. *kūnchī*, s. f. See *کونچی* *kūchī*.

11. *kaundā*, s. m. See *کوندها* *kaundhā*.

H. *kūndlā*, s. m. A kind of tent.

H. *kaundnā*, v. n. See *کوندهنا* *kaundhnā*.

H. *kaundh* (from کوندهنا) s. f. Splendour, brightness, flash (as, of lightning).

- н. کوندا *kaundhā*, s. m. Lightning.
 н. کوندهنا *kaundhnā*, v. n. To lighten, to flash.
 н. کونڈا *kūṇḍā*, s. m. A vessel (earthen) for kneading bread in, a platter. کونڈا کارنا *kūṇḍā kārṇā*, To prosper. کونڈا کارنا *kūṇḍā kārṇā*, Dicitur cum plures *vīri*, unus post alterum, mulierem violant.
 н. کونڈ بار *kond-bār*, adj. (dakh.) Tight, strait, confined: see تنگ *tang*.
 н. کونڈنا *koniḍnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To imprison, bind.
 §. کونڈھا *kondhā* (कुम्मांड) s. m. Name of a gourd, a pumpkin. (*Cucurbita pepo*).
 н. کونڈی *kūṇḍī*, s. f. An instrument or vessel in which snuff, *bhang*, &c. are ground.
 §. کونسا *kaun-sā*, adj. Which? what? what sort of? See under کون *kaun*.
 §. کونلا *kaunlā*, 1. s. m. A kind of orange, and the tree: see کولا *kaulū*. 2. (dakh.) Corner: see کونا *konā*. 3. adj. Unripe, immature; young: see کچھا *kachchā*.
 A. کون مکان *kaun-makūn*, }
 A. کون و مکان *kaun-o-makūn*, } The world.
 §. کونہ *koṇa*, s. m. A corner, an angle. کونہ دار *kona-dār*, Cornered, angular. کونہ کھڑا *kona-kuthrā*, s. m. A corner of a room, house, &c.
 P. کونی *kūn-ī*, s. m. A catamite.
 A. کونی *kaun-ī*, adj. Material, worldly.
 A. کونین *kaun-ain*, s. dual (of کون *kaun*) The two worlds (the spiritual and corporeal, or that of angels and that of men).
 §. کوو *ko'ū* (in *Brāj*) Any, any one, some, somebody. See §. کوئی *ko'ī*.
 P. کوہ *koh*, s. m. A mountain, hill, hillock. کوہ پیکر *koh-paikar*, Mountain-like. کوہ کن *koh-kan*, Mountain-digger, an epithet of فرہاد *farhād*. کوہ کنہ *koh-kan-ī*, s. f. Digging through mountains.
 P. کوہان *kohān* (or *kauhān*: Hunter) s. m. The hump or bunch of a bullock or camel.

- §. کوہر *kohur* (कहेलिका) s. m. 1. A fog. 2. Name of a fruit.
 §. کوہرا *kūhrā* (See کوہر) s. m. Fog, mist.
 P. کوہسار *koh-sār*, adj. Mountainous. s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.
 P. کوہستان *koh-istān*, s. m. 1. A mountainous country, highland, a forest. 2. عراق *irāk*, or ancient Parthia.
 §. کوہنی *kohnī* (कफोणि) s. f. The elbow.
 P. کوہہ *koḥa* (or *kauha*: Hunter) s. m. The hump of an ox or camel.
 H. کوہی *kohī* or *kūhī*, s. f. A species of hawk. (*Falco cristatellus*: B.).
 P. کوہی *koh-ī*, adj. Mountainous, hilly, of a mountain; mountaineer, highlander.
 §. کوئی *ko'ī* (Sans. कोपि) Any, any one, anybody, some one, a, somebody. کوئی سا *ko'ī-sā*, Certain, somebody, something. کوئی نکوئی *ko'ī na-ko'ī*, Somebody or other, some or other. کوئی نہیں *ko'ī nahīn*, Nobody, none. کوئی دم میں *ko'ī dam-men* or *-ko*, Soon, shortly, immediately.
 H. کوئی *ko'ī*, 1. s. The water lily. (*Nymphaea lotus*. 2. s. f. The pulp of the jack fruit. (*Artocarpus integrifolia*).
 P. کوئی *kū'e* (or *kū'ī*) s. m. A street.
 §. کویر *kuver*, or *kuvera*, n. prop. The god of riches.
 H. کویرے *ko'erī*, s. m. A planter, a husbandman, a gardener, name of a Hindū cast whose profession is husbandry.
 §. کویل *koyal* (कोकिल) s. f. 1. Name of a bird. (*Cuculus*). 2. A flower. (*Clitoria ternatea*).
 §. کویلا *ko'elā* (कोकिला) s. m. Charcoal.
 §. کویں *koyan* (कोण) s. m. A corner.
 P. کہ *ki*, pron. Who? that. conj. That, as, because, &c. See under کت.
 P. کہ *kih*, adj. 1. Small, little. 2. Slender.

- ¶ *kuh* (contract. of کوه) s. m. A hill, a mountain. ¶ *kah* (contract. of کا) Straw.
- §. *kahū* (from کہنا) s. m. Saying, order, word, call, confession, affirmation, advice, leave. (In *Braj* same as کیا *kyā*, q. v.) What? which? how? why?
- h. *khābar* (used in conjunction with اور or اوکھڑ) adj. Uneven.
- h. *khāt*, s. f. Manure.
- s. *khāt* **کھات** *khāt*, s. m. 1. A pit. 2. A subterraneous granary. (In Hind. کھاو).
- §. *khātū* (from کھانا) s. m. 1. The act of eating. 2. Daily account, waste-book. *khātū-bāzī*, s. f. A storehouse.
- §. *khātāgī*, s. f. (dakh.) Food, eating: see خوراک *khurāk*.
- h. *khātī*, s. f. Name of a cast, generally employed as cartwrights.
- s. *khāt* **کھات** *khāt*, s. f. A bedstead.
- §. *khāj* (खज्ज) s. f. The itch.
- §. *khājū* (खाद्य) s. m. Name of a sweet-meat like pie-crust.
- §. h. *khād*, s. f. Dung, manure. See کھات.
- §. *khār* (क्षार) s. m. Alkali, potash.
- §. *kahār* (कमकार) s. m. A palanquin-bearer.
- §. *khārā* (क्षार) adj. Salt, brackish.
- h. *khārā*, s. m. A net (in which straw is tied).
- h. *khārū'ā*, s. m. A coarse kind of red cloth of cotton.
- §. *khār-i* (क्षार) adj. Salt, brackish.
- h. *khārū*, adj. (dakh.) Old and decrepit: see فرتوت *fartūt*.
- §. *kuhāsā* (कुहेलिका) s. m. A fog, a mist.
- §. *khūg* (खड्ग) s. m. The horn of a rhinoceros.
- §. *kuhū-smī*, s. f. Conversation, discussion, altercation.

- §. *kahū-kahī*, s. f. Altercation, expostulation.
- §. *khāl*, } (खल) s. f. 1. Skin, hide. کھال
§. *khālā*, }
§. *khāl khainchnā*, To take the skin off, to flay. 2. Bellows. 3. A rivulet, river, canal, creek, inlet.
- a. *kuhālat* (from کهل) s. f. Indolence, sloth, inactivity.
- h. *khālnū*, v. n. (dakh.) To moan, to groan: see کراہنا *karāhnā*.
- §. *khām*, s. (dakh.) See کھنبا *khambā*.
- p. s. *khān* or *khāni* (Pers. کان and Sans. खनि or खानि) s. f. A mine; (met.) A nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle.
- h. *kahān*, adv. Where? کھان تک *kahūn tak*, or کھان تلک *kahūn talak*, How far? how long? to what degree? کھان سی *kahān se*, Whence? کھان کا کھان *kahān kā kahān*, To what degree! extremely, immensely.
- §. *khānā* (खादन) 1. v. a. To eat; to embezzle; (met.) To get, suffer, take, receive, hold, contain. 2. s. m. Food, dinner, eating. کھانا *khānā*, To eat up, devour. کھانا پینا *khānā pīnā*, Meat and drink, food, board, fare. کھائی *khāi*, *khā'e ghar ke bhānse ginnā*, or کھائی تھالی میں چھید بھانا *khā'e thāle mei chhed bhānā* (dakh. met. for کرنا) To act with treachery or ingratitude (?).
- §. *kahūnā* (causal of کہنا) v. a. To cause to speak, to cause to tell, to be called.
- h. *khānch*, s. m. Slime, mud.
- h. *khānchā*, s. m. 1. A tray, a basket, a pannier. 2. A cage, a hen-coop.
- §. *khāndū*, s. m. (dakh.) Shoulder: see کاندھا *kāndhā*.
- §. *khānd* (खंड) s. m. Sugar (coarse).
- §. *khandā*, s. m. 1. (खड्ग) A straight double-edged sword, cutlass, cleaver (butcher's). 2. (खंड) A flake or slice (of fish). کھانڈی

- دھار پر چلنا *khānde ke dhār par chalnū* (dakh. i. q. (منصفي کرنا) To arbitrate, to decide (?).
- §. کھانڈنا *khāṇḍnā* (r. खंड Break to pieces) v. a. To excavate, to pound.
- §. کھانسنā *khānsnā* (from काश) v. n. To cough.
- §. کھانسی *khānsī* (काश) s. f. A cough.
- н. کھانکھر *khānkhar*, s. m. 1. A pit, a shaft (of a mine). 2. Any thing very dry.
- §. کھانگ *khāng* (खड्ग) s. m. A tusk.
- §. н. کھانہارا *khān-hārū* (from کھانا) s. m. Eater, devourer.
- §. کھانی *kahānī* (कथानक) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A tale, story, fable, apologue.
- н. §. کھاو *khāw*, s. f. Manure: see کھاد *khād*.
¶ *khā'ū* (from کھانا *khānā*) Glutton, (in compos.) eating, eater. ¶ *khā'o*, in compos. s. (dakh.) Eating.
- §. کھاوت *kahāwat* (कथावत) s. f. A proverb, a saying, an adage.
- §. کھاویت *khā'ū-mīt*, adj. (dakh. i. q. حرمي) Greedy (?).
- §. کھاوان *kahāwan* (काशीपण) s. m. See کادن *kāhan*.
- §. کھاوی *khā'ī* (खात) s. f. Ditch, trench, moat.
- н. کھب *khāb*, s. m. (dakh.) Fold, wrinkle: see چین *chīn*.
- н. کھبا *khābbā*, adj. Left-handed.
- н. کھبسا *khābsā*, s. m. Slime.
- н. کھبنا *khubnā*, } v. a. 1. To affect, to pene-
н. کھبھنا *khubhnā*, } trate, to stick into. 2. To adorn.
- н. کھپاچ *khapāch*, s. f. 1. A piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter. 2. A very lean person.
- н. کھپانا *khapānā* (causal of کھپنا) v. a. To dry up, to destroy, make away with, despatch, ravage.
- н. کھپات *khapat* (from کھپنا) 1. adj. Expended. 2. s. f. Vent, sale.
- н. کھپتی *khapī*, s. f. 1. Vent, sale, expense. 2. Request. 3. A lunatick.

- §. کھپٹا *khapṭā* (खपर) s. m. 1. A broken tile. 2. A slice of mango.
- §. کھپڑ *khappar* (खपर) s. m. 1. The skull, the cranium. 2. An earthen cup used by *jogīs*. 3. The vessel in which the blood of a victim is offered. 4. A chafingdish.
- §. کھپڑا *khaprū* (खपर) s. m. A tile.
- н. کھپڑا *khaprū*, s. m. An arrow with a broad point.
- §. کھپڑی *khapri*, s. f. 1. (see کھپڑا) A small tile. 2. (from कपर or खपर) The skull.
- §. کھپرل *khaprail*, s. f. A tiled house, tiling, building of tiles.
- н. کھپکھپات *khupkhupāt*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy, spite.
- н. کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To envy. 2. To pierce, perforate, enter. 3. To fall in a passion, to be in a rage.
- н. کھپنا *khāpnā*, 1. v. n. To be dried up or absorbed. 2. To sell, to go off, to be expended or made away with. 3. To remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate. 4. s. m. A company (of travellers, &c.)
- §. کھٹا *khattā* (खात) s. m. A cavity in which grain is kept. See کھات sign. 2.
- پ. کھتر *kih-tar*, adj. Less, very small, junior, mean, low.
- §. کھترانی *khatrānī* (सत्रियाणी) s. f. The female of کھتری *khatrī*, q. v.
- پ. کھتری *kihtar-ī*, s. f. Littleness, smallness, &c.
- §. کھتری *khatrī* (सत्रिय) s. m. One of the four Hindū casts, a man of the military tribe.
- н. کھٹی *khutī*, s. f. A purse.
- §. کھٹ *khṭ*, adj. Six. षट्पद *ṣaṭ-pad* (six-legged). s. m. See الی *ālī*.
کھٹ پد راس *khṭ-ras*, Six tastes. See under راس *ras*, sign. 2. षट्शास्त्र *ṣaṭ-shāstr*, The six philosophical sciences of the Hindūs (called otherwise षट्दर्शन *ṣaṭ-darśan*).

or *śhaṭ-darshan*) viz. 1. **न्याय** *nyāya*, Logick, taught by **गौतम** *Gotama*. 2. **वैशेषिक** *vaisheshika*, taught by **कणाद** *Kaṇāda*. It agrees with **न्याय** *nyāya* in some points and differs in others. 3. **मीमांसा** *mīmāṃsā*, taught by **जैमिनि** *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *Vedas*. 4. **वेदान्त** *vedānta*, taught by **यासदेव** *Vyāsadeva*. The science of theology. 5. **सांख्य** *sāṅkhya*, taught by **कपिल** *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity. 6. **पातञ्जल** *pātañjal*, introduced by **शेषनाग** *Sheshanāga*. It agrees in every point with *Sāṅkhya*, excepting that it makes God to be the creator. (See *Ā'in-Akbarī*, Vol. III.). ¶ **खट्वा** (for **खट्वा**) s. f. A bedstead.

- h. **کھٹ** *khiṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Filth, dirt, mud. **کھٹ جمنا** *khiṭ jamnā* (i. q. **میل جمنا** *mail jamnā*) Filth to be collected (?).
 h. **کھٹا** *khaṭṭā*, adj. Acid, sour. **کھٹا سا** *khaṭṭā-sā*, adj. Sourish, acetous, acescent. **کھٹا ساق** *khaṭṭā-sāg*, s. m. The herb sorrel.
 h. **کھٹا پا** *khuṭā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **کھوٹا** *khoṭā*.
 h. **کھٹاپا** *khaṭāpā*, s. f. Wrangling.
 s. **کھٹاس** *khaṭās* (**खट्वास** Civet-cat) s. m. A polecat.
 h. **کھٹاکا** *khaṭākā*, s. m. A crash.
 h. **کھٹال** *khaṭāl*, s. m. Springtide.
 h. **کھٹار** *khaṭār*, s. m. A pin with which a boat is fastened.
 h. **کھٹا** *khaṭā*, s. f. 1. Acidity, sourness. 2. An acid.
 h. **کھٹا** *khuṭā*, s. f. Perfidy. See **کھوٹا** *khoṭā*.
 h. **کھٹ پٹ** *khaṭ-paṭ*, s. f. 1. Wrangling, contention, quarrel: see **کھٹ پٹ** *khaṭ-paṭ*. 2. Clashing of weapons.

- s. **کھٹ راج** *khaṭ-rāj*, s. m. 1. Wrangling. 2. Singing discordantly.
 h. **کھٹاریا** *khaṭariyā*, s. m. Name of an insect.
 s. **کھٹک** *khaṭṭik*, s. m. A hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game.
 h. **کھٹکا** *khaṭkā* or *khuṭkā*, s. m. 1. Apprehension, suspicion, doubt, suspense, abodement. 2. Sound of footsteps.
 h. **کھٹکانا** *khaṭkānā*, s. m. Rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.).
 h. **کھٹکانا** *khaṭkānā*, 1. v. n. To rankle, to pierce (as a thorn), offend, wrangle, doubt. 2. (sub.) Doubt, hesitation, disgust. ¶ **کھٹکانا** *khuṭkānā*, v. a. 1. To nibble. 2. To doubt.
 h. **کھٹ کھٹ** *khaṭ-khaṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Noise, sound. 2. See **محن** *miḥnat*.
 h. **کھٹکھٹانا** *khaṭkhaṭānā*, v. n. To knock, to tap, to pat, to rap.
 h. **کھٹکھٹی** *khiṭkhiṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Titter, sound of laughing.
 s. **کھٹگیر** *khaṭ-gīr*, s. m. A bug.
 h. **کھٹمیٹھا** *khaṭmiṭhā*, s. m. See **کھٹمیٹھا**.
 s. **کھٹمال** *khaṭ-mal* (**खट्मल**) s. m. A bug.
 h. **کھٹمیٹھا** *khaṭmiṭhā* (**کھٹا** and Sans. **मिष्ट**) s. m. A mixed taste of sour and sweet; agreeable.
 s. **کھٹین** *khaṭin*, adj. (dakh.) See **کھٹین** *khaṭin*.
 h. **کھٹنا** *khaṭnā*, v. a. To last. (Beng.)
 h. **کھٹو** *khaṭṭū*, s. m. A labourer. (Beng.)
 h. **کھٹو** *khuṭṭū*, adj. (dakh.) Ashamed, abashed.
 s. **کھٹوا** *khaṭwā*, s. f. A bedstead.
 h. **کھٹوارا** *khaṭwārā*, s. m. A dunghil.
 s. **کھٹولا** *khaṭolā* (from **खट्वा**) s. m. A small bedstead.
 s. **کھٹولنا** *khaṭolnā* (from **खट्वा**) s. (dakh.) 1. A bedstead. 2. (i. q. **ایک قسم کا دام**) A sort of net or snare (?).
 h. **کھٹو** *khuṭṭī*, s. f. 1. A treasure, hoard. 2. (for **کھٹو** *kuṭkī*, q. v.) A gnat.

- §. *khatiyā* (खट्टा or खट्टि) s. f. 1. A bedstead. 2. A bier. خداکری اسکی کھٹیا نکلی *khudā kare uskī khatiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or he may die (a common form of cursing).
- н. *khityāl*, adj. (dakh.) Filthy: see میلہ *mail-ā*.
- §. *khatik*, s. m. A hunter. See کھٹک *khattik*.
- §. *khujānā* (from खजू) v. a. To scratch, to rub gently with the nails.
- §. *khijānā*, v. a. To vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb, to molest.
- §. *khujlā*, See کھاجا *khājā*.
- н. *khijlānā*, 1. v. a. See کھاجانا *khijānā*. 2. v. n. To get angry.
- §. *khujlānā* (from खजू) v. n. To itch, to scratch, to tickle.
- §. *khujlāhat*, s. f. Itching, titillation.
- §. *khujlī* (खजू) s. f. The itch.
- §. *khajūr* (खजूर) s. m. 1. A date, or date-tree. (Phoenix dactylifera). 2. Wild date. (Elate silvestris: Linn. Phoenix silvestris: Roxb.). 3. A kind of sweetmeat. کھجور چڑی *khajūr-chhurī*, A kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree.
- н. *khajūrā*, s. m. The ridge of a thatched roof.
- §. *khajūriyā* (खजूरी) s. m. A date.
- §. *khijh* (r. खिद Grieve, be in distress) s. f. Fretfulness, vexation, teasing.
- §. *khijh-ānā*, } (r. खिद Grieve, be in distress) v. n. To fret, to be vexed.
- н. *khijh-lānā*, }
- н. *khujhrāhū*, adj. Stringy.
- н. *khichā* (from کھچنا) part. past or adj. 1. Tense, tight. 2. Fine, slender.

- н. *khichāw* (from کھچنا) s. m. 1. Drag, pull, draught. 2. Tenseness, tightness.
- §. *khachit*, } (खचित) adj. Set (as, a §. *khachā*, } jewel), inlaid.
- §. *khichrī* (कृशरी) s. f. 1. A dish made of pulse and rice boiled together. 2. The flower of the *ber* tree (Zizyphus jujuba). 3. Earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment. 4. A mixed heap of gold and silver coin. 5. A barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon.
- §. *khachnū* (r. खच) v. n. To be set (as, a jewel).
- н. *khichnū*, v. n. To be pulled, to be drawn, to be extracted, to be endured, to stretch.
- н. *khichwānū* (caus. of کھچنا *khichnā*) v. a. To cause to draw, &c.
- §. *khudānū* (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause to dig.
- н. *khadbudānā*, } v. n. To simmer, to
- н. *khadkhadānā*, } make a boiling noise.
- §. *khidarānū* (see کھدیر dakh.) v. a. To pursue. (hanak دینا *khidar denā* (i. q. To drive (?)).
- §. *khudnā* (r. खन Dig) v. n. To be dug, to be engraved.
- §. *khudwānā* (causal of کھودنا) v. a. To cause to delve, dig, engrave, carve.
- §. *khudhū* (खुधा) s. f. Hunger.
- §. *khudhārt* (खुधार्त) adj. Distressed with hunger, hungry.
- §. *khidhārānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھدیرنا *khidernā*.
- н. *khadī*, s. f. The name of a grass that grows in ponds.
- н. *khudde*, s. f. The spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions. 2. The space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted.

- کھڈر *khuder* (आखेट Chase) s. f. Pursuit.
 گ. کھڈرنا *khuder-nā*, v. a. To pursue, to hunt.
 س. کھر *khur*, s. m. A (cloven) hoof.
 ۱۱. کھر *khar* (prop. *khur*) s. f. Grass, straw.
 س. کھر *khur* (Pers. خر *khār*) s. m. An ass.
 گ. کھر *khārū* (खर) adj. Pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere, strict.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kharrā*, s. m. 1. The rough draught of a letter or any writing, a sketch. 2. An iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb. 3. An ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. ¶ *khārā*, adj. See کھرا *khārā*.
 گ. کھرا *kuhrā*, s. m. Fog, mist. See کھرا *kuhrā*.
 ۱۱. کھراکا *khārākā*, s. m. A crashing noise.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kuhrām*, s. m. Lamentation, weeping.
 ۱۱. کھرا *kahrānā* (prop. کراہنا) v. n. To groan (as a sick person).
 ۱۱. کھرا *khurānī*, adj. Very old.
 ۱۱. کھرا *khārāhand*, s. f. The stalk of burnt grass.
 گ. کھرا *khārā-i*, s. f. Purity, excellence, probity, rectitude, trustiness, honesty, candour.
 کھرب *kharb*, adj. A million million, a billion.
 گ. کھربا *kah-rubā* (کھ for کا Grass, and part. in compos. of ربوس To steal, to attract) Straw-attracting; s. m. 1. Amber. 2. Oriental anime (gum-resin from the *Vateria indica*).
 گ. کھربا *kah-rubā-i*, 1. adj. Of or like amber. 2. s. f. The quality of amber, attraction of straws.
 ۱۱. کھرب *khārbar*, s. f. 1. Sound of a horse's feet in galloping. 2. See کھرب *khalbal*.
 ۱۱. کھربا *kharpū*, s. m. 1. A sandal. 2. The seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. ¶ *khurpū*, 1. An instrument for scraping grass for horses. 2. The kneepan, patella.
 ۱۱. کھرب *khurpī*, s. f. 1. A scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up

- for horses. 2. A shovel for cleaning out a bird-cage.
 ۱۱. کھر *khārj*, s. f. The bass (in music).
 ۱۱. کھرچن *khurchan*, s. f. Pot-scrapings.
 ۱۱. کھرچنا *khurachnā*, v. a. To scrape.
 ۱۱. کھرچنی *khurachnī*, s. f. A scraper, a scoop or shovel.
 ۱۱. کھرچنہا *kharchharā*, adj. Rough.
 گ. کھرسا *khirsā* (Sans. क्षीरशाक) s. m. A dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved.
 گ. کھرت *khark*, s. f. (dakh.) Sword: see کھرت *kharg*.
 ۱۱. کھرت *kharak*, s. The cow-house or cow-shed.
 ۱۱. کھرکانا *kharkūnā*, v. a. 1. To thump, to shake. 2. To frighten away, to put to flight. 3. To sell.
 ۱۱. کھرکن *khirkin*, s. A window. See کھرکن.
 گ. کھرکار *kharkharā* (Sans. खरकर) s. m. A currycomb. ¶ *khurkhurā*, adj. Rough.
 ۱۱. کھرکاری *kharkhariyū*, s. f. A chair, a litter.
 گ. کھرت *kharg*, s. (dakh.) Sword: see کھرت *kharg*.
 گ. کھرل *khārāl* (खल) s. m. A stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar.
 ۱۱. کھرمہ *khurma* (for خرمہ) s. m. A kind of sweetmeat.
 ۱۱. کھرن *khiran*, s. f. A black ring painted on a tambourin.
 ۱۱. کھرنا *kaharnā* (prop. کراہنا) v. n. To groan.
 ۱۱. کھرنجا *kharnajā*, s. m. Pavement, causey.
 گ. کھرن *khirnī* (क्षीरी or क्षीरिका) s. f. Name of a fruit and tree. (Mimusops kauki).
 ۱۱. کھروٹنا *kharoṭnā*, v. a. To scratch.
 ۱۱. کھروج *kharoj*, s. f. (dakh.) Scratching: see کھروش *khārūsh*, sign. 1.
 ۱۱. کھروچنا *kharochnā*, v. a. To scrape, to scratch.
 ۱۱. کھرونٹ *kharonṭ*, s. f. A scratch with the nail.
 ۱۱. کھرونچنا *kharonchnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See کھرونچنا *kharonchnā*.
 ۱۱. کھرش *khārsh*, s. f. Straw.

- н. کھرا *kharhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit.
 н. کھارنا *kharhārānā*, v. a. To sweep.
 н. کھراکھرا *kharahrā*, s. m. A currycomb.
 н. کھری *kharhī*, s. f. 1. A stack, a rick. 2. A kind of grass.
 §. کھری *khuri* (खुर) s. f. A (cloven) hoof.
 §. کھری *khari* (खटिका) s. f. 1. Oil-cake. 2. Chalk.
 н. کھریا *khuriyā*, s. m. 1. The kneepan. 2. An instrument like a cup formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material, with which clothes are marked with stripes.
 н. کھرینا *khurernā*, v. a. To run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose.
 н. کھرا *kharā*, adj. Erect, upright, standing up, standing, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular. کھرا رھنا *kharū rahnā*, v. n. To stand, to stay, to remain standing. کھرا کرنا *kharū karnā*, v. a. To raise, to station, to place, to stay or stop, to stick up, to place erect, erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. کھرا ہونا *kharū honā*, v. n. To stand up, to be erect, to rise, to stand.
 н. کھراکھا *kharākū*, s. m. See کھٹاکھا *khatākā*.
 н. کھراٹو *kharāṭu*, } s. m. Pattens (wooden).
 н. کھراٹو *kharāṭūn*, } کھراٹو دار *kharāṭu-dār*, A kind of shoes fastened to pattens.
 н. کھراٹھا *kharbāṭha*, } s. f. 1. Tumult, up-
 н. کھراٹھی *kharbāṭhī*, } roar. 2. Noise of horse's feet. 3. Gripping on going to stool.
 н. کھراٹل *kharṭal*, 1. adj. (dakh.) Spoiled: see خراب *khārāb*. 2. s. m. Ruin.
 н. کھراٹان *kharṣān*, s. m. A whetstone, a grindstone.
 н. کھراک *kharak*, s. f. 1. An imitative sound. ¶ *kharak jānā*, To take warning, to be apprised. 2. Cow-house. See کھراک *kharak*.
 н. کھراک *kharak*, adj. (dakh.) See کھراکھ *kharankh*.
 н. کھراکھا *kharākā* (prop. *khatkā*) s. m. 1. Doubt, apprehension. 2. A toothpick.

- н. کھراکھاگی *kharākā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Apprehension, suspicion, doubt.
 н. کھراکھ *khirkīn*, s. See کھراکھ *khirkī*.
 н. کھراکھ *kheraknū*, v. n. To clang, to rattle, to rustle.
 н. کھراکھانا *kharākharānā*, v. a. 1. To creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar. 2. To grind the teeth. 3. To snore.
 н. کھراکھاناٹ *kharākharāṭhaṭ* (from کھراکھانا) s. f. Creaking, clatter, rattling, jarring (as of a door), snoring.
 н. کھراکھ *khirkī*, s. f. A window, casement, gate, backdoor, wicket, sallyport, shutter.
 §. کھراکھ *kharg*, s. m. f. A sword.
 н. کھراکھ *khurā* (prop. کھلا *khudlā*) s. m. A hen-house.
 н. کھراکھمنڈل *khar-mandal*, s. f. Wrangling.
 н. کھراکھ *kharankh*, adj. Dry, dried up.
 н. کھراکھ *kharū'ā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet.
 §. کھراکھ *khurī* or *khari* (mittī) (खटिका) s. f. Chalk. (Pipe-clay?). رام کھری *rām-kharī* or کھری کٹ *kaṭ-kharī*, s. f. A species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and which is used in giving a polish to stucco.
 н. کھراکھ *kharā khare*, adv. Soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly.
 §. کھراکھ *kharīyū*, s. f. Chalk. See کھری *khurī*.
 н. کھراکھ *kharīyū*, adj. (dakh.) Standing: see کھراکھ *kharā*.
 н. کھس *khis*, s. Grinning, shewing the teeth, a tooth. See کھیس *khīs*.
 н. کھسار *kuh-sār* (contract. of کھوسار) s. m. A mountainous country, a mountain.
 н. کھسارپھر *khusar-phusar*, s. Whispering. See پھرپھر *phusarphusar*.
 н. کھستان *kuh-istān*, s. Mountain, forest.
 н. کھساری *khisārī* (खंजकारी) s. f. See کساری.
 н. کھسانا *khasānā*, v. a. 1. To ruin, to fall in, to

- sink. 2. To open, to loosen. (Beng.) ¶ *khi-sūnā*, v. n. To flinch, to draw back.
- II. *khasrā*, s. m. 1. A daybook, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings, draught (of an account). 2. A scab. 3. A kind of eruptive disease.
- II. *khaskānā* or *khiskānā* (caus. of کھسکانا) v. a. To remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away, to draw back.
- II. *khisk jānā*, v. n. To slip away, to steal away, to slide.
- II. *khisknā*, v. n. To stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off.
- II. *khaskant*, s. f. Separation, running away.
8. *khaskhas*, s. f. The poppy-head. (Pers. خشخاش *khaskhāsh*).
- II. *khaskhasā* (from کھسکانا) s. m. Grinding the teeth.
- II. *khaskhasānā*, v. n. To grind the teeth.
- II. *khislāw*, s. m. Slipperiness, slipping.
- H. *khislāhat*, s. f. Slipperiness.
- H. *khisalnā*, v. n. To slip. adj. Slippery.
- II. *khislāhā*, adj. Slippery.
- H. *hasnā* or *khisnā*, v. n. 1. To fall, to sink (as, a terrace). 2. To drop off. 3. To become old, decline in years. (Sans. r. कृश Make small, reduce).
- H. *hasotnā*, v. a. To pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear.
- II. *khisiyānā*, v. n. To grin. adj. Fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. (Sans. r. क्रिश Suffer pain: torment).
- H. *khisiyāhat*, } s. f. Vexation, fret-
II. *khisiyānpat*, } fulness. (Sans. r. क्रिश Torment).
- II. *khishānā*, adj. (dakh.) Ashamed, abashed: see *khisiyānā*.
- H. *khishān-pan*, s. (dakh.) Shame, &c. See *khisiyāhat*.

- H. *khishāna* (dakh.) Ashamed: see کھشانا *khishānā*.
- A. *kahf*, s. A cave.
- §. *kuhuk* (कुहूक) s. f. The notes of the کوکل *kokil*, q. v.
- H. *khak*, adj. (dakh.) Weak: see کھنک *khank*.
- H. *khakkā*, adj. (dakh.) Wise, cunning, old: see دیرینه *der-ina*.
- P. *kahkashān*, s. m. The milky-way, galaxy.
- §. *kuhuk-nā*, v. n. To sound (as the *koyals* do: see کوئل).
- H. *khukh*, adj. Poor.
- H. *khikornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape.
- H. *khakhornā*, v. a. To scoop, to scrape.
- II. *khakherā*, v. a. To hurry.
- §. *khag* (ख Sky or ether, and affix ग from the root गम् Go) *khug*, s. m. A bird.
- §. *khages*, s. m. (Lord of birds) The adjutant bird.
- P. *kah-gil* (from کاه Grass, and گل Clay) s. f. Grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with.
- §. *khal*, s. 1. A worthless person, a malicious person. 2. An oil-cake. 3. A pit.
- A. *kahal*, s. f. Sloth, languor, indolence.
- H. *khallā*, s. m. A shoe.
- §. *khullā*, adj. (dakh. from کھلنا *khulnā*) Open.
- §. H. *kahlā bhejnā*, v. a. To send a message, to send and tell, to inform.
- H. *khalār*, s. A hollow, bottom.
- §. *khilār*, }
§. *khilārī*, } (r. खेल Play) adj. Playsome.
- H. *khalārī*, s. The place in which salt is boiled (in Beng.).
- H. *khalāl*, adj. (dakh.) See ترتر *tar-ba-tar*.
- H. *khalāl-ā*, s. (dakh.) See فواره *fauwāra*.
- §. *khilānā* (causal of کھانا or کھلنا or کھلانا) v. a. I. To cause or give to eat, to feed; to

- cause to take (an oath, &c.). 2. To cause to suffer (as, مار کھلانا *mār-khilānā*, To cause to be beaten). 3. (खेलन) To cause to play, to allow to play, to amuse, to play with, to dandle. 4. (from کھلنا) To make to blossom (a flower).
- g. کھلانا *khulānā* (caus. of کھلنا *khulnā* or کھولنا *kholnā*) v. a. To open or to cause to open, &c.
- g. کھلانا *kahlānā*, v. a. 1. (کھنا) To cause to say, to call, to be called. 2. To parch. ¶ v. n. 1. To wither. 2. To become weak, to be lazy.
- g. کھلوا *khilā'ū* (from کھلانا) 1. s. m. Giver to eat, feeder. 2. adj. Causing to bloom.
- g. کھلای *khilā'ī* (*dūrī*) A dry nurse. کھلای پلای *khilā'ī pilā'ī*, Charge of maintenance.
- کھل بلانا *khalbalānā*, v. n. 1. To boil, bubble. 2. To be agitated or tossed up and down.
- کھل کھل *khalbal*, } s. f. Hurry, bustle, agitation,
کھل کھلای *khalbalī*, }
- کھل بلانا *khalbal-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کھل بلانا *khalbalānā*.
- کھل جانا *khil-jānā*, v. n. 1. To blossom, to bloom. 2. To laugh, to be delighted. ¶ *khul-jānā*, To be opened.
- کھلڑا *khalṛā* (खल्या) s. m. Skin, hide.
- کھلڑی *khalṛī* (Sans. खल्या) s. f. 1. Skin, hide, membrane. 2. The prepuce, foreskin.
- کھل کھل *khil-khil* (from किलकिला Sound expressing joy) s. (dakh.) Laughter, titter, giggle: see کھکھہ *kahkaha*.
- کھل کھلانا *khilkhil-ānā*, v. n. To laugh heartily, to giggle, to titter.
- h. کھل کھلانا *khalkhalānā*, v. n. To rumble, to grumble (the bowels).
- g. کھل کھلنا *khul-khel-nā*, v. a. To indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret.
- g. کھلنا *khulnā* (see کھول *khol*) v. n. 1. To open, be revealed, be expanded, be untied or unfolded, be disclosed or uncovered, be let loose or be

- loose, be laid aside (restraint), be dispersed (clouds or rain), to clear up (the sky or rain), to be broken (meditation, &c.).
- g. کھلنا *khilnā*, v. n. 1. To blow (as a flower), to flower. 2. To be delighted, to laugh.
- g. کھلنگا *khalangū* (खेलंगन) s. m. A park.
- g. کھلو *khillu* or *khillo* (r. खेल Play) adj. Humorous, playsome, funny.
- g. کھلوانا *khulwānā* (causal of کھلنا) v. a. To cause to open.
- g. کھلوار *khilwār* (Sans. खेलाल) adj. Humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining.
- h. کھلوری *khilaurī*, vulg. for گلوری *gilaurī*, q. v.
- g. کھلور *khilaur*, adj. Playful, addicted to gaming.
- g. کھلونا *khilaunū* or *khilonū*, s. m. A plaything, a toy, a bawble, gewgaw.
- g. کھلی *khalī* (खटिका or खल) s. f. The dregs of mustard seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out, oil-cakes.
- g. کھلی *khilī*, s. f. Jest, joke, humour. کھلی باز *khilī-bāz*, adj. Humorous, playsome, funny.
- کھلی بازی *khilī-bāz-ī*, s. f. Humour, fun, play, jocularly. ¶ *khilī*, Oil-cakes: see کھلی.
- g. کھلیان *khaliyān* (Sans. खल्या) s. m. A granary.
- g. کھلیانا *khaliyānā* (from Sans. खल्या Skin) v. a. To skin, to flay.
- g. کھلی بندون *khule-bandon* (کھلی from کھلنا To be opened or untied, and بند A knot or tie) Freely, unceremoniously, openly.
- p. کھلیل *khalel* (corrupt. of خليل) s. m. 1. Scented oil. 2. A hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles.
- g. کھلیہان *khalihān* (Sans. खल:खल्या) s. m. A threshing floor.
- g. کھم *kham*, s. m. A pillar: see کھنبہ *khambh*.
¶ *khum*, s. m. (dakh) See کھنبہ *kumbh*.
- h. کھماچ *khamāch* (for کھنچا) s. f. Name of a rūgīnī.

۱۱. کھمار *khamār*, s. (dakh.) Barn.
 ۱۲. کھمبا *khambā*, s. m. A post, a pillar.
 P. H. کھم ٿو کھنا *kham ٿo khnā*, See کھن ٿو کھنا under کھم *kham*.
 ۱۳. کھماس *khamas*, adj. Sultry.
 ۱۴. کھمساڻي *kham-sā'i*, s. f. Sultriness.
 P. کھن *kuhan*, adj. Old, ancient. کھن سال *kuhan-sāl*, Old, aged. کھن سالڻي *kuhan-sāl-i*, s. f. Old age.
 ۱۵. کھن *kahni*, adv. See کھن کھن *kahūn*.
 ۱۶. کھن *kihni* (in *Brāj*) pron. To or for any.
 ۱۷. کھن *kahan*, verbal noun, To say, saying. See کھنا *kahnā*.
 ۱۸. کھن *khan*, 1. (کھنڙو) s. m. Division of a house, story, flight of rooms: see کھنڙو. 2. (کھنڙو) A mine. 3. (for کھنڙو) A certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon, or a name given to certain days in the lunar fortnight. ۴ *khin* (for کھنڙو) adj. Distressed, suffering pain or sickness.
 ۱۹. کھنا *kahnā* (or dakh. *khanā*: Sans. कथन) v. a. To tell, say, recount, relate, bid, order, call, affirm, assert, aver, avow, declare, acquaint, advise, speak. s. m. Saying, advice, order. کھن ڏيئا *kah denā*, To tell, bid, order, &c.
 ۲۰. کھناو *kahnā-wat*, s. f. 1. A proverb. 2. Style.
 ۲۱. کھنبا *khambā*,
 ۲۲. کھنبه *khambh*,
 ۲۳. کھنبه *khambhā*, } (کھنڙو) s. m. Pillar, post.
 ۲۴. کھنڙو *khantī* (کھنڙو) s. f. A paddle for digging the ground, a dibble.
 ۲۵. کھنڙي *khanjari*, s. f. A small tambourin, a timbrel.
 ۲۶. کھنڙو *khanjan*, s. m. Name of a small bird, a wagtail.
 ۲۷. کھنڙو *khinchānā* (caus. of کھنڙو) To cause to draw or enlure.
 ۲۸. کھنڙو *khinchāwat* (from کھنڙو) s. f. Drawing, tightening.

۲۹. کھنڙو *khinchnā*, v. n. To be drawn, pulled or tightened, to be drawn or delineated (a picture, &c.), to be borne or suffered. (In dakh.) See کھنڙو *khainchnā*.
 ۳۰. کھنڙو *khinchwānā* (caus. of کھنڙو) v. a. To cause to draw or suffer, &c.
 ۳۱. کھنڙو *khundānā*, s. m. 1. A pit, from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery. 2. A notch in a log of wood.
 ۳۲. کھنڙي *khindī*, s. f. A pallet, a beggar's bedding.
 ۳۳. کھنڙو *khandal*, s. (dakh.) Plain, field: see ميدان *maidān*.
 ۳۴. کھنڙو *khundalāt*, s. (dakh.) Trampling under foot: see پاڻي مالي *pā'e-māl-i*.
 ۳۵. کھنڙو *khundalnā*, v. a. To trample, to tread, to beat or work with the feet.
 ۳۶. کھنڙو *khand*, s. m. 1. Piece, part, portion, division of a house, apartment, division of the earth, region. 2. Sugar (coarse). 3. The songs of Padmāwat.
 ۳۷. کھنڙو *khind*, s. f. (dakh.) Perforation, hole: see نقب *naqb*.
 ۳۸. کھنڙو *khindānā* (caus. of کھنڙو) v. a. To scatter.
 ۳۹. کھنڙو *khanditā*, s. f. A woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. See آڻ in Akbarī, Vol. III, p. 174, 8vo.
 ۴۰. کھنڙو *khandit karnā* (Sans. کھنڙو) v. a. To prevent, to interrupt, to refute.
 ۴۱. کھنڙو *khandar* (کھنڙو Fragment) s. m. A ruinous or broken down building, ruins of a town or house, &c.
 ۴۲. کھنڙو *khandrich* (Sans. کھنڙو) s. m. Name of a small bird, a wagtail.
 ۴۳. کھنڙو *khandlā* (Sans. کھنڙو) s. m. A flake, a slice (especially, of fish), a division or piece (of

land). ¶ *khundlā* (Sans. कोटर) s. m. Hollow of a tree.

g. *खंडन* *khandan*, s. m. Breaking, dividing.

g. *خندنا* *khandnā* (Sans. खंडन) v. a. To refute.

h. *خندنا* *khindnā*, v. n. To be scattered.

g. *خندھ* *khandh* (Sans. खंड) s. m. District, province, division, section.

g. *خندھلا* *khundhlā* (कोटर) s. m. A hollow of a tree.

h. *خندھور* *khandhor*, adj. Turbid.

g. *خندیر* *khandir*, s. m. (dakh.) See *خندار* *khandar*.

h. *خنس* *khuns*, s. m. Animosity, spite, rancour.

h. *خنسانا* *khuns-ānā*, v. n. To be angry.

h. *خنک* *khank*, adj. (dakh. i. q. ضعیف) Weak, feeble.

h. *خنکارنا* *khankārna*, v. (dakh.) See *خنکارنا* *khankhārna*.

h. *خنکلی* *khankalī*, s. f. The name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss.

h. *خنکنا* *khanaknā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring.

h. *خنکارنا* *khankhārna*, v. n. To hem, to hawk, to expectorate.

h. *خنکھر* *khankhar*, adj. Dry and crackling.

h. *خنکال ڈالنا* *khangāl dālā*, To murder privately.

g. *خنکالنا* *khangālānā* (प्रक्षालन Cleaning) v. a. To wash, to rinse.

h. *خنگر* *khengar*, s. m. Semi-vitrified bricks.

g. *خنگل* *khngal*, } (from खड्ग) adj. Tusked.

g. *خنگیل* *khngail*, }

g. *کھنکی* *kuhna-gī*, s. f. Oldness.

g. *کھنہ* *kuhna*, adj. Old, ancient. سال *kuhna-sāl*, adj. Old, aged. سال *kuhna-sālī*, s. f. Old age.

g. *کھنی* *kuhnī*, s. f. The elbow. See *کھنی*.

h. *کھو* *khau*, s. m. (dakh.) A subterranean storehouse or vault for grain.

h. *کھو* *kho'ā*, s. m. 1. Plaster. 2. Coarse brick dust. 3. Milk, inspissated by boiling.

g. *کھونا* *kahwūnā* (causal of کھنا) v. a. To cause to say. ¶ *kho'ānā* (caus. of کھونا q. v.) v. a. To cause to lose or part with.

g. *کھوبار* *khobār* (Sans. कोलागार) s. m. A hogsty.

h. *کھوپ* *khop*, s. f. 1. (Sans. गुहा) A cave, a corner. 2. A rent, a fissure. (Beng.).

g. *کھوپرا* *khoprā* (Sans. खपर) s. m. A cocoa-nut, rather the kernel of a cocoa-nut, or dried half-kernel, kernel.

g. *کھوپری* *khoprī* (Sans. खपर) s. f. The skull, a shell, pate. *کھوپری کھاجانا* *khoprī khū-jānā*, v. a. To spend or lavish another's property.

h. *کھوتھی* *khūthī*, s. f. A scab. See *کھوتھی*.

h. *کھوٹ* *khoṭ* (Arab. خطا) s. f. A blunder, vice, blemish, defect, fault. ¶ *khūṭ*, s. (dakh.) Side: see *جانب jānīb*.

h. *کھوٹا* *khoṭ-ā*, adj. Perfidious, counterfeit, false, faulty, defective.

h. *کھوٹائی* *khoṭ-āī*, s. f. Perfidy, falseness, faultiness, defectiveness.

h. *کھوٹا بگی* *khoṭ-ā-gī*, or *کھوٹا بنگی* *khoṭ-ā-ngī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *کھوٹائی* *khoṭ-āī*.

h. *کھوٹنا* *khūṭnā*, v. a. To pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables.

h. *کھوٹھی* *khūṭhī*, s. f. Scab. See *کھوتھی*.

g. *کھو جانا* *kho-jānā*, v. n. To be lost.

h. *کھوج* *khøj*, } s. m. 1. Search, inquiry, quest.

h. *کھوجھ* *khøjh*, } 2. Trace, mark.

h. *کھوج کھاج* *khøj-khāj*, s. f. 1. Vexation. 2. Inquiry.

h. *کھوجنا* *khøjnā*, v. a. To search for, to inquire after, to seek, explore.

h. *کھوجھا* *khūjhā*, s. m. Sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c.

h. *کھوجیا* *khōjiyā*, adj. A searcher, inquirer, investigator, inquisitive.

- h. *khod*, s. m. A push, a thrust, a pass.
¶ *khūd*, Refuse.
- g. *khodānā* (caus. of *khodnā*) v. a. To cause to dig.
- g. *khodbewād*, s. m. Search, inquiry.
- g. *khūdr* (Saus. *सुद्र*) adj. Small, mean.
- h. *khodar*, s. m. Name of a certain pace (of a horse).
- h. *khodarā*, adj. Pock-marked.
- h. *khūdrānā*, v. n. To trot.
- g. *khodnā* (*खनन*) v. a. To dig, delve, hollow, engrave, carve, undermine. 2. To search for.
- g. *khodnī*, s. f. 1. Searching, investigation. 2. A spade. *khodnī karnā*, To search, inquire, investigate.
- g. *khaudan*, s. (dakh.) See *khodnī*.
- s. *ਖੋਤਸ਼* *khodas*, adj. Sixteenth.
- h. *khōr*, s. f. 1. An alley. 2. A covering. 3. The rage or curse of a god.
- p. *khaurā* (corrupt. of *ਖੌਰਾ*) s. m. The rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs.
- h. *khōrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cavern, pit: see *ghār*.
- h. *khōrī*, s. f. An alley.
- h. *khaur*, s. f. The marks which Hindūs make on their foreheads with sandal wood, saffron, &c.
- h. *khōr*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Defect, fault, blemish: see *kalank*, or *khōṭ*. 2. A large piece of sandal wood.
- h. *khōrkā* (dakh. i. q. *سوکا جہاز*) A dry shrub or bush.
- h. *khōrīl*, adj. (dakh.) See *ma'yūb*.
- p. *khosā* (Pers. *کوسه*) adj. Having little or no beard (a man).
- h. *khosā*, s. m. Rind, peel, skin, shell. (Beng.).
- h. *khosnā*, v. a. 1. To take or snatch away. 2. To pull out hairs.

- h. *khokhā*, s. m. 1. A boy. (Beng.) 2. A bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher.
- g. *khokhlā* (*कोटर*) adj. Hollow, excavated (as, a tooth or a tree, &c.).
- h. *khūkhī*, s. f. A little girl. (Beng.).
- g. *khol* (Sans. *कोटर*) s. m. 1. A case, sheath. 2. Hollow (as, of a tree, &c.), a cavity, the body or hull of a boat or ship.
- g. *khol-bandī*, s. f. The removing or remove of a horse's shoes. See *چوبندی* under *chau*.
- h. *khaulā mānjā*, } s. m. (dakh.) A
h. *khaul mānjar*, } porcupine.
- g. *kholānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *kholnā*.
- g. *kholar*, } (*कोटर*) s. m. A hollow (as,
g. *khōlā*, } of a tree, &c.).
- g. *kholnā* (caus. of *khutnā*) v. a. To open, loose, shine, expand, untie, unravel, disclose, reveal, uncover, display, explain, disengage, unfold, solve, to set sail or unmoor (a ship, &c.).
- h. *khaulnā*, v. n. To boil, to be agitated by heat.
- g. *kholan-hār*, s. m. Opener, loosener, untier.
- h. *khūmnā*, v. n. To wax old.
- h. *kahūnī*, adv. Somewhere, anywhere, wherever: see *kahīnī*.
- g. *khonā*, 1. v. a. (from *खय* Loss, waste) To lose, to part with, to get rid of, to waste, to squander; s. m. losing. 2. s. m. A leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c.
- h. *khonpā* (Beng.) s. m. The hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head.
- h. *khūnī*, s. m. 1. A corner, an angle. 2. Earwax. 3. Station, portion. ¶ *khonī*, s. m. Blemish, defect, flaw, deception.

- h. کھونٹا *khontā*, adj. Deficient, adulterated, bad (as, coin), false, deceitful. ¶ *khūntā*, s. m. 1. A tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail. 2. Protection. کھونٹا کھونٹی کی بل کھونٹا *khūnta ke bal kūdnā*, To become insolent relying on protection. (The idea seems to be taken from a person's teasing an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin, is unable to get at him: so that کھونٹا is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary).
- h. کھونٹلا *khūntlā*, s. m. Name of a drug.
- h. کھونٹی *khūntī*, s. f. A peg, a pin, cog.
- h. کھونچ *khonch*, s. f. A cut or rent in cloth, &c.
- h. کھونچ *khūnch*, s. The tendo Achillis, hamstring. کھونچ مارنا *khūnch mārnā*, To hamstring.
- h. کھونچا *khonchā*, s. m. A thrust, stuffing.
- h. کھونچا کھونچا *khonchā-khūnchī*, s. f. 1. Thrusting, stuffing. 2. Mutual wrangling or quarrelling.
- h. کھونچنا *khonchnā*, v. a. To thrust, to stuff.
- h. کھونچی *khonchī*, s. f. 1. Any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch. 2. Trifling purchases. 3. Part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it. 4. Something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bihishtī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it.
- h. کھوندا *khondā*, s. m. See کھونڈا *khondhā*.
- g. کھونڈا *khūndnā* (ر. खुद Pound) v. a. To dig up (as, the earth with the feet).
- h. کھونڈا *khondhā*, s. m. A bird's nest.
- g. کھونڈکل *khondkal* (कोटर) s. m. A hollow.
- g. کھونڈلا *khondlā* (कोटर) adj. Toothless, hollow.
- p. کھوسا *khosā*, adj. (dakh.) See کھوسا *khosā*.
- h. کھوسنا *khosnā*, v. n. To stuff, to thrust in, to cram.
- g. کھونکھنا *khonkhnā* (Sans. खक्खन) v. n. To cough.

- g. کھونکھی *khonkhī*, s. f. A cough.
- h. کھوک *khok*, s. m. f. A cavern, abyss, a pit.
- h. کھوٹی *khōṭī*, s. f. 1. The dry part of sugarcane after expressing the juice. 2. Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain.
- g. کھویا *khoyā* (کھونا) s. m. Refuse.
- h. کھوی *kuhī*, s. f. A species of hawk. See کوهی.
- h. کھوی *kahī*, s. f. A foraging party. ¶ *kahī*, adv. See کھین *kahīn*. ¶ *ki-hai* (dakh.) for کھی کہ هی That is.
- h. کھیارا *khiyārā*, adj. (dakh.) Sly, artful. See آیارہ *āiyāra*.
- g. کھیال *khyāl*, s. m. Play, sport. See کھیل.
- g. کھیانہ *khiyānā* (क्षेपण) v. n. To be worn, to be abraded.
- g. کھیپ *khep* (क्षेप) s. f. 1. A trip, voyage. 2. A piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin. 3. A term in algebra; something added to a sum. 4. A cargo, an assortment. 5. An apartment. (Hunter). کھیپ ہارنا *khep hārnā*, To sustain a loss.
- g. کھیپا *khepā* (क्षिप्त) adj. An idiot, a madman, a fool. (Beng.).
- g. کھیپنا *khepnā* (क्षेपण) v. a. To pass the time.
- g. کھیپیا *khep-iyā*, s. m. A voyager.
- g. کھیٹ *khet* (क्षेत्र) s. m. 1. A field, a field of battle. کھیٹ چھوڑنا *khet chhōrnā*, v. a. To flee from the battle. کھیٹ رہنا *khet rahnā*, or کھیٹ میں رہنا *khet mei rahnā*, To remain on the field (of battle), to be killed. 2. Ground. 3. A holy place.
- g. کھیتی *khetī* (क्षेत्र) 1. s. f. Husbandry. 2. Crop. 3. adj. Arable. کھیتی باڑی *khetī-bāṛī*, s. f. Husbandry, agriculture. کھیتی ہر *khetī-har*, s. m. A peasant, a husbandman.
- g. کھٹک *khetak*, 1. s. Sport, chase, hunting. 2. s. f. A weapon.

- §. کھیٹکھی *khelak-i*, s. m. A sportsman, a hunter.
 §. کھیج *khij* (ر. **خید**) s. f. Anger, vexation.
 §. کھیجنا *khij-nā* (ر. **خید** Grieve, pine) v. n. To be angry, to be vexed.
 II. کھیچ *khich*, s. m. Reluctance, repugnance.
 §. کھیچر **خے** (In the sky, and **چر** What moves) *khe-char*, s. m. 1. A planet. 2. A bird. 3. Genii.
 II. کھیچنا *khichnā*, v. a. See کھینچنا *khainchnā*.
 §. کھید **خید** (ر. **خید** Grieve, be sorrowful) *khed*, s. m. Sorrow, grief, affliction.
 II. کھیدا *khedā*, s. m. The trap or enclosure in which elephants are caught.
 §. کھیدنا *khednā* (from **آخے** Chase) v. a. To run after, persecute, pursue, to chase.
 §. کھیر *khīr* (**خیر**) s. f. Rice-milk.
 §. کھیرا *khairā* (from **خدیر**) s. m. Brown.
 H. کھیرا *khīrā*, s. m. A cucumber. ¶ *khairā*, A sprat (or fish very like one).
 §. کھیری *khīr-i* (**خیری**) s. f. An udder.
 H. کھیری *kherī*, s. f. Afterbirth.
 §. کھیرا *kherā* (**خے**) s. f. A village.
 II. کھیرھی *kherhī*, s. f. Membranes in which the foetus is enveloped, secundines.
 H. کھیری *kherī*, } s. f. A kind of iron or steel, a
 H. کھیرھی *kherhī*, } sort of steel made in India.
 §. کھیریالو *kheriyālū* (**خیری**) s. m. (dakh.) A peasant, husbandman: see **دھقان** *dihkān*.
 H. کھیس *khes*, s. m. 1. A kind of cloth, diaper, damask. 2. A sheet or wrapper of such cloth.
 H. کھیس *khīs*, s. f. 1. Loss. 2. Grin, shrug, grimace. (See **کھیس** *khīs*). **کھیس نکالنا** *khīs nikālā*, To grin. 3. Biestings.
 II. کھیس *khīsū*, s. m. A rubber (used in baths).
 P. کھیس *khīsū* (for **کیسہ**) s. m. A pocket.
 II. کھیسرا *khesarū*, s. m. A kind of cloth.
 II. کھیسنا *khīs-nā* (from **کھیس**) v. n. To grin.

- II. کھیٹا *khekṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hardship: see **سختی** *sakht-i*.
 H. کھیکورنا *khikornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scrape: see **کھیکورنا** *khikornā*.
 H. کھیل *khīl*, s. f. Parched grain inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth.
 §. کھیل *khel* (**خেলা**) s. m. Play, game, sport, fun, pastime, frolick.
 H. کھیل *khailā*, s. m. A young bullock, a steer.
 §. کھیلٹ *khelat* (**برج**) part. pres. Playing, play.
 §. کھیل کھیلاری *khel-khīlārī* (ر. **خیل** Sport, play) adj. 1. Playsome, wanton. 2. An unchaste (woman), an adultress, strumpet.
 §. کھیلنا *khelnā* (**خیلن**) v. a. To play, to sport.
 II. کھیلی *khīlī*, s. f. Betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients.
 §. کھیم کسل *khem-kusal* (**خیمکسال**) s. f. Health.
 P. کھیم *kihīn*, adj. Least, junior.
 §. کھیم *kahīm* (**کاپی**) adv. Somewhere, anywhere, wherever. اور *kahīm aur*, Elsewhere. **کھیم کا کھیم** *kahīm kū kahīm*, Here and there. **کھیم نہ کھیم** *kahīm na kahīm*, Somewhere or other. **کھیم نہیں** *kahīm nahīm*, Nowhere.
 II. کھینچ *khainch*, s. f. 1. Pulling, drawing, draw, attraction, pull. 2. Scarcity. **کھینچ کھینچ** *khainch-khamet*, s. (dakh.) Contention, struggle: see **کشمکش** *kash-ma-kash*.
 H. کھینچنا *khainchā-khainch*, } s. f. Pulling
 H. کھینچنا *khainchā-khainchī*, } and hawling, struggle, scuffle.
 H. §. کھینچنا *khainchā-tūnī*, s. (dakh.) Struggle, contention.
 H. کھینچنا *khainchnā*, *khīnchnā*, or *khenchnā* (causal of **کھینچنا**) v. a. To pull, draw, tighten, strip off, flay, delineate, paint, endure, suffer. **کھینچ لینا** *khainch lenā*, To pull or draw out, extract, extort.
 H. کھینچنا *khainchwānā*, v. a. caus. of **کھینچنا** q. v.

۱. کھنکڑا *khenkṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) A crab: see کھنکڑا *kekṛā*.
۲. کھو *khewā* (क्षेय) s. m. 1. Fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money. 2. Crossing over a river.
۳. کھوٹ *khewat*, } (कैवर्त) s. m. A water-
 ۴. کھوٹیا *khewatīyā*, }
 man, boatman, rower.
۵. کھوک *khewak* (क्षेपक) s. m. A rower, a boatman.
۶. کھونا *khe'onā* (क्षेपण) v. a. 1. To row, to punt, to paddle. 2. To suffer, or endure (pain, calamity, &c.).
۱۱. کھیہ *khīh*, s. f. An alkaline earth, fossil alkali.
۱۲. کي *kai*, 1. A great king (especially, king of Persia of the Kyanian dynasty). 2. When? 3. ¶ *kī* (by poets for کي *ki*) What? that, or, &c.
۱۳. کي *kai* (Sans. कति) pron. How many? several. See کي کي *kaī*. کي کي *kai ber*, How often?
۱۴. کي *ke*, postpos. See کا *kā*, Of. کي پاس *ke pās*, Near. ¶ *kī*, 1. postpos. (fem. of کا *kā*) Of, belonging to. 2. (dakh.) See کي *kyūn* and کي *kyū*. ¶ *kai*, conj. Or, either.
۱۵. کي *kaī* (कति) adj. Several, some. کي *kaī ek*, or کي *kai ek*, Some, some few, a few.
۱۶. کي *kyā* (from Sans. किं) pron. What? how? why? whether, or. ¶ *kīyā*, part. past, or s. m. (from کرنا) Done, made, deed, act, doings.
۱۷. کي *kiyārī* or *kyārī* (केदार) s. f. 1. A bed (of a garden). 2. A frame.
۱۸. کي *kiyāsāt* (from کاس) s. f. Ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning. صاحب کي *ṣaḥib-kiyāsāt*, Ingenious, sagacious.
۱۹. کي *kaiyāl* (from کال Heb. כול) s. m. A weigher, a measurer of grain.

۱۱. کي *kyān*, adv. (dakh.) At the abode, near, with.
۱۲. کي *ket* (केतु) s. m. A comet. ¶ *kait* (Sans. कपित्थ) s. m. Name of a tree. (Feronia elephantum).
۱۳. کي *ketū* (कति) How much? how many?
۱۴. کي *ketik* or *ketak*, adj. Some, a few, a little.
۱۵. کي *ketakī* (कैतकी) s. f. Name of a flower. (Pandanus odoratissimus: Roxb.).
۱۶. کي *kaithā*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the کي *kait*. 2. Name of a tree: see کي *kait*.
۱۷. کي *ke-ta'in* or *-tain* (dakh.) See کي *ki-ta'in*.
۱۸. کي *kīṭ* (किट) s. m. 1. An insect, worm. 2. The dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *hukka* snake.
۱۹. کي *kīch*, } s. f. Dirt, mud, slime, mire.
 ۲۰. کي *kīchar*, }
۲۱. کي *kechwā*, s. m. See کي *keñchwā*.
۲۲. کي *kaid*, s. m. 1. Deceit, fraud, treachery. 2. Adapting, adjusting. 3. Vomiting, casting forth. 4. The being menstruous (a woman). 5. War. 6. The croaking of a raven.
۲۳. کي *kīdhar*, adv. Where? &c. see کي *kīdhar*.
۲۴. کي *kair*, s. m. See کي *karīr*.
۲۵. کي *ker*, s. m. Penis.
۲۶. کي *kīr*, s. m. A parrot.
۲۷. کي *kerā* (کيري *kere* or *kerī*) postpos. (dakh.) Of: see کا *kā*.
۲۸. کي *kīrat* or (कीर्ति) *kīrti*, s. f. Fame, renown. کي *kīrat-wān* (कीर्तिमान) adj. Renowned. ¶ *kīrit* (perhaps for कृत) Virtue.
۲۹. کي *kīrak*, s. m. A parrot, a parrot.
۳۰. کي *kīrahā* (from کي *kīṭ*) adj. Wormy.
۳۱. کي *kairī*, s. f. A small unripe mango. کي

- کیرِ آنکھ *kairī-ānkh*, A wall-eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey.
- س. کیر (کیر) *kīr* (کیر) s. (dakh.) Worm: see کیر *kīrā*.
کیر کھایا مون *kīr khāyā mūn* (i. q. کیر کھایا مون)
Worm-eaten face, noisy or tumultuous mouth(?).
- س. کیر *kīrā* (کیر) s. m. A worm, an insect, a maggot, a reptile, a snake.
۱۱. کیر *keṛā*, s. m. A sapling.
- س. کیر *kīrahā* (from کیر) adj. Wormy, worm-eaten. See کیر *kīrahā*.
- س. کیر کیش *kes*, s. f. The hair of the head; a cock's comb.
- س. کیر *kaisū* (from کیر or کس What and سا Like) pron. adj. How? in what manner? what sort of? what-like? کیر *kaisā-hī*, How-soever.
- س. کیر *kesar*, s. f. Saffron.
- س. کیر *kesarī*, s. m. A lion.
- س. کیر *kesariyā-bānā* (from کیر Saffron, and ورن Colour) s. m. Yellow or saffron coloured dress.
- س. کیر *kaisau*, adj. See کیر *kaisū*.
- پ. کیر *kīsa* (Arab. کیر Heb. כִּסָּ Gr. κισα) s. m. A purse. کیر *kīsa-bur*, A cutpurse.
- س. کیر *kaisen* (from کیر) adv. How?
- پ. کیر *kes*, s. f. m. Faith, religion, manner, quality: (often used in compos.) as, کافر کیش *kāfir-kes*, Prone to infidelity; (*met.*) a mistress, sweetheart.
- ا. کیر *kaif*, adv. How? in what manner? (*met.*) s. f. 1. Intoxication, drunkenness. 2. An intoxicating drug.
- ا. کیر *kaifat*, s. f. (For کیر or کیفیت) Intoxication.
- ا. کیر *kaif-i*, 1. adj. Intoxicated. 2. s. f. Intoxication.
- ا. کیر *kaif-iyat* (from کیر) s. f. Quality, mode, state, condition, circumstances, account,

- relation, story, statement, deliciousness. (Plur. کیفیات).
- پ. کیر *kaik*, s. A flea.
- پ. کیر *kaikū'ūs* (just and noble) n. prop. Name of a king of Persia.
۱۱. کیر *kīkar*, s. m. The acacia tree.
- س. کیر *kekṛā* (کیر) s. m. A crab.
- س. کیر *kehī*, s. m. A peacock.
- س. کیر *kel* or *keli* (کیر) s. f. Play, sport, pastime, amorous dalliance, coition.
۱۱. کیر *kail*, s. A sprout, a shoot. ¶ *kīl*, s. (dakh.) Pitch: see کیر *kīr*.
- س. کیر *kīl*, s. f. 1. A small nail, peg, tack, the core of a bile. کیر کانتا *kīl-kāntā*, Tools, apparatus, accoutrements.
- س. کیر *kīlā*, s. f. A small nail, a tack, peg. ¶ *kelā* (for کیر) s. m. A plantain (tree or fruit), banana.
- س. کیر *kailūs*, s. m. Name of a mountain placed by the *Hindūs* among the *Himālaya* range. It is fabled to be the residence of *Kuvera*, and favourite haunt of *Siva*.
۱۱. کیر *kelan*, s. f. A daughter-in-law.
- س. کیر *kīlnū* (کیر) v. a. To charm a snake so as to prevent his biting.
- س. کیر *kīlī* (کیر) s. m. (dakh.) A key.
- پ. کیر *kīmkūht*, s. m. The leather of a horse or ass, shagreen.
- پ. کیر *kīmkūht-i*, adj. Made of *kīmkūht*.
- پ. کیر *kīmkūhāb*, s. m. See خواب.
- ا. کیر *kīmiyā* (Gr. χημία) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Alchemy, chymistry. کیر *kīmiyā-karnā*, v. a. (figuratively) To do any thing very well, to work miracles. کیر *kīmiyā-gar*, s. m. A chymist, an alchemist. کیر *kīmiyā-gar-i*, s. f. Alchemy, chymistry.

۱۱. کین *kāin*, s. f. A bamboo twig. ¶ *kain* (dakh.) adv. Anywhere: see کھین *kahin*.
۱۲. کین *kīn*, 1. s. m. See کینہ *kīna*. کین جت *kīn-jut*, adj. Malicious, spiteful. 2. (for کینہ) That this.
۱۳. کینا *kīnā* (ر. کُن Do, make) v. a. To do, to make. See کرنا *karnā*.
۱۴. کینچل *kenchul*,
۱۵. کینچلی *kenchlī* or کینچلی, } (کینچل) s. f.
The slough or skin of a snake.
۱۶. کینچوا *keichwā* (کینچلوا) s. m. An earth-worm.
۱۷. کینکڑا *kenkrā* (see کینکڑا) s. m. A crab.
۱۸. کیننا *kīnnā* (کیننا) v. a. To purchase, to buy.
۱۹. کینوایا *kīnwaīyā* (کینوایا) adj. A purchaser.
۲۰. کینہ *kīna*, s. m. Malice, spite, rancour, resentment, hatred, grudge. کینہ ور *kīna-war*, adj. Malicious, spiteful, rancorous. کینہ جوئی *kīna-jo-ī*, s. f. Seeking malice or hatred. کینہ کش *kīna-kash*, adj. Spiteful, malicious, revengeful.
۲۱. کینی *kīnī*, v. a. 3d pers. sing. fem. past tense (of کرنون in Braj) Made.
۲۲. کیوار *kewār*, s. m. (dakh.) See کیوار *kewār*.
۲۳. کیوار *kewār* (کپاٹ) s. m. The shutter or fold of a door, a door.
۲۴. کیوان *kaiwān* (Heb. כַּיָּוָן) s. m. The planet Saturn (which is in the seventh sphere or heaven), the seventh heaven.
۲۵. کیوانچ *kewānich* (کپیکانچ) s. f. Cowitch. (*Dolichos pruriens*).
۲۶. کیوانی *kaiwān-ī*, adj. Of Saturn.
۲۷. کیوار *ke'orā* (کیتک) s. m. Name of a flower. (*Pandanus odoratissimus*: Roxb.).
۲۸. کیوال *keval*, adv. Only, solely, completely, peculiarly.
۲۹. کیون *kyūn* (or *kyau*) adv. Why? wherefore? how? well? what? then, because. کیونکر *kyūnkar*, or کیونکرکی *kyūnkarke*, or کیونکی *kyūnke*, Why? how? how, because. کیون

کیون *kyau* *kyau* (dakh.) However much. کیون نہین *kyūn nahīn*, Why not? certainly, surely.

۳۰. کیونکہ *kyūn-ki*, conj. Because that.

۳۱. کھار *kehar*, } (کھسری) s. m. A lion.
۳۲. کھاری *keharī*, }

۳۳. کھانہ *kaihan*, 1st pers. sing. fut. tense (of کرنون in Braj) I will make or do.

ت

گ *gāf*, called کاف عجمی *kāf-i-ajamī*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, does not occur in Arabic. Its sound is that of *g* in *good*. In Sanskrit, its corresponding letter is ग, and to represent the aspirated घ, it is combined with *s* thus گھ. In the notation of numbers by the letters of the alphabet, it stands for the same as ک. It is changed (1) into ج arabistically or otherwise; as گلنار for گلنار The flower of the pomegranate; (2) into گام for لجام; (3) into اورنگ for اورنگ A throne, pomp, &c. (4) into غاوغ for گاوغ A cow; (5) into گلولہ for گلولہ A cotton or pellet ball; (6) into ق (arabistically) as سرگین for سرگین Cow-dung; (7) into فرسخ for فرسخ A measure of length. It is, moreover, substituted for the silent *s* or *hā-i-mukhtafī* at the end of nouns, when the derivatives in ی and the plurals of men or animals are formed; as دیوانگی Madness, and دیوانگان The mad, from دیوانہ. It may, also, be added to diminutives in ک as جامک or جامکک A little cup.

۳۴. گاب *gāb*, s. m. Name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous, astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked. (*Diospyros*

glutinosa: *Kæn. M.S. Embryopteris glutinifera*: *Roxb. Pl. Cor.* 70.).

س. گاہ *gābh* (गर्भ) s. m. Pregnancy.

س. گاہ *gābhū* (गर्भ) s. m. A new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain tree.

س. گاہین *gābhin* (गर्भिणी) adj. Pregnant.

س. گاہینا *gābhnā*, v. a. To snub.

س. گات *gāt* (गात्र) s. f. 1. The body. 2. Apparel.

س. گاتا *gātā*, s. m. Pasteboard.

س. گاتی *gāt-i* (गात्र) s. f. A plaid.

س. گاتی *gāthi*, s. f. (dakh.) see گانتہ *gānth*.

س. گاج *gāj*, s. f. 1. Scum, froth. 2. (s. गर्ज) A thunderbolt. مارا *gāj-mārā*, adj. 1. Thunderstruck. 2. Afflicted, unfortunate.

س. گاجا *gājā bājā*, s. m. The sound or clangour of various musical instruments. See باجا *bājā* (which latter word often precedes).

س. گاجر *gājur* (गर्जर or गृजन) s. f. A carrot. (*Daucus carota*).

س. گاجن *gājan*, s. Sounding, roaring: see گاجنا *gājnā*.

س. گاجنا *gājnā* (गर्जन) v. n. 1. To sound, to thunder. 2. To roar as a lion or other wild beast. 3. To be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted.

س. گاج *gāch*, s. (dakh.) Tree: see گاجہ *gāchh*.

س. گاجہ *gāchh* (Turk. اغاج) s. m. A tree. گاجہ *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper. (*Capsicum*).

س. گاد *gād*, s. f. Sediment.

س. گادر *gādar*, 1. adj. Half-ripe (grain). 2. s. m. (Beng.) A heap, stock, rick.

س. گادنا *gādna*, v. a. To ram down.

س. گادی *gādī*, s. f. A thin mattress, &c.: see گدی *gaddī*.

س. گادر *gādar*, s. f. Sheep.

س. گادر *gādarū* (Sans. गारुड) s. A charm or *mantra* against venom.

س. گادر *gāsur*, s. m. A washerman.

س. گار *gār* (गालि) s. f. Abuse. See گالی.

س. گار *gār* (in compos.) Doer, agent.

س. گار *gār*, s. (dakh.) Hail, snow (?).

س. گارا *gārā*, s. m. 1. Mud (kneaded or) prepared for making pottery, prepared clay. 2. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.

س. گارنا *gārṇā* (गारण) v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To squeeze. 3. To milk.

س. گاری *gārī*, s. f. Abuse. See گالی *gālī*.

س. گاری *gār-i*, in compos. s. f. Doing, making: see س. گری *gur-i*.

س. گار *gārā* (गर्त) s. m. A ditch, pit, cavern, an ambuscade. گاری بیہنا *gāre baiḥnā*, To be concealed, to lie in ambush.

س. گار *gārā*, s. m. A cart. See گاری *gārī*.

س. گارتھوب *gārthop*, s. f. Burying, burial.

س. گارنا *gārṇā* (from गर्त A hole) v. a. To bury, to set, to drive down, to fix, to sink.

س. گارہ *gārḥ*, s. f. A difficulty.

س. گارہا *gārḥā* (गारह) adj. 1. Thick, close, dense. 2. Sly, shrewd, knowing, wise. 3. Strong (as, tea).

س. گارہنا *gārḥnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bury: see گارنا *gārṇā*.

س. گاری *gārī* (गंत्री) s. f. A cart, car, coach, carriage. گاری وان *gārī-wān*, or گاری بان *gārī-bān* (गंत्रीवाह) s. m. A carter, carman, coachman.

س. گازر *gāzir*, s. m. See گادر *gāsur*.

س. گاکر *gāgur* (गगरी) s. f. A water vessel.

س. گاکری *gāgrī* (गगरी) s. f. A water vessel, a guglet.

س. گال *gāl*, s. m. A sort of tobacco.

س. گال (गल) s. m. A cheek.

h. گالا *gālā*, s. m. 1. A pod of cotton. 2. A ball of carded cotton.

g. گالی *gālī* (گاللی) s. f. Abuse. گالی گلوچ *gālī galauj*, s. f. Reciprocal abuse, brawl. گالیان *gālīyān*, Indecent songs (sung) at marriages. گالی دینی *gālī denī*, To abuse, revile, call names, scold.

g. گام *gām* (گام) s. m. A village. See گانو *gāno*.

r. گام *gām*, s. m. A pace, step.

s. گامینی *gāmīnī*, adj. f. Going, moving.

s. گان *gān*, s. m. A song, singing.

s. گانا *gānā* (گان r. گای) v. a. To sing.

s. گانٹھنا *gānthnā* (گنٹھن) v. a. To lay bricks in mortar, to string, to put or tie in order on a string, &c.

s. گانٹ *gānt*, s. f. (dakh.) See گانٹھ *gānth*.

s. گانٹھنا *gānth-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گانٹھ *gānth*.

s. گانٹھ *gānth* (گنٹھ) s. f. 1. A knot; joint, an articulation. 2. A bundle. گانٹھ پڑنا *gānth pārnā*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast. گانٹھ دار *gānth-dār*, adj. Knotted. گانٹھ کا پورا *gānth kā pūrā*, Rich, wealthy. گانٹھ کا کھونا *gānth kā khonā*, To act to one's own prejudice. گانٹھ کھولنا *gānth kholnā*, 1. The untying of a knot. 2. Prodigality, expense, to open the purse. 3. Removal of prejudice. گانٹھ گنٹھیل *gānth-gāthilā*, Knotty (as, a stick), compact (as, a man).

s. گانٹھنا *gānth-nā* (گنٹھن) v. a. 1. To tie, to knot, join, make adhere, stitch, cobble, put together. 2. To reduce to obedience or subjection, to attach.

s. گانجا *gānjā*, s. m. See گانجھا *gānjhā*.

h. گانجر *gānjar*, s. f. A kind of grass or verdure.

p. h. گانجنا *gānjnā* (from Pers. گنج) v. a. 1. To store, to hoard. 2. To stir, to agitate. 3. To churn.

s. گانجھا *gānjhā* (گنজیکا) s. m. The hemp plant. (*Cannabis sativa*). The fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhāng* and *sabzī*.

s. گانڈ *gānd* (گنڈ) s. f. The anus, privities. گانڈ غلط *gānd-ghalat*, adj. Dead, stupid.

h. گانڈا *gāndā*, s. m. Sugar-cane.

h. گانڈر *gāndur*, s. f. A kind of grass of which *khas khas* is the root. (*Andropogon nureatum*: *Retz*).

s. گانڈو *gāndū*, s. m. A catanite, a sodomite (*Cinædus*).

s. گانڈیو *gāndīva*, s. m. The name of the bow of Arjun.

s. گانڈر *gāndr*, s. f. See گانڈ *gānd*.

h. گانسن *gānsnā*, v. a. To pierce, transfix, spit (as, a fowl, &c.).

h. گانسی *gānsī*, s. f. The iron point of an arrow.

h. گانگن *gāngan*, s. m. The name of a disorder.

s. گانو *gāno* (گام) s. m. A village, town.

p. گاو *gāw*, s. f. A cow. (Sans. गौः). گاو پلنگ *gāw-palang*, A camelopard. گاو دوش *gāw-dush*, A milking-pail, a churn. گاو دیدہ *gāw-dīda*, A kind of bread. گاو زبان *gāw-zubān*, 1. Name of a kind of bread. 2. Bugloss. گاو زمین *gāw-i-zamīn*, The bull on whose horns the earth is fabled to rest. گاو زوری *gāw-zorī*, s. f. Violence. گاو میش *gāw-mesh*, A buffalo.

p. گوارہ *gāwāra*, s. m. A cradle. See گوارہ *gāwāra*.

s. گوارہ گی *gāwā-ghī* (گوشت) s. m. Cow's clarified butter.

p. گاو تکیہ *gāw-tukya*, s. m. A large pillow or bolster.

p. گاو دم *gāw-dum*, 1. adj. Thick at one end and thin at the other, taper. 2. Sloping, acclivity.

- descent. 3. s. f. A trumpet, a tube. 4. A cone (Arab. مخروط), a pyramid.
- h. گاہدی *gāwdī*, adj. A simpleton, blockhead.
- p. گاہسار *gāw-sār*, } s. The club of *Farīdūn*.
- p. گاہسر *gāw-sar*, }
- p. گاہشیر *gāw-shīr*, s. f. Name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax.
- h. گاہوگہپ *gā'o-ghap*, s. m. f. (dakh.) Deceit, artifice: see فریب.
- h. گاہوگہپو *gā'o-ghap-ū*, adj. Deceitful, alluring.
- s. گاہونگر *gāwan-gar* (see گانا *gānā*) s. m. (dakh.) Singer.
- s. گاہون *gā'on*, s. m. See گانہ *gānw*.
- p. گاہ *gāh*, s. f. 1. Time. 2. Place (in compos.); as, شکار گاہ *shikār-gāh*, A place proper for hunting; عبادت گاہ *ibādāt-gāh*, A place of worship. 3. Turn. 4. Sometime. گاہ بیگاہ *gāh-be-gāh*, In season and out of season, occasionally, now and then. گاہ گاہ *gāh-gāh*, Now and then, sometimes, again and again.
- s. گاہ *gāh* (Sans. माह) s. An alligator, a shark.
- s. گاہاک *gāhak* (Sans. माहक r. मह Take) s. m. A chapman, purchaser, taker or seizer.
- p. گاہی گاہ *gāh-gāhe*, adv. Some time or other, at times.
- h. گاہنا *gāhnā*, v. a. 1. To calk, to thrash, to tread. 2. To inquire, to search, to seek. گاہ گاہ *gāhi gāhi*, plup. part. Having inquired or sought repeatedly.
- p. گاہی *gāh-e*, adv. One time, once, at any time, sometime. گاہی گاہی *gāhe-gāhe*, At times, sometimes.
- h. گاہی *gāhī*, s. f. Five (an aggregate made up of five parts).
- s. گاہی *gā'e* (Sans. गौः) s. f. A cow. گاہی گوشت *gā'e kū gosht*, Beef.
- s. گاہی گاہی *gāyatrī*, s. f. A prayer repeated by *Brāhmaṇs* with the rosary.
- p. گاہیدن *gā'idan*, 1. To embrace. 2. Cum muliere congređi.

- p. گاہیدہ *gā'ida*, adj. A woman who has lost her virginity, vel quæ cum viro concumbit.
- s. گاہی گاہی *gāyak*, s. m. A singer.
- s. گاہی گاہی *gāyan* (or *gā'in*) s. A singer.
- p. گاہر *gabr*, adj. A worshipper of fire, follower of Zoroaster, an infidel.
- h. گاہر *gabbar*, adj. (dakh. i. q. مالدار) Rich.
- h. گاہرو *gabrū*, s. m. 1. A clown, a young man, a stripling, a lad, an unformed youth. 2. A bridegroom.
- s. گاہروتا *gubrautā* (गोमयोत्था) s. m. A beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung. (Scarabæus, an stercorarius? Linn. copris: Geoff.).
- h. گاہنا گاہنا *gubhānā*, } v. a. To thrust, to stick
- h. گاہونا گاہونا *gubhonā*, } into.
- h. گاہرو *gabhrū*, s. m. See گاہرو *gabrū*.
- h. گاہیلا *gubhīlā*, s. m. Hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness, scybala.
- h. گاہ *gap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle, talk, chat. گاہ مارنا *gap mārā*, v. a. To prattle, to tattle.
- s. گاہپال *gupāl*, s. m. See گوپال *go-pāl*.
- s. گاہپت *gupt*, adj. Hidden, concealed.
- s. گاہپتی *gupt-i* (from گوپت) s. f. A hidden sword.
- h. گاہ شب *gap-shap*, s. f. Prattle, tattle.
- h. گاہپکنا *gapaknā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.
- s. گاہپا *guphā* (गुहा) s. f. A cave.
- h. گاہپی *gap-pī*, s. A tattler, an idle talker.
- s. گاہت *gat* or *gati* (गति) s. f. 1. Motion, procedure, march, pace, gait. 2. State, condition. 3. Funeral rites. 4. Salvation. گاہت سری *gat-surī*, A kind of dance. گاہت کرنا *gat or gati karnā*, To perform the funeral rites. ¶ *gat* (s. गत) adj. Gone.
- h. گاہتنا *gutnā*, 1. v. n. (dakh. i. q. مشغول ہونا) To be occupied or busied (?). 2. v. a. (i. q. مقرر کرنا) To settle, to fix, to establish (?).
- s. گاہتا *gathā'o*, s. m. See گاہتا *gathā'o*.
- s. گاہتنا *guthnā* (r. गुफ) Arrange, string) v. n. To be plaited, to be threaded, to be strung.

- §. گٹھوان *guthwān*, adj. Plaited or strung together.
 §. گٹھ *gati*, s. f. See گٹ *gat*.
 §. گٹھ *gate*, adv. Softly, gently, slowly.
 H. گٹا *gaṭṭā*, s. m. The part of the pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part of a *hukka*.
 H. گٹھنگن *gut-bengan*, See بھٹکٹیا *bhaṭ-kalaiyā*.
 H. گٹ پٹ *gut-paṭ*, s. f. Higgledy-piggledy.
 H. گٹارمل *gaṭarmal*, s. m. A nick name for a monkey.
 §. گٹکا *guṭkā* (गुटिका) s. m. 1. A ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible. 2. A sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing. 3. A small book worn as an amulet.
 H. گٹکاری *giṭkāri*, } s. f. A particular vocal sound
 H. گٹکاری *giṭkāri*, } in singing. Quavering (?). Shake (?).
 H. گٹکنا *guṭaknū*, v. n. To coo as a dove. 2. To swallow.
 H. گٹکوری *giṭkaurī*, s. f. A pebble.
 §. گٹھا *gaṭhā* (Sans. यंथि) s. m. A bundle, package, pack; root of onion, turmeric, &c. a clove of garlic.
 §. گٹھانا *gaṭhānā* (causal of گٹھنا) v. a. To attach, to connect, to join, to tie.
 §. گٹھاو *gaṭhā'o* (from گٹھانا) s. m. Connexion, joining together. گٹھاو گانٹھنا *gaṭhā'o gānṭhānā*, To contrive well, to intrigue.
 §. گٹھ بندھن *gaṭh-bandhan* (Sans. यंथिवंधन) s. m. Tying the knot; a Hindū ceremony attending marriage, in which the mantles of the bride and bridegroom are fastened together.
 §. گٹھجورا *gaṭh-jorā*, s. Joining the knot. See گٹھ بندھن *gaṭh-bandhan*.
 §. گٹھر *gaṭhar* (Sans. यंथि) s. m. A large bundle, a bale, a pack.
 §. گٹھری *gaṭhrī* (Sans. यंथि) s. m. 1. A bundle, packet, parcel. 2. Total, amount. 3. Crew, pack, junto. گٹھری باندھنا *gaṭhrī bāndhṇā*, To

- pack up, bundle, to gather (money, &c.) گٹھری کرنا *gaṭhrī karnā*, v. a. 'To add (figures).
 §. گٹھری *gaṭhrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See گٹھری *gaṭhrī*.
 §. گٹھ کاٹا *gaṭh-kaṭā* (see گٹھ کاٹا) s. m. A cutpurse.
 §. گٹھ کاٹا *gaṭh-kaṭī*, s. f. The practice of a cutpurse.
 H. گٹھلا *guṭhlā*, adj. Being set on edge (the teeth).
 H. گٹھلی *guṭhlī*, s. f. A kernel, stone (of fruit, &c.), seed.
 §. گٹھنا *gaṭhnā* (r. यंथि Arrange, string, tie) v. n. To be joined or arranged together, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, connect; collude.
 §. گٹھو *gaṭhū'a*, s. m. 1. Knots in cloth. 2. See گٹھ بندھن *gaṭh-bandhan*.
 §. گٹھوانا *gaṭhwānū* (causal of گٹھنا) v. a. To cause to join or to adhere or to tie together.
 §. گٹھی *gaṭhī* (यंथि) s. f. A ball, pack.
 §. گٹھی *gaṭhiyā* (यंथीय) s. f. 1. A bump. 2. Pains in the joints. 3. A bag, sack. 4. Bundle, package.
 §. گٹھی باو *gaṭhiyā-bā'o* (Sans. यंथीयवात) s. f. Rheumatism.
 §. گٹھلا *gaṭhlā*, adj. 1. Knotty. 2. Robust.
 §. گٹھی *gaṭhiyā*, s. f. A small bundle.
 §. گج *gaj*, s. m. An elephant. گجمنی *gaj-gamanī*, or گجگونی *gaj-gaunī*, adj. f. Moving (stately) as an elephant (epithet of a woman having a graceful gait). گج نال *gaj-nāl*, A large gun or cannon.
 H. گجا *gajā*, s. m. 1. Part of a cart. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.
 H. گجانا *gajānā*, v. n. To work, to ferment.
 §. گج پال *gaj-pāl* (गज Elephant, and पाल Nourisher) s. m. An elephant-keeper.
 §. گج پتی *gaj-patī*, adj. The master or rider of an elephant; the title of a *rājā*.

۱۱. *gajar*, s. m. The chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes. (*Gilch.*)
۱۲. *gajrā*, s. m. 1. (see گاجر) The leaf of the carrot. 2. An ornament for the wrist, a bracelet, bracelet of flowers. 3. The waving lines on *mashrū** (a kind of silk-cloth).
۱۳. *gujarāt* (Sans. गुज्जर) Name of a district of India, Guzarat.
۱۴. *gaj-rāj*, s. m. A large elephant.
۱۵. *gajar-bhatt* (see گاجر) s. m. A dish of boiled carrots.
۱۶. *gajrū-hār*, s. m. 1. A wreath or necklace of flowers. 2. A gold ornament of the same form.
۱۷. *gujrī*, s. (dakh.) Market, square of a city: see چوک *chauk*.
۱۸. *gaj-gāh*, s. m. A string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or it is fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle.
۱۹. *gaj-maṇi*, s. m. See گجمنه *gaj-moti*.
۲۰. *gaj-moti*, s. m. An elephant pearl (it being a popular dea of the *Hindūs*, that the finest pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants).
۲۱. *gajnī*, s. f. Bole, earth.
۲۲. *gajhā*, s. m. Winning.
۲۳. *gajhin* (गहन) adj. Thick (a forest, &c.).
۲۴. *gajhan* (गहन) adv. Thickly, closely.
۲۵. *gajiyā*, s. f. 1. An earring. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.

۱. *gach*, s. m. Mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor.
۲. *gach-pach*, adj. Crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. See گچپچ *kuchpach*.
۳. *gich-pichiyā*, s. m. The Pleiades.
۴. *guch-gīnā*, adj. Short and fat (person).
۵. *guchchhā* (گुच्छ) adj. Dapper, neat, compact.
۶. *guchchha*, s. m. 1. A bunch, a cluster (of fruit). 2. Ear of corn.
۷. *guchchhe-dār*, s. f. A kind of turband.
۸. *guchī* (گुच्छ) s. (dakh.) A bundle of a hundred (betel leaves).
۹. *gul* (گود) s. m. (dakh.) Brain.
۱۰. *gudā* (Sans. गुद) s. f. The anus.
۱۱. *guddā*, s. m. 1. A baby, doll. 2. A wind-gall. 3. Bough, branch.
۱۲. *gadā*, s. f. A club, a mace. گادهر *gadā-dhar* (mace-holding) A name of *Krishṇa*. (*Krishṇa* or *Vishṇu* is represented holding a mace in one of his hands). گاداجده *gadā-judh* (गदायुद्ध) s. Fighting with club or mace.
۱۳. *gadā*, 1. s. m. A beggar, mendicant. 2. adj. Poor, indigent.
۱۴. *gudākhta*, part. pass. (of گداختن) Melted, dissolved.
۱۵. *gudāz* (from گداختن) 1. adj. Melted, dissolved, mild, gentle, affable. 2. (in compos.) part. act. Melting, melter, dissolver. 3. sub. Liquefaction, melting, dissolution.
۱۶. *gudāzūn*, part. act. (of گداختن) Melting, melter, dissolving.
۱۷. *gadā-ī*, s. f. Begging, mendicancy, beggary, poverty. گدا-ی کرنی *gadā-ī karnī*, To beg.
۱۸. *gadā-yāna*, adv. Like a beggar.
۱۹. *gadbadū*, adj. Corpulent, fat.

- н. گدر *gaddar*, } adj. Half-ripe (fruit).
 н. گدرا *gadrā*, }
- н. گدڑی *gudṛī*, s. f. 1. A pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts, &c. 2. A daily market.
- н. گدڑیا *gudaṛiyā*, 1. adj. Clothed in patched garments or in rags; a tatterdemalion. 2. One who lets quilts for hire. گدڑیا پیر *gudaṛiyā-pīr*, A tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes.
- с. गदका *gadkā*, s. m. 1. A foil for fencing with. 2. A mace, a club.
- с. गद्गद *gadgad*, adj. Rejoicing, joyful.
- н. гудгуд *gudgudā*, adj. Soft, plump.
- с. гудгудана *gudgudunā* (गुद्दिन) v. a. To tickle, to titillate.
- с. گدگداهٹ *gudgudāhat*, }
 с. گدگدائی *gudgudāī*, } s. f. Titillation.
 с. گدگدی *gudgudī*, }
- н. گدگڑا *gadgaṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Dark: see تیر *tīra*.
- н. گدلا *gadlā*, adj. Turbid, muddy, dull, dirty.
- н. گدلائی *gadlā-ī*, s. f. Muddiness, dulness.
- с. گده *gidh* (गृध्र) s. m. A vulture.
- с. گدها *gadhā* (गर्दभ) s. m. An ass. گدها پورنا *gadhā purnā*, s. m. Boerhavia diffusa.
- н. گدی *gaddī*, s. f. 1. A cushion, pad, pack saddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed. 2. A seat. 3. A sovereign's throne.
- н. گدی *guddī*, s. f. Nape of the neck.
- н. с. گدیگم کرنا *guddīgām karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat well.
- н. گدیل *gadel*, s. m. A child.
- н. گدیلا *gadelā*, s. m. A thick bedding.
- н. گدڑا *gidḍā*, adj. (dakh. i. q. کوتاه قد) Short in stature, little.
- н. گدبڈ *gad-baḍ*, adv. Higgledy-piggledy.
- н. گداریا *gaḍariyā* (from گاو *gāu* A sheep) s. m. Shepherd.

- с. گدھ *gadḥ* (Sans. गड A screen, ditch, &c.)
 s. m. A fort, a castle. See گڑھ.
- с. گدھی *gadḥ-ī*, s. f. A small fort, a castle.
- н. گدی *guddī*, s. f. 1. A paper kite. 2. A pinion.
 ¶ *gaddī*, s. f. A bundle of paper containing ten quires.
- п. گزار *guzār*, s. m. 1. A ferry, a passage. 2. part. (from گذاریدن) in compos. Passing, causing to pass. 3. Performing, executing, paying.
- п. گزارا *guzārā*, s. m. See گزار *guzāra*.
- п. گزارش *guzār-ish*, s. f. 1. Payment. 2. A petition, request. 3. Representation, explanation. گزارش کرنا *guzārish karnā*, To represent.
- п. н. گزارنا *guzār-nā* (caus. of گذارنا) v. a. To cause to pass, &c., to pass, pass (life).
- п. گزار *guzāra*, s. m. A passage, a passing; a ferry, a ferryboat.
- п. گزاری *guzār-ī*, in compos. s. f. Passing.
- п. گزارف *guzāf*, s. f. A falsehood, a lie, an inconsiderate word, vain or rash speech. See گزاف.
- п. گذر *guzar*, 1. s. m. A passage, a ferry, ford. 2. adj. Passing, elapsing.
- п. گذران *guzārān* (from گذریدن) 1. adj. Passing. 2. s. f. Life, living, passing. 3. Employment, livelihood. گذران کرنا *guzārān karnā*, To pass or spend life or time, to live, subsist.
- п. н. گذارنا *guzārānnā*, v. a. To present, to offer.
- п. گذربان *guzar-bān*, s. m. A ferryman, a guard of a pass or road.
- п. گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, } s. f. A passage, ferry, ford,
 п. گذرگاه *guzar-gah*, } thoroughfare.
- п. н. گذرنا *guzar-nā*, v. n. 1. To pass, to go, to pass by or over, pass time, elapse, surpass, happen, befall. 2. To omit, to abstain from, to decline. 3. To terminate. 4. To die. گذر جانا *guzar-junā*, To pass away, to elapse, to surpass, to outdo.
- п. گذری *guzrī*, s. f. A market held in the afternoon by the road side.

- v. گذشتہ *guzashta* (from گذشتن) 1. part. pass. Past. 2. s. m. The past. (Plur. گذشتگان).
- س. گِری *gir* or *giri*, s. m. A hill, mountain.
- س. گُر *gur*, adj. or s. m. See گورو *guru*.
- v. گر *gar*, 1. (in compos.) A maker, worker, workman. 2. (contracted from اگر) If. 3. s. f. (dakh.) Scab, mange (as, of a horse).
- ii. گَرَا *garrā*, adj. Bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon).
- س. گَرَا *garā*, s. m. Throat, neck. See گالا *galā*.
- ii. گَرَارَا *garārā*, s. m. A sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.).
- ii. گَرَارِی *garārī*, s. f. An instrument for twisting thread or string.
- س. گَرَس *girās* or *grās*, s. m. A mouthful.
- س. گَرَام *girām* or *grām*, s. m. 1. A village. 2. A musical scale, an octave.
- v. گَرَامِی *girāmī* (improp. *garāmī*) adj. Dear, precious, excellent, revered, great.
- س. گَرَامِیَن *grāmīn*, adj. A villager.
- v. گَرَان *girān* (improp. *garān*) adj. 1. Heavy, important, momentous. 2. Precious, dear.
- گَرَانَبَار *girān-bār*, adj. Heavily laden, fruit-bearing, pregnant, wealthy. گَرَان_خَاطَر *girān-khātīr*, adj. Sad, dejected. گَرَان_مَایَه *girān-māya*, adj. Of great value, valuable.
- ii. گَرَانَا *girānā* (caus. of گَرَنَا) v. a. 1. To cause to fall, to fell, to overturn or overthrow, to abase, to cast, throw or break down. 2. To spill, to drop, to shed. 3. To strike. گَرَا دِینَا *girā denā*, To throw, beat, cast or break down.
- ii. گَرَانَوَن *garānwān*, s. m. A tether.
- v. گَرَانِی *girānī*, s. f. 1. Scarcity, dearth, dearness. 2. Weight, heaviness, importance.
- س. گَرَاه *grāh*, s. m. An alligator, a shark.
- س. گُرَاوِی *gurāwī* (from گور گور) s. f. Fairness, whiteness, yellowness, pale redness.
- س. گَرَب *garb* (گَرَبِی) s. m. Vanity, pride.

- س. گَرَبَتَا *garab-tā* (گَرَبِیْتَا) s. f. 1. Pride. 2. A proud woman.
- س. گَرَب_وَانَتِی *garb-wantī* (گَرَبِی_وَانَتِی) A proud woman.
- س. گَرَبِی *garabh* or *garbh*, s. m. Pregnancy.
- p. گَرَب *gurba*, s. m. A cat. گَرَب_مُسکِین *gurba-e-miskīn*, adj. A wicked rogue.
- س. گَرَبِی_نِی *garbhinī*, s. f. Pregnant, with child, teeming.
- س. گَرَب_وَانِی *garbh-wantī*, } (Sans. گَرَبِی_وَانِی) adj. Pregnant.
- س. گَرَب_وَانِی *garbh-wantī*, }
- ii. س. گَرَب_پَرَنَا *gir-parṇā*, v. n. To fall down.
- س. گَر_تَپَان *girthāpan* (گَر_تَپَان) s. m. Economy.
- ii. گَر_تِی *gartī*, adj. (dakh.) Chaste (woman).
- س. گَر_ج *garj*, s. f. 1. Bellowing, roaring, roar. 2. Thunder. ¶ *guraj*, Snarl.
- س. گَر_جَا *gir-jā* or *giri-jā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvatī*, as daughter of the personified *Himālaya* mountain.
- س. گَر_جَات *garj-āt*, s. m. (dakh.) Thundering, thunder.
- س. گَر_جَان *garjan*, s. f. Thundering, thunder, bellowing, roaring.
- س. گَر_جَنَا *garajnā* (گَر_جَانِی) v. n. To thunder, to roar, bellow. ¶ *gurajna*, To snarl.
- PORT. گَر_جَه *girja* (Portuguese *Igrēja*, from Gr. *ἐκκλησία*) s. m. A church.
- p. گَر_جِی *gurjī*, s. m. 1. A Georgian. 2. A servant boy. 3. A hut. 4. A kind of dog.
- س. گَر_ج *gurch* (Sans. گُر_جِی) s. f. Name of a creeping plant. (*Menispermum glabrum*).
- p. گَر_جِه *garchi* (for اگر_جِه *agarchi*) conj. Although.
- p. گَرَد *gard*, 1. s. f. Dust. گَرَد_آلُود *gard-ālūd* or گَرَد_آلُودَا *gard-ālūda*, adj. Defiled with dust, dusty. 2. part. act. (from گردیدن) in compos.

Going round, traversing, travelling over or through, wandering over or in.

P. گرد *gird*, s. m. Round, circuit, circumference, environs.

P. گرد *gurd*, adj. Brave, valorous, warlike.

P. گردا *gird-ā*, s. m. 1. A circle, a ring, a hoop. 2. The hair cut in a circular form. 3. A round carpet spread under a *hukka*. 4. A round cake of bread, a wafer. 5. adj. Round.

P. گرداب *gird-āb*, s. m. A whirlpool, an abyss, gulf, vortex.

P. گرد اگر *gird-ā-gird*, s. m. All round, round about, around, about.

P. گردان *gardān*, s. f. Turning, revolving, revolution, winding. 2. Conjugation, declension (in grammar). 3. part. act. (from گردانیدن) Revolving, turning, causing to revolve or go round.

P. گردانک *gardānak*, s. f. The pointers (two stars in the great bear).

P. II. گردانا *gardān-nā*, v. a. To conjugate, to turn, to inflect.

P. گردانی *gardān-i*, in compos. s. f. Turning, revolving.

P. گردارا *gird-ārcā*, s. m. A patrol.

P. گرد آبر *gird-āwar*, adj. All around, round.

P. گرد آوری *gird-āwar-i*, s. f. Surrounding, siege.

P. گرد باد *gird-bād* or *gard-bād*, s. f. A whirlwind, a devil.

P. گرد بالش *gird-bālīsh*, s. m. 1. A small round pillow laid under the cheek. 2. A large cylindrical pillow.

P. گرد بگرد *gird-ba-gird*, s. m. All round.

P. گرد پیش *gird-pesh*, s. m. All round.

P. گردش *gardīsh* (from گردیدن) s. f. Turning round, turn, revolution, period, vicissitude, reversion, circulation, roll.

P. گردگان *gird-gān*, s. m. 1. A walnut. 2. The ball of a pellet bow, a pellet.

P. گردن *gardan*, s. f. The neck. گردن بند *gardan-band*, s. m. A collar, necklace. گردن زدن *gardan-zadanī*, adj. Deserving to be beheaded.

گردن کا ڈورا *gar-lan kūṭnā*, To behead. see under ڈورا *ḍorā*. گردن کش *gardan-kash*, adj. Proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, rebellious, stubborn. گردن کشی *gardan-kash-i*, s. f. Insolence, rebelliousness, arrogance. گردن گردن *gardan-kashī kurnā*, To rebel. گردن مارنا *gardan mār-nā*, To behead, to kill, to put to death. گردن دینا *gardanī denā*, To drive a man by the neck.

P. گردنا *gardan-ā*, s. m. The neck.

P. A. گرد نواح *gird-nawūh*, s. f. Environs.

P. گردنی *gardan-i*, s. f. 1. A horse-cloth. 2. A blow on the neck. 3. A ring of silver worn on the neck.

P. گردون *gardūn*, s. m. 1. A wheel. 2. An engine for pulling up trees by the roots. 3. The firmament, the heavens. 4. Fortune, chance. 5. A chariot, a child's go-cart.

P. گرد *gurd*, s. m. 1. A kidney. 2. Courage.

¶ گردا, 1. A shield. 2. A round pillow. 3. A round flat loaf or cake of bread.

s. گردھاری *giri-dhārī*

s. گردھار *gir-or giri-dhar*, } Names of *Kṛishṇa*.

P. گردی *gard-i* (in compos.) s. f. 1. Change, revolution, wandering, travelling. 2. Separation, misfortune, affliction: پادشاه گردی *pādshāh-gardī*, The dethroning of a king. اشراف گردی *ashrāf-gardī*, A calamity on all the nobility. پٹھان گردی *paṭhān-gardī*, The invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under *Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī*.

P. گردید *gardīda*, part. pass. (of گردیدن) Turned, converted, estranged.

II. گر *giri*, s. m. A hyena.

s. گिरيراج *giri-rāj*, 1. s. m. A name of the hill of Govardhan, the Patnassus of the *Hindūs*. 2. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.

s. گرز *guru*, s. m. 1. The bird and vehicle of *Vishṇu* (he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race).

2. A large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), gigantic crane or adjutant bird.
۲. گرز *gurz*, s. m. A mace, a sort of iron club pointed at one end and having a knob at the other covered with spikes; a battle-axe. گرز بردار *gurz-bardār*, A mace-bearer.
۲. گرسنگی *gursina-gī* or *gursana-gī*, s. f. Hunger.
۲. گرسنه *gursina* or *gursana*, adj. Hungry.
۳. گریش *grish* (ग्रीष्म) s. f. 1. The name of the second of the six seasons, comprising the months *Jeth* and *Asārh*: see گریکهم *girekham*. 2. Summer. 3. Heat.
۲. گرفت *girift* (from گرفتن) s. f. 1. Taking, capture, seizure. 2. A handle, catch, grasp, hold, clutch. 3. An objection, criticism.
۲. گرفتار *giriftār*, adj. Captive, prisoner, taken, seized, involved (in trouble, &c.), liable. گرفتار کرنا *giriftār karnā*, To captivate.
۲. گرفتاری *giriftār-i*, s. f. Bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment, seizure, capture.
۲. گرفتگی *girifta-gī*, s. f. Capture, detention. گرفتگی اواز *girifta-gī-i-āwāz*, s. f. Hoarseness.
۲. گرفتن *giriftan*, inf. or verb. noun, To take, taking.
۲. گرفته *girifta*, part. pass. (of گرفتن) Captivated, seized. گرفته دل *girifta-dil*, adj. Captivated or afflicted in mind. (Plur. گرفتنگان).
۱۱. گریکان *girkyān*, s. m. plur. (dakh.) Labours, troubles (?).
۲. گرت *gurg*, s. m. A wolf.
۱۱. گرگا *gurgā*, s. m. 1. A servant boy, brat. 2. Vagabond.
۱۱. گرگابی *gurgābī*, s. f. A kind of shoe or slipper.
۱۱. گرگت *girgit*, s. m. 1. A lizard. 2. A chameleon.
۱۱. گرج *gargaj*, s. m. 1. A scaffold. 2. A tower, a bastion, a cavalier.
۲. گرگر *girgir*, s. A sort of round black grain smaller than a vetch, or a sort of bean.

۱۱. گرگړنا *gargarānā*, v. n. 1. To gargle. 2. To thunder. 3. To roll. 4. To roar (as, a tiger), to rumble.
۱۱. گرگری *gurgurī*, s. f. Ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever.
۱۱. گرگیا *gargayū*, s. f. A sparrow.
۲. گرم *garm*, adj. 1. Hot, warm. 2. Ardent, active, zealous, eager, intent on, fiery, choleric, virulent. 3. Thronged or crowded (a market or assembly). گرم اختلاطی *garm-ikhṭilātī*, s. f. Warmth of friendship. گرم بازاری *garm-bāzār-i*, s. f. Throng in a market, great demand, high value or estimation (of any thing). گرم بولنا *garm-bolnā*, To speak readily and to the purpose. گرم جوشي *garm-josh-i*, Warmth, affection, cordiality, ebullition. گرم رو *garm-rau*, adj. Going hastily, a lover travelling in haste to his beloved. گرم ره *garm-rah*, Travelling or going hastily. گرم سخن *garm-sukhan*, Speaking with warmth or forcibly. گرم شتاب *garm-shitāb*, adj. Hastening. گرم نظاره *garm-nazāra*, adj. Looking eagerly. گرم هونا *garm-honā*, To be angry, to become hot, to be thronged (a market).
۲. گرما *garm-ā*, s. m. (uninflect.) Summer. گرما گرم *garm-ā-garm*, Hot and hot.
۲. گرمابه *garm-āb-a*, s. m. A hot bath.
۲. ۱۱. گرمانا *garm-ānā*, v. n. 1. To be angry. 2. To become enlivened.
۲. گرمی *garm-i*, s. f. 1. Warmth, ardour, heat, fieriness; throng (of a market). 2. The venereal disease. گرمی کرنا *garm-i karnā*, To affect fondness.
۱۱. گرنا *girnā*, v. n. To fall, to drop, to sink, to tumble down, to be spit. گرته پرتی *girte parte*, With difficulty, with much ado.
۳. گرنتھ *granth*, s. f. 1. A code, a book, particularly the book of the *Sikh* religion composed by Nānak Shāh. گرنتھ *granthi*, A knot.

- s. **ग्रन्थकार** *granth-kār*, s. m. An author, book-maker, writer, compiler.
- r. **गिरा** *girau* (improp. *giro*) s. m. 1. A wager, bet. 2. Pledge, pawn, gage.
- s. **गुरु** *guru*, 1. adj. Important, weighty, honourable, respectable. 2. s. m. A spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher; the planet Jupiter. **गुरुमुक्क** *guru-mukh honā*, To become a scholar.
- s. **गुरु** *garwū* (**गौरव**) adj. 1. Heavy. 2. Important. 3. Respectable. 4. Demure.
- s. **गौरव** *garwā-pan* (**गौरव**) s. m. Respectability.
- h. **गिराना** *girwānā* (caus. of **گرانا**) v. a. To cause to throw down, &c.
- s. **गुरुवार** *gurū-bār* (**गुरुवार**) s. m. Thursday.
- s. **गिरवर** *girwar* (Sans. **गिरिवर**) s. m. A mountain, a hill.
- r. **गुरो** *guroh*, s. m. f. A band, troop, people, levy of people, company, crew, sect.
- r. **गिरु** *girwī*, 1. adj. Pledged, pawned. 2. s. f. An insect mischievous to standing corn.
- r. **गिरुदु** *girawīdu-gī*, s. f. Admiring, following, adoring, adherence, attachment.
- r. **गिरुदु** *girawīdu* (part. pass. of **गिरुद**) adj. Attracted, attached to, admiring, enamoured, captivated, a believer, a follower.
- s. **गृह** *grah* or *griha* (for **गृह**) s. m. A house, dwelling. ¶ **ग्रह** (**ग्रह**) s. m. A planet.
- r. **ग्रीह** *grih*, s. f. 1. A knot. 2. Knuckle, joint, articulation. 3. A division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths. **ग्रीहपुर्ना** *grih-purnā*, Dissention arising between two people. **ग्रीहकुश** *grih-ku-shū*, Untier of a knot. **ग्रीहकुलना** *grih-khulnā*, v. n. Restoration of friendship. **ग्रीहगिर** *grih-gīr*, adj. Inclining to be knotty or curled.
- r. **ग्रीहचा** *grih-cha*, s. m. A little knot, &c.
- s. **ग्रीहस्त** *grihist* or *girhast* or (**गृहस्थ**) *grihas-tha*, adj. A householder, a man of the second

- class, or he who, after having finished his studies and been invested with the sacred thread, performs the duties of the master of a house and father of a family; a peasant, a husbandman. **गृहस्थाश्रम** *grihasth-āśram*, The profession or condition of a householder or married man.
- s. **ग्रहस्थापन** *graha-sthāpana*, s. m. Invoking the presence of the nine planets.
- s. **ग्रीहस्ती** *grihist-ī* or *girhast-ī* or *grihastī*, 1. s. f. Husbandry, housekeeping, housewifery, household. 2. See **ग्रीहस्त** *grihist*.
- s. **ग्रहण** *grahan*, s. m. 1. An eclipse. 2. Seizing, taking.
- h. **गुरी** *gurri*, s. f. Parched barley.
- h. **गुरी** *guri*, s. f. The kernel of a cocoa-nut.
- h. **गुरी** *guri*, s. f. An instrument for twisting a thread or string.
- r. **गुरी** *gar-i*, in compos. s. f. Acting, making, office.
- s. **गुरीया** (**गुटिका**) *guriyā* s. f. A bead (of a rosary, &c.).
- r. **गुरियान** *guriyān* (part. act. of **گریستن**) adj. 1. Weeping. 2. Weeper.
- r. **गुरियانی** *guriyān-ī*, s. f. Weeping.
- r. **گریبان** *girebān*, s. m. 1. A collar (of a garment), cape. 2. Pocket, (fig.) the neck. **گریبانگیر** *girebān-gīr*, adj. Seizing by the collar; an accuser, a prosecutor, plaintiff, complainant. **گریبان منہ ڈالنا** *girebān menī munh dālānā*, To confess and be ashamed of one's faults.
- r. **گریز** *gurez* (from **گریختن**) 1. s. f. Flight, deviation, digression, abhorrence, aversion, dislike, abstinence, fasting, regression. 2. part. act. (in compos.) Fugitive, fleeing. **گریزپا** *gurez-pā*, adj. Fugitive, runaway, fleeing.
- r. **گریزان** *gurezān*, part. act. (of **گریختن**) Fugitive, fleeing.
- s. **گریہم** (**گریہم**) *griekham* s. f. The second or hot season comprising *Jeth* and *Asārh*, summer.

s. **گرِیوا** *grīwā*, s. f. The neck.

r. **گرِیران** *girewān*, s. See **گرِیربان** *girebān*.

r. **گرِیر** *girewa* or *girewa*, s. m. A low hill or high mound, an acclivity, a ravine, steep or difficult pass.

s. **گرِه** *greh* (**گرِه**) s. m. A house, dwelling.

r. **گرِی** *giriya*, s. m. Crying, weeping, lamentation, plaint. **گرِی و زاری** *giriya-o-zārī*, s. f. Bewailing. **گرِی کرنا** *giriya karnā*, To weep, to cry, to lament. **گرِی ناک** *giriya-nāk*, adj. Weeping, in tears.

s. **گُر** *gur*, s. m. Molasses, treacle, raw sugar. **گُرانبه** *gurāmba* (Sans. **गुडाम्र**) Mangos boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool.

s. **گَر** *gar* s. m. For **گَره** *garh*, q. v.

s. **گَرَا** *garā*, s. m. See **گَرَا** *garhā*.

s. h. **گُر-اکو** *gur-ākū*, s. Tobacco prepared for the *hukka*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

h. **گُرانا** *gurānā*, v. a. 1. To dig. 2. (caus. of **گُرنا**) To cause to dig.

s. **گُرانا** *garānā* (caus. of **گُرنا**) v. a. To cause to penetrate, &c.

h. **گُرَبَر** *garbar*, adv. See **گَدَبَد** *gadbad*. **گُرَبَر هونا** *garbar honā* (dakh.) To be confused or alarmed.

h. **گُرَبَارُ** *garbarū*, s. m. 1. Bustle, confusion. 2. Motion of the bowels, borborygmi.

h. **گُرَبَارَانَا** *garbarānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be alarmed or confused.

h. **گُرَبَارُ-هَات** *garbarū-haṭ*, s. f. Confusion, fright, alarm, bustle.

h. **گُرَبَارِی** *garbarī*, s. (dakh.) See **گُرَبَارُ-هَات** *garbarū-haṭ*.

h. **گُرَتِی** *garṭī*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend, companion : see **یار** *yār*.

s. **گُرَاح** *gurach* (Sans. **गुडची**) s. m. Name of a medicine. (*Menispermum glabrum*).

h. **گُرَاحِچَا** *garachchā*, s. (dakh.) Thicket or thick

h. **گُرَاد** *garād*, close wood or branches (?) : see **غُرَاحِچَا** *gharachcha*.

h. **گُرَاریَا** *garariyā*, s. m. A shepherd or goatherd. See **گَدَرِیَا** *gadariyā*.

h. **گُرگَا** *gurgā*, s. (dakh.) The knee : see **زَانُو** *zānū*. **گُرگِ پُو مَنَدِی جِهَکَا** *gurge po mundī jhukānā* (dakh. i. q. **نَکَر کرنا**) To think, meditate, consider, reflect (?).

h. **گُرگَرَانَا** *garagarānā*, v. n. To thunder. ¶ **گُرگَرَانَا**, v. a. To rumble (the bowels). ¶ **گُرگَرَانَا**, v. a. To beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly.

h. **گُرگُرِی** *gurgurī*, s. f. A small *hukka*, a kind of pipe for smoking.

h. **گُرگُرَدَر** *garḡudar*, s. m. Any old tattered clothes, rags and tatters. See **گُرَدَر** *gudar*.

h. **گُرگِی** *gurgī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches or short drawers, reaching below the knee and fitting tight.

s. **گَرَان** *garan* (from **گَرنا**) s. f. Swamp, morass.

s. **گَرَانَا** *garānā* (from **گَرنا** A hole) v. n. To penetrate, enter, be driven into the earth (as, a stake, &c.), be fixed, fix, lie, sink, be buried.

h. **گَرَانِث** *garanth*, s. m. 1. Name of a game, tip-cat. 2. A mode of incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māraṇ*), to secure his affection (*mohan*), to subject him to obedience (*basikāraṇ*), to imprison him or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhun*), to drive him away (*uchchātān*), or to call him (*ākarsḥan*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person, or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried.

h. **گَرَوَا** *garwā*, s. m. 1. A kind of water-pot. 2. A flower-pot carried about by musicians and dancing women at the feast of *basant-panchamī*, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return.

s. **گَرَوَانَا** *garwānā* (causal of **گَرنا**) v. a. To cause to be buried or driven into the earth.

s. **گَرَوَانَا** *garwānā* (causal of **گَرنا**) v. a. To pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into.

s. **گَرِه** *garh* (see **گَدِه**) s. m. A castle, a fort.

- §. گرها *garhā* (گرنه) s. m. A cavity, a hole, a pit, an abyss : (in dakh.) a valley (?).
- II. گرهانا *garhānā* (caus. of گرهنا) v. a. To cause to form by hammering, to cause to make.
- II. گرھت *garhat* (from گرهنا) s. f. Form, make, fashion.
- II. گرھل *garhal*, s. m. Hibiscus syriacus.
- H. گرھنا *garhnā*, 1. v. a. To malleate, form by hammering. 2. To make, form, shape, fashion. 3. v. n. To be made, formed, or fashioned.
- §. گرھنا *garhnā*, v. n. To be driven down (as, a stake), to be buried, sunk, &c. See گزنا *garnā*.
- §. گرهوار *garhwār*, adj. Coarse, thick. See گار *gar*.
- §. گرھ-ی *garh-i*, s. m. A small fort, a castle.
- II. گرھیا *garhiyā*, s. f. A pike, a javelin, spear. ¶ *garhaiyā*, 1. s. f. (from §. گرھنا) A small tank or pond. 2. s. m. A burier.
- II. گرہی *gar-i*, s. m. (dakh.) Friend, companion : see یار *yār*.
- §. گریا *gur-iyā* (from گز) s. m. One whose business is to sell گز *gur*, q. v.
- II. گریا *guriyā*, s. f. A doll.
- §. گریار *guriyār* (from گز) Obstacle) adj. Stout-hearted, stiffnecked, stubborn, obstinate.
- §. گریار *guriyār-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, &c.
- P. گز *gaz*, s. m. 1. An instrument for measuring with, a yard, an ell. 2. A ramrod.
- P. گزا *gazā*, 1. part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting, hurting. 2. s. Loss, hurt.
- P. گزاف *gizāf* or *guzāf*, s. f. Vanity, vain, rash, absurd talk or act.
- P. گزان *guzān*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting.
- P. گزاک *guzak*, s. f. A relish (eaten with wine, &c.), a devil.
- P. گزند *gazand* or *guzand*, s. f. m. Misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm.
- P. گزندگی *gazanda-gī*, s. f. Biting, stinging.
- P. گزنده *gazanda*, part. act. (of گزیدن) Biting,

stinging ; (subst.) any venomous reptile that bites or stings.

- II. گزنده *gazna*, s. A nettle.
- P. گزی *gazi*, s. f. A coarse kind of cloth (of cotton).
- P. گزیدن *gazīdan*, inf. or verb. n. Biting, to bite.
- P. گزیدنی *gazīdan-i*, adj. To be bitten.
- P. گزیده *guzīda*, part. pass. (from گزیدن *gazīdan*) Chosen, select, having chosen, &c. ¶ *guzīda*, part. pass. (from گزیدن *gazīdan*) Bitten.
- P. گزیر *guzīr*, s. Remedy, help. ¶ *guzīr* or *guzīr*, s. A person who collects the taxes of a town and pays them to the *taḥṣīl-dār*, a manager or agent; a commander, a hero, the night watch.
- P. گزین *guzīn*, part. act. (of گزیدن) in compos. Choosing, preferring, electing. خلوت گزین *khalwat-guzīn*, Fond of retirement.
- P. گزینه *guzīna*, s. m. A thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth.
- P. گسار *gusār*, part. act. (from گساریدن) in compos. Letting go, taking away, drinking or dissipating (wine, grief).
- P. گستاخ *gustākh*, adj. Presumptuous, arrogant, insolent, saucy, uncivil, cruel, rude, abrupt.
- P. گستاخانه *gustākh-āna*, adv. Presumptuously, arrogantly : adj. see گستاخ.
- P. گستاخی *gustākh-i*, s. f. Presumption, arrogance, insolence, sauciness, assurance, rudeness, cruelty. گستاخی کرنی *gustākhī-karū*, To presume, to be arrogant, &c.
- II. گستان *gustān*, adj. f. A foolish, dissolute woman.
- II. گستانگر *gustāngar*, adj. A clown, ignorant, foolish.
- P. گستر *gustar*, part. act. (from گستریدن) in compos. Spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; spreader, dispenser, administrator.
- P. گسترد *gustarda*, part. pass. (from گستریدن) Spread, having spread.
- P. گسو *gisū*, s. m. See گیسو *gesū*.

- گشت *gasht* (from گشتن) s. m. Surrounding, going round (especially, of guards patrolling), walk, walking, tour, perambulation, strolling.
- گشتا *gashta*, part. pass. (of گشتن) Turned, returned, become.
- گشتی *gasht-i*, s. m. Watch, centinel, patrole.
- گشتیا *gasht-iyā*, s. m. Watchman, patrole.
- گشتی بان *gasht-i-bān*, } s. m. (dakh.) Watch-
- گشتیان *gasht-i-wān*, } man, patrole: see
- دندیا *dandiyā*, sign. 2.
- گشت *gushṭ* (Sans. गोष्ठी) s. m. Cabal.
- گفتار *guftār* (from گفتن) s. f. Speech, discourse, speaking, saying, telling.
- گفتگو *guft-gū*, s. f. Conversation, discourse, dialogue, chitchat.
- گفتن *guftan*, inf. or verb. noun, To say, saying.
- گفتنی *guftan-i*, adj. Fit to be told or spoken, capable of being told.
- گفت و شنود *guft-o-shanūd*, } s. f. Discourse,
- گفت و شنید *guft-o-shanīd*, } altercation, expostulation, debate, controversy, contention.
- گفت و گو *guft-o-gū*, s. f. See گفتگو *guft-gū*.
- گفتا *gufta*, part. pass. (of گفتن) Spoken, told.
- گگر *gagar*, } (गगीरी) s. f. A water-pot
- گگری *gagari*, }
- گگ *gagan*, s. m. Sky, firmament, heaven. گگی والی مرغی *gagan ke bach-che wālī murgh-i* (dakh.) The pleiades.
- گگ بھر *gagan-bher*, s. m. A pelican. (Pelecanus onocrotalus).

گگندول *gaganḍhul*, s. f. Dust of the केतकी *Pandanus odoratissimus*.

- گل *gul*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The snuff of a candle. 3. The albugo. 4. A seton, an issue, a mark made by burning, brand. 5. Balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hukka*. 6. The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a *hukka* after smoking.
- گلاچین *gul-āchīn*, s. m. The name of a flower.

- (Plumieria). گل اشرفی *gul-i-ashrafī*, Name of a flower. 1. *Calendula*: Bruce, M. S. 2. *Linum trigynum*: Roxb. گل افشان *gul-afshān*, Scattering roses, strewed with flowers. گل اناس *gul-anās* گل اندام *gul-anās kī jar*, s. f. Salep. گل اندام *gul-andām*, adj. Slender, delicate, of a pleasing nature. گل اورنگ *gul-i-aurang*, s. m. Name of a flower. گل باندھنا *gul bāndhnā*, To char the end of the match of a gun. گل برگ *gul-barg*, s. m. 1. A rose-leaf. 2. (met.) A mistress, lip (of a mistress). گل پیاده *gul-piyāda*, s. m. A species of rose without smell. گل بیرھنی *gul-pairahan-i*, s. f. Delicacy of person. گل جعفری *gul-i-jā'farī*, *Tagetes patula*. گل جھڑنا *gul jharnā*, To drop the charred part (a match). گل چاندنی *gul-i-chāndnī*, s. f. The name of a flower. گل چشم *gul-chashm*, adj. Labouring under albugo. گل چہرہ *gul-chihra*, adj. Rosy-faced. گل چہرہ اڑانا *gul chharre uṛānā*, 1. To be addicted to pleasure. 2. To live expensively. گل چین *gul-chīn*, A flower-gatherer, a gardener, florist. گل چینہ *gul-chīn-i*, s. f. 1. The gathering of roses or flowers. 2. Name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum indicum*?). گل خال *gul-khāl*, s. m. Spotted. گل خیرا *gul-i-khairā*, or گل خیرو *gul-i-khairū*, s. m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock. (*Alcea rosea*: Linn. *Althea rosea*: Roxb.). گلدار *gul-dār*, adj. Spotted. گلدان *gul-dān*, s. m. A flower-pot. گلداؤدی *gul-i-dā'ūd-i*, *Chrysanthemum indicum*. گلدستہ *gul-dusta*, s. m. A nosegay. گل دینا *gul denā*, To scar, to make an issue. گل رُکھ *gul-rukḥ* or گل رخسار *gul-rukhsār*, adj. Rosy-cheeked. گل رعنا *gul-i-rā'nā*, s. m. A beautiful delicate scented rose. گل رنگ *gul-rang*, adj. Rose-coloured, red. گل رُو *gul-rū*, adj. 1. Rosy, ruddy. 2. (used substant.) A mistress, a sweetheart. گل ریز *gul-rez*, Scattering roses. گلزار *gul-zār*, s. m. & A garden (or bed) of roses. گل سورنجان *gul-i-sūranjān*, s. m. Flower of the hermodactyl plant. (*Colchicum illyricum*). گل سوری *gul-i-sūrī*, s. f. A Persian rose very fragrant. گل

gul-i-sosan, s. f. A lily. گل شبو *gul-i-shab-bo*, s. f. Tuberose. (*Polianthes tuberosa*). گلشکر *gul-shakar*, or گلشکری *gul-shakar-i*, s. f. Conserve of roses. گل صدبرگ *gul-i-sad-barg*, s. m. 1. See صدبرگ. 2. The sun. گل طره *gul-i-turra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*. گل عباس *gul-i-abbās*, s. m. The name of a plant, marvel of Peru. (*Mirabilis jalapa*). گل عجایب *gul-i-ajā'ib*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). گل عذار *gul-i-zār* (improp. *gul-i-ūzār*), adj. Rosy-cheeked. گل فام *gul-fām*, adj. Rose-coloured, like the rose; a mistress. گل فرنگ *gul-i-farang*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Vinca rosea*). گل افشان *gul-fishān*, adj. Scattering flowers or strewn with flowers. گل افشانی *gul-fishān-i*, s. f. Scattering flowers. گل قند *gul-kand*, s. m. Conserve of roses. گل کاٹنا *gul-kāṭnā*, To snuff a candle. گل کاری *gul-kār-i*, s. f. 1. Flowering. 2. Painting of flowers. گل کترنا *gul katarnā*, 1. To snuff a candle. 2. To calumniate. گل کرنا *gul karnā*, To extinguish (a candle or lamp). گل کھانا *gul khūnā*, To be cauterized or to cauterize one's self. (A practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses). گل کھنڈا *gul-khandā*, s. m. A bell. گل ککیش *gul-kesh*, s. m. The cockscomb flower. (*Amaranthus cruentus*). گل گشت *gul-gasht*, s. m. Walking in the garden. گل لہنا *gul-lahana*, s. m. Cauliflower. گل لگانا *gul-lagānā*, To brand, to mark. گل لینا *gul-lenā*, To snuff a candle. گل ماکھمال *gul-i-makhmal*, s. f. Globe amaranth. (*Gomphrena globosa*). گل مکرر *gul-i-mukarrar*, s. m. Sirup of roses. گل مہندی *gul-mihndī*, s. f. Name of a flower. (*Impatiens balsamina*). گل مہنج *gul-mekh*, s. f. A stud, a tack, a nail. گل ہونا *gul honā*, To be extinguished, or to go out (a candle).

v. گل *gil*, s. f. Earth, clay, mud. گل ارمنی *gil-i-armanī*, s. f. Armenian bole. گل اندازی *gil-andāz-i*, s. f. Embankment. گل حکمت

hikmat, s. f. Lute, cement. گل در گل کرنا *gil dar gil karnā*, (lit.) To throw earth on earth (said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas, the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth).

s. گل گال *gal*, s. m. Throat, neck. گل بہیان *gal-bahiyūn dūlū*, To throw one's arms around another's neck.

ii. گل *gal*, s. (dakh.) A fishing hook.

g. گل *galā* (گل) 1. s. m. The throat, neck. 2. Voice. 3. (from گلنا) adj. Rotten, melted, wasted. گل اٹھانا *galā uṭhānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) To apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the uvula of a child, when it becomes hoarse, or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. گل بندھانا *galā bandhānā*, To ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. گل بیتھنا یا پڑنا *galā-baiṭhnā* or *-paṛnā*, To be hoarse. گل پھانسنہ *galā phānsnā*, To hang, to choke. گل دبانا *galā dabānā*, To strangle. گل کاٹنا *galā kāṭnā*, To cut the throat. گل گھونٹنا یا گھونٹنا *galā ghoṭnā*, or *ghoṭnā*, To throttle, to choke, to strangle, to hold by the throat. گلی *gale paṛnā*, To seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. گلی بڑی بچائی سدھ *gale parī ba-jū-e sidh*, We should make a virtue of necessity. گلی کا ہار ہونا *gale kā hār honā*, 1. To seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to plague, to importune. 2. To seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. گلی لگنا *gale lagnā*, v. n. To embrace. گلی منڈھنا *gale mandhnā*, To importune.

g. گول *gullā* (گول or گول Globe, ball) s. m. A pellet shot from a pellet-bow.

p. گلی *gilū*, s. m. See گلی *gila*.

h. گلی *gillā*, adj. (dakh.) Moist, damp: see گلی *gīlā* or p. نام *nam*. گلی پنا *gillā-panā*, s. m. Moistness, dampness.

۷. گلاب *gul-āb*, s. m. 1. Rosewater. 2. (Hind.) A rose. گلاب پاش *gulāb-pāsh*, s. f. A bottle from which rosewater is sprinkled. گلاب پاشی *gulāb-pāsh-i*, s. f. Rosewater-sprinkling. گلاب کرنا *gulāb pāshī karnā*, To sprinkle with rosewater. گلاب چشم *gulāb-chashm*, adj. Meek-eyed. گلابنیر *gulāb-nīr*, s. m. Rosewater.
۸. گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, s. f. The rose-apple. (Eugenia jambos: Roxb.).
۹. گلابی *gulāb-i*, 1. s. m. Rose-colour. 2. s. f. Bottle, flaggon. 3. A kind of sweetmeat. گلابی جارا *gulābī jārā*, s. m. The spring season, whilst the sun is in the fish and the ram: see *basant*.
۱۰. گالر *galār*, s. m. The name of a bird.
۱۱. گلال *gulāl*, s. m. A farinaceous powder died red, which the Hindūs throw on each other in the *holī*. گلال چشم *gulāl-chashm*, adj. Reddish eye. گلال بار *gulāl-bārī*, s. f. A royal pavilion, a tent.
۱۲. گلالی *gulāl-i*, adj. Of the colour of the *gulāl* or stained with it.
۱۳. گالنا *galānā* (गालन or caus. of گالنا) v. a. 1. To melt, to dissolve. 2. To soften. 3. To waste away, to squander. گالا دینا *galā denā*, v. a. To waste.
۱۴. گالوا *gillāwā* (corrupt. for گلابه comp. of گل and آب) s. m. Prepared clay, dirt, mud.
۱۵. گالو *galū'ū* (from گالنا) adj. or s. Soluble, septical, weakening, melter, dissolver, ¶ *galā'o*, s. m. Solution.
۱۶. گالوات *galūwat* (from گالنا) s. f. Solution, dissolving.
۱۷. گولائی *gulāi* (गोलता) s. f. Roundness, rotundity.
۱۸. گولبانگ *gulbāng*, s. f. 1. Warbling. 2. Fame, rumour. 3. Sound. 4. The war cry, the cry of *Allāh Allāh* when rushing to battle. 5. Glad tidings.

۱۹. گلباه *galbāh* (गल Neck, and बाहु Arm) s. f. An embrace, throwing the arms on the neck.
۲۰. گلبدن *gul-badan*, 1. s. m. A kind of silk-cloth. 2. adj. With a body like the rose (epithet of a mistress or of a beautiful person).
۲۱. گلبن *gul-bun*, s. m. A rose-tree.
۲۲. گل بهی *gal-bahī* (from गल Neck, and बाहु Arm) s. f. Throwing the arms on the neck.
۲۳. گل پھٹا کی کرنا *gal phaṭā kī karnū* (गल Throat, and پھٹنا from پھٹنا) 1. To scold. 2. To lie.
۲۴. گل پھڑا *gal-phaṭā* (from गल Throat) s. m. 1. The jaws. 2. The angle of the mouth.
۲۵. گل پھوٹ *gul-phūṭ* (from गल Throat, and r. स्फुट Break) s. f. Vaunt, vaunting.
۲۶. گل پیولا *gal-phūlā* (from गल Throat, and r. फूल Flower) adj. Chubby.
۲۷. گالتا *galtā* (corrupt. from غلطان) s. m. Sheath.
۲۸. گل تراش *gul-tarāsh*, s. m. Snuffers.
۲۹. گل تکیہ *gul-takiya*, s. m. A small round pillow for the neck or cheek.
۳۰. گالتانی *galtanī*, s. f. Part of the headstall of a bridle.
۳۱. گلت *gilat*, s. m. A protuberance, hard swelling, gland, knot, tumour, scirrhous.
۳۲. گلتی *gilṭī*, s. f. See گلت *gilat*.
۳۳. گل جندرا *galjandrā*, s. m. A handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called گندا *galgandā*.
۳۴. گل جھڑی *guljharī* (from गोल Ball, and r. झट Form into a mass) s. f. Conglomeration, knot.
۳۵. گل جھڑی دلکی *guljharī dil kī*, Grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness.
۳۶. گل چکان *gul-chikān*, s. m. The flowers of *ma-hū'ū* (Bassia latifolia: Roxb.).
۳۷. گل چالا *gul-chalā* (from गोल Ball, and چالنا To impel) s. m. A musketeer, a gunner.
۳۸. گلخن *gul-khan*, s. m. A stove. گلخن تاب *gul-khan-tāb-i*, s. f. Heating or kindling of a stove.

- s. P. گُلخُور *gal-khor*, s. m. A horse's halter.
 P. گُلدم *gul-dum*, adj. A nightingale.
 s. گُلدینا *gal-denā* (from گُل Throat) v. a. To throttle, to choke, to kill or execute by hanging.
 P. گُلزار *gulzār*, s. m. corrupt. of گُلزار *gul-zār*, q. v. under گُل *gul*.
 P. گُلزاری *gul-zārī*, adj. Of the rose-bower.
 P. گُلستان *gul-istān* or *gul-sitān*, 1. s. m. A rose garden. 2. The name of a celebrated work written by مصلح الدین شیخ سعدی of Shīrāz.
 P. گُلشن *gul-shan*, 1. s. m. A rose-garden. 2. A delightful spot, place of enjoyment. 3. adj. Cheerful.
 H. گُلگل *galgal*, s. m. 1. A citron. 2. Name of a bird. 3. A mixture of lime and linseed oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water.
 H. گُلگُلَا *gulgulā*, s. m. Sweet cakes fried in butter, or, wheat flower, sugar and *dahī*, with anise and cardamom seeds, made into dumplings and fried in *ghī*.
 s. گُلگُلَانَا *galgalānā* (see گُلانا) v. a. To soften, to mollify.
 s. گُلگُلَاهَت *galgalāhat* (from گُلگُلانا) s. f. Softness.
 H. گُلگُلِي *gulgulī*, s. (dakh.) Swollen rice mixed with molasses formed into balls: see گُلگُلَا *gulgulā*.
 H. گُلگُلْتَنَا *gulgūthnā*, adj. Plump, handsome, chubby.
 P. گُلگُلُون *gul-gūn*, 1. adj. Rose-coloured, rosy, roseate. 2. Name of a horse of Shīrīn the mistress of Farhād.
 P. گُلگُلُونَا *gul-gūn-a*, s. m. Cosmetick.
 P. گُلگُلِر *gul-gūr*, s. m. Snuffers.
 s. گُلنا *galnā* (گُلان) v. n. To melt, dissolve, waste, be dissolved, be wasted away.
 P. گُلنَار *gul-nār* or گُلانار *gul-i-anār*, s. m. 1. The flower of the pomegranate. 2. Scarlet (colour).
 P. گُلنَارِي رَنگ *gulnār-i rang*, s. m. The colour of the *gul-nār*, carnation colour.

- s. گُلندا *galandā* (from گَالِي Excretion, and د Giver) adj. Abusive, foulmouthed.
 H. گُلندا *galandā*, adj. Stentorophonick.
 s. گُلنِي *galnī* (from گُلنا) s. f. Wasting, consumption.
 P. گُلُو *gulū* (or *galū*) s. m. The gullet, the throat, the windpipe. گُلُوگِر *gulū-gī*, adj. Seizing by the throat; any acrid food or drink that constricts the palate or jaws; being so affected in the throat by trepidation or other cause as to be unable to speak; (figuratively) an accuser.
 گُلُو بَنَد *gulū-band*, s. m. Neckcloth, cravat.
 H. گُلُو *gilau*, s. m. Menispermum glabrum.
 H. گُلُورِي *gilaurī*, s. f. Betel-leaf prepared and folded up.
 U. گُلُوگا *gulūgā*, s. m. A monkey's pouch.
 H. گُلَاوندَا *gilaundā*, s. m. The flower of the *muhū'ā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off.
 P. گُلَا *gila*, s. m. Complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. گَالَا *galla*, s. m. 1. A flock, a herd, drove. گَالَا بَان *galla-bān*, s. m. Pastor, shepherd, herdsman. گَالَا بَانِي *galla-bānī*, s. f. Keeping of a flock. 2. (Hind.) A vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day, a till.
 s. گُلَا *gala*, s. m. See گَالَا *galā*, Throat, &c.
 s. گُل هَار *gul-hār* (from گُلنا) adj. Soluble, corruptible.
 H. گُل هَاتِي *gulhattī*, s. f. Rice gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt.
 H. گُلهرِي *gilahrī*, s. f. A squirrel.
 H. گُلَاهِي *galahī*, s. f. The forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow.
 H. گُلَاهِيَا *galhuiyā*, s. m. Forecastle-man, boat-swain.
 s. گُلَاهِنْدَا *galhendā* (see گُلندا) adj. Abusive.
 P. گِلِي *gilī*, adj. Of earth or clay, earthen, earthy, clayey, argillaceous.
 H. گِلِي *gillī*, s. f. 1. A span (measure of circumference; i. e. the circle formed by joining the

- ends of the thumb and forefinger). 2. An ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out. 3. The short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *دندا* *danḍā*. *گلی* *gillī*- or *گولی* *gullī-dandū khelnā*, To play at tip-cat. ¶ *گالی* *galī*, A lane. *گالی* *galī ba-galī*, From street to street. *گالی* *galī-kūcha*, s. m. A narrow lane. ¶ *گولی* *gullī*, s. f. 1. A whetstone, a polishing stone. 2. A kind of pigeon.
- II. *گلیار* *galiyārā*, s. m. A street or lane.
- §. *گلیانا* *galiyānā*, v. a. 1. (from *گالی*) To abuse. 2. (from *گال* Throat) To cram (a horse, &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat.
- §. P. *گلی باز* *galē-bāz*, adj. A sweet singer.
- II. *گلیار* *galiyar*, adj. Lazy.
- II. *گلیل* *gulail* (see *غلل* perhaps from Pers. *گلوله* or Sans. *गोल* A ball) s. f. A pellet-bow.
- P. *گم* *gun*, adj. 1. Lost, wanting, missing. 2. Distracted. *گم شده* *gun-shuda*, adj. Lost. *گم کرنا* *gun-karnā*, 1. To lose. 2. To be proud. *گم کرد* *gun-karda*, adj. Having lost. *گم گشته* *gun-gashta*, adj. Lost. *گم نام* *gun-nām*, Wanting name, nameless, anonymous, ignoble, inglorious.
- P. *گماشته* *gunūshṭa*, part. pass. (of *گماشتن*) Com-missioned; s. m. An agent, a factor.
- P. *گمان* *gumān*, s. m. Opinion, fancy, notion, sup-position, imagination, suspicion, doubt, distrust. *گمان کرنا* *gumān karnā*, To imagine, fancy, doubt, suspect.
- §. *گمانا* *gamānā* (caus. of *گمنا*) v. a. To pass (time).
- P. *گمانی* *gumānī*, adj. Imaginary, suspicious, doubting.
- II. *گمت* *gammat*, s. m. (dakh.) Occupation, bu-siness: see *شغل* *shughl*.
- §. *گمت* *gamat* (*गमय*) s. m. A road.
- H. *گمت* *gummat*, s. n. } A tower, bastion.
- II. *گمتی* *gumṭī*, s. f. }

- H. *گمتا* *gumṭā*, s. A swelling or tumour from a blow: see *گومترا* *gūmṭrā*.
- P. *گمراه* *gum-rāh*, } adj. Erring, wandering, astray,
P. *گمراه* *gum-rah*, } depraved, abandoned. *گمراه کرنا* *gum-rāh karnā*, To mislead, bewilder, lose, seduce.
- P. *گمراهی* *gum-rāh-i*, } s. f. Errour, depravity.
P. *گمراهی* *gum-rah-i*, }
- H. *گومترا* *gumṭrā*, s. m. Protuberance. See *گومترا*.
- H. *گمسا* *gumsā*, adj. Musty.
- H. *گمک* *gamak*, s. f. Sound of the kettledrum, violent shake or clash in musick.
- H. *گمکیلا* *gamkīlā*, adj. Spicy, fragrant, odoriferous.
- §. *گمن* *gaman*, } (*गमन*) s. m. Going, the act
§. *گمنا* *gamanā*, } of going.
- §. *گمنا* *gamnā* (*गमन*) v. n. (dakh.) To pass (time).
- §. *گن* *gaṇ*, s. m. 1. A troop, tribe, flock, class, multitude. 2. Troops of inferiour deities considered as *Siva's* attendants, and under the especial superintendence of *Gaṇesa*; *Siva's* attendants.
- §. *گن* *gaṇ*, s. m. 1. Quality, attribute, merit, skill, understanding, virtue, mode, method, man-ner. 2. A property of humanity (see under *رجوگن* *rajo-guṇ*). 3. A string, rope, small track-rope. 4. Favour, kindness. *گن چہاندنا* *gaṇ chhāṇḍnā*, To pass over a person's good qualities. *گن کا پلٹا دینا* *gaṇ kā palṭā denā*, To repay a benefit. *گن کرنا* *gaṇ karnā*, To benefit. *گن گاہک* *gaṇ-gāhak* (or dakh. *گن گایکا* *gaṇ-gā'ekā*) s. m. Discerner of merit, patron of learning. *گن ماننا* *gaṇ mānnā*, To acknowledge a favour. *گن ندھان* *gaṇ-nidhān*, Abode of skill or merit; skilful.
- §. *گن* *gun-ā* (*गुण* see *گن* *guṇ*, in composition de-noting) Fold, turn, time; as, *سو گن* *sau-gunā*, A hundred fold, centuple.
- H. *گنا* *gannā*, s. m. Sugar-cane.

گن *gandum-gūn*, or گندم رنگ *gandum-rang*,
adj. Swarthy, brown, russet.

گ. گندنا *gandanā* (from گंध Smell, odour) s. m.
A leek. (Allium porrum).

II. گندنا *gundnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گوندهنا *gūndhnā*,
sign. 2.

س. گندھ گंध *gandh*, s. f. Perfume, odour, scent.

P. گندہ *ganda* (Sana. گंध Odour) adj. Fetid,
stinking. گندہ بہار *ganda-bahār*, s. f. Rain
which falls in the cold weather. گندہ دھن
ganda-dahan, adj. Having stinking breath.
گندہ فیروزہ *ganda-fīroza*, s. m. The name of a
drug. (Olibanum).

P. گندہ *gunda*, adj. Coarse, thick, large, gross.

گ. گندھار *ganḍhār* (गंधार) s. m. The name of
a Rāg or musical mode.

II. گندھارٹ *gundhāwat* (from گوندهنا) s. f. Plait-
ing, braiding.

س. گندھراج گंधराज *gandhrāj*, s. m. Gardenia
florida.

س. گندھرب گन्धर्व *gandharb*, s. m. A celestial
musician, a class of demi-gods who inhabit In-
dra's heaven, and form the orchestra at the
banquets of the principal deities. گندھرب بیاہ
gandharb-byāh, A kind of marriage. گندھرب
گیت *gandharb-gīt*, A *gundharb*-song, a kind of
song or singing.

س. گندھک گंधक *gandhak*, s. f. Brimstone.

II. گندھنا *gundhnā* (intrans. of گوندهنا *gūndhnā*,
q. v.) v. n. To be kneaded, plaited, &c.

گ. گندھی گन्धी (गन्धिक) s. m. 1. A person
who sells rosewater, essences, and *ātr*; a per-
fumer. 2. A green bug.

گ. گندھیلا *gandhīlā*, adj. Stinking.

II. گندیری *ganderī*, s. f. A cut or portion of the
sugar-cane. See گندیری *ganderī*.

گ. گندیلا *gundelū* (from گوند *gond*) adj. Producing
gum (a tree).

گ. گنڈا *ganḍā*, s. m. 1. (for گنڈ) A ring, a circle,
a kind of horse-collar. 2. A knotted string tied
round the neck of a child, &c. as a preservative
against evil. 3. (for گنڈک) Denotes the num-
ber four.

II. گنڈاسا *ganḍāsā*, s. m. A sort of axe, a poleaxe.

II. گنڈم *ganḍam*, s. m. (dakh.) Calamity, misfor-
tune : see آفت *āfat*.

گ. گنڈی گنڈی (गंड) s. A circle, particularly
that which Rāmachandra drew round Sītā to
protect her from Rāvaṇa. See under چندر رام.

II. گنڈیری *ganderī*, s. f. A segment or portion of
sugar-cane.

س. گنک गणक *gaṇak*, s. m. An arithmetician.

س. گنیکا گणिका *gaṇikā*, s. f. A courtesan.

گ. گنکھان *gaṇ-khān*, Mine of merit; very worthy or
skilful.

P. گنگ *gang*, s. m. Name of a river. See گنگا.

P. گنگ *gang*, adj. Dumb.

گ. گنگ *gang*, s. f. A river, a stream. دوگنگ
do-gang, In two streams (a river).

س. گنگا گंगा *gangā*, s. f. The river (Ganges).

II. گنگا *gungā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb. See گونگا
gūngā.

گ. گنگا جمنی *gangā-jamnī*, s. f. A kind of earring.

س. گنگادھر गंगाधर *gangādhar*, s. m. An epithet
of शिव *Siva*.

II. گنگنپن *gungunā-pan*, s. m. Tepidity.

II. گنگنانا *gungunānā*, v. n. 1. To be milk-warm.
2. To snuffle, to sing slowly or with a low
voice.

II. گنگنه *gunguna*, adj. 1. Milk-warm, tepid. 2.
Snuffing, snuffler.

س. II. گنہارا گनहारा (see گنا *gannā*) s. (dakh.)
Counter, numberer.

گ. گنوار *ganwār* (from گانو *ganō*) s. m. A countryman,
villager, boor, clown, churl, rustick, peasant.

- §. **گنوان** *gunwān*, adj. Possessed of talent or virtue; virtuous, accomplished, skilful.
- §. **گنوانا** *gunwānā*, v. a. To lose, to throw away, to get rid of, to discharge, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle.
- §. **گنوانا** *ginwānā*, v. a. (causal of **گنا** *ginnā*) To cause to count.
- §. **گنوانا** *ganwānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **گنونا** *ganwānā*.
- §. **گنوار** *ganwā'ū* (from **گنونا**) adj. Squanderer.
- §. **گنونت** *gun-want*, } (**गुणवंतः**) m. } adj. Skilful.
- §. **گنونت** *gun-wantā*, }
- §. **گنونت** *gun-wantī*, } (**गुणवती**) f. }
- §. **گنوی** *ganwī*, } (**ग्राम्य**) adj. Relating to a village or the country, rustic.
- §. **گنوی** *ganwīn*, }
- P. **گناه** *gunah*, s. m. contract. of **گناه** *gunāh*, q. v.
- P. **گنهگار** *gunah-gār*, s. Criminal, culprit, guilty, sinner.
- P. **گنهگاری** *gunah-gār-i*, s. f. 1. Criminality, guiltiness. 2. Penalty, fine.
- §. **گونی** *gun-i*, 1. adj. Possessed of any quality or art; skilful, dexterous, virtuous. 2. A snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sorcerer, conjurer.
- §. **گنیش** *gaṇes*, The name of a Hindū divinity. The Janus of the Hindūs. The god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head and attended by a rat. He was the son of *Mahādeva* and of a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*, and is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence.
- §. **گنی** *gun-īyan*, adj. (in Braj) plur. of **گنی** *gun-i*, q. v.
- §. **گو** or **گاو** *go* or *gau*, s. m. f. A cow, one of the cow kind.
- §. **گو** *gū* (**गूथ**) s. f. See **گو** *gūh*.
- P. **گو** *go* (from **گفتن** To speak) 1. imperative, Say, suppose; **گوگو** *go-ki* or **گو** *go*, Although: 2. part. in compos. Saying, speaking, speaker.

- §. **گوا** *gū'ā* (**गुवाक**) s. Betel-nut.
- P. **گوا** *gawā*, s. (dakh.) Witness: see **گوا** *gawāh*.
- §. **گواکھ** *gawāchh*, A skylight, a hole to admit light, a lattice, window. ¶ **گواکھ** *gawākh*, The light that is admitted by a window.
- P. **گوار** *guwār* (vulg. *gawār*) } adj. 1. Palatable,
- P. **گوارا** *guwārā* (or *gawārā*) } digestible. 2.
- P. **گوارا** *guwāra* (or *gawāra*) } Agreeable, pleasant. **گوارا کرنا** *gawārā karnā*, To bear, endure, submit to, to take (upon one's self trouble, &c.).
- §. **گوال** *gwāl*, } (**गोपाल**) s. m. A cowherd.
- §. **گوالا** *gwālā*, }
- §. **گوالن** *gwālin* or *gwūlani*, s. f. The wife of a cowherd, a female of the *gwāl* cast.
- §. **گوانا** *gawānā* (causal of **گانا**) v. a. To cause to sing.
- P. **گواہ** *gawāh* or *guwāh*, s. m. A witness, an evidence.
- P. **گواہی** *gawāh-i* or *guwāh-i*, s. f. Evidence, testimony, witness. **گواہی دینا** *gawāhī denā*, To witness, testify.
- §. **گوبر** *gobar* (**गोमय**) s. m. Cow-dung. **گوبر کھانا** *gobar khānā*, To do penance (by eating cow-dung).
- §. **گوبر گنیس** *gobar-ganes*, adj. Fat.
- §. **گوبروندا** *gobarondā* (**गोमयकीट**) s. m. The name of a beetle found in cow-dung. (*Scarabæus*).
- §. **گوبری** *gobrī* (**गोमय**) s. f. Plaster made with cow-dung.
- §. **گوبند** *gobind* (**गोविंद**) n. prop. A name of *Kṛishṇa*.
- §. **گوبھی** *gobhee* (**गोजिह्वा**) s. f. 1. Name of a medicinal herb. (*Hieracium*: *Bruce*, *M.S.*).
- §. **گوبھی سفید** *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*. 2. A term in card-playing.
- §. **گوپ** (comp. of **گو** Cow, and part. act. of **ر. پا** Preserve) *gop*, s. m. Name of a Hindū cast, a cowherd. See **گوالا** *gwālā*.

11. گوب *gop*, s. f. A gold necklace.
5. गोपाल गोपाल (गो A cow, or the earth, and पाल Who protects) *go-pāl*, s. m. 1. A cow-herd. 2. One of the names of *Krishṇa*.
10. गूपाल *gūpāl*, s. 1. An iron mace. 2. A throne of iron or of wood.
5. गोपालक *go-pālak*, s. m. See गोपाल *go-pāl*.
5. गोपन (र. गुप Hide) *gopan*, s. m. Concealment. गोपन करना *gopan karnā*, To conceal, to hide.
11. गोपन *gopan*, s. (dakh.) Sling : see गोपन *gophan*.
11. गोपन *gophan*, }
 11. गोपना *gophnā*, } s. f. A sling (for throwing
 11. गोपनी *gophnī*, } with).
 11. गोपनीया *gophniyā*, }
5. गोपी *gopī*, s. f. The female of s. गोप *gop*, q. v.
- गोत *got*, } (गोत्र) s. m. Parentage, lineage, pedigree, stock of a family.
 गोता *gotā*, }
- गौतम *gautama* (or *gotam*) n. prop. The name of a *muni*, or saint, famous in Hindū mythology. He was the author of the *Nyāya*, or logick, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gautama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter; and, assuming the appearance of *Gautama*, deceived and slept with his wife: which being discovered, *Gautama* cursed them both. To *Indra* he said, may your testicles fall to the ground; which accordingly took place: but *Brahmā* advised him to restore them with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose; hence, *Indra* is called मेषांडकोष *meshāṇḍakosha* (ram-testicled). He wished that *Ahalyā* might be turned into stone; in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasaratha*) passing that way with his brother

- Lachhman*, relieved her and restored her to her original form: and, being thus purified by *Rāma's* mercy, she was again received by her husband.
5. گۆتھ *gūth*, s. m. A round ball of cotton, &c.
5. گۆتھنا *gūthnā* (گوفن or caus. of گھنا) v. a. 1. To plait, to thread, to string. 2. To stitch. 3. To spit, or put on a spit.
5. گوتی *got-ī*, adj. One of the same stock or family, a relative.
5. گوت *got* (गुटिका) s. f. A counter, piece or man at backgammon, chess, &c.
11. گوت *got*, s. f. 1. The hem of a garment. 2. (dakh.) Feast, entertainment.
11. گوتا *gotā*, s. m. (gold or silver) Lace, or edging (rather narrow).
11. گوتی *gotī*, s. f. The smallpox, a pock.
5. گوجر *gojar* (गोचर) s. m. A centipede. (*Scolopendra*).
5. گوجر *gūjar* (गुज्जर) s. m. Name of an inferior cast among *Hindūs*, so called, being originally from (*gurjara*) Gujrat.
5. گوجری *gūjri* (गुज्जरी) s. f. 1. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. 2. The female of گوجر *gūjar*, q. v. 3. Name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet. 4. An earthen image representing a milkmaid.
5. گوجی *gūjī* (गोजेय) s. f. A stick, a club.
5. گوجر *gochar* (गो An organ of sense, and चर What goes) 1. s. m. Perception, information. 2. adj. Known, perceived.
5. گوجری *gochar-ī* (from گوجر) adj. Visible, seen, perceived.
11. گوجنا *gochnā*, v. a. To catch, to seize.
5. گوجھی *gauchhā-ī* (गुच्छ A clump of grass) s. f. A sprout.
11. گوچی *gauchī*, s. f. A hole or pit.
5. گود *god* (क्रोड Bosom, &c.) s. f. The lap,

- bosom, embrace. *god pasārānā*, To ask, to beg. *god lenā*, To adopt (a child).
- §. *gūdā* (गोद) s. m. Brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb.
- §. *gāu-dān*, Gift of a cow.
- §. *gūdar*, adj. Fat, plump.
- §. *gūdar*, s. m. 1. A quilt. 2. A bundle of old clothes. 3. Any old tattered clothes. 4. A kind of silk stuff. *gūdar-khail*, adj. (applied only to females) Foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdar sīnā*, To stitch together. *gūdar kā lāl* or *gūdar meī gandaurā nikalnā*, Good proceeding from evil.
- §. *gūdī*, s. f. 1. A quilt (especially, a *fukīr's*). 2. A bundle.
- §. *godnā* or *gūdnā*, v. a. To prick, to puncture, to dot, to mark with dots (the skin). s. m. Marks of tattaowing.
- §. *godhā*, s. m. A bough, a branch.
- §. *godhī*, s. f. See *gūdī*. ¶ *godhī*, s. f. See *godhā*.
- §. *gūdhnā* (or *gūndhnā*) v. a. To knead (flour, &c.).
- §. *godhaurā*, s. m. }
- §. *godhūlī*, s. f. } (गोधूली) Even-
ing, twilight.
- §. *godī* (क्रोड see *god*) s. f. Lap, bosom, embrace.
- §. *gūdiyā*, adj. Desirous, wishing.
- §. *gor*, 1. s. f. A tomb, grave. *gor par gor karnī*, To seek an employment, office or place which is already occupied. *gor-i-gharībān*, A burying ground for strangers or for the poor. *gor-kan*, A grave-digger. 2. s. m. The wild ass: see *gor-khar*.
- §. *gaur*, adj. Fair-complexioned; s. f. A name of *Pārvatī*.
- §. *gorā* (गौर) adj. Fair (complexioned).
¶ *gaurā*, s. f. A name of the goddess *Pārvatī*: see *gaurī*.
- §. *gaurā*, s. m. A cock-sparrow.
- §. *gorā gumtā*, adj. (dakh.) Red and white.
- §. *gor-khar*, s. m. A wild ass, onager.
- §. *gorārū*, s. (dakh.) Partridge.
- §. *goras*, s. m. Milk, butter-milk, curdled milk.
- §. *gor-istān*, s. m. A burying-ground.
- §. *goras-hā*, 1. adj. (A child) reared with the milk of cattle. 2. s. m. A sodomite.
- §. *goras-i*, s. f. A vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail.
- §. *gorag-lhandā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Living, life: see *zinda-gānī*. 2. Distraction, alarm, disquietude: see *tash-wish*.
- §. *gūrū* (prop. *gūr* for *gur*) 1. s. m. A saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. *gūrū-lachh* (गुरुलक्ष्य) Knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. 2. adj. Heavy, hard of digestion.
- §. *gorū* (from Sans. गो) s. m. An ox, a cow.
- §. *gorū'ā-dhukān*, s. m. Twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū'ārī berū*, s. f. Evening.
- §. *gaurī*, s. f. 1. The name of a *rāgīnī* or musical mode. 2. (or *gawurī*) One of the names of *Pārvatī*.
- §. *gauriyū*, s. f. A sparrow.
- §. *gaur*, s. m. 1. Name of a division of the country in Bengal. 2. An ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal. 3. Inhabitant of *Gaur* (a *Brāhmaṇ*).
- §. *gor*, s. m. The leg, foot.
- §. *gaurā*, s. m. 1. Name of a cast in Orissa,

- who are generally *pālki* carriers and bearers.
2. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode.
11. گورنا *gorṇā*, v. a. To dig, to scrape.
8. گورھ *gūrḥ*, adj. 1. Abstruse, obscure, difficult, abstracted. 2. Secret, mysterious, enigmatical. گورھ بکتا *gūrḥ-baktā* (گورھ بکتا) A pedagogue, a pedant.
8. گورھ تاتا *gūrḥ-tā*, s. m. Abstruseness, secrecy.
11. گورے گوری *gorē gaurī*, s. f. Taking away. گورے کرنا *gorē karnā*, To take away, to steal, to walk off with.
11. گوری *gaurī*, s. f. Name of a *rāgiṇī* or musical mode. See گوری *gaurī*.
11. گوریا *gūriyā*, s. m. A doll.
8. گوریا *gauriyā*, s. m. Inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence, the followers of Chaitanya of Nadiyā are so called. This philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of Sālivāhana. He was by birth a *Brāhmaṇ*; and, having become a *Sannyāsī*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedas* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaiṣṇava* or worshippers of *Viṣṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the deity.
11. گوز *goz*, s. m. f. A fart. ¶ *gauz* or *gūz*, A walnut. ¶ *gawaz*, contract. of گوزن *gawazn*, q. v.
11. گوزن *gawazn*, s. m. An elk, a deer, a doe.
11. گوساله *gosāla*, s. m. A calf.
8. گوسالا *gau-sālā* (گوشال from گو Cow, and شالا House) s. A cow-house.
8. گوسا'ین *gosā'in* (گوسوامی comp. of گو Cow, kine, and स्वामी Master) s. m. 1. The deity. 2. A saint, a holy person. 3. The descendants of the disciples of Chaitanya of Nadiyā.
11. گوسپند *gospund*, } s. i. A sheep, a goat.
11. گوسفند *gosfund*, }

8. گوسینیا *gosaiṇiyā*, s. m. The deity.
11. گوش *gosh*, s. m. The ear. گوشبند *gosh-band*, A bandage over the ears. گوش بیچ *gosh-pech*, An ornament worn in the turband. گوش دار *gosh-dār*, adj. Taking care, keeper, protector. گوش دارے *gosh-dār-ē*, s. f. Care, attention, protection. گوش زد ہونا *gosh-zad honā*, To be listened to, to be heard. گوش گذار *gosh-guzār*, Heard, reported. گوش گذار کرنا *gosh-guzār karnā*, To make pass in the ear, to hear or to make to hear. گوش گذار ہونا *gosh-guzār honā*, To be heard. گوشمال *gosh-māl*, Pulling (or rubbing, or boxing) the ears. گوشمالی *goshmāl-ī*, s. f. Rebuke, chastisement.
11. گوش *gosh*, s. (dakh.) for گوشت *gosht*, q. v.
11. گوشت *gosht*, s. m. Meat, flesh. گوشت ناخن *gosht-i-nākhun honā* (to be the flesh of the nails) Denotes intimate friendship.
11. گوشتارا *gosht-āwā*, s. m. Pounded, or minced meat.
11. گوشتین *gosht-in*, adj. Fleishy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue; as, in this phrase:
- زبان گوشتین است تیغ آہنیں
zabān goshtīn ast tegh āhanīn, The tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel).
8. گوشت *gosht* (Sans. गोष्ठी) s. f. Plot, cabal, conspiracy.
11. گوشوارہ *gosh-wāra*, s. m. 1. An earring. 2. An embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turband. 3. The abstract of an account. 4. Boring the ears (of female children).
11. گوشہ *gosha*, s. m. 1. A corner, an angle, a closet, cell, retirement, privacy. 2. Side. 3. Horn (of a bow). گوشہ دار *goshe-dār*, adj. Angular. گوشہ گزین *gosha-guzīn*, Fond of retirement. گوشہ گیر *gosha-gīr*, 1. Retired. 2. (substant.) A hermit. گوشہ گیری *gosha-gīr-ī*, s. f. Retirement, life of a hermit. گوشہ نشین *gosha-nishīn*, Retired (sitting in a corner), a

- hermit, solitary. گوشه نشینی *gosha-nishīnī*,
s. f. Retirement, the life of a hermit. کمان کی
گوشه *kamān ke goshe meṭ pakarnā*,
(lit. to catch with the bow without shooting)
To seize with facility.
- P. گولہ *go-ki* (say that) conj. Although.
- س. گول گول *go-kul*, n. prop. The birthplace
of *Krishṇa*.
- II. گولہ *gaulk*, s. A portico.
- س. گولہ *gokhrū* (گوسر) s. m. 1. Name of an
ornament (bells tied round the ankles). 2. A
joint. 3. Name of a plant. (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, or *Ruellia longifolia*: *Roxb.*)
بڑا گولہ *baṛū gokhrū*, *Petalium murex*.
- P. گولہ *gogird*, s. Sulphur. گولہ احمر *gogird-i-ahmar*, Red sulphur; the philosopher's stone.
- س. گولہ *gūgal* (گولگول) s. m. 1. Name of a tree
or gum. (*Amyris agallocha*: *Roxb. Cor. Pl. Vol. 3.*) 2. *Bdellium*.
- II. گولہ *gūgā*, s. f. A cockle-shell. (Beng.).
- س. گول *gol*, 1. adj. Round. گول پھل *gol-phal*, s. m. Testicle. گول سا *gol-sā*, Roundish.
گول گول *gol-gol*, adj. Round. 2. s. A jar. 3.
contract. of *gola*, q. v.
- P. گول *gol*, s. m. A blockhead.
- II. گولہ *golā*, s. m. A granary.
- س. گولہ *golā* (گول) s. m. 1. A cannon-ball, a
ball. 2. A large beam of wood. 3. A kind of
pigeon. 4. The kernel of a cocoa-nut. گولہ ڈانڈا
golā-dandā, s. m. Name of a game, tip-cat.
- س. گولہ *golār* (from Sans. گول) s. m. Roundness.
(Dial. of Bhojpūr).
- س. گولہ *golārā* (from Sans. گول) adj. Round.
(Dial. of Bhojpūr).
- س. گولہ *golārā* (گولتا) s. f. Roundness.
- II. گولہ *gūlar*, s. f. A wild fig. (*Ficus guleria*).
- P. گولہ *golak* (prop. غولہ) s. f. The *kotwāl's*
treasure pot, a till, a drawer.

- س. گولہ *golak*, s. m. } A bastard son
or daughter
س. گولہ *golikā*, s. f. } by illegiti-
mate connexion with a widow.
- P. گولہ *gol-andūz* (comp. of گولہ and part. act. of
انداخت To throw) s. m. A *cannoneer*, *gunner*,
bombardier.
- P. گولہ *golandūzī*, s. f. *Gunnery*.
- س. گولہ *golok*, s. m. Name of the
heaven of *Vishṇu*.
- P. گولہ *gola* (Sans. گول) s. f. A cannon-ball, a
ball.
- P. س. گولہ *golī* (Sans. گول) s. f. 1. A bullet, a
ball, a globule. 2. A pill. 3. A jar. گولہ مارنا
golī mārṇā, To shoot a ball (at).
- II. گولہ *gaulī*, s. m. (dakh.) *Pastor*, *grazier*,
shepherd.
- P. گولہ *gūmā* (perhaps from P. گوم) s. m. A name
of a plant used as a *topick*, and cure for the
ear-ach, *ague*, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*).
- II. گولہ *gūmrā*, s. m. A bump, a swelling.
- س. گون *gon* (گوپی) s. f. A sack, bag (of coarse
cloth), the sacks fastened on the sides of a
beast of burthen to carry grain in. ¶ *gauran*
(for *gaman*) s. m. Going, moving.
- II. گون *gaun*, s. f. m. Opportunity, advantage.
گون گون *gaun-gūr*, Controller, uncontrolled, ruler,
invested with authority, self-interested.
- P. گون *gūn* (in compos. implies) Colour, like in
colour; as, گول گون *gul-gūn*, Rosy-coloured, red.
- س. گون *gaunā* (from *gaman*) s. m. Bringing home
a wife.
- P. گون *gūn-ū-gūn*, adj. Of different colours or
kinds, various, variegated, motley.
- س. گونہ *gūnthnā* (گوفن) v. a. 1. To thread,
to string, to plait. 2. To stitch. 3. To spit, or
put on a spit.
- II. گونہ *gonth*, s. m. A kind of wide stitch or
sewing.

- g. گونہا *gonhā* (गोविष्ठा) s. m. Dried cow-dung.
- g. گونج *gūnj* (गुंज) s. f. Echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar.
- g. گونجنا *gūnjnā* (गुंजन r. गुज) Produce inarticulate agreeable sounds) v. n. To resound, to hum, to buzz, to growl, to roar.
- ii. گونجیا *gūnjhā*, s. m. A sort of sweetmeat.
- g. گوند *gond* (गुंद) s. f. Gum. گوند دانی *gond-dāni*, s. f. A vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. گوندکش *gond-kash*, An instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters).
- ii. گوندا *gondā*, s. m. A thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds.
- ii. گوندلا *gūndlā*, 1. adj. Round, circular. 2. s. m. A ring, a circle.
- ii. گوندنا *gūndnā*, v. a. See گوندهنا *gūndhnā*.
- ii. گوندنی *gondni*, s. f. A reed of the leaves of which coarse mats are made. (Typha).
- ii. گوندهن *gūndhan*, s. m. 1. Dough. 2. Plaiting, braid.
- ii. گوندهنا *gūndhnā*, v. a. 1. To knead. 2. To plait, to braid, to plat, to weave.
- ii. گوندی *gondī*, s. f. Name of a tree. (Cordia).
- ii. گوندلی *gondlī*, s. f. Name of a tree.
- ii. گونڑا *gūnṛā*, s. m. A beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat).
- ii. گونگا *gūngā*, adj. Dumb.
- g. گونگان کرنا *gūngān karnā* (from गुण Good quality, and गान Singing) v. a. To sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants.
- g. گون گہات *gūn-ghāt*, s. f. Power, opportunity.
- g. گونہ *gūna*, s. m. Colour, form, species, figure, modes, manners, kind. (In compos. as) یکت *yak-gūna*, adj. Single, simple. دوگونہ *do-gūna*, adj. Double, twofold.
- g. گونہار *gūnhār* (from गमन see گونا *gaunā*) s. m. The company who attend the bride when bringing home.

- g. گونہری *gūnhārī*, s. (dakh.) See گوہر *gauhar*.
- g. گونی *gonī*, s. (dakh.) A sack: see گون *gon*.
- g. گوتا *gowanā* (गोपन) v. a. To conceal, to hide.
- g. گوہ *goh* (गोधा) s. m. 1. A lizard, iguana. 2. A gangetick alligator. ¶ گوی *gūh* (गूथ) s. f. Human excrement, ordure, dung.
- ii. گوہ *gauh*, s. f. Perseverance.
- g. گوہر *gauhar*, s. m. 1. A pearl, a gem, a jewel. 2. Lustre of a gem or sword. 3. Essence, origin, nature, substance. گوہر افشان *gauhar-afshān*, adj. Scattering pearls. گوہر بار *gauhar-bār*, adj. Raining gems. گوہر سنج *gauhar-sanj*, Weighing or examining pearls; a critick.
- ii. گوہرا *goharhā*, s. m. An ally, succourer, an assistant.
- ii. گوہری *goharī*, s. f. Demurrage.
- g. گوہریا *gūh-ariyā* (from گوہ *gūh*) s. m. A dung-hill, a place where excrement is thrown.
- g. گوہرہ *gokūna* (Sans. गोनस) s. m. Name of a kind of snake.
- g. گوہی *gūhī*, adj. Defiled with excrement.
- g. گوہی *go'e*, 1. s. m. A ball. 2. part. act. (of گفتن) in compos. Speaking; telling, speaker, &c.; as, گوہی عیب *āib-go'e*, Fault-telling, satirical or censorious. ¶ گوہی (in compos. or otherwise) s. f. The act of speaking, speaking.
- g. گوہی *gauī* (गुहा) s. f. (dakh.) Den, cave: see تہر *thar*.
- ii. گوہیا *gūwaiyā*, s. f. (gossip) A woman's female friend. adj. Eloquent, conversable.
- g. گوہیا *gawaiyā* (from گانا *gānā*) s. m. A singer.
- g. گوہیا *goyā*, { part. act. (from گفتن) Saying; speaker; adv. As you would say, as if, one would say, thus.
- ii. گوہیان *gūiyān*, s. m. A partner (at any game).
- g. گوہی *goyūī*, s. f. Conversation, talk, eloquence.

۱. *goyandā*, part. act. (of گویندی) Speaking, speaker. (Plur. گویندگان *goyandagān*).
۲. *gwendū* (گوندو Suburb) s. m. Suburb, vicinage. *gwendē*, adv. Near.
۳. *gah* (گاه) s. f. A handle.
۴. *gah* (contract. of گاه *gāh*, q. v.) s. f. 1. Time; one time. 2. (in compos.) Place.
۵. *ghābrā*, adj. Confused, confounded.
۶. *ghābrāt*, s. f. (dakh.) See گهبراهت *ghabrāhat*.
۷. *ghāt*, s. f. Aim, design, snare, ambush, ambush, opportunity. *ghāt-tāknā*, To watch an opportunity. *ghāt karnā*, To waylay, to lie in ambush.
۸. *ghāt*, s. Killing, slaughter. *ghāt karnā*, To kill.
۹. *ghātā*, s. m. Name of a plaything.
۱۰. *ghātuk*, adj. Mischievous, injurious, murderous, cruel. *ghātuk*, s. m. Murderer, maimer, enemy.
۱۱. *ghāt-ū*, adj. (dakh.) Deadly, killing. *ghāt* (from ه. گهات) Deceitful, treacherous.
۱۲. *ghāt* (گاه) s. m. A landing place; a quay, wharf, ferry, ford, pass, bathing place on a river side. *ghāt-mār*, s. m. A smuggler. *ghāt-mār-nū*, To smuggle.
۱۳. *ghāt*, 1. s. m. Mode, manner, shape. 2. Offence, deficiency, loss, detriment. 3. Want, abatement, reduction. 4. adj. Abated, less.
۱۴. *ghātū*, s. m. 1. Acclivity, ascent. 2. Deficiency, abatement, reduction.
۱۵. *ghātī*, s. f. A strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.), a ravine.
۱۶. *ghātīyā*, s. m. A *Brāhman* who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution.
۱۷. *ghār*, s. f. 1. An assistant, aid. 2. Bawling. 3. Tumult, alarm.

۱. *ghās*, s. f. Grass, straw, hay, fodder. *ghāspāt*, Sweepings.
۲. *ghāgrā-ghol*, adj. (dakh. i. q. بریشان) Troubled, perplexed, distracted, confused.
۳. *ghāgas*, s. m. A large kind of fowl.
۴. *ghāgh*, adj. 1. Old, aged, experienced. 2. Sly, wily, shrewd.
۵. *ghāghrā* (ঘর্ঘরা) s. m. 1. A petticoat. 2. Name of a river, Gogra or Ghogra. 3. Name of a plant. (*Xanthium indicum*: *Kæn. M. S.*).
۶. *ghāl*, s. f. Mischief.
۷. *ghālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Calamity, misfortune: see آفت *āfat*.
۸. *ghālak*, s. m. A ruiner, a destroyer, desolator. (Perhaps from Sans. घातक).
۹. *ghāl-mel*, adj. Jumbled.
۱۰. *ghāl-nā*, v. a. 1. To desolate, to ruin. 2. To thrust in, to thrust.
۱۱. *ghām* (ঘম) s. f. 1. Sunbeams, sunshine. 2. Sweat. (Beng.).
۱۲. *ghāmar*, adj. 1. Simple, artless. 2. Blockhead.
۱۳. *ghān*, s. f. As much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or mortar, &c.
۱۴. *ghānī* (ঘণ্টিকা) s. f. Adam's apple, the larynx.
۱۵. *ghānī*, s. (dakh.) Strips of different coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *muharram fakīrs*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۶. *ghānjūnī*, s. f. A sty (in the eye).
۱۷. *ghāns*, s. m. (dakh.) See گھاس *ghās*.
۱۸. *ghāngrāghol*, adj. (dakh.) See بریشان *pareshān*.
۱۹. *ghān-i*, s. f. 1. An oil-mill (or -press). 2. A sugar-mill.
۲۰. *ghāw* or *ghā'o*, } s. m. Wound, sore.
۲۱. *ghā'e*, }

- ii. *ghū'ū-ghap*, adj. Living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift.
- ii. *guhū'ī*, s. f. Meconium (of infants).
- ii. *ghū'ī*, s. f. 1. Cudgelling. 2. Stratagem, fraud, a decoy. 3. Number five (in reckoning). 4. The interstice between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate. 5. The angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch. 6. A cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel. (There are twelve cuts).
- ii. *ghāyal* or *ghā'el*, adj. Wounded.
- ii. *ghū'mī*, (One) time, turn.
- ii. *ghabrūt*, s. (dakh.) See گہراہٹ *ghabrāhat*.
- ii. *ghabrūnā*, v. n. To be confused, confounded, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, &c.
- ii. *ghabrāhat* (from گہرانا) s. f. Confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm, consternation.
- ii. *ghaber*, adj. (dakh.) See گہنیر *ghambīr*(?).
- ii. *ghup*, adj. Dark.
- ii. *ghapchī*, s. f. The grasp of the two arms.
- s. *guhāt* (r. گڑھ Cover) part. Covered, concealed. Plaiting the hair.
- ii. *ghattar*, s. (dakh.) See فجر *fajr*.
- s. *ghatiyū* (چاتک) s. m. Murderer.
- s. *ghuḷ*, s. m. 1. A water-pot. 2. Body.
- ii. *ghaṭ*, s. f. Mind, heart, thought, soul.
- s. *ghaṭā*, s. f. 1. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds. 3. Crowds.
- ii. *ghaṭātop*, s. m. A covering of a *pālki* or carriage.
- ii. *ghaṭānā* (caus. of گھٹنا) v. a. To decrease, lessen, diminish, abate, allay, reduce. ¶ *ghaṭānā* (from گھٹنا or گھوٹنا) v. a. To shave clean, to polish.
- ii. *ghaṭā'o* (from گھٹانا) s. m. Deficiency, reduction, abbreviation, falling (as, of a river or of the price of any thing), depreciation.

- ii. *ghaṭāwnā* (causal of گھٹنا) v. a. To reduce, to cause to subside or fall.
- ii. *ghuṭā'ī*, s. f. Perfidy. See گھوٹائی.
- ii. *ghaṭī*, s. f. Decrease, alleviation, abatement, decline.
- s. *ghaṭrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See گھڑی *gāthri*.
- s. *ghaṭak*, s. m. 1. A mediator, go-between, an ambassador, an attorney, messenger. 2. One who adjusts a marriage. (Beng.).
- ii. *ghaṭnā*, v. n. To abate, decrease, lessen, decline, waste, dwindle, to be depressed. ¶ *ghuṭnā*, 1. s. m. The knee. چلنا گھٹنی *ghuṭnī chalnā* or چلنا گھٹنوں *ghuṭnōn chalnā*, To crawl about on the knees (as, a child). 2. v. n. To be rubbed, to be suffocated.
- ii. *ghaṭant* (from گھٹنا) s. f. Decrease.
- s. *ghaṭwār*, (from گھاٹ) s. m. A wharf.
- s. *ghaṭwāl*, } inger.
- ii. *ghaṭolnā*, s. m. (dakh.) Trap, snare.
- ii. *ghaṭahā*, s. m. An offender, transgressor.
- ii. *ghuṭī*, s. f. See گھوٹنی *ghūṭnī*.
- ii. *ghaṭī*, s. f. Diminution, decrease, abatement.
- ii. *ghaṭiyā* (from گھٹنا) adj. Low-priced.
- ii. *ghachāghach*, adj. Thick.
- ii. *ghich-pich*, adj. Thick, confused, muddy. بکنا یا بولنا *ghichpich-baknā*, or *-bolnā*, To speak thick.
- s. *ghar* (گڑھ) s. m. House, dwelling, home, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove. گھر *ghar*-basā, 1. At home. 2. Indolent, inactive. گھر گھر *ghar-ba-ghar*, adj. To or in every house, from house to house. گھر بیٹھنا *ghar baithnā*, To be ruined. Mīr Dard says:

جس سمت کو تو نے آنکھ اٹھا کر دیکھا
مابعد حباب گھر کی گھر بیٹھ گئی

Jis simt ko tū ne ānkḥ uṭhākar dekḥā, mānand-i-ḥubāb ghar ke ghar baith gā'e, Wherever you have turned your eyes, whole families, like bubbles,

bles of water; have vanished. گھر جانا *ghar jānā*, To be ruined. گھر چلانا *ghar chalānā*, To provide for one's household expenses. (Beng.). گھر دار *ghar-dār*, s. m. (dakh.) Household, house-keeping. گھر دواڑی *ghar-dwārī*, s. f. A kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. گھر ڈبونا *ghar ḍubonā*, To ruin one's self and family. گھر کا دھیلانا رھنا *ghar ḍhēlānā rahnā* (dakh. i. q. ویران ہونا) To become, or to be, desolate. گھر کرنا *ghar karnā*, To fix, to settle, to establish a family. گھر کھوکھڑا تماشا دیکھنا *ghar khokhar tamāshā dekh-nā*, To ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. گھر گھالنا *ghar ghālānā*, To ruin. گھر ہونا *ghar honā*, Expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. Mir says:

دنیا کی نکر تو خواستگاری اسی کہی بہرہ ورنہوگا
آخانہ خرابی اپنی مت کر قحبہ ہی یہ اسی گھر نہوگا
Dunyā kī na-kar tu khwāstgārī, is-se kabhī bahra-war na-hogā, ā khāna-kharābī apnī mat kar, kahba hai yih, is-se ghar na-hogā. Be not desirous of wealth; you will derive no advantage from it; return, seek not your own ruin; she is a prostitute from whom you can never expect conjugal affection.

P. گھر *ghar*, s. m. A gem, essence, &c. See گھرہ.

H. گھرا *gharrā*, s. m. A rattling noise in the throat which dying people are afflicted with; pain, agony, pang.

g. گھرا رنگ *gharrā (گمبیر)* adj. Deep. گھرا رنگ *gharrā rang*, Deep colour.

s. گھراٹا *gharrāṭā (ঘঘরি)* s. m. Snoring.

g. گھرامی *gharāmī*, s. m. A thatcher.

s. گھراں *gharān*, s. m. Smelling.

g. گھرانا *ghar-ānā*, s. m. Family, household.

H. گھرنانا *gharnānā* (causal of گھرننا *gharnā*) v. a. To cause to surround or enclose.

H. گھراٹا *gharrāṭā*, 1. v. n. To call out, to bawl.
2. v. a. To assist.

s. گھرانہ *ghirānā (घ्रान)* s. f. Stink (particularly, of urine).

s. گھر بار *ghar-bār*, s. m. Family, household goods. گھر بار بسانا *ghar-bār basānā*, To consummate a marriage. گھر بار ہونا *ghar-bār honā*, To undergo the consummation of a marriage.

g. گھرباری *ghar-bārī*, s. f. Housewifery, domestic concerns.

g. گھر براو *ghar-barāw*, s. m. Household furniture, &c.

H. گھرت *ghurat* (from گھرننا *gharnā*) s. f. Make, form.

s. گھرتکوار *ghritakuwār (घृतकुमारी)* s. m. See گھرتکوار *ghritakuwār*.

H. گھرنکنا *ghurnānā*, v. a. To browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, chide.

H. گھرنکی *ghurnkī*, s. f. Rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at.

H. گھر گھرا *ghur-ghurā*, s. m. 1. The mole-cricket. (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*). 2. A phagedenic ulcer or Herpes exedens. (So named from digging in the flesh, as the mole cricket does in earth or sand).

g. H. گھرا گھالو *ghar-ghālū*, adj. (dakh.) Ruining.

H. گھرننا *gharnā*, v. a. To form, malleate. See H. گھرننا *gharnā*.

H. گھرننا *gharnā*, v. n. 1. To be surrounded, enclosed, to be collected around. 2. To gather (as, the clouds).

s. گھرننا *gharnā*, s. f. Abhorrence.

H. گھرننا *gharnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To look or stare at: see گھرننا *gharnā*.

H. گھرننا *gharnānā*, v. n. To snore.

g. گھرنی *gharnī* (from گھرننا *gharnā*) s. f. 1. A pulley. 2. An instrument for twisting ropes. 3. A kind of pigeon, the tumbler. ¶ *gharnī, khūnā*, To go round. ¶ *ghurnī* (from گھرننا *gharnā*) s. f. A vertigo, swimming in the head, rolling. ¶ *gharnī* (for گھرنی) s. f. A wife.

- س. گھرنی *gharna'i* (घटनौका) s. f. A raft made with pots, a float (of pots).
- س. گھرو *ghar-u'ū*, adj. Domestick, household.
- س. گھروا *gharū'ā*, } (गृहवृन्द) s. m. A small house made by children to play in.
- س. گھروندا *gharuundā*, }
- س. م. گھروالا *ghar-wālā*, s. m. A housekeeper, master of a house.
- س. د. گھروالی *ghar-wālī*, s. f. Housekeeping.
- ن. گھری *gharī*, adj. Folded (as, clothes).
- س. گھریلا *ghar-elū*, adj. Domestick, tame.
- س. گھر *ghur* (contract. of گھروڑا) s. m. A horse.
- س. گھر چڑھ *ghur-charh*, s. (dakh.) Riding on horseback.
- س. گھر چڑھا *ghur-charhā*, A horseman, trooper, one on horseback.
- س. گھر چڑھی *ghur-charhī*, s. f. 1. A female on horseback. 2. Riding.
- س. گھر بھل *ghur-bahal*, A four-wheeled carriage, for riding in, drawn by horses, a chariot.
- س. گھر دور *ghur-daur* (گھر as above, and دور from دوڑ Running) A race-course, horserace.
- س. گھر سار یا سال *ghur-sār* or *-sāl* (from گھر and سال House) s. m. A stable.
- س. گھر منہا *ghur-munhā*, adj. Horse-faced.
- س. گھڑا *gharā* (घट) s. m. A water-pot, an earthen pot, a pitcher, jar.
- ن. گھڑنا *ghurānā*, v. a. To curl.
- ن. گھڑنا *gharānā*, 1. v. a. To make, to form, to forge, to work (metals): see ن. گھڑنا *garhnā*. 2. v. n. (dakh.) i. q. آفت پڑنا *āfat parnā* (Calamity or misfortune) to happen or fall.
- س. گھڑونچا *gharōnchā*, s. m. } A stand for water-pots, &c.
- س. گھڑونچی *gharōnchī*, s. f. }
- س. گھڑولا *gharolā* (from घट) s. m. A pot, a pitcher.
- س. P. گھڑی *gharī* (Pers. گری) s. f. 1. (Sans. घटिका) An hour, or the space of 24 minutes.
2. (घटी) An instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c.
- س. گھڑی میں تولا گھڑی میں ماشا *gharī men tolā gharī men mūshā*, Expresses a person of a changeable disposition.
- ن. گھڑی *gharī*, s. f. Fold, plait.

- ن. گھڑیا *ghariyā*, s. f. 1. A crucible. 2. A honey-comb. 3. The womb.
- س. گھڑیال *ghariyāl*, s. m. 1. (Sans. घटिका or घटी Pers. گریال) A plate of brass for beating time. 2. (घटिका) A crocodile.
- س. گھڑیالی *ghariyālī*, s. m. The person who attends the *gharī* and strikes the hours.
- ن. گھس *ghus* (from گھسنا *ghusnā*, q. v.) s. Penetrating.
- ن. گھسنا *ghusnā* (causal of گھسنا *ghusnā*) v. a. To thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in, to cause to penetrate or enter.
- س. گھسنا *ghisnā* (causal of گھسنا *ghisnā*) v. a. To cause to rub, to abrade, wear.
- س. گھسار *ghisā'o*, s. m. } (from گھسنا *ghisnā*) At-
- س. گھساوت *ghisāwat*, s. f. } trition, rubbing, friction, abrasion.
- ن. گھس پٹھ *ghus-paith*, s. f. Access.
- س. گھسٹنا *ghasitnā* (घसिण) v. n. To be dragged, to be traileed, to trail.
- ن. گھسٹنا *ghusitnā*, v. n. To be thrust or stuffed in.
- س. گھسان *ghasan* (घसिण) s. f. The act of rubbing.
- ن. گھسنا *ghusnā*, v. n. To be thrust in, to enter, to penetrate, to interfere, to meddle.
- س. گھسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā* (घसिण) 1. v. n. To be rubbed, to be abraded, to be worn, to fret, wear. 2. v. a. To rub, to rub off, whet. 3. To beat. 4. adj. Apt to be worn by rubbing.
- س. گھسنی *ghisnī*, adv. By rubbing; as, گھسنی گھسنا *ganr ghisnā karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, To move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk.
- س. گھسیارا *ghasiyārā* (घासहारक) s. m. grass-cutter.
- س. گھسیان *ghisiyānā* ((r. घृष Rub) v. a. To trail, to drag.

- §. گھسیٹنا *ghasitnā* (r. घृष Rub) v. a. To drag, to pull, to trail. (Caus. of گھسیٹنا *ghasitnā*).
- н. گھسیرنا *ghusernā* (causal of گھسیٹنا *ghasitnā*) v. a. To thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force or run in, to pierce, to insinuate, to foist.
- §. گھسیلا *ghasīlā* (from گھاس q. v.) adj. Grassy.
- н. گھک *gahak* (from گھکنا s. f.) The emotion of intoxication.
- н. گھکنا *gahaknā*, v. n. To be agitated by intoxication.
- §. گھکی *gahkī* (from ग्राहक) 1. s. f. Purchase. 2. A purchaser.
- н. گھگانا *ghigānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گھگیانا *ghigiyānā*.
- §. گھگری *ghagri* (घघरी) s. (dakh.) A hollow brass ring worn on the right thumb, containing a brass shot or brass shots, which produce a rattling sound when shaken. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. گھگھانا *gahgahānā*, v. n. To quiver, to shake or undulate.
- §. گھگھرا *ghaghrā*, s. m. A petticoat. See گھگھرا.
- н. گھگھیانا *ghighiyānā*, v. n. To falter, be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.), appear very humble, coax, wheedle, fawn, beseech, implore.
- н. §. گھگھی بندہ جانا *ghighī bandh jānā*, To falter, to be unable to speak (from shame or fear, &c.).
- р. گھگیر *gahgīr*, adj. Unbroke (a horse).
- н. گھل *gahal*, s. f. See گھود *ghaud*.
- н. گھلانا *ghulānā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. خربیب دینا) To allure, entice, deceive.
- §. گھلانا *ghulānā* (caus. of گھلنا *ghulnā*) v. a. To dissolve, to melt.
- §. گھلّاؤ *ghulā'ū*, adj. Melting.
- н. گھلّاؤ *ghulā'ū* (from н. گھلانا *ghulānā*) adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful. گھلّاؤ پنا *ghulā'ū-panā*, s. m. Deception, enticement.
- §. گھلنا *ghulnā* (गलन) v. n. To melt, dissolve, be dissolved. 2. To be mellowed, to rot (as, fruit). 3. To become lean, to waste. گھل مل *ghul mil*, part. Dissolved, mixed, melted (in kindness).

- н. گھلوا *ghalwā*, s. To boot.
- §. گھلوانا *ghulwānā* (r. गल Ooze, run out, or caus. of گھلوا) v. a. To cause to mix with a liquid, to cause to dissolve.
- н. گھماگھم *ghamāgham*, } adj. Thick, crowded.
- н. گھماگھم *ghumāgham*, }
- §. گھمانا *ghamānā* (from घम्म) v. n. To sun, to bask in the sun.
- §. گھمانا *ghumānā* (caus. of گھومنا *ghūmnā*, q. v.) v. a. 1. To turn round, whirl round, wheel, roll, brandish, circulate, encircle. 2. To beguile, to delude. گھمانا پھرانا *ghumānā phirānā*, To prevaricate.
- н. گھمبیر *ghambīr*, adj. See گھنبر.
- н. گھمرا *ghumrā*, s. m. 1. Name of a plant. (*Phlomis*). 2. Name of an insect.
- н. گھمروں *ghamraul*, s. f. Crowd, confusion in a general engagement.
- §. گھمری *ghumrī* (from घूर्ण) s. f. The vertigo, swimming in the head, giddiness.
- §. گھمڑانا *ghumṛānā*, v. n. See گھومنا *ghūmnā*.
- §. گھمسان *ghamsān* (घोरश्मशान) s. m. Battle, engagement.
- §. گھمگھما *ghumghumā* (from घूर्ण see گھومنا *ghūmnā*) s. m. 1. Revolution, going round. 2. Subterfuge, evasion, prevarication. 3. Doubt, suspense, hesitation.
- §. گھمگھمنا *ghumghumā-nā* (see گھمگھما) v. a. 1. To revolve. 2. To prevaricate.
- §. گھمنا *ghumnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. To resound: see گھنچنا *ghūnjnā*. 2. To revolve: see گھومنا *ghūmnā*.
- н. گھمند *ghamand*, s. m. Pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. ¶ *ghumand*, Gathering of the clouds.
- §. گھموری *ghamorī*, s. f. The prickly heat.
- н. گھمڑی *ghamūṛī*, s. f. Name of a plant.
- §. گھن *ghun*, s. m. 1. Gathering of the clouds. 2. Clouds; (in dakh.) sky, firmament. 3. Au

- anvil, a sledge-hammer. ¶ (घृणा) *ghin*, s. f.
 1. Disgust. 2. Shame, bashfulness. کھن دینا *ghin denā*, To reproach, to abash. کھنا *ghin khānā*, To be disgusted, to have the stomach turned. ¶ घृण *ghun*, s. m. 1. Name of an insect (destructive to wood, grain and flour), a weevil. 2. (H. see کھون *ghūn*) Rancour.
- س. گھن *ghan*, s. m. 1. (महण) An eclipse. 2. (गहन) Thicket, wood, forest.
- س. گھنا *gahnā* (महण) 1. v. a. To lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch, to take. 2. To blush. 3. s. m. Jewels, ornaments. 4. Pledge, pawn.
- س. گھنا *ghun-ā*, adj. (Wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the کھن *ghun*, weevil-eaten. ¶ *ghunā* (घन) adj. Thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many,
- H. گھنا *ghun-ā*, Malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous.
- س. گھنا *ghin-ūnā* (from घृणा) 1. v. n. To be disgusted. 2. adj. Disgusting.
- H. گھمبیر *ghambīr*, adj. (dakh.) Patient, enduring, affable.
- س. گھن-تان-باران *ghan-tan-baran*, Whose body is of the colour of the clouds, an epithet of *Krishna*.
- س. گھنٹا *ghanṭā*, s. m. A bell, clock, hour.
- س. گھنٹالی *ghanṭā-lī*, s. f. A small bell.
- II. گھنٹنا *ghunṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گھنٹنا *ghunṭnā*.
- H. گھنچ *ghanch*, s. m. The neck. (Sans. घाट).
- II. گھنڈی *ghundī*, s. f. A button.
- س. گھن-سار *ghansār*, s. m. Camphor.
- H. گھن-سنا *ghansnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See گھن-سنا *ghansnā*.
- س. گھن-سنا *ghansnā* or *ghinsnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See گھن-سنا *ghansnā*.
- II. گھن-سی *ghun-sī*, 1. adj. Malicious. 2. (from کوس *ghūs*) A receiver of bribes.
- س. گھن-سیام *ghan-syām*, s. m. 1. Black clouds. 2. (Black as a cloud) One of the names of *Krishna*,

- س. گھنجی *ghungchī* (from गुंजा) s. f. A small red and black seed. (*Abrus precatorius*).
- س. گھن-گر *ghan-garaj* (घनगर्जन) 1. s. m. Thunder, any loud noise. 2. adj. Loud-sounding.
- س. گھن-گرو *ghungrū*, s. m. See گھن-گرو *ghunghrū*.
- H. گھن-گونا *ghungunā*, s. m. A plaything.
- II. گھن-گھانا *ghinghānā*, v. n. To be hoarse.
- س. گھن-گھچی *ghunghchī*, s. f. See گھن-گھچی.
- س. گھن-گھرو *ghunghrū* (घघरा) s. m. A small bell.
- H. گھن-گھن *ghanghan*, s. f. An imitative sound.
- س. گھن-گھنا *ghinghinā* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting.
- H. گھن-گھنا *ghanghanānā*, v. n. To jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution.
- س. گھن-گھور *ghan-ghor*, 1. s. m. Cloudiness, gathering of the clouds. 2. adj. Cloudy, overcast. 3. See گھن-گر *ghan-garaj*.
- H. گھن-گھولنا *ghangholnā*, v. a. 1. To rinse. 2. To mix any liquid by stirring it about.
- س. گھن-گھیرا *ghangherā* (घघरा) s. m. A petticoat.
- س. گھن-گھن *guhnaun* (गुंफन) v. a. (in Braj) 1. To thread, to string. 2. To plait, to braid.
- س. گھن-گھونا *ghinaunā* (from घृणा) adj. Disgusting, nauseous, abominable, fulsome.
- H. گھن-گھنی *gahnī*, 1. s. f. Oakum. 2. Act of calking. 3. adj. Pledged. گھن-گھنی *gahnī dharnā*, v. a. To pawn, to pledge.
- H. گھن-گھنی *ghun-iyā*, adj. Spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious.
- س. گھن-گھنی *ghiniyānā* (from घृणा) v. n. To be disgusted.
- II. گھن-گھیرا *ghanerū* (Sans. घन) adj. Much, many.
- س. گھن-گھنی *ghanes* (घनेश) s. m. Name of a bird. (*Buceros malabaricus*).
- H. گھوا *ghuvā*, s. m. A coarse kind of cotton. ¶ *ghūwā* (dakh.) A bait.
- H. گھوا *gahwā*, s. m. Pincers, forceps.
- P. گھوا *gahwāra*, s. m. A swing, a cradle.

- ن. گھوپا *ghopā*, s. m. A cloth with a part folded like a sugar loaf to cover the head, worn over the body in cold or wet weather.
- ن. گھوٹ *ghoṭ*, s. f. Polish. ¶ *ghūṭ*, s. m. Gulp, draught.
- ن. گھوٹنا *ghūṭnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to guzzle. ¶ *ghoṭnā*, v. a. 1. To plod. 2. To shave. 3. To polish, calender.
- ن. گھوٹنی *ghoṭnī*, s. f. A rubber.
- ن. گھوٹو *ghoṭ-ū*, adj. Polished, smooth (words).
- ن. گھوٹی *ghūṭī*, s. f. See گھوٹنی *ghūṭnī*.
- ع. گھوٹی *ghūṭī* (घुटि) s. f. The ankle.
- ن. گھود *ghaud*, } s. f. A bunch or cluster of grapes,
ن. گھور *ghaur*, } dates or plantains.
- ن. گھر *ghar*, s. m. 1. Staring. 2. A dunghill.
- س. گھر *ghor*, 1. s. m. Trepidation, dread, awe. 2. adj. Frightful, horrible, terrific, awful. گھور گھوٹنا *ghor ghūṭnā*, To be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation. 3. The sound of a drum. 4. adj. Deep (colour of a horse, or sleep).
- ن. گھرا *ghūrā*, s. m. 1. Sweepings. 2. A dunghill.
- ن. گھرجی *ghurchī*, s. f. A twist in thread, entanglement.
- ن. گھرنا *ghurnā*, v. a. 1. To stare at, to stare, to fix the eyes on, to look about. 2. To look at angrily.
- ن. گھریا *ghuriyā*, s. m. A dunghill.
- ن. گھڑ *ghaur*, s. f. A bunch (of plantains).
- ع. گھڑ *ghor*, s. m. (dakh.) See گھڑا *ghorā*. گھڑ سوار *ghor-sawār*, A horseman.
- ع. گھڑا *ghorā* (घोटक) s. m. 1. A horse. گھڑا کو سرپٹ پہنکنا *ghorā ko sarpaṭ phenknā*, To force a horse to his utmost speed. 2. The cock (of a gun). گھڑا چڑھانا *ghorā chāṛhānā*, To cock a gun.
- ن. گھڑ پھور *ghor-phor*, s. (dakh.) A species of lizard, a scinc or guana.
- ن. گھوس *ghūs*, s. m. 1. A bandicote rat. (Mus

malabaricus: Shaw. Mus giganteus: Linn. Trans. Vol. 7.). 2. A bribe.

- ع. گھوس (घोष) Name of a cast, a cowherd.
- ن. گھوسا *ghūsā*, s. m. 1. A thump, a blow of the fist, buffet. 2. A large kind of rat, bandicote. See گھوس *ghūs*.
- ن. گھوسٹ *ghūsat*, s. m. A young owl.
- ن. گھوسم گھوسا *ghūsam ghūsā*, s. m. Thumping and pulling, fisticuffs, boxing.
- ع. گھوسی *ghōsī*, s. m. A Musalmān milkman, or cowherd.
- ن. گھوگھو *ghūghū*, s. m. An owl.
- ن. گھوگھوآ *ghūghū'ā*, s. m. 1. An owl. 2. A block-head.
- ن. گھوگھی *ghoghī*, s. f. 1. A pocket, pouch, wallet. 2. A turtledove.
- س. گھول *ghol*, s. m. Buttermilk.
- ن. گھولا *gholā*, s. m. 1. An intoxicating potion made of *bhang* or opium. 2. Name of a fish. گھولی *gholī* گھولنا میں ڈالنا *ghole meri dālā*, To involve in difficulty.
- ن. گھولانا *ghulānā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. فریب دینا) To deceive, allure, entice.
- ن. گھولاؤ *ghulā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Alluring, deceitful.
- ع. گھولگھوماؤ *gholghumā'o* (from گھولنا and گھمانا) s. m. Evasion, subterfuge.
- ع. گھول میل *ghol-mel*, s. m. Mixture, mixing.
- ع. گھولنا *gholnā* (caus. of گھولنا *ghulnā* गलन) v. a. To mix with a liquid, to dissolve.
- ع. گھوم *ghūm* (from घूर्ण) Back, round, about.
- س. گھومگھومالا *ghūmghumālā*, adj. Loose (as a robe), full.
- ع. گھومنا *ghūmnā* (from घूर्ण) v. n. To go round, revolve, turn, roll, wheel, whirl; subst. Whirling, &c. سرگھومنا *sir'ghūmnā*, To be giddy or dizzy, to swim (the head).
- ن. گھون *ghūn*, s. m. Rancour, malice, spite.
- ن. گھونا *ghūn-ā*, adj. 1. Secret, cautious. 2. Designing, malicious.

- h. گھونٹ *ghūnt*, s. m. A gulp, a draught, pull.
- h. گھونٹنا *ghūntnā*, v. a. To gulp, to drink, to swallow. ¶ *ghontnā*, 1. v. a. To polish by rubbing. 2. (met.) To investigate. 3. To strangle. 4. s. m. A stone, &c. with which any thing is polished. 5. The knee.
- h. گھونٹی *ghūntī*, s. f. A medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium. (In *urdū*, گھٹٹی *ghuṭṭī*).
- h. گھونس *ghūns*, s. m. f. A bandicote rat. See گھوس *ghūs*.
- h. گھونسا *ghūnsā*, s. m. A blow of the fist, &c. See گھوسا *ghūsā*.
- h. گھونسلا *ghoṇslā*, s. m. A (bird's) nest.
- h. گھونسنا *ghūnsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be driven in, to penetrate: see گھوسنا *ghusnā*.
- h. گھونگا *ghongā* (perhaps, from s. घूर्ण Turning round) s. m. A cockle, or cockle-shell, a snail. (*Cochlea helix*; also, called *āṭīnthū*. See شامک *shāmuk*).
- h. گھونگٹ *ghūngaṭ*, s. (dakh.) See گھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ*.
- g. گھونگھی *ghūngchī*, s. f. See گھونگھی *ghungchī*.
- h. گھونگر *ghūngar*, s. m. A curl. (Perhaps, from s. घूर्ण Turning round). گھونگر والی یا گھونگریالی *ghūngar-wālī* or *ghūngaryālī-bālī*. Curled hair.
- g. گھونگرو *ghūngrū* (see گھنگرو) s. m. 1. Name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it. 2. A bell.
- h. گھونگری *ghūngrī*, s. f. See گھونگی *ghūngī*, sign. 1.
- g. گھونگنی *ghūngnī* (from घूर्ण Turning about) s. f. A sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole, with sugar.
- g. گھونگٹ *ghūnghaṭ* (जवनिका) s. f. A veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. گھونگٹ کا رونا *ghūnghaṭ kārūnā*, To draw a veil over the face. گھونگٹ کرنا *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, 1. To

- veil. 2. To draw back his neck (a horse). گھونگھٹ کرنا *ghūnghaṭ kharṇā*, To be broken or defeated (an army).
- g. گھونگھی *ghūngchī*, s. f. See گھونگھی.
- g. گھونگھرو *ghūnghrū*, s. m. See گھونگر.
- h. گھونگی *ghūngī* (perhaps, from s. घूर्ण Turning round) s. f. 1. Cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain. 2. A cockle or snail, a small *ghongā*.
- h. گھویان *ghoyān*, s. f. Name of an esculent root. (*Arum colocasia*).
- h. گھہر *ghahar*, s. f. Thunder. (Sans. गर्ज).
- h. گھہرانا *ghahrānā*, v. n. To thunder; to roar, to bawl.
- h. گھہرنا *ghahar-nā*, v. n. To thunder.
- g. گھی *ghī* (घृत) s. m. Butter clarified by boiling and straining.
- p. گھی *gah-e* (contract. of گاهی *gāh-e*, q. v.) At one time, sometime, at any time.
- h. گھیآ *ghiyā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable, a pumpkin. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). گھیآ توری *ghiyā torāṭ*, *Luffa pentandra*: Roxb.
- g. گھیان *ghyān*, s. m. (dakh.) See گیان *gyān*.
- h. گھپنا *ghēpnā*, v. a. To mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste (as, flour and water).
- h. گھٹلا *ghetlā*, s. m. A kind of shoe.
- h. گھیر *gher* (from گھیرنا) 1. adj. Round, surrounding, enclosing. 2. Loose (as, a robe), full. 3. Winding, meandering. 4. s. m. Circuit, circumference. گھیر دار *gher-dār*, adj. Full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. گھیر گھار کرنا *gher ghār karnā*, To surround, to stop or hinder. 5. s. m. Calumny, reproach, complaint.
- h. گھیرا *gherā* (from گھیرنا *ghernā*) 1. adj. Round, surrounded. 2. s. m. A circle, a circumference, a siege, blockade, a fence. گھیرا ڈالنا *gherā dālṇā*, To surround, to lay a siege, besiege. گھیری *ghērī*. گھیرے میں پانا *ghere mein pānā*, To be surrounded.
- h. گھیرنا *ghernā*, v. a. To surround, compass, en-

- circle, fence, invest, beset, blockade. کیرنا گھارنا *gharnā ghārṇā*, To surround, &c.
۵. کیرا *gherā*, s. m. (dakh.) Place (?) or same as کیرا *gherā*.
۶. کیرنی *ghernī* (घूर्णी) s. f. A handle for turning a spinning wheel, a winch.
۷. کیروار *ghikwār* (घृतकुमारी) s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (Aloe perfoliata).
۸. کیرگا *ghēgā*, s. (dakh.) A heron: see کیرگا *baglā*.
۹. کیرگا *ghēgā*,
۱۰. کیرگا *ghēghā*,
۱۱. کیرگا *ghēigā*,
۱۲. کیرگا *ghēnghā*, } s. m. The bronchocele, goitre, or Derbyshire neck.
۱۳. کیرگانا *ghīgānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See کیرگانا *ghīghānā*.
۱۴. کیرلا *ghīlā*, s. m. The name of a very large wild creeper. See کیرلا *gīlā*, sign. 2.
۱۵. کیرنا *ghainā*, s. m. (dakh.) Jewel, ornament: see کیرنا *gahnā*, sign. 3.
۱۶. کیرنتا *ghentā*, s. m. } A pig.
۱۷. کیرنتی *ghenṭī*, s. f. }
۱۸. کیرنچنا *ghenchnā*, v. a. See کیرنچنا *khenchnā*.
۱۹. کیرور *ghewar*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat.
۲۰. کیرون *ghyaūn*, s. m. (dakh.) Wheat: see کیرون *gehūn*.
۲۱. کیر *ge*, conj. (dakh.) Whether (?).
۲۲. گایا *gayā*, Name of a city in *Bihār*, being a celebrated *tīrth* or place of pilgrimage.
۲۳. گایا ۱. *gaiyā* (गौः) s. f. A cow. 2. *gayā*, past part. or tense (of گایا) Gone, went. گایا گزریا *gayā-guzryā*, adj. (dakh.) Worthless, useless; see گایا *nā-kār-a*.
۲۴. گیاروان *gyāravān*, adj. Eleventh: see گیاروان.
۲۵. گیاره *gyārah*, adj. Eleven. See گیاره *igārah*.
۲۶. گیارهوان *gyārah-wān*, adj. Eleventh.
۲۷. گایالی *gayālī* (गया City so named, and आलय House) s. m. A class of *Gayā* Brāhmins, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies by pilgrims at that place.

۲۸. گیان *gyān* (ज्ञान r. ज्ञा Know) s. m. 1. Knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing. 2. Knowledge of a specifick and religious kind, which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. گیان دورزانا *gyān dauṛānā*, To meditate deeply.
۲۹. گیانوان *gyān-wān* (ज्ञानवान) adj. Intelligent, knowing.
۳۰. گیانوانتا *gyān-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Knowing, intelligent.
۳۱. گیاننی *gyānī* (ज्ञानी) 1. adj. Wise, intelligent, judicious, knowing. 2. s. m. A sage, one possessing religious wisdom or گیان *gyān*, q. v. sign. 2. an astrologer, a fortuneteller.
۳۲. گیاه *giyāh*, s. f. Grass, straw, green herbage.
۳۳. گیر *gebar*, s. m. Name of a bird.
۳۴. گپا *gepā*, s. m. A nipple.
۳۵. گپا *gipā*, s. m. A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding.
۳۶. گپائی *gipā-i*, s. m. A seller of puddings.
۳۷. گیت *gīt*, s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A song, singing. گیت گانا *gīt gānā*, To sing.
۳۸. گیتی *getī*, s. f. The world, the universe. گیتی افروز *getī-afroz*, Inflaming the world.
۳۹. گیلیم *gīlam*, s. m. A coarse kind of carpet not coloured.
۴۰. گیدا *gedā*, s. m. 1. A young unfledged bird, a nestling. 2. (met.) An infant.
۴۱. گیدرا *gedrā*, adj. Simple, ignorant, silly.
۴۲. گیدر *gīdar*, s. m. A jackal. (Canis aureus). گیدر بھبکی *gīdar-bhabkī*, Bullying, bluster, bravado.
۴۳. گیدھ *gīdh* (गृध्र) s. m. A vulture.
۴۴. گیدی *gīdī*, adj. Stupid, blockhead, idiot.
۴۵. گیر *gīr*, 1. part. (of گرفتن) in compos. Taking, seizing, holding, taker, holder, catcher, conqueror, &c. s. Taking, holding. 2. imper. 2d pers. sing. Take, seize. گیر و دار *gīr-o-dār*, Take and hold, taking and holding; absolute sway or rule.

۱۱. گیرا *gairā*, s. m. A sheaf (of corn).
 P. گیرا *gīr-ā* (part. act. of گرفتن) adj. Taking, taker.
 P. گیرائی *gīrā-i*, s. f. Taking, seizing, holding.
 H. گیزا *gerzā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of partridge: see تدر *tadarv*.
 S. گيرو *gerū* (गवेरुक or गेरिक) s. m. A kind of red earth or ochre.
 S. گيروا *gerū-ā*, adj. Covered with or coloured like گيرو *gerū*.
 S. گيروئي *gerū-i*, 1. adj. Of the colour of گيرو *gerū*.
 2. s. f. The smut, mildew.
 P. گيري *gīr-i* (from گرفتن) in compos. s. f. Taking, seizing.
 H. گيري *gerī*, s. f. Name of a game, knocking a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it.
 P. گيس *gesū*, s. m. A curl, side-lock, ringlet.
 S. گيگتا *gegṭā* (Sans. कर्कट) s. m. A crab.
 H. گيگلي *gegṭi*, s. f. A trollop.
 H. گيل *gail*, s. f. A road.
 H. گيلا *gelā*, adj. Simple. ¶ *gīlā*, 1. adj. Moist, damp, wet. 2. s. m. Name of a wild creeper. (*Mimosa scandens*).
 P. گيلان *gīlān*, Name of a country between the Caspian and Euxine seas.
 P. گين *gīn* (a particle which, added to nouns, denotes) Full of, affected with; as, غمگين *gham-gīn*, Sorrowful; سرمد گين *surma-gīn*, Full of *surma*, &c.
 H. گينا *gainā*, s. m. 1. A bush. 2. A small bullock.
 H. گينت *gaint*,
 H. گينتي *genti* or *gainti*, } s. f. A pickaxe.
 H. گينته *gentha*, s. f. Name of a fish.
 H. گينج *gīnj*, s. f. A dish, generally used in *Muharram*.
 H. گينجنا *gījnā*, v. n. To crumple.
 H. گيند *gend*, s. m. An elephant.

- S. گيند *gend* (گنڈ) s. f. 1. A ball (to play with).
 گيند تاري *gend-tarī khelnā*, To play at striking a ball. 2. (dakh.) A marigold: see گيندا *gendā*.
 S. گيندا *gendā* (گنڈک) s. m. 1. Marigold. 2. A ball.
 S. گيندي *gendī* (from گنڈک) s. f. A ball (to play with).
 S. گيندا *gainṭā* (گنڈ) s. m. A rhinoceros.
 H. گينگلا *genḡlā*, adj. (dakh.) Fool.
 H. گيني *gainī*, s. f. A small car or carriage on two wheels drawn by the bullocks called گينا *gainā*.
 P. گيو *gew*, n. prop. Name of a Persian hero, the son of *Gūdarz*.
 S. گيه *geh*, s. m. A house, a dwelling.
 P. گيهان *gaihān*, s. m. The world.
 S. گيهوان *gehū'wāi* (Sans. गोधूम) 1. s. m. The colour of wheat. 2. Name of a grass. 3. adj. Of the colour of wheat, swarthy.
 S. گيهون *gehūn* (گودھوم) s. m. Wheat.
 ل *lūm*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic, and twenty-seventh of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to ل in Sanskrit. It is one of the eight dental letters in Arabic, and its sound is that of the English *l*. In the denotation of numbers by the letters of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for 30: and, by way of abbreviation, it may represent the month شوال.
 Its permutations are, 1. In Persian and Hindustani into ر and vice versa; as, زور *zarū* for زور *zārū*, A leech; بار *bar* for بال *bal*, Hair; ديوار *dīwār* for ديوار *dīwār*, A wall; تروار *tarwār* for تلوار *talwār*, A sword. 2. In Arabic, in

the article, into م as, ليس من امره صيام في السفر, *laisa mind-m-birri-m-siyāmu fi-m-safar*, for ليس من البر الصيام في السفر, *laisa mina-l-birri-s-siyāmu fi-s-safari*, It is not a virtuous act to fast on a journey.

In Arabic it may be prefixed to a word, for various purposes; as, 1. Pronounced with the vowel *fat'ha*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, for Confirmation or asseveration; so ليضرب *li-yazribanna*, Certainly he beats or will beat. 2. Pronounced with the vowel *kasr*, as the sign of the imperative (لام امر); so, ليضرب *li-yazrib*, Let him beat. 3. Pronounced with *fat'ha*, and prefixed to the aorist of a verb, it may be (لام حال) intended to restrict the meaning to the present tense; as, اني ليحزنني *anni la-yahzanunī*, Verily he grieves me. 4. Pronounced with *kasr*, for اختصاص Appropriation; as, لزيد *li-zaidin*, For, or belonging to Zaid. 5. Pronounced with *kasr*, for تعليل Final cause; as, ضربته للتأديب *zarabtu-hu li-t-tādībī*, I beat him to mend his manners. 6. Pronounced with *kasr*, by way of قسم Oath; as, لله *li-l-lāhi*, By God. 7. Pronounced with *kasr*, to denote لازم الشقاوة Consequence; as, لازم الشر للشقاوة *lazama-sh-sharru li-sh-shakāwati*, Evil actions are the necessary consequence of (or necessarily follow) a wicked disposition. And in some cases it appears redundant; as, ردف لكم *radifu la-kum* or ردفكم *radifa-kum*, He mounted behind you.

A. لا *lā*, A negative or privative particle, No, not, by no means, without, there is not; or, like the English negative prefixes, un, in, ir, im. لا ابالي *lā-ubālī* (lit. I care not) adj. Careless, insolent, fearless, licentious, petulant. s. f. Carelessness. لا بد *lā-budd* (1 and 3d pers. sing. pret. pass. of ب To separate) 1. adv. Necessarily, infallibly. 2. adj. Unavoidable. لا بدني *lā-budnī*, adj. Inevitable, necessary. لا تعد *lā-ta'add*, That cannot be numbered. لا تأني *lā-tānī*, adj. Incomparable. لا جرم *lā-jaram*, adv. Necessarily,

undoubtedly, indispensably. لا جواب *lā-jawāb*, adv. Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted, confuted. لا جار *lā-chār*, 1. Without remedy, helpless. 2. Destitute, forlorn, poor. لا جاركي *lā-chāra-gī* or لا چاري *lā-chār-i*, s. f. Forlornness, helplessness. لا حاصل *lā-hāsil*, adj. Unproductive, unprofitable, abortive. لا حل *lā-hall*, adj. Not to be untied, not to be solved, abstruse, difficult, indissoluble. لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله *lā haul wa lā kūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, There is no power nor virtue but in God, i. e. there is no striving against fate. It is said also to drive away evil spirits. لا دعوي *lā-da'wī*, Without claim or demand. لا دل *lā-dil*, Without a heart. لا دوا *lā-dawū*, Remediless, incurable. لا ريب *lā-raib*, adj. Doubtless, unquestionable. لا زبان *lā-zabān*, adj. 1. Silent, speechless. 2. Abuse. لا زوال *lā-zawāl*, adj. Unperishable, eternal. لا سخن *lā-sukhan*, 1. adj. Silent, taciturn. 2. s. m. Abuse, improper talk. لا شك *lā-shakk*, adj. Doubtless. لا علاج *lā-ilāj*, adj. Incurable, without remedy. لا علاجي *lā-ilāj-i*, s. f. Incurableness. لا كلام *lā-kulām*, Taciturn, unutterable. لا مكان *lā-makān*, adj. Without place or abode; the Deity. لا نهايت *lā-nihāyat*, adj. Boundless. لا وارث *lā-wārith*, adj. Heirless. لا ولد *lā-walad*, adj. Without offspring, childless. لا يزال *lā-yazāl*, adj. Eternal, that ceases not. لا يعنى *lā-ya'nī*, adj. Absurd, unmeaning, insignificant, obscene, abusive.

س. لا ب *lāb*, s. m. See لا ب *lābh*.

س. لا ب *lābh*, s. m. Profit, produce, acquisition. لا ب كرنا *lābh karnā*, To attain.

P. لا ب *lāba*, s. m. 1. A supplication, request. 2. Ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious. 3. Flattery.

ن. لا ب *lāphnā*, v. n. To jump.

A. لا ت *lāt*, s. m. Name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians.

ن. لا ت *lāt*, s. f. A kick. لا ت مارنا *lāt mārna*, To kick.

۱۱. لاث *lāt*, adj. Dirty (cloth soiled by keeping).
۵. لاث *lāt*, s. f. An obelisk, a pillar. See لاث.
۱۱. لاث *lātā*, s. m. A kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū'a* pounded with grain).
۵. لاث *lāth* (Sans. यष्टि) s. f. 1. A pillar, an obelisk, a club or staff. 2. The vertical part of an oil-mill.
۵. لاثی *lāthī* (यष्टि) s. f. A staff, club, stick, crutch. لاثی پائی *lāthī pāthī*, Beating with sticks, a club or stick.
۵. لاج *lāj* (لججا) s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame.
۲. لاجورد *lājaward*, s. m. 1. Azure. 2. Lapis lazuli.
۵. لاج و انت *lāj-want* (from لاجاوان mas. or لاجاवती fem.) adj. Modest, bashful, chaste, decent.
۱۱. لاجها *lājha*, s. m. Viscosity, tenacity, glutinousness.
۸. لاک *lākh*, part. act. (of لاک) Reaching, overtaking, adhering, adjoining, pertaining. adj. Adjoined; (substantively) An appendage.
۱۱. لاد *lād*, s. f. 1. Load. 2. Bowel. لاد پاند *lād-phānd*, s. f. Loading and packing.
۸. پ. لادن *lādan* (Gr. Λάδαν) s. m. Ladanum, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*.
۱۱. لادن *lādnā* (caus. of لادن) v. a. To load, to lade, to freight.
۱۱. لادو *lādū* (from لادن) adj. Fit to carry a load. لادو کرنا *lādū karnā*, To mount a horse or colt for the first time.
۱۱. لادی *lādī*, s. f. A small load (particularly, a washerman's).
۱۱. لادیا *lādiyā*, s. m. A loader.
۵. لادلا *lādla* (لاونی) adj. See لار *lār*.
۵. لار *lār* (لالا) s. m. Slaver, spittle.
۵. لار *lār* (ر. لڑ Sport) s. m. Lovingness, coaxing, caress, play, sport, playfulness of a child. لار لڑانا *lār laṛnā*, To fondle (a child).

۵. لار *lār* (ر. لڑ Sport) adj. Darling, dear.
۸. لازم *lāzim*, (part. act. of لازم) adj. Inseparably belonging or adhering (to), incumbent (on), necessary, requisite, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable, indispensable. لازم ملزوم *lāzim malzūm*, Intimate friendship.
۱۱. لاسا *lāsā*, s. m. 1. Any thing clammy, or glutinous. 2. The milk of plants. 3. Size.
۲. لاش *lāsh*, } s. f. A dead body, corpse, carcass.
۲. لاشه *lāsha*, }
۲. لاغر *lāghar*, adj. Lean, meagre, thin.
۲. لاغری *lāghar-i*, s. f. Leanness, meagreness.
۲. لاف *lāf*, s. f. Boasting, brag, vanity, self-praise. لاف زن *lāf-zan*, A boaster, bragger, blusterer. لاف گزاف *lāf guzāf*, s. f. Boasting, bluster. لاف ماری *lāf mārī*, To boast, to bluster.
۲. لاک *lāk*, s. m. 1. See لاک *lākh*, sign. 1. 2. A kneading trough. 3. A tortoise, which is also called لاک پشت *lāk-pusht*.
۵. لاک *lāk*, s. m. (dakh.) See لاک *lākh*, sign. 2.
۸. لاکن *lākin*, conj. But, &c. See لیکن *lekin*.
۵. لاک *lākh*, 1. (لاکھا) s. m. Gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*. لاک لگانا *lākh lagānā*, To shut up or conceal. 2. (لکھ) adj. A hundred thousand.
۵. لاکھا *lākhā* (لاکھا) s. m. Lac, a red dye: see لاک *lākh*.
۵. لاکھ نا *lākh-nā* (from لاکھا) v. a. To apply lac.
۵. لاکھی *lākh-i*, s. f. A red colour procured from lac.
۵. لاگ *lāg* (ر. लग Come in contact) s. f. 1. Striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke. 2. Enmity, rancour, spite, grudge. 3. Affection, love. 4. Cost, expenditure. 5. A secret. 6. Approach. لاگ لگنا *lāg lagnā*, To fall in love.
۵. لاگت *lāgat* (لاگیت) s. f. Expense, cost.
۵. لاگنا *lāgnā*, v. n. See لگنا *lagnā*.
۵. لاگو *lāgū*, adj. Desirous, adhering to.
۵. لاگوت *lāgūt*, s. f. (dakh.) Attachment, love.

۱. لَگَی *lāg-i* (ر. لَگَ Come in contact) s. f. 1. A mark, butt. 2. Affection, love.

P. لال *lāl*, 1. adj. Red. لال سَگ *lāl sāg*, s. m. Name of a vegetable. (*Amaranthus gangeticus*. Willd.). 2. Dumb. 3. s. m. A ruby. 4. adj. Inflamed.

S. لال *lāl*, 1. (ر. لال Wish for, or لال Sport) adj. Darling, dear; s. m. An infant boy, a son. 2. (لالا) s. m. Spit, saliva. 3. s. m. The name of a bird. (The male of *Fringilla amandava*). لال بھکڑ *lāl bujhakkar*, An intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms; but, the term is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant foolish person who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as, in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal:

یہ تو بوجھی لال بھکڑ اور نہ بوجھی کوئی
باین چکی باندھکر مت ہرنا کودا ہوی

Yih to būjhe lāl bujhakkar aur na būjhe ko'e; pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho'e. Lāl Bujhakkar and none else can understand this; may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?

H. لال *lālū*, s. m. Sir, master, a schoolmaster.

P. لال *lālā*, s. m. 1. A slave, an upper servant. 2. Talkativeness or frivolous talk. 3. An herb brought from about Meccā, the smell of which keeps off the piles. 4. adj. Brilliant (a pearl). 5. s. A grain like sesamum. 6. For لال *lāla*, q. v.

۱. لالچ *lālach* (Sans. लालसा) s. m. Longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want. لالچ کرنا *lālach karnā*, To covet, to long for.

۱. لالچی *lālchī*, adj. Covetous, interested, selfish.

F.H. لالہ *lāl-rī*, s. f. 1. A kind of ruby. 2. A false stone resembling a ruby.

S. لالسا *lālasā*, s. f. Ardent desire.

P. لال کدو *lāl kaddū*, s. A kind of pumpkin.

S. لالان *lālan* (ر. لال Long to have) s. A mistress, sweetheart.

P. لالہ *lāla*, s. m. A tulip. لالہ رخ *lāla-rukh* or لالہ رخسار *lāla-rukh-sār* or لالہ عذار *lāla-izār*, adj.

Tulip-cheeked, red-cheeked. لالہ رنگ *lāla-rang*, adj. Tulip-coloured. لالہ زار *lāla-zār* or لالہ ستان *lāla-sitān*, A bed or garden of tulips.

S. لالہ پڑنا *lāle parnā*, To be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. Mīr says:—

اس اسیری کی نہ کوئی ای صبا پالی پڑی
ایک نظر گل دیکھنی کی بھی ہمیں لالی پڑی

Is asīrī ke na ko'ī, ai ṣabā! pūle parē; yak naḡar gul dekhne ke bhī hamēn lāle parē. Oh zephyr! may no one fall into such bonds as these; I long to distraction for one look of the rose.

A. لالی *lā'ālī*, s. plur. (of لولو *lūtū*) Pearls.

P. لالی *lāl-ī*, s. f. Redness, ruddiness.

A.P. لام *lām*, 1. s. m. A ringlet. 2. (from the figure of the letter) adj. Crooked, curled. لام کاف *lām kāf kahnā*, To abuse, to give abuse.

H. لام *lām*, s. f. (dakh.) Rank, row, line: see صف *ṣaff*.

A. لامیہ *lāmīya* (from لامی) s. m. Feeling, touching, the sense of feeling.

A. لامع *lāmī*, part. act. (from لامع) Splendid, shining, bright.

A. لامی *lām-ī*, adj. Of or relating to the letter *lām*.

S. لانا *lānā* (properly لای آنا) v. n. 1. To bring, adduce, induce, introduce, persuade, apply. 2. To breed, produce, make.

H. لانب *lānp*, s. f. Bound, leap, spring.

- h. لندگا *lūdgā*, s. m. A wolf.
- ii. لانك *lānk*, s. f. 1. Quantity, measure. 2. The loins. 3. Birdlime. 4. Chaff.
- g. لانگھا *lūnghā* (لنغن Leaping, bounding) v. a. To overleap, to pass over.
- h. لار *lāw*, s. m. 1. A rope. 2. The cable of a boat.
- g. لار *lū'ū* (from لانا) s. Bringer.
- g. لاروا *lāwā* (لاروا:) s. m. Parched grain.
- h. لاروا *lāwā lutrā*, s. m. A talebearer.
- A. لاروا *lā-ubālī*, adj. Careless. s. f. Carelessness, freedom from care. See under لا *lā*.
- g. لاروا *lāwsāw* (from لاروا) s. m. Profit, advantage.
- g. لاروا *lū'o lā'o* (from لانا *lānā*) s. m. Covetousness, avarice.
- s. A. لاروا *lā'o lashkar*, s. m. (dakh.) Army.
- p. لاروا *lāwa*, s. m. 1. See لاروا *lāba*. 2. Name of a game among children, called also چالیک *chālīk*.
- h. لار *lāh*, s. m. A kind of cloth resembling gauze.
- g. لار *lāh*, s. m. 1. (لار) Advantage, welfare. 2. (لار) Lac.
- g. لار *lāhā* (لار) s. m. Advantage.
- A. لار *lāhūt*, s. Divinity, divine being.
- h. لار *lāhī*, s. f. 1. Name of a plant. 2. A fine sort of cloth. See h. لار *lāh*.
- A. لار *lā'ihā* (part. act. of لار) s. m. Thing shining, splendour.
- A. لار *lā'ik*, m. (part. act. of لار) adj. Worthy,
- A. لار *lā'ikā*, f. (part. act. of لار) deserving, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, apposite, becoming, expedient, able, capable, qualified. لار *lā'ik honū*, To deserve, to merit.
- g. لار *lāyak*, in compos. s. m. Giver, getter, or (from لار) Bringer.
- h. لار *lā'ī*, s. f. Parched rice mixed with sugar.
- A. لار *lubb* (Heb. לב) s. m. 1. The essence of

- any thing. 2. The heart. 3. The soul, mind. 4. A kernel.
- F. لار *lab*, s. m. f. 1. Lip. لار *lab-bastagī*, s. f. State of having the lips closed. لار *lab-khā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful. (substantively) A prig. لار *lab-o-lahja*, s. m. Conversation. 2. Brim, edge, verge, margin, shore, bank, brow (of a hill), coast. لار *lab-rez*, adj. Brimful, overflowing. لار *lab-rez-i*, s. f. Overflowing, abundance. لار *laben lenī*, To shave or prune the beard of the upper lip.
- h. لار *libbā*, s. m. A slap.
- A. لار *libāb*, adj. plur. (of لار) The wise, prudent.
- A. لار *lubāda* (from لار Aram. לבד) s. m. A wrapper, great coat, pelisse.
- h. لار *labār*, s. m. A liar, a talker.
- h. لار *labār*, s. f. (dakh.) Plunder, plundering.
- h. لار *labār-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To plunder, spoil: see لار *lū'nā*.
- h. لار *labār-i*, s. (dakh.) Plunderer.
- A. لار *libās* (from لار Heb. and Aram. לבש) s. m. 1. Apparel, clothes, dress, attire, habit, a veil. 2. Forgery.
- A. لار *libās-i*, adj. False, forged, counterfeit.
- F. لار *lab-ā-lab*, adj. Brimful.
- A. لار *lubān* (Heb. לבנה from לבן White. Gr. Λιβανος) s. m. 1. Frankincense, olibanum. Resin of the *Boswellia serrata*: *Rozb.* See *As. Res.* Vol. IX. 2. (at least in India) Benzoin.
- p. لار *lab-khā*, s. m. A prig, a beau. See under لار *lab*. لار *lab-khā-pakhnā*, A beau.
- A. لار *libd*, s. A felt or coarse covering made of wool or hair. ¶ *lubad*, s. The last of the seven vultures of *Lukmān*. ¶ *lubad* or *lubbād*, adj. Much (wealth).
- A. لار *labrū*, s. m. A liar, a tattler. adj. Left-handed.

۱. *labar-chaṭā-i*, s. Giving the breast to a child, when it contains no milk.
۲. *labar-khandā*, m. } A mischievous
۳. *labar-khandī*, f. } child.
۴. *labar-sabar*, s. m. Tittletattle, nonsense.
۵. *labar-ghaṭṭā*, adj. Fastidious, fretful, touchy.
۶. *labro*, adj. f. False and talkative (a woman).
۷. *lublub*, adj. Kind, benevolent to inferiours.
۸. *lablabā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous.
۹. *lablaba*, s. m. The pancreas.
۱۰. *lab-los*, 1. adj. Naked, shapeless. 2. (Pers. لب Lip, and لوس Flattery) s. f. Flattery.
۱۱. *libna* (Heb. לבנה from לבן White) 1. A brick or tile. 2. A mural quadrant.
۱۲. *labnī*, s. f. The pot in which *tūrī* is collected from the tree.
۱۳. *lubhānā* (लोभन) v. a. To excite desire, tantalize, allure, entice. See *lālchānā*.
۱۴. *labe* (لبيك) Yes, Sir! hey!
۱۵. *labī*, s. f. The juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar.
۱۶. *labedā*, s. m. A club.
۱۷. *laberā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Cordia myxa*).
۱۸. *labbaik*, Here I am ready to obey thee! Here I am at thy call!
۱۹. *lap*, s. f. A handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water.
۲۰. *lappā*, s. m. Brocade, gold or silver cloth.
۲۱. *lapāṭī*, s. f. Lying, tattling.
۲۲. *lapāṭiyā*, s. m. A tattler, a liar.
۲۳. *lapānak*, adj. Slender, thin.
۲۴. *lapaṭ*, s. f. 1. Odour. 2. Warmth, glow.
۲۵. *lapṭā*, s. m. 1. A kind of molasses. 2. Relation, connexion. 3. Name of a grass. (*Panicum verticillatum*). 4. See *lapṭī*.

۱. *liptānā* or *lapṭānā*, v. n. To cling, stick, adhere together.
۲. *liptā'o*, s. m. Adhesion.
۳. *lipatnā* or *lapatnā*, v. n. To cling, to adhere together, to stick.
۴. *lapṭī*, s. f. Pap, any glutinous liquid food.
۵. *lap-jhap*, adj. Nimble.
۶. *lapchī*, s. f. A scate.
۷. *laprī*, s. f. Pap.
۸. *līprī*, s. f. An (old ragged) turband.
۹. *lapsī* (लप्सिका) s. f. A glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat.
۱۰. *lapak* (لپکا) s. f. 1. A flash (of lightning, &c.). 2. The spring (of a tiger, &c.), bounce, snatch.
۱۱. *lapkū*, s. m. 1. A snatch. 2. Nimbleness. 3. A bad custom or habit. Mīr says:

اپنی تو جہان آنکھ لڑی بہر وہیں دیکھو
آینہ کو لپکا ہی پریشان نظری کا

Upnī to jahān ānkh larī phir wahīn dekho ; āīne ko lapkū hai pareshān-naẓarī kā. Where I first fell in love, there you will see me ; (I am not like) the mirror (which) is in the habit of casting its glances in all directions.

۱۲. *lapaknā*, v. n. To flash (as, lightning), to spring, bounce or rush forth or upon, to attack.
۱۳. *lapkī*, s. f. A stitch.
۱۴. *lap-lap*, s. m. Lapping (as, of a dog drinking). ¶ *lap-lap*, adj. Nimble, quick.
۱۵. *lap-lap khānā*, To eat quickly.
۱۶. *lipnā* (r. लिप Plaster, besmear) v. n. To be plastered, smeared or washed over.
۱۷. *lipwānā* (causal of lipnā) v. a. To cause to plaster, smear, or wash over.
۱۸. *lapet* (لپیتا) s. f. m. A fold, a ply, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet.
۱۹. *lapet-jhapet* or *-sapeṭ*, s. f. Evasion, subterfuge.
۲۰. *lapetū*, s. (dakh.) See *lapet*.

11. لپٽن *lupetun*, s. f. A roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, a button, &c.
11. لپٽاڻ *lupetaū*, v. a. To wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to furl, to spread.
11. لپٽوان *lupet-wān*, adj. Twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it.
11. لت *lat*, 1. s. f. Bad habits, whim, whimsey. 2. in compos. contract. of لات *lāt*, Kick. لت خور *lat-khor* or لت خورا *lat-khorā*, (1.) adj. Kicked, beaten. (2.) Contemptible, mean. (3.) (substantively) A slave. (4.) A threshold. لت زد *lat-zadu*, adj. Of bad habits, vicious. لت كوب *lat-kob*, adj. Beating, cudgelling. لت کندن *lat-kundan*, Ignominious treatment. لت کھانا *lat-khānā*, To suffer a kick or beating. لت مردن کرنا *lat-mardan karnā*, To trample or tread on. لت مردن مین پڑنا *lat-mardan mei parnā*, To be trampled under foot or disgraced.
5. لت (لٽا) *lut* s. f. The hanging branch of a creeper.
5. لٽا *latā*, s. f. A creeper, vine.
5. لٽا (لٽه) *lattū* (prop. لٽه) s. m. A rag, tatter, scrap of cloth.
11. لتار *latār*, s. f. Calamity, labour.
11. لتارنا *latārna*, v. a. To work, to cause to toil, exhaust by labour, fatigue, jade, to bring down, to affront, to insult.
5. لتا کام *latā-kām* (کام لٽا) n. prop. Name of a most famous woman.
11. لتار *latar*, s. f. An old shoe.
11. لترا *lutrā*, s. m. A sycophant, a telltale, a babler, a tattler, backbiter.
11. لتري *lutrī*, s. f. 1. An old shoe. 2. A kind of vetch.
11. لتھارنا *lithārna* (causal of لتھار) v. a. To draggle.
11. لتھار *luthar*, adj. Stiff.
11. لتھارنا *lithārna* or *luthārna*, v. n. To be draggled.
11. لتھارنا *lathernā* (causal of لتھار) v. a. To draggle or besmear with dirt.

11. لٽي *lattī*, s. f. 1. The string of a child's top. 2. A cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons. 3. A kick when swimming. لٽي کرنا *lattī karnā*, To run away.
11. لٽيا *latiyā*, adj. Of bad habits.
11. لٽيانا *latiyānā* (from لات Kick) v. a. To kick.
11. لٽ *lat*, s. f. 1. Tangled hair, a clotted lock (of hair). لٽ جانا *lat-jūnā*, To become entangled. 2. A tadpole. ¶ لٽ *liṭ*, s. f. A kind of bread.
11. لٽا *laṭā*, adj. Reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated.
11. لٽا پاڻا *laṭā paṭā*, s. m. Baggage, furniture, effects.
5. لٽا لٽا کر مارنا *luṭā luṭā kar mārna*, To beat severely.
11. لٽانا *liṭānā* (causal of لٽا) v. a. To cause to lie or repose, to lay.
5. لٽانا *luṭānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of لٽا *lūṭnā*) To squander, to spend or expend, to cause to plunder or be plundered. 2. (causal of لٽا *loṭnā*) To cause to wallow or roll about.
11. لٽاڻي *laṭāṭī*, s. f. A kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound.
11. لٽ پاڻ *laṭ-paṭ*, adj. 1. Staggering, tripping. 2. Folded, tangled.
11. لٽ پاڻو *laṭ-paṭū*, adj. 1. Playful, wanton, frisky, humorous. 2. Irregularly folded (a turband).
11. لٽ پاڻا *laṭ-paṭānā*, v. n. To stagger, to trip.
11. لٽ پاڻي *laṭ-paṭ-ī*, s. f. Stumbling, staggering, swaggering.
5. لٽاس *luṭas* (ر. لٽ Plunder) s. f. Plundering, ruin, devastation.
11. لٽاک *laṭak* (from لٽڪنا) s. f. 1. Hanging, dangling. 2. An affected motion in blandishment and coquetry. لٽاک چال *laṭak-chāl*, s. f. Affected gait, coquetry.
11. لٽاک *laṭkā*, s. m. Incantation, conjuring rod, a philter, a quack medicine or nostrum.

- н. *latkānā* (causal of *لَتَكَانَ*) v. a. To hang, to dangle, to append, to suspend.
- н. *latkā'o*, s. m. Suspension, hanging.
- н. *latkan*, s. m. 1. Any thing hanging. 2. Drops worn in the ears; a pendant, aigulet. 3. A fruit with which clothes are died yellow. 4. Name of a green handsome bird, which often remains hanging by the feet. 5. A stand for water-pots. 6. The drops of a crystal lustre. *latkan mahban* (dakh.) A silk twist with two or four silk tassels suspended to it for a lady's *chontī* or braided hair.
- н. *latakānā*, v. n. To hang, to dangle.
- г. *lutnā* (r. *لُتِنَ* Plunder) v. n. To be plundered, to be squandered.
- н. *lattū*, s. m. A child's top. *lattū honū*, v. n. To fall in love, to be enamoured.
- г. *lutwānā* (caus. of *لُوتِنَا*) v. a. To cause to be plundered.
- н. *latorā*, s. m. Name of a bird. (*Lanius*).
- н. *lutūriyān*, s. f. plur. Tangled short hair.
- г. *lath* (Sans. *यष्टि*) s. m. A stick, club, cudgel. (See *لَاثِي*). *lath-bāz-i*, s. f. Cudgelling.
- г. *lathū* (Sans. *यष्टि*) s. m. A beam.
- г. *lathū-lathī* (from *यष्टि* see *لَاثِي*) s. f. Mutual beating with cudgels.
- н. *lath-paṭh*, adj. Wet, soaked, drenched.
- н. *latṭhar*, adj. Slack, remiss.
- г. н. *lathiyānā* (from Sans. *यष्टि* see *لَاथِي*) v. a. To belabour, cudgel, cane.
- н. *luṭiyā* (dimin. of *لُوتِنَا*) s. f. A small pot.
- г. *luterā* (r. *لُتِنَ* see *لُوتِنَا*) s. m. A squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift, plunderer.
- а. *liša*, s. The gums.
- г. *lajjā*, s. f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. See *لَجَج*.
- г. *lajjā-bān* (for *لَجْجَاوَان*) adj. Ashamed, abashed.

- а. *lajājat* (from *لَجَج*) s. f. Importunity, entreaty, adulation.
- г. *lajālū* (لَجْجَالُ) 1. s. m. The name of a kind of sensitive plant. (*Mimosa natans* or *pudica*). 2. adj. Bashful.
- г. *lajjū-mān*, adj. Ashamed, abashed.
- г. *lajūna* (from *لَجْجَا*) v. n. To be ashamed, or abashed, to blush. *lijūnū* (dakh.) See *lajjānā*.
- г. *lajjit*, adj. Abashed, ashamed.
- н. *laj-laj*, Name of the inventor of chess.
- н. *lujlujā*, or *lujlajā*, adj. Clammy, glutinous, viscous.
- н. *lajlajūnū*, v. a. To soften.
- г. *lujwānā* (causal of *لُجْجَانَا*) v. a. To shame, to cause to blush.
- а. *lujja* (from *لُجْج*) s. m. Deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *lujja-khez-i*, The agitation or ebullition of the abyss.
- н. *lijhṛī*, s. f. Afterbirth, placenta.
- г. *lajiyānā* (from *لَجْجَا*) v. n. To be abashed, to be ashamed.
- г. *lajilū* (لَجْجَالِيل from *لَجْجَا*) adj. Bashful, modest.
- н. *luch*, adj. Pure, mere, stark, naked. *luch bahādur*, A vagabond. *luchpan*, s. m. Libertinism, rakishness.
- н. *luchchā*, s. m. A vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate. adj. Low, mean.
- н. *luchchāmī*, s. f. Libertinism.
- н. *lachūnā*, v. a. To bend, bow, crook.
- н. *luchar*, s. m. A foolish fellow, a simpleton.
- н. *luchrā*, s. m. A spider.

- h. **لچک** *lachak* (from **لچکنا**) s. f. Spring, elasticity, bending.
- h. **لچکا** *lachkā*, s. m. 1. Jolt. 2. A barge, a kind of boat. ¶ part. Bent.
- h. **لچکانا** *lachkānā*, v. a. To jolt, to strain.
- h. **لچکنا** *lachkānā*, v. n. To spring, to bend.
- h. **لچلچکانا** *lachlachānā*, v. n. 1. To be clammy, or glutinous. 2. To be elastic.
- h. **لچنا** *lachnā*, v. n. To bend, to bow.
- h. **لچھا** *lachchhā*, s. m. A bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c. ¶ (In the *Dakhan*) A necklace worn tight round the neck, formed of gold beads and glass beads. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. **लक्ष्मण** *lakhman* (or *lakshman*) s. m. Name of the son of *Dasaratha* by *Sumitrā*, and half-brother of *Rāmachandra*.
- s. **लक्ष्मी** *lakhmī* (or *lakshmi*) s. f. 1. The wife of *Vishnu*, and goddess of wealth and prosperity. (She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamālā* and *Srī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the Latins). 2. Prosperity, wealth. 3. Beauty, splendour.
- s. **लक्षण** *lakhṇ* or *lachchhṇ*, s. m. Sign, mark; symptom, feature, auspiciousness (?).
لچھن ونا *lachchhṇ-wantā* (dakh.) Possessing marks; beautiful, fortunate, auspicious.
- h. **لحاظ** *lihāz* (from **لحظ**) s. m. A look, a glance, view, sense, respect, regard, attention, observation, notice. **لحاظ کرنا** *lihāz karnā*, To observe, behold, look (to or at), advert (to), regard, mind, observe, notice.
- h. **لحاف** *lihāf* (from **لحف**) s. m. 1. A coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane. 2. A quilted upper garment. 3. (met.) A wife.
- h. **لحد** *lahad*, s. f. 1. A niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited. 2. (in Hindūstān) A place where the dead are washed.

- h. **لحظ** *lahẓ*, s. f. Looking askew or by the corner of the eye.
- h. **لحظه** *lahẓa*, s. m. 1. A moment, the twinkling of an eye. 2. A look, a glance.
- h. **لحم** *lahm* (Heb. **לחם**) 1. s. m. Flesh, meat. 2. Solder. 3. ¶ *lahim*, adj. Carnivorous.
- h. **لحن** *lahn*, s. f. 1. A sound, a note. 2. Melody, modulation.
- h. **لخت** *lakht*, s. m. A piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. **لخت جگر** *lakht-i-jigar*, A piece of one's liver (generally applied to a child); darling.
- h. **لخلخلة** *lakh-lakhā* (for **لخلخلة**) s. m. A sort of odour or perfume: a censer or instrument to burn perfumes in.
- h. **لخلخلانہ** *lakh-lakhānā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. **بہوکہ**) To be motionless from hunger (?).
- h. **لدا** *ladānā* (caus. of **لدا**) v. a. To load.
- h. **لداو** *ladā'o*, s. m. 1. A load. 2. An arched roof or terrace.
- h. **لدا پھندا** *lad-phandā*, s. m. Packing and loading.
- h. **لدا** *ladnā*, v. n. To be loaded, to be laden.
- h. **لداونا** *ladwānā* (causal of **لدا**) v. a. To cause to load or lade.
- h. **لڈو** *ladḍū*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat, made chiefly of sugar, with the addition of cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into the shape of large boluses or balls. **من کی لڈو کھانا** *man ke ladḍū khānā*, To build castles in the air. **ٹھگ کی لڈو کھا بیٹھنا** *thag ke ladḍū khā baiṭhnā*, To be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated. (Spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. An allusion taken from sharpers who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *Datura*, or other intoxicating drug; that they may rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence).

A. لذت *lazzat*, s. f. Pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness.

(Plur. لذات). لذت یاب *lazzat-yāb*, Finding pleasure.

A. لذیذ *laziz* (from لذ) adj. Delicious, pleasant, delightful, luscious, sweet, savoury, nice.

H. لرجھا *larchhā*, s. m. A skein.

P. لرزان *larzān*, part. act. (of لرزیدن) Trembling, quivering, tremulous.

P. H. لرزانا *larzānā* (causal of لرزانا) v. a. To shake, cause to shake, quiver, tremble, &c.

P. لرزش *larzish* (from لرزیدن) s. f. Shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering, tremour.

P. H. لارزنا *laraznā* (from لرزه) v. n. To shake, to quiver, to tremble, quake, totter.

P. لرزد *larza*, s. m. 1. Shaking, shivering, quake. 2. An earthquake. 3. Tremour.

P. لرزی *larzī*, s. f. An ague, the cold fit of an ague.

س. لارنا *larnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لارنا *lar-nā*.

H. لار *lar*, s. f. 1. A string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row. 2. A strand of a rope or cord. 3. A party. لار من رھنا *lar men rahnā*, To be in one's party.

س. لاراکھ *larākh*, adj. (dakh.) See لاراک *larāk*.

س. لاراک *larāk*, } (from لارنا *larnā*) adj. Quarrel-

س. لاراکا *larākā*, } some, good fighter.

س. لارانا *larānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of لارنا r. لار) Agitate To make fight, to fight, to bait. 2. (r. لار Sport, dally) To play.

H. لارانا *larānā*, v. a. (dakh.) Perhaps for لارنا, q. v.

س. لاراکا *larānkā*, adj. Quarrelsome, warlike.

س. لارائی *larāi* (from لارنا) s. f. Battle, quarrel, war, fight, fighting. لارائی کرنا *larāi karnā*, To war, to fight, to give battle.

س. لارباولا *lar-bā'olā*, adj. Mad, foolish.

H. لاربارانا *larbarānā*, v. n. 1. To stutter, to stammer. 2. To stagger, to reel.

س. لارات *larat*, s. f. (dakh.) Fighting, battle, war.

H. لڑکا *lurkā*, s. m. A Hindū ornament worn in the ears.

س. لڑکا *larkā* (لڑکا r. لڑ Sport, play) s. m. A boy, child, infant, babe. لڑکا بالا *lar-kū-bālā*, s. m. Child. لڑکا لڑکی *lar-kā lurkī*, s. Boys and girls, children.

س. لڑکا پن *lar-kā-pan*, s. m. Childhood, boyhood.

س. لڑکائی *lar-kā-i*, s. f. Childhood, boyhood, the being of a child or children.

س. لڑکابوद्धि *larak-buddhi*, s. f. Childishness, the wisdom of a child.

س. لڑاک پن *larak-pan*, s. m. Childhood, childishness.

س. لڑاکنا *laraknā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لڑاکھنا *larakhnā*.

H. لڑاکھانا *lar-kharānā*, } v. n. 1. To stagger, to

H. لڑاکھانا *lar-kharānā*, } trip. 2. To stutter, to stammer.

س. لڑکھڑی *lar-khurī* (r. لڑ Roll) s. f. 1. Rolling. 2. Flattery, coaxing, wheedling, fawning.

س. لڑاکھنا *larakhnā* (r. لڑ Roll) v. n. To roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide.

س. لڑکی *lar-kī* (fem. of لڑکا *lar-kā*, q. v.) s. f. A girl.

س. لارنا *lar-nā* (r. لڑ Stir, agitate) v. n. To fight, quarrel, contend, battle, war. subst. m. Fighting.

س. لارانت *larant* (from لارنا *lar-nā*) s. f. Fighting, contending.

س. لار-وایا *lar-waiyā*, adj. Very fighting, fond of fighting, warlike; s. m. A fighter, warrior.

H. لارھا *larhā*, s. m. A cart.

س. لارھانا *larhānā* (causal of لارھنا *larhnā*) v. a. To cause to roll, to spill.

س. لارھاکنا *larhaknā*, } (لڑھن or لڑھن r. لڑھ

س. لارھنا *larhnā*, } Roll about) v. n. To roll, to be spilt. لڑھ جانا *larh jānā*, To die.

H. لارھی *larhī* (from لارھا) s. f. A small cart.

س. لارھیو *larhiyā*, s. f. See لارھا *larhā*.

H. لارھیوانا *larhiyānā*, v. a. To double hem a garment.

- ii. لڑی *lurī*, s. f. A string (of pearls, &c.).
 ii. لڑیانہ *larīyānā*, v. a. To thread, to string.
 A. لزج *lazij*, adj. Adhesive, clammy, viscous.
 A. لزوم *luzūm*, s. m. Expediency, necessity, requisiteness, behaving.
 g. لس *las* (लस्य) s. m. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness, clamminess. لس دار *las-dār*, adj. Viscous, glutinous, clammy. لس داری *las-dār-ī*, s. f. Tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness.
 A. لاسع *lassā*, adj. (superl. of لسع) Stinging, wounding (as, a scorpion, snake, &c.).
 A. لسان *lisān* (Heb. לשון Chald. لسان; from لس or rather from لسا *lassa*, To lick) s. f. The tongue, language, idiom, dialect. لسان الثور *lisānu-ṣ-ṣaur*, Bugloss, borage. لسان الحمل *lisānu-l-ḥamal*, Plantain. لسان العصفير *lisānu-l-āṣāfir*, The seed of the ash-tree. لسان الكلب *lisānu-l-kalb*, The herb dog's tongue. (Cynoglossum).
 ¶ لاسع *lassān*, adj. (superl. of لس) Eloquent.
 A. لسانيت *lassān-iyat*, s. f. Eloquence.
 g. لست *lasit* (लक्षित) adj. Seen, evident.
 g. لسنا *lasuknā* (r. लस) Cling, stick, adhere) v. n. To become viscous, to become moist (or stiff, as a field).
 g. لاس لاس *las-lasā*, adj. Viscous, clammy, glutinous, adhesive, ropy.
 g. لاس لاسنا *las-lasā-nā*, v. n. To be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate.
 g. لسانا *lasnā* (r. लस) Embrace, adhere: be skillful: shine) v. n. 1. To become, to befit. 2. To shine. Bihārī says:—

سکھی سوہت گوپال کی ار گنجی کی مال
 باہر لست ہی منو دابانل کی جوال

Sakhī sohāt gopāl ke uz gunjan kī māl; bāhur lasāt hiye mano dābānūl kī jwāl. Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of Abrus adorns the breast of Gopāl; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest. (A speech of Rādhā in the *Satsa* 7

- on seeing *Krishna* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour, and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom).
 g. لاسورا *lasorā* (r. लस Adhere) s. m. Name of a glutinous fruit. (Cordia myxa. Sans. बहुवारक).
 ¶ *baṛā lasorā*, Cordia latifolia: Roxb.
 ii. لسي *lussī*, s. f. Milk and water.
 g. لسيانا *lusiyanū* (r. लस Adhere) v. a. To be viscous, to be clammy.
 H. لستم پشتم *lashṭam pashṭam*, adj. Topsyturvy, with difficulty, with much ado.
 P. لشکر *lashkar*, s. m. An army. لشکر خلاص *lashkur-khalāṣ*, A trull, a strumpet. لشکر کاد *lashkar-gāh*, s. f. A camp. لشکر کشي *lashkar-kash-ī*, s. f. Levying of forces, conduct of an army, leading forth an army, invasion.
 P. لشکري *lashkar-ī*, adj. Belonging to an army, military; s. m. A soldier.
 A. لطافت *latāfat*, s. f. Fineness, thinness, elegance, neatness, delicateness, deliciousness, subtilty, exquisiteness, pleasantness, facetiousness, wit.
 A. لطيف *latīf*, s. plur. of لطيفه *latīfa*, q. v.
 A. لطف *latf*, s. m. Courtesy, grace, kindness, benignity, favour, elegance, gentleness, graciousness, delicacy, pleasantness, pleasure, gratification, pleasantry, wit; the beauty or best (of a thing).
 A. لطفی *lutf-ī*, adj. Adopted (child, or child) brought up in the family.
 A. لطمه *latma*, s. m. A slap on the cheek, a box on the ear, a blow.
 A. لطيف *latīf*, adj. Elegant, agreeable, kind, courteous, benevolent, minute, subtle, fine, delicious, exquisite, witty. لطيف لطيف *latīf-latīf*, Of gentle dispositions, &c.
 A. لطيفه *latīfa*, s. m. A pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery, rarity, elegance. لطيفه گو *latīfa-go*, A facetious person, a jester, witty.
 A. لعاب *lu'āb* (from لع To slaver, to play. Heb.

- لُفَا To mock, to ridicule) s. m. Viscosity, sliminess, spittle, spot, mucus, saliva.
- أ. لعابي *lu'ābī*, adj. Viscous, slimy.
- أ. لعب *la'b*, s. m. Playing, play, game, sport.
- أ. لعبت *la'bat* (rather, *lu'bat*) s. f. A puppet, a doll, a plaything.
- پ. لعل *la'li* (Pers. لال) s. m. A ruby.
- پ. لعلي *la'li*, adj. Ruby-coloured.
- أ. لعن *lu'n*, s. f. Cursing, imprecating. لعن طعن *lu'n tu'n*, s. f. Cursing and taunting.
- أ. لعنت *la'nat*, s. f. An imprecation, curse, anathema, execration. لعنت بهيج *la'nat ba-hech*, So so, better than bad. لعنت کرنا *la'nat kar-nū*, To curse.
- أ. لعنتي *lu'nat-i*, adj. Cursed, execrable.
- أ. لعين *la'in*, adj. Accursed, execrable, detested.
- أ. لغات *lughāt*, s. plur. of لغت *lughat*, q. v.
- پ. لغام *laghām*, s. f. See لگام *lagām*.
- أ. لغت *lughat* (from لغو To speak, especially vain or foolish things) s. f. 1. Tongue, speech, dialect, language. 2. Dictionary. 3. A word.
- أ. لغز *lughz* (or *lughaz*, from لغزا *laghaza*, To distort, Heb. לול A barbarian, one who uses a foreign or unknown tongue) s. m. Any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle.
- پ. لغز *laghz*, part. act. (of لغزیدن) in compos. Stumbling, slipping, tripping.
- پ. لغزان *laghzān*, part. act. (of لغزیدن) Slipping.
- پ. لغزش *laghzish* (from لغزیدن) s. f. A slip, slipping, tumbling.
- أ. لغو *lagho*, adj. Preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false.
- أ. لغوي *lughawī*, adj. Literal, verbal. لغوي معني *lughawī ma'nī*, Literal or verbal meaning.
- أ. لغويات *laghwiyyāt*, s. plur. (of لغوي) Vain, foolish words or speeches, nonsense.
- أ. لف *laff*, s. m. Involution, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing.
- أ. لفاظ *laffāz*, adj. (superl. of لفظ) Eloquent.
- أ. لفاظي *laffāz-i*, s. f. Eloquence.

- أ. لفافه *lifāfa* (from لف) s. m. A cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. لفافه کرنا *lifāfa karnā*, To wrap up, to enclose.
- أ. لفظ *lafz*, s. m. A word, a saying.
- أ. لفظاً *lafẓan*, adv. Verbally, literally.
- أ. لک و دق *lak-k-o-dak-k*, adj. Desert, waste, dreary.
- أ. لقا *likā*, s. f. 1. Act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one. 2. (met.) Death. 3. The face, form, visage, countenance. ¶ لکّاء *lukā*, A roguish fellow, vain. ¶ لکّا *luk-kā*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- أ. لکات *lakāt*, adj. Lean. (Pers. لکات Infirm).
- أ. لقب *laqab*, s. m. A title, surname (either honourable or opprobrious), by-name.
- أ. لکلاک *laklak*, s. m. A stork.
- أ. لکلاک *laklakā*, s. m. 1. The voice of a stork. 2. A continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents). 3. Eloquence, pronunciation.
- أ. لکمان *lukmān*, n. prop. A famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Aesop).
- أ. لکمه *lukma*, s. m. A morsel, a mouthful.
- ا. لکندرا *lukandrā*, s. m. A rake, a profligate.
- أ. لکوة *lakwa* (from لقا) s. m. A spasmodick distortion of the face.
- س. لک (لککا) *luk* s. m. A falling star.
- ا. ه. لک *luk*, s. m. Varnish.
- پ. س. لک (لکس) *lak* adj. A hundred thousand.
- س. لکانا *lukānā* (causal of لکنا) v. a. To hide, to conceal.
- س. لکونجان *lukūnjan*, s. m. An ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he becomes invisible.
- س. لکپتی *lak-patī* (लक्षपति) adj. (dakh.) Rich.
- س. لکٹ *lakut* (लगुट) s. m. A staff, a stick, club.
- پ. لکد *lakad*, s. f. A kick.
- ا. لکدنی *lak-dane*, adv. (dakh.) Instantly, immediately.
- ا. لکڑ *lakaṛ* (contract. of لکڑی) s. m. Wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. لکڑ باز *lakaṛ-bāz*, A cudgel-

player. لکڑ بازی *lakaṛ-bāz-i*, s. f. Cudgel-playing, fencing. لکڑ ہارا *lakaṛ-hārā*, A wood-cutter, wood-seller, woodmonger.

۱۱. لکڑا *lakṛā*, s. m. 1. A hyena. 2. A large piece of wood. لکڑا لگنا *lakṛā lagnā* (dakh. i. q. محنت پڑنا) Toil or trouble to happen (?).

۱۲. لکڑی *lakṛī*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Wood, timber, a staff, stick. 2. (met.) adj. Stiff.

۱۳. لکشمی *lakṣmī*, s. f. See لکھمی *lakhmī*.

۱۴. لکشن *lakṣhaṇ*, s. m. See لکھن *lakhṇ*.

۱۵. لک کرنا *lak karnā*, v. (dakh. i. q. صاف کرنا) To make clear (?).

۱۶. لک لک کرنا *lak-lak karnā*, v. (dakh.) To glitter: see چمکنا *chamaknā*.

۱۷. لکلاکت *laklakāt*, s. f. m. (dakh.) Splendour, glare.

۱۸. لکلاکانا *laklakānā*, s. m. (dakh.) See لکھانا *lakhkhānā*.

۱۹. لکلاکایا *laklakāya*, s. m. (dakh.) A censer: see لکھلاکھا *lakhkhā*.

۲۰. لک لوت *lak-loṭ*, adj. (dakh.) See لکھ لوت *lakh-lut*.

۲۱. لکنا *lknā* (from s. لکھنا Concealment) v. n. To lie hid, to be concealed.

۲۲. لکنا *lknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To write: see لکھنا *likhnā*.

۲۳. لکنت *luknat* (from لکھنا To speak a barbarous language) s. f. Stuttering, lisp, stammering.

۲۴. لکنتی *luknat-i*, adj. Stammering, stuttering; stammerer.

۲۵. لکھنہارا *likanhārā*, s. m. (dakh. for لکھنہارا) Writer.

۲۶. لکھا *laka*, s. Spot, blot.

۲۷. لکھا *lak-hā*, s. plur. (of لکھ) Hundreds of thousands.

۲۸. لکھا *likhā* (part. past of لکھنا *likhnā*, q. v.) s. m. Fate, predestination, destiny, writing. adj. Written.

۲۹. لکھنا *likhnā* (causal of لکھنا *likhnā*) v. a. To cause or teach to write, to get written.

۳۰. لکھا *lakhā* (Sans. लक्षण r. लक्ष See, mark) adj. Significant. ¶ لکھا *lakhā*, s. m. Act of seeing or perceiving.

۳۱. لکھا *likhā*, s. m. } (from لکھنا) Act of writing. لکھا *likhā*, s. f. }

۳۲. لکھا *likhā*, s. f. 1. The wages of writing. 2. The labour of writing. 3. The art or business of writing.

۳۳. لکھا *lakhpatī* (from لکھ Hundred thousand, and پتی Master, owner) adj. Rich.

۳۴. لکھا *likhat*, s. f. Writing, inscription.

۳۵. لکھا *likhtang* (लिखित) s. m. A writing, paper, deed.

۳۶. لکھا *lakh-lut* (from لکھ Hundred thousand, and لوتنا To plunder) adj. Extravagant.

۳۷. لکھا *lakhkhānā*, v. n. To gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as, birds).

۳۸. لکھا *likh lenā*, v. a. To copy, to write.

۳۹. لکھا *lakhman* (लक्ष्मण) n. prop. The half-brother of Rāmachandra, q. v.

۴۰. لکھا *likhan* (see لکھنا) s. m. Writing. ¶ لکھا or لکھا (for लक्षण) s. See لکھن *lakhṇ*,

۴۱. لکھا *likhnā* (लेखन r. लिख Write) v. a. To write. ¶ لکھا *lakhnā* (लक्षण r. लक्ष See) 1. v. a. To see, to look at, to perceive, to behold. 2. To understand. 3. v. n. To appear.

۴۲. لکھا *likhant* (from لکھنا *likhnā*, To write) s. m. Predestination, fate.

۴۳. لکھا *lakhnau*, n. prop. A city in Oude.

۴۴. لکھا *likhnī* (लेखनी) s. f. A pen. لکھا *likhnī-dās*, A writer, amanuensis, copyist.

۴۵. لکھا *likhwānā* (caus. of لکھنا) v. a. To cause to write.

۴۶. لکھا *lakhautā* (from لکھا) adj. Besmeared with lac. لکھا *lakhautā karnā*, To smear with lac, to glaze.

- §. لکھیرا *lakherā* (from लाक्षा Lac) s. m. A varnisher.
- §. لکھیر *likhīr* (लेखा) s. m. (dakh.) Line.
- §. लक़िर *lakīr*, s. f. A line, lineament, streak.
- §. लग *lag* (r. लग Come in contact) To, as far as, near, till, until, up to; close to, whilst, during.
- §. लग़ा *laggā*, s. m. 1. Affection, attachment. लग़ा नक़ाना *laggā na-khānā*, To be incompatible, inconsistent (with), not comparable (with). 2. A pole with which a boat is impelled.
- §. लग़तार *lagātār*, adj. Successive, incessant.
- §. लग़-लग़ *lag-ā-lag*, adv. (dakh.) Close together.
۱. लग़ाम *lagām*, s. f. A bridle, a bit. लग़ाम देना *lagām denā*, To bridle.
- §. लग़ान *lagān* (from लगाना *lagānā*) s. m. Stopping or making fast. (a boat, &c.).
- §. लग़ाना *lagānā* (causal of लगाना) v. a. To apply, to close, to attach, to join, to fix, affix, ascribe, impose, lay, to add, to place, to put, to plant, to set, to inflict, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to connect, to plaster, to put to work, to employ, to engage, to use, to impute, to report any thing in the way of scandal or malice. लग़ाना बज्जहाना *lagūnā bujḥānā*, To excite quarrels. लग़ा لینا *lagā-lenā*, To attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. लگ़ا مارنا *lagā mārṇā*, To calumniate.
- §. लग़-او *lagā'o* (from लगنا) s. m. Application, connexion, contact, adherence, symmetry, series, relation, intercourse. ¶ *lagā'ū*, adj. (dakh.) in compos. Applier, attacher.
- §. لگاوٹ *lagāwaṭ*, s. f. Connexion, application.
- §. لگت بھگ *lag-bhag*, adj. Close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout.
۱۱. لگت *lagat*, adv. (dakh. i. q. اسہی وقت *us-hī waqt*) At that very time, at the very time (of), instantly.
- §. لگتا لگتا *lagtā-lagat*, adv. (dakh. i. q. بی درپی *bi-darpi*) One after another, successively (?).

۱۱. لگتی *lugtī*, s. (dakh.) See لکھتی *lūktī*.
- §. لگ چلنا *lug-chalnā*, To follow closely, to court friendship.
۱۱. لگڑ *lagar*, s. A kind of hawk.
۱۱. لگڑ مارنا *lagarṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rub. لگڑکار مارنا *lagarḥkar mārṇā*, To beat violently.
۱۱. لگ لگ *laglag* (for لگتی) s. m. A stork.
- §. لگن *lagan* or لگنا *lagna* (लग्न) 1. s. f. A moment, the rising of a sign of the zodiack. 2. Affection, attachment, friendship, love. 3. Espousal, appointing the day of marriage. 4. s. m. A large flat hollow copper utensil in the form of a bason. ¶ 5. (dakh. i. q. تک) adv. To, up to (?).
- §. لگنا *lagṇā* (r. लग Come in contact) v. n. To be applied, to apply, to begin, to be fixed, to be attached, to be close (to), adjoin, to touch, to be employed, to be imputed, to attain (to), to reach, to suit, to join, to close, to be, to belong, to become, to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste, to be connected (with), to regard. لگت رہنا *lag rahṇā*, To continue without interruption, to continue fixed. لگتا رہنا *lagā ruhṇā*, To be occupied or busy (in).
- §. لگوا *lagū'ā*, s. m. A paramour.
- §. لگوانا *lagū'ānā* (causal of لگنا or لگانا) v. a. To apply, to fix, to cause to apply, to cause to put or plant, &c.
- §. لگونی *lagūnī* (dakh.) See لگت *lag*.
- §. لگونہا *lagūnhā* or لگاونہا *lagaunhā*, } (Sans. लघु)
§. لگونہان *lagūnhān* or لگاونہان *lagaunhān*, } adj. Pleasing, beautiful, delightful.
- §. لگھو *laghū*, }
§. لگھو *laghū*, }
ing, beautiful, delightful.
- §. لگھو *laghū* (لغو) adj. Short. لگھو بیلے *laghū-bele*, adv. Shortly. لگھو دیکھ *laghū-dīḥ*, Short-sighted.
۱۱. لگتی *laggī*, s. f. A pole, a staff, gibstaff.
۱۱. لا *lalā*, s. m. A boy.
- §. لاٹ *lilāt* (ललाट) s. m. 1. The forehead. 2. Fate, destiny, fortune.
- §. لار *lilār*, s. m. See لاٹ *lilāt*.

11. لانا *lilānā*, v. n. To long for.
- A. الله الحمد والمِنَّة *li-l-lāhi-l-hamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise and thanksgiving.
- س. لليت *lalit*, 1. s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. adj. Beautiful.
11. لالچانا *lalchānā*, v. n. To be tantalized, to long. v. a. To excite desire, to tantalize, to covet.
11. لالک *lalak*, s. f. 1. A sudden gush of water, &c. 2. (*met.*) Whim, fancy, caprice.
- H. لالکار *lalkār*, s. f. Call, bawl, challenge.
11. لالکارنا *lalkārā*, v. a. To call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop. v. n. To bawl out insultingly.
11. لالکونا *lalkūnā*, v. n. To excite quarrel, to set on to fight.
- H. لالکنا *lalaknā*, v. n. To attack.
- P. س. لالگندا *lal-gandā* (لال Red and گند Anus) s. m. A monkey.
- س. لالگندی *lal-gandī*, s. f. The female monkey.
- H. لالو پتو *lallo patto*, s. m. Wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation.
- A. الله *li-l-lāh*, 1. To God. الحمد لله *lillāh-il-hamd* To God be the praise. 2. (by way of oath) By God.
11. لالی *lālī*, s. f. A girl. adj. Impotent.
- H. لالیانا *laliyānā*, v. a. 1. To coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly. 2. To redden.
- H. لیم *lim*, s. f. 1. Unjust censure, calumny. 2. Indication, trace. 3. (*dakh.*) Fault.
- س. لمبا *lambā* (لَمْب) adj. Long, tall. لمبا کرنا *lambā karnā*, 1. To lengthen, to extend. 2. To beat, to drub.
- س. لمبان *lambū-nā*, v. a. To lengthen.
- س. لمبائی *lambū-ī*, s. f. Length. لمبائی چورائی *lambū-ī chaurā-ī*, s. f. 1. Size, length and breadth. 2. (*met.*) Pomp, glory, pride.
- H. لمبر *lambar*, s. f. A fox.
- س. لمبو *lambū*, adj. See لمبا *lambā*.
- س. لمبھا *lambhā*, s. m. A hare, a rabbit. See لمبکنا.

- س. لمبی *lambī* (see لمبا) adj. f. 1. Long, tall. 2. A kind of bounding pace in a horse. لمبی *lambī sāns bharnī*, To regret, to lament. لمبی کرنا *lambī karnā*, To make a horse capriole, or throw out his fore legs.
- س. لمبیان کرنا *lambiyāni karnā*, v. a. To prance.
- س. لمپٹ *lampat*, adj. False, lying, dissolute, lecher, libertine. کچھ لمپٹ *kachh-lampat*, adj. Incontinent, dissolute, lewd.
- س. لمترانگ *lamturāng*, adj. (*dakh.*) See لمبا *lambā*.
- س. لم چھڑ *lam-chhar* (from لَمْب Long, and छटा Line) s. f. A long musket.
- س. لم چھڑا *lam-chharā* (see لم چھڑ) adj. Tall.
- A. لمحہ *lamḥa*, s. m. A moment, minute, a glance or twinkling of an eye. لمحہ لمحہ *lamḥa-lamḥa*, Every moment, constantly, perpetually.
- H. لمدور *lamdor*, s. (*dakh.* i. q. شکار کا ڈور) Cord or string for catching game (?).
- A. لمس *lams*, s. m. 1. The touch, feeling, handling. 2. Sense of feeling.
- A. لامہ *lam'a*, s. m. 1. Splendour, brilliancy. 2. Shining, glaring. 3. The glare of the sun.
- A. لامعات *lam'āt*, s. plur. of لامہ *lam'a*, q. v.
- H. لمکانا *lankānā* (corrupt. of لمکانا) v. n. To stretch out the hands to take any thing.
- س. لمکانا *lankanā*, } (لَمْب_کَافِی) s. m. A hare, a
 س. لمھا *lumhā*, } rabbit.
 س. لمبھا *lambhā*, }
- A. لمن *li-man*, He to whom. المن الملک *li-man-a-l-mulk*, He to whom is the kingdom or the sway.
- س. لمبا *lambā* (لَمْب) adj. Long, tall.
- س. لمبان *lambān* (from لَمْب) s. m. f. Length.
- A. لن تراي *lan-tarānī* (*lit.* thou shalt never see me) s. f. Boasting, airs, conceitedness.
- P. لنج *lunj*, } adj. Lame of a hand or hands,
 P. لنجا *lunjā*, } having lost the use of hands
 P. لنجا *lunja*, } and feet.

لنج *lunj munj*, adj. (dakh.) Lame: see لنج *lunj*.

لند *land*, s. m. Penis.

لندا *lundā*, adj. Tail-less, tail-cropt, docked.

s. لند مند *lund-mund*, adj. (dakh.) Tail-less and bald.

لندورا *landūrā*, adj. 1. Tail-less, docked. 2. (A person) without friends, forlorn.

لندھنا *lundhnā*, v. n. See لڑھنا *lurhnā*.

لندیانا *lundiyānā* (r. لڑٹ) v. n. To roll.

لنک *lank*, s. f. The reins, the loins.

لنکا *lankā*, s. Name of the capital of Rāvaṇa in Ceylon.

لنگ *lung*, s. m. A cloth worn round the loins with the end passed between the thighs and tucked in behind, or a cloth worn between the legs. لنک مارنا *lung mārṇā*, To tie on the لنک

q. v. ¶ *lang*, adj. Lame. (s. لنگ Lameness).

s. لنگ لینگ *ling*, s. m. 1. Membrum virile, a priapus. 2. The emblem of Mahādeva.

لنگر *langar*, s. m. The raphe of the perineum.

لنگر *langar*, 1. s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An anchor. 2. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. 3. An almshouse. 4. The plaits of a robe. 5. adj. Worthless, mean. لنگر اٹھانا *langar uṭhānā*, 1. To weigh anchor. 2. To feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. لنگر پر ہونا *langar par honā*, To be at anchor. لنگر ڈالنا *langar-dālṇā* or *-karnā*, To cast anchor.

لنگری *langrāī*, s. f. Worthlessness.

لنگری *langrī*, s. f. A large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or at meals for serving rice.

لنگار-ی *langar-ī*, s. m. Provisions distributed to the poor.

لنگرا *langrā* (from لنک) adj. Lame, cripple.

لنگرانا *langrā-nā*, v. n. To limp.

لنگرا-ی *langrā-ī*, s. f. Lameness.

P. H. لنگرانا *langarṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لنگرانا *langrā-nā*.

P. لنگوٹ *lungoṭ*, } s. m. See لنگوٹی *lungoṭī*.

P. لنگوٹا *lungoṭā*, }
لنگوٹ بند *lungoṭ-band*, 1. A bandage to which the *lungoṭ* is fastened. 2. One devoted to celibacy.

P. لنگوٹی *lungoṭ-ī*, s. f. A cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. (A bit of cloth about two feet long and six or eight inches broad, passed between the legs, and the ends tucked in before and behind to the *tasma* or *dū'ulī*. *Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. لنگوٹیہ یار *lungoṭiyā-yār*, An old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend, a crony.

H. لنگوچا *langūchā*, s. m. A sausage.

گ. لنگور *langūr* (لنگولی) s. m. A baboon.

s. لنگھن لنگھن (r. لظ) To fast, to leap over) *lungḥan*, s. m. 1. Fast, fasting. 2. To jump over. لنگھن پڑنا *lungḥan paṛnā*, To catch (as, a disorder).

گ. لنگھنا *langḥnā* (لنگھن) 1. v. n. To be jumped over, to be passed over, to pass. 2. v. a. To jump or leap over.

گ. لنگھنی *langḥan-ī*, s. f. Fast, fasting.

P. لنگی *lungī*, s. f. See لنگ *lung*, or it is a coloured cloth worn as the *lung*, q. v.

H. لو *lo*, 1. (imper. of لینا) Take, hold. 2. interj. Lo! look, see, there now. ¶ *lū*, s. f. See لڑ *lūh*.

گ. لو *lau* (لای) s. f. 1. The flame of a candle, any pointed flame. (Scotch, *low*). لاو لگانا *lau lagānā*, To be constant in prayer, devotion, &c. لاو لگنی *lau lagnī*, The frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly, of a lover calling on his mistress, or of a dying man on God), to have a constant desire or craving (for any thing).

A. لوی *liwā* (from لوی) s. m. A standard, a banner.

- g. **لوا** *lawā* (لوا) s. m. A kind of quail. (Perdix chinensis).
- h. **لوات** *lū'āt*, see **لوكٹ** *lūkaṭ*.
- A. **لواحق** *lawāḥiq*, s. plur. (لاحق) Servants, domesticks, followers, dependants, family.
- A. **لوازم** *lawāzim*, or **لوازمه** *lawāzima*, s. m. plur. (لازم) Necessary things, what is indispensable, requisites, appurtenances, accommodation, baggage.
- g. **لوا لانا** *liwā lānā*, v. a. To bring.
- g. **لوانا** *liwānā* (causal of لینا) v. a. To cause to take.
- A. **لوبان** *lobān* (for لبان *lubān*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of gum, incense, benzoin (resin).
- s. **لوم** *lobh*, s. m. 1. Avarice, covetousness, greediness. 2. Temptation.
- g. **لوبنا** *lobhnā* (لومبن) v. n. To be enamoured.
- s. **لومبی** *lobhī*, adj. Covetous, avaricious.
- P. **لوبیا** *lobiyā*, s. m. A kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*).
- s. **لوپ** *lop*, s. m. 1. Cutting off, elision, apocope (in grammar). 2. Disappearance, destruction; (in compos. with a verb) vanished, disappeared.
- g. **لوپری** *loprī* (لوپری) s. m. 1. A lump of any thing moist. 2. A poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter.
- h. **لوت** *lot*, s. (dakh.) See **لوتھ** *loth*.
- g. h. **لوت پوت** *lot-pot*, adj. (dakh.) See **لوت پوت** *lot-pot*.
- h. **لوتھ** *loth*, s. f. A corpse, dead body.
- h. **لوتھا** *lothā*, s. f. A bag, a sack, stupe.
- g. **لوتھرا** *lothrā*, s. m. } (لوچک) A lump of flesh.
- g. **لوتھری** *lothrī*, s. f. }
- g. **لوتھی** *lothī* (see لاتی *lātī*) s. f. A staff, club (knotted).

- h. **لوت** *lauṭ* (from لوتنا *lauṭnā*) s. m. 1. Turning over, inverting. 2. Returning.
- g. **لوت** *lūt* (r. لوت Plunder) s. f. Plunder. **لوت باز** *lūt-bāz*, A plunderer, murderer. **لوت پات** *lūt-pāt*, s. f. Plunder and sacking. **لوت کھوت** *lūt-khūt*, Plundering and ravaging. ¶ **لوت** *lot*, s. f. 1. Wallowing, rolling: see لوتنا *lotnā*. 2. (dakh. i. q. **لوت** *lūt*) Prize, plunder.
- h. **لوتا** *lotā*, s. m. An earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot, generally of brass or tinned iron.
- h. **لوتا ساجی** *lotā-sajī*, s. f. A kind of earth containing fossil alkali.
- g. **لوتا لوت** *lūt-ā-lūt*, s. f. Plundering.
- h. **لوتا نا** *lauṭānā* (causal of لوتنا *lauṭnā*) v. a. 1. To turn over, to invert. 2. To turn back, to return, to give back, to reject.
- g. h. **لوت پوت** *lot-pot*, adj. 1. Wallowing, tumbling and tossing, rolling about, restless. **لوت ہونا** *lot-pot honā*, To be in love.
- h. **لوت پوتیا** *lot-pūṭiyā*, s. m. Watercresses.
- g. **لوتن** *lotan*, s. m. 1. (see لوتنا *lotnā*) A tumbling. 2. A kind of pigeon, tumbler. 3. A bush.
- g. **لوتنا** *lotnā* (r. لوت or لوت Roll on the ground) v. n. To wallow, to roll about, to flounce, sprawl. **لوتنا پوتنا** *lotnā potnā*, v. n. To wallow, to roll or turn over.
- h. **لوتنا** *lauṭnā*, v. n. 1. To turn over. 2. To turn back, to return.
- g. **لوتنا** *lūṭnā* (لوتن) v. a. 1. To plunder, pilage, spoil. 2. To squander.
- h. **لوتھا** *lauṭhā*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. جوان) Young man.
- A. **لوت** *lauṭ*, s. m. Contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity.
- P. **لوچ** *lūch*, adj. 1. Squinteyed. 2. Naked.
- g. **لوچا** *lochā* (لوچک) s. m. See **لوتھرا** *lothrā*.
- g. **لوچن** *lochan* (r. لوچ See) *lochan*, s. m. The eye.

- A. لوح *lauḥ* (Heb. לוח) s. f. A plank, a table, a board (especially, on which any thing is written), a tablet. لوح محفوظ *lauḥ-i-mahfūz*, The guarded table on which the destinies of mankind are written (according to the Muhammadans). لوح و قلم *lauḥ-o-ḳalam*, s. f. The tablet and pen on, and with, which the decrees of the deity are written.
- §. لودھ *lodh* (लोध्र) s. m. A kind of medicine, the bark of a tree (*Symplocos racemosa*, *Wilson*) used in dying.
- II. لودھا *lodhā*, s. m. Name of a tribe, a husband-man.
- II. لودی *lodī*, s. m. Name of a cast among the *Paḥlūns*.
- §. لور *lor* (लोल) s. m. 1. See لولک *lolak*. 2. Tear.
- II. لوری *lūrī*, s. The leprosy. ¶ *lorī*, 1. adj. Shameless. 2. Elegant, nice, delicate. 3. s. Name of a people about *Kābul*.
- §. لورّا *laurā* (r. लोउ Grow mad or foolish) s. m. Membrum virile, penis.
- §. لورنا *lūrṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) See لورھنا *lurhnā*.
- §. لورھا *lorhā* (लोष्ट) s. m. A stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone.
- A. لوز *lauz*, s. m. 1. An almond. 2. A kind of sweetmeat.
- A. لوزیات *lauz-iyāt*, Sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed.
- A. P. لوزینه *lauz-īna*, s. m. A confection of almonds.
- A. لوس *laus*, s. m. Taste, tasting.
- A. لوط *lauṭ*, s. m. 1. Any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection. 2. A cloak. 3. A man expert and expeditious in business. 4. Joining, bringing together (friends, &c.).
- A. لوطی *lūṭī*, s. m. An inhabitant of Sodom, sodomite, *præposterae veneri addictus*.
- II. لُک *lūk*, s. f. See لُکھ *lūkh*.
- s. لُک لُک *lok*, s. m. 1. People. 2. A world,

- region, country. تین لوک *tīn lok* or त्रिलोक *tri-lok*, The three worlds, viz. (1.) स्वर्गलोक *swarga-lok*, Heaven. (2.) मर्त्यलोक *martya-lok*, Earth. (3.) पाताललोक *pātāla-lok*, Hell. لوک پال *lok-pāl*, s. m. 1. Supporter or cherisher of a world or people; a king. 2. See دیکپال *dikpāl*. لوک راجہ *lok-rāchchhas*, A demon. (The spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon).
- §. لُک *lūkā* (r. लोक Shine) s. m. Pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. لُک لُک *lūkā lagānā*, To inflame or excite quarrels, &c.
- II. لُک *laukā*, s. m. 1. A kind of pumpkin. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). 2. (from §. لُکنا *lauknā*) Lightning, flash, glitter, coruscation.
- §. لُک چاری *lok-āchūr-ī* (लोकाचार) s. (dakh. i. q. لوگ لاج) Custom of a people, the honour or credit of a people.
- s. لُک لُک (लोक Seeing, and अलोक not seeing; causing light and darkness, as interposing between the *duṛīpas* and the sun) लुका लोक *lokālok*, s. m. A mountainous belt surrounding the outermost of the seven seas and bounding the world.
- II. لُک *lūkaṭ*, adj. Half-burnt (wood), a brand.
- II. لُک *lūkī*, s. f. 1. A wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end. 2. A fox.
- §. لُک چالنا *lūk chālānā*, See لوکھ چالنا under لوکھ.
- II. لُک *lokrā*, s. m. Tatters, torn clothes.
- II. لُک *lokrī*, s. f. See لُک *lūkī*.
- s. لُک لُک *laukik*, adj. Ceremonial, ceremonious.
- II. لُک *loknā*, v. a. To catch. ¶ *lūknā*, v. n. To be scorched by the sun or hot wind, to have a coup de soleil.

- g. لوکنا *lauknā* (ر. لَوک Shine) v. n. To shine, to glitter, to lighten, to flash.
- g. لوکنا *lūknā* (لَوکَن ر. لَوک See) v. a. To see.
- g. لوکواي *lūkū'ī* (from لَوکَا) s. f. Conflagration.
- g. لوکھ *lūkh* (لَوکَا) s. f. A flame. لوکھ چلانا *lūkh chalanā*, To charm, to fascinate.
- g. لوکھر *lokhar* (from لَوہ) s. m. Tools, old iron-pots, pans, hardware.
- h. لوکي *laukī*, s. f. A kind of pumpkin. See لوکا *laukā*.
- g. لوگ *log*, s. m. See لوک *lok*, People, folk.
- h. لوگاي *logā'ī*, s. f. Woman.
- s. لول *lol*, 1. adj. Shaking, tremulous. 2. s. m. Tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer.
- h. لولا *lolā*, s. m. A suppository, a kind of solid clyster.
- h. لولا *lulā*, adj. Lame of the hands.
- A. لولاک *lau-lā-k* (if not thee) The beginning of a sentence, denoting the peculiar regard of the Almighty to *Muhammad*. سرلولاک *sirr-i-laulāk*, The mystery of the allusion referred to in لولاک.
- s. لولک *lolak*, s. m. An earring, drop, pendant.
- A. لولو *lulū*, s. m. A pearl. (Plur. لالِي *la'ālī*).
- v. لولو *lulū*, s. m. 1. A people in Persia, called also *Kārājī*. 2. A goblin to frighten children. (*Burh. kāt.*).
- h. لولوا *lulū'ā*, s. m. A paw.
- v. لولي *lulī*, s. f. 1. See لولو. 2. (in Hind.) لولي *loī*, A courtesan, prostitute. لولي فلک *loī-i-falak*, The planet Venus.
- s. لوم *lom*, s. m. 1. The hair of the body. 2. The base of a triangle, &c. 3. A piquet, outpost, or sentry.

- A. لوم *laum*, s. m. Blaming, reprehending, accusing, reproof. لوم *lūm*, s. Avarice, baseness, vice.
- g. لومري *lomrī* (لومشا) s. f. A fox.
- g. لون *lon* (لَوَن) s. m. Salt. لون مرچ لگانا *lon mirch lagūnā*, To speak hyperbolically or in lofty diffuse language.
- A. لون *laun*, s. m. 1. Colour, external form, hue. 2. Species, genus.
- h. لون *lon* or *laun*, 1. adv. Till, to, up to. 2. *lon*, See لول *lūh*.
- g. لونا *launā* (لَوَن ر. لَو Cut off) 1. s. m. Balancing, making scales equal. 2. v. a. To reap. لونا *lonā* (لَوَنِي) s. m. Name of a fruit. (*Annona reticulata*).
- g. لونا *lon-ā* (لَوَن) 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. Barren or salt (land). 3. s. m. Purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*). 4. The salt that effloresces from walls, &c.
- g. لونار *lon-ār*, s. m. 1. Salt lands. 2. A place where salt is produced, a salt-pit.
- h. لوند *laund*, s. m. An intercalary month.
- v. لوند *laurind* (prop. *lawand*) adj. 1. Free, independent. 2. Having no fixed residence. 3. Ignorant, unlearned, foolish. 4. Poor, scarce of provisions. 5. Uxorious. 6. (subst.) A soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer. 7. A rake.
- h. لوندا *londā*, s. m. A lump of clay, clod.
- h. لوندا *laundā*, s. m. A boy, a slave boy, lad, brat. لوندا بازي *laundā-bāzī*, s. f. Sodomy.
- h. لوندي *laundī*, } s. f. A girl, a slave girl, a
h. لونديا *laundīyā*, } servant girl, bondmaid.
- g. لونگ *laung* or *long* (لَوَنگ) s. f. A clove. (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). لونگ چڑا *laung-charā*, s. m. A kind of dish prepared from pease-meal.
- g. لونگرا *lūngrā* (from لَوَنگ) adj. Salt, brackish. لونگرا *laungrā*, s. m. Name of a medicine.
- g. لونِي *launī* (from لَوَن Reaping, ر. لَو Cut) s. f. Wages in kind to reapers in harvest time.

- §. لونی *lūnī*, s. f. 1. (from लवण) The salt that effloresces from walls, &c. 2. (for नवनीत) Butter.
- §. لونیہ *lūniyā* (from लवण) 1. adj. Salt, brackish. 2. s. m. Purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*).
- h. لونیہ *lūniyā*, s. m. 1. A pioneer. 2. (from Sans. लवण) A salt-maker. 3. Name of a tribe or cast of *Baniyās*.
- h. لہ *lūh*, s. f. A hot wind.
- §. لہ *loh*, } (लोह) s. m. Iron. لہا بجانا *lohā bajānā*, To fight with swords. لہا لاثہ *lohā-lāṭh*, s. m. An iron mace or club.
- §. لہار *loh-ār* (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith.
- h. لہار *lauhār*, s. m. A trance.
- h. لہانی *lohānī*, s. m. Name of a cast among *Pathāns*.
- §. لہ چن *loh-chun*, } (लोहचूर्ण) s. m. Iron filings.
- §. لہ چور *loh-chūr*, }
- §. لہ سار *loh-sār*, s. f. An iron mine.
- §. لہو *lohū* (लोहित) s. m. Blood. لہو بیتنا *lohū baitnā*, To pass blood by stool. لہو پھٹنا *lohū phatnā*, To have leprosy. لہو ڈالنا *lohū ḍālnā*, To spit blood. لہو لہان *lohū-luhān*, adj. Covered with blood, bloody.
- h. لہی *lohī*, s. f. 1. A lump, a mouthful. 2. A kind of silk-cloth. 3. Dawn just before sunrise.
- §. لہیا *lohiyā* (from लोह) adj. Of iron.
- §. لہی *loṭī*, s. f. 1. (लोमीय) Blanket, flannel. 2. Splendour of the countenance; honour. ¶ *lūṭī* (लोप्पी) s. f. A round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes.
- §. لویان *loyan* (लोचन) s. m. The eye.
- h. لویا *liwaiyā* (from لہا *lenā*) s. m. Taker.
- A. لہ *lā-hu*, To him.
- A. لہاب *luhāb* (from لہب Heb. לחב) s. m. Blazing, flame without smoke, burning.

- §. لہار *luhār* (लोहकार) s. m. A blacksmith.
- §. لہارن *luhārin*, s. f. The female of لہار *luhār*.
- h. لہارا *lihārā*, adj. Vile, base, mean, contemptible.
- §. لہان *luhān* (from لہو *lohū*, q. v.) adj. Bloody.
- §. لہانگی *luhāngī* (from लोह Iron) s. f. A staff armed with iron.
- §. لہانہ *luhāna* (from لہو *lohū*, q. v.) adj. Bloody.
- A. لہب *lahab* (Heb. לחב) s. m. 1. Flame. 2. Flying or ascending (as, dust).
- h. لہبر *luhbar*, s. m. A kind of parrot.
- h. لہبرہ *lahberā*, s. m. Name of a plant.
- A. لہجہ *lahja*, s. m. The tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent, accentuation, cadence, speech, talk.
- A. لہذا *lihāzā* (ل li, To, for, and ہذا *hāzā*, This) For this (reason), because, therefore, consequently.
- §. لہر *lahar* (Sans. लहरी) s. f. 1. A wave, undulation. 2. Whim, fancy, vision. 3. The effect of the poison of a snake. 4. A waving pattern in embroidery. 5. Emotion.
- §. لہرا *lahrā* (from लहरी Wave) s. m. Quaver, shake, trill (in music).
- h. لہرا *luhrā*, s. m. A younger, junior, cadet.
- h. لہرا *laharrā*, s. m. Name of a grain. (باجرا *bājra*, *Holcus spicatus*).
- §. لہرا لگانا *lahrā lagānā*, To evade, to avoid performing an agreement.
- §. لہرا نا *lahrānā* (from लहरी see لہر *lahar*) v. n. 1. To tantalize. 2. To undulate, fluctuate, to wave. 3. To play loosely, to put off.
- §. لہر بہر *lahar-bahar*, s. f. Prosperity.
- §. لہرا نا *lahar-nā*, v. n. To wave, to undulate.
- §. لہری *lahrī* (from لہر *lahar*, q. v.) adj. Inconstant, capricious, whimsical.
- §. لہریا *lahriyā* (from لہر *lahar*, q. v.) adj. Waved, a mode of dying or painting.
- §. لہسن *lahsan* (लहसुन) s. m. 1. Garlick. (*Allium sativum*). 2. A freckle.

11. لاهسنيہ *lahsaniyā*, s. m. Name of a precious stone.
5. لاهسور *lahsorā*, s. m. Name of a fruit. See لاسور *lasorā*.
11. لاهک *lahak* (from لہکنا) s. f. Glitter, flash.
11. لاهکارنا *lahkārna*, v. a. To fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c.
11. لاهکانا *lahkāna* (causal of لہکنا) v. a. 1. To warble, to quaver. 2. To cause to shine or glitter. 3. To blow up a fire.
11. لاهکوارٹ *lahkūwat*, s. f. Glittering, flashing.
11. لاهکنہ *lahaknā*, v. n. 1. To be kindled or lighted, to rise up into a flame. 2. To glitter, flash, glance, shine. 3. To wave (as, herbage before the wind). 4. To warble, to quaver.
11. لاهکوار *lahkauwar*, s. m. Rice-milk eaten by bride and bridegroom.
11. لاهکلا *lahkīlā*, adj. Glittering.
5. لاهلوت *lahlot*, adj. Borrowing and never paying.
11. لاهلہا *lahlahā*, adj. Blooming, flourishing.
11. لاهلہانہ *lahlahā-nā*, v. n. To bloom, to be verdant, to flourish.
5. لاهنا *lahnā* (from s. لہم) 1. v. a. To find, to get, to experience. 2. v. n. To avail, to answer, to boot, to signify, to accrue. 3. s. m. Outstanding debt. 4. Fate, destiny.
5. لاهنڈا *luhandā* (लोहहण्डिका) s. m. An iron pot.
11. لاهنگا *lahangā*, s. m. A petticoat (or a mere skirt, which is tied round the loins and extends to the feet or ground. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
11. لاهو *lahv*, s. m. 1. Playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind. 2. Play, any thing ludicrous, or jocular. لاهو لعب *lahv-lu'ab*, s. m. Play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. لاهو مائل *lahv-mā'il*, adj. Inclined to play.
5. لاهو *lahū* (dakh. *lhau*) s. m. Blood. See لوهو *lohū*. لاهو اوتانا *lhau autānā* (lit. To make the blood boil) To be grieved. لاهو پيو *lhau-piv* (dakh.) Blood-drinking, blood-drinker. لاهو گھونٹنا *lhau-ghūnī-nā* (lit. To gulp blood) To suffer, to

- be impatient, to envy. لاهو لہان *luhū luhān* (or dakh. *lhau lhu'ān*) Covered with blood, bloody.
11. لاهو *lahū'ā*, s. m. Name of a plant.
5. لاهو *lhauwū*, s. m. (dakh.) Iron: see لوهو *lohā*.
11. لاهو چابنا *lhauwā-chābnā* (dakh. i. q. دليري کرنا) To act bravely or boldly.
11. لاهو آتی *lhū'atī*, s. (dakh.) See لوکھی *lūkhi*.
5. لاهوار *lhau-ār* (dakh.) s. m. Blacksmith. لاهوار خانی مین سویان بیچنا *lhau-ār-khāne menī sūyān bechnā* (i. q. بیجا فخر کرنا *be-jā fukhr karnā*) To boast improperly or out of place (?).
5. لای *lai* (लय) s. f. 1. Equal time in musick and dancing, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune. 2. Ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption.
5. لے *le* (from لینا) part. Having taken; imper. take; till, to, come! well!
11. لے or لے *la'ī*, adj. (dakh.) Much, many, extremely, more, very.
11. لیاری *lyārī*, s. m. A wolf.
11. لیاقٹ *liyākat* (from لیتق) s. f. Fitness, consistency, congruity, conveniency, expediency, propriety, capability, capacity, aptitude, adherence, connexion; worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack.
5. لیانا *le-ānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bring, to produce: see لانا *lānā*.
5. 11. لیانہارا *le-ān-hārā* (from لیانا) s. Bringer, producer.
11. لیبر *libar*, s. m. Rheum (of the eyes).
5. 11. لیہاگنا *le bhāgnā*, To run away with.
5. لےپ *lep*, s. m. Plaster, ointment.
5. لےپالک *le-pālak*, s. m. An adopted child, adopted, a fosterchild.
5. لےپالنا *le pālānā*, v. a. To adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father.
5. لےپالپ *lep-ā-lep*, s. m. Complete plastering.
5. لےپارنا *le-parnā*, v. a. 1. To lie with, coire. 2. To involve another in one's disgrace.

- H. **لپري** *lippi*, s. f. 1. A rag. 2. A small turband.
- S. **لپن** *lepan*, s. (dakh.) Besmearing, plastering.
- S. **لپنا** *lepnā* or *līpnā* (**لپن** r. **لپ**) Plaster, besmear) y. a. To plaster, to besmear.
- H. **لپت** *līp* (perhaps for s. **لپ** *lep*, q. v.) s. m. Plaster, paste, batter.
- A. **لايت و لعل** *laīṭ-o-la'āl*, s. f. Subterfuge, procrustation, prevarication, evasion, chicane.
- H. **لپنا** *lepnā*, v. n. To repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest.
- S. **لچانا** *lejānā*, v. a. To take away, to carry, to convey, to run away with, to export, to submit, to refer, to win.
- H. **لچي** *lījhi*, s. f. Dregs (of a die, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment.
- H. S. **لچ جانا** *līch-jānā*, v. n. To submit, to succumb, to subside.
- H. **لچر** *lichar*, adj. Stingy.
- S. **لچلنا** *le-chalnā*, v. a. To take away or along, to carry, convey, conduct, lead.
- CHIN. **ليحي** *lichī*, s. f. Name of a fruit. (Scytalia litchi: Roxb.).
- H. **لید** *līd*, s. f. The dung of horses or elephants.
- H. **لیر** *līr*, s. f. A strip or slip of cloth.
- S. **لیر رکنا** *le-rakhnā*, v. a. To provide, to keep ready, to procure, to reserve.
- H. **لیرو** *lerū*, } s. m. A calf.
- H. **لیرو** *lerū'a*, }
- S. H. **لیرنا** *le-rahnā*, v. n. To cheat, to pilfer.
- S. **لیرم** *lāzam*, s. f. A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives exercise their bodies.
- H. **لیر** *lāz*, I. adj. Ready, brought. 2. s. m. A kind of vinegar. 3. A practising arrow. 4. A ring.
- S. **لیر** *lāz*, s. m. 1. Mark, sign, effect. 2. A little.
- S. **لیر** *lāz*, part. act. (of **لیر**) in compos. Lick-

ing; as, **کاسه لیر** *kāsa-les*, A plate-licker, a glutton, a parasite.

H. **لیرا** *les-ā-les* (from **لیر**) s. m. Plastering.

H. **لیرنا** *lesnā* (perhaps, for s. **لیرنا** *lepnā*) v. a. 1. To plaster, to spread, to daub. 2. To kindle. 3. To foment (a quarrel).

S. **لیک** (**لکھا**) *lik* s. f. Marks of a carriage wheel, rut, path, track, trace, stain, ignominy, disgrace.

A. **لیک** *lek*, } conj. But, yet, however.

A. **لیکن** *lekin*, }

S. **لیک** (**لکھا**) *likh* s. f. A nit, the egg of a louse.

S. **لیکھا** *lekhā*, s. m. Account, reckoning.

S. **لیکھا** *lekhak*, s. m. A writer, amanuensis, accountant.

S. **لیکھی** *lekhak-i*, s. f. The business of a writer.

S. **لیکھا** *lekhnā* (**لکھن**) v. a. (dakh.) To write: see **لیکھا** *likhnā*.

S. **لیل** (**نیل**) *līl* 1. s. f. Indigo. 2. adj. Blue.

A. **لیل** *lail*, s. f. Night. **لیل و نهار** *lail-o-nahār*, Day and night; a sort of wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

S. **لیل** *līlā*, s. m. A lamb.

S. **لیل** (**نیل**) *līlā* adj. Blue.

S. **لیل** *līlā*, s. f. Play, sport, pastime.

S. **لیل** *līlāvatī*, s. f. Name of a work on arithmetick.

S. **لیل** (**نیل**) *līl-kant* s. m. Name of a bird. (*Coracias Bengalensis*).

H. **لیل** *līlā*, v. a. To swallow, to gulp.

S. **لیل** *le-lūt* (from **لینا** *lenā*, and **لوتا** *lūtā*, q. v.) adj. Borrowing and never paying.

A. **لیل** *lailatu-l-ḥadr*, The night of power; a celebrated night in which they say that angels descended or the *kur'ān* began to descend.

A. **لیل** *lailā* or *lail*, 1. n. prop. Name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*. 2. A mistress.

- س. لینا *le-lenā*, v. a. To take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort, bereave.
- ه. لیم *līm*, s. m. Concord, peace.
- ا. لائم *la'im* (from لوم) adj. 1. Reprehensible. 2. Miserly.
- س. لیمارنا *le-marnā*, v. n. To calumniate.
- س. لیمو *līmū* (निम्बु or निम्बूक) s. m. A lime, a lemon, also the tree. (*Citrus medica*).
- س. لین (r. لای Melt: adhere) *līm*, adj. 1. Absorbed, immersed. 2. United, embraced.
- س. لین *len*, verbal n. To take, taking. See لینا.
- س. لینا *lenā* (r. لای Get) v. a. To take, to accept, assume, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive, to buy. لای لی *le ānā*, v. n. To bring, fetch. لینا دینا *lenā denā*, See لین دین *len den*.
- س. لینبو *līmū*, s. m. See لیمو *līmū*.
- ا. لیمت *līmat*, s. f. Softness.
- س. لین دین *len den* (from لینا and دینا) s. m. Traffick, trade, barter, buying and selling.
- ه. لیندھا *lendhā*, s. m. 1. Smut, mildew. 2. A flock of goats or sheep, a pack of dogs.
- ه. لیندی *lendī*, 1. s. f. Goat's dung. 2. A cur, a country dog. 3. adj. Impotent.
- ا. لینہ *līna* (from لون) s. m. A kind of palm.
- س. لیو *lew* (from لپ Mortar, plaster) s. m. Plaster falling from a wall. ¶ *le'ū* or (dakh.) *lyau* (from لینا) s. or adj. Taker, taking.
- س. لیوا *lewā*, s. m. 1. (from لینا) Taker. 2. (from لپ) Plaster, that which is spread on the outside of a new pot. 3. Udder.
- س. لیوا دیوی *lewā-dewī*, } (from لینا and دینا) s. f.
- س. لیوا دے *lewā-de*, }
- Traffick, trade, taking and giving.
- س. لیوار *lewār* (from لپ Plaster) s. m. Mud (to plaster a wall with).
- س. لیواس *lewās* (from لپ) s. m. Plaster.

- س. لیہنا *lehnā* (लेहन from र. लिह Lick, taste) s. m. Pasture, provender.
- س. لیہ *liye* (from لینا) For, on account of.
- ه. لیٹی *le'ī*, s. f. Paste.

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic, and twenty-eighth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to म in Sanskrit. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. When used to denote a number, according to the numerical arrangement of the Arabic alphabet, it stands for forty. It is compared by poets to the mouth; whence it has obtained the name of میم مرادی *mīm-i-murādī*: and, by way of abbreviation, it is used to signify the month *muḥarrar*.

It is sometimes changed into ن; as, بان for بام A roof: and, at others, it is substituted for ن as, کچیم for کچین A quilted tunick worn in battle.

In Persian, affixed to verbs and names of qualities, it may be, 1. میم متکلم *mīm-i-mutakallim* denoting the pronoun of the first person singular; in which case, م is always quiescent, except for some particular reason. This admits of four subdivisions.

(1.) Affixed to verbs, it is a pronoun indicating the speaker to be the agent; as, آمدم *āmadam*, I came; میگویم *mīgoyam*, I am speaking; خواهم گفت *khāwām guft*, I will speak. The letter preceding is always *maftūh* or pronounced with *fat'ha*, if the agent be in the singular number; but, if it be plural, ی is inserted, and the preceding letter is *sākin*; as, آمادیم *āmadīm*, We came.

(2.) میم مجاز *mīm-i-majāz*, signifying the same

pronoun in the oblique case, or as the object of the verb. It is prefixed to the verb, either immediately, as *داد زرم* *zār-am dād*, He gave me gold; or, with the intervention of other words, as in this line of Ahlī:

یکت بوسه هرگز لب شیرین بری نداد

Yak bosa hargiz-am lab-i-shīrīn-bare nadād, for *hargizam nadād*. The lip of no beautiful maid has ever given me one kiss. In this sense it is also affixed to a verb. And, the letter preceding this *mīm* is always *maftūh*; except that, now and then, to preserve the measure of a verse, it is made quiescent; as in this line of Nizāmī:

کردی ز قصیده‌های چون در

دست و دهن تهیم را پر

Kardī zi qaṣīda-hā'e chūn dur; dast o dahan-i tihi-m-rū pur. Thou hast filled my empty hands and mouth with elegies as with pearls.

(3.) مخاف الیه The pronoun in the genitive case, affixed to a noun; as *دل* *dil-am*, My heart; but, it is sometimes separated from the noun to which it refers; as, in this expression of Nazīrī, *از دست بگیرد کلم* for *از دستم بگیرد* Take the rose from my hand.

(4.) میم اثبات صفت Having the meaning of "I am," affixed to nouns substantive and adjective; as *طفل نادانم* *tifl-i-nūdān-am*, I am an ignorant child. When it follows the particles *na* and *ki*, the *s* is changed into *y*; thus *نا* *na-yam* *کیم* *ki-yam*. This *م* is rendered plural by prefixing *ی*, as *کاملیم* *kāmil-im*, We are perfect, &c.

In all these cases, if the *م* come after a *های* (*hā-i-mukhtāf*) or the pronoun *تو*, a *hamza-e-maftūh* is introduced to prevent the juxtaposition of two quiescent letters; as, *رفته ام* *rafta am*, I am gone; but, if it be a *های* (*hā-i-malfūṣ*) or *هā* that is pronounced, it has the same vowel as any other letter would

have in the same situation; as, *روز سیاهم* *roz-i-siyāh-am*, My black or unlucky day.

2. The second use of *mīm*, as distinguished by oriental grammarians, may be considered as hardly different from the former. It stands for *خود* when that word itself represents the pronoun of the first person singular; as, *بر اسبم سوارم* *bar asbam suwāram*, I am mounted on my own horse.

3. Being affixed to the cardinal numbers, it forms the ordinals, as, *دوم* Second, *سوم* Third, &c., from *دو* and *سه*.

4. It forms the feminine of certain nouns; as, *بیگم* A princess, from *بیگ* *beg*; *خانم* A lady, from *خان* *khān*.

5. Redundant; as, *بخانه خودم میروم* *ba-khāna-i-khud-am mīrawam* (for *bakhāna-i-khud*), I am going to my own house.

6. Prohibitive, prefixed to the imperative of a verb; as, *مده* *ma-dih*, Give not; *مرنج* *ma-ranj*, Trouble not.

7. Deprecative, prefixed instead of the prohibitive *ن* to the third person of the imperative, when it has been converted into the precative form by the insertion of *ا*; as, *مرساد* *ma-rasād*, God grant that he may not arrive.

In Arabic *م mīm* at the beginning of a word may be used to denote:

1. The infinitive called *مصدر میمی* *maṣdar mīm-i*; in which case, it is sometimes pronounced with *fat'ha*, and at other times with *zamm*; as, *مصلحت* *maṣlahat*, Advice; *مصاحبت* *muṣāhabāt*, Companionship.

2. The participle active, when it is pronounced with the vowel *zamm*; as, *منجم* *munajjim*, An astrologer; *مستفسر* *mustafsir*, A questioner.

3. The participle passive, when it is pronounced either with *fat'ha*; as, *مضمون* *maṣnūn*, Contained, comprehended; *مطلوب* *maṭlūb*, Called, desired; or with *zamm*; as, *منور* *munawwar*, Enlightened.

4. The noun of time and place (طرف), when it is in some cases pronounced with *fat'ha*; as, *maghrib*, The place of (sun) setting, the west: and, in other cases, with *zamm*; as, *mukhraj*, The place of expelling.

5. The name of instrument (اسم آلة), when it is sounded with *kasr*; as, *misāl*, The instrument of weighing, a balance: *miftāḥ*, The instrument of opening, a key.

A. ما *mā* (Heb. *ma* Chald. *ma*) 1. Which, what, that which; whatsoever, as far as. 2. Why? Wherefore? 3. No, not. 4. How. 5. Something. ما بعد *mā ba'd*, What (is) after, following. ما بقي يا بقية *mā-baki* or *-ba-ḥiyā*, The rest, remainder, remnant, arrears, balance. ما به الاحتياج *mā bi-ḥi-l-iḥtiyāj*, Whatever is necessary. ما حصل *mā ḥaṣal*, Any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c. profit or income. ما حضر *mā ḥaṣar*, What is present or ready. ما صدق *mā ṣaḍaq*, What is true. ما فوق *mā-fauq*, What is above or excelling. ما في الضمير *mā fi-ṣ-ṣamīr* (comp. of ما What, في In, and ضمير Mind) Secret. ما قبل *mā qabl*, What (is) before, before. ما لا كلام *mā-lā-kalām*, What cannot be told, beyond description. ما لا يطاق *mā lā yuṭāq*, Intolerable. ما لا يأنحل *mā lā yanḥall*, What cannot be untied or dissolved; inextricable. ما وراء *mā warā*, What is behind or beyond. ما يأنحل *mā ya-taḥallal*, That which is dissolved and has vanished. ما يحتاج *mā yuḥtiāj*, What is necessary. ما يؤول *mā ya'ūl*, What returns, what may come to pass.

A. ما *mā*, s. m. 1. Water, juice. 2. Semen. 3. Splendour, lustre, temper. ما اللبن *mā-u-l-jubn*, Whey (peculiarly, of goat's milk). ما الحيات *mā-u-l-ḥayāt*, The water of life. ما القرع *mā-u-l-ḥar*, The juice of the pumpkin. ما اللحم *mā-u-l-laḥm*, Distilled water from kid's flesh with spices.

F. ما *mā*, pron. We, us, our.

س. ما *mā* (माता) s. f. A mother.

س. ما *mā*, s. f. A name of *Lachhmā*.

A. ما *ma'āb* (from اوب) s. Place of return; receptacle, repository. (Much used in compos. as) عزت ما *izzat-ma'āb*, The seat of grandeur.

س. ما باب *mā bāp* (माता and वप) s. m. Parents.

A. ما بين *mā bain* (ما What, and بين Between) s. Interval, mean-time, interim; adj. Intermediate.

س. ما *māp* (r. मा Measure) s. m. Measure.

س. ما *māpnā* (मापन) v. a. To measure. ما *māpnā* شربا اور گني *māpnā shorbā aur gini ḍali-yān*, Is applied to express scarcity of provision, also penurious economy.

س. مات *māt*, s. f. 1. (मात्रा) Accent, a vowel.

2. (माता) Mother. مات كي بهاجي *māt kī bhājī* (dakh.) Name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus tristis*): see مات كي بهاجي.

P. مات *māt*, 1. s. f. Checkmate. 2. adj. Astonished, confounded, outdone. مات کرنا *māt karnā*, To win, outdo, to beat (at chess).

س. ماتا *mātā*, 1. (माता) s. f. Mother. 2. The smallpox. 3. (मत्त) adj. Drunk, intoxicated.

س. मात्रا *mātrā*, s. f. 1. A vowel. 2. A dose, an ingredient.

س. ماتل *mātul*, s. m. A maternal uncle.

A. ماتم *mātam*, s. m. Grief, mourning. ماتم پرسی *mātam-pursī*, s. f. Oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. ماتم خانہ *mātam-khāna*, House of mourning. ماتم دار *mātam-dār*, A mourner, mourning. ماتم داری *mātam-dārī*, s. f. Mourning, observance of mourning. ماتم زده *mātam-zada*, adj. Mourning, affected with grief on account of the death of some relative. ماتم سارا *mātam-sarā*, s. f. or ماتم کدو *mātam-kada*, s. m. A house of mourning. ماتم کرنا *mātam karnā*, To mourn, to lament.

A. P. ماتمی *mātamī*, adj. Of or relating to mourning.

- ing, mournful. **ماتمی لباس** *mātamī libās*, or **ماتمی لباس** *libās-i-mātamī*, or **جامه ماتمی** *jūma-i-mātamī*, Mourning dress.
- g. **ماتنا** *mātnā* (**مادن** r. **مد** Be drunk or joyful) v. n. To be intoxicated.
- g. **ماتھا** *māthā*, s. m. 1. (**مستک**) The forehead. 2. Prow. 3. (**مٹک**) The ridge of thatch. **ماتھا ٹھنکا** *māthā thanaknā* (lit. Ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair: and, it is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. **ماتھا رگنا** *māthā ragarnā* (lit. To rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) To implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint or a king). **ماتھی پرچرنا** *māthe par chayrnā*, v. a. To tyrannise, to oppress.
- s. **ماثور** *māthur*, s. m. 1. An inhabitant of *Mathurā*. 2. Name of a cast of *Kāyaths*; also, of *Brāhmanas*.
- g. **ماتھی لینا** *māthī lenā* (see **ماتھا** sign. 3.) v. a. To make even (particularly, a thatch).
- h. s. **مات کی بیاجی** *māt kī bhājī*, s. (dakh.) *Amaranthus oleraceus*, *Heyne*. (*Qanoon-e-Islam*).
- h. **ماتھا** *māthā*, adj. Perverse, lazy, obstinate.
- g. **ماتھا** *māthā*, s. m. Buttermilk. See **مٹھا** *matthā*.
- h. **ماتھو** *māthū*, s. m. A buffoon. (A term of reproach).
- g. **ماتھی** *māthī*, s. f. Earth: see **مٹھی** *mittī*. **ماتھی پھکنا** *māthī phaknā* (dakh. i. q. **حسد کرنا** (?) To envy (?).
- a. **ماتر** *ma'asir*, s. m. plur. (of **ماترہ** *māsarāt*, from **اثر**) Signs, marks, memorials, worthy actions.
- g. **ماتری** *mājāī*, f. (**ماتریجات**) adj. Born of the same mother.
- g. **ماتری** *mājāyā*, m. (**ماتریجات**) adj. Born of the same mother.
- a. **ماجرا** *mājarā* (comp. of **ما** What, and past tense of **جری** Happened) s. m. State, condition, circumstance, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure, accident.

- s. **ماجو پھل** *mājū-phal*, A gálnut.
- g. **ماجدھار** *mājdhār* (comp. of **مध्य** Middle, and **धारा** Stream) s. f. The midstream.
- g. **ماچا** *māchā* (**मंच**) s. m. 1. A large bedstead or platform. 2. A frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from cornfields. **ماچا توڑ** *māchū-toṛ*, adj. 1. A lazy person who never stirs from his bed. 2. A kind of soldier among the *Rājputs*, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused.
- h. p. **ماچہ خر** *mācha-khar*, A stupid foolish fellow.
- g. **ماچی** *māchī* (from **मंच** see **ماچا**) s. f. 1. A harrow. 2. A small bedstead.
- p. s. **ماچین** *māchīn* (Sans. **महाचीन**) s. m. Name of a country.
- a. **ماخذ** *mākhaḥ* (noun of place from **اخذ**) s. m. The place of receipt, the source or what any thing is taken from.
- h. **ماخرا** *mākharā*, adj. Stupid, foolish. See **ماچہ خر** *mācha-khar*.
- a. **ماخون** *mākhūn* (part. pass. of **اخذ**) adj. Taken, received, seized.
- a. **ماخولیا** *mākhūliyā* (Gr. *μελαγχολία*) s. m. Madness, insanity, melancholy.
- a. **مادام** *mā-dām*, adv. Till, until, as long as.
- a. **مادب** *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of **ادب**) adj. Wellbred, well-behaved, polite, respectful, reverential.
- a. **مادح** *mādhī*, part. act. (of **مدح**) Praising; an encomiast.
- p. **مادر** *mādar*, s. f. A mother. **مادرزاد** *mādar-zād*, adj. As born of the mother, innate.
- p. **مادری** *mādarī*, adj. Maternal, motherly. (dakh.) See **نمونہ** *namūna*.
- s. **مادک** *mādak*, adj. Intoxicating.
- s. **مادکاتا** *mādak-tā*, s. f. Intoxication.
- p. **ماده** *māda*, adj. Female. (sub.) A female.

ا. ماده *mādā* (from ماد) s. m. A matter, subject, article, affair, clause.

س. مادهو **माधव** *mādhav* or *mādhav*, s. m. A name of *Krishṇa* or *Vishṇu*.

س. مادهولتا **माधवोलता** *mādholatā* s. f. A large creeper bearing white fragrant flowers. (*Gaertnera racemosa*).

ا. مادي *mādāi*, adj. Material.

پ. مادي *mādī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female: see مادين *mādīn*.

پ. ماديان *mādiyān*, s. f. A mare.

ا. ماديت *māddīyat*, s. f. Substantialness.

ا. ماديات *māddīyāt*, s. plur. (of ماديت) Material beings.

پ. مادين *mādīn*, s. f. A female.

س. مار *mār* (from مارنا) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. Beating. 2. Battle. 3. A blow. 4. In compos. Killing, killer. مار پازو *mār-pāzū*, adj. (dakh.) Deadly. مار پازنا *mār-pāznā*, To be beaten. مار پیت *mār-pīt*, s. f. Beating and bruising, drubbing. مار دھار *mār-dhār*, s. f. Thumping and beating severely. مار دینا *mār denā*, To smite, to beat. مار دالنا *mār dālānā*, To kill, to smite. مار سکنا *mār saknā*, To be able to beat. مار کٹائی *mār-kuṭāi*, s. f. Beating and bruising. مار کھانی *mār-khānī*, To get a drubbing. مار گرانا *mār girānā*, To knock down. مار لانا *mār lānā*, To rob, to take by robbery. مار لینا *mār lenā*, To smite, to overcome, to conquer. مار مرنا *mār marnā*, 1. To commit suicide. 2. To fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. مار ہارنا *mār hārānā*, To beat severely. مار ہافانا *mār hafānā*, To overcome, to beat and drive back. مار **मार** *mār*, s. m. A name of *Kāma-deva*. See کام *kām*.

پ. مار *mār*, s. m. A snake, a serpent. مار پیچ *mār-pech*, s. f. Circumvolution, serpentine twisting and winding. مار پیچ کی راہ *mār-pech kī rāh*, A crooked or winding path. مار گیر *mār-gīr*, s. m. A snake-catcher. مار گیری *mār-gīrī*, s. f. Snake-catching.

س. مارا *mārā* (from مارنا) adj. 1. Beaten, smitten, slain. 2. Foundered, or overturned (a boat, &c.). 3. (subst.) A victim. مارا پازنا *mārā-pāznā*, To be killed or slain. مارا ماری *mārā-mārī* (मारमारी) 1. Mutual beating, scuffle, fray, bickering, broil. 2. Preposterous venery usus reciprocus. مارا مارا پھرنا *mārā mārā phirnā*, To wander.

ا. مارب *mārāb* (from ارب) s. m. The time or place of any necessary business. ¶ *ma'ūrib*, s. plur. (of ماریب) Necessary things, necessity.

س. مارتند **मार्तण्ड** *mārtand*, s. m. The sun.

پور. مارتول *mārtol* (Portug. martello) s. m. A hammer.

س. مارا جانا *mārā-jānā*, v. n. 1. To be slain. 2. To be overcome. 3. To be overturned or sunk (as, a boat). 4. To be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.).

س. ه. مارا دھاری *mārā-dhārī*, s. (dakh.) Fight, conflict, scuffle.

س. مارجن **मार्जन** *mārjan*, s. m. Sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies.

س. مارک *mārak*, s. f. (dakh.) See مارگ *mārag*.

س. مارگ *mārag* (मार्ग) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) 1. A road, path, way. 2. The anus.

س. مارنا *mārnā* (मारण or caus. of مارنا *marnā*, q. v.) v. a. To smite, strike, hit, kill, slay, beat, bang, drive, shoot, punish, mortify, cast, mar, blight, blast, spoil, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, break, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, calm, throw, toss, quench, run. (subst.) Striking, &c.

س. ه. مارنہارا *mārān-hārā*, s. m. Smiter, slayer.

ه. مارو *mārū*, s. m. 1. Name of a warlike musical instrument, a kettledrum. 2. (dakh.) Two antelope horns in opposite directions joined at their bases, carried by *fakīrs* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

س. مارو *mārū*, { (मालव) s. m. Name of a rūg or musical mode. ماروا *mārūwā*, }

g. مارو *mār-ū* (from مارنا) adj. in compos. Smiting, striking; striker, killer.

A. ماروش *mārūsh*, adj. Created, formed.

g. ماري *māre* (past part. of مارنا used as a subst. mas. inflect.) (By) reason, (on) account, (for) the sake, for.

g. ماروار *mārwar*, n. prop. (from Sans. मरु) Name of a country to the west of Jainagar.

ii. مارييا *māriyā*, adj. Lean, thin.

g. مازني *māznī* (مَزْد) s. f. Paste.

P. مازو *māzū*, s. m. The oakapple, or gall. See ماجوپهل *mājū-phal*.

g. ماس *mās*, s. m. 1. (Sans. मास Port. mes) A month. ماسانت *māsānt*, s. f. The last day of the solar or lunar month. 2. (for ماس) Flesh, meat.

PORT. ماس كيار *mās-kabār* (corrupt. from Portug. mes, A month, and acabar, To end, to terminate) The last day of a month.

A. ماسوا *mā-siwā*, What is besides; besides, more-over, over and above, save.

g. ماش *māsh*, s. m. A kind of vetch. (Phaseolus max. or radiatus).

g. ماشه *māsha*, s. m. Name of a small weight consisting of eight rattis, q. v.

A. ماضي *māzī* (part. act. of مضو) 1. adj. Past (time). 2. (or فعل ماضي) s. m. Preterite tense.

ماضي مستمراري *māzī istimrārī*, Preterimperfect. ماضي بعيد *māzī ba'id*, Preterpluperfect. ماضي معطوف *māzī karīb*, Preterperfect. ماضي عليه *māzī na'tūf ālaihi*, Past conjunctive participle.

g. ماکھن *mākhan*, s. m. Butter. See مکھن.

P. ماکيان *mākiyān*, s. f. A fowl, a hen.

g. ماگدھ *māgarh*, s. m. A bard, a minstrel, whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army, and animate the sol-

diers by martial songs. The minstrels form a particular cast, said to spring from a Vaisya father and Kshatriya mother: in mythology, they are said to have been created at once by the will of Siva. Under the name of Bhāts, they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially Gujarāt, where they are a privileged tribe.

g. ماگنا *māgnā*, v. a. To ask for. See مانگنا.

g. ماغ *māgh*, s. m. Name of the 10th Hindū month, the full moon of which is near (मघा) *maghā*, or α Leonis (Regulus). (January-February.)

A. مال *māl*, s. m. 1. Property, wealth, merchandise, goods, effects. 2. A prize (in a lottery, &c.). مال خاوند *māl-khāwind*, A proprietor. مالدار *māl-dār*, adj. Wealthy, rich. مالداري *māl-dār-i*, s. f. Wealthiness. مال زاده *māl-zādē*, A son of a whore, a pimp or pander. مال زادي *māl-zādī*, s. f. A bawd, a whore. مال النساء *māl-zāmin*, A security (for property, or money, in opposition to حاضر ضمان *hāzīr-zāmin*). مال مردم خور *māl-i-mardum-khor*, A consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays. مال مست *māl-mast*, adj. Purse-proud.

g. مال (مَلّ) *māl*, s. m. A wrestler, boxer, prize-fighter.

g. مال *māl*, s. f. Garland, &c. see مالا *mālā*.

A. مال *ma'al* (from اول) s. m. End, aim, consequence, termination, issue, tendency. خیر مال *khair ma'al*, A happy issue or tendency. مال اندیشي *ma'al-andesh-i*, s. f. Consideration of the end or consequence.

P. مال *māl*, part. act. (from مالیدن) in compos. Rubbing, rubber; napkin, towel.

g. مالا *mālā*, s. f. 1. A Hindū rosary. 2. A necklace, a garland. 3. A book.

P. مال مال *māl-ā-māl*, adj. Full, replete, brimful, abundant.

- h. مالپوا *mālpū'ā*, s. m. A kind of sweetmeat, a pancake.
- s. مالتي **मालती** *mālātī*, s. f. Name given to different species of shrubs. 1. *Echites caryophyllata*. 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*. 3. (or मालती लता *mālī-latā*) *Gaertnera racemosa*.
- s. مال سري **मालश्री** *mālsrī*, s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- p. مالش *mālīsh* (from مالیدن) s. f. Rubbing, polishing, furbishing. مالش کرنا *mālīsh karnā*, To rub, &c.
- A. مالک *mālik* (part. act. of ملک Heb. מלך) s. m. Master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. (Pers. plur. مالکان). مالک الحزن *māliku-l-hazin* or مالک الحزين *māliku-l-hazīn*, Name of an aquatick bird.
- A. P. مالکانه *mālik-āna*, adj. Like an owner. adv. In the manner of an owner. s. m. An annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīn-dār*, by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīr-dār*.
- s. مال کوس **मालकोश** *mālkoś*, s. m. Name of a *rūg*.
- h. مال کنگنی *mālkanḡnī*, s. f. *Celastrus*. (Staff-tree).
- A. مالکیت *mālikīyat*, s. f. Mastership, lordship, possession.
- p. مال گذار *māl-guzār*, s. m. A tenant, a subject, a landholder, one paying rent or taxes.
- p. مال گذاری *māl-guzār-ī*, s. f. Rent paid in money, the paying of rent or taxes.
- s. مالن **(मालिनी)** *mālīn* s. f. A gardener's wife, a female gardener.
- p. مالور *māl-war*, adj. Wealthy.
- A. مالوف *mālūf* (part. pass. of الف Heb. אלה) adj. Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary.
- A. مالِي *māl-ī*, adj. Of property, of wealth or merchandise: civil (in oppos. to military).

- s. مالي **माली** *mālī*, s. m. A gardener.
- A. مالیت *māliyat* (from مال) s. f. Wealth.
- p. مالیده *mālīda* (from مالیدن) s. m. Bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. (or, wheaten cakes, dried, pounded and mixed up with *ghī* and sugar. *Qānoon-ē-islam*).
- p. ماما *māmā*, s. f. Mother. (Old women in general are so called).
- s. ماما **(मामक)** *māmā* s. m. A maternal uncle. See مامو *māmū*.
- A. مامن *māman* (noun of place from امن) s. Place of safety.
- s. مامو *māmū* or مامون *māmūn* **(مामک)** s. m. 1. An uncle, mother's brother. 2. A snake. (Phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name).
- A. مامور *māmūr*, part. pass. (of امر Heb. אמר) Ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, established; (subst.) usage, established custom.
- A. مامول *māmūl* (part. pass. of امل) 1. adj. Hoped for (thing). 2. s. Hope.
- A. مامون *māmūn*, part. pass. (of امن Heb. امن) 1. Rendered secure, safe, preserved, exempted. 2. Firm, constant.
- s. مامي **(مामکی)** *māmī* s. f. An aunt, maternal uncle's wife.
- s. مامي پينا *māmī pīnā*, v. a. To shew partiality.
- s. مان *mān*, postpos. In. See مانه *mānh*.
- s. مان *mān*, s. f. Mother.
- s. مان **(मन्य)** *mān* Suppose, grant. See مانو.
- s. मान **मान** *mān*, s. m. 1. Character, dignity, honour, respect. 2. Haughtiness, arrogance, pride. 3. Blandishment. 4. Measure in general, whether of weight, length or capacity. 5. adj. Like. مان گمان *mān-gumān*, s. m. Dignity, state, honour. مان گون *mān-gaun*, Respect.
- p. مانا *mānā*, adj. Resembling, assimilating.
- s. مانا **(मानन)** *mānnā* v. a. To respect, regard,

mind, attend to, observe, obey, heed, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, experience, agree, allow, accede, assent, confess, consent, grant, admit, take, assume, trust, yield, submit, suppose, own, permit, to be set on.

g. مانب mānp, s. m. (dakh.) See ماب māp.

g. مان پان mān-pān, s. (dakh.) Honouring, respect.

g. مانپنا māpnā, v. a. for مابنا māpnā, q. v.

g. مانت mānat, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Purpose, vow; see مانت mānat or مانا māntā. 2. Likeness.

g. مانا māntā (مانيت) s. f. Vow, promise.

g. مانج mānj (مذجا) s. Pus, matter, serum.

g. مانجنا mānjnā (مازجين r. موز Clean) v. a. To scour, to scrub, to clean.

g. مانجه mānjh, s. m. 1. (for مध्य) The middle, in the middle, in. مانجه دهار mānjh-dhār, s. f. The midstream. See ماجدهار mājh-dhār. 2. Name of a rāginī or musical mode. 3. A kind of verse.

h. مانجه mānjhā, s. m. 1. A paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite, to cut that of another with. 2. A feast given by a bridegroom, previous to the wedding. 3. The trunk of a tree.

h. مانجهت mānjhat, s. f. State, dignity.

h. مانجهي mānjhi, s. m. Master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, steersman, helmsman.

h. ماند mānd, s. f. 1. Faded, a dull colour. 2. A dunghill. 3. The den of a wild beast.

f. ماندā māndā, adj. Tired: see ماندā mānda.

f. ماندگي mānda-gī, s. f. Fatigue, weariness.

f. ماند mānda (ماندن) adj. 1. Remained, left. 2. Tired, weary, fatigued, ailing, indisposed, languid. (Pers. plur. ماندگان).

g. ماند (مंड) s. m. Rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste.

g. ماندā mānda (مंड) s. m. 1. Film, speck (on the eye). 2. A kind of bread.

g. ماندā mānda, v. a. 1. (میدن) To rub, to

tread or trample down. 2. To knead. 3. To make, stir, excite, commit, perpetrate, produce.

4. (from مंड) To starch.

g. ماندā mānda, s. m. See مادā madā, sign. 1.

g. ماندī māndī (from مंड) s. f. Starch (made of rice-flour).

h. ماندī māndī, s. f. (dakh.) Knece.

g. مانوس mānus, s. m. A human being, a man. مانس māns, s. m. Flesh, meat.

g. مانوسان mān-sanwān (مانسमान) s. m. Welcome.

g. مانع māni (part. act. of منع Heb. מנע) s. m. 1. An obstacle, impediment. 2. A forbiddener, preventer, hinderer. مانع هونا māni honā, To prevent, forbid, prohibit, hinder.

g. مانعی māniyat (from مانع) s. f. Prohibition, hinderance.

g. مانک mānik (माणिक्य) s. m. A kind of gem, ruby. مانک لید کا mānik līd kā, A horse.

g. مانک جوڑ mānik-jor, s. m. Name of a bird. (Ardea leucocephala).

g. مانک mānuh, s. m. See مانوس mānus.

h. مانگ māng, s. f. 1. A line on the top of the head where the hair is parted. 2. A betrothed damsel. 3. Prow. 4. Division. مانگ māng or مانگ پٹی māng-paṭṭī (dakh.) A golden ornament worn over the line on the top of the head where the hair is parted, reaching to the back part of the head: Qanoon-e-islam, App. p. xviii. مانگ نکالنا māng nikālā, To divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head.

h. مانگ چکنی māng-chiknī, s. f. Name of a bird.

g. مانگ دینا māng denā, v. a. To borrow for another, to ask for and give.

g. مانگ لینا māng lenā, v. a. To borrow.

g. مانگنا māngnā (मार्गण r. मृग Seek) v. a. To ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, crave, solicit, to want, to desire, to seek, to

- betroth, to will. مانگ تانگ کرنا *māng tāng karnā*, To ask for.
- g. مانگنی *māngnī*, s. f. Asking or betrothing in marriage.
- g. مانگی *māngī* (from مانگنا) s. f. 1. A loan, what is borrowed. 2. part. Betrothed (a woman).
- g. ماننا *mānnā* (मानन) v. a. See ماننا *mānnā*. *burā mānnā*, To take amiss, to take as an affront. *bhalā mānnā*, To take in good part.
- p. مانند *mānand* (or *mānind*) s. f. m. Like, resembling, resemblance.
- g. مانو *māno* or *mānau*, } I. (मन्य) Suppose,
g. مانون *mānon* or *mānau*, } grant, as if, as. 2.
mano (माँझार) s. A cat.
- A. مانوس *mānūs* (part. pass. of انسی) 1. adj. Associated, familiar, intimate. 2. s. m. f. A companion, associate, friend.
- g. مانہ *mānh* or *mānhi*, }
g. مانہن *mānhin*, } (मध्य) adv. In.
g. مانہین *mānhin*, }
- g. مانہو *mānahu* (मन्य) adv. Suppose, grant, as if, like, resembling.
- s. مانی *mānī*, adj. Proud, haughty.
- p. مانی *mānī*, n. prop. Name of a celebrated Chinese painter.
- g. ماوا *māwū* (from मंड) s. f. 1. Substance. 2. Starch. 3. The yolk of an egg. 4. Leaven. 5. Milk inspissated by boiling.
- A. ماوا *māwū* (from موی) s. m. f. Dwelling, abode, habitation.
- g. ماوس *māwas*, s. f. See اماوس *amā-was*.
- g. ماولی *mā-olī*, s. f. (dakh.) Mother: see مائی *māi*.
- A. ماوی *māwū*, s. See ماوا Abode, &c.
- p. ماه *māh* (Sans. मास मा:) s. m. 1. The moon; (met.) A beloved person. ماه کنعان *māh-i-kan'an*, or ماه کنعان *māh-i-kan'an* (moon of Canaan) Joseph the son of Jacob. ماه جبین *māh-jabīn*, adj. Having a forehead or face beautiful as the moon; a beloved person. ماهرو *māh-rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.

- rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.
- ماہ واش *māh-wash*, adj. Like, or beautiful as, the moon. 2. A month. ماه بجا یا ماه *māh-ba-māh*, or *māh-māh*, adv. Monthly.
- p. ماهتاب *māh-tāb*, 1. s. m. The moon. 2. s. f. Moonlight, moonshine.
- p. ماهتابی *māhtāb-i*, 1. s. f. A kind of firework, blue-light. 2. A sort of muskmelon. 3. (dakh.) Cloth on which are pasted devices of the heavenly bodies in gold or silver. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. ماهر *māhir* (part. act. of مهارت q. v.) adj. Acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, skilled, clever, expert, well acquainted (with any art or science), adept.
- ii. ماهر *māhur*, s. m. Poison.
- g. ماه *māhi*, } (Braj) In. See مانہ *mānh*.
g. ماهن *māhin*, }
- h. ماهو *māhū*, s. m. See کنسالی *kan-salā'i*.
- p. ماهواری *māh-wār-i*, adv. Monthly.
- p. ماهی *māhī*, s. f. A fish; the fish on which the earth is supposed to rest. ماهی توه *māhī-tawa*, s. m. A fryingpan. ماهی خوار *māhī-khūr*, s. m. A heron, cormorant. ماهی دندان *māhī-dandān*, A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made. ماهی فروش *māhī-farosh*, s. m. A fish-man, or -monger. ماهی گیر *māhī-gīr*, s. m. 1. A fisherman. 2. An otter. (*Lutra lutreola*: Shaw). ماهی مراتب *māhī-marātib*, s. m. Certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls), carried as ensigns upon elephants.
- p. ماهیانہ *māh-iyāna*, s. m. Monthly pay.
- A. ماهیت *māhiyat* (comp. of ما What? and ہی That; q. d. What is that?) s. f. Essence, quality, state, condition, circumstances, value, intrinsic worth.
- p. ماهیچہ *māhīcha*, s. m. Dough formed into the minuteness of thread and cooked; vermicelli (?).

1. **مائی mā'i** (from **मत्ता**) s. f. Mother.

2. **مایا māyā**, s. f. 1. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection. 2. A deception depending on the power of the Deity whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects, which are in fact nothing but idea; illusion, idealism. 3. Prosperity, riches, opulence. **مایا پاتر māyā-pātra**, adj. Rich, opulent, wealthy.

3. **مایا māyā**, s. m. for **مایا māyā**, q. v.

4. **مایکا mā'ekā**, s. m. The maternal mansion (applied only to a woman).

5. **مایل mā'il** (part. act. of **ميل**) adj. Inclined, bent, inclined towards, fond, desirous, taking delight in, affectionate; having a propensity or inclination or partiality; addicted, apt. **مایل کرنا mā'il karnā**, v. a: To incline, bend, bias, &c. **مایل هونا mā'il honā**, v. n. To incline.

6. **ماین mā'in**, s. f. An aunt. See **مامی māmī**.

7. **مایوس māyūs** (part. pass. of **يأس** Heb. and Chald. **ܝܐܫ**) adj. Desperate, hopeless.

8. **مایوسی māyūs-i**, s. f. Despair.

9. **مایه māya**, s. m. 1. Stock, capital, fund, wealth, means. 2. Quantity. 3. Leaven, ferment. 4. Essence, origin.

10. **مباح mubāḥ** (part. pass. IV. of **باح**) s. m. Any indifferent action, lawful pleasure.

11. **مباحثه mubāḥaṣa** (inf. III. of **بحث** Chald. **ܒܚܬܐ**) s. m. A dispute, disputation, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation, reasoning.

12. **مباد mābād**, (from **مباد**) Be it not; by no means, God forbid! lest.

13. **مبادرات mubādarat** (inf. III. of **بدر**) s. f. Making haste, haste.

14. **مبادله mubādala** (inf. III. of **بدل**) s. m. Exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense.

15. **مبادی mābādī**, s. f. plur. (of **مبدأ** from **بدأ**) Beginnings, origins.

16. **مبارز mubāriz** (part. act. III. of **برز**) s. m. A warrior.

17. **مبارک mubārak** (part. pass. III. of **برک** Heb. and Chald. **ܒܪܟ**) adj. Blessed, august, sacred, auspicious, holy, happy, fortunate; welcome! well! hail! all hail! blessing, congratulation.

18. **مبارک باد mubārak bād** (مبارک mubārak, q. v. and **باد bād**, Be it) May it be fortunate! hail! s. f. Congratulation, wishing success. **مبارک باد کہنا mubārak-bād kahnā**, To congratulate, hail, felicitate, compliment, welcome.

19. **مبارک بادی mubārak-bādī**, s. f. Congratulation, benediction, welcome. **مبارک بادی دینی mubārak-bādī denī**, To congratulate, give joy, hail, compliment.

20. **مبارکی mubārakī**, s. f. Auspiciousness, happiness, congratulation, benediction.

21. **مباشرت mubāsharat** (inf. III. of **بشر**) s. f. 1. Commencement or undertaking of any affair. 2. Congredi cum femina, inire eam, copulation.

22. **موباف mu-bāf** (مو Hair, and **باف** q. v.) s. m. A slip of red cloth, a skein of thread or a fillet of brocade tied to the end of the **چونگی chonḡī** or cus of hair: see **موباف mū-bāf**, under **مو mū**. A plait of hair, a fillet or riband for the hair.

23. **مبالغه mubālagha** (inf. III. of **بلغ**) 1. Exaggeration, hyperbole, amplification, bombast. 2. Diligence, utmost effort or endeavour. 3. Dwelling on a subject.

24. **مباهات mubāhāt** (inf. III. of **باهي**) s. f. Glorying, honour.

25. **مباهی mubāhī** (part. act. III. of **باهي**) adj. 1. Glorious, exalted. 2. Presuming, arrogant, proud.

26. **مبتدا mubtadā** (part. pass. VIII. of **بدأ**) s. f. 1. Commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition. 2. Substantive noun in the nominative case. **مبتدا و خبر mubtadā-o-khabar**, s. f. The subject and predicate, or substantive and adjective (in syntax).

27. **مبتدی mubtadī** (part. act. VIII. of **بدأ**) s. m. 1. Beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just

commencing to learn, a tyro. 2. A founder, beginner.

- أ. مبتذل *mubtazal* (part. pass. VIII. of بذر) adj. Contemptible, base, degenerate.
- أ. مبتلا *mubtalā* (part. pass. VIII. of بلا Heb. and Chald. בלה) adj. Tried or fallen (in evil, calamity, or trouble), afflicted, affected, distressed, distracted, unfortunate, fascinated, enamoured, captivated.
- أ. مباحث *mabḥaṣṣ* (from بحث) s. m. Time or place for disputation; disputation, investigation.
- أ. مبدا *mabdā* (noun of place from بدأ) s. m. The beginning, origin, principle, source.
- أ. مبدع *mubdi** (part. act. IV. of بدع) s. m. Inventor, producer, creator.
- أ. مبدل *mubaddal* (part. pass. II. of بدل) adj. Changed, exchanged, altered.
- أ. مبدول *mabḍul* (part. pass. of بذر) adj. Expended, bestowed.
- أ. مبير *mubirr* (part. act. IV. of بر) adj. Superiour, overcoming.
- أ. مبarrā *mubarrā* (part. pass. II. of برا) adj. Free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. مبarrā karṇū, To acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free, exonerate.
- أ. مبarrāt *mubarrāt*, s. plur. (of مبراة) Good works.
- أ. مببرم *mubram* (part. pass. IV. of برم) adj. Made firm by twisting together; firm, urgent.
- أ. مبهرن *mubarhan* (part. pass. of quadril. برهن) adj. Demonstrative, evident, manifest.
- أ. مبشّر *mubashshir* (part. act. II. of بشر) s. m. A bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist.
- أ. مبصر *mubassir* (part. act. II. of بصر) adj. 1. One who can see. 2. Provident, penetrating. ¶ *mubaṣṣar* (part. pass.) Clear, conspicuous. ¶ *mubṣir* (part. act. IV. of بصر) adj. 1. Seeing. 2. Clear.
- أ. مبطل *mubṭil* (part. act. IV. of بطل) Abolishing, annihilating, abolisher.
- أ. مبلّغ *mablagh* (noun of place from بلغ) s. m.

1. The place of arrival. 2. (in Pers.) A sum, ready money. 3. Much, many.
- أ. مبنی *malnā*, } (noun of place from بنا) s. m.
- أ. مبنی *malnī*, } A foundation. مبنی مبنی *mabnī-i-fasād*, An aggressor.
- أ. مبهم *mubham* (part. pass. IV. of بهم Heb. and Chald. בהם) adj. Occult, unknown, keeping concealed, ambiguous, equivocal.
- أ. مبهوت *mabhūt* (part. pass. of بهت Chald. بهت) adj. Stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded, amazed.
- أ. مبهي *mubahhī* (part. act. II. from باه) adj. Aphrodisiaca, provocative, what excites venery.
- أ. مبيت *mabit* (infin. or noun of place from بیت) s. Passing the night, place of repose at night, a bedchamber.
- أ. مبیعی *mubī'i* (from بيع) adj. 1. Sold. 2. Bought, venal.
- أ. مبين *mubīn* (part. act. IV. of بین Heb. and Chald. בין) adj. Manifest, clear. ¶ *mubaiyin* (part. pass. II. of بین) adj. Explained, illustrated.
- س. مپانا *mapānā* (causal of ماپنا) v. a. To cause to be measured.
- س. ه. مپت کپت *mapat khapat*, s. f. Measure.
- س. مپنا *mapnā* (intrans. of ماپنا) v. n. To be measured.
- س. مپوانا *mapwūnā* (causal of ماپنا) v. a. To cause to measure.
- س. مت *mat*, or *māti* (for मति) s. f. 1. Manner, method, way, mode, system. 2. Wisdom, understanding, intellect, opinion. مت هين *matihīn*, Void of understanding. 3. (Sans. मा Do not) neg. particle, Not, do not.
- س. مت *mat*, adj. Intoxicated, drunk.
- س. متا *matā*, 1. (for मति) s. m. Counsel, advice. 2. (for मत) adj. (dakh.) Intoxicated, furious, mad (an elephant).
- أ. متابع *mutāba'āt* (inf. III. of تبع) s. f. 1. Obsequiousness. 2. Following, understanding,

- or imitating one another, submitting, obeying.
3. Doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another.
- A. *muta'assir* (part. act. V. of *أثر*) adj. Producing effect or impression, efficacious, affected.
- A. *muta'akhkhirîn* (part. plur. of *مأخر*) adj. Modern, late; the moderns.
- A. *muta'addab* (part. pass. V. of *أدب*) adj. Wellbred, polite, learned.
- A. *muta'addî* (part. act. V. of *أدر*) adj. Prepared, ready, performing.
- A. *muta'assî* (part. act. V. of *أذى*) Heb. *נזק* Chald. *נזק* adj. Afflicted, troubled, grieved, injured.
- H. *matārū*, s. m. (dakh.) See *متاع* *matā*.
- S. *mutūrî* (from *मुष्टि*) s. (dakh.) Handle(?).
- S. *mutās* (*मुमूत्रयिषा* or comp. of *موت* Urine, and *آس* Desire) s. f. Desire or inclination to piss.
- S. *mutūs-ā*, adj. Desirous of pissing.
- A. *muta'assif* (part. act. of V. of *أسف*) adj. Sorrowful, oppressed with grief, repentant.
- A. *matā* (from *متع*) s. f. Merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c. valuables.
- A. *muta'allim* (part. act. V. of *ألم*) adj. Grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented.
- A. *muta'ammil* (part. act. V. of *أمل*) adj. Contemplative, considering, reflecting, reflector, meditating, meditative, thoughtful, examining attentively.
- A. *matānat* (from *متن*) s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity. 2. A fortification, a castle. 3. Obstinacy.
- A. *mutabaddil* (part. act. V. of *بدل*) adj. Changing alternately, alternate, interchangeable, inverting.
- A. *mutabazzil* (part. act. V. of *بذل*) adj. Despicable, not cared for, despised.
- A. *mutabarrak* (part. pass. V. of *برك*) adj. Fortunate, august, blessed, holy.
- A. *mutabussim* (part. act. V. of *بسم* To smile, Chald. *בסם* To be sweet or pleasant) adj. Smiling, laughing, risible.
- A. *mutabunnā* (part. pass. V. of *بنى* Heb. and Chald. *בנה*) adj. Adopted (son).
- A. *mutatabbi* (part. act. V. of *تبع*) adj. Imitative; (subst.) An imitator.
- A. *mutajassî* (part. act. V. of *جس* Heb. *גשש*) s. m. A spy.
- A. *mutajallā* (part. pass. V. of *جلل* Heb. *גלל*) adj. Splendid.
- A. *muttahid* (part. act. VIII. of *وحد*) Heb. *אחד* adj. United.
- A. *mutaḥarrik* (part. act. V. of *حرك*) adj. 1. Moved, moving one's self, moveable. غير *ghair-mutaḥarrik*, Immovable. 2. Accented with short vowels.
- A. *mutaḥarrim* (part. act. V. of *حرم* Heb. *חרם*) adj. Revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful.
- A. *mutaḥammil* (part. act. V. of *حمل* Heb. *חמל*) adj. Affable, considerate, enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen, passive.
- A. *mutaḥaiyir* (part. act. V. of *حير*) adj. Astonished, wondering, confounded, amazed.
- A. *mutakhallîṣ* (part. act. V. of *خلص*) adj. Pure; peculiarly named or entitled, sur-named.
- A. *mutakhaiyil* (part. act. V. of *خيل* Heb. *חיל*) adj. Imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil).
- A. *mutadaiyin* (part. act. V. of *دين*) adj. Orthodox, religious, honest.
- S. मित्र *mitr* or *mitra*, s. m. A friend.
- S. मित्रता *mitr-ā* (मित्रता) s. f. Friendship.
- A. *mutarādîf* (part. act. VI. of *ردف* Heb. *רדף*) adj. 1. Continued, successive, consecutive. 2. Synonymous.

- A. متراكم *mutarākim* (part. act. VI. of ركم) adj. Accumulated, heaped up, condensed.
- S. مترانا *matrānū* (from مेत्र) v. a. To persuade.
- S. मित्रता *mitra-tā*, s. f. Friendship.
- A. مترتب *mutarattib* (part. act. V. of رتب) adj. Arranged.
- A. مترجم *mutarjīm* (part. act. of the quadriliteral ترجم Chald. ܡܬܪܝܡ) s. m. An interpreter, a translator.
- A. مترحم *mutarāḥīm* (part. act. V. of رحم Heb. ܪܚܡ) adj. Compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate.
- A. متردد *mutaraddid* (part. act. V. of رد Heb. ܪܕ) adj. 1. Rejected. 2. Adverse. 3. Wandering. 4. Irresolute, perplexed, ambitious, hesitating, wavering.
- S. मित्रद्रोही *mitr-drohī* (from मित्र Friend, and द्रोह Malice) *mitr-drohī*, s. m. A false friend, a treacherous friend.
- A. مترصد *mutarassid*, part. act. (V. of رصد Heb. ܪܒܕ) 1. Expecting, watching, exploring. 2. Contemplating, gazing at.
- A. مترضي *mutarazzī*, part. act. (V. of رضو Heb. ܪܘܐ) Contenting, satisfying.
- A. مترقب *mutarāḥḥib*, part. act. (V. of رقب) Expecting, watching, observing, desiring. ¶ *mutarāḥḥab*, part. pass. m. and مترقبه *mutarāḥḥaba*, part. pass. f. Expected.
- A. متركب *mutarāḥḥib*, part. act. (V. of ركب) Composing, compounding.
- A. متروك *matrūk* (part. pass. of ترك Chald. ܡܬܪܘܟ) adj. Abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. مال متروك *māl-i-matrūk*, Estate of a person deceased. متروك الاستعمال *matrūk-i-isti-māl* or متروك رسم *matrūk-i-rasm*, Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete.
- A. متزايد *mutazā'id*, part. act. (VI. of زيد Heb. ܙܝܕ) Increasing, multiplying.

- A. متزلزل *mutazalzal* (part. pass. II. of زلزل) adj. Shaken, made to quake.
- A. متساوي *mutasāwī* (part. act. VI. of سوي Heb. ܫܘܝ) adj. Equal, parallel, right, straight.
- A. متسبع *mutassū* (part. pass. II. of تسع) adj. Composed of or relating to nine, enneagon.
- A. متسلط *mutasallit* (part. act. V. of سلاط Heb. and Aram. ܫܠܬ) adj. Despotick (command), absolute (dominion).
- A. متسلم *mutasallim* (part. act. V. of سلم Heb. ܫܠܡ) adj. Receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. ¶ *mutasallam* (part. pass.) Delivered, consigned.
- A. متسلي *mutasallī* (part. act. V. of سلو Heb. and Aram. ܫܠܘ) adj. Consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled.
- A. متشابه *mutashābih* (part. act. VI. of شبه) 1. adj. Like, resembling. 2. (subst.) An allegory, a simile, metaphor.
- A. متشرع *mutasharri* (part. act. V. of شرع) adj. Orthodox, observing the *shar*.
- A. متشکل *mutashakkil* (part. act. V. of شکل) adj. Like, resembling.
- A. متصدع *mutaṣaddi*, part. act. (V. of صدع) Importuning, troubling, plaguing.
- A. متصدي *mutaṣaddī* (part. act. V. of صدي Heb. ܫܕܝ) s. m. 1. An accountant, a writer, a clerk. 2. Turning away the face, opposing. 3. Attempting, daring, intent on. متصدي گري *mutaṣaddi-garī*, s. f. Office of clerk.
- A. متصرف *mutaṣarrif* (part. act. V. of صرف Heb. ܫܪܦ) adj. 1. Profuse, extravagant. 2. Possessing, having the sway of, occupying, embezzling. 3. (In grammar) Declinable, declined.
- A. متصل *mutaṣiṭ* (part. act. VIII. from وصل) adj. Joined, near, contiguous, adjoining, continual, uninterrupted, successive, continually.
- A. متفكر *mutafawwir*, part. act. (V. from فكر Heb. and Aram. ܦܠܝ) Considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. ¶ *mutafawwir*, part. pass. Imagined, imaginable.

- A. *mutaxarrib* (part. act. V. of ضرب Heb. צָרַב) adj. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten.
- A. *mutasammin*, part. act. (V. of ضمن) Including, comprising, comprehending.
- A. *mutazallim* (part. act. V. of ظلم Heb. צָלַם Aram. צָלַם) adj. Obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured.
- A. *mat*, s. f. 1. Enjoying, reaping the advantage of. 2. Advancing (as the day). ¶ (dakh.) *matā*, q. v.
- A. *muta'arraf*, part. pass. (VI. of عَرَفَ) Known, mutually known.
- A. *muta'akkib* (part. act. VI. of عَقِبَ Heb. עָקַב) 1. adj. Successive, following, pursuing. 2. adv. Afterwards, after.
- A. *muta'al* (for متعالی part. act. VI. of عَلَوَ Heb. עָלָה) adj. High, sublime.
- A. *muta'abbid* (part. act. V. from عبد Heb. עָבַד) adj. 1. Devout, religious. 2. Refractory, stubborn (a camel).
- A. *muta'ajjib* (part. act. V. from عَجِبَ) adj. Full of admiration, admiring, wondering, astonished, amazed.
- A. *muta'addid* (part. act. V. from عَدَدَ) adj. 1. Many, various. 2. Ready, prepared. 3. (subst.) A number exceeding 10,000. *muta'addid bihi*, Of account or note.
- A. *muta'addam*, part. pass. (V. from عَدِمَ) Wanting, deficient.
- A. *muta'addi* (part. act. V. from عَدَى Heb. עָדָה Chald. עָדָה) s. m. 1. A transgressor, a wicked wretch. 2. An active, transitive, or causal (verb).
- A. *muta'aggir* (part. act. V. from عَجَرَ) adj. 1. Making an apology. 2. Deserving pardon. 3. Difficult, impossible. 4. Stained. 5. Defaced.
- A. *muta'arra*, s. m. (dakh.) See *matā*.
- A. *muta'arris* (part. act. V. from عَرَضَ) s. m. Opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble.
- A. *muta'assir* (part. act. V. of عَسَرَ) adj. Difficult, intricate.
- A. *muta'assib* (part. act. V. of عَصِبَ) adj. Partial, bigotted, superstitious, prejudiced.
- A. *muta'affin* (part. act. V. from عَفِنَ) adj. Putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking, fetid.
- A. *muta'akkid* (part. act. V. of عَقَدَ) adj. Bound, tied or bound together, consolidated.
- A. *muta'allik* (part. act. V. of عُلِقَ) adj. 1. Hanging, suspended, depending. 2. Belonging to, appendant, concerning, relative to. 3. Connected with, attached to, addicted; occupied or engaged (in). s. Appendage. Plur. Pers. *muta'allikān*, or Arab. متعلقات *muta'allikāt*, s. m. Domesticicks, children, family, appendages, possessions. *muta'allik honā*, To depend.
- A. *muta'allam* (part. pass. V. from عَلِمَ) 1. adj. Being taught, learning. 2. (subst.) A scholar, disciple. ¶ *muta'allim* (part. act.) Teaching.
- A. *mut'a*, s. m. 1. Taking a wife for a time, a temporary marriage of the شِيعَة *Shi'ās*. 2. Use, profit.
- A. *muta'aiyin* (part. act. V. from عَيَّنَ Heb. and Chald. עָיַן) adj. Appointed, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined; s. m. Deputy, agent. *muta'aiyin karna*, To appoint, depute, &c.
- A. *muta'aiyana*, s. m. A station, post, command, an appointment, establishment.
- A. *mutaghallib* (part. act. V. from غَلَبَ) adj. Victorious, overcoming.
- A. *mutaghaiir* (part. act. V. from غَيَّرَ) adj. Changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed.
- A. *mutafahhiq*, part. act. (V. of فَحَصَ) Inquiring, asking.
- A. *mutafarrik* (part. act. V. from فَرَّقَ Heb. and Aram. פָּרַק) adj. Separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. Plur. *mutafarrikāt*, Various and scattered things.

- A. متفرقة *mutafurriḳa*, adj. fem. of متفرق *mutufurriḳ*, q. v.
- A. متفق *muttafiḳ* (part. act. VIII. of وفق) adj.
1. Agreeing, consenting, conspiring, according; united. 2. (subst.) An accomplice, cooperator. 3. Coitio. متفقى *muttafiḳ honā*, To agree together, accord, conspire, confederate, concur, cooperate.
- A. متفكر *mutafakkir* (part. act. V. from فكر) adj. Contemplative, considering, thinking, reflecting, serious, thoughtful, concerned, pensive, grave.
- A. متفاني *mutafannī*, adj. Vicious.
- A. متقاضي *mutakāṣī* (part. act. VI. from قضى Heb. קצב) adj. Exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); an exactor, a dun.
- A. متقدم *mutakaddim* (part. act. V. from قدم Heb. קדם) adj. Ancient, antierior, antique, preceding; (subst.) A chief, president, guardian. Plur. متقدمين *mutakaddimīn*, The ancients, ancient.
- A. متقرب *mutakarrīb* (part. act. V. from قرب Heb. and Aram. קרב) adj. Approaching, having access; (subst.) A royal relation, or favourite.
- A. متقرر *mutakarrir*, part. act. (V. of قرّر) Fixed, established. (Fem. متقرّرة).
- A. متقي *muttaḳī* (part. act. VIII. of وقى) adj. Abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate, pious.
- A. متكأ *muttakū* (from وكأ) s. m. Any thing to recline on, a cushion, a couch.
- A. متكبر *mutakabbir* (part. act. V. from كبر Heb. and Aram. כבד) adj. Proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful, fastidious.
- A. متكبرانه *mutakabbir-āna*, adj. Arrogant, arrogantly.
- A. متكفل *mutakaffil*, part. act. (V. of كفّل) Becoming surety, undertaking; bail or surety (the person).
- A. متكلم *mutakallim* (part. act. V. from كلم) adj.
1. Speaking; (subst.) A speaker, declaimer.

2. The first person (in grammar). (Plur. متكلمين *mutakallimīn*).
- A. متكلي *muttakī*, part. act. (VIII. from وكأ) Reclining, recumbent.
- A. متلاشي *mutalāshī* (see تلاشي) s. m. An inquirer, searcher, adventurer.
- A. متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, part. act. (VI. of لطم) Dashing (waves, &c.).
- n. متلانا جيكاً *matlānā (jī kā)* v. n. To be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea.
- A. متلذذ *mutalazziz*, part. act. (V. from لذذ) Relishing, delighted, receiving pleasure (from any thing).
- A. متلف *mutlīf*, part. act. (IV. from تلف) Consuming, ruining; (subst.) A consumer, prodigal.
- A. متلون *mutalawwīn* (part. act. V. of لون) adj. Changeable, variable (in colour), capricious.
- A. متمادي *mutamādī*, part. act. (VI. from مدي) Persevering, continuing, prolonging.
- A. متمتع *mutamuttī*, part. act. (V. of تمتع) Enjoying.
- A. متمرد *mutamarriḳ* (part. act. V. from مرد Heb. and Aram. مرد) adj. Vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory.
- A. متمكن *mutamakkīn* (part. act. V. from مكن) adj. Powerful, prevalent, residing; (subst.) 1. An inhabitant. 2. s. m. A diptote or noun of two cases. (Gol.) A triptote or noun of three cases. (Kām.)
- A. متمني *mutamannī*, part. act. (V. from منى Heb. and Aram. من) Washing, desiring, hoping; optative (in grammar).
- A. متمول *mutamawwīl* (part. act. V. from مول) adj. Rich, enriched, affluent.
- A. متن *matn* (Heb. and Aram. متن) s. m. The text, the middle.
- n. متن *matnā*, s. m. A kind of sugar-cane.
- n. متنا *mutnā* (from متنا) adj. One who pisses much, a pissabed.
- A. متناهي *mutanāhi* (part. act. VI. from نهي) adj.

- Finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme.
- A. متنبه *mutanabbih* (part. act. V. of نبه) adj. Vigilant, circumspect.
- P. متجن پلو *mutanjan-pulā'o*, s. m. A kind of dish (*pulā'o*).
- P. متجن گوسپندی *mutanjan-i-gospandī*, A kind of dish (*pulā'o*) made of sheep's or goat's flesh.
- A. متنفّر *mutanaffir* (part. act. V. of نفّر) adj. Abhorrent (from), fleeing (from), averse, abhorring, abhorrer, detesting, disgusted.
- A. متنفّس *mutanaffis*, part. act. (V. of نفس Heb. and Aram. נפש) Breathing; an animal that breathes. (*Gol.*) adj. Solitary, single. (*Hunter*).
- S. मतंग *matang*, s. m. An elephant.
- S. متو *matau*, s. m. (in Braj) for माता *matā*, q. v.
- A. متواتر *mutawātir* (part. act. VI. of وتر Heb. وتر) adj. Successive, successively.
- S. H. متوارا *mat-wārā*, adj. Drunk. See متوالا.
- A. متوارد *mutawārid* (part. act. VI. of ورد Heb. and Aram. ورد) adj. Successively.
- A. متواضع *mutawāẓi*, part. act. (VI. of وضع Heb. وضع) Complimenting, humbling, complaisant.
- S. H. متوالا *mat-wālā* (Sans. मत्त Drunk, and Hind. والا) adj. Intoxicated, drunken, drunk.
- A. متوالي *mutawālī* (part. act. VI. of ولي) adj. Successive, consecutive.
- S. मतवत् *matt-wat*, adj. Drunken, like one intoxicated.
- A. متوجه *mutawajjih* (part. act. V. of وجه) adj. 1. Turning or having the regard (towards), proceeding (towards), bound to. 2. Attentive, favouring, countenancing, propitious, intent on. متوجه هونا *mutawajjih honā*, To turn the face (towards), to attend (to), to look (towards), to regard, to proceed, to be bound (towards), to be intent (on).
- A. متوحش *mutawahhish* (part. act. V. of وحش) adj. Terrified.
- A. متوسط *mutawassif* (part. act. V. of وسط) adj. Intermediate, interposing, middling.
- A. متوسل *mutawassil*, part. act. (V. from وسيلة) 1. Adjoining, conjoined. 2. Trusting in God. (subst.) A confidant.
- A. متوصل *mutawassil* (part. act. V. of وصل) adj. Connected, related, joined to, depending on, aftriving; (subst.) A dependant, connexion.
- A. متوطن *mutawattin* (part. act. V. of وطن) adj. Inhabiting, residing; inhabitant, a native.
- A. متوفر *mutawaffir* (part. act. V. of وفر) adj. Many, numerous, plentiful, copious.
- A. متوفي *mutawaffī* (part. act. V. of وني) adj. Dead, defunct, deceased.
- A. متوقع *mutawakkī* (part. act. V. of وقع) adj. Expecting, expected.
- A. متوقف *mutawakkif* (part. act. V. of وقف) adj. Slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting.
- A. متوكل *mutawakkil* (part. act. V. of وكل Heb. and Chald. كل) adj. Resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate.
- A. متولد *mutawallid* (part. act. V. of ولد Heb. and Aram. ولد) adj. Born, generated.
- A. متولي *mutawallī* (part. act. V. of ولي) s. m. 1. A superintendant (or treasurer of a mosque). 2. A kinsman.
- S. مٹھا *mathā*, s. m. See ماتھا *māthā*.
- S. متھری *mutihar* (from मूत्र) s. m. Straw, &c. mixed with horse's urine.
- S. मथुरा *mathurā*, s. f. A town in the province of *Āgra*, celebrated as the birthplace and early residence of *Kṛishṇa*, and still an object of pilgrimage amongst *Hindūs*.
- S. مٹھری *mathurnī*, s. f. The female of मथुरीय *mathuriyā*, q. v.
- S. متھری *mutihri* (मूत्रहरी) s. f. A hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly, urine) is collected.
- S. मथुरीय *mathuriyā* (माथुरीय) s. m. Name of a cast of *Brāhmaṇs* of *Mathurā*.

A. *مٹھم muttuhim*, part. act. (VIII. of وہم) Suspected.

س. *مٹھن mithun*, s. m. 1. The constellation Gemini. 2. A pair. (Hence, the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman).

س. *مٹھن mathan*, s. m. Churning.

س. *مٹھنا mathnā* (مٹھن) 1. v. a. To churn. 2. To knead, to work. 3. s. m. A churn-staff.

س. *مٹھنی mathnī* (مٹھان) s. f. A churn-staff.

س. *مٹھنی mathaniyā* (مٹھنی) s. f. A churn.

س. *مٹھوٹ mathaut* (from مٹا which from مٹک) s. m. Contribution, subscription, capitation.

س. *مٹھورا mathaurā* (from مٹا) s. m. A parasol, parapluie, umbrella.

س. *مٹھیا mithyā*, adv. Falsely. adj. False, counterfeit.

س. *مٹھ میتی mitī* (میت) s. f. 1. Date. 2. Interest.

A. *مٹھن matin* (from مٹن) adj. 1. Strong, firm, solid. 2. Obstinate. 3. Sententious.

H. *مٹھا matḥā*, s. m. (dakh.) See چوگان *chaugān*.

H. *مٹھاپا muṭāpā* (from مٹا) s. m. Fatness, plumpness, bigness, bulkiness.

س. *مٹھانا miṭānā* (caus. of مٹنا *miṭnā*, q. v.) v. a. To efface, to erase, to obliterate, to blot out, to abrogate, to abolish.

H. *مٹھائی muṭāī* (from مٹا) s. f. Fatness, &c.: see مٹائی *moṭāī*.

H. *مٹھار maṭar*, s. m. A pea. (*Pisum sativum*).

H. *مٹھرا maṭrā*, s. m. 1. A kind of pea. 2. Name of a kind of silk-cloth.

H. *مٹھری maṭrī*, s. f. A kind of pea.

H. *مٹھریلا maṭrī-lā*, adj. Mixed with peas.

H. *مٹھک maṭak* (from مٹکنا) s. f. Coquetry, ogling.

H. *مٹکا maṭkā*, s. m. A large earthen jar or pot.

H. *مٹکانا maṭkānā* (causal of مٹکنا) v. a. To wink, to ogle, to twinkle.

س. *مٹکلا muṭkulā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wheat flour paste,

sweetened and formed into a long shape by pressing with the closed fist, and then boiled in steam, a sort of dumpling. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

H. *مٹکان maṭkan*, s. f. Ogling, coquetry.

H. *مٹکانا maṭaknā*, v. n. To wink, to ogle, to coquet. ¶ *maṭkanā*, s. m. A small vessel for taking water out of a larger.

س. *مٹکوٹھا maṭkoṭhā* (مٹکوٹھ) s. m. A house of earth.

H. *مٹکی maṭkī*, s. f. 1. A child's coral, or plaything which infants suck. 2. A small earthen pot or jar. 3. A wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes.

س. *مٹنا miṭnā* (from مٹھ Wiped, r. مٹج Cleanse) v. n. To be effaced, to expire.

س. *مٹھ math*, s. m. A Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple.

س. *مٹھ muṭh* (from مٹھ) s. The fist, blows with the fist, clutch, grasp: see مٹشت *musht*. مٹھ مرد *muṭh-mard*, s. m. A robber, a ruffian.

س. *مٹھا matḥā*, s. m. (مٹھیت) Buttermilk. ¶ *miṭḥā* (or dakh. *miṭhā*) 1. (perhaps, from مٹھ Sweet) s. m. A kiss. 2. (مٹھ) adj. Sweet: slow. See مٹھا *miṭhā*.

H. *مٹھا matḥā* or *maṭhā*, adj. Slow: see سست *sust*.

س. *مٹھاس miṭhās*, } (مٹھاش) s. f. m. Sweetness.
س. *مٹھانس miṭhāns*, }

س. *مٹھائی miṭhāī*, s. f. 1. (مٹھانن) A sweetmeat. 2. Sweetness.

س. *مٹھائی گار miṭhāī-gar*, s. m. A maker of sweetmeats, confectioner.

س. *مٹھری maṭhri* (perhaps, from مٹھ Sweet) s. f. A sort of sweetmeat.

H. *مٹھور maṭhor*, } s. f. A jar.

H. *مٹھوری maṭhaurī*, }

س. *مٹھولی muṭholī* (from مٹھ) s. f. Onanism.

س. *مٹھی muṭhī* or *muṭhī* (from مٹھ) s. f. Fist,

grasp (of the hand), clutch, hand, handful.
 مٹھی روٹی *matḥī roṭī*, A kind of bread: see
Qanoon-e-islam, app. p. xxxiv.

س. مٹھی *mitṭhī* (perhaps, from मिष्ट Sweet) s. f.
 A kiss. See مٹھا *mitṭhā*.

س. مٹھیا *muṭhiyā* (मुष्टिका) s. m. A handful.

س. مٹی *mitṭī*, or *matṭī* (मृत्तिका) s. f. Earth.
 مٹی پر لڑنا *matṭī par laṛnā*, To dispute about
 land. مٹی پکڑنا *mitṭī pakarṇā*, 1. To bite the
 ground. 2. To be overcome, or overturned.
 3. To be perverse, or obstinate, to resist. مٹی
 دینا *matṭī denā*, To bury. مٹی ڈالنا
matṭī ḍālṇā, To conceal the crime or fault of another.
 مٹی کرنا *matṭī karnā*, To ruin or destroy. مٹی
 ملنا *matṭī mei milnā*, To be ruined or dis-
 graced. مٹی کھانا *matṭī khānā*, To eat flesh.
 مٹی ہونا *matṭī honā*, To become weak or faint,
 to be ruined.

س. مٹیاریا *maṭiyārū* (from مٹی *matṭī*) s. m. Arable
 land, rich soil.

ح. مٹیانا *maṭiyānā*, v. n. To wink at, to connive,
 to suffer, to tolerate.

ح. مٹیاریو *maṭiyā'o*, s. m. Sufferance, toleration.

ا. مٹاہ *maṭāba* (n. of place of ثوب) s. The place
 to which a person returns again and again, place
 of assembling, station.

ا. مٹال *miṭāl* (from مثل Heb. and Chald. משל) s. f.
 Simile, likeness, similitude; parable.

ا. مٹانہ *maṭāna*, s. m. The bladder.

ا. مٹبت *muṭbit*, part. act. (IV. of ثبت) Esta-
 blishing, fixing; demonstrative.

ا. مٹبوت *maṭbūt* (part. pass. of ثبت) adj. Firm,
 fixed.

ا. مٹکال *miṭkāl* (from ثقل Heb. ִשָּׁקל) s. m. A
 weight containing 4 *māshas* and 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ *rattīs* (which
 see under تولا *tolā*).

ا. مٹال *maṭāl* (Heb. משל) s. f. 1. Fable, allegory,
 parable simile, metaphor, proverb, apologue.

2. Post, station, department, an example.
 ¶ مٹل *miṭl*, s. f. Similitude, likeness, like.

ا. مٹلان *maṭulan* or *miṭlan*, adv. For example, c. g.,
 namely.

ا. مٹلا *muṣallaṣ* (part. pass. II. of ثلث Heb.
 שלש) adj. Three-cornered, triple. s. m. A
 triangle, a sort of verse consisting of three lines.
 مٹلا *muṣallaṣ maṣlū*, An allegorical fable.

ا. مٹلا *muṣla* or *muṣula*, s. An example, punish-
 ment inflicted by way of example. ¶ مٹالا
maṣala, See مٹال or مٹالان *maṣalan*.

ا. مٹمر *muṣmir* (part. act. IV. of ثمر) adj. Fruit-
 ful, fruit-bearing. ¶ مٹممر (part. pass. II.)
 Fruit ripe for gathering.

ا. مٹمن *muṣamman* (part. pass. II. of ثمن Heb.
 ثمن) adj. Consisting of eight, octangular, eight-
 fold; octagon.

ا. مٹنوی *maṣnavī* (from ثنی) s. f. The sort of
 verse, in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as
 in English heroick verse; a poem in that verse.
 (Plur. مٹنویات *maṣnavīyūt*).

ا. مٹنوی *muṣannā* (part. pass. II. of ثنی Heb.
 ثنی) 1. s. m. A copy, duplicate, the second. 2. adj.
 Double, binary, dual, of the dual number.

ح. مٹ *maj*, adj. Ripe, mellow.

س. مٹ *muj*, pron. (dakh.) Me; mine: see مٹج
mujh.

س. مٹا *majjā*, s. Marrow.

ا. مٹادل *mujādil* (part. act. III. of جدل Chald.
 جدل) adj. Contentious, disputant, quarrelsome.

ا. مٹادلہ *mujādala* (inf. III. of جدل) s. m. 1.
 Contention, disputation, dispute, altercation. 2.
 A conflict.

ا. مٹاز *majāz* (noun of place from جوز Heb. נז)
 1. adj. Lawful, admissible. 2. Superficial, in-
 sincere, feigned. 3. s. Metaphor. مٹازا
ma-jāzan, adj. Metaphorically, allegorically.

ا. مٹازی *majāz-i*, adv. Superficially. adj. Me-
 taphorick, figurative, allusive, hyperbolic, not
 real; mundane.

- A. *majāl* (noun of place from *جول* Heb. and Chald. *גול*) s. f. Power, ability, strength.
- A. *majālis*, s. plur. (of *مجلس*) Conferences, assemblies, convivial conversation.
- A. *mujālasat* (inf. III. of *جلس*) s. f. Assembly, sitting together.
- A. *majāmi*, s. plur. (of *جمع* from *جمع* Chald. *גמ*) Congregations.
- A. *mujāma'āt* (inf. III. of *جمع*) s. f. Concubitus, coitus, coition.
- A. *mujānasat* (inf. III. of *جنس*) s. f. The being of the same kind, homogeneousness, similarity.
- A. *mujāwir* (part. act. III. of *جور* Heb. *גור*) s. m. 1. A neighbour. 2. A sweeper of a mosque, an attendant at a mosque (or other place of worship), one who remains devoutly employed at a mosque or attached to it.
- A. *mujāwarat* (inf. III. of *جور*) s. f. 1. Neighbourhood. 2. Constant attendance at temple, &c.
- A. *mujāwir-i*, s. f. See *مجاورت* *mujūwarat*.
- A. *mujāwiz*, part. act. (III. of *جوز* Heb. *גז*) Transgressing, exceeding, bounding.
- A. *mujāhid*, part. act. (III. of *جهد*) Striving; (subst.) A warrior (for the faith).
- A. *majbūr* (part. act. of *جبر* Heb. and Chald. *גבר*) adj. Constrained, forced, compelled, necessitated, helpless, oppressed.
- A. *majbūr-i*, s. f. Constraint, compulsion, subjection.
- A. *mujtabā* (part. pass. VIII. of *جبر* or *جبي* Heb. *גבה*) adj. Elected, chosen, elect.
- A. *mujtarim* (part. act. VIII. of *جرم*) adj. Guilty.
- A. *mujtami* (part. act. VIII. of *جمع* Chald. *גמ*) 1. adj. Assembled, convened, together in one place. 2. Agreeing in the same opinion. 3. (A man) arriving at full strength. 4. s. m. An assemblage.

- A. *mujtahid*, part. act. (VIII. of *جهد*) Striving, contending, carrying on war especially against infidels; (subst.) A superiour or superintendent in religious matters, prelate.
- A. *maj'har* (noun of place, from *حجر*) s. m. An asylum, a hiding-place.
- A. *majd* (Heb. and Aram. *מגד*) s. m. Glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *zu-l-majd*, adj. Glorious.
- A. *mujaddad* (part. pass. II. of *جد* Heb. *גד*) adj. New, renewed.
- A. *majzūb* (part. pass. of *جذب*) adj. Attracted, drawn, abstracted.
- A. *majzūr* (part. pass. of *جذر* Square root, Heb. and Chald. *גזר* A part, segment) s. m. Square (in arithmetick).
- A. *majzūm* (part. pass. of *جذم* Heb. and Chald. *גזם*) adj. Leprous.
- A. *mujrā* (part. pass. IV. of *جري* *lit.* Caused to flow, rendered current) s. m. 1. (In Pers. and Hind.) Allowance, premium, deduction. 2. (in Hind.) Obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujrā karnā*, To make obeisance, pay respects, wait on, visit. *mujre-gāh*, Place of visiting, audience, salutation, &c.
- A. *mujrā-i*, s. m. One who pays his respects; a servant, minister, visitant, &c.
- A. *mujarrib*, part. act. (II. of *جرب* Chald. *גר*) Trying, proving. ¶ *mujarrab* (part. pass.) adj. Tried, proved; expert, skilful, experienced.
- A. *mujarrad* (part. pass. II. of *جرد* Heb. and Chald. *גר*) adj. Solitary, alone, only; unmarried, immaterial, incorporeal. Plur. *mujarradāt*, Incorporeal beings.
- A. *mujarradan*, adv. Singly, solely.
- A. *mujarrad-i*, s. f. Solitude, solitariness.
- A. *mujrim* (part. act. IV. of *جرم* Heb. *גרם*) adj. Criminal; (subst.) A sinner.
- A. *majrūh* (part. pass. of *جرح*) adj. Wounded.
- A. *mujra*, s. m. See *مجرأ* *mujrā*.

- A. *mujazzā* (part. pass. II. of جزأ Heb. ١٢) adj. Divided into parts.
- A. *mujassam* (part. pass. II. of جسم Chald. ܡܝܫܐ) adj. Having body, imbodyed, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate.
- A. *mujā'ad* (part. pass. II. of جعد) adj. Curled (hair).
- A. *mujallā* (part. pass. II. of جلو Heb. ١٢) adj. Polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested.
- A. *mujallid* (part. act. II. of جلد Heb. and Chald. ܡܝܠܕ) s. m. A bookbinder. ¶ *mujallad*, (part. pass.) adj. Bound (a volume).
- A. *majlis* (noun of place, from جلس) s. f. An assembly, a company, congregation, party, convention.
- A. *mujallī* (part. act. II. of جلو) adj. Making clear or bright.
- A. *mujammul* (part. pass. II. of جمد Heb. and Chald. ܡܝܡܕ) adj. Congealed.
- A. *majmir* (noun of place from جمر Heb. and Chald. ܡܝܡܪ) s. m. 1. A chafingdish. 2. A censer for incense. 3. Perfume.
- A. *majmū'*, } (noun of place, from جمع
A. *majma'a*, } Chald. ܡܝܡܥ from Heb. ܡܝܡܥ analog. to ܡܝܡܥ) s. m. Place of assembling, assembly, collection, rendezvous, assemblage.
- A. *mujmal* (part. pass. IV. of جمل) s. m. An abstract, summary, compendium, abridgment. part. Brought together, contracted, abridged.
- A. *mujmalan*, adv. Summarily, in short.
- A. *majmū'ā* (part. pass. of جمع) 1. s. m. A crowd, assembly. 2. A compound perfume. 3. A collection, meeting, magazine, compendium, aggregate. 4. A form (in printing). 5. adj. Collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. دار *majmū'ā-dār* (record-keeper) A title given to the servants of a *kānūn-go*.
- A. *majmū'ī*, adj. Collected, aggregate.
- A. *mujannus* (part. pass. II. of جنس Chald. ܡܝܝܢܝܢ) 1. s. m. A mongrel, of mixed breed, a

- horse between an Arab and a *turkī*. 2. adj. Composed of different kinds.
- A. *majnūn* (part. pass. of جن Heb. and Chald. ܡܝܢ) 1. adj. Insane, in love. 2. n. prop. The name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of a poem by *Nizāmī*.
- A. *majnūn-īyat*, s. f. Insanity.
- P. *majūrā*, s. m. Corrupt. of مزدور q. v.
- P. *majūrī*, s. f. See مزدوري *mazdūrī*.
- A. *mujawiz*, part. act. (II. of جوز Heb. ١٢) 1. Holding or proving to be lawful. 2. Permitting, allowing to pass, recommending. ¶ *mujawaz*, part. pass. Lawful, permitted.
- P. A. *majūs* (probably, from a Zend origin) s. m. A guebre or follower of Zoroaster, the magi.
- P. *majūs-ī*, adj. Relating to the مجوس *majūs*, one of the magi.
- A. *mujanwaf*, adj. 1. (part. pass. II. of جوف Heb. and Chald. ܡܝܘܩ) Hollow, concave, vaulted. 2. ¶ *majūf*, Thick, large-bellied.
- S. *mujh*, pron. Me. (Sans. मम or मत्).
- S. *majhār* (from मध्य) s. m. The middle, centre; in the middle, in.
- S. *majhlā* (from मध्य) adj. Middling.
- A. *maj'hālū* (from جهل) s. m. Wrangling.
- A. *maj'hūd* (part. pass. of جهد) adj. Oppressed with labour or vexation. (subst.) Care, trouble, endeavour, diligence.
- A. *maj'hūl* (part. pass. of جهل) 1. Unknown, little known. 2. (subst.) Passive voice. 3. Applied to the letters و and ي when the former has the sound of o in bone, and the latter that of a in name. 4. (In Hind.) Indolent, lazy, idle. مجهول النسب *maj'hūl-n-nasab*, adj. Unknown of lineage. مجهول مطلق *maj'hūl-i-muṭlaq*, Very indolent or useless.
- S. *majholā* (from مध्य) adj. Middling.
- S. *majholī* (perhaps, from मध्य see مجهولا *manjholā*) s. f. See مجهيلي *majhelī*.

- A. *majhul-i*, s. f. Ignorance, indolence, laziness, idleness, apathy.
- §. *mujh-e*, pron. Me, to me. (See مجھ).
- §. *majhelī* (see مجھولی *majholī*) s. f. A small cart.
- §. *muj-e*, pron. (dakh.) Me, to me: see مجھی *mujh-e*.
- A. *majīb* (part. act. IV. of مجوب) Listening to, granting, consenting, taking well.
- II. *majīt*, adj. 1. Cheap, that which is sold at an under price. 2. Bought at second hand.
- §. *majīth* (منجیثا) s. f. Name of a drug used for dying red. (Rubia manjith: Roxb.).
- A. *majīd* (from مجد Heb. and Aram. مجد) adj. Glorious, honourable, noble.
- §. *majirā* (منجیر) s. m. Small cymbals.
- II. *muchchā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh or meat. (See H. موحا *mochū*).
- II. *machāmach*, adj. Filled up, stuffed full.
- §. *machān* (منچ) s. m. A platform, scaffold, stage, raised seat. See منچ.
- II. *machānā* (caus. of منچا) v. a. To make, to cause, to stir up, excite, commit, perpetrate, to produce.
- II. *machā'ū* (from منچا) s. m. (dakh.) in compos. Maker, causer.
- H. *machrānā*, v. a. To eat without an appetite.
- II. *machak* (from منچنا) s. f. Pain in the joints.
- II. *machar-michar*, Eating without an appetite.
- II. *michkārnā*, v. a. To rinse.
- II. *machkānā*, v. a. To wink.
- H. *machaknā*, v. n. 1. To have pain in the joints. 2. To creak (as, a bedstead, &c.).
- H. *machlā*, adj. Perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, restiff, pert.

- H. *machlānā*, v. n. 1. See ملانا *matlānā*. 2. To pretend ignorance.
- H. *machlāhā*, adj. Squeamish, stubborn.
- H. *machlā-pan*, s. m. }
II. *machlāhat*, s. f. } Stubbornness.
- H. *machlā-i*, s. f. } Pertness, perverse-
H. *machal-pan*, s. m. } ness, obstinacy.
- T. *muchalkā*, } s. m. A bond, a note of
T. *muchalka*, } hand, an agreement, a written obligation.
- H. *machalnā*, v. n. To be perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate.
- H. *machmach*, An imitative sound.
- H. *machmachānā*, v. n. To creak (as, a bedstead or other thing heavily laden). See منچنا *machaknā*.
- H. *machnā*, v. n. To be made, to be committed, to be perpetrated, to be produced.
- II. *michnā*, v. n. To shut, to close.
- §. P. *muchang* (from §. منه Mouth, and P. چنگ A harp) s. f. Name of a musical instrument, a Jew's-harp.
- H. *machwānā* (caus. of منچانا) v. a. To cause to make, &c.
- H. *machorānā*, v. a. To twist, to break by twisting.
- H. *michaulnā*, v. a. To shut or cover the eye.
- §. *machh* or *machokha* (मच्छ or मत्स्य) s. m. 1. A fish in general. 2. The name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when *Vishṇu* appeared in the shape of the small fish (शफरी) *sapharī*, to Satyavrata, or Hayagrīva, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the boat which he (*Vishṇu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by Hayagrīva in his hands when bathing, being then of the size of the *sapharī* (or *ponthī*); but, it grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c. and was carried to the sea; where, afterwards, it supported the

ark with its horn. Satyavrata lived about 3000 years before Christ.

н. *muchh*, s. (dakh.) See *mūchh*.

§. *machchhar* (मच्छर) s. m. A musquito, a gnat. *machchhar kī jhūl kā chor*, One who would steal the minutest thing, a petty pilferer.

н. *muchharak*, s. f. (dakh.) Down or small hair on the lips before the beard grows: see *maseni*.

§. *machhri*, } (मत्सी) s. f. (dakh. s. m.)
§. *machhli*, } A fish.
§. *machhki*, }

§. *machhal-hūrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A fisherman.

н. *machhnū*, v. n. (dakh.) See *machnū*.

н. *machhandar*, 1. s. m. A rat. 2. (met.) adj. Stupid.

§. *machhandar* (मत्स्येन्द्र) n. prop. Name of a Jogi.

§. *machh-wā*, s. m. A fisherman.

н. *machchhi* (Pers. ماه) s. f. A kiss.

§. *machiyā* (मंच) s. m. A stool, a chair.

н. *machiyūw*, s. m. Honey.

А. *muḥābā* (inf. III. of محبو) s. m. Respect, regard, friendship, affection. *be muḥābā*, adj. Without respect (of persons or circumstances).

А. *muḥāzī* (part. act. III. of محاذو) adj. Opposite, over against, parallel.

А. *muḥārib* (part. act. III. of محارب) s. m. A warrior, a combatant, fighter.

А. *muḥārabat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of محاربة) s. m.

А. *muḥārabā*, s. m. } Heb. (מלחמה) War, battle, combat, fight.

А. *muḥāsib* (part. act. III. of محاسب) Heb. (חשב) s. m. An accountant, a calculator, one who keeps accounts, an examiner or auditor of accounts, an arithmetician.

А. *muḥāsaba* (inf. III. of محاسب) s. m. Computation, calculation, account, settlement or

audit of accounts. *muḥāsaba-dār*, An accountant, one who has accounts to settle. *muḥāsaba-talab*, Demanding a settlement of accounts. *muḥāsabu lenā*, To settle or audit (accounts).

А. *maḥāsin*, s. plur. (irreg. of حسن *husn*) 1. The beard and mustaches. 2. Virtues, laudable actions.

А. *maḥūsh* (from محش) s. m. Goods, effects, wealth.

А. *muḥāṣir*, part. act. (III. of محاصر) Besieging; besieger.

А. *muḥāṣara* (inf. III. of محاصر Heb. (חצר) s. m. Surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, siege, blockade, &c. *muḥāṣara karnū*, To besiege, invest, beset, blockade, compass, surround.

А. *maḥāṣil*, s. m. (plur. of محصول) Profits, produce, gains.

А. *muḥāṣaz*, part. pass. (III. of حفظ) Protected, defended, fortified.

А. *muḥāṣazāt* (inf. III. of حفظ) s. f. Preservation, protection, guardianship, custody, care.

А. *muḥāṣa* (corrupt. of محفة *miḥaffa*, from محف Heb. (חפר) or (חפר) s. m. A *pālki*, litter in which women travel.

А. *muḥāll*, s. m. plur. (of محال or محله from محل) Streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. ¶ *muḥāl* (part. pass. IV. of محول) adj. Impossible, absurd (plur. محالات *muḥālāt*). *muḥāl-i-muḥlak*, Very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.

А. *muḥāmid*, s. plur. (of محمده) Laudable deeds, virtues.

А. *muḥāwarāt*, s. plur. of محاوره q. v.

А. *muḥāwara* (inf. III. of محاوره) s. m. Idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, figure, dialogue, conversation, conference.

А. *muḥibb* (part. act. IV. of محب Heb. (חבב) s. m. A friend, lover.

А. *muḥabbat* (orig. محبت from محب

- s. f. Friendship, love, affection. **محبته آمیز** *muḥabbat-āmez*, adj. Loving, friendly.
- A. **محبس** *maḥbas* (noun of place from حبس Heb. חבש) s. m. A prison. ¶ *miḥbas*, Bed furniture. ¶ *muḥbas* (part. pass. IV.) adj. Imprisoned.
- A. **محبوب** *maḥbūb*, m. } (part. pass. of حب) adj.
A. **محبوبة** *maḥbūba*, f. } Beloved, lovely; (subst.)
A sweetheart. **محبوب القلوب** *maḥbūbu-l-qulūb*,
Cordially beloved, amiable.
- A. **محبوبية** *maḥbūbiyya*, s. f. Loveliness.
- A. **محبوس** *maḥbūs* (part. pass. of حبس) adj. Imprisoned, confined. **محبوس خانه** *maḥbūs-khāna*,
A prison.
- A. **محتاج** *muḥtāj* (part. pass. VIII. of حوج Heb. חוץ) adj. Necessitous, indigent, in want.
- A. P. **محتاجي** *muḥtāj-i*, s. f. Indigence, poverty.
- A. **محتاط** *muḥtāt* (part. pass. VIII. of حوط) adj. Guarded, circumspect.
- A. **محتال** *muḥtāl* (part. pass. VIII. of حول) adj. Insidious; deceiver.
- A. **محترم** *muḥtarim* (part. act. VIII. of حرم Heb. חרם) adj. Honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable, estimable.
- A. **مختص** *muḥtasib* (part. act. VIII. of حسب) s. m. 1. A censor. 2. Superintendent of weights, measures, and provisions.
- A. **مختشم** *muḥtashim* (part. act. VIII. of حشم) adj. Having many followers, powerful, great.
- A. **محتمل** *muḥtamil* (part. act. VIII. of حمل) adj. 1. Suspected, conjectured. 2. Suspicious, doubtful, ambiguous, possible, probable, suffering patiently.
- A. **مخجوب** *maḥjūb* (part. pass. of عجب) adj. 1. Veiled, secluded, forbidden to enter. 2. Modest, bashful.
- A. **مخجوبية** *maḥjūbiyya*, s. f. Bashfulness.
- A. **مخجور** *maḥjūr* (part. pass. of حجر Heb. حجر) Forbidden, prohibited.

- A. **محدث** *muḥaddis* (part. act. II. of حدث) s. A relater, narrator.
- A. **محدود** *maḥdūd* (part. pass. of حد) adj. Limited, bounded, finite, defined. **محدود کرنا** *maḥdūd karnā*, To limit, bound, define.
- A. **مخذوف** *maḥzūf*, part. pass. (of حذف) Taken away (as, a syllable from a word).
- A. **محراب** *miḥrāb* (from حرب) s. f. 1. The principal place in a mosque where the priest prays before the people with his face turned towards Mecca. 2. The royal closet or chamber. 3. (In dakh.) Shelf, niche: see **طاق** *āq*. **محراب** *miḥrāb-i-teghh*, The curve or arch of a scimitar (as, the **محراب** is always arched).
- A. **محرابي** *miḥrāb-i*, adj. Of or relating to the *miḥrāb*, arched.
- A. **محرر** *muḥarrir* (part. act. II. of حرز Heb. حرר) s. m. A writer, a clerk. ¶ *muḥarrar* (part. pass.) Written, inscribed.
- A. **مخرف** *muḥurraf* (part. pass. II. of حرف Heb. حرف) adj. Inverted, transposed.
- A. **مخرق** *muḥarriq* (part. act. II. of حرق) adj. Inflamed, burning (a fever).
- A. **مخرق** *muḥriq* (part. act. IV. from حرق) adj. Burning, inflammatory, ardent.
- A. **محرک** *muḥarrik*, part. act. (II. of حرکت) or *muḥrik* (of the IV.) Moving, putting in motion, stimulant, incentive. 2. (subst.) A mover, persuader, exciter, tempter, encourager.
- A. **محرّم** *muḥarram* (part. pass. II. of حرم Heb. حرם) 1. adj. Sacred, venerable, forbidden, excluded. 2. (subst.) The name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *Ālī*, who was killed by Yazīd, near Kūfa. (Plur. **محرّمات** *muḥarramāt*, Things forbidden or unlawful). ¶ *muḥrim* (part. act. IV.) adj. Engaged in the sacred pilgrimage to Mecca, performing the ceremonies enjoined on entering a sacred place. ¶ *maḥram* (noun of place) s. 1. A spouse, a confidant, an intimate, an intimate friend. 2.

Any one who is admitted into the women's apartments or into a sacred place. 3. Bodice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. 4. (used adjectively) Confidential, intimate. **راز محرم māḥram-i-rāz**, A confidant or confidential person.

- A. **محرمة mahram-īyat**, s. f. The state of being admitted into a sacred place.
- A. **محروس mahrūs** (part. pass. of **حرس**) adj. Guarded, preserved.
- A. **محرورة mahrūsa** (part. pass. f. of **حرس**) s. m. A garrisoned or fortified place. **ممالك محروسة mamālik-i-mahrūsa**, The provinces or countries in the government of any sovereign prince.
- A. **محرورق mahrūq** (part. pass. of **حرق**) adj. Torrid.
- A. **محروم mahrūm** (part. pass. of **حرم**) adj. 1. Prohibited, excluded. 2. Unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. **محرورم کرنا mahrūm karnā**, To exclude, to prohibit, to disappoint.
- A. **محرومي mahrūmī**, s. f. Exclusion of friends.
- A. **محروميته mahrūm-īyat** (from **حرم**) s. f. Prohibition, disappointment.
- A. **مأززون mahzūn** (part. pass. of **حزن**) adj. Grieved, vexed, afflicted.
- A. **محسن muḥsin** (part. act. IV. of **حسن**) adj. Benefiting, obliging; (subst.) A benefactor.
- A. **مأسوب mahsūb** (part. pass. of **حسب** Heb. **חשב**) adj. Computed, numbered, carried to account.
- A. **مأسود mahsūd** (part. pass. of **حسد** Heb. **חסד**) adj. Envied.
- A. **مأسوس mahsūs** (part. pass. of **حس**) adj. Perceived, perceptible, sensible, felt.
- A. **مأشهر mahshar** (noun of place from **حشر** Heb. **חשר**) s. f. Day of judgment, a place of assembly. **مأشهر خیرام mahshar-khīrām**, Exciting a commotion like that of the day of judgment by the elegance of her gait.
- A. **مأشهور mahshūr**, part. pass. (of **حشر**) Assembled, raised from the dead.

- A. **مأصل muḥaṣṣil** (part. act. II. of **حصل**) 1. s. m. A tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun. 2. adj. Collecting, gathering, acquiring.
- A. P. **مأصلي muḥaṣṣil-i**, s. f. The duty or fee of the tax-gatherer.
- A. P. **مأصلانه muḥaṣṣil-āna**, s. m. The fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.
- A. **مأصن muḥṣin** (part. pass. IV. of **حصن**) adj. Chaste, continent.
- A. **مأصور mahṣūr**, part. pass. (of **حصر** Heb. **חצר**) Besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained.
- A. **مأصول mahṣūl** (part. pass. of **حصل**) s. m. Tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, income, revenue.
- A. **مأض mahṣ**, 1. adj. Pure, unmixed. 2. adv. Merely, entirely, wholly, purely, solely.
- A. **مأضر mahṣar** (noun of place from **حضر**) s. f. Royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition, a representation, statement of a case or suit laid before a judge, &c. **مأضر نامه mahṣar-nāma**, s. m. A muster-roll, list of those who are present.
- A. **مأظور mahṣūr** (part. pass. of **حظر**) adj. Forbidden, unlawful. Plur. **مأظورات mahṣūrāt**, Unlawful things.
- A. **مأظوظ mahṣūẓ** (part. pass. of **حظ**) adj. Glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased, happy.
- A. **مأفل mahṣil** (noun of place from **حفل**) s. f. The place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress.
- A. **مأفوظ mahṣūẓ** (part. pass. of **حفظ**) adj. 1. Guarded, protected, preserved, secure. 2. Committed to memory.
- A. **مأفف muḥaffu**, s. m. See **مأففه muḥāffa**.
- A. **مأفك muḥikḥ** (part. act. IV. of **حق** Heb. **חקק**) adj. Acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain, having a right to. **مأفك**, s. 1. Cancelling. 2. Burning.
- A. **مأفقر muḥaḥḥar** (part. pass. II. of **حقر**) adj. Despised.

- A. **محقق** *muhakkak* (part. pass. II. of **حق**) adj. Confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. ¶ **مُحَكِّك** (part. act.) adj. Verifying, proving to be true, investigating the truth, inquisitive; verifier.
- A. **مِحْك** *miḥakk* (from **حَك**) s. f. Touchstone, test.
- A. **مُحْكَم** *muhkam* (part. pass. IV. of **حَكَم** Heb. **חָכַם**) adj. Strengthened, firm, fortified, strong. adv. Strenuously, firmly.
- A. **مَحْكَمَة** *maḥkama* (noun of place from **حَكَم**) s. m. A tribunal, court of justice, assize.
- A. **مُحْكَمِي** *muhkam-i*, s. f. Strength, firmness.
- A. **مُحْكَم** *maḥkūm* (part. pass. of **حَكَم**) adj. 1. Subjected, under command. 2. Invested with supreme power. 3. Sentenced, condemned. sub. Subject.
- A. **مَحَل** *maḥall* (noun of place of **حَلَّ** Heb. **חָלַל**) s. m. A place, building, house, mansion, residence, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, station, time, opportunity, occasion. (Plur. **مَحَال** *maḥāll* and **مَحَالَّات** *maḥallāt*, Houses, places). **مَحَل سَرَا** *maḥall-sarā*, Seraglio, female apartments. **مَحَل مَجْرَا** *maḥall-i-mujrā*, 1. The place of obeisance. 2. Clearance of accounts. ¶ **مُحِل** (part. act. IV. of **حَلَّ**) adj. Deserving (punishment).
- A. **مَحَلَّة** *maḥalla*, s. m. A quarter (or part of a town), district, division; a review or muster (of troops). **مَحَلَّة دِيكُنَا** *maḥalla dekhnā*, To make a review or muster (of troops).
- A. **مَحَلِّي** *maḥall-i*, adj. Belonging to the seraglio (a servant, &c.), an eunuch.
- A. **مُحَمَّد** *muḥammad* (part. pass. II. of **حَمَد** Heb. and Chald. **ܚܡܕ**) 1. adj. Praised. 2. n. prop. Name of the Arabian prophet.
- A. **مُحَمَّدِي** *muḥammad-i* (from **مُحَمَّد**) adj. Muhammadan.
- A. **مَحْمِل** *maḥmil* (noun of place from **حَمَلَ**) s. m. That by which any thing is supported, that in or on which any thing is borne; a camel's sad-

dle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel.

- A. **مَحْمُود** *maḥmūd* (part. pass. of **حَمَد**) adj. Praised, laudable, worthy.
- A. **مَحْمُودِي** *maḥmūd-i*, s. f. A fine sort of muslin.
- A. **مِھَن** *miḥan*, s. plur. (of **مِھْنَة**) Labours, troubles, afflictions.
- A. **مِھْنَة** *miḥnat*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Labour, toil, industry, exercise, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. **مِھْنَة آبَاد** *miḥnat-ābād*, Full of misery. **مِھْنَة زَدَة** *miḥnat-zada*, or **مِھْنَة کَش** *miḥnat-kash*, adj. Enduring labour or trouble, afflicted. **مِھْنَة کرنا** *miḥnat karnā*, To labour, to toil. **مِھْنَة کَشِي** *miḥnat-kash-i*, s. f. Endurance of labour or trouble, affliction. **مِھْنَة مِتَمَل هُونَا** *miḥnat ko pīnū* (dakh. i. q. **مِتَمَل هُونَا**) To endure, be patient (?).
- A. **مِھْنَة أَنَا** *miḥnat-āna*, s. m. Hire, wages.
- A. **مِھْنَتِي** *miḥnat-i*, adj. Laborious, labouring, industrious, difficult, unfortunate; labouring person.
- A. **مَھْو** *maḥw* (Heb. **מָחָה** Chald. **ܡܚܐ**) adj. Effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated, abolished. s. m. Effacing, obliteration, erasure, abolition, oblivion, extinction. **مَھْو کرنا** *maḥw karnā*, To efface, deface, erase, obliterate.
- A. **مِھْوَار** *miḥwar* (noun of instrument from **حَوَّر**) s. m. An axis.
- A. **مُھَاوَعَة** *muḥawwaṭa* (part. pass. II. from **حَوَّطَ**) s. m. An enclosure, an area, an enclosed or surrounded space; (or **مُھَاوِیَة** *muḥawwiṭa*, part. act.) a wall, &c. forming an enclosure.
- A. **مَھْوِیَة** *maḥw-īyat*, s. f. Obliteration, state of being effaced.
- A. **مُھِیْط** *muḥīṭ*, part. act. (IV. of **حَوَّطَ**) 1. Containing, surrounding, encircling, circumambient, guarding. 2. Comprehending, knowing. (subst.) Circumference, the ocean. **بَھْر مِھِیْط** *baḥr-i-muḥīṭ* or **مِھِیْط دَرِیَا** *daryā-e-muḥīṭ*, The ocean. **مِھِیْط دَاِیْرَة** *muḥīṭ-i-dā'ira*, The circumference of a circle.

- A. *muḥīl* (part. act. IV. of *حیل* Heb. חיל) s. m. A cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator.
- A. *mukhū*, n. prop. Mocha, a town on the sea coast of Arabia.
- A. *makhādīm*, s. plur. (of *مخدم* or *خادم* from *خدم*) Servants, domesticks, ministers.
- A. *makhādīm*, s. plur. (of *مخدوم*) Persons served, lords, masters.
- A. *makhārij*, s. plur. (of *مخرج* from *خرج* Heb. خرج) Expenses, disbursements. See *مخرج* *makhraj*.
- A. *mukhāṣamat* (inf. III. of *خصم*) s. f. Altercation, quarrelling, contention.
- A. *mukhātīb* (part. act. III. of *خطب*) s. m. The speaker, the person who addresses another. (Plur. *mukhātībīn*). ¶ *mukhātīb* (part. pass.) s. The person spoken to or addressed; the second person (in grammar). *mukhātīb honā*, To address, to turn towards in speaking.
- A. *mukhātāra* (inf. III. of *خطر*) s. m. Danger, peril, hazard.
- A. *mukhāṣāt*, s. plur. (of *مخافة*) Dreads, terrors.
- A. *mukhālaṭat* (inf. III. of *خلط*) s. f. Mixing together in society.
- A. *mukhālīf* (part. act. III. of *خلف*) adj. Opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (subst.) An opponent, adversary, enemy, foe.
- A. *mukhālafat* (inf. III. of *خلف*) s. f. Opposition, dissension, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *mukhālafat kar-nā*, To oppose.
- A. *mukhbīr*, part. act. (IV. of *خبر*) Announcing news, signifying, certifying; informer, advertiser, reporter. *mukhbīr-i-ṣādīq*, The bringer of certain intelligence.
- A. *mukhabbat* (part. pass. II. of *خبط*) adj. Insane, rendered foolish.
- A. *mukhtār* (part. pass. VIII. of *خير*) adj. 1. Chosen, selected. 2. Absolute, independent,

- at full liberty, invested with power and authority; (subst.) A free agent. *mukhtār-kār*, Having authority in business; a director, superintendent, manager, commissioner.
- A. *mukhtār-i*, s. f. Independence, power, authority, absoluteness, free will.
- A. *mukhtārī* (part. act. VIII. of *خرج*) 1. s. m. An inventor, author, founder. 2. adj. Commencing. ¶ *mukhtara*, part. pass. Invented; (subst.) An invention.
- A. *mukhtāṣṣ* (part. pass. VIII. of *خص*) adj. 1. Appropriated, peculiar. 2. Chosen, elected. 3. Private, domestick.
- A. *mukhtaṣar* (part. pass. VIII. of *خسر* Heb. خسر) 1. adj. Abbreviated, abridged, small. 2. (subst.) A compendium, epitome, abridgement, abstract. *mukhtaṣar kar-nū*, To abridge.
- A. *mukhtafī* (part. act. VIII. of *خفي*) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- A. *mukhtall* (part. pass. VIII. of *خل*) adj. 1. Confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted. 2. Emaciated.
- A. *mukhtalīṭ* (part. act. VIII. of *خلط*) adj. Perplexed, confused, mixed.
- A. *mukhtalīf* (part. act. VIII. of *خلف* Heb. خلف) adj. Diverse, discordant, different, various.
- A. *makhtūm* (part. pass. of *ختم* Heb. חתם) adj. Sealed, signed, concluded.
- A. *mukhajjūl* (part. pass. II. of *خجل*) adj. Confounded, bashful, ashamed.
- A. *mukhadḍar* (part. pass. II. of *خدر*) adj. Concealed, kept behind a veil.
- A. *makhḍūm*, m. } part. pass. (of *خدم*)
A. *makhḍūma*, f. } Served; hence (substantively) Lord, master, mistress.
- A. *makhḍūm-īyat*, s. f. Mastership.
- A. *makhḍūl* (part. pass. of *خذل* Heb. خذل) adj. Contemned, despicable.

- A. **مخرج** *makhraj* (noun of place from **خرج** Heb. **צָרַח**) s. m. Utterance, pronunciation, articulation, issue, expenditure, place of egress, outlet. (Plur. **مخارج** *makhūrij*).
- A. **مخزن** *makhzan* (noun of place from **خزن**) s. m. A magazine, storehouse; granary. (Hence, Spanish *almazén*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magasin*, Eng. *magazine*).
- A. **مخضر** *makhṣūr* (part. pass. of **خسر** Heb. **חָסַר**) adj. Injured, damaged.
- A. **مخصوص** *makhṣūs* (part. pass. of **خصّ**) adj. Peculiar, especial, particular, private, rendered peculiar. **مخصوص کرنا** *makhṣūs karnā*, To appropriate, distinguish peculiarly, ascribe, impute, devote.
- A. **مخضر** *mukhlḥaṣṣar* (part. pass. II. of **خضر**) adj. Verdant.
- A. **مخطا** *mukhattat* (part. pass. II. of **خط**) adj. Marked with lines, having the down or incipient beard of a youth (a face).
- A. **مخطوب** *makhtūb* (part. pass. of **خطب**) adj. Affianced, betrothed.
- A. **مخطور** *makhtūr* (part. pass. of **خطر**) adj. Thought, imagined, conceived, supposed.
- A. **مخفف** *mukhaffaf* (part. pass. II. of **خف** Chald. **חַפַּף**) adj. 1. Alleviated, abated. 2. Light. 3. Contemptible. 4. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel.
- A. **مخفي** *makhfi* (part. pass. of **خفي** Heb. **חָפַה**) adj. Concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. adv. Secretly, clandestinely.
- A. **مخل** *mukhill*, part. act. (IV. of **خل**) Disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (subst.) A disturber, interrupter.
- A. **مخلا** *mukhallū* (prop. **مخللي** part. pass. II. of **خلو** Heb. **חָלָה**) adj. 1. Empty. 2. Dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. **مخلا بالطبع** *mukhallū bi-t-tal*, Unceremonious.
- A. **مخلد** *mukhallad* (part. pass. II. of **خلد** Heb. **חָלַד**) adj. Eternal, durable, permanent.

- A. **مخلص** *mukhlis* (part. act. IV. of **خلص** Heb. **חָלַץ**) adj. Sincere; s. m. A sincere friend.
- ¶ **مخلص** (noun of place) s. m. An asylum.
- A.P. **مخلصانه** *mukhlis-āna*, adv. Friendly, sincerely.
- A. **مخلصي** *makhluṣ-i*, s. f. Deliverance, liberation, liberty, release.
- A. **مخلوط** *makhlūt* (part. pass. of **خلط** Chald. **חָלַט**) adj. Mixed, blended, confused.
- A. **مخلوق** *makhluq* (part. pass. of **خلق** Heb. **חָלַק**) adj. Created, formed; (subst.) Creature. Plur. **مخلوقات** *makhluqāt*, Things created, creatures.
- A. **مخلوقيت** *makhluq-iyat*, s. f. State of being created, creation.
- A. **مخمر** *mukhmīr* (part. act. IV. of **خمر** Heb. **חָמַר**) adj. Fermented, leavened. ¶ **مخممر** (part. act. II.) adj. Leavening.
- A. **مخممس** *mukhammas* (part. pass. II. of **خمس** Heb. **חָמֵשׁ**) 1. s. m. A kind of verse containing five lines, a pentagon. 2. adj. Quintupled, pentangular. (Plur. **مخممسات** *mukhammasūt*).
- A. **مخمصة** *makhmayṣa* (from **خمس** Heb. **חָמֵשׁ**) s. m. Hunger, wretchedness.
- A. **مخمل** *makhmal* (from **خمل** Heb. **חָמַל**) s. m. Velvet. **گل مخمل** *gul-i-makhmal*, see **گل** *gul*.
- A. **مخملي** *makhmal-i*, adj. Of velvet.
- A. **مخمور** *makhmūr* (part. pass. of **خمر** Heb. **חָמַר**) adj. Intoxicated, crapulous, cropsick.
- A. **مخث** *mukhannag* (part. pass. II. of **خنث**) adj. Effeminate, abject, infamous; (subst.) 1. An hermaphrodite. 2. Exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis (quod semet inflectit. *Gol.*).
- A. **مخوف** *makhūf* (part. pass. of **خوف**) adj. Feared, terrible. ¶ **مخاويف** (part. act. II. of **خوف**) Terrifying, frightful. **مخاويف** (part. pass. II.) Terrified.
- P. H. **مخيانا** *mikhiyānā* (from **مخ**) v. a. To beat, to subdue, to overcome.
- A. **مخير** *mukhaiyir* (part. act. II. of **خير**) adj. 1. Bountiful, charitable, liberal. 2. Left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things.
- A. **مخيل** *mukhaiyil*, part. act. (II. of **خيل** Heb.

Imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy.

- A. مخيلة *makhīla*, s. m. Imagination, conception, suspicion.
- A. مخيم *mukhīm*, part. act. (IV. of خيم) Pitching a tent. ¶ *mukhāyām* (part. pass. II.) s. m. An encampment.
- A. مد *madd* (Heb. and Aram. מדר) s. f. 1. Extension, production, lengthening. 2. The flux of the sea, flood-tide. مدوجزر *madd-o-jazr*, Tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. 3. The mark (˘) placed sometimes over alif, thus ٱ, when the letter is pronounced long and broad. 4. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. مدظلّه *madda zillu-hu*, May his shadow, or power be extended. مد نظر *madd-i-nazar*, or مد نگاه *madd-i-nigāh*, s. f. 1. Extension or stretch of sight, as far as the eye can reach, the object of sight, regard, prospect, before the eyes, in view, in sight. 2. Kind looks, encouragement. ¶ *mudd*, A dry measure equal to one and one third *ratl*, or according to others to two *ratl*.
۸. مد *mad*, s. m. 1. (for مد or مद्य) Wine, spirits. 2. (for مد) Pride, arrogance.
۱۱. مد *mad* (dakh.) Stinking: see بد بو *bad-bū* under بد *bad*. مد باس *mad-bās* (i. q. کثیل باس) Smell of the Jack fruit (?).
- A. مداح *maddāh* (adj. superl. of مدح) s. m. An encomiast, praiser, panegyrist.
- A. مداحي *maddāh-i*, s. f. Praising, extolling, panegyrick.
- A. مداخل *madākhil*, s. plur. (of مدخل) Income, revenue.
- A. مداخلت *mudākhalat* (inf. III. of دخل Heb. Aram. דחל) s. f. 1. Access, admission, ingress. 2. Entering into, intermeddling, interference, intrusion.
- A. مدار *madār* (noun of place from دور Heb. and Aram. דור) s. m. 1. A circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning. 2. A place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat.

- مدار *izzat-madār*, The seat of glory. مدار *madāru-l-mahūmm*, The minister, i. e. the centre of affairs. مدارکار *madār-i-kār*, A chief manager of business. 3. Name of a celebrated Musalmān saint.
۳. مدار *madār* (Sans. मंदार) s. f. Name of a plant. (*Asclepias gigantea*).
- A. مدارا *mudārā*, s. m. } (inf. III. of درأ or دري) 1. Humility, humanity, politeness, affability, courtesy. 2. Deceit, circumvention, dissimulation.
- A. مدارج *mādārij*, s. plur. (of درج or درجه from درج Heb. and Aram. דרג) Steps, degrees, ascents, ways.
- A. مدافعت *mudāfi'āt* (inf. III. of دفع) s. f. Repulsion, turning away.
۳. مداري *madārī* (मायावी) s. m. A juggler.
- A. ه. مداريا *madār-iyā*, s. m. The followers of *Madār*. See مدار sign. 3.
- A. مدام *mudām* (from دوم) 1. adv. or adj. Continually, eternally, perpetual, lasting, eternal. 2. s. f. Wine, spirits.
- A. مدامي *mudām-i*, adj. Eternal, ceaseless.
- A. مداوا *mudāwā*, s. m. See مداوات *mudāwāt*.
- A. مداوات *mudāwāt* (inf. III. of دوي Heb. and Aram. דוה) s. f. Curing, healing, remedying, applying medicine.
۱۱. مداوتني *madāwatnī*, s. f. (dakh.) A female go-between employed in looking out for a wife.
- A. مداورة *mudāwara* (inf. III. of دور) s. m. Going about, surrounding, encircling, compassing, adjusting (a business).
- A. مداوت *mudāwamat* (inf. III. of دوم) s. f. Eternity, continuance, perpetuity; continual use.
- A. مدایح *madā'ilh*, s. plur. (of مدحة or مدیح) Laudable actions.
- A. مدبر *mudabbir*, part. act. (II. of دبر Heb. and Chald. דבר) Disposing in order, governing. adj. Prudent, ingenious, politick, deliberate.

(subst.) A counsellor, director. ¶ *mudbir* (part. act. IV.) adj. 1. Retiring, going back. 2. Bashful, modest.

A. P. مدرې *mudbir-i*, s. f. The going backwards in fortune, adversity, bad luck.

s. مودت *mudīt* (r. مود Rejoice) *mudīt*, part. Rejoiced, pleased, delighted.

A. مودت *muddat* (from مود Heb. and Aram. 776) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) A space or length of time, a long time, antiquity. مودت العمر *muddatu-l-umr*, Space of life, all life long, during life. مودت مديد *muddat-i-madīd*, A long space of time.

A. مدح *madh*, s. f. Praise, eulogium, encomium, commendation. مدح خوان *madh-khān* (singing praise) An eulogist, a bard, encomiast.

A. مدحت *mid'hat*, s. f. Praise.

A. مدخل *mudkhal*, part. act. (IV. of دخل) Introducing, entering. ¶ *mudkhal*, part. pass. Introduced, entered. ¶ *madkhal*, s. Place of entrance, income, entrance, revenue.

A. مدخول *madkhul* (part. pass. of دخل) adj. Entered, put in, inserted.

A. مدخوله *madkhul-a*, s. f. A concubine.

A. मदद *madad* (from मद s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Assistance, help, aid, succour. मदद خواد *madad-khāh*, One who asks assistance. मदद کرنا *madad karnā*, To assist, aid, help, succour.

H. मदद *madad*, s. (dakh.) Betel-leaf mixed with opium and used for smoking. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. P. मददگار *madad-gār*, An assister, aider, protector, ally, auxiliary, helper.

A. P. मददगاري *madad-gār-i*, s. f. Assistance.

s. मदिरा *madrā* or *madirā*, s. f. Spirituous liquor, wine. मुद्रा *mudrā*, s. f. 1. A seal, a signet. 2. A seal ring. 3. The marks of a seal or similar impression, a stamp, print, coin, medal, &c. 4. A ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears.

A. مدرس *mudarris* (part. act. II. of درس Heb.

and Aram. 776) s. m. A professor, a head of a college. ¶ *mudarras* (part. pass.) One taught, a student.

A. P. مدرسانه *madrasāna*, adj. Academical, &c.

A. مدرسه *madrasa*, s. m. A college, academy, seminary, school.

A. مدرسي *mudarris-i*, s. f. Office of professor, professorship, publick teaching.

A. مدرک *mudrik*, part. act. (IV. of درک Heb. and Aram. 776) Comprehending, understanding; comprehender.

A. مدرکه *mudrika* (from درک) s. m. Strength of understanding, intellectual powers, comprehension of mind, genius.

s. مدری *mudrī*, s. f. (dakh.) See مندری *mundrī*.

A. مدعا *mudda'a* (part. pass. VIII. of دعا or دعوة) s. m. Desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. (Plur. مدعات). مدعا علیه *mudda'a ālaihi*, A defendant (in law), criminal.

A. مدعي *mudda'i* (part. act. VIII. of دعا or دعوة) s. m. f. 1. A plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; accuser. 2. An enemy. ¶ *mudda'a* (part. pass.) See مدعا علیه *mudda'a ālaihi*, A defendant (in law), criminal.

A. مدغم *mudghim*, part. act. (IV. of دغم) Inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tushdīd*. ¶ *mudgham*, part. pass. Coalesced, doubled by *tushdīd*.

A. مدفن *madfun* (noun of place from دفن) s. m. A tomb, a burying-place.

A. مدفون *madfūn* (part. pass. of دفن) adj. Buried, concealed, interred.

A. مدققي *mudakkiq*, part. act. (II. of دق H.C. pp7) Nicely investigating, minutely examining.

A. مدقوق *madkūq* (part. pass. of دق) adj. Hectick.

s. مدک (مادیک) *madik* (مادیک) adj. Proud.

s. مدمانا *mad-mātā*, adj. m. } Drunk, intoxicated. مدمانی *mad-mānī*, adj. f. }

s. مدمتا *mad-matā*, adj. (dakh.) Drunk.

- أ. مدمخ *mudammagh* (part. pass. II. of مدخ) adj. Proud, fastidious, foolish.
- أ. مدن *mudun* or *mudn*, s. plur. (of مدينة) Cities, towns.
- س. مدن *madan*, s. m. 1. Love, lust. 2. A name of *Kūma-deva*, q. v. 3. Name of a medicinal plant, *Datura*. 4. The plant called مین پهل *main-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*: *Kæn.* *Vangueria spinosa*: *Roxb.*). مدن بان *madan-bān*, Name of a flower.
- أ. مدور *mudawwar* (part. pass. II. of دور) adj. Round, circular.
- س. مدد *madda*, s. m. (extension) The long vowels, or ا, و, and ي, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; i. e. ا preceded by *fat'ha*, و by *zamm* and ي by *kasr*. See مدد *madd*, signif. 3.
- س. مدد *madhu*, s. m. 1. Ardent spirit. 2. The nectar or honey of flowers. 3. Honey. 4. The season of spring. 5. The month *Chait* (March-April). 6. Name of a demon, slain by *Krishṇa*.
- س. مدد *maddh* or *madhi* (مध्य) 1. adv. Amidst, amid; centre, middle. 2. s. m. Temperament.
- س. مدد بن *madhu-ban* (مधुवन) s. m. A name of *Mathurā*, q. v.
- س. مدد پ *madhu-p* (i. e. مدد Honey, and پ Who drinks) *madhup*, s. m. A bee. See الى *alī*.
- س. مدد پور *madhu-pur*, s. m. A name of *Mathurā*, q. v.
- س. مدد پارس *madhu-paras* (مधुपर्श) s. m. Ripe, juicy fruit.
- س. مدد پوری *madhu-purī*, s. f. A name of *Mathurā*, q. v.
- س. مدد *madhur*, m. } (مधुर) adj. Sweet.
- س. مدد *madhurī*, f. }
- س. مدد سون *madhu-sūdan*, A name of *Krishṇa*, who slew a demon named Madhu.
- س. مدد کر *madhu-kaṛ*, s. m. 1. A bee.

- See الى *alī*. 2. n. prop. Name of Uddhav, a relation of *Krishṇa*.
- س. مدد *maddham* (مध्यم) adj. Middling, temperate, middle.
- س. مدد مات *madhu-māt* (مधुमत) s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
- س. مدد ماتا *madhmātā* (مधुमत) adj. Intoxicated, drunk.
- س. مدد ماس *madhu-mās*, s. m. The month *Chait* (March-April).
- س. مدد ماکھی *madhu-mākhī* (مधुमक्षिका) s. f. A honey bee.
- أ. مدد هوش *mad'hūsh*, part. pass. (of دهش) Astonished, confounded; intoxicated, besotted.
- س. مدد کوری *madhūkrī* (माधुकरी) s. f. 1. A kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the *faḳīrs*). 2. Victuals given in alms to pilgrims.
- أ. مدد هلی *mudahlī* (part. act. II. of دها) adj. Affirming (him) to be unfortunate, blaming, being the cause of misfortune (to any one).
- س. مدد هیست *madhyastha*, s. m. A middle man, an umpire, arbitrator.
- س. مدد هیست *madhya-bhūg*, s. m. Centre.
- أ. مدد *madīh*, s. m. That for which praise is given; a laudable action, praise.
- أ. مدد *madīd* (from مد) adj. Long, extensive.
- أ. مدد *madīna* (Heb. מדינה from دین To possess, Heb. דין To judge, to rule, q. d. that which is judged or ruled) s. m. 1. A city, a state. 2. Name of a city in Arabia.
- س. مدد *madhū*, 1. (from मंडप) s. m. A temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. 2. (from مڑھا) adj. Lined, covered or topped (as, a drum with parchment).
- س. مدد *madhaiyū* (मंडपिका) s. f. A cottage, a hut.
- س. مدد *madhī* (dakh.) 1. s. Dregs, sediment:

- see درد *durd*. 2. adj. Lazy, slothful, idle. (*Harris*).
- A. مذاب *muzāb* (part. pass. IV. of ذوب Heb. *lā-l-i-muzāb*) adj. Liquid, melted. لعل مذاب *la^l-i-muzāb*, A liquid ruby, i. e. red wine.
- A. مذاق *mazāq* (noun of place from ذوق Aram. *ḏuq*) s. m. 1. Taste, tasting. 2. The palate.
- A. مذاكره *muzākara* (inf. III. of ذكر s. m. Conference, conversation. (Plur. مذاكرات).
- A. مذبح *mazbiḥ* (prop. *mazbah*, noun of place from ذبح) s. m. A place of sacrifice, an altar.
- A. مذبذب *muzabḏib* or *muzabḏab* (part. act. or pass. of quadril. ذذب) adj. Doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended, ambiguous. (subst.) Doubt, suspense.
- A. مذبح *muzbūḥ* (part. pass. of ذبح Heb. *ḏabḥ* Aram. *ḏabḥ*) adj. Killed, slain, sacrificed. (Plur. مذبوحات *mazbūḥāt*).
- A. P. مذبوحی *mazbūḥ-ī*, s. State of being killed, &c.
- A. مذکر *muzakkar* (part. pass. II. of ذکر Heb. *ḏakar* Aram. *ḏakar*) adj. Masculine (in gender).
- A. مذكرة *mazkara* (from ذكر s. m. Mentioning, relating.
- A. مذکور *mazkūr* (part. pass. of ذکر) 1. adj. Forementioned, aforesaid, said, mentioned, remembered. 2. s. m. Mention, discourse. مذکور کرنا *mazkūr karnā*, To mention. Plur. مذکورات *mazkūrāt*, Discourses, relations, matters mentioned.
- A. مذلت *mazallat* (from ذل Heb. *ḏal*) s. f. Baseness, contempt, abjectness.
- A. مذمت *mazaḥmat* (inf. from ذم s. f. Blame, satire, abuse, scorn, contempt.
- A. مذموم *mazmūm* (part. pass. of ذم) adj. Scorned, contemptible, despised.
- A. مذنب *muznib* (part. act. IV. of ذنب) s. A sinner, a criminal. (Plur. inflect. مذنبین).
- A. مذهب *mazḥab* (noun of place from ذهب) s. m. Religion, sect, way, mode. (Plur. مذاهب Dual. inflect. مذهبین *mazḥabain*).
- A. مر *murr*, s. m. Myrrh.
- H. مرا *murrā*, s. m. A squib.
- H. میرا *mirā* (contract. of میرا *merā*) pron. My, mine.
- S. مرا *marā*, part. pass. (of مرنا) Dead; death.
- A. مرآت *mir'āt* (Heb. *מראה* from رأي Heb. *ראה*) s. f. A mirror, speculum. ¶ *marrāt*, s. plur. (of مرّة from مرّ) Times, turns.
- A. مراتب *marātib*, s. plur. (of مرتبه) 1. Degrees, dignities. 2. Times. 3. Affairs.
- A. مراجعت *murāja'āt* (inf. III. of رجع s. f. 1. Return, recourse. 2. Repeating.
- A. مراحل *marāḥil*, s. plur. (of مرحله from رحل) Journies, stages, days' journies.
- A. مراحم *marāḥim*, s. plur. (of مرحمة from رحم Heb. *רחם*) Favours, kindnesses, gifts.
- A. مراد *murād* (part. pass. IV. of رود Heb. *רוד*) s. f. Desire, wish, intention, design, purport, inclination. (Plur. مرادات).
- A. مرادف *murādif* (part. act. III. of ردف Heb. *רדף*) adj. Synonymous.
- A. S. مرادونتا *murūd-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, in want, necessitous.
- A. مرادی *murād-ī*, adj. Favourable, agreeably to one's wish. s. f. Change, small money. Plur. مرادیات *murādiyāt*, Obtaining one's wishes.
- S. مراری *murāri*, } (مُرّ A demon so named, and
S. مراری *murārī*, }
अरि (Foe) s. m. A name of *Kṛishṇa* or *Vishṇu*.
- A. مراسم *marāsīm*, s. plur. (of رسم or مرسوم from رسم Heb. and Chald. *רשם*) Laws, usages.
- A. مراعات *murā'āt* (inf. III. of رعى Heb. *רעה* Aram. *re'a*) s. m. 1. Looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half shut eyes. 2. Attending to, listening, attention, regard, care. 3. Taking care of, preserving, guarding.
- A. مراقب *murāqib* (part. act. III. of رقب) adj. Observing.

- ا. مراقبه *murākaba* (inf. III. of رقب) s. m. 1. Observation, contemplation. 2. Fearing God.
- س. مرال *marāl*, 1. s. m. A duck. 2. adj. Soft, mild, bland.
- ه. مرای *murāī*, s. m. One whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables.
- ا. مرای *murāī* (part. act. III. of رأي) s. Hypocrite, dissembler.
- ا. مرابا *murabbā* (part. pass. II. of ربو Heb. רבה) s. m. A preserve, confection.
- ا. مراب *murabbā** (part. pass. II. of ربع Heb. רבע) adj. 1. Being four in number. 2. Square, quadrangular. 3. Sitting cross-legged (like a tailor). 4. Having a quartan ague. 5. s. A quatrain or stanza of four lines.
- ا. مربوط *marbūt*, part. pass. (of ربط) Bound, fastened, attached; well composed or put together, consistent (as a book), concordant (in grammar).
- ا. مرابه *murabba* (from رب Heb. רבב) s. m. A conserve, jam, confection.
- س. مرهکها *mar-bhukkhā*, adj. Starved to death, greedy, voracious, ravenous.
- ا. مرابي *murabbī* (part. act. II. of ربو Heb. רבה) s. m. A tutor, guardian, protector, patron.
- س. مرچ *mar-pach*, adj. Rotten, fermented, macerated.
- س. مرچنا *mar-pachnā*, v. n. To suffer pain, or sorrow; to labour excessively.
- س. مرت *mirt* or *mṛitya* or *mṛityu* (मृत्यु) s. f. Death.
- س. مرتلوك *mart-lok* (मर्त्यलोक) The world of mortals, the earth. See under لوك *lok*.
- ا. مرتاض *murtāz*, part. act. (VIII. from روض Heb. רוצ) Exercised, disciplined, instructed.
- ا. مرتب *murattab* (part. pass. II. of رتب) adj. Arranged, regulated, prepared. ¶ *murattib* (part. act.) adj. Putting in order; arranger, disposer.
- ا. مرتبان *martabān*, s. m. A jar for keeping pre-

- serves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate.
- ا. مرتبت *martabat*, s. f. } (رتب) A step,
ا. مرتبه *martaba*, s. m. } degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour, class, order, time, turn. اس مرتبه *is martaba*, To this degree.
- ا. مرتد *murtadd* (part. pass. VIII. of رد Heb. ردد) s. m. An apostate, renegade. مرتد هونا *murtadd honā*, v. n. To apostatize.
- ا. مرتضی *murtazā* (part. pass. VIII. of رضو Heb. رצה) adj. 1. Chosen, approved. 2. One of the titles of Ālī.
- ا. مرتعش *murtā'ish*, part. act. (VIII. of رعش Heb. רעש) Trembling.
- ا. مرتفع *murtafa** or *murtafī** (part. pass. or act. VIII. of رفع) adj. Elevated, exalted, high, sublime, eminent, aggrandized.
- س. मृतक *mṛituk* (r. मृ Die) *mṛituk*, s. m. A dead body, a corpse.
- ا. مرتكب *murtakib* (part. act. VIII. of ركب Heb. ركب) adj. 1. Mounted, carried, riding. 2. Perpetrating, committing (a crime); aggressor, perpetrator. مرتكب هونا *murtakib honā*, To perpetrate, to commit (a crime), to be an aggressor.
- س. مرتها *mirthā* (मिथ्या) adj. False, lying, untrue.
- ا. مرتهن *murtahan* (part. pass. VIII. of رهن) adj. Pledged, pawned.
- ا. مرثیه *marṣiya* (inf. of رثي) s. m. An elegy, a dirge, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *muḥarrum* in commemoration of the descendants of Ālī. مرثیه خوان *marṣiya-khān*, A repeater of an elegy or of the *marṣiya*. مرثیه خوانی *marṣiya-khān-i*, Repeating, or singing an elegy or the *marṣiya*.
- س. مرجاد *marjūd*, } (मर्यादा) s. f. Station,
س. مرجادا *marjādā*, } rank, dignity, respect, continuance in the right way.

- §. *marjūdīk* (मार्यादिक) adj. Respectable.
- P. *marjūn*, s. m. Coral.
- §. *mar-jānū*, v. n. To die.
- P. *marjūn-i*, adj. Of coral.
- A. *marja** (noun of place and time from رجع Heb. רגע) s. m. The place or time of return; asylum, place of refuge, rendezvous, the antecedent (in grammar).
- A. *marjū** (part. pass. of رجع Heb. רגע) adj. Returned, referred.
- §. *murjhānū* (मूर्च्छन r. मुर्च्छ Faint) v. n. To wither, to fade, to pine, to droop, to be dejected or dispirited.
- §. *murjhan* (मूर्च्छन) s. (dakh.) Fainting, drooping.
- A. *murjī* (part. act. IV. of رجا) 1. adj. One who delays doing what he promises. 2. One of the sect called مرجیت who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary and faith sufficient. 3. s. m. Name of a tribe.
- §. *marjiyā* (मज्जक) s. m. A diver.
- §. *mirch* (मरिच) s. f. Pepper. گول مرچ *gol-mirch*, Black pepper. لال مرچ *lāl-mirch*, Capsicum or red pepper.
- §. *mirchā*, } s. m. (مَرِيح) Chili pepper.
- §. *mirchā-i*, }
§. *mirchā-i*, }
per. (Capsicum frutescens).
- §. P. *murchang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See مچنگ *muchang*.
- §. *murchhā*, s. f. See مورچھا *murchhā*.
murchhā jānū, To swoon, to faint.
- A. *marḥab* (from رحب Heb. רחב) 1. s. m. Amplitude. 2. adj. Large, spacious, wide.
- A. *marḥabū* (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) interj. Hail! welcome! God bless you! bravo!
- A. *marḥala* (noun of place and time from

- (رحل) s. m. 1. A day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling. 2. An inn. 3. A battery, the bastion of a fort.
- A. *marḥamat* (inf. of رحم Heb. רחם) s. f. 1. Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour. 2. A present. مرحمت کرنا *marḥamat karnā*, To grant.
- A. *marḥūm* (part. pass. of رحم) adj. Who has found mercy, i. e. the deceased.
- A. *murakhkhaṣ* (part. pass. II. of رخص Heb. רחץ) adj. Permitted, allowed (to depart).
- A. *marad*, s. Obstinacy, perverseness.
- P. *mard*, s. m. A male, a man, a hero (vir). مرد آدمی *mard-i-ādmī*, A gentleman. مرد آدمیت *mard-i-ādmīyat*, s. f. Gentility, generosity. مرد آزما *mard-āzmā*, adj. Man-trying or -proving. مرد باز *mard-bāz*, A lascivious woman, adultress, strumpet. مرد بازی *mard-bāz-i*, s. f. Adultery. مرد بچه *mard-bachcha*, The son of a brave man. (Pers. plur. مردان).
- P. *murdār*, adj. Polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (subst.) Carrion, piece of carrion. مردار خوار *murdār-khwar*, A species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily.
- P. *murdār-sang* (or مرد اسنگ *murdā-sang*, or مرده سنگ *murda-sang*) s. m. Litharge.
- P. *mardāna-gī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery.
- P. *mard-āna*, 1. adv. Like a man, manfully. 2. adj. Manly, manlike, brave. 3. Male (as, male apartments, &c.).
- P. *mard-ānī*, s. f. A masculine (woman).
- A. *muraddid*, part. act. (II. of رد) Repelling, resisting, moving to and fro in the mind. ¶ *muraddad*, part. pass. Perplexed in mind, lost, reprobated.
- P. *mard-ak*, s. m. A little man, a manikin, a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal.
- P. *mard-kār*, adj. Heroick, brave; (subst.) A hero.
- P. *mardum*, s. m. 1. A man, a polite man. 2. (adj.) Civil, humane. 3. The pupil of the

- eye. **مردم آزار** *mardum-āzār*, Man-oppressing; an oppressor. **مردم آزاری** *mardum-āzār-ī*, s. f. Oppression, injuring man, tyranny, robbery and murder. **مردم چشم** *mardum-i-chashm*, The pupil of the eye. **مردم خیز** *mardum-khez*, Producing good men. **مردم داری** *mardum-dār-ī*, s. f. Humanity, politeness. **مردم در** *mardum-dar*, adj. Man-tearing. **مردم شناسی** *mardum-shinās-ī*, s. f. Knowledge of man. **مردم کش** *mardum-kush*, A murderer, homicide. **مردم کشی** *mardum-kush-ī*, s. f. Murdering, homicide. (Pers. plur. **مردمان**).
۲. **مردمانا** *mard-mānā* (perhaps, *mardum-ānā*) s. m. (dakh.) Man.
۳. **مردمک** *mardum-ak*, s. f. The pupil of the eye.
۴. **مردمی** *mardum-ī*, s. f. Manliness, bravery, civility, humanity.
۵. **مردن** *mardan*, s. Rubbing, anointing, bruising, trampling, treading down.
۶. **مردن** *murdan* (to die), s. m. Dying, death.
۷. **مردنگ** *mirdang* or *mīdang* (**مردنگ**) s. f. A kind of drum, a tabour. (A kind of long drum, much longer than the *dhol* and broader at the middle than at either end: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۸. **مردنگی** *mirdang-ī*, } (**مردنگیک**) s. m. A
 ۹. **مردنگیا** *mirdung-iyū*, }
 beater of the *mirdang*, a tabourer.
۱۰. **مردنیان** *mardaniyān* (**مردنیان**) s. m. plur. Attendants whose business it is to rub oil, perfumed paste, &c. over the body.
۱۱. **مردنی** *murdan-ī*, adj. Fit to die, to die.
۱۲. **مردو** *mard-ū* (used by way of contempt) s. m. A man, a manikin.
۱۳. **مردود** *mardūd* (part. pass. of **رد**, Heb. **רדד**) adj. Rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted, abandoned; (subst.) An apostate, a reprobate.
۱۴. **مرد** *murda*, 1. adj. Dead. 2. s. m. A corpse, a dead body. **مرد شو** *murda-sho*, One who

- washes the dead. **مرد فروش** *murda-farosh*, A name of a cast whose business it is to carry the dead.
۱۵. **مردحا** *mirdhā*, s. m. An officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman.
۱۶. **مردی** *mard-ī*, s. f. Manliness, manhood, virility.
۱۷. **مردی آدمی** *mard-e ādmī*, s. m. A gentleman.
۱۸. **مردنه** *mar-ruhnā*, v. n. 1. To be dead. 2. To be deeply in love.
۱۹. **مرز** *marz*, s. m. Region, district, confines.
۲۰. **مرزا** *mirzā* (from **امیر** Chief, and part. pass. of **زادن** To be born) s. m. 1. A prince. 2. A title of Musalmāns. (Plur. **مرزایان**). **مرزا بی پروا** *mirzā be parwā* (dakh.) Three small delicate golden chains, worn as the *īkā*, fixed to the hair by small hooks, the lower hanging ends being either set or not with precious stones: *Qanoon-e-islam*, App. p. xviii. **مرزا مزاج** *mirzā-mizāj*, adj. Fastidious, nice.
۲۱. **مرزای** *mirzā-ī*, 1. s. f. The behaviour or manners of a **مرزا** *mirzā*; gentility, arrogance. 2. (dakh.) A cotton or muslin jacket with long loose sleeves and open cuffs, worn under the *kabā*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۲. **مرزبان** *marz-bān*, s. m. A governor of the frontier, a prince.
۲۳. **مرزب** *marzaba*, s. m. 1. A way, mode. 2. Regimen, government.
۲۴. **مرزبوم** *marz-būm*, s. m. f. See **مرز** *marz*.
۲۵. **مرس** *maras*, s. plur. (of **مرسه**) Ropes. ¶ **مارس** *maris*, s. f. Mode, manner, habit, custom.
۲۶. **مرسا** *marsū* (**مارس**) s. m. Name of a pot-herb. (*Amaranthus oleraceus*).
۲۷. **مرسان** *mursān* (corrupt. of **میسن** *misann*, noun of instrument from **سن** Heb. **שנ**) s. f. A small whetstone.
۲۸. **مرستل** *maru-sthal* (**مر** A country void of water, a desert, and **ستل** Place) *maru-sthal*, adj. Barren, dry, without water, desert.

- A. *mursal*, part. pass. (IV. of رسل) Sent to another, especially with a message; s. m. A messenger, a divine messenger, the prophet, an apostle. (Of this first class the Muhammadans reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (انبيا) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000).
- A. *mursala*, s. m. 1. An epistle. 2. A necklace.
- A. *marṣūm* (part. pass. of رسم) adj. Accustomed, prescribed.
- A. *murshid* (part. act. IV. of رشد) s. m. An instructor, a director, guide (spiritual), a teacher, a monitor.
- A. *murshid-i*, s. f. Instruction in matters of religion, guidance.
- A. *marṣū** (part. pass. II. of رصع) adj. Covered with gold, set with jewels; (subst.) Cloth or any texture so adorned.
- A. *maraz* or *marṣ* (Heb. מרצ) s. m. Sickness, disease, infirmity. *maraz-u-l-mant*, Mortal disease.
- A. *marṣī* (from رضو Heb. רצו) 1. adj. Agreeable, acceptable. 2. Taking favourably. 3. s. f. Will, assent, consent, pleasure. (Plur. مرضيات). ¶ *marṣ-i* (from مرض *maraz*) adj. (dakh.) Sick. (Harris).
- A. *marṣiyatan*, adj. Willingly, to (one's) will or pleasure.
- A. *murṭib* (part. act. IV. of رطب Heb. رطب) adj. 1. Humid, moist. 2. Verdant. ¶ *murattib* (part. act. II.) Making moist.
- A. *marṭūb* (part. pass. of رطب) adj. Wet, damp, moist, full of humours, humid.
- V. *murgh*, s. m. A fowl, bird, cock (particularly, house-fowl). *murgh-i-khāngī*, or *khāngī murgh*, The domestic cock or hen. *murgh-i-īṣā*, The bat.
- P. *murgh-ū*, s. m. A cock.

- P. *murgh-ābī*, s. f. A waterfowl.
- P. *murghān-i-chaman*, Birds of the forest, nightingales.
- P. *murgh-bāz*, 1. A cock-fighter. 2. One who feeds cocks. (Plur. مرغبازان).
- A. *margh-zār* (comp. of مرغ Pasture, meadow, and the particle زار) s. m. A place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow.
- A. *marghūb* (part. pass. of رغب) adj. Desired, desirable, amiable, beautiful, estimable; (subst.) Desire.
- P. *marghūl*, s. m. 1. Locks, twisted or plaited. 2. Quavering (in singing), warbling, singing.
- P. H. *marghol-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To sing, warble, quaver, talk (birds): see چاهانا *chah-chahānā*.
- P. H. *marghol-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Warbling, singing, quavering, talk (of birds).
- P. *murgh-i*, s. f. A hen. *murgh-i-wālā*, s. m. A poulterer.
- P. *marfā*, s. m. A kind of drum (beat at both ends), or like a *dhol*, covered at both ends with leather, but played on at one end only with a stick: see *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- A. *mirfak* (noun of instrument from رفق Heb. رف) s. m. The elbow.
- A. *marfū** (part. pass. of رف) adj. 1. Exalted. 2. Moved with the vowel *ṣamm* (').
- A. *muraffah* (part. pass. II. of رفه Heb. رفه) adj. Comfortable, contented, quiet, happy, prosperous, affluent.
- A. *markab* (noun of place from رقب) s. m. A place of observation.
- A. *marakat*, s. f. Broth.
- A. *markad* (noun of place from رقد) s. f. 1. A bed. 2. A grave, sepulchre, tomb.
- A. *murakka** (part. pass. II. of رقع) adj. Clothed in rags, patched, mended; (subst.) or

مرقعہ *murakka'a*, A book of drawings or of specimens of fine penmanship.

A. *markūm* (part. pass. of رقم Heb. ספר) adj. Written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned, above-cited.

u. *murkānā*, v. n. To twist, to writhe.

A. *murakkab* (part. pass. II. of ركب Heb. רכב) adj. Compounded, compound, composed, combined, mixed; subst. Ink. Plur. مرکبات *murakkabāt*, Compounds (in medicine), things compounded, not simple. ¶ *markab* (noun of place from ركب) s. m. A horse, ship, camel, vehicle, any thing on which a person is carried.

s. *markat*, s. m. An emerald.

s. *markaṭ*, s. m. A monkey, ape.

s. *markachā* (Sans. मट्टक Ridge of thatch) s. m. The ridge of a house.

s. *mar-kar* (lit. having died) adv. With difficulty.

A. *markaz* (noun of place from ركز) s. m. 1. A centre, the centre of a circle. 2. An upper stroke of a letter; as, كاف کا مرکز.

H. *markūndī* or *murkūndī* (dakh. i. q. (اوندھی منڈی) Head downwards, head reversed(?). *markūndī mār-nā*, v. (dakh.) To take to the bed, to be confined to bed or to be bedrid.

A. *markūz* (part. pass. of ركز) adj. 1. Fixed. 2. Hid, concealed. 3. Comprehended, concentrated. 4. (subst.) Wish, desire, design.

s. *mar-khāhā*, adj. Addicted to beating, striking or butting (a man or animal).

s. H. *mar-khapnā*, v. n. To die.

s. *markhanā*, adj. See *mar-khāhā*.

H. *murkī*, s. f. 1. An ornament worn in the ear. 2. The tragus of the ear.

s. *mirg* or *mrīg* (मृग) s. m. A deer.

mirg-trishnā (मृगतृष्णा) s. m.

See *sarāb*. *mirg-chirā*, s. m.

Name of a small bird. *mirg-chhālā*,

The skin of any antelope worn and used as a bed by devotees. *mirg-sālā*, A deer-

park. *mirg-lochan-i* (मृगलोचन)

Having an eye like the deer. *mirg-*

mad (मृगमद) s. m. Musk. *mirg-*

nābhi (मृगनाभि) s. m. Musk, a bag of

musk. *mirg-nain-i*, or *mrīg-nayan-i*

(मृगनयन) Deer-eyed. (An epithet of a

mistress).

P. *marg*, s. f. Death. *marg-i-mufājūt*, Sudden death.

s. *mrīg-rāj* (The king of beasts) s. m. A lion.

s. *mrīg-sirā*, s. f. The fifth mansion of the moon, ♄ Orionis.

s. *marghaṭ*, s. m. The place where *Hindūs* burn their dead.

H. *margal*, adj. Fried (fish).

s. *mrīg-anī*, s. f. A doe.

H. *mirgī*, s. f. The epilepsy.

s. *mrīgī*, s. f. A doe, a female deer.

s. *mrīgayā*, s. f. Hunting.

H. *mirgī-hā*, s. m. One afflicted with the epilepsy, one epileptick.

H. *murlū*, adj. 1. Toothless. 2. (Sans. मयूर) s. m. A peacock.

s. *murli*, s. f. A fife, flute, pipe.

s. *maram* (मर्म) s. m. Secret meaning or purpose, a secret, any thing hidden or recondite.

A. *marammat* (inf. of رم Heb. and Chald. מרמ) s. f. Mending, repair. *marammat karnā*, To mend, to repair.

G. *mar-mar* (Gr. μαρμαρον from μαρμαίρω To shine) s. m. Marble.

s. *mar-mar*, s. m. Sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c.

H. *murmurā*, s. m. A kind of food, rice

pressed flat and eaten raw. (So named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing).

§. **مرمرانا** *marmarānā* (from **मर्मर**) v. a. To creak as a new shoe. (An imitative sound).

§. **مरण** *maran*, s. m. Dying, death.

§. **مرنا** *marnā* (**मरण** r. **मृ** Die) v. n. 1. To die, to expire, to cease. 2. (*met.*) To desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing, to dote. s. m. Dying.

II. §. **مرندا کرنا** *murandā-karnā*, v. a. To tie.

§. **مروا** *marwā* (**मरुवक**) s. m. 1. Name of a strong scented plant. (*Artemisia vulgaris*). 2. *Ocimum pilosum*: *Roxb.*

P. **مروارید** *marwārīd*, s. m. Pearls.

§. **مروانا** *marwānā* (causal of **مرنا**) v. a. To cause to be beaten, to cause to be killed.

A. **مروت** *murūwat* (from **مرأ** Heb. and Chald. **מרא**) s. f. 1. Manliness, virility, fortitude. 2. Affection, humanity, generosity, urbanity, affability. **مروت توڑنا** *murūwat torṇā*, To cease behaving affectionately.

A. **مروچ** *murawaj* (part. pass. II. of **روچ**) adj. Selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual.

A. **مرور** *murūr* (inf. of **مر**) s. m. Passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue.

II. **مرور** *muror*, s. f. See **مروڑ** *maroṛ*.

H. **مروڑ** *maroṛ* (from **مروڑنا**) s. f. Twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution, contortion. **مروڑ باز** *maroṛ-bāz*, An affected person.

II. **مروڑا** *maroṛā* (from **مروڑنا**) s. m. A twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes.

II. §. **مروڑ پھلی** *maroṛ-phalī*, s. f. Name of a plant (*Helicteres isora*) the fruit of which is used in medicine.

H. **مروڑنا** *maroṛnā*, v. a. To twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn.

II. **مروڑی** *maroṛī*, s. f. 1. Twisting. **مروڑی کھانا** *maroṛī khānā* (dakh.) See **پچ کھانا** *pech khānā*, under **پچ** *pech*. 2. See **مروھی** *marohī*.

H. **مرونا** *maronā*, v. n. (**گشت کرنا** dakh. i. q.) To perambulate, roam, stroll, make a tour (?).

II. **مروہ** *maroh*, s. f. Affection, kindness, humanity, pity.

A. **مروہ** *marwa*, n. prop. Name of a mountain near Mecca.

H. **مروھی** *marohī* (or *marwūhī*) adj. Affectionate.

A. **مروئی** *marwī* (part. pass. of **روي** Heb. **רוי**) adj. Related, alleged, told.

§. **مرہا** *murhā*, s. m. 1. (for **मूलहा**) An orphan. 2. (for **मयूर**) A peacock.

H. **مرہا** *murhā*, 1. s. m. Convolution. 2. adj. Twisted.

§. **مرہٹا** *marhaṭā*, } (**महाराष्ट्र**) s. m. A Mahā-
§. **مرہٹا** *marhaṭṭa*, } ratta.

A. **مرہم** *marham* (from Pers. **مرهمه** *Gol.*) s. m. A plaster, salve.

A. **مرہوب** *marhūb* (part. pass. of **رہب** Heb. **רחב**) adj. Terrible, dreadful.

A. **مرہون** *marhūn* (part. pass. of **رهن**) adj. Pawned, pledged. **مرہون مینت** *marhūn-i-minnat*, Bound in gratitude.

H. **مرہی** *murhī*, s. f. A twist, contortion, writhe, convolution.

A. **مرہی** *marāī* or *marī* (part. pass. of **رأي** Heb. **ראה**) adj. Visible. ¶ **مری** *marī* (from **مرأ**) s. The gullet.

§. **مرہی** *muraī*, s. f. See **مولی** *mūlī*.

H. **مرہٹھا** *maraiṭhā*, adj. Twisted, wound up, bound round.

§. **مریچ** *marīch* (**मारीचि**) n. prop. The name of the demon, employed by *Rāvaṇa* to entice away *Sitā*.

§. **مریچی** *marīchī* (**मरीचि**) s. f. 1. A ray, a sunbeam. 2. One of the seven *Rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in *Ursa Major*. (¶ *Urs. Maj.*).

- **مِرْكِخ** *mirrikh*, s. m. Mars: called, also, جَلاد *jallād-i-falak*.
- **مُرِيد** *murīd* (part. act. IV. of رَوَد Heb. רָוַד) 1. adj. Desirous, willing. 2. s. m. A disciple, a scholar, a follower.
- **مَرِيد** *marīd* (from مَرَد Heb. מָרַד) adj. Rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn.
- **مُرِيدِي** *murīd-i*, s. f. Scholarship, the state of being a disciple, tuition, instruction.
- **مَرِيض** *marīṣ* (from مَرَض) adj. Sick, diseased.
- **مَرِيَال** *marīyal* (from مَرَا) adj. Lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness.
- **مُرِلَا** *murelā* (from مَوْر) s. m. A peachick.
- **مُرْنَا** *muṛnā*, v. n. To be turned back, bent, twisted, turned, to turn, bend, twine.
- **مَرَوْر** *maṛor*, s. f. See **مَرَوْرَا** *marorā*.
- **مَرَوْرَا** *maṛorā*, s. m. See **مَرَوْرَا** *marorā*.
- **مَرَوْرَنَا** *maṛor-nā*, v. a. See **مَرَوْرَنَا** *maror-nā*.
- **مَرَوْرِي** *maṛor-i*, s. f. Twisting, twist, flexion, writhing, convolution; (dakh.) Screw.
- **مُرْه** *muṛh*, s. m. See **مُونْد** *mūnd*.
- **مَرْهَا** *maṛhā* (from مَرْهَنَا) adj. Lined, headed, covered or topped (as, a drum with parchment).
- **مَرْهَان** *maṛhan* (see مَرْهَنَا *maṛhnā*) s. f. Lining, heading (of a drum, &c.).
- **مَرْهَنَا** *maṛhnā* (from مَرَض The head, or ر. مَرَض Adorn) v. a. To cover (as, a book with leather or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case.
- **مَرْهِي** *maṛhī*, s. f. A cottage, a temple.
- **مَرْهِيَا** *maṛhaiyā*, s. f. See **مَرْهِيَا** *maṛhaiyā*.
- **مَرْهِيَانَا** *maṛhiyānā*, v. n. To be twisted, to be writhed.
- **مَرْي** *maṛī*, s. (dakh.) Border (in a garden).
- **مَرْيَانَا** *maṛiyānā* (from مَرَانْد which from Sans. मरुन्ड) v. a. To paste.
- **مَزَا** *mazā*, s. m. Taste, flavour. See **مَزَه**.
- **مَزَابِل** *mazābil*, s. plur. of **مَزْبَلَة** *mazbala*, q. v.
- **مِزَاج** *mizāj* (from مَزَج Heb. and Chald. מָצַח) s. m. 1. Temperament, constitution, complexion,

- habit of body. 2. Temper, humour, disposition. **مِزَاج دَان** *mizāj-dān*, Knowing the temperament.
- **مِزَاجِي** *mizāj-i*, adj. Constitutional, habitual.
- **مُزَاه** *muzāh* (from مَزَح) s. m. A jest, joke. **مِزَاه** *mizāh* (inf. III.) Jest (with another person).
- **مُزَاهِم** *muzāhim*, part. act. (III. of رَحِم) Obstructing, hindering. s. m. An obstacle, a preventive, a preventer. adj. Inconvenient.
- **مُزَاهَمَت** *muzāhamat* (inf. III. of رَحِم) s. f. Prevention, hinderance, impediment.
- **مَزَاخ** *mazākh* (corrupt. of **مِزَاه** *mizāh*, from مَزَح) s. m. A jest, a joke, pleasantry. **مَزَاخِين** *mazākhīn*, To make jokes, to jest.
- **مَزَار** *mazār* (noun of place from زَوْر Heb. and Aram. זָוַר) s. m. f. 1. A place of visitation; (hence) 2. Sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine.
- **مُزَارِع** *muzāri* (part. act. III. of زَرَعَ) s. m. A husbandman. **مَزَارِي** *mazāri*, s. plur. of **مَزَار** *mazār*, q. v.
- **مُزَاوَلَت** *muzāwalat* (inf. III. of زَوَلَ) s. f. 1. Remedying, curing. 2. Seizing or watching for (prey). 3. Entering into or managing affairs.
- **مَزْبَلَة** *mazbala* (noun of place from زَبَلَ) s. m. A privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown.
- **مَزْبُور** *mazbūr* (part. pass. of زَبَرَ Heb. דָּבַר) adj. Written, above-mentioned, forementioned.
- **مُزَاخَرَف** *muzakhraf* (part.) adj. Varnished over.
- **مُزْد** *muzd*, s. m. A reward, premium, salary, wages.
- **مُزْدَلِفَة** *muzdalifa*, s. Name of a place near Mecca, between *ʿArafāt* and *Minā*.
- **مُزْدُور** *mazdūr* (prop. *muzdūr*, from **مُزْد** *muzd*) s. m. A labourer, carrier, porter.
- **مُزْدُورِي** *mazdūr-i*, s. f. 1. Price of labour, wages. 2. Labour, labouring.
- **مُزْرَة** *muzra* (noun of place from زَرَعَ) s. m. A field sown or prepared for sowing, corn-field,

- A. **مزرع** *mazrū* (part. pass. of زرع Heb. and Aram. זרע) adj. Sown, cultivated.
- A. **مزخفر** *muzāfar*, s. m. A kind of dish, a saffroned *pulā'o*.
- A. **مزمین** *muzmin* (part. act. IV. of زمين Heb. and Aram. זמן) adj. Of long duration, chronical, inveterate, obstinate (as a disease).
- A. **مزد** *mizwad* (from زاد) s. A traveller's bag for provisions.
- A. **مזור** *muzauwir* (part. act. II. of زور) s. m. A knave, a cheat, a liar, a lie, a falsehood.
- P. **مזור** *mazūr* (corrupt. of مزدور) s. m. A labourer.
- P. **مزوري** *mazūr-ī*, s. f. Labour.
- P. **مزه** *maza*, s. m. Taste, flavour, relish, delight, pleasure, enjoyment, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c. a delicacy, a tidbit or bon mot. **مزه دار** *maza-dār* (or dakh. **مزي دار** *maze-dār*) adj. Delicious, tasteful, relishing, palatable.
- A. **مزید** *mazīd* (from زيد Heb. and Chald. 711) s. m. Increase, augmentation, advantage. **مزید کرنا** *mazīd karnā*, To take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c.
- A. **مزیر** *mazīr* (from مزر) adj. Intrepid, bold, stout-hearted.
- A. **مزیں** *muzaiyan* (part. pass. II. of زين) adj. Adorned, embellished.
- P. **مژده** *muzhda*, s. m. Glad tidings, good news.
- P. **مژگان** *mizhgān*, s. f. plur. (of مژه) The eyelashes.
- P. **مژه** *mizha*, s. f. The eyelash.
- P. **مس** *mis*, s. m. Copper.
- A. **مس** *mass* (Heb. and Chald. מַשַּׁ) s. m. Touch. **مس کرنا** *mass karnā*, To touch, to feel.
- S. **مس** *mis* (मिष) s. m. Pretence, sham, stratagem. **¶ masi** (मसि) s. f. Ink.
- A. **مسا** *masā*, s. f. Evening.
- S. **مسا** *massā* (माष) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence.

- A. **مساجد** *masājīd*, s. plur. (of مسجد) Temples, mosques.
- A. **مساحت** *masāhat* (prop. *misāhat*, from مسح Heb. and Aram. מִשַּׁח) s. f. 1. Measurement, dimension, mensuration. 2. Geometry.
- A. **مساحقة** *musāhika* (part. act. f. III. of سحق Heb. and Aram. שָׁחַ) s. m. Mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confrictu libidinem alterius explet.
- A. **مساس** *misās* (inf. III. of مس Heb. and Aram. מָסַ) s. m. 1. Mutual contact. 2. Coitus.
- A. **مساعد** *musā'id* (part. act. III. of ساعد) adj. Assisting, aiding, favourable.
- A. **مساعدة** *musū'āda* (inf. III. of ساعد Heb. and Chald. סָעַד) s. m. Favour, assistance.
- A. **مسافت** *masāfat* (from سرف Heb. and Aram. שָׁרַף and שָׁוָה) s. f. Distance, space, interval.
- A. **مسافحت** *musāfahat* (inf. III. of سفح) s. f. Adultery.
- A. **مسافر** *musāfir* (part. act. III. of سفر) s. m. A traveller, passenger, stranger. **مسافر پروری** *musāfir-parwar-ī*, or **مسافر نوازی** *musāfir-nawūz-ī*, s. f. Protection of travellers, hospitality.
- A. P. **مسافرانہ** *musāfir-āna*, adv. Traveller-like.
- A. **مسافرت** *musāfarat* (inf. III. of سفر) s. f. Travelling, travel, journey.
- A. P. **مسافری** *musāfir-ī*, s. f. Travelling.
- A. **مساکت** *masākat* (inf. of مسك Heb. and Aram. מָסַךְ) s. f. Avarice, stinginess.
- A. **مساكن** *masākin*, s. plur. (of مسكن) Habitations, mansions.
- A. **مساکین** *masākīn*, s. plur. of مسكين *miskīn*, q. v.
- A. **مسالك** *masālik*, s. plur. (of مسلك) Ways, paths.
- A. **مسام** *masām*, or *masāmm* (from سم) s. m. A pore (of the body). (Plur. **مسامات** *masāmāt*).
- A. **مسامحة** *musāmaḥa* (inf. III. of مسح Heb. and Aram. מִשַּׁח) s. m. 1. Treating any one gently, pardoning. 2. Negligence.

- g. **सान** *masān* (श्मशान) s. m. A place where a dead body is burnt or buried, a cemetery.
- g. **साना** *musānā* (causal of **मूषण** r. **मूष** Steal) v. a. To cause to steal.
- H. **सान्ड** *musānd*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Design, purpose, determination : see **قصد** *qaṣd*. 2. Assault, attack : see **حملة** *hamla*.
- A. **ساوات** *musāwāt* (inf. III. of **سوي** Heb. and Aram. **שוה**) s. f. Equation, evenness, equality, parallelism, parallel.
- A. **सावदत** *musāwadat* (inf. III. of **سود**) s. f. Contending for superiority or dominion.
- A. **साوي** *musāwī* (part. act. III. from **سوي**) adj. 1. Equal, parallel, equivalent. 2. Neutral, impartial. 3. Suitable, convenient.
- A. **ساهله** *musāhalu* (inf. III. of **سهل**) s. m. Negligence, carelessness.
- A. **سائل** *masā'il*, s. plur. (of **سأله** or **سأله**) 1. Questions. 2. The precepts of Muhammad, demands, propositions, problems.
- A. **سبيب** *musabbib* (part. act. II. of **سبب**) s. m. The causer, the first cause. **مسبب الأسباب** *musabbibu-l-asbāb*, 'The causer of causes, i. e. God. **مسبب حقيقي** *musabbib-i-ḥaqīqī*, God.
- g. **सबिर्द** *masbird* (मांसवृद्धि) s. m. A wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling.
- A. **مسبع** *musabbā* (part. pass. II. of **سبع**) adj. Composed of, or related to seven.
- P. **مست** *mast*, adj. Drunk, intoxicated, lustful, lascivious, wanton, proud. (Pers. plur. **مستان**).
- A. **مستاجر** *mustājir* (part. act. X. of **اجر** Heb. **אָנָה**) s. m. A tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer.
- A. **مستاصل** *mustāṣal* (part. pass. X. of **اصل**) adj. Eradicated, extirpated; destroyed.
- P. **مستانه** *mast-āna*, adv. Like one intoxicated, drunkenly. adj. Drunken.
- P. **مستاني** *mast-ānī*, adj. f. 1. Intoxicated. 2. Lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman).
- A. **مستبد** *mustabidd* (part. act. X. of **بد**) adj. Alone, acting alone.
- A. **مستتر** *mustatar* (part. pass. VIII. of **ستر**) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- A. **مستثنى** *mustaṣnā* (part. pass. X. of **ثني** Heb. **שנה**) adj. Excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule.
- A. **مستجاب** *mustajāb* (part. pass. X. of **جوب** Heb. and Chald. **גויב**) adj. Heard, given ear to; acceptable, agreeable. **مستجاب الدعایا الدعوات** *mustajābu-d-du'ā or -al-da'wāt*, Answered in prayer.
- A. **مستجمع** *mustajmi* (part. act. X. of **جمع**) adj. Collecting, meeting; collector. ¶ **مستجمعا** *mustajma* (part. pass. or noun of place) s. Place of collection.
- A. **مستحب** *mustaḥabb* (part. pass. X. of **حب** Heb. **חבב**) adj. Desirable.
- A. **مستحسن** *mustaḥsan* (part. pass. X. of **حسن** Heb. **חסן**) adj. Virtuous, approved, laudable, commendable, beautiful.
- A. **مستحضر** *mustaḥẓar* (part. pass. X. of **حضر**) adj. Present.
- A. **مستحق** *mustaḥik* (part. act. X. of **حق** Heb. **חקק**) adj. Worthy, having a right to, rightful.
- A. **مستحكم** *mustaḥkim or mustaḥkam* (part. act. or pass. X. of **حكم** Heb. **חכם**) adj. Firm, established, strong, fast.
- A. **مستحيل** *mustaḥīl* (part. act. X. of **حول**) adj. Transmuted, changed.
- A. **مستخرج** *mustaḥraj* (part. pass. X. of **خرج**) adj. Extracted, drawn out. ¶ **مستخرجا** *mustaḥrij* (part. act.) adj. Extracting, drawing out.
- A. **مستدام** *mustadām* (part. pass. X. of **دوم**) adj. Perpetual.
- A. **مستدير** *mustadīr* (part. act. X. of **دور** Heb. and Aram. **דור**) adj. Round, spherical. **خط مستدير** *ḥaṭṭ-i-mustadīr*, The circumference (of a circle).
- A. **مسترد** *mustaradd* (part. pass. X. of **رد**) adj. Returned, restored.

- A. مستزاد *mustazād* (part. pass. X. of زید Heb. 707) 1. adj. Increased. 2. s. m. The name of a kind of verse, in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it (as the following from Mīr Soz :—

سن سوز عبث دیکھی حیران ہوگا
خوبان کا جمال
دل زلف میں الجھیکا پریشان ہوگا
مت لی یہ وبال
یہ چال بری ہی تھم سی نہیں
آ مان کہا
کیا ہنستا ہی تو بہت پشیمان ہوگا
مت دانت نکال

Sun Soz ! ābaṣ dekhke, hairān hogā, khūbān kā jamāl ; dil zulf meṇ uljhegā, pareshān hogā, mat le yih wabāl. Yih chāl burī hai, tujh se nibhne kī nahīn, ā mān kahū ; kyā hanstā hai? tū bahut pashemān hogā, mat dānt nikāl. Hear, Soz ! by idly looking on the beauty of the fair thou wilt be involved in perplexity ; thy heart will be entangled in their tresses and much distressed ; do not encounter this trouble. This is a dangerous course, which thou canst not pursue with safety. Come then, listen to my words. Why laughest thou ? Do not shew thy teeth, thou wilt surely repent).

- A. مستقی *mustaṣqī* (part. act. X. of سقی Heb. and Aram. שקה) adj. Craving drink ; drop-sical.
- A. مستطاب *mustaṭāb* (part. pass. X. of طیب Heb. and Aram. טוב and טיב) adj. Good, gracious, agreeable, excellent, pure.
- A. مستطیل *mustaṭīl* (part. act. X. of طول Heb. and Aram. טול) s. m. A parallelogram.
- A. مستظهر *mustaẖḥar*, part. pass. (ظهر) Aided, supported.
- A. مستعار *musta'ar* (part. pass. X. of عور Heb. and Aram. עור) adj. Borrowed.

- A. مستعجل *musta'jil* (part. act. X. of عجل Heb. and Aram. עגל) adj. Hastening, alert.
- A. مستعد *musta'idd* (part. act. X. of עד Heb. 777) adj. Prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy, adept. *musta'idd-i-ilm*, Learned.
- A. مستعصی *musta'ṣī* (part. act. X. of عصی Chald. and Syr. עצא or עצה) adj. Rebellious, stubborn, sinful.
- A. مستعمل *musta'mal* (part. pass. X. of عمل Heb. and Aram. עמל) adj. 1. Used, applied, accustomed, practised, usual. 2. Second-hand.
- A. مستغاث *mustaghāṣ* (part. pass. X. of غوث) Applied to for assistance or redress.
- A. مستغرق *mustaghrik* or *mustaghraq* (part. act. or pass. X. of غرق) adj. Immersed, drowned.
- A. مستغفر *mustaghfir* (part. act. X. of غفر) adj. Asking pardon, penitent, repentant.
- A. مستغنی *mustaghni* (part. act. X. of غنی) adj. Rich, independent, satisfied, contented, pурсproud.
- A. P. مستغنیانه *mustaghniyāna*, adv. Richly, independently.
- A. مستغیث *mustaghīṣ* (part. act. X. of غوث) s. m. A complainant, plaintiff.
- A. مستفاد *mustafād* (part. pass. X. of فید) adj. Benefitted, received, acquired ; understood.
- A. مستفسر *mustafsir* (part. act. X. of فسر Heb. and Ch. פשר) adj. Asking for explanation or interpretation, questioning, inquisitive.
- A. مستفید *mustafid* (part. act. X. of فید) adj. Gaining, profiting, acquiring ; (met.) A disciple.
- A. مستفیض *mustafīṣ* (part. act. X. of فیض Heb. 777) adj. 1. Diffused, divulged. 2. Favoured, obliged.
- A. مستقبل *mustakbil* (part. act. X. of قبل Heb. and Aram. קבל) s. m. Future, the future tense.
- A. مستقر *mustakirr* (part. act. X. of قر Heb. and Aram. קרר) adj. Remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. ¶ *mustakarr* (part. pass.) s. m. A fixed abode.

- A. **مستقل** *mustakill* (part. act. X. of قَل Heb. and Aram. קלל) adj. 1. Stable, firm, durable. 2. Absolute, independent, despotick.
- A. **مستقیم** *mustakīm* (part. act. X. of قوم Heb. and Aram. קים) adj. Right, straight, standing erect, erect, faithful, loyal, resolute, rightly constituted.
- S. **मस्तक** *mastak*, s. m. f. 1. The head. 2. The forehead.
- A. **مستمال** *mustamāl* (part. pass. X. of میل) adj. Conciliated, soothed, persuaded.
- A. **مستمد** *mustamidd* (part. act. X. of مدد Heb. and Aram. כדד) adj. Asking assistance.
- A. **مستمر** *mustamirr* (part. act. X. of مَر) adj. Firm, constant, durable, persevering, passing.
- A. **مستمسك** *mustamsak* (part. pass. X. of مسك Heb. and Aram. כשך) adj. Bound (to perform something).
- A. **مستمع** *mustami* (part. act. VIII. of سمع Heb. and Aram. שמע) adj. Hearing, a listener.
- A. **مستند** *mustanad* (part. pass. VIII. of سند) adj. Supported. ¶ *mustanid* (part. act.) adj. Relying on, leaning on; one who relies.
- II. **مستند** *mustanda*, adj. (dakh.) Strong-bodied, giantick.
- A. **مستوجب** *mustaujib* (part. act. X. of وجب) 1. adj. Worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting. 2. s. m. An author, cause.
- A. **مستور** *mastūr* (part. pass. of ستر Heb. and Aram. סתר) adj. Covered, concealed, veiled.
- A. **مستورة** *mastūra* (part. pass. fem. of ستر) s. f. A chaste woman. Plur. **مستورات** *mastūrāt*, Women (of the *haram*).
- A. **مستوري** *mastūr-i*, s. f. Concealment, retirement; chastity.
- A. **مستوفي** *mustaufī* (part. act. X. of وפי) adj. Paying or receiving in full (a debt). s. m. A head clerk, an auditor. **مستوفي گري** *mustaufī-garī*, s. f. Clerkship, audit.
- PORT. **مستول** *mastūl* (perhaps from Portuguese másto) s. m. Mast of a ship.

- A. **مستولي** *mustaulī* (part. act. X. of ولي) adj. Overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting.
- A. **مستوي** *mustavī* (part. act. VIII. of سوي Heb. and Aram. שוו) adj. Equal, straight, direct.
- A. **مستهلك** *mustahlik* (part. act. X. of هلك) adj. Seeking destruction, leading to death. ¶ *mustahlak*, (part. pass.) Destroyed, ruined.
- P. **مستی** *mast-i*, s. f. 1. Drunkenness, intoxication. 2. Lust, wantonness, pride.
- PORT. **مستيسا** *mastisā* (perhaps from Portuguese mestiço) s. m. f. A mulatto, half Indian and half European.
- A. **مسجد** *masjid* (noun of place from سجد Heb. and Aram. סגד) s. f. A mosque. **مسجد جامع** *masjid-i-jāmī*, A great mosque, a cathedral.
- A. **مسجدي** *masjid-i*, adj. Of the mosque (person or thing).
- A. **مسیج** *musajja* (part. pass. II. of سجع) Rhythmical (speech), harmonious or measured (periods).
- A. **مسجل** *musajjal* (part. pass. II. of سجل) adj. Proved, authenticated by a judge.
- A. **مسجود** *masjūd* (part. pass. of سجد Heb. and Aram. סגד) adj. Worshipped, adored.
- A. **مسح** *mas'h* (Heb. כשח) s. m. 1. Drawing the hand over, wiping, washing, cleaning, anointing, a part of the operation of purifying before prayer. 2. Perambulating, travelling.
- A. **مسحوق** *mas'hūk* (part. pass. of سحق Heb. and Aram. שדק) adj. Bruised, bruised.
- A. **مسح** *maskh*, s. m. Changing, metamorphosing from a superiour to an inferiour shape. **مسح هونا** *maskh honā*, To be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferiour shape (as, from man to beast).
- A. **مسخر** *musakhkhar* (part. pass. II. of سخر) adj. Subjected, subdued, overcome.
- A. H. **مسخران** *maskharā-pan*, s. m. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting.

- ا. P. مسخرگی *maskhura-gī* or *maskhar-gī*, s. f. Buffoonery, drollery, jesting, jest, derision.
- ا. مسخره *maskhura* (from مسخر) s. m. A droll, a jester, a buffoon, a laughingstock.
- ا. مسخري *maskhar-i*, s. f. (dakh.) See مسخرگی.
- ا. سدس *musadlas* (part. pass. II. of سدس) 1. adj. Composed of six; sexangular. 2. s. m. A kind of stanza consisting of six lines, sextain: hexameter. 3. A hexagon.
- ا. مسدود *masdūd* (part. pass. of سد) adj. Obstructed, closed, shut.
- ا. مسریت *misrit*, adj. Mixed.
- ا. مسررت *masarrat* (inf. of مسر) s. f. Gladness, cheerfulness, joy.
- ا. مسرف *musrif* (part. act. IV. of سرف) adj. Prodigal, extravagant.
- ا. مسرنگی *masrangī* (from मसि) s. f. A kind of pulse fried.
- ا. مسرور *masrūr* (part. pass. of مسر) adj. Glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased.
- ا. مسروق *masrūk* (part. pass. of سرق To steal, analog. to Chald. סרק To empty) adj. Surreptitious, stolen, robbed.
- ا. مسطح *musattah* (part. pass. II. of سطح Heb. and Aram. שטח) adj. Level, even; (subst.) An open plain.
- ا. مسطر *mistar* (noun of instrument of سطر Heb. and Chald. שטר) s. f. 1. A ruler (commonly, one made by stringing threads parallel to each other on paper, &c. and the lines are marked by pressing the sheet on this before writing). 2. A line.
- ا. مسطور *masṭūr* (part. pass. of سطر) adj. Written, expressed, forementioned, above-cited, aforesaid, delineated, specified. (Plur. مسطورات).
- ا. مسعد *mus'ūd* (part. pass. IV. from سعد Heb. סעד) adj. Happy, fortunate, propitious, august.
- ا. مسعود *mas'ūd* (part. pass. of سعد Heb. סעד) adj. Happy, fortunate, august.
- ا. مسكا *musakkū* (from مسك Heb. and Aram.

- משך) s. m. A muzzle, used to prevent oxen from eating grain.
- ا. مسكان *muskān*, s. f. A smile, a grin.
- ا. مسكانا *muskānā*, v. n. To smile, to grin, to smirk. ¶ *muskānā* (causal of مسكانا) v. a. To tear, rend, split, burst.
- ا. مسكرانا *muskurānā*, v. n. To smile, to grin, to smirk, to simper.
- ا. مسكراحت *muskurūḥat*, } (from مسكرانا) s. f.
- ا. مسكراي *muskurāi*, } Smiling, grinning, laughing, smile, smirk.
- ا. مس كرنا *mass-karnā*, v. a. To touch.
- ا. مسكن *maskan* (noun of place of مسكن Heb. and Aram. שכן) s. m. An abode, a dwelling, habitation. ¶ *musakkin* (part. act. II.) Anodyne.
- ا. مسكنا *masknā*, v. n. To be torn, split, rent, burst.
- ا. مسكنت *maskanat* (from مسكن) s. f. Humility, poverty, misery.
- ا. مسكون *maskūn* (part. pass. of مسكن) adj. Inhabited, habitable.
- ا. مسكه *maska*, s. m. Butter.
- ا. مسكين *maskīn* (from مسكن) adj. Poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent. (Plur. مساكين *maskīn*).
- ا. P. مسكيني *maskīn-i*, s. f. Poverty, indigence.
- ا. مسگر *mis-gar*, s. m. A brasier, a coppersmith.
- ا. مسل *musal*, s. m. A long, heavy, wooden pestle, used in clearing rice from the husk.
- ا. مسل دهار برسا *musal dhūr barasnā*, v. n. To rain very heavily.
- ا. مسلت *mas'alat*, s. f. See مسله *masla*.
- ا. مسلح *musallah* (part. pass. II. of مسلح Heb. and Aram. שלח) adj. Armed for war, in armour.
- ا. مسلك *maslakh* (noun of place of مسلخ) s. f. A slaughterhouse, shambles.
- ا. مسلسل *musalsal* (part. pass. I. of quadrilit. (مسلسل) adj. Concatenated, successive, linked, chained. s. A kind of lace or fringe.
- ا. مسلاط *musallat* (part. pass. II. of سلاط Heb. and

- Aram. של) s. m. 1. A governour, a ruler, conqueror. 2. Conquest.
- A. مسلك *maslak* (noun of place of سلك) s. m. A way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct.
- A. مسلم *muslim* (part. act. IV. of سلم Heb. של) s. m. A *musalmān*, Muhammadan. (Plur. مسلمين *muslimīn*). ¶ *musallim* (part. act. II.) adj. Keeping safe, preserving in liberty. ¶ *musallam* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Preserved, kept, committed, sound, safe, entire, whole, certain. 2. Free, exempted from.
1. مسلمان *musalmān* (from سلم) s. m. A believer, a Muhammadan. (Pers. plur. مسلمانان).
1. مسلمانى *musalmānī*, s. f. 1. The muhammadan religion. 2. (vulg.) Circumcision. 3. (Hind.) A female *musalmān*. 4. adj. Of or relating to a *musalmān*.
5. مسنا *musalnā* (भक्षण) v. a. To bruise, to crush, to break with the hand.
- A. مسلوب *maslūb* (part. pass. of سلب) adj. 1. Seized, snatched away. 2. Spoiled, stript, deprived of.
- A. مسلوک *maslūk* (part. pass. of سلك) adj. Walked on, trodden (a way).
- A. مسلول *maslūl* (part. pass. of سل) adj. Consumptive.
1. مسله *masla* (for مسألة from سأل Heb. and Aram. של) s. m. Question, proposition, problem, a precept of *Muhammad*.
- A. مسماء *musammā*, for مسملي *musammā*, q. v.
- A. مسمار *mismār* (noun of instrum. of سمر Heb. and Chald. סמר) s. m. A nail, peg, pin. مسمار کرنا *mismār karnā*, To raze, to ruin, to destroy. مسمار هونا *mismār honā*, To be razed, to be destroyed.
- H. مسمسانا *masmasānā*, v. n. To suppress one's sentiments from fear.
- A. مسموع *masmū* (part. pass. of سمع Heb. and Aram. שמע) adj. Heard, audible.
- A. مسموم *masmūm* (part. pass. of سم Heb. and Aram. שמם) adj. Poisoned.
- A. مسملي *musammā*, part. pass. (II. of سمو Heb. and Aram. שמو) Named, denominated, entitled, called.
- A. مسين *musinn* (part. act. IV. of سن) adj. Old, aged, advanced in years.
- H. ميسنا *misnā* (intrans. of ميسنا) v. n. To be ground, to be pulverized.
- A. مسند *masnad* (noun of place of سند) s. f. A throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. مسند نشين *masnad-nishīn*, Sitting on a throne; a reigning prince.
- A. P. مسندي *māsnad-i*, adj. Of or belonging to the *masnad* or throne.
- A. مسنون *masnūn* (part. pass. of سنن) adj. 1. Legal, legalized, adopted into use, meritorious. 2. Circumcised.
- A. مسواک *miswāk* (noun of instr. of سوك Heb. סוך) s. f. A stick used as a dentifrice: a toothpick or tooth-brush.
- A. مسوده *musauwada* (part. pass. II. of سود Heb. and Chald. סוד) s. m. A sketch or rough draught of a letter, &c., the foul or first copy of any writing.
5. मसूर *masūr*, s. f. A kind of pulse. (Ervum lens or Cicer lens or Ervum hirsutum).
5. मसूरिका *masūriā* (मसूरिका) s. f. A kind of smallpox.
- A. مسوزا *masūzā*, s. m. The gums (of the teeth).
- H. ميسوسا *masosā*, 1. adj. Twisted. 2. Grieved, afflicted. 3. s. m. Affliction, remorse, regret.
- H. ميسوسنا *masosnā*, v. a. 1. To twist. 2. To squeeze, wring. 3. To regret, to grieve.
5. मशहरी *masahrī* (मशहरी from मशक A gnat, and r. ह Take off) s. f. Curtains (of a bed), musquito curtains.
- A. مسهل *mus'hil* (part. act. IV. of سهل) adj. Aperient, purgative, laxative; a purgative.
- P. ميسي *mis-i* (from مس) adj. Made of copper.

- ه. *مسي* *mis-i* or *missi*, 1. s. f. A powder (made of vitriol, &c.) with which the teeth are tinged of a black colour. *مسي دان* *misī-dān*, A box of gold, silver or other metal for holding *misī*. 2. (from Sans. **माष**) adj. f. Made of vetches.
- ا. *مسيّت* *masīt* (corrupt. of **مسجد** *masjid*) s. f. A mosque.
- ا. *مسيح* *masīḥ*, } (from **مسيح** Heb. and Aram. *masīḥā*, } **משיח** n. prop. Messiah, Christ. *مسيح مزاج* *masīḥā-mizāj*, adj. Of the nature or disposition of the Messiah.
- ا. *مسيحي* *masīḥī*, 1. adj. Christ-like, of the Messiah. 2. s. f. Office or works of the Messiah, power like that of the Messiah (to heal).
- ا. *مسيحي* *masīḥī*, adj. See *مسيحي* *masīḥī*.
- ا. *مسير* *masīr*, s. Going, walking, travelling.
- ه. *مسين* *masei*, s. f. plur. Down, small hairs on the lips before the beard grows.
- س. *مسين* *masīn*, } (from s. **माष** Vetch, or *مسينه* *masīna*, } **मसीना** Linseed) s. m. A vetch, pulse.
- ا. *مشابه* *mushābih* (part. act. III. of **شبه**) 1. s. m. Resemblance, picture, similitude. 2. Probability. 3. adj. Like, resembling, analogous. *مشابه به* *mushābih-bi-hi*, Likened to it, in comparison with it.
- ا. *مشابهت* *mushābahat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of **شبه**)
ا. *مشابهه* *mushābaha*, s. m. } 1. Similitude, resemblance, agreement, analogy, conformity. 2. Probability.
- ا. *مشتبهت* *mushātamat* (inf. III. of **شتم**) s. f. Reproaching, abusing, reviling.
- ا. *مشار* *mushār* (part. pass. IV. of **شور**) adj. Signified, indicated. *مشار اليه* *mushāruḥ-ilaihi*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid, said.
- ا. *مشارك* *mushārik* (part. act. III. of **شرك**) s. m. A comrade, associate, partaker.
- ا. *مشاركة* *mushārakat* (inf. III. of **شرك** Heb. **שרך**) s. f. Community, society, association.

- ا. پ. *مشاطگی* *mashshūṭa-gī*, s. f. Business of a tirewoman, &c.
- ا. *مشاطه* *mashshūṭa* (from **مشط**) s. f. 1. A waiting maid, woman who combs hair, tirewoman, a bride-dresser. 2. A woman who makes or conducts marriages, a go-between.
- ا. *مشاعره* *mushā'āra* (inf. III. of **شعر** Heb. and Ch. **שער**) s. m. 1. Contending or excelling in poetry. 2. Lying or sleeping together under one coverlet. 3. A meeting of poets.
- ا. *مشاق* *mashshūk* (adj. superl. of **مشق**) s. m. A practiser, one well practised.
- ا. پ. *مشاقی* *mashshūk-i*, s. f. Practice, constant or great practice (of any thing).
- ا. *مشم* *mashām* (from **شم** Heb. and Aram. **סמם**) s. m. The smell, the sense of smelling.
- ا. *مشاورت* *mushāwarat* (inf. III. of **شور**) s. f. Consultation, advising together.
- ا. *مشاهده* *mushāhada* (inf. III. of **شهد** Heb. **שחר**) s. m. 1. Sight, vision. 2. Ocular demonstration. *مشاهده کرنا* *mushāhada karnā*, To look at, to contemplate, to view.
- ا. *مشاھره* *mushāhara* (inf. III. of **شهر**) s. m. 1. Bargaining by the month. 2. Monthly salary, pay, wages, allowance.
- ا. *مشاهیر* *mashahīr*, adj. plur. (of **مشهور**) Renowned, famous, &c. (people).
- ا. *مشایخ* *mashā'ikh*, s. plur. (of **شیخ**) 1. Old men. 2. Holy persons, dervises, adorers. 3. (as a singular) A patriarch, a divine.
- ا. *مشایخی* *mashā'ikh-i*, s. f. Holiness, sanctity, piety.
- ا. *مشبک* *mushabbak* (part. pass. II. of **شبک** Heb. and Chald. **שברך**) adj. 1. Latticed, netted, trellised, grated. 2. Perforated.
- ا. *مشبه* *mushabbah* (part. pass. II. of **شبه**) adj. Likened to, assimilated. s. m. A simile. *مشبه به* *mushabbah-bi-hi*, That to which any thing is likened or from which a simile is drawn.
- پ. *مشت* *musht* (Sans. **मुष्टि**) s. m. The fist, a

- blow with the fist, a handful. **مشت زن** *musht-zan*, A boxer.
- أ. **مشتاق** *mushtāq* (part. pass. VIII. of **شوق** Heb. **שוק**) adj. Full of desire, desirous, wishful, wishing, longing.
- أ. **مشتاقانه** *mushtāq-āna*, adv. Like one desirous or longing.
- أ. **مشتبه** *mushtabih* (part. act. VIII. of **شبه**) adj. Ambiguous, obscure, doubtful.
- أ. **مشتريك** *mushtarik* (part. act. VIII. of **شرک** Heb. **שרך**) 1. s. m. A partner, an associate, an accomplice. ¶ *mushtarak* (part. pass.) adj. Common.
- أ. **مشتري** *mushtarī* (part. act. VIII. of **شري**) 1. s. f. Buying. 2. s. m. A purchaser. 3. s. f. The planet Jupiter.
- أ. **مشتعل** *mushta'il* or *mushta'al* (part. act. or pass. VIII. of **شعل**) adj. Flaming, blazing, inflamed, kindled, lighted up.
- أ. **مشتق** *mushtak* (part. pass. VIII. of **شق**) adj. Derived (as, one word from another). 2. Derivative.
- أ. **مشمتمل** *mushtamil*, part. act. (VIII. of **شمل** Heb. and Aram. **שכל**) Comprising, containing, including, extending (over). **مشمتمل هونا** *mushtamil honā*, To comprise, contain, include.
- أ. **مشتهر** *mushtahir* (part. act. VIII. of **شهر**) adj. Celebrated or celebrating. ¶ *mushtahar* (part. pass.) adj. Celebrated.
- أ. **مشتهي** *mushtahī* (part. act. VIII. of **شهي**) adj. Longing, desiring, wishing.
11. **مشت** *masht*, s. f. Silence. **مشت مارنا** *masht mārñā*, To remain silent.
- أ. **مشجر** *mushajjar* (part. pass. II. of **شجر** Heb. and Chald. **שנר**) s. m. A kind of silk-cloth. adj. Abounding in trees.
- أ. **مشخص** *mashakhkhaṣ* (part. pass. II. of **شخص**) adj. Ascertained, defined, estimated, certain.
- أ. **مشدد** *mushaddad* (part. pass. II. of **شد**) adj. Corroborated, doubled (a letter of the alphabet).

- س. **مشر** *mishar* (**मिश्र**) s. m. 1. A title of *Brāhmaṇs*, who were brought to India from *Sākadvīp* by *Kṛishṇa* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Sāmba*: also, a title of some *Brāhmaṇs* from *Mithilā*, &c. 2. A Hindū physician.
- أ. **مشرب** *mashrab* (noun of place of **شرب**) s. m. 1. Place of drinking, imbibing. 2. Sect, religion. 3. Nature, temper, humour.
- أ. **مشربه** *mashraba* or *mashruba*, s. m. A banquetting room, a place of drinking. ¶ *mishraba*, A vessel for drinking.
- أ. **مشرّف** *musharraf* (part. pass. II. of **شرف**) adj. 1. Exalted, ennobled, honoured. 2. Ornamented. ¶ *mushrif* (part. act. IV.) s. m. An examiner, inspector, observer. adj. Overhanging, imminent.
- أ. **مشرق** *mashriq* (noun of place of **شرق**) s. m. The east.
- أ. **مشرک** *mushrik* (part. act. IV. of **شرک** Heb. **שרך**) s. m. An infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. (Plur. **مشرکین** *mushrikīn*). ¶ *musharraf* (part. pass. II.) adj. Common (to many).
- أ. **مشرو** *mashrū* (corrupt. of **مشروع**) s. m. A kind of silk-cloth. See **مشروع** signif. 3.
- أ. **مشروب** *mashrūb* (part. pass. of **شرب**) adj. Drunk, drinkable.
- أ. **مشروح** *mashrūh* (part. pass. of **شرح**) adj. 1. Explained, illustrated. 2. Above-mentioned.
- أ. **مشروحا** *mashrūhan* (from **شرح**) adv. Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.
- أ. **مشروط** *mashrūt* (part. pass. of **شرط**) 1. adj. Agreed upon, stipulated. 2. (subst.) A settled revenue of 10 per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*.
- أ. **مشروع** *mashrūʿ* (part. pass. of **شرع** Heb. **שרע**) 1. adj. Initiated, begun, commenced. 2. Legal, just, prescribed by law. 3. s. m. A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for *Musalmāns* to pray: that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk).

- A. *musha^{bid}* (prop. مشعب part. act. of شعب) s. m. A juggler.
- A. *mush'ir*, part. act. (IV. of شعر) Signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. ¶ *mash'ār* or *mish'ār*, s. A sense (i. e. one of the five senses).
- A. *mash'āra* (noun of place of شعر Heb. שער) s. m. A place where poets meet to read their verses, &c.
- A. *mash'al*, s. f. } (from شعل) A torch,
A. *mash'āla*, s. m. } flambeau, lantern.
mash'al-chī, s. m. A torchbearer.
- A. *mushghal* (part. pass. IV. from شغل) adj. Busied.
- A. *mashghala*, s. m. 1. Employment. 2. Pastime.
- A. *mashghul* (part. pass. of شغل) adj. Employed, occupied, diligent, anxious, busy.
- A. *mashghūla* (corrupt. for مشغلة *mashghala*) s. m. Employment, occupation, pastime.
- A. *mushfik* (part. act. IV. of شفق) adj. Kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful; (subst.) A friend.
- A. P. *mushfik-āna*, adv. Kindly.
- A. *mashk*, s. f. 1. Piercing suddenly with a spear, striking with velocity. 2. Beating, lashing, tearing. 3. Combing. 4. Drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it. 5. Eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.). 6. (A man) galled between the thighs. 7. Tall, slender (girl). 8. (met.) An example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use.
- r. *mushkāb*, s. f. A large shallow vessel in which rice is served or bread is kneaded.
- A. *mashakkat* (inf. of شق) s. f. Trouble, labour, pains, toil, assiduity.
- A. *mashk-i*, adj. Acquired by practice, copied on, relating to copy or exercise.
- P. *mashk*, s. f. A leather bag, especially

- for carrying water, a water-bag. ¶ *mushk* (Arab. مسك) s. m. Musk. *mushk-bār*, 1. Diffusing musk, scented like musk, musky. 2. (met.) A mistress's lock. *mushk-bo*, adj. Scented with musk, musky. *mushk-fām*, Musk-coloured. (met.) The locks of a mistress.
- A. *mushkil* (part. act. IV. of شكل) 1. adj. Difficult, intricate, hard, painful. 2. s. f. (dakh. m.) Difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, Delighting in difficulties. *mushkil-pasand-i*, s. f. Delight in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, Disperser or solver of difficulties. *mushkil-guzar* or *mushkil-guzār*, adj. Difficult to pass. (Plur. مشکلات).
- A. *mashkūr* (part. pass. of شكر) adj. Praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked.
- A. *mashkūr-i*, s. f. Reward, thanking.
- A. *mashkūk* (part. pass. of شك) adj. Doubtful, uncertain, problematical.
- P. *mushk-i* (from مشك) adj. Dark bay, approaching to black (colour of a horse).
- P. *mashk-īza*, s. m. A small leather bottle.
- P. *mushk-in*, adj. Musky, of musk.
- H. s. *mushken bāndhnā*, } v. a. To
H. *mushkeni chāḥnā*, } pinion,
to tie the hands behind the back.
- A. *mashlūl* (part. pass. of شل Heb. של) adj. Paralytick.
- A. *mashmūl*, part. pass. (of شمل Heb. and Aram. שכל) Comprehended, contained.
- A. *mashmūm* (part. pass. of شم Heb. שם) adj. Smelling, odoriferous, fragrant.
- A. *mashwarat*, s. f. } (from شور) Counsel,
A. *mashwara*, s. m. } consultation, advice.
mashwarat karnā, To consult or advise (with).
- A. *mushawwash* (part. pass. II. of شوش) adj. 1. Disturbed, confused, intricate. 2. Distressed, uneasy, perplexed.

- A. *mash'had* (noun of place from شهد Heb. שֹׁהַד Ch. סְהַד) s. f. A place of martyrdom, a place of assembly, a tomb.
- A. *mash'hūd* (part. pass. of شهد Chald. סְהַד Heb. שֹׁהַד) adj. Attested, proved, evinced, beheld, clear, manifest.
- A. *mash'hūr*, } (part. pass. of شهر) adj.
A. *mash'hūra*, } Celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous, well-known, noted, notorious. *mash'hūr karnā*, To publish, to proclaim.
- A. *mashī*, s. f. Walking, going.
- A. *mashīyat* or *mashī'at* (inf. of مشى) s. f. 1. Will, pleasure. 2. The will of God, fate.
- A. *mashyakhāt*, s. plur. of شيخ *shaiikh*, q. v.
- A. *mushīr* (part. act. IV. of شور) s. m. A counsellor, a senator.
- A. *mushīn* (part. act. IV. of شين) adj. Villainous, worthless. ¶ *mushaiyan* (part. pass. II. of شَان Heb. שָׁאֵן) adj. Stately, dignified.
- A. *muṣāhib* (part. act. III. of مصحب) s. m. f. A companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, associate. (Pers. plur. مصاحبان).
- A. *muṣāḥabat* (inf. III. of مصحب) s. f. Companionship, society, communion.
- A. *maṣāḥif*, s. plur. (of مصحف) Books, volumes.
- A. *maṣārif*, s. plur. (of مصرف) Expenses, disbursements.
- A. *maṣāff* (plur. of مصف from صف) s. f. A field of battle, the ranks of an army; battle.
- A. *muṣāfaḥa* (part. act. III. of مضع) s. m. Shaking hands.
- A. *maṣāliḥ* (plur. of مصالح from صلح Heb. Chald. Aram. מַלְחָה) s. m. 1. Affairs. 2. Honour, glory, employments. 3. Materials. 4. (Hind.) Drugs, spices, seasoning. مصالح دالنا

maṣāliḥ dālānā, or مصالح دينا *maṣāliḥ denā*, To season.

- A. *muṣūlaḥa* (inf. III. of صلح Heb. &c. צָלַח) s. m. Reconciliation, pacification, composition, compromise. *muṣūlaḥa karnā*, To adjust, compound, compromise.
- A. *maṣū'ib*, s. m. plur. of مصيب q. v.
- A. *miṣbāḥ* (noun of instrument of مباح) s. f. A lamp.
- A. *muṣabbar* (part. pass. II. of مصر Heb. and Chald. מַצָּר as applied in Hind.) s. f. Aloes.
- A. *muṣḥaf* (part. pass. IV. of مصحف) s. m. A book, a page, the *ḥur'ān*.
- A. *maṣ'hūb*, part. (pass. of مصحب) Accompanied, accompanying.
- A. *maṣdar* (noun of place of مصدر) s. m. 1. Source, origin, spring, theme. 2. The infinitive or noun of action (in grammar). 3. A place. (Plur. مصادر).
- A. *muṣaddi* (part. act. II. of صدع) adj. Troublesome, troubler.
- A. *muṣirr* (part. act. IV. of مصر Heb. and Aram. צָרַר) adj. Persisting, persevering, obstinate.
- A. *miṣr* (Heb. מִצְרַיִם and מִצְרָיִם) s. m. 1. A large city. 2. Egypt.
- A. *miṣrā* (from صرع) s. m. A leaf of a folding door; a hemistich, a single line (in poetry).
- A. *maṣrū* (noun of place of صرع) s. m. Place of casting or throwing down, throw, fall.
- A. *miṣra*, } s. m. See *miṣrū*.
A. *miṣra'a*, }
- A. *muṣrif* (part. act. IV. of مصرف) adj. Prodigal. ¶ *maṣraf* (from مصرف) s. m. Expenditure, expense, disbursement, cost, charge.
- A. *maṣrū* (part. pass. of صرع) adj. Afflicted with the epilepsy, epileptic.
- A. *maṣrūf* (part. pass. of مصرف) adj. 1.

Expende, employed, engaged, occupied, busy.
2. Turned, changed. 3. Declinable.

- أ. مصري *miṣrī*, 1. s. f. Sugarcaudy. 2. adj. Of Egypt, Egyptian.
- أ. مصطبة *maṣṭaba*, s. m. An inn or place of reception for strangers.
- أ. مصطفى *muṣṭafā* (part. pass. VIII. of *مف* Heb. *צפ*) adj. 1. Chosen, selected. 2. (subst.) One of the titles of *Muḥammad*.
- أ. مصطكي *maṣṭakī* (Gr. *Μαστίχη* from *μασσω* To express) s. f. Mastich. (The resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*).
- أ. مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ* (part. pass. VIII. of *صلح*) s. A technical term, a phrase. Plur. مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt*, Phrases, technical terms.
- أ. مصفا *muṣaffā* (prop. مصفى part. pass. II. of *مف*) adj. Clean, clarified, pure.
- أ. مشكلا *miṣḡalā*, } (from *مقل*) s. An instrument
- أ. مشكلا *miṣḡala*, } with which a thing is polished.
- أ. مشقول *maṣḡūl* (part. pass. of *مقل*) adj. Polished, furnished.
- أ. مصلا *muṣallā* (part. pass. II. from *صلي* Chald. *צל*) s. m. A carpet to pray on, a place of prayer.
- أ. مصلح *muṣliḥ* (part. act. IV. of *صلح* Heb. and Aram. *צלח*) s. m. A mediator, pacifier, adviser, corrector, reformer.
- أ. مصلحت *maṣlaḥat* (inf. of *صلح*) s. f. 1. The what is right, fit or correct, convenience, expedience, an expedient, fitness. 2. Counsel, advice. 3. Affair. مصلحت كرنى *maṣlaḥat karṇī*, To consult, to advise, to counsel, to conspire, to combine. مصلحتا *maṣlaḥatā* or مصلحتنا *maṣlaḥatan*, adv. Advisedly, expediently.
- أ. مصلوب *maṣlūb*, part. pass. (of *صلب* Ch. and Syr. *צלב*) Crucified.
- أ. مصلي *muṣallī* (part. act. II. of *صلي*) adj.

Praying, one who prays; holy, righteous. ٥
muṣallā, s. f. See مصلا *muṣallā*.

- أ. مضمم *muṣammam* (part. pass. II. of *م* Heb. and Chald. *צמ*) adj. Fixed, concluded, determined.
- أ. مضع *muṣanna* (part. pass. II. of *ضع*) adj. Factitious, artificial.
- أ. مضاف *muṣannif* (part. act. II. of *صنف* Heb. and Chald. *צנף*) s. m. A composer, an author. ٥ *muṣannaf* (part. pass.) Composed. Plur. مضافات *muṣannafāt*, Books, works, compositions.
- أ. مصنوع *maṣnū* (part. pass. of *صنع*) adj. 1. Formed, created, made, prepared. 2. Artificial. Plur. مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, s. m. Things created or artificially made, works of art, fabricks, manufactures.
- أ. ماضور *maṣauwir* (part. act. II. of *صور* Heb. and Aram. *צור*) 1. adj. Forming, figuring. 2. s. m. A painter, limner, drawer, sculptor. ٥ *maṣauwar* (part. pass.) Formed, painted, &c.
- أ. ماضوري *maṣauwirī*, s. f. Painting, drawing, &c.
- أ. مصيبة *muṣibat* (from *صوب*) s. f. A misfortune, disaster, affliction, calamity, adversity, evil, misery, ill. مصيبة زده *muṣibat-zada*, adj. Unfortunate.
- أ. مضاربة *muṣāraba*, inf. (III. of *ضرب* Heb. *צרב*) s. m. A battle, conflict, combat.
- أ. مضارع *muṣārī* (part. act. III. of *ضرع*) 1. adj. Resembling. 2. s. m. The aorist (in grammar).
- أ. مضاعف *muṣā'af* (part. pass. III. of *ضعف*) adj. Doubled, increased, multiplied.
- أ. مضاف *muṣāf* (part. pass. IV. of *ضيف*) adj. 1. Annexed, added. 2. Related. 3. (subst.) A noun placed in construction. 4. One who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connexion. مضاف اليه *muṣāf-ilaihi*, The noun governed. Plur. مضافات *muṣāfāt*, Things annexed, appendage.
- أ. مضمين *maṣāmīn*, s. plur. (of *مضمون*) The contents.

- A. مضايقة *muzāyaka* (inf. III. of ضيق Heb. צַוּק) s. m. 1. Penury, necessity, distress, poverty, difficulty. 2. Making a difficulty; moment, consequence, significance.
- A. مضبوط *mazbūt* (part. pass. of ضبط) adj. 1. Strong, firm, fixed, fast. 2. Possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated.
- A. مضبوطي *mazbūtī*, s. f. Strength, firmness, durability.
- A. مضحك *miz'hūk* (from ضحك Heb. צחק and צחק) adj. Laughing, facetious, merry.
- A. مضحك *muz'hik* (part. act. IV. of ضحك) adj. Occasioning laughter, facetious, ridiculous, droll; a laughingstock.
- A. مضحكة *maz'haka* (from ضحك) s. m. Humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon mot, laughingstock.
- A. مضر *muzirr* (part. act. IV. of ضرر Heb. צָרַר) adj. Pernicious, hurtful, baleful, injurious, mischievous, noisome, noxious.
- A. مضرب *mizrāb* (from ضرب) s. f. The instrument with which any thing is struck, the quill with which a musical instrument is struck.
- A. مضرت *mazarrat* (inf. of ضرر Heb. צָרַר) s. f. Detriment, damage, injury.
- A. مضطر *muztarr* (part. pass. VIII. of ضرر) adj. Distressed, in necessity, afflicted.
- A. مضطرب *muztarib* (part. act. VIII. of ضرب Heb. צָרַר) adj. Agitated, disturbed, distracted, afflicted, chagrined, anxious. مضطرب الحال *muztaribu-l-hāl*, Troubled in condition.
- A. P. مضطربانه *muztarib-āna*, adv. In an agitated state, confusedly.
- A. مضغة *muzgha* (from مضغ) s. m. 1. A lump of flesh. 2. A glutton, an ill bred person.
- A. مضمار *mizmār*, s. An extensive plain, a plain for exercise, a race-course.
- A. مضمل *muzmahill* (part. act. of اضمحل) adj. Vanishing, disappearing, vanished.
- A. مضمر *muzmir* (part. act. IV. of ضمر Heb. and Chald. צָמַר) adj. Conceiving, imagining.
- ¶ مضمر (part. pass.) adj. Concealed, con-

- ceived (in mind), imagined, the antecedent (in grammar).
- A. مضمضة *mazmaza*, s. m. Washing or rinsing out the mouth.
- A. مضممن *muzamman* (part. pass. FI. of ضمن) adj. Included, comprised.
- A. مضموم *mazmūm* (part. pass. of ضم Chald. צָמַם) adj. 1. Added, joined, accumulated. 2. (A letter) pronounced with the vowel point *zamm* or *pesh* (').
- A. مضمون *mazmūn* (part. pass. of ضمن) s. m. Contents (of a letter, &c.), import, sense, signification, meaning, tenour.
- A. مضرور *muzūr*, s. The becoming acid and spoiled of milk, wine, &c. so as to bite the tongue with its acidity.
- A. مطا *maṭā*, s. m. Favour, protection.
- A. مطابق *mutābiḳ* (part. act. III. of طبق) adj. Conformable, suitable, equal, identical, answering, correspondent, agreeable to.
- A. مطابقت *mutābukat* (inf. III. of طبق) s. f. Conformity, equality, identity, analogy, correspondence.
- A. مطاع *mutā** (part. pass. IV. of طوع) adj. 1. Obedient. 2. Obeyed.
- A. مطالب *maṭālib*, s. plur. (of مطلب) Demands, requisitions, researches, wishes, desires.
- A. مطالبة *mutālaba* (inf. III. of طلب) s. m. Asking for, requiring, exaction.
- A. مطالع *mutālī**, part. act. (III. of طالع) Contemplating, looking towards. ¶ *maṭālī**, s. plur. of مطلع *maṭlū**, q. v.
- A. مطالعة *mutāla'a* (inf. III. of طالع) s. m. 1. Contemplation, consideration. 2. Reading, study, perusal. مطالعة کرنا *mutāla'a karnā*, To study, to read, to peruse.
- A. مطايبه *mutāyaba* (inf. III. of طيب) s. m. Jesting, pleasantry.
- A. مطبخ *matbakh* (noun of place of طبخ Heb. and Aram. טָבַח) s. m. A kitchen. ¶ *mitbakh* (noun of instrument) s. m. A cooking utensil.

- A. مطبوع *mutabbak* (part. pass. II. of طبع) adj. Placed one thing over another, doubled, folded.
- A. مطبوخ *matbūkh* (part. pass. of طبخ Heb. and Aram. טבח) adj. Cooked, dressed.
- A. مطبوع *matbiḥ* (part. pass. of طبع Heb. and Aram. טבע) adj. 1. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable. 2. Natural, innate.
- A. مطرب *mutrib* (part. act. IV. of طرب) s. m. A musician, singer, minstrel. (Pers. plur. مطربان).
- A. P. مطربي *mutrib-i*, s. f. Minstrelsy, musick, singing.
- A. مطرد *mutṭarid* (part. act. VIII. of طرد Heb. and Aram. טרד) adj. Prosperous (an affair), flowing, current, frequent.
- A. مطروح *matrūḥ* (part. pass. of طرح Heb. and Aram. טרח) 1. adj. Rejected, dejected, abject. 2. (subst.) An infidel. (Plur. مطروحات).
- A. مطعومات *maṭ'ūmāt*, s. plur. (part. pass. of طعام) Victuals, eatables, viands.
- A. مطعون *maṭ'ūn* (part. pass. of طعن Heb. and Aram. טען) adj. Reproached, chidden.
- A. مطلا *mutallū* (part. pass. II. of طلي Heb. and Aram. טלה or טלה) adj. Gilded.
- A. مطلب *maṭlab* (from طلب) s. m. A question, petition, intention, wish, desire, object, aim, purpose, purport, meaning, demand; in short.
- A. مطلع *matluḥ* (noun of place of طلع) s. m. 1. The place of rising, the rising (of the sun, &c.), the east. 2. The beginning or exordium of a poem. Plur. مطلعات Openings of poems.
- A. متطالع *mutṭali* (part. act. VIII. of طلع) adj. Perceiving, inspecting, beholding, regarding, knowing, informed, acquainted.
- A. مطلق *mutlak* (part. pass. IV. of طلق Aram. טלק) adj. Absolute, altogether, universal, principal, supreme. adv. Wholly, at all, not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. مطلق العنان *mutlaku-l-īnān*, Free, giving the reins.
- A. مطلقا *mutlakā*, } adv. Absolutely, (not) at all.
- A. مطلقاً *mutlakān*, }

- A. مطلوب *maṭlūb* (part. pass. of طلب) adj. Demanded, required, wanted, desired, necessary. s. m. Object, purpose, desire.
- A. مطمئن *mutma'inn* (part. act. IV. of quadrilit. طمان Heb. and Chald. טמן) adj. Quiet, secure, tranquil.
- A. مطوق *mutauwak* (part. pass. II. of طوق) adj. Having a collar or chain round the neck.
- A. مطول *mutauwal* (part. pass. II. of طول) adj. Prolonged, drawn out, long. ¶ *maṭūl* (from مطل) s. One to whom delay is granted in paying a debt, one who puts off payment.
- A. مطهر *mutahhir* (part. act. II. of طهر Heb. and Chald. טהר) s. Purifier. ¶ *mutahhar* (part. pass.) adj. Purified, holy.
- A. مطهرة *maṭ'hura* or *miṭ'hara*, s. m. A vessel to hold water or to pour water from in purification.
- A. مطير *maṭīr* (part. from مطر Heb. and Aram. מטר) adj. Rained on, raining.
- A. مطيع *muṭī* (part. act. IV. of طوع) adj. Subject, obedient, submissive, obsequious.
- A. مظاهر *mazāhir*, s. plur. (of مظهر) Objects, spectacles.
- A. مظفر *muzaffar* (part. pass. II. of ظفر) adj. Victorious, conqueror.
- A. مظلّل *muzallal* (part. pass. II. of ظلّ Heb. צלל) adj. Shaded (from the sun).
- A. مظلم *muzlim* (part. act. IV. of ظلم Heb. צלם) adj. Dark.
- A. مظلّمة *mazlama* (from ظلم) s. m. Injustice, oppression, tyranny.
- A. مظلوم *mazlūm* (part. pass. of ظلم) adj. 1. Injured, oppressed. 2. Mild, gentle, modest. مظلوم نوازي *mazlūm-nawāz-i*, s. f. The cherishing of the oppressed.
- A. مظلومي *mazlūm-i*, } (from ظلم) s. f. Mo-
- A. مظلوميت *mazlūm-īyat*, } desty, the state of being oppressed.
- A. مظنة *mazinna* (from ظنّ) s. m. Suspicion, conjecture, opinion.

- أ. *mag'har* (noun of place of *ظهر* Heb. *צהר*) s. m. A place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage; object, view. ¶ *muḡ'hir* (part. act. IV.) adj. Exhibiting; (subst.) An exhibiter, displayer, proposer.
- أ. *ma'*, prep. With, together, along with.
- أ. *mi'ā*, s. Gut, intestine.
- أ. *ma'an*, adv. Together, at the same time, all at once.
- أ. *ma'ābid*, s. plur. (of *عبد* and *معبد*) Servants (of God), places of worship.
- أ. *mu'ātib* (part. act. III. of *عتب*) adj. Blaming. ¶ *mu'ātab* (part. pass.) adj. Blamed, reproached.
- أ. *ma'ād* (noun of place from *عاد*) s. f. Place of return; resurrection, the life to come.
- أ. *ma'ādin*, s. plur. (of *معدن*) Mines.
- أ. *ma'āza-l-lāh*, God be the refuge! God forbid!
- أ. *mu'āriḡ* (part. act. III. of *عرض*) 1. adj. Opposing, adverse. 2. s. m. An adversary, opponent, competitor.
- أ. *mu'ārāza* (inf. III. of *عرض*) s. m. Contradiction, opposition; antithesis.
- أ. *ma'ārif*, s. plur. (of *معرفة*) Knowledges.
- أ. *ma'āsh* (noun of place of *عيش*) s. f. Means or place of living, life, living, livelihood, subsistence.
- أ. *mu'āsharat* (inf. III. of *عاشر*) s. f. Living and eating together.
- أ. *mu'āṣir* (part. act. III. of *عصر* Heb. *עצר*) adj. Contemporary. (Plur. *mu'āṣirīn*).
- أ. *ma'āṣī*, s. plur. (of *معصية*) Sins. ¶ *mu'āṣī* (part. act. III. of *عصى*) adj. Rebellious.
- أ. *mu'āf* (part. act. III. of *عفو* prop. *معافي*) adj. Absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven, pardoned, excused. *mu'āf kurnā*, To pardon, forgive, excuse, remit, absolve.
- أ. *mu'āf-i* (part. act. III. of *عفو* or from *معاف* q. v.) adj. Exempt from rent and tax

- (land). s. f. A grant of land, &c. from a sovereign free of tax, immunity, exemption, remission, pardon, absolution. *mu'āf-i-nāma*, A deed of immunity or exemption from taxes, a deed of amnesty.
- أ. *mu'āḡabat* (inf. III. of *عقب* Heb. and Aram. *עקב*) s. f. Punishment.
- أ. *mu'ālij* (part. act. III. of *علج*) s. m. A physician.
- أ. *mu'ālaja* (inf. III. of *علج*) s. m. 1. Curing, healing, treatment. 2. A remedy. *mu'ālaja kurnā*, To heal, cure, attend (as a physician).
- أ. *ma'āṭī*, s. plur. (of *معلّاة*) Highnesses, eminences.
- أ. *mu'āmalat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of *عمل*)
- أ. *mu'āmala*, s. m. } Heb. and Aram. *מעלה* Treaty, affair, business, negotiation, transaction, behaviour, procedure, concern, cause or suit in law. (Plur. *mu'āmalāt*).
- أ. *mu'āmala-ras*, adj. Comprehending the affair, the transaction or the suit. *معامله رسي* *mu'āmala-ras-i*, s. f. The comprehension of the affair or suit, &c. *mu'āmala kurnā*, To deal with, treat with, negotiate.
- أ. *mu'ānid* (part. act. III. of *عند*) adj. Perverse, refractory, obstinate, stubborn.
- أ. *mu'ānaḡa* (inf. III. of *عنق* Heb. and Aram. *ענק*) s. m. Throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing.
- أ. *ma'ānī*, s. plur. (of *معني*) Meanings; elegant or mystical meanings, elegance of language.
- أ. *mu'āwadut* (inf. III. of *عاد* Heb. *עוד*) s. f. Returning (to a former habitation); coming or going.
- أ. *mu'āwāṣat*, s. f. } (inf. III. of *عوض*)
- أ. *mu'āwāza*, s. m. } Retaliating, returning like for like, substitution, exchange.
- أ. *mu'āwin* (part. act. III. of *عون*) adj. Assisting, auxiliary; (subst.) An assistant.

- A. *mu'āwanat* (inf. III. of *عون*) s. f. Assistance, help, aid.
- A. *mu'āhada* (inf. III. of *عهد*) s. m. Confederacy, confederation, alliance.
- A. *ma'āib* *ma'ā'ib*, s. plur. (of *معاب*) Vices.
- A. *mu'āyana* (inf. III. of *عين* Heb. *עין*) s. m. Beholding, seeing clearly or face to face.
- A. *ma'bid* (noun of place from *عبد* Heb. Chald. and Aram. *עבד*) s. m. A place of worship, temple, mosque, church. ¶ *mu'ābbid* (part. act. II.) s. m. An adorer.
- A. *mu'ābbir* (part. act. II. of *عبر* Heb. and Aram. *עבר*) s. m. An interpreter of dreams. ¶ *ma'bar* (noun of place) s. m. A pass, ferry, ford. ¶ *mi'bar* (noun of instrument) A ferry-boat.
- A. *ma'būd* (part. pass. of *عبد*) adj. Adored; (subst.) What is adored, god, deity.
- A. *mu'tād* (part. pass. VIII. of *عود*) 1. adj. Accustomed, customary. 2. s. f. Custom, habit, use.
- A. *mu'tabar* (part. pass. VIII. of *عبر*) adj. Confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, creditable, credible, relied on, reputable, trustworthy.
- A. P. *mu'tabar-i*, s. f. Confidence, reliance.
- A. *mu'tadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of *عد* Heb. *عد*) Numbered, computed.
- A. *mu'tadil* (part. act. VIII. of *عدل*) adj. Temperate, tolerable, moderate, calm. *mu'tadil karnā*, To temper, attemper, moderate, qualify.
- A. *mu'tariz*, part. act. (VIII. of *عرض*) Opposing, hindering, interposing; objector.
- A. *mu'tarif*, part. act. (VIII. of *عرف* Heb. and Chald. *عرف*) Acknowledging; declarer, confessor, affirmer, avower.
- A. *mu'tasim* (part. act. VIII. of *عصم*) adj. 1. Preserved, 2. Relying (on), attendant (on).
- A. *mu'takid* (part. act. VIII. of *عقد* Heb. and Aram. *עקד*) adj. Confident; s. m. A believer, a faithful friend or servant, an adherent.

- A. *mu'takif*, part. act. (VIII. of *عكف*) Constant in prayer at the temple, or constant in devotion.
- A. *mu'tamad* (part. pass. VIII. of *عمد* Heb. and Aram. *עמד*) adj. Trust-worthy, to be relied on, hope (person hoped in), confidential, confided in, a confidant. *mu'tamad alaihi*, A confidant, a person relied on.
- A. *mu'jiz*, } (from *عجز*) s. m. Miracle.
A. *mu'jiza*, } (Plur. *معجزات*).
- A. *mu'jūn* (part. pass. of *عجن*) s. f. An electuary medicine, confection.
- A. *ma'dalat* (inf. of *عدل*) s. f. Justice, equity.
- A. *ma'dan* (noun of place from *عدن* Heb. and Aram. *עדן*) s. m. f. A mine.
- A. *mu'dan-i*, adj. Mineral, fossil.
- A. *ma'dūd* (part. pass. of *عد* Heb. *عد*) adj. Numbered, computed.
- A. *ma'dūm* (part. pass. of *عدم*) adj. Non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinct.
- A. *mi'da* (from *معد*) s. m. The stomach.
- A. *mu'āḡḡab* (part. pass. II. of *عذب*) adj. Hindered: punished, tormented.
- A. *ma'ḡarat* or *ma'ḡirat* (from *عذر*) s. f. Apology, excuse.
- A. *ma'ḡūr* (part. pass. of *عذر*) adj. 1. Excused, excusable. 2. Disappointed.
- A. *mu'arrā* (for *معري* part. pass. II. of *عري* Heb. *عرى*) adj. Bare, naked, bald.
- A. *mi'rāj* (noun of instrument of *عرج* Heb. *عرج*) s. m. f. 1. A ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends. 2. Ascent, ascension.
- A. *ma'rix* (noun of place from *عرض*) s. m. 1. Place of meeting or happening. 2. An occasion, a contingency, an occurrence.
- A. *mu'arraf*, part. act. (II. of *عرف*) Making known, describing, praising; one who makes known, one who introduces. ¶ *mu'arraf*, part. pass. Made known.

- A. معرفت *ma'rifat* (inf. of عرف) s. f. 1. Knowledge. 2. Account, cause, (by) reason, (by) means, (through) the means, by.
- A. معركة *ma'raka* (Heb. מַעֲרָכָה from عَرَكَ Heb. and Chald. عَرך) s. m. A field of battle. معركة *ma'raka-gīr*, A ropedancer.
- A. معروض *ma'rūz*, part. pass. (of عرض) Presented, offered, submitted; (subst.) A representation, a petition.
- A. معروف *ma'rūf* (part. pass. of عرف) adj. 1. Known, notorious, noted, celebrated. 2. Active (voice of a verb). 3. The letters و and ي are said to be *ma'rūf*, when the former has the sound of ū and the latter of ī; as in نور *nūr*, Splendour, and لاركي *larḳī*, A girl.
- A. معزز *mu'azzaz* (part. pass. II. of عز Heb. and Aram. עז) adj. Honoured, revered, esteemed.
- A. معزول *ma'zūl* (part. pass. of عزل) adj. Deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, removed from office. معزول *ma'zūl karnā*, To discharge, dismiss, remove (from office), disgrace.
- A. معزولي *ma'zūl-i*, s. f. Dismission from office, &c., disgrace.
- A. معسر *ma'sūr* (part. pass. of عسر) adj. Difficult.
- A. معشر *ma'shar* (noun of place from عشر Heb. and Chald. עשר) s. m. A company, a troop, society. ¶ *mu'ashshar* (part. pass. II. of عشر) adj. Composed of or relating to ten; a decagon.
- A. معشوق *ma'shūq*, s. m. } (part. pass. of عشق
A. معشوقة *ma'shūqa*, s. f. } Heb. פָּשַׁע) A be-
loved object, sweetheart, a mistress.
- A. P. معشوقانه *ma'shūq-āna*, adv. or adj. Like one beloved, of one beloved.
- A. معشوقتي *ma'shūq-ti*, } s. f. Loveliness, the
A. معشوقيت *ma'shūq-iyat*, } state of being beloved.
- A. معصف *ma'asfar* (prop. *mu'asfar*, from عَصَف) s. m. Safflower or bastard saffron. (Carthamus tinctorius).
- A. معصوم *ma'sūm* (part. pass. of عصم Heb. and Chald. عَصَم) adj. 1. Defended, preserved. 2.

- Innocent, simple. 3. (subst.) An infant. Plur. معصومين *ma'sūmīn*, Innocents.
- A. معصوميت *ma'sūm-iyat*, s. f. 1. Innocence, simplicity. 2. Infancy.
- A. معصيت *ma'siyat*, s. f. Disobedience, sin.
- A. معطر *mu'attar* (part. pass. II. of عطر analog. to Heb. קָטַר) adj. Perfumed, fragrant.
- A. معطل *mu'attal* (part. pass. II. of عطل Heb. עָطַל) adj. Vacant, unemployed, disengaged, neglected, destitute, out of use, obsolete, idle.
- A. معطوف *ma'tūf* (part. pass. of عطف) adj. Inclined, turned; conjoined (in grammar).
- A. معظم *mu'azzam* (part. pass. II. of عظم Heb. עָצַם) adj. Honoured, great, respected, reverend. ¶ *mu'zam* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. The superiour, the greater.
- A. معقول *ma'kūl* (part. pass. of عقل Heb. and Aram. עָקַל) adj. Intelligible, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper, fair, decent. Plur. معقولات *ma'kūlāt*, Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. معقول بين *ma'kūl-bīn*, Judicious, reasonable. معقول كور *ma'kūl-go*, Speaking properly, conversable. معقول كوي *ma'kūl-go-i*, s. f. Pertinent or proper speaking.
- A. معقوله *ma'kūl-a*, s. m. The understood, the intelligible.
- A. معقوليت *ma'kūl-iyat*, s. f. Reasonableness, &c.
- A. معك *maā-k*, With thee. الله معك *allāh maāk*, God be with thee!
- A. معكوس *ma'kūs* (part. pass. of عكس) adj. Inverted, reversed, reflex.
- A. معلا *mu'allā*, for معللي *mu'allū*, q. v.
- A. معلق *mu'allak* (part. pass. II. of علق) adj. Suspended, pendulous, hanging, hung to.
- A. معلم *mu'allim* (part. act. II. of علم) s. m. An instructor, teacher, preceptor, a pilot. ¶ *mu'allam* (part. pass.) Taught, instructed.
- A. معلول *ma'lūl* (part. pass. of علّ Heb. and

Aram. ܠܠܝ) adj. 1. Indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered. 2. Effected, effect.

- A. معلوم *mu'lūm* (part. pass. of علم Heb. and Aram. ܥܠܡ) adj. Known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious; (subst.) The active voice of a verb. معلوم کرنا *mu'lūm karnā*, To find out, discover, understand, know, deem, suppose. معلوم ہونا *mu'lūm honā*, To appear, seem.
- A. معلومات *mu'lūmāt*, s. plur. (of معلومة) Things known, sciences.
- A. معلی *mu'allū* (part. pass. II. of علو Heb. and Aram. ܥܠܝ) adj. Exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime.
- A. معما *mu'ammā* (for معملی part. pass. II. of حمي) s. m. An enigma, an acrostick, a verse of mysterious meaning, riddle, rebus.
- A. معمات *mu'ammāt*, s. plur. (dakh.) of معما *mu'ammā*, q. v.
- A. معمار *mi'mār* (from عمر Heb. and Aram. ܥܡܪ) s. m. A builder, architect, mason. (Pers. plur. معماران).
- A. معماری *mi'mār-i*, s. f. Architecture, building, masonry.
- A. معمر *mu'ammār* (part. pass. II. of عمر) adj. Aged, blessed with long life.
- A. معمور *mu'mūr* (part. pass. of عمر Heb. and Aram. ܥܡܪ) adj. 1. Inhabited, frequented, populous; full, replete, complete. 2. Cultivated, happy, delightful, closed.
- A. معمورة *mu'mūr-a*, s. m. A cultivated spot, an inhabited place.
- A. معموري *ma'mūr-i*, s. f. Cultivation, population, populousness; fulness, happiness.
- A. معمول *mu'mūl* (part. pass. of عمل Heb. and Aram. ܥܡܠ) adj. 1. Made, prepared; (in gram.) governed. 2. Established; s. m. Custom, practice, habit, fixed allowance or gratuity.
- A. معمولی *mu'mul-i*, adj. Customary, practised.
- A. معملی *mu'ammā*, s. Enigma: see معما *mu'ammā*.

A. *ma'n*, n. prop. Name of an Arab celebrated for his liberality.

A. *mu'nū*, s. See معنی *mu'nā*.

A. *mu'āmbār* (part. pass. from عنبر) adj. Perfumed with ambergris.

A. *ma'naḥa* (prop. *mi'naḥa*, noun of instrum. from عنق Heb. and Aram. ܥܢܩ) s. m. A collar or any thing similar round the neck.

A. *mu'nawī* (from معنی) adj. 1. Essential, intrinsic, real. 2. Significant.

A. *ma'nū*, s. f. } (from معنی Heb. ܥܢܝ)

A. *ma'nā*, s. m. } Meaning, sense, signification, acceptance, reality.

A. *mu'āwad* (part. pass. II. of عود Heb. ܥܘܕ) adj. Exercised, trained, accustomed.

A. *ma'un* (from عون) s. m. Aid, assistance, favour: or, plur. of معونات *ma'unat*, q. v.

A. *ma'unat* (inf. of عون Heb. ܥܘܢ) s. f. Assistance, protection, favour.

A. *ma'a* (analog. to Heb. ܥܡ) With, together with, along with.

A. *ma'a-hāzū*, With this, moreover.

A. *ma'hūd* (part. pass. of عهد) adj. Agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised, stipulated.

A. *mi'yār* (noun of instrum. from عير) s. m. 1. A touchstone. 2. The mark or standard of money, weight or measure.

A. *ma'ishat* (from عيش Heb. ܥܝܫ) s. f. Subsistence, livelihood, living, way of life.

A. *mu'āyan* (part. pass. II. of عين Heb. ܥܝܢ) adj. Established, fixed, ascertained, appointed, certified. معین کرنا *mu'āyan karnā*, To fix, establish, appoint, ascertain, constitute. (Fem. معینه). ¶ *mu'in* (part. act. IV. of عون Heb. ܥܘܢ) An assistant.

A. *ma'gūb* (part. pass. of عیب) adj. Wicked, vitious, defective, opprobrious, infamous, blamable, reprehensible.

P. *mugh*, s. m. A tavernkeeper, or one of the

Magi, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-bacha*,
The son of a tavernkeeper, or worshipper of fire.
(Plur. *مغان*).

P. *مغاک* *maghāk*, s. m. A pit.

A. *مغالطه* *mughālata* (inf. III. of *غلط*) s. m. Leading into error, delusion, ambiguity.

A. *مغایر* *mughāyir* (part. act. III. of *غیر* Heb. *עור*)
adj. Contrary, adverse, repugnant.

A. *مغایرت* *mughāyarat* (inf. III. of *غیر*) s. f. 1.
Barter, exchange. 2. Disagreement, contrariety, repugnance.

A. *مغتنم* *mughtanin* (part. act. VII. of *غنم*) adj.
Holding and accounting as a prize or blessing,
enriched, taking delight in, enjoying. ¶ *mugh-*
tanam (part. pass.) Accounted a prize or
blessing.

P. *مغچه* *mughcha*, s. m. Soreness under the arms.

A. *مغرب* *maghrab*, or *maghrib* (noun of place of
غرب) s. m. The west, sunset.

A. *مغربی* *maghribī*, adj. Western, occidental.

A. *مغرق* *mughrak* (part. pass. IV. of *غرق*) adj.
Gilded, covered with (or immersed in) gold or
silver. ¶ *mugharrak* (part. pass. II.) adj.
Immersed (in water), washed (with gold, silver,
&c.), gilt, plated, dipped.

A. *مغرور* *maghrūr* (part. pass. of *غر*) adj. Proud,
arrogant, haughty, fastidious.

A. *مغروری* *maghrūrī*, s. f. Pride, arrogance.

P. *مغز* *maghz*, s. m. 1. The brain, marrow, kernel,
pith. 2. (met.) Pride, arrogance. *مغز بهنانا*
maghz bhinnānā, To have a buzzing in the ears.
مغز پچکانا یا پهرانا *maghz-pachānā* or *-phirānā*,
To tease, to distract. *مغز خالی کرنا* *maghz*
khālī karnā, To distract, to talk much and
foolishly. *مغز دار* *maghz-dār*, Full of marrow,
kernel, pith, brain. *مغز کھانا* *maghz khānā*, To
tease, to distract.

P. *مغزی* *maghzī*, s. f. Edging, border, hem.

A. *مغزلی* *maghzū* (noun of place from *غز*) s. m. A
field of battle.

A. *مغفر* *mighfar* (noun of instrum. from *غفر*) s. m.
A helmet.

A. *مغفرت* *maghfirat* (inf. of *غفر*) s. f. Absolution,
remission, pardon.

A. *مغفور* *maghfūr*, part. pass. (of *غفر*) Pardoned.
(met.) Deceased.

P. *مغل* *mughul*, s. m. A Moghul. *مغل پٹھان*
mughul-paṭhān, A game played like that of
draughts on a diagram sketched on the ground,
or on a board or paper, using sixteen *kaṭīs* or
bits of gravel or pebbles, &c. on each side for
men. (*Herklots*).

P. *مغلانی* *mughlānī*, s. f. A female *mughul*; an at-
tendant in the harem or women's apartment, a
needle-woman.

A. *مغلطه* *mughallaza* (part. pass. fem. II. of *غلط*)
adj. Rendered hard to be broken (an oath),
or heavy (a fine for blood).

A. *مغلط* *mughlak* (part. pass. IV. of *غلط*) adj.
Abstruse, knotty, obscure, intricate.

A. *مغلم* *mughlim* (part. act. IV. of *غلم* Heb. and
Aram. *על*) 1. adj. Libidinous. 2. (subst.) A
pæderast.

A. *مغلوب* *maghlūb* (part. pass. of *غلب*) adj.
Conquered, overcome, discomfited.

P. *مغلی* *mughulī*, } adj. Of the Moghuls.
P. *مغلیه* *mughulīya*, }

A. *مغموم* *maghmūm* (part. pass. of *غم*) adj.
Grieved, mournful, sorrowful, afflicted, sad, af-
fected.

G. *مغناطیس* *mighnūtīs* (or *مغناطیس* or *مغناطیس*
Maynūtīs) s. m. The magnet or loadstone. See
مغناطیس *mīknūtīs*.

A. *مغنی* *mughannī* (part. act. II. of *غنی*) s. m.
A singer, a musician. ¶ adj. Causing inde-
pendence, making independent.

A. *مغول* *mighwal*, s. 1. A piece of iron enclosed
in a whip or stick, and the likeness of a short
sword but thinner and longer, a long spear
head or slender sword with the end bent back.
2. Name of a man.

- A. *mughaiyab* (part. pass. II. of غيب Heb. and Chald. עוב) adj. Concealed, hidden.
- A. *mughaiyar* (part. pass. II. of غير Heb. עור) adj. Changed, altered.
- P. *mughailān*, s. Name of a tree, called in Hindī بابل *babūl* and کیکر *kīkar*, q. v. and in Arab. ام غيلان *ummu ghailān*, a species of Mimosa, or the acacia tree.
- A. *mufājāt* (prop. *mufāja'at*, inf. III. of فجا) s. f. Sudden death.
- A. *mufākharat* (inf. III. of فخر) s. f. Boasting, glorying, arrogance.
- A. *mufāraḳat* (inf. III. of فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) s. f. Separation, alienation, absence.
- A. *mafāsīd*, s. plur. (of مفسدة) Evils.
- A. *mafāsil*, s. plur. (of مفصل) Joints.
- A. *mufāṣala* (inf. III. of فصل) s. m. Distance, space, interval.
- A. *mufāyasha* (inf. III. of فیش) s. m. Boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority.
- P. *muft*, adv. Gratuitously, gratis, for nothing, acquired without cost or labour, given away without return or benefit. (substantively) What is useless or unprofitable. *muft-bar*, Taking away for nothing or without making a return. *muft men*, Gratis, for nothing.
- A. *miftāḥ* (noun of instrum. from فتح Heb. and Aram. פתח) s. A key.
- A. *muftar* (part. pass. IV. of نتر) adj. Enfeebled, languid, weak.
- A. *muftarī* (part. act. VIII. of فري Heb. and Aram. פרה) s. m. A slanderer, calumniator, false accuser, liar.
- A. *muftakir* (part. act. VIII. of فقر) adj. Empoverished, reduced to poverty.
- A. *mufattin* (part. act. II. of فتن) adj. Trying, tempting, seducing, fascinating (with love).
- ¶ *mufattan* (part. pass.) adj. Tempted, tried, deprived of reason, insane.
- A. *maftūh* (part. pass. of فتح Heb. and

Aram. פתח) adj. 1. Opened. 2. Taken, subdued (as, a town, &c.). 3. (in grammar) Pronounced with the vowel *fat'ha* (').

- A. *maftūn* (part. pass. of فتن) adj. Tried, tempted, fascinated, deprived of reason, enamoured, captivated, mad (with love).
- A. *mufti* (part. act. IV. of فتو) s. m. A superiour officer among Muhammadans whose decrees are regarded as law, Mufti. *mufti-garī*, s. f. Office or duty of *mufti*.
- A. *mafkhar* (noun of place of فخر) s. m. Place of glory, object of glory.
- A. *mafarr* (from فر Heb. and Chald. פר) s. m. A place of refuge. (Plur. مفار).
- A. *mufarriḥ* (part. act. II. of فرح Heb. פרח) 1. Exhilarating, amusing. 2. An exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient.
- A. *mufrad* (part. pass. IV. of فرد Heb. and Aram. פرد) adj. Solitary, alone, single, simple, singular. Plur. *mufradāt*, Simples, uncompounded (medicines).
- A. *mufrit* (part. act. IV. of فرط) adj. Excessive, vast.
- A. *mafrik* or *mafrak* (noun of place from فرق Heb. and Aram. פרק) s. m. The crown of the head (where the hairs separate).
- A. *mafrūḥ* (part. pass. of فرح Heb. פרח) adj. Glad (tidings).
- A. *mafrūḥ* (part. pass. of فرض) adj. Requisite as a sacred duty, indispensable.
- A. *mafrūk* (part. pass. of فراق Heb. and Aram. פרק) adj. Separated, divided.
- A. *muṣīd* (part. act. IV. of نسد) A seditious person, author of evil, mischiefmaker, mischievous, noxious, incendiary. *muṣīdīn*, s. m. Litigiousness, seditiousness.
- A. *muṣīdī* s. f. Seditiousness, mischievousness.
- A. *mufassar* (part. pass. II. of فسر Heb. and Chald. פسر) adj. Explained, commented on, declared. ¶ *mufassir* (part. act.) s. m. An

terpreter, commentator, explainer. (Plur. مفسرين *mufassirîn*, Interpreters, &c.).

A. مفصل *mufaṣṣal* (part. pass. II. of فصل Heb. and Aram. פצל) 1. adj. Distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances). 2. adv. Particularly, diffusively, distinctly, in detail, fully. 3. (peculiar to India) The country (in opposition to town). ¶ *maṣṣil* or *maṣṣal* (noun of place) s. Joint (of the body).

A. مفعول *maṣṣūl* (part. pass. of فعل Heb. and Aram. פעל) 1. Accusative or other objective case. 2. The participle passive.

A. مفقود *maṣṣūd* (part. pass. of فقد Heb. and Aram. פקר) adj. Not to be found, missing, wanting.

A. مفلس *muṣlis* (part. act. IV. of نلس Heb. and Aram. פלס) adj. Poor, wretched, beggarly; bankrupt.

1. مفلسي *muṣlis-i*, s. f. Poverty, indigence; bankruptcy.

A. مفلج *maṣlūj* (part. pass. of فلج Heb. and Aram. פלג) adj. Paralytick.

A. مفلوک *maṣlūk* (part. pass. of فلک Heb. and Aram. פלק) adj. Indigent, distressed, unfortunate, beggarly.

A. مفوض *muṣawwaz* (part. pass. II. of فوض Heb. and Aram. פוז) adj. Resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of.

A. مفهوم *maṣṣūm* (part. pass. of فهم Heb. and Aram. פהם) adj. Comprehended, understood.

A. مفيد *muṣīd* (part. act. IV. of فید Heb. and Aram. פید) adj. Profitable, useful, of use, beneficial, salutary, advantageous.

A. مقابا *muḳābā*, s. m. A dressing-box or case. See مقابا *muḳābā*.

A. مقابر *maḳābir*, s. plur. (of مقبرة) Tombs, sepulchres.

A. مقابل *muḳābil* (part. act. III. of قبل Heb. and Aram. قبل) adj. Opposite, confronting, opposing, resembling, equal, comparing: (postpos. inds.) in opposition, against, for.

A. مقابله *muḳābala* (inf. III. of قبل Heb. and

Aram. קבל) s. m. Comparison, collation, competition, opposition, confronting, contest, contending, presence. مقابله کرنا *muḳābala karnā*, To contend, confront, oppose, emulate, compare, collate. مقابله هونا *muḳābala honā*, To be in front, to confront, meet, encounter.

A. مقابه *muḳāba*, s. m. See مقابا *muḳābā*.

A. مقاتله *muḳāṭala* (inf. III. of قتل Heb. and Chald. קטל) s. m. Slaughter, carnage, battle.

A. مقاربت *muḳārabat* (inf. III. of قرب Heb. and Aram. קרב) s. f. Approximation, showing affinity.

A. مقارنت *muḳāranat* (inf. III. of قرن) s. f. Conjunction, connexion.

A. مقاصد *maḳāṣid*, s. plur. (of مقصد) Designs, objects, purposes, aims; enterprises, attempts, wishes.

A. مقاعد *muḳū'id* (part. act. III. of تعد) s. m. 1. Whatever comes behind another. 2. A guardian, keeper.

A. مقال *maḳāl*, (from قول Heb. קול) s. m.

A. مقالة *maḳāla*, (from قول Heb. קול) s. m. Speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word.

A. مقام *maḳām* or *muḳām* (noun of place of نوم Heb. and Aram. נום) s. m. 1. Dwelling, mansion, station, place, abode, a place of residence or encamping, residence. 2. Halting of an army. (Plur. مقامات).

A. مقامير *muḳāmir* (part. act. III. of قمر) s. m. A player at dice.

A. مقامي *muḳām-i*, adj. Residing, resident.

A. مقاومت *muḳāwamat* (inf. III. of قوم) s. m. Opposition, resistance, competition.

A. مقبرة *maḳbara* or *maḳbura* or *miḳbara* (noun of place of قبر Heb. and Aram. קבר) s. m. A burying-place, a tomb, a mausoleum.

A. مقبل *muḳbil* (part. act. IV. of قبل) adj. Inclining towards, looking towards; favouring.

A. مقبوض *maḳbūz*, part. pass. (of قبض Heb. and Chald. קבץ) Seized, taken possession of, occu-

ped. مقبوض خاطر *maḵbūz-i-khātir*, Absent in mind, distracted (in attention).

A. مقبول *maḵbūl* (part. pass. of قبل Heb. and Aram. קבל) adj. 1. Accepted, acceptable, agreeable, grateful, taken in good part, agreed on. 2. One of the faithful. 3. (subst.) A mistress.

A. مقبولیت *maḵbūl-īyat*, s. f. 1. Agreeableness, agreement. 2. Orthodoxy.

A. مقتبس *muḵtabis* (part. act. VIII. of قيس) s. m. One who quotes, a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. ¶ *muḵtabas* (part. pass.) adj. Quoted, borrowed.

A. مقتدا *muḵtadā* (for مقتدي part. pass. VIII. of تدو) adj. Followed, imitated, imitable.

A. مقتدر *muḵtadir* (part. act. VIII. of قدر) adj. Powerful.

A. مقتدي *muḵtadī* (part. act. VIII. of تدو) s. Follower, imitator.

A. مقتصر *muḵtaṣar* (part. pass. VIII. of قصر Heb. and Aram. צר) adj. Summary.

A. مقتضا *muḵtaṣā* (for مقتضي part. pass. VIII. of قضي Heb. and Aram. צו) adj. Exacted, required, demanded; (subst.) Exigence, requisition, demand, necessity, expediency. adv. Conformable, according to.

A. مقتضي *muḵtaṣī* (part. act. VIII. of قضي) adj. Exacting, requiring, urging. ¶ *muḵtaṣā* (part. pass.) See مقتضا *muḵtaṣā*.

A. مقتل *maḵtal* (noun of place of قتل Heb. and Aram. קטל) 1. A place of slaughter or of execution. 2. The place of death, i. e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death.

A. مقتولا *maḵtūl* (part. pass. of قتل) adj. Killed, slain.

A. P. مقتولي *maḵtūl-ī*, s. f. The being killed, killing.

A. مقدار *miḵdār* (from تدور Heb. and Aram. קדר) s. m. Quantity, magnitude, measure, size, dimension, space, number.

A. مقدر *muḵaddar* (part. pass. II. of تدور) adj. 1. Predestined. 2. Understood. 3. (subst.) Fate,

destiny. ¶ *muḵaddir* (part. act.) Predestining; (subst.) The deity (as predestinator).

A. مقدس *muḵaddas* (part. pass. II. of قدس Heb. and Aram. קדש) adj. Holy, consecrated. بيت المقدس *baitu-l-muḵaddas*, Jerusalem. ¶ *maḵdis* (noun of place) A holy place.

A. مقدسه *muḵaddas-a*, adj. f. See مقدس *muḵaddas*.

A. مقدم *muḵaddam* (part. pass. II. of قدم Heb. and Aram. קדם) adj. Antecedent, prior, preceding; s. m. The advanced guard, a chief, a leader. مقدم جاننا *muḵaddam jānnū*, To prefer, to consider preferable (over). مقدم هونا *muḵaddam honā*, To precede. ¶ *maḵdam* (noun of place or time) s. m. Arrival.

A. مقدمات *muḵaddamāt*, s. plur. of مقدمه q. v.

A. مقدمه *muḵaddama* (part. pass. II. of قدم) s. m. 1. The first part. 2. Preamble, preface, preliminary. 3. Cause (in law). 4. Business. 5. Subject, affair, matter, thesis. مقدمة الجيش *muḵaddamatu-l-jaiṣh*, The advanced guard of an army. مقدمه فهمي *muḵaddama-fahm-ī*, s. f. The understanding of the subject or business.

A. مقدور *maḵdūr* (part. pass. of قدر) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) Power, ability, possibility. (Plur. مقدرات).

A. مقر *maḵarr* (noun of place of قر Heb. and Aram. קר) s. m. A residence, station, place of rest. ¶ *muḵirr*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Establishing, confirming, settling (affairs); one who fixes or establishes. 2. Confessing, professing, confessor, professor, declarer, affirmer, assertor, avower. مقر هونا *muḵirr honā*, To confess, to avow.

A. مقراض *miḵrāṣ* (noun of instrument of قرض Heb. קר) s. f. Scissors, shears.

A. مقرب *muḵarrab* (part. pass. II. of قرب Heb. and Aram. קרב) 1. adj. Approximated, admitted. 2. (subst.) Intimate friend, favourite, relation, attendant. مقرب الحضرت *muḵarrabu-l-haṣrat*, The king's relations, blood royal.

مقرب الخدم *mukarrabu-l-khidmat*, Confidential servant. (Pers. plur. مقربان *mukarrabūn*).

A. مقرر *mukarrar* (part. pass. II. of قرر Heb. and Aram. קרר) adj. Established, fixed, ascertained, certain, infallible, unquestionable; appointed, employed; adv. Certainly, assuredly, positively. مقرر کرنا *mukarrar karnā*, To fix, settle, establish, ascertain, secure, appoint, employ, appropriate, assign.

A. مقرري *makarrar-i*, adj. Fixed, appointed. s. f. A fixed stipend, an appointment. adv. Certainly.

A. مقروض *mukarraṣ* (part. pass. II. of قرض Heb. קרץ) adj. Cut, shredded (as with scissors).

A. مقروض *makrūṣ* (part. pass. of قرض Heb. קרץ) adj. Lent.

A. مقرون *makrūn* (part. pass. of قرن Heb. and Chald. קרן) adj. Near, conjoined, connected, related.

A. مقسم *makṣam* (from قسم Heb. and Chald. קסם) s. m. A part, a portion. ¶ *makṣim* (noun of place) A place of partition. ¶ *muṣim*, part. act. (IV.) Swearing (by God). ¶ *muṣum* (part. pass. IV.) s. m. 1. An oath. 2. A place where they swear. ¶ *muḳassim*, part. act. (II.) Dividing, distributing, dispersing. ¶ *muḳassam* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Divided. 2. Having a beautiful (face). 3. Beautified.

A. مقسوم *makṣūm* (part. pass. of قسم) adj. Distributed, allotted, divided; s. m. Portion, lot.

A. مقشر *mukashshar* (part. pass. II. of قشر) adj. Barked, skinned, peeled.

A. مقصد *makṣad* (from قصد) s. m. Intention, design, meaning, purpose, purport, object, aim, scope, desire, wish. (Plur. مقاصد).

A. مقصر *mukashṣar* (part. pass. II. of قصر Heb. and Aram. קצר) adj. Deficient, defective.

A. مقصود *makṣūd*, part. pass. (of قصد) Intended, proposed; s. m. Intent, &c. See مقصد *makṣad*.

A. مقصورة *makṣūra* (part. pass. fem. of قصر) Restricted, abbreviated, diminished.

A. مقط *mikatt* (noun of instrum. of قط Chald. קט) s. m. A piece of bone or bamboo on which they nib their writing-reeds or pens.

A. مقطر *mukattir*, part. act. (II. of قطر) Distilling, dropping. ¶ *mukattar* (part. pass.) adj. Distilled.

A. مقطع *mukṭa* (noun of place or inf. from قطع Chald. קטע) s. m. 1. The last verse of a poem. 2. Cutting, amputating. ¶ *mikṭū* (noun of instrum.) Shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c. a cutting instrument in general. ¶ *mukattā* (part. pass. II.) adj. 1. Cut, cut out, shaped. 2. Well dressed, well shaped, beautiful.

A. مقطعات *mukattā'āt*, s. m. plur. (of مقطع *mukattā*) Small forms of verse or of cloth.

A. مقعد *mak'ād* (noun of place from تعد) s. f. 1. A place to sit on. 2. The hips. 3. The anus, podex.

A. مقفا *mukaffū* (for مقفیل part. pass. II. of قفو) adj. 1. Measured (prose). 2. (subst.) An oration rhythmically composed.

A. مقفل *mukaffal* (part. pass. II. of قفل Chald. and Aram. קפל) adj. Locked.

A. مقل *muql*, s. Bdelium. (In Hind. گرجل).

A. مقلب *muqallib*, part. act. (II. of قلب) Turning, turner, converter.

A. مقلد *muqallad* (part. pass. II. of قلد) adj. Counterfeited, imitated.

A. مقلوب *muqlūb* (part. pass. of قلب) adj. Turned, inverted, converted. مقلوب مستوي *muqlūb-mustavī*, A word or sentence which may be read backward or forward as درد *dard* (or in English madam), a palindrome.

A. مقناطیس *miknāṭis*, s. m. The magnet, the loadstone. See مغناطیس *mighnāṭis*.

A. مقنع *maknu*, prop. *mikna* (noun of instr. from قنع) s. m. A veil of muslin or other cloth worn over the head and reaching almost to the ground. (Chiefly, applied to a bride's veil).

A. مقوله *makūla* (part. pass. fem. of قول) adj. Said, repeated over and over again. s. m. A maxim, saying, adage, proverb, aphorism.

- A. *muḥawim* (part. act. II. of *قوم*) adj. Rightly disposing, adjusting, directing, fixing a price.
- A. *muḥawī* (part. act. II. of *قوي* Heb. *חָוֶה*) adj. Strengthening, invigorating. *مقوي دل* *muḥawī-i-dil*, Cardiac. *مقوي دماغ* *muḥawī-i-dimāgh*, Cephalic. *مقوي کبد* *muḥawī-i-kabid*, Hepatic. *مقوي معدة* *muḥawī-i-mi'da*, Tonick.
- A. *maḥḥūr* (part. pass. of *قهر*) adj. Conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed.
- A. *miḥyās* (noun of instrum. of *قوس*) s. m. 1. The style of a dial, gnomon, the hand of a watch, &c. 2. The Nilometer in Egypt.
- A. *muḥīt* (part. act. IV. from *قوت*) adj. Powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher.
- A. *muḥaiyud* (part. pass. II. of *نید*) adj. Diligent, attentive, earnest, fixed, bound, fettered, in chains, imprisoned, strict, dedicated to, addicted, noted, signed, registered.
- U. *muḥkaish*, s. m. Brocade (gold or silver thread).
- U. *muḥkaish-i*, adj. Brocaded.
- A. *muḥīm* (part. act. IV. of *قوم* Heb. and Aram. *חָוֶה*) adj. Residing, fixed, assiduous; s. m. A resident, an inhabitant: an appraiser, broker.
- A. *muḥaiyī* (part. act. II. of *قأ* Heb. and Aram. *חָוֶה*) adj. Emetick (a medicine).
- S. *muk*, s. m. (dakh.) Mouth: see *mukh*.
- S. *mukḥā* (*مضیکا*) s. m. A thump, a blow with the fist, buffet.
- U. *mukḥā*, adj. (dakh.) Dumb, speechless.
- A. *muḥātabat* (inf. III. of *كتب* Heb. and Aram. *כָּתַב*) s. f. Corresponding, by letters. (Plur. *مكاتيب* from *مکتوب*).
- A. *makkār*, s. m. (adj. superl. of *مکر*) A cheat, a knave, impostor. s. adj. Deceitful, insidious, artful.

- A. *makhār-i*, s. f. Fraud, deceitfulness, imposture, cheating, roguery, artifice.
- A. *mukāshafa* (inf. III. of *كشف* Heb. and Aram. *כָּשַׁף*) s. m. Displaying, disclosure.
- A. *mukāfāt* (inf. III. of *کفي*) s. f. Re-compense, retribution, retaliation, requital.
- A. *makān* (noun of place of *کون* Heb. and Aram. *כּוֹן*) s. m. A place, station, dwelling, room, abode, home. (Plur. *مکانات*). *مکاندار* *makān-dār*, 1. Owner of a place (vulg.). 2. The *faḥīr* who occupies any particular station. 3. A watchman.
- A. *makā'id*, s. plur. (of *مکيدة*) Frauds, cheats, snares.
- A. *mukabbir* (part. act. II. of *کبر*) adj. Magnifying; one who magnifies (God, saying *الله اکبر*).
- S. *mukt*, 1. (for *مکتا*) s. m. A pearl. 2. or *mukti* (for *مুক্তی*) s. f. Release, pardon, absolution from sin, salvation, deliverance of the soul from the body and exemption from further transmigration. 3. (*مুক্ত*) adj. Released, absolved, freed from corporal existence, finally happy.
- S. *muktā*, s. m. A pearl. Also *مکتا پهل* *muktā-phal*, A pearl.
- H. *muktā*, adj. Much many.
- A. *maktab* (noun of place of *كتب* Heb. and Aram. *כָּתַב*) s. m. A school, academy. Also *مکتب خانه* *maktab-khāna*, A school.
- A. *muktafi*, adj. 1. (part. act. VIII. of *کف* Heb. *כָּפַף* or *כָּפַח*) Turning down (a vessel). 2. (part. act. VIII. of *کفي* Heb. *כָּפַף*) Content, having enough.
- A. *maktūb* (part. pass. of *کتب*) s. adj. Written. 2. s. m. A letter, epistle. (Plur. *مکتوبات* and *مکتوبات* *maktūbāt*).
- A. *maktām* (part. pass. of *مکتوم*) s. adj. Cealed.

س. **مکوت** *mukut*, s. m. A crown, a crest, a diadem.

ا. **مکت** *makt, mikt or mukt*, s. Delay.

ا. **مکحل** *mik'hal* (noun of instrum. of **حکل**) s. m. The instrument with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.

ا. **مکحول** *mak'hul* (part. pass. of **حکل**) adj. Coloured with collyrium (the eye).

ا. **مکدر** *mukaddar* (part. pass. II. of **کدر**) adj. Muddy; sullen, gloomy, troubled, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious.

ا. **مکر** *makt*, s. m. Fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture, artifice. **مکر آمیز** *makt-āmez*, adj. Deceitful, fallacious. **مکر چکر** *makt chakar*, s. m. Fraud and subterfuge, artifice.

س. **مکر** 1. *mukur* (for **مکुर**) s. m. A mirror, a looking-glass. 2. *makt* (for **مکرت**) s. m. Name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn (represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish, and the fore legs, neck and head of an antelope), a shark or alligator. **مکرتا** *makt-ākṛita*, Shaped like that sign or animal.

ا. **مکرر** *mukarrar* (part. pass. II. of **کر** Heb. **כרר**) adj. Repeated; again. **مکرر کرنا** *mukarrar karnā*, To repeat.

ا. **مکرم** *mukarram* (part. pass. II. of **کرم**) adj. Venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered.

ا. **مکرمات** *makramat* (from **کرم**) s. f. Honour, glory, nobleness, respectability, generosity, grace, beneficence.

ه. **مکرن** *mukarnā* (perhaps corrupt. of Arab. **منکر**) v. a. To deny.

ه. **مکرونا** *makronā*, v. a. To wet (slightly).

ا. **مکروه** *makruh* (part. pass. of **کرو**) adj. Hated, odious, abhorred, abominable, detestable, execrable, disgusting, obscene. Plur. **مکروها** *makruhāt*, Disgusting, abominable things, things abhorred or to be avoided.

ا. **مکره ای** *makt-hā'iyā*, adj. m. } Deceitful.

ا. **مکره ای** *makt-hā'ī*, adj. f. }

ه. **مکری** *mukrī*, s. f. A kind of short poem of frequent use in the *Braj* dialect, the peculiarities of which are these. It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*. To deny. The following is an example.

بات چلت مرو انچرا گہی

سیری سنی نہ اپنی کہی

نا کیچہ موسوں جھگڑا جھانٹا

کیوں سکھی سچن ناسکھی کانتا

Bāt chalat mirō anchrā gahe; merī sune na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo sōn jhugṛā jhāṇṭā; kyūn sakhī sajjan? nū sakhī kāṇṭā. As I went along the road, he seized my robe; neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? no, friend, a thorn.

ا. **مکری** *makt-ī*, adj. Deceitful.

س. **مکڑا** *makṛā* (**مکڑا**) s. m. 1. A kind of grain. 2. A spider.

ه. **مکڑانا** *maktānā*, v. a. To move by winding about or crookedly; (*met.*) to be averse or act contrary.

س. **مکڑی** *makṛī* (**مکڑی**) s. f. A spider. **مکڑی کا جالا** *maktī kā jālā* (**مکڑی جال**) A spider's web; hence, (*met.*) any thing very fine and slender.

ا. **مکس** *makt*, s. Cheapening, seeking to lower the price in buying, iniquity, defrauding, collecting a tenth or a tax, tribute.

ا. **مکسور** *maktūr* (part. pass. of **کسر**) adj. 1. A letter marked with the vowel *kasra* (کسرة). 2. Broken, cut. 3. A fraction (in arithmetick).

ا. **مکشوف** *makt-shūf* (part. pass. of **کشف** Heb. and Aram. **כשר**) adj. Revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered.

- A. **مکلف** *mukallaf* (part. pass. II. of **کلف**) adj. Exquisitely wrought, done with great pains and care, elaborate. ¶ **مکullif** (part. act.) adj. Putting to inconvenience or trouble.
- A. **مکلال** *mukallal* (part. pass. II. of **کل**) adj. Crowned, adorned with jewels.
- II. **مکمانا** *makmakānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To exhale agreeable smells: see **مکنا** *mahaknā*.
- A. **مکمل** *mukammal* (part. pass. II. of **کمل**) adj. Perfect, complete, fitted with every requisite, accomplished.
- A. **مکنت** *miknat* or *muknat*, s. f. Power, might.
- S. **مکند** *mukund*, s. m. 1. A name of *Vishnu*. 2. One of *Kuvera's* *nidhis* or divine treasures.
- A. **مکنون** *maknūn* (part. pass. of **کن** Heb. **כנן**) adj. Concealed, secret, hidden. **مکنون در** *durr-i-maknūn*, A pearl (large and valuable).
- II. **مکو** *mako*, s. m. Name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?).
- II. **مکورا** *makoṛā*, s. m. A large ant.
- A. **مکوک** *makkūk*, s. Name of a measure said to be equal to two **صاع**. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- II. **مکوی** *mako'e*, s. m. Sarsaparilla. See **مکو**.
- S. **مکھ** *mukh*, s. m. The mouth, the face. **مکھ-بھر** *makh-bher*, adj. (dakh.) Opposite, in front: see **مقابل** *mukābil*.
- A. **مکھ** *makka*, s. m. Mecca.
- S. **مکھانا** *makhānā* (**مخانا**) s. m. Name of a plant. (*Euryale ferox*).
- S. **مکھرا** *mukhrā* (**मुख**) s. m. The mouth, the face.
- S. **مکھری** *makhri*, s. f. (dakh.) See **مکری** *makhri*.
- S. **مکھن** *makkhan* (**मथज**) s. m. Butter.
- II. **مکھنا** *makhnā*, s. m. 1. A kind of elephant which has no tusks. 2. A cock without spurs.
- II. **مکھند** *mukhand*, adj. (dakh.) Powerful, strong, violent, a bully (*Harris*).
- S. **مکھنیا** *makhhan-iyā*, s. m. Butter-man.
- II. **مکھورا** *makhōṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) Large red or black ant. (*Harris*).
- H. **مکھون** *makhūn*, s. (dakh.) A bug. (*Harris*).
- S. **مکھی** *makkhī* (**मक्षिका**) s. f. 1. A fly. 2. The sight of a gun. **مکھی اڑانا** *makkhī urānā*, 1. To flatter or perform servile offices for any one. 2. To have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them). 3. To be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). **مکھی جھلنا** *makkhī jhalnā*, To have venereal ulcers. **مکھی چوس** *makkhī-chūs*, A miser, a niggard, a skin-flint. **مکھی مارنا** *makkhī mārā*, To idle, to be unemployed, to trifle, to fool.
- S. **مکھی** *mukkhī*, s. (dakh.) See **مکھی** *mukhī*.
- S. **مکھی** *mukhī*, s. f. A blow with the fist, buffet. See **مکا** *mukkā*.
- II. **مکھی چاری** *makhī-jūrī*, s. (dakh.) Indian corn, maize. (*Harris*).
- A. **مکیدت** *makīdat* (inf. from **کید**) s. f. Deceiving, defrauding, insnaring.
- P. **مکیدہ** *makīda*, part. pass. (of **مکیدن**) Sucked, having sucked.
- A. **مکین** *makīn* (part. from **مکن**) s. m. f. Master of the house, inhabitant. adj. Firmly fixed.
- S. **مگ** *mag* (**मार्ग**) s. m. A road. **مگ دیکھنا** *mag dekhnā*, To expect, to wait for.
- S. **مگانا** *magānā* (causal of **ماگنا**) v. a. To send for. See **مگانا** *mangānā*.
- S. **مگدر** *mugdar* (Sans. **मुहर**) s. A mallet; a club used to exercise with in the manner of dumb bells.
- S. **مگدھ** *magadh*, s. m. Name of a country including *Patnā*, *Gayā*, &c.
- S. **مگدھا** *mugdhā*, s. f. A virgin, a young woman.
- P. **مگر** *magar*, Unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, but, however.
- S. **مگر** *magār* (**मकर**) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) An alligator.
- H. **مگرا** *magrā* (perhaps, a corrupt. of Arab. **مغرور**).

- adj. Proud, haughty, presumptuous, fastidious, arrogant, insolent, cross, obstinate, stubborn, impatient, refractory.
- ه. *magrā-pan*, s. f. Haughtiness, obstinacy, refractoriness.
- ه. *magrā-i*, s. f. Obstinacy, stubbornness, refractoriness, insolence.
- ه. *magrā-hi*, s. f. Arrogance.
- س. *magar-machh* (मकरमत्स्य) s. m. See *magar*.
- س. *maguri* (महुर) s. f. Name of a fish, a species of *Silurus*. (*Silurus pelorius*: *Wils.*)
- ه. *magrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Roof (of a house?).
- س. *magrelā* (मंगल्या) s. m. A small blackish, triangular, pyramidal shaped seed of a very pungent smell. (*Nigella indica*).
- پ. *magas*, s. f. 1. A fly. 2. A kind of indian corn. 3. A freckle. *magas-rān*, A fly-flap. *magas-rān-i*, Driving away flies.
- س. *magasir* (मार्गशिर or मार्गशीर्ष) s. m. The eighth solar month. See *ag'han*.
- پ. *magas-i*, adj. Fleabitten (colour of a horse), freckled, fly-like.
- س. *magan* (मग्न r. मस्ज Immerse) adj. Immersed; delighted, pleased, glad, happy, cheerful, joyful.
- س. *magantā* (मग्नता) s. f. Transport, rapture, cheerfulness, vivacity, delight.
- پ. *ma-gū*, 2d pers. sing. Say not, tell not.
- س. *maghā* (مغها) s. m. Name of the tenth mansion of the moon, α Leonis, Regulus.
- ه. *maghan*, adj. Odoriferous.
- س. *maghī* (मागधीय) adj. Belonging to *Magadh* (a thing).
- س. *mag'haiyā* (मागधीय) s. m. 1. Inhabitant of *Magadh*. 2. Name of a cast of *Brāhmanas*.
- پ. *mul*, s. m. Wine.
- س. مل *mal*, s. m. 1. Dirt. 2. Excrement.
- مل *mull*, s. m. A wrestler, a boxer. مل یدھ *malla-yuddha*, Wrestling.
- ا. ملا *malā*, adj. Full.
- ا. ملا *mullā*, s. m. 1. (corrupt. of مولی *maulā*) A schoolmaster, a doctor. 2. (corrupt. of ملوآج) A decoy-bird. 3. adj. Learned (in Arabic).
- ا. ملاست *mulūbasat* (inf. III. of لبس) s. f. The mixing together of a transaction, dissimulation.
- س. ملآپ *milāp* (from ملنا Sans. मेलन) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Agreement, reconciliation, accommodation, mixing, coalescence, combination, union, concord, understanding, adjustment, pacification, visit, meeting.
- ا. ملاح *mallāh* (adj. superl. of ملح Heb. and Aram. מלח) s. m. 1. A boatman, a sailor, mariner, waterman. 2. A manufacturer of salt.
- ا. ملاحت *malāhat* (from ملح) s. f. 1. Being salt. 2. Elegancy. 3. Beauty, excellence.
- ا. ملاحد *malāhid*, s. plur. (of ملحد) Infidels, atheists, hereticks.
- ا. ملاحظه *mulāhaza* (inf. III. of لاحظ Heb. ראה) s. m. Looking at, contemplating, consideration, (often used for reading), view, notice, regard.
- ا. ملاحي *mallūh-i*, s. f. The business of a *mallūh*, q. v., navigation, seamanship.
- ا. ملاذ *malāz* (noun of place of لاذ Heb. לاذ) s. m. An asylum, refuge, protection.
- س. ملار *malūr* (मल्लारी) s. f. Name of a *rūginī* or musical mode sung during the rains.
- ا. ملازم *mulūzim* (part. act. III. of لزم) adj. 1. Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to. 2. (subst.) A servant, attendant. (Pers. plur. ملازمان).
- ا. ملازمت *mulūzumat* (inf. III. of لزمت) s. f. 1. Assiduity, diligence. 2. Service, (*met.*) paying respects to a superiour, attendance.
- ا. ملازمی *mulūzim-i*, s. f. Service, attendance.

- A. *mulāṭafa* (inf. III. of *لطف*) s. m. 1. Courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour. 2. A letter or epistle.
- A. *malā'in*, s. plur. of *mal'un*, q. v.
- A. *mulākāt* (inf. III. of *لقي*) s. f. Interview, meeting, conversation, encountering. *mulākāt karnī*, To meet, encounter, visit.
- A. *mulākī* (part. act. III. of *لقي* Chald. *ṣpḥ* and *ḥpḥ*) adj. Meeting. *mulākī honā*, To have interview with, to encounter.
- S. *malāgir* (मलयगिरि) s. m. A mountain or mountainous range, from which the best sandal-wood is brought, answering to the western *Ghāts* in the peninsula of India.
- S. *malāgīrī* (मलयगिरि) s. m. The colour of sandal-wood.
- A. *malāl* (from *ملا*) s. m. Sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation, dejection (of mind).
- A. *malālat* (inf. from *ملا*) s. f. Tiresomeness, vexation, sadness, dejectedness.
- A. *malām* (from *لوم*) s. m. Reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling.
- A. *malāmat* (from *لوم*) s. f. Reproach, blame, rebuke. *malāmat karnā*, To reproach, to blame, to censure, to rebuke.
- A. *malāmat-ī*, adj. Reproached, reprehensible, blamable.
- A. *mullān*, s. m. (dakh.) See *mullā*. (Harris.)
- A. *malānā* (causal of *malnā*) v. a. To cause to rub, grind, or scour.
- S. *milānū* (causal of *मिलना* Sans. मेलन) v. a. 1. To mix, to blend. 2. To cause to meet, to join, attach, connect, adjust, to accord, to fit, unite, apply, introduce, to cement, close, compare, reconcile, assimilate, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. ¶ *mulānā* (from *मूल्य*) v. a. To appraise.
- A. H. *mullā-nī*, s. f. The wife of a *Mullā*, a learned woman, a schoolmistress.

- S. *milā'o* (from *मिलना* *milnā*) s. m. Mixture, mixing, accord, unison, assimilation.
- A. *mullā-ī*, s. f. Office or profession of *mullā*, q. v. doctorship.
- S. *mulū'i* (from *ملا* *mulānā*, which from *मूल्य*) s. f. Appraisal, valuation.
- H. *malā'ī*, s. f. Cream. (Cream or milk inspissated by boiling. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *malā'ik*, } s. plur. (of *ملك* *malak*,
A. *malā'ika*, } Heb. מלאך Angels.
- A. *mulā'im* (part. act. III. of *لأ* Heb. *לם*) adj. Soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *mulā'im karnā*, v. a. To soften, to mollify. *mulā'im honā*, v. n. To become soft, to soften, relent.
- A. *mulāyamat* (inf. III. of *لأ*) s. f. Softness, tenderness, gentleness, affability.
- H. *malbā*, s. m. Rubbish.
- A. *mulabbab* (part. pass. II. of *لب* Heb. and Aram. *לכב*) adj. Brimful.
- A. *mulabbas* (part. pass. II. of *لبس*) adj. 1. Clothed, clad, dressed. 2. Mixed, confused.
- A. *malbūs* (part. pass. of *لبس* Heb. and Aram. *לכבש*) adj. Clothed. 2. (subst.) Clothes (which have been worn), garment. (Plur. *malbūsāt*).
- A. *millat* (Chald. *מלח* from *מל* Chald. *מלל*) s. f. 1. Religion, faith. 2. A nation, people.
- H. *malat* (from *מלנא* *malnā*) s. m. A worn rupee or other coin.
- H. *multānī*, 1. s. f. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. 2. adj. Of *Multān*. *multānī maṭṭī*, s. f. Armenian bole. (Lit. earth of *Multān*).
- A. *multajā* (part. pass. VIII. of *لجأ*) s. m. An asylum, a protector.
- A. *multajī*, part. act. (VIII. of *لجأ*) Taking refuge with or having recourse to.

- A. ملتزم *multazim* (part. act. VIII. of لز) adj. Constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted.
- A. ملتفت *multafit* (part. act. VIII. of لفت Heb. מלפת) adj. Paying regard to, shewing respect to, turning the head to look (at), inclined (towards), attentive (to), having regard.
- A. ملتمس *multamis*, part. act. (VIII. of لمس) Begging, praying, supplicating.
- A. ملتوي *multavī* (part. act. VIII. of لوي Heb. מלו) adj. Bent, crooked; delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted.
- A. ملجأ *maljā* (noun of place of لجأ) s. m. An asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support.
- g. ملجھ *malichh* (मल्लिख) adj. An unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian or one speaking any language but Sanskrit and not subject to the usual Hindū institutions.
- A. ملح *milh*, s. 1. Salt. 2. Beauty, agreeableness.
- A. ملحد *mulhid* (part. act. IV. of لحد) s. m. A heretick, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist, an apostate. (Arab. plur. ملحدین *mulhidīn*).
- A. ملحق *mulhak* (part. pass. IV. of لحق) adj. Joined, added, annexed, adhering, adjunct.
- A. ملحوظ *malhūz* (part. pass. of لاحظ Heb. מلاحظ) adj. Contemplated, considered.
- P. ملح *malakh*, s. m. A locust.
- H. g. ملدل *mal-dal*, Rubbing, grinding.
- A. ملذذ *mulazzaz* (part. pass. II. of لذ) adj. Delicious.
- A. ملزم *mulzam* (part. pass. IV. of لز) adj. 1. Convicted, convinced, confuted, blamable. 2. Conjoined, annexed, inseparable.
- A. ملزوم *malzūm* (part. pass. of لز) adj. Inseparable, affixed, belonging to.

11. ملسوت *malsūt*, s. (dakh.) Crane (for raising goods), cock (of a cistern: Harris).
- A. ملعون *mal'un* (part. pass. of لعن Heb. and Chald. מלך) adj. Cursed, accursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society.
11. ملغوبا *malghubā* (corrupt. of منگوبا) s. m. 1. Emitting saliva. 2. Name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*).
- A. ملفوظ *malfūz* (part. pass. of لفظ) s. Thing spoken or expressed, annals.
- A. ملفوف *malfūf* (part. pass. of لف Chald. and Aram. מלך) adj. 1. Wrapped up, involved, enclosed; the enclosure in a letter, &c. 2. Collected, gathered.
- A. ملقب *mulakḥḥab* (part. pass. II. of لقب) adj. Surnamed, nicknamed.
- A. ملك *mulk*, s. m. A country, kingdom, realm, region, reign, sovereignty, dominion. ملك داري *mulk-dār-i*, s. f. Dominion, empire, government, ruling. ملك راني *mulk-rān-i* (ران) *rān*, part. act. of راندن To drive) s. f. Sovereignty, absolute sway. ملك ستاني *mulk-sitān-i*, s. f. Conquest. ملك گيري *mulk-gīr-i*, s. f. Conquest, territorial conquest, sovereignty, political affairs. ¶ ملك (Chald. מלך) s. m. An angel. ملك الموت *malaku-l-muvt*, The angel of death, *Īzrā'īl*. ¶ ملك, s. f. Possession, dominion, property, right. (Plur. املاك). ¶ ملك (Heb. and Aram. מלך) s. m. A king. (Plur. ملوك). ملك الشعراء *maliku-sh-shu'ārā*, Prince of poets. ملك زاده *malik-zāda*, s. m. A prince, a king's son.
- H. ملك *malak*, } s. m. (dakh.) Doubt, apprehension: see وسواس *waswās*.
- H. ملكات *malakāt*, }
- A. ملكات *malakāt*, s. plur. (of ملكه) Qualities, endowments.
- A. ملكت *milkat*, s. f. Property, possession. ¶ ملكات, s. f. Kingdom.
- H. ملکن *malaknā*, v. n. 1. To walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders).

2. (dakh.) To feel a nausea, to be sick at stomach: see *مئلانا جيڪا*.
- A. *ملڪوت* *malikūt* (Heb. מלכות) s. f. 1. Spirits, angels, the world of angels. 2. Empire, dominion.
- A. *ملڪه* *malik-a* (Heb. מלכה) s. f. A queen. ¶ *malaka*, s. m. Quickness of perception, strength of intellect.
- A. *مليڪي* *milki-ī*, s. m. A farmer. ¶ *mulk-ī*, adj. 1. Civil, political. 2. Belonging to one's country, indigenous. 3. Relating to or of government. ¶ *malak-ī*, adj. Angelick.
- A. *ملڪيت* *milki-iyat*, s. f. Property, possession, right, dominion.
- H. *مليڪجا* *malgajā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. Black and blue. 2. Brackish. (Harris).
- H. *مليڪي* *malgī*, s. (dakh.) An almshouse. (Harris).
- A. *ملا* *malal*, s. plur. of *ملت* *millat*, q. v.
- H. *ملا* *malam* or *mulam*, s. m. (dakh.) Plaster: see *مرهم* *marham*.
- A. *ملمس* *malmas*, s. (dakh.) See *لمس* *lams*.
- A. *ملمع* *mulamma* (part. pass. II. of *لمع*) adj. Plated, covered with gold or silver, bright.
- A. *ملمس* *mulamma'a*, s. m. Gilded (thing); speciousness, imposition.
- H. *ملا* *malma*, s. f. Muslin.
- H. *مليت* *malmet*, adj. 1. Ruined. 2. Decided (a dispute). *مليت هونا* *malmet honā*, To be ruined, to perish. *مليت کرنا* *malmet karnā*, To destroy, raze.
- H. *ملن* *malan*, s. m. A path.
- S. *मलिन* *malin*, adj. See *ملي* *malīn*.
- S. *ملا* *milan*, s. m. Meeting, mixing, agreement, to meet, to mix, &c. See *ملا* *milnā*.
- H. *ملا* *malan*, s. (dakh. see *ملا* *malnā*) To rub, the rubbing.
- H. *ملا* *malnā*, v. a. To rub, to tread on, to trample on, to anoint. (Sans. मद्दिन).
- S. *ملا* *milnā* (मेलन) v. n. 1. To be mixed or

confounded, to blend, to meet, to join, to be met with, to attain, to occur, to be got, to associate, to agree, accord, fit, tally, suit, to be united, to become connected (with), to coalesce, correspond. *ملا جلنا* *milnā jūlnā* or *ملا جهلنا* *milnā jhulnā*, To meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *ملي جلي رهنا* *milē jule rahnā*, To live together in harmony. *ملا هلنا* *milnā hīlnā*, v. n. To act together, to coalesce, to be together, to join.

- S. *ملنسار* *milansār* (from मेलन) adj. Civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial.
- S. *ملنساري* *milansār-ī*, s. f. Sociableness, friendliness, affability, civility, concord, agreement.
- H. *ملنگ* *malang*, s. m. 1. A kind of dervish. 2. Name of a bird.
- H. *ملنگي* *malangī*, s. m. A salt-maker.
- S. *ملوانا* *milwānā* (causal of *ملا* *milānā*) v. a. To cause to mix, &c. ¶ *malwānā* (caus. of *ملا* *malnā*) v. a. To cause to rub.
- H. *ملوئي* *malwā'ī* (from *ملا* *malnā*) s. f. Price of scouring (rubbing, &c.).
- A. *ملوث* *mulaūwas* (part. pass. II. of *لوث* Heb. and Aram. לָוָה) adj. Polluted.
- A. *ملوک* *mulūk*, s. plur. (of *ملك* *malik*) Kings.
- A. F. *ملوکانه* *mulūk-āna*, adj. Royal, princely.
- A. *ملول* *malūl* (part. pass. of *ملل* Heb. and Aram. מָלַל) adj. Sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, affected, fatigued, languid.
- A. *ملولا* *malolā* (from *ملول*) s. m. Vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret.
- A. *ملوم* *malūm* (part. pass. of *لوم*) adj. Reproached, blamed.
- A. *ملون* *mulaūwan* (part. pass. II. of *لون*) adj. Coloured, variegated.
- S. *ملوني* *milōnī* (see *ملا* *milānā*) s. (dakh.) Admixture. (Harris).
- A. *ملا* *milla*, s. m. Religion: see *ملت* *millat*.

8. *mulhattī* (from **مूल** Root) s. f. Name of a medicinal root, liquorice.
- A. *mulhim*, part. act. (IV. of **لهم** Heb. **לחם**) Inspiring, inspirer. ¶ *mulham*, part. pass. Inspired.
- P. *malham* (corrupt of **مرهم**) s. m. Salve, plaster.
- A. *mulhī* (part. act. IV. of **لهو**) s. m. A jester, mimick, buffoon.
8. *malayā* (**मलय**) s. m. Name of a mountain. See *malāgir*.
11. *maliyā* (perhaps from **ملي** Name of a country) s. m. A small vessel of wood, or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in inunction.
8. *malayā-gīr*, s. m. See *malāgir*.
11. P. *male-panj*, adj. Aged above ten years (a horse).
8. *malechh* or *mlechhh* (**म्लेच्छ**) adj. See *malichh*.
- A. *malīh* (from **ملح** Heb. Chald. and Aram. **מלח**) adj. Agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful.
- P. *malidā*, s. m. See *māvida*.
- A. *malīk*, s. m. King.
11. P. *male maidān*, adj. Apparent, publick.
- A. *mulaiyin*, part. act. (II. of **لين** Heb. **לן** and **לן**) Softening, emollient, laxative, lenitive, aperient; mollifier.
8. *malīn* (**मलिन**) adj. 1. Filthy, foul, dirty. 2. Sad, vexed, indisposed, disturbed, troubled.
8. *mama*, pron. inflect. My, mine.
- A. *mamūt* (from **موت** *maut*) s. Death.
- A. *mamāss* (noun of place from **مست** Heb. and Chald. **מש**) s. Place of contact, tangent.
- A. *mumāssat* (inf. III. of **مس**) s. f. Touch.
8. *mumākhi* (**मधुमक्षिका**) s. f. A honey-bee.
- A. *mamūlik*, s. plur. (of **ממלכת**) Kingdoms, provinces, states, countries.
- A. *mumāna'āt* (inf. III. of **منع** Heb. and Chald. **מנע**) s. f. Prohibition, hinderance.
8. *mumūnī*, s. f. An aunt, mother's brother's wife. See *māmī*.
8. *mama-tā*, s. f. The interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to, or connected with one's self, affection.
- A. *mumtāz* (part. pass. VIII. of **ميز**) adj. Distinguished; chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent.
- A. *mumtahin*, part. act. (VIII. of **محن**) Trying, proving, examining. ¶ *mumtaḥan*, part. pass. Tried, proved.
- A. *mumtadd*, part. pass. (VIII. of **مد** Heb. and Aram. **מד**) Extended, prolonged.
- A. *mumtana* (part. pass. VIII. of **منع** Heb. and Chald. **מנע**) adj. Prohibited, forbidden, impossible.
- A. *mumidd* (part. act. IV. of **مد**) s. m. 1. An assistant. 2. An extender, protractor.
- A. *mamdūh* (part. pass. of **مدح**) adj. Praised, celebrated, laudable; above mentioned, aforesaid.
- A. *mamdūd*, m. } (part. pass. of **مد**) adj.
A. *mamdūda*, f. } Prolonged, long, extended.
- A. *mumirr* (part. act. IV. from **مر**) s. m. Account, cause. ¶ *mamarr* (noun of place from **مر**) s. m. Passage, pass, transit, ford.
- A. *mamzūj*, part. pass. (of **مزج** Heb. and Aram. **מזג**) Mixed, tempered.
- A. *mumsik* (part. act. IV. of **מסק** Heb. and Chald. **משק**) 1. s. m. A miser, a niggard. 2. adj. Retaining, retentive.
- A. *mamsūs* (part. pass. of **مست** Heb. and

- Chald. ܡܠܟܐ) adj. 1. Tangible, touched. 2. Furious.
- A. ܡܡܟܝܢ *mumkin* (part. act. IV. of ܡܟܢ) adj. Possible. Plur. ܡܡܟܝܢܐ *mumkināt*, Possibilities. ܡܡܟܝܢܐ ܕܡܡܟܝܢ *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, Accessible.
- A. ܡܡܠܟܐ *mamlukat* or *mamlakat* (inf. from ܡܠܟ) Heb. ܡܠܟ s. f. Sovereignty, dominion, country, region, kingdom; grandeur.
- A. ܡܡܠܳܬܐ *mamlūk* (part. pass. of ܡܠܟ) adj. 1. Possessed, in one's power. 2. (subst.) A purchased slave or a captive, a Mamluc.
- A. ܡܡܢܳܥ *mamnū* (part. pass. of ܡܢܥ Heb. and Chald. ܡܢܥ) adj. Prohibited, forbidden.
- A. ܡܡܢܳܘܢ *mamnūn* (part. pass. of ܡܢ) adj. Obligated, receiving a favour, favoured.
- A. ܡܡܢܳܘܢܐ *mamnūn-ē*, s. f. Obligation.
- H. ܡܡܳܘܪܐ *mamoṛā*, s. m. 1. Twist, wreath. 2. Ache, pain (particularly, in the bowels).
- P. ܡܡܳܠܐ *mamolā*, s. m. A wagtail. (Motacilla).
5. ܡܡܳܝܳܝܳܫܳܐܳܝܳܝܳܐ *mamiyū-sās* (मातुलीयश्वश्रू) Husband or wife's maternal aunt.
5. ܡܡܳܝܳܝܳܫܳܐܳܝܳܝܳܐ *mamiyū-susur* (मातुलीयश्वशुर) Husband or wife's maternal uncle.
5. ܡܡܳܝܳܪܐ *mumerā* (मातुलीय) adj. Relating to the maternal uncle; as, ܡܡܳܝܳܪܐ ܒܳܗܳܝ *mamerā b'hā'i*, Mother's brother's son, cousin. ܡܡܳܝܳܪܐ ܒܳܗܳܝܢ *mamerī bahin*, Mother's brother's daughter.
11. ܡܡܳܝܳܢܐ *mimiyanū*, v. n. To bleat. See ܡܡܳܝܳܢܐ.
- A. ܡܡܳܝܳܝܳܝܳܝܳܝܳܐ *mumaiyiz*, part. act. (II. of ܡܳܝܳܝܳܝܳܝܳܐ) Distinguishing, separating, discriminating. ¶ *mumaiyaz*, part. pass. Separated, distinguished.
5. 1. *man* (for मनः) s. m. Mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. ܡܢ ܒܳܗܳܢܐ *man-bhānā*, v. n. To be agreeable to the mind. adj. Grateful to the mind; (subst.) A sweetheart, mistress. ܡܢ ܒܳܗܳܢܐ ܡܳܢܳܕܳܝܳܐ ܒܳܗܳܢܐ *man bhānā mundaīyā hīlānā*, To shake the Lead at what one approves of, to pretend to refuse that which one secretly desires. ܡܢ ܒܳܗܳܢܐ *man-bhāwan*, or ܡܢ ܒܳܗܳܢܐ *man-bhāwnā*, adj. Acceptable, agreeable, pleasant,

- amusing, charming, see ܡܢ ܒܳܗܳܢܐ *man-bhānā*.
- ܡܢ ܒܳܫܳܘܳܪܐ *man-pūran*, Confidence, satisfaction of mind. ܡܢ ܟܳܚܳܪ *man-chor*, Heart-stealer. ܡܢ ܕܳܪܳܐܳܘܳܪܳܕܳܝ *man-darūwardī*, adj. Fanciful, invented (speech or story). ܡܢ ܟܳܡܳܢܐ *man-kāmnā* (मनः कामना) Desire, wish. ܡܢ ܠܳܢܐ *man lānā*, To fix the mind upon, to be attentive, to apply to. ܡܢ ܠܳܓܳܢ *man-lagan*, Mind-attachment, heart-engaging. ܡܢ ܡܳܪܳܗܳܢܐ *man-mār rahnā*, To suffer grief with patience. ܡܢ ܡܳܪܳܢܐ *man-mār nā*, To resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. ܡܢ ܡܳܢ *man-mān*, s. m. Heart's desire, choice. ܡܢ ܡܳܢܐ *man-mānā*, or ܡܢ ܡܳܢܐ *man-māntā*, (1.) adj. Agreeable, pleasing, satisfactory, to one's heart's wish or content. (2.) s. m. A mistress, sweetheart. ܡܢ ܡܳܢܐ *man māne*, As the mind may desire. ܡܢ ܡܳܢܐ *man-mangyā* (dakh.) Heart's desire, as the mind solicits. ܡܢ ܡܳܢܐ *man-mauj*, s. m. Self-conceit.
- ܡܢ ܡܳܢܐ *man-mauj-ī*, Self-conceited. ܡܢ ܡܳܢܐ *man lūn man*, In the very soul. 2. ܡܳܢܐ *man* (मणि) s. f. m. A gem, a jewel. 3. ܡܳܢܐ *munī* (मुनि) s. m. A holy man, a sage.
- A. ܡܢ *min* (Heb. ܡܢ) prep. From. ܡܢ ܒܳܥܳܕ *min ba'd*, Afterwards, after, hereafter. ܡܢ ܡܳܢܐ *min-wān*, adv. Circumstantially. ¶ *man*, pron. Who? he who, whoever. ܡܢ ܪܳܐܳܝ *man ra'ānī*, Who has seen me?
- P. ܡܢ *man*, pron. I, me.
- A. ܡܢ *mann* (Heb. ܡܢ) s. m. Manna. ¶ *man* (Heb. ܡܢ) s. m. The name of a weight. (Forty ser).
- A. ܡܢܐܬ *manāt*, An idol of the Arabs before they became Muhammadans.
- A. ܡܢܐܬܐܬ *munājāt* (inf. III. of ܡܳܢܐ) s. f. Prayer, supplication.
- A. ܡܢܐܬܐܬܐ *munājāt-ī*, s. One who prays.
- A. ܡܢܐܬܐ *manādī* (s. plur. of ܢܳܕܐ *nidā*) s. f. Proclamation. ¶ *munādī* (part. pres. III. of ܢܳܕܐ) s. m. A proclaimer, herald, crier.

- A. **منار** *manār*, (noun of place from نور Heb. נור) s. m. A minaret, a turret.
- A. **منارة** *manāra*, s. m. A minaret, a turret.
- س. **منارته** *manārth* (from मनः Mind, and अर्थ Meaning) s. m. Intention, desire, purpose.
- A. **منازة** *munāza'at* (inf. III. of نزع) s. f. Contest, controversy, litigation, altercation.
- A. **منازل** *manāzil*, s. plur. of منزل *manzil*, q. v.
- A. **مناسب** *munāsib* (part. act. III. of نسب Heb. and Aram. נסב) adj. Proper, convenient, fit, meet, suitable, becoming, expedient, pertinent, congruous, correspondent, apposite.
- A. **مناسبة** *munāsabat* (inf. III. of نسب) s. f. Suitableness, proportion, connexion, relation, accordance, correspondence, consistency, expediency, agreeableness, analogy, comparison.
- II. **مناظرة** *munāzara* (inf. III. of نظر Heb. and Aram. נסר and נצר) s. m. Disputation, dispute, discussion, contest, argumentation, argument.
- A. **منافع** *manāfi'*, s. m. (plur. of منفعة from نفع) Profit, advantage, gain.
- A. **منافق** *munāfiq* (part. act. III. of نفق Chald. and Syr. נפס) s. m. A hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy.
- A. **مناقب** *manāqib*, s. plur. (of منقبة) Virtues, abilities, &c.
- A. **مناقب** *munāqabat* (inf. III. of نقب Chald. and Aram. נקב) s. f. Virtue, ability, praise.
- A. **منافكة** *munākasha* (inf. III. of نقش) s. m. Contention, dispute, wrangling.
- A. **منال** *manāl* (noun of place from نيل or for منوال) s. m. Profit, gains, place or means of gain: manner.
- س. **منانا** *manānā* (causal of ماننا) v. a. 1. To persuade, to cause to agree (to any thing), to conciliate, to propitiate, to sooth, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind. **منانا دانانا** *manānā danānā*, To appease, to conciliate. 2. To do, to act, to perform, to make.

اور عاشق پڑا رنگت رلیان منای

Aur āshiq paṛā rang-rāliyān manā'e. (Bakā-

waṭī). And the lover passes his time in wanton gambols.

س. **مناون** *manāwnā*, v. a. See **مانانا** *manānā*.

A. **مناهي** *manāhī* (plur. of منهي from نهی) s. f. Prohibited things; prohibition.

A. **منبت** *munabbat* (part. pass. II. of نبث) adj. Inlaid. **منبت کار** *munabbat-kār*, An inlayer. **منبت کاری** *munabbat-kār-i*, s. f. Inlaying.

A. **منبر** *mimbar* (noun of instr. of نبر) s. m. A pulpit.

A. **منبسط** *mumbasit* (part. act. VII. of بسط) adj. Dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting.

A. **منبع** *mamba'* (noun of place of نبع Heb. and Aram. נבע) s. m. A fountain, jet d'eau.

A. **منت** *minnat*, s. f. An obligation, favour, entreaty, humble and earnest supplication. **منت دار** *minnat-dār*, Obligated. **منت دار کرنا** *minnat-dār karnā*, To oblige. **منت داری** *minnat-dār-i*, s. f. The being under obligation. **منت کش** *minnat-kash*, Under obligation, obliged.

س. **منت** *mannat* (मानित) s. f. Acknowledgment.

A. **منتج** *muntaj* or *mntij* (part. pass. or act. IV. of نتج) adj. Deduced; (subst.) A consequence.

A. **منتخب** *muntakhab* (part. pass. VIII. of تخب) adj. Chosen, selected; (subst.) A selection.

س. **منتر** *mantar* or *mantra*, s. m. 1. A charm, philter, spell, incantation. 2. Secret consultation, private advice. **منتر جنتر** *mantar-jantar* (**मंत्रयंत्र**) Incantation, exorcism.

س. **منترنا** *mantraṇā*, s. f. Advice.

س. **منتری** *mantrī*, s. m. An adviser, counsellor, king's minister: enchanter.

A. **منتشر** *muntashir* or *muntashar* (part. act. or pass. VIII. of نشر Heb. and Aram. נשר Chald. נسر) adj. Published, divulged, explained, spread, dispersed, diffused, diffuse.

A. **منتظر** *muntuzir* (part. act. VIII. of نظر Heb. and Aram. נצר and נسر) adj. Expecting with im-

patience, tarrying for, looking out for; subst. expectant.

A. منتظم *muntazam* (part. pass. VIII. of نظم) adj. Ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted.

A. منتفع *muntafi* (part. act. VIII. of نفع) adj. Profiting, gaining, enjoying.

A. منتفی *muntafi* (part. act. VIII. of نفی) adj. Dissipated, destroyed, separated.

A. منتقش *muntakish* (part. act. VIII. of نقش) adj. Painted, carved, engraved.

A. منتقل *muntakal* (part. pass. VIII. of نقل) adj. Transported, carried.

A. منتقم *muntakim*, part. act. (VIII. of تقم Heb. and Aram. נקם) Taking revenge, avenging; avenger.

A. منتهی *muntahā* (part. pass. VIII. of نهی) s. m. The end, conclusion, boundary, extremity. ¶ *muntahī* (part. act.) adj. Learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies).

§. منتی *mintī*, s. f. See بنتی *binṭī*.

§. منتهی *manṭhā*, adj. or s. (dakh. i. q. نابود or نیست) Annihilated, nonexistence.

s. منج *manju*, adj. Beautiful, pleasant.

§. منجا *manjū* (منج) s. m. 1. A bedstead. 2. A sort of throne or chair of state. منجا بیٹھا *manjā baitḥnā* (dakh.) To sit in state.

A. منجا *manjā* (from نجا) s. Any high place where one may escape from an inundation.

II. منجا *manjā*, s. (dakh.) 1. See نیوتا *nyotū*. 2. The rubbing the body over with turmeric, &c. on particular occasions, such as circumcision, *bismillāh*, virginity and marriage. (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary).

§. منجار *manjār* (ماجیر) s. m. A cat.

§. منجر *manjar* (منجری) s. f. The blossom (of a tree).

A. منجر *munjirr* or *munjarr* (part. act. or pass. VII. of جر Heb. and Chald. גר) adj. Drawn, brought back.

s. منجل *manjul*, adj. See منج *manju*.

A. منجلي *munjalī* (part. act. VII. of جلو Heb. גלו) adj. Conspicuous, apparent.

A. منجم *munajjim* (part. act. II. of نجم) s. m. An astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack-maker.

A. منجمد *munjamid* (part. act. VII. of جمد Chald. ܓܡܕ) adj. Congealed, frozen, concreted, solid.

A. منجمه *min-jumla* (comp. of من From, and جملة Whole) adv. From, out of or upon the whole or the multitude; universally.

s. منجن *manjan*, s. m. 1. (منجن) Tooth-powder, dentifrice. 2. (for منجین) Cleaning the person, by wiping, bathing or rubbing it with oil or fragrant unguents.

§. منجنا *manjnā* (intrans. of مانجنا q. v.) v. n. To be polished, to be cleaned, to be scoured.

§. منجه *munjḥ*, pron. (dakh.) See منجه *mujḥ*.

§. منجھار *manjhār*, s. (dakh.) Middle; in the midst: see منجھار *majhār*.

§. منجھاری *manjhār-e*, s. (dakh.) In the midst.

§. منجھلا *manjhlā* (مध्यم) adj. Middle, second.

§. منجھنا *manjhnā*, v. (dakh.) See منجنا *manjnā* or مانجنا *mājnā*.

§. منجھولا *manjholā* (مध्यم) adj. Middle, middlemost, middling. منجھولی *manjholī*, A smallish sort of car or carriage on two wheels.

§. منجي *munje*, pron. (dakh.) Me, to me: see منجي *mujī*.

§. منجیت *manjīṭ* (منجیشتا) s. f. See منجیت *majīṭ*.

§. منجیرا *manjirā* (منجیر) s. m. Name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbal. (It consists of two small brass cups tied together with a string, and played upon by striking one against the other. *Herklots*).

s. منج *manch*, s. m. A platform, a scaffold; a sort of throne or chair of state, or the plat-

form on which it is raised, the dais; a bed, a bedstead.

§. **مانچان** *manch-ān*, s. (dakh.) Buffet. (Harris).

§. **مانچلا** *man-chalā* (from **मनः** Mind, and **र. चल** Move) adj. Assiduous, intent, eager, active, bold.

Ⓐ. **مانحرف** *munharif* (part. act. VII. of **حرف** Heb. **חרף**) adj. Changed, inverted, turned, declining or turning from; (subst.) A trapezium (in geometry): an apostate.

Ⓐ. **مانحصر** *munḥaṣir* (part. act. VII. of **حصر** Heb. **חסר**) adj. Surrounded, besieged, restricted.

Ⓐ. **مانحني** *munḥanī* (part. act. VII. of **حني** Heb. **חנה**) adj. Lean, thin, flexible, crooked, bent, curved, decrepit.

Ⓐ. **مانحوس** *manḥūs* (part. pass. of **نحس** Heb. and Aram. **נחש**) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened, abominable; bad.

Ⓐ. **مانخر** *minkhar* (or *mankhir* or *minkhir* or *man-khar*, noun of instrum. or place from **نخر** Heb. and Aram. **נחר**) s. f. The nostril. (Dual. **مانخرين** *minkharain*, The nostrils).

Ⓟ. **مند** *mand*, 1. A particle which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having; as, **عقلمند** *āql-mand*, Sensible; **دولتمند** *daulat-mand*, Rich. 2. s. A sort of amber, which is black, stony, and heavy.

§. **مند** *mand*, 1. adj. Abated, slow, tedious, dull, foolish. 2. Bad, ill. 3. s. m. The planet Saturn. 4. Saturday. **مندگت** *mand-gati*, Slow (in) pace; slowly, softly. **مندمند** *mand-mund*, adv. Gently, softly.

§. **مندا** *mandā* (**مند**) adj. Gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed, slow, tardy: little.

Ⓜ. **مندا** *mandā*, } s. m. (dakh.) Flock (of cat-
Ⓜ. **مندان** *mandān*, } tle), swarm, bevy, herd, drove, class, covey, hatch (of chickens, &c. (Harris).

§. **مندار** *mandār* (**مندار**) s. m. 1. The name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the

ocean was churned. 2. (**मंदार**) Name of a plant. (*Asclepias gigantea*). See **آک** *āk*.

§. **مندتا** *manda-tā*, s. f. Dulness, 'littleness, slowness, feebleness, badness.

§. **مندیر** *mandir*, s. m. A house, dwelling, a temple.

Ⓜ. **مندرا** *mandarā*, adj. Squat, dapper.

§. **مندرا** *mandrā* (**مُدرا**) s. m. A ring, a collar. See **مندري** *mundrī*.

Ⓐ. **مندرج** *mundaraj* (part. act. VII. of **درج** Heb. and Aram. **דרג**) adj. Contained, inserted, included, comprised, comprehending, containing.

Ⓐ. **مندرج** *mundaraj*, m. } (part. pass. VII. of
Ⓐ. **مندرجه** *mundaraja*, f. } (**درج**) adj. Con-
tained, inserted, included, comprised.

Ⓐ. **مندرس** *mundaris* (part. act. VII. of **درس** Heb. and Aram. **דרס**) adj. Obliterated, cancelled.

§. **مندري** *mundrī* (**مُدرا**) s. f. A ring, a finger-ring.

§. **مندل** *mandal* (**मंदिल**) s. f. A kind of drum made of wood and beat with the fingers. ¶ (dakh.) See **مندل** *mandal*.

Ⓜ. **مندل** *mandal*, s. f. 1. A fountain, a jet d'eau. 2. (Corrupt. of **بندر**) A port, harbour.

§. **مندا** *mundnā* (**मुद्रण**) 1. v. n. To be shut, closed, contracted. 2. v. a. To close.

§. **مند** *manda*, adj. See **مندا** *mandā*.

§. **مندهر** *mandhir*, s. (dakh.) See **مندیر** *mandir*.

§. **مندهير** *mandhīr*, s. (dakh.) See **مندیر** *mandir*.

Ⓐ. **مندیل** *mindīl* or *mandīl*, s. f. 1. A tablecloth. 2. A towel. 3. A turband (high): or, a band ten or twelve cubits long, woven either partly with thread or silk and partly with gold, or wholly with gold thread, and applied over the turband. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

§. **مُنْد** *mund*, s. m. 1. The head. **مندمال** *mund-māl*, A necklace of human heads. 2. A head man. ¶ adj. (dakh.) Blunt, dull, obtuse. (Harris). **مندپنا** *mund-panā*, s. m. Dulness,

- bluntness: see, also, سرکشی *sar-kush-i*. **مंड**
mand, s. m. See ماند *mānd*.
- س. **مندآ** *mandā*, s. m. Name of a sweetmeat.
 ¶ *mundā* (**موند**) 1. s. m. The head, the head
 of a paper kite. 2. adj. Shaven, bald; unco-
 vered. 3. A kind of uncovered *pālki*.
- س. **منداسا** *mundāsā* (from **موند** The head, or **ر. موند**
 Clothe, cover) s. m. A kind of small turband.
- ه. **منداسبند** *mundāsband*, s. m. (dakh.) Man.
- ه. **مندآن** *mandān*, s. (dakh.) The world.
- س. **مندانا** *mundānā* (**موندن**) v. a. To shave.
- س. **مندپ** *mandap*, s. m. 1. A temporary
 building or open shed adorned with flowers, a
 house. 2. A temple. **مندپ اطلی** *mandap-i-*
atlas-i (dakh.) The lower heaven or crystalline
 sphere.
- س. **مندت** *mandit* (**ر. موند** Adorn, surround)
mandit, part. Ornamented, overlaid (with gold,
 &c.), covered (with dust).
- ع. **مندف** *mandaf*, s. (dakh.) See **مندپ** *mandap*.
- س. **مندفی** *mandaf-i*, s. (dakh.) See **مندپ** *mandap*.
- س. **مندکاری مارنی** *mundkari-mārni*, To lie round with
 the knees to the belly.
- س. **مندل** *mandal*, s. m. 1. A circle, orb,
 sphere, disk (of the sun or moon), halo, cir-
 cumference. 2. A round tent. 3. An officer
 employed in villages, exciseman.
- س. **مندلا** *mundlā* (**موندیت**) adj. Shaved.
- س. **مندلاکار** *mandal-ākār*, adj. Round,
 circular.
- س. **مندلانا** *mandlānā* (from **مندل**) v. n. To make a
 circuit, to hover (as birds, &c.), to be enveloped.
- س. **مندلی** *mandal-i*, s. f. An assembly, a corporation.
- س. **مندلیا** *mandal-iyā*, s. m. A tumbler pigeon.
- س. **مندون** (**موندن**) s. m. Shaving; the
 first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony

- among the Hindūs). ¶ *mandan* (**موندن**) s. m.
 Ornament, decoration.
- س. **مندنا** *mundnā* (**موندن**) v. n. To be shaved.
- س. **مندو** *mundū*, s. m. A *faḳīr*.
- س. **مندوا** *mandwā* (**ر. موند** Adorn) s. m. An alcove,
 an arbour, a bower; a shed.
- س. **مندوانا** *mundhānā* (causal of **مندنا**) v. a. To
 cause to be shaved.
- ه. **مندھ** *mundh*, adj. (dakh.) See **بی حیا** *be-hayā*
 under **بی** *be*.
- س. **مندھا** *mandhā*, s. m. See **مدها** *madhā*, sign. 1.
- س. **مندھایا** *mandhāyā* (from **مند**) adj. Starched.
- س. **مندھپ** *mandhap* (**موندپ**) s. m. A small round
 temple or cell. See **مندپ** *mandap*.
- س. **مندھنا** *mandhnā*, v. a. See **مرھنا** *marhnā*.
- س. **مندھوانا** *mandhwānā* (causal of **مندھنا**) v. a.
 To cause to cover (a book, drum, &c. with
 parchment).
- س. **مندھی** *mandhī* (**موندپ**) s. f. A *jogī's* hut or
 place of abode.
- ه. **مندتی** *mandī*, s. f. A market, a particular
 market for any one thing.
- س. **مندتی** *mundī*, s. f. Name of a medicinal
 plant. (*Sphæranthus indicus*).
- س. **مندتی** *mandī*, s. f. (dakh.) A shed or temporary
 building: see **مندھی** *mandhī* and **مدها** *madhā*.
 ¶ *mund-i*, s. (dakh.) Head; extremity, end:
 see **مند** *mund*. **مندتی تورنا** *mundī torṇā* (i. q.
 منہ پھیر لینا) To turn away the face.
- س. **مندیا** *mundiyā* (from **مند**) s. m. The head.
- س. **مندیانا** *mandiyānā* (from **مند**) v. a. To starch.
- س. **مندیر** *munḍer* (from **مند**) s. f. Coping of a wall.
- س. **مندیری** *munḍerī* (from **مند**) s. f. The coping
 of a wall.
- ه. **مندیرا** *manṛūā*, s. m. } Name of a grain (on
 ه. **مندیری** *manṛwī*, s. f. } the coast called *rāḡī*).
Cynosurus coracanus.

- A. منزل *manzil* (noun of place of نزل Heb. and Aram. نزل) s. f. 1. A day's journey, a stage. منزل کائنا *manzil kūnā* (dakh.) To finish a journey. 2. An inn, dwelling, station, mansion, story or floor of a house, deck, a mansion of the moon. ¶ *munzil*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Causing to alight, receiving hospitably. 2. Emittens semen. ¶ *munzal*, part. pass. Sent down, caused to alight or to descend.
- A. منزلت *manzilat*, s. f. Dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour.
- A. منزل *munzawil* (part. act. VII. of زول) adj. Perishing, decaying, failing.
- A. منزوي *munzawī* (part. act. VII. of زوي Heb. زوي) adj. Solitary; a solitary man, a hermit.
- A. منزهة *munazzah* (part. pass. II. of نزه) adj. 1. Kept apart from all impurity, pure, blameless, holy. 2. Exempted from, free.
- S. منس *muns*, s. m. (dakh.) Man (in oppos. to woman: Harris). See منكه *manukh*.
- S. منسا *mansā* (मानस) s. f. Wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose.
- A. منسج *mansaj* or *mansij* (noun of place of نسج) s. m. A weaver's shop. ¶ *minsuj* (noun of instrum.) 1. The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. 2. The part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane.
- S. मनसिज *manasij*, s. m. Cupid. See काम देव *kām-dew*.
- H. منسروا *mansarwā*, s. m. A man, male.
- A. منسلک *munsalik* (part. act. VII. of سلک) adj. Threaded, strung (as, pearls), being drawn (one thing in another).
- A. من سلوی *mann salwā*, s. m. Manna and quails (wherewith the Jews were fed in the wilderness).
- A. منسوب *mansūb* (part. pass. of نسب) adj. Related, deduced from, addicted to, belonging to, depending on, attributed, allied, betrothed. منسوب کرنا *mansūb karnā*, To attribute, ascribe, impute.

- A. منسوخ *mansūkh* (part. pass. of نسخ Heb. and Chald. נסח) adj. Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, annulled, erased, broken.
- S. منسیرو *munserū* (from मानुष) s. m. A man.
- S. منش *manush*, s. m. Man. See منكه *manukh*.
- P. منش *manish*, s. f. 1. Magnanimity, dignity, gravity. 2. Temperament, disposition, nature, content, cheerfulness. 3. Pride, arrogance. 4. Desire.
- A. منشا *manshū* (noun of place from نشأ Heb. נשא) s. m. Allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning, intention, design.
- A. منشار *minshār* (noun of instrum. of نشر Heb. and Aram. نشر Chald. נסר) s. m. 1. A saw, handsaw. 2. A fan, a ventilator.
- A. منشور *manshūr* (part. pass. of نشر) 1. adj. Divulged, published. 2. s. m. A royal mandate, diploma, patent.
- A. منشی *munshī* (part. act. IV. of نشأ Heb. נשא) s. m. A writer, amanuensis, a secretary. (In India, among Europeans, the word commonly means) A tutor, a teacher of Persian or Hindustani, a language-master. منشی گری *munshī-garī*, s. f. The business of a *munshī*, secretari-ship.
- S. منشی *manushī*, s. f. A woman.
- A. منصب *manṣab* (noun of place of نصب Heb. and Aram. نصب) s. m. Dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. منصبدار *manṣab-dār*, 1. An officer (military). 2. A magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government.
- A. منصف *munṣif* (part. act. IV. of نصف) adj. 1. Equitable, just, fair. 2. (subst.) A distributor of justice, a judge, an arbitrator. منصف مزاج *munṣif-mizāj*, Just in temperament, (a person) of propriety or taste.
- A. منصفی *munṣifī*, s. f. Arbitration, judgment, decision, justice.
- A. P. منصفانه *munṣif-āna*, adv. Candidly, equitably.
- A. منسوب *manṣūb* (part. pass. of نصب Heb. and

Aram. נצב) adj. 1. Constituted, erected. 2. Marked with the vowel point *fat'ha* ('). 3. Fixed, established, appointed, named for.

A. منصوبه *manṣūb-a*, s. m. Contrivance, project, scheme, plan, design. منصوبه باز *manṣūba-bāz*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious; contriver, plotter, schemer. منصوبه باندھنا *manṣūba bāndhnā*, To contrive, to conspire.

A. منصور *manṣūr* (part. pass. of نصر Heb. and Aram. נצר) adj. Aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant.

A. مناصه *manassa* or *minassa* (noun of place, &c. from نمت) s. m. The tent or chamber of the bride.

A. منطبع *munṭabi* (part. act. VII. of طبع Heb. and Aram. טבע) adj. Tame, trained, obedient.

A. منطفي *munṭafī* (part. act. VII. of طفا Chald. and Syr. טפא) adj. Extinguished.

A. منطقي *mantikī* (from نطق) s. f. Oration, logick. ¶ *munṭikī* (part. act. IV.) adj. Rational (a number) in opposition to a surd.

A. منطقة *mintaka* (noun of instrum. from نطق) s. m. A girdle, zone, belt. منطقة البروج *mintakatu-l-burūj*, The celestial girdle, i. e. the zodiac. منطقة مبرودة *mintaka-e-mabrūda*, The frigid zone. منطقة محروقة *mintaka-e-mahrūka*, The torrid zone. منطقة معتدلة *mintaka-e-muṭadila*, The temperate zone.

A. منطقي *mantikī-i*, adj. Logical, dialectick; logician.

A. منظر *manẓar* (noun of place from نظر Heb. and Aram. נסר) s. m. 1. Countenance, face, visage, aspect. 2. A sight, spectacle, theatre.

A. منظور *manẓūr* (part. pass. of نظر Heb. and Aram. נסר) adj. Seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable, admissible, designed, intended; the object. منظور نظر *manẓūr-i-naẓar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (subst.) A mistress, favourite.

A. منظوم *manẓūm* (part. pass. of نظم Heb. נצח)

adj. 1. Joined, threaded, arranged in order. 2. Metrical, versified, poetick.

A. منع *man* (Heb. and Chald. מנע) s. m. Prohibition, forbidding, refusal; dissuasion, hinderance. منع کرنا *man karnā*, To prohibit, to hinder, to forbid, to dissuade.

A. منعدم *mun'ādīm* (part. act. VII. of عدم) adj. Annihilated, destroyed, extinct.

A. منعقد *mun'ākid* (part. act. VII. of عقد) adj. Tied, bound, covenanted, established.

A. منعكس *mun'ākis* (part. act. VII. of عكس Heb. (عكس) adj. Inverse, inverted, reversed, topsyturvy, turned downward.

A. منعم *mun'im* (part. act. IV. of نعم Heb. נעם) s. m. A benefactor. adj. Liberal.

A. منغص *munaghghaṣ* (part. pass. II. of نغص) adj. Miserable, melancholy.

A. منفخ *minfakh* (noun of instrum. of نفخ Heb. נפח) s. m. A pair of bellows.

A. منفرج *munfarij* (part. act. VII. of فرج Aram. פרג) adj. 1. Open, separate. 2. Tranquil, contented, happy.

A. منفرجة *munfarija*, adj. Obtuse (angle).

A. منفسد *munfasid* (part. act. VII. of فسد) adj. Corrupted.

A. منفسد *munfusid*, part. act. (VII. of فسد) Flowing.

A. منفعت *manfa'at* (from نفع) s. f. Emolument, profit, gain, advantage.

A. منفعل *munfa'il* (part. act. VII. of فعل Heb. and Aram. פעל) adj. 1. Disturbed, afflicted, affected. 2. Bashful, abashed, ashamed.

A. منفك *munfakk* (part. pass. VII. of نكث) adj. Disjoined, separated, dislocated.

A. منفي *manfi* (part. pass. of نفي) adj. 1. Negative. 2. Repulsed, rejected, banished.

A. منقلا *munaḥḥū*, s. (dakli.) A species of raisins, currants (Harris): see منقلا *munaḥḥū*, sign. 2.

A. منقار *munqār* (noun of instrum. of نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) s. f. A bird's bill, beak.

- A. *minḳāsh* (منكاش) (from نكش) s. Pincers, tweezers.
 A. *minḳab* (منكب) (noun of instrum. of نكب Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. m. An instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar.
 A. *manḳabat* (منكبت) (from نكب Heb. and Aram. נקב) s. f. (dakh. m.) Praise, virtue, abilities.
 A. *munḳābiṣ* (منقبض) (part. act. VII. of قبض Heb. and Chald. קבץ) adj. Constipated, contracted.
 A. *munḳatil* (منقتل) (part. act. VII. of قتل Heb. and Aram. קטל) adj. Slain, killed.
 A. *munḳkaḥ* (منقح) (part. pass. II. of نقح) adj. Made manifest or clear, cleared of weak words (a verse).
 A. *munḳkash* (منقش) (part. pass. II. of نقش) adj. Painted, embroidered, engraven, carved. ¶ *minḳash* (noun of instrum.) s. Pincers, tweezers.
 A. *munḳaṣi* (منقضي) (part. act. VII. of قصي Heb. קצי) adj. Elapsed, past, expired.
 A. *munḳaṭi* (منقطع) (part. act. VII. of قطع Aram. קטע) adj. Broken or cut off, terminated, finished, extinct, exterminated, disjoined. *munḳaṭi* *karnā*, v. a. To break off, to stop (at any thing). *munḳaṭi* *honā*, v. n. To be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated; to fail, terminate.
 A. *manḳal* (منقل) (noun of place from نقل) s. m. A chafingdish.
 A. *manḳūl* (منقول) (part. pass. of نقل) adj. Translated, transcribed, copied, related, narrated, recounted; adopted (word). Plur. *manḳūlāt*, Things related, recounted, copied.
 A. *munḳkā* (منقح) (part. pass. II. of نقح Heb. and Chald. קבץ) 1. adj. Cleaned, purged, purified. 2. s. m. A species of raisin.
 II. *manḳā*, s. m. 1. A rosary, a bead (of gold?). 2. The vertebrae of the neck. *manḳā* *ḏhalaknā* (lit. The bending of the neck) To be at the point of death.
 A. *munḳir* (منكر) (part. act. (IV. of نكر Heb. and Aram. נכר) Denying, rejecting; one who denies, denier. *Munḳar* *Nakir*, The names of two angels, who, agreeably to the Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. *munḳir* *honā*, To deny.
 A. *munkashif* (منكشف) (part. act. VII. of كشف Heb. and Aram. כשף) adj. Discovered, revealed, displayed, illustrated.
 A. *mankūḥa* (منكوحه) (part. pass. fem. of نكح) s. f. A lawful wife, a married woman.
 S. *munḳh*, s. m. The face. See *mukh*.
 S. *manukh* (मानुष or मनुष) s. m. A man, man, mankind.
 H. s. *mankiyārī kā hār* (dakh.) A necklace of pearls, large gold beads, corals, garnets, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. H. *mangā bhejnā*, To send for.
 S. *mangūnā* (مانگنا) (causal of مانگنا q. v.) v. a. To send for, to ask for, to call for.
 S. *mangat*, (مانگنا) s. m. A beggar,
 S. *mangtā*, } borrower.
 S. *mangtī* (مانگتي) s. (dakh.) Asking, request: see سوال *suwāl*. *mangtī* *lagānā* (i. q. سزاوولي کرنا) To perform the duty of a *sazūwal*, tax-gatherer, &c.
 II. *mangaṭ*, s. (dakh.) The wrist (*Harris*).
mangaṭ-band, A bracelet.
 II. *man-garā*, adj. Powerful. ¶ *mangrā* (Sans. मङ्गल) The ridge of a house.
 S. *mangsir* (मार्गशीर्ष) s. m. Name of a month, the first of the *Hindū* year, according to some systems, or the eighth. See *aghan*, and *magasir*.
 S. *mangal*, s. m. 1. Welfare, happiness. 2. The planet Mars or its deified personification. 3. Tuesday. *mangal* *chār*, or *mangalāchār* (मंगलाचार) s. m. Festivity, rejoicing, congratulation, a song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium.

- s. منگلا مکھی *mangalā-mukhī* (मंगलमुखी) s. m. f. A musician or singer.
- s. منگل کوٹی *mangal-koṭī*, s. f. A sort of carpet made at Mangalkot.
- s. منگلی *mangalī*, adj. Triumphant, rejoicing. منگلی لوگ *mangalī log*, People employed on rejoicings.
- s. منگی *mangan*, s. (dakh.) Asking, to ask: see مانگنا *māngnā*.
- s. منگنا *māngnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To ask for, &c. See مانگنا *māngnā*.
- s. منگنی *māngnī* (see مانگنا) s. f. 1. Betrothing, asking in marriage. 2. A loan. منگنی دینا *māngnī denā*, To lend.
- h. منگنی *mingnī*, s. f. Goat's or sheep's dung.
- s. منگوانا *māngwānā* (causal of مانگنا) v. a. To cause to ask for, to send for.
- h. منگوس *mungūs*, s. m. (dakh.) Mongoose: see نیولا *newalā*.
- h. منگولا *māngulā*, s. m. A small tassel.
- s. من گھٹا *man-ghatā*, s. m. The raised masonry round the mouth of a well.
- s. منگیتار *mangetar*, s. m. and f. One to whom a man or woman is betrothed.
- s. منمथ *manmath* (मन् The heart, and r. मथ Agitate) s. m. A name of کام دیو *kām-dēu*, q. v. the god of love.
- s. من من *mun-mun*, Puss puss, a mode of calling a cat.
- s. मनमोहन *manmohan* (Heart-ravishing) s. m. 1. A sweetheart, mistress. 2. A name of *Krishṇa*.
- h. من *minan*, s. plur. of منت *minnat*, q. v.
- s. ماننا *mannā* (intrans. of ماننا or مانتا) v. n. To be soothed, to be propitiated.
- h. مننا *minnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To compute, reckon (*Harris*. Perhaps a corrupt. of گنتا *ginnā*).
- s. مانو *mano* or *manau* (see مانو *māno*) Like, as if.

- h. مانو *manū'ā*, 1. s. f. A kind of cotton. 2. s. m. Puss (a cat). See مانو *mūno*, signif. 2.
- s. مانو *manū'ā* (من:) s. m. Mind, soul, life.
- a. منوال *minwāl* (from نول *Chald.* نول) s. m. Mode, manner, rule, form.
- s. مانوتی *manautī* (मानित) s. f. Bail, security, a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another, surety, assurance, acknowledgment.
- a. منور *munaurar* (part. pass. II. of نور *Heb.* نور) adj. Illustrated, explained, illuminated, enlightened, clear, splendid, brilliant.
- s. मनोरथ *manorath*, s. m. Desire, wish, design, intention.
- s. मनोहर *manohar*, adj. Heart-ravishing, beautiful, pleasing, lovely.
- s. मुख *muḥ* (मुख) s. m. 1. Mouth, face, countenance, presence, aspect, orifice. 2. Respect, complaisance. 3. (*met.*) Power, fitness, qualification, pretence, ability. منہ اتر جانا *muḥ utar-jānā*, To have the face shrunk or withered by weakness, and emaciation. منہ اکھری *muḥ akhrī*, adj. Verbal. منہا *muḥ-ā-muḥ*, adj. Brimful. منہ آنا *muḥ ānā*, Salivation. منہ اندھیرا *muḥ andherā*, 1. Twilight. 2. Evening. 3. Dusk, obscure. منہ بارنا *muḥ bārṇā*, To refrain. منہ بانا *muḥ bānā*, To open the mouth, to gape. منہ بگاڑنا *muḥ bigāṛnā*, To frown, to make faces. منہ بگڑنا *muḥ bigāṛnā*, 1. To be displeased. 2. To have the taste blunted or depraved. منہ بنانا *muḥ banānā*, To make mouths or faces, to fashion the face. منہ بند کرنا *muḥ band karnā*, To hold one's tongue. منہ بولا *muḥ bolā*, adj. Nominal, in name or appellation. منہ بولا بھائی *muḥ bolā bhāī*, or بولی بہن *muḥ bolī-bāhan*, An intimate friend (*lit.* one called a brother or sister). منہ بھری *muḥ-bharī*, s. f. A bribe, a sop. منہ پانا *muḥ pānā*, 1. To get into one's good graces. 2. To presume on the favour of another. منہ پر فاختہ اتر جانا *muḥ par fākhtā ut jānā*, To change colour.

munih par garm honā, To behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *munih par lānā*, To tell, to relate. *munih* منہ پر هوای اُڑی یا پھری یا پھر جاپی یا چھٹنی *par hawā-i-urūnī* or *-phirūnī* or *-phirjānī* or *-chhut-nī* (lit. To have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face) To change colour. منہ پسا رنا *munih pasār nā*, To gape (with surprise, &c.). منہ پھیرنا *munih phir nā*, To turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. منہ پھیرنا *munih phernā*, To abstain from. منہ پھیلانا *munih phailānā*, To presume, to desire much, to gape. منہ تکنا *munih taknā*, To be astonished, or afflicted. منہ توپا *munih-topā*, s. m. Bribe. منہ تو دیکھو *munih to dekho*, Look at his face! (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). منہ توڑنا *munih tor nā*, To harass. منہ تھپانا *munih thuthānā*: see بنانا *munih banānā*. منہ تھپانا *munih thathūnā*, To slap one's face, to box the ears. منہ تیرھا کرنا *munih tēr hā karnā*, To make wry faces. منہ چڑانا *munih chīr nā*, To make mouths. منہ چڑھنا *munih chah nā*, 1. To become intimate with, to attach one's self to. 2. To face, to confront. منہ چلانا *munih chulānā*, To bite (or to be inclined to bite, as a horse). منہ چنگ *munih-chang*, A jews-harp: see منچنگ *munchang*. منہ چور *munih-chor*, Shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. منہ چور *munih-chor-i*, Bashfulness. منہ چھپانا *munih chhipānā*, To hide one's face (from bashfulness). منہ دکھانا *munih dikhānā*, To shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, implying a negation; thus, Mīr says:

وصل میں رنگ اُڑ گیا میرا

کیا جدائی کو منہ دکھاؤنگا

Wasl mein rang ur gayā merū; kyā judā-i ko munih dikhā'ungū? Even in her presence my colour changed; how then shall I ever be able to show my face to her absence? منہ دکھائی *munih-dikhā'i*, s. f. A present given by the

friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. منہ دیکھ رھنا *munih dekh rah nā*, To stare at with surprise. منہ دیکھ کر بات کرنا *munih dekhkar bāt karnā*, To flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to one's hearers. منہ دیکھنا *munih dekh nā*, 1. To look up to (for aid, &c.). 2. To have a regard for one. 3. To be astonished or helpless. منہ دیکھی کی *munih dekhe kī ulfat* or *prīt*, Apparent friendship or affection, shew of friendship before a person whom you pay no regard to in absence. منہ دینا *munih denā*, To make familiarized, to favour, to countenance. منہ ڈالنا *munih dāl nā*, 1. To beg, to request. 2. (a horse) To bite. منہ رکھنا *munih rakh nā*, To keep on good terms with. منہ زبانی *munih-zabānī*, adj. Verbal (message or evidence), vivā voce. منہ زور *munih-zor*, Headstrong, obstinate. منہ سکرنا *munih sukarnā*, To change colour. منہ سی پھول جھڑنی *munih se phul jhaṛne*, To abuse, to reproach. Inshā allāh khān Inshā says:

گالیان دیکھی اب بگڑتی ہیں

وہ کیا منہ سی پھول جھڑتی ہیں

Gāliyān deke ab bigar tē hain, wāh kyū munih se phul jhaṛtē hain, She gives abuse, and also gets angry; ah, what flowers she scatters from her mouth! منہ فک ہو جانا *munih fuḳ ho-jānā*, To change colour (especially, from fear). منہ کالا *munih-kālā*, s. m. Disgrace. منہ کالا کرنا *munih kālā karnā*, 1. To incur disgrace. 2. To punish, to disgrace. منہ کا پھوڑ *munih kā phū-har*, Abusive. منہ کا نوالا *munih kā nawālā*, Any thing easily attained. منہ کرنا *munih karnā*, 1. To confront, to compare. 2. To give abuse. 3. To burst or open (as, an abscess). 4. To make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting). 5. To turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. منہ کھولنا *munih khol nā*, To abuse, منہ کی کوئی اُڑ جانی *munih*

ke kauwe ur jāne, To look blank on any occasion. *منہ کی لوی اترنی یا جانی* *munh kī loṭ-utarnī* or *-jānī*, To lose the sense of shame. *منہ لٹکانا* *munh laṭkānā*, To be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *منہ لگانا* *munh lagānā*, To familiarize, to be intimate with inferiours, to favour, to countenance. *منہ لگانا* *munh lagnā*, 1. To have the mouth burned by any pungent substance. 2. To become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *منہ لکے راہ جاننا* *munh leke rah jānā*, To be silent from shame. Hidāyat says:—

دیکھا جو اسکی چشم و دھن کو تو شرم سی
منہ لیکے اپنی پستہ و بادام رہ گئی

Dekhā jo uske chashm o dahan ko, to sharm se; munh leke apne pista o bādām rah gaye, The pistachio nut and the almond were silent with shame, when they saw her mouth and eyes. (N. B. The eye is compared by the poets to the almond, from its oval form, and the lips or mouth to the pistachio). *منہ مارنا* *munh-mārṇā* or *sīnā*, v. a. 1. To stop one's mouth, to silence. 2. To feed. 3. To bite. *منہ مانگا* *munh-māngā* or *مانگا* *māgā*, (As) demanded, requested or asked for by word of mouth. *منہ موڑنا* *munh morṇā*, To turn away, to abstain or desist from any thing. *منہ میں پانی آنا* *munh meṁ pānī ānā*, To desire with eagerness. *منہ میں تھوک لپٹی جانا* *munh meṁ thūk lipṭe jānā* (dakh. i. q. *بی حواس ہونا*) To be out of one's senses, to be senseless (?). *اپنا سا منہ لینا* *apnā sā munh lenā*, is used to denote failure of success; as *اپنا سا منہ لیکے پھر جانا* *apnā sā munh leke phir jānā*, To return disappointed from any enterprise, to fail of success.

س. *minh*, s. m. Rain. See *menih*.

A. *min-hā* (lit. from that) s. m. Deduction, subtraction.

A. *minhāy* (from *منہج* Heb. and Aram. *מנהג*) s. Highway or road.

س. *manihār* (comp. of *मणिबंध* A bracelet, and *कार* Maker) s. m. A person who makes or sells (*chūṛīs*) the glass bracelets, which the women wear on their wrists.

س. *manuhār* or *manuhāri* (*मनोहारि*) s. f. Charming, fascinating, delighting, captivating the mind.

س. *manihārī*, s. f. The trade in jewels, &c. 2. *man-hārī* (*मनोहारी* from *मनस्* The mind, and *र* *हृ* Steal) adj. mas. Heart-stealer.

س. *manhāṭī* (corrupt. of *منہائی*) s. f. Forbidding, prohibition. ¶ *minhāṭī* (lit. from that) adj. Subtracted, deducted.

A. *munhadīm* (part. act. VII. of *هدم* Heb. Chald. and Aram. *הדמ*) adj. Demolished, destroyed.

س. *minhāṭī*, s. f. See *menhāṭī*.

س. *man-haran*, s. Heart-stealer.

A. *manhal* (from *نهل*) s. Place of drinking, drinking, a tomb, profuse liberality.

A. *munhazim* (part. act. VII. of *هزم*) adj. Put to flight, discomfited.

س. *munh-nāl*, s. m. f. The mouth-piece of a *hukka*.

س. *manahū*, } Suppose, as if, like. See *مانو*
س. *manahūn*, } *māno*.

A. *manhī* (part. pass. of *نہی*) adj. Forbidden, prohibited. Plur. *manhiyāt*, Unlawful things.

A. *manī* (from *منی* Heb. and Aram. *מנא* To define, to determine) s. f. Sperma genitale viri aut mulieris. ¶ *minā*, Name of a place near Mecca, where sacrifices are made.

س. *mānī* (*मुनि*) s. m. A holy man, a sage.

¶ *manī* (*मणि*) s. f. A gem: see *مان*.

س. *manī-maya*, Composed of gems.

- r. *man-ī*, s. f. Egotism, presumption, boasting.
- س. *mane* (मध्ये) postpos. (dakh.) In. See *men*.
- A. *muniyā*, s. f. The female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or *lal*. *Fringilla amandava*).
- A. *muniḥ* (part. act. IV. from *نوب* Heb. and Aram. *נוב*) s. m. One who appoints a deputy; a patron, a master, a client, constituter, constituent.
- A. *muniyat* (prop. *muniyat*) s. f. A wish, desire, hope.
- H. *manī thanī*, s. m. Name of a blemish in horses.
- A. *munīr* (part. act. IV. of *نور* Heb. *נור*) adj. Shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious.
- s. *munīs* (from *मुनि* Saint, and *ईश* or *ईश्वर* Lord) s. m. A saint, or chief of the saints or sages.
- A. *manī** (part. from *منع* Heb. and Chald. *מנע*) adj. Inaccessible, impregnable.
- A. *munīf* (part. act. IV. from *نوف* or *نیف* Heb. and Aram. *נוף*) adj. Eminent, exalted, noble, sublime.
- س. *manerī* (मध्ये) postpos. (dakh.) In.
- س. *mo* (Sans. मे) pron. (in Braj) Me. *mo-kaun*, To me, me. ¶ *mū* (for *मुख*) s. m. Face. ¶ *mau* (for *मधु*) s. m. Honey.
- p. *mū*, s. m. The hair. *mū-bāf*, A hair riband. *mū ba-mū*, Hair by hair. *mū-shigāf*, Hair-splitting; a critick, subtle reasoner, minute. *mū-shigāf-ī*, s. f. Criticism, minuteness of detail, subtle reasoning. ¶ *mau*, Mewing (as, of a cat).
- س. *mū'ā* (part. pass. of *مونا*) adj. Dead, lifeless, dull. *mū'ā-būdūl*, s. m. Sponge. *mū'ā-sho* or *mū'ā-sho'e*, A washer of dead bodies.
- A. *mauwāj*, adj. (superl. of *موج* Heb. *מג*) Waving, boisterous, billowy; raging (sea).

- A. *mawājib* (prop. *ماوجب*) s. m. Salaries, pensions, wages.
- A. *muwājaha* (inf. III. of *وجه*) s. m. Presence, confronting, comparison, collation.
- A. *mu'āhanat* (inf. III. of *أحن*) s. f. Hatred, dislike, enmity.
- A. *mu'ākhaḥa* (inf. III. of *أخذ* Heb. *אָחַז*) s. m. Taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account, reprehension.
- A. *mawādd*, s. plur. (of *مادة*) 1. Articles, matters, arguments, points. 2. Females.
- A. *mu'āzī* (part. act. III. of *أزي*) adj. Parallel, being exactly opposite to and resembling one another.
- H. *mawās*, s. m. Protection, refuge, asylum, retreat.
- A. *muwāsā* (contract. of *مواصاة* inf. III. of *أسي* Heb. *אָסָה*) s. 1. Society, fellowship. 2. Good or fortunate action. 3. Condoling with.
- A. *mawāshī*, s. plur. (of *ماشية* from *مشي*) Quadrupeds, cattle.
- A. *mawāṣalat* (inf. III. of *وصل*) s. f. Conjunction, coming together, adhesion, interview, connexion, copulation.
- A. *muwāfiḥ* (part. act. III. of *وفى*) adj. Conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, like, analogous, fit, agreeing, according, concordant, suiting, favourable, propitious.
- A. *muwāfaḥat* (inf. III. of *وفى*) s. f. Conformity, analogy, agreement, concordance, accord, concord, affinity, concordance, propitiousness. *muwāfaḥat karnā*, To enter into friendship, to conform, to close in with, &c.
- A. *muwālāt* (inf. III. of *ولي*) s. f. Friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission.
- A. *mawālī*, s. plur. (of *مولي*) Lords, masters, friends, slaves. ¶ *muwālī*, part. act. (III. of *ولي*) Aider, assistant.

A. مواليد *mawālīd*, s. plur. (of مولود or مولد *mūlid*) Sons. مواليد ثلاثة *mawālīd-i-salāṣa*, s. m. The three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral).

A. موانست *mu'anasat* (inf. III. of أنس Heb. מנחם) s. f. Companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy.

A. مواهبت *muwāhabat* (inf. III. of وهب Heb. and Aram. ורחב) s. f. To contend with another in liberality and munificence.

A. موانع *mawānī*, s. plur. (of مانع *mānī*, q. v.) Impediments, obstacles.

P. موبد *mūbid* or *mūbad*, s. m. 1. A doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state. 2. A worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *gabrs*.

A. موت *maut* (Heb. and Aram. מות) s. f. Death.

S. موت *mūt* (मूत्र) s. m. Urine; piss.

A. موات *mautād* (corrupt. of معتاد) s. f. Quantity.

U. موترا *motrā*, s. m. Spavin, &c. See موترا.

S. موتنا *mūtnū* (मूत्रण) v. n. To piss.

S. موتها *mothā* (मुस्ता) s. m. A kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine. (*Cyperus rotundus*).

H. موثر *mothrā*, s. m. Name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin.

S. موثي *mothī* or *mūthī*, s. m. (dakh.) Pearl: see موتي *motī*.

A. موتي *mautā* or موتا *mautā*, s. plur. (of ميت *mayit*) The dead.

S. موتي *motī* (मौक्तिक) s. m. A pearl. موتي موتي *motī pirone*, 1. To string pearls. 2. (met.) To speak eloquently. 3. To weep (the tears being compared to pearls). Tapish says:

من سني فکراشک و مژه مجھسي یون کہا
جب تب نہ آپ ایسی ہی موتي پروينگی

Sun sunke zikr-i-ashk o mizha mujh-se yūn kahā; jab tab na āp aise hī motī piro'enge; Having repeatedly heard of my tears and eyelashes, she said, will you ever and anon be

weeping thus? (or, stringing these pearls). موتي کونکر بهري *motī kūṭ-kar bharne*, To be very bright (applied to an eye). موتي کي سي آب *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, To be disgraced.

H. موتيا *motiyā*, s. m. The name of a flower. (*Jasminum zambac*, var. β : *Roxb.*).

S. موتيا بند *motiyā-bind* (मुक्ताविन्दु) s. m. The name of a kind of blindness. Gutta serena.

S. موتي چور *motī-chūr*, s. m. 1. A kind of sweetmeat. 2. A certain description of eye among pigeons.

H. موت *moṭ*, s. f. See موت *moṭh*. ¶ مٹ *mūṭ*, s. (dakh.) Cylinder (*Harris*).

U. موٹا *moṭā*, adj. Fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large, big, bulky, gross.

U. موٹا پٹا *moṭā-pā*, s. m. } Fatness, corpulency,
H. موٹا پن *moṭā-pan*, s. m. } thickness, coarse-
H. موٹائي *moṭā-ī*, s. f. } ness, bigness, bulk,
bulkiness, grossness.

H. موٹرا *moṭrā*, s. m. A bundle.

H. موٹري *moṭrī*, s. f. A small bundle, a parcel, knapsack.

H. موٹکي *moṭkī*, s. f. 1. A mattock, pickaxe. 2. A fat woman.

H. موٹلا *moṭlā*, adj. Fat, plump, &c. see موٹا *moṭā*.

H. موٹھ *moṭh*, s. f. 1. A bundle, package, bale, a load. 2. Amount, total. 3. A leather bucket for raising water. 4. Vetches, lentils.

S. موٹھ *mūṭh* (मुष्टि) s. f. 1. Handle, hilt, fist, hand, handful. مٹھ کي موٹھ *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, Handful after handful, repeated handfuls. 2. Name of a game.

S. موٹھا *mūṭha* (मुष्टि) s. m. A handle.

H. موٹھرا *mūṭhrā*, A kind of printing consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c.

S. موٹھي *mūṭhī* (मुष्टि) s. f. The fist.

H. موٹھيا *moṭh-iyā*, } s. m. A porter

H. موٹيا *moṭ-iyā*, }

A. موثر *mu'assir* (part. act. II. of اثر Heb. מנחם)

adj. Penetrating, making an impression, striking, effecting, efficacious; (subst.) effector.

- A. **موج** *mauj*, s. f. 1. A wave, surge. 2. Whim, caprice. **موج آجانی** *mauj ā-jānī*, An imagination to come into the mind. **موج خیز** *mauj-khez*, adj. Stormy, producing waves. **موج رکنا** *mauj rakhnā*, To be proud. **موج زن** *mauj-zan*, Waving, wavy, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous, agitated, raging (sea). **موج زنی** *mauj-zan-ī*, s. f. Waving, billowing. **موج مارنا** *mauj mārna*, v. a. To billow, to wave; (*met.*) is applied to express self enjoyment without restraint. Muhammad Bakā says:

سیل سرشت اپنا جب سر بارج ماری

طوفان نوح بیتها گوشي مين موج ماري

Sail-i-sarashk apnā jab sar ba-auj māre, tūfān-i-Nūh baiṭhā goshe men mauj māre. When the deluge of my tears rises to its height, that of Noah may amuse itself in a corner. **موج نسیم** *mauj-i-nasīm*, A cooling squall.

S. **موج** *mūj* (**مُج**) s. f. See **مُنَج** *mūnj*.

A. **موجب** *mūjib* (part. act. IV. of **وجب**) s. m. Cause, reason, motive, account.

A. **موجبہ** *mūjibā* (part. act. fem. IV. of **وجب**) s. m. 1. A thing of importance (whether good or bad). 2. The rewards or punishments of eternity. 3. (in logick) An affirmative proposition (opposed to **سالہ**).

A. **موجد** *mūjid* (part. act. IV. of **وجد**) s. m. 1. An author, inventor, causer. 2. Corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty).

A. **موجر** *mūjir*, part. act. (IV. of **أجر** Heb **אָר**) Hiring, letting to farm, renting.

A. **موجز** *mūjaz* (part. pass. IV. of **وجز**) s. m. A summary, compendium, epitome.

A. **موجود** *maujūd* (part. pass. of **وجد**) adj. Found, present, existing, existant, standing before, at hand, ready. Plur. **موجودات** *maujūdāt*, s. f.

Things found or present, creatures, existences, beings, effects, assets.

A. **موجه** *mauja*, s. m. A wave, billow, surge.

A. **موجه** *muwajjah* (part. pass. II. of **وجه**) adj. Agreeable, acceptable.

H. **موج** *moch*, s. m. Strain, sprain, twist.

H. **موجا** *mochā*, s. m. A large lump of flesh.

S. **موجا** *mochā*, s. m. A plantain tree. (*Musa sapientum*).

S. **موجرس** *moch-ras*, s. m. Gum of the *semal* tree. (*Bombax heptaphyllum*).

H. **موجکانا** *mūchkānā*, v. a. To sprain.

S. **موجن** *mochan* (r. **مُص** or **مُص** Steal) s. Theft, robbery.

S. **موجن** *mochan*, } (**مِوچن**) s. m. Release, acquittal. ¶ **مِوچن** *mochnā*, v. a. To let go, to set free, to shed, to put off, to extinguish.

H. **موجن** *mochan*, s. f. The fem. of **مِوچي** *mochī*, q. v. A saddler's or shoemaker's wife.

S. **مِوچن** *mūchnā*, 1. s. m. Pincers, tweezers. 2. v. a. To pinch. 3. To shut, to close.

H. **مِوچني** *mochinnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Shoemaker's or saddler's wife.

S. **مِوچ** *mochh*, s. m. Release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body and its exemption from further transmigration.

H. **مِوچ** *mūchh*, s. f. Whiskers. **مِوچ مرورا روئی** *mūchh marorā rofī torā*, One who is proud of eating the bread of idleness.

H. **مِوچ** *mūchh-akre*, s. m. Stiff and bushy whiskers.

H. **مِوچیل** *mūchh-ail*, adj. Having large whiskers.

H. **مِوچي** *mochī*, s. m. A saddler, a shoemaker, a cobbler. ¶ (In the *Dakhan*) *mūchī* or *mūchī-wālū* (is said to denote) A cast of people whose profession is painting, bookbinding, making

saddles, *pālki*-bedding, caps, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۲. *mūchīna*, s. m. Tweezers.

A. *muwahhid* (part. act. II. of *أحد* and *وحده* Chald. ܡܘܚܝܕ) adj. Believing in one God, orthodox. ¶ *mauḥad*, Single.

A. *mūhish* (part. act. IV. of *وحش*) adj. Desolate, famished, terrible.

A. *mu'akhkhaḥ* (part. pass. II. of *أخذ* Heb. ܡܘܚܚ) adj. Taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account.

A. *mu'akhkhir* (part. act. II. of *أخر* Heb. ܡܘܚܚ) adj. 1. Posterior, consequent. 2. Delayed, procrastinated.

s. *مود* *mod*, s. m. Delight, pleasure.

A. *mu'addab* (part. pass. II. of *أدب*) adj. Well disciplined, civil, polite, modest.

A. *mawaddat* (from *ودّ* Heb. and Aram. ܡܘܕܬ) s. f. Friendship, love.

g. *mūdri* (*مُدْرِي*) s. f. A finger-ring.

s. *مودک* *modak*, s. m. Name of a sweet-meat.

h. *modhū*, adj. Guileless, artless, simple, foolish.

A. *mu'addū* (part. pass. II. of *أدى*) adj. Performed, paid. ¶ *mu'addī*, part. act. Paying, performing what is due; s. f. Cause, motive, causing.

h. *modī*, s. m. A merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. *مودي* *modi-khāna*, A pantry.

g. *mūd*, s. m. The head. See *موند* *mūd*.

A. *mu'azzin* (part. act. II. of *أذن* Heb. ܡܘܙܢ) s. m. A publick crier to prayers.

A. *mūzī* (part. act. IV. of *أذى* Heb. ܡܘܙܝ) adj. Noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious; hurter, vexer, tormenter, pesterer, troubler. *مؤذي گري* *mūzī-garī*, s. f.

Troublesomeness. *مؤذية* *mūziya*, f. Noxious or hurtful (thing).

۲. *mor*, s. m. An ant. *مور ملخ* *mor-malakh*, adj. Innumerable (as the ants and locusts).

g. *mor* (*مور*) s. m. 1. A peacock. *مور پنکپی* *mor-panklī*, s. f. A kind of pleasure boat, barge. *مور مکت* *mor-mukut*, A crown or crest like that of the peacock. 2. Twist, turn. See

مور *mor*. ¶ *maur* (*مولى*) s. m. 1. The blossom of a tree, especially of the mango. 2. See *مور* *maur*. ¶ *mūr*, s. m. See *مول* *mūl*.

h. *mor* (Sans. मम) pron. My, mine. ¶ *maur*, s. m. The shoulder.

h. *morā* (Sans. मम) pron. Mine, my.

g. *maurānā* (from *مولى*) v. n. To blossom (as, the mango tree). See *مولا* *maulnā*.

s. *mūrat* or *mūrati* or *mūrti* or *mūrt* (*مूर्ति*) s. f. 1. A statue, image, an idol, a picture, a resemblance, form, figure, body. 2. A person (term used by *Bairūgis*).

A. *mūriḥ* (part. act. IV. of *ورث* Heb. ܡܘܪܝܬ) s. m. A cause, an author.

P. *morchāl*, s. f. Lines of intrenchment, approaches, trenches (in a fort).

g. P. *morchang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See *مچنگ* *muchang*.

P. *morchā*, s. 1. Rust. 2. A battery.

s. *mūrkhā*, s. f. A swoon, stupefaction. *مورخا آنا* *mūrkhā ānā*, or *مورخا کھانا* *mūrkhā khānā*, To swoon.

s. *mūrkhīt*, adj. Fainted, in a swoon, insensible, entranced.

g. *mor-ḥhal* (*مور* Peacock, and *خاک* Leather) s. m. A fan for driving away flies (especially, of peacock's feathers), a brush.

A. *mu'arrikh* (part. act. II. of *أرخ* Heb. ܡܘܪܝܬ or perhaps, from Heb. and Chald. ܡܘܪܝܬ

Month; moon, new moon) s. m. An annalist, an historian, a chronologer, biographer.

A. **maurid** (noun of place of **מוריד**, Heb. and Aram. **מוריד**) s. m. The place of arrival, of descent, of alighting, of halting or appearing; station, object sought..

۹. مورک *morak*, adj. (dakh.) See *mūrakh*.

۲. **مورکھ** *mūrakh* (or *mūrkhā* **मूर्ख**) adj. Foolish, ignorant, stupid, idiot, fool. **مورکھ گانٹھ** *mūrakh-gānṭh*, The insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness.

१. मूरकपना *mūrahk-panā*, s. m.
 २. मूरकता *mūrahk-tā* or
 mūrkhā-tā, s. f.
 ३. मूरकतائی *mūrahk-tā-i*, s. f.

(मूर्खता) Bar-barism, folly, ignorance, stupidity.

9. **مورنا** *mornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **مورنا** *mor-nā*.

۳. *morī*, s. f. ۱. (मयूरी) A peahen. 2. (dakh.) An ornament worn on the ear or nose. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۱. موروث *maurūs* (part. pass. of وراثت Heb. *ירש*)
adj. Hereditary; heritage.

4. **موروئی** *maurūs-i*, adj. Hereditary.

۲. موري *mori*, s. f. A pipe or subterraneous passage (for water).

g. **مور** 1. *mor* (r. **मुर** Encircle, &c.) s. m. A turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain: fistula (*Harris*). 2. *mūr* (**मुंड**) s. m. The head. 3. *maur* (**मौलि**) s. m. A kind of high crowned hat, worn by the bridegroom at the time of marriage.

s. **مورا** *morā*, s. (dakh.) Twist : see **پیچش** *pechish*.

g. **مورنا** *mor-nā*, v. a. To twist, to turn, to bend, to screw. **مور دينا** *mor denā* (dakh.) To defeat, rout, break (?). **مور کھانا** *mor khānā* (dakh. i. q. **فرار ہونا**) To be put to flight, to flee (?).

३. *mūrkh* (मूर्ख) adj. Foolish, stupid, ignorant, brutal; (subst.) Fool, simpleton. *mūrkh-man*, Stupid in mind.

ه. مَوْزَا *morhā*, s. m. 1. A stool. 2. The shoulder.
See مَوْنَدَا *mondhā*.

A. *jō mauz* (Sans. मोचा) s. m. A plantain.

A. **موزون** *mauzūn* (part. pass. of **وزن** Heb. **זן**) adj. Weighed, well adjusted, symmetrical, well measured or of just quantity (verse).

P. *موزه moza*, s. m. A stocking, boot. *موزه گیر moza-gīr*, A horse that bites at the foot of his rider.

A. موزي *mūzī*, adj. (dakh.) See موزي *mūzī*.

५. *musā* (मूषक) s. m. A mouse, rat.

g. *Łoge mausā* (मसीश) s. m. An uncle, mother's sister's husband.

4. موساي *mūsā-i*; s. f. Judaism (following of Moses).

s. موسرا *mūsra* (मूषक) s. m. A rat.

س. مَوْسِرِي *mūsūrī*, s. f. A mouse.

G. موسيقى *mūsikī* (prop. موسيقي Gr. μουσική) s. f.
Musick.

§. **موسل** *mūsāl* (**मुसल**) s. m. A wooden pestle. •
موسلان سون دھول بجانا *mūslānī sūnī dhol bajānā*
 (dakh.) To feast, to make merry.

3. **موسلا** *mūsā* (**मुसली**) s. m. 1. A taproot. 2. The fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as, of the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.). **موسلا دھار برسنا** *mūsā-dhār barasnā*, To rain very heavily.

A. **ماوسم** *mausim* (noun of place or time from **وسم**
 Heb. **שָׁמַיִם** s. m. Season, time. **ماوسم بهاري**
mausim-i-bahār-i, The season of spring.

A. P. موسمی *mausim-ī*, adj. Of season, seasonable.

g. **موسنا** *mūsnu* (**मूषण** r. **मूष** Steal) v. a. To pilfer, to steal, filch, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force.

A. **مَوْصُومٌ** *mausūm* (part. pass. of **وَصَمَّ**) adj. Marked, signed, impressed, named, called.

s. مامی *mausi* (मसी) s. f. An aunt, mother's sister.

A. مَوْسَى *mūsī*, or *mūsū* (Heb. מֹשֶׁה) n. prop.
Moses.

ر. موسیحه *mūsīcha*, s. m. Name of a bird.

- س. *mauserā* (from *mausā*) adj. mas. Belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband; as, *mauserā bhātī*, A cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bahin*, Daughter of a mother's sister.
- پ. *mūsikār*, s. A musical instrument made of long and short reeds set together in a triangular form, used by dervises or shepherds; pandean pipes: some say the word means a bird with many holes in its beak from which holes various sounds issue.
- ا. *mūsikī* (Gr. μουσική) s. f. Musick.
- پ. *mūsh* (Sans. मूषक) s. m. A mouse. *mūsh-i-dashī*, s. m. A mole. *mūsh-gīr*, A sparrowhawk.
- پ. *mūshak*, s. A bat. (*Vespertilio*).
- پ. *mūsh-i-kor*, s. An animal without eyes that burrows in the ground, has a red back and white belly, with a long tail white at the end; a musk-rat, or a kind of mole. A bat.
- ا. *mūshil* (part. act. IV. of *وصل*) s. m. A carrier, a bearer. ¶ *muwaṣṣal* (part. pass. II.) adj. Arrived, joined.
- ا. *mauṣūf* (part. pass. of *وصف*) adj. 1. Described, celebrated, praised; endowed. 2. Before-mentioned. 3. (subst.) A noun substantive qualified by an adjective.
- ا. *mauṣūl*, part. pass. (of *وصل*) Joined, conjoined, connected; (in grammar) The relative pronoun, or the antecedent with respect to the relative.
- ا. *mūṣī* (part. act. IV. of *وصي*) s. m. Making a will, a testator.
- ا. *mūṣiya* (part. act. fem. IV. of *وصي*) s. f. A testatrix.
- ا. *mauṣa* (noun of place from *وضع* Heb. and Chald. *מצא*) s. m. 1. A place, village, district. 2. Occurrence, conjuncture.
- ا. *mauṣi* (part. pass. of *وضع*) s. m. A subject, object. adj. Established, placed, situated.

- ا. *mautin* (noun of place of *وطن*) s. m. Birth-place, dwelling, home.
- ا. *mau'id* (inf. and noun of place or time from *وعد* Heb. and Aram. *וָעַד* and *וָעַד*) s. m. 1. A promise. 2. Predicting, foretelling.
- ا. *mau'izat* (from *وعظ* Heb. and Aram. *וָעַץ*) s. f. An advice, exhortation.
- ا. *mau'ūd* (part. pass. of *وعد* Heb. and Ar. *וָעַד*) adj. Promised, predicted, predestined.
- ا. *maufūr* (part. pass. of *وفر*) adj. Copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful.
- ا. *muwaḥḥat* (part. pass. II. of *وقت*) adj. Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time.
- ا. *muwaḥḥar* (part. pass. II. of *وقر* Heb. and Aram. *וָקַר*) adj. Honoured, revered, respected, respectable.
- ا. *mauḥa* (noun of place of *وقع*) s. m. A place where any thing happens, a fit place, a place, situation; a contingency.
- ا. *mauḥif* (noun of place of *وقف*) s. m. A station, post, place.
- ا. *mauḥūf* (part. pass. of *وقف*) adj. Stopped, settled, rested, bound, fixed or dependant (on), ceased, deferred, postponed, abolished, relinquished. *mauḥūf kar-nū*, To stop, cease, leave off, lay aside, abolish, abrogate, annul. *mauḥūf honā*, To depend or rest (on), to be stopped, to cease.
- س. *mūk* (मुख) s. m. See *munh*.
- س. *mūkā* (मुष्टि) s. m. 1. The fist. 2. A thump, blow. 3. (from *मुख*) A spy-hole.
- ا. *maukib* (noun of place from *وکب*) s. m. An army, forces, a choice body of troops.
- ا. *mu'akkad* (part. pass. II. of *أكد*) adj. Confirmed, corroborated, efficacious.
- س. *moksh* (मोक्ष) s. m. See *mochh*.
- ا. *muwakkal* (part. pass. II. of *وكل* Heb. and Chald. *וָכַל*) s. m. A guardian, a superintendent, vicegerent. ¶ *muwakkil* (part. act.)

- s. m. A constituent, one who delegates power, a client.
- ه. موكلا *moklā*, adj. (dakh.) Open, unrestrained, extensive: see كشاده *kushādu*.
- ج. موكه *mokh* (from मुख) s. m. An airhole, spy-hole, or hole in a wall for light, &c.
- ج. موكها 1. *mūkhā* (मट्टक) s. m. The ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. 2. *mokhū* (मुख) s. m. A small hole in a wall for admitting light and air, an airhole, an aperture.
- ج. موكهي *mūkhī* (मुष्टि) s. f. A thump.
- ه. موكهي *mūkhī*, s. m. A kind of pigeon.
- ج. موكي *mūkī* (मुष्टि) s. f. A thump, a blow of the fist.
- ج. موكرا *mogrā* (मुहर) s. m. 1. A mallet, a pounder, a rammer. 2. Name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine. (*Jasminum zambac*, var. *γ*: *Roxb. Mogorium: Lamarck*).
- ج. موكري *mūgrī* (मुहर) s. f. A mallet for beating cloths with, &c.
- ج. مول *mūl*, s. m. 1. Origin, root, race, generation, principal or capital sum of money. 2. Text (of a book, opposed to comment). 3. Name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (*ν* or *υ* Scorpionis). 4. adj. Really.
- ج. مول *mol* (मूल्य) s. m. 1. Purchase. 2. Price. *مول تول* *mol-tol*, s. m. Fixing a price; traffick, purchasing. *مول بڑھانا* *mol barhānā*, v. a. To enhance. *مول تورنا* *mol torṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat down or abate (price). *مول ٹھیرانا* *mol ṭhahṛānā*, To appraise, to estimate, to value. *مول لینا* *mol-lenā*, v. a. To buy, to purchase.
- ا. مول *maulā* (for مولی from ولی) s. m. 1. A judge, magistrate, master, lord, the lord, God. 2. A slave.
- ه. مول *mūlā*, s. (dakh. i. q. کونا) Corner (?).
- ا. مولانا *maulā-nā* (lit. our lord or judge) s. m. A title given to persons respected for learning.

- ا. مولای *maulā-ī*, s. f. Judgeship, lordship.
- ا. مولد *maulid* (inf. or noun of place of ولد Heb. and Aram. מולד) s. m. Nativity, birth, place of birth, birthplace.
- ه. مولي *maulsarī*, s. f. Name of a tree. (*Mimusops elengi*).
- ا. مولف *mu'allif* (part. act. II. of ألف) s. m. A compiler (of a book), an author.
- ا. مولفات *mu'allafāt* (part. pass. II. plur. of ألف) s. Compilations, writings.
- ج. مولک *maulik*, adj. Of inferior rank or cast among *Kūyasths*. (Beng. from Sans. मौलिक).
- ه. مولم *mūlam*, s. (dakh.) Name of a disease, piles (?): see بواسير *bawāsīr*.
- ه. مولمي *mūlamī*, adj. (dakh.) Mad (?): see سڑی *sirī*.
- ج. مولنا *maulnā* (from मौलि) v. n. 1. To bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree). 2. To intoxicate (as, *bhang*, &c.).
- ا. مولود *maulūd* (part. pass. of ولد) 1. adj. Born, generated; a son. 2. s. m. Poetry chanted before the bier of a deceased person when carried out, burial-service.
- ا. ه. مولودي *maulūd-ī*, A person who chants before the bier of a corpse.
- ا. مولوي *maulavī* (from مولی) s. m. A learned man.
- ا. موله *muwallah* or *mūlah* (part. pass. II. or IV. of ولد Heb. מול) adj. Distracted, troubled (with love, grief, or fear).
- ا. مولی *maulā* (from ولی) s. m. See مول *maulā*.
- ج. مولی *mūl-ī* (मूलक) s. f. A radish.
- ج. مولی *mūliyā* (मूलीय) adj. Born while the moon is in *mūl* (*ν* or *υ* Scorpionis, which is considered unlucky).
- ج. مولیرا بیائی *maulerū bhā'ī*, s. m. (dakh.) Mother's brother's son, cousin.
- ج. مولیری بہن *maulerī-bahan*, s. f. (dakh.) Mother's brother's daughter.
- پ. موم *mom*, s. m. Wax. موم بتی *mom-battī*, s. f.

A wax-candle. **موم جامه** *mom-jāma*, s. m. Wax-cloth, cerecloth. **موم دل** *mom-dil*, adj. Tender-hearted. **موم روغن** *mom-raughan*, Wax and oil mixed together. **موم کی ناک** *mom ki nāk*, A person of a fickle disposition.

س. **موماکھی** *maumākhi* (**मधुमक्षिका**) s. f. A honey-bee.

A. **مومن** *mūmin* (part. act. IV. of **أمن** Heb. **אמן**)
1. adj. Orthodox, faithful, believing. 2. s. m. A *musalmān* weaver. (Plur. **مومنین** *muminīn*).

A. P. **مومنانہ** *mumin-ānā*, adj. Orthodox, faithful. adv. Like a believer.

P. **مومی** *mom-i*, adj. 1. Waxed. 2. Of the colour of wax. 3. (applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.

P. **مومیای** *momiyā*, s. m. A mummy.

P. **مومیائی** *momiyā-i*, 1. adj. Of or like a mummy. 2. s. f. Name of a medicine. See **مومیای** *momiyā*.

س. **مومن** *maun*, s. m. Silence, taciturnity. **مومن گہنا** *maun gahnā*, or **مومن سادھنا** *maun sādhnā*, To remain silent, to practise taciturnity.

س. **مون** *mon* (from Sans. **मध्ये**) postpos. In, among. ¶ **مُن** (*dakh.*) s. m. Face, mouth, aspect: see **منہ** *munh*. **مون پر سون اترنا** *mūn par sūn utarnā* (i. q. **مردود ہونا**) To be an apostate (?). **مون پر مہر کرنا** *mūn par muhr karnā*; To be silent. **مون زور** *mūn-zor*, adj. 1. Head-strong, obstinate. 2. See **حراف** *hurrāf*. **مون** *mūn* **سُن بھاپ نکالنا** *mūn sūn bhāp nikālā* (*met.*) To flee (?): see **پلانا** *palānā*. **مون سینا** *mūn sīnā* (*met.*) To be silent. **مون کا سگا** *mūn kā saggā* (*met.*) A flatterer.

س. **مونا** *maunā* (**मोण**) A basket for carrying snakes in) s. m. 1. A large jar. 2. A basket.

س. **مونہ** *mūnā* (**मरण** see **مرنا**) v. n. To die.

س. **مونتا** *mauna-tā*, s. f. Taciturnity.

A. **مونٹ** *ma'unat* (or *māunat*, from **مأن**) s. f. Provisions, daily food.

A. **مونٹ** *mu'annaṣ* (part. pass. II. of **أنت** Heb. **אנת**) adj. Feminine, effeminate.

س. **مونج** *mūnj* (**मुंज**) s. f. The name of a grass of which ropes are made. (*Saccharum munja*: *Roxb.*).

H. **مونچ** *mūnch*, } s. f. Whiskers. See **موچہ**.
H. **مونچہ** *mūnchh*, }

س. **مونچنا** *mūnchnā* (*dakh.*) v. a. To close, stop up, shut: see **موچنا** *mūchnā*, sign. 3.

س. **موندری** *mūndrī*, s. f. A ring for the finger. See **مندری** *mūndrī*.

س. **موندنا** *mūndnā*, } (**मुदण**) v. a. To shut, to
س. **موندھنا** *mūndhnā*, } cover, to close, to imprison, to involve.

س. **موند** *mūnd* (**मुंड**) s. m. The head. **موند بھڑا** *mūnd-bheṛā*, Butting (as rams). **موند پانا** *mūnd pānā*, To coax, to wheedle. ¶ A cloth three cubits long, worn round the pelvis. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

س. **موند چورا** *mūnd-chūrā*, s. m. A kind of pillar.

س. **موندنا** *mūndnā* (causal of **مندنا** or **مُندَن**) v. a.
1. To shave. 2. To instruct, convert or make a disciple of. 3. To wheedle out of any thing. **موندنا الٹی استری سی** *ulṭe usture se mūndnā*, To cheat one.

H. **موندھا** *mūndhā*, s. m. 1. The shoulder, a lump. 2. A stool, a footstool. See **موڑھا**.

س. **موندی** *mūndī* (**मुंड**) s. f. The head.

س. **مونڈ** *mūṇṇ* (**मुंड**) s. m. The head.

س. **مونڈلا** *mūṇṇlā* (**मुंड**) adj. Head-shaven.

س. **مونڈنا** *mūṇṇnā* (**मुंडन**) v. a. To shave.

A. **مونس** *mūnis* (part. act. IV. of **أنس** Heb. **אנס**)
s. m. 1. A companion, an intimate friend. 2. Soliciting. 3. Thursday.

س. **مونسل** *mūnsal*, s. m. See **موسل** *mūsāl*.

- g. مونسلا *mūnislā*, s. m. See مونسلا *mūslā*.
- g. مونكي *mūnikī*, s. f. A blow with the fist. See مكي *mukki* and موكي *mūkī*.
- g. مونگ (मुङ्ग) *mūng*, s. f. Name of a kind of pulse. (Phaseolus mungo). مونغ پھلي *mūng-phali*, s. f. Is the name of the ground-nut or pignut of the West-Indies. (Arachis hypogaea).
- h. مونگا *mūngā*, s. m. Coral.
- g. مونگچي *mūngchī*, } s. f. Name of a dish made
g. مونگرې *mūngrī*, } with *mūng*.
- h. مونگيا *mūng-iyā*, s. m. Name of a colour (red coral-coloured).
- h. مونو *mūnū*, adj. Little.
- g. مونھ *mūnh*, or مونھ (मुख) See مونھ *mūnh*.
- g. P. مونھري *mūnhri* (from مونھ or Pers. موري) s. f. A kennel, a drain.
- g. مونھان *mūnhān* (from मुख) s. m. Soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. مونھان مونھان *mūnhān-mūnh*, Tête-à-tête, face to face, brimful, topful. مونھان مونھان *mūnhān-mūnhī*, s. f. Altercation, squabble, wrangle.
- h. مونى *maunī*, s. f. A small round basket, a work-basket: see مونى *maunā*. ¶ مونى, s. f. Point, end.
- s. مونى مونی *maunī*, adj. 1. Silent, tacit. 2. s. m. A class of mendicants who observe perpetual silence.
- s. موه *moh*, s. f. 1. Fainting, senselessness. 2. Pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurements, fascination, love. موه لینا *moh lenā*, To attach, allure, fascinate, charm, captivate. موه مین آنا *moh meri ānā*, To faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress.
- g. موه (Braj मोहि) *mo-hi* pron. Tome, mc.
- A. موهب *mauhib* (from وهب Heb. and Aram. 77) s. m. A present, a gift.
- s. موهيت *mohit*, adj. Faint, senseless, charmed, fascinated.

- s. موهن *mohan*, 1. s. m. A sweetheart, fascination; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. 2. adj. Fascinating, charming, depriving of sense, captivating. موهن بھوگ *mohan-bhog*, A kind of sweetmeat. موهن مالا *mohan-mālā*, Name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold beads and corals.
- g. موهنا *mohnā* (موهن) 1. v. a. To fascinate, to enchant, charm, allure, delude. 2. adj. Fascinating, captivating, charming, winning.
- s. موهني *mohanī*, 1. s. f. An enchantress. 2. Fascination, a charm, a philter. 3. adj. fem. Fascinating, depriving of the powers of reflection.
- A. موهوم *mauhūm* (part. pass. of وهم) adj. Imagined, imaginary.
- g. موهي *mo-hi* (comp. of موه for Braj मोहि *mo-hi*, and ई *ī* for s. हि *hi*, very) pron. Me indeed, to me truly.
- P. موي *mū'e*, s. m. Hair. موي نهاني يا زهاريه *mu'e-nihānī*, or *-zihār*, or *-āna*, Hair (circa pubes).
- h. مويز *mawīz*, s. m. A raisin.
- A. مويشي *mareshī* (corrupt. of موشي Sans. महिष) s. f. A herd or drove of oxen.
- P. ميه *mih* (Sans. महा) adj. Great. ¶ मह (contract. of ماه Sans. माः) s. m. 1. The moon. मह پارس *mah-pāra*, A beauty, a mistress. 2. A month. See under ماه *māh*.
- h. ميه (in Braj) for موه *mo-hi*, q. v.
- g. ميه *mih*, s. m. See موه *mūnh*.
- s. महा (from महत्) *mahā*, adj. Great, illustrious; very, extremely. महा براهمن يا پاتر *mahā-brāhmaṇ*, or *-pātr*, A *Brāhmaṇ* who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. महा बलि *mahā-balī*, Very powerful. महा पाप *mahā-pāp*, Atrocity, great sin. महा पापी *mahā-pāpī*, adj. Atrocious, great sinner. महा पुरुष *mahā-puruṣ*, A holy man. महा- 5 R

प्रसाद *mahā prasād*, The meat which is offered to the deity (especially to Jagannāth) and afterwards distributed. **महाजाल** *mahā-jāl*, A seine. **महाजान** *mahā-jān*, Very wise. **महाराज** *mahā rāj*, Great king, excellency. **महाराजा** *mahā rājā*, A Hindū emperor. **महारानी** *mahā-rānī*, s. f. An empress. **महासङ्क** *mahā sankh*, The skull of a dead body. **महामारि** *mahā mārī*, The plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. **महामांस** *mahā māns*, Human flesh. (One who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell *mahāmāns*, human flesh).

A. **महाबत** *mahābat* (from **हिब**) s. f. Majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe.

s. **महाभारत** *mahā-bhārat*, s. m. 1. A grand epick poem by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāṇḍus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārat*, so called from *Bharat* its founder. 2. The great war of the descendants of *Bharat*.

s. **महाप्रलय** *mahā-pralai* or *-pralaya*, s. m. 1. A destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years. 2. A total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of *Brahmā*, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period first stated, and each night of which is of similar duration; at the expiration of this term, the seven *Lokus* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods and *Brahmā* himself, are annihilated.

s. **महात्म्य** *mahātam* (महात्म्य) s. m. 1. Greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity. 2. The benefit derived from any good work.

A. **महाजरा** *mahājarat* (inf. III. of **हजर**) s. f. Separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country).

s. **महाजन** (महा Great, and **जन** Man) *mahā-jan*,

s. m. 1. A banker, money-dealer, merchant. 2. A good or trust-worthy person.

s. **महाजनीय** *mahājan-i* (महाजनीय) s. f. 1. The business of a *mahājan*. 2. Interest.

A. **महाद** *mihūd* (from **मिह**) s. m. A throne, sofa, bed, chair.

s. **महादेव** *mahādev*, s. m. A name of *Siva*, one of the principal Hindū divinities.

s. **महादोल** *mahā-dol*, s. A large and splendid sort of sedan or *pālki*.

P. **महार** *mahār* (or *muhār*) s. f. 1. Reins, a bridle. 2. A piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by.

H. **महार** *mharā*, pron. poss. 1st pers. My, mine.

A. **महारत** *mahārat* (inf. from **مهر** Heb. and Aram. **מַהַר**) s. f. Subtily, acuteness, genius, excellence, skill, expertness, proficiency.

H. **महारी** *mahārī*, s. Perhaps for **عماري** *āmārī*, q. v.

H. **महारी** *mharī*, s. f. (dakh.) House, stately dwelling, palace, edifice, &c.: see **महल** *mahall*.

s. **महासा** *muhāsā* (from **मुख** Face) s. m. A pimple (on the face in youth).

s. **महाशय** *muhāshai* or *mahūshaya*, adj. Magnanimous, liberal, munificent.

s. **महाकाल** *mahā-kāl*, s. m. A name or rather a form of *Siva*, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour and of an aspect more or less terrific. (*Siva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time that destroys all things).

s. **महाकोर** *mahā-korh*, s. m. A species of leprosy (great leprosy) perhaps elephantiasis.

A. **महाल** *mahāl* (noun of place from **هول** Heb. **חַל**) adj. Formidable, dreadful (places).

A. **महाम** *mahāmm*, s. plur. (of **مهم**) Serious affairs, an important transaction.

s. **महान** *muhānū* (from **منه** *munih*) s. m. The mouth (of a river, &c.), inlet, outlet.

- §. *mihānā* (ر. **میہ** Sprinkle) v. n. To grow damp.
- §. *mihānī* (**منہنی**) s. f. A churn.
- §. *mahāwat*, } (**مہاماتر**) s. m. An
 §. *muhāwath*, } elephant driver or keeper.
- §. *mahūwath*, s. m. Rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*.
- §. *mahāwar*, s. m. Lac, the red animal die so called extracted from lac insects.
- A. *mahabb* (noun of place from **ہب**) s. m.
 1. A vent. 2. A place whence or whither the wind blows. ¶ *muhibb*, part. act. (IV.) 1. Waking, rousing. 2. Libidine ac'us et in fœmellam insiliens admissarius.
- s. **مہت** *mahat*, adj. Great, glorious. s. f. Greatness, grandeur, dignity.
- §. *mahtū* (from **مہن**) s. m. See *mahto*.
- P. *mah-tāb*, s. m. 1. The moon. 2. Moonshine. 3. A kind of fireworks. (Blue lights. *nakfī mahtūb*, A variety of the same: *Herklots*).
- P. *mahtāb-i*, 1. adj. Belonging to the moon, like the moon, of moonshine. 2. s. f. A kind of fireworks. 3. An open high terrace. 4. (dakh.) Brocade (*Harris*).
- §. *mahtarī* (**مہتر**) s. f. A mother.
- A. *muhtadī* (part. act. VIII. of **هدی** Heb. **הדה**) adj. Directed, guided, steered (to the right or left).
- P. *mihtar*, 1. adj. (compar. of **مہ** *mih*. Sans. **महत्तर**) Greater. 2. s. m. A prince. 3. A sweeper.
- P. *mihtar-ānī*, s. f. Female of *mihtar*, sign. 3. q. v. Also, a female innkeeper.
- P. *mihtar-ā'i*, s. f. Chiefship.
- A. *muhtamim* (rather **مہتمم** *muhtamm*, part. act. VIII. of **ہم**) Taking on one's self the concerns of others; (subst.) Commissioner, agent, trustee, inspector, superintendent.

- §. *mehto* (from **مہن**) s. m. A person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village, a land-bailiff.
- A. *muhtawil* (part. act. VIII. of **هل** Heb. **הול**) adj. Terrified, trembling.
- A. *mahjūr* (part. pass. of **هجر**) adj. Separated, cut off, left, forsaken.
- A. P. *mahjūr-i*, s. f. Separation.
- §. P. *muhechang*, s. f. A jews-harp. See *muchang*.
- A. *mahd*, s. m. A cradle, a swing.
- A. *mahdūm* (part. pass. of **هدم** Heb. and Aram. **הדמ**) adj. Destroyed, totally ruined.
- §. *mihdī*, s. f. Name of a plant. See *meihdī*.
- A. *mahdī*, s. m. Leader, guide; the name of the twelfth *Imām*, in the creed of the *Shi'ās*, who is still believed by them to be living.
- A. *mahr* (Heb. and Aram. **מחר**) s. m. 1. A marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage, alimony, jointure. 2. Contracting by writing for such settlement.
- P. *mahr* or *muhur*, s. f. 1. A seal. 2. A gold coin. *mahr-bardār*, Keeper of the seal. *mahr-karnā*, To seal. ¶ *mahr*, 1. s. f. Love, friendship, affection, kindness. *mahr-angez*, Love-exciting, friendly. *mahr-kash*, adj. Loving, affectionate. *mahr-war*, adj. Friendly, kind. *mahr-warz-i*, s. f. Exercise or practice of friendship.
2. (Sans. **मिहिर**) s. m. The sun. 3. The name of a Persian month, in which falls the autumnal equinox.
- §. *mahr*, 1. (for **महत्तर**) s. m. A chief. 2. (for **महिला**) s. f. A woman, wife, female.
- §. *muhar*, s. (dakh.) Peacock: see *mor*.
- H. 1. *mahrā*, s. m. A *pālki*-bearer. 2. *mihra*, A man who appears in the habit of a woman. 3. *muhra*, s. m. Van, vanguard.

- A. مهرا *muharrā* (part. pass. II. of هرا) adj. Pounded, comminuted.
- H. مهراړو *mihrrārū*, s. f. A woman.
- H. مهراړي *mahrā-ī*, s. f. 1. The business of a *pālki*-bearer. 2. A kind of song among the cowherds.
- P. مهربان *mihrbān*, adj. Friendly, kind, affectionate, indulgent, gracious; (subst.) A friend.
- P. مهربانگي *mihrbān-gī*, s. f. See مهربياني *mihrbān-ī*.
- P. مهربياني *mihrbān-ī*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Friendliness, kindness, favour. مهربياني گړني *mihrbān-ī karnī*, To favour, to confer favour (on), to be friend.
- S. مهړت *muhurt*, s. m. See مهړورت *mahūrat*.
- P. مهړدار *muhrr-dār*, s. m. Keeper of the seal.
- P. مهړکن *muhrr-kan*, s. m. A seal-engraver.
- P. مهړکني *muhrr-kan-ī*, s. f. Seal-engraving.
- P. مهړو *mahr-rū*, adj. Having a face beautiful as the moon.
- H. مهړوا *mihrrwā*, s. f. A woman.
- P. مهړورزي *mihrr-warzī* (from مهړ *mihrr*, Friendship, and ورز *warz*, part. act. in compos. of ورزیدن To sow, practise, exercise, study) s. f. Exercise of friendship, kindness.
- P. مهړوش *mihrr-wash*, adj. Like the sun.
- P. مهړونت *mihrr-wantū*, adj. (dakh.) Affectionate, friendly, kind.
- P. مهړو *muhru*, s. m. 1. A shell. 2. A rubber. 3. A chess-man, a counter for playing at any game (as chess, draughts, &c.).
- P. مهري *muhri*, 1. (corrupt. of موري) s. f. A drain, a gutter, aqueduct, conduit. 2. (from مهړ *muhrr*) adj. Sealed. 3. *mihrr-ī*, s. f. (1. in compos.) Friendship. (2.) A kind of guitar or harp.
- S. مهري *muhri* (from منہ *munh*) s. f. The cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers, the bore (of a gun, &c.).
- H. مهري *mihri*, s. f. A woman.
- H. مهريآ *mihriyā*, s. f. A woman.

- P. مهريدار *muhredār* (for مهړو دار) adj. Smooth (applied to paper).
- H. مهك *mahak* (from مهكنا) s. f. Odour, perfume, fragrance.
- H. مهكانا *mahkānā* (causal of مهكنا) v. a. To exhale (agreeable scent), to perfume.
- H. مهكان *mahaknā*, v. n. To exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to perfume.
- H. مهكيلا *mahkīlā*, adj. Odoriferous, fragrant, spicy, aromatic.
- A. مهلت *muhlat* (from مهل Heb. and Chald. מַחֵל) s. f. 1. Retarding, deferring. 2. Delay, laziness, indolence, respite, time, leisure, intermission, cessation, armistice.
- A. مهلك *muhlik* (part. act. IV. of هلك Heb. and Chald. הָלַךְ) adj. Destroying, killing, fatal, deadly, mortal, destructive.
- A. مهلكه *muhlaka* (noun of place from هلك) s. m. A place of destruction or danger.
- A. مهم *muhimm* (part. act. IV. of هم Heb. and Chald. הָמָם) adj. Important, serious; s. f. Urgent, momentous business, important affair, affair of consequence, exigence, exploit, enterprise.
- S. महिमा *mahimā*, s. f. Greatness (in general, literal or figurative).
- A. مهمات *muhimmāt*, s. plur. (of مهم) Important affairs, expeditions.
- P. مهمان *mihmān*, s. m. f. 1. A stranger. 2. A guest. 3. A son-in-law. مهمان خانه *mihmān-khāna*, A house for the reception of a stranger, a dining room. مهمان دار *mihmān-dār*, 1. An entertainer, host. 2. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassadour. مهمانداری *mihmān-dār-ī*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality. مهمان دوست *mihmān-dost*, Hospitable.
- P. مهماني *mihmān-ī*, s. f. Entertainment, hospitality, a feast, banquet. مهماني گړنا *mihmān-ī karnā*, To entertain.
- A. مهمل *muhmil* (part. act. IV. of همل Heb. חָמַל) adj. Negligent, careless, indolent.

- A. *muhmal*, mas. } (part. pass. IV. of *ہمل*)
 A. *muhmala*, fem. } adj. 1. Obsolete, not
 in use, without meaning (a word, &c.). 2.
 Without points (a letter). 3. A buffoon. Plur.
muhmalāt, Absurdities.
- A. *mahmūz* (part. pass. of *ہمز*) adj. Ham-
 zated, viz. (ا or و or ی) marked with *hamza*
 (the letter being then, in Arabic, radical).
- P. *mahmez*, s. f. A spur.
- §. *mahnā* (मथन) v. a. To churn.
- H. *mihnā*, s. m. Sarcasm. *mihnā phenknā*, To sneer.
- §. *mahant* (महत् or महान्तः) s. m. A
 monk, an abbot, prior, a religious superiour, a
 chief of the *fakīrs*.
- §. *mahant-ūī*, s. f. The business of a
mahant.
- A. *muhandis* (part. act. from *ہندسہ* *hund-
 dasa*) s. m. A geometrician.
- A. P. *muhandis-i*, s. f. The art of the
 geometrician, geometry.
- §. *mihndī*, s. f. See *meihndī*.
- §. *mahangā* (or dakh. *mhangū*, for *महार्घ*)
 adj. m. Dear, high-priced, expensive.
- §. *mahang-i* (महार्घी) s. f. A dearth,
 scarcity, famine. adj. f. (महार्घ) Dear.
- §. *mahū'ā* or *mahu'ā* (मधूक) s. m. Name
 of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which
 are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is
 distilled. The nuts afford an oil used instead
 of butter.
- §. *mahochh*, s. m. 1. An ox. 2.
 A blockhead.
- §. *mahochhā* (महोरसव) s. m. A funeral
 feast among *fakīrs*.
- A. *muhūr*, s. plur. (of *مہر*) Marriage portions.
- §. *mhūr*, s. m. (dakh.) Peacock: see *mor*.
- §. *mahūrat* or *muhūrta* (मुहूर्त) s. m. A

division of time, equal to 12 *kshāṇas* or 48
 minutes.

- P. *mhori*, s. f. (dakh.) See *morī*.
- A. *muhawās* (part. pass. II. of *ہوس*) adj.
 Very desirous, distractedly in love. ¶ *mu-
 hawīs* (part. act.) s. m. An alchymist.
- §. *mahosu* (see *mehasa*) s. m. A freckle.
- A. *muhawīs-i*, s. f. Alchymy.
- P. *mah-wash*, adj. (Beautiful) as the moon;
 a sweetheart, a beauty.
- H. *mahokhā*, s. m. The name of a bird.
 (*Cuculus castaneus*: *Buch.*).
- §. *mihūn*, s. m. (dakh.) Rain: see *meih*,
 and *mhyūn*.
- s. مہی 1. *mahī*, s. f. The earth. پت
mahī-pat (महीपति Lord of the earth) A
 king. 2. (for *mahit*) s. f. Buttermilk.
- A. *muhaiyā* (part. pass. II. of *ہیاء*) adj. Pre-
 pared, ready, arranged.
- A. *muhīb* (part. act. IV. of *ہیب*) adj.
 Dreadful, terrible, formidable, direful, tremen-
 dous, grim, awful, severe, grave, revered. *مہیب
 صورت* *muhīb-ṣurat*, Dreadful in form, terrible to
 behold.
- s. مہیپ *mahīp*, } (Protector of the
 s. مہیپال *mahīpāl*, } earth) s. m. A
 king, a sovereign.
- H. *maher*, s. m. } The name of a dish,
 H. *maherī*, s. f. } consisting of rice or
 other grain, boiled in sour milk.
- H. *mahīryān*, s. (dakh.) A braid (of hair:
Harris).
- s. مہیش *mahes*, s. m. A name of *Siva*.
- H. *mahelā*, s. f. A food given to horses, con-
 sisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max*),
 a mash.
- P. *mihīn*, adj. 1. Fine, subtle, thin (not
 coarse). 2. Great, greatest, elder born. مہین

دوز *mihīn-doz*, A tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework.

P. مہینا *mahīnā* (dakh. *mhainū*) s. m. (from مہ 1. A month. 2. Monthly pay. مہینا چڑھنا *mahīnā chāḥnā*, To be in arrears. مہینا دار *mahīnū-dār*, A monthly servant.

۱۱. مہینا *mhenū*, s. m. (dakh.) See مہنا *mihnā*. مہینا ٹھولا *mhenū-ṭholā*, See بولی ٹھولی *bolī-ṭholī* and طعنہ *ṭa'na*.

۸. مہیو *mahyau* (मथित) s. m. Buttermilk.

۹. مہیون *mhyūn*, s. m. (dakh.) Rain: see مینہ *menh*.

P. می *mai*, s. f. Wine, spirituous liquor. می پرست *mai-ūshūm*, A wine-drinker. می پارست *mai-parast*, A lover of wine, a drunkard. می پرستی *mai-parast-i*, s. f. Love of wine. می خانہ *mai-khānu* or می کدہ *mai-kada*, A tavern. می خور *mai-khor* or می خوار *mai-khūr*, A sot, a wine-bibber. می خوری *mai-khor-i* or می خوارگی *mai-khār-i* or می خوارگی *mai-khāra-gī*, s. f. Wine-drinking, drunkenness. می کش *mai-kash*, A wine-bibber, a drunkard. می کشی *mai-kash-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking, carousal. می گسار *mai-gusār*, Wine-drinker. می گون *mai-gūn*, Auburne, fair, wine-coloured, light red. می ناب *mai-nāb*, Pure wine. می نوش *mai-nosh*, Wine-drinker. می نوشی *mai-nosh-i*, s. f. Wine-drinking.

۱۰. می مای *mai* or *maya* (in compos.) Composed of, chiefly consisting or made of.

۹. مایا *mayā* (माया) s. f. Kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection. See مایا *māyā*.

۸. مایا *mayā* (Sansk. माता) s. f. Mother.

۱۱. میان *miyān* or *myān*, s. m. Sir! an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed, master. میان آدمی *miyān-admī*, A respectable person. میان *myān* (dakh.) Scabbard: see نیام *niyām*.

P. میان *miyān*, s. f. m. 1. A scabbard. 2. The loins, the waist, the middle. میان بستہ *miyān-basta*, Ready, prepared (for action), loins-girt. میان تہی *miyān-tah-i*, s. f. The middle fold of any garment which consists of three. میان جی *miyān-jī*, s. m. A mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between, a schoolmaster. میان دار *miyān-dār*, Mediator.

P. میانگی *miyāna-gī*, s. f. Mediation.

P. میانہ *miyāna*, 1. subst. Middle. 2. adj. Middling, moderate. 3. (In Hind.) s. m. A kind of sedan or *pūlkī*. 4. (dakh.) A pole (of the earth), an axis (*Harris*). میانہ روی *miyāna-rau-i*, s. f. Moderation. میانہ قد *miyāna-ḡadd*, Of middle stature.

P. میانی *myāne* (dakh.) In the midst, in.

P. میانی *miyānī*, s. f. A codpiece.

۸. میبہا *maibhū* (मातृभा) s. f. A step-mother.

A. میت *maiṭ* or *mait* (from موت Heb. and Aram. מות) s. f. A dead body.

۹. میت *mīṭ* (मित्र) s. m. A friend, a lover.

H. میت *mīṭ*, s. m. A cup. See H. میتا *mītā*.

۹. میتا *mītā* (मित्र) s. m. A namesake.

H. میتا *mītā*, s. m. 1. A pitcher. 2. A porringer, a cup.

۹. میتن *mītan* (from मित्र) s. f. A female namesake, or friend.

۸. مےٹھن *maithun*, s. m. Venery, coition.

۹. مےٹھل *maithal*, or *maithil*, adj. An inhabitant of Mithilā or *Tirhut*.

۸. مےٹھی *methī*, s. The plant fenugreek. (*Trigonella fenugreekum*. Pers. شملیت).

۹. مےٹنا *meṭnā* (causal of مٹنا *mīṭnā*, q. v.) v. n. 1. To efface, erase, blot out, wipe out, annihilate, annul, cancel, expiate, atone for. 2. To thwart.

۹. مےٹھا *mīṭhā* (मिष्ट) 1. adj. Sweet. 2. Slow. 3. s. A very active vegetable poison. 4. Name of a fruit. 5. (dakh.) A kiss.

۱. *mīthās* میثاس, } s. f. (dakh.) Sweetness: see
 ۲. *mīthū-i* میثای, }
mīthās and *mīthū-i*.
 ۳. *mīlhi* میلھی, s. f. } (perhaps from मिष्ट)
 ۴. *mīlhiyā* میلھیآ, s. m. } A kiss.
 ۵. *mīlhi kaddū* میلھی کدو, s. f. (dakh.) Red
 pumpkin or squash gourd. (*Cucurbita melope-*
po: Willd. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۶. *mīṣāk* میثاق (وثنی) s. m. An agreement,
 a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confe-
 deracy, league.
 ۷. *mījnā* (میدین) *mījnā* v. a. To rub with the
 hands.
 ۸. *mījū* میجو, s. m. Lentil.
 ۹. *mīch* (मृत्यु) s. f. Death. ¶ *mech* (dakh.)
 In, &c.: see *mei*.
 ۱۰. *mīchnū* میچنū, } v. a. To close the eyes, to
 ۱۱. *mīchhuū* میچھنū, } shut, to wink.
 ۱۲. *mekh* میخ, s. f. A nail, a wedge, a tent-pin,
 peg, a hook, a tenter. *mekh thonknū*
 To nail. *mekh-chū* میخ چو, s. f. A mallet, a
 mall, a hammer. *mekh mārū* میخ مارا, To
 overcome.
 ۱۳. *mekh-i rūpaiya* میخی روپیہ, A rupee which has
 been hollowed and then filled with lead, copper,
 &c. adulterated.
 ۱۴. *med* مید, s. m. 1. (मेध) Sacrifice. 2. (मेदः)
 Marrow. 3. Excessive corpulency.
 ۱۵. *maidā* میدا, s. m. See *maida*.
 ۱۶. *maidān* میدان, s. m. 1. A plain, open field,
 area. 2. A field of battle, parade. *maidān-kashī*
maidān-kash-i, Drawing out for battle.
 ۱۷. *maidān-i* میدانی, s. m. 1. A person who pre-
 ceedes a general or *wazīr* and proclaims his titles.
 2. A kind of *ḥukka* used by *fakīrs*. 3. Flour
 made into dough for the preparation of sweet-
 meats.
 ۱۸. *mednī* (میدینی) s. f. 1. The earth.

2. A body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb
 of a saint.
 ۱۹. *maida* میدہ, s. m. Flower (of grain), especially
 of the purest sort or twice sifted.
 ۲۰. *medh* میدھ, s. m. See *med*, sign. 1.
 ۲۱. *medhā* میدھا, s. m. Sagacity, genius.
 ۲۲. *meduk* میدک, s. m. A frog. See *menduk*.
 ۲۳. *mīzāna* or *maizana* میزنہ, s. A turret or some
 elevated place from which people are called to
 prayer at a mosque.
 ۲۴. *mīr* میر, s. m. 1. A chief, leader. 2. A title
 by which *Saiyids* are called. *mīr-i-ātash*
mīr-ātash-i, The chief of the fireworks or artillery,
 master of the ordnance. *mīr-ākḥūr*
mīr-ākḥūr, Master of the horse. *mīr-baḥr*
mīr-baḥr, A collector of port duty. *mīr-baḥshī*
mīr-baḥshī, s. m. The paymaster general. *mīr-dah*
mīr-dah, s. m. A commander or superintendant
 of ten (servants, &c.). *mīr-sāmān*
mīr-sāmān, Head steward. *mīr-shikār*
mīr-shikār, 1. A bird-
 catcher, a huntsman. 2. (met.) A pimp. *mīr-i-majlis*
mīr-i-majlis, The master of the cere-
 monies, president or chairman. *mīr-maḥk*
mīr-maḥk, Chief of the kitchen or chief cook.
mīr-i-manzil میر منزل, Quarter-master-general.
 ۲۵. *merū* (Sana. मम or मे) pron. 1st pers.
 poss. mas. My, mine.
 ۲۶. *mīrās* میراث (from ميراث Heb. ميراث) s. f. Heri-
 tage, patrimony, hereditary estate, a bequest
 (*Harris*).
 ۲۷. *mīrāsān* میراثان, s. f. A singing girl (of a cast
 who sing and play on musick before women
 only). *mīrāsāniyān* میراثانیان, Females who
 only sing in presence of women, and play, sit-
 ting, upon the *ḥolak* and *manjirā*: *Qanoon-e-*
islam).
 ۲۸. *mīrās-i* میراثی, adj. 1. Hereditary, inherited.
 2. A singer (of a cast who follow that profession
 from generation to generation).

P. *mīr-ūn* میران, s. m. A portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers.

P. *mīrzā* میرزا, s. m. See *mirzā*. *mīrzā-manish*, adj. Princely in disposition. (Pers. plur. میرزایان).

P. *mīrzā-ī* میرزائی, s. f. Gentility, nobility.

S. *merū* (मेरु) s. m. An axis.

H. *mero* میرو, pron. My, mine. See *merā*.

P. *mīr-ī* میری, s. m. 1. A winner at play. 2. (among schoolboys) He that first comes to the master to say his lesson.

S. *meḥā* (मेह) s. m. A ram.

P. *mez* ميز, s. f. A table. *mez bichhānū*, To lay the cloth.

A. *mīzān* میزان (noun of instrum. of وزن) s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A balance, a pair of scales. 2. The sign Libra. 3. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. 4. Addition (in arithmetick). *mīzān-denā* or *-lagānū*, To add, to cast up.

P. *mez-bān* ميزبان, s. m. An entertainer, host.

P. *mez-bān-ī* ميزبانی, s. f. Hospitality, entertainment.

P. *mez-mān* ميزمان, s. m. Corr. for *mīzān*, q. v.

A. *muyassar* (part. pass. II. of یسر Heb. יסר and ישר) adj. Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable, facilitated, easy, favourable.

A. *maisara* میسرة, s. m. Left wing of an army.

H. *mīsnā* (causal of مینا *mīsnā*) v. a. To grind, pulverize, to tweak, to twitch, to rumple, to crumple.

A. *maisūr* (part. pass. of یسر) adj. Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. Plur. *maisūrāt*, Prosperous affairs, good fortune.

P. S. *mesh* (Sans. मेष) s. m. 1. A sheep, a ram. 2. The sign Aries. *mesh-chashm*, adj. Sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) A blockhead.

A. *maishūm* (for مشوم part. pass. of شوم) adj. Unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable.

S. *mīshī* (perhaps, from मेष A sheep) s. f. A kind of leather, shamois.

A. *mī'ād* (noun of place and time of وعد Heb. and Aram. ועד and וער) s. m. The time or place of a promise.

A. *mai'āt* میعة, s. The beginning of day or of youth. (Plur. میعات).

P. *megh* (Sans. मेघ) s. m. 1. A cloud. 2. A mist, a fog.

P. *mai-farosh* می فروش, s. m. A seller of wine, a vintner.

S. *maikū* (मातृक) s. m. Kindred, relations, mother's family.

S. *mekh* (मेख) s. m. 1. A ram. 2. The sign Aries. See *mesh*.

A. *mikū'il* میکائیل, n. prop. The archangel Michael.

S. *mekhlī* (perhaps, from مेष A sheep; q. d. Made of wool) s. f. A sackcloth.

S. *mekdambar* میكدامبر, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant.

P. *mai-gusār* میگسار, s. m. A wine-drinker.

S. *megh* (Pers. میغ) s. m. 1. A cloud. 2. Name of a rūg or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of *Brahmā*, or else

from the sky. *megh-bāran* (मेघवर्ण) adj. Of the colour of the clouds. میگبیتی

megh-pati मेघपति, s. m. 1. Lord of the clouds. 2. A name of *Indra*. میگپتی

megh-rāj मेघराज, s. m. The thunderer.

P. *mīl*, s. f. 1. A needle or bodkin, a skewer or wire instrument used to apply a collyrium to the eyes and when heated to blind people by drawing it hot before the eyes. 2. The barrel of a gun.

س. ميل **مِل** *mel*, s. m. Connexion, relationship, agreement, combination, intimacy, concord, reconciliation, union, association, mixture, mixing; a meeting or assemblage of people, a set, a fair, a court of justice, a counterpart.

س. ميل *mail* (**مِل**) s. f. Dirt, filth, rust, scum. ميل *mail baiḥnā*, To gather a crust. ميل *mail chhānṭnā*, To fine, strain, purify, clarify. ميل *mail-khōra*, 1. An under vestment (as, under petticoat, &c.), an apron (dakh. *Harris*). 2. A saddle-cloth. ميل *mail kātā*, To refine, to purify.

ا. ميل *mīl*, s. m. A mile. ¶ *mail*, s. m. 1. Inclination, tendency, bent, bias, wish, desire. 2. Affection, regard, partiality, fondness, attachment, aptitude. ميل *mail rakhnā*, To associate with. ميل *mail karnā*, To close in with.

س. ميلا **مِلَا** *melā*, s. m. A fair, a concourse of people for religious or commercial purposes, a mixed assemblage of *faḳīrs*. ميلا *melā mil-nā*, To meet full in the face. ميلا *melā ṭhelū*, s. m. A crowd, a concourse of people.

س. ميلا *mail-ā* (**مِلِين**) adj. Dirty, nasty, foul, defiled. ميلا *mailū karnā*, To dirty, tarnish, foul. ميلا *mailū hojānā*, To tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. ميلا *mailū ku-*

chailū (**كُچِيل**) Dressed in dirty garments) adj. Dirty.

ا. ميلان *mailān* (or *mayalān*, from ميل) s. m. 1. Inclination, affection, respect, regard. 2. Loving.

س. ميلنا *melnā*, 1. v. a. (perhaps, for **پِلَن**) To thrust in, stuff in, cram, penetrate, force in. 2. v. n. See *milnā*.

س. ميلي *melī* (from **مِل**) 1. s. m. A partaker. 2. adj. Friendly, sociable.

ن. ميمنا *memnā*, s. m. A kid.

ا. ميمنا *maimanaṭ* (from **ميم** Heb. and Aram. **ميم**) s. f. Fortune, prosperity, happiness.

ا. ميمنه *maimana*, s. m. The right wing of an army.

ا. ميمون *maimūn* (part. pass. of **ميم**) 1. adj. Fortunate, auspicious, prosperous. 2. s. m. A baboon, monkey. 3. Membrum virile.

ا. ميميانا *mīniyānā*, v. n. To bleat (a kid).

س. مين *meri* (Sans. **मध्ये**) postpos. In, among, between, at. مين *meri se*, From within, out of. ¶ *maini* (and, rarely, *meri*. Sans. **अहं, मे** &c.) pron. I. مين *main-punā*, s. m. (dakh.) Egotism, arrogance. مين *meri khush*, is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition.

گُر ناخوشي سي ميري هوتا هي جي ترا خوش
جس مين تري خوشي هو مين خوش مرا خدا خوش

Gar nā-khushī se merī hotā hai jī tirā khush ; jis merī tirī khushī ho main khush mirū khudā khush. If you are pleased with that which gives me pain; I am delighted and my God is pleased with whatever affords gratification to you.

س. مين **مِين** *mīn*, s. f. 1. A fish. 2. The sign Pisces. 3. The name of the first incarnation of *Viṣṇu*. ¶ *main* (**مدن**) n. prop. Cupid. See *kām-dew*.

پ. مينا *mīnā*, s. m. 1. A goblet, a glass, a decanter. 2. A blue colour. 3. Enamel. 4. Heaven, the azure vault, paradise. 5. The blue stone, blue vitriol, caustick. مينا *mīnū-kār*, An enameller. مينا *mīnū-kār-i*, s. f. Enamelling.

ن. مينا *mainā*, s. f. Name of a bird, a kind of jay. (*Coracias indica*). ¶ *mīnā*, A cast of Hindūs, professedly thieves.

ا. مينار *mīnār*, s. m. Minaret, obelisk, steeple. See *manār*.

پ. ميناي *mīnū-i*, s. f. Enamel. adj. Of enamel, enamelled.

س. مين پهل *main-phal* (**مدنफल**) s. m. Name

of a fruit used in medicine. (*Vangueria spinosa*: *Roxb.*).

۵. مینجنا *mīnjnā* (मार्जन र. मृज Cleanse) v. a. To rub, to scour.

۶. مینخ *menkh*, s. (dakh.) A nail (*Harris*): see مینخ *mekh*.

۱۱. میند *mend*, s. f. A bank (raised to separate fields), a border, bank (of a pond, river, &c.), dam, dike (*Harris*). میند پڑنا *mend parnā*, The rising of waves in the sea.

۱۱. میندā *mendā*, s. f. The brim of a well.

۵. میندک *mendak*, s. m. } (मंडक) A frog; the

۵. میندکی *mendkī*, s. f. }
rump of a horse. میندکی کو زکام ہونا *mendkī ko zukām honā* (lit. A frog having caught cold) expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons.

۵. میندھا *mendhā* (मेंढ or मेढ) s. m. 1. A ram. 2. The swell of the tide called the boar.

۸. میندھل *mendhal*, s. A fruit (*Guilandina bonduccella*: *Lin.*) so called, filled with composition (as a firework); when lighted it is thrown amidst the crowd. It bursts with an explosion. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۱۱. میندیانā *mendiyānā* (from میند) v. n. To skirt, to enclose with a bank.

۵. مینسل *mainsil* (मनःशिल) s. m. Red arsenick. (*Realgar*).

۱۱. مینگنی *mengnī*, s. f. The dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c.

۶. مینو *mīnū*, s. m. Paradise.

۵. P. مینہ *menih* (Pers. مینخ Sans. मेघ) s. m. Rain. مینہ برسنا *menih barasnā*, To rain. مینہ چہرٹنا *menih chhūṭnā*, To rain hard.

۵. مینہدی *menihdī* (Sans. मेन्धी) s. f. The name of a plant from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared, with which the natives stain their hands and feet. (*Lawsonia inermis*).

H. میو *mew*, } s. m. A tribe inhabiting the
H. میوآئی *mewāt-ī*, } mountainous province of
H. میوڑا *mewṛā*, } Mewāt, much addicted to robbing.

P. میوجات *mewa-jūt*, s. plur. (of میوہ) Fruits.

P. میوہ *mewa*, s. m. Fruit. میوہ دار *mewa-dār*, Fruitbearing, fruitful. میوہ فروش *mewa-farosh*, A fruiterer.

۵. میہ *meh*, s. m. Rain. See مینہ *menih*.

۵. میہکا *maihikā* (Sans. महिष) s. m. A male buffalo.

۵. میہکی *maihikī* (महिषी) s. f. A female buffalo.

P. میہمان *mehmān*, s. m. A guest. See میہمان *mihmān*.

H. میہنا *mehnā*, s. m. A taunt. میہنا مارنا *mehnā mārṇā*, v. a. To taunt.

H. میہنہا *mehanahā*, s. m. A taunter.

H. میٹی *maṭī*, s. f. 1. A harrow. 2. A ladder.

ن

ن *nūn*, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic and twenty-ninth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to न in Sanskrit. It is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions. 1. When it is quiescent in the middle or end of a word, and follows a *madda* or simple long vowel, it has a very slight nasal sound; as, in زبان *Bad*, زمان *Time*, زمین *The earth*, ماندن *To remain*: this is called نون غنة *nūn-ighunna*. If, however, the word at the end of which it occurs be so placed in composition that the ن become moveable by *iṣāfat*, it ceases to be nasal and resumes its original sound as a dental letter. 2. When it precedes ب or پ it has the sound of *m*; as, in منبر *mimbar*, A pulpit; سنپت

sampat, Riches. 3. Before گ or ک it assumes a nasal sound similar to that which the English *n* has before the corresponding letters in the words *song*, *sunk*, as, in انگاشتن *an-gāsh-tan*, To suppose; لنگا *lankā*. 4. In Arabic, when it precedes ر م ل or ي it takes the sound of the following letter; as, من رب *mir-rabbin*, From the Lord; من ليل *mil-lailin*, From the night; من مقام *min-makāmīn*, From the place; من وراءهم *miw-warā'ihim*, After them; من يشاء *mai-yashā'u*, Whoever desires. In the application of the Arabic letters to denote numbers, it stands for 50. In almanacks it signifies the conjunct aspect of the stars.

It is sometimes substituted for م See under م. And it is occasionally changed into م as بنام *banām*, for بنان *banān*, The tips of the fingers; or, into ي as دينار *dinnār*, A gold coin; or, into ل as اصيلا *aṣilāl*, plur. of اصيل The evening.

In the conjugation of some irregular Persian verbs, ر and س of the preterite are changed into ن to form the present; as, کند from کرد, بندد from بست: and, in some instances this letter is inserted between those of the preterite; as, زند from زد. Its insertion is also used to form the plural; as, زندند and the participle active; as, زننده Beating. Added to the third person singular of the preterite it forms the infinitive; as داشت from داشتن.

In Persian, ن may be, 1. An adverb of negation, either prefixed to another word or used separately; but, when the latter is the case, *hā-i-makhfī* is subjoined to it; which in verse is often changed into ي *maj'hūl*, to lengthen the line. The older poets sometimes cut off the *s* and join the ن with the following word, for the sake of the measure; as, in this example of *Nizāmī*—

از خیمه برون دويد بخود
نزدام هراس داشت نزد

Az *khaīma birūn dawīd be-khud*, *naz-dām hirās dāsh-t nuz-dad*; for *na az dām*, and *na az dad*. He rushed distractedly from his tent, fearing neither the snare nor the wild beasts. When it is joined with another word, the addition of *s* or ي is unnecessary; as, نگفت *na-guft*. 2. With alif prefixed, it may be added to the root of a verb to form the participle called حالیه as افتان و خیزان Falling and rising: and, the plural of nouns, as مردمان Men. 3. Affixed to a word, it may serve to denote connexion or relation; as ریمین *rīmīn*, Of or relating to pus, purulent, from جوشن *janshan*, Chain-armour, from جوش A ring or link of a chain.

In Arabic, ن called *nūn-i-lūkīd*, may be annexed to the aorist of a verb to denote certainty or asseveration: in which case, it may be either (خفیفه) simple, or (ثقیله) double, as explained in all treatises on Arabic grammar.

In Sanskrit, न is a separate negative particle. नि (for निः or निर) or न pronounced with *kasr* is sometimes prefixed to words to denote negation; as, in, निर *ni-dar*, Fearless. And, in the *Braj* dialect, न or नि न or न is added to substantives to form plurals in the inflection; as, फलन *phalan*, Fruits, from फल; पुत्रनि कौ *putrani-kāuni*, To sons. Or, in the *Braj* dialect, नि न *ni* may be the same as नि *ne* before the past tenses of transitive verbs.

s. नि *ni*, prep. In, into, within, on, upon. The reverse of निर.

p. s. ना *nā* (न) No, not, a negative prefix to nouns or participles, having the same meaning as the English ones, in, un, dis, non, &c. or the affix less. (In dakh. used like *na*, with verbs). نا آشنا *nā-āshnā*, adj. Unacquainted; stranger. نا آشنای *nā-āshnā-ī*, s. f. Friendlessness, the being without acquaintance. نا امید *nā-umed*, or *nā-ummed*, Hopeless, despairing. نا امیدانه *nā-ummed-āna*, adv. In despair, hope-

lessly. نا امیدي *nā-ummed-i*, s. f. Hopelessness, despair. نا انصاف *nā-inṣāf*, adj. Unjust. نا اهل *nā-ahl*, adj. Unworthy, unfit, incapable. نا بالغ *nā-bāligh*, A child not arrived at the age of maturity. نا بخرد *nā-ba-khīrad*, adj. Unwise. نا بکار *nā-ba-kār*, Useless, worthless, vile, good for nothing. نا بکاري *nā-ba-kār-i*, s. f. Uselessness. نا بلد *nā-balad*, adj. Without a country, a foreigner, of another country. نا بود *nā-būd*, 1. adj. That never existed, annihilated, vanished. 2. s. Nonexistence. نا بودي *nā-būd-i*, s. f. Nonexistence, annihilation. نا بينا *nā-bīnā*, Blind. نا پاک *nā-pāk*, Polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. نا پاک کرنا *nā-pāk karnā*, To pollute, defile. نا پاکي *nā-pāk-i*, Uncleanliness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. نا پایدار *nā-pā'e-dār*, Unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory, inconstant. نا پایداري *nā-pā'e-dār-i*, s. f. Instability, frailty. نا پدید *nā-padīd*, Invisible, not to be found, not conspicuous, private, concealed. نا پروا *nā-parwā*, adj. Fearless, free from care, independent. نا پسند *nā-pasand*, or نا پسندید *nā-pasandīda*, Unacceptable, disapproved of, disagreeable. نا پیدا *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, Unborn, that has never existed, inexistent, vanished, lost, not to be found, missing. نا تاب *nā-tāb*, Weak, infirm. نا تاجربه *nā-tajriba*, adj. Unexperienced. نا تراش *nā-tarāsh*, or نا تراشید *nā-tarāshīda*, 1. Unshaved. 2. Unpolite, unpolished. نا تربیت *nā-turbīyat*, Uneducated. نا ترس *nā-tars*, Severe, hardhearted, pitiless, fearless. نا تمام *nā-tamām*, Unfinished, imperfect, incomplete, deficient. نا تاممي *nā-tamām-i*, Deficiency, imperfection. نا توان *nā-tawān*, Powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. نا توان بين *nā-tawān-bīn*, adj. Envious, malevolent. نا توان بيني *nā-tawān-bīn-i*, s. f. Envy, malice, malevolence. نا تواني *nā-tawān-i*, s. f. Impotence, weakness. نا جنس *nā-jins*, adj. Strange in kind, of another sort or species. نا جنسي *nā-jins-i*, The not being of the kind, sort, or race, want of gentility, baseness. نا چار *nā-chār*, Remediless,

helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained, without remedy, inevitably. نا چاري *nā-chār-i*, Helplessness, impotence, necessity, constraint. نا چاکي *nā-chāk-i*, s. f. Laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. نا چيز *nā-chīz*, adj. 'Of no consequence, trifling, insignificant, worthless, contemptible; a bawble, trifle. نا چيزي *nā-chīz-i*, s. f. Insignificance. نا حق *nā-haqq*, adj. Unjust, improper, wrong, illegal, undeserved. s. Injustice, injury. adv. Unjustly, improperly. نا حق شناس *nā-haqq-shinās*, Void of equity, having no notions of justice, ungrateful. نا حق شناسي *nā-haqq-shinās-i*, s. f. Ingratitude. نا حق کشي *nā-haqq-kush-i*, s. f. Unjustly killing. نا حيا *nā-hayā*, adj. Immodest. نا خدا ترس *nā-khudā-tars*, Not fearing God, ungodly. نا خلف *nā-khalaf*, adj. Degenerate, wicked, vicious, undutiful (son). نا خوانده *nā-khāwānda*, adj. Unread, unlearned. نا خواه *nā-khāwāh*, 1. adj. Unwilling, constrained. 2. adv. Unwillingly, constrainedly. نا خوب *nā-khūb*, Bad. نا خوش *nā-khush*, adj. Displeased, disgusted, indisposed, unhappy, disagreeable, unpleasant. نا خوشي *khusht-i*, s. f. Displeasure, unpleasantness, disagreeableness, disagreement. نا دار *nā-dār*, Poor, without possession, insolvent. نا داري *nā-dār-i*, s. f. Poverty, insolvency. نا دانسته *nā-dānista*, adv. Unwittingly, ignorantly. نا درست *nā-durust*, adj. Crooked, untrue, unjust, improper. نا درستي *nā-durust-i*, s. f. Crookedness, falsehood, injustice. نا دهند *nā-dihand*, adj. 1. Not paying what is due. 2. Stingy. نا دیدني *nā-dīdanī*, adj. Not to be seen, unfit to be seen. نا دیده *nā-dīda*, 1. Unseen. 2. A person who has seen little. (dakh.) Greedy, glutton (Harris). نا راست *nā-rāst*, adj. Dishonest, wrong, unjust, unfair. نا راستي *nā-rāst-i*, s. f. Dishonesty, injustice. نا راضي *nā-rāz*, adj. Dissatisfied, discontented, unwilling. نا راسا *nā-rasā*, 1. Unworthy, unfit. 2. Ill bred, unmannerly. نا راساي *nā-rasā-i*, s. f. 1. Unworthiness, unfitness, incapacity, failure. 2.

Unmannerliness, unskilfulness. *nā-rusta*, نا رسته, or *nā-rasīda*, نا رسیده, adj. Not arrived (at maturity), immature. *nā-rawā*, نا روا, adj. Unworthy, not passable. *nā-zūda*, نا زایده, A woman who has not yet produced children. *nā-zor*, نا زور, adj. Weak. *nā-zor-i*, نا زوری, s. f. Weakness. *nā-zeb*, نا زیب, Ugly, ill shaped, inelegant, unbecoming. *nā-zebū'ish*, نا زیبایش, Ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-zebā-i*, نا زیبائی, s. f. Ugliness, &c. *nā-sāz*, نا ساز, adj. 1. Indisposed. 2. Discordant, dissonant, discrepant. 3. Obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāz-gārī*, نا سازگاری, s. f. Discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāz-i*, نا سازی, s. f. Discordance, dissension, indisposition. *nā-sipās*, نا سپاس, adj. Ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *nā-sipās-i*, نا سپاسی, s. f. Ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, نا سزا, adj. Unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-suftā*, نا سفته, Unbored. *nā-suftā-bih*, نا سفته به, A cunning person. *nā-samajh*, نا سمجه, adj. Unintelligent, not understanding. *nā-samjh-i*, نا سمجھی, s. f. Ignorance. *nā-shād*, نا شاد, adj. Cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shād-i*, نا شادی, s. f. Dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *nā-shā'ir*, نا شاعر, Unpoetical. *nā-shā'ista*, نا شایسته, Unbecoming, improper, indecent, unworthy, unfit. *nā-shudan-i*, نا شدنی, One from whom no good is to be expected, ill-fated. *nā-shukr*, نا شکر, Ungrateful. *nā-shukr-i karnā*, نا شکر کرنا, To act ungratefully. *nā-shikeb* or *nā-shikebā*, نا شکیبا, Impatient, restless. *nā-shikeb-i*, نا شکیبی, s. f. Impatience. *nā-shinās* or *nā-shanā*, نا شناس, Ignorant. *nā-shanau*, نا شنو, Not hearing. *nā-shob*, نا شوب, Unwashed. *nā-šāf*, نا صاف, Impure. *nā-šāf-i*, نا صافی, s. f. Impurity, uncleanness. *nā-šabr* or *nā-šabūr*, نا صبر, Impatient. *nā-šawāb*, نا صواب, Not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *nā-tākat*, نا طاقت, Weak, infirm. *nā-tākat-i*, نا طاقتی, s. f. Inability, weakness. *nā-āqibat-andesh*, نا عاقبت اندیش, adj. Improvident, inconsiderate, inat-

tentive to the future. *nā-farmān*, نا فرمان, 1. Disobedient. 2. Name of a flower. 3. Name of a beautiful purple colour. *nā-farmān-i*, نا فرمانی, 1. s. f. Disobedience. 2. adj. Of the colour of the *nā-farmān*. *nā-fahm*, نا فهم, Stupid, unintelligent. *nā-fahm-i*, نا فهمی, s. f. Stupidity, folly. *nā-kābil*, نا قابل, Unfit, incapable, worthless. *nā-kabūl*, نا قبول, 1. Unacceptable. 2. Rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-kūwat*, نا قوت, Weak. *nā-kūwat-i*, نا قوتی, s. f. Weakness. *nā-kār*, نا کار, or *nā-kār-a*, نا کاره, adj. Useless, bad, worthless. *nā-kām*, نا کام, adj. Disappointed, discontented, useless. *nā-kūm-i*, نا کامی, s. f. Disappointment, discontent. *nā-kardā-kār*, نا کرده کار, adj. Inexperienced, inexpert, bungler. *nā-kardā-kār-i*, نا کرده کاری, s. f. Inexperience. *nā-kas*, نا کس, A person of light character or of no consequence. *nā-kas-i*, نا کسی, s. f. Worthlessness. *nā-kand*, نا کند, s. m. A colt. *nā-guzār*, نا گزیر, adj. Necessary, inevitable, unavoidable. *nā-gušta*, نا گفته, Not told. *nā-gawār*, نا گوار, or *nā-guwārā*, نا گوارا, adj. Indigested; unarranged, unpleasant, unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā'ik*, نا لایق, Unworthy, unfit, improper. *nā-mubārak*, نا مبارک, adj. Unfortunate. *nā-mutanūhī*, نا متناهی, adj. Infinite; divine. *nā-mahram*, نا محرم, Not a confidant, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, نا مراد, Dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murād-āna*, نا مرادانه, adv. Discontentedly, as one disappointed. *nā-murād-i*, نا مرادی, Dissatisfaction, disappointment. *nā-marbūṭ*, نا مربوط, adj. Ungrammatical. *nā-mard*, نا مرد, 1. Unmanly, a coward. 2. Impotent. *nā-mardum-i*, نا مردمی, Unmanliness, incivility, inhumanity. *nā-mard-i*, نا مردی, Unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-mushakḥkhaṣ*, نا مشخص, adj. Undefined. *nā-maṭbūṭ*, نا مطبوع, 1. Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant. 2. Unnatural. *nā-muḥkūl*, نا معقول, Irrational, unreasonable, absurd, improper. نا

- nū-ma'lūm*, adj. Unknown. *نا ملایم nā-mulū'im*, Hard. *نا ممکن nā-mumkin*, adj. Impossible. *نا مناسب nā-munāsib*, Improper, inconsistent, unbecoming, unfit. *نا موافق nā-muwāfiq*, adj. Disagreeing, dissimilar, adverse, unwholesome, disagreeable. *نا موافق هونا nā-muwāfiq honā*, To disagree. *نا مهربان nā-mihrbān*, adj. Unkind, unfriendly. *نا مهربانی nā-mihrbān-i*, s. f. Unkindness, unfriendliness. *نا وارث nā-wāris*, Friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *نا واقف nā-wāqif*, Unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, unexperienced. *نا واقفیت nā-wāqif-īyat*, s. f. Unexperiencedness. *نا وقت nā-waqt*, adj. Out of time, unseasonable. *نا هستی nā-hastī*, s. f. Nonexistence. *نا هموار nā-ḥamwār*, Uneven, irregular, improper, capricious. *نا همواری nā-ḥamwār-i*, s. f. Unevenness, irregularity, impropriety. *نا یاب nā-yāb*, Scarce, rare, difficult to be found or got, not to be found or got, undiscoverable. *نا یابی nā-yāb-i*, s. f. Rareness, scarcity.
۱. *نا ب nāb*, adj. Pure, genuine.
۸. *نا ب nāb* (from *نیب*) s. m. A canine tooth, a tusk, fang.
۱۱. *نا ب nāb*, s. (dakh.) Cornice, flutings (of a pillar), frieze, groove (*Harris*).
۲. *نا بدان nābdān* (for *ناودان*) s. m. A gutter.
۱۱. *نا بر nābar*, adj. (dakh.) Denying: see *منکر munkir*.
۸. *نا بی nābi*, s. f. The navel.
۵. *نا پ nāp* (from *ماپن*) s. f. Measure. *نا پ nāp-jokh*, Measuring and weighing.
۸. *نا پیت nāpit*, s. m. A barber, a shaver, a surgeon.
۲. *نا پکار nāpikār*, adj. (dakh.) Vile: see *نا پکار nā-pigār* and *نا بکار nā-ba-kār*.
۲. *نا پکار nāpīgār* (perhaps for *نا بکار*) adj. Filthy, vile.
۵. *نا پنا nāpnā* (*ماپن*) v. a. To measure, to weigh.

۵. *نا تا nātā* (*شایه*) s. m. Relationship, kin, alliance.
۵. *نا تر nātar* (*نانیتر* or *نانیثا*) adv. (If) not (then) otherwise, else.
۵. *نا تین nātin* (*نپری*) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.
۵. *نا ث nāth*, s. m. 1. A master, a husband, a lord. 2. Often used as an affix to the names of *Jogīs*; as, *گورکھناث gorakh-nāth*. 3. s. f. The string in a bullock's nose. 4. A seton.
۵. *نا ثا nāthā*, s. (dakh.) See *نا تا nātā*.
۵. *نا ث نا nāth-nā* (*نا ثن*) v. a. To bore a bullock's nose and put a string in it to guide him by.
۵. *نا تی nātī* (*نپا*) s. m. Grandson, daughter's son. ¶ (dakh. for *نپری*) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.
۵. *نا تی دار nāte-dār* (*شایه* Relationship, and Pers. *دار* Having) adj. Akin; s. m. f. Relation, relative.
۵. *نا ت nāt*, s. (dakh.) Pillar, beam, architrave, log of wood: see *لاٹ lāt*.
۸. *نا تū nātū*, adj. Dwarf, dwarfish, dapper, short.
۵. *نا ت ک nātak*, s. m. 1. The business of a *نا ت nāt*, q. v. 2. A kind of Sanskrit dramatic composition, a comedy.
۵. *نا ت ک سال nātak-sāl*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. *بگتیا*) An actor (for entertainment), a player.
۸. *نا ت مگار nātamgār*, s. m. (dakh.) A respectable or head man: see *ما هجان mahā-jan*.
۵. *نا تھ nāth* (*نا ستی*) s. m. Nonexistence.
۵. *نا ج nāj*, s. contract. of *نا ج anāj*, q. v.
۸. *نا جی nājī* (from *ناجو*) adj. Free, liberated, excused, escaped, saved, elect. (Fem. *نا جیه*).
۵. *نا ح nāch* (*نا د*) s. m. Dance. *نا ح nāch*, To make to dance; to tease.
۵. *نا ح nāch*, adj. (dakh.) Not: see *نا حین nāhin*.
۵. *نا ح نا nāch-nā*, v. n. To dance.
۸. *نا حیه nāhiya* (from *ناجو* Heb. *נאח*) s. m. Ter-

- ritory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore, side, quarter.
- P. **ناخدا** *nākhudā* (comp. of **ناو** and **خدا**) s. m. Master or commander of a ship, captain, or supercargo.
- P. **ناخدائی** *nākhudā-i*, s. f. Office of master, &c. of a ship, navigation.
- P. **ناخن** *nākhun* (Sans. **नख**) s. m. Nail (of the finger, toe, &c.) talon, claw. **ناخن گیر یا تراش** *nākhūn-gīr*, or *-tarāsh*, s. m. An instrument for paring the nails with. **ناخن لینا** *nākhun lenā*, 1. To pare the nails. 2. To trip or stumble (a horse).
- P. **ناخنه** *nākhun-a*, s. m. 1. An instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar, &c. with, a plectrum. 2. A haw or web in the eye. (Unguis).
- S. **ناد** *nād*, s. m. 1. Sound. 2. A song. **ناد کرنا** *nād karnū*, 1. To roar (as, a tiger). 2. To sing.
- H. **ناد** *nād*, adj. or postpos. mas. (dakh.) Like: see **سریکھا** *sarīkhā*.
- P. **نادان** *nā-dān*, adj. Ignorant, simple, silly.
- P. **نادانی** *nā-dān-i*, s. f. Ignorance, folly, foolishness, stupidity, simplicity.
- H. **ناداها** *nādāhā*, s. m. A spout, a canal.
- A. **نادر** *nādir* (part. act. of **ندر**) adj. Rare, wonderful, exquisite, choice. (Plur. **نادرات** *nādirāt*, Rarities). **نادر روزگار** *nādir-i-rozgār*, The wonder of the world, unequalled.
- A. P. **نادرشاهی** *nādir-shāh-i*, Relating to Nādir Shāh, the invasion of India by that prince.
- A. **نادری** *nādir-i*, s. f. A rarity, rarity, choiceness.
- A. **ناد علی** *nādi-āli* (for **ناد علیاً**) Proclaim **Ālī** or invoke **Ālī**.
- H. **نادلی** *nādali* (perhaps, for **ناد علی** q. v.) s. (dakh.) A stone having generally a verse or certain sentences of the *kur'ān* engraved on it, and worn as a charm round the necks of children. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. **نادم** *nādim* (part. act. of **ندم**) adj. Bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed.
- H. **نادنا** *nādnū*, v. a. To begin.
- S. **نادھنا** *nādhnā* (**नध** Bound) v. a. To yoke.
- A. **نار** *nār* (from **نور** Heb. **נור**) s. f. 1. Fire, hell. 2. The mind.
- P. **نار** *nār*, s. m. A pomegranate. (*Punica granatum*).
- H. **نار** *nār*, s. m. 1. A herd, drove. 2. Counsel, advice.
- S. **نار** *nār* (for **نارو**) s. f. A woman. (for **نالت**) s. m. 1. Barrel of a gun. 2. The fibre of which rope is made. 3. The stalk of the lotus. 4. The neck.
- H. **نارا** *nārā*, s. m. 1. Red thread. 2. (dakh.) The tape or band for the trousers.
- S. **نارایان** *nārāyaṇ*, s. m. A name of *Vishṇu*, but especially considered as the deity who was before all worlds.
- S. **نارایانی** *nārāyaṇī*, s. f. The wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or *Vishṇu*. adj. Of or relating to *Nārāyaṇa*.
- H. **ناربوار** *nārbiwār*, s. m. The membrane in which the fetus is enveloped, secundines.
- P. **نارجیل** *nārjīl* (Sans. **नारिकेल**) s. m. 1. A cocoa-nut. 2. The cocoa-nut tree. (*Cocos nucifera*).
- S. **ناراد** *nārād*, n. prop. 1. The name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*, and one of the ten original *Munis* or *Rikhis*. 2. (met.) A disputant, one fond of altercation.
- P. **نارد** *nārd*, s. m. 1. The tike or doglouse. 2. A miser.
- P. **نارنج** *nāranj* (Sans. **नारंग**) s. m. An orange.
- S. **نارنجی** *nāranj-i* (Sans. **नारंगीय**) adj. Orange-coloured.
- S. **نارنگی** *nārangi* (**नारंग**) s. f. An orange.
- S. **ناری** *nārī*, s. f. 1. (**नारी**) A woman in ge-

neral. 2. (نازی) The pulse, an artery. 3. (نال) The umbilical cord. 4. (نالی) A kind of greens.

ا. ناری *nār-i*, adj. 1. Fiery. 2. Hellish.

س. ناریا *nāriyā* (from نازی) s. m. A person who feels the pulse.

س. ناریار *nāriyar*, s. m. See ناریال *nāriyal*.

س. ناریال *nāriyal* (ناریکال) s. m. 1. A cocoa-nut. 2. A *ḥukka* made of a cocoa-nut. 3. A sort of firework, so called from the shell of the cocoa-nut being charged for the purpose. It bursts with the report of a gun. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

س. ناریالی *nāriyal-i*, s. 1. A *ḥukka* made of a cocoa-nut. 2. A cup of cocoa-nut shell. 3. (dakh.) The juice of the cocoa-nut tree (used for intoxication).

س. ناز *nāz*, s. (dakh.) The pulse: see نازی *nāzī*.

س. نازی *nāzī*, s. f. The pulse. نازی دیکھنا *nāzī dekhna* (dakh. met.) To beat, strike (?): see مارنا *mārna*.

پ. ناز *nāz*, s. m. 1. Blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness. 2. Pride, consequential airs. ناز اٹھانا *nāz uṭhānā*, To bear with the airs or whims of another. ناز بردار *nāz-bardār*, One who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. ناز برداری *nāz-bardār-i*, s. f. Flattery. ناز پرورد *nāz-parwar* or ناز پروردا *nāz-parwarda*, Delicately brought up; a spoiled child. ناز پشگی *nāz-pesha-gī*, s. f. The habit of coquetry, &c. ناز پشہ *nāz-pesha*, One who practises blandishments, a coquette. ناز خرا *nāz-nakhrā*, s. m. Coquetry, dalliance. نازو *nāz-o-niyāz*, Blandishment, toying.

پ. نازان *nāzān* (part. from نازیدن) adj. Sporting, toying (as lovers).

پ. نازبو *nāzbo*, s. m. Name of an herb, basil. (*Ocimum pilosum*: *Roxb.*).

پ. نازک *nāzuk*, adj. 1. Thin, light, subtle, de-

licate, nice, tender, brittle, fragile, elegant. 2. Facetious, gracious, genteel. نازک ادا *nāzuk-adā*, adj. Delicate in performing or singing. نازک ادائی *nāzuk-adā-i*, s. f. Delicacy of performance. نازک خیال *nāzuk-khayāl*, adj. Of delicate or nice ideas. نازک خیالی *nāzuk-khayāl-i*, s. f. Delicateness of idea. نازک بدن *nāzuk-badan*, 1. Delicate. (Epithet of a mistress). 2. A species of jujube. (*Zizyphus jujuba*). نازک بدنی *nāzuk-badan-i*, s. f. Delicacy of form or body. نازک مزاج *nāzuk-mizāj*, Delicate in constitution or complexion. نازک مزاجی *nāzuk-mizāj-i*, s. f. Delicacy of complexion.

پ. نازکی *nāzuk-i*, s. f. Delicacy, nicety, delicateness, tenderness, &c.

ا. نازل *nāzil*, part. act. (of نزل Heb. and Aram. نزل) 1. Descending. 2. Dismounting, alighting. نازل ہونا *nāzil honā*, To descend, to alight.

ا. نازلہ *nāzila* (part. act. fem. of نزل) s. m. A misfortune, disorder, calamity.

پ. نازنین *nāznīn*, adj. Delicate, lovely; (subst.) A delicate woman, a mistress, a belle.

ا. ناس *nās*, s. plur. (for انسان plur. of انسان Heb. *אנוש*) Mankind, human beings.

س. ناس *nās*, 1. s. f. (नास्य) Snuff. ناسدان *nāsdān*, A snuffbox. 2. s. m. (नाश) Non-existence, annihilation, death.

س. ناسا *nāsā*, s. m. 1. The nose. 2. A disease called also ناکڑا *nākṛā*, q. v.

ه. ناسپال *nāspāl*, s. m. The rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dying). ناسپالی رنگ *nāspāl-i rang*, The colour extracted from *nāspāl*.

س. ناست *nāst* (नास्ति) Nonentity, annihilated.

س. ناستک *nāstik*, (नास्तिक) s. m. An atheist, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishments.

ا. ناسج *nāsij* (part. act. of نسج Heb. *נשך* and *נשך*) s. m. A composer, making an oration.

- ناسخ *nāsikh* (part. act. of نسخ Heb. and Chald. נסח) s. m. 1. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. 2. Erasing, abolishing, abolisher.
- ناسك *nāsik*, part. act. (of نك Heb. and Aram. נכ) Devoted to God.
- س. नाशक *nāśak*, s. m. A destroyer.
- س. नासिका *nāsikā*, s. f. The nose.
- س. ناسنا *nāsnā* (ناشن r. ناس Disappear, cease to be, perish) 1. v. n. To flee, to run away. 2. v. a. To destroy.
- ناسوت *nāsūt*, s. f. Humanity, human kind.
- ناسور *nāsūr* (from نسر) s. m. A fistula, an ulcer.
- ناشپاتی *nāshpātī*, s. f. A pear. (*Pyrus communis*).
- ناشتا *nāshṭā*, 1. s. m. Breakfast, repast. 2. adj. Hungry. ناشتا کرنا *nāshṭā karnā*, To breakfast.
- ناشته *nāshṭa*, s. m. See ناشتا *nāshṭā*.
- ناصب *nāṣib* (part. act. of نصب Heb. and Aram. נבא) adj. Erecting, fixing, placing.
- ناصح *nāṣiḥ* (part. act. of نصح Heb. and Aram. נصح) s. m. An adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor. adj. Faithful, giving good counsel (a minister). ناصحا *nāṣiḥ-ā*, O adviser!
- ناصر *nāṣir* (part. act. of نصر Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. m. A defender, assistant, helper.
- ا. ناصیه *nāṣiya*, s. m. The forelock of hair over the forehead.
- ناط *nāt*, adj. (dakh.) Alike, similar, like, analogous, even (*Harris*): see ناد *nād*.
- ا. ناطق *nāṭiq* (part. act. of نطق) s. m. 1. Speaking, a speaker. 2. A rational being.
- ناطقة *nāṭika* (part. act. fem. from نطق) adj. f. Speaking, rational. s. m. The faculty of speech.
- ناظر *nāṣir*, part. act. (of نظر Heb. and Aram. נצר for נצר) 1. Seeing, looking, regarding, observing, inspecting, beholder. (Plur. ناظرین Beholders, spectators). 2. s. m. An inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor, observer. 3. An officer employed in a judicial

court superiour to all peons, bailiffs, &c. a sheriff.

- ا. ناظره *nāzira* (part. act. fem. of نظر) s. m. 1. The eye, sight, vision. 2. Reading, studying. ناظره خوانی *nāzira-khān-i*, Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).
- ا. ناظم *nāzim* (part. act. of نظم) s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet, composer of verses. 3. A governour, a ruler. (Pers. plur. ناظمان).
- ت. ناغه *nāgha*, 1. adj. Vacant, void, nought, unemployed. 2. s. m. Adjournment, respite, putting off, intermission. ناغه کرنا *nāgha karnā*, To adjourn, discontinue, intermit.
- پ. ناف *nāf* (Sans. नाभि) s. f. The navel; the middle.
- ا. نافذ *nāfiz*, part. act. (of نفذ) Penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order).
- ا. نافع *nāfi** (part. act. of نفع) adj. Salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful.
- پ. نافه *nāfa*, s. m. A pod of musk. (Also نافه مشک *nāfa-mushk*).
- ا. ناقد *nāqid* (part. act. of نقد Heb. נקד) s. m. A person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer.
- پ. ا. ناقدردان *nākad-rān*, adj. (dakh. for ناقدردان) Not knowing worth, disregarder of merit.
- ا. ناقص *nāqis* (part. act. of نقص) adj. Defective, imperfect, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. ناقص عقل *nāqis-āql*, adj. Deficient in understanding, foolish, ignorant. ناقص کرنا *nāqis karnā*, To mutilate. ناقص ہونا *nāqis honā*, To want, to fail.
- ا. ناقل *nāqil* (part. act. of نقل) s. m. A reporter, reciter, narrator, relater, delineator.
- ا. ناقوس *nāqūs* (from نقس Chald. נקס) s. m. 1. A bell; or, rather, a thin oblong piece of wood, suspended by two strings, used by the eastern Christians to summon the congregation to divine service. 2. A kind of shell blown by Hindus in divine worship.

A. *nāka* (from نوق Heb. פֶּנִּי) s. f. A she camel.
Also, s. m. A camel.

s. *ناک* *nāk*, s. m. The heavens.

s. *ناک* *nāk* (नासिका) s. f. The nose. *ناک*
nāk charhānā, To be angry or displeased.
ناک *nāk rakhnā*, To preserve one's ho-
nour. *ناک* *nāk sakornā*, To turn up
one's nose, to be displeased. *ناک* *nāk*
kā bāl, adj. (dakh. met.) Respected, honoured:
see عزیز *āzīz*. *ناک* *nāk kaṭānā*, To dis-
honour. *ناک* *nāk kaṭī honī*, To lose
one's honour.

r. *ناک* *nāk* (in compos.) Full, affected with, &c.
as, غمناک *gham-nāk*, Affected with grief.

n. *ناک* *nākā*, s. m. 1. The extremity of a road. 2.
The eye of a needle. 3. An alley, avenue, lane.
ناک *nāka-bandī*, Shutting up a road.

s. *ناک* *nākā* (नका) s. m. An alligator.

s. *ناکرا* *nākṛā* (from नक्त्र Nose) s. m. An inflam-
mation in the nose.

p. *ناکن* *nākan*, s. (dakh.) A colt (Harris): see
ناکند *nā-kand*, under *نا* *nā*.

s. *ناگ* *nāg*, s. m. 1. A snake (Coluber
naja) and a sort of demigod shaped as a ser-
pent. *ناگ* *nāg-bhāshā*, A Prākṛit lan-
guage said to be used by the serpentine race
who inhabit *Pātāl*. *ناگ* *nāg-pancha-*
mī, Name of a Hindū holyday, the 5th of
Srāvaṇ, *sukl-pakṣ*, on which day they worship
a snake to procure blessings on their children.

ناگ *nāg-pās* (नागपाश) *nāg-pās*, or *ناگ*
nāg-phāns, s. f. A running noose of a
rope, &c. a sort of noose or knot, used in battle
to entangle an enemy. *ناگ* *nāg-hanyā*,
A race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl*, or the
regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine
extraction but very beautiful. *ناگ* *nāg-*
lok, The region under the earth, the abode of
serpents and hydras, *Pātāla*. (Not being ac-
cessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very

resplendent jewels). 2. An elephant. 3. Lead.
4. Poison.

s. *ناگا* *nāgā* (नाग) s. m. A cast of Hindū *faḥirs*.

p. *ناگا* *nā-gāh*, adv. Suddenly, unexpectedly, all
at once, unawares, abruptly.

p. *ناگا* *nā-gāh-i*, adj. Sudden.

s. *ناگ* *nāg-bel* (नागवल्ली) s. m. Betel-
plant. (Piper betle).

s. *ناگپتی* *nāg-patī*, s. f. A female
serpent.

s. *ناگ* *nāg-phāns* (नागपाश) s. f. A
noose used to seize an enemy in battle (re-
sembling the arms of the Retarii among the
Roman gladiators), a noose of a rope.

s. *ناگدون* *nāgdaun* (नागदमनी) s. m. A kind
of wood, by touching which it is said that fet-
ters spontaneously fall off.

s. *ناگ* *nāg-daunā*, s. m. Name of a plant.
(*Artemisia vulgaris*). See *مارو* *marū*.

s. *ناگر* *nāgar*, s. m. 1. Name of a tribe
of *Gujarāt-i Brāhmaṇs*. 2. (met.) A cunning
or expert person.

s. *ناگر* *nāgar* (नागल) s. (dakh.) A plough
(Harris): see *ناک* *nāgal*.

s. *ناگرموتها* *nāgar-mothā* (नागरमुस्तक) s. m.
Name of a sweet smelling grass. (*Cyperus*
pertenuis: Roxb.). (*Cyperus juncifolius* or
rush-leaved cyperus: *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p.
lxxvi).

s. *ناگری* *nāgarī*, adj. The most common Hindi
character of writing; called, also, *Deva-nāgarī*.

s. *ناگکسر* *nāg-kesar*, s. m. Name
of a tree. (*Mesua ferrea*).

s. *ناگل* *nāgal* (नागल) s. m. A plough.

s. *ناگین* *nāgin* or *nāgan*, (नागिनी) s. f. A
serpent (female).

s. *ناگور* *nāgaur*, s. m. Name of a country near
Mārwār.

- P. ناگہ *nāgaḥ*, adv. Suddenly, &c. See ناگہ .
 P. ناگہان *nāgaḥān*, adj. Sudden. adv. Suddenly.
 P. ناگہانی *nāgaḥānī*, adv. Suddenly. adj. Sudden, unexpected, accidental.
 S. ناگہسار (ناگکسار) *nāgesar* s. f. Name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*), Indian rose chesnut. ¶ Name of a musical instrument: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
 S. ناگہساری *nāgesarī*, adj. Of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow.
 H. نال *nāl*, 1. Along with, accompanying. سوچ *Soch bhai bharī kharī sakhi lakhi nāl kī*, Her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. 2. adj. Near. (Panjābī).
 S. نال *nāl*, s. m. 1. A tube. 2. Barrel, bore or chase of a gun. 3. The navel string. 4. Stalk of the lotus.
 H. نالہ *nālā*, s. m. A rivulet, brook, canal, gutter, furrow, ravine.
 P. نالیدن (نالیدن) *nālīdān* (part. act. of نالیدن) Lamenting, complaining, lamentable.
 P. نالیش (from نالیدن) *nālīsh* s. f. Complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan.
 P. نالیشی *nālīshī*, adj. Complaining, a complainant, plaintiff.
 H. نالکی *nālki*, s. f. A sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank.
 P. نالگی *nālā-gī*, s. f. Lamentation, complaint.
 P. H. نالنا *nālānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To lament, to moan or complain.
 P. نالہ *nālā*, s. m. Lamentation, moan. نالہ کش *nālā-kash*, adj. Lamenting, lamenting.
 P. نالہ کشی *nālā-kashī*, s. f. Lamentation, نالہ کرنا *nālā karnā*, To lament, complain, moan.
 H. نالہ *nālā*, s. m. See نالہ *nālā*.
 S. نالی *nālī* (نازی) s. f. 1. A drain. 2. A straw. 3. A tubulated tile. 4. A sinuous ulcer or fistula.

P. نالیدن *nālīdān*, verbal noun or inf. Lamenting, complaining.

S. P. نام *nām* (Sans. नाम) s. m. Name, appellation, character, fame, reputation, honour. نام *nām-āwar*, adj. Famous, renowned. نام *nām-āwarī*, s. f. Fame, renown. نام خدا *nām-i-khudā*, In God's name, bravo! good heavens! نامدار *nām-dār*, Famous, celebrated. نامداری *nām-dārī*, Celebrity. نام دھرنا *nām dharnā*, To name, to fix a name on (particularly, a bad name), to nickname, misal:

کبھی بولیں عقیق اور گہ نگیں لعل تھراوین

یہ نا شاعر تری ہونٹوں کو کیا کیا نام دھرتی میں

Kab-hī bolēn āqīq aur gah nagīn-i-la'ī thahrā-wei; yih nū-shā'ir tīrē honṭhōn ko kyā kyā nām dharte hain. These poetasters sometimes call your lips cornelians, and sometimes signets of ruby; in how many ways do they misal them! نام دھروانا *nām dharwānā*, 1. To be defamed. 2. To give a name to a child. نام *nām denā*, To give name to, to make conspicuous. نام ڈبونا *nām dūbonā*, To lose one's honour or reputation. نام رکھنا *nām rakhnā*, To name. نام کرنا *nām-karnā*, Acquiring or giving a name. نام کرنا *nām-karnā*, To become famous.

شعرائی خوب کہی افاق میں اپنا نام کیا

Shī'r un-ne khūb kahe, āfāq men apnā nām kiyā. He has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. نام لینا *nām lenā*, 1. To praise. 2. To repeat the name of God. نام لیکر مانگنا *nām lekar māng khānā*, To beg alms in the name of another. نام نکالنا *nām-nikālānā*, 1. To become celebrated. 2. To investigate the perpetrator of any crime. نام ہونا *nām-honā*, To be conspicuous, famous, or renowned.

P. نامزد *nām-zad*, adj. Destined, declared, appointed, named; s. A betrothed damsel.

- II. نام *nāmam*, s. (dakh.) The mark *Hindūs* make on the forehead: *Qanoon-e-islam*.
- P. S. نامنا *nāmnā* (from نام) v. a. To name, to praise, to panegyrisse.
- V. نامور *nām-war*, adj. Celebrated, renowned.
- P. ناموري *nām-war-i*, s. f. Celebrity, renown.
۱. ناموس *nāmūs* (from نَمَس) s. f. m. 1. Reputation, fame, renown. 2. Disgrace. 3. The female part of a family. ناموس اکبر *nāmūs-i-akbar*, The angel Gabriel.
- V. نامه *nāma*, s. m. A letter, writing, history, work, treatise. (In compos.) Book. نامه بر *nāma-bar*, Letter-carrier or letter-carrying.
- V. نامي *nām-i*, adj. Illustrious, celebrated, famous. نامي هونا *nām-i honā*, To be celebrated. ¶ *nām-e*, or *nām-i*, adv. By name.
- A. نامي *nāmī*, part. act. (of نمو) Growing, increasing.
- A. ناميه *nāmiya*, s. m. 1. Vegetation, growth. 2. A creature. 3. A stem, stalk of grapes. قوت ناميه *kūwat-i-nāmiya*, Power of growth or of vegetating.
- H. نان *nān*, adv. (dakh.) No, not: see نā and نهين *nahin*.
- P. نان *nān* (Sans. अन्न Food) s. f. Bread, a loaf. نان آبي *nān-i-āb-i*, Bread which has been kneaded with water. نان باي *nān-bā* or نان باي *nān-bā-i* (prop. نان بايع) A baker. نان پز *nān-paz*, A baker. نان پزي *nān-paz-i*, s. f. The trade of a baker, baking. نان خطاي *nān-khatā-i*, s. f. A kind of sweetmeat. نان روغني *nān-i-raughan-i*, Bread mixed with boiled butter. نان نعمت *nān-i-ni-mat*, A kind of bread. نان بهاري *nān-i-nahār-i*, Breakfast.
- II. نانا *nānā*, s. m. Maternal grandfather.
- S. نانا *nānā*, v. a. To bend, to bow. See نوا.
- S. نانا *nānā*, adj. Various, many.
- S. نانچ *nānch*, s. (dakh.) Dance, ball (Harris): see ناچ.

- S. نانچنا *nānchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To dance: see ناچنا *nāch-nā*.
- S. ناند *nānd* (नन्दा) s. f. A large earthen pan.
- H. ناندهنا *nāndhnā*, v. a. To begin.
- S. ناندیا *nāndiyā*, } (नन्दि) s. m. The bull and }
S. نانریا *nānriyā*, } vehicle of *Siva*.
- H. نانک *nānak*, n. prop. Name of a *faḳīr*, founder of the sect of *Sikhs*. نانک پنهي يا شاهي *nānak-panthī*, or *shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, s. m. A *Sikh*, or follower of *Nānak*.
- P. نانکار *nān-kār*, s. m. 1. An allowance of money or land to *zumindārs*, *kūnūngos*, &c. for subsistence. 2. Land granted to servants for their subsistence.
- P. نانکاری *nān-kār-i*, adj. Belonging to *nān-kār*, q. v.
- S. نانگر *nānigar* (लंगल) s. (dakh.) A plough (Harris): see ناگل *nāgal*.
- S. نانگنا *nānigar-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To plough. (Harris).
- S. نانگهنا *nānghnā* (लंगन) v. a. To step across, cross, jump over, pass, leap over.
- S. P. نانو *nānw*, } (corrupt. of نام) s. m. Name, }
S. P. نانون *nānon*, } appellation, a noun.
- S. نانہ *nānh* (ना or नहि) adv. No, nay.
- H. نانہيال *nānhiyāl*, s. f. Maternal grandfather's family.
- H. ناني *nānī*, s. f. Maternal grandmother.
- H. نانہيال *nānyāl*, s. (dakh. Harris): see نانہيال *nānhiyāl*.
- P. S. ناو *nā'o* or *nāw*, s. f. 1. (Sans. नौ:) A boat, ship, vessel. 2. Any thing long and hollow within.
- S. ناؤ *nā'o*, s. m. (dakh.) See نانو *nānw*.
- P. نارداں *nāw-dān*, s. f. An aqueduct, a gutter.
- P. ناریک *nāwak*, s. f. 1. A sort of arrow. 2. A tube, canal. 3. A bee's sting. 4. The tube through which an arrow is projected. ناوک *nāwak-andāz*, An archer.
- S. P. ناون *nā'on*, s. m. Name. See نانو *nānw*.

س. ناولا *nāwnā* (नमन) v. a. 1. To bend downwards, to bow. 2. To cause to submit to, to cause to stoop.

پ. ناونوش *nāw-nosh*, s. m. Banquetting, feasting, carousing.

س. ناه *nāhi* (Sans. नहि) adv. No, not.

ه. ناهر *nāhar*, s. m. A tiger.

س. ناهین *nāhin* (نहि) adv. Not, no.

پ. ناهید *nāhid*, s. m. The planet Venus.

س. ناهین *nāhin* (Sans. नहि) adv. Not, no.

س. نائی *nā'i* (Sans. नापित) s. m. A barber.

پ. نائی *nā'e*, s. A reed, a pipe, a flagelet, a flute, a fife.

ا. نایب *nā'ib* (part. act. of نوب Heb. and Aram. נוב) s. m. A deputy, delegate, vicegerent, attorney. نایب مناب *nā'ib manāb*, A vicegerent, a locum tenens, a successor.

ا. پ. نایبی *nā'ib-i*, s. (dakh.) Deputyship, vicegerency, agency, delegation.

س. ه. نایچ *nā'ich*, adv. (dakh.) Not, no: see نهین *nahin*.

پ. نایچه *nā'echa* (dimin. of نای) s. m. A small reed, a *hukha* snake.

ا. نایره *nā'ira* (from نور Heb. נור) s. m. Fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred.

پ. نایزه *nā'izha*, s. m. A canal, tube, the urethra.

س. نایک *nāyak*, s. m. 1. A chief, a leader, a man, a youth. 2. A native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps. 3. A person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c.

س. نایکا *nāyikā* (or *nāyakā*) s. f. 1. Female of *nāyak*; a damsel, a lass. 2. The mistress of a house, particularly (now) of a brothel; a bawd.

س. نایکه *nā'eka*, s. f. (dakh.) See نایکا *nāyikā*, sign. 2.

س. نایان *nāyan* or *nā'in*, s. f. Female of نائی *nā'i*, q. v. A barber's wife.

ا. نبات *nabāt* (from نبت) s. f. 1. Vegetation. 2. An herb, vegetable, plant, grass. Plur. نباتات *nabūtāt*, Vegetables. علم نبات *ilm-i nabāt*, Botany.

پ. نبات *nabāt*, s. f. 1. Sugar. 2. Sweetmeats.

س. نبارن *nibāran* (نباران) s. Prevention, hindering, forbidding, stopping.

س. نبارنا *nibārna* (نباران) v. a. 1. To forbid. 2. (dakh.) See نبارنا *nibārna*.

س. نبارا *nibārā*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. گذار) Passage, passing.

س. نباران *nibāran* (نباران or نبراهن) s. Ending, finishing, cessation, separation.

س. نبارنا *nibārna*, v. a. 1. (نبراهن) To accomplish, to perform, manage: see نبراهنا *nibāhnā*. 2. (نباران) To spend, to end. 3. To separate.

ا. نباش *nabbāsh* (adj. superl. of نبش) s. m. A digger up of buried bodies.

ا. نباب *nabbāz* (adj. superl. of نبض) s. m. One who feels the pulse, a physician.

س. نباد *nibāh* (نبراه) s. m. 1. Accomplishment, performance, sufficiency, supply, maintenance. 2. Performing an engagement, keeping, guarding.

س. نبارنا *nibāhnā* (نبراهن) v. a. 1. To accomplish, achieve, perfect, perform. 2. To protect, to guard, to take care of. 3. To keep one's faith. 4. To behave. 5. To afford. 6. To conduct.

س. نبارو *nibākū* (from نبارنا) adj. Lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose.

ه. نبارا *nibārā*, s. m. Determination. See نبارا *nibārā*.

پ. نبرد *nabard*, s. m. Battle, engagement, war.

س. نبارنا *nibārna* (نبراهن or نبرنا) v. n. To be accomplished, to be spent, to be ended.

A. نبض *nabz*, s. f. The pulse. نبض دیکھنا *nabz dekhna*, To feel the pulse.

g. نبل *ni-bal*, adj. Weak. See نیرل *nir-bal*.

g. نبنا *nibnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See نبھنا *nibhnā*.

s. نبندھ *nibandh*, adj. Affixed, ascertained.

A. نبوت *nubūwat* (from نبا Heb. and Aram. נבא) s. f. Prophecy.

A. نبوي *nabawī*, adj. Of the prophet, prophetic.

s. نيم: *nabh*, s. The sky, ether, atmosphere.

جر *nabh-char* (نمحر) What moves in the sky; aerial, a bird.

g. نبھارنا *nibhārnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See نبازنا *nibāznā*, and نباهنا *nibāhnā*.

g. نبھاگي *ni-bhāg-i*, adj. Unfortunate.

g. نبھانا *nibhānā* (نبھنا) v. a. To perform, to guard, &c. See نباهنا *nibāhnā*.

g. نبھارو *nibhā'o*, s. (dakh.) Guarding, accomplishment.

g. نبھراما *ni-bhram-ā*, adj. (dakh.) Without dignity, dishonoured, disgraced.

g. نبھنا *nibhnā* (निर्वहण) v. n. To serve, succeed, pass, live, last, be accomplished or perfected or performed.

A. نبی *nabī* (Heb. נביא) s. m. A prophet.

s. نبیدن *nibedan* (निवेदन) s. m. An address, a petition, representation to a superior.

P. نبیره *nabīra*, s. m. A grandson, son's son.

g. نبیرا *nibērā* (from نبیرنا) s. m. End, finishing.

g. نبیرنا *nibērñā* (निवर्तन or see نبازنا *nibāznā*) v. a. To end, to put an end to, complete, perform, finish, spend.

g. نبین *nabīn* (नवीन) adj. New.

II. نپانا *nipāñā*, v. a. See نپٹانا *nipṭāñā*.

H. نپٹ *nipat*, adv. Very, exceedingly.

H. نپٹانا *nipṭāñā*, v. a. To settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate.

H. نپٹنا *nipatñā*, v. n. To terminate, to be finished.

s. نپون *nipun*, adj. Skilful, clever, expert; conversant, eminent.

g. نپوسک *napunsak*, adj. Neuter (gender), unmanly, coward. s. m. An hermaphrodite, eunuch.

g. نپوتا *ni-pūt-ā*, adj. Childless, having no son.

P. نپید *na-ped*, adj. (dakh.) See ناپید *nā-paid*, under نا *nā*.

g. نت *nit* (नित्य) 1. adv. or adj. Always, continually, eternally, ever, constant, invariable. 2. The base of an obtuse-angled triangle. نت نیتھ *nit-uth* or نیتھ *nit-uthke* or نیتھ *nit-prati*, Constantly. نت نت *nit-nit*, Perpetually, constantly.

g. نتا *nit-tā* (नित्यता) s. f. Perpetuity.

A. نتایج *nata'ij*, m. plur. (نتیجہ) Results, consequences, issues, &c.

s. نتیب *nitamb*, s. m. The buttocks, posteriors of a woman.

g. نتنی *natnī* (नप्ती) s. f. Granddaughter, daughter's daughter.

g. ناث *nath* (नाथ) s. m. f. 1. A large ring worn in the nose (on the left nostril). 2. A rope passed through the nose of a draught ox.

H. نثارنا *nithārnā*, v. a. 1. To pour. 2. To purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear.

H. نثرا *nithrā*, adj. Clear (water whose impurity has subsided).

g. ناثنا *nath-nā*, 1. s. m. A nostril, a ring for the nose. ناثنه چاھنا *nathne chāhñā*, To be angry or displeased. 2. (see ناثنا) v. n. To have the nose pierced (a bullock).

g. ناثنی *nath-nī* (नाथ) s. f. 1. A small ring worn in the nose. 2. A ring inserted in the hilt of a sword.

H. نثی *nitti* (corrupt. of نکتي) s. f. Small scales, such as goldsmiths use.

g. نیت *natait* (from نانا) s. m. A relative.

- A. **ناتجة** *natija* (from **نح**) s. m. Result, consequence, deduction, inference, conclusion, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward.
 2. A foetus, offspring, birth.
- س. **نیتیکرم** *nitya-karma*, s. m. } The
 س. **نیتیکریا** *nitya-kriyā*, s. f. } constant or daily ceremonies of religion, the religious duties which are of constant recurrence.
- س. **نٹ** *naṭ*, s. m. The name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, ropedancers, &c. a tumbler, mime, actor. ¶ (dakh.) Cheat, knave, deceiver, deceitful (*Harris*).
- ه. **نٹارا** *niṭārā* (corrupt. of **نبترا** *niḅṭerā*) s. m. Determination, final settlement, decree.
- س. **نٹاگی** *naṭ-āgī*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud, knavery, guile (*Harris*).
- س. **نٹبر** *naṭ-bar* (**نटवर**) s. m. A juggler, &c. See **نٹ** *naṭ*.
- س. **نٹکھٹ** *naṭ-khaṭ*, adj. Roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; (subst.) A cheat.
- س. **نٹکھٹا** *naṭ-khaṭ-i*, s. f. Trick, roguery, artifice, artfulness.
- س. **نٹن** *naṭan*, } (**نटी**) s. f. The female of **نٹ**
 س. **نٹنی** *naṭni*, } *naṭ*, q. v.
- ه. **نٹن** *naṭan*, (from **نٹا**) s. f. Denial, negation.
- ه. **نٹنا** *naṭnā*, v. a. To deny.
- س. **نٹوا** *naṭuwā* or *naṭu'ā* or *naṭwā*, s. m. A juggler, rope-dancer, mime, actor, &c. See **نٹ** *naṭ*.
- س. **نٹھر** *niṭhur* (**निष्ठुर**) adj. 1. Harsh, obdurate, relentless, cruel. 2. Sly, cunning, shrewd.
- س. **نٹھرا** *niṭhur-ā*, } (**निष्ठुरता**) s. f. Cruelty,
 س. **نٹھرتا** *niṭhur-tā*, } obduracy.
- ه. **نٹھلا** *niṭhallā*, 1. s. m. Idleness. 2. adj. Idle.
- س. **نٹھار** *niṭhār* (from **نثر**) s. m. f. 1. Scattering, throwing, strewing. 2. Money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, donative, sacrifice. **نٹھار کړنا** *niṭhār karnā*, To scatter, strew, or throw (as a public donative, &c.), to sacrifice: **نٹھار هونا** *niṭhār honā*, To be sacrificed.

A. **نثر** *naṭr*, s. f. Prose.

س. **نیز** *nij*, adj. Own, particular, individual, personal. **نیز کا** *nij kā*, adj. Own, peculiar.

نیز تیج سی *nij tij se*, Properly, as is requisite.

A. **نجات** *najābat* (from **نجب**) s. f. Nobleness, generosity, gentility, nobility.

A. **نجات** *najāṭ*, s. f. Freedom, liberation, deliverance, salvation, escape, pardon, absolution, flight.

A. **نچار** *najjār* (adj. superl. of **نجر** Chald. and Syr. **نجر**) s. m. A carpenter.

A. **نچار** *najjār-i*, s. f. The business of a carpenter, carpentry.

A. **نچاست** *najāsāt* (from **نچس**) s. f. Dirtiness, nastiness, filth, impurity.

A. **نچبا** *nujabā*, s. plur. of **نچیب** *najīb*, q. v.

س. **نچت** *nijut* (**नियुत**) A million.

A. **نجد** *najd*, s. A part of Arabia.

A. **نچس** *najis*, adj. Dirty, impure, filthy, nasty. **نچس العین** *najisu-l-āin*, Impure by nature. ¶ **نچاس** *najas*, Dirtiness, filth, dung.

س. **نچسی** *nijassī* (perhaps, for **نیریشسوی**) adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate: see **منکوس** *manḥūs*.

A. P. **نچسی** *najis-i*, s. (dakh.) Impurity, contamination (*Harris*).

A. **نچف** *najaf*, s. m. 1. High ground to which water does not reach. 2. Name of a place in which is the tomb of **Ālī**.

A. **نجم** *najm*, s. m. 1. A star, a planet. 2. Fortune. 3. A horoscope, calculation of nativity. Plur. **نجوم** *nujūm*, Stars. **علم نجوم** *ilm-i-nujūm*, Astrology, astronomy.

A. **نجومی** *nujūm-i*, s. m. An astrologer; fortune-teller.

ه. **نچھ** *nijh tijh*, Correctness, propriety, good order. See under **نچ** *nij*.

ه. **نچھانا** *nijhānā*, v. a. To spy, observe, behold.

ه. **نچھوٹنا** *nijhotnā*, v. a. To twitch.

8. *ni-jhol* (निर prep. and r. दुल Throw up) adj. Steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly without agitation. (Epithet of an elephant).

9. *najīb* (from نجيب) adj. 1. Excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy. 2. (subst.) A hero, a volunteer. 3. A certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *najīb-ut-tarafain*, Noble on both sides (by father and mother).

10. *nichān* (from नीच see नीच *nīch*) s. (dakh.) A cavity, hollow, bottom, valley. (Harris).

11. *nachānā* (causal of ناچنا) v. a. To make to dance.

12. *nuchnā* (intrans. of نوچنا) v. n. To be pinched or scratched.

13. *ni-chint* or *nichant* (निश्चित) adj. Free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *nichint honā*, To be at leisure, to be disengaged, to have finished.

14. *ni-chint-āī* or *nichantāī*, s. f. Carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure.

15. *nachwānā* (caus. of ناچنا) v. a. To make to dance.

16. *nuchwānā* (caus. of نوچنا) v. a. To cause to pinch or to pluck out, &c.

17. *nichor*, s. m. 1. The end or termination of any affair. 2. The burthen, or that on which any thing depends.

18. *nichorā*, v. a. To wring, squeeze, press, strain, express, extort, to exact.

19. *nichorū*, } adj. Rapacious.

20. *nichorwā*, }

21. *nachwaiyā* (from ناچ) s. m. A dancer.

22. *nichhāwar*, s. f. A propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim.

23. *nachhattur* or *nachhatra* (नक्षत्र) s. m. 1. A lunar mansion or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism. (Besides the common

division of the zodiack into twelve signs, the *Hindūs* divide it into twenty-seven *Nachhatras*, each of which has its appropriate name, and two and a quarter of which are included in each sign).

24. *nachhattur-ī*, adj. Born under a lucky planet, fortunate.

25. *nichhal*, adj. (dakh.) Pure, clear (water).

26. *nichit*, adj. (dakh.) See *ni-chint*.

27. *naḥāfat*, s. f. Leanness, emaciation.

28. *naḥr*, s. Cutting the throat, slaughtering. *yaumu-n-naḥr* (Day of sacrifice) the tenth of the month *zī ijja*.

29. *naḥs* (Heb. and Aram. נחש) 1. adj. Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. 2. s. Unlucky planet.

30. *naḥsiyat* (from نَحْس) s. Unluckiness, inauspiciousness, abomination.

31. *naḥo* (Heb. נח) s. f. Syntax (in grammar), way, path, tract, manner, mode.

32. *naḥūsāt* (from نَحْس) s. f. Bad presage, ominousness, portent, abomination, misfortune, evil.

33. *naḥwī* (from نَحْو) adj. Grammatical.

34. *naḥīf* (from نَحْف) adj. Lean, meagre, weak, slender.

35. *nakhkhās*, s. m. A market for slaves and cattle.

36. *nikhālas*, s. or adj. (dakh.) Deliverance, delivered: see *khulāsa* or *khālūs*.

37. *nakhchīr*, s. m. The chase, game, prey, hunting. *nakhchīr-gāh*, s. f. Place of hunting.

38. *nakhṛā*, } s. m. Trick, artifice, joke, wag-

39. *nakhṛa*, } gery, coquetry, deceit, sham,

pretence. *nakhṛā-tillā*, Coquetry, blandishments. *nakhṛa-bāz*, Affected. *nakhṛa-bāzī*, s. f. Affectation, coquetry.

40. *nakhust*, prop. *nukhust*, 1. s. m. The beginning, the first. 2. adv. At first.

41. *nakhust-īn*, adj. First.

ه. نخشاره *nakhshāra*, s. m. (dakh.) see رخساره *rukhsāra*.

پ. نخشب *nakhshab*, n. prop. Name of a city in Turkistan, famous for the appearance of the moon which the impostor *Mukanna* caused to ascend from a pit in its neighbourhood, during the space of two months.

ا. نخل *nakhil*, s. m. A date tree, a palm tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. ب. نخل بند *nakhil-band*, s. m. A gardener, a maker of artificial trees and fruits of wax. ج. نخل بندی *nakhil-bānd-i*, A plantation.

ا. نخوت *nakhwat* (from نخو) s. f. Pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence.

پ. نخود *nukhud*, s. m. A kind of pulse. (Cicer arietinum). ب. نخود آب *nukhud-āb*, A kind of food given after physick has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time.

س. ند *nad*, s. m. A river.

ا. ندا *nidā*, s. f. Sound, voice, calling, call to prayer, proclamation, vocative.

ا. ندف *naddūf* (adj. superl. of ندف Heb. נדר) s. m. A cotton-dresser.

ا. ندفی *naddūf-i*, s. f. Dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddūf*.

ا. ندامت *nadāmat* (from ندم) s. f. Repentance, penitence, contrition, regret.

س. نیدان *nidān*, 1. adv. At last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether. 2. s. f. (in medicine) Knowledge of the symptoms of diseases. (Diagnosis).

س. نیدرا *nidrā*, s. f. Sleep. See نیدد.

ا. ندرت *ndrat* (from ندر) s. f. Oddness, singularity, rareness.

ه. ندرکول *ndrkūl*, s. (dakh.) A cockle (*Harris*).

ه. ندرل *ndolā*, s. m. A large earthen pan.

س. نیدی *nidh*, s. m. 1. A treasure of *Kuvera* the god of riches. 2. A treasure, any sum or quantity of wealth or valuables, a col-

ه. ندرکت *ni-dharak*, adv. or adj. Without fear, fearlessly, abruptly. See نذر *ni-dar*.

س. نیدان *nidhān*, s. m. A place, house, mansion, abode, receptacle, the subject in which any quality inheres.

س. ندی *nudī*, or *naddī*, s. f. A river.

س. ندیا *nadiyū*, s. River: see ندی *nudī*.

ا. ندم *nadīm* (from ندم) s. m. A companion, intimate friend; courtier.

س. نذر *ni-dar* (نذر r. د Fear) 1. adj. Fearless, dauntless. 2. adv. Without fear, fearlessly.

س. نذری *nidar-i*, s. f. Fearlessness.

س. نذال *nidhāl*, } (نیر prep. and دول What swings) adj. Still, motionless.

ا. نذر *nagr* (Heb. and Aram. נדר) s. f. 1. A vow.

2. A gift (especially offered to a superiour, any thing dedicated), present, an offering. 3. (*met.*)

Interview. نذر ائمه *nagr-i-a'imma*, A charitable gift or grant for the support of priests, &c. a benefice, charity lands.

ا. پ. نذرانه *nagr-āna*, s. m. 1. Gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince. 2. A kind of tribute.

پ. س. نر *nar*, s. m. A male, a man, mankind. adj. Masculine, male.

س. نیر *nir*, prep. Out, without (on the outside), without (not having). The reverse of

نی. As, निर्गन्ध *nir-gandh*, Scentless.

س. نیرا *nirā* (see نیرالا *nirālā*) adj. Mere, pure, only unalloyed, single, simple.

س. نیراجده *nir-ājudh* (نیر prep. آ prep. and ر. युध Fight) adj. Without armour, imbecile, not warlike.

س. نیرادر *nir-ādar*, adj. Without respect; of bad dispositions, disrespectful, unceremonious, unpolite, disrespected.

- g. نراس *nir-ās*, } (निराशा) adj. Hopeless.
 s. نراسا *nir-āsā*, }
 g. نراسي *nir-ās-i*, s. f. Despair.
 s. نراکار *nir-ākār*, adj. Without form or figure, incorporeal.
 g. نرالا *nirālā* (निरालय) adj. 1. Apart, aloof, retired, lonely, private. 2. Pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed. 3. Rare, strange, odd, extraordinary. نرالي *nirāle*, or نرالي مين *nirāle men*, Apart, in private.
 g. نربا *nir-bāh*, s. m. See نباب *nibāh*.
 s. نربوधि *nir-buddhi*, adj. Void of understanding, senseless, irrational.
 g. نربس *nir-bas*, adj. Powerless, enfeebled.
 g. نربسي *nir-bis-i* (निर्विषो from निर् prep. and विष Poison: q. d. antidote) s. f. Zedoary (a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent. *Amomum zedoaria*: Willd. *Cutuma zedoaria*: Roxb.).
 s. نربل *nir-bal*, adj. Weak, strengthless.
 s. نربلता *nir-balātā*, s. f. Weakness.
 s. نربندھو *nir-bandhu*, adj. Friendless, without relations.
 s. نربنس *nir-bans* (निर्वंश) adj. 1. Childless, without offspring. 2. Extinct (as a race or family).
 s. نربوधि *nir-bodh*, adj. Without understanding, senseless.
 s. نربهي *nir-bhai*, adj. Fearless, free from fear, undaunted.
 s. نربيج *nir-bij* (निर् prep. and बीज Seed) adj. 1. Without seed, childless. 2. Extinct (a race or family).
 s. नृप (comp. of नृ Man, and पृत्त act. from २. पा Preserve) *nrip* or *nripa*, s. m. A king, a prince.

- s. نرپति *narapati* or *nripati* (नर or नृ Man, and पति Lord) *narapati* or *nripati*, s. m. A king, a sovereign, prince.
 s. نرپچه *nir-pachh* (निर् prep. and पक्ष Wing, side, friend) adj. Helpless, friendless.
 s. नरपुर *nar-pur*, s. m. One of the three *lokas* or regions of the universe, the abode of man, the earth.
 s. निर्फल *nir-phal*, adj. Fruitless.
 g. نرت *nirt* (नृत्य) s. m. Dance.
 s. नर्तक *nartak* or *nirtak*, s. m. A dancer.
 g. नर्तना *nirtānā*, v. a. 1. (causal of नर्तना) To make dance. 2. To make pure, to clean.
 s. निरुत्तर *nir-uttar*, adj. Without answer, unable to answer.
 g. नर्तना *nirtnā* (नर्तन) v. n. To dance, to jump about playfully.
 s. नृत्यक *nrityak*, s. m. A dancer.
 g. नृत्यकारी *nrityākārī* (नृत्यकारिणी) s. f. A female dancer.
 s. निर्जल *nir-jal*, adj. Without water.
 s. निर्जन *nir-jan*, adj. Without a person or individual, desert, uninhabited.
 s. नरजा *narja*, s. m. Small scales.
 s. निर्जीव *nir-jīw*, adj. Lifeless, inanimate.
 s. नरचा *narchā*, s. m. A kind of greens. (*Corchorus capsularis*).
 s. निर्छल *nir-chaal* (निर् prep. and छल Fraud) adj. Simple, guileless.
 s. नरक *nir-kh*, s. m. Price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize.
 s. नरकर *narkharā*, s. m. } The throat, the
 s. नरकरी *narkharī*, s. f. } throttle.
 s. नरकनामा *nir-kh-nāma*, s. m. An account of the price current.
 s. नरक *nir-kh-i*, s. m. The person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer.

- P. نرد *nard*, s. f. 1. A counter, chess-man, &c.
2. Draughts, &c. any game played with counters, backgammon.
- P. نرد بان *nard-bān*, s. m. A staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling ladder.
- S. نردوڪ *nir-dakḥ*, adj. Blameless.
- S. نردوند *nir-dwand* (نیر and بوند Strife, dispute) Without quarrel or dispute, peaceably.
- S. نردھار *nirdhār*, s. m. Settling or fixing with accuracy, ascertainment.
- نردھکاری *nir-adhikārī*, adj. Without right or title or authority.
- S. نردھن *nir-dhan*, adj. Void of wealth, poor.
- S. نردی *nir-da'ī* (نیرد from نیر prep. and دیا Tenderness) adj. Merciless.
- S. نررثک *nir-rthak* (comp. of نیر prep. and اर्थک from अर्थ Meaning) *nir-arthak*, adj.
1. Negligent, careless, indolent. 2. Obsolete, of no signification, unmeaning, insignificant.
- S. نرس *niras* (نیرس from نیر prep. and رس Juice, moisture) adj. Dry, tasteless, comparatively bad, inferior.
- S. نرسنگا *nar-singā* (نلشنگ) s. m. A horn (musical); a wind instrument.
- S. نرسنگھ *nar-singh* or *nṛ-singh*, s. m. The name of the fourth *Avatār* or incarnation of *Vishṇu*, which happened in the *Satyā-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranyā-kasipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahlād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c. yet *Prahlād* lived. "If your God is present every where," says *Hiranyā-kasipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar;" on which *Nar-singha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper of a lion,

destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c. &c.

S. نرسنگیا *narsingiyā* (from نرسنگا *nar-singā*) s. m. One who plays on the horn.

H. نرسون *narsoni*, adv. The fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence.

U. نرغا *narghā*, s. m. 1. Surrounding. نرغا کرنا *narghā karnā*, To surround. 2. (dakh.) A kind of long drum much broader in the centre than at either end. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

S. نرقل *narqal* (corrupt. of نرکت *narkat*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of reed of which mats are made.

S. نرک *narak*, s. m. Hell.

S. نرکت *narkat* (نلکاؤ) s. m. A reed of which mats are made. (*Arundo tibialis*: *Rozb.*).

H. نرکس *narkas*, s. m. The windpipe.

S. نرکھا *nirakhnā* (نیراکھن) v. a. To look at, to view, to see.

P. نرگاؤ *nar-gāw*, s. m. A bull.

P. نرگس *nargis*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) 1. A narcissus. 2. (met.) The eye of a mistress. نرگس شہلا *nargis-i-shahlā*, A narcissus. نرگس مخمور *nargis-i-makhmūr*, An epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus).

P. نرگستان *nargistān* (perhaps for نرگسدان A receptacle for narcissuses) s. m. A bed of Narcissuses.

P. نرگسی *nargis-i*, 1. adj. Like or of the Narcissus. 2. s. m. A kind of garment, a sort of food.

S. نرگن *nir-gun* (نیر prep. and गुण Quality, skill, a string) adj. 1. Without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God). 2. Without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. 3. Unstrung (as, a necklace).

S. نرگھن *nir-ghin* (نیر prep. and घृणा Re-proach, abhorrence) adj. 1. Not odious, not detestable. 2. Abominable.

S. نرلج *nir-lajj* (نیر prep. and लज्जा Shame) *nir-lajj*, adj. Shameless, immodest.

s. نرلوبی *nir-lobhī*, adj. Not covetous, void of avarice, contented.

p. نرم *narm*, adj. 1. Soft, tender, mild. 2. Defective (coin). 3. Easy, gentle, ductile, silly.

s. نرمان *nirmān*, s. m. 1. Manufacture, making, production. 2. Propriety, fitness.

p. H. نرمانا *narm-ānā*, v. a. To soften.

r. نرمک *narm-ak*, adj. Delicate.

s. نرمل *nir-māl*, } (نیمیل from نیر prep. and مل Filth) adj. Pure, limpid, clear, pellucid, transparent, spotless, clean.

s. نرملتا *nirmala-tā*, s. f. Purenness, limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency.

s. نرملی *nir-malī* (نیملی or in Sans. कतक) s. f. Name of a seed with which water is cleared. (Strychnos potatorum).

s. نرموهی *nir-mohī* (from نیر prep. and मोह Fainting, &c.) adj. Not fascinated, without affection, free from attachment, unkind.

p. نرمه گوش *narma-i-gosh*, s. The lobe of the ear.

p. نرمی *nurm-i*, s. f. Softness, tenderness, smoothness, mildness, delicacy, easiness, fluency.

p. نرمیت *narm-iyat*, s. f. Softness.

s. نرمتر *nir-antar* (نیرنتر from نیر prep. and अंतर Interval) adj. or adv. Without interval, incessantly, constantly.

s. نرمکار *nirankār*, } (for نیراکار i. e. نیر prep. and آکار Form) adj. Without form (the deity), incorporeal.

s. نرمیای *nirnai*, adj. Fixed, established, certain, appointed. s. m. Ascertainment.

s. نرمان *nir-wān*, (from نیر prep. and وا Blow, go) adj. Extinguished, extinct.

s. m. Beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion with the deity.

s. نروب *nirūp* (نیرूप from نیر prep. and रूप Form) adj. Without form, incorporeal.

s. نروک *nar-ūkh*, adj. Male, masculine.

s. نروک *nirōg*, } (نیروگی) adj. In high health and spirits, healthy.

p. نر *nar-a* or *narra*, 1. adj. Male. 2. Ugly, abominable, rough. 3. s. The member of generation. 4. A wave or billow (of water). 5. The trunk of a tree. 6. The ward of a key. 7. An hermaphrodite. 8. A beggar.

s. نرهز *narhar* (from نر Reed and هز for هز Bone) s. m. Shank, leg.

s. نرہس *nir-has* (from نیر prep. and হাস्य Laughter) adj. Dull, grave.

H. نری *narī*, s. f. 1. A kind of leather, skin. 2. A weaver's shuttle.

H. نریا *nariyā*, s. f. A tile.

H. نریث *nares*, s. m. } Throat, windpipe. نریثی
H. نریثی *naresī*, s. f. }
نریثی دبان *naresī dabānā*, To throttle.

s. نریش *nares*, s. m. A king, sovereign.

s. نریکنا *nirehknā* (نیریक्षण) v. a. To behold, to spy, to look out.

p. نریت *nār-ina*, A male, masculine.

s. نری *naṛī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, rockets without sticks which run upon the ground. (Qanoon-e-islam).

H. نری *naṛāṇā*, s. (dakh.) Windpipe (Harris): see نریث *naṛī* and نریث *nares*.

A. نر *naṣṣ*, s. 1. An intelligent, discerning or active man. 2. Land from which water exudes, or water springing from the ground. 3. An ostrich which keeps moving about without settling in any one place.

p. نر *nazād* or *nizād*, } See نریث *nizhād*.
p. نر *nazāda* or *nizāda*, }

- P. نزار *nizār*, adj. Thin, lean, slender, subtle.
 F. نزاری *nizār-i*, s. f. Thinness, emaciation.
 A. نزع *nizā'* (from نزع analog. to Heb. נָצַח) s. m. f. Contention, litigation, dispute, controversy.
 P. نزاكت *nazākat* (from Pers. نازک *nāzūk*) s. f. Delicacy, delicateness, elegance, politeness, neatness, softness.
 A. نزهت *nazāhat* (from نزه) s. f. Exemption or remoteness from any thing bad; purity.
 P. نزد *nazd*, } Near, hard by, with, close to,
 P. نزدیک *nazdīk*, } neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about.
 P. نزدیکی *nazdīk-i*, 1. s. f. Propinquity, nearness, proximity, approximation, approach, vicinity.
 2. One near (in blood), a relative.
 A. نزع *naz'*, s. m. The last breath, the agonies of death, expiration.
 A. نزل *nazla* (from نزل Heb. and Arām. نَزَلَ To flow; as Catarrh from *καταρρῆν*) s. m. A defluxion of humours, rheum, a catarrh.
 A. نزل *nuzūl* (inf. from نزل) s. m. 1. Descent, alighting, sojourning. 2. A catarrh (in the eye). 3. نزل آب *nuzūl-i-āb*, A swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water: the term, therefore, comprehends hydrocele, hernia humoralis, and scirrhus.
 A. نزهت *nuz'hat* (from نزه) s. f. 1. Verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness. 2. Distance. 3. Integrity. 4. Ornament.
 P. نزیك *nazīk*, prepos. (dakh. for نزدیک *nazdīk*, q. v.) Near, &c.
 P. نژاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, s. m. Origin, root, seed, race, family, descent, extraction.
 P. نژند *nizhand* or *nazhand*, adj. Sad, sorrowful, dejected, hanging down the head, drooping: distracted, wrathful, raging: low.
 A. ن *nas* (corrupt. from نسا) s. f. 1. A vein.
 2. A sinew.

- P. نس *nus*, s. m. 1. The environs of the mouth.
 2. Understanding. (Gr. νοῦς).
 S. نیش *nis* (or *nisi*), } s. f. Night.
 S. نیشا *nisā*, } *nis-char*, s. m. A prowler: see ناسچر beneath. *nis-char-ā'i*, s. f. Prowling. نیشچرای کرنا *nis-char-ā'i karnā*, To prowl. نیشاچر *nisā-char*, 1. A demon. 2. A robber, a thief. 3. A nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night. نیشاکر *nisā-kar*, نیشا ناکر یا نساناکه, or نیشا ناکه *nisā-nāth*, The moon.
 A. نسا *nisā*, s. f. plur. 1. Women, ladies. 2. The female sex.
 S. نیسپتی *nis-pati* (نیشاپتی) s. The moon.
 A. ناسج *nassāj* (adj. superl. of نسج) s. m. A weaver.
 S. ناس *nisās*, s. m. See نواس *ni-swās*.
 S. ناسان *nasānā* (ناشن) 1. v. a. To destroy, to annihilate, to spoil, to squander. 2. v. n. To be destroyed or annihilated.
 A. نسا *nisā'*, adj. Of women.
 A. نساب *nasab*, s. m. Genealogy, lineage, family, cast. نسابنامه *nasab-nāma*, s. m. Pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree.
 A. نسبت *nisbat*, s. f. 1. Relation, affinity, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. 2. (dakh.) The ceremony of betrothing: see مانگنی *māngnī*. نساب کرنا *nisbat karnā*, To refer, to attribute.
 A. نسابتی *nisbat-i*, 1. adj. Related, having reference to. 2. s. m. A wife's brother.
 S. نیسپریه *ni-sprīh* (prop. *ni-sprīha* نيسپړه) adj. Exempt from desires.
 A. نistar *nistār*, s. m. Release, acquittal, salvation, beatitude.
 S. نستار *nistār-ā*, s. m. 1. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. 2. Blessing.
 S. نستارنا *nistār-nā* (نيسپړنه) v. a. To release.

to acquit; to beatify or exempt the soul from further transmigration.

P. **نسترن** *nastaran*, s. m. 1. The white rose of India. (*Rosa glandulifera*: *Roab.*) 2. Name of a kind of cloth.

A. **نستعلیق** *nasta'liq* (comp. of **نسخ** and **تعلیق**) s. m. A kind of Persian writing (or character).

S. **نستوک** (**نستوک**) *nistok* s. m. Definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment.

A. **نسج** *nasj*, s. m. Act of weaving.

S. **نیشیت** *nischit*, adj. Sure.

S. **نیشی** *nischai*, 1. s. m. Certainty, ascertainment; trust, belief, faith. 2. adj. Actual, real, ascertained, certain, sure, indubitable. 3. adv. Certainly, actually, indubitably.

A. **نسخ** *naskh* (Heb. and Chald. **נִסַּח**) s. m. 1. Abolition, abrogation, repeal. 2. Transcribing. 3. A kind of Arabic character.

A. **نسخه** *nuskha* (from **نسخ**) s. m. 1. A recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition. 2. An exemplar, prototype, a copy or model. 3. A writing book. Plur. **نسخجات** *nuskhajāt*, Books. **نسخه نویسی** *nuskha-navis-i*, Recipe-writing.

A. **نسر** *nasr* (Heb. **נָסֵר**) s. m. A vulture. **نسر الطائر** *nasr-i-tā'ir* or **نسر الطائر** *nasr-i-tā'ir* (The flying vulture) The constellation of the eagle. **نسر الواقع** *nasr-i-wāq'* (The falling vulture) The constellation of the lyre.

S. **نسرنا** (**نسرنا**) *nasarnā* v. n. To issue, to go forth, to come out.

P. **نسرین** *nasrīn*, s. m. A wild rose. See **نسترن**.

A. **نسرین** *nasrain*, s. dual. (of **نسر**) The constellations of the eagle and the lyre. See under **نسر**.

A. **نسق** *nasak* or *nask* (Heb. **נָסַק**) s. m. 1. Order, series, arrangement. 2. Style, manner of writing. **نسقچی** *nash-chī*, An arranger (of an army).

S. **نیکپٹ** *niskapaṭ* (**निकपट** from **निर** prep. and **कपट** Fraud) adj. Without fraud or deceit; open, artless, sincere, honest.

A. **نسل** *nasl* (analog. to Heb. **נֶסֶל**) s. f. Race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, cast, origin, family, offspring, lineage.

A. **نسلي** *nasl-i*, adj. Of family.

A. **نسناس** *nasnās* or *nisnās* (from **نسنس** which from **نس**) s. m. 1. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh and move by leaping. 2. A satyr, a fawn. 3. A kind of ape, a marmoset, an orang utan.

A. **نسناسي** *nasnās-i*, adj. Of, or relating to the **نسناس** *nasnās*, q. v.

H. **نسانث** *nisanth*, adj. Ill-omened.

S. **نساندھ** *ni-sandhi* (**निः** for **निर** prep. and **संधि** Junction, a hole) adj. Solid, tight, not leaky.

S. **نساندھائی** *nisandhā'i*, s. f. Solidity.

S. **نساندھ** *nissandeh* or *ni-sandeh* (**निः** for **निर** prep. and **संदेह** Doubt) adj. Free from doubt, undoubted. adv. Undoubtedly.

S. **नसंक** *nisank* (**निःशंक** from **निः** prep. and **शंका** Fear, doubt) adj. Fearless, free from doubt or suspicion, boldly.

S. **निसंकोच** *ni-sankoch*, adj. Without contracting; without shame or reserve.

S. **निसंग** *nisang*, adj. See **निसंक** *nisank*.

S. **निसवास** *ni-nvās*, s. m. Breath.

A. **نساہ** *nasahā* (from **نس**) adj. Veiny.

H. **نسی** *nasī*, s. f. A coulter, a ploughshare.

A. **نسیان** *nasyān* (from **نسی** Heb. **נָסַי**) s. m. Oblivion, forgetfulness. **نسیان** *nasyān*, adj. Very forgetful.

A. **نسیان** *nasyān-i*, s. f. Forgetfulness.

H. **نسانث** *nasitha*, adj. Ill-omened.

A. **نسلا** *nasilā*, adj. 1. (from **نس**) Veined. 2. (from **نسل**) Of good breed.

A. *nasīm* (from *نسم* Heb. and Aram. *נשמ*) s. f. m. A gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze, gale. (Plur. *nasā'im* *نسيم* *nasīm-i-sahar*, The morning breeze.

g. *nisaini* or *niseni* (निःश्रेणी) s. f. A wooden ladder, a ladder.

A. *nisya* or *nasya* (from *نسي* Heb. *נסי*) s. m. A thing forgotten, of no regard or account. ¶ *nasia* (from *نأ*) s. m. Delay allowed for payment of money, credit.

A. *nashā* (from *نشو* or *نشي*) s. m. 1. Intoxication; intoxicating liquor, a headach or crop sickness (from over-drinking). 2. Perception (of a good smell), fragrance, smell. *nashā-khor*, A person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c. a drunkard.

A. *nashāt* (prop. *nash'at* from *نشأ* Heb. *נשא*) s. f. 1. A creature. 2. Any thing produced or growing. 3. Appearing, growing. *nashātain*, Both worlds.

P. *nishāsta*, s. m. Starch.

P. g. *nishā-karnā* (corrupt. of Pers. *نشان*) v. a. To be responsible; as *یہ کام تمہاری ذمہ* *yih kām tumhāre zimme hai*, *agar bigregā to iskā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, This affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled you must be responsible for it (or make it good).

A. *nashā* (from *نشط*) s. m. f. Gladness, joy, pleasure.

P. *nishān*, 1. part. act. (from *نشان*) in compos. Fixing, seating, sitting. 2. s. m. A mark, sign, signal, proof, type, emblem, note, device, vestige, trace, impression, scar, butt, family arms, armorial bearings, coat of arms, badge, an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-barīdār*, A standardbearer. *nishān-dār*, 1. A standardbearer. 2. Marked, 3. Possessing armorial bearings.

P. *nishāna*, s. m. 1. A mark. 2. A butt, aim. *nishāna-andāz*, Unerring.

P. *nishānī*, s. f. 1. A mark, sign, token, model. 2. A token of remembrance, keepsake.

A. *nashā-iyat*, s. f. Quality of intoxicating.

P. *nashtar* or *nishtar*, s. f. A lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagūnā*, To bleed, to phlebotomize.

g. *nashṭ*, adj. Lost, destroyed.

g. *nishchay* *nishchai*, 1. s. m. Certainty, ascertainment, trust, belief, faith. 2. adj. Actual, real, ascertained. adv. Actually, certainly, indubitably. See *nishchai*.

A. *nashr* (Heb. and Aram. *נשר* Chald. *נשר*) s. m. 1. Spreading (as, a carpet). 2. Diffusing, publishing (news). 3. Life, vivifying, raising from the dead.

P. *nishast* (from *نشستن*) s. f. Sitting. *nishast-barkhāst*, s. f. Manners, good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast* *nishast-gāh*, s. f. A place where people meet to sit and talk, sitting-room.

P. *na-shumurda*, part. Unnumbered.

A. *nasho* or *nashw* (from *نشأ* Heb. *נשא*) s. m. Vegetation, growing, growth, shooting up. *nashw-o-namā*, s. f. Growth, growing up.

A. *nashūr* (from *نشر*) s. m. Raising of the dead, the resurrection.

A. P. *nashwa*, s. m. Inebriety, hilarity.

A. *nasha*, s. m. (or dakh. *nashsha*, s. f.) See *nashā*.

P. *nasheb* (prop. *nishēb*) s. m. Descent, declivity. adj. Sloping, low, hollow. *nasheb farāz*, 1. Up and down; uneven, rugged. 2. The ups and downs of life. 3. Profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.

g. *nishēdh*, s. f. Prohibition, negation.

A. *nashilā* (from نشا) adj. Intoxicating.

P. *nisheman*, s. Place of sitting, seat, residence, nest.

P. *nishin*, part. act. (from نشستن) in compos. Sitting, sitter, settled; seat, residence.

P. *nishīn-i* (in compos.) s. f. Sitting.

A. *niṣāb* (from نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. f. 1. A root, origin, principle. 2. Dignity, fortune. 3. Capital, principal, property. 4. A certain estate or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *niṣābu-ṣ-ṣibyan* (lit. the capital stock of children) The title of an Arabic Vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme.

A. *naṣārā* (Heb. נוצרי from Nazareth, the name of a city, so called from its abounding in orchards, from נצר a twig or branch) s. m. A Nazarene, a christian.

A. *naṣūḥ*, s. plur. (of نصيحت from نصح Heb. and Aram. נצח) Counsels, advices, admonitions.

A. *naṣb* (Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *naṣb karnā*, To establish, fix, erect, &c. *naṣb honā*, To be fixed, &c.

A. *naṣr* (Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. m. Assistance, victory.

A. *naṣrānī*, s. m. A christian. See نصاري.

A. *naṣrānīyat*, s. f. The christian religion, christianity.

A. *naṣrat*, s. f. Victory. See نصر. *naṣrat-āyāt*, adj. Victorious (standards).

A. *niṣf*, adj. 1. Half. 2. Middle aged, *niṣfu-n-naḥār*, Midday.

A. *niṣf-ā-niṣf*, Halved, in halves, half and half.

A. *niṣfā-niṣfī*, adv. Half and half, in halves.

A. *niṣf-i*, adj. Halved, half.

A. *naṣīb* (from نصب Heb. and Aram. נצב) s. m. Fortune, lot, luck, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny. (In Hindūstānī this word is often constructed as a plural). *naṣīb laṭne*, 1. To be competitor for any thing. 2. (lit. fortune fighting for one) The commencement of prosperity, to be greatly favoured by fortune (after adversity). *naṣīb jagā*, To be fortunate.

A. *naṣība*, s. m. A lot, fortune. *naṣība-war*, adj. Fortunate.

A. *naṣīhat* (from نصح Heb. and Aram. נצח) s. f. Advice, counsel, admonition, precept. *naṣīhat-karnā*, or *-denā*, To advise, counsel, admonish, exhort; (*met.*) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *naṣīhat-gar*, or *naṣīhat-go*, An adviser, counsellor, admonisher.

A. *naṣīr* (from نصر) s. m. An assistant, a defender, a friend.

A. *naṣairī*, s. m. A mahometan sectary who believes in the divinity of *Ālī*.

A. *naṣārat* (from نصر Heb. and Aram. נצר) s. f. Freshness, verdure, beauty, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness.

A. *nuzj* (or *naṣj*) s. m. Ripening, cooking; suppuration (of a wound).

A. *naṣīj* (from نصيج) adj. Ripe, mature, cooked; soft.

A. *niṣ* or *naṣ* or *naṣa* or *niṣa*, s. A sheet, especially of leather, used for eating or gaming on.

A. *naṣfa* (from نطف Heb. and Aram. נטף) s. m. 1. Seed, sperma hominis. 2. The sea. 3. Clear water.

A. *naṣṣ*, s. m. Speech, language, discourse, articulation, reasoning faculty.

A. *naṣṣāra-gī*, s. f. Seeing, looking at, observation. s. m. Beholder, spectator.

A. *naṣāra* or *naṣāra* (from نظر) s. m. Sight, view, show, inspection. *naṣāra-bās*, An ogler. *naṣāra-kun*, Gazing, surveying.

A. *nazāfat* (from نظف) s. f. Purity.

A. *nizām* (from نظم) s. m. 1. Order, disposition, arrangement. 2. Custom, habit. 3. A string of pearls. 4. A composer, arranger. 5. Basis. ¶ (dakh.) A chief governor (Harris).

A. *nizāmat* (from نظم) s. f. 1. Arrangement, government, office of نظم *nāzim*, q. v. 2. The administration of criminal justice.

A. *nazar*, s. f. 1. Sight, vision, look, regard, a glance, view, inspection, observation. 2. Doubt, perplexity. *nazar ānā*, To come to sight, to appear. *nazar-andāz*, adj. Rejected. *nazar-bāz*, 1. An ogler. 2. A thief-catcher. 3. A juggler. *nazar-bāzī*, s. f. Ogling. *nazar bachānā*, To avoid the sight. *nazar-band*, 1. s. m. Fascination (of conjurors). 2. adj. Strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *nazar-bandī*, 1. s. f. Confinement, arrest. 2. Fascination, juggle. *nazar-i-gānī*, 1. A review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally past. 2. Revision of a writing or book. *nazar se girā denā*, To disgrace. *nazar karnā*, To look, see, behold, &c. *nazar-gāh*, Theatre, amphitheatre. *nazar* نظر *nazar milānā*, To compare. *nazar* نظر *nazar se girnā*, To be disgraced.

A. *nazarān*, s. f. Sight, seeing, vision.

A. *nazm*, s. f. 1. Poetry, verse. 2. Order, arrangement. 3. A string. *nazm-o-nasak*, Order and arrangement.

A. *nazmī*, s. m. 1. A composer, arranger, adjuster. 2. A poet.

A. *nazir* (from نظر) s. m. 1. Example, instance, an equal. 2. adj. Alike, resembling, equal to. *nazir-e-nadī*, The Nadir.

A. *nizāl*, s. plur. of نزل *nizāl*, q. v.

A. *na't*, s. f. 1. Praise (especially, of Muhammad), eulogium. 2. An epithet. 3. An adjective noun.

A. *na'ra*, s. m. Clamour, crying, howl, shout.

na'ra-kash or *na'ra-zan*, adj. Crying out, exclaiming, shouting. *na'ra-zanī*, s. f. Exclamation, crying out.

A. *na'sh*, s. f. 1. A bier, a coffin. 2. A litter on which a sick person is carried. *banāt-nash*, The constellation of the bear.

A. *na'l* (Heb. and Aram. نعل) s. m. 1. Shoe (of a horse or man). 2. The ferrule at the end of a scabbard. 3. A hoof. 4. A wife. *na'l-band*, A blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *na'l-bandī*, s. f. 1. Shoeing, giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khul-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes. 2. A light tribute.

A. *na'lain*, s. dual. (of نعل) A pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles.

A. *na'am*, s. plur. (of نعمت Heb. نعمة) 1. Favours, benefits. 2. Pleasure, comfort, affluence, ease or blessing (of life). *na'ma-l-badal*, Blessings of the change, excellent the change! change for the better.

A. *na'mā*, s. See نعمت *na'mat*.

A. *na'mat*, s. f. 1. Favour, graciousness, benefit. 2. Delight, joy. 3. Affluence, ease, wealth, good thing or comfort of life, blessing or favour of heaven. 4. A delicacy.

A. *na'nā*, s. m. Mint. (*Mentha sativa*).

A. *na'ūgu*, 1st pers. plur. aor. of نعوذ Heb. נִצַּח To flee for refuge to any person or place. *na'ūgu bi-lāhi*, Let us flee to God (from any thing wicked).

A. *na'ūz* (from نعل) s. m. Erectio et intussio (penis).

A. *na'im*, s. Pleasure, benefits, goods. *jannatu-na'im* (Garden of delight) one of the heavens (according to Muhammadanism).

F. *naghz*, adj. Beautiful, good, excellent, sincere, swift, nimble.

A. *naghm*, s. m. 1. Melody, song, modus.

A. *naghmā*, s. f. 1. A musical note.

3. A sweet voice. *naghma-sarā'i*, s. f. Singing.
- A. *nafāz* (from نفذ) s. m. Penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy. adj. Obeyed (an order).
- A. *nafās*, prop. *nifās* (from نفس) s. m. 1. Childbirth, labour, bringing forth. 2. The forty days of a woman after childbirth.
- A. *nafāsat*, s. f. Exquisiteness, preciousness, choiceness.
- A. *nafāṭ* (from نط) s. m. 1. Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty. 2. Lamp-oil.
- A. *nifāk* (from نفق Chald. and Syr. ܢܦܝܩ) s. m. 1. Hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication. 2. (in Pers. and Hind.) Disagreement, enmity.
- P. *naft*, s. Naphtha.
- A. *naḥḥ* (Hob. ܢܚܚ) s. m. 1. Blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.). 2. Inspiring, breathing into, inflation. 3. Swelling.
- A. *nafā*, s. m. Penetrating, piercing, pervading.
- A. *naḥar*, s. m. 1. A groom, a servant. 2. One person; as, *ṭin naḥar*, Three persons. ¶ *naḥr*, Fright, terror.
- A. *naḥrānī*, s. f. Fem. of *naḥar*, sign. 1. q. v.
- A. *naḥrat*, s. f. 1. Flight, terror. 2. Abomination, aversion, abhorrence, disgust.
- A. *naḥar*, s. f. 1. Service, profession, trade (particularly, of a groom). 2. A giant, demon.
- P. *naḥrīn*, s. f. 1. Detestation, abhorrence. 2. An imprecation, curse, opprobrious words.
- A. *naḥas* (Heb. ܢܚܫ) s. m. 1. The breath, respiration. 2. The voice or sound from the breast. (Plur. *naḥas*). *naḥas-i-bā-paḥīn*, The last breath. ¶ *naḥa*, s. m. 1. The soul, spirit, essence, substance, self. 2. Concupiscence, sensuality. 3. Spem. 4. Desire. 5. Gravity, pride. 6. Envy. 7. Vice. 8. Penis. *naḥa-l-ḥayāt*, The

essence, soul, or foundation of a thing, reality. *naḥs-i-ammāra* or *-bahimī*, Inordinate appetites, concupiscence. *naḥs-parast*, adj. Sensual; sensualist. *naḥs-i-sabī* or *-lauwāma*, Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *naḥs-kush-i*, s. f. Mortification of self, self-denial, temperance, penance. *naḥs mārnā*, To mortify the sensual appetites or self. *naḥs-i-muṭma'inna* or *-malakī*, Benevolence.

- A. P. *naḥs-ānī*, adj. Sensual, carnal, lustful, luxurious.
- A. P. *naḥs-ānīyat*, s. f. 1. Luxury, sensuality, carnality. 2. Pride, pomp, stateliness.
- A. *naḥs-i*, adj. Of the soul, animal, carnal, sensual.
- A. *nifl* or *naḥl*, s. Naphtha, bitumen.
- A. *naḥ*, s. m. Profit, gain, advantage, interest. *naḥ karnā*, To profit, to benefit.
- A. *naḥā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *naḥ*.
- A. *naḥaka*, s. m. The necessary expenses for living.
- A. *naḥl*, s. m. A voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently as not being prescribed, a work of supererogation. ¶ *naḥal*, Plunder (from infidels).
- A. *nufūz* (from نفذ) s. m. Penetrating, piercing, pervading.
- A. *nufūr* (from نفور) s. 1. Fleeing. 2. Excelling (in any thing). 3. Swelling (of the skin). ¶ *naḥūr*, adj. Fleeing from, abhorring.
- A. *nufus*, s. plur. (of نفس *naḥs*) Souls, spirits.
- A. *naḥī*, s. m. 1. Forbidding, prohibition. 2. Rejecting, refusing. 3. Negation. 4. Refuse, filth, refusal, annihilation, nonexistence.
- A. *naḥīr*, s. f. A brass trumpet.
- A. *naḥīr* (from نفير) s. f. A kind of

- نفس *naḥīs* (from نفس Heb. and Aram. נפש) *adj.* Precious, delicate, exquisite, choice.
- نقا *naḥā* (from نقي Heb. and Chald. נקי) 1. *s. f.* Purity, cleanness. 2. *adj.* Pure, clean. 3. Good, virtuous, exquisite.
- نقاب *niḥāb* (from نقب Heb. and Aram. נקב) *s. m. f.* A veil.
- نقاد *naḥād* (*adj. superl. of نقد*) *s. m.* A person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness; an adept, assayer.
- نقارچی *naḥār-chī*, *s. m.* One who beats the kettledrum.
- A. P. نقارخانه *naḥār-khāna*, The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.
- نقاره *naḥāra* or *naḥhāra* (from نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) *s. m.* A kettledrum. نقاره بجائی *naḥāra bajāte phirā* (dakh. i. q. مشهور کرنا) To publish, make celebrated (?).
- نقارے *naḥār-ī*, *s. m.* One who beats the kettledrum.
- نقاش *naḥkash* (*adj. superl. of نقش*) *s. m.* A painter, drawer, draftsman, sculptor, statuary, carver, embroiderer, &c.
- نقاشی *naḥkash-ī*, *s. f.* Drawing, painting, sculpture, statuary, embroidery.
- نقال *naḥkāl* (*adj. superl. of نقل*) *s. m.* A mimick, an actor, a player.
- نقالی *naḥkālīn*, *s. f.* An actress.
- نقالی *naḥkāl-ī*, *s. f.* Acting, mimickry.
- نقارت *naḥāwat* (from نقي Heb. and Chald. נקי) *s. f.* Purity, cleanness.
- نقاہت *naḥāhat* (from نقا) *s. f.* 1. Recovering from disease, convalescence. 2. Imbecility, feebleness, languidness, languor.
- A. نقب *naḥb* (Heb. and Aram. נקב) *s. f.* 1. A rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, perforation, a mine, a gallery. 2. An instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls. 3. Digging through a wall.
- A. نقد *naḥd* (Heb. and Aram. נקר) *s. m.* Ready money, cash. نقدا نقدا *naḥd-ā-naḥd*, Prompt payment.
- A. نقدا *naḥda*, *s. m.* See نقد *naḥd*.
- A. نقدي *naḥd-ī*, *adj.* Relating to cash, (paid, &c.) in cash, possessing ready money, moneyed.
- نقدی کا جوڑا *naḥde kā joṛā* (dakh.) An ornament of bangles for the wrist.
- A. نقرس *niḥris* (improp. *naḥris*) *s.* The gout.
- A. نقرہ *nuḥra* (from نقر Heb. and Aram. נקר) *s. m.* 1. Silver. 2. A white colour (in horses).
- A. نقری *nuḥra-ī*, *adj.* Made of silver, silver; white (in colour, a horse).
- A. نقش *naḥsh*, *s. m.* Painting, embroidering, print, impression, mark, engraving, carving, picture, drawing, delineation, map, portrait. نقش بند *naḥsh-band*, part. Creating, imagining; creator, imaginer, embroiderer, painter. نقش پا *naḥsh-i-pā*, Footstep. نقش دیوار *naḥsh-i-diwār*, Thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. نقش کا الحجر *naḥsh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly نقش فی الحجر *ka-n-naḥsh fi-l-hajar* (lit. Like an engraving in stone) Indelible. نقش کرنا *naḥsh-karnā*, To imprint, impress, engrave, stamp. نقش ابدی *naḥsh-ā-bandī*, *s.* A sort of *fakīr*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. نقشہ *naḥsha*, *s. m.* A portrait, &c., model, pattern, map, plan, chart, delineation.
- A. نقشی *naḥsh-ī*, *adj.* Painted, engraved.
- A. نقص *naḥṣ*, *s. m.* Defect, diminution, detriment, blemish, injury, harm, mischief.
- A. نقصان *nuḥṣān* (from نقص) *s. m.* Loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, damage, blemish, prejudice, mischief.
- A. H. نقصانی *nuḥṣān-ī*, *adj.* Detrimental, prejudicial (*Harris*).
- A. نقطہ *nuḥṭa*, *s. plur. (of نقطہ)* Drops, spots. یک نقطہ *yak nuḥṭa*, however, occurs for one drop.
- A. نقطہ *nuḥṭa*, *s. m.* 1. A point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel. 2. A geometrical point, centre

(of a circle). *nukhta lagānā* (dakh. i. q. عيب لگانا) To impute a fault (?).

- A. نقل *naql*, s. f. 1. A history, narrative, tale, story, anecdote, fable. 2. Copying, mimicking, acting. 3. Transcribing. 4. Imitation of a copy, transcript, copy, counterpart. 5. Transporting from one place to another, removing, translation. نقل کرنا *naql karnā*, To relate, narrate, to copy, to act, play, perform, or represent (a character). نقل مکان *naqli-makān*, 1. The first stage of a journey, or halting place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. This first stage is often made, long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in. 2. Transmigration. نقل نویسی *naql-navīsī*, s. f. Copying. نقل *naql*, s. What is eaten with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats, a dessert: (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat.

A. نقلی *naqlī*, s. m. A narrator, relater, storyteller. adj. Traditional, copied, artificial, fictitious.

A. نقلیات *naqliyāt*, s. plur. Stories, tales.

A. نکتہ *niḡmat* (from نكتم Heb. and Aram. ʔp) s. f. Punishment, revenge, hatred.

A. نقوش *naḡūsh*, s. plur. (of نقش *naḡsh*) Paintings, engravings.

A. نقي *naki* (Heb. and Chald. ʔp) adj. Pure, clean, excellent.

A. نقيب *naḡīb* (from نكيب Heb. and Aram. ʔp) s. m. 1. A chief, a leader. 2. An intelligent person. 3. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. 4. An adjutant or aide de camp.

A. نقر *naḡir* (from نقر Heb. and Aram. ʔp) 1. s. m. A trough of a hollowed palm tree in which they make a strong wine of dates, &c. 2. The spot on the back of a date stone through which the young plant shoots: (hebr.) adj. Very small, of little moment, meanest.

naḡir-o-khīr, All the minutiae, every particle, great and small.

A. ناقض *naḡiṣ* (from ناقض analog. to Chald. ʔp) 1. adj. Adversary, contrary, opposite. 2. s. m. An enemy.

A. ناكه *naḡīh* (from نك) adj. Faint, feeble, weak.

نك *nak*, 1. in compos. (for ناك *nāk*, q. v.) Nose; as, نك كهنی *nak-ghisnī*, s. Rubbing the nose on the ground in prostration, or by way of humiliation. 2. s. (dakh.) Nail: see نك *nakh*.

نكا *nakkā*, s. m. The ace at cards, or on dice. نكا دوا *nakkā dūā*, A kind of game at dice.

A. نكات *nikāt*, s. plur. of نكته *nukta*, q. v.

A. نكاح *nikāḥ*, s. m. Matrimony, marriage. (It is the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be only applicable to a secondary kind).

A. نكاحي *nikāḥī*, adj. Married (woman).

نكار *nakār* (Arab. انكار *inhār*) s. m. Refusal, denial.

نكارنا *nakārna* (نكارण) v. a. To refuse.

نكار *na-kāra* (نك for ل neg. pref. and كار Business) adj. Worthless, useless, invalid. See نكار *nā-kāra*.

نكاس *ni-kās* (نिकास) s. m. 1. Skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c. issue, outgoing, discharge, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring. 2. Adjustment of accounts, accomplishment.

نكاستا *nikāstā*, s. m. A prop, a pillar.

نكاستن *nikāstn* (निकासन) v. a. See نکالنا.

نكاسي *nikāsi*, s. f. Taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c. نکاسي کي *nikāsi kī chīlāi*, s. f. A permit, a passport.

نكال *nikāl* (निकाल) s. m. Contrivance, outlet, issue, vent, discharge, expulsion, projection. نکال دانا *nikāl dānā*, To deduct, to strike out.

- نکال نکال *nikāl tūnā*, To bring off. نکال لینا *nikāl lenā*, To dig up, to take out, to extract.
- ا. نکال *nakāl* (from نکل Heb. and Aram. نکל) s. m. An exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint.
- س. نکال *nikālan*, s. Taking or bringing out; see نکالنا *nikālnā*.
- س. نکالنا *nikālnā* (causal of نکال or see نکاسنا *nikās-nā* and نکال *nikāl*) v. a. To cause to issue, to take out, to turn out, to expel, to cause to exceed, to utter, to discover or find out, to invent, to take off, to exclude, to extract, protrude, deduce, extricate, to exhibit, to produce, put forth, hatch, to pull, to do, to perform, to accomplish, to pick. نکال دینا *nikāl denā*, To expel, to eject, to discard, to drive or turn out, exclude, cashier.
- س. نکامه *ni-kām-a*, adj. (dakh.) Useless, worthless, abject, base, good for nothing.
- س. نکامی *ni-kām-i*, adj. (dakh.) Without use, uselessly.
- ا. نکانا *nikānā*, v. a. To weed.
- ا. نکائی *nikāī*, s. f. 1. The price paid for weeding a field. 2. The act of weeding.
- پ. نکائی *nikāī* (from نک نک *nek*) s. f. Goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty.
- ا. نکبت *nakbat* (from نکب) s. f. Adversity, calamity, misfortune.
- س. نکبت نی:کپٹ *ni-kapaṭ*, Without deceit or fraud, sincere, candid.
- س. نکپڑی *nak-puṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nostril.
- س. نکتورا *nak-torā* (from نک Nose, and تورا) adj. Droll, waggish, roguish.
- ا. نکته *nukta* (from نکت) s. m. A subtle or quaint conceit, point of wit, wise or pithy saying, a mystical signification. نکته پرداز *nukta-pardāz*, adj. Acute, subtle, sententious. نکته پردازی *nukta-pardāz-i*, s. f. Wit, humour. نکته چینی *nukta-chīnī*, A caviller, a carper, captious. نکته چین *nukta-chīn-i*, Captiousness, cavil. نکته دان *nukta-dān*, adj. Subtle, sagacious,

nice. نکته دانی *nukta-dān-i*, s. f. Sagacity, sub-tilty. نکته رس *nukta-ras*, adj. Sagacious, discerning.

ا. نکتی *nikti*, s. f. A balance, small scales. نکتی (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

س. نکٹ *nikat*, adv. Near, proximate, about, with.

س. نکٹا *nakṭā* (from نک Nose, and part. pass. of نکا) 1. adj. Nose-clipt, noseless. 2. s. m. A rogue.

ا. نکٹا *nakṭā*, s. m. The name of a bird.

س. نک چڑھا *nak-charḥā*, adj. Angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate, fastidious.

س. نک چھکئی *nak-chhiknī* (نک چھکئی) s. f. Name of a sternutatory plant.

ا. نکح *nikah*, s. (dakh.) Marriage (*Harris*): see نکاح *nikāh*.

ا. نکر *nakir* (from نکر Heb. and Aram. نکר) adj. 1. Sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. 2. Ignorant.

س. نکری *nakr*, s. m. An alligator.

س. نکرن *nikarnā*, v. n. To issue, &c. See نکالنا.

ا. نکری *nakira*, adj. Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite (noun).

س. نکڑا *nakṛā* (from نکری Nose) s. m. An inflammation in the nose. See نکڑا *nakṛā*.

ا. نکس *naks*, s. m. Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsyturvy.

س. نکسن *nikasnā*, v. n. To issue. See نکالنا.

س. نکسور *nak-sūr*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. نکسور) The sound or breathing of the nose (?).

س. نکسیر *naksir* (from نکاسکا Nose, and شیر Nerve, vein) s. f. The veins of the nose. نکسیر پھڑنا *naksir phūṇā*, To bleed at the nose.

س. نکشتر *nakshatra*, s. m. See نکشتر *nakshatra*.

س. نکھاگنا *nikhal bhāgna*, To run away, to get off, to be off.

- g. نکل پڑنا *nikal parnā*, v. n. To come out, to be drawn forth.
- g. نکل جانا *nikal jānā*, To escape, to go away.
- g. نکل چلنا *nikal chalnā*, 1. To escape. 2. (met.) To surpass another, to be advanced or promoted. 3. To speak much or display one's talent. (Spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent).
- g. نکلا *nikalā* (perhaps from **نیر** prep. and **ر** کس Move, go) v. n. To issue, to go forth or out, to be extracted, drawn, pulled or taken out, to come or get out, secede, depart, proceed, to be performed or accomplished, to exceed, to be uttered, to be taken off, to be produced, appear, result, to prove, to turn out, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, spring.
- g. نکالوانا *nikalwānā* (caus. of نکلا) v. a. To cause to issue, to cause to go out or come out, to expel.
- g. نکام *nikamā* (نیکامی) adj. Useless, good for nothing.
- g. نیکانتک *ni-kantak* (نیکانتک) adj. 1. Happy, without enmity or opposition. 2. Plain, easy.
- g. نکند *ni-kand* (from **نیر** prep. and **کند** Root) adj. Rooted up, extirpated.
- h. نکو *nahkū*, adj. Infamous. ¶ *nako*, adv. (dakh.) Not, do not, must not.
- f. نکو *niko* or *nikū*, adj. Good, beautiful. نکو *niko-rū* or نکو روی *niko-rū*, Good or beautiful in the countenance. نکو نامی *niko-nāmī*, s. f. Good name, reputation. (Plur. نکویان).
- g. نکو *nakū* (from نک or نک) s. m. 1. The nose; a disease of the nose. 2. The point of any thing.
- g. نکواسا *nakwāsā*, s. Name of a disease.
- h. نکوسنا *nikosnā*, v. a. To grin.
- f. نکوکاری *niko-kārī*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.
- f. نکویش *nakolish* or *nikolish* (from نکویدن) s. f. Spurning, rejecting, despising.

- f. نکوی *nikoī*, s. f. Goodness, health.
- s. نک *nakh*, s. m. A finger or toe nail. نک *nakh sikh* or نک سی *nakh sikh se*, or نک سی *nakh se sikh talak*, From top to toe, entirely, throughout, (lit.) from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
- f. نک *nakh* (corrupt. of **نخ**) s. m. The string of a paper kite.
- s. نکاد *nikhād*, s. m. 1. The first of the seven musical notes. 2. Name of a Hindū inferior cast. See چنڈال *chandāl*.
- h. نکارنا *nikhārnā* (caus. of نکرنā) v. a. 1. To strain. 2. To bleach, to clear.
- a. نکات *nak'hat* (from نک) s. f. Perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous.
- g. نکات *nakhāt* (corrupt. of **نختر**) s. m. A star, a constellation. See **نختر**.
- g. نکتری *nakhatrī* (from **نختر** A star) adj. Fortunate, born under a lucky planet.
- g. نکتر *nikhatar*, adj. (dakh.) Implacable (Harris).
- g. نکترپنا *nikhatar-panā*, s. (dakh.) Immanity (Harris).
- h. نکتر *nikhatū*, adj. Idle, thriftless, merciless.
- h. نکد *nikhad*, adj. Ominous, pernicious.
- h. نکدا *nikhdā*, s. m. Perniciousness.
- h. نکرانا *nikhrānā* (caus. of نکرنā) v. a. To settle, to purify, to clear.
- h. نکرنا *nikharnā*, v. n. To be peeled, skinned, cleaned, cleared, settled.
- g. نکریک *nakh-rekh* (نخریک) s. f. The marks left by the nails, a scratch.
- f. نک سی *nakh sikh*, From top to toe, or from the (toe) nails to the hair on the crown of the head.
- g. نکد *ni-khand* (from **نکند**) adj. Half, mid.
- g. نکنگ *nikhang*, s. f. A quiver.
- g. نکوت *nikhot* (**نیر** prep. and **ر** کوه Act crookedly, or **نکوت** Lamp) s. m. Plain dealer, any thing without blemish.

- H. **نکھورا** *nikhōrā*, adj. (dakh.) Inhuman, unpolite (?): see **بی مروت** *be-murūwat*, under **بی** *be*.
 §. **نکھورنا** *nikhōrnā* or *nikhornā* (**نیر** prep. and r. **خور** Cut, scratch) v. a. To peel, skin, decorticate, clean.
 H. **نکھوسنا** *nikhōsnā*, v. a. To grin.
 §. **نکھیانا** *nakhīyānā* (from **نخ**) v. a. To claw, to scratch.
 §. **نکی** *nakkī* (from **ناک** Nose) s. f. Speaking through the nose, nasal sound.
 A. **نکیر** *nakīr*, s. m. Name of an angel. See **منکر**.
 §. **نکیل** *nakel* (from **ناک** nose) s. f. The wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavesson.
 P. H. **نکیلا** *nukilā*, adj. See **نوکیلا** *nok-ilā*.
 H. **نکی مورثہ** *nakkī mūnṭh*, s. f. Name of a game.
 S. **نک نغ** *nag*, s. m. 1. A mountain. 2. The stone of a ring or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut, a jewel, gem, precious stone.
 P. H. **نگار** *nigār*, 1. part. act. (from **نگاریدن**) in compos. Painting. 2. s. m. A picture, painting, portrait, effigy, idol. 3. A beautiful woman, a mistress. **نگار آلود** *nigār-ālūd*, Painted, made beautiful as a painting. **نگار خانہ** یا **نگارستان** *nigār-khāna*, or *nigār-istān*, A picture-gallery.
 P. **نگاری** *nigār-i*, s. f. in compos. Painting.
 P. **نگارین** *nigār-in*, adj. Embellished, beautified, beautiful, lovely.
 §. **نگالی** *nigālī* (**نیگال**) A horse's throat or neck) s. f. A small *tukṭa* snake, the wooden pipe of a *tukṭa* snake.
 P. **نگاہ** *nigāh*, s. f. 1. A look, glance, sight, view, the aspect. 2. Observation, watching. 3. Custody, care. **نگاہ رکھنا** *nigāh rakhnā*, To take care, to lay by, to guard. **نگاہ کرنا** *nigāh kar-nā*, To observe, look, regard, view, oversee.
 P. **نگاہبان** *nigāh-bān*, s. m. A guard, a keeper, observer.
 P. **نگاہبانی** *nigāh-bān-i*, s. f. Watching, guarding, guardianship.
 P. **نگاہداشت** *nigāh-dāsht*, s. Enlistment, enlisting. **نگاہداشت کرنا** *nigāh-dāsht kar-nā*, To enlist.
 §. **نگت** *nigat* (perhaps, **نغنات**) adj. Naked.
 §. **نگجانا** *nagchānā* (perhaps, from **نیکٹ** Near) v. n. To approach.
 §. **نگجاہٹ** *nagchāḥaṭ*, } (from **نگجانا**) s. f. Ap-
 §. **نگجائی** *nagchāi*, } proach.
 §. **نگدونا** *nagdaunā*, s. m. Wormwood. See **ناک دونا** *nāg-daunā*.
 S. **نگر** *nagar*, s. m. A city, a town. **نگر ناری** *nagar-nārī*, s. f. A courtesan.
 §. **نگر** *niggar*, or *nigar* (**نیگڑ** Profound) adj. Solid.
 P. **نگران** *nigrān*, part. act. (of **نگریستن**) Looking, beholding, expecting.
 S. **نگری** *nagar-i*, 1. s. f. (**نگری**) A town, a village. 2. adj. (**ناگری**) Of or belonging to a city.
 S. **نیگڑ** *nigar*, s. m. 1. Fetters. 2. The stocks.
 H. **نگرگھٹ** *nigar-ghaṭ*, adj. (dakh. i. q. **شوخی چشم**) Unceremonious, at liberty, bold, impudent (?).
 P. **ناگفته** *na-guṭṭa*, Not told.
 §. **نگلنا** *nigalnā* (**نی** prep. and r. **گل** Eat or **گٹ** Swallow) v. a. To swallow, to gulp down.
 S. **نیگم** *nigam*, s. m. Holy writ, the Vedas. **نیگم نویسی** *nigam-niwāsi*, Dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*.
 §. **نغن** *nagan*, or *nagna*, adj. Naked.
 §. **نگندا** *nigandā*, s. m. } (see **نگندا**) Quilting.
 §. **نگندائی** *nigandāi*, s. f. }
 §. **نگندنا** *nigandnā* (**نی** prep. and r. **منن** String or tie together) v. a. To quilt.

۱۱. نگوڑا *nigōrā* (lit. without feet, from *ni* priv. and *gōr* The foot) s. m. Wretch, wight.
۱۲. نگوں *nigūn*, adj. Hanging downwards. نگوں *nigūn-bakht*, Helpless, unfortunate.
۱۳. نگوں سار *nigūn-sār*, adj. Hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsyturvy.
۱۴. نگہ *nigah*, contract. of نگاہ *nigāh*, q. v.
۱۵. نگہبان *nigah-bān*, s. m. A guard, a watch, watchman, a protector, keeper.
۱۶. نگہبانی *nigah-bānī*, s. f. Watching, guarding, taking care of, custody.
۱۷. نگہدار *nigah-dār*, s. m. f. Guardian, keeper.
۱۸. نگہداشت کرنا *nigah-dāshṭ karnā*, To enlist.
۱۹. نیگیاں *ni-gyānī*, adj. (dakh.) Weak in mind, imprudent: see غبی *ghabī*.
۲۰. نگیں *nagīn*, } s. m. See نکت *nag*, signif. 2.
۲۱. نگیٹہ *nagīṭa*, }
۲۲. نل *nal*, s. m. 1. A tube, spout, joint of bamboo or other hollow wood. 2. The bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. نل چلاتا *nal-chalāṇā*, Setting the bamboos in motion, denotes a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. نل در نل *nal dar nal*, One tube within another. 3. Name of a king, and hero of several poetical works famous among the Hindūs.
۲۳. نالا *nalā* (from نال) s. m. The ureters, urinary ducts. نالا آہنی *āhanī nalā*, or نالا پیریں *bhūṭīn-nalā*, A sort of fireworks, roman candle, made of iron, buffalo-horn or bamboo, placed on the ground. نالا دم *dam-nalā*, A variety of the

abovementioned, but with occasional globes of bright light bursting up. نالا ہٹ *hath-nalā*, of the like sort as above, but small, held in the hand. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۲۴. نیلاہٹ *nilāhaṭ* (from نیل) s. f. Blueness.
۲۵. نیلاجہ *ni-lajja*, } (نیلجہ) adj. Shameless,
۲۶. نیلاجہ *ni-lajjā*, } barefaced, bold, rude.
۲۷. نیلاجہ تہا *nilajja-tā*, s. f. Shamelessness.
۲۸. نالڈا *nalḍā*, s. m. } (dakh.) Throat, windpipe.
۲۹. نالڈی *nalḍī*, s. f. }
۳۰. نالکھ *nalḥā* (from نال) s. (dakh.) A crane (for drawing off liquors), floodgate (*Harris*).
۳۱. نالو *nalwā* (نال) A reed) s. m. 1. A tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in. 2. Straw.
۳۲. نالی *nalī* (نال) s. f. 1. A tube, pipe, spout. 2. The windpipe, ureter, &c. 3. A gun-barrel. 4. Morbus plerumque à manustupratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi potest. 5. The bone of the leg, the tibia. 6. A weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound.
۳۳. نالیہ *nalīyā*, s. m. Name of a cast, whose employment is to catch birds with quicklime by means of the نال *nal*, q. v.
۳۴. نام *nam* (نام) adv. Not.
۳۵. نام *nam*, adj. Moist, damp, wet; subst. Humidity, moistness. نام خورده *nam-khūrda*, Destroyed by moisture. نام دیدہ *nam-dīda*, adj. Weeping. نام ناک *nam-nāk*, adj. Moist, damp.
۳۶. نام ناک *nam-nākī*, s. f. Moistness.
۳۷. نامہ *namā* (vulg. *namā*) s. f. Increase, increasing.
۳۸. نامہ *namā*, } part. act. (from نمودن) in compos. Showing, exhibiting, appearing.
۳۹. نامہ *namā*, } pos. Showing, exhibiting, appearing.
۴۰. ناماز *namāz*, s. f. 1. Prayer (those prayers especially prescribed by the Muhammadan law, which are said five times a day). ناماز کرنا *namāz*

- karnā*, To pray. نماز گذار *namāz-guzār*, Praying, attending divine service, one who prays.
- P. نمازی *namāz-i*, 1. s. m. A person who prays. 2. adj. Relating to prayers. 3. Devout, or in the constant habit of praying.
- H. نیمشام *nimāshām*, s. (dakh. i. q. سرشام) Evening, early in the evening (?). نیمشام اترنا *nimāshām utarnā* (met. i. q. سیاه رو هونا) To have the face black, to be disgraced (?).
- A. نام *nammām* (adj. superl. of نام) s. m. Calumniator, accuser.
- S. نمانا *nimānā* (from نیر prep. and مان Measure, arrogance) adj. 1. Simple, without guile. 2. Singular, unlike to all others, sheepish.
- P. نما *numā-i*, in compos., s. f. Display, showing.
- P. نمایان *numāyān* (part. act. from نمودن) adj. Appearing, apparent, evident, conspicuous, bold (a picture).
- P. نمایش *numā'ish* (from نمودن) s. f. Appearance, show, display, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection, affectation.
- P. نماید *numāyanda*, part. act. (of نمودن) Showing, shower, exhibiter.
- S. نیمیتم *nimitt*, s. m. Cause, motive, instrument; for the sake. (met.) Fortune. نیمیتمی *nimitt-i*, or نیمان *nimitt-mān*, adj. Prosperous.
- P. نماد *namad*, s. m. Felt, or a coarse woollen cloth formed without weaving, used in coverings for horses or in garments to keep off rain. 2. Membrum virile. نمادپوش *namad-posh*, Clothed in felt. نمادپوشی *namad-posh-i*, s. f. The being clothed in felt, &c. نمادمو *namad-mū*, adj. Having hair like *namad*.
- A. نمر *namir* or *nimr*, s. m. A panther, a leopard.
- S. نمر (نم) *namr* adj. 1. Bending. 2. (met.) Courteous. ¶ *ni-mar*, adj. Immortal.
- S. نمرتا *namr-tā*, s. f. Condescension.
- A. نمرو *namrud* (Heb. נמרוד) n. prop. Nimrod.
- S. نامسکار *namaskār*, s. m. Salutation, adoration, reverential address.
- P. نامش *namsh* (prop. نمشک) s. m. A kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream, a sort of syllabub.
- A. نامت *namat*, s. f. Likeness, mode, manner, way, custom; like.
- P. نامک *namak*, s. m. (dakh. *nimak*) 1. Salt. 2. (met.) Spirit, animation. 3. Bread, subsistence. نامک بند *namak-band*, adj. Stopped or bound up with salt (a wound). نامکچشی *namak-chashī*, The first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. (in dakh.) A ceremony of sending trays of food from the bridegroom to the bride, and the contrary, before marriage. نامک حرام *namak-harām*, Disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, traitor, ungrateful. نامک حرامی *namak-harām-i*, s. f. Perfidy, treason, treachery, disloyalty, ingratitude. نامک حلال *namak-halāl*, Loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. نامک حلالی *namak-halāl-i*, s. f. Fidelity, loyalty, gratitude. نامک خوار *namak-khwar*, A servant, dependant. نامکدان *namak-dān*, A saltcellar. نامکسار *namaksār*, Saline, a salt-pit. نامک کا کنکره حرام هونا *namak kā kankra harām honā* (dakh. met. for فاه هونا) To continue in a fast or fasting, to keep a fast (?). نامک کا کتی پر نامک لگانا *namak kate par namak lagūnā* (lit. to put salt upon a wound) To add one grief or vexation to another.
- S. نیمک *nimik*, s. m. A moment (of time), a twinkling of the eye.
- P. نامکین *namkīn* (from نمک) adj. 1. Salt, saline, brackish. 2. Witty, poignant, sarcastic, animated (as, language, &c.). 3. Handsome, beautiful. نامکین پانی *namkīn pānī*, Brine, pickle.
- P. S. نامکین *namkīn* (from نمک and Sans. निंबुकी) s. f. Pickled lemons.
- P. نامکینی *namkīn-i*, s. f. Saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness.
- P. نامگیر *nam-gīra*, s. m. A canopy, an awning.

mūdar-zād, Stark naked. *نانگا* *nanḡa mun-gā* or *نانگا* *nanḡa munangā*, Naked. *نانگی* *nange pā'oni*, Barefoot, barefooted. *نانگی* *nange pā'oni honā* (dakh. met. i. q. *لڑائی پر کھڑی رہنا* *laṛā'i par khare rahnū*) To hold on to the fight, to stand to the fight (?). *نانگی تلوار* *nange pairon*, Barefooted. *نانگی شمشیر* *nanḡi talwār*, A drawn sword. *نانگی شمشیر* *nanḡi shamsher*, 1. A drawn sword. 2. One who speaks his mind freely and without reserve.

§. *نانگا* *nanḡā* (नगाट) adj. Naked.

§. H. *نانگدھڑنگ* *nanḡ-dharang*, adj. Stark naked.

§. H. *نانگدھڑنگا* *nanḡ-dharangā*, adj. (dakh.) Naked, stark naked, bare. (Harris).

§. *نانگلانا* *ninglānā* (caus. of *نانگلا* *ningalnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to swallow.

§. *نانگلنا* *ningalnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *نانگلا* *ningalnā*.

§. *نانگیا لینا* *nanḡiyā lenā*, v. a. To take and strip.

H. *نانھا* *nannhā*, } adj. Small, diminutive, neat,
H. *نانھان* *nannhān*, }

natty, tiny. (Perhaps from s. *न्यून*).

§. P. نو *nau* (Sans. नव) adj. 1. New, young, fresh, raw, newly. نو آباد *nau-ābād*, Newly settled, peopled, colonized, or cultivated. نو آموز *nau-āmoz*, One who learns any thing new, a novice, unexperienced. نو بالا *nava-bālā*, s. f. A girl just grown up to the age of puberty. نو باوہ *nau-bāwa*, A young tree. نو بائی *nau-bā'i*, A new custom. نو بڑھیا *nau-barhiyā*, An upstart. نو پر *nau-par*, Newly-fledged, beginning to fly. نو جوان *nau-jawān*, A lad, a youth, young man, fresh and young, in the prime of life, in the bloom of youth. نو جوانی *nau-jawūn-i*, Prime of life, bloom or flower of youth. نو جوبنا *nau-joban-ā* or *nava-joban-ā*, Just grown up to puberty (a girl). نو چندی *nau-chand-a*, or *نانو چندی* *nau-chand-i*, adj. Relating to the new moon, of the full moon. نو خاستہ *nau-khāsta*, or *نو خیز* *nau-khez*, Newly risen, newly sprung up, a youth. نو خیزی *nau-khez-i*, s. f.

New rising, fresh springing up or shooting forth. نو خدا *nau-khatt*, adj. Having a young beard, or down on the cheek, a youth. نو دولت *nau-daulat*, Upstart. نو دھن *nau-dhan*, Upstart. نو سکھ *nau-sikh*, or *نوسکھیا* *nau-sikhiyā*, or (dakh.) نو سیٹ *nau-sik*, s. m. A novice, a student. نو شکیبی *nau-shikeb-i*, s. f. Freshness of patience. نو کار *nau-kār*, Newly-operating, fresh. نو مشق *nau-mashq*, A new practitioner, novice. نو ملازم *nau-mulāzim*, A new servant, a recruit, a novice. نو ملازمی *nau-mulāzim-i*, s. f. Novitiate. 2. (Pers. نه) Nine. نو رتن *nau-ratān* (नव Nine, and रत्न Jewel) A bracelet consisting of nine jewels. نو کھنڈ *nau-khand* (खंड Division) The nine climes or divisions of the earth. نو ندہ *nawa-nidhi*, The nine treasures or gems of *Kuvera*.

§. نو *nawā*, adj. (dakh.) New: see *نیا* *nayā*.

P. نو *nawā*, s. f. 1. Voice, sound, modulation, song, air (in musick). 2. Opulence, wealth, subsistence, goodness or splendour of circumstances. نو پرداز *nawā-pardāz*, adj. Playing on musick or singing.

A. نو اب *nawāb*, s. plur. (of نوب from نوب Heb. and Aram. نوب) Vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governours. ¶ *nawāb* (adj. superl.) A nabob, a governour of a town or district.

A. نو ابی *nawāb-i*, s. f. 1. Deputyship. 2. A kind of cloth. adj. Relating to a nabob.

A. نو احی *nawāh* (contract. for نواحی plur. of ناحیه from نحر) s. f. Environs, district, tract, coast, shore. ¶ *nawāh* (from نوح) s. m. Act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining.

A. نو احی *nawāh-i*, s. f. plur. (of ناحیه *nāhiya*, q. v.) Territories, environs, parts, tract.

P. نو احته *nawākhta* (part. pass. of نواختن) adj. Protected, reared, cherished.

A. نو ادیر *nawādir*, s. plur. (of نادره *nādira*) Rarities, things rare and singular, miracles.

- h. نوار *niwār*, s. f. Tape (of a coarse kind). **نوار باف** *niwār-bāf*, A tape-weaver.
- p. نوارا *niwārā*, s. m. See نواز *niwārā*.
- ii. نوارنا *nawārnā*, v. n. 1. To travel, to walk, to wander, to stray. 2. To go round, to surround.
- g. نوارنا *niwārnā* (نِیَوارِنا) v. a. To prevent, to hinder, to prohibit.
- g. نوارِی *niwārī* (نِیَوارِیکا) s. f. Name of a flower, a sort of jasmine. See نوازِی *niwārī*.
- h. نواز *niwār*, s. f. See نوار *niwār*.
- p. g. نواز *niwārā* (dakh. *nawārā*, from نوار *nāw*) s. m. 1. A boat. 2. A particular kind of boat, a barge.
- g. نوازِی *niwārī*, s. f. See نوارِی *niwārī*.
- p. نواز *nawāz*, part. act. (from نواختن) in compos. Cherishing, cherisher, caressing, soothing, playing on musick; a musician, player on musick. ¶ *nawāz*, s. m. See نوازِش *nawāzish*.
- p. نوازِش *nawāzish* (from نواختن) s. f. Caresses, blandishment, kindness, politeness, favour, patronage. **نوازِش کرنا** *nawāzish karṇā*, To caress, to favour, to patronise.
- p. h. نوازنا *nawāz-nā*, v. a. To cherish, to comfort, to caress, to favour.
- p. نوازنده *nawāzanda*, part. act. See نواز *nawāz*.
- p. نوازِی *nawāzī*, s. f. in compos. Soothing, cherishing, playing.
- s. نِیَاس *niyās*, s. m. Dwelling, residence.
- p. نِیَاسا *nawāsā* (for نِیَاسَة) s. m. A grandson (in general, but especially) a daughter's son.
- p. نِیَاسَة *nawāsa*, s. m. A grandson.
- p. نِیَاسِی *nawāsī*, s. f. A granddaughter, (especially) a daughter's daughter.
- s. نِیَاسِی *nawāsī* or *nawāsī* (نِیَاسِی) Eighty nine. ¶ s. *niyāsī* (نِیَاسِی) An inhabitant.
- a. نِیَاسِی *nawāsī*, s. plur. (from نِیَاس) Histories, tales, traditions.
- p. نِیَاسِی *nawāsī* (or Hind. *niwāla*) s. m. 1. A morsel, a mouthful. 2. The wadding of a gun.

- g. نِیَاسِی *niwān* (see نِیَاسِی) adj. Low (ground).
- g. نِیَاسِی *naw-wān* or *nawān* (نِیَاسِی) adj. Ninth.
- g. نِیَاسِی *nawānā* or *niwānā* (نِیَاسِی r. نِیَاسِی Bow, bend) v. a. 1. To bend downwards, to bow. 2. To cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. 3. To double, to fold.
- g. نِیَاسِی *naw-ā-nawē*, adj. (dakh.) Nipety nine: see نِیَاسِی *niwānawē*.
- g. نِیَاسِی *niwāwnā*, v. a. See نِیَاسِی *nawānā*.
- a. نِیَاسِی *nawū'ib*, s. plur. (of نِیَاسِی) Accidents, unfortunate occurrences.
- a. نِیَاسِی *naubat* (from نِیَاسِی Heb. and Aram. נֹכַח) s. f. 1. A period, time, turn; access (of fever, &c.) fit. 2. Relieving guard, keeping watch. 3. An accident. 4. Opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight. 5. Instruments of musick sounding at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. **نِیَاسِی نِیَاسِی** *naubat jhar-nā*, v. n. To be sounded the *naubat*. **نِیَاسِی** *naubat-khāna*, A guard-house.
- a. p. نِیَاسِی *naubat-ī*, s. m. He who beats the *naubat* (as explained at signif. 5. above).
- s. نِیَاسِی *nūpur*, s. f. A ring hollowed, about a finger and a half in breadth, used as an ornament for the ankles and toes. (In it are bits of copper or iron, of the size of a yetch, which cause it to sound like a number of small bells, when the wearer walks).
- g. نِیَاسِی *nautā*, s. m. 1. A portico. 2. (or *notā* for نِیَاسِی) Invitation. 3. (Corrupt. from نِیَاسِی) adj. Stopping.
- g. نِیَاسِی *notā* or *nautā* (نِیَاسِی) v. a. To invite. See نِیَاسِی.
- h. نِیَاسِی *noch*, s. m. A pinch, a scratch.
- h. نِیَاسِی *noch-nā*, v. a. To pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw.
- h. نِیَاسِی *nauchhāwar*, s. m. A propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. See نِیَاسِی *nichhāwar*.
- h. نِیَاسِی *nauchī*, s. f. Young girl kept by a bawd.

Heb. نوح *nūh*, n. prop. Noah. (Erroneously stated by *Musalmān* authors to be so called from his lamentations on account of the obstinacy of mankind who rejected his admonitions; but, really from *Heb.* נח To rest, to be comforted or freed from pain. Gen. V. 29.).

A. نوحه *nauha*, s. m. Lamentation, moaning, moan, mourning over the dead. نوحه گر *nauha-gar*, A lamenter, mourner. نوحه گری *nauha-gar-i*, s. f. Lamentation.

P. نوب *nawad* or *nuwad*, adj. Ninety.

§. نوده *naudha* (from नव New, and उठ Borne) s. m. A young plant or fresh shoot or branch of a plant.

§. نودها *nūdhā* (see نوده) s. A sort of tobacco.

A. نور *nūr*, s. m. Light, splendour. نور افزا *nūr-afzā*, adj. Light-increasing, illuminating. نور ناز *nūr jānā munh kā*, Paleness of the face. نور چشم *nūr-i-chashm* or نور دیده *nūr-i-dīdū*, s. m. Light of the eyes; a son. نور کی *nūr ke tarke*, At the break of day. نور عینین *nūr-i-āinain*, Light of both eyes.

A. نور *nūrū* (prop. نور) s. m. Depilatory.

A. نورانی *nūr-ānī*, 1. adj. Serene, bright, light, clear. 2. s. f. Brightness, serenity.

P. نوربافی *nūr-bāf-i*, s. f. Weaving.

§. نورتن *nau-ratan* (नवरत्न) s. f. m. Name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist and consisting of nine different gems.

P. نورد *naward* (from نوردیدن) 1. s. f. A ply, a fold. 2. part. act. in compos. Folding, travelling over.

P. نورس *nau-ras*, adj. Young, fresh, tender, recent.

P. نورسته *nau-rusta*, adj. Newly grown, fresh sprung up.

P. نوروز *nau roz*, s. m. New year's day according to the Persian calendar; being that on which the sun enters Aries. This is called عامه or general and, the sixth of the same month is called خاصه or particular. Both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c.

P. نوروزی *nauroz-i*, adj. Relating to new year's day.

II. نوری *nūrī*, s. f. Name of a bird of the parrot kind commonly called *lūrī*. (*Psittacus*).

A. نور *nūr-i*, adj. Of light, splendid, luminous.

§. نوزنا *niwaznā* (نমন) v. n. (dakh.) To bend, incline.

§. نوزهانا *nauzhanā*, v. a. To bow, to bend.

§. نوزهنا *nauzhanā* (نমন) v. n. 1. To bend. 2. To incline downwards. 3. To be obedient, to stoop.

§. نوسادر *nausādar* (نرसार) s. m. Sal ammoniac.

§. نوساگر *nausāgar*, s. (dakh.) See نوسادر *nausādar*. (*Harris*).

§. نوسک *nau-sik*, s. (dakh.) See نوسک *nau-sikh*, under *nau*.

P. نوش *nosh*, 1. part. act. (from نوشیدن) in compos. A drinker; as, نوش باده *bāda-nosh*, A wine-drinker. 2. s. m. A drink, a draught (especially, of something sweet and pleasant). 3. A present. 4. A reward. 5. An antidote. نوش فرمانا *nosh-i-jān farmānū* or نوش فرمانا *nosh farmānū* or نوش جان کرنا *nosh-i-jān karnū*, To eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman). نوش کرنا *nosh karnū*, To drink, to eat, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip.

P. نوشاد *naushād*, n. prop. Name of a city famous for beautiful damsels.

§. نوشادر *naushādar*, s. m. Sal ammoniac. See نوسادر *nausādar*.

P. نوشان *noshān*, part. act. (from نوشیدن) in compos. Drinking.

P. نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, s. Repeated drinking, carousing.

P. نوشتخواند *nawisht-khānd* (from نوشتن To write, and خواندن To read) s. f. Epistolary correspondence, reading and writing.

P. نوشتن *nawishtan*, verbal noun or infin. To write, writing.

- r. نوشتني *nuwishtan-i*, adj. To be written, fit to be written.
- r. نوشته *nawishta* (part. pass. of نوشتن) adj. Written. s. m. A writing, letter, epistle.
- r. نوشدارو *nosh-dūrū*, s. m. The name of a medicine: an antidote, wine, an electuary.
- r. ناوشو *naushau*, adj. New, recent, fresh, young; s. m. (dakh.) A newly married man, bridegroom (*Harris*).
- r. نوشه *nau-shah*, s. m. A bridegroom. ¶ *nosha*, adj. Fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful.
- r. نوشي *nosh-i*, s. f. in compos. Drinking.
- r. نوشهانه *nau-shah-āna*, adj. Of a young king or of a bridegroom.
- r. نوشين *nosh-in*, adj. Sweet, pleasant.
- A. نوع *nau*, s. m. Kind, species, sort, manner, mode.
- r. نوک *nok*, s. f. 1. A bill, beak, nib. 2. End, point, tip, angle. نوک جهوک *nok-jhok*, s. f. Pulling and hauling. نوک چوک *nok-chok*, s. f. Talking by innuendos. نوک دار *nok-dār*, adj. Pointed. نوک زبان *nok-i-zabān*, By heart.
- s. نौका *naukā*, s. f. A boat.
- r. نوکر *naukar*, s. m. A servant.
- r. نوکري *naukar-i*, s. f. Service, attendance. نوکري پيشه *naukar-i-pesha*, One who lives on employments.
- r. نوکیلا *nok-ilā*, adj. Sharp-pointed, beaked.
- s. نوگري *naugari*, s. f. An ornament for females worn on the wrist.
- r. نول *nol*, s. f. Beak, bill (of a bird), the neck or spout of a decanter or flask.
- ii. نول *nawal*, 1. adj. Beautiful, rare. 2. s. m. Sapling.
- A. نول *naul*, s. m. Freight, hire of boats, &c.
- s. ناولا *navalā* or *naulā*, s. f. A young woman.
- g. ناولسي *naulāsī*, adj. Tender, soft.

- g. نولکا *nau-lukhā*, adj. Of or with nine *lāk* or nine hundred thousand.
- s. نوم *navam*, adj. Ninth.
- A. نوم *naum* (Heb. and Aram. נומ) s. f. Sleep.
- g. نوماسا *nau-mās-ā* (from نव Nine, and मास Month) s. m. Name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy.
- s. नवमी *navamī*, s. f. See नुमिन *naumīn*.
- P. نوميد *naumed* (for نااميد) adj. Hopeless.
- P. نوميدانه *naumed-āna*, adv. Hopelessly.
- P. نوميدي *naumed-i*, s. f. Hopelessness.
- g. نوميں *naumīn* (نवमी) s. f. Ninth day of a lunar fortnight.
- g. نون *non* (for لون *lon*) s. m. Salt. ¶ *nūn*, adj. (dakh.) Nine (*Harris*): see نو *nau*.
- g. نونا *naunā* (नमन) v. n. 1. To bend down, to bow, to incline downwards. 2. To submit, to be obedient, to stoop.
- H. नोना *nonā*, 1. v. a. To tie the feet of a cow when milking. 2. s. m. A kind of custard-apple. (*Annona reticulata*).
- g. नोन्ता *nauntnā*, v. a. See नोन्ता *notnā*.
- H. नुनी *nūnī*, s. f. Penis puerilis. ¶ *naunī*, s. f. See नوي *nawe* or *navī*.
- g. नुनी *non-i*, s. f. Efflorescence of salt on a wall.
- g. नोनिया *noniyā*, s. m. 1. (लवणिका) Purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*). 2. (लवणीय) A maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker.
- g. नुوي *nauwe* (नवति) adj. Ninety.
- H. नुوي *nawe* or *navī*, s. f. The string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether.
- P. نويد *naved*, s. m. f. Glad tidings, good news.
- s. निवेदन *niwedan*, s. m. See निबदन *nibedan*.
- P. نویس *navīs*; part. act. (from نوشتن) in compos. Writing, writer.
- P. نویسنده *navīsanda* (part. act. of نوشتن) s. m. A writer, a clerk, accountant.

۲. *navis-ī*, s. f. in compos. Writing.
۲. *no'in* or *noy'in*, s. m. A prince, a king's or nobleman's son. (Plur. *no'inūn*).
۳. *na* (Sans. न) neg. particle, No, not, nay, neither, nor.
۲. *nih*, imper. 2. pers. sing. or part. in compos. (of *nehād*) Place thou: placing, placer.
۳. *nahi*, adv. No, not. See *نہیں*.
۲. *nuh*, adj. Nine. (Sans. नवन्).
۳. *nuh* (Sans. नख) s. m. Nail (of the finger, &c.) talon. *nuh lenū*, To trip, to stumble.
۱۱. *nhātñā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flee, to run away, to betake one's self to flight, to escape.
۱۱. *nhāfū* (from *nhātñā*) s. (dakh.) Runaway, deserter, fugitive (*Harris*).
۲. *nihād*, s. m. 1. Nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart. 2. Family, race. *bad nihād*, Wicked, cruel, ill-disposed, ill-natured.
۱. *nahār* (from *نهر* Heb. and Aram. *נָהַר* To flow, Chald. and Syr. To shine) s. m. The day, diffusion of light.
۳. *nahūr-muñh* (ن neg. and *आहार* Food, with *मुख* Mouth) adj. Without eating.
۳. *nihārñā* (निहारण) v. a. To look at, to regard, to watch, to look after, to spy, to see.
۳. *nihārñāñ* (in Braj) v. a. See *नहारना* *nihārñā*.
۱۱. *nahārū'ā*, s. m. A guinea worm. (*Filaria medinensis*).
۲. *nahūrī*, s. f. 1. Breakfast. 2. A kind of bit or bridle.
۳. *nihās*, adj. (dakh.) See *نراس* *nirās*.
۲. *nihāl*, s. m. A young plant, shoot, sucker, sapling.
۱۱. *nihāl*, adj. Exalted, pleased, happy.
۲. *nihāl-cha*, s. m. 1. Dim. of *نہال* q. v. 2. A quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c. mattress, cushion.

۲. *nihāl-ī*, s. f. 1. A young plant. 2. A kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion.
۳. *nahān* or *nhān* (see *نہانا*) s. m. Bathing, ablution.
۲. *nihān*, adj. Latent, hid, concealed, clandestine.
۳. *nahānā* or *nhānā* (سنان or अवगाहन) v. n. To bathe, to wash.
۱۱. *nhātñā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *نہاتنا* *nhātñā*.
۲. *nihān-ī*, s. f. Concealment. adv. Secretly. adj. Occult, secret. *andām-nihānī*, The private parts.
۳. *nahānī* (from *نہانا*) s. f. Menses.
۱۱. *nihā'ī*, s. f. An anvil.
۳. *nahāyā* (from *نہانا*) s. m. Bathing.
۳. *nihāyat* (from *نہی*) 1. s. f. The extreme, extremity, end, bound, limit, boundary. 2. Excess. 3. adj. Very much, extreme, excessive. 4. Remarkable. 5. adv. At the utmost, extremely, exceeding, very, at the end, at last.
۱. *nahb*, s. m. Rapine, plunder, spoil.
۳. *ni-hatthā*, } (ن for نیر prep. and *हस्त* Hand) adj. Unarmed.
۳. *ni-hatyū*, }
۳. *nuh-aṭṭā* (from *نख* Nail, and perhaps *हत* or *आघात* from *र. हन* Strike) s. m. A scratch with the nail or talon.
۱۱. *nhātñā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of *nhātñā*) To cause to flee, to put to flight (*Harris*).
۱. *nahj* (Heb. *נָהַךְ*) s. m. 1. A road, path, way, manner. 2. Prescribing, giving directions.
۳. *nihchai*, s. m. Certainty, ascertainment. See *نسیجی* *nischai*.
۱. *nahr* (Heb. *נָהַר*) s. f. A stream, rivulet, 1, brook, a canal (of running water).
۱۱. *nihurñā* or *nehurñā* (causal of *نہرنا*, &c.) v. a. To cause to crook, to bend, to bow.
۱۱. *nihurnā* or *nehurnā*, v. n. To con-

descend, to incline or bend downward, decline, to stoop, to bow, to lean.

۵. نہرنی *naharnī* (नखहरणी) s. f. An instrument for paring the nails with.

P. نہری *naharī*, s. (dakh.) Breakfast (*Harris*): see نہاری *nahārī*.

A. نہضت *nuhṣat* or *nahṣat* (from نہض) s. f. Marching, departure, rising up. نہضت کرنا *nuhṣat karnā*, To march, to depart, &c.

P. نہفتہ *nihufta* or *nahufta* (from نہفتن) adj. Concealed, hidden, private.

۱۱. نہکٹ *nahak*, adj. Meagre, lean.

۵. نہلانا *nahlānā* (caus. of نہانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to bathe.

۵. نہلوانا *nahalwānā* (causal of نہانا q. v.) v. a. To cause to be bathed or washed.

۵. نہن *nahin* (نہی) No, not. See نہین *nahīn*.

۱۱. نہنا *nhannā*, adj. (dakh.) Small, little, junior: see نہنا *nannhā*.

P. نہنگ *nihang* (prop. *nahang*) s. m. 1. A crocodile, alligator, or shark. 2. A water dragon or other similar monster. (met.) A pen.

۵. نہنگ *nihang* (नग्न) adj. 1. Naked. 2. Free from care. نہنگ لڑلا *nihang lārlā*, A careless child or person.

۵. نہنہ *nahani*, s. f. 1. An instrument for cutting nails. See نہرنی *naharnī*. 2. A kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c.

۱۱. نہورا *nīhorā*, s. m. 1. Favour, obligation, kindness. 2. Begging, requesting humbly, coaxing.

۱۱. نہورنا *nahūrṇā* (in *Braj*) v. a. See نہورنا *nīhūrṇā*.

۱۱. نہورنا *nihūrṇā* or *nihūrṇā* (causal of نہورنا or نہورنا) v. a. To bend downwards, to bow down, to incline, to stoop.

A. نہی *nahī*, s. f. Prohibition, an interdict.

۵. نہی *nahī*, adv. See نہین *nahīn*.

H. نہیالی *nhyālī* or *nahyālī*, s. (dakh.) A mattress, quilt, bedding (*Harris*): see نہالچہ *nīhālcha*.

P. نہیب *niheb* (ناہیب: *Hunter*) s. m. 1. Fear, terrour. 2. Grief, anguish, anxiety. 3. Expedition, haste.

H. نہیہر *nahiyar*, s. f. Wife's family.

۵. نہین *nahīn* (نہی) neg. No, not, nay. نہین تو *nahīn to* (نہیتو) Otherwise, else.

P. نہی *nai*, s. f. A reed, a tube, a pipe, flute, fife, cane. نہی بست *nai-bast*, Composed of reeds. نہی نواز *nai-zār*, A bed of reeds or canes. نہی نواز *nai-nawāz*, Playing on a reed.

P. نہی *ne*, adv. 1. No, not, neither, nor. 2. Nay.

۵. نہی *ne*, A particle affixed to the name of the agent with a transitive verb in a past tense.

۵. نہیا *nayā* (नव) adj. New. نہی سرسی *naye sir se*, adj. Anew, afresh. نہی ناو *naiyā* (from نہی ناو) s. m. A boatman, ferryman.

A. نہیبات *niyābat* (from نہی) s. f. Deputation, vicegerency, lieutenantancy, delegation, &c.

A. نہیباتانہ *niyābatan*, adj. 1. By way of vicegerency. 2. Virtually, really.

۵. نہیار *nyūr* (न्याद Food) s. m. Forage, fodder, food of cattle.

۵. نہیارا *nyārā* (निरालय) 1. adj. Apart, aloof, separate, distinct, different, extraordinary, uncommon. 2. s. m. The scoria left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. نہیارے *nyāre*, adv. Apart.

۵. نہیاریا *nyāriyā*, 1. s. m. One who extracts metals from their scoria. 2. adj. Prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on.

P. نہیاز *niyāz*, s. f. 1. Petition, supplication, prayer. 2. Indigence, poverty. 3. A thing dedicated, an offering. نہیازگینت *niyāz-gīnat*, adj. Indigent, humble. نہیاز کرنا *niyāz karnā*, To dedicate, to devote, to consecrate. نہیاز مند *niyāz-mand*, adj. Indigent, necessitous, suppliant. نہیاز مندی *niyāz-mandī*, s. f. Necessitousness, supplication.

۲. نیازي *niyāz-i*, adj. Suppliant, one who petitions, one beloved, a friend, a lover.
۳. نیام *niyām*, s. m. 1. A sheath, scabbard, case. 2. A bandage for a broken limb. 3. The plough-tail or handle.
۴. نیار *nyāw* (نیاو) s. m. Justice, equity, right, decision. نیار کرنا *nyāw karnā*, To judge, to administer justice, to decide.
۵. نیای *nyā'i* (نیاو) s. m. 1. A distributor of justice. 2. A logician.
۶. نیای *nyā'e* or *niyā'e* (نیاو) s. m. 1. Justice, equity. 2. Reason, argument, disputation, sophistry, logick. نیای شاستر *nyā'e-shāstr*, s. m. Logick. نیای کرنا *nyā'e karnā*, To judge, administer justice, decide.
۷. نیایش *niyā'ish*, s. f. Benediction, praise.
۸. نیایک *niyāyak*, s. m. A judge.
- نैयाيک *naiyāyik*, A reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist.
۹. نیبو *nībū* (نیمبو or نیمبوک) s. Name of a tree, a lime. (Citrus medica). See لیمو *limū*.
۱۰. نیبد *naibed* (نایبد) s. m. Food consecrated to the deity, an oblation.
۱۱. نیبدان *nībedan* (نایبدان) s. m. A petition, representation. See نیدن *nībedan*.
۱۲. نیپال *nepāl*, n. prop. Name of a country.
۱۳. نیپور *nepur* (نپور) s. f. An ornament for the toes and feet or worn on the ankles. See نپور.
۱۴. نی پنج *naye panj*, s. m. A horse under five years old.
۱۵. نیپور *nīpūr*, s. Penis.
۱۶. نیت *nīyat* (from نوي) s. f. Intention, design, will, purpose, desire, wish, aim.
۱۷. نی *nīt* or *nīti* (نیتي) s. f. Guiding, conduct, morality, manners, ethicks, polity. نیت شاستر *nīt-shāstr*, Ethicks, moral philosophy.

۱. نیر *netr*, s. m. The eye.
۲. نیرلوت *netralot*, s. m. A prisoner.
۳. نیتی *neti* (نیر) s. f. A cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with.
۴. نیت *nīt*, adj. (dakh.) See سیدھا *sīdhā*.
۵. نیٹا *neṭā*, s. m. 1. Snot, snivel. 2. (Beng.) Left-handed.
۶. نیجانا *nai jānā* (r. ञम Bend) v. n. To stoop.
۷. نیچ *nīch*, adj. Low, base, vile, mean, vulgar. نیچ اُنچ *nīch-ūnch* (नीचोच्च) s. f. 1. Inequality. 2. The ups and downs of life.
۸. نیچا *nīchā* (see نیچ) adj. Below, down, low. نیچا اُنچا *nīchā ūnchā*, Up and down, uneven ground, abrupt. نیچا سرون سی بولنا *nīche suron se bolnā*, To sing with a low voice, or hum a tune. (Jocose autem crepitus ventris hācce voce subintelligitur).
۹. نیچا *nīchā-i*, s. f. Lowness.
۱۰. نیچو *nīchū*, adv. See نیچی *nīche*.
۱۱. نیچہ *naī-cha* (dimin. of ناي *nai*) s. m. A *hukṣa*-snake. نیچہ بند *naīcha-band*, A person who makes *hukṣa*-snakes. نیچہ بندی *naīcha-band-i*, The trade of a *naīcha-band*.
۱۲. نیچی *nīche*, adv. Below, beneath, under, down. نیچی اوپر *nīche ūpar* (नीचोपरि) Upside down. نیچی جانا *nīche jānā*, To descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb.
۱۳. نیخرا *nekhrā*, adj. (dakh.) for نیک خواہ *nek-khāh*, q. v. under نیک *nek*.
۱۴. نیخوی پنا *nekhrō-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wishing well, good will, benevolence.
۱۵. نید *nīd*, s. f. Sleep. See نیدن *nīnd*.
۱۶. نیدن *nīd-nā*, v. n. To sleep.
۱۷. نیر *naiyir* (from نور) s. m. 1. The sun. 2. The moon. نیر اعظم *naiyir-i-ʿaẓam*, The greater luminary, the sun. نیرین *naiyirūn*, dual, The sun and moon.

s. نير *nīr*, s. m. Water.

s. نير *niyar* (نیکٹ) adv. Near.

s. نيراي *niyar-āi*, s. f. Nearness.

s. نيرت *nairit* (नैर्ऋत्य) s. m. Southwest.

s. نيرس *nīras*, adj. Tasteless, insipid, unpleasant.

s. نيرته *nīrath* (निरर्थक) adj. Fruitless, profitless, vain.

P. نيرنگ *nairang*, s. m. 1. Deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magick, sorcery.

2. A miracle, any thing new. نيرنگ ساز *nairang-sāz*, A magician, sorcerer. نيرنگ سازي *nairang-sūz-i*, s. f. Magick, sorcery.

P. نيرنگي *nairung-i*, s. f. Magick, sorcery.

P. نيرو *nerū*, s. m. Strength, power.

s. نيرو *nerau* (نیکٹ) adv. Near, beside.

u. نيروا *nerū-ā*, s. m. Straw.

s. نيري *nere* (نیکٹ see نير *niyar*) adv. Beside, near.

s. نيزي *nere* (see نيري *nere*) adv. (dakh.) 1. Near. 2. Under the protection: see پناه *panāh*.

P. نيز *niz*, conj. Also, likewise, again.

P. نيزه *neza*, s. m. 1. A spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike. 2. A piece of reed from which pens are made. نيزه باز *neza-bāz*, Playing with a spear, a spearman. نيزه بازي *neza-bāz-i*, s. f. Throwing the spear, tilting. نيزي بردار *neze-bardār*, A spearman. نيزي دار *neze-dār*, Armed with a spear.

P. نيسان *naisān*, s. m. Name of the 7th Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian فروردین *farvardīn* and Hindī بیساکه *baisākāh*. ابرنيسان *abr-i-naisān*, or ابرنيسان *abr-i-naisānī*, 1. The vernal cloud or rain. 2. The rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *swāti*; and of which, if it drops into a shell, pearls are formed; but which turns to poison, if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent. See سوات *swāti*.

P. نيست *nest* (Sans. नास्ति Is not) Nought,

nonexistence. نيست کرنا *nest karnā*, To abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. نيست نابود کرنا *nest nā-būd karnā*, To demolish, to annihilate, to destroy, to ruin. نيست هونا *nest nā-būd honā*, To perish, to be annihilated, ruined, destroyed, &c.

P. نستان *nai-istān* or *nai-stān* (comp. of ري Reed, and استان or ستان Place) s. m. 1. A sugar plantation, field of sugar-cane. 2. A place where canes or reeds grow.

P. نستي *nest-i*, s. f. Nonexistence, nullity, annihilation.

s. نيسرنا *nīsarnā* (निःसरण from निर prep. and र. मृ Go, move) v. n. To issue, to go forth, to come out.

s. نيسرون *nīsarnān* (in Braj) v. n. See نيسرنا *nīsarnā*.

P. نيش *nesh*, s. m. 1. Sting (of a venomous animal). 2. A puncture. 3. A lancet. نيش زن *nesh-zan*, Stinger; (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a telltale. نيش زي *nesh-zan-i*, s. f. Striking with a sting; exciting of quarrels, &c.

P. نيشتر *neshtar*, s. m. A lancet.

P. نيشكر *nai-shakar*, s. f. Sugar-cane.

P. نيفا *nefā* (prop. نیفه) s. m. A breeches belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.

H. نيك *nek* or *naik* or *neku*, A little, little.

P. نيك *nek*, adj. 1. Good, lucky. 2. (subst.) Any thing good. نيك اختر *nek-akhtar*, Fortunate. نيك اعتقادي *nek-i-tikād-i*, s. f. Goodness of trust or reliance, good faith. نيك انديش *nek-andesh*, Meaning well, well disposed. نيك انديشي *nek-andesh-i*, s. f. Good intention. نيك باز *nek-bāz*, Just, virtuous, of good actions. نيك بخت *nek-bakht*, Fortunate (commonly meaning, of good dispositions). نيك بخشي *nek-bakht-i*, s. f. Virtue, good fortune. نيك پاك *nek-pāk*, Virtuous. نيك تدبير *nek-tadbīr*, Good in counsel or management. نيك تن *nek-tan*, Sleek-skinned

(a horse). نیک خصال یا خصلت یا خلق یا خو *nek-khiṣāl* or *-khaṣlat* or *-khulḥ* or *-kho*, Of good dispositions or habits, good-natured. نیک خواہ *nek-khāwāh*, Well-wishing, benevolent, faithful, grateful. نیک دیانت *nek-diyānat*, Having a clear conscience. نیک ذات یا طینت *nek-zāt* or *finat*, [Of good disposition.. نیک ذاتی *nek-zāt-i*, s. f. Goodness of disposition. نیک سیرت *nek-sīrat*, Well disposed, well conducted. نیک طینتی *nek-finat-i*, s. f. Goodness of disposition. نیک عهد *nek-āhd*, Good to his engagement, faithful. نیک فهمی *nek-fahm-i*, s. f. Good sense, goodness of intellect. نیک قال *nek-kāl*, Well-spoken. نیک کردار *nek-kirdār*, Of good habits or dispositions. نیک مرد *nek-mard*, A good man. نیک منظر *nek-manẓar*, Handsome, comely, elegant. نیک نام *nek-nām*, Good name, celebrity; of good character or repute, renowned. نیک نامی *nek-nām-i*, Good character, renown, praise. نیک نهاد *nek-nihād*, Of good dispositions. نیک نیت *nek-nīyat*, Well-meaning. نیک نیتی *nek-nīyat-i*, s. f. Goodness of intention.

P. نیکا *nīkā* (in Braj *nīkau*) } adj. Good, beautiful, elegant; well.
P. نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko*) }
نیکو خدمتی *nīko-khidmat-i*, Goodness of service.
نیکو کار *neko-kār*, Of good actions, a beneficent person, benefactor. نیکو کاری *neko-kār-i*, s. f. Beneficence, doing good.

P. نیکی *nek-i*, s. f. Goodness, good, piety, virtue, probity, beauty.

II. نیت *neg*, s. f. Presents at marriages and on other festive occasions made to relations and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to.

II. نیگی جوگی *neg-i jog-i*, Tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v.

P. S. نیل (नील) *nīl* s. m. Indigo, blue. نیل یا نیل کا مائہ بگڑنا *nīl*, or *nīl kā māih bigarṇā* (lit.) A vat of indigo being spoiled, is used (met.) 1. To express the persecutions of fortune.

2. On hearing something very wonderful and incredible. (The phrase is said to originate from a notion entertained by diers that when their die, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). نیل گاو *nīl-gāw*, s. f. An animal (known by the name of *Lil gāi* and *rojā*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and Antelope picta of Pallas. نیل گندن *nīl-gandan*, adj. (dakh.) Black and blue (*Harris*). نیل گون *nīl-gūn*, adj. Cerulean, azure, dark blue in colour.

A. نیل *nail*, s. m. Obtaining, acquiring. نل *nīl*, n. prop. The river Nile.

P. S. نیلا *nīlā* (नील) adj. Blue, dark blue or black. نیلا پیلا *nīlā pīlā* (lit. blue and yellow) Black and blue. نیلا تھوٹا *nīlā thoṭhā*, Blue vitriol.

P. نیلاب *nīl-āb*, s. Name of a river, the *Aṭak* (?).

PORT. نیلام *nīlām* (Port. leilām) s. m. Auction.

S. نیلائی *nīl-ā-i* (from नील) s. f. Blueness.

S. نیل بڑی *nīl baṛ-i* (नीलवटो) s. f. A lump of indigo.

S. P. نیلک *nīlak*, 1. adj. Blue (stained or died blue). 2. s. m. One of the terms used in *bīj ganit* as we use the letters a, b, x, y, in algebra.

S. نیلکंठ *nīl-kaṇṭh*, s. m. 1. Name of a bird. (*Coracias bengalensis*). 2. A name of *Mahādeva*. (He is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over-churning the ocean, with the mountain *Mandara*, by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amṛita*). 3. A peacock. 4. Name of a plant. (*Hyperanthera morunga*).

S. نیلم *nīlam*, } (नीलमणि) s. m. A gem
S. نیلمن *nīl-manī*, }
of a blue colour, a sapphire.

S. نیلمبر *nīl-ambar* (नीलम्बर) s. m. A dark blue garment.

p. نیلوفر *nīlofar*, s. m. The lotus nilufer, water-lily, nenuphar. (*Nymphaea lotus*).

p. نیلی *nīl-i*, adj. Blue, azure.

p. s. نیم *nīm* (Sans. नेम Part) adj. Half, the middle. نیمباز *nīm-bāz*, adj. Half-open. نیمبرش *nīm-bursh* (corrupt. for نیمبرشته) A poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). نیمبخت *nīm-pukht*, Half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. نیمتار *nīm-tar*, Middling. نیمجان *nīm-jān*, Half-dead (with fear, &c.). نیمجوش *nīm-josh*, Codled. نیمجوش کرنا *nīm-josh karnā*, To codle. نیمخواب *nīm-khāwāb*, Dozing, doze. نیمخوابی *nīm-khāwāb-i*, s. f. Drowsiness, dozing. نیمخورده *nīm-khūrda*, Half-eaten, the remains of victuals. نیمراضی *nīm-rāzī*, Half-satisfied. نیمسوز *nīm-soz*, adj. Half-roasted (meat). نیمشب *nīm-shab*, Midnight. نیمشبی *nīm-shab-i*, adj. Of or relating to midnight. نیمکشت *nīm-kusht* or نیمکشته *nīm-kushta*, Half-killed. نیمگفته *nīm-gufta*, Half-uttered. نیممرد *nīm-murda*, Half-dead.

s. نیم *nem* (or *niyam* for नियम) s. m. 1. Vow, compact, agreement. 2. Any religious observance voluntarily practised; piety. نیمدهرم *nem-dharm*, s. m. Abstinence, good conduct.

¶ نیم (نیم) s. m. Name of a tree. (*Melia azadirachta*). Margosa tree: *Herklots*.

s. نیماروت *nīmāwat*, s. System of the followers of Nīmanand a *fakīr*.

s. نیمب (نیمب) s. m. Name of a tree. (*Melia azadirachta*).

s. نیمبو *nīmbū*, s. (dakh.) Lemon, lime (*Harris*): see نیمو *limū*.

n. نیمبولی *nīmbolī*, s. (dakh.) A necklace of gold and glass beads. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

p. نیمچه *nīm-cha*, s. m. A small scimitar or sword or bow, a cutlass, dagger, hanger.

p. نیمچهره *nīm-chihra*, s. m. An imaginary being

having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female; the male having the right hand, the female the left: when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel.

n. نیمان *nīman*, adj. 1. Strong. 2. Well-finished. 3. Solid.

p. نیمه *nīma*, s. m. A garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast, or with less cloth in the skirt. نیمه آستین *nīma-āstīn*, Half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket. (It reaches to below the knee, is single-breasted, and fastened above by one button in the centre of the chest: it has short sleeves. *Qanoon-e-islam*). نیمه شام *nīma-shām*, Evening.

s. نیمی *nem-i* (नियमी) adj. Conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste.

s. نین *nain* or *nayan* (नयन) s. m. The eye.

نین سکه *nain-sukh*, s. m. Name of a flower.

s. نین *nei*, a particle, see s. نی *ne*. ¶ *nain* (dakh.) Not: see نهین *nahīn*.

n. نینا *nainā*, s. m. A tether.

s. نینچ *nainich*, adv. (dakh.) Not: see نهین *nahīn*.

s. نیند *nīnd* (निद्रा) s. f. Sleep. نیند اچات هونا *nīnd uchāt honā*, To be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. نیند بهر سونا *nīnd bhar sonū*, To sleep sound, to be at ease.

s. نیندی *nīnd-i*, adj. (dakh.) Sleepy, drowsy (*Harris*): see نینداسا *nīndāsā*.

n. نیندنا *nīndnā*, v. a. To deny.

s. نیندنا *nīndnā* (निंदन) v. a. To blame, to censure.

s. نیندنا *nīnd-nā* (from نیند) v. n. To sleep.

s. نیندو *nīnd-ū*, s. m. Sleeper.

n. نیو *new*, or *nīw*, s. f. The foundation (of a house, &c.). نیو ڈالنا *new dālnā*, To found.

g. نوا *nīwā* (Sans. निर्वीत) s. m. Stillness.

h. نیوار *newār*, s. f. Tape. See نیوار *nīwār*.

g. نیوارنا *newārnā* (निवारण) v. a. To shut out, to exclude.

g. نیوانا *newānā* (caus. of نیونا) v. a. To bend.

g. نیوتا *nyotā* (or dakh. *nyūtū*, see نوتا) s. m. An invitation, or the presents sent along with an invitation to the person invited, or made by a guest. See *Qanoon-e-islam*.

g. نیوتانا *nyotā-nā*,

g. نیوتنا *nyotnā* or *nyautnā*, } v. a. To invite.

h. نیور *newar*, } s. f. A sore in the feet of a
h. نیول *newal*, } horse.

h. نیورانا *nīorānū*, v. a. (dakh.) To bow, to bend: see خمانا *khamānū*.

h. نیورہنا *ne'orhā*, v. a. To bow, to bend. See نیورنا *nīhūrā*.

h. نیورنا *nī'ornā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow, bend, decline (*Harris*).

p. نیوش *nīyūsh*, part. in compos. (of نیوشیدن) Hearing, hearer, listener.

p. نیوشنده *nīyūsh-anda*, part. act. Hearer, listener.

g. نیول *newal*, } (نکول) s. m. A weasel, a
g. نیولا *newalū*, } ferret, a mongoose. (*Viverra mungo*).

g. نیون *ne'un* (नवनीत) s. m. Butter.

g. نیونا *newnā* (नमन) v. n. To stoop, to bow.

h. نیونجی *newanjī*, s. f. Name of a flower.

g. نیویدیه *naivedya*, s. m. See نیبید *naibed*.

g. نیہ *nīya*, s. m. Intention, design: see نیت *nīyat*.

g. نیہ *neh* (स्नेह) s. f. 1. Affection, kindness, love, friendship. 2. Oil.

g. نیہا *nehā*, s. (dakh.) See نیہ *neh*.

h. نیہار *nehār*, s. f. A wife's mother's family.

g. نیہی *neh-i* (स्नेही) s. m. A friend.

و *wūw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and thirtieth of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to व in Sanskrit. When used to denote a number, according to the Arabs, it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign Libra.

This letter is sometimes a consonant; when it is one of the labial letters, having the sound of the English *w* or *v*. It is also one of the حروف علت *hurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters; when it may serve with the vowel *zamm* or *fat'ha*, conveyed by the preceding consonant, to denote the different sounds of *o*, *ū*, and *au*. As the و is homogenous with *zamm*, if the former is quiescent and immediately following the latter, the sound of *zamm* is only prolonged by it, and the result is a simple long vowel. This vowel may have the power of either *o* or *ū*: when it has that of the first, the و is termed *maj'hūl* (unknown, concealed); either, because it does not occur in the Arabic language, or because the sound of *zamm* is here obscured by an admixture of that of *fat'ha*: it is, also, called واو عجمی and واو فارسی. And when it has the power of *ū*, it is termed *ma'rūf* (known); from its occurring in Arabic and exhibiting the full sound of *zamm*. When the quiescent و follows a letter having the vowel *fat'ha*, the diphthong *au* is formed, and the و is then called واو ساکن ماقبل مفتوح. After the vowel *kasr* it never occurs.

In some cases و, though written, is not pronounced. Thus (1) in the words دو Two, تو Thou, جو Who, When, &c. the sounds are simply those of *zamm* without prolongation; as, in this line of *Nizāmī*, چو تو گر کسی باشد آہم توئی *chu to gar kase bāshad, ān-ham tu'ī*, where the first syllable is short. This is called واو بیان ضمہ *wāw-i-bāyān-i-zamma*. (2) After خ which has

the vowel *fat'ha*, a و is often inserted, which is not sounded, but yet gives to the preceding short vowel a mixture of *zamm*. From its being passed over in pronunciation, this is called واو مدوله *wāw-i-ma'dūla*: and, from its bestowing a savour, as it were, of *zamm*, it has the name of واو اشمام *wāw-i-ashmām-i-zamma*. This و precedes either ن ش س ز ر د ا or ي as خواب *khawāb*, Sleep; خود *khawad*, Self; خورد *khaward*, Little; خورم *khawazm*, Vapour; خوست *khawast*, An island; خوش *khawash*, Glad; آخون *ākhwān*, A schoolmaster; خوله *khawahla*, Crooked; خوله *khawela*, A fool. That the خ in these instances has the vowel *fat'ha*, appears from these verses of Sa'adī,

چار طبع مخالف و سرکش
پنج روزی بوند باهم خوش

Chār ṭab-i-mukhālif o sarkash; panj roze bu-wand bāham khawash.

ساخت هجرانم ز خواب و خور جدا
کس مبادا یا رب از دلبر جدا

Sākhṭ hijrānam zi khawāb o khawar judā; kas mabādā, yā rabb! az dīlbar judā. The author of the Farhang Rashīdī says, that the خ in these words has always *fat'ha*; but, in the following instance, it occurs with *zamm*. Jāmī in the poem of Yūsuf Zulaikhā says,

ز جوی شهر یاری آب خورده
ز سرو جوی یاری آب برده

Zi jū-e-shahryārī āb khurda, zi sarw-e-joybārī āb burda. In a few instances the خ has the vowel *kasr*, as خورش *khawash*, and خورشتن *khaweshtan*. It is changed: 1. Into کال *kāla* for قول *kawala*, He spoke. 2. Into تلج *utluj* for اولج *woluj*, Enter thou. 3. Into م as فم for فو The month. 4. Into ن as معانی *sanāni* for معانی *sanāni*, An inhabitant of Sanā. 4. Into (hamaa); as, کایل *kā'il*, for قایل *kāwil*, Speaking. 6.

Into ی as ایقان *ikād*, for اوقاد *ivkād*, Lighting a fire. 7. Into ب as نبشتن *nabishtan*, for نوشتن *nawishtan*, To write. 8. Into ف as یافه *yāfa*, for یافه *yāwa*, Nonsense. 9. Into پ as پام *pām*, for وام *wām*, Debt, colour, &c.

In Arabic it may be used to denote an oath; as والله *wa-l-lāhi*, By God.

In Persian, it may serve, 1. as a contraction of او را گفتم *warā guftam*, for اورا گفتم *orā guftam*, I told him. 2. Annexed to nouns, to form diminutives; as, شیخو *shaikh-ū*, A little old man, from شیخ *shaykh*; پسر و *pisr-ū*, A little boy, from پسر *pisar*. In this manner it is used also to express endearment and compassion, 3. To denote congruity or suitableness (ملازمت); as

تو و حلوا و مزعفر من و خرما و عدس

To o halwā o muzā'far, man o khurmā o ādas. Sweetmeats and food dressed with saffron are suitable to you; dates and pulse are fit for me. And, it is sometimes redundant, when it is most frequently prefixed to یا or لیکن; though, it is also thus used in the middle of words; as تنومند *tan-o-mand* for تنمند Large, corpulent.

In Arabic and Persian, it may be a conjunction in the sense of 1. And. 2. With (implying society, connexion, partnership); as استوا الماء *astawā al-mā'*, The water is equal with the wood. 3. Instantaneity or synchronism; as, رفت آن *raft ān* شوخ و خراب است ز هجران کارم *shokh o kharāb ast zi hijrān karam*, That wanton departed, and I was instantly destroyed by her absence. 4. *Tazakhkhub*, A kind of interrogative, implying negation; as

از تو برگیرم و دل با دگری یار کنم
ای بفرمان تو صد دل من و اینکار کنم

Az to bar-gīram o dil bā digare yār kunam! ai ba-farmān-i-to sad dīl! man o in-kār kunam? Shall I take my heart from thee and bestow it on another? Oh thou at whose disposal are a hundred hearts! am I capable of such an act?

In Hindī, affixed to words, the *wāw-i-maʿrūf* may, like the *yā-e-maʿrūf*, denote identity, peculiarity, &c. as *سو سو-ū*, Exactly he; *دو دو-ū*, The very two, both. In the Dakhanī dialect, the *و* is sometimes written alone for *او* *o* or *وو* *wo*, That, he, she, it. And in words borrowed or derived from the Sanskrit the letter *व* is frequently changed to *व*.

स. *वि* *wi*, prep. Denoting disunion, separation, division, distinction; away, apart, distinct. It is the reverse of *सम्*.

प. *वा* *wā*, 1. adj. Open. 2. adv. Again, back. 3. prep. With; as *وا او گفتم* for *با او گفتم* I spoke with him. 4. interj. An expression of pain. *وا شد* *wā-shud*, s. f. or *وا شدن* *wā-shudan*, s. Becoming open, expanding, opening. *وا کرنا* *wā-karnā*, v. a. To open. *وا ماند* *wā-mānda*, (1.) Tired, fatigued. (2.) Remaining behind. (Plur. *وا ماندگان* *wā honā*, v. n. To become open; to open, be freed or liberated, become cheerful or relieved of sorrow. 5. s. See *آش āsh*.

ه. *وا* (*وآ* in *Braj*) pron. 3d pers. sing. inflect. Him, her, it, that.

پ. *وا بستگان* *wā-basta-gān*, s. m. plur. Connexions, relations, adherents.

پ. *وابسته* *wā-basta*, adj. Bound, related, connected, depending on; (subat.) An adherent, dependant.

پ. *واپس* *wā-pas*, adv. Behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *واپس دینا یا کرنا* *wāpas-denā*, or *-karnā*, To return, to give back. *واپس رکھنا* *wāpas rakhnā*, To detain, to retard.

پ. *واپسین* *wāpas-in*, adj. Latter, last, hindmost.

س. *واپی* *wāpī*, s. f. A large oblong pond.

ا. *واسی* *wāsi* (part. act. of *وشتن*) adj. 1. Strong, robust. 2. Firm, secure, confiding, depending upon.

ا. *واجب* *wājib* (part. act. of *وجوب*) adj. Necessary, incumbent, obligatory, expedient, proper, worthy, convenient, fit, meet, just, reasonable.

واجب الادا *wājibu-l-adā*, Necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *واجب التعزیر* *wājibu-t-tuʿzīr*, Punishable. *واجب التعظیم* *wājibu-t-tuʿẓīm*, Worthy of respect and attention, venerable. *واجب الزیارت* *wājibu-z-ziyārat*, Necessary to be visited. *واجب العرض* *wājibu-l-ʿurṣ*, 1. Fit to be represented. 2. s. f. A written representation or petition. *القتل* *wājibu-l-katl*, Deserving death. *واجب الرعايت* *wājibu-r-rīʾāyat*, Deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *واجب الوجود* *wājibu-l-wujūd*, Whose existence is necessary; God. Plur. *واجبات* *wājibāt*, Things necessary or expedient, what things are fit to be done.

ا. *واجبی* *wājib-i*, adj. Necessary, expedient, allowable; that which is necessary or expedient.

ه. *واچھری* *wāchhīrē*, s. m. plur. Praising, applauding; bravo! well done! aha!

ا. *واحد* *wāhid* (part. act. of *وحد* Heb. *אחד*) adj. One, sole, individual, single, singular. *واحد شاهد* *wāhid shāhid*, 1. God is my witness. 2. (met.) Giving, bestowing.

ه. *واخی* *wākhē*, s. m. (dakh.) Trouble, in trouble: see *تکلیف taklīf*.

س. *वाद* *wād*, s. m. Discussion, dispute, assertion: see *باد bād*.

ا. *وادی* *wādī* (from *ودي* or rather Heb. *נדי*) To divide, spread, expand) s. f. 1. A valley, vale, any low ground. 2. The channel of a river. 3. A river. 4. A desert.

ه. *وار* *wār*, s. m. A blow, wound, gash, assault.

س. *वार* *wār*, 1. s. m. A day. 2. A multitude, heap. 3. s. f. Leisure. 4. Delay, waiting, patience. 5. Time. 6. (*अवार*) s. m. The near bank of a river, on this side.

پ. *وار* *wār* (in compos. means) 1. Like, resembling. 2. Having, possessing, endowed with; as, *شاہ وار* *shāh-wār*, Worthy of a king. *امید وار* *ummaid-wār*, Hopeful.

ه. *وارا* *wārā*, s. m. 1. Cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain, lucre (*Harris*). 2. (from *واری*) A victim.

¶ adj. Cheap. ¶ (in compos.) Doer, agent.
See *والا wālā*.

س. *واراپار wārāpār*, } (*अवारपार*) adv. On this
s. *वारपार wār-pār*, } side and that, on both sides ;
through and through, across. s. m. Bounds.

A. *وارث wārīṣ* (part. act. of *ورث* Heb. *יָרַשׁ* Lat. *hæres*) s. m. An heir, master, lord, owner.
وارث honā, To inherit.

A. P. *وارثی wārīṣ-i*, s. f. Heritage.

A. *وارد wārīd*, part. act. (of *ورد* Heb. and Aram. *יָרַד*) 1. Coming, arriving, approaching. 2. adj. Being present. Plur. *واردات wārīdāt*, s. f. Events, accidents, incident, occurrence, casualty. *وارد و صادر wārīd-o-ṣādir*, or *wārīd ṣādir*, 1. A guest, a traveller. 2. Comer and goer. *وارد honā*, To arrive, to come.

P. *وارستگی wārasta-gī*, s. f. Deliverance, freedom.

P. *وارسته wā-rasta*, part. pass. (from *وارستن*) Delivered, saved. (Pers. plur. *وارستگان*).

P. *وارفته wā-rafta* (part. pass. of *وارفتن*) adj. Wandered, lost. (Pers. plur. *وارفتگان*).

H. *وارن wāran*, s. m. 1. Offerings, oblations. 2. Sacrifices. See *وارا* signif. 2.

S. *वारण wāraṇ*, s. m. Prohibition, defence.

H. *وارنا wārṇā*, v. a. 1. To surround, to encircle, to go round. 2. To offer (in sacrifice, &c.). *وارى پیرى honā*, To go round any body (as a sign of being an offering or sacrifice for his welfare), to devote one's self for any one. (As practice chiefly of women).

S. *वाट wār*, } (An enclosed piece of

S. *वाटी wārī*, } ground, a garden, &c.)

A termination in compos. denoting place or enclosure; as, *ساتىوار satī-wār*, The place where a *satī* is burned; *پهراوازی phul-wārī*, A flower-garden.

S. *वाटा wārā* (*वाट*) s. (dakh.) In compos. see *واژ wār*.

H. *واژگى wār-gī*, s. (dakh.) A customer (at a shop : *Harris*).

P. *واز wāz*, adj. or adv. Open, back, again.

P. *واژون wāzūn*, }
P. *واژون wāzhūn*, } adj. Inverted, preposterous,
P. *واژگون wāzhgūn*, } contrary.

S. *वासुदेव vāsudev*, s. m. A name of *Krishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*.

A. *واسطه wāṣṭa* (prop. *wāṣiṭa*, from *وسط*) s. m. Account, sake, cause, reason. ¶ *wāṣiṭa*, The thing intermediate; means, medium, motive, cause.

A. *واسطى wāṣṭe* (inflect. of *واسطه*) On account, for the sake, in behalf, for. ¶ *wāṣṭī* (for *wāṣiṭī*) s. f. A reed, a pen.

A. *واسع wāsi* (part. act. of *وسع*) adj. Ample, capacious, wide.

P. *واسوخت wā-sokht*, s. f. m. An impassioned style in poetry.

P. *واسوخته wā-sokhta*, adj. Inflamed, impassioned.

P. *واسوز wā-sor*, s. m. Burning, ardour.

P. *واشد wā-shud*, s. f. Opening, expansion, dispersion or vanishing (of sorrow, &c.), deliverance.

P. *واشدن wā-shudan*, s. See *واشد wā-shud*.

P. *واشده wā-shuda* (part. pass. of *واشدن*) adj. Opened, expanded, vanished, dispersed.

A. *واصل wāṣil* (part. act. of *وصل*) adj. Joined, connected, coupled, arrived; one who meets or who enjoys the society of the beloved. Plur. *واصلات wāṣilāt*, Account of collected money.

واصل باقى wāṣil bākī, Collections and balances. *واصل باقى کرنا wāṣil-bākī karnā*, To state an account.

A. *واضح wāṣiḥ* (part. act. of *وضع*) adj. Evident, apparent, manifest, clear.

A. *واضع wāṣi*, part. act. (of *وضع* Heb. and Chald. *יָצַב*) Placing, establishing. s. m. An inventor, founder, establisher.

A. *واعظ wāṣṭ* (part. act. of *وعظ* Heb. and Aram. *יָצַב*) s. m. A monitor, a preacher, admonisher, an adviser.

- أ. *wāfir* (part. act. of وفى) adj. Abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample.
- أ. *wāfi* (part. act. of وفى) adj. 1. Sincere, honourable. 2. Entire, complete. 3. Plentiful, numerous.
- أ. *wāk* (from وفى) s. m. Name of a bird.
- أ. *wākī*, part. act. (of وقع Heb. *yp*) Be-falling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; situate. Plur. *wākī'āt*, s. f. Accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. واقع *wākī' men*, In fact, really.
- أ. *wākī'ā* (from وقع) s. m. 1. Event, occurrence, incident, intelligence, news. 2. Death. واقع *wākī'ā-navīs*, An intelligencer.
- أ. *wākī'ī*, adv. Really, truly, verily, in fact, certainly, actually. adj. True, real.
- أ. *wākif* (part. act. of وقف) adj. Acquainted, experienced, conversant, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. واقف حال یا کار *wākif-i-hāl*, or *-kār*, Experienced, intelligent, expert, a connoisseur. واقف کاری *wākif-kār-i*, Experience, intelligence, expertness, knowledge.
- أ. *wākif-iyat*, s. f. Experience, knowledge, intelligence, acquaintance.
- أ. *wāke*, s. (dakh.) for واقعي sing. inflect. or plur. of *wākī'ā*, q. v.
- ه. *wāl*, s. m. Revenge.
- ه. *wāl*, s. m. Denotes (in compos.) agent,
- ه. *wālā*, s. m. doer, keeper, man, inhabitant, master, lord, possessor, owner; as, *رکھوال یا والا*, *raḥ-wāl*, or *-wālā*, A keeper; *ناو والا* *nāw-wālā*, Boatman; *دلی والا* *dillī-wāl*, or *-wālā*, Inhabitant of *Dillī*; *گھر والا* *ghar-wālā*, Master or keeper of a house; *لکھن والا* *likhne-wālā*, Writer; *ہون والا* *hone-wālā*, Becoming, about to be.
- ه. *wāl*, adj. (dakh.) Superiour, excelling, overtopping: see *فائق* *fā'iq*.
- پ. *wālā*, adj. Exalted in dignity, sublime, high. والا شان *wālā-shān*, Of exalted dignity.

- wālā-shān*, High in rank or dignity. والا قدر *wālā-ḥadr*, Of high dignity.
- أ. *wālid* (part. act. of ولد Heb. and Aram. *ולד*) s. m. A father.
- أ. *wālidu* (part. act. fem. of ولد) s. f. A mother.
- أ. *wālidain* (dual of والد) s. m. plur. Parents.
- أ. *wālih* (from ولد Heb. *ולד*) adj. Distracted, mad with love, stupified, astonished.
- ه. *wāla*, s. m. (dakh.) occasionally for والا *wālā*, Agent, doer, master, possessor, &c. q. v.
- ه. *wālī*, fem. of والا *wālā*, q. v.
- أ. *wālī* (part. act. of ولي) s. m. A prince, a chief, superiour, sovereign, master, ruler.
- پ. *wām*, s. m. 1. Debt, credit, lending, borrowing. 2. (for نام) Colour. وام دار *wām-dār*, Debtor or creditor.
- پ. *wū-mānda-gī*, s. f. The remaining behind (especially, through weariness).
- أ. *wāmiḥ*, 1. part. act. (of ومتى) A lover. 2. n. prop. Name of a most famous lover of *عذرا* *āṣrā*.
- س. *wān* (particle in compos.) Possessing, endowed with, &c. as, *دھن وان* *ghan-wān*, Possessing wealth, rich.
- ه. *wān*, adv. There, that place.
- س. *vānchhit*, adj. Wished, desired, longed for.
- پ. *wāwīlā* (dakh. *wā wīlā*, *Harris*) s. m. Lamentation, bewailing; interj. Alas! ah!
- پ. *wāh*, f. interj. (expressive of admiration, grief or fear) Bravo! well done! excellent! alas! fy! *وا یا وا* *wāh-wā*, or *-wāh*, f. Bravo! bravo! how excellent! how strange! admirable! Ha!
- ه. *wā-hi*, pron. object. case, sing. Him, her, it, that, to him, to her, to it, to that.
- أ. *wāhib* (part. act. of وهب Heb. and Aram. *והב*) 1. s. m. A giver. 2. adj. Liberal,

generous. **واهب العطايا** *wāhibu-l-ʿaṭāyā*, The giver of all gifts, i. e. God. **واهب بي منت** *wāhib-i-be-minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal (the deity).

A. **واهم** *wāhim*, part. act. (of وهم) Thinking, imagining, being of opinion.

A. **واهمه** *wāhima* (part. act. fem. of وهم) s. m. Imagination, fancy.

A. **واهي** *wāhī* (part. act. of وهي) adj. Weak, crazy, ill founded (premises, &c.). Plur. **واهيات** *wāhiyāt*, Absurdities, fiddlefaddle. **واهي تباهي** *wāhī tabāhī* or **واهي واها** *wāhī wāhī*, Absurd, absurdity, nonsense.

A. **واي** *wāʾe* (from وي) interj. Alas! fy! wo to!

S. **वायु** *rāyu*, s. m. Air, wind, or its personified deification.

A. **وابا** *wabā*, s. f. The plague or any pestilential disorder, pestilence.

A. **وابال** *wabāl* (from **وبل** Heb. and Aram. **בבל**) s. m. f. 1. An unhealthy climate or atmosphere. 2. A crime, fault, punishment for a crime. 3. Pest, plague, vexation, misfortune, ruin, curse. adj. Painful, vexatious.

S. **विवह** *vibhau*, s. m. See **बिभह** *bibhau*.

S. **विरित** *viparīt*, see **बिरित** *biparīt*.

S. **वत** *wat* (particle in compos.) As, like.

H. **واتا** *watā*, adj. (dakh.) That much, so much, so many.

A. **واتد** *watid* or *watad*, s. m. A peg, pin. **واتد الارض** *watidu-l-arṣ*, The antipodes.

S. **वत्सल** *ratsal*, adj. Affectionate, kind.

H. **واتنا** *wutnā* or *witnā*, adj. That much. See **اتنا** *utnā*.

A. **واتيرة** *watīra* (from **وتر** or rather from Heb. **וטר** To stretch, to extend) s. m. 1. A path, way. 2. Manner, habit, custom. **نيك واتيرة** *nek watīra*, A good disposition.

H. **واتواتنا** *waṭwaṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To babble, to clatter, gabble, jabber (*Harris*).

H. **واتواتنا** *waṭwaṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To chatter (*Harris*).

H. **واتواتي** *waṭwaṭī*, s. (dakh.) Babble, babbler, chatterer, jabberer (*Harris*).

A. **واتق** *waṭq*, s. m. Confidence, trusting in.

A. **واتق** *waṭq*, s. m. Strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to.

A. **واتق** *waṭq* (from **واتق**) adj. Firm, steady, strong.

A. **واتقت** *waṭqat*, s. f. 1. Firmness, solidity, confidence, faith. 2. A bond, obligation, written agreement.

A. **واتقة** *waṭqa*, s. m. See **واتقت** *waṭqat*.

A. **واتجاهت** *wajāhat* (from **وجه**) s. f. Respect, respectability, appearance, aspect, position.

P. **واجب** *wajāb*, s. m. A span, nine inches.

A. **واجد** *wajd*, s. m. 1. Ecstasy, rapture, excessive love, transport. 2. Opulence. 3. Discovering, procuring, finding.

A. **واجدان** *wajdān* (prop. *wijdān*) s. m. Rapture, ecstasy.

A. **واجع** *waja* (Heb. **ע'י'י'** from **ע'י'**) s. m. 1. Disease, pain, affliction. 2. Complaint, mourning. **واجع مفاصل** *waja-i-mafāsil*, Rheumatism.

A. **واجوب** *wajūb*, s. Necessity, expediency, obligation.

A. **واجد** *wajūd* (from **وجد**) s. m. 1. Invention. 2. Existence, essence, being, substance, body. 3. Penis. **واجد با** *bā-wajūd* or **واجد با** *bā-wujūde*, With the existence, notwithstanding.

A. **واجد** *wajūh*, s. plur. of **واجه** *wajh*, q. v.

A. **واجهات** *wajūhāt*, s. plur. of **واجه** *wajh*, q. v.

A. **واجه** *wajh*, s. f. 1. Cause, reason. 2. Mode, manner, way. 3. Face, visage, appearance, semblance. 4. (in Pers. and Hind.) Wages, salary, money. **واجه تسمية** *wajh-i-tasmiya*, The cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. **واجه حال** *wajh-i-hāl*, Mode of living, state of circumstances.

A. **واجه** *wajhā*, s. m. Allowance, pension, salary.

A. **واجه** *wajh* (from **وجه**) adj. Of a good countenance or appearance, respectable.

A. **واحدانيت** *wahdānīyat* (from **وحد**) s. f. Unity; the belief in the unity of the Deity.

- A. *وحدت* *waḥdat*, s. f. Unity, the being one.
- A. *وحش* *waḥsh*, s. m. A wild beast.
- A. *وحشت* *waḥshat*, s. f. 1. Fright, fear, dread, horror, loneliness, solitariness. 2. A desert, a solitude, a dreary place. 3. Wildness, savageness, ferocity. *وحشت اثر* *waḥshat-aṣar*, Impressing with horror, frightful. *وحشت انگیز* *waḥshat-angez*, Frightful, horrible, shocking. *وحشت زد* *waḥshat-zada*, Aghast, terrified, struck with loneliness. *وحشت ناک* *waḥshat-nāk*, Frightful.
- A. *وحشی* *waḥsh-ī*, adj. Wild, savage, ferocious; s. A wild beast, a brute, a savage.
- A. *وحل* *waḥal*, s. m. Slime, ooze, mud, mire.
- A. *وحش* *wuḥūsh*, s. plur. (of *وحش*) Wild beasts.
- A. *وحي* *waḥī* (Heb. *רוח*) s. f. Divine revelation, inspiration.
- A. *وحید* *waḥīd* (from *وحد*) adj. Alone, unique, singular. *وحید العصر* *waḥīdu-l-āṣr*, The nonpareil of the age.
- A. *ود* *wadd* (Heb. *ידד* from *ידד*) s. m. Love, friendship.
- A. *وداد* *wadūd*, s. m. Love, friendship.
- A. *وداع* *widū** (prop. *wadū** from *ودع*) s. m. Farewell, adieu, bidding farewell. *وداع کرنا* *widū* karnā*, To bid farewell or adieu, to dismiss.
- A. P. *وداعی* *widū*ī*, adj. Bidding farewell (a person).
- H. *ودرات* *wadarāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Babble (*Harris*).
- H. *ودرنا* *wadarnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To prate, to babble, to gabble, to jabber (*Harris*).
- A. *ودود* *wadūd*, part. (from *ود*) Loving. (An epithet of the Deity).
- A. *ودیعت* *wadī'at* (from *ودع*) s. f. Deposit, trust. *ودیعت حیات* *wadī'at-i-ḥayāt*, Death, depositing one's life.
- P. *ور* *war*, I. (contract. of *و اگر*) And if. 2. (Added to nouns, implies) Possessing, enjoying, having; as, *جانور* *jān-war*, An animal, a beast, a bird.
- A. *ور* *war*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see *ورا* *warā*.
- A. *ورا* *warā*, adv. Behind, beyond, besides.
- A. *وراثت* *wirāṣat* (from *ورث* Heb. *ירש*) s. f. Heritage, heirship.
- A. *وراد* *warrād* (from *ورد*) s. m. A gardener.
- A. *ورت* *errat*, s. m. See *برت* *barat*.
- A. *ورثه* *warṣa*, s. m. Heritage; a bequest (*Harris*). *وارث* *warāṣa*, s. plur. (of *وارث*) Heirs.
- A. *ورخرچ* *war-kharch*, adj. Profuse, prodigal, extravagant.
- A. *ورخرچی* *war-kharch-ī*, s. f. Spending profusely, extravagance, prodigality.
- P. *ورخورد* *war khurd*, s. f. Meeting with: see also *برخورد* *bar-khurd*.
- A. *ورد* *ward*, s. m. 1. A rose, a flower. 2. The leaf of a flower, a petal. *ویرد* *wird*, s. m. 1. Access, approach. 2. Daily use, practice, task; a portion of the *ḥur'ān* fixed for reading at a certain time. 3. Continual motion or employment. 4. A halting place, stage. *ورد کرنا* *wird karnā*, To repeat.
- H. *ور رهنا* *war rahnā*, v. n. To be victorious, to have the advantage, to gain.
- P. *ورزش* *warzish* (from *ورزیدن*) s. f. 1. Abstinence, sobriety. 2. Custom, habit. 3. Gain. 4. Labour, exertion, exercise.
- A. *ورطه* *wartā* (from *ورط* Heb. *ירט*) s. m. A labyrinth, maze, whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty.
- A. *ورع* *waru** (Heb. and Chald. *ירע*) s. m. f. Timidity, apprehensiveness of doing wrong, fear of God, temperance, continence.
- P. H. *ورغلائنا* *warghalānnā* (from *ورغلانیدن*) v. a. To deceive, inveigle, decoy, seduce, tempt, actuate, provoke, exasperate.
- A. *ورق* *warak*, s. m. 1. A leaf (of a book, etc.). 2. A card, a slice, *ورق اتارنا* *warak utārnā*, To page and line (a book). *ورق تراشنا* *warak tarāshnā*, To cut cards. *ورق الخیال* *waraku-l-khiyāl*, s. m. Name of an intoxicating drug

(Cannabis sativa). ورق داغي *warak dāgh-i*,
Written paper. ورق داغي کرنا *warak dāghī karnā*, To page (a book).

A. ورق *warak-i*, adj. Leaf-like.

س. وړلا *wārā* (अवार) The near bank of a river
adv. On this side of a river, &c.

A. ورم *waram*, 1. s. m. A swelling, tumour. 2.
adj. (1.) Inflated. (2.) Enraged. ورم کرنا
waram karnā, To swell (any part of the body).
ورم هونا *waram honā*, To be inflated, to be en-
raged.

پ. ورنه *war na* (for واگر نه) And if not, otherwise,
although.

A. ورود *wurūd* (from ورد Heb. and Aram. ורד)
s. m. Arrival, coming, appearing, approaching,
descending, alighting.

س. وري *ware* (अवार see وړلا) adv. On this side,
near. وري کرنا *ware girnā*, To fall short.

II. وري *wari*, s. A quit-rent.

A. وزارت *wizūrat* (from وزر Heb. וזר) s. f. 1. The
dignity of *wazīr*. 2. The office of prime minister
or grand vizir; ministry.

A. وزن *wazzān* (from وزن) s. A great weigher, a
great composer of verses.

A. وزر *wizr* (Heb. וזר) s. m. 1. A crime, sin, fault.
2. Arms. 3. A burden, a load.

A. وزرا *wuzarā*, s. plur. of وزیر *wazīr*, q. v.

A. وزن *wazn*, s. m. 1. Weight, weighing, measure.
2. Metre, rhyme, verse. 3. Reputation, esteem,
honour. 4. Examination.

A. وزني *wazn-i*, adj. Heavy, weighty.

پ. وزیده *wazīda*, part. pass. (from وزیدن) Blown.

A. وزیر *wazīr* (from وزر) s. m. A minister of state.
وزیر الممالک *wazīru-l-mamālik* or وزیر الوزرا *wa-
zīru-l-wuzarā*, The grand *wazīr*, prime minister.

A. وزیري *wazīr-i*, s. f. The office of a minister of
state, ministry.

ه. وس *was*, s. f. (dakh.) Children, offspring.

II. وس *wis*, pron. 3d pers. sing. inflect. (same as
هي) Him, her, it, that, &c.

A. وساطت *wasāṭut* (from وسط) s. f. Means, me-
diation, medium.

A. رسالت *wasālat* (from وصل) s. f. Mediation,
channel, medium, means.

س. वस्तु *vastu*, s. f. Thing, matter, sub-
stance. वस्तुभाव *vastu-bhāv*, s. f.
Chattels, things, baggage.

س. वस्त्र *vastra*, s. m. Cloth, clothes: see
بستر *bastar*.

س. वसुदेव *vasudev*, s. m. Name of the
father of *Krishna*.

A. وسط *wasot*, 1. s. m. f. The middle, the centre.
2. adj. Middling (sort, &c.). 3. Central. 4.
Suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, mag-
nificent.

A. وسطی *wasat-i*, adj. Middling, neither long nor
short pronunciation.

A. وسعت *wus'ūt* (from وسع Heb. and Aram. ושל)
s. f. 1. Latitude, amplitude, space, extent. 2.
Leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease.

A. وسمه *wasma* (from وسم) s. m. The leaves of
woad or indigo (with an extract from which the
natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.). وسمه
wasma-posh, Dressed in cloths stained with
wasma. وسمه دار *wasma-dār*, Stained with
wasma.

A. وسواس *waswās* (from وسوس) s. m. 1. The temp-
tations of the devil, distraction of mind. 2.
Doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, sus-
picion, dread, perplexity, superstition, scrupu-
lousness, fluctuation (of mind).

A. وسواسي *waswās-i*, adj. Doubtful, causing sus-
pense, distracting, apprehensive, scrupulous.

A. وسوسة *waswasa*, s. m. Temptation, evil sug-
gestion.

ه. وِسِي *wis-i*, pron. 3d pers. sing. (same as
هي) Him, her, it, to him, to her, &c.

ه. وِسِي *wasīh*, s. m. Agent, ambassador.

A. وسیع *wasī* (from وسیع) adj. Extensive, large,
spacious, roomy.

- A. *wasīla*, s. m. 1. Affinity, propinquity. 2. Cause, conjuncture, occasion. 3. Support, prop. 4. Means (of effecting any thing); mediation, intervention, interposition, patronage. *wasīla-dār*, A client, dependant. *wasīla-dār-i*, Orientship, dependance.
- P. *wash* (in compos.) a particle affixed, Like, resembling.
- S. *विष्णु* *viṣṇu*, s. m. The deity in the character of Preserver.
- S. *विश्व* *wishwa*, s. m. The world, the universe. See *biswa*.
- A. *wiṣāl* (from *وصل*) s. m. 1. Meeting, interview, connexion. 2. Death. 3. Society, confederacy. 4. Fruition, enjoyment.
- A. *wasf*, s. m. Praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth, quality, attribute, epithet. *wasf-karnā*, To describe.
- A. *waṣl*, s. m. Meeting, union, conjunction, connexion. *waṣl-karnā*, To unite, paste, conjoin, annex, attach, cement.
- A. *wuṣlat*, s. f. Conjunction, joining, meeting, connexion.
- A. P. *wasl-cha*, s. A shred, remnant.
- A. *wuṣl-i*, s. f. Two pieces of paper, &c. pasted together for the purpose of practising writing on. adj. Copulative, conjunctive.
- A. *waṣmat* (from *وصم*) s. f. Reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor.
- A. *wuṣūl* (from *وصل*) s. m. Arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment (of any thing desired). *wuṣūl-karnā*, To collect. *wuṣūl-konā*, To get, to be arrived.
- A. *waṣī* (from *وصي*) s. m. An executor, administrator (of a will), preceptor.
- A. *waṣīyat* (from *وصي*) s. f. 1. A last will and testament, a legacy, bequest. 2. Precept, mandate. 3. Making a will. *waṣīyat-nāma*, A last will or testament. *وصيت*

waṣīyat-karnā, To bequeath, devise, leave by will.

- A. *waṣīd*, s. f. The threshold of a house.
- A. *waṣū'āt* (from *وضع*) s. f. Humility, humiliation.
- A. *waṣ'* (Heb. and Chald. *וַס'*) s. f. Situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct, behaviour. *waṣ'-ḥaml*, Abortion, miscarriage. *waṣ'-karnā*, To deduct, to subtract: to found.
- A. *waṣū*, prop. *wuṣū* (from *وضأ* or *وضو*) s. m. Ablution (performed before prayer; and, it consists in cleaning the teeth, washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet).
- A. *wuṣūh* (from *وضع*) s. m. Evidence, proof.
- A. *waṣī'* (from *وضع*) 1. adj. Ignoble, base, plebeian, low. 2. s. A deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *sharīf-o-waṣī'*, Nobles and plebeians.
- A. *waṭīd*, adj. Firm, solid, confirmed, corroborated.
- A. *waṭar*, s. m. A necessary thing, necessity, use.
- A. *waṭan*, s. m. Native country, residence, abode, home, country. *waṭan-dushman*, A traitor. *waṭan-dost*, A patriot.
- A. *waṭan-i*, adj. Belonging to one's country.
- A. *waṭī* (from *وطأ*) s. f. 1. Subigere mulierem, coition. 2. Kicking, treading under foot.
- A. *waṣā'if*, s. plur. (of *وظيفة*) Pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks.
- A. *waṣīfa* (from *وظف*) s. m. A pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance, a daily performance or task, any thing agreed on; land bestowed in gift for past services.
- A. *waṣīf-i*, adj. Relating to a pension or customary task; daily, customary.

- A. وعدہ *wa^ada* (from وعد Heb. and Aram. וַעַד) s. m. A promise, vow, agreement, bargain, assignation, appointment. وعدہ خلاف *wa^ada-khilāf*, 1. A false contract. 2. A person who does not keep his promise. وعدہ خلافی *wa^ada-khilāf-i*, s. f. Breach of promise. وعدہ شکن *wa^ada-shikan*, A promisebreaker. وعدہ فراموش *wa^ada-farūmōsh*, Forgetful of one's promise. وعدہ کرنا *wa^ada karnā*, To promise, to appoint, make an appointment, &c., make a bargain. وعدہ گاہ *wa^ada-gāh*, Place of assignation or appointment. وعدہ وعید *wa^adu-wa'id*, Evading a promise. وعدہ وفا *wa^adu-wafā*, Observing one's promise, punctual, true to one's word.
- A. وعظ *wa^aẓ* (Heb. and Aram. עָצָה) s. m. Advice, admonition, exhortation; sermon.
- A. وعید *wa'id* (from وعد) s. 1. Threatening, or predicting any thing bad, threat, denunciation. 2. Promising any thing good.
- A. وغا *waghā*, s. War, battle, tumult, clamour.
- A. وغیرہ *wa-ghairā*, Et cetera, and so forth.
- A. وفا *wafā* (from وفی) s. f. Performing a promise, observation of faith, fulfilment, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. وفا بیگانہ *wafā-begāna*, Faithless. وفا پرست *wafā-parast*, Faithful, sincere. وفا پیشگی *wafā-pesha-gī*, s. f. Fidelity, the observance of good faith. وفا پیشہ *wafā-pesha*, adj. Faithful, practising good faith. وفا دار *wafā-dār*, Faithful, sincere, constant. وفا داری *wafā-dār-i*, s. f. Faithfulness, constancy, sincerity. وفا کرنا *wafā-karnā*, To suffice, to perform (a promise). وفا کیش *wafā-kesh*, Faithful.
- A. وفات *wafāt* (from وفی) s. f. Death, decease.
- A. وفاق *wifāq* (from وفتی) s. m. Concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity.
- A. وفائی *wafā-i*, s. f. Fidelity, sincerity.
- A. وافر *wafr*, adj. Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant.
- A. وافق *wafq*, s. m. 1. A sufficiency. 2. Concord, agreement, congruity.
- A. وافر *wufūr* (from وافر) s. m. 1. A multitude, plenty, abundance. 2. adj. Full, complete, copious.

- A. وقار *wakār* (from وتر Heb. and Aram. וָקָר) s. m. 1. Dignity, estimation. 2. Steadiness, constancy. 3. Modesty, gravity, mildness, honour, reputation.
- A. وفاق *wikā^a*, s. 1. Attack in battle, engagement. 2. Intercourse with a woman.
- A. وقایع *wakā'i^a*, s. plur. (of واقعه or وعد) News, events. وقایع نگار *wakā'i^a-nigār* or وقایع نویس *wakā'i^a-navīs*, An intelligencer. وقایع نگاری *wakā'i^a-nigār-i*, s. f. The office of an intelligencer.
- A. وقت *wakt*, s. m. Time, season, opportunity. (met.) Adversity. Plur. اوقات *aukāṭ*, s. f. Times, &c. وقت بوقت *wakt ba-wakt*, From time to time. وقت بیوقت *wakt be-wakt*, In season or out of season, a time that admits not of delay, constantly, perpetually. وقت پر *wakt par*, At (proper) time, seasonably, betimes. وقت پڑنا *wakt parnā*, To suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. وقت کاٹنا *wakt kūṭnā*, To pass away the time. وقت کی وقت *wakt ke wakt*, At all times. وقت نازک *wakt-i-nūzuk*, Delicate times. وقت ناوقت *wakt nū wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. وقت یاب *wakt-yāb*, Finding an opportunity.
- A. وکر *wakr* (Heb. and Aram. וָקָר) s. m. Dignity, honour, character. adj. Mild, modest, sedate.
- A. وقف *wakf*, s. m. 1. Standing, stopping, understanding. 2. Tranquillity, firmness, constancy, permanency. 3. A legacy for pious uses, an endowment or dedication or foundation for public charity. وقف خم جوگان *wakf-i-kham-i-chaugān*, Implies very humbly devoted. وقف کرنا *wakf karnā*, To dedicate to pious uses.
- A. وقفہ *wakfa*, s. m. 1. Delay. 2. Choking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy, pause.
- A. وقفیت *wakf-iyat*, s. f. The book in which legacies for pious uses are registered.
- A. وقوع *wukū^a* (from وقع Heb. וָפַק) s. m. A contingency, accident, event, occurrence, the happening, the coming to pass.

- A. *wukūf* (from وقف) s. m. Understanding, information, sense, experience, wisdom. *wukūf-dār*, Informed of, experienced.
- A. *wukīya* or *wukaiya*, s. A weight of seven *miḡāl*, an ounce.
- A. *wakālat* (from وكل analog. to Heb. and Chald. כול) s. f. Embassy, agency, deputation, delegation, commission.
- A. *wakūlatan*, adv. By delegation, by commission.
- H. *wukhālānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit.
- A. *wakīl* (from وكل) s. m. An agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law), attorney, deputy, delegate, commissioner. *wakīl-i-mutlak*, A plenipotentiary, a viceroy invested with full powers.
- P. *wagar* (comp. of و and اگر) conj. And if.
- A. *walā* (or *wilā*, from ولي) s. f. 1. Government, sway, kingdom. 2. Nearness, affinity, friendship.
- H. *walā*, adv. Near, hither.
- A. *wilād*, s. Procreation, generation.
- A. *wilādat* (from ولد Heb. and Aram. ילד) s. f. Nativity, birth.
- A. *wilāyat*, s. f. 1. An inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country, abroad. 2. Possession, being master of any thing, sovereignty. 3. Friendship, union (especially, with God); sanctity.
- A. *wilāyat-i*, adj. European, foreign. *wilāyat-i khott*, A kind of Persian *nastā-līk* character.
- H. *walthī*, } s. f. (dakh. i. q. کناره سایبان)
H. *waltī*, }
- Hem or border of a canopy? eaves of a house.
- A. *walad* (Heb. and Aram. ילד) s. m. A son, offspring. *waladu-z-zinā*, 1. A son of a whore, illegitimate. 2. An earthworm.
- A. *walwālā*, } (from ولول Heb. and Aram.
A. *walwala*, } (لولا) s. m. Howling, lamenting. 2. A tumult, noise, uproar, murmur.
- P. *wale* (for ولیکن) adv. But, yet, however.
- A. *walī*, s. m. 1. A prince, lord, master, friend, friend of God, saint. 2. A servant, a slave. *walī-āhd*, 1. An heir. 2. A locum tenens, viceroy. *walī-āhd-i*, 1. Heritage, the state of being an heir apparent. 2. Deputyship. *walī-khangar*, s. m. An assistant, protector. *walī-rūmat*, A title of respect by which a father is addressed, patron, benefactor.
- A. *wa lek*, } conj. But, yet, however.
A. *wa lekin*, }
- S. *विमान vimān*, s. A celestial car.
- H. *win* (in *Braj*) pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as *un*) Them, those.
- S. *want* (particle in compos.) plur. of *وان wān*, q. v.
- S. *wantā*, m. } A particle in compos. See
S. *wantī*, f. } *وان wān*.
- S. *विंशति vinshati*, adj. Twenty.
- S. *विंशतितम vinshatitam*, adj. Twentieth.
- S. *वनवास van-wās*, s. m. See *بنباس ban-bās*.
- H. *winheni*, pron. 3d pers. plur. (same as *unhen*) Them, those, to them, &c.
- H. *wunhīn*, adv. That very (time, place, &c.), immediately, exactly there, on the spot, in that very manner.
- H. *wo* (for و wuh) pron. That, he, those, &c.
- H. *won* or *wūn*, adv. In that manner, so. *won* *ka won-hī*, Exactly the same as before or originally.
- H. *won-hī*, }
H. *won-hīn*, } adv. See *وونهن wunhīn*.
H. *wo-hī*, }
H. *wo-hīn*, }
- S. *विवेक vivek*, s. m. See *بیبک bibek*.

11. *wa*, *wuh* or (in *Braj* and *Dakh.*) *wah*, pron. That, he, she, it, the; (occasionally like *وي*) they, those.
11. *wahūn* (from *wa*, That, and Sans. स्थान Place) adv. There, thither, yonder. *وہاں* *wahān kā wahān*, Everywhere.
- A. *wahb* (Heb. and Aram. *והב*) s. m. Giving, bestowing.
9. *vihasnā* (*विहसन*) v. n. To smile, to laugh gently.
11. *wahla*, s. m. Attack, onset.
- A. *wahm*, s. m. Imagination, idea, fancy, conjecture, opinion, anxiety, apprehension.
- A. *wahm-i*, adj. Imaginary, conjectural, visionary, fanciful, ideal.
11. *wahūn* or *whaun*, adv. (dakh.) See *وہن* *wahin* or *وہین* *wahin*.
11. *wah-i* or *wuh-i*, pron. He himself, that very, &c.: see *وہین* *wahin*.
11. *vhaī*, s. Side, quarter, way.
11. *wuhin* or *wahin*, adv. That very (time, place, &c.), immediately, exactly there.
11. *we*, pron. plur. They, those.
- P. *wai*, interj. Fy! ho! &c. Also a contract. of *wa ai*, And O!
8. *vyāsadev*, *वासदेव*, See *بیاس* *byās*.
11. *wetā*, } adj. So much, that-much.
11. *wetnā*, }
11. *waitāg*, s. m. (dakh.) See *بیزاری* *bezār-i*.
- P. *wairān* or *wirān*, adj. Desolate, laid waste, depopulated, ruined. *ویران* *wirān karnā*, To lay waste, depopulate, desolate.
- P. *wirān-a*, s. m. A solitude, a desolated or desolate place.
- P. *wairān-i* or *wirān-i*, s. f. Desolation, depopulation, destruction, desert places.
8. *vais*, s. m. 1. (for *वैश्य*) A *vaiśya* or man of the third, or agricultural and mercantile tribe. 2. (or *vayas*, for *वयस्*) Age.

- H. *waisā*, adv. or adj. In that manner, so, that-like, such. *وایسی کا وایسا* *waise kā waisā*, Such as before.
- H. *waisā-hī*, adv. In the same manner.
- S. *vesyā* (*वेश्या*) s. f. A harlot, a prostitute.
- S. *vesh* (*वेष*) s. m. Ornament, dress, decoration.
- S. *vaishnav* (*वैष्णव*) 1. adj. Relating or belonging to *Vishṇu*. 2. s. m. A sectary or follower of *Vishṇu*.
- A. *wail*, s. m. Calamity, reprisal, revenge. *wail-kash*, adj. Vindictive.
- H. *wān*, adv. (dakh.) See *وہین* *wahin*.
- H. *wīnā*, s. m. A bundle of thread, a skein.
- S. *wainchhnā* (Sans. *विच्छेद* Cutting, separation) v. a. To skin.
- S. *vyavahār* (*व्यवहार*) s. m. See *بیوہار* *byohār*.
- A. *wai*, interj. Well! come! bravo!

hā, called *ہا* *hā-i-hawwaz* and *مدورہ* *hā-i-mudawwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic and thirty-first of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to *ह* in Sanskrit. It is one of the guttural letters, having the sound of the English *h*. When it occurs at the end of a word, it is either perceptible, which is called *ہا* *hā-i-ghāir* or *جلی* *-jalī*, or *مکتوبی* *-maktūbī*; as in *بادشاہ* *bādshāh*, A king; or imperceptible *مکتوبی* *-maktūbī* or *مکتوبی* *-maktūbī*, as in *بہانہ* *bahāna*, A pretence, *ہا* *ha*, With, &c. where it merely conveys the sound of *fat/ha*. In the formation of the plural with *ہا* the *جلی* of the singular is pre-

served; as راهها *rāh-hā*, Roads; اندوها *andoh-hā*, Grievs, &c. whereas the های مختلفی *disap-* appears; as, جامها *jāma-hā*, Robes. بندها *banda-hā*, Slaves, &c. When it occurs at the end of Arabic words, it is generally written with two points over it, thus *ī*, and is pronounced as *i*: and, if such words are introduced into Persian, Turkish, or Hindī composition, they are either written with ت or the *i* is written without the points and is مختلفی or imperceptible in the pronunciation; as هدایت *hidāyat*, or هدایه *hi-dāya*, The act of guiding.

When used to denote a number, it stands for five: and, in almanacks it may represent Thursday, or Virgo among the signs of the zodiack.

Its permutations are, 1. into مāj as ج *māj*, for ماه *māh*, The moon; فیروزه *fīrozaj*, for فیروزه *fīroza*, A turquoise. 2. Into حیز *hīz*, for فستق *as q* *hīz*, An hermaphrodite. 3. Into ق *as q* *fistak*, for پسته *pista*, A pistachio nut. 4. Into س *as s* *āmādas*, for آماده *āmādu*, Prepared. 5. Into ه (hamza); as امیان *amyān*, for همیان *hamyān*, A purse; هیچ *ech*, for هیچ *hech*, Nothing.

It is substituted 1. for هاک *hāk*, for خاک *khāk*, Earth. 2. for آمه *āmāh*, for آماس *āmās*, Swelling.

At the end of words in verse, it often suffers apocope for the sake of the measure; as گوا *gawā*, for گواه *gawāh*, A witness; گیا *giyā*, for گیاه *giyāh*, Grass. Thus, Sa'dī:

گوا کرد بر خود خدا و رسول
که دیگر نگرדם بگردن فصول

Gawā kard bar khud khudā o rasūl; ki dīgar na gardam ba gird-i-faṣūl. He took God and the prophet to witness, that he would never again be guilty of excess. Some words are written indifferently with *s* or *h* as خاره *khāru*, or خارا *khārā*, A hard stone.

At the end of words its use may be, 1. To form participles of Persian verbs: either active, when

it is added to the third person plural of the aorist; as گوینده *goyandu*, from گویند *goyand*: or passive, when it is affixed to the third person singular of the preterite; as گفته *gufta*, from گفت *guft*.

2. (تسمیه *tasmiya*) When one thing receives a name from its resemblance to another, it is formed by the addition of *s* to its prototype; as دندان *dandāna*, The teeth of a saw, a niched battlement, &c. from دندان *dandān*, A tooth; زبانه *zabāna*, The flame of a candle, the tongue of a balance, &c. from زبان *zabān*, A tongue.

3. (مقداریه *miqdār-īya*) To express, as an individual space of time, any multiple of a given space; as دو ماهه *do-māh-a*, A space of two months, سه ساله *si-sāl-a*, A space of three years, هفت *haft-a*, A space of seven days, or a week, &c.

4. (تشبیه *tashbīh*) Annexed to the plural of nouns, to express resemblance, or the adverbial sense conveyed by the English termination *ly*; as, دوستانه *dostāna*, Friendly, from دوستان *dostān*, Friends; مردانه *mardāna*, Manly, from مردان *mardān*, Men, &c.

5. (تانیث *tānīṣ*) Annexed to Arabic nouns to express their feminines; as, ملکه *malika*, A queen, from ملک *malik*, A king; معشوقه *ma'shūka*, A mistress, from معشوق *ma'shūq*, Beloved.

6. (ضمیر *zamīr*) The affixed pronoun of the third person annexed to Arabic nouns; as, لطفه *luṭ-fu-hu*, His kindness, &c.

7. Redundant; as, قبا *qabāh*, for قبا *qabā*, A robe, &c.

h. *hi* (हि in *Braj*) A termination denoting the objective case, to, for.

s. *hi* *hi*, particle affixed, Very, &c. see هي *hī*.

h. *hāpar*, s. f. A seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane.

g. دات *hāt* (हस्त) s. m. The hand: see دات *hāt*, هات سون جانا *hāt sūn jānā* (dakh. i. q. (بی اختیار هونا

To be helpless or not knowing

what to do. ہات کاتنا *hāt kāṭnā* (dakh. i. q. ہات میں لا (انسوس کرنا) To sigh, to lament. ہات میں پات *hāt mei lā pāt mei dhar chānā* (dakh. met. for اسراف کرنا) To be profuse, to practise extravagance. ہات مون کا *hāt mūn kā* (dakh.) See سرمایہ *sar-māya*.

A. ہاتف *hātif*, part. act. (ہتف) 1. Crying, exclaiming. 2. s. m. An angel. 3. An encomiast. 4. A voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker.

۵. ہاتھ *hāth* (हथ) s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A cubit. 3. Possession, power. ہاتھ آنا *hāth ānā*, To come into one's possession or power, to be gained or obtained. ہاتھ اٹھانا *hāth uṭhānā*, 1. To leave off, refrain from, desist, abandon, relinquish, resign, cease. 2. To salute by raising the hand to the head. Both these meanings are alluded to in the following example. *Muṣ-tafā khūn Yakrang* says:

ہاتھ اٹھا جو اور جفا سی تو
یہی گویا سلام ہی تیرا

Hāth uṭhā jaur aur jafā se tū; yih-i goyā salām hai terā. Restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation. 3. To beat. 4. To give alms. ہاتھ اوت لینا *hāth oṭ lenā*, To receive with both hands open and stretched out together. ہاتھ باندھنا *hāth-bāndh-nā*, To join the hands in a supplicating posture. ہاتھ بارہانا *hāth barhānā*, 1. To endeavour to get any thing. 2. To gain possession of the property of others. ہاتھ بند ہونا *hāth band honā*, 1. To be much engaged in business, to have no leisure. 2. To be poor or indigent. ہاتھ بھرننا *hāth bharnā*, To have the hands wearied or fatigued. ہاتھ بیٹھنا *hāth baiṭhnā*, To acquire perfection in any art by practice. ہاتھ پاؤں پھول جانے *hāth pāw phul jāne* (lit. The hands and feet to become swelled) To be distressed or confounded. ہاتھ پاؤں پھیلانا *hāth pāw phailānā*, To extend one's business or schemes. ہاتھ پاؤں یا پومارنا *hāth-pāw or pūr mār-nā*, 1. To strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil,

to struggle. 2. To be agitated. 3. To sprawl. ہاتھ پتھر تلے دبنا *hāth patthar tale dubnā* (lit. To have the hand crushed under a stone) To be helpless, to be unable to act. ہاتھ پر دھرا *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chīz kā*, To be in readiness (spoken of things). *Tapish* says:

چاہو جو چہینو دست حنا بستہ سی یہ دل
ایسا سو دل کسیکا دھرا ہاتھ پر نہیں

Chāho jo chhīno dast-i-hinnā-basta se yih dil; aisā so dil kisī kā dharā hāth par nahīn. You wish to seize this heart with that *hinnā*-stained hand; no one's heart is thus ready and easy to be caught. ہاتھ پارنا *hāth-par-nā*, To come into one's possession. ہاتھ پارسنا *hāth pasārnā*, To ask, to beg. ہاتھ پکڑی لیجانا *hāth pakṛi le jānā*, To hand a person. ہاتھ پھول *hāth-phul*, s. m. Name of a plant. (Pothos). ہاتھ پھیرنا *hāth phernā*, To stroke, to caress, to coax. ہاتھ جوڑنا *hāth phenknā*, To fence. ہاتھ جوڑنا *hāth joṛnā*, To supplicate, to entreat earnestly. ہاتھ جہازنا *hāth jhārnā*, To give, to bestow. ہاتھ جھوٹا ہونا *hāth jhūṭā honā*, 1. To have the hands defiled. 2. To lose the power of the hands. ہاتھ چاٹنا *hāth chāṭnā*, To relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. ہاتھ چالاکی *hāth-chālākī*, Expertness. ہاتھ دھونا *hāth dhonā*, To be disappointed, to be hopeless, to relinquish. ہاتھ دینا *hāth denā*, 1. To concern one's self in or about. 2. To make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth. (A practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). ہاتھ ڈالنا *hāth ḍālnā*, 1. To thrust or put the hand (in or on), to meddle, to interfere (in). 2. To encroach. ہاتھ روکنا *hāth rok-nā*, To prevent. ہاتھ سامتہنا *hāth samet-nā*, To refrain from giving, &c. ہاتھ پاف کرنا *hāth pāf karnā*, 1. To learn, practise, or exercise any art. 2. To slay. ہاتھ کانوں پر رکھنا *hāth kāñon par rākh-nā*, 1. To be astonished. 2. To deny vehemently. ہاتھ کارنا *hāth karnā*

- To subdue, to have possession. هاتہ کمربہ رکھنا *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, To be very feeble. *hāth khainchnā*, To refrain, to desist, to abstain. لگانا *hāth lagānā*, 1. To put or thrust the hand (in), to meddle (in), to handle; to reprove, to punish, to torment. 2. To be employed in any business. لگانا *hāth lagnā*, To come to the hand, to be got, obtained, acquired. مارنا *hāth mārānā*, 1. To promise. 2. To acquire, to plunder. 3. To wound with a sword. ملانا *hāth milānā*, 1. To claim equality. 2. To prepare to wrestle. هاتہ *hāth malnā*, To regret, to repent, to lament. آنا *hāth men ānā*, see آنا *hāth ānā*. رکھنا *hāth men rakhnā*, To possess, to hold in subjection. ہاتھوں ہاتھ *hāthon hāth*, Out of hand, over hand, quickly, expeditious. لیجانا *hāthon hāth lejanā*, To carry away quickly, to snatch away at once or suddenly. ہاتھی ہاتھ کرنا *hāthī hāth karnā*, To act in concord, to pull together.
- §. ہاتھ *hāthā* (from हस्त) s. m. 1. The hand. 2. Possession, power.
- §. ہاتھ بانہی یا پائی کرنا *hāthā-bānhī or -pāī karnā*, To scuffle or struggle together.
- §. ہاتھ پھچی *hāthā-phachī*, s. f. Name of a game.
- §. ہاتھ جڑی *hāthā-jorī*, s. f. Name of a plant. (*Lycopodium imbricatum*).
- §. ہاتھی (हस्ती) s. m. 1. An elephant. ہاتھی دانت *hāthī-dānt* (हस्तिदन्त) Elephant's tooth, ivory. ہاتھی وان *hāthī-wān* (हस्तिवाह) An elephant-driver. 2. The 13th mansion of the moon: see ہستا *hastā*. 3. (In the Dakhan) A haircloth glove used in rubbing down a horse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. ہاتی *hātī*, s. m. Elephant: see ہاتھی.
- §. ہاٹ (हट्ट) s. f. A market, a moveable market or fair, a shop.
- §. ہاٹو (هاٹو) (from هات) s. m. A market-man.
- §. ہاٹھ *hāth*, s. f. Market, &c. See ہاٹ.

- ا. ہاجی *hājī* (part. act. of هجو) s. m. A satirist.
- ا. ہادی *hādī* (part. act. of هدی Heb. הדי) s. m. A director, leader, guide (spiritual).
- h. ہار *hār* (in compos.) means the performer of any act, and corresponds frequently to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; as,

بہار آئی نہ دیکھن ہار آیا
انار آیا نہ چاکھن ہار آیا

Bahār āī na dekhkan-hār āyū; anār āyā, na chākhkan-hār āyā. The spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them.

- پ. s. ہار *hār*, 1. s. m. (s. हार) A necklace of pearls, &c. a wreath, a chaplet (of flowers, worn as a necklace). 2. (for हारि) A flock (of cattle). 3. Pasturage. 4. s. f. Loss, forfeiture, discomfiture. 5. part. act. (from هارنا) Being overcome. ہار ماننا یا مان لینا *hār-mānnā*, or *-mān lenā*, To give up a dispute, to give up in despair, to acknowledge all lost. خارج ہار *hār jīt*, Gambling, hazard. ہار کرنا *hār jīt karnā*, To gamble.
- h. ہار *hārā* (in compos.) denotes the performer of any act, dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, or the termination *er*; as لکڑ ہارا *lukar-hārā*, A woodman. مارنی ہارا *mārne-hārā*, A striker.
- §. ہار *hārā* (हार) s. m. A necklace of pearls, &c. See ہار *hār*, signif. 1.
- §. ہارسنگار *hārsingār*, s. m. See ہرسنگار *harsingār*.
- §. ہارل *hāral* (हारित) s. m. See ہاریل *hāriyal*.
- §. ہارن *hārñ* (हारण) v. n. To be overcome, to be unsuccessful, to lose (in play), to be tired out. v. a. To lose. ہارنا *bachan hārñ*, To promise.
- §. ہارو *hār-ū*, s. m. A loser.
- ا. ہاروت *hārūt*, n. prop. The name of an angel, who, together with another named ماروت *mārūt*, severely censured mankind before the throne of God: they were, therefore, both sent down

to earth in human shapes, to judge of the temptations to which man was subject, and they could not withstand them; being seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman: for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment till the day of judgment. (*Kur'ān, Sūrat 2. See Muracci. p. 44. Sale, Vol. I. p. 20*).

ا. هارون *hārūn* (corrupt. from حورون which from حرن) adj. Wicked, refractory, roguish.

Heb. هارون *hārūn* (Heb. אהרן) n. prop. Aaron, the brother of Moses. هارون رشيد *hārūn rashīd*, The fifth khalif of the house of 'Abbās and twenty-sixth from *Muḥammad*.

س. هاريل *hāriyāl*, 1. s. m. (হারীত) A name of a pigeon: (*Columba hurriala: Buch.*) 2. adj. (हरित) Of a green colour.

س. هار *hār* (see هدي) s. m. A bone. هار جورا *hār-jorā*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*).

ا. هاضم *hūṣim* (part. act. of هضم) adj. 1. Loose, languid, relaxed. 2. Soft, gentle. 3. Digestive.

ا. هاضمه *hūṣima*, s. m. The digestive powers.

س. هاك *hāk*, s. f. (dakh.) See هانك *hānk*.

ه. هال *hāl*, adj. Quick.

ه. ه. هالولا *hālā-dolā*, s. m. 1. Shaking, agitation. 2. An earthquake.

ا. هالك *hālīk* (part. act. of هلك) adj. 1. Perishing. 2. Causing to perish, destructive.

ه. هالم *hālīm*, s. m. Cress, cresses. (*Lepidium sativum*).

ه. هالنا *hāl-nā*, v. n. To shake. See هلنا *hīl-nā*.

ا. هاله *hālā*, s. m. A halo, or circle round the moon.

پ. هامان *hāmān*, s. Name of a brother of Abraham, also of Pharaoh's minister.

ر. هامون *hāmūn*, s. m. A desert, a plain, a level ground.

ا. س. هامي بيرنا *hāmī bharnā*, See هامي بيرنا *hāmī bharnā*, under هامي *hāmī*.

س. هان *hān* or *hāni* (हानि) s. f. Loss, deficiency, harm, injury, slaughter.

پ. هان *hān*, interj. Make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it.

س. هان *hāni* (Sans. आं) 1. adv. Yes, ay, indeed, by the by, forsooth. هان كهنا *hāni kahna*, To agree. 2. (contract. of يهان *yahāni*, q. v.) Here, hither, &c.

ه. هانپنا *hāmpnā*, } v. n. To pant, to be out of
ه. هانپنا *hāmpnā*, } breath.

ه. هانڈنا *hāṇḍnā*, v. n. To wander, to ramble.

س. هانڈي *hāṇḍī* or *hāṇḍī* (हंडी) s. f. A pot, a small caldron.

س. هانس *hāns* (हंस) s. m. A duck, a goose, a swan.

ه. هانس *hāns*, s. (dakh.) A collar of gold or silver: see هانسلي *hānsī*, sign. 2. and طوق *ṭauq*, sign. 2.

س. هانسي *hānsī* (हस्य) s. f. Laughter, laughing, joke, derision.

س. هانك *hānk* (from هانكا) s. f. 1. Cry, call, bawling, calling to (loud). 2. Driving. هانك پكار *hānk-pukār*, s. f. Uproar, outcry. هانك مارنا *hānk mār-nā*, To bawl after, to call to.

س. هانك هانكا *hānkā hānk*, s. m. Driving.

س. هانكنا *hānk-nā* (from هانكار) v. a. 1. To drive. 2. To bawl to.

ه. هانكي *hānkī*, s. f. 1. A vessel in which they make *sawānī* or vermicelli. 2. A sieve.

ه. هانگر *hāngar*, s. m. A shark.

س. هانهين *hān-hīn*, adv. Yes.

س. هاني *hānī* (from هاني) adj. Occasioning loss.

س. هاو *hāw*, s. m. Coquetry, airs, dalliance, blandishment. هاوभाव *hāw-bhāw*, Dalliance, blandishment, charm, attraction, welcome.

- §. *hath-aufī*, s. f. Dexterity, art, skill.
 §. *hath-orū*, s. m. A sledge-hammer.
 §. *hath-aufī*, s. f. A small hammer.
 §. *hath-i* (from हस्त) s. f. 1. A brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove. 2. A rubber.
 §. *hath-iyā* (हस्त) s. m. 1. The 13th mansion of the moon, Corvus. 2. The breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā ki rāh*, The milky way.
 §. *hath-yār* or *hathiyār* (from हाथ) s. m. f. A tool, arms, weapon, implements, apparatus. *hathyār bāndhnā*, To arm. *hathyār-band*, Armed.
 §. *hath-iyānā* (from हाथ) v. a. To seize.
 §. *hathyāī* (perhaps, from हत्या) s. f. Murder, slaughter, violence.
 §. *hath-elā* (from हाथ) s. m. A thief, robber.
 §. *hath-elī* (from हाथ) s. f. The palm of the hand.
 §. *huti*, fem. (of हुत, q. v.) Was. ¶ *hatī* or *hattī*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant: see *hāthī*. *hātī-dānt*, Ivory.
 §. *hatyā* (हत्या) s. f. Murder, slaughter.
 11. *hattyā*, s. or interj. (dakh.) Sigh, alas! see *āh*.
 §. *hatyār*, s. See *hathiyār*.
 §. *hatyārā* (हत्याकार) 1. s. m. A murderer, assassin, wretch, villain. 2. adj. Inhuman, bloody.
 §. *hatyārī* (see *hatyārā*) s. f. A murderess, a female murderer.
 §. *hatyārī*, s. f. See *hathiyārī*.
 §. *hatelī*, s. (dakh.) See *hath-elī*.
 §. *hat* (हठ) s. f. See *hath*. *hat-dharmī*, see *hath* under *हथ*. *hat karnū*, see *hath* under *हथ*.
 §. *hatā kaṭā*, adj. Stout and active, robust, vigorous.

- H. *haṭānā* (causal of हटना) v. a. To repel, drive backwards, to back, to worst, to foil.
 H. *haṭā'o* (from हटना) s. (dakh.) Falling back, retiring, flinching.
 §. *haṭ-tāl* (from हाट A shop, and ताल A lock) s. f. Shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.).
 H. *haṭkānā* (causal of हटकना) v. a. To stop.
 H. *haṭkā-haṭkī*, s. f. Driving back, struggling.
 H. *haṭaknā*, v. n. To be repulsed, to be driven back, to retreat, move, stop, boggle.
 H. *haṭnā*, v. n. To go or fall back, to be driven back, to retire, recede, move, budge, shrink, flinch, to be defeated.
 §. *haṭwā* (from हाट *hāṭ*, q. v.) s. m. A person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c.
 §. *haṭwā-ī*, s. f. The office of a *haṭwā*.
 s. *haṭh*, s. f. 1. Obstinacy, perverseness, crossness, unpersuadableness, disobedience. *हथ*.
haṭh-dharmī, Perverseness, obstinacy. *haṭh karnā*, or *हथ की ठीक*, To resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. 2. Teasing. 3. Allegation.
 A. *haṭhar*, s. m. Hurry, impatience.
 H. *haṭharnā*, v. n. To hurry, to be impatient.
 §. *haṭhnā* (from हठ) v. n. To be peevish, perverse, or pettish.
 §. *haṭhī*, adj. Peevish, obstinate, perverse.
 §. *haṭh-ilā* (from हठ) adj. Teasing (child), pettish, perverse, obstinate, peevish.
 A. *haṭfī*, s. f. (dakh.) Flock: see *galla*.
 s. *haṭfī*, s. f. in compōs. Market.
 §. *haṭiyā* (हट्टी) s. f. Market. See *हाट*.
 §. *haṭelā*, adj. See *hath-ilā*.

- أ. هَجَر *hajr*, s. m. Separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends, absence.
- أ. هَجْرَان *hijrān* (from هَجَر) s. m. See هَجَر *hajr*.
- أ. هَجْرَت *hijrat*, s. f. 1. Separation, departure from one's country and friends. 2. Flight, the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to Madīna, which happened on the 15th of July A. D. 622, whence the Muhammadan era commences. ¶ *hajrat*, One year (*Gol.*).
- أ. هَجْرِي *hijrī*, adj. Of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q. v.
- ه. هَجْرَا *hijrā*, s. m. An hermaphrodite, an eunuch.
- أ. هَجَم *hajm*, s. m. 1. Driving in. 2. Repulsing. 3. Attacking suddenly. 4. Extirpation.
- أ. هَجُو *hajo* (analog. to Heb. and Aram. הָגוּ) s. f. Satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. هَجُو مَلِيح *hajo-malih*, f. Apparent praise but real satire, irony.
- أ. هَجُوم *hujūm* (from هَجَم) s. m. A crowd, a mob, concourse, throng, an assault, attack, impetuosity. هَجُوم كَرْنَا *hujūm karnā*, To rush (upon).
- أ. هَجِي *hije* (Arab. هَجَا) s. m. Spelling.
- ه. هُج *huch*, adj. (dakh.) Infatuated, mad (*Harris*).
- ه. هَجَر مَجَر *hachar machar*, s. m. Dispute, cavil, excuse.
- ه. هَجَا *hachkā*, s. m. A jolt, shock.
- ه. هَجَكَارَا *hichkārā* (from هَج and كَار) adj. Useless, bad.
- ه. هَجَكَانَا *hichkānā* (causal of هَجَا) v. a. To jolt.
- ه. هَجَكِيحَانَا *hichkichānā*, v. n. To doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter.
- ه. هَجَكِيحِي *hichkichī*, s. f. Hesitation. هَجَكِيحِي بَانْدَهْنَا *hichkichī bāndhnā*, To gnash the teeth.
- ه. هَجَكَا *hichaknā*, v. n. To draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver, boggle. ¶ دَانْتَان *dāntān hichaknā* (dakh.) To grin (*Harris*).
- ه. هَجَكُولَا *hachkolā*, s. m. A jolt.
- ه. هَجَكِي *hichkī* (Sans. हिक्का) s. f. The hiccough.

- أ. هَد *hadd*, 1. s. m. Breaking, demolishing, ruining. 2. adj. Liberal.
- أ. هَدَا *hudā*, s. For هَدِي *hudī*, q. v.
- أ. هَدَا *huddā* or هَدَا *hudda*, see هَدَا *ūhda*.
- ه. هَدَا تَدِي كَرْنَا *huddā tuddī karnā*, To threaten mutually.
- أ. هَدَايَا *hadāyā*, s. plur. (of هَدِي) Presents.
- أ. هَدَايَات *hidāyat* (from هَدِي Heb. הָדָה) s. f. Guidance, direction to the right way, especially to salvation; righteousness.
- ه. هَدَارَات *hadarāt*, s. (dakh.) Quaking, trembling, earthquake.
- ه. هَدَارْنَا *hadarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To quake, shiver, tremble (*Harris*).
- أ. هَدَف *hadaf* (analog. to Heb. הָדַף) s. m. (dakh. s. f.) A mark, a butt or aim (for archers, &c.). هَدَف مَارْنَا *hadaf mārñā*, To strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head.
- ه. هَدَل *hudal*, s. m. (dakh.) Quagmire: see دَلْدَل *daldal*.
- أ. هَدَم *hadm* (analog. to Heb. Aram. and Chald. הָדַם) s. m. 1. Ruin, destruction. 2. A destroyer.
- أ. هَدُود *hudhud*, s. m. Name of a bird. (Hoopoe).
- أ. هَدِي *hudā* (Heb. הָדָה) s. m. Pointing out the right way, guidance in the right way. ¶ هَدِي *hadi*, s. f. 1. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. 2. Giving as an offering. 3. A bride. 4. A captive.
- ه. هَدِيَارُو *haddiyārū*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ring for the thumb (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see اَنگَشْتَان *angushtān*.
- ه. هَدِيَانَا *hadiyānā*, v. n. 1. To hesitate. 2. To be alarmed or apprehensive, to shrink.
- ه. هَدِيَاهَا *hadiyūhā*, adj. Sheepish, shamefaced, timid, bashful, scrupulous.
- ه. هَدِيَاهَات *hadiyāhat* (from هَدِيَانَا) s. f. Scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness.
- ه. هَدِيدَا *hidīdā*, adj. (dakh.) Limber, lithe (*Harris*).
- أ. هَدِيَا *hadiya* (from هَدِي Heb. הָדָה) s. m. 1. A

- present (particularly, to superiours). 2. The price of a *kur'an*.
- س. هَدَّ *had* (هَدَّ) s. m. (dakh.) Bone. هَدَّ يَهْدِي *had phūtū* (met. for تَرْبِي پَانَا) To improve, to advance (?).
- ه. هَدَّ *haddū*, s. m. A wasp.
- س. هَدَّ *haddū* (from هَدَّ Bone) s. m. Bone; spavin. هَدَّ هَدَّيْ مَوْتَهْرِي نَكَالَا *haddē mothre nikāl-nā*, 1. (lit.) To break out in spavins and oedematous swellings. 2. (met.) To adopt an evil conduct.
- س. هَدَّيْ *haddī* (هَدَّيْ) s. f. 1. A bone. 2. The hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root.
- س. هَدَّيْ *haddī-lā* (from هَدَّيْ) adj. Bony.
- ا. هَذَا *hazū*, pron. demonstrat. This.
- ا. هَذَر *hazur*, s. m. Nonsense, frivolous talk.
- ا. هَذِيَان *hazyān* (from هَذِي Heb. and Chald. חָזַן) s. m. Raving, vain useless words.
- پ. هر *har*, adj. Every, any. هر آن *har ān*, 1. Constantly. 2. Whenever. هر ايك *har ek*, Every one, each. هر باب *har bāb*, Every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. هر بابي *har-bāb-i*, Master of knowledge of every kind; a factotum. هر بار *har bār*, Every time. هر جاي *har-jā-i*, adj. Vagabond, stroller. هر حال *har hāl*, Howsoever. هر دل عزيز *har-dil-āzīz*, Beloved by every one, popular. هر دم *har dam*, Every moment. هر دم خيالي *har-dam-khiyāl-i*, Whimsical, capricious. هر ديگي چمچه *har-degī-chamcha*, A sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance, a busy meddling person. هر کاري *har-kār-i*, Attending to all sorts of business. هر کدام *har kudām*, or هر کس *har kus*, or هر کوي *har ko-i*, Every one, whoever. هر کيون *har-kahīn*, Every where. هر گاه *har-gāh*, adv. 1. Whenever, always. 2. Wherever, every-where. هر وقت *har waqt*, At all times, always. هر يك *har yak*, Every one, each, a piece.

- س. هر *har* (هرک) s. m. A rogue, a wag.
- س. هر *har*, n. prop. A name of *Mahādeva*.
- ¶ हरि *hari*, A name of *Vishṇu*: see هري *harī*. हरि भजन *hari-bhajan*, Adoration of *Vishṇu*. हरि भक्त *hari-bhakt*, A *Vaishṇava*, worshipper of *Vishṇu*. हरि पैर *hari-pairi*, s. f. A *ghāt* or landing place dedicated to *Hari* (lit. the steps or stairs of *Hari*). हरि दास *hari-dās*, Servant of *Vishṇu*.
- س. هر *har* (हल) s. m. A plough. हर भोग *har-bhog*, s. m. Anarchy, confusion, uproar. हर *har* हर भूम का राज *har-bhūm kā rāj*, A country or place in which injustice prevails.
- ا. هر *hirr*, s. m. A male cat.
- ه. هرا 1. *hurrā*, s. m. Dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery. ¶ 2. *harrā*, s. m. Sound, voice, shout.
- س. هرا 1. *harā* (for हरित) adj. Green, fresh, verdant. ¶ 2. *harrā* (for हरितकी) s. m. Name of an astringent nut, myrobalan. (*Terminalia chebula* or *citrina*). 3. *harā*, part. (dakh. see هارا) Unsuccessful, tired out.
- ا. هراج *harrāj*, adj. (superl. of هرج Heb. and Aram. רָגַז) Running fast (a horse). s. m. An auction.
- ه. هرا *hirār*, adj. Raw, rare.
- پ. هراس *hirās*, s. m. Fear, terrour.
- پ. هراسان *hirāsān* (part. pres. of هراسیدن) adj. Frightened, fearful, frightening.
- پ. س. هراسي جانا *hirāse jānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be frightened.
- س. هارانا *harānā* (causal of هارا) v. a. To win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to foil, to worst, to weary, to tire. ¶ *hirānā*, v. a. To lose, to mislay.
- ت. هراول *harāwal*, s. m. The advanced guard of an army, the vanguard.
- پ. هراينه *harāyina* or *har-ā'in-a*, adv. Necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events.

- §. *harā-tī*, s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdure.
- §. *harphārewī*, { (हरिपर्वरी) Name of a sour fruit. (*Averrhoa acida*: Linn. *Cicca disticha*: Gmel. *Phyllanthus cheramela*: Roxb.).
- §. *harit*, adj. Verdant.
- §. *hartā* (r. ह Take by force, steal) *hartā*, s. m. A thief, a stealer, a taker away.
- §. *hartāl* (हरिताल) s. f. Orpiment.
- A. *harj* (Heb. and Aram. חרץ) s. m. Tumult, sedition, confusion, trouble, loss, interruption.
- §. *harj marj*, s. m. Confusion, tumult, agitation, trouble, bustle, hurlyburly.
- P. *har-chand*, adv. Howmuchsoever, howsoever, although.
- §. *harchand-ki*, Notwithstanding, although.
- P. *harchi bād-ā-bād*, Let what will happen.
- §. *hard* (हरिद्रा) s. f. Turmeric. (*Curcuma longa*). ¶ *hrad* ह्रद s. m. A deep lake, a large or deep piece of water.
- §. *hirad* (हृद) } s. m. Heart,
- §. *hirdā* or *hridū* (हृदय) } breast, mind, soul, life.
- II. *hardā*, s. m. Mildew, smut (in corn).
- §. *hirdāwal* (हृदावर्त) s. m. Name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider).
- §. *hridaya*, s. m. Heart, breast, &c. See *hirdā*.
- P. *harza-gī*, s. f. Nonsense, frivolous talk.
- P. *harza*, 1. adj. Absurd, nonsensical, frivolous. 2. s. m. Trifles, bagatelles.
- §. *harza-chāna-gī*, s. f. Frivolous or nonsensical talk.
- §. *harza-khān*, Reading or repeating nonsense.
- §. *harza-dau-tī*, s. f. Running about without reason.
- §. *harza-kār*, Trifler.

- Labouring nonsense.
- §. *harza-gard*, A gossip, gadder.
- §. *harza-gard-tī*, s. f. Gossiping, going about on trifling subjects, gadding.
- §. *harza-go*, Talking nonsense, an idle talker, foolish prater.
- §. *harza-gosh*, Listening to nonsense.
- §. *harza-go-tī*, The talking nonsense, absurd talk.
- §. *haris* (हलीषा) s. f. The tail of a plough.
- §. *kursā* (घर्ष r. घृष Rub, grind) s. m. A stone on which sandal wood is ground.
- §. *harsingār* (शृंगारहार) s. m. The weeping *Nyctanthes*. (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*).
- §. *harsh*, s. m. Joy, mirth, pleasure.
- §. *harshit*, adj. See *harkhit*.
- II. *harf-ā-le-nūrī*, s. (dakh.) The stones of the *Cicca disticha*, Linn. or chilimillie; called, also, the country gooseberry: *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. c.
- II. *harkā*, s. m. Crying, whining.
- P. *harkāra* (from هر Every, and کار Business) s. m. 1. A running footman, a courier. 2. A spy, emissary. 3. Messenger.
- A. *harkānā*, v. a. 1. (corrupt. from Arab. حرقت) To scorch. 2. (corrupt. from حرکت) To stop, forbid, prevent. (*Gilch.*).
- A. *haraknā*, v. n. 1. (from Arab. حرکت) To stop. 2. (from Arab. حرقت) To be scorched.
- II. *haruknī*, s. f. A dancing girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot.
- §. *harakh* (हर्ष) s. m. 1. Blowing, blooming. 2. Delight, joy, happiness, pleasure.
- §. *harkhit*, adj. Pleased, delighted, rejoiced. See *harshit*.
- §. *harakhnā* (हर्षण) v. n. 1. To blow (as, a flower). 2. To be delighted.
- II. *hirkī*, s. f. Shift, contrivance.
- II. *harkiyā*, adj. Snappish.

۱۰. هرگاه *har-gāh*, adv. Whenever ; since.
۱۱. هرگز *har-giz*, adv. Ever.
۱۲. هرگنڈا *hurgundā*, s. m. Name of a vegetable.
۱۳. هرگني *har-gun-i* (Persian هر Every, and Sans. गुणी Skilful) adj. Skilful, clever.
۱۴. هرلا *harlā*, s. (dakh.) *Terminalia chebula*: see ۵. *harrā*.
۱۵. هرِم *harim*, 1. adj. Old, decrepit. 2. s. m. Miud, understanding, intellect.
۱۶. هرمز *hurmuz*, n. prop. 1. The isle of Ormuz in the Persian gulf. 2. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A. D. 272.
۱۷. هرْمِزِي *hirmizī*, s. f. Name of a red earth.
۱۸. هرْمُشْتَا *harmushṭā*, adj. Stout, robust, active.
۱۹. هرْمُشْتِي *harmushṭī*, s. f. 1. Robustness. 2. Thick-headedness.
۲۰. هرَن *haran* or *hiran* (हरिण) s. m. A deer or antelope, hart.
۲۱. هرَن *haran*, s. m. 1. Theft, plunder, taking away by force. 2. Subtraction. 3. The hand. هرَن دُکھ *haran-dukh*, Taking away or dissipating grief or trouble.
۲۲. هرَن *harnā*, 1. (हरिण) s. m. A stag, a buck, a male antelope. 2. (हरण r. ह Take by force) v. a. To seize on, to take by force. 3. To steal, to spoil, to plunder, to take away.
۲۳. هرَن *harnā*, s. m. A pommel (of a saddle). ۴. *hurnā*, v. a. To beat down (as paviers).
۲۴. هرَنوٹا *harnauṭā* (from हरिण) s. m. A fawn.
۲۵. هرَنِي *haruṇī* or *hiruṇī* (हरिणी) s. f. A doe, hind.
۲۶. هرَوْتِي *harauṭī*, s. f. A cane, staff.
۲۷. هرول *harol*, s. (dakh.) See *harawal*.
۲۸. هرِد *hirra*, s. f. A female cat.
۲۹. هرْهَ *harhā*, adj. Stray (an ox).
۳۰. هرْهَر *hurhur*, s. m. Name of a plant. (*Cleome viscosa*).
۳۱. هرْهَفْت *har-haft*, 1. adj. Adorned, dressed. 2. s. m. A narcissus.

۳۲. هَرِي *harī* (हरि) s. m. A name of *Vishṇu*.
۳۳. هَرِيَا *haryā*, adj. (dakh.) Green: see *harā*.
۳۴. هَرِيَا کدو *haryā kaddū* (dakh.) Green pumpkin, or bottle gourd. (*Cucurbita lagenaria*: *Lin.*).
۳۵. هَرِيَا *haryālā* (see *harā*) adj. Verdant, green, grassy.
۳۶. هَرِيَا *haryālī* or *haryālī* (from हरित) s. f. Greenness, freshness, verdure ; grass.
۳۷. هَرِيَانَا *haryānā*, 1. (see *harā*) v. n. To become green, wax green. 2. v. a. To stop, prevent.
۳۸. هَرِيَاوَل *haryāwal*, s. f. m. Verdure.
۳۹. هَرِيَا *harerā* (see *harā*) s. m. A vegetable, verdure, verdant.
۴۰. هَرِيَرِي *hirerī*, s. (dakh.) Onset (*Harris*).
۴۱. هَرِيْسَا *harīsa*, s. m. A kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency ; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatick herbs.
۴۲. هَرِيَا *hariyal*, s. m. A green pigeon. (*Columba huriala*: *Buch.*). See *hāriyal*.
۴۳. هَرِيَا *harilā*, adj. 1. Verdant, green. 2. A coward, a runaway.
۴۴. هَرِيَا *harīwā*, s. m. A kind of paroquet.
۴۵. هَر *har*, 1. (see ۵. *harrā*) s. f. Name of a nut (myrobalan) ; an ornament resembling that fruit. 2. (Sans. हडि) s. m. Bilboes, the stocks. ۳. *har*, adj. (dakh. i. q. نادان Ignorant (?)).
۴۶. هَر *har* (contract. of هَر from هَرِ) s. m. A bone. هَر پَوِش *har-phūṭan*, Pains in the bones.
۴۷. هَرَا *harā*, s. m. A skyrocket.
۴۸. هَرَاهَرِي *harāharī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.
۴۹. هَرَا *harā'egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Haste, precipitation: see *har-panā*.
۵۰. هَرَبَارَا *harbarānā*, v. n. To be confused, to hurry.
۵۱. هَرَبَارِي *harbarī*, s. f. Hurry, alarm, uproar, riot, disorder, hastiness, hubbub.
۵۲. هَرَبَارِيَا *harbariyā*, adj. Easily agitated, irritable, hasty.

- h. هزبان *harbhaṇā*, v. n. (dakh.) To hurry.
- h. هزپنا *hur-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Precipitation, rashness, ignorance (?).
- g. هزجوزا *har-jorā*, s. m. Name of a medicinal plant. (*Cissus quadrangularis*). See هزجوزا *hār-jorā* under هار *hār*.
- h. هزدنگا *hur-dangā*, adj. Turbulent.
- h. هزدنگي *hur-dungī*, s. f. Turbulence.
- g. هزوک *huruk* (هزوک) s. m. A kind of drum in form like an hourglass (generally played on by bearers).
- h. هزکا *hurkā*, s. m. Pining (particularly, applied to children separated from parents).
- g. هزکا *hurkā* (هزکا) s. m. Bar of a door.
- h. هزکت *hurkat*, s. m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*.
- g. هزکلا *har-gilā* (from هز for هز A bone, and r. گ Swallow) s. m. Name of a bird, the giant crane. (*Ardea argala*).
- h. هزنگا *harangā*, s. (dakh.) See خرابي *kharābī*.
- g. هزوار *har-wār* or هزوار *har-wār*, s. m. A place where bones are laid.
- h. هزپنا *hurh-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) See هزپنا *hur-panā*.
- h. هزانا *harhaṇā*, v. n. To shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. ¶ هزها *hurhuṇā* (dakh.) To shudder, to shiver (*Harris*).
- h. هزها *harhaṇāḥ*, s. f. Crack, crash, sound.
- h. هزهي *harhārī*, s. f. The twang of a bow.
- p. هزار *hazār*, adj. Thousand. هزارپا *hazār-pā*, s. m. A scolopendra, a venomous reptile. هزار چشمه *hazār-chashma*, s. m. A cancer (disease). هزار داستان *hazār-dastān*, A kind of nightingale. هزار گایده یا مبخی *hazār-gāida* or -mekhī, A common strumpet, harridan.
- p. هزارا *hazār-ā*, } s. m. 1. A double flower. 2.
- r. هزاره *hazār-a*, } A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering-pan).
- p. هزارها *hazār-hā*, Thousands, by thousands.
- p. هزاري *hazār-ī*, s. f. The command of a thousand. s. m. Commander of a thousand. هزاري

- بازي *hazārī bazārī*, Soldiers and tradesmen, high and low, people of all sorts.
- a. هزال *hazzāl*, adj. (superl. of هزل) Very jocose; s. m. A droll, buffoon.
- a. هزبر *hizabr* or *hizbar*, s. m. A lion. adj. Thick, great, strong.
- a. هزل *hazl*, s. m. A jest, a joke, buffoonery. هزل گو *hazl-go*, An idle talker.
- a. هزليات *hazliyāt*, s. plur. Jokes, jests, nonsensical talk, fiddle faddle.
- a. هزم *hazm*, s. Putting to flight (an army), flight.
- a. هزيمت *hazimat* (from هزم) s. f. Flight, rout, defeat. هزيمت کهانا *hazimat khūnā*, To be defeated.
- p. هزدده *hazhdah*, adj. Eighteen.
- s. هس *has*, s. m. A consonant.
- g. هسانا *hasānā* (prop. *harisānā* for هاسن) v. a. To make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh.
- g. هساي *hasāī* (prop. *harisāī*) s. f. Ridiculing.
- p. هست *hast*, s. f. Being, existence.
- s. هست *hast*, s. m. 1. The hand. 2. A cubit.
- g. هست *hast*, s. m. (dakh.) Elephant: see هستي *hastī*.
- s. هست *hast*, } (هست) s. m. Name of the 13th
- g. هستا *hastā*, } mansion of the moon. (Corvus).
- s. هستيناपुर *hastinā-pur*, s. m. Ancient *Dihli*, the capital of *Yudhisṭhira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist, about 57 miles N. E. of the modern city, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges.
- s. هستيني *hastinī*, s. f. 1. A description of woman, the worst of the four classes: see under پدمني. 2. A female elephant.
- p. هستي *hast-ī*, s. f. Existence, entity, world.
- s. هستي *hastī*, s. m. An elephant.
- h. هسکا *hiskā*, s. m. 1. Imitation, copying. 2.

Contention, rivalry, emulation: *hiskā* هسکا کرنا *karnā*, To copy, imitate, ape, vie (with).

۱۱. *hiskā-hiskī* هسکا هسکی s. f. Mutual emulation.

۱۱. *haslī* هسلī s. m. 1. The collar-bone, clavicle.
2. A collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.

۹. *hasnā* هسنا v. n. See *hanisnā*.

۱۱. *hasiyā* هسیا s. m. A reapinghook.

۱۰. *hush* (contract. of *hosh*) هوش s. m. Understanding, care, attention, study.

۱۰. *hisht* s. m. A hiss, &c. interj. Pish! avaunt! hist! away!

۱۰. *hasht* (Sans. अष्ट) adj. Eight. هشت
hasht-pahlū هشت پہلو, or *hasht-man-zār-i* هشت منظری, adj. Octangular.

۱۰. *husht musht* هشت مشت s. f. Wrestling and boxing.

۱۰. *hasht-um* هشتم }
۱۰. *hasht-umī* هشتمی } adj. Eighth.
۱۰. *hasht-umīn* هشتمین }

۱۱. *hushkālā* هوشکالā v. a. (dakh.) To halloo (set the dogs on), incite (*Harris*).

۱۰. *hush-yār* (contract. of *hushyār*) هوشیار adj. Intelligent, prudent, acquainted, cautious, alert, watchful, awake, in senses, abstinent, sober; (be) cautious, take care. *hushyār karnā* هوشیار کرنا, To make acquainted, to caution, put on one's guard.

۱۰. *hushyār-i* (contract. of *hushyār*) هوشیاری s. f. Prudence, sobriety, caution, taking care.

۸. *hasm* هضم s. m. Digestion. *hasm karnā* هضم کرنا, 1. To digest. 2. (met.) To embezzle.

۱۰. *haft* هفت adj. Seven. *haft-andām* هفت اندام, The name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-rang-i* هفت رنگی, adj. Capricious, artful, cunning, versatile. *haft-kalam* هفت قلم, Seven sorts of handwriting in Persian, or one who writes those seven hands. *haft-kishwar* هفت کشور, The seven regions, the world. *haft-hazār-i* هفت هزاری, The command of seven

thousand, a commander of seven thousand. *haft-hasht* هفت هشت, Abuse, language exciting enmity or fear, idle talk, &c.

۱۰. *haftād* هفتاد adj. Seventy.

۱۱. *haftish* هفتش s. (dakh.) Altercation, arguing. *haftish karnā* هفتش کرنا, To argue, to altercate (*Harris*).

۱۰. *haft-um* هفتم }
۱۰. *haftum-in* هفتمین } adj. Seventh.

۱۰. *haft-a* هفتہ s. m. A week; Saturday. *hafta-dost* هفتہ دوست, Slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *hafte kā din* هفتی کا دن, Saturday.

۱۱. *hafa-i* هفتی adj. Active.

۱۱. *hakkā-bakkā* هکا بکا adj. Confused (when any thing is to be done), aghast.

۱۱. *hakūrnā* هکارنا v. a. To drive oxen or other cattle in a circle as when treading out grain.

۱۱. *hakālā* هکالā v. a. (dakh.) To drive: see *hāknā*.

۱۱. *hakkānā* هککانā v. n. To be confused or irresolute (when any thing is to be done), to be aghast.

۱۱. *haklā* هکلا adj. Stuttering, stammering.

۱۱. *haklānā* هکلā v. n. To stammer, to stutter, to falter.

۱۱. *haklāhā* هکلāhā s. m. A stammerer.

۱۱. *huk huk kar ronā* (dakh.) هک هک کر رونا s. q. *huk huk kar ronā* (دھوک دھوک کر رونا) To burst forth again and again into tears (?).

۹. *hagās* (from *hagnā*, q. v. and *ās* آس for *āshā* Desire) s. f. Inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. *hagās-i battakh* هگاسی بطخ, A restless fidgetting person.

۹. *hagānā* (causal of *hagnā*, q. v.) v. a. هگانā To cause to go to stool.

۹. *hag bharnā* هگت بهرنا v. n. To be polluted with excrement, to go to stool.

۹. *hagnā* (r. *हृद* Evacuate feces) v. n. هگنا To go to stool, to evacuate feces, to dung.

- g. *hagandā* (from *hagnā*, q. v.) adj. Polluted with excrement.
- g. *hagnefī*, s. f. 1. A field to which people repair to ease themselves. 2. Podex.
- g. *hagwān*, s. (dakh.) Flux (*Harris*). See *hagnā*.
- h. *hal*, s. m. A plough. *hal-jotā*, A tiller, a ploughman.
- h. *hal*, s. m. The afterbirth.
- h. *hallā*, s. m. 1. Uproar, tumult. 2. Assault.
- h. *hilā*, 1. adj. Domesticated, tame. *hilā-milā*, Amicable, attached. 2. s. m. Slime, mud.
- h. *hallā*, s. (dakh.) Name of an astringent nut, yellow or chebulic myrobalan: see *harrā*.
- h. *hulās* (उत्साह) s. m. Alacrity, joy, gladness.
- h. *hulās*, s. f. Snuff.
- h. *halāk* (from *halk*) s. m. Perdition, destruction, ruin, slaughter, death. adj. Lost, destroyed, fatigued. *halāk karnā*, To destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. *halāk honā*, To be killed, to perish, to be fatigued, to be tired.
- h. *halūkat* (from *halk*) s. f. Death, destruction.
- h. *hallākallā*, s. m. Loquacity, foolish talking.
- h. *halāk-ū*, adj. Deadly, destructive.
- h. *halāk-ī*, s. f. Perdition, ruin, destruction.
- h. *hilāl* (from *hal* Heb. and Aram. *hālāl*) s. m. The new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. *hilāl-daur*, A kind of bow.
- h. *hilāl-ī*, s. f. 1. A kind of arrow. 2. A segment of a circle. adj. Relating to the new moon. n. prop. Name of a poet.
- h. *hilānā*, v. a. 1. (or, dakh. *halānā*, causal (هَلَا)) To move, to shake, to agitate. 2. To

familiarize, to tame. 3. (caus. of هَلَا) To cause to swim.

- s. p. *halāhal* (Sans. हलाहल) s. m. Poison. A poet describing the eye of his mistress says:

امی هلاهل مد بهری سیت شیام رتنار

جیت مرت جبک جبک پرت جنبه جتوت ایکبار

Amī, halāhal, mad bhare, set, shyām, ratnār; jīyat, marat, jhuk jhuk parat, jinh chitawat ek-bār. It is filled with the water of immortality, a deadly poison, and wine; whoever is once exposed to its glances, lives, dies, and staggers like one drunk.

- h. *hal-āī* (from *hal*) s. f. Ploughing.
- h. *halbalānā* (corrupt. from *hal-bānā*) v. n. To hurry, to be confused.
- h. *halbalāhat*, s. f. Hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry).
- h. *halapnā*, v. n. To toss or tumble about, to shudder in a fever.
- h. *hal phal*, s. f. 1. Affability. 2. Hurry, perturbation.
- h. *hal chal*, s. f. Fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy.
- h. *hal-dhar* or *halu-dhara*, s. m. A name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*.
- h. *haldī* (हरिद्रा) s. f. Turmeric. (*Curcuma longa*). *ambī-haldī*, s. (dakh.) *Curcuma zedoaria* or turmeric-coloured zedoary. *Qanoon-e-islam, glossary*, p. lxiii.
- h. *haldīā* (हारिद्र) 1. s. m. A kind of poison. 2. The jaundice. 3. A class of merchants. 4. adj. Yellow.
- h. *halḍā*, s. (dakh.) A knob (*Harris*).
- h. *halrāwnā*, v. a. To amuse, to play with, to dandle.
- h. *hullar*, s. m. Alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance, riot.

g. **هلسا** *hilsā* (इल्लिश) s. f. Name of a fish. (*Clupea alosa*).

g. **هلسانا** *hulsānā* (causal of **هلسا** from **उत्सास**) v. a. To cheer, rejoice, delight, exhilarate, glad.

g. **هلسنا** *hulusnā* (उत्ससन or from **उत्सास**) v. a. To be rejoiced, pleased, delighted.

ii. **هلكا** *halkā*, adj. Light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap. **هلكا پن** *halkā-pan*, s. m. Lightness, levity, vanity, despicableness. **هلكا जानا** *halkā jānnā*, To disdain, to disesteem. **هلكا کرنا** *halkā karnā*, To lighten, exonerate, to ease, assuage, debase, abase, depreciate, affront.

ii. **هلكارنا** *hulkārā*, v. a. To set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on.

A. **هلكان** *halkān* (perhaps from **هلاکت**) adj. Confounded, confused, tired, wearied.

ii. **هلكانا** *halkānā*, v. a. To abet.

ii. **هلكائي** *halkā-i*, s. f. Lightness, levity.

ii. **هلك رحنا** *hilaḥ rahnā*, To cling to.

ii. **هلكنا** *hilaknā*, v. n. To writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain; chiefly applied to children). ¶ **هلاکنا** *hulaknā*, v. n. To rush (on), attack, assault, charge (*Harris*).

g. **هکور** *hilkor* (हिलोल) s. f. 1. Agitation, fluctuation. 2. A wave, a billow.

g. **هکورنا** *hilkornā* (see **هکور**) v. a. 1. To gather, to collect. 2. To billow, to wave. ¶ **هکورنا**, v. a. To agitate, to shake, disturb, to perplex. v. n. To fluctuate, to waver.

g. **هکور** *hilkora* (हिलोल) s. m. A wave, a billow, surge.

ii. **هگنا** *hilgānā* (causal of **هگنا** *hilagnā*) v. a. To hang, to suspend.

ii. **هگنا** *hilagnā*, v. n. 1. To be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to. 2. To be constant.

ii. **هگي** *halgī*, adv. Gently, softly.

ii. g. **هگنا** *hil-mil jānā*, v. n. 1. To be mixed. 2. To be intimate. 3. To be jumbled together.

ii. h. **هالن** *halan*, s. (dakh.) Motion, movement, moving, agitation (*Harris*).

ii. g. **هملنا** *hil-milnā*, v. n. To meet together, to be together.

ii. h. **هلنا** *hilnā* (or dakh. *halnā*) v. n. 1. To shake, be moved, be agitated, move. 2. To be familiarized, to be tamed.

ii. n. **هلو** *hallū*, adv. (dakh.) Gently, slowly: see **هولي** *haule*.

ii. h. **هلو** *halū'ā*, adj. Battered (as, a whore).

g. **هلوها** *hal-wāhā* (from **هل**) s. m. A ploughman.

g. **هلوهاي** *hal-wāhī*, s. f. Tillage, ploughing.

g. **هلورا** *halorā*, or *hilorā* (Sans. **हिलोल**) s. m. A wave, billow, surge.

g. **هلورنا** *halornā*, v. a. To collect, to gather.

g. **هلورنا** *hilornā* (from **हिलोल**) v. n. To billow, to wave.

g. **هلوري مارنا** *hilorī mārā*, v. a. To heave, to rise (as, the sea).

g. **هلون** *hallūnī*, adv. (dakh.) See **هلو** *hallū*.

A. **هله** *halla* (corrupt. for **حمله**) s. m. 1. An assault. 2. An uproar.

ii. h. **هله** *halla*, s. (dakh.) A kind of necklace: see **نيمبولي** *nimboli*.

ii. **ههل** *hulhul*, s. m. Name of a plant. See **هرهر** *hurhur*.

P. g. **ههل** *halhal* (Sans. **हलाहल** or **हालाहल**) s. m. A mortal poison.

P. **ههلا** *halhalā*, s. m. Poison.

ii. **ههلانا** *halhalānā* (Sans. **हल्लन**) Rolling or tossing as in sleep) v. n. To shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble. v. a. To shake, to cause to tremble.

ii. h. **ههلي** *halhālī*, s. f. 1. Sickness, disease. 2. An ague.

ii. h. **هليا** *haliyā*, s. m. A herd (of oxen), drove, flock (of cows).

ii. h. **هليانا** *haliyānā*, v. n. To nauseate.

- r. هليله *halēla*, s. m. The fruit myrobalan. See *balela* بهیلا *baheṛā*, and s. هرا *harrā*.
- s. هم *ham* (Sans. अहम् I) pron. plur. (of *maini*) We, us.
- s. هم *him*, s. m. 1. Snow. 2. The fifth season of the year, comprising *Aghan* and *Pūs*.
- A. هم *hamim* (analog. to Heb. and Chald. חמם) s. m. Grief, care, solicitude, turning a thing anxiously in the mind.
- هم *ham*, conj. Also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally. (In compos.) Together, with, mutual, mutually, similar, same, equal; as, هم آغوش *ham-āghosh*, Embracing, locked in each other's arms. هم آغوشي *ham-āghosh-i*, s. f. Embrace. هم آواز *ham-āwāz*, Of the same tone or voice, consonant; agreeing together; a comrade, companion. هم آوازي *ham-āwāz-i*, s. f. Concord, accordance. هم آهنگ *ham-āhang*, Harmonious, concordant. هم بزم *ham-bazm*, Of the same society, associating together. هم بستر *ham-bistar*, Sleeping together, lying on the same bed, bedfellow. هم بستري *ham-bistar-i*, s. f. The sleeping together. هم پا *ham-pā*, A companion, an attendant. هم پله *ham-palla*, adj. Of the same scale (or side); a partisan. هم پیاله *ham-piyāla*, Pot-companion. هم پیشه *ham-pesha*, adj. Of the same trade, similar in practice. هم ترازو *ham-tarāzū*, adj. Of equal weight; equal, matched. هم جلیس *ham-jalis*, Fellow-sitter. هم جنب *ham-jamb*, Sitting together, a friend. هم جنس *ham-jins*, Consubstantials, of the same kind or species; homogeneous, congenial; fellow-creature. هم جنسي *ham-jins-i*, s. f. Consubstantiality, the being of the same kind. هم جوار *ham-jawūr*, A townsman, a neighbour. هم جولي *ham-jolī*, An equal, peer, coeval. هم چشم *ham-chashm*, An equal, coequal, fellow. هم چشمي *ham-chashm-i*, s. f. Equality. هم چشمي کرنا *ham-chashm-i*

karnā, To contend. هم خانگی *ham-khānc-gī*, The residing together or in the same house. هم خانه *ham-khāna*, A fellow-lodger, an inmate, a companion, a spouse. هم خواب *ham-khāwāb*, or هم خوابه *ham-khāwāb-a*, A bedfellow, spouse. هم داستان *ham-dāstān*, Being in the same story. هم دبستان *ham-dūm*, In the same net. هم دلبستان *ham-dābistān*, A schoolfellow. هم درد *ham-dard*, A partner in adversity, fellow-sufferer, condoler, sympathetic. هم دست *ham-dast*, A companion, comrade, accomplice; one of equal rank or power. هم دیگر *ham-digar*, Together, one with another. هم دل *ham-dīl*, Loving, of the same inclination, a friend. هم دم *ham-dum*, adj. Intimate. s. m. f. An intimate, a friend, companion, bosom-friend. هم دمی *ham-dam-i*, s. f. Intimate friendship, familiarity. هم دیگر *ham-digar*, Together. هم دوش *ham-dosh*, Close together, equal, like. هم دوشي *ham-dosh-i*, s. f. Approximation of body to body, equality. هم ذات *ham-zāt*, adj. Of the same nature or kind, consubstantial. هم راز *ham-rāz*, Acquainted with one another's secrets, a confidant, a conspirator. هم رکاب *ham-rikāb*, Fellow-rider, attendant. هم رنگ *ham-rang*, adj. Of the same colour or disposition. هم رزاق *ham-zād*, 1. Of the same age, connate, a twin, together born, a playfellow. 2. A *jinn* which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. هم رزانو *ham-zānū*, Sitting together, a companion. هم زبان *ham-zabān*, Of the same language, conversing together. هم زلف *ham-zulf*, A wife's sister's husband: see سازو *sāzū*. هم زمزمه *ham-zam-zāma*, Fellow-singer, companion. هم ساز *ham-sāz*, According, unanimous, friendly. هم سایگی *ham-sāy-gī*, s. f. Neighbourhood, residing under the same shade. هم سایه *ham-sāya*, A neighbour, neighbouring (plur. همسایگان): neighbourhood. هم سبق *ham-sabāq*, A class-fellow. هم سخن *ham-sukhān*, Conversing, talk-

ing together. هم سر *ham-sar*, An equal, a companion, peer, comrade, consort, wife, husband. هم سر *ham-sar-i*, Equality, evenness, matching, equalling, rivalry. هم سفر *ham-safar*, Fellow-traveller. هم سفره *ham-sufra*, A messmate, a companion at table. هم سن *ham-sinn*, Of equal age, a playfellow. هم سنگ *ham-sang*, Equal, of the same weight. هم شکل *ham-shakl*, Of the same appearance, alike, resembling. هم شهری *ham-shahr-i*, A townsman, a fellow-citizen. هم شبر *ham-shūr*, An uterine or foster brother, a sister. هم شیره *ham-shūr-a*, A sister. هم صحبت *ham-shuhbat*, Associated, of the same society. هم صفیر *ham-shafir*, Fellow-whistler, fellow-songster; fellow-sufferer. هم طالع *ham-tālī*, Of like fortune, a comrade. هم طبق *ham-tabaq*, A messmate. هم عصر *ham-āsr*, adj. Contemporary. هم عمر *ham-ūmr*, Of the same age, coeval. هم عنان *ham-īnān*, A companion, associate, peer, equal. هم عنانی *ham-īnān-i*, s. f. Riding together; companionship. هم عهد *ham-āhd*, Coeval, contemporary. هم فنی *ham-fann-i*, s. f. Sameness of art or science. هم قد *ham-kadd*, Of equal stature. هم قدم *ham-kadam*, A companion, attendant, footman. هم قسم *ham-kasam*, adj. Bound together by oath. هم قوم *ham-kam*, Of the same tribe. هم کار *ham-kār*, adj. Of the same business, fellow workman. هم کاسه *ham-kās-a*, A cup-companion. هم کفو *ham-kufū*, Of the same family. هم کلام *ham-kalām*, Conversing together. هم کلامی *ham-kalām-i*, s. f. Mutual discourse. هم کنار *ham-kinār*, Embracing, embracer. هم کناری *ham-kinār-i*, s. f. Embracing. هم گپ *ham-gap*, A gossip. هم مذهب *ham-maz'hab*, Of the same religion. هم مرکز *ham-markaz*, Concentrick. هم مشرب *ham-mashrab*, Of the same religion or disposition. هم مشق *ham-mashk*, A fellow-labourer. هم مشورت *ham-mashwarat*, adj. Of the same coun-

sel, confederate, accomplice. هم مصلحت *ham-maslahat*, Confederated. هم مکتب *ham-maktab*, A schoolfellow. هم نام *ham-nām*, A namesake, of the same name, cognominal. هم ندا *ham-nidā*, Singing together, singing in concord. هم نسل *ham-nasl*, Of the same breed. هم نشین *ham-nishīn*, A companion. هم بنفس *ham-nafs*, Fellow, companion. adj. In concord (musick), harmonious. هم نمک *ham-namak*, A messmate. هم نواله *ham-nawāla*, A messmate. هم نوائی *ham-nawā-i*, A fellow-songster. هم وزن *ham-wazn*, Of the same weight. هم وطن *ham-waṭan*, A fellow-countryman, compatriot. هم وطنی *ham-waṭan-i*, The being of the same country.

H. هم *humā*, s. m. The sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon, commonly called the *bān*. (Beng.).

P. هم *humā*, s. m. 1. An eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise. 2. A bird of happy omen, peculiar to the East. (It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown). See *ānkā*.

H. هم *hamātam*, m. } s. (dakh.) Contest,
H. هم *hamātāmī*, } competition, equality,
rivalry : see هم سر *ham-sar-i*, under P. هم *ham*.

S. هم *ham-ārā* (Sans. अहम् I) pron. possess. plur. (of *main*) Our's, our, of us.

S. هم *hamārau* (in *Braj*), See هم *hamārā*.

P. هم *hamāl* or *humāl*, adj. Like, equal, resembling, cotemporary; a comrade, associate.

S. هم *हिमालय* (comp. of हिम Cold, frost, snow, and आलय Abode) *himālaya*, s. m. Name of the snowy range of mountains, which bounds India to the north.

P. هم *hamūnā*, 1. s. m. The opinion, imagination. 2. adj. Like, resembling. 3. adv. Immediately, suddenly. 4. Ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again.

P. هم *humā'e*, s. m. 1. See هم *humā*. 2. Queen Homai.

- P. **همایون** *hamāyūn*, adj. Fortunate, august.
- A. **همت** *himmat* (from **هم** Heb. and Chald. **חַמַּת**) s. f. Spirit, mind, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, magnanimity, purpose, design.
- P. **هتا** *hamtā*, adj. Equal, alike.
- P. **هتای** *hamtā-i*, s. f. Likeness, equality.
- A. H. **همتالا** *himmat-wālā*, adj. High-minded, liberal, brave.
- A. P. **همتی** *himmat-i*, adj. Bold, daring.
- H. **همده** *hamda*, s. (dakh.) Apoplexy. (*Harris*).
- P. **همراه** *ham-rāh*, { **هم** and **راه** or **ر**, Road) s. m.
- P. **همرد** *ham-rah*, { 1. A fellow-traveller. (Pers. plur. **همران**). 2. adv. With, together with, along with.
- P. **همراهی** *hamrāh-i*, 1. s. f. Fellow-travelling, companionship, company, society in travelling. 2. s. m. f. Fellow-traveller, companion, comrade.
- A. **همزه** *hamza*, s. The orthographical mark (').
- H. **همکنا** *humaknā*, v. n. To assault, to stretch forward.
- P. **همگی** *hama-gī*, adj. The whole, all.
- A. **هم** *himam*, s. f. plur. of **همت** *himmat*, q. v.
- S. **همن** *haman*, pron. plur. (dakh.) We, of us, us: see **هم** *ham*.
- S. **همنا** *ham-nā*, pron. plur. obj. case (dakh.) To us, us.
- S. **همنان** *haman-ān*, pron. plur. (dakh.) See **همن** *haman* or **همنا** *hamnā*.
- P. **هموار** *ham-wār*, adj. Even, level, smooth. **هموار کرنا** *hamwār karnā*, To level, smooth; break in, train.
- P. **همواره** *hamwārā*, adj. Always, ever.
- P. **همواری** *hamwār-i*, s. f. Evenness, levelness, flatness, smoothness.
- P. **همه** *hama*, adj. All, the whole, every one. **همه دان** *hama-dān*, Knowing every thing, experienced, wise, all-wise, omniscient. **همه دانی** *hama-dān-i*, s. f. Omniscience.
- P. **همیانی** *hamyānī*, s. f. A purse.

- P. **همیشگی** *hamesha-gī*, s. f. Eternity, perpetuity.
- P. **همیشه** *hamesha*, adv. Always, ever, continually, perpetually. **همیشه کا** *hamesha kā*, Eternal.
- S. **همین** *hamen* (Sans. **अहम्** I) pron. plur. in the objective case, Us, to us: (or in dakh. nom.) we. ¶ **هم-ین** *ham-īn*, We ourselves.
- P. **همین** *ham-īn*, Even this, this very.
- P. **همیني** *himenī*, s. f. (dakh.) Purse: see **همیانی** *hamyānī*.
- S. **همیو** *ham-ēo* (**अहमेव**) s. m. Vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride.
- S. **هین** *hin* (Sans. **हि**) emphatick particle, Very, exactly: see **هین** *hīn*. Also (in *Brāj*) the sign of the objective case, To, for.
- H. **هن** *hun*, s. (dakh.) A coin, usually called pagoda.
- S. **هنا** *hannā* (**हनन**) v. a. To kill, to give a blow, to smite.
- H. **هنپنا** *hamphnā*, v. n. To be out of breath, to pant.
- H. **هنپیل** *hamphail*, adj. Shortwinded.
- P. **هانجار** *hanjūr*, s. m. 1. A straight road, a true method. **ناهانجار** *nā-hanjār*, adj. Stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. 2. A mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c.
- A. P. **هند** *hind*, s. m. India, an Indian.
- P. **هندبا** *hindbā* (Arab. *hindubā* or *hindubā* or *hindibā*) s. m. Name of a white seed, endive. (*Cichorium endivia*). See **کاسنی**.
- P. **هندستان** *hindustān*, s. m. India. See **هندوستان** *hindūstān*.
- A. **هندسه** *handasa* (dakh. *hindsa*, from Pers. **اندازه**) s. m. Geometry, figures, arithmetick.
- P. **هندسه دان** *handasa-dān*, Geometrician, arithmetician, accountant.
- P. H. **هندی** *hind-īnī*, s. f. An Indian woman.
- A. P. **هندو** *hindū*, s. m. 1. A negro, a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian. 2. A Gentoo. (Plur. **هندو** *hunūd*, Gentooes). 3. (*met.*) A mole or lock (of a mistress).

- v. هندوانه *hinduwāna* or *hindwāna*, s. m. A water-melon.
- ii. هندورنا *hindornā*, v. a. To puddle.
- v. هندوستان *hindū-stūn* (هندو Indian, and ستان Place) s. m. India (particularly applied to the upper provinces).
- g. هندولا *hindolā* (हिन्दोल) s. (dakh.) Swing: see هندولا *handolā*.
- A. P. هندوی *hindū-i* 1. adj. Indian. 2. s. f. Blackness (of the hair, &c.).
- A. P. هندي *hind-i*, adj. Indian, relating to India.
- g. هندّا *handā* (هَند) s. m. A caldron, an earthen pot or boiler. هندّا پھوڑنا *handā phorṇā*, v. a. (*lit.* To break the pot) To disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag.
- g. ii. هندّا بہاڑا *handā bhārā*, s. m. Contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties.
- ii. ہندّار *handār*, s. m. A wolf.
- ii. ہندّارا *hindārā*, s. (dakh.) Company, crowd, flock, throng (*Harris*).
- ii. ہندّانا *handānā*, v. a. 1. To banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment). 2. To move round.
- g. ہندّاوان *hundāwan*, s. See ہندّیان *hundiyān*.
- g. ہندول *hindol* (हिन्दोल) Name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring.
- g. ہندولا *handolā* (हिन्दोल) s. m. 1. A swing, a cradle. 2. A song describing the swing and sung during that exercise.
- g. ہندوی *hundavī*, } (ہُنڈی) s. f. A bill of exchange
- g. ہندّی *hundī*, }
 ہندّی وال *hundī-wāl*, An exchange merchant.
- g. ہندّی *hundī* (for ہُنڈی or ہُنڈیکا) s. f. A small earthen pot (for boiling meat, &c.).
- g. ہندّیان *hundiyān*, s. m. Exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange.
- v. هنر *hunar* (Sans. गुण) s. m. Art, skill, excel-

- lence in any art, attainment, ingenuity, cleverness, virtue. هنر مند *hunar-mand*, or هنر ور *hunar-war*, adj. Clever, skilful, ingenious. هنر مندّی *hunar-mand-i*, s. f. Skilfulness.
- p. هنری *hunar-i*, adj. Skilful, clever.
- s. ہنس *hans*, s. m. 1. A duck, a goose. 2. (*met.*) Life. ہنسگونی *hans-gamanī* or ہنسگونی *hans-gawanī*, adj. Walking gracefully as the swan (a woman).
- g. ہنسا *hansā* (from ہنسنا) s. m. Laughing, laughter.
- A. ہنسا *hinsā*, s. m. (dakh.) See ہندسا *handasa*.
- g. ہناسانا *hansānā* (ہاسن or caus. of ہنسنا) v. a. To cause to laugh, to tickle.
- g. ہناسائی *hansā-i* (from ہناسنا) s. f. Ridicule.
- h. ہنسلی *hanslī*, s. f. 1. The collar-bone, clavicle. 2. A collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament.
- g. ہنس مکھ *hans-mukh* (from ہنسنا To laugh, and مکھ Face) adj. Cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jocular, jolly, jovial, blithe, blithsome.
- g. ہنسنا *hansnā* (ہسن) v. n. To laugh, deride.
- h. ہنسوا *hansū'ā*, s. m. A sickle.
- g. ہنسور *hansor*, adj. Facetious, jocular, merry, cheerful; (subst.) A wag. ہنسور پن *hansor-pan*, s. m. Facetiousness, jocularity.
- g. ہنسی *hansī* or *hanse* (ہاسی) s. f. Sport, fun, mirth, laughter, laugh, ridicule.
- ii. ہنسیا *hansiyā*, s. m. A sickle.
- h. ہنکاٹا *hankātā*, s. (dakh. i. q. نعرہ) Cry, shout, noise.
- g. ہنکاٹنا *hankātnā*, } v. a. (dakh.) To drive, drive
- g. ہنکاٹنا *hankātnā*, } away: see ہانکنا *hānknā*.
- g. ہنکار *hunkār*, } (ہُنکار) s. m. Cry, outcry,
- g. ہنکارا *hunkārā*, } alarm, uttering the sound *hū* to terrify, or as a mystical monosyllable.
- g. ہنکار *hunkār*, s. m. 1. Cry, outcry, bawling, calling. 2. Driving.

g. **هڪارنا** *hankār-nā*, v. a. 1. To bawl to, to call, to halloo after, to brave. 2. To drive, to drive away, to expel.

g. **هڪاري** *hankārī* (अहंकारी) adj. Proud, self-conceited.

h. **هڪلانا** *hanklānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To stammer, to stutter, to speak with difficulty (Harris).

f. **هنگ** *hang*, s. m. The understanding, wisdom.

g. **هنگ** *hing* (हिंगु) s. (dakh.) Assafoetida (Harris): see **هنگ** *hing*.

f. **هنگام** *hangām*, s. m. Season, time, period.

f. **هنگامه** *hangāma*, s. m. 1. An assembly, a crowd. 2. Tumult, uproar, riot, sedition, disturbance, disorder. 3. Assault. **هنگامه آرا** *hangāma-ārā*, adj. Exciting tumult. **هنگامه کرنا** *hangāma karnā*, To raise a disturbance, to riot. **هنگامه گیر** *hangāma-gīr*, adj. Tumultuous, &c.

h. **هنگ لاج** *hing-lāj*, A temple of Devī.

h. **هنگن** *hingan*, s. (dakh.) A sort of firework, a rocket with a short staff (Qanoon-e-islam).

f. **هنوار** *hanwār*, adj. (dakh.) Level, even (Harris): see **هنوار** *ham-wār*.

g. **هنمات** *hanamat* (हनुमत्) s. m. (dakh.) The monkey chief *Hanūmān*. See **هنومان** *hanūmān*, sign. 2. **هنمات کي دم ہونا** *hanamat kī dum honā*, To be (long as) the tail of *Hanūmān*, to be long or continuous.

g. **هنواتا** *hinautā* (हीनता) s. m. Supplication, humility.

a. **هنود** *hunūd*, s. plur. (of هند) The Hindūs.

f. **هنوز** *hanoz* or *hanūz*, adv. Yet, hitherto, still. **هنوز دلي دور هي** *hanoz dillī dūr hai* (lit. Dillī is still far off) Is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is distant.

s. **هنومان** *hanūmān* (हनुमान or हनुमान) s. m. 1. A monkey. 2. The name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Rāvaṇa*.

g. **هنومانی** *hanūmānī*, adj. Of *hanūmān*.

h. **هنبانا** *hinhinānā*, v. a. To neigh.

a. **هو** *hū*, pron. (he is) God: **هو کا عالم** *hū kā ālam*,

A desert plain (q. d. where no being but God exists). **هو هو** *huwa huwa*, Exactly.

g. **هو** *hū*, adv. Too, exactly: see **هون** *hūn*.

¶ **هو** *ho*, 1. adv. (dakh.) Yes, ay, be it. 2. from **هونوں** in *Bray*) Was.

g. **هو** *ho*, A vocative particle. **هو!**

a. **هوا** *hawā* (from **هوي** Heb. and Aram. **חיה** and **חיה**) s. f. 1. Lust, desire. 2. Love, affection.

3. Wind, air, atmosphere. **هوا باندھکر جانا** *hawā bāndhkar jānā*, To beat to windward. **هوا پانا** *hawā batānā*, To reject one's petition, to disappoint.

هوا بندھنا *hawā bandhnā*, To appear. **هوا بندی کرنا** *hawā-bandī karnā*, 1. To build castles in the air. 2. To calumniate.

هوا پرست *hawā-parast*, Vain, fickle, giddy, volatile. **هوا پھرنی** *hawā phirnī*, To change condition.

هوا چھڑانا *hawā chhuṛānā*, To break wind. **هوا خواہ** *hawā-khwaḥ*, A friend, wellwisher, lover.

هوا خواہی *hawā-khwaḥī*, s. f. Good-will, friendship. **هوا حرص** *hawā-hirṣ*, Covetousness, envy, greediness.

هوا دار *hawā-dār*, 1. adj. Airy. 2. s. A lover. **هوا داری** *hawā-dārī*, s. f. Airiness.

هوا دینا *hawā-denā*, To blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. **هوا زدگی** *hawā-zadā-gī*, A disease so called, cold, catarrh.

هوا سی بات کرنا *hawā se bāt karnā*, To rival the wind in speed. **هوا سی** *hawā se* **لڑنا** *laṛnā* (to quarrel with the wind) Implies a readiness to quarrel.

هوا کرنا *hawā karnā*, 1. To fan. 2. To broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. **هوا کیا** *hawā khānā*, 1.

To take the air. 2. To walk about idly. **هوا کی بیوی پھڑنا** *hawā ke babūle phoṛnā*, To build castles in the air.

هوا گیر *hawā-gīr*, A rocket-maker. **هوا و ہوس** *hawā-o-hawas*, Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition.

هوا ہو جانا *hawā ho jānā*, To scamper off, to vanish, to disappear.

h. **هوا** *hawā*, s. m. A bugbear, a hobgoblin.

g. **هوا** *hū'ā*, past. part. or tense of **هونا** *hūnā* Become, became, was.

- prudence, caution, discretion, watchfulness, alertness.
- ه. هوت *hūk*, s. f. Pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. هوت هوت هوت *hūk hūk hūk kar ronā*, To weep with sobbing, or with repeated burstings forth.
- ه. هوتا *haukā*, } s. m. Cupidity, covetousness,
ه. هوتا *haukhā*, } greediness.
- س. پ. هوتی *hawikh-firni* (हविष Rice mixed with *ghī*, and Pers. هوتی A dish of rice, milk, and sugar) s. f. Rice and milk.
- س. هوتی *hoke* (from هوتا) adv. Through, by.
- س. هوتی *hukai*, 1. past conjunctive part. (of هوتی in *Braj*) Having been. 2, adv. Through, by.
- ه. هول *hūl*, s. f. A thrust, stab, an attack. هول دینا *hūl denā*, v. a. To goad, thrust, push, drive, impel, urge.
- ا. هول *haul*, s. m. Terrour, horror. هول دل *haul-dil*, 1. Terrified. 2. Hypochondriack affection, melancholy. هول زده *haul-zada*, Terrified, aghast. هول ناک *haul-nāk*, Frightful, terrible, terrifick, dreadful, horrid, dismal, dreary. هول ناک *haul-nāk-i*, s. f. Frightfulness, terrour, direness, dreadfulness.
- س. هول *holā* (होलका) s. m. The chickpea having been parched in the pod.
- س. هول *holā* or *kulā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hail: see *olā*.
- ه. هول *holā*, s. m. Name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed).
- ه. هول *hūlā*, s. m. Tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance.
- ه. هولنا *hūlnā*, v. a. To goad, to thrust, to push, to drive (an elephant).
- س. هولی *holi* (होली) s. f. 1. The great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox. 2. The song which is sung during the festival.
- ه. هولی *haule*, adv. Gently, slowly.
- س. هولینا *ho-lenā*, v. n. To be completed.
- س. هوم *hom*, s. m. A kind of burnt-offering,

- the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers or invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice.
- س. هومنا *homnā*, v. a. To perform the sacrifice of the هوم *hom*.
- ه. هون *hūn*, s. m. A coin, called also a pagoda.
- س. هون *hūn* (हूम) adv. Too, also, yes, well, very, exactly.
- س. هون *hūn* (I) am. ¶ *haun* or *hon* (in *Braj*) I, am.
- س. هون کرنا *hūn karnā* (हूम or हुम interj. of anger, fear, &c. or a mystical monosyllable, and करण making) To make the sound *hūn*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c.
- س. هونا *honā* (from भवन) v. n. To be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to accrue, to come, to do, to stand: to die. s. m. The being or becoming.
- س. هونت *honṭ* or *hūnṭ*, s. m. (dakh.) See هونت *honṭh*. هونتان چابنا *honṭ-ān chābnā* (dakh.) To bite the lips; to fear, to repent. ¶ *hūnṭ*, See هونت *ūnṭ*.
- س. هونت *honṭh* (ओष्ठ) s. m. The lip.
- س. هونتی *honṭh-i*, s. m. The bit of a bridle.
- ه. هوندار *hūndār*, s. m. Wolf: see هونداز *hūndār*.
- ه. هونس *hawis* or *honis* (from Arab. هوس) s. f. Desire, wish, want, ambition, lust: see هوس *hawas*. هونس کرنا *hawis karnā*, To desire.
- ه. هونس *hawisā*, s. m. (dakh.) Envy: see رشک *rashk*.
- ه. هونسنا *hawisnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. رشک کرنا) To bear envy (?).
- ه. هونسی *hawis-i*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, ambitious.
- ه. هونکنا *hauknā* or *hūknā* or *hawknā*, v. n. To pant, to puff and blow.
- س. هونهار *houhār* or *hawhār* (from هوتا) adj. 1. What is to happen. 2. Possible, feasible, hopeful. هونهار بروائی چکنی چکنی بات *houhār*

birwā-ke chikne chikne pāt, A proverb applied to a promising child.

§. هون هان *hūn-i-hān*, s. m. Uproar.

§. هوني والا *hone-wālā*, adj. Existent, being.

§. هوني هارا *hone-hārā*, adj. (dakh.) About to be.

II. هوها *hūhū*, s. m. 1. Report, rumour, popular fame. 2. A storm. 3. Pageantry, ostentation.

§. هوي *hwai*, past conjunctive part. (of हूँ in *Braj*) Having been, through, by.

§. هوي هي *hwai hai* (in *Braj*) Will be or become.

A. هوي *hawā*, s. f. Desire, love, inclination, will, wish.

P. هويدا *huwaidā*, adj. Clear, manifest, evident, open.

P. هي *hai*, interj. Alas! strange! wonderful!

هي *hai hai*, Alas, alackaday, &c.

§. هي 1. हे *he*, A vocative particle, O! 2. हय *hai*, s. m. A horse.

§. هي *hī* or *hiya*, (हृद or हृदय) s. m. Heart,

§. هيا *hiyā*, breast, mind, soul, life.

§. هي 1. हि (*hi*) emphatick affix or adv. Very exactly, even, indeed, truly, only. 2. हे (from हौनों in *Braj*) Were.

A. هيات *hai'at* (from هي) s. f. 1. Astronomy, the aspect of the heavens. 2. Face, outward form, figure, countenance, aspect, manner. هيات مجمعي *hai'at-i-majmū'ī*, Collective form or mass; collectively.

II. هيان *hiyān*, s. (dakh. i. q. درج جدي) Grief for separation or absence.

§. هياو *hiyā-o* (from हृदय Heart) s. m. Courage, bravery. See هوا *hiwā-o*.

A. هيب *haibat* (from هيب) s. f. Fright, perturbation, panick, horror, dread, awe. هيب دكلانا *haibat dikhlānā*, To appal, to terrify. هيب زده *haibat-zada*, Aghast, appalled. هيب ناک *haibat-nāk*, Frightful, terrible, tremendous, dreadful, awful.

§. هیت *het* or *hetu* (हेतु) s. m. 1. Meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. 2. See hit.

A. هیت *hai'at*, s. f. 1. Astronomy. 2. Appearance or outward form. See هيات.

H. هیتا *hetā*, adj. (dakh.) See هیتها *het'h-ā*.

H. هیتھ *het'h*, adv. Below, down, under.

H. هیتها *het'h-ā*, adj. Indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly, low. هیتها پن *het'hū-pan*, s. m. Cowardice.

A. هیتجا *haijā*, s. War, battle, conflict.

A. هیتجان *hayajān* (from هيج) s. m. Rising of dust or of anger: exciting of anger, tumult, or war; excitation, commotion.

II. هیتجرا *hijrā*, s. m. A species of eunuch: see هیتجرا *hijrā*. (met.) Pusillanimous, unmanly.

P. هیتچ *hech*, adj. 1. Nothing. 2. Worthless, good for nothing. 3. Any, anything. هیتچ کاره *hech-kār-a*, adj. Useless, good for nothing. هیتچمدان *hech-ma-dān*, adj. Ignorant, knowing nothing.

§. هیر *hīr*, 1. s. m. Essence. 2. Pith, energy, vigour. 3. adj. Essential, pure.

H. هیر *hīr*, n. prop. Hero, the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians رانجها *rānjhā*, q. v.

§. هیرا *hīrā* (हीर) s. m. Diamond, adamant.

H. هیرامن *hīrāman*, s. m. A kind of paroquet. (Psittacus).

§. هیراول *hīrāwal* (from هیراولی *hīrāwalī*, q. v.) s. m. A kind of chequered blanket worn by *faḳīrs*.

§. هیراولی *hīrāwalī* (हीर Diamond, and आवलि Row) *hīrāwalī*, s. f. A row or string of diamonds.

§. هیرن *hīran* (हिरण्य) s. m. Gold.

H. هیرنا *hernā*, v. a. 1. To look after, to observe, to see. 2. To search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, to stop.

H. هیرا *hīrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Flesh: see گوشت *gosht*.

- r. **هيز** *kiz*, 1. adj. Pusillanimous. 2. s. m. An hermaphrodite.
- r. **هيزم** *hezam*, s. f. Firewood. **هيزم فروش** *hezam-farosh*, A wood-merchant. **هيزم کش** *hezam-kash*, A woodman, or wood-cutter.
- r. **هيزده** *hezhdah*, adj. Eighteen. See **هزده**.
- ا. **هيفه** *haiṣa*, s. m. The cholera morbus, a flux and vomit.
- ii. **هيكز** *hekar*, adj. (dakh.) Incapable (*Harris*).
- ii. **هيك** *huik*, s. m. A horse. ¶ **هيك** *kik*, 1. Sick-ness at the stomach, qualm. 2. Disgust.
- ا. **هيكال** *haikal* (Heb. **היכל**) s. f. 1. Any great building, a palace, a temple. 2. An ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast). 3. A figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person.
- §. **هيجا** *haigā* (pres. or fut. sing. mas. of **هونا**) Is, must, may, shall or will be; an expression of consent, probably, suppose so, doubtless.
- ii. **هيل** *hīl*, } s. m. Mud, slime, ooze.
- ii. **هिला** *hīlā*, }
- r. **هيلاج** *hailāj*, s. m. 1. The time of labour or birth. 2. (In astrology) A mark by which the duration of life is foretold. (It is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps *ἀλωχος*).
- ii. **هلا مارنا** *helā mārā*, v. a. To shove, to launch, to dash through water.
- ii. **هيلنا** *helna*, v. n. To swim.
- s. **هيم** *hem*, s. m. Gold. ¶ **هيم** (**हिम**) *him*, s. m. 1. Snow. 2. One of the six seasons. See **هم** *him*.
- s. **هيمачل** *hemāchal*, s. m. Name of a mountain, called also **सुमेरु** *sumeru*.
- s. **هيمنت** *hemant*, s. f. A name of the fifth season of the year, comprising the two months *Aghan* and *Pūs*, or about November-December; winter.
- r. **هيمه** *hīma*, s. m. Wood, firewood.

- s. **هين** *hīn*, } (**हीन**) adj. Deficient, little, aba-
§. **هينا** *hīnā*, } ted, left, quitted, void of.
- s. **هين** *hīn* (or *hān* for **हि**) An emphatick particle, Very, exactly. See **هي** *hī*. **هين هان بهرنا** *hīn hān bharnā*, To concede.
- ii. **هينبنا** *henbenā*, adj. Spoiled, ruined.
- s. **هينتا** *hīn-tā*, s. f. Abatement, alleviation.
- §. **هينچ** *hīn-ch*, An emphatick particle (dakh.): see **هين** *hīn*.
- ii. **هيندرا** *hendrā*, adj. (dakh.) Ill-bred, churl, clown, looby, rude, loggerhead, confident (*Harris*).
- ii. **هيندراگي** *hendrā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Rudeness, clownishness, low-breeding (*Harris*).
- ii. **هينسنا** *hīnsnā*, v. n. To neigh, to make a noise (as, a horse when kicking).
- ii. **هينكارنا** *hīnkārā*, v. n. To low.
- §. **هينگ** *hīng* (**हिङ्गु**) s. m. Assafoetida. **هينگ هگنا** *hīng hagnā*, To void by stool involuntarily. (met.) To pine.
- ii. **هينگا** *hengā*, s. m. A harrow.
- §. **هينگي** *hīnge* (pres. or fut. plur. mas. of **هونا** *honā*) Are, may be, must be, will be, &c.
- ii. **هيو** *hī'o*, The sound made when calling cattle.
- §. **هيو** *hī'o* or *hiyau* (**हृद्**) s. m. Heart, breast, mind, soul, life.
- s. **هيوانت** *hewānt* (**हेमंत**) s. m. Name of a season. See **هيمنت** *hemant*.
- a. **هيولا** *hayūlā* (for **هيولي** from **هيل** or from Gr. **ὕλη**) s. m. 1. Matter. 2. Appearance. 3. The first sketch of a picture.
- §. **هيونت** *hewant* (**हेमंत**) s. f. Name of a season. See **هيمنت** *hemant*.
- a. **هيهاٲ** *haihāt* (from **هيه**) interj. Alas! alackaday! begone! bewailing, lamentation.

ی *yā*, called ياي حطی *yā-e-huṭṭī*, or ياي مشنات *yā-e-mušannāt-i-tahtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and thirty-second of the Persian alphabet, corresponds to य in Sanskrit. When appropriated to denote a number, it stands for ten. In almanacks it represents Jupiter, or the sign Aquarius.

It is like ا and, one of the *hurūf-i-illat*, or weak letters, being like the English *y* sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel. In the former case, it is one of the palatine letters, sounding like *y* in *youth*. In Sanskrit, the य may be pronounced either like *y* or *j*; and in words derived from that language ज is generally substituted for य. When ي *sākin* or quiescent is preceded immediately by a consonant sounded with *kasr*, they denote the long vowels *ī* or *e*; and, when by one pronounced with *fat'ha*, the diphthong *ai*. If the first sound is denoted, the ي is called ياي معروف *yā-e-ma'rūf*; if the second, ياي مجهول *yā-e-mu'jūl*; and, if the third, ياي ساکن *yā-e-sākin* *mā kabl maftūh*. It is considered homogenous with *kasr*; and a quiescent ي never follows the vowel *amm*. After a *madda*, or simple long vowel, a ي is quite silent or very nearly so; as, in خوي *khū*. The disposition, جای *jā*, A place: and, in these cases it is often omitted in writing. It is changed in Arabic (1) into ' *hamza*, as, بائع *bā'ī* for بايع *bāyī*, A seller: (2) into ا *alif*; as, باع *bā'a*, He sold: (3) into و *wāw*, as, طوبى *tūbā*, Agreeable, for طيبى *ṭībī*: (4) into ايتسر *itasara*, *yattasiru*, for ايتسر ييتسر *itasara, yattasiru*, He played with dice, he may play with dice: (5) into ج *ch*, as, فقيم *fukaimaj*, for فقيمي *fukaimī*, One of the tribe فقيم *fukaim*.

It is sometimes substituted for ا as يرمغان *armaḡhān*, A present; and for

س as شايمان *shāyagān*, for شاهگان *shāhgān*, Like a king. When in Persian the substantive verb ا or its inflexions are combined with the words که *ki*, چه *chi*, or نه *na*, the *s* is often rejected, and the ا changed into ي, making کيست *kīst*, چیست *chīst*, نهست *nešt*, کيم *kiyam*, نيم *nayam*, for که است *ki ast*, Who is it? چه است *chi ast*, What is it? نه است *na ast*, It is not; ام *am*, Who am I? نه ام *na am*, I am not.

In the inflection of Persian verbs, س of the preterite is changed into ي to form the aorist; as, آرايد *ārāyad*, from آراست *ārāst*, He adorned. It is sometimes added; as, نويسد *nawīsad*, from نوشت *nawisht*; and, sometimes ي of the preterite is thrown out in the aorist; as, رسد *rasad*, from رسيد *rasīd*. Inserted before the affixed pronoun of the singular number, it forms the plural; as, آمديم *āmadem*, from آمد *am*.

The *yā-e-ma'rūf* may be,

- (1) (نسبتي *nisbat-i*) To express relation or connexion; as هندی *hind-i*, Belonging to India; فارسي *fārs-i*, Belonging to Persia, &c.
- (2) (خطابي *khitāb-i*) The affixed pronoun of the second person singular; as گفتي *guft-i*, Thou spakest; عالمي *ālim-i*, Thou art wise. This after *s* is denoted by *hamza*; as آمدي *āmudā-i*, Thou art come.
- (3) (مصدر *yā-e-maṣdar*) To form the verbal or abstract noun; as زرخشي *zar-bakhsht-i*, The act of bestowing gold; نكي *nek-i*, Goodness; بدی *bad-i*, Badness, &c.
- (4) (لياقتي *liyāqat*) To denote fitness; as کشتني *kushtan-i*, Deserving of death; سوختني *sokhtan-i*, Fit to be burned, &c.
- (5) (متکلم يا القابي *mutakallim or alqāb-i*) To denote the pronoun of the first person singular; as رنجي *ruj-i*, My soul; ربي *rabb-i*, My protector; بر خورداري *barkhurdār-i*, My son, &c.
- (6) (فاعل *fā'il*) Affixed to nouns, to signify an actor

or agent; as جنگي *jang-i*, A warrior; حکمتي *hikmat-i*, A man of science, &c. This is used in *Hindūstānī* also; as بکواسي *bakwās-i*, A great talker; جنگجالي *janjāl-i*, A molester.

7. (مفعول *maf'ūl*) Also affixed to nouns to point out the object of some act; as سندي *sanad-i*, Established by authority; لعنتي *lu'nat-i*, Cursed; دستخطي *dast-khatt-i*, Signed, &c.

8. (مشابه *mushābih*) To denote similitude or assumption of a character; as, in these lines of *Nizāmī*:

زاغ بفر تو همای کند
سر که رسد پیش تو پای کند

Zāgh ba farr-i-to humā-i kunad; sar ki rasad pesh-i-to pā-i kunad. The crow through thy glory equals the *humā*; the head that approaches thee is debased as a foot.

9. (In *Hindūstānī*, from Sans. हि, it may be for *takhsīṣ*) Emphatical, signifying, very, only, exactly, the, &c. as اسی کو *us-i ko*, To him in particular or expressly.

And, the *yā-e-maj'hūl* may be

1. (تکیر یا وحدت *tānkīr* or *waḥdat*) To signify unity, or to shew that the prefixed noun is used in an indefinite sense; as مردی *mard-e*, A man, or one man, &c. This is sometimes applied to denote excess; as, in this expression of *Hāfiz*, عشق افتي *ishk āfat-e ast*, Love is one (i.e. a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt; as,

هست خاکی که بابی بخرد طوفان را

Hast khāk-e ki ba āb-e nakharad tūfan-rū. There is a little earth which esteems the universal deluge less than the smallest drop of water.

2. (صفت *ṣifat*) Affixed to nouns, to supply the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that*; and, it has necessarily in the same sentence the relative *که* *ki*, either closely attached or at some distance. Thus *Kā'im* says:

دسکه با قد دلجویی تو نگاه کنم
زیا در افتم و بی اختیار آد کنم

Dam-e ki bā qadd-dil-jū-i-to nigāh kunam; zi pā dar uftam o be ikhtiyār āh kunam. That instant when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I lose my stability, and lament beyond measure.

3. (استمراری *istimrārī*) Affixed to the preterites of verbs, to convey the idea of perpetuity, or continued action. With the optative and conditional conjunction کاش *kāsh*, and اگر *agar*, it comes in place of می *me* of the imperfect; as, in these lines of *Shaikh Auhadu-d-dīn*.

گر مونس و همدمی دمی یافتی
زو چاره و مرهمی دمی یافتی
از آتش دل سوختی سرتا پا
در دیده اگر نمی دمی یافتی

Gar mūnis o ham-dam-e dum-e yāftam-e; zo chāra o marham-e hame yāftam-e; az ātash-i-dil sokhtam-e sar tū pā; dar dīda agar nam-e name yāftam-e. If I had for a short time possessed an affectionate friend, I should have found in him a remedy. I should have been consumed from head to foot in the fire of my heart, if I had not found moisture in my eyes. In the second and fourth instances above, the final ی appears redundant, as the می and دمی are also preserved. *Maulavī Rūm* says:

نقره و زرگر نه بودندی نهان
برورش کی یافتندی زیرکان

Nukra o zar gar na būdande nihān; parvarish kai yāftande zīrakān? If silver and gold were not concealed, how would the wise obtain the means of subsistence!

4. (زاید *zū'id*) Redundant after a quiescent ا as بکشا *bukshā-e* for بکشا *bukshā*, Open thou. Affixed to a word in the *Braj* dialect, the ی pronounced *ai* may be an emphatick affix like the *yā-e-ma'rūf* before noticed, meaning very, &c.

پ. يا *yā*, 1. conj. Or. 2. A vocative particle, O! Oh! يا *yā kismet*, Oh destiny! An exclamation of one who in distress resigns himself to the will of God.

ا. يا *yā*, vocative particle, O!

س. يا *yā* (Sans. अस्य) pron. This.

پ. ياب *yāb*, part. act. (of یافتن) in compos. Finding, finder, getting, getter.

پ. يابنده *yābandu*, part. act. (of یافتن) 1. A finder. 2. Finding.

ه. يابو *yābū*, s. m. A pony, a galloway.

پ. يابی *yāb-i*, s. f. in compos. Finding, getting.

س. ياترا *yātrā*, s. f. See جاترا *jātrā*.

س. ياتنا *yātanā*, s. f. Pain, agony, sharp or acute pain.

ا. ياجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog.

س. ياحک *yāchak*, s. m. See جاحک.

س. ياحنا *yāchnā*, v. a. See جاحنا *jāchnā*.

پ. ياد *yād*, s. f. (dakh. s. m.) Memory, recollection. آنا *yād ānā*, To come to mind, to recur. آوري *yād-ūwar-i*, s. f. Remembrance. بود *yād-būd*, A keepsake. داشت *yād-dāsh*, s. f. A memorandum. دلانا *yād dilānā*, To remind. دد *yād-dih*, A putter in mind, remembrancer. دهی *yād-dih-i*, s. f. Putting in mind, reminiscence. بخشیر *yād-ash ba-khair*, An expression used when mentioning an absent friend. فراموش *yād-farāmosh*, Name of a game. کرنا *yād karnā*, To recollect, to remember, to call to mind, to commit to memory. گار *yād-gār*, s. m. Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend, a monument, memorial, remembrance, any thing remarkable or which recalls a person or thing to memory. گاری *yād-gār-i*, s. f. A keepsake, token, memorial.

س. يادو *yāduv*, s. m. See جادو *jāduv*.

پ. يار *yār*, s. m. f. 1. A friend, (Sans. जार) a lover, paramour, gallant. 2. An assistant, companion, comrade. (Pers. plur. ياران).

yār-bāz, A wanton woman, a whore: adj. Wanton. بازی *yār-bāz-i*, Fornication. باش *yār-bāsh*, adj. Voluptuous, sensual; jolly fellow. باشي *yār-bāsh-i*, Sensuality, jollity. غار *yār-i-ghār*, A sincere friend (like *Abū Bakr*, who continued the companion and friend of *Muhammad* when the latter fled for refuge to a cave. See غار). وفادار *yār-i-wafūdār*, 1. A faithful friend. 2. The name of a river.

پ. يارا *yārā*, s. m. Power, strength.

پ. يارانه *yār-āna*, adv. Friendly.

پ. يارنی *yār-nī* (from يار) s. f. A female friend, a mistress.

پ. ياره *yāra*, s. m. 1. A broad bracelet. 2. The wrist. 3. A wound. 4. Power, strength. 5. A shrewd man. 6. Friendship. 7. Necessity. 8. Tax, toll, revenue.

پ. ياري *yār-i*, s. f. 1. Friendship, love. 2. Assistance. 3. (commonly means) Intriguing.

ا. ياس *yās*, s. f. 1. Despair. 2. Fear, terror.

پ. ياسمين *yāsmīn* or *yāsaman*, } s. m. f. Jasmine.
پ. ياسمين *yāsmīn*, }

ه. ياغي *yāghī*, adj. (dakh.) Rebel (*Harris*).

پ. يافت *yāft* (from یافتن) s. f. Perquisite, earnings, gains, income, profit.

ا. ياقوت *yāqūt*, s. m. A ruby, a garnet.

ا. ياقوتي *yāqūt-i*, adj. Of or relating to the ruby; s. Name of a medicine.

پ. يال *yāl*, s. f. A horse's mane.

ا. يام *yām* (corrupt. of ایام plur. of يوم) s. m. Season, time, weather.

س. ياميني *yāminī*, s. f. Night. ¶ *yāmnī* (for يامني) See جامني *jāmnī*. باشا *yāmnī bhāshā*, The language of *Javans*.

س. يان *yān*, adv. contract. of يهان *yahān*, q. v.

پ. ياور *yāwar*, adj. Aiding, friendly; (subst.) An assistant, coadjutor, friend, companion.

پ. ياورى *yāwar-i*, s. f. Aid, friendship, favour.

پ. ياو *yāwa*, adj. 1. Absurd, vain, futile. 2. Lost, ruined. بکنا *yāwa baknā*, To talk nonsense.

گو *yāwa-go*, An absurd talker. *yāwa-go-i*, s. f. Absurdity, talking nonsense, babble.

یاهی *yā-hi* (in *Brāj.*) pron. dem. object. case, This, to this.

یا یا *yāyā*, A call (used in calling birds of chase).

یوبوست *yubūsat*, s. f. Dryness, aridity.

یوت *yut* (in compos.) With : see جت *jut*.

یاتا *yatā* or *yattā*, adj. This much, so many, &c. : see ایتا *etā*.

یشخانه *yataash-khānu*, An antichamber, hall of audience.

یتن *yatn* or *yatna*, s. m. See جتن *jatn*.

یثا *yathā*, adv. As, according to. یثا جوگت *yathā-jog* or یثا یوگیه *yathā-yog* or یثا یوگیه *yathā-yogyā*, adv. As is proper, properly, sufficiently. یثا سکت *yathā-sakti*, According to power, to the utmost ability.

یتیم *yatīm* (from یتیم Heb. and Aram. יתום) s. m. 1. An orphan, fatherless child, pupil, ward. 2. A valuable jewel. *durr-i-yatīm*, A large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell.

یثرب *yasrib*, s. A name of Medina.

یچھ *yachh*, s. m. See جکھ *jakh*.

یخ *yakh*, s. m. Ice.

یخنی *yakhni*, s. f. Gravy (prepared to dress *pulā'o* in), sauce, stew, hash. *yakhni pulā'o*, A kind of *pulā'o* prepared with gravy.

ید *yud* (Heb. יד) s. m. 1. Hand. 2. A handle. 3. Aid, assistance. 4. Power, vigour. 5. Benefit, service.

یדי *yadi*, conj. If. ॥ *yadu*, n. prop. Name of a king, the ancestor of *Kṛishṇa*.

ید بنس *yadu-bans*, s. m. The tribe of *Yadu*.

ید بنسی *yadu-bans-i*, s. m. A descendant of *Yadu*. *yadu-rā'i* or *-rā'e*, or *yadu-nāth*, Names of *Kṛishṇa*.

یद्ध *yuddh*, s. m. See جدھ *judh*.

یدی *yade*, pron. (dakh. i. q. یه *yih*) This; here, here it is.

یادیپی *yadyapi*, conj. If even.

یڈ *yad*, adj. (dakh.) Unpolite (*Harris*).

یراق *yarāk*, s. m. Arms, apparatus, a dart.

یرغا *yarghā* (from یرغ or یراغ) s. m. 1. An amble (pace of a horse). *yarghā chālānā*, To amble. 2. Name of a bird.

یرغمال *yarghamāl*, s. m. An hostage.

یرغه *yargha*, s. m. See یرغا *yarghā*.

یرقان *yarkūn* (Heb. ירקון Chald. یرق from یرق Heb. یرق) s. m. The yellow jaundice.

یرو *yarū*, s. (dakh.) Compost, dung (*Harris*).

یزد *yazd*, s. 1. A city in Persia. 2. God.

یزدان *yazdān*, s. m. God.

یزدانی *yazdān-i*, adj. Divine.

یزدی *yazd-i*, s. f. A sort of cloth made at *Yazd*. *yazīd*, n. prop. Name of an arch-heretick among the Mahometans, (hence) wicked, cursed, cruel.

یسار *yasār* (from یسر Heb. יסר and ישר) s. m. 1. Left, the left side. 2. Plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamīn*, Right and left. *dast-i-yasār*, The left hand.

یسار *yasār*, s. m. An unlucky person.

یساول *yasāwal*, s. m. An officer of parade, a pursuivant, a captain of the guard.

یسر *yasr* (Heb. יסר or ישר) 1. s. m. Facility, lenity. 2. Prosperity, wealth. ॥ *yasār*, adj. 1. Easy, soft, gentle, humane. 2. Ready, prepared.

یسیر *yasīr*, adj. (dakh.) Motherless (*Harris*).

یش *yash* (यशः) s. m. See جس *jus*.

یشسوی *yashaswī*, adj. See جسوی *jasaswī*.

یشب *yashb*, } s. m. Agate.
یشم *yashm*, }

یسوب *ya'sūb*, s. m. The queen (*lit.* king) bee.

یسقوب *ya'qūb* (Heb. יעקב) n. prop. Jacob.

یعنی *ya'ne*, prop. *ya'nī* (aorist from *عن* Heb. *ענה*) adv. Videlicet, that is to say, i. e., namely, to wit, for, because.

يعا *yaghma*, }
 r. *yaghman*, } s. m. Plunder, booty, spoil.
 p. *yaghma*, }

۱. يقين *yakīn* (from يقن) 1. s. m. Certainty, assurance, confidence, truth. 2. adj. Certain, sure, true. 3. adv. With certainty, truly. يقين کرنا *yakīn karnā*, To ascertain, to believe. يقين لانا *yakīn lānā*, To believe, to credit.

A. يقينا *yakīnan*, adv. Certainly, assuredly, infallibly.

A. يقيني *yakīn-i*, 1. s. f. Certainty, infallibility, truth. 2. adj. Certain, indisputable, real. Plur. يقينيات *yakīn-iyāt*, Things certain, truths.

p. يك *yak* (Sans. एक) adj. One, a, an. يك آ *yak ā*, or يك آدھ *yak ādh*, adj. A few, one or two. يکايک *yak-ā-yak*, All at once, immediately. يکبار *yak-bār*, or يکبارگی *yak-bār-gī*, or يکبارد *yak-bār-a*, or يکباري *yak-bār-i*, All at once, immediately, once. يک بربک *yak-bar-yak*, or يک بيک *yak-ba-yak*, One by one, successively. يک بگا *yak-bagghā*, A horse striving always to go to one side, pressing on one rein. يک ات *yak-at* (dakh.) or يک تپا *yak-thā*, or يک تپار *yak-thār*, or يک تپان *yak thān*, Collected, assembled, in one place, together. يکجا *yak-jā*, One place, in one place, together. يکجان *yak-jān*, One soul, a friend. يک جدي *yak-jadd-i*, Of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. يک جوڑ *yak-jor*, adj. (dakh.) Equal, even; a fellow, a match (Harris). يک جہت *yak-jihat*, 1. Of one accord, unanimous.

2. A friend. يکجہتي *yak-jihat-i* or *yak-jih-ti*, s. f. Unanimity, friendship. يک چند *yak-chand*, adv. Some little, some little time, sometime. يک چوبہ *yak-chob-a*, One-poled (a tent). يک دست *yak-dast*, 1. adj. Entire, uniform, even (cloth). 2. adv. Altogether. يک دیگر *yak-digur*, or يک دیگر *yak-digar*, One another. يک دل *yak-dil*, adj. Of one heart or mind, unanimous. يکدلی *yak-dil-i*, s. f. Unanimity, accord. يک راہ *yak-rāh*, Going on the same road. يکراہي

yak-rukḥ-i, A kind of bow. يک رنگ *yak-rang*, adj. Of one colour; sincere, simple, uniform. يک رنگي *yak-rang-i*, s. f. Sincerity, simplicity, uniformity. يک رو *yak-rū*, Of one face, unanimous. يک روئي *yak-rū-i*, Unanimity, friendship. يک رو *yak-rah*, Once. يک زبان *yak-zabān*, Of one voice or tongue. يک سار *yak-sār*, Altogether. يک سان *yak-sān*, Equal, alike, even, in the same manner, the same, ditto, conformable, uniform, plain, level, parallel. يک ساني *yak-sān-i*, Uniformity, identity, sameness, parity. يک سر *yak-sar*, All at once, all together. يک سو *yak-sū*, On one side, aside, together. يک طرف *yak taraf*, Aside. يک تلم *yak-kalam*, 1. Consistent (a writer). 2. All, total, at once, entirely, altogether. يک کنار *yak-kanār*, Apart, aside. يک لخت *yak-lukht*, All at once, all one piece, altogether, entirely, wholly. يک لوتا *yak-lutū*, 1. Single, solitary. 2. A single child (without brother or sister). يک لوهي *yak-loh-i*, A sword blade made of one piece of steel. يک مرتبہ *yak-martaba*, One time, once. يک مشت يا مثبي يا *yak-musht* or *-muṭṭh-i* or *-mūṭh* or *-mutḥ*, 1. A handful. 2. (met.) All at once, prompt payment. يک منہ *yak-munh*, Talking consistently. يک مني *yak-man-i*, Unanimity, friendship. يک نفس *yak nafas*, One breathing, one moment. يک نہ يک *yak na yak*, One or other. يک ہا! *yak-ha!* or يک ہا! *yak-ha!ū* (dakh.) In one place, collected, together: see يک تپا *yak-thā*, and يک دست *yak-dast*. يک ہی *yak-hī*, The same, equal, alike.

p. يکا *yak-kā*, 1. adj. Single, solitary. 2. s. m. The ace (at cards). 3. A one-horse chaise. 4. A trooper who serves alone. 5. adj. Unique, unequalled. يکا تاز *yakkā-tāz*, Singly attacking (the foe); the phenix or hero (of the age). يکا سپاہي *yakkā-sipāhī*, A single soldier.

۱۱. يکاون *yakāwan*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty one: see يکاون *ikāwan*.

p. يکائي *yak-ā-i*, s. f. Unit.

s. يکت *yukt* (युक्त) adj. 1. Fit, proper, right.

2. Joined, combined. ¶ *yukt* or *yukti* (युक्ति) s. f. Contrivance, dexterity, art, skill, policy, project.
۲. یکتا *yak-tā*, adj. Single, unique, singular, incomparable.
۲. یکت تار *yak-tār-a*, s. An instrument like a guitar with one steel wire or string (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۳. یکتالیس *yaktūlis*, adj. (dakh.) Forty one: see اکتالیس *iktūlis*.
۲. یکتائی *yaktā-i*, s. f. The being unique, single or unequalled, unity.
۳. یکس *yakas*, adj. (dakh.) One: see ایک *ek*.
۳. یکتیس *yak-tīs*, adj. (dakh.) Thirty one: see اکتیس *iktīs*.
۳. یکسٹھ *yaksath*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty one: see اکتسٹھ *iksath*.
۴. یکش *yaksha*, s. m. See جکھ *jakh*.
۲. یکشنبہ *yak-shamba*, s. m. Sunday.
۳. یکل *yakal*, adj. (dakh.) See یکلا *yakelū*. یکل پن *yakal-pan* (from یکلا) s. m. (dakh.) Solitude.
۲. یکلائی *yak-lā'i*, s. f. A veil (or cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.
۳. یکنگ *yak-ang*, adj. (dakh.) Alone: see تنہا *tanhā*.
۲. یکہ *yaka*, 1. adj. One, alone. 2. adv. All at once.
۳. یکھتر *yakhuttar*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy one.
۳. یکیاسی *yaki'āsī*, adj. (dakh.) Eighty one: see اکاسی *ikāsī*.
۳. یکبانو *yaki'ānu*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety one: see اکانوی *ikānawē*.
۳. یکیس *yakīs*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty one: see اکیس *ikkīs*.
۳. یکلا *yakelū* (from एक One) adj. (dakh.) Alone, solitary.
۳. یگ *yug*, s. m. See جگ *jug*.
۲. یگان *yagān* (contract. of یکت گان) adv. Singly.
۲. یگانگت *yagāna-gat*, s. f. 1. Singularity. 2. Unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union.
۲. یگانگی *yagāna-gī*, s. f. 1. Singularity, excellence. 2. Concord, unanimity, union, unity.

۲. یگانہ *yagūna*, 1. s. m. Kindred, kinsman. 2. adj. Single, sole, singular, unique, unequalled, incomparable. 3. Agreed, unanimous.
۲. یگانیت *yagān-iyat*, s. f. 1. Solitariness. 2. Kindred.
۳. یگل *yugal*, adj. See جگل *jugal*.
۳. یغن (یغن) *yagn* (यज्ञ) s. m. A kind of *Hindū* sacrifice. See جگ *jag*, sign. 3.
۳. یغنوپیت *yagnoparīt* (यज्ञोपवीत) s. m. See جگوپیت *jagopabīt*.
۲. یل *yal*, 1. s. m. A hero, a brave man. (Plur. یلان). 2. adj. Corpulent, robust.
۱۱. یلاپلا *yalū phailū*, adj. Unconfined, extended, spread. adv. At ease.
۲. یلدا *yaldū*, s. The longest night of the year or the first night of winter in or near which the sun enters Capricorn.
۱۱. یلغار *yalghār*, } s. Forced march of an army or
۱۱. یلغر *yalghār*, } sudden incursion: see الغار *ilghār*.
۱۱. یال *yalil*, } s. (dakh.) Contempt, scorn, affront;
۱۱. یلیل *yafil*, } adj. Despised, contemned, low.
۲. یله *yala*, 1. s. Liberation; free. 2. adj. Crooked. 3. Absurd, vain. 4. s. A bad woman. 5. adj. Alone, single, solitary.
۳. یم *yam*, s. m. The regent of worlds below. See جم *jam*.
۱۱. یم *yamm* (Heb. ים) s. m. Sea, ocean.
۳. یمل *yamal*, adj. A pair, a brace, a couple, two.
۱۱. یمن *yumn* (Heb. and Aram. ימן) s. m. Felicity, prosperity, good luck. ¶ *Yaman*, n. prop. Name of a country, Arabia Felix.
۱۱. یمن *yaman*, s. m. Name of a *rāginī* or musical mode.
۳. یمن *yaman* (यवन) s. m. A *Yavan*: this name formerly meant an Ionian or Greek; but, it is now applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India; and, it is often

used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race.

س. **यमुना** *yamunā*, s. f. The *Yamunā* or *Jamunā* river. (In mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya* or the sun, and sister of *Yama*).

ا. **يماني** *yaman-ī*, 1. s. m. A carnation (of **يمن**).
2. adj. Belonging to *Yaman* or Arabia Felix.

ا. **يامين** *yamīn* (from **يمن**) s. m. 1. An oath. 2. (Heb. **יָמִין**) The right hand.

س. **यंत्र** *yantra*, s. m. See **چنتر** *jantr*.

ii. **ياني** *yane*, pron. (dakh) These: see **يہ** *yih*.

ii. **يو** *yo*, pron. This, these: see **يہ** *yih*.

س. **यव** *yava*, s. m. Barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*).

س. **युवा** *yurā*, adj. Young, &c.; see **جوا** *juvā*.

س. **यوتشي** *yotishī*, s. m. See **جوتکھی** *jotikh-ī*.

س. **यौतुक** *yautuk*, s. m. See **جوتک** *jau-tuk*.

س. **यौतिक** *yautik*, } s. m. See **جوتکھ** *jotikh*.
س. **يوتیکه** *yotikh*, }

س. **यूथ** *yūth*, s. m. See **جوتھ** *jūth*.

س. **युवती** (or **युवति**) *yuvatī*, s. f. See **جوتی** *junatī*.

س. **योद्धा** *yoddhā*, s. m. See **جودھا** *jodhā*.

ر. **यूरिश** *yūrish*, s. m. Assault, storm, invasion.
यूरिश کرنا *yūrish karnā*, To invade.

ر. **यूज** *yūz*, s. A panther.

HEB. **يوسف** *yūsuf* (Heb. **יוסף** from **סָפַ** To add, (Gen. xxx. 24.) n. prop. The patriarch Joseph.

س. **योग** *yog*, s. m. See **جوغ** *jog*.

س. **योगिनी** *yoginī*, s. f. See **جوگینی** *joginī*.

س. **योगेश्वर** *yogeshwar*, s. m. See **جوگیشور** *jogesar*.

ا. **يوم** *yaum* (Heb. **יוֹם** from **וָם** Heb. **חָם** To be hot the day) s. m. A day. (Plur. **ایام** *yaumu-l-hisāb*, Day of judgment. **يوم الحشر** *yaumu-l-hashr*, Day of the resurrection.

ا. **يومية** *yaumiya*, 1. adj. Daily. 2. s. m. Daily food, allowance, pay, &c.

ii. **يُون** *yūn* or *yōn* or *yauñ*, Thus, in this manner.
ii. **يُون تُون** *yōn ton*, In various ways, somehow or other. **يُون نَه يُون** *yūn na yūn*, One way or other, somehow or other. **يُونِهِيْن** *yūnihīn* or *yōnihīn*, In this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily, cursorily.

ا. **يُونَان** *yūnān*, n. prop. Ionia, Greece.

ا. **يُونَانِي** *yūnān-ī*, s. m. A Grecian.

ا. پ. **يُونَانِيَان** *yūnāniyūn*, The Greeks.

HEB. **يُونَس** *yūnas* (Heb. **יוֹנָתָן**) n. prop. Jonah.

ii. **يِه** *yih* or *yah*, pron. This, he, she, it, these, the, to this degree.

س. **يَهَان** *yahān* (**इह** or from **يِه** This, and **स्थान** Place) adv. Here, hither; at the abode, near, with. **يَهَان تَك** *yahān tak*, or **يَهَان تَكْ** *yahān tag*, To this pitch, to this degree, thus far, hitherto. **يَهَان سِي** *yahān se*, Hence. **يَهَان كَا يِهِيْن** *yahān kū yahīn*, In the very same place, exactly here.

HEB. **يَهُود** *yahūd*, } (from Heb. **יהודה** Judah,
HEB. **יְהוּדִי** *yahudī*, } which from **יָדָה** to praise, to celebrate, Gen. xxix. 35.) s. m. A Jew, a Hebrew.

ا. **يَهُودِيَه** *yahūdīya*, Judea.

ii. **يَهُون** *yahūn* (dakh.) Thus: see **يُون** *yūn*.

ii. **يِهِي** *yih-ī* or *yah-ī*, This very, the same, itself.

ii. **يِهِيْن** *yah-īn* or *yih-īn*, This very, in this very place, here.

ii. **يِهِي** *ye*, pron. plur. (of **يِه** *yih*) These, they: (or, especially in dakh.) this.

ADDITIONAL WORDS, PHRASES, AND MEANINGS,

Collected whilst the foregoing Sheets passed through the Press.

- §. ابارنا *ubārṇā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of ابرنا *ubarnā*) To reserve, to keep in.
- پ. آبتابه *ābtāba*, s. m. Answer, a jug: see آفتابه *āftāba*.
- §. ۱۱. ابنتگ *ab-tag*, adv. (dakh.) Till now.
- پ. آب خور *āb-khur*, } s. m. Drinking, place of
پ. آب خورد *āb-khurḍ*, } drinking water.
۸. ابدان *abdān*, s. plur. (of بدن) Bodies.
- §. ابرنا *ubrānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of ابرنا *ubarnā*) To reserve, keep remaining or in store.
- §. ابرنا *ubarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To remain over and above, to exceed (*Harris*): see ابرنا *ubharnā*.
- §. آبرهن *ābarhan* or *abarhan*, s. (dakh.) see آبرهن *ā-bharan*.
- پ. ابری *abr-ī*, adj. Marble (paper).
- پ. آب شوره *āb-shora*, s. Lemonade, or a species of negus without the wine (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. آب شوله *āb-sholu*, s. (dakh.) See آب شوره *āb-shora* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۸. ابکنا *ubaknā*, v. n. To gush, to jet out (*Harris*).
- پ. آبلوچ *āblūj*, s. White sugarcandy, or powdered loaf sugar.
۱۱. ابهال *ibhāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Cloud.
- §. ابیچ *ab-ich*, adv. (dakh.) See ابی *ab-hi*.
- §. آپ *ap*, pron. (dakh.) See آپ *āp*.
- §. اچنا *upacknā* (उत् and पत Go) v. n. (dakh.) See اچنا *upajnā*.
۱۱. اپراٹا *uparātā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. The west. 2. See پری *pare*.
- §. اپرال *upar-āl*, adv. (dakh.) Above, on high: see اوپر *ūpar*.
- §. اپرپ *ap-rūp*, adj. (dakh.) Extraordinary, rare, unique, choicc, singular, strange, excellent, unequalled, exquisite.
- §. اپرپی *ap-rūp-ī*, s. (dakh.) Rarity, curiosity, fineness (*Harris*).
- §. اپرنا *apaṛnā* (dakh. i. q. هات پہنچنا) To come to hand, to arrive.
- §. آپس *apas* or *ūpas*, adj. (dakh.) Of self, own.
- §. آپسین *āpas-eni* or *apas-eni*, pron. (dakh.) Self: see آپ *āp*.
- §. اپن *apan*, pron. (dakh.) Self, or of self: see آپ *āp* or اپنا *apnā*.
- §. اپنا *āp-nā*, pron. (dakh.) See اپنا *apnā*.
- §. اپنایت *apnū-yat*, s. f. Relationship.
- §. اپنک *apanak*, pron. (dakh.) See اپن *apan*.
- §. اپوت *apūt*, } adj. (dakh.) Pure, unadulterated,
§. اپوت *apūt*, } unmixed.
۱۱. اپہالی *uphālī*, s. (dakh.) Ecstasy (*Harris*).
- §. آپے *ape* or *ūpe*, pron. (dakh.) Self: see آپ *āp*.
- §. آپیچ *āp-ich*, pron. (dakh.) Very self, of self.
- §. آپین *apeni* or *āp-en*, pron. (dakh.) Self: see آپ *āp*.
۱۱. اتا *itā*, adv. (dakh.) See اتال *itāl*.
۱۱. اتال *itāl*, adv. (dakh. i. q. اب) Now.
۱۱. اتالا *utālā*, adj. (dakh.) Freakish (*Harris*): see اتولا *utū'olā*.
۱۱. اتانا *utānā*, adj. (dakh.) 1. Proud: see مغرور *maghrūr*. 2. Supine: see چت *chit*, and اتان *utān*.

۱۱. اتاولی پنا *utā'ole-panā*, s. m. Haste, rashness, precipitation.
۱۲. اترائی ہونا *utrā'i honā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be grateful, to return thanks or to have discharged duty or gratitude.
۱۳. اترنا *uturnā*, v. n. or a. (dakh.) To descend, alight, disembark, to land, &c.
۱۴. اتر *uttar*, s. m. (dakh.) Placing one upon another. اتر کی اتر *uttar ke uttar*, One upon another.
۱۵. آتش افروز *ātash-afroz*, s. Mischiefmaker.
۱۶. اٹک *itak*, adj. (dakh.) This much, thus much : see اتنا *itnā*.
۱۷. اترسا *atirasā* (अतिविषा) s. (dakh.) A kind of medicinal root (*Qanoon-e-islam*): Atis or Betula (As. R. vol. vi. p. 373).
۱۸. آتون *ātūn* or آتونجی *ātūn-jī*, s. f. (dakh.) A governant, a schoolmistress (*Harris*): see آتو *ātū*.
۱۹. اٹھا *a-thā*, v. n. past tense (dakh.) Was : see تہا *thā*.
۲۰. اٹھل *uthal*, adj. (dakh.) Shallow, low (*Harris*): see اٹھلا *uthlā*.
۲۱. اٹھنا *uthnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اٹھنا *uthnā*.
۲۲. آٹ *āt*, adj. (dakh.) Eight : see آٹھ *āth*.
۲۳. آٹاٹھارا *āt aṭhārā*, adj. (dakh.) Disordered : see پریشان *pareshān*.
۲۴. آٹا *ātā*, s. m. Pounded wheat. When sifted it affords *maida*, the finer part, and *sūjī*, the coarser (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۵. آٹاماتی ہونا *ātāmāṭī honā* (dakh.) To be destroyed or ruined.
۲۶. اٹسٹ *at-saṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty eight : see اٹسٹہ *aṭhsaṭh*.
۲۷. اٹامبر *aṭambar*, s. (dakh. i. q. جماعت or کنبہ) Family, tribe, people (?).
۲۸. آٹوان *āt-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Eighth : see آٹھوان *āth-wān*.
۲۹. اٹھا *aṭhā* (dakh.) 1. s. m. Throng (*Harris*), concourse. 2. adj. Fight : see آٹھ *āth*.

۳۰. اٹھا بیٹھانا *uṭhā-biṭhānā* (dakh. i. q. اغوا دینا) To seduce, mislead, deceive (?).
۳۱. اٹھارہوان *aṭhārāh-wān*, adj. Eighteenth.
۳۲. اٹھارویس *aṭhāwīs*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty eight.
۳۳. اٹھیاانو *aṭhī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety eight.
۳۴. اٹھنگل *aṭhangal*, adj. (dakh. i. q. بی طور) Un-mannerly, rude, indiscreet.
۳۵. اٹھوارہ *aṭhwāra*, s. (dakh.) A week or eight days.
۳۶. اجارنا *ujār-nā*, v. a. To spoil, destroy.
۳۷. اجارو *ujārū*, adj. (dakh.) Wasting, demolishing; demolisher, destroyer, plucker up.
۳۸. اجت *ajat*, s. m. (dakh.) The sun : see اچٹ *achāt*.
۳۹. اجرا *ijrā*, s. m. Causing to flow or to circulate ; circulation.
۴۰. اجرد *ujra*, s. (dakh.) See اجرت *ujrat*.
۴۱. اجلا *ujlā*, adj. (dakh.) White.
۴۲. اجواین *ajwāyan* or *ajwā'in*, s. f. Bishop's weed seed. چوری اجواین *chūrī ajwā'in*, Cleome viscosa : *Lin.* خراسانی اجواین *khurāsānī ajwā'in*, Hyosciamus niger : *Lin.* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۴۳. اجواینی *ajwā'in-ī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of caudle given to puerperal women (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see اچھوئی *achhwānī*.
۴۴. اچا *achā*, adj. (dakh.) See اچھا *achchhā*.
۴۵. اچاٹ *uchāṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Sad : see اداس *udās*.
۴۶. اچار *achār*, s. m. Pickles : see آچار *āchār*.
۴۷. اچانا *uchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To raise.
۴۸. اچٹ *achāt*, s. m. (dakh.) The sun.
۴۹. اچکا *uchakkā*, adj. (dakh.) Frightened, afraid (?).
۵۰. اچنا *achnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be, &c. : see اچھنا *achhnā*.
۵۱. اچنبا *achambā*, s. m. (dakh.) See اچمبا *achambhā*.
۵۲. اچوانی *achwānī*, s. (dakh.) See اچھوانی *achhwānī*.
۵۳. اچھا *achhā* or *achchhā*, adj. (dakh.) Good, &c. : see اچھا *achchhā*.
۵۴. اچھٹانا *achhṭānā*, v. n. See اچھٹانا *achhṭānā*.

- g. *uchharnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *ukhar-nā*.
- g. *uchhalnā*, v. n. To bounce up, to ascend, to beat (as, a pulse: *Harris*). *uchhal parnā* (dakh.) To get into a passion, to become in a rage (?).
- h. *ūchhnū* or *achhnū*, v. n. (dakh.) To be, to exist, to remain: see *achhnā*.
- h. *achhan-hār*, adj. (dakh.) Being, existing.
- g. *achhū*, adv. (dakh.) See *aj-hū*.
- g. *achhotā*, adj. (dakh.) Genuine (*Harris*).
- A. *ihrām*, s. m. The garment, consisting of two wrappers without seam, worn by pilgrims on approaching and entering Mecca (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see *jāma-i-ihrām*, under *ihrām*, in the preceding part.
- A. *iḥṣā* (inf. iv. of *حصى*) s. Numbering, describing, comprehension.
- A. P. *aḥmak kī dum* (dakh.) Fool, simpleton.
- A. P. *akhbār-nawīs*, An intelligencer, a resident abroad who gives intelligence of the occurrences at his station.
- A. *ākhiru-z-zamān*, End of time.
- A. P. *ākhirī chār shamba*, The last Wednesday of the month *ṣafar* (held as a festival by Muhammadans: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 230).
- P. *akhon*, s. m. (dakh. i. q. *صاحب*) Lord, master, sir!
- g. *ādā*, adj. (dakh.) Half: see *ādā*.
- g. *adbut*, adj. (dakh.) See *adbut*.
- g. *adbich*, s. or adv. (dakh.) Midst, in the midst: see *bīch*.
- s. *adar* (अ and र. *दृ* Fear) adj. (dakh.) Fearless, without fear.
- h. *i-dar*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see *i-dhar*.
- ¶ *u-dar*, adv. (dakh.) There, thither: see *u-dhar*.
- g. *adik*, adj. (dakh.) Exceeding, more: see *adhik*.
- g. *adik-i*, s. (dakh.) Excess: see *adhik-i*.
- h. *adhare adhar*, adj. (dakh. i. q. *البت*) Separate, apart.
- h. *udharnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *udher-nā*.
- h. *udhernā*, v. a. To strip off (a skin), rip, skin, excoriate: see the same word in the foregoing part.
- g. *udesā*, s. m. (dakh. perhaps for *उद्देश*) History, explanation, state, condition (?).
- g. *adik*, adj. (dakh.) See *adhik*.
- h. *adūm*, s. (dakh.) Joist (*Harris*).
- P. *āzar*, s. m. See *āzur*.
- P. *āzar-i*, adj. Of *āzur*.
- h. *ār*, s. m. (dakh.) Spur (of a cock): see *ār*, in the foregoing part.
- g. *ār-ā-jūrī* (from *آ* and *جانا*) s. (dakh.) Coming and going, ingress and egress (*Harris*).
- g. *ār-ā-zūrī*, s. (i. q. *آمدورفت*) Coming and going, intercourse: see *ār-ā-jūrī*.
- P. *ārām-dil*, adj. Composed or easy in mind.
- h. *urānchhū*, s. (dakh.) Device, trick, fraud, engine (*Harris*).
- P. *ārā'ish*, s. f. Ornamental trees or flowers: see the same word in the foregoing part.
- A. *urba'a*, adj. Four.
- A. *irtibāt*, s. m. Affinity: see the same word in the foregoing part.
- h. *arānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *chillānā*.
- P. g. *arzūnī honā*, To be granted or bestowed.
- h. *aranzād*, adj. (dakh.) 1. See *lā-chār*, under *lā*. 2. See *ārzū-mand*.
- h. P. *ār-mihr*, s. (dakh.) Kindness.
- g. *urnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fly: see *urnā*.

- g. *arand-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of firework, the shell of the castor-oil seed charged for the purpose (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. *ārwi* (perhaps, *urwi*) s. (dakh.) *Caladium esculentum* (*Ventenat. Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxix).
- h. *arwe*, or *arwyān*, s. (dakh.) Pains of child birth, throes (*Harris*).
- g. *ārī*, s. (dakh.) A goad (*Harris*): see the word in the foregoing part.
- s. *are are*, or *are-re*, interj. (dakh.) Alas: see *are*.
- h. *ireb*, s. (dakh.) Deflection (*Harris*).
- h. *ār*, 1. Impediment: see *ār* in the foregoing part. 2. adj. (dakh.) Athwart, transverse, cross (*Harris*): see *ārā*.
- g. *urū-denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To leave off, abandon.
- g. *urū-mārā*, v. a. (dakh.) To steal, to filch, to rob.
- g. *urūn*, s. (dakh.) Flight, spring, bound.
- h. *urūnchhū* s. (dakh.) Deceitful trick, fraud (*Harris*).
- g. *urūhū*, v. a. (dakh.) See *urūnā*.
- g. *urū e hāt kī rassī* *khurāb karnā* (dakh.) To empale.
- h. *arṭalū*, s. m. Shelter; counterscrap, curtain (in fortification: *Harris*).
- h. *arṭūk*, or *arṭuk*, s. (dakh.) Interception (*Harris*).
- g. *urṭhak*, s. m. f. Thief: see *uchakkū*.
- ii. *urṭhanī*, s. (dakh.) Indigestion (*Harris*).
- ii. *urūd*, s. (dakh.) A kind of pulse: see *urūd*.
- h. *arḍandā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hinderance, stop, impediment, bolt, bar (of a door), yard (for sails), yoke (for oxen): adj. Across, athwart (*Harris*).
- h. *ar-ṣāt*, adj. (dakh.) Low-bred, base: see *kam-ṣāt*, under *kam*.
- g. *urṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *urḥnā*.
- h. *ar-wār*, or *ar-wār*, s. (dakh.) Hinderance, stop, impediment, interruption (*Harris*): see, also, *ār*, and *ārā*.
- ii. *urūd*, s. (dakh.) *Phaseolus mungo*, *Lin.* or black gram (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *urōs-i paṭos-i*, s. (dakh.) Neighbour.
- g. *urḥnū*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of *urṇā*) To cause to fly; to steal: see *urūnā*.
- g. *urḥnū*, v. n. (dakh.) See *urṇā*, To fly.
- g. *urī* (from *urṇā*) s. (dakh.) Leap (*Harris*). *urī mārā*, 1. To fly. 2. (dakh.) Jumping from a height into a tank, well, or river (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi).
- f. *āzād*, s. m. A devotee.
- f. *izār*, s. m. Trousers or drawers less wide than the *pā'e-jūma* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- f. *āzār-i*, adj. Troubled, afflicted.
- a. *azālī-yat*, s. f. The being eternal without beginning, eternal existence.
- f. *āzmā*, part. (in compos.) Tried, proved.
- f. *āzmūda*, part. pass. Experienced.
- ii. f. *āzū-bāzū*, adv. (dakh.) On all sides, all about or around: see *ās-pās*.
- p. *āzhdā*, s. (dakh.) Basilisk, dragon (*Harris*): see *azhdahā*.
- a. *izhdihām*, s. (dakh.) See *izdihām*.
- a. *asūbī*, s. plur. (of *asūb*) Weeks.
- g. *usūrā*, s. m. A shed.
- g. *asūrūn*, or *āsūrūn*, s. (dakh.) Assarabacca (*Harris*).
- g. *usās*, s. (dakh.) A groan (heavy: *Harris*). *usāsān bharnā* (dakh.) To sigh.
- a. *usbū*, s. A week.
- f. *ispanā*, s. m. A seed (that of the *meihdī*, q. v. *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *ās-pās* (dakh.) See *ās-pās*.
- a. *istūr*, s. A weight of four and a half *miškāl*. Four (in number).

- r. آستانه *āstāna*, s. Same as عاشور خانه *āshūr-khāna*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. استرا *ustarū*, s. m. (dakh.) Razor (*Harris*): see استره *ustura*.
- A. استغفار *istighfār*, s. m. Deprecation.
- A. استقامت *istikāmat*, s. f. Durability.
- P. استوار *ustuwār*, adj. Secure.
- P. آستین *āstīn*, s. f. Cuff (of a sleeve).
- II. s. اسدهات *is-dhāt*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) Of this sort, in this way.
- a. اسطقات *astaksāt* or *ustaksāt*, s. plur. Elements, principles.
- II. اسل *usal*, s. (dakh.) Form, figure, appearance: see صورت *ṣūrat*.
- A. اسلا *islā* (inf. iv. of سلا or سلی) s. Comfort, consolation: see تسلی *tasallī*.
- A. اسماء حسنی *asmā-i-husnā*, The best (or ninety nine sacred) names (of God).
- P. آسمان گیری *āsmān-gīrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A canopy or cloth fastened to the ceiling of a room (*Qanoon-e-islam*), a cope (*Harris*).
- II. اسنی *us-ne*, pron. He, she, it, that.
- s. آس *āsū*, s. Rice ripening in the rainy season, early rice.
- P. آسوده دل *āsūda-dil*, adj. Quiet or easy in mind, composed.
- II. اسی *us-e*, pron. objective case sing. of او, *ouh*, q. v.
- II. اش *ush*, interj. (dakh.) See اف *uf*.
- A. اشتہار *ishtihār*, s. Advertisement.
- A. اشراف *ishrāf* (inf. iv. of شرف) s. Ennobling, exaltation.
- A. اصلی *aṣlī*, adj. Fundamental, natural, native.
- A. اصول *uṣūl*, s. plur. Fundamentals; breeding, manners.
- A. اطلاع *ittilāʿ*, s. Cognizance, notification.
- A. اعادت *iʿādat*, s. f. } (inf. iv. of عود) Doing a
- A. اعاده *iʿāda*, s. m. } thing a second time, repetition, revision.

- A. اعتباری *iʿtibārī*, adj. Credible.
- A. H. اعتدالی *iʿtidālī*, s. f. (dakh.) Calmness (*Harris*).
- A. اعراب *aʿrāb*, The Arabs or race of Arabs inhabiting the deserts.
- A. اعرابی *aʿrābī*, s. m. An Arab of the desert.
- A. اعرج *iʿrāj* (inf. iv. of عرج) s. Making lame.
- A. اغتنام *ighṭinām* (inf. viii. of غنم) Taking or seizing as plunder or as a prize, seizing.
- A. H. اغماضی *ighmāzī*, adj. Contemptuous, supercilious, fastidious, insolent, arrogant, haughty, proud, scornful; a coxcomb (*Harris*).
- A. افرنجی *afranji*, adj. European, French.
- P. افزود *afzūd*, adj. Superfluous.
- P. افسردگی *afsurda-gī*, s. f. Frozenness.
- a. افسنتین *afsanṭīn* (αψινθιον) s. Wormwood.
- P. افسوس *afsos*, s. m. A pity.
- P. افسوسی *afsosī*, s. f. (dakh.) Regret, repentance, grief, sorrow.
- P. افشان *afshān*, s. (dakh.) Shreds of *muḥḥaish* or cloth woven with gold or silver thread, chipped very fine, or slips of gold or silver leaf pasted with gum on the cheeks (*Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 125).
- P. آفشوره *āfshura*, s. (dakh.) For آب شور *āb-shora*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xli).
- A. افلاسی *iflāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) Poverty, wretchedness (*Harris*): see افلاس *iflās*.
- A. افواه *afwāh*, s. m. Rumour, hearsay.
- A. اقرار *ikrār*, s. m. Acknowledgment.
- A. اقربا *akribā*, s. plur. Relatives, relations.
- A. اقل بار *aḳḳal-bār*, s. (dakh.) Canna indica, or the seeds of the shot plant (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix).
- s. اکارت *akūrat*, adj. (dakh.) See اکارتہ *akārath*.
- s. اکروت *akrūt*, s. (dakh.) Walnut (*Harris*): see اخروت *akhrot*.
- s. اکسانا *uksānā* (caus. of اکسنا *ukasnā*) v. a. To excite, stir up.

8. *iklā-i*, s. f. An article of dress, consisting of one breadth, and generally made of silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xii).
9. *uklī*, s. f. (dakh.) A mortar (*Harris*): see *ukhlī*.
10. *ukhār*, s. f. (dakh.) See *ukhār*.
11. *ukhāl*, s. (dakh.) Vomiting, casting up (*Harris*).
12. *ukhāl-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit (*Harris*): see *ukhāl-nā*.
13. *akhar*, s. (dakh. i. q. وفور) Multitude, abundance: see *ākār*.
14. *agū*, s. m. (dakh.) That which is, or gone, before (in point of time), the past or future.
15. *agūr*, s. (dakh.) See *hīrṣ* and *aghār*.
16. *agūrū* (کاذب) s. (dakh.) Name of a plant, *Achyranthes aspera* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
17. *agūs* or *ūgūs*, s. m. (dakh.) See *ākūs*.
18. *agū-ū*, adv. Before, in advance, beforehand: see *āgē*.
19. *agar*, s. m. Aloe wood (*Aquilaria agallocha*: *Roxb.*).
20. *agāl* or *agāl* (ام) adv. (dakh.) Before: see *āgē*, and *sāmne*. *āgāl*, s. Forecastle (of a ship: *Harris*).
21. *agāl*, s. (dakh.) Bar (of a door), bolt (*Harris*).
22. *āgam-i*, s. m. (dakh.) Foreteller, diviner.
23. *āgo*, adv. (dakh.) Forwards: adj. First (*Harris*). s. m. Front; future (?).
24. *aghār* or *ūghār*, s. m. f. (dakh.) Desire: see *hīrṣ*.
25. *aghār-i*, adj. (dakh.) Desirous, greedy, ambitions.
26. *aghār-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Front, fore, in front: see *āgār-i*.
27. *aghal*, s. (dakh.) Bar (of a door, *Harris*): see *h. āgāl*.
28. *āgham*, s. (dakh.) See *ā-gam*.
29. *aghorī*, adj. (dakh.) Covetous, insatiable, greedy, voracious, eager; glutton, gourmandizer. *aghorī-panū*, s. m. Greediness, covetousness, voracity, gluttony.
30. *age*, interj. (dakh.) O! (used to a female).
31. *agyārā*, adj. (dakh.) Eleven: see *igārā*, and *gyārā*.
32. *ageī*, s. (dakh.) A furnace (as, of a blacksmith), a grate (for fire), stove (*Harris*): see *thūp*.
33. *ālā* (آلای) s. m. (dakh.) House; receptacle, nest (of a bird of prey, *Harris*).
34. *ālāp*, s. Modulation (*Harris*).
35. *ilānū*, s. (dakh.) Race, stock, line (*Harris*).
36. *alāwā*, s. (dakh. see *alā'o*) A pit dug in front of the *عاشورخانه* or a hole dug within doors or out, over which people wash their hands and in which they throw refuse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
37. *albelū* (دبیل) (dakh.) See *albelū*.
38. *ulāt pulāt*, s. (dakh.) Confusion; topsyturvy, upside down, higgledy-piggledy (?).
39. *ulāt jānā*, (dakh.) i. q. مغرور ہونا To be or to become proud (?).
40. *ulthānū* (عالتھان) v. a. (dakh.) To turn, &c.: see *ulthānā*.
41. *ulathnā*, v. a. or n. (dakh.) To turn, &c.: see *ulathnā*.
42. *ulthe pā'on* (دوبارہ آگیا) (dakh.) Returning, on return.
43. *alkhūlak*, s. f. A garment (as the *کبا kabā*, q. v. but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places, at the neck, navel, and between the two: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
44. *alldānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To scream, to shriek, to cry or bawl out, to bellow (*Harris*).
45. *alas-t*, s. (dakh.) Carelessness, neglig.
46. *alas-ta*, s. gence, sloth.

A. *الغوزة alghūza*, or *alghoza*, s. m. A small flagelet (a span long, *Qanoon-e-islam*), a flute.

A. *الفاتة al-fata*, s. m. (dakh.) i. q. حریف Enemy, rival.

§. *الك alak*, adj. (dakh.) Apart: see *الگ alag*.

s. *آلو ālū*, s. m. *Solanum tuberosum*.

§. *النگنا ulangnā* (उत् and र. लघि Go, leap, spring over) v. (dakh.) To go over (*Harris*).

A. *الوان alwān*, s. plur. (of لون *laun*) Sorts, kinds; various sorts.

P. *الوند alwand*, n. prop. A high mountain, called also *اروند arwand*, in the vicinity of Hamadūn.

A. *البيت ilāhiyat*, s. f. Deity.

§. *اماس amās*, s. (dakh.) See *اموس amū-was*.

A. §. *امام باڑا imām-bārā*, s. m. } The place where
A. §. *امام باڑی imām-bārī*, s. f. } the Muhamma-
dians celebrate the Muharram.

A. P. *امانت داری amānat-dārī*, s. f. Administration.

II. *امس ummas*, s. (dakh. i. q. *حمایت himūyat* or *بل bal*) Protection, defence, strength (?).

II. §. *آملق لینا āmallaq lenū* (dakh.) To cling (with the hands: *Harris*).

A. *املاک imlāk*, s. A freehold property which has reverted to the *zamīndār* for want of an owner (*Trans. of the Agricultural, &c. Society of India*, vol. i. p. 177).

A. II. *امن چمن amun-chaman* (dakh.) Safety and comfort.

II. *امندنا umandnā*, v. n. (dakh.) 1. See *امندنا umandnā*. 2. To be proud or puffed up with pride. *امند کر رونا umand kar ronā*, To weep bursting again and again into tears.

A. *امورات umūrāt*, s. plur. of plur. Things, &c.: see *امور umūr*.

§. *اموس amaus* or *āmaus* (dakh.) See *اموس amū-was*.

§. *امولک a-mol-ak*, adj. (dakh.) Invaluable.

P. *آمیخته āmekhtā* (part. pass. of آمیختن) adj. Mixed.

A. *انا anā* or *inū*, s. Proper time, opportunity: delay. *انا پرست anū-parast*, Time-serving, seeking opportunity, procrastinating, dilatory.

A. *انا الیه راجعون innā ilaihi rājīʿūna*, Truly we (are) returning to Him.

§. *انچت anāchit*, adv. (dakh.) See *انچت an-chit*.

II. s. *انبازی کی بیاجی ambāzī kī bhājī*, s. f. (dakh.) *Hibiscus cannabinus*, *Lin.* or ozeille greens: *Hibiscus sabdariffa*, *Willd.* Indian hibiscus or red sorrel (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxviii).

II. *انبوتی ambotī* (Sans. *अम्बिका*) s. (dakh.) *Oxalis corniculata*: *Lin.* procumbent oxalis, or yellow wood sorrel (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxix).

§. *انبیاا an-bhūyā*, adj. m. (dakh.) Unmarried (man), bachelor: see *انبیاها an-biyāhā*.

§. *انبیائی an-bhūʾī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Unmarried (woman), maiden: see *انبیاها an-biyāhā*.

§. *انپڑانا an-paṛānā*, v. a. (caus. of *انپڑنا an-paṛnā*, q. v.) To cause to arrive, &c.

§. *انپڑنا an-paṛnā* (dakh.) 1. v. n. To arrive, to reach, to come (to hand). 2. v. a. To acquire, to get.

§. *انتیسار antisār*, s. Bloody flux: see *اتسار atisār*.

§. *آنتی āntī*, s. f. A hank. ¶ (dakh.) A necklace made of coloured threads: see II. *سلی selī*, sign. 1.

§. *انجان an-jān*, adj. Void of knowledge, senseless, foolish, inattentive, disregarding, neglectful, in-advertent, averse. *انجان هونا anjān-honā*, To feign ignorance (*Harris*).

§. *انجانی an-jānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ignorance, stupidity, inadvertency, negligence.

§. *انچا unchā*, adj. (dakh.) See *اونچا ūchā*. *انچی unchī* سڑھی چڑھنا *unchī sīḥī chāḥnā*, To reach a high degree or rank.

§. *انچان unchān*, s. m. Height, eminence, loftiness.

§. *انچایگی unchā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *unchān*.

- s. *anchal*, s. (dakh.) Packet (of letters: *Harris*).
- p. اندازا *andāza*, s. m. See انداز *andāza*.
- s. اندراون *indrāwan*, s. (dakh.) See اندراين *indrāyan*.
- s. اندکار *andkār*, s. m. (dakh.) See اندهکار *andh-kār*.
- s. اندلا *andlā*, adj. (dakh.) See اندهلا *andhlā*.
- p. اندوخته *andokhta*, part. pass. (of اندوختن) Gained, acquired, having gained, &c.
- p. اندوز *andoz*, part. act. (from اندوختن) used in compos. Gaining.
- s. ۱. اندھا خرچ *andhā kharch* (dakh.) Profuse expenditure, prodigality.
- s. ۱. اندھاري *andhārī*, s. (dakh.) 1. Cloudiness, duskiness (*Harris*). 2. A blind.
- p. ۱۱. اندیشنا *andesh-nū*, v. n. (dakh.) To think, to consider.
- s. ۱. اندا *andā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, so called because the composition is put into an egg-shell (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۱. اندلنا *andalnū*, v. (dakh.) To consider (*Harris*).
- s. ۱۱. اندی سیکنا *ande seknā* (dakh.) 1. To hatch eggs. 2. (*met.*) i. q. گھر سیتنا *ghar setnā*, To attend well to domestick affairs (?). اندی مین *andē men kī zarālī*, i. q. نا تجربہ کار *Un-experienced (?)*.
- A. انزوا *inziwā* (inf. v. ۱۱. of زوی) s. Retirement.
- A. انست *anasat*, s. f. Intimacy.
- A. انصار *anṣār*, s. plur. (of ناصر) Assistants (especially, of *Muḥammad*).
- A. انعام *in'ām*, s. m. Gratuity.
- s. آنک *ānk*, s. (dakh.) See آنکھ *ānkh*.
۱۱. انکٹا *ankattā*, s. (dakh.) Bank, dike, &c.: see پشتہ *pushta*.
۱۱. انکر *ankar* (dakh.) 1. s. Shrinking, contraction. 2. Cramp, decrepitness. 3. Peevishness. 4. adv. Abreast (*Harris*).
۱۱. انکڑاٹ *ankar-āt*, s. (dakh.) Cramp (*Harris*).

- H. انکڑنا *ankar-nā* (dakh.) 1. v. n. To be contracted or to shrink. 2. s. Contraction (*Harris*).
- H. انکڑو *ankarū*, adj. Peevish (*Harris*).
- H. انکڑا *ankorā*, s. (dakh.) A hook, tenter, crook, drag, grappling-iron (*Harris*).
- s. آنکھ مچانی *ānkh-muchānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Blind-man's buff (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. H. آنکھوں میں پین لینا *ānkhon men pen lenā* (dakh.) i. q. بی پروا ہونا *be parwā honā*, To be free from care or fear (?).
- s. آنکھی *ankhī*, } s. (dakh.) Eye: see آنکھ *ānkh*.
- s. آنکی *ankī*, }
- s. ۱۱. آنگ کو لگنا *āng ko lagnā* (dakh.) 1. i. q. ثابت ہونا To be proved or confirmed (?). 2. i. q. اثر کرنا To operate, to effect (?).
۱۱. s. آنگ مڑی *āng-muṛī*, or مڑوی *āng-marorī* (dakh.) See انگری *angrī*.
- H. s. آنگ مڑی *āng-moṛī*, or مڑوی *āng-marorī* (*Harris*, dakh.) Stretching the body (in yawning).
- s. انگا *angā* (dakh.) 1. See انگرکھا *angarkhā*. 2. Body: see انگ *ang*.
- s. انگار *angār*, s. (dakh.) Fire; anger, anguish: see غصہ *ghuṣṣu*. ¶ انگار, or انگارہ *angūrā*, s. Burning matter.
- s. انگرکھا *angarkhā* (or *angarakhā*) s. A garment like the کبا *ḡabā*, q. v. without open flaps; breast and armpits covered (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. آنگریکھا *āngrikhā*, s. (dakh.) A doublet, vest (*Harris*), jacket: see انگرکھا *angarkhā*.
- p. انگشتان *angushtān*, s. (dakh.) A kind of ring, an inch broad, worn on the thumbs, during the wedding days only, or for six or twelve months after: a thumb-ring (*Qanoon-e-islam*). A thimble (*Harris*).
- s. انگل *angul* (A thumb or finger) s. (dakh.) An inch, a digit (*Harris*).
- s. انگلی *angalī*, s. f. (dakh.) The finger. انگلی کاٹنا *angalī kātānā*, To be astonished or amazed.

- s. انگن *angan*, s. (dakh.) See آنگن *āngan*.
- §. انگنائی *anganāī*, s. f. An inner court (*Harris*).
- §. انگنت *an-ganat*, adj. (dakh.) See انگنت *an-ganit*.
- §. انگوٹھا چومنا *angūthā chūmnā* (dakh. i. q. (خوشامدی کرنا) To flatter (?).
- پ. ہ. انگور ہونی *angūr bunnā* (dakh. i. q. (آنا) To keep getting sound or healthy (?). انگور *angūr* *kā mandūcā*, A sort of firework, in imitation of clusters of grapes hanging from a shed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۱. انگہڑ *anghar*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant.
۱۱. انگہڑ پنا *anghar-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Ignorance, stupidity.
- §. انگی *ange*, adv. (dakh.) Before, in front: see آگی *ūge*.
- پ. انگیز *angez*, s. f. (dakh.) Rising, elevation, exploit, feat. انگیز کرنا *angez karnā*, To rise, use exertion (?).
- §. انمنات *anmanāt*, s. f. (dakh.) Perplexity, doubt.
- §. انمنانہ *anmanā-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be perplexed, doubtful or agitated (in mind), to be sad or unwilling, to demur (*Harris*).
۱۱. ان *un-an*, pron. (dakh.) Them, those, their.
۱۱. اننا *anū* (dakh.) A familiar term for a wet nurse (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxi.).
۱۱. انو *in-ū*, pron. (dakh.) These, them. ¶ *un-ū*, Them, they; he: see انون *un-on*.
- §. انوپ *anūpa*, adj. Watery, wet, (land) where water may be found near the surface.
۱۱. آنول *ānwal*, s. (dakh.) Afterbirth (*Harris*). آنول *ānwal-nāl*, The navel string, &c. of an infant. آنول جہانولی *ānwal-jhānwale*, Twins (*Harris*).
۱۱. آنولی جہانولی *ānwle-jhānwale*, s. (dakh.) Twins (*Harris*).
۱۱. انون *un-on*, pron. (dakh.) They, them, he. ¶ *in-on*, These.
- §. انی *anī*, s. f. Point, top, tip, summit, nib, end. انی دار *anī-dār*, Sharp-pointed.

۱۱. انی *un-e*, or *un-ne*, pron. (dakh.) He, she, his, that: see و *wuh*, &c. ¶ *in-e*, This: see یہ *yih*.
- §. انیسوان *unīs-wān* or *unnīs-wān*, adj. Nineteenth.
۱۱. انین *un-en*, pron. (dakh.) They, those; he, she.
- پ. ۱۱. او *o*, pron. He, she, it, that: see و *wuh*.
۱۱. آوا *āwā*, s. m. (dakh.) A furnace or receptacle for melting (glass), a kiln (for bricks, &c.: *Harris*).
- پ. آوادان *āwādān*, adj. (dakh.) See آبادان *ābādān*.
- پ. آواز *āwāz*, s. m. (dakh.) Voice, &c. آواز پرکان *āwāz par kār rakhnā*, To listen, to hear or hearken.
- پ. وام *awām*, s. Debt, loan: colour: see وام *wām*.
- §. اوبالنا *ūbālnā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of اوبالنا *abālnā*) To boil, to make boil: see اوبالنا *abālnā*.
- §. اوپٹنا *ūpaṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be rooted up(?): see اوپڑنا *upaṭnā*.
- §. اوپچنا *ūpachnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اپچنا *upajnā*.
۱۱. اوتا *ūtū*, adj. (dakh.) That much: see اوتا *utnā*.
- §. اوتار *ūtār*, s. (dakh.) Ebb tide, low water.
- §. اوتارا *ūtārā*, s. m. See اوتارا *utārā*.
- §. اوتارن *ūtāran*, s. (dakh.) Dismounting, stripping off: see اوتارنا *utārñā*.
- §. اوتارنا *ūtārñā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اوتارنا *utārñā*.
- §. اوترنا *ūtarnā*, v. See اوترنا *utarnā*.
۱۱. اوتانا *auṭānā*, v. a. (caus. of اوتانا *utnā*) To cause to boil, to make hot.
- §. اوتانا *ūṭānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اوتانا *utnā*.
- §. اونٹنی *ūtnī*, s. f. (dakh.) See اونٹنی *untñī*.
- §. اوٹنا *ūṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To rise: see اٹھنا *uṭhnā*.
- §. اوٹھنا *ūṭhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اٹھنا *uṭhnā*.
- §. اوجاڑنا *ūjāṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To lay waste: see اوجاڑنا *ujāṛnā*.
- §. اوجالا *ūjālā*, s. m. (dakh.) See اوجالا *ujālā*.
- §. اوجلا *ūjlā*, adj. (dakh.) See اوجلا *ujlā*.
۱۱. اوجہڑ *ūjhar*, adj. (dakh.) Clumsy, awkward: see اوجہڑ *ujjhar*.

- §. اوجانا *ūchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To raise up: see اوجانا *uchānā*.
- ¶. اودا *ūdā*, adj. (dakh.) Light blue: see عودا *ūda*.
- §. اوداس *ūdās*, adj. (dakh.) See اداس *udās*.
- ¶. اودهيرنا *ūdher-nā*, v. a. See ادهيرنا *udher-nā*.
- ¶. اودهوت *audhūt*, adj. (dakh.) Large (*Harris*).
- §. اودهوت *audhūt* (अवधूत) s. m. A class of *fakīrs*.
- §. اوديسه *audesa*, adj. (dakh.) Unfortunate, wretched (?).
- ¶. اودهنگ *audhang*, adj. (dakh.) Improper:
- ¶. اودهنگا *audhangū*, see بيجا *be-jū* under بي *be*.
- ¶. اور *aur*, conj. Moreover.
- ¶. اورس چورس *auras-chauras*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Environs, confines; circumference, all about or around: see اطراف *atrāf*. 2. Breadth and length. 3. Capacity (of a vessel: *Harris*).
- §. اورنا *ornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اورنا *orhnā*.
- §. اور *or*, s. (dakh.) See اورث *or*.
- ¶. اورانچھو *ūrānchhū*, See اورانچھو *urānchhū*.
- §. اورنا *ūr-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اورنا *ur-nā*. ¶ *or-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اورنا *orhnā*.
- §. غوطه مارنا *ūrī mār-nā* (dakh.) i. q. غوطه مارنا *ghoṭa mār-nā*, To plunge, to dip (?).
- §. اوساس *ūsās*, s. (dakh.) See اساس *usās*.
- ¶. اوسان *ausān*, s. m. Mettle (*Harris*).
- ¶. اوسي *ūs-e*, pron. object. case of و *wuh*, q. v.
- ¶. اوغرا *oghra*, s. m. Rice gruel, commonly called by Europeans *conjī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ¶. اوقيه *ūkīya*, s. A weight of seven *mis-kāls* (*Kāmūs*), an ounce.
- §. اوکت *ukat*, s. (dakh.) Speech: see اوکت *ukat*.
- §. اوکالی *au-kāl-i* (अवकाली) adj. (dakh.) Untimely, born before its time (a child: *Harris*).
- §. اوکل *au-kal* (अवकल्य) adj. (dakh.) Uneasy.
- ¶. اوکل بيکل *aukal be-kal*, Restless, uneasy.
- ¶. اوکلانا *ūkhāl-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit (*Harris*).

- §. اگنا *ūgnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See اگنا *ugnā*.
- §. اول *ol*, s. (dakh.) Hail: see اول *olā*.
- ¶. اولنا *ūlat-nā*, v. (dakh.) See اولنا *uklat-nā*.
- ¶. اولنا *ūlat-hnā*, v. (dakh.) See اولنا *ūlat-nā*.
- ¶. اولچھنا *ūluchh-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) See اولچھنا *ulachh-nā*.
- ¶. اولندنا *ūlind-nā* or اولندنا *ūlind-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be poured out.
- ¶. اولي جاؤلي *aule-jū'ole*, s. (dakh.) Twins.
- ¶. اومس *ūmas*, s. (dakh.) See اومس *ummas*.
- ¶. اون *ūn*, pron. See ان *un*.
- §. اونچاس *ūnchās*, adj. (dakh.) Forty nine: see اونچاس *unchās*.
- §. اونچاليس *ūnchālīs*, adj. (dakh.) Thirty nine: see انتاليس *untālīs*.
- §. اونچا *ūncha*, adj. (dakh.) High: see اونچا *unchā*.
- ¶. اوندها *aundhā*, adj. Inverted, topsyturvy.
- ¶. اوندلنا *ūndel-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To pour: see اوندلنا *undel-nā*.
- §. اونستھ *ūn-sath*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty nine: see اونستھ *un-sath*.
- §. اونسو *ūn-sau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety nine: see ننانوي *ninānawe*.
- ¶. اونگنا *ūngnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To doze, to nod, to slumber (*Harris*): see اونگنا *unghnā*.
- ¶. اون *ūn-an*, } pron. plur. (dakh.) Them, they,
- ¶. اونو *ūn-o*, } those, their.
- ¶. اونون *ūn-on*, }
- §. اونھتر *ūnhattar*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty nine: see اونھتر *un-hattar*.
- ¶. اونے *ūn-e*, pron. (dakh.) They, them, to them, he, she, it.
- §. اونياسي *ūnī'āsī*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy nine: see اناسي *unāsī*.
- §. اونيانو *ūnī'ānū*, adj. (dakh.) Eighty nine: see نواسي *nawāsī*.
- ¶. اها *ahhā*, interj. (dakh.) 1. Alas! 2. or *ahā*, Ha! bravo! how excellent!
- ¶. اهان *ahān*, interj. (dakh.) See اها *ahā*.

- r. **آهرمن** *āhraman* or *āhorman* or *ahraman*, s. m. The leader to evil, the creator of darkness and producer of mischief, the evil principle; the devil (*Burhān-i-kāfi*).
- A. **اهم المہام** *ahamimul-mahām*, Most important of affairs.
- h. **اھو** *uho* or *ukho*, interj. (dakh.) Ha! oh!
- h. **اھی** *ihī*, pron. This very: see **اھی** *ihī*.
- h. **اھی** *u-ī*, pron. (dakh.) That very: see **وھی** *wuh-ī*.
- h. **ای** *ī*, pron. (dakh.) This, these: see **یہ** *yih*.
- r. h. **ایال** *ayāl*, s. The lock between a horse's ears (*Harris*).
- A. **ایا** *ibā* (inf. iv. of **روا**) s. Making a sign or beckoning with the fingers in front to any one to approach, making a sign with the finger.
- h. **ایا غیب سون** *ibā ghaib sūn* (dakh.) Suddenly, unexpectedly.
- h. **ایا غیبی** *ibā ghaibī*, adj. Sudden, unexpected.
- h. **ایا** *itā*, adv. (dakh.) Now: see **اب** *ab*.
- h. **ایال** *itāl*, adv. (dakh.) Now: see **ایا** *itā* and **اتال** *itāl*.
- h. **ایتم** *etam*, s. (dakh.) A *pukotah* or instrument for raising water from a well.
- h. **ایچ** *ech*, pron. (dakh.) This very, this same.
- h. **ایدر** *idar*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see **اھر** *i-dhar*.
- h. **ایرکا** *erakā*, s. m. (dakh.) A large fighting he-goat.
- h. **ایس** *is*, pron. demonstr. (dakh.) See **اس** *is*.
- h. **ایسا وایسا** *aisā waisā*, adj. Of little moment, middling.
- s. **ایسی مین** *aise men* (dakh.) In the mean time.
- s. **ایکا** *ekā*, s. Combining together, conspiracy.
- s. **ایکا ایک** *ek-ā-ek*, All at once, suddenly.
- s. **ایکتیس** *ek-tīs*, adj. Thirty one: see **اکتیس** *iktīs*.
- s. **ایکتھا** *ek-thā*, adj. United, agreed.
- s. **ایکس** *ekas*, adj. One: see **ایک** *ek*.
- s. **ایکتھا** *ek-hattā*, adj. (dakh.) Collected together: see **ایکتھا** *ek-hattā*.

- s. h. **ایکلپن** *ek-clā-pan*, s. m. (dakh.) Solitude.
- h. **ایلر** *ailār*, adv. (dakh.) On this side;
- h. **ایلور** *ailūwar*, nearer.
- h. **آئنتی پائنتی** *āntī pāntī* (dakh.) Beneath, &c.: see **پائین** *pā'in*.
- h. **اینت** *aint*, adv. (dakh.) Abreast (*Harris*).
- h. **اینتنا** *aintnā*, v. n. (dakh. i. q. **کشیدہ ہونا**) To stalk, to strut (?).
- h. **اینتنی** *aintnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Peevishness (*Harris*).
- h. **اینتو** *aintū*, adj. (dakh.) Peevish (*Harris*).
- h. **اینتوپنا** *aintū-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Strut, swagger, stateliness.
- s. **اینتھ** *īnth*, s. (dakh.) Brick (*Harris*): see **اینت** *īn*.
- h. **اینتھانا** *ainthānā*, v. a. (caus. of **اینتھنا**) To twist, &c.
- h. **اینچو** *ainch-ū* (from **اینچنا**) adj. (dakh.) Drawing, drawer.
- h. **اینو** *īno*, pron. (dakh.) These, this.
- h. **ایو** *aiyo*, interj. (dakh.) O! (?).
- s. **ایہان** *ihān*, adv. (dakh.) Here: see **یہان** *yahān*.
- h. **بابریان** *bābreān*, s. (dakh.) A curl (of hair: *Harris*).
- A. h. **بابون** *bāb-on*, postpos. m. (dakh.) By reason, on the subject, in respect.
- s. p. **بات کا جان** *bāt kā jān* (dakh. met. i. q. **حاصل کلام**) In short.
- s. **بات کان پولینا** *bāt kān po lenā* (dakh. met. i. q. **قبول کرنا**) To accede or agree to (?).
- s. h. **بات کو پینا** *bāt ko pīna* (dakh. met. i. q. **صبر کرنا**) To wait, to have patience (?).
- s. h. **بات گھٹ کرنا** *bāt ghaṭ karnā*, v. a. (dakh. i. q. **مقرر کرنا**) To settle, fix, or establish (?).
- s. **بات من میں بسنا** *bāt man men basnā* (dakh. met. i. q. **یاد رہنا**) To remain in memory, to be kept in mind (?).
- s. **بات میں** *bāt men* (dakh. met.) In a short time, in a little while.

- §. n. بات مین کرانا *bāt men girānū* (dakh. met. i. q. غالب هونا یا قایل کرنا) To overcome (in argument), to confute (?).
- §. باٹا *bāṭū*, s. m. (dakh.) Share : see بانٹ *bānt*, and حصہ *ḥiṣṣa*.
- §. بارو *bārū*, s. m. (dakh.) Traveller.
- §. باٹنا *bāṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بانٹنا *bāntnā*.
- II. باج *bāj*, postpos. Without.
- §. باجا بجنتر *bājā bajantar*, A band of musick (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- II. باجرا *bājra*, s. m. Millet (*Panicum spicatum*).
- P. باجگیر *bāj-gīr*, s. m. A tax-gatherer, a collector of tribute or revenue.
- §. باجان *bājan*, s. Sounding, to sound : see باجنا *bājnā*.
- §. باجنا *bājnā*, v. n. To be famed.
- P. باد *bād*, May be.
- P. بادسج *bād-sanj*, adj. Proud, vain, of vain ideas (a person).
- II. بادلا *bādla*, s. m. Brocade of silken stuff variegated (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. بادلی *bādali*, s. f. (dakh.) Cloudiness (*Harris*).
- P. بادنجان *bāduñjān*, s. The egg plant (*Solanum melongena*): see بیگنی *baigan*.
- P. بار *bār*, s. m. (dakh.) Charge (of a gun: *Harris*).
- P. باردار *bār-dār*, adj. Fruitful.
- P. بارداری *bār-dārī*, s. f. Fruitfulness.
- §. بارا *bārā*, 1. (वात) s. m. (dakh.) Wind, air : see پیار *bayār*. 2. adj. Twelve : see باره *bārāh*.
- P. بارگی *bār-gī*, s. (dakh.) in compos. Time : as اس بارگی *is-bārgī*, At this time.
- §. باروان *bārāwān*, } adj. Twelfth.
- §. بارهوان *bārāh-wān*, }
- §. بار *bār*, s. See گھیرا and ٹہنی.
- §. n. بار پکڑانا *bār pakṛnā* (dakh.) To exasperate (*Harris*).
- P. بازو *bāzū*, s. m. (dakh.) Flank (of an army).

A kind of short shirt (worn by females) reaching down to the hips, with very short (if any) sleeves : sometimes open at the upper part of the chest in front (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

P. باستان *bāstān*, adj. Old, ancient, past.

§. باسی *bāsī*, adj. Fusty (*Harris*).

A. P. باطلی *bāṭilī*, s. f. Vanity, absurdity.

P. II. باغشائی *bāgh-shāī*, s. (dakh.) Garden (*Harris*), large garden (?).

P. H. باغوالہ *bāgh-wāla*, s. m. (dakh.) Gardener.

A. P. باقرخانی *bāqir-khānī*, s. f. Leavened bread of a particular shape baked in an oven (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

§. باگٹ *bāg*, s. m. (dakh.) See باگہ *bāgh*.

§. باگہ بکری *bāgh-bakrī* (dakh.) Tiger and sheep, a play of children (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

§. باگہ نک *bāgh-nak* (बाघनख) s. (dakh.) Tiger's nail or claw : see بگہنا *baghnā*.

§. بال *bālū*, s. Andropogon muricatum (*Qanoon-e-islam*), or Andropogon schœnanthus (*Wilson*).

P. بالاسری *bālū-sarī*, s. f. High-headedness.

A. بالذات *bi-z-zāt*, In nature.

§. بالکا *bālkā*, s. m. A young follower of a judge, &c.

II. بام *bām*, s. (dakh.) A fathom (*Harris*), three cubits and a half, or the space embraced by the extended arms : see II. بَم *bam*, sign. 2.

§. بان *bān*, s. A grenade, a common rocket. آسمانی *āsmānī chakkar bān* and بھوین چکر بان *bhūīn chakkar bān*, Sorts of fireworks : see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lviii.

H. بانا *bānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بھاننا *bhānā*.

§. بانٹا *bāntā*, s. m. Allotment.

§. بانٹنا *bāntnā*, v. a. To apportion, to dispense.

§. بانج *bānj*, adj. (dakh.) See بانجھ *bānjh*.

§. باندنا *bāndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See باندھنا *bāndhnā*.

§. باندرا *bāndar*, } s. m. (dakh.) Monkey, mar-

§. باندرا *bāndrā*, } moose : see §. بندر *bandar*.

§. بانکا *bānkā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bended trumpet made of brass (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- g. باؤان *bāuān*, } adj. (dakh.) Left (not right):
 s. باران *bāwān*, } see بايان *bāyān*.
 H. باؤا *bā'otā*, s. m. Banner, flag, standard.
 ¶ باؤتا *bā'utā* (dakh.) An ornamented gold ring worn by women on the upper arm (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. باؤی *bā'otī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of an ear-ring (small: *Harris*).
 g. باهنا *bāhnā*, v. a. To plough, to till.
 g. باب *bā'eb*, or (dakh.) *bā'ib* (*Harris*) s. m. Northwest.
 s. باي برنگ *bā'e birang*, s. m. Embelia ribes (?).
 P. بايست *bāyista* (part. pass. of بايستن) adj. Necessary, requisite.
 H. بايكا *bā'ikā*, s. f. (dakh.) Woman: see بائكو *bā'iko*.
 H. باين *bā'in*, s. A well (*Harris*).
 P. ببرد *ba-burd*, v. past tense 3d pers. sing. Bore or carried away.
 P. ببرجي *babarchī*, s. (dakh.) Cook. خانه ببرجي *babarchī-khāna*, A kitchen (*Harris*).
 H. ببری *babrī*, s. f. Hair of a camel.
 P. ببری *babr-i*, adj. Tiger-coloured.
 H. بپت *bapat*, adj. (dakh.) Secret, concealed (?).
 g. باتاشه *bat-āsha*, s. m. See باتاشا *bat-āshā*.
 H. ببتم بتم *bittam bittam* (dakh.) Piece by piece, in detail.
 g. بتنا *bitnā*, v. n. To come to pass.
 H. بت *bat*, s. (dakh.) A weight.
 H. بتا سٹا *batlū sattā*, s. m. See سٹا بتا *sattā batlā*.
 H. بتانا *batānā*, } s. (dakh.) A pea (*Harris*).
 H. بتانه *batāna*, }
 g. بتماس *bitmās*, s. A coarse species of pulse of the *kalāya* kind: see گلاي *kalā'i*.
 g. بتوانا *batwānā* (caus. of بتنا) v. a. To cause to be divided.
 g. بتوا *batwa*, s. m. A purse: see بتوا *batwā*.
 g. بتھنا *batihnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To sit: see بتھنا *batihnā*.

- g. بوج *buj*, s. (dakh.) Understanding: see بوجه *būjh*.
 H. s. بجانا *bujānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بجهانا *bujhānā*.
 g. H. بجر بتو *bajr-battū*, Seeds of the corypha umbiculifera, Lin. or umbrella-bearing palm (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. بجهنا *bujnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بجهنا *bujhnā*.
 H. بجهو *bijū*, s. (dakh.) See بجهو *lejū*: (said also to be) the ichneumon.
 H. بجورنا *bajornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To beat.
 H. بچاپا *bachāpā* (from بچانا) s. m. (dakh.) Deliverance, safety.
 H. بچاک *bichak*, s. (dakh.) Fright, alarm, fear.
 H. بچکانا *bichkānā* (caus. of بچکنا *bichaknā*) v. a. (dakh.) To frighten, fear, affright, daunt (*Harris*).
 H. بچک *bach-kuch*, s. m. (dakh.) See کچک *kuch-bach*.
 H. بچکنا *bichak-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fear, to be afraid (*Harris*).
 P. بچکاني *bachcha-gūn-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Plaything, toy.
 g. بچکناٹ *bichnāg*, s. (dakh. *Qanoon-e-islam*) See بچکناٹ *bachchhnāg*.
 P. بچک *bachcha*, s. m. Bantling.
 g. بچکانا *bichhānā*, s. m. Bed, bedding, carpet.
 g. بچکناٹ *bichhāṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Separation.
 g. بچکناٹا *bichhāṭnā* (caus. of بچکناٹ) v. a. To separate or cause to be separated.
 g. بچکھو *bichchkū*, s. m. Name of a firework (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. بچکھوا *bichkhūā*, s. m. A ring worn round the toes, &c.: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxvii.
 P. بچکي *bachchī*, s. f. A little girl.
 g. بچکرا *bacherū*, s. m. (dakh.) A foal (*Harris*): see بچکرا *bachherū*.
 A. بحرین *bahr-ain*, s. dual (of بحر) Two seas, the two waters, i. e. that of the sea and that of rivers.

- A. بخار *bukhār*, s. m. Fume, fog, mist.
 P. بختاوری *bakht-āwar-i*, s. f. Luckiness, good fortune.
 P. بختور *bakht-war* or *bakhtūr*, adj. Fortunate.
 ¶ *bukhtūr* or *bakhtūr*, s. Thunder, a roaring lion or any roaring thing.
 P. بخرد *bakhrū*, s. m. See بخرا *bakhrā*.
 P. H. بخشن هارا *bakhsan-hārā* (from بخشنا) s. m. (dakh.) Giver, forgiver.
 A. بخل *bukhl*, s. m. Niggardliness.
 A. بخیل *bakhīl*, adj. Stingy.
 P. A. بد اصول *bad-uṣūl*, adj. Low-born.
 P. A. بد اعتقاد *bad-iṭiqād*, adj. Mistrustful.
 P. A. بد افعال *bad-afʿāl*, adj. Of bad deeds.
 P. A. بد انفعالی *bad-afʿāl-i*, s. f. Badness of acts.
 P. بد پرهیزی *bad-purhez-i*, s. f. Intemperance, excess.
 P. S. بد چالی *bad-chāl-i*, s. f. Bad conduct, misconduct.
 P. بد رگ *bad-rag*, adj. Of a bad vein; of a bad or base nature, malevolent.
 P. A. بد صورت *bad-ṣurat*, adj. Clumsy.
 P. A. بد فعل *bad-ftʿl*, Evil doer.
 P. S. بد کامی *bad-kām-i*, s. f. Badness of acting.
 P. A. بد معاملی *bad-muʿāmal-i*, s. f. Unfairness in dealing.
 P. بد مهر *bad-mihr*, adj. Unfriendly, unkind.
 P. A. بد نظری *bad-naẓar-i*, s. f. Badness or wickedness of look.
 P. A. بد هضمی *bad-hazm-i*, s. f. Indigestion.
 H. بدها *badāhū*, s. m. (dakh.) See بدهاوا *bad-hāwā*.
 A. بدخ *badakh*, s. (dakh.) A duck: see بطخ *ba-tukh*.
 P. بدررو *badar-rau*, s. f. Chamel, kennel.
 P. بدست *bu-dast*, In hand.
 H. بدکنا *badaknā*, v. See سرکنا *saraknā*.
 A. بدلا *badlā*, s. m. Return, compensation.

- H. بدلا *budlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bottle (leathern: Harris).
 P. بد لام *bad-lām* (dakh. Harris) for نام *bad-nām*, q. v. under بد *bad*.
 H. بدلی *budlī*, s. f. (dakh.) A small (leathern) bottle (Harris).
 H. بدنا *badnā*, s. (dakh.) See بدنه *badhnā*.
 S. بدنه *badhnā* (caus. of بدنه *badhnā*) v. a. See برهانا *barhānā*.
 S. بدنه *badhnā* (वर्द्धन) v. n. (dakh.) To increase, to grow: see برهنا *barhna*.
 H. بدنه *badhnī*, s. f. A small pot with a spout to it: see بدنه *badhnā*.
 S. بدونه *budh-wantū*, adj. (dakh.) Wise.
 S. بدیسی *bides-i*, adj. Foreign, abroad.
 A. بدیع الجمال *badīʿ-ū-l-jamāl*, Of rare or wonderful beauty.
 S. بدّا *budā* or *buddā*, adj. (dakh.) Old, aged, ancient: see بوڑھا *būrhā*.
 An old fellow (Harris).
 S. H. بدّا پا *budā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) Old age.
 S. H. بدّ پن *bud-pan*, } s. m. (dakh.) Old age.
 S. H. بدّ پنا *bud-panū*, }
 S. H. بدّھا پا *budhā-pā*, s. m. (dakh.) See برهّا پا *barhā-pā*.
 S. بدّی *budī*, adj. f. (dakh.) Old (woman): see بوڑھا *būrhā*.
 S. بدّا *burā*, adj. (dakh.) Old, old man: see بوڑھا *būrhā*.
 P. برابر *bar-ā-bar*, adj. Correspondent, suitable.
 برابر کرنا *bar-ā-bar karnā*, To adopt.
 P. برابری *bar-ā-bar-i*, s. f. Correspondence.
 H. براس *burās* (from برا *burā*) s. f. (dakh.) 1. Badness, evil. 2. Vexation, regret.
 S. براسی *birāsi*, adj. Eighty two: see بیاسی *byāsi*.
 H. برانا *birānā*, adj. Alien.
 H. برانوی *birānawe*, adj. Ninety two: see بانوی *bānawe*.
 A. برایا *barāyā*, s. plur. (of بریة) Creatures, people, nobles.

- II. *bartānā* (caus. of *bartnā*) To cause or make to use.
- P. *birjīs*, s. A name of the planet Jupiter.
- II. *burchhī*, s. f. See *barchī*.
- II. *barchī*, s. f. (dakh.) Spear, lance (with a broad head: *Harris*). A spear or lance with a wooden stock, carried by *fakīrs* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. A. *bur hakḥ*, Incumbent, inevitable.
- P. *burd* (from *بردن*) s. A bearing, a carrying.
- P. *burd-mand*, adj. Productive, fruitful, bearing.
- H. *bardangī*, s. f. (dakh.) A falchion (*Harris*).
- P. *bur-dokhtu*, part. See *dokhtu*.
- A. *buruz*, s. (dakh.) for *burj*, Bastion, &c. or for *burūj*, q. v.
- S. *barsan* (see *barasā*) s. (dakh.) Raining.
- P. A. S. *bar-taraf karnā*, To discard.
- P. S. *bar lānā*, To exhibit.
- H. *barmā*, s. m. An auger, drill (borer).
- II. *bir mā'ū* (from *برمانا* in dakh.) Alluring(?).
- II. *barū*, s. (dakh.) A reed (small: *Harris*).
- P. A. *bar waqt*, In the nick of time.
- S. *birhan*, s. m. (dakh.) See *brahman*.
- P. *bare* (dakh.) for P. *bāre*, At last, once, &c.
- S. *bar-i*, s. f. A wedding dress together with some jewels and eatables, sent from the bridegroom's house to the bride previous to marriage (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *biriyān-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a dish made of flesh with rice, &c.: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxix.
- S. *barū* (for *बट* or *वडा*) s. (dakh.) Pulse or *dāl* and flour with aromatics and spices made into balls and fried in *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. *barānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *barhānā*.
- S. *barā'ū* (from *برانا*) s. m. (dakh.) Increase, &c.: see *barhā'o*.
- S. *barā'i* (dakh.) 1. s. f. (from *برانا*) Increase, addition, advance: see *barh-ti*. 2. s. m. Carpenter: see *barhu'i*.
- S. *barbar karnā* (dakh.) To gurgle (*Harris*).
- S. *barbarā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) See *bar-barā'i*.
- S. *barbarā'i* (from *بربرانا*) s. f. Muttering, grumbling, raving, talking light-headedly, glibberish.
- S. *bar'ti*, s. f. (dakh.) See *barhtī*.
- S. *bar-pan*, } s. m. Superiority, state of being grown up.
- S. *bar-panā*, }
- H. *burur*, s. m. (dakh.) A basket-maker, a mat-maker (*Harris*).
- S. *bar nā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *barh nā*.
- S. *barh-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *bar-panā*.
- II. *barhal*, s. Name of a fruit (*Artocarpus lacucha*?).
- S. *burhī*, s. f. An old woman: see *burhiyū*.
- S. *barha'i* (in dakh. sometimes *barhī*) s. m. Cartwright, carpenter.
- P. *bazār*, s. (dakh.) Market: see *būzār*.
- P. *basā*, adj. Many.
- S. *disār nā*, v. a. To cause to be forgotten.
- A. *bisūt*, s. Means, power, ability (adopted, perhaps, for *bisāt*, q. v.).
- P. *bistar-i*, s. f. Bed: see *bistarū*.
- P. S. *ba-sar ānā*, v. n. To be accomplished.
- H. *bissarnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To assail, to assault, to attack (*Harris*).
- S. *busun-hūr* (from *بشنا*) s. (dakh.) Inhabitant.
- A. *bishārat* or *bushārat*, s. f. See *bashārat*.

- A. بشاره *bishāra*, s. m. See بشارت *bashārat*.
 ۹۱ *bashāra* (dakh.) A dream, vision (*Harris*).
 بشاره دیکنا *bashāra dekhna* (dakh.) To dream.
 A. بعد *ba'da-hu*, After, afterwards.
 A. الوطن بعيد *ba'īdu-l-waṭan*, Far from home, foreigner.
 H. بغبانا *baghbaghānū*, v. n. (dakh.) To bill (as doves: *Harris*).
 ۱۷. س. بگل سنگنا *baghal sungnā* (dakh.) To be abashed, to repent.
 H. بغوردی *baghordū*, s. m. (dakh.) The fist. بغورده لڑنا *baghorde laṛnā*, To fight with the fists (*Harris*).
 H. بغوله *baghola*, s. m. See بگلا *baglā*.
 H. بغلیر *baglir*, adj. (dakh.) Fat (exceeding), gross (*Harris*).
 A. باقیایا *baqāyā*, s. plur. (of بقیه) Arrears.
 T. بچہ *bukcha*, s. m. A wrapper.
 A. باقرعید *baqar-īd*, A festival held on the 10th of *zī-hijja*: see عیدالضحاک *īdu-s-sukhū* under ضحاک *sukhū*.
 H. بکا *bukkā*, adj. (dakh.) Great, large, bulky, huge, massy, massive (*Harris*).
 S. بک بک *bak bak*, s. f. Babble. بک بک کرنا *bak bak karnā*, To babble.
 S. بکبکانا *bakbakānā*, v. n. To clatter.
 S. بکت *bikaṭ*, adj. Frightful.
 S. بکرا *bakrā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sheep, a ram (*Harris*).
 A. س. بکری پھوڑنا *bikr phoṛnā* (dakh.) To deflower (*Harris*).
 S. بکری *bakrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sheep, an ewe (*Harris*).
 H. بکسنا *bikasnā*, v. (dakh.) To become weak or relaxed (?).
 H. بکمار *bukmār*, s. (dakh.) A blunderbuss (*Harris*).
 S. بکوا *bakwā*, s. m. See بکواد *bak-wād*.
 S. بکھا *bikkhā*, s. m. (dakh. perhaps a corrupt. of لکھا *likhā*, q. v.) Fate, destiny (?).
 H. بگڑنا *bigāṛnā*, v. a. To break (a custom).
 H. بگڑ *bigar*, adj. (dakh.) Uncleaned, dirty (?).
 H. بگڑا *bigṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Not cleared of the husk (seed of sesamum).
 H. بگری *bugre*, s. (dakh.) A *Hindū* ornament for the ears (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. بگلا *baglā* or *bagulā*, s. m. A paddy-bird.
 H. بالابر *balābar*, s. (dakh. *Qanoon-e-islam*) A kind of vest: see چپکن *chapkan*.
 S. بلار *bilā'or*, s. m. (dakh.) A male cat (*Harris*): see بلا *billā*.
 S. P. بلدار *bal-dūr*, adj. Powerful, strong.
 H. P. بلدار *bal-dār*, s. Wheaten cakes with *ghī* in separate layers like our pastry (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. بلش *bilish*, } s. (dakh). A span (measured
 P. بلشت *bilisht*, } with the little finger and thumb: *Harris*).
 H. بلکنا *bilaknā*, v. a. To catch, take fast hold of, to grasp (*Harris*).
 S. بلمانس *bal-mānus*, s. (dakh.) An ape, &c. (*Harris*): for بنمانس *ban-mānus*, q. v.
 A. بلوغیت *bulūghiyat*, s. f. Adolescence, puberty.
 H. بلولا *balolā*, adj. (dakh.) Confident (audacious: *Harris*): see بلونا *bilonā*.
 H. بلونا *bilonā*, adj. (dakh.) Bold (*Harris*).
 H. بلہ *billa*, s. m. (dakh.) Breastplate.
 A. بللی *balā*, s. See A. بلا *balā*.
 H. بامبو *bambū*, s. (dakh.) Bamboo.
 H. بمانی *bamanī*, s. (dakh.) A lizard (red-tailed: *Harris*): see H. بامہنی *bāmhnī*, sign. 2.
 S. بن *ban*, s. m. A grove.
 H. بنبو *bumbū*, s. (dakh.) Cane, bamboo.
 H. بنتا *buntā*, s. (dakh.) A cloak (beggar's: *Harris*).
 H. بچانا *bachānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of بچنا *bachnā*) To save, deliver, defend, free, &c.: see بچانا *bachānā*.
 S. بچانا *bachānā*, v. a. (caus. of بچنا *bachnā*) To cause to read.

- H. بَنچَا *banchā-ū*, s. (dakh.) See بَچَا *bachā'o*.
 P. بَند *band*, s. A ligature, a mound raised round land to retain water for transplanting rice, &c.
 1. بَند *bund*, s. m. (dakh.) Drop: see بوند *būnd*.
 2. بَند دینا *band denā* (dakh.) To betroth.
 P. بَندر *bandar*, s. m. A haven.
 P. بَندگی *banda-gī*, s. (dakh.) A mode of salutation: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcvi.
 1. بَندن *bandan*, s. (dakh.) Binding, ligament.
 2. بَندنا *bandnā*, v. n. a. (dakh.) See بَندھنا *bandhnā*, or بَندھنا *bāndhnā*.
 3. بَندھانا *bandhānā* (caus. of بَندھنا) v. a. To cause to bind, &c.
 4. بَندھنا *bandhnā*, l. v. n. To be closed or stopped.
 5. بَندھنا *bandhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بَندھنا *bāndhnā*.
 P. بَندہ نوازی *banda-nawāzī*, s. f. Cherishing of servants.
 H. بَندّا *bandā*, s. m. (dakh.) Stone, a great stone, rock, cliff (*Harris*).
 H. بَندّا *bindā*, s. (dakh.) A bundle (of straw, &c.: *Harris*).
 H. بَندّی *bāndī*, s. (dakh.) A bullock cart, a car (*Harris*).
 H. بَنگا *bungā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hole, hollow (?).
 1. بَنگا *bingā*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, awry, wry, askew, curved, aside (*Harris*).
 H. بَنگری *bangrī*, s. f. (in the *dakhan*) A ring of coloured glass worn on the wrist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxv).
 H. بَنگلا *bangla*, s. (dakh.) See بَنگلا *banglā*.
 H. بَینرا *binaurā*, s. m. See بَینرا *binaulā*.
 P. بَنیاد *bunyād*, s. f. Groundwork.
 1. بُو *bū*, s. (dakh.) A hobgoblin (*Harris*).
 H. بُوٹا *būta*, s. Bush: see بُوٹا *būtā*.
 H. بُوٹ *bot*, s. (dakh.) Tip of the (fore) finger.
 H. بُوٹی بُوٹی *būṭī būṭī*, s. See پھینٹی *phenṭī*.
 H. بُوچ *būj*, s. m. (dakh.) Load: see بُوچہ *bojh*.
 H. بُوچا *būjā*, l. adj. Heavy, burdensome, weighty.
 2. s. Beer; for بُوڑا *bozā*, q. v.
1. بُوچنا *būjnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See بُوچھنا *būjhnā*.
 2. بُوچھا بُوچھی *būjhā-būjhī*, s. A game amongst children, the eyes of one are bound up, and he is then desired to guess who it was that touched him, and is not unbound till he guesses right (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. بُوچی *būchī*, s. (dakh.) Hobgoblin (*Harris*).
 1. بُوڈا *būdā*, adj. (dakh.) Old, aged, in years: see بُوڑھا *būṛhā*.
 2. بُوڈ پنا *būd-panā*, s. m. (dakh.) Old age (*Harris*).
 3. بُوڈھا *būdḥā*, adj. (dakh.) See بُوڈا *būdā*.
 4. بُوڈھی *būdḥī*, s. f. (dakh.) Old woman.
 H. بُوڑ *bor*, s. (dakh.) A tiger.
 H. بُوڑا *būrā*, adj. (dakh.) Bad: see بُرا *burā*: s. (dakh.) A mat: see بُریا *boriyā*.
 H. P. بُوڑ بَچھا *bor-bachcha*, s. m. (dakh.) Tiger's whelp.
 P. بُریا *būryā*, s. m. (dakh.) A mat.
 1. بُڑا *būṛā* (perhaps, from वृष) adj. Deaf (*Harris*).
 2. بُڑکا *būṛkā* (from वृष) adj. (dakh.) Bald, bareheaded (*Harris*).
 P. بُوڑا *bozā*, s. m. A fermented liquor resembling beer.
 P. بُوْسہ *būsa*, s. m. (dakh.) Kiss.
 1. بُکُر *būkur* (वकीर) s. m. (dakh.) A goat (big, bearded), a belwether (*Harris*).
 H. بُولانا *bolānā* (caus. of بُولنا) v. a. (dakh.) To call: see بُولنا *bulānā*.
 H. بُول چال *bol-chāl*, s. f. Talk.
 H. بُولنہار *bolan-hār*, } (see بُولنا) s. m. (dakh.)
 H. بُولنہارا *bolan-hārā*, } Speaker.
 H. بُولی ٹھولی *bolī-ṭholī*, s. f. (dakh.) Altercation, conversation, chitchat.
 H. بُونٹ *būnt*, s. (dakh.) A digit, an inch (*Harris*).
 H. بُونٹی *būntī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of a game among children: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi.

11. بونج *būnj*, s. (dakh.) Mouldiness, mould, mustiness (*Harris*).
11. بوند *būnd*, s. (dakh.) Coffee (*Harris*).
11. بوندي *bondī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
8. بہا *bihā*, s. (dakh.) Marriage: see *بیہ* *byāh*.
8. بہایی *bhābī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *بہایی* *bhābī*.
8. بہاپ *bhāp*, s. f. (dakh.) See *بہاپ* *bhāph*.
8. بہات *bhāt* (भत) s. m. Food.
11. بہاتا *bhātā*, adj. (dakh.) Alternative (*Harris*).
11. بہات *bhāt*, s. m. A minstrel.
8. بہاچار *bhāchar*, s. (dakh.) Large pot (?).
۲. بہادری *bahādūrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A small ring worn on the border of the ear: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xx.
8. بہار *bhār*, adv. (dakh.) Without, &c.: see *باهر* *bāhar*: see, also, ۲. بہار *bahār*.
8. ہ. بہاری *bhārī bharkam*, adj. (dakh.) Patient (?).
8. بہاگونت *bhāg-want*, s. m. (dakh.) A (stage) player, actor (*Harris*): see *بہگت* *bhakt*.
8. بہاگ ونا *bhāg-wantā*, adj. (dakh.) Fortunate, lucky.
8. بہال *bhāl*, s. f. The head of an arrow.
8. ۲. بہال دار *bhāl-dār*, s. m. (dakh.) Spearman.
8. 11. بہالو کولا *bhālū-kolā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hyena (*Harris*).
8. بہان *bhān*, s. f. (dakh.) Sister: see *بہن* *bahin*.
11. بہانا *bhānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To put, place, let go, extend, pour out, cast (?).
8. بہانا *bāhānā* (caus. of بہانا) v. a. To pour forth.
8. بہان چارا *bhān-chārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sisterly affection (?).
8. بہانو *bhānu*, s. m. The sun, a ray of light: see *بہان* *bhānu*.
8. بہاواج *bhāwaj*, s. f. Brother's wife or wife's brother's wife (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
8. بہائی چارا *bhāī-chārā*, s. m. Intimacy, brotherly love.

- A. P. بہایمی *bahā'imī*, adj. Bestial, beastly.
8. بہوکا *bhabūkā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *بہوکا* *bhabūkā*.
8. بہپکارا *bhaphkāṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) Exhalation, steam, fumigation (*Harris*): see *بہپکارا* *bhaphkāṛā*.
8. بہپکنا *bhapaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To break out (as, a fire: *Harris*).
8. بہتا *bhattā* (from भत्ता) s. m. (dakh.) Bellows (*Harris*): see *بہتائی* *bhātī*.
8. بہتاد *bhutād*, adj. (dakh.) See *بہت* *bahut* and *بہتات* *bahutāt*.
8. بہتر *bhitar*, adv. (dakh.) Within: see *بہتر* *bhitar*.
8. بہترال *bhitar-āl*, *bhitar*.
8. بہتکی *bhuthī*, s. (i. q. ذرہ نشان) Small mark (?).
8. بہتکجا *bhatijā*, s. m. Wife's brother's son (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
8. بہتکجی *bhatijī*, s. f. Wife's brother's daughter (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
8. بہٹا *bhuṭṭā*, s. m. Maize (*Zea mays*).
8. بہٹی *bhutī*, s. f. (dakh.) An alembick, a still (*Harris*).
8. بہٹیارا *bhat-gārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A baker, sutler, cook: see *بہٹیار* *bhatiyāra*.
11. بہج *bhijā*, s. m. (dakh.) The brain: see *بہج* *bhejā*.
8. بہج بند *bhuj-band*, s. m. (dakh.) An ornament for the upper arm, an armlet: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxiv.
8. بہجیا *bhajiya*, s. m. (dakh.) A fried cake (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxiv).
8. بہجنگ *bhuchang*, s. m. (dakh.) See *بہجنگ* *bhujang*.
8. بہیرا *bahirā*, adj. (dakh.) Deaf: see *بہیرا* *bhīrā*.
11. بہیرانا *bhurbhurānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flutter or exult.
8. بہرت *bharat* (from भरत) s. (dakh.) Fulness (*Harris*).

- §. *bhartī*, s. f. Recruiting (with new men).
 H. *bhirkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gust, puff, blast (of wind).
 H. *bhirkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cast, throw, cast away (*Harris*), dash (against).
 H. *bhurkī*, s. (dakh.) Decoying, inveigling.
 §. *bharlā*, s. (dakh.) Beleric myrobalan: see *baheṛā*.
 §. *bharam* (संभ्रम) s. m. Respect, reverence.
 §. *bharnā*, v. a. To give (evidence). v. n. To be performed.
 H. *bikrī*, s. f. Contribution.
 §. *bharyā* (dakh. part. pass. from *بہرنا*) Filled, full.
 H. *bhar*, s. A wasp or hornet(?).
 H. *bhirāṭī* (from *بہرنا*) s. f. The closing or joining of (two) armies in fight.
 H. *bharbharānā*, v. n. To flutter.
 H. §. *bharbhar karnā* (dakh.) To crash (make a noise: *Harris*).
 H. §. *bharbhar nikalā* (dakh.) To gush (*Harris*).
 H. *bhuk*, s. Explosion (of a gun, &c.: *Harris*).
 §. *bhikārī*, s. m. (dakh.) Beggar (*Harris*): see *bhikhārī*.
 §. *bhagtiyā*, s. m. A dancing boy dressed up as a dancing girl.
 H. *bhignā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be or grow damp (*Harris*): see *bhignā*. ¶ *bhagnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To flee, to run away: see *bhāgnā*.
 H. *bhagwī*, s. (dakh.) Cloth died with red ochre, used by *fakīrs* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see H. *bhagwān*.
 §. *bhulānā*, v. a. To allure.
 §. *bhulāṭī* (from *بہلانا*) s. or adj. (dakh.) Misleader, inveigler, inveigling, &c.
 §. *bhalāwā*, s. m. See *bhālāwān*.

- §. *bhal-mānus* (भद्रमानुष) adj. (dakh.) Courteous, polite (*Harris*).
 §. *bhal-mansūyat*, s. f. See *bhal-mansūt*.
 §. *bhal-mansāgī*, } s. f. (dakh.) See
 §. *bhal-mansū'egī*, }
bhal-mansūt.
 H. *bahilnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To elapse (*Harris*).
 §. *bhulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *bhūlnā*.
 P. *bahla*, s. m. 1. A privy purse. 2. A skin or glove worn by falconers. *bahle-bardār*, A person who bears the privy purse in the service of a great man.
 §. *bhang*, s. f. An intoxicating potion made from hemp: see *sabzī* *sabzī*, sign. 3. *bijayā*, and *bhāng*.
 H. *bhungī*, s. f. Name of an insect, a small gnat (?).
 §. *bhunnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To broil, parch, roast (*Harris*).
 §. *bhau* (for *بھو*) s. (dakh.) Eyebrow (*Harris*): see *bhaun*.
 §. *bakū* or *bahu*, adj. (dakh.) Much: see *bahut*.
 §. H. *bhūt bannā*, To be distracted with rage.
 §. *bhot*, } adj. (dakh.) Much, many: see
 §. *bhotād*, } *bahut*.
 §. *bhoterā*, adj. (dakh.) Many: see *bahuterā*.
 §. *bhoj-pattar* (or, dakh. *bhūj-patar*) s. m. The bark of the Betula bhojpatra (*Wall*).
 §. *bahū-dhāt* (बहुधा) adj. (dakh.) Various, in various ways.
 H. *bhūr*, adj. (dakh.) See *bhūrū*.
 H. *bhūrā*, s. (dakh.) A ceremony performed the third day after marriage: see *Qanoon-e-islam*.
 H. *bhūs*, s. (dakh.) Mould, mouldiness (*Harris*).

۱. *bhūsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bran : see *bhūsi*.
 ۲. *bhūkā*, adj. Hungry : see *bhūkhā*.
 ۳. *bhūknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bark (*Harris*) : see *bhaunknā*.
 ۴. *bhul-ānā* (caus. of *bhulā*) v. a. See *bhulānā*.
 ۵. *bhūmyāl*, s. f. (dakh.) Home.
 ۶. *bhaunāṭī* (भगिनोपति) s. m. (dakh.) Sister's husband.
 ۷. *bhūnjāl*, or *bhōnjāl*, s. (dakh.) Dilemma, perplexity, mishap, scrape (*Harris*).
 ۸. *bhōnd bhānd karnā*, To deceive, beguile, allure, &c.
 ۹. *bhūndnā* or *bhōndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To entice, beguile, decoy, allure, wheedle.
 ۱۰. *bhōndū* (from *bhōndnā*) adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, artful, cheat.
 ۱۱. *bhūndā*, adj. (dakh.) Austere, morose, dismal (*Harris*).
 ۱۲. *bhūvirā*, s. m. (dakh.) A beetle (the insect : *Harris*). ¶ *bhauvirā* (from *भ्रमर*) s. m. (dakh.) Whirlpool, gulph, eddy (of water); dilemma : see *bhānwar*.
 ۱۳. *bhūnis*, s. (dakh.) Mustiness (*Harris*) : see *bhūs*.
 ۱۴. *bhūnī*, s. (dakh.) Handsel (*Harris*).
 ۱۵. *bhūṭī*, s. m. (dakh.) A bearer : see *bhoṭī*.
 ۱۶. *bihyāṭī*, s. (dakh.) Marriage, espousals, nuptials (*Harris*) : see *byāhan*.
 ۱۷. *bhītnī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nipple (*Harris*) : see *bhitnī*.
 ۱۸. *bhed-ū*, }
 ۱۹. *bhed-ī*, } s. m. A spy.
 ۲۰. *bhed-iyā*, }
 ۲۱. *bhūrū*, adj. (dakh.) Deaf (*Harris*).
 ۲۲. *bhūr-buagū*, s. (dakh.) Camp followers (*Harris*).

۲۳. *bhīrī* or *bhairī*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*) : see *bahrī*.
 ۲۴. *bhīṭ*, s. f. Crew, concourse.
 ۲۵. *baheṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wolf (*Harris*) : see *bheriyā*.
 ۲۶. *bhīk*, s. (dakh.) See *bhākh*.
 ۲۷. *bhīkh*, s. f. Mendicacy.
 ۲۸. *bhīn*, s. (dakh.) Earth, ground : see *bhūṭīn*, sign. 1.
 ۲۹. *bhīn bhīn karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bleat (*Harris*).
 ۳۰. *bhent-ā*, s. m. See *bhent*.
 ۳۱. *bhīnis*, s. (dakh.) A buffalo (*Harris*).
 ۳۲. *bhend*, s. (dakh.) Name of a light, white wood from the root of the *Æschynomene paludosa* : see *sholā*; see, also, *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcii.
 ۳۳. *bhendī*, s. (dakh.) Hibiscus esculentus, *Lin.* eatable hibiscus or bandaki : *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxviii.
 ۳۴. *byāthā*, adj. (dakh.) Married : see *byāhā*.
 ۳۵. *byāj-khōra* or *-khūra* (dakh.) One who takes interest, a usurer.
 ۳۶. *be-ār*, v. imperative, 2. pers. sing. (from *ārdn*) Bring (thou).
 ۳۷. *byāz*, s. (dakh.) Interest, usury (*Harris*) : see *byāj*, sign. 3. *byāz-khūra*, Usurer.
 ۳۸. *bayān*, s. m. Disclosure, unfolding.
 ۳۹. *be-insibūt-ī*, s. f. Incontinence.
 ۴۰. *bīānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety two : see *bānawe*.
 ۴۱. *be-īmān-ī*, s. f. Infidelity, irreligion.
 ۴۲. *be-bahra*, adj. Destitute.
 ۴۳. *bībī*, s. f. Dame.
 ۴۴. *bāitu-sh-sharaf*, s. The mansion of eminence ; the highest mansion (of a planet).
 ۴۵. *be-tahāshā*, Without distinction.

P. A. بی تقصیری *be-takṣīrī*, s. f. Innocence.

§. بیتنا *bītnā*, v. n. To arrive.

§. بیتنا *baitnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See بیتنا *baitḥnā*.

§. بیتانا *baitḥānā*, v. a. To allay, to assuage.

§. بیتائی *baitḥāī*, s. f. (dakh.) Seating, allaying.

§. بیتلانا *baitḥlānā* (caus. of بیتنا q. v.) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to sit, to seat.

§. بیتو *baitḥū* (from بیتنا) s. m. (dakh.) Sitter.

P. A. بی جا *be-jā*, adj. Amiss.

H. بیتنا *bejnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To send: see بیتنا *bhejnā*.

§. بیجا بیچ *bich-ā-bich*, s. Very middle.

§. بیچو *bichhū*, s. m. (dakh.) A scorpion: see بیچو *bichchhū*.

P. A. بی حاصلی *be-hāsilī*, s. f. Unprofitableness, fruitlessness.

P. A. بی خرج *be-kharch*, adj. Without money for expenses.

P. A. بی خرد *be-khirad*, adj. Without understanding, stupid.

P. H. بی دلی *be-daulī*, s. f. Ugliness, clumsiness, impropriety, disorder.

H. بیر *bīr*, s. f. A sister.

§. بیر *bair* (बैर) s. m. Hatred.

A. بیر *bīr* (Heb. בֵּיר) s. A well.

§. بیراگا *bairāgā*, s. m. A small crooked stick or piece of iron, which the *bairāgī* places under his arm-pit to lean upon as he sits (*Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 296).

H. بیر بهوشی *bīr-bahūfī*, s. f. See بیر بهوشی *bīr-bahufī*.

H. بیرا *beṛā*, s. (dakh.) Surrounding, siege, blockade (*Harris*): see بیر *beṛ* and گبیرا *gherā*.

H. بیرنه *berhānā*, v. a. To besiege.

§. بیرتی *bīrtī*, s. (dakh.) See بیرا *bīrā* and بیرا *bīrā*.

H. بیرزی *berzī*, s. f. (dakh.) A ring worn round the ankle (لام).

P. A. بیزاری *bezār-agī*, s. f. (dakh.) See بیزاری *bezār-ī*.

P. A. بیزن *bezhan*, n. prop. A Persian hero, son of (*گو*) *Gēw*, and of a sister of *Rustam*.

§. بیست *baisak* or *bīsak*, s. f. (dakh.) Sitting, seat: see نشست *nishast*, and بیست *baitḥak*.

§. بیسوان *bīs-wān*, adj. Twentieth.

A. بیضه *baiza*, s. m. A testicle.

P. A. بی شرفی *be-sharafī*, s. f. Dishonour, indignity.

P. A. بی صبری *be-ṣabūrī*, s. f. Impatience.

P. A. بیطور *be-ṭaur*, adj. Unmannerly, rude: see بیطرح *be-ṭarāḥ*, under P. بی *be*.

P. A. بی فکری *be-fikrī*, s. f. Freedom from care.

P. A. بی قوله *be-ḥaulā*, adj. Faithless, perfidious.

P. A. بی کس *be-kas*, adj. Destitute.

P. §. بی کلی *be-kalī*, s. f. Agitation (of mind).

A. P. بیع نامه *bai' nāma*, s. m. Bill or deed of sale.

H. بیگا *bīgā*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, bent: see بیگا *bikā* under s. بال *bal* Hair, and see بنگا *bingā*.

H. بیگار پکونا *begār pakarna* (dakh.) To press (a man into service).

§. بیگی *beg-ī*, s. f. Celerity, haste, speed, precipitation.

A. بین *bain*, s. Separation, interval, distance.

§. بین *bīn* (वीणा) A sort of guitar with five or seven steel strings, but having a large dried gourd at each end of the finger board: see *Qanoon-e-islam*.

§. بینج *bīnj*, s. m. (dakh.) See بینج *bīj*.

§. بینچ *bīnch*, s. m. or adv. (dakh.) See بینچ *bīch*.

P. A. بی وقت *be-wakt*, adj. Unseasonable.

§. H. بیچ برونا *beich bironā* (dakh.) To sell.

H. بیوی *bīwī*, s. f. (dakh.) Lady (*Harris*): see بی بی *bībī*.

P. A. بیهودگی *behūda-gī*, s. f. Foolery.

- h. پا *pā*, A termination affixed to nouns to denote the abstract quality: see h. پن *pan*.
- s. پاپ *pāp*, s. m. Guilt.
- s. پات *pāt*, s. m. (for पट्ट) Name of a plant (Corchorus olitorius). ¶ (for पत्र) Leaf or fold (of a door).
- p. پاچي *pāji*, adj. Abject.
- p. پادشاه *pādshah*, s. m. See بادشاه *bādshāh*.
- s. پارا *pārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A sentry: see پهریا *pahriyā*.
- h. پاراتا *pārātā*, s. (dakh.) A kind of wheaten cake, like *chapātī*, but somewhat thicker (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- s. پاراک *pārak*, s. (dakh.) See پارک *parakh*.
- s. پارکی *pārki*, s. m. (dakh.) See پارکھی *pārkhī*.
- s. پارو جانا *pār ho jānū* (dakh.) To go away, to be off, to escape.
- s. پار *pār*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. Fall, blow: see پازنا *pāznā*. 2. M untain (*Harris*): see پهاڑ *pa-hūr*.
- s. پارو *pārū* (from پازنا) s. m. (dakh.) A calf (*Harris*), a male buffalo calf.
- s. پار پڑنا *pār paṛnā* (dakh.) To suffer misfortune or reverse of fortune.
- s. پارو *pārū* (from پازنا) s. in compos. (dakh.) One who casts or causes to fall.
- s. پاس *pās*, postpos. In the possession.
- h. پاکھر *pākhar*, s. (dakh.) An ornament of flowers, intended to represent armour, thrown over a horse's head and body (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. پاکي *pāk-i*, s. f. Cleanness.
- h. پال *pāl*, s. (dakh.) A shed.
- s. پال *pāl* (perhaps, from पाल) Line, range) s. (dakh.) A dam, dike, bank (*Harris*): see ميند *menḍ*.
- s. پالکڑا *pālak-rā*, adj. (dakh.) Adopted (as a son: *Harris*).
- s. پالنا *pālnā*, v. a. To foster.
- p. پالو *pālūda*, s. A thing made of starch or paste and eaten with sherbet.
- s. پانپ *pānp*, s. (dakh.) Agony, torture, torment, anguish, excruciation (*Harris*).
- h. پانچ *pānch*, s. (dakh.) Emerald (*Harris*).
- s. پانچ برسي *pānch-bars-i*, adj. Of five years.
- s. پانون *pānon*, s. m. Basis (*Harris*).
- s. پ. پانوں پياده *pānūn piyāda* (dakh.) A foot (*Harris*).
- h. پاؤتي *pā'ūti*, s. (dakh.) A kind of lamp (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. پاؤ زهر *pā'o-zahr*, s. (dakh.) Bezoar stone (*Harris*): see پاؤ زهر *pād-zahr*.
- s. h. پاؤ لي ڈالنا *pā'o le dālnā* (dakh.) To step by rule, to walk stately.
- p. پاؤ تابه *pā'e-tāba*, s. m. Short stocking.
- p. پاؤ جامه *pā'e-jūma*, s. m. Long drawers or loose trousers very wide in the legs.
- p. پاؤ مالي *pā'e-māl-i*, s. f. The being trampled upon.
- p. پایه *pāya*, s. m. Degree: (dakh.) basis, foundation, groundwork (*Harris*).
- s. پاپر *papar* (पर्पट) s. (dakh.) Crust (*Harris*).
- s. پيپلامور *piplāmor* (पिप्पलीमूल) s. (dakh.) See پيپلامور *piplū-mūr*.
- s. پيپلي *pippili* or *pippali*, s. (dakh.) Long pepper (Piper longum: *Lin.*).
- s. پتال *patāl*, 1. s. See پتال *pattāl*. 2. adj. (dakh.) Deep.
- ENG. پتال *patālam*, s. (dakh.) Battalion (*Harris*).
- s. پتان *pittūn*, s. m. (dakh.) Gall (*Harris*): see پتا *pittā*.
- s. پتيت *patit*, adj. Fallow (land).
- s. h. پت جڑي *pat-jhar-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Fall of the leaf, autumn.
- s. پتلا *putlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A doll (*Harris*).
- s. پتنگ اڑانا *patang uṛānā*, To fly a paper kite.
- s. پتونتي *patwanti*, adj. f. (dakh.) Faithful to her husband.

- §. **पित्त** *pitta*, s. m. (dakh.) Bile: see **پتا** *pittā*.
- §. **پتھر کی پھل** *patthar ke phul*, s. (dakh.) Lichen rotundatus, *Lin.* or rock lichen (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxiv).
- §. **پتی** *pattī*, s. f. (dakh.) A leaf of the *cholam* (*Holcus saccharatus*, *Lin.*) held between the lips and sounded as a musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*). ¶ **پتی** (for **पति**) s. m. Lord, master.
- §. **پتیارا** *patyārā*, s. m. (dakh.) See **پتیارا** *patiyārā*.
- §. **پتیانا** *patyānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See **پتیانا** *patiyānā*.
- §. **پٹا** *paṭṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A stock (band for the neck). ¶ **پٹا**, adj. Fatherless (*Harris*).
- §. **پٹا** *paṭṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the neck worn by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ENG. **پٹال** *paṭālan*, s. (dakh.) Battalion.
- §. **پٹانا** *piṭānā* (caus. of **پٹنا**) v. a. To cause to beat, thrash, pound, &c.
- §. **پٹایت** *paṭāyat*, s. (dakh.) Bravery, valour (?).
- §. **پٹیر میدان** *paṭpar maijān* (i. q. **صاف برابر میدان**) A clean level field or plain (?).
- §. **پٹرا** *paṭrā*, s. m. A board on which dough is kneaded, &c.
- §. **پٹری** *paṭṭrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A gilt brass ring, a quarter of an inch broad, worn by women on the wrist (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. **پٹک** *paṭak*, s. A dash (*Harris*): see **پٹکنا** *paṭaknā*.
- §. **پٹولا** *paṭolā* (**पटोल**) s. m. Name of a plant: see **پول** *palwal*.
- §. **پٹلی** *pattī* (**पट्ट** or **पट्टी**) s. (dakh.) A custom observed on the third day after a woman has been delivered: also, a ceremony sometimes practised before marriage. The side lock of hair over each temple (*Qanoon-e-islam*). Assessment, a rule to draw lines by, a cataplasm, bolt, knocker (of a door), felly of a wheel, lath, ledge (*Harris*). ¶ **پٹی** (**पटी**) A cup or cavity made of a leaf folded or doubled, a plate or platter made of leaves, a basket, a hamper, a muzzle (to confine the mouth: *Harris*).
- §. **پجر** *pajar*, s. (dakh.) Oozing.
- §. **پجرنا** *pajar-nā*, v. n. To leak, to ooze, to drop.
- §. **پچانا** *pachānnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **پچانا** *pachhānnā*.
- §. **پچرس** *pach-ras* (**पंचरस**) s. (dakh.) Cannon-metal.
- §. **پچکاری سین جلاب** *pichkāri sen jullāb* (dakh.) A clyster (*Harris*).
- §. **پچلانا** *pichlānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cause to slip.
- §. **پچلاری** *pach-larī*, s. f. An ornament for the neck, five rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. **پچھارنا** *pachhār-nā*, v. a. To dash down.
- §. **پچھاری** *pachhārī* (from **پچھارنا**) s. (dakh.) A fall (*Harris*).
- §. **پچھنا** *puchhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **پوچھنا** *pūchhnā*.
- §. **پچھوڑا** *pichhwārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Back yard or garden. adv. Aft.
- §. **پچھی** *pachhe* or *pichhe*, } (dakh.) See **پچھی** *pichhe*.
- §. **پچھیں** *pachheñ* or *pichheñ*, } *pichhe*.
- §. **پچھینانو** *pachhī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety five: see **پچھینانو** *pachhānauwe*.
- §. **پختہ مزاجی** *pukhta-mizājī*, s. f. Firmness, constancy, stability.
- §. **پدک** *padak*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the neck, worn by women.
- §. **پر** *par*, s. m. (dakh.) A fin (*Harris*). **پر کا قلم** *par kā qalam*, A pen made of a quill.
- §. **پراگندگی** *parāganda-gī*, s. f. Distraction.
- §. **پرایا** *parāyā*, adj. Alien.
- §. **پرپوتا** *par-potā*, } s. m. Great grandson.
- §. **پرپوترا** *par-potrā*, }
- §. **پرپوتری** *par-potrī*, } s. f. Great granddaughter.
- §. **پرپوتی** *par-poti*, }
- §. **پیرت** *pirat* (**प्रीति**) s. m. (dakh.) See **پریت** *prīt*.

۷. *pard*, s. A fold, ply: nap (of cloth). ۹ *pard*, A bridge.
۸. *par-dādī*, s. f. A great grandmother by the father's side.
۹. *pardān*, s. m. (dakh.) See *pardhān*.
۱۰. *pur-dil*, adj. Brave, bold, liberal, generous.
۱۱. *pur-dilī*, s. f. Bravery, courage, generosity.
۱۲. *parda*, s. m. (dakh.) Sail (of a ship), lid (of the eye), film (Harris).
۱۳. *parda-dar*, Tearing the veil.
۱۴. *parda-sarā*, s. A pavilion: see *sarā-parda*.
۱۵. *par-desī*, adj. Exotick.
۱۶. *parsū*, adv. (dakh.) See *parson*.
۱۷. *parkūr*, s. (dakh.) A pair of compasses (Harris): see *pargār*.
۱۸. *parkālā*, s. (dakh.) Calico (fine), dimity (Harris).
۱۹. *parkamī*, s. (dakh.) Adversity, lack (Harris).
۲۰. *parakhnā*, v. a. To assay.
۲۱. *pargana*, s. m. A district.
۲۲. *parmā*, s. (dakh.) Pox, gleet, clap (Harris): see *parme'o*.
۲۳. *par-nānī*, s. f. Maternal great grandmother.
۲۴. *purī*, s. (dakh.) Funnel (Harris).
۲۵. *purī'ā ke galsarī*, An ornament worn by women on the neck (Qanoon-e-islam).
۲۶. *parū*, adj. (dakh.) Bold (Harris).
۲۷. *parvarish*, s. f. Nutrition, nurture.
۲۸. *paronū* or *pironū*, v. a. To spit or fix on a spit, to skewer.
۲۹. *pares*, s. (dakh.) See *par-des*.
۳۰. *puṛam*, s. (dakh.) Log-line (Harris).
۳۱. *paṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To read, to repeat: see *paṛhnā*.
۳۲. *paṛū* (from *paṛnā*) adj. (dakh.) Falling; faller.
۳۳. *paṛo'ā* or *paṛwā*, s. (dakh.) A boat, barge, ferryboat (Harris).
۳۴. *paṛūs*, s. (dakh.) Neighbour, gossip, vicinity (Harris).
۳۵. *paṛūs-ī*, s. (dakh.) Neighbourhood.
۳۶. *pasārī*, s. m. (dakh.) Apothecary, druggist (Harris).
۳۷. *pasand karnā*, To accede to.
۳۸. *pasand-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Choice, liking, agreeableness.
۳۹. *pasīna*, s. m. (dakh.) Sweat: see *pasīnā*.
۴۰. *pishānī*, s. f. (dakh.) Forehead, front: see *peshānī*.
۴۱. *pakkā*, adj. Adept.
۴۲. *pukārū*, s. m. Call, cry, shout, noisiness, halloo, pretension, renown, report, fame.
۴۳. *pukāran*, s. Calling, crying out: see *pukārū*.
۴۴. *pakar*, s. f. Holding.
۴۵. *pakarū*, v. a. To arrest.
۴۶. *pakṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *pagṛī*.
۴۷. *piknā*, v. n. (dakh. intrans. of *biḥkna*) To be seen, to appear.
۴۸. *pakhālī*, s. m. (dakh.) A drawer of water or one that brings it in leather bags upon a bullock's back (Harris).
۴۹. *pakhwā* (पक्ष or पक्षक) s. m. (dakh.) Side, flank, gable end (of a house: Harris).
۵۰. *pag-dandī*, s. f. (dakh.) By-path, way.
۵۱. *piglūt*, s. (dakh.) Fusion, melting, liquefaction (Harris).
۵۲. *iglānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To melt, dissolve: see *ighlānā*.
۵۳. *ighlānā*, v. a. To smelt, cast (metal), to dissolve.
۵۴. *pul sirāt*, A bridge over which, in

the belief of Muhammadans, the righteous will pass to heaven, and from which the wicked will fall into hell, on the day of judgment.

- II. پال *palāl*, s. (dakh.) A weight.
- II. پالانا *palānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To lament, mourn, moan, bemoan, bewail, weep for, howl (*Harris*).
- II. پالان *palānū* (from II. پالانا) adj. (dakh.) Lamenting; lamenter.
- P. پالک *palak*, s. Eyelash.
- P. پالکھ *palakh*, s. (dakh.) See پالک *palak*.
- S. پالنگ *palang*, s. m. A couch, cot (to sleep on). پالنگ تین چور *palang tīn chōr* (bedstead and three thieves), Charles's wain (dakh. *Harris*).
- II. پالو *pallū*, s. m. (dakh.) End (of a string).
- II. پالہ *palla*, s. m. (dakh.) See پال *palā*.
- P. پالیتا *palitā*, s. m. (dakh.) A wick (especially, one used in expelling devils from persons possessed, &c.: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- II. پالینا *paleṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To fold, wind, twist (?): see لپیٹنا *lapetnā*.
- S. پن *pun*, adv. Except, unless.
- P. پن *panā*, s. (dakh.) See پن *panāh*. پن دینا *panā denā*, To give shelter.
- S. پن *pannā*, v. a. (dakh.) To dress, put on, wear (clothes: *Harris*): see پہنا *pahannā*.
- S. پنال *panālū* (पानाल) s. (dakh.) A pipe (for water), a conduit, gutter, spout (*Harris*).
- S. پنانا *pinānū*, v. a. (dakh.) To put on (dress): see پہنانا *pahinānā*.
- II. پنتی *panṭī*, s. (dakh.) Lamp (*Harris*).
- P. پنجاه *panjāh*, adj. Fifty.
- P. A. پنج آیت *panj-āyat*, Five paragraphs or verses, so called, of the Coran.
- II. پنجو *pinjū*, adj. (dakh.) Infirm, haggard (*Harris*).
- II. پنجرہ *panjhrā*, s. (dakh.) A mug (drinking vessel: *Harris*).
- S. پنچایت *panchāyat*, s. f. A council.
- II. پنچنا *punchnā*, v. n. To arrive: see پہنچنا *pahunchnā*.
- S. پندرہ *pandrā*, adj. (dakh.) Fifteen (*Harris*): see پندرہ *pandrah*.
- S. پندروارہ *pandar-wārā*, s. (dakh.) A fifteen days or a fortnight.
- S. پندروان *pandar-wānī*, adj. (dakh.) Fifteenth (*Harris*): see پندرہوان *pandrah-wān*.
- S. پندرہوان *pandrah-wān*, adj. Fifteenth.
- S. پندری *pindri*, s. f. (dakh.) Calf of the leg: see پندلی *pindlī*.
- S. پینڈالو *pinḍālū*, s. (dakh.) An esculent root, said to be a yam: see آلو *ālū*.
- S. پنڈو *panḍū*, s. (dakh.) A berry (*Harris*).
- S. پندھی *pindhī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat.
- S. پینڑی *pinṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) See ساق *sūk* and پندلی *pindlī*. پینڑی کا گوشت *pinṛī kā gosht*, The calf of the leg. پینڑی کی نلی *pinṛī kī nalī*, The shin bone (*Harris*).
- S. پنکوکڑی *pankūkārī*, s. (dakh.) A curlew (*Harris*).
- S. پنکھرو *pankherū*, s. (dakh.) A bird (*Harris*).
- II. پنگرا *pungṛā*, s. m. (dakh.) A boy (*Harris*).
- II. پنگل *pungal*, s. (dakh.) An ear-ring (large: *Harris*).
- S. پنم *punnam* (dakh.) Full moon: see پنم *punim*.
- II. S. پوپھٹنا *po-phuṭnā* (dakh.) To dawn (the morning).
- II. پوپٹہ *po-paṭa*, s. (dakh.) Eyelid.
- II. S. پوپھٹی *po-phatī*, s. (dakh.) Break of day (*Harris*).
- S. پوترا *potrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Son's son: see پوتر *pautra*.
- S. پوتری *potrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Son's daughter.
- S. پوتی *potī* or *putī*, s. f. (dakh.) Book; almanack, calendar: see پوتھی *pothī*.
- S. پوتا *potā*, s. m. (dakh.) Son: see پوت *pūt*.
- II. پوتلی *potlī* (or, dakh. *pūlī*) s. f. Packet.

۱۱. پوٹھا *poṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) *Craw, maw, gorge, crop* (of a bird, *Harris*): see ۱۱. پوٹا *poṭā*.
۱۱. پوٹی *poṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) *A prop, competition, rival, rivalry*. پوٹی دینا *poṭī denā*, *To prop* (*Harris*).
۱۱. پوچ پا در هوا *pūch pā dar hawā*, *Nonsensical, absurd, nonsense*.
۱۱. پوچ پچار *pūch pachār*, } s. (dakh.) *Inquisition,*
 ۱۱. پوچھ پچار *pūchh pichār*, } *inquiry, interrogation, investigation, inquisitiveness.*
۱۱. پوچنا *pūchnā*, v. a. (dakh.) *To ask*: see پوچھنا *pūchhnā*.
۱۱. پوچھنا *pochhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) *See پوچھنا pochhnā*.
۱۱. پوچھنا پچارنا *pūchhnā pachārṇā*, *To inquire, to investigate*.
۱۱. پودہ *pauda*, s. *Bush*: see پودھا *paudhā*.
۱۱. پور *pūr* (पूर्ण) adj. (dakh.) *Full*: see پورا *pūrā*.
۱۱. پوست *post*, s. m. *Hull*.
۱۱. پ. ۱۱. پوست کھر *post-khar*, *An artificial hand with a long handle for scratching the back* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۱. پوسنا *posnā*, v. a. *To bring up*.
۱۱. پوشاک *poshāk-i*, s. (dakh.) *A fop* (*Harris*).
۱۱. پول *pol*, s. (dakh.) 1. *Offspring, litter*. 2. *Chuff, draff* (*Harris*).
۱۱. پولہ *pulā*, s. m. (dakh.) *See پولا pulā*.
۱۱. پون *pon*, s. (dakh.) *Ferrule* (for a cane, &c. *Harris*).
۱۱. پونچا *ponchā*, s. (dakh.) *Wrist* (*Harris*).
۱۱. پونچکی *pon-chakkī* (from पवन Wind, and चक्र Mill) s. (dakh.) *Windmill* (*Harris*).
۱۱. پونچانا *paunchānā*, v. a. (dakh.) *To cause to arrive, to convey*: see پھانچانا *pahunchānā*.
۱۱. پونچنا *ponchnā* (dakh.) } v. a. *To absterge, to*
 ۱۱. پونچھنا *ponchhnā*, } *expunge.*
۱۱. پونچی *ponchī* or *paunchī*, s. (dakh.) *Bracelet* (*Harris*): see پھنچی *pahunchī*.
۱۱. پونگی *pūngī*, s. f. *A musical instrument played*

- upon by jugglers and others (a drone made of leather or a dried pumpkin with a single or double bamboo tube attached to it, having eight holes, and played upon as a flageolet: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۱. پھار *phār*, s. m. (dakh.) *See پھار pahār*.
۱۱. پھارنا *phārṇā*, v. a. *To lacerate*.
۱۱. پھاری *phārī* (dakh.) 1. s. f. *Hill, mount, small mountain*. 2. adj. *Mountainous, of the mountain*.
۱۱. پھانٹا *phāṇṭā*, s. (dakh.) *Neck* (of land: *Harris*).
۱۱. پھانچنا *phāñjṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) *To chop* (score: *Harris*).
۱۱. پھاند *phānd*, } s. m. 1. *Gin (snare)*. 2. *Leap,*
 ۱۱. پھاندا *phāndā*, } *spring*.
۱۱. پھاندنا *phāndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) *To bound, to spring, to leap*.
۱۱. پھانسا *phānsā*, s. m. (dakh.) *Lot, a die* (for playing; پھانسی *phānse*, *Dice*: *Harris*).
۱۱. پھانسی *phānsī*, s. f. *Snare*.
۱۱. پھانک *phānk*, s. (dakh.) *Clove* (of garlick: *Harris*).
۱۱. پھایا *phāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) *Pledget* (*Harris*): see پھاہا *phāhā*.
۱۱. پھایہ *phāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) *Blister, plaster*.
۱۱. پھترا *phatrā*, s. m. (dakh.) *Stone*: see پھتر *patthar*.
۱۱. پھتری *phatari* (फस्तर) s. f. (dakh.) *A small stone; whetstone, hone* (*Harris*).
۱۱. پھٹا *phatā-khā*, s. m. (dakh.) *A cracker* (fire-work: *Harris*).
۱۱. پھٹک *phṭik*, s. m. (dakh.) *Snare, net*.
۱۱. پھٹکاری *phṭakārī*, s. (dakh.) *Alum* (*Harris*).
۱۱. پھٹنا *phuṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) *To rise*: see پھوٹنا *phuṭṇā*.
۱۱. پھٹی آنکھی *phṭī ānkhi*, adj. (dakh.) *Blar-eyed* (*Harris*).
۱۱. پھچانا *pahchānā*, v. a. *To comprehend, to understand*.

۱. H. *pharā*, s. (dakh.) Haunch, hip (*Harris*).
 H. *phirā*, s. m. Return, exchange.
 ۲. *pakra*, s. m. (dakh.) See *pahrā*.
 ۳. *pharī*, s. f. A buckler.
 ۴. H. *pahare-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Sentinel, sentry, a guard.
 H. *phirphirāt*, s. (dakh.) Clapping (of the wings: *Harris*).
 H. *pharpharāt*, }
 H. *pharpharā-haṭ*, } s. f. (dakh.) Dis-
 quietude, agitation.
 H. *pharpharānā*, v. n. To struggle, to be agitated.
 ۵. *pharārā* (فارار) s. (dakh.) Blade (of a sword: *Harris*).
 H. *pharak*, s. Flap (*Harris*).
 ۶. *pharṇā*, v. a. (dakh.) To read: see *parṇā*.
 H. *phuslā-t* (from *phuslānā*) s. (dakh.) Coaxing, wheedling, blandishment (*Harris*).
 H. *phuslānā*, v. a. To fondle, to decoy.
 H. *phuslā'ū*, adj. Wheedling.
 ۷. H. *phisal-bandā*, s. (dakh.) A sport of children, sliding down the smooth bank of a tank or river, a sloping stone or hill (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. *phikkā*, adj. (dakh. *Harris*) See *phikā*.
 H. *phukat*, adv. (dakh.) For nothing (*Harris*).
 ۸. *phiknā* (dakh.) 1. v. n. To be thrown or cast: see *phinknā*. 2. v. a. To throw: see *phenknā*. ¶ *phaknā*, s. A sort of fireworks, a roman candle with flowers, held in the hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۹. *phugāt* (from *phagānā*) s. f. (dakh.) Inflation (*Harris*).
 ۱۰. *phugānā* (caus. of *phagānā*) v. a. (dakh.) To inflate, fill (with air, as a bladder: *Harris*).

۱. *phugnū*, v. n. (dakh.) To be inflated, to heave, to be distended (*Harris*): see *phuknū*.
 H. *pahal*, In the first place.
 ۲. *phullā*, s. (dakh.) Cataract (disease of the eye, *Harris*): see *phullī*. *phullā nikālā*, To cough (an eye: *Harris*).
 H. *phullā*, s. (dakh.) A game among boys, same as *kabaddī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*) q. v.
 ۳. *phal-phalārī*, }
 ۴. *phal-phalārī*, } Fruits of various kinds,
 ۵. *phal-phalārī*, } fruitage.
 ۶. *phuljharī*, s. f. (dakh.) A kind of firework, a roman candle with flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۷. *phal-dā* (from *phal*) s. (dakh.) Blade (of a sword, &c., *Harris*).
 ۸. *phalang-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To skip, to frisk, to jump (*Harris*).
 ۹. *pahlāunthā*, adj. First-born: see *palāunthā*.
 P. *pahlavī*, adj. Of a city, of a hero, heroick; a language of Persia.
 H. *phale*, adv. (dakh.) At first: see *pahle*.
 ۱۰. *phullī*, s. f. (dakh.) Name of an ornament for the nose (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. *pahlen*, adv. (dakh.) First; see *pahle*.
 P. *pahn*, 1. s. m. Width. 2. adj. Wide, broad, extensive.
 ۱۱. *pahannā*, or *pahinnā*, v. a. To clothe.
 H. *pahunchnā*, v. n. To accrue.
 ۱۲. *phand*, s. (dakh.) See *phandā*.
 H. *phans*, s. (dakh.) The jack fruit.
 ۱۳. *phinkānā* (caus. of *phinknā*) v. a. To throw or cause to be thrown.
 ۱۴. *phunknā*, 1. (intrans. of *phunknā*) v. n. To be blown (with the breath). 2. s. m. (dakh.) Bladder (*Harris*): see *phuknū*.

- ٻڙنگ *phunignā*, s. f. (dakh.) A pimple, pustule, eruption on the skin (*Harris*).
- ٻڙپا *phūpā*, s. m. (dakh.) See ٻڙپها *phūphā*.
- ٻڙپو *phūpū*, s. m. (dakh.) See ٻڙپهو *phūphū*.
- ٻڙپي *phūpī*, s. f. (dakh.) See ٻڙپهي *phūphī*.
- ٻڙپيرا *phūperā*, adj. (dakh.) Relating to a father's sister; as, ٻڙپيرا ٻڙي *phūperā bhāī*, Father's sister's son. ٻڙپيري ٻڙي *phūperī bahan*, Father's sister's daughter.
- ٻڙوٽا *phoṭū*, s. m. (dakh.) Gorge (of a bird: *Harris*).
- ٻڙوٽا *phūṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ٻڙوٽا *phoṭnā*.
- ٻڙوٽي *phūṭ-i* (سُفُٽِي) s. f. A sort of melon (*Cucumis momordica*).
- ٻڙونا *phornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See ٻڙونا *phoṛnā*.
- ٻڙوٽا *phoṛā*, s. m. Ulcer.
- ٻڙوڪل *phokal*, adj. (dakh.) Hollow, concave.
- ٻڙوڪنا *phūknā*, v. a. To puff (*Harris*).
- ٻڙوڪنارا *phūkan-hārā* (see ٻڙوڪنا) s. m. Blower.
- ٻڙوڪل *phokhal*, adj. (dakh.) Hollow, concave (*Harris*): see ٻڙوڪل *phokal*.
- ٻڙولبن *phūl-ban*, s. (dakh.) A flowering thicket, a bed or garden of flowers.
- ٻڙول پنا *phūl pinānā* (dakh.) Adorning with flowers.
- ٻڙول سنگي *phūl-sungnī*, s. (dakh.) Nosegay, posy (*Harris*).
- ٻڙولجھري *phūl-jharī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of fireworks, roman candle with flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ٻڙوليل *phūl-el*, s. m. (dakh.) Sweet scented oil: see ٻڙوليل *phulel*.
- ٻڙون *phūn*, s. (dakh.) Swaggerer.
- ٻڙونچنا *phūnchnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See ٻڙونچنا *pahunchnā*.
- ٻڙونهي *phūnhī*, }
ٻڙونهار *phūnhār*, } s. f. Drizzling, misling.
ٻڙونهار *phūhār*, }
- ٻڙيان *phūyān*, s. (dakh.) Drizzling, misling rain (*Harris*).
- ٻڙپيس *phēpas*, adj. (dakh.) Corpulent, fat, fleshy, lusty, brawny (*Harris*).
- ٻڙپيسا *phēpsā*, s. (dakh.) 1. Corpulency. 2. Lights (lungs: *Harris*).
- ٻڙيرنا *phernā*, v. n. (dakh.) To turn, turn back, return.
- ٻڙيري *pherī*, s. f. (dakh.) Joint, joint (of a stalk, *Harris*), round or slice (of sugar cane).
- ٻڙيرنا *phernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To pay, to liquidate (a debt: *Harris*).
- ٻڙيگرا *phēgrā*, adj. (dakh.) Having a foot or both feet distorted, so that the sole or soles turn up inwardly: see ٻڙيگرا *phengrā*.
- ٻڙينڪ *phenk*, s. f. Fling.
- ٻڙينگرا *phengrā*, adj. (dakh.) Clubfooted, crook-legged (*Harris*): see ٻڙينگرا *phēgrā*.
- ٻڙي ٻڙي *paṭ dar paṭ*, Consecutive.
- ٻڙيار *piyār*, s. Name of a tree or fruit: see ٻڙيال *piyāl*.
- ٻڙيارا *pyārā* or *pī'ārā*, adj. Darling.
- ٻڙياسا *pī'āsā*, adj. Athirst, adry.
- ٻڙيال *piyāl*, s. Name of a fruit or tree (*Buchanania latifolia*).
- ٻڙيال *pī'ālā*, s. (dakh.) Capacity.
- ٻڙيب *pīp*, s. (dakh.) Pus, matter, purulence (*Harris*): see ٻڙيب *pīb*.
- ٻڙيٽ *pīṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Back: see ٻڙيٽ *pīṭh*.
- ٻڙيٽ کي بانس *pīṭ ke bāns*, The backbone (*Harris*).
- ٻڙيٽ بند *peṭ-bānd*, adj. (dakh.) Costive (*Harris*).
- ٻڙيٽ ٻڙوٽا *peṭ-bharū*, adj. Full-fed (*Harris*).
- ٻڙيٽ جھاري *peṭ-jhārī*, s. (dakh.) Purging, laxativeness (*Harris*).
- ٻڙيٽ لا *peṭ-lā*, adj. (dakh.) Gorbelfied, lusty (*Harris*).
- ٻڙيٽ مزورا *peṭ-mazūrā*, s. (dakh.) Mercenary, hireling (*Harris*).

- S. H. پیٹ میں گھنسا *peṭ men ghunsnā* (dakh.) To curry flavour (*Harris*).
- S. پیٹنا *paṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See پیٹنا *paṭhnā*.
- S. پانچن *pañ-jan*, s. (dakh.) See پانچن *pañ-jan*.
- P. پیچ *pech*, s. m. (dakh.) Involution.
- P. H. پیچ پاچ *pech-pāch*, } s. m. Maze.
- P. H. پیچ پانچ *pech pāñch*, }
- P. پچک *pechak*, s. Bottom (of thread).
- S. پچھی لگنا *pichhe lagnā*, To prosecute.
- S. پیدل *paidal*, s. m. (dakh.) A footman (*Harris*).
- H. پیر *pair*, s. (dakh.) Standing corn (*Harris*).
- H. پیر پٹاری *pīr-pattārī*, s. (dakh.) An agate (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix).
- S. پیرت *pīrat*, s. (dakh.) See پریت *prīti*.
- H. پیرنا *pernā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sow, to plant (*Harris*).
- P. پیرھن *pairahan*, s. (dakh.) A kind of gown (as the *qabā*, but having buttons instead of strings, and that in three places, at the neck, navel, and between the two: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. پیری *perī*, s. f. (dakh.) Joint: see پیری *pherī*, above.
- H. پیڑ *peṛ*, s. (dakh.) Trunk (of a tree: *Harris*).
- S. پیڑھی *pīṛhī*, s. f. A generation of descendants.
- S. پیڑی *pīṛī*, s. (dakh.) Race, stock (*Harris*): see پیڑھی *pīṛhī*.
- S. پیڑیان *pīṛyān* (from पीड़ा) s. plur. (dakh.) Pains (of childbirth), throes (*Harris*).
- P. پیز *pez*, part. act. (from پیختن) in compos. Sifting.
- H. پیسا *paisā*, s. m. A copper coin in value about two farthings (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. P. پیسنداز *pais-andās*, adj. (dakh.) Rich, moneyed.
- H. P. پیسندازی *pais-andāzī*, s. f. (dakh.) Richness, ability, means.
- P. پش بند *pesh-band*, s. m. Martingal.
- P. S. پش دستی کرنا *pesh-dastī karnā*, To make haste, to take the lead.

- P. پشانی *pesh-ānī*, s. f. Front, forehand (of a horse: *Harris*).
- P. پشواز *pesh-wāz*, s. m. (dakh.) Chief, leader: see پشوا *peshwā*.
- P. پشه *pesha*, s. m. Business.
- P. پیغام *paigham*, s. m. See پیغام *paighām*.
- P. پیکٹ *paik*, s. m. An express.
- H. پیگشتی والا *paigashṭī-wālā*, s. m. Watchman.
- H. پیلا *pailā*, adj. (dakh.) First (*Harris*): see پہلا *pahlā*.
- H. پیلار *pailār*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see پری *pare*.
- H. پیلور *pailūr*, adv. (dakh.) Beyond: see پری *pare* subst. The future.
- H. پيلي *paile*, adv. (dakh.) First: see پہلي *pahle*.
- H. پیلور *pailiwar*, adv. (dakh.) On that side, on the other side.
- S. پانچن *pañ-jan*, s. (dakh.) An ornament with little bells fastened round the ankles of women or children: see جہا جہر *jhājhar* and خلخال *khalkhāl*.
- P. پنچ *peñch*, s. m. (dakh.) see پیچ *pech*.
- H. پیندا *pendā*, s. m. Bottom (of a ship), breech (of a cannon: *Harris*).
- H. پیندی *pendī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fundament (*Harris*).
- H. پینڈ *pīnd*, s. m. (dakh.) Dowry (*Harris*).
- H. پینگرا *pengrā*, adj. (dakh.) Bandylegged (*Harris*): see پینگرا *phengrā*.
- S. پینا *pīnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To drink: see پینا *pīnā*.
- A. تابت *tābut*, s. (dakh.) See تابوت *tābūt*.
- A. تابع *tābi*, part. act. Following, obedient, in the obedience.
- S. H. تاب تہند *tāp thand*, Ague (*Harris*).
- H. تات *tāt*, s. (dakh.) Sackcloth (*Harris*): see تات *tāt*.

- تارا منڈل *tārā-maṇḍal* (dakh.) A sort of fire-works, like the *دام نلا* *dam-nalā*, q. v. under *نلا* *nalā*, but ever and anon stars burst up (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. تار *tār* (تال) *s. m.* The palmyra tree or fan palm.
- س. تارنا *tār-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To stare at, to behold (*Harris*).
- س. تاش *tāsh*, s. m. Cloth interwoven with gold or silver thread.
- س. تال *tāl*, s. m. Cymbals used by devotees, and frequently an accompaniment to the *tā'ifas* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. تالیش پتری *tālīs-patrī* (تالیش پتری) *s.* (dakh.) A fragrant smelling plant (*Qanoon-e-islam*). Perhaps, it should be *تالیش پتری* *tālīs-patrī*, and should be translated as "a tree, *tālisa*, or its leaf, which is used in medicine": *Wilson, Sans. Dict.*
- س. تالو *tālū*, s. (dakh.) Crown of the head. *تالو پو* *tālū po*, Over the head.
- س. P. تامت گر *tāmaṭ-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) A brasier, founder (*Harris*).
- س. تان *tān*, s. (dakh.) A song (*Harris*).
- س. تانبیل *tānbil* or *tānbīl*, s. f. (dakh.) Turtle (tortoise: *Harris*).
- س. تانت *tānt* (تंत्री) *s.* String of a bow.
- س. P. تاوان *tāwān*, s. m. Compensation.
- س. تایا *tāyā*, s. m. (dakh.) Father's elder brother.
- س. تایا بھائی *tā'erā bhāī*, s. m. (dakh.) Father's elder brother's son.
- س. تایا بہن *tā'erī bahan*, s. f. Father's elder brother's daughter.
- س. A. تابلیس *tablīs* (from ابلیس) *s.* (dakh.) Making the devil, acting the devil.
- س. تابیچ *tab-ich*, adv. (dakh.) Exactly then.
- س. P. تپاک *tapāk*, s. m. Disquietude.
- س. تپتا *taptā* (तप्त) *adj.* (dakh.) Hot: see *تتا* *tattā*.
- س. تپس *tapas*, s. (dakh.) Religious austerity, mortification of self, penance.
- س. تیتال *tittāl*, adj. (dakh.) Cheat, counterfeit, knave, cozeners (*Harris*).
- س. تیتالئی *tittāl-ī*, s. (dakh.) Cheating, guile (*Harris*).
- س. تھئی *tathī*, s. i. q. چھوٹی مراحہ A small goblet or flagon (?).
- س. تھٹا *taṭṭā*, s. m. Hurdle (*Harris*): see *تھٹا* *taṭṭā*.
- س. تھاپا *tuṭāpā*, s. m. (dakh.) Indigence.
- س. تھنا *tuṭnā* (ر. ٹوٹ Divide) v. n. (dakh.) To be broken, to break; to rush (upon): see *ٹوٹنا* *ṭuṭnā*.
- س. تھو *taṭṭū*, } s. m. (dakh.) A pony, a sorry horse
س. تھو *taṭwū*, } (*Harris*): see *تھو* *taṭṭū*.
- س. تھوانی *taṭwā-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pony (mare).
- س. تھنا *tuṭhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *ٹوٹنا* *ṭuṭnā*.
- س. تھئی *taṭṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *تھئی* *taṭṭī*.
- س. تھج *tuj*, pron. (dakh.) Thee; of thee: see *تھجہ* *tujh*.
- س. A. تجارت کرنا *tijūrat karnā*, To trade.
- س. A. تجریہ کرنا *tajriba karnā*, To try, prove, assay.
- س. A. تجویز کرنا *tajwīz karnā*, To devise.
- س. تھج *tujh*, pron. inflect. (of تو *tū*) Thee; thine, of thee.
- س. تھجہ *tujh-e*, pron. inflect. sing. Thee, to thee.
- س. تھچھا *tuchchā* (तुच्छ) *adj.* (dakh.) Beggarly, bankrupt (*Harris*): see *تھچھا* *tuchchā*.
- س. A. P. تھقیقی *tahkīk-ī*, s. f. Accuracy: see *تھقیق* *tahkīk*.
- س. A. تھخالص *takhāluṣ* (inf. VI. of خلاص) *s.* (dakh.) Liberation.
- س. P. تخت روان *takht-i-rawān*, A travelling throne erected on a platform carried on men's shoulders.
- س. P. تختہ *takhta*, s. m. Drawbridge (*Harris*).
- س. P. تختہ نرد *takhta nard*, s. m. A game: see *چوسر* *chausar*.

- P. *takht-i*, adj. Ornamented with gold and silver leaf (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. *takhaiyum* (inf. v. of *خیم*) s. Pitching of a tent or tents.
- H. *tiddā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See *جوق jauq*. 2. Grasshopper (brown), locust (*Harris*): see *تدا tiddā*.
- P. H. *tarāshnā*, v. a. To hew.
- H. *turānā*, s. (dakh.) Boiled rice kept in cold water over night and used next morning (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxii).
- A. *turb*, s. Earth, ground: see *تراب turāb*.
- H. *tarapnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *ترپنا tarāpnā*.
- H. *tirtālīs*, adj. (dakh.) Forty three: see *تیتالیس tetālīs*.
- H. *turturānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To titillate, to tickle (?).
- H. *turturī* (or *turtura'i*) s. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument: see *تری turī* or *ترهی turhī*.
- S. *tri-jag*, s. See *ترلک tri-lok*.
- S. *tirchā*, adj. (dakh.) See *ترچہ tirchhā*.
- P. H. *tarakhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To crack, to split, to warp (?): see *ترکنا tarāknā*.
- A. *taraddud*, s. m. Trouble (of mind).
- S. *tarasnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To beseech, beg, entreat.
- P. *tursh-rū*, adj. Crabbed.
- A. *tarfī** (inf. II. of *رَمَعَ*) s. Setting or adorning with jewels; composing so as to give to each word a correspondent of like measure and form.
- P. *tark*, s. An iron helmet or cap worn in battle.
- H. *tirkas*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, corner-wise.
- H. *tirkas-i*, s. (dakh.) Deflection (*Harris*).
- S. *tirundā*, s. (dakh.) A buoy (*Harris*): see *تروندā tiraundā*.
- A. *tarwiya* (or *اليوم التروية*) The eighth day of the month *gi-hijja*.
- H. *tirhattar*, adj. (dakh.) Seventy three: see *تہتر tihattar*.
- H. *turī* or *tura'i*, s. f. (dakh.) A musical instrument called by Europeans *collery horn*, consisting of three pieces fixed into one another (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see *ترهی turhī*.
- A. *tiryāk fūrūk*, An antidote to poison.
- S. *tirīānu*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety three: see *ترانوی tirānauwe*.
- H. *taṛākhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Crash, loud noise (*Harris*): see *ترآقا taṛākhū*.
- H. *taṛāpnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To rear (as, a horse).
- H. *taṛāl*, s. (dakh.) Clap (noise), crashing noise (*Harris*).
- S. *tuṛānā*, v. a. To change (money).
- H. *taṛpaṛānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *ترپہڑانا taṛphaṛānā*.
- H. *taṛpaṛī*, s. f. Agitation.
- H. *taṛapnā* or *taṛaphnā*, v. n. To quiver, vibrate.
- P. *taṛakh*, } s. (dakh.) Crack, chap, split,
P. *taṛak*, } cranny, cleft, chink, fissure,
crevice (*Harris*): see *ترکنا tarāknā*.
- P. H. *taṛakhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To cleave (*Harris*): see *ترکنا tarāknā*.
- P. H. *taṛkānā* (caus. of *ترکنا*) v. a. To crack, split, burst, &c. (*Harris*).
- P. H. *taṛaknā*, v. n. To gape (be split).
- S. *tuṛwāṭ* (from *توزنا*) s. (dakh.) Breach, break, fracture (*Harris*).
- H. *taṛhapnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *ترپہڑانا taṛphaṛnā*.
- H. *tiṛī-biṛī*, s. (dakh.) Medley, mishmash (*Harris*).
- S. *tis*, pron. inflect. Of that, his.
- S. *tisarā* (see *تیسرا tīsarā*) s. (dakh.) Arbitrator (*Harris*).

۱۱. تھکلا *thiklā*, s. (dakh.) Patch, botch (*Harris*): see تھگلا *thiglā*.
۱۲. تھلی *thilī*, s. f. (dakh.) Purse, bag: see تھیلی *thailī*.
۱۳. تھمانا *thamānā* (caus. of تھمنا) v. a. To stop, restrain, content, pacify (*Harris*).
۱۴. تھمائی *thamāī* (from تھمانا) s. f. (dakh.) Stopping, fixing, allaying.
- A. H. تھمتی *tuhmat-ī*, s. (dakh.) Calumniator, detractor, false accuser (*Harris*).
۱۵. تھمنا *thamnā*, } v. n. To be prevented, to
 ۱۶. تھمبھنا *thambhnā*, } recover one's self (from a stumble, &c.).
۱۷. تھنڈک *thanḍik*, s. (dakh.) Coldness, coolness (*Harris*).
۱۸. تھنڈ کالا *thanḍ kālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cold season, cold weather, winter.
۱۹. تھر *thū*, interj. (dakh.) Fy! tush!
۲۰. تھوآ *thū'ā*, s. m. Clod, lump (of clay).
۲۱. تھوٹنی *thūtnī*, s. (dakh.) Muzzle (of an ox, &c. *Harris*): see تھوٹنی *thūthnī*.
۲۲. تھولی *thūlī*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish or sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۳. تھونک *thūnk*, s. (dakh.) Spittle: see تھوک *thūk*.
۲۴. تھونکنا *thūnkna*, v. a. (dakh.) To spit: see تھونکنا *thūknā*.
۲۵. تھوہیں *tu-hīn*, pron. (dakh.) Thou thyself: see تھوہی *tū-hī*.
۲۶. تھی *te*, v. plur. (dakh.) for تھی *thē*, Were. ۲۷. تھی (dakh.) i. q. *thī*, f. Was, or like *te*, postpos. From, &c.: see تھی *se*.
- A. S. تیار کرنا *taiyār karnā*, To prepare.
۲۸. تیرنا *tīrnā*, v. (dakh.) To swim, to float (*Harris*).
۲۹. تیرھواں *terah-wān*, adj. Thirteenth.
۳۰. تیر *tair*, s. (dakh.) Clap (noise: *Harris*).
۳۱. تیرا *terā*, adj. (dakh.) Crooked, awry (*Harris*): see تیرہا *terhā*.

- A. تھکھٹ *tayakhḥḥ* (inf. v. of تھکھٹ Heb. ۲۲) s. Watchfulness, vigilance, waking.
۳۲. تین *tain*, postpos. (dakh.) See تین *ta'in*.
۳۳. تین پھر *tin pahar* (dakh.) Afternoon, three o'clock.
۳۴. تین تیرا *tin-terā*, adj. (dakh.) Distracted.
۳۵. تین تیراگی *tin terā-gī*, s. f. (dakh.) Confusion, distraction.
۳۶. تینتیس *tehtīs*, adj. (dakh.) Thirty three: see تینتیس *tehtīs*.
۳۷. تینوان *tin-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Third: see تیسرا *tisrā*.
۳۸. تیر *tewar*, s. (i. q. وضع کی) A manner or position of the eye (?).
۳۹. تیرا چڑھانا *tewar-ī chahānā* (i. q. نظر بدلنا) To change countenance (?).
۴۰. تیریسوان *tewīs-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Twenty third.
۴۱. تاپا *tāpā*, s. (dakh.) A fishing raft (*Harris*).
۴۲. تاپنا *tāpnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See تاپنا *tāpnā*.
۴۳. تاک *tākan*, s. (dakh.) A pony (of a better sort, *Harris*): see تانگہ *tāngah*.
۴۴. تالم تولا *tālam-tolā* (dakh.) Against the grain (*Harris*).
۴۵. تانکنا *tānkna* (see تانکار) v. a. To ring, to tinkle.
۴۶. تانگ *tāng*, s. (dakh.) See تانک *tānk*.
۴۷. تاپال *tappāl*, s. (dakh.) A packet or mail (of letters, *Harris*): see post.
۴۸. تاپال والا *tappāl-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Post-man.
۴۹. تاپالی *tappāl-ī*, s. (dakh.) Letter-carrier, post-man.
۵۰. تپڑی *tipṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rack, torture.
۵۱. تپکا *tipkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Focus (of a burning glass: *Harris*).
۵۲. تھکھٹ *takhḥḥ*, s. m. (dakh.) Ankle (*Harris*).
۵۳. ترم ترم کرنا *turn turn karnā*, To croak (as a toad: *Harris*).
۵۴. تیکنا *tiknā*, l. v. a. To check. ۵۵. (dakh.) see تیکنا *tiknā*.

- H. ٩٩ *takkar*, s. f. Running against.
 H. ٩٩ *tukrī*, s. f. (dakh.) Band, troop.
 H. ٩٩ *tukmuk dekhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To stare.
 H. ٩٩ *take*, s. m. plur. (of ٩٩) Money.
 ٩٩ *talnā*, v. n. To be evaded.
 H. ٩٩ *tamki*, s. f. (dakh.) A sort of small drum. (A small circular brass plate, played on by striking it with a piece of wood, having a knob at the end: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ٩٩ *tankānā* (see ٩٩) v. a. (dakh.) To ring, to jingle.
 ٩٩ *tangsāl* (٩٩) s. (dakh.) A mint.
 H. ٩٩ *tūbrī*, s. (dakh.) Flower-pots, a sort of fireworks (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. ٩٩ *ūpan*, s. (dakh.) Cap (night), muzzle (to confine the mouth: *Harris*).
 H. ٩٩ *lopī*, s. f. A cap.
 H. ٩٩ *toṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) A straight squib.
 ٩٩ *jangī toṭā*, A bent (serpentine) squib (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. ٩٩ *tokū*, s. m. (dakh.) Influence of an evil eye: see ٩٩ *tok*, sign. 2.
 H. ٩٩ *tūkrā*, s. (dakh.) Boat (ferry: *Harris*).
 H. ٩٩ *tūkrī*, s. f. Party; body, division: see ٩٩ *tukrī*.
 H. ٩٩ *tolā*, s. m. (dakh.) A gang, group, caravan (*Harris*).
 H. ٩٩ *tūmnā*, v. a. To jog (gently: *Harris*).
 H. ٩٩ *tonā*, s. m. Necromancy, magick.
 H. ٩٩ *qis or taunis*, s. Heat: see ٩٩ *taunisnā*.
 H. ٩٩ *tone-bāz*, s. Necromancer.
 H. ٩٩ *thār*, } s. (dakh.) Place.
 H. ٩٩ *thārā*, }
 H. ٩٩ *thārnā* or *thārnā* (caus. of ٩٩) v. a. (dakh.) To fix, to settle: see ٩٩ *thah-rānā*.
 H. ٩٩ *thāk-thok*, adj. or adv. (dakh.) See ٩٩ *thāk* (?).

- H. ٩٩ *thānsnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To pull up, or rein in, or stop (a horse in his course), to curb, to control.
 ٩٩ *hāna*, s. m. (dakh.) See ٩٩ *hāne* and ٩٩ *thānā*.
 ٩٩ *haṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) See ٩٩ *thattā*.
 H. ٩٩ *thakh-thakh*, s. (dakh.) Clack, jangling (*Harris*).
 H. ٩٩ *thakh-thakhī*, s. (dakh.) Chatterer (*Harris*).
 H. ٩٩ *thatherā*, s. m. (dakh.) A reed (?).
 H. ٩٩ *tharā'o* (from ٩٩) s. m. (dakh.) Fixture, rest, reliance: see ٩٩ *thahrā'o*.
 H. ٩٩ *hassā*, s. m. (dakh.) A stamp, print, mark: ramming down. ٩٩ *hassā denū* or *-dālnā*, To coin, to stamp, to imprint, to impress (*Harris*).
 H. ٩٩ *thak*, adj. (dakh.) Deceitful, fraudulent: see ٩٩ *thag*.
 H. ٩٩ *thakānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cheat, to deceive, to impose on, defraud, beguile, bamboozle, delude, gull: see ٩٩ *thagānā*.
 H. ٩٩ *thakā'u* (from ٩٩) adj. (dakh.) Cheat (*Harris*).
 H. ٩٩ *thikrī*, s. f. Potsherd, shard: see ٩٩ *thikrī*.
 ٩٩ *thikrī-mār* (dakh.) A game amongst children, throwing a fragment of an earthen vessel so as to glide along the surface of the water (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. ٩٩ *thagānā*, } v. a. To cheat, deceive, impose
 H. ٩٩ *thaglānā*, } on.
 H. ٩٩ *thagā'u*, } adj. Deceitful.
 H. ٩٩ *thaglā'u*, }
 H. ٩٩ *thumkānā* (caus. of ٩٩) v. a. To cause to strut or march with dignity.
 H. ٩٩ *thun !han karnā* (dakh.) To chink, to clang, to ding (*Harris*).
 H. ٩٩ *thandak*, } s. f. Coolness.
 H. ٩٩ *thandhak*, }

- P. S. *jān-pachhān* (knowing the soul)
s. m. (dakh.) An acquaintance, an intimate friend : see *jān-pachhān*.
- §. *jāngiyā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of breeches reaching only half way down the thighs (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. *jān lenā*, To get a knowledge of, to understand.
- §. *jān-i* (شانی) s. m. Astrologer, fortune-teller : see §. *jān*.
- H. *jāwā*, s. (dakh.) Rice gruel (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *jā'egāh*, s. Place, station, dwelling.
- P. *jā'egīr*, adj. Taking a place, efficacious.
- P. *jā'e-namūz*, s. A carpet, mat or cloth on which prayers are said.
- §. H. *jab-tag*, adv. (dakh.) Till when, as long as.
- A. *jabr*, s. m. Constraint.
- A. *jabarī*, s. Compeller (*Harris*).
- H. *japnā*, v. (dakh.) To wait, expect, lay in wait for.
- H. *jattā*, adj. (dakh.) See *jitnā*.
- §. *jatārā*, s. (dakh.) Family, race, stock, house, line, lineage (*Harris*) : see *jatārā*.
- H. *jitbar*, s. (dakh.) Housewifery.
- H. *jitbar-i*, s. f. (dakh.) A dame, a housewife (*Harris*).
- H. *jitan*, adj. (dakh.) See *jitnā*.
- §. *jatan-āgī*, } s. f. (dakh.) Caution,
§. *jatan-ā'egī*, } carefulness, care, guarding, guardianship.
- §. *jatan karnā*, To guard, take care of.
- H. *jatā*, s. (dakh.) A span measured with the forefinger and thumb (*Harris*).
- H. *jatthā*, s. m. (dakh.) A wrestler, gladiator.
- H. *jijī*, s. f. (dakh.) A fostermother, nurse, nursery maid. *jijī mān*, Foster-mother (*Harris*).

- P. H. *jachki* (جچا) s. (dakh.) Child-birth (*Harris*).
- A. P. *jarrūh-i*, s. f. Chirurgery.
- §. *jarit* (dakh.) See *ja'it* or *jarit*.
- H. *jirnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To dry up, to absorb.
- A. *jarra*, s. (dakh.) A little : see *zarra*.
- §. *jur-ūt* (from *jur-nā*) s. f. (dakh.) Joining, annexation.
- H. *jurap*, s. (dakh.) Brake (*Harris*), thicket : see *jhurap*.
- §. *jurān* (see *jur-nā*) s. (dakh.) Joining, annexation.
- §. *jar-nā*, v. a. To inlay. ¶ *jur-nā*, v. n. To be attached.
- §. *jur-wāt* (from *jur-nā*) s. f. (dakh.) Joining, adhesion.
- §. *jurhnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *jur-nā*.
- §. *jis* (यस्य) pron. rel. inflect. sing. Whose.
- P. *just*, s. Search.
- §. *jis-ne*, pron. Who, which : see §. *jo*.
- P. *juft*, s. A mate.
- §. *ja* or *ju-kuch*, pron. (dakh. sometimes in poetry) For *jo kuchh*, which see under §. *jo*.
- §. *ja* or *ju-ko'i*, pron. (dakh. sometimes in poetry) For *jo ko'i*, which see under §. *jo*.
- H. *jigalā*, adj. (dakh.) Clammy (*Harris*).
- H. *jigatā-i*, s. (dakh.) Clamminess, jelly (of meats : *Harris*).
- H. *jagmagāt*, s. (dakh.) Glitter, splendour, lustre : see *jagmagāhat*.
- H. *jignū*, s. (dakh.) Fire-fly (*Harris*).
- H. *jago*, s. (dakh.) Place (*Harris*) : see *jagah*.
- H. *jagah sir honā* (dakh.) To be in place, to be opportune or proper.
- H. *jaghrā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *jaghrā*.

11. jaghurnā, v. n. (dakh.) To quarrel, &c.: see جهگرتا jhagarānā.
8. P. jalūpe-khur, adj. (dakh.) Envious.
9. A. jalūl-i, adj. Terrible (as an attribute of the Divinity). ¶ Name of a sort of *Muḥarram fakīr* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
8. jalūū (from جلانا) s. or adj. Burner, burning.
8. jalan-hār, s. (dakh.) Burner.
9. A. jum, s. (dakh.) The whole, all: see جمع jam.
9. A. jamāl-i, adj. Amiable (as an attribute of the Divinity, in opposition to جلالی jalāl-i, q. v.).
8. jamānā, v. n. (dakh.) To gape, to yawn: see جمهانا jamhānā.
9. A. s. jum'arūt, s. (dakh.) Thursday.
9. A. jum'ā-gī, s. The giving of entertainments on five successive Fridays after a marriage (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
9. A. jum'ā, s. m. A handful.
8. juman (यमन) s. (dakh.) Coagulation, congelation, jelly (*Harris*). The buttermilk used to curdle milk.
9. A. janūza, s. (dakh.) A corpse.
9. A. jambīl, s. (dakh.) See زنبیل zambīl.
9. A. jang-āzmā, adj. See جنگ آزموده jang-āzmūdu, under جنگ jang.
8. A. jangl-i, adj. Of the forest; uncultivated.
9. A. janībat, s. A she camel given (or intrusted) to a people that they may procure you provisions on her.
11. janerā, s. A tall species of the millet kind.
11. jo'ār-i, s. (dakh.) Name of a grain: see جوار jo'ar.
8. A. jarānī (जामात) s. m. (dakh.) Daughter's husband, son-in-law.
9. A. jūtī, s. f. A slipper. ¶ jōtī, A large lamp made of flour paste (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
8. A. jorān-hārā, s. m. Joiner, mender.

- P. jūlāh-i, } s. m. (dakh.) A weaver.
P. jūlā'i, }
8. jūn, adv. (dakh.) As, when.
8. A. jawan-mālā, s. An ornament worn on the neck by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
8. A. jaunitarī, s. (dakh.) Mace (the spice: *Harris*): see جواتری jāwatrī.
8. P. jū'e-bāz, s. m. (dakh.) Gambler, gamester.
8. A. jhājhar, s. An ornament with little bells for the ankles: see خلخال khalkhāl.
9. A. jhūr, s. m. (dakh.) Tree, shrub, plant.
9. A. jhūr-bāndrā (dakh. lit. tree-monkey) A game of children (so called from the circumstance of one being mounted on a tree), or داب ڈبولی dāb ḍabolī (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
11. A. s. jhārā jhorī karnā (dakh.) To sweep out.
9. A. jahāz-i, adj. Naval, nautical.
8. A. jhāl, s. (dakh.) See s. جال jāl, sign. 3.
8. A. jhānjh, s. Two small brass cups tied together with a string, and played upon by striking one against the other (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
8. A. jhānjhar, s. (dakh.) See جهاجهر jhūjhar.
11. A. jhānsnā, v. a. (dakh.) To court, to endeavour earnestly.
11. A. jhānsū, adj. (dakh.) Prone, apt, fain.
8. A. jhānwārī karnā (dakh.) To curry-comb (a horse: *Harris*).
9. A. jhubbā, s. m. (dakh.) A kind of vest, perhaps the same as جبه jubba, q. v.
9. A. jhapak, s. f. m. Moving to and fro, blast, gust (of wind): see جهپکنا jhapaknā.
9. A. jhapkū, s. (dakh.) Puff, gust (of wind: *Harris*).
8. A. jhūlānā, v. a. To disprove, to falsify.
8. A. jhaṭ dane (dakh.) Quickly, hastily, at once.
9. A. jhaṭaknā, v. a. To toss, to throw.

۸. *jharā*, s. (dakh.) A spring (of water).
 ۸. *jhurmaṭ*, s. The head and face being folded in a cloth.
 ۹. *jharūkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Window: see *jharokhā*.
 ۹. *jharokhā*, s. m. A casement.
 ۸. *jhārūnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *jhārūnā*.
 ۸. *jhurap*, s. f. (dakh.) Thicket, bush, shrub (thorny), bushy place: *jhārāp* (dakh.) Being possessed of a devil.
 ۸. *jhartī denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To give or render an account.
 ۸. *jharte lenā* (dakh.) To search (a person: *Harris*).
 ۸. *jhīrjhīr-āt* (from *jhīrjhīr-ānā* or *jhīrjhīr-ānā*) s. f. (dakh.) Chiding.
 ۸. *jhīrkāt* (from *jhīrkā*) s. (dakh.) Scolding, snubbing (*Harris*).
 ۸. *jhīrkānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To scold, to jerk, to speak snappishly, to snub, to check, to blame, to chide.
 ۹. *jhal*, s. (dakh.) Affection, tenderness (*Harris*).
 ۸. *jhulṭī*, s. (dakh.) Wrinkle.
 ۹. *jhalkāt* (from *jhalkā*) s. (dakh.) Splendour, gleam (*Harris*).
 ۹. *jhalaknā*, v. n. To flash, to glitter, to glimmer.
 ۸. *jhilam*, s. f. (dakh.) Cymbal (*Harris*).
 ۸. *jhillī*, s. f. Inner bark (of a tree, &c.).
 ۸. *jhunjur*, s. (dakh.) Morn, morning (*Harris*).
 ۹. *jhanak-wāṭī*, s. (dakh.) Gout, arthritis (*Harris*).
 ۸. *jhingā*, s. m. (dakh.) A shrimp, prawn: see *jhīngā*, sign. 1.
 ۸. *jhingaryān*, s. (dakh.) Fry (young of fish: *Harris*).
 ۸. *jhingūr*, s. (dakh.) A cricket, a cockroach (*Harris*): see *jhīngūr*.

۹. *jhūṭālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To belie, to prove to be false: see *jhūṭālnā*.
 ۸. *jhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bunch (of grapes, &c.): see *jhonkā*.
 ۸. *jhūl*, s. f. A horse-cloth.
 ۸. *jhūmjhal*, s. Anger, rage.
 ۸. *jhompṛā*, s. m. }
 ۸. *jhompṛī*, s. f. } Cot, cabin, hovel.
 ۹. *jhonk*, s. (dakh.) A leech (*Harris*): see *jonk*.
 ۸. *jhonkā*, s. m. (dakh.) 1. See *jhonk*.
 2. Ear or beard (of corn), bunch of grapes: (*Harris*).
 ۸. *jhīl*, s. (dakh.) Grasp (*Harris*). *jhīl lenā*, To fold in the arms, to grasp (*Harris*).
 ۸. *jhelnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To drive away.
 ۹. *jīb*, s. f. (dakh.) Tongue: see *jīb*.
 ۹. *jīb-chhīnā*, s. A tongue-scraper.
 ۹. *jetā*, adj. As many as.
 ۹. *jaise kū taisā*, }
 ۹. *jaise kū waisā*, } Such as before or in the original, the self same, unaltered.
 ۸. *jīghā*, s. m. An ornament worn on the turband. (In the *Qanoon-e-islam* it is said to be "a band about six inches long and two broad, consisting of a piece of velvet beautifully embroidered, and a gold plate set with precious stones sewed on it").
 ۹. *je'au* or *jyau* (जीव) s. (dakh.) Life, soul: see *jīw*.
 ۹. *jyaurā*, s. m. (dakh.) See *jīyūrā*.
 ۹. *chābnā*, v. a. To champ.
 ۹. *chābū* (from *chābā*) adj. (dakh.) in compos. Chewing, gnawing, chewer.
 ۹. *chātur-ā'egī*, s. m. (dakh.) See *chaturā'ī*.
 ۸. *chādar*, s. A large piece of cloth or sheet, of one and a half or two breadths, thrown over

- the head so as to cover the whole body (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۱. چار *chār*, s. (dakh.) A kind of dish or soup, mulligatawny (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۲. چار دیواری *chār-dīwāl-i*, s. (dakh.) A fortification (*Harris*): see چار دیواری *chār-dīwār-i*.
۱۳. چار زانو بیثنا *chār-zanū baithnā*, To sit cross-legged.
۱۴. چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, s. Wednesday.
۱۵. چار نظر *chār-nāzar*, s. See چار چشم *chār-chashm*, under P. چار *chār*.
۱۶. چاروان *chār-wān*, adj. (dakh.) Fourth: see چوٹیا *chauthā*.
- چارولی *chārolī*, s. (dakh.) Kernel (of a nut: *Harris*).
۱۷. چاڑی *chāṛī*, s. f. (dakh.) Accusation, charge.
- چاک *chāk*, s. (dakh.) Wheel (of a carriage, etc.). چاک کا دنبالا *chāk kā dumbālā*, Nave of a wheel (*Harris*).
۱۸. چاکو *chākū*, s. (dakh.) A clasp-knife, a knife (small, *Harris*): see چاقو *chākū*.
۱۹. چالی *chālī*, s. f. (dakh.) See s. چال *chāl*.
۲۰. چامپنا *chāmpnā*, v. n. To shampoo or champoo.
- چاند *chānd*, s. A semilunar golden ornament worn under two others on the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۱. چاندنی *chāndnī*, s. A cloth to walk on occasionally, or for other purposes (an awning or canopy or cope in *dakhanī*: see *Harris* and *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۲. چاندوڑی *chāndorī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of shoe or slipper (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- چاندی *chāndī*, s. (dakh.) Hair of the top of the head gathered up and tied (*Harris*).
۲۳. چاؤری *chāūrī*, s. (dakh.) A choultry.
۲۴. چبنا *chubnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چبھنا *chubhnā*.
۲۵. چبوترہ *chabūtarā*, s. m. An elevated seat or platform, a bench.
۲۶. چپ *chup*, adv. (dakh.) Gratis, for nothing, uselessly (*Harris*).
۲۷. چپائی *chāpāī*, s. f. See چپائی *chāpāī*.
۲۸. چپکا *chīpkhā*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).
۲۹. چپر جانا *chapar jānā*, i. q. ٹال دینا *āl denā*, To evade, put off(?).
۳۰. چپک *chapak*, s. (dakh.) Dent, dint (*Harris*).
۳۱. چپکانا *chapkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To dint, to indent (*Harris*).
۳۲. چپکن *chapkan*, s. A sort of vest (like the قبا *kabā*, q. v. but breast covered: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۳۳. چپل مارنا *chappal mārā*, v. a. (dakh.) To strike the slipper (on); to reject or abandon.
۳۴. چپنی *chapnī*, s. f. Cap (of the knee: *Harris*).
۳۵. چپتا *chittā*, adj. (dakh.) Supine (*Harris*): see ۳۶. چت *chit*, sign. 2.
۳۷. چٹانا *chatūnā* or *chitānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To excite, awaken, apprise, to blow up or kindle (a fire).
۳۸. چٹ پٹ *chit-paṭ*, s. (dakh.) The game of wrestling (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۳۹. چتر *chatur*, adj. Ingenious, expert.
۴۰. چترائی *chaturā-gī*, s. (dakh.) See چترائی *chaturāī*.
۴۱. چترائی *chaturāī*, s. f. Accomplishments.
۴۲. چترائنگی *chitrā'engi*, s. (dakh. from چتر *chitr*) Beauty.
۴۳. چتری *chaturī*, s. f. (dakh.) Cleverness, adroitness, wisdom.
۴۴. چٹل *chattal* (dakh.) perhaps of the same meaning as چیتل *chītal*, q. v.
۴۵. چٹتی *chittī*, s. (dakh.) Mildew (*Harris*).
۴۶. چٹا *chattā*, 1. s. (dakh.) Coat, frock, jacket (*Harris*). 2. adj. Unjust.
۴۷. چٹپٹانا *chīṭṭānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To crack (make a noise: *Harris*).
۴۸. چٹکی *chīṭkī*, s. f. (dakh.) 1. Snapping of the fingers: see چٹکی *chūṭkī*. 2. An ornament for the toe worn by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۴۹. چٹٹا *chuttā*, s. (dakh.) A cheroot.

- н. چٲٲٲ *chittī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چٲٲٲٲ *chittī*.
 ¶ *chullī*, See چوٲٲٲ *choḥī*.
- н. چچا *chachā*, s. m. (dakh.) Father's younger brother (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. چچانی *chachā-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) Father's younger brother's wife, aunt.
- н. چچونڈا *chichonḍā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a vegetable (described as پلول *pahwal*, *Trichosanthes dioica*, or common snake gourd: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- н. چچی *chichchī*, s. (dakh.) Breast (of a woman), pap, dug, teat (*Harris*): see چوٲٲٲ *chūnchī*.
- н. چڈا *chaddā*, s. (dakh.) Groin (*Harris*): see چڈھا *chaddhā*.
- н. چڈٲٲٲ *chaddḥī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches shorter than چولنا *cholnā*, q. v. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. چرانا *charānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چلانا *chulānā*.
- н. چراندٲٲ *chirānḍī*, s. (dakh.) Alley, lane (*Harris*).
- н. چربرا *charbarā*, adj. (dakh.) Ingenious, clever.
- н. چربراٲٲٲ *charbarā-egī*, s. f. (dakh.) Ingenuity.
- н. چرچر *charchar*, adj. (dakh.) Keen, pungent, acrid.
- н. چرچارا *charcharā*, adj. (dakh.) Keen, pungent, sharp, hot (on the tongue).
- н. چرچاراٲٲ *charchar-āt*, s. f. (dakh.) Sharpness; acrimony, keenness, pungency (*Harris*).
- п. н. چرخ کامیانه *charkh kā miyāna*, s. (dakh.) An axle-tree.
- п. فانوس چرخي *charkh-i fānūs*, s. f. See فانوس *fānūs*.
 ¶ *fānūs-i khīyāl* under فانوس *fānūs*.
- н. چرس *churas*, s. m. (dakh.) Jealousy.
- н. چرسی *chursī*, adj. (dakh.) Envious, ill-disposed, malicious.
- н. چرک *churuk*, s. (dakh.) Chirping of birds (*Harris*).
- с. چرکا *charkā*, s. m. (dakh.) Cauterization (*Harris*).
- н. چرکنا *churuknā*, v. (dakh.) To chirp (as a bird *Harris*).
- н. چرنا *charnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See چرھنا *charhnā*.
- н. چرنت *charant*, s. (dakh. from چرنا for چرھنا) Mounting, ascending.
- с. چرواٲٲ *chirwūt* (from چیرنا) s. (dakh.) Fissure, chap (*Harris*).
- с. چرویہ *charwīya*, s. m. (dakh.) Grazier, keeper, shepherd, goat-herd (*Harris*).
- с. چڑا *churā*, s. m. (dakh.) A cock sparrow.
 چڑا *chirā*.
- н. چڑانا *charānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چڑھانا *charhānā*.
 ¶ *churānā* (dakh.) To make grimaces (*Harris*).
- н. چڑاوا *charāwā*, s. (dakh. from چڑھانا) A present or offering.
- с. چڑوا *churwā*, s. m. Rice prepared by soaking and toasting in the husk (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxiv): See چڑوا *churū'ā*.
- н. چڑھاؤ *charhā'ō*, s. m. Ascension.
- н. چڑھائی *charhā'ī*, s. f. Ascension.
- с. چوسنا *chusānā* (caus. of چوسنا) v. a. To cause or give to suck.
- п. چغل خور *chughul-khūr*, s. (dakh.) Slanderer, &c.: see چغل خور *chughul-khor*.
- т. چٲٲ *chik*, s. f. A blind.
- п. چٲٲا چٲٲ *chakā chakī*, s. (dakh.) Clashing of swords, battle (?).
- н. چٲٲ *chik*, s. (dakh.) 1. Involution, intricacy, entangling. 2. See چٲٲ *chik* (*Harris*).
- с. چٲٲ *chak* (चक) s. m. (in dakh.) A township or village.
- с. چٲٲانا *chakānā*, v. a. (dakh. caus. of چٲٲانا) To cause to taste.
- н. چٲٲ-ٲٲ *chak-pak* (dakh.) Great quickness, with great haste (?).
- н. چٲٲٲ *chikkaḥ*, adj. Clammy, glutinous, sticky, mucous.
- н. چٲٲٲٲ *chikaḥī*, s. (dakh.) Clamminess (*Harris*).

11. چکٲی *chukṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Pinch (of snuff, *Harris*): see چکٲی *chukṭī*.
چکٲول *chukḍol*, s. A kind of swing.
5. چکر *chakkar*, s. Wheel, circle.
5. چکر دینا *chakkar denā*, v. a. (dakh.) To deceive, to delude.
8. چکری *chakrī*, s. (dakh.) A plaything for children; a bandalore or small wheel with a cord fixed to its centre, which winds and unwinds itself alternately by the motion of the hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
11. چکسه *chiksa*, s. (dakh.) A perfumed powder, composed of a variety of odoriferous substances: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, under the word.
11. چکلا *chaklā*, s. (dakh.) Log, piece of wood broken or decayed; chips.
11. چکلن *chiklan*, verbal noun (dakh. see چکلنا *chikalnā*) Chewing.
11. چکلنا *chakalnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bear down (*Harris*), to squeeze, press upon. سینہ *sīna chikalnā*, To fold in the arms (*Harris*).
5. چکني مائي *chikanī māṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Potter's earth, clay.
11. چکوت *chakoṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Savoury, delightful.
11. چکوليان *chakoliyān*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish, consisting of wheat flour made into paste, formed into small cakes and boiled in water, together with meat, various spices, and salt (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss.).
5. چکي *chakkī*, s. f. A hand-mill. A plaything for children: see چکري *chakrī* above: see, also, چکي *chakaṭī*, sign. 1. and *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi. چکي کا پات *chakkī kā pāt*, A millstone.
- P. چل *chal*, adj. (dakh. for P. چهل) Forty.
- P. چلا *chillā*, s. m. A period of forty days: (dakh.) a shrine of a saint or a *faḳīr*'s residence (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
5. چلا *chullā*, s. (dakh.) Hearth (*Harris*): see چولہا *chūlhā*.
- H. چلاٲی *chilāṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) Scream, shriek, screech (*Harris*).
5. چلانا *chalānā*, v. a. To discharge (an arrow), to shoot.
5. چالو *chalāṭū*, adj. (dakh.) in compos. Causing to move or go; impeller.
- H. چلبلا *chulbulā*, adj. Sportive, gamesome, lively.
11. چلبلاگي *chulbulā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Gamesomeness, liveliness (*Harris*).
- H. چلچلی *chilchilī*, s. f. (dakh.) Scream, screech.
5. چلن *chalan*, s. m. Deportment, carriage.
5. چلنہار *chalan-hār*, s. Mover, goer.
5. چلني *chalnī*, s. f. Kind of basket for winnowing grain.
5. چلويي *chalwaiyā* (from چلنا *chalanā*) adj. (dakh.) Great goer.
- H. چلي *chillī*, s. (dakh.) Hole (*Harris*).
- P. چلیپا *chalīpā*, adj. (dakh.) Uneven, rough.
- H. چمٲا *chumṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Nippers, pincers, tongs (*Harris*).
- H. چمٲي *chumṭī*, s. f. A nip or pinch (with the fingers: *Harris*).
- H. چمک *chamak*, s. (dakh.) Horrour (*Harris*).
- H. چمکاهٲ *chamkāhaṭ*, s. f. Gleam, lustre, flash; startle.
- H. چمکنا *chamaknā*, v. n. To glimmer.
- H. چمگدل *chamgadal*, s. (dakh.) A bat (the bird), the largest flittermouse (*Harris*).
- P. چمن *chaman*, s. Flower garden (*Harris*).
5. چنا *chanā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چہنا *chahnā* or چاہنا *chāhnā*.
5. چنا *chunnā*, s. m. (dakh.) Lime: see چونا *chūnā*.
- H. چنا *chunnā*, v. a. To glean.
- H. چنال *chināl*, s. (dakh.) A sort of shoe or slipper without any back piece, the quarters terminating under the ankles on each side, with raised heels, perhaps an inch high (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

g. چنانا *chinānā* (from *चिन्ह* see *چيه* *chīnh*) v. a. (dakh.) To advertise (*Harris*).

g. چنبار *chambār*, s. m. (dakh.) Glover, leather-seller.

s. چنچل *chunchal*, adj. Charming.

s. چندرس *chandras*, s. (dakh.) Copal (*Harris*).

s. چندن هار *chandan-hār*, s. (dakh.) A necklace or ornament for the neck.

h. چنڊو *chandū*, s. (dakh.) Name of a game among children: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvi.

p. چنگ *chang*, s. A paper kite which they fly at night or otherwise: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvii.

g. چنگا کرنا *changā karnā*, To cure.

h. چوا *cho'ā*, s. m. Oil of aloes-wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. ci).

h. چوب *chūb*, s. (dakh.) See *چوبه* *chūbh*.

h. چوبها *chobhā* (or, dakh. *chobā*) s. m. A kind of victuals given on great occasions, (said to be) a dish of *pulā'o* mixed with slices of cocoa-nuts, dates, and almonds.

h. چوپڑا *chopṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Fat(?).

s. چوپن *chaupan*, adj. (dakh.) Fifty four: see *چون* *chūwan*.

s. چوپهر *chauphar*, s. (dakh.) See *چوپڑ* *chaupar*.

s. چوتالیس *chautālis*, adj. (dakh.) Forty four: see *چوالیس* *chavālis*.

h. چوتر *chūtar*, s. m. The breech.

s. چوته *chautha*, s. (dakh.) A kind of palankeen of frame work, covered with canvass and carried by four men, commonly used in the army (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxxix).

h. چودهری *chūdarī*, s. (dakh.) See *چودهری* *chau-dharī*, sign. 1.

s. p. چور رسته *chor-rasta*, s. m. A by-way.

s. چورنا *chornā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *چهورنا* *chhornā*.

s. چوری *chūrī*, s. Bracelet, (dakh.) ring, bangles: see *چوڑی* *chūṛī*.

s. چورانیو *chaurī'ānu*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety four: see *چورانوی* *chaurānawē*.

h. چوڑی *chaurī*, s. (dakh.) An almanack, calendar (*Harris*).

s. چوسر *chusar*, s. m. A game like *pachīs-i*, but played with dice (*pāse*) instead of *kurīs*. The dice are four or six-sided, four inches long and half an inch thick on every side, are thrown by the hand, not from boxes, and fall lengthways (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

s. چوسری *chausar-i*, s. (dakh.) An ornament worn tight round the neck by women, and hooked behind (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

s. چوکا *chūkā*, s. m. Kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*: *Roxb.*).

h. چوکدن *chau-kudan* (dakh.) Four sides, on the four sides.

h. چوکڑی *chaukṛī*, s. (dakh.) An ornament worn by women tight round the neck, formed of stars of gold, strung on three black silk or wire threads, with black beads filling up the interstices (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

h. چوگا *chūgā*, s. (dakh.) A doublet (*Harris*).

s. h. چولڑا *chau-lar-ā*, s. m. } Necklace of four
s. h. چولڑی *chau-lar-i*, s. f. } rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

h. چولنا *cholnā*, s. (dakh.) Short breeches reaching only half way down the thighs: see h. چرنا *char-nā*, and *کچه* *kāchh*.

s. چوله *chūla*, s. (dakh.) See *چولہا* *chūlhā*.

s. چومه *chūma*, s. (dakh.) See *چومہ* *chūmā*.

s. چونتیس *chautīs*, adj. Thirty four: see *چوتیس* *chautīs*.

s. چونٹی *chonṭī*, s. f. Tuft.

h. چونچا *chunchā*, adj. (dakh.) With a contracted hand (*Harris*).

h. چونچلا *chonchlā*, s. m. (dakh.) Prattle (*Harris*).

h. چون چون *chūn-chūn*, s. (dakh.) Voice, song, chattering or chirp of a bird or of a grasshopper.

h. چوندلا *chondlā*, s. (dakh.) Prattle (*Harris*).

s. h. چوندھیر *chaundhīr* (dakh.) On the four sides: see *چودھیر* *chau-dhīr*, under *چو* *chau*.

11. چوٺا *chūnnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چنا *chunnā*.
 8. چها *chahā*, s. m. (dakh.) Wish: see چاهه *chāhā*.
 8. چہاترگا *chhātargā*, s. (dakh.) Galloping horse (*Harris*).
 11. 8. چہائی روکني *chhātī rokni* (dakh.) The night-mare (*Harris*).
 11. چہانٺا *chhātānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See چہانٺا *chhātānā*.
 11. چہاچ *chhāch*, s. See چہاچہ *chhūchh*.
 11. چہار *chhār*, s. (dakh.) Tree: see چہار *jhār*.
 8. چہانو *chhānwā*, s. Shadow: see چہانو *chhānw*.
 8. چہان *chhān*, s. (dakh.) Goblin, ghost (*Harris*).
 P. چہاچہ *chah-bachcha*, s. m. A font (for ablution).
 11. چہپانا *chhipānā*, *chhupānā*, or *chhapānā*, v. a. To cause to be concealed.
 11. 8. چہپر پلنگ *chhappar-palang*, } s. (dakh.)
 11. 8. چہپر گہٹ *chhappar-ghat*, }
Harris) See چہپر گہٹ *chappar-khat*.
 11. چہپکا *chhipkā*, s. Lizard: see چہپکی *chhipki*.
 8. 11. چہتاپن *chahatāpan*, s. m. (dakh.) Liking, desire, attachment, will, list.
 8. چہتر *chhattar*, s. m. (dakh.) A canopy, an hospital for the poor (*Harris*).
 11. چہتک *chhattak*, s. (dakh.) A weight about two ounces (? *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 11. چہترؤنا *chhitornā*, v. a. (dakh.) To sprinkle, besprinkle, asperse (*Harris*).
 11. چہٹا *chhūtā-pā* (from چہٹنا *chhūtnā*) s. m. (dakh.) Liberation, salvation.
 8. چہٹکاری *chhūt-kārī*, s. f. (dakh.) See چہٹکار *chhūt-kār*.
 11. چہٹکانا *chhūtāknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To scatter, to
 11. چہٹی *chhatī*, s. See چہڑی *chharī*. ¶ *chhitī*, s. (dakh.) Note, bill (*Harris*): see چہٹی *chhitī*.
 11. چہچہرہ *chhichorā*, adj. (dakh.) See چہچہرہ *chhichhorā*.
 11. چہچہرہ *chhichhorā*, adj. See چہچہرہ *chhichhorā*.
 8. چہچہرہ *chhuchhūndarī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of squib: see چہچہرہ *chhuchhūndar*, sign. 2.
 P. چہرہ *chihra* (or, dakh. *chahr*) s. Face: see چہرہ *chihra*.
 11. چہرہ *chharwād*, s. (dakh.) A child, infant.
 چہرہ *chharwādān kā ghar*, A nursery (*Harris*).
 11. چہرہ *chhar*, s. (dakh.) A fishing rod (*Harris*).
 8. چہڑائی *chhūṛāī* (from چہڑنا *chhūṛnā*) s. f. Liberation.
 11. چہڑلا *chhāṛlā*, s. A kind of rock lichen, Lichen rotundatus, *Rottl.* See *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. ci.
 11. چہلا *chhallā*, s. m. A thin wiry metallick ring, commonly worn on the thumb or great toe.
 8. چہلا *chhallū* (حلی) s. m. (dakh.) A blister (*Harris*).
 11. چہلکا *chhilkā*, s. m. Hull (husk).
 8. چہلنا *chhīlnā* (from حلی Skin) v. a. (dakh.) To excoriate, to flay, erase, obliterate, scrape, pare (*Harris*): see چہلنا *chhīlnā*.
 8. چہلی *chhillī* (from حلی Skin) s. (dakh.) Film (*Harris*).
 11. 8. چہن کرنا *chhan chhan karnā* (dakh.) To chink, clang (*Harris*).
 11. چہنڈنا *chhandnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To vomit, to spew (*Harris*): see چہنڈنا *chhandnā*, sign. 2.
 8. چہوٺا *chhūṭnā*, v. n. To shoot forth.
 8. چہوٺنہار *chhūṭan-hār* (from چہوٺنا *chhūṭnā*) adj. (dakh.) Being let go, being shot forth.
 11. چہوچہرہ *chhochho*, s. f. (dakh. commonly applied to) A dry nurse (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxvi).
 8. چہہ سٹہ *chha-sath*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty six: see چہہ سٹہ *chhiyāsath*.
 8. چہہانو *chhiānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety six: see چہہانو *chhiyānauwe*.
 11. چہلا *chhīlā*, s. m. (dakh.) A goat, he-goat (*Harris*).

- H. **چھیلی** *chhili*, s. f. (dakh.) A she-goat (*Harris*).
H. **چھینو** *chhinū* (from **چھیننا** *chhinā*) s. (dakh.) in compos. Snatcher, stealer, plucker.
S. **چھٹانا** *chhetānā* (caus. of **چھیننا**) v. a. (dakh.) To light (a fire), to inflame (*Harris*): see **چھٹانا** *chitānā*.
S. **چھیتل** *chital*, s. A stag, buck, deer.
S. **چھیننا** *chētnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be blown up (fire).
H. **چھلا** *chela*, s. (dakh.) A cake (*Harris*). ¶ **چھیل** *chīl*, An omelet with spices (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
S. H. **چھیل چھپلا** *chīl-jhaptā* (dakh.) A game amongst children, not unlike our "rules of contrary" (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
S. **چھینا** *chīnā* (**چھین**) v. n. (dakh.) To leak (*Harris*): see **چھونا** *chūnā*.
H. **چھینپرا** *chhinprā*, s. m. (dakh.) Gum (of the eyes, *Harris*): see **چھپرا** *chiprā*.
S. **چھینڈول** *chēndūl* (**گेंڈو**) s. (dakh.) A hand-ball, foot-ball (*Harris*): see **گیند** *gend*.
S. **چھینا** *chyaunā* (**چھین**) v. n. (dakh.) To leak (*Harris*): see **چھونا** *chūnā*.
A. **حاجب** *hājib*, s. m. (dakh.) An attorney at law (*Harris*).
A. **حامیہ** *hāmiya*, s. f. (of **حامي**) Protectress, female defender.
A. **حانصیر** *hānsīr*, s. (dakh.) A mat (of grass, chequered, *Harris*): see **حصیر** *hasīr*.
A. **حاباش** *habash*, } n. prop. The people or race of
A. **حابشہ** *habashat*, } Abyssinians.
A. **حجابی** *hijābī*, adj. (dakh.) Bashful.
A. **حجّتی** *hujjatī*, adj. used substantively, A disputer, disputant, arguer, brangler.
A. **حدود** *hudūd*, Limits, definitions.
H. **حراج** *harrāj*, s. (dakh.) Auction. **حراج کرنا** *harrāj karnā*, To sell by auction (*Harris*).
A. P. **حرامزادگی** *harām-zāda-gī*, s. f. Wickedness, villainy, rascality, illegitimacy.
A. **حرامی** *harāmī*, adj. Wicked, atrocious, (dakh.) illegal (*Harris*).

- A. **حربہ** *harba*, s. (dakh.) Place of deposit for arms, &c.
H. **حردو** *hurdu*, s. (dakh.) A game of children, same as **کبادی** *kabaddī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. **حریرہ** *harīra*, s. m. A dish (*sūjī*, sugar, milk and water, anised and cardamoms boiled to a thin consistence: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. P. **حسینی کباب** *husainī kabāb*, Pieces of meat with salt and lime juice toasted over a fire (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. **حظ** *hazz*, s. m. Enjoyment.
A. **حل کرنا** *hall karnā* (dakh.) To gild (*Harris*).
A. **حلقہ** *halqa*, s. m. A hoop (*Harris*).
A. **حلوا** *halwā*, s. A sweetmeat (made as before described; or, *sūjī*, *ghī*, sirup, *khoprā* and spices: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. **حمایتی** *himāyatī*, s. Assistant. ¶ (dakh.) Assistance (*Harris*).
A. **حنصیر** *hansīr*, s. (dakh.) A mat (fine, *Harris*): see **حصیر** *hasīr*.
A. **حیاتی** *hayātī*, s. f. (dakh.) Life.
A. **حیوت** *hayāt*, s. Life: see **حیات** *hayāt*.
A. P. **خادمی** *khādimī*, s. Service, serving.
A. **خارجی** *khārijī*, adj. One without, an outcast or one excluded.
A. **خارز** *khāriz*, s. (dakh.) A dish prepared of eggs, &c. (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
A. **خازن** *khāzin* (part. act. of **خزن**) s. m. Treasurer.
A. **خاصی** *khāssī*, adj. Peculiar.
A. P. **خاطر جمعی** *khātir-jamī*, s. f. Composure (of mind).
A. **خاطر رکھنا** *khātir-rakhnā*, To fix the mind or intention.
A. P. **خاطر فریب** *khātir-fareb*. See **دل فریب** *dil-fareb* under **دل** *dil*.
A. **خاطراً** *khātir-an*, adv. In or by the mind or memory.

- P. A. خاک شفا *khāk-i-shifā*, Earth of healing, (met, for) earth of *karbalā*: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. xcix.
- A. H. خالتي *khālā-tī*, s. m. (dakh.) Mother's sister's husband (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. iv.).
- P. خام *khām*, s. A pen or reed: see خامه *khāma*.
- P. خانه جنگي *khāna-jang-i*, s. f. Intestine broils.
- P. خاوران *khāwarān*, s. A country in *Khurāsān*: the east and west.
- P. خاوراني *khāwarān-i*, adj. Of the country of *Khāwarān*.
- A. خايف *khā'if*, part. Fearing; fearer.
- A. خاين *khā'in*, adj. Deceitful.
- A. خبر *khābar*, s. f. Acquaintance.
- A. گ. ختنه کرنا *khātna karnā*, To circumcise.
- P. خدائي *khudā-nī*, s. f. Goddess.
- P. خدايگان *khudāyagūn*, s. A great lord or supreme sovereign.
- A. P. خدمت گاري *khidmat-gār-nī*, s. f. (dakh.) A maid servant, handmaid, nurse (*Harris*).
- A. خرابات *khārābāt*, s. plur. (of خرابه) Ruins, desolate places.
- A. خرادي *khārād-i*, s. m. (dakh.) A carpenter (*Harris*), a joiner.
- H. خرجنا *khārij-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expend: see خرجنا *khārach-nā*.
- A. H. خرخرانا *kharkhārā-nā*, v. (dakh.) To snore.
- A. خسارت *khisārat*, s. f. Harm, hurt.
- S. خصي کرنا *khāṣī karnā* (dakh.) To prune or dress (a tree: *Harris*).
- A. خطاب *khilāb*, s. m. Harangue.
- A. خطر *khāṭar*, s. m. Jeopardy.
- A. خطيبي *khāṭib-i*, s. f. The duty or performance of خطيب *khāṭib*, q. v.
- P. خفاگي *khafā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Displeasure (*Harris*): see خفگی *khafā-gī*.
- P. خفت *khufi*, s. Sleep, sleeping.
- H. خفتا *khāftā* or *khāfiṭā*, adj. (dakh.) Mad, lu-

natick, out of one's senses, fanatick (*Harris*). Perhaps from Arab. خطا or Pers. کوفته or خفته).

A. گ. خلاصا هونا *khulāṣā honā* (dakh.) To become at liberty or disengaged.

A. خلال *khilāl*, s. (dakh.) Straw (fescue: *Harris*).

P. خلنگ *khulang*, s. (dakh.) Crane, cormorant (*Harris*): see کلنگ *kulang*.

A. خماسي *khumāsī*, adj. Consisting of, or belonging to five; a word of five letters, or composition of five lines, &c.

H. گ. خمبي کرنا *khumbī karnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bleach, to whiten (clothes: *Harris*).

H. خمبي *khamchī*, s. (dakh.) Lash (*Harris*).

P. H. خمنا *kham-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bend, to bow (*Harris*).

P. خمي *kham-i*, s. f. Crookedness, bending, flexure.

A. P. خميري *khamīr-i*, adj. Leavened.

P. خوابگر *khāp-gah*, s. f. Sleeping-apartment, bed-room, dormitory.

P. خواستار *khāpāstār* (from خواستن) s. Wisher, asker, requester.

P. خوانسار *khāpān-sāfār*, s. m. (dakh.) A caterer (*Harris*).

P. خوراک *khurāk*, s. f. Diet, board.

P. خوره *khura* or *khāpara*, s. m. What eats or corrodes, as rust, &c.

P. گ. خوش آنا *khush ānā*, To be delightful.

P. خوش حال *khush-āl*, adj. (dakh.) for خوش حال *khush-hāl*, q. v. under خوش *khush*.

S. خوشامدي کرنا *khush-āmad-i karnā* (dakh.) To flatter.

P. خوش دماغ *khush-dimāgh*, adj. Cheerful, gay.

P. A. خوش طبع *khush-tab*, adj. Funny, jocose.

P. خوکير *khogir*, s. (dakh.) Packsaddle: see خوکير *khogir*.

P. گ. خون کرنا *khūn karnā*, To murder.

P. خوي *khō-i*, s. f. See خوي *khō*.

P. خويشوند *khāpesh-āwand*, s. A kinsman.

- P. *khayesh-i*, s. f. Consanguinity.
- A. خیال *khayāl*, s. m. Whim, chimera.
- A. خیاله *khayāla*, s. Phantom, spectre, illusion.
- A. خیالی *khayālī*, adj. Chimerical.
- A. خیبر *khaibar*, n. prop. A town in *Hijāz*. *کشی* *khaibar-kushā'e*, Conqueror of *Khaibar*, an epithet of *Ālī*.
- P. خیل خانه *khail-khāna*, s. A house or family, a noble family.
- A. خیر البشر *khairu-l-bashar*, The best of men, i. e. Muhammad.
- H. داب *dāb* (from دابا) s. (dakh.) Fear, reverence, awe.
- H. دابو *dābū* (from دابا) adj. (dakh.) in compos. Pressing, presser.
- S. داتار *dātār* (from دات) s. m. (dakh.) Giver.
- دات *dāt*, adj. (dakh.) Thick (as, a wood), close; thicket, arbour.
- A. داخله *dākhila*, s. m. Entry in an account, insertion, quotation.
- S. داد *dād*, s. m. A blotch.
- H. دادیال *dādīāl*, s. (dakh.) Forefathers by the paternal grandfather (*Harris*).
- A. دارالقرار *dār-u-l-qurār*, s. One of the heavens according to Muhammadans.
- P. دارکش *dār-kash*, s. Hangman (*Harris*).
- S. داری *dārī*, s. f. (dakh.) Beard: see داری *dārī*.
- S. دار *dār*, s. (dakh.) See دار *dār*.
- S. داری *dārī*, s. (dakh.) Beard: see داری *dārī*.
- S. داسری *dās-ri*, s. (dakh.) A (stage) player, actor.
- S. داک *dāk* (دک) s. (dakh.) Grapes (new: *Harris*).
- H. دال *dāl*, s. (dakh.) Bough, branch: see دال *dāl*.
- P. دال چینی *dāl-chīnī*, s. (dakh.) Cinnamon (*Harris*): see دال چینی *dāl-chīnī*.
- H. دالنا *dālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cast (*Harris*): see دالنا *dālnā*.
- P. دامنی *dāman-i*, s. A part of a woman's dress. veil, mantle.
- A. دانق *dānaq* or *dāniq*, s. A weight, the sixth part of a dram or dirham: see دانق *dāng*.
- H. داو *dā'o*, s. (dakh.) Deceit, fraud, trick, artifice, feint. ¶ *da'o* or داوگاو *dā'o ghā'o*, Feint (in war: *Harris*).
- H. داوان *dāwān*, s. (dakh.) 1. Lap. 2. A couple (for dogs: *Harris*).
- P. داونی *dā'ūnī*, s. (dakh.) A woman's veil or mantle: see دامنی *dāman-i* above.
- P. دای *dā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) A maid servant. دای *dā'i aṣīl* (dakh.) A maid servant or a lady's maid (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. دایره *dā'ira*, s. m. A tambourin (the largest variety being from a foot and a half to two feet in diameter, played on with a stick: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. دایمی *dā'im-i*, s. f. Perpetuity, eternity.
- S. دباسی *dubāsī*, s. (dakh.) Interpreter (*Harris*): see دوباşı *do-bhāshiyū*, under دو *do*.
- H. دیکانا *dabkānā*, v. a. To browbeat, to cow.
- H. س. کرن *dubī karnā* (see دوب) v. a. (dakh.) To immerse, to drown.
- H. دتا *dattā*, s. (dakh.) A cork, a gag (*Harris*): see دتا *dattā*.
- P. دخمه *dakhma*, s. 1. A vault or tomb for the dead, a coffin. 2. The house for the reception of the dead among the *Gabrs* or fire-worshippers. 3. A thing which the camel protrudes from the mouth when in heat.
- H. ددی *diddī*, s. (dakh.) Door (small), wicket (*Harris*). ¶ *duddī*, s. (dakh.) Hutch (*Harris*).
- H. در *dur*, s. Name of an ear-ring worn on the little ear (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. دربهشت *dar-bihisht*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweet-meat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- A. P. درجک *durjak*, s. A small casket, a cabinet, box (for jewels).
- P. درخور *darkhwar*, adj. Fit, suitable, proper.

۱. *dirafsh*, s. 1. An instrument of shoemakers, &c., an awl. 2. A flag or banner raised on the day of battle. 3. Lightning: splendour, any thing splendid or shining. 4. A sash which on the day of battle they wind round the turband and helmet.
۲. *dur-fishān-i*, s. f. The scattering of pearls; eloquence.
۳. *darka*, s. 1. A coat of mail: see *zirah*. 2. A shield.
۴. *darakkā*, s. See *dar* and *dharakā*.
۵. *dar-māh*, s. (dakh.) Wages (monthly), salary, pay (*Harris*).
۶. *dirang-i*, s. f. Delay.
۷. *dirham*, s. Name of a weight (the English word *dram* being apparently from the same original).
۸. *daryā-i*, adj. Marine, maritime.
۹. *darīda-gī*, s. f. Rent, fissure, tear.
۱۰. *dar-in*, In this.
۱۱. *darfūr*, s. (dakh.) Fissure, cleft, chasm, water-course (*Harris*): see *darār*.
۱۲. *darfārā*, s. (dakh.) Water-course (*Harris*).
۱۳. *darfārā karnā* (dakh.) To assault (*Harris*).
۱۴. *darēlā*, s. (dakh.) Waterfall (*Harris*).
۱۵. *dizham*, adj. 1. Dejected, grieved, sorrowful, sick. 2. Dark, black.
۱۶. *dasānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To cause to be thrust into or to penetrate: see *dhasānā*.
۱۷. *dast-rās*, Come to hand, obtained.
۱۸. *dastar*, s. (dakh.) Tablecloth: see *dastar-khūn*.
۱۹. *dast-i*, s. f. (dakh.) Glove.
۲۰. *dasnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *dhasnā*.
۲۱. *dushman-gī*, s. (dakh.) See *dushman-i*.
۲۲. *da'wat*, s. f. Exorcism.
۲۳. *daghā*, s. f. Artifice, delusion.
۲۴. *daghālā*, s. (dakh.) A frock of quilted cloth, &c. (*Harris*): see *daglā*. ¶ *dughlā*, Mongrel (*Harris*).
۲۵. *daghal-bāz*, adj. Cheating, deceitful, treacherous.
۲۶. *daf*, s. m. A sort of base tambourin played on with a stick (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۷. *daf-rū*, s. (dakh.) See *daf*.
۲۸. *duk*, s. (dakh.) See *dukh*.
۲۹. *diknā*, v. n. (dakh. intrans. of *dekhnā*) To seem, to appear.
۳۰. *dukhānā*, v. a. To grieve.
۳۱. *dikhnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To see: see *dekhnā*.
۳۲. *dulārā* (from *دولان*) s. m. (dakh.) A sort of swing (?).
۳۳. *dallāl*, s. (dakh.) Appraiser (*Harris*).
۳۴. *dallāl-i*, s. f. Appraisal, estimate (*Harris*).
۳۵. *dil-āwez*, adj. Engaging, charming.
۳۶. *dil-āwez-i*, s. f. Charmingness, allure-ment.
۳۷. *dil-chusp-i*, s. f. Delightfulness.
۳۸. *dil-khūh*, adj. Desiring, in love.
۳۹. *dil-rakhnā*, To apply the mind.
۴۰. *dil lagānā*, To apply the mind, to intend, to affect.
۴۱. *du-lar-i*, s. f. A necklace (two rows of small round gold beads threaded on silk: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۴۲. *dalwā-i*, s. (dakh.) A legate (*Harris*).
۴۳. *dalīyā*, s. m. (dakh.) A thin kind of rice-milk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۴۴. *dum kā tāṛā*, s. (dakh.) A comet (*Harris*).
۴۵. *dam-kond*, s. (dakh.) Asthma (*Harris*).
۴۶. *damūgh-i*, adj. Arrogant, fastidious.

- g. *damrī*, s. A small coin current in the Carnatic, four of which go to a *pace* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- p. *dumbālā*, s. Pursuit: see *دنبال dumbāl*, and *دنبالہ dumbāla*.
- h. *dand-i*, s. (dakh.) Opponent.
- g. *dand-mandyan*, } (dakh.) Efforts of
s. *dande-munde*, } arms and heads.
- p. *do'ashā*, s. (dakh.) Spirituous liquor (*Harris*): see *دو آتاش do-ātash-a*, under *do*.
- p. *dū'ālī*, s. A belt of thread or string tied round the loins, to which the *langofī* is fastened (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *do-bār*, Twice.
- h. *dūbānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *دوبانا dūbānā*.
- h. *dūbnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *دوبنا dūbnā*.
- g. *do-paṭṭa*, s. m. A cloth thrown loosely over the shoulders. It should properly have a seam in the centre to indicate its being formed of two breadths, whence its name; but, vulgarly, the name is applied to any cloth thus worn (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- h. *dūtī*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).
- g. *do-jīb-i*, adj. (dakh.) Two-tongued, having two tongues, double-tongued (*Harris*).
- g. *dūd-pilā'i*, s. f. (dakh.) Nursing (*Harris*).
- g. *dūd kī chiknā'i*, s. (dakh.) Cream (*Harris*).
- g. *dūd-peṛā*, s. A sweetmeat made of sugar, milk (or cream) and rice or wheat flour (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *daurā-ū*, part. (from *دورانا* in dakh.) Driving, driver, impeller, &c.
- p. *dūr-jast-i*, s. Leaping far.
- h. *dorū*, s. (dakh.) A small double-headed hand drum (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- a. *daura* (see *دور daur*) s. Revolution, going round.
- g. *do-zūnū baithnū*, To kneel and sit on the two feet behind (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *do-shāl-a*, s. A pair of shawls (worn like the *دوپٹہ do-paṭṭa*, q. v. A single shawl is never worn, *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *dūkh*, s. (dakh.) Pain, grief: see *دکھ dukh*.
- g. *dūkh-i*, adj. (dakh.) See *دکھی dukh-i*.
- g. *dūkhyārā*, adj. (dakh.) See *دکھیارا dukh-iyārā*.
- g. *dogā*, s. (dakh.) The deuce (at cards, &c. *Harris*).
- g. *du-gun*, adj. Twofold, double: see *دوگنا du-gunā*.
- g. *dolārā* (from *دولنا*) s. m. (dakh.) A sort of swing.
- g. h. *du-lā'i*, s. (dakh.) An article of dress, consisting of two breadths, and generally made of silk, edged with a border of silk, or silver or gold woven with silk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- g. *dolnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *دولنا dōlnā*.
- g. *dolan-hār* (see *دولنا*) s. (dakh.) Swinger, mover.
- g. *dono*, adj. Both: see *دونوں donoḥ*.
- g. *dohrānā*, v. a. To repeat: see *دھرانا dūh-rānā*.
- h. *dhābū*, s. m. (dakh.) Roof, terrace of a house (*Harris*).
- h. *dhābī*, s. (dakh.) Dovecot, pigeon-house (*Harris*).
- g. *dhāt*, s. (dakh.) Manner, way, sort.
- h. g. *dhār denā*, } i. q. *لوٹنا* To plun-
h. g. *dhār mārā*, } der (?).
- h. *dhāk*, s. m. (dakh.) Menace (*Harris*).
- h. *dhāl*, s. (dakh.) See *دھال dhāl*.
- g. *dhūn*, s. A sort of firework, rice husks filled with powder, with a small staff attached to them (*Qanoon-e-islam*). *دھان کی کھلیان dhān ke khiliyān* (dakh.) Swollen parched rice (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

۱۱. دھانکنا *dhānknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دھانکنا *dhānknā*.
۱۲. دھانوں *dhānōi*, } s. (dakh.) Race, course: see
 ۱۳. دھاون *dhā'oni*, } دھوا *dhūwā*, sign. 1.
۱۴. دھائیں دھائیں رونا *dhū'en dhū'en ronā*, To cry aloud, to weep bitterly.
۱۵. دھبا *dhabū*, s. (dakh.) Blemish, stain, dash (of dirt: *Harris*). Perhaps from دغ *dūgh*, q. v.).
۱۶. دھبوس *dhabūs*, s. (dakh.) A rod of iron, about a foot long, with a knob at one end, and a sharp point at the other, having from fifty to a hundred hollow rings, which when shaken rattle against one another; used by *faqīrs*, who wield it about, striking their abdomen on a sudden with the sharp point (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۷. دھٹاگی *dhitāgi*, s. f. (dakh.) See دھٹھائی *dhitāhā'i*.
۱۸. دھٹئی *dhatī*, s. (dakh.) The cloths or dresses with which standards carried by Muhammadans in India, on religious processions, are decked (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۹. دھچکا *dhachkā*, s. A jolt (*Harris*).
۲۰. دھرت *dharat*, s. (dakh.) See دھرتی *dhartī*.
۲۱. دھردھر *dhar-dhar*, s. See امانت *amānat* or دھروہر *dhurohar*.
۲۲. دھرن *dharan*, s. m. Placing, putting, &c.: see دھنا *dhanā*.
۲۳. دھرنار *dharan-hār*, s. (dakh.) Placer, placing.
۲۴. دھڑال *dharāl*, s. (dakh.) A crashing noise (*Harris*).
۲۵. دھسانا *dhasānā*, v. a. To drive or thrust in.
۲۶. دھکی *dhakī* (from دھکنا *dhaknā*) s. (dakh.) Fervency, fervour (*Harris*): see دھگی *dhaggī*.
۲۷. دھکیانا *dhakiyānā*, v. a. To shove, to thrust forwards.
۲۸. دھگی *dhaggī*, s. (dakh.) Conflagration.
۲۹. دھلک *dhalak*, s. (dakh.) See دھلک *dhalak* or دھلک *dalak*.
۳۰. دھم *dhum*, s. (dakh.) See دھوم *dhūm*.
۳۱. دھمپال *dhumpāl*, adj. (dakh.) Fat (exceedingly), fleshy (*Harris*).
۳۲. دھن *dhan* (धन) s. (dakh.) Report (of a gun: *Harris*).
۳۳. دھنپال *dhumpāl*, adj. (dakh.) Lusty (*Harris*).
۳۴. دھند *dhund*, adj. (dakh.) Drunk. دھند کرنا *dhund karnā*, To stupify (*Harris*).
۳۵. دھنداگی *dhund-āgi*, s. (dakh.) Stupefaction, stupidity (*Harris*).
۳۶. دھندادھندہ *dhundū-dhundī* (see دھونڈھنا *dhūndh-nā*) s. (dakh.) Diligent search, inquisition, curiosity (*Harris*).
۳۷. دھنکار *dhun-kār*, s. (dakh.) Explosion, noise.
۳۸. دھنگر *dhan-gar*, s. m. (dakh.) Goat-herd, milkman.
۳۹. دھنیاں *dhanyān*, s. (dakh.) Coriander seed (*Harris*): see دھنیا *dhaniyā*.
۴۰. دھوکا *dhokā*, s. m. (dakh.) Discourtesy (*Harris*).
۴۱. دھوکھا *dhokhā*, s. m. Alarm.
۴۲. دھولانا *dhulānā*, v. a. (caus. of دھونا *dhonā*) To cause to wash.
۴۳. دھول دھانی *dhul-dhūnī*, adj. (dakh.) Trampled under foot.
۴۴. دھون *dhūn* (धुन) s. (dakh.) Explosion, report (of a gun, &c.: *Harris*).
۴۵. دھونپر *dhoṇpar*, s. (dakh.) Backside (*Harris*).
۴۶. دھونٹی *dhoṇṭī*, s. (dakh.) A shepherd's crook (*Harris*).
۴۷. دھونڈنا *dhūndnā* v. a. (dakh.) See دھونڈھنا *dhūndh-nā*.
۴۸. دھونڈا *dhō'onū* or *dhoṇnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See دھونا *dhonā*.
۴۹. دھئی *dahī*, s. m. Curds, curdled milk.
۵۰. دھٹاگی *dhit-āgi*, s. f. (dakh.) Boldness: see دھٹھائی *dhitāhā'i*.
۵۱. دھیر *dher*, s. m. Name of a low cast: see دھیرہ *dherh*.
۵۲. دھیلو *dhalū'ū*, adj. (dakh.) Aslant (*Harris*).
۵۳. دیباچہ *dībācha*, s. (dakh.) Preface, &c. (*Harris*): see دیباچہ *dībājā*.

- P. *dibak* (for ديباه) s. A sort of silken texture of high price, brocade.
- P. *dair*, s. m. A christian church or monastery.
- P. *dair-i*, adj. Of the idol temple, of the christian church, &c.
- H. *der*, adj. (dakh.) One and a half: see *derh*.
- P. *deg*, } s. (dakh. *Harris*) See *deg* and *deg-cha*.
- P. *deg-cha*, } *deg*, and *deg-cha*.
- S. *deknā*, v. a. (dakh.) To see: see *dekhna*.
- S. *dekhat*, part. pres. (from *dekhna*) Seeing, sees.
- A. *dīnār*, s. See the value under *dirham*; but, in the *Qanoon-e-islam*, it is described as equal to two and a half rupees only.
- S. *den-hārā* (from دينا) s. m. (dakh.) Giver.
- S. *dewtin*, s. f. (dakh.) Goddess (*Harris*).
- S. *de'ofī* or *de'auḡī*, s. (dakh.) Flambeau, link.
- H. *dīwar*, s. (dakh.) A volley, a discharge (of fire-arms, *Harris*): see *shalk*.
- H. *dewtī*, s. (dakh.) A gate way (*Harris*): see *dewtī*.
- S. *dewan*, s. (dakh.) Giving: see *denā*.
- H. *dāl*, s. (in dakh.) A round flat ornament, of the size and shape of a crown piece, worn by *fakīrs* round the right ankle (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *dālī*, s. (dakh.) A leathern belt, latchet: see *dū'ālī*.
- H. *dānk*, s. (dakh.) The claw (of a crab, &c.: *Harris*).
- H. *dānkī*, s. (dakh.) A glutton, devourer; gluttonous (*Harris*).
- H. *dāngā*, adj. (dakh.) Lean (*Harris*): see *dāngar*.
- H. *dabba*, s. m. (dakh.) A box; a (soldier's) pouch.
- H. *dāpī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

- S. *dar-ālū*, adj. Apprehensive, dastard, coward.
- P. *daf*, s. (dakh.) A kind of tambourin (which consists of a wooden dish or plate, covered with leather, and is about a foot or somewhat less in diameter: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. *dakūrā*, adj. (dakh.) Left-handed.
- H. *dihūrī*, s. (dakh.) A hornet (*Harris*).
- H. *dagla*, s. (dakh.) A quilted *mirzā'i*, for which see *mirzā'i*, sign. 2.
- S. *dulārā*, s. (dakh.) Hammock (*Harris*).
- H. *dalānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To place, cause to put.
- S. *dandī*, s. An ear-ring affixed to the border of the ear (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- S. *dankā*, s. m. A base kettle-drum, middle size between the *naḡāra* and *takora* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. *dū'ālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A belt. see *dū'ālī*.
- H. *dorī*, s. f. A line, a fillet.
- H. *daurā*, s. m. (dakh.) Apple or ball (of the eye: *Harris*).
- H. *dol*, s. (dakh.) Maat (of a ship: *Harris*).
- H. *dolā*, s. (dakh.) A bier, a corpse.
- H. *domniyān*, s. f. plur. Females who only sing in presence of women, and play, sitting, on the *dholak* and *manjīrā* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. *dhundh*, s. Tree without branches (?).
- H. *dhaḡ*, s. (dakh.) Marsh, morass (*Harris*).
- H. *dhonkh*, s. (dakh.) Cormorant (*Harris*).
- H. *dihīr*, s. (dakh.) A tomb (*Harris*).
- H. *dhilā*, adj. Lax, flabby.
- H. *dhilā-gī*, s. (dakh.) See *dhilā-gī*.
- H. *dīk*, s. Flame.
- A. H. *zāt-elā*, adj. Intrinsic, native (*Harris*).
- A. *zarra*, s. m. A mote. adj. Little.
- S. *rāj-hans*, s. m. A white goose with red legs and bill, or more properly perhaps the flamingo (*Wilson*).

- A. راحله *rāhila*, s. A camel fit for bearing burdens.
- II. رازا *rāzā*, s. (dakh.) Brawl, fray (*Harris*).
- P. راسته *rāst-a*, 1. adj. Right handed. 2. s. m. Road: see راستا *rāstā*.
- A. راضي *rāzī*, adj. Compliant.
- A. راعي *rā'ī* (part. act. of رعي) s. m. Shepherd, pastor.
- II. راکي *rākī*, s. (dakh.) See سيس پهل *sīs-phul* under سيس *sīs*, or as explained below.
- §. راجي *rāgī* (راجيكا) s. (dakh.) A sort of grain, commonly called *raggy*, much cultivated in the south of India. (Eleusine coracana, or *Cynosurus coracanus*). See منڙي *manṛī*.
- II. رالا *rālā*, s. (dakh.) Millet (*Harris*).
- P. رامش *rāmish*, s. 1. Rest, ease. 2. Harmony, modulation. 3. Mirth, hilarity. رامش گر *rāmish-gar*, A musician, a singer.
- P. §. ران چھوڑنا *rān chhoṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To expel.
- P. راهداري *rāh-dār-ī*, s. (dakh.) Passport.
- II. رائل *rā'il*, s. (dakh.) Giant (*Harris*).
- §. رپا *rupā*, s. m. (dakh.) Silver: see روپا *rūpā*.
- H. رپاتا *rapātā*, s. (dakh.) Slap, clap, dab (*Harris*).
- §. رت *rat*, s. (dakh.) See رته *rath*.
- II. رتاوا *ratāwā*, s. m. (dakh.) Incursion.
- H. رج *raj*, s. (i. q. بھر) Bellyful (?).
- §. رچ *ruch*, adj. i. q. بي نقصان Free from loss or defect (?).
- P. رخشنده *rukhsandā* (part. act. of رخشيدن) adj. Shining, flashing, resplendent.
- A. رخصتي *rukhsat-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Allowable (*Harris*).
- P. رست *rust*, s. f. (dakh.) Row, extended line.
- P. رستمي *rustam-ī*, adj. Of or relating to *Rustam*.
- H. رسلې *rusulī*, s. (dakh.) Excrescence, wen (*Harris*).
- §. رسي *rassī*, s. (dakh.) Serpent (*Harris*).

- A. P. رضا مند *razā-mand*, adj. Compliant.
- A. رعيت *ra'āyat*, s. f. A peasant.
- A. H. رعيتاوي والا *ra'ētāwe-wālā*, s. m. (dakh.) Peasant, husbandman.
- A. رقت *riq̄qat*, s. (dakh.) Inspiration.
- §. رکت *ruk*, s. (dakh.) A tree: see روکھ *rūkh*.
- P. رکاڻي *rikāb-ī*, s. f. A copper saucer.
- §. رکنا *raknā*, v. a. (dakh.) See رکھنا *rakhnā*.
- A. رکوع *rukū'*, s. m. Bowing the body in prayer. (This consists in bending the body forwards and resting the palms of the hands on the knees, with back and neck horizontal and eyes fixed on the great toes: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. رکھتي *rakhtanī*, s. (dakh.) Money given to servants, &c., perquisite, vale.
- §. رکھت رکھت *rakhat rakhat* (from رکھنا) s. (dakh.) Keeping, placing.
- §. رکھن رکھنار *rakhan-kār*, s. m. (dakh.) Keeper.
- P. رگت *rag*, s. (dakh.) Sinew, nerve (*Harris*).
- A. رمال *rammāl*, s. m. (dakh.) Mathematician (*Harris*).
- P. رمة *rama*, s. Flock, herd, an army or multitude of men.
- P. رندا *rind-ā*, s. (dakh.) A profligate, debauchee (*Harris*): see رند *rind*.
- P. H. رنداگي *rindā-gī*, s. (dakh.) Profligacy, debauchery, dissoluteness (*Harris*): see رندي *rind-ī*.
- §. رندولا *rindolā* (from رندا) adj. (dakh.) Effeminate, finical, base (*Harris*).
- P. §. رنگ *rang*, s. m. Die (colour).
- P. §. رنگ کھلنا *rang khelnā*, Playing with colours (a marriage ceremony: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- P. §. رنگارا *rang-ārā*, s. m. (dakh.) A dier (*Harris*).
- H. رپا *rūpā*, s. m. (dakh.) A small copper coin, more of a globular form than flat, three of which are equal to a *paisā* (pice), current in the Mysore country (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- §. روات *ro'āt* (from رونا) s. (dakh.) Weeping, crying, lamentation (*Harris*).

- س. رُوب *rop* (ر. رُوب *Sow*) s. Standing or green corn (*Harris*).
- س. رُوبِیَا *rūpiyā*, s. m. See رُوبِیَا *rūpiyā*.
- س. رُوبِیَرِ *rūperī*, adj. Of silver.
- ه. رُوت *rūwat*, s. f. (dakh.) Freshness.
- س. رُوتِی *roṭe*, s. m. plur. (dakh.) Sweetened wheat cakes besmeared with *ṣandal* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. رُوتِی *roṭī* (in dakh. *rūṭī*) s. f. Wheaten cakes toasted on an earthen or iron dish or plate. (The term is generally applied to leavened as well as unleavened bread). خُمِیَرِ رُوتِی *khumīr-e-roṭī*, The bread used by Europeans, made with yeast (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. رُوحَانِیَّت *rūḥānīyat*, s. f. Spirituality.
- پ. س. رُودِیَا *rū denā*, v. (dakh.) To happen, to occur.
- پ. رُوزِیَن *roz-īna*, adj. Per day, daily.
- پ. رُوش *ravish*, s. f. A gallery.
- پ. رُوشَن *roshan* or *raushan*, adj. Clear.
- پ. رُوغَن *raughan*, s. m. Lacker.
- س. رُوک *rūk*, s. (dakh.) Tree: see رُوک *rūk*.
- س. رُوگِیَلَا *rog-ilā* (*rūg-ilā*: *Harris*) adj. Invalid.
- س. رُون *rūn* (رُوم) s. (dakh.) Moss (*Harris*).
- س. رُونا دھونا *ronā dhonā*, To be bathed in tears.
- س. رُوؤ *ro'ū* (from رُونا) adj. (dakh.) Weeping, weeper.
- پ. رَا آوَرَد *rah-āward*, s. See رَا آوَرَد *rāh-āward* under رَا *rāh*.
- پ. رَاہِزَن *rah-zan*, s. m. A footpad.
- پ. رَاہِنُمَا *rah-numā-e*, See رَاہِنُمَا *rah-numā*.
- ه. رَاہِنَاہَر *rahan-hār* (from رَاہِنَا) adj. Remaining, lasting.
- س. رَہِی *ret-i*, s. f. Sand (fine: *Harris*).
- س. رَہِجَنَا *rījānā*, v. n. (dakh.) See رَہِجَنَا *rījānā*.
- پ. رَہِکَتَا *rīkhtā*, s. m. (dakh.) A ballad, ditty (see *Harris*).
- ا. رَہِیس *rais*, s. (dakh.) Inhabitant, dweller, native (*Harris*): see رَہِیس *ra'īs*.
- ه. رَہِل *rel*, s. See رَہِیَر *dher*.
- ا. پ. زَبَاد *zabād*, s. Civet, the perfume so called.
- پ. زَبَرْدَسْت *zabar-dast*, adj. Upper-handed, superiour.
- پ. زَبُون *zabūn*, adj. Depraved.
- پ. زَحَا *zachā*, s. f. A lying-in woman: see جَحَا *jachā*.
- پ. س. زَحْ هُونَا *zach honā* (dakh.) To grow lean or poor.
- ا. زَحَام *zakhām*, s. (dakh.) Catarrh, a cold (*Harris*): see زَحَام *zakhām*.
- پ. زَحْمَہ *zakhma*, s. The plectrum of a musical instrument, a small metal instrument for playing on the guitar.
- ه. زَفِیَرِی *zafīrī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of wind musical instrument (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ه. زَفِیل *zafīl*, s. (dakh.) A whistling (loud), a bird call (*Harris*).
- ا. زَک *zak* or *zik*, s. f. Check, injury, affront.
- پ. زَلَف *zulf*, s. f. A side lock (of hair).
- پ. زَندِ دِل *zinda-dil*, adj. Lively, gay, brisk.
- پ. زَنگَال *zangāl*, s. (dakh.) Rust, canker (of brass), verdigrise (*Harris*): see زَنگَار *zangār*.
- ا. زَوَائِد *zuwā'id*, s. plur. (of زَائِد) Things additional, additions.
- ا. زُفَا *zūfā*, s. Hyssop.
- ا. زُہْرَا *zuhra*, s. f. (dakh.) See زُہْرَا *zuhra*.
- پ. زَرِ بَم *zer-bam*, s. (dakh.) Small kettledrums, one called *zer*, the other *bam* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. ا. زَرِ مَشَق *zer mashq*, Something of leather or paper, placed under leaves for writing upon.
- ه. سَاتُور *sātūr*, s. (dakh.) A knife (large), chopping knife, butcher's knife (*Harris*).
- ت. سَاچِک *sāchak*, s. m. Wedding gifts (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see بَرِی *barī*, sign. 2, and additional above.
- پ. سَاخَت *sākht*, s. f. Fabrick, manufacture.
- س. سَادَن *sādan*, s. (dakh.) Accomplishing, practising: see سَادِہَا *sādhnā*.
- س. سَادَنَا *sādānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سَادِہَا *sādhnā*.

- P. **ساده پٹّی** *sāda-patṭī* (dakh.) A flat ring, one inch and a half broad, worn round the waist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. **سادھنا** *sādhnā*, v. a. To prepare.
- س. **سارنا** *sārṇā*, v. a. To tame.
- س. **سارندہ** *sārinda* (perhaps, from **سارنگی**) s. (dakh.) A violin, fiddle (*Harris*).
- س. **سارنگ** *sārang*, s. (dakh.) See **سارنگی** *sārangi*.
- س. **سارنگی** *sārangi*, s. f. A musical instrument (much resembling the *sitār*, with this difference, that, although it has seven strings, only one is played upon, and that with the right hand, the left not being used at all; and there are holes on the board: *Qanoon-e-islam*. In the same work it is also described as "played upon with a bow").
- س. **سارو** *sārū* or **سارو** *sārū*, s. m. (dakh.) Wife's sister's husband: see **سارھو** *sārhu*.
- A. **ساعت** *sā'at*, s. f. A clock or watch.
- س. **سالستری** *sālastrī*, s. m. (dakh.) Farrier (*Harris*): see **سالوتری** *sālotarī*.
- H. **سالن** *sālan*, s. m. Meat, fish, or vegetables
- H. **سالنا** *sālnā*, dressed with condiments in various ways, a curry.
- س. **سانج** *sānj*, s. (dakh.) Evening (*Harris*): see **سانجھ** *sānjh*.
- س. **سانچ** *sānch*, adj. Authentick.
- H. **سانچا** *sānchā*, s. m. A matrice, a cone (*Harris*).
- H. **ساندنا** *sāndnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bind, to connect.
- س. **ساؤ** *sā'ū* (**ساڈھ**) adj. (dakh.) Honest, innocent (*Harris*).
- س. **ساھو** *sāhū* (**ساڈھ**) adj. (dakh.) Honest (*Harris*).
- س. **ساھوکار** *sāhū-kār*, s. m. (dakh.) Banker, broker (*Harris*).
- س. **ساھوکاری** *sāhūkārī*, s. f. Brokerage.
- P. **سبز** *sabzū*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of a plant,
- P. **سبزہ** *sabza*, sweet basil, *Ocimum basilicum*.
- H. **سابل** *sabbal*, s. (dakh.) A crow (iron lever).

- P. **سپرد** *sipurd* or *sipurd*, s. f. Custody.
- H. **سپلاک** *sipalak*, s. (dakh.) Lizard (the small house: *Harris*).
- س. **سپھری** *sapharī*, s. f. A small glistening fish, a sort of carp (*Cyprinus sophore*: *Ham.*).
- P. **سپیدی** *saped-i*, s. f. Whiteness, light (of the dawn).
- P. **ستار** *sitār*, s. m. A sort of guitar made of wood, without any holes on the board, and mounted with from five to seven steel wires, all of which are used in playing, and that with both hands. Sometimes it has nine or eleven steel wires; but, generally three, whence its name (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- س. **ستانا** *satānā*, v. a. To gall.
- H. s. **ست پرتی روٹی** *sat purṭī roṭī*, s. f. (dakh.) A sweetmeat made of layers of *chapāṭiyān*, one upon another, with every alternate one besmeared with *ghī* and sprinkled with sugar, united at the edges and fried in *ghī*, or toasted on an earthen or iron dish (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- H. **ستریان** *sutriyān*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish: see **چکولیان** *chakoliyān* above.
- H. **ستوارا** *satwārā*, s. (dakh.) See **ستھوڑا** *saṭhoṛā*.
- H. **ستور** *satūr* or *saṭūr*, s. (dakh.) A chopping knife, butcher's knife (*Harris*).
- س. **ستیاناس کرنا** *satyānās karnā*, To blast (reputation).
- س. **ستیانو** *saṭī'ānau*, adj. (dakh.) Ninety seven: see **ستیانوی** *sattānawe*.
- H. **سٹالی** *saṭālī*, s. (dakh.) Indolence (*Harris*).
- H. **سٹانا** *saṭānā* (caus. of **سٹنا**) v. a. (dakh.) To cast or cause to cast.
- H. **سٹ دینا** *saṭ denā*, To knock out.
- H. **سٹان** *saṭan*, s. (dakh.) The act of casting or letting fall: see **سٹنا** *saṭnā*.
- H. **سٹنا** *saṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To let fall (*Harris*).
- H. **سٹور** *saṭūr*, s. (dakh.) See **ستور** *satūr* above.
- س. **سچا** *sachā*, adj. True, real, genuine: see **سچا** *sachchā*, in the foregoing part.

- س. *sach-ofī* or *sach-aufī*, s. f. Sincerity, certainty, reality.
- س. *suchhnā* or *suchnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sochnā*.
- پ. *sihr-i-halāl*, Lawful magick; poetry.
- ه. *suḥafa*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house), dining room (*Harris*).
- ا. *sakhī*, adj. Bountiful.
- پ. *sudāb*, s. 1. Name of an herb, rue. (Arab. *فَيْجَان* *faijan*). 2. Power, strength.
- س. *sadānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See *sadhānā*.
- س. *sudarnā*, v. n. (dakh.) See *sudharnā*.
- ه. *sudang*, adj. (dakh.) See *sudhang* below.
- س. ه. *sudhang* (سُودْهَنْگ) Good, and *ḡhang*, Mode, &c.) adj. (dakh.) Well-formed, handsome.
- ه. *siddhī*, s. (dakh.) Hemp: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxii and p. xcv.
- س. *sur*, s. (dakh.) 1. The gamut (*Harris*). 2. A musical instrument, a base or drone to the *shahnāʾī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ف. *sar-ā-pān*, s. m. (dakh.) See *sar-o-pā*, sign. 2. under *sur*.
- ا. *surāhī*, s. (dakh.) See *surāhī*.
- ه. *sarāntā*, s. (dakh.) The current (of a river: *Harris*).
- پ. *sar-ba-rāh*, s. A steward or manager (of a feast, &c.).
- پ. *sar-pech*, } s. A band, two or two and
پ. *sar-pesh*, } a half cubits long, which
only encircles the turband two or three times (it consists of square pieces of gold plate threaded together, each plate being set with precious stones: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. *sar-pench*, s. (dakh.) A string of flowers worn round the head, in the form of a turband, by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxiv).
- س. *sarsar chalnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To crawl (as a snake: *Harris*).
- پ. *sarish*, s. (dakh.) Glue (*Harris*): see *sareh*.
- پ. *sar-garm*, adj. Assiduous.
- پ. *sar-garm-ī*, s. f. Assiduity.
- پ. ا. *surme kā ḡalam*, A black lead pencil.
- س. *sir-mailī*, s. Menstrual discharge (*Harris*).
- س. *su-rang*, adj. (dakh.) Beautiful, showy, splendid (?).
- ا. *sarwāl*, s. m. Long drawers: see *shalwār*.
- ه. *sirwāl*, adj. (dakh.) Celebrated (*Harris*).
- پ. *sar-o-tan*, A festival on the twentieth of the month *Ṣafar*: see under *ṣafar*.
- پ. *sarod*, s. (in dakh.) A kind of guitar having catgut or silk strings (*Qanoon-e-islam*). A lyre (*Harris*).
- ه. *sarolū*, s. (dakh.) A sweetmeat; wheat flour, *ghī*, sugar, poppy-seed, dates and almonds made into a paste, formed into little pieces between the fingers and boiled in milk (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. *sarī ʾl-ijābat*, Quick in answering.
- ه. س. *sarak-nīnd*, A deep sleep (*Harris*).
- ه. *sarag*, adj. (dakh.) Haughty.
- ه. *sirlā*, adj. (dakh.) Mad (*Harris*).
- ه. *sirī*, s. (dakh.) Ladder (*Harris*): see *sirhī*.
- ه. *susnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To appear, to seem (*Harris*): see *siyhnā*.
- ا. *saʾdiyat*, s. Luckiness.
- ا. *saʾd-ain*, s. dual, Two fortunate planets, Jupiter and Venus.
- پ. س. *sifārish ḡarnā*, To recommend.
- پ. *safed-ā*, s. m. Ceruse.

- §. سکانا *sukānū*, v. a. (dakh.) See سكهانا *sukhānā*.
 A. P. سكاني *sukkān-i*, s. m. Helmsman.
 §. سكه سكه *sukh-mukh*, s. (dakh.) Dried coffee (*Qanoon-e-islam*, index).
 §. سكي *sakī*, s. f. (dakh.) See سكهي *sakhī*. ¶ *sukī*, See سكهي *sukhī*.
 §. سگا *sagū* or *saggā*, s. (dakh.) Cousin.
 §. سگت *sagaṭ*, adj. Indiscriminate.
 H. سل *sal*, s. (dakh.) The large green grasshopper.
 H. سلاهچي *silābchī*, s. (dakh.) A washhand basin: see چلامچي *chilamchī*.
 §. سلاجت *silājī*, s. m. Gum (resin) Benzoin. (In the *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. ci. it is said to be, "a beautiful crystallized foliated gypsum").
 H. سلاخ *salākh* or *sallākh*, s. (dakh.) An ingot (of gold: *Harris*).
 A. سلامي *salām-i*, s. f. A present given on particular occasions to a person making a salute.
 A. سلسله *silsila*, s. m. A catalogue (*Harris*).
 H. سلف *sulf*, s. (dakh.) A barge, a bark (*Harris*).
 §. سلگي *salg-i*, adj. (dakh.) Tame, gentle (*Harris*).
 §. سلگي پنا *salgī-panā*, s. (dakh.) Tameness (*Harris*).
 §. سلي *silī*, s. f. A bone.
 A. سمبل *sumbul* (or *sumbal*) or سمبل کهار *sumbul-khār*, s. (dakh.) for سم الكهار *samu-l-khār*, Arsenick.
 §. سمجانا *samjānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سمجهانا *samj-hānā*.
 §. سمدي *samdī*, s. (dakh.) See سمدهي *samdhi*.
 §. سمديان *samdiyān* (plur.) Fathers and mothers-in-law.
 §. سمرن *sumran* or *sumaran*, s. (in the dakh.) Bracclets made of coloured thread or of flowers (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 §. سمسام *sumsām* (from शमशान A cemetery) s. (dakh.) A deep silence (*Harris*).
 §. سن *san*, s. m. Hemp (*Cannabis sativa*).

- §. سنپارا *sampārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Snake-keeper: see سنپرا *samperā*.
 A. سنت *sunnat*, s. f. An institute or ceremony mentioned in the traditions of Muhammad, and not of divine origin.
 H. سنتان *santān*, s. (dakh.) Circumcision: see سنت *sunnat*, sign. 1.
 P. سنجاب *sanjāb*, s. (dakh.) Half-lining (*Harris*).
 P. سنجاف *sanjāf*, s. f. Edging.
 A. سند *sanad*, s. f. A charter, voucher.
 H. سند *sund*, adj. (dakh.) Benumbed, senseless, stupid, asleep, callous (*Harris*).
 H. سندوري *sandūri*, s. (dakh.) Alley, lane, by-lane (*Harris*).
 §. سوند *sund* (शुण्डा) s. (dakh.) Trunk or proboscis (of an elephant, *Harris*): see سوند *sund*.
 §. سنگرانا *sankrānā* (caus. of سنگرنا *sankaṇā*) v. a. (dakh.) To cramp (*Harris*).
 §. سنگرنا *sankaṇā* (from संकीर्ण) v. n. (dakh.) To be narrowed or contracted.
 §. سنكل *sankal* (शृङ्खल) s. (dakh.) Chain.
 §. سنكلي *sankal-i* (शृङ्खल) s. (dakh.) A chain, gold chains which support the ears and appendages (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 §. سنگت *sing* (शृंग) s. (dakh.) Horn (*Harris*): see سينگت *sing*.
 §. P. سنگاردان *singār-dān*, s. A toilet-bag, or dressing-case.
 §. سنگارنا *singār-nā*, v. a. To adorn, to adjust.
 P. سنين *sanīn*, s. (dakh.) Bayonet (*Harris*): for سنگين *sangīn*, sign. 4, q. v.
 P. سوار *sawār*, adj. On horseback; a cavalier.
 A. سوال کرنا *sawāl karnā*, To ask.
 A. P. سواي *siwā'e*, postpos. Over and above.
 H. سوجي *sūjī*, s. f. Coarse part of pounded wheat.
 §. سورج *sūraj*, s. m. (dakh.) A large beautiful embossed golden ornament, worn on the back part (nearly on the crown) of the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

h. سوسنا *sosnū*, v. a. (dakh.) To take patiently, to bear with patience. ¶ *sūsna*, v. n. (dakh.) To appear, to seem (*Harris*): see سوجنا *sūjhnā*.

h. سونا *sūfā*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house: *Harris*).

g. سوکار *saukār*, s. m. (dakh.) A banker (*Harris*): see سہوکار *sūhū-kār*.

g. سورئی *saukanā kī jorī*, (lit. rival wives) A sort of firework; two tubes like those of rockets fastened together, which strike each other alternately on the ground (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

g. سولانا *sulānā*, v. a. (caus. of سونا) To cause to sleep.

g. سولکھن *sulakhan*, adj. (dakh.) See سلکھن *sulakkhan*.

g. سونا *sūnā* (स्वर्ण) s. m. (dakh.) Gold.

h. سونٹا *sonṭā*, s. m. A cudgel.

h. سونٹانہ *sonṭāna*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweetmeat: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 23, and glossary.

h. سونساری *saurisūr-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Dame, housewife (*Harris*).

g. سونی *sonī* (शोधनी) s. (dakh.) A broom, besom (*Harris*).

g. سونہا *sohnā* (शोभन) v. n. (dakh.) To shine.

h. سوئی چوکا *sū-i-chūkā*, s. (dakh.) Anethum graveolens: *Lin.* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

g. h. سہاگ پٹارا یا پڑا *suhāg-pīṭura*, or -*purā* (In the *Qanoon-e-islam* described as) Some nutmeg, mace, cloves, catechu, poppy-seed, and one or a half rupee piece, enclosed in a piece of red paper folded up, with a bit of mica tied on the outside of the parcel with red thread.

g. سہاگن *suhāgan* or *suhāgin*, s. f. See *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary.

h. سہالی *suhālī*, s. f. Wheat flour kneaded with water, made into very thin cakes and fried in ghī (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

g. سہاؤ *suhā'o* (शोभन) s. Decoration, garniture, garnishment (*Harris*).

g. سہنا *suhnā* (from शोभन) v. n. (dakh.) To shine; to bescem, to become.

A. سہنک *sahnak*, s. A small earthen pot.

P. سہیم *sahīm*, s. Partner, partaker, equal.

g. سیانا *syūnā* or *siyānā* or *sayānā*, adj. used substantively, A cunning man, a conjurer.

g. h. سیان پات *syūn-pāt*, s. (dakh.) Art, cunning (*Harris*).

P. سیخان *sīkh-ān*, s. A piece of iron, about a cubit long, with which *fakīrs* pierce their necks and cheeks (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. سیدی *saiyid-ī*, s. An appellation of Africans.

g. سیس پھول *sis-phūl*, s. m. A large circular beautifully embossed golden ornament, worn by females on the back part, nearly on the crown, of the head (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

h. سیلا *selā*, s. m. A piece of muslin worn as a *dopatta* (*Qanoon-e-islam*). Lawn (fine linen), muslin (*Harris*).

h. سین *sīn*, s. (dakh.) A metal dish or salver: see تھالی *thālī*.

h. سینپی *sīnpī*, s. (dakh.) The cuttle fish, oyster-shell (*Harris*); oyster.

h. سینتی *sentī*, s. (dakh.) Dart, javelin, short spear, bolt (*Harris*).

g. سیندنا *sendnā* (perhaps, from संधि) v. (dakh.) To draw or raise water. دم سیندنا *dam sendnā*, To gape for breath (*Harris*).

h. سیندھی *sendhī*, s. f. The juice of the wild date tree, used for intoxication.

g. سینستہ *sainsath*, adj. (dakh.) Sixty seven: see ست ست *sat-saṭh*.

h. سینکا *senkū*, s. (dakh.) Heat.

h. سینکانا *senkānā*, v. a. (dakh.) See سینکنا *senknā*.

h. سینکنا *senknā*, v. a. To air (by warming).

P. سینہ زنی *sīna-zan-ī*, s. f. A female who beats her breast at the festival of the *Muharram*.

P. A. سینہ صاف *sīna-saf*, adj. Disinterested.

P. h. سینہ کونڈی *sīna-kondī*, s. (dakh.) The night-mare (*Harris*).

- H. سیوت *sīwat*, s. (dakh.) Conclusion, close.
 H. سیوتی *sewat-i* or *sīwat-i*, adj. Final, definitive, last (*Harris*).
 A. شات *shāt* (dakh. corrupt. of شهد *shahd*) s. Honey (*Harris*).
 P. گ. کرنا *shūdī karnā* (dakh.) To marry, wed (*Harris*); to rejoice.
 S. H. شاپت *shān-pat*, s. (dakh.) Art, cunning (*Harris*): see سیانپ *syānap*.
 P. شاه نشین *shāh-nishīn*, King's seat, president's seat, balcony.
 P. شب گشت *shab-gasht*, s. Nocturnal perambulation.
 H. ش. شاپشپ کرنا *shap-ū-shap karnā* (dakh.) To clash (*Harris*).
 P. شپرک *shaprak*, s. (dakh.) A bat (the bird), flittermouse (*Harris*): see شپر *shapar*.
 H. شتالنا *shitāl-nā*, v. a. (dakh.) To abet, instigate, provoke, irritate, actuate, prompt, tempt, incite, aggravate (*Harris*).
 A. شرارت *sharārat*, s. f. Atrocity.
 A. شراف *sharāf*, s. m. (dakh.) Money-changer, banker (*Harris*): see صراف *ṣarrāf*.
 A. شرب *sharbat*, s. Sugar and water.
 H. شرتاوا *shurtāwā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a dish *khichrī* without meat, but made thin (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. شرز *sharza*, s. m. (dakh.) The lion.
 A. ش. شرط باندھنا *shart bāndhnā*, To stipulate; bargain, bet, wager.
 A. شرعی *sharʿī*, s. (dakh.) Long drawers: see شلوار *shalwār* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. شریر *sharīr*, adj. Proud, overbearing.
 A. شترنجی *shatranj-i*, s. f. A large carpet.
 A. شفیع *shafīʿ*, s. Intercessor.
 A. شقہ *shukḥa*, s. m. A note, billet.
 A. H. شکانا *shakānā* (caus. of شکنا) v. a. To frighten, make afraid (*Harris*).

- A. P. شکر خورا *shakar-khūrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Name of a small bird.
 A. شکرہ *shukr-iyā*, s. (dakh.) Thanksgiving.
 A. شکل *shikal*, s. (dakh.) Polish, furbishing (*Harris*): see صیقل *ṣaiqaḷ*. شکل کرنا *shikal karnā*, To polish, burnish, furbish. شکل گر *shikal-gar*, Polisher, armourer, burnisher, furbisher.
 A. H. شکنا *shaknā*, v. n. (dakh.) To fear, to be afraid (*Harris*).
 A. شلخ *shalkh* (or *shallakh*) s. f. A broadside.
 P. شلم *shilam* (prop. *shilim* or *shilm*) s. Gum, (dakh.) birdlime.
 P. شلوار *shalwār*, s. m. Long drawers but not so wide as the پاجامہ *pāʿe-jāma* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. شلکا *shalūkā*, s. m. A child's bib, or a couple of pin-afores, one worn on the breast and the other on the back, and fastened above and below the shoulders (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. شمرن *shumran*, s. (dakh.) A bead (*Harris*): see سمرن *sumran*.
 H. شودا *shūdā*, s. (dakh.) See شهدا *shuhdā*.
 P. شوربا *shorba*, s. (dakh.) Broth: see شوربا *shorbā*.
 P. شوروا *shorwā*, s. (dakh.) Broth (*Harris*): see شوربا *shorbā*.
 P. شوله *shola*, s. m. A dish, *khichrī* with meat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. H. شومڑا *shomṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Niggardly, stingy; miser, niggard (*Harris*).
 P. شہاب *shahāb*, s. m. A red colour (said to be the colour from the *husam* or safflower).
 A. ش. انگلی کی شہادت *shahādāt kī angālī* (dakh.) The ring finger (*Harris*).
 P. شہر بدر کرنا *shahr ba-dar karnā*, To banish (*Harris*).
 P. شہنائی *shahnāʿī*, s. f. A kind of clarinet, a cubit long, having a leaf mouth-piece, vulgarly called سرنائی *surnāʿī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. شہوت *shahwat*, s. f. Lechery.

P. شیربُرُنج *shīr-birinj* (dakh.) Rice-milk: see کَپیر *khīr*.

P. شیرز *sherza*, s. Force, power (*Burh. k̄āt.*): (dakh.) A lion (*Harris*).

P. شیر *shīra*, s. m. A sweetmeat or sirup made of sugar, with sometimes the addition of wheat flour, milk, *ghī* and dried cocoa-nuts, resembling thick treacle, and eaten with bread dipped into it (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

س. شیش *shīsh* (सीस) s. (dakh.) Lead, black-lead (*Harris*): see سیسا *sīsā*.

H. شِیلا *shelā*, s. (dakh.) Lawn (fine linen), muslin (*Harris*): see سیلا *selū* above.

II. شین *shīn*, s. (dakh.) A copper cover for pots (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

س. شیوا *shīvā*, s. (dakh.) Adoration (*Harris*): see سیوا *sewā*.

A. سابونی *sābūn-i*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. صاع *ṣāʿ*, s. A measure consisting of four *mudd*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one third *rattl*.

A. صبا *ṣabā*, s. (dakh.) Morning, morrow: see صباح *ṣabāḥ*.

A. صحنک فاتحه *ṣaḥnak fātiḥa* (dakh.) Name of an oblation to *Fāṭima*: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary.

A. صدور *ṣudūr* (صدر) s. Proceeding, issuing.

P. صدي *ṣad-i*, s. (dakh.) A century.

A. صراحی *ṣurāḥ-i*, s. f. A gugglet, jar.

A. P. صلابت کُنچہ *ṣalābat-kūncha*, s. (dakh.) An intrenchment (*Harris*).

A. صُلْب - ۱ *ṣulb*, s. (dakh.) A cross, crucifix (*Harris*).

A. صلح *ṣulḥ*, s. f. Compromise.

A. صندل *ṣandal*, s. m. Sandal wood. (The word often means a perfumed embrocation, obtained by rubbing a piece of sandal wood with water on a stone called *ṣandlāsū*: *Qanoon-e-islam*,

glossary, p. xeviii). صندل کا کپور *ṣandal k̄a khor*, (dakh.) The heart of the sandal wood (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. P. صندلِسا *ṣandlāsū*, s. (dakh.) A flat circular stone on which sandal wood is ground down (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. صورتِا *ṣurat-an*, } adv. As to form, in shape or
A. صورتِا *ṣurat-an*, } appearance.

H. صوفہ *ṣūfa*, s. (dakh.) Hall (of a house).

A. ضامن *ṣāmin*, s. Guarantee.

A. ضبطی *ṣabt-i*, s. f. Forfeiture (to the state).

A. ضرر *ṣarar*, s. m. Mischief, harm, disadvantage.

A. ضعفا *ṣuʿfā*, s. plur. (of نعیف) Weak (persons).

A. ضیق النفس *ṣiḳu-n-nafas*, s. m. Shortness of breath.

A. طاسة *tāsa*, s. m. A drum of a semicircular shape, played upon with two sticks, and invariably accompanied by the *marfū* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. طبق *ṭabak*, s. A large brass dish, a tray.

A. طبل *ṭabl*, s. An enormously large variety of drum used in the field of battle (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. طبلہ *ṭabla*, s. m. A couple of drums played upon at the same time, one with each hand (*Qanoon-e-islam*). طبل (dakh.) or طبلی *ṭable*, A small box.

A. طرار *ṭarrār*, adj. (dakh.) Eloquent, fluent of speech; litigious.

A. طرد *ṭurra*, s. m. An ornament made of gold, or of gold and precious stones, worn in the turband.

A. P. طعنہ زن *ṭuʿna-zan*, s. Banterer.

H. طغراق *ṭaḡrāḳ*, s. (dakh.) Blow, slap, box on the ear (*Harris*).

A. طفل *ṭifl*, s. A bantling.

A. H. طفلی *ṭifl-agī*, s. (dakh.) Infancy, childhood (*Harris*).

P. طلبيده *ṭulabīda* (part. pass. of طلبیدن) adj. Sought, called.

A. شنبور *ṣimbūra*, s. A sort of *sitār* having catgut strings instead of wires (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. طوفان *ṭūfān*, s. A tempest.

A. طوق *ṭuq*, s. A solid collar of gold or silver, weighing from four ounces to nearly a pound (*Qanoon-e-islam*), worn as an ornament.

A. طيش *ṭaiṣh*, s. f. Rage, choler, indignation.

A. ظلماني *ẓulmānī*, adj. Dark, obscure.

A. عارضه *ʿarīza*, s. (dakh.) A disorder.

A. P. عاشور خانه *ʿashūr-khāna*, s. A house for the reception of the banners, &c. carried during the first ten days of the *Muḥarram* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see عاشورا.

A. عالم نشر *ʿālam-nashr*, adj. (dakh.) Well-known, publick, famous, notorious, conspicuous, noised abroad (*Harris*).

I. عامی *ʿammī*, adj. Common.

A. عبا *ʿbā*, s. A sort of garment, a cloak or habit, very loose, and open in front all the way down the centre, not unlike a boat cloak (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. عبير *ʿbīr*, s. m. A perfumed powder (of various colours used in the *holī* or on other occasions).

A. عرباني *ʿarbānī*, s. (dakh.) One of a band of musicians who sing and play on the *daf* and *sarod*, or on the *rabāb* and *daf* or *dā'ira* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. P. عربستان *ʿarab-istān*, s. Arabia.

A. عرفه *ʿrafa*, s. The vigil or wake of a festival.

A. عشه *ʿṣa*, s. (dakh.) A handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).

A. عقیق البحر *ʿqīq-u-l-baḥr*, s. A Mocha stone (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. xcix).

A. عقیقه *ʿqīqa*, s. m. The sixth day after child-birth, or a sacrifice made and feast given on that day.

A. علامت *ʿālamat*, s. f. A device.

A. علانیه *ʿālāniya*, adv. (dakh.) Openly, publickly.

A. عود *ʿūd*, s. (In dakh.) *Styrax benzoin* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): benjamin (*Harris*).

P. عوده *ʿūda*, adj. Of a light blue colour, azure, sky blue (?).

II. عو عو *ʿv ʿv*, s. (dakh.) An imitative sound (as, of barking): see عف عف *ʿf ʿf*.

A. P. عیارگی *ʿiyyāra-gī*, s. (dakh.) See عیارگی *ʿiyyār-gī* and عیاری *ʿiyyār-ī*.

A. P. عیب جو *ʿīb-jo*, adj. Captious.

A. P. عیبی *ʿīb-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Faulty (*Harris*).

A. P. عید اسبوع *ʿīd-i-usbūʿ*, Pentecost.

A. P. عیدی *ʿīd-ī*, adj. Relating to *ʿīd*; a customary present on the day of *ʿīd* or on some holyday.

A. غار *ghār*, s. m. Cave, grotto.

II. غانٹا *ghāntā*, adj. (dakh.) Forward, imperious (*Harris*).

A. غاور *ghāwir*, adj. (dakh.) Proud, haughty.

A. غبار *ghabār*, s. m. Fog, mist.

II. غب *ghap*, s. m. (dakh.) Brag, boast. غب مارنا *ghap mār-nā*, To brag, to boast, to crack, to swagger (*Harris*).

II. غب شب *ghap-shap*, s. (dakh.) Confabulation, talkativeness, garrulity, prate, gossip (*Harris*): see گب شب *gap-shap*.

II. غبی *ghap-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Boaster, cracker, swaggerer, bragger (*Harris*).

II. غتا *ghatā*, s. (dakh.) Bung, plug (*Harris*).

H. غتر غون *ghaṭar ghūn*, s. (dakh.) Cooing (as, of doves). غتر غون کرنا *ghaṭar ghūn karnā*, To coo, to bill (*Harris*).

A. غدود *ghudūd*, s. plur. (of غدة) Glands (*Harris*).

A. غراب *ghurāb*, s. m. A fly boat (*Harris*).

II. غرارا *ghurārā*, s. (dakh.) Gargle (*Harris*): see غرغره *gharghara*.

A. غربت *ghurbat*, s. f. Humility, lowliness.

A. غرفه *ghurfa*, s. m. Window.

- ا. غريب *gharīb*, adj. Lowly.
- ا. غريبي *gharīb-i*, s. f. Humbleness, meekness.
- ا. ۛ. ګړنا *ghul karnā*, v. a. To bathe.
- ا. ه. غصلا *ghuṣelā*, adj. Cholerick, irascible.
- پ. ۛ. ګل غپاڼا *ghul-ghapālā*, s. (dakh.) Outcry, uproar, cry, din, clamour, disturbance, brawl, noise (*Harris*): see ګل غپاره *ghul-ghapāra* under ګل *ghul*.
- ا. غلاظت *ghalāẓat*, s. f. Filthiness.
- ا. غلطی *ghalut-i*, s. f. Erroneousness.
- ا. ۛ. ګمګی *gham-gī*, s. (dakh.) Affliction (*Harris*).
- ۛ. ګنګری *ghungarī*, s. (dakh.) Cloak (beggar's, *Harris*): see ګنګری *ghungarī*.
- ا. غنیمت *ghanimat*, s. f. Convenience, accommodation.
- ا. پ. ګړه خور *ghoṭa-khor*, A sort of firework so called, because, being lighted, it is thrown into water (river or tank) when it dives, and every now and then shews itself above water (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. ګرغای *ghanghā-i*, adj. Clamorous.
- ا. ۛ. ګربت ګړنا *ghibat karnā*, To slander, to traduce.
- ا. ۛ. ګربتي *ghibat-i*, s. (dakh.) Backbiter, secret complainer, slanderer, detractor.
- ۛ. ګین غین *ghain ghain*, s. (dakh.) Buzzing, humming, hum (*Harris*).
- ا. فاتحه *fātiha*, s. Prayers or offerings for the dead. نیت خیر کی فاتحه *nīyat khair kī fātiha* (dakh.) *Fātiha* offered in the name of the living (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary).
- پ. فاخته *fakhṭa*, s, Turtle dove, wild dove.
- ا. پ. فارغ خطی *fārigh-khatt-i*, s. f. Acquittance.
- پ. فالوده *fālūda*, s. m. A sweetmeat made of *sūjī*, milk, sirup, *khoprū*, and various spices (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. فتنه *fitna*, s. m. Cabal.
- ۛ. فتنی *fitnī*, s. (dakh.) Rice-milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ۛ. فتور *fitūr*, s. (dakh.) Intrigue, treason.
- ا. ۛ. فتویٰ دینا *fatwā denā*, To give judgment, to decree.
- ا. پ. فحاشی *fahhāsh-i*, s. f. Obscenity.
- ا. فدویت *fidwi-yat*, s. (dakh.) Devotion, allegiance (*Harris*).
- پ. فراخ *farākh*, adj. Extensive.
- ا. فرد *fard*, s. f. Half of a four line stanza which alternates (*Harris*).
- پ. فرمان برداری *farmān-bardār-i*, s. f. Allegiance.
- پ. فریب *fareb*, s. m. Delusion.
- پ. فریبی *fareb-i*, adj. Delusive, fraudulent.
- ۛ. فزل *fizl*, s. (dakh.) Hammer.
- ا. فسخ *fas'h* (Heb. פסח) s. Easter, passover.
- پ. فشاندہ *fishānda*, part. pass. (of فشاندن) Scattered, strewed, spread.
- ا. فصاحت *faṣāhat*, s. f. Fluency of speech.
- ا. فصیل *faṣīl*, s. A rampart.
- ا. پ. فقیری *fakīr-i*, s. f. Beggary.
- ۛ. فلم *fulam*, s. (dakh.) A piece of money, fanam.
- ا. پ. فنی *funn-i*, adj. (dakh.) Artificial, artful (*Harris*).
- پ. ۛ. فهمایش ګړنا *fahmā'ish karnā* (dakh.) To explain, to instruct.
- ا. فیاض *faīyāz*, adj. Munificent.
- پ. فیرنی *fīrnī* (Pers. فیرنی *fīrnī*, q. v.) s. (dakh.) A dish or sweetmeat made of *sūjī*, sugar, *ghī*, &c.
- ا. فیض *faīz*, s. m. Benefit, liberality.
- ا. پ. قابلی *kābil-i*, s. (dakh.) See قابلیت *kābil-i-yat*.
- ت. پ. قاز دار *kāz-dār*, s. (dakh.) A groom, horse-keeper (*Harris*).
- ۛ. ۛ. قاقا ګړنا *kā-kā karnā*, To croak (as, a raven: (*Harris*).
- ا. ۛ. قائم ګړنا *kā'im karnā*, To establish.
- ا. پ. قایمی *kā'im-i*, s. (dakh.) Durability, permanence (*Harris*).
- پ. ا. قبا *kubā*, s. f. A long gown with flaps in the

- skirt, the skirt and breast open, and sometimes slits in the armpits (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. س. کبابه *kubāla*, s. m. A conveyance (writing so called).
- ا. س. کرنا قبول *kubul karnā*, v. a. To comply with.
- ا. س. قبولیت *kubul-iyat*, s. f. Approbation, liking.
- ا. س. قتل *qatl*, s. m. Carnage.
- ا. س. قحطی *qaḥṭī*, s. (dakh.) Glutton.
- ا. س. قدری *qudrat-ī*, s. (dakh.) A mushroom (*Harris*).
- ا. س. P. قدمبوسی *kadam-bos-ī*, s. f. Kissing the foot or touching it with the hand, or touching the edge of the carpet on which the person sits, and either kissing the latter (hand?) or making a *salām* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. س. قرص *qurṣ*, s. m. Bread of a round form.
- ا. س. قرعه *qur'ā*, s. Something of wood, bone, &c., which is caused to roll when an omen is taken.
- ا. س. کرنا *karnā*, s. (dakh.) A straight or curved musical instrument, a kind of French horn, made of brass, twelve feet long (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. س. قزاق *qazzāk*, s. m. A robber: see قزاق *qaz-zāk*.
- ا. س. قصوری *quṣūr-ī*, s. (dakh.) Deficiency, defect, defectiveness (*Harris*).
- ا. س. ح. قضاوت *quṣā-wat*, s. (dakh.) Duty or office of judge.
- ا. س. کلبه *qulāba*, s. m. Handle (of a cup: *Harris*).
- ا. س. قلم *qalam*, s. A pencil.
- ا. س. P. قلمدان *qalam-dān*, s. A pen-case.
- ا. س. کلیه *qaliya*, s. m. A dish, broiled flesh or meat dressed with any thing.
- ا. س. قمری *qumrī*, s. f. A ringdove (*Harris*).
- ا. س. قنوت *qunūt*, s. Obedience to God, perseverance in prayer.
- ا. س. قوال *qauwāl*, s. m. A musician, who sits, sings and plays on the *sārangī* or *tumbūra* or *dholak* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. س. قوت *qūwat*, s. f. Energy.
- ا. س. کور *kūr*, s. Hem (of a garment). (dakh.) Tip (of the ear: *Harris*).
- ا. س. قویمای *qo'emūk*, s. (dakh.) A sort of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions, fried in *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. س. قیاس *qiyās*, s. m. Conjecture, fancy.
- ا. س. قیام *qiyām*, s. m. Standing position in prayer.
- ا. س. قید *qaid*, s. (dakh.) Commandment.
- ا. س. قینچی *qenchī* (dakh.) Across, crosswise, cross (*Harris*). قینچی باندھنا *qenchī bāndhnā*, To pile (arms).
- ا. س. کات *kāt*, s. (dakh.) 1. Brag, swaggering, bravado. 2. Spur (of a cock). کات چلنا *kāt chalnā*, To brag, to swagger (*Harris*).
- ا. س. کاتن *kāṭan*, s. m. Cutting, amputation: see کاتنا *kāṭnā*.
- ا. س. P. کاجل دان *kājal-dūn*, A box for holding lamp-black.
- ا. س. کاجو *kājū*, s. The cashew nut (*Anacardium occidentale*).
- ا. س. کورا *kūrā*, s. (dakh.) Name of a tree, *Webera tetrandra* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. س. کارخانه *kār-khāna*, s. m. A laboratory.
- ا. س. کارساز *kār-sāz*, adj. Dexterous.
- ا. س. کارسازي *kār-sāz-ī*, s. f. Dexterity.
- ا. س. کارنجا *kāranjū*, s. (dakh.) A fount, small reservoir, spout (of water), tank (for bathing in), cock (of a cistern: *Harris*).
- ا. س. P. کاربگر *kārī-gar*, s. m. Artisan.
- ا. س. کارا *kārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Diet-drink (*Harris*): see کارها *kārḥā*.
- ا. س. کاری *kārī*, s. (dakh.) Blade (of corn or grass) fescue (*Harris*).
- ا. س. کاس *kās*, s. (dakh.) Small coin, mite (*Harris*).
- ا. س. کاستیا *kāstyū*, s. Sickle.
- ا. س. کاغذی *kāghaz-ī*, s. (dakh.) The gull or mew (sea-bird: *Harris*).

۱۱. کانکڑا *kākrū*, s. (dakh.) A large wick: see کانکڑا *kānkṛā* below.
۱۱. کاکلوتی *kāklūt-i*, s. (dakh.) Miser (*Harris*).
۵. A. کالامحمد *kālā muḥmad*, s. (dakh.) *Phylanthus multiflorus*, *Klein*. (*Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary, p. lxxxv).
۵. کالوات *kālwaṭ* or کالوت *kālwaṭ*, s. (dakh.) Antelope (*Harris*).
۵. کامائی *kāmāī*, s. m. (dakh.) Architect, builder, mason, bricklayer, tiler (*Harris*).
۵. کام چور *kām-chor*, adj. (dakh.) Behindhand, skulker, idle fellow (*Harris*).
۴. کامل *kāmīl*, adj. Adroit, expert.
۵. P. کان کا پردہ *kān kā parda*, Drum of the ear.
۵. H. کان کرونلی *kān-kirolnū*, s. (dakh.) Ear-picker (*Harris*).
۵. کانٹا *kāntā*, s. m. Pricker (of a musket).
۵. کانٹا *kāntā* or کانتہی *kāthī kāntā*, A large hollow species of thorn filled with powder and exploded as a firework (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۱. کانچی *kānchī*, s. (dakh.) A ceremony after marriage: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 143.
۱۱. کانکڑا *kānkṛā*, s. (dakh.) Wick of a torch (*Harris*).
۵. کانورا *kānūrā*, adj. (dakh.) Greedy (*Harris*).
۴. کاہلا *kāhīlā*, adj. (dakh.) Ill, indisposed (*Harris*): see کاہلا *kāhīlā*.
۱۰. کباب *kabāb*, s. m. A roast (in the *Dakhan* said to be prepared thus: "cut meat into long pieces, dry them in the sun, and roast them by placing them on live coals or frying them in *ghī*." *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۵. کبیت *kabīṭ*, s. (dakh.) Song.
۵. H. کب تگت *kab-tag*, adv. (dakh.) Till when? how long?
۵. کبہ *kab-ū*, } adv. (dakh.) Ever: see کبہ *kab-ū*.
۵. کبی *kab-i*, } *kab-hū*.
۵. کپٹ *kaṭṭ*, s. f. Grudge.
۵. کپٹی *kaṭṭ-i*, adj. Malicious.
۱۱. کپچہ *kapcha*, s. (dakh.) Indian jacket.
۵. کپڑپھول *kaṭṭ-phūl*, s. (dakh.) A silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a *sūrī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*): Gauze (*Harris*).
۵. کپڑدھول *kaṭṭ-dhūl*, s. (dakh.) Gauze (*Harris*).
۵. کترن *katran*, s. (dakh.) Abscission, cutting.
۱۱. کٹا *kaṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) A faggot, billet (of wood), fascine, bundle, bunch (*Harris*): border (of a tank).
۱۱. کتھری *kathrī*, s. Uncleaness, impurity (?).
۱۱. کتھیل *kathīl*, s. (dakh.) Tin.
۵. کٹار *kaṭār*, s. m. A dirk.
۵. کٹاؤ *kaṭāū*, s. m. Excision, crop (of corn): jesting, mock, mockery, taunt. کٹاؤ کرنا *kaṭāū karnā*, To cut (corn), to taunt (*Harris*). * adj. Cutting.
۱۱. کٹکت *kaṭ-kaṭ*, or کٹ-کٹ (dakh.) Tick (small noise). کٹ کٹ کرنا *kaṭ-kaṭ karnā* (dakh.) To click (*Harris*).
۵. کٹکار *kaṭkar*, s. (dakh.) Balustrade (*Harris*): see کٹگھارا *kaṭgharā*.
۱۱. کٹمیرم *kaṭmīram*, s. (dakh.) A fishing-raft, a float (raft: *Harris*).
۱۱. کٹٹا *kaṭṭā*, s. (dakh.) Stack (of grass).
۵. کٹیرا *kaṭērā*, s. (dakh.) Balustrade (*Harris*): see کٹگھارا *kaṭgharā*.
- A. H. کٹرتی *kaṭrat-i*, adj. Usual, current, customary, practical (*Harris*).
۱۱. کجنا *kujnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To moulder away.
۱۱. کچاپن *kachchā-pan*, s. (dakh.) Rawness, crudity.
۱۱. کچرا *kachrū*, s. (dakh.) Rubbish, sweepings (*Harris*).
۱۱. کچکے *kachkach*, s. m. Clack (tattle).
۵. کچلی *kachlī*, s. (dakh.) Slough or skin of a snake (*Harris*): see کینچلی *kenchīlī*.
۱۱. کچوانا *kachwānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To loathe, to nauseate.

- §. کدالی *kudālī*, s. f. (dakh.) A pickaxe.
 ۱۱. کدو *kudū* or *kaddū*, s. m. A gourd.
 §. کدی *kudī*, adv. (dakh.) See کدھی *kud-hī*.
 §. کرانا *karūnā*, v. a. To make: see the word in the foregoing part.
 ۱۱. کرانجنا *karūnjnā*, v. (dakh.) To groan, to moan (*Harris*).
 A. کراهیت *karāhiyat*, s. f. Detestation.
 §. کرتب *kartab*, s. m. Morals (*Harris*).
 ۱۷. کرتني *kurta-nī*, s. (dakh.) A kind of shirt: see کرتہ *kurta* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. کرتہ *kurta*, s. m. A frock, a kind of shirt, reaching down to the hips (or ankles) with very short if any sleeves, sometimes open at the upper part of the chest in front (see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۱۱. کرج چپاڑنا *kurch jhāṛnā*, v. (dakh.) To moult (as birds, *Harris*): see کریز *kurīz*.
 ۱۱. کردورا *kurdorū*, s. (dakh.) A string tied round the waist to which a *langofī* is fastened (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 ۱۱. §. کرساں کا پٹي *kursān kā paṭṭī* (dakh.) An ornament worn by women round the waist: see کامرسال *kamar-sāl* below (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. کرسی *kursī*, s. (dakh.) The base or foot of a pillar (*Harris*).
 ۱۷. کرفت *kirift*, s. Dung, filth; a person who cleanses not himself from filth, or takes not care to avoid pollution.
 P. کرفنگي *kirift-agī*, s. Dung (*Gilchrist*).
 P. کرفتي *kiriftī*, s. (dakh.) Dung, muck (*Harris*).
 ۱۱. §. کرکر کرنا *kir-kir karnā* (dakh.) To creak (*Harris*).
 ۱۱. کُرکُري *kurkurī*, s. (dakh.) A dangerous bowel complaint to which horses are subject.
 P. §. کرم کا ساگت *karam kā sāg*, s. m. } (dakh.)
 P. §. کرم کی بیاجي *karam kī bhājī*, s. f. } Cabbage.
 ۱۱. §. کرم کھانا *kurm kurm khānā* (dakh.) To cranch (*Harris*).

۱۱. کُرنج *karanj*, s. Name of a tree, *Galedupa indica*: see also کُرنجوا *karanjawā*.
 §. کُرنجوا *karanjawā* (करंजवा) *Galedupa indica*, *Roxb.*: see کُرنج *karanj*.
 ۱۱. کَریندا *karīdnā*, v. a. See ڈھونڈھنا *dhūndhnā*.
 ¶ *kurīdnā* (i. q. کھودینا) To lose (?).
 §. کَرِیلَا *karelē*, s. m. A sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 §. کَرَا *karū*, s. m. A massive ring of solid silver, weighing from three to four ounces (see *Qanoon-e-islam*): a link (of a chain).
 ۱۱. کَرَا *karūṛā*, adj. (dakh.) Old.
 §. کَرَا *karāṭī*, s. (dakh.) 1. A cauldron: see کَراد *karāḥ*. 2. A fryingpan (*Harris*): see کَرَاهِي *karāhī*.
 P. کَرْتَا or کَرْتَا *kurṭa*, s. m. (dakh.) See کرتہ *kurta*.
 ۱۱. کَرَاک *karāk*, s. (dakh.) Gallop, full speed (*Harris*).
 ۱۱. کَرَاکَا *karākā*, s. m. (dakh.) Beach, border, margin.
 ۱۱. کَرَاکَرَات *karākarāt*, s. (dakh.) A clap (of thunder).
 §. کَرَاوَات *karāwūt*, s. f. (dakh.) Bitterness (*Harris*).
 ۱۱. کَرِي *karī*, s. (dakh.) See کَرِهِي *karhī*.
 §. کَرِي *karī*, s. (dakh. see کَرَا *karā*) A link (of a chain: *Harris*).
 §. کَسَا *kasūr*, s. m. (dakh.) Brasier, founder (of metal, *Harris*), maker of metal pots: see کَسِيرَا *kasērā*.
 A. کَسَالَا *kasālā*, adj. Languid, indisposed, sick.
 ۱۱. کَسَاوَا *kasāwā*, s. (dakh.) A handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 A. §. کَسَا کَرْنَا *kasr karnā* (dakh.) To decrease, to deduct.
 ۱۱. کَسَا *kasand*, s. (dakh.) Bell-metal (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 P. کَشْتِي *kishtī*, s. f. A beggar's wallet.
 P. کَشْتِيَان *kishtī-bān*, s. m. Barge-man, navigator, mariner.

- پ. کفچہ *kafcha*, s. m. A cotton or muslin jacket like the one described at مرزائی *mirzā'i*, sign. 2. but with tight sleeves (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ا. کفر *kafr*, s. (dakh.) Infidel.
- ا. کفنی *kufnī*, s. f. See الفا *alfā*: and, see *Qanoon-e-islam*, glossary.
- گ. کل *kal*, s. (dakh.) Cock (of a gun: *Harris*).
- گ. کل *kil*, s. (dakh.) A botch, carbuncle, sore (*Harris*): see کیل *kīl*.
- پ. کلا *kallā*, s. m. (dakh.) The cheek, jole, the gills (of a fish: *Harris*).
- گ. کلال *kallāl*, s. m. (dakh.) A distiller, vintner, innkeeper (*Harris*): see کالر *kalār*.
- گ. کلانا *kalānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To defile, to intermix, to mix, to mingle, to shake up and down, to jumble together, to move (*Harris*).
- ii. کلائی *kalā'i*, s. (dakh.) Tin (*Harris*): see تلعی *ṭalī*.
- ii. کلکار *kulatkār*, s. m. (dakh.) Builder, bricklayer, mason, tiler (*Harris*).
- گ. کلثی *kulthī*, s. f. A kind of pulse or vetch.
- ii. کلچی *kilchī*, s. (dakh.) Knuckle (*Harris*).
- ii. کلر *kallar*, s. (dakh.) Thief, robber, highwayman, footpad (*Harris*).
- گ. کلسٹ *kal-sat* (from काल) adj. (dakh.) Blackish (*Harris*).
- ت. کلغی *kalghī*, s. A *humā* or phoenix feather fixed into the turband, having generally a pearl fastened to the end of it (*Qanoon-e-islam*). The comb (of a cock), crest (*Harris*).
- ا. کلف *kulf* or *kuluf*, s. (dakh.) A lock (*Harris*): see قفل *qūf*.
- گ. کلکلا *kilkilā*, s. (dakh.) A kingfisher, lapwing (*Harris*).
- ii. کلکول مرکبی *kulkul-murkī*, s. (dakh.) Glut (*Harris*).
- ii. کلکی *kalkī*, s. (dakh.) An instrument for smoking tobacco, &c. with: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, under the word *mudud* in the glossary.
- ii. کنگٹ *kalgaṭ*, s. (dakh.) An axe, pickaxe (*Harris*).
- پ. کله *kalla*, s. m. (dakh.) The cheek: see کلا *kallā*.
- س. کلی *kalī*, s. f. Button (of a flower).
- گ. کلیجن *kulijun*, s. m. *Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga* major, or the root of piper betle: see خونچان *khōlinjān*.
- ا. کلیئے *kullīyat-an*, adv. Universally, wholly.
- ا. کمالیت *kamāl-iyat*, s. (dakh.) Accomplishments, acquirements (*Harris*).
- پ. کمان *kumān*, s. f. An arch.
- گ. کمبلی *kambī*, s. f. (dakh.) A blanket: see کملی *kamī*.
- پ. کمتگی *kam-tūgī*, s. f. (dakh.) See کمتی *kam-tī*.
- پ. کمربند *kamar-band*, s. m. A long piece of cloth girt round the loins (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. گ. کمربٹا *kamar-pattā*, s. (dakh.) A flat ring, one inch and a half broad, which is worn round the waist by women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- پ. گ. کمرسال *kamar-sāl*, s. (dakh.) An ornament consisting of small square tablets, two inches broad, which are carved and fixed by hinges, worn by women round the waist (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
- ii. کمکما *kumkumā*, adj. (dakh.) Lukewarm (*Harris*).
- ii. کمکماٹ *kumkumā-ṭ*, s. (dakh.) Lukewarmness (*Harris*).
- گ. کملانا *kumlānā*, v. n. a. (dakh.) To wither, to blight.
- پ. کمند *kamand*, s. (dakh.) Net.
- ا. کنایہ *kināya*, s. m. Taunt, jeer, banter.
- گ. کنبار *kuibār*, s. (dakh.) Potter, brickmaker (*Harris*): see کمہار *kumhār*.
- گ. کنبی *kumbī*, s. m. Husbandman.
- ii. کنہالنا *kuṭhālānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To loathe, to nauseate.
- ii. کنجڑنی *kunjaṇī*, s. f. (dakh.) A fruit-woman (*Harris*): see کنجڑن *kunjaṇ*.

- r. کند *kund*, adj. Dull : (dakh.) Dim (*Harris*).
 r. کندا *kundā*, s. (dakh.) Breech of a gun, butt-end (*Harris*).
 r. کندن *kundan*, s. Engraving.
 r. کندد *kunda*, s. m. Butt or stock of a gun.
 s. کُنْدَا *kundūlū* (from کُنْدُوز) s. (dakh.) A cooler, vessel for cooling water (*Harris*), a trough.
 s. کَنک *kanuk* (کَالَنک) s. (dakh.) Stigma, spot (on character, *Harris*): see کَلَنک *kalank*.
 s. کُن کَتِيَان سُنَا *kan katyān sunnā* (dakh.) To listen (*Harris*).
 s. کَنکر *kankar*, s. (dakh.) A pebble.
 s. کَنکَرِي *kankarī*, s. f. Gravel.
 s. کَنکَرِي *kankrī*, s. (dakh.) Cucumber (*Harris*): see کَکَرِي *kakrī*.
 s. n. کُن کَوَا *kan-kawā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of paper kite, in raising which they use silk line (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 n. کَنگَرِي *kingrī*, s. f. A (musical) instrument like the *bīn*, but having three or four pumpkins and only two steel strings (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. کَنگَرِي *kangūrī*, s. (dakh.) Comb (*Harris*): see کَنگِي *kanghī*. کَنگَرِي کَرْنَا *kangūrī karnā*, To comb, to card.
 s. کَنوَار *kanvār* (کُومَارِي) s. (dakh.) The aloe tree, *Aloe perfoliata* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 s. کَنوَال *kanval*, s. m. A sort of shade made with mica and coloured paper, intended to represent the lotus, within which wax candles are burnt and floated on the water on a Thursday in the month of *Bhādon*, as an oblation to *khvāja kḥiṣr*: see *Qanoon-e-islam*, p. 273: see, also, under the word بِيْرَا *berā* herein.
 کَوَد *kot*, s. (dakh.) Barracks: see کَوٹ *kol*.
 n. کَوِي *koī*, s. (dakh.) Monkey (*Harris*).
 . کَوِٹَاپَلِي *kolāpalī*, s. (dakh.) A mallet (carpenter's: *Harris*).
 s. کَوِٹَا *koṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) A barn, granary, garner, cow-house (*Harris*).
 n. کَوِٹَا *kaṭhā*, s. (dakh.) Scale of a fish (*Harris*).
 s. کَوَر *kor* (or dakh. *kūr*) s. f. Hem (border).
 n. کَوَرَا *korā*, adj. (dakh.) Askew, askant (*Harris*). کَوَرِي اَنکھ سِين دِيکھِنَا *korī ānkh seni dekh-nā*, To look askew or askant, to leer.
 s. کَوَرِي *kor-i*, adj. (dakh.) Leprous; leper.
 p. کَوَش *kaush*, s. f. A kind of slipper (without heels, the back part being flattened down under the foot: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 n. کَوک *kūk*, s. (dakh.) Voice.
 n. s. کَوک کَوک کَرْنَا *kūk kūk karnā* (dakh.) To cluck (as, a hen: *Harris*).
 n. کَوَلَا *kolā*, s. m. (dakh.) A whip: see کَوَرَا *korā*.
 n. کَوَلِي *koltī*, s. (dakh.) Firebrand: see لَوکِي *lūkī*, sign. 1.
 s. کَوِلَا *kolsā* (see کَوِلَا *ko'clā*) s. (dakh.) 1. Charcoal (*Harris*). 2. A king crow (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 n. کَوِلُو *kolū*, s. (dakh.) A rack: see کَوِلُو *kol'hū*.
 n. کَوِلُو *kolhū*, s. m. A press (for squeezing generally).
 n. کَوَنچ *konch*, s. A stab, a prick or piercing: see کَوَنچِنَا *konchnā*.
 n. کَوَند *kaund*, s. See کَوَنده *kaundh*.
 s. کَوَنلَا *kanlā*, adj. (dakh.) Tender. کَوَنلِي هَدِي *kanlī hādī* (dakh.) Gristle, cartilage (*Harris*).
 s. کَوَنِي *konī*, s. (dakh.) Elbow (*Harris*): see کَوَنِي *kohnī*.
 n. کَوَهَر *kūhar*, adj. Uneven, rugged (path).
 s. کَوِيٹ *kaṭīṭ* (कपित्थ) s. (dakh.) The wood apple (*Feronia elephantum*), or a firework made of the shell of that fruit charged (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 n. کَوِيَرِي *kūṭrī*, s. (dakh.) An ornamental ring worn round the toe (*Qanoon-e-islam*): see بِيچَرَا *bichhū'ā*, sign. 2.
 n. کَوِيلِي *kaṭīlī*, s. (dakh.) Tiles.
 s. کَهَات *khāt*, s. Couch.

- H. کھادی *khādī*, s. (dakh.) Coarse cloth.
 S. کھار *khār*, s. (dakh.) 1. Saltiness, barrenness (of soil). 2. Manure (*Harris*): see کھاد *khād*.
 S. کھاری *khārī*, s. (dakh.) A creek, gulf, dock (for ships: *Harris*).
 S. کھاسنا *khāsna*, v. n. To cough: see کھانسی *khānsī*.
 S. کھاسی *khāsī*, s. f. (dakh.) Cough, cold: see کھانسی *khānsī*.
 A. کھالت *kahūlat*, s. f. Remissness.
 S. کھام *khām*, s. (dakh.) Mast (of a ship: *Harris*).
 A. کھانت *kihānat* (from کهن Heb. כהן) s. f. 1. The art of divination. 2. The priesthood.
 S. کھپلا *khaplā* (perhaps from खपर) s. (dakh.) Scale of a fish (*Harris*).
 H. کھپٹ *khut-pat*, s. f. Jangling.
 S. کھجنا *khujnā*, v. n. To itch (*Harris*).
 S. کھچرا *khichrā* (कृशरा) s. (dakh.) Name of a dish, made from rice, wheat and various sorts of pulse (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
 S. کھچری *khichrī*, s. f. A dish (of rice, a species of pea called *dāl*, together with *ghī* and spices: see *Qanoon-e-islam*).
 H. کھدر *khadar*, adj. (dakh.) Coarse, gross (*Harris*).
 H. کھڈا *khaddā* (dakh.) 1. s. Pit, dimple, pan (of the knee), nick. 2. adj. Gibbous (*Harris*).
 H. کھڈا کھودرا *khaddā-khodrā*, s. (dakh.) Bog (*Harris*).
 S. کھر *khur*, s. m. A hoof (in general).
 S. کھارا *khārārā*, s. (dakh.) A currycomb (*Harris*): see کھراکھرا *kharkharā*.
 H. کھروچ *khārūj*, s. f. (dakh.) Itch, mange.
 H. کھروچنا *kharochnā*, v. a. To claw.
 H. کھرلی *khurli*, s. f. Manger.
 H. کھڑا *khurārā*, s. (dakh.) A coop (*Harris*).
 S. کھڑالو *khīrālū*, s. m. (dakh.) A clown, churl, countryman (*Harris*): see کھڑیالو *khīryālū*.
 H. کھڑوان *khurāwān*, s. (dakh.) Wooden shoe, clog, patten (*Harris*): see کھڑوانو *khurāwānw*.
 H. کھکارنا *khakārna*, v. (dakh.) To hawk (spit up, *Harris*): see کھانکھارنا *khankhārna*.
 S. کھکنا *khaknā*, v. i. q. چلنا or چیخنا To scream, to shriek (?).
 H. کھلا *khallū*, s. m. (dakh.) Halo, circle round the moon (*Harris*).
 H. S. کھل کھل کرنا *khal khal karnā* (dakh.) To clank (*Harris*).
 H. کھلگا *khulgā*, s. (dakh.) Buffalo (*Harris*).
 S. کھلنا *khulnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bloom or open (a flower). ¶ کھیلنا *khilnā*, v. n. To bloom.
 S. کھلونا *khilonā*, s. m. (dakh.) Buffoon, mimic, jester, droll, giber (*Harris*).
 S. کھله *khala*, s. m. (dakh.) Stock (of grain), granary (?).
 P. کھم *kham*, adj. and s. (dakh.) See خم *kham*.
 H. کھمار *khamār*, s. A threshing floor.
 P. H. کھمانا *kham-ānā*, v. a. (dakh.) To bow, to bend (*Harris*): see خمانا *kham-ānū*.
 P. H. کھمنا *kham-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow, to bend, to decline (*Harris*): see خمنا *kham-nū* above.
 H. کھندرا *khindrā*, s. (dakh.) A cloak (beggar's: *Harris*).
 H. کھنڈکی *khandkī*, s. (dakh.) Skein (of thread).
 H. کھنڈسرا *khandesrā*, s. (dakh.) A falcon, hawk (*Harris*).
 H. کھنکھن *khankhun*, s. (dakh.) Gingle (*Harris*).
 H. کھنگت *khang*, s. (dakh.) Cough, chincough (*Harris*): see کھانسی *khānsī*.
 H. کھنگنا *khang-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To cough.
 H. کھوٹا *khōṭā*, adj. Base (as, coin).
 H. کھوٹاپن *khōṭā-pan*, s. m. Perfidy, falseness.
 H. کھوج *khūj*, s. (dakh.) Secret, concealment.
 H. کھودرا *khodrā*, adj. (dakh.) Gibbous (*Harris*).
 S. کھودا کھودا *khodā-khodī*, s. (dakh.) Agriculture (*Harris*).

۹. *khodī* (from *khodna*) s. (dakh.) Delving, culture (of land).
۱۱. *khoyā*, s. (dakh.) Handcuffs, manacles (*Harris*): stocks.
۱۱. *khorkā*, s. (dakh.) A dry or withered tree.
۹. *khonprī*, s. (dakh.) Skull (*Harris*): see *khopri*.
۱۱. *khunt*, s. (dakh.) Wheeling point (in military practice).
۱۱. *khoṭ*, s. (dakh.) Swollen parched rice (*Qanoon-e-islam*, index under Dhan). *khoṭ nikalnā*, To perspire freely (*Harris*).
۱۱. *kahi*, s. Forage, provision.
۹. *khet*, s. (dakh.) Kitchen garden (*Harris*).
۹. *khedonū*, v. a. (dakh.) See *khednū*.
۹. *khīr*, s. f. Rice-milk. (Rice, parboiled in water, is again boiled in milk, with the addition of sugar, spices, and kernels: *Qanoon-e-islam*).
۹. *khīrā*, s. m. (dakh.) Worm: see *kīrā*.
۱۱. *khenchā-tānī*, s. (dakh.) Hauling, pulling and hauling.
۱۱. *khench-āt*, s. (dakh.) Drawing, pulling, dragging (*Harris*).
۹. *ke-ten* (dakh. *Harris*). See *ki-tān*.
۹. *kīr*, s. (dakh.) Blast (on corn, trees, &c.), canker (*Harris*).
۹. *kīrā*, s. m. A grub.
۱. *kaifī*, adj. (dakh.) Drunkard (*Harris*).
۱۱. *kuikabār*, s. (dakh.) Forage (for cattle: *Harris*).
۱. *kail*, s. A measure of grain, of other dry goods and of liquids.
۱۱. *kil*, s. (dakh.) Tar (*Harris*).
۹. *kelā*, s. m. *Musa sapientum*.
۱۱. *kilnū*, v. (dakh.) To grunt, to moan (*Harris*).

۹. *kilī*, s. f. (dakh.) A screw (to fasten things with).
۱. *kīna*, s. m. Animosity.
۹. *gāb*, s. (dakh.) See *gābh*.
۹. *gābin*, adj. (dakh.) See *gābhin*.
۱۱. *gādī*, s. (dakh.) A gabion (*Harris*).
۱۱. *gār*, s. (dakh.) An agate (*Harris*).
۹. *gārā*, adj. (dakh.) See *gārāhū*.
۱۱. *gārūrī*, s. (dakh.) Juggler (*Harris*).
۱۱. *gālā*, s. m. Flock of wool, &c.
۹. *gānā*, v. a. To chant.
۹. *gānthī*, s. (dakh.) Knot.
۹. *gānjā*, s. m. (dakh.) The leaves or young leaf-buds of the hemp plant (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱. *gāw-zabūn*, s. A kind of bread of a long shape resembling a cat's tongue.
۱. *gāhe-gāhe*, Now and then.
۱۱. *gabrū*, s. m. A beardless youth.
۱۱. *gopat-mār*, s. (dakh.) Belabouring, kicking and cuffing (*Harris*).
۹. *guptī*, s. f. (dakh.) A foil to fence with, a small sword, a sword stick. *guptī chālūnā*, To fence with swords (*Harris*).
۱۱. *gat*, s. (dakh.) Craftiness, cunning, evasion (*Harris*).
۱۱. *guttā*, s. (dakh.) Rent, renting; farm (*Harris*).
۱۱. *gat-ī*, adj. (dakh.) Crafty, cunning, knowing, evasive (*Harris*), clever.
۱۱. *gulī*, s. (dakh.) Stone (of fruit, *Harris*): see *gulhī*.
۱۱. *gulhī*, s. f. (dakh.) Nut (*Harris*).
۹. *gathyā-wāt*, s. (dakh.) Gout (*Harris*).
۱۱. *gajgā*, s. (dakh.) A sort of firework: see *menḍhal* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۱. *gadālā*, s. (dakh.) Saddle of an elephant.

۱. *gadgā*, s. (dakh.) Bat (club, *Harris*): see *gadkū*, sign. 2.
۲. *gudgūlī*, s. (dakh.) Tickling (*Harris*).
۳. *gadal*, s. (dakh.) A bat.
۴. *gadda*, s. (dakh.) A nutritious root of any kind.
۵. *gadkhā-gadhī*, s. A sport among children (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۶. *gudīgam*, s. (dakh.) Belabouring, kicking and cuffing. *gudīgam karnā*, To belabour.
۷. *gadlū*, s. (dakh.) Bulb (*Harris*). ¶ *gid-dā*, adj. (dakh.) Dwarf, manikin.
۸. *gudūkū*, s. (dakh.) See *gū-ākū*, and *Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxv.
۹. *gūlangī*, s. (dakh.) A closet, dungeon (*Harris*), prison (?).
۱۰. *girān*, s. (dakh.) Eclipse (*Harris*): see *grahāṇ*.
۱۱. *garī*, adj. (dakh.) Coy; dame (*Harris*).
۱۲. *girda*, s. m. A loaf of a large and round form: barrel (of a drum), circle (*Harris*), orb.
۱۳. *gursī*, s. (dakh.) Cot, cottage, cabin, hut, shed (*Harris*).
۱۴. *gurgī*, s. (dakh.) Breeches, short drawers (*Harris*): see *gūgī*.
۱۵. *garm*, adj. Fervent, fervid. *garm karnā*, To warm.
۱۶. *garm-ī*, s. f. Fervency.
۱۷. *gurnal*, s. (dakh.) A mortar (small, in gunnery: *Harris*).
۱۸. *guroh*, s. m. f. Gang, group.
۱۹. *giriḥ*, s. f. Knob, node.
۲۰. *gaṛā*, s. m. Latch (of a door: *Harris*).
۲۱. *guṛāmba*, s. A preparation of mangos. (Cut mangos into thin slices and boil in sirup, adding water if required; when soft put them into melted *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*)).
۲۲. *garbaṛ*, adj. (dakh.) Miscellaneous, motley (*Harris*). s. Disturbance, confusion (?).
۲۳. *gū-dhānī*, s. (dakh.) A sort of sweet-meat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۲۴. *garṛānā*, v. n. To bellow (*Harris*).
۲۵. *gurgūṛī-wālā*, s. (dakh.) A gipsy (*Harris*).
۲۶. *garṛanjāl*, adj. Miscellaneous, motley (*Harris*).
۲۷. *garṛanjāl-ī*, s. (dakh.) Medley, mash, miscellany (*Harris*).
۲۸. *garāṅg*, s. (dakh.) A magazine (*Harris*).
۲۹. *garī*, s. m. (dakh.) Mate, crony. ¶ *gūṛī*, s. 1. A doll: see *gūṛiyā*. 2. Nap (of cloth: *Harris*).
۳۰. *garī*, s. (dakh.) Castle (*Harris*): see *gūṛhī*.
۳۱. *gal*, s. (dakh.) Gallows, gibbet (*Harris*).
۳۲. *gal denā*, To hang (a man: *Harris*).
۳۳. *galā*, s. m. Gullet.
۳۴. *gil-i-armanī*, s. f. Bole armeniack.
۳۵. *gul-rez*, s. A sort of fireworks, matches with or without stars (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۳۶. *galsirī* (perhaps, from *gal*, Neck, and *sihrā*, Garland) s. (dakh.) An ornament worn round the neck by married women (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۳۷. *gal-khor* (گل کبورا) *Manacles* s. (dakh.) Halter (for a horse: *Harris*).
۳۸. *galan*, s. (dakh.) Liquefaction, melting.
۳۹. *gul-andāz*, s. (dakh. *Harris*) See *gol-andūz*.
۴۰. *gulū-band*, s. m. A horse's collar (*Harris*).
۴۱. *gila*, s. m. Accusation.
۴۲. *gulhattī*, s. f. Rice boiled to a pap, with the addition of *ghī* (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۴۳. *galī*, s. f. A street.

۱۱. گلی *gallī*, s. f. (dakh.) Coral.
۱۱. گیلیری *gilīrī*, s. f. (dakh.) A squirrel (*Harris*).
۱۱. گلی دندو *gillī-dandū* (dakh.) The game of tip-cat (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۷. گمانی *gumān-i*, adj. Distrustful.
۱۱. گمت *gammat* or *gamat*, s. m. (dakh.) Diversion, recreation, amusement, fun, play, luxury, pleasure.
۱۱. گمتی *gammat-i*, adj. (dakh.) Gamesome, sportive, funny, cheerful (*Harris*).
۵. گمچی *gūmchī*, s. (dakh.) 1. Seed of *Abrus precatorius*: see گنج *gunj*. 2. Sentry-box (*Harris*).
۱۱. گمنا *gumā*, v. n. (dakh.) To be listless or unable to act.
۵. گنت *ginnat*, s. (dakh.) Calculation, numeration, number (*Harris*): see s. *ganit*. گنت کرنا *ginnat karnā*, To calculate.
۵. گنٹہ *ganṭa* (घंटा) s. (dakh.) An hour (*Harris*).
۵. گنٹہرا *ganṭhṛā*, s. (dakh.) A capital stock, fund, bank (for money: *Harris*).
۵. گنٹہڑی *ganṭhṛī*, s. (dakh.) Bale, packet (*Harris*).
۱۱. گنجی *ganjī*, s. f. (dakh.) Rice-gruel, commonly called by Europeans congee (*Qanoon-e-islam*).
۱۷. گند *gand*, adj. Putrid, rancid.
۵. گندمالا *gand-mālā*, s. (dakh.) The king's evil (*Harris*).
۵. گنڈی *gundī* (गंड) s. (dakh.) A boss, a stud, a button, knob (*Harris*).
۵. گنڈیا *gandiyā* (from गंड) s. (dakh.) A catamite (*Harris*): see گاندو *gāndū*.
۱۷. گنگ *gung*, adj. Mute, speechless.
۵. گنگال *gungāl*, s. (dakh.) A cistern (*Harris*).
۱۱. گنگن *gungun*, s. (dakh.) Muttering (*Harris*).
- گنگون *gungun-āmā*, v. n. (dakh.) To mutter, to grumble, to mumble, to murmur, to snarl (*Harris*).
۵. گنوار *ganwār*, s. m. A stupid person.
۱۷. گنہگار *gunah-gūr*, s. Delinquent.
۱۷. گنہگاری *gunah-gūr-i*, s. f. Mulet.
۱۱. گو *gau*, s. (dakh.) A measure of four *kos*.
۱۷. گواہی *gawāh-i*, s. f. Deposition.
۵. گور *gūr*, s. (dakh.) Sugar (coarse): see گڑ *gur*.
۵. گول *gol*, adj. Circular, annular.
۵. گولا *golā*, s. m. (dakh.) See کولا *kolū*, A jackal.
۵. گولی *gol-i*, s. f. A marble (for playing).
۱۱. گولی *gāulī*, s. m. (dakh.) Cow-keeper, milkman, goat-herd (*Harris*).
۱۱. گوماچی *gūmāchī*, s. (dakh.) Gadfly, horsefly (*Harris*).
۵. گومچی *gūmchī*, s. (dakh.) *Abrus precatorius*: see گمچی *ghungchī*.
۱۱. گونچری *gūncharī*, s. (dakh.) Tick (the insect: *Harris*).
۵. گوند *gond*, s. (dakh.) A kind of sweetmeat (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xlii).
۱۱. گوندی *gūndī*, s. f. (dakh.) A nook (*Harris*).
۱۷. گونوارا *gonwārā*, s. (dakh.) A cradle: see گوارہ *gahwāra*.
۱۷. گویا *goyā* or گویان *goyān*, part. Speaking.
۱۱. گہرا *ghābrā*, adj. (dakh.) Timorous, fearful.
۵. گہانتا *ghāntā*, s. m. (dakh.) A bell (*Harris*).
۵. گہانٹی *ghāntī* (from घंटा) s. f. A little bell: (from यंथि see گانٹہ *gānth*) A knot (*Harris*).
۱۱. گہانسی *ghānsī*, s. (dakh.) A piece of gauze, worn as an *orhnī* over a *lahangū* (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xvi).
۱۱. گہرانا *ghabrānā*, v. n. To falter.
۱۱. گہراہٹ *ghabrāhat*, s. f. Fright.
۱۱. گہٹ *ghaṭ*, adj. (dakh.) Strong, able-bodied, athletick, muscular, rigid, hard, firm, dense, fast, close, compact (*Harris*). گھٹ *ghuṭ*, s. (dakh.) Gulp (*Harris*): see گہوٹ *ghūt*.

۱۰. **گھٹا** *ghaṭṭā* (dakh.) 1. adj. Callous. 2. s. A cork, a gag, a corn (on the toe: *Harris*).
۱۱. **گھٹاؤ** *ghaṭṭā'o*, s. m. Decrease, lessening; decline (of the moon).
۱۲. **گھٹ** *ghaṭ-muṭ*, or **گھٹ مٹھ** *ghaṭ-muṭh*, adj. (dakh.) Healthy, robust (*Harris*).
۱۳. **گھر** *ghar*, s. m. A case (covering).
۱۴. **گھرا** *gharā*, s. (dakh.) Abyss, gulf (*Harris*).
۱۵. **گھرایا** *gharāyā*, s. Depth.
۱۶. **گھرکا** *ghirkā*, s. (dakh.) A game among children: a little pole being fixed in the ground with another across resting on a pivot, two boys, one sitting at each end of the horizontal pole, with their feet touching the ground, whirl round (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lvii).
۱۷. **گھرکانا** *ghurkānā*, v. (dakh.) To snarl (as a dog: *Harris*).
۱۸. **گھرگٹ** *ghirgūṭ*, s. (dakh.) Lizard, chameleon (*Harris*): see **گرجٹ** *girgit*.
۱۹. **گھریال** *gharyāl*, s. (dakh.) A watch (for measuring time: *Harris*).
۲۰. **گھسیرا** *ghaseṛā*, s. (dakh.) Gallings (of the skin: *Harris*).
۲۱. **گھلن** *ghulan* (गलन) s. (dakh.) Liquefaction (*Harris*).
۲۲. **گھمسام** *ghumsām*, s. (dakh.) See **گھمسان** *gham-sān*.
۲۳. **گھنٹا** *ghaṇṭā*, s. m. (dakh.) Hour: See **گھنٹا** *ghaṇṭā*.
۲۴. **گھنسنہ** *ghuṇsū* (dakh.) See **گھسنہ** *ghasū* (*Harris*).
۲۵. **گھنسیٹنا** *ghaṇṣeṭnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To haul, hale, lug along (*Harris*): see **گھسیتنا** *ghasīṭnā*.
۲۶. **گھنسرنا** *ghuṇsernā*, v. a. (dakh.) See **گھسیرنا** *ghuseṛnā*.
۲۷. **گھنگاری** *ghungarī*, s. (dakh.) Beggar's cloak, cloth (of hair: *Harris*).
۲۸. **گھنگرہ** *ghunghrū*, s. m. Little bells fastened to a string and wound round the wrists and ankles (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. li).
۲۹. **گھو** *ghū*, s. (dakh.) An insect, called at *Madras carpenter*.
۳۰. **گھورنا** *ghūrṇā*, v. a. To gaze on.
۳۱. **گھوڑا** *ghoṛā*, s. m. The knight (at chess).
۳۲. **گھوڑپھوڑ** *ghūṛ-phūṛ*, s. (dakh.) A chameleon (skink: *Harris*).
۳۳. **گھوڑی** *ghoṛī*, s. f. A mare.
۳۴. **گھول** *ghol*, s. (dakh.) Purple, garden or small purslain. (*Portulaca oleracea*, *Lin.* See *Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. xxxix).
۳۵. **گھوم** *ghūm*, s. (dakh.) A game amongst children: a stick is buried in the earth, with a string previously fastened to it, by holding which they run in a circle (*Qanoon-e-islam*, app. p. lv).
۳۶. **گھونسا** *ghūṇsā*, s. m. (in dakh.) Fist clinched hard (*Harris*). **گھونسی لڑنا** *ghūṇse lāṛnā*, To fight with the fists, to box.
۳۷. **گھونسلہ** *ghūṇslā* (dakh.) See **گھونسلہ** *ghoṇslā*.
۳۸. **گھونسنہ** *ghūṇsnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To creep.
۳۹. **گھلی کی زمین** *ghlī ke zamīn* (dakh.) Arable land (*Harris*).
۴۰. **گھیر** *ghīr*, s. f. (dakh.) Line, dash of a pen, crease, chord (in geometry, *Harris*): see **لکھیر** *likhīr*.
۴۱. **گھیرا** *gherā*, s. m. Circuit, compass.
۴۲. **گھیرا** *ghīrā*, adj. (dakh.) Deep, profound (*Harris*): see **گھنہیر** *ghambhīr*.
۴۳. **گھیری** *gherī* or *ghīrī*, s. (dakh.) Swimming (of the head), vertigo, swoon, megrim (*Harris*).
۴۴. **گھند گھوارا** *gend-ghawārā* (dakh.) Flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images (*Qanoon-e-islam*, gloss. p. lxxiv).
۴۵. **گھنہیر** *gaihrā-i* (see **گھنہیر**) s. f. Depth.
۴۶. **لا یعلم** *lā-yu'lam* (dakh.) Ignorant (*Harris*).
۴۷. **لار** *lār*, s. m. Endearment, blandishment.
۴۸. **لازم** *lāzim*, adj. Meet (fit).
۴۹. **لا ف مارنا** *lāf-mārṇā*, v. To brag.
۵۰. **لاک** *lāk*, s. (dakh.) Sealingwax: see **لاک** *lāk*.

5. لاکھ *lākh*, s. m. Sealingwax.
11. لانچ *lānch*, s. (dakh.) Bribe, suborning, fee (*Harris*).
11. لاندّا *lāndā*, adj. (dakh.) Bobtail (*Harris*): see لاندورا *landūrā*.
- A. لایق *lā'iq*, adj. Meet, decent.
- P. لبریز *lab-rez*, adj. Exuberant.
- H. لپکنا *lapaknā*, v. To snatch.
11. لپیٹ *lapet*, s. f. m. A coil.
5. لٹ *laṭ*, s. (dakh.) See لٹھ *laṭh*.
5. لٹارّا *luṭārā* (from لوٹنا *lūṭnā*) s. m. (dakh.) A plunderer, robber, freebooter (*Harris*).
11. لٹکن *laṭkan*, s. m. (dakh.) Clapper (of a bell), hanging, dependence (*Harris*).
5. لٹھی *laṭhī*, s. (dakh.) Staff (*Harris*): see لٹھ *laṭh*.
5. لٹچھّا *luṭchhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Bankrupt (*Harris*): see تچھا *tuchchū*.
11. لٹچھانا *luṭchchānā*, v. (dakh.) To lick up (*Harris*).
11. لٹھی *luṭhī*, s. Blood and water mixing: see, also, لسی *lussi*.
11. لٹّانا *liṭānā*, v. a. (dakh.) causal of لٹنا *liṭnā*, which see below.
11. P. لٹبندی *laṭ-bandī*, s. (dakh.) A catalogue, bill (*Harris*).
11. 5. لٹّی میں پڑنا *liṭī mei paṛnā* (dakh.) To fall into error (*Harris*).
11. لٹّنا *liṭnā*, v. (dakh.) To dabble, to draggle, to grovel. لٹّ جانا *liṭ jānā*, To succumb (*Harris*).
5. لٹّنا *luṭnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To roll: see لٹھنا *luṭhnā*.
5. لٹّسن (لٹّسن) *lasan* (لٹّسن) s. (dakh.) Garlic (*Harris*): see لٹّسن *lahsan*.
5. لٹّسن لٹّسن *lasūn*, s. (dakh.) Garlic (*Harris*): see لٹّسن *lasan*, and لٹّسن *lahsan*.
- A. لطیف *laṭīf*, adj. Facetious.

- A. لغت *luḡhat*, s. f. Glossary, vocabulary, nomenclature.
- A. نقصان *luḡṣān* (for نقصان *nuḡṣān*, q. v.) s. (dakh.) Injury, defect, detriment, &c.
5. لیکھ *likh*, s. (dakh.) A nit (*Harris*): see لیکھ *likh*.
5. لیکھاو *likhā'o*, s. m. } Writing, inscription.
5. لیکھاوت *likhāwat*, s. f. }
5. لیکھوات *likhwāt* (from لیکھا *likhā*) s. f. (dakh.) Writing, inscription (*Harris*).
5. لیکھر *likhīr*, s. (dakh.) Chord (in geometry), crease, dash (of a pen).
5. لگت بگت *lag-bhag*, adv. Hard by.
5. لگتا لگتا *lagtā lagat*, adv. (dakh.) Continually.
11. لگڑاٹ *lagar-āṭ*, (from لگڑنا *lagṛnā*) s. f. (dakh.) Rubbing, attrition, friction (*Harris*).
- H. لگڑنا *lagṛnā* (caus. of لگڑنا *lagṛnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To cause to rub, to rub.
5. لگوات *lagwāt* (from لگنا *lagṇā*) s. (dakh.) Application, attachment, coming in contact, touch.
- H. لمبارّا *lambārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Grain-merchant: see بانجارا *banjārā*.
- H. لمڈور *lamḍor*, s. A fishing-line used without a rod (*Harris*).
- H. لندّا *lundā* s. (dakh.) Lump (*Harris*).
- P. لنگر *langar*, s. Victuals given to the poor. لنگر خانہ *langar-khāna*, An almshouse, a house where food is provided for the poor.
- P. 5. لنگنا *lung-nā*, v. n. (dakh.) To limp (*Harris*).
11. لننا *lannā*, v. a. To reap: see لونا *launā*.
- H. لو *lū*, s. (i. q. تپش) Heat (?).
- H. لوبہ *loba*, s. (dakh.) A kind of dry grain, a sort of pulse (?).
- H. لوبھا *lobhā*, s. (dakh.) A bean (*Harris*).
- H. لوتّا *lūṭṛā*, s. (dakh.) Joint (of meat: *Harris*).
5. لوت *loṭ*, s. f. (dakh.) Wave, flood (*Harris*).
5. لوتّنا *loṭnā*, v. n. To grovel.
- H. لوتّھا *loṭhā*, s. m. (dakh.) i. q. لوتّا *loṭā*, which see in the foregoing part.
- H. 5. لوچ کرنا *lūch lāch karnā* (dakh.) To bare, make naked(?).

- §. *lochun*, s. (dakh.) Filings : see *لوچن loh-chun*.
- н. *lūkfi*, s. f. Firebrand.
- н. *lolā*, adj. (dakh.) Cripple (*Harris*): see *لولا lūlā*.
- §. *lolkī* (see *لولک lolak*) s. (dakh.) Lobe (of the ear: *Harris*).
- н. *laund-bāz*, s. (dakh.) Flirt, fornicator, libertine (*Harris*).
- н. *laund-būz-i*, s. (dakh.) Fornication.
- §. *lauhā*, s. m. (dakh.) Iron : see *لوا lohū*.
- н. *lhau'āfi*, s. (dakh.) See *لوکئی lūkfi*.
- §. *lhau-ār*, s. m. (dakh.) Cutler, locksmith.
- s. *lep*, s. m. Liniment.
- н. *maabūn* (part. pass. of *أبى*) adj. One who suffers himself to be abused contrary to nature.
- §. *māthā*, s. (dakh.) Smallpox (*Harris*): see *ماتا mātā*, sign. 2.
- н. *mūt*, s. (dakh.) Cistern or large earthen jar (?).
- н. *mātlārī*, adj. (dakh.) Loquacious (*Harris*).
- р. *mādar-i*, s. (dakh.) Example, model, pattern : see *نموده namūna*.
- р. *mādwān*, s. f. (dakh.) A mare (*Harris*): see *مادیان mādiyān*.
- §. *mānā* (मन) v. n. (dakh.) To be contained (*Harris*): see *امانا amānā*, and *سمانا samānā*.
- §. *mānthū*, s. (dakh.) Forehead : see *ماتھا māthā*.
- §. *mānt*, s. (dakh.) Cistern (*Harris*).
- н. *mānkūrū*, adj. (dakh.) Lean, meagre, haggard, lank (*Harris*).
- а. *mubāh*, adj. Allowed, lawful.
- а. *mabghūz* (part. pass. of *بغض*) adj. Detested, hated, accounted an enemy.
- н. *mutūrū*, s. A block (*Harris*).
- §. *mutārā* (caus. of *موتنا mūtānā*, q. v.) v. a. To cause to make water.

- а. *mutaḥammid* (part. act. v. of *حمد*) adj. Praised, deserving of praise.
- §. *matarnū*, v. (dakh.) To exorcise.
- а. *mutaṣaddī*, s. m. Comptroller.
- а. *mutḏabbīṭ* (part. act. v. of *صبط*) adj. Seizing by force.
- а. *mutafūwit* (part. act. III. of *فوت*) adj. Different, diverse, mutually differing.
- §. *matnū* (see *مھنا mathnā*) v. a. (dakh.) To mash, to mix together grain.
- а. *mutanabbī* (part. act. of *نبا*) adj. Pretending to the gift of prophecy, calling himself a prophet.
- §. *muṭ*, s. (dakh.) See *مٹھ muṭh*.
- §. *miṭkā*, s. (dakh.) A large earthen pot.
- §. *muṭh*, s. (dakh.) Handle, haft, helve.
- §. *muṭḥī* or *muṭḥī*, s. f. Gripe.
- §. *miṭī* or *maṭī*, s. f. Mould, clay.
- а. *muṣbit*, adj. Affirmative.
- а. *majṣūb*, adj. (dakh.) Fanatick.
- а. *majṣūs* (part. pass. of *جس*) adj. Plastered.
- §. *machchhar*, s. m. A midge.
- §. *machhī*, s. f. (dakh.) Fish : see *مچھ machh*.
- н. *muchhe*, s. (dakh.) Mustaches : see *موجھ mūchh*.
- а. *makhṭūn* (part. pass. of *ختن*) adj. Circumcised.
- а. *makhnūḥ* (part. pass. of *خنق*) adj. Strangled, suffocated.
- а. *mudallil* (part. act. of *دل*) adj. Wheedling, fondling, dallying.
- а. *madyūn* (part. pass. of *دين*) adj. Involved in debt, debtor.
- н. *maḏḏī*, s. Feculency, grounds, lees.
- а. *mazkūr*, adj. Forenamed.
- PORT. *martol*, s. (dakh.) A hammer : see *مارتول mārtol*.

P. انجائی مرغ *injā'i murgh*, A dunghill cock (*Harris*).

A. مروج *muraūwaj*, adj. Customary.

II. مروڑا *maroṛā*, s. m. Dysentery.

II. مرّپ *murap*, s. (dakh.) Capital stock, fund (*Harris*).

S. مرّنا *maṛnā*, v. a. (dakh.) See مرّھنا *maṛhnā*.

S. مرّو *maṛū* or *murū* (مرّ) A desert s. (dakh.) Fen, marsh, lake, pool, moor (*Harris*).

II. مرّوڑی *maṛoṛī*, s. (dakh.) Worm of a screw.

II. مرّی *maṛī*, s. (dakh.) Field of corn (*Harris*), bed (in a garden).

A. مزاجی *mizājī*, adj. (dakh.) Dainty, squeamish, nice (*Harris*).

A. مزاحم *muzāḥim*, s. m. Hinderer.

A. مزامیر *mazāmīr*, s. plur. (of مزور) Psalms.

A. مزور *mazmūr* (مزور) s. A psalm, canticle.

P. مزور *mazūr*, s. m. A hireling.

P. مزورے *mazūr-e*, s. f. Pay of labour, wages.

H. مس *mus*, s. (dakh.) A crucible (*Harris*).

II. مستاب *mastāp*, s. i. q. بد دعا Curse, imprecation (?).

II. مسکرانا *muskarānā*, v. n. (dakh.) To smile, smirk, simper (*Harris*).

A. مسند *masland*, s. (dakh.) See مسند *masnad*.

II. مسوڑی *masoṛe*, s. m. (dakh.) Gums (of the teeth: *Harris*).

S. مسیانا *masīnā*, s. Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*).

A. س. مشق کرنا *mashq karnā*, To practise, to copy.

A. مصابرت *muṣābarat* (inf. III. of صبر) s. Exercising patience, patient endurance.

A. مضام *muṣūdim* (part. act. III. of صدم) adj. Striking, mutually striking.

A. صدق *miṣdāq* (from صدق) s. f. Whatever verifies or shews to be true.

A. مصدر *maṣdūr* (part. pass. from مدر) adj. Derived, derivative (*Harris*).

A. مضحکہ *maṣḥaka*, s. m. Scoff.

A. مطلقہ *mutalluqa* (part. pass. fem. II. of طلق) adj. Divorced (a woman).

A. مظلّمہ *mazlāma*, s. (dakh.) Curse.

A. S. معذور رکھنا *maḥzūr rakhnā*, To excuse.

A. معطل *mu'attal*, adj. Fallow (*Harris*).

A. مغلوبیت *maghlūb-iyat*, s. f. Subjugation.

A. مقدس *muḥaddas*, adj. Hallowed.

II. مکا *mukkā*, adj. (dakh.) Mute (*Harris*).

II. مکھنڈ *mukhand*, adj. (dakh.) Mighty.

II. مکھون *makhūn*, s. (dakh.) A flea (?).

II. مگنا *mugnā*, v. n. (dakh.) To grow musty (*Harris*).

A. ملان *mullān* (from ملا *mullā*, q. v.) s. m. (dakh.) A fortuneteller (*Harris*).

S. ملٹھی *mulaḥḥī*, s. (dakh.) Liquorice (*Harris*).

H. ملثوت *malṣūt*, s. (dakh.) A handvice (*Harris*): see ملسوت *malsūt*.

II. ملکات *mulakāt*, s. (dakh.) Bile, nausea at stomach.

S. ملنسار *milansār*, adj. Kind.

P. ممیز *mamrez*, s. (dakh.) A spur (*Harris*): see مہمیز *mahmez*.

II. منت *minnat*, s. (dakh.) Number, reckoning (*Harris*).

S. منجلا *manjlā*, adj. (dakh.) See منجھلا *manjhlā*.

S. منجھی *manjhe*, pron. (dakh.) Me, to me: see منجھی *manjhe*.

II. منڈا *mundā*, s. (dakh.) Shoulder (*Harris*).

S. منڈاف *mandaf*, s. (dakh.) A place for the reception of travellers, a choultry or caravansary, &c.

S. منس *muns*, s. m. (dakh.) Husband (*Harris*).

A. منقوش *manḡush* (part. pass. of نقش) adj. Engraven.

A. منکوحہ *mankūhā*, adj. f. Married (woman).

H. مننا *minnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To number.

A. موثرہ *mu'assira*, adj. f. See موثر *mu'assir*.

A. موجودات *maujūdāt*, s. Muster (of an army).

H. موج *mūch* (dakh.) See موج *moch*.

II. موچی *mūchī*, s. m. Harness-maker (*Harris*).

- س. *mūrak*, adj. (dakh.) See *mūrahk*.
 س. *mūrahk*, adj. An ignoramus.
 س. *mūrag*, adj. (dakh.) Ignorant, uninformed: see *mūrahk*.
 ۱۱. *mor*, } s. (dakh.) Shoot (of corn, &c.
 ۱۱. *morḳā*, } *Harris*.
 پ. *mom-dān*, s. (dakh.) Candlestick.
 ۱۱. *mūndā*, s. (dakh.) Shoulder: see *mondhā*.
 ۱۱. *mauhibat*, s. A gift: see *mauhib*.
 ۱۱. *mhārī*, s. f. (dakh.) An upper room or story.
 س. *mah-jālū*, s. (dakh.) A large fishing net (*Harris*).
 پ. *mahra*, s. (dakh.) Socket (of a joint), knuckle (*Harris*).
 ۱۱. *mharī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *mhārī*.
 س. پ. *mhor-chang*, s. (dakh.) Jews-harp (*Harris*), see *morechang*.
 ۱۱. *mhīryān*, s. (dakh.) Hair along the sides of the head (*Harris*).
 س. *mhendī*, s. f. (dakh.) See *meñhdi*.
 ۱۱. *mūā*, s. f. (dakh.) Beloved.
 پ. *mīr-shikārī*, s. m. (dakh.) A fowler (*Harris*).
 س. *mere*, pron. (dakh.) i. q. *mujh*, q. v. Me.
 ۱۱. *meñd*, s. (dakh.) Mole (mound: *Harris*).
 س. *meñdī*, s. f. (dakh.) A she-goat.
 ۱۱. *nāb*, s. (dakh.) Moulding (in architecture) (*Harris*).
 پ. ا. *nā-bāligh*, A minor.
 پ. ا. *nā-bāligh-ī*, s. f. Nonage, minority.
 س. *nār*, s. (dakh.) Standing corn (*Harris*).
 ۱۱. *nārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Tape (coarse).
 س. ۱۱. *nās kī chūḱī*, Pinch of snuff.
 ا. *nāḱis*, adj. Incomplete.

- س. پ. *nāk-band*, s. (dakh.) Nose-band (of a bridle: *Harris*).
 س. ۱۱. *nāk chhinuknū* (dakh.) To blow the nose (*Harris*).
 پ. *nām-ī*, adj. Nominal.
 س. *nāik*, s. (dakh.) Nose: see *nāk*.
 پ. *nāyī*, s. m. A player on the (نای *nūr*) flute, &c.
 س. *nibhnū*, v. a. To continue, to endure.
 ا. *nujūm*, s. m. (dakh.) Astrologer.
 ا. *nujūm-ī*, s. f. (dakh.) Astrology.
 ۱۱. *nichornū*, v. a. (dakh.) To squeeze out (milk). *dūd nichornū*, To milk.
 ۱۱. *nichhal*, adj. (dakh.) Limpid.
 ۱۱. *nī-khālī*, adj. (dakh.) Clear, free.
 س. *narkatā*, s. (dakh.) See *nār*.
 ا. *nashū*, s. m. Drunkenness.
 پ. *nishūstā*, s. m. Paste, cement.
 ا. س. *naẓar karnū*, To view.
 ا. *naḱḱūsh*, s. m. A designer.
 ا. *naḱḱ-ī*, s. m. (dakh.) Jester, buffoon.
 ا. *nikāh*, s. m. Nuptials.
 س. *nikālū*, s. m. (dakh.) Smallpox.
 ۱۱. *nikhārū*, v. a. To clarify.
 ۱۱. *nikhālū*, adj. (dakh.) Remorseless.
 پ. *nigāh-bān-ī*, s. f. Protection, care.
 ۱۱. *nigorū*, s. m. (dakh.) Ill-natured man.
 س. *nal*, s. m. Conduit, pipe.
 س. *nal-rā*, s. m. (dakh.) Windpipe (*Harris*) see *naldā*.
 پ. *namdā*, s. m. (dakh.) A thick stuff used for bedding, for bullocks' saddles, &c.: see *namdā*, sign. ۱.
 پ. *nang*, s. (dakh.) Modesty.
 س. *nau-sikh*, s. m. (dakh.) Novice (*Harris*) see *nau-sikh*, under *nau*.
 س. *nū* (नव) adj. (dakh.) Nine.
 ا. *nawwāb*, s. m. A viceroy.

- g. نوتا *niraynā*, v. n. (dakh.) To bow.
 n. نھاڻو *nhāṭū*, s. (dakh.) Renegado (*Harris*).
 p. نھاڻي *nahāṭi*, or *niḥāṭi*, or *nhāṭi*, s. f. (dakh.)
 Bed, bedding.
 a. نہر *nahr*, s. f. Rill, current.
 g. نہرني *naharni*, s. f. (dakh.) An awl (*Harris*).
 g. نېلا پٿر *nīlā phattar*, s. (dakh.) Sapphire (*Harris*).
 s. n. نیلا توتا *nīlā totā*, s. (dakh.) Blue vitriol.
 v. وام *wām*, s. m. Loan.
 n. ورسا *warsā*, s. m. (dakh.) Parade (of soldiers).
 s. وسمارا *wasārā*, s. m. (dakh.) Shed (*Harris*): see
 اسارا *asārā*.
 p. وسترا *wastarā*, s. m. (dakh.) A razor (*Harris*):
 see استر *ustura*.
 a. وصفیت *wasf-īyat*, s. f. Quality of description,
 attributiveness.
 a. وقت *waqt*, s. m. Preaching.
 a. s. وقت پر *wakt-par*, In the nick of time.
 a. s. وقت پر *wakt-po* (dakh.) See وقت پر *wakt-par*.

- p. ولا *wilā* or *walū*, s. Time.
 n. و *wih*, pron. plur. (dakh.) for وي *we*, They,
 those.
 n. وھان سي *wahāni se*, Thence.
 n. ويتاگ *waitāg*, s. m. (dakh.) Disgust.
 n. ھانس *hānis*, s. (dakh.) Collar-bone, clavicle.
 a. ھجو *hajū*, s. (dakh.) Satire, pasquinade (*Harris*).
 ھجو کرنا *hajō* (or dakh. *hajū*) *karnā*, To
 satirize.
 n. ھربھري *harbharī*, s. (dakh.) Bengal gram: see
 چنا *chanā*.
 g. ھسا *husā*, s. (dakh.) Laughter: see ھنسا *hansā*.
 n. ھشکالنا *hushkālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rouse (a
 deer: *Harris*).
 p. ھشيار کرنا *hushyār karnā*, To rouse.
 p. ھشيار *hush-yār-i*, s. f. Vigilance.
 n. ھک *huk*, s. (dakh.) Stitch (pain): see ھوک
hūk.
 g. ھنگالنا *hankālnā*, v. a. (dakh.) To rouse (a deer:
Harris).

I N D E X.

English Words and Phrases alphabetically arranged, with the Numbers of the Columns in the Body
of the Work, where the corresponding Hindustani may be found.

[For the sake of brevity, if any English word should have been twice or more frequently cited on the same column, that column will be once only marked beneath; it may be well, therefore, in seeking a word, to run the eye down the whole of the column referred to, in case what first occurs be not satisfactory.]

A.	ABI—ABJ.	ABL—ABO.	ABO—ABR.
A, 1304, 1073, 1895, v. One.	To Abiliate, 499, 509, 754, v.	Abative case, v. Objective case.	Abortion (procuring an), 84.
Aaron, 1847.	To Resign.	Able, 1503, 1030, 844, 646, 403,	Abortive, 1490, 1194, 238, 153.
Abalt, 383.	Abdication, 105, 509, 569.	357, 1073, 1270, 1620, 1096,	v. Vain.
To Abandon, 414, 495, 509, 569,	Abdicator, 569.	v. To be Able.	Above, 168, 203, 18, 234, 337.
407, 741, 754, 987, 1198, 1843,	Abdomen, 1390, v. Belly.	To be Able, 1081, 857.	671, 1007, 1227, 1267, 177.
1907, 1980.	— (wrinkle or fold of the),	— to bear, 478.	171, 57, 1901, v. On, More.
— one's country, 628.	216.	Able-bodied, 274, 273, 815, 1320,	— all, v. Chiefly, Especially.
Abandoned, 731, 372, 37, 799,	Abed, v. Bed On.	1381, 2040, v. Stout, Athletic.	— cited, } 1601, 1574.
1460, 816, 1605.	Aberrance, Aberration, 1316, v.	Abelution, 1831, 1240, 1806, 1117,	— mentioned, } 1630, 1623, 1627, v. Altered.
To be Abandoned, 745, 754.	Errour.	174, v. Bathing.	— measure, v. Boundless.
Abandoner, 569.	To Abet, 1128, 95, 1867, 2015,	— before prayer (perform-	Extremely.
Abandoning (part.) 835.	v. To Instigate, Aid.	ing the), 558.	— (what is, or excellen).
— (subst.) } 509, 569,	Abettor, v. Supporter, Exciter,	Aboard, v. On, In, Rider.	1543.
Abandonment } 525.	Ally.	— a ship, 653.	— mentioned, 1614.
Abandoning (a country), 1715.	To Abhor, 888, 1378, 1375, 1320,	Abode, 1654, 1624, 1834, 199,	To Abound, 137, 419, 308.
To Abase, 1439, 382, 944, 1807.	673, 1377.	1587, 255, 288, 589, 831, 997,	About, 1490, 1441, 1281, 361,
Abasement, 502, 943.	Abhorred, 1661.	999, 1555, 1762, 254, 88, 87,	71, 58, 467, 387, 1521, 1786.
To Abash, 1487, 308, 683, 1079.	Abhorrence, 1779, 1335, 1343,	86, v. Residence, House.	531, 1769, 1908.
Abashed, 415, 797, 1060, 1159,	1482, 1330, 974, 700, 116,	— (at the), 1900, 1422.	— to be, 293, 298, 1625,
1160, 1490, 1742, 1688, 1510,	1329, 1446, 1375.	— (fixed), 1620.	1883.
1509, 1407.	Abhorrent, 1569, v. Disgusting,	— of man, 1764.	To walk About, come or go
To be Abashed, 685, 1159, 713,	Contrary.	Abodement, 1400.	About, v. To Turn.
1079, 1322, 1510, 1931.	Abhorrer, Abhorring, 1569.	To Abolish, 1571, 1708, 34, 1812,	To Abrade, 1431, 980, v. To
To Abate (v. n.) 1367, 1480, 409,	To Abide, 257, 593, v. To Re-	v. To Efface.	Rub.
591.	main.	Abolished, 1568, 1563, 1708,	To be Abraded, 1418, 1484.
— (v. n.) 1479, 1261, 1709.	— by a promise, 222.	1686, 1644, 200, 756.	Abraham, 8, 813.
v. To Lessen.	Abiding (subst.) 91.	To be Abolished, 35.	Abrasion, 980, 1484.
Abated, 1781, 1365, 915, 1477,	Abject, 1259, 645, 412, 362, 61,	Abolisher, Abolishing, 1559, 1745.	Abreast, 235, 1344, 1915, 1922.
1591, 1886.	469, 499, 795, 816, 944, 1372,	Abolishment, Abolition, 1538,	To Abridge, 50, 1590, 1208, v.
Abatement, 1480, 1477, 500,	1592, 1639, 1785, 1943.	1771, 165, 10, 75.	To Diminish.
1368, 1371, 1886.	Abjectness, 1599, 943, 851, 816,	Abominable, 1344, 1172, 307,	Abridged, 1590, 1103, 1577, 40.
Abbey, v. Monastery.	v. Baseness.	1681, 1661, 1488, 1243, 1766,	Abridgment, 50, 1590, 112, 500.
Abbot, 840, 1721.	Abilities, 1689, 1536.	v. Impure.	1025, 1103, 810, 183, 1577.
To Abbreviate, 50, v. To Abridge.	Ability, 1199, 1270, 1575, 1656,	To Abominate, 888, 673, 1375.	Abroach, 74.
Abbreviated, 1590, 1657.	1677, 1692, 649, 479, 470, 286,	Abomination, 1760, 1779, 1343,	Abroad, 211, 387, 397, 390, 1837,
Abbreviating, 500.	83, 238, 214, 1165, 1079, 1030,	700, v. Pollution.	1928, v. Sides (on all), Foreign
Abbreviation, 50, 112, 507, 1103,	944, 868, 857, 786, 493, 1870,	Abortion, 463, 260, 1834, v. Mis-	country.
1479.	1930, 1957.	carriage.	To Abrogate, 1571, 1708, 34, v.
A, b, c, 131, v. Alphabet.	Abjuration, 244.	— (to cause or procure	To Annul.
	To Abjure, 771, 150.	an), 463.	

ABR—ABS.

Abrogation, 1771, v. Abolition.
 Absent, 1450, 355, 1810, v. Un-
 seen, Sudden.
 Abruptly, 1749, 1762, v. Sudden-
 ly, Hasty, Rash.
 Abstinence, 630, v. Rudeness,
 Haste, Hurry.
 Aeneas precatorius (seed of), 792,
 1942, 1962, 1483, 2039, 2049.
 ——— (shrub of), 1962.
 Abscess, 157, 877, 878, v. Bile or
 Boil.
 To Abscond, 742, 205, v. To
 Flee, Disappear, Lie hid.
 Absence, 354, 247, 216, 220,
 1247, 1651, 1253, 1254, 888,
 196, 1853, 616, 1246, v. Sepa-
 ration.
 — of mind, 482, 881,
 — (in the), 413, 350.
 — (a lover suffering the pains
 of), 354.
 Absent, 1235, 1216, 616, 528,
 31, 261, 217, 1247, 1251.
 — in mind, 74, 881, 1655,
 122, v. Inattentive.
 To be Absent, 743, 1217, 852.
 To Absolve, 1559, 1641, 482, v.
 To Forgive.
 Absolved, 1249, 1559, 1641.
 Absolute, 1639, 1539, 1621, 1366,
 1110, 1112, 1564, 840, 818, 17.
 Absolutely, 1639, 127, 817, 1227,
 Certainly, Absolute, Impos-
 sible.
 Absoluteness, 1560, 84, 819,
 1116.
 Absolution, 1223, 1612, 751,
 1659, 1660, 1702, 1753.
 To Absorb, 1122, 617, 465, 1974,
 v. To Suck.
 Absorbed, 1539.
 — in any thing (the being),
 To be Absorbed, 617, 931, 1233,
 1398, 878.
 Absorbed in the acquisition of
 wealth (to be entirely), 1795.
 Absorbent, 603.
 Absorption, 617, 1536, 482.
 To Abstain, 46, 198, 569, 754,
 107, 234, 1663, 851, 857, 868,
 141, 177, 1375, 1376, 1438,
 1441.
 Abstemious, 1507, 1365, 260,
 407, 1102, 1567, 1810.
 Abstemiousness, 600, 1366, v.
 Abstinence.
 To Absterge, 1951, v. To Wipe.
 Abstinence, 999, 1366, 46, 407,
 531, 1830, 360, 38, 532, 1016,
 1102, 1223, 1290, 1815, 14.

ABS—ACC.

Abstinent, 407, 1567, 482, 1863,
 v. Abstemious.
 Abstract (adj.) v. Abstruse.
 — (subst.) 810, 1577, 1590,
 40.
 — of an account, 1472.
 To Abstract, v. To Extract, Se-
 parate, Select.
 Abstracted, 881, 1122, 1471,
 1576, v. Separate, Abstruse,
 Absent in mind.
 Abstraction, 492, 881, 1104,
 1245.
 Abstruse, 1235, 1471, 1493, 1650,
 861, 55.
 Abstruseness, Abstrusity, 863,
 1171, 107.
 Absurd, 200, 261, 355, 1582,
 1857, 1892, 1517, 434, 810,
 1215, 1498, 1738, 337, 339,
 170, 1827, 154, 92, 1051.
 — reasoning, 1326.
 — talk, 1852.
 Absurdities, 1721, 1827.
 Absurdity, Absurdness, 353, 339,
 169, 1893, 1737, 1215, 522,
 450, 435, 1827, 1924.
 Abundance, 1324, 1835, 1255,
 243, 143, 168, 67, 58, 4, 1911,
 1253, 1245, 1070, 1060, 258,
 300, 1003, 1004, 1254, 1257,
 1269, 1355, 1388, 1396, 1504.
 In Abundance, 201, 264.
 Abundant, 1255, 1215, 1065,
 1825, 1835, 301, 1708, 1550,
 1325, 1249, 1253, 258, 939.
 — (to be very), 1328.
 Abuse, 1429, 1428, 1498, 1599,
 861, 1007, 846, 594, 227, 320,
 434, 1052, 1864.
 — (mutual or reciprocal),
 1429, 450.
 — (undeserved), 934, v. Ca-
 lumnny.
 To Abuse, give Abuse, 1429,
 297, 169, 1694, 1502, 1459,
 1007, 772, 757, 688, 561.
 Abuser, 450.
 Abusing (subst.) 1627.
 Abusive, 227, 1007, 612, 1132,
 1458, 1694, 1498.
 Abyss, 1286, 1510, 894, 935,
 1441, 1410, 1449, 2041, v.
 Cavern.
 Abyssinian, 768, 1899.
 Acacia, 111, 213, 1424, 1651.
 Academical, 1596.
 Academy, 690, 1596, 1660, v.
 School.
 ACANTHUS ilicifolius, 1861.
 ACARUS (species of), 151.
 To Accelerate, 151, 1553, 965, 1922,
 1913.
 To Accelerate, v. To Hasten.
 Expedite.

ACC—ACC.

Accent, 1531, 900, 1058, 1118,
 1544.
 Accentuation, 1534, v. Pronun-
 ciation.
 To Accept, 1539, 1275, 365, 163,
 1553.
 — a bill of exchange, &c.
 1078.
 Acceptable, 1655, 1607, 386,
 821, 1687, 1075, 1639, 1618,
 493.
 To be Acceptable, 660, 821.
 Acceptance, 1275, 386, v. Choice,
 Meaning.
 Acceptation, 1648, 65, v. Mean-
 ing.
 Accepted, 1655, 1275.
 To be Accepted, 1275.
 Access, 960, 453, 391, 194, 846,
 844, 701, 464, 470, 531, 1484,
 1593, 1830.
 — of fever, 1900.
 — (to grant), 956.
 — (to have), 844.
 — (having), 1567.
 Accessary, v. Associate, Assis-
 tant.
 Accessible, 1675, v. Affable.
 Accession to a throne, 632, 409.
 Accidence, 1187, v. Grammar.
 Accident, 29, 764, 269, 118, 1800,
 1186, 1102, 1059, 920, 770,
 991, 1219, 1212, 1545, 1836.
 Accidental, 29, 1212, 1749,
 1340.
 — cause of impurity,
 770.
 Accidentally, 29, 117, 916, 1990.
 Accidents, 1114, 1300, 1823,
 1825.
 Acclamation, 497, v. Huzza.
 Acclivity, 1419, 1254, 701, 491,
 1430, 1477.
 To Accommodate, 797, 1055.
 Accommodation, 96, 1039, 1527,
 1686, 2021, v. Apparatus, Fit-
 ness.
 Accompanied, 1634.
 To Accompany, 975, v. To Join,
 With To Be.
 Accomplice, 1160, 1567, 1630,
 976, 1109, 1022, 844, 1870,
 1874, v. Partner.
 To Accomplish, 1061, 1110,
 1183, 1232, 1754, 1785, 1060,
 1025, 253, 360, 861, 455, 436,
 765, 1024, 30, 148, 218, 234,
 18, 62.
 Accomplished, 1091, 391, 156,
 1306, 1305, 1083, 1061, 1055,
 406, 298, 406, 619, 1463.
 To be Accomplished, 1754, 1755,
 1787, 1461, 1930, 234, 190.

ACC—ACC.

Accomplishment, 1061, 30, 62,
 148, 1024, 1755, 1062, 1085,
 1224, 1270, 1754, 1784, 1055,
 391, 155, 1980, 62, v. Com-
 pletion, Excellence.
 Accomplishments, 2030.
 Accord, Accordance, 1668, 1698,
 1677, 1809, 1895.
 To Accord (v. n.) 1672, 1567,
 29, v. To Agree.
 — (v. a.) 1667, 235.
 According (agreeing), 1597, 1692,
 1870.
 — to, 775, 262, 263,
 221, 154, 1655, 1227, 1229,
 1893.
 — as, 672.
 — to some, 1229.
 To Accord, 1086, 808, 535, v.
 To Address, Salute.
 Account (reckoning, &c.), 775,
 650, 139, 1661, 791, 1133,
 1160, 1300, 1539, 1591, 1674,
 1881, 1824.
 — (tale, q. v.), 790, 49, 354,
 796, 1959, 991, 1091, 1423.
 — current, 634.
 — of collected money, 1324.
 — of current demands, 760.
 — book, 862, 1207, 1133.
 v. Accounts (book of).
 — (called to), 1703.
 — (calling to a severe), 1091,
 — (carried to), 1585.
 — (of), 1565.
 — (on), 1540, 1824, 1549,
 1645, 205, 277, 254, 237, 159,
 460, 1884.
 — (thing of no regard or),
 1778.
 To Account v. To Reckon,
 Count.
 — for 549, 215, 1094,
 v. To Explain, be Accountable
 for.
 Account (to call to), 370.
 — (to give an), 642, 1977.
 — (of to keep), 775.
 — at cards (to settle the),
 287.
 — (to state an), 1824.
 — (to take an), 775, 659,
 1133.
 Accounts, 775, 1132.
 — of the revenues, 631.
 — (adjustment of), 1711.
 — (book of), 323.
 — (clearance of), 1587.
 — (demanding a settle-
 ment of), 1582.
 — (making up), 46.
 — (mode of writing cer-
 tain words in), 1569.

ACC—ACH

Accounts to settle (one who has), 1582.
 — (one who keeps), 1581.
 — (settlement of), 1581.
 — (to clear), 775.
 — (to settle), 370, 775, 1582.
 Accountable, 642, 776.
 To be Accountable for, 642.
 Accountant, 775, 157, 1581, 1874, 1582, 1564, 1207, 1538, 1804, v. Arithmetician.
 (village), 1340.
 To Accoutre, 1051, v. To Dress.
 Accoutrement, } 1026, 1027,
 Accoutrements, } 1424, 1023, 437, 438, v. Dress,
 Furniture.
 Accretion, 633.
 To Accrue, 765, 1535, 1954, v.
 To Result, Become.
 To Accumulate, 1255, 218, 358,
 121, v. To Collect.
 Accumulated, 1563, 1638.
 Accumulation, 633, 634, 939,
 503, 38, v. Heap.
 Accuracy, Accurateness, 1185,
 1063, 864, 1960.
 Accurate, 518, 239, 504, 732,
 1185, 775, 780, 850, 1880, 987,
 1066, 1063, 1135, 337, 235,
 1157.
 Accurately, 504.
 Accused, 1670, 916, 1517.
 Accusation, 1667, 235, 1165, 1168,
 1364, 192, 234, 23, 17, 861,
 944, 1979, 2038.
 — (false), 566.
 Accusative case, 1653, 1340.
 To Accuse, 861, 784, 134, 120,
 934, 891, 890, v. To Com-
 plain.
 — falsely, 566.
 Accuser, 1596, 1446, 835, 194,
 23, 1458, 1793, v. Plaintiff.
 — (false), 1651, 1967.
 To be Accuse or plaintiff of any
 one, 835.
 To Accustom, 816, 1024, 1212,
 400, 711.
 Accustomed, 1620, 1212, 816,
 1643, 1648, 824, 1607.
 — to live in friend-
 ship, 1551.
 Ace (at cards) 1784, 1896: (at
 dice), 432, 1784.
 Acetous, Acetous, 1399, v.
 Sour.
 Ache, 864, 842, 467, 1675, 1881,
 v. Pain.
 To Ache, 299, 894, 390,
 681.

ACH—ACQ

Achievement, 648.
 Aching (subst.), 702, v. Ache,
 Pain.
 ACHYRANTHES aspera, 656, 700,
 1911.
 Acid, 1399, 608, 509, 139, 732,
 v. Sour.
 An Acid, 1399.
 Acidity, Acidness, 508, 509, 1399,
 v. Sourness.
 To Acidulate, 508, v. Sour To
 Make.
 Acidulous, v. Acescent.
 To Acknowledge, 1553, 1273,
 767, 231, 105.
 — a favour, 1165,
 1460.
 — the superio-
 rity of another, 1277.
 Acknowledging, 1273, 1643.
 Acknowledgment, 105, 1678,
 1692, 1274, 1910, 1127.
 — of favour,
 1165.
 — of a cause
 being finally settled, 951.
 Acme, v. Height, Crisis, Vio-
 lence.
 Acorn, 274.
 To Acquaint, 796, 104, 121, 1411.
 Acquaintance, 100, 987, 723, 382,
 445, 487, 1192, 1184, 1171,
 1825.
 An Acquaintance, 987, 100, 608,
 762, 723, 1192, 1184, 1973,
 1991.
 — (slight), 1864.
 Acquainted, 1825, 1639, 121,
 796, 1556, 1171, 1863.
 To be Acquainted, 796, 382, v.
 To Know.
 To make Acquainted, 1297,
 1863.
 To Acquiesce, 951, 398, 1273,
 1308.
 —, or submit to blame
 or loss, 762.
 Acquiescence, 973, 398, v. As-
 sent.
 Acquiescing, 973.
 To Acquire, 314, 365, 497, 758,
 765, 66, 1138, 1845, 1914.
 Acquired, 1620, 388, 17, 1915.
 — without cost or labour,
 1651.
 To be Acquired, 314, 765, 1845.
 Acquiring, 765, 1586, 1620, 1655,
 1814.
 Acquirement, } 115, 497, 66, 777,
 Acquisition, } 857, 1348, 1498,
 1833.
 Acquirements, 2030.
 To Acquit, 1569, 1771, v. To
 Absolve, Free, Discharge.

ACQ—ACU

Acquittal, Acquittance, 746, 997,
 1770, 1702, 2021.
 Acquitted, 249.
 Acro, v. Bigha, 351.
 Acrid, 539, 549, 569, 571, 695,
 696, 700, 764, 1981, 1346.
 Acrimonious, 539, 549, v. Sharp,
 Severe.
 Acrimony, 540, 540, 700, 572,
 653, 659, 770, 1981, 391, v.
 Severity.
 Across, 72, 507, 360, 1823, 1907,
 2024, v. Athwart, Beyond,
 Over.
 Aerostick, 1647.
 Act, 1228, 1304, 1340, 1343,
 1421, 1337, v. Action, Decree.
 — of a play, 848.
 To Act, 1228, 1341, 1677, 711,
 339, 1783.
 — (a play), 312, v. To
 Imitate.
 — foolishly, 1033.
 — fruitlessly or absurd-
 ly, 660.
 Acting, 1341.
 — (gesticulation, &c.) 1114,
 1446, 1781, 1033, 298, 1783.
 Action, 1228, 1304, 1298, 1336,
 1340, 1341, 1343, 1299, 1297,
 1337, 1263, 773, 760, 572, v.
 Fight.
 — at law, 1284, 861.
 — (good), 1080.
 Actions, 106, 110, 1263.
 Active, 447, 678, 679, 689, 690,
 694, 695, 702, 728, 732, 675,
 607, 549, 398, 506, 507, 1056,
 1305, 1324, 1444, 1681, 1859,
 1864.
 — (as a medicine), 1072,
 1299.
 — verb, 1263, 1565.
 — (voice of a verb), 1645,
 1647.
 Activeness, Activity, 679, 447,
 378, 69, 702, 695, 675, 628,
 549, 507, 471.
 Actor, 1740, 1757, 1781, 1114,
 472, 316, 297, 308, 1936.
 Actress, 1781, 316, 297.
 Actual, Actually, 498, 780, 950,
 1042, 1774, 1051, 1771, 1368,
 1825.
 To Actuate, 497, 711, 869, 1334,
 1830, 2015.
 Acumen, 572, 650, 943, 944,
 1018.
 Acute, 571, 1157, 1324, 1556,
 1786, 1018, 943, 572, 61, 496,
 715, v. Sharp, Pointed, Intelli-
 gent, Severe.
 Acuteness, 1716, 1018, 770, 572,
 943, 944, 1352, v. Sharpness,
 Acumen, Violence.

ADA—ADH

Adage, 1397, 1658, v. Proverb.
 Adam, 55.
 Adamant, 131, 1884, v. Magnet,
 ADAMANTINUS corundum, 1341.
 Adam's apple (in anatomy) 1374,
 1478.
 To Adapt, 594, v. To Adjust, Fit.
 Adapted 1503.
 To Add, 634, 646, 647, 1434,
 1521, 1727.
 Added, 1636, 1638, 1669.
 Adder, v. Snake, Serpent.
 To Addict, 1212, v. To Accus-
 tom.
 Addicted, 89, 1566, 492, 1557,
 1212, 702, 1059, 1665, v. Ha-
 bituated, Accustomed.
 — to beating, striking, or
 butting, 1609.
 — to drinking 1286.
 — to gaming, 1410.
 — to pleasure, 269.
 To be Addicted to pleasure, 1432.
 Addition, 1017, 476, 129, 109,
 103, 694, 1930.
 — (in arithmetic), 1727.
 Additional, 1017, 58, 109, 2006.
 Additions, 2006.
 Addle egg, 793.
 Address, (petition, q. v.) 1755.
 — (dexterity), 625, 781,
 934, 1090, 1053.
 — (of a letter), 1069.
 — (to which one is di-
 rected), 372.
 — (title, q. v.) 808.
 — (reverential), 1793.
 To Address, 808, 1589, 190, 126,
 v. To Speak, Petition.
 Addressed (person), 1589.
 To Adduce, 1502, 848, 215.
 Adept, 1556, 764, 79, 1781, 1620,
 1948, v. Skilful, Learned.
 Adequate, 649, 235, 1354, v.
 Equal, Sufficient.
 Adequately, 594.
 To Adhere, 683, 684, 685, 715,
 635, 420, 716, 1049, 1506,
 1867.
 — to a person, 598.
 Adhere (to make or cause to).
 1048, 1429, 1434.
 Adhered, 702.
 Adherence, 1445, 382, 1521,
 1536.
 Adherent, } 876, 835, 384, 1643.
 Adherer, }
 1821, v. Dependant.
 Adherents, 1821.
 Adhoring, 1048, 1499, 1500,
 1669.

ADH—ADM

Adhesion, 1506, 476, 29, 1698, 1974, v. Tenacity.
 Adhesive, 683, 1515.
 Adjacency, 29, 643, 1279.
 Adjacent 467, v. Contiguous, Near.
 Adjective, 1188, 1777.
 Adieu, 798, 229, 1829.
 To Adjoin, 1522.
 Adjoined, 1499.
 Adjoining, 1564, 1499, 1570, v. Contiguous, Near.
 To Adjourn, 1746.
 Adjournment, 1746.
 Adjustment, 156.
 Adipous, v. Fat.
 Adit, 1070, v. Subterraneous passage.
 To Adjudge, 780, v. To Determine.
 Adjudication, 1268, v. Decree, Decision.
 Adjunct, Adjunctive, 103, 1669.
 Adjunction, 129, v. Joining, Junction.
 To Adjure, 1281, 1126.
 To Adjust, 235, 277, 594, 635, 705, 850, 1667, 1624, 1051, 1056, 1110, 1131, 1140, 1268, 1334, 2012.
 Adjusted, 1679, 1706.
 To be Adjusted, 276, 708, 881, 1268.
 Adjuster, 1746, 1777.
 Adjusting, (part.) 1659.
 — a business, 1501.
 Adjustment, 1268, 1062, 832, 709, 1091, 1666, 586, 555, 1770, 1771, 1784.
 Adjutant, 1783.
 — bird, 1408, 1443.
 Admeasurement, } v. Measure-
 Admensuration, } ment, Measure.
 To Administer, 1341, v. To Give, Convey, Direct.
 — justice, 830, 798, 1809.
 — an oath, 1281, v. To Adjure.
 Administrator of justice, 968.
 Administering medicine, 601.
 Administration, 146, 1913, v. Management, Agency.
 — of justice, 1131, 1283, 1777, 48.
 Administrator, 1450, 1833, v. Manager, Agent.
 — of justice, 830.
 Admirable, 1217, 497, 313, 53, 23, 1826, v. Excellent.
 Admiral, 141.
 Admirations, 43, 523, 1216.

ADM—ADO

Admiration (full of), 1565.
 To Admire, 523, v. To Like, Love.
 Admired, 1687.
 Admirer, v. Lover, Enamoured, Praiser.
 Admiring, 1445, 1565.
 Admissible, 1574, 402, 1687, v. Allowable, Lawful.
 Admission, 1593, 464, 470, v. Consent.
 To Admit, 850, 966, 1257, 1553, v. To Receive, Hold.
 Admittance, 197, 194, 470, 453, 391, v. Admission.
 — (to refuse), 956.
 Admitted, 844, 1656, 197.
 — into the private apartments, 812.
 — into the women's apartments, 1585.
 — into a holy place, 1585.
 Admixture, 1672, v. Mixture.
 To Admonish, 1094, 1776, 1082, 1027, 613, 1307.
 Admonisher, 1776, 1824, 759, v. Monitor.
 Admonition, 1776, 548, 428, 151, 18, 483, 686, 1836, 1138.
 Admonitions, 1775.
 Ado, v. Toil, Trouble, Bustle.
 — (with much), 108, 1444, 1516.
 Adolescence, 274, 511, 644, 1932.
 To Adopt (a child), 1469, 1536, 342, 412, 950, 1256.
 — a habit, 816, 1212.
 Adopted (child), 1516, 1536, 1943.
 — father, 900.
 — son, 900, 412, 364, 1562.
 — (word), 844, 1689.
 — into use, 1626.
 Adoption, 412, 490, 950.
 Adorable, v. Venerable, Lovely.
 Adoration, 434, 1215, 398, 66, 1388, 1050, 1793, 303, 356, 612, 2017.
 To Adore, 356, 303, 285, 66, 162, 434, 913, v. To Worship.
 Adored, 1643, 66, 96, 1622.
 Adorer, 1211, 397, 311, 303, 66, 398, 613, 1023, 1643, v. Worshipper, Lover.
 Adoring, 1050, 1445.
 To Adorn, 1058, 1110, 1397, 277, 431, 697, 2012.
 Adorned, 63, 129, 386, 1615, 398, 467, 913, 1859, 1017, 1018.
 Adorners, Adorning (part.), 62, 63, 467, 468, 1115.
 Adorning (subst.), 1018, 1019, 1201.

ADO—ADV

Adown, v. Down (downward).
 To be Adrift 745, v. To Float, To be Let go.
 To set Adrift 298.
 Adroit, 675, 679, 687, 690, 857, 1299, 2025, v. Dexterous, Clever.
 Adroitness, 679, 1299, 1980, v. Dexterity.
 Adry, 1956, v. Thirsty.
 Advance, 167, 166, 472, 1930.
 — (of money), 471, 252.
 In Advance, 124, 1911.
 To Advance (v. n.), 125, 261, 701, 842, 1037.
 — (v. a. make advance, &c.) 251, 700, 711, 125.
 — to meet a person, 121, 124.
 Advanced, 470.
 — guard or post of an army, 1856, 123, 471, 538, 729, 1205, 1279, 1656.
 — for merchandise, &c., (money) 1088.
 To be Advanced, 1787.
 Advancement, 251, 509, 1329.
 Advances (of money), 830.
 Advantage, 1250, 450, 388, 301, 146, 84, 1780, 777, 1474, 252, 308, 304, 1688, 701, 599, 857, 1159, 1503, 1677, v. Profit, Superiority, Victory.
 — (not to have an) 1357.
 — (reaping the) subst. 1565.
 — or power over (to get) 1270.
 — (to have the) 838, 834, 1830, v. To Excel.
 — of (to take) 838, 1270.
 Advantageous, 1250, 1653, 1746.
 Advantages and disadvantages of any affair, 1774.
 Adventitious, 1212.
 Adventure, 1545, 1059, 764, 1186, v. Event, Occurrence.
 Adventurer, 1568.
 Adventurous, 123, 1067, v. Venturesome.
 Adverb, 546, 1209, 773, v. Particle (in grammar).
 — of place, 1209.
 — of time, 1209.
 Adversary, 1589, 1245, 1641, 860, 774, 1069.
 Adverse, 1589, 1641, 1563, 1739, 1649, 1784.
 Adversity, 1636, 809, 213, 226, 671, 53, 14, 1785, 1589, 1596, 1186, 991, 1149, 1167, 1264, 1947, 1836, 1305.
 — (day of) 846.
 To Advert 913, 1117, 1511.

ADV—AFF

Advertence, Advertency, 913, v. Attention, Regard.
 To Advertise 1985, v. To Inform, Tell.
 Advertisement, 98, 1909.
 Advertiser, 796, 1589, v. Intelligence.
 Advice, 1776, 1635, 501, 461, 428, 18, 388, 1678, 1632, 1835, 1560, 1411, 1189, 1091, 796, 548, 1380, 1395, 1742, v. Intelligence.
 — (attending to) 773.
 — (not attending to) 773, 1054.
 — (private) 1678.
 Advisable, 102, 1189, 649, v. Fit, Proper.
 To Advise (v. n.), 1189, 1411, 1308, 1635, 1632, v. To Consult.
 — (v. a.) 1776, 796, 686, 1099.
 Advised, Advisedly, 1635, v. Prudent, Cautious, Purposely.
 Adviser, 1745, 1776, 1678, 1635, 428, 18, 1824.
 Advising together, (subst.) 1628.
 Adulation, 541, 1091, 1510, 545, 1523, v. Flattery.
 Adult, 644, 204, 511.
 To Adulterate, 1963, v. Adulterated To Make.
 Adulterated, 1316, 1286, 1333, 1417.
 Adulteration, 1016, 1091, 1316, 1903, 1905.
 Adulterer, 1014, 1248, 1006, 1127, 1249.
 Adulteress, 1248, 1249, 421, 904, 1006, 1127, 1604, 1420, 1244, 1146.
 Adulterous, 1253.
 Adultery, 1014, 1253, 1961, 1604, 1616.
 Advocate, 1163, 384, 1148, v. Protector.
 — of the just cause, 1041.
 Adz, 258, 572.
 ÆALE marmelos, 270, 351, 1133.
 ÆACHYROMENE grandiflora, 122.
 — paludosa, 1174, 1940.
 — sesban, 671.
 Aerial, 1755, 1879, v. Airy.
 Afar, v. Far.
 Affability, 1594, 782, 1179, 1152, 1672, 1611, 1668, 1024, 154, 1866.
 Affable, 1592, 783, 822, 1672, 1668, 1366, 1152, 1179, 1487, 1681, 1090, 1098, v. Polite.
 Affair, 137, 1656, 1642, 1298, 1999, 1304, 1547, 1638, 1150, 266, 1297, 1063, 807, 766, 409, 214, 189.

AFF—AFF

AFF—AGA

AGA—AGO

AGO—AHE

- Affair**, (important), 1720.
Affairs, 140, 1633, 1600, *v.* **Affair**.
 — (serious, important), 1710, 1720.
To affect, 1397, 497, 312, 36, 1996, *v.* *To Feign*, **Claim**.
 — fondness, 1444.
 — greatness, 91.
Affectation, 312, 298, 278, 142, 1760, 930, 632, 1793, 999, 1063.
Affected, 1760, 507, 324, 27, 26, 712, 865, 1747, 1009, 1559, 1650, 1672, 1688, *v.* **Grieved**.
 — guilt, 1508.
 — person, 116, 117, 1611, 237.
To be Affected, 507, 948.
Affecting, 848, 869, 607.
 — in old age the manners of youth, 251.
 — not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., 703.
Affection, 1163, 768, 1500, 1501, 1521, 1522, 1212, 1213, 1223, 1335, 1444, 1536, 1817, 1849, 1878, 1557, 1581, 1583, 1611, 1612, 1698, 1713, 1718, 1723, 1729, 1793, 1111, 460, 51, 407, 915, 812, 702, 681, 559, 491, 479, 409, 462, 463, 154, 163, 131, 755, 848, 869, 871, 890, 955, 974, 976, 1178, 1977.
 — of any one (*to seek with ardour the*) 1454.
Affectionate, 1164, 1719, 755, 51, 409, 681, 131, 915, 1557, 1593, 1612, 1718, 1827.
To Affiance, 1084.
Affianced, 1591.
Affidavit, 842, *v.* **Declaration**, **Oath**.
To be Affiliated to a religious order, 312.
Affinity, 1770, 1278, 1093, 1065, 1698, 1906, 1837, 1833, *v.* **Relation**.
To Affirm, 1411, 222, *v.* *To Say*.
Affirmation, 191, 182, 112, 1396, 1291, 36, *v.* **Word**.
Affirmative, 2046.
 — proposition, 1701.
Afirmer, 1643, 1656, *v.* **Sayer**.
To Affix, 647, 1524, *v.* *To Join*.
To Afflict, 183, 983, 981, 1043, 497, 75, 1359, 1346.
Afflicted, 865, 866, 864, 849, 1123, 1166, 868, 869, 870, 983, 987, 1008, 1047, 1142, 1243, 1444, 1908, 269, 132, 89, 75, 64, 26, 22, 469, 489, 678, 776, 776, 806, 820, 1264, 1352, 1427, 1443, 1659, 1561, 1586, 1588, 1626, 1637, 1630, 1681, 1688.
To be Afflicted, 864, 1246, 749, 489, 1693.
Afflicting, 75, 1157.
Affliction, 1122, 864, 848, 849, 982, 982, 1828, 1123, 1335, 1588, 520, 491, 215, 183, 132, 89, 75, 64, 5, 535, 573, 774, 805, 868, 869, 870, 1008, 1047, 1068, 1101, 1142, 1157, 1166, 1197, 1236, 1244, 1247, 1348, 1352, 1364, 1419, 1442, 1626, 1636, 1672, 1674, 2021.
Afflictive, 259.
Affluence, 1093, 975, 1254, 1778, *v.* **Opulence**.
Affluent, 908, 906, 1568, 1608, 708, 93, *v.* **Rich**.
Afflux, 38, 298, *v.* **Concourse**.
To Afford, 920, 1754, 857, *v.* *To Give*.
To Affright, 1226, *v.* *To Frighten*.
Affront, 809, 779, 943, 178, 138, 142, 2006, 1849, 1898, 22.
To Affront, 809, 1507, 1867, *v.* *To Insult*.
Affront (*to take as an*), 236, 1555.
To be Affronted, 236.
Afloat, 300.
 — (*to set*) 296, 310, 1061, 1136.
Afoot, 460, 266, 1944, *v.* **On foot**.
Aforenamed, **Aforesaid**, 1599, 1623, 1674, 1627.
Aford, 923, 796, 503, 824, 226, 1904, *v.* **Fearful**.
 — *to meet another*, 1382.
To be Afraid, 323, 1079, 984, 1130, 1264, 2016, 1926, *v.* *To Fear*.
Afresh, 1808, 74, 483.
Aft, 1946.
After, 466, 260, 460, 411, 1676, 359, 142, 19, 387, 878, 1224, 1286, 1565, 1931.
 — all, 51, 144, 1212, 1761.
Afterbirth, 672, 1419, 1510, 1865, 1917, *v.* **Secundines**.
Afternoon, 1042, 1127, 350, 263, 1968.
Afterwards, 260, 466, 489, 501, 1565, 1676, 323, 359, 252, 19, 1821, 1931.
Ag, *v.* the original *agha*, 106, or *ah*, 111.
Again, 445, 458, 1664, 423, 198, 184, 308, 205, 881, 840, 392, 1811, 1821, 1824, 1872.
 — and again, 346, 1431.
 — (*as much*), 881, *v.* **Double**, **Twofold**.
Against, 810, 1653, *v.* **Adverse**, **Opposite**.
 — the grain, 1968.
Agape (*to stand*) *v.* *To Gape*, *be Astonished*.
Agarick, 1234.
Agate, 1107, 1834, 1957, 2036.
Age, 1222, 1222, 1099, 899, 888, 348, 187, 183, 64, 991, 1012, 1839.
 — of the world, 624, 884, 1335, 1357, 1363.
Aged, 1626, 1478, 1413, 1411, 1278, 880, 1647, 1934, 1928.
Agency, 73, 1753, 471, 185, 135, 1837, *v.* **Deputyship**.
Agent, 1837, 1336, 1249, 1825, 1459, 1566, 1717, 643, 471, 222, 185, 1300, 1428, 1823, 1826, 1832.
Agents, 1263.
Ages, 56, 625.
To Agglutinate, 1515.
Agglutination, 633.
To Aggrandize, 251, *v.* *To Exalt*.
Aggrandized, 1602.
Aggrandizement, 1223, 251, *v.* **Exaltation**.
To Aggravate, 2015, *v.* *To Increase*, **Bad To Make**.
Aggregate, 635, 1577, 1095, 174.
To Aggress, 757, *v.* *To Begin*, **Attack**.
Aggression, 451, 470, 471, 1037.
Aggressor, 1560, 1602.
Aghast, 303, 319, 1881, 1883, 324, 787, 1829, 1864.
To be Aghast, 1864.
Agile, 702, 1211, *v.* **Active**.
Agility, 447, 523, 620, 690, 679, 675, 1346, 622, *v.* **Activity**.
To Agitate, 929, 871, 904, 1866, 1807, 1374, 1429, *v.* *To Move*.
Agitated, 1637, 1201, 791, 492, 162, 26, 340, 299, 1565, 1701, 1926.
 — (*easily*), 1860.
To be Agitated, 1479, 514, 541, 553, 690, 929, 1409, 1868, 1416, 539, 161, 62, 90, 117, 1844, 1917, 1953.
Agitation, 1479, 515, 637, 502, 309, 56, 690, 871, 903, 966, 1409, 1962, 1942, 1847, 103, 491, 492, 1953, 1867, 1867, 1868.
Ag, 124, 125, 1021, 471, 466, *v.* **Post**, **From**.
To be Agog, 508, 655.
Agog (*to set*), 508, 609.
Agonies of death, 607, 1054, 1080, 1769.
 — (*gasping in the*), 607.
 — (*to be in the*), 367.
Agony, 1080, 1352, 1131, 1106, 566, 607, 1481, 1944, 1891.
To Agree, 1672, 1667, 1848, 276, 235, 231, 222, 190, 163, 112, 29, 951, 1159, 1275, 1553, 1567, 1922.
Agreeable, 1655, 1687, 1639, 1516, 1638, 868, 821, 682, 1618, 1619, 1632, 676, 413, 386, 48, 1038, 1128, 1146, 1152, 1202, 1208, 1400, 1466, 1607, 1673, 1675, 1676, 1702.
 — *to the sight*, 1687.
To be Agreeable, 44, 609, 821, 1075, 1128, 964, 950, *v.* *To Please*, **Suit**.
To be Agreeable to the mind, 1675.
Agreeableness, 1655, 1669, 1677, 1794, 1948 *v.* **Pleasantness**, **Congruity**.
Agreeably, 776, *v.* **Agreeable**.
 — *to circumstances*, 776.
 — *to custom*, 776.
 — *to one's desire or wishes*, 776, 791, 1600.
 — *to order*, 776.
Agreed, 1278, 1276, 1058, 951, 1655, 1648, 1630, 413, 29, 1898, 1921.
To be Agreed to, 1276.
 — upon, 708.
Agreeing, 1567, 1698, 1575, 1273, 1027, 875, 1869, 38, 29.
Not Agreeing with the habit of the body, 810.
Agreement (**concord**) 29, 1666, 1655, 654, 96, 1671, 1672, 1698, 1725, 1729, 1835.
 — (*resemblance*) 1627.
 — (*compact*) 1231, 1580, 1291, 1278, 1158, 1828, 1815, 1835, 1880, 1274, 1275, 222, 112, 170, 163, 1924, 1864, 392, 474, 526, 709, 832, 504.
 — (*to make an*), 1880.
Agreements, 1158.
Agriculture, 1009, 1136, 903, 1349, 1352, 1373, 1374, 1416, 2034.
Agriculturalist, 1352, *v.* **Husbandman**.
Agrostis linearis, 641, 885.
Aground, 1405, 33.
Ague, 400, 647, 1133, 1444, 1513, 1568, 1956.
 — *take*, 478.
Ah, 178, 787, 49, 100, 161, 1826, 1846.
Aha, 178, 1822.
Ahead, *v.* **Before**.

ALA—ALA

Aid, 1595, 1129, 1128, 1892, 1893, 458, 532, 409, 414, 104, 415, 1648, 1642, 1477, 1370, 1231, 978, 796, 677.
 To Aid, 1016, 1057, v. To Assist.
 Aide-de-camp, 1633, 1783.
 Aided, 1619, 1687.
 Aider, 1595, 1128, 1129, 858, 859, 1231, 1370, 1698, 414, v. Assistant, Ally.
 Aiding, 137, 1616, 1892.
 Aigrette, 1960.
 Aiguilet, 1509.
 All, 864, v. Pain, Trouble.
 To All, 1043, v. To Pain, Trouble.
 Ailing, 1311, 1349, 1553, v. Sick.
 Ailment, 339, 635, v. Pain, Disease.
 Aim, 1282, 1160, 581, 533, 484, 1639, 1550, 1477, 1809, 1854, 1238, 727, 1657, 1774, v. Object, Design.
 To Aim, take Aim, 1160, 927, 535, 307, 935, 485, 533.
 Air, 1878, 439, 211, 209, 192, 163, 339, 214, 1098, 1923, 1827.
 — (in music), 1798, 130.
 — (appearance, manner, q. v.) 747, 1292.
 — (fragrant), 1773.
 To Air (clothes, &c.), 2014, v. To Warm.
 Air (to take the), 591, 1136, 1878.
 — (taking the), 1136, 1131, 917.
 Airhole, 1709, 983.
 Airiness, 1878, v. Gayety.
 Airing, 1136.
 Airs, 1524, 116, 127, 1848.
 — (consequential), 1743.
 — assumed by worthless persons, 1731.
 Airs or whims of another (to bear with the), 1743.
 — (to give one's self), 731, 287, 27, 90, 117, 147.
 Airy, 712, 986, 747, 1878, 1879.
 To Ake, 390, v. To Ache, Pain.
 Akin, 1278, 1044, 1281, v. Relative, Like.
 Alabaster, 965.
 Alack, Alackaday, 1883, 1886, v. Alas.
 Alacrity, 870, 302, 82, 869, 259, 1865, 735, 5.
 ALANGIUM hexapetalum, 118.
 Alarm, 309, 862, 1447, 1881, 1479, 1880, 1886, 1477, 719, 503, 406, 299, 273, 566, 719.

ALA—ALK

824, 903, 994, 1246, 1408, 1470, 1876, 1926, 2000.
 To Alarm, 928, 903, 796, 686, 307, 220.
 Alarm (to give an), 1317.
 Alarmed, 298, 299, 303, 324, 326, 903.
 To be Alarmed, 299, 309, 1307, 1447, 1854.
 Alarming, 903, 323, 902, v. Frightful.
 Alas, 855, 109, 178, 187, 787, 840, 1263, 1886, 1883, 1851, 1849, 1827, 1820, 130, 107, 1907, 1920.
 ALAUDA aggia, 125.
 Albugo, 452, 457, 1451.
 Alchemist, 1424, 1722, v. Chymist.
 Alchymy, 1424, 1722, 1139, 647, 117, v. Chymistry.
 Alcohol, 1331.
 Alcoran (for *kur'an*, q. v.), 1279, 1258.
 Alcove, 1276, 1684.
 Ale, v. Beer.
 Alembick, 299, 1280, 813, 874, 1938.
 Alert, 447, 679, 678, 676, 675, 345, 1880, 1863, 135, 690, 702, 732, 733, 1306, 1369, 1620.
 Alertness, 345, 447, 471, 675, 1881, 679, 185, 702, 733.
 ALFURTIS triloba (fruit of the), 51.
 Alexander, 89, 1081.
 Alexipharmick, v. Antidote.
 Algebra, 611, 11.
 — (term in), something added to a sum, 1418.
 Alien, 1928, 1946, v. Foreign, Foreigner.
 To Alienate, v. To Resign, Give, Turn.
 Alienation, 1651.
 To Alight, 27, 1744, 1903, v. To Fall.
 Alight (causing to), 1685.
 — (to cause to), 25, 27.
 Alighting, 1744, 1769, 1831.
 Alike, 537, 234, 184, 117, 1016, 1866, 1871, 1873, 1777, 1355, 1217, 1156, 1092, 1084, 1084, 1745.
 Aliment, 178, 1237, 1290, 57, v. Food.
 Alimony, 1718.
 Alive, 671, 673, 786, 1015, 1051.
 Alkal, 1396.
 — (fossil or mineral), 1004, 1051, 1421.
 — (kind of earth containing fossil), 1528.
 Alkaline earth, 1421.

ALL—ALL

All, 1025, 1036, 1873, 1356, 1039, 1058, 1577, 1038, 1060, 1061, 980, 119, 853, 636, 605, 305, 1062, 1070, 1080, 1084, 1094, 1096, 1271, 1896, 1975.
 — around, 91, 755, 1441, 1908, 1919.
 — at once, 117, 196, 1896, 1897, 1921.
 — of them, 1363.
 — together, 40, 1896, 117, 184, 1271.
 — hail! 670.
 At All, 1639.
 With All that, 719.
 To Allay, 500, 1479, 1941.
 Allayed, 915, 1681.
 Allegation, 112, 1852, v. Affirmation.
 To Allege, 112, v. To Affirm, Say.
 Alleged, 1612.
 Allegiance, 479, 2022, v. Obedience, Fidelity.
 Allegorical, v. Figurative.
 — fable, 1674.
 Allegorically, 544, 1368, 1574.
 Allegories (applying), 544.
 To Allegorize, 544.
 Allegory, 544, 1564, 1573, 618, v. Metaphor.
 To Alleviate, 500, v. To Lessen.
 Alleviating, Alleviation, 500, 1480, 1886.
 Alleviated, 1591.
 Alley, 1415, 386, 1747, 1981, 2012, v. Lane, Avenue.
 Alliance, 415, 414, 1643, 1278, 768, 1725, 1740, v. Affinity, Concord.
 Allied, 1685.
 Allies, 113.
 Alligator, 287, 1178, 1371, 1374, 1788, 1747, 1664, 1476, 1807, 1431, 1439, 1661, v. Crocodile.
 Alliteration, 495.
 ALLIUM porrum, 1463.
 — sativum, 1534.
 To Allot, v. To Distribute, Share.
 Allotment, 1924, v. Share, Portion.
 Allotted, 1657.
 To Allow, 920, 797, 235, 105, 1563, 850, 767, 1275, v. To Abate.
 Allowable, Allowed, 781, 610, 987, 1822, 2003.
 Allowance, 927, 940, 1576, 1158, 877, 1828, 1834.
 — paid to a *samta-dar*, 1551.
 — to *samta-dars*, *Samta-dars*, &c. for substances, 1752.

ALL—ALP

Allowance (extra), to troops on service, 293.
 — or gratuity (fixed), 1647.
 Alloyed (silver), 1114.
 Allowed, 2045, v. Lawful.
 Allowing, 1578.
 Allapice, 1134.
 To Allude, 871, 963.
 To Allure, 1713, 1260, 496, 273, 270, 244, 1714, 1505, 1490, 1486, 1937, 1939.
 Allurement, 1260, 617, 1991, 1713, 1352, 1351.
 Alluring, 870, 869, 868, 603, 1490, 1485, v. Fascinating.
 Allusion, 95, 1373, 1686, v. Hint.
 By Allusion, Allusively, 1373.
 Allusive, 1574.
 All-wise, 1873.
 Ally, 384, 414, 976, 1022, 1129, 1160, 1211, 1370, 1476, 1595.
 Almanack, 373, 532, 1950, 1986, maker, 1680.
 The Almighty, 403, 779, 1271, 1278.
 Almond, 192, 1529.
 Almond-coloured, Almond-shaped, 193.
 Almonds (confection of), 1529.
 — (sweetmeats in which, are mixed), 1529.
 Almost, 1230, 1281, 1521, 1769.
 Alma, 311, 1011, 1186, 326, 827, 835, 836, 1054, 694, 520, 319, 197.
 — (to ask or beg), 326, 1750.
 — (to give or distribute), 319, 520, 1106, 1843.
 — to pilgrims, victuals given in, 1592.
 Almshouse, 1525, 1671, 2044.
 ALON perfoliata, 1493, 2031.
 Aloes (wood), 122, 1230, 1911, 2031.
 — (oil of), 1985.
 — (juice), 126, 1183, 1634.
 — (utensil to burn wood of, &c. in), 1921.
 Aloft, 203, 1254, v. Above.
 Alone, 117, 119, 546, 552, 1652, 748, 619, 1618, 1829, 1576, 1254, 1187, 185, 1897.
 Along, 125, v. Length, In, Forwards.
 — with, 275, 1022, 1873, 1641, 1848, 1749, 1098, 1107, 1150.
 Aloof, 131, 1763, 1808, v. Apart, Distant.
 — (to keep), 407, 1373.
 Aloud, v. Loud.
 Alphabet, 121, 772, 1356, 246, 5.

ALP—AMA

ALPYNIA galanga, 825, 2030.
Already, 15, 125.
Also, 323, 327, 171, 1811, 1869, 1882, 553, 184, 166, 62.
Altar, 345, 1279, 1599, 1050, 429.
To Alter (v. n.), 528, 231.
 ——— (v. a.), 528, 489, 231.
Alteration, 527, 528, 489, 55, 158.
Altercation, 224, 642, 1395, 1396, 1574, 1589, 1293, 1328, 1272, 966, 769, 1677, 1451, 1713, 1864, 1934, 618, 639, 736, 1048, 583, 534, 395, 212, 193.
Altered, 866, 1559, 1651.
To be Altered, 528.
 ——— from good to bad, 766.
Alternate, 458, 1561.
To Alternate, 458.
Alternately, 608.
Alternating, **Alternation**, 458.
Alternative, 1935, v. **Remedy**, **Choice**.
Although, 122, 1857, 253, 642, 1473, 1465, 1440, 671, 719, 766, 1022, 616, 188, 74, 1831.
Altitude, 976, 1267, 1091, v. **Height**.
Altogether, 1639, 204, 184, 91, 1761, 1090, 1896, 1895, v. **Entirely**.
Alum, 444, 1005, 1153, 1952.
Always, 1874, 1054, 1766, 1855, 840, 698, 1873, 476, 610, 633, 885, 918, 991, 992, 1029, 1062, 1070, 1153.
Am, 1882.
Amadavat or **Amaduvades** (hen of the little bird), 691, 1697, 1056.
Amain, 1058, v. **Violently**, **Might** (with all).
Amanuensis, 1296, 1520, 1538, 1745.
Amaranth, 614, 481, v. **Cockscomb flower**.
AMARANTHUS (flower), 1361, 481.
 ——— **cruentus**, 1453.
 ——— **gangeticus**, 1501.
 ——— **oleraceus**, 1545, 1606.
 ——— **polygamus**, 734.
 ——— **tristis**, 1544.
To Amaze, 634, 1098, v. **To Collect**.
Amatory, 1221.
Amateur, 1379.
To Amaze, 303, 786, v. **To Confound**.
Amaze (to stand in), 836.
Amazed, 1562, 1061, 787, 408, 788, 1560, 1565.

AMA—AMI

To be Amazed, 303, 736, 836, 1916.
Amazement, **Amaze**, 523, 715, 787, 902, 1059, 1061, 499, 255, 97, 83.
Amazing, 1216, v. **Astonishing**, **Wonderful**.
Ambassadour, 185, 886, 1837, 1077, 643, 222, 1480, 1832.
 ——— (office of), 185.
 ——— (officer appointed to receive and entertain an), 1720.
 ——— (to act the), 185.
Ambassadourship, 185.
Amber, 1403, 1681.
 ——— (quality of), 1403.
Ambergria, 1229, 1216.
 ——— (locks perfumed with), 1012.
 ——— (perfumed with), 1648.
Of Ambergria, of the colour of **Ambergria**, 1229.
Ambidexter, 882.
Ambidextrous, 885.
Ambiguity, **Ambiguousness**, 14, 95, 458, 99, 485, 602, 1154, 1649.
Ambiguous, 1583, 1599, 1560, 1517, 307, 1649.
 ——— expression, 981.
Ambition, 772, 786, 509, 273, 140, 1214, 1205, 1117, 1017, 906, 871, 826, 776, 1878, 1880, 1882.
Ambitious, 772, 1563, 786, 1214, 273, 1882, 140.
To be Ambitious (vainly or absurdly), 1880.
To Ambie, 1894.
Amble, **Ambling** (of a horse), 957, 1894.
Ambling, **Ambling horse**, 957.
Ambrosia, 138.
Ambuscade, } 1372, 1477, 840,
Ambush, } 837, 1428.
 ——— (to form an), } 841,
 ——— (to lie in), }
 579, 837, 1428, 1477.
To Ameliorate, 1795.
Amen, 141, 1121.
Amenable, 642.
To be Amenable, 642.
To Amend, 850, 102, v. **To Mend**.
Amendment, 102, 62, 481, 850, v. **Improvement**.
Amends, 488, v. **Recompense**.
Amends (making), 538.
To Amerce, 488, 925, v. **To Fine**.
Amercement, 837, 925, v. **Fine**.
Amethyst, 612.
Amiable, 1583, 298, 46, 818, 821, 868, 1165, 1608, 1976.

AMI—ANA

Amiability, v. **Loveliness**.
Amicable, **Amicably**, 890, 1865, v. **Friendly**.
Amid, **Amidst**, 1597, v. **In**, **Midst**.
Amias, 1941, v. **Wrong**, **Bad**, **Improper**.
 ——— (to take), 235, 1555.
Amity, 26, v. **Friendship**.
Ammoniac (Sal), 1802.
Ammunition, 78, 1030.
Amnesty (deed of), 1642, v. **Pardon**.
AMOMUM, 783.
 ——— **zedoaria**, 1763.
 ——— **zinziber**, 54.
Among, **Amongst**, 1730, 343, 1268, 1711, v. **In**, **Midst**.
Amorous, 1213, 1221, 249, 221, v. **Lustful**.
 ——— **dalliance**, 1305, 1424.
 ——— **look**, or **looks**, 1180, 1338.
 ——— **playfulness**, 1221, 1743.
Amorousness, 1221, 970.
Amount, 635, 634, 568, 1433, 1700, 39.
To Amount, 453, 252.
Amour, 1048, 1213, 1221, 96.
Amphibena, 877.
Amphitheatre, 1777.
Ample, 1351, 1253, 453, 1653, 1824, 1825, v. **Large**.
Ampleness, **Amplitude**, 453, v. **Largeness**.
Amplification, 1558.
To Amplify, 251, v. **To Extend**.
Amplitude, 1603, 1832, v. **Extensiveness**, **Largeness**.
Amplly, v. **Plenty**, **In Abundance**, **Much**.
To Amputate, 1296, v. **To Cut**.
Amputated, 250.
 ——— **hand**, 593.
Amputating, 1658.
Amputation, 156, 621, 2024.
Amulet, 584, 772, 479, 526, 559, 638, 938, 952.
To Amuse, 312, 823, 868, 1409, 1866, v. **To Deceive**.
 ——— **one's self**, 668.
Amusement, 294, 174, 1535, 1255, 543, 529, 528, 955, 1136, 530, 984, 2039.
 ——— (place of), 984.
Amusing, **Amusive**, 686, 691, 1652, 1676.
 ——— **one's self**, 1535.
AMYRIS agallocha, 1473.
An, 1895, v. **Onc**, **Any**.
ANACARDIUM occidentale, 2024.

ANA—ANG

Anagram, 496.
Analogical, **Analogous**, 1292, 1627, 1698.
Analogy, 1281, 1627, 1693, 522, 495, 1077, 1638.
Analysis, 494, 529.
To Analyze, 529.
Anarchy, 249, 1850, 1866, v. **Tumult**, **Sedition**.
ANAS casarca, 707, 709, 1064, 1300.
Anasarca, 82.
Anathema, 1517, 903, v. **Curse**.
Anatomist, 519.
Anatomy, 519.
Ancestor, 615, 401, 253, 252, 122.
Ancestors, 38, 90, 400, 401, 615, 845, 1088.
Ancestry, 401, 414, 617, v. **Ancestors**, **Lineage**.
Anchor, 1525.
To be at Anchor, 1525.
To cast Anchor, 1525.
To weigh Anchor, 1525.
Anchoret, **Anchorite**, 88, 53, 207, 482, v. **Hermit**.
Ancient, 1278, 472, 388, 176, 122, 362, 1567, 1413, 1411, 1924, 1928, v. **Old**.
From Ancient times, 1278.
Anciently, v. **Formerly**, **Of Old**.
Ancientness, 1276.
Ancients, 400, 1278, 1567.
And, 171, 166, 1294, 323, 62, 1880.
 ——— **if**, 1829, 1837.
 ——— **if not**, 1831.
 ——— **O**, 1839.
 ——— **so forth**, 1835, v. **Et cetera**.
 ——— **thus**, 769.
ANDROPOGON aciculatum, 1106.
 ——— **muricatum**, 94, 804, 353, 1141, 1924, 1430.
 ——— **schœnanthus**, 1924.
Anecdote, 1783, v. **Story**.
Anemone, 1164.
ANETHUM graveolens, 2013.
 ——— **sowa**, 1111.
Anew, 1808, 74, 483, v. **Again**.
Angel, 1257, 1670, 1342, 1071, 886, 1789, 1846, 1843.
 ——— **of death**, 1220, 1270, 1302, 1670.
 ——— (recording), 687, 1050.
Angelica, 1100.
Angelick, 407, 1671.
Angels, 1688, 1671.
 ——— (recording), 1334.
 ——— (two) that examine the dead, 1689.
 ——— (world of), 1671.

ANG—ANN

Anger, 1241, 806, 1390, 968, 967, 647, 654, 661, 755, 809, 952, 992, 1002, 1204, 1216, 1238, 1342, 1364, 1384, 1419, 574, 511, 498, 343, 236, 138, 1916, 1978.
In Anger, 1241.
To Anger, 1346, *v.* *To irritate*.
Angle, 1006, 1303, 1416, 1472, 1803, *v.* *Corner*.
 ——— of the eye, 878, 1384.
 ——— of the mouth, 1456.
 ——— (right), 1274.
To speak Angriily, 1345.
Angry, 809, 806, 755, 573, 248, 118, 854, 1342, 1241, 1786.
To be Angry, 549, 272, 168, 160, 159, 158, 1419, 1413, 1384, 1349, 1044, 992, 972, 968, 716, 600, 488, 1444, 1747, 1756.
To get Angry, 1401.
Anguish, 1217, 479, 339, 131, 1803, 1390, 1211, 1197, 1142, 962, 863, 1122, 1106, 1667, 1916, 1441.
Angular, 1393, 1472.
Anil, *v.* *Indigo*.
Animadversion, 105, 548, 757, 772, *v.* *Reproof*, *Punishment*.
To Animadvert, 436, *v.* *To Censure*, *Blame*.
Animal, 787, 884, 390, 413, 609, 637, 673, 1780, 1046, 946, 776, 726.
 ——— food, 1084.
 ——— that grazes, 699.
Animalscules, 776.
Animate, 693.
To Animate, 933, 629, 517, 464, 197.
Animated, 330, 870, 874, *v.* *Bold*.
 ——— (as language, &c.), 1794.
Animating, 607.
Animation, 933, 1794, 607, *v.* *Ardour*.
Animator, 606.
Anine (oriental), 1403.
Animosity, 346, 806, 1217, 1413, 2036, *v.* *Rancour*.
Ani procidentia, 1309.
Anise-seed, 106, 1125.
Ankle, **Ankle-joint**, 1354, 1489, 1155, 579, 1963.
Annalist, 1705.
Annals, 553, 483, 1679.
To Annual, 483.
To Annex, 647, 1833, *v.* *To Join*, *Add*.
Annexation, 129, 1974.
Annexed, 1636, 1669.

ANN—ANT

Annexion, 103.
To Annihilate, 1724, 1770, 1812.
Annihilated, 1644, 1688, 1736, 1714, 1679.
To be Annihilated, 1770, 1812.
Annihilation, 1217, 1735, 1744, 1812, 538, 277, 233, 14, 1780.
Anniversary (adj.) 242; (subst.) *v.* *Birthday*.
ANNONA reticulata, 1532, 1804.
 ——— squamosa, 1134, 1160.
Annotation, 578, 1158, *v.* *Note*.
Annotator, 1147, *v.* *Commentator*.
To Announce, *v.* *To Tell*, *Proclaim*.
Announcing news, 1589.
To Annoy, 520, 397, 62, 535, 863, 1043.
Annoyance, **Annoy**, 520, 535, 864.
Annual, 242, 1030.
 ——— ceremony, 1007.
 ——— for the deceased, 242.
 ——— tax or rent, 242.
Annually, 1028, 1030.
Annuitant, 1030.
Annuity, 1030.
To Annul, 1708, 1724, *v.* *To Abolish*.
Annular, 750, 2040.
Annulled, 1686.
Annunciation, 1189.
Anodyne, 1624, 517, 864.
To Anoint, 1671, 1203, 684, 573.
Anointing, 502, 1605, 1622.
Anomalous, 1147, 810, *v.* *Irregular*.
Anomaly, 80, 810.
Anon, *v.* *Quickly*, *Soon*.
Anonymous, 1459.
Another, 171, 919, 866, *v.* *Other*.
 ——— time, 598.
 ——— (belonging to, or of), 237.
Answer, 642, 26, 25, 164.
To Answer, 642, *v.* *To Say*.
 ——— (to suit, succeed), 276, 278, 594, 713, 1058, 1365, 1535, 1884.
Unable to Answer, *without Answer*, 331, 1764.
Answerable, 642, *v.* *Suitable*, *Equal*.
Answered in prayer, 1618.
Answerer, 642.
Answering (corresponding), 1638.
 ——— of prayer, &c., 37, 80.
Ant, 1704, 1796.

ANT—AOR

Ant (black), 473, 763.
 ——— (large), 735, 1663.
 ——— (large, red, or black), 1663.
 ——— (small), 736, 762.
 ——— (white), 919, 922.
 ——— bill (white), 916.
Antagonist, 774, 806, *v.* *Opponent*.
Antarctic pole, 1285.
Antecedent, 1656.
 ——— (in grammar), 1603, 1638, 1707.
Antelope, 990, 705, 1859, 1814, 2025, *v.* *Deer*.
 ——— (skin of any, worn and used as a bed by devotees), 1610.
Anterior, 472, 1021, 1567, *v.* *Antecedent*, *Before*.
 ——— part, 1274.
Anthemi, 80, *v.* *Hymn*.
Anthony's fire, 1064.
Antichamber, 631, 931, 941, 1893.
Antichrist, 843.
To Anticipate, 470.
Anticipating, 470.
Anticipation, 470, 471, 1216.
Antidote, 361, 513, 1802, 1803, 1017, 1962.
ANTIOPE picta, 990, 1814.
Antimony, 148, 1331, *v.* *Collyrium*.
Antipathy, 1218, 700, *v.* *Aversion*.
Antipodes, 1827.
Antique, 1567, *v.* *Ancient*, *Old*.
Antiquity, 1278, 1595, *v.* *Ancientness*, *Ancients*.
Antistrophe, 966.
Antithesis, 1641.
Antler, *v.* *Horn*.
Anvil, 1806, 1487, 1103, 1021, 1850.
 ——— (to be on the), 848.
Anus, 1430, 1076, 843, 1436, 1548, 1658.
Anxiety, 153, 404, 56, 152, 173, 178, 298, 336, 519, 530, 626, 718, 807, 902, 1104, 1106, 1197, 1241, 1264, 1287, 1319, 1808, 1839.
Anxious, 153, 298, 336, 719, 1264, 1631, 1637, 1661.
Any, 1329, 1312, 1330, 1349, 1393, 1855, 1884, 1394, 1411, ——— body, *Any one*, 1394, 1383, 1347, 1393.
 ——— thing, 1329, 1884.
 ——— where, 1420, 1416, 1425.
Aorist (in grammar), 1036.

APA—APP

Apace, *v.* *Quick*, *Quickly*, *Hastily*.
Apert, 131, 851, 616, 315, 1896, 242, 211, 185, 69, 1808, 1763, 1227, 552, 393, 1906, 1913.
Apartment, 1480, 1369, 1386, 1412, 1418.
 ——— for festive or voluptuous enjoyment, 985.
Apartments of married women, 790.
 ——— of the concubines of great men, 729, 820.
 ——— (female or women's), 774.
 ——— (inner), 147.
Apathy, 494, 516, 1311, 1579, *v.* *Indifference*.
Ape, 1609, 1772, 1932, *v.* *Monkey*.
To Ape, 1016, 532, 492, 1863, *v.* *To Imitate*.
Aperient, **Aperitive**, 1626, 1673.
Aperture, 671, 1251, 1351, 1709.
Apex, 736, *v.* *Tip*, *Top*, *Point*.
Aphorism, 1658, *v.* *Proverb*, *Saying*.
Aphrodisiaca, 1560.
Aphthæ, 1713, 1795.
Apiece, 1855, *v.* *Each*.
Apish, 182, *v.* *Mimick*, *Playful*.
Apocope, 771, 1527, 507.
Apologist, **Apologizing**, 1217, 1212.
To Apologize, 1217, 1094.
Apologue, 544, 1397, 1573, *v.* *Fable*.
Apology, 1217, 1644, 105, 523, 437, 279.
 ——— (making an), 1565.
 ——— (to make an), 1218.
Apoplexy, 1079, 1873.
Apostasy, 64, 129, 150, 244.
Apostate, **Apostatized**, 1602, 1605, 244, 571, 1681, 1669.
To Apostatize, 150, 1602.
Apostle, 786, 1257, 1607, *v.* *Messenger*, *Prophet*.
Apostrophe (in rhetoric), 128.
Apothecary, *v.* *Druggist*.
Apothecary's shop, 883.
To Appal, 1883, *v.* *To Frighten*.
Appalled, 1883.
Apparatus, 1020, 948, 127, 78, 638, 1851, 1424, 1091, 1061, 1060, 1031, 1026, 965, 172, 1894.
Apparel, 1317, 1504, 257, 966, 255, 136, 1427, *v.* *Dress*.
To Apparel, *v.* *To Dress*.
Apparent, 1209, 1795, 1680, 1673, 1824, 1232, 1249, 1793.

APP—APP

1192, 1647, 400, 393, 99, 402, 1187, 498.
To be Apparent, 865.
Apparently, 1209, 1235.
Apparition, 749, 1035, 318, 247.
Appeal, 848, 963, 521.
To Appeal, 963.
To Appear, 865, 1116, 859, 764, 402, 295, 215, 1777, 918, 919, 1051, 1065, 1209, 1520, 1647, 1787, 1795, 1878, 1948, 1996, 2010, 2013.
Appearance, 1192, 1209, 1586, 1793, 1795, 1884, 850, 778, 400, 1350, 1312, 1292, 1297, 103, 162, 113, 1886, 1885, 1828, 1204, 1166, 472, 865, 919, 985, 989, 996, 1049, 1909, 1070.
In Appearance, 260, 2018.
Appearing, 1211, 1199, 1773, 1792, 1825, 1831, 1793.
 ——— of the new moon, 86.
To Appease, 63, 517, 591, 1031, 1101, 1677, 119.
To be Appeased, 980.
Appellant, *v.* Plaintiff, Accuser.
Appellation, 1750, 1752, *v.* Name, Title.
To Append, 1509, *v.* *To Add*, Join.
Appendage, 1499, 1566, 1636.
Appendages, 1566.
Appendant, 1566.
Appendix, 493, 945, 1138.
To Appertain, 829, 525, *v.* *To Belong*.
Appertainment, *Appertenances*, *v.* *Appendage*.
Appetite, 320, 648, 681, 1160, 1177, 96, *v.* Hunger, Wish.
To Applaud, 109, 497, 1062.
Applause, 497, 600, 1150, 1145, 399, 108.
Apple, 1133, 1142.
 ——— of the eye, 433, 482, 2002, *v.* Pupil of the eye.
 ——— (bitter), 785.
 ——— (wood), 2032.
Applicable, 1073, 649, *v.* Suitable, Fit.
Application, 1521, 546, 848, 533, 82, 1586, 863, 870, 906, 1059, 1204, 1331, 1360, 1389, 2044, *v.* Plaster.
 ——— of a blister, 686.
 ——— of remedies or medicine, 705, 832.
Applied, 1620.
 ——— to for assistance, &c. 1620.
To be Applied, 1522.
To Apply (*v. n.*) 1522, 1676, 594, 870.

APP—APP

To Apply (*v. a.*) 1521, 1522, 979, 900, 342, 686, 700, 1502, 1667.
v. *To Stick*, Give, Tell, Ask.
 ——— the mind, 1996.
 ——— to one's own purpose, 521.
 ——— (to cause), 1522.
To Appoint, 1648, 1657, 1566, 1835, 495, 527, 593.
Appointed, 1566, 1648, 1657, 1687, 1750, 1767.
Appointing (*subst.*) 527.
Appointment, 527, 1231, 1566, 1835, 1657, 799, *v.* Office.
 ——— (place of), 1835.
 ——— (to make an), 1835.
 ——— (person who holds an), under government, 1686.
To Apportion, 532, 777, 1924, *v.* *To Share*, Divide.
Apposite, 1502, 1677, 1108, 649, 234, *v.* Fit.
Appositeness, *v.* Fitness, Propriety.
To Appraise, 157, 518, 1385, 1667, 1709.
Appraisement, 68, 156, 501, 1372, 1385, 1668, 1996.
By Appraisement, 501.
Appraiser, 33, 1659, 1764, 1996, *v.* Broker.
Appreciating (*subst.*) 1372.
To Apprehend, 416, 483, 221, 696, 1079, 1094, *v.* *To Comprehend*, Fear.
Apprehension, 826, 903, 1242, 1400, 519, 307, 298, 522, 799, 1670, 1032, 1053, 1104, 1105, 1405, 1406, 221, 144, 30, 1832, 1839, *v.* Seizure, Opinion, Dread, Suspicion.
Apprehensive, 298, 1832, 2002, *v.* Fearful.
To be Apprehensive, 1079, 1854.
Apprentice, 1082, 1149.
Apprenticeship, 1149.
To Apprize, 796, 104, 121, 613, 686, 1980, *v.* *To Inform*.
Apprized, 121.
To be Apprized, 1405.
Approach, 167, 166, 137, 531, 1278, 1500, 1769, 1790, 1830.
To Approach, 937, 1790, *v.* Near To Come.
Approaches, 1764.
Approaching (*adj.*) 1567, 1823.
 ——— (*subst.*) 531, 1831.
Approbation, 50, 987, 1000, 1275, 413, 495, 497, 531, 83, 37, 2023.
To Approbate, 1591, 1657, 593, 22.
Appropriated, 1590.

APP—ARB

Appropriation, 50, 500, 518, 531, 593.
Approval, *v.* *Approbation*.
To Approve, 413, 497, 681, 1062, 157, 156, 1275.
Approved of, 413, 868, 870, 1275, 1602, 1618, 1687.
To be Approved, 1275, 1128, 296, 157.
Approver, 951, 987.
Approving (*subst.*) 81, 83.
 ——— (*part.*) 951, 987.
Approximated, 1656.
Approximation, 531, 1654, 1769.
Appurtenances, 1527.
Appulse, *v.* Blow, &c.
Apricot, 1010, 818.
April, 348.
Apron, 1729.
Propos, 234, 239, 398.
Apais (*higher*) of a planet, 170.
Apt, 572, 1183, 1557, 1698, 1976, *v.* Fit, Ready, &c.
Aptitude, } 1152, 572, 1536, 1729,
Aptness, } *v.* Fitness.
Aptly, 1368, *v.* Fitly, Readily.
Aqua fortis, 571.
Aquarius (*the sign*), 873, 1368, 1374.
Aquatick, 15, 432, 628, 630.
 ——— animal, 630.
Aqueduct, 1752, 1719, *v.* Conduit.
Aqueous, 15.
AQUILARIA agallocha, 1911.
Arab of the desert, 1910.
Arabia, 1218, 2019.
 ——— Felix, 1898.
 ——— Petraea, 769.
Arabia (*part of*), 1768.
Arabian (*man, horse, &c.*), 484, 1218.
Arabic, 484, 1218.
Arabic character (*kind of*), 1771.
Arable, 1418, 613, 672.
 ——— land, 1573, 2042.
ARACHES hypogae, 1713.
Arbiter, } 222, 598, 781.
Arbitrator, }
Arbitrary, *v.* Despotick, Absolute.
To Arbitrate, *v.* *To Judge*, *To Decide*.
Arbitration, 343, 598, 1686.
Arbitrator, 598, 141, 563, 1598, 1686, 1724, 1962.
Arbitrators, 426.
Arbitrement, *v.* Decision.
Arbitress, 598.
Arbour, 1684, 704, 1375, 1993.

ARC—ARI

Arr., } 1275, 1461, 1198.
Arch (*subst.*), } 1291, 1368, 2030.
Arch (*adj.*), 587, 1209, 1344, Great, Chief.
Arched, 1199, 1461, 908, 1574.
 ——— building, 1198.
 ——— roof, or terrace, 1512.
Archer, 570, 571, 896, 907, 982, 1052, 1367, 1370, 1752.
 ——— (*sign of the*), 1231.
Archery, 570, 1370.
Arches, 103.
Architect, 1647, 563, 209, 2025.
Architecture, 1647, 209.
Architrave, 1356, 1740.
Archives, 862.
Arctick pole, 1285.
ARCEA antigone, 1023.
 ——— argala, 1443.
 ——— leucoccephala, 1554.
 ——— torra and putra, 263, 268.
 ——— virgo, 1280.
Ardent, 764, 869, 870, 1121, 1444, 1584.
Ardor urinae, 722.
Ardour, } 1444, 870, 869, 570.
Ardency, } 522, 491, 1824, 1121,
 1120, 937, 771, 784,
 839, 877, 993.
Arduous, 861, 1187, 1107, 734.
Arduousness, *v.* Difficulty.
Arc, 1886.
Ara, 1218, 1262, 1598, 1723, 1185, 676, 631, 162, 31, 31, 201, 787.
 ——— or Arena, for wrestlers, 451.
ARECA catechu, 1040, 52, 1.
Betel-nut.
 ——— nut, having two kernels, &c., 1315.
ARGEMONE Mexicana, 305.
Argillaceous, 1458.
To Argue, 224, 534, 192, 1864.
Arguer, 224, 1809, 874, 699, 661, 194, 1989.
Argument, 874, 871, 769, 696, 224, 82, 1809, 1147, 966, 1103, 1677.
Argumentation, 224, 1557, 1677.
Argumentative, 874.
Arguments, 55, 872, 1698.
Arid, *v.* Dry.
Aridity, 1893, *v.* Dryness.
Aries, 784, 1727, 1728.
 ——— (*entering of the sun into*), 1046.
Aright, 1367, *v.* Right, Proper, &c.
To Arise, 456, *v.* *To Rise*.
Arising, 1199, 1211.

ARI—ARM

Aristotle, 68.
 Arithmetical notation (mode of), 977.
 Arithmetician, 775, 1461, 1874, 1581, 1464, 157.
 Arithmetick, 1461, 977, 1132, 1226, 1874.
 — (name of a work on), 1538.
 — (one of the rules in), or Algebra, 1385.
 Ark (of the Covenant), 479.
 — (of Noah), 1352.
 Arm, 198, 209, 211, 302, 1027, 1930.
 — of the sea, 1115.
 — of a tree, v. Branch, &c.
 Fore Arm, 1027.
 To Arm, 1851, 1368, 1369.
 Armed, 1851, 1624, 1160, 1369.
 — with a spear, 1811.
 — (man) with weapons, &c. 168.
 Armenia, 70.
 Armenian, 70.
 Armful, 1391.
 Armhole, v. Armpit.
 Armholes in a vest (square piece of cloth under the), 805.
 Armies, 111, 1220.
 Arming, 1369.
 Armistice, 1720, v. Pause, Lesture.
 Armlot, 302, 219, 1936, v. Bracelet.
 Armorial bearings, 794, 527, 1773.
 — (possessing), 1773.
 Armour, 1085, 648, 662, 1387.
 Armour (iron), 264, 676, 1010, 363.
 — (wearing of), 1087.
 — bearer, 1085.
 In Armour, 1624.
 Armourer, 264, 1085, 1193, 2016.
 Armoury, 1085, 1087, 1291.
 Armpit, 261, 1310, 1356.
 — (soreness in the), 1356, 1649.
 — (tumour in the), 1356.
 Arms, 1851, 1087, 1085, 1026, 772, 1831, 527, 172.
 — (family), 1773.
 — (place or magazine of), 1161.
 — (to use), 1161.
 Army, 1040, 1220, 1267, 828, 409, 66, 45, 1503, 871, 872, 1139, 1140, 1282, 1321, 1316, 1708, 1894, 2004.

ARM—ARR

Army (centre of an), 1286, 1287.
 — (flank of an), v. under Flank.
 — (main body of an), 1286.
 — (royal), 212.
 Aromatic, } 824, 1720, v. Fra-
 Aromatick, } grant, Spicy.
 Aromaticks, v. Spices.
 Around, 467, 76, 58, 1441, 724, v. Round.
 To Arouse, v. To Rouse.
 To Arraign, v. To Accuse.
 Arraignment, 835, v. Accusation.
 To Arrange, 506, 717, 850, 1056, 1110, 589, 1131.
 Arranged, 63, 1563, 1722, 1601, 1679, 1688.
 To be Arranged, 1110, 1434.
 Arranger, 62, 1601, 1746, 1771, 1777.
 Arranging a speech, &c. 556.
 Arrangement, 506, 523, 586, 1771, 1777, 146, 501, 546, 548, 281, 90, 1140, 62.
 Arrant, 208.
 Array (military), 1188.
 Array, (to be drawn up in) one army against another, 541.
 Arraying, 1187.
 Arrear, 201.
 Arrears, 201, 1543, 1931.
 To be in Arrears, 1723.
 Arrest, 1777, 279.
 To Arrest, 759, 1948, v. To Imprison, Stop.
 Arrival, 1278, 846, 463, 137, 1833, 1831, 1656, 123.
 To Arrive, 453, 1823, 906, 829, 845, 1914, 1902, 1950, 1941, 386.
 Arrive (to cause to), 453, 1951.
 Arrived, 972, 1182, 1824, 1707.
 Arriving, 1823, 958, 829, 959, 972, 1825.
 Arrogance, } 1450, 528, 525, 428,
 Arrogancy, } 181, 143, 15, 533,
 545, 1011, 1067, 1257, 1649,
 1606, 1593, 1363, 1442, 1486,
 1552, 1651, 1666, 1686, 1730,
 1874.
 Arrogant, 1649, 1666, 1567, 1450, 181, 818, 1558, 1910, 1996.
 To be Arrogant, 1450, 1057.
 Arrogantly, 1450, 1567.
 To Arrogate, v. To claim.
 Arrow, 570, 1058, 799, 1752, 1130, 1250, 571, 206.
 — blunt at the point, 533.
 — with a broad point, 1398.
 — without a point, 568.
 — that pierces by sound, 1153.

ARR—ART

Arrow (iron point of an), 1430.
 — (practising), 1537.
 — (kind of), 870, 1868.
 — (range of an), 571.
 — (tube through which an is projected), 1752, 1383.
 Arrows (maker of), 571.
 Arse, v. Backside, Buttock.
 — (to hang an), 727.
 Arsenal, 554, 1085, 1087, 1291, 1298.
 Arsenick, 1010, 1092, 1097, 1106, 2011.
 — (red), 1731.
 Art, 1191, 1266, 1875, 1337, 1357, 1851, 1190, 1132, 934, 773, 590, 79, 2014, 2015.
 ARTEMISIA, 892.
 — abrotanum, 1293.
 — vulgaris, 1611, 1748.
 Artery, 1160, 1743, v. Vein.
 Artful, 1659, 1266, 1322, 761, 400, 1757, 1418, 399, 426, 510, 626, 773, 787, 1132, 1260, 1269, 1863, 1939, 2022.
 Artfulness, 787, 988, 874, 1269, 1757.
 Arthritis, 1977.
 Article, 189, 1547, 773, 977, 1262.
 — (of faith, &c.), 789, 1225.
 Articles, 1030, 1698, 1031.
 — of peace, &c. 1231, 1292.
 — of religion, 1224.
 Articulate, v. Distinct.
 — sounds, 131.
 To Articulate, 42, 291.
 Articulation, 42, 1591, 1429, 1445, 1776.
 Artifice, 1266, 749, 280, 787, 1431, 1660, 773, 391, 1760, 1661, 1757, 1994, 1996.
 Artificer, 1300, 1348, 1183, 471, 179.
 — of the gods, 258.
 Artificial, 1638, 1229, 510, 1023, 1636, 2022, 1783.
 Artillery, v. Artillery (park of).
 — (chief of the), 1746.
 — (park of), 554.
 Artilleryman, 281, 810.
 Artisan, 1348, 179, 2024, v. Artificer.
 Artist, 1191, 857, 79, 1180, 1190, 1301.
 Artless, 1772, 1703, 1024, 321, 334, 1068, 1106, 1478, 320, 319, 310, 127, 142, 203.
 Artlessness, 334, 1024.
 AZOCARPUS integrifolia, 1324.
 — lacucha, 1930.

ARU—ASC

ARUM campanulatum, 132, 1120, 175.
 — colocasia, 71, 1327, 1329, 572, 640, 1492.
 — (root of), 72.
 ARUNDO tibialis, 1766.
 As, 673, 650, 574, 622, 622, 615, 614, 3, 718, 724, 735, 738, 1295, 1394, 1555, 1827, 1893, 6197.
 — before, 127, 1872.
 — far as, 654, 1521, 478, 1643, 305.
 — far as possible, 776.
 — for, 779.
 — if, 672, 673, 735, 1476, 1656, 1555, 1691.
 — it is, 1368.
 — it ought, 672, 1368.
 — it truly is, 1367.
 — long as, 615, 650, 1973.
 — many as, 613, 720, 669, 614, 1978.
 — many times, 671.
 — much as, 613, 720, 671, 614, 305.
 — much as possible, 478.
 — often as, 671.
 — originally, 650.
 — soon as, 611, 615, 651.
 — though, 672.
 — to, 779.
 — usual, 127.
 — well as, 672.
 — you would say, 1476.
 Ascarides, 717, 719, 724.
 To Ascend, 701, 273, 1905.
 To make Ascend, 700.
 Ascendant, } v. Superiority, In-
 Ascendency, } fluence, &c.
 Ascendency (To gain) over another, 1382.
 Ascending, 975, 1982.
 Ascending (price paid for), 701.
 Ascends (one who), 701.
 Ascension, } 64, 701, 1187, 1219,
 Ascend, } 1644, 1982, 1254,
 24, 1477.
 To Ascertain, 1895, 498, 593, 635, 1648, 1657, 1971.
 — a disease, 518.
 Ascertained, 498, 598, 1629, 1648, 1657, 1755, 1771, 1774.
 Ascertainings, } 498, 497, 485,
 Ascertainment, } 36, 1767, 531,
 550, 573, 1765, 1771, 1774, 1806.
 Ascetic, 614, 346, 248, 479, 491, 518, 556, 1102.
 Ascetics (order of Hindû) who go naked, 867.
 Ascites, v. Dropsy.
 ASCLEPIAS, 887.

ASC—ASP.

ASCLEPIAS gigantea, 69, 113, 118, 168a, 1594.
 ———— *rosa*, 887.
 To Ascribe, 1685, 1591, 1521, 979, 784, 593.
 Ash (coloured), 101.
 Ash-tree (seed of the), 1515.
 Ashamed, 415, 797, 1010, 1060, 1159, 1160, 1400, 1407, 1408, 1509, 1510, 1688.
 ———— (to be), 1159, 809, 568, 261, 157, 1011, 1013, 1308, 1510, 1590, 1742.
 ———— (to make), 1296.
 Ashes, 310, 740, 742, 953, 791, 318, 792, 949, 209.
 ———— (live, or hot), 51.
 ———— (of cow-dung), 300.
 ———— of the plantain tree, 356.
 Ashore, 1373.
 ———— (to run), 1373.
 Ashy, 792.
 Aside, 851, 1373, 1896, 260, 242, 131, 1258, 185, 1933, 616.
 ———— (restraint, to be laid), 1410.
 ———— (to be thrown), 1198.
 Asinine, 783.
 ———— quality, 803.
 To Ask, 435, 1053, 1007, 84, 222, 383, 1469, 1844, 1951, 2012.
 ———— for, 681, 1204, 1550, 1554, 1555, 1690, 1691.
 ———— in vain, 190.
 Askance, }
 Askant, } 507, 1933, 1971, 2032.
 Askew, }
 Askaunt, or Askew (to look), 507, 2032.
 Asker, 1035, 818, 1199, 1992.
 Askew (looking), 1512.
 Asking, 397, 1035, 1199, 1204, 1566, 1690, 1638.
 ———— in marriage, 1555, 1691.
 Aslant, } 2000, v. Slant, Slope.
 Aslope, }
 Asleep, 1115, 809, 816, 2012.
 ———— (to feel the sensation of the limbs being), 657.
 ———— (sensation felt when a limb is), 664.
 Asp, 110, v. Serpent.
 Aspect, 1687, 1692, 1789, 1828, 1883, 1139, 1204, 1711.
 ———— of the heavens, 1883.
 ———— of the planets, 996.
 ———— (of pleasing), 823.
 Asperity, 806, 850, 1053.
 To Asperse, 228, 566, 773, 1232, 1987.
 Asperser, 1198, 1203.

ASP—ASS.

Asperion, 68, 300, 566, 1203, 1362.
 Asphodel, 815.
 Aspick, v. Asp.
 Aspiration, v. Wish, Desire.
 To Aspire, 90, 485, v. To Desire.
 Aspiring (adj.) 70, 140, 273, 786.
 ———— (to be very), 736.
 Ass, 799, 1437, 1403, 783, 236.
 ———— (wild), 1469, 1470, 790.
 Assafoetida, 162, 782, 1877, 1886.
 To Assail, 784, 1930, v. To Assault.
 Assarabacca, 1908.
 Assassin, 825, 590, 772, 1270, 1851, 217.
 To Assassinate, 589, 825.
 Assassination, 1276.
 Assault, 784, 783, 701, 481, 656, 483, 1853, 888, 912, 980, 1003, 1899, 1865, 1868, 1877, 1242, 1617, 1822.
 To Assault, 784, 783, 889, 481, 980, 421, 213, 1867, 1873, 1930, 1964, 1995.
 Assaulting, 897.
 Assay, 1232, 1347, 494, 608.
 To Assay, 1349, 487, 488, 1947, 1960.
 Assay (to cause to), 1348.
 Assayer, 1746, 1781, 401, 1251.
 Assemblage, 38, 634, 1577, 1575, 1109, 1729.
 To Assemble, 634, 635.
 Assembled, 1575, 1577, 1585, 1895.
 Assemblies, 1574.
 Assembling (subst.) 38, 39, 1517.
 ———— (place of), 1577, 1585, 1633.
 Assembly, 1586, 1039, 1577, 1575, 1683, 634, 633, 39, 1184, 409, 253, 148, 426, 631, 658, 666, 725, 778, 782, 1877.
 Assent, 1275, 1607, 973.
 To Assent, 951, 1273, 1275, 1553.
 Assenting, 875.
 To Assert, 1411.
 Assertion, 1291, 531, 112, 524, 1822, 192.
 Assertor, 1273, 1656.
 To Assess, 518, 800, 835.
 Assessment, 309, 518, 555, 720, 834, 835, 1945.
 Assets, 1702, v. Effects.
 To Asseverate, v. To Affirm.
 Asseveration, 474, 1040, v. Affirmation.
 ———— (mutual), 1122.

ASS—AST.

Assiduity, 81, 533, 727, 906, 1331, 1631, 1666, 2010.
 Assiduous, 1666, 1027, 1659, 1681, 2010.
 Assiduously, 885.
 To Assign, 87, 1657, v. To Appoint, Point out.
 Assignment, 1835.
 ———— (going to an, a woman), 15.
 ———— (place of), 1835.
 Assignee, 1273, v. Deputy.
 Assignment, 235, 610, 549.
 To Assimilate, 235, 518, 1667, v. To Digest.
 Assimilated, 1628.
 Assimilation, 1668.
 To Assist, 419, 415, 209, 198, 190, 1481, 1309, 1093, 1016, 563.
 Assistance, 1595, 1128, 1370, 1246, 1231, 1129, 1202, 1643, 858, 104, 21, 1616, 1648, 1775, 937, 489, 419, 417, 382, 83, 1892, 1990, 1893.
 ———— (asking), 1621.
 ———— (by the), 261.
 Assistant, } 1595, 1128, 384, 414.
 Assister, } 470, 1891, 1892, 1674, 1648, 1642, 1477, 1372, 1211, 1202, 1915, 1745, 1776, 1838, 471, 858, 859, 1476, 1990, 180.
 Assisted, 858.
 Assisting, 137, 531, 532, 1616, 1642.
 Assize, 1217, 1587, 1764.
 Assizer, 339, 1764.
 Ass-load, 803.
 Associate, 1022, 976, 785, 143, 1633, 744, 1629, 427, 1627, 1555, 1281, 1023, 1107, 1108, 1160, 1211, 1871, 1872.
 To Associate, 975, 1672, 100, 1022, 1729.
 Associated, 1555, 1871.
 Association, 1096, 1023, 811, 1729, 1627, 1128, 1107, 399.
 ———— of ideas, 517.
 To Assort, 112, 506, 532.
 Assortment, 1418.
 To Assuage, 63, 418, 500, 517, 591, 1941, 1867, 1677.
 Assuaging, 516.
 Assuasive, 517.
 To Assume, 1539, 50, 900, 1057, 1257, 1553.
 Assurance, 935, 874, 1450, 1835, 1692, 308, 532, 791, 1011.
 To Assure, 517, 739.
 Assuredly, 127, 130, 1657, 1895.
 Asterisk, 789.
 Asterism, 1759.
 Astern, 466.

AST—ATH.

Asthma, 1197, 1033, 877, 58, 768, 912, 1301, 1996.
 To Astonish, 303, 786, 655.
 Astonished, 1565, 1508, 1826, 1068, 787, 786, 705, 1562, 1560, 1161, 880, 1544, 566, 1263.
 To be Astonished, 749, 736, 594, 303, 117, 1694, 1693, 1216, 1052, 995, 1844, 1916.
 Astonishing, 43, 1216, 1217, 715, 787.
 Astonishment, 43, 44, 256, 787, 523, 97, 1216, 489, 542, 715, 827, 902, 1068, 1168.
 ———— (struck with), 797, 902, 1560.
 ———— (lost in fear or), 934.
 ———— (to be lost in), 976.
 Astray, 301, 333, 1460.
 To go Astray, 301, 321.
 Astringency, 264, 1223, 1274.
 Astringent, 264, 1098, 1274, 1347, 1350.
 ———— vegetable extract eaten with betel-leaf, 1320.
 Astrolabe, 88, 102.
 Astrologer, 1758, 1680, 647, 645, 304, 608, 1494, 1461, 1311, 1043, 1199, 1973, 2050.
 Astrology, 1758, 549, 645, 2050.
 Astronomer, 1680, 645, 647, 1043.
 Astronomical table, 1006, 1018.
 Astronomy, 1758, 645, 1083, 1884.
 Asunder, 131, 616.
 Asylum, 1669, 1668, 1698, 1666, 423, 175, 174, 87, 94, 101, 1603, 772, 1069, 1231, 1576, 1592.
 At, 387, 168, 1383, 845, 361, 1131, 1730, 460, 441.
 ———— all, 102.
 ———— hand, 765.
 To be at hand, 765.
 At last, } 196, 411.
 — length, }
 — present, 129, 204.
 — sight (payable, a bill), 850.
 — times, 1314.
 Atalul, 1200.
 Atak (river), 33, 1814.
 Atheism, 129, 899.
 Atheist, 901, 1677, 1744.
 Atheists, 1666.
 Athirst, 1956, v. Thirsty.
 Athletick, 678, 803, 815, 911, 1320, 1381, 2040.
 Atilt, 74.
 Athwart, 72, 353, 1907.

ATT—ATT.

ATIS or **BETULA**, 1903.
Atlas (a sort of silken cloth), *v.* **Satin**.
Atmosphere, 1878, 114, 145, 1755, *v.* **Air**.
Atom, 164, 586, 913, 621, 1379, 1171, 730.
Atoms, 708, 720.
To Atone for, 1354, 1724.
Atonement, 1354, 388.
Atop, 168, *v.* **On**, **Top On**, &c.
Atrabilis, 1117.
Atrocious, 1714, 1157, 98, 1909.
Atrociousness, } 1053, 1714,
 } 2015.
Atrophy, 1122.
To Attach, 1521, 701, 1429, 1433, 1833, 1713, 1667, 1521.
 — one's self to, 1693.
Attached, 1666, 1566, 1445, 808, 835, 1601, 131, 1866.
 — to one's native land, 94.
To be Attached, 984, 686, 702, 980, 941, 384, 1974.
Attachment, 89, 702, 476, 311, 131, 29, 1729, 1522, 1521, 1415, 1226, 870, 868, 835, 807, 550, 888, 897, 960, 980, 1500, 1676, 1987, 2044.
 — (free from), 1767.
Attack, 784, 783, 481, 510, 656, 701, 483, 1853, 1836, 924, 929, 961, 1617, 1836, 1881.
To Attack, 784, 783, 772, 481, 421, 213, 897, 1506, 1523, 1867, 1930.
 — in flank, 1369.
 — in front, 121.
 — in rear, 382.
 — with one's whole force, 212.
 — (to make an), 960.
Attacking, 1230, 1333, 1853.
To Attain, 365, 1672, 1498, 1522.
Attained, } 1727, 388.
Attainable, }
Attained (anything easily) 1694.
Attainment, 84, 497, 777, 857, 1276.
 — of desire or wishes, 1305, 1306, 1307.
To Attemper, 1643, *v.* **To Mix**, &c.
Attempt, 1076, 1282, 1389, 727.
To Attempt, 1076, 1389, 784, 601.
 — (to make an), 62, 1283.
To Attend, 1642, 799, 485, 765, 1143.
 — to, 128, 791, 913, 965, 986, 1397, 1553, 1560.

ATT—AVA.

Attendance, 799, 1666, 1803, 1245, 527, 778, 1143.
 — (constant), 765.
 — at temple, &c. 1575.
Attendant, 1666, 1870, 1871, 799, 778, 765, 631, 1656, 632, 1869, 197.
Attendants, 48, 404, 777, 817.
 — (Siva's), 1460.
Attention, } 546, 533, 171,
Attentiveness, } 128, 105, 870,
 } 868, 733, 573, 555, 553, 1245,
 } 1293, 1360, 1382, 973, 1034,
 } 1059, 1063, 1089, 1472, 1511,
 } 1600.
Attention to business, 696.
 — to rank, &c. 778.
 — to worldly affairs, 507, 880.
 — (to pay), 546, 686.
 — (paying), 973.
Attentive, 1059, 1052, 1034, 1021, 760, 171, 397, 1063, 1117, 1148, 1273, 1880, 1569, 1059, 1066, 1669.
To be Attentive, 686, 870, 1076, 874, 1307.
Attenuation, 976, 373.
Attestation, 1151, 402, 521, 1050, 520.
Attested, 1633.
Attire, 438, 1504, 257, 761.
To Attire, *v.* **To Dress**.
Attitude, 91, 898.
 — of *fakirs* in worship, 1316.
Attorney, 1837, 1753, 1480, 643, 185, 1989.
To Attract, 617, 186, *v.* **To Draw**.
Attracted, 1445, 1576.
Attraction, 617, 1351, 1848, 1420, 1352, 603.
Attraction (female), 870.
Attraction (power of), 1291.
Attribute, 790, 1188, 146, 1770, 523, 1833, 103.
Attributes, 817.
To Attribute, 1685, 1770, *v.* **To Ascribe**.
Attributed, 1685.
Attrition, 980, 1484, 2044, *v.* **Contribution**.
Avail, 834, 1056, *v.* **Profit**, **Use**.
To Avail, 276, 713, 1341, 1535.
Not to Avail, 1857.
Avarice, 225, 226, 772, 1205, 805, 509, 74, 1616, 1532, 1527, 1503, 1501, 1174, 1119.
 — (void of), 1767.
Avaricious, 805, 257, 53, 52, 51, 1527, 1373, 1335, 1205, 1174, 1119.

AVA—AUN.

Avariciousness, *v.* **Avarice**.
Avast, *v.* **Enough**.
Avant! 693, 843, 846, 888, 1863.
Auburne, 319, 1723.
Auction, 1856, 1814, 1989.
 — (to sell by), 1989.
Audacious, 576, *v.* **Bold**, &c.
Audaciousness, } 935, 618, *v.*
Audacity, } **Boldness**, **Im-**
 } **pudence**.
Audible, 1625, *v.* **Loud**.
Audience, 766, 1576, *v.* **Assembly**.
 — (hall, or place of), 195, 1576.
Audit of Accounts, 1582, 1621.
To Audit Accounts, 1582.
Auditor of Accounts, 1581, 1621.
To Avenge, 1073, *v.* **To Revenge**.
Avenger, 1079, *v.* **Avenging**.
Avenging, 1079, 1292.
Avenue, 992, 1747, 1611.
To Avert, 112, 1411.
Average, *v.* **Medium**.
AVERRHOA acida, 1857.
 — carambola, 1369.
Averse, 1569, 987, 869, 275, 1914.
To be Averse, 871, 1662.
Averseness, 106.
Aversion, 1334, 1343, 1446, 1779, 700, 116, 85, 550, 106, 98.
Avert (may God), 1232.
To Avert, 459, 863, 888.
Averting, 862, 863.
 — the regard or attention, 1285.
Auger, 1116, 1929, *v.* **Gimlet**, &c.
Aught, 1329.
Augment, *v.* **Increase**.
To Augment, 251, 58, 1017, *v.* **To Increase**.
Augmentation, 251, 1615, 1018, 1017, 75, 58.
Augmented, 58.
Augur, } 1168, 1311.
Augurer, }
Augury, 81, 1084, 1168, 1250.
August, 1558, 1562, 1873, 632, 1076, 1623.
 — (the month), 294.
Aviary, 702, 822, 1291.
Avicenna, 286.
Avidity, 772, 974, 1173, 964, 735, 243, 1160, 1205.
Aunt, 1552, 1557, 1674, 1302, 692, 488, 286, 1981.
 — (maternal), 793, 1552, 1557.
 — (husband's or wife's maternal), 1675.
 — (related to a maternal), 813.
 — (paternal), 443, 455,

AVO—AWE.

Avocation, 907, *v.* **Calling**, &c.
To Avoid, 888, 576, 46, 407, 1383, 221, 150, 106, 1534, 428, 423.
 — the sight, 1777.
Avoiding, 106, 38.
To Avow, 1411, 1656.
Avowal, 105, 112, 531.
Avowedly, 701, *v.* **Openly**, &c.
Avower, 1643, 1656.
Aurcia, 192.
Auriga (name of a bright star in), 1233.
Aurora, 205, *v.* **Morning**, **Dawn**.
Auspices, 112, 741.
Auspicious, 1558, 797, 1076, 1038, 1730, 1511.
 — word prefixed to names, 1071.
Auspiciousness, 243, 1128, 1558, 1511.
Austere, 1052, 832, 1337, 1939.
Austerness, } 999, 1337, 806,
Austerity, } 490, 1960, *v.* **Devotion**.
Authenticated, 1587, 1622.
Authenticity, 1051.
Authentick, 402, 498, 1185, 2007.
Author, 1710, 1636, 1336, 833, 209, 1445, 1704, 1701, 1621, 1590, 955.
Authoritatively, 1177.
Authority, 50, 84, 498, 402, 112, 253, 1277, 1270, 1103, 926, 841, 781, 780, 545, 1290, 1334, 1590.
 — (invested with), 840.
By Authority, 224.
Automaton, 1357.
Autumn, 804, 370, 371, 372, 1944.
Autumnal, 804.
 — fruit, 802.
 — harvest, 804.
Auxiliary, 1595, 1370, 1642.
To Await, 956, *v.* **To Wait**.
Awake, 344, 625, 760, 1863, 1880.
To Awake, } 604, 625, 627,
To Awaken, } 1980.
Award, 780, 1268, 1252.
To Award, 780, *v.* **To Decree**.
Aware, 121, 760, 1052.
To be Aware, 760.
Away, 1235, 713, 693, 211, 528, 616, 843, 1247, 1258, 1863.
Awe, 903, 927, 1079, 905, 862, 1883, 1715, 1093, 974, 1489, 1993.
To Awe, 841.
To be in Awe, be Awed, 1079, 841, 842.

AWE—BAC.

To stand in Awe, 841.
Awe (to make another stand in), 1392.
 — of (standing in), 1382.
Awful, 1722, 1489, 1883, 299.
Awfulness, *v.* *Terror*, &c.
Awhile, 721.
Awkward, 142, 333, 335, 334, 305, 149, 611, 1918.
Awkwardness, 142, 334, 794.
Awl, 1116, 1043, 853, 72, 62, 1905, 2051.
Awn, 1112.
Awning, 1171, 720, 1150, 1794, 1979.
Awry, 1325, 353, 507, 696, 1933, 1967.
 — (walking), 1325.
Axe, 1363, 1323, 258, 447, 489, 572, 1345, 575, 1464, 2030.
Axillary, 262.
Axiom, 233.
Axle, } 1598, 910, 901,
Axle-tree, } 602, 1727, 1724,
Axle, } 1981.
 — of heaven, 1225.
Axle-tree-arm, 734.
Ay, 1848, 1878, 72, *v.* *Yes*.
Aye, *v.* *Always*.
Azure, 1314, 67, 75, 94, 1499, 1914, 1815, 2020.
 — vault, 1730.

B.

To Ban, *v.* *To Bleat*.
Babble, 264, 1203, 1328, 1893, 1828, 1829, 1931.
To Babble, 72, 265, 1827, 1829, 1931.
Babbler, 210, 32, 292, 1262, 1507, 1828.
Babe, 1514, *v.* *Infant*, *Child*.
Baboon, 1526, 1730.
Baby, 1436, *v.* *Babe*, *Doll*.
 — cloths, 433.
Bachelor, 1384, 1914, *v.* *Unmarried*.
 — (state of a), 1384.
Bachelorship, *v.* *Celibacy*.
Back, 198, 414, 458, 464, 1824, 1210, 383, 1821, 1490, 387, 1956.
 — of a house, 383, 384.
 — (behind one's), 413.
 — (speaking ill of any one behind his), 1247.
To Back, 1052, 415.
 — a horse, 464.
Back (to fall), 1852.
 — (to fall at full length on the), 677.
 — (to turn one's), 464.

BAC—BAI.

Back (to tie the hands behind the), 1632, 583.
To Backbite, 1247, 747, 678, 704.
Backbiter, 1148, 725, 1244, 1507, 678, 704, 2021.
Backbiting, 1247, 678, 704.
Backbone, 925, 1001, 1956.
Backdoor, 729, 1406.
Backgammon, 499, 1765.
 — (piece or man at), 1468.
Back-lane, 729.
Backside, 727, 11, 2000.
Backstairs, 729.
Backward, 947, 1060.
Backwardness, 978, *v.* *Tardiness*.
Back yard or garden, 1946.
Bad, 228, 235, 799, 800, 1008, 489, 352, 259, 1738, 1737, 1295, 1275, 1249, 1132, 860, 845, 455, 1374, 1359, 1417, 1681, 1736, 1760, 1765, 1853, 1934.
 — (as a handwriting), 721.
 — coat (of a horse, &c.), 226.
 — conduct, 1927, *v.* *Misconduct*.
 — fortune, *Bad luck*, 335, 226, 229, 333, 1303.
Badge, 684, 1773, 1246.
Badly, *v.* *Bail*.
Badness, 233, 237, 800, 1008, 267, 229, 860, 1682, 1927, 1928.
To Baffle, *v.* *To Elude*, *Confound*, &c.
Bag, 569, 552, 551, 419, 288, 217, 143, 118, 1527, 1474, 1462, 1434, 1267, 1088, 804, 686, 1967.
 — of money, 230, 556.
 — in which horses eat their corn, 544.
 — (leather) for carrying water, 384, 1631.
 — (traveller's) for provisions, 1618.
Baggage, 761, 395, 78, 234, 285, 1027, 1527, 1508, 254, 393.
A Baggage, 1284.
Bagatelles, 1857.
Bagnio, 783, 1240.
Bail, 765, 1194, 1356, 1607, 1692, 534.
Bail-bond, 765.
Bail (for another) the act of giving, 765.
 — (to admit as), 1194.
Bailiff, 1074, 1586, 1718.
 — or tax-gatherer (fees of the), 1586.

BAI—BAM.

Bait, 677, 1203, 584, 1488.
To Bait, 27, 677, *v.* *To Feed*, *Rest*.
 — (attack, &c.), 1513.
To Bake, 416, *v.* *Bread* (to make), *To Knead*, &c.
Baked, 384, 416.
Baker, 1751, 1936.
Baking, 1751, 411.
Balance, 1727, 201, 263, 537, 837, 1543, 1786, 533.
 — made to make up a deficiency, 1337.
 — (owing a), 201.
To Balance, 559, 634.
Balances, 201, 262.
Balancing, 1532.
Balcony, 203, 32, 236, 1298, 1175, 2015.
Bald, 720, 1462, 1682, 1644, 1934, *v.* *Inelegant*, *Barc*.
Baldness, 575.
Bale, 1700, 1433, 434, 2039, *v.* *Bundle*.
To Bale, 134.
Baleful, 1637, *v.* *Bad*, *Destructive*.
To Balk, 203, 221, 311, 843, 935, 1049, 1880.
To be Balked, 311.
Ball, 1496, 1476, 1474, 1473, 1431, 217, 147, 666, 658, 466, 429, 677, 1279, 1989.
 — (dance), 976, 1751.
 — of carded cotton, 1429.
 — of thread, 1511, 1358.
 — of cotton, &c. (round), 1468.
 — prepared by devotees to render them invisible, 1433.
 — (to play at striking a), 1496.
Balls (little) of tobacco smoked in a *kukka*, 1088.
 — made of flour or rice at a religious ceremony, 428.
Ballad, 2005, *v.* *Song*.
Ballot, *v.* *Lot*.
Balm, } 271, 993.
Balsam, }
Baluster, } 2026, *v.* *Pali-*
Balustrade, } *sade*.
Bamboo, 208, 283, 681, 610, 314, 896, 1932.
 — which fowlers use to entangle game, 1791.
 — lath, 214.
 — twig, 1289, 1425.
 — root (joint of), 284.
 — (joint of) to send letters in, 737, 1792.
 — (made of), 208.
 — (manna or sugar of), 283, 1200.

BAM—BAN.

Bamboo (piece of), 446, 1397.
Bamboos (name of a cast who work on), 899.
To Bamboozle, 1970, *v.* *To Deceive*.
To Ban, *v.* *To Curse*.
Banana, 1424.
Band, *v.* *Bond*, *Bandage*.
 — of people, 1445, 613, 615, 1969, 1965.
 — of musicians, &c., 1200, 1923.
Bandage, 1196, 379, 270, 282, 1506, 1526, 1819.
Bandalore, 1983.
Bandicote rat, 1489, 1474, 1491.
Bandit, } *v.* *Robber*, *Plun-*
Baudito, } *derer*.
Bands (particularly of dancing girls), 1206.
Bandy, *v.* *Club*, *Crooked*.
To Bandy, *v.* *To Toss*, *Exchange*.
Bandylegged, 439, 1958.
Bane, *v.* *Poison*.
Baneful, *v.* *Poisonous*, *Destructive*.
Bang, *v.* *Blow*, *Thump*.
To Bang, 1548, *v.* *To Beat*, *Thump*.
Bangle, 284, 731, 1985.
To Banish, 1875, 2016, *v.* *To Dispel*.
Banishing care, 500.
Banishment, 628, 81, 918.
Bank, 414, 443, 1373, 937, 587, 570, 556, 740, 788, 941, 1137, 1101, 1334, 1345, 1391, 1504, 1731, 1915, 1943, 1971.
 — (where money is kept), 1186, 1386, 2029.
 — (near) of a river, 1822.
 — (opposite), 360.
 — (perpendicular or steep), 1345, 72.
To Bank, *v.* *To Imbank*.
Banker, 1186, 1716, 1134, 1267, 2015, 2013, 2007.
Bankership, 1267.
Banking, 1186.
 — house, 1386.
Bankrupt, 921, 578, 1166, 1653, 1960, 2043, *v.* *Insolvent*.
Bankruptcy, 920, 885, 1653, 111.
Banner, 684, 1227, 346, 898, 1526, 957, 1156, 1925, 1995.
Banquet, 253, 674, 861, 1197, 1720, 148.
 — (expensive), 1123.
Banqueting, 1753.
 — house or room, 1233, 1630.

BAN—BAR.

To Banter, 700, *v. To Ridicule*, *Jest*.
Banterer, 588, 2018, *v. Jester*.
Bantling, 1926, 2018.
Baptism, 102.
Baptizing, 10, 15, 1963.
Bar, 847, 573, 556, 274, 33, 1518, 1907, 1861, 1911, *v. Obstacle*.
 — of a court of justice, 441.
To Bar, 759, *v. To Obstruct*.
Barb of an arrow, 157.
Barbarian, 630, 1216, 1669.
Barbarism, 653, 1705.
Barbarity, *v. Cruelty*, *Savageness*.
Barbarous, 812, 610, 303, 119.
Barbarously (speaking), 131.
Barbed, 789.
Barber, 1753, 1730, 871, 79, 769, 516.
Barber's histories and directions, 134.
 — wife, 709, 1753.
Bard, 293, 1540, 1345, 282, 241, 431, 677, 1505.
Bare, *v. Naked*, &c.
To Bare, 1644, 1796, 1797, 450.
Barefaced, 1792, 331, *v. Shameless*.
Barefacedness, 331.
Barefoot,
Barefooted, { 249, 1797.
Bareheaded, 1796, 1034.
Barely, *v. Merely*, *Only*.
Bareness, *v. Nakedness*.
Bargain, 1158, 1725, 1835, 1880.
To Bargain or make a Bargain, 1159, 1231, 1835, 1844, 1880, 2015.
Barge, 1799, 1511, 1704, 1948, 2011.
 — man, 2028.
Bark, 263, 437, 740, 750, 1282, 1352, 1977.
 — (a ship), 2011, *v. Ship*.
 — of a tree used in dying,
 — used in making *hull's snakes*, 319.
To Bark, 312, 320, 1930.
 — (a tree, &c.), 758.
Barked, 1637.
BARKLIA longifolia, 485.
Bark, 611, 393, 1899.
Barleycorns (measure equal to), 700.
Barley-broth or water, 95, 1213.
Barley (parched), 1116.
Barm, *v. Leaven*.
Barn, 143, 803, 1411, 2031.
Barnacle, 1132.
Barrack, 742, 755, 1358, 2011.

BAR—BAS.

Barrel, 461.
 — (of a drum), 2037.
 — (of a gun), 1728, 1742, 1702, 1749.
Burren, 329, 551, 955, 1225, 1360, 1390, 313, 841, 282, 207, 148, 24, 11.
 — land, 173, 288, 1173, 1532, 1606.
Barrenness (of soil), 2033.
Barrier, 1054, *v. Gate*.
Barrow, *v. Boar*, *Hillock*.
 — (hand), 1850.
Bartavelle, 709.
Barter, 1539, 1118, 183, 921, 1557, 1649, 524.
To Barter, 55, 230, 920.
Base (vile, &c.), 412, 358, 62, 61, 56, 1810, 469, 560, 631, 792, 795, 862, 880, 892, 1559, 1785, 1834, 944, 967, 1038, 1091, 1172, 1326, 1372, 1534, 1907, 2004, 2034.
Base, *Basis*, 619, 617, *v. Foundation*.
 — of a triangle, &c., 1531, 1756.
 — of a right-angled triangle, 1395.
 — born, 771.
BASILLA alba and rubra, 440.
Baseness, 227, 774, 1366, 816, 779, 5, 1599, 878, 880, 943, 967, 1274, 1372, 1532, 1735.
Bashful, 1499, 1160, 1150, 797, 1010, 1106, 1693, 10, 1500, 1583, 1510, 1407, 1688, 1382, 1742, 1854, 1989.
To be Bashful, 685.
Bashfulness, 1499, 1150, 797, 549, 548, 142, 797, 1010, 1106, 1212, 1247, 1382, 1487, 1509, 1583, 1693.
Basil (a plant), 1001, 1304, 1743, 2007.
 — (holy), 540.
Basilica (venn), 190.
Basilisk, 110, 1908.
Basia, 285, 276, 1271, 1777, 1944, *v. Base*, *Foundation*.
To Bask, 432, 470, 1486.
Basin, *Bason*, 190, 238, 518, 1202, 1378.
Bason of a fountain, 786.
 — (wash-hand), 712, 2011.
Basket, 723, 525, 292, 172, 274, 1713, 920, 889, 888, 742, 665, 653, 652, 476, 348, 376, 44, 930, 1014, 1036, 1115, 1396, 1711, 1946.
 — hilted (a scimitar), 394.
 — in which snakes are carried for show, 212, 1711.
 — makor, 344, 1930.

BAS—BAW.

Work Basket, 1713.
Baskets (in which Hindūs carry about Ganges water), 1311.
Bass (in music), 1404, 275, 211.
BASSIA latifolia, 1456, 1458, 1721.
Bastard, 771, 772, 1014, 784, 228, 419, 686, 1474.
 — saffron, 1349, 1645.
Bastion, 239, 1443, 1459, 1604, 246, 1929.
Bat (the animal), 1155, 716, 715, 1707, 1607, 1152, 193, 1984, 2015, 2037.
 — (club, staff, &c. q.v.), 813, 733, 2037.
 — horse, 303.
To Batc, *v. To Abate*.
Bath, 1240.
 — (cold), 1065, 1077.
 — (hot or warm), 783, 1444, 1287.
 — (keeper or attendant at a), 783, 871.
 — (vapour), 213.
To Bathe, 1806, 165, 2021.
 — (to cause), 1807.
To be Bathed in tears, 2005.
Bathing, 92, 100, 1099, 10, 165, 174, 1806, 1805, 1240.
 — of the bride and bridegroom, 35.
 — place on a river side, 1477.
Baton, *v. Club*, *Staff*, &c.
Battalion, 420, 1944, 1945.
Batter, 1537.
To Batter, 751, 934.
Battered, 751, 1868.
Battery, 877, 1604, 1704.
Battle, 1513, 639, 615, 472, 267, 268, 1884, 395, 448, 772, 616, 617, 646, 658, 666, 967, 982, 1041, 1108, 1218, 1276, 1299, 1486, 1547, 1581, 1636, 1654, 1754, 1835.
 — between birds, 365.
To Battle, 1514.
Battle (to give), 1513.
Battle-array, 1188.
Battle-axe, 1443, 490.
Battlement, 1208, 1381.
BAUHINIA variegata, 1329.
Bawble, 1410, 1736.
Bawd, 1323, 886, 211, 1753, 1550, 1102, 907, *v. Pimp*, *Procuress*.
 — (young girl kept by a), 1800.
Bawdry, { 1253, *v. Obscene*.
Bawdy, {
Bawl, 416, 1523.
To Bawl, 1848, 127, 416, 596,

BAW—BEA.

711, 927, 1877, 1523, 1492, 1481, 1912.
Bawling, 1848, 1477, 1876.
Bay (horse, or colour of a horse), 1097, 1371.
 — (dark), 573, 1632.
 — (light), 573, 1070.
 — (of the sea), &c., 224, 1390.
 — tree, 493.
 — (to be at), 950.
Bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon), 1439.
Bayonet, 1109, 2012.
Bdellium, 1473, 1658.
Be, 1372.
 — it, 1878.
To be, 1882, 1522, 998, 1905, 142, 1880, 45, 276, 608, 1904.
 — about (a business), 964.
 — off, 1786, 1943.
Beach, 1373, 2028, *v. Shore*.
Beacon, 512.
Bead, 1446, 1154, 540, 1689, 433, 2016.
Beads (to count one's), 613, 303.
Beak, 736, 1688, 592, 593, 1803.
 — of a paper kite, 588.
Beaked, 1803.
Beam, 570, 1151, 1740, 1518, 1509, 1175, 1347, 900, 610, 597, 509, 1473, 1078, 909.
 — of a pair of scales, 503, 930.
 — of a ship, 1475.
 — of a house (transverse), 1130.
 — or beams of the sun, &c., 1340.
 — (part of a) passing through the wall and appearing outside, 1369.
Beams (cross) that sustain the supports of thatch, 908.
Bean, 201, 1527, 1141, 938, 280, 2044.
 — (the flat), 1130.
Bear, 1000, 1003, 802, 296, 840, 15.
 — (greater), 840, 277, 666, 1778.
 — (lesser), 840, 277.
 — (star in the tail of the lesser), 1273.
To Bear, 34, 1130, 938, 855, 563, 498, 163, 1466, 1121.
 — fruit, 451, 452.
 — down, 1983.
 — with patience, 240, 2013.
Bears (greater and lesser), 1258.
Bear's play, 802.
Beard, 807, 833, 924, 943, 1002, 1037, 1993, 1978, 1141.
 — and mustache, 1582.

BEA—BEA.

Beard (having a long), 928, 1002.
 — (having little or no), 1418.
 — (having a young), 1798.
 — (long), 657.
 Beardless, 138, 334, 928, 1024.
 Beard-shaven, 928.
 Bearer, 1707, 767, 240, 234.
 — (in compos.), 171.
 — (of a chair, &c.), 233.
 — (pill), 1718, 1939.
 Bearers (cast of pills), 909.
 Bearing (subst.), 1148, 1364.
 — (part in compos.), 1350, 1351.
 — a burthen, 1562.
 Beast, 787, 413, 699, 786, 1829.
 — of burthen, 194, 186, 229, 1046.
 — of prey, 852, 844.
 Beastliness, 787.
 Beastly, 787, 1936.
 Beasts, 299, 884.
 — and birds, 699.
 To Beat, 1548, 587, 464, 422, 379, 218, 1547, 906, 789, 783, 671, 694, 693, 692, 887, 1378, 1386, 1437, 1484, 1508, 1522, 1523, 1529, 1749, 1843, 1859, 1926, 1945.
 — (as a pulse), 1905.
 — (bushes, &c.), 653.
 — down, 1439, 1709.
 — one's head with vexation, &c., 906.
 — one's own head, &c., 587.
 — time, 418.
 — up and mix, 444.
 Beaten, 1548, 1000, 1390, 1507, 1505.
 — (to be), 1547, 426, 378, 290.
 — (to cause to be), 1811.
 Beater, 1850, v. Pounder, Mallet.
 To Beatify, 1771.
 Beating, 1547, 1194, 1009, 406, 1548, 1507, 1390, 1195, 1394, 1169, 548, 1671.
 — and bruising, 1547.
 — or Beater (in compos.), 1013.
 — rice, to clear it from the husk, 753.
 — the breasts, 1142.
 — the head, 1069.
 — time (in music), 485.
 — with a stick, 725.
 — with sticks, a club or stick, 1499.
 Beatitude (final), 23, 402, 1792, 1768, 1770.

BEA—BED.

Beau, 127, 208, 709, 752, 1226, 1504, 1016.
 Beautiful, 818, 989, 974, 696, 1789, 1108, 1168, 1182, 1608, 1618, 1794, 708, 497, 300, 48, 40, 775, 276, 822, 923, 850, 869, 870, 213, 1617, 1044, 1047, 1070, 1086, 1089, 1115, 1181, 1202, 1222, 1252, 1673, 1778, 1787, 1802, 1813, 2010.
 To Beautify, v. To Adorn.
 Beautifulness, Beauty, 818, 986, 1047, 1115, 1086, 989, 974, 778, 722, 625, 587, 497, 168, 1662, 1714, 1322, 1788, 1776, 843, 823, 728, 709, 408, 294, 13, 950, 1017, 1019, 1103, 1183, 1202, 1209, 1214, 1980.
 Beauty or best of a thing, 1516.
 To Becalm, 342, v. To Calm.
 Became, 1878.
 Because, 1394, 1534, 1394, 1425, 90, 83, 738.
 — that, 737, 1426.
 Beck, Beckoning, 186, 1105.
 To Beck, To Beckon, 95, 1105, 1140.
 Become, Having Become, 1878, 1157, 1451.
 To Become, 1882, 44, 1023, 142, 740, 276, 1880, 1879, 1157, 1522, 2012.
 — (suit or best), 443, 1017, 1051, 1115, 1126, 1516.
 Becoming, 1503, 1077, 1882, 823, 443, 75.
 — state and dignity, 512.
 Bed, Bedding, 1134, 677, 421, 255, 223, 1008, 1716, 1081, 1096, 1930, 2050, 2051.
 — (of a garden), 499, 717, 1401, 2047.
 — (of minerals), &c. v. Layer, &c.
 — (of a river), 991.
 — (of roses), 1452.
 — (to bring to), 637.
 — (to be brought to), 810.
 Bed (Hindu Scripture), v. Veda, 344.
 Bedchamber, 62, 1154, 1560, v. Bed-room.
 Bedclothes, v. Coverlet, &c.
 Bed-cord, 1194.
 Bedding, 223, 1287, 1437, 326, 1807, 1437, 253, v. Bed.
 To Bedeck, 277, 1023.
 To Bedew, 312.
 Bedfellow, 1669, 1870.
 Bed frame (head and foot parts of), 1125.
 Bed-maker, 1844.
 To be Bedrid, 379, 1509.

BED—BEG.

Bedrid (state of being), 34.
 Bed-room, 816, 1992.
 To Bedrop, 758.
 Bedstead, 1401, 677, 1681, 1679, 548, 1395, 1399, 1400, 421, 394, 364.
 — with curtains, 743.
 — (holes in a) through which the strings in bracing it pass, 1722.
 Bee, 1014, 1597.
 — (a large black), 126, 134, 307, 308, 317, 322.
 — (honey), 1175, 1598, 1674, 1711.
 — (humble), 308.
 Beef, 1431.
 Bear, 289, 290, 1934, 1933.
 Beat, Beat-root, 704.
 Beetle, v. Mallet.
 — (the animal), 1432, 1466, 1939.
 To Befall, 37, 410, 1438, 342, 453, 1522.
 Befalling, 1212, 1825.
 To Befit, 443, 740, 1115, 1515.
 Before, 125, 470, 988, 1274, 852, 840, 471, 452, 393, 451, 124, 121, 13, 1028, 1031, 1126, 1229, 1543, 1911, 1917.
 Beforehand, 470, 124, 1911.
 Before-mentioned, 1707.
 Beforetime, 1021, v. Formerly.
 To Befriend, 1719, 1089, 668.
 To Beg, 1554, 226, 459, 1114, 808, 835, 602, 83, 1844, 1694, 1623, 1469, 1436, 1001, 1961.
 To Beget, 640.
 Beggar, 1436, 311, 854, 1263, 88, 304, 602, 722, 866, 1035, 1264, 1692, 1937.
 Beggary, like a beggar, 1436, 1653, 1960.
 Beggar's bedding, 1412, 1437.
 — plate or pot, 1352.
 Beggars, (tribe of) who cut or scarify their skin, 718.
 Beggary, 1436, 853, 855, 2022.
 Beggings, 211, 326, 699, 845, 856, 857, 1114, 1436, 1660, 1807.
 — assistance, 85.
 To Begin, 1160, 1522, 1722, 1796, 1752, 1787, 1057, 256.
 Beginner, 1559, 484, 209, 194.
 Beginning, 1160, 1230, 229, 388, 451, 899, 1102, 175, 4, 70, 1728, 1669, 102, 167, 52, 1558, 1686, 1760.
 — (in the), 5, 56.
 — of a poem, 1039.
 From Beginning to end, 52, 899, 1051.
 Beginnings, 1557.

BEG—BEL.

To Begird, 1386, v. To Surround.
 Begone, 693, 713, 843, 888, 1849, 1886.
 To Beguile, 1260, 311, 710, 981, 1486, 1939, 1970, v. To Amuse.
 Begun, 1630.
 In Behalf, 1824, 779, 791.
 To Behave, 713, 470, 679, 1754.
 — disrespectfully in the presence of a superior, 1693.
 — politely, 53.
 — respectfully towards another, 160.
 Behaviour, 695, 679, 174, 1642, 104, 43, 713, 934, 937, 1834.
 To Beheld, 1442.
 Behooved, 1957.
 Beheld, 1633.
 Behind, 461, 411, 359, 382, 383, 1821, 1286, 1924, 878, 1830, 460.
 Behold, 61.
 To Behold, 919, 1777, 688, 272, 274, 485, 1768, 1758, 1520, 1511, 917, 1959.
 Beholder, 865, 919, 1745, 1776.
 Beholding, 550, 1630, 1643, 1790.
 Behoof, v. Behalf, Profit.
 To Behoove, 1257, v. To Befit.
 Being, 1882, 200, 1883, 283, 290, 1392, 1828, 1862, 1905, v. Existence, Creature, &c.
 Beings, 1702, 1312, v. Creatures.
 To Belabour, 1509, 2037.
 Belabouring, 2036, 2037.
 Belch, 71, 928.
 — (sour), 913.
 To Belch, 928, 936.
 To Belic, 566, 657, 1978.
 Belief, 1225, 375, 210, 186, 105, 61, 1774, 1771, 1065, 393.
 To Believe, 1553, 609, 375, 210, 104, 1896, 767, 394.
 Believer, 1643, 1625, 1445, 186, 90.
 Believing, 1711.
 — in one god, 1703.
 — in the unity of the deity, 555.
 Bell, 1498, 1487, 1453, 618, 846, 847, 1746, 1491, 1015, 2040.
 Belle, 1744, 127.
 Belles-lettres, 156.
 Bellied (large), 1578.
 Bell-metal, 76, 206, 1310, 1346, 2028.
 To Bellow, 721, 928, 930, 954, 2440, 2036, 1911.
 Bellowing, 928, 1440.
 Bellows, 293, 1296, 912, 608, 877, 1688, 1936, 892.
 Bells for the ankles, 652, 1473, 1491, 2041.

DEL.—REN.

BEN.—BES.

BES.—BET.

BET.—BIG.

- Bells (little), worn on the feet, 681.
 Belly, 462, 54, 1166, 889, 260, 152, 469.
 — (large), 939.
 — (lower part of the), 1016, 1303.
 — (to fill the), 463.
 Bellyache, *v.* Gripes, Colick.
 — hard, 465.
 — fretting, 1339.
 Bellyful, 463.
 To Belong, 1522, 453, 525, 829, 1225.
 Belonging, 1295, 829, 1421.
 — to, 1500, 1566, 1669, 1665.
 Beloved, 1583, 768, 1687, 408, 208, 270, 205, 65, 41, 460, 461, 462, 475, 606, 672, 673, 681, 682, 791, 867, 868, 869, 870, 1151, 1220, 1555, 2049.
 — by every one, 1855.
 — object, 1645.
 To be Beloved, 160.
 Below, 1810, 1018, 542, 412, 496, 57, 1884, 1258, 1177, 1064.
 Belt, 885, 921, 1014, 1139, 459, 579, 233, 1368, 1687, 1997, 2002.
 — (for a horse), 551.
 — that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back, 470.
 — (leathern), 1369, 2001.
 Belts or scabbards (price paid for making), 1050.
 Belwether, 1934.
 To Benoit, 109, 1949.
 Bench, 342, 733, 439, 1979.
 — of justice, *v.* Tribunal, Court.
 Bend, } 208, 283, 1511, 813,
 Bending, } 660, 1992.
 To Bend, 1613, 1557, 1817, 1807, 1808, 1800, 1802, 1804, 660, 509, 222, 1705, 700, 876, 877, 1510, 1514, 1751, 1753, 1992, 2034.
 Beneath, 542, 1810, 371, 503, 501, 1259, 1922, 1904, *v.* Underneath.
 Benediction, 801, 490, 291, 88, 80, 94, 1558, 409, 853, 1189, 1190, 642, 1809, 55.
 Benedictions, 1189.
 Benefaction, 155, *v.* Gift, Benefit.
 Benefactor, 829, 1585, 1688, 1813, 1849, 1838.
 Benefice, 1762.
 Beneficence, 47, 1813, 405, 225, 1787, 1661, 1091, 830, 619, 529, 1269, *v.* Goodness.
 Beneficent, 916, 643, 405, 400, 1813, 1269, 1268, 21.
 Beneficial, 1663, 1118, *v.* Profitable.
 Benefit, 155, 47, 21, 1250, 1715, 1803, 1778, 1822, 2022.
 To Benefit, 1251, 1460, 1780.
 Benefit (to reap), 1251.
 Benefited, 1118, 1269, 1620.
 Benefiting, 1585.
 Benefits, 1778.
 Benevolence, 47, 55, 314, 827, 1819, 963, 1780, 1094, 1213, 1810.
 Benevolent, 1335, 1139, 1516, 1506, 1213, 1813, 1097, 827, 813.
 Benjamin (the gum), 2020.
 Benighted, 1153.
 Benign, 813, *v.* Kind, Good.
 Benignity, 314, 646, 1340, 1516, 976.
 Ben-nut, 206.
 Bent (flexion, *q. v.*), *v.* Bnd.
 — (inclination, *q. v.*), 1729, 963.
 — (crooked, inclined, *q. v.*), 507, 506, 656, 1557, 714, 813, 814, 886, 1276, 1322, 1368, 1511, 1669, 1681, 1942.
 To be Bent, 660, 1613.
 To Benum, 587.
 Benumbed, 587, 109, 1047, 2012.
 To be Benumbed, 588.
 Benumbed (to have one's senses), 732.
 Benzoin, 1504, 1230, 1527, 2011.
 To Bequeath, 1824, 1849.
 Bequest, 1833, 1726, 1849, 1830.
 To Bereave, 1539, 758.
 Berry, 768, 838, 1950.
 Beryl, 1008.
 To Beseech, 128, 848, 1485, 1448, 83, 366, 1211, 1840, 1961.
 Beseeching, 699.
 To Beseech, 44, 1051, 1126, 2014, *v.* To Besit, Become.
 To Beset, 1493, 1582.
 Beside, } 620, 515, 262, 231,
 Besides, } 219, 191, 126, 1247, 1549, 1811, 1830, 1225, 1114, 1112, 1022, 1549, 765, 361, *v.* Near, Without, Moreover.
 Beside one's self, 332, 334, 785, 1055, 331, 334, 299.
 To Besiege, 46, 1402, 1582, 1941.
 Besieged, 1586, 1681.
 Besieger, 1582.
 Besieging, 46, 777, 1582.
 To Besmear, 433, 684, 1203, 1537, 1507, *v.* To Daub.
 Besmeared with lac, 1520.
 Besmearing, 1537.
 Besom, 653, 603, 2013, *v.* Broom.
 Besotted, 1598.
 Bespoken, 1258.
 To Bespread, *v.* To Spread, Cover.
 To Besprinkle, 1987, *v.* To Sprinkle.
 Best, 301, 818, 1072, 1065, 402, 827, 30, 102, 175, *v.* Good.
 — of any thing, 497, 810, 1007.
 — sort, 1403.
 To do one's Best, 770.
 To the Best of one's ability, 769.
 Bestial, 787, 1936, *v.* Unclean.
 Bestiality, 787, *v.* Uncleanneess.
 To Bestow, 1222, 1844, 225, *v.* To Give, Apply.
 Bestowed, 1559.
 To be Bestowed, 1906.
 Bestowing, 835, 1839.
 To Bestud, 620.
 Bet, 1880, 1445, *v.* Wager.
 — in gaming (denying a), 762.
 To Bet, 231, 838, 1880, 2015.
 BETA vulgaris, 692, 704.
 To Betake, 963, *v.* To Apply, &c.
 — one's self to flight, 1805.
 Betel (the plant), 1748.
 — basket, 734.
 — box, 423.
 — garden, 250, 430.
 — leaf, 365, 548, 856, 918, 1317, 369, 347, 346, 284.
 — mixed with opium, and used for smoking, 1595.
 — prepared and folded, 1420, 1456.
 — leaves (bundle of one hundred), 938, 1436.
 — nut, 1040, 1042, 1116, 740, 708, 1367, 1460.
 — nut (lump of), 441.
 — (rotten), 710.
 — (cultivator of), 249, 250.
 — (seller of), 249, 250.
 To Betide, *v.* To Happen.
 Betime, } 1836, *v.* Seasonably,
 Betimes, } Early.
 To Betoken, 871.
 To Betray (a secret), 456, *v.* To Disclose.
 Betrayer, 751, 861.
 — of secrets, 396.
 Betraying of secrets, 396.
 To Betroth, 1084, 1556, 1933.
 Betrothed, 1556, 1591, 1686.
 — damsel, 1554, 1760.
 Betrothing, 808, 1084, 1556, 1691, 1770.
 Betrothed (one to whom a man or woman is), 1691.
 Bets, 997.
 Better, 300, 301, 349, 292, 176, 175, *v.* Good.
 The Better, *v.* Superiority, &c.
 Betting on the race of a horse, 997.
 BETULA bhojpatra (bark of the), 1938.
 Between, } 343, 852, 1730,
 Betwixt, } 221.
 Beverage, 423, 1518.
 Bevy, 545, 1681, *v.* Flock.
 To Bewail, 109, 1949, *v.* To Lament.
 Bewailing, 1447, 1738, 1826, 1886.
 Beware, 1019.
 To Beware, *v.* To Take care.
 To Bewilder, 301, 313, 1460.
 To Bewitch, *v.* To Enchant, Fascinate.
 Bewitched, *v.* Fascinated.
 Bewitching, 869, *v.* Enchanting.
 Beyond, 407, 360, 125, 25, 1830, 1543, 474, 1958.
 Beyond (what is), 1543.
 Bezbar, 359, 361, 1017, 1944.
 Bias, 1729, 963, *v.* Inclination.
 To Bias, 1557, *v.* To Incline.
 Bib (child's), 1169, 2016.
 Bible, *v.* Book, Pentateuch, Testament (new), *Kur'an, Bed, &c.*
 Bickering, 795, 1548.
 To Bid, 1411, 1099, 269, *v.* To Invite.
 — firewell, or adieu, 1086, 1277, 1829.
 Bidder, 816.
 Bidding, 270.
 Biennial, 882.
 Bier, 499, 1401, 630, 479, 66, 1778, 354, 586, 2002.
 Biestings, 460, 475, 1419.
 — (a dish made with), 1404.
 Big, 250, 1700, 1356, 294, 1044.
 — with child, &c., *v.* Pregnant.
 Bigamist, 886.
 Bigbellied, 250, *v.* Pregnant.
 BIGHA (measure of land), 361.
 Bigness, 250, 1700, 1571, 1195, 770, 1462.

BIG—BIR.

BIGNONIA *chelonoides*, 361.
 — *indica*, 1123.
 — *suaveolens*, 361.
Bigoted, **Bigot**, 1566.
Bigotry, 525.
Bilboes, 1860.
Bile, 372, 449, 1017, 1188, 1945, 2048.
 — or **Boil**, 877, 878, 256, 271, 258, 456.
Bilious, 1188.
Bill (beak), 736, 1688, 692, 693, 1803.
 — (kind of hatchet), 838.
 — of exchange, 1875, 643, 1987.
 — — — — — paid, 1416.
 — — — — — payable at sight, 850.
 — of sale, 1064, 1274, 1942, 2043.
 — r. Account, Note, List, &c.
To Bill, 733, 838, 1931, 2020.
Billet (note, q. v.), 502, 691, 977, 2015.
 — (log), 761, 1377, 2026.
To Billet, 580.
Billiard room, 147.
Billing, 838.
Billion, 1403.
Billow, 1702, 1867, 1868, v. Wave.
To Billow, 1701, 1867, 1868, v. To Wave.
Billowing, 1701.
Billows, 140.
Billowy, 1697, 1701.
Bin, 1386.
Binary, 1574.
To Bind, 207, 280, 281, 624, 741, 1293, 1393, 2007.
 — a book, 630.
 — by promise, 222.
 — np the edge of a sword, 727.
 — on or tie up the *nick*, 1298.
 — (to cause), 1350, 1933.
Binder (in compos.), 279.
 — v. Bookbinder.
Binding, 255, 280, 281, 282, 958, 279, 1933.
 — of a book, 621, 630.
Biographer, 1705, v. Historian.
Biographical memoirs, 502.
Biography, v. History.
Bipect, v. Two-legged.
Bird, 702, 609, 417, 403, 384, 422, 1408, 1607, 1208, 1199, 1025, 430, 1755, 721, 722, 1419, 1950.
Bird and vehicle of Vishnu, 144.
 — (fabulous), 1139, 1230, 1286.
 — (name of a), 429, 902, 909, 1861, 1854, 914, 1823, 932, 937, 1010, 1025, 1026, 1894, 1037, 1054, 1064, 1108, 1132, 1133, 1142, 1149, 1189, 1187, 1208, 1246, 1280, 1322, 1333, 1339, 1340, 1342, 1381, 1388, 1390, 1392, 1394, 1411, 1412, 1455, 1457, 1488, 1494, 1501, 1509, 1538, 1551, 1554, 1609, 1672, 1706, 1722, 1730, 1786, 539, 2016.
 — (state of a), sitting at ease and trimming its wings, 1343.
Young Bird, 731.
Bird call, 2006.
Birdcatcher, 702, 1176, 1726.
Birdlime, 1503, 2016.
Birds, 1268.
Bird's nest, 607, 1417, 1491.
Birth, 559, 640, 497, 1837, 1710, 560, 26, 53, 637, 340, 1757.
 — (lineage, &c.), 601.
 — (litter), 606.
 — (rank by descent), v. Family.
Birthday, 241, 640, 1028.
 — (ceremony of tying a knot on the), 241, 640, 1028.
Birthplace, 640, 1708, 1710.
Birthright, v. Heritage, &c.
Biscuit, 1302, 1364.
Bishop, 1222.
 — (at chess), 473.
Bishop's weed seed, 1904.
Bit, 580, 581, 397, 1512, 395, 361, 585, 590, 698, 730, 977, 1001, 1002, 1271, v. Morsel, Piece.
 — of a bridle, 670, 1822, 890, 1273, 1521, 1805.
Bitch, 1320, v. Female, &c.
 — (son of a), 1984.
To Bite, 1322, 928, 758, 282, 1450, 1695, 1694, 1693, v. To Cheat, &c.
 — the ground, 1573.
 — the lip, 1822.
 — (a horse) addicted, 1321, 1323.
 — (inclined), 1321, 1322, 1323.
Biter, **Biting**, 879, 1449.
Biting (subst.), 1449, 1450.
That Bites at the foot of his rider (a horse), 1706.
Biting, 1449.
Bitten, 1450.
Bitter, 539, 1346, 569, 496, 1172, 1764.
Bittern, 715, v. Heron.

BIR—BIT.

BIT—BLA.

BLA—BLE.

Bitterness, 540, 1346, 1223, 2028, v. Malice, Sorrow, Keenness, &c.
Bitumen, 1779, 1780.
To Blab, v. To Disclose, Betray.
Blab, } 551, v. Betrayal of Se-
 blabber, } crets, Babblers, &c.
Black, 1303, 1132, 1304, 1133, 1143, 1290, 1874, 1814, 1338, 1326, 671, 655, 1174, v. Dark, Atrocious, Dismal, &c.
 — (a horse), 1632, v. Dark-coloured.
 — (subst.) v. Blackness.
 — and blue, 1671, 1814.
 — colour to make chintz with, 1320.
 — spot or mole, 1149.
 — (clad in), 1132.
Of Black complexion, 1037, 1362.
To Black, v. Black To make.
Blackamoor, v. Negro, Cuffre.
Black-eyed, 1132.
 — faced, 1132.
 — guard, 579, 983, 1175.
 — headed, 1366.
 — hearted, 1132.
To Blacken, 1358, v. Black To make, To Defame.
Blackening, 1112.
Blacking, 1304.
Blackish, 1250, 2029.
 — red colour, 1360.
Black-mouthed (horse), 1132.
Blackness, 1133, 1132, 1112, 1303.
 — of the hair, 1143, 1875.
Blacksmith, 1533, 1534, 181, 770, 1536, 1778.
Bladder, 1573, 1147, 1016, 450, 1954.
 — (blister, pustule), v. Blister.
Blade, 2024, v. Leaf, Straw, &c.
 — of a sword, 451, 1963, 1954.
 — (sword), made of one piece of steel, 1896.
Blain, v. Blister, &c.
Blamable, 632, 1648, 1667, 1669.
Blame, 1667, 890, 891, 1203, 944, 772, 1699, 1451, 1983, 130.
To Blame, 1667, 934, 891, 890, 291, 1816, 1977.
Blamed, 1059, 1641, 1672, 1796.
To be Blamed, 1007.
Blamelessness, v. Innocence.
Blameless, 330, 1685, 1765, v. Innocence, &c.
Blaming, 1532, 1641.

To Blanch, 750.
Blind, v. Soft, Mild, &c.
Blindishment, 52, 298, 1848, 1799, 1743, 1760, 540, 692, 632, 720, 813, 869, 870, 1221, 1338, 1552, 2042, 1953.
 — and coquetry (affected motion in), 1508.
Blank book, 340, 1077.
 — (to leave a), 627.
 — (to look) on any occasion, 1695.
Blanket, 533, 1370, 1306, 1370, 1884, 2030.
Blast, 457, 666, 1937, 1976, 2031, v. Sound, Blow.
To Blast, 1548, 2008, v. To Strike, Blight, &c.
Blaze, 300, 309, 1162.
To Blaze, 300, 899, 149.
 — or **Blazon**, v. To Publish, &c.
Blazing, 1162, 1533, 1629.
To Bleach, 1783, 1992.
Bleak, v. Pale, Cold, Cheerless.
Bleared (as eyes), } 684, v. p.
Bleat-eyed, } 1952.
To be Bleat-eyed, 157, 1327.
To Bleat, 693, 1675, 1730, 1940.
To Bleed, 1262, 1774, v. To Urge, be Killed, &c.
 — (a tree), 759.
 — at the nose, 1786.
 — from the bridle (a horse's mouth), 548.
Bleeder, 580.
Bleeding, 1692.
 — (application to step), 977.
Blemish, 891, 1232, 833, 820, 437, 217, 174, 1362, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1782, 1992.
 — in horses, 507, 1807.
To Blemish, 833, 834, 773.
Without Blemish, 329, 1788.
To Blend, 1667, 1672, 1150, v. To Mix.
Blended, 1592.
To be Blended, 1150.
To Bless, 861, 243, 784, 853.
Blessed, 1558, 1562, 1269, 1189, 824, 308.
Blessedness, v. Happiness.
Blessor, 861.
Blessing, 861, 243, 234, 88, 89, 94, 385, 1778, 397, 853, 1245, 1558, 1770.
 — on him! 1227.
The Blessing of God on him! 1190.
Blessing (to give a), 861.
Blest, 797, v. Blessed.

BLI—BLO.

Blight, 69, 1548, *v.* Mildew, Frost.
 To Blight, 2030, *v.* To Blast, Withers.
 Blighted, 411.
 To be Blighted, 1371.
 Blind, 159, 1735, 1387, 483, 118, 106, 43, 905, 1215, 1120, 260, — at night, 960, 1154.
 — of one eye, 1308, 786, 1310.
 A Blind, 1915, 1982, *v.* Veil, Fillet, Shutter, Pretence, Deception, &c.
 Blind (venetian), 682, 713.
 To Blind, (to throw dust in one's eyes), 100.
 To be Blind, 158.
 — (mentally), 160.
 — (wilfully), 160.
 To make Blind, 158.
 Blinded with wealth or riches, 906.
 To Blindfold, *v.* Eye To Bind, Cover.
 Blindman's buff, 159, 160, 1916.
 Blindness, 1988, 152, 1700.
 Night Blindness, 959.
 Blinkard, 721.
 Bliss, 402, *v.* Happiness.
 Blissful, 870, *v.* Joyful, &c.
 Blister, 662, 300, 443, 451, 12, 457, 286, 740, 761, 879, 1988.
 Blithe, } 1351, 1876, *v.* Gay.
 Blithesome, }
 Blithesomeness, *v.* Cheerfulness.
 To Bloat, *v.* To Swell.
 Block (of wood), 1297, 1377.
 — (of stone), 689.
 To Block, } 46, 1493, 1582,
 To Blockade, } 993.
 Blockade, } 1492, 1582, 777,
 Blockading, } 1941.
 Blockhead, 1721, 338, 351, 440, 619, 629, 713, 727, 335, 286, 250, 168, 133, 48, 737, 1297, 1431, 1473, 1478, 1492, 1494, 1727.
 Blocks of wood to raise a bed, 354.
 Blood, 825, 1533, 1535, 874, 967, 978, 980, 1064, *v.* Lineage, Family, Murder, Pop, &c.
 — royal, 1666.
 — turned to water through grief, 826.
 — (animal that feeds on), 825.
 — (bound or clotted together with), 825.
 — (covered with), 1533, 1536.
 — (dropping), 825.

BLO—BLO.

Blood, (pouring out of), 825.
 — (price of), 488, 825, 916.
 — (stained with), 825.
 — (to pass) by stool, 1533.
 — (to spit), 1533.
 — drinking; Blood-drinker, 1536.
 — hot, *v.* Milk-warm.
 — letter, *v.* Phlebotomist.
 Bloodshed, 825.
 Bloodshedder, 825, 1076.
 Bloodshot, *v.* Red, Blood (stained with).
 — eye, 931.
 Bloodsucker, *v.* Leech, Murderer, &c.
 Blood-thirsty, 519, 825.
 Bloody, 825, 826, 1533, 1534, 1536, 1058, 1851.
 — work, 825.
 Bloody-flux, 1914, *v.* Dysentery.
 Bloody-minded, *v.* Sanguinary.
 Bloom, 294, 1037, *v.* Flower, Blossom.
 — of youth, 1797.
 — (in the), 1797.
 To Bloom, 457, 1409, 1535, 1710, 1363, 1168, 2034, *v.* To Blossom.
 Bloomed, 1166.
 Blooming, 1168, 1136, 935, 392, 1858, 1535, 1244, 263.
 Blossom, 456, 1363, 1679.
 — of a tree, especially of the mango, 1704.
 To Blossom, 457, 1409, 1363, 935.
 — (as the mango tree), 1704, 1710.
 Blossom (to cause to), 1409.
 Blossomed, 457, 1166.
 Blossoms of the *palas* tree, 596.
 Blot, 1519, 445, *v.* Spot, Blamish.
 — Blotted, 705.
 To Blot, 773, *v.* To Disgrace, Spot.
 — out, 1571, 1724, *v.* To Obliterate.
 Blotch, 1993, *v.* Spot, Pustule.
 Blow, 727, 691, 686, 666, 543, 692, 594, 1822, 749, 897, 1139, 1186, 1195, 1206, 1547, 3943.
 — (of the fist), 1200, 1699, 1659, 928, 717, 214, 1709, 1708, 1664, 1490, 1491, 1516, 1205, 1713, 1964, 2018.
 To Blow (as wind), 315, 713.
 — (with the breath), 457, 156, 875.
 — (as a conjurer, &c.), 875.

BLO—BOA.

To Blow (a wind instrument), 457.
 — (as a flower), 1410, 1858, 457, 264.
 — the nose, 1106.
 — out, *v.* To extinguish.
 — up or away, 72.
 — up a fire, 1536, 1980.
 — up into a flame, 309, 457.
 — with bellows, &c. 912.
 — (inflate) *v.* To inflate.
 Blow (to receive a), 728.
 — pipe, 450.
 Blowing, 456, 877, 1779, 1858.
 Blown (expanded, *q.v.*) 1168, 39, 877, 264, 1831.
 To be Blown (with the breath), 1954.
 — up into a flame, 450, 1989.
 To Blubber, 927, 270, *v.* To Weep.
 Bludgeon, *v.* Club.
 Blue, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1730, 1538, 1314, 913, 75, 67.
 — light (fireworks), 1556, 1717.
 — (dark), 1132, 1338, 1814.
 — garment, 1814.
 — (light or sky), 1919, 2020.
 — eyed, 1375.
 — stone, 1730.
 Bluish colour, 1121.
 Blueness, 1814, 1792.
 Blunder, 1130, 1077, 732, 320, 364, 911, 1414.
 To Blunder, 733, 808.
 Blunderbuss, 876, 1931.
 Blundering, 1012.
 Blunt, 1376, 994, 568, 567, 321, 1682, 318, 19, *v.* Dull, Rude, Plain, &c.
 To Blunt, *v.* Blunt To make.
 Bluntness, 1378, 1683, *v.* Dulness.
 Blush, 797.
 To Blush, 685, 797, 1510, 769, 1487.
 — (a flower), 746.
 Blush (to cause to), 1510.
 Bluster, 506, 1099, 1494, 1500.
 To Bluster, 1500, 261, 506, 515.
 Blusterer, 819, 1500, 1563, *v.* Bully.
 Blustering, 912.
 Boa constrictor, 39.
 Boar, 237, *v.* Hog.
 — (swell of the tide), 1731.
 Board, 499, 1529, 1396, 357, 376, 456, 1992, *v.* Plank, Table, Food, &c.
 — (kind of), on which children learn to write, 358, 499.

BOA—BOE.

On Board, *v.* Aboard, On.
 To Board, 701, To Attack, Feed, &c.
 — (to plank), 499.
 Board-wages, 819.
 Boarding, 499.
 Boards of the binding of a book, 662.
 — in which binders press books, 1167.
 Boast, } 250, 506, 1363, 1651,
 Boasting, } 249, 528, 731, 876,
 1178, 1500, 2020, 1697.
 To Boast, 250, 940, 1500, 261, 234, 120, 506, 731, 874, 876, 1387, 2020.
 — beyond one's ability, 670.
 To make Boast, 940.
 Boaster, 819, 1248, 1262, 1363, 1500, 2020.
 Boasting, 1524, 1253, 1651, 874, 847, 1272, 143.
 Boat, 1352, 1752, 433, 219, 421, 309, 511, 512, 1077, 1799, 1803, 1881, 590, 1511, 1948.
 — (flat-bottomed), 379, 1881.
 — (fy), 2020.
 — (kind of pleasure), 1704.
 — (kind of small), 127, 185, 429, 933.
 — (low), 754.
 Boatman, } 1352, 1421, 1553,
 Boatsman, } 1825, 1666, 1808, 422.
 Boatwain, 1071, 1458.
 To Bode, *v.* To Point out.
 Bodice, 163, 734, 1142, 1376, 1586.
 Bodies, 38, 95, 1901.
 Bodiless, *v.* Incorporeal.
 Bodily, 1312, *v.* Corporal.
 Bodkin, 1728, 755, 1043, *v.* Awl.
 Body, 622, 231, 160, 150, 346, 1312, 1072, 552, 1156, 940, 923, 901, 622, 327, 615, 618, 648, 942, 1272, 1997, 1303, 1427, 1479, 1704, 1828, 1916.
 — *v.* Company, Troop, Corporation, Reality, Substance, Collection, Strength, Trunk.
 — of a boat, &c., 1416, *v.* Hull.
 — (person), 428, *v.* Person.
 — (of troops, &c.), 1282, 1708, 551, 1969.
 — (animal), 623.
 — (having), 1577.
 — (main, of an army), 1246.
 — (metallic), 623.
 — (vegetable), 623.
 — clothes, 668, *v.* Dress, Clothes.
 BOEHAVIA diffuse, 1437.

BOG—BON.

Bog. 729, 872, 902, 366, 2033.
To Boggle, 737, 1852, 1853, 657, 120, 413, 588.
Boggler, 737.
Boggy, 872.
To Boil (v. n.) 647, 300, 117, 1416, 1135, 1409, 92, 87, 12.
 — (v. a.) 114, 94, 92, 78, 12, 4, 169, 1051, 1918.
 — clothes, 813.
 — in sirup, 363.
 — over, 24, 27.
Boiled, 92, 416.
To be Boiled, 983.
Boiler (vessel), 1875, 1345, v. Caldron.
Boiling, 169, 647, 648.
 — over, 1213.
Boisterous, 1207, 1701, 1167, v. Violent, Turbulent.
Boisterousness, v. Violence, Rage.
Bold, 294, 644, 874, 388, 673, 725, 1120, 638, 894, 912, 969, 1034, 1156, 1615, 1681, 1792, 1873, 1931, 1947.
 — (as a picture), 1703.
 — (as a shore), v. Level, Steep.
Boldly, 874, 1242, 1772.
Boldness, 874, 871, 622, 618, 400, 723, 914, 935, 1017, 2000, v. Bravery.
Bole (earth), 1325.
 — armeniac, § 1153, 1668, *Armenium Bole*, § 1205, 2038.
Bolster, 539, 1430, 262, 204, v. Cushion.
To Bolster, 536.
Bolt, 847, 1286, 745, 274, 1911, 1363, 1907, 2014, 1945, v. Bar, Thunderbolt.
To Bolt, v. To Fasten, Swallow.
Bolus, 582.
Bomb, 1236.
Bombardier, 554, 1474, v. Gunner.
Bombast, 1558, v. Boasting.
BOMBAX heptaphyllum, 1139, 1140.
Bond, 1203, 112, 279, 281, 958, 946, 282.
 — (obligation), 545, 1589, 856, 1828.
Bondage, 281, 282, 1203, 1443.
Bondmaid, 208, 1283, 1532.
Bondman, v. Slave.
Bonds (to remain in), 1293.
Bondsman (slave), 281, v. Slave.
 — (surety), 766, 1194, v. Bail.

RON—BOR.

Bone, 81, 1223, 1847, 1855, 86, 79, 180, 434.
Bones, 1222.
 — of a dead person, &c., 456.
 — are laid (place where), 1861.
 — of (to make no), 808.
Bonesetter, 1367.
Bonôte, 127.
Bonnot, 1615, 1637.
Bonne bouche, 676, 691.
Bonnet, 1358, v. Hat, Cap.
Bonny, v. Handsome, Cheerful.
Bony, 1855.
Booby, v. Dolt, Simpleton.
Book, 1318, 433, 862, 412, 1634, 1559, 1207, 1444, 1751, 630, 968, 1185, 1950.
 — of roads, 956.
 — containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., 1318.
 — of drawings, or of specimens of fine penmanship, 1609.
 — (a blank), § 1077.
 — (common-place), § 340.
Of a Book, 1318.
Book (small) worn as an amulet, 1433.
Book (writing), 1771.
To Book, 848.
Book-binder, 630, 1184, 1577.
 — keeper, v. Accountant.
 — maker, 1445.
Books, 1184, 1318, 1771, 1633, 1637.
Bookseller, 1184, 1318.
Boom, v. Beam, Bar.
Boon (subst.) 225, 234.
 — (adj.) v. Gay, Merry.
Boor, 1464, 639.
Boorish, 149, v. Rustick.
Boorishness, 903.
Bout, 1706, 708, 809.
 — (leg of a), 433.
To Boot, 442, 993, 1486, 1535.
Booth, v. Cottage.
Bootless, v. Unprofitable.
Booty, 1895, v. Plunder.
Bopeep, 655.
Borage, 1515.
BORASSUS thabelliformis, 271, 483, 485, 510.
Borax, 289, 551, 1126, 1128, 1965.
Borborygni, 1278, 1447.
Border, 1388, 1373, 705, 754, 537, 421, 1356, 1101, 1010, 1014, 1649, 419, 2028, 1731.
 — in a garden, 1613.

BOR—BOT.

Borders, 118, 783.
Bore (of a gun, &c.), 345, 462, 1719, 1719, 1928.
 — (high tide in the Indian rivers), 203, v. Boar.
To Bore, 244, 315, 353, 757, 1029, 1388, 1418.
 — a bullock's nose, &c., 1740.
Boreas, 27.
Bored, 1076.
To be Bored, 747.
Borer, 345, 1116.
Boring the ears, 1361.
Born, 1005, 467, 559, 610, 636, 1710, 1570.
 — of one mother, 1130, 1118, 1545.
As Born of the mother, 1516.
To be Born, 467, 559, 640.
Borne, 1354.
To be Borne, 1412.
To Borrow, 1280, 1554, 1850.
 — for another, 1554.
Borrowed, 1610, 1555, 1280, 1213, 1655, 1118.
 — at interest (money), 1279.
Borrower, Borrowing, 1655, 1690.
Borrowing (subst.) 83, 982, 1212, 1826, 1850.
 — and never paying, 1535.
One who Borrows and never pays, 1550.
Bos grunniens, 1071, 1294.
Bosom, 234, 1142, 754, 157, 107, 62, 1326, 1373, 1374, 1391, 1499.
Bosom-friend, 1070.
 — secret, 453.
Boss, 456, 2039, v. Stud.
BOSWELLIA serrata (resin of the), 1504.
Botany, 1754.
Botch, 1967, 2029, v. Scar, Sore, &c.
Both, 792, 893, 1998.
 — sides, 1202.
Bottle, 1179, 1455, 1184.
 — (leathern), 1317, 1928.
 — (small leather), 1672.
 — (a square), 724.
Bottom, 371, 1408, 1759, 475, 466, 537, 542, 561, 563, 1958, 1964.
 — of a well, &c., 1206.
 — (of thread), 1957.
Without Bottom (a horse), 1366.
Bottomless, 330, 123, 120, 31.

BOU—BOW.

Bough, 925, 1145, 994, 591, 449, 1469, 1436, 1257, 940, 933, 1993.
Bought, 803, 804, 1560.
Bougie, 191, 216, 1148.
Bounce, 732, 1358, 1506.
To Bounce, 732, 737, 1506, 1905.
Bouncer, v. Boaster, Blusterer.
Bound (limit), 1806, v. Bound-my.
 — (jump, q. v.), 452, 577, 737, 922, 1907, 1502, 1911, 1916, 1298, 1357, 1363, 1367.
 — (of a ball, &c.), 377.
 — (fastened, &c.) 235, 279, 359, 1321, 147, 1599, 1601, 1639, 1697, 1708.
 — (by favour or obligation), 1021.
 — (a book), 1577.
 — (round), 1612.
 — (somewhere), 1213.
 — (to), 1569.
To Bound (to limit, q. v.), 770, 1394.
 — (to jump, q. v.), 1397, 622, 15, 43, 516, 732, 1011, 1359, 1952.
 — (a shot), 577.
To be Bound (towards), 1569.
Boundary, 770, 1064, 637, 589, 1079, 1806, 1373, 1114, 1139, 1344.
Boundaries, 771.
Bounded, 1594, 171.
Boundless, 323, 329, 131, 335, 1290, 1020, 1498, 20, 16.
Bounds, 770.
 — beyond, 770.
 — (to go beyond), 770.
 — (without), 338, v. Boundless.
Bounteous, v. Bountiful.
Bounteousness, v. Bountifulness.
Bountiful, 1341, 1222, 838, 764, 643, 1592, 1269, 1208, 110, 2009.
Bountifulness, 829, v. Liberality.
Bounty, 1340, 1314, 1229, 502, 1269, 1335.
Bourn, v. Limit, Brook.
To Bouse, v. To Tope.
Bout, 316, v. Turn, Time.
Bow (obsequance, q. v.), 930, 403, 1254.
 — (the instrument), 1367, 1211, 905.
 — (in the sky), v. Rainbow.
 — (for cleaning cotton), 908, 909.
 — (for practising with), 1313.

BOW—BOY.

Bow (made of bamboo), 1368.
 — maker, 1367.
 — shot, 392, 571.
 — (armed with a), 1367.
 — (of a fiddle), 1368.
 — (of *Arjun*), 1430.
 — of a saddle, 636, 1271, v. Pommel.
 — of *Ukhu*, 1025.
 — with an iron chain instead of string, 1537.
 — (kind of), 889, 1865, 1896.
 — (to bend a), 711.
 — (to string a), 700.
To Bow (v. n.) 660, 1511, 1804, 1807, 1817, 1992, 2051, 2034.
 — (v. a.) 660, 1510, 1751, 1817, 1806, 1802, 1800, 1807, 1753, 2034.
 — down, 841, 1276.
Bow (to make a profound), 1013.
Bowed, 813, 1368.
To be Bowed down, 842.
Bowel, 1499.
 — complaint in horses (dangerous), 2027.
Bowels, 146, 853.
 — (inner part), v. *Midst*, &c.
 — (pain in the), 1611.
Bower, 1375, 1684, 1146.
Bowing, 1705, v. *Bending*, *Adoration*.
 — the body in prayer, 978, 1050, 979, 2004.
Bowl, 194, 1202, 1198, 605, 1027, 1276, 1301, 1310, 1328.
 — (brawl), 1323.
Bowman, 570, 896.
Bowstring, 1016, 991, 426, 427.
Box, 1191, 927, 928, 779, 465, 1093, 1291, 2001, 2018.
 — (blow) 1205, 1200, 564, 567, 691, 717, 897, 2018, 1516.
 — (for holding betel, &c.), 366.
 — (for jewels), 1994.
 — for holding lampblack, 2024.
 — for holding lime to chew with betel, 723.
 — for holding *mist*, 1627.
 — for holding *surma*, &c., 1069.
 — (small, for pills, &c.), 927.
 — (small) for holding spices or perfumes, 734.
 — (the tree), 1170.
To Box (to strike), 911, 2042.
Boxer, 1629, 1550, 1666.
Boxing, 639, 1490.
Boy, 1514, 754, 1387, 1532, 412, 202, 755, 203, 195, 1501, 756, 937, 1242, 1381, 1382, 1416, 1522, 1950.

BOY—BRA.

Boy who dances in the season of the *hul*, 1306.
Boyhood, 1514.
Boyish, 751, 682.
Boyishness, 682.
Boys and girls, 1514.
Brace, v. *Bandage*, &c.
 — 627, v. *Pair*, *Couple*, &c.
 — (of a carriage, &c.), 233.
To Brace, 1349, 1098.
 — (a drum), 695, 700.
To be Braced (a drum), 701.
Bracelet, 198, 1344, 655, 253, 219, 215, 1435, 699, 730, 1356, 1380, 1381, 2011, 1406, 1690, 1798, 1892, 1951, 1985.
Bracelets (a person who makes or sells), 1696.
Bracer, v. *Bandage*, *Astringent*.
Braces of a bedstead, 56.
Bracket, v. *Prop*, *Support*.
Brackish, 1172, 1395, 1532, 1533, 1794, 1671.
Brackishness, 1173.
Brag, 1500, 2020, 2024, v. *Boasting*, &c.
To Brag, 2020, 2024, 2042, v. *To Boast*, *Vaunt*.
Braggadocio, } 1512, 819, 1178,
Braggart, } 1363, 1500, 2020,
Bragger, } v. *Bully*.
Brahmā (the creator), 245, 1790.
 — (day or night of), 1359.
Brāhman, 205, 211, 213, 237, 248, 314, 1630, 345, 726, 886, 1493.
 — who officiates at funerals, 1714.
 — who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges, &c. 1477.
 — (wife of a), 206, 211, 237, 886.
 — (young), 276, 315.
Brāhmanical thread, 640, 641, 1014.
Brāhmans (presents to), &c. 884.
 — (tribe of), 1748.
Braid, 736, 1475, 1722.
To Braid, 1475, 353, 1488.
Braider, 378.
Braiding, 1463.
Brain, 324, 876, 1436, 1469, 1649, 1936.
Of the Brain, 876.
Brain (tumour or inflation of the), 1063.
Brainless, 1030, v. *Without Brains*.
Brainpan, v. *Skull*.
Brains (to beat or cudgel one's), 1316.
Bruinsick, 812.

BRA—BRA.

Brake, 652, 653, 1974, v. *Dramble*, *Thorn*.
Bramble, 658, 666, 789, 792.
Brambles, 652, 655.
Bran, 310, 319, 732, 957, 999, 1302, 1038, 1382, 1939.
Branch, 925, 1145, 591, 1257, 924, 592, 593, 933, 586, 442, 910, 1028, 1081, 1146, 1284, 1436, 1496, 1993, v. *Division*, *Rivulet*, &c.
 — of a creeper, 991, 1507.
 — (angle formed by a, with the trunk of a tree), 1479.
To Branch out, 459, v. *To be Spread*.
Branched out, 1145.
Branches (expanded) of a tree, 746.
Branchy, 1145.
Brand, 1451, 833, 545, 1530, 1117, 1362, v. *Sword*.
To Brand, 833, 1453, 631, 690, 773.
To Brandish, 1486, 297, 716.
Brandy, v. *Spirits*.
Brangler, 1989.
Brasier, 1350, 1624, 306, 589, 1959, 2028.
 — (pan for fire), 163.
Brasil (wood), v. *Sappan wood*.
Brass, 245, 462, 996.
Brassy, v. *Brazen*.
Brat, 1443, 1532, v. *Child*, *Bastard*.
 — (wicked), 787, 980.
Brats, 762, 1327.
Bravado, 902, 1494, 2024, v. *Brag*, *Swagger*.
Brave, 644, 1156, 1174, 1324, 1346, 1441, 1873, 1898, 1120, 1034, 874, 345, 639, 673, 868, 871, 894, 299, 294, 189, 179, 97, 85, 1947.
To Brave, 1877, 162, v. *To Confront*.
Bravely, 1234, v. *Boldly*, *Manly*.
To act Bravely, 669.
Bravery, 644, 871, 294, 874, 868, 1156, 1175, 1604, 1883, 1605, 1873, 618, 1947.
Bravo! 1146, 108, 670, 768, 826, 908, 999, 1016, 1017, 1034, 1150, 673, 1750, 523, 384, 48, 1822.
Bravo, 208, v. *Assassin*, *Murderer*.
Brawl, 1429, 661, 1241, 450, 639, 1246, 2003, 2021.
Brawler, 266.
Brawny, 749, 1956, v. *Stout*, *Robust*.
Bray, } 1003.
Braying, }

BRA—BRE.

To Bray (as an ass), 1003.
To Bray (to pound, q. v.), 1386.
Brayed, 1622.
Brazen, 245, 462.
 — age, 884.
To Brazen, 684.
Brazen-bodied, 996.
Brazenfaced, 684.
Brazier (for holding fire), 28.
Breach, 445, 261, 267, 1348, 846, 812, 556, 1962, 1965, v. *Fracture*.
 — (difference, q. v.), 50.
 — of faith, 1231.
 — of promise, 1835, 228, 811.
 — (to make a), 556.
Bread, 990, 1751, 1391, 1367, 1364, 452, 1553, 1508, 1430, 436, 1598, 1794, 2036, 2024, 2023, 1924, 2005, v. *Food*, *Victuals*.
 — made with milk, 1178, 1552.
 — made with water, 1751.
 — mixed with butter, 201, 1751.
 — rich with *ghī*, 730.
 — (to make), 439, 440.
Breadth, 731, 1218, 388, 708, 437, 453.
 — of cloth, 234, 595.
 — or of a river, 357.
Break, 584, 455, 1962, 1965, v. *Pause*.
 — of day, 314, 1801, 1960, v. *Dawn*.
To Break (v. a.) 557, 441, 297, 449, 456, 556, 934, 1339, 589, 1932.
 — an agreement or promise, 221, 222, 568, 1261.
 — (and destroy), 1548.
 — a fast, 110.
 — down, 1439.
 — forth, 584.
 — in (*To Train*, q. v.), 1873.
 — in small pieces, 729.
 — in upon, 297, 584.
 — into a house by penetrating through the wall, 1391.
 — off, 25, 1261, 1285, 1689.
 — out (a fire), 456, 631.
 — out (as an eruption), 224.
 — out (as a fire), 1936.
 — to pieces, or atoms, 708, 721, 730.
 — through troops, 761.
 — wind, 1878.

BRE—BRE.

To Break with the hand, 1625.
 ——— (v. n.) to be Broken,
 584, 689, 1960.
 ——— the heart with grief or
 sorrow, 739.
 Breaker, Breaking (in compos.),
 1167.
 Breakfast, 766, 1364, 1745, 678,
 1807, 1805, 1751.
 To Breakfast, 766, 1745.
 Breakfast-time, 1195.
 Breaking, 316, 534, 584, 556,
 1348, 1106, 1167, 315, 229,
 1413, 1966.
 ——— a fast, 110, 361, 1263.
 ——— off, 1285.
 ——— out on the lips after
 fever, 490, 491.
 ——— up of the ruins, 1851.
 Break-t, 728, 736, 739, 1142, 412,
 1883, 1185, 149, 1886, 62, 499,
 615, 644, 679, 1140, 1326,
 1857, 1981.
 ——— (collar of a garment), 670.
 ——— to swell (in young wo-
 men), 739.
 ——— to a child (giving the)
 when it contains no milk, 1505.
 ——— inflamed (of a woman),
 567.
 ——— (one who beats his or
 her, in the *Maharram*), 1142,
 2014.
 ——— (voice or sound from the),
 1779.
 Breast-high, 739.
 Breastplate, 684, 1932.
 Breast-work, 1262, v. Parapet.
 Breasts (large), 692.
 Breath, 874, 1113, 1779, 390, 77,
 1032, 1772.
 ——— (having stinking), 1463.
 ——— (last), 874, 1779, 982,
 1769.
 ——— (to be out of), 1840, 1874.
 ——— (to stop one's, when
 feigning death, &c.), 875.
 ——— (to take), 875.
 To Breathe, 77, 874, 875, 754.
 ——— one's last, 874.
 ——— short, 874, 875.
 Breathing, 77, 550, 875, 912,
 1113, 1569.
 ——— into, 1779.
 Breathings (last) of a dying man,
 776.
 Breathless, 333.
 Breaths, 156.
 Bred, 405.
 Breech, 1985, v. Backside, &c.
 Breech (of a gun, cannon), 1958,
 2031.

BRE—BRI.

Breeches, 1330, 1070, 609, 1448,
 1973, 1981, 1986, 2037.
 ——— belt, 1812.
 Breed, 942, 1772.
 ——— (of good), 1772.
 To Breed, 365, 467, 438, 1502,
 679.
 Breeder of disturbances, 795.
 Breeding, 305, 392, 405, 438,
 505, 833, 934, 937, 1289,
 1909.
 Breeding (bad), 226.
 ——— (good), 53, 137, 1090,
 1774.
 Breeze, 192, 660, 666, 1183,
 1773.
 ——— (cool refreshing), 1128.
 ——— (gentle), 1183.
 ——— (morning), 1773.
 Brevity, 50, 1385, 1103.
 Brewer, 289.
 Brewing, 290.
 Bribe, 972, 1490, 118, 1692,
 1693, 2043.
 To Bribe, give a Bribe, 470, 972,
 847.
 To be Bribed, 972.
 Briber, 951.
 Bribery, 972.
 Bribes (receiver of), 1487.
 ——— (taking of), 972.
 ——— (to take), 470.
 ——— (who takes), 972, 118.
 Brick, 186, 805, 1505, 1922.
 Brick-bat, 991.
 Brickdust, 1064, 1414.
 Brick-kiln, 302, 380, 411, 1918.
 Bricklayer, 568, 947, 949, 2025,
 2029.
 Brickmaker, 805, 792, 2030.
 Brick-work, 186.
 Of Brick or tile, 805.
 Bricks burnt to cinders, 654.
 ——— (instrument for cutting),
 258.
 Bridal, 1219.
 ——— bed or ornaments, 632.
 Bride, 873, 1219, 285, 283, 1854.
 ——— dresser, 1628.
 ——— (company attending a),
 1475.
 ——— (garment worn by a) at
 her marriage, 734.
 ——— (tent or chamber of the),
 1687.
 Bridegroom, 892, 1318, 1803,
 873, 234, 276, 1432, 283.
 ——— (casket of jewels pre-
 sented by the) to his bride,
 1128.

BRI—BRI.

Bridegroom (ceremony of send-
 ing trays of food from the) to
 the bride, &c., 1794.
 ——— (companion of a),
 1175.
 ——— (feast given by a)
 previous to the wedding, 1553.
 ——— (kind of dress worn
 by a), 1151.
 Bridge, 419, 623, 1033, 1133,
 1947.
 ——— of a musical instrument,
 79.
 ——— of the nose, 208.
 ——— to paradise, &c., 421,
 1948.
 Bridle, 1521, 202, 1012, 1229,
 1716, 1805.
 ——— used whilst cleaning a
 horse, 1273.
 To Bridle, 1521.
 Brief, 1385, v. Short, &c.
 Briefly, 765, v. In Short.
 Briefness, v. Brevity.
 Brigade, 859.
 Brigadier, 859.
 Brigand, 1284.
 Brigandage, 1284.
 Bright, 992, 479, 478, 37, 39,
 139, 645, 716, 1502, 1671,
 1801.
 To be Bright, 39, 1700.
 Brightness, 37, 992, 622, 168,
 479, 662, 715, 716, 848, 1239,
 1392, 1776, 1801.
 ——— of genius, 943.
 Brilliancy, 716, 168, 495, 645,
 479, 236, 7, 742, 744, 1197,
 1524.
 Brilliant, 479, 236, 996, 1162,
 1501, 1692, v. Diamond.
 Brim, 1504, 1345, 1731, v. Edge,
 Bank.
 Brimful, 1504, 1550, 306, 1066,
 1668, 392, 1713, 1692.
 Brimstone, 1462, 1463, 165, v.
 Sulphur.
 Brine, 1794.
 To Bring, 1502, 1536, 1539, 163,
 453, 1527.
 ——— about, v. To Accom-
 plish.
 ——— forth, v. To Produce.
 ——— forward, 125, 251.
 ——— off, 1785.
 ——— out, 801.
 ——— under, 496.
 ——— up, 365, 405, 422,
 1536, 1951.
 Bringer, 1503, 1536, 171.
 Bringing forth, 400, 1779.
 ——— home a wife, 995, 1011,
 1474.

BRI—BRO.

Bringing up, 505, 833, 365.
 Brinish, Briny, v. Salt, &c.
 Brink, 636, 1345, v. Edge, Bank.
 Brisk, 630, 1172, 1795, 42, 2006,
 v. Lively, Active.
 Briskness, v. Activity, &c.
 Bristle, 997, v. Hair.
 To Bristle, 1378.
 Brittle, 1744, v. Tender, &c.
 Brittleness, v. Tenderness.
 Broach, v. Spit, &c.
 To Broach, 1878, v. To Pierce,
 &c.
 Broacher, v. Author, &c.
 Broad, 731, 1218, 1219, 707,
 431, 240, 437, 1954, 453.
 As Broad as long, v. Alike.
 Broad-cloth, 206, 277, 1088.
 Broadness, v. Breadth.
 Broadside, 2016, v. Volley.
 Broadsword, v. Scimitar.
 Brocade, 1659, 1009, 1368, 193,
 916, 484, 544, 1505, 1198,
 1717, 1103, 1923, 2001.
 Brogue, 757, v. Shoe, &c.
 Broil, 206, 1284, 1548.
 To Broil, 322, 1938.
 Broiled, 242, 249.
 To be Broiled, 317.
 Broiling, 242.
 Broken, 1168, 805, 316, 455,
 497, 1662, 1341, 1685, 584,
 802.
 ——— down, 800, 1166, 1013.
 ——— off, 1689.
 ——— into pieces or atoms, 584,
 729, 957, 1002.
 To be Broken, 411, 445, 458,
 584, 1410, 1960.
 ——— or interrupted
 (sleep), 43.
 ——— winded, 306.
 Broken-heart, 805.
 Brokenhearted, 869.
 To be Brokenhearted, 668, 669.
 Brokenness, 1166.
 Broker, 871, 1659, 1724, 68,
 2007.
 ——— (business of a), 671.
 Brokerage, } 73, 871.
 Brokage, }
 Bronchocele, 1375, 1493.
 Brood, 666, v. Offspring.
 To Brood, 1143.
 Brooding over affliction, 184.
 Brook, 1806, 1749, 641, 651.
 To Brook, v. To Bear, &c.
 Brooking, 478.
 Broom (besom), 252, 294, 603,
 653, 2013.

BRO—BRU.

Broth, 95, 1173, 11, 647, 1603, 2016.
 Brothel, 800, 707, 219.
 Brother, 298, 223, 49, 235, 305, 345, 346.
 — (elder), 830, 838, 1302.
 — (father's), 1227.
 — (half), { 352.
 — (step), { 352.
 — (husband's elder), 295.
 — (mother's), 793.
 — (own or full), 1084, 780, 1118, 1130.
 — (third) of four or more, 1050.
 — (uterine or foster), 1871.
 — (wife's), 1025, 1029, 1070.
 — (younger), 1379.
 — in law, 317, 327, 1025, 1029, 1070, 1088.
 Brotherhood, 236, 249, 323, 20, 1373, 1355, 515.
 Brotherly, 235, 52, 296.
 — love, 1025.
 Brothers, 51.
 Brother's daughter, 301.
 — son, 236, 301.
 — wife, 293, 298, 319, 1935.
 Brought, 171, 1537.
 — together, 1577.
 — up, 405.
 Brow, 471, v. Eyebrow, Forehead.
 — (of a hill), 1504.
 To Browbeat, 1182, 321, 657, 659, 156, 924, 1994.
 Browbeating, 921, 1482.
 Brown, 170, 1463, 1191, 1419.
 Brownish, 319.
 Brownness, 53, 170.
 To Browse, v. To Graze.
 Bruise, 727, v. Hurt.
 To Bruise, 1328, 1625, 470.
 Bruised, 692, 729, 802, 1622.
 To be Bruised, 321, 762.
 Bui-sing, 1194, 1005.
 Buit, v. Report, &c.
 Buit, v. Violence, &c.
 Brush, 1307, 1134, 1794, v. Assault.
 — - for rubbing down horses, 1351.
 To Brush, 653, v. To Scamper.
 Brushwood, 653.
 Brutal, 787, 1705, 610, v. Cruel, &c.
 Brutality, 787, 653.
 Brute, 787, 1829.
 Brutish, 842.

BRY—BUI.

BRONIA grandis, 278.
 Bryony, 1240.
 Bubble, 270, 768, 1126, 274, 250, 237, 215, v. Cheat, Cully, &c.
 To Bubble, 300, 647, 768, 1409.
 Bubbling up, 648, 768.
 Bubby, 736, 739, 1326.
 Bubo, 229, 693, 878, 12, 202.
 BUCKROS, 909.
 — undulabicus, 1433.
 BUCHANANIA latifolia, 1956.
 Buck, 208, 1377, 1304, 1850, 1989, v. Fop, &c.
 Bucket, 932, 873, 106, 527.
 — (leathern), 607, 1700.
 Buckle, 684.
 To Buckle, v. To Fasten, Apply.
 Buckler, 932, 1953, v. Shield.
 Bud, 1363, 1244, 1147, 1163, 584, 1392, 454, 476.
 To Bud, 1168, 1303, 1710.
 Budding, 1244.
 To Budge, 1067, 1852.
 Budget, v. Bag, Purse.
 Buff, v. Leather, &c.
 Buffalo (male), 327, 1430, 1732, 606, 1949, 2024, 1524.
 — (female), 327, 1430, 1732.
 — calf, 361, 1125, 1943.
 Buffalo (a wild), 70, 71.
 Buffalo (female) calf, 410.
 — (to push with the horn as a), 766.
 — (young), 361, 1300, 1324.
 Buffalo's (act of a) pushing with his horn, 756.
 Buffet, 564, 1490, 1650, 1664, 1681.
 To Buffet, v. To Box, &c.
 Buffeting, 1065.
 Buffoon, 1623, 1545, 1673, 1721, 1802, 2050, 2031.
 — (acting the), 595.
 Buffoonery, 1623, 1622, 515, 215, 1802, 1076.
 Bug, 1297, 1400, 1027, 73, 1664, 1795.
 — (green), 1463.
 Bugbear, 1878, v. Scarecrow.
 Bugle, { 1280, 1341, v. Horn.
 Buglehorn, {
 Bugloss, 1430, 1515.
 To Build, 536, 277, 276, 207, 4.
 — castles in the air, 1878.
 Builder, 1647, 276, 209, 2025, 2029, v. Architect.
 Building, 1228, 526, 276, 1283, 1825, 1587, 1647.
 — (lofty), 988, 1352.

BUI—BUR.

Building (temporary), 1598, 1683, 1634.
 Bulb, 2037, v. Knot.
 Bulk, 1700, 305, 1276, 940, 250, v. Most, &c.
 Bulkiness, 259, 1571, 1700.
 Bulky, 1700, 1931, 1966.
 Bull, 1632, 609, 351, 244, 242, 241, 240, 1760, 153, v. Error, Blunder, &c.
 — (sign of the zodiac), 600.
 — on whose horns the earth is fabled to rest, 1430.
 To Bull (a cow), 241.
 Bullet, 1471.
 Bullock, 240, 233, 1495, v. Bull.
 — (young), 893, 1420.
 — driver, 271.
 Bully, 1363, 1663.
 To Bully, 1363, 202, v. To Brown, &c.
 Bullying (subst.), 902, 912, 1293, 1944.
 Bulwark, 259, 777, v. Fort.
 Burke, 1224.
 Bum, 727, v. Buttocks.
 Bump, 1431, 1474, 845.
 Bumper, 605.
 Bumpkin, v. Peasant, Lout.
 Bunch (of fruit), 667, 524, 1436, 663, 1978.
 — (of a camel, &c.), 1293.
 — (of plantains), 1499.
 — of ribands, &c., 456.
 — or cluster of grapes, 1489, 1973.
 Bunches, 744.
 Bundle, 1423, 1700, 1409, 1434, 121, 280, 262, 255, 254, 1429, 1345, 412, 434, 1933, 2626.
 — consisting of twenty-four arrows, 559.
 — of grass, 147, 438.
 — of old clothes, 1469.
 — of paper or papers, 1438, 1200.
 — of thread, 1390, 1511, 1840.
 — or ball of string, 428.
 To Bundle, 1434.
 Bung, 935, 2020.
 Bungle, v. Blunder, Error.
 To Bungle, 267, v. To Blunder.
 Bangler, 142, 794, 1738.
 Bunn, v. Cake, &c.
 Buoy, 512, 513, 514, 1961.
 To Buoy, v. To Float.
 Buoyancy, v. Swimming, Lightness.
 Buoyant, v. Light, &c.
 Burden, 191, 306, 784, 1831.

BUR—BUR.

Burden-bearing or-drawing, 195.
 To Burden, v. To Load.
 Burdensome, 294, 1933, v. Heavy, &c.
 Burgess, v. Citizen.
 Burial, 863, 195, 502, 1428.
 — service, 1710.
 Buried, 1596.
 — treasure, 863.
 — (place where dead bodies are burnt or), 1496.
 To be Buried, 302, 1438, 1440.
 Burier, 1449.
 Burlesque, v. Jest, Ridicule.
 To Burn (v. n.) 631, 903, 272, 245, 616, 658, 830, 909, 1212, 1358.
 — brightly or clear (charcoal), 929.
 — with great fury, 902.
 — without smoke or flame, 1088.
 — (v. n.) 629, 603, 618, 899, 804, 896, 603, 1312.
 — a Hindū corpse, 120.
 — to ashes, 631.
 — vessels of metal, 120.
 Burned (place where Hindū women or sets are), 729, 1046.
 Burner, 1121, 1475.
 Burning (subst.) 128, 46, 47, 95, 1129, 1523, 619, 631, 662, 546, 1117, 1121, 1924.
 — (adj. or part.) 471, 523, 529, 603, 1120, 1121, 1584, 1975.
 — (a fever), 1384.
 — glass, 29.
 — the dead, 1045.
 To Burnish, 1193, 662, 716, 2016.
 Burnisher, 1193, 2016.
 Burnt, 1259, 1117, 898, 629.
 To be Burnt, 631, 904.
 — (fit or deserving), 1117.
 Burnt offering, 1881, 178.
 — part of victims that sticks to the bottom of a pot, 502.
 Burrow, 269, v. Town, Hole.
 — (rabbit's), 1781.
 Hurst, v. Crack, Rent.
 To Burst, be Burst, (v. n.) 445, 449, 155, 515, 580, 1694, 1624, 702, 694, 584.
 — (v. n.) 441, 449, 456, 557, 1922, 1623, 381.
 — forth, 450, 1266.
 To Burst and fall out (as seed from the husk), 722.
 — into tears, 455.

BUR—BUT.

To Burst with laughter, 463.
 Bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun, 722.
 Burthen, 287, 294, 1759, v. Burden, &c.
 Burthen-bearing, 194, 240.
 To Bury, 1573, 863, 1428, 555.
 Burying, 1428.
 Burying-ground, 1274, 1470.
 ——— for strangers, or the poor, 1469.
 ——— place, 1596, 1654, 1335.
 Bush, 652, 653, 658, 664, 352, 287, 1977, 1951, 1933, 1528, 1495, 1378.
 ——— of which charcoal is made, 201.
 ——— of which *laths* are made, 643.
 Buses, 652, 655.
 Bushy, 652, 746, 1977.
 Busied, 1631.
 Business, 1298, 1299, 590, 341, 95, 189, 140, 1642, 1337, 1338, 1305, 1304, 1300, 1297, 1238, 766, 807, 907, 1053, 1071, 1150, 1180, 1231, 1340, 1341, 1459, 1656, 1958.
 ——— (carrying on of a), 1299.
 ——— (knowledge of), 1299.
 ——— (momentous or urgent), 1720.
 ——— (one who carries on the), 1298.
 Buss, v. Kiss.
 To Buss, 1272.
 Bust, 1272.
 Bustard, 697, 1342.
 Bustle, 911, 1173, 1857, 325, 536, 537, 884, 889, 905, 1003, 1409, 1447, 1866.
 The Bustle of setting out on a journey, 74.
 To Bustle, 889.
 Busy, 1631, 1635, 1297, 1306.
 ———, meddling person, 1855.
 To Busy, 254.
 To be Busy, 1522.
 But, 134, 272, 387, 1538, 1664, 403, 234, 126, 1500, 423, 441, 460, 744, 1112, 1538, 1294.
 Butcher, 1282, 941.
 To Butcher, v. To Kill, To Murder.
 Butcherly, 1076, v. Cruel, &c.
 BUTEA frondosa, 388, 419, 596, 933, 896, 895.
 Butler, 794, 799, 1158, 1299.
 Butt, 135, 555, 343, 1854, 1774, 1773, 1246, 1501, 1156, 792, 580, 2031.
 ——— end, 2031.

BUT—CAB.

To Butt, 911, 581.
 Butter, 1663, 1624, 1549, 1533, 1098, 1007, 1817.
 ——— (boiled), 993.
 ——— (clarified), 1430, 1492.
 ——— (when boiling, to give such a sound as oil or), 1345.
 To make the noise Butter does in a fryingpan, 719.
 Butterfly, 314, 404, 570.
 Butter-man, 1663.
 ——— milk, 1490, 740, 891, 1470, 1723, 1545, 1572, 1722.
 ——— used to curdle milk, 1975.
 Buttery (adj.) 993: (subst.) v. Store.
 Butting, 580, 1065, 1712.
 Buttock, Buttocks, 727, 760, 434, 379, 1072, 1355, 1756.
 Button, 535, 1487, 1507, 2030, 2039.
 Buttress, 414, 625, 895.
 Buxom, 986, 1172, v. Gay.
 To Buy, 1709, 804, 1425, 1539.
 Buyer, 803, v. Purchaser.
 Buying, 803, 1629.
 ——— and selling, 803, 1539.
 To Buzz, 315, 316, 1244, 1475.
 Buzz, Buzzing, 315, 449, 1205, 2021, 1475.
 Buzzing noise of a crowd, 664, 776.
 ——— of flies, 1245.
 ——— in the ears (to have a), 1649.
 By, 1131, 1140, 569, 1021, 1645, 292, 387, 188, 74, 1881, 1521, 1268, 573, v. Near.
 — heart, By rote, 75.
 — the by, 1848, 1197.
 — the way, 1197.
 By-door, 729.
 — name, 1518.
 — path, 418, 930, 1948.
 — road, 729.
 — room, 729, v. Closet.
 — stander, v. Witness, Present.
 — street, v. Lane.
 — way, 418, 1945.
 — word, v. Proverb, Saying.

C.

Cabal, 1472, 1451, 280, 1027, 2021.
 To Cabal, 280.
 Cabbage, 1340, 1341, 1357, 1384, 2027.
 ——— worm, 654.
 Cabin, 1978, 842, 2037, v. Cottage.

CAB—CAL.

Cabinet, 812, 1191, 1994.
 Cabinet maker, v. Carpenter.
 Cable, 968, 229, 1503.
 CACALIA sonchifolia, 1466.
 To Cackle, 265, 1344, v. To Giggle.
 Cackler, 265, v. Tattler, &c.
 Cacoehymia, 811.
 Cadaverous, v. Dead Like, Putrid.
 Cadence, 1534, 1272, 1050, v. Tune.
 Cadet, 1534, 141.
 Cadi (for *kazi*), v. Judge.
 CÆSALPINIA bonduccella, 1322.
 ——— sappan, 263.
 Cæsar, 1293.
 Cæsura or pause in reading poetry, 532.
 Caffre, 1302, 768.
 Cage, 425, 445, 1286, 1396, 1324, 749.
 ——— (wooden), in which wild beasts are kept, 1323, 1324.
 To Cajole, 449, 545, v. To Coax.
 Cajoler, v. Weedler, &c.
 Caitiff, 1355, v. Villain, &c.
 Cake, 451, 356, 349, 1943, 965, 683, 452, 437, 390, 582, 581, 1936, 1989, v. Piece, Lump.
 Cakes, 234, 353, 371, 384, 684, 1128, 2005.
 ——— (sweet) fried in butter, &c., 1457, 1552.
 CALADIUM esculentum, 1907.
 Calamities, 107, 274, 865.
 Calamitous, v. Unfortunate.
 Calamity, 107, 1303, 1252, 1241, 213, 269, 559, 1186, 1292, 94, 764, 860, 1293, 18, 17, 152, 210, 1362, 1449, 1464, 1478, 1507, 1588, 1636, 1744, 1785, 1840.
 CALANUS rotang, 341, 314.
 Calash, v. Car, Carriage.
 To Calcine, 307, 792.
 To Calculate, 775, 1461, 237, 2039.
 Calculating, 237.
 Calculation, 1581, 775, 647, 2039.
 ——— of nativity, 597, 1758.
 Calculator, 1581, v. Accountant.
 Calculus, 375, v. Gravel, Stone.
 Caldron, 919, 1345, 1848, 1875, 2028.
 Calendar, 373, 532, 1950, 1986.
 To Calender, 1378, 1469.
 Calendering, 1378.
 Calendrer, 1378.
 Calenda, 1239.
 CALENDULA, 1452.

CAL—CAL.

Calf, 1471, 1537, 223, 192, 1943, v. Simpleton, &c.
 ——— of the leg, 429, 573, 1969.
 ——— (skin of a) stuffed, 1336.
 Calico, v. Chintz.
 Calif, } for *half*, q. v. 813.
 Caliph, }
 Caliph (office or dignity of), 810.
 Caligraphy, 823.
 Calico (fine), 1917.
 To Calk (a ship, &c.), 1303, 1431.
 Calking a ship, &c. (act of), 1303, 1488.
 Cull, 270, 416, 1395, 1523, 1848, 1948, 1803, 595, v. Summons.
 Command, &c.
 ——— to prayer, 1761.
 To Call, 269, 416, 1411, 1523, 1877, 1934, 1409, 1204, 295, 209.
 ——— aloud, 416, 596, 927, 1848.
 ——— for, 1204, 1690, v. To Ask for.
 ——— names, 1429.
 ——— on, v. To Visit.
 ——— out, 1481, v. To Challenge.
 ——— over, v. To Head.
 ——— to mind, 1801.
 Called, 1626, 1542, 1706, 2019.
 ——— (commonly), 1219.
 To be Called, 1409, 1396.
 CALICARPA americana, 255.
 Calling, 181, 270, 355, 1192, 1761, 1848, 167, v. Trade, &c.
 ——— out aloud (subst.) 416, 1948.
 Callous, 1324, 2012, 2011, v. Hard, &c.
 Callousness, v. Hardness, &c.
 Calm, 1643, 1031, 569, 1047, v. Quiet.
 To Calm, 517, 342, 1548, 563, v. To Pacify, &c.
 Calmly, v. Gently, &c.
 Calmness, 1910, 519, v. Gentleness, &c.
 CALOTROPIS gigantea, 69.
 Caltrop, 805, 788.
 To Calve, 340, 810, v. To Produce young.
 To Calumniate, 566, 1521, 228, 1453, 190, 747, 891, 2007, 1539, 1878.
 Calumniated, 228.
 Calumniator, 228, 555, 813, 1651, 1967, 1796, 1793.
 Calumny, 300, 566, 108, 1206, 1523, 1492, 1562, 304, 934.
 Calx, 792, v. Ashes.

CAL—CAN.

Calx of copper, 486.
 — of tin, 284, 1287.
 Cambric, 721, *v.* Linen.
 Camel, 95, 176, 635, 1155, 883, 261, 225, 1747, 1609, 1046, 2003.
 — (female or she), 1747, 1026, 1032, 1975.
 — (gun carried on a), 1155.
 — (litter carried on a), 1588.
 — (mounted on a), 1155, 1022.
 — (piece of wood in the nose of a, to guide him by), 1716, 1789.
 — (who rides on a), 1155, 1032.
 — (young), 286.
 — driver or keeper, 1025, 1155.
 Camel's saddle, 1587.
 — (tree of a), 653.
 Camel-step, 1155.
 Camelopard, 1115, 1439.
 Camels (disorder in), 262.
 — (flocks of), 771.
 — (small), 777.
 CAMELUS bucharianus, 883.
 Camel, *v.* Shawl, Woollen-cloth, &c.
 Camouille, 189.
 Camp, 324, 1516, 409, 66.
 — followers, 1939.
 Campaign, 1076, *v.* Plain, Can-
 Camphire, } 1302, 1317, 1296,
 Camphor, } 326, 1487.
 Camphorate, 1302.
 Can, *v.* Cup, &c.
 — *v.* To be Able.
 Canaan, 1379.
 Canaille, 167, *v.* The Vulgar,
 Mean people.
 Canal, 1300, 1741, 1806, 1749,
 1752, 1753, 1396.
 Canals (watered by), 1300.
 To Cancel, 753, 1724 *v.* To
 Efface.
 Cancelled, *v.* Chequered, &c.
 Canceled, 1682, 1686.
 Cancelling, 1586.
 Cancer (disease), 1067, 1861.
 — (sign), 1067, 1338, 1339.
 Candid, 1182, 950, 447, 362, 337,
 333, 309, 1135, 1403, 1785.
 Candidate, 141, 816, 1199.
 Candidateship, 816.
 Candidly, 1686.
 Candle, 191, 216, 1290, 422, 916,
 1060, 1170.

CAN—CAP.

Roman Candle (fireworks), 1791.
 Candle's end, 584.
 Candlestick, 836, 1170, 1252.
 Candle-wick, 376.
 Candour, } 1403, 950, 812,
 Candidness, } 334, 362, 1056,
 1135, 1182, 1185, 1186.
 Cane, 1808, 341, 1932, 1064,
 344.
 — (staff, *q. v.*), 1859, 748.
 — (field of sugar), 1812.
 To Cane, 1509.
 Canes (bed of), 1808.
 — grow (place where), 1812.
 Canine hunger, 648.
 — tooth, 1739.
 CANIS aureus, 1494.
 Canker of a sore, 811.
 — (worm), 2035.
 To Canker, *v.* To Corrupt, Decay.
 CANNA indica, 1910.
 CANNABIS sativa, 1430, 220, 283,
 297, 1831, 2011.
 Cannibal, 55.
 Cannon, 554, 1434, 998.
 — (kind of) carried on an
 elephant, 905, 1850.
 Cannon-ball, 1473, 1474.
 To Cannonade, 554.
 Cannoncer, 554, 1474.
 Cannot, *v.* Not To be Able.
 Canoe, 932.
 Canoge (city), 1290.
 Canon, 1273, 1194, *v.* Law, Rule.
 Canopus (the star), 1131.
 Canopy, 1035, 1171, 1150, 1078,
 720, 688, 34, 1091, 1794, 1909,
 1979, 1987.
 Cant word, 536.
 Canter (pace of a horse), 440.
 To Canter, 440.
 Canterer, 1285.
 Canthus, *v.* Angle of the eye.
 Canticle, 2047, *v.* Anthem,
 Hymn.
 Canton, *v.* District, &c.
 Cantonments, 741, 755.
 Canvass, 575, 419.
 To Canvass, 37, 741, *v.* To Ex-
 amine, Solicit.
 Cap, 584, 480, 1358, 1969, *v.*
 Cover.
 — of the knee, 1980.
 Capability, 1270, 1209, 1536,
 1092, 649, 180.
 Capable, 1270, 1271, 1503, 1030,
 357, 1620, 179, 648, 649, 819,
 1096, 968, 644.
 To be Capable, *v.* To be Able.
 Capableness, *v.* Capacity, &c.

CAP—CAP.

Capacious, 1253, 1351, 1824.
 Capaciousness, *v.* Largeness, &c.
 Capacity, 1462, 1270, 786, 1536,
 54, 83, 462, 61, 1375, 1919,
 1956.
 Cap-à-pie, 1060.
 Cape (of a garment), 1446.
 Capella (star in Auriga), 1233.
 Caper, *v.* Leap, Jump.
 — tree, 102.
 To Caper, 1332, *v.* To Leap,
 Bound.
 Capillary, *v.* Hair Like.
 Capital, 673, *v.* Principal, Great,
 Deserving death.
 — stock, 1068, 439, 102,
 253, 260, 1775, 1557, 1709,
 1359, 1103, 339, 2039, 2047.
 — (city), 499, 831.
 Capitation tax, 621, 1571.
 To Capitulate, *v.* To Stipulate.
 Capitulation, *v.* Agreement.
 Capon, 50.
 CAPRARIUS aphylla, 1344.
 — spinosa, 102.
 — trifoliata, 244.
 — (fruit of the), 466.
 Caprice, 286, 512, 542, 1701,
 1523, *v.* Fancy, &c.
 Capricious, 286, 542, 827, 882,
 510, 170, 1534, 1568, 1739,
 1855, 1863.
 Capriciousness, 286, 542, 882, *v.*
 Fancy, &c.
 Capricorn (the sign), 617, 1661.
 — (two bright stars in the
 left horn of), 941.
 Caprimulgus, 684.
 Capriole (to make a horse), 1524.
 CAPSICUM (red pepper) 1427,
 1603.
 — frutescens, 1603.
 Capsule or seed-vessel (especially
 of the poppy), 939, 938.
 Captain, 1071, 1192, 1741, 1004,
 1029, *v.* Chief.
 Captain-general, *v.* General, &c.
 — of the guard, 1894.
 Captious, 1785, 550, 266, 2020,
v. Quarrelsome.
 Captiousness, 550, 1785.
 To Captivate, 280, 1293, 1713,
 851, 1443.
 Captivated, 369, 1443, 1445,
 1559, 1652, *v.* Enamoured.
 Captivating, 1043, 1714.
 — the mind, 1696.
 Captive, 1443, 1293, 281, 94,
 282, 1675, 858, 240.
 — (to become), 280, 281.
 Captivity, 94, 1443, 279.
 Capture, 416, 1443, 516.

CAP—CAR.

To Capture, 416.
 Caput mortuum of tobacco, 1451.
 Car, 1428, 313, 487, 749, 961,
 1218, 1496, 1680, 1933.
 — or chariot of the gods, } 275,
 — (celestial), } 354,
 1838.
 Carabine, *v.* Carbine.
 Carat (weight), 1293.
 Caravan, 1272, 1300, 1969.
 — (chief of a), 1029, 1272.
 — (person of a) 1300.
 Caravansary, 1300, 1060, 302,
 958, 1062, 2048.
 Caraway, 40.
 Carbine, 876, 1278.
 Carbuncle, 1153, 2029, *v.* Pimple.
 Carcass, 672, 1500.
 Card, 1830.
 — maker, 1462.
 To Card, 906, 908, 560, 2031.
 Card (to draw a), 595.
 — (drawing a), 595.
 — playing (term in), 1466.
 Cards, 484.
 — (game at), 484, 1462, 708.
 — (name of a play at), 1137.
 — (revoke at), 1117.
 — (to bent at), 1856.
 — (to cut), 1830.
 Cardanoms, 126, 127, 1272.
 Carder (of cotton), 355, 781, 909.
 Cardiac, 1659.
 Cardinal, *v.* Principal, Chief.
 — number, 1217.
 Carding (price of), 544.
 Care, 796, 797, 1264, 1582, 1600,
 1789, 404, 178, 153, 105, 47,
 533, 573, 613, 718, 771, 778,
 785, 869, 1019, 1056, 1472,
 1578, 1869, 1973, 2050.
 To Care, 1264, 791.
 Care (free from), 1735.
 — (have a), 440, 796.
 — (in the), 785.
 — (take), 471, 478, 1019, 1863.
 — (to take), 796, 1789.
 — of, 771, 797, 944,
 974, 1055, 1134, 1754, 1973.
 — (taking), 796, 1472, 1863.
 — of, 1791, 1600,
 973, 361.
 Not Cared for, 1561.
 Career, 889.
 Careful, 1052, 796, 613, 1117,
 1880.
 To be Careful of, 625.
 Carefulness, 796, 613, 888, 1880,
 1973, *v.* Caution.

CAR—CAR.

Careless, 1759, 880, 527, 332, 329, 93, 1765, 1720, 1503, 1497, 1235, 1066, 942, 37.
 — child or person, 1807.
 — (to be very), 1307.
 Carelessness, 1235, 533, 332, 329, 516, 1759, 1617, 527, 685, 1130, 1241, 1497, 1503, 1912.
 Cares, 98.
 Carass, Carasses, 1499, 1799.
 To Carass, 459, 460, 545, 1364, 1799, 62, 1844, 838, 733.
 Carassing, 1799.
 CAREYA arborea, 473.
 Cargo, 306, 1418.
 CARICA papaya, 372.
 Caries, v. Rotteness.
 Carious, 982.
 CARISSA carandas, 1342.
 Carnage, 825, 1654, 2023, v. Slaughter.
 Carnal, 1780, 623, 1177.
 Carnality, 1780.
 Carnation colour, 1457.
 Carnelion, 626, 1899, v. Cornelian.
 Carnival, v. Festival.
 Carnivorous, 1512, 57.
 Carol, v. Song, &c.
 To Carol, 749.
 Carousal, 1723, v. Festivity.
 Carousing, 1753, 1802.
 Carp, 854, 1129, 2008.
 To Carp, v. To Cavi.
 Carpenter, 252, 853, 1043, 1115, 1758, 1991, 1930.
 — (insect so called), 2042.
 Carpenter's wife, 251.
 Carpentry, 853, 1758.
 Carper, 534, 773, 1932, 1785, v. Caviller.
 Carpet, } 1272, 1257, 255,
 Carpeting, } 223, 1972, 1926,
 1691, 854, 1161, 1205, 1235,
 1494, 2015.
 Carpet for cleaning the feet on, 356.
 — spread to walk on, 368.
 — to sit on at prayer, 191, 92, 1635, 1050, 1973.
 — spreader, 1254.
 — weaver, 1161.
 — (cloth spread over a), 680, 603, 602.
 — (cloth or) which is spread under a *hukka*, 1018.
 — (round) spread under a *hukka*, 1441.
 — (small), 1806.
 — (to be on the), 848.
 Carpets, 1259.

CAR—CAS.

Carriage, 1428, 406, 211, 62, 749, v. Cart.
 — (conveyance, q. v.) 194.
 — 695, 1984, v. Behaviour, Conduct.
 — (four-wheeled), 961, 1483.
 — (smallish sort of, on two wheels), 1680.
 — (part of a), 538.
 Carried, 1602.
 To be Carried on, 1069.
 Carrier, 1614, 783, 767, 294, 240, 195, 194, 70, 1707.
 Carrion, 1604, v. Carcass.
 Carrot, 1010, 1427.
 — (hard part in the centre of a, &c.), 1855.
 — (leaf of the), 1435.
 Carrots (dish of boiled), 1435.
 To Carry, 1537, 938, 34.
 — a dead body, 1377.
 — away quickly, 1045.
 — into effect, v. To Effect.
 — off, 360, v. To Destroy.
 — on business, 1305.
 — to account, 237.
 Fit to Carry a load, 1499.
 Carrying (part.) 1350.
 — (act of), 936.
 — (figures in arithmetick), 531.
 — (price paid for), 936.
 Cart, 1428, 1218, 62, 749, 998, 1079, 1514, 1084, 1933.
 — part of a), 1434.
 — (small), 1514, 1579.
 Cartel, 1253.
 Carter, 1428, 1218.
 CARTHAMUS tinctorius, 1222, 1344, 1645, 1349.
 Cartilage, 2032, v. Gristle.
 Cartilaginous part of the nose, 827.
 Cartouch-box, 558, 927.
 Cartridge, 584, 585, 1299, 1965.
 — (light), 632.
 Cartwright, 1930, v. Carpenter.
 Cartwrights (cast generally employed as), 1395.
 To Carve, 1415, 1377, 1285, v. To Cut.
 Carve (to cause to), 1402.
 Carved, 1679, 1689.
 Carver, 1377, 1781, 503.
 — of idols, 214.
 Carving, 1782, v. Sculpture.
 CARYOPHYLLUS aromaticus, 1532.
 Cascade, 658, 676, 10.

CAS—CAS.

Case (covering), 1242, 1191, 823, 464, 1809, 1518, 1461, 1416, 2041.
 — (condition, q. v.) 766, 767, 1192.
 — (in grammar), 1300.
 — barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in, 1348.
 — for needles, 755.
 Case (statement of a), 1586, v. Statement.
 In Case, 49, 845, 1192.
 In that Case, 501, 553, 561.
 To Case, 1613, v. To Cover.
 Casement, 1406, 1977, v. Window.
 Cash, 1782, 469, 498, 993, 1009.
 — (paid, &c. in), 1782.
 To Cashier, 242, 1785.
 Cash-keeper, } 435, 498, 993,
 Cashier, } 1267.
 Cashew nut, 2024.
 Cashmerian, 1353.
 Cask, 461.
 Casket, 1191, 848, 217, 779, 1093, 1994.
 Cassia alata, 830.
 — fistula, 140.
 — obtusifolia, 430.
 — sophera, 1350.
 — tora, 709.
 — (woody), 493.
 — (laurus, leaf of the), 570, 572.
 Cast (throw, q. v.), 460.
 — of the dice, 838.
 — of the eye, 1244.
 — (having a), v. Squinting.
 — down, 1264.
 — (in a mould), 1272.
 — (metal), 933, 934.
 — (tribe, q. v.), 1373, 1322, 1292, 1143, 1315, 1375, 1376, 1383, 1391, 1394, 1395, 1466, 1468, 1470, 1490, 1529, 1533, 1545, 1570, 1702, 1730, 1770, 1772, 1788, 1792, 601, 942, 545, 896, 1346, 1355.
 — of Rājapūts, 738, 1330.
 — (a low), 890, 1021, 2000.
 — (man who has lost his), 37, 1326.
 — (of bad), 1326.
 — (of low), 1366.
 — (one of the four Hindū casta), 1398.
 Cast-off clothes, 25, 27, 32.
 To Cast, 925, 667, 686, 1993, 1937, 1935, 1548, 1048, 2008.
 — down, 1439.
 — (metal), 933, 935, 1948.

CAS—CAT.

To Cast unkind looks, 507.
 — up, 646, 647, 1727, v. To Calculate, Vomit.
 To be Cast, 198, 929, 1953, 936.
 Cast (to deprive another of), 942.
 Castanets, 1971.
 Caster, 150, 925.
 To Castigate, 879, v. To Chastise.
 Castigation, v. Punishment.
 Casting, 933, 111, 2008.
 Castle, 1438, 1561, 1448, 1449, 1286, 777, 2038, v. Fort.
 — at chess, 965.
 — builder, 826.
 Castles in the air (to build), 820, 1512.
 Castor, v. Otter.
 Castor-oil, 1003.
 — (tree whence), 70.
 To Castrate, 332, 807.
 Castrated (animal), 807, 50, 233.
 Casual, 1212.
 Casually, v. Accidentally.
 Casualty, 1823, v. Accident, Chance.
 — list of horses which have died in the cavalry, 1076.
 Cat (he), 269, 270, 271, 1440, 1932, 1679, 1555, 1956, 322.
 — (she), 274, 270, 1110, 1350.
 Cat out of the bag (to let the), 1875.
 — (white), 323.
 — (wild), 278, 639.
 Catalogue, 486, 90, 1256, 2011, 2043, v. List, &c.
 Catamite, 1430, 213, 202, 1212, 1393, 577, 2039.
 Cataplasm, 581, 1196, 1945.
 Cataract, 10, v. Cascade.
 — disease, 605, 1036, 1769, 1954, v. Gutta serena.
 Catarrh, 1011, 1760, 1878, 2006, v. Cold.
 Catastrophe, v. End, Conclusion.
 Catch, 157, 416, 1443.
 To Catch, 416, 1405, 900, 851, 449, 169, 1932, 1884, 1530, 1487, 1468.
 — (as a disorder), 1526.
 — (as prey), 1166.
 — fire, v. To be Kindled.
 Catcher, 1494.
 Catching, v. Infectious.
 Catchwood, 789.
 Catechu, 1320.
 Categorical, 337, v. Absolute.
 Category, 385.
 To Cater, v. To Provide, &c.

CAT—CAU.

Caterer, 1992.
 Caterpillar, 318, 654, 1370, 323.
 Catgut, 487, 991.
 Catherine-wheels, 697.
 Cathartick, *v.* Purge, Purgative.
 Cathedral, 605, 1622.
 Cat's-eyed, 67.
 Cattle, 1698, 884, 937, 1046.
 Cavalcade, 1113, *v.* Train.
 Cavalier, 1113, 313, 509, 877, 1248, 1443, 2012, *v.* Horseman.
 Cavalry, 92, 828, 1113, *v.* Horseman.
 Caucasus, 1272.
 Caudle, 45, 426, 753, 774, 1904.
 Cave, } 1376, 1234, 1415, 1377,
 Cavern, } 1408, 2020, 1414, 1432,
 1428, 1286, 935, 392, 561,
 1418, 1476.
To be Caught, 450, 454, 1041, 1100.
Cavil, 50, 534, 773, 1232, 1785, 1853.
To Cavil, 534, 661, 129.
 Caviller, 534, 770, 773, 820, 1232, 1785.
 Cavesson, 1315, 1789.
 Cavity, 1449, 462, 648, 1416, 1759.
 ——— formed by putting the two hands together, 148.
 ——— in which grain is kept, 1398.
 Caul, 663, 605, 695, *v.* Omentum.
 Cauliflower, 457, 1453.
 Causal (verb) 1263, 1565.
 Cause, 1036, 1701, 1226, 1300, 1621, 1645, 1793, 656, 405, 260, 200, 189, 65, 1704, 531, 808, 833, 892, 1281, 1341, 1674, 1793, 1824, 1828, 1833, 1884.
 ——— (efficient), 1226.
 ——— (final), 1226.
 ——— (first), 1617.
 ——— (formal), 1226.
 ——— (material), 1226.
 ——— (suit in law), 1642, 1656.
 ——— (without a), 117.
To Cause, 925, 920, 453, 238, 34, 1579.
 Causelessly, } 334, 337, 1900.
 Causeless, }
 Causor, 1617, 1701, 1579.
 ——— of causes, 1617.
 Causes, 78, 103.
 Causey, }
 Causeway, } 1404.
 Caustick (adj.) 571, 764.
 ——— (subst.) 1730.
 Cauterization, 1981.

CAU—CEN.

To Cauterize, 833.
 Cauterized, 833.
To be Cauterized, or *To Cauterize one's self*, 1453.
 Caution, 796, 771, 47, 407, 613, 733, 760, 1881, 1019, 1034, 1063, 1863, 1973.
To Caution, 796, 686, 121, 171, 613, 1307, 1863.
 Cautious, 796, 732, 171, 733, 760, 1880, 1863, 1034, 1052, 1490, 1808.
 Cautiously, 47, 1034.
 Cautiousness, *v.* Caution.
 Cayenne pepper, 1427.
To Cease, 1843, 857, 754, 198, 33, 1708, 409, 509, 567, 1249, 1611.
 Ceased, 1708.
 Ceaseless, 840, 1594, *v.* Incessant.
 Ceasing from labour on finishing, 1249, 1254.
 Cedar, *v.* Cypress.
To Cede, 517.
 CEDRELA toona, 516, 560.
To Ceil, 743.
 Ceiling, 1078, 789, *v.* Roof.
 CELASTRUS (staff tree), 1551.
To Celebrate, 964, 1062, 1475.
 ——— a marriage, 341.
 Celebrated, 1633, 1674, 623, 1751, 1750, 1645, 1707, 1629, 973, 2010.
 Most Celebrated, 101.
To be Celebrated, 1751.
To become Celebrated, 1750.
 Celebrating, 1176, 527.
 Celebration, *v.* Praise, &c.
 Celebrity, 1750, 1751, 621, 1176, 1795, 1813, 393.
 Celerity, 630, 679, 675, 350, 498, 1942, 1267, 1038.
 Celestial, 91, 1265, 1227, 1120, 1092, 1277, 311.
 ——— chorister or musician, 1463.
 ——— globe or orb, 90, 697, 1042.
 ——— orbs or spheres, 111.
 Celibacy, 494, 1384.
 ——— (one devoted to), 1526.
 Cell, 770, 1359, 1472.
 Cellar, 561, 322.
 Cellular, 795.
 CELSTIA, 481, 614.
 CELSIA, 1356.
 Cement, 1436, 510, 179, 1454, 2050, *v.* Mortar, Glue.
To Cement, 647, 1667, 1833.
 Cemetery, 1096, 1617, *v.* Tomb.
 Censer, 1512, 1519, 1577.

CEN—CER.

Censor, 1583.
 Censorious, 773, 1232, 1476, 1796.
 Censoriousness, 773, 1232, 1796.
 Censure, 1203, 772, 130, 31, 23, 17, 1816, 1796, 524.
 ——— (unjust), 1523.
To Censure, 1667, 773, *v.* To Blame.
 Censurer, 1203, 1148.
 Per Cent, 1138.
 Centaury, 1220.
 Centipede, 1380, 1468.
 Central, Centrick, 1832, 344.
 Centre, 1609, 1593, 1578, 809, 1832, 1782, 1598, 1597, 343.
 Centry, *v.* Sentinel.
 Centuple, 1460.
 Century, 2017.
 Cephalick, 1659.
 ——— vein in the arm, 1063.
 Cerecloth, 1711.
 Ceremonial, 1530.
 Ceremonies, 52, 535.
 ——— (constant or daily) of religion, 1757.
 ——— (master of the), 1726.
 Ceremonious, 535, 1530.
 ——— attention, 535.
To be Ceremonious, 535.
 Ceremony, 535, 713, 1075, 545, 136.
 ——— in adoration of the gods, 65.
 ——— observed when the sun enters Aries, 697.
 ——— preparative to marriage, 674.
 ——— when a dead body is burning, 1316.
 ——— (religious), 1353, 1373.
 ——— (waving), 535.
 ——— (without), 330.
 Ceres, 1511.
 Certain, 1895, 1625, 1185, 780, 498, 335, 1629, 1657, 1767, 1771.
 ——— knowledge, 1226.
 ——— one or person, 1394, 1264, 139.
 ——— (knowing for), 1586.
 Certainly, 127, 1657, 1895, 1426, 171, 677, 173, 817, 850, 1229, 1268, 1657, 1771, 1774, 1825.
 Certainty, 1895, 1806, 1774, 1771, 573, 498, 497, 2009.
 CERTHA tula, 445.
 Certificate, 1103, 856.
 Certified, 1587, 1648.
 Certifying, 1589.
 Cerulean, 91, 67, 75, 1814.

CER—CHA.

Ceruse, 1077, 2010.
 CERVUS, elephas, 196.
 ——— porcinus, 31.
 Cess, *v.* Tax, Assessment.
To Cess, *v.* To Assess.
 Cessation, 1254, 93, 172, 558, 1754, 1720, 1015, 746.
 Cession, 517, 530.
To Chafe, *v.* To Rub, Fret, &c.
 Chaff, 310, 319, 1503, 741, 450, 288, 957, 1951.
 ——— or straw mixed with grain for cattle, 1034.
 Chafing dish, 28, 163, 1310, 1398, 1689, 1577.
 Chagrin, 1281, *v.* Displeasure, &c.
To Chagrin, *v.* To Vex, &c.
 Chagrined, 983, 1637.
 Chain, 1014, 1033, 1087, 2013, 1080.
 ——— by which a door is fastened, 1012.
 ——— fastened to horses' legs, 432.
 ——— for the feet of elephants, 151.
 ——— for the neck, 1207.
 ——— or iron catch to fasten a door, 1379.
 Chained, 1014, 1624.
 Chains, 1085.
In Chains, 356, 1014, 1659.
 Chains (iron) on a culprit's legs, 432, 472.
 Chair, 1338, 469, 1716, 1581, 1626, 1191, 880.
 ——— (sedan), 725, 1404, 475, 287.
 ——— of state, 1679, 1680.
 Chairman, 1726, 403, *v.* President, Bearer, &c.
 Chaise, *v.* Car, Carriage.
 Chalice, *v.* Cup.
 Chalk, 1406, 755, 1324, 1405.
 Challenge, 1523.
To Challenge, 1523, 585, 813.
 Chamber, 1386, 795, 770, 1369.
 ——— of a gun, 804, 1386.
 ——— of a puerperal (child-bed) woman, 1113.
 ——— (ornamented) where the bride sits, 770.
 Chamberlain, 764, 769, 1254.
 Chameleon, 290, 308, 772, 1063, 1443, 2041, 2042.
 Chamois, *v.* Goat (mountain).
 Chamomile, *v.* Carnomile.
To Champ, 682, 1978, *v.* To Chew.
 Champaign, *v.* Plain, &c.

CHA—CHA.

Champion, 1087, 639, 452, 294, 113.
 Chance, 29, 1442, 1102, 1776, 899, 696, 389, 225.
By Chance, 29, 203, 916, 1284, 1900.
To Chance, *v.* *To* Happen.
 Chancellor, 1186.
 Chancellorship, 1186.
 Chambers, 570, 689.
 Chandelier, 662, 1290.
 Chandler, 1170.
 Change, 528, 498, 489, 468, 156, 7, 149, 532, 1442.
 ——— of diet, 687.
 ——— of the moon, 136, 496.
 ——— (small money), 1002, 1600.
 ——— for the better, 1778.
To Change, 489, 420, 231, 447, 446.
 ——— as the moon, 680.
 ——— condition, 1878.
 ——— money, 315, 557, 820, 1982.
 ——— one's attitude in sword-playing, 898.
 Changeable, 1568, 712, 510, 319, 290.
 ——— disposition (person of a), 1483.
 Changeableness, 542, *v.* Inconstancy.
 Changed, 1566, 1559, 919, 868, 528, 244, 1651, 1618, 1635, 1981.
 ——— (to be entirely), 1329.
 Changer, *v.* Moneychanger.
 Changing (subst.) 521, 772, 786, 1187, 1622.
 ——— alternately, 1561.
 ——— one of the weak letters for another, 526.
 ——— coin (price paid for), 557.
 Channel, 1822, 1162, 1927.
 ——— (medium), 1832.
 ——— through which fields are watered, 1136.
 Chant, *v.* Song.
To Chant, 2036, *v.* *To* Sing.
 Cheated (poetry) before the bier of a corpse, 1710.
 Chants (person who) before the bier of a corpse, 1710.
 Chap, 285, 1962, 1982, *v.* Cleft, Jaw, &c.
To Chap, *v.* *To* Split, Crack, &c.
 Chapel, 516, *v.* Temple.
 Chaplain, 516, *v.* Priest, French.
 Chaplet, 1199, 1846, 616.
 Chapman, 1431, *v.* Purchaser.

CHA—CHA.

Chapter, 189, 1262, 60, 89.
 ——— of the *kur'an*, 1119, 1120.
 ——— (first) of the *kur'an*, 1248.
 Chapters, 13.
To Char the end of the match of a gun, 1452.
 CHARA (name of a plant), 1301.
 Character, 307, 977, 1836, 1147, 1795, *v.* Letter, Mark.
 ——— (fame, reputation, &c.), 1750, 8, 1552, 1064, 774, 386, 372.
 ——— (good), 1813.
 ——— (of good), 1813.
 ——— (to lose one's), 297, 307, 774.
 ——— (to take away), 9.
 Charcoal, 1011, 132, 1394, 2032.
 ——— (balls or cakes of) for the *hukka*, 582, 1451.
 Charge, 785, 979, 1979.
 ——— (expense, *q. v.*), 1634.
 ——— (of a gun), 1923.
 ——— (trust, deposit), 135, 136, 944, 1041, 1602, 1346, 562, 901.
 ——— *v.* Attack, Precept, Order, Load, Burden.
 ——— (in the), 498, 785.
 ——— (receiving any thing in), 1564.
 ——— (things given in), 785, 901.
To Charge, 307, 1867, *v.* *To* Intrust, Impute, Accuse, Command, Enjoin, Attack, Load, &c.
 Charge (to give in) to a watch or guard, 445.
 ——— (to take in), 979.
 Charged, 387.
 Charger, 518, *v.* Dish, Steed.
 Charges, 498.
 Chariot, 951, 1428, 1218, 1483, 1442, *v.* Carriage, &c.
 Charlotte, 951, 1025, 1115, *v.* Coachman.
 Charitable, 238, 432, 431, 1592, 915, *v.* Liberal.
 ——— gift or grant for the support of priests, &c., 1762.
 ——— purposes (intended for), 827.
 Charity, 835, 836, 327, 326, 319, 197, 992, *v.* Kindness, Alms.
 ——— lands, 186, 467, 1762.
 ——— (money for), 352, 365.
 Charles's wain, 1040, 1949, *v.* Bear (greater).
 Charm, 584, 559, 479, 526, 1972, 772, 578, 548, 1678, 1714, 1848, 1741, *v.* Amulet, Spell.

CHA—CHE.

Charm against venom, 1428.
To Charm, 1713, 602, 1531, 1714.
 ——— a snake so as to prevent his biting, 1424.
 Charmed, 1260, 1713.
 Charmer, 869, *v.* Enchanter, Beloved.
 Charming, 870, 869, 790, 821, 868, 1996, 1714, 1696, 1128, 1165, 1673, 1676, 1985.
 Charms, 540.
 Chart, 1782.
 Charter, 2012, 1231, 545, *v.* Grant.
 Chase, 1164, 1165, 1193, 980, 1418, 1760, 181, 45, 119, 959.
 ——— (place for hunting), 982.
 ——— of a gun, 1749.
 ——— (of the), 119, 1165.
 ——— (beast or bird of) that always catches its game, 1306.
To Chase, 1419, 980, 466, 1884.
 Chasm, 1167, 1376, 1995, *v.* Breach.
 Chaste, 362, 363, 1499, 1183, 360, 1047, 422, 372, 1816, 1199, 1213, 1223, 1362, 1440, 1546, 1621.
To Chasten, } 1073, 1131, 483,
To Chastise, } 481, 372, 1776,
 1307, 722, 542, 501, 749,
 1027, 1082, 1307.
 Chastisement, 481, 1472, 1292, 1131, 1223, 1224, 501, 526, 1073.
 Chastiser, 483, *v.* Punisher.
 Chastising, 1698.
 Chastity, } 363, 1222, 360, 1189,
 Chastness, } 1223, 1621, 774, 372.
 Chat, 263, 1432, *v.* Talk, Tattle.
To Chat, 265, *v.* *To* Talk, Prattle.
 Chatters, 761, 254, 140, 78, 40, 1061, 965, 1561, 1832, *v.* Goods.
To Chatter, 265, 579, 660, 700, 762, 1006, 1827, 263, 264, 409.
 ——— (the tooth), 836, 866, 1328.
 ——— nonsense, 251.
 Chatterer, 251, 265, 266, 450, 696, 700, 927, 1828, 1970.
 Chattering, 237, 579, 696, 847, 1008, 1986.
 ——— nonsense, 1049.
 Chatty, 191, 823.
To Chaw, *v.* *To* Chew.
 Cheap, 67, 1074, 1253, 1366, 1579, 1681, 1867, 1823.
 Cheapening, 1662.
 Cheapness, 67, 1074, 1253, 1822.

CHE—CHE.

Cheat, 861, 1260, 314, 312, 267, 539, 590, 1669, 1615, 1589, 1201, 996, 898, 772, 738, 627, 1757, 1939, 1960, 1970.
To Cheat, 1260, 861, 843, 751, 590, 1970, 1712, 1537, 1263, 210.
To be Cheated, 199, 596.
 Cheater, 590, *v.* Cheat.
 Cheating, 861, 1660, 752, 527, 590, 627, 996, 1260, 1996.
 Check, 1195, 2006, 441, *v.* Stop.
 ——— at chess, 1174, 1351.
 ——— (on a banker), 357, 595.
To Check, 841, 924, 1093, 1968, 1195, 1977, *v.* *To* Stop, &c.
 Checkered, *v.* Variegated, &c.
 Checking, 924.
 Checkmate, 1174, 1544.
 Check, 965, 1428, 1317, 794, 1212, 1217, 2030, 2029.
 Cheer, 749, 750, *v.* Entertain, Gayety.
To Cheer, 1867, 692, *v.* *To* Animate.
 Cheerful, 822, 824, 803, 821, 755, 258, 512, 392, 815, 868, 809, 1058, 1992, 1665, 1172, 1146, 1876, 1255, 1351, 1586, 1623, 2039.
To be Cheerful, 1427.
 Cheerfully, 824, 256.
 Cheerfulness, 803, 822, 302, 258, 143, 100, 5, 1173, 484, 529, 815, 1038, 1070, 1089, 1201, 1255, 1351, 1623, 1665, 1686, 1769, 824, 869, 1279.
 Cheerless, 1737, *v.* Sad, Gloomy.
 Cheese, 432.
 ——— (round of a), 706.
 Cheesy, 432.
 CHEROPodium album, 216.
 Chequered, 676.
To Cherish, 305, 405, 1799, 392.
 Cherished, 1798.
 Cherisher, 405, 392, 364, 1799.
 ——— of servants or dependants, 281.
 ——— of subjects, 974.
 ——— of the poor, 405, 1229.
 Cherishing (subst.) 69, 365, 392, 1799, 405.
 ——— (part.) 1799.
 Cheroot, 1980.
 Cherry, 1151.
 Cherub, 1342.
 Chesnut, 1151, 274.
 ——— (colour of a horse), 1097.
 ——— (coloured), 1070.
 ——— (Indian rose), 1749.
 Chess, 1161.
 ——— board, 253.

CHE—CHI.

Chess man, 1468, 1719, 1765.
 ——— player, 1161, 1148.
 ——— (bishop at), 473, v. Camel.
 ——— (castle at), 965.
 ——— (king at), 1150.
 ——— (knight at), 1150, 1256, 2042.
 ——— (pawn at), 460, 345.
 ——— (queen at), 1256.
 ——— (inventor of), 1510.
 ——— (term used at), 1175, 1176, 1256, 473.
 ——— (to beat at), 1544.
 Chest, 1191, 1386, v. Box.
 ——— (of the body), 465, v. Breast.
 To be Chest-founded, 739.
 Chevalier, v. Knight.
 To Chew, 675, 682, 703.
 ——— with a cracking noise, 661.
 ——— straw, &c. for amusement, 586.
 ——— the end, 364, 418, 625.
 Chewing, 788, 1983.
 ——— the end (act of), 364.
 Chicane, } 787, 576, 214, 896,
 Chicanery, } 153.
 Chick, Chicken, 722, 731.
 ——— pen, 287, 717, 1881.
 To Chide, 696, 841, 843, 845, 806, 905, 924, 1482, 1977.
 Chiding, 905, 1203, 1977.
 Chief (adj.) 1567, 1186, 1177, 122, 402, 403, 1061, 30, v. Principal.
 ——— (subst.) 1065, 1656, 586, 135, 106, 60, 1071, 1067, 1059, 1054, 1029, 1004, 957, 307, 1826, 379, 1718, 1726, 1733, 1783.
 ——— clerk, 1065, 1073.
 ——— judge, 1186.
 ——— treasurer, 957.
 Chiefly, 1235, 115, 452.
 Chiefs, 1190.
 Chiefship, 1065, 590, 1071, 1072, 1717.
 Chieftain, v. Chief, Leader.
 Chiblain, 286.
 Child, 1514, 342, 222, 221, 203, 202, 195, 1250, 1203, 412, 755, 1381, 1184, 1034, 937, 1005, 189, 64, 1382, 1437, 1988.
 ——— of a slave, 725.
 ——— (female), 205.
 ——— (first feeding of a) about six months of age, 1791.
 ——— (good), 1256.
 ——— (little), 1295, 1798.
 ——— (mischievous), 1596.

CHI—CHI.

Child (single), without brother or sister, 1896.
 ——— (spoiled), 1743.
 ——— (state or condition of a), 1256.
 With Child, 145, 1440, v. Pregnant.
 Childbirth, 1779, 1974.
 ——— (the forty days of a woman after), 1779.
 ——— (to feel the pains of), 849.
 Childhood, 1514, 221, 204, 203, 423, 222, 744, 745, 820, 1203, 2018.
 Childish, 1203, 682, v. Puerile.
 Childishness, 1514.
 Childless, 331, 1499, 1766, 1763, 23, 17.
 Childlessness, 328, 682.
 Children, 104, 175, 203, 1232, 126, 1101, 450, 1514, 1327, 1566, 1831.
 Chill, Chilly, v. Cool, Cold.
 To Chill, 587.
 To be Chill, 588.
 Chilled with cold, 1046.
 Chillness, Chilliness, 587, 1133.
 Chime, 485, 905.
 To Chime, 276, 485, v. To Agree.
 Chimera, 1993.
 Chimerical, 1993, v. Imaginary.
 Chimes rung at the expiration of a watch, &c., 1435.
 Chimney, 913, 29.
 Chin, 564, 588, 592, 681, 943, 1015, 1133.
 ——— (double), 1236.
 ——— (pit in the), 1015, 1236.
 China, 762.
 ——— (belonging to or produced in), 763.
 ——— (emperor of), 1263.
 ——— root, 725.
 Chincough, 2034, v. Cough.
 Chink, 752, 1962, v. Crack, Hole.
 To Chink, 1970, 1988.
 Chints, or Chintz, 757, 758, 606, 280, 986.
 Chip, 503, 741, 655, 863, v. Piece, Bit.
 Chips, 790, 1173, 1296, 1983.
 Chirography, 807, 857.
 Chiromancer, v. Palmist.
 Chiromancy, 1030.
 Chironia sapida, 461, 699.
 Chirp, Chirping, 736, 1981, 1986.
 To Chirp, 698, 762, 1982.
 ——— to, 692.
 Chirurgery, 1974.
 Chisel, 576, 759, 994, 1807.

CHI—CHU.

Chit, for *chithi*, 691, q. v.
 Chitchat, 190, 1451, 1934, v. Prattle.
 Choice (subst.) 50, 413, 234, 199, 681, 791, 145, 824, 826, 1000, 1101, 1676, 1948.
 ——— (adj.) 413, 497, 733, 1741, 1781, 1902, v. Careful.
 ——— (left to free), 1592.
 ——— of (to make), 1275.
 Choiceness, 1779, 1741, v. Excellence.
 To Choke, 1457, 1454, v. To Stop, &c.
 Choler, 2019, v. Bile, Anger.
 Cholera morbus, 1855, 20, v. Dysentery.
 Cholerick, 1241, 1342, 1444, 2021.
 Choose, 681.
 To Choose, 681, 710, 717, 741, 192, 413.
 Chooser, 987.
 Choosing, 1450.
 Chop, 533, 310, v. Piece, Crack.
 To Chop, 1952, v. To Cut, &c.
 Chopping-knife, 261, 2006, 2008.
 Chops, v. Jaws, Mouth.
 Chord, 481, 2042, 2044.
 Chorister or musician (celestial), 1379, 1463.
 Chorus, 18, 643.
 Chosen, 244, 413, 1589, 1450, 791, 870, 1101, 1590, 1602, 1635, 1674, 1678, 1687.
 Choultry, 1979, 2048.
 Christ, 1627.
 Christian, 1233, 1775, 508.
 Christian religion, } 1775.
 Christianity, }
 Christian (the becoming a), 1965.
 Christ-like, 1627.
 Chronical, Chronicle, 1615.
 Chronicle, v. History, Annals.
 Chronieler, v. Historian.
 Chronogram, 483, 526.
 Chronologer, } 1705.
 Chronologist, }
 Chronology, 1226.
 CHRYSANTHEMUM indicum, 1452, 839.
 Chrysalis, 192.
 Chrysolite, 1008.
 Chubby, 1456, 1457.
 To Chuck (into the mouth), 442, 454.
 To Chuckle, 261, v. To Giggle, Cluck.
 Chum, v. Comrade, Companion.
 Church, 1364, 1379, 1440, 1643, 1193, 2001.

CHU—CIR.

Churl, 1464, 1886, 2033, v. Clown, Miser.
 Churlish, v. Rude, Merciless.
 Churn, 1571, 1717, 676, 1430.
 Churn-staff, 999, 1571.
 ——— (cord used to whirl round the), 1810.
 To Churn, 1571, 274, 1429, 1721.
 Churning, 1571.
 Chymist, 1424, 969.
 Chymistry, 1424, 969, 117.
 Cicatrix, 833.
 To Cicatrize, v. To Heal.
 Cicca disticha, 1857, 1858.
 Cicca arietinum, 287, 291, 377, 717, 998, 1761.
 ——— lens, 1626.
 Ciconium endivia, 1301, 1874.
 Cimiter, v. Scimitar.
 Cincture, v. Bandage, Belt.
 Cinder, v. Charcoal.
 Cinædus, 1430.
 ——— libidine infamis, 871.
 Cinnabar, 88, 849, 1172.
 Cinnamon, 832, 1993.
 Cinque-foil, 425.
 Cion, v. Shoot, Graft.
 Cipher, 1188, 1099, 1110, 1126, v. Character, &c.
 Ciphers, 102.
 Circle, 840, 782, 714, 704, 718, 1464, 1378, 1441, 1475, 1492, 1683, 1983, 2037, v. Assembly.
 ——— (round the moon), 1847, 2034.
 ——— stained by women on their hands and feet, 717.
 To Circle, 298, v. To Surround, &c.
 Circuit, 1492, 1441, 458, 46, 467, 396, 2042.
 ——— (going the, Judges, &c.), 840.
 ——— (making the) of any thing, 1199, 1206.
 ——— (to make a, as birds), 1683.
 Circular, 707, 718, 1475, 1492, 1597, 2040, 1683.
 ——— course, 706.
 ——— motion, 696, 888.
 Circularity, v. Roundness.
 To Circulate, 447, 603, 1486, 1972, 697.
 Circulation, 298, 1441, 1904.
 Circumbient, 1588.
 To Circumambulate, 298.
 Circumambulation, 396, 401.
 To Circumcise, 1100, 1991.
 Circumcised, 1626, 2046.
 Circumcising, 797.

CIR—CIV.

Circumcision, 797, 1100, 1625, 2012.
 ——— feast, 797.
 Circumference, 1422, 1441, 840, 487, 458, 78, 1588, 1593, 1618, 1683, 1919.
 Circumjacent, 755, *v.* About.
 Circumlocution, 1207.
 To Circumscribe, *v.* To Enclose.
 Circumscribed, *v.* Confined, Narrow.
 Circumspect, 732, 733, 1583, 887, 1569.
 Circumspection, 733, 260, 47, 759, 888.
 Circumspectly, 47.
 Circumstance, 766, 767, 1545, 1556, 238, 189, 860, 1192.
 Circumstances, 49, 710, 766, 856, 1423.
 ——— (goodness or splendour of), 1798.
 ——— (in bad), 226.
 ——— (in easy or pleasant), 822.
 ——— (in good), 860.
 Circumstantial, *v.* Detailed.
 Circumstantially, 1630, 1676.
 To Circumvent, 405, 203, *v.* To Deceive, Cheat.
 Circumvention, 466, 1594, *v.* Fraud.
 Circumvolution, 1547.
 Circus, 118.
 Cirsus quadrangularis, 1847, 1861.
 Cistern, 786, 742, 725, 2039, 2045.
 Citadel, *v.* Fort, Castle.
 Citation, 258, 106, *v.* Quotation.
 To Cite, *v.* To Send for, Bring.
 Cities, 269, 1597.
 Citing to appear, 81.
 Citizen, 1176, 1004, 178.
 Citron, 512, 1457, 1341, 709, 348.
 Civitas, 134.
 ——— decumanus, 709.
 ——— medica, 1539, 1809.
 City, 1790, 387, 407, 1175, 374, 271, 1598, 280, 1634.
 ——— (inhabitant of a) 387, 390.
 ——— (of or belonging to a), 1790.
 Civet (the perfume), 2006.
 Civil, 1672, 813, 1110, 1604, 1671, 1703.
 ——— (in oppos. to military), 1551.
 Civil war, 795, 857.
 Civilization, 664, 829.
 To Civilize, 56.
 Civilized (to become), 56.

CIV—CLA.

Civility, 1672, 811, 553, 314, 154, 56, 1089, 1605.
 Clack, 264, 1293, 1970, 690, 2026.
 ——— (eternal), 1201.
 To Clack, 264.
 Clad, 1668, *v.* Clothed.
 Claim, 861, 55, 81.
 ——— (just), 778.
 To Claim, 861, 1963.
 ——— protection, 825.
 Claim on (to make), 861.
 ——— against one (to urge a), 1369.
 ——— (without), 1498.
 Claimant, 1596, 833, 861.
 To Clamber, *v.* To Climb.
 Clamminess, 1515, 1974, 1982.
 Clammy, 1515, 380, 683, 1505, 1510, 1982, 1974.
 ——— (any thing), 1500.
 To be Clammy, 1511, 1515, 1516.
 Clamorous, 2021, *v.* Noisy.
 Clamour, 1172, 1777, 1246, 1173, 991, 908, 1192, 1241, 803, 100, 1263, 1835, 2021.
 Clamp (of metal), 373.
 Clan, *v.* Family, Tribe, &c.
 Landestine, 1591, 1806, *v.* Secret.
 Clandestinely, 730, 1591, *v.* Secretly.
 Clang, } 1427, *v.* Noise.
 Clangour, }
 To Clang, 1406, 1970, 1988.
 Clank, 664.
 To Clank, 2034.
 Clap, 657, 1902, 1966, 1967, 2003, 2028, *v.* Rap, Crash, &c.
 ——— (venercal), 1120, 403, 1947.
 To Clap, *v.* To Strike, Apply.
 ——— the hands, 186, 564.
 ——— the wings, 444.
 Clapping, 1236.
 ——— of the hands, 564, 482, 858, 1966, 485.
 Clapper, 689, 2043.
 Clarified, 1635.
 To Clarify, 1729, 2050, *v.* To Purify.
 Clarion, 1280, 1176, 290, 513, 1069, 1341, 1343.
 ——— player, 1069.
 Clarinet, 2016.
 Clash, 663.
 To Clash, 2015.
 Clashing of weapons, 1399, 1982.
 Clasp, 684, 663.
 To Clasp, *v.* To Seize, Embrace.
 Claspknife, 286, 678, 709, 1979.

CLA—CLE.

Class, 1200, 1258, 601, 245, 244, 614, 1460, 1602, 1681.
 Class-fellow, 1870.
 Clatter, 1406, 663.
 To Clatter, 1406, 1827, 1931.
 Clavicle, 1863, 1876, 2052.
 Clause, 635, 1262, 1547, *v.* Stipulation.
 Claw, 1741, 722, 564, 425, 264, 2001.
 To Claw, 265, 735, 736, 1789, 1800, 2033.
 Clawing (part.) 800.
 Clay, 1453, 1208, 708, 810, 1327, 1328, 2046, 1983.
 ——— (prepared), 1428, 1455.
 Clayey, 1458.
 Clean, } 1182, 362, 363, 371,
 Cleanly, } 1783, 1781, 432, 1635,
 } 1767, 275, 139, 39, 708, 881,
 } 1051, 1117, 1167.
 To Clean, } 741, 1368, 1553.
 To Cleanse, } 1764, 1789, 37, 447,
 } 709, 653.
 Clean work of it (to make), 1188.
 Cleaned, 1689.
 To be Cleaned, 1680, 1788.
 Cleaning, 550, 752, 1193, 1622, 1680.
 ——— (price paid for), 752.
 Cleanness, } 1207, 1188, 363,
 Cleanliness, } 709, 1182, 1767,
 } 1781, 1943.
 Cleanse (to cause to), 39.
 Cleansing the warp, 216.
 Clear, 99, 386, 1163, 1182, 139, 7, 1767, 1801, 30, 104, 249, 881, 1633, 1187, 1232, 1760, 1883, 1351, 1559, 1560, 1824, 1692, 2005, 2050, *v.* Free.
 ——— water, 1776.
 ——— (water whose impurity has subsided), 1756.
 Making Clear, 1577.
 To Clear, 1788.
 ——— away, 653, *v.* To Remove.
 ——— off, 407.
 ——— (the clouds, &c.), 447.
 ——— the water of a well, 740.
 ——— up (the sky or min), 1410.
 Clearance, 711.
 Cleared of weak words (a verse), 1988.
 ——— (name of a seed with which water is), 1767.
 To be Cleared, 1788.
 Clearer of the way before a great man, 1202.
 Clearing woodlands, 639.
 Clearly, 1187.

CLE—CLO.

Cleanness, 1188, 1767, 1163, 1085, 495.
 Clearnighted, 917, 353, 180.
 To Cleave, 441, 761, 1962, *v.* To Split.
 ——— to, 716.
 Cleaver, 261, 1396, *v.* Axe.
 Cleft, 966, 1167, 1164, 849, 1995, 1962, *v.* Fissure.
 Clemency, 782, 1163, 1239, 1340, 1604.
 Clement, 783, 1241, *v.* Merciful.
 CLONOME viscosa, 1859, 1904.
 Clerk, 1564, 1296, 1065, 180, 1804, 1584, 1334, *v.* Writer.
 ——— (head), 1621.
 ——— (office of), 1564.
 Clerkship, 1621.
 CLERODENDRON infortunatum, 297.
 Clever, 687, 732, 679, 626, 409, 405, 321, 1756, 1556, 1270, 1148, 1088, 968, 781, 774, 771, 695, 1859, 1180, 1132, 1099, 1876, 1880, 1981, 2036.
 Cleverness, 687, 1876, 695, 772, 781, 969, 1299, 679, 649, 391, 69, 1980, *v.* Dexterity.
 Clew, 1357, 466, 428, 429, *v.* Guide, &c.
 To Click, 2026.
 Client, 78, 1097, 1709, 1833, 65.
 Clientship, 1833.
 Cliff, 1933, 1070, 934, *v.* Rock.
 Hill.
 Climate, } 916, 856, 113, 13,
 Climate, } 1354.
 Climates, Climes, 112.
 To Climb, 273, 701.
 Climber, 701, 274, 351, 352.
 To Clinch, *v.* To Hold, Confirm.
 To Cling, 1506, 715, 1867, 1913.
 To Clink, 591, 592, 664.
 Clinking, 664.
 To Clip, 503, 741, 1296, 1319.
 ——— (to cause), 1318.
 Clipped, 250.
 To be Clipped, 1322.
 Clippings, 555, 580, 1296, 1318, 1319.
 CLITORIA ternatea, 19, 1384, 1394.
 Clitoris, 583, 1125.
 Cloak, 1257, 172, 966, 2021, 2019, 1932, 2034, 1529.
 To Cloak, *v.* To Hide, Conceal.
 Cloakbug, *v.* Portmanteau.
 Clock, 1483, 1487, 2007, 2041.
 Clockmaker, 1027.
 Clod, 929, 939, 1532, 1562, 740, 937, 1967.
 Clog, 194, 2034, *v.* Load, Weight.

CLO—CLO.

Clog or ring of wood for the feet of elephants, 1321.
 To Clog, *v.* To Hinder, Load.
 Clogged, 356.
 Close (subst.) 2015, *v.* End, Conclusion.
 — (adj.) 1521, 1487, 742, 1033, 1428, 793, 1240, 1241, 1327, 1436, 1462, 1769, 1993, 1076, 935, 2040.
 — together, 476, 1521, 1870.
 Not Close (legs much separated), 757.
 To Close, 280, 235, 615, 1522, 1580, 937, 1667, 1682, 1702, 1712.
 — (as two armies), 309.
 — a door, 853.
 — in with, 1698, 1729.
 — the door, 878.
 — the eyes, 1725.
 — with, 614.
 Closed, 255, 1050, 1623, 1647.
 To be Closed, 1682, 1933.
 Closely, 465, 1435.
 Closeness, 1462, 552, 476.
 Closet, 770, 812, 848, 1359, 1386, 1472, 2037.
 To Closet or be Closeted, 812.
 Closing or joining of armies in fight, 1937.
 Clot, 565.
 To Clot, 635.
 Cloth, 1316, 360, 257, 254, 209, 44, 172, 59, 58, 1503, 376, 908, 1111, 1121, 1318, 1419, 1771, 1798, 1832, 2033, 1086, 980, 791, 761, 381, 434, 676, 693, 707, 1089, 2041.
 — died with red ochre, 212, 1937.
 — interwoven with gold or silver thread, 1959.
 — made of silk and cotton mixed, in which it is lawful for *Muslimans* to pray, 1630.
 — hemmed with a cord, 1265.
 — reaching to the knee, 595.
 — set with jewels, 1607.
 — stretched across the roof of a room, 743.
 — thrown loosely over the shoulders, 1997.
 — to cover the head in cold or wet weather, 1489.
 — with eyelets, which covers the whole body, 667.
 — worn between the legs, 1330, 1526.
 — worn round the waist or hips, passing between the legs, and fastened behind, 1523, 910, 1997, 1384.

CLO—CLO.

Cloth (a kind of woollen), 378.
 — (coarse) for wiping, &c., 653.
 — (coarse kind of cotton), 1450.
 — (coarse kind of red), 1395.
 — (coarse woollen) formed without weaving, 1793.
 — (kind of) the threads of which are double, 883.
 — (mode of joining breadths of), or of cutting out cloth, 939.
 — (soft) wetted and applied to a wound or sore, 429.
 — (sort of cotton), 78.
 — (thick), 1138, 1243.
 — merchant, 252.
 To Clothe, 446, 447, 1317, 431, 1954.
 — (to cause), 73.
 Clothed, 1668.
 — in, 438.
 — in mail, 168.
 — in rags, 688, 872, 1437, 1608.
 Clothes, 2438, 453, 1316, 1317, Clothing, 1504, 761, 446, 74, 136, 360, 254, 468, 609, 1832.
 Clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain, 1492, 1418.
 — (old tattered), 1469.
 To put on Clothes, 1316.
 Clotted, 614.
 — lock (of hair), 1508.
 Cloud, 8, 193, 1728, 1052, 231, 230, 195, 1901, 1210.
 To Cloud, 740.
 Cloud (black), 8, 571, 1487.
 — (thick), 8.
 Clouded, 9.
 Cloudiness, 231, 907, 1479, 1488, 1915, 1923.
 Clouds, 1479, 421, 1486.
 — (lord of the), 1728.
 — (mass of), 872.
 — (of the colour of the), 1728.
 Cloudy, 1488.
 Clove, 1280, 1532.
 — of garlic, 434, 642, 1433, 1952.
 Cloven hoof, 1403, 1405.
 — (to shew the), 204.
 Clout (thump), 564.
 Clouts, 433.
 Clown, 1464, 1432, 639, 212, 1450, 1886, 2033, *v.* Countryman.
 Clownish, 40, 38, *v.* Rude.
 Clownishness, 1886.
 To Cloy, 749, *v.* To Satiates.

CLO—COA.

To be Cloyed, 1136.
 Club, 1124, 1518, 1222, 1436, 1437, 1499, 1505, 1509, 925, 842, 797, 725, 596, 348, 1533, 1386, 1443, 1468, 1527, *v.* Assembly.
 — of *Faridun*, 1431.
 — used to exercise with in the manner of dumb bells, 1684.
 To Club, *v.* To Join, &c.
 Club-footed, 1956.
 To Cluck, 1345, 2032.
 Clucking (of a hen), 1345.
 Clump, *v.* Block.
 — of grass, 667.
 — (of trees), 664.
 Clumminess, 142, 1941.
 Clumsy, 142, 227, 1849, 305, 212, 1927, 1918.
 CLUPEA alosa, 1867.
 — cultrata, 679, 713.
 Cluster, 1387, 667, 1436, 1489, *v.* Bunch, Crowd.
 Clutch, 1274, 425, 722, 1443, 1572, 1573.
 To Clutch, *v.* To Seize, &c.
 Clutter, 1391.
 Clyster, 779, 1531, 1946.
 — pipe, 779.
 Coach, 961.
 Coachman, 961, 1428.
 Coachmanship, 961.
 Coadjutor, 1892, *v.* Assistant.
 To Coagulate, 635, 683.
 Coagulation, 633, 1975, 147.
 Coal, *v.* Charcoal.
 To Coalesce, 1672.
 Coalesced, 1596.
 Coalescence, } 1666, *v.* Union,
 Coalition, } Combination.
 Coarse, 1700, 1463, 1449, 1243, 400, 33, 2033.
 Coarseness, 1242, 1462, 1700.
 Coast, 1741, 1373, 1334, 1504, 1798.
 Coat, 1336, 1980, 130, 685, 161, *v.* Habit, Layer, Lining.
 — of arms, 1225, 1773.
 — of clay for laying on a wall, 380.
 — of mail, 264, 648, 662, 712.
 — of paint, &c., 763.
 — (great), 1504, 196, 1257.
 — (thick reduplicated) for soldiers, 712.
 — (to change his, a horse), 997.
 To Coat, &c.
 To Coax, 1485, 716, 313, 449, 655, 876, 1523, 1322, 1677, 1712, 1844.

COA—COF.

Coaxer, 874, 449, 450, *v.* Wheedler.
 Coaxing, 874, 876, 1499, 1514, 1523, 1963, 1807.
 To Cobble, 576, 1429.
 Cobbler, 361, 714, 1702.
 Cobbling, 476.
 Cobweb, 481, 604, *v.* Spider's web.
 Cochineal, 1280.
 COCKLEA helix, 1491.
 Cock, 1607, 1663, 1356, 2024, 597.
 — (domestick), 1607.
 — (male), *v.* Male.
 — (of a gun), 1489, 2029, 555.
 — (to let out liquid), 1670, *v.* Spout.
 — (of hay, &c.), *v.* Heap.
 — *v.* Tongue of a balance.
 To Cock, *v.* To Raise.
 — a gun, 680, 700, 1489.
 Cockade, 456.
 Cock-eyed, 596.
 Cock-fighter, 1608.
 Cocks (one who feeds), 1608.
 Cocket, *v.* Pass.
 Cockle, 1491, 1761, 1492.
 Cockle-shell, 1473, 1491.
 Cockpit, 365.
 Cock-roach, 539, 1977.
 A Cock's comb, 1423.
 Cockscumb flower, 481, 614, 1361, 1453.
 Cocksure, *v.* Certain.
 Cocoa-nut, 1742, 1743, 1414.
 — kernel, 1414, 1446, 1473.
 — (ripe), 666.
 — (unripe), 924.
 — tree, 1742.
 — (juice of the) used for intoxication, 1743.
 Cocoon, 473, 1384.
 Cocos nucifera, 1472.
 Cod (peasod, &c.), 452.
 Code, 1444, *v.* Book.
 To Codle, 1815.
 Cod-piece, 805, 1724.
 Cosqual, 1869, *v.* Equal.
 To Coerce, 993, 33, *v.* To Restrain.
 Coercion, *v.* Restraint, Check.
 Coeval, 1871, 1869.
 Coffee, 1292, 276, 1936, 2011.
 Coffeehouse, *v.* Tavern.
 Coffeepot, 1992.
 Coffin, 1191, *v.* Box.
 Coffin, 479, 1191, 1778, 1994.
 To Coffin, 534.

COF—COL.

Coffin-maker, 479.
 Cog (of a wheel), 837, 1417.
 Cogency, *v.* Force, Strength.
 To Cogitate, *v.* To Think.
 Cogitation, 530, *v.* Thought.
 Cognizance, 1909.
 Cognominal, 1872.
 Cohabitation, 1184.
 To Cohere, 636, 684, *v.* To Stick.
 Coherent, 702.
 Coherence, } 702, 522.
 Cohesion, }
 Cohort, *v.* Troop.
 Coif, 1058.
 Coil, 268, 458, 465, 488, 605,
 813, 1378, 2043.
 To Coil, 465, 814, 1378.
 Coiled, 268, 465, 466, 813.
 Coin, 1595, 989, 959, 920, 580,
 469, 2004, 1897.
 — (a silver), 689, 854.
 — (bad), 1339.
 — (copper), 934, 1957.
 — (cracked), 1418.
 — (mixed heap of gold and
 silver), 1402.
 — (old) current at a depre-
 ciated rate, 1110.
 — (piece of base metal in-
 serted in), 1418.
 — (small), 1002, 1265.
 — (stamp), 1082.
 To Coin, 1195, 1970, *v.* To In-
 vent.
 To Coincide, *v.* To Meet, &c.
 Coincidence, 554, *v.* Concur-
 rence.
 Coiner, 1195.
 Coining, 1194, 1195.
 Coition, Coitus, 1576, 211, 633,
 1724, 1834, 933, 960, 1424,
 1305, 1195, 1184, 1169, 1165,
 1093, 1108, 1616.
 Col- (for con-, or com-, in com-
 pos.), 1091.
 Colander, *v.* Sieve.
 Colchicum, *illyricum*, 1452.
 Cold, 591, 592, 603, 815, 8,
 1134, 1133, 1064, 1665, 1660,
 1047, 1011, 646, 1019, 1138,
 1177, 1878, 2006, 2033, 240,
 195.
 — fit of an ague or fever,
 1444, 1513.
 — season or weather, 1967.
 To be Cold, 620.
 Cold-hearted, 869.
 Cold (to suffer), 1364.
 Coldness, 603, 588, 246, 1065,
 1177, 1967, 815, 591, 592,
 646.
 — (disregard), 1367.
 Colick, 210, 849, 943, 1123,
 1288, 1292.

COL—COL.

To Collapse, 685.
 Collar, 1207, 1441, 1682, 1648,
 1224, 2019, 1876, 1863, 1848,
 401.
 — bone, 1863, 1876, 2052.
 — (of a garment), 1446,
 1016, 670.
 — (having a) or chain round
 the neck, 1640.
 — (horse), 1464, 2038.
 To Collate, 1654, 1118, *v.* To
 Compare.
 Collation, 1654, 1698, 678.
 Colleague, *v.* Partner, &c.
 To Collect, 634, 1080, 218, 185,
 121, 1868, 381, 497, 1098,
 1833, 633, 765, 1867.
 — a body of troops, 545.
 — a crowd, 347.
 — one's self, 486.
 Collected, 1577, 1255, 1102, 185,
 1921, 1896, 1895, 1670, 115.
 — (in mind), 868, 791.
 To be Collected, 634, 635, 1482.
 Collectedness of mind, 791.
 Collecting (part.) 762, 1586, 1618.
 — (net of), 1094.
 Collection, 1577, 1108, 1761,
 1255, 634, 633, 39, 580.
 — of duties on roads,
 956.
 — (of revenue), 497.
 Collections or duties of a market,
 765.
 — and balances, 1824.
 — (account of), 658.
 Collective, 605.
 — form or mass, 1883.
 Collectively, 1883.
 Collector, 497, 605, 1618.
 — of market duties, 930.
 — of port duty, 1726.
 — (of revenue, &c.), 1215,
 1228, 1923, 191, 1140, 1164.
 — of road duties, 956.
 Collectors of revenue, 1228, 1229.
 Collectorship, 497, 1228.
 College, 1596, 881, 358, 377,
 1572.
 — (head of a), 1696.
 Collision, 580, 638, 666, 1186.
 Collop, 310, 533.
 To Collude, 1434.
 Collusion, 29, 280, 1027, 1032,
 1048.
 Collyrium, 1231, 148, 1226, 971,
 980, 1069.
 — (the eye, coloured
 with), 1661.
 Collyrium (instrument with
 which) is applied to the eyes,
 1661, 1728.

COL—COM.

Colocynth, 151, 783, *v.* Colo-
 quinteda.
 To Colonize, 254.
 Coloquinteda, 785.
 Colour, 984, 245, 985, 905, 1532,
 1476, 1387, 1248, 1820, 1826,
 1206, 1153, 649.
 — (in compos.), 1474.
 — in horses, 681.
 — (name of a) like that of
 smoke, 911.
 — (natural), 1277.
 To Colour, 985, 964.
 — (to change), 984, 1692,
 1693, 1694.
 Coloured, 986, 1672, 946, 985.
 — (deeply), 746.
 Colouring, 984, 985.
 — (price paid for), 986.
 Colourless, *v.* Transparent.
 Colours, 133, 1773, 346, *v.* Flag.
 — (of various), 984, 1474.
 Colt, 224, 1738, 1747, 515,
 1349.
 COLUBER naja, 1747.
 COLUMBA hirculus, 1847, 1860.
 Column, 568, 85, 473, 1966,
 1046, 1045, *v.* Row.
 — in the page of a book,
 1196.
 Com- (in compos.), 1091.
 Comb, 1381, 1150, 2031.
 — of a bird, 480.
 — of a cock, 481, 1423,
 2029.
 To Comb, 906, 908, 1381, 2031.
 Combat, 639, 967, 982, 1581,
 1636.
 To Combat, *v.* To Fight.
 Combat (to engage in), 858.
 Combatant, 646, 639, 1581, *v.*
 Antagonist.
 Comber (of cotton), 355, 781,
 909.
 Combination, 1027, 1048, 1666,
 1729.
 To Combine, 1635, 95, *v.* To Join,
 Mix.
 Combined, 1609, 1897.
 Combining, 1022.
 Combs hair (woman who), 1628.
 Combustion, 28, 1117.
 Come, 137, 1840.
 To Come, 142, 37, 1823, 519,
 1822, 1255.
 — back, 308.
 — forward, 125.
 — in or into, 147, 845.
 — into the mind, 669,
 791.
 — on, *v.* To Advance.
 — out, 1787, 1771, 1065,
 205.

COM—COM.

To Come out (to cause), 1787
 — suddenly, 38.
 — to hand, 1902, 1914.
 — to mind, 1891.
 — to one's self, 226,
 1880.
 — up, 294.
 Come what may, 1330.
 Comedian, *v.* Actor.
 Comedy, 1740, 472, *v.* Acting.
 Comeliness, 1103, *v.* Beauty.
 Comely, 1103, 742, 863, 1813, *v.*
 Beautiful.
 Comer and goer, 187, 1823.
 Comet, 878, 653, 1422, 1996.
 Comfort, 867, 875, 517, 63, 791,
 532, 516, 93, 933, 1091, 1093,
 1774, 1909.
 To Comfort, 517, 591, 791, 933,
 1101, 1799.
 Comfortable, 93, 1083, 1608.
 Comforted, 791, 1564.
 To be Comforted, 591, 607, 618,
 669.
 Comforter, 1243, 791, 1082.
 Comforting, 69, 1244, 517.
 Comfortless, 861.
 Comical, } 587, 751, 1209, 313.
 Comick, }
 Comicalness, 588, *v.* Drollery.
 Coining, 1823, 1831, 187, 182,
 176, 137, 123.
 — and going, 137, 166, 167,
 179, 1906, 1879, 186.
 Comma, 759.
 Command, } 125, 1258, 137.
 Commandment, } 780, 68, 1566,
 1147, 253, 999, 1027, 1102,
 1257, 408, 2024.
 Command of a garrison, 1287.
 By Command, 224.
 To Command, 780, 1258, 1270,
 404, 498.
 Under Command 781, 1018,
 1587.
 Commandant (of a garrison),
 1287.
 Commander, 1004, 766, 141, 137,
 57, 1059, 1065, 1071, 1258,
 1289, 1741.
 — in chief, 225.
 — of an army, 871, 1029,
 1040, 1042, 1140.
 — of ten men, 897,
 1726.
 — of a troop, 968.
 Commanding (as a fort or situa-
 tion), 1059.
 — fortress, 1059.
 Commands, 48, 140, 1255, 1258.
 To Commence, 1160, 258.
 Commenced, 1630.
 Commencement, 1160, 106, 4,
 388, 167, 1558, 1248, 1102.

COM—COM.

To Commend, 1062, 531, 266.
Commendable, 1618, 524, 48.
Commendation, 1062, 558, 1595.
Comment, } 596, 1158, 529.
Commentary, } 767.
 — (having a) annexed,
 1049.
Commentator, } 1147, 1653.
Commenter, }
Commented on, 1652.
Commerce, 404, 1118, 198, 279,
 350, 95, 525, 1035, 1225.
To Commiserate, *v. To Pity*.
Commiseration, 1244, *v. Pity*.
Commissary, 1062, *v. Overseer*.
 — of ordnance, 554.
Commission, 235, 1231, 1258,
 1837, 858, 73, *v. Warrant*, Or-
 der.
 — (perpetration), 64,
 978.
By Commission, 1837.
Commission (holding a), 1231.
Commissioned, 1459.
Commissioner, 141, 1590, 1717,
 1837.
To Commit, 1124, 1368, 1579,
 65, 517, 785, 1041, 1258, 1554.
 — adultery, 752.
 — a crime, 1602.
 — an improper action,
 774.
 — crimes secretly, 835.
Committed to the care of, 1653.
To be Committed, 1580.
Commodious, 78, *v. Suitable*.
Commodiousness, *v. Conveni-*
ence.
Commodity, 761, *v. Goods*.
Common, 1214, 1229, 1372, 958,
 1024, 1030, 2019, 1629, 1630,
 — people, 67, 1214, 973,
 1230.
 — provisions, 521.
In Common, 1024.
 — use by many, 1287.
Commonalty, *v. Common people*.
Commonly, *v. Generally*.
Commonplace-book, 340, 1077.
Commotion, 515, 1806, 502, 494,
 315, 1124, 544, 726, 1243,
 1227, 1292, 1409.
To Commune, *v. To Converse*,
&c.
To Communicate, *v. To Give*,
Tell, *Join*.
Communication, 1225, 1003.
Communions, 1633, *v. Inter-*
course.
Community, 626, 1627.
Commutation, *v. Exchange*,
Change.
To Commute, *v. To Change*.

COM—COM.

Compact (subst.) 1231, 1725,
 1291, 1224, 393, 474, 1815,
 768, 1293. *v. Agreement*.
 — (adj.) 292, 592, 1436,
 1241, 1429, 2040.
Compactedness, } *v. Firmness*.
Compactness, }
Companion, 976, 1022, 632, 630,
 452, 166, 1449, 1447, 1107,
 1082, 977, 785, 1108, 1109,
 1181, 1184, 1555, 1633, 1712,
 1762, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872,
 1873, 1891, 1892.
 — (woman's female),
 1131.
Companions, 1184.
Companionship, 154, 975, 1109,
 1184, 1633, 1699, 1873, 1871.
Company, 1039, 1022, 613, 1577,
 1645, 1873, 585, 387, 236, 148,
 645, 1107, 1108, 1159, 1258,
 1398, 1445, 1875.
 — of dancing girls, &c., *v.*
Band.
 — with (keeping), 1184.
Comparable, *v. Equal*.
Comparative degree (adjective in
 the), 529.
To Compare, 518, 1654, 1667,
 1694, 1777.
Comparing (adj.) 1653.
 — } 1654, 518, 53,
Comparison, } 22, 522, 544,
 1292, 1677, 1698.
In Comparison with it, 1627.
Compartment, 795, 1480.
Compass, 46, 2042, *v. Circuit*.
 — (mariner's), 1169, 1275,
 1285.
To Compass, 1492, 1582.
Compasses (pair of), 401, 1947.
Compassing, 1594.
Compassion, 1723, 1713, 1604,
 964, 1335, 1341, 1190, 1163,
 1557, 849, 848, 487, 507, 1123.
 — (to feel), 849.
Compassionate, 848, 849, 916,
 1164, 1335, 1563, 1181.
To Compassionate, 413, 507, 949.
To be Compassionate, 668.
Compatriot, 1872.
Compeer, *v. Equal*.
To Compel, 1016.
Compelled, 611, 1575, 1669.
Compend, } 1577, 1599,
Compendium, } 1701.
Compendious, 40, *v. Abridged*.
 — account, 40.
Compensation, 488, 1927, 621,
 538, 1959.
Competence, } 1254.
Competency, }
Competent, *v. Fit*, &c.
Competition, 1654, 919, 816, 235,
 1951, 1872.

COM—COM.

Competitor, 1641, 816, *v. Rival*.
To be Competitor for any thing,
 1776.
Compilation, 486, 1108.
Compilations, 1710.
To Compile, 486.
Compiler, 605, 1710, 1445.
To Complain, 1260, 463, 270,
 134, 1749.
Complainant, 1446, 1749, 1620.
Complainer, 1148, 23, 2021.
Complaining (adj.) 1749.
 — (subst.) 1798, 1750,
 83.
 — (of injustice), 523.
Complaint, 1165, 830, 1458, 134,
 127, 23, 17, 1167, 1260, 1263,
 1492, 1749, 1828, *v. Disease*.
 — (to make, of injustice,
 &c.), 830.
Complaints (to make reiterated),
 893.
Complaisance, 986, 791, 1075,
 1692.
Complaisant, 1569, 1075.
Compliment, 831, 1964.
Complete, 1306, 435, 387, 329,
 276, 118, 1647, 1387, 1061,
 797, 594, 569, 543, 486, 436,
 1663, 1825, 1835.
To Complete, 30, 435, 436, 544,
 705, 1025, 1755.
Completed, 1094, 1093, 1055.
To be Completed, 708, 881, 1881.
Completely, 544, 1425.
Completing, } 50, 52, 306, 329,
Completion, } 370, 436, 493, 144,
 975, 1367, 139, 93, 85, 49,
 535, 544, 1055, 1091, 1254.
 — of business, 1298.
Complex, 465.
Complexion, 1066, 1613.
Compliance, 156, 37, *v. Consent*.
Compliant, 2003, 2004.
To Complicate, 465.
Complicating, 1517.
Complication, 72, 465, 129.
Compliment, 280, *v. Salutation*.
To Compliment, 821, 1558.
Complimenting, 1569.
Compliments (empty or formal),
 535, 563.
To Comply, 2023, 190, *v. To*
Consent, *Yield*.
To Compose, 277, 235, 207, 964,
v. To Calm, &c.
 — (a book, &c.), 486,
 521.
 — (for printing), 773.
 — (to arrange), 506.
Composed, 1609, 1638, 1102,
 1906, 1909, *v. Calm*, *Sedate*.
 — (mixed), 510.

COM—COM.

Composed of, 1723.
 — (or put together well),
 1601.
Composer, 1636, 209, 1777,
 1744, 1746.
Composing verses, 550.
Composition, 510, 209.
 — (with creditors, &c.),
 834, 1634.
 — (of a book, &c.),
 155, 521, 486, 391, 1076.
 — for washing the hair,
 1124.
Compositions, 1636.
Compost, 1894, *v. Manure*.
Composure of mind, 1990.
Compound (adj. & subst.) } 1609,
Compounded, } 1102.
Compound medicine, 652.
 — perfume, 1577.
To Compound, 1634, *v. To Mix*.
Compounder of medicines, 883.
Compounding, 1563.
Compounds, 1609.
To Comprehend, 609, 483, 293,
 287, 46, 855, 1094, 1308,
 1952.
To make Comprehend, 1094.
Comprehended, 1609, 1632, 1663.
Comprehending (subst.) 82, 850.
 — Comprehender,
 767, 1565, 1588, 1596, 1642,
 1682.
Comprehension, 54, 287, 855,
 96, 46, 1094, 1197, 1267, 1268,
 1596, 1197, 1905, 1642.
Comprehensive, 100.
Comprehensively, 1197.
To Compress, 327, 324, 1098,
 684, 595, *v. To Squeeze*.
Compressed, 683.
To be Compressed, 685.
Compressing, 1281.
Compression, *v. Pressure*.
To Comprise, 1629, 1150, 851.
Comprised, 1638, 1682.
To be Comprised, 1150.
Comprising, 1629, 1150, 1565.
Compromise, 1634, 2017.
To Compromise, 1634, *v. To*
Bargain.
Comptroller, 2046.
Compulsion, 103, 1196, 1241,
 1281, 1575.
Compulsively, 611, *v. By Force*.
Compunction, 392, *v. Repent-*
ance.
Computation, } 1581, 775, 523.
Computing, } 1169.
To Compute, 1461, 1169, 1691.
Computed, 1585, 1643, 1644.
Computer, *v. Accountant*.

COM-CON.

Comrade, 298, 976, 1871, 1160,
1184, 1627, 1869, 1022, 1108,
1106, 630, 1891, 1873, 1872,
1870.

Comrades, 298.

Con- (in compos.), 1091.

Concatenated, 1624.

Concatenation, 517, 1087.

Concave, 1578, 1955, v. Hollow.

Concavity, 648, v. Cavity.

To Conceal, 934, 742, 1467, 1500,
1518, 435, 396, 261, 170, 133,
1476, 769, 829, 841, 842, 846,
863, 935, 1000.

— one's dislike or in-
dignation, 1489.

— the crime or fault of
another, 1573.

Concealed, 200, 431, 438, 742,
1590, 133, 14, 1476, 1432,
1246, 1235, 986, 845, 809, 395,
1590, 1591, 1596, 1609, 1807,
1611, 1621, 1806, 1637, 1651,
1660, 1663, 1735.

To be Concealed, 743, 685, 170,
169, 1987, 1519, 1428, 934,
852, 842, 146.

Concealed (to keep), 841.

— (to remain), 981.

Concealer of fault or defect, 1232.

Concealing, 50, 539, 863, 1044,
1319.

Concealment, 742, 438, 168, 87,
80, 72, 43, 51, 769, 809, 886,
1319, 1467, 1021, 1806, 2034.

To Concede, 886, v. To Admit,
Give.

Conceit, 1486, 512, 876, 826,
181, 84, 1264, 583, v. Plea-
santry, Affectation, Arrogance,
Self-conceit.

— (subtle or quaint), 1785.

— (to be out of) with, 826.

Conceited, 876, 1017.

Conceitedness, 1524, v. Pride.

To Conceive (To Think, q. v.),
483, 293, 866, 609, 696, 1094,
1117.

— (To be Pregnant,
q. v.) 767.

Conceived (in mind), 1591, 1637.

Conceiving, 856, 1564, 1637.

To Concentrate, 783.

To be Concentrated, 1094.

Concentration, 753.

Concentred, 1809.

Concentrick, 1871.

Conception, 522, 1593, 1197,
1094, v. Comprehension.

— 57, v. Pregnancy.

Concern (business), 1300, 1642,
546.

— (care), 153, 404, 1264,
298.

— (grief), 109, 1243, 382,
409, 870.

CON-CON.

Of great Concern, v. Important.

To Concern, 1225, v. To Trouble.
— one's self, 844, 1844.

Concerned, 1567.

To be Concerned, v. To Grieve.

Concerning, 1229, 1268, 1566, v.
On, About.

Concert, 1013, v. Collusion,
Musick.

To Concert, v. To Contrive.

To be in Concert, 952, 1091.

Concession, 1276, v. Favour.

Conch, 1106.

To Conciliate, 869, 791, 1677,
1521, v. To Reconcile.

Conciliated, 1621.

Conciliating (subst.) 85.

— (adj.) 870.

Concise, v. Short, Brief.

Conciseness, 1103, v. Brevity.

To Conclude, 50, 797, 593, 755,
v. To End, Determine.

— an agreement, 222.

Concluded, 1091, 1590, 1636.

To be Concluded, 544, 593.

Conclusion (end), 788, 172, 155,
49, 1964, 2015, 1679, 1367,
1255, 1224, 1213, 797, 1061,
1091.

— (result), 1757, 810.

Conclusive, 1285, v. Decisive.

To Concoct, v. To Digest.

Concoction, 498, v. Digestion.

Concomitant, v. Conjoined, Ad-
joined, Companion.

Concord, } 29, 558, 875, 277,
Concordance, } 96, 26, 1729,
1835, 1869, 1698, 1672, 1666,
1026, 1897, 1091, 1189, 1539.

— (in grammar), v.
Construction.

To act in Concord, 1845.

Concordant, 1698, 1027, v.
Agreeing.

— (harmonious), 876,
1869.

— (in grammar), 1601.

Concourse, 75, 143, 778, 1853,
1729, 1903, 1940, v. Collection.

Concrete, } 1680.

Concreted, }

Concretion, 256.

Concubine, 1695, 1079, 961, 774,
286, 1131.

Concubitus, 784, 1575.

Concupiscence, 1177, 1780, 1878,
1880, 1779, v. Lust.

Concupiscent, v. Lascivious.

To Concur, 29, 1567, v. To Agree.

Concurrence, } 29, 522, 554.

Concurrence, }

Concurrent, v. Agreeing, &c.

Concurring, 29.

CON-CON.

Concussion, v. Shake.

To Condemn, v. To Sentence,
To Blame.

Condemnation, v. Sentence.

Condemned, 1587.

Condensation, 533.

Condensed, 1563.

Condensing, 1094.

To Condescend, 1805.

Condescending, 1075.

Condescension, 1075, 1793.

Condign, v. Worthy.

Condiment, 268, 279.

Condition (quality), 1423, 1556.

— (state), 766, 767, 1432,

1834, 49, 172, 780, 1543, 1192,
829, 840, 856, 860, 1092, 1123,
1150.

— (rank) 1685.

— (stipulation), 1158.

On Condition that, 259.

Conditional, 1159.

— conjunction, 773.

— proposition, 786.

Conditions, 766.

Condolement, } 524, 1244, 1544,

Condolence, } 497, 395, 397,
1163, 1219.

— (letter of) 524.

Condoler, } 1243, 1631, 1870.

Condoling, }

To Conduce, v. To Help.

Conducibile, } v. Assistant.

Conducive, }

Conduct, 713, 1136, 1089, 695,
43, 42, 1834, 1299, 1337, 1809.

— of an army, 1516.

— (criminal), 986.

— (honourable), 986.

— (rule of), 1625.

To Conduct, 1537, 453, 1754.

Conducting, 956.

Conductor, 956, 967, 998, v.
Guide.

— of artillery, 554.

Conduit, 1719, 403, 1949, 2050,
v. Gutter.

Cone, 1431, 2007.

— bearing tree, 1191.

To Confabulate, 190.

Confabulation, 190, 291, 1272,
1293, 2020.

Confect, } 1601, 362, 1644, v.
Confection, } Sweetmeat.

Confectioner, 783, 1572.

Confederacy, 1027, 96, 1833,
1643, 1032, 1725, v. Associa-
tion.

Confederate, 1872, v. Ally.

To Confederate, 1567.

Confederated, 1872.

Confederating, 1022.

Confederation, 1643.

CON-CON.

To Confer, 1222, 48, v. To Con-
verse, Give.

Conference, 1582, 1599, v. Con-
versation.

Conferences, 1575.

Conferring of obligation, 48.

To Confess, 112, 105, 1656, 1553,
1275, 1273, 787, v. To Tell.

— and be ashamed of
one's faults, 1446.

— inferiority, 550, 1307.

Confession, 112, 531, 1396, 105.

— of faith (Muhamma-
dan), 1361.

— of faith (to make the
Muhammadan), 1361.

Confessing, } 1273, 1643, 1656.

Confessor, }

Confest, v. Known, Apparent.

Confidant, 105, 325, 599, 1644,
1585, 1584, 1570, 1244, 875,
949, 1083, 1870, 812, 844.

To Confide, 308, 375.

Confided in, 1644.

Confidence, 933, 104, 105, 1806,
308, 375, 1676, 703, 791, 868,
1067, 1228, 1343, 1643, 394,
393, 257, 210, 61, 532, 509,
1828.

— (to establish mutual),
956.

— (to get into one's),
1307.

— (to get one's self
into), 324.

— (worthy of), 1643.

Confident, 938, 88, 791, 1643,
1886, 1932.

Not a Confident (or Confidant).
1738.

Confidential, 396, 1585, 1643,
1644.

To Confine, 280, 121, v. To Bound.

Confined, 551, 1303, 1583.

To be Confined, 410, 983.

Confinement, 207, 1777, v. im-
prisonment.

Confines, 103, 118, 771, 1059,
1061, 1606, 1919.

To Confirm, 508, 536.

Confirmation, 81, 10, 599, 546,
531, 474, 36, 485, v. Proof.

Confirmed, 1587, 518, 568, 1708,
1834.

Confirming (subst.) 95, 532.

— (part.) 1656.

To Confiscate, 1196.

Confiscated, 1196, 1280.

Confiscation, 1280, 1195.

Confiscator, 759.

Conflagration, 1531, 28, 46, 124,
838, 1999, 829.

— (pieces of burning
matter thrown out from a),
1530.

CON—CON.

Conflict, 653, 639, 395, 1636, 1574, 1236, 832, 1299, 1048, 1212.
 Confluence, } 1108, v. Mixing;
 Conflux, } Crowd.
 — of three sacred rivers, 595.
 To Conform, 1698, v. To Assimilate, Yield.
 Conformable, 1638, 1655, 1698, 1899, v. Submissive, &c.
 Conformably, 775.
 Conformation, v. Form, Conformity.
 Conformity, 1627, 1638, 1698.
 In Conformity with, 775.
 To Confound, 408, 838, 854.
 Confounded, 786, 1061, 854, 340, 1782, 1593, 1590, 1562, 1560, 1644, 1477, 1059, 1445, 1807, 307, 1966.
 To be Confounded, 1479, 1672, 1243, 63, 593, 444, 995, 1046, 1134, 1843.
 To Confront, 569, 1031, 1654, 1643, 1694.
 Making to Confront (as two armies), 522.
 Confronting, 1633, 1654, 1110, 1031, 140, 1698.
 To Confuse, 55, 408, 854.
 Confused, 1632, 1477, 408, 391, 248, 80, 50, 1592, 1590, 1298, 1296, 1264, 854, 812, 542, 538, 1476, 1480, 1487, 1668, 1804, 1807.
 To be Confused, 1479, 1866, 63, 117, 738, 1804, 1447, 1860.
 Confusedly, 1637.
 Confusedness, } 1479, 409, 249,
 Confusion, } 129, 60, 50, 519,
 539, 787, 811, 812, 1857, 1447,
 1161, 1173, 1447, 1856, 1061,
 1050, 880, 854, 542, 315, 1866,
 1912, 1568, 2038.
 Confusion in a general engagement, 1486.
 — (to get into), 90.
 Confutation, 130, 10.
 To Confute, 966, 1273, 843, 1923.
 Confuted, 1869, 1273, 1498, 1805.
 To be Confuted, 130.
 Conge, 858, 966.
 To Congeal, 633, 1966.
 — (to cause), 588.
 Congealed, 1577, 585, 1680.
 To be Congealed, 633, 1966.
 Congelation, 1975, 633, 255.
 Congenial, 1869, v. Agreeing.
 Conglomerated, 565.
 Conglomeration, 1456.
 To Conglutiuate, 613.
 To Congratulate, 1558.
 Congratulation, 1558, 567, 490, 499, 853, 861, 1558, 1690.

CON—CON.

Congredi cum femina, 1558.
 Congregation, 1586, 633, 634, 1577, 636, 776, 1108, 1575, 1965.
 Congress, 1586.
 Congressus, 582, 683, 701, 1236.
 Congruity, 622, 1536, 1835.
 Congruous, 1677, 1698, v. Suitable.
 Conjectural, 1292, 1839.
 Conjecture, 33, 47, 68, 150, 1839, 2024, 501, 561, 1281, 1392, 1640.
 By Conjecture, 501.
 To Conjecture, 33, 150, v. To Guess.
 Conjectured, 1583.
 To Conjoin, 1833, v. To Join.
 Conjoined, 1281, 1570, 1646, 1657, 1660, 1707.
 To Conjugate, 521, 1441.
 Conjugation, 521, 1193, 1441.
 Conjunction, 634, 646, 29, 476, 1833, 1698, 1654, 1196, 1190, 1897, 1102, 557, 531.
 — (copulative), 1223.
 — of the planets, 38, 1278, 1280.
 — of Jupiter and Venus, 1279.
 — of the sun and moon, 136, 849.
 Conjunctive, 1833.
 — particle, 1190.
 Conjuncture, 1231, 1707, 1833.
 Conjunction, 603, 1023, 1162, 754.
 To Conjure, 1125, 602, 747.
 Conjuror, 603, 608, 638, 586, 309, 285, 1465, 760, 981, 1235, 2014.
 — (female), 285.
 Conjuring, 602, 638, 652.
 — rod, 1508.
 Connate, 1870.
 To Connect, 1433, 1434, 4007, 1667, 1521.
 Connected, 476, 1824, 1821, 1707, 1657, 1586, 1225, 1281, 1570.
 To be Connected, 1225, 1522, 1672.
 Connexion, 1225, 958, 476, 1833, 1698, 1677, 1654, 1521, 1526, 64, 525, 1433, 1093, 633, 646, 946, 972, 1065, 1103, 1190, 1570, 1505, 1292, 1281, 545, 75, 1729.
 — (to break off all) with another, 1303.
 — (to form a), 681.
 — (to have), 982.
 Connexions, 1821.
 Connivance, } 107, 494, 516,
 Conniving at, } 703.

CON—CON.

To Connive, 1573, 107.
 Connoisseur, 1825, v. Critick.
 To Conquer, 671, 1235, 1547, 1548, 382, 496, 1251.
 Conquered, 1650, 1659.
 To be Conquered, 1251.
 Conquering (subst.) 1195.
 — (part. or adj.) 1268, 1687.
 — the world, 1214.
 —, (in compos.) 1494.
 Conqueror, } 1351.
 — 1234, 1209, 1251, 1625, 220, 611, 1640.
 Conquest, 670, 1251, 87, 522, 1242, 1354, 1625, 1670.
 Consanguinity, 1084, 1093, v. Relationship.
 Conscience, 1197, 1094, 916, 186.
 Conscientious, 916, 186, 1816.
 Conscionable, v. Reasonable.
 Conscious, 121, 1052, v. Aware, Acquainted.
 Consciousness, 759, 1055.
 To Consecrate, 1808, v. To Devote.
 Consecrated, 1656.
 Consecration, 1253, 1105, 393.
 Consecutive, 1562, 1569, 1956, v. Successive.
 — (one thing following another, or), 1200.
 Consent, 973, 1275, 1607, 1291, 1127, 37.
 To Consent, 1275, 1273, 1553, 951, 765, 767.
 Consent (unanimous), 39.
 Consented, 1275.
 Consenting, 972, 1273, 1567, 1579.
 Consequence, 1757, 1637, 1550, 468, 1056, 1336, 1678.
 — (affair of), 1720.
 — (of no), 1736, 56.
 — (person of light character or of no), 1738.
 Consequences, 1756.
 Consequent, 1703.
 Consequently, 1534.
 Conservation, v. Preservation.
 Conserve, 1601.
 — of roses, 1453.
 To Consider, 221, 486, 1094, 1117, 913, 593, 696, 979, 1224, 1245, 1257, 1264, 1448, 1915.
 — maturely, 917.
 Considerate, 1213, 914, 1687, 1564, 1063, 1094, 1562, v. Prudent.
 Consideration, 221, 486, 1668, 1264, 1117, 1638, 389, 298, 1245, 525, 696, 718, 826, 903, 912, 913, 1063, v. Re-compense.

CON—CON.

Consideration (anxious), 507.
 Considering, 153, 1561, 1564, 1567, 1600, 824, 775, 530, 495.
 To Consign, 1124, 617, 785, 871, 1041.
 Consigned, 1564.
 To be Consigned, 1041.
 Consignment, 517.
 To Consist, v. To Exist, Agree.
 Consistence, } 1152, 1536, 1677.
 Consistency, } v. State.
 Consistent, 1601, 1896, v. Congruous.
 Consolation, 517, 867, 519, 85, 295, 516, 391, 869, 1091, 1101, 1909.
 Consolatory, } 1244, 517.
 Consoler,
 To Console, 517.
 Consolated, 1564.
 To Consolidate, 633.
 Consolidated, 1506.
 Consolidation, 633.
 Consoling, 1093.
 Consonance, v. Concord, Agreement.
 Consonant, 1698, 1027, 1869.
 A Consonant, 773, 1862, 279.
 Consort, 1871, v. Wife, Husband.
 To Consort, v. To Associate.
 Conspicuous, 1232, 386, 244, 211, 54, 1633, 1795, 1559, 1237, 1115, 1028, 992, 632, 2019, 1793, 1680, 400.
 — (to become or be), 1057, 1750, 1795.
 — (to make), 1750.
 Conspiracy, 1472, 1027, 29, 280, 1282, 1921.
 Conspirator, 1870, v. Seditious.
 To Conspire, 29, 1507, 1635, 1687, 95, 280.
 Conspiring, 523, 1567.
 Constable, 936.
 Constancy, 1835, 1836, 1946, 84, 86, 698, 971.
 — in religion, 502.
 Constant, 1273, 1947, 950, 598, 141, 1552, 1620, 1621, 1786, 1835, 1807.
 — in prayer at the temple or in devotion, 1644.
 To be Constant in prayer, devotion, &c.; 1526.
 Constantly, 1756, 143, 874, 633, 1855, 1836, 1767, 1524, 991, 615.
 Constellation, 49, 1399, 1788, v. Star.
 — in the moon's path, 1759.
 Consteration, 1479, 56, 1849, 566, 491.

CON—CON.

CON—CON.

CON—CON.

CON—CON.

- Contagious, 1689.
 Contagion, 155, 156, v. Coe-
 tiveness.
 Constituent, }
 Constituter, } 1697, 1709.
 To Constitute, 1648, v. To Ap-
 point.
 Constituted, 1586, 1687.
 ——— (rightly), 1621.
 Constitution, 1618, 1201, 1200,
 1068, 840, 612, 1150, v. Law.
 Constitutional, 1614, v. Natural
 Lawful.
 To Constrain, 1080, v. To Com-
 pel, Restrain.
 Constrained, 1575, 1689, 1736.
 Constraint, 1575, 1736, 1973,
 1196, 103.
 To Constringe, 1098.
 Constringing, 1094.
 To Construct, v. To Build.
 Construction, 280, 282, 1023, v.
 Building, Make.
 ——— (in grammar), 989,
 103.
 To Construe, 959.
 Consubstantial, 1870.
 Consubstantials, 1869.
 Consubstantiality, 1869.
 To Consult, 1180, 1034, 1636,
 1308.
 Consultation, 1628, 1632, 1678,
 1319, 1173, 82.
 Consulting (a lawyer or learned
 man), 84.
 To Consume, 1194, 540, 169,
 498, v. To Waste, Destroy.
 To be Consumed, 351, 689.
 Consumer, 1568.
 Consuming (part.) 1211, 1568.
 Consummate, v. Perfect.
 To Consummate, v. To Complete.
 Consummation, 1264, v. Com-
 pletion.
 Consumption, 549, 1458, v.
 Waste.
 ——— (disease), 756, 947,
 1122, 1085.
 Consumptive (disease), 1625.
 Contact, 159, 169, 29, 1618,
 2044, v. Touch.
 ——— (place of), 1672.
 Contagion, 1689.
 Contagious, 1098.
 To Contain, 1589, 1595, v. To
 Hold, Comprise.
 Contained, 1682, 1542, 825, 1577,
 1623.
 To be Contained, 1692, 147, 125,
 23, 2045.
 Containing, 159, 1686, 1692,
 1695.
 To Contaminate, v. To Pollute.
 Contamination, 1528, 752, 132,
 197, 1768.
 To Contemn, 178, 780, 895.
 Contemned, 1599, 1898.
 To Contemplate, 913, 1628, v.
 To Consider.
 Contemplating, } 913, 1636, 1686,
 Contemplation, } 1583, 509, 99,
 521, 522, 550, 977, 1601.
 Contemplative, 1581, 1567, 214,
 179.
 Contemporaries, 12, 51, 112.
 Contemporary, 1641, 1871.
 Contempt, 178, 779, 974, 1088,
 1898, 1879, 1599, 1156, 22.
 Contemptible, 780, 754, 59, 53,
 48, 1559, 1534, 1517, 1507,
 1077, 944, 816, 706, 566, 486,
 159, 1599, 1736.
 Contemptibleness, 780, 816, 943.
 Contemptuous, 1912, v. Haughty.
 To Contend, 1514, 1654, 691,
 659, 1870, 1699.
 Contending, 1514, 1617, 1651,
 1654.
 Content (adj.) } 93, 608, 506, 84,
 Contented, } 336, 308, 951,
 820, 821, 824, 868, 791, 793,
 356, 869, 1083, 1101, 1196,
 1145, 1249, 1273, 1585, 1508,
 1620, 1660, 1688, 1767.
 To be Content, 1290.
 Contentedly, 951.
 Content (subst.) } 820, 869, 84,
 Contentment, } 93, 104, 330,
 527, 791, 802, 868, 976, 1082,
 1089, 1101, 1146, 1244, 1290,
 1680.
 Content (to one's heart's), 1870.
 To Content, 951, 1687.
 To be Content or Contented, 749,
 951, 668, 1201, 1101, 1083.
 To be Content with a little, 875.
 Contenting, 1583.
 Contention, 1284, 661, 209, 246,
 72, 1048, 807, 685, 686, 1451,
 1574, 1589, 1677, 1769, 1863,
 616, 534, 499, 486, 1351, 1304,
 1399, 1420.
 Contentious, 629, 661, 949, 1574,
 595, v. Quarrelsome.
 Contents, 1628, 1696, 1197, 1453.
 ——— (table of), 1207.
 Content, 1677, 212, 1654, 1587,
 592, 472, 616, 1677, 1722.
 ——— in running, 829.
 To Content, v. To Dispute.
 Content, 1281, v. Import.
 Contenture, v. Make, Texture.
 Contiguity, 476, 29, 1279.
 Contiguous, 1281, 1564, 476,
 1769, v. Neigh.
 Continuance, 1222, 1223, 1830,
 2016, 207, 300, 38.
 Continuous, 407, 178, 1011, 1016,
 1585, 1916.
 Continent (land), 916, v. Land.
 Contingence, } 770, 1836, 1644,
 Contingency, } 1708, v. Accident,
 Occurrence.
 Contingent, 129, v. Accidental.
 ——— existence, 139.
 Continual, 840, 1564, 874.
 ——— use, 1594.
 Continually, 1750, 1564, 1227,
 886, 874, 476, 1594, 1873,
 2044.
 Continuance, } 1594, 84, 85, 402,
 Continuation, } 563, 554, 997,
 493.
 Continuative, 65.
 To Continue, 998, 1522, 608,
 481, 46, 2050, 238.
 ——— in one's usual prac-
 tice, &c., 956.
 Continued, 1562.
 Continuing, 1272, 1568.
 Continuity, 129, 29, v. Con-
 nexion.
 To be Continuous, 310, 1877.
 To Contort, 1611.
 Contortion, 466, 467, 476, 488,
 1611, 1612.
 Contraband, v. Prohibited.
 Contract, 1231, 1278, 1291.
 ——— (in writing), 112, 1274.
 ——— for transportation of
 goods, &c., 1875.
 To Contract, 551, 1081, 1098,
 771, v. To Bargain.
 ——— debts, 34.
 ——— friendship, 159, 669,
 870, 956.
 Contracted, 1577, 1197, 1354,
 1689.
 To be Contracted, 1094, 1682,
 1910, 2012.
 Contraction, 1196, 1098, 255,
 156, 1916, 1916, 1274, 1266.
 ——— (in grammar), 507.
 Contractor, 1617, 448.
 To Contradict, 1196.
 Contradiction, 1641, 420, 522.
 Contradictory, v. Contrary.
 Contrariety, 1195, 522, 810,
 1649, 72.
 Contrary, 1589, 1225, 1195, 128,
 1824, 1649, 1784, 1195, 241.
 ——— to, 810.
 ——— (on the), 204, 234,
 1323.
 ——— (to act), 1662.
 Contravention, v. Opposition.
 To Contribute, v. To Give.
 Contribution, 750, 1571, 1937.
 Contrition, 157, 382, 409, 1781.
 Contrivance, 1687, 781, 406,
 501, 526, 648, 183, 238, 280,
 278, 221, 17, 507, 1650, 1897,
 1858, 1784.
 To Contrive, 183, 207, 280, 495,
 647, 1687, 1433.
 Contriver, 1687, 17.
 Control, 1195, 407, 479.
 To Control, 1196, 1970.
 Under Control, 1018.
 Controller, 1474, v. Superinten-
 dent.
 Controversy, 224, 966, 1048,
 1677, 1769, 1293, 1451.
 Controvertist, 224.
 Contumacious, v. Perverse.
 Contumelious, 1339, v. Rude.
 Contumely, 1156.
 Contusion, v. Blow.
 Convalescence, 1163, 1781.
 To Convene, 185, v. To Collect.
 Convened, 1575.
 Convenience, } 1536, 586, 1257,
 Convenience, } 1039, 1035, 1832,
 2011, v. Fitness.
 Convenient, 1677, 154, 78, 1617,
 1821, v. Fit.
 Convent (Hindū), 1572.
 Convention, 98, 474, 1577, v.
 Assembly, Contract.
 Convertible, 191, 215, 823, 1476,
 696, 1646.
 Conversableness, 215.
 Conversant, 494, 1825, 1756,
 408, v. Acquainted.
 ——— in business, 1299.
 Conversation, 190, 642, 1451,
 1599, 1607, 291, 126, 50, 773,
 808, 1221, 1293, 1358, 1395,
 1504, 998, 470, 535, 214,
 1575, 1582, 1934.
 Conversations (nightly), 90, 1095.
 To Converse, 291, 215, 190.
 Conversing (together), 1871,
 1870, 773.
 Conversion, 554, 532, 142.
 To Convert, 420, 1712.
 Converting, 1187.
 Converted, 1442, 1658.
 Converter, 1658.
 Convex, v. Arched.
 To Convey, 453, 1537, 1951, 25,
 v. To Give.
 Conveyance (deed of), 836, 2023.
 ——— (means of), 194.
 Convict, } 1669, 522, v. Cri-
 convicted, } minal.
 To Convict, 1272.
 ——— one by his own ar-
 guments, 207.
 Conviction, 129, 509.
 To Convince, 1094, 1273.
 Convinced, 1669.
 To be Convinced, 130.
 Convinical, 1672, 1197.
 Conviviality, 811.
 Conundrum, 691.

CON-COP.

To Convoke, } v. To Call, As-
To Convoke, } semble.
Convocation, 861, v. Assembly.
Convolution, 268, 1811, 1612,
1613, 1705.
CONVOLVULUS argenteus, 1095.
———— batatas, 1165.
———— nil, 1303.
———— repens, 1361.
———— turpethum, 504.
Convoy, 230.
To Convey, v. To Conduct,
Guard.
Convulsed, 248.
Convulsion, 519, 243.
CONYZA, 264.
To Coö, as a dove, 1433, 2020.
Cooling, 1390, 527, 2020.
Cook, 210, 1313, 972, 359, 1936,
1925, 1200, 813.
—— (head or chief), 263, 1796.
To Cook, 416, 955, 1003.
Cooked, 1639, 416, 2201, 1776.
To be Cooked, 417.
Cooking, 1776.
—— (in compos.), 411.
—— utensil, 1638.
Cook-room, 971, v. Kitchen.
Cool, 1047, 1061, 1138, 1134,
1085, 1136, 1177, v. Cold.
—— room for summer, 1065.
To Cool, 591, 816, 1064, 1136.
—— or subside (anger), 372.
—— warm water with cold,
1090.
To be Cool (as with a friend),
990.
Cooler (in medicine), 490.
—— (vessel) 2031.
Cooley, 1289.
Coolness, 815, 246, 1070, 1795,
1134, 1736, v. Coldness.
—— (between friends), 50.
154, 228, 337, 584, 990, 1064.
Coop, 2033, v. Hen-coop.
To Cooperate, 1567.
Cooperator, 1567.
Coot, 423, 1006.
Copal, 1985.
Copartner, v. Partner.
Copied, 1649, 1783.
Copier, 1295, 1745, v. Writer,
Imitator.
Coping, 1634, 1709.
Copious, 1255, 1835, 1353, 1570,
1708, 1825, v. Abundant.
Copiousness, 254, v. Abundance.
Copper, 486, 487, 1615.
—— (the vessel), v. Caldron.
—— colour (in pigeons), 487.
—— coloured, 714.
—— (enamelled), 486,

COP-COR.

Copper (made of), 1626.
Coppers, 1005.
Coppersmith, 1624, v. Braiser.
Copse, 653, 661.
To Copulate, 465, 576, 624, 728,
987, 1303, 1369, v. To Join.
Copulation, 633, 1558, 657, 693,
1698.
Copulative, 1833.
Copulative conjunction, 1223.
Copy, 1771, 1783, 1631, 738,
1574.
—— lines or copy for writing,
1059, 1631.
—— (foul or first or rough), 518,
1628.
To Copy, 1520, 1783, 843, 1863,
2047.
Copying, 1783, 1862, 523.
Copyist, 1520.
To Coquet, 1572, 52.
Coquettish, 26.
Coquetry 1221, 813, 728, 52, 107,
655, 1848, 1760, 1743, 1172,
1571, 1508, 1244, 1572.
Coquette, 1221, 1743, 276, 655.
CORACIAS, 914, 1037, 1322.
—— bengalensis, 1814, 1538.
—— indica, 1730.
Coral, 255, 1603, 1713, 2099.
—— (child's), 732, 749, 1572.
Of Coral, 1802.
Red Coral-coloured colour, 1713.
CORCHORUS capsularia, 1764.
—— olitorius, 1243.
Cord, 673, 972, 70, 768, 824,
971, 931, 147, 1002, 1065,
1205, 1268.
—— for fastening bedding to the
bedstead, 1134.
—— for twisting a horse's lip,
&c. 437.
—— used instead of a bridle,
935.
—— worn by the three first
classes of Hindia, 23, 627.
CORDIA, 1475.
—— latifolia, 1516.
—— myxa, 313, 1505, 1516.
Cordiality, 1444, v. Sincerity.
Cordon, 1237.
Cordovan, 143.
Cords for tying game to a saddle,
1164, 1251, 1973.
—— of a dahngl, 729, 1083.
Core, 853.
—— of a boll, 1224.
Coriander, 1985, 1388.
—— seed, 909, 1353, 2000.
CORIANDRUM sativum, 909, 1353.
Corinda (a fruit), 1242.
Cork, 594, 596, 927, 925, 1994,
2031.

COR-COR.

Cormorant, 738, 1555, 1992,
2002.
Corn, 1372, 1243, 838, 765, 762,
2095.
—— on the toe, 2041.
—— (standing), 1957, 2049.
—— (unripe), cut for the food of
cattle, 699.
—— grinder, 863.
Cornelian, 1225.
Corner, 1472, 1393, 1392, 1391,
1375, 1202, 1006, 132, 1294,
1414, 1416, 1709.
—— of the eye, 878, 1384.
—— of the lip, 192.
Cornered, 1393.
Cornet (musical instr.), 1280.
Corn-field, 1614, v. Field.
Cornice, 1381, 1739.
Coronation, 947, v. Installation,
Accession.
Coronet, v. Crown, Diadem.
Corporal (the officer), 1753.
—— and six, 415.
Corporation, 1683.
Corporeal, 623.
Corps (body of forces), 1246,
1260.
Corpses, 1605, 1500, 1527, 1111,
1602, 2002, 1975.
Corpulence, 1622, 1700, 1795.
Corpulency, 1988, 1966.
Corpulent, 547, 552, 561, 567,
522, 1436, 1095, 1044, 938,
1677, 1700, 1820, 1898, 934,
927, 905, 728, 623, 1956, 1966.
Correct, 1185, 1032, 850, 102,
1257, 775, 1055.
To Correct, 102, 481, 548, 594,
722, 745, 1185, 1024.
To be Correct, 1056.
Correction, 1073, 102, 481, 505,
522, 544, 1118, 548.
Correctness, 1184, 1768.
Corrector, 1635.
To Correspond, 1672, 694.
Correspondence, 1638, 807, 525,
472, 1928, 1677, 1226, 1281.
Correspondent, Corresponding,
1253, 1638, 1677, 1928.
Corresponding, 1253.
—— by letter, 553,
1659.
To Corroborate, v. To Confirm,
&c.
Corroborated (a letter), 1629.
Corroboration, 532, 618, 81, 429.
To Corrode, 1296, v. To Con-
sume.
Corrosive, v. Caustick.
—— sublimate, 970.
Corrosiveness, } v. Acrimony.
Corrosion, }
To Corrugate, 673.

COR-COV.

Corrupt, 1249, 744, v. Rotten.
To Corrupt, 809, v. To Rot,
Spoil.
Corrupted, 1566, 1500, 1688, 811.
Corruptible, 1458.
Corruption, 290, 1223, 862.
—— (matter), 461, v. Pus.
Corundum stone, 1341.
Corvus, 1851, 1862.
Coruscation, 1520, v. Flash.
CORYHA umbraculifera, (seeds
of the), 1926.
Coryza, 1055.
Cosmetick, 1457.
Coss, 1343.
Cost, 1634, 1500, v. Price.
To Cost, say, To be the price of.
Costive, 1956.
Costiveness, 1274.
Costliness, v. Dearness.
Costly, 349, 116, v. Dear.
Cortus arabicus or speciosus,
1320.
Cot (to sleep on), 1949.
Cotemporary, 1872, v. Contem-
porary.
Cottage, Cot, 667, 1359, 1324,
1321, 266, 1598, 1613, 1978,
2037.
Cotton, 424, 996, 1286, 1092,
1192.
—— tree, 1315.
—— (cleaner of), 1379.
—— (coarse kind of), 1199,
1488.
—— dresser, 1761.
—— dressing, 1761.
—— (instrument for separating
the seed from), 697.
—— (made of), 424.
—— &c. put into an inkstand,
1238.
—— (quilted or stuffed with),
996.
—— (raw), 228.
—— (rolls of, for spinning), 440.
—— (seller of), 907.
—— (undressed), 1315.
—— (to clean from the seeds),
476.
Of Cotton thread, 1116.
SILK Cotton tree, 1120.
Couch, 678, 2184, 1567, 1949,
2032, v. Bed, &c.
To Crouch, v. To Lie down,
Crouch.
—— an eye, 1954.
Cove, v. Creek Bay.
Covenant, v. Agreement.
To Covenant, 1221, 1293, v. To
Bargain.
Covenanted, 1686.

COV—COV.

Cover, 1443, 1400, 396, 934, 584, 434.
 — of a letter, &c., 1197, 1518.
 — of a pot, 685, 935, 1060, 1068, 1063, 2017.
 — for the child of a *hukha*, 718.
To Cover, 934, 664, 740, 684, 556, 368, 709, 935, 1712.
 — (a book, &c.), 414, 1613.
 — (a drum, &c.), 1613.
 — (a mare), 306.
 — (to cause to) a book, drum, &c., 1684.
Covered, 1621, 1479, 14.
 — (a carriage, &c.), 744.
 — (as a drum), 1598, 1613.
 — with gold or silver, 1649, 1671.
 — with grease and dirt, 706.
To be Covered, 378, 934.
 — with blood, 504.
Covering, 1044, 934, 438, 178, 169, 55, 552, 814, 1210, 1415, 1594.
 — of a bed, 744.
 — of a carriage or *palki*, 1479.
 — of a pot, 365.
Coverlet, 203, 421, 1511, 1803.
To Cover, 772, 1501, 1523, 974, 1205, 485, v. *To Desire*.
Coveting other men's goods, &c. 226.
Covetous, 772, 774, 1009, 1299, 1205, 6, 1501, 1527, 1912.
 — (to be very), 1124.
Covetousness, 772, 1205, 1501, 1017, 1503, 1527, 1878, 1881, 1912.
Covey, 1681.
Cough, 1397, 1300, 1276, 1007, 934, 587, 1489, 2033, 2034.
To Cough, 1397, 896, 1417, 2033, 2034.
Coughing at night, 697.
Coulet, 1772.
Council, 39, 496, 778, 1049, v. *Assembly*.
 — character (*privy*), 921.
 — (*privy* or *cabinet*), 981, 1035.
Council, 1776, 501, 1189, 1082, 1035, 937, 18, 389, 482, 626, 1742, 1500, 1380, 1264.
To Counsel, 1635, 1776.
To take Counsel together, 1789.
Counsellor, 1633, 1506, 897, 1638, 1699, 1776, 1746, 1837.
Counsels, 1776.

COU—COU.

To Count, 1169, 1461, v. *To Reckon*.
 — one's beads, 303, 613.
Count (to cause to), 1456.
Countenance, 1692, 747, 259, 231, 472, 1087, 784, 989, 1883, 1139, 1192, 1292, v. *Face*.
Countenance, } 637, 556, v.
Countenancing, } Favour.
To Countenance, 1518, 1696, 1694, v. *To Favour*.
Countenancing (part.), 1569.
Counter, 1464, 1468.
 — (for playing at any game), 1719, 1768.
 — (in compos.) v. *Opposition*.
To Counteract, v. *To Hinder*, *Oppose*.
Counterfeit, 532, 624, 1571, 1504, 1414, v. *Forged*.
 — (cheat, q. v.), 1960.
 — dress, 326.
To Counterfeit, 532, 1963, 604, 276.
Counterfeited, 1658.
Counterfeiting, 532.
To Countermand, v. *To Prohibit*.
Counterpane, 421, 1511.
Counterpart, 544, 1729, 1783, v. *Copy*, *Like*.
Counterscarp, 1907.
Counting, 777, 1169.
Counting-house, 862.
Countless, 162, 331, 336.
Countries, 269, 1674.
Country, 1670, 1069, 1013, 916, 1675, 1741, 1834, 1837, 831, 808, 271, 257, 1530.
 — (in oppos. to town), 317, 895, 923, v. *Villages*.
 — (belonging to one's), 1671, 1834.
 — (foreign), 233, 1837.
 — (native), 1834, v. *Birthplace*.
Of another Country, 1736.
Countryman, 1464, 903, 1374, 2033, 347, 231, v. *Villager*.
 — (follow), 1772.
Coup de soleil (to have a), 1630.
Couple, 624, 627, 646, 647, 1010, 1094, 1898.
To Couple, v. *To Join*.
Coupled, 1824, v. *Joined*.
Complex, 76.
Compleat, 341, 893.
Courage, 874, 1442, 644, 618, 370, 172, 1034, 948, 646, 870, 912, 1947, 1883, 1873, 1247, 1364, 1879.
Courageous, 874, 644, 294, 673, 969, v. *Brave*.
Courageously, v. *Boldly*.

COU—COW.

Courier, 472, 889, 1271, 1858, 11.
Course, 713, 537, 889, 844, 1999, 1483, 1637, v. *Current*, *Way*.
To Course, 889, v. *To Hunt*.
Courser, 193, 1097.
Court, 196, 847, 921, 851, 118, 778, 631, 194, 947, 1339, 1917.
 — of inquiry, 563.
 — of justice, 1217, 831, 725, 1729, 1587, 1330, 39.
 — of law, 831.
 — yard, 1185, 162, 676, 201, 38, 787, 722.
To Court, 1976, v. *To Ask for*.
 — friendship, 1522.
 — punishment, 1058.
Courteous, 1938, 1793, 1516.
 — to strangers, 1239.
Courteousness, } 128, 168, 48,
Courtesy, } 1516, 1594,
 1667, v. *Civility*, &c.
Courtezan, 349, 1348, 1464, 1858, 1531, 1790, 1376, 17.
 — of *swarga*, or *Indra's* heaven, 64, 21.
Courtier, 1702, 847, 770, 180.
Courtly, 847.
Courtship, 1213.
Cousin (male), 693, 444, 793, 1710, 1707, 1075, 813, 2011.
 — (female), 693, 813, 1675.
Cow, 1430, 1431, 1465, 1470, 1493, 1426, 916.
 — that gives much milk, 1305.
 — that grants every thing requested of her, 1305.
 — (brown-coloured), 1317.
 — (gift of a), 1469.
To Cow, 906, 1994, v. *To Depress*.
Coward, } 927, 928, 1738, 252,
Cowardly, } 386, 2001, 1884, 508,
 1860, 1756, 1365, 1310, 1312, 1884.
Cowardice, 1738, 252, 1349, 1884.
Cow-dung, 1466, 1426, 1068, 276.
 — (cakes of), 684.
 — (dried), 359, 285, 70, 1475, 1376.
 — (heap of the cakes of dried), 218.
 — (images of), 1032.
 — (small lumps of) dried for fuel, 1338, 1376.
Cow-herd, } 181, 1466, 1467,
Cowkeeper, } 1490, 1982, 271,
 412, 413, 726, 979, 2040.
Cow-house, } 1404, 1405, 1471,
Cow-shed, } 1026, 2031.
Cowitch, 1384, 1426, 1323.
Cowt, 1358, v. *Cap*, &c.

COW—CRA.

Cowrie (used as money), *hauri*, 1389, 216.
Coxcomb, 208, 758, 1910.
 — (bower), v. *Cockscomb*.
Coxcombish, 208.
Coy, 1159, 309, 2037, v. *Bashful*.
To Cozen, 1250, v. *To Cheat*.
Cozener, 1960, v. *Cheat*.
Crab (the fish), 801, 1338, 1495, 1425, 1424, 1339, 1421, 1067.
Crabbed, 508, 700, 1961.
Crack (fissure), 846, 444, 1167, 345, 203, 849, 851, 1104, 1164, 1962.
 — (sound), 728, 1345, 1861, 897, v. *Crash*.
In a Crack, 1236, 1240.
To Crack (burst, v. n.) 446, 515, 1961, 851, 580.
 — (break, v. a.) 1962, 1548, 851.
 — (sound, v. n.) 691, 690, 374, 700, 1345, 1980.
 — (To Boast, q. v.) 2020.
 — a joke, 486, 587.
 — a whip, 675, 690, 691.
Crack-brained, 806.
Cracked, 203, 529.
Cracker, 376, 585, 1952, 2020, v. *Squib*, *Donster*.
Cracking, 1339.
To Crackle, 690, 691, 696, 1345, 378, v. *To Crack*.
Cradle, 1488, 1430, 365, 430, 1718, 1875, 2040.
Craft, 773, v. *Trade*, *Fraud*.
Craftiness, 2036, v. *Cunning*.
Craftsman, v. *Artificer*.
Crafty, 2036, 1269, v. *Cunning*, *Artful*.
Crag, v. *Cliff*.
Cragged, } v. *Rugged*, *Uneven*.
Craggy, }
To Cram, 1484, 473, 147, 1729, 1417, 586, 594, 680, 1485.
 — (a horse, &c.), 1459.
To be Crammed, 589.
Cramming and stuffing, 910.
Cramp, 116, 519, 1915.
To Cramp (v. a.) 2012.
To Cramp (v. n.) } 186.
To be Cramped, }
Crane (the bird), 268, 263, 1342, 1992, 1392, 1362.
 — (the engine), 877, 1070, 1792.
 — (gigantic), 1861, 1413.
 — (Numidian), 1339.
Cranium, 1315, 1398, v. *Skull*.
Cranny, 1962, 851, v. *Fissure*.
Craps, v. *Gauze*.
Crappulence, 813.

CRA—CRE.

Crapulous, 1599.
 Crash, 376, 689, 690, 803, 1861, 901, 304, 1346, 1399, 1962.
To Crash, 1861, 1937.
Crashes (successive), 1346.
 Crashing noise, 1403, 1999, 1962.
CRATÆVA tapia, 244, 245.
 — or *ÆGLE* marmelos, 351, 1133.
Cravat, 1458.
To Crave, 681, 1554, *v. To Entreat*.
 — mercy, 84.
To Craunch, 675.
Craw, 434, 786, 1951.
Crawfish, *v. Fraſh*.
To Crawl, 2010, *v. To Creep*.
 — about on the knees (as a child), 1480.
Crassiness, 812, 806, *v. Imbecility*.
Crazy, 785, 210, 1265, 806, 1827, *v. Weak*.
To Creak, 1406, 700, 1579, 1580, 2027, *v. To Crack*.
 — as a new shoe, 1611.
Creaking (subst.) 1406.
Cream, 1668, 1026, 1997.
 — colour, 484.
 — coloured horse, 289, 1064.
 — (whipt), 1794.
Croace, 762, 1167, 2042, 723.
To Crease, 762, 2044.
To Create, 407, 812, 1063, 17.
Created, 1592, 407, 106, 1636, 1549, 1066.
To be Created, 467, 811, 954.
Creating, 1263, 1782.
Creation, 407, 812, 109, 811, 1066, 1592, 1263, 26.
Creator, 793, 1336, 1337, 1559, 810, 108, 109, 196, 248, 1183, 1063, 1782.
Creature, 1592, 1751, 637, 1773, 108.
Creatures, 811, 1312, 1592, 1928, 1702, 655.
Credible, 1643, 1910, 210.
Credit, 307, 210, 186, 104, 1028, 1773, 1826, *v. Trust*.
On Credit, 1280.
To Credit, 210, 1895, *v. To Believe*, *Trust*, *Lend*.
To give Credit to, 104.
Creditable, 105, 403, 1643, 1039.
Creditor, 1826, 1280, 355.
Creek, 1390, 1396, 2033.
To Creep, 1003, 2042.
 — as a snake, 1066, 1067.
Creep(er) (plant), 1507, 1495, 351, 352, 1493, 1547, 284, 292, 317.
Creeping (sensation), 1066.
 — animals, *v. Reptiles*.
 — plant, 1440.

CRE—CRO.

Crepuscule, 600, *v. Twilight*.
Cress, 1847, 572, 513, 721.
Cresses, 767.
Crest, 1202, 480, 1661, 1344, 2029, *v. Arms*, *Plume*.
 — (of a snake), *v. Hood*.
 — (crown or) like that of the peacock, 1704.
To be Crest-fallen, 875.
Crvice, 651, 966, 1167, 1962.
Crew, 1438, 1446, 1949, *v. Company*.
Cricket, 663, 1154, 668, 697, 1977.
 — (mole), 1482.
Crier, 937, 1676.
 — (publick) to prayers, 1703.
Crime, 532, 1461, 896, 891, 1827, 1831, 618, 357, 356, 253, 58, 19, 808, 244, 1833.
Criminal, 1461, 532, 357, 253, 98, 58, 19, 1500, 1596, 1578, 880, 890, 986, 1213, 1486.
Criminality, 1465.
Crimpler, 65.
Crimpling, 65.
Crimson, 1126, 461, 1280, *v. Red*.
To Cringe, 796.
Cringing fellow, 796.
CRIVUM asiaticum & zeylanicum, 1082.
Cripples, 1525, 430, 17, 2045, *v. Lame*.
Crippled, 1984.
Crishna (*krishna*, *kishan*), 1338, 1353, 1582, 1426, 1442, 1466, 1467, 1647, 1667, 1660, 1691, 1714, 284.
Crisis of a disease, 224.
Crisp, 696.
To Criticise, 820, 1007, 772, 670.
Criticiser, 820.
Criticism, 773, 1232, 1442, 1697.
Critick, 773, 1476, 1697.
To Croak, 1968, 2022.
Crocodile, 1807, 1371, 1484, *v. Alligator*.
Crony, 1526, 2038.
Crook, 206, 268, 812, 1916, 2000.
To Crook, 207, 596, 814, 1510.
To come to Crook, 1806.
Crookbacked, *v. Humpbacked*.
Crooked, 596, 72, 72, 206, 268, 348, 353, 466, 1547, 1226, 507, 812, 814, 1312, 1322, 1508, 1669, 1681, 1736, 1933, 1946, 1961, 1967.
 — or winding path, 1547.
Crookedly (to move by winding about or), 662.
Crookedness, 1226, 1735, 1992, 814, 813, 596, 116.
Crook-legged, 1966.

CRO—CRU.

Crop (of birds), 434, 786, 1951.
 — (of a field, &c.), 1099, 1416, 2026, 1262.
To Crop, 741, *v. To Cut*, &c.
Cropped hair, &c., 212.
Cropping (especially the manes of horses), 213.
Cropsick, 814, 1592.
Cropsickness, 1773.
Cross (subst.) 1190, 714, 2017, *v. Misfortune*.
 — (adj.) 1579, 700, 72, 1665, 991, 1239, 1326, 1907, 2024.
 — (St. Andrew's), 1294.
To Cross, 27, 360, 1752.
 — over, 571.
To be Cross, 1580.
Crossing a river, 25, 361, 1216, 1421.
 — their teeth in fight (elephants), 728.
Crossness, 1822, 1326, 1325.
Cross-road or Cross-way, 676, 730.
 — tempered, 1226.
CROTALARIA juncea, 1096.
CRATON tigrum, 633.
To Crouch, 288, 841, 842.
Crow, 1284, 1302, 1237, 1006, 1267, 939, 914, 764.
 — (iron), 1333, 2007.
Crowd, 76, 143, 325, 400, 545, 582, 218, 29, 1726, 1577, 1486, 1327, 1003, 1012, 1236, 1877, 1563, 1876, 1246, 1325, 587, 632, 635, 658, 664, 802, 880, 892, 902.
To Crowd, 835.
Crowded, 1444, 1436, 580, 590, 1042, 1486.
Crowding, 584, 897.
Crowds, 111, 1479.
 — (to be collected in), 584.
Crowing of a cock, 209.
Crown, 486, 1681, 1368, 106.
 — of the head, 680, 576, 482, 576, 721, 1862, 1962.
Crowned, 481, 1669.
Crucible, 207, 1322, 1484, 2022.
Crucified, 1696.
Crucifix, 1190, 2017.
Crucifixion, 521, 1196.
Crude, 793, 1327.
Crudeness, *v. Rawness*.
Crudity, 2026, *v. Indigestion*.
Crust, 206, 226, 1224, 622, 624, 337, 339, 1767, 1321, 1222, 1210, 1107, 1076, 1052, 607, 415, 1244, 1344, 1387, 1450, 1477, 1822.
Crusty, 203, 1224, 522, 327, 628, 1460, 1757.
Crumble, 1469.
Crumbs, 45.

CRU—CUC.

To Crumple, 782, 1727, 872, 1496.
Crapper, 877.
Crush, 841, 1966.
To Crush, 1625, 324, 1328, 675.
 — to death, 841.
To be Crushed, 686, 1057.
 — to death, 842.
Crust, 750, 437, 371, 392, 1944, 1269.
 — (to gather a), 1729.
Crutch, 1499, 443, 348.
Cry, 711, 1172, 1842, 416, 803, 897, 1876, 2021.
 — (inclined to), 987.
To Cry (call out, &c.), 416, 711, 722, 209, 760, 827, 954, 987, 1001, 1390, 1912, 1948.
 — (weep), 995, 897, 1447, 1999, 590, 580, 272.
 — bitterly, 927, 928.
 — out for aid or justice, 1260.
 — out for mercy, 504.
 — slowly, 257.
 — (to cause), 981, 988.
Crying, 991, 1447, 1605, 1390, 1777, 1843, 1858, 2004.
 — out, 209, 1260, 1778, 630, 1948.
 — (addicted to), 995.
Crystal, 273, 444, 1042.
 — (made of), 273.
Crystalline sphere or heaven, 697, 1683.
Crystallized, 1288.
Cub, 419, *v. Young*.
Cube, 1161, 1254.
 — of a measure called *bene*, 722.
Cubebs, 1312.
Cubit, 858, 943, 1843, 1862.
Cuckold, 1014, 1282.
 — (contended), 922.
Cuckoldom, 1014.
Black Cuckoo, 1416, 1122.
Cuculus indicus, 1309, 1294.
 — castaneus, 1722.
 — melanocephalus, 675.
Cucumber, 1419, 826, 513, 466, 206, 193, 2021, 1866.
Cucurbitus acutangulus, 613, 668.
 — cucurbitus, 351.
 — melanocephalus, 1141, 1227.
 — cucurbitus, 1965, 455.
 — sativus, 206.
 — silvestris, 1266.
Cucurbita stramonium, 504.
 — lagaria, 206, 1222, 1422, 1550, 1860.
 — melopepo, 1766.

CUC—CUP.

CUCURBITA pepo, 1333, 1369, 1393.
Cud, 625, 619.
 — (to chew the), 364, 418, 625.
Cudgel, 1509, 1518, 2013, 208.
To Cudgel, 1378, 1386, 1509.
 — one's brains, 1316.
Cudgel-player, 1518.
 — playing, 1519.
Cudgeller, 376, 379.
Cudgelling, 1509, 1507, 379, 452, 1479.
Cue, 691, 726, 728, v. *Hint*.
Cuff (slap *q. v.*), 1205, 564, 691, 749.
 — (of a sleeve), 1389, 1719, 1909.
To Cuff, 911, 1205, 749.
Cuirass, 264, 648.
Cuirassier, 264.
To Cull, 710, 717, 741, 409.
Cully, 727.
Culm of the grass of which brooms are made, 1141.
Culpable, 532, v. *Criminal*.
Culprit, 1461, 1465, 36, v. *Criminal*.
To Cultivate, 18, 4, v. *To Prepare*.
Cultivated, 3, 16, 15, 1647.
 — land, 645.
Cultivating, 722.
Cultivation, } 645, 4, 1223,
Culture, } 1647, 2035, v.
 Agriculture.
Cultivator, 1374. v. *Husbandman*.
 — of rice, 909.
Cumbersome, v. *Troublesome*,
Burdensome.
Cumin-seed, 672, 1018, 1123, 1371.
CUMINUM cyminum, 1018.
Cunning (adj.), 416, 918, 1049, 1072, 1266, 1263, 1232, 1132, 910, 687, 426, 773, 774, 1737, 1748, 1757, 1863, 2014, 1269, 1286, 1322, 1367, 2036.
 — (subst.) 1232, 416, 590, 626, 687, 773, 988, 1132, 1263, 1269, 1421, 2014, 2015, 2036.
Cunningness, 970.
Cup, 1198, 1027, 605, 461, 352, 217, 194, 182, 7, 1070, 1185, 1202, 1286, 1301, 1310, 1323, 1276, 1328, 1363, 1724, 1945.
 — for a bird in a cage, 592.
 — (for cupping), 1142.
 — of a cocoa-nut shell, 1743.
 — with a cover, 1287.
 — (beggar's), 717, 1352, 1328.
 — (earthen) used by *jogis*, 1398.

CUP—CUR.

Cup (small) for children, 1765.
To Cup (medically), 1142.
Cupbearer, 1027, 263, 1077.
Cupid, 1305, 1304, 1685, 1730.
Cupidity, 1881, v. *Desire*.
Cupola, 1275, 1461, 1198, 623.
Cupper, 769.
Cupping, 769.
Cur, 1539.
Curb, v. *Chain*, *Restraint*, *Check*.
To Curb, 202, 841, 1970, v. *To Stop*, *Restrain*.
CUCURMA angustifolia (a starchy substance from the root of), 573.
 — *longa*, 1010, 1857, 1866, 462.
 — *reclinata*, 1329.
 — *zedoaria*, 1329, 616.
 — *zerumbet*, 1010, 1329.
Curd, 704, 758.
To Curdle, 272, v. *To Coagulate*.
Curds, 2000.
Cure, 1225, 1163, 677, 501, v. *Remedy*.
 — (miraculous), 105.
To Cure, 44, 883, 1225, 1642, 1985.
Cured, 722.
Curing, 1594, 1614, 1642.
Curiosities, 496, 497, 1216.
Curiosity, 1121, 974, 70, 494, 497, 2000, 1902, 1880, 1172.
Curious, 233, 951, 1230, v. *Inquisitive*, *Elegant*.
Cur, 813, 1167, 1202, 1302, 1378, 131, 1922.
To Cur, 1495, 1491, 1483, 1378, 814, v. *To Twist*.
Curled, 813, 1502, 1577.
 — hair, 1491.
Curlew, 1333, 1950.
Curling, *Curly*, 813.
 — locks, 1012.
Currants, 1353, 1688.
Currency, 987, 713.
Current, 1611, 987, 958, 663, 713, 767, 895, 2026, 1639, 1082, 988.
 — (stream), 1132, 630, 390, 666, 2009, 2051.
 — speech, 1582.
 — (not selling or passing), 1301.
 — (to make), 987, 988.
Currier, 714, 840, 926.
Curry (the dish so called), 2007.
To Curry (leather), 1368.
 — favour, 688, 796, 1967.
Currycomb, 1403, 1404, 1405, 2033.

CUR—CUT.

Curse, 1517, 903, 528, 227, 444, 1779, 1389, 1241, 1060, 1021, 829, 580, 2048.
 — (calamity, *q. v.*), 1827, 301.
 — on it! 444.
To Curse, 1517, 1389, 1022, 903, 444, 368, 1060.
Cursed, 1670, 903, 1517.
To be Cursed, 301.
Curses (one whose) prevail, 1137, 1132, 1359.
Cursing, 1517.
Cursorily, 1900.
Curtailling (subst.) 50.
Curtain, 396, 769, 764, 596, 146, 1044, 1060, 1907.
 — which hangs before the bride, 770.
Curtains (of a bed), 1626.
 — (musquito), 1626.
Curve, } 208, 283, 456,
Curvature, } 813.
Curved, } 1325, 814, 655,
Curve, } 1681, 714, 813,
Curvated, } 1933, v. *Crooked*.
To Curve, v. *To Bend*.
CUSCUTA reflexa, 114.
Cushion, 1257, 342, 94, 1437, 1805, 1626, 1567, 1806, v. *Pillow*, *Booster*.
Custard-apple, 25, 1134, 1160, 1804.
Custody, 778, 1582, 1791, 979, 785, 2008, 1789, v. *Imprisonment*.
Custom (habit, practice, fashion, *q. v.*), 1212, 1000, 987, 970, 858, 816, 806, 713, 186, 471, 597, 676, 695, 83, 43, 42, 997, 992, 1643, 898, 829, 711, 702, 393, 386, 1180, 1202, 1271, 1161, 858, 958, 1506, 1552, 1606, 1647, 1777, 1794, 1827, 1830, 1850.
 — (tax, *q. v.*), 1586, 1333, 765.
 — (according to), 230.
 — (to establish a), 956.
Customarily, 230.
Customary, 853, 958, 987, 1643, 2047, 1551, 2026, 1834, 1647, 971.
 — (to make), 987.
Customer, 615, 1823, v. *Purchaser*.
Custom-house, 682.
Customs, 956, 971.
Cut (part.) 1662, 250, 1657, 1658.
 — (subst.) 1296, 503, 761, 1008.
 — (of a coat, &c.), 1285.
 — into angles (as glass), 132.
 — off, 1689.
 — or rent in cloth, &c. 1417.

CUT—CYP.

Cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel, 1479.
 — with a sword to take off the hand, &c., 1850.
To Cut, 1296, 1321, 1285, 503, 194, 1288, 1296, 1319, 2026.
 — off, 25, 1285, 771, 1296, 1718.
 — out, 1285, 503, 354, 353, 1296, 1318, 1319.
 — the hair, 1294.
 — to pieces, 1329.
 — the society of any one, 1319.
 — up, 1319.
To be Cut, 1321, 1322, 509, 1689.
 — off, 1544.
To cause to Cut, 1321, 1323, 509.
Cuticle, 759, v. *Skin*.
Cutlass, 1396, 1815, v. *Sword*.
Cutler, 1078, 2045.
Cutpurse, 670, 1201, 1423, 1434, 1461.
Cutter, 503, 1297, 1319.
 — and polisher of precious stones, 780.
Cut-throat, 825, 590, 217.
Cutting (subst.) 1285, 2021, 1658, 1284, 741, 236, 2020.
 — (adj.) 1271, 503.
 — behind in walking (horse), 1362.
 — corn at harvest, 853.
 — instrument, 1658.
 — off, 771, 1527.
 — out, 1319, 556, 354.
 — out (price paid for), 1319.
 — (piece cut off), 502.
 — (season for), 1323.
 — the four legs of an animal off at one blow, 730.
Cuttings of trees, &c. for planting, 1288.
Cuttle fish, 2014.
Cycle, 888, v. *Period*.
Cylinder, 1700, v. *Pillar*.
Cymbal, 654, 485, 652, 758, 1977, 1680, 1336, 1015, 1579, 1959.
Cynical, 508.
CYNOSURUM, 1515.
CYNOSURUS coracanus, 1684, 2003.
CYPHERUS pertenuis or *juncifolius*, 1748.
 — *rotundus*, 1699.
 — *tuberosus*, 1350.
CYPRÆA moneta, 803, 1389.
Cypress (tree), 1070, 1131.
CYPRIANUS, 854.
 — *chrysopareus*, 436, 1129.
 — *denticulatus*, 971.

CYP—DAN.

CYPRINUS sophore, 2008.
CYTISUS cajan, 71, 1146, 553.

D.

Dad, } 189.
Daddy, }
Daffodil, v. Narcissus.
Dagger, 1321, 815, 706, 634, 471,
223, 208, 1815, 1323, 1318.
To Dangle, 2043.
Daily, 991, 992, 1834, 1900, 2005,
413.
— account, 1395.
— account book, 992.
— allowance of food, &c. 819,
946, 991, 1900.
— conversation, 992.
— food or bread, 465, 819, 967,
1900, 1712, 1354, 992.
— pay, 992, 1204, 1227, 1900.
— transactions or proceedings,
992.
Dainties, 691, 695.
Dainty, 822, 2047, v. Delicious.
Delicate.
Dais, 1681.
DALBERGIA sieu, 1137, 1179.
Dalliance, 290, 545, 681, 734,
955, 1305, 1424, 1743, 1848,
1850.
To Dally, 918, 558, v. To Trifle.
Dam, 708, 1731, 1943, v. Mother,
Embankment.
Damage, 1782, 1637, 812, 804,
727, 268, 267, 94, 810, 1017,
1195, 1301.
— (reparation, q. v.), v.
Compensation.
To Damage, 267, 729.
Damaged, 1591, 731, 1048.
To be Damaged, 267, 833.
Damages, 805.
Damask, 1419.
Dame, 1973, 1949, 2013, 2037,
v. Lady, Woman.
To Damm, 564, 485, v. To Curse.
Damnation, v. Curse.
Damned, 903, 889, v. Cursed.
Damp (adj.) 1792, 502, 1064,
1138, 170, 1607, 1495, 1454.
Damp, Dampness, 1136, 1138,
1201, 1454, v. Moisture, Fog.
Damp (to be, or grow), 380, 1937,
1717.
To Damp, 220, v. To Wet, Abate.
Damsel, 1131, 611, 134, 1184,
1753, v. Girl, Lass.
Dance, 1751, 1764, 976, 403.
— (kind of), 940, 1109, 1432.
To Dance, 1740, 1752, 663, 565,
445, 1764.
— attendance, 466, 487,
590, 591.

DAN—DAS.

To make Dance, 1740, 1759,
1764.
— after one, 661.
Dancer, 1759, 311, 976, 1337,
1353, 1764, 1385.
Dancing, 976, 487.
— after, 166.
— attendance, 183.
— boy, 221, 312, 1937, 950.
— girl, 1376, 953, 357, 211,
1858, 735.
— singing, &c. (person well
conversant in), 1753.
To Dandle, 1331, 1408, 1866.
— (to cause), 1332.
Dandruff, 262.
Danger, 808, 718, 648, 352, 296,
799, 899, 1589.
— (place of), 1720.
Dangerous, 808.
Dangerousness, 808.
To Dangle, 1509, 577, 661, 662,
666.
Dangling, 1508.
Dapper, 1436, 1682, 1740.
Dapple, v. Variegated.
To Dare, 618, v. To Defy, &c.
Daring, 874, 938, 606, 1873, v.
Brave.
Daringness, 874.
Dark, } 152, 1303, 483, 571,
Darksome, } 827, 1154, 2019,
486, 1996, 1640, 1479, 1437,
917.
Dark-coloured (horse), 1154,
1632, 59.
— complexioned, 1359.
— half of a month, 233, 1338.
— night, 917, 829.
— room, 152.
Of a Dark or sallow complexion,
1034.
To Darken, 740.
Darkness, 152, 153, 1210, 571,
483, 481, 19, 486, 543, 545,
827, 829, 963.
Darling, 1220, 681, 261, 1500,
1501, 1956, 1512.
Darn, 976.
To Darn, 976, 306, 305.
Darnel, 539.
Darnet, 976.
Darning, 976.
Dart, 1811, 1123, 239, 619, 1894,
2014, v. Spear, Arrow.
To Dart (v. a.) 460, v. To Throw.
— (v. n.) v. To Spring, Fly.
Dash, 2042, 2044, v. Line, Splash.
To Dash, 378, 464, 653, 1885,
919, 581, 1937, 1946.
— or throw water, 743.
To be Dashed against any thing,
580.

DAS—DAY.

To be Dashed to pieces, 708.
Dashing (waves, &c.), 1568.
Dastard, 2002, v. Coward.
Date (time), 483, 1571, 553.
— (fruit), 755, 545, 803, 1401.
— stone (spot on a) through
which young plants shoot, 1783.
— (thin pellicle on a),
1285.
Wild Date, 1401.
Date-tree, 1401, 1761.
— (juice of the wild), 1141,
2014.
Dated, 496.
Dative, v. Accusative.
DATURA, 1597.
— fastuous, 898.
— metel, 1379.
To Daub, 307, 1538.
DAUCUS carota, 1427.
Daughter, 343, 844, 278, 218,
373, 1383, 1381, 1049, 1042,
914, 774, 610, 552.
— in law, 317, 1424, 374,
641, 309, 232.
Daughter's Daughter, 1740, 1756,
1799, 893.
— son, 1740, 1799,
893.
Daughters, 277.
David, 839.
To Daunt, 841, 905, 928, 1926.
Daunted, 1367.
Dauntless, 1762, v. Fearless.
Dawn, 319, 1052, 515, 1042,
1077, 1039, 441, 391, 388,
173, 70, 440, 418, 316, 314,
1078, 1164, 1183, 1199, 1253,
1533.
— (food taken at early), 1052,
— (morning), 205, 1183.
At Dawn of day, 515.
Of the Dawn, 1052.
To Dawn (the morning), 432,
433, 441, 1950.
Day, 877, 991, 1900, 1822, 1805,
199, 194, 483, 889, 918.
— and night, 991, 1538.
— being far advanced, 878.
— before yesterday, } 399.
— after to-morrow, }
— by day, 393, 878.
— of judgment, 1585, 969,
991.
— (certain) in the lunar fort-
night, 1411.
— (civil) of twenty-four hours,
1153.
— (each or every), 393, 373.
— (fourth) past or to come,
1760.
— (good) to you, 199.
— (last), 969, 1293,
— (length of), 880.

DAY—DEA.

Day (third) past or to come, 508.
To Day, 36, 37, 41, 138.
Daybook, 992, 1407, v. Daily
account-book.
Daybreak, 95, 1042, 1183, v.
Dawn.
Daylight, 878, 400.
In Daylight, 878, 879.
Days, 182.
— (in a few), 36.
— (of a few), 719.
Now-a-Days, 36.
Some Days ago or hence, 1766.
To Dazzle, 511, 257.
Dazzled, 827.
To be Dazzled, 736.
Duzzled (the state of being), 705,
827.
Dazzling, 965.
Dead, 1697, 1605, 1600, 1699,
1570, 1430, 1266, 330.
— body, 1500, 1111, 1724,
1605, 1527, 1602, v. Corpse.
— drunk, 228, 1133, 1244.
— (name of a cast who carry
the), 1606.
— body is burnt or buried
(place where a), 1617.
— (place where Hindis burn
their), 1610.
Dead (to carry away the), 1309.
To be Dead, 1606.
Deadly, 1270, 1865, 1720, 1547,
1477, 1320.
— enmity, 860.
— foe, 860.
— venom or poison, 943,
1016.
Deaf, 305, 1190, 1333, 424, 1930,
1936.
— and dumb, 1190.
To be Deaf, 1307.
— to admonition, 708.
Deafness, 177.
Deal, v. Much, Share, Distribu-
tion.
To Deal, 1642, v. To Distribute,
Treat.
Dealer, 1846, v. Trader, Distri-
butor.
Dealing, v. Treatment, Trade.
Dear (beloved, q. v.), 407, 298,
1500, 1501, 270, 65, 475, 606,
609, 1220.
— (costly), 1721, 1439, 1235,
116.
— (to hold), 890.
Dearest, 498.
Dearly beloved, 703.
Dearness, 1439, v. Love, &c.
Dearth, 1276, 808, 1303, 1721,
1439, v. Scarcity.

DEA—DEC.

Death, 1303, 1266, 964, 1695, 632, 1725, 1744, 1825, 1833, 1835, 1865, 1873, 1611, 1601, 1610, 1600, 1518, 1283, 1284, 64, 39, 1113.
 — from joy, 1147.
 — in the bloom of youth, 644.
 — (diseased or wounded part that causes), 1655.
 — (deads of), 825.
 — (eternal), 640.
 — (sudden), 1651, 1610, 942, 1011.
 — (to be at the point of), 4, 557, 607, 1689.
 — (to be in the hands of), 1303.
 — (to feign), 875.
 Deathless, *v.* Immortal.
 To Debar, 198, *v.* To Exclude, Hinder.
 To Debase, 1867, 944, *v.* To Disgrace.
 Debased, 307, 1037, 1867.
 Debasement, 502.
 Debate, 224, 1328, 980, 1557, 1451, *v.* Dispute.
 To Debate, 224, 120, 534.
 Debating, 507, 1328.
 To Debauch, 655, *v.* To Spoil, Seduce.
 Debauchee, Debauched, 167, 257, 800, 983, 1175, 2004.
 Debauchery, 168, 208, 983, 1175, 2004.
 To Debilitate, *v.* Weak To make.
 Debility, 1366, *v.* Weakness.
 Debt, 1279, 982, 920, 800, 488, 1918, 1826, 1820, 1346, 57.
 In Debt, 986, 2046.
 Debt (being in), 1280.
 Debtor, 1280, 899, 920, 986, 1826, 2046.
 Debts (one who does not pay his), 986.
 Decade, 894, 1221.
 Decagon, 1645.
 To Decamp, 1387.
 Decampment, 1387.
 Decanter, 1730.
 — or flask (neck or spout of a), 1803.
 Decapitated, 1057.
 Decay, 500, 745.
 To Decay, 27, 372, *v.* To Decline.
 Decayed, 411, 584, 672, 982.
 Decause, 1835, 964, 146, *v.* Death.
 — of a king, 1315.
 Decreated, 1604, 1650, 637, 975, 1570.

DEC—DEC.

Deceit, 1260, 861, 627, 446, 363, 1661, 314, 267, 988, 911, 787, 710, 707, 649, 576, 515, 465, 394, 391, 736, 786, 862, 882, 938, 1155, 1178, 1236, 1242, 1252, 1263, 1266, 1316, 1422, 1431, 1594, 1757, 1760, 1811, 1994.
 — (to practise), 418.
 Deceitful, 861, 1316, 787, 1266, 1998, 1991, 1316, 1386, 1417, 1431, 1477, 1486, 1490, 1659, 1661, 1662, 1757, 751, 446, 363, 968, 1260, 1237, 938, 907, 862, 752, 749, 656, 492, 426, 1939, 1970.
 Deceitfully, 203, *v.* Deceitful.
 To act Deceitfully, 862.
 Deceitfulness, 861, 1260, 1660.
 To Deceive, 861, 1830, 1260, 935, 911, 898, 313, 314, 321, 466, 649, 311, 307, 301, 210, 130, 459, 590, 710, 749, 751, 843, 875, 910, 1037, 1485, 1490, 1939, 1970, 1983.
 Deceived, 1260.
 To be Deceived, 311, 321, 1260, 706, 862, 875, 911, 1246.
 Deceiver, 796, 874, 1260, 1583, 1589, 1757, *v.* Deceitful, Cheat.
 Deceiving, 752, 874, 1011, 1260, 1664.
 December, 437, 915.
 Decency, *v.* Propriety, Modesty.
 Decent, 1499, 1646, 2043.
 Deception, 313, 749, 911, 1260, 515, 312, 72, 760, 897, 898, 907, 1243, 1416, 1485.
 — of demons, 88.
 — depending on the power of the Deity, 1557.
 To Decide, 447, 1268, 1755, 1809, 155.
 To be unable to Decide what to do, 1022.
 Decided (a dispute), 1671.
 To be Decided, 1268.
 Deciding disputes, &c., 650, 975.
 Decimal places of figures in arithmetic, 897.
 To Decipher, 410, *v.* To Explain.
 Decision (of a cause), 155, 447, 709, 1252, 1268, 1809, 1771, 1770, 1686.
 — of mind, 621.
 Decisive, 1271, 1285.
 Deck, 489, 1685, *v.* Floor.
 Of two Decks, 883.
 To Deck, 1110, *v.* To Dress, Adorn.
 Decked out, 276.
 Declaimer, 1567.
 Declaration, 104, 531, 1352, 1284, 519.
 — (written), 1192.

DEC—DED.

To Declare, 1411, *v.* To Proclaim.
 Declared, 1750.
 Declarer, 1643, 1656.
 Declension, 521, 1441, *v.* Declination.
 Declinable, 1564, 1635.
 Word Declinable and derivative, 1193.
 Declination, } 150, 1015, 25, 647.
 Decline, } 1480, 2041, *v.* Descent.
 Declination (northern), *v.* North-thing.
 — (southern), 865.
 To Decline (*v. n.*), 936, 857, 412, 452, 1438, 1480, 1853, 2034, 1807, 1817.
 — (*v. a.*) 521, 198, 106, 1217, 851, 1357, *v.* To Avoid.
 — clownishly, 835.
 — in quality, 580.
 — in years, 1407.
 — the day (towards evening), 936.
 — (the sun), 878.
 Declining, 1006, 1217, 1681.
 Declivity, 1774, 938, 835, 1177.
 Declivous, 934, *v.* Sloping.
 To Decoct, *v.* To Boil, Digest.
 Decoction, 648, 1300.
 — of a colouring substance, 1347.
 To Decorate, 1110, 1107, 277, 741, 1023.
 Decoration, 1684, 1126, 1115, 1107, 350, 400, 515, 1019, 1840, 320, 277, 62, 14, 2013.
 To Decorticate, 740, 750, 1789.
 Decorum, *v.* Decency, Propriety.
 Decoy, 1479, *v.* Allurement.
 To Decoy, 1830, 1939, 1953.
 Decoy-bird, 1686.
 Decrease, 2041, 1480, 500, 1301, 1371.
 To Decrease, 27, 1367, 757, 2028, 1480, 1479, *v.* To Lessen.
 Decree, 1252, 780, 1283, 1757, 1050, 232, 1771, 1770.
 — (divine), 531, 1220, 1283.
 To Decree, 780, 1268, 2022.
 Decrees, 48.
 Decrepid, 1255, 1385, 1681, 1859, 1044, 1006, *v.* Old, &c.
 To be Decrepid, 1049.
 To Decry, *v.* To Censure, Blame.
 To Dedicate, 1808, 1836, *v.* To Appropriate, Devote.
 Thing Dedicated, 1808.
 Dedicated to, 1659.
 To Deduce, 1785, *v.* To Bring.
 Deduced, 1678, 1685.

DED—DEF.

To Deduct, 1996, 1784, 1834, 2028.
 Deducted, 1696.
 — (quantity), 777.
 Deduction, 777, 1576, 1757, 85, 1696, 57.
 — from the sum lent, 1346.
 Deed, 1263, 1304, 1336, 1337, 1343, 1421.
 — (written), 1274, 1520.
 — 1103, 836, 376, 373.
 — of immunity or exemption from taxes, 1642.
 Deeds, 92, 1263.
 To Deem, 609, 1094, 1647.
 Deep (adj.), 1461, 926, 851, 283, 177, 174, 31, 1189, 1229, 933, 937, 1239, 1316, 1481, 2012, 1844.
 — (subst.) *v.* Sea, Ocean.
 — colour, 1481, 1489.
 — thought, 1245.
 — water, 894, 1238, 1510.
 Going Deep into, 526.
 Deepness, 526, *v.* Depth, &c.
 Deer, 1609, 1859, 1341, 181, 1209, 1304, 1240, 1377, 1471, 1989.
 Deer-eyed, 1610, *v.* Fawn-eyed.
 — park, 1610.
 — (having an eye like the), 1610.
 To Deface, 1588, *v.* To Mar, Destroy.
 Defaced, 1585.
 Defalcation, *v.* Diminution, &c.
 Defamation, 300, 934, 1796, 1206, 1362, *v.* Calumny.
 To Defame, 1232, 1207, 833, 773, 1796, 1262, 735.
 To be Defamed, 1750.
 Default, *v.* Fault, Defect.
 Defeat, 1862, 1166, 313, 368, 316.
 To Defeat, 121, 1705, *v.* To Conquer, Overcome.
 Defeated, 1166.
 — (an army) to be broken or, 1492, 1862, 1852.
 Defect, 1232, 1283, 812, 810, 217, 174, 150, 880, 1077, 1226, 1782, 2023, 2044, 1414, 1415, 1416.
 — in horses, 210, 322.
 Defection, 53.
 Defective, 1271, 1414, 1667, 1746, 1372, 1767, 1648.
 — horse, 484.
 Defectiveness, 1414, 2023.
 Defects, 1233.
 Defence, 221, 784, 87, 73, 708, 964, 1193, 1222, 1823, 1913.
 To Defend, 221, 160, 73, 27, 464, 989, 778, 784, 1932.

DEF—DEG.

Defendant (in law), 36, 78, 164, 1202, 1596.
 — party in a lawsuit, 1260.
 Defended, 1582, 1675, 1687.
 Defender, 767, 74, 1776, 1231, 714, 1745, 1989, v. Protector.
 To Defer, 576, v. To Delay, Refer.
 Deference, v. Respect, Submission.
 Deferred, 1708.
 Deferring (subst.) 1720.
 Defiance, v. Challenge.
 Deficiency, 1782, 1283, 1168, 1017, 216, 584, 1012, 1848, 1735, 1479, 1477, 2023, 1385, 1371, 1368, 1367, 1366.
 — (making good a), 611.
 Deficient, 1271, 1365, 1367, 1006, 1301, 1417, 1886, 1746, 1735, 1657, 1565.
 To be Deficient, 1283.
 Defile, v. Strait.
 To Defile (To Pollute, q. v.), 1735, 1033, 2029.
 Defiled, 133, 637, 1729, 1735.
 — by touching, 744.
 — with excrement, 1476.
 Defilement, 133, 1735, 1528, 753.
 To Define, 1584, 266, v. To Explain.
 Defined, 1584, 1629.
 Definite article, 773.
 Definition, 266, 770, v. Description.
 Definitions, 1989.
 Definitive, 2015, v. Final.
 — answer, 642.
 — sentence, 447.
 Deduction, 149, 1907, 1961.
 To Defecate, 264, 761, 1931.
 Defection, 1011, 1769.
 Defecated, 1011, 246, 1091, 1275, 1344, v. Ill-formed, Ugly.
 Deformity, 1011, 1274, 1737.
 To Defraud, 1260, 1706, 1970, v. To Cheat.
 Defrauding, 1664.
 To Defray, v. To Discharge, Pay.
 Defunct, 1570, v. Deceased.
 To Defy, 162, v. To Challenge.
 Degeneracy, 1317, v. Depravity.
 Degenerate, 1738, 1559, v. Base.
 — son, 1317.
 Degradation, 25, v. Disgrace.
 To Degrade, 25, v. To Disgrace.
 Degraded, 1645, v. Disgraced.
 To be Degraded, 1027.
 Degree, 848, 1602, 1200, 960, 1137, 1150, 1276, 1800.
 — of a circle, 154, 848.

DEG—DEL.

Degree (to such a), } 1909, 76,
 (to this), } 89, 1602,
 275, 224.
 —? (to what), 1347, 1396.
 Degrees, 1594, 1600.
 By Degrees, 502, 568, 975, 1277.
 To Deject (the spirits), 220, 867.
 Dejected, 53, 75, 333, 1672, 1769, 1995, 551, 791, 867, 1173, 1211, 1269, 1261, 1439, 1639.
 To be Dejected, 1603.
 Dejectedness, } 53, 1211, 1166,
 Dejection, } 333, 109, 1259, 1667.
 — of mind, 805.
 To Deign, 1275, 1258, 951, v. To Grant.
 Deist, 1669.
 Deity, 133, 96, 54, 53, 1643, 1299, 1058, 232, 248, 259, 312, 313, 1913, 778, 1172, 779, 915, 920, 1035, 1471, 1472, 1656, 1742.
 Delay, 918, 272, 195, 180, 179, 167, 16, 346, 481, 488, 182, 1720, 1773, 1836, 1995, 273, 558, 939, 997, 852, 1661.
 — (without), 269, 332.
 To Delay, 918, 998, 558, 481, 273, 244, 120, 196, v. To Stop.
 Delayed, 1703.
 Delaying, 1570.
 Delays (one who) doing what he promises, 1603.
 Delectable, v. Pleasant, Delightful.
 Delegate, 1837, 1753, v. Deputy.
 To Delegate, v. To Send, Intrust.
 Delegates power (one who), 1709.
 Delegation, 1753, 1808, 1837.
 By Delegation, 1837.
 Deliberate, 914, v. Circumspect.
 To Deliberate, 486, v. To Think.
 Deliberately, 1228.
 Deliberateness, 914.
 Deliberation, 501, 1246, 1380, 1960, v. Thought.
 Delicacy, } 1744, 1615,
 Delicateness, } 1516, 1778, 1767, 1769, 676, 385.
 Delicacy of complexion, 1744.
 — of form or person, 1452, 1744.
 Delicate, 373, 257, 1301, 1452, 1744, 1743, 1529, 1081, 550, 405, 1781, 1179, 1240, 1767.
 Delicately brought up, 1743.
 Delicious, 1513, 1615, 1112, 823, 821, 189, 1516, 1669.
 Deliciousness, 1513, 1516, 1424, 540.
 Delight, 1147, 803, 778, 164, 143, 269, 294, 1146, 985, 982, 944, 824, 644, 640, 1173, 1221,

DEL—DEM.

1233, 1255, 1513, 1615, 1665, 1703, 1769, 1778, 1858.
 — in (taking), 1557, 1649.
 To Delight, 823, 1146, 1857.
 Delighted, 1665, 1623, 823, 824, 1146, 1568, 1585, 822, 821, 259, 1595, 264, 1858, 1807.
 To be Delighted, 458, 271, 264, 1858, 200, 824, 1000, 1168, 1409, 1410, 1427.
 Delightful, 803, 1513, 870, 868, 790, 869, 1522, 1647, 1983.
 Delightfulness, 870, 1996.
 To Delineate, 1133, 1300, 1420.
 Delineated, 1623.
 To be Delineated, 1346, 1411.
 Delineating, } 1782, 516, 518,
 Delineation, } 792, 1075.
 Delineator, 968, 1746.
 Delinquency, v. Fault, Crime.
 Delinquent, 2040, v. Criminal.
 Delirium, 1100.
 Delirious, 332, 339.
 Delirium, 332, 1065, 339.
 To Deliver (release, q. v.) 748, 75, 1922.
 — (give, &c., q. v.), 1124, 785, 416.
 — (bring to bed), 637.
 Deliverance, } 517, 57, 997, 1592,
 Delivery, } 745, 748, 1823, 1702, 1758, 1824, 422, 810, 969, 1760, 1926, v. Utterance.
 Delivery (general jail), 1856.
 Deliverance of the soul from the body, and exemption from further transmigration, 1660.
 Delivered, 970, 1564, 1823, 1760.
 — over, 1653.
 To be Delivered of young or child, 340, 400, 640.
 Delphinus, 1121.
 To Delude, 1260, 1486, 1714, 1970, 1983, v. To Deceive.
 To be Deluded, 1260.
 Deluder, } 1243, 2022, v. Cheat,
 Delusive, } Deceitful.
 To Delve, 1415, v. To Dig.
 To cause to Delve, 1402.
 Deluge, 1206, 1203, 1138, 628, 180.
 To Deluge, v. To Drown.
 To be Deluged, 931.
 Delusion, 911, 2022, 1243, 1649, 816, 1996, 826, 391, v. Deception.
 Demand, 848, 818, 112, 1639, 1204, 1655, v. Claim, &c.
 — (great, of merchandise, &c.), 1444.
 To Demand, 681, 1204, 1554.
 Demanded, 1656, 1695.
 Demandant, } 1199, v. Claim-
 Demander, } ant, &c.
 Demanding, }

DEM—DEP.

Demanding justice, 83, 81, 835, 830.
 Demands, 1617, 1638.
 To Demean, v. To Behave, Debase.
 Demeanour, v. Behaviour.
 Demi-god (sort of), 233, 624, 1747, 1379.
 Demi-gods (class of), 1055.
 Demise, v. Death, Decease.
 To Demise, v. To Bequeath.
 To Demolish, 37, 293, 567, 1812, 934, 792, 926, 927, v. To Raze.
 Demolished, 1696, 37, v. Ruined.
 To be Demolished, 937, 792, 877, 936.
 Demolishing, Demolisher, 1904.
 Demolition, 165, 799, v. Destruction.
 Demon, 87, 300, 318, 411, 636, 408, 248, 838, 917, 920, 948, 951, 1035, 1223, 1246, 1530, 1612, 1770, 1779.
 — (syllable), 1246.
 Demoniacal, 88, 949.
 Demoniac, 641.
 Demons (commanding or imprisoning), 765.
 — (habitation of), 922.
 To Demonstrate, 220, 871, 593, v. To Prove.
 Demonstration, 82, 247, 874, 104, 1226, 871, 391.
 Demonstrative, 1559, 1573.
 To Demur, 413, 120, 1917.
 Demure, 1445.
 Demurrage, 1476.
 Den (lion's or tiger's), 116, 564, 566, 1476.
 — of a wild beast, 1553, 1331.
 — of thieves, 563.
 Denial, 156, 1757, 1784, 3, 547.
 Dealer, 1689.
 To Denominate, v. To Name.
 Denominated, 1626.
 Denomination, v. Name.
 To Denote, 215, 865, v. To Shew.
 Denoting, 1631.
 To Denounce, v. To Proclaim.
 Dense, 1325, 1428, 2040, v. Close, Thick.
 Density, 1324, v. Thickness.
 Dent, 1980.
 Dentifrice, 1680, 1626, 1113.
 Denunciation, 1835.
 To Deny, 158, 684, 1661, 887, 995, 1307, 1844, 1757, 1690, 1816.
 To Depart, 1787, 1056, 713, 1387, 494, 464, 418, 386, 1807, 733, 958, 964, 965, 966, 1076.

DEP-DEP.

DEP-DES.

DES-DES.

DES-DES.

- Departed, 976, 988.
 Departing, 984, 1254.
 Department, 529, 796, 976, 1674.
 s. Partition, District.
 Departments, 1582.
 Departure, 984, 679, 602, 64, 398, 461, 1853, 1807, 1387, 988, 975.
 — from truth, 710.
 To Depend, 1708, 536, 935, 525, 375, 1568, v. To Hang, Rely, Rest.
 Dependence, } 141, 106, 83, 479.
 Dependency, } 490, 1833, 308, 625, 1225, 391, 375, 2043.
 Dependat, } 1566, 1226, 388.
 Depending, } 141, 1708, 1821, 78, 60, 1570, 479, 381, 764, 835, 1685, 1794, 1833.
 Dependants, 1527, 404, 412, 1347.
 To be Depended on, 950.
 Depilatory, 1801.
 Deplorable, v. Miserable, Wretched.
 To Deplore, v. To Lament.
 Deponent, v. Witness.
 To Depopulate, 800, 1839, 481.
 Depopulated, 799, 1839.
 Depopulation, 1839, v. Desolation.
 Deportment, 1984, v. Behaviour.
 To Depose, v. To Place, Degradate, Say.
 Deposed, 1645, 1279.
 Depositing, 811.
 — from office, 524.
 Depositary, 135.
 Deposit, 135, 136, 1829, 1834, 901.
 To Deposit, 135, 1124, v. To Give in charge.
 Deposition, 1151, 1963, 2040, v. Testimony, Dismission.
 Depravation, 1048.
 To Deprave, 806.
 Depraved, 1048, 799, 485, 509, 800, 811, 860, 1059, 1101, 1249, 1459, 2006.
 Depravity, 862, 860, 489, 796, 800, 1459, 1261, 1167, 1156, 1395.
 To Deprecate, 1163.
 Deprecating, } 83, 84, 1163.
 Deprecation, }
 To Depreciate, 1867, 1366.
 Depreciation, 1479, 1909.
 To Depredate, 792, v. To Plunder.
 Depredation, 481, 510.
 Depredator, v. Robber, Plunderer.
 To Depress, 841, 220.
 Depressed, 1229.
 — in mind, 109.
 To be Depressed, 211, 660, 1450.
- Depression, 502, 841.
 — of spirits, 1232, 109.
 Deprivation, v. Privation.
 To Deprive, 758, v. To Bereave.
 Deprived of, 1623, 1217, 1585.
 — reason, 1632, 1651.
 — the senses, 869.
 Depriving of sense or of the powers of reflection, 1714.
 Depth, 1228, 851, 933, 2041, 2042.
 — of a river, 1286.
 — (out of man's), 926, 1239.
 Deputation, 527, 1808, 1837.
 To Depute, 1506, v. To Send, Appoint.
 Deputed, 1506.
 Deputing, 527.
 Deputy, 1837, 1753, 1566, 1273, 470, 471, 601.
 — (one who appoints a), 1697.
 Deputyship, 471, 810, 1838, 1798, 1753.
 Deranged, 406.
 Derangement, 409.
 To Deride, 587, 1876, v. To Mock.
 One Derided, 1053.
 Derision, 1623, 522, 86, 588, 1848, 1053.
 Derivation, 95, 56, 1193.
 Derivative, } 1629, 1182, 2047.
 Derived, }
 Derivative from a verb, 1337.
 To Derive, v. To Come, Issue, Deduce.
 To be Derived, 1182.
 Dervia, 854, 1263, 819, 803, 676, 536, 338, 179, 1672.
 Dervis (doctrine or way of life of a), 854.
 — (dress of a), 803.
 Dervises, 1263, 1628.
 Dervis's garment, 122.
 To Descend, 27, 548, 1744, 1810, 1903, 1250, 169.
 Descend (to cause to), 28, 27.
 Descendant, 283, v. Offspring.
 Descendants, 175, 311, 351.
 Descending, 1744, 1831.
 Descension, } 25, 1774, 1772.
 Descent, } 1769, 1481, 1177, 793, 549, 647.
 — of a deity from heaven, 169.
 — (account of), 1770.
 To Describe, 246, 426, 846, 1087, 1094, 1233.
 Described, 1707, 1609.
 Describing, 1075, 1644, 1905.
 Description, 1833, 558, 1158, 1186, 524, 426, 266, 246, 29.
- Description roll, 555, 747.
 — (beyond), 1543.
 — roll (to write a), 747.
 To Descrie, v. To Spy, Discover.
 Desert (wilderness), 331, 880, 234, 231, 194, 1878, 1847, 1829, 1310, 1186, 951, 366.
 — (waste, void), 37, 703, 1123, 1518, 1606, 1764.
 — v. Merit.
 — (inhabitant of the), 1185.
 — (wanderer of the), 1186.
 To Desert, 754, 569, 509, 495, 407, 857, 1319.
 Deserted, 37, 799, 816.
 To be Deserted by one's friends, 1369.
 Deserter, 313, 312, 482, 1805.
 Deserting, } 609, 1217, 1715.
 Desertion, } 1853.
 — of friends, 1322.
 Deserts, 1184.
 To Deserve, 1503, 1073, 1270.
 Deserving, 1073, 1503, 1621, 1270, 1587, 1822, v. Worthly.
 — death, 1822.
 Design, 1822, 1873, 1809, 1817, 1692, 1606, 1657, 1220, 62, 14, 1238, 1477, 1609, 1617, 1686, 1686, 1687, 906, 181.
 To Design, 62, 1282, 65.
 Designation, v. Mark, Sign, Name.
 Designed, 1687.
 Designer, 2050.
 Designedly, 701, 1228, v. Purposely, Intentionally.
 Designing, 1238, 819, 65, 180, 1181, 1316, 1490.
 Designs, 1654.
 Desirable, 1608, 681, 868, 869, 1618.
 Desire, 681, 44, 67, 70, 76, 1600, 1809, 96, 199, 79, 62, 18, 816, 207, 257, 314, 509, 510, 508, 550, 558, 617, 648, 1204, 702, 726, 735, 776, 786, 833, 964, 1117, 1882, 1883, 317, 1878, 1880, 1630, 848, 869, 1640, 1657, 1677, 1685, 1692, 1720, 974, 1000, 1006, 1023, 1024, 1041, 1058, 1113, 1160, 1173, 1177, 1204, 1232, 1302, 1305, 1306, 1309, 1310, 1501, 1536, 1606, 1608, 1609, 1676, 1697, 1911, 1987.
 To Desire, 681, 974, 67, 688, 1880, 272, 82, 1825, 669, 818, 835, 838, 868, 1554, 1611, 1693, 1882.
 Desired, 207, 1826, 817, 1608, 1640.
 Desirer, 817.
 Desires, 1638.
 Desiring, 817, 1204, 1262, 1508, 1629.
- Desiring eagerly (subst.) 772.
 Desirous, 1629, 1802, 67, 70, 286, 818, 1152, 646, 311, 1479, 1204, 1199, 1173, 514, 817, 951, 1041, 1233, 1500, 1557, 1600, 1613, 1722, 1880, 1911.
 To be Desirous, 875.
 To be extremely Desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes, 1502.
 To Desist, 108, 411, 684, 857, 998, 1088, 1695, 1843, 1845.
 Desolate, } 37, 1839, 800, 1702.
 Desolated, } 331, 1099, 938.
 Desolate place, 1839, 1991.
 To Desolate, 37, 38, 600, 1478, 1839.
 To become Desolate, 38, 170, 1481.
 Desolateness, 912.
 Desolater, 1478.
 Desolation, 800, 1839.
 Despair, 1892, 1763, 1290, 1557, 1735.
 In Despair, 1734.
 Despairing, 1734.
 Despatch, 83, 523, 675, 1155.
 — of business, 1299.
 To Despatch, 880, 922, 1061, 1136, 1397, 519.
 Despatched, 988.
 Despatches, 1318.
 Desperate, Desperately, 1557.
 Desperation, v. Despair.
 Despicable, 754, 59, 496, 631, 1561, 1590, v. Contemptible.
 Despicableness, 1057, 779.
 To Despise, 779, 1303, 895, 415.
 Despled, 1586, 1590, 1898.
 Despising (subst.) 81, 51.
 In Despite, 974.
 To Despoil, v. To Plunder.
 Despondence, v. Despair.
 Despot, 601, v. Absolute.
 Despotick, 1621, 1582, 1270.
 Despotism, 80, v. A1.
 Dessert, 1703, 706.
 To Destine, v. To Appoint.
 Destined, 1759, v. Appointed, Predestined.
 Destiny, 1223, 1519, 1276, 1199, 913, 531, 1002, 1060, 1215, 1776, 1685, 1879, 1340, 1535, 289, 298, 8.
 Destitute, 1498, 236, 1217, 1030, 365, 852, 228, 967, 1640, 1940, 224, 321, 162, 50, 14.
 To be Destitute, 209, 555, 1963.
 Destruction, 228, 336.
 To Destroy, 1548, 1865, 1904, 540, 293, 287, 1573, 1625, 370, 207, 1194, 726, 792, 833, 903, 925, 926, 1110, 1397, 1671, 1745, 1770, 1812, 1904.

DES-DET.

Destroyed, 1696, 1194, 497, 365, 237, 1865, 1774, 1718, 1688, 43, 510, 536, 565, 726, 731, 1918, 1617, 1079.
To be Destroyed, 540, 904, 315, 202, 1903, 931, 936, 1048, 1625, 1770, 1812.
 Destroyer, 1716, 1332, 1478, 1904.
 Destroying (subst.) 86, 315, 1332.
 — (adj.) 1720.
De-struction, 510, 370, 365, 277, 1865, 1854, 180, 144, 756, 799, 800, 1048, 1266, 1527, 1839.
 — of the world, 1715, 1350.
 — (general), 402.
 — (place of), 1720.
 Destructive, 1720, 1847, 1865.
To Detach, 616, *v. To Separate*, Send.
 Detached, *v. To Separate*.
 Detachment of an army, *v. Corps*, Troop.
 — on forage, 752.
 Detail, 529, 531, 354, 221.
In Detail, 529, 1033, 219, 1925, 432.
To Detail, 529.
 Detailed, 1653.
To Detain, 750, 1821, 993, 198, 73.
To be Detained, 581.
To Detect, 855, *v. To Discover*.
 Detected, 1662.
 Detection, *v. Discovery*.
 Detector, 1301.
 Detention, 1443, 978, 33, *v. Imprisonment*.
To Deter, 928, 158, *v. To Frighten*.
To Deteriorate, 283.
 Deterioration, 263.
 Determinate, *v. Defined*, Determined.
Determination, 1220, 496, 47, 521, 586, 1268, 1284, 1617, 1734, 1757.
To Determine, 593, 1024, 587, 378, 377.
 Determined, 1648, 1836, 1669, 1506, 1552, 176.
To be Determined, 1369, 593, 206.
To Detect, 669.
 Detestable, Detested, 1344, 1661, 1275, 136, 2045.
 Not Detestable, 1766.
 Detestation, 116, 2027, 1799, 260, 983, 1343, *v. Abhorrence*.
 Desteating, 1569.
To Dethrone, 499.
 Dethroning of a king, 1442.
To Detract from the value or praise of another, 836.
 — in whispers, 1007.

DET-DIA.

Detractor, 1967, 2021.
 Detraction, 1247, 167, 944, 1010, 1195, 584, 1017, 1477, 1966, 2044.
 Detriment, 1782, 113, 1637, 1195, 584, 1017, 1477, 1966, 2044.
 Detrimental, 1782, *v. Hurtful*.
 Devastation, 1508, 1234, 482, 481, 365, 500, 800, 804, 1240.
 Deuce, 883, 1998, *v. Two*.
To Develop, *v. To Disclose*, Disentangle.
To Deviate, 494, 1217, *v. To Err*.
 Deviation, 494, 150, 1446.
 Devise, 1773, 781, 1906, 1960, 2019, *v. Contrivance*, Ensign.
 — on a shield, 527.
 Devil, 1179, 12, 292, 301, 1449, 815, 1921, 1220.
 Devil (raising the), 765.
 Devilish 88, 300, 949, 1179, 816, *v. Hellish*.
 Devils, 1177.
 Devil's tricks, 1179.
 Devious, *v. Astray*.
 Devise, *v. Will*, Device
To Devise, 1834, 1849, 183, 49, 207, 1960.
 — a new mode of conduct, 957.
 Devoid, *v. Empty*, Void.
 Devours, 52.
To Devote, 1253, 1278, 520, 1208, 1591.
 Devoted, 1253, 1279, 311, 608, 1746.
 — to, 89, 397.
Your Devoted servant, 1253.
 Devotedness, 311.
 Devotee, 989, 1024, 1211, 1215, 1216, 1908, 1101, 1029, 994, 491, 492, 311, 8, 7, 479, 491, 649.
 Devoting one's self to save another, 1253.
 Devotion, 1198, 491, 312, 280, 62, 1016, 1216, 1290, 1340, 2022, 434, 346, 398, 607, 612, 648, 1006.
To Devour, 1396, 311, 1802.
 Devourer, 1397, 2001.
 Devouring, 816, 820.
 Devout, 1212, 491, 1016, 1565, 1340, 1273, 1793, 1006, 179.
 — austerity, 491.
 Dew, 172, 2019, 1154, 1074, 1133, 1203.
 Dewlap, 1236.
 Dexterity, 679, 858, 857, 695, 625, 570, 2024, 934, 1091, 1851, 1897.
 Dexterous, 679, 672, 856, 2024, 1405, 857, 843.
 Diabetes, 1087.
 Diabolical, *v. Hellish*.

DIA-DIF.

Diadem, 480, 1661, 109, 1344.
 Diagnosis, 1761.
 Diagonal, 1341.
 Diagonally (writing), 772.
 Diagram, 638, *v. Delineation*, Figure.
 Dial, 638.
 Dialect, 291, 295, 1006, 1515, 1009, 1517, 201.
 — of the Persian language, 854.
 Dialectick, 1687.
 Dialogue, 1451, 1582, 216.
 Diameter, 1285, 1340.
 Diamond, 132, 1884, 390, 219, 11.
 — cut diamond, 588.
 — dust, 132.
 Diamonds (row or string of), 1884.
 Diaper, 1419.
 Diarrhea, 27, 94, *v. Dysentery*.
 — (to have a), 463.
 Diary, 167, *v. Journal*.
 Dibble, 1331, 1411.
 Dice, 362, 642, 1289, 1952.
 Dice-board, 253.
 Dictate, *v. Order*, Command.
To Dictate, *v. To Command*, Order.
 Diction, 291, *v. Language*, Style.
 Dictionary, 1260, 1389, 1517, 14.
 Die, 2004, 587, 474, *v. Colour*, Stamp.
 — (for gaming), 362, 366, 1161, 1962.
 — (for the hair), 1359.
To Die (to colour, q. v.), 746, 700, 985, 947, 733.
 — (to expire), 1611, 1603, 1882, 792, 586, 250, 157, 1078, 1076, 1064, 954, 876, 874, 779, 689, 544, 461, 1266, 1488, 1514, 1605, 1609, 1711.
 — away, 211.
 — fighting, 646.
 — of wounds, 1322.
 — prematurely, 644.
 — with hunger, 320, 1250.
 Died, 946.
 Dier, 985, 986, 1183, 2004.
 Diet, 1237, 1992, *v. Food*.
 — drink, 2024, *v. Correction*.
To Diet, *v. To Feed*, Eat.
To Differ, 343, 468, *v. To Quarrel*.
 Difference, 1257, 328, 489, 354, 272, 207, 50, 456, 343, 145, 527.
 — (to cause a) between friends, 625.
 Different, 1591, 141, 1868, 1247, 171, 375, 816, 1155, 2046, 1847.

DIF-DIG.

Different sorts, 113.
Of Different colours or kinds, 1474.
 Difficult, 1632, 1324, 861, 266, 284, 259, 56, 1220, 1187, 1157, 1148, 1052, 914, 885, 864, 1296, 1314, 1471, 1492, 1566, 1566, 1582, 1688, 1692, 1645.
 — to be understood, 1235.
 — to pass, 1632.
 Difficulties, 1632, 590, 862, 1157.
 — (delighting in), 1632.
 — (displacer or solver of), 1632.
 Difficulty, 861, 638, 453, 535, 532, 863, 1033, 1053, 1157, 1187, 1220, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1428, 1588, 1632, 1637, 416, 325, 99, 465, 456.
 — (making a), 1637.
 — (to make no), 808.
 — (to be in), 551, 673.
With Difficulty, 230, 798, 991, 1609, 1516, 1444.
 Diffidence, 1106, 1382, *v. Doubt*, Bashfulness.
 Diffident, 1382, 1106, *v. Timid*.
 Diffuse, } 1678, 1207, 1145,
 Diffused, } 1152, 1620.
 Diffusive, }
To Diffuse, 459, 254, *To Spread*.
To be Diffused, 480.
 Diffusing, 1450, 1774.
 Diffusion, } 1207, 459, 255.
 Diffusiveness, } 254.
 Diffusion of moonlight, 745.
 Diffusively, 1663.
To Dig, 1416, 1447, 1421.
 — out, 1388.
 — up, 1786.
 — up (as the earth with the feet), 1417.
To digress to Dig, 1402, 1415, 1447.
To Digest, 1868, 320, *v. To Arrange*.
 Digested, 671.
To be Digested, 381.
 Digestible, 1406.
 Digestion, 1291, 1863, 498.
 — (easy of), 822.
 — (hard of), 1470.
 — (to have a bad), 757.
 Digestive, 1847, 359.
 — power, 1847.
 Digger, 352, 1397.
 Digger, } (in compos.), 1310,
 Digging, } 1372.
 Digger up of buried bodies, 1764.
 Digging, 1311, 1377.
 — through a wall, 1381.
 Dight, 740, 1337, 1255, 1902.
 Dignified, 209, 1632, *v. Exalted*.

DIG-DIN.

DIN-DIS.

DIS-DIS.

DIS-DIS.

- Digitized page, 501.
 To Dignify, 174, 1067, 1220.
 Dignities, 1600.
 Dignity, 1150, 251, 250, 470, 141, 112, 78, 629, 615, 610, 589, 1685, 1686, 1716, 1717, 1836, 586, 545, 495, 385, 371, 1334, 1535, 1552, 1553, 1602, 1886, 1775, 701, 774, 777, 808, 841, 848, 960, 976, 986, 1187, 1174, 1205, 1219, 1253, 1276.
 — (of high), 1223, 1826.
 — (person of), 976.
 Without Dignity, 1755.
 To Digress, v. To Wander.
 Digression, 652, 1446.
 Dike, 414, 1731, 1943, v. Ditch.
 To Dilate, 459, 251, v. To Expand.
 Dilated, 1678.
 To be Dilated, 459.
 Dilatoriness, 1074, v. Slowness, Delay.
 Dilatory, 1074, 939, 1914.
 Dilemma, 787, 841, 1351, 1353, 1939.
 Diligence, 546, 1059, 733, 833, 1666, 178, 12, 863, 870, 906, 1558, 1578.
 Diligent, 1059, 1631, 732, 1659, 1666.
 Dill (seed of a plant of the kind), 40.
 DILLENIA indica, 712.
 Dilute, 977, v. Thin.
 To Dilute, 781.
 Dilution, 509.
 Dim, 144, 736, 2031.
 Dimension, 1665, 1616, 150.
 To Diminish, 1366, 1479, 667, 752.
 Diminished, 1312, 1657.
 Diminishing (subst.) 632.
 — (part in compos.) 1311.
 Diminution, 1480, 1283, 500, 521, 649, 1371, 1311, 1301, 1782.
 Diminutive, 1967, 1797, v. Small, Little.
 — noun, 521.
 Diminutiveness, v. Smallness.
 Dimity, 1947.
 Dimness, 733, 907.
 — of sight, 679.
 Dimple of the chin, 681, 943, 2033.
 Dim-sighted, 483, 574, 736, 905, 1367, 1855.
 — sightedness, 907.
 Dim, 841, 1441, 2021, v. Noise.
 Dinar, 990.
 Dining-room, 1720, 2009.
 Dinner, 1396, 790, 1203.
 Dint, 1980, v. Force.
 To Dint, 1980.
 DIOSCOREA, 960.
 — fasciculata, 1116.
 DIOSYROS ebenum or glutinosa, 574, 1426.
 Dip, 927, 1245, 931, 682.
 To Dip (v. a.) 926, 931, 1246.
 — (v. n.) 289, 1919.
 Diploma, 1103, 1686, 128.
 Dipped, 1246, 1649.
 Dipping, 1245, 1246.
 To be Dipped, 1246.
 Diptote, 1568.
 Dire, 928, v. Dreadful.
 Direct, 1622, v. Straight.
 To Direct, 1135, 866, 711, v. To Order, Point.
 Directed, 1717.
 Directing, 1659.
 Direction, 68, 372, 871, 1062, 997, 1069, 1195, 1854, 232.
 Directly, 506, 87, 1268, 512, 1267, v. Immediately.
 Directness, 1135, v. Straightness.
 Director (superintendent, q. v.), 1590, 832, 1299, 1595.
 — (guide, q. v.), 874, 1607, 1846.
 Direful, 1722, v. Dreadful.
 Direness, 1881, v. Horror.
 Dirge, 1602.
 Dirk, 2026, v. Dagger.
 Dirt, 1422, 1729, 1455, 1226, 698, 966, 1666, 1388.
 Dirtiness, 1242, 1758.
 Dirty, 1729, 698, 1243, 1437, 1758, 1735, 1673, 1344.
 — (cloth, soiled by keeping), 1499.
 To Dirty, 1729, v. To Daub.
 To be Dirty, 1729.
 Dis. (negative prefix), 1734.
 Disability, v. Weakness.
 Disadvantage, 2018, v. Loss.
 Disadvantageous, v. Injurious.
 Disaffected, 227, 228.
 Disaffection, 227, 228.
 To Disagree, 269, 1739.
 Disagreeable, 1739, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1728, 769.
 Disagreeableness, 1335, 1736.
 Disagreeing, 1739.
 Disagreement, 50, 455, 456, 1649, 1736, 1779.
 To Disallow, 156, v. To Prohibit.
 Disallowance, 156.
 To Disappear, 743, 715, 608, 582, 145, 852, 1040, 1235, 1245, 1302, 1878.
 Disappear (to cause to), 1049.
 Disappearance, 64, 145, 277, 1527, 1049.
 Disappearing, 1637.
 To Disappoint, 221, 311, 888, 203, 935, 1049, 1585, 1878, 1880.
 Disappointed, 1738, 1644, 1585, 336.
 Disappointed (to return), 1695.
 To be Disappointed, 222, 311, 1343, 1844, 1388.
 Disappointing, 1011.
 Disappointment, 1738, 1586, 774, 911.
 Disapprobation, 1203, v. Blame.
 To Disapprove, 107, v. To Blame.
 Disapproved of, 1735.
 Disaster, 1638, v. Misfortune.
 Disastrous, v. Unlucky.
 To Disavow, v. To Deny.
 To Disband, 642, v. To Discharge.
 Disbelief, 328.
 To Disbelieve a true testimony, 866.
 Disbelieving, 328.
 To Disburden, v. To Lighten, Discharge.
 To Disburse, 801, 1187, v. To Expend.
 Disbursement, 801, 1634.
 Disbursements, 50, 1589, 1633.
 To Discard, 1929, 1785.
 To Discern, 137, 159, v. To See.
 Discernible, v. Apparent.
 Discerning, 1182, 176, 180, 1786.
 Discernment, 546, 1162, 1018, 523, 1219, 354.
 — (person of), 1181.
 Discharge, 52, 242, 745, 746, 67, 810, 966, 997, 1784.
 — (explosion, q. v.), 659, 2001, 1169.
 — (deed of release), 1249.
 — from an obligation, 1182.
 — from service, 528.
 — (of debt), 1118.
 To Discharge, 642, 754, 748, 211, 67, 25, 810, 956, 1465, 1984.
 — (a debt, &c.), 52, 307, 1118.
 — from service, 1645, 242, 376, 1844, 528.
 Discharged, 528, 1249.
 To be Discharged, 745, 754, 810, 52, 242, 642, 669, 713.
 Disciple, 541, 769, 1082, 1149, 739, 1566, 1558, 1613, 1620.
 — (of Jesus), 786.
 To become a Disciple, 857.
 To make a Disciple of, 1712.
 Discipline, 481, 1195, v. Education, Punishment.
 To Discipline, v. To Educate, Punish.
 Disciplined, 1601.
 To Disclaim, v. To Deny.
 To Disclose, 104, 1205, 1416, 1878, 1875, 436.
 Disclosed, 1662.
 To be Disclosed (a secret), 316, 1409.
 Disclosure, 1600, 87, 104, 304, 1940.
 Discoloration, 742, 753, 1139.
 To Discolour, v. To Stain.
 To Discomfit, 886, v. To Conquer.
 Discomfited, 1630, 1636.
 Discomfiture, 316, 393, 1846.
 To Discompose, 786, v. To Trouble, Vex.
 Disconcerted, 1498.
 Disconsolate, v. Hopeless, Sad.
 Discontent, } 1739, 92.
 Discontentedness, } 1368, v.
 Discontentment, } Displeasure, &c.
 Discontent, } 1736, 1561.
 Discontented, } 1738, 92.
 v. Displeased.
 Discontinuance, v. Intermission.
 To Discontinue, 1746, v. To Cease.
 Discord, } 267, 328, 455, 500.
 Discordance, } 709, 143, 50, 1737.
 Discordant, 1590, 163, 1737.
 Singing Discordantly, 1400.
 To Discover, 467, 124, 1244, 1104, 1617, 1765, 1249.
 — (to invent, q. v.), 855.
 Discovered, 477, 1662, 1640.
 To be Discovered, 855.
 Discoverer, 1301, 400, 1351.
 Discovery, 855.
 Discount, 728, 217.
 To Discourage, v. To Depress, Frighten.
 To be Discouraged, 669.
 Discourse, 1451, 190, 189, 215, 222, 399, 1358, 666, 992, 1093, 1590, 1654, 1776, 1871.
 To Discourse, 190.
 Discourner, v. Speaker.
 Discourtesy, 2000.
 Discredit, 17, 328, v. Disgrace.
 To Discredit, v. Not To Believe, To Disgrace.
 Discreet, 188, 176, 213, 1913, 1880, v. Prudent.
 Discrepant, 1737.
 Discretion, 137, 546, 1081, 212, 282, v. Prudence, Will.
 Discretionary, v. Absolute.

DIS-DIS.

To Discriminate, 137, 445.
 Discrimination, 136, 213, 483, 1291.
 Discriminating, } 1675.
 Discriminative, }
 Discus, 796, 1054.
 To Discuss, 781, v. To Examine, Disperse.
 Discussion, 324, 105, 1822, 1677, 696, 966, 980, 1395.
 Discutient, 847.
 Disdain, 178, 497, 779, 826.
 To Disdain, 1867, v. To Contemn.
 Disdainful, 1567, v. Haughty.
 Disease, 994, 1226, 1607, 328, 352, 339, 263, 141, 138, 75, 1347, 947, 1987, 1112, 1832.
 — in horses, 193, 1699, 241, 592, 705, 794.
 Feigning Disease, 543.
 Diseased, 1613, 1647, v. Sick.
 To Disembark, 27, 1903, 25.
 To Disenchant, v. To Exorcise.
 To Disencumber, v. To Discharge.
 To Disengage, 616, 1416, v. To Release.
 Disengaged, 997, 1249, 1646, 1117, 1052.
 To be Disengaged, 1759, 1992.
 Disengagedness, 104.
 Disengagement, 745, 746, 1234.
 To Disentangle, 1087, v. To Extricate.
 To Diastem, 1867.
 To Disfigure, v. To Mar, Spoil.
 Disfigured, 246.
 To Diagorge, 741, v. To Vomit.
 Disgrace, 1645, 1212, 986, 971, 809, 338, 521, 529, 564, 779, 992, 1038, 1164, 1380, 1293, 1232, 1212, 1263, 1538, 1694, 1751, 1796, 1833, 331, 326, 122, 23, 22, 17.
 To Disgrace, 1643, 774, 8, 335, 1873, 1777, 1694, 1323, 1262, 898, 25.
 — (by public punishment), 1875.
 To be a Disgrace upon, 773.
 To incur Disgrace, 774, 1694.
 Disgraced, 1735, 337, 416, 971, 986, 1122, 335, 331, 327, 122, 22.
 To be Disgraced, 159, 1262, 368, 446, 1793, 1777, 1700, 1573.
 Disgraceful, 1262, 1263, 1275, 1174, 1172.
 Disgracefulness, v. Ignominy.
 Disguise, 796, 1114, 1033, 339.
 To Disguise, v. To Conceal, Furt. To Change.
 Disguised, 809.

DIS-DIS.

Disgust, 337, 154, 98, 1779, 1487, 1335, 1334, 550, 968, 982, 1400, 1886, 2052.
 To Disgust, 1346, v. Disgusted To make.
 Disgusted, 1736, 1569, 75, 848.
 To be Disgusted, 688, 1346, 1693, 1488, 1487, 42.
 Disgustful, } 1344, 1661, 1488,
 Disgusting, } 1487, 449, 1738.
 Dish, 977, 986, 1174, 1185, 1200, 1270, 199, 238, 562, 563, 579, 1130, 1966, 2014, 2018.
 — of food, 290, 420, 506, 1083, 969, 993, 1154, 1291, 1312, 1320, 1346, 1329, 1289, 1243, 711, 1018, 1029, 1097, 1357, 1495, 1569, 1616, 1670, 1713, 1722, 1794, 1928, 1979, 1294, 1983, 1990, 2008, 2015, 2016, 2022, 2023, 2033.
 — (made of) without gravy, 881, 886.
 — made of eggs, 714.
 — made of flesh, rice, &c. 420.
 — made of pease-meal, 417, 1532.
 — made of pulse, &c. 252, 488, 707.
 — made of pulse and rice, 1402.
 — prepared from parched rice, 700.
 Dishes (keeper of the), 977.
 To Disharten, 836, 867.
 Dishvelled, 408, 99.
 — locks, 1012.
 To be Dishvelled, 745, 266.
 Dishonest, 1736, v. Unjust.
 Dishonesty, 1736, 328, 1274, 1850.
 Dishonour, 943, 1180, 1038, 986, 971, 338, 138, 22, 18, 327, 334, 335, 1203, 1942.
 To Dishonour, 1747, 8, v. To Disgrace.
 Dishonourable, 327, 337, 338.
 Dishonoured, 327, 122, 337, 971, 1755, v. Disgraced.
 Disinclination, 656, v. Dislike.
 To Disincline, 888.
 Disingenuousness, v. Artifice.
 Disingenuous, v. Artful.
 Disinherited, 284.
 Disinterested, 335, 2014.
 Disinterestedness, 335.
 To Disjoin, 616, 272, 121.
 Disjoined, 1688, 1689.
 To Disjoint, v. To Break, Separate.
 To be Disjointed, 481.
 Disjunction, 1853, 186.
 Disjunctive conjunction, 507, 773.

DIS-DIS.

Dislike, 1279, 712, 1200, 1663.
 Dislike, 106, 1692, 1334, 700, 1320, 1446, v. Aversion.
 To Dislike, 1378, v. Not To Like.
 To Dislocate, 118, v. To Twist, Remove.
 Dislocated, 1688.
 Dislocation, 1261.
 To Dislodge, v. To Remove.
 Disloyal, 1704, 88, v. Disobedient.
 Disloyalty, 1794.
 Dismal, 1165, 323, 1881, 1939.
 Dismalness, v. Horror, Sadness.
 Dismay, 903, v. Terrour.
 To Dismay, v. To Terrify.
 Dismayed, 1263.
 To Dismiss, 566, 1646, 748, 242, 229, 1829.
 — (discharge), 528, 642, 956.
 Dismissed, 242, 528, 1591, 1645.
 To be Dismissed, 754.
 Dismission, 242, 966, 746, 528, 229.
 — from office, &c., 1645.
 To Dismount (v. n.) 27.
 — (v. a.) 25.
 Dismounting, 1744, 1918.
 Disobedience, 1067, 1063, 1646, 1738, 1852, 545, 1059.
 Disobedient, 1069, 1794, 1738, 1568, 1579, 1580, 1067, 1071, 1213.
 To be Disobedient, 796.
 To Disobey, 1198, 1217, 1357, 1852, v. To be Disobedient.
 — orders, 1217.
 To Disoblige, v. To Displease.
 Disorder, 352, 75, 1877, 1850, 1744, 1430, 722, 864, 1021, 1108, 2019.
 In Disorder, 169.
 To Disorder, 408, v. To Confuse, Sick To Make.
 Disordered, 408, 99, 386, 1903.
 To be Disordered, 766.
 Disorderly, v. Irregular.
 — conduct, 968.
 To Disown, v. To Deny.
 Disparaging, 519.
 Disparity, 528, 456, v. Difference.
 To Dispel, 888, v. To Dispersate.
 To be Dispersed, 888.
 Dispersary, 883.
 Dispensation, 37, v. Distribution, Exemption.
 To Dispense, 1924, v. To Distribute.
 Dispensed with, 1641.
 Dispenser (in compos.), 1430.

DIS-DIS.

Dispensing of justice, 2417.
 To Disperse, 74, 745, v. To Scatter.
 Dispersed, 1566, 512, 456, 968, 80, 1078, 386, 444, 422, 492, 497, 565, 574, 1282.
 To be Dispersed, 453, 455, 266, 744, 745, 1410.
 Dispersion, 409, 516, 529, 536, 388, 146, 1856, 1257, 710, 547.
 — of clouds, &c., 447.
 Dispirited, 352, 791, 333, 109, 75, v. Dejected.
 To be Dispirited, 1603.
 To Displace, 55.
 Displaced, 1645.
 Display, 865, 1793, 459, 104, 400, 1795.
 To Display, 865, 1416, 1796, 411, 716.
 Displayed, 1351, 1690.
 Displayer, 1641.
 Displaying (subst.), 1660.
 — (part. in compos.), 1351.
 To Displease, 981, 75, 669, 836, 993, 988, 1346.
 Displeased, 1736, 348, 337, 92, 75, 20, 983, 987, 1354.
 — with every thing, 227.
 To be Displeased, 235, 1747, 1693, 1692, 993, 965, 968, 990, 1756, 272, 446, 549, 668, 825.
 To be inwardly Displeased, 1429.
 Displeasure, 809, 348, 236, 75, 106, 227, 1216, 1346, 1351, 1456, 1738, 1737, 1891.
 Disposal, 521.
 At one's Disposal (adj.) 50.
 To Dispose, 546, v. To Arrange.
 To Dispose of, 270, v. To Give, Sell.
 Disposed, 1678, v. Arranged, Inclined.
 Disposer, 1804, v. Giver, Governor.
 Disposing (rightly), 1659.
 Disposition, 806, 1814, 811, 1039, 1050, 1128, 790, 508, 523, 545, 580, 281, 298, 401, 433, 662, 1066, 1116, 1777, 148, 62, 9.
 — (temper), 316, 51, 1200, 1201, 1682, 1208.
 — (bad), 1314.
 — (goodness of), 1813.
 Dispositions, 1126, 1169.
 — (of bad), 1762.
 — (of good), 1252, 1813.
 To Dispossess, 769, v. To Dispel.
 Disproportion, v. Discrepancy.
 Disproportional, v. Discrepancy.
 Disproportionate, 1112, 1113.
 To Disprove, 566, 1976.

DIS-DIS.

DIS-DIS.

DIS-DIS.

DIS-DIV.

- Disputant, 1889, 194, 212, 1574.
 1744, *s. Disputer.*
 Disputation, 709, 1567, 1559.
 1809, 1677, 1574.
 Disputations, 661, 770.
 Dispute, 224, 206, 1557, 1138,
 534, 192, 1853, 1822, 1769,
 1677, 1574, 1283, 1218, 561.
 — (getting rid of a), 975.
 To Dispute, 224, 534, 661, 1573,
 561.
 — (to settle a), 1283.
 Disputer, 224, 1989.
 Disputing (subst.) 773, 1311.
 To Disqualify, *v. Unfit To make.*
 Disquiet, } 328, 519, 1287,
 Disquietude, } 533, 789, 1008,
 1470, 1953, 1959, 1357.
 To Disquiet, *v. To Trouble, Vex.*
 Disquisition, 528, *v. Disputation.*
 Disregard, 1367, 328, 15.
 To Disregard, 418, 796.
 Disregarded, 156.
 Disregardful, *v. Negligent, Care-*
less.
 Disrepute, 228, 971, 336.
 Disrespect, 509, 328, 149, 139,
 1849, 22.
 — (to treat with), 1308.
 Disrespected, 139, 1762.
 Disrespectful, 228, 328, 1762.
 Dissatisfaction, 1737, 1738.
 Dissatisfied, 227, 1736, 1737,
 1738, *v. Displeased.*
 To Dissect, *v. To Cut, Examine.*
 Dissecting a body, } 519, 532, *v.*
 Dissection, } Cutting, Ex-
 amination.
 Dissembler, 999, 1601, *v. Hypo-*
crit.
 To Disseminate, *v. To Scatter,*
Spread.
 Dissension, 1589, 143, 455, 500,
 1737, *v. Contention, Discord.*
 — arising between two
 people, 1445.
 Dissent, *v. Disagreement, Denial.*
 Dissentient, 1589.
 Dissertation, *v. Treatise.*
 Disservice, *v. Injury.*
 Dissimilar, 1735, *v. Different.*
 Dissimulation, 999, 1594, 1666,
 107.
 — (to act with), 263.
 To Dissipate, 75, 270, 745, 689.
 — refection, 668.
 Dissipated, 1679, *v. Dissolute.*
 To be Dissipated, 689, 745.
 Dissipating, 1460.
 Dissipation, 87, 168.
 To Dissolve, (*v. n.*) 1457, 1486,
 1135.
 — (*v. a.*) 781, 1455,
 1486, 1486, 1490, 1486.
 Dissolved, 1436, 1118, 1485.
 To be Dissolved, 781, 1487, 1485.
 Dissolver, 1455.
 — (in compos.) 1436.
 Dissolving (subst.) 1455, 1261,
 498.
 — (part.), 1436.
 Dissolute, 333, 168, 167, 5, 336,
 745, 1524, 307, 167.
 Dissoluteness, 168, 333, 745,
 1175, 3004.
 Dissolution, 1436, *v. Dissolving,*
Death.
 Dissonant, 1737.
 To Dissuade, 198, 1688.
 Dissuader, *v. Preventer.*
 Dissuasion, 1688, *v. Prohibition.*
 Distance, 1257, 1258, 1616, 1651,
 328, 887, 888, 1254, 575, 419,
 260, 1715, 1769, 1942.
 — *v. Coolness (between*
friends).
 — (at a), 407, 887.
 — (great), 1303.
 — (to keep at a), 888.
 Distant, 261, 887, 888, 1258, 528,
 387, 10, *v. Reserved.*
 Dis taste, *v. Aversion, Disgust.*
 Distemper, 352, *v. Disease.*
 Distempered, 1647.
 To Distend, 411, 412, 451, 459,
 1954.
 Distention, *v. Expansion, In-*
flation.
 Distich, 341, 893, 99.
 Distich; 16.
 To Distil (*v. n.*) 578, 735, *v. To*
Drop.
 — (*v. a.*) 578, 711, 725.
 Distillation, 11, 504, 710.
 Distilled, 710, 1658.
 — (double), 880.
 — (twice), 292.
 Distiller, 11, 1125, 1357, 1362,
 2029.
 Distilling (part.) 705, 1658.
 — (distillation), 508, 532.
 — drop by drop, 630.
 Distinct, 1566, 1156, 315, 211,
 131, 171, 616, 1846, 1227,
 1258, 1652, *v. Clear.*
 Distinction, 528, 529, 1257, 1254,
 546, 1258, 137, 486, 354, 80.
 Distinction (person or man of),
 137, 816.
 To make Distinction or diffe-
 rence, 1258.
 Distinctly, 1653, 354, 482, 629.
 To Distinguish, 137, 529, 1591,
 1258, 445, 350.
 Distinguished, 1674, 1647, 1067,
 64, 1067, 1675.
 Distinguishing, 1675.
 To Distort, 1611, 596, *v. To*
Writhe.
 To be Distorted, 447.
 Distortion, *v. Twist, Convulsion.*
 To Distract, 1649, 408, *v. To*
Confound.
 Distracted, 408, 99, 98, 74, 1710,
 1654, 1637, 1559, 1478, 1180,
 1061, 1968, 1906, 843, 389,
 1459, 1769, 1826.
 To be Distracted, 117, 551, 318,
 825, 1134, 1512, 1938.
 Distractedly in love, 1722.
 Distracting, 1832.
 Distraction, 519, 518, 409, 103,
 99, 98, 74, 1832, 787, 1059,
 1061, 1351, 1353, 1968, 1846,
 1361, 1470.
 Distress, 1101, 1166, 1195, 1220,
 1229, 1335, 1347, 1352, 213,
 215, 304, 409, 529, 535, 551,
 552, 554, 574, 787, 805, 816,
 852, 864, 868, 1047, 1053,
 1069, 1061, 1083, 1360, 1364,
 1637, 183, 122, 67, 64, 62.
 — (to be in), 551, 673.
 — (to suffer) or trouble,
 864.
 To Distress, 183, 520, 391, 551,
 1033, 1865.
 In Distress, } 1166, 1411, 1559.
 Distressed, } 1736, 1637, 1633,
 1632, 1298, 865, 791, 551, 98,
 64, 26, 766, 408, 387, 342,
 255, 202, 800, 805, 816, 868,
 1959, 1061, 1142, 1296.
 To be Distressed, 215, 551, 1136,
 1843, 584, 867, 876, 1017,
 1272, 1836.
 To Distribute, 207, 532, 312,
 270, 228, 777, 406.
 Distributed, 1657.
 Distributer, 1271, 279.
 — of justice, 1217,
 1686, 1809.
 — of victuals, 406.
 Distributing (part.) 1657.
 Distribution, 532, 1281, 156.
 District, 1587, 1196, 491, 1947,
 1798, 1741, 1707, 1413, 1606,
 1837, 1067, 808, 734.
 Districts, 1582, 103, 560.
 Distrust, 1459, 9, *v. Suspicion.*
 Distrustful, 1104, 10, 2039.
 To Disturb, 1401, 909, 757,
 1867, 14.
 Disturbance, 1877, 812, 500, 395,
 171, 50, 1866, 1202, 1248,
 1241, 1173, 1172, 862, 844,
 542, 1881, 2021, 2038.
 — (exciter of), 818,
 1877.
 — (to raise or cause a),
 119, 120, 1877.
 Disturbances (causing), 1252.
 Disturbed, 1173, 982, 98, 1637,
 1632, 1500, 1565, 1661, 1673,
 1061, 386, 1698, 786, 1172,
 1659.
 To be Disturbed with grief or
 jealousy, 1364.
 Disturber, 1246, 812, 1591.
 Disunion, 272, 894, *v. Separ-*
ation, Discord.
 To Disunite, 616, *v. To Separate.*
 Disused, 1563.
 Ditch, 615, 1397, 1428, 1051,
 472, 11.
 — (deep) with water spring, -
 ing at the bottom, 723.
 Ditto, 423, 1872, 1896, *v. As*
before.
 Ditty, 2005, *v. Song.*
 Divan, 921.
 To Divaricate, *v. To Separate*
Divide.
 Dive, 327, 531.
 To Dive, 531, 329, 1946.
 Diver, 1945, 1603, 289.
 — (waterfowl), 428, 631.
 Divers, *v. Several, Many.*
 Diverse, 164, 1500, 2008.
 Diversification, *v. Change.*
 Diversion, 1335, 291, 530, 371,
 2039, *v. Amusement, Delec-*
tion.
 Diversity, 494, 527, *v. Dif-*
ference.
 To Divert, 508, 313, *v. To*
Amuse, Turn.
 — a discourse, 190.
 To Divest, *v. To Strip, Deprive.*
 To Divide, 532, 217, 279, 777,
 207, 60, 42, *v. To Separate*
 — the hair in a straight
 line on the top of the head;
 1554.
 Divided, 282, 283, 1577, 1632,
 1657.
 Dividend, *v. Share.*
 — (of a bankrupt's pro-
 perty), 824.
 Divider, 279, *v. Distributer.*
 Dividing, 531, 559, 878, 1271,
 1281, 1413, 1657.
 — so as to produce a frac-
 tion, 534.
 Divination, 982, 1226, 2038.
 Divine, 134, 312, 312, 183, 1894,
 1068, 1038, 958, 779, 756, 985,
 1190, 1247, 1738.
 — (priest, guide, &c.), 1628.
 — being, 1502, *v. Divinity.*
 Divineness, *v. Divinity, Excel-*
lence.
 Diviner, 1248, 1168, 123, 1911.
 Diving, 1245.
 Divinity, 132, 134, 183, 586, 590,
 799, 921, 1503, *v. Theology.*

DIV—DOG.

Divinity (female) of an inferior order, 1148.
 Division, 532, 1412, 1309, 1262, 156, 155, 112, 514, 528, 529, 580, 581, 1081, 1196, 1266, 1285, 1554, 1587, 1969, v. Partition. Discord, Section, Quarter, Company.
 — (share, part, q.v.), 154, 491, 777, 1281, 1413.
 — of a country, 402.
 — of an army, 859, 1246.
 — of a house, 1411, 1412.
 — of the hair, 354, 379.
 — of the lower regions, 1115.
 — of time, 1357.
 Divorce, 1203, 529, 500.
 Divorced, 2048.
 Divorcing, 104.
 Diuretick, 847.
 — medicine, 151.
 Diurnal, v. Daily.
 To Divulge, 96, 456, 1249, 1878, v. To Reveal.
 Divulged, 1249, 1686, 1633, 1678, 1152, 1620.
 To be Divulged, 1249.
 Divulging (subst.) 96, 106, 146, 1176.
 Dizziness, 827, 888.
 To be Dizzy, 1490.
 To Do, 1341, 1425, 277, 276, 711, 964, 1258, 1355, 1388, 1677, 1785, 1882.
 — anything very well, 1424.
 — with, v. To Deal, Treat.
 — (to cause), 1342.
 Docile, 505, 1047, 60.
 Dock (for ships), 2033.
 Dock-yard, 1298.
 Docked (tail-cropt), 1525.
 Doctor (instructor, learned, q.v.), 1664, 1699, v. Physician, Horse-doctor.
 Doctorship, 1668.
 Doctrine, 1052, v. Instruction.
 Document, 1103, v. Precept.
 Dodder, 114.
 To Dodge, 1363, v. To Shuffle.
 Doe, 1610, 1859, 1471.
 Doer, 1336, 1341, 1381, 1428, 1823, 1825, 1300, v. Agent.
 — of what is forbidden or unlawful, 772.
 To Doff, v. To Strip.
 Dog, 1317, 1083, 1390, 1440, 1114, 348, 1539.
 — which accompanied the seven sleepers, 1285.
 — collar, 376, 718.
 — headed, 1084.
 — keeper, 206, 931, 1082, 1357.
 Dog-kennel, 484.
 — louse, 1362, 1742.
 Dogma, v. Canon, Rule.
 Dogs, 1357.
 Dog's-tongue (the herb), 1515.
 Doing (part.), 1249, 1373.
 Doing, } 1337, 1341, 1421, 1428,
 Doings, } v. Action, Conduct.
 Doleful, }
 Dole some, } v. Sorrowful, Sad.
 Dolichos biflorus, 1336, 1359.
 — catang, 289.
 — pruriens, 1384, 1323, 1425.
 — sinensis, 988, 1527.
 Doll, 1436, 1449, 1471, 1517, 1944, 2038.
 Dolphin, 872, 907.
 Dolt, 842, 619, v. Blockhead.
 Dome, 1275, 1360, 1461.
 Domestick, }
 Domestick, } 794.
 — concerns, 1482.
 Domesticated, 1865.
 Domestick, } 324, 817, 1232,
 Domesticks, } 952, 1483,
 1527, 1566, 1589, 1590.
 Domestick enemy, 87.
 Domination, 517, 1065.
 To Domineer, v. To Rule.
 Dominion, 781, 1670, 498, 182, 175, 1675, 766, 796, 999, 1088, 1131, 1671, 1837.
 — (absolute), 80.
 Donation, } 225, 835, 1757, v.
 Donative, } Gift.
 Done, 1421, 225, 1337, 810, 797.
 — (necessary to be), 1337.
 — (to cause to be), 1334.
 Donor, 829, 840.
 Do not, } 1560, 636, 178, 180,
 Don't, } 609, 1787.
 Doom, 780, v. Judgment, Destiny.
 To Doom, v. To Order, Sentence.
 Doomed to be slain, 825.
 Doomsday, v. Resurrection, Judgment (day of).
 Door, 853, 845, 884, 861, 1316, 1313, 941, 931, 935, 937, 437, 435, 195, 180, 1425, 1994.
 — (shutter of a), 419, 376, 1425.
 — (to close a) with bricks, 717, 853.
 Door-frame, 733, 1130.
 A Door's being built up with brick and mortar, 853.
 From Door to Door, 845.
 Doorkeeper, 847, 764, 206, 437, 941, 863, 769, 884, 922, 935.
 — office of a), 884.
 Doorkeepers, 769.
 Dormant, v. Unemployed.

DOG—DOR.

DOR—DOW.

Dormitory, 816, 1992.
 Dorsers, 364.
 Doss, 1158, 403, 819, 1544.
 Dot, 280, 1110, 1782, 1128.
 To Dot, 1469.
 Dotage (to be in one's), 1049.
 Dotard, }
 Doter, } 1280, 802, 1044.
 Doting, }
 To Dote (be fond), 729, 1611.
 Double, 892, 1475, 893, 899, 1574, 1998, 891, 886, 885, 882, 881, 867, 103.
 — barrelled (a gun), 892.
 — dealer, 882.
 — dealing, 882.
 — entendre, 638.
 — faced, 882.
 — or quits (playing), 859.
 — stakes at dice, &c. 859.
 — tongued, 882, 1997.
 Of Double breed, 882.
 To Double, 899, 1800.
 Doubled, 1636, 1639.
 — (a letter), 1596, 1629.
 Doublet, 161, 1916, 1986.
 Doubling, 522, 893.
 Doubt, 1164, 1154, 999, 841, 718, 307, 298, 91, 47, 1400, 1405, 1406, 1459, 1486, 1599, 1670, 1777, 1832, 1917, 799, 902, 911, 1104, 4105, 1152, 1197, 1400.
 — (free from), 1772.
 — (to be in), 1022.
 To Doubt, 1853, 1459, 1400, 413, 95, 47.
 Doubter, } 1629, 882, 881, 307,
 Doubtful, } 95, 1104, 1167,
 1583, 1599, 1632, 1832.
 Doubting (subst.), 519, 773.
 — (adj.), 1459.
 Doubtless, 335, 1408, 337, 1885.
 Dove, 1248, 1314, 1317, 891, 186, 2021, 1399, 910, 918, 1331.
 — colour, 1248.
 Dovecot, 1314, 1998.
 Dovetail (in joiner's work), 734.
 Dough, 1475.
 — formed into the minuteness of thread and cooked, 1566.
 — (flour made into) for the preparation of sweetmeats, 1795.
 — (round lump of), 1533.
 — (thin) or pap for feeding birds, 1475.
 To Douse, v. To Plunge.
 Dowdy, v. Slattern, Trollop.
 Dower, } 1296, 645, 667, 840,
 Dowery, } v. Dowry.
 Down, 904, 968, 807, 397, 1627, 1581, 997, v. Wool, Plain.

DOW—DRA.

Down (downward), 1810, 1268, 1259, 1884, 542, 57.
 — the river with the stream, 293.
 — (to bring), 1507.
 — (to come), 1259.
 — (to go), v. To Set.
 Downcast, 1060, v. Bashful.
 Downright, 1182.
 Downward, 57.
 Downfall, v. Ruin.
 Dowry, 914, 917, 1958, v. Dowery.
 — (part of a), 917.
 Doze, } 177, 1815, v. Drow-
 Dozing, } siness.
 To Doze, 177, 130, 1920, v. To Sleep.
 Dozen, v. Twelve.
 Drab, 579.
 Draff, 1951, v. Dregs.
 Draft (sketch), 792, v. Draught.
 Drag, 1402, 1916.
 — with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt, 210.
 To Drag (v.a.) 1128, v. To Draw.
 — (v.n.) 1129, 1484, 1486.
 To be Dragged, 1484.
 To Draggie, 1507, 2043.
 To be Draggled, 1507.
 Dragnet, v. Seine.
 Dragon, 76, 1908, 1972.
 — (water), 1807.
 Dragonsblood, 874.
 Dragoon, v. Horseman, Trooper.
 Drain, 1713, 1719, 1749, 1266, 423, 403, 230.
 To Drain, 122, v. To Strain, Dry.
 Drake, v. Duck.
 Dramatick composition, 1740.
 Draper, 252.
 Draught (of liquor), 1491, 1489, 1802, 618.
 — 1402, v. Pulling, Drawing, Delineation.
 — of a letter, &c., 518, 1403.
 — of an account, 1407.
 — of water from the hollow of the hand, 174.
 — on a banker, 357.
 — (rough), 1626.
 Draughts, 1765.
 Draughtsman or Draftsman, 1781.
 Draw, 1420.
 To Draw, 1300, 1420, 186, 322, 760, 1354, v. To Pull, Take, Paint, Write.
 — at cards, 780.
 — (a sword), 1124, 1300.
 — (as a plaster), 617.
 — back, 888, 1330, 1407, 1853, v. To Shrink.

DRA—DRE.

To Draw forth, 1300.
 — in, 1080, v. *To Restrain*,
Investig.
 — nigh, 937.
 — off, 1300, 725.
 — on, 700.
 — out, 1420, 1300.
 — up, 1081.
 — up men in close rank,
 579.
 — wires, 482.
 — (to cause), 1402, 1411,
 1412.
Drawbridge, 1960.
Drawer (in a chest, &c.), 795,
 1480, 1473, 729.
 — (in compos., &c.), 1350,
 1922.
 — of water, 11, 1948.
 — (painter, q. v.), 1636,
 1781.
Drawers, 75, 1116, 1159, 547,
 548, 1908, 1448, 2037, 561.
 — (long), 358, 370, 1944,
 2010, 2015, 3016.
 — or sleeves made too
 long, 731.
Drawing (subst.) 1352, 1364,
 1411, 1636, 1420, 1781, v.
Painting.
 — (in compos., &c.), 1350,
 1351, 1922.
 — (as, a plaster), 603.
 — (as, of a plaster), 617.
 — and relaxing the string of
 a bow, 1286.
 — forth of an army, 1188.
 — in the breath, 875.
 — lots, 1980.
 — up (of an army), 523.
 — up in line (as two ar-
 mies), 522.
Drawn, 1354, 1576, 1679.
 — forth, 1351.
 — game at *chequer*, 889.
 — out, 1818, 1640.
 — sword, 1767.
 — (it to be), 1354.
To be Drawn, 1402, 1346, 1412,
 1787.
 — together, 1094.
Dread, 927, 903, 862, 352, 153,
 1863, 1869, 1715, 1106, 1130,
 1489, 1892.
To Dread, 928, 450, v. *To Fear*.
Dreadful, 1893, 1772, 1881,
 1612, 323, 1716, 326, v. *Fright-
 ful*.
Dreadfulness, 1881.
Dreadless, v. *Fearless*.
Dream, 816, 1041, 1115, 1931.
To Dream, 816, 1931, v. *To*
Fancy.
Dreamer, v. *Visionary*.

DRE—DRI.

Dreariness, 654, 1099.
Dreary, 1099, 1105, 1518, 1881.
 — place, 1829.
Dregs, 539, 1537, 507, 456, 1698,
 1422, 1414, 698, 533, 849,
 1003, 1134.
 — of mustard seed, &c. after
 the oil is pressed out, 1410.
To Drench, 313.
Drenched, 566, 1173, 1509.
To be Drenched with water, 692.
Dress, 438, 1318, 1504, 1317,
 453, 320, 282, 257, 208, 130,
 1116, 1107, 1026, 1019, 446,
 443, 1360, 1840, 1998.
 — worn by *fakirs*, 1355.
Dress (honorary), 202, 811.
To Dress (to clothe), 447, 453,
 446, 431, 1949.
 — (to adorn), 1110, 1051,
 1023, 697.
 — (victuals), 416, 277,
 955, 1003.
 — (to trim), 741, 1991.
Dressed, 63, 276, 1668, 1161,
 438, 416, 1859, 1639, 384.
 — (meat); with little sauce
 or gravy, 689.
To be Dressed over a slow fire
 (a stew, &c.), 875.
Well-Dressed, 1658.
Dressing, 63, 277, 597, 516.
Dressing-box or case, 1633, 2012.
Dressy, 1026.
To Dribble, v. *To Drip*, *Distil*.
Dried up, 1406.
To be Dried up, 1398, 720.
Drift, 1253, v. *Force*, *Storm*,
Scope, *Design*.
Drill, 1290, 1929, v. *Gimlet*.
To Drill, 1029, v. *To Bore*.
Drink, 1802, 1158, 424.
 — (given to), 814.
To Drink, 474, 1802, 1491, 1489,
 937, 466.
 — greedily or a large quan-
 tity at a draught, 929.
Drinkable, 1630.
Drinker, 476, 1802, 95, 819,
 816, 356.
 — of *blang*, 317.
Drinking, 474, 1158, 820, 96,
 1901, 1802, 1803, 365, 629.
 — and eating, 6.
To Drip, 578, 504.
 — (to cause), 711, 725.
Dripping (dripping), 504, 566,
 707, 972, 725.
To be Dripping wet, 692.
To Drive, (v.n.) 889, 713, 660,
 316.
 — (v.a.) 1848, 1877, 1864,
 1878, 1548, 1881, 889, 711,
 692, 322.

DRI—DRO.

To Drive away, 1877, 564, 348,
 311, 234, 746, 843, 845, 1876,
 1976.
 — backwards, 1852.
 — down, 1428, 593, 692.
 — in, 1909.
 — out (expel), 1785, 1875.
 — out of the way, 576.
Drival, v. *Slaver*, *Spittle*.
Driveller, v. *Simpleton*, *Fool*.
Driven, *Driven out*, 955.
 — out of society, 1670.
To be Driven back, 1852,
 — into the earth (a
 'stake, &c.), 1448, 1449.
Driver, v. *Carter*, *Bullock-driver*.
Driving, 954, 1132, 1848, 1853,
 1876.
Drizzling, 1955, 1956.
Droll, 1216, 1637, 1785, 2034, 313.
A Droll, 1623, 1862.
Drollery, 1623, 1622, 1637.
Dromedary, 1022.
Drone, } v. *Idler*, *Lazy*.
Dronish, }
To Droop, 1603, 1371, 177.
Drooping, (subst.) 1603, 177.
 — (adj.) 411, 1769.
Drop, 292, 1286, 972, 710, 578,
 577, 1933, 1782, 1531.
 — by drop, 663.
To Drop, (v.n.) 410, 506, 515,
 659, 576, 692, 735, 971, 1444,
 1946.
 — (v.a.) 1436, 925, 725.
 v. *To Distil*, *Fall*, *Let go*, &c.
 — (a letter, &c.), 771.
 — off, 1407.
Dropped, 710.
Dropping (part.) 705, 1001, 1658.
 — (distillation, q.v.), 508,
 515, 1285, 725.
 — (sound made by), 578,
 577.
Drops of a crystal lustre, 1509.
 — of rain (the small), 454.
 — worn in the ear, 178,
 1509.
Dropsical, 1619.
Dropey, 82, 631.
 — (instrument with which
 they tap for the), 1689.
 — (windy), 1324.
Dross, 1003, 456, 1263, 1040, v.
Rust, *Dregs*.
Drove, 1458, 487, 1868, 1749,
 1681, 1966, v. *Crowd*.
 — of oxen, 1714.
 — of battle loaded, 241.
Drover, 271.
Drought, 806, v. *Dryness*, *Thirst*.
To Drown, (v.n.) 289, 991, 1238.

DRO—DRY.

To Drown (v.a.), 927, 289, 1240,
 1994, v. *To Overcome*.
Drowned, 83, 1238, 1239, 1620.
To be Drowned, 1240.
Drowner, 926.
Drowning (subst.) 926, 1238, 83,
 1239.
Drowsiness, 430, 177, 130, 1796,
 1815, 604, 656, 695.
Drowy, 1816, 1796, 816, 130, v.
Sleepy, *Lazy*.
To be Drowy, 130.
To Dug, 223, v. *To Beat*,
Thresh.
Drubbing, 1547, v. *Beating*.
 — (to get a), 1517.
Drudge, 591, v. *Slave*, &c.
To Drudge, 896, 590, v. *To Toil*.
Drudgery, 590, v. *Toil*, *Labour*.
Drug, 173, 852, v. *Medicine*.
 — used as a ferment, 201.
 — (name of a), 1304, 1329,
 1353, 1364, 1372, 1417, 1463,
 631.
Druggist, 1222, 429, 1948.
 — (business of a), 1222.
Drugs, 287, 620, 1633, 724.
Drum, 2018, 1766, 1200, 904,
 440, 417, 156, 1682, 672, 907,
 930, 937, 1198, 1205, 1605,
 1608, 1861.
 — of the car, 2025, v. *Tym-
 panum*.
 — (beat of a), 51.
 — (little), 930, 582, 814,
 937, 1969, 1997.
 — (sound of a), 581, 1489.
To Drum, v. *Drum To Beat*, &c.
Drummer, 417, 938.
Drums (place at the door of a
 palace where the) are beaten
 at stated intervals, 1781.
Drumstick, 725.
Drunk, } 1596, 1569, 1560,
Drunkon, } 814, 227, 163, 1059,
 1544, 1598, 1113, 1073, 1617,
 1630.
Drunkard, 1773, 1158, 840, 814,
 194, 1723, 983, 1286, 2035.
Drunkenly, 1617.
Drunkennes, 1423, 1158, 1133,
 2050, 1723, 1622, 227.
Dry, 806, 1122, 1002, 305, 1766,
 1406, 1397, 1272, 1079, 1078,
 1082, v. *Thirsty*.
 — (plain, q. v.), 994.
 — and crackling, 1413.
 — land, 806, 234.
 — year, 806.
To Dry (v.n. become dry), 1122,
 1083.
 — up, 268, 1122, 1974, 1371,
 1083.
 — (v.a.) 1082, 1122.
 — up, (v.a.) 1397.

DRY—DUN.

Dryness, 806, 1893, 978, 994, 1337.
 — of the lips, 806.
Dual, 493, 1574.
Dubious, *v.* Doubtful.
Ducat, 920.
Duck, 260, 1848, 1876, 1271, 1601, 1927.
To Duck, *v.* To Dive, Immerse, Bow.
Ducks and drakes (play of), 747.
 — (to play at), 747.
Ductile, 716, 1767, 1087.
Ductility, 716, 1086.
Due (adj.) *v.* Proper, Fit, Exact.
 — (subst.) 778, *v.* Right, Debt.
 — (to render every one his), 779.
 — (rendering to every one his), 779.
Duel, 795, 857, *v.* Fight.
Duellist, 795.
Dues, 779.
Dug (pap. *q. v.*), 412, 728, 736, 615, 739, 1981.
 — (part.) 1377.
To be Dug, 1402.
Dulcimer, 1273.
Dulness, 1378, 1682, 533, 912, 1437, 1737, 19.
 — of sight, 736.
Dull, 318, 304, 912, 907, 794, 568, 40, 1681, 1682, 1437, 1387, 1697, 1737, 1768, 2031, — colour, 1553.
Dumb, 1475, 1501, 1464, 814, 265, 4, 1059, *v.* Mute.
 — (to be struck), 683.
 — bell (kind of), 262.
 — bells (club used like), 1664.
 — waiter, 697.
Dumbness, 334, 777, *v.* Silence.
Dumpling (sort of), 1572.
 — (yeast), 88.
Dun, **Dunner** (exacter of a debt), 1285, 1587, 1586, 901.
To Dun, 466, 913, *v.* To Importune.
Dun-coloured, 101.
Dunce, 274, 168, 48, 727.
Dung, 1476, 1758, 1395, 350, 342, 2027, 694, 1894, *v.* Manure.
 — of birds, 467.
 — of goats, &c. 1539, 1731, 415, 1691.
 — of horses or elephants, 1537.
Orbicular Dung of cattle, 877.
To Dung (manure with dung), 366.
Dungeon, 311, 2037, *v.* Prison.

DUN—DYI.

Dunghill, 366, 1476, 1614, 1400, 1489, 1553.
 — rock, 803, 2047.
Dunning, 530.
Dupe, 727.
To Dupe, 203.
Duplicate, 1574, 544.
 — of a bill of exchange, 392, 464.
Duplicity, 882.
Durable, 950, 840, 370, 580, 1631, 1591, 1273, 598, 918.
Durability, { 918, 262, 885,
Durableness, { 1909, 2022, 370,
Duration, { 1637, 777.
 — (of long), 1615.
 — (of short), 1365.
During, 1879, 343, 997, 1521.
Dusk (twilight, *q. v.*), 899, 1692.
Duskiness, 1915.
Dusky, *v.* Dark, Gloomy.
Dust, 791, 911, 1236, 1440, 503, 910, 962, 1003.
 — of the pandanus odoratissimus, 1451.
 — (clouds of), 1236.
 — (covered or defiled with), 962, 1236, 1440, 1683.
 — (to throw), 677, 901.
To Dust, 444.
Dusty, 792, 1236, 1440.
Duteous, { 8, *v.* Obedient, Res-
Dutiful, { pectful.
Duties, 778, 971, 1784.
Dutiful son, 1042.
Dutifulness, *v.* Obedience.
Duty (obligation), 900, 1257, *v.* Obedience, Respect.
 — 590, 527, 799, 1036, 1118, *v.* Business, Office.
 — (tax, *q. v.*), 191, 800, 737, 580, 765, 1035, 1333, 1566.
 — free, 116.
Dwarf, 1740, 413, 292, 216, 205, 169, 2037, 1971.
 — (wicked), 723.
Dwarfish, 1740, 595, 291, 211, 210, 1971.
To Dwell, 257, 998, *v.* To Continue, Remain.
Dweller, 999, 2005, *v.* Inhabitant.
Dwelling, 1480, 1445, 1386, 1081, 806, 257, 1654, 589, 786, 795, 831, 847, 199, 174, 918, 940, 1447, 941, 1624, 1660, 1682, 1685, 1708, 1716, 1799, 1973, 1496, 1555.
 — house, 191.
 — on a subject, 1558.
To Dwindle, 1080, 1122, 1480.
Dye, *v.* Die.
Dying (expiring) 1611, 1606.
 — easily or from joy, 1147.
 — (mode of), 207, 721.
 — drug (name of a), 1371.

DYI—EAR.

Dying red (name of a drug used for), 1579.
 — (price paid for), 986, 986.
Dynasty, 126, 613, *v.* Sovereignty.
Dysentery, 27, 619, 1134, 2047, *v.* Diarrhoea.
 E.
Each, 1855, 394, 1268, *v.* Gram-
 mar, par. 84.
Eager, 1059, 1173, 1027, 1912, 1611, 1444, *v.* Desirous, Im-
 petuous.
Eagerly, 243.
Eagerness, 655, 1173, 1059, 681, 682, 937, *v.* Desire, &c.
Eagle, 1223, 789, 1872.
 — (constellation of the), 1771.
 — or crow (species of) that
 feeds filthily, 1604.
Ear, 1307, 1472, 1341, 1068, 1071, 1096.
 — of corn, 202, 824, 1436, 1978, 1038, 176.
 — (of a vessel), *v.* Handle.
 — (swelling near the), 1341.
 — (to talk or whisper in the), 1308.
 — (to turn a deaf), 1307.
 — (turning a deaf), 143.
Given Ear to, 1616.
Ear-cropt, { 288, 1380.
Earless, {
Earing, 824.
Early, 470, 298.
 — dawn, { 1127,
 — in the morning, { 1039,
 515, 418, 1154, 1252.
 — in the evening, 1059.
To Earn, 991, 467, 17, 1368, *v.* To Get.
 — a scanty livelihood, 582.
Earnier, 1367.
Earnest (adj.) 1059, 1659, 1027, *v.* Eager.
 — money, 350.
 — to dancing women, 1402.
In Earnest, 621, 1051.
To be in Earnest, 219.
Earnestness, 1059.
Earning, 1368, 991, 17, *v.* Gain.
Earnings, 467, 1892.
Ear-picker, 2025.
Ear-ring, 1472, 1341, 205, 203, 178, 113, 1960, 1994, 2002, 666, 1280, 1378, 1435, 1464, 1531, 1925.
Ear of a horse, 1282.
 — (animal whose) are all, 724.
 — (bandage over the), 1472.
 — (boring the), 1381, 1472.
 — (ceremony of boring the), 1383.

EAR—EAS.

Ears (disorder in the), 1280.
 — (one who picks or cleans the), 1307.
 — (to box the), 1692.
 — (to have a singing in the), 315.
 — (to pull the), 1307.
 — (pulling the), 1383, 1472.
 — (to stop one's), 1307.
 — (to turn back the, a horse), 1307.
Earth, 1573, 1208, 1059, 901, 899, 392, 791, 755, 744, 743, 626, 599, 323, 321, 320, 318, 255, 68, 44, 1530, 1544, 1601, 1722, 1725, 1764.
 — (soil), 1013, 1453, 503, 1435, 1961.
 — (red) or ochre, 1495, 1859.
Earthen, 1458 503, 1076.
 — vessel, 804, 1081, 1389, 1796.
 — ware, 1076.
 — (broken piece of), 594.
Earthly, 68, 792.
Earthquake, 321, 323, 515, 1012, 320, 1847, 1513, 1054.
Earthquakes, 1012.
Earthworm, 801, 1425, 1837.
Earthy, 1458, 792, 1013.
Ear-wax, 1307, 1416: (ball of), 595.
Ease (quiet, *q. v.*), 762, 940, 1130, 1257, 63, 78, 255, 100, 93, 82, 523, 529, 791, 868, 1082, 1254, 1257, 1343, 1778, 1832, 2003.
 — (facility, *q. v.*), 78.
 — (lover of), 63.
 — (to get), 1364.
 — (to keep the mind at), 868.
 — (to live at one's), 879.
At Ease, 93, 1083, 1249, 1898, 63, 359, 791, 1117, 100.
To be at Ease and contented, 668, 1068, 1816.
To Ease, 63, 1867.
 — nature, {
 — one's self, { 639, 808.
Easily, 1066, 1129, 1900.
Easiness, 1085, 1767, 78.
East, 436, 1159, 1630, 1639, 796, 530.
Easter, 1232.
 — gift, 1233.
Easterly wind, 404, 406.
Eastern, 1159, 436, 796.
Easy (not difficult), 78, 1767, 1024, 823, 1894, 1867, 1787, 1727, 1189, 1090, 1066, 1087, 154.
 — (at ease, *q. v.*), 1906, 1909, 1052.

EAS—ECS.

Easy circumstances, 1082.
 — paced, 371.
 — (made), 1727.
 — (making), 1963.
 — (more or most), 94.
In Easy circumstances, 93.
To Eat, 1396, 674, 547, 463, 319, 311, 304, 1802, 689, 673.
 — one's words, 1007.
 — ravenously or voraciously, 462, 594, 1849.
 — the bread of idleness, 557, 878.
 — up, 1396.
 — without appetite, 710, 1579.
 — (to cause or give to), 1408.
Fatable, 303, 820.
Eatables, 819, 1639.
Eaten, 820.
Eater, 2022, 1397, 304, 820.
 — (in compos.), 57, 816, 819.
Eating, 91, 1396, 1202, 319, 318, 303, 117, 100, 1395, 821, 820, 340.
 — (in compos.), 816, 819, 1167, 1397, 788.
 — and drinking, 820.
 — little, 1366.
 — without appetite, 1579.
Good Eating and drinking, 822.
Without Eating, 1805.
 — and drinking, 276.
Eatinghouse, 302.
Eaves, 933, 172, 175, 584, 1837.
Ebb and flow of the tide, 621.
Ebb-tide, 293, 621, 617, 1918.
To Ebb, 302, 4. *To Descend*, Decline.
Ebony, 13.
Ebriety, v. *Intoxication*.
Ebullition, 647, 648, 1243, 1444.
Ecclesiastick, v. *Priest*.
Echinore echinatus, 176, 1321.
Echinos caryophyllata, 1551.
Echo, 1476, 1185, 167.
Belpos, 1446, 1082, 1347, 1487, 2037.
 — of the sun, 1119, 1120, 1347, 1350.
 — of the moon, 805.
Eclipta prostrata, 308, 317.
Ecliptick, v. *Zodiack*.
Economical, } 1355, 1086, 626,
Economick, } 621.
Economist, }
Economically, 806.
Economy, 1086, 885, 625, 281, 621, 1356, 1440.
Ecstasies (to be thrown into), 766.

ECS—EFF.

Ecstasy, 1828, 1092, 766, 563, 332, 1902.
Eddy, 317, 1939, v. *Whirlpool*.
Eden, 1217.
Edge (for cutting), 197, 876, 770, 3.
 — (margin, q. v.), 197, 754, 1016, 1504, 1356, 1373, 1388.
 — of a sword, 875, 895, 931.
 — (being set on the teeth), 1434.
To Edge (go obliquely), 1318, 507.
Edged, v. *Sharp*, *Fringed*.
Edging, 1291, 1014, 1649, 1468, 1972, 2012, v. *Fringe*.
Edict, 977, 1027, 1258.
Edification, 664, v. *Instruction*.
Edifice, 1228, 1283, 341, 1716.
Edition, 739, 743.
Editor, v. *Compiler*.
To Educate, 366, 405, 605, 581.
Education, 505, 405.
To Educate, v. *To Produce*.
Eel, 205, 206, 1964.
To Efface, 1571, 1724, 1588, 234.
Effaced, 1588.
To be Effaced, 1572.
Effaced (the trace of a path being), 958.
Effacing, 1588.
Effect, 36, 480, 780, 450, 892, 1847, 1228, 1537.
 — (having), 1746.
 — (to carry into), 1306.
 — (without), 793.
In Effect, 1268.
To Effect, } 1341, 1334,
To Effectuate, } 339, 218,
 1025, 1340, 1916.
To Effect one's purpose, 189.
To take Effect (medicine), 832.
Effecting, } 1299, 470, 188, 140,
Effective, } 851, 1300, 1701.
Effectual, }
Effecting whatever is desired, 1306.
Effectively, } 1276, 1368.
Effectually, }
Effector, 1701.
Effeminate, 1592, 550, 1014, 1712, 2004, v. *Unmanly*, *Weak*.
To Effervesce, 219.
Effervescence, 647, 1243, 507.
Effervescing, 647.
Effacious, 1299, 1561, 1701, 1973, 1278.
Efficiency, 1278.
Efficacy, } 780, v. *Effect*.
Efficiency, }
Efficient, 470.
Etigy, 1769, 1166, v. *Image*, *Form*.

EFF—ELA.

Efflorescence of salt on a wall, 1804.
Effluvia, }
Effluvium, } v. *Vapour*, *Steam*.
Effort, 1076, 657, 613, 613, 61, 55, 38, 31, 28, 727, 688, 1016, 1309, 1558.
 — (to make an), 1389, v. *To Attempt*.
 — (to use), 1016.
Effrontery, v. *Shamelessness*.
Effusion, 298, 1001.
E. g., 718, 1574.
Egg, 153, 350, 793, 796.
 — plant, 354, 1923, 351, 297, 278.
 — (mundane), v. *Globe* at 248.
 — (poached), 1815.
Wild Egg, 153.
Eggs (fried), 793.
Egotism, 143, 181, 1253, 1730, 1874, 1272, 1697, 16.
Egotist, 818, 819, 1248, 1262.
To Egotize, 22.
Egress, 803, 1591.
Egypt, 1634.
Egyptian, 1635.
To Ejaculate, 324.
To Eject, 1785, v. *To Expel*, *Reject*.
Ejecting, 771.
Ejection, 1202, v. *Expulsion*.
Eight, 34, 96, 1863, 1903.
 — metals, 97.
 — (consisting of), 1574.
Eightfold, 1574.
Eighteen, 34, 1862, 1885.
Eighteenth, 96, 1904.
Eighty, 35, 97, 1863, 598, 1903, 600.
 — day after any other, 35.
 — day of the lunar fortnight, 97.
 — month of a woman's pregnancy, 162.
Eighty, 94, 101.
 — one, 114, 1897.
 — two, 240, 1928.
 — three, 603.
 — four, 730.
 — five, 380.
 — six, 756.
 — seven, 1043.
 — eight, 34, 96.
 — nine, 1799, 1920.
Either (pron.) v. *Any One*, *Each*.
 — (conj.) 681, 817, 1421.
Elaborate, 1663, v. *Difficult*, *Abstruse*.
ELÆODARUS ganitrus, 735.
 — serratus, 629.

ELA—ELE.

To Elapse, 1438, 1938, v. *To Pass*.
Elapsed, 156, 1689.
Elapsing, 1611.
Elasticity, 1511, 874, 1094.
Elastick, 715, 875.
 — rod, thick at one end and thin at the other, 1094.
To be Elastick, 1511.
ELATE sylvestris, 1401.
To be Elated, v. *To be Puffed up*, *To Exult*.
 — with liquor, 984.
Elbow, 1394, 1413, 1608, 2032.
Elbows (tying the) behind, 724.
Elder (senior), 250, 252, 671, 1356, 401, 1722, 104.
Elderly, 408, v. *Old*, *Middle-aged*.
Eldest, 250.
Elect, 244, 1575, 1740.
To Elect, 741, v. *To Choose*, *Select*.
Elected, 1675, 1590.
Election, 144, 50, 826.
 — (subject to), 50.
Electuary, 1641, 1803, 362.
Elegance, } 1516, 633, 995, 1017,
Elegancy, } 1018, 1006, 1743,
 1769, 1047, 776, 497, 294, 168,
 150, 1019, 1035, 1202, 1204,
 1209.
Elegant, 1516, 1047, 799, 676,
 90, 636, 672, 813, 821, 980,
 1057, 1085, 1111, 1209, 1220,
 1744, 1813.
 — and sweet in manner, 1171.
 — in form, 822.
Of Elegant manners, 906.
Elegantly cut or shaped, 821.
Elegy, 1602.
 — (repeater of an), 1602.
 — (repeating of an), 1602.
Element, 1230, 493, 492, 313, v. *Station*, *Letter*, *Part*.
Elemental, 1230, v. *Original*.
Elementary, 258.
Elements, 1229, 1909, 427.
Euclid's Elements, 496.
The five Elements, 427.
Elephant, 1845, 1851, 1862, 1748, 1560, 1376, 1376, 1495, 1269, 1434, 1371, 472, 198, 13.
 — driver or keeper, 473, 1246, 1717, 1434, 1269.
 — house, 1269.
 — keeper's mate, 698.
Elephant's neck, 1358.
 — tooth, 1845.
 — neck (band round the), 1358.

ELE—ELO.

Elephant (female), 1250, 1662.
 — (forehead of an), v.
 Forehead, 1621.
 — (kind of) which has no
 tusks, 1063.
 — (large), 1376, 1435.
 — (litter to ride in on an),
 1228, 1879.
 — (one who rides on an),
 1434, 1269.
 — (place where one sits
 behind a great man upon an),
 817.
 — (small), 1371, 1372.
 — (voice of an), 1288.
 Elephants (business of taking care
 of), 473.
 — (chain or rope for the
 feet of), 151.
 — (iron instrument used
 in driving), 1326.
 — (irons for the legs of),
 348.
 — (wooden ring for the
 feet of), 1323, 1321.
 — (word used to encour-
 age), 897.
 — are caught (trap or en-
 closure in which), 1419.
 Elephants' teeth (ring fastened
 to), 731.
 Elephantiasis, 1100, 1269, 1716.
 — (afflicted with),
 473, 1269.
 To Elevate, 31, 251, 273, v. To
 Raise.
 Elevated, 1602, 273, 976, 1647,
 1140, v. Exalted.
 Elevating (part.) 951, 1254.
 Elevation, 64, 177, 250, 149,
 251, 273, 509, 975, 976, 1917.
 Eleven, 121, 185, 1493, 1912.
 Eleventh, 121, 185, 1493.
 ELEPHINE CORALINE, 2003.
 Elf, v. Fairy, Demon.
 Elias, 134, 185.
 To Elicit, 85.
 Eligible, 357, v. Good, Proper.
 Ellison, 771, 1527, 75.
 Elixir, 117.
 Elk, 1021, 1471, 1031, 664.
 Ell, 1449.
 Elm, 484.
 Eloquence, 1053, v. Eloquence,
 Speech.
 Elogy, v. Praise, Panegyric.
 To Elongate, v. To Lengthen,
 Stretch.
 To Elope, 981, v. To Run away.
 Elopement, 981.
 Eloquence, 1262, 1515, 1517,
 1518, 1995, 1006, 840, 822,
 821, 808, 269, 1053, 154,
 1179, 1204, 1228, 1861, 14, 6.

ELO—EMB.

Eloquent, 823, 1262, 549, 275,
 264, 179, 110, 821, 822, 846,
 1006, 1053, 1054, 1165, 1179,
 1476, 1517, 1515, 2018.
 — persons, 63.
 Else, 171, 1808, 1740, 126, v.
 Other.
 Elsewhere, 1420, 144.
 To Elucidate, v. To Explain.
 Elucidation, 488, v. Explanation.
 To Elude, v. To Evade, Escape.
 Elusive, } v. Deceitful.
 Elusory, }
 Elysium, 1796, v. Paradise,
 Heaven.
 To Emaciate, 1082, 1122, v. To
 Wast.
 Emaciated, 758, 1508, 1005,
 1079, 1196, 1590, 1613.
 — (to be greatly), 46.
 — (to become), 1122.
 Emaciation, 1196, 1760, 1768.
 To Emancipate, 75, v. To Libe-
 rate.
 Emancipation, v. Release.
 — from matter and
 reunion with the deity, 1768.
 Embargo, 1280.
 To Embark, 701, v. To Enter,
 Meddle.
 Embark (to make), 700.
 Embarkation, 701.
 Embarking (price paid for), 701.
 To Embarrass, v. To Perplex,
 Distress.
 To be Embarrassed, 1479.
 Embarrassment, 638, 1443, 1830.
 Embassador, v. Ambassador.
 Embassage, } 1837, 185, v. Mes-
 sassy, } sage.
 EMBELIA ribes, 1925.
 To Embellish, 741, 1107.
 Embellished, 63, 132, 1615, 1789.
 Embellishment, 63, 320, 400,
 1107, 443.
 Embers, 161, 318.
 To Embexize, 470, 521, 928,
 1396, 1863.
 Embexizement, 827, 527, 521.
 Embexizing, 1564.
 Emblem, 1773, 1225, 186,
 — of Mahadeva, 1525.
 Embossed, 805.
 Embrace, 1456, 1273, 157, 107,
 261, 1391, 1869, 1469.
 To Embrace, 157, 1454, 466,
 1364, 1391, 1431, 302, 261, v.
 To Take.
 Embracing, 132, 261, 858, 1642,
 1869, 1871.
 Embrasure, 903.
 To Embrocate, 492, 1208.
 Embrocation, 492, 1196, 1208.

EMB—EMP.

Embroidered, 1009, 1298, 1689,
 661.
 — carpet, 1965, 1121.
 Embroiderer, 1009, 1298, 1781,
 1782.
 Embroidering, 1782.
 Embroidery, 1009, 908, 725, 708,
 575, 1298, 1201, 1781.
 To Embroll, 129, 449.
 Embroiling, 248.
 Embryo, 641.
 EMBRYOTERIS glutinifera, 1427.
 Embryos, 40.
 Emendation, 520, 102, v. Correc-
 tion.
 Emerald, 423, 1012, 1609, 1008,
 1944.
 — (of the colour of an),
 1012.
 To Emerge, 764, v. To Rise,
 Appear, Issue.
 Emergence, } v. Occurrence,
 Emergency, } Necessity.
 Emetic, 275, 1659.
 Emigrant, v. Exile.
 To Emigrate, 628.
 Emigration, 628, 1237, 918, 396,
 296.
 Eminence, } 177, 253, 273, 414,
 Eminency, } 1058, 476, 533, 976,
 1159, 1227, 1914.
 Eminences, 1642.
 Eminent, 1058, 1160, 1214, 1067,
 211, 106, 98, 1605, 1697,
 1674, 1647, 1602, 1334, 1227,
 1756.
 Emissary, 1858, 604, v. Spy.
 Emission (emissio seminis), 154,
 810.
 To Emit, 754, 926, 741, 669,
 810.
 — fire, 754.
 — odour, 1720.
 Emittens semen, 1685.
 Emollient, 1673.
 Emolument, 1688, v. Profit.
 Emotion, 659, 512, 547, 648,
 639, 1534, 967.
 To Empale, 831, 1123, 1907.
 Empaling-stake, 831, 1123.
 Emperor, 1151, 1715, 1299,
 1210, 1182, 1088, 899, 58, 791,
 481.
 — (Greek or Turkish),
 1293.
 Emphasis, 485, 1195.
 Emphasis (reading with due),
 1157.
 Emphatick, 485.
 Empire, 193, 1088, 891, 654,
 1151, 1176, 1670, 1671, 1288.
 — (seat of), 831.
 To Employ, 1305, 1657, 1187,
 1521.

EMP—ENC.

To Employ one's self unpro-
 fitably, 956.
 Employed, 1631, 1635, 1657,
 1297, 1231, 1148, 799.
 To be Employed, 964, 1522,
 1846.
 Employing (subst.) 81.
 Employment, 799, 1163, 174, 95,
 55, 907, 992, 1631, 1602, 1438,
 1348, 1304, 1299, 1065.
 Employments, 98, 1633.
 Emporium, 280.
 To Empoverish, 293.
 Empoverished, 1651.
 Empress, 1715, v. Queen.
 Emptiness, v. Vacuity.
 Empty, 793, 1193, 754, 440,
 568, 502, 496, 746, 795, 1000,
 1591.
 To Empty, 793, v. To Discharge.
 — (to cause), 960.
 Empty-handed, 569, 793.
 Empyrean heaven, 1265.
 To Emulate, 1654, 235.
 Emulation, 1247, 972, 919, 183,
 776, 1863, 235.
 With Emulation, 229.
 Emulous, 1247.
 To Enable, v. Power To Give,
 &c.
 To Enact, v. To Command, Esta-
 blish.
 Enamel, 1730.
 Enamelled, 1730.
 Enameller, 1730.
 Enamelling, 1730.
 Enamoured, 1260, 1189, 89, 868,
 869, 1445, 1559, 1652.
 To be Enamoured, 729, 1509,
 1527.
 To Encamp, 410, 828.
 Encamping (place of), 1654.
 Encampment, 1593, 409, v. Camp.
 To Enchant, 109, 662, 1714.
 Enchanter, 109, 603, 1023, 1678.
 Enchanting, 679, v. Charming.
 Enchantment, 109, 602, 1052,
 1138, 1250, 685, 548, 586,
 1261.
 Enchantress, 285, 1714, v. Sor-
 ceress.
 To Enchase, 620, v. To Inlay.
 To Encircle, 1492, 1486, 1823.
 Encircling, 840, 1688, 1594.
 To Enclose, 46, 906, 983, 978,
 343, 1518, 1507, 1403, 246.
 — a field, 347.
 — a field with thorns,
 197.
 — (to cause), 1481.
 Enclosed, 1676.
 — piece of ground, 197,
 1822.
 — with a bank, 1731.

ENC-END.

To be Enclosed, 1482.
Enclosing, 1492.
Enclosure, 46, 676, 777, 787, 934, 347, 1823, 197, 976, 1280, 1588.
 — in a letter, &c. 1670, 1518.
 — of the temple at Mecca, 774.
 — (wall &c. forming an), 1588.
Encomiast, 1546, 1593, 1595, 1843.
Encomium, 1595, 302, 399, 1833.
To Encompass, v. To Enclose.
Encompassing (subst.) 1206.
Encounter, } 1667, 530, 64.
Encountering, } 540, 616.
To Encounter, 1031, 802, 1654, 1667.
Encountering, 1031.
To Encourage, 867, 536, 497, 464, 197, 739, 791, 869, 933, 1161.
Encouragement, 867, 875, 791, 496, 85, 869, 933, 1093, 1593.
Encourager, 1584, 791, *v. Patron.*
Encouraging (adj.) 791.
 — troops in time of battle, 723, 1345.
To Eroach, 1844, 844, 841, 462.
Eroachment, v. Intrusion.
To Encumber, 195, *v. To Load*, *Entangle.*
Encumbered with a family, 369, 370.
Encumbrance, 664, *v. Burden*, *Impediment.*
End, 144, 147, 148, 1213, 876, 899, 1806, 1803, 1058, 1060, 1061, 1091, 1137, 1138, 797, 51, 50, 370, 788, 1143, 754, 49, 1224, 1235, 1679, 1238, 1253, 1550, 1713, 1755, 1758, 1917.
 — of a cloth, shawl, veil, &c. 149.
 — of the month, 680, 1087.
 — of time, 1905.
 — (at the), 51, 1213, 1806.
End to (to put an), 1755.
 — (to be put an), 589.
From End to end, 1061, 1058.
To End, 50, 544, 1754, 1755.
To an End, 255.
To the End that, 478.
To Endanger, 808.
Endearing arts and expressions, 728.
Endearment, 955, 681, 3024.
Endeavour, 1076, 657, 616, 615, 112, 761, 888, 1331, 1389, 1558, 1578.
To Endeavour, 1076, 1389, 1016, 615, 55, 1843, 1369, 1363, 1976.

END-ENG.

Endeavourer, 1027.
Endeavouring (part. in compos.), 1389.
To be Ended, 255, 1069, 1754.
To Endict, f. v. To Accuse, Com-
To Endite, f. poso.
Ending, 1754.
Endive, 1361, 1341, 1874.
Endless, 328, 338, 164, 1030.
Endlessly, v. Continually.
Endowed with, 175, 179, 944, 945, 1093, 1826, 1822, 1707, 1681, 1181.
Endowment for publick charity, 1836.
Endowments, 173, 1670.
Endurance, 478, 1183, 498, 240, 1045, 982, 1092, 1128, 1250, 1588, 2047.
To Endure, 1130, 1183, 498, 240, 1420, 1421, 1468, 1588, 2050, 464, 1124, 1784, 1596, 1845, 1202, 1156, 774, 346, 347, 765.
Enduring, 821, 982, 1350, 1354, 1487, 1592.
Enemies, 106, 1244.
Enemy, 860, 1217, 1589, 959, 62, 72, 178, 165, 806, 846, 879, 977, 1044, 1212, 1374, 1477, 1677.
An Enemy under the semblance of a friend, 869.
Energetics, 570.
Energy, 28, 570, 1884, 2023.
 — or active power of a deity, 1079.
To Enervate, f. v. Weak To
To Enfeble, f. Make.
Enervating, 561.
Enfeebled, 1651, 1763.
To Enforce, v. Strong To Make.
To Engage (v. n.) 846, *v. To*
Enter, Fight, Stipulate.
 — (v. a.) 978, 1521, *v.*
To Bind, Employ, Attack, In-
duce.
 — in a desperate un-
 dertaking, 1067.
 — in close fight, 615.
Engaged, 1566, 492, 1835.
To be Engaged, 280, 1843.
Engagedness, 696.
Engagement, 1836, 615, 526, 393, 666, 1278, 1486, 1754.
To Engender, v. To Breed, Pro-
duce.
Engine, 1191, 1906, *v. Machine*,
Arms.
 — for raising water, 71.
English, 161.
To Engrave, 1377, 1415, 1782.
 — (to cause), 1402.
Engraved, Engraven, 1377, 1679,
 1689, 1782, 2048.

ENG-ENR.

To be Engraven, 1402.
Engraver, 1288, 1377.
 — (seal), 1719.
Engraving, 1288, 1782, 2031.
 — (seal), 1719.
Engravings, 1783.
Engrossed, 83.
To Enhance, 1709.
Enhancement, 251, *v. Increase.*
Enigma, 1647, 459, 526, 702, 761, 850, 981, 1517.
Enigmatical, 1235, 1471, *v. Ob-*
scure.
Enigmatist, 981.
To Enjoin, 1277, 485, *v. To*
Order.
To Enjoy, 312, 679, 365, 320,
 308, 34, 984, 982.
 — one's self, 235, 879.
Enjoying (part.) 1568, 1649,
 1679.
 — (subst.) 85, 1565.
Enjoyment, 820, 294, 85, 69,
 544, 1990, 1833, 968, 975,
 1093, 1221, 1308, 1513, 1615.
To Enkindle, v. To Kindle.
To Enlarge, 250, 251, *v. To In-*
crease, Liberate.
Enlargement, 251, *v. Increase*,
Release.
To Enlighten, v. Light To Make,
To Instruct.
Enlightened, 1692, *v. Light*,
Learned.
 — in mind, 992.
Of Enlightened understanding,
 992.
Enlightening (in compos.), 1259.
To Enlist, 1790, 1791, 747.
Enlisting, Enlistment, 1790.
To Enliven, v. To Animate,
Cher.
Enlivened (to become), 1444.
Enmity, 860, 346, 246, 226, 178,
 74, 20, 1584, 1217, 1156, 894,
 879, 807, 774, 1778, 697, 499,
 1247, 1500, 1698, 1753.
Enneagon, 1564.
To Ennoble, 1087, *v. To Exalt.*
Ennobled, 1159, 1630.
Ennu, 522.
Ennu, 54.
Enormity, v. Atrocity, Crime.
Enormous, v. Excessive.
Enormousness, v. Excess, Great-
ness.
Enough, f. 253, 1353, 939, v.
Enow, f. Sufficient.
Having Enough, 1660.
To Enrage, 299, 119, *v. To Irri-*
tate.
Enraged, 806, 1241, 1831.
To be Enraged, 631, 545, 299,
 268, 120, 1312, 1346, 1831.

ENR-ENT.

To Enrapture, f. v. To Delight.
To Enravishe,
Enraptured, 322, 334.
To Enrich, v. Rich To Make.
Enriched, 1568, 1649.
To Enrol, v. Roll (or) List On
To Write.
Ensign, 664, 1225, 1773, 346,
 394, *v. Mark.*
 — staff, 79, 480, 930.
Ensignbearer, v. Standardbearer.
To Enslave, v. Slave To Make.
To Ensnare, v. To Insnare.
To Ensue, v. To Become, Follow.
Ensurance, 352.
To Ensure, v. To Secure, &c.
To Entangle, 129, 220, 449, 465,
 442.
Entangled, 1019, 248, 465, 1224.
To be Entangled, 66, 129, 450,
 454, 465, 1067.
 — (to become), 1508.
Entanglement, 129, 449, 454,
 1489.
To Enter (v. n.) 464, 829, 844,
 845, 250, 218, 1484, 1443,
 1398.
 — (v. a.) 848, 902, 935,
 937, 1089, *v. To Write, Insert.*
 — (to cause), 1484.
Entered, 829, 1595.
Entering (part.) 829, 1595.
 — into (subst.) 1593.
 — of the planets into a
 new sign, 1102.
 — of the sun into a new
 sign, 1080, 1106.
Enterprise, 1720, 648, 1076.
Enterprises, 1654.
Enterprising, 868, *v. Active.*
To Entertain, 224, 1720, 1197,
 633, *v. To Amuse, Keep.*
Entertainer, 1720, 1727.
Entertaining, 191, 695, 1416.
Entertainment, 543, 674, 1197,
 455, 1727, 1720, 1468.
 — *v. Amusement.*
To Enthroned, 499.
Enthroned, 1338.
Enthusiasm, v. Zeal, Ecstasy
Enthusiast, 7, *v. Zealous, Fer-*
vent.
To Entice, 1505, 509, 496, 449,
 72, 1490, 981, 1322, 1485,
 1939.
Enticement, 1485, *v. Seduction.*
Enticer, f. 870, v. Seducer, At-
Enticing, f. luring.
Entire, 543, 544, 486, 435, 119,
 1367, 1393, 1306, 1185, 1275,
 1021, 1895, 436, 850, 853,
 276, 184, 1025, 1825, 1835.

ENT—EPI.

Entirely, 204, 544, 1058, 621, 336, 1896, 1788, 1839, 1506, 653, 1061, 184.
 Entireness, 1185, *v.* Totality, Fulness.
 Entitled, 1582, 1626.
 Entity, 1862.
 To Entomb, *v.* To Bury.
 Entrails, 144, 146, 170, *v.* Gut.
 Entrances, 844, 969, 846, 464, 391, 1102.
 — (allowed), 844.
 — (place of), 1596.
 Entranced, 334, 1704.
 To Entrap, 230, 442, 453, 454.
 To be Entrapped, 464, *v.* To be Insured.
 To Entreat, 848, 366, 1844, 1840, 1961.
 Entreaty, 848, 1091, 1510, 128, 1678, 8, 1163.
 Entry, 406, 1993, *v.* Entrance.
 To Envelop, *v.* To Wrap, Hide.
 Envelope, 342, 1506, 1518.
 To be Enveloped, 1083.
 Envied, 1585.
 Envious, 926, 776, 765, 226, 1981, 1975, 1735, 1326.
 To Environ, *v.* To Surround.
 Environs, 103, 118, 644, 785, 976, 1798, 1770, 1442, 1441, 467, 1919.
 — of a city, 1112.
 — (pleasant), 823.
 To Enumerate, *v.* To Number.
 Enumeration, 523, *v.* Number, Detail.
 Envoy, 185, 1077, 1271, *v.* Ambassadour.
 Envy, 972, 926, 776, 628, 183, 147, 138, 1882, 1878, 1735, 1398, 1242, 697.
 — (to bear), 1882.
 To Envy, 1545, 1536, 1398, 585.
 Ephemeral, 719.
 Ephemeris, 373, 532.
 Epicure, 543, 691, 1166.
 Epicurean, 464.
 Epidemical disease, 1715.
 Epidemic, *v.* Infectious.
 EPIDEMICUM, 282, 280, 207, 114, 401.
 Epilepsy, 1186, 1610, 21.
 — (afflicted with), 1634.
 Epileptic, 1610, 1634.
 Epilogue, 788.
 Epistle, 807, 1660, 373, 367, 1803, 1667, 977, 373, 1607.
 — (part of an) following the complimentary address, 1173.
 Epistles (collection of), 977.
 Epistolary correspondence, 691, 1802.

EPI—ERE.

Epitaph, 1318.
 Epithalamium, 631, 1690.
 Epithet, 1777, 1833, *v.* Adjective, Title.
 Epitome, 1590, 1701, *v.* Abridgment.
 Epoch, 483, *v.* Date, Era.
 Equal, 1617, 648, 235, 1622, 1564, 1281, 1217, 1022, 1071, 1062, 1057, 1107, 1869, 1354, 1356, 1638, 1653, 1777, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1895, 1896, 2014.
 — (in compos.) 1869.
 — (subst.) 1869, 890, 1777, 1871.
 To Equal, 235, *v.* Equal To Make.
 To Equalize, *v.* Even (or) Equal To Make.
 Equality, } 1869, 1638, 1094,
 Equalness, } 1873, 1871, 1872,
 1092, 730, 1002, 1870, 1617,
 616, 235, 85, 29.
 Equality (to claim), 1845.
 Equals, 12, 112, 137.
 Equation, 1617.
 Equator, 85, 807.
 Equerry, *v.* Horse (master of the).
 Equestrian, *v.* Horseman.
 Equilibrium, 105, *v.* Equality.
 Equinoctial, *v.* Equator.
 To Equip, *v.* To Prepare, Dress.
 Equipage, 1112, 777, 632, 631, 297, 412, 686, 977, 1200, 284, 63.
 Equitable, 1217, 779, 1686.
 Equitably, 1686.
 Equity, 155, 778, 1217, 1809, 1644, 1290, 830, 1159, 1160.
 Equivalence, *v.* Equality.
 Equivalent, 1617, *v.* Equal, Re-compense.
 Equivocal, 1560, *v.* Doubtful.
 Equivocalness, 14, *v.* Ambiguity.
 To Equivocate, 189, 1007.
 Equivocation, 495, 882.
 Equivoque in writing, 495, 1090.
 Era, 483, 1028, 1093, 1097.
 — (to establish an), 1028, 1093.
 To Eradicate, 118, 119, 17.
 Eradicated, 1617.
 Eradicating (subst.) 86.
 Eradication, 344, 458.
 To Erase, 1571, 1588, 758, 782, 1724, 1988.
 Erased, 1588, 1686.
 Erasing-knife, 781.
 Erasure, 1588, 780.
 Ere, *v.* Before, Sooner.
 Erect, 1273, 1274, 1405, 79, 586, 1293, 1621.
 Epitaph, 1318.
 Epithalamium, 631, 1690.
 Epithet, 1777, 1833, *v.* Adjective, Title.
 Epitome, 1590, 1701, *v.* Abridgment.
 Epoch, 483, *v.* Date, Era.
 Equal, 1617, 648, 235, 1622, 1564, 1281, 1217, 1022, 1071, 1062, 1057, 1107, 1869, 1354, 1356, 1638, 1653, 1777, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1895, 1896, 2014.
 — (in compos.) 1869.
 — (subst.) 1869, 890, 1777, 1871.
 To Equal, 235, *v.* Equal To Make.
 To Equalize, *v.* Even (or) Equal To Make.
 Equality, } 1869, 1638, 1094,
 Equalness, } 1873, 1871, 1872,
 1092, 730, 1002, 1870, 1617,
 616, 235, 85, 29.
 Equality (to claim), 1845.
 Equals, 12, 112, 137.
 Equation, 1617.
 Equator, 85, 807.
 Equerry, *v.* Horse (master of the).
 Equestrian, *v.* Horseman.
 Equilibrium, 105, *v.* Equality.
 Equinoctial, *v.* Equator.
 To Equip, *v.* To Prepare, Dress.
 Equipage, 1112, 777, 632, 631, 297, 412, 686, 977, 1200, 284, 63.
 Equitable, 1217, 779, 1686.
 Equitably, 1686.
 Equity, 155, 778, 1217, 1809, 1644, 1290, 830, 1159, 1160.
 Equivalence, *v.* Equality.
 Equivalent, 1617, *v.* Equal, Re-compense.
 Equivocal, 1560, *v.* Doubtful.
 Equivocalness, 14, *v.* Ambiguity.
 To Equivocate, 189, 1007.
 Equivocation, 495, 882.
 Equivoque in writing, 495, 1090.
 Era, 483, 1028, 1093, 1097.
 — (to establish an), 1028, 1093.
 To Eradicate, 118, 119, 17.
 Eradicated, 1617.
 Eradicating (subst.) 86.
 Eradication, 344, 458.
 To Erase, 1571, 1588, 758, 782, 1724, 1988.
 Erased, 1588, 1686.
 Erasing-knife, 781.
 Erasure, 1588, 780.
 Ere, *v.* Before, Sooner.
 Erect, 1273, 1274, 1405, 79, 586, 1293, 1621.

ERE—ESS.

Erect (a horse) ready to cover. 678.
 To Erect, 1405, 1775, *v.* To Build, Raise.
 To be Erect, 1405.
 Erected, 79, 1697.
 Erecting, 1775.
 Erectio penis, 1778.
 Erection, 79, *v.* Building.
 Ermine, 1101, 1272.
 To Erode, 1296, *v.* To Eat.
 To Err, 321, 808, 449, 174, 733, 494, 1879, *v.* To Wander.
 Errand *v.* Message.
 Errant, } 926, *v.* Wanderer.
 Erratic, }
 Erring, 1012, 1196, 1460.
 Erroneous, 1242.
 — writer, 1243.
 Erroneously, 1130.
 Erroneousness, 2021.
 Errour, 732, 808, 1130, 1196, 1460, 2043, 532, 364, 333, 320, 307, 174, 711, 1242, 1077, 1243.
 — of the copyist, 1130.
 — of the pen, 1130.
 Err, *v.* First, Formerly, Before.
 Eructation, 71, 928, *v.* Belch.
 Erudition, 481, *v.* Learning.
 Eruption, 803, 1157, 1965.
 — (a painful and itchy), 978.
 Eruptive disease (a kind of), 1407.
 Eryum hirsutum, 1626.
 — lens, 1626.
 Erysipelas, 1064.
 Escape, 1758, 997, 296, 221, 1779, *v.* Flight.
 — (making one's), 976.
 To Escape, 222, 1787, 419, 1346, 998, 754, 745, 428, 636, 1943, 1806, *v.* To Flee.
 — one's notice, 705.
 Escaped, 1740.
 Escheat, 341.
 Escort, *v.* Convoy, Guard.
 Esulent root, 132, 1327, 1376, 1492.
 — vegetables, 510, *v.* Greens.
 Especial, 1591, 51.
 Especially, 807, 790.
 Esplanade, 976.
 Espousals, 1522, 1939, *v.* Marriage.
 To Espouse, *v.* To Marry, Support.
 To Espy, *v.* To See, Discover.
 Essay, 1075, 968, 726, 76.
 To Essay, *v.* To Attempt, Try.
 Essence, 810, 941, 1828, 1476, 1290, 1219, 1222, 1503, 651.

ESS—ETY.

512, 492, 619, 493, 1779, 967, 1024, 1042, 1291, 1208, 1233, 1382, 1481, 1556, 1657, 1780, 1884.
 Essence (perfume, *q. v.*), 452.
 Essences, 644.
 Essential, 642, 612, 103, 651, 1884, 1648, 493.
 Essentially, 234.
 To Establish, 598, 589, 237, 1775, 1657, 536, 416, 1648, 1278, 1922, 2022.
 — a family, 1481.
 Established, 598, 1567, 1552, 1238, 1047, 1647, 1618, 1648, 1688, 1767, 1657, 1687, 1707.
 To be Established, 213.
 Establisher, 1824.
 Establishing, 527, 532, 1573, 1656, 1824.
 Establishment, 527, 1566, 1775, 1209, 10.
 Estate, 297, 58, 1067, *v.* Property.
 — of a deceased person, 510, 1563.
 — (certain) for which a tax is paid, 1775.
 — (hereditary), 1726.
 — (landed), 704, 1013.
 — (paternal), 213.
 Esteem, 1093, 974, 774, 491, 67, 1831, 1796, 1110.
 To Esteem, 1220, 460, 1364, 979, 51.
 Esteemed, } 1220, 1646, 1593,
 Estimable, } 1608.
 Estimate, 1385, 1157, 1996.
 To Estimate, 237, 559, 1709, 150, 33, *v.* To Calculate.
 Estimated, 1629.
 Estimating, 46.
 Estimation, 1169, 1836.
 To Estrange, *v.* Strange To Make.
 Estranged, 1442.
 Estrangement from friends, 1322.
 Et cetera, 1826, 53, 52, 55.
 Eternal, 1498, 609, 1594, 1591, 1498, 1190, 810, 786, 1873, 840, 1068, 1099, 201, 164, 76, 43, 12, 8.
 — existence, 1908.
 Eternally, 1594, 1756, 625, 7, 698, 885.
 Eternity, 1594, 1874, 7, 76, 262, 609, 811, 1894, 1278.
 Ether, 36, 114, 318, 1756.
 Ethereal, *v.* Celestial.
 Ethicks, 51, 1809.
 Ethjop, 1015.
 Etiquette, 52, 535, 1774.
 — (observing), 778.
 Etymology, 96, 1153, 1828.

EVA—EVI.

EVI—EXA.

EXA—EXC.

EXC—EXC.

- Evacuant, *v.* Purgative, Purga.
 To Evacuate, 793. *v.* To Discharge.
 ----- feces, 1864.
 Evacuation, 866, 50, 500.
 To Evade, 190, 576, 751, 1534, 1980, 453; *v.* To Escape.
 To be Evaded, 1969.
 Evading a promise, 1835.
 Evangelist, 1569.
 To Evaporate, 1122, 1082, 368, 169, *v.* To Fly.
 Evaporation, 169, *v.* Exhalation, Vapour.
 Evasion, 998, 413, 575, 576, 707, 717, 749, 1861, 1537, 1506, 988, 999, 1325, 1486, 3036, 1490, 1811.
 Evasive, 2036, *v.* Deceitful.
 Eve, *v.* Evening.
 ----- (n. prop.) 785.
 Even (level, equal, *q. v.*), 235, 1873, 1896, 504, 950, 646, 730, 1623, 1877, 1895.
 ----- (adv.) 323, 1869, 1883, 1086, 766.
 ----- then, 553.
 ----- (to make), 1545.
 Evening, 1149, 1150, 910, 1032, 1059, 2007, 1692, 1615, 1470, 1469, 1793, 1153.
 Evenness, 1873, 624, 105, 1871, 1617, 730, *v.* Equality.
 Event, 1825, 764, 770, 1032, 1836, 1212, 1545, 1059, 1102.
 ----- (in the), 49, 1230.
 Eventide, 1150.
 Events, 49, 1114, 1823, 1825, 1836.
 ----- (at all), 306, 307, 817, 1856.
 Ever (at any time), 1214, 1339, 2025.
 ----- (always), 1766, 1874, 1859, 1873.
 For Ever, 1227.
 Everlasting, 137, 12, 119.
 Every, 1855, 1036, 1080, 1084, 308.
 ----- body, } 1036, 1855, 1873,
 ----- one, } 1247, 641.
 ----- moment, 1524, 1855.
 ----- thing, 1036, 1082, 980.
 ----- time, 1855.
 ----- where, 1855, 1839, 1085, 654, 617, 601.
 In Every way, 1855.
 EUGENTIA acutangula, 5.
 ----- jamboe, } 605, 1456,
 ----- jambolana, } 606.
 Evidences (testimony), 1151, 1466, 1834, 1175, 521.
 ----- (witness), 1466, 1028.
 Evident, 1209, 1187, 1028, 1883, 1894, 1793, 1647, 1234, 1515, 1559, 386, 393, 104.
 Evidently, 1187, 1186, 1209, 393.
 Evil (adj.) 226, 1794, 1808, *v.* Bad.
 ----- (subst.) 800, 1760, 1636, 1157, 1262, 1274, 237, 233, 268, 550, 1928.
 King's Evil, 2039, *v.* Scrofula.
 Evil-doer, 228, 1143, 1927.
 Evil-minded, 77, 226, 227.
 Evils, 274, 1651.
 Evil-speaker, 228.
 ----- speaking, 228.
 To Evince, *v.* To Shew, Prove.
 Evinceed, 1633.
 Eulogist, 993, 1595.
 Eulogy, Eulogium, 80, 1596, 1777, *v.* Praise.
 Eulogium (funeral), 1602.
 Eunuch, 818, 816, 807, 796, 593, 392, 1884, 1853, 1756, 1587, 1191, 193.
 To Evolve, *v.* To Unfold.
 Evolution (military), 1290.
 Euphony, 497.
 EUPHORIA, 1136, 1144.
 ----- antiquorum, 602, 1144.
 ----- hirta and thymifolia, 845.
 ----- nariifolia, 568.
 Euphrates, 1253.
 Europe, 1258.
 European, 1258, 1837, 1910.
 EURYALE ferox, 1669.
 Ewe, 325, 1931.
 Ewer, 1202, 108, 21, 652, 1038, 11901.
 Exact, 594, 1233, 1022, 425, 225, 436.
 To Exact, 379, 1789, *v.* To Demand, Require.
 Extracted, 1655.
 Extract, } 1867, 1655, 1199, *v.*
 Extracting, } Oppressor.
 ----- } 2520, 1638, *v.* Demand,
 Exaction, } Extortion.
 Exactly, 594, 1883, 261, 1286, 1874, 1878, 1889, 1886, 1882, 1879.
 Exactness, Exactitude, 498, 335, 850, 1971, *v.* Accuracy.
 To Exaggerate, *v.* To Amplify.
 Exaggeration, 1558.
 To Exalt, 1027, 251, 250, 774, 1982, *v.* To Raise, Praise.
 Exaltation, 64, 1658, 273, 83, 253, 1067, 1185, 1254, 1909.
 Exalted, 976, 1067, 273, 69, 1031, 1203, 1297, 1674, 1647, 1636, 1606, 1602, 1558, 1254, 1825, 1058, 1214.
 Of Exalted rank, 976.
 Exalting, 108, 519, 961, 1254.
 Examination, } 622, 528, 409,
 Examining, } 495, 618, 610,
 ----- } 408, 76, 136, 394, 395, 1831,
 ----- } 1798, 1331, 1311.
 To Examine, 1348, 495, 491, 76, 492, 394, 157, 608, 653, 965.
 Examined, 76, 499.
 To be Examined, 495.
 Examiner, } 401, 1101, 1501,
 Examining, } 1630, 1310, 1674, 361.
 Examiner of accounts, 1511.
 ----- of coin, 435, 1781.
 Example (pattern), 1795, 1631, 544, 471, 52, 850, 1278, 1574, 1777, 2045.
 ----- (warning), 1215, 1674.
 For Example, 718, 1574.
 To take Example, 1308.
 Examinee, *v.* Lifeloss.
 To Exasperate, 1830, 863, 299, 1923, *v.* To Irritate, &c.
 To Excavate, 1386, 1397, 1388, *v.* To Dig, &c.
 Excavated, 1416.
 Excavating (in compos.), 1310, 1311.
 Excavation in which a tree is to be planted, 562.
 ----- (subterraneous), 1781.
 To Exceed, 1787, 1017, 671, 494, 1901.
 ----- bounds, 713.
 ----- (to cause), 1785.
 Exceeding, } 345, 54, 32, 25,
 Exceedingly, } 1006, 1755, 1906.
 To Excel, 506, 701, 1235, 728, 199.
 Excellence, } 1367, 250, 238,
 Excellency, } 176, 175, 105,
 ----- } 29, 1262, 1263, 818, 1875, 1037,
 ----- } 1159, 1334, 1666, 1716, 1716,
 ----- } 1897, 1493, 470, 497, 506, 529,
 ----- } 790, 1278, 1906, 1073, 1182,
 ----- } 1219, 1256, 1267, 1786.
 ----- (years, his, &c.), 636.
 Excellent, 320, 301, 313, 402, 497, 673, 725, 790, 234, 106, 44, 29, 41, 48, 51, 65, 732, 708, 821, 822, 1016, 1017, 1025, 1047, 1065, 1072, 1073, 1145, 1150, 1168, 1182, 1205, 1220, 1221, 1228, 1249, 1251, 1256, 1258, 1262, 1439, 1618, 1619, 1756, 1778, 1783, 1825, 1832, 1902, 1920.
 ----- (more or most), 110, 106.
 Excellently, 818.
 Excelling, 211, 470, 529, 764, 1235, 1251, 1543, 1780, 1825.
 Except, 1664, 620, 276, 262, 231, 219, 196, 744, 1112, 1247, 1949.
 To Except, 754, 749, 105, 1259.
 Excepted from any common rule, 1618.
 Exception, 80, 1147, 496.
 Excess, 108, 1017, 1808, 1324, 1262, 1203, 1243, 1257, 1906, 1927, 494, 350, 300, 58, 1293.
 Excessive, 1262, 1017, 58, 32, 30, 26, 16, 1806, 1662, 1293.
 Excessively, 1806, 259, 30.
 ----- great, 1293.
 Exchange, 1231, 231, 183, 53, 7, 1642, 420, 1649, 1253, 1337, 1557, 1953.
 ----- merchant, 1876.
 ----- on bills, 1875.
 ----- (price of), 230, 231.
 In Exchange, 230, 231.
 To Exchange, 55, 230, 231.
 Exchequer, 793, *v.* Treasury.
 Excise, 1586.
 Exciseman, 1606, 1683.
 Excitation, 1884.
 To Excite, 757, 307, 197, 163, 120, 84, 34, 11, 1579, 1554, 925, 509, 497, 158, 1910, 1980, 1523.
 ----- desire, 669, 961, 1505, 1523.
 ----- enmity, 811.
 ----- a quarrel, 985, 1530, 1307, 1521, 1523.
 ----- resentment, 747.
 To be Excited, 117, 748.
 Exciter, } 163, 1584.
 Exciting, } tumults or quarrels,
 ----- } 1172, 1522.
 Excitement, } 1884, 251, 496,
 Exciting, } 757.
 To Exclaim, 991, 416, 711.
 Exclaiming, 1778, 1843.
 Exclamation, 1266, 893, 1172, 1749, 1240, 1778, *v.* Cry.
 To Exclude, 789, 1286, 322, 1786, 1817.
 Excluded, 1586, 771, 1584, 1605.
 Excluding, 769.
 Exclusion, 1585, *v.* Expulsion, Rejection.
 To Excommunicate, *v.* To Expel.
 Excommunicated, 1670.
 To Excoriate, 758, 1906, 751, 980, 1988, *v.* To Abrade.
 To be Excoriated, 751.
 Excoriation, 669, 820, *v.* Abrasion.
 Excrement, 1476, 1236, 1066, 236.
 ----- (hardened), 1104.
 ----- (thin) in diarrhoea, 1901.
 Excruciate, 1224, 2003.
 ----- (fleshy), 1616, 1617.

EXC—EXE

Excretion, 803, *v.* Evacuation.
 To Excruciate, *v.* To Pain, Torment.
 Excruciating, 134, 868.
 Excursion, 1136, *v.* Digression.
 Excusable, 1644.
 Excuse, 1217, 1644, 749, 106, 498, 437, 523, 1833.
 — (to make), 1218.
 To Excuse, 1641, 2048, 609, 751,
 — one's self, 190.
 Excused, 1641, 1644, 1740.
 Excuse (to make), 189, 751.
 — (making), 1212.
 Execrable, 1344, 1517, 1661.
 To Excrete, *v.* To Curse.
 Excreted, 1670.
 Exocration, 1517, 528, *v.* Curse.
 To Execute, 218, 255, 1341, 1060.
 — (kill, *q. v.*), 1276.
 Execution, 52, 1296, *v.* Performance, Killing.
 — (place of), 1655.
 Executioner, 638, 232.
 — (office of an), 628.
 Executor, 1833.
 Exemplar, 1771, 1795.
 Exempt, } 793, 1552, 1559,
 Exempted, } 1625, 116, 1641,
 1685.
 Exempt from rent and tax (land),
 1641.
 To Exempt, 482, 1659, *v.* To Free.
 — the soul from further transmigration, 771.
 Exemption, 745, 1642, *v.* Freedom, Release.
 Exequies, *v.* Obsequies.
 Exercise (labour, *q. v.*), 1588, 1830.
 — (practice, use, *q. v.*), 83, 15.
 — 1631, *v.* Lesson.
 — (kind of), 930, 342.
 — (military), 1290.
 — (place of), 650.
 — (to take), *v.* To Labour, Move.
 An Exercise among Asiatic poets, 1096.
 — of austerity among *jogis*, 1091.
 To Exercise, 1016, 1844, *v.* To Practice, Move.
 — authority, *v.* To Command.
 Exercised, 1601, 1648.
 Exercising, 994.
 To Exert one's self, 1016.
 Exertion, 528, 537, 241, 55, 38, 18, 327, 879, 761, 1389, 1835.
 To make Exertion, 1389.

EXH—EXP.

Exhalation, 224, 293, 1996, 1001, 6.
 To Exhale agreeable smells, 1663, 1720.
 To Exhaust, 927, 1597, *v.* To Extract, Empty.
 Exhausted, 1211.
 To Exhibit, 865, 1209, 1795, 34, 1929, 1786, *v.* To Show.
 Exhibited, 1795, 487.
 Exhibiter, Exhibiting, 1611, 1792, 1793.
 Exhibition, 1309, *v.* Show.
 To Exhilarate, 1146, 517, 1867.
 Exhilarating, } 529, 1652, 1059,
 Exhilaration, } 1351, *v.* Gayety.
 Exhilarating medicine, 1662.
 To Exhort, 1776.
 Exhortation, 1835, 18, 1708.
 Exigence, } 530, 1196, 47, 1665,
 Exigency, } 1720.
 As Exigency may require, 775.
 Exile (banishment), 338, 918.
 — (one banished), 338, 2016.
 To Exile, 628.
 To be Exiled, 628.
 To Exist, 1882, 998, 45, 1906.
 That never Existed, 1735.
 Existence, 1828, 1862, 1392, 318, 298, 228, 671, 1026.
 Existing, } 1701, 1883, 1905, 238,
 Existing, } 45.
 Exit, 936.
 Exoletus, 1592.
 To Exonerate, 1559, 1867.
 Exorbitance, } 523, 1262, *v.*
 Exorbitancy, } Excess.
 Exorbitant, 336, *v.* Excessive.
 To Exorcise, 653, 747, 3046.
 Exorciser, 766, *v.* Conjuror.
 Exorcism, 1078, 1995.
 Exordium, 916, 1248, 1639.
 Exotick, 1947, *v.* Foreign.
 To Expand (*v. a.*) 411, 459, 487, 264, 731, 1416.
 — (*v. n.*) } 1409, 459,
 To be Expanded, } 451.
 Expanded, 1351, 1824.
 — (as a flower), 264, 1168, 166, 39.
 Expanding (part. in compos.) 1261, 1351.
 — of a flower, 1168.
 Expense, 1076.
 Expansion, 421, 459, 1824, 1351, 1168, 263.
 To Expatriate, *v.* To Dilate.
 To Expect, 146, 568, 661, 703, 956, 580, 1973, 1664.
 Expectant, } 141, 1678, 1670,
 Expecting, } 1790, 1570, 1583, 76.
 Expectancy, } 1411, 645, 662,
 Expectation, } 703, 609, 846.

EXP—EXP.

All-grounded Expectation, 827.
 Expected, 1882, 1570.
 Expecting (subst.) 977.
 To Expectorate, 1413, *v.* To Spit.
 Expectorator, *v.* To Expectorate, Phlegm.
 Expedience, } 1152, 1515, 1536,
 Expediency, } 1635, 1655, 1677, 1826.
 Expedient (adj.) 1152, 1821, 1822, 1196, 1502, 1677.
 — (subst.) 601, 677, 1625, 17.
 Expediently, 1635.
 To Expedite, 889, 78, *v.* To Hasten.
 Expediting, 496.
 Expedition, 1155, 630, 623, 1201, 1808, *v.* Activity.
 — (military), 889, *v.* Invasion.
 Expeditions, 1720.
 Expeditious, 1155, 630, 885, 1299, 1274, 1845, *v.* Quick.
 Expeditiously (to do any thing), 1064, 1155.
 To go Expeditiously, 827.
 To Expel, 1785, 1787, 789, 167, 845, 954, 1303, 1875, 1877.
 Expelled, 955.
 — from his cast (a man), 37.
 To Expel, 801, 1508, 470, 34, 1991, *v.* To Spend.
 Expended, 1559, 1635.
 To be Expended, 801, 1398, 1187, 1397, 234, *v.* To be Spent.
 Expending, 1187.
 Expenditure, } 801, 1187, 1591,
 Expense, } 1634, 521, 356, 234, 101, 540, 1397, 1499, 1500.
 Expenses, 50, 1289, 1833.
 — (sum total of), 521.
 — (travelling), 956, 1062.
 — (without money for), 1941.
 Expensive, 801, 1721, *v.* High-priced, Dear.
 To be Expensively, 1452.
 Experience, 1826, 1999, 707, 1837, 494, 364.
 To Experience, 919, 1836, 1563, 494, 186, *v.* To Try.
 Experienced, 1298, 1399, 76, 494, 664, 1908, 1873, 1837, 1826, 1576, 1478.
 Experiment, 494, 401, 76, 136, 394, 797.
 Expert, 687, 679, 416, 807, 494, 447, 385, 1756, 1576, 1586, 1002, 1180, 1190, 1996, 1596, 1825, 1592, 2063.
 Expertness, 1298, 416, 507, 687, 1716, 1825, 1844.

EXP—EXP.

To Explode, 1354, 1724.
 Exploding a crime, 534.
 Expiation, 269, 986.
 Expiration, 1769, 156, *v.* End.
 To Expire, 1611, 1574, 875, 806, *v.* To Die.
 Expired, 1689.
 Expiring, 875.
 To Explain, 340, 266, 215, 220, 246, 1094, 1209, 1416, 2022.
 Explained, 1560, 1630, 1662, 1678, 1692.
 Explainer, 1301, 1351, 1653.
 Explaining (act of), 1095.
 Explanation, 524, 519, 354, 488, 521, 523, 780, 1156, 529, 1352, 1438, 340, 266, 246, 212.
 Explicative, 630.
 To Explicate, *v.* To Explain.
 Explicit, 1271, 1351, *v.* Clear.
 Explicitly, 340, 354, 1158.
 To Explode, *v.* To Discharge, Reject.
 Exploit, 1720, 1917.
 To Explore, 741, 494, 492, 1414.
 Exploring, 1563.
 Explosion, 399, 514, 593, 689, 901, 1937, 2000.
 To Export, 1537, *v.* To Carry.
 To Expose, 1795, 865, 898, *v.* To Disclose, Publish, Defame, Cast.
 — to danger, 868.
 To be Exposed to danger, 607.
 Exposition, 531, *v.* Commentary.
 Expositor, 1147, *v.* Commentator.
 To Expostulate, *v.* To Debate.
 Expostulation, 1396, 1451, 616.
 Exposure, 334, *v.* Disclosure.
 — (public), 520.
 To Expound, *v.* To Explain.
 Express, *v.* Clear, Particular.
 An Express, 1274, 1258, *v.* Messenger.
 To Express, 42, 52, 215, 1769, 943, 871.
 — (to squeeze out), 473.
 Expressed, 1623.
 — juice, 1222.
 — (thing), 1670.
 Expression, 42, 52, 215, 1769, 943, 871.
 — (squeezing out) *v.* To Express.
 — of quantity in algebra, 1303.
 — (mode of), 1215.
 Expressive, 1080, 824, *v.* Strong, Charming.
 Expressly, 1282, *v.* Purposely, Plainly.

EXP-EXT.

EXT-EYE.

EYE-FAC.

FAC-FAI.

- Expulsion, 1784, 81, 80, 828.
 (power of), 1291.
 To Expunge, 1281, v. To Erase.
 Exquisite, 1516, 1741, 1781,
 1902, v. Excellent, Violent.
 Exquisitely wrought, 1063.
 Exquisite, 1779, 1516.
 Extant, 731, 201.
 Extemporary, 1233, 230, 1268.
 Extremes, 1 v. Sudden.
 To Extend (v. a.) 411, 264, 251,
 223, 1523, 459, 487, 583, 1935.
 (v. n.) 453, v. To
 Reach.
 one's business or
 schemes, 1843.
 Extended, 1364, 1674, 1678,
 1698.
 Extender, 1674.
 Extending (over), 1699.
 Extension, 1236, 459, 731.
 Extensiveness, 1351, 1592, 646,
 1262.
 Extensive, 731, 1207, 1351, 1492,
 1508, 2022, 1954, 1832, 1709.
 Extent, 459, 1832.
 To Extemuate, 500, v. To Lessen.
 Extenuation, 500, v. Diminution.
 Exterior, 168, 1192, v. External.
 To Exterminate, 34, v. To Ex-
 tirpate.
 Exterminated, 1689.
 Extirmination, 344, 86.
 Extirminator, 344.
 External, 214, 789, 1192, 1209.
 Externally, 260, v. Outwardly.
 Extinct, 1644, 1689, 1763, 1767,
 1686, v. Extinguished.
 Extinction, 1588, 156, 103.
 of a family, 150.
 To Extinguish, 220, 250, 251,
 694, 1702, 591, v. To Destroy.
 (a candle or lamp),
 1453.
 Extinguished, 1687, 1767.
 lamp, 694.
 To be Extinguished, 220, 591,
 1453.
 To Extirpate, 118, 620, 17.
 Extirpated, 1617, 1787.
 Extirpating (subst.) 86, 1377.
 Extirpation, 118, 344, 1853.
 Extirpator, 344.
 To Extol, 250, 226, v. To Praise.
 or exalt one above his
 merits, 1309.
 Extolling, 1593.
 To Extort, 1523, 1420, 1750.
 Extorting (mode of) payment of
 a debt, 202, 908.
 Extortion, 1617, 1053, 523.
 Extortioner, 1617.
- Extract, 810, 714, v. Essence,
 Abstract, Selection.
 To Extract, 1785, 1420, 86, 271,
 234.
 Extracted, 1618.
 To be Extracted, 752, 1246, 1402,
 1787.
 Extracting (subst.) 81.
 (part.) 1618.
 Extraction, 1769, 81, 85, v. Li-
 neage.
 Extraneous, 211, 290, v. Foreign.
 Extraordinary, 1618, 616, 1808,
 1762, 1902, 171, v. Uncom-
 mon.
 Extravagance, 535, 87, 1830,
 1067, 1262.
 Extravagant, 1584, 1830, 1461,
 1862, 1520, 1623.
 person, 1032.
 Extreme (adj.) 1806, 51, v. Ex-
 cessive, Great.
 (subst.) 770, 1235, 1806,
 370, 113.
 Extremely, 1806, 1052, 770, 828,
 1018, 876, 113, 1714, 1293,
 1235, 1396, 1538.
 Extremity, 1235, 1064, 147, 770,
 1679, 1806, 1747, 1060, 1202.
 (to push anything to),
 770.
 To Extricate, 221, 748, 1785.
 Extrinsick, v. External.
 Exuberance, 1262, v. Abundance.
 Exuberant, 1262, 2043, v. Abun-
 dant, Excessive.
 Exudation, 504, v. Sweat.
 To Exude, 736, 1135.
 To Exult, 457, v. To Rejoice.
 Exultation, 140, 670, 240.
 Exulting, 1146, 1623, 1678.
 Eye, 157, 160, 1233, 917, 851, 850,
 709, 45, 1528, 1533, 1746, 1810,
 1816, 1916.
 of a mistress, 1766.
 of a needle, 1747, 1121.
 (as far as the can reach,
 1593.
 (attributing to the, as mi-
 nure objects, &c.), 917.
 (having an unlucky or ma-
 lignant), 1773.
 (reddish), 1455.
 (to shut or cover the), 1580.
 (wanton or impudent), 217.
 Eyeball, v. Pupil of the Eye.
 Eyebrow, 221, 8, 307, 317, 318,
 764, 1938, 1271.
 Eyebrows (having the) joined,
 476.
 (open as wide between
 the), 1231.
 (with arched), 1367.
 Eyelash, 1618, 1949, 271, 246.
 Eyelashes, 1618.
- Eyebrow, v. Hole.
 Eyeless, 331.
 Eyelid, 421, 434, 1947, 1960.
 Eyes, 106.
 (both), 1233.
 (with large), 710, 924.
 Eyesight, 353, v. Vision, Sight.
 Eyesore, 729.
 Eyewitness, 1026, v. Witness.
- F.
 Fable, 1573, 201, 34, 1763, 1397,
 1320, 833, 430, 988, v. Lie.
 To Fabricate, 277, 647, v. To
 Build.
 Fabrication, 278, 1023, 1191.
 Fabrick, 2006, v. Building, Edi-
 fice, Make.
 Fabricke, 1636.
 Face, 1692, 747, 986, 989, 1828,
 965, 472, 231, 163, 1687, 996,
 1139, 1188, 1192, 1217, 1518,
 1662, 1690, 1697, 1711, 1793,
 1883, 1886, 1988.
 (face to), 140, 881, 988,
 1126, 1713.
 (broad), 1367.
 (long or oval), 1316.
 (to have the) shrunk or
 withered, &c., 1692.
 (to make a long), 1695.
 (to turn away the), 987.
 (to turn the) towards, 1560,
 1694.
 In Face, 1110.
 To Face, 1693.
 Faces (to make), 1692.
 (to make wry), 1693.
 Facetious, 687, 626, 1876, 1744,
 1516, 1205, 771, 774, 1499,
 1637, 2044.
 Facetiousness, 1205, 1209, 1516,
 1876, 690.
 Cut in Facets (like a diamond),
 130.
 Facile, 78, 1066, 1129, v. Easy.
 To Facilitate, 78, 368.
 Facilitated, 1727.
 Facility, 78, 857, 1086, 1130,
 1892, v. Easiness.
 Facing (confronting, q. v.), 1031.
 of a dress, 1291, 1016.
 Facsimile, 644.
 Fact, 780, v. Truth, Action.
 In Fact, 1268, 553, 1825, 1263,
 614.
 Faction, 514, v. Cabal, Tumult.
 Factious, v. Turbulent.
 Factitious, 1212, 1636, v. Arti-
 ficial.
 Factor, 1299, 1062, 1450, v.
 Agent.
 Factory, 1286, v. Manufactory.
- Factotum, 1361, 1855.
 Faculty, 1299, v. Knack, Qual-
 ity.
 To Fade, 27, 1371, 1602, 1158.
 Faded, 411, 1134, 219, 109, 155,
 108.
 Fading, 751, 1015, 1072.
 To Fade, 565, 566, v. To Tilt.
 Fagot, 2226, 294, 274, 147.
 To Fail, 723, 2746, 1689, 1282,
 1559, 1307, v. To Decline, De-
 sert.
 of success, 1695, 266.
 Fail, 1283, 1738, 156, 54.
 Failure, 710, 1266.
 Failing, 732, 1006, 1271, 1283.
 in proving one's allega-
 tion, 539.
 Fain, 1976, v. Desirous.
 Faint, 330, 1713, 1196, 846, 847,
 1173, 1784, v. Weak, Slow.
 To Faint, 1240, 1603, 1713.
 To be Faint, 921, 669, 688,
 574, 1103, 1245, 1246, 1118.
 To become Faint, 1573.
 Fainted, 1704.
 Fainthearted, 288, 109, v. Coward.
 Fainting, 1240, 921, 1080, 1106,
 1713, 1603.
 Faintly, v. Softly, Gently.
 Faintness, 330, 846, v. Weakness.
 Fair, 1470, 1469, 1064, 689, 312.
 (as weather), v. Dry.
 (just, q. v.), 1135, 1686,
 1646, 447.
 (as hair), 319, 1723.
 (not cloudy), 447.
 (adv.), v. Gently.
 (subst.), 1729, 1184, 670,
 1845.
 faced, 986.
 play, 950.
 wind, 192.
 without, and foul within,
 288, 1192.
 The Fair, 818, v. Beautiful.
 Fairly, v. Beautiful, Just.
 Fairness, 1081, 1439, v. Beauty.
 Whiteness, Clearness, Honesty.
 of speech, 695.
 Fairspeak, 695.
 Fairly, 407, 408.
 (born of a), 1005.
 Fairy-land, 398.
 Faith (better), 105, 186, 1225,
 1066, 210, 1771, 1774.
 (religion, q. v.), 919, 1423,
 311, 1668.
 (trust), 104, 136, 257, 308,
 393, 364, 1828.
 (trust in God), 559.
 v. Fidelity, Truth, Pro-
 mise.

FAI-FAI.

Faith (defender of the), 919.
 — (protection of the), 919.
 Faithful, 1835, 1711, 949, 189,
 100, 950, 951, 1051, 141, 135,
 90, 1295, 189, 1621, 1643,
 1655, 1745, 1813, 1794.
 Faithfulness, 135, 186, 1835.
 Faithless, 338, 1166, 1931, 1835,
 1922, 228, 328, 336, 431, 824,
 18.
 Faithlessness, 338, 228, 328.
 Fair, 32, 1022, 843, 179, 245,
 430, 539, 639, 927, 928, 940,
 952, 1035, 1064, 1056, 1082,
 1143, 1315, 1374, 1660, 1748,
 1752, 1782, 1975.
 — (to become a), 1317.
 Fair's stand, 539.
 Fair's (chief of the), 1791.
 Fairchion, 1929, v. Schmitar.
 FAICO, 439.
 — caduce, 309.
 — cheela, 761.
 — cristatellus, 1394.
 — dubias, 511.
 — fuscatus, 511.
 — ponticerranus, 762, 1255.
 Falcon, 309, 819, 617, 349, 244,
 200, 1980, 1940, 1166, 1171,
 1175, 1997, 2024.
 — (female), 127.
 — (royal), 1150, 1152, 1174.
 Falconer, 198.
 Falconer's glove, 858.
 Falconry, 198.
 Fall, 727, 382, 377, 1946, 1943,
 1624, v. Death, Decrease.
 — of the leaf, 372, 804, 1944,
 v. Autumn.
 — of water, v. Cascade.
 — (to let or cause), 361, 2000,
 1439.
 To Fall, 110, 1444, 310, 377,
 332, 383, 659, 938, 1407, 2043,
 — away, 1122, v. To De-
 crease.
 — back, 1852.
 — down, 1440.
 — in, 1406.
 — in battle after killing
 some of the enemy, 1547.
 — in the rear, 412.
 — in value or in dignity,
 27, 172.
 — into difficulties, 465.
 — off, 27, 659, 1514.
 — out, 625.
 — v. To Die, Decline,
 Subside, Revolt.
 Fallacious, 1661, v. False.
 Fallacy, 1778, 539, v. Lie, Er-
 rour.

PAL-FAM.

Fallen, 108, 307, 372, 460, 1087,
 1251.
 To be Fallen, 1027.
 Falling, 192, 374, 1479, 669,
 1027, 1248.
 — of water, 513, 514, 1479.
 — sickness, 21, v. Epilepsy.
 Fallow (land), 407, 1944, 2648.
 False, 666, 761, 1215, 910, 863,
 200, 1534, 1671, 1602, 87,
 1527, 892, 1298, 1327, 1414,
 1527, 1504, 1595.
 — (counterfeit), 532, 1833.
 — relater, 1242.
 — speaker, 86, 192.
 — (to prove to be), 667,
 1978.
 Falsehearted, 226.
 Falsehood, 666, 853, 1261, 1016,
 810, 1736, 1615, 1438, 1266,
 1049.
 — (accusing of), 534.
 Falseness, } 260, 1414, 2034, v.
 Falsity, } Lie, Deceit.
 Falsely, 665.
 Falsification, 527, v. Forgery.
 To Falsify, 657, 684, 1976.
 To Falter, 1495, 1853, 2040.
 Faine, 1422, 1176, 621, 240, 167,
 1864, 1750, 1751, 111, 96,
 1205, 1064, 991, 943, 911, 805,
 796, 722, 1455, 1883, 1948.
 Famed, 913, 1795.
 To be Famed, 1922.
 Familiar, 1851, 1555, 1089, 938,
 844, 1672.
 A Familiar, v. Demon, Devil.
 To be Familiar, 100.
 Familiarity, 131, 182, 811, 154,
 87, 64, 669, 1699, 1870.
 To Familiarize, 1024, 965, 1695,
 1866, 1868.
 Familiarized, 866.
 To be Familiarized, 1695.
 Familiarized (to make), 1694.
 Family, 1358, 1373, 120, 1292,
 1232, 794, 202, 123, 22, 1274,
 489, 404, 577, 785, 887, 1875,
 1322, 1125, 628, 228, 1037,
 1227, 1240, 1247, 1255, 1481,
 1283, 1227, 1566, 1769, 1770,
 1772, 1805, 1903, 1973, 1993.
 — (afflicted or distressed),
 1359.
 — (establishing or managing
 a), 1318, 1322.
 — (having a), 1232.
 — (having a large), 1322.
 — (one who disgraces his),
 1360, 1368.
 — (to disgrace one's), 1360.
 Famine, 1276, 865, 864, 114, 842,
 847, 1293, 1721.
 — (coming on a), 1303.
 — (to happen a), 1303.

FAM-FAS.

To Famish, v. n., } 320, 1122,
 To be Famished, } 1250.
 Famished, 1250, 1276, 1703.
 Famous, 1633, 622, 398, 2019,
 1795, 1751, 1750, 913, 1622.
 — (to become), 1750.
 To be Famous, 1750.
 Fan, 429, 430, 353, 342, 219,
 182, 1686, 1120, 72.
 — for driving away flies, 1704.
 To Fan, 656, 662, 1878.
 Fanaticism, 771, v. Superstition.
 Fanatick, 1992, 2046.
 Fancies, 501, 827.
 Fanciful, 826, 827, 1676, 1839.
 Fancy, 826, 581, 522, 512, 1829,
 1534, 1523, 1459, 1032, 876,
 1827, 2024.
 To Fancy, 827, 522, 1094, 1459.
 Fancying, 501, 1862, 1963.
 Fane, v. Temple, Shrine.
 Fang, 1739, v. Tusk, Claw.
 Fantasm, } v. Phantom.
 Fantom, }
 Fantastical, 512, 827, v. Fanciful.
 Fantasy, v. Fancy.
 Far, 888, 887, 387, 261.
 — be it from us, 10.
 — from home, 1931.
 Thus Far, 478, 1900.
 Far-seeing, 888.
 Farce, 472.
 Farcy, 123, 241.
 Fare, 38, 40, 295, 694, 820, 1335,
 1421, 1396, 1389.
 To Fare, v. To Pass, Be, Live.
 — hardly, 1297.
 Farewell, 798, 1829, 229.
 — (bidding), 1829.
 — (to bid), 1829, 229.
 Far-fetched expressions (to use),
 727.
 Farina, 32, 388, 962.
 Farm, 37, 704, 2036.
 To Farm, v. To Let, Rent, Cul-
 tivate.
 Farmer, 37, 1012, 1247, 1617,
 1671.
 Farness, 888, v. Distance.
 Farden, 350, 1776, 2007.
 Farrow, 666.
 To Farrow, 340, v. To Produce
 young.
 Part, 359, 1471.
 To Part, 359.
 Farther, 124, v. More, Moreover.
 Farthing, 1389.
 To Fascinate, 1531, 315, 1714,
 1712, v. To Enchant.
 Fascinated, 1559, 1712, 1652.
 Not Fascinated, 1767.
 To be Fascinated, 732.

FAS-FAT.

Fascinating, 1651, 1696, 1714.
 Fascination, 109, 1713, 1714, 585,
 1178, 1777, v. Enchantment.
 Fascine, 2028, v. Fagot.
 Fashion, 1206, 887, 922, 858,
 510, 713, 922, 958, 1255, 1202,
 1449, 902, 997, 2028, 1292.
 — of clothes, &c. 854, 202,
 206, 741.
 To Fashion, 272, 1448.
 Fashionable, 958, 713, v. Cus-
 tomary.
 Fast (subst.), 992, 1250, 1345,
 1230, 921, 1522, 1193, 17, 23,
 238.
 — (adj.) 1618, 1637, 620, 549,
 2040, v. Firm, Fixed, Quick.
 — (adv.) v. Firm, Swift, &c.
 — (braking a), 1692.
 — (one who does not), 695.
 — (to break a religious), 992.
 — going, 572.
 To Fast, keep a Fast, 992, 1250.
 To Fasten (v. n.) v. To Adhere.
 — (v. a.) 207, 286, 72,
 281, 624, 741, 1521.
 Fastened, 255, 279, 847, 1601.
 To be Fastened, 282.
 Fastening, 279, 281, 282.
 Fastenings of baggage, 724.
 A Faster, } 992, 1183, 239,
 One who Fast, } 17, 1193, 1250.
 Fastidious, 1504, 1505, 1996,
 1786, 1606, 1646, 1665, 1910,
 1567, 1597.
 Fasting, 1250, 1193, 17, 1446,
 1326, v. Fast.
 — and prayer, 1193.
 Fastness, 81, v. Firmness, Fort.
 Fat, (adj.) 1700, 1255, 694, 1426,
 1466, 1931, 1956, 1999, 1459,
 415, 222, 204, 360, 400, 474,
 483, 695, 708, 934, 973, 1240,
 927, 872.
 — (subst.) 695, 460, 709.
 — (a vessel), v. Vat.
 — (to become), 456, 1315.
 Fatal, 1720, 1270, v. Prede-
 stined.
 Fatality, 1283, v. Destiny.
 Fata, 1283, 1276, 531, 229, 225,
 39, 55, 1002, 1770, 1513, 1281,
 1060, 1265, 1878, 1655, 1633,
 1535, 1620, 1622, 1931, 1340,
 1315.
 — (inevitable), 1284.
 — (to be surprised by), 1283.
 — (there is no striving against),
 1295.
 Father, 282, 365, 372, 282, 210,
 25, 15, 3, 479, 628, 1226, 1275,
 828.
 — of a family, 1231.
 Father, 282, 1074, 2011,
 1093.

FAT—FAY.

Father-in-law's house or family, 1074.

— sister, 444.

— (to consider as a), 189.

Of one Father by different mothers, 1116.

To Father, 1536.

Fatherless child, 1893, 1945.

Fatherly, v. Paternal.

Father's brother, 375.

— elder brother, 1959, 488.

— elder brother's son, 1959.

— elder brother's daughter, 1959.

— elder brother's wife, 488.

— sister, 318, 455.

— sister's son, 1955.

— sister's daughter, 1955.

— younger brother, 1981.

— younger brother's wife, 1981.

Fathom, 275, 397, 1924.

To Fathom, v. To Reach, Measure.

— by consideration, &c., 1245.

Fathomless, 123, v. Bottomless.

Fatigue, 1553, 864, 805, 398, 537, 1069, 1068, 959, 958.

To Fatigue, 565, 1607, 750, 562, 1866, 958.

— one's self, 958.

Fatigued, 1553, 1672, 1250, 958, 786, 1821, 1865.

To be Fatigued, 566, 751, 1865.

— to death, 876.

— (extremely) or

thirsty, 670.

Fatig, 1178.

Fatness, 1700, 1955, 1671, 1966, 483, 415, v. Fat.

To Fatten, 461.

Fault, 1232, 1283, 1196, 890, 891, 1130, 732, 618, 532, 460, 366, 267, 1414, 1415, 944, 473, 437, 1461, 1523, 1827, 1831, 1833.

Fault (finding), 1232.

— (to be in), 960.

Faultiness, 1983, 1414, 1008.

Faultless, 330, 333, 335, 336.

Faults, 618, 890, 1008.

— (picking out), 1232.

Faulty, 532, 1414, 860, 2020.

Favour, 1229, 1516, 1719, 1336, 48, 104, 155, 161, 21, 1460, 1269, 1223, 1222, 1778, 1807, 973, 915, 555, 540, 397, 1604, 1616, 1638, 1648, 1667, 1678, 1799, 1892.

— of God, 558.

— (receiving a), 1675.

— (shewing), 1631.

To Favour, 1719, 1693, 1694, 1790, 419.

FAY—FEB.

Favour (to confer) on, 1719.

— (to shew), 540.

Favourable, 1727, 1600, 1616, 1698.

— judgment, 776.

Favoured, 1676, 974, 1382, 1620.

Favourer, 384, v. Supporter.

Favouring, 1569, 1654.

Favourite, 1656, 1633, 817, 1678, 408, 270.

— (royal), 1567.

— (to become a), 1695.

Favours, 98, 110, 116, 130, 155, 1600, 1778.

Fawn, 181, 1240, 1772, 1095.

To Fawn, 626, 796, 1485.

Fawner, 796, v. Flatterer.

Fawn-eyed, 703.

Fawning, 626, 1084, 1514.

Faalty, 1258, 350, v. Fidelity.

Fear, 927, 1130, 974, 903, 323, 824, 201, 352, 508, 503, 1892, 1829, 1856, 404, 420, 1926, 1993, 318, 153, 31, 771, 790, 808, 862, 902, 1032, 1079, 1105, 895, 1715, 1808, 1238.

— of God, 532, 1830.

To Fear (to dread), 928, 824, 420, 158, 153, 904, 1079, 1130, 1882, 1926, 2016.

— exceedingly, 669.

— (to frighten, q. v.), 928, 1130, 1926.

Fearful, 1592.

Fearful, 323, 903, 927, 928, 796, 508, 78, 1374, 1856, 2040.

Fearfulness, v. Timidity, Dread.

Fearing, Fearer, 1991.

— God, 798, 1601.

Fearless, 1762, 1772, 1906, 329, 333, 1497, 1056, 332, 15, 1735.

Fearlessly, 1762, 329.

Fearlessness, 329, 1769, 1762.

Feasible, 1882.

Feast, 1197, 861, 1720, 674, 623, 625, 650, 390, 318, 1468.

— held in honour of *Fátima*, 1377.

— in the ninth month of pregnancy, 1804.

To Feast, 1197, 1147, 1706.

Feasting, 1763.

Feat, v. Deed, Exploit.

Feather, 387, 382, 429, v. Kind.

— (strongest) in a bird's wing, 1175.

Feathered hair (of a horse), 322.

Feathers (to get new) after moulting, 387.

Feature, 722, 1514, v. Face, Lineament.

Febrifuge nut, 1322.

February—March, 441.

FEC—FEL.

Feces, 236, v. Drogs, Dung.

Feculence, Feculency, 1964, 2046, v. Sediment.

Fec, 38, 40, 1333, 971, 525, 2043, v. Reward.

Fees (portion of) paid to the head of a department, 1727.

Feeble, 1074, 1196, 1081, 1272, 1349, 1366, 1413, 1784.

To be Feeble, 1199, 1845.

Feebleness, 1682, 1781, v. Weakness.

To Feed (v. n.) 319, 699, 710, v. To Eat.

— (v. a.) 1408, 1695, 633, 694.

Feed, v. Food.

Feeder, 1659, 699, 1409, 820, 819.

— (gross or filthy), 125.

Feeding, 699, 1358.

To Feel, 755, 1615, 595, 585.

— for (search), 579.

— the pulse, 1755.

Feel, } 1502, 1524, 775, 467,
Feeling, } 584, 583, 1723, 1557.

— (sense of), 1502, 1524.

Feet, v. Foot.

— of a verse, 699.

— (to beat or work with the), 1412.

— (to touch or embrace one's), 1277.

To Feign, 277, v. To Invent, Show.

Feignod, 1574.

— anger (of a lover), 510.

Feint, 298, 314, 1994, v. Pretence, Sham.

To Felicitate, v. To Rejoice, Congratulate.

Felicity, 891, 164, 225, 402, 778, 1075, 1076, 1089, 1306, 1333, 1898.

FELIS caracal, 1133.

— jubata, 759.

— leopardus, 754.

Fell, 1952, v. Cruel, Bloody.

To Fell, 1439, v. To Cut, Beat.

Feller of wood, v. Wood-cutter.

Fellness, v. Cruelty, &c.

Fellow, 646, 1869, 1872, 1895.

Fellow-citizen, 1871.

— countryman, 1872.

— creature, 1869.

— labourer, 1871.

— lodger, 1870.

— rider, 1870, 980.

— sufferer, 1870, 1871.

— traveller, 1871, 1873, 230.

— workman, 1871.

Low Fellow, 1604.

FEL—FER.

Fellowship, 96, 1158, 1698, 1699, 154.

Felon, v. Criminal, Culpit.

— (whitlow), 751, 877.

Felonious, v. Wicked, Bad.

Felt (subst.) 1502, 1733.

— (part.) 1585.

— (clothed in), 1793.

Female, 1044, 1014, 574, 1711, 1546, 1547, 513, 82.

— apartments, 1014, 1587.

— organ, 1070.

— part of a family, 1751.

— servant, 789, 790.

— sex, 1770.

— slave taken in war, 832.

— wives, 513.

Females (race of) said to inhabit *Pútala*, 1747.

Feminam subigere, 693.

Feminine, 1712, 1014.

— gender, 488.

Fen, 652, 2047, v. Bog, Swamp.

Fence, 578, 587, 777, 789, 1492, 197, 46, v. Defence.

To Fence, 46, 1493, 1844, 2036.

Fencer, 376, 512.

Fencing, 1195, 1510, 208.

— master, 813.

— (striking off hand or playing loose in), 754.

To Fend, 576, 993.

Fennel, 1111.

Fenugreek, 782, 1724.

Peoffee, 186, 525, 604.

Ferment, 380, 1557, v. Leaven, Tamult.

— (to make), 1073.

— (whatever is used to), 814.

To Ferment, 1073, 270, 1434.

Fermentation, 501.

Fermented, 1592, 1601.

Fermenting, 814.

Ferocious, 825, 1824, v. Savage.

Ferocity, 1829.

FERONIA elephantum, 1422, 2032.

Ferret, 1817, v. Weasel.

Ferrule, 1031, 1386, 1776, 1951.

Ferry, 1438, 1477, 1643.

— boat, 1438, 1643, 1948, 1969.

— man, 1438, 373, 354, 1808.

— money, 1421.

To Ferry over, 360.

Fertile, 1105, 1009, 672, 18.

Fertileness, } v. Abundance.

Fertility, } Plenty.

Fervency, 2037, 1999, v. Fervour.

Fervent, } 2037, 870, 491, 860.

Fervid, } 607, v. Hot, Zealous.

FER-FID.

Fervour, 648, 499, 1999, 869, 771, *v.* Heat.
 Rescue, 1965, 1992, 2024.
To Fester, 1279, *v.* *To* Rankle, Rot.
 Festival, 574, 1232, 623, 602, 390, 157, 1931, 1263, 2010, 1195, 28.
 — amongst the cow-herds, 949.
 — (great) at the approach of the vernal equinox, 1881.
 — (Hindu), 921, 1119, 1881.
 Festivity, 1319, 749, 1147, 1690.
 Fetch, 1539, *v.* Feint, Trick.
To Fetch, *v.* *To* Bring, Draw, Reour, Produce, Perform.
 Fetid, 226, 254, 851, 1566, 1463, *v.* Stinking.
 Fetidness, 254, 525, 1223.
 Feter, 208, 525.
 Fetter, 1293, 1207, 1850.
To Fetter, 1293.
 Fettered, 358, 369, 1659.
 Fetter, 348, 309, 433, 472, 1790.
 Feud, *v.* Quarrel, War.
 Feudal tenure, 1143.
 Fever, 490, 489, 479, 784, 646, 617.
 — (ardent or burning), 490, 771.
 Few, 568, 1280, 1896, 1421, 719, 721, 1422.
 Fewness, 1287.
 Fibre, 980, 1002, *v.* Thread.
 — of-which rope is made, 1742.
 Filtrous, 1002.
 — part of any thing, 154.
 Fickle, 1735, 1074, 719, 711, 1870, 510, 286, 170.
 — disposition (person of a), 1711.
 Fickleness, 719, *v.* Inconstancy.
 Fiction, 278, 109, 1261, 988.
 Fictitious, 1783, 1023, *v.* False.
 — name, as John Nokes and Thomas Styles, 1018, 1228.
 — person (to procure a) for some purpose, 1405.
 Ficus indica (or bengalensis), 216, 250, 1360.
 — glomerata, 55, 1360.
 — guleria, 1473.
 — religiosa, 462, 1360.
 — venosa, 363.
 Fiddle, 352, 705, 1381, 1026, 2007.
 Fiddlefaddle, 1827, 1862.
 Fiddler, 1026.
 Fiddlestick, *v.* Bow of a fiddle.
 Fidelity, 186, 950, 1794, 1855, 1032, 479, 156.

FID-FIG.

To Fidget, 487, 1358, 1361.
 Fidgeting, 542, 712.
 Fidgetty (restless) person, 1864.
 Fief, 604, 1013, 1143.
 Field, 1725, 186, 756, 1418, 2047.
 — of battle, 639, 772, 1645, 1418, 1188, 1633, 1649, 1795, 1412, 247, 967, 982.
 — sown or prepared for sowing, 1614.
 — book, 1407.
 — piece, 998, 1966.
 — (to be slain in the), 1305.
 — of battle (to remain on the), 1418.
 Fiend, 948, 407, 318, *v.* Devil, Foe.
 Fierce, 852, 549, 300, 1237, 850, 395, 630, 876, 1158.
 Fierceness, 549, 806, 850, 96.
 Fieriness, 1444, 658, 653, 771.
 Fiery, 1444, 700, 571, 492, 28, 29, 278, 764, 943, 1743.
 — tempered, 29, 1162.
 Fife, 208, 353, 1610, 1763, 1868.
 Fifteen, 428, 1950.
 Fifteenth, 1950, 427.
 — day of the moon, 428.
 Fifth, 366, 425, 427, 814.
 — day of the moon, 306, 427.
 Fifty, 380, 1949.
 — one, 114, 1896.
 — two, 210.
 — three, 505.
 — four, 735, 1985.
 — five, 381, 426.
 — six, 743.
 — seven, 1044.
 — eight, 35, 96.
 — nine, 154, 1920.
 Fig, 149.
 — tree (Bengal or Indian), 216, 234, 250, 297.
 — tree (holy), 462.
 — tree (waved leaf Indian), 363.
 Wild Fig, 1473.
 Fight, 639, 1513, 1581, 617, 448, *v.* Battle.
To Fight, 1514, 1513, 659, 846, 843.
 — (make fight), 1513, 659, 309.
 — paper kites, 486.
 — with swords, 1533.
 Fighter, 1514, 1513, 639, 1581.
 Fighting (adj.) 1514, *v.* Warlike.
 — (subst.) 616, 646, 1195, 1276, 1513, 1514, 1311.
 — with knives, 747, 748.
 Figurative, 986, 1774.
 Figurativeness, 986.
 Figuratively, *v.* Metaphorically.

FIG-FIN.

Figure (form, q. v.), 1192, 969, 1883, 1885, 1909, 1793, 1704, 1476, 1350, 1303, 1272, 1276, 1166, 742, *v.* Image, Picture.
 — (show, q. v.), 1793.
 — (number, q. v.), 158.
 — of speech, 1215, 1582, *v.* Tropes.
To Figure, *v.* *To* Forth, Engrave, Imagine.
 Figures, 1874.
 Figuring, 1636.
 Filament, *v.* Thread, Fibre.
 FILARIA medinensis, 630, 1805.
 Filbert, 1268.
To Filch, 1706, 72, 657, 1907, 694.
 Filcher, *v.* Thief.
 File (of soldiers), 1187, 1284.
 — (catalogue, roll, q. v.), 90.
 — (the instrument), 1000, 1126.
To File, 1000.
 Filer, File-man, 1000.
 Filing (price paid for), 1000.
 Filings, 236, 555, 708, 729, 1000, 1111.
 — of iron, 800, 1533, 2046.
 — (gold or silver), 987.
 Fill, *v.* Bellyful.
To Fill, 307, 358, 306, 306, 378, 435, 390, 380.
 — a paper with writing, 688.
 — a vessel till it run over, 14.
 — (a well, tank, &c.), 147.
 — up, 753.
 Filled, 305, 436, 589, 1579, 1937.
To be Filled, 34, 147, 306, 308, 434, 436, 1953.
 Fillet, 379, 1196, 1506, 2002.
 — for the hair, 1558.
 Filling, 139, 305, 306, 307.
 Fillip, 581, 592.
To Fillip, 592.
 Filly, 224.
 Film, 1553, 1947, 1988, *v.* Pellicle.
 Filter, 1182.
To Filter, 741, 726.
To be Filtered, 725.
 Filth, 1792, 1244, 996, 810, 698, 127, 51, 1780, 1398, 1226, 23, 1462, 1758, 2097.
 Filthiness, 2021, *v.* Filth.
 Filthy, 1735, 1758, 1243, 1091, 698, 706, 1073, 1462, 1401, 1344.
To Filtrate, 1135.
 Fin, 1946, *v.* Wing, Arm.
 Final, 51, 52, 1235, 2015, *v.* Last.
 Finally, 50, 51, 1213, 411.
 Finance, *v.* Income, Revenue.
 Finances (intendant of the), 1213.

FIN-FIR.

To Find, 365, 467, 409, 1535, 1667, *v.* *To* Reach.
 — out, 855, 1647, 1785.
 — out one's residence, 589.
 — the road which had been lost, 956.
 Finder, Finding, 1891.
 Finding out, 855.
 Fine (adj.) 197, 878, 925, 733, 732, 373, 668, 1722, 1516, 1167, 375, 790, 55, 864, 977, 980, 986, 986, 1117, 1401, *v.* Pure, Delicate, Elegant.
 — (subst.) 488, 837, 1465, 916, 619, 388.
 — (to pay a), 925.
 — (to take a), 925.
In Fine, 1238, *v.* *In* Short.
To Fine (to purify), 1729.
 — (to punish), 488, 925, 1548, 879.
 Fineness, 197, 1516, 373, 1902.
 Finery, *v.* Decoration, Ornament.
 Finger, 162, 161, 1916.
 — (little), 753, 1379.
 — (middle), 344.
 — (ring), 2016.
 — (the mark between the joints of the), 641, 642.
To Finger, 579, *v.* *To* Touch.
 Finger's breadth, 162.
 Fingers, } 143.
 Tips of the Fingers, }
 Fincal, 751, 2004.
 Finis, 788.
 Finish, 1091.
To Finish, 50, 255, 360, 361, 544, 705, 797, 1061, 1305, 1755, *v.* *To* Polish.
 — and cease (from), 1254.
 Finished, 1091, 544, 276, 147, 569, 1569, 1589, 797.
To be Finished, 708, 544, 1879, 319, 255, 1061, 1306, 1689, 1755.
To have Finished, 1750.
 Finishing (subst.) 49, 536, 547, 875, 1754, 1755.
 — (part.) 396.
 — and ceasing (from), 1254.
 Fir, 1191.
 Fire, 119, 28, 123, 1741, 399, 163, 61, 1918, 570, 349, 829, 892, 1752.
 — lighted by a *Hindū fakir*, &c., 912.
 — that breaks out in woods, 884.
 — (region of), 1243.
 — to (to set), 667.
 — (worship of), 28.

FIR—FIR.

Fire (worshipper of), 38, 508, 1649.
 To Fire, 639.
 — at a mark, 680.
 — off (a gun, &c.), 690, 711, 754, 833, 862.
 To rain Fire, 120.
 To be Fired off, 862.
 Firebrand, 1274, 2032, 132, 161, 2045.
 Fire-engine, 877.
 Fire-fly, 627, 1340, 1974.
 Firelock, 281, 375, 28, 450, 704, 910, v. Muskot.
 — (a servant who carries a), 790.
 Firepan, 461, 983.
 Fire-place, 734, 28, 893, 919.
 Firewood, 778, 187, 152, 1885, 603, 629.
 Fireworks, 28.
 — (kind of), 142, 303, 323, 451, 651, 662, 697, 748, 782, 839, 875, 910, 1043, 1288, 1363, 1556, 1717, 1731, 1743, 1768, 1791, 1850, 1877, 1907, 1915, 1917, 1994, 1906, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1959, 1969, 1998, 2013, 2021, 2025, 2028, 2032, 2036, 2037.
 — (maker or chief of), 28, 1726.
 — (sound of), 749.
 Firm, 85, 370, 385, 416, 437, 576, 598, 1037, 1618, 1552, 1278, 1273, 969, 950, 914, 855, 849, 599, 1559, 1571, 1573, 1587, 1620, 1621, 1621, 86, 48, 44, 8, 1828, 1834, 2040.
 — ground, 86, 366.
 Firmament, 90, 697, 1068, 1091, 1265, 1442, 1451, 1486.
 Firmly, 1587.
 Firmness, 86, 370, 598, 437, 384, 101, 81, 79, 1828, 1836, 1946, 779, 849, 855, 914, 971, 1053, 1189, 1278, 1561, 1587, 1637.
 — of mind, 933.
 First, 451, 122, 175, 1766, 393, 176, 52, 30, 1911, 402, 1239, 1274, 1958.
 — (adv.) 452, 175, 5, 56, 1958, 1954.
 — age of the world, 1335, 1042.
 — day of the month, *Chait*, 904.
 — day of the moon, 1239.
 — or last, 1314.
 — part, 1656.
 — place or seat in an assembly, 1186.
 At First, } 1760, 452.
 In the First place, } 175, 5, 56, 1954.
 First-born, 422, 671, 1954.
 Firstly, 5, v. At First, First.

FIS—FIX.

Fish, 1581, 1580, 1556, 996, 785, 630, 597, 317, 189, 1730, 1495, 1490, 1142, 1090, 1665, 1867, 2046.
 — on which the earth is supposed to rest, 1096, 1556.
 — bone, 1309.
 — (dried), 1079.
 Fisherman, 1556, 1193, 915, 632, 834, 1581.
 Fishermen (name of a cast of), 915.
 Fishing hook, 282, 1160, 1309, 1324, 1375, 1454.
 — line, 537, 2044.
 — raft, 2026.
 — rod, 756, 1988.
 — (to draw up the rod in), 756.
 Fishmonger, 1556.
 Fissure, 678, 846, 1164, 1167, 1414, 1962, 1982, 1996.
 Fist, 1572, 1628, 1700, 1708, 1931, 2042.
 — (blow of the), 1572.
 Flats (to fight with the), 1931, 2042.
 Fisticuffs, 915, 1490.
 Fistula, 1745, 1705, 1749.
 — (in ano), 312.
 Fit (subst.) 1800, v. Fainting.
 — (adj.) 42, 218, 849, 594, 648, 649, 819, 988, 443, 357, 179, 75, 24, 1677, 1698, 1821, 1822, 1620, 1270, 1183, 1253, 1503, 1093, 1073, 1039, 1896, 1994.
 As it Fit, 1368.
 To Fit (v. n.) 1672, 635, 296, 443, 594, 1023, 1051.
 — (v. a.) 594, 1067.
 Fitchat, v. Ferret, Weasel.
 Fidy, 594, 1368.
 Fitness, 1536, 1686, 1152, 850, 649, 1767, 1692, 75.
 Fitting (adj.) 1621.
 — well (as clothes), 702.
 Five, 365, 1479, 814, 426, 424, 1431.
 — hundred, 366.
 — (consisting of or belonging to), 1992.
 — per cent. (duty of) on merchandises, 882.
 Of Five parts or divisions (a house), 381.
 Of Five stories (a house), 381, 427, 425.
 Of Five strings or rows (a neck-lace), 381, 427.
 Of Five years, 1944.
 To Fix (v. a.) 1428, 1278, 593, 580, 588, 1775, 1657, 1648, 1522, 1521, 1024, 829, 635, 1922, 1569.
 To Fix (a bayonet), 700.
 — on, 593.
 — the eyes on, 1489.
 — the price of, 705.
 — the mind upon, 1676, 1990.
 To Fix (v. n.) } 1522, 1448, 708,
 To be Fixed, } 591, 593, 586,
 1481, 589.
 Fixed, 1637, 564, 86, 44, 43, 33, 1836, 1573, 1567, 1566, 1552, 1273, 1047, 598, 610, 1609, 1687, 1648, 1657, 1659, 1767.
 — in the memory, 791.
 — in the mind, 944.
 — (on), 1708.
 Fixedness, v. Stability.
 Fixing, 1500, 1673, 1745, 1773, 1776, 1967.
 Fixture, 593, 1970.
 Fizzig, 597.
 Flabby, 310, 380, 420, 449, 2002, v. Soft.
 Flaccid, 420, v. Loose.
 FLACCOURTIA catafracta, 432.
 Flag (ensign), 664, 1225, 898, 372, 343, 1995, 1925, 1773, 1235, 747, 394.
 To Flag, 27, v. To Droop.
 Flagelot, 130, 1176, 1753, 1913.
 Flagellation, 1168.
 Flagitious, 98, v. Wicked.
 Flagon, 1186, 1278, 1455.
 Flagrant, v. Notorious, Ardent.
 Flagstaff, 747.
 Flail, 1032.
 Flake, 1396, 1412, v. Layer.
 Flambeau, 1631, 2001, v. Torch.
 Flame, 300, 643, 1162, 597, 149, 95, 2002, 1753, 1534, 66, 1533, 645, 1006, 1007, 1082, 1137, 1175, 1531.
 — of a candle, any pointed flame, 1526.
 — (to rise up into a), 1535.
 Flame-colour, 1170.
 — coloured, 278, v. Orange-coloured.
 To Flame, v. To Blaze, Shine.
 Flames (to be all in), 658.
 Flaming, 1629, 943, 28.
 Flamingo, 2002.
 Flank, 156, 1948, v. Side.
 — of an army, 452, 1368, 1923.
 — (to attack an army in), 1369.
 Flannel, 1533, 902.
 Flap, 562, 467, 867, 1953.
 To Flap, 662, 663, v. To Strike.
 — (the wings), 444.
 Flash, 1506, 1535, 309, 716, 965, 1162, 1392, 1984.

FIX—FLA.

FLA—FLE.

To Flash, 716, 1506, 1530, 1531, 1535, 1393, 905, 877, 544, 1977.
 — in the pan, 422, 983.
 Flashing, 848, 1162, 1535.
 Flashy, 309, v. Gaudy.
 Flask, 1037, 1186, 1271.
 Flat, (adj.) 343, 1075, 744, 726, 1182, v. Level, Inspid, Dejected, Downright.
 — (subst.) v. Plain, Shoal, Side.
 — roof, 1075.
 Flatness, 1873, v. Lowness, Insipidity.
 To Flatten, 27, 683, v. To Level.
 Flattened, 683.
 To be Flattened, 682.
 To Flatter, 821, 588, 545, 541, 1992, 1849, 1694, 1664, 1130, 1917, 449.
 Flatterer, 675, 821, 1711, 655, 582, 1743.
 Flattering, 695, 1523.
 Flattery, 675, 821, 545, 541, 1743, 1505, 1849, 451, 251, 1084, 998, 980, 664, 601, 1498, 1514.
 Flatulence, } 41, 210, 211, 385.
 Flatulency, }
 Flatulent, 194, 1001, 509, 385, 340.
 Flavour, 678, 967, 778, 1615, 1613, 1513, 1112, v. Fragrance.
 Flavoured (high), of high flavour, 822, 1112.
 Flaw, 849, 455, 966, 1167, 1416.
 — in a jewel, 641.
 Flax, 27, 574, 1099.
 To Play, 715, 1396, 1410, 1420, 1986.
 Flayer, 437.
 Flea, 413, 476, 1154, 1424.
 Fleawort or plantain (seed of), 79.
 Fleabitten (colour of a horse), 1665.
 Fleam, 1774.
 To Flecker, 745.
 Fledge, 72.
 Fledged (newly), 1797.
 To Flee, 295, 372, 376, 292, 303, 311, 1711, 1705, 684, 464, 419, 420, 414, 412, 390, 981, 1049, 1745, 1805, 1937.
 — from the field, 1418.
 — (to cause), 1866.
 Let us Flee to God, 1778.
 Fleece, v. Wool.
 Fleeing, 1446, 1569, 1780.
 — for protection, 128.
 — to God for protection, 1231, 1232.
 Fleet (subst.) 224, 305.
 — (adj.) 630, 403, 117, 670, 702, 1208, 1277, v. Swift.

FLE—FLO.

Fleeting (part.) 1211.
 Fleetness, 679, 680, 573, 702.
 Fleat, 1472, 1549, 1028, 139,
 1512, 1084, 1554, 1884.
 — (human), 1715.
 — (to eat), 1573.
 Fleaty, 871, 1472, 1956, 1999.
 Flexibility, 716, v. Softness.
 Flexible, 1681, 716, v. Soft.
 Flexion, } 1611, 1613, 1992, v.
 Flexure, } Bend, Bending.
 Flies (instrument for driving
 away), 737.
 Flight, 1254, 1211, 404, 996,
 1779, 1758, 1716, 1446, 981,
 1907, 1853, 1802, 390, 296,
 293.
 — (of an arrow), v. Bowshot.
 — of birds, 1208.
 — of rooms, 1411.
 — of steps, 469.
 — (put to), 1696.
 — (taken to), 981.
 — (to put to), 1404, 1806.
 To Flinch, 1852, 1407, 582.
 Fling, 1956.
 To Fling, 480, 926, v. To Throw.
 Flint, 1107, 822, 788.
 — of a musket, 375, 704, 708.
 Flippant, 506.
 Flirt, 2045.
 Float, 347, 514, 2026.
 — (of pots), 1483.
 To Float (v. n.) 315, 316, 310,
 1997.
 — (v. a.) 296, 1061.
 Flock, 864, 1458, 2004, 1852,
 1460, 1539, 1681, 1826, 1868,
 656, 645, 618, 443, 1875, 1966.
 — of cotton, 451.
 — of wool, &c., 2036.
 — (keeping of a), 1458.
 To Flock, 634.
 To Flog, 675, v. To Whip.
 Flogging, 1168.
 Flood, 1138, 402, 298, 197, 180,
 2044, 1003, 631, 390.
 — tide, 643, 700, 1593, 1321.
 Floodgate, 819, 1792.
 To Flood, 927, v. To Drown.
 Flooding lands, 1238.
 Flour, 1013, 1200, 1286, 1436,
 1686.
 To Flour, 499.
 Flooring, v. Boarding.
 Florid, v. Red, Rose-coloured.
 Floridness, 1776.
 Florist, 1459.
 Flourice, 1101, v. Fringe.
 To Flourish, 514, 539, 1522.
 Flourishing, 492, 1201.
 To Flourish, 745, v. To Flourish.

FLO—FLU.

Floundering, 1243.
 Flour, 32, 66, 411, 239, 1726,
 864, 803, 731, 735, 1116.
 — (dry) laid under bread, 422.
 — &c. (the act of selling),
 395.
 — merchant, v. Meal-mer-
 chant.
 Flourish, 716, v. Ornament,
 Quavering.
 To Flourish (v. n.) 424, 484,
 1535, 935, 560, 1037.
 — (v. a.) 716, v. To
 Brandish.
 Flourishing, 703, 935, 962, 1037,
 1066, 1535.
 Flow, 298, 54, 503, 390, v. Flood,
 Abundance.
 To Flow, 302, 315, 603, 713,
 936, 988, 418, 41, v. To Rise,
 Issue, Overflow, Melt.
 Flower, 456, 1451, 1107, 1097,
 443, 414, 810, 287, 1830, 1726,
 1168, 1100, v. Flour, Meal,
 Essence.
 — bed, 717, 826, 1955.
 — garden, 452, 1955, 1984,
 254, 290, 1043, 1823.
 — gatherer, 1452.
 — of youth, 1797, 1230, v.
 Prime.
 — (kind of), name of a
 flower, 881, 882, 892, 957,
 960, 1054, 1085, 1123, 1186,
 1215, 1216, 1221, 1317, 1323,
 1361, 1383, 1384, 1388, 1394,
 1402, 1422, 1426, 1451, 1452,
 1453, 1597, 1700, 1709, 1736,
 1749, 1799.
 — (double), 1861.
 — (unblown), 1393.
 To Flower, 457, 1410, v. To
 Bloom.
 Flowered cloth, 287, 451.
 Flowering (subst.) 1453.
 — (kind of) on cloths,
 1321.
 Flower-pot, 710, 723, 1448.
 Flowers, 1015, v. Menaea.
 — of makh's (basia lat-
 folia), 1456, 1458.
 — (on cloth or muslin), 287,
 352.
 — on muslin, &c. (mode of
 working), 708.
 — (painting of), 1453.
 — on cloth (to work), 1300.
 Flowery, 986.
 Flowing, 619, 1688, 1138, 1132,
 299, 517, 603, 988, 1035.
 Flown, 408.
 To Fluently, 1534, 1867, 566.
 Fluctuating, 1599.
 Fluctuation, 546, 507, 1867, 1832.
 Fluency, 1006, 1201, 988, 2022,
 1707, v. Eloquence.

FLU—FOG.

Fluent, 988, 1006, 2018.
 Fluid, 1035, v. Water, Flowing.
 Fluidity, 292, v. Thinness.
 Flummery, 1259, v. Pottage.
 Fluor albus, 399, 612.
 — (to be afflicted with
 the), 368.
 Flute, 208, 283, 358, 440, 1176,
 1808, 1753, 1810.
 — player, 2050.
 Flutings of a pillar, 1739.
 Flurry, 690.
 Flutter, } 448, 514, 515, 690,
 Fluttering, } 821.
 To Flutter, 448, 458, 514, 615,
 539, 551, 566, 690, 700, 901,
 902, 1936, 1937.
 Flutterer, 448.
 Fluttering (part.) 1201.
 Flux, 94, 298, 376, 418, 464, 619,
 1134, 1885, 1611, 1593, 1866.
 — and reflux of the sea, 1593.
 — (immoderate) of the men-
 ses, 80.
 — (to have a), 463.
 To be Fluxed, 440, 463.
 Fly, 1684, 1665, 554.
 — flapper or flap, 737, 1665.
 — of a tent, 1288.
 To Fly (v. n.) 73, 1906, 1908.
 — (as a flag), 446, 458.
 — at, 656.
 — away, 981.
 — (v. a.) } 72, 460, 1908,
 To cause to Fly, } v. To Dis-
 To let Fly, } charge.
 To Fly a paper kite, 1944.
 To prepare to Fly (a bird), 1377.
 Flying, 403, 408, 1199, 397,
 1208.
 — (act of), 72, 73, 404.
 Foal, 224, 1926.
 — (a two-year old), 891.
 To Foal, 340, v. To Produce
 young.
 Foam, 456, 2364, 658.
 To Foam, 459.
 Fob, v. Pocket.
 Focus (of a burning glass), 1988.
 Fodder, 1476, 677, 1808.
 To Fodder, v. To Feed.
 Foe, 360, 1245, 1589, 347, v.
 Enemy.
 Fetus, 208, 641, 1722.
 — (membrane in which the)
 is enveloped, 663, 672, 1419,
 1742.
 Fescues, 40.
 Fog, 1394, 1395, 1403, 1722,
 1927, 2020.
 Fogginess, 912.
 Fogg, 907, 912.
 Foh! 554, 756.

FOH—FON.

Foible, v. Fault, Failing.
 Foli (under precious stones), 925.
 — (for fencing), 376, 1437,
 2036.
 To Foli, 1852, 1856.
 To Foist, 1485, v. To Insert.
 Fold (for sheep, &c.), v. Enclo-
 sure.
 — (of sheep), v. Flock.
 — (of a door), 1425, 419, 198,
 1943, v. Shutter.
 — (ply, plait), 1506, 762, 1167,
 1198, 1601, 458, 465, 488, 392,
 561, 710, 813, 1400, 1483,
 1724, 1947.
 To Fold, 1507, 562, 899, 563,
 828, 1208, 1800, 1949, v. To
 Shut, Enclose.
 — in the arms, 1978, 1983,
 v. To Embrace.
 Folded, 1508, 1639.
 — (as clothes), 1483.
 — irregularly (a turband),
 1508.
 Folding (subst.) 1208, 1517.
 — up the wings (as a bird),
 534.
 Folds, 456.
 Foliage (abundance of), 666.
 — (with thick handsome),
 664.
 Folk, 1531, v. People.
 To Follow, 466, 1522, 1224, 467,
 845, 428, 154.
 — (to imitate, q.v.) 492.
 Followed, 1635.
 Follower, 412, 468, 1655, 1613,
 1445, 1202, 479, 424, 161, 65.
 Followers, 40, 479, 1527, 1966.
 — (having many), 1583.
 Following (subst.) 412, 466, 468,
 499, 1560, 1445, 1202, 492.
 — (adj.) 1958, 840, 468,
 460, 1566, 1543.
 Folly, 1706, 784, 783, 48, 49,
 338, 794, 1741, 12, 862, 1071,
 1508.
 — (youthful), 1151.
 To Foment, 1135, 581, 1141.
 — quarrels, 56, 120,
 1878, 1538.
 Fomentation, 1141, 1387.
 Fomentor of disturbances, 1252.
 — of quarrels, 883.
 Fond, 1152, 702, 89, 1557.
 — of argument, 534.
 — of money, 1009.
 — of walking or going about
 for amusement, 1138.
 To be Fond of, v. To Love.
 To Fondle, 450, 692, 739, 791,
 1499, 1953, 1535, 450, 62, 754,
 755.

FON—FOR.

Fondling, 1743.
 — and toying, 681.
 Fondness, 1173, 735, 460, 89, 681, 1729.
 Font, 1971, 1987, v. Fountain.
 Food, 1396, 1399, 1237, 1209, 819, 303, 319, 820, 838, 967, 1006, 1203, 178, 142, 117, 92, 76, 57, 76, 100, 1935, 1610, 527, 677, 783, 819, 1128.
 — consecrated to the deity, 1809.
 — of birds, 733.
 — of cattle, 1808.
 Kind of Food, 289, 1275, 1499, 1174, 799, 1761, 1766.
 Fool, 48, 1705, 1418, 364, 1496, 840, 1205, v. Dunces, Buffoon.
 To make a Fool of, v. To Outwit.
 To Fool, 1664, v. To Trifle, Disappoint.
 Foolery, 1942, v. Buffoonery, Nonsense.
 Foolhardiness, v. Rashness.
 Foolish, 3205, 286, 287, 311, 337, 338, 355, 418, 458, 764, 794, 848, 842, 880, 1077, 1089, 1368, 1388, 1450, 1469, 1513, 1589, 1681, 77, 48, 18, 1546, 1597, 1914, 1746, 1737, 1703, 272.
 — dissolute woman, 1450.
 — fellow, 1510.
 Foolishly, 48, v. Foolish.
 Foolishness, 339, 1741, 783, 126, 133, 852, 467, 699, 1277, 1470.
 Foot, 366, 368, 356, 362, 417, 460, 385, 359, 467, 698, 1277, 1470.
 — of a table, chair, &c., 371.
 — of a bed, 368, 371, 474.
 — of a mountain, 517, 778, 835.
 — of a verse, 378, 621.
 — measure, 825, v. Cubit.
 On Foot, 357, 469, 989, 358, 467.
 To be on Foot, 848.
 To set on Foot, 338, 603.
 Foot-band, 1207.
 Footman, 460, 1871, 1967.
 — (running), 1858.
 Footpad, 217, 444, 256, 2005, 2029.
 Footpath, 418, 936.
 — soldier, 450, 1071.
 — stalk, 945.
 — step, 1277, 1782, 325.
 (Male) Footstep, 848.
 Footstool, 1712.
 Fop, 127, 208, 758, 1244, 116, 117, 442, 450, 1325, 1616, 1861.
 Foppery, } 127, 208, 1325.
 Foppishness, }
 Foppish, 208.

FOR—FOR.

For, 237, 1383, 1545, 1824, 1392, 1549, 1653, 1842, 1874, 1220, 1268, 1231, 305, 775, 1294.
 For the most part, 249.
 Forable (reason), 1534.
 Forage, 1226, 672, 683, 1135, 1808, 2036.
 — for cattle (the person who cuts), 598.
 Foraging party, 1418.
 To Forbear, 498, 198, v. To Abstain, Cease.
 Forbearance, 240, 46, 496, 407, 1239, 1199, 1184.
 Forbearing, 324.
 To Forbid, 228, 1554, 1688, 1754, 1858, 198, 196, v. To Prohibit.
 — by signs, 670.
 Forbidden, 771, 774, 1696, 1675, 1674, 1586, 1583, 1584.
 — acts, 772.
 — things, 1615, 1584.
 Forbiddier, 1554.
 Forbidding (adj.) v. Abominable.
 — (subst.) 1688, 1696, 1754, 1780.
 Force, 1016, 1075, 611, 1850, 2017, 1292, 1240, 1199, 1157, 1142, 1119, 1196, 1230.
 — and fraud, 749.
 — (to be in), 603.
 — (to do a thing by) or unwillingly, 1016.
 By Force, 253, 677.
 To Force, 1007, 1016, v. To Overpower.
 — in, 454, 1484, 1485, 1729.
 Forced, 1575, 611.
 — to work, 351, 1053.
 Forceps, 715, 1012, 1108, 1488.
 Forces, 1708.
 Forcibly, 253, 611, 1007, 1016.
 Ford, 1477, 1438, 370, 563, 693, 1216, 1674, 1643, 17.
 Fordable, 370, v. Shallow.
 Fordableness, 563.
 Fore, 125, 1911, v. Front, Before, First.
 Forecast, 888, v. Foresight.
 Forecastle (of a boat, &c.), 1258, 1911.
 — man, 1458.
 Forefather, 1832, v. Ancestor.
 Forefinger, 181, 1036, 1361.
 To Forego, v. To Quit, Pass.
 Foregoing, 1834, v. Past.
 Forehand (of a horse), 1968.
 Forehead, 1545, 471, 296, 612, 1139, 1948, 1522, 1315, 1621, 2045, 1239.
 — (mixture to paint the), 994.
 — (ringing or throbbing of the), 1545.

FOR—FOR.

Forehead (rubbing the) on the ground, 612, 1036.
 Foreign, 1211, 214, 168, 40.
 Foreigner, 1233, 237, 390, 351, 387, 397, 1239, 1247, 1735, 1827, 1928, 1931, 107.
 Foreign country, 390, 397, 918.
 Is a Foreign land, 1239.
 Foreignness, 1239.
 Foreknowledge, 1226.
 Foreman, 1745.
 Foreman, 471, v. President.
 Foremost, 124, 122, 1185, v. First, Highest.
 Forementioned, 1599, 1623, 1614.
 Forenamed, 2046.
 Forenoon, v. Midday, Morning.
 Forepart, 120, 124, 121.
 To Forerun, v. Before To Go.
 Forerunner, 124, 263, v. Precursor.
 Foreseeing, 887, 1687.
 Foresight, 888, 1213, 47, 122, 470.
 — (wanting), 1385.
 Foreskin, 1409.
 Foreskirt, 203.
 Forest, 1310, 639, 653, 276, 194, 34, 283, 285, 343, 350, 652, 838, 860, 924, 1240, 1487, 1466, 1394.
 — frequented by elephants, 1226.
 — leaves, 277.
 Forester, 278, v. Gamekeeper.
 To Foretell, 1911, 122.
 Foreteller, 123.
 Foretelling, 1053, 1708.
 Foretelling by figures, 982.
 Forethought, v. Foresight.
 Forfeit, 925, 619, v. Fine.
 — or retaliation for murder, 825.
 To Forfeit, v. Fine To Give.
 — friendship, 267.
 Forfeiture, 1246, 2018.
 To Forge (metals), 1483, 1963.
 Forged, 532, 1504, 624, 694.
 Forgery, 527, 532, 624, 1504.
 To Forget, 321, 253, 256.
 — one's sorrow, 868.
 To cause to Forget, 256, 313.
 Forgetful, 1255, 1236, 942, 1772, 1366.
 — of one's promise, 1235.
 Forgetfulness, 320, 1264, 313, 1255, 1772, 1236.
 To Forgive, 1641, 226, 751, 861, 754.
 Forgiveness, 1641.
 Forgiveness, 1223, 751, 226, 123.
 Forgiver, 606, 226, 1241, 806, 1927, v. Pardoner.

FOR—FOR.

Forgiving, 966, 993, 1221.
 Forgotten, 1255, 1588, 1773.
 To be Forgotten, 258, 321.
 Fork, 1309.
 Forlorn, 53, 336, 1498, 1522, 1736, v. Destitute.
 — hope, 538.
 Forlornness, 1498.
 Form, 1192, 934, 510, 451, 1272, 1449, 1793, 1883, 113, 90, 472, 742, 1166, 1201, 898, 932, 982, 1202, 985, 666, 1265, 1303, 1350, 1475, 1482, 1516, 1592, 1692, 1704, 1805, 1884, 1886, 1909.
 To Form, 277, 1241, 1449, 1063, 964, 467, 207, 1482, 1483.
 Without Form (the Deity), 1707, 1738.
 Formality, v. Ceremony.
 Formation, 278, 1023, 964.
 Formed, 1630, 1023, 1592.
 To be formed, 1449.
 Former (adj.) 1021, 472, 410, 176, 122, 63, 1088.
 — (subst.) v. Maker.
 — times, 1088.
 Formerly, 125, 471, 1021.
 As Formerly, 127, v. As before.
 Formidable, 323, 1722, 1019, 1716, v. Terrible.
 Forming, 1636.
 Forms, 99.
 Fornication, 1014, 752, 1892, 984, 1276, 2045.
 — (price of), 295.
 Fornicator, 753, 772, 1014, 1248, 1249, 2045.
 Fornicatrice, 1248, v. Prostitute.
 To Forsake, 509, 660, 754, 741, 407.
 Forsaken, 1718.
 Forsaker, 569.
 Forsooth, 1848, v. Certainly.
 To Forswear, 771.
 Fort, 777, 1287, 1386, 851, 1412, 1448, 1449.
 Farth, 387, v. Forwards, Abroad.
 Forthwith, v. Immediately, Soon.
 Fortieth, 679, 751.
 — year of any era, 679.
 Fortification, 777, 1228, 1231, 772, 493, 1979.
 Fortified, 777, 1287, 1282, 1597.
 — place, 777, 1285.
 Fortitude, 28, 1621, v. Courage.
 Fortnight, 382, 417, 1960.
 — of the moon's wane, 1232.
 Fortress, 777, v. Fort.
 Fortuitous, 29, v. Accidental.
 Fortunate, 892, 346, 1872, 308, 112, 243, 296, 225, 1038, 797, 1927, 815, 821, 822, 823, 824,

FOR-FOU.

FOU-FOW.

FOW-FRA.

FRA-FRI.

- 1935, 906, 908, 962, 1066,
1072, 1075, 1076, 1181, 1199,
1256, 1268, 1306, 1340, 1558,
1592, 1623, 1730, 1760, 1776,
1788, 1803, 1812.
- Fortunate (more or very), 88,
250.
- May it be Fortunate! 1558.
- To be Fortunate, 1770, 452, 277.
- Fortune, 225, 891, 898, 1281,
1340, 1442, 389, 395, 54, 29,
696, 808, 906, 961, 991, 1042,
1060, 1265, 1522, 1729, 1758,
1775, 1776, 1793.
- (prosperity, q.v.), 1199,
49, 891.
- (means, wealth, q.v.),
308, 891.
- v. Dower, Portion.
- (adverse or bad), 1133.
- (good), 225, 296, 778,
821, 1076, 1812, 1727, 1306,
1245, 1199, 1128.
- (seeking to learn one's)
by opening a book, &c., 1280.
- (to have a favourable turn
of), 1315.
- Fortunteller, 1095, 981, 1758,
1494, 1199, 1973, v. Astro-
loger.
- Fortunetelling, 1030, 1095.
- Forty, 679, 750, 64, 688, 1983.
- one, 115, 1897.
- two, 840.
- three, 570, 1961.
- four, 725, 1985.
- five, 474.
- six, 756.
- seven, 1140.
- eight, 35, 96.
- nine, 149, 1920.
- days (period of), 711,
1983.
- Forward (adv.) 938, 124, 123,
2020, v. Early.
- (adv.) v. Forwards.
- To Forward, 251, 711, 988, 115.
- Forwardness, 935, 1172, v. Haste,
Eagerness.
- Forwards, 121, 126, 1911, & In
Front, Before.
- Fosse, 815, v. Ditch.
- Fossil, 1644, 1310, 633.
- Fossils, 633.
- To Foster, 405, 438, 629, 670,
1943.
- Fostering, 302, 405.
- Foster brother, 887, 973, 1390,
1871.
- child, } 1536, v. Adopted.
— son, }
- mother, 1973.
- Foul, 1729, 744, 1673, v. Dirty,
Bad, Unfair.
- To Foul, 1729, 698.
- Foulmouthed, 1458, v. Abusive.
- Foulness, 133, 1332, 1236, v.
Filth, Dishonesty.
- Found, 1701.
- (not to be), 1217, 1652,
1735, 1739.
- To Found, 285, 1816, 1834, v. To
Cast, Build.
- To be Found, 467.
- Foundation, 1816, 27, 285, 819,
344, 276, 102, 1866, 1789,
1944.
- Founder, 1592, 1559, 1824, 1824,
2028, v. Brasher.
- To Founder (sink, q.v.), v. To
Drown.
- Foundered, 1548.
- Fountain, Fount, 1064, 1682,
1678, 1116, 319, 455, 703,
1233, 2024, 1971, 1461, 1266,
267, 9.
- head, 1064.
- in paradise, 1386, 1087,
517.
- of life, 6.
- Four, 676, 687, 724, 740, 64, 752,
755, 1906, 1464.
- and a half, 938.
- arms (having), 687.
- cornered, 733.
- faced, 724.
- in number (being), 1601.
- people employed together,
&c., 733.
- sides (on the), 724, 1986.
- Of the Four ages or great periods,
724.
- Fourfold, 676, 677, 734, 740.
- Of Fourfolds, 724.
- Fourfooted, 726, v. Quadruped.
- Four-pieced, 676, 724.
- Fourscore, 676.
- Four-sided, 724.
- Four-stringed instrument, 727.
- Fourteen, 728, 677.
- Fourteenth, 728, 729, 677, 687.
- day of the lunar fort-
night, 687, 728.
- night of the moon,
729.
- Fourth, 727, 740, 677, 687, 1979.
- age of the world, 1367,
1359, 1363.
- day, 727.
- day (ceremony performed
the) after marriage, 727, 687.
- lunar day, 687, 727.
- part, 368, 727, 959.
- part of an *act*, 369.
- part of a *pois*, 864.
- Fourthly, 727.
- Fowl, 1607, 1549, v. Bird, Hen.
- (a large kind of), 1362,
1478.
- Fowl (species of), the bones of
which are black, 1339.
- Fowler, 702, 1193, 2049, 830,
232, 326, 362, 1165, 835.
- Fowling, 1193.
- Fowlingpiece, v. Musket.
- Fowls (particular breed of), 597.
- Fox, 1532, 988, 599, 1026, 1523,
5890.
- (flying), 192.
- Fox's grapes, 1207.
- Fraction, v. Part, Fracture.
- (in arithmetic), 1348,
1662.
- Fractions, 1350.
- Fracture, 584, 966, 1166, 1962,
1965, v. Breach, Fissure.
- To Fracture, v. To Break.
- Fragile, 1744, v. Weak, Tender.
- Fragment, 27, 360, 361, 655, 582,
590, 25, 1132, 1256, 1285.
- Fragments (of food), 45.
- Fragrance, 824, 1036, 1114, 958,
1222, 140, 1720, 1193, 1124,
1125, 1773.
- Fragment, 824, 1084, 1123, 1125,
1460, 1720, 1632, 1646.
- Frail, 390, 751, 1072, 711, 147,
144, 1735, 1074, 1196, 1250,
1365.
- Frailness, } 756, 1266, 1365,
Frailty, } 1735, v. Weakness.
- Frame, 934, 1421, v. Shape.
- for illumination, 579.
- for pigeons to perch on,
685.
- made of bamboo for
catching fish, 575.
- of bamboo for pigeons to
settle on, 744.
- of a door, 733.
- of a matted screen, 588.
- of bamboo, &c., for
thatching, 586, 587, 688, 740.
- to sit on, 733, 1546.
- To Frame, v. To Form, Con-
trive.
- Franchise, v. Immunity, Right.
- Frank, 1182, 330, 1351, v. Libe-
ral.
- A Frank (European), 1258.
- Frankincense, 226, 1504.
- Frankly, 1242.
- Frankness, 1024.
- Frantick, v. Mad, Insane.
- Fraternal, 236, v. Brotherly.
- Fraternity, 299, 236, 782, v.
Class, Band.
- Fraud, 861, 1216, 1661, 749, 214,
314, 320, 391, 615, 1266, 1266,
1242, 1010, 1236, 1660, 1237,
1222, 1479, 1757, 1906, 1907,
1904, 329, 676, 649, 710, 804,
805, 822, 983.
- Franker, 1660.
- Fraudulent, 861, 656, 392, 749,
751, 798, 2022, 1237, 1266,
1970.
- Fray, 1542, 949, 2003, v. Fight,
Tumult.
- Freak, v. Whim, Fancy.
- Freakish, 1902, v. Capricious.
- Freckle, 656, 688, 833, 1137,
1304, 1665, 1524.
- Freckled, 1565, v. Speckled.
- Free, 74, 75, 1249, 1029, 810,
771, 1740, 1639, 1625, 1569,
1532, 1351, 2050.
- agent, 1590, v. Absolute.
- from, 793, 1212, 1685.
- from care, 1759, 1807.
- Set Free, 1591.
- Setting Free (subst.) 748.
- To Free, set Free, 75, 482, 594,
748, 754, 810, 1659, 1702,
1932.
- Freebooter, 1284, 2043, v. Rob-
ber.
- Freecost, 334, 1140, v. Gratis.
- Freewill, 776, 1590.
- To be Freed from debt, 27.
- from distress or in-
jury, 1309.
- Freedom, 75, 1758, 81, 746, 810,
997, 1823, 1112.
- from care, 1254, 1042.
- from corporeal exist-
ence, 1660.
- of tongue, 1204.
- Fryholder, v. Landholder.
- Freely, 1410.
- To Freeze, 633, 588, v. To be
Congealed.
- Freight, 1803, v. Hire, Cargo.
- To Freight, 1499, v. To Load.
- French, 1254, 1910.
- Frenzy, v. Madness, Phrensy.
- Frequent, 1116, 32, 26, 253.
- Frequently, 1246, 1636, v. Much,
Often.
- Frequented, 1847.
- Fresh, 483, 1797, 1798, 602, 812,
578, 821, 617, 1388, 1146,
1126, 1066, 935, 1801, 1803,
1859, 973, 1037, 1054.
- (not salt), 123.
- Freshness, 483, 512, 513, 1066,
1866, 1867, 1770, 1769, 1201,
1126, 1146, 973, 587, 2005.
- Fret, v. Agitation, Passion.
- To Fret, 757, 1484, 115, 700,
980, 2043, 1401, 1602.
- Fretful, 548, 549, 1786, 1505,
1504, 1407, 700, 650, 628, 624,
v. Angry.
- To be Fretful, 664, 1361.
- Fretfulness, 700, 1361, 1401,
1407.
- Friction, 980, 1484, 2044.

FRI—FRI.

Friday, 634, 61, 1080, 1231.
 Fried, 242, 249, 1619, 1984.
 To be Fried, 317.
 Friend, 100, 890, 1891, 768, 408,
 298, 382, 1719, 1633, 1562,
 976, 1220, 1582, 1160, 1168,
 1111, 1838, 1817, 1109, 1281,
 1082, 599, 774, 785, 793, 807,
 844, 869, 875, 938, 1869, 1870,
 1878, 1892, 1895, 1447, 1449,
 1555, 1631, 1724, 1776, 1849,
 1850.
 ——— (faithful), 1892.
 ——— (false), 1562.
 ——— (female), 1844, 1083,
 1892, 1151, 1476.
 ——— (inconstant), 1864.
 ——— (intimate), 608, 812,
 1234, 1243, 1719, 1692, 1656,
 1244, 1526, 1884, 1782, 1973.
 ——— (old), 1526.
 ——— (seeming), 890.
 ——— (sincere), 1186, 1892,
 811, 1592, 1745.
 Friendless, 336, 332, 816, 1286,
 1769, 2764, 1380, 1739.
 Friendlessness, 1734.
 Friendliness, 1672, 1719.
 Friendly, 100, 890, 131, 51, 1719,
 1672, 1692, 1583, 918, 1718,
 1729, 1870, 1892.
 ——— intercourse (to main-
 tain), 966.
 Friends, 46, 113, 298, 890, 176.
 ——— and relations, 1292.
 ——— (cherisher of), 890.
 Friendship, 100, 131, 126, 64,
 51, 50, 1562, 1189, 1185, 1111,
 462, 409, 407, 323, 181, 154,
 29, 474, 476, 479, 768, 807,
 810, 811, 812, 827, 835, 858,
 870, 890, 959, 971, 975, 1021,
 1082, 1088, 1892, 1896, 1244,
 1522, 1581, 1583, 1698, 1703,
 1718, 1829, 1837, 1849, 1860,
 1878, 1895.
 ——— (apparent), shew of
 Friendship, 1694.
 ——— (exercise or practice
 of), 1718.
 ——— (intimate), 1870, 1472,
 1500.
 ——— (to enter into), 1898.
 ——— of one (to seek the),
 1454.
 ——— (treacherous), 257,
 1563, 1719, 1817.
 Frieze, 1739.
 Frigate, v. Ship, Grab.
 Fright, 1799, 1447, 903, 824,
 1829, 1860, 1883, 1926, 2040.
 To Fright, 1927, 928, 309, 220.
 To Frighten, 156, 1424, 1895,
 2015, 1238, 1730, 925, 898,
 385.
 Frightened, 824, 903, 1730, 326,
 1904, 1868, 359.

FRI—FRU.

To be Frightened, 928, 1230,
 1856, 299, 323.
 ——— out of one's
 senses, 736.
 Frightening, 902, 1860.
 Frightful, 323, 824, 928, 808,
 1232, 1439, 1592, 1829, 1881,
 1883, 1931.
 Frightfulness, 1881.
 Frigid, v. Cold.
 Frigidity, 240, v. Coldness.
 Fringe, 653, 1014, 1201, 1694, 452.
 Fringed, 653.
 FRINGILLA amandava, 691, 1501,
 1697.
 Pripperry, 327.
 To Friak, 1339, 492, 1954.
 Friskiness, 1362.
 Frisky, 1502.
 Fritters, 451.
 Frivolous, 876, 1038, 1857.
 ——— talk, 1201, 1855, 1857.
 Frivolousness, 1738.
 Frock, 2027, 661, 1996, 1980.
 Frog, 1731, 1246, 354, 326, 839,
 1726.
 ——— of a horse's hoof, 374.
 Frolick, 1362, 1420.
 Frolicsome, v. Playful.
 From, 1131, 1140, 569, 1021,
 1047, 1076, 1123, 1134, 1967,
 74, 573, 1111.
 ——— above, v. Above From.
 ——— within, 1730.
 Front, 120, 1274, 1031, 121, 124,
 1239, 1958, 1948, 1911.
 In Front, 125, 470, 1031, 121,
 848, 1126, 1917, 1911, 1663.
 To be in Front, 1654.
 To stand Front to Front, 537.
 Frontier, 1064, 837, v. Boundary.
 Fronting, 1031.
 Frontispiece, 1066.
 Frost, 536, 615, 364, 588, 586,
 v. Cold.
 Froth, 459, 653, 1354, 1427.
 ——— of urine, 1199.
 To Froth, 459, 444.
 Froward, v. Perverse, Saucy.
 Frown, 674, 307, v. To Frown.
 To Frown, 321, 684, 574, 762,
 1937, 8, 1482, 1692.
 Frowning, 659, 1237.
 ——— at, 1482.
 Frozen, 1620, 1261, 109.
 Froziness, 1510.
 To Fructify, 451.
 Frugal, 1266, 621, v. Thrifty.
 Frugality, 621, v. Economy.
 Fruit, 450, 599, 1732, 234, 445,
 251, 1546, 194, 1404, 1336,
 937, 1532, 1636, 1537, 1731,
 764, 467, 213.

FRU—FUN.

Fruit of the womb, 784.
 ——— (basket of), 925.
 ——— (name of a), 1308, 1327,
 1342, 1369, 1394, 1734.
 Ripe Fruit of heart, 597.
 Fruitbearing, 1439, 1574, 1732,
 599.
 Fruiterer, 1732.
 Fruitful, 124, 450, 1049, 1105,
 240, 1025, 1732, 1574, 1345.
 Fruitfulness, 1923.
 Fruition, 1267, 1833, v. Enjoy-
 ment, Possession.
 Fruitless, 329, 114, 24, 1764,
 1194, 170, 330, 355, 1811.
 Fruitlessness, 194, 330, 1941.
 Fruit-woman, 2030.
 Fruits, 1266, 450, 1964.
 To Frustrate, v. To Disappoint.
 Fry (young of fish), 1977.
 To Fry, 293, 322, 541, 1249.
 Fry cora, &c. (tribe whose busi-
 ness it is to), 1209.
 Frying, 242, 1964.
 ——— pan, 1345, 479, 478, 538,
 1556, 2028.
 ——— pot, 488.
 Fuel, 187, 179, 152, 28, 603.
 Fugitive, 312, 313, 1416, 1805.
 To Fulfil, 435, 436, 234.
 Fulfilment, 49, 1055, 1835.
 Full, 305, 306, 387, 1136, 1550,
 1647, 1653, 1708, 1747, 1835,
 1094, 126, 93, 435, 436, 408,
 1066, 1084, 1229, 1490, 1492,
 1495, 1666, 1937, 1951.
 ——— fed, 1966.
 ——— weight, 722.
 In Full (paying or receiving a
 debt), 1621.
 Fuller, 785.
 Fully, 1653.
 Fulness, 407, 436, 1136, 1324,
 1647, 1936.
 Fulsome, 1488.
 Fumbler, v. Awkward, Clumsy.
 Fume, 1927, v. Smoke, Vapour,
 Rage.
 To Fume, 300.
 Fumette, 1073.
 Fumigation, 913, 1936.
 To undergo Fumigation, 913.
 Fun, 199, 543, 588, 687, 1172,
 1410, 24, 1876, 1490, 1635,
 1637, 1966, 2039.
 Function, v. Business, Office.
 Fund, 439, 1068, 1557, 2039, 2047.
 Fundament, 1958, v. Anus.
 Fundamental, 1909, v. Essential.
 ——— article of religion,
 1225.
 Funeral, 636, 502, v. Burial.
 ——— apparatus, 653.

FUN—GAB.

Funeral ceremonies, rites, or ob-
 sequies, 123, 1061, 1432.
 ——— feast among *fakirs*, 1721.
 ——— rites (to perform tho),
 1432.
 Funerals of Musalmans (custom
 at the), 750.
 Funnel, 737, 1947, v. Chimney.
 Funny, 1410, 1899, 2039.
 ——— fellow, 687.
 Fur, 415, 437, 1312, v. Sable,
 Scum.
 To Furbish, 1193, 2016.
 Furbished, 1577, 1635.
 Furbisher, 1193, 2016.
 Furbishing, 1193, 1151, 2016.
 Furious, 549, 492, 1241, 1560,
 1075, v. Mwi, Violent.
 To Furl, 1507.
 Furlough, v. Leave, Dismissal.
 Furnace, 295, 301, 302, 1912,
 1918, 29.
 To Furnish, v. To Give, Deco-
 rate.
 Furniture, 78, 1030, 1031, 761,
 495, 33, 1561, 1508, 1289,
 1061, 1026, 965, 835.
 Furrow, 1002, 1167, 1286, 1749.
 Further on, 121.
 To Further, v. To Promote, As-
 sist.
 Furtively, 683.
 Fury, 1292, 806, 514, 478, 568,
 1193, 1241, v. Rage.
 A Fury, 702.
 To Fuse, 418, v. To Melt.
 To be Fused, 926.
 Fusce (of a bomb, &c.), 1265.
 Fusiform, 1048.
 ——— receptacle of a many-
 seeded fruit, 1706.
 Fusil, v. Musket, Firelock.
 Fusileer, 1014, v. Musketier.
 Fusion, 418, 1948.
 Fuss, v. Bustle.
 Fusty, 1924, v. Stinking, Stale.
 Futile, 200, 1038, 1892, v. Light.
 Future, 1620, 319, 298, 293, 187,
 1958, 1911.
 Future state, 1213, 51, 1224.
 ——— (one who denies it)
 of rewards and punishments,
 1744.
 Future tense, 1620.
 In Future, 187.
 Futurity, 1224, 1213, 122, 84,
 51.
 Fy, 107, 444, 554, 756, 903,
 1826, 1827, 1839, 1849, 1907.

G.

Gabble, 264, 698, v. Babble.
 To Gabble, 264, 269, 1927, 1829.

GAB—GAM.

Gablier, v. Prater, Chatterer.
 Gabion, 2036, v. Basket.
 Gable-end (of a house), 1948.
 Gabriel, 612, 990, 1977, 1751.
 To Gad, v. To Ramble.
 Gadder, 1858, v. Wanderer.
 Gadding, 1858.
 Gaddy, 225, 2040.
 GADTNERA racemosa, 1547, 1551.
 Gag, 1994, 2041.
 Gage, 1445, v. Pledge, Surety.
 To Gage, v. To Wager, Deposits.
 Gain, 1250, 1760, 308, 115, 65,
 497, 701, 1830, 1368, 1822,
 1688, 1677, 1348, 1262, 786,
 387.
 To Gain, 467, 407, 66, 34, 1830.
 Gainer, 1879, 1820, 308, 1915.
 Gaining, 1879, 1820, 308, 1915.
 Gains, 1582, 1677, 1892.
 Galt, 678, 801, 976, 1432.
 GALANGA major, 825, 2030.
 Galangal, 825.
 Galaxy, 1408.
 Gale, 1773, 152, 192.
 GALEDUPA indica, 2028.
 Galen, 605.
 Gall, 372, 1188, 1223, 1549, 1944.
 To Gall, 2008, v. To Rub, Vex.
 Gall-bladder, 372, 539, 1017.
 Gallant (adj.) 1174, 1209, v.
 Showy, Brave.
 — (subst.) 1891, 1221, 995,
 913, 603, 17.
 Gallantry, 543, 644, 1209, 1213,
 1221.
 Gallery, 236, 187, 746, 2006,
 1298, 988, 1070.
 — (in mining), 781.
 Galling (of the skin), 2041.
 Gall-nut, 1546.
 Gallop, 925, 842, 740, 537, 2028,
 73.
 To Gallop, 267, 460, 503, 842,
 889, 927, 959.
 — (to cause to), 889.
 — (to set off in a), 1063.
 Galloping, 267, 1063.
 — horse, 997, 1987.
 — (sound of a horse's feet
 in), 1403.
 Galloway, 1891.
 Gallows, 831, 2038.
 To Gamble, 642, 1846.
 Gambler, 613, 1289, 1976.
 Gambling, 418, 1846, 642.
 Gamboge, 1178.
 Gambol, 133, 1362, v. Frolic.
 To Gambol, v. To Frisk, Play.
 Gambols of the holt, 441.
 Game (sport, q.v.), 1028, 1420,
 1318, 461, 1503, 1495, 1473,

GAM—GAR.

1448, 1289, 1245, 1118, 1289,
 1022, 912, 2041, 2049, 1617,
 1535, 1700, 1845, 1891, 1934,
 1954, 1960, 1966, 1970, 1978,
 1986, 1986, 1999, 2037.
 Game (prey, animals for chase)
 1164, 181, 1193, 1760.
 — (as a cock), v. Gentile,
 Warlike.
 — played by children, 729, 970,
 1191, 1361.
 — played with oblong dice,
 726, 781, 737.
 — resembling cricket or tennis,
 but played on horseback,
 738.
 — (killer of), 1193, 1154.
 — (place for), 1193.
 To Game, v. To Gamble.
 To make Game of, 198.
 — (to make the first attempt
 at seizing), 1694.
 Gamekeeper, 1279.
 Gamesome, 1984, 2039.
 Gamester, 448, 1976, v. Gam-
 bler.
 Gaming (subst.), 642, 1289.
 Gaming-house where dice are
 played, 448, 642.
 Gamut, 1068, 2009.
 Gang, 2037, 1246, 614, 1969.
 Ganges, 1464, 296.
 — water (one who carries
 baskets of), 1305.
 Gaol, 282, 428, v. Prison.
 Gap, v. Drach, Fissure, Rent.
 To Gap, 635, 814, 1692, 1693,
 1962, 1975.
 — (for breath), 2014.
 Gaping, 635, 814.
 Garb, 356, v. Dress, Habit.
 Garden, 200, 201, 1452, 637,
 771, 893, 1146, 1258, 1924,
 268, 197, 196, 63, 173.
 — house, 191.
 — (royal), 61.
 — (to lay out a), 717.
 Gardener, 1552, 1751, 1830,
 1924, 200, 717, 1298, 1333,
 1394, 1462.
 GARDENIA dumetorum, 1567.
 — flrida, 1463.
 — latifolia, 266.
 Gardener's wife or female gar-
 dener, 1651.
 Gardening, 200.
 Gardens, 999.
 To Gargle, 1444.
 Gargling, Gargle, 1238, 1251,
 1363, 2020.
 Garland, 1550, 1129, 281, 284,
 737, 1072.
 Garlic, 1136, 1534, 2043.

GAR—GEM.

Garment, 1604, 436, 224, 190,
 2019, 1916, 1918,
 1912, 44, 782, 930, 977, 1212,
 1668, 1766.
 — worn by the sectaries
 of Vishnu, 252.
 Garment (under), 1151.
 — (upper), 986, 843, 966.
 Garret, 2031.
 Garnet, 1892, v. Ruby.
 To Garnish, v. To Decorate.
 Garnishment, Garniture, 2012.
 Garrau, 697, 929.
 Garrison, 1963.
 Garrisoned place, 1255.
 Garrulity, 263, 2020.
 Garrulous, 402.
 Garter, v. Fillet, Bandage.
 Gasconade, v. Boasting.
 Gash, 1822, 281, v. Wound.
 Gasp, 172.
 To Gasp, 1032, 1520.
 — for life, 876.
 Gasping, 875, 1121.
 Gasp, 884, 441, 437, 435, 399,
 1163, 1406.
 — (grand entrance) to a palace,
 &c., 1109.
 Gateway, 2001.
 To Gather, 634, 717, 1434, 557,
 568, 218, 121, 1298, 1253, 409,
 185, 1867, 1868.
 — (the clouds), 666, 1482.
 — a flower, 736.
 — a tax, 497.
 Gathered, 760, 1255, 1670.
 Gatherer (in compos.), 762.
 Gathering (part.) 762, 1586.
 — of the clouds, 666,
 1479, 1486, 1488.
 Gaudiness, 986, 514, 590.
 Gaudy, 1795, 986, 390, 514, 691.
 To Gauge, v. To Measure.
 Gaunt, 1972, v. Mager.
 Gauntlet, 258.
 Gaup, 2026, 662, 2316, 1202,
 2040.
 Gay, 669, 722, 755, 821, 824,
 669, 1028, 1351, 1623, 1692,
 2006, 392.
 Gayety, 1050, 712, 803, 1147,
 1036, 555, 824, 785, 805, 1172,
 v. Mirth.
 Gaze, 580, v. Look, Stare.
 To Gaze, 232, 580, 121, 2042.
 Gaze, v. Newsworthy.
 Gazing, 1563, 1776.
 Gehenna, 615.
 To Gild, 332, 807.
 Gilding, 50.
 Gem, 844, 651, 680, 1476, 229,
 1281, 207, 1626, 1676, 1554,
 1789.

GEM—GEN.

Gemini (the sign), 647, 881,
 1571.
 — (two bright stars in the
 head of), 943.
 Gems (composed of), 1696.
 Genet, 692.
 Genealogical tree, 1258, 1770,
 1156.
 Genealogy, 1770, 1772, 1088,
 283.
 Genealogues, 154.
 General (adj.) 1362, 1229, 1214,
 1150.
 — (subst.) 225, 1029, 1040,
 1042, 1271, 1212, 1273.
 Generally, 115, 304.
 Generalship, 225.
 To Generate, v. To Produce, Be-
 get.
 Generated, 559, 1710, 1576.
 Generation, 559, 468, 887, 1966,
 1957, 1837, 1769.
 Generosity, 1334, 1052, 1661,
 1011, 1175, 1258, 1758, 644,
 225, 53, 1947.
 Generous, 1064, 644, 189, 180,
 1947, 1759, 1461, 1827, 170,
 52, 762, 829, 668, 1218, 1268,
 1334, 1097.
 Genil, 285, 608, 626, 641, 1419.
 Genitals, v. Privities.
 Genius, 1200, 1726, 1596, 1201,
 1208, 1716, 1115, 61, 1090,
 344, 636.
 — (of a splendid), 943, 993.
 — (person of), 1181, 179.
 — (produced by the), } 1200.
 — (production of), }
 — (real), 1090.
 — (subtle), 944.
 Genteel, 1744, v. Polite, Civil.
 Gentely born, 1181, 771.
 Gentian, 636.
 Gentility, 1604, 1608, 1758, 528,
 1364, 1727.
 Gentle, 1090, 1087, 915, 914,
 790, 1767, 1681, 1668, 1364,
 2011, 1847, 1179.
 Of Gentle or mild dispositions,
 1179, 1516.
 Gentle and simple, 1947, v. High
 and low.
 Gentleman, 313, 1604, 1608, 98,
 812, 1187.
 Gentleman, 28.
 Gentleman, 172, 784, 914, 1024,
 244, 1052, 1516.
 Gentlewoman, 1362, v. Lady.
 Geny, 172, 1443, 842, 86, 2,
 1277, 1281, 1608, 1807, 1501.
 — (reading any one), 1816.
 Genoa, 1274.
 Gentry, 821.

GEN—GIG.

Genuine, 733, 793, 1493, 1730, 2008, 1186, 1051, 103, 595, 1905.
 Genuineness, *v.* Purity, Authenticity.
 Genus, 638, 1532.
 Geography, 624.
 Geomancy, 982.
 Geometrical figure, 756.
 ——— point, 782.
 Geometrician, 1721, 1874.
 Geometry, 1721, 1616, 1874.
 Georgian, 1440.
 German, 127.
 Germ, 292, *v.* Sprout, Shoot.
 To Germinate, 635.
 Germinating, 987.
 To Gesticulate, 298.
 Gesticulation, } 533, 637, 773,
 Gesture, } 298.
 To Get, 314, 365, 467, 1667, 1539, 765, 1396, 1535, 409, 34, 17, 1833, 1914.
 ——— before, 1037.
 ——— loose, 754.
 ——— off, 1786.
 ——— out, 1737, 234.
 ——— out of the way, 1067, 262.
 ——— the better of, 1207, 841, 190.
 ——— with child, 463.
 Getter, Getting (in compos.), 1891.
 Geygaw, 199, 1410.
 Ghostly, 777.
 Ghost, 422, 407, 318, 247, 301, 408, 1987.
 ——— of a woman, 383, 703.
 ——— (to give up the), 606.
 ——— (giving up the), 1377.
 Giant, 1223, 917, 836, 1779, 2003, *v.* Demon.
 Gibberish, 1930.
 Gibbet, 831, 2038.
 Gibbous, 2033, 2034, *v.* Hump-backed, Arched.
 Gibe, 1203, *v.* Taunt, Ridicule.
 To Gibe, 1203, 700, *v.* To Taunt.
 Gibstaff, 1522.
 Giddiness, 888, 1486, 884, 574, *v.* Wantonness.
 Giddy, 1878, 1068, *v.* Thoughtless.
 To be Giddy, 1490, 316, 574.
 Gift, 225, 835, 830, 234, 155, 2049, 1849, 1762, 1229, 1222, 1190, 1204, 1713, 610, 915, 916, 397, 1718, *v.* Faculty.
 ——— (deed of), 836, 1849.
 Gifts, 1600, 1762.
 Gigantic, 1292, 1621.
 Gigggle, 1409.

GIG—GLA.

To Gigggle, 1292, 1409.
 To Gild, 1613, 1990.
 Gilded, Gilt, 1204, 1639, 1649, 1671, 1009.
 Gilder, 1203, 1390.
 Gilding, 781, 1009, 1126, 1203.
 Gills, 2029.
 Gimlet, 1116, 244.
 Gin, 370, 1952, *v.* Snare, Spirits.
 Ginger (dry), 1124, 1014, 342.
 ——— (green), 52, 54.
 Gingle, 2034.
 To Gingle, 664, *v.* To Jingle.
 Gipsy, 795, 2028.
 To Gird, *v.* To Surround, Put on, Gibe.
 Girdle, 1369, 1368, 377, 1337, 1687.
 ——— of small bells, 1380.
 Girl, 755, 1383, 1184, 844, 203, 202, 198, 1416, 1514, 1523, 1926.
 ——— choosing her husband, 1127.
 ——— just grown up, 1797.
 ——— servant, 761, 1383, 1532.
 A Girl's selecting a husband for herself, 1127.
 Giving a Girl in marriage, 1383.
 Girth, 551, 405, 238, 1253, *v.* Belt.
 To Give, 920, 1229, 225, 1222, 797, 1841, 67.
 ——— back, 1528, 1821.
 ——— in charge, 785, 900, 1124, 1041, 979, 416, 446.
 ——— one's word, 222.
 ——— up, 568, 998, 1086, 1373, 1846.
 ——— way, 842, 898, 902, 956.
 ——— (to cause), 871, 873.
 Given, 918, 831, 830, 915.
 Giver, 829, 920, 907, 894, 840, 839, 828, 225, 923, 1826, 1927, 1993.
 ——— of all gifts (God), 1827.
 Giving, 835, 920, 1222, 1839, 2001, 907, 894, 830, 225, 836, 839.
 ——— money off hand, 754.
 Gizzard, 375, 1107.
 Glacis, 414.
 Glad, 1146, 1147, 1586, 1623, 1665, 869, 803, 821, 1255, 1652.
 ——— tidings, 822.
 To Glad, } 823, 1146, 1867.
 To Gladden, }
 To be Glad, 158, 456.
 Gladiator, 1087, 1973, *v.* Sword-man.
 Gladly, 824.
 Gladness, 1146, 1147, 1255, 1623, 1773, 1865, 824, 803, 302, 143, 44, 5.

GLA—GLO.

Glance, 1777, 1789, 1524, 1512, 1511, 1238, 1320, 940, 917, 688, 484, 662, 683, 686.
 ——— (amorous), 1244.
 ——— (side), 507, 1380.
 To Glance, 1535, 507, *v.* To Glimpse.
 Gland, 1389, 1456, 2020.
 Glandulous swelling, 1237.
 Glans penis, 777, 1039, 1040, 1115.
 Glare, 309, 627, 661, 662, 149, 663, 716, 1010, 1060, 1519, 1524.
 To Glare, 661, 662, 716.
 Glaring, *v.* Notorious, Glittering.
 Glass, 1179, 1309, 1008, 606, 461, 11, 4, 273, 1730, 1310, 1297, 1276, 1271.
 ——— beads, 433.
 ——— (house or cabinet adorned with), 1179.
 Looking Glass, 848, *v.* Mirror.
 Glass-maker, 1179.
 ——— making, 1179.
 Glasses to aid the sight, 1233.
 To Glaze, 1520.
 Gleam, 716, 1984, 1977, *v.* Glitter.
 To Glean, 866, *v.* To Glitter.
 To Glean, 1984.
 Gleaner, 824.
 Gleet, 403, 619, 1947.
 To Glide, 315, *v.* To Flow, Pass.
 Glimmer, 1531.
 To Glimmer, 905, 1977, 1984.
 To Glisten as grease or oil on water, 511.
 Glitter, 716, 663, 662, 661, 627, 626, 690, 712, 872, 877, 929, 1010, 1530, 1535, 1974.
 To Glitter, 712, 716, 715, 663, 661, 627, 626, 751, 872, 877, 927, 1519, 1531, 1535, 1977.
 To cause to Glitter, 1535.
 Glittering, 627, 478, 309, 716, 848, 1535.
 Globe, 1343, 248, 714, 610.
 ——— amaranth, 1453.
 ——— of the earth, 1343.
 ——— thistle, 1321.
 ——— (celestial), 696, 1042.
 ——— (terrestrial), 1343.
 Globular, 1343, *v.* Round.
 Globule, 1474, *v.* Grain.
 Glomerous fig-tree, 55.
 Gloom, Gloominess, 912, 543, 905.
 Gloomy, 912, 1061.
 Glorification, 80, 544.
 To be Glorified, 492.
 Glorious, 1579, 1578, 1058, 944, 784, 362, 570, 392, 1168, 1558.

GLO—GOA.

Glorious (more or most), 39.
 Glory, 1253, 392, 108, 1576, 39, 570, 615, 629, 744, 895, 1219, 1220, 1523, 1633.
 ——— (place or object of), 1632.
 Glorifying, 1558, 1651.
 Gloss, 709, *v.* Glitter.
 Glossary, 1260, 2044.
 Glossiness, 709, *v.* Glitter.
 Glossy, 708, *v.* Shining.
 Glove, 838, 1861, 1995.
 Glover, 1985.
 Glow, 544, 492, 1505, *v.* Heat.
 To Glow, 544, 492, 866, 746, 877, *v.* To Burn, Shine.
 To make Glow, 491.
 Glowing, 479, *v.* Hot, heat, 224.
 Glowworm, 627.
 Glue, 178, 1072, 2010.
 Glued, 1049.
 Glut, 2020, *v.* Excess, Satiation.
 To Glut, *v.* To Swallow, Fill, Stuff.
 Glutinous, 683, 1505, 1510, 1515, 716, 1982.
 ——— liquid food, 1506.
 A Glutinous fruit, 1516.
 Anything Glutinous, 1500.
 To be Glutinous, 1511, 1515.
 Glutinousness, 684, 1499, 1515.
 Glutted, 93, 1066.
 Glutton, } 403, 1538, 1146,
 Gluttonous, } 924, 464, 648, 774,
 2001, 1912, 1736, 1637, 1307,
 1203, 869, 114, 118, 269, 2023.
 Gluttony, 24, 1160, 1912.
 GLYCIRRHIZA glabra, 672, 1121.
 To Gnash the teeth, 470, 836, 837, 1328, 1345, 1853.
 Gnat, 415, 1581, 162, 755, 1322, 1400.
 To Gnaw, 675, 682, *v.* To Bite.
 What is Gnawed or bitten off with the teeth, 1319.
 Gnomon, 1659.
 To Go, 608, 713, 519, 418, 386, 1076, 938, 956, 982, 1056.
 ——— along, away, 713, 608, 1913.
 ——— back, 1852.
 ——— forth, out, 470, 803, 1771, 1787, 1812.
 ——— into, 135, 147, 937, 1092.
 ——— on, 251.
 ——— out, 1463, *v.* To be Extinguished.
 ——— off, 27, 713, 1398, 490, 1823.
 To cause to Go out, 1787.
 To make to Go, 711.
 Good, 157, 474, 62, 1907.

GOA—GOI.

To Goat, 1881, 682.
 Goat, *v.* Mark, Station, Design.
 Goat, 264, 572, 1471, 954, 757,
 744, 536, 2049, 1988, 1934,
 237.
 Castrated Goat, 807.
 He Goat, 252, 264, 287, 290,
 617, 36, 1988, 1921.
 Mountain Goat, 185, 252, 984.
 She Goat, 264, 290, 1989.
 Young Goat, 353.
 Goatherd, 1982, 2040.
 Goat-skin, 740.
 To Gobble, *v.* To Eat, Devour.
 Go-between, 886, 883, 1628,
 1480, 1594, 1724, *v.* Procure.
 Gobllet, 1191, 1223, 1186, 605,
 191, 474, 1027, 1037, 1960,
 1730, 1310, 1301, 1276, 1185.
 Goblin, 1532, 318, 292, 1987.
 Go-cart (child's), 1542.
 God, 798, 131, 133, 403, 920,
 957, 951, 1051, 247, 313, 312,
 184, 183, 137, 96, 1240, 1314,
 1337, 1617, 1643, 1877, 1894.
 — be praised! 130, 132.
 — bless you! 1603.
 — forbid! 1557, 1641, 888,
 81, 765, 798.
 — grant! 1301.
 — is my witness, 1822.
 — of love, 164, 1304, 1305,
 1601.
 — of riches, 1315, 1394.
 — send! 1301.
 — willing, 155.
 Bu God! 205, 1523, 779.
 Great God! 194.
 Heathen God, 920, 921.
 In God's name, 1750.
 O God! } 1036, 799, 132, 133,
 Good God! } 134, 523.
 To God be praise, 1523.
 With God, 1229.
 Would to God! 182, 798, 1301.
 Goddess, 916, 923, 1991, 2001.
 — of plenty, wealth, and
 prosperity, 1071, 386, 1511.
 — of speech and eloquence,
 1066.
 Hindu Goddess, 923, 916, 318,
 201, 1394.
 Godfather, 900.
 Godhead, 798, 184, 134, 915.
 Godly, 798, 958.
 God-worshipper, 798.
 Goer, 1984.
 Gog and Magog, 1891.
 Goglet, 657, 632.
 Going, 1627, 975, 712, 609, 693,
 710, 711, 987, 988, 995, 1025,
 1460, 1633, 1972.
 — about, 1594, 401, 307.

GOI—GOO.

Going about for amusement,
 1138.
 — and coming, 458.
 — before, 1277.
 — round, 1199, 1441, 1451,
 1997.
 Goitre, 1375, 1493.
 Gold, 1123, 1009, 944, 623, 1027,
 2013, 877, 1114, 1203, 1376,
 1377, 1379, 1884, 1885.
 — (cloth of), 544, 1009, 1505.
 — coin, 98, 1009, 1718.
 — coloured, 718.
 — (covered with), 1607.
 — fringe, 1203.
 — (great weight of), 294.
 — lace-work, 1225.
 — lace-worker, 1010, 1225,
 201.
 — leaf, 1200.
 — (lump of), 1306.
 — molur, 473.
 — (one who separates) from
 ashes, &c. in the mint, 1126.
 — ornament worn on the front
 teeth, 735.
 — thread, 193, 1357.
 — thread (art of making), 218.
 — threads put in the border
 of a turband, 711.
 — thread (woven with), 1010.
 — tissue, 201, 916, 1009, 1203.
 Golden, 1010, 1011, 1110, 1111,
 1114, 1126, 1204.
 — age, 1042, 1335.
 — stuffs or goods, 1011.
 Goldsmith, 1009, 1024, 1099,
 1099.
 Goldsmith's wife, 1099.
 GOMPHENA globosa, 1453.
 Gone, 1493, 216, 1432, 1157, 975.
 Gonorrhoea, 1120, 403, 619.
 Good (adj.), 44, 300, 313, 818,
 1812, 821, 722, 292, 52, 732,
 733, 776, 790, 827, 950, 1020,
 1024, 1038, 1103, 1167, 1181,
 1183, 1208, 1209, 1619, 1778,
 1781, 1787, 1795, 1813, 1904.
 — (subst.) 1813, 827, 234,
 385, 1812.
 — conduct, 1138, 1815.
 — day, 991.
 — disposition, 776, 1090, 1115,
 1138.
 — faith, 1812.
 — for nothing, 1735, 1785,
 1787.
 — fortune, 112, 823, 1927.
 — hearted, 1097.
 — intention, 827, 1812.
 — man, 1813.
 — name, 1787, 374, 1813.

GOO—GOV.

Good nature, 314, 1115.
 — natured, } 813, 822,
 — tempered, } 1075,
 Of Good disposition, } 1090,
 1139, 1152, 1813.
 Good news, 259, 822.
 — night, 1152.
 — (one from whom no) is to
 be expected, 1737.
 — opinion, 776.
 — (very), 41, 775.
 — will, good wishes, 827, 892,
 1810, 1878.
 — works, 1559.
 Doing Good, 1787, 1045.
 Goodness, 314, 323, 818, 1813,
 827, 1047, 963, 776, 638, 761,
 880, 1042, 1046, 1061, 1189,
 1785, 1788.
 — of intention, 1813.
 Goods, 1550, 1561, 36, 40, 78,
 140, 254, 285, 286, 576, 1289,
 1482, 1582, 1778.
 Goose, 1848, 1876, 1271, 948,
 260, 2002.
 — (grey), 268.
 — (ruddy), 709, 1390.
 Gorbellied, 561, 1966, 1956.
 Gore, *v.* Blood, Clot.
 To Gore, 1392, *v.* To Stab,
 Pierce.
 Gorge, 1951, 1955, *v.* Throat.
 To Gorge, *v.* To Fill, Satiare.
 To Gormandize, 896.
 Gormandizer, 114, 304, 820, 1912.
 Gory, *v.* Bloody.
 Gospel, 149.
 Gossip, 1850, 1871, 1948, 2020.
 Gossiping, 1856.
 GOSSEMIUM herbaceum, 1315.
 To be Got, 1672, 1845.
 Not to be Got, 1739.
 To Govern, 771, 781, 1182, 900.
 Governance, 766.
 Governant, 1903.
 Governor, 31.
 Governed (in gram.), 1647.
 Governing, 1131.
 — word (in grammar),
 1215, 1230.
 Government, 135, 193, 281, 781,
 1670, 1131, 1067, 947, 999,
 1777, 766, 182, 1837, 1228,
 1195, 1186, 891, 778, 501, 58,
 391, 654, 1606.
 — of a province or
 country, 707.
 — (art of), 947.
 Governour, 766, 1215, 948, 1192,
 1194, 1798, 1746, 816, 60,
 1606, 1625, 1777.
 — of a province, 707.
 Governours, 780.

GOU—GRA.

Gourd, 1860, 484, 406, 1380,
 1393, 1726, 1377, 1369, 939,
 2027.
 — (hollowed), 560.
 — (wild), 151.
 Gout, 1782, 1977, 2036.
 Gown, 1957, 471, 541, 606, 2022,
 1972.
 — (body of a), 734.
 Grab, 1237.
 Grace, 136, 974, 161, 138, 1661,
 1516, 1344, 1269, 1253, 1204,
 1262, *v.* Pardon, Beauty.
 — (divine), 558, 110.
 To Grace, 996, *v.* To Adorn.
 Graceful, 974, 934, 742, 822,
 1051, 1057, 1118, 1202, 813.
 — attitude, 142.
 — carriage, gait, walking,
 &c., 801, 822, 974.
 — in walking, 822.
 — motion of the neck in
 dancing, 931.
 Gracefulness, 1017, 937, 1057,
 1183, 1743.
 Graceless, *v.* Wicked, Dissolute.
 Graces, 110.
 — (to get into one's good),
 1692.
 Gracious, 1344, 916, 398, 1719,
 1619, 1165, 1744, *v.* Merciful.
 Graciousness, 1340, 1516, 1778.
 GRACULA chattering, 475.
 — religiosa, 1025.
 Gradation, 502, 848.
 Gradually, 848, 975, 1879.
 Graft, 476.
 To Graft, 476.
 Graft, 476.
 Grain, 838, 768, 142, 1243, 970,
 836, 641, 2003, 987, 1372,
 1379, 246, *v.* Particle, Fibre.
 — reduced to coarse particles,
 730.
 — (apartment under ground
 for), 737.
 — (half-ground), 873.
 — (name of a), 1359, 1146,
 1033, 1381, 1337, 1443, 1501,
 1534, 1662, 1684, 1978.
 — (one whose business is to
 sell), 873.
 — (parched or scorched), 303,
 539.
 — (wet), 156.
 Grain-merchant, 279, 271, 282,
 1243, 1703, 2044.
 Grain-merchants (tax gathered
 daily from), 722.
 Grainless, 332.
 Grains, 456.
 Grammar, 1187, 340.
 — (orthographical and
 etymological parts of), 1187.

GRA—GRA.

Grammar (rules of), 1271.
 Grammarian, 340.
 Grammatical, 1760.
 Granary, 143, 1386, 804, 1243, 1591, 1473, 1461, 1410, 1395, 2031, 265.
 Grand, 1214, 1205, v. Great.
 Grandchild, 412, 1037, v. Grandson, Granddaughter.
 Granddaughter, 434, 1740, 1756, 1799.
 Great Granddaughter, 1946.
 Grande, 1228, 141, 252, 978.
 Grandes, 69, 98, 106, 138, 817, 1313.
 Grandeur, 250, 251, 1576, 1220, 1167, 629, 253, 525, 510, 1205, 1219, 1313, 184, 1675, 1715, 1717.
 Grandfather (paternal), 616, 372, 37, 830.
 Paternal Grandfather's family, 845.
 Grandfather (maternal), 1751.
 Maternal Grandfather's family, 1752.
 Great Grandfather, 395, 403.
 Grandmother (paternal), 831.
 ——— (maternal), 1752.
 Great Grandmother, 1947.
 Grandson, 433, 1740, 1755, 1799.
 Great Grandson, 1946.
 Grant (imper.) 1552, 1555.
 — (subst.) 225, 1103, 1256, 1612, 1027, v. Gift.
 — (royal), 128, 545.
 To Grant, 225, 920, 1604, 1222, 1229, 670.
 ——— (to allow, q. v.), 1257, 1553, 1258.
 Granted, 204.
 To be Granted, 1906.
 Granting, 1257, 1579.
 Grants, 92.
 Granulated, 838.
 Granulations, 162.
 Grape, 162, 1229, 967, 844, 834, 1993, 1253, 1182, 776.
 Grapes (small dried) without stones, 1353.
 ——— (unripe) 1245.
 To Grapple in wrestling, 465.
 Grappling-iron, 1916.
 Grasp, 1274, 425, 722, 1391, 1443, 1572, 1073, 1978.
 ——— of the two arms, 1479.
 To Grasp, 1932, 1978, v. To Hold, Seize.
 Grasping, 1270.
 Grass, 1478, 1494, 1316, 1226, 511, 253, 341, 1754, 1403, 979, 885, 641.
 ——— and mud mixed to plaster walls with, 1408.

GRA—GRE.

Grass for horses (instrument for scraping), 1403.
 ——— of the roots of which *tatils* are made, 804.
 ——— (sacrificial), 924, 1350.
 ——— (kind or name of), 690, 276, 175, 1699, 1430, 1429, 1405, 1350, 1310, 707, 1402, 1505, 1748.
 ——— (kind of), of which rope is made, 1301, 1712.
 Grass-cutter, 1484.
 Grass-green, 886.
 Grass-plot, v. Parterre.
 Grasshopper, 579, 454, 1961, 2011.
 Grassy, 1485, 1860.
 Grate, 29, 605, 1912, v. Lattice, Fire-place.
 To Grate, 1339, 980, v. To Rub.
 Grated, 1628.
 Grateful, 47, 413, 1794, 1675, 1654, 1165, 1148, 868, 821, 779, 870, 1903, 1813, 942.
 Grater for pumpkins, &c., 270.
 Gratification, 1516, 360, 1173, 791, 1101, 505, 529.
 Gratified, 1101.
 To be Gratified, 749, 1000.
 To Gratify, 923, 951, v. To Please.
 Grating (lattice, q. v.), 1972.
 ——— (scund), 1187, 1339.
 Gratis, 1651, 1140, 958, 170, 1204, 1979.
 Gratitude, 1165, 1794, 779.
 ——— (bound in), 1612.
 Gratuitous, 958.
 Gratuitously, 1651.
 Gratuity, 1647, 1915, v. Gift.
 Grave (adj.) 294, 914, 1102, 1461, 1462, 1768, 1722, 1567.
 ——— (subst.) 1274, 1469, 1048, 831, 1614, 1608.
 Grave-clothes, v. Shroud.
 Grave-digger, 1274, 1469.
 To Grave, v. To Engrave.
 Gravel, 375, 1107, 2031.
 The Gravel, 1107, 1380.
 Gravelly, 1380.
 Gravity, 1102, 599, 545, 294, 1836, 1686, 712, 914, v. Weight.
 Gray, 11, 16, 1893, 5.
 Gray, 101, 1313.
 To Graze, 694, 699.
 Grazier, 699, 694, 908, 1474, 1982, v. Pastor.
 Grazes (animal that), 694.
 Grazing, 694, 699.
 ——— cattle, 979.
 ——— cattle at night, 412.
 Grease, 695, 476, 460, 993, 726, v. Fat.
 Greasiness, 709.

GRE—GRI.

Greasy, 695, 706, 708, 993, 684, 106, 761.
 Great, 250, 252, 253, 294, 1700, 1714, 1722, 235, 233, 30, 1150, 1167, 1174, 1223, 1228, 1205, 1315, 1334, 1358, 1439, 1583, 1717, 1931, 809, 632, 254, 1646, 866, 878, v. Much, Violent.
 Great and small, 754, 1781.
 The Great, 113, 1223, 1313.
 Greater, 250, 106, 58, 115, 1717, 1646.
 Greatest, 1223, 106, 115, 1722.
 Greatness, 1223, 1720, 250, 251, 253, 1228, 1358, 1717, 1715.
 To assert Greatness, 91.
 Grecian, 995, 1900.
 Greece, 994, 1900.
 Greediness, 772, 1878, 1501, 1205, 1119, 1912, 1881, 1527, 1302.
 Greedy, 772, 774, 1205, 2025, 1601, 1736, 1911, 1912, 250, 1199, 1119.
 Greek, 650, 1898.
 Green, 1856, 1037, 935, 886, 483, 1860, 973, 1847, 502, 793, v. Unripe, Raw.
 ——— corn, 826.
 ——— field, 826.
 ——— grass, 826.
 ——— grocer, 512.
 ——— mould on walls, &c. 1312.
 ——— scum on pools, 1312.
 ——— (to become or wax), 1960.
 ——— vegetation at the bottom of pools, &c. 1113.
 A Green, 1037, v. Meadow.
 Light Green, 897.
 Pea Green, 412.
 Greenness, 1857, 1037, 1960, 1312, 483, v. Rawness.
 Greens, 1023, 293, 303, 512, 1764, 1743, 1386, 1037, 1385, 375, 216.
 ——— dressed with pulse, 1081.
 To Greet, v. To Salute.
 Grande, 1922.
 GAEWIA asiatica, 441, 1166.
 Grey, v. Gray.
 To turn Grey (hairs), 417.
 Grey-haired, 1006.
 Greyhound, 484.
 Greyish, 1019.
 Greyness, 1177.
 Grief, 1243, 1544, 1667, 864, 868, 982, 983, 905, 1122, 1123, 774, 519, 152, 131, 382, 484, 485, 775, 776, 806, 983, 1180, 1211, 1281, 1335, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1390, 1419, 1456, 1672, 1808, 1860, 1883, 1910, 1998.
 To add one Grief or vexation to another, 1794.

GRI—GRO.

Grievance, 1053, v. Hardship.
 To Grieve (afflict, q. v.), 983, 1043, 1346, 1389, 1996.
 ——— (mourn, q. v.), 109, 44, 43, 1244, 1243, 382, 484, 541, 607, 739, 1007, 1359, 1622.
 Grieved, 1244, 1243, 870, 866, 848, 1561, 1650, 1995, 806, 775, 64, 983, 1565, 1626, 1672.
 To be Grieved, 1535, 1676.
 Grieving, 497.
 Grievous, 1123, 1157, v. Hard.
 Griffin, 1139.
 To Grill, 312.
 Grilled, 249.
 To be Grilled, 317.
 Grim, 1722, 991, v. Terrible.
 Grinace, 1419.
 To make Grinaces, 1082.
 Grimness, v. Horror, Ugliness.
 Grim, 1419, 1624.
 To Grin, 1407, 1419, 1789, 1852, 1624, 836, 1787.
 To Grind, 411, 470, 605, 290, 1727, v. To Grash.
 ——— coarsely, 873.
 ——— (sharpen), 197.
 ——— (the teeth), 1328, 1406, 1407.
 Grinder (tooth), 921.
 ——— (mill), 710.
 Grinding the teeth, 1407.
 Grindstone, 1031, 1405.
 Grinning, 1357, 1406, 1021.
 Gripe, 1274, 2046, v. Grasp.
 ——— of a bow, 1137.
 To Gripe (seize, q. v.), 106, 1080.
 ——— (give pain), 1011.
 ——— (as money), 629.
 To be Gripped, 463.
 Gripes, 466, 1300, 1610.
 Grieving on going to stool, 1407.
 GRISLEA tomentosa, 675, 607, 909.
 Gristle, 1311, 1313, 2032.
 Grit, 375, 1330.
 Grittiness, 1379.
 Gritty, 1339, 1349.
 To be Gritty, 1327, 1339.
 Groan, 1005, 1740, 1902.
 To Groan, 1334, 1396, 897, 2027, 1103, 1404, 1373, 1362.
 Groaning, 1005.
 Grocer, 252, v. Druggist, Shop-keeper.
 Grocery, 1334.
 Groin, 693, 1981.
 Groom, 1035, 1137, 1771, 677, 1060, 2022.
 ——— (business of a), 1779.
 Groove, 1480, 1441, 173

GRO—GUA.

To Grope, 579, 575, 581, 585, 595, 907.
 (Groping (part.) 578.
 — (act of), 583.
 Gross (adj.) 1700, 1248, 1243, 694, 1463, 1325, 1931, 2033.
 — (subst.) v. Aggregate, Most.
 Grossness, 1700, 1324, 1253.
 Grotto, 2020, v. Cave.
 Grove, 200, 1375, 63, 34, 17, 1932.
 To Grovel, 2043, 2044.
 Groveling, v. Mean, Base.
 Ground, 1013, 503, 393, 323, 321, 1961, 320, 1418, 291, v. Field, Land, Bottom, Cause.
 — that produces two crops yearly, 667.
 — tilled and sown, 1157.
 — (coarsely), 648, 849.
 — small, 802.
 — (to cause to be coarsely), 873.
 To Ground, v. To Fix, Settle.
 To be Ground, 413, 1626.
 Groundless, 330, v. Causeless.
 Grounds, 1964, 2046, v. Dregs.
 Groundwork, 1933, 1944, v. Foundation, Origin.
 Group, 1012, 1969, 2037.
 To Grow, 123, 18, 635, 424, 252, 1928, v. To Increase, Become, Adhere.
 Grow (to cause to), 121.
 Growing, 987, 1774, 1751, 1773.
 — of itself without being sown, 819.
 To Growl, 892, 1462, 1475.
 Growling, 1240.
 Grown, 205, 970, 1132.
 Full Grown, 1315.
 Growth, 1795, 1751, 996, 205, 1774, v. Increase.
 — (power of), 1751.
 Grub, 2035, v. Worm, Insect.
 To Grub, v. To Root up, Dig.
 Grudge, 1425, 972, 2025, 1500.
 To Grudge, 856, 830, 504, v. To Envy.
 Gruch, 67.
 Gruff, 508, v. Sour, Harsh.
 To Grumble, 231, 504, 1345, 762, 144, 2040.
 — (the bowels), 1286, 1158, 1400.
 Grumbler, 251.
 Grumbling, 1930.
 — of the bowels, 1278.
 To Grunt, 1310, 2025.
 GRYLLOS gryllotalpa, 1482.
 GUANA, 1489.
 Guarantee, 209, 2018, v. Surety.
 Guard (watchman, q. v.), 322.

GUA—GUI.

230, 1790, 1352, 1220, 979, 964, 867, 605, 447, 1438, 1745, 1953, v. Caution.
 Guard (grand), 1281.
 — (on one's), 733, 796.
 — (post), 168, 563, 733.
 — (rear), 721.
 — (to be on one's), 778, 796.
 — (to mount), 733.
 — (to put on one's), 796, 1863.
 To Guard, 221, 733, 771, 784, 797, 964, 1754, 1755, 1789, 1973.
 Guarded, 1585, 1583, 1586.
 Guard-house, 1800.
 Guardian, 1791, 135, 141, 766, 979, 1708, 1659, 1601, 1654, 1507, 977.
 — dcity of one of the ten regions, &c. 864.
 Guardianship, 135, 141, 362, 778, 784, 1582, 1790, 1973.
 Guarding, 1790, 1791, 1600, 1588, 1311, 1193, 973, 362, 778, 964, 979, 771, 361, 1754, 1755, 1973.
 Guava, 138, 323, 1077, 1972.
 Guebre, 28, 397, 508, 1578.
 Guess, 33, 68, 150, 501, 1292, 1385, 1392, 163.
 By Guess, 501.
 To Guess, 33, 483, 293.
 Guessing what is to happen, 796.
 Guest, 1720, 1732, 1197, 369, 630, 26, 1823.
 Gugglet, 1389, 1428, 2017.
 Guggling, 1283.
 — noise in the throat, 1240.
 Guidance, 956, 957, 997, 1854, 998, 1607, 471, 124.
 Guide, 956, 957, 997, 998, 471, 230, 124, 880, 874, 1718, 1795, v. Leader.
 — (spiritual), 1607, 1846, 42.
 To Guide, 956, v. To Direct.
 Guided, 573, 1717.
 Guiding, 972, 998, 1809.
 GUILANDINA bonduccella, 1322.
 — moringa or morunga, 206, 1129.
 Guile, 649, 1757, 1960, v. Deceit.
 Without Guile, 1793.
 Guileless, 333, 309, 1703, v. Honest.
 Guilt, 124, 1943, 1963, v. Crime.
 Guiltiness, 1465.
 Guiltless, 337, 1764, 249.
 Guiltlessness, 337.
 Guilty, 1465, 532, 372, 1575.
 Guinea worm, 630, 1805.
 Guise, 326, v. Habit, Dress.

GUI—HAB.

Guitar, 1043, 1203, 722, 1293, 1719, 1897, 2010, 2008, 1942.
 — &c. (instrument to strike the strings of a), 1741.
 — (who plays on the), 1043.
 — with two strings, 881.
 Gulf, 224, 1286, 1441, 2033, 2041, 1939, v. Bay.
 Gull (sea bird), 2024.
 To Gull, 1970, v. To Cheat.
 Gullet, 1458, 1612, 2038.
 Gulp, 1489, 1491, 2040.
 To Gulp, 1432, 1790, 1489, 1491, 1538.
 Gum, 1190, 1475, 2016, 1473.
 — ammoniac, 1190.
 — arabic, 1190.
 — (a tree, producing), 1463.
 — (instrument for spreading, on sealing letters), 1475.
 — is kept to seal letters with, (vessel in which), 1475.
 — (kind of), 1527, 1079, 1377, 1431.
 — lac, 809.
 — (of the eyes), 684, 1327, 1989.
 — of the *senal* tree, 1702.
 — resembling tragacanth, 1320.
 To have a Gummy running at the eyes, 1327.
 Gums (of the teeth), 1509, 1626, 2047.
 Gun, 554, 1014, 1434, v. Musket, Cannon.
 — barrel, 1792, v. Barrel.
 — carriage, 62.
 Gunner, 1474, 1456, 281.
 Gunnery, 1474.
 Gunpowder, 196, 832.
 Gunstock, 1377.
 To Gurgle, 1930.
 Sudden Gush of water, 1523.
 To Gush, 137, 1901, 1937.
 Gust, 666, 660, 1937, 1976, v. Taste, Blast, Puff.
 Gut, Guts, 146, 144, 139, 170, 991, 1641.
 Gutta serena, 1700.
 Gutter, 1749, 1719, 403, 474, 1739, 1949, 1752.
 Guttural, 782.
 To Guzzle, 1489.
 Gymnasium, v. Palaestra.
 II.
 Ha! 182, 1826, 1036, 181, 1921, 1920.
 Ha ha! 1849.
 Haberdasher, 253, v. Pedlar.
 Habit (dress, q. v.), 1316, 436, 1504, 1350, 257, 803.

HAB—HAI.

Habit (custom, q. v.), 816, 806, 959, 1850, 1000, 1171, 1180, 1212, 1608, 1643, 1647, 1777, 1805, 1827, 713, 471, 206, 1830, 1161, 899, 708, 679, 676, 597.
 Habit of body, 1614, v. Constitution.
 Bad Habit, 1324, 1506.
 Habitable, 1624.
 Habitation, 191, 786, 4, 1624, 1081, 831, 1228, 1555.
 Habitations, 135, 1616.
 Habits, 956.
 Bad Habits, 1507, 228.
 Of bad Habits, 1507, 1508.
 Of good Habits, 1813.
 Habitual, 1614.
 To Habituate, 816, 1024, 400.
 Habituated, 816.
 To Hack, 758.
 Haft, 2046, v. Handle, Hilt.
 Hag, 702, 1380, v. Witch.
 Hagn's well, 1013.
 Haggard, 1949, 2046, v. Wild.
 Haggish, 1 Lean, Ugly.
 Haggis, 1288.
 Hah! 178.
 Nail (subst.) 175, 285, 537, 1019, 1428, 1920.
 Nail! 1558, 1603, 1881.
 To Nail, v. Nail To Fall.
 — (to salute, q. v.), 1086, 1558.
 Hair, 202, 415, 1697, 1714, 1423, 1326, 706, 195, 2049.
 — braided behind, 736.
 — braided on the top of the head, 737.
 — by hair, 1697.
 — (false) mixed with the real, 736.
 — (matted), 614.
 — of the back part of the head, 667.
 — of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head, 1416.
 — of the private parts, 654, 1714.
 — (small) of the body, 988, 994, 996, 997, 1531.
 — standing on end, 1282.
 — (to adjust the), 1381.
 — twisted or plaited behind, 364, 646, 728.
 — upon new born infants, 1225.
 — (with a fine head of), 664.
 Hair-cloth used in rubbing down a horse, 1845.
 — riband, 1558, 1697.
 The Hair cut in a circular form, 1441.

HAL—HAL.

Hair's breadth, 1060.
 Hairs (falling off of the), 1415.
 — (small) of the lips before the beard grows, 1637.
 — (standing of the) on end, 996.
 — (to have the) standing on end, 1129.
 Hairy, 416.
 Halberd, v. Poleaxe.
 Hale, 313, v. Healthy.
 To Hale, 2041, v. To Pull.
 Half, 57, 53, 56, 60, 67, 1775, 1905, 1815, 1788.
 — a dam, 60.
 — a hide, 59.
 — a paid, 60.
 — a piece of cloth, 59, 60.
 — a rupee, &c. 60.
 — as much again, 941, 931.
 — and half, 1776.
 Half-baked earthenware, 1143.
 — blown (a flower), 55.
 — boiled, 279, 794.
 — burnt, 57, 1530.
 — cooked, 1815.
 — dead, 56, 56, 57, 59, 1815.
 — dried, 448.
 — driven (as a stake), 55.
 — eaten, 1815.
 — killed, 1815.
 — open, 55, 1815.
 — pronounced, 52.
 — ready, 59.
 — ripe, 57, 59, 1427, 1437, 1815.
 — roasted, 1815.
 — satisfied, 1815.
 — sleeved, 1816.
 — uttered, 59, 1815.
 — washed, 794.
 Two and a Half, 73.
 With a Half, 1056.
 Hall, 834, 187, 2218, 2013, 2009, 1598, 921.
 — of audience, 847, 921, 1893.
 — of justice, 831, 1330.
 — (over), 834.
 To Halloo, 927, 1523, 1863, 1867, 1877.
 Hallowed, 2048.
 Halo, 1847, 1378, 1682, 2034.
 Halt, v. Lame, Lameness.
 — (stop, q. v.), 997.
 To Halt, 27, v. To Stop, Limp.
 Halter, 1371, 442, 365, v. Cord, Rope.
 — (for horses, dogs, &c.), 317, 323, 2038, 1457.
 Halting (of an army), 1654.
 — place, 409, 1830.
 To Halve, 60.

HAL—HAN.

Halved, 831, 1775.
 In Halves, 1775.
 Ham, v. Thigh.
 —, son of Noah, 767.
 Hamlet, 585.
 Hammer, 1725, 1548, 2046, 2022, 1850, 1851.
 — of a gun, 691.
 To Hammer, 592, 593.
 Hammering (sound of), 902.
 — (to form by), 1449.
 Hammock, 2002.
 Hammer, 1946, v. Basket.
 Hamstring, 1417.
 To Hamstring, 1417.
 Hand, 1843, 1700, 1333, 856, 365, 722, 1354, 1573, 1842, 1845, 1859, 1862, 1893, 425, v. Palm, Dexterity, Writing.
 — expanded, 722.
 — of a watch, &c. 1669.
 — to hand, 1236.
 — (having the) luxated or withered, 1168.
 — (out of), 1845.
 — (to be at), 845.
 — (to be in), 278, 848.
 Hand-breadth, 683.
 — cuff or cuffs, 1850, 2036, 1849.
 — gallop, 440.
 At Hand, 1701.
 From Hand to hand, 857.
 In Hand, 1927, 265, 989.
 To Hand, 416, 1844, v. To Give, Seize.
 Handful, 859, 713, 454, 266, 263, 147, 1896, 1829, 1354, 1505, 1573, 1700, 1976.
 Handicraft, 857.
 Handicraftsman, 857, v. Workman.
 Handiness, v. Dexterity.
 Handiwork, v. Workmanship.
 Handkerchief, 994, 858, 718, 162, 2028, 2019, 1097.
 — folded diagonally, 1109.
 — tied over the head, 1222.
 — tied over the turband and over the ears, 933.
 — used as a sling for the arm, 1456.
 Handle, 859, 1274, 1700, 1893, 1850, 368, 930, 1443, 1477, 879, 2023, 2046, v. Presence, Means.
 — for turning a spinning wheel, 1492.
 — of a bow, 1160.
 — of a door, &c. 1344, v. Knock.
 — of a shield, 394.

HAN—HAR.

To Handle, 1487, 757, 685, 416, 1844, v. To Treat, Mention, Use.
 Handless, 585, 583, 116.
 Handling, 1324.
 Handmaid, 1191, 1991, v. Maid.
 Handmill, 608, 874, 1983.
 Hand's breadth, 676.
 Hands (to join the) in a supplicating posture, 1843.
 — (to lose the power of the), 1844.
 — (with close), 857.
 Handsaw, 1686, 72.
 Handsel (first sale), 317, 1939.
 Handsome, 989, 742, 1794, 1276, 1107, 1103, 1070, 823, 850, 1457, 1812, 1052, 1051, 2009.
 Handsomeness, 1275, 742, 1057, 1103.
 Handwriting, 807, 1268, 1236, 502, 976, 1219.
 Handy, 1795, v. Dexterous, Expert.
 To Hang, 1509, 442, 178, 1454, 606, 577, 661, 1867, 2038.
 — back, 727.
 To be Hanged, 442.
 Hanger (sword), 1815.
 Hanging, 178, 1226, 1508, 1509, 1500, 1646, 2043.
 — (to kill or execute by), 1457.
 Hangings, v. Tapestry, Curtain.
 Hangman, 1999.
 Hank, 35, 1357, 1914, v. Skoin.
 To Hanker after, 669.
 Hap, 1102, v. Fortune, Chance.
 Hapless, v. Unfortunate.
 Happen (may it), 1301.
 — (let what will), 1857.
 To Happen, 37, 416, 764, 142, 342, 470, 29, 848, 1065, 1438, 1532, 2005.
 Happening, 1198, 1212, 1215, 1825, 1836.
 Happily, 824.
 Happiness, 891, 308, 164, 28, 823, 1207, 1264, 892, 1075, 1082, 1146, 1254, 824, 826, 1349, 1353, 1558, 1647, 1690, 1729, 1858, 1363, v. Prosperity.
 — (final and eternal), 1702.
 Happy, 1306, 822, 821, 797, 483, 308, 240, 4, 1250, 1146, 823, 824, 1075, 1078, 1083, 1805, 1623, 1586, 1558, 1363, 1268, 1255, 1068, 1038, 1608, 1647, 1066, 1684, 1787, 1803.
 — (finally), 1660.
 — times, 991.
 How Happy! O Happy! 824.
 To be Happy, 1427.
 Harangue, 1991, v. Speech.

HAR—HAR.

To Harness, 62, 1129, 1043, 909, 381, 520, 566, 567, 668, 1693.
 To be Harnessed, 196, 561, 749.
 Harbinger, 889, 370, 124, 263.
 Harbour, 1682, 280, 277.
 To Harbour, 423, v. To Protect.
 Hard (adj.) 1052, 1324, 850, 583, 1344, 1345, 1632, 1799, 1337, 1190, 1187, 1156, 991, 592, 716, 1124, 1324, 1333, 2010.
 — (adv.) v. Swift, Near, Very.
 — by, 1769, 2044, v. Near.
 — to be got or met with, 852.
 Rendered Hard to be broken (an oath), 1650.
 To be Hard, 1334.
 To be Hard of hearing, 177.
 To become Hard, 375.
 Hardfavoured, 508, v. Ugly.
 Hardhearted, 1107, 1109, 1262, 628, 1342, 1346, 1735.
 Hardheartedness, 1107, 1110.
 Hardihood, 874.
 Hardiness, 974, v. Strength.
 Hardmouthed, 228.
 Hardness, 1053, 1242, 1189.
 — of heart, 1281.
 Hardship, 1053, 1187, 1352, 1420.
 Hardware, 1531.
 Hardy, 676, 716, v. Strong, Bold.
 Hare, 803, 1521, 1523, 1405, 1074, 70, 734, 1037.
 Harebrained, 812.
 Harem, 774.
 — (women of the), 1621.
 To Hark, v. To Listen, Hear.
 Harlequin, v. Buffoon.
 Harlot, 340, 752, 1248, 1848, 1840, v. Courtesan, Whore.
 Harlotry, 752, 1014.
 Harm, 183, 1991, 1848, 581, 1017, 1449, 1762, 2018.
 To Harm, 1043, v. To Injure.
 Harmless, 320, v. Innocent.
 Harmonicon, 629.
 Harmonious, 875, 1869, 1872.
 Harmony, 504, 875, 1825, 2003.
 — (to live together in), 1672.
 Harness, 376, 1026, 1022.
 Harp, 1719, 1273, 1230, 722, 237.
 Harper, 723.
 Harridan, 1861, v. Strumpet.
 Harrow, 1886, 1732, 1962, 1546.
 To Harrow, 761, 229.
 Harsh, 508, 335, 539, 850, 994, 1052, 1339, 1757, 1342, 1344.
 Harshness, 850, 508, 509, 806, 1053.
 — of language, 1052.
 Hart, 1859, v. Stag, Deer.
 Harvest, 803, 1262, 1323, 1542.

HAR—HAW.

HAW—HEA.

HEA—HEA.

HEA—HEI.

Harvests (having three), 1127.
 Hash, 1893, v. Minced meat.
 Hasp, 1286.
 Haste, 1155, 523, 514, 350, 26, 60, 630, 1808, 1557, 1216, 1067, 715, 690, 663, 958, 1942, 1903, 1800, 656.
 — (to go or walk in), or quickly, 766.
 To Haste, } 630, 657, 711,
 To make Haste, } 896, 1957.
 To Hasten,
 Making Haste (subst.) 1557.
 Hastening (subst.) 83.
 — (part.) 1211, 1444, 1620.
 Hastily, 1155, 508, 656, 658, 689, 1976.
 — (going or travelling), 1444.
 Hastiness, 1860, v. Haste, Passion.
 Hasty, 1155, 689, 630, 515, 60, 1860, 1216, 1038, v. Passionate.
 Hat, 584, 1358, 1705, 484.
 — (one who wears a), 684.
 Hatch (brood), 666, 1681.
 To Hatch, 1143, 1786, 1915, v. To Contrive.
 Hatchet, 489, 447, 400, 577, 1363.
 Hate, 1217, 492, v. Hatred.
 To Hate, 836.
 Hated, } 1691, 2045, v. De-
 Hateful, } testable.
 Hatred, 227, 20, 1783, 1425, 894, 860, 853, 1217, 1941, 1242, 1238, 1698, 1753.
 To Have, 895, 979, 1882, v. To Hold, Get.
 Haven, 1933, v. Harbour.
 Haughtiness, 876, 1761, 1486, 1665, 974, 1239, 1552, 1257, 1216, 596, 533, 181, 15, 1237, 1363.
 Haughty, 1567, 1037, 181, 15, 1665, 1649, 1555, 1442, 1939, 1237, 1910, 2010, 2020.
 Having, 831, 832, 944, 1681, 1823, 1829.
 To Haul, 2041, v. To Drag, Pull.
 Haunch, 1953, v. Hip.
 Haunt, 911.
 Haunter of taverns, &c., 800.
 Havoek, v. Destruction, Slaughter.
 Hautboy, 1069, 1378, v. Flute.
 — player, 1069.
 Haw or web in the eye, 1741.
 Hawk, 107, 1294, 1418, 1183, 607, 600, 610, 617, 590, 1522, 1940, 1980, 1907, 1132, 691, 511, 309, 200, 2034.
 Young Hawk, 731.
 To Hawk (expectorate), 1413, 2034.
 Hawker, v. Pedlar.

Hawking, 549.
 Hay, 979, 1236, 1278.
 To make Hay while the sun shines, 300.
 Hazard, 1589, 1846, v. Chance, Danger.
 — (game of), 1289.
 — table, 214.
 To Hazard, } 648, 668,
 To run the Hazard, } 607, 808.
 Hazardous, 808, v. Dangerous.
 Hazards life (one who willingly), 1253.
 Haziness, 907.
 He, 1839, 1838, 547, 1111, 166, 1900, 1909, 1917, 1918, 1920, v. That, Man, Male.
 — who, 1676.
 Head, 1057, 1058, 1060, 1137, 1363, 1621, 1684, 1682, 950, 737, 189, 1071, 634, 1004, 1683, 1025, 1029, 1257, 1315, 1357, 584, 1705, 1712.
 — and foot-parts of a bed-frame, 1136.
 — (beating the), 1059.
 — (hanging down the), 1060, 1791.
 — (hanging the) aside, 1059.
 — of an arrow, 472, 1935.
 — of cattle, 950.
 — of a paper kite, 1683.
 — of a tomb or bedstead, 1071.
 — (over the), 1959.
 — (to beat one's) with vexation, 906.
 — (to move the) up and down, 666.
 — (to shake the) from affliction, 1067.
 From Head to foot, 1060.
 Headach, 849, 1059, 1063, 813, 520, 58, 1185, 1773.
 Headed (as a drum), 1613.
 Head-foremost, 313, 1058.
 Heading (of a drum, &c.), 1613.
 Headless body or trunk, 988, 1314.
 Heading, 69, 313, v. Steep, Rash.
 Head-man, 1740, 1065, 1682.
 — of an office, 824.
 — of a trade, 799.
 — of a village, 379, 903.
 Head-shaven, 1712.
 Headstall, 1065, 1456.
 Headstrong, 1059, 1694, 135, 335, 1711.
 To Heal, 308, 883, 1642.
 The being Healed (of a wound), 151.
 Healer, 1148.

Healing, 1148, 1163, 1642, 128, 501, 1594.
 Health, } 1185, 314, 69, 290,
 Healthiness, } 71, 517, 546, 547,
 1086, 1788, 1919, 1349, 1353, 1420.
 In Health, } 44, 313, 546, 722,
 Healthy, } 821, 2041, 1768,
 1090, 1086, 71.
 — and vigorous, 678.
 Heap, 143, 939, 414, 245, 33, 425, 482, 1396, 1427, 1461, 1822, 1391, 537, 555, 563, 568, 575, 576, 671, 871.
 To Heap, 634, 575, 567, 358.
 Heaped up, 1563.
 Heaping up, 1103.
 To Hear, 1099, 1110, 1307, 1472, 1918.
 — (to cause), 1099, 1472.
 — (to desire), 1307.
 — (to pretend not), 1308.
 Heard, 1472, 1618, 1625, 1172.
 — (fit to be), 1172.
 To be Heard (a speech), 1308, 1472.
 Hearer, } 1621, 1031, 1110, 1172,
 Hearing, } 1817.
 — (subst.) 1291, 85, 1031, 1071, 1099, 1092, 1096, 1172.
 Not Hearing, 1737.
 To Hearken, 1099, 1918, v. To Listen.
 Hearsay, 1910.
 Heart, 867, 1286, 1364, 1197, 791, 1883, 1857, 1504, 1675, 1886, 686, 628, 145, 853, 1268, 1303, 1313, 1479, 1805, 203, 200, v. Middle, Courage.
 — (to obtain a place in one's), 870.
 By Heart, 791, 1374, 1803.
 To get by Heart, 1007, 1375.
 With Heart and hand, 936.
 — soul, 871, 917.
 With all my Heart, 944.
 With, in or on Heart, 231.
 To set one's Heart on, 687, 1611.
 To steal the Heart of any one, 868.
 Heart-alluring, 686, 869, 870.
 — attracting, 870.
 — breaking, 607.
 — broken, 867, 869, 805, 626.
 — burn (to have the), 739.
 — burning, 868, 869, 1117, 1120.
 — expanding, 870.
 — piercing, 869.
 — ravisher, 867.
 — ravishing, 867, 869, 1692, 1691.
 — rending, 826, 868, 870.
 — stealing or stender, 686, 868, 869, 1692, 1676.

Heart's desire, 869, 1676.
 To one's Heart's wish or content, 1676.
 To Harten, 867.
 Hearth, 1923, v. Fire-place.
 Hearth-money, 1481.
 Heartily, 871, 231.
 Heartless, 333, 359.
 Hearts, 1288.
 Heartly, 873, 1287, v. Sincere, Healthy, Strong.
 Heat, 528, 647, 648, 653, 669, 771, 1753, 492, 491, 490, 489, 488, 479, 478, 149, 658, 631, 661, 905, 1443, 1444, 1969, 2014, 168, 100, v. Lust, Ardour.
 — of the sun, 910.
 Heat (to be oppressed with), 168, 561.
 To Heat, 487, 479, 903, 488, 491, 926, v. To Inflame, Warm.
 To be Heated, 492.
 Heathen, v. Infidel.
 Heating, 479.
 To Heave, 1868, 1954, v. To Raise, Rise, Draw, Lift, Vomit, Pant.
 Heaven, 90, 696, 402, 318, 1730, 1451, 1218, 1120, 1068, 831, 1425, 1530, 248, 1474, v. Sky.
 Heavenly, 91, 638, 1092, 1120, 1247.
 Heavens, Heavenly bodies, 111, 696, 697, 1091, 1214, 1265, 1442, 1747.
 Good Heavens! 1750.
 Heavier, Heaviest, 36.
 Heaviness, 1347, 1599, 194, 1059, 80, v. Sadness, Languor.
 Heavy, 294, 699, 1439, 1109, 474, 287, 1445, 1470, 1831, 1933, v. Dejected, Lazy.
 Rendered Heavy (a line), 1650.
 Hebrew, 1215, 1900.
 Heede of the Hindus, 1304.
 Heetick, 1596.
 — fever, 490, 869, 1685.
 Hedge, 934, 578, 197, v. Fence.
 To Hedge, v. To Enclose.
 Hedge-hog, 789, 846, 872, 1142, 1143.
 HEDYSARUM alhagi, 643.
 Heed, v. Care, Attention.
 To Heed, 1553, v. To Attend.
 Heedful, v. Attentive.
 Heedless, 332, 173, v. Careless.
 Heedlessness, 332, 333.
 Heel, 183, 362, 1224, 1253.
 Hegira, v. Hijrah, 1853.
 Heifer, 173, 1362.
 Heigh! 178.

HEI—HEN.

Height, 149, 976, 1914, 64, 42, 177, 596, 1096, 1227, 273, 169, 577, 945, v. Summit, Ex. tremity.
 To Heighten, v. To Raise.
 Heinous, 1965.
 Heir, 1823, 1830, 1838, 811.
 — apparent, 646, 1381.
 Heirless, 1498.
 Heirship, 1830, v. Heritage.
 HELIANTHUS annuus, 1120.
 HELICTERES isora, 1611.
 HELIX (kind of), 1150.
 Hell, 1766, 889, 821, 665, 615, 357, 341, 473, 1830, 1077.
 In Hell flames, 1938.
 Lowest Hell, 82.
 Hellish, 665, 1743.
 Helm (rudder), 374, 1079, 1341.
 Helmet, 584, 818, 1656, 1961, 662.
 HELMINTHOLITHUS judaicus, — echini β. α. } 770.
 Helmsman, 2011, 1341, 1378, 1553.
 Help, 1595, 1128, 1129, 1642, 853, 677, 104, 1450, 137, 130.
 To Help, 1093, 198, 347, v. To Give.
 Helped, 852.
 Helper, 850, 1128, 1575, 1745.
 Helpless, 331, 1498, 1030, 333, 334, 365, 852, 885, 1259, 1575, 1736, 1764, 1791, 1842, 329, 221, 88, 169, 213, 189.
 To be Helpless, 1842, 1844, 1905.
 Helplessness, 331, 1498, 1736, 323, 325, 493.
 Helter skelter, 80.
 Helve, 2016, v. Handle, Hilt.
 Hem, 421, 765, 1498, 1032, 2024, 505, 1642, 1837, v. Border.
 To Hem (to utter a noise), 1413.
 To double Hem a garment, 1514.
 Hemming, 549.
 Hemikrania, Hemikranu, 1215, 57.
 Hemiplegia, 50, 67, 1250.
 — (affected with), 67, 59.
 Hemistich, 1634.
 Hemorrhoids, 286.
 Hemp, 283, 297, 316, 220, 375, 2009, 2011.
 — (exudation of the flowers of), 697.
 — plant, 1430, 2036.
 Hen, 1608, 1549, 1358, 597, 582.
 Hen-coop, 575, 1396.
 Henbane, 279.
 Hen-house, 1406.
 Hen-pecked, 1013.

HEN—HEW.

Hence, 1900, 90, 76, 125, v. Away, After.
 Henceforth, 6.
 Henceforward, 125.
 Hepatic, 626, 1659.
 Her, 76, 1821, 1826, 1831, 1832.
 Herald, 1676, v. Proclaimer.
 Herby, 1754, 173, v. Plant, Grass.
 Herbage, 1037, 1494, v. Grass.
 Herbs (culinary or garden), 512, 1028.
 Herd, 1458, 1868, 645, 655, 1681, 2004, 1742, 1714.
 Herdsman, 1458, v. Shepherd.
 Here, 1900, 58, 1848, 183, 178, 27, 1922, 1921, 1905, 1893, 25, — and there, 58, 617, 654, 793, 1420.
 — I am at thy call, 1505.
 Hereafter, 1676.
 Hereditary, 1705, 1726, 482.
 Heresy, 129, 230, 975, 520, 363, 22, 1816.
 Heretical, 22, 363.
 Heretick, 1669, 975, 69, 951.
 Hereticks, 1666, 988.
 Heretofore, 1021, 471, 124, 1974.
 Heritage, 1705, 1726, 213, 1830, 1833, 1823, 65.
 Hermaphrodite, 815, 1592, 1756, 1853, 1885.
 Hermit, 812, 1006, 1920, 1472, 1473, 1685, 53, 74, 207, 482.
 — (life of a), 75, 1472, 1473.
 Hermitage, v. Cell, Corner.
 Hermodactyl, 639, 1120.
 — plant (flower of the), 1452.
 Hernia, 153, 193, 1251, 1769.
 Hero, 345, 452, 294, 301, 639, 644, 955, 1769, 1034, 1030, 1118, 1119, 1182, 1934, 1898, 1604.
 — the mistress of Leander, 1884.
 Heroick, 1034, 1174, 1604, 1964, 1119.
 Heroism, 293, 1119, 432, 967, 969, 1034, 1174, v. Bravery.
 Heron, 268, 287, 1558, 1248, 1493, 1443, 1244, 1333, 1625, 609.
 Herpes, 830.
 — exedens, 1482.
 To Hesitate, 55, 195, 73, 120, 1853, 152, 803, 1864.
 Hesitating, 1503, 1599.
 Hesitation, 1853, 1400, 413, 787, 507, 486, 658, 852, 875, 911, 1104, 1154, 1164, 1486, 1832, v. Doubt, Stammering.
 — (without), 269, 1242.
 Heterogeneous, 163.
 To Hew, 1961, v. To Cut.

HEX—HIG.

Hexagon, 1161, 1623.
 Hexagonal, 1161.
 Hexameter, 1623.
 Hey! 178, 1145, 1506.
 Hiatus, 812, 1079, v. Hole.
 Hiscus cannabimus, 1914.
 — esculentus, 316, 953, 1940.
 — mutabilis, 1453.
 — phoeniceus, 1051.
 — populneoides, 360.
 — rosa sinensis, 612.
 — subdariffa, 1914.
 — syriacus, 1449.
 Hiccough, 1853.
 Hid, } 1590, 438, 431, 200,
 Hidden, } 1807, 1806, 1663,
 1631, 1618, 21, 11, 742, 845,
 1058, 1432, 1609.
 To be Hidden, 743, 934, 852.
 Hide, 715, 1396, 437, 679, 698, 697, 40, 1409.
 To Hide, 742, 769, 934, 1467, 841, 842, 846, 863, 1476, 1518.
 — one's face (from bashfulness), 1603.
 Hide and seek, 729.
 Hiding (subst.) 50, 863, 814.
 — through weakness, 885.
 Hideous, 1011, 903, v. Dreadful.
 Hieracium, 1466.
 Higgledy-piggledy, 128, 129, 854, 1912, 1433, 1437.
 High, 177, 1227, 1254, 1214, 1149, 698, 551, 976, 1602, 1825, 273, 260, 203, 171, 69, 41, 31, 1334, 1406, 1566, 1647, 1920.
 — and low, 113, 177, 754, 1214, 1862.
 Of High descent, 1214.
 Of High rank, 273, 976, 1214, 1826.
 The Most High, 779, 799, 523, 196.
 High-born, 252.
 High-minded, 273, 1214, 1247, 1873.
 High-mindedness, 1214.
 High-priced, 252, 1294, 1721.
 Higher, } 106, 238, 1185.
 Highest, }
 Highland, 1394, v. Mountain.
 Highlander, 1394, v. Mountaineer.
 Highly, v. Much, Extremely.
 Highness, 636, 777, 1254, 1963.
 — of rank or dignity, 1214.
 High-road, } 1151, 191, 475, 603,
 Highway, } 846, 866, 920, 998,
 1147, 1159, 1695.
 Highwayman, 217, 956, 998, 2029, 1271, 889.
 Highway-robbery, 217, 956, 998, 1285.

HIL—HIT.

Hilarity, 1901, 484, 6, 523, 1774.
 Hill, 612, 441, 414, 1439, 1363, 597, 537, 482, 1395, 1445, 1447, 1962, v. Mountain.
 Hillock, 537, 597, 1393, 1971.
 Hilly, 1394.
 Hilt, 1274, 1700, 483, v. Handle.
 Him, 76, 1831, 1821, 1822, 1826.
 Himalaya, 1872.
 Hind, 1859, v. Doe, Peasant.
 — (adj.) Hinder, 383.
 Hinder part, 466.
 To Hinder, 1688, 1554, 1492, 1790, 993, 978, 377, 378, 33.
 Hindrance, 768, 584, 282, 268, 194, 72, 33, 1250, 993, 978, 773, 585, 297, 304, 524, 554, 1614, 1674, 1683, 1907, 1908, 524.
 Hindered, 1664.
 To be Hindered, 978.
 Hinderer, } 767, 768, 1554,
 Hinderer, } 1614, 1643, 2047.
 Hinderer, }
 Hinderer (subst.) 1754.
 Hindmost, } 333, 1821.
 Hindmost, }
 Hinge, 1286, v. Pivot, Centre.
 Hinnā (of the colour of), 781.
 Hint, 95, 186, 372, 981, 1125, 1140.
 To Hint, 95, 1105.
 Hints (to make one understand by), 1031.
 Hip (joint of the thigh), 727, 432, 1391, 1963, 379.
 Hips, 1072, 760, 1658.
 Hippish, 1737.
 Hippishness, 1197.
 Hire, 1335, 37, 38, 295, 41, 1389, 1588, v. Wages.
 — of boats, &c. 1809.
 — of a return boat, &c. 147.
 To Hire, 1335.
 — and dismiss, 701.
 Hiring, 1335.
 Hiring, 1701.
 Hiring, 40, 41, 1950, 2047.
 HIRUNDO apus batasian, 1115.
 A Hiss, 1263.
 To Hiss, 457, 310, 453, 443, v. To Hoot, Damn.
 — (as a snake), 1074, 454.
 Hissing noise, 1189.
 — or Hiss of a snake, 310, 454.
 — sound of a drop of water on a hot plate, 752.
 Hist, 1863.
 Historian, 1705, 955, 196.
 History, 780, 1751, 32, 238, 771, 483, 354, 1783, 1290, 1282, 1059, 983, 695, 553.
 Hit, v. Blow. Stroke. (Chance.

HIT—HOL.

To Hit, 1548, *v.* **To Strike**.
 — the nail on the head, 1854.
Hither, 58, 1900, 1848, 1837, 25.
Hitherto, 1900, 1877.5, 15, 478, 40.
Hitting the mark, 780.
 — (subst.) 1500.
Ho! 72, 178, 440, 1839, 1878.
Hoar-frost, 1019, 364.
Hoard, 1481, 863, 1103, 1400.
To Hoard, 1429, *v.* **To Collect**.
Hoarded, 1102.
To be Hoarse, 1454, 1488.
Hoary, *v.* **White**, **Ripe**.
Houriness, 1177.
Hoarseness, 1443.
Hobgoblin, 1933, 1934, *v.* **Goblin**.
Hocus pocus, 586, 662, 1162.
Hoe, 352, 443, 1931.
Hog, 815, 824, 1113, 1119, 1122, 195, 169.
Wild Hog, 249, 252.
Hog-deer, 361.
Hogs, 815.
Hogsty, 230, 1414.
To Hoist, 34, *v.* **To Raise**.
Holcus saccharatus, 1972.
 — *sorgum*, 643, 650.
 — *spicatus*, 191, 1534.
 — *sorghum* and *spicatus* (stalk or straw of), 1335, 588.
Hold (seizure), 416, 1443.
 — of a ship, 814.
 — *v.* **Fort**, **Hull**, **Cavity**.
To Hold, 895, 900, 979, 1396, 1539, *v.* **To Grasp**, **Keep**, **Think**, **be Contained**.
 — back, 198.
 — one's tongue, 1007.
 — up, 1093.
Holder, 832, 1494.
 — of an order for wages, 549.
Holding, 1496, 1494, 831, 832, 1270, 1462, 895, 1948.
 — fast (an animal), 1052.
Hole, 269, 119, 1449, 767, 986, 442, 355, 345, 340, 310, 399, 983, 992, 1028, 1104, 1246, 1408, 1933, 1984.
 — and corner, 1392.
 — for receiving and preserving conserved fire, 1378.
 — dug in the sandy bed of a river, 738.
 — in a wall for light, 1709.
 — made by children for trap-ball or marbles, 1410.
 — made by thieves, 1141.
 — to admit light, 1486.
Holes made by birds in trees, 1386.
Holt, 1881, 450.
Holiness, 363, 531, 549, 1277, 1628.

HOL—HON.

Holla! 16, 41, 72, 181, 440, 596, 999.
Hollow (adj.) 1578, 466, 1311, 457, 568, 1415, 1417, 438, 771, 754, 1774, 1955.
 — (subst.) 825, 648, 1417, 1408, 1416, 1769, *v.* **Cavity**.
 — of a tree, 1413, 1415, 1933.
To Hollow, 1415, 1388, 1356, *v.* **To Shout**.
Hollow-backed (a horse), 490.
Hollowing, 495.
Hollowness, 1311, *v.* **Hypocrisy**.
Holy, 1656, 1640, 1278, 1277, 371, 369, 362, 112, 8, 1636, 1558, 1219, 1212, 1055, 1024, 900, 431, 531.
 — book, *Holy Writ*, 1318.
 — man or person, 1470, 1471, 1676, 1696, 1714, 1628.
 — place or spot, 571, 1418, 1656.
 — spirit, 990.
O Holy God! 1036.
Holyday, 574, 1232, 390, 1747, 1180, 1342, 1106, 1079.
Homage, 517, 350, *v.* **Obelance**.
To Homage, } 517.
To do Homage, }
Home, 1480, 777, 257, 191, 1834, 1708, 1660, 1939, *v.* **House**.
 — (fond of staying at), 795.
Homely, *v.* **Plain**, **Unpolished**.
Homeward-bound, 447.
Homicide, 1605, 1270, 1276.
Homogeneous, 1869.
Homogeneousness, 638, 1575.
Hone, 1952, 2011.
Honest, 950, 916, 779, 362, 135, 986, 1024, 1047, 1051, 1403, 1562, 1772, 2007, 447, 186.
Honesty, 950, 1403, 1052, 1051, 916, 779, 186.
Honey, 1176, 1581, 1220, 161, 1089, 2015, 1697, 1597, 512.
Honey-comb, 743, 1150, 1484, 439.
Honour, 525, 534, 558, 774, 973, 1064, 1093, 1159, 1220, 1222, 1247, 1533, 1552, 1368, 1576, 1633, 1661, 1750, 1795, 1796, 1831, 1836, 515, 372, 116, 106, 8, 39.
Honour (nice sense of), 784, 1247.
 — (to bestow), 774.
 — (to lose one's), 1747.
 — (to preserve one's), 1747.
To Honour, 1067, 525, 366, 250, 774, 66.
Your Honour, 818, *v.* **Highness**.
Honourable, } 1630, 1152, 1064,
Honoured, } 1445, 1825, 1708,

HON—HOR.

1583, 1579, 1646, 1646, 1220, 1160, 1159, 1747, 809.
Honourably, 188.
Honouring, 106, 116, 519, 1558, 525, 534, 559.
Honours (certain) conferred on princes, &c., 1556.
Hood, *v.* **Veil**, **Cap**.
 — of a snake, 453, 1365.
 — on a hawk, 1286.
Hooded (a carriage, &c.), 744.
Hoof, 1090, 1403, 1405, 1778, 2033.
Hook, 1286, 722, 577, 157, 1916, 1725, *v.* **Sickle**.
By Hook or by crook, 798.
To Hook, *v.* **To Catch**, **Insure**, **Join**.
Hoop, 1441, 1378, 718, 1990, *v.* **Ring**, **Circle**.
Hoopoe (huthud), 1150, 1854.
To Hoot, 1173, 486, 684, 1242.
To Hop, 445, *v.* **To Jump**.
Hope, 141, 308, 558, 703, 139, 76, 87, 509, 67, 1696, 703, 726, 764, 962, 1343, 1552, 1644.
To Hope, 141, 308, 558.
Hoped for, 1552.
Hopeful, 141, 1882, 88, 948.
Hopefulness, 141.
Hopeless, 1734, 1804, 1763, 1557, 1211, 330, 166.
To be Hopeless, 1844, 1369.
Hopelessly, 1804.
Hopelessness, 1211, 1735, 1804.
Hoping, 764, 948, 1568.
Hopper of a mill, 873.
Horde (from urdu, q.v.), *v.* **Tribe**.
Hordeum hexastichon, 1899.
Horizon, 110.
Horn, 1141, 1145, 1070.
 — (musical), 1192, 1141, 321, 1142, 1280, 1765.
 — of a bow, 1472, 417, 94.
 — (one who plays on the), 1766.
Horned, 1145.
Hornet, 1014, 2002.
Horoscope, 640, 1006, 1199, 49, 1758.
Horrible, } 1130, 903, 347, 1849,
Horrid, } 1829, 1489, 1223,
 — 1881, *v.* **Terrible**.
Horror, 1881, 1829, 1883, 1261, 116, 1984, 1282.
Horse, 1489, 557, 78, 512, 191, 100, 92, 1808, 1554, 1483, 1256, 1234, 1046, 636, 965, 1883, 1886.
 — (black), 1154.
 — (having a good), 313.
 — (impatient little), 1321.
 — (kind of bounding pace in a), 1524.

HOR—HOT.

Horse (lean, long-legged), 929.
 — (master of the), 1726.
 — of midding or mixed breed, 484, 930, 1577.
 — of Ali, 872.
 — of five years, 424.
 — of four years old, 676.
 — of high cast or noble breed, 950, 1097, 1154.
 — of Khusrav Farvez, 1154.
 — of Rustam, 965.
 — of Shiyavah, 1154.
 — of Shifin, 1457.
 — of seven years, 424.
 — of ten years, 424, 1673.
 — (Turki, or with slit ears), 734.
 — (very well trained, and obedient), 1357.
 — (with a hollow back) from *Kachchh*, 1330.
Horse-breaker, 676, 1087, 1174.
 — broker, 675.
 — cloth, 1348, 1442, 1978.
 — doctor, 350, 1029.
 — faced, 1483.
 — fly, 268, 2040.
 — keeper, 1137, 2022, 1035.
 — laugh, 1292.
 — shoe, 1778.
 — whip, 675, 1289.
Horseback (one on), 1483, 2012.
Horseman, 1113, 1483, 509, 1489, 92, 202, 196, 1248, 100.
Horsemanship, 1113.
Horsemen, 828.
Horsemint, 865.
Horse-race, 1483.
Horse-radish (a tree, the root of which supplies the place of), 1129.
Horse's feet (noise of), 1405.
Hose, *v.* **Stocking**.
Hospitable, 1239, 1720, 1197, 405.
Hospital, 352, 831, 1163, 1987.
Hospitality, 1720, 1727, 1615, 1197, 1230, 455.
Host, *v.* **Army**.
 — (entertainer), 1720, 1727.
Hostage, 1894, 1355, 175.
Hostile, *v.* **Adverse**.
Hostility, 1217, 860, 346, 50.
Hot, 1444, 420, 479, 100, 29, 1571, 569, 549, 528, 492, 491, 1959, *v.* **Lustful**.
 — (as pepper), 700, 695, 1981.
 — weather, 478, 910.
 — with spices, 690.
Hot-brained, 806.
Hotheaded, 549, 806, 812.

JAI—IDL.

Jail, *v.* Prison.
 Jakes, 747.
 Jan, 1601.
Janshid (one of the great treasures of), 1461.
To Jangle, v. To Wrangle.
 Jangling, 1970, 2033.
 January (— February), 1550.
 Janus of the Hindüs, 1466.
 Jar (vessel), 1572, 1483, 606, 813, 619, 1711, 1571, 1474, 1473, 1038, 2017.
 — for keeping preserves, 1601.
To Jar, 1406, v. To Wrangle.
 Jarring (as of a door), 1406.
 Jasmine, 1892, 1097, 651, 1799, 1014, 910.
 — (American), 1221.
 — (great double Arabian or Tuscan), 1709.
JASMINUM auriculatum, 651.
 — *grandiflorum*, 602, 610, 718, 1376, 1551.
 — *multiflorum*, 1323.
 — *zambac*, 351, 352, 1700, 1709.
 Jasper, 1008, 1107.
JATROPHA curcas, 267.
 Javan (language of), 1892.
 Javelin, 239, 1033, 1449, 1811, 2014.
 Jaundice, 1894, 69, 1370, 1382, 1866.
Jaunt, v. Perambulation.
 Jaw, 612, 667.
 — (lower), 681.
 — (to have a locked), 837.
The Jaws, 1357, 1456.
 Jay (kind of), 1730.
Jas denudata, 290.
 Ice, 243, 1893, 515, 536.
 Iced, 243.
Ichneumon, 1926.
Ichor, v. Water, Serum.
 — (bloody) discharged with purulent matter, 1326.
 Icy, 243.
Idea, 826, 1839, 1264, 522, 1168, 906, 1197.
 — (vain, ridiculous), 827.
 Ideal, 827, 1839.
 Idealism, 1557.
 Identical, 184, 1638, *v. Same.*
 Identifying, 518.
 Identity, 1895, 1070, 1638.
Idiom, 1582, 102, 992, 1515.
Idiomatical, 102.
 Idiot, 619, 364, 1705, 1494, 1418, *v. Fool, Foolish.*
Idiotism, v. Folly.
 Idle, 337, 63, 68, 202, 1546, 1578, 1074, 355, 1215, 1591, 1788, 1757, *v. Lazy, Useless.*

IDL—JEW.

Idle speech or talk, 1019.
To Idle, 1664.
To be Idle (unemployed), 342.
 Idleness, 1579, 68, 136, 1074, 525, 336, 1757.
 — (one who is proud of eating the bread of), 1702.
 Idler, *v. Idle, Rake, &c.*
 Idling away time, 522.
 Idly, 1215.
 — (to walk about), 956.
 Idol, 214, 1191, 373, 274, 588, 690, 1849, 1789, 1704, 1676, 1498, 1016.
 — (one whose business it is to dress an), 1107.
 Idolater, 214, 397, 1170, 1630.
 Idolatry, 214, 434.
 Idol-temple, 214, 215, 341, 686, 1191.
 I.e., 1894.
 Jealous, 1247, *v. Suspicious.*
 Jealousy, 1247, 1210, 926, 661, 529, 1981, 972.
 — (to suffer) or envy, 1364.
 Jeer, 406, 2030.
To Jeer, 190, 291, 261, 543, 700, *v. To Gibe, Taunt.*
Jeerer, v. Taunter, Mock.
 Jeering, 291, 1203.
 Jelly, 868, 1974, 1975.
 Jeopardy, 1991.
 Jerk, 659, 657, *v. Jolt.*
To Jerk, 657, 659, 1977.
 Jerusalem, 1277, 1666.
 Jest, 587, 406, 263, 234, 86, 1614, 1516, 1410, 1498, 1966, 1862, 1623, *v. Butt.*
To Jest, 1614, 542, 261, 291, 547.
 Jester, 587, 588, 1516, 1623, 1673, 2034, 2030.
 Jestings, 607, 588, 1622, 1623, 1638, 406, 1614, 2026.
 Jesus, 778, 990, 1233.
 Jet, Jet d'eau, 1266, 1082, 1116, 1678, 1861, 278, 455.
 — d'eau (to burst or spout forth a), 1266.
To Jet out, 1901.
 Jew, 1900.
 Jewel, 644, 1476, 1676, 1789, 1893, 651, 960, 132, 615, 320, 15, 14, 1493.
 — house or office, 644.
 — worn in the ear, 345.
 Jeweller, 644, 651, 620.
 Jewels, 651, 783, 1447.
 — (adorned with), 1603.
 — (false), 312.
 — (radiance or splendour of), 754.
 — (set with), 960.

JEW—ILL.

Jewels (set work of), 614.
Jews-harp, 1580, 1603, 1698, 1704, 2049, 1718.
 — stone, 770.
 If, 122, 641, 1439, 126, 62, 1894.
 If not, 126, *v. Otherwise.*
 If it is not, 1664.
Ignis fatuus, 750.
 Ignoble, 1450, 805, 1834, 1379, 899, 898, 1077, 1259, 1366, 118, 67, 39, *v. Mean.*
 Ignominious, 228, 566, 971, 1262, — treatment, 1507.
 Ignominy, 228, 971, 1203, 18, 335, 1212, 1262, 1538.
Ignoramus, 817, 2049.
 Ignorance, 653, 661, 1579, 1705, 1737, 1741, 338, 335, 332, 126, 38, 8, 1861, 1914, 1917.
 — (pretended), 494.
 — (to pretend or feign), 1580, 1914.
 Ignorant, 610, 303, 274, 148, 126, 37, 41, 40, 38, 12, 7, 1884, 332, 335, 338, 486, 569, 2042, 2049, 653, 661, 666, 1049, 1077, 1215, 1365, 1366, 1450, 1494, 1706, 1737, 1739, 1741, 1746, 1860, 1880, 1917.
 Ignorantly, 148, 1736.
 Iguana, 1476.
 Jilt, *v. Coquette, Deceitful.*
 Jingle, 664, 591, 583, *v. Gingle.*
To Jingle, 1105, 591, 1488, 692, 1413, 1969, *v. To Ring.*
Jingling, 1105.
 Ill, 352, 339, 1681, 1008, 2025, *v. Bad, Evil, Sick.*
 — (subst.) 800, 269, 233, 1008, 1274, 1636, *v. Evil, Calamity.*
 — advised, 335.
 — behaved, 1327.
 — behaviour, 331, 154.
 — bred, 842, 1886, 333, 1736, 1059, 1333, 1637.
 — conditioned, 226, 227.
 — disposed, 227, 229, 1806, 1981.
 — fated, 1737.
 — looking, 227, 229.
 — made, or ill-formed, 226, 228, 229, 93, 334, 1342.
 — mannered, 226, 228, 333, 335, 1333.
 — opened, 90, 229, 322, 1369, 1860, 1681, 1772.
 — paced (a horse), 227.
 — shaped, 1332, 226, 227, 305, 321, 333, 1046, 1737, 611.
 — temper, 1314.
 — tempered, 227, 228, 1325, 1326, 1360, 1760.
 — timed, 338, 330.
 — treatment, 1314.
 — will, 226, 227, 229.

ILL—IMI.

To Ill-treat, 772.
To take Ill, 235.
 Illegal, 810, 1736, 1989.
 Illegitimacy, 1989.
 Illegitimate, 771, 1837, 686.
 Ill-favoured, *v. Ugly.*
 Illiberal, 551, 52, *v. Miserly.*
 Illiberality, 1365.
 Illicit, *v. Unlawful, Illegal.*
 Illiterate, 610, 144, 140, 40.
 Ilnature, 226, 227, 229.
 Ilnatured, 226, 227, 1325, 2050, 1805.
To Illude, v. To Deceive.
To Illume,
To Illumine,
To Illuminate, } 993, 1259.
 Illuminated, 1692.
 Illuminating, 1697, 478, 1801.
 Illumination, 552, 1259.
 Illusion, 1557, 604, 486, 1386.
To Illustrate, v. To Explain.
 Illustrated, 1560, 1577, 1630, 1690, 1692.
Illustration, v. Explanation.
 Illustrious, 632, 623, 39, 1751, 1714, 1697, 1674, 1661, 1237, 1295, *v. Famous.*
 Im- (neg. prefix), 1497.
 Image, 214, 374, 392, 393, 395, 522, 433, 1154, 1704, 373, 66, *v. Likeness, Idea.*
 Imaginable, Imagined, 1564, 1591, 1637, 1714.
 Imaginary, 827, 1839, 1459, 1714.
 Imagination, 826, 1459, 428, 521, 581, 1839, 775, 911, 913, 1032, 1264, 1593, 1827, 1872, — (foolish), 826.
 Imaginations, 827.
To Imagine, 827, 522, 1117, 1459, 760.
 Imaginer, Imagining, 1782.
 Imagining (subst.) 501.
 — (adj.) 1562, 1564, 1593, 1637, 1827.
To Imbank, 207.
 Imbankment, 207, 414, 419, 422, 1453.
 Imbecile, 1762, *v. Weak.*
 Imbecility, 1196, 1781.
To Imbibe, 617, *v. To Drink.*
 Draw.
To Imbitter, 539.
 Imbodied, 1577.
To Imbue, v. To Immerse,
 Steep.
 Imitable, 1835.
To Imitate, 532, 312, 2033, 1863, 1795, 1114, 1036.
 Imitated, 532, 1863, 1688.
 Imitating (subst.) 1560.
 — (part.) 1602.

IMI-IMP.

Imitation, 112, 468, 632, 1033, 1802, 1114, 492, 1783.
 Imitative, 1662.
 — sound, 589, 684, 693, 696, 1580, 1488, 2020, 1405, 698, 700, 798, 1035, 1106, 1223.
 Imitator, 1562, 1655, v. Follower.
 Immaculate, 362, v. Spotless.
 Immanity, 1788.
 Immaterial, 1576, v. Incorporeal.
 Immature, 1327, 59, 1737, 1393.
 Immaturity, 794, v. Unripeness.
 Immeasurable, v. Boundless.
 Immediately, 15, 419, 845, 506, 1839, 1838, 1406, 1394, 1266, 1895, 1872, 1267, 1518, 492, 117.
 Immense, 336, 1030, 1315.
 Immensely, 1396.
 To Immerse, } 927, 289, 926,
 To Immerse, } 1994, 1240.
 To be Immersed, } 289, 931, 1238,
 To be Immersed, } 1240.
 Immersed, 1649, 1539, 83, 1238, 1239, 133, 1620, 1665.
 — in gold or silver, 1649.
 Immersion, 1238, 931, 1245, 1536.
 Imminent, 1630, v. Near.
 Immoderate, 328, 331, v. Great.
 Immodest, 331, 335, 1736, 1766, 329, 22.
 Immodesty, 331, 335, 329.
 To Immolate, 922.
 Immoral, 228, 53, 809.
 Immorality, 166, 58.
 Immortal, 137, 786, 1703.
 Immortality, 138, 262.
 Immovable, 331, 598, 61, 1562, 43, 33, 6.
 Immutability, 620.
 Immunity, 1642, v. Freedom.
 Imp, 301.
 — (kind of female), 924.
 To Impair, v. To Diminish, De-
 grade.
 Impalpable powder, 521.
 — (powder), 1316.
 — powder (to be reduced to an), 1069.
 To Impart, v. To Give, Tell.
 Impartial, 335, 1617, v. Just.
 Impartiality, 335.
 Impassable, 123, 168, 851.
 Impassioned style, 1120, 1824.
 Impatience, 335, 1737, 333, 330, 26, 1942, 1852, 654.
 IMPATIENTS balsamina, 1452.
 Impatient, 335, 1737, 1665, 333, 330, 94, 60.
 To be Impatient, 1826, 1852.
 Impeachment, 236, 31.

IMP-IMP.

To Impede, v. To Hinder, Stop.
 To be Impeded, 442, 450, 441, 481, 493.
 Impediment, 768, 1054, 770, 1008, 524, 1614, 1554, 1907, 1908.
 — in speech, 1224, v. Stammering.
 Impediments, 1699.
 To Impel, 711, 1881, 889.
 Impelling a dog to the chase, 1161.
 Impenetrable, 15, 851, 1297.
 Imperative mood, 137.
 Imperceptible, 19, 124.
 Imperfect, 1735, 1736.
 Imperfection, 1735, v. Defect.
 Imperial, 193, 359, 791, 1151, 1152, 1216, 1176.
 — dignity, 810.
 Imperious, 135, 1292, 2020.
 Imperishable, 334, 12, 43.
 Impertinence, v. Presumption.
 Impertinent, 337, 328, 1737.
 Impetuosity, 630, 572, 549, 1853, 1193, 770, v. Violence.
 Impetuous, 571, 630, 876, 1333.
 Impetus, 1119.
 Impiety, 58, 129, 1261.
 Impious, 1249, 228, 58, 1302.
 Implacable, 1788, v. Cruel.
 To Implant, v. To Plant, Set.
 Implements, 1851, 172.
 — of war, 1085.
 To Implicate, v. To Entangle.
 By Implication, 1197.
 To Implore, 1211, 602, 1486, 1448, 1545, v. To Propitiate.
 Impoliteness, 72.
 Impolitic, v. Imprudent.
 Import, 127, 1215, 1638.
 To Import, v. To Bring, Convey.
 Importance, 1275, 1439.
 Of Importance, } 1720, 1500,
 Important, } 294, 701, 180,
 809, 1439, 1445.
 — affair or transac-
 tion, 1716, 1720, 1921.
 Importation, v. Income.
 Importunate, 539, 1703, 1168.
 To be Importunate, 460.
 To Importune, 1001, 913, 466, 1454.
 Importuning, 498, 534, 1564.
 Importunity, 129, 530, 1510, 1849, 80.
 To Impose, 1521, 195, v. To Fix.
 To Impose on, 210, 861, 1970.
 Imposed on (not easily), 1808.
 Imposition, 587, 533, 1017, 1071, 391, v. Fraud, Trick.
 — of a burthen, 535, 580.

IMP-IMP.

Impossible, 166, 1566, 1582, 1074, 77, 1739.
 Impost, 191, v. Tax.
 Imposthume, 878, 877, 456.
 Impostor, 312, 100, 1965, 1659, 1260, 1201, 861, 590, 843, 862, 898, v. Cheat, Deceiver.
 Imposture, 539, 861, 1660, 1661, 702, 515, v. Trick.
 Impotence, Impotency, 898, 1216, 1735, 1736, 1738.
 Impotent, 334, 329, 20, 1738, 1539, 1271, 1230, 1196, 1623, 1735.
 — (to become), 980.
 Impracticable, v. Impossible.
 To Imprecate, v. To Curse.
 Imprecating, 1517.
 Imprecation, 861, 829, 1517, 1779, 227, 1021, 1060.
 Impregnable, 1697, 1287, 41.
 — fortress, 777.
 To Impregnate, 1033.
 To be Impregnated, 1110.
 To Impress, 1782, 1970, v. To Stamp, Fix.
 — on the mind, 945.
 Impress, } 36, 739, 791, 1082,
 Impression, } 1585, 1782, 480,
 738, 1773, v. Mark.
 Impressed on the mind, 870, 944.
 Impression (making), 470, 851, 1701.
 — (the making an), 480.
 Impressions, 36, 480.
 To Imprint, 1782, 1970, v. To Print, Fix.
 Imprinted on the memory, 791.
 To Imprison, 280, 1303, 1712, 1907, 442, 1303.
 Imprisoned, 1015, 1583, 1659.
 To be Imprisoned, 450, 454, 1293, 1297.
 Imprisonment, 94, 281, 282, 279, 207, 768, 1293, 1443.
 Improbability, 810.
 Improbable, 810, 261.
 Impromptu, 233.
 Improper, 149, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1919, 1736, 330, 154, 92.
 — conduct, 142.
 Improperly, 1736, 337, 330.
 Impropriety, 166, 333, 1739, 1941.
 Improved, 63.
 Improvement, 301, 509, 62.
 Improvidence, 1386.
 Improvident, 1385, 1737, 1479, 328.
 Imprudence, 1592.
 Imprudent, 331, 1230, 332, 330, 1236, 1385, 328.
 Impudence, 331, 332, 335, 936, 171, 22, 917, 1261.

IMP-INC.

Impudent, 335, 336, 337, 328, 171, 22, 874, 938, 1248.
 To be Impudent, 1308.
 Impulse, 639, 667, v. Force, Blow, Push.
 Impure, 1735, 1758, 1604, 422, 787, 1058, 1737, 421, 87, 44, 23, 17, v. Filthy.
 Impurities, 1172.
 Impurity, 1735, 1332, 753, 100, 1758, 1528, 798, 1236, 1737.
 Imputation, 566, 561.
 False Imputation, 300.
 To Impute, 1521, 1591, 1685, 979, 784, 1783, 47.
 To be Imputed, 1522.
 In, 1730, 1268, 863, 845, 343, 292, 221, 1555, 1553, 1552, 144, 1578, 1097, 1711, 1724, 1725, 1734.
 — (neg. prefix), 1497.
 Inability, 551, 458, 1737, 1360, v. Weakness.
 — and helplessness (to express or confess), 836.
 Inaccessible, 337, 174, 168, 123, 851, 888, 1697, 404.
 Inaccuracy, v. Error.
 Inaccurate, 330, 87.
 Inaction, 1074, v. Rest.
 Inactive, 1074, 44, 43, 68, 1430.
 Inactivity, 68, 130, 1396.
 Inadequate, v. Defective.
 Inadvertency, 732, 1130, 1236, 1241, 1914, 587.
 Inadvertent, 1914.
 Inadvertently, 1130.
 Inanimate, 43, 330, 1764.
 — body, 619.
 Inapplicable, v. Unfit.
 Inarticulate, 1018.
 Inattention, 328, 329, 330, 1241, 939, 527, 332, 1367.
 — to advice, 733, 1054.
 Inattentive, 337, 332, 135, 1235, 1914, 939, 527, 579, 868.
 — to the future, 1737.
 To be Inattentive, 965, 1308.
 Inauspicious, 95, 1760, v. Unlucky.
 Inauspiciousness, 1760.
 Incantation, 109, 602, 1508, 1678, 1811.
 — (mode of), 1448.
 Incapable, 1738, 77, 16, 1735, 1805.
 — of answering, 1498.
 Incapacity, 1738, v. Inability.
 Incarnate, 1577.
 Incarnating, 154.
 Incarnation of the deity, 169, 1340, 953, 952, 210, 232, 227, 291, 399, 1361, 1540, 1730, 1766.

INC-INC.

INC-IND.

IND-IND.

IND-INF.

- Incarnation of *Dharma*, 900.
 Incantations, 328, 330, 332.
 Incendiary, 28, 795, 1252, 1652, 1712.
 Incense, 1527, v. *Frankincense*.
 Incentive, 1584, v. *Motive*.
 Incertitude, v. *Uncertainty*.
 Incessant, 1521, v. *Successive*.
 Incessantly, 143, 885, 1767.
 Incest, 1346.
 Inch, 517, 1916, 1924.
 Incident, 1032, 1545, 764, 991, 29, 1829, 1825.
 Incidental, v. *Accidental*.
 Incidents, 1032, 1114.
 Incision, 761, 1296, v. *Cut*.
 To Incite, 509, 1883, 2015.
 Incitement, 509, 496.
 Incivility, 72, 335, 337, 1798.
 Inclinal, v. *Inclined*, *Désirous*.
 Inclination, 1729, 70, 62, 1223, 1173, 908, 818, 791, 545, 79, 96, 199, 870, 1023, 1058, 1282, 1304, 1306, 1529, 1600, 1675, 1873, 1883.
 ——— (to resist one's own), 1676.
 ——— to vomit, 174, 568.
 Having Inclination, 1567.
 To have Inclination (to), 935.
 To Incline, 1557, 1807, 660, 936, 1802, 1804, 1807.
 Inclined, 1557, 1646.
 ——— to, 89.
 ——— towards, 1669.
 Inclining downward (subst.), 1780.
 To Include, 829, 1150, 1629.
 Included, 1632, 1150, 1638.
 Including, } 1150, 1629, 1564, v.
 Inclusive, } Comprising.
 Incoherent, v. *Unmeaning*.
 Income, 137, 1492, 238, 1593, 1506, 1543, 368, 367, 841.
 In-coming, 846.
 To Incommode, 520, 536, 863.
 Incomparable, 330, 339, 725, 1217, 1067, 1898, 1236, 1497, 163, 327, 331, 829, 113.
 To be Incompatible, 1521.
 Incompetent, v. *Unfit*, *Unable*.
 Incomplete, 1735, 2043.
 Incomprehensible, 336, 13.
 Inconceivable, 296.
 Incongruous, v. *Inconsistent*.
 Inconsiderate, 330, 1737, 38, 34, 4, v. *Carless*.
 Inconsiderateness, 320.
 Inconsistency, 140, 522.
 Inconsistent, 330, 116, 331, 828, 1566, 1733, v. *Discordant*.
 ——— words, 1199.
 To be Inconsistent (with), 1521.
- Inconsolate grief, 628.
 Inconstancy, 42, 330, 336, 712, 984, 34.
 Inconstant, 42, 330, 336, 510, 700, 711, 712, 763, 894, 1250, 1534, 1735.
 Incontestable, 332.
 Incontinence, 1940, 329.
 Incontinent, 708, 329, 1330, 1524.
 To be Incontinent, 708.
 Inconvenience, 535, 329, 1274.
 ——— (putting to) or trouble, 1663.
 Inconvenient, 338, 1614, v. *Unfit*.
 To Incorporate, v. *To Mix*.
 Incorporated, 1577.
 Incorporation, 1196, 1197.
 Incorporal, 1576, 1763, 1767, 1768, 93.
 ——— beings, 1576.
 Incorrect, 87, v. *Erroneous*.
 Incurable, 1155.
 To be Incorrigible, 708.
 Increase, 251, 1017, 1615, 1795, 1920, 241, 75, 109, 197, 53, 282, 509, 515, 976, 1066, 1262, 1329, 1792.
 To Increase, 251, 484, 1017, 1928, 58.
 Increased, 1619, 1636.
 Increasing, 109, 533, 558, 1018, 1261, 1751, 1503.
 Incredible, 135, 136.
 Incredulity, 328, 1355, 9.
 Incredulous, 1074, 136, 328.
 Increment, v. *Increase*.
 Incrustation, 392.
 Incrusted, 152.
 To Incubate, 1141, 1143.
 Incubus, v. *Nightmare*.
 Incumbent, 1500, 1521, 1929.
 To be Incumbent, 848, 1257.
 Incurable, 333, 1498, 77.
 Incurableness, 1498.
 Incursion, 838, 441, 2003.
 ——— (to make an), 960.
 Incurvation, v. *Curvature*.
 Indebted, v. *Debtor*.
 To be Indebted, 1018.
 Indecency, v. *Rudeness*.
 Indecent, 1248, 227, 1737, 116.
 Indecently (talking), 1853.
 Indecision, 507.
 Indeed, 127, 1051, 1268, 162, 498, 553, 1883, 1840.
 Indefatigable, 334, v. *Unwearied*.
 Indefinite article, 773.
 ——— (noun), 1786.
 Indelible, 1732, 137.
 ——— stain or mark, 626.
 Indemnification, v. *Security*.
- Indemnity, v. *Protection*.
 To Indent, 1980.
 Indenture, 112, v. *Agreement*.
 Independence, 330, 84, 75, 330, 819, 329, 1590, 1116, 1112.
 Independent, 1589, 335, 84, 107, 329, 1117, 17, 1736, 1621, 1620, 1245, 1116, 337, 338, 1068, 1112, 1249.
 ——— of judge or general, 904.
 ——— (making) 1650.
 Independently, 1620.
 Index, 1267, 1795, 834.
 India, 294, 306, 637, 1874, 1875.
 Indian, 1874, 1875.
 ——— badger, 343.
 ——— corn, 191, 301, 643, 1390, 1664, 1665.
 ——— corn (ear of), from which the seeds are taken out, 1459.
 To Indicate, 215, 871, v. *To Show*.
 Indicated, 1627.
 Indicating, 1631.
 Indication, 871, 1523, v. *Sign*.
 Indications, 55.
 Indicative, 934.
 Indignity, 178.
 Indifference, 335, 329, 15, 1130, 979, 527, 494, 1064.
 Indifferent, 353, 869, 184, 335, 93, 37, 9, 1592, 950, 1366.
 Indifferent action, 1557.
 Indifferently, 184.
 Indignance, 111, 338, 334, 1808, 1653, 1624, 1583, 1156, 1168, 1047, 920, 832, 1053, 1287, 1380, 1900, 1905.
 Indigenuous, 919, 1071.
 Indigent, 1583, 1653, 764, 832, 919, 69, 338, 865, 456, 1030, 1264, 1436, 1624, 1808.
 ——— (to be poor or), 1843.
 Indigested, } 1738, 509, 18.
 Indigestible, }
 Indigestion, 1927, 599, 500, 136, 58, 41, 1907, 1327.
 Indignant, 1241, 629, v. *Angry*.
 To be Indignant, 630.
 Indignation, 806, 630, 1241, 1238, 1292, 2019.
 ——— (to be filled with), 995.
 Indignity, 81, 1038, 809, 138.
 ——— (to treat with), 688.
 Indigo, 1538, 1812, 1814, 1832.
 ——— plant after being once cut, 469.
 Indirect, v. *Crooked*, *Unjust*.
 Indiscreet, 328, 330, 337, 4, 1836, 1904.
 Indiscreteness, v. *Indiscretion*.
- Indiscretion, 328, 330, 4, 1346, 1368, v. *Imprudence*.
 Indiscriminate, 2011, v. *General*.
 Indispensable, 1500, 1527, 1652.
 Indispensably, 1498.
 Indisposed, 331, 332, 1311, 1340, 1227, 2028, 2026, 1737, 1736, 1553, 1647, 1673.
 To be Indisposed, 446.
 Indisposition, 534, 1311, 1340, 1727, 573.
 Indisputable, 1895, v. *Certain*.
 Indissoluble, 1498.
 Individual, 1256, 1156, 636, 1822, 1758, 56.
 Indivisible, 15.
 Indivisible atom, 651, 621.
 Indolence, 1311, 533, 180, 2008, 1720, 1579, 1396, 1349, 1367, 1408.
 Indolent, 1074, 1235, 1884, 1765, 1720, 1578, 1480, 68, 1311, 1365.
 Indubitable, 335, 498, 1771.
 Indubitably, 1771, 1774.
 To Induce, 509, 1502.
 Inducement, v. *Motive*.
 Induction, v. *Inference*.
 To Indulge, 826, v. *To Fondle*, *Gnaw*.
 ——— openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret, 1402.
 Indulgence, 161, 516, 960, 973.
 Indulgent, 1719, v. *Kind*.
 To Indurate, 375.
 Induration of the spleen, 478.
 Industrious, 764, 1533, v. *Diligent*, *Active*.
 Industry, 1588, 864, 633.
 Inebriation, Inebriety, 1774, v. *Intoxication*.
 Ineffectual, 200, 328, v. *Vain*.
 Inefficacy, 328.
 Inelegance, 229, v. *Deformity*.
 Inelegant, 226, 229, 334, 1737.
 Inert, 486, 1349.
 Inequality, 1810, 328, 177.
 Inestimable, 229, v. *Invaluable*.
 Inevitable, 1407, 1736, 1929.
 Inevitably, 1736, 677.
 Inexhaustible, 34.
 Inexistent, 1736.
 Inexorable doom, 530.
 Inexpedient, v. *Improper*, *Unfit*.
 Inexperience, 794, 1738.
 Inexperienced, } 149, 334, 339.
 Inexpert, } 793, 794, 1527, 1736, 1738, 1746.
 Inexpertness, 149, 334, 794.
 Inexplicable, 1271.
 Inextricable, 1543, 1058.
 Infallible, 1657, v. *Unerring*.

INF—INF.

Infallibility, 1895.
 Infallibly, 1497, 1895.
 Infamous, 221, 335, 1169, 971, 645, 38, 18, 1787, 1648, 1522, 1263, 1262, 1173.
To become infamous, 1262.
 Infamy, 228, 143, 13, 1262, 1796, 846, 971, 1232.
 ——— (to be branded with), 208.
 ——— (to be incurred), 773.
 Infancy, 1203, 715, 1646, 222, 221, 203, 2018.
 Infant, 1203, 1504, 222, 204, 1178, 1191, 1988, 1646, 1501.
 Infantry, 497, v. Foot-soldier.
 Infants, 1327.
 ——— (medicine given to new-born), 1491.
 Infatuated, 1260, 1176, 1853.
 Infection, 1661, 1223.
 Infectious, Infection, 1626.
To Infect, v. *To Discover*, Bring.
 Inference, 1757, 715, 810, 103.
 Inferiority, 371, 112, 15, 2.
 Inferiour, 58, 1241, 512, 892, 1018, 1765, 1107, 1077, 496, 56, 20, 63, v. Low, Lower.
Of inferior rank, 765.
 Inferious, 1157.
 Infernal, 665, 880, 1077, v. Hellish.
 ——— regions, 357, 372, 968.
To Infect, v. *To Harass*, Plague.
 Infidel, 1302, 1630, 1639, 2029, 328, 503, 1355, 1432.
 Infidelity, 1302, 1355, 1159, 1940.
 Infidels, 1354, 1384, 1666.
 Infinite, 328, 20, 1738.
 ——— series, 517.
 Infinitive, 1634.
 Infirmary, 1196, 1166, 847, 356, 983, 1949, 1737, 1735, 1078.
 Infirmary, v. Hospital.
 Infirmitv, 1232, 1196, 1252, 1607, 1166, 573.
To Inflame, 629, 603, 457, 322, 120, 1088, 1989.
 ——— quarrels, &c. 1530.
 Inflamed, 108, 1584, 1259, 236, 1629, 1501, v. Burnt.
 ——— in mind, 1117.
 ——— with love, 1059.
To be Inflamed, 1358.
 Inflaming, 478, 95, 1259.
 ——— the heart, 869.
 ——— the world, 1494.
 Inflammation, 631, 1121, 1753.
 ——— (to have) in the eyes, 157.
 Inflammatory, 1584.
To Inflate, 451, 1953, v. *To Blow*.
 Inflated, 451, 1831.

INF—INH.

To be Inflated, 457, 1831, 1254.
 Inflation, 1779, 1953.
To Infect, 521, 1441, v. *To Bend*.
 Infection, 466, 521.
 Inflexibility, v. Hardness, Obstinacy.
To Infect, 1521, v. *To Cnst*.
 ——— pain, 865.
 Influence, 301, 789, v. Effect.
 ——— of an evil eye, 534, 1969.
To Influence, v. *To Induce*, Impel.
To Inform, 510, 215, 104, 121, 613, 1403, 1307, 1020, 1094, 606, 637.
 Information, 1837, 121, 706, 1091, 1468, 104, 49, v. Accusation.
 ——— (setting), 796.
 Informed, 1630, 121, 796, 1837.
To be Informed, 796, 797.
 Informer, 800, 1053, 1244, 1599, 799, 704, v. Accuser.
 Informing, 797, 796, 549, 525, 236.
 Infraction, 1261, v. Breaking.
 Infrangible, 716.
To Infringe, 222, v. *To Break*.
To Infuse, v. *To Pour*, Steep.
 Infusion, 605.
 ——— of *huany* used for intoxication, 1349.
 Ingenious, 1209, 761, 694, 839, 695, 1876, 1930, 1981, 702, 771, 679, 288, 61, 1687, 1556, 943, 947, 1018, 1212, 1421, 1594.
 Ingeniousness, } 944, 943, 773.
 Ingenuity, } 946, 1421, 1876, 69, 1011, 1018, 1209, 1981.
 Ingenuous, v. Candid, Noble.
 Inglorious, 1459, 338, v. Mean.
 Ingot, 1173, 2011, v. Brick.
To Ingraft, v. *To Graft*, Fix.
 Ingrafted, 476.
 Ingrate, 338, 1336.
 Ingratitude, 338, 1736, 1794, 1237, 1355.
 Ingredient, 1544, 173, 621, 1061.
 Ingress, 464, 846, 1593.
 ——— and egress, 137, 179, 1908.
To Inhabit, 257, 998.
 Inhabitant, 200, 998, 999, 179, 199, 321, 1659, 1028, 1563, 1570, 1664, 1799, 1825, 2005, 1930.
 Inhabitants, 1079, 1081.
 ——— of the world, 1214.
 Inhabited, 3, 1215, 1624, 1647.
 ——— parts of the earth, 959.
 ——— place, 1647.

INH—INN.

Inharmonious, v. Discordant.
 Inherent, 829, v. Innate.
To Inherit, 1823, v. *To Get*.
 Inheritance, 65, 58, v. Heritage.
 Inheritances (knowledge of divining), 1255.
 Inherited, 1726.
 Inheritor, v. Heir.
To Inhibit, v. *To Restrain*, Hinder.
 Inhuman, 337, 333, 1851, 1011, 1789, v. Cruel, Merciless.
 Inhumanity, 337, 333, 334, 1738.
To Inject, 925.
 Inimical, 226, 607, 253.
 Inimitable, v. Incomparable.
 Iniquitous, 223, 323.
 Iniquity, 323, 223, 332, 787, 1261, v. Injustice, Sin.
 ——— (one who lives on the wages of), 771.
 ——— (to receive the wages of), 772.
 Initial, v. First.
To Initiate, 210, v. *To Instruct*.
 Initiated, 1630.
To be Initiated as a devotee, 312.
 Initiation, 10.
 Injudicious, 431, 1352.
 Injunction, 475, 533, 232, 1277.
To Injure, 267, 103, 62, 37, 1017.
 Injured, 1010, 1565, 1591, 1591.
 Injurer, } 1037, 1017, 1477.
 Injurious, }
To be Injured, 729.
 Injuring (subst.) 1011, 183.
 Injury, 1045, 1046, 1105, 1210, 1449, 1736, 1848, 1782, 1037, 812, 297, 233, 217, 113, 75, 62, 26, 16, 523, 805, 837, 353, 911, 1017, 1965, 2008, 2044.
 Injustice, 332, 837, 1210, 1240, 1241, 328, 166, 59, 58, 26, 18, 16, 6, 523, 1640, 1736.
 Ink, 1009, 993, 1015, 1133, 1304, 1015.
 Inkhorn, v. Inkstand.
 Inkstand, 884, 1288, 567.
 Inlaid, 1578, 1402.
To Inlay, 1974.
 Inlayer, 1678.
 Inlaying, 523, 1678.
 Inlet, 1396, 1716, v. Entrance.
 Innate, 1870.
 Inn, 302, 1605, 953, 1016, 1604, 1635, v. Caravan-ary, Tavern.
 Innate, 912, 612, 812, 1200, 1201, 1220, 1546, 1639.
 Inner, 321.
 ——— apartments, 147, 151.
 Inkeeper, 302, 1257, 2029, 1717.
 Innocence, 337, 331, 1646, 363, 1941, v. Purity.

INN—INS.

Innocent, 330, 320, 162, 37, 16, 1646, 336, 337, 302, 10, 1152, 2007.
 Innocents, 1646.
 Innovation, 230, 47.
 Innuendo, 504, v. Hint.
 Innuendos (talking by), 1303.
 Innumerable, 162, 123, 63, 1704.
To Inoculate, 359, 476.
 Inoculation, 368, 359, 526, v. Graft.
 Inoffensive, v. Innocent.
 Inopportune, Inopportunist, 339, 338.
 Inordinate, 431, v. Irregular.
 ——— appetites, 1780.
 ——— desire, 1850.
 Inquest, 466, v. Inquiry.
 Inquietude, v. Restlessness.
To Inquire, 425, 495, 536, 608, 797, 1055, 1061, 1414, 1415, 1431, 222, 84, 1051.
 ——— after health, &c. 49.
 Inquiree, 381, 1199, 1414, 36, 651, 1598.
 Inquiring, 1204, 1566.
 Inquiry, 411, 221, 84, 398, 435, 108, 1411, 1331, 1311, 1204, 1061, 622, 537, 528, 198, 1415, 1951.
 ——— after health, &c. 49, 766.
 Inquisition, 395, 1951, 2000.
 Inquisitive, 1414, 1587, 1620, 1204, 307, v. Inquirer.
 Inquisitiveness, 401, 1951.
 Inroad, 510, 451, v. Incursion.
 Insane, 921, 1118, 1578, 1580, 1051, 210, 289, 611, 707, 1072, 164.
 Insanity, 296, 641, 707, 1578, 1549, 621, 88, v. Madness.
 Insatiable, 1912, v. Greedy.
To Inscribe, 599, v. *To Write*.
 Inscribed, 1609, 1384.
To be Inscribed, 599.
 Inscription, 1318, 1520, 2044.
 Inscrutable, 331.
 Insect, 1423, 1422, 1400, 1307, 1466, v. Worm.
 ——— bred in grain, 1066.
 ——— destructive to wood, grain, and flour, 1487.
 ——— mischievous to standing corn, 1445.
 ——— very troublesome to birds, 692.
 Insects, 776, 1879, 119.
 Insecure, v. Dangerous.
 Insensibility, 331, v. Stupidity.
 Inscusable, 331, 1099, 1704.
 Insensibly, v. Slowly, Softly.
 Inseparable, 1500, 1660, 15.

INS—INS.

To Insert, 329, 848, 522, *v. To Set*.
Inserted, 1082, 1505.
To be Inserted, 829.
Inserting (a letter), 1596.
 ——— the sense of another in one's own poems, 533.
Inserting, *Insertion*, 54, 1903, 522.
Inside, 324, 200, 151, 150, 829.
 ——— of the lines of an army, 563.
Insidious, 1659, 787, 392, 1583, 1965, *v. Treacherous*.
Insidiousness, *v. Deceit*.
Insight, 260, *v. Information*.
Insignificance, 1736.
Insignificant, 1736, 1765, 512, 885, 1498, *v. Worthless*.
Insincere, 1316, 1574, *v. Hypocrite*.
Insincerity, *v. Dissimulation*.
To Insinuate, 464, 190, 1485.
Insinuating, } *v. Whewler*.
Insinuator, }
Insinuation, 524, *v. Hint*.
Insipid, 337, 338, 1134, 1811, 429, 159, 143, 133.
To become Insipid, 27.
Insipidity, } 337, 1049.
Insipidness, }
To Insist, 1013, 837, 219, 485, 397.
To Insure, 220, 442, 453, 1454.
Insured (to cause to be), 454.
To be Insured, 220, 450, 454.
Insolence, 1450, 1067, 874, 545, 322, 1695, 1412, 1076, 1203.
Insolent, 1450, 1172, 874, 1665, 1442, 1497, 1910, 1067.
To become Insolent, relying on protection, 1417.
Insolvency, 1736, *v. Bankruptcy*.
Insolvent, 1736, *v. Bankrupt*.
To Inspect, 919, 401, 498, 917.
Inspecting, 1639, 1745.
Inspection, 178, 1777, 401, 1776.
Inspector, 1745, 832, 141, 401, 1717, 1630, 1342, 221.
Inspiration, 133, 1829, 131, 2004, 172, *v. Drawing in the breath*.
To Inspire, 874, 870.
Inspired, 921, 1673.
 ——— knowledge, 1226.
To be Inspired, 796.
Inspire, } 1673.
Inspiring, }
Instability, 335, 1735, 86, 330, 1305.
To Instal, *v. To Invest*.
Installation, 15.
Instalment (portion), 1291.
 (settlement of the revenues by), 1281.

INS—INT.

Instalments, 113.
Instance, 1777, *v. Importunity*, *Request*, *Example*, *Affair*.
For Instance, 1257, *v. For Example*.
Instant, *v. Earnest*, *Present*.
 ——— (of time), 537, 751.
Instantaneously, *v. Instantly*.
Instantly, 15, 190, 419, 506, 492, 275, 512, 656, 689, 1267, 1268, 1294, 1406, 1518, 1521.
Instead, 218, 1231, 275, 1031, 1101.
Instep, 414.
To Instigate, 197, 89, 1867, 449, 2015, *v. To Excite*.
Instigation, 496, 509, 209, 107.
Instigator, 115, 209, 833.
To Instill, *v. To Pour*, *Tench*.
Instinct, *v. Sense*.
Institute, 186, 53, 43, 42, 1273, 1274, 1147, 1100, 515, 2012, *v. Law*.
To Institute, *v. To Fix*, *Establish*.
Institution, 829, 1271, 997, 992, 1625, *v. Institute*.
Institutor, *v. Founder*, *Inventor*.
To Instruct, 410, 481, 540, 505, 230, 849, 1094, 1712, 2022.
Instructed, 416, 1601, 1646.
To be Instructed, 1056.
Instruction, 526, 540, 1613, 1082, 1607, 505, 79, 18.
Instructor, 1646, 1607.
Instrument, 127, 52, 638, 1793, 56, *v. Apparatus*, *Deed*, *Means*.
 ——— for piercing walls, 1781.
 ——— for twisting ropes, 217, 596.
 ——— (wind), 1765.
 ——— with which clothes are marked with stripes, 1405.
Instrumental, *v. Assistant*.
Instruments, 126, 1030.
Insufferable, 94.
Insufficiency, *v. Deficiency*.
Insufficient, *v. Unfit*.
Insult, *v. Affront*, *Insolence*.
To Insult, 631, 757, 1507.
Insurance, 174, 352.
Insurgent, 1252, *v. Rebellious*.
Insurrection, 273, 1173, *v. Sedition*.
Intangible, 45.
Integer, *Integral*, *v. Entire*.
Integrity, 84, 1185, 1189, 1222, 1769, *v. Honesty*.
Integument, 605, *v. Skin*, *Cover*.
Intellect, 1224, 1267, 1066, 802, 232, 61, 1494, 1560.
Intellectual, 1224.

INT—INT.

Intellectual or conceptive faculty, 1291.
 ——— powers, 1506.
Intelligence, 796, 1224, 238, 1085, 1001, 1055, 1053, 690, 646, 572, 520, 461, 144, 49, 1091, 1162, 1214, 1404, 1825, 1880.
Secret Intelligence writing, 809.
Intelligence, 809, 1905, 1114, 1176, 1836, 1825.
Intelligent, 1494, 1224, 1214, 1863, 1880, 1171, 1085, 1063, 1053, 1050, 1825, 1783, 1501, 1269, 1268, 1256, 1182, 1181, 1018, 945, 913, 676, 572, 406, 391, 233, 288, 325, 232, 197, 188, 121, 483, 608, 676, 647, 689, 690, 720, 732, 764.
Intelligible, 1646.
Intemperance, 1927, *v. Excess*.
Intemperate, 226, 337.
To Intend, 62, 1282, 1996, 587.
Intendant, 832, 1215, *v. Inspector*.
 ——— of the finances, 1215.
Intended, 1637, 1687.
Intending (part.), 1213.
Intense, 1157, *v. Vehement*.
Intensely, 1052, *v. Extremely*.
To think Intensely, 1316.
Intenseness, 1053, *v. Vehemence*.
Intent, } 62, 65, 1282, 752.
Intention, } 561, 101, 14, 1809, 1657, 1283, 1817, 1884, 1600, 1639, 1220, 1233, 1677, 1685, 1686.
Intent on, 1059, 989, 131, 1681, 1569, 1173, 1444, *v. Attentive*.
To be Intent on, 428, 587, 655, 1368, 1569.
Intentional, } 1283, 1228, *v.*
Intentionally, } *Purposely*.
Intentness, 1311, *v. Zeal*.
To Intei, *v. To Bury*.
Intercalary, 1315.
 ——— month, 1532.
To Intercede, 1163.
Interceding (part.), 1148.
To Intercept, 1296, *v. To Stop*.
To be Intercepted, 1321.
Intercepting, 1285.
Interception, 1907, *v. Stop*.
Intercession, 1163, 992, 1040.
Intercessor, 2015, 1148.
Interchange, 129, 183.
 ——— of hearts, 867.
To Interchange, 129.
Interchangeable, 1561.
Intercourse, 137, 1071, 166, 141, 1836, 1521, 1225, 1089, 50.
 ——— (to have unrestricted), 1672.
 ——— (to keep up an), 956.
Interdict, } *v. Prohibition*.
Interdiction, }

INT—INT.

To Interdict, 1807, *v. To Forbid*.
Interest, 252, 1117, 1250, 1780, 1571, 1716, 1225, 330, 1238, 1940, *v. Profit*, *Care*, *Power*.
At Interest (money), 1118.
To Interest, 1225.
Interest (to make), 582.
 ——— (without), 1279.
Interested, 1238, 1501, *v. Selfish*.
Interestedness, 1238.
Interesting, 868.
To Interfere, 1844, 844, 577, 1484, 444, *v. To Interpose*.
 ——— without cause in others disputes, 1284.
Interference, 218, 841, 1503.
Interjection (in gram.), 773.
Interim, 1544, *v. Mean time*.
Interiour, 260, 151, 853, 829.
Interlinear translation, 496.
Interlocutor, 1364.
Interlude, *v. Play*, *Show*.
To Intermeddle, 841, 577.
Intermeddling, 1593.
Intermediate, 1570, 353, 1544, 1824.
 ——— space, 145, 1219.
Interment, 502, *v. Burial*.
To Intermingle, *v. To Mix*.
Intermission, 145, 746, 1720, 1746.
 ——— (without), 1227.
To Intermit, 1746.
Intermittent fever, 145, 197, 491.
To Internix, 2029, *v. To Mix*.
Internal, } 200, 324, 853, 151.
Internally, } *v. Within*.
To Interpose, 343.
Interposer, 222.
Interposing, 769, 1570, 1643.
Interposition, 343, 1833.
To Interpret, 506.
Interpretation, 488, 506, 212, 523, 529.
Interpreter, 506, 881, 885, 1563, 1994, 1652.
 ——— of dreams, 1643, 523, 1041.
Interred, 1596.
To be Interred, 1266.
To Interrogate, 1113, 84, 435, 585, 1053.
Interrogation, 1114, 84, 308, 435, 1951.
Interrogative, 84.
Interrogator, 1035.
Interrogatory, 1113.
To Interrupt, 190, 297, 757, 844, 379, 1966, 1412, 1296, 1043, 993.
 ——— one's speech or discourse, 670, 1007.

INT-INT.

- Interrupted, 1166.
 To be Interrupted, 1322.
 Interrupter, 812, 297, 1591, 774.
 Interruption, 812, 50, 500, 773, 297, 268, 811, 1257, 1857, 1908, 1966.
 To Intersect, v. To Cut, Divide.
 Intersection, 1205, v. Cut.
 Interstice, 1240, 36, v. Interval.
 — of the fingers or toes, 1479.
 To Intertwine, 277.
 Interval, 145, 1218, 852, 241, 173, 36, 1651, 1616, 1544, 787, 435, 1942.
 — (without), 1767.
 To Intervene, v. To Refill.
 Intervening, 173, 767, 1198.
 Intervention, 1833, v. Mediation.
 Interview, 676, 1667, 850, 324, 813, 533, 327, 1833, 1702, 881, 917, 1105, 1608.
 — (seeking or soliciting an), 917.
 — (to have an), 881, 1667.
 Inter-tine (adj.) a. Internal.
 — broils, 1991.
 — (sub-t.) 114, 146, 1641, 991.
 Intestines, 139.
 Intimacy, 131, 1699, 1720, 1021, 811, 1035, 1915, 87.
 Intimate, 1584, 1585, 1672, 1870, 1555, 875, 608, 844.
 Intimate friend (to be the most) of any one, 836.
 — (to become), 464, 1694, 1603, 968.
 To Intimate, 686, v. To Hint.
 To be Intimate, 1607.
 — with inferiours, 1605.
 Intimation, v. Hint, Information.
 To Intimidate, v. To Frighten.
 Intimidation, 1238.
 Into, 343, 845, 1268, 1734.
 Intolerable, 94, 395, 1543.
 To Intoxicate, 160, 1710.
 Intoxicated, 1617, 1560, 1596, 1423, 1598, 1059, 814, 228, 339, 579, 1060, 1158, 1544, 1560, 1592.
 To be Intoxicated, 1545, 1512, 293, 311, 551, 729.
 — with a mouthful, 713.
 Intoxicating, 813, 814, 1546, 1774.
 — drug, 1423, 1830, 592.
 — liquor, &c. 1773, 1422, 1080.
 — liquor made from

INT-INV.

- blung or hemp, 284, 652, 1037, 1490, 1938.
 Intoxicating spirit drawn from rice, 847.
 Intoxication, 339, 1059, 475, 439, 139, 1773, 1066, 1073, 1080, 1423, 1546, 1622.
 — and drowsiness from opium, 475.
 — (emotion of), 1485.
 — (to be agitated by), 1485.
 Intransitive, 116, v. Neuter.
 Intrenchment, 132, 1108, 1262, 1176, 2017, v. Ditch.
 Intrepid, 874, 606, 323, 871, 619, 1058, 1157, 1615, v. Brave.
 Intrepidity, 874, 1058, 112, 84, 612, 606, 568, 1178.
 Intrepidly, 874.
 Intricacy, { 129, 1982, v. En-
 Intricateness, } tanglement.
 Intricate, 1016, 465, 1650, 1632, 1566, v. Entangled.
 Intrigue, 280, 2022, 147, 96.
 To Intrigue, 1433.
 Intriguing, 1892.
 Intrinsically, 234, v. Really.
 Intrinsick, 042, 1201, 1233, 1648, 2002, v. Essential.
 — worth, 1556.
 To Introduce, 1502, 820, 464, 1667, 304, 238.
 — a custom, 1212, 603, 816.
 — (a discourse, &c.), 852.
 Introduced, 1565.
 Introduces (one who), 1644.
 Introducing, 1595.
 Introduction, 516, 469, 51, 557, 916.
 To Intrude, 814, v. To Enter.
 — upon, 835.
 Intrusion, 844, 1593.
 To Intrust, 1124, 135, 785, 1041.
 Intrusted with a business, 1231.
 Intumescence, 1116.
 To Intwine, 292, v. To Weave.
 To Invade, 840, 481, 1899.
 Invalid, 87, 1784, 2005.
 To Invalidate, 1261.
 Invaluable, 140, 163, 329, 1913.
 Invariable, 1756, v. Constant.
 Invasion, 1516, 481, 1899.
 Invective, v. Abuse, Reproach.
 To Inveigle, 312, 875, 1830, 1322.
 To Invent, 49, 182, 467, 277, 207, 31, 1785, 647, 904.
 Invented, 1590, 467, 1676.
 To be Invented, 1787.
 Invention, 49, 183, 208, 277, 37, 7, 521, 771, 1200, 1590, 1828.

INV-INV.

- Inventor, 1701, 1559, 1590, 481, 209, 1824.
 Inventory, 486, 1267, 526, 906, 1133.
 Inverse, 1388, v. Inverted.
 Inversion, 149, 155, 156, 244, 532, 1225.
 To Invert, 129, 177, 459, 1287, 1528.
 Inverted, 1646, 1286, 193, 241, 1920, 1824, 1791, 1688, 1681, 1858, 1584, 1018.
 Invertedly, 204.
 Inverting, 772, 1561, 1766.
 To Invest, 46, 440, 811, 1493, 1582.
 Invested, 597.
 — with authority, 1474, 1590.
 — with supreme power, 1587.
 To Investigate, 1245, 498, 495, 741, 1951, 1415, 1491.
 — the perpetrator of any crime, 1750.
 Investigating, 1587, 1310, 1596.
 Investigation, 1557, 494, 466, 435, 198, 495, 498, 550, 622, 741, 855, 1311, 1415, 1559, 1951.
 Investigator, 198, 221, 1414.
 Investing, 1523, 313, 1512.
 Investiture, 532.
 Inveterate, 1615, v. Old, Strong.
 Invidious, 607, v. Envious.
 To Invigorate, v. To Strengthen.
 Invigorating, 1659.
 Invigoration, 532, 415.
 Invincible, 41, 18.
 Inviolable, { 45, 7, 170, v. Safe,
 Inviolates, } Secure.
 Invisibility, 1246.
 Invisible, 124, 93, 51, 25, 1735, 1247, 1246, 1235, 131, 153.
 — being, 962.
 — world, 1246.
 Invisibly, 1235.
 Invitation, 371, 1189, 1197, 1600, 1817, 82.
 — (to force an), 939.
 To Invite, 269, 861, 1800, 1817.
 Inviting, v. Alluring.
 To Inundate, v. To Drown.
 Inundation, 1206, 1245, 150, 631, 1238.
 Invocation, 361, 661, v. Prayer.
 Invoice, 343, v. List.
 To Invoke, v. To Pray, Call.
 To Involve, 1712, 129, v. To Catch.
 — in delicacy, 140.
 — another in one's disgrace, 1526.
 Involved, 1413, 1670.
 To be Involved, 120, 459, 454, 1604, 1041, 1100, 1795.

INV-JON.

- Involuntary, 393.
 Involution, 465, 129, 1517, 1921, 1957.
 To Inure, v. To Accustom.
 Inutility, v. Uselessness.
 Inward, { 150, 324, v. Within,
 Inwards, } Internal.
 Inward part, 200.
 Job, 590, v. Affair, Thrust.
 — (man's name), 137.
 Jockey, 675, 1113, 1174.
 Jockyship, 675, 1113.
 Jocular, { 587, 588, 823, 1952,
 Jocular, } 1876, 1209, 1205,
 1862, v. Merry.
 Jocoseness, { 587, 588, 1876,
 Jocular, } 1205, 1209, 1410.
 Jocular (any thing), 1535.
 Jocund, 1205, v. Merry, Gay.
 Jog, v. Push, Jolt.
 To Jog, 1560, v. To Jolt, Push.
 Jogg, 619.
 A Jogg's hut or place of abode, 1684.
 To Join, 617, 1667, 1433, 1521, 1522, 1672, 620, 615, 324, 310, 309, 680, 1022, 1032, 1049, 1358, 1429.
 — battle, 309.
 Joined, 1564, 1102, 1049, 702, 613, 476, 1824, 1707, 1670, 1638, 1609, 1688, 1707, 1897.
 To be Joined, 1434, 619, 309.
 Joiner, 1975, 1991, v. Carpenter.
 Joining, 1031, 1433, 1517, 1517, 1523.
 — two letters, 1596.
 Joint, 1429, 1415, 1222, 645, 176, 436, 270, 2041, 1553, 1472, 1957, 1959.
 — of bamboo or sugar-cane 42, 410, 585, 1791.
 — (adj.) v. Joined, Together.
 To Joint, v. To Join, Separate.
 Jointly, v. Together.
 Joins, 1651.
 Jointure, 1266, 1718.
 Joist, 610, 1996, v. Rafter.
 Joke, 1516, 1410, 306, 86, 1566, 1843, 1760, 1614, 1862.
 — (to turn off with a), 875.
 In Joke, 1205.
 To Joke, 577.
 Joler, v. Jester, Jocular.
 To make Jokes, 1614.
 Joking, 515, 587, 588, 1205.
 Jole, 2020, v. Head, Cheek.
 Jolity, 749, 750, 1892.
 Jolly, 320, 1876, v. Gay, Fat.
 — fellow, 1892.
 Jolt, 606, 502, 1511, 1553, 1990.
 To Jolt, 903, 1511, 1875.
 Jonah, 1500.

JON—IRR.

JONKIA asoca, 93, 100.
 Ionia, 1000.
 Ionian, 1399.
 Jonquille, v. Narcissus.
 Joseph, 1899, 1555.
 To Jostle, 604.
 Jot, 943, v. Little, Bit.
 Jovial, 200, 1876, v. Gay.
 Journal, 167, 863, 962.
 Journey, 1076, 1616, 1131, 603, 320.
 — (day's), 1604, 1685.
 — (getting over a), 1385.
 — (provision for a), 802.
 To Journey, v. To Travel.
 — towards, 1233.
 Journeying, 1076.
 Journeyman, 1367, 1372.
 Journeys, 1600.
 — (days'), 1600.
 Joy, 1255, 824, 303, 161, 143, 140, 44, 1865, 28, 1858, 1623, 1201, 944, 1070, 1147, 1773, 1773.
 To give Joy, 1558.
 Joyful, 1118, 1685, 1255, 1147, 1437, 776, v. Glad.
 Joyfully, 824.
 Joyless, v. Sad.
 Joyous, 1126.
 Joyousness, 1221.
 Irascibility, 486, 1780.
 Irascible, 516, 436, 29, 2021, 1016, v. Passionate.
 Ice, v. Anger.
 Ick, 1014.
 To Ick, v. To Pain, Vex.
 Icksome, v. Painful, Heavy.
 Ick, 1523, 1536, 1418, 181, 771, 1024, 1083, 2035, 418.
 —, of iron, 181, 1533.
 — age, 1350, v. Fourth Age.
 — banded, 181.
 — mine, 1533.
 — mirror, 553.
 — plate on which bread is baked, 553.
 — pots (old), 1531.
 — (smoothing), 82.
 — (untempered), 1328.
 — (worker in), 131.
 To Ick, 82.
 Ickish expression, 1373.
 Ickish (clutter, manacles), 318, 383, 1227.
 — (to put in), 1207.
 Irony, 1853, 1116.
 To Irradiate, v. To Illuminate.
 Irrational, 1738, 1763.
 Irregular, 333, 535, 336, 1147, 1235, 1739, 810, 1092, 33.
 Irregularity, 1739, 810.

IRR—JUD.

Irreligion, 1940, 129, 58.
 Irreligious, 846, 333, 228.
 Irremediable, v. Incurable.
 Irreprehensible, } v. Blameless.
 Irreproachable, }
 Irresolute, 60, 1563, v. Fickle.
 Irresolution, 60, 597.
 To Irrigate, 358, 377, 432, 1136, 1140.
 Irrigation, 16.
 — (price paid for), 1140.
 Irritability, 333.
 Irritable, 333, 1860, v. Peevish.
 To be Irritable, 664.
 To Irritate, 690, 700, 757, 863, 2015, 1401.
 To be Irritated, 700, 863.
 Irritating, } 757, 700, v. Stimu-
 Irritation, } lation.
 Irruption, 701, v. Inroad.
 Is, 1885, v. To Be, Go.
 Isaac, 87.
 Ischury, v. Strangury.
 Ish (adjunct to words), 1021.
 Ishmael, 90, 91, 942.
 Island, Isle, 621, 575, 556, 514, 916, 894, 693.
 Israehtes, 285.
 Issue, 1451, 803, 280, 175, 50, 1734, 1757, 1591, 1553, 1255.
 — (happy), 1550.
 — (to make an), 1452.
 To Issue, 1737, 803, 603, 402, 395, 1771, 1246, 1069, 1786, 1812, v. To Flow.
 — (to cause), 1786, 1787.
 Issued, 1184.
 Issuing, 803, 2017.
 Isthmus, v. Island, Land.
 It, 1839, 76, 1900, 1831, 1111, 1832, 1918, 1920, 1909, 1821, 1826.
 Itch, 790, 1401, 1395, 710, 793, 675, 1361, 2033, v. Desire.
 To Itch, 712, 1358, 1401, 2033.
 Itching, 1322, 1401.
 Itchy, 790.
 Item (adv.) 184, 129.
 To Iteme, 962.
 Iteration, 962.
 Itself, 1900.
 Jubilee, 28, v. Festival.
 Judaism, 1706.
 Judea, 1900.
 Judge, 1271, 766, 763, 1686, 1809, 1709.
 — (duty or office of), 2023.
 To Judge, 609, 33, 1309.
 Judges, 1234.
 Judgeship, 1710.
 Judgment (understanding, q. v.), 221, 516, 1292, 1880.

JUD—JUS.

Judgment (sentence, q. v.), 1252, 1686, 1283, 495.
 — (punishment), 1292.
 — (day of), 1585, 1900, 969, 991.
 — (solid), 888.
 — (to give), 2022.
 Judicature, 1283, v. Court of Justice.
 Judicious, 188, 1494, 1646.
 Jug, 1289, 1389, 1901, v. Cup.
 Juggle, 738, 896, 1179, 1777.
 Juggler, 1217, 780, 640, 586, 2036, 1777, 1757, 1631, 1594, 1162, 1179, 603, 638.
 — (female), 297, 586.
 Jugglery, } 217, 575, 585, 638,
 Juggling, } 602, 652, 1162, 1357.
 Jugular vein, 768.
 Juice, 967, 1219, 1543, 1178, 1042, 703, 958, 972, 887.
 Juiciness, 1136.
 Juicy, 972, 502, v. Succulent.
 Jujub, 346, 650, 1229, 1744, 1101.
 — (of the colour of the), red like it, 1229.
 Julap, 628.
 Julius (kind of scolopendra or), 1379.
 July—August, 1034.
 Jumble, v. Mixture, Medley.
 To Jumble, 854, 2029, v. To Mix.
 Jumbled, 1478.
 To be Jumbled together, 1867.
 Jump, 452, 1011, 1358, 1337, 1387, 1234, 514, 577, 622.
 To Jump, 1387, 1011, 514, 445, 1954, 750, 622, 1498, 1764.
 — about, 1387.
 — over, 442, 577, 578, 1526, 1752.
 To be Jumped over, 1526.
 Jumping, 750.
 Junction, 646, 648, 1104, 476, 129.
 Juncture, v. Junction, Time.
 — (in the-critical), 1230.
 June—July, 77.
 Junior, 754, 1187, 1398, 148, 1534, 1420, 1807, v. Little.
 Junt, 1433, v. Cabal.
 Ivory, 1845, 1211, 1269, 1851.
 Jupiter, 247, 1445, 1629, 1929.
 Jurisdiction, 780, 781, 1228, 1233, 1288.
 Jurisprudence, 1263.
 Jury, 426.
 Just (adj.) 1212, 1102, 950, 778, 780, 849, 1812, 1646, 1217, 1188, 1186, 1185, 1051, 1821, 594, 8, 918, 900, 775, 435, 102, 1686, 1630, 1233, 956, 1832.

JUS—KET.

Just (adv.) v. Very, Exactly.
 — appearing, 764.
 — now, 3, 15, 41, 129.
 Justice, 155, 1271, 900, 1686, 1809, 1217, 830, 778, 1644, 1290, 950, 916, 1160, v. Judge.
 — (administration of), 1217.
 — (crying out for), 830, 893.
 — (to demand), 830.
 — (to do), 830, 1217.
 — (to obtain), 830.
 JUSTICIA adhatoda and ganda-russa, 68, 201.
 — nasuta, 364.
 To Justify, 610.
 Justified, 249.
 To Justle, 935, v. To Push, Shove.
 Justling, 903.
 Justly, 1307, v. Equitably.
 Justness, 850, 950, 1073.
 To Jut, v. To Advance, Come out.
 Juvenile, 511, 642, v. Young.
 Ivy, v. Climber, Creeper.
 — (wild), 189.
 Ixora undulata, 364.
 K.
 KAMFERIA rotunda, 321.
 — zehar, 616.
 Kama, Kama'do, Kama'deva, 396, 1547, 1597, 1691.
 Kama'deva (wife of), 960.
 Kauri with a hole in it, 1308.
 Keen, 571, 1981, v. Sharp, Fagor.
 Keenness, 572, 770, 1981.
 To Keep, 979, 900, 895, 952, 563, 382, 46, 1901, v. To Guard, Stay.
 — one's faith, 1754.
 — under, 841, 843.
 — up one's spirits, 923, 933.
 Keeper, 1790, 1791, 1825, 1472, 980, 964, 853, 831, 2004, 206.
 — of a gaming house, &c. 449.
 Keeping, 979, 1193, 1041, 964, 778, 362.
 — (price paid for), 979.
 Keepsake, 1891, 1774.
 Kennel, 1927, v. Gutter.
 Kept, 1625.
 Kermies, 1280.
 Kernel, 1434, 1649, 1286, 1414, 1469, 1979, 1713, 1504, 1473.
 Whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel (fruit), 1308.
 Kettle, 493, v. Pot, Caldron.

KET—KIN.

Kettledrum, 1781, 876, 866, 335,
156, 1964, 1548, 1389, 939,
879, 912, 1156, 2002, 2006.

— (beater of the), 1781.

— (sound of the), 1460.

— (wages of a beater of
the), 930.

Key, 1376, 1392, 1424, 1651,
675, 1364, 1363, 485, 482, v.
Tone.

— note in musick, 486.

Kibe, 286.

Kick, 1498, 599, 1518, 592, 1508,
1507, 1064.

— of the two hind legs of a
quadruped, 872.

To Kick, 1498, 1508, 872.

Kick or beating (to suffer a),
1507.

Kicked, 1507.

Kicking and cuffing, 2036.

Kid, 783, 1729, 247, 253, 617.

Kid's flesh (distilled water from),
1513.

Kidney, 1442, v. Sort, Kind.

To Kill, 1276, 1547, 1548, 1850,
1895, 1874, 1477, 661, 607,
589, 474, 361, 237, 825, 942,
1039, 1109, 1110, 1305, 1442.

— by building a person into
a wall, 717.

— one's self, 651.

Killed, 1509, 1655, 1352, 1276,
1177, 1689.

— and missing, 1267.

— (fit or deserving to be),
1352.

— with grief, 776.

To be Killed, 1276, 942, 1548,
1305, 1177, 589, 1418, 1805,
616.

Killer, } 1350, 1720, 1477, 1353,
Killing, } 1517, 1549, 1333, 1276,
232.

Killing, 1276, 232, 825, 1109,
1270, 1850, 1655, 1351, 1352,
1351, 1332, 1320.

Kiln, 205, 301, 302, 1090, 1918.

— (potter's) 106.

Kin, 1740, 1322, 1278, 1084,
972, 22.

Kind (subst.) 638, 1281, 1191,
206, 400, 1368, 1803, 1475,
1335, 1275.

(adj.) 1719, 965, 916, 915,
2048, 1631, 1516, 1164, 1505,
1718, 1827, 813, 398, 312, 116.

— (said, &c. in), 638.

— (the being of the same),
1575.

Of what Kind? 710.

To Kindle, 629, 457, 309, 290,
196, 403, 923, 1070, 1538,
1088, 618, 603, 365.

Kindled, 1629, 1250.

To be Kindled, 631, 1088, 1535.

KIN—KIT.

Kindler, Kindling, 1259, 28.

Kindly, 1631.

Kindness, 1335, 915, 48, 128,
965, 869, 555, 540, 529, 516,
409, 462, 507, 973, 976, 1089,
1111, 1163, 1213, 1223, 1340,
398, 397, 161, 1460, 1817,
1516, 1557, 1612, 1667, 1713,
1718, 1719, 1723, 1906, 1799,
1807.

— (pretended), 553.

Kindnesses, 98, 116, 130, 1600.

Kindred, 298, 113, 66, 22, 20,
1275, 1279, 1728, 1898.

— (adj.) v. Congenial, Re-
lated.

Kinds, 113, 1913, 164, 103.

— (composed of different),
1578.

— (of various), 984, 985.

King, 947, 1150, 193, 799, 499,
58, 393, 318, 1670, 1088, 1722,
1174, 805, 791, 778, 654, 481,
1176, 1181, 1210, 1421, 1424,
1530, 1673, 1715, 1763, 1764,
1768.

— of kings, 1151.

Kingdom, 193, 1088, 1670, 947,
963, 1837, 1675, 58.

Kingdoms, 1674.

Three Kingdoms of nature (animal,
vegetable, and mineral),
1699.

Kingfisher, 2029.

Kingly, 93, 369, 805, 1152.

Kings, 1672.

King's court or assembly, 947,
1067.

— son, 947.

Kingship, 947, v. Royalty.

Kinsfolk, v. Kindred.

Kinsman, 942, 282, 207, 826,
1570, 1898, 1992, 972, 373.

Kinsmen, 826.

Kiss, 290, 724, 213, 1581, 1572,
689, 1934, 1725, 1724.

To Kiss, 725, 714.

— hands, 857.

— the feet, 1277.

Kissing, 290, 735, 714.

— and toying, 290.

— the feet, 1277, 2023.

— the threshold, 80.

Kitchen, 210, 1638, 971, 1925.

— garden, 197, 2035.

— (superintendent or chief
of the), 263, 1716.

Kite, 761, 789, 1011, 1255, 731,
758.

— (flesh of a), 714.

— (paper), 374, 1438, 712,
541, 535, 885, 1903, 1905,
2031.

— (part of a paper) to which
the string is tied, 1372.

KIT—KNO.

Kite (paste applied to the string
of a) to cut that of another,
1558.

Knack, 934, 1536, 1090, 1850.

Knapsack, 666, 1700, v. Bag.

Knave, 861, 1232, 627, 539,
1757, 1659, 1615, 1509, 1950.

Knavery, 1232, 740, 827, 861,
1757, v. Deceit.

Knaveish, 907, v. Knave.

To Knead, 1033, 1469, 1475,
1554, 1571.

Kneaded, &c. (a board on which
dough is), 1945.

To be Kneaded, 1463.

Kneading the limbs, 685.

— dough in (vessel for),
1200, 1631, 1525, 1303, 1270.

— trough, 1509, v. Trough.

Knee, 505, 1006, 1443, 1480,
1491, 1554.

To Kneel, 882.

— and sit on the two feet
behind, 1998.

Kneepan, 187, 710, 1403, 1405,
2033.

Knife, 748, 747, 1209, 1318, 169,
2008, 2006, 1979.

— (shoemaker's), 953, 946.

Knight, 294, 2042.

— at chess, 78.

To Knit, 277, v. To Weave, Join.

— (the eyebrows), 321, 437.

Knitter, v. Weaver.

Knitting (eyebrows), 486.

Knob, 583, 1866, 2037, 2039.

Knock, 678, 377, 594, v. Blow.

To Knock, 464, 378, 1971, 1400,
581, 592, 593, v. To Strike.

— against, 580, 594.

— at the door, 853, 858.

— down, 223, 361, 934,
1547.

— off or out, 653, 2008.

Knocker (of a door), 782, 1945.

Knocking at a door, 782.

— against, 580.

— of head to head, 580.

Knot, 1420, 1445, 1456, 1224,
1444, 579, 2049, 2036, 147.

To Knot, 1429, v. To Tie, En-
tangle.

Knots, 466.

— in cloth, 1434.

Knotted, 1429.

— string tied round the
neck of a child, 1464.

To be Knotted together, 1434.

Knotty, 1429, 1434, 1950.

— (inclining to be) or curled,
1445.

To Know, 609, 382, 445, 1094,
1647, 762.

KNO—LAB.

Knowing, 1494, 836, 608, 416,
406, 391, 385, 1344, 1369, 1314,
1171, 1132, 1050, 837, 797,
687, 1428, 1538, 1639, 2039.

— nothing, 1824.

— the letters, 772.

— the past and future,
1214.

— the worth or value (of
persons), 836, 1277.

Knowledge, 1226, 233, 445, 1094,
1494, 1825, 382, 283, 232,
1090, 391, 525, 687, 781, 837,
838, 850, 934, 1055, 1162, 1171,
1219, 1263, 1645.

— of God, 798.

— of language, 1007.

— which can be acquired
from a living instructor only,
1470.

To get a Knowledge of, 1973.

Known, 1945, 1408, 1249, 837,
392, 230, 1647, 1565, 15.

— by the name, 1219.

— for truth, 1587.

Well Known, 1219, 1633.

Knuckle, 1415, 279, 2020, 592,
2049, v. Joint.

Knuckles (to strike with the),
592.

Korah, 1271.

Kotwal's treasure pot, 1473.

Krishna, 1338, 1691, 271, 295,
1711, 1796, 1824, 1803, 284,
501, 602, 616, v. Krishna.

— (birth place of), 1474.

Kur'an (vulg. Coran), 1279, 781,
1031, 1258, 549.

— by heart (one who has
the whole), 766.

L.

Label, 374, v. Mark.

Labium vulve, 419.

Laboratory, 2024, v. Workshop.

Laborious, 1588, 1368, 1305,
398, 670, 1300, v. Difficult.

Labour, 1588, 1631, 1614, 804,
491, 398, 341, 1963, 1830,
1779, 1655, 1507, 1347, 1331,
1311, 1298, 523, 536, 1069,
1164, 1064, 962, 889, 884, 590.

— (fruitless, lost, or vain),
1263, 458, 1063.

Hard Labour, 950.

Labour (pangs of), 468.

— (price of), 1614.

— (suffering a painful and
tedious, a woman), 1352.

— or birth (time of), 1895.

Labourer, 1289, 1400, 1614, 1615,
40.

Labouring, 1588, 1614.

Labours, 98, 1443, 1558.

LAB—LAM.

Labyrinth, 1830, v. Maze.
 Lab, 1500, 1503, 634, 639, 1717, 1972.
 — (a red colour procured from), 1500.
 — (to apply), 1500.
 — (to smear with), 1500.
 Lace, 278, 486, 908, 1201, 1468, 931, 1373, 1341, 1624.
 To Lacerate, 1952, v. To Tear.
 — with the nails, 216.
 Lacerated, 678.
 Lacerating, 800.
 Laceration, v. Breach, Rent.
 LACERTA ignea, 256.
 — scincus, 1003, 1078.
 Lack, 1947, v. Deficiency.
 — v. Hundred thousand.
 Lackey, 2005, v. Varnish.
 Lackey, v. Servant.
 LACTUCA sativa, 1311.
 Lad, 1532, 1432, 644, 1707.
 Ladawan, 199.
 Ladder, 1137, 1019, 1115, 1773, 1705, 1916, 1732, 408, 71, 2010, 1773.
 — (bamboo), 371.
 — of cord (sealing), 1370.
 To Lad, 199, v. To Load, Bale.
 Laden, 220, 1430, v. Loaded.
 To be Laden, 1512.
 Ladie, 1770.
 Lading, 306, v. Load.
 Ladle, 933, 422, 119, 274, 1355, 1337, 1070, v. Spoon.
 Lady, 209, 311, 351, 794, 720, 1115, 230, 232, 211, 1912, 99.
 Young Lady, 1381, 351.
 LAGNATHIA flos regina, 603.
 Laity, 1062.
 Lake, 224, 628, 667, 1071, 575, 438, 843, 855, 1237, 1857, 1047, v. Pond.
 Lamb, 247, 783, 1538.
 Lame, 1525, 1524, 1264, 106, 1910, v. Imperfect.
 — of the hands, 1531.
 Lameness, 1525, v. Defect.
 To Lament, 1244, 272, 270, 109, 43, 1957, 1346, 1447, 1524, 1314, 1715, 1343, 1845, 1949, 607, 607, 609, 431, 749, 792.
 Lamentable, 1740.
 Lamentation, 907, 524, 1453, 1744, 1447, 1903, 1233, 1120, 1105, 1002, 1122, 2004, 1886, 1525, 1811, 1200, 904, 903, 640.
 Lamenting, 484, 1710, 1730, 1123, 1948, 1837, 1798, 512.
 To Lament, 354.
 Lamp, 693, 916, 1009, 575, 863.

LAM—LAP.

594, 114, 1170, 1634, 1944, 1949, 1975.
 Lampblack, 337, 1297, 1326, 1361.
 — (iron instrument used for preparing), 1326.
 Lamps, 331.
 Lampoon, 1853, 1276, v. Satire.
 Lamprey, 1664, v. Eel.
 Lampreys (in horses), 485.
 Lamp-stand, 922.
 — with four partitions, 735.
 — with partitions or burners, 735.
 LAMPYRIA, 627.
 Lance, 1811, 1929, v. Spear.
 To Lance, v. To Pierce, Cut.
 Lancet, 653, 1774, 1812.
 Land, 1013, 756, 321, 291.
 — granted to servants for their subsistence, 1752.
 — held immediately from government, 293.
 — (moving on), 566.
 By Land, 806.
 To Land, 27, v. To Disembark.
 Land-bailiff, 1713.
 Landed property or estate, 704, 1013.
 Landholder, 1013, 1551, 536, 525, 315.
 Landing place, 1477.
 Landlord, 1013, 318, 525.
 Landmark, 1114, 925.
 Lands, 63.
 Land steward, 378, 1074.
 Lane, 1387, 1459, 1747, 1391, 1033, 344, 2012, 1981.
 Language, 1006, 1053, 1515, 1517, 1776, 205, 291, 209, 189, 201, 191, 1007.
 — (elegance of), 1642.
 — (of the same), 1870.
 — (unintelligible or incorrect), 1348.
 Language-master, 1626.
 Languid, 1971, 1311, 1553, 1651, 1672, 1847, 2023.
 Languidness, 1781.
 To Languish, v. To Pine.
 Languishing, 814, 813.
 Languor, 1074, 1311, 1408, 1607, 1781, 168, 1833.
 LANTIES, 1509.
 — boulboul, 270.
 — caruleusens, 303.
 — malabaricus, 308.
 Lantern, 1270, 1289, 1299, 1631.
 Lantern-jawed, 1357.
 Lap, 1468, 1469, 1006, 1391, 1994, v. Skirt.
 — (to take in the), 1391.
 To Lap, 678, v. To Wrap, Lick.

LAP—LAU.

LAPIS calaminaris, 868.
 — lazuli, 1499.
 Lappet, 467.
 Lapping (subst.), 1506.
 Lapse, v. Error, Slip.
 To Lapse, v. To Pass, Slip, Fall.
 Lapping, 2029.
 Larceny, v. Theft.
 Large, 250, 1223, 294, 235, 1832, 1820, 1700, 1603, 1463, 1315, 1253, 1358, 1919, 1931.
 Largeness, 250, 1253, 1358.
 Largess, v. Gift.
 Lark, 1290, 705, 304, 123.
 Larynx, 1374, 1478.
 Lascivious, 713, 1152, 1617, 1880, 1161, 1173, 1176, 1604.
 Lasciviousness, 43, v. Lust.
 Lash, 1388, 676, 1092.
 To Lash, 675, 1388, v. To Whip, Beat, Tie.
 Lass, 755, 1753, v. Girl, Virgin.
 Lassitude, 523, v. Languor.
 Last (adj.), 50, 51, 52, 383, 413, 1821, 360, 198, 2015.
 — day of a month, 1087, 1549.
 — (subst.) v. Mould, Model.
 At Last, 50, 51, 1213, 1761, 1806, 1929, 144.
 To Last, 998, 713, 592, 1755, 190, v. To Remain.
 Lasting, 840, 918, 1273, 1594, 1754, 201, 370, 530, 1207.
 Lastingness, v. Durability.
 Lastly, 1761, v. Finally.
 Latch (of a door), 2037.
 Latchet, 2001, v. Thong.
 Late, 383, 918, 1561.
 — (to commence any business) in the day, 878.
 — (to grow), 878.
 Of Late, 36.
 The Late, 637, v. Deceased.
 Till Late, 918.
 To be Late, 918.
 Lately (something that happened very), 1357.
 Lateness, 832, 16.
 Latent, 1246, 1806, v. Secret.
 Lateral, 637.
 Lathe, 800, 801.
 LATHYRUS sativus, 1347.
 Latitude, 1218, 1351, 1832.
 Lutter, 50, 51, 52, 383, 1821, 26, v. Last.
 — parts, 167.
 Lattice, 478, 605, 658, 664, 713, 1154, 1972, 1466, 1286.
 — work, 623, 1010.
 Latticed, 1628.
 Laudable, 1674, 1588, 784, 1046, 1618, 1632, 1639.

LAU—LAY.

Laudable actions or deeds, 1582, 1594.
 — qualities or manners, 784.
 To Lave, v. To Wash, Bathe.
 Laugh, 1876, 815.
 — (setting up a), 815.
 To Laugh, 1876, 1292, 836, 310, 231, 1409, 1410, 1839, 1849.
 — at, 216.
 — (to cause), 1062, 1876.
 Laughing, 1562, 1002, 815, 1339, 1624, 1637, 1848, 1849, 1876.
 — at (subst.), 86.
 — at another's misfortunes, 1149.
 Laughingstock, 1623, 1002, 1637, 815.
 Laughter, 1848, 1876, 1409, 815, 24, 2052.
 — (loud), 1292.
 Lavish, v. Prodigal, Profuse.
 To Lavish, v. To Squander.
 To Launch, 296, 310, 1805.
 Laudress, v. Washer-woman.
 LACRUS cassia, 493, 572, 67.
 Law, 186, 1217, 1159, 1160, 1194, 997, 992, 970, 839, 232.
 Hindu Law, 91.
 Lawful, 1574, 610, 781, 2043, 1578, 987, 1110, 1159.
 — (holding or proving it to be), 1578.
 — pleasure, 1557.
 Lawfulness, 643, v. Propriety.
 Lawgiver, 1147.
 Lawless, 332, 335, v. Illegal.
 Lawlessness, 332.
 Lawn, 1037, 2014, 2017, v. Meadow, Plain, Muslin.
 Laws, 778, 779, 1160, 1600.
 LAWSONIA inermis, 784, 1731.
 Lawsuit, 861, 1284, 212.
 Law suits (costs of), 801.
 Lawyer, v. Agent.
 Lax, 1074, 1351, 2002, v. Loose.
 Laxative, 1620, 670, 1673.
 Laxativeness, 1956.
 Laxity, Laxness, 1349, v. Looseness.
 Lay, v. Layer, Poem, Wager.
 To Lay, 900, 979, 925, 1503, 1521.
 — aside, 754, 1373, 1708.
 — bricks and mortar, 1429.
 — by, 1789.
 — down, 499.
 — (eggs), 153, 920.
 — hold, 416, 900, 1487.
 — out, 479.
 — the cloth, 676, 693.

LAY-LEA.

To Lay the foundation, 285.
Layer, 561, 392, 364, 966, 1200, 1966, v. *Stratum*, *Spring*.
Laying hands on, 858.
Lazaretto, 617.
Laziness, 130, 1074, 1736, 68, 89, 939, 1720, 1579.
Lazy, 1074, 939, 599, 591, 437, 89, 77, 68, 17, 1599, 1598, 1545, 1459, 1365, 1311, 936, 915, 663.
 — person who never stirs from his bed, 1546.
To be Lazy, 89, 1409.
Lea fallow, 694.
Lend, 1062, 1137, 973, 1748, 7.
Black Lead, 1304, 2017.
Red Lead, 187, 1103.
White Lead, 1077.
To Lead, 1537, v. *To Bring*, *Pass*.
 — about, 1591, 938.
 — astray, 107.
 — in hand, 928.
Leader, 1273, 1059, 1029, 957, 853, 471, 397, 135, 1718, 1222, 1071, 1278, 1656, 1726, 1753, 1783, 1846.
 — of a hue and cry or posse comitatus, 912.
Leading forth an army, 1516.
Leaf, 357, 244, 1186, 373, 372, 1200, 871, 423, 374, 375, 366.
 — of a book, &c., 1830.
 — of a door, 1634, 1943.
 — of a flower, 1830, 429, 417.
 — which contains a parcel of betel, &c., 1416.
League, 1257, 768, 1725.
Leaguings, 1022.
Leak, v. *Crack*, *Rent*, *Hole*.
To Leak, 735, 1989.
Not Leaky, 1772.
Lean, 841, 1500, 373, 716, 885, 1807, 1769, 1766, 1581, 1613, 1681, 780, 715, 25, 1518, 1508, 1272, 926, 1002, 1079, 1122, 1397, 2001, 2045.
To Lean, 1807, 596, 536.
To become Lean, 657, 1486, 2006.
Leander, lover of *Hero*, 954.
Leanness, 841, 842, 1500, 1760.
Leap, 452, 750, 1387, 1502, 1011, 1358, 622, 514, 577, 1952, 1908.
To Leap, 1387, 1011, 732, 622, 445, 45, 43, 1952, 1332.
 — about, 1387.
 — over, 442, 1526, 1752.
To cause to Leap, 1331.
Leaping, 827, 547, 1997.
Leap-year, 1315.
To Learn, 1138, 1083, 1024, 765, 497, 1081, 1844.

LEA-LED.

Learned, 1214, 837, 836, 428, 301, 410, 605, 797, 843, 950, 233, 231, 201, 180, 1679, 1825, 176, 140, 65, 1227, 1249, 1268, 1306, 1561, 1620, 1606, 1667.
 — man, 1710.
The Learned, 1227, 1262.
Very Learned, 1225.
Learner, v. *Student*, *Disciple*.
Learning, 428, 1227, 1149, 837, 497, 525, 797, 1138, 1263, 1274, 1566.
Lease, v. *Contract*, *Rent*.
 — (deed of), 376.
Least, 102, 113, 754, 1187, 1368, 1420.
Leather, 715, 630, 698, 926, 143, 1767, 1424, 1302, 1021.
 — (a kind of), 288, 1728.
 — (fine coloured), 1168.
 — (instrument with which) is scraped and cleaned, 354.
 — (perfumed), 61.
 — (worker, &c., in), 714, 1985.
Made of Leather, } 698, 437.
Leathern, }
Leave, 37, 404, 746, 858, 966, 973, 1395, 194.
Asking Leave to depart, 966.
Taking Leave, 229.
To Leave, 221, 495, 509, 466, 464, 418, 497, 1373, 979, 754, 741, 569, 568.
 — behind, 467.
 — off, 198, 509, 851, 857, 1708, 1907, 1843.
To give Leave to go, 966.
To Leave to depart, 966.
Leaven, 814, 1555, 1557.
 — (forming into), 501.
Leavened, 1592, 1992.
Leavening, 814, 1592.
Leaves, 171, 1134, 799, 364.
 — (dead), 373.
 — folded up as a cup, 892.
 — just sprouting, 1389.
Leaving, 482, 509, 569, 751, 1262.
 — a service of one's own account, 818.
 — one's country, 628.
Leavings, 45, 412, 539, 665, 397, 130, 667.
To eat Leavings, 665.
Lecher, 257, 1330, 1524.
Lecherous, 1617, v. *Lustful*.
Lechery, 2016.
Lecture, 849, 1037, 60, 358.
To Lecture, v. *To Instruct*.
Giving Lectures, 502.
Ledger, 323.
Ledhorse, 1385.

LEE-LEN.

Leech, 650, 1012, 648, 632, 1295, 1978, v. *Physician*.
To apply Leeches, 650.
Lerk, 1463.
Leer, 507, v. *Glance* (side), *Ogle*.
To Leer, 1380, 2024.
Lees, 1964, 507, 849, 1003, 1049, 2045.
Left (not right), 211, 683, 206, 205, 1925, 1894, 1169, 926, 916.
 — food, 665.
 — hand, 1894.
 — (quitted), 1553, 1234, 1718, 1885.
 — side (in sword exercise, &c.), 211.
To be Left, 201, 745, 754.
Left-handed, 927, 1397, 2002, 1504, 1810.
Leg, 366, 1027, 1470, 1768, 563, 358, 452, 576, 577.
 — (bone of the), 1792.
 — of a boat or stocking, 432.
 — of a table, chair, &c., 371.
Legacy, 1933, v. *Bequest*.
 — for pious uses, 1896.
Legal, 781, 1630, 1026, 1152.
Legalized, 1620.
Legate, 1996, v. *Ambassador*.
Leger (book), v. *Ledger*.
Leggerdeman, 1176, v. *Sleight of hand*.
Legion, v. *Army*, *Squadron*.
Legislator, v. *Lawgiver*.
Leguine, 754.
Leguminous seeds, 1358.
Leisure, 1257, 1036, 740, 715, 528, 171, 1720, 1254, 1122, 1098, 1082, 173, 1759, 1822, 1832.
At Leisure, 1249, 1117, 1052, 1759.
Lei-sue (to have no), 1843.
 — (want of), 1366.
Leisurely, v. *Slowly*, *Gently*.
Lemon, 1539, 1815, 1158, 1054.
Lemonade, 1901.
To Lend, 1280, 1691, v. *To Give*.
 — labour, 625.
Lender, 355, v. *Usurer*.
Lending (subst.) 1212, 1626.
Length, 1207, 1523, 1521, 846.
 — and breadth, 1523.
 — of time, 1595.
At Length, v. *Fully*, *At Last*.
To what Length? 478.
To Lengthen, 251, 252, 1523.
Lengthening, 524, 1593.
Lent, *Lentive*, 1672, v. *Laxative*.
Lenity, 597, 1894, v. *Mercy*.

LEN-LEV.

Lent (part.) 1213, 1657.
 — (subst.) 711.
 — (last of), 711.
 — (money) without interest, 1279.
 — (one who keeps), 992.
Lentils, 1217, 1700, 1725, 1965.
Leo (sign), 87, 1109, 1178.
Leopard, 1793, 421, 574, 769.
 — (hunting), 759.
Lepor, *Leprous*, 1576, 698, 170, 8, 232.
Lepidium sativum, 513, 572, 721, 1847.
Leptosy, 242, 1388, 1529, 1716, 1977, 820, 498, 698, 957, 617, 11, 20.
 — (to have), 1533.
Less, 102, 113, 568, 1396, 1477, 754, 1187, 1303, 1398.
 — (the affix), 1734.
Lesser, 310, v. *Renter*, *Tenant*.
To Lessen, 1366, 1367, 1568, 1479, 1480.
Lesson, 1037, 849, 358, 1138.
 — (to read a), 849.
Let, 1557.
Let (hinderance), 993.
 — alone, 609.
To Let (allow, q. v.), 920.
 — v. *To Hinder*.
 — alone, v. *To Leave*.
 — go, 609, 754, 741, 1732, 1935.
 — (on hire), 1335.
To be Let go, 745, 754.
Letlary, v. *Drowsiness*.
Letter (epistle), 807, 1751, 541, 357, 1667, 1161, 1900, 375, 373, 1803, 760, 804, 977, 1165, 1219, 1318.
 — (of the alphabet), 772, 245, 156, 45.
 — by letter, 773.
Letter-carrier, 1751, 1902.
Lettered, 45, v. *Learned*.
Letters, v. *Science*, *Learning*.
 — (alphabet), 564, 772.
Letting go, 754, 1459.
Lettuce, 801, 1311.
Lettuce (seed of), 500.
Level, 750, v. *Court*, *Assembly*.
Level (adj.) 1875, 959, 739, 235, 217, 1809, 1877, 1623, 1364, 1096.
 — (subst.) 1847, 1874, 1905.
 — *Plain*, *Rank*, *Rule*, *Line*, *Equality*, *Aim*.
To Level, 1873, 726, 739, 255.
Levelled, 726.
Levelness, 1873, 739, v. *Equality*.
Lever, 678.

LEV—LIE.

Lever (for drawing water), 939.
 Levity, 1308, 1867, 1038, 1011, 809, 150, 1849, v. Inconstancy.
 Levy of people, 1445.
 To Levy, v. To Raise, Collect.
 Levying of forces or an army, 1388, 1267, 1516.
 Lewd, 1524, 713, 714, 708, 312, 1330.
 To be Lewd, 961.
 Lewdness, v. Lust.
 Lexicon, v. Dictionary.
 Liable, 1413, 386.
 ——— to deception, 1236.
 Liar, 605, 653, 1344, 1333, 1298, 843, 86, 1616, 1504, 1505, 1651.
 Libation of water to the manes of ancestors, 505.
 Libel, v. Calumny, Accusation.
 Liberal, 1064, 829, 643, 332, 180, 179, 52, 1873, 1716, 1688, 838, 1222, 1268, 764, 1269, 1335, 1344, 1461, 1592, 1826, 1947.
 Liberality, 1052, 1340, 1091, 2022, 1873, 1344, 1252, 830, 646, 925, 53.
 To Liberate, 810, 57, 748, 609, 4.
 Liberated, 74, 810, 1740.
 To be Liberated, 745.
 Liberation, 745, 997, 81, 810, 1592, 1702, 1758, 1960, 1987, 1988.
 Libertine, 983, 1510, 1330, 1524, 2045, 819, 167, v. Rake.
 Libertinism, 543, 1510.
 Liberty, 745, 81, 1592, 1112.
 ——— (at full), 1500.
 ——— (set at), 1591.
 ——— (to set at), 75, 745.
 Libidinous, 738, 1306, 714, 1306, 1630.
 Libra (the sign), 537, 1727.
 Library, 1318.
 Lice, plur. of Louse, q. v.
 License, 858, 404, 966.
 ——— (poetick), 1190.
 Licentious, 196, 337, 983, 1067, 1497.
 Lucary rotundatus, 1945, 1988.
 To Lick, 676, 2043, v. To Beat.
 ——— one's lips, 1844.
 ——— (to cause), 601.
 Licker, Licking, 1537.
 Licking the platter clean, 630.
 Lid, 1063, 655, 635, v. Eyelid.
 Lie, 105, 853, 1439, 1233, 1016, 515, 1611.
 ——— (giving the), 534.
 ——— to his face (to give a man the), 657.
 To Lie down, 1356, 1537.

LIE—LIG.

To Lie hid, 1519, 133.
 ——— in wait, 840.
 ——— (rest), 409, 1537, 410, 998, 449, 437, 740, 130.
 ——— round with the knees to the belly, 1693.
 ——— (speak false), 665, 1466.
 ——— with, 1536.
 In Lieu, 231, v. Instead.
 Lieutenant, 1808, 810.
 Lieutenant, 1278, 1156.
 ——— of a province, 1192.
 Life, 606, 608, 671, 1774, 1602, 1641, 1438, 673, 686, 786, 874, 1893, 1886, 988, 1470, 672, 640, 390, 1015, 1019, 1978, 1990.
 ——— (blessed with long), 1647.
 ——— (giving), 49, 606.
 ——— remains (while), 478.
 ——— to come, 1641.
 ——— (to give), 621.
 ——— (to grant), 669.
 ——— (way of), 1648.
 All Life long, } 478, 1595.
 During Life, }
 Lifegiving, 806.
 Lifeless, 1697, 1764, 320, 41.
 Lifetime, 787, 1228, 171.
 To Lift, 34, 273, 700, 43, 42.
 ——— (to cause), 35.
 Ligament, 1222, 1933, v. Sinew, Tendon.
 Ligature, 1933, v. Bandage.
 Light (subst.) 693, 680, 37, 1162, 964, 916, 813, 716, 643, 694, 1801, 1197, 393, 60, 1259, 2008, 478, 400, 164.
 ——— (bright, adj.) 992, 1801, 450, v. Bright.
 ——— fortnight of the moon, } 680, 1056.
 ——— half of the } 1080.
 ——— lunar month, }
 ——— in hand (a horse), 823.
 ——— (not heavy), 1037, 25, 14, 1867, 1743, 809, 170, 451, 1591, v. Inconstant.
 ——— of the eyes (a son), 1801.
 ——— talk of a person in a delirium, 250.
 To Light (v. n.) 1088, v. To Alight, Fall.
 ——— (v. a) 639, 993, 89, 196, 299, 603, 1088, 1989.
 Lighted up, 1639.
 To be Lighted, 1535.
 To Lighten (v. n.) 1531, 1393.
 ——— (v. a.) 1867.
 Lighter (a boat), 309.
 Light-footed, 1038.
 Light-headed, 1038, v. Senseless.
 Talking Light-headedly, 1930.
 To talk Light-headedly, 251.

LIG—LIM.

Light-house, 1250.
 Light-paced, 1038.
 Lightly-burthened, 1038.
 Lightness, 1038, 1867, 809, 150.
 Lightning, 219, 243, 685, 835, 965, 1182, 1393, 1530, 1995.
 ——— (struck with), 243.
 Lights, 1956, v. Lungs.
 Lightsome, v. Light, Gay.
 LUCUSTICUM ajowan, 40.
 Like, 1021, 735, 1555, 76, 184, 235, 537, 1872, 254, 1552, 1553, 1564, 1574, 1627, 1691, 1696, 1698, 1741, 1745, 1794, 1795, 1822, 1827, 1833, 1870, 724, 880, 1072, 1188, 1295, 1131, 1111, 1031, 1026.
 ——— as, 710, 1785.
 ——— that, that-like, 717, 735, 1840.
 ——— this, this-like, 724, 184.
 In Like manner, 1227.
 To Like, 113, 681, 890, 398.
 What Like, 1423, 672.
 To be Liked, 1128.
 Likelihood, v. Probability.
 Likely, v. Probable, Possible.
 Most Likely, 107, 1235.
 To Liken, 518, v. To Compare.
 Likened, 1628.
 ——— (that to which any thing is), 1828.
 ——— to it, 1627.
 Likeness, 1155, 518, 472, 393, 1873, 1574, 1573, 1553, 1292, 753, 1153, 1794, 1154, 1031, 1092.
 Likenesses, 136.
 Likening (subst.) 522, 550.
 Likewise, 1811, 1869, v. Also.
 Liking (subst.) 681, 743, 1987, 1948, 2023, v. Wish, Choice.
 ——— (adj.) 702.
 Lily, 1463, 1121, 1014.
 ——— of the valley, 1097.
 Limb, 1222, 160, 16.
 Limber, 1854.
 Limbs, 106, 1032.
 Lime, 735, 1984.
 ——— (fruit or tree), 1539, 1301, 1809, 1815, 1158, 637.
 Lime-juice, 1081.
 Limestone, 1380.
 ——— (nodule of), 1380.
 Limit, 770, 549, 171, 1806, 1139, 1114, 899, 1373.
 To Limit, 1584, v. To Bound, Restrain.
 Limitation, 150, v. Hindrance.
 Limited, 1584, v. Restricted.
 Limits, 1059, 1064, 1989.
 Limner, 1192, 1636, v. Painter.
 Limp, 1327.

LIM—LIP.

To Limp, 1328, 1525, 2044.
 Limpid, 1707, 2050, v. Clear.
 Limpidness, 1767, v. Clearness.
 Line, 1075, 1521, 1002, 930, 895, 807, 692, 531, 12, 1623, 1352, 972, 925, 924, 902, 1912, 2002, 2003, 2042, v. Lineage, Trench, Letter, Equator.
 ——— (row, rank, q. v.), 430, 366, 197, 1284, 1003, 1155, 1187, 1263, 1502.
 ——— for hanging clothes on, 131.
 ——— on the top of the head where the hair is parted, 1554.
 ——— (thread, cord, q. v.), 931.
 ——— (circular), 807.
 ——— (curved), 808.
 ——— (parallel), 807.
 ——— (perpendicular), 807, 1274.
 ——— (right), 808.
 ——— single (in poetry), 1631.
 To Line out, 759.
 Lineage, 283, 775, 1467, 1770, 1772, 102, 1973.
 ——— (unknown of), 1578.
 Lineament, 807, 895, 930, 1075, 1521.
 Linear, 809.
 Lined (as a drum), 1598, 1613.
 ——— (cloths that are), 881.
 ——— (marked with lines), 365.
 To be Lined (a bitch), 306.
 Linnen, 1318, 252, v. Cloth.
 ——— (kind of fine), 1154, 1282.
 Linnen-draper, v. Cloth-merchant.
 Lines drawn in a book, 616.
 ——— for writing on, 1075.
 ——— of intrenchment, 955, 1104, 1704.
 Ling or Lingam, 1376.
 To Linger, v. To Pine, Delay.
 ——— on the road, 956.
 Lingua franca, or jargon, 1402.
 Lingual letter, 944.
 Linguist, 1007.
 Liniment, 1203, 2045.
 Lining, 82, 2012.
 ——— of a drum, &c., 1613.
 Link, 1286, 859, 2001, 2008.
 Linked, 1624.
 Lingula vulvae mulierum, 595.
 Linaced, 130, 500, 2047.
 Linstock, 376, 1966.
 Linum trigynum, 623, 1452.
 ——— unitatisimum, 27, 130, 572, 2047.
 Lion, 1178, 212, 1109, 1423, 1426, 1610, 1241, 1197, 2017, 2015, 1862, 786, 436, 87, 68.
 Lioness, 1109, 1178.
 Lip, 1882, 1504, 1879, 1163, 176, 57, 1452.
 ——— of a horse, 437.

LIP—LIV.

LIV—LOC.

LOC—LOO.

LOO—LOS.

- Lip (in or on the), 270.
 Lips, 966.
 Liquefaction, 1436, 1948, 2041, 2038, *v.* Fusion.
 To Liquefy, *v.* To Melt.
 Liquid, 1089, 1599, *v.* Water.
 To Liquidate, 307, 1118, 1956.
 To be Liquidated, 1135.
 Liquor, *v.* Water, Juice.
 — (spirituos), 814, 832, 1595, 588, 196, *v.* Spirits.
 Liquorice, 102, 672, 1121, 1673, 2048.
 — (extract of), 958.
 Lisp, 1519.
 To Lisp, 493.
 Lisper, Lisper, 555.
 List, 1267, 1256, 1133, 343, 1586, 1987, 90, *v.* Wish, Hem.
 — of particulars, 945.
 — of the killed, 1267.
 To List, *v.* To Desire, Enlist.
 To Listen, 1096, 1307, 1472, 1918, 2031, *v.* To Hear, Attend.
 Listening, Listener, 1097, 1382, 1579, 1600, 1817, 1621.
 — (to music), &c., 43.
 Listless, *v.* Careless, Lazy.
 Listlessness, 1963.
 Literal, Literally, 496, 773, 1517, 1518.
 Literary compositions, 520.
 Literature, *v.* Science, Learning.
 Litharge, 1604.
 Lithic, 1854.
 Litigation, 1284, 1677, 1769.
 Litigious, 639, 2018.
 Litigiousness, 1652.
 Litter (seilan, *q.* *v.*), 143, 364, 1379, 1749, 1582, 1238, 1404, 476, 726.
 — 696, 925, 1951, 804, *v.* Brood, Straw, Rubbish.
 — for carrying the sick, 677, 1778.
 To Litter (bring forth), 340.
 Little (adj.), 1304, 1387, 754, 802, 1280, 1363, 1379, 1385, 568, 151, 127, 102, 101, 559, 580, 744, 745, 747, 758, 792, 793, 1437, 1681, 1713, 1807, 1886, 2002.
 — (subst.) 943, 1537, 1547, 721, 1812, 537, 240, 1512, 1089, 1422, 1375, 1356, 1329, 1171, 1277, 1074.
 — by little, 1366, 215.
 — or much, 1289.
 — (very), 1366.
 Littleness, 1287, 1371, 744, 754, 1385, 1682, 1398.
 Live, *v.* Alive, Living.
 To Live, 673, 674, 998, 1438, 1019, 1755, *v.* To Feed, Dwell.
- To Live in health, ease, &c. 235.
 — (to cause), 644, 670.
 Livelihood, 673, 1290, 1641, 1438, 1648, 1015, 672, 238, 41.
 Liveliness, 1984, *v.* Gayety.
 Lively, 392, 1972, 1984, 2006.
 Liver, 626, 1313, 1364.
 — coloured, 626.
 — (good), one who lives well, 822.
 Livid, 1009, *v.* Black and blue.
 Living, (adj.) 671, 673, 1015, 1051, 49.
 — (subst.) 673, 1015, 1016, 1648, 1641, 1470, 1438, 298.
 — from hand to mouth, 1479.
 — (good), 823.
 — (means or place of), 1641.
 Lizard, 743, 1443, 1476, 1987, 2008, 580, 712, 455, 256, 255, 205, 1932, 1480, 1063, 1032, 1030, 2041.
 Lo! 1526.
 Load, 194, 287, 294, 411, 784, 1933, 1831, 1700, 1512, 1499, 1110, 891, 599.
 — (fit to carry a), 1499.
 To Load, 194, 196, 287, 306, 307, 784, 1499, 1512.
 — (to cause), 1512.
 Loaded, 194, 287, 387, *v.* Full.
 To be Loaded, 1512.
 Loader, 1499.
 Loading, 306.
 — and parking, 1499, 1512.
 Loadstone, 181, 1107, 714, 716, 1650, 1658.
 Loaf, 368, 581, 2037, 1751.
 Loan, 1279, 1555, 475, 1918, 1691, 1346, 2051, 355, *v.* Debt.
 Loath, *v.* Unwilling, Averse.
 To Loathe, 2026, 2030, *v.* To Nauseate, be Disgusted.
 Loathing, 98, *v.* Abhorrence.
 Lobe of the ear, 277, 1330, 1381, 2045, 1767, 1387.
 — of the liver, 626.
 Lock, 1286, 2029, 1357, 658, 485.
 — of hair, 1012, 698, 691, 623, 376, 692, 706, 728, 1082, 1392, 1495, 1874, 1921, 1945, 2006.
 — of a gun, 680.
 — of a mistress, 1632.
 To Lock, *v.* To Fasten.
 Locked, 1658.
 Locks twisted or plaited, 1608.
 Locksmith, 2045, *v.* Blacksmith.
 Locomotive, 693.
 Locum tenens, 601, 610, 1273, 1753, 1838.
- Locust, 579, 595, 596, 618, 1699, 1561.
 Lodge, *v.* House, Cottage.
 To Lodge, 580, 581, *v.* To Dwell, Settle, Fix.
 Lodger, 1152, *v.* Tenant.
 — (fellow), 1870.
 Lodging, 190, 1152, *v.* Residence.
 Loft, *v.* Story, Floor.
 Lotiness, 1267, 273, 1014.
 Lofty, 177, 273, 31, 1059.
 Log, 1749, 1983, *v.* Block.
 — or beam used to roll or harrow ground, 379.
 — tied to the neck of a vicious ox, 949.
 Loggerhead, 1886, *v.* Blockhead.
 Logical, 1687.
 Logician, 1687, 1809.
 Logick, 1399, 510, 1687, 1809.
 Log-line, 1947.
 Loins, 1368, 1189, 1724, 1525, 1503, 1320, 1344, 1343.
 — (cloth girt round the), 2030.
 — (having the) girt, 1389, 1724.
 — (pain in the), 704.
 — (weak in the) a horse, 1360.
 To Loiter, 727, *v.* To Delay, Tarry.
 Lone, Lonely, 74, 53, 1046, 1105, 1763, *v.* Solitary, Alone.
 Loneliness, 53, 117, 552, 1829.
 Long, 1523, 1524, 846, 888, 1207, 1598, 182, 1674, 1640.
 — ago, 698.
 — time, 1595, 918, 603, 543.
 As Long as, 1546, 642, 474, 611, 631.
 For a Long time, 918.
 To Long, 1501, 508, 272, 580, 1523, 670, *v.* To Desire.
 Longer, Longest, 104.
 Long-haired, 655.
 Longing (subst.) 675, 70, 6, 1501.
 — (adj.) 67, 1629.
 Longitude, 1207, *v.* Length.
 Long-lived, 699.
 To be Long-lived, 696.
 Long-suffering, 198, 1167.
 Looby, 1886, *v.* Clown.
 Look, 1777, 1786, 1512, 1511, 940, 917, 686, 484, *v.* To Look.
 Side Look, 1320.
 To Look, 1777, 635, 485, 688, 918, 919, 935, 1789.
 — about, 1489.
 — after, 797, 1036, 1805, 1884.
 — angrily, 507.
 — at, 919, 927, 688, 535, 274, 272, 1511, 1520, 1628, 1766, 1805.
- To Look at angrily, 1469.
 — at with an evil eye, 587.
 — for, 631, 956.
 — out, 1763.
 — out for, 146, 1679, 485.
 — steadily, 917.
 — to, 1511.
 — towards, 1639, 1654, 1569.
 — up to (for aid, &c.), 1694.
 Looked at, 1687.
 Looker-on, *v.* Spectator.
 Looking (part.) 1790.
 — about one, 917.
 — at, 1686, 1743, 1776.
 — eagerly, 1144.
 Looking-glass, 177, 348, 1061.
 Kind Looks, 1504.
 Loom, 437.
 Loop, 337, 452, 442, 379.
 Loophole, 571, 983.
 Loony, *v.* mad, *lunatic*.
 Loose, 659, 1074, 1351, 131, 419, 310, 1014, 1647, *v.* Loose, Free, Soft.
 — (a robe), 1490, 1492.
 To Loose, } 1116, 754, 744
 To let Loose, } To Free.
 To be Loose, } 745, 1490.
 To let Loose, }
 To break Loose, }
 To Loosen, 119, 195, 781, 1497.
 Loosener, 1116.
 Loosening (subst.) 94, 1351.
 — (part. in compos.), 1351.
 Looseness, 464, 930, 1351.
 Loosing (subst.) 781.
 To Loop, 744, *v.* To Cut, Clip.
 Loquacious, 264, 215, 670, 2045.
 — (to be very), 1372.
 Loquacity, } 215, 1364
 Loquaciousness, } 1272, 1865.
 Lord, 184, 163, 1551, 1000, 959, 944, 795, 799, 831, 948, 794, 391, 613, 141, 372, 586, 351, 100, 1035, 1114, 1838, 1749, 1135, 1177, 1190, 1560, 1709, 1823, 1825, 1905, 1945, 68.
 — of all, 1194.
 To Lord, 1182.
 Lordly, 795.
 Lords, 63, 101, 1698.
 Lordship, 135, 141, 526, 798, 1551, 1182, 1710, 1065.
 Lore, *v.* Science, Learning.
 To Lose, 1416, 1459, 1460, 1465, 1846, 1856, 1194, 993, 237.
 — no time in doing any thing, 190.
 — one's honour or reputation, 1750.

LOS—LOV.

To Lose the game, &c., 198, 1846.
 — the use of the liabs by illness, 730.
 — the way, 301, 1246, v. *To Err*.
 — (a wager, &c.), 1880.
 — (to cause), 1414.
Loser, 1846.
Losing (subst.) 1416.
Loss, 1782, 1419, 1371, 804, 794, 660, 584, 519, 1857, 1848, 1477, 1810, 1905, 1419, 113, 806, 1012, 1017, 1166, 1195, 1236, 1301, 1367.
At a Loss, 1068, v. *Doubtful*.
Loss (to meet with, suffer or sustain), 540, 530, 592, 728, 911, 405, 1418.
Lost, 1459, 1735, 1194, 1157, 975, 920, 799, 237, 1774, 1823, 1305, 1892.
 — (to acknowledge all), 1816.
To be Lost, 270, 301, 608, 904, 1247, 1414.
 — (sense of shame), 769.
Lot, 295, 777, 531, 389, 1776, 1211, 255, 778, 1130, 1280, 1052, 1657.
Lottery, 1159.
Lotus, 1382, 1815, 1370, 409, 1375, 1399, 385, 1070, 195, 136.
 — (white esculent), 1368.
Loving, 4 v.
Loud, 177, 273, 344.
 — sounding, 1488.
Loudness, 273, v. *Noise*.
Love, 1221, 1713, 1583, 1522, 1173, 768, 290, 950, 1000, 1111, 1117, 407, 409, 460, 462, 474, 1817, 1878, 681, 702, 1068, 1500, 1501, 1507, 874, 952, 667, 1019, 1213, 1793, 401, 968, 133, 1718, 1820, 1849, 1850, 1853, 1892, v. *Beloved*, *Mistress*.
 — of one's country, 681, 768.
In Love, 668, 1173, 1178, 1578, 1722, 1996.
Making Love, 1213.
To Love, 1220, 681, 669, 459, 1374, 1559.
To be in Love, 418, 720, 869, 947, 944, 680, 1528, 495, 413.
Love (to be deeply in), 1606.
 — (to fall in), 150, 1213, 1177, 650, 524, 1500, 1509.
Loveliness, 307, 1583, 974, 870, 1615.
Lovely, 1579, 870, 567, 46, 1789, 974, 1612, 1744.
Lover, 1213, 403, 272, 100, 205, 409, 460, 462, 1111, 1023, 905, 1891, 952, 937, 800, 809, 768, 673, 475, 1578, 1783, 1721, 1809, 1826, 1828, 1835, 1877, 1126, 1191, 1199, 122

LOV—LUD.

Lover-like, 1213.
Lovers, 46, 1221.
 — (secrets of), 949.
Loving, 1583, 409, 1306, 1718, 1729, 1829, 1870, v. *Lover*.
Lovingness, 1499.
Lounge (in the manage), 36, 706.
To Lounge (a horse), 36, 706, 1310.
Louse, 650, 712, 762, 717, 692, 147, 1320.
Lousy, 712.
Lout, 842, 212, v. *Simpleton*.
Low, 1810, 1372, 747, 412, 380, 1774, 1800, 1903, 1898, 1834, 63, 59, 1760, 591, 778, 1259, 1358, 1510.
 — people, 62, 67.
To Low, 1886, 928, 954.
Low-born, 226, 227, 792, 1927.
Low-bred, 500, 1306, 1366, 1907.
Lower, 88, 371, 412, 496, 1018, 1077, 510.
 — apsis in an eccentric orbit, 778.
 — extremity, or surface of any thing, 778.
To Lower, 177, v. *To Descend*, *Degrade*, *Lessen*, *Gather* (the clouds).
Lowernost, 756, 88, v. *Low*, *Lowest*, } *Lower*.
Of the Lowest cast, 781.
Lowland, v. *Plain*, *Marsh*.
Lowliness, 2020, v. *Humility*.
Lowly, 2021, v. *Humble*, *Mean*.
Low-minded, 412, 892.
Lowness, 371, 412, 1810, 1374.
Low-priced, 1366, 1480.
Low-spirited, 288, 109, 870, 1737.
Loxia indica, 339.
 — *rosca*, 555.
Loyal, 891, 1621, 1794.
Loyalty, 892, 950, 1794.
Lubber, v. *Sculker*, *Dolt*, *Lazy*.
To Lubricate, 709.
Lucid, 848, v. *Bright*, *Clear*.
 — explanation, 1158.
Luck, 225, 823, 1776, 54, 29, 1102.
Bad Luck, 1595, 1133, 1149, 1367.
Good Luck, 823, 1898.
Luck (to lose one's), 225.
Luckiness, 1927, 2010.
Lucky, 1256, 823, 225, 1812, 1935, 44, v. *Fortunate*.
 — and unlucky, 1039.
 — planet (born under a), 1760.
Lucrative, 1462, 1118.
Lucre, 1322, v. *Profit*, *Gain*.
Ludicrous, 1205, 1535.

LUD—LUS.

Ludicrous saying, 801.
Lues venerea, v. *Pox*, *Gleet*.
 — (affected with), 286.
LUFFA, 278.
 — *acutangula*, 668.
 — *pentandra*, 1492.
To Lug, 2041, v. *To Draw*, *Drag*.
Luggage, v. *Baggage*, *Rags*.
Lukewarm, 1178, 2030.
 — friend, 1064.
Lukewarmness, 1736, 2030.
 — in friendship, 1064.
Lukmān, 1518.
 — (vulture of), 1504.
To Lull, 1101, v. *To cause to Sleep*, *To Calm*.
Lumbago, v. *Loin* (pain in the).
Lumber, v. *Rubbish*, *Rags*.
Luminary, v. *Sun*, *Star*, &c.
 — (greater, sun), 1810.
Luminous, 39, 478, 645, 661, 992, 1802, v. *Shining*.
Lump, 939, 929, 565, 1712, 1533, 2044, 326, 428, 287, 938, 940, 1033, 1319, 1527, 1963, v. *Piece*, *Aggregate*.
 — of clay, 1532, 1967.
 — of flesh, 1527, 1579, 1637, 1702, 1963.
 — in the flesh (hard), 1227.
Lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness (hard), 1432.
Lumpkin, 212.
Lunacy, 921, v. *Insanity*.
Lunar day, 493.
Lunatick, 1265, 1397, 1991.
Luncheon, 740, 1364, 629.
Lungs, 999, 1004, 1161.
 — (inflammation of the), 1004.
Lupine, 511.
Lure, v. *Bait*, *Incitement*.
To Lure, v. *To Allure*, *Bring*.
To Lurk, 841, 743, 837, 862.
Luscious, 1513, 972, v. *Sweet*.
Lusciousness, v. *Sweetness*.
Lust, 1878, 1880, 693, 1177, 1290, 1597, 1622, 1882, 257, 647.
 — (blind by), 1305.
 — (distracted with), 1305.
To Lust, v. *To Desire*, *Long*.
Lustful, 1617, 1780, 693, 1177, 1305, 163, 1306.
Lustfulness, v. *Lust*.
Lustiness, v. *Strength*, *Force*.
Lustre, 168, 627, 628, 632, 1476, 1543, 1776, 495, 368, 98, 744, 964, 1162, 1253, 1309, 1334, 1360, 3, 645, 1974, 984, v. *Splendour*, *Renown*.
A Lustre, 652.
Lusty, 1966, 1966, 2000, v. *Stout*.

LUT—MAG.

Lute, 237, 353, 1230, 1454.
LUTRA lutreola, 1556.
Luxuriacy, v. *Excess*.
Luxuriant, v. *Abundant*.
Luxurious, 1232, 1780.
Luxury, 1232, 1780, 543, 1878, 2039.
LYCOPodium imbricatum, 1845.
Lying, 853, 1524, 1505, 1333, 1602, v. *Lie*, *To Lie*.
 — flat on the back, 686.
Lying-in woman, 615, 2006.
Lymph, v. *Water*.
Lynx, v. *Leopard*.
 — (Persian), 1133.
Lyre, 2010, v. *Harp*, *Lute*.
 — (constellation), 1771.
LYTHAUM fruticosum, 895, 909.
 M.
Macaroni, 261, 1143.
Mace (spice), 252, 254, 609, 610, 646, 1976.
 — (club), 1124, 714, 1436, 1437, 1443, 1467, 1533.
Mace-bearer, 725, 1124, 1443.
To Maccrate, 1386, 1391.
Macerated, 106, 1601.
Machination, v. *Contrivance*.
Machine, 638, 1357, 1191.
Mad, 921, 1118, 1178, 210, 289, 641, 797, 812, 1173, 1169, 1072, 1073, 1014, 163, 1180, 1426, 1513, 1560, 1710, 1853, 1901, 2010.
 — with love, 1652, 1826.
To be Mad, 289, 291, 594.
Madam, 670, v. *Lady*.
To Madden, 289, 291.
Made, 1337, 1023, 276, 1647, 1636, 1336, 1421, v. *To Make*.
To be Made, 276, 964, 1449, 1580.
To be Made away with, 1398.
To cause to be Made, 1334.
Madhouse, 795.
Madman, 364, 1418.
Madness, 289, 641, 806, 885, 812, 797, 921, 1073, 1117, 1426, 1546.
Magazine, 1591, 143, 804, 1462, 1577, 2038.
Maggot, 1423, v. *Worm*, *Fancy*.
One of the Magi, } 1015, 1678,
A Magian, } 1648.
Magical, 1204.
Magician, 109, 320, 318, 603, 408, 1023, 1311.
Magick, 603, 1023, 1226, 1052, 964, 1162, 1253, 1309, 1334, 1360, 3, 645, 1974, 984, v. *Splendour*, *Renown*.
Magistracy, 1686.
Magistrate, 1267, 1686, 1709.

MAG—MAL.

MAL—MAN.

MAN—MAN.

MAN—MAR.

- Magnanimity**, 1873, 644, 1214, 1364, 1686, *v.* Spirit.
Magnanimous, 1716, *v.* Brave.
Magnet, 1650, 718, 735, 1658.
Magnificence, 610, 47, 89, 1314, 1223, 1206, 1174, 525, 1761, 1334.
Magnificent, 1214, 1223, 1344.
One who magnifies (God), 1660.
To magnify, 250, *v.* To Exalt.
Magnifying, 250, 106, 1660, 531.
Magnitude, 1223, 1655, 1276.
Mahadeva, 1716, 1856, 1054, 1111, *v.* Siva.
Maharatta, 1612.
Maid, Maiden (virgin, *q. v.*), 513, 1914, 1384, 1381.
Maidenhair (herb), 399.
Maidenhead, 761, *v.* Virginity.
Maid-servant, 1383, 103, 641, 603, 707, 833, 844, 1973, 1991, 1994, *v.* Girl.
Majestick, *v.* Great, Royal.
Majesty, 654, 636, 629, 545, 392, 391, 184, 778, 818, 943, 1174, 1189, 1275, 1715.
Mail (bag, *q. v.*), 804, 1304, 1968.
Cont of Mail, 759, 612, 604, 403, 1995, 1387.
Maimed, *v.* Wounded, Lame.
Maimor, 1477.
Main, *v.* Principal, Great, Ocean, Aggregate, Force, Game.
—, Mainland, *v.* Dry land.
To maintain, 405, 563.
Maintenance, 405, 1754.
— (churchof), 1409.
Major, *v.* Great.
— domo, 1361.
— of a syllogism, 1313.
— part, 1325.
Maize, 191, 1664, 1390, 1936, 1972, *v.* Indian corn.
Make, 277, 1191, 1023, 510, 1482, 1449, *v.* Form.
To make, 1341, 1425, 1449, 1502, 1554, 1483, 277, 1579, 1025, 964, 1677, 2027, 1258.
— away with, 1397, 1109, 1305, 559, *v.* To Dissipate.
To cause to make, 1342, 1580, 1449.
Maker, 1336, 1341, 1026, 285, 1579, 1439, 1183, 1027, 1300, 1381, *v.* Creator.
Making, 964, 1023, 1026, 1191, 1249, 1428, 1300, 1341, 1372, 1373, 1446, 1767.
Malady, *v.* Sickness.
Male, 1604, 943, 400, 1762, 1685, 1768, *v.* Masculine.
Malediction, 1389, 444, *v.* Curse.
Malefactor, *v.* Criminal.
Malevolence, 226, 227, 228, 229, 1735, *v.* Spite.
- Malevolent**, 226, 227, 228, 229, 1132, 1232, 1735, 1927, *v.* Malicious.
Malice, 1425, 226, 261, 776, 1735, 972, 1242, 1490, 926, 853, 843, 796.
— of a rival wife, 1116.
— (bearing), 1155, 1487, 1488.
Malicious, 1226, 227, 926, 98.
Malignant, 3401, 539, 571, 776, 787, 827, 853, 1425, 1010, 1357, 1359, 1232, 1251, 1286, 1408, 1425, 1487, 1488, 1490, 1911, 2025.
Malignancy, 1226, 796, 827.
Malignity, 1157.
Mall, 1725, *v.* Mallet.
To Malleate, 1449, 1482.
Mallet, 1664, 1709, 1725, 2031.
Maltreatment, 227.
Mam, *v.* Mother.
Mamma, *v.* Mother.
Mamluc, 1675.
Man, 1604, 636, 400, 154, 259, 1762, 1690, 1686, 1685, 397, 1683, 644, 963, 1005, 1347, 1360, 1554, 1605, 55, 1753, 1825.
— and beast, 638.
— of business, 186.
— of either of the three first classes, 886.
— of the woods, 284.
— (in compos.) 1846, 1825.
— who appears in the habit of a woman, 1718.
— who marries a second wife, 886.
— (knowledge of), 1605.
— (little) 1295, 1604.
— (wild) 284.
Man-cater, 55.
Manacles, 1207, 1849, 1850, 2035.
Management, 146, 281, 501, 546, 1062, 1298, 1299, 1086.
To Manage, 1754.
Manager, 1298, 832, 470, 471, 591, 1299, 1590, 1300, 1594, 2009.
Mandate, 1258, 1283, 1686.
Mandates, 1255.
Mane (horse's), 182, 1892.
Manes (who crops horses'), 212.
Manfully, 1604, *v.* Manly.
Mange, 790, 1439, 2033, *v.* Itch.
Manger, 563, 2033.
MANOIFERA indica, 134.
Mango, 134, 143, 144, 1133, 1141.
— (juice of), 136, 138.
— (parings of the), 137.
— (small unripe), 144, 581, 1422.
— (young), 1001.
- Mango-fish**, 491.
— trees (garden of), 138, 143.
Mangos boiled with sugar, &c., 1447, 2037.
Mangy, 790.
Manhood, 1606, 211, *v.* Youth.
Maniac, *v.* Mad.
Manifest, 1209, 1232, 386, 400, 402, 992, 1824, 1249, 1559, 1560, 1633, 1795.
To Manifest, 1209, 1352, 1683.
To become Manifest, 1209, 1210.
Manifestation, 104, 400, 1211, 490, 402, 521, 527, 558, 1352.
Manifested, 1577.
Manifestly, 1209.
Manikin, 1604, 1605, 2037.
Mankind, 259, 154, 143, 55, 1744, 1762, 400, 636, 638, 811, 1690, *v.* Man, Men.
Manlike, 1604.
Manliness, 644, 1604, 1605, 400, 1606, 1611.
Man-lion, 169.
Manly, 644, 1604, 189.
Manna, 1676, 1178, 512, 283.
— and quails, 1685.
Manner, 1202, 1206, 1834, 649, 386, 296, 99, 186, 232, 1180, 1161, 1089, 932, 934, 956, 984, 400, 566, 695, 710, 775, 829, 858, 899, 996, 997, 105, 159, 43, 1188, 1803, 1828, 1883, 1192, 1201, 1202, 1230, 1292, 1337, 1350, 1423, 1460, 1477, 1560, 1606, 1677, 1692, 1760, 1794, 1806, 1827.
— (bad), 1344.
— (in such a), 768.
— (in that), 1838, 1840.
— (in the same), 1840, 1896.
— (in this), 1900.
— (in this very), 1900.
— (in what), 1347, 1423.
Mannerly, 189, 821.
Manners, 51, 104, 174, 679, 934, 937, 1800, 1774, 1136, 956, 1271, 1286, 1475, 1909.
— (bad), 72, 226, 1249.
— (good), 53, 529, 1074, 1075.
Manor, 525.
— (lord of a), 525.
Mansion, 1654, 1762, 1587, 831, 786, 1286, 1055, 1685, 964.
— of the moon, 193, 100.
— (lunar), 1759, 1685, 1851, 99, 66, 54, 254, 429, 438, 672, 308, 687, 907, 996, 1862, 1004, 1044, 1071, 1072, 1119, 1187, 1336, 1610, 1665, 1709, 1845.
Mansions, 135, 1616.
Mantle, 172, 966, 1994, *v.* Cloak.
Manual, 859.
- Manufactory**, 1298.
Manufacture, 1191, 1300, 358, 1767, 2066, *v.* Make.
To Manufacture, *v.* To Make.
Manufactured by order, 374.
Manufacturer, 857, 1300.
Manufactures, 1636.
Manumission, 75, 500, 496.
To Manumit, 75.
Manure, 366, 1024, 1395, 1397, 2032.
To Manure, 366, 1025.
Manuscript, 857.
Many, 300, 1488, 1487, 1325, 301, 319, 720, 628, 1201, 1386, 293, 115, 166, 258, 1565, 1241, 1536, 1825, 1560, 1570, 1666, 1708, 1751, 1639, 1938.
Manycoloured, 319, 985.
Manytimes, *v.* Often.
Map, 1782.
— of roads, 956.
To Mar, 1549, 800, 267, 189, 623.
Marble, 1610, 965, 1107, 1092.
— (paper), 1901.
A Marble, 147, 2040, 1280.
March (month), 759, 1597, 61.
— (journey, *q. v.*), 1387, 1432, 801, 602, 309.
— (forced), 139, 1698.
To March, 1387, 1307, 710, 801.
Marching, 1387, 1807, 964, 64.
Mare, 1547, 2042, 2045, *v.* Horse.
Margin, 1504, 197, 765, 1373, 419, 636, 772, 2028, 1388, 1354, 1202, 1137.
Marginal note, 765.
Margins, 785.
Marigold, 1496.
Mariner, 1666, 2028.
Wild Marjoram, 16.
Maritime, Marine, 224, 1995.
Mark, 36, 156, 1773, 1771, 1782, 833, 977, 723, 641, 1091, 1107, 1232, 1304, 1302, 1414, 1501, 1511, 1537, 1648, 1851, 1227, 1225, 1091, 1091, 1002, 762, 759, 372, 350, 417, 627.
— by which the duration of life is foretold, 1885.
— made by burning, 1451.
— placed on the forehead, 353, 540, 596, 1282, 1415, 1751.
— prefixed to account books, &c. 1047.
To Mark, 862, 833, 759, 745, 919, 977, 1453, 1469.
Marked, 1706, 833, 36, 1773, 1977, *v.* Stained.
To be Marked, 862.
Market, 198, 732, 1852, 1474, 66, 1760, 738, 1438, 1845, 1401, 1684, 1321, 1435, 1939.

MAR—MAR.

Market (person employed in a) to measure rice, grain, &c. 1852.
 — place, 740.
 — price, 67.
 — town belonging to a fort, 1321.
Bar Market, 1347.
Daily Market, 1437.
 Market-man, 1845.
 Marketing, 1117.
 Marking (adj.) 36.
 — a criminal, 520.
 — (price paid for), 862.
 Marks, 36, 62, 1091.
 — in scimitars, 651.
 — (sectarial) of the worshippers of *Vishnu*, 739.
 Marksman (good), 44.
 — (to be a good), 1664.
 Marmalade, 691.
 Marmoset, 1772, 1924.
 Marriage, 340, 341, 1147, 1244, 1784, 1332, 1318, 1935, 1939, 948, 212.
 — bed, 770.
 — ceremonies (form of words used in), 1193.
 — company, &c., 235.
 — feast, 1218.
 — knot, 1224.
 — procession, 235.
 — (ceremony attending), 64, 1433, 1461, 1850, 1938, 1945, 2004, 2025.
 — (contracting a), 808.
 — (customs of), 597.
 — (form of), 948.
 — (kind of), 1453.
 — (one who adjusts a), 1480.
 —, &c. (relating to), 1147.
 — (second) of a woman, 1084.
 — (temporary), 1566.
 — (to contract a), 1084.
 — (to celebrate a), 341.
 — (to give in), 341.
 — (to take in), 341.
 — (to consummate), 1482.
 Marriageable, 341.
 Marriages (music and singing at) and on other occasions, 1147.
 — (woman who makes or conducts), 1628.
 Married, 341, 1784, 1940, 2048.
 — man, 1318, 1331, 1803.
 — woman, 1190.
 — (fit to be), 644.
 Marrow, 1649, 1465, 1286, 1374, 1725.
 —, &c. (full of), 164.

MAR—MAS.

Marrow, (spinal), 772.
 To Marry, 341, 1013, 2015, 782, 245.
 Marrying, 808, 530.
 Mars, 1613, 1690, 305, 321, 628.
 Marsh, 504, 2002, 2047, v. Bog.
Salt Marsh, 694.
 Marshal, v. General, Arranger.
 Marshall, Marshalling, 1188.
 Marshy, 1173.
 — ground, 628, 652, 927.
 Mart, 1461, v. Market.
 Marten, 1097, v. Swallow, Weasel.
 Martial, 639.
 Martingul, 1018, 1957.
 Martyr, 1177.
 Martyrdom, 1175, 1217.
 — (place of), 1633.
 Martyrs, 1175.
 Marvel of Peru, 1215, 1453.
 Marvellous, v. Wonderful.
 Masculine, 1762, 421, 1604, 1768.
 — (in gender), 1509.
 — gender, 502, 943.
 Mash, 913, 1722, 2038.
 Mask, v. Veil, Disguise.
 Mason, 1647, 568, 276, 947, 949, 2025, 2039.
 Masonry, 1647.
 Mason's rule, 1018, 1874.
 Mass, v. Lump, Heap, Piece.
 — of heaven, 469.
 Massacre, 1276, v. Carriage.
 Massive, Massy, 1931, v. Heavy, Large.
 Mast, 370, 1621, 1966, 2002, 2033.
 — tree, 916.
 Master, 1181, 1740, 795, 372, 111, 79, 106, 1035, 802, 391, 816, 164, 1709, 1825, 1826, 790, 798, 760, 670, 642, 586, 189, 59, 57, 25, 1061, 1114, 1104, 1336, 1501, 1551, 1590, 1697, 1723, 1823, 1838, 1905.
 — of a family, 1318.
 — of a house, 795, 1483.
 — of one's own actions, 1249.
 — of a ship or vessel, 1352, 1741, 1553.
 — (being one's own), 1058, 1112.
 — (office of) of a ship, 1741.
 To Master, v. To Conquer, Learn.
 Masterly, 79.
 — work, 1300.
 Mastership, 2590, 79, 796, 1551.
 Mastery, 1590.
 Masters, 1599, 1698.
 To Masticate, 675, 682, 708.
 Mastication, 682.
 Mastich, 1635.

MAT—MEA.

Mat, 289, 1257, 1068, 777, 689, 358, 1351, 1187, 1134, 852, 814, 375, 1990, 1989, 1934.
 To Mat, 689.
 Match, 1265, 216, 1117, 920, 916, 894, 1252, 376.
 — of a gun, 422, 606, 556.
 —, 890, 624, 646, 1895, v. Equal, Pair, Game, Marriage.
 To Match, 235, v. To Suit, Marry.
 Matched, 1869.
 Matching, 1653, 1871.
 Matchless, 56, v. Incomparable.
 Matchlock, 1265, 557.
 — man, 150, 243.
 Mate, 1974, 646, 2038.
 Material, 1547, 1393, 623.
 — beings, 1547.
 Materials, 78, 1031, 1061, 1633.
 Materiality, 623.
 Materially, v. Much.
 Maternal, 1546.
 — mansion, 1557.
 Mathematical sciences, 1226.
 Mathematician, 2004, v. Geometrician.
 Mathematics, 939, 1236.
 Matrice, Matrix, 66, 1016, 2007, v. Mould.
 Matrimony, 1784, v. Marriage.
 Matron, 789.
 Matrod, 614.
 Matter, 1886, 1547, 1656, 1304, 766, 254, 189, 651, 1832.
 — (pos), 461, 698, 949, 1002, 1003, 1553, 1956.
 Matters, 140, 1698.
 Mattock, 443, 1331, 352, 1700.
 Mattress, 558, 1427, 1805, 1807.
 Mature, 416, 1776, 1132, v. Ripe.
 Maturity, 384, 269, 385.
 — (arrived at the age of), 1735, 204.
 Mausoleum, 993, 1654, v. Tomb.
 Maw, 706, 1951, v. Stomach.
 Maxim, 1658, v. Proverb.
 May (—June), 671.
 May be, 200, 1152, 1923.
 Maze, 1830, 1957, 466, 458.
 Me, 1578, 1579, 1676, 1574, 1680, 1713, 1714, 1697, 2048, 2049.
 Mead, Meadow, 504, 694, 717, 951, 1608, 1037, 1226.
 Meager, 841, 1500, 373, 716, 2045, 1807, 1760, v. Lean.
 Meagerness, 842, 1500, 373.
 Meal, 32, 66, 819, 411, 853, 864, 1116.
 — merchant, 395.
 Mealy-mouthed, 424.

MEA—MEA.

Mean (adj.) 358, 59, 58, 53, 51, 67, 380, 880, 892, 944, 962, 967, 1038, 1077, 1269, 1368, 1385, 1867, 1398, 1415, 1507, 1510, 1534, 1810, 469, 631, 645, 747, 754, 1372, 792.
 — (subst.) 173, 105, v. Medium, Means.
 — people, 62, 67, 432.
 Mean time, 30, 32, 76, 1544.
 Mean while, 168, 1921.
 Of Mean extraction, 1326.
 To Mean, v. To Intend, Wish.
 Meander, 458.
 To Meander, 458.
 Meandering, 1492.
 Meanest, 1368, 1783.
 Meaning, 1648, 93, 65, 62, 14, 1215, 1639, 1657, 1638, 1596, 752, 561, 385, 1884, 1238, 1253.
 — (art of speaking with double), 1196.
 — (without), 1721.
 Double Meaning, 1090, 649, 516.
 Hidden Meaning, 1216.
 Meanings, 1642.
 Meanly, 358.
 Meanness, 359, 792, 805, 816, 851, 878, 880, 943, 967, 1076, 1077, 1367, 1372, 1374, 1385.
 Means, 1557, 892, 863, 857, 251, 1930, 1879, 1833, 1842, 1008, 1824, 78, 83, 214, 1957.
 — (by all or every), 306, 307, 1855.
 — (by any), 307.
 — (by no), 1557, 102, 763, 1019, 1497.
 — (by some), 650.
 — (by or through the), 231, 262, 1203, 1645, 884.
 Mean-spirited, 358, 412, 1367, 892, 1077.
 Mean-spiritedness, 1367.
 Measure, 1544, 775, 752, 150, 1739, 1831, 619, 474, 1276, 1426, 1503, 1552, 1560, 1655, 1727, 349, 208, 2017, 2035, 2040.
 — of two and a half ser, 938.
 — (corn or dry), 1323, 1593.
 — (land), 619, 1323, 1343.
 — (tailor's), 1285.
 To Measure, 1544, 1739.
 Measured (prose), 1658.
 — (verse), 1706.
 To be Measured, 1560.
 Measureless, v. Boundless.
 Measurement, 150, 766, 1616.
 Measurer, 1421, 619, 1474.
 Measuring and weighing, 1739.

MEA—MEE.

Meat, 1472, 1512, 95, 1549, 1028, 1084, 1554.
 — and drink, 117, 838, 1396.
 — offered to the deity and afterwards distributed, 1715.
 — (cold), 1364.
 — (forced), 421.
 — (skinny and rejected part of), 757.
Mecca, 1663.
 — (temple of), 1354.
Mechanic, *v.* *Artificer*.
Mechanism, 510, 646.
Meconium (of infants), 1479.
Medal, 527, 1595, *v.* *Coin*.
To Meddle, 844, 755, 1484, 1845, *v.* *To Interfere*.
To Mediate, 343.
Mediation, 343, 472, 1832, 1833, 557, 1724.
Mediator, 643, 222, 1724, 1635, 852, 68, 557, 568, 781, 1480.
 — (to employ as), 852.
Medicament, 173, *v.* *Medicine*.
Medicinal herb or plant, 280, 297, 308, 304, 372, 385, 678, 740, 1861, 759, 845, 922, 1004, 1064, 90, 1106, 1260, 1320, 1322, 1466, 1493, 1597, 1611, 1684, 1903.
 — herb (root of a), } 620.
 — herbs, }
Medicine, 883, 1200, 832, 570, 568, 513, 279, 595, 1322, 1302, 1312, 1317, 1320, 725, 732, 842, 852, 910, 960, 969, 1077, 1095, 1097, 1120, 1224, 1371, 1377, 1447, 1529, 1532, 1711, 1803, 1892, 1225.
 — (applying), 1594.
 — (practice of), 781, 1200.
Medicines, 56.
Mediocrity, 173, *v.* *Moderation*.
To Meditate, 913, 1117, 1494, 1448, *v.* *To Contrive*.
Meditating, 153, 1310, 1561.
Meditation, 913, 486, 153, 1117, 111, 521, 530, 538, 648, 1104, 1245, 1319.
Meditative, 1561.
Medium, 1824, 1832, 173.
Medley, 811, 1962, 2038.
Meek, 320, 1230, 1090.
Meek-eyed, 1455.
Meekness, 498, 2021.
Meet, 1677, 594, 2043, 2042, 1821, *v.* *Fit, Proper*.
To Meet, 1667, 1654, 324, 159, 1868, 1672, 1671, 466, 471, 881, 1667, *v.* *To Close, Assemble*.
 — frankly, 739.
 — full in the face, 1729.
 — with, 327, *v.* *To Find*.

MEE—MEN.

Meeting, 1667, 1039, 631, 1833, 540, 324, 148, 538, 1666, 1671, 1729, 1830, 426, 1586, 533, 676, 776, 843, 1105, 1108, 1518, 1577, 1618.
 — and receiving a visitor, 84.
 — of the bride and bridegroom, 631.
Megrim, 1185, 2042.
Melancholic, *Melancholy*, 867, 791, 870, 995, 1118, 1173, 1672, 1688.
Melancholy (subst.) 1546, 1672, 1737, 1881, 485, 870, 812, 775, 1117, 1197.
MELIA azadirachta, 1815.
 — *sempervirens*, 206, 264.
Melilot, 118.
Mellifluous, 1165.
Mellow, 1574, *v.* *Soft, Ripe*.
To Mellow, *v.* *To Ripen*.
To be Mellowed, 1485.
Melody, 1070, 1058, 504, 815, 821, 985, 1512, 1536, 1778.
Melon, 1955, 1003, 455.
 — (unripe), 1327.
Melons (field of), 365, 1250.
To Melt (*v. a.*) 418, 1455, 1051, 1435, 1948.
 — (*v. n.*) 418, 1457, 1485, 413.
Melted, 528, 1436, 1454, 1485, 1599.
Melter, } 1436, 1455, 1485.
Melting, }
Melting, 1436, 1948, 2038.
 — pot, 287.
Member, 1222, 160, 16, *v.* *Part*.
Members, 106.
Membrane, 1409.
 — in which the fetus is enveloped, 603, 672, 1419.
Membrum virile, 127, 878, 943, 1300, 1332, 1525, 1529, 1730, 1793.
Memoir, 502, *v.* *History, Hint*.
Memoirs (biographical), 502.
Memorandum, 1891, 621.
Memorial, 1219, 1891, *v.* *Petition*.
Memory, 1891, 1291, 766, 759, 502, 778, 791, 943, 944, 1055, 1063, 686.
 — (committed to), 1586.
 — (having a good), 766.
 — (to commit to), 1891.
 — (to keep in), 778, 1096, 1098.
 — (to repeat from), 778.
By Memory, 1375, 1990.
Men, 962, 811, 285, 154, 1214.
Menace, 906, 564, 1998.
To Menace, 905, 926, 1238.
Menacing, 1311.

MEN—MER.

To Mend, 1610, 647, 850, 277, 1056, 1025, *v.* *To Darn*.
 — one's manners, 956.
Mendel, 1608.
To be Mended, 276, 1056.
To get Mended, 619.
Mendicant, 1436, 179, 639, 879, 930, 1024.
 — (religious), 614, 867, 1111.
Mendicant's habit, 872.
 — (religious) way of life, 854.
Mendicity, 1436, 1940.
Mending, 1610, 975.
MENISPERMUM glabrum, 1440, 1447, 1458.
 — *hirsutum*, 1260.
Menses, 787, 456, 962, 1806.
 — (to have the), 1317.
Menstruum, 376.
Mensuration, 619, 1616.
MENTHA sativa, 435, 1778.
Mention, 943, 1599, 749, 696, 399, 398.
To Mention, 943, 1007, 1599, 1096, *v.* *To Tell, Write*.
Mentioned, 1599.
 — (to be often), 1007.
Mentioning, 502, 696, 1096, 1599.
MENYANTHES indica or cristata, 1370.
Mercenary, 1956.
Mercer, 252.
Merchandise, 1550, 638, 1561, 279, 198, 40.
Merchant, 1118, 1716, 198, 283, 285, 341, 354, 481, 494, 816, 1024, 1034, 1035, 1134, 1703, 1866.
 — (wholesale), 1366.
Merciful, 965, 916, 915, 993, 1631, 1563, 1241, 1164, 66.
Merciless, 333, 332, 329, 1788, 782, 1705, *v.* *Cruel*.
Mercury (quicksilver), 360, 361, 1139, 968.
 — (the planet), 232, 570, 1222.
 — (killed), 1352.
Mercy, 964, 965, 135, 1722, 1604, 1567, 1336, 1190, 507, 915, 1163, 504, 467, 127.
Mere, 1187, 1510, 793, 1762, 1763.
Merely, 1187, 1263, 1586.
Meridian, 881, *v.* *Midday*.
Merit, 1460, 651, 423, 402, 81, 1833, 1073, 786, 431, 430, 818, 1113, 1277, 1536, 1680.
 — (discerner of), 1460.
 — (mine of), 1464.
To Merit, 1073, 1270, 1503.
Meriting, 1621.
Meritorious, 432, 1626, 1972.

MER—MID.

Meriticious, 1161.
Merops viridis, 373.
Mermaid, 631.
Merriment, 740, 750, 956, 984, 985, 921, 1201.
Merry, 1876, 321, 803, 812, 823, 1050, 1146, 1637.
To make Merry, 740, 984, 1147, 1706.
Merry-making, 569.
Meshes, *v.* *Network, Net*.
Mess, *v.* *Food, Victuals*.
Message, 461, 171, 1104.
 — (to send a), 1408.
Messages (mutual), 472.
Messenger, 830, 172, 161, 370, 377, 1007, 1271, 1257, 1148, 1104, 971, 986, 1058, 684, 1480.
 — of good tidings, 259.
Messengers, 970.
Messiah, 1627.
Of the Messiah, 1627.
Messmate, 1871, 1872.
MESUA ferrea, 1748, 1749.
To be Met with, 1672.
Metal, 803, 1285.
Mixed Metal, 76, 306.
Metals, 1285.
To be Metamorphosed, 1622.
Metamorphosing, 543, 1622.
Metamorphosis, *v.* *Change*.
Metaphor, 83, 518, 1373, 1564, 1574, 1573, 1109.
Metaphorick, 1574.
Metaphorically, 1373, 1574.
To Mete, *v.* *To Measure*.
Metempsychosis, 547.
Meteor, 1175.
Method, 934, 296, 90, 394, 1560, 1460, 937, 932, 676, 506, 400, 984, 1874, 989, 1090.
Methodical, *v.* *Arranged*.
Methods, 104.
Metre, 224, 1272, 1727, 1003, 1050, 726, 1831, 1119.
Metrical, 1688.
Metropolis, 400, 948, *v.* *Capital*.
Mettle, 806, 1919, *v.* *Courage*.
Mettlestone, 606, *v.* *Sprited*.
Mew (sea bird), 2024.
Mewing (as, of a cat), 1697.
Mica, 8, 319, 1204, 880.
Michael, 1728.
MICHELIA champaca, 718.
Mid, 1788, *v.* *Middle*.
Midday, 881, 1210, 1775.
Middle (adj.) 173, 1599, 1680, 1815.
 — (subst.) 1724, 852, 173, 343, 786, 36, 1553, 1680, 1832, 1941, 1746, 1597, 1578, 1287, 1568.

MID—MIL.

MIL—MIN.

MIN—MIR.

MIR—MIS.

Middle of a mountain, 1368.
In the Middle, 57, 852, 1553,
 1576, v. *In, Middle*.
 ——— of the road, 36.
Of Middle stature, 1724.
 Middle-aged, 1775, 80.
 Middle-man, 1593.
 Middlemost, 344, 1680, v. *Middle*.
 Middling, 353, 1570, 1578, 971,
 744, 1921, 1632, 815, 1724,
 1680, 1538, 172.
 Midge, 154, 162, 2046.
 Midmost, 172, 852.
 Midnight, 946, 1815.
 Midst, 832, 343, 1905.
In the Midst, 152, 1680, 1724,
 1905.
 Mid-ream, 1546, 1553.
 Midway, 841, 1270, 637, 839.
 Midwayer, 149.
 Mien, 1262, v. *Face, Mode*.
 Might, 154, 1693, v. *Power, To*
be Able.
With all one's Might, 305, 1058.
 Mightily, v. *Much, Violently*.
 Mighty, 1271, 1311, 1030, 2048.
 Migration, 480, 140, v. *Emigra-*
tion.
 Midge, 154, 162, 1178, 915.
 Miel, 1727, 1239, 1090, 915,
 734, 201, 321, 1668, 1436,
 1591, 1360, 1189, 1152, 1037,
 1547, 1601, 1640, 1681, 1836.
 Milieu, 69, 1495, 1539, 1857,
 1930.
 Mildness, 783, 558, 1767, 1391,
 969, 1836, v. *Gentleness*.
 Mile, 1729.
 Miles (about two) 1329, 1343.
 Milestone, v. *Obelisk, Turret*.
 Military, 1516, 1220.
 ——— profession, 1040, 1042.
 ——— tribe (a man of the), 744,
 1567.
 Militia soldier, 1127.
 Milk, 807, 1170, 1470, 757, 460,
 157.
 ——— and water, 1516.
 ——— insipidated by boiling, 1555,
 111.
 ——— of plants, 1500.
 ——— that sticks to the bottom of
 a pot, 1343.
 ——— of cattle (a child reared with
 doe), 1470.
 ——— (curdled), 1470, 2000.
 ——— (giving), 845.
 ——— (giving much), 687, 1178.
 ——— (living on), 887.
 ——— (thick, sour, or coagulated),
 845, 113, 890, 704.
To Milk, 893, 1428, 2057.
To be Milked, 906.

Milker, 895.
 Milkmaid, 890, 1490, 2000, 2040,
 Milkman, } v. *Cow-herd*.
 Milkmaid (earthen image repre-
 senting a), 1463.
 Milk-nurse, 839.
 Milk-pail, 893, 1430, 1470, 660.
 Milk-pun, 807.
 Milk-pottage, 1298.
 Milk-warm, 1178, 1464.
To be Milk-warm, 1464.
 Milky, 807, 1178, v. *Soft*.
 ——— hedge plant, 1135, 1144.
 Milky-way, 1311, 1408, 1851.
 Mill, 710, 1983, 94, 608, 678.
 Millet, 762, 1381, 67, 643, 1923,
 1972, 1975, 2003.
 Million, 1758.
 ——— million, 1403.
 Millions (hundred), 63.
 ——— (ten), 1342, 1346, 1386,
 1388.
 Millstone, 710, 678, 1983, 357.
 ——— (iron spindle or axis of
 a), 1234.
 ——— (to roughen a), 957.
 Milt, 542, 1041.
 Mime, 1757.
 Mimick, 1781, 1673, 297, 308,
 1114, 2034.
To Mimick, 312, 492, 532, 1033.
 Mimicking, } 308, 1033, 1783.
 Mimickry, } 1114, 1386, 1781.
 Mimosa alba or summa, 1098,
 1360.
 ——— arabica, 213.
 ——— natans, 990, 1510.
 ——— pudica, 1510.
 ——— scandens, 1495.
 ——— seris, 1065.
 ——— catechu (extract of), 371.
 Mimosa elengi, 205, 1710.
 ——— kauki, 1404.
 Minaret, 1677, 1730.
To Mince, 758.
 ——— one's words, 675.
 Minced meat, 1294, 1472.
 Mind, 1675, 1197, 686, 668, 1886,
 1883, 1873, 1857, 1839, 606,
 203, 791, 867, 944, 1286, 1479,
 1504, 1692, 1742, 144, 30,
 1805, 1880.
 ——— (as the) may desire or so-
 licit, 1676.
 ——— (coming into the), 808.
 ——— (in the), 298.
 ——— (putter in), 1891.
 ——— (to make up one's), 686.
To Mind, 1553, 1511, 791.
 Minded, v. *Inclined, Wishing*.
 Mindful, 1052, 1063.

Mine (of me), 1726, 1727, 1673,
 1600, 1674, 1716, 1704.
 ——— (quarry), 1308, 1644, 1781,
 1396, 1411, 1069.
To Mine, 1141, v. *To Dig, Raze*.
 Mineral, 1644, 893, 1310, 633.
 Mines, 1265, 1641.
To Mingle, 1492, 838, 2029.
 Minion, v. *Favourite*.
 Minister, 920, 1831, 858, 397,
 180, 60, 1594, 1576, 1909, 559,
 471, 428, v. *Agent, Priest*.
 ——— (king's), 1678.
 Ministerial, 790.
 Ministers, 817.
 Ministry, 799, 921, 1686, 1831.
 Minium, 88, 187, 1103, 1141.
 Minor, 2049, v. *Young, Child*,
Boy, Girl.
 ——— term of a syllogism, 1181.
 Minority, 754, 820.
 ——— (in age), 2046.
 ——— of a prince, 1151.
 Minstrel, 1639, 815, 1549, 1935.
 Minstrelsy, 1639, 815.
 Mint (the plant), 435, 1778.
 ——— (for coining), 581, 831,
 1195, 1969.
 ——— (officers of the), 581.
 Mint-master, 1195.
 Minute (adj.) 864, 1697, 977,
 1516, 980, 1117, 1302, 863,
 197, 55.
 ——— (subst.) 864, 141, 1027,
 1524, v. *Memorandum, Draught*.
 ——— thing, 864.
 Minutely, 1285, v. *Exactly*.
 ——— examining, 1596.
 Minuteness, 197, 976, 1117, 1187,
 1697.
 Minutes, 863.
 Minutiae, 621, 863.
 MIRAMULI jalapa, 1215, 1453.
 Miracle, 802, 1334, 1644, 105,
 106, 760, 781, 1191, 1811.
 Miracles, 816, 1190.
 ——— (performance of), 1191.
 ——— (to work), 1424.
 Miraculous, 1147, 1216, 1798.
 Mirage, 2060.
 Mire, 1422, 810, 750, 707, 1829,
 1298, 1327.
 ——— (sound of walking in), 1236.
To Mire, 366, 449, v. *To Daub*.
 Mirror, 187, 848, 1600, 1661,
 606, 68, 11, 1051, v. *Pattern*.
 ——— maker, 187.
 ——— making, 187.
 Mirrors (a room adorned with),
 187, 1972.
 Mirth, 749, 750, 802, 803, 824,
 955, 143, 1858, 1535, 1876,
 1221, 1205, 1201, 984, 1966, 967.

Mirthful, 1205, v. *Merry, Gay*.
 Misadventure, v. *Misfortune*.
To Misapply, 237.
 Misapplied, 237.
 Misapprehension, v. *Mistake*.
 Misbehaviour, 227, 1327.
To Miscal, 800, 1750.
 Miscarriage, Miscarrying, 1834,
 483, 89.
To Miscarry, 463, 733, 1078,
 268, 59.
 Miscellaneous, 2038, v. *Mixed*.
 Miscellany, 1328, 2038.
 Mischance, 1149, 1965.
 Mischief, 1261, 2018, 1782, 1252,
 1449, 1478, 1158, 1172, 1017,
 800, 237, 233, 213.
To do Mischief, 933.
 Mischiefmaker, 812, 1252, 1652,
 1903, 1284.
 Mischivous, 1017, 912, 678, 853,
 1652, 1637, 1477, 1261, 1251,
 1172.
 Mischivousness, 132, 912, 1652,
 1017, 1252.
 Misconception, 1242, v. *Mistake*.
 Misconduct, 1327, 1344, 1360,
 1927.
 Miscreant, 1335, v. *Wretch*.
 Misdeed, 228.
 Misdemeanour, 331.
 Miser, 226, 1376, 1174, 631,
 2025, 2016, 1742, 1674, 1664,
 624, 719, 721, 1123, 1124,
 1133, 1161.
 Miserable, 790, 337, 1624, 1688,
 99.
 Miserly, 1335, 565, 551, 1530,
 1380, 339, 1374, 583, 695,
 1077, 1101, 1124, 1174.
 Misery, 800, 409, 98, 852, 1015,
 1101, 1164, 1624, 1636, 1879.
 Misfortune, } 107, 212, 94, 55,
 Mishap, } 53, 18, 17, 14, 1636,
 571, 554, 338, 335, 269, 100,
 660, 685, 703, 706, 764, 852,
 920, 991, 1105, 1132, 1449,
 1217, 1478, 1133, 152, 177,
 210, 225, 226, 559, 1588, 1744,
 1760, 1785, 1827, 1939, 1264,
 1362, 1365, 1367, 1442.
 One Misfortune following ano-
 ther, 833.
 One Misfortune follows another,
 727.
 Misfortune (being the cause of)
 to any one, 1598.
 ——— (to have one) added to
 another, 1389.
 Misfortunes, 127, 274, 785, 865.
 Mishmaah, 1962, v. *Medley*.
 To Misinform, v. *To Mislead*.
 To Mislay, 1866.
 To Mislead, 301, 311, 313, 1460,
 256, 1904.

MIS-MIX.

Misling, 1965, 1956.
 Misplaced, 330.
 Misrepresentation, 539.
 Miss (error), 320, 732, 1283.
 —, v. Mistress, Lady.
 To Miss, 321, 733, 808, 1879, 174.
 Missnopen, 321, v. Ugly.
 Missing, 1459, 1653, 1735, 320.
 To be Missing, 608.
 Mission, 68, 971, 472, 968.
 — (divine), 668.
 Missionary, 1257.
 Mist, 1394, 1396, 1403, 1728, 1927, 2020.
 Mistake, 732, 808, 1130, 1236, 1242, 1243, 1077, 797, 711, 307.
 To Mistake, 733, 320, 174, 1879, v. To Err.
 Mistaken, 87.
 Mistiness, 907.
 Mistletoe, 280, 282.
 Mistress (lady, q. v.), 1182, 1590, 1331, 941, 211, 1763.
 — (sweetheart), 1645, 869, 682, 214, 1302, 1244, 1209, 1191, 1165, 1111, 1072, 1051, 922, 768, 1423, 1452, 1453, 1502, 1538, 1656, 1675, 1676, 1087, 1691, 1714, 1744, 1789, 1842, 1892.
 Mistrust, 228, 328.
 Mistrustful, 228, 1927.
 Misty, 907, v. Dark.
 Misunderstanding, 529, 455, 267, 900, 1325, 584, 143.
 — between friends, 50, 154, 268.
 — (to have a) with a friend, 990.
 Misusage, v. Abuse.
 Mite, 2024, v. Weevil, Particle.
 To Mitigate, 500, v. To Assuage.
 Mitigation, 500, 516.
 Mitre, 727, v. Crown, Diadem.
 To Mix, 1607, 1492, 981, 459, 458, 1033, 1125, 1398, 1671, 2029, 1428.
 — with a liquid, 1490.
 To cause to Mix, 1679, 1406.
 Mixed, 1913, 1590, 510, 381, 141, 107, 1674, 1668, 1623, 1609, 1692, 1485, 1066.
 To be Mixed, 1071, 1867, 981, 1110.
 Mixing, 50, 141, 1490, 1668, 1071, 1729, 1517, 1666, 1589.
 Mixture, 1668, 1152, 50, 510, 530, 141, 811, 1490, 1729.
 — of oil and dust, 761.
 — used in oblations to the gods, 1148.
 — (barbarous) of two languages, 1402.

MOA-MOL.

Moan, 1740, 1801.
 To Moan, 1334, 1749, 109, 1396, 1302, 2035, 2027, 1819.
 Moaning, 1801.
 Moat, 815, 1397, 1971.
 Mob, 325, 1853, 143, 1240, 167.
 Mocha, 1549: -stone, 2019.
 Mock (adj.) v. False, Counterfeit.
 Mock, Mockery, 2026, v. Riddle, Gibe.
 To Mock, 190, 700, 277, 237, 231, 1971.
 Mockery, 1194, v. Taunter.
 Mocking (subst.) 522.
 Mode, 1202, 1206, 1325, 1423, 1475, 1477, 1500, 1598, 1606, 1692, 1700, 1794, 1803, 1828, 1834, 934, 858, 849, 216, 90, 932, 233, 150, 1460, 856, 775, 806, 890, 937, 989, 1039, 1089, 1230.
 — in music, 952, 727, 577, v. Musical mode, *Rāg, Rāgini*.
 Model, 1795, 1272, 1771, 1303, 858, 471, 1270, 1166, 970, 1774, 1782, 2045.
 — on wood, 1322.
 Moderate, 1643, 1289, 1721.
 To Moderate, 1643, v. To Restrain.
 Moderated, 1637.
 Moderateness, } 105, 173, 1724.
 Moderation, }
 Moderator, v. Restrainer, President.
 Modern, 1561, 767, 617, 383.
 Moderns, 1561.
 Modest, 1499, 1510, 786, 1150, 1160, 797, 180, 390, 362, 1703, 1583, 1640, 1836.
 Modesty, 1499, 1640, 1836, 2050, 786, 553, 549, 548, 142, 155, 390, 709, 1159, 1212, 1223, 1247, 1308, 1509.
 — (overwhelmed with), 730.
 Modification, v. Mode, Change.
 To Modify, 129, v. To Prepare.
 Modulation, 1070, 1013, 130, 504, 512, 2003, 1912, 1512, 1536, 1774, 1798.
 Moghul, 1650.
 Moist, v. Half, Share.
 To Moil, v. To Toil, Daul.
 Moist, 502, 1146, 1136, 973, 821, 513, 170, 15, 1795, 1792, 1607, 1495, 1454.
 To be Moist, 972.
 To Moist, 302, 311, v. To Wet.
 Moistened, 107.
 Moistness, 1795, 1136, 1792, 1454.
 Moisture, 973, 1148, 513, 1201.
 — (destroyed by), 1792.
 Molasses, 1447, 1505, v. Treacle.

MOL-MQN.

Mole, 793, 747, 1707, 537, 831, 1139, 1274.
 — (mound), 2049.
 Moles (a woman having many), 828.
 To Molest, 535, 757, 1401.
 Molestation, 535, 844.
 Molester, 638, v. Troubler.
 Mollifier, 1673.
 To Mollify, 418, 1457, 1668.
 Moment, 864, 874, 1512, 1522, 1524, 1637, 418, 421, 751, 1027, 863, 537, 533, 1794.
 — (at this), 204.
 — (every), 874.
 — (fortunate), 648.
 — (in a), 751.
 — (of little), 1783, 1921.
 — (of no), 434.
 Momentary, 753.
 Momentous, 1439, 180.
 — business, 1720.
 Moments, 863.
 Moxonidia charantin, 1344.
 — mixta, 1380.
 — monodelpha, 278.
 Monade, 621.
 Monarch, 899, 799, 706.
 Monarchy, 810, v. Empire.
 Monastery, 794, 840, 1193, 2001.
 — (chief of a), 840.
 Monday, 1123, 883, 467.
 Money, 469, 1009, 854, 852, 1968, 1389, 1828, v. Cash.
 — in advance, 531.
 — of the lowest value, 1389.
 — received for sale in a morning (first), 858.
 — thrown among the people on festive occasions, 1757.
 — (small), 1600.
 Moneychanger, 820, 1186, 1716, 2016.
 Money-changing, 1180.
 Moneyed, 1782, 470, 1957.
 Mongoose, 343, 950, 1691, 1817.
 Mongrel, 882, 891, 896, 1577, 1996.
 Monitor, 1745, 1824, 1607, 428, 813.
 Monk, 957, 1006, 1721, 1288, 997.
 Monkey, 280, 290, 271, 994, 1317, 2031, 1924, 1877, 1739, 1609, 1523, 1433, 203.
 — keeper or trainer, 1278.
 — (female), 280, 1523.
 Monopolizer, 1965.
 Monster, v. Wonder, Demon.
 Monstrous race of men or demons, 1772.
 Mons veneris, 594, 1016.
 Month, 1556, 1549, 1175, 1723, 1714, 680.

MON-MOR.

Month (bargaining by the), 1628.
 Monthly, 1556.
 — allowance, pay, wages 852, 1556, 1628, 1723.
 — servant, 1723.
 — wages (one who receives), 852.
 Monument, 1891, v. Tomb.
 Mood, 1133, v. State, Temper.
 Moody, v. Angry, Peevish.
 Moon, 580, 720, 1555, 1556, 919, 1123, 1289, 1714, 1717, 1075, 1074, 232, 5, 1770, 1810.
 — (beautiful as the), 1556, 719, 720, 1719, 1722, 1555.
 — (change of the), 136, 436.
 — (day of the full), 436, 440.
 — (day of new), 849.
 — (full), 230, 439, 1950.
 — has risen (the), 680.
 — (new), 1865, 203.
 — (to change as the), 680.
 — (relating to the new), 1727.
 Moon-beams, } 1556, 1717, 720.
 Moon-light, } 680, 641, 323.
 Moonshine, } 1152, 1340.
 Moon-plant, 206.
 Moon-rising, 720.
 Moor, 2047, v. Marsh, Plain.
 — (people so called), 1015.
 Moral, 810, v. Wellbred, Inferece.
 — philosophy, 1809.
 Morality, 51, 1809, v. Good.
 Morals, 1136, 2027.
 Morass, 1448, 2002, v. Swamp.
 Morbid, v. Diseased, Sick.
 More, 171, 300, 349, 1017, 231, 125, 109, 58, 671, 720, 1065, 1112, 1530, 1366.
 — or less, 177, 350, 598, 1280, 1343, 1365, 1368.
 The More so, 673.
 Moreover, 134, 272, 76, 31, 516, 573, 1022, 1919, 1648, 1549, 1225.
 MORONIA citrifolia, 126, 170.
 Morn, } 1183, 1078, 1039, 388.
 Morning, } 216, 1252, 1239, 1127, 301, 2017, 1977.
 — star, v. Venus.
 — draught of wine, 1184.
 — (good), 1183.
 — (in the), 1039, 1127, 1183, 1227.
 Morose, 508, 850, 539, 1939.
 Moroseness, 533, 850.
 Morris bells on the ankles, 730.
 Morrow, To Morrow, 1183, 1237, 1256, 246, 1303, 1363, 2017.
 Morsel, 580, 1518, 1799, 287.
 — (delicious), 1123.
 — (first), 122.

MOR—MOT.

Mort de chien, 20.
 Mortal, 1270, 1320, 1720.
 ——— disease, 947, 1113, 1607.
 ——— enemy, 609.
 ——— enmity, 807.
 Mortality, 736, 1266, v. Death.
 Mortals (world of), 1601.
 Mortar (for pounding), 174, 133, 1879, 1849, 1911, 1404, 119.
 ——— (for bombs), 1236, 2037.
 ——— (cement), 1436, 1001.
 ——— (as much as is thrown at once into a), 1478.
 ——— (mixture of lime and linseed oil for), 1457.
 Mortgage, v. Pledge.
 Mortgager, 957.
 Mortification of self, 1780, 1960.
 To Mortify, 868, 1548, v. To Rot.
 ——— one's desires, 669.
 ——— the sensual appetites or self, 1780.
 To be Mortified, 211, 842.
 Mortifying one's desires, 673.
 Mortise, 1028, v. Hole.
 Mosaic, 384.
 Mosca, 1706, 1364.
 Mosque, 1622, 1627, 1643, 854, 1050.
 ——— (principal place in a) where the priest prays, 1584.
 ——— (superintendent or treasurer of a), 1570.
 ——— (sweeper or attendant at a), 1575.
 Mosques, 1616.
 Moss, 2005.
 ——— (kind of), 1413.
 ——— (kind of fragrant), 748.
 Most, 115, 300, 349, 613, v. More, Much.
 Mostly, for the Most part, 115, 233, 304, 349, 1235.
 MOTACILLA, 1675.
 Mote, 1339, 1966, 2002, v. Atom.
 Moth, 374, 43, 404.
 Mother, 1544, 1546, 1717, 134, 125, 640, 916, 1826, 1723, 1557, 1555, 1552.
 ——— in law, 822, 1027, 2011, 1095.
 ——— of pearl, 1186.
 Mother's brother's daughter, 1710.
 ——— son, 1710.
 Mother's family, 1728.
 ——— house, 476.
 ——— sister, 1706.
 ——— sister's daughter, 1707.
 ——— sister's husband, 1706, 1991.
 ——— sister's son, 1707.
 Motherless, 1894.
 Motherly, 1546.

MOT—MOU.

Motion, 533, 496, 236, 637, 679, 711, 712, 773, 976, 1432, 1866, v. Proposal.
 ——— (continual) of the jaw or tongue (in serpents), 1518.
 ——— (putting in), 1584.
 ——— (to be in), 988.
 Motionless, 566, 6, 1762.
 Motive, 200, 1701, 1036, 531, 260, 65, 409, 1300, 1703, 1793, 1824.
 Motley, 985, 1474, 2038.
 Motto, 1318.
 To Move, 713, 1865, 1868, 1067, 676, 497, 575, 580, 774, 929, 932, 1349, 1852, 1875, 662, 2029, v. To Propose.
 ——— from side to side, 936.
 ——— out of the way, 1067.
 Moveable, 639, 693, 1562.
 Moveables, 638, v. Goods, Chattels.
 Moved, 1314, 1562.
 To be Moved, 1067, 1117, 1868.
 Movement, 679, 496, 711, 1868.
 Mover, 1584, 1984.
 Moving, 637, 626, 1584, 1131, 988, 693, 669, 1868, v. Pathetic.
 ——— about (subst.), 1136.
 ——— gracefully, 861, 974.
 Mould (mouldiness, q.v.), 443, 1935, 1938.
 ——— 1032, 1272, 2046, 589, v. Form, Earth.
 ——— (for casting), 1193, 402.
 To Mould, v. To Form.
 Moulded, cast in a mould, 1972.
 To Moulder, 792, 2026.
 Mouldiness, 1414, 1935, 1938.
 Moulding (in architecture), 2049.
 To Mould, 839, 1344, 2027.
 Moulded, 387.
 Moulding (of birds), 859, 1344.
 Mound, 1447, 135, 497, 556, 968, 877, 1971, 1933, 941, 937, 912.
 ——— at the root of a tree, 663.
 Mount, 597, 1952, v. Hill.
 To Mount, 701, 273, v. To Rise.
 ——— a horse, 464.
 ——— a horse or colt for the first time, 1499.
 Mountain, 1393, 1394, 1439, 1138, 1206, 1406, 441, 612, 390, 933, 901, 43, 1789, 1445, 1865, 1943, 1952.
 ——— digger, 1393.
 ——— like, 1393.
 ——— robber, 724.
 ——— with which the ocean was churned, 1681.
 Mountaineer, 441, 1394, 1393, 390, 326, 1391.
 Mountainous, 1394, 1962.

MOU—MUF.

Mountainous belt bounding the world, 1530, 1272.
 ——— country, 1394, 1406.
 Mounted (riding), 1113, 1602, 1025, 71, 92, 951.
 Mounter, 701.
 Mounting, 1982, v. Ascension.
 To Mour, 1544, 1243, 1346, 1364, 109, 1949.
 Mourner, 1544, 1801.
 Mournful, 1545, 870, 868, 1650.
 Mourning, 1544, 524, 100, 1219, 1828, v. Grief, Sorrow.
 ——— (adj.) 1544, 1123.
 ——— dress, 1545, 1123.
 ——— over the dead, 1801.
 ——— (house of), 1220, 1544.
 ——— (to go into), 524.
 In Mourning, 1220.
 Laying aside Mourning (a woman), 721.
 Mouse, 738, 756, 1706, 1707, 152.
 Mouse-trap, 728.
 Mouser, 738.
 Mouth, 1692, 1266, 906, 896, 567, 231, 186, 162, 1711, 1663, 1659, 1163, 1716, 564, 568.
 ——— (by the), 1007.
 ——— (to be down in the), 1695.
 ——— (to open the), 1692.
 ——— (to stop one's), 1693.
 ——— (washing or rinsing out the), 1638.
 Mouthful, 1518, 1799, 1391, 1387, 1280, 1439, 454, 1533.
 ——— of drink, 702.
 Mouth-piece of a hukka, 1696.
 Mouths, 111.
 ——— (to make), 1692, 1693.
 To Mow, v. To Cut, Reap.
 Much, 300, 1538, 1488, 1560, 1825, 1325, 1255, 319, 335, 720, 828, 654, 939, 1660, 1261, 1263, 293, 256, 263, 166, 1938, 115, 30, 26.
 Very Much, 301, 1021, 1806, 349, 253.
 To make Much of, v. To Care, Fondle.
 To think Much of, 856.
 Mucus, 434, 690, 1517.
 Mucous, 1982, v. Viscous.
 Muck, 2027, v. Dung.
 Mud, 1422, 1453, 707, 368, 760, 761, 1298, 1829, 1539, 1455, 1396, 1327, 1399, 1865, 1865.
 Of Mud, 793.
 Muddiness, 533, 1332, 1437.
 Muddy, 751, 1437, 1661, 1480.
 Mufti, 1652.

MUG—MUS.

Mug, 1949, v. Cup.
 Muhammadan, 90, 180, 1587, 1625.
 ——— religion, 90, 1625.
 Mulatto, 1622, v. Mongrel.
 Mulberry, 556, 1175.
 Mulet, 488, 1925, 2040, v. Fine.
 To Mulet, 488; v. To Fine.
 Mule, 82, 798.
 Mule-driver, 798.
 Muleteer, 798.
 Mullah, 73, 74.
 Mullet, 410.
 Multifarious, v. Many, Various.
 Multiplication (in arith.) 1195.
 ——— table, 441.
 Multiplied, 1636.
 Multiplicity, 488, 1325.
 To Multiply, v. To Increase.
 Multitude, 300, 325, 246, 174, 143, 116, 1325, 1267, 1012, 895, 828, 668, 636, 635, 632, 633, 599, 1460, 1822, 1835, 1911, 1965, 2004.
 Mum, v. Silence.
 To Mumble, 1018, 2040.
 Mumble (to bite and), 315.
 Mummy, 1711.
 Mundane, 1112, 1574, v. Worldly.
 Munificence, 646, 1052, 1269, 234, 54, 53, v. Liberality.
 Munificent, 52, 838, 1716, 2022.
 Munition, 942.
 Murder, 825, 1276, 1851.
 ——— of a Brahman, 248.
 ——— (place of), 1276.
 To Murder, 1276, 782, 1086, 1320, 1413, 1992.
 Murdered, 1276.
 To be Murdered, 592.
 Murderer, 825, 826, 1270, 1276, 1851, 1605, 1477, 1479, 1528.
 ——— of a Brahman, 248.
 Murderess, 1851.
 Murdering, 1109, 1605.
 Murderous, 825, 1477, v. Killing.
 ——— looks, 762.
 Murmur, 1827, 750.
 To Musaur, 1345, 750, 504, 762, 1001, 2040.
 Murmur, 1148.
 Murrain, v. Plague, Pestilence.
 Musa sapientum, 1702, 2035.
 Mus gigantens, 1490.
 ——— malabaricus, 1489.
 Musalman, 1825, 699.
 Muscle, v. Tendon.
 Muscular, 2040, v. Robust.
 Muse, v. Thought, Idea.
 Mushroom, 688, 899, 1356, 1091, 1390, 2023, v. Upstart.

MUS—MUS.

Musical glasses, 620.
 — instrument, 101, 325,
 1043, 423, 485, 576, 629, 638,
 704, 1026, 1192, 1336, 1548,
 1580, 1680, 1945, 1951, 1961,
 1972, 1866, 1971, 1976, 2001,
 2006, 2007, 2009, 2019, 2023,
 1748, 2031, 23.
 — instruments, 191.
 — at the gate
 of a great man, 1800.
 — (sound of),
 1427.
 — mode, 78, 1875, 1728,
 1668, 1666, 1103, 1898, 186,
 257, 295, 325, 394, 437, 584,
 1072, 1063, 1084, 1103, 1126,
 1128, 1119, 1120, 1132, 1171,
 1268, 1310, 1331, 1379, 1428,
 1463, 1466, 1470, 1471, 1523,
 1548, 1551, 1563, 1598, 630,
 649, 674, 672, 906, 910, 916,
 918, 922, 954, 1025, 742.
 — scale, 1429.
 — tone or mode, 396, 504.
 Musician, 548, 1639, 1041, 815,
 933, 1792, 1101, 1290, 1351,
 1670, 1691, 2003, 2019, 2023.
 — (celestial), 1463.
 Musicians that attend dancers,
 1091.
 Music, 1227, 1706, 1707, 1639;
 952.
 — (art or science of) and
 dancing, 1109.
 — (lover of), 1379.
 — (soft), 812.
 Musk, 1632, 1348, 1610.
 — (bag of), 1610.
 — coloured, 1632.
 — (diffusing), *scented with*
Musk, 1632.
Of Musk, 1632.
 Musket, 281, 530, 491, 554, 1524,
 804.
 — carrying two balls, 891.
 Musketeeer, 243, 281, 1456.
 Muskmelon, 801, 980, 633, 1556, 6.
 Muskrat, 706, 747.
 Musquito, 1581, 705, 925.
 Musky 1632.
 Muslin, 1671, 1588, 1072, 666,
 54, 9, 2014, 2017, 882, 931.
 Must (new wine), 1178.
 — not, 1787.
 Mustaches, 807, 2, 6, 2046.
 Mustard, 957, 1068, 1378.
 — seed, 557, 802, 1066,
 957, 423.
 Musty, 520, 1218, 1219, 1795,
 1461, 1587, 2048, 1031, 209.
 — master, 1212.
 — roll, 90, 1586, 706.
 — (to make), 1031, 1587.
 Mustiness, 1073, 1935, 1939.

MUS—NAK.

Musty, 1073, 1460.
 — (to become), 173, 2048.
 Mutability, v. Instability.
 Mutable, v. Changeable.
 Mute, 334, 2039, v. Silent.
 To Mutilate, 1746, v. To Spoil.
 Mutilated, 1746, 215.
 Mutineer, 201, 262, 1067, 1261,
 Mutinous, 1066, 1059, 880.
 Mutiny, 273, 1252, 1059, 880,
 1261, 1067, v. Rebellion.
 To Mutter, 250, 1018, 1244, 2039.
 Mutterer, 251.
 Muttering (subst.) 1930, 2031,
 977, 1238, 250.
 — of prayers, 612.
 Mytton, 325.
 Mutual, 1669, 608, 883.
 — love, 867.
 Mutually, 608, 397, 1869.
 Muzzle, 1624, 601, 1969, 1946,
 1967, v. Mouth.
 My, 1726, 1727, 1600, 1673,
 1704, 1716.
 Myriad, 550, v. Ten thousand.
 Myrobalan, 1856, 1860, 1869,
 1866, 348, 166.
 — (beleric), 275, 325,
 1937.
 — (chebulic), 1865.
 — (emblic), 140.
 Myrobalans (medicine of), 506.
 Myrrh, 1600, 290.
 Myrtle, 76.
 Myrtus pimenta, 1134.
 Mysterica (knowledge of), 1247.
 Mysterious, 1246, 1471, v. Hid-
 Mystical, 1246, 1471, v. Hid-
 Mystical, 1246, 1471, v. Hid-
 Mysterious allusion, 981.
 — word, 1189.
 — meaning (verse of),
 1647.
 Mystery, 324, 1246, 949, 1060,
 1191, 1781, 522, v. Trade.
 Mysteriously (speaking), 981.
 Mystical signification, 1785.
 Mystick science, 1246.
 N.
 Nabob, 1798.
 Nadir, 1777.
 Nag, 697.
 Nail (of the finger or toe), 1741,
 1788, 1784, 1805.
 — (of metal), 1625, 1453, 1725,
 1424, 1417, 725, 1390, 1731.
 To Nail, 1795.
 Nails (instrument for paring),
 1807, 1741.
 Naked, 1796, 867, 249, 132, 1644,
 1797, 1807, 1528, 1605, 1212,
 919, 1219, 1790, 1231, 1510.
 Nakedness, 249, 1219, 337.

NAM—NAT.

Name, 90, 1750, 1752, v. Fancie.
 — coinciding with the named,
 90.
 — (good), 1787.
 — of God, 90.
 — (proper), 1227.
 — (titular) of poets, 500.
 — (to fix a) on, 1750.
 — (to get a) bad, 833.
 — (to give) to a child, 1750.
 — (to repeat the) of God,
 1750.
 — (without) or character, 338.
By Name, 1751.
In Name or appellation, 1092.
In the Name of God, 256, 1750.
 To Name, 1752, 1751.
 Named, 1626, 1706, 1750.
 — for, 1687.
 — (peculiarly), 1562.
 Nameless, wanting Name, 1459.
 Namely, 1574, 1894.
 Names, 77.
 — (honorary), 131.
 Namesake, 1098, 1724, 1872.
 Nap (sleep, q. v.), 695, 1293.
 — (of cloth), 816, 997, 307,
 1947, 2038.
 To Nap, 656, v. To
 To take a Nap, 656, Sleep.
 Nape of the neck, 1286, 1437.
 Naptha, 1779, 1780.
 Napkin, 1076, 1550, v. Towel.
 Naps (having two, cloth), 882.
 Narcissus, 1766, 1216, 1859.
 Narcissuses (bed of), 1766.
 To Narrate, 1783.
 Narrated, 1689.
 Narration, 1283, 780, 1320,
 Narrative, 1783, 531, 233, 521,
 988, 991, 1059, 1284.
 Narrations, 779.
 Narrator, 1746, 1504, 955, 1783,
 Narrōw, 551, 1033, 702, 1080,
 1083.
 To Narrow, 551, 2012.
 Narrow-hearted, 551, 565.
 Narrow-minded, 551, 565.
 Narrowness, 552, 1080.
 Nasal, 1245.
 — letters, 827.
 — sound, 1789.
 Nastiness, 1758, 127, v. Filth.
 Nasty, 1729, 1768, 422.
 Nation, 1242, 1668, 489.
 National, v. Publick.
 Nations, 113, 1206.
 Native, 1570, 1909, 2002, 2005.
 — land, country, place, 1834,
 1005, 321.
 Nativity, 559, 640, 1827, 1710.
 Natron, 1051.

NAT—NEC.

Natty, 1797.
 Natural, 942, 1201, 1230, 1030,
 1909, 612, 812, 1200, v. Fool.
 — bent, 771.
 — philosophy, 1226.
 — virtue or power, 1291.
 Nature, 941, 1805, 1200, 1201,
 1208, 1263, 1478, 1039, 1090,
 1115, 1138, 1630, 811, 510, 401,
 537, 433, 695, 806, 816, 1050,
 1066, 1150, 1293, 1694.
In Nature, 1924.
 Naval, 224, 1976.
Naval (music at the gate of a
 great man), 1800.
 NAUCLEA orientalis, 1332.
 Nave (of a wheel), 1679.
 Navel, 1746, 1739, 583, 583, 275,
 275, 531, 900.
 — string, &c. of an infant.
 1749, 165, 1917.
 Naughty, v. Bad, Wicked.
 Navigation, 1666, 1741.
 Navigator, 2028, v. Sailor.
 Nausea, 66, 2048.
 To feel Nausea, 668, 1568, 1671.
 To Nauseate, 1868, 2026, 2030.
 Nauseous, 1488, v. Disgustful.
 Nautical, 1976.
 Navy, v. Fleet, Ship.
 Nay, 178, 1808, 180, 272, 1752,
 1805.
 Nuzarcne, 1775.
 Near, 361, 1281, 1383, 935, 570,
 1057, 1521, 1564, 533, 531,
 1477, 1769, 1786, 1811, 1831,
 1837, 1909, 1422, 1098, 1227,
 1229, 1230, 1309, 1372, 112, 16.
 Nearest, 56.
 Nearly, 531, 1930.
 Nearness, 1270, 1760, 1811, 1837,
 1098, 531, v. Frugality.
 Nent, 823, 733, 303, 1797, 1436,
 1047, v. Pure.
 Nentness, 1047, 497, 363, 1769,
 503, 1516, v. Elegance.
 Necessary, 47, 78, 1039, 1196.
 Necessarily, 1196, 1427, 1866,
 204.
 — following, 1669.
 Necessary, 1196, 851, 610, 370,
 1821, 579, 341, 1497, 1500,
 1640, 1738, 1822, 1834, 1925.
 — expenses for living,
 1780.
 — things, 1527, 1648,
 1822.
 A Necessary, 747, 1104, 1135,
 1185, 1196, 1824.
 — (going to the), 1283.
 — to be done (any thing),
 1212.
 — (to go to the
 764.
 — (whenever is), 1543.

NEG-NEF.

To be Necessary, 848.
 Necessitated, 1575, 1905.
 Necessitous, 764, 1583, 1808, 1600, v. Poor.
 Necessitousness, 1808.
 Necessity, 764, 1196, 47, 1515, 1250, 173, 1548, 1637, 1655, 1736, 1828, 1834, 1892, 331, 85.
 In Necessity, 1637.
 Necessity (of or by), 1196.
 Neck, 1441, 1442, 1447, 1454, 672, 978, 1439, 1487, 1749.
 — (hand round the) of a *joys* to carry things on, 1374.
 — (blow on the), 1442.
 — (of land), 1952.
 — (to drive a man by the), 1442.
 — (to draw back his, a horse), 1452.
 — (to throw one's arms round another's), 1454.
 — (throwing the arms on the), 1456.
 — (throwing the arms round another's), 1642.
 Neckcloth, 1458, 838.
 Necklace, 1346, 1550, 1441, 718, 714, 401, 343, 1375, 1224, 1207, 1139, 960, 784, 720, 540, 427, 1511, 1607, 1690, 1714, 1808, 1914, 1964, 1985, 1986, 1996.
 — of flowers, 1433.
 — of four strings, 734.
 — of human heads, 1632.
 — of seven strings, 1045.
 — of two rows or strings, 872, 883.
 Gold Necklace, 1467, 1816.
 Necromancer, 1023, 1969.
 Necromancy, 603, 1023, 1969, 1139, v. Magic.
 Nectar, 138, 141, 1056, 1157, 1208, 1597.
 Nectareous, 138.
 Need, 764, 47, 50, 1238.
 To Need, 681.
 Needed (supplying or obtaining what is), 764.
 Needful, v. Necessary.
 Needle, 1126, 1121, 1116, 326, 819, 1112, 1728.
 — or piece of wire for stitching the eyelids, &c., 1086.
 Packing Needle, 1112.
 Needle-case, 756, 762.
 — woman, 1650.
 Needlework (kind of), 482, 1115, 1354.
 — (person who performs any fine), 1743.
 Needless, v. Useless.
 Needy, 832, 919, 858, 319.
 Nefarious, v. Wicked.

NEG-NEU.

Negation, 156, 1757, 1774, 1780.
 — (general), 1086.
 — (special), 1086.
 Negative, 1688.
 — quantity in algebra, 982.
 — sentence or argument in logic, 1029, 1086.
 Neglect, 1241, 1311, 1367, 527, 497, v. Carelessness.
 To Neglect, 668, 851, 1198, 1250.
 Neglected, 1646.
 Neglectful, Negligent, 1235, 1074, 332, 1236, 1720, 1763, 1914.
 Negligence, 180, 516, 1617, 1914, 1616, 597, 1941, 533, 798, 1074, 1235, 1912.
 To be Negligent, 1307, 1308.
 To Negotiate, 1642, 470.
 Negotiation, 1642, 1300, 355.
 Negotiator, v. Agent, Mediator.
 Negro, 768, 1015, 1874.
 To Neigh, 1877, 1886.
 Neighbour, 410, 1870, 406, 1575, 1948, 1908, 1809, 603.
 Neighbourhood, 410, 643, 954, 73, 29, 1948, 1870, 1675, 734.
 Neighbouring, 1581, 1769, 1870.
 Neighing of a horse, 1720.
 Neither, 1822, 1801, v. Not.
 NELUMBIUM speciosum, 365, 1370.
 Nemphar, 1815.
 Nepenthe, v. Anodyne.
 Nephew, 301, 238, 297.
 NERUUM antidiysentericum, 151.
 — odorum, 1343, 1383.
 — oleander, 809.
 Nerve, 1222, 2031, 460.
 — (to strain every), 607.
 Nerveless, 846.
 Nervous, v. Robust, Languid.
 Nest, 1491, 101, 607, 1417, 1396, 1775, 1912, 665.
 Nestling, 1494.
 Net, 604, 834, 675, 658, 453, 445, 449, 382, 2049, 1952, 1893, 1154, 933, 741, 601, 1972, 2030.
 Nether, Nethermost, 88, 510.
 Netted, 1828, v. Reticulated.
 Nettle, 148, 223, 1459.
 To Nettle, v. To Sting, Irritate.
 Network, 605, 1286.
 — or loop of strings, &c., to hang a burthen on, 759.
 Never, 1314, 1039, 102.
 — mind, 609.
 Nevertheless, 515, 553, 719, 493, 478, 460, 134, 76.
 Neuter, 1756, v. Neutral.
 Verb Neuter, 1262.

NEU-NIG.

Neutral, 1617, v. Indifferent.
 Neutrality, 516.
 New, 808, 1797, 617, 513, 483, 23, 15, 1774, 1755, 562, 578, 764, 767, 1388, 1576, 1803.
 — corner, 484.
 — custom, 1797.
 — life, 786.
 — rising, 1798.
 — servant, 1798.
 — work or building, 484.
 — year's day, 1801.
 Newly, 1797, v. New, Anew.
 — grown, 1801.
 — peopled, 1797.
 — sprung up, 969, 1797.
 Newness, 484, 483, 512, 969.
 News, 49, 796, 827, 461, 144, 1091, 1825, 1036.
 — paper, 49.
 — (good), 1615, 1804.
 — (sudden), 796.
 News-monger, 1176.
 — writer, 1014.
 Next, 549, v. Near, Second.
 — world, 831.
 Nib, 1803, 1917, v. Point.
 — of a pen, 1099.
 To Nibble, 546, 1400.
 Nibbling, 1322, 823, 596.
 Nice, 497, 371, 257, 107, 790, 1513, 1786, 1744, 1522, 1606, 2047.
 Niceness, 197, v. Accuracy.
 Nicety, 1744, v. Delicacy.
 Niche, 1198, 1584.
 — in a sepulchre, 1512.
 Nick, 2033, v. Notch.
 — of time, 485.
 — of time (in the), 2051, 1997.
 Nickname, v. By-name, Name.
 To Nickname, 1760.
 Nicknamed, 1670.
 Niece, 247, 301.
 NIGELLA indica (seeds of the), 1303, 1606, 1562.
 Niggard, 226, 551, 1133, 1074, 1064, 1174, 1376, 2016.
 Niggardiness, 226, 551, 1927, 1174, 1376, v. Avarice.
 Niggardly, 2016, 551, v. Miser.
 Nigh, 1281, v. Near.
 Night, 946, 1152, 1892, 1538, 1770, 983, 1003, 606, 769.
 — and day, 1153.
 — (animal that watches and feeds by), 1770.
 — (dark), 1153, 917.
 — (during the), 1153.
 — (good), 1152.
 — (not), 892.
 — (longest), 1808.

NIG-NO.

Night, (moonlight), 680.
 — of conjunction of sun and moon, 917.
 — (of last), 890, 891, 1155.
 — (one who stays all), 1152.
 — (place of repose at), 1580.
 — (rising at), 1152.
 — (robbery at), 1152.
 — (servant that works or travels in the), 1154.
 — time (in the), 1153.
 — time or place, 1154.
 — (waking all), 1152.
 — (watching at), 1152.
 By Night, 1153.
 To Night, 37, 139.
 Night-attack, 1159, 961.
 Night-blind, 1154.
 Night-blindness, 1154.
 Night-clothes, 1152.
 Nightingale, 270, 1230, 1154, 1147, 1861, 1457, 1310.
 Nightly, 1155.
 — lodging, 1152.
 — march, 1164.
 Nightmare, 1296, 1087, 2014.
 Nightshade, 1209.
 — (sort of prickly), 1374.
 Nimble, 447, 675, 670, 1072, 1506, 1778, 1795, 506, 630.
 — fingered, 857.
 Nimbleness, 679, 702, 1506.
 Nimrod, 1793.
 Nine, 1798, 1805, 516, 1804, 2050.
 — (composed of), 1564.
 — divisions of the earth, 1798.
 — treasures of Kuvera, 1798.
 Nineteen, 166, 177.
 Nineteenth, 1918.
 Ninth, 1800, 1804.
 — day of a lunar fortnight, 1804.
 Ninety, 1804, 1801.
 — one, 114, 1897.
 — two, 209, 1928, 1940.
 — three, 604, 1562.
 — four, 720, 1966.
 — five, 390, 1946.
 — six, 741, 756, 1908.
 — seven, 1043, 2008.
 — eight, 34, 97, 1904.
 — nine, 1795, 1800, 1920.
 To Nip, 691, v. To Pinch, Cut.
 Nippers, 1012, 1084.
 Nippie, 301, 728, 736, 1494, 1920.
 Nit, 1538.
 Nitre, 1173.
 Nitrous acid, 571.
 No, 1808, 1805, 1753, 1734, 1807, 1497, 178, 180, 1543, 1754.

NOA-NON.

NON-NOT.

NOT-NOU.

NOU-NUT.

- Noah**, 1861.
Nobility, 790, 776, 138, 1758, 1253, 1159, 1163, 1166, 976, 1304, 1727, v. **Nobles**.
Noble, 1160, 1769, 790, 252, 138, 103, 98, 75, 65, 1697, 1861, 1679, 1334, 1228, 1227, 1150.
 — minded, 252.
 — on both sides, 1759.
 — and plebeian, 790, 1347.
Of Noble descent, 1362, 1364.
Noblesman, 141, 566, 98.
Nobleness, 1334, 253, 1861, 1758.
Nobles, 60, 98, 106, 138.
 — and plebeians, 817, 1834.
Nobly-born, 141.
Nobody, 1394.
Nocturnal, 1155, 1153.
 — invasion, 1154.
 — perambulation, 2015.
 — pollution, 47.
Nod, **Nodding**, 177, 660, 430, 186, 695, 981, 1106.
To nod, 177, 1920, 1106, 660.
Node, 1224, 2037, 958.
 — (ascending), 956.
 — (descending), 944.
Noise, 1172, 1173, 803, 728, 178, 171, 1158, 1163, 1367, 1001, 294, 991, 987, 911, 906, 1391, 1400, 1488, 1777, 1837, 841, 445, 897, 905, 1876, 1909, 2000, 2021, 1185, 1192, 1237, 1240, 1241, 1243, 1246.
 — (making a loud), 803, 1488.
 — (to make a), 1173, 1242, 1307.
 — (to make a) with the feet by running about overhead, 905.
Noised abroad, 2019.
Noisiness, 1948.
Noisome, 1837, v. **Noxious**.
Noisy, 1173, 1246, 1267, 1242.
Nolens volens, 677, 817.
Nomenclature, 2044.
Nominal, 1632, 2050.
Nomination, 517.
Nominative, 1249, 1336.
Non (prefix to words), 1734.
Nonage, 2049, v. **Childhood**.
Non-appearance, 1247.
Non-attendance, 1247.
None, 1320, 1394.
Nonentity, **Nonexistence**, 1217, 1812, 1736, 1739, 233, 14, 1740, 1744, 1780.
Nonexistent, 1044, 15.
Nonpareil of the age, 1829.
Non-performance, 328.
Nonsense, 355, 436, 1505, 1328, 494, 106, 1517, 1857, 1820, 1827, 1855, 1951.
Nonsense (listening to), 1858.
 — (reading or repeating), 1857.
 — (talker of), 355.
 — (talking), 355, 1893, 213, 222, 1858, 434, 847.
 — (to talk), 1892, 1008.
Nonsensical, 1857, 434, 1951.
 — talk, 1862.
Nook, 2040, v. **Corner**.
Noon, **Noonday**, 881, v. **Midday**.
Noose, 361, 453, 1971, 370, 1747, 1748, 1067, 442.
 — or gin fastened on a horse's nose, 933.
 — (that part of the) which encircles the neck, 813.
To Noose, 442.
To be Noosed, 450, 454.
Nor, 1805, 1808, v. **Not**.
North, 1169, 22.
 — (facing the), 1169.
Northeast, 184.
Northerly, **Northern**, 1169, 27, 26.
Nothing, 478.
Northwards, 866.
Northwest, 212, 1925.
Northwind, 27, 1169.
Now, 1747, 354, 1745, 1784, 1744, 827, 1787, 2050.
 — band (of a bridle), 2050.
 — (blowing the), 1105.
 — clipt, 254, 1786.
 — (disease, inflammation of the), 1786, 1747, 475, 1787.
 — pierced (to have the, a bullock), 1786.
 — (rubbing the) on the ground in prostration, &c., 1784.
 — (sound through the), 1245.
 — (speaking through the), 1789.
 — (string in a bullock's), 1740.
 — (to bleed at the), 1786.
 — (to blow the), 1106, 2050.
 — (to bore a bullock's), 1740.
 — (to turn up one's), 1747.
 — (veins of the), 1786.
Nosegay, 1452, 1202, 1256.
Noseless, 1786.
Nostril, 1681, 1758, 1785.
Nostrils (the), 1681.
Nostrum, 1508.
Not, 1805, 1808, 1807, 1784, 1360, 1542, 1497, 636, 1787, 1758, 1759, 1740, 1816, 1792, 180.
 — at all, } 102, 1639.
 — in the least, }
 — (be it), 1557.
 — (there is), 1497.
Notable, 524, 188, v. **Careful**.
Notary, 849.
Notation of the vowel points, 106.
Notch, 457, 960, 1121, 1412.
 — of an arrow, 1250.
To be Notched (the edge of a tool), 837.
Notches on a shore, 1372.
Note, 691, 1772, 2016, 357, 373, 977, 365, 1189, 1987, 765, v. **Mark**, **Letter**, **Renown**, **Memorandum**, **Commentary**.
 — in music, 1053, 1118, 130, 1512, 1771, 1788.
 — of hand, 546, 596, 1580, 866.
Of Note, 1565.
To Note, v. **To Observe**, **Write**.
Noted, 1633, 1645, 1659, 1795.
Notes, 977.
 — of the *kakil*, 1408.
Nothing, 1330, 1884, 1217.
For Nothing, 1651, 1953, 1979.
 — (good), 1884.
Notice, 796, 106, 104, 1686, 1511, 1055, v. **Regard**, **Information**.
 — (to take) of, 797.
To Notice, 1511, v. **To Observe**.
Notification, 106, 1909.
To Notify, 104, v. **To Tell**.
Notion, 957, 428, 826, 1264, 1459, 1108.
In the Notion, 957.
Notorious, 162, 1249, 1152, 402, 368, 1647, 1645, 1633, 2019, 1219, 299.
Notwithstanding, 719, 601, 387, 189, 74, 760, 997, 1022, 1828, 1857.
Novel, 233, v. **New**, **Tale**.
Novelty, 764, 494, 770, 771.
November—December, 125.
Nought, 1746, 1811.
Novice, 142, 1797, 1798, 2050.
Novitiate, 1798.
Noun, 90, 1762, 1109.
 — adjective, 90, 1777.
 — appellative or generic, 90.
 — (concrete), 90, 605.
 — (diminutive), 321.
 — governed, 1636.
 — in construction, 1636.
 — of action, 1624.
 — primitive, 90.
 — proper, 1227.
 — substantive in the nominative case, 1558.
 — substantive qualified by an adjective, 1707.
To Nourish, 365, 405, 422, 438.
Nourished, 405, 415.
To be Nourished, 421.
Nourisher, 405, 1659, 366.
Nourishing (subst.) 365, 406.
Nourishment, 406, 67, 527.
Now, 3, 204, 207, 93, 118, 129, 11, 8, 1268, 1383, 1902, 1921.
Nowadays, 36, 122.
Now and then, 611, 1314, 1431, 2031.
Now that, 766.
Nowhere, 1420.
Noxious, 1249, 1637, 402, 1703, 1704, v. **Hurtful**.
Nudity, v. **Nakedness**.
Nugatory, v. **Useless**.
Nuisance, 739.
Nullity, 1212.
Numb, 587.
To Numb, 577.
Number, 587, 1046.
To be Numbered, 598, 367.
Numberedness, 587, 588.
Number, 1217, 1117, 1106, 777, 775, 156, 523, 2048, 2039, 1600, 1461, 1585, v. **Figure**, **Mod**.
 — (cardinal), 1217.
 — (dual), v. **Dual**.
 — (plural), v. **Plural**.
 — (singular), 1052, 1522.
To Number, 1169, 1461, 2048.
Numbered, 1644, 170, 1585, 1643.
Numberer, 1464.
Numbering, 1169, 1905.
Numberless, 335, 162, 1227.
Numbers, 720.
Numbness, 1046, 587.
 — of the feet, 360.
Numeral, 1217.
Numeration, 1461, 2039.
Numerous, 1467, 1570, 1700, 1325, 1835, v. **Many**.
Numerousness, v. **Multitude**.
Nunition, 522.
Nuptial, 1219, 1175.
 — gifts, 596, 645.
 — gifts (to accept the), 566.
 — gifts (to send the), 566.
Nuptials, 1939, 2050.
Nurse, 352, 164, 754, 840, 897, 844, 161, 1991, 1973.
 — of a sick person, 352.
Dry Nurse, 840, 1499, 1928.
Male Nurse, 163, 840.
Wet Nurse, 839, 887, 1947.
To Nurse, 405, v. **To Nourish**.
Nurse (to put out to), 840.
Nursery, 1988.
 — (plantation, q. v.), 317, 1844.
Nurse's child, 1844.
Nursing, 1997.
 — of a sick person, 252.
Nursing of an animal, 132.
Nurture, 1947, v. **Food**.
Nut, 647, 2039, 712, 699.

NUT—OBJ.

Nut used for marking clothes &c.
314.

— (name of an astringent),
1236, 1300, 1865.

— (purgative), 833.

— (vomick), 1328.

Nutmeg, 640, 802, 647, 1972.

Nutrient, *v.* Food, Aliment.

Nutrition, 1947, *v.* Food.

Nutritious, } *v.* Strengthening,
Nutritive, } Nourisher.

Nux vomica, 1328.

Nyctopia, 969.

NYCTANTHUS arboristicus, 1107,
1858.

— (tube of
the corolla of the), 930.

— (weeping), 1107,
1858.

Nymph (black-eyed), 786.

NYMPHÆA or lotus, 5.

— esculenta, 1368.

— lotus, 1394, 1025, 1815.

— nelumbo, 136, 1370,
1392.

— (root of the), 1088.

O.

O! 162, 166, 181, 72, 327, 999,
1883, 1891, 1922, 1912.

Of, *v.* Foolish, Blockhead.

Oak, 274.

Oakapple, 1549, *v.* Gallnut.

Oakum, 1488, 388.

Oar, 925, 685.

Oath, 1281, 1126, 1123, 1343,
1657, 1899, 1122, 1040, 892,
842, 782, 474, 142.

— (bound together by), 1871.

On Oath, 262.

Oath (to take an), 1281.

— (to cause to take an), 1409.

Obduracy, Obdurateness, 1053,
1757.

Obdurate, 1052, 1107, 1339, 1757.

Obedience, 103, 1198, 490, 479,
156, 61, 60, 1258, 1216.

Obedient, 1273, 1258, 952, 908,
125, 60, 1638, 1640, 1687, 1956,
781, 780.

To be Obedient, 736, 1804, 868,
1057, 1058, 1802.

Obesance, 1576, 1388, 1277, 930,
403, 517, 652, 1264, 1795, 364.

— *v.* Salutation.

To make Obesance, 367, 370,
517, 1576.

Obelisk, 1489, 1730, 1376.

To Obey, 1553, 1668, 231, 222,
218.

Obeys, 1638, 1746, 1779.

Obeysing, 1561.

Object, 1596, 1222, 1229, 1113,

OBJ—OBS.

1687, 1639, 1640, 471, 405,
1657, 641, 1705, 1884.

Object of sense, 266.

— of sight, 1593.

To Object, 105, 416, 279.

Object (to make one's), 1283.

Objecting, 105.

Objection, 416, 442, 50, 105,
525, 891, 1241, 1443.

Objective case, 1653.

Objector, 891, 1643.

Objects, 1640, 1654.

Oblation, 1279, 1218, 436, 1248,
1809.

Oblations, 1544, 1223.

Obligation, 545, 502, 122, 1678,
1678, 1231, 1944, 1267, 1293,
1807, 1828, *v.* Duty, Favour.

Under Obligation, 1678.

Written Obligation, 1580.

Obligatory, 1221.

To Oblige, 1678, 48, 540.

Obliged, 1676, 48, 1620, 1678.

Obliging, 1235, 1075, 812, 1583.

Obligingness, 540, 555, 1075.

Oblique, 72, 507, *v.* Crooked.

Obliquely (to strike), 507.

— (walking), 1225.

Obliquity, 495, *v.* Crookedness.

To Obliterate, 1671, 1588, 1988.

Obliterated, 1688, 1692, 1686,
1257, 1256.

Obliterating (in compos.) 1256.

Obliteration, 1588.

Oblivion, 1772, 1588, 945.

Oblong, 1318.

Obloquy, 1362, *v.* Calumny.

Obscene, 1248, 1243, 115, 434,
458, 1161, 1737, 1661, 1253,
1498.

— talk, 1029.

Obsceneness, Obscenity, 1253,
1261, 1223, 922.

Obscuration, 1247.

Obscure, 571, 1421, 1221, 1629,
1650, 1692, 2019.

— sayings, 1245.

Obscureness, Obscurity, 481, 483,
571, 829.

Obsequies, 1544, 1343.

Obsequious, 1640.

Obsequiousness, 60, 103, 943,
1198, 1360.

Observance, 973, 362, 398, 1225.

— (religious), 42, 43.

Observation, 1511, 1601, 1836,
1776, 1777, 1789.

— (place of), 1608.

Observatory, 638.

To Observe, 919, 913, 635, 1611,
1653, 1758, 1789, 1884.

Observer, 919, 951, 1630, 1746,
1790.

OBS—OCE.

Observing, 1563, 1600, 1745.

— one's promise, 1835.

Obsolete, 1563, 1646, 1721, 1765.

Obstacle, 768, 563, 493, 282, 107,
73, 50, 33, 1614, 1564, 1293,
1054, 993, 524.

Obstinacy, 1580, 1852, 1604,
1449, 1561, 1665, 1229, 819,
799, 773, 545, 101, 72.

Obstinate, 1613, 74, 73, 24, 1665,
1642, 1634, 1579, 1449, 819,
773, 1645, 1571, 1692, 1711,
1852.

— (as a disease), 1615.

To be Obstinate, 367, 418, 980,
1573, 1580, 1880.

To be Obstinate persevering,
406.

To Obstruct, 377, 378, *v.* To Stop.

Obstructed, 1623.

Obstructing (part.) 1614.

Obstruction, 194, 33, 304, 441,
1054, 1055.

To Obtain, 365, 765, *v.* To Get.

— one's wish, 1364.

Obtainable, 1727.

To be Obtained, 253, 765, 1843,
1845.

Obtaining one's wishes or what
is desired, 1600, 1305, 1306.

To Obtrude, *v.* To Thrust.

Obtuse, 321, 1682, 1682, 1376,
— (angle), 1688.

Obtuseness, 1378.

To Obviate, 576, *v.* To Prevent.

Obvious, 401, 392, 1647.

Occasion, 195, 200, 998, 409, 631,
848, 892, 1232, 1267, 1300,
1501, 1587, 1624, 1833, 173,
47, *v.* Opportunity, Cause.

To Occasion, 467, 871, 920, 925,
929, 1800, 453, 238.

Occasionally, 1431, 1836.

Occidental, 1238, 1640.

Occiput, 1286.

Occult, 1591, 1560, *v.* Hidden.

Occupation, 98, 1162, 907, 1631,
1306, 1304, 1299, 1297, 1469.

Occupations, 98.

Occupied, 1631, 1624, 1566,
1148, 1654, 1637, 1652.

To be Occupied, 1432, 1522.

To Occupy, 521, 339.

Occupying, 1564.

To Occur, 410, 470, 764, 1672,
1065, 2006, 848, 689.

Occurrence, 1545, 764, 981, 1032,
1102, 1644, 1707, 1823, 1825,
1836.

Occurrence, 49, 765, 1032, 1114,
1800, 1825.

Occurring, 1198, 1825.

Ocean, 1588, 1028, 1028, 1104,
1192, 170, 71, 1698, 1973, 1928.

OCH—OFF.

Ochre, 1495.

Ocimum, 922.

— basilicum, 907.

— pilosum, 213, 500, 922,
1001, 1743, 1611.

— sanctum, 245, 540, 1304.

Octagon, Octangular, 1574, 1863.

Octavo, 1439.

October—November, 1296.

Ocular demonstration, 1628.

— spectrum, 511.

Oculist, 1331.

Odd, 1168, 427, 455, 444, 266,
1198, 1763, 1256.

Game of Odd or even, 1198.

Oddness, 1761.

Odds, *v.* Difference, Most Likely.

Ode, 1240, 1283, 1054, 279.

Odious, 1661, *v.* Detestable.

Odoriferous, 824, 1213, 1720,
1865, 1622, 1460, 1788.

Odour, 286, 824, 1788, 1170,
1463, 1505, 1720, 199, 1171,
958, 226, 140, 1001, 1036,
1024, 1104, 1208, 1512.

Of, 1295, 1421, 1131, 1383, 1229,
1021, 74, 1422.

Off, *v.* From, Distant, Awaunt.

Be Off! 888.

To be Off, } 713, 1247, 836,
To come Off, } *v.* To Escape.

To get Off, } *v.* To Escape.

Ofal, Ofals, 665, 412, 51, 539,
1262.

Offence, 632, 1477, 982, 19.

To Offend, 700, 1400, 983, 75,
183, 494, 1461.

Offended, 983, 621, 75, 1166.

— (to go away), 753.

Offender, 1480, *v.* Criminal.

Offensive, *v.* Bad, Hurtful.

Offer, *v.* Proposal, Price.

To Offer, 1438, 1218, *v.* To Pro-
pose, Say, Appear, Attempt.

— a libation of water, 368.

— up oblations, &c., 700,
1823.

Offered to deities, 397.

To be Offered up (an oblation,
&c.), 791.

Offering, 268, 1279, 1762, 1808,
1823, 1881, 1922, 2021, 1186,
850, 766, 66, 64.

— (to make an) of a jar of
water to a deity, 1360.

Office, 1231, 1686, 921, 862, 769,
77, 1692, 1063, 1320, 1340.

In Office, 224.

Officer, 1231, 1686, 1268, 1198,
180, 179, 863, 766, 1759.

— whose business it is to
encourage soldiers, 1345.

Official, 799.

Offset, *v.* Sprout, Shoot.

OFF—OLI.

Offspring, 1837, 203, 175, 126, 599, 438, 351, 1101, 1189, 1757, 1831, 1951.
 — (without), 1763.
 Often, Oft, 115, 195, 196, 253, 304, 346, 863.
 How Often? 478, 719.
 So Often, 569.
 Og, king of Bashan, 1230.
 Ogle, 507, 1386.
 To Ogle, 1380, 655, 1571, 1572.
 Ogler, 917, 1776, 1777.
 Ogling, 917, 1221, 1338, 1571, 1574, 1777, 107, 1244, 1320.
 Oh! 182, 178, 1891, 1921.
 Oil, 573, 993, 906, 708, 909, 1111, 1817.
 — become viscous by age, 715.
 — (bitter), 1346.
 — cake, 1406, 474, 1408, 1410.
 — (lamp), 1779.
 — (leathern vessel for holding), 842, 926.
 — (of mustard), 993, 1346.
 — pot, 838.
 — (scented), 1410, 1955.
 Oil-maker, -man, -merchant, 573, 706, 993, 1391, 1232.
 — man's press, 1391.
 — man (wife of an), 573.
 — mill or -press, 1478.
 — mill (vertical part of an), 1499.
 To Oil, v. To Anoint, Rub.
 Oiled, 694.
 Oily, 542, 694, 708, 993.
 Ointment, 1203, 909, 906, 1536.
 — by applying which to a man's eyes he becomes invisible, 1518.
 Old, 289, 1413, 1411, 390, 388, 392, 240, 1626, 1478, 1403, 1278, 1255, 1395, 234, 161, 672, 918, 928, 931, 932, 1006, 1028, 1029, 1044, 1859, 1924, 1928, 1934, 2028.
 — age, 251, 289, 468, 1178, 1411, 1413, 1928, 1934.
 — clothes, 238, 1448.
 — dry grass or straw, 456.
 — man, 289, 467, 1177, 931, 401, 404, 1928.
 — men, 1628.
 — woman, 252, 467, 468, 932, 1928, 1930, 1934.
 — woman who keeps a young gallant, 731.
 Of Old, 1278, v. Formerly.
 Old (to become or wax), 1407, 1416.
 OLDENLANDIA biflora, 372, 1151.
 Oldness, 1413.
 Oleander, 1343.
 Olibanum, 1377, 1504, 1463.

OLI—OPE.

Olive, 1018, 649.
 Omelet, 793, 1390, 1989.
 Omen, 1250, 1081, 1084, 1168, 1167, 40.
 — (bad or ill), 89, 99, 228, 229, 22.
 — (taking an), 530.
 Omentum, 463, 663, v. Caul.
 Ominous, 1788, 22, v. Unlucky.
 Ominousness, 1760.
 Omission, 1130, 509, 754, 1266, 1283, 1130.
 To Omit, 321, 509, 754, 771, 1259, 1438.
 Omnipotence, 612, 1277.
 Of Omnipotence, 1277.
 Omnipotent, 611, 1194.
 Omniscience, 1873.
 Omniscient, 1225, 1246, 1873.
 Omnivorous, 1036.
 On, 387, 168, 18, 234, 1227, 845, 480, 441, 432.
 On him, On them, 1227.
 Onager, 799, 1470.
 Onanism, 1572, 1850.
 Once, 115, 184, 1431, 196, 194, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1921.
 All at Once, 184, 185, 1896.
 At Once, 1748, 1895, 1976, 1641, 863, 1236.
 One, 184, 1895, 47, 1822, 1347, 1256, 432, 113, 1897, 448.
 — and a half, 940, 2001.
 — after another, 460, 1521.
 — another, 20, 1895.
 — breath, One moment, 1896, 185.
 — by one, 1895, 315.
 — or other, 185, 1896.
 — or two, 1845.
 — upon another, 1903.
 — with another, 870.
 In One place, 115, 1895, 1896.
 Of One piece, 925.
 Of One heart or mind, 116, 184, 1895, v. Unanimous.
 Of One voice or tongue, 1896.
 One-horse chaise, 1896.
 — eyed, 1308, 1231.
 Ones, 46.
 Onion, 259, 461, 1309.
 Only, 184, 1187, 1425, 552, 1263, 1283, 1889, 793, 117, 1576, 1664, 1762.
 Onset, 784, 1839, 783, 1860.
 Onward, 121, 125, v. Forwards.
 Onyx, 1090, 1107.
 Ooze, 750, 1829, 1885, v. Mud.
 To Ooze, 735, 972, 1946.
 Opacity, v. Muddiness.
 Opaque, 1325, v. Dark.
 Open, 1209, 1351, 1024, 986, 198, 1824, 1821, 1772, 1709, 1652, 1408, 1686, 1883.

OPE—OPP.

Open work, 482.
 — countenance (of an), 1351.
 To Open, 1409, 1416, 1821, 2031, 1407, 411, 272, 206, 1634.
 Open (to cause to), 1409, 1410.
 Opened, 52, 1652, 1824.
 To be Opened, 1409.
 Opener, 1416.
 Open-hearted, 1351.
 Opening, 1251, 1824, 1351, 1352, 1354, 1821, v. Crack, Orifice, Hole, Beginning, Dawn.
 Openings of poems, 1639.
 Openly, 1209, 1187, 331, 329, 393, 1410, 2020, v. Publick.
 Openness, 1021, 1262, 1351, 1354, 329, v. Clearness, Candour.
 — of countenance, 1351.
 To Operate, 36, 1228, 339, 1916.
 Operating (part.) 1249, 1300.
 Operation, 1226, 1263, 480, 1298.
 Operative, v. Active, Efficacious.
 Operator, v. Agent, Surgeon.
 OPIDIOUS smack, 205.
 Opinion, 1210, 826, 752, 1454, 1640, 1839, 1872, 501, 428, 375, 221, 33, 837, 957, 1011, 1094, 1224, 1230, 1294, 1299, 1509.
 Opium, 111, 24, 513.
 — cater, 111.
 — (intoxicating potion made of *lung* or), 1490.
 Opopanax, 1431.
 Opponent, 1539, 1641, 774, 164, 1997, v. Opposite, Enemy.
 Opportune, 218, 246, 239, 234, 649, 398, v. Fit.
 Opportunely, 246, 234, 267.
 Opportunity, 1257, 1039, 1043, 1270, 1474, 648, 398, 240, 174, 173, 29, 838, 837, 1477, 1475, 1527, 1800, 1832, 1836.
 — (to find an), 701.
 — (to watch an), 1477.
 — (want of), 1366.
 To Oppose, 1589, 1654, 1031, 843, 835, 501, 235.
 Opposing, 1585, 1564, 1641, 1643, 1653, 1195.
 Opposite, 140, 1031, 128, 235, 241, 1110, 1653, 1589, 1581, 1126, 1135, 1225, 1274, 1693, 1784.
 Opposition, 1195, 1654, 1589, 1031, 810, 524, 499, 105, 50, 1641, 1225, 993.
 In Opposition, 810, 1227, 1653, 234.
 To Oppress, 1210, 1293, 1241, 1007, 497, 71, 1545.
 Oppressed, 1640, 1210, 1575, 1565, 1045, 1573, 1009, 870, 1650.

OPP—ORD.

Oppression, 1210, 1045, 547, 571, 611, 568, 523, 473, 304, 640, 624, 332, 230, 64, 518, 30, 1610, 849, 857, 1007, 1008, 1040, 1211, 1240, 1695.
 Oppressive, 624, 1211, 1097, 1045, 1210, v. Heavy, Cruel.
 Oppressor, 857, 1045, 1209, 271, 624, 332, 230, 1007, 1045, 1210.
 Opprobrious, 1048, v. Infamous.
 — words, 1779.
 Opprobrium, 971.
 Optative (in gram.), 1358.
 Option, 50, v. Choice.
 Optimality, 1359.
 Opulence, 892, 906, 1557, 1761, 1823, v. Wealth, Riches.
 Opulent, 892, 1245, 399, 351, 906, 1072, 1825, 1557, 1255.
 Or, 1891, 1421, 631, 739, 917, 1295, 1421, 32.
 Orach, 1069.
 Oracle, 114.
 Oral, 1007.
 Orange, 1741, 1793, 1391, 1107, 985.
 — coloured, 715, 1742, 1772.
 Orang-utan (man of the woods), 281, 1772.
 Oration, 808, 1687, v. Speech.
 Orator, 809, 1054, 1053, 214.
 Oratory, 1053, 1226.
 Orb, 1343, 1279, 714, 1663, 2027, v. Circle, Sphere, Globe.
 Orbicular, v. Circular.
 Orbit, 840, v. Circle.
 Orchard, 200, 197, 196, 246, 202.
 Orchis (root of a species of), 599.
 To Ordain, v. To Appoint, Fix.
 Ordeal, 1335, v. Trial.
 Order (method), 90, 507, 501, 394, 146, 1777, 1771, 1281, 1048, 996.
 — (command) 68, 125, 157, 1147, 232, 104, 760, 1027, 104, 1258, 1245, 1411.
 — (class, rank), 1187, 1200, 1284, 1602.
 — for wages, 1965.
 — (putting in), 1601.
 — (religious), 88, 424.
 — (to put in), 850.
 In Order that, 478.
 To Order (arrange), 506.
 — (command), 780, 1236, 1411, 902.
 Ordered, 1679, 1258, 1552.
 — (particularly), 1257.
 Ordering goods from a manufacturer, 374.
 Orderly, v. Regular, Correct.
 Orders, 48, 404, 1255.
 — (giving), 1258.

ORD—ORN.

ORN—OVE.

OVE—OUN.

OUN—OXA.

Orders (subject to), 1258.
 Ordinance, 1100, 1194, 515.
 Ordinances, 1290.
 Ordinary, 358, 338, 971, 1551.
In Ordinary, 859.
 Ordnance, *v.* Cannon, Gun.
 — (master of the), 1726.
 Ordure, 1476, 608, 250, 1236,
 1462, *v.* Excrement, Dung.
 Ore, 395, 1265.
 Ores, 1265.
 Organ (of sense), 151.
 — (musical), 68.
 To Organize, 510.
 Orient, *v.* Rising, Eastern.
 Oriental, 1159, *v.* Eastern.
 Orifice, 757, 1119, 1692, 396, 441,
v. Hole.
 ORIGANUM, 1075.
 Origin, Original, 285, 171, 102,
 1631, 26, 1230, 619, 344, 617,
 1058, 1476, 1557, 1559, 1686,
 1700, 1769, 1772, 1775, 1784.
 Original (adj.), 103, 1230.
 — (such as in the), 672,
 1978.
 Originally, 101, 5, *v.* At First.
 Orion, 647, 611.
 Otious, *v.* Prayer.
 Ornament, 320, 1107, 222, 674,
 505, 505, 557, 540, 515, 233,
 232, 443, 468, 132, 63, 62, 15,
 14, 680, 731, 995, 1017, 1018,
 1019, 1026, 1253, 1033, 1049,
 1056, 1105, 1106, 1115, 1126,
 1435, 1473, 1493, 1606, 1684,
 1714, 1769, 1840, 1860, 1943.
 — for the head, 115, 153,
 736, 1061, 1137, 1554, 1979,
 2012, 2014.
 — for the foot or ankle,
 371.
 — for an elephant or
 horse's neck, 1435.
 — of a *palki*, 567.
 — of metal on the horns
 of a bullock, 1109.
 — on the border of a gar-
 ment, 1201.
 — to the border of a gown
 or robe, 849.
 — worn on the arm, 198,
 300, 1801, 1926, 1925, 302.
 — worn on the nose, 269,
 1705, 1954.
 — worn in the ear and
 nose, 196.
 — worn in the turband,
 672, 2018, 2009, 1360, 1058,
 1202, 1472, 1978, 2029.
 — worn on the breast, 64,
 903, 733.
 — worn on the ears, 283,
 357, 728, 1705, 480, 748, 539,
 1037, 1514, 1809, 1932.

Ornament worn on the feet, 1468,
 1809.
 — worn on the forehead,
 282, 353, 581, 596, 835.
 — worn on the legs, 468.
 — worn on the neck, 1863,
 1885, 1945, 2038, 1986, 1985,
 1976, 1946, 1947, 1375, 627.
 — worn on the toes, 223,
 691, 1809, 1980.
 — worn on the wrists,
 &c., 1801, 1803, 113, 284, 453,
 1381, 1406, 1435, 1468, 1782.
 — worn round the ankles,
 1491, 1809, 574, 1473, 1958,
 1976, 2001, 370, 574.
 — worn round the waist,
 2026, 2030.
 To Ornament, 1051.
 Ornamental trees or flowers,
 1906.
 Ornamented, 132, 398, 1630,
 1683, 1507, 1961.
 Ornaments, 1487, 783, 1015.
 — upon crowns, 1381.
 Orphan, 1893, 1612.
 Orpiment, 1010, 1857.
 Orris root, 221, 731.
 Orthodox, 951, 1562, 1703, 1711,
 — Muhammadan, 90,
 1110, 1564.
 Orthodoxy, 1636, 90.
 Orthography, 139, 45.
 Ortolan, 241, 402.
 Orta, 45.
 To Oscillate, 666.
 Oscillation, *v.* Vibration.
 To Oscitate, 161.
 Ostensible, *v.* Apparent.
 Ostentation, 819, 1253, 1883,
 520, 514, 31, 1971.
 Ostentatious, 819.
 — display of rank, &c.,
 520.
 Ostler, *v.* Groom.
 Ostrich, 1155, 1768.
 Other, 171, 919, 1247, 806, 315,
 387, 145, 141, 122, 1247, 886,
 390.
 — side (on, of or to the), 360,
 402, 452.
 Otherwise, 1808, 166, 126, 1831.
 Otis Bengalensis, 697.
 Otter (of roses), 1222.
 Otter, 170, 890, 1558.
 Oval, or long-faced, 1318.
 Oven, 301, 302, 548, 552.
 Over, 168, 18, 387, 460, 360, 57,
 671.
 — against, 140, 988, 235, 1110,
 1581, *v.* Opposite.
 — and above, 1549, 515, 2012,
v. Besides.
 — (it is all), 1286.

Overcast, 1488.
 To Overcast, 740.
 Overcome, 671, 1235, 316, 250,
 1856, 1846, 1650, 1622, 190.
 To Overcome, 841, 1242, 686,
 607, 425, 1923, 1725, 1592,
 1547, 1367, 1307, 695.
 To be Overcome, 383, 1548, 1573,
 1846.
 Overcoming, 1235, 1242, 1559,
 1566, 1622.
 Overflow, Overflowing, 180, 306,
 750, 1137, 1198, 1203, 1269,
 1504, *v.* Flood.
 Overflowing (part.) 1008, 1504.
 Overhanging, 1630.
 To Overlay, 1328.
 To Overleap, 1503.
 To Overlook, 851, *v.* To Inspect.
 Overlooker, Overlooking, 1059,
 Overlooking (winking at), 143.
 Overmatch, 694, *v.* Overcoming.
 Overplus, 251, 163, *v.* Excess.
 To Overpower, 253, 425, 1018,
 1242, *v.* To Overcome.
 To be Overpowered, 842.
 Overpowering, 1235.
 To Overreach, 214, *v.* To Cheat.
 Overreaching, 214.
 To Overrun, *v.* To Ravage, Hurry.
 Overrunning an enemy's country,
 897.
 To Oversee, 1789, *v.* To Inspect.
 Overseeing, 533, 536.
 Overseer, 1314, 832, 1071, 1606.
 To Overset, 32, 74, 129, 177,
 131, 127.
 Oversight, *v.* Mistake, Inspection.
 To Overspread, 740, *v.* To Cover.
 To Overstock, 358.
 Overt, *v.* Publick, Open.
 To Overtake, 235, 365.
 Overtaken by, 972.
 — by fate, 39.
 Overtaking (part.) 1499.
 — (subst.) 82, 1251.
 Overthrow, 313, 562, 388.
 To Overthrow, 1439, *v.* To Ruin.
 Overthrown, 497.
 Overtopping, 1059.
 Overture, *v.* Opening, Proposal.
 To Overturn, 128, 129, 177, 420,
 936, 1439.
 Overturned, 177, 376, 1018, 1548.
 To be Overturned, 1573, 1548.
 To Overwhelm, 1865, *v.* To
 Crush, Ruin.
 Overwhelmed, 776, 269.
 Ought, *v.* Aught, Necessary.
 OVIDA verticillata, 205.
 Oviparous, 153.
 Ounce, 1837, 1919, *v.* Panther.

Two Ounces, 745.
 Our, 1872, 1543.
 Out, 211, 789, 346, 1762, 810,
 230, *v.* Abroad, Away, Openly.
 — of, 1131, 1730, 327.
 — of hand, *v.* Immediately.
 — of humour, 163.
 — of one's mind, 332, 46, 74.
 — of place, 338, 1386.
 — of season, 91, 337.
 — of sight, *v.* Vanished.
 — of the way, 851.
 Going Out or forth, 803.
 Outcast, 721, 571, 1326, 780,
 1990, *v.* Rejected.
 — (to become an), 942.
 Outery, 711, 1172, 1241, 991,
 1242, 1876, 1848, 2021.
 — (to make an), 1242.
 To Outdo, 1438, 1544,
 Outdone, 1544.
 Outer, 211, *v.* External.
 — fold of a double garment, 3.
 Outgoing, 801, 1784.
 To Outgrow, 829.
 Outlandish, *v.* Foreign.
 Outlaw, *v.* Outcast, Exile.
 Outlet, 1591, 1716, 1784.
 Outline, 792, *v.* Plan.
 To Outlive, 606.
 Outparts, 103.
 Outpost, 1531.
 Outrage, 1045, 166, 1156.
 Outrageous, 492, 629, *v.* Violent.
 Outrageousness, 514, *v.* Violence.
 Outright, *v.* Instantly, Full.
 Outside, 211, 1209, 346, 247,
 168, 20.
 Outskirts, 785.
 Outstanding debts, 1535.
 To Outstretch, *v.* To Spread.
 To Outstrip, 126, 467, 1037, 255.
 To be Outstripped, 466.
 Outward, 211, *v.* External, Out.
 — form, 1883, 1884.
 Outwardly, 1209.
 To Outwit, 1307.
 To Owe, 1280, 895, 899.
 Owing to, *v.* From, By Reason.
 Owl, Owlet, 126, 133, 291, 378,
 406, 704, 1152, 1490.
 Own, 22, 790, 826, 1122, 1758,
 1084, 780, 1902.
 To Own, 979, 1553, 1276, 1273.
v. To Have, Say, Avow, Claim.
 Own (to make a thing one's), 22.
 Owner, 1551, 909, 802, 779, 111,
 1825, 1114, 1823, 1660.
 OWIDA verticillata, 205.
 Owning, 1273.
 Ox, 351, 1470, 984, 1791, *v.* Bull.
 OXALIS corniculata, 1914.

OXF—PAL.

Oxfly, *v.* Gaddy.
Oxymel, 1081.
Oyster, 1348, 2014.
—— shell, 2014.

P.

Pace, 1277, 979, 929, 801, 679,
591, 475, 1432, 1429, 1151,
940, 33, 1415.
To Pace, 801.
—— in the manage, 633, 635.
Of steady Pace, } (an elephant)
Easy Paced, } 41, 1769.
Pleasant Paced, 822, 1151.
Pacification, 1634, 1666, 1104,
857, 1091.
Pacifick, 1090, *v.* Mild, Gentle.
Pacifier, 1635.
To Pacify, 1031, 517, 110, 1064,
1024, 591, 1967, *v.* *To* Ap-
pease.
Pacifying, 89, 516, 975.
Pack, Package, 1433, 1434, 434.
Pack of cards, 1462, 480.
—— of dogs, 1539.
To Pack, 1507, 207, *v.* *To*
Scamper.
—— up, 965, 1433.
Package, 1433, 1700.
Packcloth, 342, *v.* Wrapper.
Packet, 1433, 804, 1304, 1950,
1968, 2039.
Packhorse, 393.
Packsaddle, 364, 824, 1437, 1378,
1992.
Packthread, *v.* String, Twine.
Pad, 1437; *v.* Road, Footpad,
Pony.
—— (stuffed), 756, 824.
Puddle, 1342, 842, 605, 342.
—— for digging, 1411.
To Paddle, 1421.
Paddock, 354, *v.* Frog, Deer-
park.
Paddy-bird, 1932.
Padlock, 1360, *v.* Lock.
—— (double), 883.
Pean, 1338, 1345.
Pederastes, Padicator, 1046,
1650.
Pagan, 508, *v.* Infidel, Idolater.
Paganism, 1355, 1159, *v.* Idolatry.
Page, 464, 1188, 1634, 817, 1027,
1185.
To Page (a book), 1831.
—— and line (a book), 1830.
Pageant, *v.* Image, Puppet.
Pageantry, 1883, 865, *v.* Pomp.
Pagoda, 215, 922, 1882, 1871.
Paid, 1703.
To be Paid, 378, 306.

PAL—PAL.

Pail, 527, *v.* Milkpail, Tub.
Pain, 864, 848, 194, 183, 152,
64, 702, 577, 468, 467, 215,
304, 339, 345, 469, 580, 993,
1998, 1008, 1828, 1101, 1106,
1121, 1131, 1217, 1281, 1327,
1348, 1352, 1364, 1881, 1891.
—— in the bowels, 466, 1675.
—— (giving), 864.
—— in the joints, 589, 1579.
—— (shooting), 596, 1881.
—— (to give one), 367.
—— (to suffer), 1601, 1349, 579.
In Pain, 865.
To Pain, 865, 183, 390, 590, 752,
1029, 1328.
To be in Pain, 1131.
Pained, 848, 1561.
Painful, 134, 849, 1052, 1324,
1632, 1827.
To be Painful, 1349.
Painfulness, *v.* Sorrow, Difficulty.
Pains, 982, 1068, 1631.
—— of labour (in childbirth),
849, 1907, 1957.
—— in the bones, 906, 909,
1800.
—— in the joints, 1434.
—— in the joints (to have),
1579.
—— (to take), 535, 381, 1058.
—— (taking much), 535.
Painstaker, Painstaking, *v.* Dili-
gent.
Paint, 984, *v.* Colour, Varnish.
To Paint, 522, 688, 1470, 1300,
760, 753, *v.* *To* Draw, Colour.
Painted, 986, 1636, 1679, 1689,
1782, 1789.
To be Painted, 688, 1346.
Painter, 687, 689, 1192, 1636,
1781, 1782, 686.
—— (celebrated Chinese),
1555.
Painting, 687, 1789, 759, 64,
1782, 1781, 1636, 984.
Paintings, 1783.
Pair, 624, 627, 646, 647, 1016,
1571, 1898.
To Pair, 646, 624, *v.* *To* Join.
Palace, 891, 892, 947, 1283, 851,
195, 1885, 1716, 1390, 1352,
1298.
Palaestra, 118, 984.
Palankeen (from *palki*), 1985.
—— bearer, 1395.
Palatable, 1615, 822, 1466.
Palate, 1305, 942, 482, 485, 1599.
Pale (adj.) 1009, 459, 430, 1134.
—— (to become, grow, or turn),
984, 985.
—— (subst.) *v.* Post, Fence.
Paleness, *v.* Yellowness.
—— of the face, 1801.

PAL—PAN.

Paling, 348.
Palindrome, 1658.
Palisade, 1323.
Palki, 1683, 1716, 1724, *v.* Chair.
Palki bearer, 1718.
Pall, *v.* Sheet, Robe.
Pallet, 1412, 1437, *v.* Bed.
To Palliate, 684, *v.* *To* Extenuate.
Palliation, 437, 500, 1101.
Pallid, 411, *v.* Pale.
Palm (tree), 483, 485, 1761, 451,
271, 1539, *v.* Date-tree.
—— (juice of the), 483.
—— of the hand, 1354, 1451,
1505.
—— contracted so as to hold
water, 713.
—— (measure), 676.
—— *v.* Excellence, Victory.
Palma Christi, 71, 153, 984, 1003.
Palmer worm, 316, 1370.
Palmister, 1095, 304.
Palmistry, 1030, 1095.
Palmyra tree or fan Palm, 1959.
Palpable, 1187, *v.* Manifest.
Palpableness, 1186.
To Palpitate, 448, 514, 515, 539,
905, 903, 904, 901, 700, 690,
596, 578, 566, 551, 492.
Palpitating (part.) 1201.
Palpitating, } 514, 515, 809, 903,
Palpitation, } 446, 448, 491,
502, 492, 903.
—— (subject to), 809.
—— (to have a) of the
heart, 609.
Palsied, 974, 1046, 59, 1009.
Palsy, 1250, 1046, 666, 974, 1134.
Shaking Palsy, 974.
Paltry, 880, *v.* Worthless, Mean.
To Pamper, 749, *v.* *To* Feed.
Pamphlet, 726, *v.* Treatise.
Pan, 177, 373, 376, 1525.
—— (large earthen), 1752, 1761.
Pancake, 452, 1531.
Pancreas, 1505.
PANDE: odoratissimus, 1422,
1425, 1451.
Pandarism, 310.
Pandean pipes, 1707.
Pander, 1550, *v.* Pimp.
Panc, 400, *v.* Piece, Square.
Pancgyrick, 1593, 392, 240.
Pancgyrist, 241, 677, 859, 1593.
To Pancgyrize, 1761.
Panel, *v.* Square, Plate, List.
Pang, 1481, 1131, 566, 1106.
Pangs of death, 1080, *v.* Agonies.
Panick, 305, 824, 1883, *v.* Fright.
—— struck, 903.
PANICUM colonum, 1149.

PAN—PAR.

PANICUM frumentaceum, 1031,
1149.
—— italicum, 1310, 762,
1381.
—— pilosum, 67.
—— spicatum, 1923.
—— verticillatum, 1505.
Pannel, 1278, *v.* Pall, Packsaddle.
Pannier, 1396, 172, *v.* Basket.
To Pant, 875, 1520, 1818, 1871,
1883.
Pantaloon, *v.* Trousers.
Panther, 751, 1793, 421, 1899.
Panting, 912, 1121.
Pantomime, 298.
Pantry, 1703.
Pap, 728, 1506, 412, 1236, 1981
v. Nipple.
—— (food so called), 774, 946.
Papa, *v.* Father.
Papaw tree, 372.
Paper, 1391, 1302, 1520, 1230,
771.
—— fit for letters, 977.
—— for practising writing on,
1833.
—— (made of), 1302.
—— (written), 1831.
Paper case, 1301.
Papermaker, 1391.
Papyrus, 241, 379.
Par, *v.* Equality.
—— (on a), 235.
Parable, 1573, 850, 514, *v.* Simile.
Parables (to speak in), 727.
Parade, 841, 911, 777, 495, 17,
31, 1167, 1188, 1715, 2031.
Paradigm, *v.* Example.
Paradise, 1256, 310, 1217, 637,
70, 811, 402, 359, 1731, 1739.
—— (bird of), 1872.
—— (doorkeeper of), 973.
—— (fountain or river in),
1386.
Paradisiacal, 311.
Paradox, *v.* Enigma, Riddle.
Paragon, *v.* Model, Incomparable.
Paragraph, 401, *v.* Sentence.
Parallel (adj.) 1561, 1581, 1617,
1698, 1696, 807.
Parallel, Parallelism, 86, 1094,
1017.
To Parallel, *v.* *To* Equal, Compare.
Parallelogram, 1619.
Paralysis, *v.* Palsy.
Paralytick, 1632, 1168, 1046,
1653, 1013, 59, 18, 99.
Paramount, *v.* Superiour, Great.
Paramour, 1891, 603, 904, 615,
17, 1072, 1522.
Parapet, 1262, 1399, 1381.
Paraphernalia, 667, 914, *v.* Dows.
Paraphrase, 529, 498.

PAR-PAR.

Paraphne, 1571, v. Umbrella.
 Parasang, 1537.
 Parasite, 1209, 1538, v. Sponger.
 — plant, 207.
 Parasitical, 1209, 978.
 Parasol, 1571, 108, 72, 688, 1120, v. Umbrella.
 Parcel, 255, 1433, 1700, v. Part.
 — (of physick, &c.), 110, 409.
 — or portion of land, 1285.
 To Parcel, v. To Divide.
 To Parch, 322, 1141, 1409, 495, 1938, v. To Dry.
 — grain, 1358.
 Parched, 249, v. Dry.
 — grain, 1420, 683, 588, 403, 1503, 1046.
 — rice, 763.
 — rice (kind of food made of), 731, 1503.
 To be Parched, 317, 1081.
 Parches (a man or woman who) grain, 509.
 — (grain taken by the person who), 1417.
 Parchment, 976.
 Pardon, 1223, 1650, 1758, 225, 751, 606, 138, 1241, 1660, 1642.
 — (asking), 1620.
 — (deserving), 1665.
 To Pardon, 1641, 225, 751, 609, 754, 1223.
 To ask Pardon, 1218.
 Pardonable, v. Excusable.
 Pardoned, 1641, 1656.
 To be Pardoned, 1223.
 Pardoner, 225, 139, v. Forgiver.
 Pardonning, 1616, 609, 516, 133.
 To Pare, 755, 753, 741, 503, 1319, 1988.
 — the nails, 1741.
 Parent, v. Father, Mother.
 Parentage, 1467, v. Lineage.
 Parental, v. Paternal, Maternal.
 Parents, 1544, 1826, 373.
 Paring. Parings, 503, 758, 1319, 1318, 741.
 Parish, 491.
 Parity, 1866, 1094, v. Equality.
 Park, 1410, 982, v. Chase.
 — of artillery, 554.
 Parley, v. Conversation.
 Parour, v. Hall, Room.
 Parnassus of the *Hindūs*, 1442.
 Parole, v. Promise, Word.
 Paroquet, 1112, 1121, 1206, 1422, 1534, 1884, 1860.
 Parotie, 1341.
 Paroxysm, 618, v. Fit, State.
 Paricide, 373.
 Parrot, 535, 1078, 1113, 1206, 1422, 583, 1802, 207.

PAR-PAR.

To Parry, v. To Fend, Stop.
 Parsimonious, 1365, 594.
 To be Parsimonious, 552.
 Parsimony, 1365, 225, 426, 282, 551, 552, 139, 806, 1381.
 Parsley, 954, 40.
 Parson, v. Priest.
 Part, 777, 621, 295, 225, 151, 1657, 1281, 1309, 1357, 1373, 1412, 1512, 608, 637, 741, 1776, 708, 786, 1081, 1094, 1111, 1194, 1332.
 — of speech, 1361.
 In Part, 621.
 To Part, 532, 616, 777, 1258.
 — with, 1416, v. To Quit.
 To Partake, 1160, 1150.
 Partaker, 831, 1627, 1729, 2014, v. Partner, Sharer.
 Parterre, 717, 1037.
 Parthian, 1218.
 Partial, 1566, 422, 395, 1202, 174, v. Inclined.
 Partiality, 422, 637, 382, 1729, 1202, v. Favour.
 — (having), 1557.
 — (to shew), 1552.
 To Participate, 207, 279, 1150, 1160, v. To Partake, Share.
 Participation, 529, v. Sharing.
 Participle active, 1249.
 — passive, 1653.
 — (past conjunct.), 1549.
 — (present), 90.
 Particle, 943, 864, 585, 987, 768, 730, 1379, 1372, 1339, 1173, 1171.
 — (in gram.), 52, 56, 772, 192.
 — (every), 1784.
 Particles scattered, &c. 942.
 Particular (adj.) 790, 1501, 1758, 621, 258, v. Attentive, Single.
 — (subst.) 807, 189, 137, v. Thing, Matter.
 Every Particular, 113.
 In Particular, 1227.
 Particularity, 500, 807.
 To Particularize, 616, v. To Detail.
 Particularly, 807, 1653, 258, 219.
 Particulars, 621.
 Parties (all) of a lawsuit, 729.
 — (both), 1202, 1260.
 Parting, 1281.
 Partisan, 1202, 1869.
 Partition, 112, 156, 169, 629, 532, 795, 1637, v. Division, Room.
 Partner, 1160, 296, 225, 143, 2014, 1629, 1476, 1023, 286, 774, 155, 154.
 Partnership, 55, 1158, 1159, 143, 1023, 147, 1150, 1027.

PAR-PAS.

Partridge, 570, 846, 1314, 770, 674, 1495, 1470.
 — (calling of a), 595.
 — (greek), 709.
 Parts, 38, 118, 621, 1798.
 Parturition, 399, v. Birth.
 Party, 382, 1577, 514, 614, 1260, 1513, 581, 901, 1969, v. Side.
 — (defendant) in a suit, 1260.
 — (to be in one's), 1513.
 Party-coloured, v. Variegated.
 Paveat, 961, 1171, 1469, 1470.
 PASTALEM frumentaceum, 1387.
 Pasquinade, 1853, 2052.
 Pass (road), 1477, 1447, 1643, 1611, 1674, 1216, 1136, 854.
 — (passport, q. v.) 858, 740, 404, 996, 988.
 — (thrust, q. v.), 1416.
 — v. State, Condition, Degree.
 — (coming to), 1211, 1836.
 — (to cause to), 25, 1438, 711.
 — (to come to), 342, 278, 1925, 1192, v. To Happen.
 To Pass, (v. n.) 1438, 342, 313, 988, 1755, 302, 296, 215, 125, 608, 494, 1460, 1526, 174.
 — (as coin), 713.
 — away, 1438, 608, 582, 255.
 — by, 851, 1438.
 — current, 603.
 — (v. n.) 1296, 1438, 1459, 1466, 1752, 215, 255, 1187.
 — over, 1438, 27, 351, 609, 511, 1208, 851, 1503.
 — time, 1118, 1459, 1836.
 — time with difficulty, 878.
 Passable, 353, v. Current, Pass.
 — coin, &c. 712.
 Not Passable, 1737.
 Passage, 998, 1438, 1119, 992, 218, 1611, 1136, 1674, 1754, 1827, 391, v. Sentence.
 — money, 1421.
 — to a river, 430.
 Passed, 32, 216, 1182.
 To be Passed, 255, 1322, 1526.
 Passenger, 1616, 1211, 701, 375.
 Passing, 1212, 987, 1611, 1438, 1211, 988, 1216, 1285, 1621, 1746, 786, v. Very, Extremely.
 — of the sun, moon, &c.
 — from one sign to another, 498.
 — of time, 991.
 — over, 511, 786.
 — round (of wine), 883.
 Passion, 654, 806, 630, 1208, 1241, 1342, 1384, 617, 574, 488, 298, 153, 647, 653, 661, 770, 948, 952, 634, 968.
 — (quality or property of), 962, 963.
 — (to be, get, or fall in a), 631, 661, 918, 1905, 1241, 1368.

PAS-PAT.

Passionate, 806, 630, 573, 549, 479, 492, 628, 1342, 1241, 972, 952, 869, 663, 660, 656, 641, 1834, 1786.
 Passionateness, 549, 806.
 Without Passions, or human qualities, 1766.
 Passive, 1562, v. Patient.
 — voice (in gram.) 1578.
 Passover, 2022.
 Passport, 1784, 988, 858, 2003.
 Past (adj. or subst.) 1439, 1549, 1021, 975, 318, 1689, 1088, 362, 360, 1924.
 — (prep.) v. Beyond, More.
 Paste, 178, 1540, 1549, 1553, 1537, 390, 1312, 2050, 1571.
 — (to unite into a, as flour and water), 1492.
 To Paste, 178, 1613, 1833.
 Pasteboard, 862, 1427.
 — (paper for), 1386.
 Pastern, 595.
 Pastime, 1319, 174, 530, 1344, 1386, 1631, 1420, 1424, 1538.
 Pastor, 1445, 1153, 2003, 1468, 1474, v. Shepherd, Guide.
 Pastry, 1097, 1932, v. Cake.
 Pastry-cook, v. Confectioner.
 Pasturage, Pasture, 693, 694, 1226, 1846, 1608, 1540.
 — (price of), 694, 699.
 To Pasture, 694.
 Pat, 562, 564, 893, v. Fit.
 To Pat, 590, 464, 1400, v. To Tap.
 — on the back, 593, 464.
 — a horse, &c. 1535.
 Patch, 706, 646, 476, 843, 1967, 569, 566.
 — on paper, 685.
 To Patch, 476, 647, 562.
 Patched, 1608.
 — garment, 1019.
 In Patched garments, 1437.
 Patcher, 361, 476.
 Patches (garment of), 803.
 — (to apply), 683.
 Patching, 476.
 Patchwork, 384.
 Pate, 1414, v. Head.
 Patella, 1403, 1027, 1686.
 Patent, 1258, 379, v. Grant.
 Paterfamilias, 1322.
 Paternal, 4, 13, 386.
 — affection, 849, 968.
 Path, 191, 424, 970, 997, 1625, 1202, 1548, 1671, 374, 386, 386, 1827, 1806, 1760, 1039, 475, 1094, 1528, v. Way.
 Pathetical, Pathetic, 869, 848, 607, 626.
 Paths, 1616.
 Pathway, 603, v. Footpath, Path.

PAT—PAY.

PAY—PEE.

PEE—PEN.

PEN—PEP.

- Patience, 1183, 1101, 914, 498,
 249, 295, 1322, 1278, 1167,
 1134, 1199, 2047, 558.
To take Patience, 464, 739, 1182,
 1184, 1243, 1922.
 Patient, 914, 334, 219, 294, 1562,
 1487, 1184, 1167, 1181, 1036,
 1101, 1925, *v. Sick*.
To be Patient, 259, 498, 1101,
 738.
 Patiently (suffering), 1533.
 Patriarch, 135, 1623, *v. Sage*.
 Patrimony, 213, 1726, *v. Heritage*.
 Patriot, 1834.
 Patriotism, 768.
 Patrole, 1204, 1199, 538, 1451,
 1411, 1311, *v. Watchman*.
 Patrolling (subst.) 1311.
 Patron, 1601, 858, 364, 231, 209,
 172, 93, 1697, 1477, 1163,
 1114, 177, 397, 494, 495, 797,
 ——— of learning, 1460.
 Patronage, 724, 403, 848, 964,
 1073, 1777, 1799, 1833.
To Patronise, 403, 365, 1799,
 724, 670, *v. To Protect*.
 Patronising, 403, 365, 395.
 Patronless, 1739.
 Patronymick, 1373, 385.
 Patters, 1435, 2934.
 ——— (slippers or shoes fixed
 to), 714, 1495.
To Patter, 545.
 Pattern, 1795, 1747, 1456, 209,
 294, *v. Model*.
 Paucity, 1237, 1398, 1371.
To Pave, 1257, *v. To Prepare*.
 Pavement, 1404, 1457.
 Pavilion, 828, 563, 726, 688,
 1447, *v. Tent*.
 ——— (royal), 1459.
 Paunch, *v. Belly*, Guts.
 Pauper, *v. Poor*, Beggar.
 Pause, 275, 553, 1079, 534, 1836,
v. Suspense.
To Pause, 553, *v. To Hesitate*.
 Paw, 435, 552, 1531, *v. Foot*.
To Paw, 553, *v. To Tap*, Huddle.
 Paw (mark of the), 562.
 Pawn, 1445, 1355, 698, 1487,
 282.
 ——— (at chess), 345, 460.
To Pawn, 1488.
 Pawned, 1415, 1602, 1612.
 Pay, 852, 946, 691, 1995, 1201,
 1158, *v. Stipend*, Salary.
 ——— (one who receives), 519,
 292, 1204.
 ——— (receiving), 549.
To Pay, 52, 306, 397, 353, 377,
 1118, 1956, *v. To Give*, Re-
 ward.
 ——— with the fore top sail, 639.
 Paying (subst.) 184, 86.
 ——— (part.) 1438, 1709.
 ——— rent or taxes, 1551.
 Paymaster general, 1720.
 Payment, 52, 53, 1438, *v. Paying*.
 ——— (one who puts off), 1640.
 Pay-office, 245.
 Pen, 1371, 937, 1295, 1334, 1925.
 Pearce, 498, 96, 93, 1539, 1357,
 1183, 1104, 975, 1081, 1080,
 1639, *v. Rest*, Silence.
 ——— of mind, 791, 104, 634.
 ——— to thee or to you, 1066.
 Peaceable, 1028, *v. Mild*.
 Peaceably, 1765.
 Peaceful, *v. Mild*, Still, Quiet.
 Peach, 1163, 73.
 Peachick, 1613.
 Peacock, 1421, 1169, 219, 706,
 1925, 1814, 1721, 1713, 1612,
 1610.
 Pea-green, 412.
 Peahen, 1765.
 Peak, 1167, 1081, 1070, *v. Point*.
 Peal, 503.
 Pease, 1745.
 Peal, 1623, 846, 1476, 651,
 1628, 1531, 1189, 1112, 1903.
 ——— (elephant), 1435.
 ——— (matchless), 1177.
 ——— (precious), 1793.
 Pearls, 1502, 1611.
 ——— (scattering, raining), 846,
 1476.
 ——— (small), 290.
 Peasant, 692, 2004, 1464, 1417,
 393, 992, 1374, 1418, 1419,
 1446.
 Peasantry, 673.
 Peas, Pease, plur. of Pen, *q. v.*
 ——— (mixed with), 1571.
 Peaseod, Peashell, *v. Pod*.
 Pebble, 1167, 1570, 1433, 2031.
To Peck, 589, 784, 710, 714.
 Pecking, 585, 583, 593.
 Peculation, *v. Theft*.
 Peculiar, 799, 1501, 616, 1599,
 1706, 1599, 258.
 Peculiarity, 799, 807, 50, 500.
 Peculiarly, 799, 1425.
 Pedagogue, 1471, *v. Schoolmas-
 ter*, Tutor.
 PEDALUM unsex, 1173.
 Pedant, 1471.
 Pedestal, 75, *v. Foot*.
 Pedestrian, *v. Footman*.
 Pedicle, 925, *v. Stalk*.
 Pedigree, 775, 1359, 1087, 559,
 601, 845, 1497, 1779, 1772.
 Pedler, 253, 419, 156, 472, 857.
 ——— (business of *al.*), 557.
 Peel, 749, 759, 1262, 1415.
 Peel (baker's), 1354.
To Peel, 749, 759, 758, 1729.
 Peeled, 1057.
To be Peeled, 1738.
 Peep, 655, 484, *v. Dawn*.
To Peep, 655, 484, 41, 637.
 Peephole, *v. Loophole*, Lattice.
 Peeping, 655.
 Peer, 1671, 541, 1709, *v. Lord*.
 Peerage, *v. Lordship*, Nobles.
 Peerless, 49, 56, 344.
 Peevish, 1853, 559, 399, 117,
 1407, 746, 799, 694, 1916,
 1923, *v. Irascible*.
To be Peevish, 160, 694, 1361,
 1852.
 Peevishness, 549, 559, 664, 636,
 799, 136, 1399, 1916, 1922.
 Peg, 1417, 1725, 1424, 1623,
 759, 738, 1827, *v. Nail*.
 PELICANUS onocrotalus, 1431.
 Pelf, *v. Riches*, Wealth.
 Pelican, 759, 668, 1451.
 Pelisse, 1504.
 Pellet, 1243, 1279, 1441.
 ——— ball, 1426, 1441.
 ——— bow, 1243, 1457.
 ——— bow (shooter with), 1243.
 ——— bow (pellet from), 1451.
 ——— bow (tape in *al.*), 441.
 Pellice, 655, 663.
 Pelitory, 1213.
 Pellucid, 1163, 1767.
 Pellucidness, 1767, *v. Trans-
 parency*.
 Pelt, *v. Skin*, Hide.
To Pelt, *v. To Throw*, Strike.
 Pelvis, *v. Abdomen*, Pubes.
 Pen, 1263, 791, 1369, 1570, 1707,
 1091, 1916, 1824, *v. Enclosure*.
 ——— (crooked), 777.
 ——— (making *al.*), 1244.
 ——— (to mend *al.*), 1244.
To Pen, *v. To Shut*, Write.
 Pen-case, 791, 2023.
 Pen-laws, 771.
 Penalty, 925, 579, 610, 123,
 1073, 1465.
 Penance, 846, 1349, 1446, 1909,
 1648, 388, 1787, 235.
 ——— (done), 534.
 ——— (religious), 490, 491.
 ——— (rite performed *as*),
 1353.
To do Penance by eating cows-
 dung, 1460.
 Pencil, 2023, *v. Pen*, Brush.
 Lead Pencil, 1686, 2010.
 Pendant, 778, 803, 1509, 1531,
 686, 693.
 Pendent, *v. Hanging*.
 Pendulous, 1646.
 Pendulous belly, 695.
To Penetrate, 1916.
 1956, 1916, 1922, 7
 844, 1923, 1924, 1
To be Penetrated, 1
 Penetrating, 1916.
 693, 1916, 1922, 7
 991, 1923, 1924, 1
 1922, 1923, 1924, 1
 ——— (subst.) 7
 1923, 1709, 1709, 1709, 1709
 Penetration, 1916, 1916, 1916
 1916, 1916, 1916, 1916
 Peninsula, 691, 1916
 Penit, 1916, 1916
 1916, 1916, 1916, 1916
 ——— penitence, 1916
 Penitence, 1916, 1916
 1916, 1916, 1916, 1916
 Penitency, 1916, 1916
 Penknife, 1916, 1916, 1916
 Penman, 1916, 1916, 1916
 Penman, 1916, 1916, 1916
 Penmanship, 1916, 1916
 Penness, 1916
 Penney, 1916, 1916, 1916
 Pens, 1916, 1916, 1916
 1916, 1916, 1916, 1916
 Pension, 231, 1916, 1916
 1916, 1916, 1916, 1916
 Pensioner, 231.
 Pensions, 1916.
 Penive, 1916, 1916, 1916
 Pentagon, Pentagonal, 1916
 1916, 1916, 1916, 1916
 Pentapetes phoenicea, 1916
 Pentateuch, 1916.
 Pentecost, 1916.
 Penumous, 1916, 1916
 Penuriousness, 1916, 1916
 Penny, 111, 556, 1916, 1916
 1916, 1916, 1916, 1916
 People, 1531, 1214, 1916, 1916
 1916, 1916, 1916, 1916
 1916, 1916, 1916, 1916
 1916, 1916, 1916, 1916
 ——— better sort of, 1916.
 ——— of all sorts, 1916.
 ——— of the meanest condition,
 1916.
 ——— of rank or quality, 1916,
 113.
To People, 254, 4.
To be Peopled, 257.
 Peopled, 420, 1265, 1903.
 ——— (black), 1304, 1663.
 ——— (Clith), 1904.
 ——— (long), 462, 1911.
 ——— (red or Cayenne), 1916,
 1427, *v. Capsicum*.
 Peppermint, *v. Ment.*
 Per, 1916.

PER—PER.

PER—PER.

PER—PER.

PER—PET.

To Perambulate, 1139, 117, 1612.
Perambulating, 632, 1337, 1622.
Perambulation, 1139, 1151, 153.
 ———— (place of), 1139.
 ———— receive, 619, 1014, 1851, 272.
 ———— 1139, 1151.
Perceived, 1469, 1385.
Perceiving, 790, 1030, 1519,
 ———— 56.
Perceptible, 1535, 312, *v. Clear*.
Perceptibly, *v. Manifestly*.
Perception, 359, 760, 770, 1055,
 1193, 1773.
 ———— for birds, 797.
To Perch, *v. To Sit, Seat*.
Perchance, 1152, *v. By Chance*.
To Percolate, 741, *v. To Strain*.
To be Percolated, 752.
Percussion, *v. Blow, Striking*.
Perdition, 800, 480, 130, 114,
 1805, 1260, 569, 1190.
Pertinacious, 1527.
 ———— *francolinus*, 270.
 ———— *olivacea*, 218.
 ———— *rufa* or *chukar*, 799.
To Pertrinate, *v. To Travel*.
Pertrination, *v. Travelling*.
Petemptoriness, 574.
Petemptory, 1271, *v. Absolute*.
Perennial, *v. Perpetual*.
Perfect, 1396, 278, 1367, 1185,
 1182, 1091, 1029, 435, 436,
 436, 543, 721, 1063, 180, 118,
 30, 1661, 1090.
To Perfect, 39, 544, 139, 1093,
 ———— 1.
Perfected, 1061.
Perfecting, 39, 118, 538.
Perfection, 39, 535, 544, 1091,
 1185, 1293, 1306, 1307.
Perfectly, 1879, *v. Exactly, Wholly*.
Perfidious, 333, 1764, 359, 179,
 919, 751, 1012, 1217, 1111.
Perfidy, 827, 804, 790, 1794,
 1235, 1114, 1399, 1114, 2934,
 1114, 1752.
To Perforate, 315, 717, 757,
 1020, 1415, 1398, 1346, 1089.
Perforated, 1628.
To be Perforated, 232.
Perforation, 1781, 969, 355, 232,
 ———— 1028, *v. Hole*.
Perforce, *v. Forceably*.
To Perform, 1311, 52, 215, 277,
 307, 531, ———— 33, 1398, 961,
 1025, 1056, 1060, 1677, 1751,
 1755, 1783, 1795, 1835.
 ———— (a journey), 1295.
Performance, 52, 184, 111, 206,
 305, 38, 1231, 1299, 1368,
 1751, 1834, *v. Work*.

Performed, 52, 1337, 1793.
To be Performed, 277, 1069,
 1755, 1787, 1937.
Performer, 1026, 311, 1027, 1816,
v. Actor, Doer.
Performing, 396, 1231, 1299,
 1431, 1591.
 ———— an engagement or
 promise, 1751, 1835.
Perfume, 311, 1036, 1577, 1222,
 1493, 1720, 1788, 1123, 1084,
 1101, 1468, 1512, 1638, 910,
 724, 226, 69.
To Perfume, 1720, 910, 696, 199.
Perfume-box, 1222.
Perfumed, 1046, 199.
 ———— paste, &c. (attendants
 who rub) over the body, 1665.
Perfumer, 1222, 1463.
 ———— (business of a), 1222.
Perfumes, 6, 18.
Perfuming, 606.
Perhaps, 1152, 1664, 1331, 1326,
 611.
Peril, 718, 618, 1589.
Perilous, *v. Dangerous*.
Period, 888, 1800, 1228, 1280,
 1411, 1877, *v. Time, Sentence*.
 ———— for payment of debt, 39.
Periods, 56.
Periphery, *v. Circumference*.
Peripneumony, 1091, 1161.
To Perish, 1865, 1266, 1671,
 1812, 702, 283.
Perishable, 1250, 329, 117, 144,
 753, 710, *v. Frail*.
Perishableness, 719, *v. Frailty*.
Perished, 1191.
Perishing, 1006, 1817, 1685,
 1112.
Peristyle, 77.
Peritoneum, *v. Omentum*.
Perjurer, 767.
Perjury, *v. False Oath*.
Permanence, 1262, 1293, 1836.
Permanency, 2022, 599, 370,
 580, 593.
Permanent, 201, 598, 356, 43,
 370, 1591, 1754, 849, 1047.
Permission, 37, 125, 415, 643,
 973, 972, 749, 719, 966, 404,
 61, 3.
 ———— (asking), 37.
Permit, 740, 996, 1784.
To Permit, 37, 996, 966, 1553.
Permitted, 1578, 610, 1601.
Permitting, 1578, 972.
Permutation, *v. Exchange*.
Pernicious, 1219, 1637, 1703,
 1788, *v. Bad*.
Perniciousness, 1788, *v. Badness*.
Peroration, *v. Conclusion*.
Perpendicular (adj.) 1406, 1274,
 1773, 1608, 807.

Perpendicular (subst.) 1229, 392.
To Perpetrate, 65, 1602, 1368,
 1579, 1551, *v. To Do, Commit*.
To be Perpetrated, 1580.
Perpetrating, *Perpetrator*, 1602.
Perpetration, 61.
Perpetual, 840, 1594, 85, 370,
 1018.
Perpetually, 1756, 1874, 1524,
 1002, 1836, *v. Always*.
Perpetuity, 885, 1591, 1756,
 1874, 1904, 85.
In Perpetuity, 1227.
To Perplex, 607, 108, 307, 1867,
 863, 608, 780, 963.
Perplexed, 1563, 1566, 1590,
 1601, 1632, 408, 310, 60, 780,
 787, 1473, 1966.
 ———— affairs, 1924.
To be Perplexed, 1479, 610, 63,
 444, 465, 1917.
Perplexing, 604, 1148, 1164,
 1167, *v. Difficult*.
Perplexity, 120, 409, 466, 787,
 365, 307, 60, 1058, 706, 664,
 638, 520, 465, 453, 442, 1060,
 1161, 1164, 1236, 1351, 1479,
 1508, 1832, 1917, 1939.
Perquisite, *Perquisites*, 137, 203,
 1892, 1170, 1164, 650, 652,
 853, 350, 2004.
To Persecute, 496, 1405, 1419.
 ———— to the uttermost,
 845.
 ———— with kindness or
 attention, 1451.
Persecution, 496, 525.
Persecutor, *v. Oppressor*.
Persepolis, 750.
Perseverance, 574, 543, 101, 85,
 81, 28, 1476, 1111, 1068, 906.
To Persevere, 367, 418, 1195,
 1013.
Persevering, 1634, 1568, 868,
 1855, 1621, 913, 1273.
Persia, 183, 950, 1218, 1216.
Persian, 183, 360, 1248, 1216.
 ———— running hand, 1166.
 ———— writing (kind of), 1771,
 1837, 1164.
To Persist, 418, 1195, 160.
Persistence, 232.
Persisting, 1631.
Person, 1156, 163, 162, 369, 428,
 546, 636, 912, 1207, 1312,
 1347, 1885, 1779, 1794.
 ———— (first, in gram.) 1568.
 ———— (second, —), 765, 1530.
 ———— (third, —), 1235.
Personable, 917, 898, *v. Comely*.
Personage, *v. Grandee, Noble*.
Personal, 1312, 1758, *v. Peculiar*,
External.
Personality, *v. Peculiarity*.
To Personate, *v. To Appear*.

Perions, 97, 155.
Perspective (study of), 1227.
Perspicuity, 1183, 1169, 1085.
Perspicuous, 821, *v. Clear, Easy*.
Perspiration, 414, *v. Sweat*.
To Perspire, 413, 2035.
To Persuade, 1502, 422, 220,
 1677, 1563, *v. To Induce*.
Persuaded, 1621.
Persuader, 1591.
Persuasion, 391, *v. Advice*.
Pert, 1172, 765, 938, 1579, 13.
To Pertain, *v. To Belong*.
Pertaining, 1199.
Pertinacious, *v. Obstinate*.
Pernment, 413, 1646, 1677.
Pertness, 955, 1172, 1580, 12.
To Perturb, 408.
Perturbation, 1479, 1287, 337,
 109, 787, 1883, 903, 1317, 39,
 103, 98, 1332, 1866.
To Pervade, 339, 464, *v. To Enter*.
Pervading, 1026, 1779, 1780.
Perverse, 1570, 1249, 1105, 570,
 597, 74, 73, 1322, 1325, 1515,
 1613, 1642, 1852.
To be Perverse, 1590, 1573, 211,
 597, 1852, 1860.
Perverseness, 1220, 1203, 790,
 596, 1315, 1580, 1601, 1852.
Perversion, *v. Turning*.
To Pervert, 129, *v. To Turn*.
Pervverting a meaning, 132.
Perusal, 1136, 696, 1938, 358.
To Peruse, 1136, 1638, *v. To*
Read.
Pessary, 219, 1143, 1329.
Pest, 1827, 739, 1257, *v. Plague*.
To Pester, 520, 866, *v. To Vex*.
Pesterer, 1703, *v. Troublesome*.
Pestilence, 1827, 1715, *v. Plague*.
Pestilential wind, 1068.
Pestle, 850, 1124, 1385, 1520,
 1621, 1706.
Pet, 654, 809, *v. Darling*.
Petal, 417, 420, 1830, *v. Leaf*.
Petiole, 925.
Petition, 1218, 1219, 848, 545,
 128, 1645, 1639, 333, 1586,
 1438, 1755, 1808, 1809, 1822.
To Petition, 128, 835, *v. To Beg*.
Petitioner, *v. Asking, Suppliant*.
 ———— for justice, 830.
To be Petrified, 375, 267.
 ———— with astonishment,
 1297.
Petticoat, 1483, 1478, 1035, 897,
 1485, 1535, 1965.
 ———— government, 513.
 ———— interest, 75.
Pettish, 1852, *v. Peevish*.
To be Pettish, 980, 1852.
Pettishness, *v. Peevishness*.

PET-PHY.

PIC-PIG.

PIG-PIN.

PIN-PIS.

Petty, *v.* Little, Small, Mean.
 Petulance, 925, *v.* Sauciness.
 Petulant, 13, 1497, *v.* Peevish.
 Pewter, 622, 955, 939.
 Pewterer, 1350, *v.* Brasier.
 Phagedenic ulcer, 1482.
 PHARMACEUM mollugo, 1474.
 PHASEOLUS max or radiatus, 1549.
 ——— mungo, 1713, 1908.
 Phalanx, 436, *v.* Corps, Troop.
 Phantasm, Phantom, 816, 826.
 Pharaoh, 1257.
 Pharos, 605, 1250.
 Pheasant, 502.
 Phenomenon, 26, *v.* Wonder.
 Phil, 1179.
 Philologist, *v.* Critick.
 Philosopher, 781, 1260, 1265, 1266.
 Philosophers, 781, 1264.
 Philosopher's stone, 117, 360, 173.
 Philosophical, 781.
 Philosophy, 1266, 781, 1229.
 Philter, 534, 1503, 1678, 1711.
 Philebotomist, 769, 980, 1262.
 To Philebotomize, 1774.
 Phlebotomy, 1262.
 Phlegm, 272, 1354.
 Phlegmatick, 272, 599, *v.* Cold.
 PHLOMIS, 1486.
 Phoenix, 1872, 1230, 1285, 1291.
 PHOXIS dactylifera, 755, 803, 1101.
 ——— sylvestris, 1141, 1401.
 Phrase, 102, 1215, 1035, 1109.
 Phraseological, 102.
 Phraseology, 1215, 1582, *v.* Style.
 Phrensy, 641, 1065, *v.* Madness.
 Phthisis, *i.* Consumption.
 PUYLANTHUS echeriaca, 1857.
 ——— emblica, 140, 165.
 ——— multiflorus, 3025.
 PHYSALIS flexuosa, 90.
 Physician, 781, 1201, 706, 1643, 1754, 1630, 857.
 ——— (attendance of a), 705.
 ——— (business of a), 1201.
 Physicians, 103, 344, 781.
 Physick, *v.* Medicine.
 ——— (practice of), 345.
 Physicking, 705.
 Physicks, 1226.
 Physiognomist, 1095.
 Physiognomy, 1095, 1251, 1226, *v.* Face.
 ——— (conjecturing from), 1593.
 ——— (judging from), 529.

Pick, Pickaxe, 1331, 1232, 2030, 2037, 1405, 1700.
 To Pick, 717, 596, 271, 1539, 1735, 719, 743, 901, 1114.
 Picked, 700.
 To be Picked, 277, 715.
 Picker Picking (in compos.), 702.
 Pickle, Pickles, 12, 1104, 1359, 1329, 1309, 1704, 1364, 1901.
 Pickled Lemons, 1794.
 Pickpocket, Pickpurse, 670, 43, 202, 1201.
 Picture, 522, 686, 392, 303, 344, 686, 1155, 1627, 1704, 1762, 1739.
 ——— gallery, 522, 1799, 686.
 ——— gallery of *Mend.*, 68.
 ——— on wood, 1322.
 Pices, 1323, 375.
 To Piddle, 526.
 Piebald, 638, 862, 12.
 Piece, 530, 1512, 1112, 976, 730, 581, 583, 585, 500, 606, 421, 307, 361, 390, 1009, 1256.
 ——— at backgammon, chess, &c. 1468.
 ——— by piece, 489.
 ——— of cloth, 300, 563, 52.
 ——— (of coin), 593.
 ——— of fruit, 442.
 ——— of flesh, 757, 533.
 ——— of wood cut off, 750.
 ——— used in playing *champer*, 1025.
 To Piece, *v.* To Join, Increase.
 Piercemal, 482.
 Piers, in Pierses, 1602.
 ——— (small), 708.
 Pied, *v.* Variegated.
 To pierce, 757, 1230, 737, 345, 501, 682, 1485, 1020, 1080, 1363, 1400, 1430, 1448.
 ——— a *lar* tree, 759.
 Pierced, 1076.
 To be Pierced, 682, 747, 232, 232, 902.
 Piercer, 759.
 Piercing (part.) 280, *v.* Sharp.
 ——— (subst.) 1779, 1780.
 Piety, 532, 1813, 1300, 29, 312, 531, 916, 1815, 1628.
 Pig, 1493.
 To Pig, *v.* To Farrow.
 Pigeon, 1314, 1317, 783, 1473, 16.
 ——— (kind of), 73, 371, 554, 629, 1709, 1482, 649, 381, 885, 994, 1037, 1047, 1063, 1459, 1518.
 ——— (green), 1860.
 ——— (tumbler), 1083.
 ——— (young), 1314.
 Pigeon-house, 1265, 1296, 1908.

Pigeons (box or nest for), 1236.
 ——— (certain description of eye among), 1709.
 ——— (cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of), 1501.
 ——— (one who rears), 1314.
 Pigmy, *v.* Dwarf.
 Pigunt, 1713.
 Pike (spear, *q. v.*), 717, 1311, 1123, 1149.
 Pikeman, *v.* Spearman.
 Pikestaff, 1267.
 Pike, 85, 997, *v.* Post, Heap, Nap, Edifice.
 ——— (funeral), 636, 20.
 ——— of water pots, 674.
 ——— (to light the funeral), 839.
 To Pile, 561, 358, 683, 567.
 ——— arms, 2024.
 To be Piled, 378.
 Piles, 286, 213, 1710.
 To Piler, 1537, 160, 1706.
 Pillerer, 35, 1581, *v.* Thief.
 Pilgrim, 32, 764, 795, 1131, 1006, 602, 12.
 Pilgrimage, 602, 764, 1017, 1131, 1209, 1228.
 ——— (place of), 571, 759, 1493.
 ——— (engaged in the sacred to Mecca), 1534.
 Pilgrims (body of), 1726.
 ——— (garment worn by), 1195.
 Pill, 768, 1474.
 Pillage, 1234, *v.* Plundering.
 To Pillage, 1528, *v.* To Plunder.
 Pillager, 428, *v.* Plunderer.
 Pillar, 973, 553, 1499, 1111, 1410, 1740, 1045, 1046, 1238, 1260, 507, 1712, 83, 473, 569, 568, 593, 1794.
 ——— (base or foot of a), 1027.
 Pillars, 69.
 Pillory, 718, 1146.
 Pillow, 536, 204, 94, 395, 1439.
 ——— (large cylindrical), 1441.
 ——— (round), 1441, 1442, 1456.
 ——— (small), 1317, 1436, 1441.
 ——— under a saddle, 1105.
 Pilot, 1646, 1004, 907, 60, 1411.
 Pimp, 319, 1287, 1280, 1323, 1559, 1726.
 ——— (wages of a), 1322.
 PIMPINELLA anisum, 150, 113.
 Pumping (pandering), 310, 1322.
 ——— *v.* Small, Defecant.
 Pimple, 204, 271, 149, 344, 749, 898, 879, 1279, 1360, 1716, 1955.
 Pin, 738, 1417, 1625, 1827, *v.* Needle, Nail, Straw.
 ——— for fastening a boat, 1309.

Pin (iron), 576.
 To Pin, *v.* To Fasten, Join.
 Piners, 1103, 1104, 1106, 1107, 1069, 1702, 1024.
 Pinch, 660, 611, 1012, 614.
 ——— of stuff, 2099.
 To Pinch, 601, 759, 71, 1707, 1830, *v.* To Squeeze, Oppress.
 ——— one's belly, 363.
 To be Pinched, 1759.
 Pine, 1191.
 ——— (kernels of the), 712.
 To Pine, 1603, 184, 741, 943, 665, 757, 762, 1123, 1197, 1198, 1830.
 To cause to Pine away, 103.
 Pineapple, 193.
 ——— (made like a), 113.
 Pinning (subst.), 461, 1361.
 Pinon, 202, 639, 1133.
 To Pinion, 1022, 624.
 Pink-colour, 374.
 Pinnace, *v.* Boat.
 Pinnacle, 1981, 1390, 913, 71, 10, 8, 1984.
 PINUS longifolia, 1066.
 Pioneer, 342, 1254.
 Pipe, 1795, 1713, 1668, 1717, 153, 125, 121, 401, 1049, 202, *v.* Tube, Canal.
 ——— for stocking, 780, 877, 141, 2029.
 ——— (musical), 199, 636, 10, 202, 345, 373, 419, 500, 104.
 ——— clay, 1410.
 Piper, 345, 1176.
 Pira beetle, 1743.
 ——— (foot of), 10.
 ——— cubeba, 1312.
 ——— longum, 163, 1644.
 Pipkin, 547, 1412, 1527.
 Piquant, *v.* Sharp.
 Piquet (board), 1204, 1905, 17, 1204, 1533.
 Piraey, 929, *v.* Robbery, Theft.
 Plate, 929, 924, *v.* Robbet.
 Pisces (sign), 785, 1006, 1739.
 Pish, 107, 450, 1863.
 Pisane, *v.* Ant.
 Piss, 471, 1699, *v.* Urine.
 To Piss, 1699.
 ——— (inclination), 1591.
 Pissed, 1598.
 Pissing (act of), 411.
 ——— (desirous of), 1761.
 Pistachio nut, 412.
 Pistol, 412, 450, 499, 549, 1002, ——— (to fire a), 460.

PLE—PLU.

Plectrum, 1741, 2006.
Pledge, 1445, 1355, 998, 282, 1487, *v.* Bail, Token.
To Pledge, 1488.
 — one's word, 222.
Pledged, 1445, 1488, 1602, 1612.
Pledges, 997.
Pledget, 443, 1952.
Pleiades, 406, 1327, 1436, 1451, 223, 599, 1336.
Pleipotentuary, 1837.
Plenitude, *v.* Fullness, Excess.
Plentiful, 1233, 1570, 1708, 1825.
Plentifully, *v.* In Abundance.
 — (to be produced), 444.
Plenty, 300, 1835, 253, 459, 586, 1269, 1091, 1003, 1025, 1065, 1079, 1355, 1894, *v.* Much.
In Plenty, 1008.
Plethora, 108, 58.
Plethoric, 877.
Pleurisy, 241, 618, 942.
Pliable, *v.* Flexible.
Pliers, *v.* Tongs, Pincers.
Plight, *v.* Condition, State.
To Plight, *r.* *To Pledge*.
 — one's word, 252.
To Plod, 1489, 1003, *r.* *To Labour*.
Plot, 749, 207, 1285, 1472.
To Plot, 280, *v.* *To Contrive*.
Plotter, 1087.
Plough, 1865, 1748, 1752, 1287, 1856.
 — (driving the), 1287.
To Plough, 645, 1752, 678, 229, 1925.
Plough-handle or -tail, 1809, 1858.
Ploughing, 1868, 1866, 1311, 678, 772, 1287.
Ploughman, 1865, 1808, 1347, 645, 678.
Ploughshare, 441, 557, 724, 772, 1772.
To Pluck, 758, 752, 556, 557, 1407, 409, 277, 1414.
 — up, 118, 119.
Plug, 594, 595, 927, 935, 2020.
Plum, 132, *v.* Raisin, Jujub.
 — (hog), 137.
Plumage, *v.* Feather.
PLUMBAGO zeylanica, 686, 760.
Plumb-line, 1034, 1874.
Plume, 1360, *v.* Feather.
Plumes upon helmets, 1381.
PLUMERIA (Plumeria?), 1452.
Plummet, 1035, 1130.
Plump, 1700, 1437, 1469, 1457.
To Plump up, 14.
Plumpness, 1571, 14, 463.

PLU—POL.

Plunder, 1528, 1234, 482, 702, 1234, 1928, 1839, 1845, 1504, 1895.
To Plunder, 1528, 482, 702, 1234, 1928, 1839, 1845, 1504.
To be Plundered, 1509.
Plunderer, 1509, 1528, 1245, 1234, 1426, 1504, 856, 2043.
Plundering (subst.), 1509, 1528, 1504.
Plunge, 926, 682, 931, 1245.
To Plunge, 1246, 1919, *v.* *To Fall*, Cast.
Plural, 634, 289.
Plurality, 1325, *v.* Excess.
Pluto (Yama), 900.
Ply, 1506, 561, 486, 392, 813, 1167, 1801, 1198, *v.* Fold.
To Ply, 563, *v.* *To Toil*.
Poa cyno-uroides, 1350, 924.
To Poach, *r.* *To Coddle*, Steal.
Pock, 1408, *v.* Blister.
Pocket, 670, 1419, 926, 1490, 1446, *v.* Purse.
Pocketbook, 726, 358.
Pock-marked, 1415.
Pocky, 266, 292.
Poi, 452, 1142, 753, 724.
 — of cotton, 1429.
 — of musk, 1746.
Poix, 841, 1865, 1036, 1302, 1653.
Poem, 1283, 1574, 1313, 1051, 666, 1662.
 — (amatory), 1240.
 — (epick), 953, 1715.
Poems, 94.
 — (book of), 921.
Poesy, 1059, *v.* Poetry.
Poet, 1148, 1383, 1312, 1777, 1315, 1746, 1007, 1053, 1097.
Poetical, **Poetick**, 1162, 1688.
Poetry, 1162, 1777, 1148, 1130, 2000, 1313, 341.
 — (contending in), 1628.
 — (reading), 1162.
Poets, 1162, 63.
 — (meeting of), 1528, 1031.
Poignancy, 770, *v.* Sharpness.
Poignant, 764, 1794, *v.* Sharp.
POINCIANA pulcherrima, 1338, 1453.
Point, 1782, 1333, 1058, 905, 454, 280, 736, 490, 1717, 1727, 1917, 255, 189, *v.* Dot, Degree.
 — of an arrow, 166, 296, 307, 1099.
 — of death, 1080.
 — of the compass, 856, 866.
 — of a spear, 166, 289, 1099, 1123.
 — of a sword, 462.
 — of wit, 1785.

POL—POL.

Point (giving up a), 1273.
At the Point of expiring, 1006.
On the Point of death, 39.
To Point, *v.* *Pointed To Make*, *To Aim*.
 — (as a dog), 195.
 — out, 215, *v.* *To Show*.
To the Point, 1273.
Pointed, sharp **Pointed**, 1307, 1127.
One Pointed at, 101.
The Pointers (two stars in the great bear), 1441.
Pointing (of a dog), 484.
Points, 1698.
Point Points, 106.
Without Points (a letter), 1721.
Poison, 253, 257, 265, 1016, 1090, 223, 1806, 1721, 1566, 1394, 1142, 1141, 1109, 1863, 1746.
 — (effect of the) of a snake, 1734.
To Poison, *v.* *Poison To Give*, *To Spoil*.
Poisoned, 1626, 1016.
Poisonous, 1016, *v.* Venomous.
To Poise, *v.* *To Balance*.
Poke, *v.* Thrust, Bag.
To Poke, 1344, *v.* *To Feel for*.
Poker (wooden), 1539.
Polar star, 1284, 501, 900, 617.
Pole, 1522, 747, 274, 269, 79.
 — of a carriage, 413.
 — of a spear, 749.
 — of the earth, 899, 1724.
 — round which they play at the *heli*, 678.
Long Pole with which they impel a boat, 312, 1521.
North Pole, 1295, 1284, 499, 501, 1396.
South Pole, 1295.
Poleaxe, 1464.
Polecat, 1391, 1399.
One-Poled (a tent), 1395.
Two-Poled (a tent), 882.
Polestar, *v.* Polar star.
POLIARIA tuberosa, 1453, 153.
Police, *v.* Regulation, Rule.
 — office, 693, 1285.
 — (chief officer of the), 1385, 1267.
Policy, 501, *v.* Art, Deed, Bond.
Polish, 1193, 700, 108, 7, 1949, 2014, *v.* Elegance.
To Polish, 1193, 1489, 1401, 1000, 991, 709, 653, 2016, 1476, 37.
Polished, 1193, 1635, 708, 1489, 1577.

POL—POM.

Polished (stone, &c., with which a thing is), 1491, 1635.
To be Polished, 1680, 800.
Polisher, 1193, 628, 1000, 2010, 780.
Polishing, 628, 980, 1193, 1000, 1551.
 — instrument, 1193, 1625.
 — stone, 1150.
 — tool made of horn, 1102.
Polite, 1709, 1546, 1075, 513, 1209, 1181, 1152, 1110, 1361, 1034, 1053, *v.* Wellbred, Pate.
 — conversation, 1000.
To be Polite, generous, &c., 1138.
Politely, 190.
Politeness, 51, 52, 53, 54, 525, 1075, 811, 970, 1, 1277, 1591, 1667, 1769, 1, 1790.
 — (false), 533.
Political, 1671, *v.* Publick, Shrewd.
 — affairs, 1670.
Politician, **Politick**, 1502.
Politics, 501.
Polity, 1709, *v.* Government.
Poll, *v.* Head, Catalogue.
 — tax, 621, 1481.
To Poll, *v.* *To Lope*, Clip.
Pollen, 984.
To Pollute, 1725, 307.
 — victuals by touching them, 657.
Polluted, 421, 1604, 307, 107, 422, 637, 744, 1007, 1735, 1672, 1236.
Pollutedness, 133, 1735.
Pollutio nocturna, 1041.
Pollution, 1522, 1192, 636, 17, 1850.
Polltroon, *v.* Coward.
POLYVEMUS paradisea, 491.
Polypody, 256, 1412.
Polytheism, 1159.
Polytheist, 1630.
Pomegranate, 142, 833, 922, 681, 1742, 464, 1268, 7.
 — (flower of the), 1426, 1427.
 — (rind of an unripe) used in dyeing, 1744.
Pommel, 124, 1271, 1859.
To Pommel, *v.* *To Beat*, Thump.
Pomp, 811, 911, 515, 47, 76, 495, 586, 610, 1357, 1205, 1059, 895, 943, 1167, 127, 1338, 1523, 1761, 1780.
Pompeknose, 700.
Pompion, *v.* Pumpkin.
 — (juice of the), 1514.
Pompous, *v.* Magnificent.

PON—POR.

Pond, 786, 538, 1449, 1071, 1058, 502, 514, 708, 1821, 438, 243, 189, 11.
To Pond, *v. To Consider*.
 Ponderous, *v. Heavy*, Important.
 Poinard, 861, *v. Dagger*.
 Pontiff, *v. Prelate*, Patriarch.
 Pony, 578, 577, 677, 1891, 1960, 1964.
 Pool, 1161, 1373, 502, 189, 1237, *v. Pond*.
 Poop, *v. Rear*.
 Poor, 1653, 1239, 1264, 1380, 1436, 1624, 1736, 1765, 841, 532, 560, 551, 337, 331, 349, 189, 1397, 919, 910, 847, 805, 802, 984, 1259, 1205, 169, 59.
 — and proud, 1380.
 — (cherisher of the), 1239.
 — (kind or friendly to the), 1239, 1264.
 — (oppression of the), 1239.
 — (provisions distributed to the), 1525, 2044.
 — (to feed the), 1525.
The Poor, 1237.
 — (friend of), 919.
To be Poor, 1843.
 Pounness, *v. Poverty*, Lowness.
 Poor-spirited, 1365.
 Poplar, 484, 717, 799.
 Poppy, 805, 1390.
 Poppy-head, 437, 939, 1407, 1314.
 — seed, 805.
 Populace, 636, 981, 812, 1239, 1187, *v. People*.
 Popular, 1855, *v. Vulgar*, Beloved.
To Populate, *v. To People*.
 Population, 4, 1647, 1176, 851, 255.
 Populous, 4, 1647.
 Populousness, 1647.
 Porcelain dish, 1206.
 — (vessel of the finest) which poison cannot enter, 1602.
 — (kind of), 1245.
 Porch, 941, 631, 236, 77.
 Porcupine, 789, 1034, 1035, 1144, 1116.
 Pore (of the body), 1616.
To Pore, *v. To Look*, Examine.
 Pork, 1113.
 Porpoise, 1121, 1125.
 Porphyry, 1092, 1107.
 Porridge, *v. Pottage*, Broth.
 Porringer, 1724, *v. Cup*.
 Port, 280, 1682, *v. Gate*, Door, Gait, Manner.
 Portable, *v. Light*.
 Portal, *v. Door*, Thresh'd, Porch.
 Portent, 1760, 26, 21, 18, 9.

POR—POS.

Portentous, 99, *v. Unlucky*.
 Porter, 847, 1614, 783, 437, 419, 294, 195, 194, 70, 764, 767, 922, 1289, 1352, 1700, 323.
Porterage, *v. Price of Labour*, Wages.
 Porters, 769.
 Port-fire, 969.
 — folio, 621.
 Porthole, 1381.
 Portico, 988, 904, 471, 77, 1473, 1800, *v. Porch*, Door.
 Portion, 1201, 308, 581, 777, 778, 621, 568, 914, 154, 225, 295, 293, 207, 946, 917, 1776, 1357, 1412, 1416, 1512, 1657.
 — at a wife's disposal, 653.
 — (bride's), 667, 1718, *v. Dower*.
 — (marriage), 1296, 1718, 1741.
To Portion, 532, 777, *v. To Share*, Divide.
 Portions, 38, 113.
 Portly, *v. Powerful*, Corpulent.
 Portmanteau, 376, 465, 476, 606, 801, 819, 1972.
 Portrait, 522, 1155, 1782, 1789, 1192, 472, *v. Picture*.
 — painter, 687, 1106.
 Ports, 277.
 PORTULACA oleracea, 802, 1310, 1532, 1533, 1804, 2042.
 Position, 1834, 1202, 934, 1828.
 Positive, *v. Real*, Fixed.
To be Positive, 1880.
 Positively, 127, 817, 1657.
To Possess, 979, 1845, *v. To Hold*.
 Possessed, 1637, 1675.
 — of, 175, 179, 944, 945, 1181.
 Possessing, 1822, 831, 832, 944, 1829, 1826, 1544.
 Possession, 521, 195, 785, 525, 320, 154, 1843, 1837, 1671, 1670, 1551, 1274, 1270.
 — by a demon or devil, 210.
 — (in the), 1943.
 — of the proper use of the faculties, 760.
 — (taking) of, 1622.
 — (to come into one's), 1843, 1844.
 — (to gain) of the property of others, 1843.
 — (to take or get) of, 521, 758, 1274, 1195, 981, 844.
 Possessions, 139, 1566.
 Possessor, 1181, 798, 179, 1551, 1194, 1270, 1825, 802, 831, 832, 941.
 Posset, *v. Syllabus*, Caudle.
 Possibilities, 1675.

POS—POT.

Possibility, 139, 1270, 1656, 844, 83.
 Possible, 1675, 1583, 1270, 648, 1882, 1093, 1157.
To be Possible, 1880, 142.
 Possibly, 1152, 610, *v. Perhaps*.
 Post (office, business, *q. v.*), 1231, 1566.
 — (place, station, *q. v.*), 631, 1708, 1685, 1574.
 — (for letters or travelling), 924, 1968.
 — (of timber), 85, 566, 568, 725, 321, 1045, 1411.
To Post, *v. To Hasten*, Run, Place, Write.
 Postage, 971, 1586.
 Post-lag, 1304.
 Posterior, 1703, 413, 26, *v. After*.
 Posteriors, 841, 573, 1756.
 Posterity, 811, *v. Progeny*.
 Postern, *v. Gate*, Backdoor.
 Postman, 925, 1271, 1968.
 Postoffice, 577, 924.
To Postpone, 481, 576.
 Postponed, 481, 1708, 1869.
 Postposition (in grammar), *v. Particle*.
 Postscript, *v. Appendix*.
 Posture, 631, 91, 767, 898.
 Posy, 1955, *v. Nosegay*.
 Pot (for boiling), 1848, 919, 547, 33.
 — (cup, jar, *q. v.*), 199, 548, 376, 239.
 — (earthen), 1483, 1528, 1571, 1572, 1875, 2014, 2046, 297, 316, 732, 814, 1370, 1389.
 — for keeping lamp-black, &c., 1326.
 — in which *tari* is collected from the tree, 1505.
 — (iron), 1535.
 — (large), 699.
 — (leathern) for measuring oil, &c., 652.
 — (small), 1509, 1528, 1964.
 — (water), 1483, 1368, 1360, 591, 576, 575, 1370, 1374, 1389, 1448, 1451, 1479, 1935, 1964.
 — with a spout, 1342, 1928, 232.
 — (wooden), 1297.
 Pot-licker, 1301.
 Potash, 1395.
 Potation, *v. Carousal*, Draught.
 Potato, 132.
 — (sweet), 1165.
 Potbellied, 561.
 Potbelly, 561, 912.
 Pot-companion, 1869.
 Potency, *v. Power*, Strength.
 Potent, 392, 1271, *v. Powerful*.

POT—POW.

Potentate, 899, *v. Sovereign*.
 Pother, *v. Tumult*, Hubbub.
 Potherb, 1028, 290, 363, 1606.
 POTHOS, 1844.
 Potion, *v. Draught*, Drinking.
 Love Potion, 559.
 Potlid, 935, 1063, *v. Lid*.
 Potsherd, 590, 594, 804, 1076, 1079, 1966, 1970.
 Pottage, 95, 1506, 512, 1860.
 Potter, 1371, 1349, 1358, 2030.
 Potter's earth, 1983.
 — wheel, 678.
 Potters (instrument with which) beat earth, 1562.
 Pottery (to prepare earth for), 792.
 Pouch, 1490, 558, 2001.
 — (monkey's), 1458.
 Poverty, 111, 832, 1653, 569, 562, 334, 337, 551, 764, 920, 1164, 1250, 1263, 1264, 1365, 1380, 1381, 1436, 1583, 1624, 1637, 1730, 1910, 1808.
 — (to conceal one's), 1205.
 — (to pretend), 312.
 Poulterer, 1608.
 Poultrie, 581, 1527.
 Poultry, *v. Fowl*.
 Pounce, *v. Claw*, Talon, Line.
To Pounce upon, 656.
 Pound, 973, *v. Enclosure*.
To Pound, 464, 665, 1386, 758, 1397, 1945, *v. To Imprison*.
 — cattle, &c. 348.
 Pounded (meat), 1390, 1473.
 — up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.), 1316.
 Pounder, 852, 1709, *v. Pestle*.
 Pounding (machine for) with, 939.
 Pounds, 68.
To Pour, 925, 936, 933, 659, 1756, 153, 134, 41, 40, 895, 1920, 1935.
 — a libation, 491.
To be Poured, 936, 137, 1926, 41.
 Pouring, 1001, 1002, 1077.
 Poursuivant, 78.
To Pout, 564.
 Powder, 729, 1118, 1077, 290, 209, 265, 731, 698, *v. Gunpowder*.
 — (perfumed), 1983, 2019.
 — to promote digestion, 730.
 — used in the *holl*, 16, 441, 1216, 1455.
To Powder (pulverize), 290, 470.
 Powderhorn, 1108, 1142.
 Power, 268, 1016, 388, 346, 286, 263, 112, 84, 1096, 1079, 1075, 1042, 1030, 841, 564, 188, 479, 478, 391, 1119, 1199, 1220, 1270, 1277, 1475, 1990, 1333,

POW—PRA.

1811, 1843, 1892, 1893, 1347,
1575, 1590, 1656, 1663, 1692,
1845, 1930, 2009, 1047, 493,
498, 543, 716, 786, 857, 858,
926, 83, 50.
Power (in one's), 50, 1675.
—— (to have a) over one, 736.
Powerful, 1271, 1016, 1030, 1038,
1048, 1096, 1168, 1220, 1241,
1278, 1292, 1306, 1568, 1583,
1655, 1659, 1663, 1690, 1714,
1932, 554, 391, 388, 274, 273,
85, 11, 1007, 908, 906, 876,
761, 576.
Powerfulness, 1007, v. **Power**.
Powerless, 335, 91, 77, 26, 19, 9,
1763, 199, 330, 847, 1735,
1018, 1366.
To be Powerless, 1199.
Pox, 192, 1947, 210, 12.
Poxed, v. **Pocky**.
Practicable, 1024, 1157, 1337.
Practical, 2026, 1229.
Practice, 83, 1631, 1647, 1212,
1325, 1628, 1228, 1024, 959,
603, 900, 679, 471, 355, 15,
42, 43, 1830.
—— (acquired by), 1631.
To Practise, 2047, 1024, 1844.
Practised, 1298, 1620, 1628, 1647.
Not Practised, 1563.
Practiser, 1628, 1024, v. **Doer**.
Precordia, 413.
Praise, 1595, 524, 302, 266, 246,
245, 1813, 1833, 108, 80, 29,
399, 600, 784, 943, 1040, 1044,
1062, 1145, 1188, 1598, 1677,
1688, 1777, 1809.
—— (scattering), 600.
—— ! (to God be the), 1523.
—— to him! 1036.
To Praise, 1062, 784, 407, 109,
266, 830, 1751, 1750, 246.
Praised, 1046, 398, 1674, 1618,
784, 1587, 1588, 1034, 1707,
2016.
Praiser, 600, 767, 1593, 942.
Praises, 61, 173.
Praiseworthy, 48, 1759.
Praising (subst.) 81, 498, 516,
524, 1062, 1593, 366, 1822.
—— (part.) 1148, 1546, 1644.
To Prance, 1524, v. **To Jump**.
Prank, v. **Trick**, **Play**, **Frolic**.
Pranks (who plays mischievous),
714.
Prato, **Prattle**, 263, 264, 237, 696,
435, 1432, 1986, 2020.
To Prate, **To Prattle**, 265, 409,
607, 608, 700, 1006, 1432, 1475,
1829, 263, 264, 211, 206.
Prater, **Prattler**, 266, 265, 210,
1858, 696, 450, 448.
Prating (subst.), 696.
Prattle (foolish), 1049.

PRA—PRE.

Prawn, 668, 722, 1977.
To Pray, 1554, 1793, 861, 681,
580, v. **To Worship**.
—— for, 861.
Prayer, 1792, 861, 1189, 1190,
962, 891, 545, 499, 128, 1248,
1679, 1808.
—— by *Brähmann*, 1431.
—— (form of), 564.
—— over the dead, 540.
—— (place of), 1635.
—— (time of), 1222.
Prayers 55, 1189, 1221, 2021.
—— (repeating), 1283.
Praying at the appointed time,
1283.
——, one who prays, 1636,
1669, 1676, 1793.
To Preach, v. **To Explain**, **Teach**.
Preacher, 1824, 809, 1052.
Preaching (subst.) 808, 2051.
Preamble, 546, 916, 1656.
Precarious, 391.
Precaution, 501, 122, v. **Caution**.
—— (to take), 501.
To Precede, 1037, 1656.
Precedence, 474, 531.
—— to (to give), 531.
Precedent (subst.), v. **Example**.
——, **Preceding**, 1656, 1021,
1567, 987, 436, 1088, 122.
Preceding (subst.), 471.
Precept, 780, 404, 232, 151, 1776,
1258, 1833, v. **Command**.
—— of *Muhammad*, 1625.
Preceptor, 51, 79, 1646, 42.
Precepts of Muhammad, 1159,
1617.
Precinct, v. **Boundary**.
Precious, 349, 600, 1220, 1235,
1248, 1439, 1781.
Preciousness, 1779.
Prepice, 934, 1070, 1377.
Precipitate, 26, 33, 60, v. **Rash**.
To Precipitate, 904, 935.
Precipitation, 103, 60, 1942, 630,
1860, 1861, 1903, v. **Haste**.
Precise, v. **Exact**, **Accurate**.
Precisely the same, 674.
Preciseness, **Precision**, 498, v.
Accuracy, **Exactness**.
To Preclude, v. **To Prevent**.
Preconception, 522, v. **Idea**.
Precursor, 471.
Predecessor, v. **Preceding**, **An-**
cestor.
Predecessors, 400.
To Predestinate, 231.
Predestination, 1283, 1519, 1520,
1879, 531, 389, v. **Fate**.
Predestinator, **Predestinating**,
1656.

PRE—PRE.

Predestined, 1655, 298, 293, 329.
—— time of death, 39.
Predetermination, v. **Resolution**.
Predicament, 385, v. **State**, **Class**.
Predicate, v. **Subject** and **predi-**
cate.
Predicted, 1708.
Predictor, 123, v. **Prophet**.
Predominance, 87, v. **Force**.
Predominant, 1235, 1072, 391.
Preeminence, 110, 506, 1267,
529, 1186, 470, 176, 175, 157.
Preeminent, 110, v. **Eminent**.
To be Preeminent, 728.
Preemption (possessing a right
of), 1163.
—— (right of), 1163.
Preface, 546, 916, 1656, 460,
2000.
To Preface a discourse with ex-
cuses, 669.
Prefect, v. **Governour**, **Ruler**.
To Prefer, 506, 1656, v. **To Choose**,
Exalt, **Offer**.
Preferable, 300, 48, v. **Good**.
—— (to consider), 1056.
Preference, 506, 1267.
Preferment, 509, v. **Promotion**.
Pregnancy, 1440, 784, 462, 308,
194, 141, 57, 9, 939, 1427.
Pregunt, 767, 463, 1440, 1439,
464, 881, 886, 1427, 194, 145,
141, 9, v. **Full**.
To be Pregnant, 463, 767, 881.
Prejudice, 524, 812, 1782.
—— (removal of), 1429.
To Prejudice, v. **To Bias**, **Injure**.
Prejudicial, 1566, v. **Inclined**.
Prejudicial, 1782, v. **Hurtful**.
Prelate, 135, 1576, 1177.
Preliminary, 546, 1656.
Prelude, 126, v. **Preamble**.
Premature, 144, v. **Untimely**.
To Premise, 546.
Premium, 600, 728, 1576, 1614.
—— on a loan, 1346.
Preparation, 277, 278, 470, 501,
535, 569, 1023, 1049, 1050,
1208, 63, 83, 62, 18, 17.
—— for journey, &c., 712.
Preparations for battle, 701, 1369.
Preparative, 546.
Preparatory, v. **Prior**, **Before**.
To Prepare, 277, 1967, 209, 2007,
1110, 1061, 964, 377, 378, 1023.
—— distress or misfor-
tune for one's self, 1309.
—— a person for the re-
ception of another, 531.
To cause to Prepare, 1050, 1051.
Prepared, 63, 135, 398, 569, 1722,
1350, 1369, 988, 1620, 1561,
1585, 1601, 1636, 1647, 1724.

PRE—PRE.

To be Prepared, 276, 964, 1051,
1110.
Preparer (in compos.) 62.
Preparing, 1026, 1027.
Preposition (in gram.) v. **Particle**.
Prepossession, v. **Partiality**.
Preposterous, 1517, 1824.
Prepuce, 747, 1242, 1409.
Prerogative, v. **Right**, **Claim**.
Presage, 1250, 1760, v. **Omen**.
Presbyter, 1282.
Prescience, v. **Foreknowledge**.
Prescient, 1213, 1214.
To Prescribe, 495, v. **To Order**.
Prescribed, 1607, 1630.
Prescription, 1771, v. **Rule**.
Presence, 778, 777, 766, 1697,
1699, 1589, 968, 1654.
—— (being called to the)
778.
—— (in the), 1870, 323,
1028, 007, v. **Before**.
—— of mind, 172.
Present (adj.) 765, 1701, 238, 21,
393, 797, 777, 1177, 1618, 1523,
—— (subst.) 1229, 1762, 1591,
2011, 2020, 497, 471, 155,
1853, 1604, 1222, 1160, 1223,
70, 324, 1802, 766, 830, 850,
859, 909, 925, 1086, 1121,
1713.
—— brought from on a jour-
ney, 956.
—— given on the first visit to
a bride, 1644.
—— made to a *Mulla*, 694.
—— (parting or farewell), 966.
—— (people), 763, 777.
—— (things), 1702.
—— time or tense, 766, 27.
—— (to make a), 374.
—— to preceptors given by
schoolboys on a Friday, 131.
—— to soothsayers, 694.
To Present, 1438, 470, 67, 64
What is Present, 1513.
Presented, 1615.
Presently, 4, 3, 15, 129, 306,
1406, 1382.
Presenters, 496, 107, 1654, 1813,
841.
Preservation, 221, 778, 1582, 10,
964, 978, 1103.
Preserve, 221, 1601.
May God Preserve, 53.
To Preserve, 365, 778, 979, 1162,
392, v. **To Save**, **Protect**.
Preserved, 1625, 1552, 1645,
1643, 1585, 1586.
Preserver, 958, 766, 608.
—— (the deity as), 259,
1833.
Preserving (subst.) 1600, 965.

PRE-PRE.

PRI-PRI.

PRI-PRO.

PRO-PRO.

President, 1567, 1039, 1726, 1186, 1001, 307, 203.
 Press, 325, 696, 1167, 2032.
To Press, 841, 829, 1759, 595, 485, 410, 469, 680, 843, 1983, 1942, 381.
Pressed, 1261: (*to service*), 1053.
To be Pressed down, 842.
Pressing (act of), 595.
Pressure, 841, *v. Weight*.
To Presume, 1450, 1603.
 — on the favour of another, 1692.
Presuming (subst.) } 1450, 935,
Presumption, } 874, 1011,
 1697, 622, 84, *v. Confidence*,
Probability.
Presuming (part.) 1554.
Presumptuous, 1430, 1665, 328, 818, 874, 938, 1172.
Presumptuously, 1450.
Presumptuousness, 328, 935.
Presupposition, 521.
Pretence, 298, 1615, 1226, 749, 531, 339, 787, 1923, 1811, 1760, 1692.
To Pretend, 1209, *v. To Feign*.
 — ignorance, 494.
 — to wealth falsely, 670.
Pretender, 861, *v. Claimant*.
Pretension, 55, 861, 1225, 1948.
Preterimperfect, 1549.
Preterite, 1549, 318.
Preterperfect, 1549.
Preterpluperfect, 1549.
Pretext, 295, 437, 1226.
Prettiness, *v. Beauty*.
Pretty (adj.) 514, 790, 823.
 — (adv.) *v. Somewhat*.
To Prevail, 603, 679, 209, 465, *v. To Overcome*.
Prevalence, 105, 1242, 696.
Prevalent, 391, 1568, *v. Usual*.
To Prevaricate, 189, 203, 528, 413, 576, 1486.
Prevarication, 413, 576, 1779, 1486, 1537.
Prevaricator, 1194, 1589.
To Prevent, 280, 759, 198, 33, 1841, 1554, 1868, 1799, 1860, 1412, 993, 585, 503, 570, 835.
 — one from speaking, 1007.
Preventer, 768, 979, 994, 1554, 1011.
Preventing, 802, 524.
Prevention, 304, 268, 248, 194, 72, 33, 584, 585, 773, 978, 983, 1280, 1614, 1754.
Preventive, 1611, 1785.
Previous, *v. Antecedent*, *Before*.
Prey, 1164, 1193, 1760, 1244, 726, 181, *v. Plunder*.
To Prey, *v. To Feed*. *Eat*.

Priapus, 1376, 1525.
Price, 1293, 1709, 298, 293, 284, 230, 70, 67, 600, 801, 834, 1761, 1276, 846.
 — (fixed), 594.
 — (fixed by the officers of police), 1764.
 — (fixing a), 1659, 1709.
Price-current, 67, 1764.
 — (account of the), 1764.
 — (the person who fixes the), 1764.
Prick, *Prickle*, *v. Thorn*, *Needle*.
 — (puncture), 725.
To Prick, 1392, 1469, 1387, 1039, 1029, 682, 737, *v. To Dot*.
Pricked, 812.
Pricker (of a gun), 1121, 2025.
Prickly, *v. Thorny*.
 — heat, 1486.
Pride, 1239, 794, 1761, 583, 181, 84, 15, 1486, 428, 141, 799, 596, 589, 558, 546, 533, 529, 528, 525, 818, 819, 847, 871, 874, 876, 908, 930, 980, 1059, 1216, 1253, 1313, 1314, 1439, 1440, 1552, 1593, 1622, 1649, 1686, 1743, 1780, 1874.
 — (foolish), 1151.
 — of power, 1142.
 — (proper), 143, *v. Spirit*.
Priest, 135, 471, 1311, 602.
 — of the *gabrs*, 1699.
Family Priest, 406, 1359.
Priesthood, 2033.
Prig, 1504.
Primarily, *v. At First*.
Primary, *v. First*, *Original*.
Primate, *v. Prelate*.
Prime (adj.) 1065, 1403, *v. First*.
 — (subst.) 294, 644.
 — east, 803.
 — minister, 921, 948, 1831.
 — of life, 690, 1153, 1797.
In the Prime of life, 1797.
To Prime, 983.
Primeval, *v. Original*, *First*.
Primitive, *v. Ancient*, *Original*.
Priming-pan, 461, 983.
 — powder, 983.
 — (to burn), 983.
Primogenial, *v. First-born*.
Primum mobile, 1265.
Prince, 947, 1005, 1004, 948, 57, 359, 318, 189, 1150, 1151, 1002, 967, 955, 954, 794, 743, 481, 394, 1088, 1135, 1176, 1285, 1381, 1382, 1696, 1670, 1717, 1763, 1764, 1805, 1826, 1838.
Princely, *Princelike*, 805, 141, 655, 193, 1727, 1672, 1177, 1175, 1151, 1088.

Princes, 1190.
Prince's feather, 1361.
Princess, 955, 947, 794, 209, 1005, 1361.
Principal (adj.) 1150, 163, 122, 175, 250, 402, 1039, *v. Great*.
 — (subst.) 1775, 1369, 1071, 391, 1004, 339, 30, *v. Chief*.
 — sum, 102, 439, 1709.
Principality, *v. Province*.
Principally, 1235, *v. Especially*.
Principle, 492, 1686, 1559, 493, 1775, 1909, *v. Element*.
Print, 738, 739, 1593, 1782, 1970.
To Print, 739, 742, 743, 756.
To be Printed, 743.
Printer, 739.
Cloth-Printer, 756.
Printing, 743.
 — cloth (mode of), 691.
 — &c. silk (mode of), 815.
 — office, 739.
 — spots on cloth, &c. 1700.
 — (form in), 1577.
 — (price of), 743.
Prior, 1656, 471, 122, 1721, 436, 472, 840, *v. Before*, *Chief*.
Priority, 176, 1276, 531.
Prison, 1293, 282, 279, 428, 1015, 1583, 795, 768.
Prisoner, 1293, 1443, 281, 94, 1015, 1810, 282, 858, 1014, 768.
Pristine, *v. First*, *Ancient*.
Privacy, 1472, 812, 170, 396, 552, 500.
Private, 1591, 552, 790, 1807, 1735, 1763, 1590, 1591.
 — apartment, 790, 812.
 — conference, 812.
 — court, 196.
 — parts, 150, 563, 574, 1806.
In Private, 1763.
 — and in public, 812.
Privation, 1217.
Privilege, 58, *v. Right*.
Privities, 1329, 1044, 1430.
 — (cloth worn to conceal the), 1526, 1330.
 — (to conceal or cover the), 923.
Privy, *v. Secrecy*, *Knowledge*.
Privy (adj.) *v. Aware*.
 — (subst.) 341, 1135, 1614.
Prize, 1245, 1528, 1550.
 — (accounted a), 1649.
 — (accounting as a), 1649.
 — (taking as plunder or), 1910.
To Prize, 156, *v. To Value*.
Prize-fighter, 1550, *v. Wrestler*.
Pro, *v. For*.
Probabilities, 1646.

Probability, 47, 531, 29, 1093, 1192, 1027, *v. Appearance*.
Probable, 1583, 1646, *v. Possible*.
To be Probable, 47.
Probably, 1152, 1235, 1885.
Probation, 494, *v. Trial*, *Proof*.
Probe, 1086, *v. Wire*, *Bodkin*.
To Probe, *v. To Search*.
Probit, 916, 950, 1011, 1051, 1189, 1403, 1813.
Problem, 1625.
Problematical, 1632, *v. Doubtful*.
Problems, 127, 1617.
Proboscis, 802, 1125, 2012.
Procedure, 1642, 679, 695, 1834, 773, 975, 1432.
To Proceed, 603, 713, 386, 251, 965, 988, 1065, 1787, 1569, 1283, 1228, 1182, 1089, 899.
Proceeding (subst.) 2017, 988.
 — (part.) 988, 1182, 1569.
 — from evil (good), 1469.
Proceedings (of a cause), 989.
Proceeds, 216, *v. Produce*.
Process, 713, *v. Transaction*.
In Process of time, 975.
Procession, 748, 602, *v. Train*.
To Proclaim, 459, 416, 1633.
Proclaimers, 937, 1076, *v. Criers*.
Proclaiming, 520.
Proclaims his titles (person who precedes a general or *vazir* and), 1725.
Proclamation, 1676, 1761, 937, 932, 1189, *v. Publication*.
To make Proclamation, 522.
To Procrastinate, 36, 139, 481, 411, *v. To Postpone*.
Procrastinated, 1703.
Procrastination, 273, 481, 488, 525, 1537, *v. Delay*.
To Procreate, *v. To Beget*.
Procreation, 1837.
Procurable, 1727, 618.
To Procure, 314, 1537, 467, 618.
To be Procured, 314, 378, 619.
Procurement, 618.
Procuress, 871, 1102, 1323, 907.
Prodigal, 72, 795, 801, 1830, 1509, 1282, 1508, 1623, 1634, 286, 802, 1175.
Prodigality, 87, 1830, 1915, 102, 540, 1429.
Prodigious, *v. Wonderful*, *Great*.
Prodigy, 106, *v. Wonder*, *Portent*.
Produce, 765, 1586, 1582, 1498, 777, 598, 467, 387, 1536, 1543, 1136, 1659, 26.
 — of the earth, 1243.
To Produce, 467, 765, 829, 844, 926, 18, 34, 924, 17, 925, 1063, 1168, 1554, 1579, 1502, 1785.

PRO-PRO.

PRO-PRO.

PRO-PRO.

PRO-PRO.

- To Produce* young, 640.
Produced, 467, 1182, 18, 26, 329.
 — (any thing), 1773.
To be Produced, 467, 18, 123, 444, 452, 1182, 1580, 1787.
Producer, 1536, 1559, v. *Maker*.
Producing (part.) 827.
 — what is wanted, 764.
Product, 765, 1972.
 — of multiplication, 765.
Production, 467, 1593, 1767, 53, 47, 26, v. *Composition*.
Productive, 140, 1105, v. *Fertile*.
Profane, 1604.
To Profess, v. *To Declare*, *Avow*.
Professing, 1658.
Profession, 471, 206, 355, 471, 773, 1180, 1190, 1191, 1193, 1298, 1999, 1348, 1779, v. *Trade*.
Professor, 1590, 789, 350, 1656.
Professorship, 1596.
To Proffer, v. *To Offer*, *Give*.
Proficiency, 509, 1716, 83.
Proficient, v. *Skilful*, *Clever*.
Profit, 1250, 1498, 766, 308, 232, 146, 34, 26, 1463, 1269, 1150, 1117, 777, 590, 497, 467, 387, 1503, 1780, 1892, 1543, 1586, 1677, 1688.
 — and loss, 920, 1117, 1774.
To Profit, 1251, 1780.
Profitable, 1250, 1653, 1746, 1118, 1042, 1113, 1298.
Profitableness, 1118.
Profited, 208, 1118.
Profiting (part.) 1620, 1679.
Profitless, 1215, 1811.
Profits, 1582.
Profligacy, 2004, 167.
Profligate (adj.) 846, 983.
 — (subst.) 1510, 1518, 2004.
Profound, 1229, 851, 2042.
 — sayings, 1245.
Profoundness, *Profundity*, 483, 1228, 1096.
Profuse, 1282, 1268, 1269, 1564, 1830, 1461, 1843.
Profuseness, } 459, 1187, 536, v.
Profusion, } *Prodigality*.
Progenitor, v. *Ancestor*.
Progenitors (generation of), 414.
Progeny, 175, 126, 1027, 1401, 2235.
Prognostick, v. *Symptom*, *Sign*.
Prognosticator, 123.
Progress, v. *Course*, *Tour*.
Progressive, v. *Progressively*, v. *Gradually*.
To Prohibit, 299, 1799, 1688, 1277, 771, 903, 1564, 1585, 190, v. *To Forbid*.
Prohibited, 771, 1583, 1586, 1582, 1696, 1678, 1675, 1674, 1015.
- Prohibition*, 1585, 1277, 1780, 1696, 1688, 1678, 1674, 1564, 1015, 993, 778, 136, 1774, 1807, 1823.
Prohibitory, v. *Preventer*.
Project, 1282, 1687, 1897.
To Project, 1282, v. *To Throw*.
Projection, 1784, v. *Plan*.
Projector, v. *Author*, *Cunning*.
Prolapsus ani, 1001, 1309.
 — (having a), 1001.
To Prolate, v. *To Utter*.
Prolix, 1207, 104, 1262, v. *Long*.
Proximity, 1207, 254, 214, 459.
Prologue, v. *Preface*.
To Prolong, v. *To Extend*.
Prolongation, 251, 522, 136.
Prolonged, 1640, 1674.
Prolonging, 1568.
Prominence, 14.
Prominent, 1795.
Promiscuous, v. *Mixed*.
Promise, 1835, 1553, 403, 222, 191, 163, 1725, 1706, 1291, 1231, 596, 474, 423, 293.
 — (time or place of), 1798.
To Promise, 1835, 1275, 1231, 222, 112, 1848, 1845, 1007.
To receive a Promise, 222.
Promisewrecker, 810, 1835, 1231, 431.
Promised, 1648, 1708.
Promising, 1835.
 — much and performing little, 1106.
Promissory note, v. *Note of hand*.
Promontory, v. *Precipice*.
To Promote, 116, 261, 250.
Promoted, 1667, 470, 1058.
To be Promoted, 1787.
Promoter, 116, v. *Patron*.
Promotion, 509, 1067, 975, 976, 306, 251, 197.
To get Promotion, 456.
Prompt, 239, v. *Ready*.
 — payment, 1782, 1896.
To Prompt, 2015, v. *To Tell*.
Prompter, v. *Monitor*.
Promptitude, v. *Readiness*.
To Promulgate, v. *To Publish*.
Prone, 1976, v. *Inclined*, *Ready*.
Prong, v. *Fork*.
Pronominal, 1197.
Pronoun (demonstrative), 95.
 — (interrogative), 84.
 — (personal), 1197.
To Pronounce, 52, 43, 42, 670.
To be Pronounced, 43.
Pronunciation, 42, 540, 1278, 1518, 1591.
Proof, 126, 247, 1796, 494, 401, 1773, 1232, 1103, 874, 871, 769, 599, 402, 408, 499, 563, 305, 394, 76, 36, 1834.
Having Proof, supported by document or Proof, 1103.
Proofs, 35, 872.
Prop, 563, 978, 73, 35, 594, 596, 597, 680, 473, 414, 274, 79, 74, 1784, 1833, 1951, 1040, 1103, 1228, 1626.
To Prop, 563, 1093, 73, 567, 596, 1951.
To Propagate, v. *To Spread*.
Propagated, 18.
Propagation, 148, v. *Spread*.
To Propel, 866, v. *To Impel*.
Propensity, 550, 791, 906.
 — (having a), 1557.
Proper, 1676, 1898, 1994, 42, 1503, 849, 1646, 1032, 1027, 987, 796, 1821, 403, 594, 649, 775, 950, 239, 218, 24, 1073, 1093, 1108, 1118, 1183, 1500, 1620, 1532, v. *Own*.
Properly, 218, 594, 1368, 1367, 614, 1758, 1893.
Property, 1550, 799, 942, 1039, 401, 1775, 1801, 1670, 1671, 398, 65, 140, 525, 806, 840, 847, 985, 1067, 1115.
A Property of humanity, 1460.
Properties, 817.
Good Properties of mankind, 51.
Prophecy, 1755.
 — (pretending to), 2046.
Prophet, 1755, 981, 141, 461, 472, 1607, 1311, 1257, 971.
 — (of), *Prophetical*, 1755.
Prophets, 970.
Propinquity, 1769, 1279, 1278, 531, 1833, v. *Kin*.
To Propitiate, 1677.
Propitiatory offerings, 1186, 1759, 1800.
Propitious, 1698, 1569, 1335, 1623, v. *Favourable*.
Propitiousness, 1698, 1076.
Proportion, 1677, 775, 547, 403.
In the Proportion, 234.
Proportionable, } v. *Fit*, *Con-*
Proportional, } *gruous*.
 — part, 777.
Proposal, 849, 183, v. *Petition*.
To Propose, 104, 848, 447, 1218, 1222, v. *To Offer*, *Tell*.
Proposed, 1657.
Proposition, 1114, 1625, 510, 1824, 1701.
Propositions, 1617.
Proprietor, 1560, 778, 154, 58, 1551, 1336, 909, 1114.
Propriety, 150, 643, 860, 1152, 1536, 1758, 1767.
Propulsion, 829.
Prorogation, 522, 136, v. *Delay*.
- To Prorogue*, v. *To Delay*.
Prose, 1758.
To Prosecute, 845, 1057.
Prosecution, 468.
Prosecutor, 835, 1416, 1596.
Prosody, 1226, 439, 1747.
Prospect, 1503, 471, v. *View*, *Hope*, *Sight*.
To Prosper, 204, 424, 716, 1110, 1393, 291, 277, 243.
 — (to begin, after adversity), 878, 961.
Prosperity, 1199, 1189, 801, 892, 1075, 1076, 1093, 112, 225, 213, 308, 206, 4, 221, 1068, 559, 795, 815, 823, 906, 967, 981, 1037, 1235, 1264, 1268, 1306, 1307, 1310, 1363, 1511, 1534, 1557, 1729, 1785, 1894, 1893.
Prosperous, 1306, 1639, 1717, 1730, 1793, 1803, 1076, 708, 308, 243, 112, 4, 224, 795, 1066, 1072, 1181, 1608, — affairs, 1747.
Prostitute, 349, 357, 752, 373, 312, 953, 794, 1062, 1030, 1270, 1267, 1311, 1359, 1631, 1840.
Prostitution, 752.
 — (wages or hire of), 310, 693.
Prostrate in adoration, 1023.
 — on the ground, 741.
To Prostrate, v. *To Throw down*.
Prostration, 96, 930, v. *Dejection*.
Two Prostrations at prayer, 806.
To Protect, 221, 365, 422, 209, 171, 74, 73, 19, 1093, 835, 781, 563, 504, 403, 1309, 1751.
Protected, 1582, 1586, 1687, 1798.
Protection, 1582, 724, 423, 221, 160, 135, 73, 83, 87, 369, 405, 417, 768, 778, 797, 964, 978, 979, 1019, 1648, 1666, 1668, 1913, 2050, 1417, 1472, 1638, 1035, 1069, 1222, 1339, 392.
 — (to seek), 423.
 — (to take), 835, 876, 1035, 1277.
Protector, 1601, 796, 767, 364, 172, 65, 74, 1472, 980, 979, 968, 1791, 964, 958, 858, 784, 405, 392, 1838.
 — of subjects, 974.
Protectress, 1989.
Proteege, 65, 88, 974.
To Protest, v. *To Assert*, *Declare*.
Prototype, 1771, v. *Original*.
To Protract, v. *To Lengthen*.
Protracted, 1669, 136.
Protractor, 1674.
Protraction, 136, v. *Prolongation*.
To Protrude, 1785, v. *To Thrust*.
Protuberance, 634, 1456, 1460.
To Protuberate, v. *To Swell*.

PRO-PRU.

Proud, 1840, 1567, 1665, 1877, 1442, 876, 819, 818, 181, 15, 1555, 877, 1087, 1059, 1142, 1140, 1230, 1440, 1558, 1566, 1597, 1617, 1902, 1923, 2015, 2020.
To be Proud, 91, 306, 876, 880, 980, 1064, 1459, 1701, 1912, 1913.
Proudly (to act), 876.
To Prove, 76, 136, 1349, 653, 1910, 187, 401, 855, 871, 1787, 488, 536, 589, 593, 598, 608, 1112, *v. To Become*.
To cause to Prove, 1348.
Proved, 598, 599, 1576, 1633, 78, 416, 1102, 1674, 1908.
To be Proved, 598, 1916, 593.
Provender, 1540, *v. Fodder*.
Prover, 401.
Proverb, 1195, 1397, 1411, 1573, 1654.
To Provide, 1537, 1131.
 ——— against, 501.
Provided that, 1192, 259, 845.
Providence, 967, 798, 232, 122.
Provident, 479, 837, 888, 1213, 1559, 122.
Providore, 1703.
Province, 1413, 916, 707.
Provinces, 1192, 1674.
Provincial, 1059.
Proving, 932, 1576, 1587, 1674.
Provision (foresight), 501, 569.
 ——— (food), 558, 946, 942, 316, 216, 970, 1237, 2036.
Provisions, 1030, 1005, 1227, 1135, 1712, 942, 927, 820, 134.
Proviso, *v. Stipulation*.
Provocation, 700, *v. Incitement*.
Provocative, 1560, 1177, 416.
To Provoke, 299, 119, 700, 716, 1331, 1830, 2015, *v. To Excite*.
To be Provoked, 700, 972.
Provoking (act of), 757.
Provost, *v. Chief*, Executioner.
Prow, 1458, 1545, 1554.
Prowess, 346, 388, 948.
To Prowl, 1770.
Prowler, 1770.
Proving, 1770.
Proximate, 1786, 1309, 1098.
Proximity, 1279, 1769, 1098, 531.
Proxy, *v. Delegation*, Delegate.
Prude, 744.
Prudence, 170, 501, 771, 888, 1863, 1681.
Prudent, 470, 888, 887, 188, 1063, 1094, 1880, 1863, 1808, 1132, 1224, 1504, 1594, 1687.
Prudish, 744.
To Prune, 503, 741, 1294, 1991.
To be Pruned, 745.
Pruninghook, *v. Sickle*.

PRY-PUL.

To Pry into, 324, 396, 494.
Prying into secrets, 1104.
Psalm, 2047.
Psalm of David, 1008, *v. Anthem*.
Pshaw! 450, *v. Pish*, Ky.
Pyridium pyrifera, 198, 1077.
Pyritacus, 1884.
Pteris lunulata, 399.
Puberty, 274, 511, 644, 1932.
 ——— (at the age of), 644.
 ——— (just grown up to), 1797.
Pubes, 415, 469, 664, 1016, 1303.
Publican, *v. Innkeeper*.
Publication, 96, 937, 459, 394.
Publicity, Publicness, 1795, 402.
Publick (adj.) 1232, 386, 299, 244, 99, 15, 2019, 1795, 1673, 1219, 1214, 402, 393.
 ——— (subst.) *v. People*.
 ——— court or audience, 194, 196.
 ——— (to be made, or to become, or be), 455, 459, 1006, 1209.
Publicly, 1186, 1209, 2020.
To Publish, 96, 1209, 1633, 1678, 459, 987.
Published, 1152, 1633, 1678, 1686.
Publishing, 1176, 1774.
To Pucker, *v. To Purse*, Crease.
Puckering, 666.
Pudding, 1288, 1494, *v. Sausage*.
Hasty Pudding, 1258.
Puddings (a seller of), 1494.
Puddle, 927, 743.
To Puddle, 1875.
Pudenda, } 650, 258, 683, 653,
Pudendum, } 1231, 1255, 1276,
 1264, 234, *v. Vulva*, Penis.
Puerile, 751, 747, 222.
Puerility, *v. Childhoodness*.
Puerperal woman, 399.
Puff, 666, 457, 1253, 1937, 1976.
To Puff and blow, 1882.
 ——— off goods, 744.
 ——— up with flattery, 451.
 ——— inferior wars, 160.
Puffed up, 451.
To be Puffed up, 457, 461, 1913.
Puffy, *v. Inflated*, Flatulent.
Pug, *v. Monkey*.
Pugnacious, *v. Quarrelsome*.
Puissance, *v. Power*.
Puke, *v. Emetick*, Vomit.
Puk'o (kind of), 1010, 1893.
Pull, 1420, 1491, 1402, 657, 1352.
To Pull, 758, 1420, 1407, 186, 657, 1785, 1485, 487, 700.
 ——— down, 556, *v. To Demolish*, Degraded.

PUL-PUN.

To Pull off, *v. To Take off*.
 ——— on, *v. To Draw on*.
 ——— out, 1420.
 ——— out hairs, 1415.
 ——— the hair, 1407.
 ——— tight, 547.
 ——— together, 1845.
 ——— up, *v. To Pluck up*.
 ——— (a horse), 202, 563, 1970.
Pulled in, 1354.
To be Pulled, 1402, 1412, 1787.
 ——— out, 20, 1346.
Pullet, *v. Hen*, Fowl.
Pulley, 1482.
Pulling, 1420, 1350, 2035.
 ——— backwards and forwards, 1353.
 ——— and hauling, 1420, 2035, 1803.
Pulpit, 1678.
To Pulsate, *v. To Palpitate*.
Pulsation, *v. Palpitation*.
Pulse (of an artery), 1743, 1755.
 ——— (one who feels the), 1743, 1754.
 ——— (to feel the), 1755.
 ——— (plants), 1627, 1626, 834, 71, 1713, 1358, 1347, 998, 913, 873, 717, 556, 563, 1761, 291, 315, 1907, 1925, 2029, 287.
 ——— (flour or meal of), 349.
 ——— split or ground, 737.
Pulverable, 1046.
To Pulverize, 290, 1727.
To be Pulverized, 981, 1626.
Pumice-stone, 654.
To Pump, 115.
Pumpion, Pumpkin, 1332, 1333, 1393, 390, 1492, 1502, 1530, 1531, 1725, 1860.
Pumpkin gourd, 1553.
Pumpkins, &c. pickled, 957.
 ——— (instrument for cutting and cleaning), 1332.
Pun, 625, 649, 1090, 1637.
To Pun, 625.
Punch, 759, *v. Dwarf*, Buffoon.
To Punch, *v. To Perforate*, Bore.
Puncheon, *v. Stamp*, Die.
Punctilio, *v. Ceremony*.
Punctual, 1835, *v. Exact*, Just.
Punctuality, 1367.
Puncture, 725, 726, 1812.
To Puncture, 1469, *v. To Prick*.
Pungency, 572, 1981.
Pungent, 569, 571, 573, 1981.
Punica granatum, 142, 833, 1742.
To Punish, 925, 1073, 1845, 1131, 1397, 1548, 722, 483, 548, 680, 770, 1694.

PUN-PUR.

Punishable, 1822.
Punished, 1644.
Punisher, 483.
Punishment, 837, 925, 879, 483, 524, 1642, 1073, 1131, 1217, 1224, 770, 548, 525, 1783, 1785, 1827, 1971.
 ——— inflicted for religious offences, 779.
 ——— of crimes against society, 779.
 ——— (to receive), 814.
Punk, *v. Prostitute*.
Punning to the eye, 495.
Punster, 625, 649.
To Pant, 1421.
Puny, *v. Young*, Small, Inferiour.
To Pup, 340.
Pupil, 541, 762, 1082, 739, 692, 1893, *v. Scholar*.
 ——— of the eye, 374, 960, 1302, 1606, 1604.
Pupilage, 1149, *v. Childhood*.
Puppet, 374, 433, 1297, 1357, 1517.
Puppetshow, 467.
Puppetshow-man, 1152.
Puppy, 419, 1084, 1604, 1319.
Purblind, 574, 736.
To be Purblind, 721, 736.
Purchase, 254, 803, 1709, 1157, 1485.
To Purchase, 804, 1425, 1709, 254.
Purchased, 804, 1009.
 ——— under value, 1355.
Purchaser, 1431, 1425, 258, 803, 1382, 1485, 1629.
Purchases (trifling), 1417.
Purchasing, 803, 1709, 822.
Pure (clear, &c.), 362, 1182, 363, 139, 104, 39, 1157, 1117, 1055, 1051, 1011, 447, 432, 385, 371, 369, 1783, 1199, 1208, 1223, 1277, 1278, 1562, 1635, 1685, 1760, 1767, 1781.
 ——— (genuine, q. v.), 733, 793, 1025, 595, 1185, 1186, 1188, 1403, 1619, 1884.
 ——— language, 1161.
 ——— limpid water, 1012.
 ——— (mere, unmixed), 1187, 994, 793, 790, 1902, 763, 1763, 1730, 1586, 1510, 1190, *v. Free*.
 ——— (to make), 1764.
Purely, 1186, 1586.
Pureness, 1767, 1186, *v. Purity*.
Purgation, 523, 521.
Purgative, 1626, *v. Purge*.
 ——— seed (name of a), 1303.
Purgatory, 106.
Purge, 856, 628, 652.
To Purge, *v. To Clean*, Purify.
Purged, 1689.

PUR—PUS.

To be Purged, 463, 463.
Purging (subst.) 94, 464, 550, 1956.
Purification, 523, 521, 85, 1207, 1117, 1105, v. *Ablution*.
 ——— (vessel for), 1640.
Purified, 1640, 1689.
Purifier, 1640.
To Purify, 1729, 1756, 1788.
Purifying, 1208, 1622.
 ——— with sand or dust, 573.
Purity, 1188, 1182, 733, 521, 369, 360, 1781, 531, 550, 549, 812, 1011, 1207, 1223, 1403, 769, 1777.
To PurI, v. *To Murmur*.
Purlicus, v. *Environs*, *Districts*.
To Purloin, v. *To Steal*.
Purloiner, 35.
Purple, 911, 353, 69, 1387, 1738, 1302, 1206, v. *Red*.
 ——— coloured, 1302.
Purport, 1600, 1639, 752, 1657, 1635, v. *Design*, *Meaning*.
Purpose, 1639, 486, 405, 181, 62, 14, 1657, 1640, 1617, 1677, 1685, 1809, 1873, 1553, 1282, 1238, 1220, 1076, 1359, v. *Use*.
To Purpose, 62.
Purposely, 608, 917, 1228, 1283.
To Purrr, *Purring* (of a cat), 802.
Puree, 804, 569, 556, 1873, 1223, 1925, 237, 217, 208, 1398, 873, 903, 1014, 1086, 1103, 1187, 1267, 1874, 1938.
Privy Purse-bearer, 1938.
To Purse, 218.
To open the Purse, 535.
Purseproud, 906, 1550, 1620.
Purser, v. *Treasurer*.
Purslain, 263, 802, 1309, 1532, 1533, 2042, 1804.
Pursuant, v. *According to*.
To Pursue, 1403, 980, 845, 428, 466, 467, 1884, 1419, 1402, 826.
 ——— pleasures beyond one's reach, 670.
Pursuer, *Pursuing*, 1565.
Pursuit, 466, 468, 1403, 1997, 980, 523.
In Pursuit, 460, 848.
To be in Pursuit, 845.
Pursulant, 1894.
Purveyor, 316.
Pus, *Purulence*, 461, 698, 949, 1002, 1003, 1553, 1956.
Push, 580, 473, 1003, 1415, 170, 903, 904, 936, 594.
To Push, 1003, 935, 904, 903, 473, 343, 220, 667, 595, 585, 925, 1881, v. *To Impel*.
Pushing, 473, 580, v. *Active*.
Puissance, 339, 611, 1885, 796, 1884, v. *Coward*.

PUS—QUA.

Puissance, 339, 339, 612.
Puss, 1129, 1692, v. *Cat*, *Hare*.
Puss puss, 1691.
Pustule, 740, 429, 1855.
To Put, 979, 925, 700, 207, 1521, 952, 1935, v. *To Place*.
 ——— aside, 576, 131.
 ——— by, 979.
 ——— down, 900, 979.
 ——— forth, 1785, 1168.
 ——— in mind, 1056, 1677.
 ——— off, 139, 190, 576, 575, 203, 120, 1534, 1702, 1980.
 ——— off with a joke, 691.
 ——— on, 900, 453, 447, 74, 431, 1949.
 ——— on one side, 1067.
 ——— out, 220, 250, 594.
 ——— to death, 589, 1442.
 ——— together, 1429.
 ——— to rights, 594, 722, 1140.
 ——— to sleep, 409, 1086.
Putrefaction, 1073, 20.
To Putrefy, 173, 9, v. *To Rot*.
Putrid, 1566, 2039, v. *Rotten*.
Putting off, 1746, v. *Evasion*.
Putty, 1287.
Puzzle, v. *Perplexity*, *Riddle*.
To Puzzle, v. *To Perplex*.
Puzzled, 1245.
Pyramid, 1431, v. *Pillar*, *Obelisk*.
Pyxus communis, 1745.
 Q.
Quack, v. *Boaster*, *Impostor*.
 ——— medicine or nostrum, 1508.
Quadrangle, *Quadrangular*, 1601.
Quadrant (mural), 1505.
To Quadrate, v. *To Suit*, *Fit*.
Quadrating (part.) 1253.
Quadrature, 505.
Quadrilateral, v. *Four-sided*.
Quadruped, 676, 677, 726, 884, 1246, 724, 1385.
Quadrupeds, 1698.
Quadruple, 676, 734, v. *Fourfold*.
To Quaff, v. *To Drink*.
Quaggy, 872.
Quagmire, 729, 872, 366, 902, 1654.
Quail, 1527, 1089, 218.
Quake, 1513, v. *Tremour*.
To Quake, 565, 1308, 1317, 1513, 1854, v. *To Shake*.
Quaking, 1317, 1513, 1854.
Qualification, 29, 1692, v. *Skill*.
Qualified, 1503.
To Qualify, 1643, v. *To Prepare*.
Qualities, 173, 806, 817, 1169, 1670.
 ——— (to pass over a man's good), 1460.

QUA—QUE.

All Qualities, possessing all Qualities, 1068.
Quality, 790, 806, 696, 612, 1460, 1423, 1200, 1188, 1138, 811, 1050, 1556, 1806, 523, 433, 401, 206, 1133, v. *Rank*.
Qualm, 1885.
Quantity, 1276, 1277, 1503, 1382, 1371, 1557, 1655, 1699, 775, 53.
Quantum, v. *Quantity*, *Share*.
Quarantine, 711, 680.
To keep Quarantine, 711.
Quarrel, 1513, 661, 1284, 448, 343, 266, 246, 212, 96, 748, 837, 949, 980, 1283, 1363, 1364, 1399, 693.
 ——— (one who excites), 1284.
 ——— or dispute (to seek and persist in a), 1454.
 ——— (to take on one's self another's), 1284.
To Quarrel, 268, 661, 1284, 1514, 990, 129, 66, 1975.
Quarrelling, 267, 654, 661, 802, 807, 980, 1015, 1048, 1163, 1252, 1589, 1965.
Quarrelsome, 266, 461, 949, 246, 28, 19, 990, 1048, 1169, 1173, 1207, 1224, 1252, 1261, 1363, 1513, 1574.
Quarry, 116.
Quartan ague, 727, 784.
 ——— (having a), 1601.
Quarter (fourth part), 727, 959, 368, 432, 678, 369.
 ——— less than, 439, 440.
 ——— more, with a Quarter, 1112, 1114, 1127.
 ——— of a rupee piece, 1122.
 ——— of a ser, 432.
 ——— 127, 135, 140, v. *Protection*.
 ——— (calling for), 127, 140, 550.
 ——— (district), 1587, 627, 585, 379, 361.
 ——— (region, q. v.), 856, 866, 965, 1741, 1094, 1111, 1127, 1202.
 ——— towards which it is deemed unlucky to travel, 867, 856.
 ——— v. *Barrack*, *Dwelling*.
To Quarter, v. *To Divide*, *Station*, *Lodge*.
Quarter-master-general, 1726.
Quartile, 505.
To Quash, v. *To Crush*, *Annul*.
Quatrain, 968, 1601.
Quaver, 504, 1534.
To Quaver, 920, 1535, 1608.
Quavering (in singing), 1608, 1433.
Quay, 414, 430, 1477.
Queen, 1284, v. *Strumpet*.
Queen, 377, 955, 1671, 916, 358, 351.

QUE—QUI.

Queen bee, 1894.
 ——— of heaven, 789.
Queer, v. *Strange*, *Droll*.
To Quell, v. *To Suppress*.
To Quench, 220, 1548, v. *To Extinguish*.
 ——— thirst, 461.
Querist, 1035.
Querulous, 1798.
Querulousness, 1798.
Query, 1114, v. *Inquiry*.
Quest, 622, 1414, v. *Search*.
Question, 1113, 400, 189, 1639, 1625, 799, v. *Inquiry*, *Dispute*.
 ——— (to put a), 1007.
To Question, 435, 1114, 222, 1053.
Questionable, v. *Doubtful*.
Questioner, 1114, 1542.
Questioning, 1620, 1113, 398.
Questionless, v. *Doubtless*.
Questions, 1617, 127, 1136.
Quibble, *Quibbling*, 625, v. *Pun*.
To Quibble, 1008, v. *To Pun*.
Quibbler, 625.
Quibbling, 1008.
Quick, 447, 630, 549, 418, 20, 1155, 885, 695, 690, 675, 658, 572, 676, 690, 1016, 1038, 1072, 1180, 1216, 1268, 1506, 1847, 1849.
 ——— of apprehension, 345, 483, 572, 998, 919, 1053, 1421.
To Quicken, v. *To Vivify*.
Quickline, 179, 249, 528, 1363.
Quickly, 1155, 658, 630, 512, 506, 351, 350, 669, 1180, 1267, 1406, 1845, 1976.
Quickness, 630, 447, 26, 12, 659, 663, 690, 695, 1155, 1201.
 ——— of apprehension on parts, 197, 345, 483, 572, 646, 650.
Quicksand, 729, 1003.
Quicksilver, 360, 361, 968, 1017, 1139, 13.
 ——— (fixed), 1273.
 ——— (of the column of), 1139.
Quidnunc, 1176.
Quiescent, 1028, v. *Quiet*.
Quiet (adj.) 1028, 321, 93, 56, 9, 1640, 1608, 1059, 1909.
 ——— (subst.) 78, 93, 949, 975, 1357.
To Quiet, 791, 1101.
Quietness, *Quietude*, 1278, 1081, 9.
Quill, 387, v. *Feather*, *Thorn*.
 ——— with which a musical instrument is struck, 1037.
Quilt, 1460, 973, 203, 558, 1511, 1807, 1805, 1806.
To Quilt, 537, 896, 1700, 200.
Quilted linen, 1121.

QUI—RAF.

Quilted vest worn as armour (kind of), 867.
 — upper garment, 1511.
 Quilting, 1790, 537, 266, 226.
 Quilts (who lets) for hire, 1437.
 Quince, 292, 223, 1076.
 — seed, 323.
 Quinquennial, 425.
 Quinsy, 815.
 Quintessence, 810, 1024.
 Quintupled, 1592.
 Quire of paper, 859.
 Quirk. *v.* Subtlety, Quibble.
 To Quit, 509, 569, 1373, 495, 751, *v.* To Pay.
 — path, 556.
 — service, 1369.
 Quite, 1879, *v.* Entirely, Well.
 Quittrent, 394, 1831.
 Quits, *v.* Even, Discharged.
 Quittance, 1240, *v.* Discharge.
 Quiver, 510, 1279, 623, 534, 560, 1734.
 To Quiver, 565, 1513, 1317, 485, 1962.
 Quivering, 565, 1513, 446.
 Quota, 309, 308, *v.* Share.
 Quotation, 112, 1993.
 To Quote, *v.* To Adduce, Bring.
 Quoted, 1655.
 Quoter, 1655.
 Quoth, *v.* To Say.
 Quotidian, *v.* Daily.
 — fever, 491, 1444.
 Quotient, *v.* Product.

R.

Rabbit, 803, 1524, 1523, 1405, 70, 734, 1037.
 Rabble, 962, *v.* Mob, Vulgar.
 Race (family), 126, 1256, 1769, 1772, 283, 439, 694, 601, 794, 795, 887, 897, 942, 1346, 1709, 1805, 1912, 1967, 1973.
 — (course, *q. v.*), 888, 889, 483, 1909.
 Race-course, 1483, 1637.
 Racer, 889.
 Rack, 1349, 680, 933, 1167, 1968, 2032, *v.* Torture, Frame.
 To Rack, 469, *v.* To Pain, Strain.
 Racket, *v.* Noise, Bat.
 Radiance, 705, 66, 1162, 754.
 Radiant, *v.* Brilliant, Splendid.
 To Radiate, *v.* To Shine, Sparkle.
 Radical, 103, *v.* Natural.
 Radish, 504, 1263, 1710.
 Raft, 73, 347, 1968.
 — made with pots, 1483.
 Rafter, 244, 1347, 1388, 509, 1078, 1310.

RAG—RAK.

Rag, 688, 1507, 689, 849, 1537, 360, 397, 466, 698, 760, 290.
 Rag, 1363, 1551, 1728, 1196, 1072, 1126, *v.* Musical mode.
 Rage, 1292, 1241, 1342, 992, 806, 654, 630, 617, 488, 647, 478, 2010, 1238, 1384, 1978.
 — or curse of a God, 1415.
 — (to be in a), 1398.
 — (to get in a), 918.
 To Rage, 631, 1384, 1241, 664, 659.
 Rageful, Raging, 806, 1158, 876, 305, 1384, 1701, 1769.
 Ragged, 682, 678, 872.
 Ragin', 1410, 134, 246, 270, 295, 325, 436, *v.* Musical mode.
 Ragout, *v.* Stew.
 Rags and tatters, 1448.
 Rail, *v.* Pole, Beam.
 To Rail, 659, 650, *v.* To Enclose, Scold, Reproach.
 Railing (fence), 348, 1010, 1324.
 Railery, 1516, 450, 234, *v.* Joke.
 Raiment, 438, 255, *v.* Clothes.
 Ruin, 1731, 195, 241, 4, 242, 1732, 1723, 1722, 1717, 1695, 250, 920, 196, 1463.
 — (continued), 632, 659.
 — (driving), 228.
 — (hard or heavy), 855, 658, 912.
 — (misling or mizaling), 666.
 — (small), 457, 458.
 To Rain, 1731, 241, 242, 244, 368, 652, 444.
 — very heavily, 1624, 1706.
 Rainbow, 280, 1291.
 Rained on, 1640.
 Raining, 194, 195, 196, 1929, 1640, 660.
 Rains, 241, 242, *v.* Rainy season.
 Rain-water, 4.
 Rainy, 242.
 — season, 241, 242, 369, 735.
 To Raise, 34, 273, 700, 1405, 251, 238, 149, 1904, 43, 1919.
 — an inferior above one's self, 1057.
 — an army, 495.
 Raised from the dead, 1585.
 To be Raised, 35, 43, 213.
 Raisin, Raisins, 1353, 1688, 834, 1714, 1689.
 Raising (part.) 927.
 — from the dead, 1774.
 — the voice in singing, 595.
 Rake (debaucher), 1175, 800, 1518, 167, 257, 259, 543, 579, 1510, 983, 972, 986, 1532.
 To Rake, *v.* To Collect, Search.

RAK—RAR.

Raking, 543, 1175.
 Rakish, 167, 168, 972, 973.
 Rakiabness, 1510, 168, 1175.
 To Rally, *v.* To Collect, Stop, Jeer, Gibe.
 Ram, 1731, 1727, 1728, 1291, 325, 290, 1931, *v.* Arica.
 To Ram, 911, 1427, 594, 586.
 Ramble, 750, *v.* Perambulation.
 To Ramble, 447, 591, 932, 1848.
 Rambler, 324, *v.* Wanderer.
 Rammer, 1709, 852, 589.
 Rampart, 1054, 2022, *v.* Wall.
 Ramrod, 1092, 1449.
 Rancid, 2039, 539, *v.* Fetid.
 Rancidness, *v.* Bitterness.
 Rancorous, 1425, 1487, 1488.
 Rancour, 1316, 1413, 1425, 1600, 1487, 1490, *v.* Malice.
 Random, *v.* Accidental.
 At Random, 33.
 Range, 175, 392, 487, 1284, 12.
 To Range, 897, 982, *v.* To Ramble.
 Rank (adj.) *v.* Tall, Gross, Fetid.
 — (subst.) 1602, 960, 371, 363, 78, 1685, 1502, 1282, 1200, 1156, 1075, 848, 701, 385, 610, 986, 1715, 1169, 1187.
 — (man of), 986, 1150.
 To Rank, *v.* To Place, Arrange.
 To Rankle, 1400, 1087.
 Ranks, 1188.
 — of an army, 1633.
 — of war, 1188.
 To Ransack, *v.* To Plunder.
 Ransome, 748, 1253, *v.* Forfelt.
 To Ransome, *v.* To Release.
 Ransomer, 1355.
 Rant, 237.
 To Rant, *v.* To Chatter, Prate.
 Ranunculus, 1301.
 Rap, 911.
 To Rap, 1400, 590, *v.* To Seize.
 — at a door, 858.
 Rapacious, 852, 1237, 1019, 1750.
 Rape, *v.* Violence, Oppression.
 Raphe of the perineum, 1525.
 Rapid, 571, 549, 510, 1132.
 Rapidity, 571, 503, 350.
 Rapidly, 658, *v.* Quickly.
 Rapier, *v.* Sword, Dagger.
 Rapine, 1234, 1806, *v.* Violence.
 Rapping, 1400.
 — at a door, 858.
 Rapture, 1828, 1665, 553, 332.
 Rare, 165, 1367, 1167, 497, 244, 933, 229, 1741, 1739, 1289, 1217, 1216, 1202, 1121, 852, 1230, 1763, 1803, 1856, 1902.
 Rarefaction, 509.
 To Rarefy, 582, *v.* To Melt.

RAR—REA.

Rarely, 793, 1365, *v.* Rare, Well.
 Rareness, 1739, 1761, *v.* Thinness.
 Rarities, 496, 497, 1741, 1798.
 Rarity, 1367, 417, 1121, 70, 385, 1741, 1516, 1902, *v.* Rareness.
 Rascal, Rascallion, 724, 1604.
 Rascality, 774, 1989.
 Rascally, 226, 1385, *v.* Base.
 Rash, 330, 328, 38, 33, 26, 630.
 — speech, 1438.
 Rashness, 568, 630, 1861, 26, 330, 1803.
 Rasp, *v.* File.
 Rat, 738, 1706, 186, 152, 1581.
 — (bandicote), 1490, 1490, 803.
 — (to smell a), 679.
 Ratan, 341, 344.
 Rate, 399, 298, *v.* Price, Mode.
 At any Rate, 306, 307.
 To Rate, *v.* To Value, Chide.
 Rather, 349, 245, 125, 451, 452.
 Ratification, 531, 1278.
 Ratified, 1278.
 To Ratify, *v.* To Confirm.
 Ratio, *v.* Proportion.
 Rational, 1745, 562, 760, 1224.
 — (a number in opposition to a surd), 1687.
 — being, 945, 1745.
 Rationality, 760.
 Ratsbane, 1092.
 Rattle, Rattling, 664, 1400, 1406, 579.
 Rattling noise in the throat, 1481.
 Rattle (child's), 664, 639.
 To Rattle, 664, 591, 1861, 1406.
 Ravage, Ravaging, 370.
 To Ravage, 1234, 481, 370, 1397.
 To Rave, 72, 250, 660.
 To Ravel, 120.
 To be Ravelled, 66.
 Raven, 639, 935.
 Ravenous, 1601, 441, 852.
 Ravine, 1477, 1447, 1749.
 Raving, 1865, 1920.
 To Ravish, 420, 774, *v.* To Delight.
 Ravisher, *v.* Oppressor.
 Ravishing, 1240.
 Raw, 793, 134, 482, 1309, 1327, 1797, 1856, *v.* Novice, Cold.
 Rawboned, 665, *v.* Lean.
 Rawness, 794, 1227, 1326, 2026.
 Ray, Rays, 1162, 393, 1935, 1240, 984, 807, 98.
 To Raze, 934, 1625, 1671.
 To be Razed, 936, 937, 1625.
 Razor, 82, 747, 1909, 2051.
 Reach, 453, *v.* Power, Artifice.
 — bend of a river, 206, 222.
 To Reach, 453, 411, 385, 147, 608, 1522, 1914.

REA—REA.

Difficult to Reach, 888.
Reaching, 1499.
To React, *v.* *To Return*, *Rebound*.
Reaction, 420.
Read, 410, 817.
 — (one who cannot), 817.
To Read, 410, 1136, 207, 1638, 577, 1953, 1948.
 — and write (knowing how), 817.
 — (being just able), 772.
 — (to cause or teach), 410, 849, 1932.
Reader, 410, 817, 1271.
 — of the *Quran*, 1279.
Readily, 1268, *v.* *Quickly*, *Easily*.
Readiness, 569, 135, 83, 1208.
 — (to be in), 1844.
 — to quarrel, 1878.
Reading, 410, 849, 817, 538, 358, 988, 1638, 1037, 1278, 1686, 1746.
 — and writing, 1802.
Ready, 569, 765, 1722, 1620, 1208, 1795, 1701, 1724, 1072, 989, 21, 1348, 1350, 1369, 1405, 1537, 1561, 1565, 1055, 318, *n.* *Quick*, *Near*, *Pager*.
 — (as dinner, &c.), 876.
 — cooked, 417.
 — for battle, 857, 1369.
 — made, 276.
 — money, 1782, 993, 568, 1009, 1560.
 — money purchase, 857.
 — money (paying), 822.
 — money (possessing), 1782.
 — (to be), 765.
 — (to get), 209, 459, 1368.
 — (to keep), 1537.
 — (to make), *v.* *To Prepare*.
 — (what is), 1543.
Real, 1648, 1051, 498, 780, 2008, 1895, 1825, 1771, 1774, 1032, 1233.
Realgar, 1731.
Reality, 1648, 780, 493, 1780, 2009.
In Reality, 780.
To Realize, 1337, *v.* *To Get*.
Really, 1268, 1825, 780, 779, 130, 127, 1808, 1709.
Realm, 1670, *v.* *Kingdom*.
Ream, *v.* *Bundle of paper*.
To Reanimate, *v.* *To Vivify*.
To Reap, 833, 1296, 1532, 2044.
Reapers (wages in kind to), 1532.
Reaping, 833.
Reapinghook, 1332, 833, 399, 1803, *v.* *Sickle*.
Rear, 382, 383, 466, 1224.
In the Rear, 466, 383, 382, 262.

REA—REC.

To Rear, 405, 366, 251, 1536, 1143, 438, 1982, *v.* *To Raise*.
Rear'd, 405, 1798.
Rear-guard, 721.
Rearer, *Rearing*, 1135, 694.
Rearing (subst.) 366, 392, 405, 438.
Reason, 1036, 1701, 636, 200, 760, 769, 986, 1224, 1300, 1809, 1824, 1828, 1884.
 — (for this), 76, 90, 93, 1534.
 — ? (for what), 1349.
By Reason, 254, 275, 277, 460, 1297, 1549, 1645, 1932.
To Reason, *v.* *To Argue*, *Think*.
Reasonable, 1646, 1224, 694, 1821, *v.* *Moderate*.
Reasonableness, 1646.
Reasonably, 1224.
Reasoner, 1809, 696, *v.* *Arguer*.
 — (sound), 770.
 — (subtle), 1697.
Reasoning, 1557, *v.* *Argument*.
 — faculty, 1776.
 — from induction, 84.
 — in a circle, 888.
 — (subtle), 1697.
Rebeck, 868.
Rebel, 1213, 1892, 171.
To Rebel, 1442, 201, 1057.
Rebellion, 261, 171, 1261, 1203, 880, 545, 1059, 1063, 1243.
Rebellious, 1067, 262, 484, 1059, 1066, 1641, 1620, 1071, 1213, 1261, 1442, 1613.
Rebelliousness, 1442.
Rebound, 420.
To Rebound, 420, 43.
Rebuff, 659, 1482.
To Rebuild, *v.* *To Build*.
Rebuilding, 526.
Rebuke, 1482, 1216, 1065, 1472, 1667.
To Rebuke, 842, 925, 927, 1667, 1216, 1272.
Rebus, 1647.
Recall, *Recalling*, 239.
To Recant, 150.
Recantation, 64, 150, 1966.
To Recapitulate, *v.* *To Repeat*.
To Recede, 1852, 88.
Receding, 1217.
Receipt, 545, 453, 829, 848, 972, 1274, *v.* *Arrival*, *Recipe*.
 — (place of), 1546.
To Receive, 1539, 1396, 34, 536, 1275, 1553.
 — with both hands open, 1843.
Received, 1546, 1620, 972.
To be Received, 1135.
Receiver, 1270, *v.* *Tax-gatherer*.
 — of stolen goods, 563.

REC—REC.

Receiving a visitor, 549.
Recent, 1801, 578, 15, 1803.
Recentness, *Recency*, *v.* *Freshness*.
Receptacle, 838, 1544, 1396, 1762, 1912, *v.* *Place*, *Room*.
Reception, 1275, *v.* *Holding*.
Recess, 1198, 126, *v.* *Retirement*.
Recession, *v.* *To Recede*.
Recipe, 1771.
Reciprocal, *v.* *Mutual*, *Both sides*.
Reciprocally, 608, 397.
Reciprocity, *v.* *Exchange*.
Recital, 943, 246, 531.
Recitation, 817.
To Recite, 943, 513, *v.* *To Repeat*.
Reciter, 1746.
 — of odes, 1240.
To Reckon, 1461, 647, 1169, 1691.
Reckoning, 1538, 1461, 775, 647, 777, 2048.
 — (mode of), 941.
To Reclaim, *v.* *To Correct*.
To Recline, *v.* *To Place*, *Lean*.
Reclining, 1568, *v.* *Repose*.
Recluse, 812, 1006, 1220.
Recognisance, 445.
To Recognise, 445, 382, 762.
Recoil, 413.
To Recoil, 466, *v.* *To Rebound*.
To Recollect, 1880, 1891.
Recollection, 1891, 808, 634, 1073, *v.* *Remembrance*.
Recommencement, 1060.
To Recommend, 531, 2010, 1041.
 — a thing seriously, 667.
Recommendation, 1040, 1676, 531, 1163.
Recommender, 1027.
Recommending, 1578.
Recompense, 231, 420, 488, 538, 350, 1060, 1557, 1231, 776, 621, 599.
To Recompense, 38, *v.* *To Reward*.
To Reconcile, 1667, 811, 277.
Reconcilable, *v.* *Congruous*.
Reconciliation, 96, 277, 1666, 1729, 1189, 1634, 521.
Recondite, 1610, *v.* *Abstruse*.
Reconnoitering, 917.
 — party, 538.
Record, 862.
To Record, 496, 848, *v.* *To Write*.
Recording, 502.
Records (officer whose business it is to keep), 1299.
To Recover (*v. n.*), 44, 63, 222, 1967, *v.* *To Gain*.
 — (*v. a.*) 44, 629, 670.
 — one's self, 923, 1093.

REC—RED.

To Recover the senses, 760.
 — one's senses, 1880.
Recovering from disease, 1781.
Recovery, 1163, 1086, 146.
To Recount, 1411, *v.* *To Relate*.
Recounted, 1689.
Recourse, 1600, 963.
 — to (having), 1668.
 — (having) to the Deity, 526.
To have Recourse, 963.
Recreant, *n.* *Coward*, *Apostate*.
To Recraute, 484, 313.
Recreating, 869.
Recreation, 1136, 528, 143, 2031.
Recruit, 1798.
To Recruit, 306, *v.* *To Enlist*.
Recruits (second examination of), 1777.
Rectification, 520, *v.* *Correction*.
Rectified (spirit, &c.), 292.
To Rectify, 850, 1056, 277, 1051, 1024, 762.
Rectitude, 850, 1189, 1192, 1217, 1403, 84, 778, 950, 972, 1052.
Rectum, 702.
Recumbent, 1568.
To Recur, 1891.
Red, 1064, 1501, 978, 48, 703, 946, 278, 69, 1474, 1452, 1129, 1070.
 — and white, 1470.
 — checked, 1170, 1502.
 — cloth (died with morinda), 1029.
 — (clothed in), 1061.
 — colour, 68, 313, 950, 1070, 610, 2010, 1215, 1175.
 — colour with which women paint the face, 1234.
 — (dark), 70.
 — (growing) in the face, 515.
 — in the face, 1064, 300.
 — (light), 1723.
 — (to grow) in the face, 544.
To Redden, 1523.
To Redem, *v.* *To Save*, *Deliver*.
Redeemed, 810.
Redeemer, 964.
Redemption, 810, 1253, *v.* *Release*.
Redlead, 1141, *v.* *Minium*.
Redness, 1064, 1502.
 — (pale), 1439.
To Redouble, *v.* *To Repeat*.
Redoubt, 1287, *v.* *Fort*.
To Redound, *v.* *To Conduce*.
Redress, 1248, 17, 1260, 830.
 — (to obtain) 830.
To Redress, 501.
Redresser of grievances, 830, 1260.
To Reduce, 1479, 1480, 557, 496.

RED-REF.

To Reduce to obedience, 1338, 1429.
 — to very small pieces, or to atoms, 739.
Reduced (by sickness, &c.), 1508, 1613.
 — to poverty, 1651.
To be Reduced to extremities, 837.
 — to poverty, 584.
He is Reduced to the last extremity, 1299.
Reduction, 1470, 532, 1477.
Redundance, 1269, 1262.
Redundant, 1066, 1006, 1262.
To Reduplicate, 899, *v. To Fold*.
Reduplication, 893, *v. Fold*.
 — of a letter, 55.
Reed, 1808, 1288, 1071, 1067, 923, 368, 1058, 1063, 1282, 1360, 1378, 1475, 1929, 1991, 1753, 1811, 1824.
 — (name of a kind of), 954, 1068, 1140, 1766.
 — (writing), 794.
Reed-grass, 1063, 1068, 1140.
Reeds (bed of), 1808, 1812.
Reel, 1357, 697, 535, 408, 36.
To Reel (thread), 36, 392, 408.
 — (v.n.) 1513, *v. To Stagger*.
To Reenforce, *v. Strengthen*, *Aid*.
To Reestablish, 224.
To Refer, 1770, 963, 1537.
Reference, 1770, 963, *v. Relation*.
Referred, 1603.
Referring to, 1215.
To Refine, 1729, 1118.
Refinement, 564, 62.
To Refit, *v. To Mend*, *Prepare*.
To Reflect, 486, 760, 913, 1117, 1245, 1448, 221, 153, 904, 696.
Reflected image, 1225.
Reflecting, 1561, 1564, 1567, 1600.
Reflection (thought, &c.), 221, 1264, 718, 1117, 482, 521, 525, 530, 634, 903, 912, 913, 1063, 1197, 1245, 1264, 1362.
 — (shadow), 741, 155, 1225, 392, 662, 754.
 — 594, *v. Reproach*, *Imputation*.
Reflective, 719, *v. Contemplative*.
Reflector, 5 five.
Reflex, 1646.
Reflux, 621, *v. Ebb*.
To Reform, *v. To Restore*, *Mend*.
Reformation, 850, *v. Amendment*.
Reformed, 988.
Reformer, 1635.
Refraction, *v. Reflection*.
Refractoriness, 545, 1067, 1066.
Refractory, 1067, 1847, 1642, 1568, 1579, 1580, 1665, 1157, 1442, 1565.

REF-REG.

To Refrain, 1844, 198, 1846, 1843, 1378, 851, 466, 1086, 1692.
Refraining, 1567.
To Refresh, 484, 494.
Refreshing, 869, *v. Exhilarating*.
Refreshment, 528, *v. Ease*, *Food*.
Refrigerant medicine, 592.
Refuge, 87, 423, 128, 1666, 1231, 1264, 1698, *v. Remedy*.
 — (place of), 1603, 1652, 1669, 174, 772.
 — (to take), 464, 835.
 — with (taking), 1668.
Refugee, 88, 1069, 22, *v. Exile*.
Refugeance, 716, 662, 966, 663, 712, 744, 886, 570.
Refulgent, 848, 478, 965.
To Refund, 458, 122.
Refusal, 156, 1688, 1780, 1784, 3.
Refuse, 61, 456, 539, 665, 1262, 741, 474, 1784, 1780, 1418, 1415, 667.
To Refuse, 156, 198, 452, 835, 1198, 1217, 1784, 1307.
 — even common civility, 665.
 — flatly, 1188.
Refusing, 1780.
Refutation, 966, 10.
To Refute, 966, 1412, 1413.
To Regain one's temper, 950.
Regal, 193, 1151, 1088, 1176.
Regality, *v. Royalty*.
Regard, 1777, 565, 491, 128, 1729, 1650, 1593, 1511, 1110, 973, 791, 996, 1081, 1591.
 — (having or paying), 1669.
 — (to have), 128, 935, 1694.
To Regard, 1522, 1169, 986, 791, 1805, 1569, 1552, 1511, 1225, 1866, 1789, *v. To Esteem*.
Regardful, *v. Careful*, *Attentive*.
Regarding, 1639, 1745, 1770.
Regardless, 579, *v. Thoughtless*.
Regency, *v. Government*.
Regeneration, 786.
Regent, *v. Viceroy*, *Viceroy*.
 — of worlds below, 1898.
Regimen, 46, 501, 573, 1606.
 — (to observe a), 407.
Regiment, *v. Battalion*, *Corps*.
Regimentals, 206.
Region, 1675, 916, 894, 866, 808, 113, 1670, 1606, 1530, 1412, 1013, 1059, 1354.
 — of fire, 1343, 29.
 — of water, 1343.
 — of wind, 1343.
 — under the earth, 538, 1747.
Regions, 112, 1214.
Register, 862, 1050, 119.

REG-REL.

To Register, 775, *v. To Write*.
Registered, 1669.
Registers, 88.
To Regorge, *v. To Vomit*.
Regress, *Regression*, 1446.
Regret, 109, 776, 1626, 1672, 1761, 1910, 382, 409, 415, 484, 497.
To Regret, 382, 109, 70, 1845, 1626, 1524, 739, 484, 412, 904, 1032, *v. To Lament*.
Regular, 63, 188, 594, 1292.
Regularity, 1281, 146, 62.
To Regulate, 1024, 1023.
Regulated, 1601.
Regulation, 858, 1000, 1194, 1195, 1273, 1322, 1625, 186, 515, 501, 281, 146, 274, 471.
To Rehearse, *v. To Repeat*.
To Reject, 771, 414, 198, 1528, 966, 965, 888, 1188, 1980.
 — one's petition, 1878.
Rejected, 1605, 1639, 1563, 967, 955, 448, 1688, 1777.
To be Rejected, 966.
Rejecting, 1780, 1787.
 — a request, 575.
Rejection, 966.
Reign, 193, 1088, 1151, 947, 499, 1670.
Of the Reign, 632.
To Reign, 499, *v. To Govern*.
Reigning, 499, 1626, 1131.
To Reimburse, 306, 435.
Rein, 202, 631, 1012.
 — (has put off the), 811.
To Rein, 1970, *v. To Pull up* (a horse), *Restrain*.
Reins (loins), 1324, 1320, 1525.
 — (of a bridle), 1229, 950, 1066, 1716.
 — of a carriage, 1116.
To Reinslate, 224.
Reinstated, 224.
Reinstatement, 224.
To Rejoice, *to be Rejoiced*, 308, 134, 688, 824, 998, 1221, 1387, 1867, 2015.
 — (v. a.) 823, 1146, 1867, 308.
Rejoiced, 398, 518, 1595, 1858.
Rejoicing, 1437, 1147, 670, 529, 526, 98, 1690, 1691.
 — at another's distress, 1169.
To Rejoin, *v. To Join*, *Reply*.
Rejoinder, 642, 966.
To Reiterate, *v. To Repeat*.
Reiterated sound, 689.
Relapse, *v. To Return*, *Returning*.
To Relate, 1411, 340, 266, 783, 1093, 942, 531, 1225, 1320.
Related, 1770, 1278, 1225, 1084,

REL-REL.

1685, 1637, 1636, 1612, 1570, 1689, 1821, *v. Relation*.
Relater, 1584, 1053, 966, 1783, 1748, *v. Speaker*.
Relating, 1599.
Relation, 1084, 1225, 1093, 535, 1902, 236, 531, 547, 972, 1103, 1036, 564, 1506, 1677, 1740, 1770.
Relation (kin), 1740, 1093, 1034, 972, 1278, 207, 1567, 1656.
 — 1521, *v. Respect*, *Regard*.
 — (narrative, q. v.), 780, 340, 1424, 1320, 943.
With Relation to, 223.
Relations, *Relatives*, 1910, 298, 111, 66, 826, 1356, 1728, 1821.
Relations (king's), 1656.
 — (without), 1763.
Relationship, 426, 476, 826, 1278, 1279, 1729.
Relative (kinsman, q. v.), 282, 942, 1769, 1756, 1740, 1084, 1278, 1281, 1322, 1468.
 — (respecting), 1566.
 — (in gram.) 1190, 1707.
To Relax, 1074, *v. To Amuse*.
Relaxation, 1074, 1349, 530.
 — of mind, 528.
Relaxed, 1311, 1074, 1001, 1349, 1847.
Relaxedness, 939.
Release, 745, 746, 810, 75, 754, 997, 1592, 1680, 1702, 1770.
 — (deed of), 1240.
 — (general), 951, 1182, 1702.
To Release, 810, 741, 745, 754, 1770, 4.
Released, 997, 1660.
To Relent, 1668, *v. To Soften*.
Relentless, 1324, 1391, 1757.
Relentlessness, 1394.
Reliance, 76, 536, 308, 104, 87, 105, 532, 558, 659, 596, 1227, 1643, 1970.
Relicks, 490, *v. Leavings*, *Corpus*.
Relict, *v. Widow*.
Relied on, 1623, 1644.
To be Relied on (adj.), 1644.
Relief, 762, 997, 500, 63, 1257, 1357, *v. Aid*.
 — (of watches), 221.
To Relieve, 63, 360, 347.
 — one's necessities, 764.
Reliever, *v. Assistant*, *Redresser*.
Relieving guard, 1800.
 — pain or trouble, 500.
Religion, 900, 919, 1423, 1599, 1668, 1672, 311, 186, 135, 775, 1202, 1620, 61.
Religious, 920, 1006, 431, 1566, 1159, 1215, 1562, 402, 188, 311, 914.

REL-REM.

Religious feast, 799.
 — habit, 802.
 — rite, 1121.
 — men, 30.
 — person, 1024.
 Religiosity, 312, 502, 920.
 To Relinquish, 1843, 857, 1844.
 — one's habits, 874.
 Relinquished, 1563, 1708.
 Relinquisher, 569.
 Relinquishment, 395.
 Relish, 942, 675, 678, 1615, 1449,
 702, 755, 968, 1112.
 To Relish, 679, 710, 1844.
 Relishing, 1616, 1112, 1578.
 Reluctance, 85, 689, 1419.
 Reluctant, v. Unwilling, Averse.
 To Rely, 105, 308.
 Relying on, 1621.
 To Remain, 998, 1403, 201, 222,
 244, 1308, 754, 593, 581, 1905,
 1901.
 Remainder, 201, 221, 263, 1035,
 1137, 1138, 1262, 1543.
 Remainders, 262.
 Remained, 1553.
 Remaining, 201, 1821, 413, 45.
 — or resting in a place
 (subst.) 777, 997.
 Remains, v. Remainder, Corpses.
 — of life, 776, 1054.
 — of virtuous, 1815.
 Remark, v. Word, Saying.
 To Remark, v. To Say, See.
 Remarkable, 23, 138, 1806.
 Remediable, 386, 883.
 Remediless, 1498, 1735.
 Remedy, 883, 1163, 677, 1225,
 852, 501, 613, 17, 1450, 1642.
 — (to apply a), 1225.
 — (without), 852, 1498,
 1736.
 To Remedy, 883, 1225.
 Remedying, 677, 1594, 1614.
 To Remember, 1891, 791, 760,
 1096, 1098, 1307, v. To Remind.
 Remembered, 1599.
 Remembering (part.), 942.
 Remembrance, 1091, 943, 759,
 502, 808, 1055, 1095, 1096.
 — (to keep of), 1774.
 Remembrancer, 1891.
 To Remind, 1891, 613, 686.
 Reminiscence, 1891.
 Remiss, 939, 1074, 1235, 89,
 1309, v. Negligent.
 Remission, 1650, 754, 500, 1832,
 1241, 973, v. Abatement.
 Remissness, 939, 516, 180, 1241,
 1074, 533, 1311, 2033.
 To Remit, 1641, 500, v. To Send.
 Remittance, 68, 711, v. Bill.

REM-REP.

Remnant, 201, 1543, 1833.
 Remonstrance, v. Representation.
 To Remonstrate, v. To Represent.
 Remorse, 382, 484, 1636, v. Pity.
 Remorseless, 2050, v. Pitiless.
 Remote, 261, 387, 887, 888.
 Remoteness, 888, 260, v. Distance.
 Removable, 639.
 Removal, 1220, 528, 75, 1963.
 Remove, v. Removal, Step.
 — or removing of a horse's
 shoes, 1416.
 To Remove, 888, 748, 976, 1067,
 1407, 597, 576, 34, 77, 528,
 863, v. To Move, Depart.
 — (from office), 1645.
 Removed, 240, 1314, 1645, 1559.
 To be Removed, 888, 976.
 — from office, 528.
 — a screen, 769.
 Removing, 975, 811, 524, 1783.
 To Remunerate, v. To Reward.
 Rencontre, v. Conflict, Opposi-
 tion.
 To Rencontre, v. To Confront.
 To Rend, 229, 441, 557, 678,
 760, 761, 851, 1624.
 To Render, v. To Return.
 Rendezvous, 1577, 1603.
 To Rendezvous, v. To Assemble.
 Rending, 843, 761, 846, 856,
 1167.
 Renegade, 2051, 1602.
 To Renew, 483, v. To Return.
 Renewal, 494, 1060.
 Renewed, 1676.
 Renewer, 484.
 Renovation, 498, v. Renewal.
 To Renounce, 771, v. To Deny.
 Renouncing (subst.) 86.
 Renown, 621, 1176, 895, 393,
 96, 1172, 1731, 1750, 1422,
 1176, 1813, 1948.
 Renowned, 1750, 1751, 623, 622,
 1813, 913, 1422, 1050, 1176,
 1628.
 To be Renowned, 1750.
 Rent (break), 678, 760, 1164,
 848, 694, 1167, 1414, 1995.
 Rent (hire, income) 37, 40, 526,
 800, 999, 1335, 1551, 2036.
 To Rent, 1335, v. To Let (on
 hire).
 To be Rent, 441, 445, 1164, 1624.
 Rental, 634.
 Renter, 1617, 1335, 394, 78.
 Renunciation, 569.
 Repair, 1610, v. Preparation.
 To Repair (to mend, q. v.) 850,
 1610, 277, 762, 661.
 — to, 983, v. To Go.
 Repairing (repair, q. v.), 526.

REP-REP.

Reparation, 501, 538, v. Repair.
 Repartee, 765, v. Witticism.
 Repast, 1745, v. Food, Luncheon.
 To Repay, v. To Recompense.
 — a benefit, 1460.
 Repeal, 1771, v. Abolition.
 To Repeal, v. To Abolish.
 To Repeat, 410, 459, 1998, 1661,
 1830, 1848, 634, 962, 899.
 — the name of God,
 1750.
 — the name of God
 internally, 613.
 — spells or charms, 653.
 Repeated, 1661, 1872.
 Repeatedly, 346, 196, 195, 1336,
 863, 478, v. Repeated.
 Repeating, 817, 1600.
 To Repeal, 420, 863, 966, 1852.
 Repelling (subst.) 82, 975, 507,
 862, 739, 1845.
 — (part.) 961.
 To Repent, 382, 554, 415, 414,
 1822, 1931, 261, 44, 43.
 Repentance, 381, 415, 1159, 1910,
 409, 1761, 142, v. Regret.
 Repentant, 416, 1561, 489, 1620.
 Repenting, 9, 1742.
 Repercussion, 659.
 Repertory, v. Miscellany.
 Repetition, 634, 104, 164, 1909,
 982, 194, 893.
 To Repine, 1346, v. To Pine.
 To Replace, 224, v. To Place.
 To Replenish, v. To Fill.
 Replete, 305, 306, 1650, 1647.
 Repletion, 136, 1136, 407, 1344.
 Reply, 642, 966, v. Answer.
 To Reply, 642, 129, v. To Say.
 — ten (words) for one, 184.
 Report, 911, 695, 189, 167, 111,
 916, 85, 1948, 1883, 1176, 796,
 725.
 — (on a case), v. Statement.
 — of a cannon, a gun, &c.
 901, 897, 587, 2000, v. Sound.
 To Report, 796, 1521, v. To Tell.
 Report (to spread a), 167.
 Reported, 1472, 111.
 — (to be currently), 1007.
 Reporter, 1746, 1589, 725.
 Repose, 78, 256, 63, 82, 104, 955,
 762, 949, 975, 1140, 1205,
 1254, v. Sleep.
 To Repose (v. n.) 63, 255, 1537,
 449, 437, 209, 410, v. To Sleep.
 — (v. a.) 63, 1066, 1508.
 Reposed, 70, 256.
 To Reposite, v. To Place, Keep.
 Repository, 204, 1544.
 — of water, 6.
 To Reprehend, v. To Chide.
 Reprehending, 1632.

REP-REQ.

Reprehensible, 1539, 1648, 1667.
 Reprehension, 1667, 540, 1098.
 To Represent, 1218, 1439, 1783,
 128, v. To Show.
 Representation, 1218, 1219, 1438,
 1963, 1809, 1755, 1292, 1580,
 1645, 1822, 66, v. Likeness.
 Representative, 1837, 1273, 1136.
 — (adj.) v. Indicative.
 To Repress, 841, 198, 1093.
 Reprieve, v. Respite, Pardon.
 Reprimand, 524, 843, 1216.
 To Reprimand, 1776, 1482, 842,
 1216, v. To Chide, Rebuke.
 Reprisal, 1840, v. Revenge.
 Reproach, 1667, 1203, 71, 23,
 519, 554, 944, 1796, 1492,
 1438, 1216, 1036, 1050, 1159,
 1212, 1833.
 — (liable to), 1362.
 To Reproach, 1203, 903, 543,
 291, 1667, 1487, 1272, 131,
 1694, 1796.
 To cast Reproach, 1203.
 Reproached, 1639, 1641, 1667,
 1672.
 Reproacher, 1198, 1203.
 Reproaching, 1203, 1627.
 Reproachful, v. Opprobrious.
 Reprobate, 1605, 983, v. Bad.
 Reprobated, 1604, 1605.
 Reproof, 483, 130, 71, 1532, 1059,
 843, 703, 524, 1216, 1065, 1238.
 To Reprove, 1776, 483, 843, 746,
 1845, v. To Blame.
 Reprover, 483.
 Reptile, 1423, 1861, v. Worm.
 Reptiles, 776, 1879.
 Republick, 656, v. People.
 Repudiated, 1591.
 Repudiation, 1203, 1210.
 Repugnance, 974, 688, 547, 855,
 1419, 1589, 1649.
 Repugnant, 1649, v. Adverse.
 Repulse, 774, 963, v. Defeat.
 To Repulse, 412, v. To Repel.
 Repulsed, 1605, 1688.
 To be Repulsed, 1852.
 Repulsing, 1252.
 Repulsion, 966, 1594, 863, 862,
 151.
 Reputable, 1643, 622.
 Reputation, 1750, 1752, 1787,
 1176, 8, 307, 621, 1798, 1028,
 1831, 1836, v. Character.
 — (to take away), 9.
 Repute, v. Reputation, Name.
 — (of bad), 222.
 — (of good), 1813.
 To Repute, v. To Think, Reckon.
 Request, 545, 1114, 1204, 1216,
 1397, 1438, 1849, 810, 346,
 128, 558, 82, 816, 1498.

REQ-RES.

To Request, 848, 1094, 128.
 Requested (as) by word of mouth, 1695.
 To Require, 681, 848, 1204, 1554.
 Required, 1640, 1655.
 Requiring. Requirer, 817, 198, 1955, 1204.
 — (subst.) 1638.
 Requisite, 1652, 1500, 1935.
 As is Requisite, 1758.
 Requisitesness, 1515, v. Necessity.
 Requisites, Requisite things, 1527, 47, 1061, 1190.
 Requisition, 112, 1655.
 Requit, 231, 621, 1680, 359.
 To Requite, 812, v. To Retaliate.
 To be Required, 312.
 To Rescind, v. To Abolish.
 Rescinding, 1271.
 Rescript, v. Mandate, Command.
 Rescue, v. Deliverance, Release.
 To Rescue, v. To Deliver.
 Research, 1311, v. Investigation.
 Resemblance, 518, 495, 22, 1627, 1555, 1092, 753, 863, 544, 1154, 1704, 1094, 1153.
 To Resemble, v. To Compare.
 Resembling, 1021, 559, 76, 1627, 1564, 1555, 1552, 1556, 1777, 1795, 1822, 1823, 1871, 1872, 1188, 1072, 1155, 1653.
 — (somewhat), 742.
 To Resent, v. To take Ill.
 Resentful, v. Inimicable, Malicious.
 Resentment, 1425, 1310, 261, 1332, v. Rancorous.
 Reservation, v. Subterfuge.
 Reserve, 186, 1106, v. Care.
 — of an army, 536.
 — (to speak with), 670.
 — (without), 1772.
 To Reserve, 221, 979, 1537, 1001, v. To Keep.
 Reserved, 1106, v. Bashful.
 Reservedness, v. Reserve.
 Reservoir, 425, 474, 179, 538, 576, 725, 768, 786, 804, 867, 931, 2024.
 To Reside, 257, 998.
 Residence, 199, 112, 1081, 999, 510, 255, 257, 288, 558, 587, 592, 88, 86, 84, 777, 997, 1587, 1154, 1834, 1278, 1293, 1656, 1775, 1799.
 Resident, 1650, 1654, 1906.
 Residing, 1570, 1659.
 Residue, 221, v. Remainder.
 To Resign, 1124, 500, 517, 569, 607, 754, 857, 920, 1843.
 Resignation, 517, 498, 811.
 — to God, 550.
 Resigned, 1663, 951, 1570.
 — to one's fate, 1570.

RES-RES.

To be Resigned, 517.
 Resigning, 1036, 1040.
 Resin, 912, 925, 952, 1335.
 — (acid) of fruits and trees, 762.
 To Resist, 225, 563, 1573, 1652.
 Resistance, 1654, 966, 79, 1229, 993, v. Opposition.
 Resisting, 1665, 524.
 Resoluble, v. Soluble.
 Resolve, 521, 1359.
 To Resolve, 1368, 459, 1283, 567, v. To Determine, Solve.
 Resolved on, 1213.
 Resolver, 782, 1224.
 Resolute, 404, 176, 85, 6, 1068, 1621, 914, 808, 873, 698, 1034.
 Resoluteness, v. Resolution.
 Resolution, 868, 774, 86, 84, 47, 1220, 914, 786, 598, 423, 403, 366, 370, 1873, 1034, 1068, 1222, v. Determination.
 Resort, 218, v. Assemblage.
 To Resort, v. To Assemble, Go.
 To Resound, 1475, 1486, 191.
 Resounding (subst.) 1475.
 Resource, v. Remedy.
 Respect (regard, q. v.), 1511, 128, 106, 104, 1729, 1692, 1581, 1093, 1081, 361, 534, 973.
 — (reverence), 525, 54, 53, 46, 39, 1228, 558, 1110, 1220, 1308, 1562, 1553, 1602, 1937.
 — v. Motive, Relation.
 — (showing), 1277.
 — to, 1669.
 — (treating with), 534.
 — to (to have), 128.
 — (to show), 525, 1057.
 — (without), 1581, 1782.
 In Respect to, } 283, 779.
 With Respect to, } 1922.
 To Respect, 1552, 1220.
 Respectability, 1445, 1661, 1628.
 — of descent, 1364.
 — (person of), 313.
 Respectable person, 1722.
 Respectable, } 1643, 1562, 1051, 1052, } 1747, 1708, 1646, 1661, 1662, 1828, 182, 65, 1445, 1220, 966, 1583, 470.
 Respectful, Respectfully, 1546, 1023, 1110.
 Respectfully (to treat), 774.
 Respecting (subst.) 1770.
 Respective, v. Particular, Own.
 Respectively, v. Single, Separate.
 Respects, 52, 1277, 1576.
 — (one who pays his), 1576.
 — (paying), 1277, 80, 1656.

RES-RES.

Respects (to pay), 1576.
 Respiration, 77, 550, 1113, 1779.
 To Respire, 876, v. To Breathe.
 Respite, 1720, 1836, 1746.
 Resplendence, 1197, v. Splendour.
 Resplendent, 478, 166, 706, 861, 831, 965, 2003, v. Splendid.
 Respondent, 642.
 Response, v. Answer, Reply.
 Responsibility, 1355, v. Credit.
 Responsible, 642, v. Security.
 To be Responsible, 642, 1773.
 Rest (ease, q. v.), 63, 78, 1205, 82, 2003, 1970, 1254, 1257, 1357, 565, 255.
 — (quiet, sleep, q. v.), 1278, 86, 1081, 1082.
 — (remainder, other), 1543.
 — v. Prop, Pause, Cessation.
 At Rest, 63, 70, 93.
 To Rest, 63, 876, 449, 437, 1537, 1708, 255, 130, 591, 693, 1074, 596, v. To Sleep, Ease.
 To get Rest, 760.
 Rested, 1708.
 Restif, 1579, 711, 74.
 Restifness, 711, v. Obstinacy.
 Act of Resting on the way (by a porter, &c.), 594.
 Resting-place, 63, 964.
 Restitution, 446, 966, v. Return.
 — (demanding), 82.
 Restless, 42, 712, 328, 330, 265, 89, 86, 27, 26, 336, 337, 340, 685, 709, 719, 1528, 1737, 1919.
 Restlessness, 89, 328, 330, 337, 719, 466, 522, 42, 35, 336.
 Restoration, 224, v. Return.
 — of friendship, 1445.
 Restorative, 415.
 To Restore, 224, 458, 850.
 Restored, 1215, 1618.
 To Restrain, 198, 563, 567, 769, 841, 993, 1093, 1195, 1967.
 Restrained, 1637.
 To be Restrained, 995.
 Restrainer, 1194.
 Restraining, 1301, 767.
 Restraint, 136, 33, 1786, 993.
 — (to lay under), 956.
 To Restrict, v. To Limit.
 Restricted, 1657, 1681, 1708.
 Restriction, 130, 1139, v. Bound.
 Result, 765, 1757, 599, 1065, 1068.
 To Result, 452, 1707, 765.
 Results, 1728.
 To Resume, v. Back To Take, Again To Begin.
 Resumption, v. To Resume.
 Resurrection, 776, 1641, 1774, 1293, 569, 260.

RES-REV.

Resurrection (day of), 776, 969, 1256, 1900.
 To Resuscitate, v. To Vivify.
 To Retail, 820.
 Retailer, 820, 449.
 To Retain, 759, 563, 1092, 829, 580, v. To Keep, Belong.
 Retainer, v. Dependant.
 Retaining the breath, 768.
 To Retaliate, 925, 231.
 Retaliating (subst.) 1642, 1698.
 Retaliation, 1660, 1282, 926, 916, 501, 621, 825, 1231, 1557, 488, 146, 359, 420, 230.
 To Retard, 1821, 481.
 Retarded, 481.
 Retarding, 1836.
 To Retch, v. To Vomit.
 Retention, 768, 139, 766.
 — of urine, 766.
 — (power of), 1291.
 Retentive, 1674.
 — faculty, 766.
 Reticulated, 604, v. Netted.
 Retinue, 631, 515, 495, 370, 47, 777, 799, 945, 1291.
 To Retire, 743, 1852, 1373, 842, 857, 976, 1078, 582, 452, 270.
 Retired, 1472, 1763, 812, 795, 53, v. Recluse, Apart.
 — place, 1005.
 Retirement, 812, 1472, 1473, 170, 529, 1220, 1621, 1915.
 — (fond of), 1450, 1472.
 — (place of), 812.
 Retort, 966.
 To Retort, v. To Return, Answer.
 To Retract, 1007.
 Retreat, 87, 1331, 1669, 1698.
 To Retreat, 102, 88, 1862, 452, 420, 412, v. To Flee, Retire.
 Retrenchment, 741.
 Retribution, 1660, 38, 359, 475, 1072, 1231, 1767, v. Reward.
 To Retrieve, v. To Restore.
 Retrocession, 244.
 Return (retrogression), 446, 447, 458, 1983, 1600, 993, 498.
 — (retribution), 1231, 621, 1927, 475.
 — of compliments, 94.
 — v. Profit, Statement, Payment.
 To Return, (v. n.) 447, 963, 863, 1956, 420, 308, 207, 129, 125.
 — (v. a.) 1528, 446, 129, 1821, 420, 458.
 Returned, 1603, 1618.
 Returning, 447, 786, 1215, 966, 458, 64, 1230, 1528, 1642, 1821, 1912.
 — compliments, 966.
 — like for like, 1642.
 To Reveal, 1209, 1416, 1240, 104.

REV—REV.

REV—RIC.

RIC—RIG.

RIG—RIN.

Revealed, 99, 1351, 1352, 1662, 1690.
To be Revealed, 1249, 1409.
Revealer, 1301, v. Discoverer.
Revealing of a secret, 87.
To Revel, 707.
Revolution, 549, 104, 1829, 1209, 1352, 409, 133, 114.
Revelry, Revel, 704, 707.
Revenge, 146, 420, 346, 231, 1840, 925, 830, 1783, 1825.
 ——— (taking) 1079.
 ——— (to have one's) gratified, 591.
To Revenge, } 146, 231, 346,
To take Revenge, } 420, 830, 925.
Revengeful, 1425, 1487, 1382.
Revenue, 137, 611, 504, 1586, 1593, 1892, 765, 800, 1267.
 ——— of ten per cent. allowed to zamindars, 1632.
To Reverberate, v. **To Resound**.
To Reverse, } 1220, 575, 376,
To Reverser, } 17, 364.
Reversed, 1562, 1573, 1661, 1763, 1722.
Reverence, 54, 525, 536, 46, 531, 559, 774, 1110, 1216, 1715, 1795, 1937, 1993.
Reverenced, 66.
Reverend, 252, 403, 1616.
Reverential, 1546.
Reverse, 128, 1225, 387, 1247.
To Reverse, 451, 177, 129.
Reversed, 128, 1649, 1688.
To be Reversed, 129.
Reversion, 1441, v. Succession.
To Revert, 125, v. **To Return**.
Reverting, 1215.
Revery, v. Thought, Meditation.
Review, v. Consideration.
Review of an army or troops, 1031, 1299, 1587.
 ——— of recruits, 1777.
 ——— (of troops, to make), 1587.
To Review, v. **To Examine**, See.
Reviewing (subst.) 610.
To Revile, 1429, 1688, 866, 1796.
Reviler, v. Reproacher.
Reviling, 164, 1627, 1607.
Revisal, Revise, Revision, 1777.
To Revise, v. **To Examine**, Correct.
Revision, 1909.
Revival, v. Freshness, **To Revive**.
To Revive, v. **To Live**, Vivify.
Reunion, 538, v. Union.
To Reunite, v. **To Join**, Meet.
Revocation, v. Abolition, Repeal.
To Revoke, v. **To Abolish**, Efface.
Revolt, v. Rebellion, Disobedience.

Revolt in an army, 1040.
To Revolt, 447, 1057, v. **To Rebel**.
Revolver, v. Deserter, Rebel.
To Revolve, 1190, 1486, 321, 314.
Revolving, 884, 1441.
Revolution, 888, 528, 463, 315, 156, 298, 1441, 1442, 1486, 1997.
Revolutions, 56.
Reward, 38, 1231, 40, 225, 610, 359, 1757, 1614, 621, 600, 599, 1632, 1802, v. Gift.
To Reward, 38, 225.
Rewarding, 1632.
Rhetorick, 1226, 808, 132, 1053, 1139.
Rheum, 1003, 1011, 1536, 1769.
Rheumatism, 1434, 1828, 190, 192, 211, 212.
Rhinoceros, 1379, 1496.
 ——— (hide of a), 706.
 ——— (horn of a), 1395.
Rhododaphne or rose bay, 802.
Rhubarb, 955, 1004.
Rhus coriaria, 1092.
Rhyme, 1727, 1272, 1093, 1050, 1831, 533.
To Rhyme, v. **To Agree**.
Rhymer, v. Poet, Bard.
Rhyming word of a poem, 967.
Rhythmical, 1622.
Rhythmically composed (oration), 1658.
Rib, **Ribs**, 425, 395, 103, 413.
Ribaldry, 316, v. Obscenity.
Riband, **Ribbon**, 1268, 278, 1291.
Ribbon with which hair is tied or braided, 739.
Rice (plant or in the husk), 896, 897, 1449, 1909.
 ——— (boiled), 293, 806, 1134, 1961.
 ——— burnt up by the sun's rays, 1122.
 ——— (cleared of the husk), 681, 984, 245, 83, 67, 549.
 ——— (ground), 1320.
 ——— and milk, 1258.
 ——— (kind of), 215, 267, 289, 411, 960, 958, 413, 436, 471, 553, 695, 889, 1022, 1083, 1113, 1379.
 ——— milk, 1410, 2021, 2035, 1281, 1996, 2017.
 ——— milk eaten by bride and bridegroom, 1535.
 ——— prepared by soaking and toasting in the husk, 1982.
 ——— pressed flat and eaten raw, 1610.
 ——— (swollen), mixed with molasses formed into balls, 1457.
 ——— (swollen, parched), 2035.
 ——— (wild), 871.

Rice-water or gruel, 466, 2039, 2038, 1973, 1919, 1553, 1134, 1458.
To beat Rice, to separate the husk from it, 748.
Rich, 892, 1245, 1550, 599, 582, 561, 554, 1826, 296, 107, 798, 996, 908, 877, 909, 912, 1009, 1215, 1957, 179, 1380, 1429, 1432, 1518, 1529, 1568, 1620.
Riches, 891, 561, 546, 1009, 1093, 1244, 1557, 140, 906, 912, 877.
Richness, 1957, v. Wealth.
Ricinus communis or vulgaris, 71, 153, 984, 1003.
Rich, 576, 1377, 1405, 1427, 575, 35, v. **Stack**, Heap.
To Ricochet (a shot), 577.
Rid of (to be got), 745, 835.
 ——— (to get), 748, 1416, 1465.
To Rid, 482, v. **To Deliver**.
Riddance, v. Deliverance.
Ridden on, 1018.
Riddle (enigma, q. v.), 459, 761, 859, 981, 1517, 1647.
 ——— (sieve, q. v.), 1237, 118.
To Riddle, v. **To Sift**, Solve.
To Ride, 1113, 701, 312, 995.
Rider, **Riding**, 1113, 951, 701, 675, 92.
 ——— in a car or chariot, 661.
 ——— (to bind or fasten an unskilled) on his horse, 1294.
Good Rider, 1151, 1174.
Ridge, 827, 597, v. Hill.
 ——— of the back, 1381.
 ——— of a house, 283, 1401, 1690, 1609.
 ——— of thatch, 1515, 1709.
 ——— pole, 275, 283.
 ——— or slit in the roof of the mouth, 485.
Ridicule, 1876, 516, 522, 1053, 1498, 1966.
To Ridicule, 587, 231.
Ridiculer, 1194, v. Facetious.
Ridiculing, 1205, 1302.
Ridiculous, 1037, 1002, 1053.
 ——— idea, 827.
Riding, 93, 978, 1113, 1483, 1602.
 ——— behind another, 967.
 ——— (price paid for), 701.
Rifle, v. Carbine, Musket.
To Rifle, v. **To Plunder**, Rob.
Rift, 846, v. Fissure, Rent.
To Rift, v. **To Burst**, Split.
Rigging and implements of a ship or boat, 172.
Right (not left), 950, 859, 21, 996.
 ——— (just, fit, straight), 849, 950, 987, 778, 1003, 1130, 445, 218, 239, 191, 616, 781, 1042,

1183, 1564, 956, 890, 1621, 1896.
Right (subst.) 778, 1102, 154, 81, 58, 1671, 1670, 1225, 1809.
 ——— (adv. interj.) v. Good, Well.
 ——— and left, 1894.
 ——— hand, 1890.
 ——— handed, 2003.
 ——— or wrong, 677, 779.
 ——— to (having a), 1618.
Not Right, 1737.
On Right terms, 1058.
On the Right and left, 810.
Without Right or title, 1705.
Righteous, 950, 313, 44, 1636, 1024, 432, v. Good, Just.
Righteousness, 1854, v. Honesty.
Rightful, 779, 1618, v. Just.
Rightness, 780, v. Rectitude.
Rights, 778, 779.
Rigid, 850, 611, 1052, 1337, 2040.
Rigidity, 1020, 806, v. Hard.
Rigidity, } ness, Severity.
Rigorous, v. Severe, Exact.
Rigour, 716, v. Cold, Severity.
Rill, 1806, 474, 2051, v. Rivulet.
To Roll, 638.
Run, v. Lip, Edge, Ring, Margin.
Rind, 265, 487, 709, 759, 1282, 1415.
Ring (circle, q. v.), 782, 840, 1311, 718, 1378, 1441, 1491, 1475.
 ——— (ornamental), 759, 2023, 1682, 1207.
 ——— (for the ankles), 172, 811, 1911, 1800, 1344.
 ——— (for the ears), 722, 1931, 1595.
 ——— (for the finger), 161, 162, 1682, 1703, 1712, 371.
 ——— (for the great toe), 165.
 ——— (for the nose), 349, 1756.
 ——— (for the thumb), 161, 1854, 1916, 1483, 1983.
 ——— (for the toes), 1926, 1800, 2032, 1638.
 ——— (fit), worn round the waist, 2007, 2030.
 ——— (for the wrists), 557, 731, 1244, 1355, 1923, 1945.
 ——— in the hilt of a sword, 1756.
 ——— of kusha, &c., grass, 371, 650.
 ——— used to manacle, &c. with, 1617.
 ——— (worn on the neck), 1442.
To Ring (to sound, jingle, q. v.) 664, 1105, 1413, 1468, 1960, 1969.
 ——— (lounge a horse), 1310.
Ringdove, 2023, v. Dove.
Ringling, 1105, 664.

RIN RIV.

Ringleader, *v.* Chief.
 Ringlet, 1301, 1012, 131, 623,
 613, 1202, 1502, 1405, 1344.
 Rings of earth for a well, 678.
 Ringworm, 830, 705, 878, 327.
 — (plant to cure the),
 739.
 To Rinse, 1138, 1113, 1330, 650,
 460, 1570, 161.
 — the mouth after eating,
 1363.
 Rinsing the mouth, 1363.
 Riot, 1360, 1877, 802, 273, 1866.
 To Riot, 707, 1877.
 Riotor, Riotous, 880, *v.* Rake.
 Riotousness, *v.* Seditiousness.
 To Rip, 411, 678, 761, 1906.
 — up old sores, 870.
 Ripe, 416, 426, 435, 384, 1405,
 972, 1574, 1597, 1776.
 To Ripe, Ripen, 116, 417, 385.
 Ripeness, 416, 944, *v.* Fitness.
 Ripening, 1776.
 — (to commence), 972.
 Rise, 701, *v.* Rising, Height.
 To Rise, 35, 701, 1057, 273, 252,
 1952, 1868, 1787, 1405, 1346,
 1116, 43, 14, *v.* To Swell.
 — (an assembly), 239.
 — (the moon), 123, 61.
 — (the sun), 1204, 61.
 Risen, 790, 54.
 Risible, 1002, 1562.
 Rising (rise, ascent), 239, 31, 31,
 1210, 1807, 1917.
 — (part) 817.
 — (as the sun), 1199.
 — (of the sun), 1204, 1639,
 1190, 98, 56.
 — of a sign of the zodiac,
 1522.
 — ground, 475, 596, 597,
 1919, 1971.
 Risk, 648, 808, 718, *v.* Hazard.
 To Risk, 648, 808, 606.
 — one's life, 658.
 Risker, 618.
 Risking one's life or head, 1933.
 Site, 1000, 1202, 1105, 1100,
 38.
 Ritual, 339.
 Rival, 774, 804, 951, 977, 1951.
 — wife, 1115.
 To Rival, 125, *v.* To Equal.
 — the wind in speed, 1878.
 Rivalry, 1235, 774, 1863, 1871.
 Rivalship, 1872, 1951.
 To Rive, *v.* To Split, Cleave.
 River, 854, 1464, 991, 23, 641,
 611, 1003, 1087, 1396, 1701,
 1762, 1822.
 — to be crossed by the dead,
 242.

RIV—ROL.

Rivers (country between two),
 884.
 Rivet, *v.* Nail.
 Rivulet, 1749, 1600, 1115, 651,
 1089, 1396, 1304, 5, 6.
 Road, 956, 970, 997, 424, 191,
 950, 969, 1039, 1147, 1186,
 1202, 1495, 1664, 1806, 2003,
 603, 475, 374, 929, 925, 1073,
 1083, 1089, 1459, 1548, 386,
 365.
 — dividing into two leading dif-
 ferent ways, 882.
 To Roam, 897, 932, 982, 1612.
 Roan, 679.
 Roar, Roaring, 1427, 1475, 1410,
 1283, 1099, *v.* Cry, Clamour,
 Noise.
 To Roar, 1440, 1475, 1427, 711,
 895, 927, 1741, 1492, 1444,
 1492, 516, 760.
 Roaring (part.) 1239, 1927.
 Roast, 1312, 2025.
 To Roast, 1312, 1938, *v.* To Broil.
 Roasted, 1312, 240.
 — (fit to be), Roasting, 1313.
 Rob (sirup), 958.
 To Rob, 694, 758, 1517, 956,
 924, 590, 959, 475, 1907.
 Robbed, 1623.
 Robber, 729, 856, 500, 924, 1851,
 1770, 1572, 1231, 1271, 968,
 958, 925, 929, 908, 772, 516,
 217, 2023, 2020, 2043.
 Robbers (attack by), 924.
 Robbery, 730, 856, 590, 929,
 1702, 1153.
 — and murder, 1607.
 Robe, 608, 262, 630, 600, 468,
 263, 1359, 783.
 — of honour, 811, 1060, 1280,
 1296.
 Robust, 728, 725, 552, 518, 911,
 1044, 1112, 1292, 1329, 1381,
 1434, 1821, 1851, 1853, 2041.
 Robustness, 1142, 1859.
 Rock, 1933, 1015, 363, *v.* Hill.
 To Rock, 661, *v.* To Shake.
 Swing.
 Rocket, 780, 206, 1677, 1924.
 — maker, 1378.
 — thrower, 207.
 — with a sword, 1137.
 Rock salt, 1141, 1303.
 Rocky, 1107, *v.* Stony.
 Rod, 749, 1284, 1049, *v.* Yard.
 Roe, *v.* Deer: (of fish), *v.* Egg.
 Rogue, 1786, 1856, 771, 1440.
 Roguery, 1660, 1757, 320.
 Roguish, 670, 1518, 1757, 1785,
 1647, *v.* Wicked, Rogue, Cun-
 ning.
 Roll, 1411, 1256, 1207, 458, 279.
 — or list of names, 90, 862.
 — of paper, 353.

ROL—ROS.

Roll used in carrying a burthen
 on the head, 153, 187.
 To Roll (*v. n.*) 582, 1514, 936,
 981, 1444, 1490, 104, 929, 447,
 697, 1525, 1528, 2043.
 — (*v. a.*) 582, 929, 936, 866,
 1507, 445, 994, 1486.
 — up, 1208, 1507.
 Roller, 602, 475, 1507, 1508.
 Rolling, 1243, 1482, 1514, 1528.
 Rollingpin, 352.
 Romance, 780, 801, 109, *v.* Story.
 Romancer, *v.* Liar, Prater.
 Romantick, *v.* Strange, Ideal.
 Rome, 994.
 Romp, *v.* Playful, Play, Wanton.
 Rumping, 802.
 Roof, 743, 1075, 733, 353, 205,
 740, 881, 1078, 1665, 1218,
 1998.
 — of the mouth, *v.* Palate.
 — (to place the beams on the),
 377.
 To Roof, 740, 358.
 To be Roofed, 378.
 Roofing, 378.
 Rook, *v.* Crow: (at chess), *v.* Castle.
 Room, 627, 1386, 1360, 1002,
 610, 736, 1660, 1462, *v.* Place.
 — (dark), 311.
 Roominess, *v.* Space, Extent.
 Roomy, 592, 1832, 810.
 Roost, 258, 707.
 Root, 619, 344, 101, 1709, 895,
 620, 617, 275, 1769, 207,
 1775, 1350.
 — (bulbous or tubercous or es-
 culent), 1376, 1432.
 — of onion, turnerick, &c. 1433.
 — of a grass of which rope is
 made, 206.
 To Root, *v.* To Fix, Plant, Pluck.
 — out or up, 17, 118.
 Rooted up, 1787.
 To be Rooted out or up, 20, 119,
 1918.
 Roots, 103.
 Rope, 972, 968, 931, 834, 768,
 650, 361, 217, 230, 206, 971,
 970, 883, 1032, 1043, 1065,
 1291, 1460, 1593.
 — passed through the nose of
 a draught ox, 1756.
 — round the neck of an ele-
 phant, 128.
 — with which the feet of a
 horse are tied, 356, 362, 382.
 Ropedancer, 199, 971, 1646, 1757.
 Ropemaker, 971.
 Ropiness, *v.* Viscosity.
 Ropy, 1515, *v.* Viscous.
 Rosa chinensis, 1323.
 glandulifera, 1143, 1185,
 1771.

ROS—ROU.

Rosary, 516, 1036, 612, 1014,
 1096, 1169, 1375, 1550, 1689.
 — (tassels affixed to a), 1170.
 Rose, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1223,
 1830, 1389.
 — (china), 642.
 — (white), 1143, 1771.
 — (wild), 1771.
 — (species of, without smell),
 1452.
 — apple, 605, 1455.
 — bay, 802.
 — bud, 1244.
 — colour, 1455, 358.
 — coloured, 1452, 1453, 1457.
 — garden, 1457, 1005, 1452.
 — leaf, 1452.
 — tree, 1456.
 — (with a body like the), 1456.
 Roscate, 1457.
 Rosemary, 118.
 Rosewater, 1455.
 — (bottle for sprink-
 ling), 1455.
 Rosin, 912, 952, 1335.
 A Rosinante, 929.
 Roxy, 1452, 1457.
 — checked, -faced, 1452, 1453.
 Rot, 1073, *v.* Rotteness.
 — among sheep, 1415.
 To Rot, 1073, 381, 380, 366, 172,
 21, 9, 1485.
 Rotation, 446, *v.* Revolution.
 By Rote, 1375, *v.* By Heart.
 Rotten, 290, 1073, 1454, 1566,
 1601.
 Rotteness, 290, 1073, 21.
 ROTULEA indica, 428.
 — tinctoria (dust from
 the outside of the capsules of),
 1371.
 To Rove, 932, 897, 591, 1136.
 Rover, 795, *v.* Wanderer, Pirate.
 Rough, 850, 860, 43, 1404, 994,
 991, *v.* Harsh, Boisterous.
 — draught or drawings, 1407,
 1526.
 Rough-hewn, *v.* Unpolished.
 Roughish, Roughly, 850.
 Roughness, 850, 994, 1242.
 Rovings, 795.
 Round (adj.) 1473, 1618, 1597,
 14, 75, 1441, 1492, 707, 718,
 884, 1246, 1683, *v.* Great, Quick.
 — (subst.) 704, 1440, 1490,
 1956, *v.* Circle, Turn, Tour.
 — about, all Round, 724,
 1441.
 — (about, around), 1441.
 — flat loaf or cake, 1442,
 1441.
 — (of musketry, &c.), 1160.
 — plate of metal, &c., 706.

ROU—RUB.

To go Round about, 458, 1318, 1799.
Going Round, 1486.
To Round, *v.* *Round To Make or Become*, *To Surround*, Polish.
Roundish, 1473.
Romdly, *v.* *Openly*, *In Earnest*.
Roundness, 1473, 1455.
Rounds, 1204.
To Rouse, 627, 625, 34, 2052.
To be Roused, 766.
Rousing, 163.
Round, 1348, 1862, *v.* *Defeat*.
 — (to put to the), 267.
To Rout, 1705, *v.* *To Conquer*.
Route, *v.* *Road*, *Way*.
Row, 1187, 1075, 430, 378, 365, 175, 12, 487, 944, 977, 1002, 1284, 1291, 1502, 1513, 2003.
 — (in a), 175.
To Row, 1421, 683.
Rowel, *v.* *Seton*, *Spur*.
Rower, 925, 1421.
Royal, 103, 350, 1151, 1152, 1150, 778, 701, 1672, 1215, 1176, 1174, 1175.
 — closet or chamber, 1584.
 — mark on the forehead, 947.
 — residence, 369, 499, 831, 871, 947, 948.
 — tent, court, or palace, 803, 1060.
 — titles prefixed to public papers, 1203.
Royally, 103, 805, *v.* *Kingly*.
Royalty, 103, 947, 1151, 1176, 411, *v.* *Sovereignty*.
Rub, *Rubbing*, *v.* *Push*, *Blow*.
To Rub, 1671, 1687, 1672, 1434, 980, 1524, 1130, 1129, 538, 5, 1551, 1731, 2044.
 — cloth in mud preparatory to washing, 1125.
 — gently with the nails, 1401.
 — out, *v.* *To Erase*.
 — with the hands, 1725.
Rubbed, 1118.
To be Rubbed, 1444, 1480.
Rubber, 1489, 1550, 1719, 1851.
 — (used in baths), 1419.
Rubbing, 960, 1021, 1025, 1481, 1258, 1130, 1550, 1551, 1695, 1690, 1674, 2044.
 — (apt to be worn by), 1484.
By Rubbing, 1424.
Rubbish, 790, 804, 805, 1668, 1339, 1388, 1173, 2026.
RUBIA munjith, 1579.
Ruby, 1517, 1892, 1501, 1551, 1502, 737, 724.
 — (false), 1501.

RUB—RUM.

Ruby-coloured, 1517, 1250.
Ructation, *v.* *Belch*.
Rudder, 374, 1079, 1342, 1392.
Ruddiness, 1502, *v.* *Redness*.
Ruddy, 1452, *v.* *Red*.
Rude, 328, 1450, 335, 458, 531, 806, 1243, 1333, 1469, 149, 34, 1737, 1792, 1874, 1886, 1904, 1902, *v.* *Violent*, *Rough*.
Rudeness, 328, 326, 166, 1450, 1333, 802, 333, 335, 1886.
Rudiment, *v.* *Origin*, *Element*.
Rue, 2009.
To Rue, 382, *v.* *To Grieve*.
Rueful, 995, *v.* *Sorrowful*, *Sad*.
RUELLIA longifolia, 1473.
Ruffian, 1572, *v.* *Cattiff*, *Robber*.
Ruffle, *v.* *Fringe*, *Tumult*, *Plait*.
To Ruffle, 872, *v.* *To Vex*, *Plait*.
Rug, *v.* *Felt*, *Blanket*.
Rugged, 72, 355, 1341, 1774, 2032, *v.* *Uneven*, *Hard*.
Ruggedness, *v.* *Unevenness*.
Ruin, 1005, 795, 566, 510, 480, 370, 365, 213, 1827, 1509, 53, 67, 1196, 1195, 819, 810, 1405, 1854.
To Ruin, 1548, 549, 481, 202, 267, 237, 5, 1577, 792, 800, 903, 920, 927, 1406, 1475, 1481, 1626, 1812.
 — one's prospects in life, 956.
 — one's self and family, 1481.
Ruined, 799, 480, 37, 237, 408, 45, 365, 370, 539, 565, 720, 796, 795, 800, 816, 926, 1013, 1160, 1071, 1718, 1839, 1680, 1892.
To be Ruined, 302, 1603, 1013, 1480, 1481, 1573, 1671, 1612.
Ruiner, 1778, *v.* *Plunderer*.
Ruining, 56, 1568.
Ruinous, 37, 1412, *v.* *Ruined*.
Ruins, 1412, 1691.
In Ruins, 38.
Rule, 1271, 858, 766, 232, 53, 992, 997, 1000, 1228, 1065, 1071, 1086, 1131, 1182, 1194, 1273, 1692, 517.
To Rule, 781, 408, 1182, 1195.
Ruler, 184, 183, 766, 1215, 1436, 1474, 1826, 1625, 1746.
 — (instrument), 1523, 1086.
Rulers, 780.
Rules, 1290, 1271, 186.
Ruling (of lines), 1075.
 — (subst.) 1670.
 — (part.) 780.
Rum, 92, *v.* *Spirit*, *Spirits*.
To Rumble, 1409, 1358, 1444, 1448, *v.* *To Rattle*.
Rumbling, 1099.
RUMEX vesicarius, 1906.

RUM—RUS.

To Ruminate, 418, 364.
Rumination, 364.
To Runnage, 375, 216, 741.
Rumour, 1176, 911, 796, 167, 1910, 1883, 1455, 1295, 96, 85.
To Rumour, *v.* *To Tell*, *Publish*.
Rump, 727, *v.* *Buttocks*.
 — of a horse, 1731.
Rumple, 723, *v.* *Plait*.
To Rumble, 872, 1727.
Run, 608, *v.* *Flow*, *Slide*.
To Run (*v. n.*) 830, 896, 897, 390, 990, *v.* *To Flow*, *Attack*.
 — (*v. a.*) 830, *v.* *To Drive*.
 — about uselessly, 53.
 — after, 406, 1405, 1419.
 — at, 897.
 — away, 206, 203, 303, 222, 311, 715, 1302, 1397, 1508, 1715, 1786, 372, 370, 141419, 430, 464, 684, 876, 970, 981, 1010, 1805, 1037.
 — away with, 1536, 1537.
 — down, *v.* *To Press*.
 — in (*v. a.*) 464, 1485.
 — into (*v. n.*) 64, 902.
 — on or about, 897.
Runaway, *Runagate*, 312, 313, 116, 1560, 1565.
Runner, 889, 892, *v.* *Courier*.
Runnet, 432, 606, 647, 702.
Running, 390, 603, 537, 535, 483, 100, 619, 883, 885, 889, 897, 983, 1001, 1265.
 — about fruitlessly, 1084.
 — at the nose from cold, 275, 1001.
 — away, 1251, 1407, 295.
 — in a slender stream, 658.
 — over, 750.
 — through fire, 905.
Rupce, 93, 173, 219.
 — filled with lead, &c. 1725.
Rupture, 1251, *v.* *Breach*.
 — 153, 193, *v.* *Hernia*.
 — (to have a), 980.
To Rupture, *v.* *To Break*, *Burst*.
Ruptured, 1238.
Rural, 923, *v.* *Rustick*, *Wild*.
Rush, 1233, 1003, 536, *v.* *Attack*.
To Rush, 889, 361, 390, 390, 392, 1003, 1507, *v.* *To Attack*.
 — in or upon, 391, 1506, 1553, 1666.
Russet (coloured), 1410.
Rust, 1015, 1704, 1709, 1092, 2006.
To Rust, to become Rusty, 1015.
Rusticity, 903, 1212.
Rustick, *com.* 923, 992, 1464, 1477, 1242, 1465.
To Rustle, 1406, *v.* *To Rattle*.
Rusty, 1015, *v.* *Blunt*.

RUT—SAF.

Rut (made by a wheel), 1538.
To Rut, 960.
Ruthless, *v.* *Merciless*, *Cruel*.
 S.
Sabbath, *v.* *Saturday*.
Sable, *v.* *Fur*, *Black*.
 — skin, 1097.
Sabre, *v.* *Scimitar*, *Sword*.
SACCHARUM cylindricum, 175.
 — munja, 1712.
 — officinarum, 174.
 — procerum, 1063.
 — sara, 1058, 1149.
 — spontaneum, 1301.
Sack, 1471, 801, 143, 263, 551, 1476, 1430, 1431, 643, 594, 552, 1169, 1387, *v.* *Plunder*.
To Sack, *v.* *To Plunder*.
Sackcloth, 1728, 575, 1958.
Sacred, 774, 112, 7, 1558, 771, 369, 1593, 1581, *v.* *Holy*.
 — place, 774, 756.
Sacredness, *v.* *Sanctity*, *Holiness*.
Sacrifice, 912, 1253, 1279, 1725, 1757, 1759, 948, 968, 27, 1625, 1500, 1823, 604, 524, 1311, 1668.
For Sacrifice, 250.
Sacrifice (place of), 256, 1599.
To Sacrifice, 948, 520, 256, 1757, 1279, 1253, 1100, 209.
Sacrifice (to fall a), 607.
Sacrificed, 1509, 912, 256, 1279.
To be Sacrificed, 942, 1279, 1757, 968, 274, 298.
Sacrificer, 941.
Sacrilege, 248.
Sad, 775, 163, 132, 75, 51, 1244, 870, 899, 506, 791, 678, 387, 554, 670, 1047, 1101, 1243, 1139, 1561, 1650, 1672, 1673, 1769.
Of a Sad countenance, 995.
To be Sad, 1917.
Saddle, 1019, 1297, 1663, 677.
 — (camel's), 1326.
 — (cloth over the), 1019.
 — (leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a), 713.
 — of an elephant, 2036.
 — (stuffing of a), 565, 824.
 — (tree of a camel's), 653.
To Saddle, 1019, 419.
Saddle-cloth, 835, 1235, 1127, 107, 1729.
 — maker, 824.
 — straps, 1251.
Saddler, 1702, 1060.
Sadness, 53, 75, 774, 775, 870, 862, 1672, 1241, 1667, 153.
Sale, 141, 332, 859, 1020, 1213, 1552, 1625.

SAF—SAL.

Safeguard, *v.* Protection, Pass.
 Safeness, *v.* Safety, Security.
 Safety, 135, 140, 221, 504, 964, 1086, 1089, 1213, 1349, 12, 1552, 1926, *v.* Custody.
 Safflower, bastard Saffron, 1222, 1645, 1349.
 ——— (cloths dyed with), 1349.
 ——— (die of), 1349.
 ——— (seed of), 1344.
 Saffron, 1011, 1423, 1379, 1216.
 ——— coloured, 1011, 1423.
 Sagacious, 1018, 1132, 1212, 1263, 1421, 1556, 1687, 1785, 1786, 1877, 621, 188, 716, 802, 945, 887.
 Sagacity, 1263, 802, 453, 944, 943, 888, 1018, 1251, 1786, 1266, 1726.
 Sagapenum, 1079, 1377.
 Sage, 781, 836, 979, 1096, 1676, 1494, 680, 1697, 232, *v.* Wise.
 A Sage, 614.
 Sageness, *v.* Wisdom, Prudence.
 Sages, 781.
 Sagittarius, 905, 1291.
 Said, 1509, 1627, 1258, 1638.
 Sail, 193, 363, 1947, *v.* Ship.
 To Sail, 713, *v.* To Go, Fly.
 To set Sail, 1416.
 Sail-cloth *v.* Canvas.
 Sailor, 1666, 653, 810, 1553.
 ——— who heaves the lead, 10.
 Saint, 1055, 978, 858, 407, 253, 252, 176, 1101, 1182, 1470, 1471, 1697, 1838.
 ——— of waters, 816.
 Sake, 791, 362, 65, 986, 1824.
 For the Sake, 1824, 1549, 1203, 1793, 1297, *v.* For.
 Salacious, 603, 1617, *v.* Lustful.
 Salagram (kind of flinty stone), 1029.
 Salamander, 1097.
 Salaries, 1698, 1834.
 Salary, 852, 1030, 1834, 1204, 1995, 1828, 1227, 1614, 946, 606.
 Sale, 254, 1397, 1321, 263, 987, 1157, 1259.
 ——— by commission, 73.
 First Sale for ready money in the morning, 292.
 Flat Sale, 1317.
 Saleable, 263, 713, 1611.
 ——— goods, 713.
 Salep, 599, 1452.
 Salesman, 871.
 Saline, 1794, *v.* Salt.
 ——— quality, 1173.
 Saliva, 1501, 952, 528, 1517.
 ——— (emitting), 1670.
 Salivation, 1692, 1713.

SAL—SAM.

Sallow, 1034, 459, 1359.
 Sally, 803, 1011, *v.* Assault.
 To Sally, 803.
 Sallyport, *v.* Backdoor.
 Salsuginous ground, 1173.
 Salt (subst.) 1532, 1794, 1804, 1669, 1104, 1339, 1328, 1030, 366.
 ——— (adj.) 1089, 1395, 1532, 1172, 1360, 1794, 1532, 1533.
 ——— (black), 359.
 ——— (dealer in), 1804.
 ——— is boiled (place where), 1408.
 ——— is produced (place where), 1532.
 ——— lands, 1532.
 ——— (manufacturer of), 1666.
 ——— (medicine of five kinds of), 381.
 ——— (stopped or bound up with, a wound), 1794.
 ——— that effloresces from walls, &c., 1532, 1533.
 Rock Salt, 1104.
 Sea Salt, made by evaporation, 1339.
 To Salt, *v.* Salt To Give or Salt To Cast.
 Salteellar, 1794.
 Salted, 1089.
 Saltless, 338, 133, 165, *v.* Insipid.
 Salt-maker, 1533, 1672, 1804.
 Saltiness, 1173, 1794.
 Saltpetre, 1173, 613.
 ——— maker, 1804.
 Salt-pit, 1532, 1794.
 Salt water, 10.
 SALVADORA persica, 473.
 Salvation, 1702, 1055, 969, 482, 1660, 1432, 1086, 1267, 1758, 1770, 221, 57, 1987.
 Salubrious, 1083, *v.* Good.
 Salve, 1612, 1673, *v.* Plaster.
 Salver, 563, 518, 2014, *v.* Dish.
 Salutarness, *v.* Goodness.
 Salutary, 1746, 1148, 1653.
 Salutation, 1086, 930, 952, 1388, 861, 1793, 1795, 937, 1063, 1933, 853, 652, 499, 403, 168.
 ——— (to return the), 1086.
 Salute, 1086, *v.* Salutation.
 To Salute, 1086, 857, 517, 1843.
 ——— by putting the hand to the head, 857.
 Saluting, 1089.
 Same, 1896, 1869, 1900.
 Of the Same age, 1871.
 ——— breed, 1872.
 ——— cast or race, 1050.
 ——— religion, 1871.
 ——— sort, kind, or species, 1050, 1869, 1870.

SAM—SAT.

Of the Same trade, 1869.
 ——— tribe or family, 1871, 1050.
 ——— weight, 1871, 1872.
 Self Same, 1978.
 Exactly the Same as before, or originally, 1838.
 Sameness, 1896, 516.
 Sample, 1795, *v.* Pattern.
 Sanative, 1148.
 Sanctification, 523, 531.
 To Sanctify, *v.* Holy To Make.
 Sanction, 37, *v.* Ratification.
 Sanctity, 363, 531, 1189, 1207, 1277, 1628, 1837.
 Sanctuary, 774, *v.* Shrine, Asylum.
 Sand, 205, 1002, 1000, 1003, 2005, 1379, 196.
 Sandal, 1403, 131, *v.* Slipper.
 Sandal-wood, 720, 978, 1191, 2017.
 ——— (colour of), 1667.
 ——— is brought (mountain whence the best), 1667.
 ——— is ground (stone on which), 1191, 2018, 1858.
 ——— (of the colour of), 1191.
 ——— (red), 978.
 Sandarak, 1103.
 Sanders, 720, 978, 1191.
 Sandpiper, 578, 579.
 Sandy, 1000, 273, 319, 1339, 1349.
 ——— ground, 1000.
 ——— place or region, 1003.
 Sanguinary, 825, 826, 1058.
 Sanguine, 825, *v.* Red, Warm.
 Sanguis draconis, 874.
 SATALUM album, 720.
 Sap, 1219, 1042, 876, *v.* Juice.
 To Sap, *v.* To Mine, Dig, Sink.
 Sapient, *v.* Wise, Intelligent.
 SATINDUS saponaria, 1000.
 Sapless, 68, *v.* Dry.
 Sapling, 435, 1423, 1803, 1805.
 Sappan wood, 263.
 Sapphire, 1814, 1189, 2051.
 Sappiness, *v.* Moisture.
 Supply, *v.* Fresh, Moist, Juicy.
 Sarcasm, 354, 981, 1373, 1721.
 Sarcastick, 1794.
 Sarcocolla, 154.
 Sarsaparilla, 1029, 1221, 1663.
 Sash, 1139, 604, 233, 1895.
 Satan, 1179, 247.
 Satchel, *v.* Bag.
 To Sate, Satiare, 749, *v.* To Fill.
 Sated, Satiated, 1136, 124, 93.
 To be Satiated or sated, 608, 749, 1136.

SAT—SAY.

Satiety, 1136, 1101, 749, 164, 124.
 Satin, 104, 473, 80, 1103.
 Satire, 1853, 1599, 1276, 316, 2052, *v.* Censure.
 Satirical, Satirick, 1476.
 Satirist, 1194, 1846.
 To Satirize, 2052, 799.
 Satisfaction, 505, 320, 824, 1730, 820, 806, 791.
 ——— of mind, 1676.
 ——— (taking), 1698.
 Satisfactory, 868, 791, 686, 1676, *v.* Proper.
 Satisfied, 93, 802, 806, 1620, 1561, 1306, 1255, 1136, 951, 1101, 1273, *v.* Content.
 ——— (to be or rest), 115, 471, 463, 607, 749.
 To Satisfy, 951, 307, 749.
 Satisfying (subst.) 86, 184, 307.
 ——— (adj.) 1563.
 To Saturate, *v.* To Fill.
 Saturday, 1111, 1171, 1681, 1864.
 Saturn, 1008, 1111, 1425, 1681.
 Saturnine, *v.* Phlegmatick, Grave.
 Satyr, 1772.
 Savage, 639, 860, 1034, 1829, 1387, 1342, 1333, *v.* Wild.
 Savageness, 1829, *v.* Cruelty.
 Sauce, 279, 1893.
 ——— (kind of acid), 691.
 Saucer, 518, 1031, 2004.
 Sauciness, 1172, 1450.
 Saucy, 1172, 1450, *v.* Pert, Rude.
 Save, 1549, 744, 504, *v.* Except.
 To Save, 221, 979, 482, 198, 1932, 1355, 504, *v.* To Keep.
 Saved, 970, 1740, 1823.
 To be Saved, 222, 201, 511.
 Saving, *v.* Save, Thrifty, Frugal.
 Savings, 411, 646, 1103.
 Saviour, *v.* Preserver, Redeemer.
 To Saunter, *v.* To Wander.
 Savour, 1513, *v.* Smell, Taste.
 To Savour, *v.* To Scent, Taste.
 Savoury, 1513, 1933, *v.* Fragrant.
 Sansage, 1288, 1361, 1526.
 Saw, 1342, 1334, 71, 1686, 62, 72, *v.* Saying.
 To Saw, 761, 1296, *v.* To Cut.
 Sawdust, 289, 729.
 Sawyer, 71, 1334.
 Saxifrage, 1301.
 Say, 1465.
 To Say, 1411, 291, 205, 410, 1007, 1451, 1409, 1320, 1258, 216.
 To cause to Say, 1414.
 Sayer, Saying, 1273, 1465, 1476.
 Saying, 1395, 1291, 291, 189, 1272, 1397, 1654, 1203, 1361, 1411, 1451, 1518, 1658.

SCA—SCA.

Seab, 790, 1407, 371, 689, 1414, 1439.
 — of smallpox, 923.
 Scabbard, 1297, 1724, 1809.
 — (the mounting at the upper end of a), 597.
 Scabby, 700.
 SCÆVOIA lobelia, 735.
 Scaffold, 1443, 892, 370, 361, 1579, 1680, v. Stage.
 To Scald, v. To Burn, Singe.
 — or parch rice, 287.
 Scaldhead, 193, 682, 1462.
 Scaldheaded, 1356, 1462.
 Scale (dish), 422, 420, 419, 503, 533, v. Balance.
 — (of a fish, &c.), 738, 750, 922, 2033, 2032, 1071.
 — (gradation, ladder, q. v.), 501, 1715.
 —, v. Gamut, Measure.
 — or scales (of a scab, &c.), 371, 537, 922.
 To Scale, v. To Mount, Strip.
 Scales, 536, 1727.
 — (or filings) of iron, 800.
 Small Scales, 1736.
 — (goldsmiths'), 1756, 1309.
 Making Scales equal, 1532.
 Scaling ladder, 1705.
 Scalp, 564.
 Scammony, 1078.
 To Scamper, 1302, 715, 1878.
 To Sean, v. Scanning To Make.
 Scandal, 228, 108, 1362, 999.
 To Scandal, Scandalize, v. To Asperse.
 Scandalous, v. Disgraceful.
 Scanning, 532.
 To Scant, v. To Straiten.
 Scantiness, 1487, v. Deficiency.
 Scanty, 551, 568, 1289, 1365, 1366, v. Deficient, Little.
 Scar, 833, 688, 1008, 1773, 723, 703, 990, 1212.
 To Scar, 833, 688, 705, 1452.
 Scarabæus, 1432, 1466.
 Scarce, Scarcely, 551, 568, 244, 40, 793, 852, 1367, 1739.
 Scarceness, v. Scarcity.
 Scarcity, 552, 556, 690, 114, 1397, 691, 847, 886, 1287, 1366, 1368, 1420, 1739, 1721, 1439, v. Dearth.
 — of provisions, 1544.
 With Scarcity, 262.
 To Scare, 309, 928, 301, 220.
 Scarecrow, 911, 913.
 Scarf, 20, v. Cloak, Veil.
 Scarification, v. Scarifying.
 Scarificator (instrument), 383.
 Scarifier (who scarifies), 769.

SCA—SCI.

Scarifying (act of), 383, 769.
 Scarlet, 1457, v. Red, Cloth.
 — cloth, 1078.
 — fly, 346.
 Scarred, 833.
 Scate, 1033, 1106, 1506.
 To Scatter, 744, 459, 266, 217, 216, 1987, 1757, 1412, 757, 745, 342.
 Scattered, 80, 110, 389, 456, 574, 1001, 1261, 1566, 2022.
 To be Scattered, 744, 459, 266, 1413, 216, 745.
 Scattering, 109, 146, 409, 1261, 1450, 1757, 1001, 1002, 362, 29.
 Scavenger, v. Sweeper.
 Scene, 118, 1033, 1385.
 Scenery, 1031, v. Apparatus.
 Scent, 199, 286, 1463, 1150, 1104.
 To Scent, 199, v. To Perfume.
 Scented, 288.
 Scentless, 1762.
 Sceptre, v. Club.
 Schedule, 502, v. Inventory.
 Scheme, 1687, 1322, 495, 17.
 Schmeer, 1687.
 Schism, 230, 795.
 Schismatick, v. Heretick.
 Scholar, 541, 1140, 1082, 739, 691, 1558, 1566, 1613.
 — (apt), 1149.
 — (to become a), 1445.
 Scholars, 538.
 Scholarship, 1613, v. Science.
 Scholiast, v. Commentator.
 Scholium, v. Commentary.
 School, 1596, 1660, 841, 831, 358, 377, 690, 1028.
 To School, v. To Teach.
 Schoolboy, 689.
 — that first comes to the master to say his lesson, 1727.
 Schoollfellow, 1870, 1872.
 Schoolmaster, 51, 1724, 1666, 366, 360, 1501, v. Preceptor.
 Schoolmistress, 1667, 1903.
 Science, 233, 1226, 1219, 837, 1260, 1256, 1147, 1266.
 Sciences, 1277, 1266, 1647.
 — of the Hindûs (six philosophical), 1398.
 Scientifick, 1227, 45, 180, 233, 843.
 Scimitar, 1170, 512, 542, 1815, 1071, 889, 572, 573, 653, 376, 176, 94.
 Seine, Scinck, 1003, 1489, 1078.
 To Scintillate, 662.
 Scion, 476, v. Graft, Twig.
 Scirrhus, 1456, 1769.
 Scissors, 1294, 1319, 1656, 1070.

SCO—SCR.

Scoff, Scoffing, 1203, 86, 2047, 561, v. Derision.
 To Scoff, 216, v. To Laugh.
 Scoffer, v. Taunter, Mockers.
 Scold, 1363, 1339, v. Quarrelsome.
 To Scold, 659, 696, 1409, 1456, 1977, v. To Abuse, Upbraid.
 Scolding, 1977.
 Scolopendra, 1380, 1468, 1861, 1379.
 To Scoop, 1388, 1404.
 Scope, 1253, 1637, 1696.
 To Scorch, 495, 662, 1858.
 Scorched, 628, 1117.
 To be Scorched, 314, 662, 1858, 1530.
 Score, 930, 349, 214, 1389, 693.
 To Score, 692, v. To Write.
 Scoria, 1265, 1808.
 — (one who extracts metals from their), 1808.
 Scorn, 779, 497, 86, 1599, 1796, 1898.
 To Scorn, v. To Disdain, Deride.
 Scorned, 1599.
 Scorners, 1796, v. Mockers.
 Scornful, 1910, v. Arrogant.
 Scorpio (sign), 344, 1224.
 Scorpion, 223, 241, 344, 1224, 1347, 1941.
 Scot-free, v. Gratis.
 Scoundrel, 251, 1287, 1280, 1175.
 To Scour, 1553, 980, 1730.
 To be Scoured, 1680.
 Scourge, 484, 854, v. Horse-whip.
 To Scourge, 484, v. To Whip.
 Scouring, 628.
 — (price of), 1072.
 Scout, 917, 325, 796, v. Spy.
 To Scowl, 321, 564, v. To Frown.
 Scraggy, v. Lean, Hough.
 To Scramble, 755, 738.
 Scrambler, 755.
 Scrap, 360, 397, 395, 1507, 689, 503, 1001, 1002, 1392.
 Scrape, 705, 706, 1930.
 To Scrape, 755, 758, 1129, 1342, 1404, 1403, 1420, 1471, 1988.
 — (the earth as fowls do), 1356.
 — up a fortune, 647.
 Scraper, 756, 953, 954, 1403, 1404.
 Scraping, 800.
 — of the skin, 705.
 — together, 646.
 Scrapings of a pot, 562, 1404.
 Scraps, 290, 560, 708, 1003, 1296.
 Scratch, 1788, 698, 1800, 1404, 1806, v. Rent, To Scratch.
 To Scratch, 265, 273, 735, 1800, 1407, 1404, 1789, 1401, 1342.

SCR—SEA.

To be Scratched, 1759.
 Scratching, 710, 780, 800, 1167, 1322, 1404.
 To Scrawl, 692, v. To Write.
 Scrawler, 227.
 Scream, Screech, 711, 712, 721, 760, 1984, 722, 760, 1356, 1390, 1912.
 To Scream, Screech, 711, 712, 719, 127, 2034.
 Screaming like a kite, 714.
 Screechowl, v. Owl.
 Screen, 579, 1209, 396, 169, 578, 623, v. Skreen, Shelter, Sieve.
 To Screen, 170, 169, v. To Sift.
 Screw, 466, 1613, 2036.
 To Screw, 231, 465, 1705.
 To Scribble, v. To Scrawl, Write.
 Scribe, 1296, v. Writer.
 Scripture, 1318, 1147.
 Scrofula, 1375, 815.
 Scroll, v. Roll, Register.
 Serotium, 433, 1267.
 Scrub, v. Mean, Base.
 To Scrub, 1553, v. To Rub.
 Scruple, 95, v. Doubt, Perplexity.
 To Scruple, v. To Hesitate.
 Scrupulous, 1104, 307, 1854, 1832, v. Doubtful, Nice.
 Scrupulousness, 1864, 47, 1832.
 To Scrutinize, v. To Search.
 Scrutiny, 622, v. Inquiry, Search.
 To Stud, v. To Stamp, Run.
 Scuffle, 1519, 615.
 To Scuffle, 1420, 1845.
 To Sulk, 841, v. To be Hidden.
 Sulker, 841, 1366, 2025.
 Sulking, 841.
 Skull, v. Skull.
 Sculler, v. Rower, Canoe.
 Scullion, 919, v. Housewife.
 Sculptor, 214, 1192, 1636, 1781.
 Sculpture, 214, 1781.
 Scum, 1312, 539, 1354, 1427, 1729, 1296, 653, v. Dross.
 Scummer, v. Skinner.
 Scurf, 371, 992.
 Scurfy, 371.
 Scurility v. Reproach, Abuse.
 Scurilous, 237.
 Scurvy, v. Scab, Scabby.
 Scut, 583.
 Scuttle, v. Basket.
 SCYTALIA Itch, 1537.
 Seybala, 1056, 1104, 1432.
 Seythe, 833.
 Sea, 224, 855, 1028, 1095, 1103, 1228, 1287, 1776, 1898.
 — (middle of the), 1510.
 Red Sea, 1287.
 Seagreen, v. Pea-green.

SEA—SEC.

SEC—SED.

SED—SEG.

SEG—SEM.

Seal (stamp), 1718, 1595, 788, 738, 739, 797.
 — (keeper of the), 1718, 1719.
 — (king's), 76.
 — (marks of a), 1595.
 — of a judge, 1050.
 — of a magistrate, 1103.
 — of the prophets, 788.
 Seal-cutter, } 1719.
 — engraver, }
 — ring, 738, 788, 1595.
 — setter, 788.
 Sealed, 1058, 1550, 1719.
 Sealingwax, v. Lac.
 Seau, 819.
 — of a garment from the arm-pit down the side, 1403.
 To Seam, v. To Sew, Join.
 Seaman, v. Sailor.
 Seamanship, 1666.
 To Scar, 662, v. To Burn.
 Search, 538, 622, 2000, 1974, 1414, 1415, 1038, 1061, 1204, 1311, 1331, 550, 528, 494, 538, 537.
 — and you shall find, 652.
 To Search, 938, 579, 538, 494, 492, 216, 1884, 1431, 1415, 1114, 1061, 741, 652, 907, 1058, 1977.
 Searcher, 1414, 538, 1568.
 Searching, 530, 584, 1415, 1796.
 Seas, 244.
 Seashore, 1023, v. Shore.
 Season, 1706, 1836, 1098, 960, 257, 1262, 1091, 1074, 1065, 1063, 1097, 1231, 242, 184, 137, 1885, 1886, 1892, 1446, 1443, 1869, 1877.
 — for cutting rice, 908.
 In Season and out of Season, 1431, 1836.
 To Season, 1634, 908, 755, 268, 164, 653, 1028.
 Seasonable, } 1706, 1836, 234.
 Seasonably, } 267, 398.
 Seasoned, 1089, 164.
 Seasoning, 268, 1633, 755, 908.
 Sea-stock, 927.
 Seat, 91, 342, 631, 357, 1042, 1579, 1437, 766, 1593, 1775.
 — of empire, 948.
 — (principal or president's), 1175, 2015.
 To Seat, 218, 342, 1941.
 Seated, 94, v. Sitting, Mounted.
 Seating, 39, 1773, 1941.
 Seawater, 10.
 Secant, 1341.
 To Secede, 1787, v. To Depart.
 Secession, 105, v. Separation.
 To Seclude, v. To Exclude.
 Secluded, 1583.
 Secluding, 769.

Seclusion, 778.
 Second (adj.) 890, 892, 598, 886, 894, 1080, 1574.
 — (subst.) 414, 608.
 — lunar day, 843, 886.
 — in a song, 198.
 — sight, 1053.
 — sort, 971.
 To Second, 415, v. To Support.
 In the Second place, 850.
 Second-hand, 1620.
 — (bought at), 1579.
 Secondary, v. Second, Inferiour.
 Seconding, 608.
 Secondly, 599, 890.
 Secrecy, 324, 949, 1471, 396, 769.
 Secret (adj.) 1806, 438, 431, 809, 1471, 1490, 1663, 21, 1543, 1591.
 — (subst.) 324, 949, 1060, 1142, 871, 2034, 1610, 869, 1500.
 — (keeping a), 396.
 — (kept), 871.
 — keeper, 325.
 Secretariship, 1686.
 Secretary, 921, 842, 1065, 1686.
 To Secrete, 742, v. To Hide.
 Secretly, 742, 683, 438, 203, 1879, 1591, 845, 809, 1806.
 — (to do a thing), 396.
 Secreciness, v. Secrecy.
 Secrets, 87.
 — (betrayed of), 396.
 — (betraying of), 396.
 — (keeping of), 949.
 Sect, 1258, 1445, 1292, 1599, 1630, 136, 424, 601, 1202.
 — of Hindis, 673.
 — of Muhammadans, 789.
 — who think good works unnecessary, 1603.
 Sectary, 1202, 1776, 1180, 424.
 Section, 189, 1285, 1309, 1413, 1262, 401, 60, v. Chapter, Part.
 Sects, 140.
 Secular, v. Worldly.
 Secundines, 663, 672, 1419, 1749.
 Secure, 1640, 1586, 1909, 1821.
 To Secure, 221, 1657.
 Security, 135, 136, 140, 141, 221, 474, 517, 1343, 1355, 1669.
 — (pledge), 1550, 1692.
 — (person pledged), 1194, 1567, 1692.
 — (taking), 534.
 Sedan, 364, 726, 729, 932, 725, 721, 287, 1749, 1724, 1716.
 Sedate, 914, 1183, 1461, 1836.
 Sedateness, 914.
 Sedentary, 348, v. Sluggish, Still.

Sediment, 539, 456, 507, 849, 1347, 1598, 1414, 1427, 1537.
 Sedition, 1252, 994, 273, 1877, 1261, 1203, 1857, 880.
 Seditious, 1252, 1246, 880, 98, 1652, 1261, 1251, v. Rebellious.
 Seditiousness, 1252, 1652.
 To Seduce, 1322, 449, 307, 107, 1830, 655, 1460, 1904.
 Seducer, 449, 655, v. Whedder.
 Seducing, 1651.
 Seduction, 1252, 107, v. Deceit.
 Sedulous, v. Assiduous, Diligent.
 Sedulousness, v. Diligence.
 To See, 919, 1777, 543, 485, 472, 274, 272, 1884, 1805, 1766, 175, 1996, 2001, 681, 688, 859, 927, 1520, 917, 1531.
 — dimly, 721, 736.
 Seed, 313, 500, 339, 315, 233, 838, 1000, 1776, 818, 1434, 1071, 792, 768, v. Sperm.
 Seed (offspring, q. v.), 1769.
 — burnt at marriages, &c. 79, v. expand, at 1908.
 — from cotton (to separate), 109.
 — of Cassia absus, 703.
 — of mallows, 555.
 — of the cotton tree, 285.
 — (red and black) goldsmiths use for weights, 1392, 1488.
 — (without), 1763.
 Seed-bed, 340, 1842.
 Seedless, 332.
 Seedplot, 317.
 Seedtime, 286, 210, v. Sowing.
 Seedy, 343.
 Seeing, 354, 200, 175, 45, 12, 1745, 919, 259, 353, 3001, 849, 917, 996, 1643, 1776.
 — (not blind), 353, 927, 1559, 260.
 — that, v. When, Because.
 To Seek, 938, 1414, 1554, 538, 848, 1061, 1204, 1431.
 Seeker, 1204, 1199, 817, 651, 641, 538.
 Seeking, 938, 1204.
 To Seel, v. To Close, Shut, Sew.
 To Seem, 1116, 859, 866, 918, 1522, 1647, 1051, 1996, 2013, 2010.
 Seemingly, 1209.
 Seemly, 823, 917, 1103, v. Comely.
 Seen, 1687, 917, 938, 1468, 1515.
 — (fit or worthy to be), 917.
 — (to be able to be), 1116.
 Not to be Seen, } 1736.
 Unfit to be Seen, }
 To be Seen, 859, 1116, 1948.
 Seer, 1246, v. Seeing, Prophet.
 To Seeth, 1051, 1136, v. To Boil.
 Segment, 1130, v. Piece, Slice.

Segment of a circle, 1130, 1865.
 Seigneur, v. Master, Lord.
 Seine, 1715, 675.
 To Seize, 416, 1274, 1027, 1851, 50, 758, 752, 851, 1408, 1195, 1706, 279, 460, 465, 900, 1850.
 To Seize with facility, 1473.
 Seized, 1443, 1546, 1625, 1654, 1703.
 — by fate, 39.
 To be Seized, 1195, 1274, 1100, 1041.
 Seizing, 832, 1043, 1270, 1280, 1446, 1494.
 Seizure, 416, 752, 1274, 1280, 1443, v. Confiscation.
 Seldom, 1365, 568, 1147.
 Select, Selected, 1678, 1635, 724, 769, 1519, 1618, 244, 145, 986, 1450.
 To Select, 145, 710, 717, 741, 271, 192, 994.
 Selecting from an army, &c. 723.
 Selection, 145, 1678, 741.
 Self, 16, 20, 22, 818, 826, 941, 1779, 668, 30, 1902.
 Self-complacency, 818.
 Self-complacent, 818.
 Self-conceit, 818, 819, 1017, 1676, 428, 15.
 Self-conceited, 397, 818, 819, 1676, 1677, 24.
 Self-denial, 1780.
 Self-evident, 30, 233.
 Self-formed, 20.
 Self-indulgence, 546.
 Selfish, 819, 1238, 180, 16, 30, 1009, 1113, 1181, 1136, 1501.
 Selfishness, } 819, 1238, 1501.
 Self-interest, } 1113, 16.
 Self-interested, 819, 65, 1474.
 Self-murder, 30.
 Self-praise, 819, 1500.
 Self-resplendent, 646.
 Self-sufficiency, 818.
 Self-will, 819.
 Self-willed, 819, 1117.
 To Sell (v. a.) 344, 353, 263, 350, 1259, 801, 1404.
 — (v. n.) 265, 1398.
 Seller, 1459, 212.
 — of bang, 317.
 — of sour milk, 913.
 Selling (subst.) 1259.
 — (adj.) 1611.
 Selva, v. Edge, Border.
 Semblance, 1166, 326, 1828.
 Semen, 1543.
 — genitale, 10.
 — virile, 896.
 Semi, v. Half.
 SEMICARPUS amercidius, 314, 326.
 Seminary, 1596, v. College.

SEM—SEN.

Semi-vitrified bricks, 1413.
 Sempiternal, *v.* Eternal, Endless.
 Senate, 39, *v.* Assembly.
 Senator, 868, 1633.
 To Send, 324, 379, 988, 711,
 1941, *v.* To Throw.
 ——— and tell, 1408.
 ——— for, 269, 1664, 1690,
 1691.
 Sending (subst.) 68, 408, 970,
 508, 968.
 ——— for, 1804.
 Senior, 250, 1315, *v.* Elder.
 Seniority, 253, 1276.
 Senna, 1099.
 Sensation, 1055, 172.
 Sense, 1648, 1224, 1197, 1055,
 775, 1253, 1511, 546, 1880,
 1837, 1638, 232, 550, 686, 172.
 A Sense, 1631.
 Sense (common), 775.
 ——— (external), 775.
 ——— (internal), 775.
 Senseless, 332, 334, 339, 1235,
 1713, 1763, 331, 304, 226, 46,
 1914, 2012, *v.* Stupid, Absurd.
 To become Senseless, 1134.
 Senselessness, 227, 331, 1713,
 332, 339, 1080.
 Senses, five Senses, 785.
 In Senses, 1863.
 ——— (in possession of the), 760.
 ——— (out of one's), 785, 1992,
 331, 46.
 ——— (possessed of the five),
 775.
 Sensibility, 550.
 Sensible, 676, 530, 288, 232, 1880,
 1825, 945, 1214, 1585, *v.* Wise.
 Sensitive, 760, *v.* Sensible.
 ——— plant, 990, 1510.
 Sensual, } 1177, 1892, 249,
 Sensualist, } 1780, 259, 266.
 Sensual pleasures, 778.
 Sensuality, 1177, 1779, 1780,
 1878, 1892.
 Sent, 1256, 1607.
 Sentence, 1252, 780, 495.
 ———, 635, 202, 1654, *v.* De-
 cree, Maxim, Proverb.
 ——— (in gram.), 192, 1263.
 ——— of the Vedas, 1310.
 To Sentence, }
 To pass Sentence, } 495, 780.
 Sentenced, 1587.
 Sententious, 1571, 1785.
 Sentiment, 298, 775, 967, 1094.
 ——— or emotion as an object
 of poetry, &c., 967.
 Sentinel, Sentry, 362, 1451, 1279,
 817, 447, 448, 1631, 445, 1943,
 1963, *v.* Watchman.
 Sentry-box, 2039.

SEP—SER.

Separate, 131, 616, 315, 272, 220,
 211, 171, 69, 1808, 1688, 1560,
 1227, 619, 528, 393, 444, 1258,
 1906.
 To Separate (*v. n.*) 223, 272, 455,
 445, 44, 43.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 223, 272, 529,
 616, 745, 748, 1334, 1754, 221,
 131, 1926, 46, 42.
 Separated, 246, 247, 249, 1079,
 1652, 1254, 1675, 1718, 1688.
 To be Separated, 455, 481, 584,
 752, 445.
 Separately, 616, 638, 131.
 Separating (subst.) 1249.
 Separation, 223, 1257, 1254, 616,
 529, 247, 272, 324, 354, 455,
 494, 246, 220, 156, 131, 137,
 156, 888, 1258, 1262, 1269,
 1407, 1442, 1651, 1715, 1718,
 1754, 1853, 1926, 1912.
 SERIA officialis, 1095.
 September—October, 92, 1384.
 Septical, 1455.
 Septuple, *v.* Sevenfold.
 Sepulchral, 504.
 Sepulchre, 504, 1614, 1608.
 Sepulture, 534.
 Sequel, 945, 403, *v.* End.
 To Sequester, *v.* To Separate.
 ——— a property (warrant
 issued), 1280.
 Sequestration, 759, 1195.
 Seraglio, 774, 986, 1014, 1587.
 Scraph, 87.
 Serene, 1801, *v.* Quiet, Clear.
 Serenade, 992.
 Serenity, 1801, *v.* Tranquility.
 Series, 1087, 1187, 1075, 1771,
 1521, 1284, 1155, 1092, 1088,
 972, 487, 1065.
 Serious, 1567, 1461, 1720.
 Seriously, *v.* Truly, Really.
 Seriousness, 1102, *v.* Earnestness.
 Sermon, 1835, 808, 1052.
 Serpent, 1031, 1747, 303, 218,
 178, 110, 39, 1547, 439, 375,
 1062, 432, 455, 1025, 896, 877,
 688, 585, 496, 1972, 2003.
 ——— (female), 1748.
 Serpentine twisting and winding,
 1547.
 Serpents (chief of), 199.
 ——— (king of), 1137.
 SERRATULA anthelmintica, 264,
 1123.
 Servant, 799, 1143, 1666, 1803,
 678, 281, 591, 762, 308, 161,
 833, 789, 784, 41, 1149, 1779,
 1794, 1215, 1216, 1367, 1380,
 1501, 1576, 1838.
 ——— boy, 1440, 1443.
 ——— (confidential), 790, 1657.
 ——— girl, 1383, 1991.
 ——— (good), 707.

SER—SET.

Servant, whose business it is to
 proclaim the titles of his mas-
 ter, and to introduce, &c.,
 1783.
 Servants, 155, 230, 798, 799, 1527,
 1589, 1641.
 To Serve, 799, 1143, 991, 713,
 590, 276, 1755, 1882, 1355.
 To Serve up (dinner, &c.), 406.
 Served, 1590.
 Service, 280, 790, 1803, 1215,
 1242, 1666, 1799, 678, 1143,
 991, 590, 540, 1990.
 Service (person fit for), 707.
 Serviceable, *v.* Profitable, Active.
 Services, 799.
 Servile, *v.* Mean, Base, Cringing.
 Servility, 60, *v.* Slavery, Obedience.
 Servitude, 1084, 707, 782, 1216.
 Serum, 1553, *v.* Water.
 Sesame, Sesamum, 537, 1066, 1375.
 SESAMUM orientale, 537.
 Session, *v.* Sitting, Assembly.
 Set (subst.) 1729, *v.* Suit.
 — (for planting), 1288.
 — (as a jewel), 1402.
 — up, 79.
 — with jewels, 614, 620, 1607.
 To Set (*v. a.*) 218, 342, 925, 1521,
 1548, 979, 1428, 1341.
 — (a bone, &c.), 647.
 — a going, 1972, 711, 964,
 988.
 — (jewels), 620.
 — off (a house, &c.), 460,
 1061.
 — on, 1867, 1523, 746.
 — on fire, 120, 457.
 — up, *v.* To Erect.
 — (*v. n.*) 635, 931.
 — (the sun, moon, &c.), 79,
 1239.
 — (as a dog), 841.
 — off (depart), 1056.
 To be set (as a jewel), 1102.
 — at liberty, 810.
 — on, 1553.
 — to rights, 956.
 Seton, 1451, 1740.
 Settee, 208.
 Setter of jewels, 620.
 Setting about any thing, 711.
 — (of the sun), 1015, 79,
 1237, 1239.
 — out (part. or adj.), 988.
 Price of Setting jewels, 620.
 To Settle (*v. a.*) 218, 342, 1657,
 1268, 705, 635, 583, 589, 447,
 587, 588, 1969, 1922, 231, 207,
 155, 1788, 1024, 1340, 1432,
 1755.
 — (*v. n.*) } 257, 562, 565,
 To be Settled, } 1788, 589, 593,
 1268, 1481, 1689.

SET—SILA.

Settled, 1708, 1047, 1775, 561,
 86, *v.* Fixed.
 Of a Settled temper, 1263.
 Settlement, 565, 546, 1771, 1757,
 1581, 700, 709, 830, 593, 1268,
 281, 274, 1293, 1770.
 ——— (marriage), 1296.
 Settling a dispute, affairs, &c., 975,
 920, 1636.
 Seven, 1022, 1863, 1037, 1040.
 ——— (composed of), 1617.
 ——— (in cards), 1042.
 ——— regions, 1863.
 Command of Seven }
 thousand, } 1803.
 Commander of Seven }
 thousand, } 1804.
 Of Seven divisions or stories (a
 house, &c.), 1045.
 Sevenfold, 1045.
 Seventeen, 1044.
 Seventeenth, 1041, 1040.
 Seventh, 1022, 1040, 1861.
 ——— day of the lunar fortnight,
 1040, 1022, 1046.
 ——— heaven, 1425.
 ——— month (child born in the),
 1046.
 ——— of pregnancy (least
 given in the), 1045.
 ——— part, 1037.
 Seventy, 1044, 1864.
 ——— one, 118, 1897.
 ——— two, 391.
 ——— three, 564, 1902.
 ——— four, 738.
 ——— five, 382.
 ——— six, 768.
 ——— seven, 1047.
 ——— eight, 35, 97.
 ——— nine, 142, 1920.
 To Sever, *v.* To Cut, Separate.
 Several, 1421, 260, 1319, 719.
 Severally, 616, 315, *v.* Separately.
 Severer, 1324, 549, 496, 1148, 1052,
 806, 782, 1722, 1735, *v.* Harsh.
 Severity, 850, 1053, 1126, 1252.
 To Sew, 886, 377, 505.
 To cause to Sew, 1080, 1049.
 Sewed, 886.
 Sewer, 230, *v.* Gutter.
 Sewing (subst.) 1086, 886, 702,
 172.
 ——— (part.) 889.
 ——— button holes, 1178.
 Sewing (price of), 1086.
 Sex, *v.* Male, Female, Kind,
 Women.
 Sexangular, 1623.
 Sextain, 1623.
 Sextile aspect of the stars, 117.
 Shabby, 380, *v.* Mean, Scabby.
 To Shackle, *v.* To Fetter, Bind.

SHA—SIA.

Shackles, *v.* Fetters, Chain.
 Shaddock, 709.
 Shade, 741, 742, 1035, 756, 423, 335, 169, *v.* Grove, Protection.
 — (for a candle, &c.), 1250, 1289, 1290, 2031.
 To Shade, 740, *v.* To Shelter.
 Shaded, 1840.
 Shading, 1035.
 Shadiness, 753.
 Shadow, 741, 1035, 756, 1210, 305, 655, 1225, 1987.
 May his Shadow or power be extended! 1593.
 To Shadow, *v.* To Shade.
 Shady, 1035, 1210.
 Shaft (pole, *q. v.*), 747, 448.
 — of an arrow, 1071.
 — of a mine, 1387.
 — of a well, 1386.
 Shag, *v.* Wool, Hair.
 Shaggy, 656, 99, *v.* Hairy.
 Shagreen, 1434.
 Shaker, 1534, 504, 637, 657, 1433.
 To Shake (*v. n.*) 1208, 685, 811, 539, 566, 1129, 949, 904, 877, 872, 660, 669, 680, 1349, 833, 1435, 1847, 1865, 1867, 1868.
 — (*v. a.*) 1374, 871, 689, 667, 686, 985, 949, 1374, 1404, 1513, 1868, 2029.
 — off, 620, 1056.
 — one's head with violence, 667.
 — the head at what one approves of, 1075.
 Violent Shake or clash in music, 1460.
 Shaken, 1584.
 Shaking, 565, 637, 686, 874, 1513, 1531, 1847.
 — hands (*subst.*) 1633.
 Shallop, 690.
 Shallow, 26, 33, 883, 462, 1903, 685, 747, *v.* Silly.
 Shallowness, 747, *v.* Silliness.
 Sham (*subst.*) 1815, 1114, 1760, 472, 273, 1093.
 — (*adj.*) *v.* False, Fictitious.
 To Sham, 1310, *v.* To Reign.
 Shambles, 1900, 1624.
 Shame, 1499, 707, 478, 726, 709, 155, 742, 1437, 1908, 1159, 1198, 1079, 1219, 1407, 1509, 1796.
 — (to be put to), 809.
 — (to feel), 1159.
 — (to lose the sense of), 1685.
 — (to put to), 368, 1011.
 For Shame, 107.
 To Shame, 1510, 1296, 769.
 Shamefaced, 1693, 1846.
 Shameful, 1248, 1275.

SHA—SHE.

Shameless, 331, 333, 337, 338, 334, 1790, 1792, 1760, 1599, 1247, 22.
 Shamelessly, 331.
 Shamelessness, 331, 333, 335, 1792, 22, 410.
 Shamois, 1728.
 To Shampoo or champoo, 1979.
 Shank, 1768, *v.* Leg, Shaft.
 Shanker, 576, *v.* Chance.
 Shape, 1192, 989, 934, 935, 898, 744, 354, 503, 1166, 1886, 1477, 990, 1049, 1070, 1272, 1285, 1297.
 To Shape, 277, 503, 1449, 354.
 Shaped, 1658.
 Shapeless, 339, 349, 93, 334, 1505, *v.* Unformed.
 Shapes, 99.
 Shard, 590, 1079, 1979.
 Share, 295, 777, 225, 154, 207, 308, 588, 909, 741, 1130, 1281, 1850, 1923, *v.* Ploughshare.
 To Share, 207, 217, 270, 523, 777.
 Share (being entitled to *a.*), 777.
 Sherer, 777, 296, 225.
 Sharing (*subst.*) 522, 777.
 Shark, 1439, 1431, 1661, 1807, 1848, *v.* Alligator.
 Sharp, 571, 578, 549, 496, 236, 474, 733, 764, 882, 1339, 1244, 1981, *v.* Sour, Active, Treble.
 Sharp-edged, 875.
 Sharp-pointed, 1022, 1803, 1917.
 Sharp-sighted, 572.
 To Sharpen, 197, 474, 507.
 Sharper, *v.* Cheat, Thief.
 Sharping, 737.
 Sharpness, 573, 1981, 733, 653, 549, 242, 7.
 Shastr or Shizra, 1147, 1630.
 To Shatter, 708, 729.
 Shatters, *v.* Atoms.
 To Shave, 603, 1683, 1479, 807, 1712, 1489, *v.* To Pare.
 — the beard, 807, 823, 1002, 1504, 1715.
 Shaved, Shaven, 1682, 1683, 1712.
 To be Shaved, 1684.
 Shaver, 769, 1739.
 Shaving of the head or beard, 754, 1683, 769, 1354.
 — (slicing *v.*), 503.
 — of a child (*frat.*), 1683.
 Shavings, 580, 790.
 Shawi, 1149, 1097, 655, 881.
 — (made of), 1149.
 Shawl-cloth, 1149.
 — weaver, 1149.
 Pair of Shaws, } 803, 890, 1998.
 Two Shaws, }
 She, 1839, 1900, 1909, 1912, 1920, 1111, 166, *v.* That.

SHE—SHI.

Sheaf, 1495, *v.* Bundle.
 To Shear, *v.* To Reap, Cut.
 Shears, 1056, 1658, *v.* Scissors.
 Sheath, 1442, 825, 893, 1456, 1809, 1243, 1416.
 Shed (*subst.*) 1683, 1684, 1908, 1943, 1598, 726, 393, 2027, 2051.
 To Shed, 925, 669, 1702, 1439.
 — tears, 358.
 Shedder of blood, 1076.
 Shedding, 1261, 110.
 — blood (*part.*) 825.
 — tears (*part.*) 99.
 — of blood, 825, 1076, 1077.
 Sheep, 325, 1427, 1471, 1727, 1931.
 — eyed, 1727.
 — (flock of), 1539.
 — with a thick tail, 878.
 Sheepish, 1693, 1727, 1793, 1854.
 Sheepishness, 1854.
 Sheep's-eyed, 769.
 Sheer, *v.* Pure, Unmixed, Mere.
 To Sheer off, 1049, 1407.
 Sheet, 676, 693, 1976, 419, 172, 149, 1776, 1138, 383.
 — of paper, 488, 499, 1252, 108.
 — (of a sail), 834.
 — (double), 893.
 Shelf, 1198, 1200, 1684, *v.* Shoal.
 — (to be laid on the), 1198.
 — (to lay on the), 1198.
 Shell (husk), 226, 437, 750, 1082, 1414, 1415.
 — of a horse, 587, 588.
 — used as coin, 1388, 803.
 — (of an animal), 1133, 1186, 1100, 1745, 1968, 1719.
 — (bomb), 1236.
 Shells (broken), 804.
 Shelter, 422, 150, 87, 72, 72, 788, 1035, 1069, 1907.
 To Shelter, 693, 72, 1949.
 To take Shelter, 464, 1026.
 Sheltering, *v.* Hoping.
 Shepherd, 389, 699, 2029, 1922, 1474, 1435, 1153, 1427, 1443, 704, 726, 979.
 Sherbet, 1123, 10.
 Sheriff, 1746, *v.* Governour.
 Shew, Shewing, 806, *v.* Show.
 To Shew, 215, 806, 1651, 1799.
 Shield, 923, 1041, 1448, 482, 442, 447, 179, 1925.
 To Shield, 693, 1902.
 Shielding, 1041.
 Shift, 228, 1858, *v.* Trick, Shift.
 To Shift, 445, 456, 652, 653.
 — goods, &c. come over shoulders, &c. 922.

SHI—SHO.

Shill-I-shall-I, 1295.
 To stand Shill-I-shall-I, 1295.
 Shin, *v.* Leg: Shin-bone, 1920.
 To Shine, 716, 712, 602, 657, 826, 39, 1515, 1416, 942, 904, 877, 842, 751, 1795, 2018, 715, 663, 1531, 1536, 2019.
 Shiness, 309, 1383, 1684.
 Shining, 58, 263, 842, 848.
 — Shiny, 1697, 508, 476, 165, 39, 1622, 992, 866, 869, 848, 706, 681, 669, 1502, 2003.
 Ship, 653, 1077, 1352, 1609, 1752, 512.
 — (the termination), 443.
 — (part of *a.*), 1178.
 To Ship, *v.* To Load, Fill.
 Ship-building, 1076.
 — worn, 440.
 Shipmaster, *v.* Captain.
 Shipping, *v.* Fleet.
 Shipwreck, 653.
 Shire, *v.* District, Division.
 Shirt, 1289, 1336, 488, 661, 1924, 2027.
 To Shiver, 708, 1129, 585, 323, 1308, 1317, 1861, 1854, 929.
 Shivered (in pieces), 362.
 Shivering, 1513, 568, 1317.
 Shoal, 693, *v.* Crowd, Throng.
 Shock, 1186, 1236, 1853.
 To Shock, *v.* To Shake, Frighten.
 Shocking, 1172, 1829, *v.* Frightful.
 Shoe, 645, 1355, 1778, 469, 423, 1492, 1443, 1408, 757, 588, 496, 1372, 1979, 1984.
 — of a horse, 1778.
 — (rising over the heel), 701.
 Old Shoe, 1407.
 To Shoe with iron, 1150.
 — (wooden), 2034.
 Shoemaker, 1355, 1702, 724, 698, 712.
 Shoes, 699.
 — (changing or removing of a horse's), 1416.
 — (giving a horse new), 724, 1778.
 — (one who sells), 699.
 — (pair of), 627.
 — with wooden soles, 1778.
 Shoot, 1392, 1339, 2212, 1608, 1424, 2040, *v.* Spout, Branch.
 To Shoot (*v. n.*) 224, 1988, 242.
 — (as pain), 522, 556, 716, 722, 906.
 — (*v. a.*) 722, 1543, 711.
 — a ball (*at*), 1272.
 — an arrow, 221, 1922, 1717.
 — (to press), 2028.
 Shooter (in company), 1272.
 Shooting, 1392, 1774, 224.
 Shop, 801, 904, 1845.

SHO—SHO.

Shopkeeper, 285, 891, 1703, 202, 1034.
Shopkeeping, 891.
Shore, 1378, 1345, 1334, 1504, 1799, 587, 570, 493, 1741, 1379, v. *Sewer*, Prop.
SHOREA robusta, 1028, 1033, 1149.
Shoreless, 336.
Shorn, v. *Shaven*.
Short, 1385, 1390, 1103, 595-591, 1437, 1522, 1740, 1971, 127.
 — and fat (person), 1436.
In Short, 130, 131, 765, 1630, 1577, 1283, 1268, 1054, 1238, 204, 1922.
To fall Short, 1831.
To Shorten, v. *To Diminish*, Cut.
Short-handed, 1385.
Shortly, 1230, 1391, 1522.
Short-necked, 1386.
Shortness, 1385, v. *Littlelessness*.
 — of breath, 2018.
Shortsighted, 1385, 1522, 177.
Shortsightedness, 1385, 1316.
Shortwinded, 1874.
Shot, v. *Ball*, Bullet.
 — forth (a plant), 877.
 — (spot on cloth), 753.
Small Shot, 745, 747.
Shove, 473, 935, 1003, 903, 904, 594, v. *Push*, Thrust.
 — in swinging, 667.
To Shove, 473, 595, 903, 904, 935, 1003, 1085, 1999, 343.
 — a swing, 661.
 — out of the way, 1407.
Shovel, 351, 1850, 1404.
Shoving (subst.) 580, 903.
 — and shouldering, 595.
Should (if), 49, 845, 1331.
Shoulder, 1309, 890, 1150, 1377, 2049, 2048, 1712, 1704, 1705, 1081, 1396.
To Shoulder, 310, 1378, 343.
Shouldering, 580.
Shoulderbelt, 393.
Shoulderblades, 1319.
Shoulder's load, 891.
Shout, 1777, 1192, 1240, 1856, 1876, 1948, v. *Huzza*.
To Shout, 596, 416, 670, 1360.
Shouting, 1778.
Show, 543, 865, 1115, 1010, 917, 514, 1795, 1793, 1776, 1386, 1319, 309.
 — (place of), 543.
To Show, 215, 865, 871, 1209.
Shower, *Showers*, 660, 667, 656, v. *Rain*.
Heavy Shower, 663, 892.
To Shower, v. *To Rain*, Pour.
 — down, 241.
Showiness, 986, v. *Splendour*.

SHO—SIB.

Showing (in compos.), 1792, 1793.
Shown, 1795.
Showy, 986, 514, 985, 1209, 1795, 257.
Shred, 810, 1833, 503, 390, 863, 708, v. *Scrap*, Fragment.
To Shred, 1319, v. *To Cut*, Clip.
Shredded (with scissors), 1657.
Shrew, v. *Termagant*.
Shrewd, 687, 385, 1892, 1757, 1315, 1286, 1232, 839, 1018, 1132, 1322, 1428, 1478.
Shrewdness, 970, 1132.
Shrick, 760, 1192, 1912, 1984.
To Shrick, 711, 712, 693, 760, 1340, 1356, 2034.
Shrinking, 1248.
Shrike, 270, 303, 308.
Shrill, 1117, v. *Fine*.
Shrillness, 1117, v. *Fineness*.
Shrimp, 668, 722, 1977.
Shrine, 851, 1614, 1335, 1983.
To Shrink, 309, 588, 842, 929, 1080, 1081, 1854, 1853, 1852, 1330, 1318, 1094, 1083, 1916.
 — from, 1852, 88, 164, 582.
 — with shame, 588.
To cause to Shrink, 1068.
Shrinking, 1079, 1106, 1167, 1915.
To Shrink, 1081, 1080, 381, 1083, 1122, 1094.
Shroud, 1355, v. *Cover*, Shelter.
 — (scraps of the) kept by relatives of the deceased, 835.
Shroud-stealer, 1355.
To Shroud, 534, 1355, v. *To Cover*.
Shrouding, 534.
Shrub, 652, 352, 287, 1976, 432, 653, 923, 1977, 1083, 1344.
Strug, 1419.
To Shrug up the shoulders, 1309.
To Shudder, 1861, 1866.
Shuffle, *Shuffling*, 576, 707.
To Shuffle, 1203, v. *To Mix*.
 — up, 753.
To Shun, 888, 198, 150, 1383.
Shut, 207, 255, 279, 1058, 1623.
To Shut (v. a.) 280, 281, 325, 654, 358, 1712, 753, 934, 1521, 1702, 1735, 1817.
 — (v. n.) } 1580, 1082, 937.
To be Shut, }
To Shut up (a shop), 251, 1500.
Shutter, 357, 579, 713, 441, 578, 662, 1316, 1406.
 — of a door, 419, 376, 1425.
 — (matted), 654.
Shutting up a road, 1747.
 — up all the shops in a market, &c. 1852.
Shuttle (weaver's), 1768, 1792.
Sky, 309, v. *Wild*, Cautious.
To Sibilate, 1074, v. *To Hiss*.

SIC—SIG.

Sick, 352, 994, 1311, 75, 339, 348, 469, 805, 1647, 1613, 1607, 1349, 1166, 1078, 1008, 983, 865, 840, 3028.
 — (at heart), 895.
To be Sick after childbirth, 890.
 — at the stomach, 1568, 1671.
To get Sick, 677.
To Sicken (v. n.) v. *Sick To Become*.
 — (v. a.) v. *Sick To Make*.
Sickle, 1876, 833, 399, 846, 1330, 2024.
Sickly, 352, 848, 1124, v. *Sick*.
Sickness, 352, 467, 345, 75, 339, 111, 138, 1607, 1311, 534, 573, 805, 813, 994, 1008, 1166, 1347, 1349, 1364, 1868.
 — at stomach, 667, 171, 174, 568, 1805.
SIDA rhombifolia, *rhomboides* and *cordifolia*, 269.
Side, 637, 636, 636, 1373, 1741, 452, 417, 365, 266, 1379, 451, 1192, 1196, 1392, 1472, 1948.
 — (at the), 361.
 — by side, 1111.
 — of a bedstead, 198, 358, 379.
 — (on one), 1896.
 — (on that or the other), 171, 1958.
 — (on this), 1822, 1831, 1922.
 — (party), 417, 382.
 — (quarter), 1202, 1111, 171, 637, 608, 365, 132, 772, 706, 706, 837, 856, 806, 935, 965, 1094, 1332, 1127, 1334, 1345, 1414, 1333, 1839.
 — to side (turning from), 1342.
To Side with, 419, 963.
To go on one Side, 1333.
Sides, 103, 118, 644.
 — (that which is the same on both), 882.
On all Sides, on every Side, 755, 78, 91, 171, 706, 724, 734, 1908.
On both Sides, 883, 882.
 — (of a river), 360, 361, 1823.
Sideways, 1319, 1342.
 — (to go), 1318.
 — (to strike), 1369.
Siege, 1582, 1492, 777, 1441, 1941.
 — (to lay a), 1452.
Sieve, 603, 713, 745, 751, 469, 118, 752, 1237, 1848.
To Sift, 679, 741, 753, 901, 1334.
Sifted (thoroughly), 1316.
Sifter, 679.
Sigh, 178, 855, 1032, 1851, 1849, 1908, 1139, 887.

SIG—SIL.

To Sigh, 178, 1849, 109, 502, 1032, 1334, 1813.
Sighing, 1005.
Sight, 1777, 1789, 1290, 1041, 1716, 1776, 1233, 1683, 849, 850, 917, 919, 949, 1116, 353, 260, 259, 200, 175, 45, 12.
 — (in), 1593.
 — of a gun, &c., 1664.
 — (payable at), 850.
 — (spectacle), 513, 1687, 1703.
 — (stretch of), 1593.
 — (the being within), 919.
Sighted, v. *Seeing*, *Sight*.
Sightless, v. *Blind*, *Ugly*.
Sightly, 850, v. *Scemly*.
Sign, 1227, 1511, 1537, 1771, 1774, 1021, 36, 95, 1225, 1130, 723, 372, 1155, 1125, 1105, 1651, 981, 871, 977, 1091, 100, 192.
 — manual, v. *Signature*.
 — of the zodiac, 236, 552, 216.
To Sign, 257, 1185.
To make Sign or Signal, 95, 1105.
Signal (subst.) 95, 1773, 1125, 637, 1110.
 — (adj.) v. *Famous*, *Rare*.
Signature, 723, 856, 1102, 1128.
Signed, 1559, 1659, 1706, 1711, 1896.
Signet, 1595, 499, v. *Seal*.
Signified, 1627.
Significance, 1037, v. *Meaning*.
Significant, 1548, 1520, 834.
Signification, 1648, 1630, 121, 65, 1233.
To Signify, 215, 1255.
Signifying, 1596, 1631.
Signing an agreement, 1388.
Signs, 36, 1545.
A Sikh, 1082, 1752.
Sikhs (founder of the sect of), 1752.
Silence, 794, 814, 683, 685, 1124, 1078, 875, 1081, 1190, 1620, 1711, 2011.
 — (class of mendicants who observe perpetual), 1713.
 — (keeping), 875.
 — (to depart in), 1124.
Silence! 683.
To Silence, 1095, 670, 487, 177.
To keep Silence, 683.
Silenced, 1498.
Silencing, 89.
Silent, 814, 794, 684, 683, 422, 143, 134, 874, 1020, 1078, 1105, 1123, 1190, 1193, 1231, 1273, 1458, 1713.
 — (to remain), 875, 1620, 1711.
To be Silent, 594, 875, 1124, 1711, 1007, 1308, 1696.

SIL—SIM.

Silently, 683, 1879.
 Silique, 1141.
 Silk, *n.* 1002, 357, 1281, 1192, 518, 102.
 — cloth or stuff, 1182, 1103, 353, 207, 127, 1533, 1288, 80, 1176, 949, 404, 492, 484, 763, 774, 789, 804, 832, 1303, 1321, 1401, 1456, 1469, 1571, 1629, 1630, 2026.
 Silk worked with gold and silver flowers, 1368.
 Silken, *n.* 1002.
 Silkworm, 1340, 358, 192.
 Sill, *v.* Threshold.
 Silliness, 142, 12, *v.* Simplicity.
 Silly, 1741, 321, 313, 310, 286, 274, 272, 12, 170, 751, 754, 1327, 1366, 1494, 1767, 1867.
 Silver, 999, 1139, 1782, 680, 1009, 903, 877, 13, 2003.
 — (adj.) of silver, Silvered, 939, 980, 1139, 1782, 2005.
 — age, 513.
 — cloth, 1305, 193.
 — (killed or calcined), 989.
 — thread, 193, 1115, 1357, 1377.
 — bodied, 1139.
 — bosomed, 1139.
 Silversmith, *v.* Goldsmith.
 Silvery, 1139, 721.
 SILURUS, 597.
 — peloricus, 1665.
 — pungentissimus, 1142.
 — sagittatus, 439, 597.
 Singular, 184, 117, 1092, 1745, 1609.
 Similarity, 510, 522, 1153, 1281, 1575.
 Simile, 518, 1564, 1573, 1628, 1509, 53, 22.
 Similitude, 544, 518, 1627, 1574, 1573, 1564, 1094, *v.* Simile.
 — (adverb of), 518, 773.
 — (by way of), 544.
 To Simmer, 309, 752, 1402.
 — (to leave), 875.
 Simmering, 1096.
 To Simper, 1024, 2047.
 Simple, 319, 311, 310, 37, 309, 274, 272, 127, 1896, 1703, 1952, 320, 321, 1024, 1090, 1118, 1741, 1764, 1129, 1135, 1703, 1648, 1495, 1494, 1478, 1475, 1106.
 — (uncompounded), 258, 91, 1762, 1763.
 — woman, 238.
 Simplex, 1654, 620.
 Simpleton, 142, 1024, 359, 439, 274, 126, 1510, 1388, 1431, 1705, 1905.
 Simplicity, 1024, 1135, 1636, 334, 126, 1896, 1741, 1649, 1327, 1326, 98.

SIM—SIN.

Simply, 1263, *v.* Merely, Only.
 Simulation, *v.* Hypocrisy.
 Sin, 1461, 356, 357, 53, 116, 124, 253, 364, 618, 944, 1222, 1232, 1252, 1261, 1714, 1831, 1833.
 — (original), 1127.
 To Sin, 1461, 1646.
 Sinai (mountain), 1206.
 SINAPIS dichotoma, 1066.
 — ramosa, 957.
 Since, 611, 1131, 1859, 501.
 — that, 737, 766, 845.
 — when? 1312.
 Sincere, 1835, 1403, 1051, 51, 362, 333, 188, 1778, 1772, 1592, 1190, 1186, 1182, 950, 779, 1024, 1785, 1825, 1896, 1022.
 Sincerely, 1592.
 Sincereness, 251, 334, 812, 950, 1835, 1896, 760, 779, 1024, 1182, 1185, 1186, 2009.
 Sinew, 1769, 378, 460, 487, 2004.
 Sinewy, 1292, *v.* Strong.
 Sinful, 36, 58, 227, 228, 1248, 1620, 1737, *v.* Bad, Sinner.
 To Sing, 1429, 694, 1494, 1475, 952, 1741, 1608, 126.
 — (birds), 746.
 — in tune, 1058.
 — slowly or with a low voice, 1464, 1810.
 — (to cause), 1466.
 To Singe, 662.
 To be Singed, 314, 662.
 Singer, 1039, 1432, 1013, 952, 933, 815, 323, 1650, 1470, 1459, 1431, 1358, 1062, 1070, 1290, 1320, 1691, 1726.
 Singers (assembly of), 707.
 Singing, 1429, 1013, 817, 815, 527, 746, 1060, 1062, 1092, 1244, 1463, 1793, 1779, 1639, 1608, 1494.
 — boy, 1337.
 — girl, 1726.
 — of birds, 1189, 749.
 — (particular vocal sound *n.*), 1433.
 — (sweet), 821, 823.
 — (sweetly), 821, 822, 823.
 Single, 1822, 1475, 1256, 117, 113, 184, 552, 790, 1254, 1560, 1652, 1703, 1762, 1896, 1897, 1898, *v.* Odd, Unmarried.
 To Single, *v.* To Select, Separate.
 Singleness, 117.
 Singly, 1576, 1897, *v.* Alone.
 Singular, 1898, 1829, 1822, 1793, 1198, 552, 497, 1652, 1897, 1602, *v.* Rare.
 — numbers, 108.
 Singularity, 1761, 807, 1897.
 Sink, 1104, 746, *v.* Drain, Gutter.

SIN—SIT.

To Sink (*v. n.*) 1444, 1407, 931, 902, 898, 685, 1448.
 — (*v. a.*) 1428, 1407, 926, 902, 289, 250.
 — in the opinion of another, 669.
 — money, 469.
 Ninking, 1238.
 Sinless, 162, 16, *v.* Guiltless.
 Sinner, 357, 1461, 1465, 860, 253, 116, 36, 19, 1714, 1599, 1576, 1249, 1248, 1213, 1133, 986.
 Sip, *v.* Draught.
 To Sip, 1073, 1802, *v.* To Suck.
 Sipping in purification, 44.
 Sir, 1501, 670, 252, 189, 1723, 642, 1905, *v.* Master.
 Good Sir! 41.
 Sire, 189, *v.* Father.
 SIRTUM myrtifolium, 720.
 Sirrah, 16, 72, 327.
 Sirup, 1178, 958, 363, 946, 678, 1290, 2017.
 Sirup of roses, 1453.
 Sirup-like, Sirupy, 1290.
 Sister, 316, 817, 615, 326, 312, 301, 1935, 1871, 1941, 286.
 Sister-in-law (brother's wife), 327.
 — (husband's brother's wife), 615, 671, 922.
 — (husband's sister), 1795.
 — (wife's sister), 1030.
 Adopted Sister, 317.
 Elder Sister, 16.
 Sister's daughter, 297.
 — son, 297.
 — husband, 317, 327, 1939.
 Sworn Sisters, 866.
 To Sit, 312, 92, 547, 1925.
 — at ease, 1369.
 — close in contact with another, 91.
 — cross-legged, 368, 1979.
 — down, 760.
 — firmly on horse, 92.
 — on (place), 1658.
 — on the lums, 91.
 — (to cause), 342, 1941.
 — (to incubate), 1143.
 Site, 589, 86, *v.* Situation.
 Sitter, Sitting, 1773, 1775, 1941.
 Sitting (act of), 1774, 342, 1286, 1775, 632.
 — (posture), 91, 1942.
 — (seated), 94.
 — as tailors sit at work, 676, 1601.
 — down before a fort, 1582.
 — of a sovereign to give audience, 194.
 — on a throne, 1626.

SIT—SKL.

Sitting on the ground with legs extended, 449.
 — room, 1774.
 — together, 1575.
 Situate, } 1707, 1825.
 Situated, }
 Situation, 1834, 631, 587, 78, 1123, 1708.
 Siva, name of Siva, 1111, 1172, 1716, 1722, 511, 967.
 — (bull and vehicle of), 1752.
 Six, 738, 755, 756, 1156, 1161, 1398.
 Composed of Six, 1673.
 Having Six sides, 1161.
 Sixteen, 1123, 1120, 1157.
 Sixteenth, 1123, 1157, 1415.
 — part of a rupee, 142.
 — part of a ser, 745.
 Sixth, 746, 745, 744, 749, 1023, 1161.
 — day after childbirth, 1225, 2019.
 — lunar day, 746.
 Sixty, 1022, 1161.
 — one, 117, 1897.
 — two, 199.
 — three, 508.
 — four, 731.
 — five, 475.
 — six, 748, 756, 1988.
 — seven, 1044, 2014.
 — eight, 35, 97, 1903.
 — nine, 165, 1920.
 — years (to be turned of), 1049.
 Size (bulk, &c.), 940, 1655, 1276, 1523, 305.
 — (glue, *q. v.*), 1500.
 Sizeable, 1120, *v.* Middling.
 Skein, 559, 36, 147, 460, 460, 1337, 1840, 1357, 2034, 1358, 1511, 1513.
 Skeleton, 588.
 Skeptick, *v.* Doubtful, Suspicious.
 Sketch, 792, 518, 1626, 1403, 1322, 1886, *v.* Plan.
 Skewer, 1135, 1728.
 To Skewer, 1947.
 Skies, 1097.
 Skiff, 580.
 Skillful, 1556, 797, 764, 406, 400, 391, 179, 1756, 1576, 1466, 1460, 1271, 1270, 1180, 1876, 968, 1859, 856.
 — in business, 1299.
 Skillfulness, 1870, 79, *v.* Skill.
 Skill, 1716, 1270, 1875, 1299, 1460, 1536, 1851, 1206, 781, 773, 649, 391, 378, 1336, 857, 969, 180, 79.
 Skilled, 1556, 1007, 1299, 1062, 1147, *v.* Skillful, Knowing.
 Skillet, 479.

SKI—SLA.

To Skin, 1298, 411.
Skinmer, 658, 1355, 1877.
Skin, 715, 1396, 630, 697, 680, 663, 437, 265, 410, 1409, 698, 740, 746, 750, 759, 1382, 1317, 1415, 1760, 2026.
 — *off* (to take the), 1396.
To Skin, 758, 715, 1300, 1410, 1788, 1840, 1906, *v. To Cover*.
Skinflint, 375, 1664, *v. Miser*.
Skink, 1078, *v. Scine*.
Skinned, 1657.
To be Skinned, 1788.
Skinner, 437, 1085.
Skinny, 746, *v. Lean*.
Skip, 750, *v. Leap*.
To Skip, 751, 1332, 1358, 1954.
Skipping, 750, 976.
Skirmish, 795, *v. Sparring*.
Skirmishing, 1279.
Skirt, 631, 945, 467, 951.
To Skit, 1731, *v. To Surround*.
Skirts, 785, 1724.
Skittish, 309, *v. Shy*, *Fickle*.
Skeen, 72, 713, 145, 169, 448, 764, 578, 704.
 — *in front of a bed*, 372.
To Skreen, 169, *v. To Screen*.
Skull, 1301, 1315, 1398, 1414, 2034.
 — *of a dead body*, 1715.
Sky, 99, 1265, 1068, 1042, 697, 696, 136, 145, 1091, 1120, 1451, 1486, 1753.
 — *(what moves in the)*, 1755.
Skycoloured, 91, *v. Azure*.
Skylark, 309.
Skylight, 178, 658, 1466.
Skyrocket, 1879, 1860.
Slab, 357, 379.
Slack, 449, 1509, *v. Loose*.
To Slack, *Slacken* (*v. n.*) *v. To Open*, *Abate*.
 — (*v. a.*) 449, *v. To Loose*, *Abate*.
Slackness, *v. Looseness*.
Slain, 1548, 1599, 1655, 1689, 1008.
 — *(heap of)*, 1047.
To be Slain, 1548.
To Slake, 307, *v. To Quench*.
Slaked lime, 307.
Slander, 228, 566, 1247, 1036, 725, 207.
To Slander, 566, 809, 2021.
Slanderer, 228, 1198, 1232, 1651, 1982, 2021, *v. Calumniator*.
Slandorous, 228.
Slant, *Slanting*, 933, *v. Oblique*.
To Slant, 507.
Slap, 543, 911, 1205, 2003, 564, 1964, 1200, 1504, 893, 304, 897, 2018, 685, 691, 749.

SLA—SLE.

Slap on the cheek, 1516.
 — *(to give a)*, 1205.
To Slap, 911, 1205.
 — *one's face*, 1603.
 — *the hands on the arms* before fighting, 485.
Slapping, 1236.
Slash, *v. Cut*, *Slit*.
To Slash, *v. To Cut*, *Strike*.
Slate, 379.
 — *(board like a)* for children, 499, 358.
Slattern, 458, 702.
Slave, 281, 1242, 782, 762, 280, 240, 1289, 1234, 1216, 1215, 991, 991, 976, 833, 736, 405, 398, 41, 1302, 1380, 1501, 1597, 1675, 1831.
 — *(belonging to one's father)*, 1302.
 — *boy*, 1532.
 — *(child of)*, 795.
 — *girl or female*, 208, 281, 282, 761, 1383, 1532.
 — *merchant*, 240.
 — *of (your) threshold*, 281.
 — *(to be a)*, 736.
 — *to one's passions*, 1238.
Slaver, 1493, *v. Saliva*, *Spittle*.
Slavery, 280, 1242, 761, 782.
Slaves, 976.
Slaughter, 825, 942, 1276, 233, 1865, 1851, 232, 1651, 1276, 1320, 1351, 1352, 1477, 1848.
 — *(place of)*, 1055.
To Slaughter, 942, 1320.
Slaughtered, 657.
Slaughterer, *v. Killer*, *Butcher*.
Slaughtering, 1760.
Slaughterhouse, 1624.
To Slay, 1548, 782, 1844.
Slayer, 232, 1276, 1548.
Sled, *Sledge* (carriage), 1004.
Sledge hammer, 1487, 1850, 1851.
Sleek, 708, 1812, *v. Clear*.
To Sleek, 709.
To become Sleek and fat, 997.
Sleekness, 709, *v. Glossiness*.
Sleep, 1816, 816, 1115, 1991, 1804, 1810, 1761, 1140, 22, 2010.
 — *(put to)*, 609.
 — *(to put or cause to)*, 1036, 1089, 2013, 1114.
 — *(to be unable to)*, 1816.
To Sleep, 1123, 1816, 1116, 1086, 1810, 367.
 — *sound*, 564, 1816.
Sleeper, *Sleeping*, 1127, 809, 1115, 1816.
Sleeping (*subst.*), 1140, 1115, 1991.
 — *at midday*, 1293.
 — *apartment*, 816, 1992.

SLE—SLI.

Sleeping (*late*), 918.
 — *on the side*, 1342.
Sleepiness, 177.
Sleepless, 332, 166.
Sleeplessness, 332.
Sleepy, 816, 1846, 1796.
Sleeve, 37, 1850.
Sleight, *v. Dexterity*, *Trick*.
 — *of hand*, 217, 679, 1162, 1850.
Slender, 197, 1769, 1763, 1117, 758, 1452, 1401, 1391, 1187, 1505, *v. Thin*.
Slenderness, 1338, *b. Thinness*.
Slice, 442, 1276, 533, 705, 706, 1271, 1956, 1830, 1112, 1296, 1384.
 — *of mango*, 1398.
To Slice, *v. To Cut*, *Divide*.
To Slide, 449, 383, 223, 43, 1514, 959, 1467, *v. To Slip*, *Glide*.
 — *away*, 1407.
Slight (*adj.*), 550, 758, *v. Light*.
 — (*subst.*) 809, 138.
To Slight, *v. To Disregard*.
Slightness, *v. Lightness*, *Thinness*.
Slim, *v. Thin*, *Slender*.
Slime, 1422, 1366, 1885, 1307, 1829, 1298, 761, 750, 690, 1399, 1865, *v. Mucus*.
Sliminess, 1517.
Slimy, 702, 751, 1517, *v. Viscous*.
Sliness, 1232, 687, *v. Cunning*.
Sling, 1467, 1264.
 — *for carrying baskets, &c.*, 757.
 — *for the arm*, 1456.
To Sling, *v. To Throw*, *Dangle*.
To Slink, 950, 1318, *v. To Slip*.
 — *behind*, 412.
Slip, 1517, 364, 174, *v. Errour*.
 — *of cloth or paper*, 898, 361, 849, 1337.
 — *(to give one the)*, 705.
 — *(twig)*, 1238, 741.
To Slip (*v. n.*) 383, 451, 449, 367, 223, 119, 950, 1346, 1407, 1514, 1787, 745, 43.
 — (*v. a.*) *cause to Slip*, 449, 1946, *v. To Thrust*, *Cast*.
 — *away*, 754, 1407.
Slipper, 357, 431, 469, 634, 645, 471, 438, 685, 1355, 1372, 1389, 1443, 1975, 1979, 1984, 2032.
 — *(to beat with a)*, 614.
Slipperiness, 1407, 959.
Slippery, 1407, 449, 450, 708.
 — *wife*, 708.
Slippers (*beaten with*), 645.
 — *(beating with)*, 469.
Slipping, 1407, 1517.
Slit, 678, 760, 761, 694, 1167.

SLI—SMA.

To Slit, 678, 761, *v. To Split*.
Sloe, 132.
Sloop, *v. Ship*.
Slope, *Sloping* (*adj.*) 933, 934, 1430, 1774.
 — (*subst.*) 933.
Sloth, 130, 1311, 1396, 1084, 1408, 1174, 1912, *v. Laziness*.
Slothful, 63, 130, 1074, 339, 1084, 1174.
Slothfulness, 1074.
Slovenly, 698, *v. Dirty*.
Slough (*mire*), 872, 902, 366.
 — *(of a snake, &c.)*, 1376, 1425, 2026.
 — *(of a wound)*, 746.
Slow, 1311, 1074, 915, 918, 1396, 1671, 1572, 1370, 1570, 1724.
 — *of apprehension*, 227.
 — *paced*, 179, 1366.
To be Slow, 918.
Slowly, 179, 1433, 1681, 1261, 1881, *v. Gently*.
Slowness, 1682, 918, 170, 914, 1340, 999, 1074, 1347.
Slug, *v. Lazy*, *Gall*, *Snail*.
Sluggard, *v. Lazy*, *Slothful*.
Sluggish, 1366.
Sluice, *v. Drain*, *Gutter*.
Slumber, *v. Drowsiness*, *Sleep*.
To Slumber, 666, 177, 1.
Slur, *v. Spot*, *Stain*.
Slut, 702, 458, *v. Impure*.
Sly, 1172, 1432, 687, 1474, 1475, 1418, 1314, 1232, 1257, 1311, 1757, 590, 733, 910, 1119.
 — *look*, 1330.
Slyness, 1232, *v. Sliness*.
Snack, 699, 689, 1171, *v. Ki*.
 — *smooth*, 1108.
To Snack, *v. To Taste*, *Kiss*.
Small, 754, 1187, 820, 802, 508, 127, 550, 151, 1415, 1793, 1797, 1807, 1368, 1394, 177, 1289, 1086, 864, 597, 1001, 1385, 1117, 1392.
 — *and great*, 1057.
 — *(of the leg)*, *v. Anklet*.
Smallness, 754, 820, 1080, 1187, 1365, 1366, 1397, 1398.
Smallpox, 1134, 1544, 616, 1626, 760, 1468, 257, 2045, 2050.
 — *(drying up of)*, 202.
 — *(marked with)*, 1341.
Smart (*adj.*) 447, 695, 765.
 — *Smarting* (*subst.*) 691, 695, 391, 748.
To Smart, 695, 752, 865, 691, 661, 391, 1039.
Smartness, *v. Sharpness*.
Smatch, 1171.
Smatter, *Smattering*, 1171.

SME—SNA.

To Smear, 1035, 910, 1126, 1506, 1510, *v. To Plaster, Besmear*.
Smear, 153, 705.
To be smeared over, 1506.
Smell, 236, 1125, 1170, 1623, 1150, 106, 745, 1104, 1462.
 ——— like that of new earth, 1125.
 ——— of burning leather, hair, &c., 694.
 ——— of putrid meat, 1073.
 ——— (disagreeable), 1073, 1075.
 ——— (earthy), 1104.
 ——— (good), 1084.
To Smell (v. n.) 236.
 ——— (v. a.) 1125, 1109.
 ——— a rat, 679.
Smelling (adj.) 1632.
 ——— (subst.) 1181, 1125, 1171, 1211.
 ——— like new earth, 1125.
To Smelt, 1175, *v. To Melt*.
Smile, 112, 1924, 5.
To Smile, 1634, 1330, 310, 201.
Smiles (affected or forced), 1323.
Smiling, 1562, 1624, 1105.
Of a smiling countenance, 315.
Smirk, 1024.
To Smirk, 1024, 2347.
To Smite, 1516, 1517, 1874, 237.
Smiter, 1513.
Smith, *v. Blacksmith, Goldsmith*.
Smitten, 1519, 109.
To be smitten, 1365.
Smock, *v. Shirt*.
Smoke, 1517, 908, 909, 844, 911, 912, 913, 1112.
 ——— (of the colour of), 911, 913.
 ——— (to inhale), 913.
To Smoke (as fire, &c.), 913.
 ——— (tobacco), 474.
Smoky, 937, 814, 913.
Smooth, 1873, 235, 1450, 709, 614, 560, 1086, 1250, *v. Level*.
 ——— (applied to paper), 1720.
 ——— (tongued), 634.
To Smooth, 1873, 235, 684, 709, 614, *v. To Level*.
Smoothness, 709, 1707, 1873, 1129, *v. Softness*.
To Smother, 1538, *v. To Press*.
To be smothered, 1032.
To Smuggle, 733, 1477.
Smugler, 1177.
Smut (in corn), 1155, 1520, 1857.
 ——— (obscenity), 201, 1313.
Snuttly, *n. Obscene*.
Snack, 1350.
Snaffle, 864, *v. Bit* of a bridle.

SNA—SNO.

Snail, 189, 301, 1492.
Snake, 1031, 1747, 340, 322, 253, 246, 178, 76, 69, 1547, 892, 932, 1014, 1021, 1025, 1105, 1303, 1314, 239, 1394, 1399, 1423, 1476, 1552.
 ——— catcher, 1465, 1547.
 ——— keeper, 1100, 2012.
 ——— vanquished by *Krishna*, 1304.
 ——— (black), 1299.
 ——— (young), 1042, 1100.
 ——— (to make the noise a snake does when creeping), 1066.
Snake's hole, 189, 206.
Snakes (one who charms), 1464.
Snap, 630, 636, *v. Snatch*.
To Snap (v. n.) 1361, 13.
 ——— (v. a.) *v. To Break*.
 ——— at, 636.
 ——— short, 669.
 ——— the fingers, 650.
 ——— up, 656.
Snapping (adj.) 1323.
 ——— of the fingers, 691, 1360.
Snappish, 1323, 1358.
Snappishly (to speak), 1977.
Snappishness, 630.
Square, 370, 831, 1524, 453, 1067, 837, 1400, 1477, 1480, 1952, 442.
To Snare, *v. To Seize*.
Snares (setter of), 835.
Snarl, 1440.
To Snarl, 1440, 1361, 2010, 1041.
Snatch, *Snatching*, 1506, 752, 656, 900.
To Snatch, 758, 1554, 657, 1766, 1415, 761, 2043, 1845.
 ——— up, 754.
 ——— (to cause) 753.
Snatched away, 1625.
To Sneak, 311, *v. To Crouch*.
Sneer, 394, 1205.
To Sneer, 1721.
Sneerer, 1303.
Sneeringly, 1205.
Sneeze, *Sneezing*, 758, 1223.
To Sneeze, 759, 1235.
Sneezewort, 1377.
Snick and snee, 747, 744.
To Snip, *v. To Clip*, *Cut*.
Snivel, 1003, 1810, *v. Snout*.
To Snivel, *v. To Cry*, *Sob*.
Snore, *Snoring*, 800, 802, 598, 1406, 1481.
To Snore, 588, 800, 1406, 1482, 1091.
To Snort, 457.
Snout, 1810, 1003, 434, 439, 1106, 1517.

SNO—SOD.

Snout of a crocodile, &c., 560.
Snow, 243, 364, 586, 515, 536, 561, 1865, 1369.
To Snow, 364.
Snow-white, 1302.
Snowy, 243.
To Snub, 841, 924, 925, 843, 829, 845, 905, 1033, 1427, 1977.
To be Snubbed, 842.
Snuff, 1744, 992, 659, 1125, 1365.
 ——— of a candle, 597, 1451.
To Snuff, *v. To Smell*, *Take*.
 ——— a candle, 1453.
Snuffbox, 1744.
Snuffers, 1456, 1457.
To Snuffle, 1464.
Snuffler, *Snuffling*, 1464.
Snug, *v. Neat*, *Agreeable*.
So, 134, 574, 1338, 717, 572, 177, 271, 560, 193, 1072, 1840.
 ——— be it, 192, 1121.
 ——— greatly, 720.
 ——— long, 478, 480, 553, 1964.
 ——— many, 39, 106, 493, 599, 721, 1827.
 ——— much, 30, 31, 32, 89, 168, 184, 493, 506, 613, 671, 720, 721, 1827, 1830, 169.
 ——— much the more, 710.
 ——— so, 134, 616, 672, 950, 1157, 1517.
 ——— that, 473, 718, 763.
To Soak (v. n.) *v. To be Wet*.
 ——— (v. a.) 1122, *v. To Steep*.
Soaked, 1509.
Soap, 1021, 1081, 1181.
 ——— ashes, 1229.
 ——— nut, } 1000.
 ——— wort, }
To Soar, 701, *v. To Mount*.
Soaring, 292.
Sob, 272, 592.
To Sob, 257, 272, 592, 1074, 1075, 1330.
Sobbing, 1075, 1390.
Sober, 1863, 1102, 407, 1567.
Soberness, } 1880, 1863, 1830,
Sobriety, } 407, 1102.
Sociable, 1672, 1729, 100.
Sociableness, 1672, 811, 141.
Society, 1184, 976, 1241, 1258, 1627, 1645, 1098, 1833, 1873, 633, 585, 131, 1650, 1633, 1150, 1109, 1108, 1107, 1022, 640, 154.
 ——— (mixing in), 1589.
Sock, 357, 370, 617.
Socket, 2049, *v. Cup*, *Hole*.
 ——— of the eye, 703.
To Sod, 603, 705.
Soda (impure carbonate of), 1051.
Sodomite, 1430, 138, 994, 1470, 1529.

SOD—SOL.

Sodomy, 1539, 107, 420.
Sofa, 676, 1716.
Sof, 1193.
Soft, 1767, 1668, 1391, 1120, 1074, 420, 438, 1081, 1867, 1437, 1601, 1776, 1803, 1847, 1301, *v. Smooth*, *Silly*.
 ——— eyed, 703.
 ——— (to become), 539, 1028, 1135, 1608.
 ——— words, 684.
To Soften (v. n.) 1668, *v. To Melt*.
 ——— (v. a.) 1510, 1457, 1455, 420, 418, 1668, 1767.
Softening, 1673.
 ——— the pronunciation of letters, 500.
Softly, 179, 1433, 842, 86, 915, 972, 1867, 1081, 940.
Softness, 1668, 1532, 1457, 1391, 1769, 1767, 1743, 420, 179.
Soho! *v. Ho!* *Holla!*
Spot, 1013, 86, *v. Earth*, *Spot*.
 ——— (rich), 1573.
To Soil, 1033, *v. To Dirty*.
Soiled, 133.
To be Soiled, 1110.
To Sojourn, *v. To Dwell*, *Travel*.
Sojourner, 795, *v. Foreigner*.
Sojourning, 1769.
Solace, 517, 1091, *v. Pleasure*.
To Solace, *v. To Comfort*.
SOLANUM jacquini, 301, 1374, 1321.
 ——— melongena, 278, 297, 351, 1923.
 ——— tuberosum, 1913.
 ——— nigrum, 1663, 1207.
Solar, 1170, 108, 1118.
Sold, 1560.
To be Sold, 265.
Solder, 576, 647, 1512, 1281.
To Solder, 568, 576, 661, 662, 663, 647, *v. To Mend*.
Soldering, 663.
Soldier, 1010, 1516, 1220, 955, 921, 509, 663, 541, 1546.
Soldiers, 155, 1040, 1759.
Soldiership, 1040.
Sole (adj.) 1822, 1898, *v. Alone*.
 ——— of the foot, 541, 1277, 1354.
 ——— of a shoe, 537, 542.
Solely, 1187, 1586, 1576, 1227, 1263, 1425.
Solemn, *v. Grave*, *Awful*, *Great*.
Solemnity, 1102, 1232.
Sol-fa-ing, 1068.
To Solicit, 128, 602, 1554.
Solicitation, 1091, 8, 129, 279.
Soliciting, 817.
Solicitor, *v. Asker*, *Advocate*.
Solicitous, 530, *v. Careful*.

SOL—SON.

Solicitude, 1264, 299, 178, 173, 1869, 1121, 999, 811, 790, 846.
 Solid, 592, 576, 385, 85, 1790, 1773, 1680, 1571, 1292, 1109, 1324, 1772, 1834, v. Real.
 Solidity, 1561, 1110, 576, 1828, 1772, v. Hardness, Density.
 Solitariness, 1820, 1576, 547, 1898, v. Solitude.
 Solitary, 519, 552, 907, 619, 74, 1685, 1576, 1569, 1473, 1806, 1897, 1254, 1662, v. Lonely.
 Solitude, 53, 494, 1030, 552, 812, 907, 1576, 1820, 1894, 1922.
 Solmization, 1068.
 Solomon, 1090.
 Solstice (summer), 950.
 — (winter), 865, 950.
 Soluble, 1455, 1459.
 Solubility, 498.
 To Solve, 781, 1416, v. To Unravel.
 Solvent, 359, 376, 847.
 Solver, 1351, 1632.
 Solution, 1155, 1352, 781.
 Solving (part. and subst.), 1351.
 — (subst.), 1351.
 Some, 1320, 1121, 1249, 1230, 1350, 1393, 1422, 1319, 200, 1317, 1312, 184, 566, 719, 721, 1512.
 — at least, 1320.
 — few, 1320, 1421, 184, 1319.
 — little, 1895, 1320.
 Somebody, } 1391, 1350, 1393.
 some one, }
 — or other, } 1394.
 some or other, }
 Somehow, 1350.
 — or other, 306, 307, 950, 1900.
 Something, 1320, 1394, v. Little.
 — else, 1320.
 — or other, 1330.
 Sometime, 721, 1314, 1492, 1895, 1431, 149.
 — ago, 1314.
 — or other, 1314, 1431, 1333.
 Sometimes, 1314, 1331, 1431.
 Somewhat, 1277, 1320, 240, 1512, 1543, v. Something.
 Somewhen, 1326, 1331.
 Somewhere, 1420, 1446.
 — or other, 191, 1420.
 Son, 342, 412, 12, 30, 217, 218, 1837, 276, 373, 433, 435, 610, 626, 636, 863, 1005, 1042, 1364, 1381, 1392, 1501, 1710, 1796, 1801, 1950.
 — (had or degenerate), 1317.
 — (favourite), 811.
 — (having no), 1756.
 — of a brave man, 1604.
 — of a whore, 784, 1550, 1837.

SON—SOR.

SONCHUS, 1305.
 Song, 1494, 1070, 1058, 826, 538, 512, 504, 247, 232, 905, 953, 1023, 1291, 1420, 1463, 1778, 1719, 1741, 1798, 2025, 1966, 1950.
 —, dancing, and music (exhibition of), 1193.
 — (ear), 1690.
 — of a bird, 746.
 — of congratulation, 1690.
 Songs (abusive), sung by women at weddings, 1124.
 — (indecent), sung at marriages, 1223.
 Songster, 1013, v. Singer.
 Son-in-law, 611, 826, 231, 1720, 1975, 797, 795, 623, 599.
 Sons, 285, 1046, 1690.
 Son's daughter, 1950.
 — son, 1755, 1950.
 — wife, 317, 374.
 Soon, 1230, 1030, 1016, 1674, 171, 298, 1180, 1394, 139, 1406.
 As Soon as, 611, 615.
 So Soon, 499, 501.
 Sooner, 125, 452, 471.
 Soot, 887, 1391, 1125, 1112, 1316.
 To Sooth, 517, 1677, 716.
 Soothed, 1621.
 To be Soothed, 1691.
 Soothing, 867, 875, 1742, 870, 1093, 1799.
 Soothsayer, 1311, 981.
 Sop, 1692, v. Morsel, Bribe.
 Sophist, 1809, 214, 770, 999.
 To Sophisticate, 189.
 Sophistry, 209, 1809.
 Sorcerer, 109, 320, 603, 1811, 1465, v. Conjuror.
 Sorceress, 603, 1380, v. Witch.
 Sorcery, 109, 1811, v. Magick.
 Sordid, 805, 1133, 1259.
 Sore (subst.), 1478, 306, 280, 271, 1008, 1002, 805, 689, 618, 419, 456, 411, 1270, 1817.
 — (adj.) v. Painful, Severe.
 Soreness in the mouth, 1713.
 Sorex ceruleus or ciroleus, 706, 747.
 Sorrel (the herb), 509, 1399, 1986, 732.
 — (in colour), 1191.
 — (red), 1914.
 — (yellow wood), 1914.
 Sorrow, 109, 382, 1243, 1101, 1122, 1346, 825, 1419, 1588, 1855, 774, 75, 70, 849, 870, 1910.
 — (to suffer), 1364, 1601.
 To Sorrow, 109.
 Sorrowful, 849, 538, 152, 75, 53, 775, 805, 866, 1101, 1123, 1844, 1496, 1561, 1650, 1769, 1079.

SOR—SOU.

Sorrowfulness, 1244.
 Sorry, 415, v. Sorrowful.
 To be Sorry, 45, 668, 1329.
 Sort, 1281, 1191, 1803, 984, 977, 245, 638, 400, 296, 103, 1275.
 — (of another), 1735.
 — (some), 1350.
 — (what) of? 1423, 1392, 1373.
 To Sort, v. To Adjust, Assort.
 Sorts, 40, 113, 184, 1913.
 To Soss, 938.
 Sot, 810, 1723, 437, v. Blockhead.
 To Sot, 720.
 Sottish, v. Sot, Stupid, Lazy.
 Sottishness, v. Stupidity.
 Sovereign (adj.), v. Absolute.
 — 54, 192, 1008, 313, 255, 1763, 1764, 1722, 813, 954, 109, 393, 622, 255, 1820, 1991, 813, 948.
 Sovereignty, 64, 141, 1670, 947, 1191, 1258, 1675, 193, 171, 709, 591, 379, 708, 629, 1463, 1151, 1238, 1337.
 Sough, v. Drain.
 Soul, 1759, 150, 606, 614, 672, 39, 1692, 1675, 1503, 791, 679, 295, 689, 807, 941, 975, 1213, 1129, 1760, 1337, 1630, 1333, 1666.
 — (in the very), 1678.
 — (with heart and), 871, 917.
 Souls, 71, 1780.
 Sound (adj.), 44, 722, 1185, 1029, 830, 313, 1625, v. Healthy.
 — (subst.) 107, 178, 209, 1761, 1455, 1274, 1205, 1155, 446, 423, 376, 1153, 316, 304, 62, 1158, 533, 562, 577, 582, 596, 599, 597, 609, 705, 1192, 1096, 1036, 987, 841, 716, 752, 798, 906, 897, 1237, 1475, 1513, 1534, 1741, 1798, 1856, 1861.
 Sound expressing joy, 1360.
 — (loud and confused), 1391.
 — on dry leaves, &c., 1610.
 — of footsteps, 1400.
 To Sound (v. n.) 291, 210, 191, 615, 519, 315, 1923, 929, 751, 752, 1427.
 — (v. a.) 218, 324.
 — (as the *hyale*), 1403.
 To be Sounded, 659, 219.
 — the *nautilus*, 1800.
 Sounding (subst.) 1427, 1525.
 — (a horn, &c.), 1779.
 Soundly, v. Well, Hard, Right.
 Soundness, 830, 1104, v. Health.
 Soup, 1173, 409, 96, 5, 423.
 Sour, 1399, 508, 143, 139, 136, 764, 732, 767, v. Harsh.
 — and sweet (mixed taste of), 1400.
 — face (making a), 1357.

SOU—SPA.

To Sour or grow Sour (v. n.) 706, 113.
 Sour-tempered, 508.
 Source, 1634, 1546, 1064, 295, 1784, 1559, 1686, v. Origin.
 Sourish, 1390.
 Sourness, 508, 509, 1399.
 To Sou-e, v. To Pound upon.
 Soured, 1158.
 South, 44, 214, 1065.
 —, Southern, 641, 865.
 Southeast, 119.
 Southerly wind, 305.
 S. other part of India, 865.
 Southernwood, 1293.
 Southing, 365.
 Sun's Southing, 844.
 Southwest, 1311.
 Sow, 1115.
 To Sow, 291, 1657, 99, 111.
 Sowing, 230, 509, 772, 1010, 1010.
 — (season of), 291.
 Rice Sowins, 1024.
 Sowin, 1115.
 Sowin field, 295, 1009, 1312, 1010.
 Space, 1217, 1319, 1606, 1052, 1325, 1907, 111.
 — between the tail and anus of a horse, 1077.
 — of time, 1595.
 Long Space of time, 1009.
 Spacious, 734, 1025, 1351, 1106, 1009, 1322, v. Wide.
 Spaciousness, 1351, v. Space.
 Spade, 354, 101, 112, 111, 111.
 Span, 204, 214, 270, 272, 1458, 1942, 1993, 1975.
 To Span, v. To Measure.
 Spar, v. Beam.
 To Spar (to fight), 659.
 Spare, 1259, v. Surplus, Vaca.
 To Spare, 221, 754, v. To Save.
 To be Spared, 222.
 Sparseness, 1390.
 Sparer, v. Frugal, Thrifty.
 Sparing, v. Frugal, Thrifty.
 — (subst.) 754.
 Spark, 724, 371, 51, 73, 109, 709, 757, 1158.
 — of a gem, 1372, 1372.
 Sparkle, v. Spark.
 To Sparkle, 663, 544, 715, 715.
 Sparkling, 662, 866.
 Sparks, 1158.
 — remaining in ashes, 161.
 Sparring, 659, 836.
 Sparrow, 700, 701, 702, 1376, 1444, 1461, 1470, 198.
 Sparrowhawk, 1707, 1571, 634, 200, 737.
 Spasm, 519.

SPA—SPE.

Spasmodick distortion, 1518.
To Spatter, *v.* *To Daub*, *Asperse*.
Spavin, 1696, 1335.
Spawn, *v.* *Egg*, *Seed*.
To Speak, 29, 1411, 410, 215, 215, 190, 48, 682, 874, 875, 1007.
 ——— distinctly, 221, 432.
 ——— eloquently, 1699, 457.
 ——— indistinctly, 272.
 ——— kindly *to*, 716.
 ——— out, 42, 291.
 ——— properly, 1646.
 ——— *to the purpose*, 190, 1444.
 ——— (*to cause*), 1398.
To be unable to Speak (from fear, joy, &c.), 1485.
Speakable, 192.
Speaker, 131, 1465, 1476, 1477, 1597, 1599, 1745, 1931, 1364, 1055, 809, 264, 192.
Speaking, 1451, 1495, 1476, 1477, 1597, 1711, 1940.
 ——— inconsiderately, 597.
 ——— with warmth or forcibly, 1444.
 ——— (*to turn towards in*), 15.
One who Speaks his mind freely and without reserve, 1797.
Spear, 1434, 266, 274, 239, 1033, 657, 1929, 1811, 1440, 1227, 1512, 1009, 2014.
 ——— (*striking with a*), 1203.
Spearman, 238, 272, 296, 1811, 1335.
Special, 253, *v.* *Particular*, *Great*.
Specially, 253, *v.* *Particularly*.
Specie, *v.* *Cash*.
Species, 1281, 638, 40, 1803, 1191, 1270, 1475, 1532.
 ——— (*of another*), 1735.
Specification, *v.* *Appropriation*.
Specified, 1623.
To Specify, *v.* *To Explain*.
Specimen, 1795, 678, *v.* *Pattern*.
Specious, 1192, 1209.
Speciousness, 521, 695, 1671.
Speck, 836, 833, 745, 690.
 ——— *on the eye*, 597, 605, 1552.
To Speck, 1745, *v.* *To Spot*, *To Speckle*, *f.* *Sprinkle*, *Paint*.
Speckled, 633, 760, *v.* *Spotted*.
Speckle, 543, 1687, 1070, 917, 1319, 1793.
Spectacles, 703, 1233, 43, 1640.
Spectator, 543, 865, 919, 1776.
Spectators, 1745.
Spectre, 411, 749, 816, 1035, 1223, *v.* *Goblin*.
Speculation, *v.* *Consideration*.

SPE—SPI.

Speculative, *v.* *Contemplative*.
Speculator, *v.* *Schemer*, *Observer*.
Speech, 1451, 291, 295, 808, 1036, 1053, 1203, 1351, 1361, 222, 209, 185, 252, 201, 115, 191, 1654, 1517, 1534, 1776, 1919.
 ——— (*faculty of*), 291, 1745.
Speechless, 1498, 143, 4, 1659, 2039, *v.* *Silent*, *Dumb*.
Speculum, 1600.
Speed, 26, 438, 658, 1216, 1942, 2023, *v.* *Flu*, *Haste*.
 ——— (*to put a horse to his*) *by* *whipping*, 1388.
 ——— (*to force a horse to his utmost*), 1419.
To Speed (*v. n.*) *v.* *To Hasten*.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 889.
Speedily, 269, 1180, *v.* *Quickly*.
Speedy, 1155, 26, 1180, *v.* *Quick*.
Spell, 1671, 109, 410, *v.* *Turn*.
To Spell, 561.
Spelling, 564, 1853.
To Spend, 296, *v.* *To be Spent*.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 801, 1187, 72.
 ——— (*to waste*, *q. v.*), 1465, 1503, 1296, 470, 469.
 ——— (*to pass*, *end*), 255, 1438, 1754, 1755, 878.
 ——— *or* *lavish another's property*, 1414.
Spender, } 72, 795, 1509,
Spendthrift, } 1479.
Spending, 801.
To be Spent (*time*, &c.), 1322, 1754.
Sperm, 500, 1779, 368, *v.* *Seed*.
Sperma genitale (*virant mulieris*), 343, 1000, 1030, 1636.
 ——— *vir*, 1776, 1169.
To Spew, 1988, *v.* *To Vomit*.
Speranthus indicus, 1684.
Sphere, 696, 1042, 1265, 714, 1683, *v.* *Globe*, *Station*.
Spherical, 1343, 1618, *v.* *Round*.
Spica Virginis, 687.
Spice, *v.* *Smatch*, *Smell*.
Spicer, 411, 1633.
Spices, 755.
 ——— *given to cattle*, 724.
Spicy, 1460, 1720.
Spider, 1230, 1510, 1662.
Spider's web, 552, 1662.
Spigot, 927, *v.* *Plug*.
Spice, 667, 289, 202, 824, 1137, *v.* *Nail*.
To Spike, *v.* *To Nail*.
Spikenard, 614, 747, 748, 1100.
To Spill (*v. a.*) 936, 933, 750, 1439, 1614, 342, *v.* *To Destroy*.
 ——— (*v. n.*) } 750, 936, 1514,
To be Spilt, } *v.* *To Flow*.

SPI—SPI.

To Spin (*v. n.*) *v.* *To Wheel*.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 1296, 1318.
 ——— (*to cause*), 1318.
Spinach, *Spinage*, 80, 364.
Spinal marrow, 772.
Spindle, 691, 535, 581, 395.
Spine, 1381, *v.* *Hackbone*.
 ——— (*thorn*), 789, 1309.
Spinner, *Spinster*, 697.
Spinning, 697, 1318, 1319.
 ——— *out*, 1669.
 ——— (*price paid for*), 1318.
Spinning-wheel, 697.
 ——— (*apparatus of a*), 715.
Spiral, 465.
Spire, 1360, *v.* *Twist*, *Steeple*.
Spired (*having a spire*), 1311.
Spirit (*courage*, *q. v.*) 1364, 1031, 607, 1873, 1794.
 ——— (*departing*), 932.
 ——— (*evil*), 797, 942, 951.
 ——— (*ghost*), 636, 641.
 ——— (*liquor*), 1219, 196, 1597.
 ——— (*proper pride*), 142, 143, 786, 876.
 ——— (*soul*, *essence*), 990, 1675, 1779, 1253, 668, 606, 407.
To Spirit, *v.* *To Incite*, *Invigile*.
Spirited, 606, 607, 969, 549.
Spiritedness, 606, 607.
Spiritless, 1367, 337, 336.
To be Spiritless, 609.
Spirits, *Spirituous liquor*, 832, 1594, 1593, 1157, 194, 1595, 1723, 1997.
 ——— (*commanding evil*), 766.
 ——— (*good*), 484.
 ——— (*in good*), 259.
 ——— (*souls*), 71, 1671, 1780.
In Spirits, 678.
Spirituous liquors (*distiller or vender of*), 1125, 1362.
 ——— (*seller of*), 1357.
Spiritual, 920, 991.
 ——— *court*, 831.
 ——— *guide or director*, 407, 1446, 1470.
Spirituality, 2005.
To Spirt, *Spirit*, 745.
Spissitude, 1242.
Spit (*for roasting meat*), 1135.
 ——— (*meat roasted on a*), 1135.
To Spit (*meat*, &c.), 1430, 1468, 1474, 1947.
 ——— (*from the mouth*), 568, 1967, 565, 122.
To be Spilt, 1444.
What is Spit out, 121.
Spite, 1316, 1425, 1500, 261,

SPI—SPO

727, 854, 926, 972, 843, 1490, 1413, 1398, 1310, 1238, 1225.
Spite (*to burn with*), 926.
In Spite (*of*), 1227, 234.
To Spite, 1195, *v.* *To Oppose*.
Spiteful, 1425, 926, 853, 401, 1238, 1487, 1488.
Spitefulness, *v.* *Malice*, *Spite*.
Spitting-box or -pot, 121, 472.
Spittle, 568, 1517, 1501, 1499, 1354, 528, 232, 8, 1667.
Splash, 757, 758, *v.* *Stain*.
To Splash, 745, *v.* *To Sprinkle*.
Splashy, 751, *v.* *Dirt*.
Spleen (*milt*), 512, 422, 1941, 1201.
 ———, *v.* *Anger*, *Spite*.
 ——— (*disorder of the*), 512.
Splendent, *v.* *Shining*, *Splendid*.
Splendid, 627, 478, 570, 598, 632, 661, 691, 850, 992, 996, 1512, 1692, 1697, 1802, 309, 37, 3, 16, 39, 165, 300, 1237, 1502.
Splendour, 1115, 993, 995, 628, 632, 716, 744, 37, 495, 610, 570, 391, 309, 66, 823, 843, 848, 866, 1010, 1115, 1162, 1197, 478, 400, 236, 13, 4, 66, 76, 58, 164, 479, 488, 712, 587, 625, 636, 627, 629, 661, 663, 690, 716, 1253, 1259, 1309, 1334, 1360, 1392, 1503, 1519, 1524, 1543, 1576, 1801, 1974, 1977, 1995.
 ——— *of the countenance*, 1533.
Splenitis, 478.
To Splice, 1032, *v.* *To Join*.
Splint, *Splinter*, 750, 503, 1699, 1397, 442, *v.* *Bit*.
To Splint, *Splinter*, 689, 1337.
To have a Splint (*a horse*), 460.
Split, 1167.
 ——— (*subst.*) 1969, *v.* *Slit*.
To Split (*v. n.*) *be Split*, 449, 443, 441, 580, 515, 455, 851, 855, 1624, 693, 699, 702, 1164, 1961.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 441, 449, 456, 557, 678, 690, 761, 1024, 1962.
 ——— *pulse*, 873.
 ——— *to pieces*, 750.
 ——— (*to cause*), 694.
Splitting, 761, 873, 1167, 1263.
Spoil, 268, 1244, 1806, 1895.
To Spoil (*v. n.*) *be Spoiled*, 283.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 800, 556, 267, 189, 5, 1859, 1770, 1548, 1528, 1234, 1057, 935, 933, 792, 595, 1904.
 ——— (*plunder*), 482, 1604.
Spoiled, *Spoilt*, 799, 510, 497, 489, 5, 248, 731, 1405, 1625, 1888.
To be Spoiled, 267, 315, 1348.
Spoiler, *v.* *Plunderer*.

SPO—SPR.

Spoilt child, 955.
 Spoken, 1451, 1670.
 — to, 1589.
 To be Spoken, 43.
 — ill of, 809.
 SPONDIAS mangifera, 137.
 Sponge, 88, 1697, 380.
 To Sponge a gun, 310.
 Sponger, 1855, 1203, 1800.
 Sponge-staff, 1092.
 Sponsor, 1194.
 Spontaneous, v. By Self, Self.
 Spoon, 715, 1355, 439, 933, 932, 931, 440, 723, 1355, 419, 1203, 1337.
 — (iron), 927, 1337.
 Spoonful, 715.
 Spoonmeat, 1506, v. Pap.
 Sport (play, q. v.), 198, 1319, 294, 199, 1517, 1499, 1424, 1420, 1418, 1385, 1392, 1314, 1335, 1533, 1953, 1319.
 — (jest, fun), 1076, 1966, 588, 587.
 — (game, chase), 1034, 1418.
 To Sport, 1420, 24.
 Sportive, 295, 712, 1320, 1385, 1984, 2039.
 Sportsman, 1165, 1419, 232, 181, 1164, 1193.
 Spot, 833, 1782, 758, 757, 156, 415, 688, 723, 756, 626, 2031, 1519, 1362, 1304, v. Stain.
 — (artificial), 793.
 — (a delightful), 1457.
 — (on the), 1268, 592, 845, 1838.
 To Spot, 834, 745.
 Spotless, 362, 332, 331, 1767.
 Spotted, Spotty, 760, 833, 1344, 831, 862.
 Spousal, v. Marriage.
 Spouse, 1016, 1218, 1870, 1534.
 Spouses, 76.
 Spout, 545, 474, 434, 278, 2024, 1792, 1791, 1741, 1803, 1949, v. Cascade.
 To Spout (v. n.) 45, 1266, 754.
 — (v. a.) v. To Throw, Pour.
 Sprain, 1702, 1705, v. Twist.
 To Sprain, 1702, 1339, 1323, 223, 222.
 Sprat, 1419.
 To Sprawl, 1538, 1844.
 Spray, 422, v. Twig, Foam.
 Spread, 459, 1450, 1678, 1898, 2022.
 To Spread (v. n.) be Spread, 412, 459, 216, 685, 701, 745.
 — (v. a.) 411, 459, 254, 223, 352, 700, 740, 744, 1257, 1521, 1538, 1507, 1987.
 Spreader, Spreading, 1261, 1450.

SPR—SQU.

Spreading (subst.) 1237.
 — carpets, &c., 1254, 1774.
 Sprig, v. Shoot, Twig, Branch.
 Sprightly, v. Gay, Brisk, Playful.
 Spring (season), 257, 294, 959, 1455, 1706, 1597.
 — (fountain, origin), 1064, 1256, 1115, 653, 658, 1378, 1471, 1634, 1784, 1971, 1977, 319, 275.
 — (leap, q. v.), 452, 577, 1952, 1907, 1506, 1502, 1387, 1337, 1359, 656, 622.
 — (elasticity), 1511, 874, 732, 750, 1011, 1039.
 — harvest, 959.
 — (instrument), v. Bow.
 — tide, 1399, 1321.
 To Spring, (v. n.) 1011, 656, 45, 43, 35, 18, 1511, 1506, 1316, 877, 750, 653, 622, 514, 1952, 1787, 453, To Issue, Leap.
 Springe, 370, v. Snare.
 To Sprinkle, 748, 217, 216, 757, 758, 306, 1987, 1455.
 Sprinkler, Sprinkling, 110, 68, 10, 362, v. Scattering.
 Sprinkling (subst.), 748, 743.
 — water, 4, 1548.
 Sprite, 649.
 Sprout, 1339, 454, 421, 157, 156, 1424, 1468, v. Branch.
 To Sprout, v. To Grow, Shoot.
 Spruce, v. Neat, Beau.
 Spruceness, 127, 757.
 Spume, v. Foam, Froth.
 To be Spum, 1319.
 To get Spun, 1318.
 Spur, 789, 1309, 1721, 1032, 2048.
 — (cock's), 780, 1906, 2024.
 To Spur, 183, 239, v. To Irritate.
 Spurious, 898, v. False, Forged.
 Spuriousness, v. Falseness.
 To Spurn, v. To Kick, Disdain.
 Spurning, 1787.
 To Spurt, v. To Spring, Spirt.
 To Sputter, 696, v. To Stammer.
 Spy, 604, 1562, 325, 796, 704, 692, 797, 1858, 1053.
 — (to act the), 604.
 To Spy, 1768, 1061, 324, 1805, 1939, 655, 1758, 485, 41.
 Spy-glass, 888.
 Spy-hole, 1708, 1709, v. Window.
 Spying, 494, 797, 1061, 1104.
 Squabble, 448, 661, 639, 583, 1713, v. Quarrel.
 To Squabble, 661, 836, 1361.
 Squabbling, v. Wrangler.
 Squabbling, 654, 661, 665, 836.
 Squadron, 1246, 1260, 859, 545.
 Squid, 1604, v. Filthy, Nasty.

SQU—STA.

Squall (of wind), 1701, 660.
 To Squall, 719, v. To Scream.
 To Squander, 1508, 1528, 72, 152, 1416, 1455, 1770, 1465, 412.
 To be Squandered, 1509.
 Squanderer, 1455, 1509.
 Square (adj.) 733, 1601, v. Equal.
 — building, 1354.
 — in arithmetic, 1576.
 — of a number, 244.
 — of a surd, 103.
 — place, &c. 676, 732, 719, 1435.
 — root, 617.
 — slate of marble, &c., 732.
 — space of ground, 732.
 To Square, v. To Regulate.
 Squash, 712, 1725, v. Melon.
 To Squash, 419.
 Squat, 1682.
 To Squat, 676, 732.
 To Squeak, Squeal, 705, 693, 127, 719, 762, v. To Scream.
 Squeamish, 1506, 2017.
 To Squeeze, 1759, 381, 321, 1626, 1428, 829, 680, 595, 410, 459, 469, 473, 1923, 2059.
 Squeezed (part.) 1261.
 To be Squeezed, 633, 685.
 Squeezing, 1261.
 Squib, 376, 717, 1600, 1760, 1922.
 Squill, 85, 639, 1239, 1376.
 Squint, 597, 1380, v. Crooked.
 To Squint, 597.
 Squinted, Squinting, 49, 327, 596, 786, 911, 939, 940, 1068, 1325, 1528.
 Squirrel, 710, 761, 994, 1458, 2039, 1101.
 Squirt, 381, 382, 779, 877.
 To Squirt, 745.
 Stab, 1881, 2032, v. Thrust.
 To Stab, 1342, 1387, 682.
 — one's self, 463.
 To be Stabbed, 682.
 Stability, 86, 1278, 84, 289, 370, 590, 599, 777, 1293, 1916.
 Stable (adj.), 598, 564, 379, 85, 48, 1483, 1273, 1047, 1621, 1278, 1620.
 — (subst.) 68, 102, 1201, 1207, 371, 51.
 Stack, 143, 1377, 33, 555, 575, 1405, 803, 576, 2026, v. Heap.
 To Stack, v. To Heap, Pile.
 Staff, 1222, 1499, 879, 717, 725, 1859, 1527, 1522, 1513, 1518, 939, 1230, 1534, 2043, v. Verse.
 Staff-tree, 1551.
 Stag, 196, 1989, 185, 1377, 1859.
 Stage, 1641, v. Scene.
 — (of a journey), 1604, 1685, 1830, v. Post.

STA—STA.

Stage (frame), 1546, 1579.
 — (degree q. v.), 1200.
 — (first) of a journey, 359, 1733.
 To Stagger (v. n.), 1508, 1513, 1514, 929, 574, 333.
 — (v. a.), v. To Alarm.
 Staggering, 1508.
 Stages, 1600.
 Stagnant, v. Still, Stopped.
 To Stagnate, 583, v. To Stop.
 Staid, v. Grave, Sober.
 Stain, 112, 723, 572, 415, 133, 1722, 1538, 1304, 267, 1969.
 To Stain, 834, 1033, 964, 947.
 — the hands, &c. 564.
 To be a Stain upon, 773.
 Stained, 132, 841, 662, 685, 1565.
 — with summa, 1060.
 To be Stained, 1110.
 Stair, Stairs, 1137, 848, 900, 1010, 1039, 1644.
 Staircase, 460, 1765, 71.
 Stake, 830, 725, 997, v. Post.
 — burnt at one end (wooden), 1539.
 To Stake, v. To Prop, Wager.
 Stale, 199, 200, 553, 1155, 164.
 — victuals, 1364.
 Staleness, 21.
 Stalk, 231, 552, 925, 324, 927, 1027.
 — of burnt grass, 1403.
 — of grapes, 751.
 — of *Holcus korgum* and *sp. ratus*, 1235, 588.
 — of the lotus, 1712, 1749.
 To Stalk, 166, 739, 1922.
 Stall, 693, 1207, 855, v. Hut.
 — (ground-rent of a), 561.
 Stallion, 1032.
 Stamen (in botany), 1115.
 Yellow Stamina of a rose, 1003.
 To Stammer, 1513, 1514, 1864, 1877.
 Stammerer, Stammering, 1519, 555, 1364.
 Stammering (subst.) 1519.
 Stamp, 733, 739, 1284, 587, 417, 1782, v. Sort, Form.
 — on gold, silver, &c. 128, 545, 1970, 1595.
 To Stamp, 734, 1548, 1970, 919, 967, v. Strike, Tread, Form.
 To be Stamped, 743.
 Stamping, 1194, 1195.
 — (sound of), 905.
 Stanch (as a dog), 1125, v. To Stanch, v. To Stop.
 Stand, 838, 799, 916, v. Station.
 — for water-pots, &c. 1442, 1509.

STA-STA.

STA-STE.

STE-STI.

STI-STI.

Stand for water for passengers, 429, 432, 440.

To Stand (v. n.) 1405, 993, 563, 569, 570, 712, 1033, 1495, 1821, v. To Stop, Be, Depend.

—— (v. a.) v. To Bear, Keep.

—— amazed, 563.

—— still, 927.

—— up, 1405.

Standard (ensign, q. v.) 357, 893, 373, 343, 1033, 1773, 1520, 1225, 1227, 1237.

—— 1612, 1232, v. Rate.

—— to weigh by (to make up a), 901.

Standard-bearer, 1773.

Standard (adj.) 1232, 1405, 134, 719, 1033, 840, 560, 1293, 1495, 1021, v. Durable, Firm.

—— (subst.) 703, 1033, 1036, 2024, v. Station, Durability.

Standish, v. Inkstand.

Stanza, 506, 903, 1120, 1601, 1033, 1034, v. Verse, Couple.

—— of four lines, 1601.

—— of six lines, 1603.

—— (species of), 1578.

Staple (subst.) 370, v. Mart.

—— (of a lock, &c.) 1030, 1286.

—— (adj.) v. Fixed, Regular.

Star, 40, 432, 513, 1043, 1230, 1753, 1759, 1789.

—— (falling), 1518, 1175.

—— (fixed), 598, 600.

—— in the forehead (a horse, having), 1012.

Starch, 173, 527, 1072, 1350, 1773, 1553, 1551, 1555.

To Starch, 178, 1554, 1694.

Starched, 1694, v. Stiff.

Stare, 521, v. Staring.

To Stare, 148, 150, 533, 560, 1963, 1412.

—— at, 1431, 1694, 1459.

Stargazer, v. Astrologer.

Staring (subst.) 390, 1499.

Stark, 1510, v. Stiff, Mere.

—— naked, 1797.

Stirling, 1028, 12.

Starry filament or sphere, 73, 82.

Stars, 143, 134, 504, 600, 1758.

—— (counting of the), 1043.

Start, 737, 657, v. Starting.

To Start (v. n.) 309, 657, 737.

——, Startle (v. a.) 716.

—— a subject, 100.

Starting, Startle (in animals), 309, 324, 737, 1970.

—— post, 770.

To Startle (v. n.) v. To Start.

To be Startled, 1032.

To Starve, 314, 463, 1250.

To Starve one's self, 463.

Starved, v. Famished.

—— to death, 1601.

Starveling, 505.

Stave, 760, 767, 1167, 777, 631, 173, 40, 586, 730, 829, 840, 841, 850, 991, 1001, 1092, 1192, 1205, 1223, 1232, 1515, 1536, 1834, 1960.

—— (empire, q. v.) 891, 1513.

—— (dignity, pomp), 1552, 1553, 1253, 1159, 1174, 629, 509.

—— of circumstances, 1212.

To State, v. To Write, Exhibit.

Stateline, 871, 1780, 1922.

Statly, 1159, 1632.

Statement, 555, 558, 991, 1192, 1036, 1324.

State-room, v. Hall of audience.

States, 1075.

Statesman, v. Counsellor.

Station (place), 563, 589, 602, 1033, 1600, 1659, 1654, 1593, 1577, 1573, 627, 1416, 1973, 1705, 1708.

—— (rank, q. v.), 848, 1602.

—— (office, post, q. v.), 1560, 1571.

Of high Station, 1223.

To Station, 342, 510, 979, 1405.

Stationary, v. Settled, Standing.

Stationer, 1301, v. Bookseller.

Statuary, 214, 1731, v. Sculptor.

Statue, 214, 1701, 393, v. Image.

Statute, 1272, 1276, 940, 150, 1805, 1895.

—— (of equal), 1871.

—— (of short), 1386.

—— (tall and straight of), 1276.

Statute, 136, 1273, 233, v. Rule.

Statutes, 1290.

Stay, 367, 272, 911, v. Prop.

To Stay (v. n.) 998, 1405, 593, 594, 615, 611, 273, 241.

—— (v. a.) 1405, 1296.

Staying, 997.

Stays, 163, 1143, v. Bodice.

Stead, 627, 231, 420, 1031, 1101.

—— (to stand in), 1304.

Steadfast, 1047, v. Stable, Firm.

Steadfastness, 505, 574, 1828.

Steadiness, 86, 282, 777, 971, 1293, 1836.

Steady, 66, 294, 370, 914, 1183, 1750, 1828, v. Firm, Constant.

Steak, 310, 533, v. Slice.

To Steal, 604, 1706, 657, 14, 1471, 1908, 1907, 1850, 829.

—— away privately, 157, 1407.

—— on, 937.

Stealer, 958, 516, 1857.

Stealing off, 976.

Stealth, 730, 857, v. Theft.

By Stealth, 730, v. Secretly.

Steam, 189, 224, 293, 300, 1936.

—— (to emit), 300.

Stentiles (species of), 1107, 1406.

Steed, 1097, 815, 557, v. Horse.

Steel, 1367, 438, 1419, 418, 78.

—— (made of), Steely, 1267.

Steelyard, 529.

Steep, 1405, 177, 174, 168, 586, v. Precipice.

To Steep, 311, 313, 1073.

Steeple, 1730, v. Turret, Pillar.

Steepness, 177, v. Ascent.

Steer, 392, 1420.

To Steer, 274, v. To Direct.

Steersman, 668, 1378, 1392, 1553.

Stem, 552, 1751, 324, 276.

—— (flowering) of radishes or mustard, 926.

To Stem, v. To Stop, Support.

Stench, 851, v. Stink.

Stentorophonick, 1459.

Step, 1277, 940, 929, 385, 1429, 411, 451, 475, v. Gait.

—— by step, 848, 1277.

—— (degree, q. v.), 848, 1602.

—— (false), 1971.

—— (of stairs, &c.), 371, 1137, 422, 848, 960, 1019.

—— (to make a false), 1971.

Step-brother, 1116.

—— daughter, 959.

—— mother, 352, 1724.

—— sister, 1116.

—— son, 959.

To Step, v. To Move, Go, Come.

—— across, 1752.

—— back, v. To Shrink.

—— in, v. To Enter.

Steps, 1594, 1765.

—— towards (to direct one's), 1694.

Steril, 1360, v. Barren.

Sterility, 806.

Storling, 1082, v. Pure, Genuine.

Stern, 508, 539, 850, 990.

—— (of a ship), 842.

Sternness, v. Austerity, Severity.

Sternum (point of the) or ensiform cartilage, 1389.

A Stermatory plant, 1786.

Stew (of meat), 874, 1893.

To Stew, v. To Cook, Seeth.

Steward, 1726, 1703, 1299, 263, 921, 2009.

To be Stewed, 876.

Stewing over a slow fire, 874.

Stick, 1519, 1222, 1049, 879, 595, 725, 749, 797, 925, 1509, 1499, 1230, 1408, 1518.

—— (of sealing wax, &c.), 216.

—— or whip for elephants, 1032.

Stick with ropes at each end for carrying baggage on the shoulder, 317.

Short Stick with which *blang* is ground, 1319, 1385.

To Stick (v. n.) 1049, 715, 605, 635, 33, 1506, 1867.

—— (as in mud), 450, 454, 442, 220.

—— (v. a.) 1405, 1448, 1432, 683, 1032, 1048, v. To Fix.

—— into, 682, 1397.

—— on, 684.

—— together, 759.

Stickiness, 684, v. Viscosity.

Sticking together, 702, 1048, 1032.

To Stickle, 19, v. To Contend, Dispute.

Stickler, 590, v. Wrangler.

Sticky, 1982, v. Viscous.

Stiff, 1333, 611, 1519, 1507, 1244, 1345, 850, 991, 1023, 116.

To Stiffen, 117.

Stiffnecked, 1449, v. Stubborn.

To Stifle, 1032, v. To Suffocate.

—— one's passion, 455.

Stigma, 833, 1362, 2031.

To Stigmatize, 723, v. To Vilify.

Stiletto, v. Dagger.

Still, 1762, 1105, v. Silent.

—— (subst.) 299, 813, 1280, 1936, v. Alembick.

—— (adv.) 5, 552, 1877, 515, 478, 501, 561.

To Still, 1101, v. To Silence.

Stillness, 1817, 1099, 654.

Stimulant, 1554.

To Stimulate, 498, v. To Goad.

Stimulation, 196, 509.

Sting, 1812, 930, 925, 682, 1752.

To Sting, 930, 928, 758, 282, 1548, 931, v. To Cut, Pain.

Stinger, 931, 1012.

Stinginess, 225, 226, 551, 552, 805, 1053, 1174, 1376, 1616.

Stinging, 1449, 1450, 1515.

Stinky, 551, 1927, 1174, 1077, 1052, 53, 52, 1537, 1738, 2016.

Stink, 226, 254, 268, 1462, 1482, 526, 1223, 51, 21.

To Stink, 851, 286.

Stinking (adj.) 1463, 1566, 1593, 254, 258, 419, 1073, 1462.

Stint, v. Bound, Hindrance.

To Stint, v. To Restrain, Stop.

Stipend, 1834, 1227, 1030, 246, 238, 1657, 615.

To Stipulate, 1159, 1291, 2015.

Stipulated, 1630, 1648, 1834.

Stipulation, 1158, 832, 630, 393.

Stir, v. Tumult, Commotion.

To Stir, 1067, 1407, 1429, 1554.

—— up, 757, 1579, 1910.

STI—STO.

- Stir-about (sort of), 1491.
 Stirrup, 977:—leather, 977.
 —holder, 977.
 Stitch, 566, 576, 569, 505, 266,
 886, 657, 842, 584.
 —(pain), 580, 702, 712,
 1348, 1881, 2052.
 —, &c. (kind of wide), 1474.
 To Stich, 266, 577, 576, 537,
 413, 505, 1474, 1429, 931,
 1468, 1469.
 —(to cause), 1086, 1089.
 Stitched, 886.
 To be Stitched, 583.
 Stitching, 226, 139.
 —(close), 551.
 —of the back of a book,
 1178.
 Stithe, *v.* Sty, 1376, 149.
 Stock (band for the neck), 1945.
 —(of a family), 1467, 1957,
 1973.
 —(of a gun), 1377, 2031.
 —or family (one of the
 same), 1468, 1895.
 —(principal, *q. v.*), 102,
 1557, 1068, 1103, 1359, 439,
 897, 1912, 2039.
 —(trunk, *q. v.*), 552, 1297.
 To Stock, *v.* To Store, Prepare.
 —a gun, 1377.
 Stock-dove, *v.* Pigeon, Dove.
 Stocking, 617, 1706, 708, 1944.
 Stocks, 680, 718, 1167, 1297,
 1790, 1860.
 —(to be in the), 1297.
 Stolen, 856, 1623.
 Stomach, 1644, 786, 665, 434,
 382, 176, *v.* Ambition.
 —(orifice of the), 1266.
 —(strength of the), 1291.
 —turned (to have the),
 1487.
 Stomachick, 359, 643, 990.
 Stone, 374, 1107, 770, 444, 369,
 357, 363, 417, 789, 802, 991,
 1085, 1380, 1933, 1952.
 —ball for boys' play, 1380.
 —(black) at Mecca, 770.
 —(flat) on which condiments
 are ground, 1085.
 —for grinding medicine on,
 1404.
 —(in the bladder), 375,
 1107.
 —(kind of) for a ring, 881.
 —(of fruit, &c.), 81, 147,
 1434, 2036.
 —(of a ring), 1789, 569.
 —of a mill, *v.* Millstone.
 —on which a name, &c. is
 cut, 1789.
 —(precious), 960, 1535,
 1789.

STO—STO.

- Stone (white), of which plaster
 is made. &c., 887.
 Jews-Stone, 770.
 Of Stone, 1109, *v.* Stony.
 To Stone to death, 1108.
 Stonecutter, 1107.
 Stone-splitting, 789.
 Stones (shower of), pelting with
 stones, 1107.
 —(two), with which spices,
 paint, &c. are ground, 1086.
 Stoning to death, 1108, 963.
 Stony, 375, 1107, 1109, *v.* Hard.
 Stony-hearted, 1107.
 Stony place or region, 1108.
 Stool, 733, 1705, 1712, 91, 469,
 499, 1338, 1511.
 —(evacuation), 652, 856, 236.
 —(inclination to go to), 1864.
 —(to go to), 1864.
 —(to void by) involuntarily,
 1866.
 —(to have a scanty), 698.
 Stoop, Stopping, 660.
 To Stoop, 660, 1802, 685, 1807,
 1804, 1817, 1810, 1753, 1800.
 Stop, 993, 268, 255, 72, 33, 1907,
 1908, *v.* Stopping, Delay.
 —(putting a) to, 811.
 To Stop (*v. n.*) 978, 581, 507,
 244, 207, 773, 70, 33, 1492, 1548,
 1852, 1858, 1860, 1971.
 —short, 588.
 —(*v. a.*) 280, 563, 593,
 580, 253, 244, 33, 1708, 759,
 979, 993, 1093, 1296, 1712,
 1852, 1889, 1967, 1884, 978,
 1970, 753, *v.* To Suppress, &c.
 —a road, 475.
 —one's progress, 956.
 Stopped, 1708, 279, 566.
 To be Stopped, 1708, 1933.
 —up (as a road by
 thieves), 1321.
 Stopping, Stoppage, 1754, 978,
 977, 783, 1836, 282, 1967.
 Stopping or making fast (a boat,
 &c.), 1521.
 Stoppage of the nose, coryza,
 1055.
 Stopper, Stopple, 594, 927.
 Storax, 82, 1085.
 Store, 1379, 897, 970, 1103.
 To Store, 1429, *v.* To Fill, Place.
 Storehouse, 1591, 1386, 316, 1395,
 1413, 265, *v.* Store, Magazine.
 Stores, 942, 78, 927, 1061.
 Stories (tales, fables), 1783.
 Stories (of two, house), 883.
 —(of four, house), 724.
 —(of five, house), 425.
 Stork, 1518, 1522, *v.* Crane.
 —(voice of a), 1513.

STO—STR.

- Storm, 152, 100, 659, 660, 783,
 784, 1206, 1883, 1899.
 To Storm, 784, 783, 664, 659.
 Stormy, 1207, 1701.
 Story (tale), 238, 1783, 1397,
 1283, 833, 430, 780, 108, 32,
 952, 1207, 1310, 1320, 1374,
 1424.
 —(floor), 1200, 1386, 1411,
 1685.
 —(to make up a), 115, 189.
 —(to tell a different), 1329.
 —(upper), 1298.
 Storyteller, 1283, 1783, 109, 431,
 1320.
 Stove, 1456, 552, 1912, *v.* Fire-
 place.
 —(heating, &c. of a), 1456.
 Stout, 1851, 579, 452, 1859, 1795,
 1381, 1174, 912, 728, 725, 689,
 749, 1246, *v.* Strong.
 Very Stout and lusty, 1323.
 Stout-hearted, 1440, 1615.
 Stoutness, 1795, 1381, *v.* Strength.
 To Stow, *v.* To Place, Put.
 Straddles behind (horse), 1351.
 Straddling (of a horse, &c.) in
 gait, 1351.
 —wide with the thighs,
 1001.
 To Straggle, 654, *v.* To Ramble.
 Straggler, *v.* Wanderer.
 Straight (adj.) 1135, 1621, 1068,
 950, 850, 235, 1622, 1564, 1131,
 1118, 1116.
 —or straightway (adv.) *v.*
 Immediately.
 Going Straight and quickly, 846.
 To Straighten, 1135.
 Straightness, 950, 1135, 1136,
 1116.
 Strain, 1702, *v.* Manner, Voice.
 To Strain (*v. n.*), *be* Strained, 752,
 650.
 —(to labour), 1843.
 —(*v. n.* to sift), 653, 741,
 1316, 1788, 1759, 1729, 1428,
 753.
 —(twist), 1511, 1328, 1339.
 Not Strained, 44.
 Strainer, 1182, *v.* Sieve.
 Straining, 1310.
 Strait (adj.) 551, 1347, 702, 1033,
 1080, 1303, 1083.
 —(subst.) 552, 1033, 1477.
 To Straiten, 551, 1080, 1083, *v.*
 To Tighten.
 Straitened in circumstances, 551.
 Straitness, 552, *v.* Want, Distress.
 Strand, 1003, 1373, *v.* Shore.
 —(thread of a twist), 537,
 1513.
 Strange (foreign), 351, 390, 1230,
 1247, 237, 211, 40, 261, 267,
 387, 1735, 1763.

STR—STR.

- Strange (wonderful), 1202, 313,
 233, 1883, 1826, 1237, 1116.
 Strangeness, 351, 40, 1247.
 Stranger, 1616, 351, 397, 1170,
 1197, 1239, 1247, 1720, 399,
 395, 211, 148, 77, 26, 1731,
 1738.
 Strangers, 107, 1237.
 To Strangle, 442, 517, 1454, 71,
 1491, 454.
 Strangled, 2046.
 Strangler, 517.
 Strangling (to kill one's self by),
 442.
 Strangulation, 815, 442, 71, 1374,
 1241, *v.* Suffocation.
 Strangury, 532, 768.
 Strap, 361, 517, *v.* Slip.
 —(leather), 885, 921.
 —(razor), 717.
 Stratagem, 787, 749, 515, 403,
 1015, 984, 958, 1266, 1479.
 Stratum, 1200, 561, 392.
 Straw, 432, 461, 550, 925, 1311,
 1403, 309, 221, 1811, 1792,
 1749, 1494, 1478, 1404, 1962.
 —and mud mixed to plaster
 walls with, 1311.
 —of *je'ar* or *bajra*, 1335.
 —&c. mixed with horse's
 urine, 1570.
 Stray, 1874, 1859, *v.* Lost.
 To Stray, 301, 311, 321, 1700,
 1246, 792, 494.
 Straying, 1050, 1104.
 Streak, 1521, 1352, *v.* Line.
 Streaked, Streaky, 895.
 Stream, 1115, 895, 390, 293,
 1806, 1464, 1138, 405, 630,
 991, 5, 1204.
 —(to go or swim with the),
 302.
 —(up the), 38.
 To Stream, *v.* To Flow.
 Streamer, 664, *v.* Flag, Ensign.
 Street, 1383, 1394, 344, 2038.
 —by street, in every street
 1383.
 —(narrow), 1387.
 —or market (wide and pub-
 lic), 680.
 —to street (from), 1459.
 Street-beggar, 1387.
 —walker, 1387.
 Streets, 1582.
 Strength, 1199, 1016, 1637, 1250,
 1811, 268, 86, 1096, 388, 1079,
 1242, 346, 286, 81, 366, 437,
 488, 532, 554, 569, 572, 726,
 841, 855, 857, 912, 926, 1042,
 1047, 1142, 1165, 1333, 1347,
 1381, 1575, 1587, 1795, 1828,
 1892, 1913.
 —(a man arriving at full),
 1575.

STR—STR.

Strength of a current, 556.
 — (of liquors), *v.* Sharpness.
 — of mind or understanding, 1290, 1291, 1596.
To Strengthen, 1016, 849, 1795.
 Strengthened, 1587.
 Strengthening, 1659, 532.
 Strengthless, 1763.
 Strenuous, *v.* Zealous, Active.
 Strenuously, 1587.
 Stress, *v.* Force, Value, Weight.
 Stretch, *v.* Extension, Effort.
 — of sight, 1593.
To Stretch (*v. n.*) 547, 1402, 1873, *v.* *To Spread*.
 — (*v. a.*) 487, 411, 412, 459, 583, *v.* *To Pull*, Tighten.
 — out or bound (a horse at full speed), 1201.
 — out the hand: to take something, 1524.
 — the limbs, 161, *v.* *To Yawn*.
 — to the utmost a temporary authority, 610.
 Stretching the limbs, 161, 814, 1916.
To Strew, 744, 1757, 745.
 Strewed (*part.*) 110, 1261, 2022.
 — with flowers, 1452, 1453.
 Strewing, 1261, 1450, 1757, 110.
 Stricken, 692, 1009.
 — in years, *v.* Old, Aged.
 Strict, 1033, 1403, 1659.
 Strictness, 533, *v.* Accuracy.
 Stricture, 757, *v.* Contraction.
 Stride, 451, *v.* Step.
To Stride, *v.* *To Step*, Stalk.
 Strife, 807, 693, 1217, 601, 583.
To Strike (*v. a.*) 1518, 587, 464, 304, 1429, 653, 592.
 — fire, 653.
 — out, 753, 1784.
 — the hand against the arms before wrestling, 485, 813.
 — up a tune, 486.
 — with the fist, 1358.
 Striker, 1846, 406, 620, 1519, 1013.
 Striking, 1194, 1195, 1548, 406, 1009, 1013, 1701, 1500, 1384, 1013, 1014.
 — the foot against any thing, 592.
 String, 673, 972, 971, 970, 963, 834, 278, 1002, 1003, 1088, 1116, 1233, 1460, 1714, 1777, 931, 552, *v.* Thread, Cord.
 — by which scales are suspended, 928.
 — of a balance, 645.
 — of beads, 1096.
 — of a bow, 711, 1959.

STR—STR.

String of a musical instrument, 481, 991, 487.
 — of buckets over the Persian wheel, 673.
 — (of camels, horses, &c.), 487, 1155, 1291.
 — of captives tied together, 673.
 — (of pearls, &c.), 1513, 1515, 1777, 1224, *v.* Rosary.
 — of pearls, &c. for the hands, 857.
 — tied round the waist, 2027.
 — with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, 1804.
 — worn round the waist, 1339.
To String, 1429, 1408, 1515, 1474, 406, 439, 1488.
 — pearls, 1699.
 Stringiness of a mango, 1002.
 Strings of flowers suspended across gateways, 556.
 Stringy, 1002, 1401.
 Strip, 760, 849, 1537.
To Strip, 25, 1420, 1124, 1906.
To take and Strip, 1797.
 Stripe, 693, 930, *v.* Whip, Blow.
To Stripe, *v.* *To Lash*.
 Striped, 895, 1141, 1002.
 — muslin, 931.
 Stripling, 1387, *v.* Lad, Youth.
 Stripping, 811, 1432, 1918.
 Stript, 1625.
To Strive, 616, 1076, 1016, 1389, 1843, *v.* *To Toil*.
 Stroke, 1186, 1500, *v.* Blow.
 — of the sun, 645, 666.
 — with the fore foot of a horse, 575.
Upper Stroke of a letter, 1609.
To Stroke, 1130, 1129, 459, 1844.
 — the whiskers, 488.
 Stroking, 1130.
To Stroll, 1612, *v.* *To Wander*.
 Stroller, 1387, 1855, *v.* Wanderer.
 Strolling, 1387, 1451.
 Strong, 1637, 1618, 1587, 1346, 1157, 1174, 1292, 1330, 1932, 1052, 1016, 85, 273, 274, 294, 383, 1345, 1350, 1571, 1621, 1663, 1795, 1816, 1821, 1828, 849, 777, 576, 571, 437, 416, 391, 388, 97, 48, 856, 885, 908, 912, 947, 1048, 1096, 1104, 1168, 2040, *v.* Rancid.
 — (as tea), 1428.
 Stronghold, 1386.
 Strophe, 1285.
To Strow, *v.* *To Strew*.
 Struck, 1009: (coined), 1195.
 — (instrument with which any thing is), 1637.

STR—STU.

Structure, 526, 1228, *v.* Make.
 Struggle, 888, 657, 1420, 1351, 1353, *v.* Toil, Effort, Contest.
To Struggle, 1352, 1016, 1845, 1844, 1953, *v.* *To Strive*.
 Strummet, 1284, 727, 421, 376, 1247, 1604, 1516, 1420, 1376, 1006, 1145, 1861, *v.* Prostitute.
 — (to play the), 1347.
 Strung (as pearls), 1685.
To be Strung, 1432.
 — (a bow), 701.
 Strut, 186, 116, 1922, *v.* Pride.
To Strut, 117, 147, 186, 187, 591, 739, 1922.
 Strutting, 116, 489.
 STRYCHNOS NUX VOMICA, 1328.
 — potatorum, 1767.
 Stubble, 593, 925, 1346, 194.
 Stubborn, 1449, 1442, 1187, 1665, 1642, 1620, 1613, 1580, 1568.
To be Stubborn, 796.
 Stubbornness, 1580, 1229, 545, 1665, 1705, *v.* Obstinacy.
 Stuck, 702, 1049.
To be Stuck into, 682, 902.
 Stud (nail), 456, 1453, 2039.
 — (of horses), 363, *v.* Troop.
To Stud, 620, *v.* *To Set*.
 Student, 1199, 1798, 541, 233, 88, 1596, *v.* Scholar.
 Studious, 1204, *v.* Contemplative.
 — of pleasing, 868.
 Studs of gold or silver, 288.
 Study, 1199, 1638, 1389, 1138, 719, 525, 105, 95, 15, 868.
To Study, 1638, 719.
 — one's temper, 869.
 — the interest (of any one), 791.
 Stuff, 435, 473, 2050, *v.* Matter.
To Stuff, 911, 1417, 680, 594, 592, 1484, 1485, 1729, 587, 589, 586, 311, *v.* *To Ear*, Fill.
Any thing Stuffed into another, 1417.
 Stuffed full, 1579.
 — together, 1327, 1436.
To be Stuffed in, 1484.
 Stuffing, 777, 305, 1417.
 Stumble, 592, 364, 1971.
To Stumble, 592, 580, 1805, 1741.
 Stumbling, 1508, 1517.
 Stumblingblock, 592.
 Stump, 593, 1045, *v.* Post, Root.
 Stupe, 527, *v.* Embrocation.
To Stupe, 1135.
 Stupefaction, 339, 827, 1059, 1704, 2000.
 Stupendous, *v.* Wonderful.
 Stupid, 338, 1705, 1366, 1941, 1738, 1494, 1368, 1376, 1430, 1546, 336, 336, 334, 332, 458,

STU—SUB.

486, 695, 799, 803, 1024, 1077, 1308, 1325, 304, 274, 227, 168, 133, 43, 13, 1326, 1387, 1581, 1388, 2012, 2010.
 Stupidity, 338, 1741, 1706, 339, 458, 783, 784, 799, 1059, 1368, 335, 332, 48, 126, 133, 226, 803, 1024, 1076, 1236, 1378, 1738, 1914, 2000, 1917.
 Stupidly, 48.
 Stupified, 226, 339, 827, 46, 1560, 1566, 1826, 1030, 1047, 1059.
To be Stupified, 311.
To Stupify, 2000.
 Stupor, 1240, 787.
 Stupration (price of), 802.
 Sturdiness, *v.* Strength.
 Sturdy, 728, *v.* Robust.
To Stutter, 1513, 1514, 1864, 1877.
 Stutterer, Stuttering, 556, 1519, 1864.
 Stuttering (subst.) 1519.
 Sty (on the eyelids), 149, 157, 1478, 273, 404, 1376, 205.
 — *v.* Hogsty.
 Style, 1215, 934, 1253, 1411, 1771, 391, *v.* Idiom, Manner.
 — of a dial, 1659.
To Style, *v.* *To Call*.
 Styptick, 605.
 Styrax benzoe or benzoin, 206, 2020.
 Sub (in compos.), *v.* Under, Less.
 Subaltern, *v.* Inferiour, Junior.
To Subdivide, *v.* *To Share*.
To Subdue, 379, 736, 1845, 954, 1018, 1057, 1592.
 Subdued, 41, 1018, 1273, 1622, 1652, 1659, *v.* Overcome.
 Subduing, 1273, 1622.
 Subject (adj.) 1258, 1587, 1640, 479, 60, *v.* Passive.
 — and predicate, 1558.
 — in which any quality inheres, 1762.
 — (of a proposition), 1558, 1656.
 — (person), 974, 1018, 842, 394, 1374, 1551.
 — (thing acted on), 189, 1547, 1197, 401.
On the Subject, 1922.
To Subject, 479, *v.* *To Subjugate*.
 Subjected, 1622.
 Subjection, 516, 498, 60, 1575, 1258, 1215, 974, 1944.
 — (to come under), 91.
 — (to hold in), 1846.
 Subjects, 973, 974.
To Subjoin, *v.* *To Join*, Annex.
To Subjugate, 496, *v.* *To Conquer*.
 Subjugation, 516, 2048.
 Corrosive Sublimate, 970.

SUB--SUB.

Sublime, 976, 1214, 1697, 1647, 1227, 1602, 1031, 273, 250, 598, 1825, 1565, *v. High*.
 Sublimity, 1225, 1227.
 Sublunary, 628, *v. Terrestrial*.
 Submersion, 106.
 Submission, 279, 1216, 156, 103, 61, 60.
 — (to make), 550.
 Submissive, 1640, 944, 60, 1018, 1794, *v. Obedient, Humble*.
 Submissiveness, 841.
 To Submit, 1810, 1466, 925, 685, 1804, 963, 1537, 1552.
 — (to cause), 1753, 1800.
 Submitted, 1645, *v. Presented*.
 Submitting, 1089, 1561.
 Subordinate, 20, *v. Inferiour*.
 Subordination, *v. Order*.
 To Suborn, *v. To Prepare*.
 Subpena, *v. Summons*.
 To Subscribe, 509, *v. To Sign*.
 Subscription, *v. Signature*.
 — (contribution), 309, 720, 1571.
 Subsequent, 260, *v. Last, Future*.
 Subsequently, *v. After*.
 Subservient, 60.
 To Subside, 27, 562, 1258, 1537, 1810, 179, *v. To Settle, Sit*.
 Subsidiary, *v. Auxiliary*.
 Subsidy, *v. Tribute, Tax, Aid*.
 To Subsist, 1438, *v. To Be*.
 Subsistence, 1648, 1290, 298, 41, 1793, 1641, 967, 1794.
 — money, 819, 1227.
 Substance, 1476, 1779, 942, 1828, 1832, 214, 65, 651, 847, 853, 1382, 1555, *v. Thing, Essence*.
 Substances, 644.
 Substantial, 1241, *v. Real, Rich*.
 Substantialness, 1547.
 To Substantiate, *v. To Prove*.
 Substantive, *v. Noun*.
 — and adjective (in syntax), 1558.
 Substitute, 231, *v. Deputy*.
 To Substitute, *v. To Change*.
 Substitution, 1642, 230, 7.
 Subtraction, *v. Subtraction*.
 Subterfuge, 1490, 1316, 1029, 707, 717, 749, 896, 988, 996, 996, 999, 1506, 1537, 1325, 1486, *v. Pretence, Trick*.
 Subterraneous passage, 1070, 1705.
 Subtile, 197, 1785, 977, 896, 728, 668, 863, 980, 1117, 1516, 1722, 1743, 1769.
 — question, thing, 864.
 Subtleness, } 197, 1786, 1516,
 Subtly, } 1117, 976, 1716, 728.

SUB--SUF.

Subtleties, 863.
 Subtle, *v. Cunning, Sly, Subtile*.
 To Subtract, 1834, *v. To Take off, Cut*.
 Subtracted, 1696.
 Subtraction, 777, 1695, 1859.
 Subversion, 156, *v. Ruin*.
 To Subvert, 562, 129, *v. To Ruin*.
 Suburbs, 785, 1176, 1321, 1477, 1784, *v. Environs*.
 Suedaneum, 1101, *v. Exchange*.
 Succeed (not to), 1357.
 To Succeed, 278, 277, 276, 255, 234, 190, 635, 1056, 1232, 1305, 1755, *v. To Follow*.
 Success, 240, 29, 1306, 1213, 1055, 1159, 1192, 1231, 1268.
 — (wishing), 1558.
 Successful, 1231, 906, 470, 1055, 1113, 1336, 1256, 1306.
 Successfully (going on), 1727.
 Succession, 503, 517, 554, 553, 1087, 523.
 — and property of a saint, *fakir*, &c., 1363.
 Successive, 1562, 1521, 1564, 1565, 1569, 1624.
 Successively, 1569, 1521, 460, 478, 874, 1895.
 Successor, 1753, 1273, 813, 811, 610, 601.
 Succinct, *v. Abridged, Short*.
 Succour, 1595, 1260, 1246.
 To Succour, 137, *v. To Help*.
 Succourer, 1129, 1476.
 Succulence, 1136, 1146, *v. Juice*.
 Succulent, 1146, 1136, *v. Moist*.
 To Succumb, 1537, 1810, 2043.
 Such, 184, 572, 1840, 724, 717.
 — a one, 1264, 1265, 139.
 — a thing, 1264, *v. Some*.
 — as, 672.
 — as before, 1840, 1978.
 — like, 1333.
 To Suck, 731, 738, 722, 1982.
 — (a dry substance), 692.
 Sucked, 1664.
 Sucker, 1805, *v. Pipe, Tube*.
 Sucking, 973, 1178.
 Sucking-stick (child's), 732.
 To Suckle, 887.
 Suckling, 1178.
 Sudden, 1748, 1749, 1921.
 — loss, &c., 1234.
 — misfortune, 920.
 Suddenly, 42, 149, 1240, 1016, 798, 185, 1267, 1748, 1749, 1872, 1921, 170.
 To Sue, *v. To Ask, Beg, Accuse*.
 Suet, 695, *v. Fat*.
 To Suffer (v. a.) 312, 308, 163, 34, 1473, 1421, 1420, 1396, 320, 365, 1121, *v. To Rear*.

SUF--SUI.

To Suffer (v. n.) 1124, 1535, 1943, *v. To be Damaged*.
 — great pain, 837.
 — grief with patience, 1676.
 — (to cause), 1409, 1412.
 Sufferable, 1130.
 Sufferance, 1144, 1573, *v. Pain*.
 To be Suffered, 1412.
 Sufferer, Suffering, 1130, 1350, 819, 816, 1562, 1352, 1351, 1144, 969.
 Suffering, 62, 820, *v. Pain*.
 To Suffice, 1835, 1355.
 Sufficiency, 1355, 775, 115, 1835, 1754, 1270, *v. Enough, Means*.
 Sufficient, 253, 1302, 1270, 435, 1754, 1284, 1255, *v. Fit*.
 Sufficiently, 672, 1008, 1893.
 To Suffocate, 875, 1032.
 Suffocated, 2046.
 To be Suffocated, 1480.
 Suffocation, 768, 815, 1241.
 Suffrage, *v. Worth, Consent*.
 To Suffuse, *v. To Spread, Fill*.
 Sugar, 1080, 1165, 1290, 1338, 1396, 1412, 1754, 1200, 1143, 763, 280, 2040.
 — boiler, 1309.
 — cakes, 214, 215.
 — (lump of) crystallized, 1389.
 — plantation, 1812.
 — (law), 1117.
 — (refuse of), 1972.
 Sugar-cane, 174, 1460, 1568, 1312, 183, 1318, 1430, 717, 251, 440.
 — (cut, segment or portion of the), 1463, 1464.
 — (dry part of) after expressing the juice, 1418.
 — (juice of the), 1178, 1505.
 — (sprout of), 113.
 Sugar-lipped, 1165.
 Sugar-mill, 1478.
 Sugarcandy, 1290, 1635, 1901, 763.
 Sugary, 1169.
 To Suggest, 686, *v. To Tell*.
 Suggestion, 1832, *v. Hint, Advice*.
 Suicide, *v. Self-murder*.
 — (to commit), 1547, 463.
 Suit (at cards), 480, 722, 1365, 984, 1009, 1249.
 — (in law), 1642, 1556.
 — (of clothes), 647, 573, 257, *v. Dress*.
 — (or suite), 531, 1113, 632, 777, 1200, *v. Retinue, Train*.
 — *v. Petition, Wish, Serica*.
 To Suit, 1672, 594, 296, 278, 235, 1522, 1110, 1017, 1023.

SUI--SUN.

Suitable, 42, 1677, 1500, 1152, 1073, 154, 1093, 1098, 1502, 1617, 1638, 1698, 1832, 1928, 1994.
 Suitableness, 1073, 1077, 649.
 Suitably, 614.
 Suiting, 1698.
 Suitor, 1596, 830, *v. Asker*.
 Sullen, 1661, 1334, 248, *v. Grave*.
 Sullenness, 1354, 533, *v. Sadness*.
 To Sully, *v. To Tarnish, Asperse*.
 Sulphas ferri, 1350.
 Sulphur, 1473, 1314, *v. Brimstone*.
 — (red), 1473.
 Sulphuric acid, 1462.
 Sultan, 1088.
 Sultriness, 1411, 905.
 Sultry, 1411, *v. Hot*.
 — season, 1003.
 Sum, 634, 635, 1560, 1356, 504, 810, *v. Total, Whole, Result*.
 — total, 1356, 1363.
 To Sum, 647, 633, *v. To Add*.
 Sumach, 1092.
 Summarily, 1577.
 Summary, 1577, 1061, 1656, 1701.
 Sumner, 1444, 1193, 1443, 1446, 478.
 — (of or like), 478.
 Summerhouse, 725, 196, 146, 234, 726, 1205, 730.
 Summit, 1289, 1258, 1167, 1063, 943, 736, 728, 925, 1917, 169, 147, 464, 482, 772, 827.
 To Summon, 269, 1204.
 Summoning attendance, 778.
 — before, 48, 81.
 Summons, 48, 167, 181, 270, 991, 858, 1204.
 — to prayers, 61.
 Sumptuous, 1248, *v. Splendid*.
 Sumptuousness, 1228.
 Sun, 1119, 1170, 1718, 1178, 108, 1151, 1120, 1118, 987, 958, 943, 880, 840, 819, 795, 820, 511, 296, 295, 70, 69, 53, 1453, 1548, 1810, 1904, 1935.
 — (descendant of the), 1120.
 — (like the), 1719.
 — (worship of the), 108.
 — (worshipper of the), 108, 1699.
 To Sun, 1480.
 Sunbeam, Sunbeams, 1340, 645, 491, 393, 182, 1612, 1478, 984, 918.
 Sunday, 31, 53, 54, 182, 958, 1897.
 To Sunder, *v. To Separate*.
 Sundry, *v. Several, Some*.
 Sunflower, 1120.
 Sunk, 1238, *v. Fallen, Flat*.
 To be Sunk, 1429.
 Sunrise, 1120, *v. Rising*.

SUN—SUP.

Sunset, 1649, *v.* Setting.
 Sunshine, 910, 691, 491, 26, 108, 1162, 1478, 182.
 Sup, *v.* Draught, Spoonful.
 To Sup, 1802, *v.* To Lap, Sip.
 Superabundance, *v.* Excess.
 To be Superannuated, 1049.
 Superb, *v.* Great, Magnificent.
 Supercargo, 701, 1341, 1741.
 Supercilious, 1910, 1354.
 Superciliousness, 1354, 107.
 Supercrogration (work of), 81, 1780.
 Superficial, 1075, 1192, 20, 1574.
 — contents of a field, &c., 756.
 — observer, 1209.
 Superficially, 1574.
 Superficies, 1075, *v.* Outside.
 Superfine, *v.* Fine, Excellent.
 Superfluity, 108, 1257, *v.* Excess.
 Superfluous, 1006, 1910.
 Superhuman power, 213.
 Superintendence, 1067, 560, 485, 1156, *v.* Inspection.
 — of police, 46.
 Superintendent, 832, 1599, 1708, 1717, 1745, 1059, 1299, 270, 60, 1067.
 — of police, 1156.
 — of weights, measures and provisions, 1583.
 Superiority, 1242, 1267, 238, 176, 175, 83, 391, 1930, 867.
 Superiour, 1251, 238, 1007, 1059, 1235, 1267, 1646, 1825, 1826, 203, 107, 106, 2006, *v.* High.
 — or superintendent in religious matters, 1574, 1721.
 Superlative, *v.* Best.
 — degree (adjective in the), 529.
 Supernumerary, *v.* Superfluous.
 Superscription of a letter, 1069.
 To Supersede, *v.* To Dismiss.
 Superseding (part.) 1212.
 Superstition, 1832, 525.
 Superstitious, 1566.
 Supervisor, 1745, *v.* Inspector.
 Supine, 26, 686, 1902, 1980.
 Supineness, *v.* Laziness.
 Supper, 340, 1221.
 To Supplant, *v.* To Remove.
 Supple, *v.* Soft, Flexible.
 Supplement, 491.
 Supplementary part, 946.
 Suppleness, *v.* Flexibility.
 Suppliant, } 1808, 1669, 1809.
 Supplicant, }
 Supplicating, }
 To Supplicate, 128, 1844.
 Supplication, 128, 522, 545, 1877,

SUP—SUR.

1808, 1678, 1676, 1498, 982, 1005, 1849, 285, 82, 62.
 Supplies (providing), 1062.
 Supply, 1754, 1062, *v.* Income.
 To Supply, *v.* To Fill, Convey.
 Support, 414, 405, 57, 35, 1228, 1193, 967, 637, 594, 567, 532, 473, 563, 858, 978, 1669, 1833.
 — for a book, 964.
 — on which the pole of a cart is propped, 1033.
 To Support, 1093, 895, 563, 34, 405, 1130, 1016, 596, 567, 536, 414, 415, 198.
 Supportable, *v.* Tolerable.
 To be Supported, 1093.
 Supporter, 74, 57, 414, 608.
 — of all, 967.
 Suppose (that), 1556, 1465, 845, 1257, 1885, 1696, 1552.
 To Suppose, 609, 1094, 1292, 1647, 1553, *v.* To Grant.
 Supposed, 1210, 1597.
 Supposition, 1459, 1292.
 Suppositious, *v.* Imaginary.
 Suppository, 1148, 1531.
 To Suppress, 841, 829.
 — one's sentiments from fear, 1625.
 To be Suppressed, 842.
 Suppression, 841, *v.* Stopping.
 — of urine, *v.* Strangury.
 To Suppurate, 417, 461.
 Suppuration, 416, 461, 1776.
 Supremacy, 471, 391, 1065, 1267.
 Supreme, 402, 312, 106, 1186, 1639, *v.* Great.
 Supremely, *v.* Extremely.
 Surcingle, 1385, *v.* Girth, Belt.
 Sure number, 103.
 Sure, 44, 598, 1051, 1771.
 — footed, 371.
 Surely, 1226, *v.* Doubtless.
 Suretiship, 1196, 1197.
 Surety, 1194, 784, 1355, 1692.
 — (becoming), 1567.
 Surface, 1075, 1188, 986, 656.
 Surfeit, 1327, 41, 20, 24.
 To Surfeit, 124, *v.* To Fill.
 Surfeiting, 124.
 Surge, 1701, 1702, 1867, 1868.
 Surgeon, 618, 980, 1262, 1047, 1739, *v.* Barber, Physician.
 Surgery, 618, 1262.
 Surliness, *v.* Sourness, Austerity.
 Surly, 508, 539, 850, *v.* Sour.
 Surmise, *v.* Conjecture.
 To Surmise, *v.* To Conjecture.
 To Surmount, *v.* To Overcome.
 Surmounting, 1622.
 Surname, 1518, 385.

SUR—SWA.

Surnamed, 1562, 1670.
 To Surpass, 1037, 1017, 506, 494, 467, 125, 1307, 1438, 1787.
 Surpassing, 470, 78, *v.* High.
 Surplice, *v.* Vest, Shirt, Robe.
 Surplus, 1017, 350, 221, 168, 1250, 1355, *v.* Overplus.
 Surprised, Surprise, 97, 256, 523, 958, *v.* Confusion, Assault.
 To Surprise, *v.* To Confound.
 To be Surprised, 836, 1048.
 Surprising, 53, 1217.
 Surrender, 517, *v.* Cession.
 To Surrender, *v.* To Deliver.
 To offer to Surrender (a fort), 881.
 Surrendering, 1041.
 Surreptitious, 1623, *v.* False.
 To Surround, 46, 1492, 1823, 1799, 1766, 1493, 1582, 995, 348, 978, 923.
 Surrounded, 1586, 1681.
 — space, 1588.
 To be Surrounded, 1482, 1492.
 Surrounding (subst.) 46, 150, 1206, 1441, 1451, 1582, 1594, 1766, 1941.
 — (adj. or part.) 1492, 1588.
 Surtout, *v.* Coat (great), Cloak.
 Survey, 1385, 1157, *v.* View.
 To Survey, *v.* To View, Measure.
 Surveying, 1776.
 Surveyor, 619, *v.* Inspector.
 To Survive, 606, *v.* After To Live.
 Survivor, 413, *v.* Last.
 Susceptible, 386, *v.* Capable.
 To Suspect, 1459, *v.* To Imagine.
 Suspected, 1571, 1583.
 Suspecting (subst.) 1210.
 — (adj.) 1562.
 To Suspend, 1509, 178, 1867.
 Suspended, 1646, 1599, 1566.
 To be Suspended, 583.
 Suspense, 1164, 841, 824, 787, 466, 91, 881, 902, 1400, 1486, 1599, 1832.
 In Suspense, 882, 1852.
 Suspension, 1509, 526, *v.* Stop.
 — of judgment, 502, 507.
 Suspicion, 307, 228, 153, 31, 12, 1040, 1152, 1154, 1210, 1304, 1362, 1400, 1406, 1469, 1503, 1832, 1105, 1104, 826, 811, 566, 561, 501, 999, 1084.
 Suspicious, 228, 1459, 1583, 1104, 566, 82, 307, 227.
 To Sustain, 1082, 895.
 Sustainer, 949.
 Sustainance, 405, *v.* Food.
 Suture, 302, 1256.
 Suture, 302, *v.* Seam, Sewing.
 To Swagger, 127, 2020, 2024.

SWA—SWE.

Swaggerer, 116, 117, 1955, 2020.
 Swaggering, 116, 1508, 2024.
 Swain, *v.* Youth, Lad.
 Swallow, 3, 1115, *v.* Gulp.
 To Swallow, 1790, 1432, 1433, 1491, 1538, 1802.
 — by gulps, 1073, 1049.
 Swallow-wort, 69, 113, 118.
 Swamp, 1448, 902, *v.* Slough.
 Swampy, 872.
 Swan, 1848, *v.* Goose.
 Swarm, 664, 1681, 1965, *v.* Crowd.
 To Swarm, 1328, 316.
 Swarthy, 1463, 1496, *v.* Sallow.
 To Swathe, *v.* To Bind, Fold.
 Sway, 781, 521, 517, 1228, 1258, 1494, 1827, 141, 766, 780, 994, 1071.
 To Sway, *v.* To Rule, Bias.
 To Swear, 1281, 1279, 1126.
 Swearing (by God), 1657.
 Sweat, 414, 1219, 1478, 972, 1044, 1127, 1135, 1948.
 To Sweat (*v. n.*) 1135, 380, 413.
 Sweaty, 1219.
 To Sweep, 294, 653, 1405, 1447.
 — out, 653, 1976.
 Sweeper, 294, 653, 781, 792, 738, 603, 317, 1717, 1373, 955.
 Sweeping, 652, 792, 988.
 Sweepings, 294, 410, 652, 653, 789, 790, 792, 1339, 1388, 1478, 1489, 2026.
 Sweet, 1724, 1597, 1178, 821, 823, 1206, 1208, 1198, 1513, 1572, 1673, 1803.
 — smelling, 824, 1025, 1085.
 To Sweeten, *v.* Sweet To Make (or) To Become.
 Sweetheart, 1645, 1583, 869, 407, 890, 768, 682, 608, 606, 475, 462, 408, 460, 673, 390, 822, 823, 867, 870, 938, 954, 1023, 1051, 1151, 1714, 1302, 1374, 1423, 1452, 1502, 1675, 1676, 1691, 1722.
 Sweetmeat, 1179, 1572, 212, 210, 175, 151, 138, 54.
 — given to a childbed woman, 1047, 1049.
 — (kind of), 783, 189, 214, 1714, 215, 243, 282, 288, 358, 379, 424, 431, 466, 469, 539, 540, 541, 682, 657, 720, 879, 1004, 1027, 1126, 1136, 1143, 1151, 1165, 1178, 1347, 1367, 1385, 1401, 1404, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1455, 1475, 1492, 1512, 1539, 1551, 1570, 1683, 1700, 1703, 1751, 1783, 1786, 1936, 1939, 1967, 1990, 1994, 1997, 2068, 2010, 2013, 2017, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2040.
 Sweetmeats, 417, 1784, 992, 853.
 — (maker of), 1574.

TAM—TAS.

To Tamper, *v.* To Interfere.
 To Tan, 1051.
 — (in the sun), 665.
 Tangent, 1673.
 Tangible, 1675, 79.
 To Tangle, *v.* To Entangle.
 Tangled, 1508.
 — hair, 1508, 1509.
 Tank, 485, 576, 786, 1071, 1440,
 1058, 867, 768, 707, 2024.
 — (round), 924.
 Tanner, 840, 714.
 To Tantalize, 1505, 935, 1523,
 1534, 273, 508, 582.
 To be Tantalized, 541, 1523.
 Tantamount, *a.* Equal.
 Tap, 562, 564, 581, *v.* Tube.
 To Tap, 562, 590, 593, 937, 1400,
v. To Pierce.
 Tape, 1368, 1391, 1799, 1742,
 1817, 2049, *v.* Fillet.
 Tape-weaver, 1789.
 Taper, *v.* Wax-candle, Lamp.
 — (adj.) 1430.
 Tapering, 1048.
 Taperingness, 1049.
 Tapestry or cloth for a wall, 920,
 1965, 1272, 1235.
 Tapping or shoving, by way of
 calling attention, 937.
 Taproot, 1706.
 Tar, 1285, 2035, *v.* Pitch.
 Tardily, *v.* Slowly.
 Tardiness, 918; 1311, 852, 273,
 179, 89, *v.* Laziness.
 Tardy, 1074, 1311, 1570, 1681.
 Tares, 539, *v.* Vetches.
 Target, 933, 1041, 680, 447, 172,
 108.
 Targetier, 936.
 Tariff, 1764.
 To Tarnish, 1720, *v.* To Stain.
 To Tarry, 581, 273, *v.* To Stop.
 Tarrying for, 1679.
 Tart, *v.* Sour.
 Tartar, 479.
 Tartary, or the north of China,
 797, 808.
 Tartness, *v.* Sourness.
 Task, 1834, 709, 590, 594, 1385,
 1830.
 — (to take to), *v.* To Snub.
 Taskel, 655, 454, 394, 1691.
 Taste, 942, 944; 1615, 1599, 967,
 1112, 1513, 1529, 1613, 676,
 681, 682, 728, 1090.
 — (had), *had in Taste*, 1337.
 — (man of), 1090, 1181, 1686.
 To Taste (*v. n.*) 942, 1522.
 — (*v. a.*) 679, 710, 942,
 761, *v.* To Experience.
 To have the Taste blunted or de-
 praved, 1692.

TAS—TEA.

Tasteful, 1089, 822, 189, 1615.
 Tasteless, 337, 459, 1124, 88,
 1811, 1765, *v.* Insipid.
 — victuals, 862.
 Tastelessness, 333, 337, 1049, 428.
 Taster, 944, 1112.
 Tasting, 703, 704, 942, 1529, 1599.
 Tatter, 688, 1507, *v.* Rag.
 To Tatter, *v.* To Tear.
 Tattered, 688, 1341.
 Tatterdemalion, 698, 1437.
 Tatters, 1530.
 Tattle, 1432, 1008, *v.* Prattle.
 To Tattle, 1432, *v.* To Prattle.
 Tattler, 1432, 550, 1505, 1504,
 1507, *v.* Prator, Chatterer.
 Tatting, 1505.
 Tattooing, 393.
 — (marks of), 1469.
 Tavern, 1723, 800, 814, 1157,
 1332.
 Tavern-keeper, 1357, 1648.
 Taught, 140, 1566, 1596, 1646.
 Taunt, Taunting, 1203, 1732, 519,
 2026, 1205.
 To Taunt, 1732, 2026, 2030.
 Taunter, 1203, 1732.
 Taunting, 1203.
 Taurus, 241, 242, 243.
 Tautology, 534.
 Tawny, 667, 430, *v.* Yellow.
 Tax, 800, 191, 611, 545, 394,
 128, 1035, 1267, 1586, 1481,
 1333, 765, 737, 580, 1274,
 1581, 1892.
 To Tax, 800, *v.* To Accuse.
 Tax-gatherer, 191, 497, 831, 1342,
 1586, 1923, 1074, 217.
 — (duty or fee of
 the), 1586.
 — (servant of the),
 1156.
 — gathering, 497.
 Taxes, 971, 1784.
 Tea, 675.
 To Teach, 410, 1082, 526, 215,
 640, 1024, 197.
 Teacher, 1646, 358, 79, 61, 31,
 25, 1607, 1445, 1052, 789.
 Teachers, 77.
 Teaching, 1082, 526, 79, 530,
 1052, 140, 1568, 1596.
 Teak wood or tree, 1023, 1028.
 Teal, 1090, *v.* Waterfowl.
 Tea-pot, 675.
 Tear (of the eye), 99, 149, 155,
 991, 1066, 1529.
 Tear, 1995, *v.* Rent, Fissure.
 To Tear, 441, 557, 768, 229, 678,
 694, 273, 760, 761, 1407, 1694,
 25, *v.* To Break, Pull, Pluck.
 Tearing, 229, 529, 761, 845, 846,
 852, 865, 873.

TEA—TEN.

Tearing to pieces, 688, 892.
 — up the earth with the
 horns, 343.
 Tears, 1531, 991, 876, 589, 8, 6,
 5.
 — (in), 8, 1447.
 — (shedding), 99.
 — (the eyes to fill with),
 159, 926.
 — (to be on the point of
 shedding), 926.
 To Tease, 520, 281, 218, 1649,
 1401, 1229, 863, 660, 508, 866,
 963, 1043, 1740, *v.* To Unravel.
 Teaser, 1043.
 Teasing, 597, 863, 915, 1008,
 1189, 1481, 1852.
 Teat, 728, 458, 1981, *v.* Dug.
 Technical, 102.
 Technical term, 102, 1635.
 Tecrona grandis, 1023, 1028.
 Tedious, 1681, 1129, *v.* Long.
 Tediousness, 558, *v.* Vexation.
 Teeming, 1440.
 Teeth (canine), 1328.
 — (four front), 732.
 — (powder for tinging the
 black), 1627.
 — (rubbing the), 1113.
 — (set of), 216.
 — (showing the), 1406.
 — (to shew the), 216, 836.
 To Teeth, 836.
 Teint, *v.* Colour.
 Telescope, 888.
 To Tell, 1411, 1099, 291, 295,
 340, 215, 1093, 1308, 1209,
 1320, *v.* To Count.
 — tales, 704, 1307.
 Teller, *v.* Speaker, Accountant.
 Telling, 1451, 1476.
 Telltale, 1507, 704, 1812.
 Temerity, 329, 568, 618, 622.
 Temper, 1614, 1630, 1543, 580,
 206, *v.* Disposition.
 — (of a blade), 875.
 To Temper, 1643, *v.* To Mix.
 Temperament, 1613, 1200, 1201,
 1208, 1597, 1686, 1066, 812,
 141, *v.* Temper.
 Temperance, 1780, 1830.
 Temperate, 1643, 1587, 918, 815,
 1598, *v.* Mild.
 Temperateness, 105, 815.
 Temperature, *v.* State.
 Tempered, 1674.
 Tempest, 122, 726, 680, 100,
 2019.
 Tempestuous, 1297.
 Temple, 1643, 922, 1685, 1682,
 923, 1613, 921, 920, 918, 869,
 341, 29, 1682, 1672, 1378.
 — (of the head), 1164, 1374.

TEN—TEN.

Temple of Jerusalem, 342.
 — of Mecca, 341, 774.
 Temples, 1616.
 Temporal, *v.* Worldly.
 Temporary, 752, *v.* Ephemeral.
 To Temporize, 1012, *v.* To Delay.
 Temporiset, 1012.
 To Tempt, 509, 126, 107, 1830,
 519, 497, 2015, *v.* To Excite.
 Temptation, 1252, 519, 609, 466,
 107, 1632, 1588, 126, 1527.
 Tempted, 1651, 1652.
 Tempter, 1584, *v.* Seducer.
 Tempting, 1651.
 Ten, 856, 894: (at cards) 904:
 (the figure) 897.
 — (composed of or relating to),
 1645.
 — first days of Muharram, 894,
 839, 1213, 1221.
 — thousand, 182.
 — times, 894.
 — passages for the actions of
 the faculties, 856.
 — regions, aides, or quarters
 (of the world), 856.
 A Ten days, 894.
 Tenacious, *v.* Strong, Viscous.
 Tenacity, 684, 702, 1499, 1515.
 Tenancy, 974.
 Tenant, 974, 1617, 1335, 78, 310,
 394, 1551.
 Tenants, 973.
 To Tend, *v.* To Attend, Incline.
 Tendency, 1550, 555, 1729.
 Tender, 1668, 1744, 1767, 1801,
 1391, 423, 972, 1179, 1563,
 1802, 2022, *v.* Kind, Young.
 — (offer), *v.* Proposal.
 Of Tender years or age, 820,
 1187, 1366.
 To Tender, *v.* To Offer, Propose.
 Tenderhearted, 966, 1711.
 Tenderness, 1668, 1241, 1744,
 1767, 1123, 976, 423, 916,
 1391, 967, 1977, *v.* Delicacy.
 Tendo Achilles, 1417.
 Tendon, 1222, 460, 378.
 Tendril, 351, 352, 1115.
 Tenement, *v.* House, Abode.
 Tenemus, 466, 1118, 1864.
 — (to be afflicted with a),
 164.
 Tenet, 1222, *v.* Opinion.
 Tenfold, 894.
 Tenon, 734.
 Tenour, 1253, 1638, *v.* Meaning.
 Tens, the decimal places of figures,
 897.
 — (place of) in arithmetic,
 897.
 Tense (adj.) 1347, 1401, *v.* Drawn.
 — (subst.) 1012, 1192.

TEN—TEE.

Tension, 1402, 1854, 486.
 Tent, 940, 828, 688, 543, 544, 364, 344, 1316, 1660, 285, 918, 885, 872, 803, 727, 1061, 1289, 1377, 1392, 1456, 1683.
 — (in surgery), 191, 216.
 — (stay or rope for supporting a), 1825.
 — (walls of a), 1890.
 Tent-maker, 828, 361.
 — pin, 750, 1417, 1785.
 — pole (round piece of wood at the upper end of a), 193.
 — rope, 1205.
 — ropes, 104.
 Tenter, 157, 1725, 1916.
 Tenth, 869, 904.
 — day of the lunar fortnight, 859.
 — part, 894, 856, 897, 910, 1221, 1222.
 Tenuity, v. Thinness.
 Tepid, 1464, v. Lukewarm.
 Tepidity, 1464.
 Teredo, *Teredo navalis*, 440, 214.
 Tergiversation, v. Evasion.
 Term, v. Limit, Word, Phrase.
 — of life, 39.
 — used in *bij gunit*, 1814.
 To Term, v. To Call, Name, Say.
 Termagant, 924, 1339, 1363.
 TERMINALIA *alata*, or *glabra*, 65.
 — *belerica*, 326.
 — *chebula*, or *citrina*, 1856, 1859.
 — *alata*, or *tomentosa*, 92.
 To Terminate (v. n.) *be* Terminated, 1755, 1438, 1689, 235.
 — (v. a.) 50, 770, 1755, v. To End.
 Terminated, 1569, 1689.
 Termination, 147, 148, 155, 172, 1550, 1759, 50, v. Limit, End.
 Terms, 131.
 — with (to keep on good), 1694.
 Terra japonica, 1320.
 Terrace, 1717, 1076, 205, 121, 1998.
 — or mound to sit and converse on, 682.
 Terrestrial, 68, 1013.
 — abode, 717.
 Terrible, 903, 323, 299, 264, 876, 1592, 1881, 1722, 928, 1130, 1612, 1703, 1849, 1883, 1976.
 — to behold, 1722.
 Terribleness, v. Dreadfulness.
 Terrific, 264, 326, 327, 1881, 832, 1489.
 Terrified, 323, 326, 508, 844, 903.

TER—THA.

982, 1569, 1892, 1718, 1829, 1881.
 To Terrify, 928, 1883, 903.
 Terrifying, 501, 564, 824, 928, 974, 1592.
 Territories, 1798.
 Territory, 1059, 1740, 808, 175, v. Country.
 Terror, 323, 332, 503, 824, 508, 494, 100, 1892, 1881, 903, 974, 1105, 1779, 1808, 1856, 968, 895.
 Terrours, 1589.
 Tertian fever or ague, 490, 494, 1236, 185, 145, v. Intermittent.
 To Tertiate, 565.
 Test, 615, 608, 1232, 1587.
 Testament, 1833.
 — (new), 149; (old), 556.
 Testator, 1707.
 Testatrix, 1707.
 Tester, 744.
 Testicle, 163, 473, 500, 796, 807, 433, 147, 1942, 1473, 1389.
 Testicles, 1267.
 — (having large), 153.
 Testificator, Testifier, v. Witness.
 To Testify, 1466, v. To Prove.
 Testimony, 1151, 1175, 1466.
 Teaty, Tetchy, v. Peevish.
 Tête-à-tête, 881, 882, 1712.
 Tether, 365, 418, 741, 1207, 1439, 1804.
 To Tether, 741, v. To Bind.
 TEXAS *rufus*, 28.
 Tetrastick, 968.
 Tetter, 1122, 1139, 878.
 Text, 988, 1568, 1709.
 Texture, 201, 1289, v. Make.
 Of good Texture or quality (cloth), 823.
 Than, 1131, 74, 1295.
 To Thank, 1165, 906.
 Thanked, 1632.
 Thanking, 1632.
 Thankful, 1165, 1148, 908.
 Thankfulness, 1165.
 Thanks, 1166, 906, v. Gratitude.
 — (to return), 1165.
 — (returning), 1044.
 Thanksgiving, 1165, 1040, 2016, v. Praise.
 That (pron.) 1839, 1838, 1831, 1826, 1821, 1904, 641, 567, 560, 1909, 1918, 1902, 1111, 515, 75, 142, 172, 499, 477.
 — (conj.) 1294, 552, 553, 1421, 1294, 1312.
 — is to say, 1894, 65, 609.
 — very, 1839, 1921.
 — which, 1543.
 In That manner, 560, 572, 1838.

THA—THI.

Thatch, 395, v. Straw.
 To Thatch, 740.
 Thatched roof, 743.
 — on a boat, 756.
 Thatcher, 743, 755, 1481.
 Thatching (subst.) 419, 742, 743.
 Thaw, v. Liquefaction, Fusion.
 To Thaw, v. To Melt, Dissolve.
 The, 1839, 1900, v. That, This.
 Theatre, 1777, 984, 543, 1641, 1687.
 Thee, 553, 1960, 561.
 Theft, 730, 858, 516, 590, 1702, 1859, 1067.
 — (magical practice for the discovery of), 1791.
 Their, 1917, 1920, v. Them.
 Them, 142, 546, 1038, 1917, 1920.
 Theme, 1634, 1884, v. Origin.
 Themselves, 20, v. Self.
 Then, 489, 501, 502, 92, 411, 445, 490, 560, 515, 492, 1821, 1425, 574, 551, 553, 552, 1959.
 Thence, 2052, 490, 501.
 Thenceforth, Thenceforward, 490.
 Theologian, Theologist, 1264.
 Theology, 1226, 1263, 1399.
 — of the *Säfs*, 522.
 Theoretical, 1922, v. Scientific.
 Theory, 1292, v. Science, Plan.
 There, 1839, 58, 502, 171, 563, 1226, 1905, 569, 492, 25.
 There now, 1526.
 — (exactly), 1838, 1839.
 Thereabout, 1521, v. Near.
 Therefore, 277, 411, 1534, 460, 501.
 Thereon, 515.
 These, 1900, 142, 1899, 1917, 1922, v. This.
 Thesis, 1656, v. Proposition.
 They, 1839, 1900, 560, 1839, 1917, 1920, 1918, 2052.
 Thick (adj.) 1428, 1241, 1109, 694, 1700, 400, 394, 1076, 871, 841, 793, 704, 567, 565, 1240, 1327, 1243, 1325, 1435, 1436, 1449, 1462, 1463, 1480, 1486, 1487, 1578, 1862, 1993.
 — (as a head of hair, clouds, &c.), 1025.
 — at one end and thin at the other, 1430.
 — (to speak), 1937, 1480.
 Thick-headedness, 1859.
 To Thicken, v. Thick To Make or To Become.
 Thicket, 522, 1487, 661, 782, 1240, 1447, 1274, 1977, 1993.
 Thickly, 1485, 476, v. Thick.
 — spread, 793.
 Thickness, 1700, 1324, 1195, 770, 1242, 400, 1462.

THI—THI.

Thief, 729, 826, 727, 516, 43, 35, 1857, 1851, 694, 1183, 1770, 857, 1171, 1907, 2029.
 — and what he has stolen, 729.
 — catcher, 1777.
 Female Thief, 43.
 Thieves (cast of Hindia professedly), 1730.
 — (head of a gang of), 692.
 Thievish, 77, v. Thief, Pilferer.
 Thigh, 954, 609, 539, 1072.
 — and leg, 609.
 — (inside or under part of the), 91.
 Thimble, 161, 522, 1916.
 Thin, 841, 1500, 560, 373, 608, 662, 658, 375, 1079, 697, 767, 758, 780, 863, 926, 977, 980, 1002, 1972, 1743, 1769, 1301, 1505, 1549, 1681, 1722.
 — (to become or grow), 637, 752.
 To Thin, v. Thin To Make.
 Thine, 571, 556, 603, 1960.
 Thing, 761, 1177, 254, 137, 1832, 1053, 847, 807, 385, 808, 853.
 — itself, 2233.
 Things, 101, 140, 1832, 1913.
 To Think, 1264, 1117, 1094, 604, 287, 153, 221, 607, 719, 760, 827, 913, 1292, 1448, 901, 1915, v. To Intend, Imagine.
 Thinking (subst.) 1011.
 — (part.) 1567, 153, 1827.
 Thinly, v. Little, Deficient.
 Thinness, 842, 1516, 373, 976, 1338, 1769.
 Third, 572, 1143, 506, 698, 1968.
 — age of the world, 884.
 — part, 563, 599.
 — year past or to come, 574.
 A Third person, 516, 563.
 In the Third place, Thirdly, 572.
 Thirst, 461, 503, 508, 509, 510, 515, 519, 1223.
 To Thirst, 690, v. To be Thirsty.
 Thirstiness, 519.
 Thirsty, 461, 510, 519, 1223, 1183.
 To be Thirsty, 461, 503.
 — very Thirsty, 461.
 To make Thirsty, 519.
 Thirteen, 1127.
 Thirteenth, 271.
 Thirtieth, 1967, 512.
 Thirty, 512, 872, 1121.
 — one, 115, 1921, 1807.
 — two, 218.
 — three, 570, 574, 1968.
 — four, 727, 1986.
 — five, 474.
 — six, 744.

THI—THR.

Thirty seven, 1140.
 — eight, 35, 96.
 — nine, 144, 1920.
 — sections into which the *Kur'an* is divided, 1183.
 This, 1900, 76, 1891, 1893, 1855, 186, 1899, 1893, 178, 1918, 1921, 1922.
 — very, 1874, 1900, 1921.
 — year, 184.
 Thistle, 789, 1174, 176.
 Thither, 1839, 58, 171, 563, 1905, 569, 492, 25.
 Thitherward, 171.
 Thong, 517, 1089, 247, 238, 236.
 Thongs (a fabulous race with legs like), 885.
 Thorax, 466.
 Thorn, 789, 1309, 1374, 1128, 1028, 805.
 Thornapple, 898, 1379.
 Thorns, &c. (place of), 789.
 Thorny, 789, 1324, v. Difficult.
 Thorough, v. Complete, Full.
 Thoroughfare, 1438, 1136.
 Thoroughly, v. Wholly, Totally.
 Those, 1839, 142, 546, 569, 1838, 1839, 1920, 1918, 1917, 2052.
 Thou, 553, 560, 573, 1967, 561.
 To Thou, 559.
 Though, 122, 638, 616, 642, 671, 766, v. Although.
 Thought (subst.) 718, 1264, 1117, 759, 153, 821, 287, 428, 759, 808, 806, 812, 913, 957, 1084, 1094, 1197, 1922, 1479, 111.
 — (part.) 1591.
 Thoughtful, 153, 1264, 1561, 1461, 719, 298, 1567, 163.
 Thoughtfulness, 153, v. Thought.
 Thoughtless, 336, 1033, 329, 46, 44, 33, 1051, 1117.
 Thoughtlessness, 336, 1759, 329.
 Thoughts, 1210, 111.
 Thousand, 1861, 1129, 130.
 — (command of a), 1861.
 — (commander of a), 1861.
 Thousands, 133, 1861.
 Thralldom, Thrall, v. Bondage.
 To Thrash, 464, 1431, 879, 839, 1945, v. To Beat.
 Thrasher, 896.
 Thrashingfloor, v. Barn.
 Thread, 1115, 972, 896, 481, 485, 860, 931, 963, 1002, 1065, 1088, 1192, 1513.
 — made of carded cotton, 860.
 — on which sugar is crystallized, 203.
 — (red), 1742.
 — tied round a bridegroom's wrist, 1381.

THIR—THR.

To Thread, 406, 439, 485, 1468, 1474, 1488, 1515.
 Threaded, 1685, 1688.
 To be Threaded, 1432.
 Threaden, 1116.
 Threads (unwoven) at the end of a piece of cloth, 860, 928.
 Threat, 905, 659, 564, 501, 299, 1835, v. Threatening.
 To Threat, Threaten, 905, 924, 925, 1033, 899, 659, 684, 841, 866, 1238, 1854.
 Threatening (subst.) 501, 924, 1238, 564, 905, 554, 1008, 912, 1835.
 Three, 573, 1127, 599, 568, 512, 477.
 — characters or dispositions assigned to the human mind, 993.
 — cornered, 1574.
 — doored, with Three doors, 429, 502, 1127, 553, 506.
 — eights, 940.
 — times as much, 1128.
 — worlds, 506, 511.
 Having Three stories or floors, 1128.
 Meeting of Three streams, 502.
 Threefold, 1127, 565, 637.
 Three-legged stool, table, &c., 1040.
 Threescore, v. Sixty.
 To Thrash, v. To Thrash.
 Thrashingfloor, 1410, 2034.
 Threshold, 80, 922, 931, 636, 851, 1834, 904, 935, 937, 941, 1055, 1507.
 Thrice, 1336, 489.
 Thrift, 1822, 1355, v. Parsimony.
 Thriftiness, v. Frugality, Thrift.
 Thriftless, 1788, v. Prodigal.
 Thrifty, 1355, v. Frugal.
 To Thrill, 511, 1129.
 To Thrive, 421, 422, v. To Grow.
 Throat, 1454, 1458, 722, 597, 785, 1792, 1764, 1768, 1374, 1439.
 — (cutting the), 1760.
 — (seizing by the), 1458.
 — (to cut the), 1454.
 — (to force food or medicine down the), 1459.
 — (to hold by the), 1454.
 Throb, Throbbing, 448, 577, 589, 702, 596, 492.
 To Throb, 448, 578, 592, 551, 409, 491, 702, 706, 661, 596, 719, 722, 905.
 Throe, 849, 1957, 1907, v. Pain.
 Throne, 1626, 1679, 1860, 1712, 1072, 1109, 1218, 1338, 1442, 1437, 1467, 172, 287, 489, 976, 740, 947, 970.
 — (travelling), 1960.

THR—THU.

Throng, 325, 1853, 75, 142, 587, 1903, 1875, 1236.
 — (of a market), 1444.
 To Throng, v. To Assemble.
 Thronged (a market, &c.), 1444.
 Throttle, 1764.
 To Throttle, 1454, 1457, 1768, v. To Choke, Suffocate.
 To be Throttled, 1032.
 Through, 360, 387, 1131, 1881, 1203, v. By, For.
 Through and through, 361, 1823.
 Throughout, 1788, v. Wholly.
 Throw, 460, 657, 1634, v. Effort.
 — of dice, 898.
 To Throw, 460, 925, 924, 711, 667, 666, 1976, 1954, 1953, 1937, 1757, 1548, 1048, 1048, 378.
 — away, 460, 925, 1465, 667, 267, 237, 925.
 — down, 925, 1439, 361, 382, 919, 1439.
 — down or on the back (in wrestling), 464, 686.
 — obstacles in the way, 465.
 — (to cause) or Throw down, 929, 460, 1445, 454.
 — out provoking insinuations, 691.
 — out water, 758.
 — up, 44, 134.
 Thrower, Throwing, 150, 450, 111, 1757, 1049.
 Thrown, 150.
 — away, 237, 1264.
 To be Thrown, 464, 929, 1264, 1953.
 To Thrum, 169, 1000.
 Thrush (disease), 491, 740, 1713, 1795.
 Thrust, 904, 170, 594, 935, 1415, 1881, 1417.
 To Thrust, 1417, 925, 464, 680, 682, 322, 711, 772, 1478, 1484, 1432, 1729, 1485, 1881, 593, 577, 1999, v. To Push, Cram.
 To be Thrust into, 682, 922, 1484, 1996.
 Thrusting, 1417.
 Thumbs, 161, 162, 14, 592.
 Thumbstall, 1160, v. Thumb.
 Thump, Thumping, 911, 1205, 597, 717, 897, 1659, 1547, 1490, 1708, 1709, 1400, 906.
 To Thump, 593, 911, 1404, 906.
 — a drum (children), 934.
 Thumping, 1384, 1971.
 Thunder, 1440, 974, 549, 693, 1927, 1345, 1444, 1448, 1402.
 To Thunder, 1440, 1345, 1427, 1444, 1448, 1492.
 Thunderbolt, 219, 710, 1122, 1427.

THU—TIK.

Thunderer, 1728.
 Thunderstruck, 787, 1782, 1427.
 Thursday, 214, 247, 300, 425, 634, 1445, 1975, 1712.
 Thus, 1900, 89, 184, 724, 1476, 493, 32, 3.
 — much, 30, 32, 182, 569, 25, 1903.
 Thwack, v. Slap, Thump.
 To Thwart, 129, 1724.
 Thy, 571, 556, 503, v. Own.
 Thyme, 16.
 Tiara, 480, 1228, 1358.
 Tibia, 1792.
 Tick (insect), 1362, 717, 692, 147, 2020, v. Debt.
 — (small noise), 2026.
 Ticket, 243, v. Note, Letter.
 To Tickle, 1437, 1401, 1130, 1129, 1876, v. To Please.
 Tickling (subst.) 2037.
 Ticklish, 510, v. Inconstant.
 Tidbit, 1615, v. Delicacy.
 Tide, 1593, v. Ebb, Flood.
 — called the boar or *bün* (swell of the), 1731, 1872.
 Tidiness, v. Neatness.
 Tidinge, 1091, 238, 85, v. News.
 — (glad or good), 259, 1615, 1804, 1455, 1121.
 — (bearer of glad), 1559.
 Tie, v. Knot, Fastening.
 To Tie, 207, 1429, 1349, 741, 647, 624, 442, 1433, 1611.
 — the feet of a cow when milking, 1804.
 Tied, 1688.
 — by the leg, 369.
 — together, 1566.
 — up, 1350, 1348.
 To be Tied, 752, 1434.
 Tier, v. Story, Row.
 Tiffin, v. Luncheon, Collation.
 Tiger, 202, 212, 421, 1178, 1753, 1934.
 Tiger-like, 1178.
 Tiger's nail or claw, &c., 1924, 268.
 — skip, 202.
 — whelp, Young Tiger, 268, 926, 1934.
 Tight, 551, 1033, 702, 1347, 1401, 1772, 1795, 624, 1392.
 To Tighten, 186, 551, 624, 1420, 1349, 1081, 1083.
 To be Tightened, 1412.
 Tightening, 1348, 1411.
 Tightness, 552, 1402.
 — of dress, 551.
 Tigress, 202, 1178.
 Tigris (river), 622.
 Tika (or doghouse), 1745.

TIL—TIM.

Tile, 1398, 805, 1505, 1768, 2032.
 — (broken), 1398.
 — (tubulated), 1749.
Tiled house, *building of Tiles*, 1398.
Tiler, 2025.
Tiling, 1398.
Tilth (*subst.*), 1458, 1473.
 — (to, &c.), 533, 1521, 1532, 1538, 1546, 541, 557, 615, 307, 134.
 — now, 6, 1901, 134.
 — then, 489, 553.
 — when, 478, 631, 1312, 1978, 2023.
To Till, 645, 1995, *v. To Plough*.
To be Tilled, 613.
Tillage, 613, 645, 1349, 1868.
Tiller, 1865, *v. Rudder*.
Tilling and sowing, 1352.
Tilt, *v. Canopy*, *Tilting*.
To Tilt, 660, 933, 936.
To be Tilted, 420, 660.
Tilting, 1811.
Timber, 1297, 1519, 1230.
Cross Timber (of a boat), 1475.
Timbrel, 417, 1411.
Time, 1303, 1012, 890, 787, 141, 182, 1431, 1222, 1318, 1214, 1032, 1091, 1042, 991, 636, 345, 351, 249, 1477, 1567, 1716, 1720, 1822, 1836, 1877, 1892, 2052.
 — (a division of), 1722.
 — (at any), 1431, 1492.
 — (at one), 1492.
 — (at the proper), 1230, 1836.
 — (at the same), 1641.
 — (at the very), 1511.
 — (from time to), 863, 1836.
 — (in), 1239.
 — (in music), 150, 486, 1536, 905, 403.
 — (leisure), 1257, 1039, 746, 746, 178.
 — (out of), 330, 1739.
 — (season), 1262, 1231, 1098, 1092, 1097.
 — spent in pain and trouble, 878.
 — (to keep) in music, 964.
 — (to pass away the), 1836.
 — (to spend), 1303.
 — (to waste one's), 1303.
 — (turn), 1602, 863, 882, 194, 195, 198, 837, 1800, 1476, 1460, 1336, 997.
 — when (at the), 611.
To Time (in music), 126.
Timeless, *v. Untimely*.
Timely, 246, *v. Early*.
Times, 174, 182, 1600, 1836.

TIM—TIT.

Timeserver, 1012.
Timeserving, 179, 1012, 1314.
Timid, *Timorous*, 927, 796, 508, 862, 1854, 1893, 1298, 1296, 1155, 2040.
Timidity, *Timorousness*, 1155, 1298, 1830, *v. Fear*.
Tin, 63, 955, 973, 1207, 2026, 2029.
Tincture, 807.
To Tincture, *v. To Colour*.
Tinder, 1117, 1174.
 — box, 28.
Tinea capitis, 193, 1462.
Tinfoil, 431, 1200.
To Tinge, 562, *v. To Colour*.
Tingling the nails and hair, particularly the beard, 807.
To Tingle, 648, 664, 715.
Tingling, 664.
Tinker, 688, *v. Brasier*.
Tinkle, 591.
To Tinkle, 592, 664, 1483, 1968.
Tinkling, 664.
Tinnun, 973.
Tinner of pots, 1237.
Tinning pots (business of), 1287.
Tinsel, *v. Brocade*, *Leaf*, *Show*.
 — (brass), 626.
Tint, *v. Colour*.
 — (first) from the *Carthamus tinctorius*, 671.
Tiny, 597, 563, 1797, *v. Small*.
Tip, 1803, 1917, *v. Top*, *Point*.
 — of the ear, 277, 2024.
To Tip the wink, 159.
Tip-cat, 1237, 1448, 1473, 2039.
 — (short stick in the game of), 1459.
 — (to play at), 1458.
Tipnet, *v. Neckcloth*.
To Tipple, 842, *v. To Drink*.
Tippler, 476, 702, *v. Not*.
Tipsiness, 1059.
Tipsey, 1059, 1113, *v. Drunk*.
Tipstaff, *v. Macebearer*.
To Tire, 566, 751, 117, 115.
 — (v. a.) 565, 1129, 1856.
Tired, 563, 1136, 1269, 1563, 1821, 1856, 1867.
To be Tired, 729, 562, 551, 367, 42, 18, 734, 750, 1246, 1865.
 — of life, 1136.
 — to death, 876.
Tiresome, 1129, *v. Heavy*.
Tiresomeness, 124.
Tirewoman, 446, 1628.
 — (business of a), 1628.
Tissue, *v. Brocade*.
Tit, *v. Pony*.
Titan, 833, 917.

TIT—TOM.

Tithe, *v. Tenth part*, *Tythe*.
To Tillate, 712, 1437, 1122, 1861, *v. To Tickle*.
Titillation, 1066, 1129, 1130, 1401, 1437.
Tide, 1513, 1230, 808, 377, 1709, 386, 395, 1062, 1109, 1150, 1606, *v. Right*, *Claim*, *Index*.
 — *deed*, 856.
Titlepage, *v. Title*, *Index*.
Titles, 131.
Titter, 1433, 1409.
To Titter, 1409, *v. To Giggle*.
Titile, 943, *v. Particle*, *Bit*.
Tittletattle, 1305, *v. Tattle*.
To, 1383, 1321, 1320, 573, 533, 478, 400, 307, 292, 1874, 1842, 1536, 1532, 1392, 1227, 1131.
Tond, 1297, 1223, 1246, 325, 354.
Toadstool, 688, 1356, 1390.
To Toast, 1141, 322.
To be Toasted, 1031.
Tobacco, 517, 1564, 543, 445, 1429, 1801, 1447.
 — (dry), *cuten* with *betel-leaf*, 1122.
Toddy, 483.
 — *tree*, 271.
Toe, 397, *v. Finger*, *Thumh*.
 — (great), 161, 367.
 — (from top to), 1788.
Together, 211, 314, 1870, 1150, 1090, 1036, 185, 115, 1866, 1641, 1896, 1895, 1675.
 — with, 275, 1022, 1098, 1129, 1648, 1873.
 — (to act), 1672.
To be Together, 1672, 1868.
Toil, 1288, 538, 483, 398, 1631, 889, 884, 523, 520, 491, 982, 1059, 1068, 1963.
 — and trouble, 562.
To Toil, 889, 1588, 864, 896, 1016, 1842, 1507.
Toilet, 2012.
Toilsome, *v. Laborious*, *Tiresome*.
Token, 372, 1774, 1891, 762, 722, 686, 871, 1140, *v. Mark*, *Sign*.
Told, 1451, 1612.
 — (to be), 1007.
 — (At to be), 1451.
Tolerable, 353, 1128, 1130, 1643.
To Tolerate, 1573.
Toleration, 1573, 643, 1167.
Toll, 191, 737, 835, 1892, *v. Tax*.
Tollgatherer, *v. Tax-gatherer*.
Tomb, 504, 1274, 1469, 1654, 1598, 1614, 1648, 1633, 1608, 1091, 1894, 2002.
 — carried about in the *Mu-harryan*, 937.
Tomia, 1275, 1663.
Tome, *v. Volume*, *Book*.

TOM—TOP.

Tomtit, 385, 467.
Tone (sound), 1534, 1118, 900, 1185, 1536, 1058, 1091, 504.
 — (elasticity, *q. v.*), 1094.
Tongs, 716, 667, 1105, 1143, 1984.
Tongue, 870, 1006, 1515, 971, 1517, 1534, 1978, 944.
 — (by the), 1007.
 — (from the), 1007.
 — (instrument for cleaning the), 870.
 — of a balance, 1309.
 — of a buckle, 264.
 — (root of the), 482.
 — scraper, 1978.
 — (to hold one's), 1007, 1692.
Tongues, 130.
Tonick, 1559.
Tonsil, *v. Gland*.
Too, 1878, 1882, 372, *v. More*.
 — many, too much, 1017, 222.
Tool, *Tools*, 127, 1251, 126, 1030, 78, 1031, 1551, 1424, 172.
 — (penis), 596.
Tooth, 836, 372, 878, 859, 1106, 96, 167, 1029, *v. Taste*.
 — and nail, 870.
 — (back), 724.
 — (back) of which the hilts of swords, &c., are made, 1776.
 — (hollow), 1311.
 — (jaw) or grinder, 924.
 — of a saw or other instrument, 837, 879.
 — (space from which a) has fallen or been extracted, 1402.
Toothach, 878.
Tooth-brush, 1229, 827, 843, 1626.
Toothless, 221, 133, 567, 568, 1417, 1610.
Toothpick, 1626, 810, 1467.
Tooth-powder, 1630, 1110.
Top, 454, 1037, 1289, 1058, 169, 160, 1083, 1258, 728, 432, 682, 736, 203, 1917.
 — (child's), 1509.
 — (humming), 224.
 — of the head, 248, 1289.
 — (sting of a child's), 1508.
To Top, *v. To Excel*, *Mount*.
Topaz, 417, 1000.
To Tope, 937, 842.
Toyer, 476.
Topful, 1713, *v. Brimful*.
Topic, 228, 401, *v. Subject*.
Topping of a wall, 1709.
Topsy-turvy, 122, 129, 247, 562, 1918, 1060, 1791, 1082, 1510, 1512, 1920.
 — (placing), 1726.

TOR—TOW.

Torch, 1265, 1631, 925, 922, 859, 425, 285.
 Torchbearer, 1031.
 Torment, 1364, 1224, 1217, 1167, 1142, 933, 1349, 1944, 869, 485, 62, v. Pain.
 To torment, 466, 62, 865, 1845.
 Tormented, 1142, 1644.
 To be tormented with envy or jealousy, 669.
 Tormenter, 1703.
 Torn, 678, 855, 1257.
 — to pieces, 657.
 To be torn, 441, 445, 699, 851, 1164, 1624.
 Tornado, v. Storm, Whirlwind.
 Torpid, 587, v. Insensible.
 Torpidness, Torpor, 588, 1833.
 Torrent, 1132, 1138.
 Torrid, 1585: zone, 1687.
 Tortoise, 1108, 1329, 1590, 1268, 1339, 1340, 487, 1352, 192, 169, v. Turtle.
 — shell, 1328.
 Torture, 1349, 1224, 1167, 933, 607, 1563, 1944.
 To torture, v. To Punish.
 Toss, 657, v. Throw.
 To Toss (v. n.) 745, 514, 1976, 1866, 1994, v. To Roll.
 — (v. a.) 44, 667, 871, 1548, v. To Throw.
 To be Tossed, 90, 1309.
 Tossing about, 515.
 Total, 1036, 1373, 1433, 1700, 1896, 635, 634, 136, 435.
 — sum, 1303, 1356.
 Totality, 535, 1364.
 Totally, 1060, 621, v. Wholly, All.
 To Tottle, 920, 936, 582, 367, 323, 1513, v. To Shake.
 Touch, 1324, 1615, 1232, 757, 753, 1673, 397, 2014.
 To Touch, 755, 756, 757, 1624, 1522, 1615, 579, 497, 398, 758, 753, 759, 76, v. To Try, Move.
 Touched, 1675.
 To be Touched, 748.
 Touchiness, v. Peevishness.
 Touching, 1502, v. With Respect.
 — (act of), 68.
 Touchstone, 1350, 1587, 1648.
 Touchy, 1505, v. Peevish.
 Tough, 716, 716, 676, v. Strong.
 To Toughen, grow Tough, 716.
 Toughness, 716, v. Hardness.
 Tour, 1136, 1451, 196, v. Journey.
 — of service, 527.
 — of watch, 415.
 Tournament, v. Tilting.
 To Touse, 657, a. To Pull.
 Tow, 357, 378, v. Haul:—rope, v. Tack rope.

TOW—TRA.

To Tow, v. To Pull.
 Toward, Towards, 1202, 608, 533, 1111, 1127, v. Near, To.
 Towardly, v. Docile, Obedient.
 Towel, 858, 994, 1682, 1550, 890, 162, 20.
 Tower, 239, 246, 1443, 1298, 1461, 1459, v. Turret, Pillar.
 To Tower, v. To Soar.
 Town, 1430, 1790, 387, 1282, 407, 406, 374, 271.
 Town-hall or -house, 725, 1330.
 Township, 1176, 1982.
 Townsman, 1176, 1869, 1871.
 Toy, 192, 1297, 1410, 1926.
 To Toy, v. To Play, Trifle.
 Toying, 132, 1743, 1850.
 Toyish, v. Playful, Trifling.
 Toyishness, 728.
 Toyman, 955.
 Trace, Traces, 36, 1061, 1773, 1414, 1523, 1538, v. Mark.
 To Trace, 418, 1104, v. To Follow.
 Track, 930, 418, 1760, 1538, 1625.
 To Track, 418, v. To Follow.
 Track-rope, 239, 1460.
 Tract, 637, 110, 1798, 1741, 968, 726, 787, 606, 1192, v. Region.
 Tractable, 506, 783, 823, 856, 1034, v. Docile, Obedient.
 — son, 1042.
 Trade (traffic), 494, 1035, 1117, 1118, 1180, 1539, 355, 341, 270, 198.
 — (occupation), 471, 773, 1199, 1191, 1193, 1348.
 To Trade, 1960.
 Trader, 1118, 283, 418, 481, 1298, v. Merchant, Shopkeeper.
 Tradesman, 1175, 1301.
 Tradesmen, Tradesfolks, 180.
 Tradition, 771, 501, 403, v. Story.
 Traditions, 36, 46, 1100.
 Traditional, 1092, 1783, 1007.
 — sayings of Muham-
 mad, 771.
 To Traduce, 228, 566, 2021.
 Traducer, v. Calumniator.
 Traffic, 1117, 1118, 1157, 1539, 1709, 198, 270, 341, 839, 920, 921, 1035, v. Trade, Goods.
 Trageauth (gum resembling), 1320.
 Tragedy, v. Mimickry, Calamity.
 Tragical, v. Dreadful, Sad.
 Tragus of the ear, 1609.
 To Trail (v. n.) be Trailed, 1129, 1484.
 — (v. a.) 1128, 1484, 1485.
 Train, 631, 1291, 370, 412, 777, 945, 977, 1088, v. Tail, Skirt.
 To Train, 210, 1873, 1056.
 Trained, 1643, 1687.

TRA—TRA.

Traitor, 1794, 861, 1834, 338, 201, 796, v. Perfidious.
 Trammel, 741, v. Net, Fetters.
 To Trample, 1310, 1671, 1554, 1507, 1412, 995, 370.
 Trampled on, 370, 1944, 2000.
 To be Trampled on, 983.
 To be Trampled under foot or disgraced, 1507.
 Trampling under foot, 1412, 1605.
 Trance, 1079, 1533.
 Tranquil, 93, 1031, 791, 569, 336, 56, 9, 1688, 1640, 1083, 1082, 1047.
 Tranquillity, 78, 82, 1356, 104, 565, 702, 943, 975, 1082, 100, 93, 86, 9, 968, 1081, 1086, 1205, 1278, 1279, 1290, 1836.
 To Transact, v. To Perform.
 Transacting, 989.
 Transaction, 1642, 137, 355, 1059, 1300.
 Transactor, 1298.
 To Transcend, v. To Surpass.
 Transcendent, v. Superiour.
 To Transcribe, v. To Copy.
 Transcribed, 1689.
 Transcribing, 1771, 1783.
 Transcript, 1783.
 Transfer, 498.
 To Transfer, 829, v. To Convey.
 To Transfix, 360, 1430.
 Transforming, 543.
 To Transgress, 494, v. To Err.
 Transgressing, Transgression, 494, 1222, v. Errour.
 Transgressing, 1212, 1575.
 Transgressor, 1565, 1480, 19.
 Transient, 975, v. Transitory.
 Transit, 1074.
 Transition, 1611, v. Change.
 Transitive, 1080, 1263, 1565.
 Transitory, 1211, 1250, 1735, 1015, 719, v. Frail.
 To Translate, 506, v. To Bring.
 Translated, 1689.
 Translation, 506, 1783, 146, 128, 496.
 — (literal or interlinear), 496.
 Translator, 506, 1563.
 Transmigration, 547, 1783, 783, 167.
 To Transmit, 324, 453, v. To Send.
 Transmutation, 532, v. Change.
 Transmuted, 1618.
 Transmuting words (method of), 1319.
 Transom, 378.
 Transparency, 1163, 1767.
 Transparent, 1163, 1767.
 To Transpire, 455, v. To Perspire.
 To Transplant, 996, v. To Remove.

TRA—TRE.

Transport, 140, 1828, 1663.
 To Transport, v. To Convey.
 Transportation, 194.
 Transported, 1679.
 Transporting, 146, 867, 1782.
 To Transpose, v. To Invert.
 Transposed, 1584.
 Transposition, 156, 483, 532, 1315, 496.
 To Transude, v. To Perspire.
 Transverse, 72, 1906, v. Across.
 — piece in cloth, 595.
 Trap, 1837, 1324, 841, 444, 1480.
 To Trap, v. To Entrap, Insure.
 TRAPA nutans, 1109.
 Trapdoor, 729.
 Trapezium (in geom.) 1681.
 Trappings, 656, v. Ornament.
 Trash, 456, 122, v. Rubbish.
 Travail, v. Throe, Pain.
 Travel, 1076, 1616, v. Journey.
 To Travel, 1076, 1136, 55, 929, 856, 447, 418, 1799.
 — in a miry road, 1246.
 — over, 1203.
 Traveller, 1616, 1131, 1076, 1029, 998, 997, 957, 654, 399, 218, 956, 795, 424, 404, 375, 263, 217, 1176, 1823, 1923.
 Travelling (part.) 394, 399, 1441, 1131, 907, 957, 1301.
 — (subst.) 795, 1616, 988, 998, 1076, 1131, 964, 1208, 1237, 1442, 1627.
 — provisions, 1076.
 Travels, 1136.
 To Traverse, v. To Cross.
 Traversing (in compos.), 1411.
 Tray, 817, 1352, 722, 723, 734, 826, 1142, 1324, 1366, 2018.
 — lid or covering, 817.
 Trays (number of) presented by great men, 556.
 Treacherous, 861, 333, 862, 1357, 446, 751, 910, 995, 1477, 228, 323, 179, 18, 1237, 1262, 1966.
 — friend, 1563.
 Treacherously (to act), 418, 662.
 Treacherousness, Treachery, 1794, 1422, 1232, 861, 862, 1114, 333, 827, 391.
 Treach, 513, 728, 753, 1447, 1972.
 Tread, v. Step, Sound, Track.
 To Tread, 1310, 995, 839, 1671, 1554, 1412, 1431, 1597.
 Treading down, 1605.
 — under foot, 1834.
 Treason, 827, 1794, 2022.
 Treasure, 804, 942, 1379, 1761, 1461, 1400, v. Hoard, Riches.
 — (buried or hidden), 862, 863.

TRE—TRE.

Treasure of *Kuvera*, 1761.
 Treasure-book, 1461.
 To Treasure, *v.* To Reserve.
 Treasures, 804, 1463, 316, 498, 993, 1267, 1990.
 Treasurership, 804.
 Treasury, 804, 1461, 1462.
 Treat, 1075, 674.
 To Treat, 1642, 470, 1197, 1089.
 ——— with sovereign contempt, 568.
 Treatise, 968, 1751, *v.* Book.
 Treatment, 1642, 1089.
 Treaty, 1642, 1231, 1189.
 Treble (adj.) *v.* Threefold.
 ——— (subst.) 672, 1018, 1019.
 Tree, 848, 994, 408, 246, 243, 239, 217, 1427, 1156, 933, 897, 503, 512, 852, 895, 896, 954, 1028, 1065, 1127, 1141, 1323, 1332, 1404, 1426, 1473, 1475, 1710, 1721, 1748, 1956, 1976, 1987, 2004, 2005, 2024.
 ——— (dry or withered), 2033.
 ——— for staining the hands, &c., 734.
 ——— from which bows are made, 1060.
 ——— in *Indra's* heaven, that yields whatever may be desired, 1359.
 ——— in paradise, 1054, 1055, 1206.
 ——— without leaves, 664.
 ——— (young), 1797.
 Trees, 97,
 ——— (abounding in), 1629.
 ——— (engine for pulling up) by the roots, 1442.
 ——— and fruits of wax (maker of artificial), 1761.
 Trellised, 1628.
 Trellis-work, 805.
 To Tremble, 1309, 904, 867, 665, 446, 323, 929, 1317, 1374, 1513, 1834, 1868.
 ——— (to cause), 1374, 1513, 1868.
 Trembling, 64, 446, *v.* Tremour.
 Tremendous, 924, 1722, 1883.
 Tremour, Trembling, 565, 492, 446, 872, 974, 1012, 1317, 1513, 1834.
 Tremulous, 686, 637, 719, 1374, 1513, 1531.
 Trench, 1397, *v.* Ditch, Trenches.
 Trencher, 1324, 373, *v.* Plate.
 Trenches, 132, 1704.
 Trepan, 1324, *v.* Trap.
 To Trepan, *v.* To Insnare.
 Trepidation, 64, 515, 1489.
 To Trespass, *v.* To Transgress.
 Tresses, 1302, *v.* Curl, Ringlet.
 Trevet, 1040, *v.* Trivet.

TRE—TRI.

TREWIA nudiflora, 428.
 Triad, *v.* Trinity.
 Trial, 136, 269, 494, 1886, 401, 74, 5, 304, 395, 408, 488, 495, 497, 608, 615.
 ——— of genius, 1209.
 ——— of strength, 1016, 1199.
 Triangle, 1124, 1574.
 Triangular, 536, 599.
 TRIANTHEMA pentandra, 256.
 Tribe, 1275, 1037, 601, 133, 945, 795, 348, 488, 1460, 1346, 1330, 1322, 1292, 1258, 1200, 1302, 1355, 1373, 1529, 1603, 1732, 1757, 1839, 948, 1903.
 Tribes, 1274.
 ——— (of Israel), 78.
 Tribulation, *v.* Grief, Calamity.
 TRIBULUS lanuginosus, 1473.
 Tribunal, 921, 1597, 194.
 Tributary, 300, *v.* Subject.
 Tribute, 191, 471, 800, 621, 1333, 1274, 979, 1762, 1778.
 In a Trice, 656.
 TRICHOSANTHES dioica, 405, 422, 1981.
 Trick, 1260, 787, 749, 446, 394, 312, 214, 210, 320, 983, 907, 899, 1496, 752, 738, 707, 627, 590, 575, 988, 935, 996, 1029, 1178, 1242, 1203, 1316, 1357, 1385, 1757, 1760, 1811, 1906, 1907, 1994.
 ——— (to play a), 312, 314.
 To Trick, 907, 465, 198, 1310.
 Tricks (to play or practise), 120, 710, 749, 1203.
 Trident, 508, 1123.
 Tried, 76, 1559, 1576, 1651, 1674, 1908, 1952.
 ——— in war, 639.
 Triennial, 1127.
 To Trifallow, 516.
 Trifle, 1736, *v.* Nothing, Toy.
 To Trifle, 1664, 575, 1465.
 ——— away time, 878.
 Trifler, 1019, 1837.
 Trifles, 122, 139, 290, 585, 1289, 1857.
 Trifling, 120, 1038, 747, 176, 139, 1066, 1736, 1215.
 ——— business, 804.
 ——— employment, speech or talk, 122, 139, 132, 1019.
 Trigger, *v.* Lock, Machine.
 TRIGONELLA foenugracum, 1724.
 Trilateral, 1127.
 Trilateral, 599, 1127.
 Trill, 1534, 504.
 Trim, 1026, *v.* Neat, Decked.
 To Trim, 741, *v.* To Prepare.
 Trine, 493.
 TRINGA goenais, 579.
 Trinity, 493, 511, 598.

TRI—TRO.

Trinket, Trinkets, 132, 312, 372.
 Trip, 1418, 1971, *v.* Stumble.
 To Trip, 592, 1506, 1514, 1741, 1806, 174, 1671, 119.
 Tripe, 144, 216, 702, *v.* Gut.
 Triple, 565, 537, 1574, 599.
 To Triple, 565.
 Triplication, 565.
 Tripod, 505, 1040, 1127.
 Triptote, 1569.
 Tripping (subst.) 592, 564, 1508.
 ——— (part.) 1517.
 ——— (a horse), 220.
 To Triturate, 453, 470.
 Trivet, 510, 919, 1127.
 Trivial, 58, 1037, 1660, *v.* Light.
 Triumph, 670, 1268, 220.
 ——— (song of), 1345.
 To Triumph, 1147, 631.
 Triumphant, 1261, 1691, 1678.
 Triumpling, 1273.
 Trocar, 1689.
 To be Trod on, 983.
 Trodden on, 375, 1278, 1645.
 Trogon dilectus, 1054.
 Trollop, 288, 1495, *v.* Slattern.
 Troop, 648, 664, 608, 1012, 633, 545, 369, 1645, 1460, 1445, 1260, 1200, 1220, 1236, 1258, 1969.
 Trooper, 1113, 1483, 701, 1896.
 Troops, 1206, 1220, *v.* Army.
 In Troops, 648.
 Trope, 156, 850, 1215, 1373.
 Trochus aspera, 1143.
 Tropick of Cancer, 307.
 ——— of Capricorn, 307.
 Trot, 872, 1390.
 To Trot, 872, 1415.
 Trouble, 1631, 638, 542, 520, 1069, 849, 863, 867, 922, 933, 991, 1001, 1059, 183, 152, 94, 80, 75, 62, 535, 523, 249, 267, 325, 408, 409, 465, 466, 508, 1104, 1127, 1229, 1857, 1236, 1297, 1311, 1331, 1357, 1360, 1361, 1364, 1578, 1588, 1822, 1961.
 ——— (to take the), 520, 535.
 ——— (to take the) of going or coming, 1277.
 To Trouble, 1346, 757, 408, 520, 1043, 1401, 535.
 Troubled, 1710, 1908, 1966, 1673, 386, 408, 492, 1661, 1661, 1478, 1637, 623, 791.
 ——— in mind, 75, 807.
 To be Troubled in mind, 668, 1676.
 Troubler, 1703.
 Troublesome, 1703, 1324, 576, 534, 244, 75, 789, 863, 864, 1052, 1143, 1187, 1634.
 Troublesomeness, 1704, 75.

TRO—TRU.

Troubling, 1564.
 Trough, 1324, 933, 1142, 527, 608, 1783, 1963, 722, 723, 2931.
 Trousers, 75, 358, 1044, 370, 544, 1160, 1169, 1908, 548, 1047, 1070.
 ——— (extremity of the leg of a pair of), 1719.
 Half Trousers, 699.
 Trowel, 1341.
 Truant, *v.* Lazy, Idle, Vagabond.
 Truce, 1189, 493, *v.* Peace.
 ——— (to hold out a flag of), 881.
 To Truck, *v.* To Barter.
 To Truckle, *v.* To Crouch, Cringe.
 To Trudge, 807, *v.* To Move.
 Trudging, 958.
 True, 1051, 950, 850, 780, 770, 1182, 594, 445, 274, 493, 216, 139, 1023, 1032, 1042, 1052, 1186, 1293, 2008, *v.* Right.
 ——— (appearing), 950.
 ——— to one's word, 1035.
 ——— (very), 1268.
 ——— (what is), 1543.
 Trull, 579, 520, 1560, *v.* Strumpet.
 Truly, 1051, 780, 779, 574, 498, 163, 1052, 1268, 1895, 1983, 1825, 1278.
 Trumpery, 290, 132, *v.* Tride.
 Trumpet, 1192, 290, 556, 1107, 1924, 1780, 1431, 1341, 1280, 1343, 513.
 Trunk (of a tree), 1027, 85, 469, 552, 596, 620, 1957, 1553, 1090.
 ——— (of an animal), 2012, *v.* Proboscis, Body.
 ——— (box, &c.), 1191.
 Trunnion, 400.
 Truss of grass or straw, 438.
 Trust, 76, 944, 375, 257, 210, 87, 136, 141, 1771, 1774, 1829, 1831, 1971, 394, 532, 538, 369, 901, 1028, 1066, 1228, 1245, 393, 364, *v.* Reliance, Debt.
 ——— in God, 559.
 To Trust, 375, 1552, 1971, 104, 210, 324, *v.* To Expect.
 Trustee, 135, 141, 1717.
 Trustiness, 186, 1403, *v.* Fidelity.
 Trusting (adj.) 83, 1570.
 ——— in God, 1570.
 Trusts, 490, 786.
 Trust-worthy, 105, 1643, 1644.
 ——— person, 1716.
 Truly, 186, 135, 949, 569, 567.
 Truth, 1051, 1052, 778, 780, 650, 1042, 1895, 1192, 1186, 1185, 1182, 498, 130.
 In Truth, 136, 780, 1229.
 Speaking Truth, 950, 1012, 1014, 1182.
 Truths, 1896.

TRY—TUR.

Try, 76, 136, 1960, 1349,
1112, 631, 401, 608, 1131, 653.
Trying (part.) 76.
— one's fortune or lack,
1190, 225.
Tub, 1294, 527, 576.
Tub, 1791, 1792, 1808, 1749,
1753, 457, 754, 1431, 1758.
Tubercle, 1453.
To Tuck, v. To Fold, Gather.
Tuesday, 1127, 331, 1325, 1690.
Tuft, 664, 1202, 1367, 1986.
Tug, v. Effort, Pulling.
To Tug, v. To Pull, Struggle.
Tuition, 26, 505, 528, 1052,
1083, 1613.
Tulip, 1164, 1502.
— checked, 1502.
— coloured, 1502.
Tulips (bed, &c. of), 1502.
Tumble, v. To Tumble, Tumbling.
To Tumble, 1444, 383, 745, 1866,
v. To Fall, Throw down, Roll.
Tumbler, 199, 1385, 1757.
— (pigeon), 1482, 1528.
Tumbler, &c. (art of a), 199.
Tumbling, 1357, 1517, 1528.
— woman, 199.
Tumbrel (or Tumbrel), 465.
Tumefaction, 14, v. Swelling.
Tumour, 1466, 246, 136, 1831.
Tumult, 914, 832, 803, 273, 100,
266, 802, 395, 1243, 1881, 1866,
1837, 1857, 1866, 1877, 1357,
1391, 1409, 1477, 1833, 1405,
1241, 1173, 862, 905, 912, 994,
1163, 1172, 1240.
Tumultuous, 1357, 1173, 1701,
1877, v. Turbulent.
Tune, 486, 130, 598, 952.
— (out of), 330, 349.
— (singing in), 1536.
To Tune, 583, 196.
Tunic, 1336, v. Vest, Skin.
Tuning the voice previous to
singing, 126.
Turband, 418, 858, 1228, 761,
459, 458, 363, 131, 685, 872,
1439, 1506, 1537, 1682, 1683,
2009.
— (band over the), 2009,
1632.
— (cap or cloth worn under
the), 361.
— (embroidered cloth worn
as an ornament over the sides
of a), 1472.
— (mode of tying the), 1251.
— (servant who makes up
the), 858.
— (twists of, to bind with
care), 466.
— (under), 215, 566.

TUR—TUR.

Turband (worked or embroidered
end of a), 1170.
Turbid, 1437, 1413, 934.
— (to become), 1729.
Turbidness, 533, 1332.
Turbit, 504.
Turbulence, 1861, v. Tumult.
Turbulent, 1252, 1246, 830, 1861.
Turdus salica, 1025.
Turf, 678.
To Turf, 683, 705.
Turk, 509, 27.
Turkey, 460, 1269.
Turkish, 510.
— empire, 994.
Turkoi, 1268.
Turmeric, 462, 1010, 1857, 1866.
Turn (turning, q. v.), 458, 1441,
1705, 1611, 1704, 666, 575.
— (time, q. v.), 1460, 420,
346, 197, 173, 1800, 1602,
1479, 1431, 863, 862, 833, 837.
To Turn, be turned (v. n.) 447,
1490, 982, 464, 272, 1613, 1912,
1956.
— aside (from), 150.
— away, 1695, 965.
— away from, 1693, 464.
— back, 420, 1956.
— from, 106.
— in bed, 1342.
— one's back, 464.
— over, 1528, 1342, 420, 32.
— over a new leaf, 204.
— towards, 963.
— the face towards, 965.
— with the tide, 1012.
— (v. a.) 458, 1705, 1441,
1287, 420, 1912, 322.
— away, 459, 234.
— back, 459, 966, 1528.
— on a lath, 297, 617, 800.
— over, 123, 1287, 1528.
— out, 1705, 1787.
— off, 242.
— off (a discourse, &c.),
190.
— round, 697, 1486.
— the penny, 466.
— the scale fraudulently, 575.
— (to cause), 446, 448, 420.
— up, 119.
— upside down, 177.
Turncoat, 1012.
— (proving a), 139.
Turned, 244, 801, 1442, 1635,
1451, 1646, 1653, 1681, 1688.
To be Turned back, 803, 966,
1613.
Turner, 800, 801, 1658.
Turning, 446, 458, 478, 521, 697,
772, 1187, 1206, 1441, 1658.

TUR—TWI.

Turning aside from, 38.
— away from, 835, 1681.
— away the eyes, 1285.
— over, 1528.
— over head and heels,
1357.
— round, 1441.
— towards, 963, 1215, 1569.
— with the tide, 1012.
Turnip, 1169.
Turpitude, 1374, v. Badness.
Turret, 239, 1381, 1677, 1726.
Turtle, 1108, 1329, 1330, 1540,
1368, 1950, v. Turtledove.
Turtledove, 1229, 1490, 584, 429,
542, 2021, v. Dove.
Tush! Tut! 450, 554, 756, 1967.
Tusk, 345, 1397, 1739.
Tusked, 878, 1413.
Tusks (having large or promi-
nent), 879.
Tutanag, 858, 230.
Tutor, 26, 51, 1445, 1601, 1886.
To Tutor, 1327.
Tutorage, v. Tuition, Instruc-
tion.
Tutty, 555.
Twang, 583, 1860, 1861.
To Twang, 424, 547, 548, 583.
To Tweak, 1727, v. To Pinch.
Tweezer-case, 858.
Tweezers, 1689, 1702, 1703.
Twelfth, 196, 1923, 884.
— day of the lunar fortnight,
884.
Twelve, 196, 36, 884, 1923.
— Imams, 36.
Twentieth, 1942, 1838.
— part, 253, 257.
Twenty, 348, 349, 254, 1389,
1838.
— one, 119, 185, 1987.
— two, 212, 893.
— three, 574, 514.
— four, 726, 633.
— five, 384, 427.
— six, 742, 1157.
— seven, 1044, 1040.
— eight, 36, 90, 1904.
— nine, 147, 176.
Twice, 881, 1386, 891, 886, 840,
1997.
Twig, 1289, 421, 217, v. Branch.
Twilight, 418, 600, 699, 893,
1692, 1479, 1469, 1223, 1163,
1104.
Twin, 554, 1279, 633.
Twine, 1116, v. String.
To Twine, 456, 292, 1613, 1322.
To Twinge, v. To Pain.
Twinkle, Twinkling, 1202, 886,
868, 421, 1572, 1512.

TWI—TYP.

To Twinkle, 544, 442, 1571, 929,
866, 662, 656, 841.
Twinkling of an eye, 1524, 1512,
1794.
— of an eye (in the), 419,
421.
Twins, 554, 609, 1917, 1920,
620, v. Gemini.
To Twirl, v. To Turn, Whirl.
Twist, Twisting, 1613, 1611, 465,
466, 467, 488, 1291, 1489,
186, 216, 269, 297, 458, 1506,
1509, 1517, 1612, 1676, 1702,
1704, 1705.
To Twist, 186, 217, 269, 297,
456, 466, 147, 1922, 1942,
1705, 1626, 1611, 1609, 1580,
1328, 1322, 814, 438, 478.
Twisted, 269, 465, 466, 467, 478,
813, 1507, 1612, 1626.
— (instrument with which
ropes are), 217, 1482.
To be Twisted, 217, 266, 478,
1613.
Twisting, 478.
— and twining, 466.
— of the bowels, 1611.
— thread or string (in-
strument for), 1446, 1439.
— (to break by), 1580.
To Twit, 1203, 488.
Twitch, 1801, 712, 637, v. Stitch.
To Twitch, 657, 1727, 1758.
To Twitter, v. To Chirp.
Two, 880, 894, 417.
— and a half, 73, 934.
— and a half ser (weight of), 74.
— at dice cards, &c., 854, 893.
— days (space of), 882.
— hours (space of), 893.
— mouths (having), 877.
— ser (weight of), 893.
— edged, 882.
— faced, 882.
— fold, 1475, 867, 872, 881,
891, 862, 1998, v. Double.
— halves, 883.
— legged, 881.
— pieced, 881.
— poled (a tent), 882.
In Two, 882.
— pieces, 881.
Of Two colours, 882.
— floors or stories (a House,
&c.), 883.
— folds, 881.
— minds, 843, 881.
— rows or strings, 672.
The being Two or Twofold, 894.
Twohanded, Two-listed, 882, 883.
Tympanum, 1307.
Tympany, 82, 1324.
Type, 1795, 1773, 1309, v. Mark.

TYP—VAL.

ΤΥΡΗΑ, 1475.
Typhon, 936.
Typical, 634.
To Typify, 871.
Tyrannical, 1209, 1045, 1210, 1046, 1133, 1279, 104.
To Tyrannise, 1210, 1545, 1241.
Tyranny, 1210, 1045, 1046, 523, 522, 624, 1270, 1605, 1640.
Tyrant, 1209, 1046, 1210, 624, 230, 601.
Tyro, 1559, 739, v. **Novice**.
Tythe, 910, v. **Title**.

U. V.

Vacancy, 1536, 1079, 627, 810.
Vacant, 793, 1646, 1746.
Vacation, 525, v. **Respite**.
Vaccillation, 502.
Vacuity, **Vacuum**, 810, 812.
Vagabond, 167, 757, 1175, 321, 1855, 1510, 1443, 1387, 1242.
Vagrancy, 167, 845.
Vagrant, 1387, 524, v. **Wanderer**.
Vague, 1247, v. **Doubtful**.
Vain, 200, 355, 1215, 349, 793, 1892, 819, 1442, 347, 346, 238, 114, 10, 568, 1211, 795, 827, 876, 1878, 1523.
 — attempt, 1389.
 — desires (enteraining), 794.
 — glory, 1239.
 — idea, 827.
 — speech or talk, 1438, 1449, 1517.
In Vain, 233, 952, 1215.
To be Vain, 90, 503, 876, 736.
Vainglorious, 1380, v. **Boaster**.
Vale, 1822: (or **Vales**), 2004.
Valerian, 275, 604, 1266.
VALESIANA jatamansi, 614, 1100.
Valet, 397, v. **Servant**.
Valetudinarian, 610, v. **Weak**.
Valiant, 874, 294, 97, 619.
Valid, 598, v. **Firm**, **Proved**.
Validity, v. **Firmness**, **Certainty**.
Valley, 1759, 854, 1822.
VALLISNERIA spiralis or **octandra**, 1113.
Valorous, 1441.
Valour, 874, 618, 346, 365, 1119, 1136, 969, 1934.
Valuable, 1294, 294, 1439, 1248, 1018, **Dear**.
 11.
Valuation, 614, 150, 156, 591, 518, 1157, 1372, 1668, 1382.
Value, 1293, 1276, 298, 293, 67, 600, 775, 1024, 1556, 1113.
 — (of great), 1439.
To Value, 157, 518, 1220, 1709, 1372, 1385.

VAL—VAU.

To Value the crops on the field (an officer employed), 1382.
To be Valued, 157.
Valuing, 1372.
Valve, 376.
Van, **Vanguard**, 1856, 1205, 1718.
Vane, 133, 448.
Vanes of a Venetian window, 377.
VANGUERIA spinosa, 1597, 1731.
To Vanish, 1235, 1302, 1878, 713, 603, 145, 279, 582.
Vanished, 1235, 1527, 1637, 1735.
Vanishing, 1006, 1049, 1637.
Vanity, 939, 545, 514, 355, 260, 1867, 619, 596, 583, 583, 1239, 1439, 1011, 1215, 1443, 1590, 1874, 1878, 1924.
To Vanquish, v. **To Conquer**.
Vanquished, 1013.
Vanquisher, 220, v. **Victorious**.
Vapid, 459, 1134, v. **Tasteless**.
Vapor, v. **Boaster**, **Braggart**.
Vapour, 189, 224, 233, 309, 213, 153, 1236.
 — — resembling water at a distance (French, *mirage*), 911.
To Vapour, v. **To Boast**.
Vapours, 6.
Variable, 1563, 336, 319.
Variableness, 984, 986.
Variance, 1579, v. **Discord**.
 — (to be at), 261.
Variation, 710, v. **Change**.
Variegated, 687, 1672, 750, 1313, 1171, 290, 221, 9, 754.
Variety, 986, v. **Sorts**.
Varieties, 164, v. **Sorts**, **Kinda**.
Various, 1599, 1751, 985, 519, 315, 296, 290, 221, 164, 34, 1565, 1474, 1155, 586, 984, 754, 719, 1938.
 — — kinds, **Various sorts**, 1202, 113, 133, 934, 1513.
 — — things, 1569.
In Various ways, 1900, 1938.
Of Various colours, 687, 984.
Varnish, 1515, 993, v. **Lac**.
To Varnish, 634.
Varnished over, 1614.
 — — (earth with which earthen ware is), 1295.
Varnisher, 1521.
To Vary, v. **To Alter**, **Change**.
Vase, 1209, 1323.
Vassal, 1018, v. **Subject**.
Vast, 1652, v. **Great**.
Vastly, v. **Extremely**, **Very**.
Vastness, v. **Greatness**.
Vat, 786, 742.
Vault (arch), 1275, 1461.
 — (cellar), 562, 322, 650, 1994, v. **Cave**.

VAU—VEN.

Vault for grain, 1413.
Vaulted, 1461, 1578.
Vaunt, **Vaunting**, 528, 1456, 1651, v. **Boasting**.
To Vaunt, 250, v. **To Boast**.
Ubiquity, 786.
Udder, 567, 1419, 1539.
 — (animal having an), 567.
Udder, v. **Calf Of Flesh**.
Ueda, 344, 977, 1799, 32.
To Veer, 464, v. **To Turn**, **Change**.
Vegetable, 1754, 1591, 969, 633, 734, 1492, 1378, 1373, 1314, 1349, 1544, 316, 1859, 1860, 1961.
Vegetables, 1754, 1037: (edible) 306, 510, 1029: (culinary) 1037, 1028.
 — — are sold (place where), 1037.
 — — (name of a east whose business it is to sell), 1376.
 — — (one who grows and sells), 1601.
To Vegetate, 205, v. **To Grow**.
Vegetated, 377, 970.
Vegetation, 1754, 1754, 205, 1295, 996, 1774.
 — — (power of), 1751.
Veheance, 1653, 1157, 574, 770, 1352.
Veheement, 1157, 1052, 97, 1341, 1168, v. **Violent**.
Vehicle, 406, 211, 1609.
 — (in medicine), 144, 165, 239.
Veil, 1491, 396, 243, 206, 172, 1731, 1014, 1658, 1504, 1154, 1058, 688, 769, 1994.
 — — (cloak or sheet) of one breadth, 1897.
 — — (a kind of), or a piece of linen having two breadths, 881.
 — — over the face (to draw a), 1491.
To Veil, 1492, v. **To Cover**.
Veiled, 845, 1583, 1621.
Vein, 980, 1769, v. **Humour**.
 — — in the arm (the great), 159, 1175, 1863.
 — — (opening a), 1262.
Veined, 980, 1772.
Veiny, 1772, v. **Variegated**.
Vellum, 976.
Velocity, 1216, v. **Speed**.
Velvet, 1592: of **Velvet**, 1592.
Vena basilica, 199.
Venal, 1009, 1139, 1389, 1560.
To Vend, v. **To Sell**.
Vendible, 713, 987.
Venerable, 1584, 252, 1822, 1583, 434, 1334, 65.
To Venerate, 285, v. **To Reverence**.

VEN—VLR

Veneration, 434, 67, 46, 399, 394.
Venerable, v. **Libidinous**.
 — — disease, 1444, v. **Pox**.
 — — disease (afflicted with) 292.
Venerary, 940, 1724, v. **Coituous**.
 — — (what excites), 1560.
Venesection, v. **Bleeding**.
Vengeance, 1292, 1241.
Venial, 751.
Venison, v. **Deer Of Flesh**.
Venom, 233, 913, v. **Poison**.
Venomous, 258, 1030.
Any Venomous reptile that bites or stings, 1439.
Vent (issue, hole), 1734, 1717.
 — (sale), 233, 1307, 987, 1321.
To Vent, v. **To Emit**, **Utter**.
To Ventilate, 214.
Ventilator, 193, 1636.
Ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, 1194.
Ventris crepitus, 585, 588.
Venture, 803, 643, 359.
 — — (of goods), 576.
At a Venture, v. **Inconsiderate**.
To Venture, 643, 808, v. **To Risk**.
Venturesome, 606, v. **Bold**.
Venturesomeness, 574.
Venus, 961, 1117, 1080, 1121, 1531, 1753.
Veracity, 959, 1051, 1186.
Verandah, 236, v. **Shed**, **Gallery**.
Verb, 1263, 1343.
Verbal, 1547, 1007, 1692, 1694.
Verbally, 1518, 496.
VERMESIA prostrata, 308, 417.
 — — — — — secundans, 308.
Verbose, v. **Prolix**, **Talkative**.
Verhosity, v. **Prolixity**.
Verdant, 1876, 1037, 973, 1096, 1146, 1860, 1857, 1907, 1591.
To be Verdant, 1535.
Vendict, v. **Sentence**, **Decree**.
Vendigree, 1015, 373, 639, 2006.
 — — (to be contaminated with), 373.
Verdure, 1857, 1037, 1066, 1146, 1201, 1429, 1770, 1860, 1769.
Veretrum animalium, 127.
Verge, 197, 1114, 1504, v. **Edge**.
To Verge, v. **To Incline**, **be Bent**.
Verification, 498, 521, 402.
Verified, 1587, 1338.
Verifier, **Verifying**, 1587, 521.
To Verify, 598, v. **To Prove**.
Verily, 1285, 1825, v. **Truly**.
Verity, v. **Truth**.
Vernicelli, 1127, 1143, 1349, 1462, 1556.
Vermicular, 1358.
 — — motion, 1358.

VER—VES.

Vermicule, 1310, *v.* Worm.
 Verhillion, 1172.
 Vernal, 205, 250, 1811, 61.
 Versatile, 1893, *v.* Variable.
 Verse, 341, 1102, 224, 145, 99, 16, 1777, 1727, 1553, 1256, 1285, 1831, *v.* Line.
 — in which every line has a shorter one annexed, 1619.
 — in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse, 1574.
 — (last) of a poem, 1658.
 — of five lines, 1592.
 — of three lines, 1574.
 — of just quantity, 1706.
 — of the *kur'an*, 182.
 — (small forms of), 1658.
 Versed, 1299, *v.* Adept, Expert.
 — sine, 1130.
 Verses, 98, 1175.
 Versification, 1219, 1226.
 Versified, 1688.
 Versifier, *v.* Poet, Composer.
 Version, *v.* Translation.
 Vertebra of the neck, 1689.
 Vertigo, 883, 884, 511, 1185, 1482, 1486, 2012.
 Very, 1833, 1899, 1889, 1755, 1052, 828, 1842, 1806, 1536, 1235, 513, 258, 253, 1714, 1236, 675, 1882, 1874, 675.
 Vesicle, *v.* Blister.
 Vespa solitaria, 308.
 Vesper, *v.* Evening.
 Vespers, 604, 627.
 Vessel (utensil), 357, 315, 238, 217, 175, 1209, 560, 555, 551, 1572, 993, 1263, 1428.
 — (ship, &c.), 1352, 1752, 1077, 512.
 — (Bak) in which food is boiled or fried, 1334.
 — for drinking, 1630, 7.
 — for holding milk, 1470.
 — for keeping oil, 1375.
 — (instrument or) in which snuff, *bhang*, &c., are ground, 1393.
 — in which sour milk is kept, 915.
 — in which the blood of a victim is offered, 1398.
 — in which water is cooled, 1194.
 — (large shallow) in which rice is served or bread is kneaded, 1631.
 — (leather) for holding oil, *ghā*, &c., 1315.
 — (narrow-necked) for holding water, 718.
 — (small) for holding the oil inunction, 1673.

VES—VIC.

Vest, 606, 130, 612, 661, 665, 685, 1916, 1932, 1976, 1980.
 — with which princes honour their subjects, 1060.
 Vestimle, 631, 246, 77, 636.
 Vestige, 1773, *v.* Trace, Mark.
 Vestiges, 36.
 Vestment, Vesture, 438, 446, 202, 447, 600, *v.* Dress.
 Vetch, Vetches, 1004, 834, 717, 1700, 1627, 1549, 1507, 1336, 156, 66, 1122, 2029.
 Veteran, 639, *v.* Experienced.
 To Vex (*v. n.*), 700, 757, 1346, 1401.
 — (*v. a.*) 75, 700, 981, 520, 183, 988, 866, 237, 1043, 1346, 1289.
 Vexation, 1607, 1236, 700, 520, 404, 183, 1069, 109, 75, 62, 42, 1197, 1120, 1105, 849, 863, 968, 983, 1045, 1050, 1673, 1827, 1332, 1346, 1360, 1364, 1399, 1401, 1407, 1414, 1419, 1938.
 Vexatious, 668, 864, 75, 1703, 1827.
 Vexed, 983, 867, 248, 75, 1673, 1661, 987, 1585, 1659.
 To be Vexed, 406, 668, 700, 968, 972, 1326, 1329, 1401, 1419.
 Vexer, 1043, 1703.
 Vexing, 757, 867, 1189.
 Ugliness, 228, 1011, 1360, 1737, 100, 1941.
 Ugly, 1342, 1344, 1360, 333, 334, 508, 1011, 1174, 1275, 1333, 228, 229, 305, 321, 290, 264, 246, 93, 1604, 1737.
 Vial, 1317, *v.* Bottle.
 Viand, 95, 103, *v.* Food.
 Viands, 695, 1630.
 Viaticum, 538.
 To Vibrate, 511, 418, 565, 929, 1962, *v.* To Oscillate.
 Vibrating, } 418, 511, 565, 637.
 Vibration, }
 Vice, 1232, 891, 862, 174, 116, 1196, 1158, 1008, 1284, 1414, 1532, *v.* Evil, Grasp.
 — in a horse, 1168.
 — (instrument), 363, 1012.
 Vicegerency, 1753, 1808.
 Vicegerent, 1708, 1753, 1273, 1837, 1838, 601, *v.* Deputy.
 Vicegerents, 1798.
 Viceroy, 1156, 1191, 1273, 2050.
 Vicereignty, *v.* Government.
 Vices, 1233, 1643.
 Vicia sativa, 156.
 Vicinity, 406, 643, 1279, 1769, 1278, 78, 1948.
 Vicious, 1568, 1736, 1507, 1160, 98, 329, 342, 424, 425, 579, 912, 1246, 1249, 1261.
 Viciousness, 912, 227.

VIC—VIL.

Viciassitude, 1441, 177, 173, 156.
 Viciassitudes of fortune, 1187.
 Victim, 1279, 1548, 756, 134, 1759, 1800, 1822.
 Victor, *v.* Conqueror, Victorious.
 Victorics, 1252.
 Victorious, 1235, 1209, 1251, 1268, 1273, 1281, 1007, 673, 203, 472, 1566, 1640, 1687, 1775.
 — army, 111.
 — standard, 1251.
 To be Victorious, 198, 1830, 1235, 1367.
 Victoriousness, 1251.
 Victory, 670, 671, 857, 1209, 1251, 1267, 1268, 1775, 19.
 — (despatches announcing), 1251.
 — (necklace, or garland of), 670.
 Victualler, *v.* Sutler, Cook.
 Victuals, 319, 178, 142, 103, 95, 57, 6, 134, 726, 1290, 1202, 819, 820, 1639, 838, 942, 971, 1092, 1135, 1985.
 — and drink, 144, 118, 838.
 — placed before idols at noon, 947.
 — (space in which *Hindūs* dress or eat their), 732.
 Videlict, 609, 1894.
 Vidette, 1381.
 To Vie, 1263, 235, *v.* To Contend.
 View (sight, prospect, &c.), 1777, 1776, 1511, 1641, 1666, 850, 175, 1789.
 — (design, object, &c.), 1238, 1501, 484, 1596.
 In View, 919, 852, 1593.
 To View, 1789, 1766, 1628, 485, 2050, *v.* To See, Behold.
 Viewer, 919, *v.* Spectator.
 Vigil, 959, 604, 2019, *v.* Prayer.
 Vigilance, 69, 121, 1968, 2052.
 Vigilant, 121, 1569, *v.* Watchful.
 Vigils, 627.
 Vigorous, 546, 1007, 1292, 1350, 1851, 728, 388, *v.* Strong.
 Vigorously, 1016.
 Vigorousness, *v.* Vigour, Force.
 Vigour, 546, 1290, 1016, 378, 299, 1230, 84, 1884, 1893.
 Vile, 1366, 1534, 1735, 1739, 1810, 1365, 1275, 1174, 1169, 780, 789, 967, 1027, 892, 339, 61, 59, 39, *v.* Base, Worthless.
 Vileness, 943, 816, 779, 5.
 To be Vilified, 809.
 Vilifier, *v.* Calumniator.
 To Vilify, 228, 833, 1796, 809.
 Vilifying (abuse), 81.
 Villa, 191, 1283, 1298.
 Village, 255, 1430, 894, 597, 588,

VIL—VIR.

436, 1982, 1790, 1707, 1439, 1429, 1419, 1281, 992, 941, 387.
 Villager, 903, 1464, 992, 1439.
 Villages, 895, 923, 1112.
 Villain, 227, 1851, 862, 217.
 Villainous, 340, 698, 1164, 1633.
 Villany, 227, 1158, 862, 1237, 1274, 1989, *v.* Baseness, Crime.
 VINCA rosea, 1453.
 To Vindicate, *v.* To Support.
 Vindication, *v.* Excuse.
 Vindicator, *v.* Advocate.
 Vindictive, 1840, 486.
 Vine, 485, 292, 284, 274, 1507, 997, *v.* Creeper.
 Vinegar, 809, 1067, 1537, 1309.
 Vineyard, 9, 967.
 Vintner, 1728, 2029.
 To Violate, 774, 420, *v.* To Break.
 Violation, 1261, 267, *v.* Violence.
 Violator, 1387, 990, *v.* Breaker.
 Violence, 1075, 1119, 1157, 1193, 1195, 1196, 1240, 1241, 1045, 1046, 1016, 1007, 1008, 1034, 646, 611, 230, 103, 96, 39, 26, 18, 16, 395, 1261, 1281, 1352, 1430, 1851, 523.
 Violent, 1052, 571, 1007, 1034, 391, 16, 1071, 1157, 1339, 1663.
 — and impetuous for the mare (a horse), 777.
 Violently, 1052, 259, 611, 1007, 1016.
 Violet, 283.
 Violin, 958, 2007, *v.* Fiddle.
 Viper, 110, 571, *v.* Snake.
 Virago, *v.* Termagant.
 Virgin, 201, 215, 761, 890, 1218, 844, 1664, 1384, 1381, 1388.
 — of paradise, 786.
 Virginity, 263, 264, 890.
 Virgo (the sign), 1100, 1383.
 Virility, 1606, 1611, 963, 378, 211.
 — (to lose), 591, 980.
 Virtually, 1808, *v.* Really.
 Virtue, 900, 1460, 1876, 1042, 806, 651, 402, 423, 431, 1422, 916, 1016, 1080, 1189, 1223, 1262, 1263, 1290, 1833.
 — of necessity (we should make a), 1454.
 Virtues, 51, 110, 806, 1169, 1262, 1582, 1677.
 Virtuous, 1240, 919, 900, 798, 313, 402, 431, 1024, 1047, 1101, 1103, 1183, 1213, 1340, 1465, 1618, 1781, 1812, 432, 790, 1024, 1972, *v.* Good.
 — action, 600, 1042, 1192.
 Virulence, 1296, 770, 603.
 Virulent, 1346, 496, 1444.

VIS-UMB.

Visage, 747, 1687, 1518, 472, 163, 1828, *v.* Face.
Viscid, *Viscous*, 683, 694, 702, 1510, 1515, 1517.
Viscous (to become), 1515.
To be Viscous, 1516.
Viscosity, *Viscosity*, 684, 1499, 1515, 1517.
Vishnu (name of), 1833, 1856, 1072, 1860, 630.
 — (sectary, follower, or worshipper of), 1840, 1856.
Visible, 1232, 402, 386, 1795, 1687, 1612, 1468, *v.* Apparent.
To be Visible, 918, 1116.
Visibility, *Visibleness*, 1210, 402.
Visibly, *v.* Manifestly, Evidently.
Vision, 1777, 826, 259, 1793, 1746, 917, 850, 645, 910, 1534, 1628, 1931, *v.* Sight, Phantom.
Visionary, 826, 827, 1839.
Visit, 1576, 1666, 327.
To Visit, 1576, 1667, 342, 327.
Visitant, *Visitor*, 1006, 1015, 1576.
Visiting, 1017.
 — of the sick, 1232, 399.
Visitation, *v.* Tour, Circuit.
 — (place of), 1614.
Visor of a helmet, 662.
Vitals, 626.
VITEX negundo, 150, 1092.
 — *trifolia*, 1092.
To Vitiate, 800, *v.* To Spoil.
Vituous, 227, 731, 1567, 1648, 307, *v.* Bad, Vicious.
 — (to turn out), 713.
Viciousness, 227, *v.* Badness.
Vitriol, 1005: (blue) 555, 1739, 1814, 2051: (martial) 1350.
Viva voce, 1694.
Vivacity, 142, 1665, *v.* Gayety.
VIVERA Ichneumon, 343.
 — *mungo*, 915, 1817.
Vivid, *v.* Splendid, Active, Gay.
Vivification, *Vivifying*, 40, 1774.
To Vivify, 629.
Vivifying (science of), 1102.
Vixen, 1363, *v.* Termagant.
Viz., 65, *v.* Videlicet.
Vizier, *v.* Prime minister.
Ucer, *Ulceration*, 1279, 1493, 1745, 1955, *v.* Sore.
 — (sinuous), 1749.
Ulcers in the neck, 815.
 — (venereal or on the body) to have, 1664.
Ultimate, *v.* Last, Final.
Umbilical cord, 1743.
To take Umbrage, *v.* To take Ill.
Umbrageous, *v.* Shady.

UMB-UNC.

Umbrella, 743, 1571, 739, 687, 103.
 — (one entitled to carry an), 743.
Umpire, 1598, 141, 598, 516, 781.
Un (prefixed), 1497, 1734.
Unabashed, 1064.
Unable, 1211, 77, 99, 336, 1271, 1444, *v.* Weak, Unfit.
To be Unable to execute one's intentions, 857.
Unacceptable, 1735, 1738.
Unaccounted, 334.
Unacquainted, 1734, 1739.
Unadorned, 821, 1024, *v.* Naked.
Unadvised, *v.* Rash, Uninformed.
Unadulterated, 733, 1902.
Unaffected, 334, *v.* Artless.
Unalloyed, 1762, 1763.
Unadverted, 224, 650, 672, 1978.
Unambitious, 339, 412, 1365.
Unanimity, 1835, 1897, 1895, 1896, *v.* Concord.
Unanimous, 184, 1870, 211, 1895, 1897, 1898.
Unapt, 338.
Unapplicable, *v.* Unfit.
Unarmed, 793, 1806.
Unarranged, 329, 336, 1738.
Unaspiring, 1365.
Unassuming, 783, 1366.
Unattended, 619.
Unavailing, *v.* Vain, Useless.
Unavoidable, 1497, 1196, 1738.
Unawares, 42, 149, 1748, 170.
Unawed, 335.
Unbaked, 793.
Unbecoming, 229, 1737, 1739.
Unbelief, 129, 1015, 1302.
Unbeliever, 1609, *v.* Infidel.
To Unbend, *v.* To Louse, Relax.
Unbending the mind, 1535.
Unblamable, 986, *v.* Blameless.
Unblemished, *v.* Spotless.
Unblown flower, 1392, 1369.
Unbored, 1737, 114.
Unborn, 148, 1735.
Unbounded, *v.* Boundless.
Unbridled, 337, *v.* Licentious.
Unbroke (a horse), 1485.
Unbroken rice used in oblations, 118, 44.
Unburden, *v.* To Unload.
Unburnt, 148.
Unceasing, 1068.
Uncremonious, 330, 1591, 1762.
Uncremoniously, 1410.
Uncertain, 86, 753, 1632.
Uncertainty, 841, 47, 91, 1105, 1164, *v.* Doubt, Instability.
Unchangeable, 334.

UNC-UND.

Uncharitable, *v.* Illiberal.
Unchaste, 17, 86, 828, 1248, 1276, 1420, *v.* Incontinent.
Uncivil, 335, 337, 1459, 1737.
Unclassical, 581.
Uncle (husband's or wife's maternal), 1675.
 — (maternal), 793, 1552, 1544, 1706.
 — (paternal), 375, 481, 692, 1227, 1229, 1302, 1356.
Uncle's son (paternal), 1227.
Unclean, *Uncleanly*, 422, 1735, 421, 23, 17, *v.* Dirty.
Unclean race, 1669.
Uncleanness, 1735, 422, 23, 1737.
 — produced by the birth of a child, 1115.
Uncomely, *v.* Awkward.
Uncomfortable, 46, *v.* Uneasy.
Uncommon, 1147, 1367, 1808, 497, 224, 165, 23, *v.* Rare.
Uncommonness, *v.* Rareness.
Uncompounded, 258, *v.* Unmixed.
 — medicines, 1652.
Unconcern, 1759, 329.
Unconcerned, 329, 93, 1759.
Unconditional, *v.* Absolute.
Unconfined, 131, 1898.
Unconnected, 337, *v.* Separate.
Unconscious, *v.* Ignorant.
Uncounted, 162.
Uncouth, 321, *v.* Odd, Strange.
To Uncover, 1416, 450, 124, 1796.
Uncovered, 1351, 1682.
To be Uncovered, 1409.
Unction, *v.* Anointing, Ointment.
Unctuous, *v.* Oily.
Uncultivated, 1979, *v.* Waste.
Undaunted, 1034, *v.* Fearless.
Undecayable, 38.
To Undecieve, 1094.
Undeified, 362, 363, 371, 1025, 1051, *v.* Clean, Pure.
Undefined, 1738.
Undeniable, 332.
Under, 1018, 1810, 561, 542, 593, 496, 571, 16, 1258, 1177, 1884, 1964.
 — vestment, 1729.
To Undergo, 308, *v.* To Suffer.
 — a great expense, 1018.
Underhand, 742, *v.* Secret.
Underling, *v.* Servant, Vassal.
To Undermine, 1382, 1415.
Underneath, *v.* Under.
To Understand, 1094, 1520, 1647, 1973, 287, 483, 609, 855, 1308, 1952.
Understanding, 1837, 1267, 1224, 855, 1880, 850, 836, 287, 232, 1460, 1494, 1560, 1596, 1656,

UND-UNE.

1666, 1770, 1836, 529, 528, 525, 288, 54, 49, 82, 146, 277, 483, 760, 913, 944, 1053, 1094, 1171, 1254, 1260, 1268, 1877, 1926.
Understanding (good), 1835.
 — (without or void of), 1763.
Understood, 1268, 1620, 1646, 1653, 1655.
To Undertake, 347, *v.* To Attempt.
 — a work of expense, 1369.
Undertaker (of a funeral), 479.
Undertaking, 1220, 1558, 65.
 — (part.) 1597.
To Undervalue, *v.* To Despise.
Underwood, 652, 653, 655, 661.
Undeserved, 1736.
Undetermined, 1167, 1706.
Undesigning, 310, 320.
Undisciplined, 458, 119.
Undiscoverable, 1739.
Undiscovered, *v.* Unseen.
Undisguised, 334, 1000.
Undisturbed, *v.* Quiet, Still.
To Undo, 60, *v.* To Ruin, Loose.
Undoing, *v.* Ruin.
Undone, 58, 1252.
Undoubted, 92, 1772.
Undoubtedly, 1498, 1772, 1855.
To Undress, 26, *v.* To Strip.
Undressed, 134, 821.
Undue, *v.* Improper.
To Undulate, 566, 128, 662, 1534, 872, 892, 1485.
Undulating, 666.
Undulation, 1534, 1531.
Undutiful (son), 1736, 23.
Uneasiness, 328, 330, 331, 336, 89, 98, 1456, 1357, 337, 491, 863, 1047.
Uneasy, 328, 330, 336, 337, 340, 1565, 1632, 331, 46, 89, 91, 236, 265, 1919.
Uneducated, 140, 161, 333, 458, 581, 1735.
Unemployed, 1646, 795, 336, 793, 1746.
To be Unemployed, 342, 1664.
Unencumbered, 1038.
Unequal, *v.* Uneven, Incapable.
Unequalled, 56, 65, 259, 334, 339, 651, 1896, 1741, 1898, 1902, *v.* Incomparable.
Unerring, 332, 1774, 44.
Uneven, 74, 1166, 1739, 1810, 1774, 355, 177, 73, 1984, 2032.
 — bottomed (river), 1330.
Unevenness, 1739, 328.
Unexampled, *v.* Incomparable.
Unexceptionable, *v.* Blameless.

UNE—UNI.

Unexpected, Unexpectedly, 42, 149, 1719, 1740, 1247, 170, 1921.
 Unexperienced, 1735, 1739, 1797, 1915.
 Unfair, 1736, 228, *v.* Dishonest.
 Unfairness, 1927, *v.* Dishonesty.
 Unfaithful, *v.* Faithless.
 To Unfasten, *v.* To Open.
 Unfathomable, 123, 120, 31.
 Unfavourable, 20, 95, *v.* Unkind.
 Unfeeling, 332, 333, 832.
 Unfettered, 74.
 Unfinished, 1735, 161, 59.
 Unfit, 1738, 1737, 1315, 185, 39, 16, 1735, 1736, 1738, 1739.
 Unfitness, 1736.
 To Unfix, *v.* To Loose, Move.
 Unfledged bird, 434, 1494.
 To Unfold, 1116, 310, 60,
To be Unfolded, 1409.
 Unforeseen danger, 54.
 Unformed, 161, 1432.
 Unfortunate, 1132, 1173, 1149, 986, 571, 497, 229, 260, 1174, 1264, 1265, 1367, 1588, 1636, 1653, 1681, 1728, 1738, 1755, 1758, 1791, 1874, 1387, 1427, 1559, 1585, 320, 333, 338, 487, 832, 229, 226, 220, 107, 22, 14.
To be Unfortunate, 540, 798, 898, 915, 1315.
 Unfrequent, *v.* Uncommon, Rare.
 Unfriendliness, 1739, 994.
 Unfriendly, 338, 1739, 994, 165, 1927.
 To Unfurl, *v.* To Unfold, Open.
 Ungirding the loins, 1369.
 Ungodly, 1736, *v.* Wicked.
 Ungovernable, *v.* Disobedient.
 Ungraceful, 227, 229.
 Ungracefulness, 1737.
 Ungracious, 20.
 Ungrammatical, 336, 1738.
 Ungrateful, 338, 1336, 1791, 1736, 1737.
 Ungratefulness, 1737.
 Ungratefully (to act), 1737.
 Ungrudging, 332.
 Unhandled, 1388.
 Unhappy, 1736, 89, *v.* Afflicted.
 Unhealthful, *v.* Unwholesome.
 Unhealthy, *v.* Sick, Diseased.
 ——— climate or atmosphere, 1827.
 Unheard, 155.
 Unholy, *v.* Impure, Wicked.
 Unicorn, *v.* Rhinoceros.
 Uniform, 235, 1895, 1806.
 ——— Regimentals, Dress.
 Uniformity, 206, 1896.
 Unimportant, 56, 336, *v.* Little.

UNI—UNL.

Uninformed, 332, 335, 144, 2049, *v.* Ignorant.
 Uninhabited, 1764.
 Unintelligent, 1737.
 Unintelligible, 11.
 Unintentional, 148, 332.
 Uninterrupted, 1564, 503, 34.
 Uninvited at a feast, 1203.
 Union, 1091, 29, 26, 1833, 1729, 1666, 648, 1102, 1108, 1897.
 Unique, 1198, 113, 599, 552, 1256, 1829, 1902, 1898, 1897, 1896.
 Unison, 1668: in Unison, 384.
 Unit, 47, 1896, *v.* One.
 To Unite (*v. n.*) 1434, 1049, 615, 29.
 ——— (*v. a.*) 1833, 647, 1048, 1667.
 United, 1562, 1539, 613, 1672, 1567, 1921, *v.* Joined.
 Uniting, 1048, 1104.
 Units, 46.
 Unity, 47, 555, 1828, 1829, 1897.
 ——— (belief in the) of the deity, 1828.
 Universal, 603, 1356, 1229, 635, 636, 1150, 1363, 1639.
 Universality, 635, 786, 1364.
 Universally, 1680, 2030.
 Universe, 623, 1214, 1494, 257, 1312, 511, 505, 1833.
 University, 831, *v.* College.
 Unjust, 335, 333, 332, 328, 1736, 1735, 624, 1209, 1210, 1212, 166, 104, 58, 16, 6, 1980.
 Unjustly, 1736, *v.* Unjust.
 Unkind, 338, 1739, 904, 337, 335, 165, 1767, 825, 1927.
 ——— looks, 979.
 Unkindness, 228, 338, 1739, 337, 330.
 Unknowingly, *v.* Unwittingly.
 Unknown, 148, 1578, 885, 1560, 1739.
 ——— person, 1303, 77.
 To Unlade, *v.* To Unload.
 Unladen, 14.
 Unlawful, 771, 810, 1247, 1562, 1586.
 ——— things, 1586, 1696.
 Unlawfulness, *v.* Injustice.
 Unlearned, 1736, 154, 140.
 Unless, 1664, 276, 126.
 Unlike, 1793, *v.* Dissimilar.
 Unlimited, *v.* Boundless.
 To Unload, 25.
 Unluckiness, 1760.
 Unlucky, 1681, 321, 226, 147, 22, 322, 342, 1174, 1143, 1132, 1111, 1008, 1172, 1366, 1384, 1728, 1760, 1894.
 ——— day, 56.
 ——— moment, 77, 227, 304.

UNL—UNR.

Unlucky (words or letters reckoned by poets to be), 898.
 Unmanliness, 1738.
 Unmanly, 1738, 756, 1884.
 Unmannerliness, 154, 166, 227, 1333, 1737.
 Unmannerly, 328, 335, 337, 1333, 228, 34, 1736, 1169, 1904, 1942.
 Unmarried, 144, 1576, 1384, 168, 1914.
 To Unmask, *v.* To Unveil.
 Unmeaning, 1498, 337, 339, 154, 1765, *v.* Absurd.
 Unmeasured, 136.
 Unmerciful, 335, *v.* Cruel.
 Unmerited, 1737.
 Unmindful, *v.* Heedless.
 Unmixed, 1763, 1586, 1190, 793, 799, 1902.
 Unmolested, 93, 100.
 To Unmoor, 1416.
 Unmoved, 44, *v.* Immovable.
 Unnatural, 1738.
 Unnumbered, 1774.
 Unobserved, *v.* Unseen.
 Unoccupied, 793, *v.* Unemployed.
 Unpaired, 444, 445, 1166.
 Unpalatable, 1738.
 Unparalleled, 337, 23.
 Unpared, 149.
 Unperceived, 124.
 Unperishable, 45, 1408.
 Unpersuadableness, 1852.
 To Unplait the hair, 450.
 Unpleasant, 1736, 1738, 1811, 333, 235.
 To say Unpleasant things, 285.
 Unpleasantness, 1736.
 Unpoetical, 1737.
 Unpolished, 161, 1735, 581, 43, 34, *v.* Rude.
 Unpolite, 1735, 1762, 1789, 1874, 682, 337, 1894, *v.* Rude.
 Unpolluted, 363, 1061, 1157.
 Unpremeditated, 233.
 Unprincipled, 227, 226, 333, 1325, 331.
 Unprincipledness, 1325.
 Unproductive, 1498.
 Unprofitable, 335, 353, 1498, 1651, 335, 114, 24.
 Unprofitableness, 355, 1941.
 Unpromising, 166.
 Unpropitious, 229.
 Unprotected, 88.
 Unprovided, 334, *v.* Empty.
 Unqualified, *v.* Unfit, Unworthy.
 Unquestionable, 1498, 1657.
 Unquiet, 78, *v.* Restless.
 To Unravel, 60, 1087, 1416.
 To be Unravelling, 1087.

UNR—UNT.

Unravelling, 60, 334.
 Unread, 144, 1736.
 Unreasonable, 1738, 261.
 Unreserved, *v.* Open, Frank.
 Unrestrained, 336, 335, 34, 821, 1117, 1709.
 To Unriddle, *v.* To Solve, Explain.
 Unrighteous, *v.* Unjust, Bad.
 Unripe, 134, 793, 1327, 1393, 87, 21.
 Unripeness, 794.
 Unrivalled, 651, *v.* Incomparable.
To be Unrivalled, 728.
 To Unroll, *v.* To Open, Unfold.
 Unrolled, 38.
 To Unroot, *v.* To Extirpate.
 Unruliness, 66, *v.* Disobedience.
 Unruly, *v.* Disobedient.
 Unsafe, *v.* Dangerous.
 Unsatisfied, 92, *v.* Displeased.
 Unsavoury, *v.* Tasteless, Fethl.
 To Unsay, *v.* To Reverse, Deny.
 To Unscrow, 466.
 Unseasonable, Unseasonably, 114, 337, 338, 1739, 1942, *v.* Unfit.
 Unseasonableness, 114.
 Unseasoned, 994.
 Unseemly, *v.* Indecent.
 Unseen, 153, 1736, 54, 23.
 Unserviceable, *v.* Useless, Bad.
 Unset (as a ring or jewel), 161.
 Unsettled, 336, 1247, 329.
 Unshaken, 61.
 Unsightly, 229, *v.* Ugly.
 Unskilful, Unskilled, 339, 331, 142, 134, 1766, 1739, 123.
 Unskilfulness, 794, 1737.
 Unsparing, 332.
 Unspotted, *v.* Spotless.
 Unstable, Unsteady, 1736, 510, 530, 86, 31, 60, 1038, 1037, 828, 1074, 1247.
 Unsteadiness, 86, 60, 685, 719.
 To Unstring, *v.* To Dismount.
 Unstrung (as a necklace), 1766.
 Unsubdued, 41.
 Unsuccessful, 41, 1846, 1856.
 Unsuitable, 116.
 Unsullied, 1199, *v.* Pure.
 Untasted, 40.
 Untamed, 309, 737.
 Untaught, 134.
 Unthankful, 1737, *v.* Ungrateful.
 Unthinking, *v.* Thoughtless.
 Unthrifty, *v.* Prodigal, Profuse.
 To Untie, 1416.
 To be Untied, 1409.
 Untier of a knot, 1445.
 Until, 1521, 650, 615, 478, 768, 1546.

UNT—VOL.

Untimely, 328, 338, 339, 337, 114, 1919.
 — death, 644.
 Untinned (a pot, &c.), 336.
 Unto, *v.* To.
 Untoward, 1322.
 Untractable, 583, *v.* Obstinate.
 Untrue, 87, 86, 1736, 1602.
 To Untwine, Untwist, 466.
 Untying of a knot, 1429.
 Unvanquished, *v.* Unsubdued.
 To Unveil, 124.
 Unveiled, 329, 331.
 Unused, 1388.
 Unusual, 1563, 333.
 Unutterable, 115, 1498.
 Unwary, *v.* Incautious.
 Unwashed, 152, 1737.
 Unwearing, 32.
 Unweaving, 60.
 Unwelcome, *v.* Disagreeable.
 Unwell, *v.* Indisposed, Sick.
 Unwholesome, 1738, 1737, 1739.
 Unwilling, 1736.
 Unwillingly, 1334, 1736.
 — (to give or spend), 1346.
 Unwise, 1365, 1735, *v.* Witless.
 Unwitting, 148, 330, 332.
 Unwittingly, 148, 1736, 276.
 Unworthiness, 1736.
 Unworthy, 1738, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1315, 16, *v.* Worthless.
 Unwrought, 161.
 To Unyoke, *v.* To Loose, Untie.
 Vocable, *v.* Word.
 Vocabulary, 1260, 2044, *v.* Dictionary.
 Vocation, *v.* Trade, Summons.
 Vocative, 1761, 1093.
 To Vociferate, 1390.
 Vociferation, *v.* Clamour.
 Vociferous, *v.* Noisy.
 Vogue, *v.* Fashion, Custom.
 Voice, 167, 1153, 1118, 209, 504, 595, 1798, 1761, 1534, 1454, 1374, 1192, 1186, 1856, 2032, 1986.
 — from heaven, 1071, 1843.
 — of a new-born child, 693.
 — of a verb, 1193.
 — (sweet), 1779.
 — (sweetness of), 821.
 — (to be broken the), 1375.
 — (with a sweet), 821.
 Void, 793, 1093, 496, 1123, 1746.
 — of, 997, 1219, 1886.
 — of understanding, 1560, 1763.
 Volatile, 1878, 510, 686, *v.* Airy.
 Volcano, 644.

VOL—UPB.

Volition, 681, *v.* Wish.
 VOLKAMERIA, infortunate, 297.
 Volley, 941, 1169, 2001.
 — (to fire a), 197.
 Volubility, 1187.
 — of tongue, 1006.
 Voluble, 1006, *v.* Eloquent.
 Volume, 630, 862, 1207, 848, 619, 639, *v.* Book.
 Volumes, 88, 1633.
 Voluntarily, 1283, 818.
 Voluntary, 50, *v.* Self From.
 — act of devotion, 1780.
 Volunteer, 1759.
 Voluptuary, 269, 179, 972, 623, 1892, 1146.
 Voluptuous, 1892, 1146.
 Voluptuousness, 941, *v.* Luxury.
 Vomit, 275, *v.* Emetick.
 To Vomit, 741, 668, 275, 924, 932, 966, 1837, 199, 174, 122, 4, 11, 1911, 1919, 1988.
 Vomiting, 84, 531, 932, 966, 1292, 1422, 11, 1911.
 — (perpetual), 924.
 — (to be fatigued with excessive), 1364.
 Voracious, 1601, 691, 648, 774, 819, 1912, *v.* Greedy.
 Vornicity, 1912, *v.* Greediness.
 Vortex, 1441, 317, *v.* Whirlpool.
 Votarist, Voary, 1211, 1143, 311.
 Vote, *v.* Word, Choice.
 Voucher, 2012.
 To Vouchsafe, 1258, *v.* To Give.
 Vow, 1762, 403, 238, 423, 465, 596, 1815, 1836, 1106, 1553.
 To Vow, make a Vow, 1231, 465, 1106, *v.* To Promise, Intend.
 Vowel, 1118, 1544, 1782.
 — (consonant having a short for a long), 1591.
 — (long) 773, 1597.
 — (point) 1251, 1196, 1018, 1007, 470.
 — (short) 773, 1348.
 — (the) *fuf'ha*, pronounced or marked with, 1652, 1687.
 — (the) *kaara*, marked with (a letter), 1662.
 — (the) *samma*, pronounced or marked with (a letter), 1638, 1608.
 Vowels (accented with short), 1562.
 Voyage, 1076, 1418, 1131.
 Voyager, 1418, *v.* Traveller.
 Up, 168, 203, 234, 25.
 — and down, 58, 1774, 1810, 1964.
 — to, 533, 1621, 1532, 557, 573, 307, 305, 235, 134, 1320, 768.
 To Uphraid, 866, *v.* To Reproach.

UPB—USE.

Upbraider, *v.* Reproncher.
 Upbraiding (subst.) 1167.
 To Uphold, 896, *v.* To Lift.
 Upon, 168, 387, 234, 57, 1227, 460, 432, *v.* On.
 Upper, 168, 1207, *v.* Above.
 — room, apartment, story, 32, 2040, 203, 205, 1238.
 — hand (to have the), 1008.
 Upper-handed, 203, 2006.
 Uppermost, *v.* Superiour, Above.
 — (saying whatever comes), 855.
 Upright, 1405, 1135, 950, 1189, 1068, 68, *v.* Just.
 Uprightness, 850, 950, 1135.
 Up roar, 1877, 1881, 1246, 1866, 1865, 1860, 1172, 1391, 1405, 1837, 1848, 1883, 1856, 1863, 2021.
 Ups and downs, 177, 1774, 1810.
 To Upset, 129, *v.* To Overturn.
 Upshot, *v.* End, Consequence.
 Upside down, 177, 538, 542, 662, 376, 1810, 1791, 1060, 1912.
 Upstart, 77, 305, 1797, 1798.
 Upward, Upwards, 168, *v.* Up.
 Urbanity, 1611, 63, *v.* Civility.
 Ureter, 1792.
 To Urge, 1881, 485, 578, 690.
 Urgency, 530, 1298, *v.* Necessity.
 Urgent, 1559, 1500, 1720.
 Urging, 1655.
 Urinal, 1271, 1147.
 Urinary ducts, 1791.
 Urine, 471, 1699, 291, 414.
 Urn, 697, 873, *v.* Pot, Tomb.
 Ursa major, 663.
 Unus indicus, 343.
 Urtica interrupta, 223.
 Us, 1543, 1869, 1872, 1873, 1874.
 Usage, 858, 1631, 1212, 1325, 1552, 1582, 900, 987, 1000, 1089, *v.* Custom.
 Usages, 1600.
 Use, 1304, 959, 799, 83, 521, 590, 1643, 1631, 1566, 1238, 238, 1830, 1834.
 — (come into), 1298.
 — (for), 1299.
 — (not in), 1721.
 Of Use, 1653.
 Out of Use, 1645.
 To Use, 238, 1341, 1305, 83, 711, 1024, 1521, 1929.
 To be of Use, 1304, 1305.
 To come into Use, 1304.
 To make Use of, 1305.
 Used, 83, 1620.
 Useful, 1653, 1298, 1118, 1113, 1746, 1299.
 Usefulness, 1299.

USE—WAG.

Useless, 1738, 1735, 131, 181, 1853, 1784, 1707, 330, 32, 113, 695, 705, 958, 1493, 157, 1651, 1785.
 Uselessly, 1215, 1785, 1979.
 Uselessness, 113, 194, 1735.
 Usher, 1218, *v.* Maccleureur.
 Usual, 83, 603, 1620, 713, 1611, 2026.
 As Usual, 230.
 Less Usual, 1366.
 Usually, 115, 349, 304.
 Usurer, 330, 1940.
 To Usurp, *v.* To Seize.
 Usurpation, 522, *v.* Seizure.
 Usurper, *v.* Tyrant, Oppress.
 Usury, 1117, 121, 1940.
 Utensil, 238, 1522, *v.* Tool.
 Utensils, 126, 1061.
 Utility, 1250, 1187, *v.* Use.
 Utmost, Utter, Uttermost, Extreme.
 — of ability (to the), 171, most (to one's), 761, 178, 1893.
 At the Utmost, 1806.
 To Utter, 42, 43, 52, 711, 324, 1781, 801, 876, 931, *v.* To Speak.
 Utterance, 42, 540, 1591.
 To be Uttered, 43, 1787.
 Utterly, *v.* Wholly, Extremely.
 UVARIA longifolia, 93, 916, 922.
 Vulcan (Indian), 258.
 Vulgar, 1810, 1372, 962.
 — error, 1242.
 The Vulgar, 1214, 67, 1230, 681.
 Vulgarity, 583, *v.* Lowness.
 Vulture, 1339, 1437, 1491, 1771, 985.
 Vulva, 311, 727, 653, 319, 1347, 1298, 1165, 700, 1169, 1284.
 Uvula of a child (to apply acrid substances to the), 1451.
 Uxorious, 1339.
 Vying with, 531.
 W.
 Wadding, 1799.
 Wafer, 581, 582, 1441.
 Wag, 588, 1856, 497, 1876.
 To Wag, *v.* To Go, Move, Shake.
 — the tail (a dog, &c.), 867.
 Wager, 1150, 1445, 1880, 838, 1280.
 To Wager, 199, 231, 838, 1880, 2015.
 Wagering, 1280.
 Wages, 38, 40, 549, 673, 770, 1697, 1204, 1588, 1614, 1718, 1995, 2047.
 Low Wages, 1366.
 Waggers, 998, 1760.
 Waggish, 587, 588, 1209, 1767, 1785, *v.* Faccious, Humorous.

WAG—WAL.

Waggon, *v.* Cart, Car.
 Wagtail, 1411, 1412, 1675.
To Wail, *v.* *To* Lament, Weep.
The Wain, 663.
 Wainscot, 499.
 Waist, 1368, 1721, 1324, 1320, 458.
 Waist-band, 1369, 459, 458.
 Waistcoat, 1369, 734, 1242, 1336.
To Wait, 998, 1183, 558, 615, 1922, 1971, 1973, *v.* *To* Stay.
 — for, 957, 703, 1664.
 — on, 765, 799, 1576.
 — patiently, 1124.
To make one Wait for, 958.
 Waiter, 406, *v.* Attendant, Page.
 — at the baths, 871.
 Waiting (subst.) 1278, 1822.
 — for (adj.) 1570.
 — maid, 1638.
 Wake of a festival, 2019.
To Wake (*v. n.*) 604.
 — (v. a.) 625.
 Wakeful, 344, 1880.
 Wakefulness, 345, 627, 604, 564.
To Waken, *v.* *To* Wake.
 Waking, 345, 604, 1968.
 Walk, 1136, 992, 750, 801, 975, 1451.
 — (to take a), 543.
To Walk (*v. n.*) 1136, 713, 1799, 447, 801, 929.
 — (v. a.) 711.
 — about idly, 1878.
 — affectedly or coquetishly, 35, 186.
 — backwards and forwards, 591.
 — in the steps of another, 366.
 — like a chairman, &c., 1670.
 — off with, 1471.
 — well (a horse), 1277.
 — with a stately gait, 73, 489, 591, 1944.
 Walked on, 1625.
 Walking, 801, 1035, 1138, 1451, 1627, 1633.
 — elegantly or stately, 801.
 — in the garden, 1453.
 Walk, 323, 920, 327, 767, 1054.
 — (Alexander's), 1054.
 — round a town, 1176, 493.
 Wallet, 819, 801, 143, 666, 1014, 1490, 1462, 1349, 1328, 2028.
 A Wall-eye, 1423.
 Wall-eyed (horse), 704, 1199.
To Wallow, 904, 1528, 1578.
 Wallowing, 1528, 1235, 1243.
 Walls of a city, 1176.
 — of a tent, 1290.

WAL—WAR.

Walnut, 51, 677, 1441, 1471, 1910.
 Wan, 1009, *v.* Yellow.
 Wand, 748, 749, *v.* Rod, Stick.
To Wander, 301, 293, 167, 33, 982, 1548, 417, 487, 654, 792, 932, 1246, 1709, 1848.
 Wanderer, Wandering, 324, 167, 32, 307, 1563, 1460, 1387, 1131, 1068, 1059, 889, 795.
 Wandering (subst.) 1442.
 — about to no purpose, 800.
 — without house or home, 926.
 Wane, 1015, *v.* Decrease.
 — of the moon, 229.
To Wane, *v.* *To* Decrease, Decline.
 Waning, 1006.
 Want (need, wish), 764, 1196, 17, 67, 681, 1250, 1238, 857, 1501, 1882.
 — (deficiency, *q. v.*), 556, 1283, 1477, 1287, 691.
 — (poverty, *q. v.*), 551, 552, 1083, 1353, 1352.
 — of principle, 685.
In Want, 1352, 1583, 1600.
To Want (*v. n.*) 1746, 170.
 — (v. a.) 681, 1554, 602.
 Wanting (adj.) 551, 851, 858, 1459, 1565, 1653, 578.
 Wanton (adj.) 1892, 1617, 336, 335, 42, 33, 27, 5, 708, 719, 1148, 1172, 1420, 1508, 685, 13, *v.* Lascivious, Licentious.
 — woman, a Wanton, 1892, 376.
 Wantonness, 712, 709, 133, 43, 42, 35, 33, 13, 719, 1172, 1362, 1622.
 Wants, 47.
 War, 639, 772, 651, 267, 268, 395, 1884, 1835, 479, 517, 967, 982, 1108, 1240, 1261, 1209, 1513, 1581, 1716, 1754.
 — (record or book of), 1299.
 War-cry, 1455.
 War-song, 1345.
To War, 1514.
To Warble, 692, 746, 1608, 1535, 1455.
 Warbling, 746, 756, 1608, 749, 1455.
 Ward, 381, 1893, *v.* Toward.
To Ward, *v.* *To* Guard, Protect.
 — off, 576, 853.
 Warden, 853, *v.* Keeper.
 Warding off, 862.
 Wardrobe, 558, 605, 606, 1291.
 — (keeper of a), 1291.
 Ware, Wares, *v.* Merchandise.
 Warehouse, 1386, 195, *v.* Shop.
 — keeper, 1386.
 Warfare, 639.

WAR—WAS.

War-horse, 557.
 Warlike, 639, 772, 1441, 1513, 1514, 618.
 — apparatus, 772, 1630.
 — instruments, 1027.
 — provisions, 78.
 Warm, 1444, 480, 479, 100, 491, 1786, *v.* Hot, Eager.
To Warm, 1141, 492, 479, 439, 2037.
 Warm-hearted, 870.
 Warmth, Warmness, 1444, 490, 479, 100, 1506, 771, 491.
To Warn, 1094, 686, 613, 1099, 1307, *v.* *To* Caution, Inform.
To be Warned, 1308.
 Warning, 1215, 686.
 — (to take), 1405.
 Warp, 481, 486, 487.
To Warp, 447, 615, 1961.
 Warrant, 1103, 404, 106, 235.
To Warrant, 610, *v.* *To* Declare.
 Warrantable, 610.
 Warrior, 1514, 639, 301, 646, 772, 1039, 1547, 1575, 1581.
 Wart, 126, 1615, 1617.
 Wary, 733, *v.* Cautious.
 Wars, 562, 323, 327, 1850, 1851.
 Was, 562, 1878, 1903.
 Wash, 1125, *v.* Cosmetick.
To Wash, 912, 1330, 417, 460, 656, 1806, 1413, 665.
 — the feet of a guest, 699.
To cause to Wash, 904, 1506, 2000.
 Washed, 1161.
 — over (a wall, &c.), 152.
 — (where the dead are), 1511.
 — with gold, silver, &c., 1649.
To be Washed, 1506, 1330.
 Washer-man, 909, 785, 363, 249, 246, 963, 1438.
 — woman, 909, 250.
 Washes ashes (in the mint, person who), 792.
 — the dead (one who), 1606, 1240, 1697.
 Washing, 904, 909, 912, 1161, 1172, 1174.
 — hands (vessel for), 924.
 — of the feet, 362.
 — one's hands of a business, 80.
 — (price of), 904.
 — rice, &c., 1108.
 — the mouth, 1363.
 Wasp, 234, 244, 245, 308, 1855, 1937.
 — (sort of), which builds its house of clay, 1371.
 Wasplish, 746.

WAS—WAT.

Waste (adj.) 1518, 800, 799, 1839.
 —, 194, *v.* Desert.
 — book, 1395, 1407.
 — land, 394, 279, 207.
 — (to lay), 1839, 37, 38, 370, 800, 792, 1918, 526.
 — (to make), 689.
To Waste (*v. n.*) 1457, 1480, 1485, 498, *v.* *To* Decrease.
 — (v. a.) 540, 470, 237, 1416, 1455, 1465, 792, 800, 1296, *v.* *To* Spend.
 —, a candle, by a thief being attached, 729.
 Wasted, 758, 1312, 1454.
To be Wasted away, 1457.
 Wasteful, Waster, *v.* Profuse.
 Wasting, 1458, 522, 1311, 1904.
 Watch (division of time), 145, 362, 407, 605, 1220.
 — (for measuring time), 1483, 2007, 2041.
 — (guard), 1791, 362, 733, 1451.
 — (guardian), 445, 917, 1311.
 — (keeping), 1800.
 — (night), 1204, 1220.
 — (place of the guard), 733.
To Watch, 733, 1195, 435, 445, 124, 485, 681, 954, 995, 1805, 1972, *v.* *To* Wait for, Expect.
 Watched (strictly), 1777.
 Watches (night), 1199.
 Watchful, 344, 345, 360, 732, 1863, 1880, *v.* Cautious.
 Watchfulness, 604, 733, 1881, 1968, *v.* Wakefulness.
 Watching, 362, 1791, 1790, 1789, 1563, 556, 1153, 977, 771, 733, 959.
 Watchman, 1791, 362, 447, 1451, 1680, 448, 124, 733, 867, 964, 1153, 1311, 1352, 1956.
 — (business of a), 733.
 — (pay or hire of a), 733.
 Water, 368, 627, 673, 1811, 3, 55, 431, 460, 1089, 1543, 513, 16, 195, *v.* Aquatick, Urine.
 — (abounding with), 1138.
 — (by), 513.
 — cooled with saltpetre, 10.
 — distributed to thirsty travellers, 1039.
 — (drawer of), 11, 1948.
 — for drinking (persons entrusted with), 831.
 — (fresh), drawn from a well, 924, 927.
 — in which an idol's or *Bråhma's* feet have been washed, 699.
 — (machine for drawing), 939.
 — (man or woman that carries), 431.

WAT-WAY.

Water of life, 1543, 138, 6, 141.
 — play or sport in, 4.
 — (region of), 1343.
 — (running), 9, 5.
 — (thing living, &c. in), 628.
 — (to draw or raise), 2014.
 — (to make) slowly, 750.
 — (without), 1764.
 To Water (v. a.) 1135, 378, 377, 358, 432, 461, 1140.
 Water-bag, 417, 740, 1632.
 — carrier, 310, 10, 1077.
 — closet, 1104.
 — course, 1995.
 — snake, 431, 432.
 — vessel, 1428, v. Pitcher.
 Watercrosses, 922, 1073, 1528.
 Waterfall, 10, 1995, v. Cascade.
 Waterfowl, 1608, 428, 504, 627, 1381.
 Watergruel, 95.
 Waterhen, 631.
 Wateriness, v. Moisture.
 Watering, 748, 1140.
 — fields (season of), 1140.
 Waterlily, 1815, 1394, 1370.
 Waterman, 1421, 1606.
 — (a piece of leather worn by the *bihidit* or) on his left hip, 1348.
 Watermelon, 504, 6, 1362, 1875, 1067.
 Watermill, 94, 427.
 Two Waters, 1926.
 Watery, 831, 380, 15, 1050, 1917.
 Wave, 1534, 1701, 1807, 1868, 1702, 512, 940, 2041.
 To Wave (v. n.) 666, 1534, 892, 1701, 1307, 1868, 446, 448.
 — (as herbage), 1535.
 — (v. a.) 297, 716.
 Waved (a mode of dying), 1534.
 To Waver, 1853, 1867.
 Wavering (adj.) 1563, 843, 881, 882, 1167, 1599, 286, 31.
 — (subst.) 507.
 Waves, 140.
 — (rising of) in the sea, 1751.
 Waving, Wavy, 1697, 1701.
 — (subst.) 666.
 — pattern, 1534.
 Wax, 1710, 1170.
 — (for sealing), 2043, 2042, v. Lac.
 Wax-candle, 1711.
 — cloth, 1711.
 To Wax (v. n.) v. To Increase, Become.
 Waxen, of the colour of Wax, 1711.
 Way (road, q. v.), 956, 1625,

WAY-WEA.

970, 1202, 866, 424, 950, 992, 1039, 386, 374, 171, 1806, 1760, 1089, 1094, 1192, 1548, 1599, 1948.
 Way (manner, q. v.), 1136, 834, 679, 775, 1828, 1827, 1806, 1794, 1206, 1560, 1606.
 — (by the), 74, 260.
 — (in any), 650.
 — (in some), 650.
 — (one) or other, 1900.
 — (right), 1186.
 — (to give), 582, 898, 902.
 Way-charges, 956, 1005.
 Wayfarer, 218, 956, 957, 998.
 To Waylay, 589, 956, 1477.
 Ways, 1038, 1202, 1136, 1016.
 Wayward, v. Peevish, Perversic.
 We, 1869, 1543, 1873, 1874.
 Weak, 1211, 1366, 1735, 1196, 847, 335, 334, 329, 1074, 1385, 1408, 1413, 1736, 1755, 1760, 1763, 1784, 1827, 274, 103, 77, 12, 11, 550, 449, 373, 459, 697, 841, 840, 885, 1122, 1134, 288, 91, 7, 1216, 1227, 1259, 1737, 2018, v. Inspid, Soft.
 — minded, 794, 1236, 1387.
 — sighted, 1387.
 To be Weak, 1198, 1369.
 To become Weak, 1409, 1573, 1931.
 Very Weak person, 1357.
 To Weaken, v. Weak To Make.
 Weakening, 1455, 607.
 Weakness, 335, 1196, 1211, 373, 1763, 1737, 1366, 1236, 1252, 1259, 1738, 1216, 846, 1735, 373, 12, 11, 7, v. Folly, Disease.
 Weak, v. Welfare, Prosperity.
 Wealth, 891, 906, 609, 561, 214, 152, 65, 140, 1550, 1511, 1244, 1199, 1093, 1009, 967, 853, 847, 634, 1552, 1557, 1582, 1778, 1879, 1798.
 Wealthiness, 892, 1550.
 Wealthy, 892, 1009, 561, 906, 906, 909, 912, 1557, 1551, 1550, 1246, 1072, 1199, 1429, 1439.
 To be Weaned (a child), 867.
 Weapon, 82, 1160, 1851, 1418, 38, 183.
 Wear, 438, v. Dress.
 To Wear (as dress), 447, 453, 1949.
 — (waste, v. n.) 1424.
 — (waste, v. a.) 1424.
 Wearer, 74.
 Wearied, 566, 1867.
 To be Wearied, 566, 1079.
 Weariness, 1553, 522, v. Fatigue.
 Wearing (in compos.), 438, 1256.
 — a turband, 1058.
 Wearisome, v. Tiresome, Heavy.

WEA-WEI.

Weary, 585, 1259, 1553, 75.
 To Weary, 585, 584, 117, 1856.
 Weasel, 1817, 343, 950, 1097.
 Weather, 960, 1892, v. Season.
 Weathercock, 193.
 To Weave, 277, 1475, 556, 436.
 Weaver, 628, 1391, 767, 650, 261, 487, 1770, 1711, 1301, 1976.
 — of canvas, 575.
 Weaver's shop, 1685.—Hole in the ground where his feet play, 1339.
 Weaving, 278, 201, 1771, 1801, 487, 209.
 — with ratans, 344.
 Web, 201, v. Piece, Cobweb.
 — (instrument by which the) is stretched, 1685.
 Web-footed, 885.
 WEBERA tetrandra, 2024.
 To Wed, 2015, v. To Marry.
 Wedding, v. Marriage.
 — dress, gifts, 1929, 2006.
 — garment, 249.
 Wedge, 1725, 381, 455.
 Wedlock, v. Marriage.
 Wednesday, 232, 740, 1979.
 Last Wednesday of the month *enfar*, 1905.
 Weed, 709, v. Grass.
 To Weed, 658, 1126, 1786.
 Wedding (price paid for), 1785.
 Wedding-knife, 1403.
 Week, 35, 1822, 1864, 1904, 1908.
 To Weep, 995, 897, 739, 580, 455, 270, 1447, 1090, 152, 589, 1881, 1913, 1949, 1990.
 — (to cause), 994.
 Weeper, Weeping, 1446, 1447, 1792, 967, 703, 99, 8, 2005.
 Weeping (subst.) 99, 263, 703, 976, 991, 996, 1403, 1447, 2004.
 Weevil, 1125, 356, 376, 1487.
 — eaten, 1487.
 West, 308, v. Wood.
 To Weigh (v. n.) v. Heavy, Important To Be, To Sink.
 — (v. a.) 550, 648, 1739.
 Weighed (quantity) at once, 902.
 To be Weighed, 541.
 Weigher, 1831, 1421, 1101.
 Weighing, 1831, 559, 150.
 — (price for), 569.
 Weight (quantity), 578, 191, 1573, 940, 935, 912, 902, 837.
 — (for weighing), 901, 218, 1549, 1136, 1107, 962, 207, 1908, 1925, 1987, 1995, 1994.
 — (heaviness, force), 294, 559, 599, 1831, 1800, 848, 1016, 1439, v. Load, Pressure.
 A Weight (forty ser), 1676.

WEI-WES.

Make Weight, 362.
 Weighty, 294, 1102, 1445, 1109, 1831, 1933, v. Heavy.
 Welcome (adj.) 1558, v. Grateful.
 — (subst.) 1558, 1554, 821, 168, 1603, 1848.
 To Welcome, 1558.
 Welfare, 229, 301, 314, 758, 827, 1785, 1353, 1363, 1503, 1610, 1349.
 Weil (adj.) 44, 300, 313, 722, 738, 1546, 818, 1558, 827, 850, 1020, 1086, 1363, 1813.
 — (adv.) 818, 827, 226, 274, 1840, 1426, 1131, 1882.
 — (subst.) 1983, 1384, 681, 278, 210, 150, 243, 1381, 1378, 1925, 1941.
 Well-ady, v. Alas.
 — arranged, 90.
 — behaved, 1546.
 — being, 290, 1349, 818.
 — born, 771, 1302, 1364.
 — bred, 104, 1516, 1501, 311, 822, 1152.
 — clad, dressed, 321, 823.
 — conducted, 1135, 1813.
 — digger, 681.
 — disciplined, 1703.
 — disposed, 823, 1039, 1071, 1115, 1366, 1813, 1812.
 — done! 48, 108, 826, 900, 908, 1221, 1822, 1826, 1080.
 — favoured, v. Handsome.
 — fed, 823.
 — formed, 821, 1937, 51, 1070, 2006, 1056.
 — informed, 1181.
 — known, 1633, 1210, 2019.
 — looking, 823, 898, 917.
 — made, 821, 934, 400.
 — mannered, 104.
 — meaning, 1813, 1812.
 — proportioned, 90, 821.
 — qualified, 844.
 — shaped, 823, 821, 822, 980, 1049, 1051, 1057, 1118, 1167, 1202.
 — spoken, 1813.
 — timed, 398.
 — wisher, Well-wishing, 827, 833, 891, 1813, 1810, 1878.
 Dry Well, 152.
 Very Well, 1251, 1131.
 To Welter, 515, v. To Roll.
 Wen, 2003, v. Bronchocele, Wart.
 Weuch, v. Girl, Prostitute.
 Wencher, v. Whoremonger.
 Went, 1493, v. To Go.
 West, 393, 1649, 1297, 1536, 382, 795, 1901, v. Western.
 Western, Westerny, 1536, 1610, 795.

WES—WHE.

Westerly wind, 383, 384, 842.
 Wet (adj.) 502, 327, 170, 126,
 1702, 1007, 1509, 1495, 1173,
 1057, 627, 504, 565, 1917.
 — (subst.) 1133, v. Water.
 — weather, 659.
Dripping Wet, 1168.
To Wet, 302, 311, 313, 1661.
 — with perfumes, essences,
 or perspiration, 971.
To be Wet, 324, 326, 327, 380, 1327.
Wether, v. Castrated (animal).
Wetness, 1133, v. Humidity.
Wharf, 1477.
Wharfinger, 1480.
What (interrog.) 1421, 1392, 1347,
 1393, 1421, 1435, 1312, 736,
 1295, 1294, 1331, 1543, 1350,
 1215, 1372, 1395.
 — (relative), 641, 650, 622,
 660, 728, 636.
For What? 1312.
Whatever, 622, 641, 642, 720,
Whosoever, 1329, 1543.
Whatever may happen, 1330.
What, 1462, 1496, 1493.
 — (colour of), 1496.
 — (mixed), 644.
 — (of the colour of), 1496.
 — (pounded), 1493, 2012.
To Wheedle, 288, 445, 865, 737,
 310, 1322, 1485, 1523, 1712,
 1349, 305, 875, 1930.
Wheedler, 450, 655, 675, 874,
 737, v. Flatterer.
Wheedling, 305, 675, 737, 874,
 1514, 1563, 1523, 2046.
Wheel, 458, 476, 696, 714, 1412,
 1979, 1983.
 — (carriage), 704, 1979.
 — (for winding thread),
 1357.
 — (marks of a carriage),
 1538.
 — (spinning), 997.
 — (stick with which the
 spinning is turned, 713.
 — (to sound like a) in re-
 volution, 1488.
To Wheel (v. n.) 447, 697, 706,
 1490.
 — (v. a.) 446, 1486.
Wheeling point (in military prac-
 tice), 2035.
Whelp, 419, 1084.
To Whelp, v. *To Pup*.
When, 611, 615, 641, 1421, 1331,
 1312, 650, 673, 724, 735, 1332,
 623, 622, 617, 478, 611, 1976.
 — that, 735, 737.
Whence, 654, 1332, 1396.
Whenever, 611, 623, 1855, 1859.
Where, 1396, 654, 1326, 622,
 617, 613, 186, 1317, 1332,
 1383, 1422.

WHE—WHI.

Whereas, 642, 735, 766, v. *But*.
Whereat, 515.
Wherefore, 1425, 1312, 1847,
 1349, 1543.
Wherever, 654, 667, 622, 617,
 1420, 1416, 1855, v. *Where*.
Wherry, v. *Boat*, *Canoe*.
To Whet, 1033, 1484.
Whether, 1421, 1392, 817, 738,
 182, v. *That*.
Whetstone, 1405, 1459, 1606,
 94, 1031, 1090, 1126, 1952.
Whetter, 197.
Whey, 556, 1543.
Which (interrog.) 1347, 1331,
 1312, 1294, 1543, 1392, 1372,
 1365, 1350, 1393.
 — (relative), 641, 601, 1294,
 650, 669, 738, 622, 636, 1974.
Whichever, 622, 642, v. *Whoever*.
While, 336, 351, 533, 616, 1218.
Little While, in a *little While*,
 753, 1922.
Whilst, 1521, 478, 611, 615.
Whim, *Whimsy*, 512, 1507, 1523,
 1534, 1993, 1701, v. *Fancy*.
To Whimper, v. *To Cry*, *Sob*.
Whimsical, 286, 512, 542, 550,
 882, 1534, 1855.
To Whine, v. *To Lament*.
Whining, 1858.
To Whinny, v. *To Neigh*.
Whip, 1388, 1391, 484, 174,
 2032.
To Whip, 675, 1388.
Whipping, 675.
Whirl, 193, v. *Rotation*.
To Whirl, 1486, 1490, 706, 447,
 446, 332, v. *To Turn*.
Whirligig, 447, 710.
Whirling, 315, 697, 1490.
Whirlpool, 1441, 1238, 706, 322,
 317, 709, 1830, 1304, 1939.
Whirlwind, 1441, 268, 281, 292,
 706, 275.
Whisk, 1134, v. *Brush*.
To Whisk, 1143.
Whiskers, 1702, 1712, 246, 1012,
 — (having large), 1702.
 — joining the beard, 476.
 — (stiff and bushy), 1702.
Whisper, 167, v. *Whispering*.
To Whisper, 449, 1306.
Whispering, 449, 1068, 1308,
 1406.
Whist, v. *Silent*.
Whistle, 130, 371, v. *Whistling*.
To Whistle, 1134, 692, 746.
 — (as birds), 746, 749.
Whistler, 747, 1134.
Whistling, 1049, 1134, 1189,
 2006.

WHI—WIC.

White, 1077, 689, 686, 350, 255,
 16, 170, 1277, 1133, 1127, 1080,
 1042, 1024, 911, 815, 721,
 1302, 1904.
 — colour in horses, 1782,
 1064, 815.
 — (dirty), 1313.
 — lead, 1077.
 — spot in the forehead of
 cattle, 680, 1239.
 — spotted, as from leprosy,
 698.
Whiteness, 1439, 1239, 1081,
 2008, 1077, 911, 340.
To Whitewash a wall, 380, 381,
 755.
Whites, 399, v. *Fluor albus*.
Whither, 617, 478, 1326, 1332,
 1317, v. *Where*.
Whitlow, 751.
To Whiz, 424.
Who (interrog.) 1392, 1372, 1331,
 1294, 1394, 1383.
 — (relative) 641, 650, 622, 669,
 1294, 1676, 1974.
Whoever, 641, 642, 1676, 1855.
Whole (entire), 1060, 1058, 1021,
 833, 1625, 1095, 119.
 — (all), 634, 685, 1025, 305,
 119, 40, 1577, 1362, 1302,
 1084, 1080, 1036, 1062, 1070,
 1064, 1873, 1975.
 — (from the), 1680.
 — (on or upon the), 635,
 130, 1235, 1680, 1268.
 — (totality, q. v.) 1036, 544,
 39.
 — works, &c., 1364.
Wholesale dealer, 558.
Wholesome, 821, v. *Agreeing*.
Wholesomeness, v. *Goodness*.
Wholly, 204, 544, 1061, 1639,
 1566, 91, 2030, 1896.
Whom, 622, 636, 1347, 1295,
 663, 601, 1372, 1350.
Whomsoever, 622, v. *Whoever*.
Whoop (to set up the war), 1523.
Whore, 1276, 1006, 312, 1550,
 1892, 1858, v. *Prostitute*.
To Whore, 752.
Whoredom, 752, 1276.
Whoremaster, 984, 543, 373.
Whoremonger, 1006.
Whoreson, v. *Bastard*, *Illegitimate*.
Whoring (subst.) 543, 984.
Whorish, 726, v. *Wanton*.
Whose, 1974, v. *Whom Of*.
Why? 1425, 1347, 1312, 1317,
 1349, 1421, 1356, 1543.
Why not? 1426.
Wick, 191, 216, 1252, 1285, 1949,
 2025.
Wicked, 227, 228, 446, 1806,
 1160, 1648, 1736, 1008, 489,
 416, 337, 509, 1874, 579, 679,
 693, 797, 813, 815, 827, 846,

WIC—WIL.

860, 1133, 1143, 1199, 1212,
 1253, 1268, 1386, 1515, 1794,
 1847, 1989, 1894.
Wickedness, 1281, 233, 489, 446,
 227, 237, 363, 228, 131, 116,
 43, 796, 860, 1008, 1133, 1155,
 1157, 1989, 1158, 1179, 1253.
Wicket, 1406, 1994.
Wide, 731, 1253, 431, 437, 453,
 707, 834, 1219, 1351, 1824,
 240, 182, 1954, v. *Extensive*.
To Widen, 731, 708, 450.
Wideness, 1253, v. *Breadth*.
Widow, 232, 354, 355, 984, 953,
 271, 204.
Widower, 984.
Widowhood, 955, 984.
Widow's dress or weeds, 984.
Width, 731, 453, 1954.
To Wield, v. *To Brandish*, *Use*.
Wife, 645, 1044, 1013, 1231, 341,
 294, 82, 832, 651, 317, 374,
 513, 569, 278, 232, 180, 67,
 1016, 1202, 1275, 1482, 1511,
 1690, 1718, 1778, 1871.
 — (bad), 1314.
 — (contemporary), 1115.
 — (favourite), 1128.
 — (first married), 790.
 — for a time (taking a), 1566.
 — from an inferior family, 932.
 — (married to a second), 886.
 — of a husband's elder brother,
 671.
Wife's brother, 1770.
 — brother's daughter, 1936.
 — brother's son, 1936.
 — brother's wife, 1935.
 — family, 1808.
 — mother's family, 1817.
 — sister's husband, 1026, 1870,
 2007.
 — son by a former husband,
 1093.
Wight, 179, v. *Person*.
Wild (adj.) 1829, 639, 339, 249,
 285, 309, 819, 860, 1034, 1185.
 — (subst.) 330, 34, 982.
 — beast, 1829.
Wildness, 1829.
Wile, 787, 988, v. *Trick*.
Willful, 818, v. *Obstinate*.
Willfully, 917, 608.
Willfulness, v. *Obstinacy*.
Willness, 787, v. *Cunning*.
Will, 50, 681, 818, 1607, 1693,
 1270, 1258, 973, 824, 1809,
 791, 1883, 1987, v. *Intention*.
 — (testament), 151, 1833.
 — of God, 1633.
To Will, 681, v. *To Command*.
Willing, 1613, 766, 821, 951.
 — or not willing, 617.
God Willing, 155.

WIL—WIN.

Willingly, 944, 1607.
 Willingness, 973, 82, v. Will.
 Will-o-the-wisp, 760.
 Willow, 344.
 Willy, 787, 1478, v. Cunnings.
 Wimble, v. Gimlet, Borer.
 To Win, 671, 199, 985, 1521,
 1856, 1544, 1539, 1537.
 To Wince, 737, 872, 690.
 Winch, 1493, 1850.
 Wind, 211, 439, 192, 163, 209,
 1827, 1878, 1098, 214, 339,
 690, 1001, 1923, v. Breath.
 — (adverse or contrary), 192.
 — and rain, 288.
 — (cold, boisterous), 1186.
 — (fair or favourable), 192.
 — (hot), 192, 655, 1098,
 1533.
 — instrument, 433.
 — (region of), 1343.
 — (stormy), 192.
 To Wind, 458, 1949, v. To Turn.
 — up (a clock, &c.), 1390.
 Windegg, 793.
 Windfall, 578, 724.
 Windgall, 1436.
 Windiness, v. Wind, Flatulency.
 Winding, 467, 1441, 1492.
 Windingsheet, v. Shroud.
 Windmill, 439, 1951.
 Window, 1406, 1198, 992, 855,
 658, 196, 1466, 1404, 1977,
 2020.
 Windpipe, 1458, 782, 597, 1374,
 1792, 1768, 1768, 2050.
 Windward (to beat to), 1878.
 Windy, 194, 1000, 1879.
 Wine, 1157, 1723, 194, 1665,
 1594, 1533, 1080, 832, 844,
 965, 1193, 814, 588, 278, 10,
 6, 1803.
 — bibber, Wine-drinker,
 1157, 1802, 1728, 1723, 11, 194.
 — coloured, 1723.
 — drawer, 194.
 — drinking, 1158, 1723.
 — (undisposed or affected
 with), 1158.
 — (lover of), 1723.
 — merchant, seller of wine,
 1728, 11.
 — (now), 1178.
 — (pure), 1723.
 — (red), 1599.
 Wing, 202, 307, 1379, 382, 417,
 429.
 — of an army, 452, 636.
 — (left), 1727.
 — (right), 1730.
 To Wing, v. To Fly.
 Winged, 1208, 403, 176.

WIN—WIS.

Wings of birds, 940.
 Wink, 703, 95, 1244, 1140, 1338,
 1572, 1106, 981, 656, 655, 185.
 To Wink, 421, 636, 703, 1105,
 1571, 1725, 1579, 1572, 159.
 — at, 107, 1573.
 Winker, 703.
 Winking, 163, 656, 703.
 Winner, 671, 1727, v. Victor.
 Winning (adj.) 870, 1714.
 — (subst.) 671, 1435.
 To Winnow, 78, 383, 444, 475,
 753, 901, 1358.
 Winnowing (basket for), 739,
 1984.
 Winter, 1155, 603, 1133, 1063,
 1013, 61, 1967.
 — clothing, Winter dress,
 620.
 Wintry, 1013, 1068.
 Wipe, v. Wiping, Blow.
 To Wipe, 439, 447, 658.
 — out, 1724.
 Wiping, 439, 1622.
 Wire, 481, v. Thread.
 — chains, 1131, 1137.
 — instrument used to apply
 collyrium to the eyes, and
 when heated to blind people by
 being drawn hot before the
 eyes, 1728.
 To Wiredraw, 482.
 Wiredrawer, 482.
 Wiredrawing, 482.
 Wisdom, 836, 837, 802, 781,
 1224, 1162, 1263, 1837, 687,
 232, 40, 1560, 760, 782, 797,
 888, 957, 909, 1085, 1256, 1077,
 1980.
 Wise (adj.) 836, 1050, 1094,
 1214, 1224, 1256, 1494, 608,
 428, 233, 232, 180, 176, 802,
 797, 720, 687, 400, 385, 837,
 887, 918, 1085, 1193, 1212,
 1219, 1227, 1408, 1428, 1504,
 1873, 1028.
 — (subst.) v. Manner, Way.
 — (more or most, or very),
 106, 1715, 1225.
 All Wise, 1873.
 Wisecare, 1501, v. Simpleton,
 Fool.
 Wisely, 1212, 1214.
 Wish (desire, object), 681, 818,
 1304, 1282, 1204, 1619, 1657,
 1685, 1692, 1882, 1883, 1729,
 1809, 44, 62, 67, 70, 545, 816,
 833, 848, 861, 964, 974, 1000,
 1023, 1041, 558, 673, 726,
 727, 735, 759, 96, 79, 760,
 764, 1238, 1306, 1309, 1310,
 1596, 1600, 1609, 1676, 1697,
 1987.
 To Wish, 67, 681, 818, 660, 207,
 861, 690, v. To Request.
 Wished for, 817, 1826.

WIS—WO.

Wishes, 1638.
 Wishful, 1629, 1206, v. Wishing.
 Wishfulness, 167.
 Wishing, Wisher, 1568, 1469,
 951, 818, 817, 1629.
 Wishing (subst.) 681, 1204.
 — well, 827.
 Wishwash, 862.
 Wisp, 147, v. Bundle of Grass,
 &c.
 Wit, 1785, 1209, 944, 691, 623,
 1510, v. Wisdom.
 To Wit, 609, 638, 1894.
 Witch, 926, 924, 586, 1380.
 Witchcraft, v. Enchantment.
 With, 1022, 1134, 1098, 188,
 569, 1090, 1056, 1054, 1020,
 1021, 1047, 1140, 1641, 1648,
 1760, 1786, 1150, 1229, 1383,
 1422, 1821, 292, 74, 533, 1069,
 1873, 1893, 1900.
 — this, 1648.
 Withal, v. Besides, Moreover.
 To Withdraw (v. n.) 1373, 842,
 464, 466, 743, 940, 452.
 — (v. a.) v. To Take
 away.
 — from a difficult, &c.
 undertaking, 295.
 — from one's agree-
 ment, 383.
 To Withier, 1122, 658, 557, 1370,
 1371, 1409, 1603, 2030.
 Withered, 109, 411, 605, 806,
 1261, 1370.
 To be Withered, 720.
 Withers of an elephant, 91.
 To Withhold, 855, 198, 563.
 Within, 150, 151, 324, 853, 829,
 144, 1936.
 Without (on the outside), 211,
 262, 247, 230, 340, 780, 1935,
 — (apart from), 231, 219,
 276, 327, 219, 1112, 1114,
 1247, 1497, 1762, 1923.
 To Withstand, 235, v. To Resist.
 Witless, 1366, 125, v. Foolish.
 Witness (testimony, q. v.), 1151,
 1177, 1466, 1175.
 — (person witnessing), 1151,
 1466, 1028.
 To Witness, 1466.
 To take as Witness, 231.
 Witnesses, 101, 1177.
 Wit, v. Senses, Understanding.
 Witicism, 625, v. Pleasantry.
 Wittingly (answering), 765.
 Wittiness, v. Ingenuity, Wit.
 Wittingly, 917, 287, v. Wilfully.
 — or unwittingly, 609.
 Wittol, 1287, v. Cuckold.
 Witty, 1209, 970, 1516, 1794.
 Wizard, 320, 331, 638.
 Wo, 1827, v. Grief, Calamity.

WOA—WOO.

Wood, or indigo (leaves of), 1312.
 Wobegone, 776, v. Afflicted.
 Woful, 1244, v. Sorrowful.
 Wofulness, 1244, v. Sadness.
 Wolf, 1443, 326, 243, 1536, 263,
 310, 1949, 1875, 1882, 1503.
 Woman, 1231, 1013, 1044, 1531,
 1686, 1718, 1719, 981, 82, 312,
 955, 569, 232, 205, 1742, 619,
 597, 674, 311, 273, 212, 11,
 1015, 1925.
 — beloved by her husband,
 1128.
 — (chaste), 1017, 1611.
 — (description of), 386, 688,
 1106, 1862.
 — (dirty), 702.
 — (loving or affectionate),
 1505.
 — married again with her
 first divorcer, 752.
 — provoked at the infidelities
 of her husband, &c., 1412.
 — servant, 707.
 — (virtuous) of a noble
 family, 1351.
 — who burns with her
 husband's corpse, 1047.
 — who has lost her vir-
 ginity, 1432.
 — who has not yet borne
 children, 1727.
 — whose husband is alive,
 806, 1128.
 Womanish, Womanly, 1014.
 Womankind, v. Women.
 Womb, 222, 462, 965, 1386,
 1390, 1016, 152, 1484.
 Wombs, 66.
 Women, 1231, 1770, 636.
 — (science of), 513.
 Women's apartment (one not
 permitted to enter the), 1736.
 Wonder, 43, 523, 106, 105, 190,
 1168, 1216.
 — of the world, 1741.
 To Wonder, 523, 1216, 836, 83.
 Wonderful, 1216, 1217, 497, 313,
 286, 165, 233, 221, 53, 1202,
 1230, 1237, 1239, 1883, 1741.
 — (to do any thing), 1293.
 — thing, 44, 1216.
 Wondering, 523, 1562, 1565.
 Wonders, 1216.
 — (to perform), 1279.
 Wondrous, v. Wonderful.
 To be Wont, v. To Do, Use.
 Wonted, v. Customary.
 To Woo, v. To Solicit, Court.
 Wood, 1519, 1518, 1310, 1137,
 1068, 1033, 951, 933, 999,
 896, 653, 1170, 276, 723, 1230,
 1297, 1240, 630, 265, 1187.
 — (a light white), 1940.

WOO—WOR.

Wood, by touching which it is said that fetters fall off, 1748.
 — (noise of moist) when burning, 1096.
 — cutter, 489, 789, 1519, 1885.
 Wooden, *of* Wood, 1231, 726.
 Wood-merchant, }
 Woodman, } 1519, 1846,
 Woodmonger, } 1885.
 Wood-seller, }
 Woodpecker, 375, 1323.
 Woody, *v.* Wild, Wooden.
 Woer, *v.* Lover.
 Woof, 435, 308, 206.
 Wool, 176, 415, 1192, 988.
 Woollen, 177, 415, 1193, 277, 206.
 — goods or cloth, 415, 430, 277, 863.
 Word, 189, 1518, 1291, 1293, 1153, 772, 383, 291, 222, 191, 1054, 1517, 1395, 1361, 1357, 1272, 1036, 216, 214.
 — and deed, 1292.
 — of God, 1358, 1361.
 In a Word, 130, 131, 1238, 1283.
 Words, 113, 131, 291.
 — of course, 190.
 — without meaning, 72, 568.
 Wordly, *v.* Prolix.
 Work, 1228, 1298, 1297, 1263, 1191, 964, 907, 1299, 1304, 1368, 1751, 808, 590.
 — done by contract, 594.
 — (place for), 1299.
 To Work (*v. n.*) 713, 1434.
 — (*v. a.*) 1571, 1507, 1483, 1368, 339, *v.* To Form.
 — one's self to death, 825.
 — (to be set), 964.
 — (to cause), 1371.
 — (to put), 1521.
 — (to set), 964.
 Worker, 180, 1439.
 Working, 1300.
 Workman, 1300, 1367, 1372, 1439.
 — (good, expert), 1300.
 Workmanship, 1300, 1191, 964.
 Works, 1263, 1636.
 — of art, 1636.
 Workshop, 891, 1298, 1299.
 World, 1312, 1393, 1494, 1496, 1529, 1683, 1833, 1862, 625, 1214, 880, 899, 991, 1105, 831, 812, 708, 722, 393, 654, 321, 318, 265, 248, 257, 255, 1803.
 World-adorned, 1214.
 — (the other), 1246.
 — (this) and the next, 832.
 Worlds (both), 1773, 883.
 — (the three), 1530.
 — (the two), 1393.
 Worldliness, 880.

WOR—WOU.

Worldly, 880, 258, 259, 1105, 1393.
 — concerns, 525.
 — minded, 1199.
 Worm, 1423, 1344, 1340, 421, 673, 1422, 318, 2035, 2047.
 — destructive to shipping, 214.
 To Worm one's self into the secrets of another, 464.
 Wormeaten, } 1340, 1344, 1422,
 Wormy, } 1423.
 Worms (intestinal), 1332.
 Wormwood, 1790, 1910.
 Worn, 1256, 1257.
 — clothes, 32.
 — rupee, or other coin, 1668.
 To be Worn, 1418, 1484.
 — out with labour, 734.
 To Worry, 315, 441, 800.
 Worse, 235, 215, 230, *v.* Bad.
 Worship, 434, 1143, 398, 356, 303, 62, 66, 1340, 70.
 — of God, 798.
 — (divine), 1215.
 — (place of), 398, 1215, 1431, 1643.
 His Worship, Your Worship, &c., 16, 818, 1275.
 To Worship, 434, 398, 356, 303, 66, 17, 897.
 Worshipped, 66, 1622.
 Worshipper, 1211, 1143, 397, 66, 434, 491, 492.
 — of fire, 28, 397, 1432.
 Worshipping (subst.), 434.
 Worst, 967, *v.* Bad, Worse, Evil.
 To Worst, 1852, 1856.
 Worth (subst.) 1276, 180, 1024, 551, 1536, 1833, *v.* Value.
 — (adj.) *v.* Equal, Worthy.
 Worthiness, 1276, 180, 75.
 Worthless, 336, 333, 5, 1736, 1493, 1884, 1408, 1259, 512, 705, 792, 1301, 967, 1170, 1366, 1525, 1633, 1735, 1737, 1738, 1784, 1766, 1785.
 — fellow, 1249.
 Worthlessness, 336, 1525, 1738.
 Worthy, 1620, 1621, 1639, 1821, 1508, 1073, 1152, 1220, 1618, 357, 179, 75, 24, 1270, 819, 1039, 1214, 1464, *v.* Hero.
 Woven, 201.
 Would, 1301, *v.* To Will.
 — to Gail, 182, 798, 1301.
 Wound, 1478, 1008, 1002, 805, 761, 1279, 1822, 678, 618, 261, 1892.
 — at heart, 805.
 — up, 1612.
 — (deep), 1008, 1300.
 — (mortal), 1008, 1300.
 — (small), 698.

WOU—WRI.

To Wound, 692, 1046, 1996, 689.
 Wounded, 1479, 1576, 692, 805, 1008, 1264, 833, 110.
 — at or to the heart, 869, 1142, 1264.
 — by an arrow, 571.
 To be Wounded, 1008, 397.
 Wounding, 1264, 1515.
 Wrangle, 1284, 1713, 534.
 To Wrangle, 534, 561, 1284, 1400, 661, 836, *v.* To Quarrel.
 Wrangler, Wrangling (adj.) 534, 266, 19, 098, 770, 681, 590.
 Wrangling (subst.) 455, 450, 266, 214, 534, 547, 583, 1654, 659, 661, 664, 693, 736, 836, 880, 896, 949, 995, 996, 1063, 1272, 1284, 1360, 1390, 1400, 1406, 1417, 1578, 1677, 1880, 1966.
 — (mutual), 1417.
 — (to set a), 661.
 To Wrap, 563, 1518, 1507.
 Wrapped up, 1670.
 Wrapper, 1504, 1518, 1257, 342, 254, 1805, 1419, 1931.
 Wrath, 1241, 138, *v.* Rage.
 To be Wrath, 1384.
 Wrathful, 1241, 395, 1342, 1769.
 To Wreak, *v.* To Do, Perform.
 Wreath, 1129, 281, 1846, 1675, 1435, *v.* Garland, Chaplet.
 To Wreath, *v.* To Twist, Fold.
 Wreck, 489, *v.* Ruin.
 To Wreck, *v.* To Break, Destroy.
 Wrench, Wrest, *v.* Twist.
 To Wrench, *v.* To Twist, Strain.
 To Wrest, *v.* To Twist, Pull.
 To Wrestle, 1352, 837, 1845.
 Wrestler, 1252, 1666, 1559, 473, 378, 452, 1973.
 Wrestling, 1352, 1666, 1145, 1016, 425, 1980.
 — and boxing, 1863.
 — (twisting of one another in), 837.
 Wretch, 1365, 1851, 1791, 721, 116, *v.* Wretched.
 Wretched, 1624, 334, 1166, 1164, 1052, 866, 832, 408, 489, 766, 800, 816, 329, 226, 202, 107, 98, 1173, 1174, 1286, 1350, 1586, 1663.
 — (to be very), 665.
 Wretchedness, 1166, 832, 107, 1216, 1015, 1239, 1238, 1592, 1910.
 To Wriggle, 514, *v.* To Move.
 To Wring, 1626, 1759, *v.* To Twist.
 Wrinkle, 762, 658, 1167, 1977.
 To Wrinkle, 381, 673.
 To become Wrinkled from fat, 762.
 Wrinkling, 666.
 Wrist, 452, 1358, 1690, 1892, 1951.

WRI—YAM.

Writ, *v.* Summons, Scripture.
 — (holy), 1318, 1790.
 To Write, 1520, 1538, 496, 69, 848, 1288, 977, 1519, 1802.
 — (a book, &c.), 521.
 — (to cause or teach), 1520.
 Writer, 1564, 1538, 1686, 1519, 1296, 951, 842, 1301, 1584, 1804, 1825, 1520, 1445, 155.
 — (business of a), 1538.
 — (fine or good), 808, 823.
 Writhe, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1705.
 To Writhe, 117, 186, 514, 1361, 1611, 1609, 448, 14, 1867.
 — (as a worm, &c.), 1358.
 To be Writhed, 1613.
 Writing, 466, 516, 520, 1090, 1804.
 Writing (act of), 1520, 1288, 569, 1805, 496, 1802, 69, 64, 2044.
 — (composition, *q. v.*), 155, 521, 1803, 1751, 1318.
 — (deed), 1520, 1274, 1519.
 — (handwriting), 807, 977, 599, 1002, 1748.
 — book, 1771.
 — fixed to the winding-sheet, 642.
 — (fine), 823, 822.
 — (fine or small), 809.
 — (kind of), 526, 1203.
 — (kind of Arabic, used in titles, &c.), 1001.
 — (large, plain), 632.
 — (manner of), 1771.
 — on (something placed under leaves for), 2006.
 — (wages, labour or art of), 1520.
 Letter Writing, 155.
 Writing-master, 823.
 Written, 1519, 1803, 1609, 977, 1660, 1623, 1614, 1584, 496, 1288.
 — orders or decrees, 781.
 To be Written, 69, 496, 699, 977, 1803.
 Wrong (adj.) 1736, 1242, 771.
 — (subst.) 1274, 523, 230.
 To Wrong, *v.* To Injure.
 Wrongheaded, *v.* Perverse.
 Wrought, *v.* Done, To Prepare.
 Wry, 1938, *v.* Crooked, Awry.
 X.
 XANTHIUM indicum, 1478.
 XANTHOCYMYUS pictorius, 543.
 Y.
 Y&k of Tartary, 1071.
 Yam, 132, 960, 1950.

YAR—YEA.

Yard (enclosure), 162, 38.
 — (measure), 1449, 943.
 — (of a sail), 404, 1907.
 Yarn, 1115, v. Thread.
 Yawl, v. Shallop, Boat.
 Yawn, Yawning, 161, 635, 814.
 To Yawn, 161, 635, 814, 1975.
 Ye, v. You.
 Yea, v. Yes.
 To Year, 340.
 Year, 241, 242, 1028, 1110, 1100,
 1099, 786, 1093, 1097, 1863.
 — after the next, 574.
 — before the last, 574, 476.
 — by year, 1028.
 — (commencement of the),
 1059.
 — (last), 360, 397.
 — (this), 93, 139, 766.
 Yearly, v. Annual, Annually.
 — pay or subsistence, 243.
 — produce, 1028.
 To Yearn, 1611, v. To Pity, Vex.
 Years, 1029, 1110.
 — (advanced in), 1626.
 — (five) old, 1029.
 — (for), 1029, 1030.
 — (in), 1028, 1029, 1984.
 — (of a hundred), 1029.
 — (of two), two Years old,
 882, 1029.

YEA—YOK.

Yeast, v. Leaven.
 Yell, v. Scream, Roar, Cry.
 To Yell, v. To Scream, Roar.
 Yellow, 462, 473, 1009, 1010,
 1011, 102, 108, 1749, 1188,
 467, 1866.
 — colour, 1011.
 — colour (kind of), 476.
 Of Yellow colour, 257.
 Yellow coloured dress, 1423.
 — (fruit with which clothes
 are died), 1509.
 Yellowness, 1010, 473, 421, 1439.
 Yeoman, v. Landholder.
 Yes, 1848, 274, 670, 72, 493,
 1878, 1882.
 Yes Sir! 1505.
 Yesterday, 1356, 918, 1363.
 — evening, 890.
 Yesternight, v. Yesterday Of
 Night.
 Yet (conj.) 134, 387, 553, 515,
 1877, 460, 441, 76, 766, 1538,
 1838.
 — (adv.) 5, 15, 615, 478, 41.
 To Yield (v. n.) 963.
 — (v. a.) 920, 234, 1553,
 1273, v. To Produce.
 Yoke, 1207, 1146, 642, 643, 651,
 1907, v. Slavery, Pair, Bond.
 To Yoke, 1742, 645, 613.
 Yokes, 107.

YOL—YOU.

Yolk of an egg, 1010, 1555.
 Yonder, 1839, v. That, There.
 Of Yore, 1021.
 Days of Yore, 78.
 You, 543, 546, 1169, 16, 645,
 546, 1964.
 To You, 546.
 Young (adj.) 644, 642, 611, 611,
 502, 483, 358, 762, 802, 820,
 1566, 1797, 1293, 1801, 1803,
 1899.
 — full-grown animal, 378,
 379.
 — man, 1242, 1797, 1262,
 1432, 1528.
 — of any animal, 1203, 222,
 224, 755, 1034, 221, 192.
 — plant, 1801, 1805, 1806,
 677.
 — woman, 1664, 1803, 645,
 644, v. Maid, Virgin.
 With Young, 9, 145, v. Pregnant.
 Younger, 754, 1534, 148.
 Youngster, Younger, 1387.
 Your, Your's, 646, 562, 543,
 544, 955, 565, 1964.
 Yourself, Yourselves, 16.
 Youth (state of life), 644, 245,
 511, 820, 1153.
 — (young person), 644, 245,
 358, 378, 1145, 1184, 1242,
 1251, 1354, 1387, 1753, 1797,
 2036, 1798.

YOU—ZOR.

A Youth who is a credit to his
 family, 1359.
 Youthful, 644.

Z.

Zany, v. Buffoon, Jester.
 Zarnich, v. Orpiment.
 ZEA mays, 301, 1390, 1936.
 Zeal, 1050, 784, 771, 491.
 Zealot, 311, 1006.
 Zealous, 1059, 1444, 670, v. Ifot.
 Zealousness, v. Zeal, Ardour.
 Zebra, v. Onager.
 Zedoary, 616, 1010, 1763, 1866.
 Zenith, 1094.
 Zephyr, 192, 842, 1773.
 Zest, v. Taste, Relish.
 Zinc, 858.
 Zizyphus jujuba, 347, 346, 1402,
 1744, 476.
 Zodiack, 960, 1687.
 — (a sign of the), 950.
 Zone, 1366, 1337, 1368, 1687.
 — (frigid, temperate, torrid),
 1687.
 Zoroaster, 1010.
 — (follower of), 360,
 1432, 1578.

THE END.

CORRECTIONS.

Column. line.

- 48, 1, for 46 read 48
 69, 19, for Calatrapos read Calotropis
 79, 6, for Untangible read Intangible
 86, 18, for scite read site
 88, 5, for اسرتو *asartū*, read آسرتو *āsartū*
 116, 8, after अकर insert *a-kar*
 119, last, for *ag* read *āg*
 142, last, for उनाशीति read उनाशीति
 144, 39, for उनचत्वारिंशत् read
 उनचत्वारिंशत्
 191, 2, for Conversible read Conversable
 — 28, dele maize
 205, 8, for sativa read sativus
 215, 26, for conversible read conversable
 — 29, for conversibleness read conversable-
 ness
 216, 17, for *butti* read *battī*, and remove the
 phrase to the next line but one pre-
 ceding.
 220, 5, for kill read beat
 231, 32, for بدورنا read بدورنا
 236, 15, for fueces read feces
 245, 29, for Ocymum read Ocimum
 262, 2, for *baghlūnā* read *baghlānū*
 — 2, for away read way
 274, 3 (and elsewhere), for chesnut read chest-
 nut
 291, 24, for jec read jeer
 294, 2, for (بڑا کھڑا) adj. Very erect (?) read
 (بڑا کھڑا) s. Large pot.
 318, 29, for *bahot* read *bhot*
 — 31, for *bahūtād* read *bhotād*
 320, 15, for v. a. read v. n.
 349, 12, for *bīsak* read *baisak*
 387, 10, for πδ read πρδ
 390, 34, for *arbat-i* read *parbat-i*

Column. line.

- 391, 21, for प्रभुत्व read प्रभुत्व
 418, 37, for 2 read 2½
 419, 33, for v. a. read v. n.
 434, 2, after clove insert of
 438, 28, for پولا read پول
 470, 15, for پيسندار *paisan-dār* read پيسندار *pais-*
 andār
 515, 33, for نس read نس
 555, 17, for vitrol read vitriol
 581, 28, for *akū'ā* read *lukū'ā*
 589, 9, for *thusaknū* read *thasaknū*
 594, 6, for *therānū* read *thairānū*
 — 7, for *thernū* read *thairnū*
 627, 31, for explanation read exclamation
 640, 28, for जन्मेजय read जनमेजय
 642, 35, for حوات read جواب
 646, 37, for foun read from
 696, 21, for جري read چري
 701, 3, for fit rank, read fit, rank,
 718, 20, for چنبيلي read چنبيلي
 724, 26, for اطراف read اطراف
 786, 6, for track read tract
 789, 10, for الطليا read الطليا
 827, 33, for Stupefied read Stupified
 890, 9, for دوست read دوست
 904, 22, for F. read n.
 1006, 5, for decrepid read decrepit
 1012, 21, for n. read a.
 1049, 29, for decrepid read decrepit
 1064, 33, for *Afrāyisūb* read *Afrāyisūb*
 1065, 37, for seris read sirisa
 1084, 35, for سگسي read سگسي
 1092, 30, for *samānatn* read *samānatn*
 1097, 33, for martin read marten
 1108, 13, for entrenchment read intrenchment
 1115, 2, for spendour read splendour
 1138, 5, for *sikhnū* read *sikhnū*

CORRECTIONS.

Column. line.

- 1143, 7, for *seraṭ* read *sūraṭ*
 1160, 5, for *saraṭ* read *suran*
 1176, 4, for entrenchment read intrenchment
 1228, 40, for *āml* read *āmāl*
 1279, 17, for centinel read sentinel
 1283, 18, for *قصور* read *قصور*
 1300, 11, for caravansera read caravansary
 1364, 22, for Ocynum read Ocimum
 1366, 21, for uncontroled read uncontrolled
 — — — — for chace read chase
 1335, 37, for *kirp* read *kirpan*
 1345, 12, for *کڑوا* read *کڑوا*
 1353, 10, for *کشمکش* read *کشمکش*
 1392, 18, for *koṇṇali* read *koṇṇali*
 1399, 7, for *Jaimini* read *Jaimini*
 1404, 34, for *kharaj* read *kharāj*
 1435, 30, for dea read idea
 1445, 33, for dissention read dissension
 1450, 2, for venomous read venomous
 1451, 7, for centinel read sentinel
 1453, last, for Embankment read Imbankment
 1455, 12, for flaggon read flagon
 1466, 5, for *gawākh* read *gawākh*
 1469, 21, for tattaowing read tattooing
 1484, 36, insert A at the end
 1488, 33, for *घनेश* read *धनेश*
 1489, — for *گھورا* read *گھورا*
 1495, 18, for *گیسو* read *گیسو*
 1497, 40, for *bud* read *budd*
 1503, 38, for *لایی* read *لایی*
 1522, 11, for Espousal read Espousals
 1543, 16, for *kīyā* read *kīya*
 1566, 5, for bigotted read bigoted
 1567, 40, for *متکلم* read *متکلم*
 1612, 2, after *maronā* read or perhaps *mironā*
 1647, 22, for a, rehitect read , architect
 1753, 5, for Banquetting read Banqueting
 — 18, for successour read successor
 1760, 14, for *ijja* read *hijja*
 — 29, after *nikhālas* insert or perhaps *nikhālas*
 — 31, for chace read chase

Column. line

- 1760, 37, for *baz* read *bāz*
 1771, 18, for *نسخ* read *نسخ*
 — — 39, for Stile read Style
 1804, 2, for *نولکا* read *نولکا*
 1806, 35, for I read rill
 1807, 27, for *نہنی* read *نہنی*
 1812, 8, for *نی* read *نی*
 1843, 42, for *پیو* read *پیو*
 1854, 38, for shyness read shiness
 1861, 16, for *karṇat* read *harṇat*
 1867, 6, for v. a. read v. n.
 1913, 4, for A. read A.
 1916, 15, for *ثابت* read *ثابت*
 1921, insert s. ایک *ek-muṭh*, adj. (dakh.)
 See *مفتق* *muttafik*.
 1928, 32, for adopt read adapt
 1952, 27, after Bliſter dele ,
 1973, 22, for lay read lie
 1990, 16, for *khoprā* read *khoprā*
 — 34, for *khātir* read *khātir*
 2023, 23, for *قراک* read *قراک*
 — 24, for *z ā* read *zāk*
 2026, 8, for faggot read fagot

INDEX.

- | Page. | col. | line. |
|-------|------|--|
| 2058, | 1, | 4, for 1642 read 1643 |
| 2075, | 1, | 52, for 1538 read 1838 |
| 2081, | 1, | 47, for CITRUS, 134, read CITRUS, 1341. |
| 2100, | 4, | 28, transpose 1484, 1485, to line 27 next preceding. |
| 2116, | 1, | 28, for 1315 read 1316 |
| 2121, | 1, | 56, for 1073 read 1573 |
| 2128, | 4, | 35, for 1637 read 1638 |
| 2129, | 3, | 60, for 1592 read 1386 |
| 2143, | 3, | 33, for 1370 read 1371 |
| 2156, | 3, | 48, for 1248 read 1249 |
| 2165, | 1, | 42, for 1309 read 1310 |
| 2176, | 1, | 15, after Sealingwax insert 2042, 2043. |
| 2177, | 4, | 16, for 1803 read 1863 |
| — | 4, | 17, for 1804 read 1864 |
| 2178, | 4, | 7, for 2015 read 2014 |

L O N L O N

Printed by J. L. Cox and Son, 77, St. Giles Street,
Lincoln's Inn Fields.

